Docket #4255 Date Filed: 06/20/2025

PACHULSKI STANG ZIEHL & JONES LLP
Jeffrey N. Pomerantz (admitted *pro hac vice*)
John A. Morris (admitted *pro hac vice*)
Gregory V. Demo (admitted *pro hac vice*)
Jordan A. Kroop (admitted *pro hac vice*)
Hayley R. Winograd (admitted *pro hac vice*)
10100 Santa Monica Blvd., 13th Floor
Los Angeles, CA 90067
Tel: (310) 277-6910

QUINN EMANUEL URQUHART & SULLIVAN LLP
Deborah J. Newman (admitted *pro hac vice*)
Robert S. Loigman (admitted *pro hac vice*)
51 Madison Avenue, 22nd Floor
New York, NY 10010
Telephone: (212) 849-7000

HAYWARD PLLC
Melissa S. Hayward
Texas Bar No. 24044908
MHayward@HaywardFirm.com
Zachery Z. Annable
Texas Bar No. 24053075
ZAnnable@HaywardFirm.com
10501 N. Central Expy, Ste. 106
Dallas, Texas 75231
Tel: (972) 755-7100

SIDLEY AUSTIN LLP
Paige Holden Montgomery
2021 McKinney Avenue
Suite 2000
Dallas, Texas 75201
Telephone: (214) 981-3300

Counsel for Highland Capital Management, L.P. and the Highland Claimant Trust

Co-Counsel for Marc S. Kirschner, as Litigation Trustee of The Highland Litigation Sub-Trust

IN THE UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY COURT
FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS
DALLAS DIVISION

In re:	§	
	§	Chapter 11
HIGHLAND CAPITAL MANAGEMENT, L.P.,[1]	§	
	§	Case No. 19-34054-sgj11
Reorganized Debtor.	§	
	§	

HIGHLAND CAPITAL MANAGEMENT, L.P., HIGHLAND CLAIMANT TRUST, AND LITIGATION SUB-TRUST WITNESS AND EXHIBIT LIST WITH RESPECT TO HEARING TO BE HELD ON JUNE 25, 2025

Highland Capital Management, L.P., the reorganized debtor (the "Debtor" or "Highland," as applicable) in the above-captioned chapter 11 case (the "Bankruptcy Case"), the Highland

[1] The Reorganized Debtor's last four digits of its taxpayer identification number are (8357). The headquarters and service address for the above-captioned Reorganized Debtor is 100 Crescent Court, Suite 1850, Dallas, TX 75201.

Claimant Trust (the "Claimant Trust"), and the Highland Litigation Sub-Trust (the "Litigation Sub-Trust," and together with Highland and the Claimant Trust, the "Movants"), by and through their undersigned counsel, submit the following witness and exhibit list with respect to the *Motion for Entry of an Order Pursuant to Bankruptcy Rule 9019 and 11 U.S.C. § 363 Approving Settlement with the HMIT Entities and Authorizing Actions Consistent Therewith* [Docket No. 4216], which the Court has set for hearing at 9:30 a.m. (Central Time) on June 25, 2025 (the "Hearing") in the Bankruptcy Case.

A. Witnesses:

1. James P. Seery, Jr.;
2. James Dondero;
3. Deborah Deitsch-Perez, Esq;
4. Any witness identified by or called by any other party; and
5. Any witness necessary for rebuttal.

B. Exhibits:

Number	Exhibit	Offered	Admitted
A.	**Settlement Agreement**		
1.	*Declaration of Gregory V. Demo in Support of Motion for Entry of an Order Pursuant to a Bankruptcy Rule 9019 and 11 U.S.C. § 363 Approving Settlement Agreement with the HMIT Entities and Authorizing Actions Consistent Therewith* [Docket No. 4217] [HCMLPHMIT00002688-HCMLPHMIT00002715]		
B.	**Negotiation Documents**		
2.	Email from L. Phillips to J. Morris dated March 5, 2025 [HCMLPHMIT00000015-HCMLPHMIT00000017]		
3.	Email from L. Phillips to J. Morris dated March 13, 2025 [HCMLPHMIT00000022-00000026]		

Number	Exhibit	Offered	Admitted
4.	Email from L. Phillips to J. Morris dated March 18, 2025 [HCMLPHMIT00000028-HCMLPHMIT00000029]		
5.	Email from L. Phillips to J. Morris dated March 19, 2025 [HCMLPHMIT00000030-HCMLPHMIT00000031]		
6.	Confidentiality Agreement-M Patrick and Related Entities [HCMLPHMIT00000032-HCMLPHMIT00000045]		
7.	Email from L. Phillips to J. Morris and A. Hurt dated March 22, 2025 [HCMLPHMIT00000046-HCMLPHMIT00000048]		
8.	Email from L. Phillips to J. Morris dated March 24, 2025 [HCMLPHMIT00000052-HCMLPHMIT00000054]		
9.	Email from L. Phillips to J. Morris dated March 24, 2025 [HCMLPHMIT00000055-HCMLPHMIT00000056]		
10.	Email from L. Phillips to J. Morris dated March 28, 2025 [HCMLPHMIT00000057]		
11.	Email from L. Phillips to J. Morris dated March 30, 2025 [HCMLPHMIT00000058]		
12.	Email from L. Phillips to J. Morris dated March 31, 2025 [HCMLPHMIT00000059]		
13.	HCLOM Intercreditor and Participation Agreement [HCMLPHMIT00000060-HCMLPHMIT00000063]		
14.	Email from L. Phillips to J. Morris dated April 2, 2025 [HCMLPHMIT00000075-HCMLPHMIT00000078]		
15.	Email from L. Phillips to J. Morris dated April 2, 2025 [HCMLPHMIT00000079-HCMLPHMIT00000080]		
16.	Email from L. Phillips to J. Morris dated April 3, 2025 with attachment - Paul Murphy Joinder to Confidentiality Agreement [HCMLPHMIT00000081-HCMLPHMIT00000083]		
17.	Email from L. Phillips to J. Morris dated April 4, 2025 [HCMLPHMIT00000089]		
18.	Email from L. Phillips to J. Morris dated April 7, 2025 [HCMLPHMIT00000090-HCMLPHMIT00000092]		

Number	Exhibit	Offered	Admitted
19.	Email from L. Phillips to J. Morris dated April 7, 2025 with attachment – Shawn Raver Joinder to Confidentiality Agreement [HCMLPHMIT00000093-HCMLPHMIT00000096]		
20.	Email from L. Phillips to J. Morris dated April 7, 2025 [HCMLPHMIT00000099-HCMLPHMIT00000102]		
21.	Email from L. Phillips to J. Morris dated April 7, 2025 with attachments- Phillips Joinder to Confidentiality Agreement (signed by Phillips) and A. Hurt Joinder to Confidentiality Agreement (signed by Hurt) [HCMLPHMIT00000103-HCMLPHMIT00000107]		
22.	Email from L. Phillips to J. Morris dated April 8, 2025 with fully executed HCLOM Remittance Agreement [HCMLPHMIT00000108-HCMLPHMIT00000112]		
23.	Email from L. Phillips to J. Morris dated April 10, 2025 with HMIT 2022 Settlement Agreement [HCMLPHMIT00000118-HCMLPHMIT00000130]		
24.	Email from L. Phillips to J. Morris dated April 17, 2025 with attachment James Shields Joinder to Confidentiality Agreement [HCMLPHMIT00000135-HCMLPHMIT00000150]		
25.	Email from L. Phillips to J. Morris dated May 9, 2025 [HCMLPHMIT00000157-HCMLPHMIT00000158]		
26.	Email from L. Phillips to J. Morris dated May 9, 2025 [HCMLPHMIT00000159-HCMLPHMIT00000161]		
27.	Email from L. Phillips to J. Morris dated May 13, 2025 [HCMLPHMIT00000162-HCMLPHMIT00000163]		
28.	Email from L. Phillips to J. Morris dated May 14, 2025 [HCMLPHMIT00000164-HCMLPHMIT00000166]		
29.	Email from L. Phillips to J. Morris dated May 14, 2025 with Redlines of Settlement Agreement [HCMLPHMIT00000167-HCMLPHMIT00000218]		
30.	Email from L. Phillips to J. Morris dated May 15, 2025 [HCMLPHMIT00000226-HCMLPHMIT00000234]		
31.	Email from L. Phillips to J. Morris dated May 16, 2025 with Clean and Redline of Rand Settlement Agreement [HCMLPHMIT00000235-HCMLPHMIT00000283]		

Number	Exhibit	Offered	Admitted
32.	Email from L. Phillips to T. Cournoyer dated May 16, 2025 [HCMLPHMIT00000287-HCMLPHMIT00000289]		
33.	Email from L. Phillips to J. Seery, M. Patrick, S. Raver, J. Shields, A. Hurt dated May 17, 2025 [HCMLPHMIT00000290]		
34.	Email from L. Phillips to J. Morris dated May 17, 2025 [HCMLPHMIT00000291-HCMLPHMIT00000292]		
35.	Email from L. Phillips to J. Morris, J. Pomerantz dated May 19, 2025 with attachment HMIT Redlined Pages only to Settlement Agreement [HCMLPHMIT00000295-HCMLPHMIT00000297]		
36.	Email from L. Phillips to G. Demo, A. Hurt, J. Shields dated May 19, 2025 [HCMLPHMIT00000342-HCMLPHMIT00000344]		
37.	Email from L. Phillips to G. Demo, J. Morris, J. Pomerantz dated May 19, 2025 with attachment - M. Patrick signature o HMIT Rand Settlement Agreement [HCMLPHMIT00000345-HCMLPHMIT00000370]		
38.	Email from L. Phillips to G. Demo, J. Morris, J. Pomerantz date May 19, 2025 [HCMLPHMIT00000371-HCMLPHMIT00000372]		
39.	Email from L. Phillips to G. Demo, J. Morris, J. Pomerantz dated May 19, 2025 [HCMLPHMIT00000373-HCMLPHMIT00000374]		
40.	Email from L. Phillips to G. Demo, J. Morris, J. Pomerantz dated May 19, 2025 [HCMLPHMIT00000423-HCMLPHMIT00000428]		
41.	Email from J. Morris to L. Phillips dated March 22, 2025 [HCMLPHMIT00000562-HCMLPHMIT00000563]		
42.	Email from J. Morris to L. Phillips, A. Hurt dated March 22, 2025 with attachment – fully executed Confidentiality Agreement [HCMLPHMIT00000564-HCMLPHMIT00000580]		
43.	Email from J. Morris to L. Phillips dated April 4, 2025 with attachment Litigation Protections M. Patrick [HCMLPHMIT00000621-HCMLPHMIT00000631]		
44.	Email from J. Morris to L. Phillips dated April 7, 2025 [HCMLPHMIT00000642-HCMLPHMIT00000644]		

Number	Exhibit	Offered	Admitted
45.	Email from J. Morris to L. Phillips dated April 8, 2025 with attachment – current snapshot of remaining assets [HCMLPHMIT00000656--HCMLPHMIT00000661]		
46.	Email from J. Morris to L. Phillips dated April 16, 2025 with attachment – Second Amended and Restated Indemnity Trust Agreement [HCMLPHMIT00000672-HCMLPHMIT00000727]		
47.	April 15, 2025 Draft Illustrative Highland Indemnity Trust Payout Schedule [HCMLPHMIT00000724-HCMLPHMIT00000727]		
48.	Email from J. Morris to L. Phillips dated May 15, 2025 with attachment – Draft Rand Settlement Agreement and Redline [HCMLPHMIT00000766-HCMLPHMIT00000820]		
49.	Email from J. Morris to L. Phillips dated May 15, 2025 with Clean and Redline Settlement Agreement [HCMLPHMIT00000829-HCMLPHMIT00000877]		
50.	Email from L. Phillips to D. Klos dated April 17, 2025 [HCMLPHMIT00000947]		
51.	Email re: Microsoft Teams call from D. Klos to J. Seery, T. Cournoyer, K. Hendrix, J. Morris, G. Demo, M. Patrick, S. Raver, Paul, L. Phillips, A. Hurt dated April 7, 2025 [HCMLPHMIT00000949]		
52.	Microsoft Teams Appointment for J. Seery, T. Cournoyer, K. Hendrix, J. Morris, G. Demo, M. Patrick, S. Raver, Paul, L. Phillips, A. Hurt scheduled for April 8, 2025 [HCMLPHMIT00000950]		
53.	Email from D. Klos to J. Shields dated April 22, 2025 with attachment – Potential Settlement Structure with DAF and HMIT [HCMLPHMIT00000987-HCMLPHMIT00001000]		
54.	Email from J. Seery to M. Patrick, S. Raver, L. Phillips, A. Hurt, J. Shields dated April 28, 2025 with attachment – Draft Rand Settlement Agreement [HCMLPHMIT00001001-HCMLPHMIT00001025]		
55.	Email Microsoft Teams appointment from D. Klos to J. Seery, K. Hendrix, M. Patrick, S. Raver, Paul dated April 3, 2025 [HCMLPHMIT00001037]		

Number	Exhibit	Offered	Admitted
56.	Email from D. Klos to M. Patrick dated April 2, 2025 [HCMLPHMIT00001042]		
57.	Email from J. Seery to J. Morris, T. Cournoyer, D. Klos, M. Gray dated June 11, 2025 with attachment – Class 9 Consent to Rand Settlement and Release [HCMLPHMIT00001220-HCMLPHMIT00001245]		
C.	**Class 9 Documents**		
58.	Letter to P. Daugherty from J. Seery re: Eighth Distribution re: Highland Claimant Trust dated May 20, 2025 [HCMLPHMIT00002329]		
59.	Written Consent of Holders of Class 9 Subordinated Claim Trust Interests in the Highland Claimant Trust dated May 16, 2025 [HCMLPHMIT00002677-HCMLPHMIT00002682]		
60.	Tolling Agreement Extending Claim Objection Deadline dated July 27, 2022		
61.	Amendment No. 1 to Tolling Agreement Extending the Claim Objection Deadline dated December 21, 2022		
62.	Amendment No. 2 to Tolling Agreement Extending Claim Objection Deadline dated November 6, 2023		
63.	Amendment No. 3 to Tolling Agreement Extending Claim Objection Deadline dated November 20, 2024		
D.	**HCLOM/HMIT**		
64.	Email from L. Phillips to J. Morris dated January 6, 2025 [HCMLPHMIT00000008-HCMLPHMIT00000009]		
65.	Email from L. Phillips to J. Morris, A. Hurt dated January 11, 2025 [HCMLPHMIT00000010-HCMLPHMIT00000012]		
66.	*Highland Capital Management, L.P.'s Motion for (A) a Bad Faith Finding and (B) and Award of Attorney's Fees Against Highland CLO Management, Ltd. and James Dondero in Connection with HCLOM Claims 3.65 and 3.66* [Docket No. 4176] [HCMLPHMIT00000441-HCMLPHMIT00000500]		

Number	Exhibit	Offered	Admitted
67.	Hearing Transcript dated December 18, 2024 [Docket No. 4197] [HCMLPHMIT00003829-HCMLPHMIT00003859]		
68.	*Stipulated and Agreed Order Resolving (A) HCLOM, Ltd.'s Scheduled Claims 3.65 and 3.66; and (B) Highland Capital Management, L.P.'s (1) Objection and (2) Motion for a Bad Faith Finding and an Award for Attorney's Fees Against HCLOM, Ltd. and James Dondero in Connection Therewith [Docket Nos. 3657, 4716]* [Docket No. 4199] [HCMLPHMIT00003860-HCMLPHMIT00003866]		
69.	Intercreditor and Participation Agreement with HCLOM dated January 10, 2025 [HCMLPHMIT00003868-HCMLPHMIT00003871]		
E.	**Patrick Authority**		
70.	Trust Agreement of Hunter Mountain dated December 17, 2015 [HCMLPHMIT00004103-HCMLPHMIT00004114]		
71.	Show Cause Hearing Transcript June 8, 2021 [HCMLPHMIT00002716-HCMLPHMIT00003013]		
72.	HMIT Hearing Transcript June 8, 2023 [HCMLPHMIT00003014-HCMLPHMIT00003402]		
73.	Limited Liability Company Agreement of Atlas IDF GP, LLC dated October 29, 2015 [HCMLPHMIT00003511-HCMLPHMIT00003517]		
74.	HOLDCO Responses and Disclosures Related to the Court's Order Requiring Disclosures [Docket No. 2547] HCMLPHMIT00003523-HCMLPHMIT00003828]		
75.	HMIT Appointment of Successor Administrator dated 8/12/2022 [HCMLPHMIT00003872]		
76.	Limited Liability Company Agreement of Rand PE Fund Management, LLC dated October 29, 2015 [HCMLPHMIT00003873-HCMLPHMIT00003879]		
77.	Limited Liability Company Agreement of Rand Advisors, LLC dated August 28, 2013 [HCMLPHMIT00003880-HCMLPHMIT00003886]		

Number	Exhibit	Offered	Admitted
78.	Agreement of Limited Partnership of Rand PE Fund I, L.P. dated October 29, 2015 [HCMLPHMIT00003887-HCMLPHMIT00003893]		
79.	Amended and Restated Limited Partnership Agreement of Atlas IDF, LP dated November 30, 2015 [HCMLPHMIT00003894-HCMLPHMIT00003928]		
80.	Atlas IDF, LP Offering of Series 1 Limited Partnership Interests dated November 30, 2015 [HCMLPHMIT00003929-HCMLPHMIT00004023]		
81.	Rand PE Fund I, LP Offering Series 1 Limited Partnership Interests dated November 30, 2015 [HCMLPHMIT00004024-HCMLPHMIT00004095]		
82.	Member and Manager Consent of Atlas IDF GP, LLC dated October 13, 2022 [HCMLPHMIT00004124-HCMLPHMIT00004126]		
83.	Amended and Restated Company Agreement of Atlas IDF GP, LLC dated August 8, 2022 [HCMLPHMIT00004127-HCMLPHMIT00004151]		
84.	Amended and Restated Company Agreement of Rand Advisors, LLC dated August 1, 2022 [HCMLPHMIT00004152-HCMLPHMIT00004176]		
85.	Amended and Restated Company Agreement of Rand PE Fund Management, LLC dated August 1, 2022 [HCMLPHMIT00004177-HCMLPHMIT00004201]		
86.	Membership Interest Purchase Agreement Rand Advisors dated August 1, 2022 [HCMLPHMIT00004202-HCMLPHMIT00004215]		
87.	Member and Manager Consent of Rand Advisors, LLC dated October 13, 2022 [HCMLPHMIT00004216-HCMLPHMIT00004218]		
88.	Member and Manager Consent of Rand PE Fund Management, LLC dated October 13, 2022 [HCMLPHMIT00004219-HCMLPHMIT00004221]		
89.	3/17/2025 Rand Advisors Form ADV [HCMLPHMIT00003465-HCMLPHMIT00003493]		
90.	Atlas IDF, LP Subscription 12/21/2015 (signature pages only)		

Number	Exhibit	Offered	Admitted
91.	Atlas IDF, LP Subscription 12/23/2015 (signature page only)		
92.	Atlas IDF LP SEC Form D dated February 24, 2025 [HCMLPHMIT00003518-HCMLPHMIT00003522]		
93.	Rand PE Fund I, L.P. SEC Form D dated February 24, 2025 [HCMLPHMIT00004096-HCMLPHMIT00004100]		
94.	Amended and Restated Limited Liability Company Agreement of Beacon Mountain LLC dated September 24, 2015 [HCMLPHMIT00004115-HCMLPHMIT00004123]		
95.	Second Amended and Restated Limited Liability Company Agreement of Beacon Mountain LLC dated February 12, 2025		
96.	Bylaws of The Okada Family Foundation, Inc. (final version)		
97.	Bylaws of Empower Dallas Foundation, Inc.		
98.	Crown Global DVA Policy 30218 (signed)		
99.	Crown Global DVA Termsheet 30218		
100.	Crown Global DVA Policy 30219 (signed)		
101.	Crown Global DVA Termsheet 30219		
102.	Crown Global Rand Participation Agreement (Executed)		
103.	S&G HMIT Opinion Rep Letter dated January 29, 2016		
104.	S&G HMIT Opinion dated January 29, 2016		
F.	**Dugaboy Note**		
105.	Promissory Note $24,268,621.69 dated May 31, 2017 [HCMLPHMIT00001327-HCMLPHMIT00001328]		

Number	Exhibit	Offered	Admitted
106.	The Dugaboy Investment Trust Offering of $1817M Promissory Note Owed to HCMLP February 2024 [HCMLPHMIT00002323-HCMLPHMIT00002327]		
107.	Participation Agreement for Par/Near Par Trades dated July 18, 2024 [HCMLPHMIT00002594-HCMLPHMIT00002600]		
108.	$18.5mm Dugaboy Note Attempted Sale – Process Update [HCMLPHMIT00002601]		
109.	The Dugaboy Investment Trust $18.17M Promissory Note Owed to HCMLP February 2024 [HCMLPHMIT00002602-HCMLPHMIT00002607]		
110.	The Dugaboy Investment Trust $18.17M Promissory Note Owed to HCMLP February 2024 [HCMLPHMIT00002608-HCMLPHMIT00002630]		
111.	Highland Claimant Trust Recommended Dugaboy Note Contribution dated June 7, 2024 [HCMLPHMIT00002631-HCMLPHMIT00002636]		
112.	Email from D. Klos to DC Sauter dated May 23, 2024 [HCMLPHMIT00002637-HCMLPHMIT00002639]		
G.	**Capital Account Amounts**		
113.	Highland Capital Management, L.P. Consolidated Financial Statement and Supplemental Information dated December 31, 2018 [HCMLPHMIT00002548-HCMLPHMIT00002593]		
114.	Fourth Amended and Restated Agreement of Limited Partnership of Highland Capital Management, L.P. dated December 24, 2015 [HCMLPHMIT00002641-HCMLPHMIT00002676]		
115.	2018 Tax Return for Highland Capital Management, LP (sig page, p. 1 of return, p. 1 of each partners' Schedule K-1 (Strand, Okada, MAP 1, MAP 2, Dugaboy, HMIT) [HCMLPHMIT00001332; HCMLPHMIT00001336; HCMLPHMIT00001414; HCMLPHMIT00001419; HCMLPHMIT00001424; HCMLPHMIT00001429; HCMLPHMIT00001434; HCMLPHMIT00001439]		

Number	Exhibit	Offered	Admitted
116.	2019 Tax Return for Highland Capital Management, LP (sig page, p. 1 of return, p. 1 of each partners' Schedule K-1 (Strand, Okada, MAP 1, MAP 2, Dugaboy, HMIT) [HCMLPHMIT00001726; HCMLPHMIT00001766; HCMLPHMIT00001865; HCMLPHMIT00001870; HCMLPHMIT00001875; HCMLPHMIT00001880; HCMLPHMIT00001885; HCMLPHMIT00001890]		
117.	Monthly Operating Report – FINAL November 2019 [HCMLPHMIT00001329]		
118.	Hunter Mountain Note Receivable October 15, 2019 [HCMLPHMIT00001330]		
H.	**Dallas Foundation Issues**		
119.	Affidavit of James Dondero in the Grand Court of Cayman Islands FSD2025-0099 dated April 16, 2025 [HCMLPHMIT00003429-HCMLPHMIT00003438]		
120.	Email from J. Pomerantz to D. Curry, M. Okin dated June 19, 2025		
I.	**Plan, CTA, and Litigation Trust Agreement**		
121.	*Fifth Amended Plan of Reorganization of Highland Capital Management, L.P. (as Modified)*, Pages 26-29, (entire document can be found at Docket No. 1808) Excerpts: Article IV. B.1-5 (pages 26-28) Article IV. B.5 (pages 28-29) Article IV. B.7 (page 30) Article IV. B.10 (page 31) Article IV. D. (pages 34-35) Article VII. D.1-2 (pages 44-45) Article XI (pages 53-55)		

Number	Exhibit	Offered	Admitted
122.	*Claimant Trust Agreement*, (entire document can be found at Docket No. 1811-2, as modified by Docket No. 1875-4) Excerpts: Fourth "Whereas" clause (page 1) Section 2.2(a)-(b) (page 8) Section 3.2(a)-(b) (pages 11-12) Section 3.2(c)(iv) (page 12) Section 2.3(b)(ix) (page 9)		
123.	*Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement*, (entire document can be found at Docket No. 1811-4) Excerpts: Fourth "Whereas" clause (page 1) Section 2.2 (page 5) Section 3.2(a) (page 7) Section 3.2(b) (page 7) Section 3.2(c)(v) (page 7) Section 3.3 (b)(iii) (page 9)		
124.	Any document entered or filed in the Debtor's chapter 11 bankruptcy case, including any exhibits thereto		
125.	All exhibits necessary for impeachment and/or rebuttal purposes		
126.	All exhibits identified by or offered by any other party at the Hearing		

Dated: June 20, 2025

PACHULSKI STANG ZIEHL & JONES LLP
Jeffrey N. Pomerantz (admitted *pro hac vice*)
John A. Morris (admitted *pro hac vice*)
Gregory V. Demo (admitted *pro hac vice*)
Jordan A. Kroop (admitted *pro hac vice*)
Hayley R. Winograd (admitted *pro hac vice*)
10100 Santa Monica Blvd., 13th Floor
Los Angeles, CA 90067
Tel: (310) 277-6910
Fax: (310) 201-0760
Email: jpomerantz@pszjlaw.com
jmorris@pszjlaw.com
gdemo@pszjlaw.com
jkroop@pszjlaw.com
hwinograd@pszjlaw.com

- and -

HAYWARD PLLC

/s/ Zachery Z. Annable
Melissa S. Hayward
Texas Bar No. 24044908
MHayward@HaywardFirm.com
Zachery Z. Annable
Texas Bar No. 24053075
ZAnnable@HaywardFirm.com
10501 N. Central Expy, Ste. 106
Dallas, Texas 75231
Tel: (972) 755-7100
Fax: (972) 755-7110

Counsel for Highland Capital Management, L.P. and the Highland Claimant Trust

QUINN EMANUEL URQUHART & SULLIVAN LLP

Deborah J. Newman (admitted *pro hac vice*)
Robert S. Loigman (admitted *pro hac vice*)
51 Madison Avenue, 22nd Floor
New York, NY 10010
Telephone: (212) 849-7000

-and-

SIDLEY AUSTIN LLP

Paige Holden Montgomery
2021 McKinney Avenue
Suite 2000
Dallas, Texas 75201
Telephone: (214) 981-3300

Co-Counsel for Marc S. Kirschner, as Litigation Trustee of the Highland Litigation Sub-Trust

EXHIBIT 1

PACHULSKI STANG ZIEHL & JONES LLP
Jeffrey N. Pomerantz (admitted *pro hac vice*)
John A. Morris (admitted *pro hac vice*)
Gregory V. Demo (admitted *pro hac vice*)
Hayley R. Winograd (admitted *pro hac vice*)
10100 Santa Monica Blvd., 13th Floor
Los Angeles, CA 90067
Tel: (310) 277-6910

QUINN EMANUEL URQUHART & SULLIVAN LLP
Deborah J. Newman (admitted *pro hac vice*)
Robert S. Loigman (admitted *pro hac vice*)
51 Madison Avenue, 22nd Floor
New York, NY 10010
Telephone: (212) 849-7000

HAYWARD PLLC
Melissa S. Hayward
Texas Bar No. 24044908
MHayward@HaywardFirm.com
Zachery Z. Annable
Texas Bar No. 24053075
ZAnnable@HaywardFirm.com
10501 N. Central Expy, Ste. 106
Dallas, Texas 75231
Tel: (972) 755-7100

SIDLEY AUSTIN LLP
Paige Holden Montgomery
2021 McKinney Avenue
Suite 2000
Dallas, Texas 75201
Telephone: (214) 981-3300

Counsel for Highland Capital Management, L.P. and the Highland Claimant Trust

Co-Counsel for Marc S. Kirschner, as Litigation Trustee of The Highland Litigation Sub-Trust

IN THE UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY COURT
FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS
DALLAS DIVISION

In re:	§	Chapter 11
HIGHLAND CAPITAL MANAGEMENT, L.P.,[1]	§	Case No. 19-34054-sgj11
Debtor.	§	

DECLARATION OF GREGORY V. DEMO IN SUPPORT OF MOTION FOR ENTRY OF AN ORDER PURSUANT TO BANKRUPTCY RULE 9019 AND 11 U.S.C. § 363 APPROVING SETTLEMENT WITH THE HMIT ENTITIES AND AUTHORIZING ACTIONS CONSISTENT THEREWITH

I, Gregory V. Demo, pursuant to 28 U.S.C. § 1746, under penalty of perjury, declare as follows:

[1] The last four digits of the Debtor's taxpayer identification number are 8357. The headquarters and service address for Highland is 100 Crescent Court, Suite 1850, Dallas, TX 75201.

1. I am an attorney at the law firm Pachulski Stang Ziehl & Jones LLP, counsel to Highland Capital Management, L.P., and I submit this Declaration in support of the *Motion for Entry of an Order Pursuant to Bankruptcy Rule 9019 and 11 U.S.C. § 363 Approving Settlement with the HMIT Entities and Authorizing Actions Consistent Therewith*, being filed concurrently with this Declaration. I submit this Declaration based on my personal knowledge and review of the documents listed below.

2. Attached as **Exhibit 1** is a true and correct copy of the *Settlement Agreement and General Release*, dated as of May 19, 2025, by and among, Highland Capital Management, L.P., the Highland Claimant Trust, the Highland Litigation Sub-Trust, and the Highland Indemnity Trust, on the one hand, and Hunter Mountain Investment Trust, Beacon Mountain LLC, Rand Advisors, LLC, Rand PE Fund I, LP, Rand PE Fund Management, LLC, Atlas IDF, LP, Atlas IDF GP, LLC, on the other hand.

[Signature Page Follows]

I declare under penalty of perjury of the laws of the United States that the foregoing is true and correct.

Dated: May 19, 2025.

/s/ Gregory V. Demo
Gregory V. Demo

EXHIBIT 1

EXECUTION VERSION

SETTLEMENT AGREEMENT & GENERAL RELEASE

THIS SETTLEMENT AGREEMENT & GENERAL RELEASE (this "**Agreement**") is entered into as of May 19, 2025 (the "**Agreement Date**"), by and among Highland Capital Management, L.P., a Delaware limited partnership ("**Highland**"), the Highland Claimant Trust, a Delaware statutory trust governed by the Delaware Statutory Trust Act (the "**Claimant Trust**"), the Highland Litigation Sub-Trust, a Delaware statutory trust governed by the Delaware Statutory Trust Act (the "**Litigation Sub-Trust**"), and the Highland Indemnity Trust, a Delaware statutory trust governed by the Delaware Statutory Trust Act (the "**Indemnity Trust**", and together with Highland, the Claimant Trust and the Litigation Sub-Trust, the "**Highland Entities**"), on the one hand, and Hunter Mountain Investment Trust, a Delaware statutory trust ("**HMIT**"), Beacon Mountain LLC, a Delaware limited liability company ("**Beacon Mountain**"), Rand Advisors, LLC, a Delaware limited liability company ("**Rand Advisors**"), Rand PE Fund I, LP, a Delaware series limited partnership ("**Rand PE Fund**"), Rand PE Fund Management, LLC, a Delaware limited liability company ("**Rand GP**"), Atlas IDF, LP, a Delaware limited partnership ("**Atlas IDF**"), Atlas IDF GP, LLC, a Delaware limited liability company ("**Atlas GP**" and together with HMIT, Beacon Mountain, Rand Advisors, Rand PE Fund, Rand GP and Atlas IDF, the "**HMIT Entities**"), on the other hand. The Highland Entities and the HMIT Entities are collectively referred to as the "**Parties**," and each individually, as a "**Party**".

DEFINITIONS

Capitalized terms used but not otherwise defined herein shall have the meanings set forth in the Claimant Trust Agreement or the Plan, as applicable (in each case, as hereinafter defined). For purposes of this Agreement, the following capitalized terms have the following meanings:

"**9019 Motion**" means the motion seeking entry of the Bankruptcy Court Order pursuant to Bankruptcy Rule 9019 and in accordance with Section 18.

"**Action**" means any action, claim, demand, arbitration, hearing, charge, complaint, investigation, examination, indictment, litigation, suit or other civil, criminal, administrative or investigative proceedings, including any petition under Rule 202 of the Texas Rules of Civil Procedure.

"**Affiliate**" means a Person that, directly or indirectly, through one or more intermediaries, controls or is controlled by, or is under common control with, a specified Person as of the date on which, or at any time during the period for which, the determination of affiliation is being made. The term "control" (including, with correlative meanings, the terms "controlled by" and "under common control with"), as applied to any Person, means the possession, direct or indirect, of the power to direct or cause the direction of the management and policies of such Person, whether through the ownership of voting securities or other ownership interest, by contract or otherwise.

"**Amended Complaint**" means the *Amended Complaint and Objection to Claims*, filed as docket number 158 in *Kirschner v. Dondero*, Adv. Pro. No. 21-03076-sgj (Bankr. N.D. Tex. May 19, 2022).

"**Bankruptcy Case**" means *In re Highland Capital Management, L.P.*, Case No. 19-34054-sgj (Bankr. N.D. Tex.) and its related proceedings.

"**Bankruptcy Code**" means title 11 of the United States Code, 11 U.S.C. §§ 101-1532 (as amended).

"**Bankruptcy Court**" means the U.S. Bankruptcy Court for the Northern District of Texas, Dallas Division.

"**Bankruptcy Court Approval Date**" means the date on which the Bankruptcy Court Order is issued.

"**Bankruptcy Court Order**" means an order of the Bankruptcy Court approving the allowance of the HMIT's Class 10 Interest as provided in this Agreement pursuant to the 9019 Motion.

"**Bankruptcy Rules**" means the Federal Rules of Bankruptcy Procedure.

"**Business Day**" means any day other than (i) a Saturday or a Sunday, (ii) a day on which the Federal Reserve Bank of New York or the New York Stock Exchange is closed, or (iii) a day on which banks in the States of Texas are required, or authorized by law, to close.

"**Claimant Trust Agreement**" means that certain Claimant Trust Agreement of the Claimant Trust (as may have been or may be amended, supplemented or otherwise modified in accordance with the terms thereof from time to time), effective as of August 11, 2021, by and among Highland, as settlor, James P. Seery, Jr., a Claimant Trustee, and Wilmington Trust, National Association, a national banking association, as Delaware trustee.

"**Claims**" means any claims, debts, liabilities, demands, obligations, breaches of contract, breaches of duty or any relationship, misfeasance, malfeasance, promises, acts, omissions, agreements, liens, losses, costs and expenses (including attorney's fees and related costs), damages, injuries, suits, Actions, and causes of action of whatever kind or nature, whenever and however, arising, whether known or unknown, suspected or unsuspected, matured or unmatured, liquidated or unliquidated, contingent or fixed, at law or in equity, statutory or otherwise.

"**Class 10**" means the class of Claims or Equity Interests described in Article II. Section H.10. of the Plan.

"**Class 11**" means the class of Claims or Equity Interests described in Article II. Section H.11. of the Plan.

"**Committee**" means the official committee of unsecured creditors appointed in the Bankruptcy Case.

"**Confirmation Order**" means that certain *Order Confirming the Fifth Amended Plan of Reorganization of Highland Capital Management, L.P. (as Modified) and (ii) Granting Related Relief* [Docket No. 1943], as conformed in accordance with the Fifth Circuit's rulings.

"**Dugaboy Note**" means that certain Promissory Note dated May 31, 2017, in the original face amount of $24,268,621.69, from The Dugaboy Investment Trust, as Maker, and Highland Capital Management, L.P. and The Get Good Non-Exempt Trust, collectively as Payee.

"**Final Court Approval Date**" means the date on which the Bankruptcy Court Order becomes a Final Order.

"**Final Order**" means an order or judgment of the Bankruptcy Court, which is in full force and effect, and as to which the time to appeal, petition for certiorari, or move for a new trial, reargument or rehearing has expired and as to which no appeal, petition for certiorari, or other proceedings for a new trial, reargument or rehearing shall then be pending or as to which any right to appeal, petition for certiorari, new trial, reargument, or rehearing shall have been waived in writing in form and substance satisfactory to the Highland Entities, as applicable, or, in the event that an appeal, writ of certiorari, new trial, reargument, or rehearing thereof has been sought, such order of the Bankruptcy Court shall have been determined by the highest court to which such order was appealed, or certiorari, new trial, reargument or rehearing shall have been denied and the time to take any further appeal, petition for certiorari, or move for a new trial, reargument or rehearing shall have expired; provided, however, that the possibility that a motion under Rule 60 of the Federal Rules of Civil Procedure, or any analogous rule under the Bankruptcy Rules, may be Filed with respect to such order shall not preclude such order from being a Final Order.

"**Gatekeeper**" means the gatekeeping provision contained in Article IX. F of the Plan as of August 11, 2021.

"**Governmental Authority**" means any federal, provincial, state, local or foreign government or political subdivision thereof, court of competent jurisdiction, administrative agency, judicial or arbitral body, or commission or other governmental or regulatory authority or instrumentality.

"**Highland Released Parties**" means collectively (i) the Highland Entities, (ii) any Affiliate of any Highland Entity and any Person directly or indirectly majority-owned by any Highland Entity or any of their respective Affiliates, (iii) any Person directly or indirectly managed by any Highland Entity or any of their respective Affiliates, whether by contract or otherwise (the entities described in clauses (i)-(iii), collectively, the "**Highland Parties**"), (iv) each of the Highland Parties' current and former trustees and administrators (including the trustees of any of the Claimant Trust, the Litigation Sub-Trust, or the Indemnity Trust), officers, executives, agents, directors, advisors, advisory representatives, consultants, administrators, managers, members, partners (including limited and general partners), employees, beneficiaries, shareholders, other equityholders, participants, direct and indirect subsidiaries and parents, Affiliates, successors, designees, and assigns, (v) the current and former members of the Oversight Board of the Claimant Trust in any capacity (including Richard Katz) and their Affiliates, (vi) Farallon Capital Management, LLC, Stonehill Capital Management, LLC, Muck Holdings LLC, and Jessup Holdings LLC, in each case, in any capacity, (vii) the Independent Board and its members John Dubel, James P. Seery, Jr., and Russell Nelms, (viii) James P. Seery, Jr., individually and in all capacities for any Highland Released Party, including as Chief Executive Officer of Highland Capital Management, L.P., Claimant Trustee of the Claimant

Trust, and the Indemnity Trust Administrator of the Indemnity Trust, (ix) Marc S. Kirschner, individually and as Trustee of the Litigation Sub-Trust, (x) the Committee and each of its members, (xi) the professionals (and their respective firms) (a) retained by Highland or the Committee during the Bankruptcy Case or which provided services to Highland or the Committee during the Bankruptcy Case or (b) retained by any Highland Released Party on or after August 11, 2021, (xii) any Person indemnified by any Highland Party (the Persons described in clauses (i)-(xii), collectively, the "**Highland Covered Parties**"), and (xii) each Highland Covered Party's current and former officers, executives, agents, attorneys (and their respective firms), directors, advisors, consultants, administrators, managers, members, partners (including limited and general partners), employees, beneficiaries, shareholders, other equityholders, participants, direct and indirect subsidiaries and parents, Affiliates, successors, designees, and assigns, if not otherwise included in the defined term "Highland Covered Parties;" provided, however, and for the avoidance of doubt, and without in any way limiting the scope of the foregoing, "Highland Covered Parties" shall include Highland CLO Funding, Ltd., Highland HCF Advisor, Ltd., Highland Multi Strategy Credit Fund, L.P., Highland Multi Strategy Credit Fund GP, L.P., Highland Multi Strategy Credit GP, LLC, Highland Multi Strategy Credit Fund, Ltd., Highland Select Equity Master Fund, L.P., Highland Select Equity Fund GP, L.P., Highland Select Equity Fund, L.P., Highland Restoration Capital Partners Master, L.P., Highland Restoration Capital Partners GP, LLC, Highland Restoration Capital Partners, L.P., Highland Restoration Capital Partners Offshore, L.P., Highland Offshore Director, LLC, Acis CLO Management, LLC, Neutra, Ltd., Pollack, Ltd., Acis CLO Management Holdings, L.P., Acis CLO Management Intermediate Holdings I, LLC, Acis CLO Management Intermediate Holdings II, LLC, Acis CLO Assets Holdings Limited, CHG Houston Holdings, LLC, Penant Management, L.P., Penant Management GP, LLC, Gunwale, LLC, HE Capital, LLC, Gleneagles CLO, Ltd., Aberdeen Loan Funding, Ltd. Highland Argentina Regional Opportunity Fund GP, LLC, Highland Argentina Regional Opportunity Fund, L.P., Highland Argentina Regional Opportunity Fund, Ltd., Highland Argentina Regional Opportunity Master Fund, L.P., Highland Latin America Consulting, Ltd., Highland Capital Management Korea Limited, Highland Capital Management Latin America, L.P., Highland Latin America GP, Ltd., Highland Latin America LP, Ltd., Highland Offshore Partners, L.P. (Diversified), Brentwood CLO, Ltd., Eastland CLO, Ltd., Bristol Bay Funding Ltd., Jasper CLO Ltd., Highland Legacy Limited, Grayson CLO, Ltd., Greenbriar CLO, Ltd., Highland Loan Funding V Ltd., Highland Park CDO I, Ltd., Liberty CLO, Ltd., Valhalla CLO, Ltd., Stratford CLO Ltd., Southfork CLO, Ltd., Pam Capital Funding, L.P., Stonebridge-Highland Healthcare Private Equity Fund, Pamco Cayman Ltd., Red River CLO, Ltd., Rockwall CDO II Ltd., Rockwall CDO, Ltd., Westchester CLO, Ltd. Longhorn Credit Funding, LLC, PensionDanmark Pensionsforsikringsaktieselskab, Highland Dynamic Income Master Fund L.P., Highland Dynamic Income Fund GP, LLC, Highland Dynamic Income Fund, L.P., Highland Dynamic Income Fund, Ltd., Highland JHT Holdings, LLC, Highland Prometheus Master Fund, L.P., Highland Prometheus Feeder Fund I, L.P., Highland Prometheus Feeder Fund II, L.P., Highland Sunbridge GP, LLC, Trussway Holdings, LLC, Trussway Industries, LLC, TW Company, Inc., T-Way Investments, LLC, SSP Holdings, LLC, Highland Flexible Income UCITS Fund, and Acis CLO 2017-7, Ltd. *Notwithstanding the forgoing or anything herein to the contrary*, none of "Highland Released Parties", "Highland Parties", nor "Highland Covered Parties" shall include James Dondero, Scott Ellington, Isaac Leventon, or any Person directly or indirectly owned as of the date hereof (in whole or in part) by, and/or Affiliated as of the date hereof with, or claiming

through, under or on behalf of, any of Mr. Dondero, Mr. Ellington, or Mr. Leventon in any manner and none of such Persons are released from any Claim by any Person in connection with this Agreement.

"**HMIT Class 10 Interest**" means the unvested, contingent Class 10 interest in the Claimant Trust (a) to be allowed on account of HMIT's pre-petition equity interest in Highland, and (b) subject to the terms and conditions, as applicable, of the Plan, the Plan Documents, the Claimant Trust Agreement, and in accordance with this Agreement, and applicable law.

"**HMIT Note**" means that certain Secured Promissory Note dated December 21, 2015, in the original face amount of $63,000,000 from HMIT, as maker, and Highland, as payee.

"**HMIT Note Claims**" means any Claim related to, in connection with or arising out of the HMIT Note.

"**HMIT Released Parties**" means collectively (i) the HMIT Entities, (ii) any Affiliate of any HMIT Entity and any Person directly or indirectly majority owned by any HMIT Entity or any of their respective Affiliates, (iii) any Person directly or indirectly managed by any HMIT Entity or any of their respective Affiliates, whether by contract or otherwise (the entities described in clauses (i) – (iii), collectively, the "**HMIT Parties**"), (iv) each of the HMIT Parties' current and former trustees, administrators, officer, executives, agents, directors, advisors, consultants, manager, members, partners (including limited and general partners), employees, beneficiaries, shareholders, other equityholders, participants, direct and indirect subsidiaries and parents, Affiliates, successors, designees, and assigns (v) the professionals (and their respective firms (a) retained by any HMIT Party during the Bankruptcy Case or which provided services to any HMIT Party during the Bankruptcy Case or (b) retained by any HMIT Released Party on or after August 11, 2021, (vi) any Person indemnified by any HMIT Party (the Persons described in clauses (i) – (vi), collectively, the "**HMIT Covered Parties**"), and (vii) each HMIT Covered Party's current and former officers, executives, agents, directors, advisors, consultants, administrators, managers, members, partners (including limited and general partners), employees, beneficiaries, shareholders, other equityholders, participants, direct and indirect subsidiaries and parents, Affiliates, successors, designees, and assigns, if not otherwise included in the defined term "HMIT Covered Parties." *Notwithstanding the forgoing*, none of "HMIT Released Parties", "HMIT Parties", nor "HMIT Covered Parties" shall include James Dondero, Scott Ellington, Isaac Leventon, or any Person directly or indirectly owned as of the date hereof (in whole or in part) by, and/or Affiliated as of the date hereof with, or claiming through, under or on behalf of, any of Mr. Dondero, Mr. Ellington, or Mr. Leventon in any manner, and none of such Persons are released from any Claims by any Person in connection with this Agreement.

"**Indemnity Trust Administrator**" has the meaning given to it in the Indemnity Trust Agreement.

"**Indemnity Trust Agreement**" means that certain *Second Amended and Restated Indemnity Trust Agreement of the Indemnity Trust* (as may be amended, supplemented or otherwise modified in accordance with the terms thereof from time to time), effective as of [April 28], 2025, by and among the Claimant Trust, as grantor, James P. Seery, Jr., as indemnity

trust administrator, and Wilmington Trust, National Association, a national banking association, as indemnity trustee and Delaware trustee.

"**Indemnity Trust Assets**" has the meaning set forth in the Indemnity Trust Agreement, but excluding Highland, the Claimant Trust, and their respective assets.

"**Independent Board**" means the independent board appointed by the Bankruptcy Court on January 9, 2020, pursuant to that certain *Order Approving Settlement with Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors Regarding Governance of the Debtor and Procedures for Operations in the Ordinary Course* [Docket No. 339].

"**Kirschner Claims**" means all Claims and causes of action that were asserted or could have been asserted by the Litigation Trustee of the Litigation Sub-Trust, in the Amended Complaint.

"**Liability**" means any liability, debt, obligation, loss, damage, claim, cost or expense (including costs of investigation and defense and attorney's fees, costs and expenses), in each case, whether direct or indirect, whether accrued or contingent, whether or not involving a third-party claim, and including incidental and consequential damages and diminution of value.

"**Litigation Protections**" means, individually and collectively, the rights, duties, and obligations set forth in Sections 1 – 2 and Sections 9 - 16.

"**Litigation Sub-Trust**" means the Highland Litigation Sub-Trust, a Delaware statutory trust governed by the Delaware Statutory Trust Act.

"**Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement**" means that certain Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement of the Litigation Sub-Trust (as may be amended, supplemented or otherwise modified in accordance with the terms thereof from time to time), effective as of August 16, 2021, by and among James P. Seery, Jr., as Claimant Trustee of the Claimant Trust, Wilmington Trust, National Association, a national banking association, as Delaware Trustee, and the Litigation Trustee.

"**Litigation Trustee**" means Marc S. Kirschner, as Litigation Trustee of the Litigation Sub-Trust.

"**LPA**" means that certain *Sixth Amended and Restated Agreement of Limited Partnership of Highland Capital Management, L.P.* (as may be amended, supplemented or otherwise modified in accordance with the terms thereof from time to time), dated as of October 4, 2021.

"**Operating Expenses**" means, except for the expenses of the Indemnity Trust (including any payments to Trust Indemnified Parties or Indemnified Parties (in each case, as defined, and pursuant to the terms and conditions set forth, in the Indemnity Trust Agreement)), the expenses of operating and administering the Highland Entities, including legal expenses, employee compensation, Claimant Trustee/CEO and other trust and trustee related compensation, incentive compensation, and customary general and administrative expenses.

"**Original Plan**" means that certain *Fifth Amended Plan of Reorganization of Highland Capital Management, L.P. (as Modified)* attached as Exhibit A to the *Order (A) Confirming the Fifth Amended Plan of Reorganization of Highland Capital Management, L.P. (as modified) and (B) Granting Related Relief*, filed at Docket No. 1943 on the Bankruptcy Court's docket.

"**Oversight Board**" means the oversight board of the Highland Claimant Trust.

"**Pending Litigation**" means (i) *Hunter Mountain Investment Trust v. Highland Cap. Mgmt., L.P.*, Case No. 3:23-cv-02071-E (N.D. Tex.), on remand to the Bankruptcy Court (including *Hunter Mountain Investment Trust's Emergency Motion for Leave to File Adversary Proceeding* filed at Bankruptcy Court Docket No. 3699 and all proceedings, decisions, and orders relating there); (ii) *Dugaboy Investment Trust v. Highland Cap. Mgmt, L.P.*, 3:24-cv-01531-X (N.D. Tex.) (only as to HMIT), and (iii) *Hunter Mountain Investment Trust v. Highland Cap. Mgmt., L.P.*, Case No. 3:24-cv-01786-L (N.D. Tex.).

"**Permitted Investments**" has the meaning set forth in the Indemnity Trust Agreement.

"**Person**" means any natural person, partnership, limited liability partnership, corporation, limited liability company, association, joint stock company, trust, estate, joint venture, unincorporated organization or Governmental Authority.

"**Plan**" means that certain *Fifth Amended Plan of Reorganization of Highland Capital Management, L.P. (as Modified)* as conformed in accordance with the Fifth Circuit's rulings.

"**Plan Documents**" has the meaning given to it in the Plan.

"**Plan Protections**" means, collectively, the provisions of the Plan contained in Article IX thereof.

"**Pro Rata**" means the proportion that (a) the allowed amount of a particular Claim or Equity Interest in Class 10 bears to (b) the aggregate allowed amount of all Claims or Equity Interests in Class 10.

"**Threats**" means any written threats of legal action, legal demands, filed complaints, petitions for pre-suit discovery, suits, litigations, arbitrations, actual or threated restraining orders or injunctions made in writing, or similar written actions of any kind, or sworn statements evidencing the same, in any forum against any Trust Indemnified Parties or Indemnified Party (both as defined in the Indemnity Trust Agreement), excluding any such action that would otherwise be a Threat except that any applicable statute of limitations that could be applicable to such action has expired.

"Threats Notice" means the written notice of any Threats received by the Indemnity Trust with respect to any Trust Indemnified Parties or Indemnified Party (both as defined in the Indemnity Trust Agreement), that is hereby required to be provided by the Indemnity Trust to the HMIT Entities, within five (5) Business Days after receipt of such Threat.

RECITALS

WHEREAS, as of the Petition Date, HMIT held Class B and Class C Limited Partnerships Interests in Highland;

WHEREAS, on December 21, 2015, HMIT entered into the HMIT Note with Highland, which had a total outstanding principal balance of Fifty-Seven Million Six Hundred Ninety Thousand Six Hundred Forty and 95/100 Dollars ($57,690,640.95) as of the Petition Date (the "**HMIT Note Balance**");

WHEREAS, HMIT's Class B and Class C Limited Partnership Interests in Highland were extinguished on August 11, 2021, in accordance with the Plan;

WHEREAS, pursuant to the LPA, HMIT's capital account balance at Highland on account of its Class B and Class C Limited Partnership Interests on the Petition Date was Three Hundred Ninety-Four Million Six Hundred Thirty Thousand Eight Hundred Seventy-One and 53/100 Dollars ($394,630,871.53) (the "**HMIT Capital Account Balance**");

WHEREAS, some or all of the HMIT Entities have asserted certain Claims against certain Highland Entities and certain other Highland Covered Parties, including those asserted in the Pending Litigation;

WHEREAS, certain distributions to be made to the holders of allowed Class 10 Claims or Equity Interests pursuant to the terms and subject to the conditions set forth herein are premised on the consent of certain Highland Covered Parties in their capacity as Holders of Class 9 Interests, and such Persons are only willing to provide such consent in exchange for the releases as set forth in this Agreement;

WHEREAS, some or all of the Highland Entities have asserted certain Claims against certain HMIT Entities, including the HMIT Note Claims;

WHEREAS, the Parties wish to terminate, extinguish, and release any and all rights, duties, obligations and Claims that (a) any of the Highland Released Parties owed or have, or may have owed or have, to or with respect to any of the HMIT Released Parties, and (b) any of the HMIT Released Parties owed or have, or may have owed or have, to or with respect to any of the Highland Released Parties, as provided in this Agreement (collectively, the "**Rights and Obligations**");

WHEREAS, the Parties agree that the Litigation Protections are intended to enact a permanent cessation of all litigation concerning or related to the Highland Released Parties through and including the Agreement Date; and

WHEREAS, the Parties, individually and collectively, wish to (a) resolve all disputes between and/or among any of the Highland Entities and their respective indemnitees, on the one hand, and any of the HMIT Entities, on the other hand, including those asserted or attempted to be asserted in the Pending Litigation, (b) fix and allow HMIT's Class 10 Interest at the amount and on the terms provided herein; and (c) terminate, extinguish, and release all Rights and Obligations on the terms provided herein.

NOW THEREFORE, for good and valuable consideration, the receipt and sufficiency of which is hereby acknowledged, the Parties hereby agree as follows:

AGREEMENT

1. Stay and Dismissal of Pending Litigation With Prejudice.

(a) Within five (5) Business Days after the Agreement Date, the HMIT Entities shall take all steps necessary (at their own cost) to stay the Pending Litigation.

(b) Within five (5) Business Days after the Bankruptcy Court Approval Date, the HMIT Entities shall take all steps necessary (at their own cost) to dismiss the Pending Litigation with prejudice.

2. Maintenance of Stay and Dismissal of Certain Defendants from the Amended Complaint.

(a) The Litigation Trustee shall continue to maintain the stay of Adv. Proc. No. 21-03076-sgj and all related proceedings arising therefrom through the Bankruptcy Court Approval Date. Within five (5) Business Days after the Bankruptcy Court Approval Date, the Litigation Sub-Trust shall take all steps necessary (at its own cost) to dismiss, with prejudice, HMIT and Rand PE from Counts I, II, III, and XXIV of the Amended Complaint.

3. Cash Payment to HMIT. Within five (5) Business Days following the Bankruptcy Court Approval Date, Highland shall pay HMIT a one-time, lump sum of Five Hundred Thousand Dollars (US$500,000.00) (the "**Payment**") by wire transfer:

Hunter Mountain Investment Trust
C/o CLO Holdco, LLC
Hancock Whitney
Account # - 071173413
Routing # - 113000968
(469) 604-0955

4. HMIT Class 10 Interest.

(a) Subject to entry of the Bankruptcy Court Order, and the terms of this Agreement, the HMIT Class 10 Interest shall be deemed allowed in the amount of Three Hundred Thirty-Six Million Nine Hundred Forty Thousand Two Hundred Thirty and 58/100 Dollars (US$336,940,230.58), which amount represents the HMIT Capital Account Balance, less the HMIT Note Balance.

(b) Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in the Plan or the Claimant Trust Agreement, as an integral part of this Agreement to consent to the allowance of the HMIT Class 10 Interest and the other considerations in this Agreement, HMIT shall not be deemed, and no holder of the HMIT Class 10 Interest shall be, a Claimant Trust Beneficiary or a "Beneficiary" under the Claimant Trust Agreement, and the Highland Released Parties, individually and collectively, shall owe no duty to any HMIT Releasor (whether contractual, fiduciary, equitable,

statutory or otherwise), including with respect to the HMIT Class 10 Interest, in each case, except as expressly set forth in this Agreement. Furthermore, without limiting the foregoing and for the avoidance of doubt, the contractual right of the holder of the HMIT Class 10 Interest to receive or recover any payments or Indemnity Trust Assets from the Indemnity Trust as set forth in this Agreement or the Indemnity Trust Agreement does not make any HMIT Releasor or any other Person a beneficiary of the Indemnity Trust or under the Indemnity Trust Agreement.

(c) Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in the Plan, the Claimant Trust Agreement or the Indemnity Trust Agreement, in no event shall HMIT sell, transfer, assign, pledge, hypothecate, participate or otherwise dispose of or encumber the HMIT Class 10 Interest or any rights (including any right to payment) with respect thereto (collectively, a "**Class 10 Assignment**"), and any attempted Class 10 Assignment shall be null and void.

(d) For the avoidance of doubt, the HMIT Class 10 Interest is and shall remain senior to the not yet allowed, unvested contingent Class 11 Claims of Equity Interests as provided for in the Plan, the Plan Documents, and the Claimant Trust Agreement.

5. Initial Interim Distributions on the Allowed Class 10 Interests.

(a) Within five (5) Business Days after the Bankruptcy Court Approval Date, the Indemnity Trust shall distribute (the date on which such distribution is made, the "**Initial Interim Distribution Date**") Pro Rata to the Holders of allowed Class 10 Claims or Equity Interests cash in the aggregate amount of Ten Million Dollars (US$10,000,000.00) (the "**Initial Interim Cash Distribution Amount**"), by means of wire transfer with the Pro Rata portion in respect of the HMIT Class 10 Interest sent to the wire instructions contained in Section 3 ("**Wire Transfer**").

(b) Within five (5) Business Days after the Bankruptcy Court Approval Date (the "**Note Assignment Date**"), the Highland Entities shall cause the portion of the Dugaboy Note held by the Highland Entities to be distributed to HMIT in-kind and take all actions necessary for HMIT to become the holder of such portion of the Dugaboy Note, and shall in addition pay to HMIT cash in the aggregate amount of all principal and interest payments actually received on the Dugaboy Note by the Highland Entities, including the Indemnity Trust, from the Agreement Date to the Note Assignment Date. Prior to the Bankruptcy Court Approval Date, HMIT will engage an independent valuation service provider to value the Dugaboy Note for purposes of determining the magnitude of reduction to the outstanding allowed Class 10 Interests on account of such in-kind distribution, which shall not be less than Fifty percent (50%) of the current balance owed under the Dugaboy Note. The HMIT Entities acknowledge and agree that none of the Highland Entities are representing or warranting that the Dugaboy Note can be sold, or the price, if any, that could be received for the Dugaboy Note and further acknowledge and agree that any such purchase price may be de minimis.

6. Subsequent Distribution(s) on the Allowed Class 10 Interests.

(a) On December 1, 2027, the Indemnity Trust shall distribute (such distribution, collectively, the "**First Subsequent Distribution**", and the date on which such Subsequent Distribution is made, the "**First Subsequent Distribution Date**") Pro Rata to the

Holders of allowed Class 10 Claims or Equity Interests: cash in the aggregate amount of Six Million Five Hundred Thousand Dollars (US$6,500,000.00), by Wire Transfer.

(b) On December 1, 2028, the Indemnity Trust shall distribute (such distribution, collectively, the "**Second Subsequent Distribution**", and the date on which such Subsequent Distribution is made, the "**Second Subsequent Distribution Date**") Pro Rata to the Holders of allowed Class 10 Claims or Equity Interests cash in the aggregate amount of Six Million Five Hundred Thousand Dollars (US$6,500,000.00) by Wire Transfer.

(c) Notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, the obligations of the Indemnity Trust to make the First Subsequent Distribution or Second Subsequent Distribution is subject in all respects to (i) there being no Threats and (ii) a determination in accordance with Article VIII, Section 8.1(c) of the Indemnity Trust Agreement that the Indemnity Trust Assets comprising such distributions are not reasonably necessary to satisfy current or potential Indemnification Obligations (as defined in the Indemnity Trust Agreement) to all persons who are or might become Beneficiaries (as defined in the Indemnity Trust Agreement).

7. Final Distribution on the Allowed Class 10 Interests.

(a) On the later of the Final Court Approval Date and April 1, 2029, the Indemnity Trust will distribute all excess remaining Indemnity Trust Assets in accordance with Article VIII of the Indemnity Trust Agreement; provided, however, that the obligation of the Indemnity Trust to make any such distributions and/or dissolve and wind up the affairs of the Indemnity Trust is subject in all respects to (i) there being no Threats and (ii) a determination in accordance with Article VIII of the Indemnity Trust Agreement that (1) a Final Order(s) (as defined in the Indemnity Trust Agreement) has been entered resolving all litigation, claims or proceedings in any forum of any kind which could give rise to Indemnity Obligations (as defined in the Indemnity Trust Agreement) and payment in full of all such Indemnity Obligations and (2) all applicable statutes of limitations and any applicable tolling of such statutes of limitation have expired.

(b) The Indemnity Trust agrees to not use Indemnity Trust Assets to fund Operating Expenses.

(c) Following the Bankruptcy Court Approval Date, at the request of Mark Patrick, solely in his capacity, and to the extent he remains, as administrator of HMIT, but not more often than quarterly, Highland and the Indemnity Trust Administrator agree to review (i) the status of their respective assets, (ii) the balance of cash held, (iii) the status of any claims made for indemnification and any resolutions thereof, (iv) the status of any litigation, and (v) forecasted operating expenses with Mr. Patrick, and will each work in good faith to reduce operating expenses where reasonably practicable; provided, however, that all such reporting shall be subject to Mr. Patrick's agreement to maintain confidentiality with respect to any non-public information.

8. Transfer Kirschner Claims; Dismissal of HMIT Note Claims.

(a) Within five (5) Business Days after the Bankruptcy Court Approval Date, but after the dismissal provided for in Section 2, the Litigation Sub-Trust shall execute a short-

form assignment in in favor of the HMIT Entities transferring all of the Litigation Sub-Trust's right, title, and interest in and to the Kirschner Claims (the "**Kirschner Transfer**"). Such assignment shall be in a form mutually acceptable to the Parties and its substance shall be consistent with the terms, conditions and limitations set forth in this Agreement, including Section 8(b) below. Each HMIT Entity acknowledges and agrees that none of the Highland Entities will have any duty or obligation to assist the HMIT Entities in any way with respect to the Kirschner Claims, including the prosecution thereof, except as provided in this Agreement, including the terms of Section 8(c) below.

(b) THE HMIT ENTITIES SPECIFICALLY ACKNOWLEDGE AND AGREE THAT THE LITIGATION SUB-TRUST IS TRANSFERRING THE KIRSCHNER CLAIMS ON AN "AS IS AND WITH ALL FAULTS" BASIS AND THAT THE HMIT ENTITIES ARE NOT RELYING ON ANY REPRESENTATIONS OR WARRANTIES OF ANY KIND WHATSOEVER, EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, FROM THE HIGHLAND ENTITIES OR THEIR REPRESENTATIVES AS TO ANY MATTERS CONCERNING THE KIRSCHNER CLAIMS AND AMENDED COMPLAINT, INCLUDING WITH RESPECT TO THE ENFORCEABILITY, TRANSFERABILITY, VIABILITY, STRENGTH, OR VALUE OF ANY OF THE KIRSCHNER CLAIMS OR THE AMENDED COMPLAINT. The HMIT Entities hereby specifically acknowledge that they have carefully reviewed this Section and have had the opportunity to discuss its import with legal counsel and that the provisions of this Section are a material part of this Agreement. Thus, if for any reason HMIT is precluded from or is otherwise unable to prosecute all or any of the Kirschner Claims, (i) the HMIT Releasors shall have no recourse against any Highland Released Parties whatsoever and shall not be entitled to compensation of any kind, it being agreed that the HMIT Entities are otherwise receiving adequate consideration for the duties and obligations they are undertaking pursuant to this Agreement and (ii) there will be no effect whatsoever on the validity and enforceability of this Agreement or any of the other transactions contemplated hereby.

(c) As promptly as reasonably practicable following the Bankruptcy Court Approval Date, the Highland Entities shall provide to the HMIT Entities electronic copies of written discovery requests and responses thereto, and documents produced in discovery in respect of the Kirschner Claims and the Amended Complaint. The Highland Entities will not provide any other documents regarding the Kirschner Claims including any attorney-client communications and any documents subject to the attorney work-product doctrine or similar privileges or immunities concerning the Kirschner Claims (collectively, the "**Kirschner Privileges**"), it being understood and agreed that the Highland Entities are retaining, and not transferring or waiving, the Kirschner Privileges.

(d) Each Party acknowledges and agrees that if (i) the Kirschner Transfer is found or deemed to be impermissible or invalid, for any reason, or (ii) any HMIT Entity materially breaches this Agreement, the Kirschner Claims and Amended Complaint will revert to, and remain an asset of, the Litigation Sub-Trust.

9. General Release By The HMIT Entities. On the Bankruptcy Court Approval Date, and to the maximum extent permitted by law, each of the HMIT Entities, on behalf of itself and each of its respective Affiliates (including Affiliated and/or managed funds, accounts and other investment vehicles) and its and their respective current and former advisors, consultants,

administrators, trustees, directors, officers, managers, executives, members, partners (including limited and general partners), employees, beneficiaries, direct and indirect shareholders and other equity holders, agents, participants, direct and indirect subsidiaries and parents, successors, predecessors, designees, and assigns (whether by operation of law or otherwise) and all Persons claiming through, under or on their behalf (collectively with the HMIT Entities, the "**HMIT Releasors**") hereby forever, finally, fully, unconditionally, and completely releases, relieves, acquits, discharges, remises, and exonerates each Highland Released Party from, and waives and relinquishes, any and all Claims, which the HMIT Releasors, or any Person claiming through, under, or on behalf of any of the HMIT Releasors, ever had, now has, or hereafter can, shall, or may have against any of the Highland Released Parties by reason of, arising from, relating to, or in connection with, any fact, matter, or transaction that occurred prior to the Agreement Date, including any fact, matter, transaction, or occurrence asserted by any HMIT Entity in the Pending Litigation or in connection with, relating to, or with respect to the Bankruptcy Case, the management or operation of any of the Highland Released Parties, or the Highland Released Parties' property and including any defense, affirmative defenses, and right to setoff arising out of, or otherwise related to, any of the foregoing (collectively, the "**HMIT Entity Released Claims**").

10. General Release By The Highland Entities. On the Bankruptcy Court Approval Date, and to the maximum extent permitted by law, each of the Highland Entities, on behalf of itself and each of its respective Affiliates (including Affiliated and/or managed funds, accounts and other investment vehicles) and its or their respective current and former advisors, consultants, administrators, trustees, directors, officers, managers, executives, members, partners (including limited and general partners), employees, beneficiaries, direct and indirect shareholders and other equity holders, agents, participants, direct and indirect subsidiaries and parents, successors, predecessors, designees, and assigns (whether by operation of law or otherwise) and all Persons claiming through, under or on their behalf (collectively with the Highland Entities, the "**Highland Releasors**") hereby forever, finally, fully, unconditionally, and completely releases, relieves, acquits, discharges, remises, and exonerates each HMIT Released Party from, and waives and relinquishes, any and all Claims which the Highland Releasors, or any Person claiming through, under, or on behalf of any of the Highland Releasors, ever had, now has, or hereafter can, shall, or may have against any of the HMIT Released Parties by reason of, arising from, relating to, or in connection with, any fact, matter, or transaction that occurred prior to the Bankruptcy Court Approval Date, including any fact, matter, transaction, or occurrence in connection with, relating to, or with respect to the Bankruptcy Case, the management or operation of any of the HMIT Released Parties, or the HMIT Released Parties' property and including any defense, affirmative defenses, and right to setoff arising out of, or otherwise related to, any of the foregoing (collectively, the "**Highland Released Claims**").

11. Further Provisions Concerning The General Releases.

(a) **FOR THE AVOIDANCE OF DOUBT, THE FOREGOING RELEASES ARE INTENDED TO BE GENERAL AND INCLUDE A RELEASE OF ALL RELEASED CLAIMS, WHETHER KNOWN OR UNKNOWN, SUSPECTED OR UNSUSPECTED, ARISING OR EXISTING FROM THE BEGINNING OF TIME THROUGH AND INCLUDING THE AGREEMENT DATE.**

(b) To the maximum extent permitted by law, each of the HMIT Entities and the Highland Entities, on their own behalf and on behalf of the other HMIT Releasors and Highland Releasors, respectively, waives the benefit of any statute or other principle of law or equity that limits the applicability of a release with respect to Claims that the releasing party does not know or suspect to exist in his, her or its favor at the time of executing the release.

(c) Without limiting the scope of the foregoing waiver, in connection with the foregoing release, each of the HMIT Entities and the Highland Entities, on its own behalf and on behalf of the other HMIT Releasors and Highland Releasors, respectively, waives the benefits of Section 1542 of the California Civil Code (to the extent, if any, that Section 1542 might apply to the foregoing release), which provides as follows:

> **A GENERAL RELEASE DOES NOT EXTEND TO CLAIMS THAT THE CREDITOR OR RELEASING PARTY DOES NOT KNOW OR SUSPECT TO EXIST IN HIS OR HER FAVOR AT THE TIME OF EXECUTING THE RELEASE AND THAT, IF KNOWN BY HIM OR HER, WOULD HAVE MATERIALLY AFFECTED HIS OR HER SETTLEMENT WITH THE DEBTOR OR RELEASED PARTY.**

Each of the HMIT Entities and the Highland Entities, on their own behalf and on behalf of the other HMIT Releasors and Highland Releasors, respectively, hereby agrees that the provisions of Section 1542 of the Civil Code of the State of California and all similar federal or state law, rights, rules or legal principles, legal or equitable, in each case solely to the extent such provisions apply, **ARE HEREBY KNOWINGLY AND VOLUNTARILY WAIVED AND RELINQUISHED BY EACH OF THE HMIT ENTITIES AND THE HIGHLAND ENTITIES, ON THEIR OWN BEHALF AND ON BEHALF OF THE OTHER HMIT RELEASORS AND HIGHLAND RELEASORS, RESPECTIVELY,** in each and every capacity, to the full extent that such rights and benefits pertaining to the matters released herein may be waived, and each of the HMIT Entities and the Highland Entities, on their own behalf and on behalf of the other HMIT Releasors and Highland Releasors, respectively, hereby agrees and acknowledges that this waiver and relinquishment is an essential term of this Agreement, without which the consideration provided would not have been given.

In connection with such waiver and relinquishment, each of the HMIT Entities and Highland Entities acknowledges that it is aware that it may hereafter discover Claims presently unknown or unsuspected, or facts in addition to or different from those which it now knows or believes to be true, with respect to the matters released herein. Nevertheless, it is the intent of each of the HMIT Entities and the Highland Entities, on its own behalf and on behalf of the other HMIT Releasors and Highland Releasors, respectively, in executing this Agreement fully, finally, and forever to settle and release all such matters, and all Claims related thereto, which exist, may exist or might have existed (whether or not previously or currently asserted in any action) which are the subject to the releases granted above.

(d) As an integral component of this Agreement, and notwithstanding the Parties' intent set forth in the preamble hereto and the general nature of the releases in Sections 9 and 10, should:

(i) any HMIT Releasor contend or assert that any Claim of any kind whatsoever held by any HMIT Releasor against any Highland Released Party survives this Agreement and is in any way related to or arising from or in connection with any HMIT Entity Released Claim (such claim or cause of action, a "**HMIT Alleged Claim**"), such HMIT Releasor will be deemed to have irrevocably, fully, and finally assigned such HMIT Alleged Claim to the Highland Entities and the Highland Entities will be deemed to have forever, finally, full, unconditionally, and irrevocably, and completely released such HMIT Alleged Claim.

(ii) any Highland Releasor contend or assert that any Claim of any kind whatsoever held by any Highland Releasor against any HMIT Released Party survives this Agreement and is in any way related to or arising from or in connection with any Highland Entity Released Claim (such claim or cause of action, a "**Highland Alleged Claim**"), such Highland Releasor will be deemed to have irrevocably, fully, and finally assigned such Highland Alleged Claim to the HMIT Entities and the HMIT Entities will be deemed to have forever, finally, full, unconditionally, and irrevocably, and completely released such Highland Alleged Claim.

12. Covenant Not To Sue; Limitation on Standing. Upon the Agreement Date:

(a) Each of the HMIT Releasors covenants and agrees that it will not institute or prosecute any Action, in law, in equity or otherwise, against any of the Highland Released Parties, to recover, enforce, investigate, or collect any HMIT Entity Released Claim and will not (i) induce, encourage or direct any other Person to do so or (ii) act in concert with or assist (financially or otherwise) any other Person in doing so.

(b) Each of the Highland Releasors covenants and agrees that it will not institute or prosecute any Action, in law, in equity or otherwise, against any of the HMIT Released Parties, to recover, enforce, investigate, or collect any Highland Entity Released Claim and will not (i) induce, encourage or direct any other Person to do so or (ii) act in concert with or assist (financially or otherwise) any other Person in doing so.

(c) For the avoidance of doubt, this Agreement shall not operate to give any HMIT Entity standing for any purpose in connection with the Bankruptcy Case (or in connection with any appeal arising from any order entered by the Bankruptcy Court), except for the limited purpose of seeking Court approval of this Agreement (including with respect to any appeal concerning any order entered granting or denying such approval), and except for the limited purpose of enforcing this Agreement, no HMIT Entity shall commence any Action in connection with the HMIT Class 10 Interest.

13. Representations and Warranties.

(a) Each of the HMIT Entities hereby represents and warrants that every HMIT Entity Released Claim has not heretofore been assigned or encumbered and is not the subject of a transfer (as such term is defined in 11 U.S.C. § 101(54)), by any HMIT Releasor.

(b) The HMIT Entities, on their own behalf and on behalf of the other HMIT Releasors, acknowledge and agree that each Plan Provision is lawful, effective, and binding on the HMIT Releasors. The HMIT Entities further agree, on their own behalf and on behalf of the

other HMIT Releasors, that the HMIT Releasors will never, in any way, challenge or seek to modify, nullify, vacate, or revoke, or induce, encourage or direct any other Person to do so or act in concert with or assist (financially or otherwise) any other Person in doing so the Confirmation Order, the Plan, the Plan Protections, or any Plan Document, including the Claimant Trust Agreement, the LPA, the Indemnity Trust Agreement or the Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement, in the Bankruptcy Court, in any other state or federal court, in any other forum or tribunal, or otherwise, including administrative or regulatory tribunals and foreign courts.

(c) Each of the Highland Entities hereby represents and warrants that every Highland Entity Released Claim has not heretofore been assigned or encumbered and is not the subject of a transfer (as such term is defined in 11 U.S.C. § 101(54)), by any Highland Releasor.

(d) Each Party severally represents and warrants as to itself only that: (i) it has taken all necessary action to authorize and approve the execution, delivery and performance of this Agreement; (ii) such Party has full power and authority to execute and deliver this Agreement; and (iii) this Agreement constitutes a valid, legal and binding obligation of such Party, and is enforceable subject to its terms. Each individual signatory hereto individually warrants and represents to all Parties hereto that such individual has full power and authority to act on behalf of and bind the Party for which he or she has executed this Agreement; provided, however that no signatory shall otherwise provide any warranty or representation or otherwise be a party to this Agreement on an individual basis.

14. No Continuing Rights, Duties or Obligations. Except for the rights, duties, and obligations expressly set forth in this Agreement, all Rights and Obligations that existed or may have existed shall be deemed terminated, extinguished, and released upon the Agreement Date. For the avoidance of doubt, from and after the Agreement Date, (a) the Highland Released Parties, individually and collectively, shall owe no duty, past or present, including with respect to the Kirchner Claims, to the HMIT Released Parties, individually and collectively, whether contractual, fiduciary, equitable, statutory or otherwise, except as arising out of this Agreement, and (b) the HMIT Released Parties, individually and collectively, shall owe no duty to the Highland Released Parties, individually and collectively, whether contractual, fiduciary, equitable, statutory or otherwise, except as arising out of this Agreement.

15. Gatekeeper Standard.

(a) The HMIT Entities and the Highland Entities, on their own behalf and on behalf of the other HMIT Releasors and Highland Releasors, respectively, acknowledge and agree that, notwithstanding the United States Court of Appeals for the Fifth Circuit's decision in *Highland Capital Management Fund Advisors, L.P. v. Highland Capital Management, L.P.*, No. 23-10534 (5th Cir. Mar. 18, 2025), the "Gatekeeper" provisions contained in Highland's Original Plan is forever binding on each of the HMIT Entities and any Persons claiming through, under or on behalf of any of them, and for a claim or cause of action to be "colorable" for purposes of the Gatekeeper, it must be found by final order of the Bankruptcy Court (the "**Gatekeeper Court**"), which order shall be subject to appeal to a court of competent jurisdiction, to have satisfied the "Gatekeeper Colorability Test" as such term is defined in *In re Highland Capital Management, L.P.*, 2023 Bankr. LEXIS 2104 at *124-36 (Bankr. N.D. Tex. Aug. 24, 2023).

(b) The HMIT Entities and the Highland Entities, on their own behalf and on behalf of the other HMIT Releasors and Highland Releasors, respectively, acknowledge and agree that compliance with the Gatekeeper requires (i) a motion seeking leave to sue an Exculpated Party (as that term is defined in Highland's original Plan) and a finding that the litigant's claims and causes of action are "colorable" attaching a complaint setting forth the basis for such claims or causes of action and (ii), in the Gatekeeper Court's sole discretion, an evidentiary hearing (during which the Gatekeeper Court may, among other things, hear testimony and assess the credibility of any witness(es)) to determine whether a proposed claim or cause of action is "colorable."

(c) The HMIT Entities and the Highland Entities, on their own behalf and on behalf of the other HMIT Releasors and Highland Releasors, respectively, further acknowledge and agree that the moving party under the Gatekeeper has the burden of satisfying the "Gatekeeper Colorability Test," and that the dismissal of the Pending Litigation shall have res judicata effect.

16. Indemnification.

(a) Without in any manner limiting the available remedies for any breach of this Agreement, the HMIT Entities, severally but not jointly, agree to indemnify, defend, and hold the Highland Released Parties harmless from and against any and all Liability, that may arise or result from or on account of, or that are otherwise related or attributable to (x) any breach of this Agreement or of any representation or warranty contained in the Agreement, including the representations and warranties of any HMIT Entity set forth in Section 13 or (y) any Actions brought or prosecuted by or on behalf of, any HMIT Releasor or that are induced, encouraged, assisted or directed by any HMIT Releasor or brought or prosecuted in concert with any HMIT Releasor against any Highland Released Party with respect to or related to any HMIT Entity Released Claims. Without limiting the scope of the foregoing in any manner, any HMIT Entity that breaches Section 12 shall be liable to the Highland Released Party against whom the applicable Action has been brought or prosecuted in violation of Section 12 for the reasonable attorneys' fees and costs incurred by such Highland Released Party in defending against or otherwise responding to such Action. Each HMIT Entity acknowledges and agrees that the HMIT Entities are and shall be severally but not jointly liable for any Liability arising from or out of any breach of this Agreement or of any representation or warranty set forth in this Agreement.

(b) Without in any manner limiting the available remedies for any breach of this Agreement, the Highland Entities, severally but not jointly, agree to indemnify, defend, and hold the HMIT Released Parties harmless from and against any and all Liability, that may arise or result from or on account of, or that are otherwise related or attributable to (x) any breach of this Agreement or of any representation or warranty contained in the Agreement, including the representations and warranties of any Highland Entity set forth in Section 13 or (y) any suits, proceedings, or other actions brought or prosecuted by or on behalf of, any Highland Releasor or that are induced, encouraged, assisted or directed by any Highland Releasor or brought or prosecuted in concert with any Highland Releasor against any HMIT Released Party with respect to or related to any Highland Entity Released Claims. Without in any manner limiting the scope of the foregoing, any Highland Entity that breaches Section 12 shall be liable to the HMIT

Released Party against whom the applicable Action has been brought or prosecuted in violation of Section 12 for the reasonable attorneys' fees and costs incurred by such HMIT Released Party in defending against or otherwise responding to such Action. Each Highland Entity acknowledges and agrees that the Highland Entities are and shall be severally but not jointly liable for any Liability arising from or out of any breach of this Agreement or of any representation or warranty set forth in this Agreement.

17. Execution. This Agreement may be executed by the exchange of signatures by facsimile or by PDF attachment to an email transmittal and in counterparts, and if so executed, shall be fully executed when a counterpart has been executed and delivered by all Parties hereto through counsel. All counterparts taken together shall constitute one and the same agreement and shall be fully enforceable as such.

18. Bankruptcy Court Order. The allowance of the allowed HMIT Class 10 Interest pursuant to Section 4 is subject to the entry of the Bankruptcy Court Order. To that end, the Highland Entities shall file the 9019 Motion no later than five (5) Business Days after the Agreement Date. Each Party shall, and shall cause each of their respective Affiliates to, undertake any and all actions in compliance with applicable law to obtain the Bankruptcy Court Order as promptly as practicable, and without limiting the foregoing, if an Action is threatened or instituted by any Person opposing the 9019 Motion or otherwise challenging the validity or legality, or seeking to restrain the consummation, of the transactions contemplated by this Agreement or the Bankruptcy Court Order, each Party shall, and shall cause its respective Affiliates to, use their commercially reasonable best efforts to avoid, resist, resolve or, if necessary, and defend to effectuate this Agreement and consummate the transactions hereby. If the 9019 Motion is not approved by entry of the Bankruptcy Court Order or if the Bankruptcy Court Approval is precluded from becoming a Final Order, (a) there will be no effect on, adjustment to, or impairment of, in any way, the validity and enforceability of the remainder of this Agreement, and the other transactions contemplated hereby, all of which shall remain in full force and effect and (b) each Party shall, and shall cause its respective Affiliates to, use their best efforts to seek the allowance of the HMIT Class 10 Interest in a substantially similar amount and on substantially similar terms as set forth in Section 4 to the fullest extent possible so as to give effect to the original intent of the Parties as closely as possible.

19. Fees and Expenses. Whether or not the transactions contemplated hereby are consummated or the Bankruptcy Court Order is obtained, and except as otherwise expressly provided in this Agreement, each Party will bear its respective fees, costs and expenses (including legal, accounting and other professional fees) incurred in connection with the preparation, negotiation, execution and performance of this Agreement or the transactions contemplated hereby, including with respect to each Party's respective obligations pursuant to Section 18. Notwithstanding the foregoing, if any Party hereto, any Highland Released Party, or any HMIT Released Party brings an Action to enforce or interpret the terms and provisions of this Agreement, the prevailing Person in that Action shall be entitled to have and recover from the non-prevailing Person all such fees, costs and expenses (including all court costs and reasonable attorneys' fees) as the prevailing Person may suffer or incur in the pursuit or defense of such action or proceeding.

20. Entire Agreement; No Other Representations. **THIS AGREEMENT CONTAINS THE ENTIRE AGREEMENT BETWEEN THE PARTIES, AND NO RIGHTS ARE CREATED IN FAVOR OF ANY PERSON OTHER THAN AS SPECIFIED OR EXPRESSLY SET FORTH IN THIS AGREEMENT. THERE ARE NO REPRESENTATIONS, CONDITIONS, WARRANTIES, STATEMENTS, OR UNDERSTANDINGS (COLLECTIVELY, "REPRESENTATIONS"), EITHER ORAL OR WRITTEN, BETWEEN THE PARTIES OTHER THAN THOSE EXPRESSLY SET FORTH IN THIS AGREEMENT. THE PARTIES EXPRESSLY AGREE THAT THEY HAVE NOT BEEN INDUCED TO ENTER INTO THIS AGREEMENT BY ANY REPRESENTATIONS NOT SET FORTH IN THIS AGREEMENT; AND THE PARTIES EXPRESSLY AGREE THAT THEY HAVE NOT RELIED ON ANY REPRESENTATIONS NOT EXPRESSLY SET FORTH IN THIS AGREEMENT. THE PARTIES EXPRESSLY AGREE THAT THEY ARE ENTERING INTO THIS AGREEMENT RELYING SOLELY ON THEIR OWN JUDGMENT AND NOT ON ANY REPRESENTATIONS BY ANY PARTY, EXCEPT FOR THOSE REPRESENTATIONS EXPRESSLY SET FORTH IN THIS AGREEMENT. THE PARTIES AGREE THAT REPRESENTATIONS NOT EXPRESSLY SET FORTH IN THIS AGREEMENT SHALL NOT BE USED IN THE INTERPRETATION OR CONSTRUCTION OF THIS AGREEMENT, AND NEITHER THE HMIT RELEASED PARTIES NOR THE HIGHLAND RELEASED PARTIES SHALL HAVE ANY LIABILITY FOR ANY CONSEQUENCES ARISING AS A RESULT OF ANY REPRESENTATIONS NOT SET FORTH IN THIS AGREEMENT**.

21. Agreement and Release Knowing and Voluntary. The Parties acknowledge that they have considered this Agreement with their respective attorneys and have carefully read this Agreement, that it has been fully explained by their attorneys, and that they have had a reasonable opportunity to consider this Agreement. The Parties further represent that they know and fully understand the contents of this Agreement, that they intend to be legally bound by this Agreement and the releases and covenants contained herein, and that they are signing this Agreement, including the release provisions herein, voluntarily and of their own free will and without coercion, and with the benefit of advice of counsel.

22. Cooperation. The Parties agree to perform any services or actions reasonably necessary to carry out the terms and conditions of this Agreement or the transactions contemplated hereby, including the execution and delivery of reasonable additional documents, instruments, conveyances and/or assurances, in good faith, and to reasonably communicate and cooperate with one another in this regard. For the avoidance of doubt, nothing in this Section shall obligate the Highland Entities to assist the HMIT Entities in any way with respect to the Kirschner Claims, including the prosecution thereof.

23. Governing Law. This Agreement shall be construed pursuant to and governed by the laws of the State of Delaware (substantive and procedural) without reference to principles of conflicts of law that would result in the application of any other State's laws.

24. Jurisdiction/Venue. The Parties hereby irrevocably submit to the jurisdiction and venue of the Bankruptcy Court with respect to any Action arising out of or related to this Agreement or the subject matter hereof; if (and only if) the Bankruptcy Court lacks personal or

subject matter jurisdiction to adjudicate an Action arising out of or related to this Agreement or the subject matter hereof, then the Parties irrevocably submit to the jurisdiction and venue of the United States District Court for the Northern District of Texas.

25. No Admissions. All Parties acknowledge and agree that the matters set forth in this Agreement constitute the settlement and compromise of disputed Claims and that this Agreement shall not constitute the admission of any fact or liability by any of them regarding any Claim, including the Claims released hereunder, and neither the terms hereof, nor the fact of this Agreement itself, shall be evidence of any kind in any Action, other than an Action to enforce the terms of the Agreement or any instrument executed in connection herewith or any claim for damages or other relief for breach of any representation or warranty contained herein or in any instrument executed in connection herewith.

26. Other Provisions.

(a) No representation, inducement, agreement, promise or understandings altering, modifying, amending, taking from or adding to, the terms and conditions hereof shall have any force or effect unless the same is in writing and validly executed by each of the Parties hereto.

(b) The waiver by any Party of any breach of, or default under, any provision of this Agreement shall not operate or be construed as a waiver of any subsequent breach or default; provided, however, that for any such waiver to be enforceable, it shall be in writing and executed by the non-breaching Party.

(c) The headings contained in this Agreement are for convenience only and shall in no way restrict or otherwise affect the construction of the provisions hereof.

(d) The Parties shall each execute all documents and perform all acts necessary and proper to effectuate the terms of this Agreement.

27. Notices. All notices required or permitted to be provided hereunder shall be afforded to the respective parties to and through their counsel, and shall be transmitted simultaneously by electronic mail (with PDF attachments, as necessary) and by telefax, addressed as follows:

To the Highland Entities:

PACHULSKI STANG ZIEHL AND JONES LLP
Jeffrey N. Pomerantz
John A. Morris
10100 Santa Monica Boulevard
Los Angeles, California 90067-4003
310.277.6910
jpomerantz@pszjlaw.com
jmorris@pszjlaw.com

To the HMIT Entities:

KELLY HART PITRE
Louis M. Phillips
Amelia Hurt
301 Main Street, Suite 1600
225.381.9643
Louis.Phillips@Kellyhart.com
Amelia.Hurt@Kellyhart.com

28. Severability. Should any term, provision or paragraph of this Agreement be determined to be illegal or void or of no force and effect, the balance of the Agreement shall survive. The invalidity or unenforceability of any provision of this Agreement shall not affect the validity and enforceability of any other provision of this Agreement.

29. Interpretive Provisions. Unless the express context otherwise requires: (a) the words "hereof," "herein" and "hereunder" and words of similar import, when used in this Agreement, shall refer to this Agreement as a whole and not to any particular provision of this Agreement; (b) words defined in the singular shall have a comparable meaning when used in the plural, and vice versa; (c) the words "Dollars" and "$" mean U.S. dollars; (d) references herein to a specific Section, Subsection, Recital, Schedule or Exhibit shall refer, respectively, to Sections, Subsections, Recitals, Schedules or Exhibits of this Agreement; (e) wherever the word "include," "includes" or "including" is used in this Agreement, it shall be deemed to be followed by the words ",without limitation,"; (f) references herein to any gender shall include each other gender; (g) references herein to any Person shall include such Person's heirs, executors, personal representatives, administrators, successors and assigns; provided, however, that nothing contained in this clause (g) is intended to authorize any assignment or transfer not otherwise permitted by this Agreement; (h) with respect to the determination of any period of time, the word "from" means "from and including" and the words "to" and "until" each means "to but excluding"; (i) the word "or" shall be disjunctive but not exclusive; (j) the headings contained in this Agreement are intended solely for convenience and shall not affect the rights of the Parties; and (k) if the last day for the giving of any notice or the performance of any act required or permitted under this Agreement is a day that is not a Business Day, then the time for the giving of such notice or the performance of such action shall be extended to the next succeeding Business Day.

[*Signature page follows*]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Parties have executed this Agreement as of the date first written above.

HUNTER MOUNTAIN INVESTMENT TRUST

By /s/ Mark Patrick
Name: Mark Patrick
Title: Administrator
Date: May 19, 2025

BEACON MOUNTAIN LLC

By /s/ Mark Patrick
Name: Mark Patrick
Title: President
Date: May 19, 2025

RAND ADVISORS, LLC

By /s/ Mark Patrick
Name: Mark Patrick
Title: President
Date: May 19, 2025

RAND PE FUND I, LP
By: Rand PE Fund Management, LLC, its General Partner

By /s/ Mark Patrick
Name: Mark Patrick
Title: President
Date: May 19, 2025

RAND PE FUND MANAGEMENT, LLC

By /s/ Mark Patrick
Name: Mark Patrick
Title: President
Date: May 19, 2025

ATLAS IDF, LP
By: Atlas IDF GP, LLC, its General Partner

By /s/ Mark Patrick
Name: Mark Patrick
Title: President
Date: May 19, 2025

ATLAS IDF GP, LLC

By /s/ Mark Patrick
Name: Mark Patrick
Title: President
Date: May 19, 2025

HIGHLAND CAPITAL MANAGEMENT, L.P.

By /s/ James P. Seery, Jr.
Name: James. P. Seery, Jr.
Title: Chief Executive Officer
Date: May 19, 2025

HIGHLAND CLAIMANT TRUST

By /s/ James P. Seery, Jr.
Name: James P. Seery, Jr.
Title: Claimant Trustee
Date: May 19, 2025

HIGHLAND LITIGATION SUB-TRUST

By /s/ Marc S. Kirschner
Name: Marc S. Kirschner
Title: Litigation Trustee
Date: May 19, 2025

HIGHLAND INDEMNITY TRUST

By /s/ James P. Seery, Jr.
Name: James P. Seery, Jr.
Title: Indemnity Trust Administrator
Date: May 19, 2025

EXHIBIT 2

From: "Louis M. Phillips" <Louis.Phillips@kellyhart.com>
To: "John A. Morris" <jmorris@pszjlaw.com>
Subject: RE: Highland: Confidentiality Agreement (draft)
Date: Wed, 5 Mar 2025 13:23:52 +0000
Importance: Normal
Inline-Images: image003.png

Appreciate it.

Louis M. Phillips
Partner

KELLY HART & PITRE
301 MAIN STREET SUITE 1600
BATON ROUGE, LOUISIANA 70801
TELEPHONE: 225-381-9643
FAX: 225-336-9763
DIRECT: 225-338-5308

louis.phillips@kellyhart.com
www.kellyhart.com

Licensed to Practice in the State of Louisiana

Confidentiality Notice: The information contained in this email message is protected under the Electronic Communications Privacy Act, 18 U.S.C. 2510, et seq., and may also be protected by attorney-client and/or the attorney/work product privileges. It is intended only for the use of the individual named above and the privileges are not waived by virtue of this having been sent by email. If the person actually receiving this email or any other reader of the email is not the named recipient, any use, dissemination, distribution, or copying of the communication is strictly prohibited. If you have received this communication in error, please immediately notify us by telephone at (225) 381-9643 and return the original message to us at louis.phillips@kellyhart.com.

IRS Circular 230 Disclosure: Any tax advice contained in this email including any attachments, was not intended to be used, and cannot be used by you or anyone else, for the purpose of avoiding penalties imposed by the Internal Revenue Code or other law or for the purpose of marketing or recommending to any other party any transaction or other matter.

From: John A. Morris <jmorris@pszjlaw.com>
Sent: Wednesday, March 5, 2025 7:22 AM
To: Louis M. Phillips <Louis.Phillips@kellyhart.com>
Subject: Re: Highland: Confidentiality Agreement (draft)

EXTERNAL SENDER ALERT - This message originated outside the Kelly Hart domain. Please exercise caution when opening attachments, following links or responding to this message.

Thanks, Louis.

I hope your mother is comfortable and stable. I can relate to caring for elderly parents . . .

Anyway, I'll wait to hear from you.

Chat soon,

John

Sent from my iPhone

On Mar 5, 2025, at 8:16 AM, Louis M. Phillips <Louis.Phillips@kellyhart.com> wrote:

Thank you John,

I have fallen a bit behind. After I talked to you from Wisconsin my mother had to be hospitalized and I had to rearrange my travel to get back to LA. She got home yesterday evening, but still involved with getting home health, sitters, etc.

I hope to get back at things close to full time by tomorrow. To be sure, my clients are pushing me.

Louis M. Phillips
Partner

<image001.png>

KELLY HART & PITRE
301 MAIN STREET SUITE 1600
BATON ROUGE, LOUISIANA 70801
TELEPHONE: 225-381-9643
FAX: 225-336-9763
DIRECT: 225-338-5308

louis.phillips@kellyhart.com
www.kellyhart.com

Licensed to Practice in the State of Louisiana

Confidentiality Notice: The information contained in this email message is protected under the Electronic Communications Privacy Act, 18 U.S.C. 2510, et seq., and may also be protected by attorney-client and/or the attorney/work product privileges. It is intended only for the use of the individual named above and the privileges are not waived by virtue of this having been sent by email. If the person actually receiving this email or any other reader of the email is not the named recipient, any use, dissemination, distribution, or copying of the communication is strictly prohibited. If you have received this communication in error, please immediately notify us by telephone at (225) 381-9643 and return the original message to us at louis.phillips@kellyhart.com.

IRS Circular 230 Disclosure: Any tax advice contained in this email including any attachments, was not intended to be used, and cannot be used by you or anyone else, for the purpose of avoiding penalties imposed by the Internal Revenue Code or other law or for the purpose of marketing or recommending to any other party any transaction or other matter.

From: John A. Morris <jmorris@pszjlaw.com>
Sent: Tuesday, March 4, 2025 4:32 PM
To: Louis M. Phillips <Louis.Phillips@kellyhart.com>
Subject: Highland: Confidentiality Agreement (draft)

EXTERNAL SENDER ALERT - This message originated outside the Kelly Hart domain. Please exercise caution when opening attachments, following links or responding to this message.

Louis,

Following up, to aid our discussions, attached is a draft Confidentiality Agreement under which Highland would consider providing confidential information.

We look forward to hearing from you on this and related matters.

Regards,

John

John A. Morris
Pachulski Stang Ziehl & Jones LLP
Direct Dial: 212.561.7760
Tel: 212.561.7700 | Fax: 212.561.7777
jmorris@pszjlaw.com
vCard | Bio | LinkedIn

Los Angeles | New York | Wilmington, DE | Houston | San Francisco

EXHIBIT 3

From: "Louis M. Phillips" <Louis.Phillips@kellyhart.com>
To: "John A. Morris" <jmorris@pszjlaw.com>
Subject: RE: Slight interruption
Date: Thu, 13 Mar 2025 21:35:13 +0000
Importance: Normal
Inline-Images: image006.png; image007.jpg; image008.jpg; image001.png

---

Slight but nothing big. Hopefully by first of week

Louis M. Phillips
Partner

KELLY HART PITRE
ATTORNEYS AT LAW

KELLY HART & PITRE
301 MAIN STREET SUITE 1600
BATON ROUGE, LOUISIANA 70801
TELEPHONE: 225-381-9643
FAX: 225-336-9763
DIRECT: 225-338-5308

louis.phillips@kellyhart.com
www.kellyhart.com

Licensed to Practice in the State of Louisiana

Confidentiality Notice: The information contained in this email message is protected under the Electronic Communications Privacy Act, 18 U.S.C. 2510, et seq., and may also be protected by attorney-client and/or the attorney/work product privileges. It is intended only for the use of the individual named above and the privileges are not waived by virtue of this having been sent by email. If the person actually receiving this email or any other reader of the email is not the named recipient, any use, dissemination, distribution, or copying of the communication is strictly prohibited. If you have received this communication in error, please immediately notify us by telephone at (225) 381-9643 and return the original message to us at louis.phillips@kellyhart.com.

IRS Circular 230 Disclosure: Any tax advice contained in this email including any attachments, was not intended to be used, and cannot be used by you or anyone else, for the purpose of avoiding penalties imposed by the Internal Revenue Code or other law or for the purpose of marketing or recommending to any other party any transaction or other matter.

From: John A. Morris <jmorris@pszjlaw.com>
Sent: Thursday, March 13, 2025 4:26 PM
To: Louis M. Phillips <Louis.Phillips@kellyhart.com>
Subject: RE: Slight interruption

EXTERNAL SENDER ALERT - This message originated outside the Kelly Hart domain. Please exercise caution when opening attachments, following links or responding to this message.

Wow.

You can't catch a break.

I hope there's no injuries.

Chat soon.

From: Louis M. Phillips <Louis.Phillips@kellyhart.com>
Sent: Thursday, March 13, 2025 5:10 PM
To: John A. Morris <jmorris@pszjlaw.com>
Subject: FW: Slight interruption

John,

Please see below. Hope to finish my draft proposal for my client to review tomorrow. Then as soon as possible to get It to you.

Louis M. Phillips
Partner

KELLY HART PITRE
ATTORNEYS AT LAW

KELLY HART & PITRE
301 MAIN STREET SUITE 1600
BATON ROUGE, LOUISIANA 70801
TELEPHONE: 225-381-9643
FAX: 225-336-9763
DIRECT: 225-338-5308

louis.phillips@kellyhart.com
www.kellyhart.com

Licensed to Practice in the State of Louisiana

Confidentiality Notice: The information contained in this email message is protected under the Electronic Communications Privacy Act, 18 U.S.C. 2510, et seq., and may also be protected by attorney-client and/or the attorney/work product privileges. It is intended only for the use of the individual named above and the privileges are not waived by virtue of this having been sent by email. If the person actually receiving this email or any other reader of the email is not the named recipient, any use, dissemination, distribution, or copying of the communication is strictly prohibited. If you have received this communication in error, please immediately notify us by telephone at (225) 381-9643 and return the original message to us at louis.phillips@kellyhart.com.

IRS Circular 230 Disclosure: Any tax advice contained in this email including any attachments, was not intended to be used, and cannot be used by you or anyone else, for the purpose of avoiding penalties imposed by the Internal Revenue Code or other law or for the purpose of marketing or recommending to any other party any transaction or other matter.

From: Louis Phillips <louis.phillips10505@gmail.com>
Sent: Thursday, March 13, 2025 4:09 PM
To: Louis M. Phillips <Louis.Phillips@kellyhart.com>
Subject: Slight interruption

EXTERNAL SENDER ALERT - This message originated outside the Kelly Hart domain. Please exercise caution when opening attachments, following links or responding to this message.

Louis M. Phillips
Partner

KELLY HART & PITRE
301 MAIN STREET SUITE 1600
BATON ROUGE, LOUISIANA 70801
TELEPHONE: 225-381-9643
FAX: 225-336-9763
DIRECT: 225-338-5308

louis.phillips@kellyhart.com
www.kellyhart.com

Licensed to Practice in the State of Louisiana

Confidentiality Notice: The information contained in this email message is protected under the Electronic Communications Privacy Act, 18 U.S.C. 2510, et seq., and may also be protected by attorney-client and/or the attorney/work product privileges. It is intended only for the use of the individual named above and the privileges are not waived by virtue of this having been sent by email. If the person actually receiving this email or any other reader of the email is not the named recipient, any use, dissemination, distribution, or copying of the communication is strictly prohibited. If you have received this communication in error, please immediately notify us by telephone at (225) 381-9643 and return the original message to us at louis.phillips@kellyhart.com.

IRS Circular 230 Disclosure: Any tax advice contained in this email including any attachments, was not intended to be used, and cannot be used by you or anyone else, for the purpose of avoiding penalties imposed by the

Internal Revenue Code or other law or for the purpose of marketing or recommending to any other party any transaction or other matter.

EXHIBIT 4

From: "Louis M. Phillips" <Louis.Phillips@kellyhart.com>
To: "John A. Morris" <jmorris@pszjlaw.com>
Cc: "Amelia L. Hurt" <Amelia.Hurt@kellyhart.com>
Subject: RE: Confidentiality Agreement - M. Patrick and Related Entities.001(Highland Draft 03.04.2025).docx
Date: Tue, 18 Mar 2025 16:03:57 +0000
Importance: Normal
Inline-Images: image003.png

Sure. Take care.

Louis M. Phillips
Partner

KELLY HART PITRE
ATTORNEYS AT LAW

KELLY HART & PITRE
301 MAIN STREET SUITE 1600
BATON ROUGE, LOUISIANA 70801
TELEPHONE: 225-381-9643
FAX: 225-336-9763
DIRECT: 225-338-5308

louis.phillips@kellyhart.com
www.kellyhart.com

Licensed to Practice in the State of Louisiana

Confidentiality Notice: The information contained in this email message is protected under the Electronic Communications Privacy Act, 18 U.S.C. 2510, et seq., and may also be protected by attorney-client and/or the attorney/work product privileges. It is intended only for the use of the individual named above and the privileges are not waived by virtue of this having been sent by email. If the person actually receiving this email or any other reader of the email is not the named recipient, any use, dissemination, distribution, or copying of the communication is strictly prohibited. If you have received this communication in error, please immediately notify us by telephone at (225) 381-9643 and return the original message to us at louis.phillips@kellyhart.com.

IRS Circular 230 Disclosure: Any tax advice contained in this email including any attachments, was not intended to be used, and cannot be used by you or anyone else, for the purpose of avoiding penalties imposed by the Internal Revenue Code or other law or for the purpose of marketing or recommending to any other party any transaction or other matter.

From: John A. Morris <jmorris@pszjlaw.com>
Sent: Tuesday, March 18, 2025 10:52 AM
To: Louis M. Phillips <Louis.Phillips@kellyhart.com>
Cc: Amelia L. Hurt <Amelia.Hurt@kellyhart.com>
Subject: Re: Confidentiality Agreement - M. Patrick and Related Entities.001(Highland Draft 03.04.2025).docx

EXTERNAL SENDER ALERT - This message originated outside the Kelly Hart domain. Please exercise caution when opening attachments, following links or responding to this message.

Thank you, Louis.

I'm in LA for a deposition today but will be in touch shortly, hopefully tomorrow.

Chat soon.

John

Sent from my iPhone

On Mar 18, 2025, at 8:18 AM, Louis M. Phillips <Louis.Phillips@kellyhart.com> wrote:

John,

Please see a very minor set of proposed revisions. While I am finalizing our proposal with my clients, a couple of questions: (i) Do you have a proposed form of joinder as described in Section 4? (ii) is it sufficient as far as you are concerned for me to send you via email a list of Representatives as defined in Section 4 for your review and approval?

Louis M. Phillips
Partner

<image003.png>

KELLY HART & PITRE
301 MAIN STREET SUITE 1600
BATON ROUGE, LOUISIANA 70801
TELEPHONE: 225-381-9643
FAX: 225-336-9763
DIRECT: 225-338-5308

louis.phillips@kellyhart.com
www.kellyhart.com

Licensed to Practice in the State of Louisiana

Confidentiality Notice: The information contained in this email message is protected under the Electronic Communications Privacy Act, 18 U.S.C. 2510, et seq., and may also be protected by attorney-client and/or the attorney/work product privileges. It is intended only for the use of the individual named above and the privileges are not waived by virtue of this having been sent by email. If the person actually receiving this email or any other reader of the email is not the named recipient, any use, dissemination, distribution, or copying of the communication is strictly prohibited. If you have received this communication in error, please immediately notify us by telephone at (225) 381-9643 and return the original message to us at louis.phillips@kellyhart.com.

IRS Circular 230 Disclosure: Any tax advice contained in this email including any attachments, was not intended to be used, and cannot be used by you or anyone else, for the purpose of avoiding penalties imposed by the Internal Revenue Code or other law or for the purpose of marketing or recommending to any other party any transaction or other matter.

<Confidentiality Agreement - M. Patrick and Related Entities.001(Highland Draft 03.04.2025).docx>

EXHIBIT 5

From: "Louis M. Phillips" <Louis.Phillips@kellyhart.com>
To: "John A. Morris" <jmorris@pszjlaw.com>
Cc: "Jeff Pomerantz" <jpomerantz@pszjlaw.com>, "Amelia L. Hurt" <Amelia.Hurt@kellyhart.com>
Subject: RE: Highland: NDA w/ Patrick and Related Entities
Date: Wed, 19 Mar 2025 17:55:25 +0000
Importance: Normal
Inline-Images: image004.jpg; image001.png

John,

One thing I noticed, and should mention up front: Re #3 on Exhibit A, if we get to a settlement then HMIT can withdraw its appeal, but we have no influence with respect to Dugaboy. Just mentioning up front. I will get back with you.

Louis M. Phillips
Partner

KELLY HART PITRE
ATTORNEYS AT LAW

KELLY HART & PITRE
301 MAIN STREET SUITE 1600
BATON ROUGE, LOUISIANA 70801
TELEPHONE: 225-381-9643
FAX: 225-336-9763
DIRECT: 225-338-5308

louis.phillips@kellyhart.com
www.kellyhart.com

Licensed to Practice in the State of Louisiana

Confidentiality Notice: The information contained in this email message is protected under the Electronic Communications Privacy Act, 18 U.S.C. 2510, et seq., and may also be protected by attorney-client and/or the attorney/work product privileges. It is intended only for the use of the individual named above and the privileges are not waived by virtue of this having been sent by email. If the person actually receiving this email or any other reader of the email is not the named recipient, any use, dissemination, distribution, or copying of the communication is strictly prohibited. If you have received this communication in error, please immediately notify us by telephone at (225) 381-9643 and return the original message to us at louis.phillips@kellyhart.com.

IRS Circular 230 Disclosure: Any tax advice contained in this email including any attachments, was not intended to be used, and cannot be used by you or anyone else, for the purpose of avoiding penalties imposed by the Internal Revenue Code or other law or for the purpose of marketing or recommending to any other party any transaction or other matter.

From: John A. Morris <jmorris@pszjlaw.com>
Sent: Wednesday, March 19, 2025 12:35 PM
To: Louis M. Phillips <Louis.Phillips@kellyhart.com>

Cc: Jeff Pomerantz <jpomerantz@pszjlaw.com>; Amelia L. Hurt <Amelia.Hurt@kellyhart.com>
Subject: Highland: NDA w/ Patrick and Related Entities

EXTERNAL SENDER ALERT - This message originated outside the Kelly Hart domain. Please exercise caution when opening attachments, following links or responding to this message.

Louis,

After accepting all your changes, we made a few further changes and added the Exhibits, all of which are reflected in the blackline.

If this version is acceptable, please have it signed and sent back to us at your earliest convenience and we'll promptly send a countersigned copy.

Let's chat to discuss any questions you may have or how you envision this proceeding.

I look forward to speaking with you.

Regards,

John

John A. Morris
Pachulski Stang Ziehl & Jones LLP
Direct Dial: 212.561.7760
Tel: 212.561.7700 | Fax: 212.561.7777
jmorris@pszjlaw.com
vCard | Bio | LinkedIn

PSZJ
Los Angeles | New York | Wilmington, DE | Houston | San Francisco

EXHIBIT 6

Execution Version

CONFIDENTIALITY AGREEMENT

This CONFIDENTIALITY AGREEMENT (this "**Agreement**") is entered into as of March 18, 2025 (the "**Effective Date**") by and among Highland Capital Management, L.P., a Delaware limited partnership ("**Highland**" or the "**Disclosing Party**"), on the one hand, and Mark Patrick, a United States citizen and resident of Dallas, Texas ("**Mr. Patrick**"), Hunter Mountain Investment Trust, a Delaware statutory trust ("**Hunter Mountain**"), Charitable DAF Holdco, Ltd., a Cayman Islands exempted company ("**DAF Holdco**"), CDH GP, Ltd., a Cayman Islands exempted company ("**DAF GP**"), Charitable DAF Fund, L.P., a Cayman Islands exempted limited partnership ("**DAF Fund**"), and CLO Holdco, Ltd., a Cayman Islands exempted company ("**CLO Holdco**", and together with DAF Holdco, DAF GP and DAF Fund, the "**DAF Entities**"), Rand Advisors, LLC, a Delaware limited liability company ("**Rand Advisors**"), Rand PE Fund I, LP, a Delaware series limited partnership ("**Rand PE Fund**"), Rand PE Fund Management, LLC, a Delaware limited liability company ("**Rand GP**"), Atlas IDF, LP, a Delaware limited partnership ("**Atlas IDF**"), Atlas IDF GP, LLC, a Delaware limited liability company ("**Atlas GP**" and together with Rand Advisors, Rand PE Fund, Rand GP and Atlas IDF, the "**Rand Entities**", and the Rand Entities together with Mr. Patrick, Hunter Mountain and the DAF Entities, the "**Recipients**"), on the other hand. Highland and the Recipients are sometimes referred to herein individually as a "**Party**" and collectively as the "**Parties**."

Recitals

WHEREAS, Mr. Patrick hereby represents and warrants that he is a control person for each of Hunter Mountain, the DAF Entities and the Rand Entities;

WHEREAS, there are several active litigations to which Highland or one of its affiliates, on the one hand, and one or more of the Recipients, on the other hand, are parties, including, without limitation, the matters set forth on Exhibit A hereto (collectively, the "**Pending Litigations**");

WHEREAS, the Parties desire to enter into good faith settlement discussions in an effort to reach a mutually acceptable global resolution to the Pending Litigations and all potential claims and causes of action against each other (the "**Potential Settlement**");

WHEREAS, in connection with negotiating the Potential Settlement, it is anticipated that Highland will provide the Recipients with certain Confidential Information (as hereinafter defined); and

WHEREAS, as a condition to Highland providing Recipients with any such Confidential Information, the Recipients agree to the terms and conditions set forth in this Agreement.

Agreement

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the foregoing and for other good and valuable consideration, the receipt and sufficiency of which are hereby acknowledged and agreed, the Parties, intending to be legally bound, hereby agree as follows:

1. Representations and Warranties

(a) Each Party hereby represents and warrants to the other Parties as follows:

(i) Existence and Good Standing. Such Party is a legal entity duly organized, validly existing and, to the extent applicable in such jurisdiction, in good standing under the Laws (as hereinafter defined) of the jurisdiction in which it is incorporated or formed. Such Party has all requisite corporate or similar right, power, authority and capacity to own, lease and operate the properties and assets it owns, leases and operates. Each Party is qualified to do business as a foreign entity in each jurisdiction in which its ownership of property or the conduct of its business as now conducted requires it to qualify.

(ii) Authority; Enforceability. Such Party has the full power and authority to execute this Agreement and to perform its obligations under this Agreement. The execution, delivery and performance of this Agreement have been duly and validly authorized by all required action on behalf of such Party in accordance with its respective Organizational Documents (as hereinafter defined) and applicable Law. This Agreement constitute the valid and binding obligations of, and enforceable against, such Party.

(iii) No Violations. The execution and delivery by such Party of this Agreement, the performance and compliance with the terms and conditions hereof and thereof by such Party, and the performance by such Parent of its obligations contemplated hereby, in each case, will not (with or without notice or passage of time, or both):

(1) violate, conflict with, result in a breach of or constitute a default under any of the provisions of the Organizational Documents of such Party; or

(2) breach, violate or conflict with any provision of any Law or Permit applicable to such Party.

(iv) Legal Proceedings. There are no judicial, administrative or arbitral actions, suits, hearings, inquiries, charges, investigations, administrative proceedings, grievances or formal complaints or other proceedings (public or private) commenced, brought, conducted or heard before, or otherwise involving, any Governmental Entity or arbitrator, in each case, pending nor threatened that (i) challenge the validity or enforceability of Party's obligations under this Agreement or (b) seek to prevent or delay, or otherwise would reasonably be expected to adversely affect, the performance by such Party of its obligations hereunder.

(b) Each Recipient hereby represents and warrants to Highland as follows:

(i) None of James Dondero, nor any Person directly or indirectly owned or controlled by Mr. Dondero (including, without limitation, Dugaboy Investment Trust) nor or any attorney, agent, employee, or representative engaged or working for benefit of Mr. Dondero nor any Person directly or indirectly owned or controlled by him (collectively, the "**Dondero Related Parties**") directly or indirectly owns any interest in, or directly or indirectly has any control over, such Recipient, including, without limitation, as the result of any written or oral contract, agreement, arrangement or obligation.

(ii) Such Recipient does not represent and is not acting on behalf of any Dondero Related Party.

(iii) Such Recipient has no duty or obligation to provide any Confidential Information to any Person not a party to this Agreement, whether through a common or joint interest agreement or otherwise, and is not representing or acting on behalf of any Person with such a duty or obligation.

2. Confidential and Proprietary Nature of the Information

Recipients acknowledge the confidential and proprietary nature of the Confidential Information, agree to hold and keep the Confidential Information in strict confidence as provided in this Agreement, agree that the use of any such Confidential Information is expressly limited to the pursuit of a Potential Settlement and shall not be used for any other purpose or in any other manner except as expressly provided in this Agreement, and otherwise agree to each and every restriction and obligation in this Agreement.

3. Confidential Information

As used in this Agreement, the term "**Confidential Information**" means and includes (a) any and all of the following items that will be disclosed to any Recipient or any of their respective Representatives (as hereinafter defined) by or on behalf of Highland, whether orally or in writing and without regard to whether Highland has specifically designated such item as confidential, proprietary or non-public: any and all confidential, proprietary or non-public information concerning the business or affairs of Highland or any of its affiliates or related accounts, or other Persons (as hereinafter defined) (which includes, for the avoidance of doubt and without limitation, Highland Claimant Trust, Highland Litigation Sub-Trust, Highland Indemnity Trust, each of their and Highland's direct and indirect subsidiaries, and each of their respective affiliates, and its and their respective parent entities, beneficiaries, members, shareholders, owners, creditors, trustees, oversight boards, directors, managers, officers, employees, agents, advisors and representatives (collectively, the "**Highland Related Parties**")), including, without limitation, any written or oral information, reports and data concerning financial statements, assets, liabilities, indemnity and other obligations, cash flow, income, and expenses; past, current or planned investment or portfolio information; contracts and agreements; know-how, inventions and ideas, whether past, current or planned; partner, beneficiary, owner or investor lists; partner, beneficiary, owner or investor information; business plans; entity structure details; all compliance-related reports, records and information; and any other information, however documented, that is proprietary or non-public or is a trade secret within the meaning of applicable state trade secret Law, and (b) any and all statements or representations made in the course of discussing, negotiating or evaluating a Potential Settlement, including, without limitation, the terms of any Potential Settlement and the fact that (i) Confidential Information has been disclosed to Recipient and (ii) any discussions or negotiations are taking place concerning a Potential Settlement.

To the extent that any Confidential Information includes information or materials subject to the attorney-client privilege, work-product doctrine, or any other applicable privilege concerning pending or threatened legal proceedings or governmental investigations, the Parties understand and agree that they have a commonality of interest with respect to such matters, and it

is their desire, intention, and mutual understanding that the sharing of such information or materials is not intended to, and shall not, waive or diminish in any way the confidentiality of such information or material or its continued protection under the attorney-client privilege, work-product doctrine, or other applicable privilege. Accordingly, all Confidential Information disclosed by or on behalf of Highland that is entitled to protection under the attorney-client privilege, work-product doctrine, or other applicable privilege shall remain entitled to such protection under these privileges and this Agreement.

4. Restricted Use of Confidential Information

Recipients agree that the Confidential Information (a) shall be kept strictly confidential by each Recipient and (b) without limiting the foregoing, shall not be disclosed by or on behalf of any Recipient to any Person (as hereinafter defined) except as otherwise expressly permitted by this Agreement. It is understood and the Recipients agree that Confidential Information may only be disclosed to Mr. Patrick and such specific legal counsel, accountants and financial advisors of the Recipients to whom such disclosure has been consented to in writing by Highland in its sole discretion (which consent may be given via email) (collectively "**Representatives**") and who (i) require such Confidential Information for the purpose of evaluating, negotiating or consummating a Proposed Settlement (ii) are informed by Recipient of the confidential nature of the Confidential Information and the obligations set forth in this Agreement, and (iii) execute a written joinder in the form annexed hereto as Exhibit B pursuant to which the Representative agrees to be bound to this Agreement as if they were an original Party hereto, with such joinder including, without limitation, a representation and warranty that such Representative (1) does not currently represent any Dondero Related Party and (2) has no duty or obligation to provide any Confidential Information to any Person not a party to this Agreement, whether through a common or joint interest agreement or otherwise, and does not represent any Person with such a duty or obligation. Recipients further agree that Recipients and their Representatives shall not use any of the Confidential Information to the detriment of Highland or any Highland Related Party or for any reason or purpose other than evaluating, negotiating or consummating a Proposed Settlement. Recipients shall enforce this Agreement as to its Representatives and take such action, legal or otherwise, to the extent necessary to cause them to comply with this Agreement and thereby prevent any disclosure of Confidential Information by any of its Representatives (including, without limitation, all actions that any Recipient would take to protect its own confidential information).

Without limiting the generality of the foregoing and for the avoidance of doubt, the Recipients and their Representatives shall not disclose or refer to any Confidential Information to (a) subject to Section 5 below, any Governmental Entity (as hereinafter defined), including, without limitation, in any pleadings or submissions, or (b) any Dondero Related Party. The Parties acknowledge that it is their collective intent that no Confidential Information disclosed hereunder may be examined in any proceeding of a Governmental Entity (or any discovery relating to any such proceeding), and all Confidential Information shall be entitled to all protections applicable under Federal Rule of Evidence 408 and any other protections afforded to settlement and compromise communications under any other applicable Law.

5. Legally Compelled Disclosure

If any Recipient or any of its Representatives becomes compelled by Law (whether by oral questions, interrogatories, requests for information or documents, subpoena, civil or criminal investigative demand, or similar process) to make any disclosure that is prohibited or otherwise constrained by this Agreement, such Recipient or its Representative, as the case may be, shall provide Highland with immediate notice of such legal proceedings, including all related documentation, so Highland may (a) seek an appropriate protective order or other appropriate relief, or (b) waive compliance with the provisions of this Agreement. In the absence of a protective order or Recipients receiving a written waiver from Highland, Recipients or their Representatives are permitted (with Highland's cooperation but at Recipient's expense) to disclose that portion (and only that portion) of the Confidential Information that Recipient or its Representative is legally compelled by an order of an applicable Governmental Entity of competent jurisdiction to disclose; provided, however, that Recipient and its Representatives must use best efforts to obtain reliable assurance that confidential treatment will be accorded by any Person to whom any Confidential Information is so disclosed.

6. Return or Destruction of Confidential Information

If Highland notifies Recipients that it wishes Recipients to return all Confidential Information, then Recipients (i) shall promptly deliver to Highland all documents or other materials disclosed by or on behalf of Highland to Recipient or its Representatives constituting Confidential Information, together with all copies and summaries thereof in the possession or under the control of Recipients or their Representatives, and (ii) will destroy materials generated by Recipients or their Representatives that include or refer to any part of the Confidential Information, without retaining any copies, including, without limitation, any electronically stored copies or attachments to emails, of any such documents or materials. Written notice of return or destruction shall constitute a valid termination of access to Confidential Information and shall be deemed to have been given at the time Highland sends such notice. Such notice may be sent in any manner reasonably calculated to notify Recipients of the termination.

7. No Obligation to Negotiate a Potential Settlement

None of the Parties shall have rights or obligations of any kind whatsoever with respect to any Potential Settlement by virtue of this Agreement other than for the matters specifically agreed to herein. Without limiting the preceding sentence, nothing in this Agreement requires any Party to enter into any Potential Settlement or to negotiate the same for any specified period of time or on any specific terms.

8. No Representations or Warranties

Highland shall have no obligation to provide any information—confidential or otherwise—to the Recipients and retains the right to determine, in its sole discretion, what information, if any, it wishes to make available to Recipients, and neither Highland nor any Highland Related Party makes any representation or warranty (express or implied) concerning the completeness or accuracy of the Confidential Information.

9. Miscellaneous

(a) Modification. This Agreement may only be modified or waived by a separate writing signed by the Party or Parties expressly modifying or waiving this Agreement.

(b) Waiver. Neither the failure nor any delay by any Party in exercising any right, power, or privilege under this Agreement will operate as a waiver of such right, power, or privilege, and no single or partial exercise of any such right, power, or privilege will preclude any other or further exercise of such right, power, or privilege or the exercise of any other right, power, or privilege.

(c) Certain Definitions.

(i) The term "**Governmental Entity**" means any federal, national, state, foreign, provincial, local or other government or any governmental, regulatory, administrative or self-regulatory authority, agency, bureau, board, commission, court, judicial or arbitral body, department, political subdivision, tribunal or other instrumentality thereof, including any fiscal intermediary or administrative contractor acting on behalf of any of the foregoing.

(ii) The term "**Law**" means any law, rule, regulation, statute, code, ordinance, decree or other restriction of any Governmental Entity or any order, injunction, judgment, decree, ruling, writ, assessment or award of a Governmental Entity.

(iii) The term "**Organizational Documents**" means certificates of incorporation, bylaws, certificates of formation, certificates of trust, limited liability company agreements, limited liability partnership agreements, partnership or limited partnership agreements, trust agreements or other similar formation or governing documents of any Person, in each case, as amended, restated or otherwise modified to date.

(iv) The term "**Person**" means any individual, corporation (including any non-profit corporation), general or limited partnership, limited liability company, joint venture, estate, trust, association, organization, labor union, any other business entity, or a Governmental Entity.

(d) Severability. The invalidity or unenforceability of any provision of this Agreement shall not affect the validity or enforceability of any other provisions of this Agreement, which shall remain in full force and effect. If any of the terms, covenants or provisions of this Agreement are determined to be unenforceable by reason of its extent, duration, scope or otherwise, then the Parties contemplate and intend that the authority making such determination shall reduce such extent, duration, scope or other provision and enforce them in their reduced form for all purposes contemplated by this Agreement.

(e) Breach. Recipients agree that Highland will be irreparably injured by a breach of this Agreement by any Recipient or its Representatives, that monetary remedies will be inadequate to protect Highland against any actual or threatened breach of this Agreement by any Recipient or by its Representatives, and that Highland shall be entitled to an injunction or other equitable relief as a remedy for any breach as a matter of right and without the necessity of having to post a bond. Such remedy shall not be deemed to be the exclusive remedy for a breach of this Agreement, but

shall be in addition to all other remedies available at law or equity. The non-prevailing Party shall pay the other Party's costs and expenses in any action to enforce the terms of this Agreement.

(f) Liability and Indemnity. Recipients shall, jointly and severally, be liable to and shall indemnify and hold Highland and the Highland Related Parties harmless from and against any and all claims, suits, losses, damages, costs or expenses, including reasonable attorney fees, incurred or suffered by Highland or any Highland Related Party as a result of any Recipient or its Representatives violation of this Agreement, including, without limitation, using or disclosing any Confidential Information other than in accordance with this Agreement, whether such use or disclosure is performed negligently or otherwise.

(g) Notices. All notices, requests, demands, claims, and other communications hereunder shall be in writing. Any notice, request, demand, claim or other communication hereunder shall be deemed duly delivered: (a) four (4) business days after it is sent by registered or certified mail, return receipt requested, postage prepaid; (b) one (1) business day after it is sent for next business day delivery via a reputable nationwide overnight courier service; (c) when sent, if emailed on a business day; and (d) the next business day following the day on which the email is sent if emailed on a day that is not a business day, in each case to the intended recipient as set forth below:

If to Highland:
Highland Capital Management, L.P.
100 Crescent Court, Suite 1850
Dallas, Texas 75201
Attention: James P. Seery, Jr.
Email: jpseeryjr@gmail.com AND notices@highlandcapital.com

With copies to:

Pachulski Stang Ziehl & Jones LLP
780 3rd Avenue #34
New York, New York 10017
Attention: John A. Morris
Email: jmorris@pszjlaw.com

If to Recipients:
c/o Mark Patrick
6716 Glenhurst Dr.
Dallas, Texas 75254
Email: mpatrick@dafholdco.com

With copies to:

Kelly Hart & Pitre
301 Main Street Suite 1600
Baton Rouge, Louisiana 70801
Attention: Louis M. Phillips
Email: Louis.Phillips@kellyhart.com

(h) Governing Law; Jurisdiction. This Agreement shall be interpreted and construed in accordance with the laws of the State of Delaware, without regard to conflict of laws provisions. Each Party hereby irrevocably submits and acknowledges and recognizes the exclusive jurisdiction of the United States Bankruptcy Court for the Northern District of Texas, Dallas Division (which court, for purposes of this Agreement, is the only court of competent jurisdiction), over any suit, action or other proceeding arising out of, under or in connection with this Agreement or its subject matter. Each Party irrevocably consents to service of process in any action or proceeding arising out of or relating to this Agreement in the manner provided for notices in Section 9(g) above. Nothing in this Agreement shall affect the right of any Party to serve process in any manner permitted by law.

(i) Execution of Agreement. This Agreement may be executed in one or more counterparts, each of which will be deemed to be an original copy of this Agreement, and all of which, when taken together, shall be deemed to constitute one and the same agreement. The exchange of copies of this Agreement and of signature pages by email shall constitute effective execution and delivery of this Agreement as to the Parties and may be used in lieu of the original Agreement for all purposes. Signatures of the Parties transmitted by email shall be deemed to be their original signatures for any purpose whatsoever.

(j) Headings. The headings of the sections of this Agreement are inserted for convenience of reference only and shall not control or affect the meaning or construction of any of the terms of this Agreement in any manner.

(k) Construction. This Agreement has been fully negotiated by the Parties. Accordingly, in interpreting this Agreement, no weight shall be placed on which Party to this Agreement or its counsel drafted the provision being interpreted.

[SIGNATURES ON FOLLOWING PAGE]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Parties have executed this Agreement to be effective as of the Effective Date.

HIGHLAND:

HIGHLAND CAPITAL MANAGEMENT, L.P.

By: _____
Name: James P. Seery, Jr.
Title: Chief Executive Officer

RECIPIENTS:

MARK PATRICK

HUNTER MOUNTAIN INVESTMENT TRUST

By:
Name: Mark Patrick
Title: Administrator

CHARITABLE DAF HOLDCO, LTD.

By:
Name: Mark Patrick
Title: Director

CDH GP, LTD.

By:
Name: Mark Patrick
Title: Director

CHARITABLE DAF FUND, L.P.
By: CDH GP, Ltd., its General Partner

By: _____
Name: Mark Patrick
Title: Managing Member

CLO HOLDCO, LTD.

By: _____
Name: Mark Patrick
Title: Director

RAND ADVISORS, LLC

By: _____
Name: Mark Patrick
Title: President

RAND PE FUND I, L.P.
By: Rand PE Fund Management, LLC, its General Partner

By: _____
Name: Mark Patrick
Title: President

RAND PE FUND MANAGEMENT, LLC

By: _____
Name: Mark Patrick
Title: President

Type text here

ATLAS IDF, LP
By: Atlas IDF GP, LLC its General Partner

By: _____
Name: Mark Patrick
Title: President

Type text here

ATLAS IDF GP, LLC

By: _____
Name: Mark Patrick
Title: President

EXHIBIT A

PENDING LITIGATION

1. DAF/CLOH appeal of Seery Retention Order (21-cv-01585-S)

2. HMIT appeal of Order denying leave to file Claims Trading Complaint (23-cv-02071-E)

3. HMIT appeal of Order dismissing Valuation Complaint (24-cv-01531-X)

4. HMIT appeal of Order staying motion for leave to remove Seery (24-cv-01786)

5. DAF appeal of decision affirming dismissal of HarbourVest Complaint (24-10880)

EXHIBIT B

JOINDER TO CONFIDENTIALITY AGREEMENT

This JOINDER TO CONFIDENTIALITY AGREEMENT (this "**Joinder**") is entered into as of _____, _____, 2025 (the "**Effective Date**") by and between Highland Capital Management, L.P., a Delaware limited partnership ("**Highland**"), and _____ (the "**Joining Party**"). Capitalized terms used but not otherwise defined herein shall have the meanings set forth in the Confidentiality Agreement (as hereinafter defined).

WHEREAS, reference is made to that certain Confidentiality Agreement as of March 18, 2025 by and among Highland, on the one hand, and Mark Patrick, a United States citizen and resident of Dallas, Texas, Hunter Mountain Investment Trust, a Delaware statutory trust, Charitable DAF Holdco, Ltd., a Cayman Islands exempted company, CDH GP, Ltd., a Cayman Islands exempted company, Charitable DAF Fund, L.P., a Cayman Islands exempted limited partnership, and CLO Holdco, Ltd., a Cayman Islands exempted company, Rand Advisors, LLC, a Delaware limited liability company, Rand PE Fund I, LP, a Delaware series limited partnership, Rand PE Fund Management, LLC, a Delaware limited liability company, Atlas IDF, LP, a Delaware limited partnership, Atlas IDF GP, LLC, a Delaware limited liability company, on the other hand (the "**Confidentiality Agreement**");

WHEREAS, the Joining Party is a Representative of Recipients and desires to receive certain Confidential Information for the sole limited purpose of advising Recipients in connection with its evaluation, negotiation and consummation of a Proposed Settlement; and

WHEREAS, in accordance with Section 4 of the Confidentiality Agreement and as a condition to Highland providing, or permitting Recipients to provide, such Confidential Information to the Joining Party, the Joining Party agrees to the terms and conditions set forth in this Joinder.

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the foregoing and for other good and valuable consideration, the receipt and sufficiency of which are hereby acknowledged and agreed, the parties hereto, intending to be legally bound, hereby agree as follows:

1. The Joining Party acknowledges that it has received and reviewed a copy of the Confidentiality Agreement. The Joining Party hereby joins as a Party to, and agrees to be bound by all of the terms, provisions and conditions set forth in, the Confidentiality Agreement as a "Recipient" thereunder, with the same force and effect as if originally named therein as a "Recipient."

2. Without limiting the generality of the foregoing, the Joining Party hereby (a) makes each of the representations and warranties set forth in Section 1 of the Confidentiality Agreement to Highland and (b) represents and warrants to Highland that such Joining Party (i) does not currently represent any Dondero Related Party and (ii) has no duty or obligation to provide any

Confidential Information to any Person not a party to this Agreement, whether through a common or joint interest agreement or otherwise, and does not represent any Person with such a duty or obligation.

3. Each of the terms, provisions and conditions set forth in Section 9 of the Confidentiality Agreement are incorporated herein by reference in their entirety and shall apply to this Agreement *mutatis mutandis*.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have executed this Joinder to be effective as of the Effective Date.

HIGHLAND:

HIGHLAND CAPITAL MANAGEMENT, L.P.

By: _____
Name: James P. Seery, Jr.
Title: Chief Executive Officer

JOINING PARTY:

_____
Name: _____

EXHIBIT 7

From: "Louis M. Phillips" <Louis.Phillips@kellyhart.com>
To: "John A. Morris" <jmorris@pszjlaw.com>, "Amelia L. Hurt" <Amelia.Hurt@kellyhart.com>
Cc: "Jeff Pomerantz" <jpomerantz@pszjlaw.com>
Subject: Re: Confidentiality Agreement
Date: Sat, 22 Mar 2025 17:32:58 +0000
Importance: Normal
Inline-Images: image002.png; image001.jpg; image002(1).png; image001(1).jpg

---

Thank you John. We will be in touch very soon

Louis M. Phillips
On March 22, 2025 at 12:35:38 PM EDT, John A. Morris <jmorris@pszjlaw.com> wrote:

EXTERNAL SENDER ALERT - This message originated outside the Kelly Hart domain. Please exercise caution when opening attachments, following links or responding to this message.

Louis and Amelia,

Attached is a fully executed copy of the Confidentiality Agreement.

Please let us know when you expect to send a proposal. We are prepared to meet with you and Mark (and any other Representatives who sign the NDA) in Dallas or New York promptly thereafter.

I'm available if you want to discuss anything in the interim. Otherwise, have a good weekend.

Regards,

John
John A. Morris
Pachulski Stang Ziehl & Jones LLP
Direct Dial: 212.561.7760
Tel: 212.561.7700 | Fax: 212.561.7777
jmorris@pszjlaw.com
vCard | Bio | LinkedIn

Los Angeles | New York | Wilmington, DE | Houston | San Francisco

---

From: jpseeryjr@gmail.com <jpseeryjr@gmail.com>
Sent: Saturday, March 22, 2025 11:34 AM
To: John A. Morris <jmorris@pszjlaw.com>
Cc: David Klos <DKlos@highlandcapital.com>; Tim Cournoyer <TCournoyer@highlandcapital.com>; Jeff Pomerantz <jpomerantz@pszjlaw.com>; Gregory V. Demo <GDemo@pszjlaw.com>; Hayley R. Winograd <hwinograd@pszjlaw.com>; Jordan A. Kroop <Jkroop@pszjlaw.com>
Subject: Re: Confidentiality Agreement

EXECUTED

Best. Jim

Jim Seery
631-804-2049
jpseeryjr@gmail.com

From: John A. Morris <jmorris@pszjlaw.com>
Date: Saturday, March 22, 2025 at 10:20 AM
To: jpseeryjr@gmail.com <jpseeryjr@gmail.com>
Cc: David Klos <DKlos@highlandcapital.com>, Tim Cournoyer <TCournoyer@highlandcapital.com>, Jeff Pomerantz <jpomerantz@pszjlaw.com>, Gregory V. Demo <GDemo@pszjlaw.com>, Hayley R. Winograd <hwinograd@pszjlaw.com>, Jordan A. Kroop <Jkroop@pszjlaw.com>
Subject: FW: Confidentiality Agreement

Jim,

Louis sent back a signed NDA.

There is at least one change (the deletion of the word "Dugaboy" from item 3 of Exhibit A, which is fine), but he didn't send a black line so I'm trying to confirm there is nothing else.

If anyone knows how to compare, please do so.

But send me the signed version in the meantime at your convenience.

Also, it might make sense to dust off the "litigation protections" and conform them to the Patrick parties. Please let me know if you and Tim want to handle that or if you want us to do so; I'm not sure when we present them to Louis, but we should be prepared.

I'll be available to talk between 11:30 and 5 pm today.

Chat soon,

John

From: Louis M. Phillips <Louis.Phillips@kellyhart.com>
Sent: Saturday, March 22, 2025 8:45 AM
To: John A. Morris <jmorris@pszjlaw.com>
Cc: Amelia L. Hurt <Amelia.Hurt@kellyhart.com>
Subject: Confidentiality Agreement

John,

I missed that Mark had executed a slightly revised version (word document attached), but found it last evening. Apologies. Please get mean executed version from Mr. Seery. Thanks.

Louis M. Phillips
Partner

KELLY HART & PITRE
301 MAIN STREET SUITE 1600
BATON ROUGE, LOUISIANA 70801
TELEPHONE: 225-381-9643
FAX: 225-336-9763
DIRECT: 225-338-5308

louis.phillips@kellyhart.com
www.kellyhart.com

Licensed to Practice in the State of Louisiana

Confidentiality Notice: The information contained in this email message is protected under the Electronic Communications Privacy Act, 18 U.S.C. 2510, et seq., and may also be protected by attorney-client and/or the attorney/work product privileges. It is intended only for the use of the individual named above and the privileges are not waived by virtue of this having been sent by email. If the person actually receiving this email or any other reader of the email is not the named recipient, any use, dissemination, distribution, or copying of the communication is strictly prohibited. If you have received this communication in error, please immediately notify us by telephone at (225) 381-9643 and return the original message to us at louis.phillips@kellyhart.com.

IRS Circular 230 Disclosure: Any tax advice contained in this email including any attachments, was not intended to be used, and cannot be used by you or anyone else, for the purpose of avoiding penalties imposed by the Internal Revenue Code or other law or for the purpose of marketing or recommending to any other party any transaction or other matter.

EXHIBIT 8

From: "Louis M. Phillips" <Louis.Phillips@kellyhart.com>
To: "John A. Morris" <jmorris@pszjlaw.com>
Cc: "Jeff Pomerantz" <jpomerantz@pszjlaw.com>, "Amelia L. Hurt" <Amelia.Hurt@kellyhart.com>
Subject: RE: Question re settlement process/term sheet
Date: Mon, 24 Mar 2025 16:00:18 +0000
Importance: Normal
Inline-Images: image005.jpg; image006.png; image001.png

I have the same view, and think it is the best approach.

Louis M. Phillips
Partner

KELLY HART PITRE
ATTORNEYS AT LAW

KELLY HART & PITRE
301 MAIN STREET SUITE 1600
BATON ROUGE, LOUISIANA 70801
TELEPHONE: 225-381-9643
FAX: 225-336-9763
DIRECT: 225-338-5308

louis.phillips@kellyhart.com
www.kellyhart.com

Licensed to Practice in the State of Louisiana

Confidentiality Notice: The information contained in this email message is protected under the Electronic Communications Privacy Act, 18 U.S.C. 2510, et seq., and may also be protected by attorney-client and/or the attorney/work product privileges. It is intended only for the use of the individual named above and the privileges are not waived by virtue of this having been sent by email. If the person actually receiving this email or any other reader of the email is not the named recipient, any use, dissemination, distribution, or copying of the communication is strictly prohibited. If you have received this communication in error, please immediately notify us by telephone at (225) 381-9643 and return the original message to us at louis.phillips@kellyhart.com.

IRS Circular 230 Disclosure: Any tax advice contained in this email including any attachments, was not intended to be used, and cannot be used by you or anyone else, for the purpose of avoiding penalties imposed by the Internal Revenue Code or other law or for the purpose of marketing or recommending to any other party any transaction or other matter.

From: John A. Morris <jmorris@pszjlaw.com>
Sent: Monday, March 24, 2025 9:59 AM
To: Louis M. Phillips <Louis.Phillips@kellyhart.com>
Cc: Jeff Pomerantz <jpomerantz@pszjlaw.com>; Amelia L. Hurt <Amelia.Hurt@kellyhart.com>
Subject: FW: Question re settlement process/term sheet

EXTERNAL SENDER ALERT - This message originated outside the Kelly Hart domain. Please exercise caution when opening attachments, following links or responding to this message.

Louis,

Under Article IX of the Plan, the Bankruptcy Court retains jurisdiction to approve, among other things, the resolution of Claims, Equity Interests, and pending litigation. Based on that, HCMLP and the Claimant Trust expect to seek Bankruptcy Court approval of any settlement we may reach.

Please let me know if you have a different view.

Regards,

John

John A. Morris
Pachulski Stang Ziehl & Jones LLP
Direct Dial: 212.561.7760
Tel: 212.561.7700 | Fax: 212.561.7777
jmorris@pszjlaw.com
vCard | Bio | LinkedIn

Los Angeles | New York | Wilmington, DE | Houston | San Francisco

---

From: Louis M. Phillips <Louis.Phillips@kellyhart.com>
Sent: Monday, March 24, 2025 6:49 AM
To: John A. Morris <jmorris@pszjlaw.com>
Cc: Amelia L. Hurt <Amelia.Hurt@kellyhart.com>
Subject: Question re settlement process/term sheet

John,

I would like your view as to whether a settlement agreement, if we reach one, should be made subject to Court approval (or, maybe if it can be). I know we need to account for our agreement with HCLOM, as our agreement supersedes the effect of the agreed order, and says in part that HCLOM has no Class 10 interest. Maybe that is the basis for the Court having authority. Would like your thoughts on what you are assuming re the process and of the Court's authority post-effective date. I admit I did not consult the plan or confirmation order before sending this

Louis M. Phillips
Partner

KELLY HART & PITRE
301 MAIN STREET SUITE 1600
BATON ROUGE, LOUISIANA 70801
TELEPHONE: 225-381-9643
FAX: 225-336-9763
DIRECT: 225-338-5308

louis.phillips@kellyhart.com
www.kellyhart.com

Licensed to Practice in the State of Louisiana

Confidentiality Notice: The information contained in this email message is protected under the Electronic Communications Privacy Act, 18 U.S.C. 2510, et seq., and may also be protected by attorney-client and/or the attorney/work product privileges. It is intended only for the use of the individual named above and the privileges are not waived by virtue of this having been sent by email. If the person actually receiving this email or any other reader of the email is not the named recipient, any use, dissemination, distribution, or copying of the communication is strictly prohibited. If you have received this communication in error, please immediately notify us by telephone at (225) 381-9643 and return the original message to us at louis.phillips@kellyhart.com.

IRS Circular 230 Disclosure: Any tax advice contained in this email including any attachments, was not intended to be used, and cannot be used by you or anyone else, for the purpose of avoiding penalties imposed by the Internal Revenue Code or other law or for the purpose of marketing or recommending to any other party any transaction or other matter.

EXHIBIT 9

From: "Louis M. Phillips" <Louis.Phillips@kellyhart.com>
To: "John A. Morris" <jmorris@pszjlaw.com>
Cc: "Amelia L. Hurt" <Amelia.Hurt@kellyhart.com>, "Jeff Pomerantz" <jpomerantz@pszjlaw.com>
Subject: Re: The proposed list of Representatives under the CA
Date: Tue, 25 Mar 2025 21:43:09 +0000
Importance: Normal
Inline-Images: image001.jpg; image002.png; image001(1).jpg; image002(1).png

---

Thank you John

Louis M. Phillips
On March 25, 2025 at 4:29:51 PM CDT, John A. Morris <jmorris@pszjlaw.com> wrote:

> **EXTERNAL SENDER ALERT - This message originated outside the Kelly Hart domain. Please exercise caution when opening attachments, following links or responding to this message.**
>
> ---
>
> Louis,
>
> Assuming everyone reads and can stand by the representations in the CA and Joinder, the Highland side has no objection to any of the individuals listed below.
>
> Regards,
>
> John
> **John A. Morris**
> Pachulski Stang Ziehl & Jones LLP
> Direct Dial: 212.561.7760
> Tel: 212.561.7700 | Fax: 212.561.7777
> jmorris@pszjlaw.com
> vCard | Bio | LinkedIn
>
> PSZJ
> Los Angeles | New York | Wilmington, DE | Houston | San Francisco
>
> ---
>
> **From:** Louis M. Phillips <Louis.Phillips@kellyhart.com>
> **Sent:** Monday, March 24, 2025 10:36 AM
> **To:** John A. Morris <jmorris@pszjlaw.com>
> **Cc:** Amelia L. Hurt <Amelia.Hurt@kellyhart.com>
> **Subject:** The proposed list of Representatives under the CA
>
> John,
>
> We propose the following list of Representatives under the Confidentiality Agreement. Please advise. Once you have approved I will get the joinders executed.

Louis M. Phillips and Amelia L. Hurt -- Kelly Hart
Shawn Raver -- Chief Operating Officer and Assistant General Counsel Charitable DAF Holdco, Ltd.
Sawnie A. McEntire -- Parsons McEntire McCleary PLLC
Brian P. Shaw -- Carrington Coleman
James D. Shields -- Shields Legal Group
Paul Murphy -- Director CLO HoldCo - Stanbrook Prudhoe (Cayman)

Louis M. Phillips
Partner

KELLY HART & PITRE
301 MAIN STREET SUITE 1600
BATON ROUGE, LOUISIANA 70801
TELEPHONE: 225-381-9643
FAX: 225-336-9763
DIRECT: 225-338-5308

louis.phillips@kellyhart.com
www.kellyhart.com

Licensed to Practice in the State of Louisiana

Confidentiality Notice: The information contained in this email message is protected under the Electronic Communications Privacy Act, 18 U.S.C. 2510, et seq., and may also be protected by attorney-client and/or the attorney/work product privileges. It is intended only for the use of the individual named above and the privileges are not waived by virtue of this having been sent by email. If the person actually receiving this email or any other reader of the email is not the named recipient, any use, dissemination, distribution, or copying of the communication is strictly prohibited. If you have received this communication in error, please immediately notify us by telephone at (225) 381-9643 and return the original message to us at louis.phillips@kellyhart.com.

IRS Circular 230 Disclosure: Any tax advice contained in this email including any attachments, was not intended to be used, and cannot be used by you or anyone else, for the purpose of avoiding penalties imposed by the Internal Revenue Code or other law or for the purpose of marketing or recommending to any other party any transaction or other matter.

EXHIBIT 10

From: "Louis M. Phillips" <Louis.Phillips@kellyhart.com>
To: "John A. Morris" <jmorris@pszjlaw.com>
Cc: "Amelia L. Hurt" <Amelia.Hurt@kellyhart.com>
Subject: Draft Settlement Term Sheet 3.28 Clean.DOCX -- Subject to Rule 408; Confidential Settlement Discussions
Date: Fri, 28 Mar 2025 20:49:20 +0000
Importance: Normal
Attachments: Draft_Settlement_Term_Sheet_3.28_Clean.DOCX
Inline-Images: image003.png

John,

Please see our draft Settlement Term Sheet ("Draft"). As we assume there will be comments we have not included signature blocks or attached exhibits. I can send Exhibit B either later today or over the weekend (trying to get something else out). I look forward to hearing from you.

Louis M. Phillips
Partner

KELLY HART PITRE
ATTORNEYS AT LAW

KELLY HART & PITRE
301 MAIN STREET SUITE 1600
BATON ROUGE, LOUISIANA 70801
TELEPHONE: 225-381-9643
FAX: 225-336-9763
DIRECT: 225-338-5308

louis.phillips@kellyhart.com
www.kellyhart.com

Licensed to Practice in the State of Louisiana

Confidentiality Notice: The information contained in this email message is protected under the Electronic Communications Privacy Act, 18 U.S.C. 2510, et seq., and may also be protected by attorney-client and/or the attorney/work product privileges. It is intended only for the use of the individual named above and the privileges are not waived by virtue of this having been sent by email. If the person actually receiving this email or any other reader of the email is not the named recipient, any use, dissemination, distribution, or copying of the communication is strictly prohibited. If you have received this communication in error, please immediately notify us by telephone at (225) 381-9643 and return the original message to us at louis.phillips@kellyhart.com.

IRS Circular 230 Disclosure: Any tax advice contained in this email including any attachments, was not intended to be used, and cannot be used by you or anyone else, for the purpose of avoiding penalties imposed by the Internal Revenue Code or other law or for the purpose of marketing or recommending to any other party any transaction or other matter.

EXHIBIT 11

From: "Louis M. Phillips" <Louis.Phillips@kellyhart.com>
To: "John A. Morris" <jmorris@pszjlaw.com>
Cc: "Jeff Pomerantz" <jpomerantz@pszjlaw.com>
Subject: Re: Follow up
Date: Sun, 30 Mar 2025 23:51:41 +0000
Importance: Normal

John,

Either works tomorrow. Probably earlier is better for me.

Louis M. Phillips
On March 30, 2025 at 6:17:02 PM CDT, John A. Morris <jmorris@pszjlaw.com> wrote:

> EXTERNAL SENDER ALERT - This message originated outside the Kelly Hart domain. Please exercise caution when opening attachments, following links or responding to this message.
>
> Hi.
>
> Are you free to chat with Jeff and me either tomorrow, between 11 and noon or 5:30 pm eastern or Tuesday between 1 and 3 pm or 4 to 6 pm eastern?
>
> If you want one other lawyer to join, that's fine. We'd prefer not a big group for the initial call.
>
> Let us know.
>
> Thanks.
>
> Sent from my iPhone

EXHIBIT 12

From: "Louis M. Phillips" <Louis.Phillips@kellyhart.com>
To: "John A. Morris" <jmorris@pszjlaw.com>, "Jeff Pomerantz" <jpomerantz@pszjlaw.com>
Cc: "Amelia L. Hurt" <Amelia.Hurt@kellyhart.com>
Subject: FW: Executed Intercreditor Agreement -- settlement Discussions subject to Rule 408; Confidential and Protected
Date: Mon, 31 Mar 2025 17:12:01 +0000
Importance: Normal
Attachments: HCLOM__Intercreditor_Agreement_(HMIT)_Execution_Version.pdf
Inline-Images: image001.png

John and Jeff,

Please see Exhibit B.

Louis M. Phillips
Partner

KELLY HART PITRE
ATTORNEYS AT LAW

KELLY HART & PITRE
301 MAIN STREET SUITE 1600
BATON ROUGE, LOUISIANA 70801
TELEPHONE: 225-381-9643
FAX: 225-336-9763
DIRECT: 225-338-5308

louis.phillips@kellyhart.com
www.kellyhart.com

Licensed to Practice in the State of Louisiana

Confidentiality Notice: The information contained in this email message is protected under the Electronic Communications Privacy Act, 18 U.S.C. 2510, et seq., and may also be protected by attorney-client and/or the attorney/work product privileges. It is intended only for the use of the individual named above and the privileges are not waived by virtue of this having been sent by email. If the person actually receiving this email or any other reader of the email is not the named recipient, any use, dissemination, distribution, or copying of the communication is strictly prohibited. If you have received this communication in error, please immediately notify us by telephone at (225) 381-9643 and return the original message to us at louis.phillips@kellyhart.com.

IRS Circular 230 Disclosure: Any tax advice contained in this email including any attachments, was not intended to be used, and cannot be used by you or anyone else, for the purpose of avoiding penalties imposed by the Internal Revenue Code or other law or for the purpose of marketing or recommending to any other party any transaction or other matter.

EXHIBIT 13

INTERCREDITOR AND PARTICIPATION AGREEMENT

This Intercreditor and Participation Agreement (the "Agreement") is entered into as of January 10, 2025 (the "Effective Date") by and between Highland CLO Management, Ltd. (together with its successors and assigns in such capacities, "HCLOM Ltd.") and Hunter Mountain Investment Trust (together with its successors and assigns in such capacities, "HMIT"). HCLOM Ltd. and HMIT are each referred to herein individually as a "Party" and jointly as the "Parties."

RECITALS

WHEREAS, on September 22, 2020, Highland Capital Management, L.P. filed a Notice of Filing of Debtor's Amended Schedules in its pending Chapter 11 Case No. 19-34054-sgj11 (the "Bankruptcy Case") in which it, among other things, scheduled a creditor's claim by HCLOM Ltd. (the "HCLOM Claim"); and

WHEREAS, on December 27, 2024, the Bankruptcy Court entered a Stipulated and Agreed Order Resolving (A) HCLOM, Ltd.'s Scheduled Claims 3.65 and 3.66; and (B) Highland Capital Management, L.P.'s (1) Objection and (2) Motion for a Bad Faith Finding and an Award of Attorneys' Fees Against HCLOM, Ltd. and James Dondero in Connection Therewith [Docket Nos. 3657, 4176] in the Bankruptcy Case (the "Stipulation and Agreed Order"); and

WHEREAS, the Stipulation and Agreed Order converted the HCLOM Claim to a Class 10 interest/claim (as such is defined in Article III.H. ¶ 10 of the Fifth Amended Plan of Reorganization of Highland Capital Management, L.P. (as Modified) in the Bankruptcy Case) (the "Plan") in the amount of $10,140,633.26; and

WHEREAS, the Parties have agreed to certain rights and priorities solely as between themselves regarding HCLOM Ltd.'s participation in the payment of Class 10 interests/claims;

THEREFORE, for and in consideration of the promises, covenants, conditions, stipulations, benefits, and obligations described and provided herein, the sufficiency and adequacy of which is expressly hereby acknowledged, the Parties agree as follows:

AGREEMENT

1. **HMIT Payment Obligation to HCLOM Ltd.** Upon HMIT's receipt of distributions on account of its Class 10 interest/claim (the "Distributions"), HMIT will pay to HCLOM Ltd. an amount equal to five percent (5%) of the funds received by HMIT within two (2) business days after receipt of indefeasible funds by HMIT (the "HMIT Payment Obligation"). HMIT shall be entitled to deduct from the Distributions the fees and expenses billed by Kelly Hart Hallman, LLP which directly relate to the Stipulation and Agreed Order or this Agreement (the "HMIT Expenses") until all HMIT Expenses are paid in full.

2. **No Additional Duties to HCLOM Ltd.** HMIT shall retain and have the sole discretion to act with respect to its Class 10 interest/claim, and shall owe no additional duties to HCLOM Ltd. or any other person or entity, including without limitation, with respect to (i) the amount of Distributions or recovery by HMIT on account of its Class 10 interests/claims,

(ii) the amount of Distributions that could be received by any holder of Class 10 interests/claims, (iii) the rights of any holder of Class 10 interests/claims, or (iv) any pleading or document that could or should be filed in any way related to the Bankruptcy Case, the Plan, or the HMIT Class 10 interests/claims.

3. **No Liens or Encumbrances**. HMIT will not take any action that could reasonably be expected to encumber HMIT's Class 10 interests/claims, limit or affect HMIT's right or ability to fulfil and perform the HMIT Payment Obligation, or limit or affect HCLOM Ltd.'s right to receive the Distributions.

4. **This Agreement Supersedes the Effects of the Stipulated and Agreed Order Among the Parties**. HCLOM acknowledges and agrees that, notwithstanding the Stipulated and Agreed Order, the terms of this Agreement amends and supersedes the effect of the Stipulation and Agreed Order as between the Parties and HCLOM's rights to payment under the Plan are limited solely to the HMIT Payment Obligation.

5. **Non-Interference; No Cause of Action**. Notwithstanding Paragraph 3, HCLOM will not have any rights to object to or otherwise interfere with the rights of HMIT as a holder of Class 10 interest to reach a settlement with Highland Capital Management, LP ("Highland"). HCLOM acknowledges that it shall have no right to notice or approval of such a settlement nor will it have any cause of action against HMIT arising out of any such settlement.

6. **Remittance Agreement**. The Parties acknowledge that contemporaneously herewith NREA SB II Holdings, LLC (together with its successors and assigns in such capacities, "NexPoint Small Bay."), Charitable DAF Holdings Corp. (together with its successors and assigns in such capacities, "Charitable DAF"), and Liberty CLO Holdco, Ltd. (together with its successors and assigns in such capacities, "Liberty CLO") have entered into that certain Remittance Agreement effective January 10, 2025 (the "Remittance Agreement"). HCLOM agrees that if NexPoint Small Bay fails to make the DAF Bridge Equity Payment (as defined in the Remittance Agreement) pursuant to the terms of the Remittance Agreement, HMIT will have no obligations to make the HMIT Payment Obligation, and HMIT shall not receive any distribution from HMIT or any other party related to any Class 10 interest/claim. Notwithstanding any failure of NexPoint Small Bay to adhere to the terms of the Remittance Agreement, HCLOM acknowledges that by executing this Agreement, it shall have no other recourse or rights to payment under the Plan other than the terms of this Agreement.

7. **Choice of Law; Jurisdiction; Venue**. This Agreement shall be governed by and construed in accordance with the laws of the State of Texas, without regard to conflict of law provisions. Each Party to hereby consents and agrees that the courts located in Texas shall have sole and exclusive jurisdiction to hear and determine any claims or disputes between the parties pertaining to this Agreement or to any matter arising out of or relating to this Agreement. Each Party expressly submits and consents in advance to such jurisdiction in any action or suit commenced in any such court, and each Party hereby waives any objection that it may have based upon lack of personal jurisdiction, improper venue, or *forum non conveniens*.

8. **Amendments; Waivers**. No amendment, modification, or waiver of any of the provisions of this Agreement shall be deemed to be made unless the same shall be in writing signed on behalf of each Party, and each waiver, if any, shall be a waiver only with respect to the specific instance involved and shall in no way impair the rights of the Party making such waiver or the obligations of the other Party in any other respect or at any other time.

9. **Binding Effect**. Except as otherwise expressly provided herein, the provisions of this Agreement shall inure to the benefit of, and be binding upon, the Parties and their respective successors, assigns, executors, representatives, and administrators.

10. **Entire Agreement**. The Agreement contains the entire understanding of the Parties with respect to the subject matter hereof and supersedes all prior agreements and understandings, oral or written, with respect to such matters, which the parties acknowledge have been merged into this Agreement.

11. **Counterparts**. This Agreement may be executed in counterparts, each of which shall be deemed an original but all of which taken together shall constitute one and the same instrument. Signature by facsimile or other similar electronic transmission shall have the same force and effect as an original signature.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Parties have executed this Intercreditor and Participation Agreement as of the Effective Date set forth above and in the capacities set forth below.

HIGHLAND CLO MANAGEMENT, LTD.

By: _____
Name: James Dondero
Title: President

HUNTER MOUNTAIN INVESTMENT TRUST

By: _____
Name: _____
Title: _____

EXHIBIT 14

From: "Louis M. Phillips" <Louis.Phillips@kellyhart.com>
To: "John A. Morris" <jmorris@pszjlaw.com>
Cc: "Jeff Pomerantz" <jpomerantz@pszjlaw.com>, "Amelia L. Hurt" <Amelia.Hurt@kellyhart.com>
Subject: Re: Highland: Follow Up
Date: Wed, 2 Apr 2025 19:34:59 +0000
Importance: Normal
Inline-Images: image003.png; image003(1).png

Makes sense. I think having the non-outside lawyers is fine as a first step. Will send our list and appreciate your folks gathering what they think is involved.

Louis M. Phillips
On April 2, 2025 at 2:14:41 PM CDT, John A. Morris <jmorris@pszjlaw.com> wrote:

> **EXTERNAL SENDER ALERT - This message originated outside the Kelly Hart domain. Please exercise caution when opening attachments, following links or responding to this message.**
>
> ---
>
> Louis.
>
> Dave Klos will contact Mark and Shawn to set up a business Zoom meeting for tomorrow morning. We do not intend to have outside lawyers on the call but can if you think that would be best (we know Mark and Shawn are businessmen lawyers, and that's fine).
>
> Please provide the list of information in advance of the call so we can be as responsive as possible.
>
> To be efficient, the Highland team intends to present certain financial information tomorrow (subject to Fed. R. Evid. 408 and the Confidentiality Agreement) that we believe is relevant in all cases.
>
> Please let us know if this makes sense; if so, we'll proceed.
>
> Regards,
>
> John
>
> ---
>
> **From:** Louis M. Phillips <Louis.Phillips@kellyhart.com>
> **Sent:** Wednesday, April 2, 2025 1:29 PM
> **To:** John A. Morris <jmorris@pszjlaw.com>
> **Cc:** Jeff Pomerantz <jpomerantz@pszjlaw.com>; Amelia L. Hurt <Amelia.Hurt@kellyhart.com>
> **Subject:** RE: Highland: Follow Up
>
> Correct. Thought that was implicit.
>
> **Louis M. Phillips**
> *Partner*

KELLY HART & PITRE
301 MAIN STREET SUITE 1600
BATON ROUGE, LOUISIANA 70801
TELEPHONE: 225-381-9643
FAX: 225-336-9763
DIRECT: 225-338-5308

louis.phillips@kellyhart.com
www.kellyhart.com

Licensed to Practice in the State of Louisiana

Confidentiality Notice: The information contained in this email message is protected under the Electronic Communications Privacy Act, 18 U.S.C. 2510, et seq., and may also be protected by attorney-client and/or the attorney/work product privileges. It is intended only for the use of the individual named above and the privileges are not waived by virtue of this having been sent by email. If the person actually receiving this email or any other reader of the email is not the named recipient, any use, dissemination, distribution, or copying of the communication is strictly prohibited. If you have received this communication in error, please immediately notify us by telephone at (225) 381-9643 and return the original message to us at louis.phillips@kellyhart.com.

IRS Circular 230 Disclosure: Any tax advice contained in this email including any attachments, was not intended to be used, and cannot be used by you or anyone else, for the purpose of avoiding penalties imposed by the Internal Revenue Code or other law or for the purpose of marketing or recommending to any other party any transaction or other matter.

From: John A. Morris <jmorris@pszjlaw.com>
Sent: Wednesday, April 2, 2025 12:15 PM
To: Louis M. Phillips <Louis.Phillips@kellyhart.com>
Cc: Jeff Pomerantz <jpomerantz@pszjlaw.com>; Amelia L. Hurt <Amelia.Hurt@kellyhart.com>
Subject: Re: Highland: Follow Up

EXTERNAL SENDER ALERT - This message originated outside the Kelly Hart domain. Please exercise caution when opening attachments, following links or responding to this message.

I assume we have the “green light” in the nothing discussed on Monday is a conceptual deal breaker?

Please confirm.

Thanks.

Sent from my iPhone

On Apr 2, 2025, at 1:05 PM, Louis M. Phillips <Louis.Phillips@kellyhart.com> wrote:

John,

Would it be possible to do an initial Zoom call with those people? Shawn is out of town for the rest of the week and he is needed. Maybe your side could discuss the range of information they think is involved and my two people could give their view, in anticipation of a meeting maybe next week?

Mark and Shawn are available tomorrow morning until 1:00 pm central.

I am getting Shawn’s Joinder, hopefully today

Louis M. Phillips
Partner

<image003.png>

KELLY HART & PITRE
301 MAIN STREET SUITE 1600
BATON ROUGE, LOUISIANA 70801
TELEPHONE: 225-381-9643
FAX: 225-336-9763
DIRECT: 225-338-5308

louis.phillips@kellyhart.com
www.kellyhart.com

Licensed to Practice in the State of Louisiana

Confidentiality Notice: The information contained in this email message is protected under the Electronic Communications Privacy Act, 18 U.S.C. 2510, et seq., and may also be protected by attorney-client and/or the attorney/work product privileges. It is intended only for the use of the individual named above and the privileges are not waived by virtue of this having been sent by email. If the person actually receiving this email or any other reader of the email is not the named recipient, any use, dissemination, distribution, or copying of the communication is strictly prohibited. If you have received this communication in error, please immediately notify us by telephone at (225) 381-9643 and return the original message to us at louis.phillips@kellyhart.com.

IRS Circular 230 Disclosure: Any tax advice contained in this email including any attachments, was not intended to be used, and cannot be used by you or anyone else, for the purpose of avoiding penalties imposed by the Internal Revenue Code or other law or for the purpose of marketing or recommending to any other party any transaction or other matter.

From: John A. Morris <jmorris@pszjlaw.com>
Sent: Tuesday, April 1, 2025 7:24 AM
To: Louis M. Phillips <Louis.Phillips@kellyhart.com>
Cc: Jeff Pomerantz <jpomerantz@pszjlaw.com>; Amelia L. Hurt <Amelia.Hurt@kellyhart.com>
Subject: RE: Highland: Follow Up

EXTERNAL SENDER ALERT - This message originated outside the Kelly Hart domain. Please exercise caution when opening attachments, following links or responding to this message.

This assumes, of course, that you'll give the "green light" (*i.e.*, nothing discussed yesterday is a showstopper) in advance.

From: Louis M. Phillips <Louis.Phillips@kellyhart.com>
Sent: Tuesday, April 1, 2025 7:14 AM
To: John A. Morris <jmorris@pszjlaw.com>
Cc: Jeff Pomerantz <jpomerantz@pszjlaw.com>; Amelia L. Hurt <Amelia.Hurt@kellyhart.com>
Subject: Re: Highland: Follow Up

That sounds good. I will get back

Louis M. Phillips
On March 31, 2025 at 8:15:03 PM CDT, John A. Morris <jmorris@pszjlaw.com> wrote:

EXTERNAL SENDER ALERT - This message originated outside the Kelly Hart domain. Please exercise caution when opening attachments, following links or responding to this message.

Louis,

Dave Klos, Kirstin Hendrix, and some others are available later this week to share information with Mark and Shawn at Highland's offices. Jim Seery would likely participate by Zoom.

We thought meeting without lawyers might a good first step. If that makes sense, let me know how Dave can reach out to Mark and Shawn to set something up.

Chat soon,

John

Sent from my iPhone

KELLY HART PITRE
ATTORNEYS AT LAW

EXHIBIT 15

From: "Louis M. Phillips" <Louis.Phillips@kellyhart.com>
To: "John A. Morris" <jmorris@pszjlaw.com>
Cc: "Jeff Pomerantz" <jpomerantz@pszjlaw.com>, "Amelia L. Hurt" <Amelia.Hurt@kellyhart.com>
Subject: Re: Highland: Confidentiality Agreement
Date: Wed, 2 Apr 2025 21:53:34 +0000
Importance: Normal
Inline-Images: image001.jpg; image001(1).jpg

We agree. I have sent Shawn the rider. He is out of town but will get it back to me

Louis M. Phillips
On April 2, 2025 at 4:30:31 PM CDT, John A. Morris <jmorris@pszjlaw.com> wrote:

EXTERNAL SENDER ALERT - This message originated outside the Kelly Hart domain. Please exercise caution when opening attachments, following links or responding to this message.

Louis:

Attached is a copy of the Confidentiality Agreement signed by Mr. Seery in his capacities as the CEO of Highland and as the Claimant Trustee of the Highland Claimant Trust.

While the source of the information to be provided is HCMLP, we should have included the Highland Claimant Trust as an express signatory.

If you can acknowledge that Mr. Patrick agrees and understands that—notwithstanding any statement in the Agreement to the contrary—the Highland Claimant Trust is an intended signatory and beneficiary of the Agreement, we can proceed and amend the Agreement tomorrow to make that explicit.

Assuming that's not problematic, please also have Shawn execute the Rider in advance of tomorrow's meeting.

Thank you,

John
John A. Morris
Pachulski Stang Ziehl & Jones LLP
Direct Dial: 212.561.7760
Tel: 212.561.7700 | Fax: 212.561.7777
jmorris@pszjlaw.com
vCard | Bio | LinkedIn

PSZJ
Los Angeles | New York | Wilmington, DE | Houston | San Francisco

PSZJ

EXHIBIT 16

From: "Louis M. Phillips" <Louis.Phillips@kellyhart.com>
To: "John A. Morris" <jmorris@pszjlaw.com>, "Jeff Pomerantz" <jpomerantz@pszjlaw.com>
Cc: "Amelia L. Hurt" <Amelia.Hurt@kellyhart.com>
Subject: Paul Murphy Joinder
Date: Thu, 3 Apr 2025 12:43:06 +0000
Importance: Normal
Attachments: Paul_Murphy_Joinder_to_CA.pdf

John and Jeff,

Please see the Joinder executed by Paul Murphy. He will be with Mark and Shawn. I should have Shawn's this morning.

Louis M. Phillips
Partner

KELLY HART & PITRE
301 MAIN STREET SUITE 1600
BATON ROUGE, LOUISIANA 70801
TELEPHONE: 225-381-9643
FAX: 225-336-9763
DIRECT: 225-338-5308

louis.phillips@kellyhart.com
www.kellyhart.com

Licensed to Practice in the State of Louisiana

Confidentiality Notice: The information contained in this email message is protected under the Electronic Communications Privacy Act, 18 U.S.C. 2510, et seq., and may also be protected by attorney-client and/or the attorney/work product privileges. It is intended only for the use of the individual named above and the privileges are not waived by virtue of this having been sent by email. If the person actually receiving this email or any other reader of the email is not the named recipient, any use, dissemination, distribution, or copying of the communication is strictly prohibited. If you have received this communication in error, please immediately notify us by telephone at (225) 381-9643 and return the original message to us at louis.phillips@kellyhart.com.

IRS Circular 230 Disclosure: Any tax advice contained in this email including any attachments, was not intended to be used, and cannot be used by you or anyone else, for the purpose of avoiding penalties imposed by the Internal Revenue Code or other law or for the purpose of marketing or recommending to any other party any transaction or other matter.

JOINDER TO CONFIDENTIALITY AGREEMENT

This JOINDER TO CONFIDENTIALITY AGREEMENT (this "**Joinder**") is entered into as of March 18, 2025 (the "**Effective Date**") by and between Highland Capital Management, L.P., a Delaware limited partnership ("**Highland**"), and Paul Murphy (the "**Joining Party**"). Capitalized terms used but not otherwise defined herein shall have the meanings set forth in the Confidentiality Agreement (as hereinafter defined).

WHEREAS, reference is made to that certain Confidentiality Agreement as of March 18, 2025 by and among Highland, on the one hand, and Mark Patrick, a United States citizen and resident of Dallas, Texas, Hunter Mountain Investment Trust, a Delaware statutory trust, Charitable DAF Holdco, Ltd., a Cayman Islands exempted company, CDH GP, Ltd., a Cayman Islands exempted company, Charitable DAF Fund, L.P., a Cayman Islands exempted limited partnership, and CLO Holdco, Ltd., a Cayman Islands exempted company, Rand Advisors, LLC, a Delaware limited liability company, Rand PE Fund I, LP, a Delaware series limited partnership, Rand PE Fund Management, LLC, a Delaware limited liability company, Atlas IDF, LP, a Delaware limited partnership, Atlas IDF GP, LLC, a Delaware limited liability company, on the other hand (the "**Confidentiality Agreement**");

WHEREAS, the Joining Party is a Representative of Recipients and desires to receive certain Confidential Information for the sole limited purpose of advising Recipients in connection with its evaluation, negotiation and consummation of a Proposed Settlement; and

WHEREAS, in accordance with Section 4 of the Confidentiality Agreement and as a condition to Highland providing, or permitting Recipients to provide, such Confidential Information to the Joining Party, the Joining Party agrees to the terms and conditions set forth in this Joinder.

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the foregoing and for other good and valuable consideration, the receipt and sufficiency of which are hereby acknowledged and agreed, the parties hereto, intending to be legally bound, hereby agree as follows:

1. The Joining Party acknowledges that it has received and reviewed a copy of the Confidentiality Agreement. The Joining Party hereby joins as a Party to, and agrees to be bound by all of the terms, provisions and conditions set forth in, the Confidentiality Agreement as a "Recipient" thereunder, with the same force and effect as if originally named therein as a "Recipient."

2. Without limiting the generality of the foregoing, the Joining Party hereby (a) makes each of the representations and warranties set forth in Section 1 of the Confidentiality Agreement to Highland and (b) represents and warrants to Highland that such Joining Party (i) does not currently represent any Dondero Related Party and (ii) has no duty or obligation to provide any Confidential Information to any Person not a party to this Agreement, whether through a common or joint interest agreement or otherwise, and does not represent any Person with such a duty or obligation.

3. Each of the terms, provisions and conditions set forth in Section 9 of the Confidentiality Agreement are incorporated herein by reference in their entirety and shall apply to this Agreement *mutatis mutandis*.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have executed this Joinder to be effective as of the Effective Date.

HIGHLAND:

HIGHLAND CAPITAL MANAGEMENT, L.P.

By: _____
Name: James P. Seery, Jr.
Title: Chief Executive Officer

JOINING PARTY:

_____
Name: Paul Murphy

EXHIBIT 17

From: "Louis M. Phillips" <Louis.Phillips@kellyhart.com>
To: "John A. Morris" <jmorris@pszjlaw.com>
Subject: Re: Catch up
Date: Fri, 4 Apr 2025 16:26:41 +0000
Importance: Normal

Will call as soon as I walk out

Louis M. Phillips
On April 4, 2025 at 11:26:06 AM CDT, John A. Morris <jmorris@pszjlaw.com> wrote:

> **EXTERNAL SENDER ALERT - This message originated outside the Kelly Hart domain. Please exercise caution when opening attachments, following links or responding to this message.**
>
> ---
>
> Ok. I have a call at 1 Eastern so please before then if time permits.
>
> Thanks,
>
> John
>
> Sent from my iPhone
>
> On Apr 4, 2025, at 12:16 PM, Louis M. Phillips <Louis.Phillips@kellyhart.com> wrote:
>
> Will break in 30 minutes
>
> Louis M. Phillips
> On April 4, 2025 at 10:14:42 AM CDT, John A. Morris <jmorris@pszjlaw.com> wrote:
>
> EXTERNAL SENDER ALERT - This message originated outside the Kelly Hart domain. Please exercise caution when opening attachments, following links or responding to this message.
>
> Hi Louis.
>
> Give me a call when there is a break in the action down there: 1.646.341.3686
>
> Thanks,
>
> John
>
> Sent from my iPhone

EXHIBIT 18

From: "Louis M. Phillips" <Louis.Phillips@kellyhart.com>
To: "John A. Morris" <jmorris@pszjlaw.com>
Cc: "Jeff Pomerantz" <jpomerantz@pszjlaw.com>, "Amelia L. Hurt" <Amelia.Hurt@kellyhart.com>
Subject: RE: Highland/DAF/HMIT: Follow up
Date: Mon, 7 Apr 2025 12:11:45 +0000
Importance: Normal
Inline-Images: image004.jpg; image001.png

John,

As I mentioned on the phone Friday, we request a breakdown and documentation with specificity of any (i) accrued liabilities, (ii) anticipated success or severance (or completion) payments or bonuses, (iii) continuing admin budget for the Claimant trust, Indemnification sub trust and/or litigation sub trust, and (iv) the identity and amount and basis for any holdback(s).

We are available Tuesday in Dallas. How many from your side would be participating in person? I am trying to get my travel plans situated and to make sure my travel might add to the process (for example if you, Jeff, et al from Pachulski are attending remotely so might I). I believe I can get an early flight out in the morning arriving around 7:00 am or a bit later one arriving around 8:45.

Louis M. Phillips
Partner

KELLY HART PITRE
ATTORNEYS AT LAW

KELLY HART & PITRE
301 MAIN STREET SUITE 1600
BATON ROUGE, LOUISIANA 70801
TELEPHONE: 225-381-9643
FAX: 225-336-9763
DIRECT: 225-338-5308

louis.phillips@kellyhart.com
www.kellyhart.com

Licensed to Practice in the State of Louisiana

Confidentiality Notice: The information contained in this email message is protected under the Electronic Communications Privacy Act, 18 U.S.C. 2510, et seq., and may also be protected by attorney-client and/or the attorney/work product privileges. It is intended only for the use of the individual named above and the privileges are not waived by virtue of this having been sent by email. If the person actually receiving this email or any other reader of the email is not the named recipient, any use, dissemination, distribution, or copying of the communication is strictly prohibited. If you have received this communication in error, please immediately notify us by telephone at (225) 381-9643 and return the original message to us at louis.phillips@kellyhart.com.

IRS Circular 230 Disclosure: Any tax advice contained in this email including any attachments, was not intended to be used, and cannot be

used by you or anyone else, for the purpose of avoiding penalties imposed by the Internal Revenue Code or other law or for the purpose of marketing or recommending to any other party any transaction or other matter.

From: John A. Morris <jmorris@pszjlaw.com>
Sent: Friday, April 4, 2025 3:54 PM
To: Louis M. Phillips <Louis.Phillips@kellyhart.com>
Cc: Jeff Pomerantz <jpomerantz@pszjlaw.com>; Amelia L. Hurt <Amelia.Hurt@kellyhart.com>
Subject: Highland/DAF/HMIT: Follow up

EXTERNAL SENDER ALERT - This message originated outside the Kelly Hart domain. Please exercise caution when opening attachments, following links or responding to this message.

Louis:

I'm writing to follow up on several things.

1. Litigation Protections. Attached are the "Litigation Protections" I mentioned. They are still subject to review and material change but wanted to share them now.

2. Follow up information. It sounds like yesterday's Zoom meeting was helpful. Please let us know if there is any other information your clients need to assess the situation.

3. HCMLP's diligence. We'll have some questions on our end, but for now, please send us the Remittance Agreement referred to in the Intercreditor Agreement.

4. Joinder signature. For completeness, please send us Shawn's signature page.

5. Preliminary terms/structure. We hope to provide over the weekend a set of bullet points concerning possible terms and structure of an agreement.

6. Further meeting. Some or all of us are prepared to meet in Dallas on Tuesday at a time to be determined (some may participate by Zoom). Please let us know if that is possible as soon as you're able so we can make travel arrangements.

Please let me know if you have any questions and thank you for your continued cooperation.

Regards,

John

John A. Morris
Pachulski Stang Ziehl & Jones LLP
Direct Dial: 212.561.7760
Tel: 212.561.7700 | Fax: 212.561.7777
jmorris@pszjlaw.com
vCard | Bio | LinkedIn

EXHIBIT 19

From: "Louis M. Phillips" <Louis.Phillips@kellyhart.com>
To: "John A. Morris" <jmorris@pszjlaw.com>, "Jeff Pomerantz" <jpomerantz@pszjlaw.com>
Cc: "Amelia L. Hurt" <Amelia.Hurt@kellyhart.com>
Subject: FW: Joinder Agreement
Date: Mon, 7 Apr 2025 14:08:57 +0000
Importance: Normal
Attachments: Raver_Joinder.pdf
Inline-Images: image003.png

John,

Please see the Joinder executed by Shawn Raver.

Louis M. Phillips
Partner

KELLY HART PITRE
ATTORNEYS AT LAW

KELLY HART & PITRE
301 MAIN STREET SUITE 1600
BATON ROUGE, LOUISIANA 70801
TELEPHONE: 225-381-9643
FAX: 225-336-9763
DIRECT: 225-338-5308

louis.phillips@kellyhart.com
www.kellyhart.com

Licensed to Practice in the State of Louisiana

Confidentiality Notice: The information contained in this email message is protected under the Electronic Communications Privacy Act, 18 U.S.C. 2510, et seq., and may also be protected by attorney-client and/or the attorney/work product privileges. It is intended only for the use of the individual named above and the privileges are not waived by virtue of this having been sent by email. If the person actually receiving this email or any other reader of the email is not the named recipient, any use, dissemination, distribution, or copying of the communication is strictly prohibited. If you have received this communication in error, please immediately notify us by telephone at (225) 381-9643 and return the original message to us at louis.phillips@kellyhart.com.

IRS Circular 230 Disclosure: Any tax advice contained in this email including any attachments, was not intended to be used, and cannot be used by you or anyone else, for the purpose of avoiding penalties imposed by the Internal Revenue Code or other law or for the purpose of marketing or recommending to any other party any transaction or other matter.

From: Shawn Raver <sraver@dafholdco.com>
Sent: Monday, April 7, 2025 9:04 AM
To: Louis M. Phillips <Louis.Phillips@kellyhart.com>
Subject: Re: Joinder Agreement

EXTERNAL SENDER ALERT - This message originated outside the Kelly Hart domain. Please exercise caution when opening attachments, following links or responding to this message.

JOINDER TO CONFIDENTIALITY AGREEMENT

This JOINDER TO CONFIDENTIALITY AGREEMENT (this "**Joinder**") is entered into as of March 18, 2025 (the "**Effective Date**") by and between Highland Capital Management, L.P., a Delaware limited partnership ("**Highland**"), and Shawn Raver (the "**Joining Party**"). Capitalized terms used but not otherwise defined herein shall have the meanings set forth in the Confidentiality Agreement (as hereinafter defined).

WHEREAS, reference is made to that certain Confidentiality Agreement as of March 18, 2025 by and among Highland, on the one hand, and Mark Patrick, a United States citizen and resident of Dallas, Texas, Hunter Mountain Investment Trust, a Delaware statutory trust, Charitable DAF Holdco, Ltd., a Cayman Islands exempted company, CDH GP, Ltd., a Cayman Islands exempted company, Charitable DAF Fund, L.P., a Cayman Islands exempted limited partnership, and CLO Holdco, Ltd., a Cayman Islands exempted company, Rand Advisors, LLC, a Delaware limited liability company, Rand PE Fund I, LP, a Delaware series limited partnership, Rand PE Fund Management, LLC, a Delaware limited liability company, Atlas IDF, LP, a Delaware limited partnership, Atlas IDF GP, LLC, a Delaware limited liability company, on the other hand (the "**Confidentiality Agreement**");

WHEREAS, the Joining Party is a Representative of Recipients and desires to receive certain Confidential Information for the sole limited purpose of advising Recipients in connection with its evaluation, negotiation and consummation of a Proposed Settlement; and

WHEREAS, in accordance with Section 4 of the Confidentiality Agreement and as a condition to Highland providing, or permitting Recipients to provide, such Confidential Information to the Joining Party, the Joining Party agrees to the terms and conditions set forth in this Joinder.

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the foregoing and for other good and valuable consideration, the receipt and sufficiency of which are hereby acknowledged and agreed, the parties hereto, intending to be legally bound, hereby agree as follows:

1. The Joining Party acknowledges that it has received and reviewed a copy of the Confidentiality Agreement. The Joining Party hereby joins as a Party to, and agrees to be bound by all of the terms, provisions and conditions set forth in, the Confidentiality Agreement as a "Recipient" thereunder, with the same force and effect as if originally named therein as a "Recipient."

2. Without limiting the generality of the foregoing, the Joining Party hereby (a) makes each of the representations and warranties set forth in Section 1 of the Confidentiality Agreement to Highland and (b) represents and warrants to Highland that such Joining Party (i) does not currently represent any Dondero Related Party and (ii) has no duty or obligation to provide any Confidential Information to any Person not a party to this Agreement, whether through a common or joint interest agreement or otherwise, and does not represent any Person with such a duty or obligation.

3. Each of the terms, provisions and conditions set forth in Section 9 of the Confidentiality Agreement are incorporated herein by reference in their entirety and shall apply to this Agreement *mutatis mutandis*.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have executed this Joinder to be effective as of the Effective Date.

HIGHLAND:

HIGHLAND CAPITAL MANAGEMENT, L.P.

By: _____
Name: James P. Seery, Jr.
Title: Chief Executive Officer

JOINING PARTY:

_____
Name: Shawn Raver

EXHIBIT 20

From: "Louis M. Phillips" <Louis.Phillips@kellyhart.com>
To: "John A. Morris" <jmorris@pszjlaw.com>
Cc: "Jeff Pomerantz" <jpomerantz@pszjlaw.com>, "Amelia L. Hurt" <Amelia.Hurt@kellyhart.com>
Subject: RE: Highland/DAF/HMIT: Follow up
Date: Mon, 7 Apr 2025 15:17:39 +0000
Importance: Normal
Inline-Images: image005.jpg; image006.png; image001.png

The structure suits me fine. I will get with Mark and Shawn. They would be the only ones.

You are correct you do not have joinders from Amelia and I. The same thing occurred to me last night. We will send (getting a pre-trial order and brief out for Noon, so maybe a bit after then). Will get the Remittance Agreement out as well, and will get information re the other matters (I do not have it directly)

Louis M. Phillips
Partner

KELLY HART PITRE
ATTORNEYS AT LAW

KELLY HART & PITRE
301 MAIN STREET SUITE 1600
BATON ROUGE, LOUISIANA 70801
TELEPHONE: 225-381-9643
FAX: 225-336-9763
DIRECT: 225-338-5308

louis.phillips@kellyhart.com
www.kellyhart.com

Licensed to Practice in the State of Louisiana

Confidentiality Notice: The information contained in this email message is protected under the Electronic Communications Privacy Act, 18 U.S.C. 2510, et seq., and may also be protected by attorney-client and/or the attorney/work product privileges. It is intended only for the use of the individual named above and the privileges are not waived by virtue of this having been sent by email. If the person actually receiving this email or any other reader of the email is not the named recipient, any use, dissemination, distribution, or copying of the communication is strictly prohibited. If you have received this communication in error, please immediately notify us by telephone at (225) 381-9643 and return the original message to us at louis.phillips@kellyhart.com.

IRS Circular 230 Disclosure: Any tax advice contained in this email including any attachments, was not intended to be used, and cannot be used by you or anyone else, for the purpose of avoiding penalties imposed by the Internal Revenue Code or other law or for the purpose of marketing or recommending to any other party any transaction or other matter.

From: John A. Morris <jmorris@pszjlaw.com>
Sent: Monday, April 7, 2025 10:09 AM

To: Louis M. Phillips <Louis.Phillips@kellyhart.com>
Cc: Jeff Pomerantz <jpomerantz@pszjlaw.com>; Amelia L. Hurt <Amelia.Hurt@kellyhart.com>
Subject: Highland/DAF/HMIT: Follow up

EXTERNAL SENDER ALERT - This message originated outside the Kelly Hart domain. Please exercise caution when opening attachments, following links or responding to this message.

Louis,

Following up.

1. Meeting. We propose that the business folks (including Mark and Jim) meet in person at Highland's offices at 10:30 am Central Time tomorrow (casual dress, no suits), with lawyers participating by Zoom; if you want to attend in person, Jeff may attend in person as well so let me know (I am unable to attend in person because of other commitments).

2. DAF/HMIT information request. During tomorrow's meeting, Highland will provide the information requested below (and can quickly walk through the same information that was presented the other day for your benefit if that would be helpful).

3. Highland information request. As requested, please provide a copy of the Remittance Agreement referred to in the Intercreditor Agreement and share with us any other agreements or information concerning any current or former connection between DAF/CLOH/HMIT and Dondero/Okada/Dugaboy, including the funding of the HMIT litigation (that Mark testified to in June 2023) and the disposition of the HMIT Notes made in favor of Dugaboy and Okada. We just need to know how any agreement may impact the Dondero side, if at all.

4. NDA signatures. Please let us know who will be participating on your side and send any Joinders not previously sent (I'm not sure we received one for you and Amelia).

We look forward to your prompt response.

Regards,

John

John A. Morris
Pachulski Stang Ziehl & Jones LLP
Direct Dial: 212.561.7760
Tel: 212.561.7700 | Fax: 212.561.7777
jmorris@pszjlaw.com
vCard | Bio | LinkedIn

PSZJ
Los Angeles | New York | Wilmington, DE | Houston | San Francisco

---

From: Louis M. Phillips <Louis.Phillips@kellyhart.com>
Sent: Monday, April 7, 2025 8:12 AM
To: John A. Morris <jmorris@pszjlaw.com>

Cc: Jeff Pomerantz <jpomerantz@pszjlaw.com>; Amelia L. Hurt <Amelia.Hurt@kellyhart.com>
Subject: RE: Highland/DAF/HMIT: Follow up

John,

As I mentioned on the phone Friday, we request a breakdown and documentation with specificity of any (i) accrued liabilities, (ii) anticipated success or severance (or completion) payments or bonuses, (iii) continuing admin budget for the Claimant trust, Indemnification sub trust and/or litigation sub trust, and (iv) the identity and amount and basis for any holdback(s).

We are available Tuesday in Dallas. How many from your side would be participating in person? I am trying to get my travel plans situated and to make sure my travel might add to the process (for example if you, Jeff, et al from Pachulski are attending remotely so might I). I believe I can get an early flight out in the morning arriving around 7:00 am or a bit later one arriving around 8:45.

Louis M. Phillips
Partner

KELLY HART PITRE
ATTORNEYS AT LAW

KELLY HART & PITRE
301 MAIN STREET SUITE 1600
BATON ROUGE, LOUISIANA 70801
TELEPHONE: 225-381-9643
FAX: 225-336-9763
DIRECT: 225-338-5308

louis.phillips@kellyhart.com
www.kellyhart.com

Licensed to Practice in the State of Louisiana

Confidentiality Notice: The information contained in this email message is protected under the Electronic Communications Privacy Act, 18 U.S.C. 2510, et seq., and may also be protected by attorney-client and/or the attorney/work product privileges. It is intended only for the use of the individual named above and the privileges are not waived by virtue of this having been sent by email. If the person actually receiving this email or any other reader of the email is not the named recipient, any use, dissemination, distribution, or copying of the communication is strictly prohibited. If you have received this communication in error, please immediately notify us by telephone at (225) 381-9643 and return the original message to us at louis.phillips@kellyhart.com.

IRS Circular 230 Disclosure: Any tax advice contained in this email including any attachments, was not intended to be used, and cannot be used by you or anyone else, for the purpose of avoiding penalties imposed by the Internal Revenue Code or other law or for the purpose of marketing or recommending to any other party any transaction or other matter.

From: John A. Morris <jmorris@pszjlaw.com>
Sent: Friday, April 4, 2025 3:54 PM
To: Louis M. Phillips <Louis.Phillips@kellyhart.com>
Cc: Jeff Pomerantz <jpomerantz@pszjlaw.com>; Amelia L. Hurt <Amelia.Hurt@kellyhart.com>
Subject: Highland/DAF/HMIT: Follow up

EXTERNAL SENDER ALERT - This message originated outside the Kelly Hart domain. Please exercise caution when opening attachments, following links or responding to this message.

Louis:

I'm writing to follow up on several things.

1. Litigation Protections. Attached are the "Litigation Protections" I mentioned. They are still subject to review and material change but wanted to share them now.

2. Follow up information. It sounds like yesterday's Zoom meeting was helpful. Please let us know if there is any other information your clients need to assess the situation.

3. HCMLP's diligence. We'll have some questions on our end, but for now, please send us the Remittance Agreement referred to in the Intercreditor Agreement.

4. Joinder signature. For completeness, please send us Shawn's signature page.

5. Preliminary terms/structure. We hope to provide over the weekend a set of bullet points concerning possible terms and structure of an agreement.

6. Further meeting. Some or all of us are prepared to meet in Dallas on Tuesday at a time to be determined (some may participate by Zoom). Please let us know if that is possible as soon as you're able so we can make travel arrangements.

Please let me know if you have any questions and thank you for your continued cooperation.

Regards,

John

John A. Morris
Pachulski Stang Ziehl & Jones LLP
Direct Dial: 212.561.7760
Tel: 212.561.7700 | Fax: 212.561.7777
jmorris@pszjlaw.com
vCard | Bio | LinkedIn

Los Angeles | New York | Wilmington, DE | Houston | San Francisco

EXHIBIT 21

From: "Louis M. Phillips" <Louis.Phillips@kellyhart.com>
To: "John A. Morris" <jmorris@pszjlaw.com>, "Jeff Pomerantz" <jpomerantz@pszjlaw.com>
Cc: "Amelia L. Hurt" <Amelia.Hurt@kellyhart.com>
Subject: LMP and ALH Joinders Confidentiality Agreement
Date: Mon, 7 Apr 2025 21:02:23 +0000
Importance: Normal
Attachments: 1408_001.pdf; Amelia_Joinder_to_CA.pdf
Inline-Images: image003.png

John,

Please see the attached joinders.

Louis M. Phillips
Partner

KELLY HART PITRE
ATTORNEYS AT LAW

KELLY HART & PITRE
301 MAIN STREET SUITE 1600
BATON ROUGE, LOUISIANA 70801
TELEPHONE: 225-381-9643
FAX: 225-336-9763
DIRECT: 225-338-5308

louis.phillips@kellyhart.com
www.kellyhart.com

Licensed to Practice in the State of Louisiana

Confidentiality Notice: The information contained in this email message is protected under the Electronic Communications Privacy Act, 18 U.S.C. 2510, et seq., and may also be protected by attorney-client and/or the attorney/work product privileges. It is intended only for the use of the individual named above and the privileges are not waived by virtue of this having been sent by email. If the person actually receiving this email or any other reader of the email is not the named recipient, any use, dissemination, distribution, or copying of the communication is strictly prohibited. If you have received this communication in error, please immediately notify us by telephone at (225) 381-9643 and return the original message to us at louis.phillips@kellyhart.com.

IRS Circular 230 Disclosure: Any tax advice contained in this email including any attachments, was not intended to be used, and cannot be used by you or anyone else, for the purpose of avoiding penalties imposed by the Internal Revenue Code or other law or for the purpose of marketing or recommending to any other party any transaction or other matter.

JOINDER TO CONFIDENTIALITY AGREEMENT

This JOINDER TO CONFIDENTIALITY AGREEMENT (this "**Joinder**") is entered into as of March 18, 2025 (the "**Effective Date**") by and between Highland Capital Management, L.P., a Delaware limited partnership ("**Highland**"), and Louis M. Phillips (the "**Joining Party**"). Capitalized terms used but not otherwise defined herein shall have the meanings set forth in the Confidentiality Agreement (as hereinafter defined).

WHEREAS, reference is made to that certain Confidentiality Agreement as of March 18, 2025 by and among Highland, on the one hand, and Mark Patrick, a United States citizen and resident of Dallas, Texas, Hunter Mountain Investment Trust, a Delaware statutory trust, Charitable DAF Holdco, Ltd., a Cayman Islands exempted company, CDH GP, Ltd., a Cayman Islands exempted company, Charitable DAF Fund, L.P., a Cayman Islands exempted limited partnership, and CLO Holdco, Ltd., a Cayman Islands exempted company, Rand Advisors, LLC, a Delaware limited liability company, Rand PE Fund I, LP, a Delaware series limited partnership, Rand PE Fund Management, LLC, a Delaware limited liability company, Atlas IDF, LP, a Delaware limited partnership, Atlas IDF GP, LLC, a Delaware limited liability company, on the other hand (the "**Confidentiality Agreement**");

WHEREAS, the Joining Party is a Representative of Recipients and desires to receive certain Confidential Information for the sole limited purpose of advising Recipients in connection with its evaluation, negotiation and consummation of a Proposed Settlement; and

WHEREAS, in accordance with Section 4 of the Confidentiality Agreement and as a condition to Highland providing, or permitting Recipients to provide, such Confidential Information to the Joining Party, the Joining Party agrees to the terms and conditions set forth in this Joinder.

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the foregoing and for other good and valuable consideration, the receipt and sufficiency of which are hereby acknowledged and agreed, the parties hereto, intending to be legally bound, hereby agree as follows:

1. The Joining Party acknowledges that it has received and reviewed a copy of the Confidentiality Agreement. The Joining Party hereby joins as a Party to, and agrees to be bound by all of the terms, provisions and conditions set forth in, the Confidentiality Agreement as a "Recipient" thereunder, with the same force and effect as if originally named therein as a "Recipient."

2. Without limiting the generality of the foregoing, the Joining Party hereby (a) makes each of the representations and warranties set forth in Section 1 of the Confidentiality Agreement to Highland and (b) represents and warrants to Highland that such Joining Party (i) does not currently represent any Dondero Related Party and (ii) has no duty or obligation to provide any Confidential Information to any Person not a party to this Agreement, whether through a common or joint interest agreement or otherwise, and does not represent any Person with such a duty or obligation.

3. Each of the terms, provisions and conditions set forth in Section 9 of the Confidentiality Agreement are incorporated herein by reference in their entirety and shall apply to this Agreement *mutatis mutandis*.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have executed this Joinder to be effective as of the Effective Date.

HIGHLAND:

HIGHLAND CAPITAL MANAGEMENT, L.P.

By: _____
Name: James P. Seery, Jr.
Title: Chief Executive Officer

JOINING PARTY:

Name: Louis M. Phillips

JOINDER TO CONFIDENTIALITY AGREEMENT

This JOINDER TO CONFIDENTIALITY AGREEMENT (this "**Joinder**") is entered into as of March 18, 2025 (the "**Effective Date**") by and between Highland Capital Management, L.P., a Delaware limited partnership ("**Highland**"), and Amelia L. Hurt (the "**Joining Party**"). Capitalized terms used but not otherwise defined herein shall have the meanings set forth in the Confidentiality Agreement (as hereinafter defined).

WHEREAS, reference is made to that certain Confidentiality Agreement as of March 18, 2025 by and among Highland, on the one hand, and Mark Patrick, a United States citizen and resident of Dallas, Texas, Hunter Mountain Investment Trust, a Delaware statutory trust, Charitable DAF Holdco, Ltd., a Cayman Islands exempted company, CDH GP, Ltd., a Cayman Islands exempted company, Charitable DAF Fund, L.P., a Cayman Islands exempted limited partnership, and CLO Holdco, Ltd., a Cayman Islands exempted company, Rand Advisors, LLC, a Delaware limited liability company, Rand PE Fund I, LP, a Delaware series limited partnership, Rand PE Fund Management, LLC, a Delaware limited liability company, Atlas IDF, LP, a Delaware limited partnership, Atlas IDF GP, LLC, a Delaware limited liability company, on the other hand (the "**Confidentiality Agreement**");

WHEREAS, the Joining Party is a Representative of Recipients and desires to receive certain Confidential Information for the sole limited purpose of advising Recipients in connection with its evaluation, negotiation and consummation of a Proposed Settlement; and

WHEREAS, in accordance with Section 4 of the Confidentiality Agreement and as a condition to Highland providing, or permitting Recipients to provide, such Confidential Information to the Joining Party, the Joining Party agrees to the terms and conditions set forth in this Joinder.

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the foregoing and for other good and valuable consideration, the receipt and sufficiency of which are hereby acknowledged and agreed, the parties hereto, intending to be legally bound, hereby agree as follows:

1. The Joining Party acknowledges that it has received and reviewed a copy of the Confidentiality Agreement. The Joining Party hereby joins as a Party to, and agrees to be bound by all of the terms, provisions and conditions set forth in, the Confidentiality Agreement as a "Recipient" thereunder, with the same force and effect as if originally named therein as a "Recipient."

2. Without limiting the generality of the foregoing, the Joining Party hereby (a) makes each of the representations and warranties set forth in Section 1 of the Confidentiality Agreement to Highland and (b) represents and warrants to Highland that such Joining Party (i) does not currently represent any Dondero Related Party and (ii) has no duty or obligation to provide any Confidential Information to any Person not a party to this Agreement, whether through a common or joint interest agreement or otherwise, and does not represent any Person with such a duty or obligation.

3. Each of the terms, provisions and conditions set forth in Section 9 of the Confidentiality Agreement are incorporated herein by reference in their entirety and shall apply to this Agreement *mutatis mutandis*.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have executed this Joinder to be effective as of the Effective Date.

HIGHLAND:

HIGHLAND CAPITAL MANAGEMENT, L.P.

By: _____
Name: James P. Seery, Jr.
Title: Chief Executive Officer

JOINING PARTY:

_____
Name: Amelia L. Hurt

EXHIBIT 22

From: "Louis M. Phillips" <Louis.Phillips@kellyhart.com>
To: "John A. Morris" <jmorris@pszjlaw.com>, "Jeff Pomerantz" <jpomerantz@pszjlaw.com>
Cc: "Amelia L. Hurt" <Amelia.Hurt@kellyhart.com>
Subject: Remittance Agreement
Date: Tue, 8 Apr 2025 13:17:06 +0000
Importance: Normal
Attachments: HCLOM__Remittance_Agreement_(Charitable_DAF_Liberty_CLO)(706141854.2).pdf; Remittance_Agreement.pdf
Inline-Images: image001.png

John and Jeff,

Please find the Remittance Agreement, executed version.

Louis M. Phillips
Partner

KELLY HART & PITRE
301 MAIN STREET SUITE 1600
BATON ROUGE, LOUISIANA 70801
TELEPHONE: 225-381-9643
FAX: 225-336-9763
DIRECT: 225-338-5308

louis.phillips@kellyhart.com
www.kellyhart.com

Licensed to Practice in the State of Louisiana

Confidentiality Notice: The information contained in this email message is protected under the Electronic Communications Privacy Act, 18 U.S.C. 2510, et seq., and may also be protected by attorney-client and/or the attorney/work product privileges. It is intended only for the use of the individual named above and the privileges are not waived by virtue of this having been sent by email. If the person actually receiving this email or any other reader of the email is not the named recipient, any use, dissemination, distribution, or copying of the communication is strictly prohibited. If you have received this communication in error, please immediately notify us by telephone at (225) 381-9643 and return the original message to us at louis.phillips@kellyhart.com.

IRS Circular 230 Disclosure: Any tax advice contained in this email including any attachments, was not intended to be used, and cannot be used by you or anyone else, for the purpose of avoiding penalties imposed by the Internal Revenue Code or other law or for the purpose of marketing or recommending to any other party any transaction or other matter.

REMITTANCE AGREEMENT

This Remittance Agreement (the "Agreement") is entered into as of January 10, 2025 (the "Effective Date") by and between NREA SB II Holdings, LLC (together with its successors and assigns in such capacities, "NexPoint Small Bay."), Charitable DAF Holdings Corp. (together with its successors and assigns in such capacities, "Charitable DAF"), and Liberty CLO Holdco, Ltd. (together with its successors and assigns in such capacities, "Liberty CLO"). NexPoint Small Bay, Charitable DAF, and Liberty CLO are each referred to herein individually as a "Party" and collectively as the "Parties."

RECITALS

WHEREAS, the Charitable DAF and Liberty CLO jointly previously provided temporary bridge funding and equity to NexPoint Small Bay, with repayment required in accordance with the Limited Liability Company Agreement of NexPoint Small Bay (the "DAF Bridge Equity"); and

WHEREAS, NexPoint Small Bay currently owes $8,265,050.74 to Charitable DAF and Liberty CLO, jointly, as repayment for the DAF Bridge Equity;

THEREFORE, for and in consideration of the payment, promises, covenants, conditions, stipulations, benefits, and obligations described and provided herein, the sufficiency and adequacy of which is expressly hereby acknowledged, the Parties agree as follows:

AGREEMENT

1. **Payment to DAF.** On or before January 14, 2025, NexPoint Small Bay shall pay to Charitable DAF and Liberty CLO, jointly, the amount of $8,265,050.74 (the "DAF Bridge Equity Payment").

2. **Satisfaction and Release of Claims.** Charitable DAF and Liberty CLO each stipulates and agrees that the DAF Bridge Equity Payment will fully and completely satisfy all obligations arising out of or relating to the DAF Bridge Equity, that they each, upon receipt of the DAF Bridge Equity Payment, automatically and forever release and discharge NexPoint Small Bay and its affiliates, members, successors, and assigns, of and from all claims, demands, damages, liability, and responsibility, of any type or kind arising from or relating to the DAF Bridge Equity and/or their membership in NexPoint Small Bay, and Charitable DAF and Liberty CLO shall cease to be Members of NexPoint Small Bay and cease to have any rights under the Limited Liability Company Agreement of NexPoint Small Bay. Charitable DAF and Liberty CLO hereby provide any consent that is required by them under the Limited Liability Company Agreement of NexPoint Small Bay.

3. **Choice of Law; Jurisdiction; Venue.** This Agreement shall be governed by and construed in accordance with the laws of the State of Texas, without regard to conflict of law provisions. Each Party to hereby consents and agrees that the courts located in Texas shall have sole and exclusive jurisdiction to hear and determine any claims or disputes between the parties pertaining to this Agreement or to any matter arising out of or relating to this Agreement. Each Party expressly submits and consents in advance to such jurisdiction in any action or suit commenced in any such court, and each Party hereby waives any objection that it may have based upon lack of personal jurisdiction, improper venue, or *forum non conveniens*.

4. **Amendments; Waivers.** No amendment, modification, or waiver of any of the provisions of this Agreement shall be deemed to be made unless the same shall be in writing signed on behalf of each Party, and each waiver, if any, shall be a waiver only with respect to the specific instance involved and shall in no way impair the rights of the Party making such waiver or the obligations of the other Party in any other respect or at any other time.

5. **Binding Effect.** Except as otherwise expressly provided herein, the provisions of this Agreement shall inure to the benefit of, and be binding upon, the Parties and their respective successors, assigns, executors, representatives, and administrators.

6. **Entire Agreement.** The Agreement contains the entire understanding of the Parties with respect to the subject matter hereof and supersedes all prior agreements and understandings, oral or written, with respect to such matters, which the Parties acknowledge have been merged into this Agreement.

7. **Counterparts.** This Agreement may be executed in counterparts, each of which shall be deemed an original but all of which taken together shall constitute one and the same instrument. Signature by facsimile or other similar electronic transmission shall have the same force and effect as an original signature.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Parties have executed this Remittance Agreement as of the Effective Date set forth above and in the capacities set forth below.

NREA SB II Holdings, LLC,
a Delaware limited liability company

By: _____
Name: Anthony Scavo
Title: Authorized Signatory

CHARITABLE DAF HOLDINGS CORP.

By: _____
Name: _____
Title: _____

LIBERTY CLO HOLDCO, LTD.

By: _____
Name: _____
Title: _____

REMITTANCE AGREEMENT

This Remittance Agreement (the "Agreement") is entered into as of January 10, 2025 (the "Effective Date") by and between NREA SB II Holdings, LLC (together with its successors and assigns in such capacities, "NexPoint Small Bay."), Charitable DAF Holdings Corp. (together with its successors and assigns in such capacities, "Charitable DAF"), and Liberty CLO Holdco, Ltd. (together with its successors and assigns in such capacities, "Liberty CLO"). NexPoint Small Bay, Charitable DAF, and Liberty CLO are each referred to herein individually as a "Party" and collectively as the "Parties."

RECITALS

WHEREAS, the Charitable DAF and Liberty CLO jointly previously provided temporary bridge funding and equity to NexPoint Small Bay, with repayment required in accordance with the Limited Liability Company Agreement of NexPoint Small Bay (the "DAF Bridge Equity"); and

WHEREAS, NexPoint Small Bay currently owes $8,265,050.74 to Charitable DAF and Liberty CLO, jointly, as repayment for the DAF Bridge Equity;

THEREFORE, for and in consideration of the payment, promises, covenants, conditions, stipulations, benefits, and obligations described and provided herein, the sufficiency and adequacy of which is expressly hereby acknowledged, the Parties agree as follows:

AGREEMENT

1. **Payment to DAF.** On or before January 14, 2025, NexPoint Small Bay shall pay to Charitable DAF and Liberty CLO, jointly, the amount of $8,265,050.74 (the "DAF Bridge Equity Payment").

2. **Satisfaction and Release of Claims.** Charitable DAF and Liberty CLO each stipulates and agrees that the DAF Bridge Equity Payment will fully and completely satisfy all obligations arising out of or relating to the DAF Bridge Equity, that they each, upon receipt of the DAF Bridge Equity Payment, automatically and forever release and discharge NexPoint Small Bay and its affiliates, members, successors, and assigns, of and from all claims, demands, damages, liability, and responsibility, of any type or kind arising from or relating to the DAF Bridge Equity and/or their membership in NexPoint Small Bay, and Charitable DAF and Liberty CLO shall cease to be Members of NexPoint Small Bay and cease to have any rights under the Limited Liability Company Agreement of NexPoint Small Bay. Charitable DAF and Liberty CLO hereby provide any consent that is required by them under the Limited Liability Company Agreement of NexPoint Small Bay.

3. **Choice of Law; Jurisdiction; Venue.** This Agreement shall be governed by and construed in accordance with the laws of the State of Texas, without regard to conflict of law provisions. Each Party to hereby consents and agrees that the courts located in Texas shall have sole and exclusive jurisdiction to hear and determine any claims or disputes between the parties pertaining to this Agreement or to any matter arising out of or relating to this Agreement. Each Party expressly submits and consents in advance to such jurisdiction in any action or suit commenced in any such court, and each Party hereby waives any objection that it may have based upon lack of personal jurisdiction, improper venue, or *forum non conveniens*.

4. **Amendments; Waivers.** No amendment, modification, or waiver of any of the provisions of this Agreement shall be deemed to be made unless the same shall be in writing signed on behalf of each Party, and each waiver, if any, shall be a waiver only with respect to the specific instance involved and shall in no way impair the rights of the Party making such waiver or the obligations of the other Party in any other respect or at any other time.

5. **Binding Effect.** Except as otherwise expressly provided herein, the provisions of this Agreement shall inure to the benefit of, and be binding upon, the Parties and their respective successors, assigns, executors, representatives, and administrators.

6. **Entire Agreement.** The Agreement contains the entire understanding of the Parties with respect to the subject matter hereof and supersedes all prior agreements and understandings, oral or written, with respect to such matters, which the Parties acknowledge have been merged into this Agreement.

7. **Counterparts.** This Agreement may be executed in counterparts, each of which shall be deemed an original but all of which taken together shall constitute one and the same instrument. Signature by facsimile or other similar electronic transmission shall have the same force and effect as an original signature.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Parties have executed this Remittance Agreement as of the Effective Date set forth above and in the capacities set forth below.

NREA SB II Holdings, LLC

By:_____
Name:_____
Title:_____

CHARITABLE DAF HOLDINGS CORP.

By:_____
Name: Mark Patrick
Title: President

LIBERTY CLO HOLDCO, LTD.

By:_____
Name: Mark Patrick
Title: Director

EXHIBIT 23

From: "Louis M. Phillips" <Louis.Phillips@kellyhart.com>
To: "John A. Morris" <jmorris@pszjlaw.com>, "Jeff Pomerantz" <jpomerantz@pszjlaw.com>
Cc: "Amelia L. Hurt" <Amelia.Hurt@kellyhart.com>
Subject: FW: 2022 settlement
Date: Thu, 10 Apr 2025 20:57:55 +0000
Importance: Normal
Attachments: Hunter_Mountain_Settlement_--_Final_Execution_Version_(All_Signatures).pdf
Inline-Images: image002.png

John and Jeff,

Please see the 2022 Settlement Agreement re the HMIT note(s) that we discussed during the call.

Louis M. Phillips
Partner

KELLY HART & PITRE
301 MAIN STREET SUITE 1600
BATON ROUGE, LOUISIANA 70801
TELEPHONE: 225-381-9643
FAX: 225-336-9763
DIRECT: 225-338-5308

louis.phillips@kellyhart.com
www.kellyhart.com

Licensed to Practice in the State of Louisiana

Confidentiality Notice: The information contained in this email message is protected under the Electronic Communications Privacy Act, 18 U.S.C. 2510, et seq., and may also be protected by attorney-client and/or the attorney/work product privileges. It is intended only for the use of the individual named above and the privileges are not waived by virtue of this having been sent by email. If the person actually receiving this email or any other reader of the email is not the named recipient, any use, dissemination, distribution, or copying of the communication is strictly prohibited. If you have received this communication in error, please immediately notify us by telephone at (225) 381-9643 and return the original message to us at louis.phillips@kellyhart.com.

IRS Circular 230 Disclosure: Any tax advice contained in this email including any attachments, was not intended to be used, and cannot be used by you or anyone else, for the purpose of avoiding penalties imposed by the Internal Revenue Code or other law or for the purpose of marketing or recommending to any other party any transaction or other matter.

CONFIDENTIAL SETTLEMENT AGREEMENT AND RELEASE

This Confidential Settlement Agreement and Release (the "Agreement") is entered into as of June 21, 2022 (the "Effective Date"), by and between Hunter Mountain Investment Trust, a Delaware statutory trust ("HMIT") and Rand PE Fund I, LP, Series 1, a Delaware series limited partnership ("Rand") (and together with HMIT, the "Cross-Plaintiffs"), on the one hand, and James D. Dondero ("Dondero"), Mark K. Okada ("Okada), The Dugaboy Investment Trust, a Delaware statutory trust ("Dugaboy"), The Mark and Pamela Okada Family Trust – Exempt Trust #1, a Delaware statutory trust ("MAP#1"), and The Mark and Pamela Okada Family Trust – Exempt Trust #2, a Delaware statutory trust ("MAP#2") (and collectively with Dondero, Okada, Dugaboy, and MAP #1, the "Cross-Defendants"), on the other hand. In this Agreement, Cross-Plaintiffs and Cross-Defendants are referred to collectively as the "Parties" and each individually as a "Party."

RECITALS

WHEREAS, on or about December 21, 2015, Highland Capital Management, L.P. ("HCMLP"), a Delaware limited partnership, and its limited partners Dugaboy, Okada, MAP#1, MAP#2, and HMIT (together, the "HCMLP Limited Partners") entered into a Second Amended and Restated Buy-Sell and Redemption Agreement, pursuant to which HMIT agreed to purchase certain limited partnership interests in HCMLP from the HCMLP Limited Partners, which interests, prior to any subsequent transaction, represented 99.5% of the then existing limited partnership interests of HCMLP;

WHEREAS, on or about December 21, 2015, HCMLP and HMIT executed a Contribution Agreement, pursuant to which HMIT agreed to contribute Seventy Million Dollars ($70,000,000.00) of capital (the "Capital Contribution") in the form of cash and a note to HCMLP in return for the issuance of limited partnership interests in HCMLP which when combined with those held by the HCMLP Limited Partners, represented a Fifty-Five Percent (55%) of the limited partnership interests in HCMLP.

WHEREAS, HCMLP required Rand to execute a Guaranty Agreement in which Rand guaranteed the full and prompt payment and performance of all indebtedness, liabilities, and obligations of HMIT arising under or in connection with the Capital Contribution.

WHEREAS, on December 21, 2015, HMIT issued to HCMLP a Secured Promissory Note in which HMIT agreed to pay HCMLP the principal amount of Sixty-Three Million Dollars ($63,000,000.00), together with interest on the outstanding principal amount at the rate of Two and Sixty-One One Hundredths Percent (2.61%) per annum for the purchase of the limited partnership interests described in the Contribution Agreement;

WHEREAS, on December 24, 2015, HMIT, in addition to cash considerations, issued Security Promissory Notes to the HCMLP Limited Partners in which HMIT agreed to (i) pay Dugaboy the principal amount of Sixty-Two Million, Six Hundred Fifty-Seven Thousand, Six-Hundred and Forty Seven Dollars and Twenty-Seven Cents ($62,657,647.27), (ii) pay Okada the principal amount of Sixteen Million, Three Hundred and Fifty-One Thousand, Three Hundred and Fifty-Seven Hundred Dollars and Seventy-Two Cents ($16,351,357.12), (iii) pay MAP#1 the

principal amount of Three Million, Two Hundred Eighty-Three Thousand, Six Hundred Eight-Eight Dollars and Nine Cents ($3,283,688.09), (iv) pay MAP#2 the principal amount of One Million, Four Hundred Seven Thousand, Three Hundred Six Dollars and Ninety-Two Cents ($1,407,306.92), and (v) pay interest on the outstanding principal amounts of each of the Secured Promissory Notes at the rate of Two and Sixty-One One Hundredths Percent (2.61%) per annum, in order to pay for HMIT's acquisition of the limited partnership interests in HCMLP from the HCMLP Limited Partners (44.5% post issuance per the Contribution Agreement) in accordance with the Partnership Interest Purchase Agreement;

WHEREAS, as a condition to HMIT's acquiring the referenced limited partnership interests from the HCMLP Limited Partners, the HCMLP Limited Partners each required Rand to execute Guaranty Agreements in which Rand guaranteed the full and prompt payment and performance of all indebtedness, liabilities, and obligations of HMIT arising under or in connection with the Secured Promissory Notes;

WHEREAS, on or about December 24, 2015, HCMLP and the HCMLP Limited Partners executed a Fourth Amended and Restated Agreement of Limited Partnership admitting HMIT as a limited partner of HCMLP;

WHEREAS, on or about October 16, 2019, HCMLP filed a chapter 11 petition in bankruptcy ("HCMLP Bankruptcy");

WHEREAS, on or about April 2, 2020, HMIT filed a proof of claim in the HCMLP Bankruptcy totaling $60,298,739.00;

WHEREAS, HCMLP objected to HMIT's proof of claim, and HCMLP sought subordination of HMIT's claim by instituting an adversary proceeding styled *Highland Capital Management, L.P. v. Hunter Mountain Investment Trust* Adv. Proc. No. 20-03105-sgj (Bankr. N.D. Tex) (the "HMIT Adversary Proceeding");

WHEREAS, by stipulation entered in the HMIT Adversary Proceeding and in the HCMLP Bankruptcy, HMIT withdrew its proof of claim;

WHEREAS, on or about October 15, 2021, Marc A. Kirschner ("Kirschner"), as Trustee of the Litigation Sub-Trust, filed an adversary proceeding, styled *Kirschner v. Dondero, et al.*, Adv. Proc. No. 21-03076-sgj (Bankr. N.D. Tex.) (the "Kirchner Litigation"), in which Kirschner named HMIT and Rand as defendants and asserted claims (i) against HMIT for avoidance and recovery of allegedly constructive and/or intentional fraudulent transfers, illegal distributions under the Delaware Revised Uniform Limited Partnership Act, and breach of contract, and (ii) against Rand for breach of contract;

WHEREAS, on or about March 23, 2022, HMIT and Rand filed cross-claims in the Kirschner Litigation against Cross-Defendants, alleging generally that Cross-Defendants are liable for and should be required to pay any and all damages for which HMIT or Rand may be liable in the Kirschner Litigation (the "Cross-Complaint");

WHEREAS, the Cross-Defendants dispute their liability to Cross-Plaintiffs and all allegations contained in the Cross-Complaint; and

WHEREAS, the Parties now wish to resolve the Cross-Complaint and all other potential disputes between them;

NOW THEREFORE, in consideration of the foregoing recitals, the promises contained in this Agreement, and other good and valuable consideration, the receipt and sufficiency of which is hereby acknowledged, the Parties stipulate and agree as follows:

TERMS OF AGREEMENT

1. Consideration for Settlement

1.1 Settlement Payment. The Parties agree that, simultaneously with the execution of this Agreement, and no later than the Effective Date, Cross-Defendants shall make a one-time payment of Fifty Thousand Dollars ($50,000.00) (the "Settlement Payment") to Cross-Plaintiffs consistent with the instructions set forth in Sections 1.3 and 1.4 below.

1.2 Payment of Past Attorneys' Fees, Audit Fees, and Bank Fees. In addition to the Settlement Payment, Cross-Defendants shall, within ten (10) business days of receiving a written demand by Cross-Plaintiffs, which demand shall include relevant back-up documentation, including at a minimum documentation of attorney rates and time entries, pay (i) all attorneys' fees incurred by Cross-Plaintiffs in connection with either the HCMLP Bankruptcy or the Kirschner Lawsuit, (ii) all audit fees incurred by Cross-Plaintiffs during the pendency of the HCMLP Bankruptcy, and (iii) all bank fees incurred by Cross-Plaintiffs during the pendency of the HCMLP Bankruptcy (the "Past Fees Payment"). The Past Fees Payment shall be made consistent with the instructions set forth in Sections 1.3 and 1.4 below.

1.3 Manner of Payments. The Settlement Payment, and any other payments to be made pursuant to this Agreement, shall be deemed made when received by wire transfer, without set-off, in immediately available funds. All such payments should be made in a manner to ensure receipt not later than 5:00 p.m., Central Standard Time, on the date when due under this Agreement. Whenever any payment to be made hereunder is due on a day which is not a Business Day (as defined below), such payment shall be made on the next Business Day thereafter, and any such payment shall be deemed timely made. "Business Day" means a day of the year (other than a Saturday, Sunday, legal holiday, or other day on which banking institutions in the State of Texas are authorized or required by law to close) in which banking institutions are open for the purpose of conducting commercial business.

1.4 Wire Transfer Instructions. Unless Cross-Plaintiffs instruct Cross-Defendants otherwise in writing, all payments to be made pursuant to this Agreement shall be made pursuant to the wire transfer instructions set forth below:

To:	Rand PE Fund I LP
Bank:	PNC Bank
Bank Address:	PO Box 640750 Pittsburgh, PA 15264-0570

ABA Routing: 043000096
Account No: 4947568529

1.5 Agreement to Fund Defense. In addition to the payments contemplated in this Section 1, as further consideration for settlement, Cross-Defendants agree to fund Cross-Plaintiffs' defense costs in the same manner as set forth in Section 1.2 through 1.4 above with regard to any and all claims now or hereafter asserted against Cross-Plaintiffs in the Kirschner Litigation. Such defense shall include, at a minimum, the retention of a licensed attorney to represent Cross-Plaintiffs in the Kirschner Litigation and payment of all costs and attorneys' fees associated with Cross-Plaintiffs' defense. For the avoidance of doubt, the Parties agree that Cross-Defendants may select any counsel of their choosing, in their sole discretion, to replace Cross-Plaintiffs' existing counsel and may retain counsel already representing other named defendants in the Kirschner Litigation, so long as no ethical or other legal conflict bars such dual representation. Cross-Plaintiffs shall retain full control of their defense in the Kirschner Litigation; provided however, that upon the substitution of counsel for Cross-Plaintiffs as contemplated in this Agreement, Cross-Defendants shall only control Cross-Plaintiffs' defense (hereinafter referred to as a "Change of Litigation Control"). In the event of a Change of Litigation Control, Cross-Plaintiffs shall: a) continue to be promptly apprised of all Kirschner Litigation events, issues, and circumstances which may affect Cross-Plaintiffs in said litigation by substitute counsel; and b) retain the right to consent to any resolution of the claims asserted against Cross-Plaintiffs in the Kirschner Litigation that involves (i) the payment of money by Cross-Plaintiffs, or (ii) any admission of liability by Cross-Plaintiffs, whether by settlement, default judgment, or otherwise.

2. Dismissal of Cross-Complaint.

4.1 Timing of Dismissal. Within five (5) business days of the Effective Date of this Agreement, the Parties shall stipulate to the dismissal of the Cross-Complaint with prejudice.

4.2 Responsibility for Filing. Cross-Plaintiffs shall bear responsibility for ensuring that appropriate notice of the Parties' stipulation of dismissal of the Cross-Complaint is timely filed with the United States Bankruptcy Court for the Northern District of Texas.

3. Releases

3.1 Release by Cross-Plaintiffs of Cross-Defendants. Cross-Plaintiffs, on behalf of themselves, their predecessors, successors, affiliates, and assigns, and each of their past, present, and future officers, directors, managers, agents, employees, representatives, and any person acting by, through, or under the direction of them (collectively, the "Cross-Plaintiff Releasing Parties") hereby fully and irrevocably release and discharge Cross-Defendants, together with their predecessors, successors, affiliates, and assigns, and each of their past, present, and future officers, directors, managers, agents, employees, representatives, and any person acting by, through, or under the direction of them (collectively, the "Cross-Defendant Released Parties"), from all claims, rights, demands, actions, lawsuits, causes of action, grievances, liabilities, obligations, controversies, damages, costs, expenses, losses, and debts, of any nature whatsoever, present or future, known or unknown, contingent or definitive, conditional or unconditional, that the Cross-Plaintiff Releasing Parties had, have, or may have against the Cross-Defendant Released Parties, which arise out of or relate in any manner to the subject matter of this Agreement or the Cross-

Complaint, or any other agreements executed by and between the Parties prior to the Effective Date.

3.2 Release by Cross-Defendants of Cross-Plaintiffs. Cross-Defendants, on behalf of themselves, their predecessors, successors, affiliates, and assigns, and each of their past, present, and future officers, directors, managers, agents, employees, representatives, and any person acting by, through, or under the direction of them (collectively, the "Cross-Defendant Releasing Parties") hereby fully and irrevocably release and discharge Cross-Plaintiffs, together with their predecessors, successors, affiliates, and assigns, and each of their past, present, and future officers, directors, managers, agents (inclusive of counsels for Cross-Plaintiffs), employees, representatives, and any person acting by, through, or under the direction of them (collectively, the "Cross-Plaintiff Released Parties"), from all claims, rights, demands, actions, lawsuits, causes of action, grievances, liabilities, obligations, controversies, damages, costs, expenses, losses, and debts, of any nature whatsoever, present or future, known or unknown, contingent or definitive, conditional or unconditional, that the Cross-Defendant Releasing Parties had, have, or may have against the Cross-Plaintiff Released Parties, which arise out of or relate in any manner to the subject matter of this Agreement or the Cross-Complaint, or any other agreements executed by and between the Parties prior to the Effective Date, including but not limited to any and all guarantees or debt obligations facially owed by Cross-Plaintiffs to Cross-Defendants.

4. Confidentiality and Non-Disparagement

4.1 Duty of Confidentiality. The terms of this Agreement and all correspondence relating to this Agreement are and shall remain confidential. The Parties shall not disclose any information relating to this Agreement or its contents, nor shall any Party cause any individual, entity, affiliate, or agent acting under its direction or control to disclose any information relating to this Agreement or its contents, to any third party whatsoever, except (i) with the prior written consent of the other Party to this Agreement; (ii) as may be required by applicable law, regulation, or order of a governmental authority of competent jurisdiction; (iii) during the course of litigation so long as the disclosure is subject to the same restrictions as are embodied in a court-ordered protective order limiting disclosure to outside counsel; or (iv) in confidence to the Party's counsel, accountants, financial advisors, or tax professionals, whom the Party shall advise of the confidential nature of this Agreement.

4.2 Requirements Prior to Disclosure. Should any Party disclose any information relating to this Agreement or its contents under any of the circumstances specified in Section 3.1, the disclosing Party shall notify the other Parties in writing before any disclosure of the same. In such case, the disclosing Party shall: (i) make available as soon as practicable (and in any event prior to disclosure), for inspection and copying, a copy of the Agreement or other information the Party intends to disclose; (ii) where applicable, identify the law, regulation, order, or other legal basis for the disclosure; and (iii) to the extent possible, refrain from disclosing anything for at least ten (10) business days following the disclosing Party's written notice of disclosure to give the other Parties an opportunity to resist disclosure or seek other appropriate legal relief. In any event, the Parties shall use reasonable efforts to limit the disclosure of the terms and conditions of this Agreement and seek a protective order or other confidential treatment of the disclosed information.

4.3 Duty of Non-Disparagement. Subject to applicable law, each of the Parties covenant and agree that neither they nor any of their respective agents, subsidiaries, affiliates, successors, assigns, officers, employees or directors, will in any way publicly disparage, call into disrepute, defame, slander or otherwise criticize the opposing Parties or such other Parties' agents, subsidiaries, affiliates, successors, assigns, officers, employees, agents, or directors.

4.4 Violation of Duties of Confidentiality and Non-Disparagement. Any Party violating their duties of confidentiality or non-disparagement shall be responsible for payment of any damages incurred by the other Parties as a result of the violation. The Parties also shall have the right and standing to seek an injunction against any person and/or entity violating this Section 5, or any person and/or entity who has announced an intention to violate this Section 5 or who has failed to desist from any such violation after written demand to do so, from further or future violations. All attorneys' fees, costs, and expenses incurred by a Party in enforcing its rights pursuant to this Section 5 shall be the liability of and borne by each and every person and/or entity against whom injunctive, monetary, or other relief is obtained.

5. Covenants, Representations, and Warranties

5.1 Authority to Enter Into Agreement. The Parties covenant and warrant that they have the full power and authority to enter into this Agreement and to carry out its terms and that they have not previously assigned, sold, or otherwise pledged or encumbered any right, title, or interest in the claims released herein or their right, power, or authority to enter into this Agreement.

5.2 Authority to Execute on Behalf of Another. Any person signing this Agreement on behalf of another person or entity represents and warrants that he or she has full power and authority to do so and that said other person or entity is bound hereby.

5.3 No Admission of Liability. By entering into this Agreement, no Party is admitting any liability to any other Party or any other person or entity. Neither this Agreement, nor any document or instrument delivered hereunder, nor any statement, transaction, or proceeding in connection with the negotiation, execution, or implementation of this Agreement, is intended to be or shall be construed as or deemed to be evidence of an admission or concession of any liability or wrongdoing or of the truth of any allegations asserted by any Party against another, and no such statement, transaction, or proceeding shall be admissible in evidence for any such purpose except as required to enforce this Agreement.

5.4 Covenant Not To Sue. The Parties, for themselves, their heirs, and successors hereby covenant and agree not to file any lawsuit or other action concerning the claims released herein, other than an action to enforce the Agreement.

5.5 Representation by Counsel. Each Party has executed this Agreement upon its own independent judgment and upon the advice of its independent legal counsel, and not in reliance upon any representation, express or implied, of any kind or nature from any other Party or Party's counsel.

6. Miscellaneous Provisions

6.1 Governing Law. The provisions of this Agreement shall be interpreted in accordance with, and governed by, the laws of the State of Texas, without regard to conflict of laws principles.

6.2 Dispute Resolution. In the event there is an unresolved legal dispute between the Parties and/or any of their respective officers, directors, partners, employees, agents, affiliates or other representatives that involves legal rights or remedies arising from this Agreement, the Parties agree to submit their dispute to binding arbitration under the authority of the Federal Arbitration Act; provided, however, that any Party may pursue a temporary restraining order and/or preliminary injunctive relief in connection with any confidentiality covenants or agreements binding on the other party, with related expedited discovery for the parties, in a court of law, and thereafter, require arbitration of all issues of final relief. The arbitration will be conducted by the American Arbitration Association pursuant to the rules governing complex commercial disputes. A panel of three arbitrators will preside over the arbitration and will together deliberate, decide, and issue the final award. The arbitrators shall be duly licensed to practice law in the state of Texas. The arbitrators shall be required to state in a written opinion all facts and conclusions of law relied upon to support any decision rendered. The arbitrators will not have the authority to render a decision that contains an outcome based on error of state or federal law or to fashion a cause of action or remedy not otherwise provided for under applicable state or federal law. Any dispute over whether the arbitrators have failed to comply with the foregoing will be resolved by summary judgment in a court of law. All proceedings shall be conducted in Dallas, Texas or another mutually agreeable site. Each party shall bear its own attorneys' fees, costs, and expenses, including any costs of experts, witnesses, and/or travel.

6.3 Waiver of Right to Jury Trial.

EACH PARTY ACKNOWLEDGES AND AGREES THAT ANY CONTROVERSY WHICH MAY ARISE UNDER THIS AGREEMENT IS LIKELY TO INVOLVE COMPLICATED AND DIFFICULT ISSUES AND, THEREFORE, EACH SUCH PARTY IRREVOCABLY AND UNCONDITIONALLY WAIVES ANY RIGHT IT MAY HAVE TO A TRIAL BY JURY IN RESPECT OF ANY LEGAL ACTION ARISING OUT OF OR RELATING TO THIS AGREEMENT. EACH PARTY TO THIS AGREEMENT CERTIFIES AND ACKNOWLEDGES THAT (A) NO REPRESENTATIVE OF ANY OTHER PARTY HAS REPRESENTED, EXPRESSLY OR OTHERWISE, THAT SUCH OTHER PARTY WOULD NOT SEEK TO ENFORCE THE FOREGOING WAIVER IN THE EVENT OF A LEGAL ACTION, (B) SUCH PARTY HAS CONSIDERED THE IMPLICATIONS OF THIS WAIVER, AND (C) SUCH PARTY MAKES THIS WAIVER VOLUNTARILY.

6.4 Cooperation. Each of the Parties hereto shall execute such additional documents and take such additional actions as are or may be reasonably necessary to effectuate the purposes of this Agreement.

6.5 Counterparts. This Agreement may be executed in counterparts. All counterparts so executed shall constitute one agreement binding on all parties hereto, notwithstanding that all Parties are not signatory to the original or to the same counterpart.

6.6 Entire Agreement/No Other Agreements.

THE PARTIES EXPRESSLY ACKNOWLEDGE, COVENANT, AND AGREE THAT THIS AGREEMENT AND ITS EXHIBITS CONSTITUTE THE ENTIRE AGREEMENT OF THE PARTIES WITH RESPECT TO THE SUBJECT MATTER CONTAINED THEREIN. THE PARTIES EXPRESSLY WAIVE AND DISAVOW ALL PRIOR AGREEMENTS, COVENANTS, REPRESENTATIONS, AND WARRANTIES, EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, WRITTEN OR ORAL, OF THE PARTIES CONCERNING THE SUBJECT MATTER OF THIS AGREEMENT.

6.7 Modification. This Agreement shall not be modified or amended except by an instrument in writing signed by an authorized representative of each Party.

6.8 No Third-Party Beneficiaries. This Agreement is for the sole benefit of the Parties and their respective successors and permitted assigns and Released Parties, and nothing herein, express or implied, is intended to or shall confer upon any other person or entity any legal or equitable rights, benefit, or remedy of any nature whatsoever.

6.9 No Waiver. The failure by any Party to enforce any term of this Agreement shall not be deemed a waiver of the term or any other term of the Agreement, nor shall any Party be deemed to have waived any right to performance under this Agreement unless such waiver is made expressly in writing by the Party making the waiver.

6.10 Severability. It is expressly understood and agreed that each provision of this Agreement shall be deemed to be severable, and if any provision herein is determined to be invalid, illegal, or unenforceable by a court of competent jurisdiction for any reason, then such invalidity, illegality, and/or unenforceability shall not affect the validity, legality, and enforceability of the remaining provisions of this Agreement.

6.11 Mutual Interpretation. The Parties agree and stipulate that this Agreement was negotiated on an "arms-length" basis between parties of equal bargaining power, and that this Agreement has been drafted jointly by the Parties and their respective Counsel. Accordingly, this Agreement shall be neutral, and no ambiguity shall be construed in favor of or against either Party.

6.12 Binding Effect; Successors and Assigns. This Agreement, and each provision of this Agreement, shall inure to the benefit of, and shall be binding upon, the Parties as well as the legal successors and assigns of the Parties.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Parties have executed this Agreement as of the date shown below.

Hunter Mountain Investment Trust

Name: John W. Hoyle

Title: Trustee

Date: 6/21/22

Rand PE Fund I, LP, Series 1.

Name: John W. Hoyle

Title: Manager, Rand PE I, GP

Date: 6/21/22

James D. Dondero

Date: _____

Mark K. Okada

Date: _____

The Dugaboy Investment Trust,

Name: _____

Title: _____

Date: _____

The Mark and Pamela Okada Family Trust – Exempt Trust #1

Name: _____

Title: _____

Date: _____

The Mark and Pamela Okada Family Trust – Exempt Trust #2

Name: _____

Title: _____

Date: _____

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Parties have executed this Agreement as of the date shown below.

_____

Hunter Mountain Investment Trust

Name: _____

Title: _____

Date: _____

_____

Rand PE Fund I, LP, Series 1.

Name: _____

Title: _____

Date: _____

_____

James D. Dondero

Date: June 21, 2022

_____

Mark K. Okada

Date: _____

_____

The Dugaboy Investment Trust,

Name: _____

Title: _____

Date: _____

_____

The Mark and Pamela Okada Family Trust – Exempt Trust #1

Name: _____

Title: _____

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Parties have executed this Agreement as of the date shown below.

Hunter Mountain Investment Trust

Name: _____

Title: _____

Date: _____

Rand PE Fund I, LP, Series 1.

Name: _____

Title: _____

Date: _____

James D. Dondero

Date: _____

Mark K. Okada

Date: _____

The Mark and Pamela Okada Family Trust – Exempt Trust #1

Name: _____

Title: Trustee

Date: June 21, 2022

The Dugaboy Investment Trust,

Name: _____

Title: _____

Date: _____

The Mark and Pamela Okada Family Trust – Exempt Trust #2

Name: _____

Title: Trustee

Date: June 21, 2022

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Parties have executed this Agreement as of the date shown below.

Hunter Mountain Investment Trust

Name: _____

Title: _____

Date: _____

James D. Dondero

Date: _____

Mark K. Okada

Date: _____

The Dugaboy Investment Trust,

Name: Nancy Dondero

Title: TRUSTEE

Date: 6/21/22

Rand PE Fund I, LP, Series 1.

Name: _____

Title: _____

Date: _____

The Mark and Pamela Okada Family Trust – Exempt Trust #1

Name: _____

Title: _____

Date: _____

The Mark and Pamela Okada Family Trust – Exempt Trust #2

Name: _____

Title: _____

Date: _____

EXHIBIT 24

From: "Louis M. Phillips" <Louis.Phillips@kellyhart.com>
To: "John A. Morris" <jmorris@pszjlaw.com>, "Jeff Pomerantz" <jpomerantz@pszjlaw.com>
Cc: "Amelia L. Hurt" <Amelia.Hurt@kellyhart.com>
Subject: FW: Joinder to Confidentiality Agreement
Date: Thu, 17 Apr 2025 17:33:36 +0000
Importance: Normal
Attachments: James_D._Shields_Joinder_to_CA.pdf
Inline-Images: image001.png

John,

Please see attached Joinder from Jim Shields. Please have Mr. Seery execute and then return it to me so I can forward to Mr. Shields. Thank you.

Louis M. Phillips
Partner

KELLY HART PITRE
ATTORNEYS AT LAW

KELLY HART & PITRE
301 MAIN STREET SUITE 1600
BATON ROUGE, LOUISIANA 70801
TELEPHONE: 225-381-9643
FAX: 225-336-9763
DIRECT: 225-338-5308

louis.phillips@kellyhart.com
www.kellyhart.com

Licensed to Practice in the State of Louisiana

Confidentiality Notice: The information contained in this email message is protected under the Electronic Communications Privacy Act, 18 U.S.C. 2510, et seq., and may also be protected by attorney-client and/or the attorney/work product privileges. It is intended only for the use of the individual named above and the privileges are not waived by virtue of this having been sent by email. If the person actually receiving this email or any other reader of the email is not the named recipient, any use, dissemination, distribution, or copying of the communication is strictly prohibited. If you have received this communication in error, please immediately notify us by telephone at (225) 381-9643 and return the original message to us at louis.phillips@kellyhart.com.

IRS Circular 230 Disclosure: Any tax advice contained in this email including any attachments, was not intended to be used, and cannot be used by you or anyone else, for the purpose of avoiding penalties imposed by the Internal Revenue Code or other law or for the purpose of marketing or recommending to any other party any transaction or other matter.

From: Jim Shields <jshields@shieldslegal.com>
Sent: Wednesday, April 16, 2025 11:53 AM
To: Louis M. Phillips <Louis.Phillips@kellyhart.com>

Cc: Kasey Rose <krose@shieldslegal.com>
Subject: RE: Joinder to Confidentiality Agreement

EXTERNAL SENDER ALERT - This message originated outside the Kelly Hart domain. Please exercise caution when opening attachments, following links or responding to this message.

JOINDER TO CONFIDENTIALITY AGREEMENT

This JOINDER TO CONFIDENTIALITY AGREEMENT (this "**Joinder**") is entered into as of March 18, 2025 (the "**Effective Date**") by and between Highland Capital Management, L.P., a Delaware limited partnership ("**Highland**"), and James D. Shields (the "**Joining Party**"). Capitalized terms used but not otherwise defined herein shall have the meanings set forth in the Confidentiality Agreement (as hereinafter defined).

WHEREAS, reference is made to that certain Confidentiality Agreement as of March 18, 2025 by and among Highland, on the one hand, and Mark Patrick, a United States citizen and resident of Dallas, Texas, Hunter Mountain Investment Trust, a Delaware statutory trust, Charitable DAF Holdco, Ltd., a Cayman Islands exempted company, CDH GP, Ltd., a Cayman Islands exempted company, Charitable DAF Fund, L.P., a Cayman Islands exempted limited partnership, and CLO Holdco, Ltd., a Cayman Islands exempted company, Rand Advisors, LLC, a Delaware limited liability company, Rand PE Fund I, LP, a Delaware series limited partnership, Rand PE Fund Management, LLC, a Delaware limited liability company, Atlas IDF, LP, a Delaware limited partnership, Atlas IDF GP, LLC, a Delaware limited liability company, on the other hand (the "**Confidentiality Agreement**");

WHEREAS, the Joining Party is a Representative of Recipients and desires to receive certain Confidential Information for the sole limited purpose of advising Recipients in connection with its evaluation, negotiation and consummation of a Proposed Settlement; and

WHEREAS, in accordance with Section 4 of the Confidentiality Agreement and as a condition to Highland providing, or permitting Recipients to provide, such Confidential Information to the Joining Party, the Joining Party agrees to the terms and conditions set forth in this Joinder.

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the foregoing and for other good and valuable consideration, the receipt and sufficiency of which are hereby acknowledged and agreed, the parties hereto, intending to be legally bound, hereby agree as follows:

1. The Joining Party acknowledges that it has received and reviewed a copy of the Confidentiality Agreement. The Joining Party hereby joins as a Party to, and agrees to be bound by all of the terms, provisions and conditions set forth in, the Confidentiality Agreement as a "Recipient" thereunder, with the same force and effect as if originally named therein as a "Recipient."

2. Without limiting the generality of the foregoing, the Joining Party hereby (a) makes each of the representations and warranties set forth in Section 1 of the Confidentiality Agreement to Highland and (b) represents and warrants to Highland that such Joining Party (i) does not currently represent any Dondero Related Party and (ii) has no duty or obligation to provide any Confidential Information to any Person not a party to this Agreement, whether through a common or joint interest agreement or otherwise, and does not represent any Person with such a duty or obligation.

3. Each of the terms, provisions and conditions set forth in Section 9 of the Confidentiality Agreement are incorporated herein by reference in their entirety and shall apply to this Agreement *mutatis mutandis*.

4. A true and correct copy of the Confidentiality Agreement, as modified in paragraph 9(f) by agreement of Highland and Joining Party, is attached hereto as Exhibit "A".

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have executed this Joinder to be effective as of the Effective Date.

HIGHLAND:

HIGHLAND CAPITAL MANAGEMENT, L.P.

By: _____
Name: James P. Seery, Jr.
Title: Chief Executive Officer

JOINING PARTY:

_____
Name: James D. Shields

Exhibit A

Execution Version

Binder of Confidentiality Agreement

CONFIDENTIALITY AGREEMENT

This CONFIDENTIALITY AGREEMENT (this "**Agreement**") is entered into as of March 18, 2025 (the "**Effective Date**") by and among Highland Capital Management, L.P., a Delaware limited partnership ("**Highland**" or the "**Disclosing Party**"), on the one hand, and Mark Patrick, a United States citizen and resident of Dallas, Texas ("**Mr. Patrick**"), Hunter Mountain Investment Trust, a Delaware statutory trust ("**Hunter Mountain**"), Charitable DAF Holdco, Ltd., a Cayman Islands exempted company ("**DAF Holdco**"), CDH GP, Ltd., a Cayman Islands exempted company ("**DAF GP**"), Charitable DAF Fund, L.P., a Cayman Islands exempted limited partnership ("**DAF Fund**"), and CLO Holdco, Ltd., a Cayman Islands exempted company ("**CLO Holdco**", and together with DAF Holdco, DAF GP and DAF Fund, the "**DAF Entities**"), Rand Advisors, LLC, a Delaware limited liability company ("**Rand Advisors**"), Rand PE Fund I, LP, a Delaware series limited partnership ("**Rand PE Fund**"), Rand PE Fund Management, LLC, a Delaware limited liability company ("**Rand GP**"), Atlas IDF, LP, a Delaware limited partnership ("**Atlas IDF**"), Atlas IDF GP, LLC, a Delaware limited liability company ("**Atlas GP**" and together with Rand Advisors, Rand PE Fund, Rand GP and Atlas IDF, the "**Rand Entities**", and the Rand Entities together with Mr. Patrick, Hunter Mountain and the DAF Entities, the "**Recipients**"), on the other hand. Highland and the Recipients are sometimes referred to herein individually as a "**Party**" and collectively as the "**Parties.**"

Recitals

WHEREAS, Mr. Patrick hereby represents and warrants that he is a control person for each of Hunter Mountain, the DAF Entities and the Rand Entities;

WHEREAS, there are several active litigations to which Highland or one of its affiliates, on the one hand, and one or more of the Recipients, on the other hand, are parties, including, without limitation, the matters set forth on Exhibit A hereto (collectively, the "**Pending Litigations**");

WHEREAS, the Parties desire to enter into good faith settlement discussions in an effort to reach a mutually acceptable global resolution to the Pending Litigations and all potential claims and causes of action against each other (the "**Potential Settlement**");

WHEREAS, in connection with negotiating the Potential Settlement, it is anticipated that Highland will provide the Recipients with certain Confidential Information (as hereinafter defined); and

WHEREAS, as a condition to Highland providing Recipients with any such Confidential Information, the Recipients agree to the terms and conditions set forth in this Agreement.

Agreement

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the foregoing and for other good and valuable consideration, the receipt and sufficiency of which are hereby acknowledged and agreed, the Parties, intending to be legally bound, hereby agree as follows:

1. Representations and Warranties

(a) Each Party hereby represents and warrants to the other Parties as follows:

(i) Existence and Good Standing. Such Party is a legal entity duly organized, validly existing and, to the extent applicable in such jurisdiction, in good standing under the Laws (as hereinafter defined) of the jurisdiction in which it is incorporated or formed. Such Party has all requisite corporate or similar right, power, authority and capacity to own, lease and operate the properties and assets it owns, leases and operates. Each Party is qualified to do business as a foreign entity in each jurisdiction in which its ownership of property or the conduct of its business as now conducted requires it to qualify.

(ii) Authority; Enforceability. Such Party has the full power and authority to execute this Agreement and to perform its obligations under this Agreement. The execution, delivery and performance of this Agreement have been duly and validly authorized by all required action on behalf of such Party in accordance with its respective Organizational Documents (as hereinafter defined) and applicable Law. This Agreement constitute the valid and binding obligations of, and enforceable against, such Party.

(iii) No Violations. The execution and delivery by such Party of this Agreement, the performance and compliance with the terms and conditions hereof and thereof by such Party, and the performance by such Parent of its obligations contemplated hereby, in each case, will not (with or without notice or passage of time, or both):

(1) violate, conflict with, result in a breach of or constitute a default under any of the provisions of the Organizational Documents of such Party; or

(2) breach, violate or conflict with any provision of any Law or Permit applicable to such Party.

(iv) Legal Proceedings. There are no judicial, administrative or arbitral actions, suits, hearings, inquiries, charges, investigations, administrative proceedings, grievances or formal complaints or other proceedings (public or private) commenced, brought, conducted or heard before, or otherwise involving, any Governmental Entity or arbitrator, in each case, pending nor threatened that (i) challenge the validity or enforceability of Party's obligations under this Agreement or (b) seek to prevent or delay, or otherwise would reasonably be expected to adversely affect, the performance by such Party of its obligations hereunder.

(b) Each Recipient hereby represents and warrants to Highland as follows:

(i) None of James Dondero, nor any Person directly or indirectly owned or controlled by Mr. Dondero (including, without limitation, Dugaboy Investment Trust) nor or any attorney, agent, employee, or representative engaged or working for benefit of Mr. Dondero nor any Person directly or indirectly owned or controlled by him (collectively, the "**Dondero Related Parties**") directly or indirectly owns any interest in, or directly or indirectly has any control over, such Recipient, including, without limitation, as the result of any written or oral contract, agreement, arrangement or obligation.

(ii) Such Recipient does not represent and is not acting on behalf of any Dondero Related Party.

(iii) Such Recipient has no duty or obligation to provide any Confidential Information to any Person not a party to this Agreement, whether through a common or joint interest agreement or otherwise, and is not representing or acting on behalf of any Person with such a duty or obligation.

2. Confidential and Proprietary Nature of the Information

Recipients acknowledge the confidential and proprietary nature of the Confidential Information, agree to hold and keep the Confidential Information in strict confidence as provided in this Agreement, agree that the use of any such Confidential Information is expressly limited to the pursuit of a Potential Settlement and shall not be used for any other purpose or in any other manner except as expressly provided in this Agreement, and otherwise agree to each and every restriction and obligation in this Agreement.

3. Confidential Information

As used in this Agreement, the term "**Confidential Information**" means and includes (a) any and all of the following items that will be disclosed to any Recipient or any of their respective Representatives (as hereinafter defined) by or on behalf of Highland, whether orally or in writing and without regard to whether Highland has specifically designated such item as confidential, proprietary or non-public: any and all confidential, proprietary or non-public information concerning the business or affairs of Highland or any of its affiliates or related accounts, or other Persons (as hereinafter defined) (which includes, for the avoidance of doubt and without limitation, Highland Claimant Trust, Highland Litigation Sub-Trust, Highland Indemnity Trust, each of their and Highland's direct and indirect subsidiaries, and each of their respective affiliates, and its and their respective parent entities, beneficiaries, members, shareholders, owners, creditors, trustees, oversight boards, directors, managers, officers, employees, agents, advisors and representatives (collectively, the "**Highland Related Parties**")), including, without limitation, any written or oral information, reports and data concerning financial statements, assets, liabilities, indemnity and other obligations, cash flow, income, and expenses; past, current or planned investment or portfolio information; contracts and agreements; know-how, inventions and ideas, whether past, current or planned; partner, beneficiary, owner or investor lists; partner, beneficiary, owner or investor information; business plans; entity structure details; all compliance-related reports, records and information; and any other information, however documented, that is proprietary or non-public or is a trade secret within the meaning of applicable state trade secret Law, and (b) any and all statements or representations made in the course of discussing, negotiating or evaluating a Potential Settlement, including, without limitation, the terms of any Potential Settlement and the fact that (i) Confidential Information has been disclosed to Recipient and (ii) any discussions or negotiations are taking place concerning a Potential Settlement.

To the extent that any Confidential Information includes information or materials subject to the attorney-client privilege, work-product doctrine, or any other applicable privilege concerning pending or threatened legal proceedings or governmental investigations, the Parties understand and agree that they have a commonality of interest with respect to such matters, and it

is their desire, intention, and mutual understanding that the sharing of such information or materials is not intended to, and shall not, waive or diminish in any way the confidentiality of such information or material or its continued protection under the attorney-client privilege, work-product doctrine, or other applicable privilege. Accordingly, all Confidential Information disclosed by or on behalf of Highland that is entitled to protection under the attorney-client privilege, work-product doctrine, or other applicable privilege shall remain entitled to such protection under these privileges and this Agreement.

4. Restricted Use of Confidential Information

Recipients agree that the Confidential Information (a) shall be kept strictly confidential by each Recipient and (b) without limiting the foregoing, shall not be disclosed by or on behalf of any Recipient to any Person (as hereinafter defined) except as otherwise expressly permitted by this Agreement. It is understood and the Recipients agree that Confidential Information may only be disclosed to Mr. Patrick and such specific legal counsel, accountants and financial advisors of the Recipients to whom such disclosure has been consented to in writing by Highland in its sole discretion (which consent may be given via email) (collectively "**Representatives**") and who (i) require such Confidential Information for the purpose of evaluating, negotiating or consummating a Proposed Settlement (ii) are informed by Recipient of the confidential nature of the Confidential Information and the obligations set forth in this Agreement, and (iii) execute a written joinder in the form annexed hereto as Exhibit B pursuant to which the Representative agrees to be bound to this Agreement as if they were an original Party hereto, with such joinder including, without limitation, a representation and warranty that such Representative (1) does not currently represent any Dondero Related Party and (2) has no duty or obligation to provide any Confidential Information to any Person not a party to this Agreement, whether through a common or joint interest agreement or otherwise, and does not represent any Person with such a duty or obligation. Recipients further agree that Recipients and their Representatives shall not use any of the Confidential Information to the detriment of Highland or any Highland Related Party or for any reason or purpose other than evaluating, negotiating or consummating a Proposed Settlement. Recipients shall enforce this Agreement as to its Representatives and take such action, legal or otherwise, to the extent necessary to cause them to comply with this Agreement and thereby prevent any disclosure of Confidential Information by any of its Representatives (including, without limitation, all actions that any Recipient would take to protect its own confidential information).

Without limiting the generality of the foregoing and for the avoidance of doubt, the Recipients and their Representatives shall not disclose or refer to any Confidential Information to (a) subject to Section 5 below, any Governmental Entity (as hereinafter defined), including, without limitation, in any pleadings or submissions, or (b) any Dondero Related Party. The Parties acknowledge that it is their collective intent that no Confidential Information disclosed hereunder may be examined in any proceeding of a Governmental Entity (or any discovery relating to any such proceeding), and all Confidential Information shall be entitled to all protections applicable under Federal Rule of Evidence 408 and any other protections afforded to settlement and compromise communications under any other applicable Law.

5. Legally Compelled Disclosure

If any Recipient or any of its Representatives becomes compelled by Law (whether by oral questions, interrogatories, requests for information or documents, subpoena, civil or criminal investigative demand, or similar process) to make any disclosure that is prohibited or otherwise constrained by this Agreement, such Recipient or its Representative, as the case may be, shall provide Highland with immediate notice of such legal proceedings, including all related documentation, so Highland may (a) seek an appropriate protective order or other appropriate relief, or (b) waive compliance with the provisions of this Agreement. In the absence of a protective order or Recipients receiving a written waiver from Highland, Recipients or their Representatives are permitted (with Highland's cooperation but at Recipient's expense) to disclose that portion (and only that portion) of the Confidential Information that Recipient or its Representative is legally compelled by an order of an applicable Governmental Entity of competent jurisdiction to disclose; provided, however, that Recipient and its Representatives must use best efforts to obtain reliable assurance that confidential treatment will be accorded by any Person to whom any Confidential Information is so disclosed.

6. Return or Destruction of Confidential Information

If Highland notifies Recipients that it wishes Recipients to return all Confidential Information, then Recipients (i) shall promptly deliver to Highland all documents or other materials disclosed by or on behalf of Highland to Recipient or its Representatives constituting Confidential Information, together with all copies and summaries thereof in the possession or under the control of Recipients or their Representatives, and (ii) will destroy materials generated by Recipients or their Representatives that include or refer to any part of the Confidential Information, without retaining any copies, including, without limitation, any electronically stored copies or attachments to emails, of any such documents or materials. Written notice of return or destruction shall constitute a valid termination of access to Confidential Information and shall be deemed to have been given at the time Highland sends such notice. Such notice may be sent in any manner reasonably calculated to notify Recipients of the termination.

7. No Obligation to Negotiate a Potential Settlement

None of the Parties shall have rights or obligations of any kind whatsoever with respect to any Potential Settlement by virtue of this Agreement other than for the matters specifically agreed to herein. Without limiting the preceding sentence, nothing in this Agreement requires any Party to enter into any Potential Settlement or to negotiate the same for any specified period of time or on any specific terms.

8. No Representations or Warranties

Highland shall have no obligation to provide any information—confidential or otherwise—to the Recipients and retains the right to determine, in its sole discretion, what information, if any, it wishes to make available to Recipients, and neither Highland nor any Highland Related Party makes any representation or warranty (express or implied) concerning the completeness or accuracy of the Confidential Information.

9. Miscellaneous

(a) Modification. This Agreement may only be modified or waived by a separate writing signed by the Party or Parties expressly modifying or waiving this Agreement.

(b) Waiver. Neither the failure nor any delay by any Party in exercising any right, power, or privilege under this Agreement will operate as a waiver of such right, power, or privilege, and no single or partial exercise of any such right, power, or privilege will preclude any other or further exercise of such right, power, or privilege or the exercise of any other right, power, or privilege.

(c) Certain Definitions.

(i) The term "**Governmental Entity**" means any federal, national, state, foreign, provincial, local or other government or any governmental, regulatory, administrative or self-regulatory authority, agency, bureau, board, commission, court, judicial or arbitral body, department, political subdivision, tribunal or other instrumentality thereof, including any fiscal intermediary or administrative contractor acting on behalf of any of the foregoing.

(ii) The term "**Law**" means any law, rule, regulation, statute, code, ordinance, decree or other restriction of any Governmental Entity or any order, injunction, judgment, decree, ruling, writ, assessment or award of a Governmental Entity.

(iii) The term "**Organizational Documents**" means certificates of incorporation, bylaws, certificates of formation, certificates of trust, limited liability company agreements, limited liability partnership agreements, partnership or limited partnership agreements, trust agreements or other similar formation or governing documents of any Person, in each case, as amended, restated or otherwise modified to date.

(iv) The term "**Person**" means any individual, corporation (including any non-profit corporation), general or limited partnership, limited liability company, joint venture, estate, trust, association, organization, labor union, any other business entity, or a Governmental Entity.

(d) Severability. The invalidity or unenforceability of any provision of this Agreement shall not affect the validity or enforceability of any other provisions of this Agreement, which shall remain in full force and effect. If any of the terms, covenants or provisions of this Agreement are determined to be unenforceable by reason of its extent, duration, scope or otherwise, then the Parties contemplate and intend that the authority making such determination shall reduce such extent, duration, scope or other provision and enforce them in their reduced form for all purposes contemplated by this Agreement.

(e) Breach. Recipients agree that Highland will be irreparably injured by a breach of this Agreement by any Recipient or its Representatives, that monetary remedies will be inadequate to protect Highland against any actual or threatened breach of this Agreement by any Recipient or by its Representatives, and that Highland shall be entitled to an injunction or other equitable relief as a remedy for any breach as a matter of right and without the necessity of having to post a bond. Such remedy shall not be deemed to be the exclusive remedy for a breach of this Agreement, but

shall be in addition to all other remedies available at law or equity. The non-prevailing Party shall pay the other Party's costs and expenses in any action to enforce the terms of this Agreement.

(f) Liability and Indemnity. Recipients shall, ~~jointly and severally,~~ be liable to and shall indemnify and hold Highland and the Highland Related Parties harmless from and against any and all claims, suits, losses, damages, costs or expenses, including reasonable attorney fees, incurred or suffered by Highland or any Highland Related Party as a result of any Recipient ~~or its Representatives~~ violation of this Agreement, including, without limitation, using or disclosing any Confidential Information other than in accordance with this Agreement, whether such use or disclosure is performed negligently or otherwise.

(g) Notices. All notices, requests, demands, claims, and other communications hereunder shall be in writing. Any notice, request, demand, claim or other communication hereunder shall be deemed duly delivered: (a) four (4) business days after it is sent by registered or certified mail, return receipt requested, postage prepaid; (b) one (1) business day after it is sent for next business day delivery via a reputable nationwide overnight courier service; (c) when sent, if emailed on a business day; and (d) the next business day following the day on which the email is sent if emailed on a day that is not a business day, in each case to the intended recipient as set forth below:

If to Highland:

Highland Capital Management, L.P.
100 Crescent Court, Suite 1850
Dallas, Texas 75201
Attention: James P. Seery, Jr.
Email: jpseeryjr@gmail.com AND notices@highlandcapital.com

With copies to:

Pachulski Stang Ziehl & Jones LLP
780 3rd Avenue #34
New York, New York 10017
Attention: John A. Morris
Email: jmorris@pszjlaw.com

If to Recipients:

c/o Mark Patrick
6716 Glenhurst Dr.
Dallas, Texas 75254
Email: mpatrick@dafholdco.com

With copies to:

Kelly Hart & Pitre
301 Main Street Suite 1600
Baton Rouge, Louisiana 70801
Attention: Louis M. Phillips
Email: Louis.Phillips@kellyhart.com

(h) Governing Law; Jurisdiction. This Agreement shall be interpreted and construed in accordance with the laws of the State of Delaware, without regard to conflict of laws provisions. Each Party hereby irrevocably submits and acknowledges and recognizes the exclusive jurisdiction of the United States Bankruptcy Court for the Northern District of Texas, Dallas Division (which court, for purposes of this Agreement, is the only court of competent jurisdiction), over any suit, action or other proceeding arising out of, under or in connection with this Agreement or its subject matter. Each Party irrevocably consents to service of process in any action or proceeding arising out of or relating to this Agreement in the manner provided for notices in Section 9(g) above. Nothing in this Agreement shall affect the right of any Party to serve process in any manner permitted by law.

(i) Execution of Agreement. This Agreement may be executed in one or more counterparts, each of which will be deemed to be an original copy of this Agreement, and all of which, when taken together, shall be deemed to constitute one and the same agreement. The exchange of copies of this Agreement and of signature pages by email shall constitute effective execution and delivery of this Agreement as to the Parties and may be used in lieu of the original Agreement for all purposes. Signatures of the Parties transmitted by email shall be deemed to be their original signatures for any purpose whatsoever.

(j) Headings. The headings of the sections of this Agreement are inserted for convenience of reference only and shall not control or affect the meaning or construction of any of the terms of this Agreement in any manner.

(k) Construction. This Agreement has been fully negotiated by the Parties. Accordingly, in interpreting this Agreement, no weight shall be placed on which Party to this Agreement or its counsel drafted the provision being interpreted.

[SIGNATURES ON FOLLOWING PAGE]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Parties have executed this Agreement to be effective as of the Effective Date.

HIGHLAND:

HIGHLAND CAPITAL MANAGEMENT, L.P.

By: _____
Name: James P. Seery, Jr.
Title: Chief Executive Officer

RECIPIENTS:

_____
MARK PATRICK

HUNTER MOUNTAIN INVESTMENT TRUST

By: _____
Name: Mark Patrick
Title: Administrator

CHARITABLE DAF HOLDCO, LTD.

By: _____
Name: Mark Patrick
Title: Director

CDH GP, LTD.

By: _____
Name: Mark Patrick
Title: Director

CHARITABLE DAF FUND, L.P.
By: CDH GP, Ltd., its General Partner

By: _____
Name: Mark Patrick
Title: Managing Member

CLO HOLDCO, LTD.

By: _____
Name: Mark Patrick
Title: Director

RAND ADVISORS, LLC

By: _____
Name: Mark Patrick
Title: President

RAND PE FUND I, L.P.
By: Rand PE Fund Management, LLC, its General Partner

By: _____
Name: Mark Patrick
Title: President

RAND PE FUND MANAGEMENT, LLC

By: _____
Name: Mark Patrick
Title: President

Type text here

ATLAS IDF, LP
By: Atlas IDF GP, LLC its General Partner

By: _____
Name: Mark Patrick
Title: President

Type text here

ATLAS IDF GP, LLC

By: _____
Name: Mark Patrick
Title: President

EXHIBIT A

PENDING LITIGATION

1. DAF/CLOH appeal of Seery Retention Order (21-cv-01585-S)

2. HMIT appeal of Order denying leave to file Claims Trading Complaint (23-cv-02071-E)

3. HMIT appeal of Order dismissing Valuation Complaint (24-cv-01531-X)

4. HMIT appeal of Order staying motion for leave to remove Seery (24-cv-01786)

5. DAF appeal of decision affirming dismissal of HarbourVest Complaint (24-10880)

EXHIBIT 25

From: "Louis M. Phillips" <Louis.Phillips@kellyhart.com>
To: "John A. Morris" <jmorris@pszjlaw.com>
Cc: "Amelia L. Hurt" <Amelia.Hurt@kellyhart.com>
Subject: Possibility of brief call?
Date: Fri, 9 May 2025 19:02:46 +0000
Importance: Normal
Inline-Images: image003.png

John,

I just got back from Turkey, and am amazed at the increased toll that come with increased age. But am in the office today.

While I was over there we got together and went through the settlement agreement draft. We aim to get a responsive redline by Monday or Tuesday. I just want to update as to a shift represented by our thinking about the timing of the releases, a proposed agreement to stay pending bankruptcy court approval, and how we are searching for a slightly different approach to money. Let me know if you want/have time to visit.

Louis M. Phillips
Partner

KELLY HART PITRE
ATTORNEYS AT LAW

KELLY HART & PITRE
301 MAIN STREET SUITE 1600
BATON ROUGE, LOUISIANA 70801
TELEPHONE: 225-381-9643
FAX: 225-336-9763
DIRECT: 225-338-5308

louis.phillips@kellyhart.com
www.kellyhart.com

Licensed to Practice in the State of Louisiana

Confidentiality Notice: The information contained in this email message is protected under the Electronic Communications Privacy Act, 18 U.S.C. 2510, et seq., and may also be protected by attorney-client and/or the attorney/work product privileges. It is intended only for the use of the individual named above and the privileges are not waived by virtue of this having been sent by email. If the person actually receiving this email or any other reader of the email is not the named recipient, any use, dissemination, distribution, or copying of the communication is strictly prohibited. If you have received this communication in error, please immediately notify us by telephone at (225) 381-9643 and return the original message to us at louis.phillips@kellyhart.com.

IRS Circular 230 Disclosure: Any tax advice contained in this email including any attachments, was not intended to be used, and cannot be used by you or anyone else, for the purpose of avoiding penalties imposed by the Internal Revenue Code or other law or for the purpose of marketing or recommending to any other party any transaction or other matter.

EXHIBIT 26

From: "Louis M. Phillips" <Louis.Phillips@kellyhart.com>
To: "John A. Morris" <jmorris@pszjlaw.com>
Cc: "Amelia L. Hurt" <Amelia.Hurt@kellyhart.com>, "Jeff Pomerantz" <jpomerantz@pszjlaw.com>
Subject: RE: Possibility of brief call?
Date: Fri, 9 May 2025 19:18:10 +0000
Importance: Normal
Inline-Images: image003.png; image004.png

Sure. I will be working tomorrow. We can visit. Good luck.

Louis M. Phillips
Partner

KELLY HART & PITRE
301 MAIN STREET SUITE 1600
BATON ROUGE, LOUISIANA 70801
TELEPHONE: 225-381-9643
FAX: 225-336-9763
DIRECT: 225-338-5308

louis.phillips@kellyhart.com
www.kellyhart.com

Licensed to Practice in the State of Louisiana

Confidentiality Notice: The information contained in this email message is protected under the Electronic Communications Privacy Act, 18 U.S.C. 2510, et seq., and may also be protected by attorney-client and/or the attorney/work product privileges. It is intended only for the use of the individual named above and the privileges are not waived by virtue of this having been sent by email. If the person actually receiving this email or any other reader of the email is not the named recipient, any use, dissemination, distribution, or copying of the communication is strictly prohibited. If you have received this communication in error, please immediately notify us by telephone at (225) 381-9643 and return the original message to us at louis.phillips@kellyhart.com.

IRS Circular 230 Disclosure: Any tax advice contained in this email including any attachments, was not intended to be used, and cannot be used by you or anyone else, for the purpose of avoiding penalties imposed by the Internal Revenue Code or other law or for the purpose of marketing or recommending to any other party any transaction or other matter.

From: John A. Morris <jmorris@pszjlaw.com>
Sent: Friday, May 9, 2025 2:09 PM
To: Louis M. Phillips <Louis.Phillips@kellyhart.com>
Cc: Amelia L. Hurt <Amelia.Hurt@kellyhart.com>; Jeff Pomerantz <jpomerantz@pszjlaw.com>
Subject: Re: Possibility of brief call?

EXTERNAL SENDER ALERT - This message originated outside the Kelly Hart domain. Please exercise caution when opening attachments, following links or responding to this message.

Welcome back.

I am in Court in Delaware so today is out?

Any appetite for a call tomorrow?

Otherwise, Monday will work.

Let us know.

Thanks.

Sent from my iPhone

On May 9, 2025, at 3:02 PM, Louis M. Phillips <Louis.Phillips@kellyhart.com> wrote:

John,

I just got back from Turkey, and am amazed at the increased toll that come with increased age. But am in the office today.

While I was over there we got together and went through the settlement agreement draft. We aim to get a responsive redline by Monday or Tuesday. I just want to update as to a shift represented by our thinking about the timing of the releases, a proposed agreement to stay pending bankruptcy court approval, and how we are searching for a slightly different approach to money. Let me know if you want/have time to visit.

Louis M. Phillips
Partner

KELLY HART PITRE
ATTORNEYS AT LAW

KELLY HART & PITRE
301 MAIN STREET SUITE 1600
BATON ROUGE, LOUISIANA 70801
TELEPHONE: 225-381-9643
FAX: 225-336-9763
DIRECT: 225-338-5308

louis.phillips@kellyhart.com
www.kellyhart.com

Licensed to Practice in the State of Louisiana

Confidentiality Notice: The information contained in this email message is protected under the Electronic Communications Privacy Act, 18 U.S.C. 2510, et seq., and may also be protected by attorney-client and/or the attorney/work product privileges. It is intended only for the use of the individual named above and the privileges are not waived by virtue of this having been sent by email. If the person actually receiving this email or any other reader of the email is not the named recipient, any use, dissemination, distribution, or copying of the communication is strictly prohibited. If you have received this communication in error, please immediately notify us by telephone at (225) 381-9643 and return the original message to us at louis.phillips@kellyhart.com.

IRS Circular 230 Disclosure: Any tax advice contained in this email including any attachments, was not intended to be used, and cannot be used by you or anyone else, for the purpose of avoiding penalties imposed by the Internal Revenue Code or other law or for the purpose of marketing or recommending to any other party any transaction or other matter.

EXHIBIT 27

From: "Louis M. Phillips" <Louis.Phillips@kellyhart.com>
To: "John A. Morris" <jmorris@pszjlaw.com>
Cc: "Jeff Pomerantz" <jpomerantz@pszjlaw.com>, "Amelia L. Hurt" <Amelia.Hurt@kellyhart.com>
Subject: RE: Checking in
Date: Tue, 13 May 2025 23:04:58 +0000
Importance: Normal

John,

My fault. It took a few days longer than I expected to get over my trip to Turkey (actually the travel back). I sent my proposed version to the client group today and proposed a call early morning tomorrow with an eye toward getting it to you by Noon.

Louis M. Phillips
Partner

KELLY HART & PITRE
301 MAIN STREET SUITE 1600
BATON ROUGE, LOUISIANA 70801
TELEPHONE: 225-381-9643
FAX: 225-336-9763
DIRECT: 225-338-5308

louis.phillips@kellyhart.com
www.kellyhart.com

Licensed to Practice in the State of Louisiana

Confidentiality Notice: The information contained in this email message is protected under the Electronic Communications Privacy Act, 18 U.S.C. 2510, et seq., and may also be protected by attorney-client and/or the attorney/work product privileges. It is intended only for the use of the individual named above and the privileges are not waived by virtue of this having been sent by email. If the person actually receiving this email or any other reader of the email is not the named recipient, any use, dissemination, distribution, or copying of the communication is strictly prohibited. If you have received this communication in error, please immediately notify us by telephone at (225) 381-9643 and return the original message to us at louis.phillips@kellyhart.com.

IRS Circular 230 Disclosure: Any tax advice contained in this email including any attachments, was not intended to be used, and cannot be used by you or anyone else, for the purpose of avoiding penalties imposed by the Internal Revenue Code or other law or for the purpose of marketing or recommending to any other party any transaction or other matter.

-----Original Message-----
From: John A. Morris <jmorris@pszjlaw.com>
Sent: Tuesday, May 13, 2025 6:00 PM
To: Louis M. Phillips <Louis.Phillips@kellyhart.com>
Cc: Jeff Pomerantz <jpomerantz@pszjlaw.com>; Amelia L. Hurt <Amelia.Hurt@kellyhart.com>
Subject: Checking in

EXTERNAL SENDER ALERT - This message originated outside the Kelly Hart domain. Please exercise caution when opening attachments, following links or responding to this message.

Hi Louis.

Checking in.

Jim had understood from Mark that we were to receive comments on the draft agreement yesterday or today.

Any ETA? Let us know if call would be helpful.

We look forward to hearing from you.

Regards,

John

Sent from my iPhone

EXHIBIT 28

From: "Louis M. Phillips" <Louis.Phillips@kellyhart.com>
To: "John A. Morris" <jmorris@pszjlaw.com>
Cc: "Jeff Pomerantz" <jpomerantz@pszjlaw.com>, "Amelia L. Hurt" <Amelia.Hurt@kellyhart.com>
Subject: RE: Checking in
Date: Wed, 14 May 2025 23:08:10 +0000
Importance: Normal

Typing transmittal email.

Louis M. Phillips
Partner

KELLY HART & PITRE
301 MAIN STREET SUITE 1600
BATON ROUGE, LOUISIANA 70801
TELEPHONE: 225-381-9643
FAX: 225-336-9763
DIRECT: 225-338-5308

louis.phillips@kellyhart.com
www.kellyhart.com

Licensed to Practice in the State of Louisiana

Confidentiality Notice: The information contained in this email message is protected under the Electronic Communications Privacy Act, 18 U.S.C. 2510, et seq., and may also be protected by attorney-client and/or the attorney/work product privileges. It is intended only for the use of the individual named above and the privileges are not waived by virtue of this having been sent by email. If the person actually receiving this email or any other reader of the email is not the named recipient, any use, dissemination, distribution, or copying of the communication is strictly prohibited. If you have received this communication in error, please immediately notify us by telephone at (225) 381-9643 and return the original message to us at louis.phillips@kellyhart.com.

IRS Circular 230 Disclosure: Any tax advice contained in this email including any attachments, was not intended to be used, and cannot be used by you or anyone else, for the purpose of avoiding penalties imposed by the Internal Revenue Code or other law or for the purpose of marketing or recommending to any other party any transaction or other matter.

-----Original Message-----
From: John A. Morris <jmorris@pszjlaw.com>
Sent: Wednesday, May 14, 2025 6:03 PM
To: Louis M. Phillips <Louis.Phillips@kellyhart.com>
Cc: Jeff Pomerantz <jpomerantz@pszjlaw.com>; Amelia L. Hurt <Amelia.Hurt@kellyhart.com>
Subject: Re: Checking in

EXTERNAL SENDER ALERT - This message originated outside the Kelly Hart domain. Please exercise caution when opening attachments, following links or responding to this message.

Hi Louis.

Everything ok?

We'd like to move this forward. Let us know.

Thanks.

Sent from my iPhone

> On May 13, 2025, at 7:05 PM, Louis M. Phillips <Louis.Phillips@kellyhart.com> wrote:
>
> John,
>
> My fault. It took a few days longer than I expected to get over my trip to Turkey (actually the travel back). I sent my proposed version to the client group today and proposed a call early morning tomorrow with an eye toward getting it to you by Noon.
>
>
>
>
> Louis M. Phillips
> Partner
>
>
>
> KELLY HART & PITRE
> 301 MAIN STREET SUITE 1600
> BATON ROUGE, LOUISIANA 70801
> TELEPHONE: 225-381-9643
> FAX: 225-336-9763
> DIRECT: 225-338-5308
>
> louis.phillips@kellyhart.com
> http://www.kellyhart.com
>
> Licensed to Practice in the State of Louisiana
>
> Confidentiality Notice: The information contained in this email message is protected under the Electronic Communications Privacy Act, 18 U.S.C. 2510, et seq., and may also be protected by attorney-client and/or the attorney/work product privileges. It is intended only for the use of the individual named above and the privileges are not waived by virtue of this having been sent by email. If the person actually receiving this email or any other reader of the email is not the named recipient, any use, dissemination, distribution, or copying of the communication is strictly prohibited. If you have received this communication in error, please immediately notify us by telephone at (225) 381-9643 and return the original message to us at louis.phillips@kellyhart.com.
>
> IRS Circular 230 Disclosure: Any tax advice contained in this email including any attachments, was not intended to be used, and cannot be used by you or anyone else, for the purpose of avoiding penalties imposed by the Internal Revenue Code or other law or for the purpose of marketing or recommending to any other party any transaction or other matter.
>
> -----Original Message-----
> From: John A. Morris <jmorris@pszjlaw.com>
> Sent: Tuesday, May 13, 2025 6:00 PM
> To: Louis M. Phillips <Louis.Phillips@kellyhart.com>
> Cc: Jeff Pomerantz <jpomerantz@pszjlaw.com>; Amelia L. Hurt <Amelia.Hurt@kellyhart.com>
> Subject: Checking in
>
> EXTERNAL SENDER ALERT - This message originated outside the Kelly Hart domain. Please exercise caution when opening attachments, following links or responding to this message.
>
> Hi Louis.
>
> Checking in.
>
> Jim had understood from Mark that we were to receive comments on the draft agreement yesterday or today.
>
> Any ETA? Let us know if call would be helpful.

>
> We look forward to hearing from you.
>
> Regards,
>
> John
>
> Sent from my iPhone
>

EXHIBIT 29

From: "Louis M. Phillips" <Louis.Phillips@kellyhart.com>

To: "John A. Morris" <jmorris@pszjlaw.com>, "Jeff Pomerantz" <jpomerantz@pszjlaw.com>

Cc: "Amelia L. Hurt" <Amelia.Hurt@kellyhart.com>, "Jim Shields" <jshields@shieldslegal.com>

Subject: KH clean of Redline of v9 Settlement Agreement after comments 5.14.DOCX; Redline KH 5.14 against Highland v9.PDF

Date: Wed, 14 May 2025 23:20:51 +0000

Importance: Normal

Attachments: KH_clean_of_Redline_of_v9_Settlement_Agreement_after_comments_5.14.DOCX; Redline_KH_5.14_against_Highland_v9.PDF

Inline-Images: image003.png

John,

Please see the HMIT Entities' responsive version of the settlement agreement along with the redline from your version 9. First, I apologize for the delay, as the last version, sent by Mr. Seery, arrived on the day I landed in Istanbul, and scheduling on my side plus my schedule while overseas made it difficult to get things done. And then I just took longer to get over the lag from traveling back.

We have made some proposed changes. First major change is that we are willing to have the releases made effective as of bankruptcy court approval, and live with that in the event of an appeal. We also think, because the bankruptcy court will have approved the agreement, that the assignment of the Dugaboy Note and the Kirchner litigation should be done within the revised timeline set forth, and that there is no reason for any reservation of HMIT Note Claims by the Litigation Sub Trust (and no reason that we can see for continued day to day activity of the sub-trust, as the litigation would only be returned if an appeal is successful (which none of us think will be the case – at least I think none of us do)). We have added an agreed abatement of everything pending bankruptcy court approval. We have also accelerated funding, though propose an agreement to escrow funds in the event of reversal on appeal. We have reviewed the information provided by Mr. Seery and his group and think our structure and timing of funding leaves plenty of money aside for indemnification. We also have tried to identify and make clear what a Threat would be, to get something objective we can rely on and receive notice of.

I am around tomorrow and Friday. I will be working this weekend (without jet lag) and in my New Orleans office Monday preparing for an all day trial on Tuesday. We should be able to corral my side quickly.

There are some other tweaks that are minor we think, with the changes mentioned above being the major changes in structure.

Also, John, while the parties have discussed this matter the attached draft agreement does not contain any reference. That is ok with us, but my clients request from your side an answer to the following question: "Did any of the Highland Entities or their affiliates, for their own account or on behalf of Highland CDO Holding Company, affirmatively give consent to the transfer by Sentinel Reinsurance, Ltd. or its affiliates of that certain promissory note in the original principal amount of app.$32.8M and dated December 13, 2010, and executed by CLO Holdco, Ltd.?"

I really appreciate your patience. Look forward to visiting soon.

Louis M. Phillips
Partner

KELLY HART & PITRE
301 MAIN STREET SUITE 1600
BATON ROUGE, LOUISIANA 70801
TELEPHONE: 225-381-9643
FAX: 225-336-9763
DIRECT: 225-338-5308

louis.phillips@kellyhart.com
www.kellyhart.com

Licensed to Practice in the State of Louisiana

Confidentiality Notice: The information contained in this email message is protected under the Electronic Communications Privacy Act, 18 U.S.C. 2510, et seq., and may also be protected by attorney-client and/or the attorney/work product privileges. It is intended only for the use of the individual named above and the privileges are not waived by virtue of this having been sent by email. If the person actually receiving this email or any other reader of the email is not the named recipient, any use, dissemination, distribution, or copying of the communication is strictly prohibited. If you have received this communication in error, please immediately notify us by telephone at (225) 381-9643 and return the original message to us at louis.phillips@kellyhart.com.

IRS Circular 230 Disclosure: Any tax advice contained in this email including any attachments, was not intended to be used, and cannot be used by you or anyone else, for the purpose of avoiding penalties imposed by the Internal Revenue Code or other law or for the purpose of marketing or recommending to any other party any transaction or other matter.

SETTLEMENT AGREEMENT & GENERAL RELEASE

THIS SETTLEMENT AGREEMENT & GENERAL RELEASE (this "**Agreement**") is entered into as of ~~April [ ],~~May [], 2025 (the "**Agreement Date**"), by and among Highland Capital Management, L.P., a Delaware limited partnership ("**Highland**"), the Highland Claimant Trust, a Delaware statutory trust governed by the Delaware Statutory Trust Act (the "**Claimant Trust**"), the Highland Litigation Sub-Trust, a Delaware statutory trust governed by the Delaware Statutory Trust Act (the "**Litigation Sub-Trust**"), and the Highland Indemnity Trust, a Delaware statutory trust governed by the Delaware Statutory Trust Act (the "**Indemnity Trust**", and together with Highland, the Claimant Trust and the Litigation Sub-Trust, the "**Highland Entities**"), on the one hand, and Hunter Mountain Investment Trust, a Delaware statutory trust ("**HMIT**"), Rand Advisors, LLC, a Delaware limited liability company ("**Rand Advisors**"), Rand PE Fund I, LP, a Delaware series limited partnership ("**Rand PE Fund**"), Rand PE Fund Management, LLC, a Delaware limited liability company ("**Rand GP**"), Atlas IDF, LP, a Delaware limited partnership ("**Atlas IDF**"), Atlas IDF GP, LLC, a Delaware limited liability company ("**Atlas GP**" and together with HMIT, Rand Advisors, Rand PE Fund, Rand GP and Atlas IDF, the "**HMIT Entities**"), on the other hand. The Highland Entities and the HMIT Entities are collectively referred to as the "**Parties**," and each individually, as a "**Party**".

DEFINITIONS

"**9019 Motion**" means the motion seeking entry of the Bankruptcy Court Order pursuant to Bankruptcy Rule 9019 and in accordance with Section 18.

"**Action**" means any action, claim, demand, arbitration, hearing, charge, complaint, investigation, examination, indictment, litigation, suit or other civil, criminal, administrative or investigative proceedings.

"**Affiliate**" means a Person that, directly or indirectly, through one or more intermediaries, controls or is controlled by, or is under common control with, a specified Person as of the date on which, or at any time during the period for which, the determination of affiliation is being made. The term "control" (including, with correlative meanings, the terms "controlled by" and "under common control with"), as applied to any Person, means the possession, direct or indirect, of the power to direct or cause the direction of the management and policies of such Person, whether through the ownership of voting securities or other ownership interest, by contract or otherwise.

"**Amended Complaint**" means the *Amended Complaint and Objection to Claims*, filed as docket number 158 in *Kirschner v. Dondero*, Adv. Pro. No. 21-03076-sgj (Bankr. N.D. Tex. May 19, 2022).

"**Bankruptcy Case**" means *In re Highland Capital Management, L.P.*, Case No. 19-34054-sgj (Bankr. N.D. Tex.) and its related proceedings.

"**Bankruptcy Code**" means title 11 of the United States Code, 11 U.S.C. §§ 101-1532 (as amended).

"**Bankruptcy Court**" means the U.S. Bankruptcy Court for the Northern District of Texas, Dallas Division.

"**Bankruptcy Court Approval Date**" means the date on which the Bankruptcy Court Order is issued.

"**Bankruptcy Court Order**" means an order of the Bankruptcy Court approving the allowance of the HMIT's Class 10 Interest as provided in this Agreement pursuant to the 9019 Motion.

"**Bankruptcy Rules**" means the Federal Rules of Bankruptcy Procedure.

"**Business Day**" means any day other than (i) a Saturday or a Sunday, (ii) a day on which the Federal Reserve Bank of New York or the New York Stock Exchange is closed, or (iii) a day on which banks in the States of Texas are required, or authorized by law, to close.

"**Claimant Trust Agreement**" means that certain Claimant Trust Agreement of the Claimant Trust (as may have been or may be amended, supplemented or otherwise modified in accordance with the terms thereof from time to time), effective as of August 11, 2021, by and among Highland, as settlor, James P. Seery, Jr., a Claimant Trustee, and Wilmington Trust, National Association, a national banking association, as Delaware trustee.

"**Claims**" means any claims, debts, liabilities, demands, obligations, breaches of contract, breaches of duty or any relationship, misfeasance, malfeasance, promises, acts, omissions, agreements, liens, losses, costs and expenses (including attorney's fees and related costs), damages, injuries, suits, actions, and causes of action of whatever kind or nature, whenever and however, arising, whether known or unknown, suspected or unsuspected, matured or unmatured, liquidated or unliquidated, contingent or fixed, at law or in equity, statutory or otherwise.

"**Class 10**" means the class of Claims or Equity Interests described in Article II. Section H.10. of the Plan.

"**Class 11**" means the class of Claims or Equity Interests described in Article II. Section H.11. of the Plan.

"**Committee**" means the official committee of unsecured creditors appointed in the Bankruptcy Case.

"**Confirmation Order**" means that certain *Order Confirming the Fifth Amended Plan of Reorganization of Highland Capital Management, L.P. (as Modified) and (ii) Granting Related Relief* [Docket No. 1943], as conformed in accordance with the Fifth Circuit's rulings.

"**Dugaboy Note**" means that certain Promissory Note dated May 31, 2017, in the original face amount of $24,268,621.69, from The Dugaboy Investment Trust, as Maker, and Highland Capital Management, L.P. and The Get Good Non-Exempt Trust, collectively as Payee.

"**Final Court Approval Date**" means the date on which the Bankruptcy Court Order becomes a Final Order.

"**Final Order**" means an order or judgment of the Bankruptcy Court, which is in full force and effect, and as to which the time to appeal, petition for certiorari, or move for a new trial, reargument or rehearing has expired and as to which no appeal, petition for certiorari, or other proceedings for a new trial, reargument or rehearing shall then be pending or as to which any right to appeal, petition for certiorari, new trial, reargument, or rehearing shall have been waived in writing in form and substance satisfactory to the Highland Entities, as applicable, or, in the event that an appeal, writ of certiorari, new trial, reargument, or rehearing thereof has been sought, such order of the Bankruptcy Court shall have been determined by the highest court to which such order was appealed, or certiorari, new trial, reargument or rehearing shall have been denied and the time to take any further appeal, petition for certiorari, or move for a new trial, reargument or rehearing shall have expired; provided, however, that the possibility that a motion under Rule 60 of the Federal Rules of Civil Procedure, or any analogous rule under the Bankruptcy Rules, may be Filed with respect to such order shall not preclude such order from being a Final Order.

"**Gatekeeper**" means the gatekeeping provision contained in Article IX. F of the Plan as of August 11, 2021.

"**Governmental Authority**" means any federal, provincial, state, local or foreign government or political subdivision thereof, court of competent jurisdiction, administrative agency, judicial or arbitral body, or commission or other governmental or regulatory authority or instrumentality.

"**Highland Released Parties**" means collectively (i) the Highland Entities, (ii) any Affiliate of any Highland Entity and any Person directly or indirectly majority-owned by any Highland Entity or any of their respective Affiliates, (iii) any Person directly or indirectly managed by any Highland Entity or any of their respective Affiliates, whether by contract or otherwise (the entities described in clauses (i)-(iii), collectively, the "**Highland Parties**"), (iv) each of the Highland Parties' current and former trustees and administrators (including the trustees of any of the Claimant Trust, the Litigation Sub-Trust, or the Indemnity Trust), officers, executives, agents, directors, advisors, advisory representatives, consultants, administrators, managers, members, partners (including limited and general partners), employees, beneficiaries, shareholders, other equityholders, participants, direct and indirect subsidiaries and parents, Affiliates, successors, designees, and assigns, (v) the current and former members of the Oversight Board of the Claimant Trust in any capacity (including Richard Katz) and their Affiliates, including Farallon Capital Management, LLC, Stonehill Capital Management, LLC, Muck Holdings LLC, and Jessup Holdings LLC, (vi) the Independent Board and its members John Dubel, James P. Seery, Jr., and Russell Nelms, (vii) James P. Seery, Jr., individually and in all capacities for any Highland Released Party, including as Chief Executive Officer of Highland Capital Management, L.P., Claimant Trustee of the Claimant Trust, and the Indemnity Trust Administrator of the Indemnity Trust, (viii) Marc S. Kirschner, individually and as Trustee of the Litigation Sub-Trust, (ix) the Committee and each of its members, (x) the professionals (and their respective firms) (a) retained by Highland or the Committee during the Bankruptcy Case or which provided services to Highland or the Committee during the Bankruptcy Case or (b) retained by any Highland Released Party on

or after August 11, 2021, (xi) any Person indemnified by any Highland Party (the Persons described in clauses (i)-(xi), collectively, the "**Highland Covered Parties**"), and (xii) each Highland Covered Party's current and former officers, executives, agents, directors, advisors, consultants, administrators, managers, members, partners (including limited and general partners), employees, beneficiaries, shareholders, other equityholders, participants, direct and indirect subsidiaries and parents, Affiliates, successors, designees, and assigns, if not otherwise included in the defined term "Highland Covered Parties;" provided, however, and for the avoidance of doubt, and without in any way limiting the scope of the foregoing, "Highland Covered Parties" shall include Highland CLO Funding, Ltd., Highland HCF Advisor, Ltd., Highland Multi Strategy Credit Fund, L.P., Highland Multi Strategy Credit Fund GP, L.P., Highland Multi Strategy Credit GP, LLC, Highland Multi Strategy Credit Fund, Ltd., Highland Select Equity Master Fund, L.P., Highland Select Equity Fund GP, L.P., Highland Select Equity Fund, L.P., Highland Restoration Capital Partners Master, L.P., Highland Restoration Capital Partners GP, LLC, Highland Restoration Capital Partners, L.P., Highland Restoration Capital Partners Offshore, L.P., Highland Offshore Director, LLC, Acis CLO Management, LLC, Neutra, Ltd., Pollack, Ltd., Acis CLO Management Holdings, L.P., Acis CLO Management Intermediate Holdings I, LLC, Acis CLO Management Intermediate Holdings II, LLC, Acis CLO Assets Holdings Limited, CHG Houston Holdings, LLC, Penant Management, L.P., Penant Management GP, LLC, Gunwale, LLC, HE Capital, LLC, Gleneagles CLO, Ltd., Aberdeen Loan Funding, Ltd. Highland Argentina Regional Opportunity Fund GP, LLC, Highland Argentina Regional Opportunity Fund, L.P., Highland Argentina Regional Opportunity Fund, Ltd., Highland Argentina Regional Opportunity Master Fund, L.P., Highland Latin America Consulting, Ltd., Highland Capital Management Korea Limited, Highland Capital Management Latin America, L.P., Highland Latin America GP, Ltd., Highland Latin America LP, Ltd., Highland Offshore Partners, L.P. (Diversified), Brentwood CLO, Ltd., Eastland CLO, Ltd., Bristol Bay Funding Ltd., Jasper CLO Ltd., Highland Legacy Limited, Grayson CLO, Ltd., Greenbriar CLO, Ltd., Highland Loan Funding V Ltd., Highland Park CDO I, Ltd., Liberty CLO, Ltd., Valhalla CLO, Ltd., Stratford CLO Ltd., Southfork CLO, Ltd., Pam Capital Funding, L.P., Stonebridge-Highland Healthcare Private Equity Fund, Pamco Cayman Ltd., Red River CLO, Ltd., Rockwall CDO II Ltd., Rockwall CDO, Ltd., Westchester CLO, Ltd. Longhorn Credit Funding, LLC, PensionDanmark Pensionsforsikringsaktieselskab, Highland Dynamic Income Master Fund L.P., Highland Dynamic Income Fund GP, LLC, Highland Dynamic Income Fund, L.P., Highland Dynamic Income Fund, Ltd., Highland JHT Holdings, LLC, Highland Prometheus Master Fund, L.P., Highland Prometheus Feeder Fund I, L.P., Highland Prometheus Feeder Fund II, L.P., Highland Sunbridge GP, LLC, Trussway Holdings, LLC, Trussway Industries, LLC, TW Company, Inc., T-Way Investments, LLC, SSP Holdings, LLC, Highland Flexible Income UCITS Fund, and Acis CLO 2017-7, Ltd. *Notwithstanding the forgoing or anything herein to the contrary*, none of "Highland Released Parties", "Highland Parties", nor "Highland Covered Parties" shall include James Dondero, Scott Ellington, Isaac Leventon, or any Person directly or indirectly owned as of the date hereof (in whole or in part) by, and/or Affiliated as of the date hereof with, any of Mr. Dondero, Mr. Ellington, or Mr. Leventon in any manner and none of such Persons are released from any Claim by any Person in connection with this Agreement.

"**HMIT Class 10 Interest**" means the unvested, contingent Class 10 interest in the Claimant Trust (a) to be allowed on account of HMIT's pre-petition equity interest in Highland,

and (b) subject to the terms and conditions, as applicable, of the Plan, the Plan Documents, the Claimant Trust Agreement, and in accordance with this Agreement, and applicable law.

"**HMIT Note**" means that certain Secured Promissory Note dated December 21, 2015, in the original face amount of $63,000,000 from HMIT, as maker, and Highland, as payee.

"**HMIT Note Claims**" means any Claim related to, in connection with or arising out of the HMIT Note.

"**HMIT Released Parties**" means collectively (i) the HMIT Entities, (ii) any Affiliate of any HMIT Entity and any Person directly or indirectly majority owned by any HMIT Entity or any of their respective Affiliates, (iii) any Person directly or indirectly managed by any HMIT Entity or any of their respective Affiliates, whether by contract or otherwise (the entities described in clauses (i) – (iii), collectively, the "**HMIT Parties**"), (iv) each of the HMIT Parties' current and former trustees, administrators, officer, executives, agents, directors, advisors, consultants, manager, members, partners (including limited and general partners), employees, beneficiaries, shareholders, other equityholders, participants, direct and indirect subsidiaries and parents, Affiliates, successors, designees, and assigns (v) the professionals (and their respective firms (a) retained by any HMIT Party during the Bankruptcy Case or which provided services to any HMIT Party during the Bankruptcy Case or (b) retained by any HMIT Released Party on or after August 11, 2021, (vi) any Person indemnified by any HMIT Party (the Persons described in clauses (i) – (vi), collectively, the "**HMIT Covered Parties**"), and (vii) each HMIT Covered Party's current and former officers, executives, agents, directors, advisors, consultants, administrators, managers, members, partners (including limited and general partners), employees, beneficiaries, shareholders, other equityholders, participants, direct and indirect subsidiaries and parents, Affiliates, successors, designees, and assigns, if not otherwise included in the defined term "HMIT Covered Parties." *Notwithstanding the forgoing*, none of "HMIT Released Parties", "HMIT Parties", nor "HMIT Covered Parties" shall include James Dondero, Scott Ellington, Isaac Leventon, or any Person directly or indirectly owned as of the date hereof (in whole or in part) by, and/or Affiliated as of the date hereof with, any of Mr. Dondero, Mr. Ellington, or Mr. Leventon in any manner, and none of such Persons are released from any Claims by any Person in connection with this Agreement.

"**Indemnity Trust Administrator**" has the meaning given to it in the Indemnity Trust Agreement.

"**Indemnity Trust Agreement**" means that certain *Second Amended and Restated Indemnity Trust Agreement of the Indemnity Trust* (as may be amended, supplemented or otherwise modified in accordance with the terms thereof from time to time), effective as of [April 28], 2025, by and among the Claimant Trust, as grantor, James P. Seery, Jr., as indemnity trust administrator, and Wilmington Trust, National Association, a national banking association, as indemnity trustee and Delaware trustee.

"**Indemnity Trust Assets**" has the meaning set forth in the Indemnity Trust Agreement.

"**Independent Board**" means the independent board appointed by the Bankruptcy Court on January 9, 2020, pursuant to that certain *Order Approving Settlement with Official Committee*

of Unsecured Creditors Regarding Governance of the Debtor and Procedures for Operations in the Ordinary Course [Docket No. 339].

"**Kirschner Claims**" means all Claims and causes of action ~~other than the HMIT Note Claims~~ that were asserted or could have been asserted by the Litigation Trustee of the Litigation Sub-Trust, in the Amended Complaint.

"**Liability**" means any liability, debt, obligation, loss, damage, claim, cost or expense (including costs of investigation and defense and attorney's fees, costs and expenses), in each case, whether direct or indirect, whether accrued or contingent, whether or not involving a third-party claim, and including incidental and consequential damages and diminution of value.

"**Litigation Protections**" means, individually and collectively, the rights, duties, and obligations set forth in Section 1 and Sections 9 - 16.

"**Litigation Sub-Trust**" means the Highland Litigation Sub-Trust, a Delaware statutory trust governed by the Delaware Statutory Trust Act.

"**Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement**" means that certain Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement of the Litigation Sub-Trust (as may be amended, supplemented or otherwise modified in accordance with the terms thereof from time to time), effective as of August 16, 2021, by and among James P. Seery, Jr., as Claimant Trustee of the Claimant Trust, Wilmington Trust, National Association, a national banking association, as Delaware Trustee, and the Litigation Trustee.

"**Litigation Trustee**" means Marc S. Kirschner, as Litigation Trustee of the Litigation Sub-Trust.

"**LPA**" means that certain *Sixth Amended and Restated Agreement of Limited Partnership of Highland Capital Management, L.P.* (as may be amended, supplemented or otherwise modified in accordance with the terms thereof from time to time), dated as of October 4, 2021.

"Operating Expenses" means the expenses of operation and administration of the Highland Entities except for the Indemnity Trust, including legal expenses, employee compensation, Claimant Trustee/CEO and other trust and trustee related compensation, incentive compensation, and customary general and administrative expenses.

"**Original Plan**" means that certain *Fifth Amended Plan of Reorganization of Highland Capital Management, L.P. (as Modified)* attached as Exhibit A to the *Order (A) Confirming the Fifth Amended Plan of Reorganization of Highland Capital Management, L.P. (as modified) and (B) Granting Related Relief*, filed at Docket No. 1943 on the Bankruptcy Court's docket.

"**Oversight Board**" means the oversight board of the Highland Claimant Trust.

"**Pending Litigation**" means (i) *Hunter Mountain Investment Trust v. Highland Cap. Mgmt., L.P.*, Case No. 3:23-cv-02071-E (N.D. Tex.), on remand to the Bankruptcy Court (including *Hunter Mountain Investment Trust's Emergency Motion for Leave to File Adversary Proceeding* filed at Bankruptcy Court Docket No. 3699 and all proceedings, decisions, and orders

relating there); (ii) *Dugaboy Investment Trust v. Highland Cap. Mgmt, L.P.*, 3:24-cv-01531-X (N.D. Tex.) (only as to HMIT), and (iii) *Hunter Mountain Investment Trust v. Highland Cap. Mgmt., L.P.*, Case No. 3:24-cv-01786-L (N.D. Tex.).

"**Permitted Investments**" has the meaning set forth in the Indemnity Trust Agreement.

"**Person**" means any natural person, partnership, limited liability partnership, corporation, limited liability company, association, joint stock company, trust, estate, joint venture, unincorporated organization or Governmental Authority.

"**Plan**" means that certain *Fifth Amended Plan of Reorganization of Highland Capital Management, L.P. (as Modified)* as conformed in accordance with the Fifth Circuit's rulings.

"**Plan Documents**" has the meaning given to it in the Plan.

"**Plan Protections**" means, collectively, the provisions of the Plan contained in Article IX thereof.

"**Pro Rata**" means the proportion that (a) the allowed amount of a particular Claim or Equity Interest in Class 10 bears to (b) the aggregate allowed amount of all Claims or Equity Interests in Class 10.

"**Threats**" means any written threats~~,~~ of legal action, legal demands, filed complaints, petitions for pre-suit discovery, suits, litigations, arbitrations, actual or threated restraining orders or injunctions made in writing, or similar written actions of any kind in any forum against any Trust Indemnified Parties or Indemnified Party (both as defined in the Indemnity Trust Agreement~~).~~), excluding any such action that would otherwise be a Threat except that any applicable Statute of Limitations that could be applicable to such action has expired.

"Threats Notice" means the written notice of any Threats made to any Trust Indemnified Parties or Indemnified Party (both as defined in the Indemnity Trust Agreement), that is hereby required to be provided by such Party to the HMIT Entities, within Five (5) business days after receipt of such Threat.

RECITALS

WHEREAS, as of the Petition Date, HMIT held Class B and Class C Limited Partnerships Interests in Highland;

WHEREAS, on December 21, 2015, HMIT entered into the HMIT Note with Highland, which had a total outstanding principal balance of Fifty-Seven Million Six Hundred Ninety Thousand Six Hundred Forty and 95/100 Dollars ($57,690,640.95) as of the Petition Date (the "**HMIT Note Balance**");

WHEREAS, HMIT's Class B and Class C Limited Partnership Interests in Highland were extinguished on August 11, 2021, in accordance with the Plan;

WHEREAS, pursuant to the LPA, HMIT's capital account balance at Highland on account of its Class B and Class C Limited Partnership Interests on the Petition Date was Three Hundred Ninety-Four Million Six Hundred Thirty Thousand Eight Hundred Seventy-One and 53/100 Dollars ($394,630,871.53) (the "**HMIT Capital Account Balance**");

WHEREAS, some or all of the HMIT Entities have asserted certain Claims against certain Highland Entities, including those asserted in the Pending Litigation;

WHEREAS, some or all of the Highland Entities have asserted certain Claims against certain HMIT Entities, including the HMIT Note Claims;

WHEREAS, the Parties wish to terminate, extinguish, and release any and all rights, duties, obligations and Claims that (a) any of the Highland Released Parties owed or have, or may have owed or have, to or with respect to any of the HMIT Released Parties, and (b) any of the HMIT Released Parties owed or have, or may have owed or have, to or with respect to any of the Highland Released Parties, as provided in this Agreement (collectively, the "**Rights and Obligations**");

WHEREAS, the Parties agree that the Litigation Protections are intended to enact a permanent cessation of all litigation concerning or related to the Highland Released Parties through and including the Agreement Date; and

WHEREAS, the Parties, individually and collectively, wish to (a) resolve all disputes between and/or among any of the Highland Entities, on the one hand, and any of the HMIT Entities, on the other hand, including those asserted in the Pending Litigation, (b) fix and allow HMIT's Class 10 Interest at the amount and on the terms provided herein; and (c) terminate, extinguish, and release all Rights and Obligations on the terms provided herein.

NOW THEREFORE, for good and valuable consideration, the receipt and sufficiency of which is hereby acknowledged, the Parties hereby agree as follows:

AGREEMENT

1. Abatement and Dismissal of Pending Litigation With Prejudice.

(a) Within three (3) Business Days after the Agreement Date, the HMIT Entities shall take all steps necessary (at their own cost) to abate the Pending Litigation.

~~1.~~(b) Within three (3) Business Days after the Bankruptcy Court Approval Date, the HMIT Entities shall take all steps necessary (at their own cost) to dismiss the Pending Litigation with prejudice.

2. Maintenance of Abatement and Dismissal of Certain Defendants from the Amended Complaint.

~~(a) Within three (3) Business Days after the Effective Date, the Litigation Trustee shall take all steps necessary (at its own cost) to dismiss, with prejudice, HMIT and Rand~~

~~PE Fund from Counts I, II, and III of the Amended Complaint. For the avoidance of doubt, Counts I, II, and III constitute all Kirschner Claims that are not HMIT Note Claims, and such dismissal shall not affect or impair any HMIT Note Claims or any liability or obligation of HMIT with respect to the HMIT Note, if any.~~

~~(b)~~(a) ~~Within three (3) Business Days after the Final~~The Litigation Trustee shall continue to maintain the abatement of Adv. Proc. No. 21-03076-sgj and all related proceedings arising therefrom through the Bankruptcy Court Approval Date. Within three (3) Business Days after the Bankruptcy Court Approval Date, the Litigation Sub-Trust shall take all steps necessary (at its own cost) to dismiss, with prejudice, HMIT and Rand PE from ~~Count~~ Counts I, II, III, and XXIV of the Amended Complaint~~, which constitutes all HMIT Note Claims against HMIT and Rand PE.~~.

3. Cash Payment to HMIT. In consideration for the dismissal of the Pending Litigation, within three (3) Business Days following the ~~Agreement~~Bankruptcy Court Approval Date, Highland shall pay HMIT a one-time, lump sum of ~~[~~Five Hundred Thousand Dollars (US$500,000.00~~)]~~) (the "**Payment**") by wire transfer:

[wire instructions]

4. HMIT Class 10 Interest.

(a) Subject to entry of the Bankruptcy Court Order, and the terms of this Agreement, the HMIT Class 10 Interest shall be deemed allowed in the amount of Three Hundred Thirty-Six Million Nine Hundred Forty Thousand Two Hundred Thirty and 58/100 Dollars (US$336,940,230.58), which amount represents the HMIT Capital Account Balance, less the HMIT Note Balance.

(b) Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in the Plan or the Claimant Trust Agreement, as an integral part of this Agreement to consent to the allowance of the HMIT Class 10 Interest and the other considerations in this Agreement, HMIT shall not be deemed, and no holder of the HMIT Class 10 Interest shall be, a Claimant Trust Beneficiary or a "Beneficiary" under the Claimant Trust Agreement, and the Highland Released Parties, individually and collectively, shall owe no duty to any HMIT Releasor (whether contractual, fiduciary, equitable, statutory or otherwise), including with respect to the HMIT Class 10 Interest, in each case, except as expressly set forth in this Agreement. Furthermore, without limiting the foregoing and for the avoidance of doubt, the contractual right of the holder of the HMIT Class 10 Interest to receive or recover any payments or Indemnity Trust Assets from the Indemnity Trust as set forth in this Agreement or the Indemnity Trust Agreement does not make any HMIT Releasor or any other Person a beneficiary of the Indemnity Trust or under the Indemnity Trust Agreement.

(c) Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in the Plan, the Claimant Trust Agreement or the Indemnity Trust Agreement, in no event shall HMIT sell, transfer, assign, pledge, hypothecate, participate or otherwise dispose of the HMIT Class 10 Interest or any rights (including any right to payment) with respect thereto.

(d) For the avoidance of doubt, the HMIT Class 10 Interest is and shall remain senior to the not yet allowed, unvested contingent Class 11 Claims of Equity Interests as provided for in the Plan, the Plan Documents, and the Claimant Trust Agreement.

5. Initial Interim ~~Cash~~ Distributions on the Allowed Class 10 Interests.

(a) Within ten (10) Business Days ~~of~~after the ~~Final~~Bankruptcy Court Approval Date, the Indemnity Trust shall distribute (the date on which such distribution is made, the "**Initial Interim Distribution Date**") Pro Rata to the Holders of allowed Class 10 Claims or Equity Interests~~: (i)~~ cash in the aggregate amount of ~~[Ten~~Twelve Million Dollars (US$~~10~~12,000,000.00~~)]~~) (the "**Initial Interim Cash Distribution Amount**~~"); and (ii) cash in the aggregate amount of all principal and interest payments paid on the Dugaboy Note and actually received by Highland or the Indemnity Trust from and after the Bankruptcy Court Approval Date (the "**Initial Interim Dugaboy Distribution Amount**"). ~~").

(b) ~~Upon~~HMIT shall deposit and hold Ten Million Dollars (US$10,000,000) of the Initial Interim Cash Distirbution Amount in an interest bearing escrow account (the "**HMIT Escrow Account**") pending the Final Court Approval Date.

~~(b)~~ Within ten (10) Business Days after the Bankruptcy Court Approval Date~~, the Indemnity Trust shall establish a balance sheet reserve in respect of the Initial Interim Cash Distribution Amount and the Initial Interim Dugaboy Distribution Amount (if and when received), which reserve will be held solely in cash or Permitted Investments and otherwise on~~ ("**Note Assignment Date**"), the ~~same terms as other Indemnity Trust Assets pursuant to the Indemnity Trust Agreement pending distribution in accordance with Section 5(a).~~

~~6. Subsequent Distribution(s) on~~Highland Entities shall cause the Dugaboy Note to be assigned to HMIT and take all actions necessary for HMIT to become the ~~Allowed Class 10 Interests.~~

~~(a)~~(c) ~~On the later~~holder of the ~~Final Court Approval Date and April 1, 2028, the Indemnity Trust shall distribute (such distribution, collectively, the "**Subsequent Distribution**", and the date on which such Subsequent Distribution is made, the "**Subsequent Distribution Date**") Pro Rata to the Holders of allowed Class 10 Claims or Equity Interests: (i) cash in the aggregate amount of [Five Million Dollars (US$5,000,000.00)]; and (ii)(x)(1) if HMIT elects in writing that it desires for the Indemnity Trust to sell the~~ Dugaboy Note, ~~the net proceeds, if any, actually received by the Indemnity Trust from such sale, or (2) if HMIT instead elects that it desires~~and shall in addition pay to ~~receive the Dugaboy Note in kind, the Dugaboy Note in kind, plus (y)~~HMIT cash in the aggregate amount of all principal and interest payments actually received on the Dugaboy Note by the the Highland Entities including the Indemnity Trust ~~from and after the Initial Interim Distribution~~as of the Note Assignment Date ~~(the amount pursuant~~. Prior to ~~subclause (y), the "**Subsequent Dugaboy P+I Amount**"). If~~ the ~~Dugaboy Note is distributed in kind~~Bankruptcy Court Approval Date, HMIT will engage an independent valuation service provider to value the Dugaboy Note for purposes of determining the magnitude of reduction to the outstanding allowed Class 10 Interests on account of such in-kind distribution~~.~~, which shall not be less than Fifty percent (50%) of the current balance owed under the Dugaboy Note. The HMIT Entities acknowledge and agree that none of the Highland Entities are representing or warranting

that the Dugaboy Note can ~~or will~~ be sold, or the price, if any, that could be received for the Dugaboy Note and further acknowledge and agree that any such purchase price may be de minimis.

~~(b) Upon the Initial Interim Distribution Date, the Indemnity Trust shall establish a balance sheet reserve in respect of the cash portion of the Subsequent Dugaboy P+I Amount, which will be held solely in cash or Permitted Investments and otherwise on the same terms as other Indemnity Trust Assets pursuant to the Indemnity Trust Agreement pending distribution in accordance with Section 6(a).~~

6. Subsequent Distribution(s) on the Allowed Class 10 Interests.

(a) On December 1, 2027, the Indemnity Trust shall distribute (such distribution, collectively, the "**First Subsequent Distribution**", and the date on which such Subsequent Distribution is made, the "**First Subsequent Distribution Date**") Pro Rata to the Holders of allowed Class 10 Claims or Equity Interests: cash in the aggregate amount of Eight Million Dollars (US$8,000,000.00). . HMIT shall deposit and hold Six Million Dollars (US$6,000,000) of the First Subequent Distribution in the HMIT Escrow Account pending the Final Court Approval Date.

(b) On Decemeber 1, 2028, the Indemnity Trust shall distribute (such distribution, collectively, the "**Second Subsequent Distribution**", and the date on which such Subsequent Distribution is made, the "**Second Subsequent Distribution Date**") Pro Rata to the Holders of allowed Class 10 Claims or Equity Interests cash in the aggregate amount of Eight Million Dollars (US$8,000,000.00).

(c) HMIT shall deposit and hold Six Million Dollars (US$6,000,000) of the Second Subequent Distribution in the HMIT Escrow Account pending the Final Court Approval Date.

~~(c)~~(d) Notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, the obligations of the Indemnity Trust to make the First Subsequent Distribution~~, including any Cash, the Dugaboy Note,~~ or ~~the~~Second Subsequent ~~Dugaboy P+I Amount,~~Distribution is subject in all respects to (i) there being no Threats and (ii) a determination in accordance with Article VIII, Section 8.1(c) of the Indemnity Trust Agreement that the Indemnity Trust Assets comprising such distributions are not reasonably necessary to satisfy current or potential Indemnification Obligations (as defined in the Indemnity Trust Agreement) to all persons who are or might become Beneficiaries (as defined in the Indemnity Trust Agreement).

7. Final Distribution on the Allowed Class 10 Interests.

(a) On the later of the Final Court Approval Date and April 1, 2029, the Indemnity Trust will distribute all excess remaining Indemnity Trust Assets in accordance with Article VIII of the Indemnity Trust Agreement; provided, however, that the obligation of the Indemnity Trust to make any such distributions and/or dissolve and wind up the affairs of the Indemnity Trust is subject in all respects to (i) there being no Threats and (ii) a determination in accordance with Article VIII of the Indemnity Trust Agreement that (1) a Final Order(s) (as defined in the Indemnity Trust Agreement) has been entered resolving all litigation, claims or

proceedings in any forum of any kind which could give rise to Indemnity Obligations (as defined in the Indemnity Trust Agreement) and payment in full of all such Indemnity Obligations and (2) all applicable statutes of limitations and any applicable tolling of such statutes of limitation have expired.

(b) The Indemnity Trust agrees to not use Indemnity Trust Assets to fund ~~the operating expenses of Highland.~~Operating Expenses.

(c) Following the Bankruptcy Court Approval Date, at the request of Mark Patrick, solely in his capacity, and to the extent he remains, as administrator of HMIT, but not more often than quarterly, Highland and the Indemnity Trust Administrator agree to review (i) the status of their respective assets, (ii) the balance of cash held, (iii) the status of any claims made for indemnification and any resolutions thereof, (iv) the status of any litigation, and (v) forecasted operating expenses with Mr. Patrick, and will each work in good faith to reduce operating expenses where reasonably practicable; provided, however, that all such reporting shall be subject to Mr. Patrick's agreement to maintain confidentiality with respect to any non-public information.

8. Transfer Kirschner Claims; Dismissal of HMIT Note Claims.

(a) In consideration of the dismissal of the Pending Litigation and the releases provided herein, within ten (10) Business Days ~~of~~after the ~~Agreement~~Bankruptcy Court Approval Date, but after the dismissal provided for in Section 2~~, and solely to the extent permitted by the Plan, the Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement and applicable law~~, the Litigation Sub-Trust shall execute an assignment in the form attached hereto as **Exhibit [_]** in favor of the HMIT Entities transferring all of the Litigation Sub-Trust's right, title, and interest in and to the Kirschner Claims (~~which, for the avoidance of doubt, shall not include any HMIT Note Claims) (~~the "**Kirschner Transfer**").[1] Each HMIT Entity acknowledges and agrees that none of the Highland Entities will have any duty or obligation to assist the HMIT Entities in any way with respect to the Kirschner Claims, including the prosecution thereof, except as provided in this Agreement, including without limitation the terms of Section 8(c) below.

(b) THE HMIT ENTITIES SPECIFICALLY ACKNOWLEDGE AND AGREE THAT THE LITIGATION SUB-TRUST IS TRANSFERRING THE KIRSCHNER CLAIMS ON AN "AS IS AND WITH ALL FAULTS" BASIS AND THAT THE HMIT ENTITIES ARE NOT RELYING ON ANY REPRESENTATIONS OR WARRANTIES OF ANY KIND WHATSOEVER, EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, FROM THE HIGHLAND ENTITIES OR THEIR REPRESENTATIVES AS TO ANY MATTERS CONCERNING THE KIRSCHNER CLAIMS AND AMENDED COMPLAINT, INCLUDING WITH RESPECT TO THE ENFORCEABILITY, TRANSFERABILITY, VIABILITY, STRENGTH, OR VALUE OF ANY OF THE KIRSCHNER CLAIMS OR THE AMENDED COMPLAINT. The HMIT Entities hereby specifically acknowledge that they have carefully reviewed this Section and have had the opportunity to discuss its import with legal counsel and that the provisions of this Section are a material part of this Agreement. Thus, if for any reason HMIT is precluded from or is otherwise unable to prosecute all or any of the Kirschner Claims, (i) the HMIT Releasors shall have no

[1] ~~NTD: HMIT Claim to be dismissed without prejudice.~~

recourse against the Highland Released Parties whatsoever and shall not be entitled to compensation of any kind, it being agreed that the HMIT Entities are otherwise receiving adequate consideration for the duties and obligations they are undertaking pursuant to this Agreement and (ii) there will be no effect whatsoever on the validity and enforceability of this Agreement or any of the other transactions contemplated hereby.

(c) As promptly as reasonably practicable following the ~~Effective~~Bankruptcy Court Approval Date, the Highland Entities shall provide to the HMIT Entities electronic copies of written discovery requests and responses thereto, and documents produced in discovery in respect of the Kirschner Claims and the Amended Complaint. The Highland Entities will not provide any other documents regarding the Kirschner Claims including any attorney-client communications and any documents subject to the attorney work-product doctrine or similar privileges or immunities concerning the Kirschner Claims (collectively, the "**Kirschner Privileges**"), it being understood and agreed that the Highland Entities are retaining, and not transferring or waiving, the Kirschner Privileges.

(d) Each Party acknowledges and agrees that if (a) the Kirschner Transfer is found or deemed to be impermissible or invalid, for any reason, or (b) the Final Court Approval Date does not occur, the Kirschner Claims and Amended Complaint will revert to, and remain an asset of, the Litigation Sub-Trust.

9. General Release By The HMIT Entities. On the ~~Agreement~~Bankruptcy Court Approval Date, and to the maximum extent permitted by law, each of the HMIT Entities, on behalf of itself and each of its respective Affiliates (including Affiliated and/or managed funds, accounts and other investment vehicles) and its and their respective current and former advisors, consultants, administrators, trustees, directors, officers, managers, executives, members, partners (including limited and general partners), employees, beneficiaries, direct and indirect shareholders and other equity holders, agents, participants, direct and indirect subsidiaries and parents, successors, predecessors, designees, and assigns (whether by operation of law or otherwise) (collectively with the HMIT Entities, the "**HMIT Releasors**") hereby forever, finally, fully, unconditionally, and completely releases, relieves, acquits, discharges, remises, and exonerates each Highland Released Party from, and waives and relinquishes, any and all Claims, which the HMIT Releasors, or any Person claiming through, under, or on behalf of any of the HMIT Releasors, ever had, now has, or hereafter can, shall, or may have against any of the Highland Released Parties by reason of, arising from, relating to, or in connection with, any fact, matter, or transaction that occurred prior to the Agreement Date, including any fact, matter, transaction, or occurrence in connection with, relating to, or with respect to the Bankruptcy Case, the management or operation of any of the Highland Released Parties, or the Highland Released Parties' property and including any defense, affirmative defenses, and right to setoff arising out of, or otherwise related to, any of the foregoing (collectively, the "**HMIT Entity Released Claims**").

~~10.~~ General Release By The Highland Entities.

~~(a)~~ On the ~~Agreement~~Bankruptcy Court Approval Date, and to the maximum extent permitted by law, each of the Highland Entities, on behalf of itself and each of its respective Affiliates (including Affiliated and/or managed funds, accounts and other investment vehicles) and

its or their respective current and former advisors, consultants, administrators, trustees, directors, officers, managers, executives, members, partners (including limited and general partners), employees, beneficiaries, direct and indirect shareholders and other equity holders, agents, participants, direct and indirect subsidiaries and parents, successors, predecessors, designees, and assigns (whether by operation of law or otherwise)(collectively with the Highland Entities, the "**Highland Releasors**") hereby forever, finally, fully, unconditionally, and completely releases, relieves, acquits, discharges, remises, and exonerates each HMIT Released Party from, and waives and relinquishes, any and all Claims~~, excepting any HMIT Note Claims,~~ which the Highland Releasors, or any Person claiming through, under, or on behalf of any of the Highland Releasors, ever had, now has, or hereafter can, shall, or may have against any of the HMIT Released Parties by reason of, arising from, relating to, or in connection with, any fact, matter, or transaction that occurred prior to the ~~Agreement~~Bankruptcy Court Approval Date, including any fact, matter, transaction, or occurrence in connection with, relating to, or with respect to the Bankruptcy Case, the management or operation of any of the HMIT Released Parties, or the HMIT Released Parties' property and including any defense, affirmative defenses, and right to setoff arising out of, or otherwise related to, any of the foregoing (collectively, the "**~~Initial Highland Released Claims~~**"). ~~For the avoidance of doubt and notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, the HMIT Note Claims shall not be released until Final Court Approval Date, at which time the HMIT Note will be applied to calculate the allowed HMIT Class 10 Interest set forth in Section 4 and the balance of the HMIT Note and any HMIT Note Claims shall be released pursuant to Section 10(b).~~

~~(b)~~10. ~~Upon the Final Court Approval Date, and to the maximum extent permitted by law, each of the Highland Releasors hereby forever, finally, fully, unconditionally, and completely releases, relieves, acquits, discharges, remises, and exonerates each HMIT Released Party from, and waives and relinquishes, the HMIT Note Claims (the "**Subsequent Highland Released Claims**" and together with the Initial Highland Released Claims, the "**Highland Entity Released Claims**" and together with the HMIT Entity Released Claims, the "**Released Claims**").~~**Highland Released Claims**").

11. Further Provisions Concerning The General Releases.

(a) **FOR THE AVOIDANCE OF DOUBT, THE FOREGOING RELEASES ARE INTENDED TO BE GENERAL AND INCLUDE A RELEASE OF ALL RELEASED CLAIMS, WHETHER KNOWN OR UNKNOWN, SUSPECTED OR UNSUSPECTED, ARISING OR EXISTING FROM THE BEGINNING OF TIME THROUGH AND INCLUDING THE AGREEMENT DATE.**

(b) To the maximum extent permitted by law, each of the HMIT Entities and the Highland Entities, on their own behalf and on behalf of the other HMIT Releasors and Highland Releasors, respectively, waives the benefit of any statute or other principle of law or equity that limits the applicability of a release with respect to Claims that the releasing party does not know or suspect to exist in his, her or its favor at the time of executing the release.

(c) Without limiting the scope of the foregoing waiver, in connection with the foregoing release, each of the HMIT Entities and the Highland Entities, on its own behalf and on behalf of the other HMIT Releasors and Highland Releasors, respectively, waives the benefits of

Section 1542 of the California Civil Code (to the extent, if any, that Section 1542 might apply to the foregoing release), which provides as follows:

> **A GENERAL RELEASE DOES NOT EXTEND TO CLAIMS THAT THE CREDITOR OR RELEASING PARTY DOES NOT KNOW OR SUSPECT TO EXIST IN HIS OR HER FAVOR AT THE TIME OF EXECUTING THE RELEASE AND THAT, IF KNOWN BY HIM OR HER, WOULD HAVE MATERIALLY AFFECTED HIS OR HER SETTLEMENT WITH THE DEBTOR OR RELEASED PARTY.**

Each of the HMIT Entities and the Highland Entities, on their own behalf and on behalf of the other HMIT Releasors and Highland Releasors, respectively, hereby agrees that the provisions of Section 1542 of the Civil Code of the State of California and all similar federal or state law, rights, rules or legal principles, legal or equitable, in each case solely to the extent such provisions apply, **ARE HEREBY KNOWINGLY AND VOLUNTARILY WAIVED AND RELINQUISHED BY EACH OF THE HMIT ENTITIES AND THE HIGHLAND ENTITIES**, **ON THEIR OWN BEHALF AND ON BEHALF OF THE OTHER HMIT RELEASORS AND HIGHLAND RELEASORS, RESPECTIVELY,** in each and every capacity, to the full extent that such rights and benefits pertaining to the matters released herein may be waived, and each of the HMIT Entities and the Highland Entities, on their own behalf and on behalf of the other HMIT Releasors and Highland Releasors, respectively, hereby agrees and acknowledges that this waiver and relinquishment is an essential term of this Agreement, without which the consideration provided would not have been given.

In connection with such waiver and relinquishment, each of the HMIT Entities and Highland Entities acknowledges that it is aware that it may hereafter discover Claims presently unknown or unsuspected, or facts in addition to or different from those which it now knows or believes to be true, with respect to the matters released herein. Nevertheless, it is the intent of each of the HMIT Entities and the Highland Entities, on its own behalf and on behalf of the other HMIT Releasors and Highland Releasors, respectively, in executing this Agreement fully, finally, and forever to settle and release all such matters, and all Claims related thereto, which exist, may exist or might have existed (whether or not previously or currently asserted in any action) which are the subject to the releases granted above.

(d) As an integral component of this Agreement, and notwithstanding the Parties' intent set forth in the preamble hereto and the general nature of the releases in Sections 9 and 10, should:

(i) any HMIT Releasor contend or assert that any Claim of any kind whatsoever held by any HMIT Releasor against any Highland Released Party survives this Agreement and is in any way related to or arising from or in connection with any HMIT Entity Released Claim (such claim or cause of action, a "**HMIT Alleged Claim**"), such HMIT Releasor will be deemed to have irrevocably, fully, and finally assigned such HMIT Alleged Claim to the Highland Entities and the Highland Entities will be deemed to have forever, finally, full, unconditionally, and irrevocably, and completely released such HMIT Alleged Claim.

(ii) any Highland Releasor contend or assert that any Claim of any kind whatsoever held by any Highland Releasor against any HMIT Released Party survives this Agreement and is in any way related to or arising from or in connection with any Highland Entity Released Claim (such claim or cause of action, a "**Highland Alleged Claim**"), such Highland Releasor will be deemed to have irrevocably, fully, and finally assigned such Highland Alleged Claim to the HMIT Entities and the HMIT Entities will be deemed to have forever, finally, full, unconditionally, and irrevocably, and completely released such Highland Alleged Claim.

12. Covenant Not To Sue; Limitation on Standing. Upon the Agreement Date:

(a) Each of the HMIT Releasors covenants and agrees that it will not institute or prosecute any Action, in law, in equity or otherwise, against any of the Highland Released Parties, to recover, enforce, or collect any HMIT Entity Released Claim and will not (i) induce, encourage or direct any other Person to do so or (ii) act in concert with or assist (financially or otherwise) any other Person in doing so.

(b) Each of the Highland Releasors covenants and agrees that it will not institute or prosecute any Action, in law, in equity or otherwise, against any of the HMIT Released Parties, to recover, enforce, or collect any Highland Entity Released Claim and will not (i) induce, encourage or direct any other Person to do so or (ii) act in concert with or assist (financially or otherwise) any other Person in doing so.

(c) For the avoidance of doubt, this Agreement shall not operate to give any HMIT Entity standing for any purpose in connection with the Bankruptcy Case (or in connection with any appeal arising from any order entered by the Bankruptcy Court), except for the limited purpose of seeking Court approval of this Agreement (including with respect to any appeal concerning any order entered granting or denying such approval), and except for the limited purpose of enforcing this Agreement, no HMIT Entity shall commence any Action in connection with the HMIT Class 10 Interest.

13. Representations and Warranties.

(a) Each of the HMIT Entities hereby represents and warrants that every HMIT Entity Released Claim has not heretofore been assigned or encumbered and is not the subject of a transfer (as such term is defined in 11 U.S.C. § 101(54)), by any HMIT Releasor.

(b) The HMIT Entities, on their own behalf and on behalf of the other HMIT Releasors, acknowledge and agree that each Plan Provision is lawful, effective, and binding on the HMIT Releasors. The HMIT Entities further agree, on their own behalf and on behalf of the other HMIT Releasors, that the HMIT Releasors will never, in any way, challenge or seek to modify, nullify, vacate, or revoke, or induce, encourage or direct any other Person to do so or act in concert with or assist (financially or otherwise) any other Person in doing so the Confirmation Order, the Plan, the Plan Protections, or any Plan Document, including the Claimant Trust Agreement, the LPA, the Indemnity Trust Agreement or the Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement, in the Bankruptcy Court, in any other state or federal court, in any other forum or tribunal, or otherwise, including administrative or regulatory tribunals and foreign courts.

(c) Each of the Highland Entities hereby represents and warrants that every Highland Entity Released Claim has not heretofore been assigned or encumbered and is not the subject of a transfer (as such term is defined in 11 U.S.C. § 101(54)), by any Highland Releasor.

(d) Each Party severally represents and warrants as to itself only that: (i) it has taken all necessary action to authorize and approve the execution, delivery and performance of this Agreement; (ii) such Party has full power and authority to execute and deliver this Agreement; and (iii) this Agreement constitutes a valid, legal and binding obligation of such Party, and is enforceable subject to its terms. Each individual signatory hereto individually warrants and represents to all Parties hereto that such individual has full power and authority to act on behalf of and bind the Party for which he or she has executed this Agreement; provided, however that no signatory shall otherwise provide any warranty or representation or otherwise be a party to this Agreement on an individual basis.

14. No Continuing Rights, Duties or Obligations. Except for the rights, duties, and obligations expressly set forth in this Agreement, all Rights and Obligations that existed or may have existed shall be deemed terminated, extinguished, and released upon the Agreement Date. For the avoidance of doubt, from and after the Agreement Date, (a) the Highland Released Parties, individually and collectively, shall owe no duty, past or present, including with respect to the Kirchner Claims, to the HMIT Releasors, individually and collectively, whether contractual, fiduciary, equitable, statutory or otherwise, except as arising out of this Agreement, and (b) the HMIT Released Parties, individually and collectively, shall owe no duty to the Highland Releasors, individually and collectively, whether contractual, fiduciary, equitable, statutory or otherwise, except as arising out of this Agreement.

15. Gatekeeper Standard.

(a) The HMIT Entities and the Highland Entities, on their own behalf and on behalf of the other HMIT Releasors and Highland Releasors, respectively, acknowledge and agree that, notwithstanding the United States Court of Appeals for the Fifth Circuit's decision in *Highland Capital Management Fund Advisors, L.P. v. Highland Capital Management, L.P.*, No. 23-10534 (5th Cir. Mar. 18, 2025), the "Gatekeeper" provisions contained in Highland's Original Plan is forever binding on each of the HMIT Entities and for a claim or cause of action to be "colorable" for purposes of the Gatekeeper, it must be found by final order of the Bankruptcy Court (the "**Gatekeeper Court**"), which order shall be subject to appeal to a court of competent jurisdiction, to have satisfied the "Gatekeeper Colorability Test" as such term is defined in *In re Highland Capital Management, L.P.*, 2023 Bankr. LEXIS 2104 at *124-36 (Bankr. N.D. Tex. Aug. 24, 2023).

(b) The HMIT Entities and the Highland Entities, on their own behalf and on behalf of the other HMIT Releasors and Highland Releasors, respectively, acknowledge and agree that compliance with the Gatekeeper requires (i) a motion seeking leave to sue an Exculpated Party (as that term is defined in Highland's original Plan) and a finding that the litigant's claims and causes of action are "colorable" attaching a complaint setting forth the basis for such claims or causes of action and (ii), in the Gatekeeper Court's sole discretion, an evidentiary hearing (during

which the Gatekeeper Court may, among other things, hear testimony and assess the credibility of any witness(es)) to determine whether a proposed claim or cause of action is "colorable."

(c) The HMIT Entities and the Highland Entities, on their own behalf and on behalf of the other HMIT Releasors and Highland Releasors, respectively, further acknowledge and agree that the moving party under the Gatekeeper has the burden of satisfying the "Gatekeeper Colorability Test."

16. Indemnification.

(a) Without in any manner limiting the available remedies for any breach of this Agreement, the HMIT Entities, severally but not jointly, agree to indemnify, defend, and hold the Highland Released Parties harmless from and against any and all Liability, that may arise or result from or on account of, or that are otherwise related or attributable to (x) any breach of this Agreement or of any representation or warranty contained in the Agreement, including the representations and warranties of any HMIT Entity set forth in Section 13 or (y) any Actions brought or prosecuted by or on behalf of, any HMIT Releasor or that are induced, encouraged, assisted or directed by any HMIT Releasor or brought or prosecuted in concert with any HMIT Releasor against any Highland Released Party with respect to or related to any HMIT Entity Released Claims. Without limiting the scope of the foregoing in any manner, any HMIT Entity that breaches Section 12 shall be liable to the Highland Released Party against whom the applicable Action has been brought or prosecuted in violation of Section 12 for the reasonable attorneys' fees and costs incurred by such Highland Released Party in defending against or otherwise responding to such Action. Each HMIT Entity acknowledges and agrees that the HMIT Entities are and shall be severally but not jointly liable for any Liability arising from or out of any breach of this Agreement or of any representation or warranty set forth in this Agreement.

(b) Without in any manner limiting the available remedies for any breach of this Agreement, the Highland Entities, severally but not jointly, agree to indemnify, defend, and hold the HMIT Released Parties harmless from and against any and all Liability, that may arise or result from or on account of, or that are otherwise related or attributable to (x) any breach of this Agreement or of any representation or warranty contained in the Agreement, including the representations and warranties of any Highland Entity set forth in Section 13 or (y) any suits, proceedings, or other actions brought or prosecuted by or on behalf of, any Highland Releasor or that are induced, encouraged, assisted or directed by any Highland Releasor or brought or prosecuted in concert with any Highland Releasor against any HMIT Released Party with respect to or related to any Highland Entity Released Claims. Without in any manner limiting the scope of the foregoing, any Highland Entity that breaches Section 12 shall be liable to the HMIT Released Party against whom the applicable Action has been brought or prosecuted in violation of Section 12 for the reasonable attorneys' fees and costs incurred by such HMIT Released Party in defending against or otherwise responding to such Action. Each Highland Entity acknowledges and agrees that the Highland Entities are and shall be severally but not jointly liable for any Liability arising from or out of any breach of this Agreement or of any representation or warranty set forth in this Agreement.

17. Execution. This Agreement may be executed by the exchange of signatures by facsimile or by PDF attachment to an email transmittal and in counterparts, and if so executed, shall be fully executed when a counterpart has been executed and delivered by all Parties hereto through counsel. All counterparts taken together shall constitute one and the same agreement and shall be fully enforceable as such.

18. Bankruptcy Court Order. The allowance of the allowed HMIT Class 10 Interest pursuant to Section 4 is subject to the entry of the Bankruptcy Court Order. To that end, the Highland Entities shall file the 9019 Motion no later than five (5) Business Days after the Agreement Date. Each Party shall, and shall cause each of their respective Affiliates to, undertake any and all actions in compliance with applicable law to obtain the Bankruptcy Court Order as promptly as practicable, and without limiting the foregoing, if an Action is threatened or instituted by any Person opposing the 9019 Motion or otherwise challenging the validity or legality, or seeking to restrain the consummation, of the transactions contemplated by this Agreement or the Bankruptcy Court Order, each Party shall, and shall cause its respective Affiliates to, use their commercially reasonable best efforts to avoid, resist, resolve or, if necessary, and defend to effectuate this Agreement and consummate the transactions hereby. If the 9019 Motion is not approved by entry of the Bankruptcy Court Order or if the Bankruptcy Court Approval is precluded from becoming a Final Order, (a) there will be no affect on, adjustment to, or impairment of, in any way, the validity and enforceability of the remainder of this Agreement, and the other transactions contemplated hereby, all of which shall remain in full force and effect and (b) each Party shall, and shall cause its respective Affiliates to, use their best efforts to seek the allowance of the HMIT Class 10 Interest in a substantially similar amount and on substantially similar terms as set forth in Section 4 to the fullest extent possible so as to give effect to the original intent of the Parties as closely as possible.

19. Fees and Expenses. Whether or not the transactions contemplated hereby are consummated or the Bankruptcy Court Order is obtained, and except as otherwise expressly provided in this Agreement, each Party will bear its respective fees, costs and expenses (including legal, accounting and other professional fees) incurred in connection with the preparation, negotiation, execution and performance of this Agreement or the transactions contemplated hereby, including with respect to each Party's respective obligations pursuant to Section 18. Notwithstanding the foregoing, if any Party hereto brings an Action to enforce or interpret the terms and provisions of this Agreement, the prevailing Party in that Action shall be entitled to have and recover from the non-prevailing Party all such fees, costs and expenses (including all court costs and reasonable attorneys' fees) as the prevailing Party may suffer or incur in the pursuit or defense of such action or proceeding.

20. Entire Agreement; No Other Representations. **THIS AGREEMENT CONTAINS THE ENTIRE AGREEMENT BETWEEN THE PARTIES, AND NO RIGHTS ARE CREATED IN FAVOR OF ANY PARTY OTHER THAN AS SPECIFIED OR EXPRESSLY SET FORTH IN THIS AGREEMENT. THERE ARE NO REPRESENTATIONS, CONDITIONS, WARRANTIES, STATEMENTS, OR UNDERSTANDINGS (COLLECTIVELY, "REPRESENTATIONS"), EITHER ORAL OR WRITTEN, BETWEEN THE PARTIES OTHER THAN THOSE EXPRESSLY SET FORTH IN THIS AGREEMENT. THE PARTIES EXPRESSLY AGREE THAT THEY**

HAVE NOT BEEN INDUCED TO ENTER INTO THIS AGREEMENT BY ANY REPRESENTATIONS NOT SET FORTH IN THIS AGREEMENT; AND THE PARTIES EXPRESSLY AGREE THAT THEY HAVE NOT RELIED ON ANY REPRESENTATIONS NOT EXPRESSLY SET FORTH IN THIS AGREEMENT. THE PARTIES EXPRESSLY AGREE THAT THEY ARE ENTERING INTO THIS AGREEMENT RELYING SOLELY ON THEIR OWN JUDGMENT AND NOT ON ANY REPRESENTATIONS BY ANY PARTY, EXCEPT FOR THOSE REPRESENTATIONS EXPRESSLY SET FORTH IN THIS AGREEMENT. THE PARTIES AGREE THAT REPRESENTATIONS NOT EXPRESSLY SET FORTH IN THIS AGREEMENT SHALL NOT BE USED IN THE INTERPRETATION OR CONSTRUCTION OF THIS AGREEMENT, AND NEITHER THE HMIT RELEASED PARTIES NOR THE HIGHLAND RELEASED PARTIES SHALL HAVE ANY LIABILITY FOR ANY CONSEQUENCES ARISING AS A RESULT OF ANY REPRESENTATIONS NOT SET FORTH IN THIS AGREEMENT.

21. Agreement and Release Knowing and Voluntary. The Parties acknowledge that they have considered this Agreement with their respective attorneys and have carefully read this Agreement, that it has been fully explained by their attorneys, and that they have had a reasonable opportunity to consider this Agreement. The Parties further represent that they know and fully understand the contents of this Agreement, that they intend to be legally bound by this Agreement and the releases and covenants contained herein, and that they are signing this Agreement, including the release provisions herein, voluntarily and of their own free will and without coercion, and with the benefit of advice of counsel.

22. Cooperation. The Parties agree to perform any services or actions reasonably necessary to carry out the terms and conditions of this Agreement or the transactions contemplated hereby, including the execution and delivery of reasonable additional documents, instruments, conveyances and/or assurances, in good faith, and to reasonably communicate and cooperate with one another in this regard. For the avoidance of doubt, nothing in this Section shall obligate the Highland Entities to assist the HMIT Entities in any way with respect to the Kirschner Claims, including the prosecution thereof.

23. Governing Law. This Agreement shall be construed pursuant to and governed by the laws of the State of Delaware (substantive and procedural) without reference to principles of conflicts of law that would result in the application of any other State's laws.

24. Jurisdiction/Venue. The Parties hereby irrevocably submit to the jurisdiction and venue of the Bankruptcy Court with respect to any action or proceeding arising out of or related to this Agreement or the subject matter hereof; if (and only if) the Bankruptcy Court lacks personal or subject matter jurisdiction to adjudicate an action or proceeding arising out of or related to this Agreement or the subject matter hereof, then the Parties irrevocably submit to the jurisdiction and venue of the United States District Court for the Northern District of Texas.

25. No Admissions. All Parties acknowledge and agree that the matters set forth in this Agreement constitute the settlement and compromise of disputed Claims and that this Agreement shall not constitute the admission of any fact or liability by any of them regarding any Claim,

including the Claims released hereunder, and neither the terms hereof, nor the fact of this Agreement itself, shall be evidence of any kind in any Action, other than an Action to enforce the terms of the Agreement or any instrument executed in connection herewith or any claim for damages or other relief for breach of any representation or warranty contained herein or in any instrument executed in connection herewith.

26. Other Provisions.

(a) This Agreement contains the entire agreement and understanding of the parties and supersedes any and all prior or contemporaneous agreements, arrangements, and understandings relating to the subject matter of this Agreement. No representation, inducement, agreement, promise or understandings altering, modifying, amending, taking from or adding to, the terms and conditions hereof shall have any force or effect unless the same is in writing and validly executed by each of the Parties hereto.

(b) The waiver by any Party of any breach of, or default under, any provision of this Agreement shall not operate or be construed as a waiver of any subsequent breach or default; provided, however, that for any such waiver to be enforceable, it shall be in writing and executed by the non-breaching Party.

(c) The headings contained in this Agreement are for convenience only and shall in no way restrict or otherwise affect the construction of the provisions hereof.

(d) The Parties shall each execute all documents and perform all acts necessary and proper to effectuate the terms of this Agreement.

27. Notices. All notices required or permitted to be provided hereunder shall be afforded to the respective parties to and through their counsel, and shall be transmitted simultaneously by electronic mail (with PDF attachments, as necessary) and by telefax, addressed as follows:

To the Highland Entities:

PACHULSKI STANG ZIEHL AND JONES LLP
Jeffrey N. Pomerantz
John A. Morris
10100 Santa Monica Boulevard
Los Angeles, California 90067-4003
310.277.6910
jpomerantz@pszjlaw.com
jmorris@pszjlaw.com

To the HMIT Entities:

KELLY HART PITRE
Louis M. Phillips
Amelia Hurt

301 Main Street, Suite 1600
225.381.9643
Louis.Phillips@Kellyhart.com
Amelia.Hurt@Kellyhart.com

28. Severability. Should any term, provision or paragraph of this Agreement be determined to be illegal or void or of no force and effect, the balance of the Agreement shall survive. The invalidity or unenforceability of any provision of this Agreement shall not affect the validity and enforceability of any other provision of this Agreement. For the avoidance of doubt, if any provision of this Agreement is overturned on appeal after the Bankruptcy Court Approval Date, any portion that is not overturned on appeal shall remain in full force and effect.

29. Interpretive Provisions. Unless the express context otherwise requires: (a) the words "hereof," "herein" and "hereunder" and words of similar import, when used in this Agreement, shall refer to this Agreement as a whole and not to any particular provision of this Agreement; (b) words defined in the singular shall have a comparable meaning when used in the plural, and vice versa; (c) the words "Dollars" and "$" mean U.S. dollars; (d) references herein to a specific Section, Subsection, Recital, Schedule or Exhibit shall refer, respectively, to Sections, Subsections, Recitals, Schedules or Exhibits of this Agreement; (e) wherever the word "include," "includes" or "including" is used in this Agreement, it shall be deemed to be followed by the words ",without limitation,"; (f) references herein to any gender shall include each other gender; (g) references herein to any Person shall include such Person's heirs, executors, personal representatives, administrators, successors and assigns; provided, however, that nothing contained in this clause (g) is intended to authorize any assignment or transfer not otherwise permitted by this Agreement; (h) with respect to the determination of any period of time, the word "from" means "from and including" and the words "to" and "until" each means "to but excluding"; (i) the word "or" shall be disjunctive but not exclusive; (j) the headings contained in this Agreement are intended solely for convenience and shall not affect the rights of the Parties; and (k) if the last day for the giving of any notice or the performance of any act required or permitted under this Agreement is a day that is not a Business Day, then the time for the giving of such notice or the performance of such action shall be extended to the next succeeding Business Day.

[*Signature page follows*]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Parties have executed this Agreement as of the date first written above.

HUNTER MOUNTAIN INVESTMENT TRUST

By _____
Name: Mark Patrick
Title: Administrator
Date: ~~April~~May __, 2025

RAND ADVISORS, LLC

By _____
Name: Mark Patrick
Title: President
Date: ~~April~~May __, 2025

RAND PE FUND I, LP
By: Rand PE Fund Management, LLC, its General Partner

By _____
Name: Mark Patrick
Title: President
Date: ~~April~~May __, 2025

RAND PE FUND MANAGEMENT, LLC

By _____
Name: Mark Patrick
Title: President
Date: ~~April~~May __, 2025

ATLAS IDF, LP
By: Atlas IDF GP, LLC, its General Partner

By _____

Name: Mark Patrick
Title: President
Date: ~~April~~May __, 2025

ATLAS IDF GP, LLC

By _____
Name: Mark Patrick
Title: President
Date: ~~April~~May __, 2025

HIGHLAND CAPITAL MANAGEMENT, L.P.

By _____
Name: James. P. Seery, Jr.
Title: Chief Executive Officer
Date: ~~April~~May __, 2025

HIGHLAND CLAIMANT TRUST

By _____
Name: James P. Seery, Jr.
Title: Claimant Trustee
Date: ~~April~~May __, 2025

HIGHLAND LITIGATION SUB-TRUST

By _____
Name: Marc S. Kirschner
Title: Litigation Trustee
Date: ~~April~~May __, 2025

HIGHLAND INDEMNITY TRUST

By _____

Name: James P. Seery, Jr.
Title: Indemnity Trust Administrator
Date: ~~April~~May __, 2025

CONFIDENTIAL SETTLEMENT COMMUNICATION
SUBJECT TO FED. R. EVID. 408
DRAFT ~~4/25/25~~
5/14/2025

SETTLEMENT AGREEMENT & GENERAL RELEASE

THIS SETTLEMENT AGREEMENT & GENERAL RELEASE (this "**Agreement**") is entered into as of ~~April [___],~~May [], 2025 (the "**Agreement Date**"), by and among Highland Capital Management, L.P., a Delaware limited partnership ("**Highland**"), the Highland Claimant Trust, a Delaware statutory trust governed by the Delaware Statutory Trust Act (the "**Claimant Trust**"), the Highland Litigation Sub-Trust, a Delaware statutory trust governed by the Delaware Statutory Trust Act (the "**Litigation Sub-Trust**"), and the Highland Indemnity Trust, a Delaware statutory trust governed by the Delaware Statutory Trust Act (the "**Indemnity Trust**", and together with Highland, the Claimant Trust and the Litigation Sub-Trust, the "**Highland Entities**"), on the one hand, and Hunter Mountain Investment Trust, a Delaware statutory trust ("**HMIT**"), Rand Advisors, LLC, a Delaware limited liability company ("**Rand Advisors**"), Rand PE Fund I, LP, a Delaware series limited partnership ("**Rand PE Fund**"), Rand PE Fund Management, LLC, a Delaware limited liability company ("**Rand GP**"), Atlas IDF, LP, a Delaware limited partnership ("**Atlas IDF**"), Atlas IDF GP, LLC, a Delaware limited liability company ("**Atlas GP**" and together with HMIT, Rand Advisors, Rand PE Fund, Rand GP and Atlas IDF, the "**HMIT Entities**"), on the other hand. The Highland Entities and the HMIT Entities are collectively referred to as the "**Parties**," and each individually, as a "**Party**".

DEFINITIONS

"**9019 Motion**" means the motion seeking entry of the Bankruptcy Court Order pursuant to Bankruptcy Rule 9019 and in accordance with Section 18.

"**Action**" means any action, claim, demand, arbitration, hearing, charge, complaint, investigation, examination, indictment, litigation, suit or other civil, criminal, administrative or investigative proceedings.

"**Affiliate**" means a Person that, directly or indirectly, through one or more intermediaries, controls or is controlled by, or is under common control with, a specified Person as of the date on which, or at any time during the period for which, the determination of affiliation is being made. The term "control" (including, with correlative meanings, the terms "controlled by" and "under common control with"), as applied to any Person, means the possession, direct or indirect, of the power to direct or cause the direction of the management and policies of such Person, whether through the ownership of voting securities or other ownership interest, by contract or otherwise.

"**Amended Complaint**" means the *Amended Complaint and Objection to Claims*, filed as docket number 158 in *Kirschner v. Dondero*, Adv. Pro. No. 21-03076-sgj (Bankr. N.D. Tex. May 19, 2022).

"**Bankruptcy Case**" means *In re Highland Capital Management, L.P.*, Case No. 19-34054-sgj (Bankr. N.D. Tex.) and its related proceedings.

"**Bankruptcy Code**" means title 11 of the United States Code, 11 U.S.C. §§ 101-1532 (as amended).

Style Definition: Default Paragraph Font
Style Definition: RBHTabbed_L1
Style Definition: RBHTabbed_L2
Style Definition: RBHTabbed_L3
Style Definition: RBHTabbed_L4
Style Definition: RBHTabbed_L5
Style Definition: RBHTabbed_L6
Style Definition: RBHTabbed_L7
Style Definition: RBHTabbed_L8
Style Definition: RBHTabbed_L9
Style Definition: List Number 2
Style Definition: Level 1

"**Bankruptcy Court**" means the U.S. Bankruptcy Court for the Northern District of Texas, Dallas Division.

"**Bankruptcy Court Approval Date**" means the date on which the Bankruptcy Court Order is issued.

"**Bankruptcy Court Order**" means an order of the Bankruptcy Court approving the allowance of the HMIT's Class 10 Interest as provided in this Agreement pursuant to the 9019 Motion.

"**Bankruptcy Rules**" means the Federal Rules of Bankruptcy Procedure.

"**Business Day**" means any day other than (i) a Saturday or a Sunday, (ii) a day on which the Federal Reserve Bank of New York or the New York Stock Exchange is closed, or (iii) a day on which banks in the States of Texas are required, or authorized by law, to close.

"**Claimant Trust Agreement**" means that certain Claimant Trust Agreement of the Claimant Trust (as may have been or may be amended, supplemented or otherwise modified in accordance with the terms thereof from time to time), effective as of August 11, 2021, by and among Highland, as settlor, James P. Seery, Jr., a Claimant Trustee, and Wilmington Trust, National Association, a national banking association, as Delaware trustee.

"**Claims**" means any claims, debts, liabilities, demands, obligations, breaches of contract, breaches of duty or any relationship, misfeasance, malfeasance, promises, acts, omissions, agreements, liens, losses, costs and expenses (including attorney's fees and related costs), damages, injuries, suits, actions, and causes of action of whatever kind or nature, whenever and however, arising, whether known or unknown, suspected or unsuspected, matured or unmatured, liquidated or unliquidated, contingent or fixed, at law or in equity, statutory or otherwise.

"**Class 10**" means the class of Claims or Equity Interests described in Article II. Section H.10. of the Plan.

"**Class 11**" means the class of Claims or Equity Interests described in Article II. Section H.11. of the Plan.

"**Committee**" means the official committee of unsecured creditors appointed in the Bankruptcy Case.

"**Confirmation Order**" means that certain *Order Confirming the Fifth Amended Plan of Reorganization of Highland Capital Management, L.P. (as Modified) and (ii) Granting Related Relief* [Docket No. 1943], as conformed in accordance with the Fifth Circuit's rulings.

"**Dugaboy Note**" means that certain Promissory Note dated May 31, 2017, in the original face amount of $24,268,621.69, from The Dugaboy Investment Trust, as Maker, and Highland Capital Management, L.P. and The Get Good Non-Exempt Trust, collectively as Payee.

"**Final Court Approval Date**" means the date on which the Bankruptcy Court Order becomes a Final Order.

"**Final Order**" means an order or judgment of the Bankruptcy Court, which is in full force and effect, and as to which the time to appeal, petition for certiorari, or move for a new trial, reargument or rehearing has expired and as to which no appeal, petition for certiorari, or other proceedings for a new trial, reargument or rehearing shall then be pending or as to which any right to appeal, petition for certiorari, new trial, reargument, or rehearing shall have been waived in writing in form and substance satisfactory to the Highland Entities, as applicable, or, in the event that an appeal, writ of certiorari, new trial, reargument, or rehearing thereof has been sought, such order of the Bankruptcy Court shall have been determined by the highest court to which such order was appealed, or certiorari, new trial, reargument or rehearing shall have been denied and the time to take any further appeal, petition for certiorari, or move for a new trial, reargument or rehearing shall have expired; provided, however, that the possibility that a motion under Rule 60 of the Federal Rules of Civil Procedure, or any analogous rule under the Bankruptcy Rules, may be Filed with respect to such order shall not preclude such order from being a Final Order.

Formatted: Font color: Auto

"**Gatekeeper**" means the gatekeeping provision contained in Article IX. F of the Plan as of August 11, 2021.

"**Governmental Authority**" means any federal, provincial, state, local or foreign government or political subdivision thereof, court of competent jurisdiction, administrative agency, judicial or arbitral body, or commission or other governmental or regulatory authority or instrumentality.

"**Highland Released Parties**" means collectively (i) the Highland Entities, (ii) any Affiliate of any Highland Entity and any Person directly or indirectly majority-owned by any Highland Entity or any of their respective Affiliates, (iii) any Person directly or indirectly managed by any Highland Entity or any of their respective Affiliates, whether by contract or otherwise (the entities described in clauses (i)-(iii), collectively, the "**Highland Parties**"), (iv) each of the Highland Parties' current and former trustees and administrators (including the trustees of any of the Claimant Trust, the Litigation Sub-Trust, or the Indemnity Trust), officers, executives, agents, directors, advisors, advisory representatives, consultants, administrators, managers, members, partners (including limited and general partners), employees, beneficiaries, shareholders, other equityholders, participants, direct and indirect subsidiaries and parents, Affiliates, successors, designees, and assigns, (v) the current and former members of the Oversight Board of the Claimant Trust in any capacity (including Richard Katz) and their Affiliates, including Farallon Capital Management, LLC, Stonehill Capital Management, LLC, Muck Holdings LLC, and Jessup Holdings LLC, (vi) the Independent Board and its members John Dubel, James P. Seery, Jr., and Russell Nelms, (vii) James P. Seery, Jr., individually and in all capacities for any Highland Released Party, including as Chief Executive Officer of Highland Capital Management, L.P., Claimant Trustee of the Claimant Trust, and the Indemnity Trust Administrator of the Indemnity Trust, (viii) Marc S. Kirschner, individually and as Trustee of the Litigation Sub-Trust, (ix) the Committee and each of its members, (x) the professionals (and their respective firms) (a) retained by Highland or the Committee during the Bankruptcy Case or which provided services to Highland or the Committee during the Bankruptcy Case or (b) retained by any Highland Released Party on

or after August 11, 2021, (xi) any Person indemnified by any Highland Party (the Persons described in clauses (i)-(xi), collectively, the "**Highland Covered Parties**"), and (xii) each Highland Covered Party's current and former officers, executives, agents, directors, advisors, consultants, administrators, managers, members, partners (including limited and general partners), employees, beneficiaries, shareholders, other equityholders, participants, direct and indirect subsidiaries and parents, Affiliates, successors, designees, and assigns, if not otherwise included in the defined term "Highland Covered Parties;" provided, however, and for the avoidance of doubt, and without in any way limiting the scope of the foregoing, "Highland Covered Parties" shall include Highland CLO Funding, Ltd., Highland HCF Advisor, Ltd., Highland Multi Strategy Credit Fund, L.P., Highland Multi Strategy Credit Fund GP, L.P., Highland Multi Strategy Credit GP, LLC, Highland Multi Strategy Credit Fund, Ltd., Highland Select Equity Master Fund, L.P., Highland Select Equity Fund GP, L.P., Highland Select Equity Fund, L.P., Highland Restoration Capital Partners Master, L.P., Highland Restoration Capital Partners GP, LLC, Highland Restoration Capital Partners, L.P., Highland Restoration Capital Partners Offshore, L.P., Highland Offshore Director, LLC, Acis CLO Management, LLC, Neutra, Ltd., Pollack, Ltd., Acis CLO Management Holdings, L.P., Acis CLO Management Intermediate Holdings I, LLC, Acis CLO Management Intermediate Holdings II, LLC, Acis CLO Assets Holdings Limited, CHG Houston Holdings, LLC, Penant Management, L.P., Penant Management GP, LLC, Gunwale, LLC, HE Capital, LLC, Gleneagles CLO, Ltd., Aberdeen Loan Funding, Ltd. Highland Argentina Regional Opportunity Fund GP, LLC, Highland Argentina Regional Opportunity Fund, L.P., Highland Argentina Regional Opportunity Fund, Ltd., Highland Argentina Regional Opportunity Master Fund, L.P., Highland Latin America Consulting, Ltd., Highland Capital Management Korea Limited, Highland Capital Management Latin America, L.P., Highland Latin America GP, Ltd., Highland Latin America LP, Ltd., Highland Offshore Partners, L.P. (Diversified), Brentwood CLO, Ltd., Eastland CLO, Ltd., Bristol Bay Funding Ltd., Jasper CLO Ltd., Highland Legacy Limited, Grayson CLO, Ltd., Greenbriar CLO, Ltd., Highland Loan Funding V Ltd., Highland Park CDO I, Ltd., Liberty CLO, Ltd., Valhalla CLO, Ltd., Stratford CLO Ltd., Southfork CLO, Ltd., Pam Capital Funding, L.P., Stonebridge-Highland Healthcare Private Equity Fund, Pamco Cayman Ltd., Red River CLO, Ltd., Rockwall CDO II Ltd., Rockwall CDO, Ltd., Westchester CLO, Ltd. Longhorn Credit Funding, LLC, PensionDanmark Pensionsforsikringsaktieselskab, Highland Dynamic Income Master Fund L.P., Highland Dynamic Income Fund GP, LLC, Highland Dynamic Income Fund, L.P., Highland Dynamic Income Fund, Ltd., Highland JHT Holdings, LLC, Highland Prometheus Master Fund, L.P., Highland Prometheus Feeder Fund I, L.P., Highland Prometheus Feeder Fund II, L.P., Highland Sunbridge GP, LLC, Trussway Holdings, LLC, Trussway Industries, LLC, TW Company, Inc., T-Way Investments, LLC, SSP Holdings, LLC, Highland Flexible Income UCITS Fund, and Acis CLO 2017-7, Ltd. *Notwithstanding the forgoing or anything herein to the contrary*, none of "Highland Released Parties", "Highland Parties", nor "Highland Covered Parties" shall include James Dondero, Scott Ellington, Isaac Leventon, or any Person directly or indirectly owned as of the date hereof (in whole or in part) by, and/or Affiliated as of the date hereof with, any of Mr. Dondero, Mr. Ellington, or Mr. Leventon in any manner and none of such Persons are released from any Claim by any Person in connection with this Agreement.

"**HMIT Class 10 Interest**" means the unvested, contingent Class 10 interest in the Claimant Trust (a) to be allowed on account of HMIT's pre-petition equity interest in Highland,

and (b) subject to the terms and conditions, as applicable, of the Plan, the Plan Documents, the Claimant Trust Agreement, and in accordance with this Agreement, and applicable law.

"**HMIT Note**" means that certain Secured Promissory Note dated December 21, 2015, in the original face amount of $63,000,000 from HMIT, as maker, and Highland, as payee.

"**HMIT Note Claims**" means any Claim related to, in connection with or arising out of the HMIT Note.

"**HMIT Released Parties**" means collectively (i) the HMIT Entities, (ii) any Affiliate of any HMIT Entity and any Person directly or indirectly majority owned by any HMIT Entity or any of their respective Affiliates, (iii) any Person directly or indirectly managed by any HMIT Entity or any of their respective Affiliates, whether by contract or otherwise (the entities described in clauses (i) – (iii), collectively, the "**HMIT Parties**"), (iv) each of the HMIT Parties' current and former trustees, administrators, officer, executives, agents, directors, advisors, consultants, manager, members, partners (including limited and general partners), employees, beneficiaries, shareholders, other equityholders, participants, direct and indirect subsidiaries and parents, Affiliates, successors, designees, and assigns (v) the professionals (and their respective firms (a) retained by any HMIT Party during the Bankruptcy Case or which provided services to any HMIT Party during the Bankruptcy Case or (b) retained by any HMIT Released Party on or after August 11, 2021, (vi) any Person indemnified by any HMIT Party (the Persons described in clauses (i) – (vi), collectively, the "**HMIT Covered Parties**"), and (vii) each HMIT Covered Party's current and former officers, executives, agents, directors, advisors, consultants, administrators, managers, members, partners (including limited and general partners), employees, beneficiaries, shareholders, other equityholders, participants, direct and indirect subsidiaries and parents, Affiliates, successors, designees, and assigns, if not otherwise included in the defined term "HMIT Covered Parties." *Notwithstanding the forgoing*, none of "HMIT Released Parties", "HMIT Parties", nor "HMIT Covered Parties" shall include James Dondero, Scott Ellington, Isaac Leventon, or any Person directly or indirectly owned as of the date hereof (in whole or in part) by, and/or Affiliated as of the date hereof with, any of Mr. Dondero, Mr. Ellington, or Mr. Leventon in any manner, and none of such Persons are released from any Claims by any Person in connection with this Agreement.

"**Indemnity Trust Administrator**" has the meaning given to it in the Indemnity Trust Agreement.

"**Indemnity Trust Agreement**" means that certain *Second Amended and Restated Indemnity Trust Agreement of the Indemnity Trust* (as may be amended, supplemented or otherwise modified in accordance with the terms thereof from time to time), effective as of [April 28], 2025, by and among the Claimant Trust, as grantor, James P. Seery, Jr., as indemnity trust administrator, and Wilmington Trust, National Association, a national banking association, as indemnity trustee and Delaware trustee.

"**Indemnity Trust Assets**" has the meaning set forth in the Indemnity Trust Agreement.

"**Independent Board**" means the independent board appointed by the Bankruptcy Court on January 9, 2020, pursuant to that certain *Order Approving Settlement with Official Committee*

of Unsecured Creditors Regarding Governance of the Debtor and Procedures for Operations in the Ordinary Course [Docket No. 339].

"**Kirschner Claims**" means all Claims and causes of action ~~other than the HMIT Note Claims~~ that were asserted or could have been asserted by the Litigation Trustee of the Litigation Sub-Trust, in the Amended Complaint.

"**Liability**" means any liability, debt, obligation, loss, damage, claim, cost or expense (including costs of investigation and defense and attorney's fees, costs and expenses), in each case, whether direct or indirect, whether accrued or contingent, whether or not involving a third-party claim, and including incidental and consequential damages and diminution of value.

"**Litigation Protections**" means, individually and collectively, the rights, duties, and obligations set forth in Section 1 and Sections 9 - 16.

"**Litigation Sub-Trust**" means the Highland Litigation Sub-Trust, a Delaware statutory trust governed by the Delaware Statutory Trust Act.

"**Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement**" means that certain Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement of the Litigation Sub-Trust (as may be amended, supplemented or otherwise modified in accordance with the terms thereof from time to time), effective as of August 16, 2021, by and among James P. Seery, Jr., as Claimant Trustee of the Claimant Trust, Wilmington Trust, National Association, a national banking association, as Delaware Trustee, and the Litigation Trustee.

"**Litigation Trustee**" means Marc S. Kirschner, as Litigation Trustee of the Litigation Sub-Trust.

"**LPA**" means that certain *Sixth Amended and Restated Agreement of Limited Partnership of Highland Capital Management, L.P.* (as may be amended, supplemented or otherwise modified in accordance with the terms thereof from time to time), dated as of October 4, 2021.

Formatted: Font: Not Italic

"Operating Expenses" means the expenses of operation and administration of the Highland Entities except for the Indemnity Trust, including legal expenses, employee compensation, Claimant Trustee/CEO and other trust and trustee related compensation, incentive compensation, and customary general and administrative expenses.

"**Original Plan**" means that certain *Fifth Amended Plan of Reorganization of Highland Capital Management, L.P. (as Modified)* attached as Exhibit A to the *Order (A) Confirming the Fifth Amended Plan of Reorganization of Highland Capital Management, L.P. (as modified) and (B) Granting Related Relief*, filed at Docket No. 1943 on the Bankruptcy Court's docket.

"**Oversight Board**" means the oversight board of the Highland Claimant Trust.

"**Pending Litigation**" means (i) *Hunter Mountain Investment Trust v. Highland Cap. Mgmt., L.P.*, Case No. 3:23-cv-02071-E (N.D. Tex.), on remand to the Bankruptcy Court (including *Hunter Mountain Investment Trust's Emergency Motion for Leave to File Adversary Proceeding* filed at Bankruptcy Court Docket No. 3699 and all proceedings, decisions, and orders

relating there); (ii) *Dugaboy Investment Trust v. Highland Cap. Mgmt, L.P.*, 3:24-cv-01531-X (N.D. Tex.) (only as to HMIT), and (iii) *Hunter Mountain Investment Trust v. Highland Cap. Mgmt., L.P.*, Case No. 3:24-cv-01786-L (N.D. Tex.).

"**Permitted Investments**" has the meaning set forth in the Indemnity Trust Agreement.

"**Person**" means any natural person, partnership, limited liability partnership, corporation, limited liability company, association, joint stock company, trust, estate, joint venture, unincorporated organization or Governmental Authority.

"**Plan**" means that certain *Fifth Amended Plan of Reorganization of Highland Capital Management, L.P. (as Modified)* as conformed in accordance with the Fifth Circuit's rulings.

"**Plan Documents**" has the meaning given to it in the Plan.

"**Plan Protections**" means, collectively, the provisions of the Plan contained in Article IX thereof.

"**Pro Rata**" means the proportion that (a) the allowed amount of a particular Claim or Equity Interest in Class 10 bears to (b) the aggregate allowed amount of all Claims or Equity Interests in Class 10.

"**Threats**" means any written threats~~,~~ of legal action, legal demands, filed complaints, petitions for pre-suit discovery, suits, litigations, arbitrations, actual or threated restraining orders or injunctions made in writing, or similar written actions of any kind in any forum against any Trust Indemnified Parties or Indemnified Party (both as defined in the Indemnity Trust Agreement~~).~~), excluding any such action that would otherwise be a Threat except that any applicable Statute of Limitations that could be applicable to such action has expired.

"Threats Notice" means the written notice of any Threats made to any Trust Indemnified Parties or Indemnified Party (both as defined in the Indemnity Trust Agreement), that is hereby required to be provided by such Party to the HMIT Entities, within Five (5) business days after receipt of such Threat.

RECITALS

WHEREAS, as of the Petition Date, HMIT held Class B and Class C Limited Partnerships Interests in Highland;

WHEREAS, on December 21, 2015, HMIT entered into the HMIT Note with Highland, which had a total outstanding principal balance of Fifty-Seven Million Six Hundred Ninety Thousand Six Hundred Forty and 95/100 Dollars ($57,690,640.95) as of the Petition Date (the "**HMIT Note Balance**");

WHEREAS, HMIT's Class B and Class C Limited Partnership Interests in Highland were extinguished on August 11, 2021, in accordance with the Plan;

WHEREAS, pursuant to the LPA, HMIT's capital account balance at Highland on account of its Class B and Class C Limited Partnership Interests on the Petition Date was Three Hundred Ninety-Four Million Six Hundred Thirty Thousand Eight Hundred Seventy-One and 53/100 Dollars ($394,630,871.53) (the "**HMIT Capital Account Balance**");

WHEREAS, some or all of the HMIT Entities have asserted certain Claims against certain Highland Entities, including those asserted in the Pending Litigation;

WHEREAS, some or all of the Highland Entities have asserted certain Claims against certain HMIT Entities, including the HMIT Note Claims;

WHEREAS, the Parties wish to terminate, extinguish, and release any and all rights, duties, obligations and Claims that (a) any of the Highland Released Parties owed or have, or may have owed or have, to or with respect to any of the HMIT Released Parties, and (b) any of the HMIT Released Parties owed or have, or may have owed or have, to or with respect to any of the Highland Released Parties, as provided in this Agreement (collectively, the "**Rights and Obligations**");

WHEREAS, the Parties agree that the Litigation Protections are intended to enact a permanent cessation of all litigation concerning or related to the Highland Released Parties through and including the Agreement Date; and

WHEREAS, the Parties, individually and collectively, wish to (a) resolve all disputes between and/or among any of the Highland Entities, on the one hand, and any of the HMIT Entities, on the other hand, including those asserted in the Pending Litigation, (b) fix and allow HMIT's Class 10 Interest at the amount and on the terms provided herein; and (c) terminate, extinguish, and release all Rights and Obligations on the terms provided herein.

NOW THEREFORE, for good and valuable consideration, the receipt and sufficiency of which is hereby acknowledged, the Parties hereby agree as follows:

AGREEMENT

1. Abatement and Dismissal of Pending Litigation With Prejudice.

(a) Within three (3) Business Days after the Agreement Date, the HMIT Entities shall take all steps necessary (at their own cost) to abate the Pending Litigation.

~~1.~~(b) Within three (3) Business Days after the Bankruptcy Court Approval Date, the HMIT Entities shall take all steps necessary (at their own cost) to dismiss the Pending Litigation with prejudice.

Formatted: Level 2, Indent: First line: 0"

2. Maintenance of Abatement and Dismissal of Certain Defendants from the Amended Complaint.

~~(a) Within three (3) Business Days after the Effective Date, the Litigation Trustee shall take all steps necessary (at its own cost) to dismiss, with prejudice, HMIT and Rand~~

~~PE Fund from Counts I, II, and III of the Amended Complaint. For the avoidance of doubt, Counts I, II, and III constitute all Kirschner Claims that are not HMIT Note Claims, and such dismissal shall not affect or impair any HMIT Note Claims or any liability or obligation of HMIT with respect to the HMIT Note, if any.~~

~~(b)~~(a) ~~Within three (3) Business Days after the Final~~The Litigation Trustee shall continue to maintain the abatement of Adv. Proc. No. 21-03076-sgj and all related proceedings arising therefrom through the Bankruptcy Court Approval Date. Within three (3) Business Days after the Bankruptcy Court Approval Date, the Litigation Sub-Trust shall take all steps necessary (at its own cost) to dismiss, with prejudice, HMIT and Rand PE from ~~Count~~ Counts I, II, III, and XXIV of the Amended Complaint~~, which constitutes all HMIT Note Claims against HMIT and Rand PE.~~.

3. Cash Payment to HMIT. In consideration for the dismissal of the Pending Litigation, within three (3) Business Days following the ~~Agreement~~Bankruptcy Court Approval Date, Highland shall pay HMIT a one-time, lump sum of ~~[~~Five Hundred Thousand Dollars (US$500,000.00~~)]~~) (the "**Payment**") by wire transfer:

[wire instructions]

4. HMIT Class 10 Interest.

(a) Subject to entry of the Bankruptcy Court Order, and the terms of this Agreement, the HMIT Class 10 Interest shall be deemed allowed in the amount of Three Hundred Thirty-Six Million Nine Hundred Forty Thousand Two Hundred Thirty and 58/100 Dollars (US$336,940,230.58), which amount represents the HMIT Capital Account Balance, less the HMIT Note Balance.

(b) Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in the Plan or the Claimant Trust Agreement, as an integral part of this Agreement to consent to the allowance of the HMIT Class 10 Interest and the other considerations in this Agreement, HMIT shall not be deemed, and no holder of the HMIT Class 10 Interest shall be, a Claimant Trust Beneficiary or a "Beneficiary" under the Claimant Trust Agreement, and the Highland Released Parties, individually and collectively, shall owe no duty to any HMIT Releasor (whether contractual, fiduciary, equitable, statutory or otherwise), including with respect to the HMIT Class 10 Interest, in each case, except as expressly set forth in this Agreement. Furthermore, without limiting the foregoing and for the avoidance of doubt, the contractual right of the holder of the HMIT Class 10 Interest to receive or recover any payments or Indemnity Trust Assets from the Indemnity Trust as set forth in this Agreement or the Indemnity Trust Agreement does not make any HMIT Releasor or any other Person a beneficiary of the Indemnity Trust or under the Indemnity Trust Agreement.

(c) Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in the Plan, the Claimant Trust Agreement or the Indemnity Trust Agreement, in no event shall HMIT sell, transfer, assign, pledge, hypothecate, participate or otherwise dispose of the HMIT Class 10 Interest or any rights (including any right to payment) with respect thereto.

Formatted: Not Highlight

Formatted: Not Highlight

(d) For the avoidance of doubt, the HMIT Class 10 Interest is and shall remain senior to the not yet allowed, unvested contingent Class 11 Claims of Equity Interests as provided for in the Plan, the Plan Documents, and the Claimant Trust Agreement.

5. Initial Interim ~~Cash~~ Distributions on the Allowed Class 10 Interests.

(a) Within ten (10) Business Days ~~of~~after the ~~Final~~Bankruptcy Court Approval Date, the Indemnity Trust shall distribute (the date on which such distribution is made, the "**Initial Interim Distribution Date**") Pro Rata to the Holders of allowed Class 10 Claims or Equity Interests~~: (i)~~ cash in the aggregate amount of ~~[Ten~~Twelve Million Dollars (US$~~10~~12,000,000.00~~)]~~) (the "**Initial Interim Cash Distribution Amount**"~~); and (ii) cash in the aggregate amount of all principal and interest payments paid on the Dugaboy Note and actually received by Highland or the Indemnity Trust from and after the Bankruptcy Court Approval Date (the "**Initial Interim Dugaboy Distribution Amount**").~~ ").

(b) ~~Upon~~HMIT shall deposit and hold Ten Million Dollars (US$10,000,000) of the Initial Interim Cash Distirbution Amount in an interest bearing escrow account (the "**HMIT Escrow Account**") pending the Final Court Approval Date.

~~(b)~~ Within ten (10) Business Days after the Bankruptcy Court Approval Date~~, the Indemnity Trust shall establish a balance sheet reserve in respect of the Initial Interim Cash Distribution Amount and the Initial Interim Dugaboy Distribution Amount (if and when received), which reserve will be held solely in cash or Permitted Investments and otherwise on~~ ("**Note Assignment Date**"), the ~~same terms as other Indemnity Trust Assets pursuant to the Indemnity Trust Agreement pending distribution in accordance with Section 5(a).~~

~~6. Subsequent Distribution(s) on~~Highland Entities shall cause the Dugaboy Note to be assigned to HMIT and take all actions necessary for HMIT to become the ~~Allowed Class 10 Interests.~~

~~(a)~~(c) ~~On the later~~holder of the ~~Final Court Approval Date and April 1, 2028, the Indemnity Trust shall distribute (such distribution, collectively, the "**Subsequent Distribution**", and the date on which such Subsequent Distribution is made, the "**Subsequent Distribution Date**") Pro Rata to the Holders of allowed Class 10 Claims or Equity Interests: (i) cash in the aggregate amount of [Five Million Dollars (US$5,000,000.00)]; and (ii)(x)(1) if HMIT elects in writing that it desires for the Indemnity Trust to sell the~~ Dugaboy Note, ~~the net proceeds, if any, actually received by the Indemnity Trust from such sale, or (2) if HMIT instead elects that it desires~~and shall in addition pay to ~~receive the Dugaboy Note in kind, the Dugaboy Note in kind, plus (y)~~HMIT cash in the aggregate amount of all principal and interest payments actually received on the Dugaboy Note by the the Highland Entities including the Indemnity Trust ~~from and after the Initial Interim Distribution~~as of the Note Assignment Date ~~(the amount pursuant~~. Prior to ~~subclause (y), the "**Subsequent Dugaboy P+I Amount**"). If~~ the ~~Dugaboy Note is distributed in kind~~Bankruptcy Court Approval Date, HMIT will engage an independent valuation service provider to value the Dugaboy Note for purposes of determining the magnitude of reduction to the outstanding allowed Class 10 Interests on account of such in-kind distribution~~.~~, which shall not be less than Fifty percent (50%) of the current balance owed under the Dugaboy Note. The HMIT Entities acknowledge and agree that none of the Highland Entities are representing or warranting

Formatted: Not Highlight

Formatted: Not Highlight

Formatted: Not Highlight

Formatted: No underline

that the Dugaboy Note can ~~or will~~ be sold, or the price, if any, that could be received for the Dugaboy Note and further acknowledge and agree that any such purchase price may be de minimis.

Formatted: Not Highlight

~~(b) Upon the Initial Interim Distribution Date, the Indemnity Trust shall establish a balance sheet reserve in respect of the cash portion of the Subsequent Dugaboy P+I Amount, which will be held solely in cash or Permitted Investments and otherwise on the same terms as other Indemnity Trust Assets pursuant to the Indemnity Trust Agreement pending distribution in accordance with Section 6(a).~~

6. Subsequent Distribution(s) on the Allowed Class 10 Interests.

(a) On December 1, 2027, the Indemnity Trust shall distribute (such distribution, collectively, the "**First Subsequent Distribution**", and the date on which such Subsequent Distribution is made, the "**First Subsequent Distribution Date**") Pro Rata to the Holders of allowed Class 10 Claims or Equity Interests: cash in the aggregate amount of Eight Million Dollars (US$8,000,000.00). . HMIT shall deposit and hold Six Million Dollars (US$6,000,000) of the First Subequent Distribution in the HMIT Escrow Account pending the Final Court Approval Date.

(b) On Decemeber 1, 2028, the Indemnity Trust shall distribute (such distribution, collectively, the "**Second Subsequent Distribution**", and the date on which such Subsequent Distribution is made, the "**Second Subsequent Distribution Date**") Pro Rata to the Holders of allowed Class 10 Claims or Equity Interests cash in the aggregate amount of Eight Million Dollars (US$8,000,000.00).

(c) HMIT shall deposit and hold Six Million Dollars (US$6,000,000) of the Second Subequent Distribution in the HMIT Escrow Account pending the Final Court Approval Date.

~~(c)~~(d) Notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, the obligations of the Indemnity Trust to make the First Subsequent Distribution~~, including any Cash, the Dugaboy Note,~~ or ~~the~~Second Subsequent ~~Dugaboy P+I Amount,~~Distribution is subject in all respects to (i) there being no Threats and (ii) a determination in accordance with Article VIII, Section 8.1(c) of the Indemnity Trust Agreement that the Indemnity Trust Assets comprising such distributions are not reasonably necessary to satisfy current or potential Indemnification Obligations (as defined in the Indemnity Trust Agreement) to all persons who are or might become Beneficiaries (as defined in the Indemnity Trust Agreement).

7. Final Distribution on the Allowed Class 10 Interests.

(a) On the later of the Final Court Approval Date and April 1, 2029, the Indemnity Trust will distribute all excess remaining Indemnity Trust Assets in accordance with Article VIII of the Indemnity Trust Agreement; provided, however, that the obligation of the Indemnity Trust to make any such distributions and/or dissolve and wind up the affairs of the Indemnity Trust is subject in all respects to (i) there being no Threats and (ii) a determination in accordance with Article VIII of the Indemnity Trust Agreement that (1) a Final Order(s) (as defined in the Indemnity Trust Agreement) has been entered resolving all litigation, claims or

proceedings in any forum of any kind which could give rise to Indemnity Obligations (as defined in the Indemnity Trust Agreement) and payment in full of all such Indemnity Obligations and (2) all applicable statutes of limitations and any applicable tolling of such statutes of limitation have expired.

(b) The Indemnity Trust agrees to not use Indemnity Trust Assets to fund ~~the operating expenses of Highland.~~Operating Expenses.

(c) Following the Bankruptcy Court Approval Date, at the request of Mark Patrick, solely in his capacity, and to the extent he remains, as administrator of HMIT, but not more often than quarterly, Highland and the Indemnity Trust Administrator agree to review (i) the status of their respective assets, (ii) the balance of cash held, (iii) the status of any claims made for indemnification and any resolutions thereof, (iv) the status of any litigation, and (v) forecasted operating expenses with Mr. Patrick, and will each work in good faith to reduce operating expenses where reasonably practicable; provided, however, that all such reporting shall be subject to Mr. Patrick's agreement to maintain confidentiality with respect to any non-public information.

8. Transfer Kirschner Claims; Dismissal of HMIT Note Claims.

(a) In consideration of the dismissal of the Pending Litigation and the releases provided herein, within ten (10) Business Days ~~of~~after the ~~Agreement~~Bankruptcy Court Approval Date, but after the dismissal provided for in Section 2~~, and solely to the extent permitted by the Plan, the Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement and applicable law~~, the Litigation Sub-Trust shall execute an assignment in the form attached hereto as **Exhibit** [_] in favor of the HMIT Entities transferring all of the Litigation Sub-Trust's right, title, and interest in and to the Kirschner Claims (~~which, for the avoidance of doubt, shall not include any HMIT Note Claims) (~~the "**Kirschner Transfer**").[1] Each HMIT Entity acknowledges and agrees that none of the Highland Entities will have any duty or obligation to assist the HMIT Entities in any way with respect to the Kirschner Claims, including the prosecution thereof, except as provided in this Agreement, including without limitation the terms of Section 8(c) below.

Formatted: Not Highlight

(b) THE HMIT ENTITIES SPECIFICALLY ACKNOWLEDGE AND AGREE THAT THE LITIGATION SUB-TRUST IS TRANSFERRING THE KIRSCHNER CLAIMS ON AN "AS IS AND WITH ALL FAULTS" BASIS AND THAT THE HMIT ENTITIES ARE NOT RELYING ON ANY REPRESENTATIONS OR WARRANTIES OF ANY KIND WHATSOEVER, EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, FROM THE HIGHLAND ENTITIES OR THEIR REPRESENTATIVES AS TO ANY MATTERS CONCERNING THE KIRSCHNER CLAIMS AND AMENDED COMPLAINT, INCLUDING WITH RESPECT TO THE ENFORCEABILITY, TRANSFERABILITY, VIABILITY, STRENGTH, OR VALUE OF ANY OF THE KIRSCHNER CLAIMS OR THE AMENDED COMPLAINT. The HMIT Entities hereby specifically acknowledge that they have carefully reviewed this Section and have had the opportunity to discuss its import with legal counsel and that the provisions of this Section are a material part of this Agreement. Thus, if for any reason HMIT is precluded from or is otherwise unable to prosecute all or any of the Kirschner Claims, (i) the HMIT Releasors shall have no

[1] ~~NTD: HMIT Claim to be dismissed without prejudice.~~

recourse against the Highland Released Parties whatsoever and shall not be entitled to compensation of any kind, it being agreed that the HMIT Entities are otherwise receiving adequate consideration for the duties and obligations they are undertaking pursuant to this Agreement and (ii) there will be no effect whatsoever on the validity and enforceability of this Agreement or any of the other transactions contemplated hereby.

(c) As promptly as reasonably practicable following the ~~Effective~~Bankruptcy Court Approval Date, the Highland Entities shall provide to the HMIT Entities electronic copies of written discovery requests and responses thereto, and documents produced in discovery in respect of the Kirschner Claims and the Amended Complaint. The Highland Entities will not provide any other documents regarding the Kirschner Claims including any attorney-client communications and any documents subject to the attorney work-product doctrine or similar privileges or immunities concerning the Kirschner Claims (collectively, the "**Kirschner Privileges**"), it being understood and agreed that the Highland Entities are retaining, and not transferring or waiving, the Kirschner Privileges.

(d) Each Party acknowledges and agrees that if (a) the Kirschner Transfer is found or deemed to be impermissible or invalid, for any reason, or (b) the Final Court Approval Date does not occur, the Kirschner Claims and Amended Complaint will revert to, and remain an asset of, the Litigation Sub-Trust.

9. General Release By The HMIT Entities. On the ~~Agreement~~Bankruptcy Court Approval Date, and to the maximum extent permitted by law, each of the HMIT Entities, on behalf of itself and each of its respective Affiliates (including Affiliated and/or managed funds, accounts and other investment vehicles) and its and their respective current and former advisors, consultants, administrators, trustees, directors, officers, managers, executives, members, partners (including limited and general partners), employees, beneficiaries, direct and indirect shareholders and other equity holders, agents, participants, direct and indirect subsidiaries and parents, successors, predecessors, designees, and assigns (whether by operation of law or otherwise) (collectively with the HMIT Entities, the "**HMIT Releasors**") hereby forever, finally, fully, unconditionally, and completely releases, relieves, acquits, discharges, remises, and exonerates each Highland Released Party from, and waives and relinquishes, any and all Claims, which the HMIT Releasors, or any Person claiming through, under, or on behalf of any of the HMIT Releasors, ever had, now has, or hereafter can, shall, or may have against any of the Highland Released Parties by reason of, arising from, relating to, or in connection with, any fact, matter, or transaction that occurred prior to the Agreement Date, including any fact, matter, transaction, or occurrence in connection with, relating to, or with respect to the Bankruptcy Case, the management or operation of any of the Highland Released Parties, or the Highland Released Parties' property and including any defense, affirmative defenses, and right to setoff arising out of, or otherwise related to, any of the foregoing (collectively, the "**HMIT Entity Released Claims**").

~~10.~~ General Release By The Highland Entities.

~~(a)~~ On the ~~Agreement~~Bankruptcy Court Approval Date, and to the maximum extent permitted by law, each of the Highland Entities, on behalf of itself and each of its respective Affiliates (including Affiliated and/or managed funds, accounts and other investment vehicles) and

its or their respective current and former advisors, consultants, administrators, trustees, directors, officers, managers, executives, members, partners (including limited and general partners), employees, beneficiaries, direct and indirect shareholders and other equity holders, agents, participants, direct and indirect subsidiaries and parents, successors, predecessors, designees, and assigns (whether by operation of law or otherwise)(collectively with the Highland Entities, the "**Highland Releasors**") hereby forever, finally, fully, unconditionally, and completely releases, relieves, acquits, discharges, remises, and exonerates each HMIT Released Party from, and waives and relinquishes, any and all Claims~~, excepting any HMIT Note Claims,~~ which the Highland Releasors, or any Person claiming through, under, or on behalf of any of the Highland Releasors, ever had, now has, or hereafter can, shall, or may have against any of the HMIT Released Parties by reason of, arising from, relating to, or in connection with, any fact, matter, or transaction that occurred prior to the ~~Agreement~~Bankruptcy Court Approval Date, including any fact, matter, transaction, or occurrence in connection with, relating to, or with respect to the Bankruptcy Case, the management or operation of any of the HMIT Released Parties, or the HMIT Released Parties' property and including any defense, affirmative defenses, and right to setoff arising out of, or otherwise related to, any of the foregoing (collectively, the "~~**Initial Highland Released Claims**~~"). ~~For the avoidance of doubt and notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, the HMIT Note Claims shall not be released until Final Court Approval Date, at which time the HMIT Note will be applied to calculate the allowed HMIT Class 10 Interest set forth in Section 4 and the balance of the HMIT Note and any HMIT Note Claims shall be released pursuant to Section 10(b).~~

~~(b)~~10. ~~Upon the Final Court Approval Date, and to the maximum extent permitted by law, each of the Highland Releasors hereby forever, finally, fully, unconditionally, and completely releases, relieves, acquits, discharges, remises, and exonerates each HMIT Released Party from, and waives and relinquishes, the HMIT Note Claims (the "**Subsequent Highland Released Claims**" and together with the Initial Highland Released Claims, the "**Highland Entity Released Claims**" and together with the HMIT Entity Released Claims, the "**Released Claims**").~~**Highland Released Claims**").

Formatted: Level 1, Indent: First line: 0.5", Keep with next, Keep lines together

11. Further Provisions Concerning The General Releases.

(a) **FOR THE AVOIDANCE OF DOUBT, THE FOREGOING RELEASES ARE INTENDED TO BE GENERAL AND INCLUDE A RELEASE OF ALL RELEASED CLAIMS, WHETHER KNOWN OR UNKNOWN, SUSPECTED OR UNSUSPECTED, ARISING OR EXISTING FROM THE BEGINNING OF TIME THROUGH AND INCLUDING THE AGREEMENT DATE.**

(b) To the maximum extent permitted by law, each of the HMIT Entities and the Highland Entities, on their own behalf and on behalf of the other HMIT Releasors and Highland Releasors, respectively, waives the benefit of any statute or other principle of law or equity that limits the applicability of a release with respect to Claims that the releasing party does not know or suspect to exist in his, her or its favor at the time of executing the release.

(c) Without limiting the scope of the foregoing waiver, in connection with the foregoing release, each of the HMIT Entities and the Highland Entities, on its own behalf and on behalf of the other HMIT Releasors and Highland Releasors, respectively, waives the benefits of

Section 1542 of the California Civil Code (to the extent, if any, that Section 1542 might apply to the foregoing release), which provides as follows:

> **A GENERAL RELEASE DOES NOT EXTEND TO CLAIMS THAT THE CREDITOR OR RELEASING PARTY DOES NOT KNOW OR SUSPECT TO EXIST IN HIS OR HER FAVOR AT THE TIME OF EXECUTING THE RELEASE AND THAT, IF KNOWN BY HIM OR HER, WOULD HAVE MATERIALLY AFFECTED HIS OR HER SETTLEMENT WITH THE DEBTOR OR RELEASED PARTY.**

Each of the HMIT Entities and the Highland Entities, on their own behalf and on behalf of the other HMIT Releasors and Highland Releasors, respectively, hereby agrees that the provisions of Section 1542 of the Civil Code of the State of California and all similar federal or state law, rights, rules or legal principles, legal or equitable, in each case solely to the extent such provisions apply, **ARE HEREBY KNOWINGLY AND VOLUNTARILY WAIVED AND RELINQUISHED BY EACH OF THE HMIT ENTITIES AND THE HIGHLAND ENTITIES, ON THEIR OWN BEHALF AND ON BEHALF OF THE OTHER HMIT RELEASORS AND HIGHLAND RELEASORS, RESPECTIVELY,** in each and every capacity, to the full extent that such rights and benefits pertaining to the matters released herein may be waived, and each of the HMIT Entities and the Highland Entities, on their own behalf and on behalf of the other HMIT Releasors and Highland Releasors, respectively, hereby agrees and acknowledges that this waiver and relinquishment is an essential term of this Agreement, without which the consideration provided would not have been given.

In connection with such waiver and relinquishment, each of the HMIT Entities and Highland Entities acknowledges that it is aware that it may hereafter discover Claims presently unknown or unsuspected, or facts in addition to or different from those which it now knows or believes to be true, with respect to the matters released herein. Nevertheless, it is the intent of each of the HMIT Entities and the Highland Entities, on its own behalf and on behalf of the other HMIT Releasors and Highland Releasors, respectively, in executing this Agreement fully, finally, and forever to settle and release all such matters, and all Claims related thereto, which exist, may exist or might have existed (whether or not previously or currently asserted in any action) which are the subject to the releases granted above.

(d) As an integral component of this Agreement, and notwithstanding the Parties' intent set forth in the preamble hereto and the general nature of the releases in Sections 9 and 10, should:

(i) any HMIT Releasor contend or assert that any Claim of any kind whatsoever held by any HMIT Releasor against any Highland Released Party survives this Agreement and is in any way related to or arising from or in connection with any HMIT Entity Released Claim (such claim or cause of action, a "**HMIT Alleged Claim**"), such HMIT Releasor will be deemed to have irrevocably, fully, and finally assigned such HMIT Alleged Claim to the Highland Entities and the Highland Entities will be deemed to have forever, finally, full, unconditionally, and irrevocably, and completely released such HMIT Alleged Claim.

(ii) any Highland Releasor contend or assert that any Claim of any kind whatsoever held by any Highland Releasor against any HMIT Released Party survives this Agreement and is in any way related to or arising from or in connection with any Highland Entity Released Claim (such claim or cause of action, a "**Highland Alleged Claim**"), such Highland Releasor will be deemed to have irrevocably, fully, and finally assigned such Highland Alleged Claim to the HMIT Entities and the HMIT Entities will be deemed to have forever, finally, full, unconditionally, and irrevocably, and completely released such Highland Alleged Claim.

12. Covenant Not To Sue; Limitation on Standing. Upon the Agreement Date:

(a) Each of the HMIT Releasors covenants and agrees that it will not institute or prosecute any Action, in law, in equity or otherwise, against any of the Highland Released Parties, to recover, enforce, or collect any HMIT Entity Released Claim and will not (i) induce, encourage or direct any other Person to do so or (ii) act in concert with or assist (financially or otherwise) any other Person in doing so.

(b) Each of the Highland Releasors covenants and agrees that it will not institute or prosecute any Action, in law, in equity or otherwise, against any of the HMIT Released Parties, to recover, enforce, or collect any Highland Entity Released Claim and will not (i) induce, encourage or direct any other Person to do so or (ii) act in concert with or assist (financially or otherwise) any other Person in doing so.

(c) For the avoidance of doubt, this Agreement shall not operate to give any HMIT Entity standing for any purpose in connection with the Bankruptcy Case (or in connection with any appeal arising from any order entered by the Bankruptcy Court), except for the limited purpose of seeking Court approval of this Agreement (including with respect to any appeal concerning any order entered granting or denying such approval), and except for the limited purpose of enforcing this Agreement, no HMIT Entity shall commence any Action in connection with the HMIT Class 10 Interest.

13. Representations and Warranties.

(a) Each of the HMIT Entities hereby represents and warrants that every HMIT Entity Released Claim has not heretofore been assigned or encumbered and is not the subject of a transfer (as such term is defined in 11 U.S.C. § 101(54)), by any HMIT Releasor.

(b) The HMIT Entities, on their own behalf and on behalf of the other HMIT Releasors, acknowledge and agree that each Plan Provision is lawful, effective, and binding on the HMIT Releasors. The HMIT Entities further agree, on their own behalf and on behalf of the other HMIT Releasors, that the HMIT Releasors will never, in any way, challenge or seek to modify, nullify, vacate, or revoke, or induce, encourage or direct any other Person to do so or act in concert with or assist (financially or otherwise) any other Person in doing so the Confirmation Order, the Plan, the Plan Protections, or any Plan Document, including the Claimant Trust Agreement, the LPA, the Indemnity Trust Agreement or the Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement, in the Bankruptcy Court, in any other state or federal court, in any other forum or tribunal, or otherwise, including administrative or regulatory tribunals and foreign courts.

(c) Each of the Highland Entities hereby represents and warrants that every Highland Entity Released Claim has not heretofore been assigned or encumbered and is not the subject of a transfer (as such term is defined in 11 U.S.C. § 101(54)), by any Highland Releasor.

(d) Each Party severally represents and warrants as to itself only that: (i) it has taken all necessary action to authorize and approve the execution, delivery and performance of this Agreement; (ii) such Party has full power and authority to execute and deliver this Agreement; and (iii) this Agreement constitutes a valid, legal and binding obligation of such Party, and is enforceable subject to its terms. Each individual signatory hereto individually warrants and represents to all Parties hereto that such individual has full power and authority to act on behalf of and bind the Party for which he or she has executed this Agreement; provided, however that no signatory shall otherwise provide any warranty or representation or otherwise be a party to this Agreement on an individual basis.

14. No Continuing Rights, Duties or Obligations. Except for the rights, duties, and obligations expressly set forth in this Agreement, all Rights and Obligations that existed or may have existed shall be deemed terminated, extinguished, and released upon the Agreement Date. For the avoidance of doubt, from and after the Agreement Date, (a) the Highland Released Parties, individually and collectively, shall owe no duty, past or present, including with respect to the Kirchner Claims, to the HMIT Releasors, individually and collectively, whether contractual, fiduciary, equitable, statutory or otherwise, except as arising out of this Agreement, and (b) the HMIT Released Parties, individually and collectively, shall owe no duty to the Highland Releasors, individually and collectively, whether contractual, fiduciary, equitable, statutory or otherwise, except as arising out of this Agreement.

15. Gatekeeper Standard.

(a) The HMIT Entities and the Highland Entities, on their own behalf and on behalf of the other HMIT Releasors and Highland Releasors, respectively, acknowledge and agree that, notwithstanding the United States Court of Appeals for the Fifth Circuit's decision in *Highland Capital Management Fund Advisors, L.P. v. Highland Capital Management, L.P.*, No. 23-10[53]4 (5th Cir. Mar. 18, 2025), the "Gatekeeper" provisions contained in Highland's Original Plan is forever binding on each of the HMIT Entities and for a claim or cause of action to be "colorable" for purposes of the Gatekeeper, it must be found by final order of the Bankruptcy Court (the "**Gatekeeper Court**"), which order shall be subject to appeal to a court of competent jurisdiction, to have satisfied the "Gatekeeper Colorability Test" as such term is defined in *In re Highland Capital Management, L.P.*, 2023 Bankr. LEXIS 2104 at *124-36 (Bankr. N.D. Tex. Aug. 24, 2023).

(b) The HMIT Entities and the Highland Entities, on their own behalf and on behalf of the other HMIT Releasors and Highland Releasors, respectively, acknowledge and agree that compliance with the Gatekeeper requires (i) a motion seeking leave to sue an Exculpated Party (as that term is defined in Highland's original Plan) and a finding that the litigant's claims and causes of action are "colorable" attaching a complaint setting forth the basis for such claims or causes of action and (ii), in the Gatekeeper Court's sole discretion, an evidentiary hearing (during

which the Gatekeeper Court may, among other things, hear testimony and assess the credibility of any witness(es)) to determine whether a proposed claim or cause of action is "colorable."

(c) The HMIT Entities and the Highland Entities, on their own behalf and on behalf of the other HMIT Releasors and Highland Releasors, respectively, further acknowledge and agree that the moving party under the Gatekeeper has the burden of satisfying the "Gatekeeper Colorability Test."

16. Indemnification.

(a) Without in any manner limiting the available remedies for any breach of this Agreement, the HMIT Entities, severally but not jointly, agree to indemnify, defend, and hold the Highland Released Parties harmless from and against any and all Liability, that may arise or result from or on account of, or that are otherwise related or attributable to (x) any breach of this Agreement or of any representation or warranty contained in the Agreement, including the representations and warranties of any HMIT Entity set forth in Section 13 or (y) any Actions brought or prosecuted by or on behalf of, any HMIT Releasor or that are induced, encouraged, assisted or directed by any HMIT Releasor or brought or prosecuted in concert with any HMIT Releasor against any Highland Released Party with respect to or related to any HMIT Entity Released Claims. Without limiting the scope of the foregoing in any manner, any HMIT Entity that breaches Section 12 shall be liable to the Highland Released Party against whom the applicable Action has been brought or prosecuted in violation of Section 12 for the reasonable attorneys' fees and costs incurred by such Highland Released Party in defending against or otherwise responding to such Action. Each HMIT Entity acknowledges and agrees that the HMIT Entities are and shall be severally but not jointly liable for any Liability arising from or out of any breach of this Agreement or of any representation or warranty set forth in this Agreement.

(b) Without in any manner limiting the available remedies for any breach of this Agreement, the Highland Entities, severally but not jointly, agree to indemnify, defend, and hold the HMIT Released Parties harmless from and against any and all Liability, that may arise or result from or on account of, or that are otherwise related or attributable to (x) any breach of this Agreement or of any representation or warranty contained in the Agreement, including the representations and warranties of any Highland Entity set forth in Section 13 or (y) any suits, proceedings, or other actions brought or prosecuted by or on behalf of, any Highland Releasor or that are induced, encouraged, assisted or directed by any Highland Releasor or brought or prosecuted in concert with any Highland Releasor against any HMIT Released Party with respect to or related to any Highland Entity Released Claims. Without in any manner limiting the scope of the foregoing, any Highland Entity that breaches Section 12 shall be liable to the HMIT Released Party against whom the applicable Action has been brought or prosecuted in violation of Section 12 for the reasonable attorneys' fees and costs incurred by such HMIT Released Party in defending against or otherwise responding to such Action. Each Highland Entity acknowledges and agrees that the Highland Entities are and shall be severally but not jointly liable for any Liability arising from or out of any breach of this Agreement or of any representation or warranty set forth in this Agreement.

17. Execution. This Agreement may be executed by the exchange of signatures by facsimile or by PDF attachment to an email transmittal and in counterparts, and if so executed, shall be fully executed when a counterpart has been executed and delivered by all Parties hereto through counsel. All counterparts taken together shall constitute one and the same agreement and shall be fully enforceable as such.

18. Bankruptcy Court Order. The allowance of the allowed HMIT Class 10 Interest pursuant to Section 4 is subject to the entry of the Bankruptcy Court Order. To that end, the Highland Entities shall file the 9019 Motion no later than five (5) Business Days after the Agreement Date. Each Party shall, and shall cause each of their respective Affiliates to, undertake any and all actions in compliance with applicable law to obtain the Bankruptcy Court Order as promptly as practicable, and without limiting the foregoing, if an Action is threatened or instituted by any Person opposing the 9019 Motion or otherwise challenging the validity or legality, or seeking to restrain the consummation, of the transactions contemplated by this Agreement or the Bankruptcy Court Order, each Party shall, and shall cause its respective Affiliates to, use their commercially reasonable best efforts to avoid, resist, resolve or, if necessary, and defend to effectuate this Agreement and consummate the transactions hereby. If the 9019 Motion is not approved by entry of the Bankruptcy Court Order or if the Bankruptcy Court Approval is precluded from becoming a Final Order, (a) there will be no affect on, adjustment to, or impairment of, in any way, the validity and enforceability of the remainder of this Agreement, and the other transactions contemplated hereby, all of which shall remain in full force and effect and (b) each Party shall, and shall cause its respective Affiliates to, use their best efforts to seek the allowance of the HMIT Class 10 Interest in a substantially similar amount and on substantially similar terms as set forth in Section 4 to the fullest extent possible so as to give effect to the original intent of the Parties as closely as possible.

Formatted: No underline

19. Fees and Expenses. Whether or not the transactions contemplated hereby are consummated or the Bankruptcy Court Order is obtained, and except as otherwise expressly provided in this Agreement, each Party will bear its respective fees, costs and expenses (including legal, accounting and other professional fees) incurred in connection with the preparation, negotiation, execution and performance of this Agreement or the transactions contemplated hereby, including with respect to each Party's respective obligations pursuant to Section 18. Notwithstanding the foregoing, if any Party hereto brings an Action to enforce or interpret the terms and provisions of this Agreement, the prevailing Party in that Action shall be entitled to have and recover from the non-prevailing Party all such fees, costs and expenses (including all court costs and reasonable attorneys' fees) as the prevailing Party may suffer or incur in the pursuit or defense of such action or proceeding.

20. Entire Agreement; No Other Representations. **THIS AGREEMENT CONTAINS THE ENTIRE AGREEMENT BETWEEN THE PARTIES, AND NO RIGHTS ARE CREATED IN FAVOR OF ANY PARTY OTHER THAN AS SPECIFIED OR EXPRESSLY SET FORTH IN THIS AGREEMENT. THERE ARE NO REPRESENTATIONS, CONDITIONS, WARRANTIES, STATEMENTS, OR UNDERSTANDINGS (COLLECTIVELY, "REPRESENTATIONS"), EITHER ORAL OR WRITTEN, BETWEEN THE PARTIES OTHER THAN THOSE EXPRESSLY SET FORTH IN THIS AGREEMENT. THE PARTIES EXPRESSLY AGREE THAT THEY**

HAVE NOT BEEN INDUCED TO ENTER INTO THIS AGREEMENT BY ANY REPRESENTATIONS NOT SET FORTH IN THIS AGREEMENT; AND THE PARTIES EXPRESSLY AGREE THAT THEY HAVE NOT RELIED ON ANY REPRESENTATIONS NOT EXPRESSLY SET FORTH IN THIS AGREEMENT. THE PARTIES EXPRESSLY AGREE THAT THEY ARE ENTERING INTO THIS AGREEMENT RELYING SOLELY ON THEIR OWN JUDGMENT AND NOT ON ANY REPRESENTATIONS BY ANY PARTY, EXCEPT FOR THOSE REPRESENTATIONS EXPRESSLY SET FORTH IN THIS AGREEMENT. THE PARTIES AGREE THAT REPRESENTATIONS NOT EXPRESSLY SET FORTH IN THIS AGREEMENT SHALL NOT BE USED IN THE INTERPRETATION OR CONSTRUCTION OF THIS AGREEMENT, AND NEITHER THE HMIT RELEASED PARTIES NOR THE HIGHLAND RELEASED PARTIES SHALL HAVE ANY LIABILITY FOR ANY CONSEQUENCES ARISING AS A RESULT OF ANY REPRESENTATIONS NOT SET FORTH IN THIS AGREEMENT.

21. Agreement and Release Knowing and Voluntary. The Parties acknowledge that they have considered this Agreement with their respective attorneys and have carefully read this Agreement, that it has been fully explained by their attorneys, and that they have had a reasonable opportunity to consider this Agreement. The Parties further represent that they know and fully understand the contents of this Agreement, that they intend to be legally bound by this Agreement and the releases and covenants contained herein, and that they are signing this Agreement, including the release provisions herein, voluntarily and of their own free will and without coercion, and with the benefit of advice of counsel.

22. Cooperation. The Parties agree to perform any services or actions reasonably necessary to carry out the terms and conditions of this Agreement or the transactions contemplated hereby, including the execution and delivery of reasonable additional documents, instruments, conveyances and/or assurances, in good faith, and to reasonably communicate and cooperate with one another in this regard. For the avoidance of doubt, nothing in this Section shall obligate the Highland Entities to assist the HMIT Entities in any way with respect to the Kirschner Claims, including the prosecution thereof.

23. Governing Law. This Agreement shall be construed pursuant to and governed by the laws of the State of Delaware (substantive and procedural) without reference to principles of conflicts of law that would result in the application of any other State's laws.

24. Jurisdiction/Venue. The Parties hereby irrevocably submit to the jurisdiction and venue of the Bankruptcy Court with respect to any action or proceeding arising out of or related to this Agreement or the subject matter hereof; if (and only if) the Bankruptcy Court lacks personal or subject matter jurisdiction to adjudicate an action or proceeding arising out of or related to this Agreement or the subject matter hereof, then the Parties irrevocably submit to the jurisdiction and venue of the United States District Court for the Northern District of Texas.

25. No Admissions. All Parties acknowledge and agree that the matters set forth in this Agreement constitute the settlement and compromise of disputed Claims and that this Agreement shall not constitute the admission of any fact or liability by any of them regarding any Claim,

including the Claims released hereunder, and neither the terms hereof, nor the fact of this Agreement itself, shall be evidence of any kind in any Action, other than an Action to enforce the terms of the Agreement or any instrument executed in connection herewith or any claim for damages or other relief for breach of any representation or warranty contained herein or in any instrument executed in connection herewith.

26. Other Provisions.

(a) This Agreement contains the entire agreement and understanding of the parties and supersedes any and all prior or contemporaneous agreements, arrangements, and understandings relating to the subject matter of this Agreement. No representation, inducement, agreement, promise or understandings altering, modifying, amending, taking from or adding to, the terms and conditions hereof shall have any force or effect unless the same is in writing and validly executed by each of the Parties hereto.

(b) The waiver by any Party of any breach of, or default under, any provision of this Agreement shall not operate or be construed as a waiver of any subsequent breach or default; provided, however, that for any such waiver to be enforceable, it shall be in writing and executed by the non-breaching Party.

(c) The headings contained in this Agreement are for convenience only and shall in no way restrict or otherwise affect the construction of the provisions hereof.

(d) The Parties shall each execute all documents and perform all acts necessary and proper to effectuate the terms of this Agreement.

27. Notices. All notices required or permitted to be provided hereunder shall be afforded to the respective parties to and through their counsel, and shall be transmitted simultaneously by electronic mail (with PDF attachments, as necessary) and by telefax, addressed as follows:

To the Highland Entities:

PACHULSKI STANG ZIEHL AND JONES LLP
Jeffrey N. Pomerantz
John A. Morris
10100 Santa Monica Boulevard
Los Angeles, California 90067-4003
310.277.6910
jpomerantz@pszjlaw.com
jmorris@pszjlaw.com

To the HMIT Entities:

KELLY HART PITRE
Louis M. Phillips
Amelia Hurt

301 Main Street, Suite 1600
225.381.9643
Louis.Phillips@Kellyhart.com
Amelia.Hurt@Kellyhart.com

28. Severability. Should any term, provision or paragraph of this Agreement be determined to be illegal or void or of no force and effect, the balance of the Agreement shall survive. The invalidity or unenforceability of any provision of this Agreement shall not affect the validity and enforceability of any other provision of this Agreement. For the avoidance of doubt, if any provision of this Agreement is overturned on appeal after the Bankruptcy Court Approval Date, any portion that is not overturned on appeal shall remain in full force and effect.

29. Interpretive Provisions. Unless the express context otherwise requires: (a) the words "hereof," "herein" and "hereunder" and words of similar import, when used in this Agreement, shall refer to this Agreement as a whole and not to any particular provision of this Agreement; (b) words defined in the singular shall have a comparable meaning when used in the plural, and vice versa; (c) the words "Dollars" and "$" mean U.S. dollars; (d) references herein to a specific Section, Subsection, Recital, Schedule or Exhibit shall refer, respectively, to Sections, Subsections, Recitals, Schedules or Exhibits of this Agreement; (e) wherever the word "include," "includes" or "including" is used in this Agreement, it shall be deemed to be followed by the words ",without limitation,"; (f) references herein to any gender shall include each other gender; (g) references herein to any Person shall include such Person's heirs, executors, personal representatives, administrators, successors and assigns; provided, however, that nothing contained in this clause (g) is intended to authorize any assignment or transfer not otherwise permitted by this Agreement; (h) with respect to the determination of any period of time, the word "from" means "from and including" and the words "to" and "until" each means "to but excluding"; (i) the word "or" shall be disjunctive but not exclusive; (j) the headings contained in this Agreement are intended solely for convenience and shall not affect the rights of the Parties; and (k) if the last day for the giving of any notice or the performance of any act required or permitted under this Agreement is a day that is not a Business Day, then the time for the giving of such notice or the performance of such action shall be extended to the next succeeding Business Day.

[*Signature page follows*]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Parties have executed this Agreement as of the date first written above.

HUNTER MOUNTAIN INVESTMENT TRUST

By _____
Name: Mark Patrick
Title: Administrator
Date: ~~April~~May __, 2025

RAND ADVISORS, LLC

By _____
Name: Mark Patrick
Title: President
Date: ~~April~~May __, 2025

RAND PE FUND I, LP
By: Rand PE Fund Management, LLC, its General Partner

By _____
Name: Mark Patrick
Title: President
Date: ~~April~~May __, 2025

RAND PE FUND MANAGEMENT, LLC

By _____
Name: Mark Patrick
Title: President
Date: ~~April~~May __, 2025

ATLAS IDF, LP
By: Atlas IDF GP, LLC, its General Partner

By _____

Name: Mark Patrick
Title: President
Date: ~~April~~May __, 2025

ATLAS IDF GP, LLC

By _____
Name: Mark Patrick
Title: President
Date: ~~April~~May __, 2025

HIGHLAND CAPITAL MANAGEMENT, L.P.

By _____
Name: James. P. Seery, Jr.
Title: Chief Executive Officer
Date: ~~April~~May __, 2025

HIGHLAND CLAIMANT TRUST

By _____
Name: James P. Seery, Jr.
Title: Claimant Trustee
Date: ~~April~~May __, 2025

HIGHLAND LITIGATION SUB-TRUST

By _____
Name: Marc S. Kirschner
Title: Litigation Trustee
Date: ~~April~~May __, 2025

CONFIDENTIAL SETTLEMENT COMMUNICATION
SUBJECT TO FED. R. EVID. 408
DRAFT 4/28/25

HIGHLAND INDEMNITY TRUST

By _____
Name: James P. Seery, Jr.
Title: Indemnity Trust Administrator
Date: ~~April~~May __, 2025

EXHIBIT 30

From: "Louis M. Phillips" <Louis.Phillips@kellyhart.com>
To: "John A. Morris" <jmorris@pszjlaw.com>
Cc: "Jeff Pomerantz" <jpomerantz@pszjlaw.com>, "Amelia L. Hurt" <Amelia.Hurt@kellyhart.com>
Subject: RE: Highland/HMIT: Settlement Agreement (HCMLP comments)
Date: Thu, 15 May 2025 18:22:12 +0000
Importance: Normal
Inline-Images: image006.jpg; image007.png; image008.png; image002.png

---

Thanks

Louis M. Phillips
Partner

KELLY HART & PITRE
301 MAIN STREET SUITE 1600
BATON ROUGE, LOUISIANA 70801
TELEPHONE: 225-381-9643
FAX: 225-336-9763
DIRECT: 225-338-5308

louis.phillips@kellyhart.com
www.kellyhart.com

Licensed to Practice in the State of Louisiana

Confidentiality Notice: The information contained in this email message is protected under the Electronic Communications Privacy Act, 18 U.S.C. 2510, et seq., and may also be protected by attorney-client and/or the attorney/work product privileges. It is intended only for the use of the individual named above and the privileges are not waived by virtue of this having been sent by email. If the person actually receiving this email or any other reader of the email is not the named recipient, any use, dissemination, distribution, or copying of the communication is strictly prohibited. If you have received this communication in error, please immediately notify us by telephone at (225) 381-9643 and return the original message to us at louis.phillips@kellyhart.com.

IRS Circular 230 Disclosure: Any tax advice contained in this email including any attachments, was not intended to be used, and cannot be used by you or anyone else, for the purpose of avoiding penalties imposed by the Internal Revenue Code or other law or for the purpose of marketing or recommending to any other party any transaction or other matter.

From: John A. Morris <jmorris@pszjlaw.com>
Sent: Thursday, May 15, 2025 1:21 PM
To: Louis M. Phillips <Louis.Phillips@kellyhart.com>
Cc: Jeff Pomerantz <jpomerantz@pszjlaw.com>; Amelia L. Hurt <Amelia.Hurt@kellyhart.com>
Subject: RE: Highland/HMIT: Settlement Agreement (HCMLP comments)

EXTERNAL SENDER ALERT - This message originated outside the Kelly Hart domain. Please exercise caution when opening attachments, following links or responding to this message.

Louis,

The Highland team will send a Teams invite for 4:00 pm Eastern Time.

Chat soon,

John

John A. Morris
Pachulski Stang Ziehl & Jones LLP
Direct Dial: 212.561.7760
Tel: 212.561.7700 | Fax: 212.561.7777
jmorris@pszjlaw.com
vCard | Bio | LinkedIn

Los Angeles | San Francisco | Wilmington, DE | New York | Houston

From: Louis M. Phillips <Louis.Phillips@kellyhart.com>
Sent: Thursday, May 15, 2025 2:08 PM
To: John A. Morris <jmorris@pszjlaw.com>
Cc: Jeff Pomerantz <jpomerantz@pszjlaw.com>; Amelia L. Hurt <Amelia.Hurt@kellyhart.com>
Subject: RE: Highland/HMIT: Settlement Agreement (HCMLP comments)

John,

We are available at either time. Let us know which you prefer. Thanks

Louis M. Phillips
Partner

KELLY HART PITRE
ATTORNEYS AT LAW

KELLY HART & PITRE
301 MAIN STREET SUITE 1600
BATON ROUGE, LOUISIANA 70801
TELEPHONE: 225-381-9643
FAX: 225-336-9763
DIRECT: 225-338-5308

louis.phillips@kellyhart.com
www.kellyhart.com

Licensed to Practice in the State of Louisiana

Confidentiality Notice: The information contained in this email message is protected under the Electronic Communications Privacy Act, 18 U.S.C. 2510, et seq., and may also be protected by attorney-client and/or the attorney/work product privileges. It is intended only for the use of the individual named above and the privileges are not waived by virtue of this having been sent by email. If the person actually receiving this email or any other reader of the email is not the named recipient, any use, dissemination, distribution, or copying of the communication is strictly prohibited. If you have received this communication in error, please immediately notify us by telephone at (225) 381-9643 and return the original message to us at louis.phillips@kellyhart.com.

IRS Circular 230 Disclosure: Any tax advice contained in this email including any attachments, was not intended to be used, and cannot be used by you or anyone else, for the purpose of avoiding penalties imposed by the Internal Revenue Code or other law or for the purpose of marketing or recommending to any other party any transaction or other matter.

From: John A. Morris <jmorris@pszjlaw.com>
Sent: Thursday, May 15, 2025 12:07 PM
To: Louis M. Phillips <Louis.Phillips@kellyhart.com>
Cc: Jeff Pomerantz <jpomerantz@pszjlaw.com>; Amelia L. Hurt <Amelia.Hurt@kellyhart.com>
Subject: Highland/HMIT: Settlement Agreement (HCMLP comments)

EXTERNAL SENDER ALERT - This message originated outside the Kelly Hart domain. Please exercise caution when opening attachments, following links or responding to this message.

SETTLEMENT COMMUNICATION PURSUANT TO FED. R. EVID. 408
WITHOUT PREJUDICE

Louis:

Thank you for sending the revised version of the draft agreement.

Attached is another black line, this one showing Highland's changes to HMIT's last draft.

Are you and your team available at either **4 or 6 pm Eastern Time today** so we can walk you through this?

Please let me know.

Regards,

John

John A. Morris
Pachulski Stang Ziehl & Jones LLP
Direct Dial: 212.561.7760
Tel: 212.561.7700 | Fax: 212.561.7777
jmorris@pszjlaw.com
vCard | Bio | LinkedIn

Los Angeles | San Francisco | Wilmington, DE | New York | Houston

---

From: Tim Cournoyer <TCournoyer@HighlandCapital.com>
Sent: Thursday, May 15, 2025 12:45 PM

To: Jim Seery <jpseeryjr@gmail.com>; David Klos <DKlos@HighlandCapital.com>; Matthew Gray <MGray@HighlandCapital.com>; Jeff Pomerantz <jpomerantz@pszjlaw.com>; John A. Morris <jmorris@pszjlaw.com>; Gregory V. Demo <GDemo@pszjlaw.com>
Subject: RE: PRIVILEGED: RE: KH clean of Redline of v9 Settlement Agreement after comments 5.14.DOCX; Redline KH 5.14 against Highland v9.PDF

Revised draft attached incorporating the change to Section 8(a). Thanks

---

From: jpseeryjr@gmail.com <jpseeryjr@gmail.com>
Sent: Thursday, May 15, 2025 11:42 AM
To: David Klos <DKlos@HighlandCapital.com>; Tim Cournoyer <TCournoyer@HighlandCapital.com>; Matthew Gray <MGray@HighlandCapital.com>; Jeff Pomerantz <jpomerantz@pszjlaw.com>; John A. Morris <jmorris@pszjlaw.com>; Gregory V. Demo <GDemo@pszjlaw.com>
Subject: Re: PRIVILEGED: RE: KH clean of Redline of v9 Settlement Agreement after comments 5.14.DOCX; Redline KH 5.14 against Highland v9.PDF

Makes sense. New version coming now

Best. Jim

Jim Seery
631-804-2049
jpseeryjr@gmail.com

From: David Klos <DKlos@HighlandCapital.com>
Date: Thursday, May 15, 2025 at 12:40 PM
To: Tim Cournoyer <TCournoyer@highlandcapital.com>, Jim Seery <jpseeryjr@gmail.com>, Matthew Gray <MGray@highlandcapital.com>, Jeff Pomerantz <jpomerantz@pszjlaw.com>, John A. Morris <jmorris@pszjlaw.com>, Gregory V. Demo <GDemo@pszjlaw.com>
Subject: RE: PRIVILEGED: RE: KH clean of Redline of v9 Settlement Agreement after comments 5.14.DOCX; Redline KH 5.14 against Highland v9.PDF

The deleted provision in Section 3 is similar to a remaining provision in the lead in to Section 8. Should that be removed as well?

From: Tim Cournoyer <TCournoyer@HighlandCapital.com>
Sent: Thursday, May 15, 2025 11:35 AM
To: Jim Seery <jpseeryjr@gmail.com>; David Klos <DKlos@HighlandCapital.com>; Matthew Gray <MGray@HighlandCapital.com>; 'Jeff Pomerantz' <jpomerantz@pszjlaw.com>; 'John A. Morris' <jmorris@pszjlaw.com>; 'Gregory V. Demo' <GDemo@pszjlaw.com>
Subject: RE: PRIVILEGED: RE: KH clean of Redline of v9 Settlement Agreement after comments 5.14.DOCX; Redline KH 5.14 against Highland v9.PDF

Jim – As discussed with you and Dave, attached is a revised draft with one change to Section 3 (removing the provision tying the $500k payment to any specific component of the settlement).

@Jeff Pomerantz, @John A. Morris, @Gregory V. Demo – Please let us know if you expect to have any comments and expected timeframe.

We need to circulate drafts to Class 9's, CTOB and HMIT. We can likely send a draft to Class 9's and CTOB now subject to ongoing review, since I don't believe you will have any changes to the economic proposal we're making, but obviously want everyone signed off asap for purposes of getting a draft back to HMIT.

Thank you.

From: Tim Cournoyer <TCournoyer@HighlandCapital.com>
Sent: Thursday, May 15, 2025 10:40 AM
To: Jim Seery <jpseeryjr@gmail.com>; David Klos <DKlos@HighlandCapital.com>; Matthew Gray <MGray@HighlandCapital.com>; 'Jeff Pomerantz' <jpomerantz@pszjlaw.com>; 'John A. Morris' <jmorris@pszjlaw.com>; 'Gregory V. Demo' <GDemo@pszjlaw.com>
Subject: RE: PRIVILEGED: RE: KH clean of Redline of v9 Settlement Agreement after comments 5.14.DOCX; Redline KH 5.14 against Highland v9.PDF

All,

Attached are revised drafts of the Settlement Agreement and the Class 9 Written Consent, together with redlines in PDF. Please let me know if you have any comments ASAP.

From: Tim Cournoyer <TCournoyer@HighlandCapital.com>
Sent: Thursday, May 15, 2025 8:23 AM
To: Matthew Gray <MGray@HighlandCapital.com>; Jim Seery <jpseeryjr@gmail.com>; 'John A. Morris' <jmorris@pszjlaw.com>
Cc: David Klos <DKlos@HighlandCapital.com>; 'Gregory V. Demo' <GDemo@pszjlaw.com>; 'Jeff Pomerantz' <jpomerantz@pszjlaw.com>
Subject: PRIVILEGED: RE: KH clean of Redline of v9 Settlement Agreement after comments 5.14.DOCX; Redline KH 5.14 against Highland v9.PDF

Below is a quick checklist items to be accomplished. Please respond if anyone can think of others:

- Settlement Agreement
  - Finalize internal comments among Highland, PSZJ and QE
  - **Need to draft Form of Assignment for Kirschner Claims**
  - Circulate revised draft to:
    - HMIT
    - CTOB
    - Class 9 Holders
- 9019 Motion
  - PSZJ to draft
  - Finalize comments among Highland, QE and PSZJ
  - Circulate final draft to HMIT

- CTOB Resolutions
  - Finalize internal comments among Highland and PSZJ
  - Circulate to:
    - CTOB
    - QE

- Class 9 Consent
  - Finalize internal comments to written consent among Highland and PSZJ
  - Finalize payment schedule to be attached as Exhibit
  - Circulate to:
    - Muck
    - Jessup
    - UBS

- Pay Daugherty Class 9 Claim (can likely happen post-signing)

- To be completed promptly following receipt of Class 9 Consent

---

From: Tim Cournoyer <TCournoyer@HighlandCapital.com>
Sent: Wednesday, May 14, 2025 10:19 PM
To: Matthew Gray <MGray@HighlandCapital.com>; Jim Seery <jpseeryjr@gmail.com>; 'John A. Morris' <jmorris@pszjlaw.com>
Cc: David Klos <DKlos@HighlandCapital.com>; 'Gregory V. Demo' <GDemo@pszjlaw.com>; 'Jeff Pomerantz' <jpomerantz@pszjlaw.com>
Subject: Re: KH clean of Redline of v9 Settlement Agreement after comments 5.14.DOCX; Redline KH 5.14 against Highland v9.PDF

Thanks - I got those on the issues list as well.

TIMOTHY J. COURNOYER
D: 972.628.4153 | M: 305.479.0804

From: Matthew Gray <MGray@HighlandCapital.com>
Sent: Wednesday, May 14, 2025 10:18 PM
To: Tim Cournoyer <TCournoyer@HighlandCapital.com>; Jim Seery <jpseeryjr@gmail.com>; 'John A. Morris' <jmorris@pszjlaw.com>
Cc: David Klos <DKlos@HighlandCapital.com>; 'Gregory V. Demo' <GDemo@pszjlaw.com>; 'Jeff Pomerantz' <jpomerantz@pszjlaw.com>
Subject: RE: KH clean of Redline of v9 Settlement Agreement after comments 5.14.DOCX; Redline KH 5.14 against Highland v9.PDF

Two principal comments: 1) we don't own the entire Dugaboy Note as defined in the agreement, so we can't assign the amount of the note owed to Get Good. If language as drafted is fine then no worries, 2) clarifying we pay all P&I received on Dugaboy note between execution date and assignment date.

From: Tim Cournoyer <TCournoyer@HighlandCapital.com>
Sent: Wednesday, May 14, 2025 9:42 PM
To: Matthew Gray <MGray@HighlandCapital.com>; Jim Seery <jpseeryjr@gmail.com>; 'John A. Morris' <jmorris@pszjlaw.com>
Cc: David Klos <DKlos@HighlandCapital.com>; 'Gregory V. Demo' <GDemo@pszjlaw.com>; 'Jeff Pomerantz' <jpomerantz@pszjlaw.com>
Subject: RE: KH clean of Redline of v9 Settlement Agreement after comments 5.14.DOCX; Redline KH 5.14 against Highland v9.PDF

Matt – can you send a PDF of your comments? I think the colors of the various comments is dependent on each user's individual Word settings.

From: Matthew Gray <MGray@HighlandCapital.com>
Sent: Wednesday, May 14, 2025 8:59 PM
To: Jim Seery <jpseeryjr@gmail.com>; 'John A. Morris' <jmorris@pszjlaw.com>
Cc: Tim Cournoyer <TCournoyer@HighlandCapital.com>; David Klos <DKlos@HighlandCapital.com>; 'Gregory V. Demo' <GDemo@pszjlaw.com>; 'Jeff Pomerantz' <jpomerantz@pszjlaw.com>
Subject: RE: KH clean of Redline of v9 Settlement Agreement after comments 5.14.DOCX; Redline KH 5.14 against Highland v9.PDF

Apologies, for some reason my red comments did not show up in prior version. Attached has comments in red.

From: Matthew Gray
Sent: Wednesday, May 14, 2025 8:46 PM
To: jpseeryjr@gmail.com; John A. Morris <jmorris@pszjlaw.com>
Cc: Tim Cournoyer <TCournoyer@HighlandCapital.com>; David Klos <DKlos@HighlandCapital.com>; 'Gregory V. Demo' <GDemo@pszjlaw.com>; Jeff Pomerantz <jpomerantz@pszjlaw.com>
Subject: RE: KH clean of Redline of v9 Settlement Agreement after comments 5.14.DOCX; Redline KH 5.14 against Highland v9.PDF

I've attached a few comments in red, mostly on the Dugaboy note. Continuing to review.

From: jpseeryjr@gmail.com <jpseeryjr@gmail.com>
Sent: Wednesday, May 14, 2025 7:26 PM
To: Matthew Gray <MGray@HighlandCapital.com>
Subject: FW: KH clean of Redline of v9 Settlement Agreement after comments 5.14.DOCX; Redline KH 5.14 against Highland v9.PDF

Best. Jim

Jim Seery
631-804-2049
jpseeryjr@gmail.com

From: John A. Morris <jmorris@pszjlaw.com>
Date: Wednesday, May 14, 2025 at 7:33 PM
To: James Seery <jpseeryjr@gmail.com>, Tim Cournoyer <TCournoyer@highlandcapital.com>, David Klos <DKlos@highlandcapital.com>, Jeff Pomerantz <jpomerantz@pszjlaw.com>, Gregory V. Demo <GDemo@pszjlaw.com>
Subject: Fwd: KH clean of Redline of v9 Settlement Agreement after comments 5.14.DOCX; Redline KH 5.14 against Highland v9.PDF

Sent from my iPhone

Begin forwarded message:

From: "Louis M. Phillips" <Louis.Phillips@kellyhart.com>
Date: May 14, 2025 at 7:21:19 PM EDT
To: "John A. Morris" <jmorris@pszjlaw.com>, Jeff Pomerantz <jpomerantz@pszjlaw.com>
Cc: "Amelia L. Hurt" <Amelia.Hurt@kellyhart.com>, Jim Shields <jshields@shieldslegal.com>
Subject: KH clean of Redline of v9 Settlement Agreement after comments 5.14.DOCX; Redline KH 5.14 against Highland v9.PDF

John,

Please see the HMIT Entities' responsive version of the settlement agreement along with the redline from your version 9. First, I apologize for the delay, as the last version, sent by Mr. Seery, arrived on the day I landed in Istanbul, and scheduling on my side plus my schedule while overseas made it difficult to get things done. And then I just took longer to get over the lag from traveling back.

We have made some proposed changes. First major change is that we are willing to have the releases made effective as of bankruptcy court approval, and live with that in the event of an appeal.

We also think, because the bankruptcy court will have approved the agreement, that the assignment of the Dugaboy Note and the Kirchner litigation should be done within the revised timeline set forth, and that there is no reason for any reservation of HMIT Note Claims by the Litigation Sub Trust (and no reason that we can see for continued day to day activity of the sub-trust, as the litigation would only be returned if an appeal is successful (which none of us think will be the case – at least I think none of us do)). We have added an agreed abatement of everything pending bankruptcy court approval. We have also accelerated funding, though propose an agreement to escrow funds in the event of reversal on appeal. We have reviewed the information provided by Mr. Seery and his group and think our structure and timing of funding leaves plenty of money aside for indemnification. We also have tried to identify and make clear what a Threat would be, to get something objective we can rely on and receive notice of.

I am around tomorrow and Friday. I will be working this weekend (without jet lag) and in my New Orleans office Monday preparing for an all day trial on Tuesday. We should be able to corral my side quickly.

There are some other tweaks that are minor we think, with the changes mentioned above being the major changes in structure.

Also, John, while the parties have discussed this matter the attached draft agreement does not contain any reference. That is ok with us, but my clients request from your side an answer to the following question: "Did any of the Highland Entities or their affiliates, for their own account or on behalf of Highland CDO Holding Company, affirmatively give consent to the transfer by Sentinel Reinsurance, Ltd. or its affiliates of that certain promissory note in the original principal amount of app.$32.8M and dated December 13, 2010, and executed by CLO Holdco, Ltd.?"

I really appreciate your patience. Look forward to visiting soon.

Louis M. Phillips
Partner

KELLY HART & PITRE
301 MAIN STREET SUITE 1600
BATON ROUGE, LOUISIANA 70801
TELEPHONE: 225-381-9643
FAX: 225-336-9763
DIRECT: 225-338-5308

louis.phillips@kellyhart.com
www.kellyhart.com

Licensed to Practice in the State of Louisiana

Confidentiality Notice: The information contained in this email message is protected under the Electronic Communications Privacy Act, 18 U.S.C. 2510, et seq., and may also be protected by attorney-client and/or the attorney/work product privileges. It is intended only for the use of the individual named above and the privileges are not waived by virtue of this having been sent by email. If the person actually receiving this email or any other reader of the email is not the named recipient, any use, dissemination, distribution, or copying of the communication is strictly prohibited. If you have received this communication in error, please immediately notify us by telephone at (225) 381-9643 and return the original message to us at louis.phillips@kellyhart.com.

IRS Circular 230 Disclosure: Any tax advice contained in this email including any attachments, was not intended to be used, and cannot be used by you or anyone else, for the purpose of avoiding penalties imposed by the Internal Revenue Code or other law or for the purpose of marketing or recommending to any other party any transaction or other matter.

PRIVILEGE WARNING: The sender or recipient of this message is a member of the legal department at Highland Capital Management. This message and any attachments hereto may constitute attorney work product or be protected by the attorney-client privilege. Do not disclose this message or any attachments hereto without prior consent of a member of the legal department at Highland Capital Management.

DISCLAIMER- This email is intended for the recipient(s) only and should not be copied or reproduced without explicit permission. The material provided herein is for informational purposes only and does not constitute an offer or commitment, a solicitation of an offer, or any advice or recommendation, to enter into or conclude any transaction. It may contain confidential, proprietary or legally privileged information. If you receive this message in error, please immediately delete it.

EXHIBIT 31

From: "Louis M. Phillips" <Louis.Phillips@kellyhart.com>

To: "John A. Morris" <jmorris@pszjlaw.com>, "Jeff Pomerantz" <jpomerantz@pszjlaw.com>

Cc: "Amelia L. Hurt" <Amelia.Hurt@kellyhart.com>, "Jim Shields" <jshields@shieldslegal.com>

Subject: SETTLEMENT AND RELEASE AGREEMENT KHH FINAL REDLINE COMMENTS 5.16.PDF; Highland HMIT-Rand Settlement Agreement.012(Highland Draft 05.15.25) KHH Clean for Execution 5.16.DOCX

Date: Fri, 16 May 2025 15:39:55 +0000

Importance: Normal

Attachments: SETTLEMENT_AND_RELEASE_AGREEMENT_KHH_FINAL_REDLINE_COMMENTS_5.16.PDF; Highland_HMIT-Rand_Settlement_Agreement.012(Highland_Draft_05.15.25)_KHH_Clean_for_Execution_5.16.DOCX

John and Jeff,

Please see a final redline with wire instructions added, a bold of a WHEREAS, and references to payments being made by Wire Transfer. I did not add the Wire Transfer to the final distribution part because of the reference to “assets” versus payment and did not want to go into the body of the document to deal with that. Also the attached PDF (redlined against John’s clean from yesterday) does not include the header clean up contained in the word version. We are prepared to execute this version. Mark will be out for a while today so just let us know if we can get his signatures or whether you have any further comments. Thank you.

EXECUTION VERSION

SETTLEMENT AGREEMENT & GENERAL RELEASE

THIS SETTLEMENT AGREEMENT & GENERAL RELEASE (this "**Agreement**") is entered into as of May 16, 2025 (the "**Agreement Date**"), by and among Highland Capital Management, L.P., a Delaware limited partnership ("**Highland**"), the Highland Claimant Trust, a Delaware statutory trust governed by the Delaware Statutory Trust Act (the "**Claimant Trust**"), the Highland Litigation Sub-Trust, a Delaware statutory trust governed by the Delaware Statutory Trust Act (the "**Litigation Sub-Trust**"), and the Highland Indemnity Trust, a Delaware statutory trust governed by the Delaware Statutory Trust Act (the "**Indemnity Trust**", and together with Highland, the Claimant Trust and the Litigation Sub-Trust, the "**Highland Entities**"), on the one hand, and Hunter Mountain Investment Trust, a Delaware statutory trust ("**HMIT**"), Beacon Mountain LLC, a Delaware limited liability company ("**Beacon Mountain**"), Rand Advisors, LLC, a Delaware limited liability company ("**Rand Advisors**"), Rand PE Fund I, LP, a Delaware series limited partnership ("**Rand PE Fund**"), Rand PE Fund Management, LLC, a Delaware limited liability company ("**Rand GP**"), Atlas IDF, LP, a Delaware limited partnership ("**Atlas IDF**"), Atlas IDF GP, LLC, a Delaware limited liability company ("**Atlas GP**" and together with HMIT, Beacon Mountain, Rand Advisors, Rand PE Fund, Rand GP and Atlas IDF, the "**HMIT Entities**"), on the other hand. The Highland Entities and the HMIT Entities are collectively referred to as the "**Parties**," and each individually, as a "**Party**".

DEFINITIONS

Capitalized terms used but not otherwise defined herein shall have the meanings set forth in the Claimant Trust Agreement or the Plan, as applicable (in each case, as hereinafter defined). For purposes of this Agreement, the following capitalized terms have the following meanings:

"**9019 Motion**" means the motion seeking entry of the Bankruptcy Court Order pursuant to Bankruptcy Rule 9019 and in accordance with Section 18.

"**Action**" means any action, claim, demand, arbitration, hearing, charge, complaint, investigation, examination, indictment, litigation, suit or other civil, criminal, administrative or investigative proceedings, including any petition under Rule 202 of the Texas Rules of Civil Procedure.

"**Affiliate**" means a Person that, directly or indirectly, through one or more intermediaries, controls or is controlled by, or is under common control with, a specified Person as of the date on which, or at any time during the period for which, the determination of affiliation is being made. The term "control" (including, with correlative meanings, the terms "controlled by" and "under common control with"), as applied to any Person, means the possession, direct or indirect, of the power to direct or cause the direction of the management and policies of such Person, whether through the ownership of voting securities or other ownership interest, by contract or otherwise.

"**Amended Complaint**" means the *Amended Complaint and Objection to Claims*, filed as docket number 158 in *Kirschner v. Dondero*, Adv. Pro. No. 21-03076-sgj (Bankr. N.D. Tex. May 19, 2022).

"**Bankruptcy Case**" means *In re Highland Capital Management, L.P.*, Case No. 19-34054-sgj (Bankr. N.D. Tex.) and its related proceedings.

"**Bankruptcy Code**" means title 11 of the United States Code, 11 U.S.C. §§ 101-1532 (as amended).

"**Bankruptcy Court**" means the U.S. Bankruptcy Court for the Northern District of Texas, Dallas Division.

"**Bankruptcy Court Approval Date**" means the date on which the Bankruptcy Court Order is issued.

"**Bankruptcy Court Order**" means an order of the Bankruptcy Court approving the allowance of the HMIT's Class 10 Interest as provided in this Agreement pursuant to the 9019 Motion.

"**Bankruptcy Rules**" means the Federal Rules of Bankruptcy Procedure.

"**Business Day**" means any day other than (i) a Saturday or a Sunday, (ii) a day on which the Federal Reserve Bank of New York or the New York Stock Exchange is closed, or (iii) a day on which banks in the States of Texas are required, or authorized by law, to close.

"**Claimant Trust Agreement**" means that certain Claimant Trust Agreement of the Claimant Trust (as may have been or may be amended, supplemented or otherwise modified in accordance with the terms thereof from time to time), effective as of August 11, 2021, by and among Highland, as settlor, James P. Seery, Jr., a Claimant Trustee, and Wilmington Trust, National Association, a national banking association, as Delaware trustee.

"**Claims**" means any claims, debts, liabilities, demands, obligations, breaches of contract, breaches of duty or any relationship, misfeasance, malfeasance, promises, acts, omissions, agreements, liens, losses, costs and expenses (including attorney's fees and related costs), damages, injuries, suits, Actions, and causes of action of whatever kind or nature, whenever and however, arising, whether known or unknown, suspected or unsuspected, matured or unmatured, liquidated or unliquidated, contingent or fixed, at law or in equity, statutory or otherwise.

"**Class 10**" means the class of Claims or Equity Interests described in Article II. Section H.10. of the Plan.

"**Class 11**" means the class of Claims or Equity Interests described in Article II. Section H.11. of the Plan.

"**Committee**" means the official committee of unsecured creditors appointed in the Bankruptcy Case.

"**Confirmation Order**" means that certain *Order Confirming the Fifth Amended Plan of Reorganization of Highland Capital Management, L.P. (as Modified) and (ii) Granting Related Relief* [Docket No. 1943], as conformed in accordance with the Fifth Circuit's rulings.

"**Dugaboy Note**" means that certain Promissory Note dated May 31, 2017, in the original face amount of $24,268,621.69, from The Dugaboy Investment Trust, as Maker, and Highland Capital Management, L.P. and The Get Good Non-Exempt Trust, collectively as Payee.

"**Final Court Approval Date**" means the date on which the Bankruptcy Court Order becomes a Final Order.

"**Final Order**" means an order or judgment of the Bankruptcy Court, which is in full force and effect, and as to which the time to appeal, petition for certiorari, or move for a new trial, reargument or rehearing has expired and as to which no appeal, petition for certiorari, or other proceedings for a new trial, reargument or rehearing shall then be pending or as to which any right to appeal, petition for certiorari, new trial, reargument, or rehearing shall have been waived in writing in form and substance satisfactory to the Highland Entities, as applicable, or, in the event that an appeal, writ of certiorari, new trial, reargument, or rehearing thereof has been sought, such order of the Bankruptcy Court shall have been determined by the highest court to which such order was appealed, or certiorari, new trial, reargument or rehearing shall have been denied and the time to take any further appeal, petition for certiorari, or move for a new trial, reargument or rehearing shall have expired; provided, however, that the possibility that a motion under Rule 60 of the Federal Rules of Civil Procedure, or any analogous rule under the Bankruptcy Rules, may be Filed with respect to such order shall not preclude such order from being a Final Order.

"**Gatekeeper**" means the gatekeeping provision contained in Article IX. F of the Plan as of August 11, 2021.

"**Governmental Authority**" means any federal, provincial, state, local or foreign government or political subdivision thereof, court of competent jurisdiction, administrative agency, judicial or arbitral body, or commission or other governmental or regulatory authority or instrumentality.

"**Highland Released Parties**" means collectively (i) the Highland Entities, (ii) any Affiliate of any Highland Entity and any Person directly or indirectly majority-owned by any Highland Entity or any of their respective Affiliates, (iii) any Person directly or indirectly managed by any Highland Entity or any of their respective Affiliates, whether by contract or otherwise (the entities described in clauses (i)-(iii), collectively, the "**Highland Parties**"), (iv) each of the Highland Parties' current and former trustees and administrators (including the trustees of any of the Claimant Trust, the Litigation Sub-Trust, or the Indemnity Trust), officers, executives, agents, directors, advisors, advisory representatives, consultants, administrators, managers, members, partners (including limited and general partners), employees, beneficiaries, shareholders, other equityholders, participants, direct and indirect subsidiaries and parents, Affiliates, successors, designees, and assigns, (v) the current and former members of the Oversight Board of the Claimant Trust in any capacity (including Richard Katz) and their Affiliates, (vi) Farallon Capital Management, LLC, Stonehill Capital Management, LLC, Muck Holdings LLC, and Jessup Holdings LLC, in each case, in any capacity, (vii) the Independent Board and its members John Dubel, James P. Seery, Jr., and Russell Nelms, (viii) James P. Seery, Jr., individually and in all capacities for any Highland Released Party, including as Chief Executive Officer of Highland Capital Management, L.P., Claimant Trustee of the Claimant Trust, and the Indemnity Trust Administrator of the Indemnity Trust, (ix) Marc S. Kirschner, individually and as Trustee of the Litigation Sub-Trust, (x) the Committee and each of its members, (xi) the professionals (and their respective firms) (a) retained by Highland or the Committee during the Bankruptcy Case or which provided services to Highland or the Committee during the Bankruptcy Case or (b) retained by any Highland Released Party on or after August 11, 2021, (xii) any Person indemnified by any

Highland Party (the Persons described in clauses (i)-(xii), collectively, the "**Highland Covered Parties**"), and (xii) each Highland Covered Party's current and former officers, executives, agents, attorneys (and their respective firms), directors, advisors, consultants, administrators, managers, members, partners (including limited and general partners), employees, beneficiaries, shareholders, other equityholders, participants, direct and indirect subsidiaries and parents, Affiliates, successors, designees, and assigns, if not otherwise included in the defined term "Highland Covered Parties;" provided, however, and for the avoidance of doubt, and without in any way limiting the scope of the foregoing, "Highland Covered Parties" shall include Highland CLO Funding, Ltd., Highland HCF Advisor, Ltd., Highland Multi Strategy Credit Fund, L.P., Highland Multi Strategy Credit Fund GP, L.P., Highland Multi Strategy Credit GP, LLC, Highland Multi Strategy Credit Fund, Ltd., Highland Select Equity Master Fund, L.P., Highland Select Equity Fund GP, L.P., Highland Select Equity Fund, L.P., Highland Restoration Capital Partners Master, L.P., Highland Restoration Capital Partners GP, LLC, Highland Restoration Capital Partners, L.P., Highland Restoration Capital Partners Offshore, L.P., Highland Offshore Director, LLC, Acis CLO Management, LLC, Neutra, Ltd., Pollack, Ltd., Acis CLO Management Holdings, L.P., Acis CLO Management Intermediate Holdings I, LLC, Acis CLO Management Intermediate Holdings II, LLC, Acis CLO Assets Holdings Limited, CHG Houston Holdings, LLC, Penant Management, L.P., Penant Management GP, LLC, Gunwale, LLC, HE Capital, LLC, Gleneagles CLO, Ltd., Aberdeen Loan Funding, Ltd. Highland Argentina Regional Opportunity Fund GP, LLC, Highland Argentina Regional Opportunity Fund, L.P., Highland Argentina Regional Opportunity Fund, Ltd., Highland Argentina Regional Opportunity Master Fund, L.P., Highland Latin America Consulting, Ltd., Highland Capital Management Korea Limited, Highland Capital Management Latin America, L.P., Highland Latin America GP, Ltd., Highland Latin America LP, Ltd., Highland Offshore Partners, L.P. (Diversified), Brentwood CLO, Ltd., Eastland CLO, Ltd., Bristol Bay Funding Ltd., Jasper CLO Ltd., Highland Legacy Limited, Grayson CLO, Ltd., Greenbriar CLO, Ltd., Highland Loan Funding V Ltd., Highland Park CDO I, Ltd., Liberty CLO, Ltd., Valhalla CLO, Ltd., Stratford CLO Ltd., Southfork CLO, Ltd., Pam Capital Funding, L.P., Stonebridge-Highland Healthcare Private Equity Fund, Pamco Cayman Ltd., Red River CLO, Ltd., Rockwall CDO II Ltd., Rockwall CDO, Ltd., Westchester CLO, Ltd. Longhorn Credit Funding, LLC, PensionDanmark Pensionsforsikringsaktieselskab, Highland Dynamic Income Master Fund L.P., Highland Dynamic Income Fund GP, LLC, Highland Dynamic Income Fund, L.P., Highland Dynamic Income Fund, Ltd., Highland JHT Holdings, LLC, Highland Prometheus Master Fund, L.P., Highland Prometheus Feeder Fund I, L.P., Highland Prometheus Feeder Fund II, L.P., Highland Sunbridge GP, LLC, Trussway Holdings, LLC, Trussway Industries, LLC, TW Company, Inc., T-Way Investments, LLC, SSP Holdings, LLC, Highland Flexible Income UCITS Fund, and Acis CLO 2017-7, Ltd. *Notwithstanding the forgoing or anything herein to the contrary*, none of "Highland Released Parties", "Highland Parties", nor "Highland Covered Parties" shall include James Dondero, Scott Ellington, Isaac Leventon, or any Person directly or indirectly owned as of the date hereof (in whole or in part) by, and/or Affiliated as of the date hereof with, or claiming through, under or on behalf of, any of Mr. Dondero, Mr. Ellington, or Mr. Leventon in any manner and none of such Persons are released from any Claim by any Person in connection with this Agreement.

"**HMIT Class 10 Interest**" means the unvested, contingent Class 10 interest in the Claimant Trust (a) to be allowed on account of HMIT's pre-petition equity interest in Highland, and (b) subject to the terms and conditions, as applicable, of the Plan, the Plan Documents, the Claimant Trust Agreement, and in accordance with this Agreement, and applicable law.

"**HMIT Note**" means that certain Secured Promissory Note dated December 21, 2015, in the original face amount of $63,000,000 from HMIT, as maker, and Highland, as payee.

"**HMIT Note Claims**" means any Claim related to, in connection with or arising out of the HMIT Note.

"**HMIT Released Parties**" means collectively (i) the HMIT Entities, (ii) any Affiliate of any HMIT Entity and any Person directly or indirectly majority owned by any HMIT Entity or any of their respective Affiliates, (iii) any Person directly or indirectly managed by any HMIT Entity or any of their respective Affiliates, whether by contract or otherwise (the entities described in clauses (i) – (iii), collectively, the "**HMIT Parties**"), (iv) each of the HMIT Parties' current and former trustees, administrators, officer, executives, agents, directors, advisors, consultants, manager, members, partners (including limited and general partners), employees, beneficiaries, shareholders, other equityholders, participants, direct and indirect subsidiaries and parents, Affiliates, successors, designees, and assigns (v) the professionals (and their respective firms (a) retained by any HMIT Party during the Bankruptcy Case or which provided services to any HMIT Party during the Bankruptcy Case or (b) retained by any HMIT Released Party on or after August 11, 2021, (vi) any Person indemnified by any HMIT Party (the Persons described in clauses (i) – (vi), collectively, the "**HMIT Covered Parties**"), and (vii) each HMIT Covered Party's current and former officers, executives, agents, directors, advisors, consultants, administrators, managers, members, partners (including limited and general partners), employees, beneficiaries, shareholders, other equityholders, participants, direct and indirect subsidiaries and parents, Affiliates, successors, designees, and assigns, if not otherwise included in the defined term "HMIT Covered Parties." *Notwithstanding the forgoing*, none of "HMIT Released Parties", "HMIT Parties", nor "HMIT Covered Parties" shall include James Dondero, Scott Ellington, Isaac Leventon, or any Person directly or indirectly owned as of the date hereof (in whole or in part) by, and/or Affiliated as of the date hereof with, or claiming through, under or on behalf of, any of Mr. Dondero, Mr. Ellington, or Mr. Leventon in any manner, and none of such Persons are released from any Claims by any Person in connection with this Agreement.

"**Indemnity Trust Administrator**" has the meaning given to it in the Indemnity Trust Agreement.

"**Indemnity Trust Agreement**" means that certain *Second Amended and Restated Indemnity Trust Agreement of the Indemnity Trust* (as may be amended, supplemented or otherwise modified in accordance with the terms thereof from time to time), effective as of [April 28], 2025, by and among the Claimant Trust, as grantor, James P. Seery, Jr., as indemnity trust administrator, and Wilmington Trust, National Association, a national banking association, as indemnity trustee and Delaware trustee.

"**Indemnity Trust Assets**" has the meaning set forth in the Indemnity Trust Agreement, but excluding Highland, the Claimant Trust, and their respective assets.

"**Independent Board**" means the independent board appointed by the Bankruptcy Court on January 9, 2020, pursuant to that certain *Order Approving Settlement with Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors Regarding Governance of the Debtor and Procedures for Operations in the Ordinary Course* [Docket No. 339].

"**Kirschner Claims**" means all Claims and causes of action that were asserted or could have been asserted by the Litigation Trustee of the Litigation Sub-Trust, in the Amended Complaint.

"**Liability**" means any liability, debt, obligation, loss, damage, claim, cost or expense (including costs of investigation and defense and attorney's fees, costs and expenses), in each case, whether direct or indirect, whether accrued or contingent, whether or not involving a third-party claim, and including incidental and consequential damages and diminution of value.

"**Litigation Protections**" means, individually and collectively, the rights, duties, and obligations set forth in Sections 1 – 2 and Sections 9 - 16.

"**Litigation Sub-Trust**" means the Highland Litigation Sub-Trust, a Delaware statutory trust governed by the Delaware Statutory Trust Act.

"**Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement**" means that certain Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement of the Litigation Sub-Trust (as may be amended, supplemented or otherwise modified in accordance with the terms thereof from time to time), effective as of August 16, 2021, by and among James P. Seery, Jr., as Claimant Trustee of the Claimant Trust, Wilmington Trust, National Association, a national banking association, as Delaware Trustee, and the Litigation Trustee.

"**Litigation Trustee**" means Marc S. Kirschner, as Litigation Trustee of the Litigation Sub-Trust.

"**LPA**" means that certain *Sixth Amended and Restated Agreement of Limited Partnership of Highland Capital Management, L.P.* (as may be amended, supplemented or otherwise modified in accordance with the terms thereof from time to time), dated as of October 4, 2021.

"Operating Expenses" means, except for the expenses of the Indemnity Trust (including any payments to Trust Indemnified Parties or Indemnified Parties (in each case, as defined, and pursuant to the terms and conditions set forth, in the Indemnity Trust Agreement)), the expenses of operating and administering the Highland Entities, including legal expenses, employee compensation, Claimant Trustee/CEO and other trust and trustee related compensation, incentive compensation, and customary general and administrative expenses.

"**Original Plan**" means that certain *Fifth Amended Plan of Reorganization of Highland Capital Management, L.P. (as Modified)* attached as Exhibit A to the *Order (A) Confirming the Fifth Amended Plan of Reorganization of Highland Capital Management, L.P. (as modified) and (B) Granting Related Relief*, filed at Docket No. 1943 on the Bankruptcy Court's docket.

"**Oversight Board**" means the oversight board of the Highland Claimant Trust.

"**Pending Litigation**" means (i) *Hunter Mountain Investment Trust v. Highland Cap. Mgmt., L.P.*, Case No. 3:23-cv-02071-E (N.D. Tex.), on remand to the Bankruptcy Court (including *Hunter Mountain Investment Trust's Emergency Motion for Leave to File Adversary Proceeding* filed at Bankruptcy Court Docket No. 3699 and all proceedings, decisions, and orders relating there); (ii) *Dugaboy Investment Trust v. Highland Cap. Mgmt, L.P.*, 3:24-cv-01531-X

(N.D. Tex.) (only as to HMIT), and (iii) *Hunter Mountain Investment Trust v. Highland Cap. Mgmt., L.P.*, Case No. 3:24-cv-01786-L (N.D. Tex.).

"**Permitted Investments**" has the meaning set forth in the Indemnity Trust Agreement.

"**Person**" means any natural person, partnership, limited liability partnership, corporation, limited liability company, association, joint stock company, trust, estate, joint venture, unincorporated organization or Governmental Authority.

"**Plan**" means that certain *Fifth Amended Plan of Reorganization of Highland Capital Management, L.P. (as Modified)* as conformed in accordance with the Fifth Circuit's rulings.

"**Plan Documents**" has the meaning given to it in the Plan.

"**Plan Protections**" means, collectively, the provisions of the Plan contained in Article IX thereof.

"**Pro Rata**" means the proportion that (a) the allowed amount of a particular Claim or Equity Interest in Class 10 bears to (b) the aggregate allowed amount of all Claims or Equity Interests in Class 10.

"**Threats**" means any written threats of legal action, legal demands, filed complaints, petitions for pre-suit discovery, suits, litigations, arbitrations, actual or threated restraining orders or injunctions made in writing, or similar written actions of any kind, or sworn statements evidencing the same, in any forum against any Trust Indemnified Parties or Indemnified Party (both as defined in the Indemnity Trust Agreement), excluding any such action that would otherwise be a Threat except that any applicable statute of limitations that could be applicable to such action has expired.

"Threats Notice" means the written notice of any Threats received by the Indemnity Trust with respect to any Trust Indemnified Parties or Indemnified Party (both as defined in the Indemnity Trust Agreement), that is hereby required to be provided by the Indemnity Trust to the HMIT Entities, within five (5) Business Days after receipt of such Threat.

RECITALS

WHEREAS, as of the Petition Date, HMIT held Class B and Class C Limited Partnerships Interests in Highland;

WHEREAS, on December 21, 2015, HMIT entered into the HMIT Note with Highland, which had a total outstanding principal balance of Fifty-Seven Million Six Hundred Ninety Thousand Six Hundred Forty and 95/100 Dollars ($57,690,640.95) as of the Petition Date (the "**HMIT Note Balance**");

WHEREAS, HMIT's Class B and Class C Limited Partnership Interests in Highland were extinguished on August 11, 2021, in accordance with the Plan;

WHEREAS, pursuant to the LPA, HMIT's capital account balance at Highland on account of its Class B and Class C Limited Partnership Interests on the Petition Date was Three Hundred Ninety-Four Million Six Hundred Thirty Thousand Eight Hundred Seventy-One and 53/100 Dollars ($394,630,871.53) (the "**HMIT Capital Account Balance**");

WHEREAS, some or all of the HMIT Entities have asserted certain Claims against certain Highland Entities and certain other Highland Covered Parties, including those asserted in the Pending Litigation;

WHEREAS, certain distributions to be made to the holders of allowed Class 10 Claims or Equity Interests pursuant to the terms and subject to the conditions set forth herein are premised on the consent of certain Highland Covered Parties in their capacity as Holders of Class 9 Interests, and such Persons are only willing to provide such consent in exchange for the releases as set forth in this Agreement;

WHEREAS, some or all of the Highland Entities have asserted certain Claims against certain HMIT Entities, including the HMIT Note Claims;

WHEREAS, the Parties wish to terminate, extinguish, and release any and all rights, duties, obligations and Claims that (a) any of the Highland Released Parties owed or have, or may have owed or have, to or with respect to any of the HMIT Released Parties, and (b) any of the HMIT Released Parties owed or have, or may have owed or have, to or with respect to any of the Highland Released Parties, as provided in this Agreement (collectively, the "**Rights and Obligations**");

WHEREAS, the Parties agree that the Litigation Protections are intended to enact a permanent cessation of all litigation concerning or related to the Highland Released Parties through and including the Agreement Date; and

WHEREAS, the Parties, individually and collectively, wish to (a) resolve all disputes between and/or among any of the Highland Entities and their respective indemnitees, on the one hand, and any of the HMIT Entities, on the other hand, including those asserted or attempted to be asserted in the Pending Litigation, (b) fix and allow HMIT's Class 10 Interest at the amount and on the terms provided herein; and (c) terminate, extinguish, and release all Rights and Obligations on the terms provided herein.

NOW THEREFORE, for good and valuable consideration, the receipt and sufficiency of which is hereby acknowledged, the Parties hereby agree as follows:

AGREEMENT

1. Stay and Dismissal of Pending Litigation With Prejudice.

(a) Within five (5) Business Days after the Agreement Date, the HMIT Entities shall take all steps necessary (at their own cost) to stay the Pending Litigation.

(b) Within five (5) Business Days after the Bankruptcy Court Approval Date, the HMIT Entities shall take all steps necessary (at their own cost) to dismiss the Pending Litigation with prejudice.

2. Maintenance of Stay and Dismissal of Certain Defendants from the Amended Complaint.

(a) The Litigation Trustee shall continue to maintain the stay of Adv. Proc. No. 21-03076-sgj and all related proceedings arising therefrom through the Bankruptcy Court Approval Date. Within five (5) Business Days after the Bankruptcy Court Approval Date, the Litigation Sub-Trust shall take all steps necessary (at its own cost) to dismiss, with prejudice, HMIT and Rand PE from Counts I, II, III, and XXIV of the Amended Complaint.

3. Cash Payment to HMIT. Within five (5) Business Days following the Bankruptcy Court Approval Date, Highland shall pay HMIT a one-time, lump sum of Five Hundred Thousand Dollars (US$500,000.00) (the "**Payment**") by wire transfer:

Hunter Mountain Investment Trust
C/o CLO Holdco, LLC
Hancock Whitney
Account # - 071173413
Routing # - 113000968
(469) 604-0955

4. HMIT Class 10 Interest.

(a) Subject to entry of the Bankruptcy Court Order, and the terms of this Agreement, the HMIT Class 10 Interest shall be deemed allowed in the amount of Three Hundred Thirty-Six Million Nine Hundred Forty Thousand Two Hundred Thirty and 58/100 Dollars (US$336,940,230.58), which amount represents the HMIT Capital Account Balance, less the HMIT Note Balance.

(b) Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in the Plan or the Claimant Trust Agreement, as an integral part of this Agreement to consent to the allowance of the HMIT Class 10 Interest and the other considerations in this Agreement, HMIT shall not be deemed, and no holder of the HMIT Class 10 Interest shall be, a Claimant Trust Beneficiary or a "Beneficiary" under the Claimant Trust Agreement, and the Highland Released Parties, individually and collectively, shall owe no duty to any HMIT Releasor (whether contractual, fiduciary, equitable, statutory or otherwise), including with respect to the HMIT Class 10 Interest, in each case, except as expressly set forth in this Agreement. Furthermore, without limiting the foregoing and for the avoidance of doubt, the contractual right of the holder of the HMIT Class 10 Interest to receive or recover any payments or Indemnity Trust Assets from the Indemnity Trust as set forth in this Agreement or the Indemnity Trust Agreement does not make any HMIT Releasor or any other Person a beneficiary of the Indemnity Trust or under the Indemnity Trust Agreement.

(c) Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in the Plan, the Claimant Trust Agreement or the Indemnity Trust Agreement, in no event shall HMIT sell, transfer, assign, pledge, hypothecate, participate or otherwise dispose of or encumber the HMIT Class 10 Interest

or any rights (including any right to payment) with respect thereto (collectively, a "**Class 10 Assignment**"), and any attempted Class 10 Assignment shall be null and void.

(d) For the avoidance of doubt, the HMIT Class 10 Interest is and shall remain senior to the not yet allowed, unvested contingent Class 11 Claims of Equity Interests as provided for in the Plan, the Plan Documents, and the Claimant Trust Agreement.

5. Initial Interim Distributions on the Allowed Class 10 Interests.

(a) Within five (5) Business Days after the Bankruptcy Court Approval Date, the Indemnity Trust shall distribute (the date on which such distribution is made, the "**Initial Interim Distribution Date**") Pro Rata to the Holders of allowed Class 10 Claims or Equity Interests cash in the aggregate amount of Ten Million Dollars (US$10,000,000.00) (the "**Initial Interim Cash Distribution Amount**"), by means of wire transfer through the address contained in Section 3 ("**Wire Transfer**").

(b) Within five (5) Business Days after the Bankruptcy Court Approval Date (the "**Note Assignment Date**"), the Highland Entities shall cause the portion of the Dugaboy Note held by the Highland Entities to be distributed to HMIT in-kind and take all actions necessary for HMIT to become the holder of such portion of the Dugaboy Note, and shall in addition pay to HMIT cash in the aggregate amount of all principal and interest payments actually received on the Dugaboy Note by the Highland Entities, including the Indemnity Trust, from the Agreement Date to the Note Assignment Date. Prior to the Bankruptcy Court Approval Date, HMIT will engage an independent valuation service provider to value the Dugaboy Note for purposes of determining the magnitude of reduction to the outstanding allowed Class 10 Interests on account of such in-kind distribution, which shall not be less than Fifty percent (50%) of the current balance owed under the Dugaboy Note. The HMIT Entities acknowledge and agree that none of the Highland Entities are representing or warranting that the Dugaboy Note can be sold, or the price, if any, that could be received for the Dugaboy Note and further acknowledge and agree that any such purchase price may be de minimis.

6. Subsequent Distribution(s) on the Allowed Class 10 Interests.

(a) On December 1, 2027, the Indemnity Trust shall distribute (such distribution, collectively, the "**First Subsequent Distribution**", and the date on which such Subsequent Distribution is made, the "**First Subsequent Distribution Date**") Pro Rata to the Holders of allowed Class 10 Claims or Equity Interests: cash in the aggregate amount of Six Million Five Hundred Thousand Dollars (US$6,500,000.00), by Wire Transfer.

(b) On December 1, 2028, the Indemnity Trust shall distribute (such distribution, collectively, the "**Second Subsequent Distribution**", and the date on which such Subsequent Distribution is made, the "**Second Subsequent Distribution Date**") Pro Rata to the Holders of allowed Class 10 Claims or Equity Interests cash in the aggregate amount of Six Million Five Hundred Thousand Dollars (US$6,500,000.00) by Wire Transfer.

(c) Notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, the obligations of the Indemnity Trust to make the First Subsequent Distribution or Second Subsequent Distribution is subject in all respects to (i) there being no Threats and (ii) a determination in accordance with

Article VIII, Section 8.1(c) of the Indemnity Trust Agreement that the Indemnity Trust Assets comprising such distributions are not reasonably necessary to satisfy current or potential Indemnification Obligations (as defined in the Indemnity Trust Agreement) to all persons who are or might become Beneficiaries (as defined in the Indemnity Trust Agreement).

7. Final Distribution on the Allowed Class 10 Interests.

(a) On the later of the Final Court Approval Date and April 1, 2029, the Indemnity Trust will distribute all excess remaining Indemnity Trust Assets in accordance with Article VIII of the Indemnity Trust Agreement; provided, however, that the obligation of the Indemnity Trust to make any such distributions and/or dissolve and wind up the affairs of the Indemnity Trust is subject in all respects to (i) there being no Threats and (ii) a determination in accordance with Article VIII of the Indemnity Trust Agreement that (1) a Final Order(s) (as defined in the Indemnity Trust Agreement) has been entered resolving all litigation, claims or proceedings in any forum of any kind which could give rise to Indemnity Obligations (as defined in the Indemnity Trust Agreement) and payment in full of all such Indemnity Obligations and (2) all applicable statutes of limitations and any applicable tolling of such statutes of limitation have expired.

(b) The Indemnity Trust agrees to not use Indemnity Trust Assets to fund Operating Expenses.

(c) Following the Bankruptcy Court Approval Date, at the request of Mark Patrick, solely in his capacity, and to the extent he remains, as administrator of HMIT, but not more often than quarterly, Highland and the Indemnity Trust Administrator agree to review (i) the status of their respective assets, (ii) the balance of cash held, (iii) the status of any claims made for indemnification and any resolutions thereof, (iv) the status of any litigation, and (v) forecasted operating expenses with Mr. Patrick, and will each work in good faith to reduce operating expenses where reasonably practicable; provided, however, that all such reporting shall be subject to Mr. Patrick's agreement to maintain confidentiality with respect to any non-public information.

8. Transfer Kirschner Claims; Dismissal of HMIT Note Claims.

(a) Within five (5) Business Days after the Bankruptcy Court Approval Date, but after the dismissal provided for in Section 2, the Litigation Sub-Trust shall execute a short-form assignment in in favor of the HMIT Entities transferring all of the Litigation Sub-Trust's right, title, and interest in and to the Kirschner Claims (the "**Kirschner Transfer**"). Such assignment shall be in a form mutually acceptable to the Parties and its substance shall be consistent with the terms, conditions and limitations set forth in this Agreement, including Section 8(b) below. Each HMIT Entity acknowledges and agrees that none of the Highland Entities will have any duty or obligation to assist the HMIT Entities in any way with respect to the Kirschner Claims, including the prosecution thereof, except as provided in this Agreement, including the terms of Section 8(c) below.

(b) THE HMIT ENTITIES SPECIFICALLY ACKNOWLEDGE AND AGREE THAT THE LITIGATION SUB-TRUST IS TRANSFERRING THE KIRSCHNER CLAIMS ON AN "AS IS AND WITH ALL FAULTS" BASIS AND THAT THE HMIT

ENTITIES ARE NOT RELYING ON ANY REPRESENTATIONS OR WARRANTIES OF ANY KIND WHATSOEVER, EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, FROM THE HIGHLAND ENTITIES OR THEIR REPRESENTATIVES AS TO ANY MATTERS CONCERNING THE KIRSCHNER CLAIMS AND AMENDED COMPLAINT, INCLUDING WITH RESPECT TO THE ENFORCEABILITY, TRANSFERABILITY, VIABILITY, STRENGTH, OR VALUE OF ANY OF THE KIRSCHNER CLAIMS OR THE AMENDED COMPLAINT. The HMIT Entities hereby specifically acknowledge that they have carefully reviewed this Section and have had the opportunity to discuss its import with legal counsel and that the provisions of this Section are a material part of this Agreement. Thus, if for any reason HMIT is precluded from or is otherwise unable to prosecute all or any of the Kirschner Claims, (i) the HMIT Releasors shall have no recourse against any Highland Released Parties whatsoever and shall not be entitled to compensation of any kind, it being agreed that the HMIT Entities are otherwise receiving adequate consideration for the duties and obligations they are undertaking pursuant to this Agreement and (ii) there will be no effect whatsoever on the validity and enforceability of this Agreement or any of the other transactions contemplated hereby.

(c) As promptly as reasonably practicable following the Bankruptcy Court Approval Date, the Highland Entities shall provide to the HMIT Entities electronic copies of written discovery requests and responses thereto, and documents produced in discovery in respect of the Kirschner Claims and the Amended Complaint. The Highland Entities will not provide any other documents regarding the Kirschner Claims including any attorney-client communications and any documents subject to the attorney work-product doctrine or similar privileges or immunities concerning the Kirschner Claims (collectively, the "**Kirschner Privileges**"), it being understood and agreed that the Highland Entities are retaining, and not transferring or waiving, the Kirschner Privileges.

(d) Each Party acknowledges and agrees that if (i) the Kirschner Transfer is found or deemed to be impermissible or invalid, for any reason, or (ii) any HMIT Entity materially breaches this Agreement, the Kirschner Claims and Amended Complaint will revert to, and remain an asset of, the Litigation Sub-Trust.

9. General Release By The HMIT Entities. On the Bankruptcy Court Approval Date, and to the maximum extent permitted by law, each of the HMIT Entities, on behalf of itself and each of its respective Affiliates (including Affiliated and/or managed funds, accounts and other investment vehicles) and its and their respective current and former advisors, consultants, administrators, trustees, directors, officers, managers, executives, members, partners (including limited and general partners), employees, beneficiaries, direct and indirect shareholders and other equity holders, agents, participants, direct and indirect subsidiaries and parents, successors, predecessors, designees, and assigns (whether by operation of law or otherwise) and all Persons claiming through, under or on their behalf (collectively with the HMIT Entities, the "**HMIT Releasors**") hereby forever, finally, fully, unconditionally, and completely releases, relieves, acquits, discharges, remises, and exonerates each Highland Released Party from, and waives and relinquishes, any and all Claims, which the HMIT Releasors, or any Person claiming through, under, or on behalf of any of the HMIT Releasors, ever had, now has, or hereafter can, shall, or may have against any of the Highland Released Parties by reason of, arising from, relating to, or in connection with, any fact, matter, or transaction that occurred prior to the Agreement Date, including any fact, matter, transaction, or occurrence asserted by any HMIT Entity in the Pending

Litigation or in connection with, relating to, or with respect to the Bankruptcy Case, the management or operation of any of the Highland Released Parties, or the Highland Released Parties' property and including any defense, affirmative defenses, and right to setoff arising out of, or otherwise related to, any of the foregoing (collectively, the "**HMIT Entity Released Claims**").

10. General Release By The Highland Entities. On the Bankruptcy Court Approval Date, and to the maximum extent permitted by law, each of the Highland Entities, on behalf of itself and each of its respective Affiliates (including Affiliated and/or managed funds, accounts and other investment vehicles) and its or their respective current and former advisors, consultants, administrators, trustees, directors, officers, managers, executives, members, partners (including limited and general partners), employees, beneficiaries, direct and indirect shareholders and other equity holders, agents, participants, direct and indirect subsidiaries and parents, successors, predecessors, designees, and assigns (whether by operation of law or otherwise) and all Persons claiming through, under or on their behalf (collectively with the Highland Entities, the "**Highland Releasors**") hereby forever, finally, fully, unconditionally, and completely releases, relieves, acquits, discharges, remises, and exonerates each HMIT Released Party from, and waives and relinquishes, any and all Claims which the Highland Releasors, or any Person claiming through, under, or on behalf of any of the Highland Releasors, ever had, now has, or hereafter can, shall, or may have against any of the HMIT Released Parties by reason of, arising from, relating to, or in connection with, any fact, matter, or transaction that occurred prior to the Bankruptcy Court Approval Date, including any fact, matter, transaction, or occurrence in connection with, relating to, or with respect to the Bankruptcy Case, the management or operation of any of the HMIT Released Parties, or the HMIT Released Parties' property and including any defense, affirmative defenses, and right to setoff arising out of, or otherwise related to, any of the foregoing (collectively, the "**Highland Released Claims**").

11. Further Provisions Concerning The General Releases.

(a) **FOR THE AVOIDANCE OF DOUBT, THE FOREGOING RELEASES ARE INTENDED TO BE GENERAL AND INCLUDE A RELEASE OF ALL RELEASED CLAIMS, WHETHER KNOWN OR UNKNOWN, SUSPECTED OR UNSUSPECTED, ARISING OR EXISTING FROM THE BEGINNING OF TIME THROUGH AND INCLUDING THE AGREEMENT DATE.**

(b) To the maximum extent permitted by law, each of the HMIT Entities and the Highland Entities, on their own behalf and on behalf of the other HMIT Releasors and Highland Releasors, respectively, waives the benefit of any statute or other principle of law or equity that limits the applicability of a release with respect to Claims that the releasing party does not know or suspect to exist in his, her or its favor at the time of executing the release.

(c) Without limiting the scope of the foregoing waiver, in connection with the foregoing release, each of the HMIT Entities and the Highland Entities, on its own behalf and on behalf of the other HMIT Releasors and Highland Releasors, respectively, waives the benefits of Section 1542 of the California Civil Code (to the extent, if any, that Section 1542 might apply to the foregoing release), which provides as follows:

A GENERAL RELEASE DOES NOT EXTEND TO CLAIMS THAT THE CREDITOR OR RELEASING PARTY DOES NOT KNOW OR SUSPECT TO EXIST IN HIS OR HER FAVOR AT THE TIME OF EXECUTING THE RELEASE AND THAT, IF KNOWN BY HIM OR HER, WOULD HAVE MATERIALLY AFFECTED HIS OR HER SETTLEMENT WITH THE DEBTOR OR RELEASED PARTY.

Each of the HMIT Entities and the Highland Entities, on their own behalf and on behalf of the other HMIT Releasors and Highland Releasors, respectively, hereby agrees that the provisions of Section 1542 of the Civil Code of the State of California and all similar federal or state law, rights, rules or legal principles, legal or equitable, in each case solely to the extent such provisions apply, **ARE HEREBY KNOWINGLY AND VOLUNTARILY WAIVED AND RELINQUISHED BY EACH OF THE HMIT ENTITIES AND THE HIGHLAND ENTITIES**, **ON THEIR OWN BEHALF AND ON BEHALF OF THE OTHER HMIT RELEASORS AND HIGHLAND RELEASORS, RESPECTIVELY,** in each and every capacity, to the full extent that such rights and benefits pertaining to the matters released herein may be waived, and each of the HMIT Entities and the Highland Entities, on their own behalf and on behalf of the other HMIT Releasors and Highland Releasors, respectively, hereby agrees and acknowledges that this waiver and relinquishment is an essential term of this Agreement, without which the consideration provided would not have been given.

In connection with such waiver and relinquishment, each of the HMIT Entities and Highland Entities acknowledges that it is aware that it may hereafter discover Claims presently unknown or unsuspected, or facts in addition to or different from those which it now knows or believes to be true, with respect to the matters released herein. Nevertheless, it is the intent of each of the HMIT Entities and the Highland Entities, on its own behalf and on behalf of the other HMIT Releasors and Highland Releasors, respectively, in executing this Agreement fully, finally, and forever to settle and release all such matters, and all Claims related thereto, which exist, may exist or might have existed (whether or not previously or currently asserted in any action) which are the subject to the releases granted above.

(d) As an integral component of this Agreement, and notwithstanding the Parties' intent set forth in the preamble hereto and the general nature of the releases in Sections 9 and 10, should:

(i) any HMIT Releasor contend or assert that any Claim of any kind whatsoever held by any HMIT Releasor against any Highland Released Party survives this Agreement and is in any way related to or arising from or in connection with any HMIT Entity Released Claim (such claim or cause of action, a "**HMIT Alleged Claim**"), such HMIT Releasor will be deemed to have irrevocably, fully, and finally assigned such HMIT Alleged Claim to the Highland Entities and the Highland Entities will be deemed to have forever, finally, full, unconditionally, and irrevocably, and completely released such HMIT Alleged Claim.

(ii) any Highland Releasor contend or assert that any Claim of any kind whatsoever held by any Highland Releasor against any HMIT Released Party survives this Agreement and is in any way related to or arising from or in connection with any Highland Entity Released Claim (such claim or cause of action, a "**Highland Alleged Claim**"), such Highland

Releasor will be deemed to have irrevocably, fully, and finally assigned such Highland Alleged Claim to the HMIT Entities and the HMIT Entities will be deemed to have forever, finally, full, unconditionally, and irrevocably, and completely released such Highland Alleged Claim.

12. Covenant Not To Sue; Limitation on Standing. Upon the Agreement Date:

(a) Each of the HMIT Releasors covenants and agrees that it will not institute or prosecute any Action, in law, in equity or otherwise, against any of the Highland Released Parties, to recover, enforce, investigate, or collect any HMIT Entity Released Claim and will not (i) induce, encourage or direct any other Person to do so or (ii) act in concert with or assist (financially or otherwise) any other Person in doing so.

(b) Each of the Highland Releasors covenants and agrees that it will not institute or prosecute any Action, in law, in equity or otherwise, against any of the HMIT Released Parties, to recover, enforce, investigate, or collect any Highland Entity Released Claim and will not (i) induce, encourage or direct any other Person to do so or (ii) act in concert with or assist (financially or otherwise) any other Person in doing so.

(c) For the avoidance of doubt, this Agreement shall not operate to give any HMIT Entity standing for any purpose in connection with the Bankruptcy Case (or in connection with any appeal arising from any order entered by the Bankruptcy Court), except for the limited purpose of seeking Court approval of this Agreement (including with respect to any appeal concerning any order entered granting or denying such approval), and except for the limited purpose of enforcing this Agreement, no HMIT Entity shall commence any Action in connection with the HMIT Class 10 Interest.

13. Representations and Warranties.

(a) Each of the HMIT Entities hereby represents and warrants that every HMIT Entity Released Claim has not heretofore been assigned or encumbered and is not the subject of a transfer (as such term is defined in 11 U.S.C. § 101(54)), by any HMIT Releasor.

(b) The HMIT Entities, on their own behalf and on behalf of the other HMIT Releasors, acknowledge and agree that each Plan Provision is lawful, effective, and binding on the HMIT Releasors. The HMIT Entities further agree, on their own behalf and on behalf of the other HMIT Releasors, that the HMIT Releasors will never, in any way, challenge or seek to modify, nullify, vacate, or revoke, or induce, encourage or direct any other Person to do so or act in concert with or assist (financially or otherwise) any other Person in doing so the Confirmation Order, the Plan, the Plan Protections, or any Plan Document, including the Claimant Trust Agreement, the LPA, the Indemnity Trust Agreement or the Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement, in the Bankruptcy Court, in any other state or federal court, in any other forum or tribunal, or otherwise, including administrative or regulatory tribunals and foreign courts.

(c) Each of the Highland Entities hereby represents and warrants that every Highland Entity Released Claim has not heretofore been assigned or encumbered and is not the subject of a transfer (as such term is defined in 11 U.S.C. § 101(54)), by any Highland Releasor.

(d) Each Party severally represents and warrants as to itself only that: (i) it has taken all necessary action to authorize and approve the execution, delivery and performance of this Agreement; (ii) such Party has full power and authority to execute and deliver this Agreement; and (iii) this Agreement constitutes a valid, legal and binding obligation of such Party, and is enforceable subject to its terms. Each individual signatory hereto individually warrants and represents to all Parties hereto that such individual has full power and authority to act on behalf of and bind the Party for which he or she has executed this Agreement; provided, however that no signatory shall otherwise provide any warranty or representation or otherwise be a party to this Agreement on an individual basis.

14. No Continuing Rights, Duties or Obligations. Except for the rights, duties, and obligations expressly set forth in this Agreement, all Rights and Obligations that existed or may have existed shall be deemed terminated, extinguished, and released upon the Agreement Date. For the avoidance of doubt, from and after the Agreement Date, (a) the Highland Released Parties, individually and collectively, shall owe no duty, past or present, including with respect to the Kirchner Claims, to the HMIT Released Parties, individually and collectively, whether contractual, fiduciary, equitable, statutory or otherwise, except as arising out of this Agreement, and (b) the HMIT Released Parties, individually and collectively, shall owe no duty to the Highland Released Parties, individually and collectively, whether contractual, fiduciary, equitable, statutory or otherwise, except as arising out of this Agreement.

15. Gatekeeper Standard.

(a) The HMIT Entities and the Highland Entities, on their own behalf and on behalf of the other HMIT Releasors and Highland Releasors, respectively, acknowledge and agree that, notwithstanding the United States Court of Appeals for the Fifth Circuit's decision in *Highland Capital Management Fund Advisors, L.P. v. Highland Capital Management, L.P.*, No. 23-10^{53}4 (5th Cir. Mar. 18, 2025), the "Gatekeeper" provisions contained in Highland's Original Plan is forever binding on each of the HMIT Entities and any Persons claiming through, under or on behalf of any of them, and for a claim or cause of action to be "colorable" for purposes of the Gatekeeper, it must be found by final order of the Bankruptcy Court (the "**Gatekeeper Court**"), which order shall be subject to appeal to a court of competent jurisdiction, to have satisfied the "Gatekeeper Colorability Test" as such term is defined in *In re Highland Capital Management, L.P.*, 2023 Bankr. LEXIS 2104 at *124-36 (Bankr. N.D. Tex. Aug. 24, 2023).

(b) The HMIT Entities and the Highland Entities, on their own behalf and on behalf of the other HMIT Releasors and Highland Releasors, respectively, acknowledge and agree that compliance with the Gatekeeper requires (i) a motion seeking leave to sue an Exculpated Party (as that term is defined in Highland's original Plan) and a finding that the litigant's claims and causes of action are "colorable" attaching a complaint setting forth the basis for such claims or causes of action and (ii), in the Gatekeeper Court's sole discretion, an evidentiary hearing (during which the Gatekeeper Court may, among other things, hear testimony and assess the credibility of any witness(es)) to determine whether a proposed claim or cause of action is "colorable."

(c) The HMIT Entities and the Highland Entities, on their own behalf and on behalf of the other HMIT Releasors and Highland Releasors, respectively, further acknowledge

and agree that the moving party under the Gatekeeper has the burden of satisfying the "Gatekeeper Colorability Test," and that the dismissal of the Pending Litigation shall have res judicata effect.

16. Indemnification.

(a) Without in any manner limiting the available remedies for any breach of this Agreement, the HMIT Entities, severally but not jointly, agree to indemnify, defend, and hold the Highland Released Parties harmless from and against any and all Liability, that may arise or result from or on account of, or that are otherwise related or attributable to (x) any breach of this Agreement or of any representation or warranty contained in the Agreement, including the representations and warranties of any HMIT Entity set forth in Section 13 or (y) any Actions brought or prosecuted by or on behalf of, any HMIT Releasor or that are induced, encouraged, assisted or directed by any HMIT Releasor or brought or prosecuted in concert with any HMIT Releasor against any Highland Released Party with respect to or related to any HMIT Entity Released Claims. Without limiting the scope of the foregoing in any manner, any HMIT Entity that breaches Section 12 shall be liable to the Highland Released Party against whom the applicable Action has been brought or prosecuted in violation of Section 12 for the reasonable attorneys' fees and costs incurred by such Highland Released Party in defending against or otherwise responding to such Action. Each HMIT Entity acknowledges and agrees that the HMIT Entities are and shall be severally but not jointly liable for any Liability arising from or out of any breach of this Agreement or of any representation or warranty set forth in this Agreement.

(b) Without in any manner limiting the available remedies for any breach of this Agreement, the Highland Entities, severally but not jointly, agree to indemnify, defend, and hold the HMIT Released Parties harmless from and against any and all Liability, that may arise or result from or on account of, or that are otherwise related or attributable to (x) any breach of this Agreement or of any representation or warranty contained in the Agreement, including the representations and warranties of any Highland Entity set forth in Section 13 or (y) any suits, proceedings, or other actions brought or prosecuted by or on behalf of, any Highland Releasor or that are induced, encouraged, assisted or directed by any Highland Releasor or brought or prosecuted in concert with any Highland Releasor against any HMIT Released Party with respect to or related to any Highland Entity Released Claims. Without in any manner limiting the scope of the foregoing, any Highland Entity that breaches Section 12 shall be liable to the HMIT Released Party against whom the applicable Action has been brought or prosecuted in violation of Section 12 for the reasonable attorneys' fees and costs incurred by such HMIT Released Party in defending against or otherwise responding to such Action. Each Highland Entity acknowledges and agrees that the Highland Entities are and shall be severally but not jointly liable for any Liability arising from or out of any breach of this Agreement or of any representation or warranty set forth in this Agreement.

17. Execution. This Agreement may be executed by the exchange of signatures by facsimile or by PDF attachment to an email transmittal and in counterparts, and if so executed, shall be fully executed when a counterpart has been executed and delivered by all Parties hereto through counsel. All counterparts taken together shall constitute one and the same agreement and shall be fully enforceable as such.

18. Bankruptcy Court Order. The allowance of the allowed HMIT Class 10 Interest pursuant to Section 4 is subject to the entry of the Bankruptcy Court Order. To that end, the Highland Entities shall file the 9019 Motion no later than five (5) Business Days after the Agreement Date. Each Party shall, and shall cause each of their respective Affiliates to, undertake any and all actions in compliance with applicable law to obtain the Bankruptcy Court Order as promptly as practicable, and without limiting the foregoing, if an Action is threatened or instituted by any Person opposing the 9019 Motion or otherwise challenging the validity or legality, or seeking to restrain the consummation, of the transactions contemplated by this Agreement or the Bankruptcy Court Order, each Party shall, and shall cause its respective Affiliates to, use their commercially reasonable best efforts to avoid, resist, resolve or, if necessary, and defend to effectuate this Agreement and consummate the transactions hereby. If the 9019 Motion is not approved by entry of the Bankruptcy Court Order or if the Bankruptcy Court Approval is precluded from becoming a Final Order, (a) there will be no affect on, adjustment to, or impairment of, in any way, the validity and enforceability of the remainder of this Agreement, and the other transactions contemplated hereby, all of which shall remain in full force and effect and (b) each Party shall, and shall cause its respective Affiliates to, use their best efforts to seek the allowance of the HMIT Class 10 Interest in a substantially similar amount and on substantially similar terms as set forth in Section 4 to the fullest extent possible so as to give effect to the original intent of the Parties as closely as possible.

19. Fees and Expenses. Whether or not the transactions contemplated hereby are consummated or the Bankruptcy Court Order is obtained, and except as otherwise expressly provided in this Agreement, each Party will bear its respective fees, costs and expenses (including legal, accounting and other professional fees) incurred in connection with the preparation, negotiation, execution and performance of this Agreement or the transactions contemplated hereby, including with respect to each Party's respective obligations pursuant to Section 18. Notwithstanding the foregoing, if any Party hereto brings an Action to enforce or interpret the terms and provisions of this Agreement, the prevailing Party in that Action shall be entitled to have and recover from the non-prevailing Party all such fees, costs and expenses (including all court costs and reasonable attorneys' fees) as the prevailing Party may suffer or incur in the pursuit or defense of such action or proceeding.

20. Entire Agreement; No Other Representations. **THIS AGREEMENT CONTAINS THE ENTIRE AGREEMENT BETWEEN THE PARTIES, AND NO RIGHTS ARE CREATED IN FAVOR OF ANY PERSON OTHER THAN AS SPECIFIED OR EXPRESSLY SET FORTH IN THIS AGREEMENT. THERE ARE NO REPRESENTATIONS, CONDITIONS, WARRANTIES, STATEMENTS, OR UNDERSTANDINGS (COLLECTIVELY, "REPRESENTATIONS"), EITHER ORAL OR WRITTEN, BETWEEN THE PARTIES OTHER THAN THOSE EXPRESSLY SET FORTH IN THIS AGREEMENT. THE PARTIES EXPRESSLY AGREE THAT THEY HAVE NOT BEEN INDUCED TO ENTER INTO THIS AGREEMENT BY ANY REPRESENTATIONS NOT SET FORTH IN THIS AGREEMENT; AND THE PARTIES EXPRESSLY AGREE THAT THEY HAVE NOT RELIED ON ANY REPRESENTATIONS NOT EXPRESSLY SET FORTH IN THIS AGREEMENT. THE PARTIES EXPRESSLY AGREE THAT THEY ARE ENTERING INTO THIS AGREEMENT RELYING SOLELY ON THEIR OWN JUDGMENT AND NOT ON ANY REPRESENTATIONS BY ANY PARTY, EXCEPT FOR THOSE REPRESENTATIONS**

EXPRESSLY SET FORTH IN THIS AGREEMENT. THE PARTIES AGREE THAT REPRESENTATIONS NOT EXPRESSLY SET FORTH IN THIS AGREEMENT SHALL NOT BE USED IN THE INTERPRETATION OR CONSTRUCTION OF THIS AGREEMENT, AND NEITHER THE HMIT RELEASED PARTIES NOR THE HIGHLAND RELEASED PARTIES SHALL HAVE ANY LIABILITY FOR ANY CONSEQUENCES ARISING AS A RESULT OF ANY REPRESENTATIONS NOT SET FORTH IN THIS AGREEMENT.

21. Agreement and Release Knowing and Voluntary. The Parties acknowledge that they have considered this Agreement with their respective attorneys and have carefully read this Agreement, that it has been fully explained by their attorneys, and that they have had a reasonable opportunity to consider this Agreement. The Parties further represent that they know and fully understand the contents of this Agreement, that they intend to be legally bound by this Agreement and the releases and covenants contained herein, and that they are signing this Agreement, including the release provisions herein, voluntarily and of their own free will and without coercion, and with the benefit of advice of counsel.

22. Cooperation. The Parties agree to perform any services or actions reasonably necessary to carry out the terms and conditions of this Agreement or the transactions contemplated hereby, including the execution and delivery of reasonable additional documents, instruments, conveyances and/or assurances, in good faith, and to reasonably communicate and cooperate with one another in this regard. For the avoidance of doubt, nothing in this Section shall obligate the Highland Entities to assist the HMIT Entities in any way with respect to the Kirschner Claims, including the prosecution thereof.

23. Governing Law. This Agreement shall be construed pursuant to and governed by the laws of the State of Delaware (substantive and procedural) without reference to principles of conflicts of law that would result in the application of any other State's laws.

24. Jurisdiction/Venue. The Parties hereby irrevocably submit to the jurisdiction and venue of the Bankruptcy Court with respect to any Action arising out of or related to this Agreement or the subject matter hereof; if (and only if) the Bankruptcy Court lacks personal or subject matter jurisdiction to adjudicate an Action arising out of or related to this Agreement or the subject matter hereof, then the Parties irrevocably submit to the jurisdiction and venue of the United States District Court for the Northern District of Texas.

25. No Admissions. All Parties acknowledge and agree that the matters set forth in this Agreement constitute the settlement and compromise of disputed Claims and that this Agreement shall not constitute the admission of any fact or liability by any of them regarding any Claim, including the Claims released hereunder, and neither the terms hereof, nor the fact of this Agreement itself, shall be evidence of any kind in any Action, other than an Action to enforce the terms of the Agreement or any instrument executed in connection herewith or any claim for damages or other relief for breach of any representation or warranty contained herein or in any instrument executed in connection herewith.

26. Other Provisions.

(a) No representation, inducement, agreement, promise or understandings altering, modifying, amending, taking from or adding to, the terms and conditions hereof shall have any force or effect unless the same is in writing and validly executed by each of the Parties hereto.

(b) The waiver by any Party of any breach of, or default under, any provision of this Agreement shall not operate or be construed as a waiver of any subsequent breach or default; provided, however, that for any such waiver to be enforceable, it shall be in writing and executed by the non-breaching Party.

(c) The headings contained in this Agreement are for convenience only and shall in no way restrict or otherwise affect the construction of the provisions hereof.

(d) The Parties shall each execute all documents and perform all acts necessary and proper to effectuate the terms of this Agreement.

27. Notices. All notices required or permitted to be provided hereunder shall be afforded to the respective parties to and through their counsel, and shall be transmitted simultaneously by electronic mail (with PDF attachments, as necessary) and by telefax, addressed as follows:

To the Highland Entities:

PACHULSKI STANG ZIEHL AND JONES LLP
Jeffrey N. Pomerantz
John A. Morris
10100 Santa Monica Boulevard
Los Angeles, California 90067-4003
310.277.6910
jpomerantz@pszjlaw.com
jmorris@pszjlaw.com

To the HMIT Entities:

KELLY HART PITRE
Louis M. Phillips
Amelia Hurt
301 Main Street, Suite 1600
225.381.9643
Louis.Phillips@Kellyhart.com
Amelia.Hurt@Kellyhart.com

28. Severability. Should any term, provision or paragraph of this Agreement be determined to be illegal or void or of no force and effect, the balance of the Agreement shall survive. The invalidity or unenforceability of any provision of this Agreement shall not affect the validity and enforceability of any other provision of this Agreement.

29. Interpretive Provisions. Unless the express context otherwise requires: (a) the words "hereof," "herein" and "hereunder" and words of similar import, when used in this Agreement, shall refer to this Agreement as a whole and not to any particular provision of this Agreement; (b) words defined in the singular shall have a comparable meaning when used in the plural, and vice versa; (c) the words "Dollars" and "$" mean U.S. dollars; (d) references herein to a specific Section, Subsection, Recital, Schedule or Exhibit shall refer, respectively, to Sections, Subsections, Recitals, Schedules or Exhibits of this Agreement; (e) wherever the word "include," "includes" or "including" is used in this Agreement, it shall be deemed to be followed by the words ",without limitation,"; (f) references herein to any gender shall include each other gender; (g) references herein to any Person shall include such Person's heirs, executors, personal representatives, administrators, successors and assigns; provided, however, that nothing contained in this clause (g) is intended to authorize any assignment or transfer not otherwise permitted by this Agreement; (h) with respect to the determination of any period of time, the word "from" means "from and including" and the words "to" and "until" each means "to but excluding"; (i) the word "or" shall be disjunctive but not exclusive; (j) the headings contained in this Agreement are intended solely for convenience and shall not affect the rights of the Parties; and (k) if the last day for the giving of any notice or the performance of any act required or permitted under this Agreement is a day that is not a Business Day, then the time for the giving of such notice or the performance of such action shall be extended to the next succeeding Business Day.

[*Signature page follows*]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Parties have executed this Agreement as of the date first written above.

HUNTER MOUNTAIN INVESTMENT TRUST

By _____
Name: Mark Patrick
Title: Administrator
Date: May __, 2025

BEACON MOUNTAIN LLC

By _____
Name:
Title:
Date: May __, 2025

RAND ADVISORS, LLC

By _____
Name: Mark Patrick
Title: President
Date: May __, 2025

RAND PE FUND I, LP
By: Rand PE Fund Management, LLC, its General Partner

By _____
Name: Mark Patrick
Title: President
Date: May __, 2025

RAND PE FUND MANAGEMENT, LLC

By _____
Name: Mark Patrick
Title: President

Date: May __, 2025

ATLAS IDF, LP
By: Atlas IDF GP, LLC, its General Partner

By _____
Name: Mark Patrick
Title: President
Date: May __, 2025

ATLAS IDF GP, LLC

By _____
Name: Mark Patrick
Title: President
Date: May __, 2025

HIGHLAND CAPITAL MANAGEMENT, L.P.

By _____
Name: James. P. Seery, Jr.
Title: Chief Executive Officer
Date: May __, 2025

HIGHLAND CLAIMANT TRUST

By _____
Name: James P. Seery, Jr.
Title: Claimant Trustee
Date: May __, 2025

HIGHLAND LITIGATION SUB-TRUST

By _____
Name: Marc S. Kirschner
Title: Litigation Trustee

Date: May __, 2025

HIGHLAND INDEMNITY TRUST

By _____
Name: James P. Seery, Jr.
Title: Indemnity Trust Administrator
Date: May __, 2025

~~CONFIDENTIAL SETTLEMENT COMMUNICATION~~
~~SUBJECT TO FED. R. EVID. 408~~
~~DRAFT 5/16/2025~~EXECUTION VERSION

SETTLEMENT AGREEMENT & GENERAL RELEASE

THIS SETTLEMENT AGREEMENT & GENERAL RELEASE (this "**Agreement**") is entered into as of May 16, 2025 (the "**Agreement Date**"), by and among Highland Capital Management, L.P., a Delaware limited partnership ("**Highland**"), the Highland Claimant Trust, a Delaware statutory trust governed by the Delaware Statutory Trust Act (the "**Claimant Trust**"), the Highland Litigation Sub-Trust, a Delaware statutory trust governed by the Delaware Statutory Trust Act (the "**Litigation Sub-Trust**"), and the Highland Indemnity Trust, a Delaware statutory trust governed by the Delaware Statutory Trust Act (the "**Indemnity Trust**", and together with Highland, the Claimant Trust and the Litigation Sub-Trust, the "**Highland Entities**"), on the one hand, and Hunter Mountain Investment Trust, a Delaware statutory trust ("**HMIT**"), Beacon Mountain LLC, a Delaware limited liability company ("**Beacon Mountain**"), Rand Advisors, LLC, a Delaware limited liability company ("**Rand Advisors**"), Rand PE Fund I, LP, a Delaware series limited partnership ("**Rand PE Fund**"), Rand PE Fund Management, LLC, a Delaware limited liability company ("**Rand GP**"), Atlas IDF, LP, a Delaware limited partnership ("**Atlas IDF**"), Atlas IDF GP, LLC, a Delaware limited liability company ("**Atlas GP**" and together with HMIT, Beacon Mountain, Rand Advisors, Rand PE Fund, Rand GP and Atlas IDF, the "**HMIT Entities**"), on the other hand. The Highland Entities and the HMIT Entities are collectively referred to as the "**Parties**," and each individually, as a "**Party**".

DEFINITIONS

Capitalized terms used but not otherwise defined herein shall have the meanings set forth in the Claimant Trust Agreement or the Plan, as applicable (in each case, as hereinafter defined). For purposes of this Agreement, the following capitalized terms have the following meanings:

"**9019 Motion**" means the motion seeking entry of the Bankruptcy Court Order pursuant to Bankruptcy Rule 9019 and in accordance with Section 18.

"**Action**" means any action, claim, demand, arbitration, hearing, charge, complaint, investigation, examination, indictment, litigation, suit or other civil, criminal, administrative or investigative proceedings, including any petition under Rule 202 of the Texas Rules of Civil Procedure.

"**Affiliate**" means a Person that, directly or indirectly, through one or more intermediaries, controls or is controlled by, or is under common control with, a specified Person as of the date on which, or at any time during the period for which, the determination of affiliation is being made. The term "control" (including, with correlative meanings, the terms "controlled by" and "under common control with"), as applied to any Person, means the possession, direct or indirect, of the power to direct or cause the direction of the management and policies of such Person, whether through the ownership of voting securities or other ownership interest, by contract or otherwise.

"**Amended Complaint**" means the *Amended Complaint and Objection to Claims*, filed as docket number 158 in *Kirschner v. Dondero*, Adv. Pro. No. 21-03076-sgj (Bankr. N.D. Tex. May 19, 2022).

"**Bankruptcy Case**" means *In re Highland Capital Management, L.P.*, Case No. 19-34054-sgj (Bankr. N.D. Tex.) and its related proceedings.

"**Bankruptcy Code**" means title 11 of the United States Code, 11 U.S.C. §§ 101-1532 (as amended).

"**Bankruptcy Court**" means the U.S. Bankruptcy Court for the Northern District of Texas, Dallas Division.

"**Bankruptcy Court Approval Date**" means the date on which the Bankruptcy Court Order is issued.

"**Bankruptcy Court Order**" means an order of the Bankruptcy Court approving the allowance of the HMIT's Class 10 Interest as provided in this Agreement pursuant to the 9019 Motion.

"**Bankruptcy Rules**" means the Federal Rules of Bankruptcy Procedure.

"**Business Day**" means any day other than (i) a Saturday or a Sunday, (ii) a day on which the Federal Reserve Bank of New York or the New York Stock Exchange is closed, or (iii) a day on which banks in the States of Texas are required, or authorized by law, to close.

"**Claimant Trust Agreement**" means that certain Claimant Trust Agreement of the Claimant Trust (as may have been or may be amended, supplemented or otherwise modified in accordance with the terms thereof from time to time), effective as of August 11, 2021, by and among Highland, as settlor, James P. Seery, Jr., a Claimant Trustee, and Wilmington Trust, National Association, a national banking association, as Delaware trustee.

"**Claims**" means any claims, debts, liabilities, demands, obligations, breaches of contract, breaches of duty or any relationship, misfeasance, malfeasance, promises, acts, omissions, agreements, liens, losses, costs and expenses (including attorney's fees and related costs), damages, injuries, suits, Actions, and causes of action of whatever kind or nature, whenever and however, arising, whether known or unknown, suspected or unsuspected, matured or unmatured, liquidated or unliquidated, contingent or fixed, at law or in equity, statutory or otherwise.

"**Class 10**" means the class of Claims or Equity Interests described in Article II. Section H.10. of the Plan.

"**Class 11**" means the class of Claims or Equity Interests described in Article II. Section H.11. of the Plan.

"**Committee**" means the official committee of unsecured creditors appointed in the Bankruptcy Case.

"**Confirmation Order**" means that certain *Order Confirming the Fifth Amended Plan of Reorganization of Highland Capital Management, L.P. (as Modified) and (ii) Granting Related Relief* [Docket No. 1943], as conformed in accordance with the Fifth Circuit's rulings.

"**Dugaboy Note**" means that certain Promissory Note dated May 31, 2017, in the original face amount of $24,268,621.69, from The Dugaboy Investment Trust, as Maker, and Highland Capital Management, L.P. and The Get Good Non-Exempt Trust, collectively as Payee.

"**Final Court Approval Date**" means the date on which the Bankruptcy Court Order becomes a Final Order.

"**Final Order**" means an order or judgment of the Bankruptcy Court, which is in full force and effect, and as to which the time to appeal, petition for certiorari, or move for a new trial, reargument or rehearing has expired and as to which no appeal, petition for certiorari, or other proceedings for a new trial, reargument or rehearing shall then be pending or as to which any right to appeal, petition for certiorari, new trial, reargument, or rehearing shall have been waived in writing in form and substance satisfactory to the Highland Entities, as applicable, or, in the event that an appeal, writ of certiorari, new trial, reargument, or rehearing thereof has been sought, such order of the Bankruptcy Court shall have been determined by the highest court to which such order was appealed, or certiorari, new trial, reargument or rehearing shall have been denied and the time to take any further appeal, petition for certiorari, or move for a new trial, reargument or rehearing shall have expired; provided, however, that the possibility that a motion under Rule 60 of the Federal Rules of Civil Procedure, or any analogous rule under the Bankruptcy Rules, may be Filed with respect to such order shall not preclude such order from being a Final Order.

"**Gatekeeper**" means the gatekeeping provision contained in Article IX. F of the Plan as of August 11, 2021.

"**Governmental Authority**" means any federal, provincial, state, local or foreign government or political subdivision thereof, court of competent jurisdiction, administrative agency, judicial or arbitral body, or commission or other governmental or regulatory authority or instrumentality.

"**Highland Released Parties**" means collectively (i) the Highland Entities, (ii) any Affiliate of any Highland Entity and any Person directly or indirectly majority-owned by any Highland Entity or any of their respective Affiliates, (iii) any Person directly or indirectly managed by any Highland Entity or any of their respective Affiliates, whether by contract or otherwise (the entities described in clauses (i)-(iii), collectively, the "**Highland Parties**"), (iv) each of the Highland Parties' current and former trustees and administrators (including the trustees of any of the Claimant Trust, the Litigation Sub-Trust, or the Indemnity Trust), officers, executives, agents, directors, advisors, advisory representatives, consultants, administrators, managers, members, partners (including limited and general partners), employees, beneficiaries, shareholders, other equityholders, participants, direct and indirect subsidiaries and parents, Affiliates, successors, designees, and assigns, (v) the current and former members of the Oversight Board of the Claimant Trust in any capacity (including Richard Katz) and their Affiliates, (vi) Farallon Capital Management, LLC, Stonehill Capital Management, LLC, Muck Holdings LLC, and Jessup Holdings LLC, in each case, in any capacity, (vii) the Independent Board and its members John Dubel, James P. Seery, Jr., and Russell Nelms, (viii) James P. Seery, Jr., individually and in all capacities for any Highland Released Party, including as Chief Executive Officer of Highland Capital Management, L.P., Claimant Trustee of the Claimant Trust, and the Indemnity Trust Administrator of the Indemnity Trust, (ix) Marc S. Kirschner, individually and as Trustee of the Litigation Sub-Trust, (x) the Committee and each of its members, (xi) the professionals (and their respective firms) (a) retained by Highland or the Committee during the Bankruptcy Case or which provided services to Highland or the Committee during the Bankruptcy Case or (b) retained by any Highland Released Party on or after August 11, 2021, (xii) any Person indemnified by any

Highland Party (the Persons described in clauses (i)-(xii), collectively, the "**Highland Covered Parties**"), and (xii) each Highland Covered Party's current and former officers, executives, agents, attorneys (and their respective firms), directors, advisors, consultants, administrators, managers, members, partners (including limited and general partners), employees, beneficiaries, shareholders, other equityholders, participants, direct and indirect subsidiaries and parents, Affiliates, successors, designees, and assigns, if not otherwise included in the defined term "Highland Covered Parties;" provided, however, and for the avoidance of doubt, and without in any way limiting the scope of the foregoing, "Highland Covered Parties" shall include Highland CLO Funding, Ltd., Highland HCF Advisor, Ltd., Highland Multi Strategy Credit Fund, L.P., Highland Multi Strategy Credit Fund GP, L.P., Highland Multi Strategy Credit GP, LLC, Highland Multi Strategy Credit Fund, Ltd., Highland Select Equity Master Fund, L.P., Highland Select Equity Fund GP, L.P., Highland Select Equity Fund, L.P., Highland Restoration Capital Partners Master, L.P., Highland Restoration Capital Partners GP, LLC, Highland Restoration Capital Partners, L.P., Highland Restoration Capital Partners Offshore, L.P., Highland Offshore Director, LLC, Acis CLO Management, LLC, Neutra, Ltd., Pollack, Ltd., Acis CLO Management Holdings, L.P., Acis CLO Management Intermediate Holdings I, LLC, Acis CLO Management Intermediate Holdings II, LLC, Acis CLO Assets Holdings Limited, CHG Houston Holdings, LLC, Penant Management, L.P., Penant Management GP, LLC, Gunwale, LLC, HE Capital, LLC, Gleneagles CLO, Ltd., Aberdeen Loan Funding, Ltd. Highland Argentina Regional Opportunity Fund GP, LLC, Highland Argentina Regional Opportunity Fund, L.P., Highland Argentina Regional Opportunity Fund, Ltd., Highland Argentina Regional Opportunity Master Fund, L.P., Highland Latin America Consulting, Ltd., Highland Capital Management Korea Limited, Highland Capital Management Latin America, L.P., Highland Latin America GP, Ltd., Highland Latin America LP, Ltd., Highland Offshore Partners, L.P. (Diversified), Brentwood CLO, Ltd., Eastland CLO, Ltd., Bristol Bay Funding Ltd., Jasper CLO Ltd., Highland Legacy Limited, Grayson CLO, Ltd., Greenbriar CLO, Ltd., Highland Loan Funding V Ltd., Highland Park CDO I, Ltd., Liberty CLO, Ltd., Valhalla CLO, Ltd., Stratford CLO Ltd., Southfork CLO, Ltd., Pam Capital Funding, L.P., Stonebridge-Highland Healthcare Private Equity Fund, Pamco Cayman Ltd., Red River CLO, Ltd., Rockwall CDO II Ltd., Rockwall CDO, Ltd., Westchester CLO, Ltd. Longhorn Credit Funding, LLC, PensionDanmark Pensionsforsikringsaktieselskab, Highland Dynamic Income Master Fund L.P., Highland Dynamic Income Fund GP, LLC, Highland Dynamic Income Fund, L.P., Highland Dynamic Income Fund, Ltd., Highland JHT Holdings, LLC, Highland Prometheus Master Fund, L.P., Highland Prometheus Feeder Fund I, L.P., Highland Prometheus Feeder Fund II, L.P., Highland Sunbridge GP, LLC, Trussway Holdings, LLC, Trussway Industries, LLC, TW Company, Inc., T-Way Investments, LLC, SSP Holdings, LLC, Highland Flexible Income UCITS Fund, and Acis CLO 2017-7, Ltd. *Notwithstanding the forgoing or anything herein to the contrary*, none of "Highland Released Parties", "Highland Parties", nor "Highland Covered Parties" shall include James Dondero, Scott Ellington, Isaac Leventon, or any Person directly or indirectly owned as of the date hereof (in whole or in part) by, and/or Affiliated as of the date hereof with, or claiming through, under or on behalf of, any of Mr. Dondero, Mr. Ellington, or Mr. Leventon in any manner and none of such Persons are released from any Claim by any Person in connection with this Agreement.

"**HMIT Class 10 Interest**" means the unvested, contingent Class 10 interest in the Claimant Trust (a) to be allowed on account of HMIT's pre-petition equity interest in Highland, and (b) subject to the terms and conditions, as applicable, of the Plan, the Plan Documents, the Claimant Trust Agreement, and in accordance with this Agreement, and applicable law.

"**HMIT Note**" means that certain Secured Promissory Note dated December 21, 2015, in the original face amount of $63,000,000 from HMIT, as maker, and Highland, as payee.

"**HMIT Note Claims**" means any Claim related to, in connection with or arising out of the HMIT Note.

"**HMIT Released Parties**" means collectively (i) the HMIT Entities, (ii) any Affiliate of any HMIT Entity and any Person directly or indirectly majority owned by any HMIT Entity or any of their respective Affiliates, (iii) any Person directly or indirectly managed by any HMIT Entity or any of their respective Affiliates, whether by contract or otherwise (the entities described in clauses (i) – (iii), collectively, the "**HMIT Parties**"), (iv) each of the HMIT Parties' current and former trustees, administrators, officer, executives, agents, directors, advisors, consultants, manager, members, partners (including limited and general partners), employees, beneficiaries, shareholders, other equityholders, participants, direct and indirect subsidiaries and parents, Affiliates, successors, designees, and assigns (v) the professionals (and their respective firms (a) retained by any HMIT Party during the Bankruptcy Case or which provided services to any HMIT Party during the Bankruptcy Case or (b) retained by any HMIT Released Party on or after August 11, 2021, (vi) any Person indemnified by any HMIT Party (the Persons described in clauses (i) – (vi), collectively, the "**HMIT Covered Parties**"), and (vii) each HMIT Covered Party's current and former officers, executives, agents, directors, advisors, consultants, administrators, managers, members, partners (including limited and general partners), employees, beneficiaries, shareholders, other equityholders, participants, direct and indirect subsidiaries and parents, Affiliates, successors, designees, and assigns, if not otherwise included in the defined term "HMIT Covered Parties." *Notwithstanding the forgoing*, none of "HMIT Released Parties", "HMIT Parties", nor "HMIT Covered Parties" shall include James Dondero, Scott Ellington, Isaac Leventon, or any Person directly or indirectly owned as of the date hereof (in whole or in part) by, and/or Affiliated as of the date hereof with, or claiming through, under or on behalf of, any of Mr. Dondero, Mr. Ellington, or Mr. Leventon in any manner, and none of such Persons are released from any Claims by any Person in connection with this Agreement.

"**Indemnity Trust Administrator**" has the meaning given to it in the Indemnity Trust Agreement.

"**Indemnity Trust Agreement**" means that certain *Second Amended and Restated Indemnity Trust Agreement of the Indemnity Trust* (as may be amended, supplemented or otherwise modified in accordance with the terms thereof from time to time), effective as of [April 28], 2025, by and among the Claimant Trust, as grantor, James P. Seery, Jr., as indemnity trust administrator, and Wilmington Trust, National Association, a national banking association, as indemnity trustee and Delaware trustee.

"**Indemnity Trust Assets**" has the meaning set forth in the Indemnity Trust Agreement, but excluding Highland, the Claimant Trust, and their respective assets.

"**Independent Board**" means the independent board appointed by the Bankruptcy Court on January 9, 2020, pursuant to that certain *Order Approving Settlement with Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors Regarding Governance of the Debtor and Procedures for Operations in the Ordinary Course* [Docket No. 339].

"**Kirschner Claims**" means all Claims and causes of action that were asserted or could have been asserted by the Litigation Trustee of the Litigation Sub-Trust, in the Amended Complaint.

"**Liability**" means any liability, debt, obligation, loss, damage, claim, cost or expense (including costs of investigation and defense and attorney's fees, costs and expenses), in each case, whether direct or indirect, whether accrued or contingent, whether or not involving a third-party claim, and including incidental and consequential damages and diminution of value.

"**Litigation Protections**" means, individually and collectively, the rights, duties, and obligations set forth in Sections 1 – 2 and Sections 9 - 16.

"**Litigation Sub-Trust**" means the Highland Litigation Sub-Trust, a Delaware statutory trust governed by the Delaware Statutory Trust Act.

"**Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement**" means that certain Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement of the Litigation Sub-Trust (as may be amended, supplemented or otherwise modified in accordance with the terms thereof from time to time), effective as of August 16, 2021, by and among James P. Seery, Jr., as Claimant Trustee of the Claimant Trust, Wilmington Trust, National Association, a national banking association, as Delaware Trustee, and the Litigation Trustee.

"**Litigation Trustee**" means Marc S. Kirschner, as Litigation Trustee of the Litigation Sub-Trust.

"**LPA**" means that certain *Sixth Amended and Restated Agreement of Limited Partnership of Highland Capital Management, L.P.* (as may be amended, supplemented or otherwise modified in accordance with the terms thereof from time to time), dated as of October 4, 2021.

"Operating Expenses" means, except for the expenses of the Indemnity Trust (including any payments to Trust Indemnified Parties or Indemnified Parties (in each case, as defined, and pursuant to the terms and conditions set forth, in the Indemnity Trust Agreement)), the expenses of operating and administering the Highland Entities, including legal expenses, employee compensation, Claimant Trustee/CEO and other trust and trustee related compensation, incentive compensation, and customary general and administrative expenses.

"**Original Plan**" means that certain *Fifth Amended Plan of Reorganization of Highland Capital Management, L.P. (as Modified)* attached as Exhibit A to the *Order (A) Confirming the Fifth Amended Plan of Reorganization of Highland Capital Management, L.P. (as modified) and (B) Granting Related Relief*, filed at Docket No. 1943 on the Bankruptcy Court's docket.

"**Oversight Board**" means the oversight board of the Highland Claimant Trust.

"**Pending Litigation**" means (i) *Hunter Mountain Investment Trust v. Highland Cap. Mgmt., L.P.*, Case No. 3:23-cv-02071-E (N.D. Tex.), on remand to the Bankruptcy Court (including *Hunter Mountain Investment Trust's Emergency Motion for Leave to File Adversary Proceeding* filed at Bankruptcy Court Docket No. 3699 and all proceedings, decisions, and orders relating there); (ii) *Dugaboy Investment Trust v. Highland Cap. Mgmt, L.P.*, 3:24-cv-01531-X

(N.D. Tex.) (only as to HMIT), and (iii) *Hunter Mountain Investment Trust v. Highland Cap. Mgmt., L.P.*, Case No. 3:24-cv-01786-L (N.D. Tex.).

"**Permitted Investments**" has the meaning set forth in the Indemnity Trust Agreement.

"**Person**" means any natural person, partnership, limited liability partnership, corporation, limited liability company, association, joint stock company, trust, estate, joint venture, unincorporated organization or Governmental Authority.

"**Plan**" means that certain *Fifth Amended Plan of Reorganization of Highland Capital Management, L.P. (as Modified)* as conformed in accordance with the Fifth Circuit's rulings.

"**Plan Documents**" has the meaning given to it in the Plan.

"**Plan Protections**" means, collectively, the provisions of the Plan contained in Article IX thereof.

"**Pro Rata**" means the proportion that (a) the allowed amount of a particular Claim or Equity Interest in Class 10 bears to (b) the aggregate allowed amount of all Claims or Equity Interests in Class 10.

"**Threats**" means any written threats of legal action, legal demands, filed complaints, petitions for pre-suit discovery, suits, litigations, arbitrations, actual or threated restraining orders or injunctions made in writing, or similar written actions of any kind, or sworn statements evidencing the same, in any forum against any Trust Indemnified Parties or Indemnified Party (both as defined in the Indemnity Trust Agreement), excluding any such action that would otherwise be a Threat except that any applicable statute of limitations that could be applicable to such action has expired.

"Threats Notice" means the written notice of any Threats received by the Indemnity Trust with respect to any Trust Indemnified Parties or Indemnified Party (both as defined in the Indemnity Trust Agreement), that is hereby required to be provided by the Indemnity Trust to the HMIT Entities, within five (5) Business Days after receipt of such Threat.

RECITALS

WHEREAS, as of the Petition Date, HMIT held Class B and Class C Limited Partnerships Interests in Highland;

WHEREAS, on December 21, 2015, HMIT entered into the HMIT Note with Highland, which had a total outstanding principal balance of Fifty-Seven Million Six Hundred Ninety Thousand Six Hundred Forty and 95/100 Dollars ($57,690,640.95) as of the Petition Date (the "**HMIT Note Balance**");

WHEREAS, HMIT's Class B and Class C Limited Partnership Interests in Highland were extinguished on August 11, 2021, in accordance with the Plan;

WHEREAS, pursuant to the LPA, HMIT's capital account balance at Highland on account of its Class B and Class C Limited Partnership Interests on the Petition Date was Three Hundred Ninety-Four Million Six Hundred Thirty Thousand Eight Hundred Seventy-One and 53/100 Dollars ($394,630,871.53) (the "**HMIT Capital Account Balance**");

WHEREAS, some or all of the HMIT Entities have asserted certain Claims against certain Highland Entities and certain other Highland Covered Parties, including those asserted in the Pending Litigation;

WHEREAS, certain distributions to be made to the holders of allowed Class 10 Claims or Equity Interests pursuant to the terms and subject to the conditions set forth herein are premised on the consent of certain Highland Covered Parties in their capacity as Holders of Class 9 Interests, and such Persons are only willing to provide such consent in exchange for the releases as set forth in this Agreement;

Formatted: Font: Bold

WHEREAS, some or all of the Highland Entities have asserted certain Claims against certain HMIT Entities, including the HMIT Note Claims;

WHEREAS, the Parties wish to terminate, extinguish, and release any and all rights, duties, obligations and Claims that (a) any of the Highland Released Parties owed or have, or may have owed or have, to or with respect to any of the HMIT Released Parties, and (b) any of the HMIT Released Parties owed or have, or may have owed or have, to or with respect to any of the Highland Released Parties, as provided in this Agreement (collectively, the "**Rights and Obligations**");

WHEREAS, the Parties agree that the Litigation Protections are intended to enact a permanent cessation of all litigation concerning or related to the Highland Released Parties through and including the Agreement Date; and

WHEREAS, the Parties, individually and collectively, wish to (a) resolve all disputes between and/or among any of the Highland Entities and their respective indemnitees, on the one hand, and any of the HMIT Entities, on the other hand, including those asserted or attempted to be asserted in the Pending Litigation, (b) fix and allow HMIT's Class 10 Interest at the amount and on the terms provided herein; and (c) terminate, extinguish, and release all Rights and Obligations on the terms provided herein.

NOW THEREFORE, for good and valuable consideration, the receipt and sufficiency of which is hereby acknowledged, the Parties hereby agree as follows:

AGREEMENT

1. Stay and Dismissal of Pending Litigation With Prejudice.

(a) Within five (5) Business Days after the Agreement Date, the HMIT Entities shall take all steps necessary (at their own cost) to stay the Pending Litigation.

(b) Within five (5) Business Days after the Bankruptcy Court Approval Date, the HMIT Entities shall take all steps necessary (at their own cost) to dismiss the Pending Litigation with prejudice.

2. Maintenance of Stay and Dismissal of Certain Defendants from the Amended Complaint.

(a) The Litigation Trustee shall continue to maintain the stay of Adv. Proc. No. 21-03076-sgj and all related proceedings arising therefrom through the Bankruptcy Court Approval Date. Within five (5) Business Days after the Bankruptcy Court Approval Date, the Litigation Sub-Trust shall take all steps necessary (at its own cost) to dismiss, with prejudice, HMIT and Rand PE from Counts I, II, III, and XXIV of the Amended Complaint.

3. Cash Payment to HMIT. Within five (5) Business Days following the Bankruptcy Court Approval Date, Highland shall pay HMIT a one-time, lump sum of Five Hundred Thousand Dollars (US$500,000.00) (the "**Payment**") by wire transfer:

Hunter Mountain Investment Trust
C/o CLO Holdco, LLC
Hancock Whitney
Account # - 071173413
Routing # - 113000968
(469) 604-0955 ~~[wire instructions]~~

4. HMIT Class 10 Interest.

(a) Subject to entry of the Bankruptcy Court Order, and the terms of this Agreement, the HMIT Class 10 Interest shall be deemed allowed in the amount of Three Hundred Thirty-Six Million Nine Hundred Forty Thousand Two Hundred Thirty and 58/100 Dollars (US$336,940,230.58), which amount represents the HMIT Capital Account Balance, less the HMIT Note Balance.

(b) Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in the Plan or the Claimant Trust Agreement, as an integral part of this Agreement to consent to the allowance of the HMIT Class 10 Interest and the other considerations in this Agreement, HMIT shall not be deemed, and no holder of the HMIT Class 10 Interest shall be, a Claimant Trust Beneficiary or a "Beneficiary" under the Claimant Trust Agreement, and the Highland Released Parties, individually and collectively, shall owe no duty to any HMIT Releasor (whether contractual, fiduciary, equitable, statutory or otherwise), including with respect to the HMIT Class 10 Interest, in each case, except as expressly set forth in this Agreement. Furthermore, without limiting the foregoing and for the avoidance of doubt, the contractual right of the holder of the HMIT Class 10 Interest to receive or recover any payments or Indemnity Trust Assets from the Indemnity Trust as set forth in this Agreement or the Indemnity Trust Agreement does not make any HMIT Releasor or any other Person a beneficiary of the Indemnity Trust or under the Indemnity Trust Agreement.

(c) Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in the Plan, the Claimant Trust Agreement or the Indemnity Trust Agreement, in no event shall HMIT sell, transfer, assign, pledge, hypothecate, participate or otherwise dispose of or encumber the HMIT Class 10 Interest

Formatted: Font: (Default) Times New Roman

Formatted: Normal, Indent: Left: 0"

Formatted: Font: (Default) Times New Roman

Formatted: Normal, Indent: Left: 0", Space After: 12 pt

Formatted: Font color: Black

or any rights (including any right to payment) with respect thereto (collectively, a "**Class 10 Assignment**"), and any attempted Class 10 Assignment shall be null and void.

(d) For the avoidance of doubt, the HMIT Class 10 Interest is and shall remain senior to the not yet allowed, unvested contingent Class 11 Claims of Equity Interests as provided for in the Plan, the Plan Documents, and the Claimant Trust Agreement.

5. Initial Interim Distributions on the Allowed Class 10 Interests.

(a) Within five (5) Business Days after the Bankruptcy Court Approval Date, the Indemnity Trust shall distribute (the date on which such distribution is made, the "**Initial Interim Distribution Date**") Pro Rata to the Holders of allowed Class 10 Claims or Equity Interests cash in the aggregate amount of Ten Million Dollars (US$10,000,000.00) (the "**Initial Interim Cash Distribution Amount**"), by means of wire transfer through the address contained in Section 3 ("**Wire Transfer**").

Formatted: Font: Bold, Underline

(b) Within five (5) Business Days after the Bankruptcy Court Approval Date (the "**Note Assignment Date**"), the Highland Entities shall cause the portion of the Dugaboy Note held by the Highland Entities to be distributed to HMIT in-kind and take all actions necessary for HMIT to become the holder of such portion of the Dugaboy Note, and shall in addition pay to HMIT cash in the aggregate amount of all principal and interest payments actually received on the Dugaboy Note by the Highland Entities, including the Indemnity Trust, from the Agreement Date to the Note Assignment Date. Prior to the Bankruptcy Court Approval Date, HMIT will engage an independent valuation service provider to value the Dugaboy Note for purposes of determining the magnitude of reduction to the outstanding allowed Class 10 Interests on account of such in-kind distribution, which shall not be less than Fifty percent (50%) of the current balance owed under the Dugaboy Note. The HMIT Entities acknowledge and agree that none of the Highland Entities are representing or warranting that the Dugaboy Note can be sold, or the price, if any, that could be received for the Dugaboy Note and further acknowledge and agree that any such purchase price may be de minimis.

6. Subsequent Distribution(s) on the Allowed Class 10 Interests.

(a) On December 1, 2027, the Indemnity Trust shall distribute (such distribution, collectively, the "**First Subsequent Distribution**", and the date on which such Subsequent Distribution is made, the "**First Subsequent Distribution Date**") Pro Rata to the Holders of allowed Class 10 Claims or Equity Interests: cash in the aggregate amount of Six Million Five Hundred Thousand Dollars (US$6,500,000.00), by Wire Transfer.

(b) On December 1, 2028, the Indemnity Trust shall distribute (such distribution, collectively, the "**Second Subsequent Distribution**", and the date on which such Subsequent Distribution is made, the "**Second Subsequent Distribution Date**") Pro Rata to the Holders of allowed Class 10 Claims or Equity Interests cash in the aggregate amount of Six Million Five Hundred Thousand Dollars (US$6,500,000.00) by Wire Transfer.

(c) Notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, the obligations of the Indemnity Trust to make the First Subsequent Distribution or Second Subsequent Distribution is subject in all respects to (i) there being no Threats and (ii) a determination in accordance with

Article VIII, Section 8.1(c) of the Indemnity Trust Agreement that the Indemnity Trust Assets comprising such distributions are not reasonably necessary to satisfy current or potential Indemnification Obligations (as defined in the Indemnity Trust Agreement) to all persons who are or might become Beneficiaries (as defined in the Indemnity Trust Agreement).

7. Final Distribution on the Allowed Class 10 Interests.

(a) On the later of the Final Court Approval Date and April 1, 2029, the Indemnity Trust will distribute all excess remaining Indemnity Trust Assets in accordance with Article VIII of the Indemnity Trust Agreement; provided, however, that the obligation of the Indemnity Trust to make any such distributions and/or dissolve and wind up the affairs of the Indemnity Trust is subject in all respects to (i) there being no Threats and (ii) a determination in accordance with Article VIII of the Indemnity Trust Agreement that (1) a Final Order(s) (as defined in the Indemnity Trust Agreement) has been entered resolving all litigation, claims or proceedings in any forum of any kind which could give rise to Indemnity Obligations (as defined in the Indemnity Trust Agreement) and payment in full of all such Indemnity Obligations and (2) all applicable statutes of limitations and any applicable tolling of such statutes of limitation have expired.

(b) The Indemnity Trust agrees to not use Indemnity Trust Assets to fund Operating Expenses.

(c) Following the Bankruptcy Court Approval Date, at the request of Mark Patrick, solely in his capacity, and to the extent he remains, as administrator of HMIT, but not more often than quarterly, Highland and the Indemnity Trust Administrator agree to review (i) the status of their respective assets, (ii) the balance of cash held, (iii) the status of any claims made for indemnification and any resolutions thereof, (iv) the status of any litigation, and (v) forecasted operating expenses with Mr. Patrick, and will each work in good faith to reduce operating expenses where reasonably practicable; provided, however, that all such reporting shall be subject to Mr. Patrick's agreement to maintain confidentiality with respect to any non-public information.

8. Transfer Kirschner Claims; Dismissal of HMIT Note Claims.

(a) Within five (5) Business Days after the Bankruptcy Court Approval Date, but after the dismissal provided for in Section 2, the Litigation Sub-Trust shall execute a short-form assignment in in favor of the HMIT Entities transferring all of the Litigation Sub-Trust's right, title, and interest in and to the Kirschner Claims (the "**Kirschner Transfer**"). Such assignment shall be in a form mutually acceptable to the Parties and its substance shall be consistent with the terms, conditions and limitations set forth in this Agreement, including Section 8(b) below. Each HMIT Entity acknowledges and agrees that none of the Highland Entities will have any duty or obligation to assist the HMIT Entities in any way with respect to the Kirschner Claims, including the prosecution thereof, except as provided in this Agreement, including the terms of Section 8(c) below.

(b) THE HMIT ENTITIES SPECIFICALLY ACKNOWLEDGE AND AGREE THAT THE LITIGATION SUB-TRUST IS TRANSFERRING THE KIRSCHNER CLAIMS ON AN "AS IS AND WITH ALL FAULTS" BASIS AND THAT THE HMIT

ENTITIES ARE NOT RELYING ON ANY REPRESENTATIONS OR WARRANTIES OF ANY KIND WHATSOEVER, EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, FROM THE HIGHLAND ENTITIES OR THEIR REPRESENTATIVES AS TO ANY MATTERS CONCERNING THE KIRSCHNER CLAIMS AND AMENDED COMPLAINT, INCLUDING WITH RESPECT TO THE ENFORCEABILITY, TRANSFERABILITY, VIABILITY, STRENGTH, OR VALUE OF ANY OF THE KIRSCHNER CLAIMS OR THE AMENDED COMPLAINT. The HMIT Entities hereby specifically acknowledge that they have carefully reviewed this Section and have had the opportunity to discuss its import with legal counsel and that the provisions of this Section are a material part of this Agreement. Thus, if for any reason HMIT is precluded from or is otherwise unable to prosecute all or any of the Kirschner Claims, (i) the HMIT Releasors shall have no recourse against any Highland Released Parties whatsoever and shall not be entitled to compensation of any kind, it being agreed that the HMIT Entities are otherwise receiving adequate consideration for the duties and obligations they are undertaking pursuant to this Agreement and (ii) there will be no effect whatsoever on the validity and enforceability of this Agreement or any of the other transactions contemplated hereby.

(c) As promptly as reasonably practicable following the Bankruptcy Court Approval Date, the Highland Entities shall provide to the HMIT Entities electronic copies of written discovery requests and responses thereto, and documents produced in discovery in respect of the Kirschner Claims and the Amended Complaint. The Highland Entities will not provide any other documents regarding the Kirschner Claims including any attorney-client communications and any documents subject to the attorney work-product doctrine or similar privileges or immunities concerning the Kirschner Claims (collectively, the "**Kirschner Privileges**"), it being understood and agreed that the Highland Entities are retaining, and not transferring or waiving, the Kirschner Privileges.

(d) Each Party acknowledges and agrees that if (i) the Kirschner Transfer is found or deemed to be impermissible or invalid, for any reason, or (ii) any HMIT Entity materially breaches this Agreement, the Kirschner Claims and Amended Complaint will revert to, and remain an asset of, the Litigation Sub-Trust.

9. General Release By The HMIT Entities. On the Bankruptcy Court Approval Date, and to the maximum extent permitted by law, each of the HMIT Entities, on behalf of itself and each of its respective Affiliates (including Affiliated and/or managed funds, accounts and other investment vehicles) and its and their respective current and former advisors, consultants, administrators, trustees, directors, officers, managers, executives, members, partners (including limited and general partners), employees, beneficiaries, direct and indirect shareholders and other equity holders, agents, participants, direct and indirect subsidiaries and parents, successors, predecessors, designees, and assigns (whether by operation of law or otherwise) and all Persons claiming through, under or on their behalf (collectively with the HMIT Entities, the "**HMIT Releasors**") hereby forever, finally, fully, unconditionally, and completely releases, relieves, acquits, discharges, remises, and exonerates each Highland Released Party from, and waives and relinquishes, any and all Claims, which the HMIT Releasors, or any Person claiming through, under, or on behalf of any of the HMIT Releasors, ever had, now has, or hereafter can, shall, or may have against any of the Highland Released Parties by reason of, arising from, relating to, or in connection with, any fact, matter, or transaction that occurred prior to the Agreement Date, including any fact, matter, transaction, or occurrence asserted by any HMIT Entity in the Pending

Litigation or in connection with, relating to, or with respect to the Bankruptcy Case, the management or operation of any of the Highland Released Parties, or the Highland Released Parties' property and including any defense, affirmative defenses, and right to setoff arising out of, or otherwise related to, any of the foregoing (collectively, the "**HMIT Entity Released Claims**").

10. General Release By The Highland Entities. On the Bankruptcy Court Approval Date, and to the maximum extent permitted by law, each of the Highland Entities, on behalf of itself and each of its respective Affiliates (including Affiliated and/or managed funds, accounts and other investment vehicles) and its or their respective current and former advisors, consultants, administrators, trustees, directors, officers, managers, executives, members, partners (including limited and general partners), employees, beneficiaries, direct and indirect shareholders and other equity holders, agents, participants, direct and indirect subsidiaries and parents, successors, predecessors, designees, and assigns (whether by operation of law or otherwise) and all Persons claiming through, under or on their behalf (collectively with the Highland Entities, the "**Highland Releasors**") hereby forever, finally, fully, unconditionally, and completely releases, relieves, acquits, discharges, remises, and exonerates each HMIT Released Party from, and waives and relinquishes, any and all Claims which the Highland Releasors, or any Person claiming through, under, or on behalf of any of the Highland Releasors, ever had, now has, or hereafter can, shall, or may have against any of the HMIT Released Parties by reason of, arising from, relating to, or in connection with, any fact, matter, or transaction that occurred prior to the Bankruptcy Court Approval Date, including any fact, matter, transaction, or occurrence in connection with, relating to, or with respect to the Bankruptcy Case, the management or operation of any of the HMIT Released Parties, or the HMIT Released Parties' property and including any defense, affirmative defenses, and right to setoff arising out of, or otherwise related to, any of the foregoing (collectively, the "**Highland Released Claims**").

11. Further Provisions Concerning The General Releases.

(a) **FOR THE AVOIDANCE OF DOUBT, THE FOREGOING RELEASES ARE INTENDED TO BE GENERAL AND INCLUDE A RELEASE OF ALL RELEASED CLAIMS, WHETHER KNOWN OR UNKNOWN, SUSPECTED OR UNSUSPECTED, ARISING OR EXISTING FROM THE BEGINNING OF TIME THROUGH AND INCLUDING THE AGREEMENT DATE.**

(b) To the maximum extent permitted by law, each of the HMIT Entities and the Highland Entities, on their own behalf and on behalf of the other HMIT Releasors and Highland Releasors, respectively, waives the benefit of any statute or other principle of law or equity that limits the applicability of a release with respect to Claims that the releasing party does not know or suspect to exist in his, her or its favor at the time of executing the release.

(c) Without limiting the scope of the foregoing waiver, in connection with the foregoing release, each of the HMIT Entities and the Highland Entities, on its own behalf and on behalf of the other HMIT Releasors and Highland Releasors, respectively, waives the benefits of Section 1542 of the California Civil Code (to the extent, if any, that Section 1542 might apply to the foregoing release), which provides as follows:

A GENERAL RELEASE DOES NOT EXTEND TO CLAIMS THAT THE CREDITOR OR RELEASING PARTY DOES NOT KNOW OR SUSPECT TO EXIST IN HIS OR HER FAVOR AT THE TIME OF EXECUTING THE RELEASE AND THAT, IF KNOWN BY HIM OR HER, WOULD HAVE MATERIALLY AFFECTED HIS OR HER SETTLEMENT WITH THE DEBTOR OR RELEASED PARTY.

Each of the HMIT Entities and the Highland Entities, on their own behalf and on behalf of the other HMIT Releasors and Highland Releasors, respectively, hereby agrees that the provisions of Section 1542 of the Civil Code of the State of California and all similar federal or state law, rights, rules or legal principles, legal or equitable, in each case solely to the extent such provisions apply, **ARE HEREBY KNOWINGLY AND VOLUNTARILY WAIVED AND RELINQUISHED BY EACH OF THE HMIT ENTITIES AND THE HIGHLAND ENTITIES**, **ON THEIR OWN BEHALF AND ON BEHALF OF THE OTHER HMIT RELEASORS AND HIGHLAND RELEASORS, RESPECTIVELY,** in each and every capacity, to the full extent that such rights and benefits pertaining to the matters released herein may be waived, and each of the HMIT Entities and the Highland Entities, on their own behalf and on behalf of the other HMIT Releasors and Highland Releasors, respectively, hereby agrees and acknowledges that this waiver and relinquishment is an essential term of this Agreement, without which the consideration provided would not have been given.

In connection with such waiver and relinquishment, each of the HMIT Entities and Highland Entities acknowledges that it is aware that it may hereafter discover Claims presently unknown or unsuspected, or facts in addition to or different from those which it now knows or believes to be true, with respect to the matters released herein. Nevertheless, it is the intent of each of the HMIT Entities and the Highland Entities, on its own behalf and on behalf of the other HMIT Releasors and Highland Releasors, respectively, in executing this Agreement fully, finally, and forever to settle and release all such matters, and all Claims related thereto, which exist, may exist or might have existed (whether or not previously or currently asserted in any action) which are the subject to the releases granted above.

(d) As an integral component of this Agreement, and notwithstanding the Parties' intent set forth in the preamble hereto and the general nature of the releases in Sections 9 and 10, should:

(i) any HMIT Releasor contend or assert that any Claim of any kind whatsoever held by any HMIT Releasor against any Highland Released Party survives this Agreement and is in any way related to or arising from or in connection with any HMIT Entity Released Claim (such claim or cause of action, a "**HMIT Alleged Claim**"), such HMIT Releasor will be deemed to have irrevocably, fully, and finally assigned such HMIT Alleged Claim to the Highland Entities and the Highland Entities will be deemed to have forever, finally, full, unconditionally, and irrevocably, and completely released such HMIT Alleged Claim.

(ii) any Highland Releasor contend or assert that any Claim of any kind whatsoever held by any Highland Releasor against any HMIT Released Party survives this Agreement and is in any way related to or arising from or in connection with any Highland Entity Released Claim (such claim or cause of action, a "**Highland Alleged Claim**"), such Highland

Releasor will be deemed to have irrevocably, fully, and finally assigned such Highland Alleged Claim to the HMIT Entities and the HMIT Entities will be deemed to have forever, finally, full, unconditionally, and irrevocably, and completely released such Highland Alleged Claim.

12. Covenant Not To Sue; Limitation on Standing. Upon the Agreement Date:

(a) Each of the HMIT Releasors covenants and agrees that it will not institute or prosecute any Action, in law, in equity or otherwise, against any of the Highland Released Parties, to recover, enforce, investigate, or collect any HMIT Entity Released Claim and will not (i) induce, encourage or direct any other Person to do so or (ii) act in concert with or assist (financially or otherwise) any other Person in doing so.

(b) Each of the Highland Releasors covenants and agrees that it will not institute or prosecute any Action, in law, in equity or otherwise, against any of the HMIT Released Parties, to recover, enforce, investigate, or collect any Highland Entity Released Claim and will not (i) induce, encourage or direct any other Person to do so or (ii) act in concert with or assist (financially or otherwise) any other Person in doing so.

(c) For the avoidance of doubt, this Agreement shall not operate to give any HMIT Entity standing for any purpose in connection with the Bankruptcy Case (or in connection with any appeal arising from any order entered by the Bankruptcy Court), except for the limited purpose of seeking Court approval of this Agreement (including with respect to any appeal concerning any order entered granting or denying such approval), and except for the limited purpose of enforcing this Agreement, no HMIT Entity shall commence any Action in connection with the HMIT Class 10 Interest.

13. Representations and Warranties.

(a) Each of the HMIT Entities hereby represents and warrants that every HMIT Entity Released Claim has not heretofore been assigned or encumbered and is not the subject of a transfer (as such term is defined in 11 U.S.C. § 101(54)), by any HMIT Releasor.

(b) The HMIT Entities, on their own behalf and on behalf of the other HMIT Releasors, acknowledge and agree that each Plan Provision is lawful, effective, and binding on the HMIT Releasors. The HMIT Entities further agree, on their own behalf and on behalf of the other HMIT Releasors, that the HMIT Releasors will never, in any way, challenge or seek to modify, nullify, vacate, or revoke, or induce, encourage or direct any other Person to do so or act in concert with or assist (financially or otherwise) any other Person in doing so the Confirmation Order, the Plan, the Plan Protections, or any Plan Document, including the Claimant Trust Agreement, the LPA, the Indemnity Trust Agreement or the Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement, in the Bankruptcy Court, in any other state or federal court, in any other forum or tribunal, or otherwise, including administrative or regulatory tribunals and foreign courts.

(c) Each of the Highland Entities hereby represents and warrants that every Highland Entity Released Claim has not heretofore been assigned or encumbered and is not the subject of a transfer (as such term is defined in 11 U.S.C. § 101(54)), by any Highland Releasor.

(d) Each Party severally represents and warrants as to itself only that: (i) it has taken all necessary action to authorize and approve the execution, delivery and performance of this Agreement; (ii) such Party has full power and authority to execute and deliver this Agreement; and (iii) this Agreement constitutes a valid, legal and binding obligation of such Party, and is enforceable subject to its terms. Each individual signatory hereto individually warrants and represents to all Parties hereto that such individual has full power and authority to act on behalf of and bind the Party for which he or she has executed this Agreement; provided, however that no signatory shall otherwise provide any warranty or representation or otherwise be a party to this Agreement on an individual basis.

14. No Continuing Rights, Duties or Obligations. Except for the rights, duties, and obligations expressly set forth in this Agreement, all Rights and Obligations that existed or may have existed shall be deemed terminated, extinguished, and released upon the Agreement Date. For the avoidance of doubt, from and after the Agreement Date, (a) the Highland Released Parties, individually and collectively, shall owe no duty, past or present, including with respect to the Kirchner Claims, to the HMIT Released Parties, individually and collectively, whether contractual, fiduciary, equitable, statutory or otherwise, except as arising out of this Agreement, and (b) the HMIT Released Parties, individually and collectively, shall owe no duty to the Highland Released Parties, individually and collectively, whether contractual, fiduciary, equitable, statutory or otherwise, except as arising out of this Agreement.

15. Gatekeeper Standard.

(a) The HMIT Entities and the Highland Entities, on their own behalf and on behalf of the other HMIT Releasors and Highland Releasors, respectively, acknowledge and agree that, notwithstanding the United States Court of Appeals for the Fifth Circuit's decision in *Highland Capital Management Fund Advisors, L.P. v. Highland Capital Management, L.P.*, No. 23-10^{53}4 (5th Cir. Mar. 18, 2025), the "Gatekeeper" provisions contained in Highland's Original Plan is forever binding on each of the HMIT Entities and any Persons claiming through, under or on behalf of any of them, and for a claim or cause of action to be "colorable" for purposes of the Gatekeeper, it must be found by final order of the Bankruptcy Court (the "**Gatekeeper Court**"), which order shall be subject to appeal to a court of competent jurisdiction, to have satisfied the "Gatekeeper Colorability Test" as such term is defined in *In re Highland Capital Management, L.P.*, 2023 Bankr. LEXIS 2104 at *124-36 (Bankr. N.D. Tex. Aug. 24, 2023).

(b) The HMIT Entities and the Highland Entities, on their own behalf and on behalf of the other HMIT Releasors and Highland Releasors, respectively, acknowledge and agree that compliance with the Gatekeeper requires (i) a motion seeking leave to sue an Exculpated Party (as that term is defined in Highland's original Plan) and a finding that the litigant's claims and causes of action are "colorable" attaching a complaint setting forth the basis for such claims or causes of action and (ii), in the Gatekeeper Court's sole discretion, an evidentiary hearing (during which the Gatekeeper Court may, among other things, hear testimony and assess the credibility of any witness(es)) to determine whether a proposed claim or cause of action is "colorable."

(c) The HMIT Entities and the Highland Entities, on their own behalf and on behalf of the other HMIT Releasors and Highland Releasors, respectively, further acknowledge

and agree that the moving party under the Gatekeeper has the burden of satisfying the "Gatekeeper Colorability Test," and that the dismissal of the Pending Litigation shall have res judicata effect.

16. Indemnification.

(a) Without in any manner limiting the available remedies for any breach of this Agreement, the HMIT Entities, severally but not jointly, agree to indemnify, defend, and hold the Highland Released Parties harmless from and against any and all Liability, that may arise or result from or on account of, or that are otherwise related or attributable to (x) any breach of this Agreement or of any representation or warranty contained in the Agreement, including the representations and warranties of any HMIT Entity set forth in Section 13 or (y) any Actions brought or prosecuted by or on behalf of, any HMIT Releasor or that are induced, encouraged, assisted or directed by any HMIT Releasor or brought or prosecuted in concert with any HMIT Releasor against any Highland Released Party with respect to or related to any HMIT Entity Released Claims. Without limiting the scope of the foregoing in any manner, any HMIT Entity that breaches Section 12 shall be liable to the Highland Released Party against whom the applicable Action has been brought or prosecuted in violation of Section 12 for the reasonable attorneys' fees and costs incurred by such Highland Released Party in defending against or otherwise responding to such Action. Each HMIT Entity acknowledges and agrees that the HMIT Entities are and shall be severally but not jointly liable for any Liability arising from or out of any breach of this Agreement or of any representation or warranty set forth in this Agreement.

(b) Without in any manner limiting the available remedies for any breach of this Agreement, the Highland Entities, severally but not jointly, agree to indemnify, defend, and hold the HMIT Released Parties harmless from and against any and all Liability, that may arise or result from or on account of, or that are otherwise related or attributable to (x) any breach of this Agreement or of any representation or warranty contained in the Agreement, including the representations and warranties of any Highland Entity set forth in Section 13 or (y) any suits, proceedings, or other actions brought or prosecuted by or on behalf of, any Highland Releasor or that are induced, encouraged, assisted or directed by any Highland Releasor or brought or prosecuted in concert with any Highland Releasor against any HMIT Released Party with respect to or related to any Highland Entity Released Claims. Without in any manner limiting the scope of the foregoing, any Highland Entity that breaches Section 12 shall be liable to the HMIT Released Party against whom the applicable Action has been brought or prosecuted in violation of Section 12 for the reasonable attorneys' fees and costs incurred by such HMIT Released Party in defending against or otherwise responding to such Action. Each Highland Entity acknowledges and agrees that the Highland Entities are and shall be severally but not jointly liable for any Liability arising from or out of any breach of this Agreement or of any representation or warranty set forth in this Agreement.

17. Execution. This Agreement may be executed by the exchange of signatures by facsimile or by PDF attachment to an email transmittal and in counterparts, and if so executed, shall be fully executed when a counterpart has been executed and delivered by all Parties hereto through counsel. All counterparts taken together shall constitute one and the same agreement and shall be fully enforceable as such.

18. Bankruptcy Court Order. The allowance of the allowed HMIT Class 10 Interest pursuant to Section 4 is subject to the entry of the Bankruptcy Court Order. To that end, the Highland Entities shall file the 9019 Motion no later than five (5) Business Days after the Agreement Date. Each Party shall, and shall cause each of their respective Affiliates to, undertake any and all actions in compliance with applicable law to obtain the Bankruptcy Court Order as promptly as practicable, and without limiting the foregoing, if an Action is threatened or instituted by any Person opposing the 9019 Motion or otherwise challenging the validity or legality, or seeking to restrain the consummation, of the transactions contemplated by this Agreement or the Bankruptcy Court Order, each Party shall, and shall cause its respective Affiliates to, use their commercially reasonable best efforts to avoid, resist, resolve or, if necessary, and defend to effectuate this Agreement and consummate the transactions hereby. If the 9019 Motion is not approved by entry of the Bankruptcy Court Order or if the Bankruptcy Court Approval is precluded from becoming a Final Order, (a) there will be no affect on, adjustment to, or impairment of, in any way, the validity and enforceability of the remainder of this Agreement, and the other transactions contemplated hereby, all of which shall remain in full force and effect and (b) each Party shall, and shall cause its respective Affiliates to, use their best efforts to seek the allowance of the HMIT Class 10 Interest in a substantially similar amount and on substantially similar terms as set forth in Section 4 to the fullest extent possible so as to give effect to the original intent of the Parties as closely as possible.

19. Fees and Expenses. Whether or not the transactions contemplated hereby are consummated or the Bankruptcy Court Order is obtained, and except as otherwise expressly provided in this Agreement, each Party will bear its respective fees, costs and expenses (including legal, accounting and other professional fees) incurred in connection with the preparation, negotiation, execution and performance of this Agreement or the transactions contemplated hereby, including with respect to each Party's respective obligations pursuant to Section 18. Notwithstanding the foregoing, if any Party hereto brings an Action to enforce or interpret the terms and provisions of this Agreement, the prevailing Party in that Action shall be entitled to have and recover from the non-prevailing Party all such fees, costs and expenses (including all court costs and reasonable attorneys' fees) as the prevailing Party may suffer or incur in the pursuit or defense of such action or proceeding.

20. Entire Agreement; No Other Representations. **THIS AGREEMENT CONTAINS THE ENTIRE AGREEMENT BETWEEN THE PARTIES, AND NO RIGHTS ARE CREATED IN FAVOR OF ANY PERSON OTHER THAN AS SPECIFIED OR EXPRESSLY SET FORTH IN THIS AGREEMENT. THERE ARE NO REPRESENTATIONS, CONDITIONS, WARRANTIES, STATEMENTS, OR UNDERSTANDINGS (COLLECTIVELY, "REPRESENTATIONS"), EITHER ORAL OR WRITTEN, BETWEEN THE PARTIES OTHER THAN THOSE EXPRESSLY SET FORTH IN THIS AGREEMENT. THE PARTIES EXPRESSLY AGREE THAT THEY HAVE NOT BEEN INDUCED TO ENTER INTO THIS AGREEMENT BY ANY REPRESENTATIONS NOT SET FORTH IN THIS AGREEMENT; AND THE PARTIES EXPRESSLY AGREE THAT THEY HAVE NOT RELIED ON ANY REPRESENTATIONS NOT EXPRESSLY SET FORTH IN THIS AGREEMENT. THE PARTIES EXPRESSLY AGREE THAT THEY ARE ENTERING INTO THIS AGREEMENT RELYING SOLELY ON THEIR OWN JUDGMENT AND NOT ON ANY REPRESENTATIONS BY ANY PARTY, EXCEPT FOR THOSE REPRESENTATIONS**

EXPRESSLY SET FORTH IN THIS AGREEMENT. THE PARTIES AGREE THAT REPRESENTATIONS NOT EXPRESSLY SET FORTH IN THIS AGREEMENT SHALL NOT BE USED IN THE INTERPRETATION OR CONSTRUCTION OF THIS AGREEMENT, AND NEITHER THE HMIT RELEASED PARTIES NOR THE HIGHLAND RELEASED PARTIES SHALL HAVE ANY LIABILITY FOR ANY CONSEQUENCES ARISING AS A RESULT OF ANY REPRESENTATIONS NOT SET FORTH IN THIS AGREEMENT.

21. Agreement and Release Knowing and Voluntary. The Parties acknowledge that they have considered this Agreement with their respective attorneys and have carefully read this Agreement, that it has been fully explained by their attorneys, and that they have had a reasonable opportunity to consider this Agreement. The Parties further represent that they know and fully understand the contents of this Agreement, that they intend to be legally bound by this Agreement and the releases and covenants contained herein, and that they are signing this Agreement, including the release provisions herein, voluntarily and of their own free will and without coercion, and with the benefit of advice of counsel.

22. Cooperation. The Parties agree to perform any services or actions reasonably necessary to carry out the terms and conditions of this Agreement or the transactions contemplated hereby, including the execution and delivery of reasonable additional documents, instruments, conveyances and/or assurances, in good faith, and to reasonably communicate and cooperate with one another in this regard. For the avoidance of doubt, nothing in this Section shall obligate the Highland Entities to assist the HMIT Entities in any way with respect to the Kirschner Claims, including the prosecution thereof.

23. Governing Law. This Agreement shall be construed pursuant to and governed by the laws of the State of Delaware (substantive and procedural) without reference to principles of conflicts of law that would result in the application of any other State's laws.

24. Jurisdiction/Venue. The Parties hereby irrevocably submit to the jurisdiction and venue of the Bankruptcy Court with respect to any Action arising out of or related to this Agreement or the subject matter hereof; if (and only if) the Bankruptcy Court lacks personal or subject matter jurisdiction to adjudicate an Action arising out of or related to this Agreement or the subject matter hereof, then the Parties irrevocably submit to the jurisdiction and venue of the United States District Court for the Northern District of Texas.

25. No Admissions. All Parties acknowledge and agree that the matters set forth in this Agreement constitute the settlement and compromise of disputed Claims and that this Agreement shall not constitute the admission of any fact or liability by any of them regarding any Claim, including the Claims released hereunder, and neither the terms hereof, nor the fact of this Agreement itself, shall be evidence of any kind in any Action, other than an Action to enforce the terms of the Agreement or any instrument executed in connection herewith or any claim for damages or other relief for breach of any representation or warranty contained herein or in any instrument executed in connection herewith.

26. Other Provisions.

(a) No representation, inducement, agreement, promise or understandings altering, modifying, amending, taking from or adding to, the terms and conditions hereof shall have any force or effect unless the same is in writing and validly executed by each of the Parties hereto.

(b) The waiver by any Party of any breach of, or default under, any provision of this Agreement shall not operate or be construed as a waiver of any subsequent breach or default; provided, however, that for any such waiver to be enforceable, it shall be in writing and executed by the non-breaching Party.

(c) The headings contained in this Agreement are for convenience only and shall in no way restrict or otherwise affect the construction of the provisions hereof.

(d) The Parties shall each execute all documents and perform all acts necessary and proper to effectuate the terms of this Agreement.

27. Notices. All notices required or permitted to be provided hereunder shall be afforded to the respective parties to and through their counsel, and shall be transmitted simultaneously by electronic mail (with PDF attachments, as necessary) and by telefax, addressed as follows:

To the Highland Entities:

PACHULSKI STANG ZIEHL AND JONES LLP
Jeffrey N. Pomerantz
John A. Morris
10100 Santa Monica Boulevard
Los Angeles, California 90067-4003
310.277.6910
jpomerantz@pszjlaw.com
jmorris@pszjlaw.com

To the HMIT Entities:

KELLY HART PITRE
Louis M. Phillips
Amelia Hurt
301 Main Street, Suite 1600
225.381.9643
Louis.Phillips@Kellyhart.com
Amelia.Hurt@Kellyhart.com

28. Severability. Should any term, provision or paragraph of this Agreement be determined to be illegal or void or of no force and effect, the balance of the Agreement shall survive. The invalidity or unenforceability of any provision of this Agreement shall not affect the validity and enforceability of any other provision of this Agreement.

29. Interpretive Provisions. Unless the express context otherwise requires: (a) the words "hereof," "herein" and "hereunder" and words of similar import, when used in this Agreement, shall refer to this Agreement as a whole and not to any particular provision of this Agreement; (b) words defined in the singular shall have a comparable meaning when used in the plural, and vice versa; (c) the words "Dollars" and "$" mean U.S. dollars; (d) references herein to a specific Section, Subsection, Recital, Schedule or Exhibit shall refer, respectively, to Sections, Subsections, Recitals, Schedules or Exhibits of this Agreement; (e) wherever the word "include," "includes" or "including" is used in this Agreement, it shall be deemed to be followed by the words ",without limitation,"; (f) references herein to any gender shall include each other gender; (g) references herein to any Person shall include such Person's heirs, executors, personal representatives, administrators, successors and assigns; provided, however, that nothing contained in this clause (g) is intended to authorize any assignment or transfer not otherwise permitted by this Agreement; (h) with respect to the determination of any period of time, the word "from" means "from and including" and the words "to" and "until" each means "to but excluding"; (i) the word "or" shall be disjunctive but not exclusive; (j) the headings contained in this Agreement are intended solely for convenience and shall not affect the rights of the Parties; and (k) if the last day for the giving of any notice or the performance of any act required or permitted under this Agreement is a day that is not a Business Day, then the time for the giving of such notice or the performance of such action shall be extended to the next succeeding Business Day.

[*Signature page follows*]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Parties have executed this Agreement as of the date first written above.

HUNTER MOUNTAIN INVESTMENT TRUST

By _____
Name: Mark Patrick
Title: Administrator
Date: May __, 2025

BEACON MOUNTAIN LLC

By _____
Name:
Title:
Date: May __, 2025

RAND ADVISORS, LLC

By _____
Name: Mark Patrick
Title: President
Date: May __, 2025

RAND PE FUND I, LP
By: Rand PE Fund Management, LLC, its General Partner

By _____
Name: Mark Patrick
Title: President
Date: May __, 2025

RAND PE FUND MANAGEMENT, LLC

By _____
Name: Mark Patrick
Title: President

Date: May __, 2025

ATLAS IDF, LP
By: Atlas IDF GP, LLC, its General Partner

By _____
Name: Mark Patrick
Title: President
Date: May __, 2025

ATLAS IDF GP, LLC

By _____
Name: Mark Patrick
Title: President
Date: May __, 2025

HIGHLAND CAPITAL MANAGEMENT, L.P.

By _____
Name: James. P. Seery, Jr.
Title: Chief Executive Officer
Date: May __, 2025

HIGHLAND CLAIMANT TRUST

By _____
Name: James P. Seery, Jr.
Title: Claimant Trustee
Date: May __, 2025

HIGHLAND LITIGATION SUB-TRUST

By _____
Name: Marc S. Kirschner
Title: Litigation Trustee

CONFIDENTIAL SETTLEMENT COMMUNICATION
SUBJECT TO FED. R. EVID. 408
DRAFT 4/28/25

Date: May __, 2025

HIGHLAND INDEMNITY TRUST

By _____
Name: James P. Seery, Jr.
Title: Indemnity Trust Administrator
Date: May __, 2025

EXHIBIT 32

From: "Louis M. Phillips" <Louis.Phillips@kellyhart.com>
To: "Tim Cournoyer" <TCournoyer@HighlandCapital.com>
Cc: "Amelia L. Hurt" <Amelia.Hurt@kellyhart.com>, "Jim Shields" <jshields@shieldslegal.com>, "John A. Morris" <jmorris@pszjlaw.com>, "Jeff Pomerantz" <jpomerantz@pszjlaw.com>
Subject: RE: SETTLEMENT AND RELEASE AGREEMENT KHH FINAL REDLINE COMMENTS 5.16.PDF; Highland HMIT-Rand Settlement Agreement.012(Highland Draft 05.15.25) KHH Clean for Execution 5.16.DOCX
Date: Fri, 16 May 2025 20:15:55 +0000
Importance: Normal
Inline-Images: image004.jpg; image001.png

Everyone,

I am holding Mark's signatures.

Louis M. Phillips
Partner

KELLY HART PITRE
ATTORNEYS AT LAW

KELLY HART & PITRE
301 MAIN STREET SUITE 1600
BATON ROUGE, LOUISIANA 70801
TELEPHONE: 225-381-9643
FAX: 225-336-9763
DIRECT: 225-338-5308

louis.phillips@kellyhart.com
www.kellyhart.com

Licensed to Practice in the State of Louisiana

Confidentiality Notice: The information contained in this email message is protected under the Electronic Communications Privacy Act, 18 U.S.C. 2510, et seq., and may also be protected by attorney-client and/or the attorney/work product privileges. It is intended only for the use of the individual named above and the privileges are not waived by virtue of this having been sent by email. If the person actually receiving this email or any other reader of the email is not the named recipient, any use, dissemination, distribution, or copying of the communication is strictly prohibited. If you have received this communication in error, please immediately notify us by telephone at (225) 381-9643 and return the original message to us at louis.phillips@kellyhart.com.

IRS Circular 230 Disclosure: Any tax advice contained in this email including any attachments, was not intended to be used, and cannot be used by you or anyone else, for the purpose of avoiding penalties imposed by the Internal Revenue Code or other law or for the purpose of marketing or recommending to any other party any transaction or other matter.

From: Tim Cournoyer <TCournoyer@HighlandCapital.com>
Sent: Friday, May 16, 2025 1:24 PM

To: Louis M. Phillips <Louis.Phillips@kellyhart.com>
Cc: Amelia L. Hurt <Amelia.Hurt@kellyhart.com>; Jim Shields <jshields@shieldslegal.com>; John A. Morris <jmorris@pszjlaw.com>; Jeff Pomerantz <jpomerantz@pszjlaw.com>
Subject: FW: SETTLEMENT AND RELEASE AGREEMENT KHH FINAL REDLINE COMMENTS 5.16.PDF; Highland HMIT-Rand Settlement Agreement.012(Highland Draft 05.15.25) KHH Clean for Execution 5.16.DOCX

EXTERNAL SENDER ALERT - This message originated outside the Kelly Hart domain. Please exercise caution when opening attachments, following links or responding to this message.

Louis,

Please find attached a revised draft with just two clean-up changes as reflected in the Redline.

We have received verbal approval of the Claimant Trust's Oversight Board to proceed, and we are in the process of collecting signatures to the written consents of the Class 9 holders and the Oversight Board, and our internal signatures to the Settlement Agreement. If you could begin to do the same on your end, we will confirm once we are ready to exchange signature pages.

Thanks and please let us know if you have any questions or concerns.

Best,

TIMOTHY J. COURNOYER
MANAGING DIRECTOR AND ASSISTANT GENERAL COUNSEL
HIGHLAND CAPITAL MANAGEMENT

100 Crescent Court | Suite 1850 | Dallas, Texas 75201
D: 972.628.4153 | M: 305.479.0804 | F: 972.628.4147
TCournoyer@HighlandCapital.com | www.highlandcapital.com

From: Louis M. Phillips <Louis.Phillips@kellyhart.com>
Sent: Friday, May 16, 2025 11:40 AM
To: John A. Morris <jmorris@pszjlaw.com>; Jeff Pomerantz <jpomerantz@pszjlaw.com>
Cc: Amelia L. Hurt <Amelia.Hurt@kellyhart.com>; Jim Shields <jshields@shieldslegal.com>
Subject: SETTLEMENT AND RELEASE AGREEMENT KHH FINAL REDLINE COMMENTS 5.16.PDF; Highland HMIT-Rand Settlement Agreement.012(Highland Draft 05.15.25) KHH Clean for Execution 5.16.DOCX

John and Jeff,

Please see a final redline with wire instructions added, a bold of a WHEREAS, and references to payments being made by Wire Transfer. I did not add the Wire Transfer to the final distribution part because of the reference to "assets" versus payment and did not want to go into the body of the document to deal with that. Also the attached PDF (redlined against John's clean from yesterday) does not include the header clean up contained in the word version. We are prepared to execute this version. Mark will be out for a while today so just let us know if we can get his signatures or whether you have any further comments. Thank you.

PRIVILEGE WARNING: The sender or recipient of this message is a member of the legal department at Highland Capital Management. This message and any attachments hereto may constitute attorney work product or be protected by the attorney-client privilege. Do not disclose this message or any attachments hereto without prior consent of a member of the legal department at Highland Capital Management.

DISCLAIMER- This email is intended for the recipient(s) only and should not be copied or reproduced without explicit permission. The material provided herein is for informational purposes only and does not constitute an offer or commitment, a solicitation of an offer, or any advice or recommendation, to enter into or conclude any transaction. It may contain confidential, proprietary or legally privileged information. If you receive this message in error, please immediately delete it.

EXHIBIT 33

From: "Louis M. Phillips" <Louis.Phillips@kellyhart.com>

To: "jpseeryjr@gmail.com" <jpseeryjr@gmail.com>, "mpatricktax1040@gmail.com" <mpatricktax1040@gmail.com>, "Shawn Raver" <sraver@dafholdco.com>, "jshields@shieldslegal.com" <jshields@shieldslegal.com>, "Amelia L. Hurt" <Amelia.Hurt@kellyhart.com>

Cc: "John A. Morris" <jmorris@pszjlaw.com>, "Tim Cournoyer" <TCournoyer@HighlandCapital.com>, "David Klos" <DKlos@HighlandCapital.com>, "Matthew Gray" <MGray@HighlandCapital.com>

Subject: Re: Timing

Date: Sat, 17 May 2025 00:50:45 +0000

Importance: Normal

We will review the 9019 this weekend

Louis M. Phillips
On May 16, 2025 at 5:14:22 PM CDT, jpseeryjr@gmail.com wrote:

EXTERNAL SENDER ALERT - This message originated outside the Kelly Hart domain. Please exercise caution when opening attachments, following links or responding to this message.

All:

We have approvals on our side except UBS which is going through its process. I expect them to be done and approved on Monday.

John plans to circulate the 9019 tomorrow.

If we are set on the 9019 and get our last approval, we would like to release signatures and file the 9019 on Monday afternoon.

Thank you.

Best. Jim

Jim Seery
631-804-2049
jpseeryjr@gmail.com

EXHIBIT 34

From: "Louis M. Phillips" <Louis.Phillips@kellyhart.com>
To: "John A. Morris" <jmorris@pszjlaw.com>
Cc: "Jeff Pomerantz" <jpomerantz@pszjlaw.com>, "Gregory V. Demo" <GDemo@pszjlaw.com>, "Amelia L. Hurt" <Amelia.Hurt@kellyhart.com>
Subject: Re: Highland: Rule 9019 Motion (revised)
Date: Sat, 17 May 2025 13:16:39 +0000
Importance: Normal
Inline-Images: image001.jpg; image002.png; image001(1).jpg; image002(1).png

---

Thanks

Louis M. Phillips
On May 17, 2025 at 7:43:19 AM CDT, John A. Morris <jmorris@pszjlaw.com> wrote:

EXTERNAL SENDER ALERT - This message originated outside the Kelly Hart domain. Please exercise caution when opening attachments, following links or responding to this message.

Further changes have been made, Louis.

Please review this version.

Chat soon,

John

John A. Morris
Pachulski Stang Ziehl & Jones LLP
Direct Dial: 212.561.7760
Tel: 212.561.7700 | Fax: 212.561.7777
jmorris@pszjlaw.com
vCard | Bio | LinkedIn

Los Angeles | San Francisco | Wilmington, DE | New York | Houston

---

From: John A. Morris
Sent: Saturday, May 17, 2025 8:42 AM
To: James Seery <jpseeryjr@gmail.com>
Cc: Tim Cournoyer <TCournoyer@HighlandCapital.com>; David Klos (dklos@highlandcapital.com) <DKlos@HighlandCapital.com>; Jeff Pomerantz <jpomerantz@pszjlaw.com>; Gregory V. Demo <GDemo@pszjlaw.com>
Subject: Highland: Rule 9019 Motion (revised)

Sorry.

I did not realize HCMLP's changes had not been incorporated.

They have been now.

John A. Morris
Pachulski Stang Ziehl & Jones LLP
Direct Dial: 212.561.7760
Tel: 212.561.7700 | Fax: 212.561.7777
jmorris@pszjlaw.com
vCard | Bio | LinkedIn

Los Angeles | San Francisco | Wilmington, DE | New York | Houston

EXHIBIT 35

From: "Louis M. Phillips" <Louis.Phillips@kellyhart.com>
To: "John A. Morris" <jmorris@pszjlaw.com>, "Jeff Pomerantz" <jpomerantz@pszjlaw.com>
Cc: "Amelia L. Hurt" <Amelia.Hurt@kellyhart.com>, "Jim Shields" <jshields@shieldslegal.com>
Subject: FW: Highland: HMIT Settlement Agreement (final change?)
Date: Mon, 19 May 2025 11:36:33 +0000
Importance: Normal
Attachments: CHANGED_PAGE_ONLY_-_HMIT_Settlement_Agreement.pdf
Inline-Images: image002.jpg; image003.png; image005.png

John and Jeff,

These changes are fine.

Louis M. Phillips
Partner

KELLY HART PITRE
ATTORNEYS AT LAW

KELLY HART & PITRE
301 MAIN STREET SUITE 1600
BATON ROUGE, LOUISIANA 70801
TELEPHONE: 225-381-9643
FAX: 225-336-9763
DIRECT: 225-338-5308

louis.phillips@kellyhart.com
www.kellyhart.com

Licensed to Practice in the State of Louisiana

Confidentiality Notice: The information contained in this email message is protected under the Electronic Communications Privacy Act, 18 U.S.C. 2510, et seq., and may also be protected by attorney-client and/or the attorney/work product privileges. It is intended only for the use of the individual named above and the privileges are not waived by virtue of this having been sent by email. If the person actually receiving this email or any other reader of the email is not the named recipient, any use, dissemination, distribution, or copying of the communication is strictly prohibited. If you have received this communication in error, please immediately notify us by telephone at (225) 381-9643 and return the original message to us at louis.phillips@kellyhart.com.

IRS Circular 230 Disclosure: Any tax advice contained in this email including any attachments, was not intended to be used, and cannot be used by you or anyone else, for the purpose of avoiding penalties imposed by the Internal Revenue Code or other law or for the purpose of marketing or recommending to any other party any transaction or other matter.

From: John A. Morris <jmorris@pszjlaw.com>
Sent: Sunday, May 18, 2025 8:47 AM
To: Louis M. Phillips <Louis.Phillips@kellyhart.com>
Cc: Jeff Pomerantz <jpomerantz@pszjlaw.com>; Gregory V. Demo <GDemo@pszjlaw.com>; Amelia L. Hurt

<Amelia.Hurt@kellyhart.com>

Subject: Highland: HMIT Settlement Agreement (final change?)

EXTERNAL SENDER ALERT - This message originated outside the Kelly Hart domain. Please exercise caution when opening attachments, following links or responding to this message.

Good morning, Louis.

One of our Oversight Board members requested that paragraph 19 be modified to include all "Highland Released Parties."

While the issue is arguably addressed in Section 16(a), we see no harm and attach a proposed revision that is, of course, reciprocal.

Please let us know if this is acceptable. If so, we'll send a fully revised agreement.

Please also let us know if you have any comments on the draft Rule 9019 motion. If we can obtain UBS' consent tomorrow, we want to get this filed.

Thank you,

John

John A. Morris
Pachulski Stang Ziehl & Jones LLP
Direct Dial: 212.561.7760
Tel: 212.561.7700 | Fax: 212.561.7777
jmorris@pszjlaw.com
vCard | Bio | LinkedIn

Los Angeles | San Francisco | Wilmington, DE | New York | Houston

18. Bankruptcy Court Order. The allowance of the allowed HMIT Class 10 Interest pursuant to Section 4 is subject to the entry of the Bankruptcy Court Order. To that end, the Highland Entities shall file the 9019 Motion no later than five (5) Business Days after the Agreement Date. Each Party shall, and shall cause each of their respective Affiliates to, undertake any and all actions in compliance with applicable law to obtain the Bankruptcy Court Order as promptly as practicable, and without limiting the foregoing, if an Action is threatened or instituted by any Person opposing the 9019 Motion or otherwise challenging the validity or legality, or seeking to restrain the consummation, of the transactions contemplated by this Agreement or the Bankruptcy Court Order, each Party shall, and shall cause its respective Affiliates to, use their commercially reasonable best efforts to avoid, resist, resolve or, if necessary, and defend to effectuate this Agreement and consummate the transactions hereby. If the 9019 Motion is not approved by entry of the Bankruptcy Court Order or if the Bankruptcy Court Approval is precluded from becoming a Final Order, (a) there will be no effect on, adjustment to, or impairment of, in any way, the validity and enforceability of the remainder of this Agreement, and the other transactions contemplated hereby, all of which shall remain in full force and effect and (b) each Party shall, and shall cause its respective Affiliates to, use their best efforts to seek the allowance of the HMIT Class 10 Interest in a substantially similar amount and on substantially similar terms as set forth in Section 4 to the fullest extent possible so as to give effect to the original intent of the Parties as closely as possible.

19. Fees and Expenses. Whether or not the transactions contemplated hereby are consummated or the Bankruptcy Court Order is obtained, and except as otherwise expressly provided in this Agreement, each Party will bear its respective fees, costs and expenses (including legal, accounting and other professional fees) incurred in connection with the preparation, negotiation, execution and performance of this Agreement or the transactions contemplated hereby, including with respect to each Party's respective obligations pursuant to Section 18. Notwithstanding the foregoing, if any Party hereto, any Highland Released Party, or any HMIT Released Party brings an Action to enforce or interpret the terms and provisions of this Agreement, the prevailing ~~Party~~Person in that Action shall be entitled to have and recover from the non-prevailing ~~Party~~Person all such fees, costs and expenses (including all court costs and reasonable attorneys' fees) as the prevailing ~~Party~~Person may suffer or incur in the pursuit or defense of such action or proceeding.

20. Entire Agreement; No Other Representations. **THIS AGREEMENT CONTAINS THE ENTIRE AGREEMENT BETWEEN THE PARTIES, AND NO RIGHTS ARE CREATED IN FAVOR OF ANY PERSON OTHER THAN AS SPECIFIED OR EXPRESSLY SET FORTH IN THIS AGREEMENT. THERE ARE NO REPRESENTATIONS, CONDITIONS, WARRANTIES, STATEMENTS, OR UNDERSTANDINGS (COLLECTIVELY, "REPRESENTATIONS"), EITHER ORAL OR WRITTEN, BETWEEN THE PARTIES OTHER THAN THOSE EXPRESSLY SET FORTH IN THIS AGREEMENT. THE PARTIES EXPRESSLY AGREE THAT THEY HAVE NOT BEEN INDUCED TO ENTER INTO THIS AGREEMENT BY ANY REPRESENTATIONS NOT SET FORTH IN THIS AGREEMENT; AND THE PARTIES EXPRESSLY AGREE THAT THEY HAVE NOT RELIED ON ANY REPRESENTATIONS NOT EXPRESSLY SET FORTH IN THIS AGREEMENT. THE PARTIES EXPRESSLY AGREE THAT THEY ARE ENTERING INTO THIS AGREEMENT RELYING SOLELY ON THEIR OWN JUDGMENT AND NOT ON ANY**

EXHIBIT 36

From: "Louis M. Phillips" <Louis.Phillips@kellyhart.com>
To: "Gregory V. Demo" <GDemo@pszjlaw.com>, "Amelia L. Hurt" <Amelia.Hurt@kellyhart.com>, "Jim Shields" <jshields@shieldslegal.com>
Cc: "John A. Morris" <jmorris@pszjlaw.com>, "Jeff Pomerantz" <jpomerantz@pszjlaw.com>
Subject: RE: Highland - 9019 Motion (HMIT)
Date: Mon, 19 May 2025 14:42:26 +0000
Importance: Normal
Inline-Images: image005.jpg; image006.png; image002.png

I can get those to you in a bit.

Louis M. Phillips
Partner

KELLY HART PITRE
ATTORNEYS AT LAW

KELLY HART & PITRE
301 MAIN STREET SUITE 1600
BATON ROUGE, LOUISIANA 70801
TELEPHONE: 225-381-9643
FAX: 225-336-9763
DIRECT: 225-338-5308

louis.phillips@kellyhart.com
www.kellyhart.com

Licensed to Practice in the State of Louisiana

Confidentiality Notice: The information contained in this email message is protected under the Electronic Communications Privacy Act, 18 U.S.C. 2510, et seq., and may also be protected by attorney-client and/or the attorney/work product privileges. It is intended only for the use of the individual named above and the privileges are not waived by virtue of this having been sent by email. If the person actually receiving this email or any other reader of the email is not the named recipient, any use, dissemination, distribution, or copying of the communication is strictly prohibited. If you have received this communication in error, please immediately notify us by telephone at (225) 381-9643 and return the original message to us at louis.phillips@kellyhart.com.

IRS Circular 230 Disclosure: Any tax advice contained in this email including any attachments, was not intended to be used, and cannot be used by you or anyone else, for the purpose of avoiding penalties imposed by the Internal Revenue Code or other law or for the purpose of marketing or recommending to any other party any transaction or other matter.

From: Gregory V. Demo <GDemo@pszjlaw.com>
Sent: Monday, May 19, 2025 9:41 AM
To: Louis M. Phillips <Louis.Phillips@kellyhart.com>; Amelia L. Hurt <Amelia.Hurt@kellyhart.com>; Jim Shields <jshields@shieldslegal.com>
Cc: John A. Morris <jmorris@pszjlaw.com>; Jeff Pomerantz <jpomerantz@pszjlaw.com>
Subject: RE: Highland - 9019 Motion (HMIT)

EXTERNAL SENDER ALERT - This message originated outside the Kelly Hart domain. Please exercise caution when opening attachments, following links or responding to this message.

Louis,

We can use Mark's prior signatures. Can you send them to me know and we'll hold them in escrow pending your release?

Best,
Greg

Gregory V. Demo
Pachulski Stang Ziehl & Jones LLP
Tel: 212.561.7730 | Cell: 312.662.3573 | Fax: 212.561.7777
GDemo@pszjlaw.com
vCard | Bio | LinkedIn

Los Angeles | New York | Wilmington, DE | Houston | San Francisco

From: Louis M. Phillips <Louis.Phillips@kellyhart.com>
Sent: Monday, May 19, 2025 10:37 AM
To: Gregory V. Demo <GDemo@pszjlaw.com>; Amelia L. Hurt <Amelia.Hurt@kellyhart.com>; Jim Shields <jshields@shieldslegal.com>
Cc: John A. Morris <jmorris@pszjlaw.com>; Jeff Pomerantz <jpomerantz@pszjlaw.com>
Subject: RE: Highland - 9019 Motion (HMIT)

Thanks Greg. Will get back shortly. Also, I asked John this morning (I improvidently left you off the message) about whether Mark will need to sign a final execution version (I have his signatures ion the version immediately prior to the few changes made Saturday).

Louis M. Phillips
Partner

KELLY HART & PITRE
301 MAIN STREET SUITE 1600
BATON ROUGE, LOUISIANA 70801
TELEPHONE: 225-381-9643
FAX: 225-336-9763
DIRECT: 225-338-5308

louis.phillips@kellyhart.com
www.kellyhart.com

Licensed to Practice in the State of Louisiana

Confidentiality Notice: The information contained in this email message is protected under the Electronic Communications Privacy Act, 18 U.S.C. 2510, et seq., and may also be protected by attorney-client and/or the attorney/work product privileges. It is intended only for the use of the individual named above and the privileges are not waived by virtue of this having been sent by email. If the person actually receiving this email or any other reader of the email is not the named recipient, any use, dissemination, distribution, or copying of the communication is strictly prohibited. If you have received this communication in error, please immediately notify us by telephone at (225) 381-9643 and return the original message to us at louis.phillips@kellyhart.com.

IRS Circular 230 Disclosure: Any tax advice contained in this email including any attachments, was not intended to be used, and cannot be used by you or anyone else, for the purpose of avoiding penalties imposed by the Internal Revenue Code or other law or for the purpose of marketing or recommending to any other party any transaction or other matter.

From: Gregory V. Demo <GDemo@pszjlaw.com>
Sent: Monday, May 19, 2025 9:27 AM
To: Louis M. Phillips <Louis.Phillips@kellyhart.com>; Amelia L. Hurt <Amelia.Hurt@kellyhart.com>; Jim Shields <jshields@shieldslegal.com>
Cc: John A. Morris <jmorris@pszjlaw.com>; Jeff Pomerantz <jpomerantz@pszjlaw.com>
Subject: Highland - 9019 Motion (HMIT)

EXTERNAL SENDER ALERT - This message originated outside the Kelly Hart domain. Please exercise caution when opening attachments, following links or responding to this message.

Louis,

Attached is a revised draft of the 9019 motion with a redline against what you sent this morning. We accepted all your changes—with a few stylistic modifications—and include a few additional changes.

With John traveling, please keep me copied on future emails.

Best,
Greg

Gregory V. Demo
Pachulski Stang Ziehl & Jones LLP
Tel: 212.561.7730 | Cell: 312.662.3573 | Fax: 212.561.7777
GDemo@pszjlaw.com
vCard | Bio | LinkedIn

Los Angeles | New York | Wilmington, DE | Houston | San Francisco

EXHIBIT 37

From: "Louis M. Phillips" <Louis.Phillips@kellyhart.com>
To: "Gregory V. Demo" <GDemo@pszjlaw.com>, "John A. Morris" <jmorris@pszjlaw.com>, "Jeff Pomerantz" <jpomerantz@pszjlaw.com>
Cc: "Amelia L. Hurt" <Amelia.Hurt@kellyhart.com>, "Jim Shields" <jshields@shieldslegal.com>
Subject: Settlement Agreement Executed by Mark Patrick
Date: Mon, 19 May 2025 16:09:14 +0000
Importance: Normal
Attachments: Highland_HMIT-Rand_Settlement_Agreement.014(Execution_Version).docx; CHANGED_PAGE_ONLY_-_HMIT_Settlement_Agreement.pdf
Inline-Images: image001.png

Greg,

Attached is the version of the Settlement Agreement executed by Mark Patrick. You are authorized to hold in escrow, pending a written release from escrow from me. You are also authorized to substitute the changed page attached for purposes of a final execution version.

Louis M. Phillips
Partner

KELLY HART PITRE
ATTORNEYS AT LAW

KELLY HART & PITRE
301 MAIN STREET SUITE 1600
BATON ROUGE, LOUISIANA 70801
TELEPHONE: 225-381-9643
FAX: 225-336-9763
DIRECT: 225-338-5308

louis.phillips@kellyhart.com
www.kellyhart.com

Licensed to Practice in the State of Louisiana

Confidentiality Notice: The information contained in this email message is protected under the Electronic Communications Privacy Act, 18 U.S.C. 2510, et seq., and may also be protected by attorney-client and/or the attorney/work product privileges. It is intended only for the use of the individual named above and the privileges are not waived by virtue of this having been sent by email. If the person actually receiving this email or any other reader of the email is not the named recipient, any use, dissemination, distribution, or copying of the communication is strictly prohibited. If you have received this communication in error, please immediately notify us by telephone at (225) 381-9643 and return the original message to us at louis.phillips@kellyhart.com.

IRS Circular 230 Disclosure: Any tax advice contained in this email including any attachments, was not intended to be used, and cannot be used by you or anyone else, for the purpose of avoiding penalties imposed by the Internal Revenue Code or other law or for the purpose of marketing or recommending to any other party any transaction or other matter.

EXECUTION VERSION

SETTLEMENT AGREEMENT & GENERAL RELEASE

THIS SETTLEMENT AGREEMENT & GENERAL RELEASE (this "**Agreement**") is entered into as of May 16, 2025 (the "**Agreement Date**"), by and among Highland Capital Management, L.P., a Delaware limited partnership ("**Highland**"), the Highland Claimant Trust, a Delaware statutory trust governed by the Delaware Statutory Trust Act (the "**Claimant Trust**"), the Highland Litigation Sub-Trust, a Delaware statutory trust governed by the Delaware Statutory Trust Act (the "**Litigation Sub-Trust**"), and the Highland Indemnity Trust, a Delaware statutory trust governed by the Delaware Statutory Trust Act (the "**Indemnity Trust**", and together with Highland, the Claimant Trust and the Litigation Sub-Trust, the "**Highland Entities**"), on the one hand, and Hunter Mountain Investment Trust, a Delaware statutory trust ("**HMIT**"), Beacon Mountain LLC, a Delaware limited liability company ("**Beacon Mountain**"), Rand Advisors, LLC, a Delaware limited liability company ("**Rand Advisors**"), Rand PE Fund I, LP, a Delaware series limited partnership ("**Rand PE Fund**"), Rand PE Fund Management, LLC, a Delaware limited liability company ("**Rand GP**"), Atlas IDF, LP, a Delaware limited partnership ("**Atlas IDF**"), Atlas IDF GP, LLC, a Delaware limited liability company ("**Atlas GP**" and together with HMIT, Beacon Mountain, Rand Advisors, Rand PE Fund, Rand GP and Atlas IDF, the "**HMIT Entities**"), on the other hand. The Highland Entities and the HMIT Entities are collectively referred to as the "**Parties**," and each individually, as a "**Party**".

DEFINITIONS

Capitalized terms used but not otherwise defined herein shall have the meanings set forth in the Claimant Trust Agreement or the Plan, as applicable (in each case, as hereinafter defined). For purposes of this Agreement, the following capitalized terms have the following meanings:

"**9019 Motion**" means the motion seeking entry of the Bankruptcy Court Order pursuant to Bankruptcy Rule 9019 and in accordance with Section 18.

"**Action**" means any action, claim, demand, arbitration, hearing, charge, complaint, investigation, examination, indictment, litigation, suit or other civil, criminal, administrative or investigative proceedings, including any petition under Rule 202 of the Texas Rules of Civil Procedure.

"**Affiliate**" means a Person that, directly or indirectly, through one or more intermediaries, controls or is controlled by, or is under common control with, a specified Person as of the date on which, or at any time during the period for which, the determination of affiliation is being made. The term "control" (including, with correlative meanings, the terms "controlled by" and "under common control with"), as applied to any Person, means the possession, direct or indirect, of the power to direct or cause the direction of the management and policies of such Person, whether through the ownership of voting securities or other ownership interest, by contract or otherwise.

"**Amended Complaint**" means the *Amended Complaint and Objection to Claims*, filed as docket number 158 in *Kirschner v. Dondero*, Adv. Pro. No. 21-03076-sgj (Bankr. N.D. Tex. May 19, 2022).

"**Bankruptcy Case**" means *In re Highland Capital Management, L.P.*, Case No. 19-34054-sgj (Bankr. N.D. Tex.) and its related proceedings.

"**Bankruptcy Code**" means title 11 of the United States Code, 11 U.S.C. §§ 101-1532 (as amended).

"**Bankruptcy Court**" means the U.S. Bankruptcy Court for the Northern District of Texas, Dallas Division.

"**Bankruptcy Court Approval Date**" means the date on which the Bankruptcy Court Order is issued.

"**Bankruptcy Court Order**" means an order of the Bankruptcy Court approving the allowance of the HMIT's Class 10 Interest as provided in this Agreement pursuant to the 9019 Motion.

"**Bankruptcy Rules**" means the Federal Rules of Bankruptcy Procedure.

"**Business Day**" means any day other than (i) a Saturday or a Sunday, (ii) a day on which the Federal Reserve Bank of New York or the New York Stock Exchange is closed, or (iii) a day on which banks in the States of Texas are required, or authorized by law, to close.

"**Claimant Trust Agreement**" means that certain Claimant Trust Agreement of the Claimant Trust (as may have been or may be amended, supplemented or otherwise modified in accordance with the terms thereof from time to time), effective as of August 11, 2021, by and among Highland, as settlor, James P. Seery, Jr., a Claimant Trustee, and Wilmington Trust, National Association, a national banking association, as Delaware trustee.

"**Claims**" means any claims, debts, liabilities, demands, obligations, breaches of contract, breaches of duty or any relationship, misfeasance, malfeasance, promises, acts, omissions, agreements, liens, losses, costs and expenses (including attorney's fees and related costs), damages, injuries, suits, Actions, and causes of action of whatever kind or nature, whenever and however, arising, whether known or unknown, suspected or unsuspected, matured or unmatured, liquidated or unliquidated, contingent or fixed, at law or in equity, statutory or otherwise.

"**Class 10**" means the class of Claims or Equity Interests described in Article II. Section H.10. of the Plan.

"**Class 11**" means the class of Claims or Equity Interests described in Article II. Section H.11. of the Plan.

"**Committee**" means the official committee of unsecured creditors appointed in the Bankruptcy Case.

"**Confirmation Order**" means that certain *Order Confirming the Fifth Amended Plan of Reorganization of Highland Capital Management, L.P. (as Modified) and (ii) Granting Related Relief* [Docket No. 1943], as conformed in accordance with the Fifth Circuit's rulings.

"**Dugaboy Note**" means that certain Promissory Note dated May 31, 2017, in the original face amount of $24,268,621.69, from The Dugaboy Investment Trust, as Maker, and Highland Capital Management, L.P. and The Get Good Non-Exempt Trust, collectively as Payee.

"**Final Court Approval Date**" means the date on which the Bankruptcy Court Order becomes a Final Order.

"**Final Order**" means an order or judgment of the Bankruptcy Court, which is in full force and effect, and as to which the time to appeal, petition for certiorari, or move for a new trial, reargument or rehearing has expired and as to which no appeal, petition for certiorari, or other proceedings for a new trial, reargument or rehearing shall then be pending or as to which any right to appeal, petition for certiorari, new trial, reargument, or rehearing shall have been waived in writing in form and substance satisfactory to the Highland Entities, as applicable, or, in the event that an appeal, writ of certiorari, new trial, reargument, or rehearing thereof has been sought, such order of the Bankruptcy Court shall have been determined by the highest court to which such order was appealed, or certiorari, new trial, reargument or rehearing shall have been denied and the time to take any further appeal, petition for certiorari, or move for a new trial, reargument or rehearing shall have expired; provided, however, that the possibility that a motion under Rule 60 of the Federal Rules of Civil Procedure, or any analogous rule under the Bankruptcy Rules, may be Filed with respect to such order shall not preclude such order from being a Final Order.

"**Gatekeeper**" means the gatekeeping provision contained in Article IX. F of the Plan as of August 11, 2021.

"**Governmental Authority**" means any federal, provincial, state, local or foreign government or political subdivision thereof, court of competent jurisdiction, administrative agency, judicial or arbitral body, or commission or other governmental or regulatory authority or instrumentality.

"**Highland Released Parties**" means collectively (i) the Highland Entities, (ii) any Affiliate of any Highland Entity and any Person directly or indirectly majority-owned by any Highland Entity or any of their respective Affiliates, (iii) any Person directly or indirectly managed by any Highland Entity or any of their respective Affiliates, whether by contract or otherwise (the entities described in clauses (i)-(iii), collectively, the "**Highland Parties**"), (iv) each of the Highland Parties' current and former trustees and administrators (including the trustees of any of the Claimant Trust, the Litigation Sub-Trust, or the Indemnity Trust), officers, executives, agents, directors, advisors, advisory representatives, consultants, administrators, managers, members, partners (including limited and general partners), employees, beneficiaries, shareholders, other equityholders, participants, direct and indirect subsidiaries and parents, Affiliates, successors, designees, and assigns, (v) the current and former members of the Oversight Board of the Claimant Trust in any capacity (including Richard Katz) and their Affiliates, (vi) Farallon Capital Management, LLC, Stonehill Capital Management, LLC, Muck Holdings LLC, and Jessup Holdings LLC, in each case, in any capacity, (vii) the Independent Board and its members John Dubel, James P. Seery, Jr., and Russell Nelms, (viii) James P. Seery, Jr., individually and in all capacities for any Highland Released Party, including as Chief Executive Officer of Highland Capital Management, L.P., Claimant Trustee of the Claimant Trust, and the Indemnity Trust Administrator of the Indemnity Trust, (ix) Marc S. Kirschner, individually and as Trustee of the Litigation Sub-Trust, (x) the Committee and each of its members, (xi) the professionals (and their respective firms) (a) retained by Highland or the Committee during the Bankruptcy Case or which provided services to Highland or the Committee during the Bankruptcy Case or (b) retained by any Highland Released Party on or after August 11, 2021, (xii) any Person indemnified by any

Highland Party (the Persons described in clauses (i)-(xii), collectively, the "**Highland Covered Parties**"), and (xii) each Highland Covered Party's current and former officers, executives, agents, attorneys (and their respective firms), directors, advisors, consultants, administrators, managers, members, partners (including limited and general partners), employees, beneficiaries, shareholders, other equityholders, participants, direct and indirect subsidiaries and parents, Affiliates, successors, designees, and assigns, if not otherwise included in the defined term "Highland Covered Parties;" provided, however, and for the avoidance of doubt, and without in any way limiting the scope of the foregoing, "Highland Covered Parties" shall include Highland CLO Funding, Ltd., Highland HCF Advisor, Ltd., Highland Multi Strategy Credit Fund, L.P., Highland Multi Strategy Credit Fund GP, L.P., Highland Multi Strategy Credit GP, LLC, Highland Multi Strategy Credit Fund, Ltd., Highland Select Equity Master Fund, L.P., Highland Select Equity Fund GP, L.P., Highland Select Equity Fund, L.P., Highland Restoration Capital Partners Master, L.P., Highland Restoration Capital Partners GP, LLC, Highland Restoration Capital Partners, L.P., Highland Restoration Capital Partners Offshore, L.P., Highland Offshore Director, LLC, Acis CLO Management, LLC, Neutra, Ltd., Pollack, Ltd., Acis CLO Management Holdings, L.P., Acis CLO Management Intermediate Holdings I, LLC, Acis CLO Management Intermediate Holdings II, LLC, Acis CLO Assets Holdings Limited, CHG Houston Holdings, LLC, Penant Management, L.P., Penant Management GP, LLC, Gunwale, LLC, HE Capital, LLC, Gleneagles CLO, Ltd., Aberdeen Loan Funding, Ltd. Highland Argentina Regional Opportunity Fund GP, LLC, Highland Argentina Regional Opportunity Fund, L.P., Highland Argentina Regional Opportunity Fund, Ltd., Highland Argentina Regional Opportunity Master Fund, L.P., Highland Latin America Consulting, Ltd., Highland Capital Management Korea Limited, Highland Capital Management Latin America, L.P., Highland Latin America GP, Ltd., Highland Latin America LP, Ltd., Highland Offshore Partners, L.P. (Diversified), Brentwood CLO, Ltd., Eastland CLO, Ltd., Bristol Bay Funding Ltd., Jasper CLO Ltd., Highland Legacy Limited, Grayson CLO, Ltd., Greenbriar CLO, Ltd., Highland Loan Funding V Ltd., Highland Park CDO I, Ltd., Liberty CLO, Ltd., Valhalla CLO, Ltd., Stratford CLO Ltd., Southfork CLO, Ltd., Pam Capital Funding, L.P., Stonebridge-Highland Healthcare Private Equity Fund, Pamco Cayman Ltd., Red River CLO, Ltd., Rockwall CDO II Ltd., Rockwall CDO, Ltd., Westchester CLO, Ltd. Longhorn Credit Funding, LLC, PensionDanmark Pensionsforsikringsaktieselskab, Highland Dynamic Income Master Fund L.P., Highland Dynamic Income Fund GP, LLC, Highland Dynamic Income Fund, L.P., Highland Dynamic Income Fund, Ltd., Highland JHT Holdings, LLC, Highland Prometheus Master Fund, L.P., Highland Prometheus Feeder Fund I, L.P., Highland Prometheus Feeder Fund II, L.P., Highland Sunbridge GP, LLC, Trussway Holdings, LLC, Trussway Industries, LLC, TW Company, Inc., T-Way Investments, LLC, SSP Holdings, LLC, Highland Flexible Income UCITS Fund, and Acis CLO 2017-7, Ltd. *Notwithstanding the forgoing or anything herein to the contrary*, none of "Highland Released Parties", "Highland Parties", nor "Highland Covered Parties" shall include James Dondero, Scott Ellington, Isaac Leventon, or any Person directly or indirectly owned as of the date hereof (in whole or in part) by, and/or Affiliated as of the date hereof with, or claiming through, under or on behalf of, any of Mr. Dondero, Mr. Ellington, or Mr. Leventon in any manner and none of such Persons are released from any Claim by any Person in connection with this Agreement.

"**HMIT Class 10 Interest**" means the unvested, contingent Class 10 interest in the Claimant Trust (a) to be allowed on account of HMIT's pre-petition equity interest in Highland, and (b) subject to the terms and conditions, as applicable, of the Plan, the Plan Documents, the Claimant Trust Agreement, and in accordance with this Agreement, and applicable law.

"**HMIT Note**" means that certain Secured Promissory Note dated December 21, 2015, in the original face amount of $63,000,000 from HMIT, as maker, and Highland, as payee.

"**HMIT Note Claims**" means any Claim related to, in connection with or arising out of the HMIT Note.

"**HMIT Released Parties**" means collectively (i) the HMIT Entities, (ii) any Affiliate of any HMIT Entity and any Person directly or indirectly majority owned by any HMIT Entity or any of their respective Affiliates, (iii) any Person directly or indirectly managed by any HMIT Entity or any of their respective Affiliates, whether by contract or otherwise (the entities described in clauses (i) – (iii), collectively, the "**HMIT Parties**"), (iv) each of the HMIT Parties' current and former trustees, administrators, officer, executives, agents, directors, advisors, consultants, manager, members, partners (including limited and general partners), employees, beneficiaries, shareholders, other equityholders, participants, direct and indirect subsidiaries and parents, Affiliates, successors, designees, and assigns (v) the professionals (and their respective firms (a) retained by any HMIT Party during the Bankruptcy Case or which provided services to any HMIT Party during the Bankruptcy Case or (b) retained by any HMIT Released Party on or after August 11, 2021, (vi) any Person indemnified by any HMIT Party (the Persons described in clauses (i) – (vi), collectively, the "**HMIT Covered Parties**"), and (vii) each HMIT Covered Party's current and former officers, executives, agents, directors, advisors, consultants, administrators, managers, members, partners (including limited and general partners), employees, beneficiaries, shareholders, other equityholders, participants, direct and indirect subsidiaries and parents, Affiliates, successors, designees, and assigns, if not otherwise included in the defined term "HMIT Covered Parties." *Notwithstanding the forgoing*, none of "HMIT Released Parties", "HMIT Parties", nor "HMIT Covered Parties" shall include James Dondero, Scott Ellington, Isaac Leventon, or any Person directly or indirectly owned as of the date hereof (in whole or in part) by, and/or Affiliated as of the date hereof with, or claiming through, under or on behalf of, any of Mr. Dondero, Mr. Ellington, or Mr. Leventon in any manner, and none of such Persons are released from any Claims by any Person in connection with this Agreement.

"**Indemnity Trust Administrator**" has the meaning given to it in the Indemnity Trust Agreement.

"**Indemnity Trust Agreement**" means that certain *Second Amended and Restated Indemnity Trust Agreement of the Indemnity Trust* (as may be amended, supplemented or otherwise modified in accordance with the terms thereof from time to time), effective as of [April 28], 2025, by and among the Claimant Trust, as grantor, James P. Seery, Jr., as indemnity trust administrator, and Wilmington Trust, National Association, a national banking association, as indemnity trustee and Delaware trustee.

"**Indemnity Trust Assets**" has the meaning set forth in the Indemnity Trust Agreement, but excluding Highland, the Claimant Trust, and their respective assets.

"**Independent Board**" means the independent board appointed by the Bankruptcy Court on January 9, 2020, pursuant to that certain *Order Approving Settlement with Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors Regarding Governance of the Debtor and Procedures for Operations in the Ordinary Course* [Docket No. 339].

"**Kirschner Claims**" means all Claims and causes of action that were asserted or could have been asserted by the Litigation Trustee of the Litigation Sub-Trust, in the Amended Complaint.

"**Liability**" means any liability, debt, obligation, loss, damage, claim, cost or expense (including costs of investigation and defense and attorney's fees, costs and expenses), in each case, whether direct or indirect, whether accrued or contingent, whether or not involving a third-party claim, and including incidental and consequential damages and diminution of value.

"**Litigation Protections**" means, individually and collectively, the rights, duties, and obligations set forth in Sections 1 – 2 and Sections 9 - 16.

"**Litigation Sub-Trust**" means the Highland Litigation Sub-Trust, a Delaware statutory trust governed by the Delaware Statutory Trust Act.

"**Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement**" means that certain Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement of the Litigation Sub-Trust (as may be amended, supplemented or otherwise modified in accordance with the terms thereof from time to time), effective as of August 16, 2021, by and among James P. Seery, Jr., as Claimant Trustee of the Claimant Trust, Wilmington Trust, National Association, a national banking association, as Delaware Trustee, and the Litigation Trustee.

"**Litigation Trustee**" means Marc S. Kirschner, as Litigation Trustee of the Litigation Sub-Trust.

"**LPA**" means that certain *Sixth Amended and Restated Agreement of Limited Partnership of Highland Capital Management, L.P.* (as may be amended, supplemented or otherwise modified in accordance with the terms thereof from time to time), dated as of October 4, 2021.

"**Operating Expenses**" means, except for the expenses of the Indemnity Trust (including any payments to Trust Indemnified Parties or Indemnified Parties (in each case, as defined, and pursuant to the terms and conditions set forth, in the Indemnity Trust Agreement)), the expenses of operating and administering the Highland Entities, including legal expenses, employee compensation, Claimant Trustee/CEO and other trust and trustee related compensation, incentive compensation, and customary general and administrative expenses.

"**Original Plan**" means that certain *Fifth Amended Plan of Reorganization of Highland Capital Management, L.P. (as Modified)* attached as Exhibit A to the *Order (A) Confirming the Fifth Amended Plan of Reorganization of Highland Capital Management, L.P. (as modified) and (B) Granting Related Relief*, filed at Docket No. 1943 on the Bankruptcy Court's docket.

"**Oversight Board**" means the oversight board of the Highland Claimant Trust.

"**Pending Litigation**" means (i) *Hunter Mountain Investment Trust v. Highland Cap. Mgmt., L.P.*, Case No. 3:23-cv-02071-E (N.D. Tex.), on remand to the Bankruptcy Court (including *Hunter Mountain Investment Trust's Emergency Motion for Leave to File Adversary Proceeding* filed at Bankruptcy Court Docket No. 3699 and all proceedings, decisions, and orders relating there); (ii) *Dugaboy Investment Trust v. Highland Cap. Mgmt, L.P.*, 3:24-cv-01531-X

(N.D. Tex.) (only as to HMIT), and (iii) *Hunter Mountain Investment Trust v. Highland Cap. Mgmt., L.P.*, Case No. 3:24-cv-01786-L (N.D. Tex.).

"**Permitted Investments**" has the meaning set forth in the Indemnity Trust Agreement.

"**Person**" means any natural person, partnership, limited liability partnership, corporation, limited liability company, association, joint stock company, trust, estate, joint venture, unincorporated organization or Governmental Authority.

"**Plan**" means that certain *Fifth Amended Plan of Reorganization of Highland Capital Management, L.P. (as Modified)* as conformed in accordance with the Fifth Circuit's rulings.

"**Plan Documents**" has the meaning given to it in the Plan.

"**Plan Protections**" means, collectively, the provisions of the Plan contained in Article IX thereof.

"**Pro Rata**" means the proportion that (a) the allowed amount of a particular Claim or Equity Interest in Class 10 bears to (b) the aggregate allowed amount of all Claims or Equity Interests in Class 10.

"**Threats**" means any written threats of legal action, legal demands, filed complaints, petitions for pre-suit discovery, suits, litigations, arbitrations, actual or threated restraining orders or injunctions made in writing, or similar written actions of any kind, or sworn statements evidencing the same, in any forum against any Trust Indemnified Parties or Indemnified Party (both as defined in the Indemnity Trust Agreement), excluding any such action that would otherwise be a Threat except that any applicable statute of limitations that could be applicable to such action has expired.

"Threats Notice" means the written notice of any Threats received by the Indemnity Trust with respect to any Trust Indemnified Parties or Indemnified Party (both as defined in the Indemnity Trust Agreement), that is hereby required to be provided by the Indemnity Trust to the HMIT Entities, within five (5) Business Days after receipt of such Threat.

RECITALS

WHEREAS, as of the Petition Date, HMIT held Class B and Class C Limited Partnerships Interests in Highland;

WHEREAS, on December 21, 2015, HMIT entered into the HMIT Note with Highland, which had a total outstanding principal balance of Fifty-Seven Million Six Hundred Ninety Thousand Six Hundred Forty and 95/100 Dollars ($57,690,640.95) as of the Petition Date (the "**HMIT Note Balance**");

WHEREAS, HMIT's Class B and Class C Limited Partnership Interests in Highland were extinguished on August 11, 2021, in accordance with the Plan;

WHEREAS, pursuant to the LPA, HMIT's capital account balance at Highland on account of its Class B and Class C Limited Partnership Interests on the Petition Date was Three Hundred Ninety-Four Million Six Hundred Thirty Thousand Eight Hundred Seventy-One and 53/100 Dollars ($394,630,871.53) (the "**HMIT Capital Account Balance**");

WHEREAS, some or all of the HMIT Entities have asserted certain Claims against certain Highland Entities and certain other Highland Covered Parties, including those asserted in the Pending Litigation;

WHEREAS, certain distributions to be made to the holders of allowed Class 10 Claims or Equity Interests pursuant to the terms and subject to the conditions set forth herein are premised on the consent of certain Highland Covered Parties in their capacity as Holders of Class 9 Interests, and such Persons are only willing to provide such consent in exchange for the releases as set forth in this Agreement;

WHEREAS, some or all of the Highland Entities have asserted certain Claims against certain HMIT Entities, including the HMIT Note Claims;

WHEREAS, the Parties wish to terminate, extinguish, and release any and all rights, duties, obligations and Claims that (a) any of the Highland Released Parties owed or have, or may have owed or have, to or with respect to any of the HMIT Released Parties, and (b) any of the HMIT Released Parties owed or have, or may have owed or have, to or with respect to any of the Highland Released Parties, as provided in this Agreement (collectively, the "**Rights and Obligations**");

WHEREAS, the Parties agree that the Litigation Protections are intended to enact a permanent cessation of all litigation concerning or related to the Highland Released Parties through and including the Agreement Date; and

WHEREAS, the Parties, individually and collectively, wish to (a) resolve all disputes between and/or among any of the Highland Entities and their respective indemnitees, on the one hand, and any of the HMIT Entities, on the other hand, including those asserted or attempted to be asserted in the Pending Litigation, (b) fix and allow HMIT's Class 10 Interest at the amount and on the terms provided herein; and (c) terminate, extinguish, and release all Rights and Obligations on the terms provided herein.

NOW THEREFORE, for good and valuable consideration, the receipt and sufficiency of which is hereby acknowledged, the Parties hereby agree as follows:

AGREEMENT

1. Stay and Dismissal of Pending Litigation With Prejudice.

(a) Within five (5) Business Days after the Agreement Date, the HMIT Entities shall take all steps necessary (at their own cost) to stay the Pending Litigation.

(b) Within five (5) Business Days after the Bankruptcy Court Approval Date, the HMIT Entities shall take all steps necessary (at their own cost) to dismiss the Pending Litigation with prejudice.

2. Maintenance of Stay and Dismissal of Certain Defendants from the Amended Complaint.

(a) The Litigation Trustee shall continue to maintain the stay of Adv. Proc. No. 21-03076-sgj and all related proceedings arising therefrom through the Bankruptcy Court Approval Date. Within five (5) Business Days after the Bankruptcy Court Approval Date, the Litigation Sub-Trust shall take all steps necessary (at its own cost) to dismiss, with prejudice, HMIT and Rand PE from Counts I, II, III, and XXIV of the Amended Complaint.

3. Cash Payment to HMIT. Within five (5) Business Days following the Bankruptcy Court Approval Date, Highland shall pay HMIT a one-time, lump sum of Five Hundred Thousand Dollars (US$500,000.00) (the "**Payment**") by wire transfer:

Hunter Mountain Investment Trust
C/o CLO Holdco, LLC
Hancock Whitney
Account # - 071173413
Routing # - 113000968
(469) 604-0955

4. HMIT Class 10 Interest.

(a) Subject to entry of the Bankruptcy Court Order, and the terms of this Agreement, the HMIT Class 10 Interest shall be deemed allowed in the amount of Three Hundred Thirty-Six Million Nine Hundred Forty Thousand Two Hundred Thirty and 58/100 Dollars (US$336,940,230.58), which amount represents the HMIT Capital Account Balance, less the HMIT Note Balance.

(b) Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in the Plan or the Claimant Trust Agreement, as an integral part of this Agreement to consent to the allowance of the HMIT Class 10 Interest and the other considerations in this Agreement, HMIT shall not be deemed, and no holder of the HMIT Class 10 Interest shall be, a Claimant Trust Beneficiary or a "Beneficiary" under the Claimant Trust Agreement, and the Highland Released Parties, individually and collectively, shall owe no duty to any HMIT Releasor (whether contractual, fiduciary, equitable, statutory or otherwise), including with respect to the HMIT Class 10 Interest, in each case, except as expressly set forth in this Agreement. Furthermore, without limiting the foregoing and for the avoidance of doubt, the contractual right of the holder of the HMIT Class 10 Interest to receive or recover any payments or Indemnity Trust Assets from the Indemnity Trust as set forth in this Agreement or the Indemnity Trust Agreement does not make any HMIT Releasor or any other Person a beneficiary of the Indemnity Trust or under the Indemnity Trust Agreement.

(c) Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in the Plan, the Claimant Trust Agreement or the Indemnity Trust Agreement, in no event shall HMIT sell, transfer, assign, pledge, hypothecate, participate or otherwise dispose of or encumber the HMIT Class 10 Interest

or any rights (including any right to payment) with respect thereto (collectively, a "**Class 10 Assignment**"), and any attempted Class 10 Assignment shall be null and void.

(d) For the avoidance of doubt, the HMIT Class 10 Interest is and shall remain senior to the not yet allowed, unvested contingent Class 11 Claims of Equity Interests as provided for in the Plan, the Plan Documents, and the Claimant Trust Agreement.

5. Initial Interim Distributions on the Allowed Class 10 Interests.

(a) Within five (5) Business Days after the Bankruptcy Court Approval Date, the Indemnity Trust shall distribute (the date on which such distribution is made, the "**Initial Interim Distribution Date**") Pro Rata to the Holders of allowed Class 10 Claims or Equity Interests cash in the aggregate amount of Ten Million Dollars (US$10,000,000.00) (the "**Initial Interim Cash Distribution Amount**"), by means of wire transfer with the Pro Rata portion in respect of the HMIT Class 10 Interest sent to the wire instructions contained in Section 3 ("**Wire Transfer**").

(b) Within five (5) Business Days after the Bankruptcy Court Approval Date (the "**Note Assignment Date**"), the Highland Entities shall cause the portion of the Dugaboy Note held by the Highland Entities to be distributed to HMIT in-kind and take all actions necessary for HMIT to become the holder of such portion of the Dugaboy Note, and shall in addition pay to HMIT cash in the aggregate amount of all principal and interest payments actually received on the Dugaboy Note by the Highland Entities, including the Indemnity Trust, from the Agreement Date to the Note Assignment Date. Prior to the Bankruptcy Court Approval Date, HMIT will engage an independent valuation service provider to value the Dugaboy Note for purposes of determining the magnitude of reduction to the outstanding allowed Class 10 Interests on account of such in-kind distribution, which shall not be less than Fifty percent (50%) of the current balance owed under the Dugaboy Note. The HMIT Entities acknowledge and agree that none of the Highland Entities are representing or warranting that the Dugaboy Note can be sold, or the price, if any, that could be received for the Dugaboy Note and further acknowledge and agree that any such purchase price may be de minimis.

6. Subsequent Distribution(s) on the Allowed Class 10 Interests.

(a) On December 1, 2027, the Indemnity Trust shall distribute (such distribution, collectively, the "**First Subsequent Distribution**", and the date on which such Subsequent Distribution is made, the "**First Subsequent Distribution Date**") Pro Rata to the Holders of allowed Class 10 Claims or Equity Interests: cash in the aggregate amount of Six Million Five Hundred Thousand Dollars (US$6,500,000.00), by Wire Transfer.

(b) On December 1, 2028, the Indemnity Trust shall distribute (such distribution, collectively, the "**Second Subsequent Distribution**", and the date on which such Subsequent Distribution is made, the "**Second Subsequent Distribution Date**") Pro Rata to the Holders of allowed Class 10 Claims or Equity Interests cash in the aggregate amount of Six Million Five Hundred Thousand Dollars (US$6,500,000.00) by Wire Transfer.

(c) Notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, the obligations of the Indemnity Trust to make the First Subsequent Distribution or Second Subsequent Distribution is

subject in all respects to (i) there being no Threats and (ii) a determination in accordance with Article VIII, Section 8.1(c) of the Indemnity Trust Agreement that the Indemnity Trust Assets comprising such distributions are not reasonably necessary to satisfy current or potential Indemnification Obligations (as defined in the Indemnity Trust Agreement) to all persons who are or might become Beneficiaries (as defined in the Indemnity Trust Agreement).

7. Final Distribution on the Allowed Class 10 Interests.

(a) On the later of the Final Court Approval Date and April 1, 2029, the Indemnity Trust will distribute all excess remaining Indemnity Trust Assets in accordance with Article VIII of the Indemnity Trust Agreement; provided, however, that the obligation of the Indemnity Trust to make any such distributions and/or dissolve and wind up the affairs of the Indemnity Trust is subject in all respects to (i) there being no Threats and (ii) a determination in accordance with Article VIII of the Indemnity Trust Agreement that (1) a Final Order(s) (as defined in the Indemnity Trust Agreement) has been entered resolving all litigation, claims or proceedings in any forum of any kind which could give rise to Indemnity Obligations (as defined in the Indemnity Trust Agreement) and payment in full of all such Indemnity Obligations and (2) all applicable statutes of limitations and any applicable tolling of such statutes of limitation have expired.

(b) The Indemnity Trust agrees to not use Indemnity Trust Assets to fund Operating Expenses.

(c) Following the Bankruptcy Court Approval Date, at the request of Mark Patrick, solely in his capacity, and to the extent he remains, as administrator of HMIT, but not more often than quarterly, Highland and the Indemnity Trust Administrator agree to review (i) the status of their respective assets, (ii) the balance of cash held, (iii) the status of any claims made for indemnification and any resolutions thereof, (iv) the status of any litigation, and (v) forecasted operating expenses with Mr. Patrick, and will each work in good faith to reduce operating expenses where reasonably practicable; provided, however, that all such reporting shall be subject to Mr. Patrick's agreement to maintain confidentiality with respect to any non-public information.

8. Transfer Kirschner Claims; Dismissal of HMIT Note Claims.

(a) Within five (5) Business Days after the Bankruptcy Court Approval Date, but after the dismissal provided for in Section 2, the Litigation Sub-Trust shall execute a short-form assignment in in favor of the HMIT Entities transferring all of the Litigation Sub-Trust's right, title, and interest in and to the Kirschner Claims (the "**Kirschner Transfer**"). Such assignment shall be in a form mutually acceptable to the Parties and its substance shall be consistent with the terms, conditions and limitations set forth in this Agreement, including Section 8(b) below. Each HMIT Entity acknowledges and agrees that none of the Highland Entities will have any duty or obligation to assist the HMIT Entities in any way with respect to the Kirschner Claims, including the prosecution thereof, except as provided in this Agreement, including the terms of Section 8(c) below.

(b) THE HMIT ENTITIES SPECIFICALLY ACKNOWLEDGE AND AGREE THAT THE LITIGATION SUB-TRUST IS TRANSFERRING THE KIRSCHNER

CLAIMS ON AN "AS IS AND WITH ALL FAULTS" BASIS AND THAT THE HMIT ENTITIES ARE NOT RELYING ON ANY REPRESENTATIONS OR WARRANTIES OF ANY KIND WHATSOEVER, EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, FROM THE HIGHLAND ENTITIES OR THEIR REPRESENTATIVES AS TO ANY MATTERS CONCERNING THE KIRSCHNER CLAIMS AND AMENDED COMPLAINT, INCLUDING WITH RESPECT TO THE ENFORCEABILITY, TRANSFERABILITY, VIABILITY, STRENGTH, OR VALUE OF ANY OF THE KIRSCHNER CLAIMS OR THE AMENDED COMPLAINT. The HMIT Entities hereby specifically acknowledge that they have carefully reviewed this Section and have had the opportunity to discuss its import with legal counsel and that the provisions of this Section are a material part of this Agreement. Thus, if for any reason HMIT is precluded from or is otherwise unable to prosecute all or any of the Kirschner Claims, (i) the HMIT Releasors shall have no recourse against any Highland Released Parties whatsoever and shall not be entitled to compensation of any kind, it being agreed that the HMIT Entities are otherwise receiving adequate consideration for the duties and obligations they are undertaking pursuant to this Agreement and (ii) there will be no effect whatsoever on the validity and enforceability of this Agreement or any of the other transactions contemplated hereby.

(c) As promptly as reasonably practicable following the Bankruptcy Court Approval Date, the Highland Entities shall provide to the HMIT Entities electronic copies of written discovery requests and responses thereto, and documents produced in discovery in respect of the Kirschner Claims and the Amended Complaint. The Highland Entities will not provide any other documents regarding the Kirschner Claims including any attorney-client communications and any documents subject to the attorney work-product doctrine or similar privileges or immunities concerning the Kirschner Claims (collectively, the "**Kirschner Privileges**"), it being understood and agreed that the Highland Entities are retaining, and not transferring or waiving, the Kirschner Privileges.

(d) Each Party acknowledges and agrees that if (i) the Kirschner Transfer is found or deemed to be impermissible or invalid, for any reason, or (ii) any HMIT Entity materially breaches this Agreement, the Kirschner Claims and Amended Complaint will revert to, and remain an asset of, the Litigation Sub-Trust.

9. General Release By The HMIT Entities. On the Bankruptcy Court Approval Date, and to the maximum extent permitted by law, each of the HMIT Entities, on behalf of itself and each of its respective Affiliates (including Affiliated and/or managed funds, accounts and other investment vehicles) and its and their respective current and former advisors, consultants, administrators, trustees, directors, officers, managers, executives, members, partners (including limited and general partners), employees, beneficiaries, direct and indirect shareholders and other equity holders, agents, participants, direct and indirect subsidiaries and parents, successors, predecessors, designees, and assigns (whether by operation of law or otherwise) and all Persons claiming through, under or on their behalf (collectively with the HMIT Entities, the "**HMIT Releasors**") hereby forever, finally, fully, unconditionally, and completely releases, relieves, acquits, discharges, remises, and exonerates each Highland Released Party from, and waives and relinquishes, any and all Claims, which the HMIT Releasors, or any Person claiming through, under, or on behalf of any of the HMIT Releasors, ever had, now has, or hereafter can, shall, or may have against any of the Highland Released Parties by reason of, arising from, relating to, or in connection with, any fact, matter, or transaction that occurred prior to the Agreement Date,

including any fact, matter, transaction, or occurrence asserted by any HMIT Entity in the Pending Litigation or in connection with, relating to, or with respect to the Bankruptcy Case, the management or operation of any of the Highland Released Parties, or the Highland Released Parties' property and including any defense, affirmative defenses, and right to setoff arising out of, or otherwise related to, any of the foregoing (collectively, the "**HMIT Entity Released Claims**").

10. General Release By The Highland Entities. On the Bankruptcy Court Approval Date, and to the maximum extent permitted by law, each of the Highland Entities, on behalf of itself and each of its respective Affiliates (including Affiliated and/or managed funds, accounts and other investment vehicles) and its or their respective current and former advisors, consultants, administrators, trustees, directors, officers, managers, executives, members, partners (including limited and general partners), employees, beneficiaries, direct and indirect shareholders and other equity holders, agents, participants, direct and indirect subsidiaries and parents, successors, predecessors, designees, and assigns (whether by operation of law or otherwise) and all Persons claiming through, under or on their behalf (collectively with the Highland Entities, the "**Highland Releasors**") hereby forever, finally, fully, unconditionally, and completely releases, relieves, acquits, discharges, remises, and exonerates each HMIT Released Party from, and waives and relinquishes, any and all Claims which the Highland Releasors, or any Person claiming through, under, or on behalf of any of the Highland Releasors, ever had, now has, or hereafter can, shall, or may have against any of the HMIT Released Parties by reason of, arising from, relating to, or in connection with, any fact, matter, or transaction that occurred prior to the Bankruptcy Court Approval Date, including any fact, matter, transaction, or occurrence in connection with, relating to, or with respect to the Bankruptcy Case, the management or operation of any of the HMIT Released Parties, or the HMIT Released Parties' property and including any defense, affirmative defenses, and right to setoff arising out of, or otherwise related to, any of the foregoing (collectively, the "**Highland Released Claims**").

11. Further Provisions Concerning The General Releases.

(a) **FOR THE AVOIDANCE OF DOUBT, THE FOREGOING RELEASES ARE INTENDED TO BE GENERAL AND INCLUDE A RELEASE OF ALL RELEASED CLAIMS, WHETHER KNOWN OR UNKNOWN, SUSPECTED OR UNSUSPECTED, ARISING OR EXISTING FROM THE BEGINNING OF TIME THROUGH AND INCLUDING THE AGREEMENT DATE.**

(b) To the maximum extent permitted by law, each of the HMIT Entities and the Highland Entities, on their own behalf and on behalf of the other HMIT Releasors and Highland Releasors, respectively, waives the benefit of any statute or other principle of law or equity that limits the applicability of a release with respect to Claims that the releasing party does not know or suspect to exist in his, her or its favor at the time of executing the release.

(c) Without limiting the scope of the foregoing waiver, in connection with the foregoing release, each of the HMIT Entities and the Highland Entities, on its own behalf and on behalf of the other HMIT Releasors and Highland Releasors, respectively, waives the benefits of Section 1542 of the California Civil Code (to the extent, if any, that Section 1542 might apply to the foregoing release), which provides as follows:

A GENERAL RELEASE DOES NOT EXTEND TO CLAIMS THAT THE CREDITOR OR RELEASING PARTY DOES NOT KNOW OR SUSPECT TO EXIST IN HIS OR HER FAVOR AT THE TIME OF EXECUTING THE RELEASE AND THAT, IF KNOWN BY HIM OR HER, WOULD HAVE MATERIALLY AFFECTED HIS OR HER SETTLEMENT WITH THE DEBTOR OR RELEASED PARTY.

Each of the HMIT Entities and the Highland Entities, on their own behalf and on behalf of the other HMIT Releasors and Highland Releasors, respectively, hereby agrees that the provisions of Section 1542 of the Civil Code of the State of California and all similar federal or state law, rights, rules or legal principles, legal or equitable, in each case solely to the extent such provisions apply, **ARE HEREBY KNOWINGLY AND VOLUNTARILY WAIVED AND RELINQUISHED BY EACH OF THE HMIT ENTITIES AND THE HIGHLAND ENTITIES**, **ON THEIR OWN BEHALF AND ON BEHALF OF THE OTHER HMIT RELEASORS AND HIGHLAND RELEASORS, RESPECTIVELY,** in each and every capacity, to the full extent that such rights and benefits pertaining to the matters released herein may be waived, and each of the HMIT Entities and the Highland Entities, on their own behalf and on behalf of the other HMIT Releasors and Highland Releasors, respectively, hereby agrees and acknowledges that this waiver and relinquishment is an essential term of this Agreement, without which the consideration provided would not have been given.

In connection with such waiver and relinquishment, each of the HMIT Entities and Highland Entities acknowledges that it is aware that it may hereafter discover Claims presently unknown or unsuspected, or facts in addition to or different from those which it now knows or believes to be true, with respect to the matters released herein. Nevertheless, it is the intent of each of the HMIT Entities and the Highland Entities, on its own behalf and on behalf of the other HMIT Releasors and Highland Releasors, respectively, in executing this Agreement fully, finally, and forever to settle and release all such matters, and all Claims related thereto, which exist, may exist or might have existed (whether or not previously or currently asserted in any action) which are the subject to the releases granted above.

(d) As an integral component of this Agreement, and notwithstanding the Parties' intent set forth in the preamble hereto and the general nature of the releases in Sections 9 and 10, should:

(i) any HMIT Releasor contend or assert that any Claim of any kind whatsoever held by any HMIT Releasor against any Highland Released Party survives this Agreement and is in any way related to or arising from or in connection with any HMIT Entity Released Claim (such claim or cause of action, a "**HMIT Alleged Claim**"), such HMIT Releasor will be deemed to have irrevocably, fully, and finally assigned such HMIT Alleged Claim to the Highland Entities and the Highland Entities will be deemed to have forever, finally, full, unconditionally, and irrevocably, and completely released such HMIT Alleged Claim.

(ii) any Highland Releasor contend or assert that any Claim of any kind whatsoever held by any Highland Releasor against any HMIT Released Party survives this Agreement and is in any way related to or arising from or in connection with any Highland Entity Released Claim (such claim or cause of action, a "**Highland Alleged Claim**"), such Highland

Releasor will be deemed to have irrevocably, fully, and finally assigned such Highland Alleged Claim to the HMIT Entities and the HMIT Entities will be deemed to have forever, finally, full, unconditionally, and irrevocably, and completely released such Highland Alleged Claim.

12. Covenant Not To Sue; Limitation on Standing. Upon the Agreement Date:

(a) Each of the HMIT Releasors covenants and agrees that it will not institute or prosecute any Action, in law, in equity or otherwise, against any of the Highland Released Parties, to recover, enforce, investigate, or collect any HMIT Entity Released Claim and will not (i) induce, encourage or direct any other Person to do so or (ii) act in concert with or assist (financially or otherwise) any other Person in doing so.

(b) Each of the Highland Releasors covenants and agrees that it will not institute or prosecute any Action, in law, in equity or otherwise, against any of the HMIT Released Parties, to recover, enforce, investigate, or collect any Highland Entity Released Claim and will not (i) induce, encourage or direct any other Person to do so or (ii) act in concert with or assist (financially or otherwise) any other Person in doing so.

(c) For the avoidance of doubt, this Agreement shall not operate to give any HMIT Entity standing for any purpose in connection with the Bankruptcy Case (or in connection with any appeal arising from any order entered by the Bankruptcy Court), except for the limited purpose of seeking Court approval of this Agreement (including with respect to any appeal concerning any order entered granting or denying such approval), and except for the limited purpose of enforcing this Agreement, no HMIT Entity shall commence any Action in connection with the HMIT Class 10 Interest.

13. Representations and Warranties.

(a) Each of the HMIT Entities hereby represents and warrants that every HMIT Entity Released Claim has not heretofore been assigned or encumbered and is not the subject of a transfer (as such term is defined in 11 U.S.C. § 101(54)), by any HMIT Releasor.

(b) The HMIT Entities, on their own behalf and on behalf of the other HMIT Releasors, acknowledge and agree that each Plan Provision is lawful, effective, and binding on the HMIT Releasors. The HMIT Entities further agree, on their own behalf and on behalf of the other HMIT Releasors, that the HMIT Releasors will never, in any way, challenge or seek to modify, nullify, vacate, or revoke, or induce, encourage or direct any other Person to do so or act in concert with or assist (financially or otherwise) any other Person in doing so the Confirmation Order, the Plan, the Plan Protections, or any Plan Document, including the Claimant Trust Agreement, the LPA, the Indemnity Trust Agreement or the Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement, in the Bankruptcy Court, in any other state or federal court, in any other forum or tribunal, or otherwise, including administrative or regulatory tribunals and foreign courts.

(c) Each of the Highland Entities hereby represents and warrants that every Highland Entity Released Claim has not heretofore been assigned or encumbered and is not the subject of a transfer (as such term is defined in 11 U.S.C. § 101(54)), by any Highland Releasor.

(d) Each Party severally represents and warrants as to itself only that: (i) it has taken all necessary action to authorize and approve the execution, delivery and performance of this Agreement; (ii) such Party has full power and authority to execute and deliver this Agreement; and (iii) this Agreement constitutes a valid, legal and binding obligation of such Party, and is enforceable subject to its terms. Each individual signatory hereto individually warrants and represents to all Parties hereto that such individual has full power and authority to act on behalf of and bind the Party for which he or she has executed this Agreement; provided, however that no signatory shall otherwise provide any warranty or representation or otherwise be a party to this Agreement on an individual basis.

14. No Continuing Rights, Duties or Obligations. Except for the rights, duties, and obligations expressly set forth in this Agreement, all Rights and Obligations that existed or may have existed shall be deemed terminated, extinguished, and released upon the Agreement Date. For the avoidance of doubt, from and after the Agreement Date, (a) the Highland Released Parties, individually and collectively, shall owe no duty, past or present, including with respect to the Kirchner Claims, to the HMIT Released Parties, individually and collectively, whether contractual, fiduciary, equitable, statutory or otherwise, except as arising out of this Agreement, and (b) the HMIT Released Parties, individually and collectively, shall owe no duty to the Highland Released Parties, individually and collectively, whether contractual, fiduciary, equitable, statutory or otherwise, except as arising out of this Agreement.

15. Gatekeeper Standard.

(a) The HMIT Entities and the Highland Entities, on their own behalf and on behalf of the other HMIT Releasors and Highland Releasors, respectively, acknowledge and agree that, notwithstanding the United States Court of Appeals for the Fifth Circuit's decision in *Highland Capital Management Fund Advisors, L.P. v. Highland Capital Management, L.P.*, No. 23-10^{53}4 (5th Cir. Mar. 18, 2025), the "Gatekeeper" provisions contained in Highland's Original Plan is forever binding on each of the HMIT Entities and any Persons claiming through, under or on behalf of any of them, and for a claim or cause of action to be "colorable" for purposes of the Gatekeeper, it must be found by final order of the Bankruptcy Court (the "**Gatekeeper Court**"), which order shall be subject to appeal to a court of competent jurisdiction, to have satisfied the "Gatekeeper Colorability Test" as such term is defined in *In re Highland Capital Management, L.P.*, 2023 Bankr. LEXIS 2104 at *124-36 (Bankr. N.D. Tex. Aug. 24, 2023).

(b) The HMIT Entities and the Highland Entities, on their own behalf and on behalf of the other HMIT Releasors and Highland Releasors, respectively, acknowledge and agree that compliance with the Gatekeeper requires (i) a motion seeking leave to sue an Exculpated Party (as that term is defined in Highland's original Plan) and a finding that the litigant's claims and causes of action are "colorable" attaching a complaint setting forth the basis for such claims or causes of action and (ii), in the Gatekeeper Court's sole discretion, an evidentiary hearing (during which the Gatekeeper Court may, among other things, hear testimony and assess the credibility of any witness(es)) to determine whether a proposed claim or cause of action is "colorable."

(c) The HMIT Entities and the Highland Entities, on their own behalf and on behalf of the other HMIT Releasors and Highland Releasors, respectively, further acknowledge

and agree that the moving party under the Gatekeeper has the burden of satisfying the "Gatekeeper Colorability Test," and that the dismissal of the Pending Litigation shall have res judicata effect.

16. Indemnification.

(a) Without in any manner limiting the available remedies for any breach of this Agreement, the HMIT Entities, severally but not jointly, agree to indemnify, defend, and hold the Highland Released Parties harmless from and against any and all Liability, that may arise or result from or on account of, or that are otherwise related or attributable to (x) any breach of this Agreement or of any representation or warranty contained in the Agreement, including the representations and warranties of any HMIT Entity set forth in Section 13 or (y) any Actions brought or prosecuted by or on behalf of, any HMIT Releasor or that are induced, encouraged, assisted or directed by any HMIT Releasor or brought or prosecuted in concert with any HMIT Releasor against any Highland Released Party with respect to or related to any HMIT Entity Released Claims. Without limiting the scope of the foregoing in any manner, any HMIT Entity that breaches Section 12 shall be liable to the Highland Released Party against whom the applicable Action has been brought or prosecuted in violation of Section 12 for the reasonable attorneys' fees and costs incurred by such Highland Released Party in defending against or otherwise responding to such Action. Each HMIT Entity acknowledges and agrees that the HMIT Entities are and shall be severally but not jointly liable for any Liability arising from or out of any breach of this Agreement or of any representation or warranty set forth in this Agreement.

(b) Without in any manner limiting the available remedies for any breach of this Agreement, the Highland Entities, severally but not jointly, agree to indemnify, defend, and hold the HMIT Released Parties harmless from and against any and all Liability, that may arise or result from or on account of, or that are otherwise related or attributable to (x) any breach of this Agreement or of any representation or warranty contained in the Agreement, including the representations and warranties of any Highland Entity set forth in Section 13 or (y) any suits, proceedings, or other actions brought or prosecuted by or on behalf of, any Highland Releasor or that are induced, encouraged, assisted or directed by any Highland Releasor or brought or prosecuted in concert with any Highland Releasor against any HMIT Released Party with respect to or related to any Highland Entity Released Claims. Without in any manner limiting the scope of the foregoing, any Highland Entity that breaches Section 12 shall be liable to the HMIT Released Party against whom the applicable Action has been brought or prosecuted in violation of Section 12 for the reasonable attorneys' fees and costs incurred by such HMIT Released Party in defending against or otherwise responding to such Action. Each Highland Entity acknowledges and agrees that the Highland Entities are and shall be severally but not jointly liable for any Liability arising from or out of any breach of this Agreement or of any representation or warranty set forth in this Agreement.

17. Execution. This Agreement may be executed by the exchange of signatures by facsimile or by PDF attachment to an email transmittal and in counterparts, and if so executed, shall be fully executed when a counterpart has been executed and delivered by all Parties hereto through counsel. All counterparts taken together shall constitute one and the same agreement and shall be fully enforceable as such.

18. Bankruptcy Court Order. The allowance of the allowed HMIT Class 10 Interest pursuant to Section 4 is subject to the entry of the Bankruptcy Court Order. To that end, the Highland Entities shall file the 9019 Motion no later than five (5) Business Days after the Agreement Date. Each Party shall, and shall cause each of their respective Affiliates to, undertake any and all actions in compliance with applicable law to obtain the Bankruptcy Court Order as promptly as practicable, and without limiting the foregoing, if an Action is threatened or instituted by any Person opposing the 9019 Motion or otherwise challenging the validity or legality, or seeking to restrain the consummation, of the transactions contemplated by this Agreement or the Bankruptcy Court Order, each Party shall, and shall cause its respective Affiliates to, use their commercially reasonable best efforts to avoid, resist, resolve or, if necessary, and defend to effectuate this Agreement and consummate the transactions hereby. If the 9019 Motion is not approved by entry of the Bankruptcy Court Order or if the Bankruptcy Court Approval is precluded from becoming a Final Order, (a) there will be no effect on, adjustment to, or impairment of, in any way, the validity and enforceability of the remainder of this Agreement, and the other transactions contemplated hereby, all of which shall remain in full force and effect and (b) each Party shall, and shall cause its respective Affiliates to, use their best efforts to seek the allowance of the HMIT Class 10 Interest in a substantially similar amount and on substantially similar terms as set forth in Section 4 to the fullest extent possible so as to give effect to the original intent of the Parties as closely as possible.

19. Fees and Expenses. Whether or not the transactions contemplated hereby are consummated or the Bankruptcy Court Order is obtained, and except as otherwise expressly provided in this Agreement, each Party will bear its respective fees, costs and expenses (including legal, accounting and other professional fees) incurred in connection with the preparation, negotiation, execution and performance of this Agreement or the transactions contemplated hereby, including with respect to each Party's respective obligations pursuant to Section 18. Notwithstanding the foregoing, if any Party hereto brings an Action to enforce or interpret the terms and provisions of this Agreement, the prevailing Party in that Action shall be entitled to have and recover from the non-prevailing Party all such fees, costs and expenses (including all court costs and reasonable attorneys' fees) as the prevailing Party may suffer or incur in the pursuit or defense of such action or proceeding.

20. Entire Agreement; No Other Representations. **THIS AGREEMENT CONTAINS THE ENTIRE AGREEMENT BETWEEN THE PARTIES, AND NO RIGHTS ARE CREATED IN FAVOR OF ANY PERSON OTHER THAN AS SPECIFIED OR EXPRESSLY SET FORTH IN THIS AGREEMENT. THERE ARE NO REPRESENTATIONS, CONDITIONS, WARRANTIES, STATEMENTS, OR UNDERSTANDINGS (COLLECTIVELY, "REPRESENTATIONS"), EITHER ORAL OR WRITTEN, BETWEEN THE PARTIES OTHER THAN THOSE EXPRESSLY SET FORTH IN THIS AGREEMENT. THE PARTIES EXPRESSLY AGREE THAT THEY HAVE NOT BEEN INDUCED TO ENTER INTO THIS AGREEMENT BY ANY REPRESENTATIONS NOT SET FORTH IN THIS AGREEMENT; AND THE PARTIES EXPRESSLY AGREE THAT THEY HAVE NOT RELIED ON ANY REPRESENTATIONS NOT EXPRESSLY SET FORTH IN THIS AGREEMENT. THE PARTIES EXPRESSLY AGREE THAT THEY ARE ENTERING INTO THIS AGREEMENT RELYING SOLELY ON THEIR OWN JUDGMENT AND NOT ON ANY REPRESENTATIONS BY ANY PARTY, EXCEPT FOR THOSE REPRESENTATIONS**

EXPRESSLY SET FORTH IN THIS AGREEMENT. THE PARTIES AGREE THAT REPRESENTATIONS NOT EXPRESSLY SET FORTH IN THIS AGREEMENT SHALL NOT BE USED IN THE INTERPRETATION OR CONSTRUCTION OF THIS AGREEMENT, AND NEITHER THE HMIT RELEASED PARTIES NOR THE HIGHLAND RELEASED PARTIES SHALL HAVE ANY LIABILITY FOR ANY CONSEQUENCES ARISING AS A RESULT OF ANY REPRESENTATIONS NOT SET FORTH IN THIS AGREEMENT.

21. Agreement and Release Knowing and Voluntary. The Parties acknowledge that they have considered this Agreement with their respective attorneys and have carefully read this Agreement, that it has been fully explained by their attorneys, and that they have had a reasonable opportunity to consider this Agreement. The Parties further represent that they know and fully understand the contents of this Agreement, that they intend to be legally bound by this Agreement and the releases and covenants contained herein, and that they are signing this Agreement, including the release provisions herein, voluntarily and of their own free will and without coercion, and with the benefit of advice of counsel.

22. Cooperation. The Parties agree to perform any services or actions reasonably necessary to carry out the terms and conditions of this Agreement or the transactions contemplated hereby, including the execution and delivery of reasonable additional documents, instruments, conveyances and/or assurances, in good faith, and to reasonably communicate and cooperate with one another in this regard. For the avoidance of doubt, nothing in this Section shall obligate the Highland Entities to assist the HMIT Entities in any way with respect to the Kirschner Claims, including the prosecution thereof.

23. Governing Law. This Agreement shall be construed pursuant to and governed by the laws of the State of Delaware (substantive and procedural) without reference to principles of conflicts of law that would result in the application of any other State's laws.

24. Jurisdiction/Venue. The Parties hereby irrevocably submit to the jurisdiction and venue of the Bankruptcy Court with respect to any Action arising out of or related to this Agreement or the subject matter hereof; if (and only if) the Bankruptcy Court lacks personal or subject matter jurisdiction to adjudicate an Action arising out of or related to this Agreement or the subject matter hereof, then the Parties irrevocably submit to the jurisdiction and venue of the United States District Court for the Northern District of Texas.

25. No Admissions. All Parties acknowledge and agree that the matters set forth in this Agreement constitute the settlement and compromise of disputed Claims and that this Agreement shall not constitute the admission of any fact or liability by any of them regarding any Claim, including the Claims released hereunder, and neither the terms hereof, nor the fact of this Agreement itself, shall be evidence of any kind in any Action, other than an Action to enforce the terms of the Agreement or any instrument executed in connection herewith or any claim for damages or other relief for breach of any representation or warranty contained herein or in any instrument executed in connection herewith.

26. Other Provisions.

(a) No representation, inducement, agreement, promise or understandings altering, modifying, amending, taking from or adding to, the terms and conditions hereof shall have any force or effect unless the same is in writing and validly executed by each of the Parties hereto.

(b) The waiver by any Party of any breach of, or default under, any provision of this Agreement shall not operate or be construed as a waiver of any subsequent breach or default; provided, however, that for any such waiver to be enforceable, it shall be in writing and executed by the non-breaching Party.

(c) The headings contained in this Agreement are for convenience only and shall in no way restrict or otherwise affect the construction of the provisions hereof.

(d) The Parties shall each execute all documents and perform all acts necessary and proper to effectuate the terms of this Agreement.

27. Notices. All notices required or permitted to be provided hereunder shall be afforded to the respective parties to and through their counsel, and shall be transmitted simultaneously by electronic mail (with PDF attachments, as necessary) and by telefax, addressed as follows:

To the Highland Entities:

PACHULSKI STANG ZIEHL AND JONES LLP
Jeffrey N. Pomerantz
John A. Morris
10100 Santa Monica Boulevard
Los Angeles, California 90067-4003
310.277.6910
jpomerantz@pszjlaw.com
jmorris@pszjlaw.com

To the HMIT Entities:

KELLY HART PITRE
Louis M. Phillips
Amelia Hurt
301 Main Street, Suite 1600
225.381.9643
Louis.Phillips@Kellyhart.com
Amelia.Hurt@Kellyhart.com

28. Severability. Should any term, provision or paragraph of this Agreement be determined to be illegal or void or of no force and effect, the balance of the Agreement shall survive. The invalidity or unenforceability of any provision of this Agreement shall not affect the validity and enforceability of any other provision of this Agreement.

29. Interpretive Provisions. Unless the express context otherwise requires: (a) the words "hereof," "herein" and "hereunder" and words of similar import, when used in this Agreement, shall refer to this Agreement as a whole and not to any particular provision of this Agreement; (b) words defined in the singular shall have a comparable meaning when used in the plural, and vice versa; (c) the words "Dollars" and "$" mean U.S. dollars; (d) references herein to a specific Section, Subsection, Recital, Schedule or Exhibit shall refer, respectively, to Sections, Subsections, Recitals, Schedules or Exhibits of this Agreement; (e) wherever the word "include," "includes" or "including" is used in this Agreement, it shall be deemed to be followed by the words ",without limitation,"; (f) references herein to any gender shall include each other gender; (g) references herein to any Person shall include such Person's heirs, executors, personal representatives, administrators, successors and assigns; provided, however, that nothing contained in this clause (g) is intended to authorize any assignment or transfer not otherwise permitted by this Agreement; (h) with respect to the determination of any period of time, the word "from" means "from and including" and the words "to" and "until" each means "to but excluding"; (i) the word "or" shall be disjunctive but not exclusive; (j) the headings contained in this Agreement are intended solely for convenience and shall not affect the rights of the Parties; and (k) if the last day for the giving of any notice or the performance of any act required or permitted under this Agreement is a day that is not a Business Day, then the time for the giving of such notice or the performance of such action shall be extended to the next succeeding Business Day.

[*Signature page follows*]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Parties have executed this Agreement as of the date first written above.

HUNTER MOUNTAIN INVESTMENT TRUST

By _____

Name: Mark Patrick
Title: Administrator
Date: May 16, 2025

BEACON MOUNTAIN LLC

By _____

Name: Mark Patrick
Title: President
Date: May 16, 2025

RAND ADVISORS, LLC

By _____

Name: Mark Patrick
Title: President
Date: May 16, 2025

RAND PE FUND I, LP
By: Rand PE Fund Management, LLC, its General Partner

By _____

Name: Mark Patrick
Title: President
Date: May 16, 2025

RAND PE FUND MANAGEMENT, LLC

By _____
Name: Mark Patrick
Title: President
Date: May 16, 2025

ATLAS IDF, LP
By: Atlas IDF GP, LLC, its General Partner

By _____
Name: Mark Patrick
Title: President
Date: May 16, 2025

ATLAS IDF GP, LLC

By _____
Name: Mark Patrick
Title: President
Date: May 16, 2025

HIGHLAND CAPITAL MANAGEMENT, L.P.

By _____
Name: James. P. Seery, Jr.
Title: Chief Executive Officer
Date: May __, 2025

HIGHLAND CLAIMANT TRUST

By _____
Name: James P. Seery, Jr.
Title: Claimant Trustee
Date: May __, 2025

HIGHLAND LITIGATION SUB-TRUST

By _____
Name: Marc S. Kirschner
Title: Litigation Trustee
Date: May __, 2025

HIGHLAND INDEMNITY TRUST

By _____
Name: James P. Seery, Jr.
Title: Indemnity Trust Administrator
Date: May __, 2025

EXHIBIT 38

From: "Louis M. Phillips" <Louis.Phillips@kellyhart.com>
To: "Gregory V. Demo" <GDemo@pszjlaw.com>, "John A. Morris" <jmorris@pszjlaw.com>, "Jeff Pomerantz" <jpomerantz@pszjlaw.com>
Cc: "Amelia L. Hurt" <Amelia.Hurt@kellyhart.com>, "Jim Shields" <jshields@shieldslegal.com>
Subject: Re: Settlement Agreement Executed by Mark Patrick
Date: Mon, 19 May 2025 16:14:16 +0000
Importance: Normal
Inline-Images: image002.jpg; image003.png; image002(1).jpg; image003(1).png

---

That is fine

Louis M. Phillips
On May 19, 2025 at 11:12:52 AM CDT, Gregory V. Demo <GDemo@pszjlaw.com> wrote:

EXTERNAL SENDER ALERT - This message originated outside the Kelly Hart domain. Please exercise caution when opening attachments, following links or responding to this message.

Thank you. Can I roll forward the dates on the signature pages to May 19?

We are planning on filing a version of the settlement agreement with /s/ signatures rather than formal signatures. We'll still have a version with actual signatures that I'll circulate once everyone is released.

Gregory V. Demo
Pachulski Stang Ziehl & Jones LLP
Tel: 212.561.7730 | Cell: 312.662.3573 | Fax: 212.561.7777
GDemo@pszjlaw.com
vCard | Bio | LinkedIn

Los Angeles | New York | Wilmington, DE | Houston | San Francisco

From: Louis M. Phillips <Louis.Phillips@kellyhart.com>
Sent: Monday, May 19, 2025 12:09 PM
To: Gregory V. Demo <GDemo@pszjlaw.com>; John A. Morris <jmorris@pszjlaw.com>; Jeff Pomerantz <jpomerantz@pszjlaw.com>
Cc: Amelia L. Hurt <Amelia.Hurt@kellyhart.com>; Jim Shields <jshields@shieldslegal.com>
Subject: Settlement Agreement Executed by Mark Patrick

Greg,

Attached is the version of the Settlement Agreement executed by Mark Patrick. You are authorized to hold in escrow, pending a written release from escrow from me. You are also authorized to substitute the changed page attached for purposes of a final execution version.

Louis M. Phillips
Partner

KELLY HART & PITRE
301 MAIN STREET SUITE 1600
BATON ROUGE, LOUISIANA 70801
TELEPHONE: 225-381-9643
FAX: 225-336-9763
DIRECT: 225-338-5308

louis.phillips@kellyhart.com
www.kellyhart.com

Licensed to Practice in the State of Louisiana

Confidentiality Notice: The information contained in this email message is protected under the Electronic Communications Privacy Act, 18 U.S.C. 2510, et seq., and may also be protected by attorney-client and/or the attorney/work product privileges. It is intended only for the use of the individual named above and the privileges are not waived by virtue of this having been sent by email. If the person actually receiving this email or any other reader of the email is not the named recipient, any use, dissemination, distribution, or copying of the communication is strictly prohibited. If you have received this communication in error, please immediately notify us by telephone at (225) 381-9643 and return the original message to us at louis.phillips@kellyhart.com.

IRS Circular 230 Disclosure: Any tax advice contained in this email including any attachments, was not intended to be used, and cannot be used by you or anyone else, for the purpose of avoiding penalties imposed by the Internal Revenue Code or other law or for the purpose of marketing or recommending to any other party any transaction or other matter.

EXHIBIT 39

From: "Louis M. Phillips" <Louis.Phillips@kellyhart.com>
To: "Gregory V. Demo" <GDemo@pszjlaw.com>, "John A. Morris" <jmorris@pszjlaw.com>, "Jeff Pomerantz" <jpomerantz@pszjlaw.com>
Cc: "Amelia L. Hurt" <Amelia.Hurt@kellyhart.com>, "Jim Shields" <jshields@shieldslegal.com>
Subject: FW: Highland - 9019 Motion (HMIT)
Date: Mon, 19 May 2025 16:29:10 +0000
Importance: Normal
Attachments: 4911-7411-2063.v9_HCMLP_-_9019_Motion_(HMIT).docx; Redline_-_HCMLP_-_9019_Motion_(HMIT)_KHH_final_responsive_version_Clean_5.19-4898-9315-1301-v1_and_HCMLP_-_9019_Motion_(HMIT)-4911-7411-2063-v9.pdf
Inline-Images: image001.jpg; image003.png

Greg,

These changes are approved.

Louis M. Phillips
Partner

KELLY HART PITRE
ATTORNEYS AT LAW

KELLY HART & PITRE
301 MAIN STREET SUITE 1600
BATON ROUGE, LOUISIANA 70801
TELEPHONE: 225-381-9643
FAX: 225-336-9763
DIRECT: 225-338-5308

louis.phillips@kellyhart.com
www.kellyhart.com

Licensed to Practice in the State of Louisiana

Confidentiality Notice: The information contained in this email message is protected under the Electronic Communications Privacy Act, 18 U.S.C. 2510, et seq., and may also be protected by attorney-client and/or the attorney/work product privileges. It is intended only for the use of the individual named above and the privileges are not waived by virtue of this having been sent by email. If the person actually receiving this email or any other reader of the email is not the named recipient, any use, dissemination, distribution, or copying of the communication is strictly prohibited. If you have received this communication in error, please immediately notify us by telephone at (225) 381-9643 and return the original message to us at louis.phillips@kellyhart.com.

IRS Circular 230 Disclosure: Any tax advice contained in this email including any attachments, was not intended to be used, and cannot be used by you or anyone else, for the purpose of avoiding penalties imposed by the Internal Revenue Code or other law or for the purpose of marketing or recommending to any other party any transaction or other matter.

From: Gregory V. Demo <GDemo@pszjlaw.com>
Sent: Monday, May 19, 2025 9:27 AM
To: Louis M. Phillips <Louis.Phillips@kellyhart.com>; Amelia L. Hurt <Amelia.Hurt@kellyhart.com>; Jim Shields <jshields@shieldslegal.com>
Cc: John A. Morris <jmorris@pszjlaw.com>; Jeff Pomerantz <jpomerantz@pszjlaw.com>
Subject: Highland - 9019 Motion (HMIT)

EXTERNAL SENDER ALERT - This message originated outside the Kelly Hart domain. Please exercise caution when opening attachments, following links or responding to this message.

Louis,

Attached is a revised draft of the 9019 motion with a redline against what you sent this morning. We accepted all your changes—with a few stylistic modifications—and include a few additional changes.

With John traveling, please keep me copied on future emails.

Best,
Greg

Gregory V. Demo
Pachulski Stang Ziehl & Jones LLP
Tel: 212.561.7730 | Cell: 312.662.3573 | Fax: 212.561.7777
GDemo@pszjlaw.com
vCard | Bio | LinkedIn

Los Angeles | New York | Wilmington, DE | Houston | San Francisco

EXHIBIT 40

From: "Louis M. Phillips" <Louis.Phillips@kellyhart.com>
To: "Gregory V. Demo" <GDemo@pszjlaw.com>, "John A. Morris" <jmorris@pszjlaw.com>, "Jeff Pomerantz" <jpomerantz@pszjlaw.com>
Cc: "Amelia L. Hurt" <Amelia.Hurt@kellyhart.com>, "Jim Shields" <jshields@shieldslegal.com>
Subject: RE: Highland - 9019 Motion (HMIT)
Date: Mon, 19 May 2025 21:47:28 +0000
Importance: Normal
Inline-Images: image007.jpg; image008.png; image009.png; image010.png; image001.png

---

Thank you Greg.

Louis M. Phillips
Partner

KELLY HART & PITRE
301 MAIN STREET SUITE 1600
BATON ROUGE, LOUISIANA 70801
TELEPHONE: 225-381-9643
FAX: 225-336-9763
DIRECT: 225-338-5308

louis.phillips@kellyhart.com
www.kellyhart.com

Licensed to Practice in the State of Louisiana

Confidentiality Notice: The information contained in this email message is protected under the Electronic Communications Privacy Act, 18 U.S.C. 2510, et seq., and may also be protected by attorney-client and/or the attorney/work product privileges. It is intended only for the use of the individual named above and the privileges are not waived by virtue of this having been sent by email. If the person actually receiving this email or any other reader of the email is not the named recipient, any use, dissemination, distribution, or copying of the communication is strictly prohibited. If you have received this communication in error, please immediately notify us by telephone at (225) 381-9643 and return the original message to us at louis.phillips@kellyhart.com.

IRS Circular 230 Disclosure: Any tax advice contained in this email including any attachments, was not intended to be used, and cannot be used by you or anyone else, for the purpose of avoiding penalties imposed by the Internal Revenue Code or other law or for the purpose of marketing or recommending to any other party any transaction or other matter.

From: Gregory V. Demo <GDemo@pszjlaw.com>
Sent: Monday, May 19, 2025 4:44 PM
To: Louis M. Phillips <Louis.Phillips@kellyhart.com>; John A. Morris <jmorris@pszjlaw.com>; Jeff Pomerantz <jpomerantz@pszjlaw.com>
Cc: Amelia L. Hurt <Amelia.Hurt@kellyhart.com>; Jim Shields <jshields@shieldslegal.com>
Subject: RE: Highland - 9019 Motion (HMIT)

EXTERNAL SENDER ALERT - This message originated outside the Kelly Hart domain. Please exercise caution when opening attachments, following links or responding to this message.

Louis,

Attached is a fully executed copy of the settlement agreement. All signatures are released.

We are filing now.

Best,
Greg

Gregory V. Demo
Pachulski Stang Ziehl & Jones LLP
Tel: 212.561.7730 | Cell: 312.662.3573 | Fax: 212.561.7777
GDemo@pszjlaw.com
vCard | Bio | LinkedIn

Los Angeles | New York | Wilmington, DE | Houston | San Francisco

From: Louis M. Phillips <Louis.Phillips@kellyhart.com>
Sent: Monday, May 19, 2025 1:24 PM
To: Gregory V. Demo <GDemo@pszjlaw.com>; John A. Morris <jmorris@pszjlaw.com>; Jeff Pomerantz <jpomerantz@pszjlaw.com>
Cc: Amelia L. Hurt <Amelia.Hurt@kellyhart.com>; Jim Shields <jshields@shieldslegal.com>
Subject: RE: Highland - 9019 Motion (HMIT)

Thank you Greg.

Louis M. Phillips
Partner

KELLY HART & PITRE
301 MAIN STREET SUITE 1600
BATON ROUGE, LOUISIANA 70801
TELEPHONE: 225-381-9643
FAX: 225-336-9763
DIRECT: 225-338-5308

louis.phillips@kellyhart.com
www.kellyhart.com

Licensed to Practice in the State of Louisiana

Confidentiality Notice: The information contained in this email message is protected under the Electronic Communications Privacy Act, 18 U.S.C. 2510, et seq., and may also be protected by attorney-client and/or the attorney/work product privileges. It is intended only for the use of the individual named above and the privileges are not waived by virtue of this having been sent by email. If the person actually receiving this email or any other reader of the email is not the named recipient, any use, dissemination, distribution, or copying of the communication is strictly prohibited. If you have received this communication in error, please immediately notify us by telephone at (225) 381-9643 and return the original message to us at louis.phillips@kellyhart.com.

IRS Circular 230 Disclosure: Any tax advice contained in this email including any attachments, was not intended to be used, and cannot be used by you or anyone else, for the purpose of avoiding penalties imposed by the Internal Revenue Code or other law or for the purpose of marketing or recommending to any other party any transaction or other matter.

From: Gregory V. Demo <GDemo@pszjlaw.com>
Sent: Monday, May 19, 2025 12:18 PM
To: Louis M. Phillips <Louis.Phillips@kellyhart.com>; John A. Morris <jmorris@pszjlaw.com>; Jeff Pomerantz <jpomerantz@pszjlaw.com>
Cc: Amelia L. Hurt <Amelia.Hurt@kellyhart.com>; Jim Shields <jshields@shieldslegal.com>
Subject: RE: Highland - 9019 Motion (HMIT)

EXTERNAL SENDER ALERT - This message originated outside the Kelly Hart domain. Please exercise caution when opening attachments, following links or responding to this message.

Louis,

Attached are the Highland Entities' signatures, which are to be held in escrow. Once we get final sign off on the Highland side, all signatures will be released and we'll file everything per your email below. I'll also send a fully compiled settlement agreement for your records.

Best,
Greg

Gregory V. Demo
Pachulski Stang Ziehl & Jones LLP
Tel: 212.561.7730 | Cell: 312.662.3573 | Fax: 212.561.7777
GDemo@pszjlaw.com
vCard | Bio | LinkedIn

Los Angeles | New York | Wilmington, DE | Houston | San Francisco

---

From: Louis M. Phillips <Louis.Phillips@kellyhart.com>
Sent: Monday, May 19, 2025 12:45 PM
To: Gregory V. Demo <GDemo@pszjlaw.com>; John A. Morris <jmorris@pszjlaw.com>; Jeff Pomerantz <jpomerantz@pszjlaw.com>
Cc: Amelia L. Hurt <Amelia.Hurt@kellyhart.com>; Jim Shields <jshields@shieldslegal.com>
Subject: RE: Highland - 9019 Motion (HMIT)

Movants' counsel is authorized to file the agreed version of the 9019 Motion and to affix my electronic signature to it. Mark Patrick's signatures are released upon full execution by the signing parties after obtaining the represented required consents. Please send me the Highland parties' signatures once received.

And I guess you will send around a full version of the fully executed version, correct?

Louis M. Phillips
Partner

KELLY HART & PITRE
301 MAIN STREET SUITE 1600
BATON ROUGE, LOUISIANA 70801
TELEPHONE: 225-381-9643
FAX: 225-336-9763
DIRECT: 225-338-5308

louis.phillips@kellyhart.com
www.kellyhart.com

Licensed to Practice in the State of Louisiana

Confidentiality Notice: The information contained in this email message is protected under the Electronic Communications Privacy Act, 18 U.S.C. 2510, et seq., and may also be protected by attorney-client and/or the attorney/work product privileges. It is intended only for the use of the individual named above and the privileges are not waived by virtue of this having been sent by email. If the person actually receiving this email or any other reader of the email is not the named recipient, any use, dissemination, distribution, or copying of the communication is strictly prohibited. If you have received this communication in error, please immediately notify us by telephone at (225) 381-9643 and return the original message to us at louis.phillips@kellyhart.com.

IRS Circular 230 Disclosure: Any tax advice contained in this email including any attachments, was not intended to be used, and cannot be used by you or anyone else, for the purpose of avoiding penalties imposed by the Internal Revenue Code or other law or for the purpose of marketing or recommending to any other party any transaction or other matter.

From: Gregory V. Demo <GDemo@pszjlaw.com>
Sent: Monday, May 19, 2025 11:30 AM
To: Louis M. Phillips <Louis.Phillips@kellyhart.com>; John A. Morris <jmorris@pszjlaw.com>; Jeff Pomerantz <jpomerantz@pszjlaw.com>
Cc: Amelia L. Hurt <Amelia.Hurt@kellyhart.com>; Jim Shields <jshields@shieldslegal.com>
Subject: RE: Highland - 9019 Motion (HMIT)

EXTERNAL SENDER ALERT - This message originated outside the Kelly Hart domain. Please exercise caution when opening attachments, following links or responding to this message.

Thank you. Can you please confirm that we can file and that Mr. Patrick's signatures are released upon final approval on the Highland side?

Gregory V. Demo
Pachulski Stang Ziehl & Jones LLP
Tel: 212.561.7730 | Cell: 312.662.3573 | Fax: 212.561.7777
GDemo@pszjlaw.com
vCard | Bio | LinkedIn

PSZJ

Los Angeles | New York | Wilmington, DE | Houston | San Francisco

From: Louis M. Phillips <Louis.Phillips@kellyhart.com>
Sent: Monday, May 19, 2025 12:29 PM
To: Gregory V. Demo <GDemo@pszjlaw.com>; John A. Morris <jmorris@pszjlaw.com>; Jeff Pomerantz <jpomerantz@pszjlaw.com>
Cc: Amelia L. Hurt <Amelia.Hurt@kellyhart.com>; Jim Shields <jshields@shieldslegal.com>
Subject: FW: Highland - 9019 Motion (HMIT)

Greg,

These changes are approved.

Louis M. Phillips
Partner

KELLY HART PITRE
ATTORNEYS AT LAW

KELLY HART & PITRE
301 MAIN STREET SUITE 1600
BATON ROUGE, LOUISIANA 70801
TELEPHONE: 225-381-9643
FAX: 225-336-9763
DIRECT: 225-338-5308

louis.phillips@kellyhart.com
www.kellyhart.com

Licensed to Practice in the State of Louisiana

Confidentiality Notice: The information contained in this email message is protected under the Electronic Communications Privacy Act, 18 U.S.C. 2510, et seq., and may also be protected by attorney-client and/or the attorney/work product privileges. It is intended only for the use of the individual named above and the privileges are not waived by virtue of this having been sent by email. If the person actually receiving this email or any other reader of the email is not the named recipient, any use, dissemination, distribution, or copying of the communication is strictly prohibited. If you have received this communication in error, please immediately notify us by telephone at (225) 381-9643 and return the original message to us at louis.phillips@kellyhart.com.

IRS Circular 230 Disclosure: Any tax advice contained in this email including any attachments, was not intended to be used, and cannot be used by you or anyone else, for the purpose of avoiding penalties imposed by the Internal Revenue Code or other law or for the purpose of marketing or recommending to any other party any transaction or other matter.

From: Gregory V. Demo <GDemo@pszjlaw.com>
Sent: Monday, May 19, 2025 9:27 AM
To: Louis M. Phillips <Louis.Phillips@kellyhart.com>; Amelia L. Hurt <Amelia.Hurt@kellyhart.com>; Jim Shields

<jshields@shieldslegal.com>
Cc: John A. Morris <jmorris@pszjlaw.com>; Jeff Pomerantz <jpomerantz@pszjlaw.com>
Subject: Highland - 9019 Motion (HMIT)

EXTERNAL SENDER ALERT - This message originated outside the Kelly Hart domain. Please exercise caution when opening attachments, following links or responding to this message.

Louis,

Attached is a revised draft of the 9019 motion with a redline against what you sent this morning. We accepted all your changes—with a few stylistic modifications—and include a few additional changes.

With John traveling, please keep me copied on future emails.

Best,
Greg

Gregory V. Demo
Pachulski Stang Ziehl & Jones LLP
Tel: 212.561.7730 | Cell: 312.662.3573 | Fax: 212.561.7777
GDemo@pszjlaw.com
vCard | Bio | LinkedIn

Los Angeles | New York | Wilmington, DE | Houston | San Francisco

EXHIBIT 41

From: "John A. Morris" <jmorris@pszjlaw.com>
To: "Louis M. Phillips" <Louis.Phillips@kellyhart.com>
Cc: "Amelia L. Hurt" <Amelia.Hurt@kellyhart.com>
Subject: RE: Confidentiality Agreement
Date: Sat, 22 Mar 2025 14:13:07 +0000
Importance: Normal
Inline-Images: image001.png

Louis,

Can you either send a black line or confirm that the only change from the version I sent to you on Wednesday is that the reference to Dugaboy was deleted from item 3 on Exhibit A?

Thanks.

From: Louis M. Phillips <Louis.Phillips@kellyhart.com>
Sent: Saturday, March 22, 2025 8:45 AM
To: John A. Morris <jmorris@pszjlaw.com>
Cc: Amelia L. Hurt <Amelia.Hurt@kellyhart.com>
Subject: Confidentiality Agreement

John,

I missed that Mark had executed a slightly revised version (word document attached), but found it last evening. Apologies. Please get mean executed version from Mr. Seery. Thanks.

Louis M. Phillips
Partner

KELLY HART PITRE
ATTORNEYS AT LAW

KELLY HART & PITRE
301 MAIN STREET SUITE 1600
BATON ROUGE, LOUISIANA 70801
TELEPHONE: 225-381-9643
FAX: 225-336-9763
DIRECT: 225-338-5308

louis.phillips@kellyhart.com
www.kellyhart.com

Licensed to Practice in the State of Louisiana

Confidentiality Notice: The information contained in this email message is protected under the Electronic Communications Privacy Act, 18 U.S.C. 2510, et seq., and may also be protected by attorney-client and/or the attorney/work product privileges. It is intended only for the use of the individual named above and the privileges are not waived by virtue of this having been sent by email. If the person actually

receiving this email or any other reader of the email is not the named recipient, any use, dissemination, distribution, or copying of the communication is strictly prohibited. If you have received this communication in error, please immediately notify us by telephone at (225) 381-9643 and return the original message to us at louis.phillips@kellyhart.com.

IRS Circular 230 Disclosure: Any tax advice contained in this email including any attachments, was not intended to be used, and cannot be used by you or anyone else, for the purpose of avoiding penalties imposed by the Internal Revenue Code or other law or for the purpose of marketing or recommending to any other party any transaction or other matter.

EXHIBIT 42

From: "John A. Morris" <jmorris@pszjlaw.com>
To: "Louis M. Phillips" <louis.phillips@kellyhart.com>, "Amelia L. Hurt" <amelia.hurt@kellyhart.com>
Cc: "Jeff Pomerantz" <jpomerantz@pszjlaw.com>
Subject: FW: Confidentiality Agreement
Date: Sat, 22 Mar 2025 16:35:15 +0000
Importance: Normal
Attachments: EXECUTED_Confidentiality_Agreement_-_M_Patrick_and_Related_Entities_(Execution_Version).pdf
Inline-Images: image002.png; image001.jpg

Louis and Amelia,

Attached is a fully executed copy of the Confidentiality Agreement.

Please let us know when you expect to send a proposal. We are prepared to meet with you and Mark (and any other Representatives who sign the NDA) in Dallas or New York promptly thereafter.

I'm available if you want to discuss anything in the interim. Otherwise, have a good weekend.

Regards,

John

John A. Morris
Pachulski Stang Ziehl & Jones LLP
Direct Dial: 212.561.7760
Tel: 212.561.7700 | Fax: 212.561.7777
jmorris@pszjlaw.com
vCard | Bio | LinkedIn

Los Angeles | New York | Wilmington, DE | Houston | San Francisco

---

From: jpseeryjr@gmail.com <jpseeryjr@gmail.com>
Sent: Saturday, March 22, 2025 11:34 AM
To: John A. Morris <jmorris@pszjlaw.com>
Cc: David Klos <DKlos@highlandcapital.com>; Tim Cournoyer <TCournoyer@highlandcapital.com>; Jeff Pomerantz <jpomerantz@pszjlaw.com>; Gregory V. Demo <GDemo@pszjlaw.com>; Hayley R. Winograd <hwinograd@pszjlaw.com>; Jordan A. Kroop <Jkroop@pszjlaw.com>
Subject: Re: Confidentiality Agreement

EXECUTED

Best. Jim

Jim Seery
631-804-2049
jpseeryjr@gmail.com

From: John A. Morris <jmorris@pszjlaw.com>
Date: Saturday, March 22, 2025 at 10:20 AM
To: jpseeryjr@gmail.com <jpseeryjr@gmail.com>
Cc: David Klos <DKlos@highlandcapital.com>, Tim Cournoyer <TCournoyer@highlandcapital.com>, Jeff Pomerantz <jpomerantz@pszjlaw.com>, Gregory V. Demo <GDemo@pszjlaw.com>, Hayley R. Winograd <hwinograd@pszjlaw.com>, Jordan A. Kroop <Jkroop@pszjlaw.com>
Subject: FW: Confidentiality Agreement

Jim,

Louis sent back a signed NDA.

There is at least one change (the deletion of the word "Dugaboy" from item 3 of Exhibit A, which is fine), but he didn't send a black line so I'm trying to confirm there is nothing else.

If anyone knows how to compare, please do so.

But send me the signed version in the meantime at your convenience.

Also, it might make sense to dust off the "litigation protections" and conform them to the Patrick parties. Please let me know if you and Tim want to handle that or if you want us to do so; I'm not sure when we present them to Louis, but we should be prepared.

I'll be available to talk between 11:30 and 5 pm today.

Chat soon,

John

From: Louis M. Phillips <Louis.Phillips@kellyhart.com>
Sent: Saturday, March 22, 2025 8:45 AM
To: John A. Morris <jmorris@pszjlaw.com>
Cc: Amelia L. Hurt <Amelia.Hurt@kellyhart.com>
Subject: Confidentiality Agreement

John,

I missed that Mark had executed a slightly revised version (word document attached), but found it last evening. Apologies. Please get mean executed version from Mr. Seery. Thanks.

Louis M. Phillips
Partner

KELLY HART & PITRE
301 MAIN STREET SUITE 1600
BATON ROUGE, LOUISIANA 70801
TELEPHONE: 225-381-9643
FAX: 225-336-9763
DIRECT: 225-338-5308

louis.phillips@kellyhart.com
www.kellyhart.com

Licensed to Practice in the State of Louisiana

Confidentiality Notice: The information contained in this email message is protected under the Electronic Communications Privacy Act, 18 U.S.C. 2510, et seq., and may also be protected by attorney-client and/or the attorney/work product privileges. It is intended only for the use of the individual named above and the privileges are not waived by virtue of this having been sent by email. If the person actually receiving this email or any other reader of the email is not the named recipient, any use, dissemination, distribution, or copying of the communication is strictly prohibited. If you have received this communication in error, please immediately notify us by telephone at (225) 381-9643 and return the original message to us at louis.phillips@kellyhart.com.

IRS Circular 230 Disclosure: Any tax advice contained in this email including any attachments, was not intended to be used, and cannot be used by you or anyone else, for the purpose of avoiding penalties imposed by the Internal Revenue Code or other law or for the purpose of marketing or recommending to any other party any transaction or other matter.

Execution Version

CONFIDENTIALITY AGREEMENT

This CONFIDENTIALITY AGREEMENT (this "**Agreement**") is entered into as of March 18, 2025 (the "**Effective Date**") by and among Highland Capital Management, L.P., a Delaware limited partnership ("**Highland**" or the "**Disclosing Party**"), on the one hand, and Mark Patrick, a United States citizen and resident of Dallas, Texas ("**Mr. Patrick**"), Hunter Mountain Investment Trust, a Delaware statutory trust ("**Hunter Mountain**"), Charitable DAF Holdco, Ltd., a Cayman Islands exempted company ("**DAF Holdco**"), CDH GP, Ltd., a Cayman Islands exempted company ("**DAF GP**"), Charitable DAF Fund, L.P., a Cayman Islands exempted limited partnership ("**DAF Fund**"), and CLO Holdco, Ltd., a Cayman Islands exempted company ("**CLO Holdco**", and together with DAF Holdco, DAF GP and DAF Fund, the "**DAF Entities**"), Rand Advisors, LLC, a Delaware limited liability company ("**Rand Advisors**"), Rand PE Fund I, LP, a Delaware series limited partnership ("**Rand PE Fund**"), Rand PE Fund Management, LLC, a Delaware limited liability company ("**Rand GP**"), Atlas IDF, LP, a Delaware limited partnership ("**Atlas IDF**"), Atlas IDF GP, LLC, a Delaware limited liability company ("**Atlas GP**" and together with Rand Advisors, Rand PE Fund, Rand GP and Atlas IDF, the "**Rand Entities**", and the Rand Entities together with Mr. Patrick, Hunter Mountain and the DAF Entities, the "**Recipients**"), on the other hand. Highland and the Recipients are sometimes referred to herein individually as a "**Party**" and collectively as the "**Parties**."

Recitals

WHEREAS, Mr. Patrick hereby represents and warrants that he is a control person for each of Hunter Mountain, the DAF Entities and the Rand Entities;

WHEREAS, there are several active litigations to which Highland or one of its affiliates, on the one hand, and one or more of the Recipients, on the other hand, are parties, including, without limitation, the matters set forth on Exhibit A hereto (collectively, the "**Pending Litigations**");

WHEREAS, the Parties desire to enter into good faith settlement discussions in an effort to reach a mutually acceptable global resolution to the Pending Litigations and all potential claims and causes of action against each other (the "**Potential Settlement**");

WHEREAS, in connection with negotiating the Potential Settlement, it is anticipated that Highland will provide the Recipients with certain Confidential Information (as hereinafter defined); and

WHEREAS, as a condition to Highland providing Recipients with any such Confidential Information, the Recipients agree to the terms and conditions set forth in this Agreement.

Agreement

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the foregoing and for other good and valuable consideration, the receipt and sufficiency of which are hereby acknowledged and agreed, the Parties, intending to be legally bound, hereby agree as follows:

1. Representations and Warranties

(a) Each Party hereby represents and warrants to the other Parties as follows:

(i) Existence and Good Standing. Such Party is a legal entity duly organized, validly existing and, to the extent applicable in such jurisdiction, in good standing under the Laws (as hereinafter defined) of the jurisdiction in which it is incorporated or formed. Such Party has all requisite corporate or similar right, power, authority and capacity to own, lease and operate the properties and assets it owns, leases and operates. Each Party is qualified to do business as a foreign entity in each jurisdiction in which its ownership of property or the conduct of its business as now conducted requires it to qualify.

(ii) Authority; Enforceability. Such Party has the full power and authority to execute this Agreement and to perform its obligations under this Agreement. The execution, delivery and performance of this Agreement have been duly and validly authorized by all required action on behalf of such Party in accordance with its respective Organizational Documents (as hereinafter defined) and applicable Law. This Agreement constitute the valid and binding obligations of, and enforceable against, such Party.

(iii) No Violations. The execution and delivery by such Party of this Agreement, the performance and compliance with the terms and conditions hereof and thereof by such Party, and the performance by such Parent of its obligations contemplated hereby, in each case, will not (with or without notice or passage of time, or both):

(1) violate, conflict with, result in a breach of or constitute a default under any of the provisions of the Organizational Documents of such Party; or

(2) breach, violate or conflict with any provision of any Law or Permit applicable to such Party.

(iv) Legal Proceedings. There are no judicial, administrative or arbitral actions, suits, hearings, inquiries, charges, investigations, administrative proceedings, grievances or formal complaints or other proceedings (public or private) commenced, brought, conducted or heard before, or otherwise involving, any Governmental Entity or arbitrator, in each case, pending nor threatened that (i) challenge the validity or enforceability of Party's obligations under this Agreement or (b) seek to prevent or delay, or otherwise would reasonably be expected to adversely affect, the performance by such Party of its obligations hereunder.

(b) Each Recipient hereby represents and warrants to Highland as follows:

(i) None of James Dondero, nor any Person directly or indirectly owned or controlled by Mr. Dondero (including, without limitation, Dugaboy Investment Trust) nor or any attorney, agent, employee, or representative engaged or working for benefit of Mr. Dondero nor any Person directly or indirectly owned or controlled by him (collectively, the "**Dondero Related Parties**") directly or indirectly owns any interest in, or directly or indirectly has any control over, such Recipient, including, without limitation, as the result of any written or oral contract, agreement, arrangement or obligation.

(ii) Such Recipient does not represent and is not acting on behalf of any Dondero Related Party.

(iii) Such Recipient has no duty or obligation to provide any Confidential Information to any Person not a party to this Agreement, whether through a common or joint interest agreement or otherwise, and is not representing or acting on behalf of any Person with such a duty or obligation.

2. Confidential and Proprietary Nature of the Information

Recipients acknowledge the confidential and proprietary nature of the Confidential Information, agree to hold and keep the Confidential Information in strict confidence as provided in this Agreement, agree that the use of any such Confidential Information is expressly limited to the pursuit of a Potential Settlement and shall not be used for any other purpose or in any other manner except as expressly provided in this Agreement, and otherwise agree to each and every restriction and obligation in this Agreement.

3. Confidential Information

As used in this Agreement, the term "**Confidential Information**" means and includes (a) any and all of the following items that will be disclosed to any Recipient or any of their respective Representatives (as hereinafter defined) by or on behalf of Highland, whether orally or in writing and without regard to whether Highland has specifically designated such item as confidential, proprietary or non-public: any and all confidential, proprietary or non-public information concerning the business or affairs of Highland or any of its affiliates or related accounts, or other Persons (as hereinafter defined) (which includes, for the avoidance of doubt and without limitation, Highland Claimant Trust, Highland Litigation Sub-Trust, Highland Indemnity Trust, each of their and Highland's direct and indirect subsidiaries, and each of their respective affiliates, and its and their respective parent entities, beneficiaries, members, shareholders, owners, creditors, trustees, oversight boards, directors, managers, officers, employees, agents, advisors and representatives (collectively, the "**Highland Related Parties**")), including, without limitation, any written or oral information, reports and data concerning financial statements, assets, liabilities, indemnity and other obligations, cash flow, income, and expenses; past, current or planned investment or portfolio information; contracts and agreements; know-how, inventions and ideas, whether past, current or planned; partner, beneficiary, owner or investor lists; partner, beneficiary, owner or investor information; business plans; entity structure details; all compliance-related reports, records and information; and any other information, however documented, that is proprietary or non-public or is a trade secret within the meaning of applicable state trade secret Law, and (b) any and all statements or representations made in the course of discussing, negotiating or evaluating a Potential Settlement, including, without limitation, the terms of any Potential Settlement and the fact that (i) Confidential Information has been disclosed to Recipient and (ii) any discussions or negotiations are taking place concerning a Potential Settlement.

To the extent that any Confidential Information includes information or materials subject to the attorney-client privilege, work-product doctrine, or any other applicable privilege concerning pending or threatened legal proceedings or governmental investigations, the Parties understand and agree that they have a commonality of interest with respect to such matters, and it

is their desire, intention, and mutual understanding that the sharing of such information or materials is not intended to, and shall not, waive or diminish in any way the confidentiality of such information or material or its continued protection under the attorney-client privilege, work-product doctrine, or other applicable privilege. Accordingly, all Confidential Information disclosed by or on behalf of Highland that is entitled to protection under the attorney-client privilege, work-product doctrine, or other applicable privilege shall remain entitled to such protection under these privileges and this Agreement.

4. Restricted Use of Confidential Information

Recipients agree that the Confidential Information (a) shall be kept strictly confidential by each Recipient and (b) without limiting the foregoing, shall not be disclosed by or on behalf of any Recipient to any Person (as hereinafter defined) except as otherwise expressly permitted by this Agreement. It is understood and the Recipients agree that Confidential Information may only be disclosed to Mr. Patrick and such specific legal counsel, accountants and financial advisors of the Recipients to whom such disclosure has been consented to in writing by Highland in its sole discretion (which consent may be given via email) (collectively "**Representatives**") and who (i) require such Confidential Information for the purpose of evaluating, negotiating or consummating a Proposed Settlement (ii) are informed by Recipient of the confidential nature of the Confidential Information and the obligations set forth in this Agreement, and (iii) execute a written joinder in the form annexed hereto as Exhibit B pursuant to which the Representative agrees to be bound to this Agreement as if they were an original Party hereto, with such joinder including, without limitation, a representation and warranty that such Representative (1) does not currently represent any Dondero Related Party and (2) has no duty or obligation to provide any Confidential Information to any Person not a party to this Agreement, whether through a common or joint interest agreement or otherwise, and does not represent any Person with such a duty or obligation. Recipients further agree that Recipients and their Representatives shall not use any of the Confidential Information to the detriment of Highland or any Highland Related Party or for any reason or purpose other than evaluating, negotiating or consummating a Proposed Settlement. Recipients shall enforce this Agreement as to its Representatives and take such action, legal or otherwise, to the extent necessary to cause them to comply with this Agreement and thereby prevent any disclosure of Confidential Information by any of its Representatives (including, without limitation, all actions that any Recipient would take to protect its own confidential information).

Without limiting the generality of the foregoing and for the avoidance of doubt, the Recipients and their Representatives shall not disclose or refer to any Confidential Information to (a) subject to Section 5 below, any Governmental Entity (as hereinafter defined), including, without limitation, in any pleadings or submissions, or (b) any Dondero Related Party. The Parties acknowledge that it is their collective intent that no Confidential Information disclosed hereunder may be examined in any proceeding of a Governmental Entity (or any discovery relating to any such proceeding), and all Confidential Information shall be entitled to all protections applicable under Federal Rule of Evidence 408 and any other protections afforded to settlement and compromise communications under any other applicable Law.

5. Legally Compelled Disclosure

If any Recipient or any of its Representatives becomes compelled by Law (whether by oral questions, interrogatories, requests for information or documents, subpoena, civil or criminal investigative demand, or similar process) to make any disclosure that is prohibited or otherwise constrained by this Agreement, such Recipient or its Representative, as the case may be, shall provide Highland with immediate notice of such legal proceedings, including all related documentation, so Highland may (a) seek an appropriate protective order or other appropriate relief, or (b) waive compliance with the provisions of this Agreement. In the absence of a protective order or Recipients receiving a written waiver from Highland, Recipients or their Representatives are permitted (with Highland's cooperation but at Recipient's expense) to disclose that portion (and only that portion) of the Confidential Information that Recipient or its Representative is legally compelled by an order of an applicable Governmental Entity of competent jurisdiction to disclose; provided, however, that Recipient and its Representatives must use best efforts to obtain reliable assurance that confidential treatment will be accorded by any Person to whom any Confidential Information is so disclosed.

6. Return or Destruction of Confidential Information

If Highland notifies Recipients that it wishes Recipients to return all Confidential Information, then Recipients (i) shall promptly deliver to Highland all documents or other materials disclosed by or on behalf of Highland to Recipient or its Representatives constituting Confidential Information, together with all copies and summaries thereof in the possession or under the control of Recipients or their Representatives, and (ii) will destroy materials generated by Recipients or their Representatives that include or refer to any part of the Confidential Information, without retaining any copies, including, without limitation, any electronically stored copies or attachments to emails, of any such documents or materials. Written notice of return or destruction shall constitute a valid termination of access to Confidential Information and shall be deemed to have been given at the time Highland sends such notice. Such notice may be sent in any manner reasonably calculated to notify Recipients of the termination.

7. No Obligation to Negotiate a Potential Settlement

None of the Parties shall have rights or obligations of any kind whatsoever with respect to any Potential Settlement by virtue of this Agreement other than for the matters specifically agreed to herein. Without limiting the preceding sentence, nothing in this Agreement requires any Party to enter into any Potential Settlement or to negotiate the same for any specified period of time or on any specific terms.

8. No Representations or Warranties

Highland shall have no obligation to provide any information—confidential or otherwise—to the Recipients and retains the right to determine, in its sole discretion, what information, if any, it wishes to make available to Recipients, and neither Highland nor any Highland Related Party makes any representation or warranty (express or implied) concerning the completeness or accuracy of the Confidential Information.

9. Miscellaneous

(a) Modification. This Agreement may only be modified or waived by a separate writing signed by the Party or Parties expressly modifying or waiving this Agreement.

(b) Waiver. Neither the failure nor any delay by any Party in exercising any right, power, or privilege under this Agreement will operate as a waiver of such right, power, or privilege, and no single or partial exercise of any such right, power, or privilege will preclude any other or further exercise of such right, power, or privilege or the exercise of any other right, power, or privilege.

(c) Certain Definitions.

(i) The term "**Governmental Entity**" means any federal, national, state, foreign, provincial, local or other government or any governmental, regulatory, administrative or self-regulatory authority, agency, bureau, board, commission, court, judicial or arbitral body, department, political subdivision, tribunal or other instrumentality thereof, including any fiscal intermediary or administrative contractor acting on behalf of any of the foregoing.

(ii) The term "**Law**" means any law, rule, regulation, statute, code, ordinance, decree or other restriction of any Governmental Entity or any order, injunction, judgment, decree, ruling, writ, assessment or award of a Governmental Entity.

(iii) The term "**Organizational Documents**" means certificates of incorporation, bylaws, certificates of formation, certificates of trust, limited liability company agreements, limited liability partnership agreements, partnership or limited partnership agreements, trust agreements or other similar formation or governing documents of any Person, in each case, as amended, restated or otherwise modified to date.

(iv) The term "**Person**" means any individual, corporation (including any non-profit corporation), general or limited partnership, limited liability company, joint venture, estate, trust, association, organization, labor union, any other business entity, or a Governmental Entity.

(d) Severability. The invalidity or unenforceability of any provision of this Agreement shall not affect the validity or enforceability of any other provisions of this Agreement, which shall remain in full force and effect. If any of the terms, covenants or provisions of this Agreement are determined to be unenforceable by reason of its extent, duration, scope or otherwise, then the Parties contemplate and intend that the authority making such determination shall reduce such extent, duration, scope or other provision and enforce them in their reduced form for all purposes contemplated by this Agreement.

(e) Breach. Recipients agree that Highland will be irreparably injured by a breach of this Agreement by any Recipient or its Representatives, that monetary remedies will be inadequate to protect Highland against any actual or threatened breach of this Agreement by any Recipient or by its Representatives, and that Highland shall be entitled to an injunction or other equitable relief as a remedy for any breach as a matter of right and without the necessity of having to post a bond. Such remedy shall not be deemed to be the exclusive remedy for a breach of this Agreement, but

shall be in addition to all other remedies available at law or equity. The non-prevailing Party shall pay the other Party's costs and expenses in any action to enforce the terms of this Agreement.

(f) Liability and Indemnity. Recipients shall, jointly and severally, be liable to and shall indemnify and hold Highland and the Highland Related Parties harmless from and against any and all claims, suits, losses, damages, costs or expenses, including reasonable attorney fees, incurred or suffered by Highland or any Highland Related Party as a result of any Recipient or its Representatives violation of this Agreement, including, without limitation, using or disclosing any Confidential Information other than in accordance with this Agreement, whether such use or disclosure is performed negligently or otherwise.

(g) Notices. All notices, requests, demands, claims, and other communications hereunder shall be in writing. Any notice, request, demand, claim or other communication hereunder shall be deemed duly delivered: (a) four (4) business days after it is sent by registered or certified mail, return receipt requested, postage prepaid; (b) one (1) business day after it is sent for next business day delivery via a reputable nationwide overnight courier service; (c) when sent, if emailed on a business day; and (d) the next business day following the day on which the email is sent if emailed on a day that is not a business day, in each case to the intended recipient as set forth below:

If to Highland:
Highland Capital Management, L.P.
100 Crescent Court, Suite 1850
Dallas, Texas 75201
Attention: James P. Seery, Jr.
Email: jpseeryjr@gmail.com AND notices@highlandcapital.com

With copies to:

Pachulski Stang Ziehl & Jones LLP
780 3rd Avenue #34
New York, New York 10017
Attention: John A. Morris
Email: jmorris@pszjlaw.com

If to Recipients:
c/o Mark Patrick
6716 Glenhurst Dr.
Dallas, Texas 75254
Email: mpatrick@dafholdco.com

With copies to:

Kelly Hart & Pitre
301 Main Street Suite 1600
Baton Rouge, Louisiana 70801
Attention: Louis M. Phillips
Email: Louis.Phillips@kellyhart.com

(h) Governing Law; Jurisdiction. This Agreement shall be interpreted and construed in accordance with the laws of the State of Delaware, without regard to conflict of laws provisions. Each Party hereby irrevocably submits and acknowledges and recognizes the exclusive jurisdiction of the United States Bankruptcy Court for the Northern District of Texas, Dallas Division (which court, for purposes of this Agreement, is the only court of competent jurisdiction), over any suit, action or other proceeding arising out of, under or in connection with this Agreement or its subject matter. Each Party irrevocably consents to service of process in any action or proceeding arising out of or relating to this Agreement in the manner provided for notices in Section 9(g) above. Nothing in this Agreement shall affect the right of any Party to serve process in any manner permitted by law.

(i) Execution of Agreement. This Agreement may be executed in one or more counterparts, each of which will be deemed to be an original copy of this Agreement, and all of which, when taken together, shall be deemed to constitute one and the same agreement. The exchange of copies of this Agreement and of signature pages by email shall constitute effective execution and delivery of this Agreement as to the Parties and may be used in lieu of the original Agreement for all purposes. Signatures of the Parties transmitted by email shall be deemed to be their original signatures for any purpose whatsoever.

(j) Headings. The headings of the sections of this Agreement are inserted for convenience of reference only and shall not control or affect the meaning or construction of any of the terms of this Agreement in any manner.

(k) Construction. This Agreement has been fully negotiated by the Parties. Accordingly, in interpreting this Agreement, no weight shall be placed on which Party to this Agreement or its counsel drafted the provision being interpreted.

[SIGNATURES ON FOLLOWING PAGE]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Parties have executed this Agreement to be effective as of the Effective Date.

HIGHLAND:

HIGHLAND CAPITAL MANAGEMENT, L.P.

By: _____
Name: James P. Seery, Jr.
Title: Chief Executive Officer

RECIPIENTS:

_____
MARK PATRICK

HUNTER MOUNTAIN INVESTMENT TRUST

By: _____
Name: Mark Patrick
Title: Administrator

CHARITABLE DAF HOLDCO, LTD.

By: _____
Name: Mark Patrick
Title: Director

CDH GP, LTD.

By: _____
Name: Mark Patrick
Title: Director

CHARITABLE DAF FUND, L.P.
By: CDH GP, Ltd., its General Partner

By: _____
Name: Mark Patrick
Title: Managing Member

CLO HOLDCO, LTD.

By: _____
Name: Mark Patrick
Title: Director

RAND ADVISORS, LLC

By: _____
Name: Mark Patrick
Title: President

RAND PE FUND I, L.P.
By: Rand PE Fund Management, LLC, its General Partner

By: _____
Name: Mark Patrick
Title: President

RAND PE FUND MANAGEMENT, LLC

By: _____
Name: Mark Patrick
Title: President

Type text here

ATLAS IDF, LP
By: Atlas IDF GP, LLC its General Partner

By: _____
Name: Mark Patrick
Title: President

Type text here

ATLAS IDF GP, LLC

By: _____
Name: Mark Patrick
Title: President

EXHIBIT A

PENDING LITIGATION

1. DAF/CLOH appeal of Seery Retention Order (21-cv-01585-S)

2. HMIT appeal of Order denying leave to file Claims Trading Complaint (23-cv-02071-E)

3. HMIT appeal of Order dismissing Valuation Complaint (24-cv-01531-X)

4. HMIT appeal of Order staying motion for leave to remove Seery (24-cv-01786)

5. DAF appeal of decision affirming dismissal of HarbourVest Complaint (24-10880)

EXHIBIT B

JOINDER TO CONFIDENTIALITY AGREEMENT

This JOINDER TO CONFIDENTIALITY AGREEMENT (this "**Joinder**") is entered into as of _____, _____, 2025 (the "**Effective Date**") by and between Highland Capital Management, L.P., a Delaware limited partnership ("**Highland**"), and _____ (the "**Joining Party**"). Capitalized terms used but not otherwise defined herein shall have the meanings set forth in the Confidentiality Agreement (as hereinafter defined).

WHEREAS, reference is made to that certain Confidentiality Agreement as of March 18, 2025 by and among Highland, on the one hand, and Mark Patrick, a United States citizen and resident of Dallas, Texas, Hunter Mountain Investment Trust, a Delaware statutory trust, Charitable DAF Holdco, Ltd., a Cayman Islands exempted company, CDH GP, Ltd., a Cayman Islands exempted company, Charitable DAF Fund, L.P., a Cayman Islands exempted limited partnership, and CLO Holdco, Ltd., a Cayman Islands exempted company, Rand Advisors, LLC, a Delaware limited liability company, Rand PE Fund I, LP, a Delaware series limited partnership, Rand PE Fund Management, LLC, a Delaware limited liability company, Atlas IDF, LP, a Delaware limited partnership, Atlas IDF GP, LLC, a Delaware limited liability company, on the other hand (the "**Confidentiality Agreement**");

WHEREAS, the Joining Party is a Representative of Recipients and desires to receive certain Confidential Information for the sole limited purpose of advising Recipients in connection with its evaluation, negotiation and consummation of a Proposed Settlement; and

WHEREAS, in accordance with Section 4 of the Confidentiality Agreement and as a condition to Highland providing, or permitting Recipients to provide, such Confidential Information to the Joining Party, the Joining Party agrees to the terms and conditions set forth in this Joinder.

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the foregoing and for other good and valuable consideration, the receipt and sufficiency of which are hereby acknowledged and agreed, the parties hereto, intending to be legally bound, hereby agree as follows:

1. The Joining Party acknowledges that it has received and reviewed a copy of the Confidentiality Agreement. The Joining Party hereby joins as a Party to, and agrees to be bound by all of the terms, provisions and conditions set forth in, the Confidentiality Agreement as a "Recipient" thereunder, with the same force and effect as if originally named therein as a "Recipient."

2. Without limiting the generality of the foregoing, the Joining Party hereby (a) makes each of the representations and warranties set forth in Section 1 of the Confidentiality Agreement to Highland and (b) represents and warrants to Highland that such Joining Party (i) does not currently represent any Dondero Related Party and (ii) has no duty or obligation to provide any

Confidential Information to any Person not a party to this Agreement, whether through a common or joint interest agreement or otherwise, and does not represent any Person with such a duty or obligation.

3. Each of the terms, provisions and conditions set forth in Section 9 of the Confidentiality Agreement are incorporated herein by reference in their entirety and shall apply to this Agreement *mutatis mutandis*.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have executed this Joinder to be effective as of the Effective Date.

HIGHLAND:

HIGHLAND CAPITAL MANAGEMENT, L.P.

By: _____
Name: James P. Seery, Jr.
Title: Chief Executive Officer

JOINING PARTY:

_____
Name: _____

EXHIBIT 43

From: "John A. Morris" <jmorris@pszjlaw.com>
To: "Louis Phillips" <Louis.Phillips@kellyhart.com>
Cc: "Jeff Pomerantz" <jpomerantz@pszjlaw.com>, "amelia.hurt@kellyhart.com" <Amelia.Hurt@kellyhart.com>
Subject: Highland/DAF/HMIT: Follow up
Date: Fri, 4 Apr 2025 20:54:20 +0000
Importance: Normal
Attachments: 4923-0508-6766.v3_Litigation_Protections_M._Patrick.docx
Inline-Images: image001.jpg

Louis:

I'm writing to follow up on several things.

1. Litigation Protections. Attached are the "Litigation Protections" I mentioned. They are still subject to review and material change but wanted to share them now.

2. Follow up information. It sounds like yesterday's Zoom meeting was helpful. Please let us know if there is any other information your clients need to assess the situation.

3. HCMLP's diligence. We'll have some questions on our end, but for now, please send us the Remittance Agreement referred to in the Intercreditor Agreement.

4. Joinder signature. For completeness, please send us Shawn's signature page.

5. Preliminary terms/structure. We hope to provide over the weekend a set of bullet points concerning possible terms and structure of an agreement.

6. Further meeting. Some or all of us are prepared to meet in Dallas on Tuesday at a time to be determined (some may participate by Zoom). Please let us know if that is possible as soon as you're able so we can make travel arrangements.

Please let me know if you have any questions and thank you for your continued cooperation.

Regards,

John

John A. Morris
Pachulski Stang Ziehl & Jones LLP
Direct Dial: 212.561.7760
Tel: 212.561.7700 | Fax: 212.561.7777
jmorris@pszjlaw.com
vCard | Bio | LinkedIn

Los Angeles | New York | Wilmington, DE | Houston | San Francisco

PREAMBLE

The provisions below are collectively referred to as the "Litigation Protections." The Parties agree that the intent of the Litigation Protections is to enact a permanent cessation of all litigation concerning or related to the Highland Entities through and including the Effective Date.

GENERAL AND UNCONDITIONAL RELEASE

Upon the Effective Date, and to the maximum extent permitted by law, each of the DAF/HMIT Entities[1] on behalf of himself, herself, or itself and each of its respective current or former advisors, trustees, directors, officers, managers, members, partners (including limited and general partners), employees, beneficiaries, direct and indirect shareholders and other equity holders, agents, participants, direct and indirect subsidiaries and parents, affiliates (including affiliated and/or controlled funds and other investment vehicles), successors, predecessors, designees, and assigns (whether by operation of law or otherwise) (collectively with the DAF/HMIT Entities, the "DAF/HMIT Releasors") hereby forever, finally, fully, unconditionally, and completely releases, relieves, acquits, discharges, remises, and exonerates each Highland Released Party from, and waives and relinquishes, any and all Claims, which the DAF/HMIT Releasors, or any person or entity claiming through, under, or on behalf of any of the DAF/HMIT Releasors, ever had, now has, or hereafter can, shall, or may have against any of the Highland Released Parties by reason of, arising from, relating to, or in connection with, any fact, matter, or transaction that occurred prior to the Effective Date, including any fact, matter, transaction, or occurrence in connection with, relating to, or with respect to the Bankruptcy Case, the management of the Highland Entities, or the Highland Entities' property and including any defense, affirmative defenses, and right to setoff arising out of, or otherwise related to, any of the foregoing (collectively, the "DAF/HMIT Entity Released Claims").

Upon the Effective Date, and to the maximum extent permitted by law, each of the Highland Entities on behalf of itself and each of its respective current or former advisors, trustees, directors, officers, managers, members, partners (including limited and general partners), employees, beneficiaries, direct and indirect shareholders and other equity holders, agents, participants, direct and indirect subsidiaries and parents, affiliates (including affiliated and/or controlled funds and other investment vehicles), successors, predecessors, designees, and assigns (whether by operation of law or otherwise) in each case from and including August 11, 2021 (collectively with the Highland Entities, the "Highland Releasors") hereby forever, finally, fully, unconditionally, and completely releases, relieves, acquits, discharges, remises, and exonerates each DAF/HMIT Released Party from, and waives and relinquishes, any and all Claims, which the Highland Releasors, or any person or entity claiming through, under, or on behalf of any of the Highland Releasors, ever had, now has, or hereafter can, shall, or may have against any of the DAF/HMIT

[1] The "DAF/HMIT Entities" means, individually and collectively, Mr. Mark Patrick, Mr. Shawn Raver, Mr. Paul Murphy, Hunter Mountain Investment Trust, a Delaware statutory trust, Beacon Mountain LLC, a Delaware limited liability compay, Charitable DAF Holdco, Ltd., a Cayman Islands exempted company, CDH GP, Ltd., a Cayman Islands exempted company, Charitable DAF Fund, L.P., a Cayman Islands exempted limited partnership, Liberty CLO Holdco, Ltd, [a Cayman Islands, exempted company], and CLO Holdco, Ltd., a Cayman Islands exempted company, Rand Advisors, LLC, a Delaware limited liability company, Rand PE Fund I, LP, a Delaware series limited partnership, Rand PE Fund Management, LLC, a Delaware limited liability company, Atlas IDF, LP, a Delaware limited partnership, and Atlas IDF GP, LLC, a Delaware limited liability company.

Released Parties by reason of, arising from, relating to, or in connection with, any fact, matter, or transaction that occurred prior to the Effective Date, including any fact, matter, transaction, or occurrence in connection with, relating to, or with respect to the Bankruptcy Case, the management of the Highland Entities, or the Highland Entities' property and including any defense, affirmative defenses, and right to setoff arising out of, or otherwise related to, any of the foregoing (collectively, the "Highland Entity Released Claims" and together with the DAF/HMIT Entity Released Claims, the "Released Claims"). *Notwithstanding the forgoing*, "Highland Releasors" does not include James Dondero, Scott Ellington, Isaac Leventon, or any entity directly or indirectly owned (in whole or in part) and/or controlled by Mr. Dondero or Mr. Ellington or Mr. Leventon.

FOR THE AVOIDANCE OF DOUBT, THE FOREGOING RELEASE IS INTENDED TO BE GENERAL AND INCLUDES, WITHOUT LIMITATION, A RELEASE OF ALL RELEASED CLAIMS, WHETHER KNOWN OR UNKNOWN, SUSPECTED OR UNSUSPECTED, ARISING OR EXISTING FROM THE BEGINNING OF TIME THROUGH AND INCLUDING THE EFFECTIVE DATE.

To the maximum extent permitted by law, each of the DAF/HMIT Entities and the Highland Entities, on their own behalf and on behalf of the other DAF/HMIT Releasors and Highland Releasors, respectively, waives the benefit of any statute or other principle of law or equity that limits the applicability of a release with respect to claims that the releasing party does not know or suspect to exist in his, her or its favor at the time of executing the release.

Without limiting the scope of the foregoing waiver, in connection with the foregoing release, each of the DAF/HMIT Entities and the Highland Entities, on their own behalf and on behalf of the other DAF/HMIT Releasors and Highland Releasors, respectively, waive the benefits of Section 1542 of the California Civil Code (to the extent, if any, that Section 1542 might apply to the foregoing release), which provides as follows:

> **A GENERAL RELEASE DOES NOT EXTEND TO CLAIMS THAT THE CREDITOR OR RELEASING PARTY DOES NOT KNOW OR SUSPECT TO EXIST IN HIS OR HER FAVOR AT THE TIME OF EXECUTING THE RELEASE AND THAT, IF KNOWN BY HIM OR HER, WOULD HAVE MATERIALLY AFFECTED HIS OR HER SETTLEMENT WITH THE DEBTOR OR RELEASED PARTY.**

Each of the DAF/HMIT Entities and the Highland Entities, on their own behalf and on behalf of the other DAF/HMIT Releasors and Highland Releasors, respectively, hereby agrees that the provisions of Section 1542 of the Civil Code of the State of California and all similar federal or state law, rights, rules or legal principles, legal or equitable, in each case solely to the extent such provisions apply, **ARE HEREBY KNOWINGLY AND VOLUNTARILY WAIVED AND RELINQUISHED BY EACH OF THE DAF/HMIT ENTITIES AND THE HIGHLAND ENTITIES**, **ON THEIR OWN BEHALF AND ON BEHALF OF THE OTHER DAF/HMIT RELEASORS AND HIGHLAND RELEASORS, RESPECTIVELY,** in each and every capacity, to the full extent that such rights and benefits pertaining to the matters released herein may be waived, and each of the DAF/HMIT Entities and the Highland Entities, on their own behalf and on behalf of the other DAF/HMIT Releasors and Highland Releasors, respectively, hereby

agrees and acknowledges that this waiver and relinquishment is an essential term of this Agreement, without which the consideration provided would not have been given.

In connection with such waiver and relinquishment, each of the DAF/HMIT Entities and Highland Entities acknowledges that it is aware that it may hereafter discover claims presently unknown or unsuspected, or facts in addition to or different from those which it now knows or believes to be true, with respect to the matters released herein. Nevertheless, it is the intent of each of the DAF/HMIT Entities and the Highland Entities in executing this Agreement fully, finally, and forever to settle and release all such matters, and all claims related thereto, which exist, may exist or might have existed (whether or not previously or currently asserted in any action) which are the subject to the releases granted above.

As an integral component of this Agreement, and notwithstanding the Parties' intent set forth in the preamble hereto and the general nature of the releases in Section [_] hereof, should:

(a) any DAF/HMIT Releasor contend or assert that any Claim of any kind whatsoever held by any DAF/HMIT Releasor against any Highland Released Party survives this Agreement and is in any way related to or arising from or in connection with any DAF/HMIT Entity Released Claim (such claim or cause of action, a "Patrick Alleged Claim"), such DAF/HMIT Releasor will be deemed to have irrevocably, fully, and finally assigned such Patrick Alleged Claim to the Highland Claimant Trust and the Highland Claimant Trust will be deemed to have forever, finally, full, unconditionally, and irrevocably, and completely released such Patrick Alleged Claim.

(b) any Highland Releasor contend or assert that any Claim of any kind whatsoever held by any Highland Releasor against any DAF/HMIT Released Party survives this Agreement and is in any way related to or arising from or in connection with any Highland Entity Released Claim (such claim or cause of action, a "Highland Alleged Claim"), such Highland Releasor will be deemed to have irrevocably, fully, and finally assigned such Highland Alleged Claim to Mr. Mark Patrick and Mr. Mark Patrick will be deemed to have forever, finally, full, unconditionally, and irrevocably, and completely released such Highland Alleged Claim.

THIS AGREEMENT CONTAINS THE ENTIRE AGREEMENT BETWEEN THE PARTIES, AND NO RIGHTS ARE CREATED IN FAVOR OF EITHER PARTY OTHER THAN AS SPECIFIED OR EXPRESSLY SET FORTH IN THIS AGREEMENT. THERE ARE NO REPRESENTATIONS, CONDITIONS, WARRANTIES, STATEMENTS, OR UNDERSTANDINGS (COLLECTIVELY, "REPRESENTATIONS"), EITHER ORAL OR WRITTEN, BETWEEN THE PARTIES OTHER THAN THOSE EXPRESSLY SET FORTH IN THIS AGREEMENT. THE PARTIES EXPRESSLY AGREE THAT THEY HAVE NOT BEEN INDUCED TO ENTER INTO THIS AGREEMENT BY ANY REPRESENTATIONS NOT SET FORTH IN THIS AGREEMENT; AND THE PARTIES EXPRESSLY AGREE THAT THEY HAVE NOT RELIED ON ANY REPRESENTATIONS NOT EXPRESSLY SET FORTH IN THIS AGREEMENT. THE PARTIES EXPRESSLY AGREE THAT THEY ARE ENTERING INTO THIS AGREEMENT RELYING SOLELY ON THEIR OWN JUDGMENT AND NOT ON ANY REPRESENTATIONS BY ANY PARTY, EXCEPT FOR THOSE REPRESENTATIONS EXPRESSLY SET FORTH IN THIS AGREEMENT. THE PARTIES AGREE THAT REPRESENTATIONS NOT EXPRESSLY SET FORTH IN THIS AGREEMENT SHALL NOT BE USED IN THE INTERPRETATION OR CONSTRUCTION OF THIS AGREEMENT, AND NEITHER THE DAF/HMIT RELEASED PARTIES NOR THE HIGHLAND RELEASED PARTIES SHALL HAVE ANY LIABILITY FOR ANY CONSEQUENCES ARISING AS A RESULT OF ANY REPRESENTATIONS NOT SET FORTH IN THIS AGREEMENT.

COVENANT NOT TO SUE; LIMITATION ON STANDING

Subject to the occurrence of the Effective Date:

(a) each of the DAF/HMIT Releasors covenants and agrees that it will not institute or prosecute any action, suit, or proceeding, in law, in equity or otherwise, against any of the Highland Released Parties, to recover, enforce, or collect any DAF/HMIT Entity Released Claim and will not (i) induce, encourage or direct any other party to do so or (ii) act in concert with or assist (financially or otherwise) any other party in doing so.

(b) each of the Highland Releasors covenants and agrees that it will not institute or prosecute any action, suit, or proceeding, in law, in equity or otherwise, against any of the DAF/HMIT Released Parties, to recover, enforce, or collect any Highland Entity Released Claim and will not (i) induce, encourage or direct any other party to do so or (ii) act in concert with or assist (financially or otherwise) any other party in doing so.

(c) For the avoidance of doubt, (i) except for the limited purpose of seeking Court approval of this Agreement (including with respect to any appeal concerning any order entered granting or denying such approval), no DAF/HMIT Entity shall file any pleading, motion, adversary proceeding, or other paper in the Bankruptcy Case (or in connection with any appeal arising from any order entered by the Bankruptcy Court expect with respect to any order granting or denying the motion to approve this Settlement), including but not limited to, in connection with HMIT's status as a holder of a Class 10 interest; and (ii) this Agreement shall not operate to give any Patrick Party standing for any purpose in connection with the Bankruptcy Case (or in connection with any appeal arising from any order entered by the Bankruptcy Court), except for the limited purpose of seeking Court approval of this Agreement (including with respect to any appeal concerning any order entered granting or denying such approval).

NO PRIOR ASSIGNMENT OF CLAIMS

Each of the DAF/HMIT Entities hereby represents and warrants that every DAF/HMIT Entity Released Claim has not heretofore been assigned or encumbered, and is not the subject of a transfer (as such term is defined in 11 U.S.C. § 101(54)), by any DAF/HMIT Releasor.

Each of the Highland Entities hereby represents and warrants that every Highland Entity Released Claim has not heretofore been assigned or encumbered, and is not the subject of a transfer (as such term is defined in 11 U.S.C. § 101(54)), by any Highland Releasor.

ACKNOWLEDGEMENT OF IRREVOCABLY BINDING AND ENFORCEABLE NATURE OF ALL PLAN PROTECTIONS; DISMISSAL WITH PREJUDICE BY DAF/HMIT ENTITIES OF ALL PENDING LITIGATION

The DAF/HMIT Entities, on their own behalf and on behalf of the other DAF/HMIT Releasors, acknowledge and agree that each Plan Provision is lawful, effective, and binding on the DAF/HMIT Releasors. The DAF/HMIT Entities further agree, on their own behalf and on behalf of the other DAF/HMIT Releasors, that the DAF/HMIT Releasors will never, in any way, challenge or seek to modify, nullify, vacate, or revoke, or induce, encourage or direct any other party to do so or act in concert with or assist (financially or otherwise) any other party in doing so the Confirmation Order, the Plan, the Plan Protections, or any Plan Document, including the Trust

Agreement, the LPA, or the Sub-Trust Agreement, in the Bankruptcy Court, in any other state or federal court, in any other forum or tribunal, or otherwise, including administrative or regulatory tribunals and foreign courts.

Within two Business Days following the Effective Date, the DAF/HMIT Entities will dismiss, or cause to be dismissed, with prejudice any action, suit, or proceeding, in law, in equity or otherwise, or withdraw, or cause to be withdrawn, with prejudice any claim or cause of action against, affecting, or related to any Released Party or any DAF/HMIT Entity Released Claim, including (i) *Charitable DAF Fund v. Highland Capital Management, L.P.*, 24-10880 (Fifth Circuit), (ii) *Charitable DAF Fund, L.P., et al v. Highland Cap. Mgmt., L.P.*, Case No. 3:21-cv-01585-S (N.D. Tex.), (iii) *Hunter Mountain Investment Trust v. Highland Capital Management, L.P.*, 3:23-cv-02071-E (N.D. Tex.), on remand to the Bankruptcy Court; (iv) *Dugaboy Investment Trust v. Highland Capital Management, L.P.*, 3:24-cv-01531-X (N.D. Tex.) (dismissal only of plaintiff Hunter Mountain Investment Trust); and (v) *Hunter Mountain Investment Trust v. Highland Capital Management, L.P.*, 3:24-cv-01786-L (N.D. Tex.).

NO INDEPENDENT DUTY OWED

The Highland Entities, individually and collectively, shall owe no duty to the DAF/HMIT Entities, individually and collectively, whether contractual, fiduciary, equitable, statutory or otherwise, except as arising out of this Agreement.

GATEKEEPER STANDARD

The DAF/HMIT Entities and the Highland Entities, on their own behalf and on behalf of the other DAF/HMIT Releasors and Highland Releasors, respectively, acknowledge and agree that, notwithstanding the United States Court of Appeals for the Fifth Circuit's decision in *Highland Capital Management Fund Advisors, L.P. v. Highland Capital Management, L.P.*, No. 23-10534 (5th Cir. Mar. 18, 2025), the "Gatekeeper" provisions contained in Highland's Original Plan is forever binding on each of the DAF/HMIT Entities and for a claim or cause of action to be "colorable" for purposes of the Gatekeeper, it must be found by final order of the Bankruptcy Court (the "Gatekeeper Court"), which order shall be subject to appeal to a court of competent jurisdiction, to have satisfied the "Gatekeeper Colorability Test" as such term is defined in *In re Highland Capital Management, L.P.*, 2023 Bankr. LEXIS 2104 at *124-36 (Bankr. N.D. Tex. Aug. 24, 2023).

The DAF/HMIT Entities and the Highland Entities, on their own behalf and on behalf of the other DAF/HMIT Releasors and Highland Releasors, respectively, acknowledge and agree that compliance with the Gatekeeper requires (i) a motion seeking leave to sue an Exculpated Party (as that term is defined in Highland's Original Plan) and a finding that the litigant's claims and causes of action are "colorable" attaching a complaint setting forth the basis for such claims or causes of action and (ii), in the Gatekeeper Court's sole discretion, an evidentiary hearing (during which the Gatekeeper Court may, among other things, hear testimony and assess the credibility of any witness(es)) to determine whether a proposed claim or cause of action is "colorable."

The DAF/HMIT Entities and the Highland Entities, on their own behalf and on behalf of the other DAF/HMIT Releasors and Highland Releasors, respectively, further acknowledge and agree that

the moving party under the Gatekeeper has the burden of satisfying the "Gatekeeper Colorability Test."

INDEMNIFICATION

Without in any manner limiting the available remedies for any breach of this Agreement, the DAF/HMIT Entities, severally but not jointly, agree to indemnify, defend, and hold the Highland Released Parties harmless from and against any and all liability, actions, claims, demands, liens, losses, damages, judgments, and expenses, including attorneys' fees and costs, that may arise or result from or on account of, or that are otherwise related or attributable to (x) any breach of this Agreement or of any representation or warranty contained in the Agreement, including the representations and warranties set forth in [NON-ASSIGNMENT PROVISION] or (y) any suits, proceedings, or other actions brought or prosecuted by or on behalf of, any DAF/HMIT Releasor or that are induced, encouraged, assisted or directed by any DAF/HMIT Releasor or brought or prosecuted in concert with any DAF/HMIT Releasor against any Highland Released Party with respect to or related to any DAF/HMIT Entity Released Claims. Without in any manner limiting the scope of the foregoing, any DAF/HMIT Entity that breaches Section [COVENANT NOT TO SUE] of this Agreement shall be liable to the Highland Released Party against whom the applicable suit, action, or other proceeding has been brought or prosecuted in violation of Section [_] for the reasonable attorneys' fees and costs incurred by such Highland Released Party in defending against or otherwise responding to such suit, action, or proceeding. Each DAF/HMIT Entity acknowledges and agrees that the DAF/HMIT Entities are and shall be severally but not jointly liable for any costs, liabilities, or damages arising from or out of any breach of this Agreement or of any representation or warranty set forth in this Agreement as set forth in this Section [_].

Without in any manner limiting the available remedies for any breach of this Agreement, the Highland Entities, severally but not jointly, agree to indemnify, defend, and hold the DAF/HMIT Released Parties harmless from and against any and all liability, actions, claims, demands, liens, losses, damages, judgments, and expenses, including attorneys' fees and costs, that may arise or result from or on account of, or that are otherwise related or attributable to (x) any breach of this Agreement or of any representation or warranty contained in the Agreement, including the representations and warranties set forth in [NON-ASSIGNMENT PROVISION] or (y) any suits, proceedings, or other actions brought or prosecuted by or on behalf of, any Highland Releasor or that are induced, encouraged, assisted or directed by any Highland Releasor or brought or prosecuted in concert with any Highland Releasor against any DAF/HMIT Released Party with respect to or related to any Highland Entity Released Claims. Without in any manner limiting the scope of the foregoing, any Highland Entity that breaches Section [COVENANT NOT TO SUE] of this Agreement shall be liable to the DAF/HMIT Released Party against whom the applicable suit, action, or other proceeding has been brought or prosecuted in violation of Section [_] for the reasonable attorneys' fees and costs incurred by such DAF/HMIT Released Party in defending against or otherwise responding to such suit, action, or proceeding. Each Highland Entity acknowledges and agrees that the Highland Entities are and shall be severally but not jointly liable for any costs, liabilities, or damages arising from or out of any breach of this Agreement or of any representation or warranty set forth in this Agreement as set forth in this Section [_].

DEFINITIONS

"Bankruptcy Case" means *In re Highland Capital Management, L.P.*, Case No. 19-34054-sgj (Bankr. N.D. Tex.) and its related proceedings.

"Bankruptcy Court" means the U.S. Bankruptcy Court for the Northern District of Texas, Dallas Division.

"Business Day" means any day other than (i) a Saturday or a Sunday, (ii) a day on which the Federal Reserve Bank of New York or the New York Stock Exchange is closed, or (iii) a day on which banks in the States of Texas are required, or authorized by law, to close.

"Claims" means any claims, debts, liabilities, demands, obligations, breaches of contract, breaches of duty or any relationship, misfeasance, malfeasance, promises, acts, omissions, agreements, liens, losses, costs and expenses (including attorney's fees and related costs), damages, injuries, suits, actions, and causes of action of whatever kind or nature, whenever and however, arising, whether known or unknown, suspected or unsuspected, matured or unmatured, liquidated or unliquidated, contingent or fixed, at law or in equity, statutory or otherwise.

"Committee" means the official committee of unsecured creditors appointed in the Bankruptcy Case.

"Confirmation Order" means that certain *Order Confirming the Fifth Amended Plan of Reorganization of Highland Capital Management, L.P. (as Modified) and (ii) Granting Related Relief* [Docket No. 1943], as conformed in accordance with the Fifth Circuit's rulings.

"DAF/HMIT Released Parties" means [PATRICK TO PROVIDE].

"Effective Date" means the date on which the Bankruptcy Court enters an order approving the material terms of this Agreement.

"Gatekeeper" means the gatekeeping provision contained in Article IX. F of the Plan as of August 11, 2021.

"Highland" means Highland Capital Management, L.P.

"Highland Entities" means collectively Highland, the Highland Claimant Trust, the Highland Litigation Sub-Trust, and the Highland Indemnity Trust.

"Highland Released Parties" means collectively (i) the Highland Entities, (ii) any entity directly or indirectly majority-owned and/or controlled by any Highland Entity, (iii) any entity directly or indirectly managed by any Highland Entity whether by contract or otherwise (the entities described in clauses (i)-(iii), collectively, the "Highland Parties"), (iv) each of the Highland Parties' trustees and administrators (including the trustees of the Highland Claimant Trust, Highland Litigation Sub-Trust, and Highland Indemnity Trust), current and former officers, executives, agents, directors, advisors, administrators, managers, members, partners (including limited and general partners), employees, beneficiaries, shareholders, other equityholders, participants, direct and indirect subsidiaries and parents, affiliates, successors, designees, and assigns, (v) the current and

former members of the Oversight Board of the Highland Claimant Trust and their affiliates, including Farallon Capital Management, LLC, Stonehill Capital Management, LLC, Muck Holdings LLC, and Jessup Holdings LLC, (vi) the Independent Board and its members John Dubel, James P. Seery, Jr., and Russell Nelms, (vii) James P. Seery, Jr., individually and in all capacities for any Highland Released Party or Covered Party, including, but not limited to, as Chief Executive Officer of Highland Capital Management, L.P., Claimant Trustee of the Highland Claimant Trust, and the Indemnity Trust Administrator of the Highland Indemnity Trust, (viii) the Committee and each of its members, (ix) the professionals (and their respective firms) (a) retained by Highland or the Committee during the Bankruptcy Case or which provided services to Highland or the Committee during the Bankruptcy Case and (b) retained by any Highland Party on or after August 11, 2021, (x) any person or entity indemnified by any Highland Entity (the entities described in clauses (i)-(x), collectively, the "Covered Parties"), and (xi) each Covered Party's current and former officers, executives, agents, directors, advisors, managers, members, partners (including limited and general partners), employees, beneficiaries, shareholders, other equityholders, participants, direct and indirect subsidiaries and parents, affiliates, successors, designees, and assigns, if not otherwise included in the defined term "Covered Parties;" provided, however, and for the avoidance of doubt, and without in any way limiting the scope of the foregoing, "Covered Parties" include Highland CLO Funding Ltd., Highland Multi Strategy Credit Fund, L.P., Highland Multi Strategy Credit Fund GP, L.P., Highland Multi Strategy Credit Fund, Ltd., Highland Select Equity Master Fund, L.P., Highland Select Equity Fund GP, L.P., Highland Select Equity Fund, L.P., Highland Restoration Capital Partners Master, L.P., Highland Restoration Capital Partners GP, LLC, Highland Restoration Capital Partners, L.P., Gleneagles CLO, Ltd., Aberdeen Loan Funding, Ltd. Argentina Regional Opportunity Fund, Highland Offshore Partners, L.P. (Diversified), Brentwood CLO, Ltd., Eastland CLO, Ltd., Bristol Bay Funding Ltd., Jasper CLO Ltd., Highland Legacy Limited, Grayson CLO, Ltd., Greenbriar CLO, Ltd., Highland Loan Funding V Ltd., Highland Park CDO I, Ltd., Liberty CLO, Ltd., Valhalla CLO, Ltd., Stratford CLO Ltd., South fork CLO, Ltd., Pam Capital Funding, L.P., Stonebridge-Highland Healthcare Private Equity Fund, Pamco Cayman Ltd., Red River CLO, Ltd., Rockwall CDO II Ltd., Rockwall CDO, Ltd., Westchester CLO, Ltd. Longhorn Credit Funding A, Longhorn Credit Funding B, PensionDanmark Pensionsforsikringsaktieselskab, Highland Dynamic Income Master Fund L.P., Highland Prometheus Master Fund, L.P., Highland Flexible Income UCITS Fund, and Acis CLO 2017-7, Ltd. *Notwithstanding the forgoing*, "Highland Released Parties" does not include James Dondero, Scott Ellington, Isaac Leventon, or any entity directly or indirectly owned (in whole or in part) and/or controlled by Mr. Dondero or Mr. Ellington or Mr. Leventon.

"Indemnity Trust Administrator" has the meaning given to it in the Indemnity Trust Agreement.

"Indemnity Trust Agreement" means that certain *Indemnity Trust Agreement*, effective as of August 16, 2021.

"Independent Board" means the independent board appointed by the Bankruptcy Court on January 9, 2020, pursuant to that certain *Order Approving Settlement with Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors Regarding Governance of the Debtor and Procedures for Operations in the Ordinary Course* [Docket No. 339].

"LPA" means that certain *Fifth Amended and Restated Agreement of Limited Partnership of Highland Capital Management, L.P.*

"Original Plan" means that certain *Fifth Amended Plan of Reorganization of Highland Capital Management, L.P. (as Modified)* attached as Exhibit A to the *Order (A) Confirming the Fifth Amended Plan of Reorganization of Highland Capital Management, L.P. (as modified) and (B) Granting Related Relief*, filed at Docket No. 1943 on the Bankruptcy Court's docket.

"Oversight Board" means the oversight board of the Highland Claimant Trust.

"Parties" means [insert signatories].

"Plan" means that certain *Fifth Amended Plan of Reorganization of Highland Capital Management, L.P. (as Modified)* as conformed in accordance with the Fifth Circuit's rulings.

"Plan Documents" has the meaning given to it in the Plan.

"Plan Protections" means, collectively, the provisions of the Plan contained in Article IX thereof.

"Sub-Trust Agreement" means that certain *Highland Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement*.

"Trust Agreement" means that certain *Highland Claimant Trust Agreement.*

EXHIBIT 44

From: "John A. Morris" <jmorris@pszjlaw.com>
To: "Louis M. Phillips" <louis.phillips@kellyhart.com>
Cc: "Jeff Pomerantz" <jpomerantz@pszjlaw.com>, "Amelia L. Hurt" <amelia.hurt@kellyhart.com>
Subject: Highland/DAF/HMIT: Follow up
Date: Mon, 7 Apr 2025 15:09:00 +0000
Importance: Normal
Inline-Images: image001.png; image002.jpg

Louis,

Following up.

1. Meeting. We propose that the business folks (including Mark and Jim) meet in person at Highland's offices at 10:30 am Central Time tomorrow (casual dress, no suits), with lawyers participating by Zoom; if you want to attend in person, Jeff may attend in person as well so let me know (I am unable to attend in person because of other commitments).

2. DAF/HMIT information request. During tomorrow's meeting, Highland will provide the information requested below (and can quickly walk through the same information that was presented the other day for your benefit if that would be helpful).

3. Highland information request. As requested, please provide a copy of the Remittance Agreement referred to in the Intercreditor Agreement and share with us any other agreements or information concerning any current or former connection between DAF/CLOH/HMIT and Dondero/Okada/Dugaboy, including the funding of the HMIT litigation (that Mark testified to in June 2023) and the disposition of the HMIT Notes made in favor of Dugaboy and Okada. We just need to know how any agreement may impact the Dondero side, if at all.

4. NDA signatures. Please let us know who will be participating on your side and send any Joinders not previously sent (I'm not sure we received one for you and Amelia).

We look forward to your prompt response.

Regards,

John

John A. Morris
Pachulski Stang Ziehl & Jones LLP
Direct Dial: 212.561.7760
Tel: 212.561.7700 | Fax: 212.561.7777
jmorris@pszjlaw.com
vCard | Bio | LinkedIn

Los Angeles | New York | Wilmington, DE | Houston | San Francisco

From: Louis M. Phillips <Louis.Phillips@kellyhart.com>
Sent: Monday, April 7, 2025 8:12 AM
To: John A. Morris <jmorris@pszjlaw.com>
Cc: Jeff Pomerantz <jpomerantz@pszjlaw.com>; Amelia L. Hurt <Amelia.Hurt@kellyhart.com>
Subject: RE: Highland/DAF/HMIT: Follow up

John,

As I mentioned on the phone Friday, we request a breakdown and documentation with specificity of any (i) accrued liabilities, (ii) anticipated success or severance (or completion) payments or bonuses, (iii) continuing admin budget for the Claimant trust, Indemnification sub trust and/or litigation sub trust, and (iv) the identity and amount and basis for any holdback(s).

We are available Tuesday in Dallas. How many from your side would be participating in person? I am trying to get my travel plans situated and to make sure my travel might add to the process (for example if you, Jeff, et al from Pachulski are attending remotely so might I). I believe I can get an early flight out in the morning arriving around 7:00 am or a bit later one arriving around 8:45.

Louis M. Phillips
Partner

KELLY HART PITRE
ATTORNEYS AT LAW

KELLY HART & PITRE
301 MAIN STREET SUITE 1600
BATON ROUGE, LOUISIANA 70801
TELEPHONE: 225-381-9643
FAX: 225-336-9763
DIRECT: 225-338-5308

louis.phillips@kellyhart.com
www.kellyhart.com

Licensed to Practice in the State of Louisiana

Confidentiality Notice: The information contained in this email message is protected under the Electronic Communications Privacy Act, 18 U.S.C. 2510, et seq., and may also be protected by attorney-client and/or the attorney/work product privileges. It is intended only for the use of the individual named above and the privileges are not waived by virtue of this having been sent by email. If the person actually receiving this email or any other reader of the email is not the named recipient, any use, dissemination, distribution, or copying of the communication is strictly prohibited. If you have received this communication in error, please immediately notify us by telephone at (225) 381-9643 and return the original message to us at louis.phillips@kellyhart.com.

IRS Circular 230 Disclosure: Any tax advice contained in this email including any attachments, was not intended to be used, and cannot be used by you or anyone else, for the purpose of avoiding penalties imposed by the Internal Revenue Code or other law or for the purpose of marketing or recommending to any other party any transaction or other matter.

From: John A. Morris <jmorris@pszjlaw.com>
Sent: Friday, April 4, 2025 3:54 PM
To: Louis M. Phillips <Louis.Phillips@kellyhart.com>
Cc: Jeff Pomerantz <jpomerantz@pszjlaw.com>; Amelia L. Hurt <Amelia.Hurt@kellyhart.com>
Subject: Highland/DAF/HMIT: Follow up

EXTERNAL SENDER ALERT - This message originated outside the Kelly Hart domain. Please exercise caution when opening attachments, following links or responding to this message.

Louis:

I'm writing to follow up on several things.

1. Litigation Protections. Attached are the "Litigation Protections" I mentioned. They are still subject to review and material change but wanted to share them now.

2. Follow up information. It sounds like yesterday's Zoom meeting was helpful. Please let us know if there is any other information your clients need to assess the situation.

3. HCMLP's diligence. We'll have some questions on our end, but for now, please send us the Remittance Agreement referred to in the Intercreditor Agreement.

4. Joinder signature. For completeness, please send us Shawn's signature page.

5. Preliminary terms/structure. We hope to provide over the weekend a set of bullet points concerning possible terms and structure of an agreement.

6. Further meeting. Some or all of us are prepared to meet in Dallas on Tuesday at a time to be determined (some may participate by Zoom). Please let us know if that is possible as soon as you're able so we can make travel arrangements.

Please let me know if you have any questions and thank you for your continued cooperation.

Regards,

John

John A. Morris
Pachulski Stang Ziehl & Jones LLP
Direct Dial: 212.561.7760
Tel: 212.561.7700 | Fax: 212.561.7777
jmorris@pszjlaw.com
vCard | Bio | LinkedIn

PSZJ
Los Angeles | New York | Wilmington, DE | Houston | San Francisco

EXHIBIT 45

From: "John A. Morris" <jmorris@pszjlaw.com>
To: "Louis Phillips" <Louis.Phillips@kellyhart.com>
Cc: "Jeff Pomerantz" <jpomerantz@pszjlaw.com>, "amelia.hurt@kellyhart.com" <Amelia.Hurt@kellyhart.com>
Subject: Highland: Privileged and confidential settlement communication and materials
Date: Tue, 8 Apr 2025 20:22:22 +0000
Importance: Normal
Attachments: Privileged_and_confidential_-_DRAFT_4.8.25_discussion_materials.pdf; PRIVILEGED_AND_CONFIDENTIAL_DRAFT_SETTLEMENT_STRUCTURE_4.8.25.pdf; HFP_-_Entity_Chart_-_2011.pdf
Inline-Images: image001.jpg

E-MAIL AND ATTACHMENTS DELIVERED PURSUANT TO FED. R. EVID. 408
AND APPLICABLE CONFIDENTIALITY AGREEMENT

Louis,

Thank you and your team for your time today.

As a follow up, attached are the following:

1. Discussion materials from today (draft numbers)
2. Discussion materials from today (draft structure)
3. HFP entity chart from 2011

On your end, please send us the following at your earliest convenience:

1. Copy of settlement agreement circa 2022 between HMIT and Dugaboy/Okada entities
2. Copy of operative document relating to the [redemption] of the Dolomiti/Hakusan entities limited partnership interest in Rand PE Fund I
3. Copy of operative document providing for the [extinguishment] of participating shares of the supporting organizations of Charitable DAF Holdco, Ltd.

Let's confer as soon as you've had a chance to consider these matters with your team.

Please let us know if you have any questions in the interim.

Regards,

John

John A. Morris
Pachulski Stang Ziehl & Jones LLP
Direct Dial: 212.561.7760
Tel: 212.561.7700 | Fax: 212.561.7777
jmorris@pszjlaw.com
vCard | Bio | LinkedIn

Los Angeles | New York | Wilmington, DE | Houston | San Francisco

Privileged and confidential - provided pursuant to Rule 408 and the binding Confidentiality Agreement executed amongst the Parties

Current Snapshot - remaining assets [1]

in USD millions, except percentages

Asset description	Ref	Claimant Trust [2]	Indemnity Trust [3]	Combined
Cash/treasuries	[4]	$ 20.3	$ 67.9	$ 88.1
Disputed Claims Reserve	[5]	2.7	-	2.7
Dugaboy Note receivable	[6]	-	17.6	17.6
HCM Korea (note and equity)	[7]	3.0	-	3.0
HCLOF shares	[8]	2.5	-	2.5
HCRE bad faith sanction	[9]	0.9	-	0.9
Kirschner Litigation (main adversary)	[10]	*See footnote*	-	-
HMIT note	[11]	*See footnote*	-	-
Total assets		**$ 29.4**	**$ 85.5**	**$ 114.8**

[1] As of April 3, 2025. This disclosure is NOT a balance sheet prepared in accordance with US GAAP. In some instances, values are estimated and actual amounts realized may ultimately differ materially. No liabilities are included herein, including existing liabilities, contingent liabilities, indemnification obligations, or considerations for future expenses, including costs of liquidation that have not yet been, but will be incurred.

[2] Claimant Trust, including consolidation of the various "Plan" entities other than the Indemnity Trust (HCMLP GP, LLC, Highland Capital Management, LP, Litigation Sub-Trust), each on a standalone basis, with intercompany balances eliminated.

[3] Stand-alone assets retained by the Indemnity Trust. Other than less than <$1M retained in cash, remainder of cash is invested in US treasuries with maturities less than 1 year. Excludes <$1M of cash/treasuries on account of the Okada settlement. Pursuant to the Okada settlement, these funds are segregated and are to be repaid to Okada as first-out funds to the extent that any excess exists in the Indemnity Trust. Accordingly, in a settlement scenario, these funds would not be available to Class 10 interest holders.

[4] Cash and treasuries includes full face amount of treasuries maturing within 6 months and has also been adjusted up to assume the near-term receipt of approximately $5 million from Highland CLO Funding, Ltd.

[5] Segregated funds invested in US treasuries with near-term maturities. Funds are reserved for the Daugherty tax proof of claim, which remains pending. If Highland successfully objects to the proof of claim, funds would be released from the Disputed Claims Reserve. If the claim is ultimately allowed in full or in part, funds would be paid to Daugherty on account of the allowed claim and any excess remaining would be released from the Disputed Claims Reserve.

[6] Note receivable from The Dugaboy Investment Trust ("Dugaboy"). ~$17.4M principal and ~$0.2M interest currently outstanding, accruing at approximately $1,553/day. Fair value is less than face value as the note is long-dated, accruing interest at 3.26% and makes annual principal and interest payments through 2046, with the last of such payments due December 31, 2046. Dugaboy is current on its payments, including with the most recent payment completed for year-end 2024. Principal payments due are $790,215 yearly, plus accrued interest, which declines each year as principal declines. The next interest payment due December 31, 2025 is $566,677. No assurance that Dugaboy will continue making the annual principal and interest payments when due, although the holder of the note could accelerate and pursue collection in that event.

[7] 100% equity interest in Highland Capital Management Korea Limited ("HCM Korea"), plus $2.5 million note from HCM Korea. Ultimate value dependent on the monetization of the Caris Life Sciences investment through an expected 2025 IPO, which is expected to be in the range of $2 million to $5 million, but could also exceed or fall short of this range.

[8] Shares of Highland CLO Funding, Ltd. ("HCLOF"), a Guernsey company. Value has been adjusted down to assume a near-term cash dividend of approximately $5 million. Remaining value is primarily tied up in the "Acis 6" asset, for which a NexPoint entity has recently initiated an appeal in the 2nd Circuit Court of Appeals. Ultimate value dependent on the Acis 6 litigation and costs of winding down HCLOF and expected to be in the range of $2 million to $4 million, but could also exceed or fall short of this range.

[9] Bad faith sanction against HCRE of $825,940.55, currently on appeal in the District Court. Fully briefed since November 2024. Award was posted in the court registry and is accruing post-judgment interest at a rate of $118.80/day. Approximately $870k is outstanding, including post-judgment interest currently. No assurance that the appeal will resolve favorably and as a result, there is no assurance that any amounts will ultimately be collected.

[10] Litigation brought by Marc Kirschner as Litigation Trustee to the Litigation Sub-Trust. Adversary proceeding is currently stayed. The value of the claims, their collectibility, and the costs of their continued pursuit is ultimately unknown. For purposes of aggregating the current value of assets for this illustrative presentation, no value has been ascribed.

[11] Within the litigation brought by Marc Kirschner as Litigation Trustee to the Litigation Sub-Trust were claims against HMIT relating to the "HMIT note" receivable, which had originally been a portion of the consideration HMIT paid for acquiring limited partnership interests in Highland in 2015. These claims are also stayed as part of the overall stay in the case. The value of the note, its collectibility, and the costs of their continued pursuit is ultimately unknown. For purposes of aggregating the current value of assets for this illustrative presentation, no value has been ascribed.

DRAFT - SUBJECT TO CONFIDENTIALITY AGREEMENT

Privileged and confidential - provided pursuant to Rule 408 and the binding Confidentiality Agreement executed amongst the Parties

Uses: how much could be left after satisfying Class 9 claims?
in USD millions

Total combined assets	**$**	**114.8**	*see "current snapshot"*
Less:			
Oustanding Class 9, including interest		(21.0)	
Existing Incentive Compensation triggered through full payment of Class 9		(2.5)	
Long-dated assets - Dugaboy Note receivable		(17.6)	[1]
Wind down expenses and accrued liabilities		(20.0)	[2]
Pending Class 8 claims (Daugherty tax)		*See footnote*	[3]
Indemnification obligations		*See footnote*	[4]
Net expected cash prior to any indemnification considerations and necessary reserves	**$**	**53.7**	[5]
Plus: Non-cash assets - Dugaboy Note receivable	**$**	**17.6**	

[1] Note receivable from The Dugaboy Investment Trust ("Dugaboy"). ~$17.4M principal and ~$0.2M interest currently outstanding, accruing at approximately $1,553/day. Fair value is less than face value as the note is long-dated, accruing interest at 3.26% and makes annual principal and interest payments through 2046, with the last of such payments due December 31, 2046. Dugaboy is current on its payments, including with the most recent payment completed for year-end 2024. Principal payments due are $790,215 yearly, plus accrued interest, which declines each year as principal declines. The next interest payment due December 31, 2025 is $566,677. No assurance that Dugaboy will continue making the annual principal and interest payments when due, although the holder of the note could accelerate and pursue collection in that event.

[2] Amount is ultimately TBD and will ultimately depend on litigation, timing of monetization of remaining assets, and operational needs. For example, if additional litigation is brought forth, outside counsel will incur additional time and expense and certain employees may need to be retained for a longer period of time. If actual expenses exceed $20 million, less cash would be potentially available after Class 9; if actual expenses fall short of $20 million, more cash would be potentially available after Class 9.

[3] For illustrative purposes of this presentation, $0 is assumed. However, if the claim is ultimately allowed in full or in part, funds would be paid to Daugherty on account of the allowed claim, which would reduce cash potentially available after Class 9. No assurances can be provided that the claim will be completely disallowed.

[4] For illustrative purposes of this presentation, $0 is assumed. Thus, all funds utilized for purposes of satisfying indemnification obligations will reduce the funds available dollar for dollar. Under current conditions, it is believed that at least $100 million may be needed for indemnification obligations and as a result, there is not sufficient liquidity at this time to even make any further payments to Class 9 interest holders. Assuming a final/non-appealable order, providing for among other things, a complete cessation of litigation and comprehensive releases from the HMIT/DAF parties, the need for indemnification reserves could be greatly reduced.

[5] Assumes HCM Korea, HCLOF, and HCRE bad faith sanctions are monetized for the amounts described on the "current snapshot" ($6.4 million in aggregate). Monetization in excess of these amounts would result in more cash remaining; monetization below those amounts would result in less cash remaining.

DRAFT - SUBJECT TO CONFIDENTIALITY AGREEMENT

Privileged and confidential - provided pursuant to Rule 408 and the binding Confidentiality Agreement executed amongst the Parties

Information request made April 7, 2025

(i) Accrued liabilities

	Entity		Amount	
End of case/severance bonuses - remaining employees	HCMLP	$	1,230,000	
Accounts payable book balance (as of March 31, 2025)	HCMLP		576,207	
Estimate of other incurred, but not invoiced for work performed	HCMLP		500,000	*general estimate*
Sub-total (i)		**$**	**2,306,207**	***A***

Other liabilities not included in section totals above	**Entity**		**Amount**	
Distribution payable	HCT	$	2,656,732	*previously authorized distributions related to pending Daugherty claim (has offsetting cash reserve; see current snapshot); to be released following resolution of the pending claim*
Okada settlement payable	Indemnity Trust	$	870,000	*first-out dollars in treasuries (amount is face of such treasuries) - for purposes of settlement discussions, the cash reserved related to the Okada settlement and the potential first-out dollars are excluded as irrelevant*

(ii) Anticipated success or severance (or completion) payments or bonuses

	Entity		Amount	
Incentive Compensation Plan	HCMLP/HCT	$	2,480,088	*assuming full payment of the Class 9's; calc'd as 14.71516% on remaining distributions to Class 9 with a time discount applied to the gross dollars distributed*
Retention Date payments - employees	HCMLP		925,000	*Retention Date is 9/30/2025*
Nate Burns (employee) incentive comp	HCMLP		-	*Nate receives a portion of the performance fees earned related to HCM Korea; assuming zero for presentation purposes as amounts would be a percentage of incremental value received from HCM Korea*
Sub-total (ii)		**$**	**3,405,088**	***B***

(iii) Continuing admin budget for the Claimant Trust, Indemnification sub trust and/or litigation sub trust

See subsequent page; Sub-total (iii)	**$**	**16,768,874**	***C - additional detail contained on separate page***

Sum of A, B, and C	**$**	**22,480,169**

(iv) Identity and amount and basis for any holdback(s)

Identity:		**Amount**	***Basis for amount***
Sum of A, B, and C from above	$	22,480,169	*from above; See notes and assumptions related to items A, B, and C*
Incremental operational reserve		5,000,000	*Excess cash to retain to cover potential cost overages - largest risk is incremental litigation and resulting time and expense of PSZJ plus longer retention of employees/CEO to assist with litigation, if applicable*
Indemnification reserves		35,000,000	*Assumes comprehensive releases and settlement amongst the HMIT/DAF Parties; at least $100 million if no settlement*
Sum of items above	$	62,480,169	*to below*

Calc of estimated cash available for a prelim distribution to Class 10, assuming settlement		**$ millions**	
Current cash/treasuries (see previous page)	$	88.1	*Cash and treasuries (including all Plan entities)*
Assets expected to monetize in next 12 months		6.4	*HCM Korea, remainder of HCLOF, bad faith sanction (but excluding near-term Dugaboy Note P&I amortization due December 2025)*
Sub-total	**$**	**94.5**	
less: outstanding Class 9, including interest		(21.0)	*current outstanding Class 9 with interest*
less: holdbacks (from above)		(62.5)	*from above*
Remaining cash available for initial distribution to Class 10	$	11.1	*[1]*
Round to nearest million	**$**	**11.0**	

[1] Possibility of incremental amount of up to $2.7 million in the event of a successful opposition to the pending Daugherty tax POC, along with incremental interim cash received from Dugaboy Note P&I amortization. Amount also does not include non-cash assets (litigation, oustanding Dugaboy Note, etc).

DRAFT - SUBJECT TO CONFIDENTIALITY AGREEMENT

Privileged and confidential - provided pursuant to Rule 408 and the binding Confidentiality Agreement executed amongst the Parties
Projected Budget Build-Up

Remaining expected budget assuming a comprehensive settlement with HMIT/DAF Parties (excluding accrued liabilities and contingencies separately discussed)

Description	**Total for budget**	***Notes and assumptions***
Pachulski Stang and other litigation or BK-related	$ 5,000,000	*Primary issues: expected new litigation to defend (actual causes of action unknown) from Dondero parties, incorporation of HMIT/DAF settlement and approval/appeals of same, appeals of "valuation complaint" and "HCRE bad faith", extension of the Trust for 1 yr. and dissolution issues. Ultimate amount required could vary materially higher or lower.*
HCMLP employees salary and benefits (other than CEO)	4,084,354	*Assumes declining headcount from 6 to 3, ending August 2026 (monthly trending from approx. $300k/month currently to approx. $200k/month at end)*
Claimant Trustee/CEO salary	2,700,000	*Assumes 18 months at $150k/month*
Litigation Trustee	360,000	*Assumes 18 months at $20k/month*
Independent Member	225,000	*Assumes 18 months at $12.5k/month*
Litigation trust (other than Trustee)	250,000	*Assuming minimal time and expense other than in conjunction with transfer of main case*
Incentive Compensation on distributions to Cl. 10	TBD	*Provide for alignment in regards to quantum and timing of distributions and management of costs*
<u>Overhead related</u>		
Facilities/offsite storage and related	1,079,121	*Office space through end of 2026 and offsite document retention through 2028*
External tax	1,000,000	*Declining each year with final year for tax year 2027*
IT costs	701,760	*Cloud storage, network infrastructure through 2027, email storage through 2030*
Accounting systems and information	331,045	*General retention and maintenance through 2028 (primarily Oracle maintenance)*
Other professionals	200,000	*Misc reserve for other professionals*
Other misc overhead	200,000	*Misc reserve for other overhead, T&E, entity wind-up costs, etc*
Indemnification expenses	200,000	*Assuming misc. expenses from misc. matters*
US Trustee	437,594	Assuming 0.8% of budget + accruals + distributions (assuming $30M total)
Grand total	**$ 16,768,874**	***to previous page***

DRAFT - SUBJECT TO CONFIDENTIALITY AGREEMENT

EXHIBIT 46

From: "John A. Morris" <jmorris@pszjlaw.com>
To: "Louis Phillips" <Louis.Phillips@kellyhart.com>
Cc: "Jeff Pomerantz" <jpomerantz@pszjlaw.com>, "amelia.hurt@kellyhart.com" <Amelia.Hurt@kellyhart.com>
Subject: Highland: Confidential Settlement Communication
Date: Wed, 16 Apr 2025 20:58:17 +0000
Importance: Normal
Attachments: PRIVILEGED_AND_CONFIDENTIAL_DRAFT_SETTLEMENT_STRUCTURE_CLEAN_4.16.25.pdf; PRIVILEGED_AND_CONFIDENTIAL_DRAFT_SETTLEMENT_STRUCTURE_REDLINE_4.16.25.pdf; Privileged_and_Confidential_-_Indemnity_Trust_2025-4-16_Draft.pdf; Highland_Indemnity_Trust_-_Second_Amended_and_Restated_Indemnity_Trust_Agreement.pdf
Inline-Images: image001.jpg

COMMUNICATION TENDERED PURSUANT TO FED. R. EVID. 408
AND THE PARTIES' CONFIDENTIALITY AGREEMENT

Louis,

We're following up on recent discussions, including the call last Friday between Mark Patrick and Jim Seery.

We are providing three groups of documents: (a) a revised settlement structure (and black line) that takes into account the discussion between Mark and Jim; (b) an illustration of sources/uses and plausible timeline for payments; and (c) the Second Amended and Restated Indemnity Trust Agreement (which we expect to be executed in the coming days).

Specifically, please find attached the following:

1. Revised draft of settlement structure (Clean)
2. Revised draft of settlement structure (Redlined against version from last week)
3. Illustrative sources and uses of timing/amounts of potential future Indemnity Trust payouts
4. Second Amended and Restated Indemnity Trust Agreement
    a. The provisions we believe the HMIT team should focus on to understand the uses and limitations of the Indemnity Trust are:
        i. Intro and First Whereas Clause with certain definitions
        ii. Section 1.1

            1. Beneficiaries
            2. Indemnified Parties
            3. Indemnity Obligations
            4. Indemnity Trust Account
            5. Indemnity Trust Assets
            6. Trust Indemnified Parties

        iii. Section 2.1(c)
        iv. Section 2.4
        v. Section 3.5
        vi. Article VIII
        vii. Section 9.12 (Okada)

Jim and his team would like to walk you and your team through these documents. We have a Board call tomorrow afternoon so if we could speak tomorrow until 3:00 pm Eastern, that would be ideal (we believe 90 minutes is sufficient). If that is not feasible, we can also be available until 1:00 pm Eastern on Friday.

Finally, if Mr. Shields is going to review any of the attached documents or participate in our discussions, please be sure to send his Joinder in advance.

Please let us know what works for your side.

Regards,

John

John A. Morris
Pachulski Stang Ziehl & Jones LLP
Direct Dial: 212.561.7760
Tel: 212.561.7700 | Fax: 212.561.7777
jmorris@pszjlaw.com
vCard | Bio | LinkedIn

Los Angeles | New York | Wilmington, DE | Houston | San Francisco

---

DISCLAIMER- This email is intended for the recipient(s) only and should not be copied or reproduced without explicit permission. The material provided herein is for informational purposes only and does not constitute an offer or commitment, a solicitation of an offer, or any advice or recommendation, to enter into or conclude any transaction. It may contain confidential, proprietary or legally privileged information. If you receive this message in error, please immediately delete it.

SECOND AMENDED AND RESTATED INDEMNITY TRUST AGREEMENT

This Second Amended and Restated Indemnity Trust Agreement (this "Agreement"), dated as of [●], 2025, by and among the Highland Claimant Trust, a Delaware statutory trust, as grantor (the "Grantor"), James P. Seery, Jr., as indemnity trust administrator (the "Indemnity Trust Administrator," which term shall include any successor Indemnity Trust Administrator), Wilmington Trust, National Association, a national banking association ("WTNA"), as indemnity trustee, for the benefit of the Beneficiaries (in such capacity hereunder, and not in its individual capacity, the "Indemnity Trustee"), and WTNA, as the Delaware trustee (in such capacity hereunder, and not in its individual capacity, the "Delaware Trustee") (collectively, the "Parties"), amends and restates the First Amended and Restated Indemnity Trust Agreement entered into by and among the Parties, effective as of July 1, 2024 (the "Prior Agreement"). Capitalized terms used herein but not defined shall have the respective meanings assigned thereto in Section 1.1.

RECITALS

WHEREAS, the Parties entered into the Indemnity Trust Agreement, effective as of August 16, 2021 (the "Original Indemnity Trust Agreement") to establish a Delaware statutory trust, the Indemnity Trust, for the benefit of the Beneficiaries, (a) to secure the performance by each of the Claimant Trust, the Litigation Sub-Trust and the Reorganized Debtor of its indemnity obligations as specified in (i) Section 8.2 of that certain Claimant Trust Agreement, (ii) Section 8.2 of the Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement and (iii) Section 10 of the Reorganized Limited Partnership Agreement, establishing the Reorganized Debtor pursuant to the Plan (the foregoing (i)-(iii), the "Indemnity Obligations"), and (b) following the dissolution of the Claimant Trust, the Litigation Sub-Trust or the Reorganized Debtor, as applicable, to be the primary source of indemnification for the respective Indemnity Obligations, in each case regardless of whether such Indemnity Obligations survive the dissolution of the Claimant Trust, the Litigation Sub-Trust or the Reorganized Debtor, as applicable;

WHEREAS, the Indemnity Trust Administrator agreed to act as administrator hereunder to direct the Indemnity Trustee with respect to the transfer, distribution and release of Indemnity Trust Assets;

WHEREAS, the Indemnity Trustee agreed to act as trustee hereunder to hold and apply the Indemnity Trust Assets on behalf of the Indemnity Trust, as specified herein, for the sole use and exclusive benefit of the Beneficiaries;

WHEREAS, the Indemnity Trust is the payee under the Indemnification Funding Note;

WHEREAS, the Indemnification Funding Note requires the payors thereunder to make payments on the Indemnification Funding Note so that the Indemnity Trust Assets are not less than $25 million;

WHEREAS, the Grantor initially funded the Indemnity Trust by depositing $2.5 million in cash and the Indemnification Funding Note into the Indemnity Trust Account;

SUBJECT TO CONFIDENTIALITY AGREEMENT

WHEREAS, the payors funded the Indemnification Funding Note so that the Indemnity Trust Account held approximately $25 million in cash Assets;

WHEREAS, Section 2.3(b) of the Original Indemnity Trust Agreement authorized the Grantor to transfer Assets into the Indemnity Trust Account in excess of the amount due on the Indemnification Funding Note;

WHEREAS, the Grantor regularly assesses the potential magnitude of Indemnity Obligations and whether the Indemnity Trust Assets are sufficient to cover all current or potential Indemnity Obligations;

WHEREAS, the Grantor's assessment and re-assessment of the magnitude of potential Indemnity Obligations is continually informed by developments in litigations related to the Plan, and the costs related thereto, taken against the Grantor and other Trust Indemnified Parties, as well as actions against third-parties that relate to the Plan or Trust Indemnified Parties;

WHEREAS, based upon the Grantor's initial re-assessment of the potential magnitude of Indemnity Obligations, the Grantor determined that $25 million in the Indemnity Trust Account was likely insufficient to satisfy all Indemnity Obligations then existing or arising in the future, on March 13, 2023, the Grantor transferred an additional interim amount of $7 million in cash into the Indemnity Trust Account;

WHEREAS, effective May 3, 2023, the Parties amended the Original Indemnity Trust Agreement by entering into the First Amendment to Indemnity Trust Agreement to clarify that the transfer of additional Assets to the Indemnity Trust and any additional transfers of Assets to the Indemnity Trust will be subject to the Indemnity Trust Administrator's ability to transfer Indemnity Trust Assets from the Indemnity Trust Account to the Claimant Trust if he determines, in his sole and absolute discretion, that amounts in excess of $32 million (the then approximate amount of Indemnity Trust Assets) in cash or other Assets are not then required to satisfy potential Indemnity Obligations;

WHEREAS, based upon the Grantor's further re-assessment of Indemnity Obligations and its determination that the Indemnity Trust Assets were then likely insufficient to satisfy all Indemnity Obligations then existing or arising in the future, on May 3, 2023, the Grantor transferred an additional interim amount of $3 million in cash into the Indemnity Trust Account;

WHEREAS, based upon the Grantor's further re-assessment of Indemnity Obligations and its determination that the Indemnity Trust Assets were then likely insufficient to satisfy all Indemnity Obligations then existing or arising in the future, on August 29, 2023, the Grantor transferred an additional interim amount of $15 million in cash into the Indemnity Trust Account;

WHEREAS, that certain Settlement Agreement was entered into as of January 11, 2024, by and among (a) Highland Capital Management, L.P.; (b) the Litigation Trustee; (c) the Claimant Trust; (d) the Indemnity Trust; (e) Mark K. Okada ("Okada"); (f) Mark & Pamela Okada Family Trust – Exempt Trust # 1 ("MAP Trust 1"); (g) Mark & Pamela Okada Family Trust – Exempt Trust #2 ("MAP Trust 2"); and (h) Lawrence Tonomura, solely in his capacity as Trustee of MAP

SUBJECT TO CONFIDENTIALITY AGREEMENT

Trust 1 and MAP Trust 2 ("Tonomura," and together with Okada, MAP Trust 1, and MAP Trust 2, the "Okada Parties"), and such Settlement Agreement became effective when approved by the Bankruptcy Court on February 7, 2024 (as so approved by the Bankruptcy Court, the "Okada Settlement Agreement");

WHEREAS, based upon the Grantor's further re-assessment of Indemnity Obligations and its determination that the Indemnity Trust Assets were then likely insufficient to satisfy all Indemnity Obligations then existing or arising in the future, on December 24, 2024, the Grantor transferred an additional interim amount of $10 million in cash into the Indemnity Trust Account;

WHEREAS, the Grantor continually re-assesses all existing and potential Indemnity Obligations, and based on developing litigation threats and litigation actions involving Trust Indemnified Parties it has determined the current cash and US Treasury balance of the Indemnity Trust Account of approximately $68.7 million (including the face value of US Treasuries with maturities of less than 1 (one) year, but excluding non-cash assets) is likely insufficient to satisfy existing and potential future Indemnification Obligations and additional Assets will be required to satisfy all Indemnification Obligations absent final court resolution of certain litigation issues and/or comprehensive settlements;

WHEREAS, the Grantor has a limited life and (a) certain of the books and records and privileges of its subsidiaries are required by regulation to be maintained beyond its permitted life, and (b) certain of its books and records and privileges and the books and records and privileges of its subsidiaries are essential to support Indemnified Obligations for the benefit of Beneficiaries;

WHEREAS, in order for the Indemnity Trust to efficiently support its obligation to satisfy all Indemnity Obligations for the benefit of the Beneficiaries, it must maintain records and privileges currently maintained for the benefit of the Beneficiaries beyond the life of the Grantor, including by owning additional non-cash Assets contributed to it by the Grantor;

WHEREAS, the Parties desire to make additional amendments consistent with the Prior Agreement in order to facilitate the efficient management of the Indemnity Trust and the Indemnity Trust Assets for the benefit of the Beneficiaries; and

WHEREAS, in consideration of the mutual covenants and promises, and upon the terms and conditions, set forth herein, the Parties agree to amend and restate the Prior Agreement in its entirety as follows:

SUBJECT TO CONFIDENTIALITY AGREEMENT

DECLARATION OF TRUST

NOW, THEREFORE, in order to declare the terms and conditions hereof, and in consideration of the premises and mutual agreements and covenants herein contained and of other good and valuable consideration, the receipt and sufficiency of which are hereby acknowledged by the Parties, each of the Grantor, the Indemnity Trust Administrator, and the Indemnity Trustee have executed this Agreement for the benefit of the Beneficiaries.

TO HAVE AND TO HOLD unto the Indemnity Trustee and his successors or assigns in trust, under and subject to the terms and conditions set forth herein and for the benefit of the Beneficiaries, and for the performance of and compliance with the terms hereof.

IT IS FURTHER COVENANTED AND DECLARED that the Indemnity Trust Assets are to be strictly held and applied by the Indemnity Trustee on behalf of the Indemnity Trust subject to the specific terms set forth below.

ARTICLE I.
DEFINITION AND TERMS

1.1 Certain Definitions. Unless the context shall otherwise require and except as contained in this Section 1.1 or as otherwise defined herein, the capitalized terms used herein shall have the respective meanings assigned thereto in the "Definitions," Section 1.1 of the Claimant Trust Agreement, or if not defined therein, shall have the respective meanings assigned thereto in the Plan. For all purposes of this Agreement, the following terms shall have the following meanings:

(a) "Acis 7 Proceeds" has the meaning ascribed to it in the Okada Settlement Agreement.

(b) "Advisory Representatives" means the following individuals who are also current Oversight Board representatives as of the date of this Agreement: (i) independent member Richard Katz, (ii) Muck Holdings LLC representative Michael Linn, and (iii) Jessup Holdings LLC representative Christopher Provost, each to the extent they desire to and do act as Advisory Representatives hereunder.

(c) "Agreement" has the meaning set forth in the preamble hereto.

(d) "Assets" means all assets, property, rights, benefits, or privileges that a "liquidated trust" within the meaning of Treasury Regulation Section 301.7701-4(d) may be permitted to hold, which, for the avoidance of doubt, need not be in the form of cash or cash equivalents.

(e) "Bankruptcy Court" means the Bankruptcy Court for the Northern District of Texas, Dallas Division.

(f) "Beneficiaries" means the Trust Indemnified Parties.

(g) "Beneficiary Withdrawal Request" has the meaning set forth in Section 2.4(c).

(h) "Business Day" means any day other than a Saturday, a Sunday or a day on which banking institutions or trust companies in Wilmington, Delaware are authorized or obligated by law, regulation or executive order to remain closed.

(i) "Cause" means (i) a person's willful failure to perform his material duties hereunder, which is not remedied within thirty (30) days of notice; (ii) a person's commission of

SUBJECT TO CONFIDENTIALITY AGREEMENT

an act of fraud, theft, or embezzlement during the performance of his or her duties hereunder; (iii) a person's conviction of a felony (other than a felony that does not involve fraud, theft, embezzlement, or jail time) with all appeals having been exhausted or appeal periods lapsed; or (iv) a person's gross negligence, bad faith, willful misconduct, or knowing violation of law in the performance of his or her duties hereunder.

(j) "Claimant Trust Agreement" means that certain agreement effective as of the Effective Date of the Plan (as may be amended, supplemented, or otherwise modified in accordance with the terms thereof), by and among Highland Capital Management, L.P., the Claimant Trustee, and the Delaware Trustee (as defined in the Claimant Trust Agreement) for the benefit of the Claimant Trust Beneficiaries (as defined in the Claimant Trust Agreement) filed with the Plan Supplement [Docket No. 1811].

(k) "Claimant Trustee" means James P. Seery, Jr., as the initial "Claimant Trustee" under the Claimant Trust Agreement and as defined in the Plan, and any successor Claimant Trustee that may be appointed pursuant to the terms of the Claimant Trust Agreement.

(l) "Claimant Trust" means the "Highland Claimant Trust" established in accordance with the Delaware Statutory Trust Act and Treasury Regulation Section 301.7701-4(d) pursuant to the Claimant Trust Agreement.

(m) "Delaware Statutory Trust Act" means the Delaware Statutory Trust Act, 12 Del. C. §3801, et seq.

(n) "Delaware Trustee" has the meaning set forth in the preamble hereto.

(o) "Final Order" means an order or judgment of a court of competent jurisdiction with respect to the relevant subject matter that has not been reversed, stayed, modified, or amended, and as to which the time to appeal, seek reconsideration, seek a new trial, reargument, or rehearing and, where applicable, petition for certiorari has expired and no appeal, motion for reconsideration, motion for a new trial, reargument or rehearing or petition for certiorari has been timely taken, or as to which any appeal that has been taken or any petition for certiorari that has been filed has been resolved by the highest court to which the order or judgment was appealed or from which certiorari was sought, or as to which any motion for reconsideration that has been filed or any motion for a new trial, reargument, or rehearing shall have been denied, resulted in no modification of such order, or has otherwise been dismissed with prejudice.

(p) "Indemnification Funding Note" means that certain $25 million note made by Highland Capital Management, L.P., Grantor, and Litigation Sub-Trust, dated August 11, 2021, in favor of the Indemnity Trust, a form of which is attached hereto as Exhibit A.

(q) "Indemnified Amount" has the meaning set forth in Section 2.4(c).

(r) "Indemnified Party" has the meaning set forth in Section 7.2(a).

(s) "Indemnity Obligations" has the meaning set forth in the Recitals hereof.

SUBJECT TO CONFIDENTIALITY AGREEMENT

(t) "Indemnity Trust" means the "Highland Indemnity Trust" established in accordance with the Delaware Statutory Trust Act and Treasury Regulation Section 301.7701-4(d) pursuant to this Agreement.

(u) "Indemnity Trust Account" has the meaning set forth in Section 2.1(c).

(v) "Indemnity Trust Administrator" has the meaning set forth in the preamble hereto.

(w) "Indemnity Trust Assets" means (i) all Assets, including, but not limited to, cash, the Indemnification Funding Note, and any cash equivalents, notes, or other Assets held in the Indemnity Trust Account or otherwise owned by the Indemnity Trust or held for the benefit of the Indemnity Trust, and any proceeds realized or received from or with respect to such Assets, and (ii) any Assets transferred by or on behalf of the Grantor to the Indemnity Trust Account on or after the Effective Date.

(x) "Indemnity Trustee" has the meaning set forth in the preamble hereto.

(y) "Investment Company Act" means the Investment Company Act of 1940.

(z) "IRS" means the Internal Revenue Service.

(aa) "Liability" means any claim, expense, debt, obligation, liability, loss, damages, injury (to person, property or natural resources), penalty, stamp or other similar tax, action, suits, judgment, cost and expense (including costs of investigation and defense and attorneys' fees, costs and expenses), in each case, whether direct or indirect and whether accrued or contingent.

(bb) "Litigation Sub-Trust" means the sub-trust created pursuant to the Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement, which shall hold the Claimant Trust Assets that are Estate Claims (as defined in the Plan) and investigate, litigate, and/or settle the Estate Claims for the benefit of the Claimant Trust.

(cc) "Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement" means the litigation sub-trust agreement to be entered into by and between the Claimant Trustee and Litigation Trustee establishing and setting forth the terms and conditions of the Litigation Sub-Trust and governing the rights and responsibilities of the Litigation Trustee.

(dd) "Litigation Trustee" means Marc S. Kirschner, and any successor Litigation Trustee that may be appointed pursuant to the terms of the Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement, who shall be responsible for investigating, litigating, and settling the Estate Claims for the benefit of the Claimant Trust in accordance with the terms and conditions set forth in the Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement.

(ee) "MAP Trust 1" has the meaning set forth in the Recitals hereof.

(ff) "MAP Trust 2" has the meaning set forth in the Recitals hereof.

SUBJECT TO CONFIDENTIALITY AGREEMENT

(gg) "Okada" has the meaning set forth in the Recitals hereof.

(hh) "Okada Parties" has the meaning set forth in the Recitals hereof.

(ii) "Okada Settlement Agreement" has the meaning set forth in the Recitals hereof.

(jj) "Original Indemnity Trust Agreement" has the meaning set forth in the preamble hereto.

(kk) "Oversight Board" means the Oversight Board of the Claimant Trust consisting of (x) independent member Richard Katz, (y) Jessup Holdings LLC, and (z) Muck Holdings LLC.

(ll) "Permitted Investments" has the meaning set forth in Section 3.1(b).

(mm) "PetroCap Proceeds" has the meaning set forth in Section 9.12(a).

(nn) "PetroCap Proceeds Demand" has the meaning set forth in Section 9.12(a).

(oo) "Plan" means the Fifth Amended Plan of Reorganization of Highland Capital Management, L.P. (as Modified) [Docket No. 1808] (as amended [Docket No. 1875]) confirmed pursuant to that certain *Order (i) Confirming the Fifth Amended Plan of Reorganization (as Modified) and (ii) Granting Related Relief* [Docket No. 1943].

(pp) "Prior Agreement" has the meaning set forth in the preamble hereto.

(qq) "SLP" has the meaning set forth in Section 9.12(a).

(rr) "Termination Date" has the meaning set forth in Section 8.1(d).

(ss) "Tonomura" has the meaning set forth in the Recitals hereof.

(tt) "Trust Indemnified Parties" means the following:

(i) "Indemnified Parties" under Section 8.2 of the Claimant Trust Agreement and their respective employees, agents and professionals, which are also indemnitees under the same provision;

(ii) "Indemnified Parties" under Section 8.2 of the Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement and their respective employees, agents and professionals, which are also indemnitees under the same provision; and

(iii) "Covered Persons" under Section 10 of the Reorganized Limited Partnership Agreement.

(uu) "Withdrawal Notice" has the meaning set forth in Section 2.4(e).

SUBJECT TO CONFIDENTIALITY AGREEMENT

(vv) "WTNA" has the meaning set forth in the preamble hereto.

1.2 General Construction. As used in this Agreement, the masculine, feminine and neuter genders, and the plural and singular terms or numbers shall be deemed to include the others in all cases where they would apply. Terms defined in the current tense shall have a comparable meaning when used in the past or future tense and vice versa. "Includes" and "including" are not limiting and "or" is not exclusive. References to "Articles," "Sections" and other subdivisions, unless referring specifically to the Plan or provisions of the Bankruptcy Code, the Bankruptcy Rules, or other law, statute or regulation, refer to the corresponding Articles, Sections and other subdivisions of this Agreement, and the words "herein," "hereafter," "hereof" and words of similar import refer to this Agreement as a whole and not to any particular Article, Section, or subdivision of this Agreement. Amounts expressed in dollars or following the symbol "$" shall be deemed to be in United States dollars. References to agreements, instruments or other documents shall be deemed to refer to such agreements, instruments or other documents as the same may be amended, restated, supplemented or otherwise modified in accordance with the terms thereof. Any statute or regulation referred to herein means such statute or regulation as amended, modified, supplemented or replaced from time to time (and, in the case of any statute, includes any rules and regulations promulgated under such statute), and references to any section of any statute or regulation include any successor to such section.

ARTICLE II.
INDEMNITY TRUST AND INDEMNITY TRUST ACCOUNT

2.1 Creation of Trust and Establishment of Account.

(a) Pursuant to the Original Indemnity Trust Agreement, the Indemnity Trust was created as a statutory trust under the Delaware Statutory Trust Act and shall be called the "Highland Indemnity Trust", and the Indemnity Trust is hereby continued. The Indemnity Trustee shall be empowered to conduct all business and hold all property constituting the Indemnity Trust Assets in such name in accordance with the terms and conditions set forth herein.

(b) Pursuant to the Original Indemnity Trust Agreement, the Delaware Trustee and the Indemnity Trustee have caused to be executed and filed in the office of the Secretary of State of the State of Delaware a Certificate of Trust for the Indemnity Trust, and each of them agree to execute, such certificates as may from time to time be required under the Delaware Statutory Trust Act or any other Delaware law, in accordance with the terms and conditions set forth herein.

(c) Pursuant to the Original Indemnity Trust Agreement, the Grantor established a trust account with the Indemnity Trustee in the name of the Indemnity Trust with account no. 150474-000 (the "Indemnity Trust Account"), which shall be a segregated non-interest bearing trust account for the sole use and exclusive benefit of the Beneficiaries upon the terms and conditions hereinafter set forth. For all purposes of this Agreement, the term "Indemnity Trust Account" means the funds and Assets held by the Indemnity Trustee on behalf of the Indemnity Trust hereunder constituting the corpus of the Indemnity Trust, upon the terms and conditions hereinafter set forth.

SUBJECT TO CONFIDENTIALITY AGREEMENT

2.2 Authorization to Receive Assets. The Indemnity Trustee and its lawfully appointed successors are authorized and shall have the power to receive such Assets as the Grantor shall transfer or cause to be transferred to the Indemnity Trustee on behalf of the Indemnity Trust, and to hold, invest, reinvest, manage and dispose of the same for the uses and purposes and in the manner and according to the provisions hereinafter set forth. All such Assets placed in the Indemnity Trust shall at all times be maintained in the Indemnity Trust Account, separate and distinct from all other assets of the Grantor, and within the dominion and control of the Indemnity Trustee on behalf of the Indemnity Trust for the benefit of the Beneficiaries.

2.3 Deposit of Assets to the Indemnity Trust Account.

(a) Pursuant to the Original Indemnity Trust Agreement, the Grantor transferred to the Indemnity Trustee on behalf of the Indemnity Trust, for deposit in the Indemnity Trust Account, cash in an amount equal to $2,500,000 and an Indemnification Funding Note, the form of which is attached hereto as Exhibit A.

(b) Thereafter, the Grantor (or any other person on behalf of the Grantor) may from time to time transfer to the Indemnity Trustee on behalf of the Indemnity Trust, for deposit to the Indemnity Trust Account or to be otherwise held by the Indemnity Trustee for the benefit of the Beneficiaries, any Assets, including pursuant to Section 9.12(a) or Section 9.12(b), as payments under the Indemnification Funding Note or otherwise for the benefit of the Beneficiaries; provided that such Assets shall be valued according to their current fair market value. Any interest or investment income on such Assets, to the extent not invested or reinvested, shall be retained in the Indemnity Trust Account and will be considered a part of the corpus of the Indemnity Trust and included in the balance of the Indemnity Trust Account. The Indemnity Trustee shall not be responsible for valuing any Indemnity Trust Assets.

(c) Upon receipt at any time of a contribution or payment from the Grantor (or any other person on behalf of the Grantor) and after giving effect to any payments required to be made hereunder, the Indemnity Trustee shall invest available Indemnity Trust Assets in Permitted Investments but only at and in accordance with the written direction of the Indemnity Trust Administrator; provided, that whether any Indemnity Trust Asset should be held in its original form, disposed of or liquidated, or invested in Permitted Investments shall be determined by the Indemnity Trust Administrator in his sole and absolute discretion. The Indemnity Trustee may conclusively and exclusively rely on any such investment direction and shall bear no Liability for any loss or other injury based on acting or omitting to act in accordance with such investment direction. All such Permitted Investments shall constitute Indemnity Trust Assets and be held by the Indemnity Trustee on behalf of the Indemnity Trust in the Indemnity Trust Account for the benefit of the Beneficiaries. In the absence of such written direction, the Indemnity Trust Assets including any available funds shall be held uninvested in the Indemnity Trust Account. Any earnings and income shall become part of the Indemnity Trust Assets and disbursed in accordance with this Agreement. The Indemnity Trustee is hereby authorized and directed to sell or redeem any such investments as it deems necessary to make any payments or distributions required or permitted under this Agreement; provided that the Acis 7 Proceeds and any PetroCap Proceeds may be expended only in the order contemplated in Section 9.12(d) as instructed in writing by the Indemnity Trust Administrator. The Indemnity Trustee shall have no responsibility or Liability for any loss which may result from any investment or sale of

SUBJECT TO CONFIDENTIALITY AGREEMENT

investment made pursuant to this Agreement or any disbursement instructed by the Indemnity Trust Administrator. The Indemnity Trustee is hereby authorized, in making or disposing of any investment permitted by this Agreement, to deal with itself (in its individual capacity) or with any one or more of its affiliates, whether it or any such affiliate is acting as agent of the Indemnity Trustee or for any third person or dealing as principal for its own account. The Parties acknowledge that the Indemnity Trustee is not providing investment supervision, recommendations, or advice.

2.4 Withdrawals on Behalf of the Beneficiaries.

(a) The Indemnity Trust shall pay or reimburse the applicable Beneficiary for the amounts requested by such Beneficiary (i) to be paid by the Claimant Trust, the Litigation Sub-Trust or the Reorganized Debtor, as applicable, with respect to its Indemnity Obligations to the extent not otherwise paid by the Claimant Trust, the Litigation Sub-Trust or the Reorganized Debtor, as applicable, and (ii) following the dissolution of the Claimant Trust, the Litigation Sub-Trust or the Reorganized Debtor, as applicable, for any claims that if brought against such Beneficiary would have been subject to indemnification under Section 8.2 of the Claimant Trust Agreement, Section 8.2 of the Litigation Sub-Trust or Section 10 of the Reorganized Limited Partnership Agreement, as applicable, in each case regardless of whether such Indemnity Obligations survive the dissolution or termination and cancellation of the Claimant Trust, the Litigation Sub-Trust or the Reorganized Debtor, as applicable, pursuant to the procedures set forth below. With respect to clause (ii) above, the Indemnity Trust shall assume for the benefit of the Beneficiaries the Indemnity Obligations on the terms set forth herein.

(b) The Indemnity Trustee shall (i) make withdrawals of Indemnity Trust Assets, as instructed in writing by the Indemnity Trust Administrator as described herein pursuant to a Withdrawal Notice, to satisfy amounts due under the Indemnity Obligations in accordance with this Agreement, and (ii) take any action with respect to the Indemnity Trust Assets, as instructed by the Indemnity Trust Administrator, promptly and, in any event, within three (3) Business Days following receipt of such instruction. The Indemnity Trustee shall be entitled to conclusively and exclusively rely upon any Withdrawal Notice or other written instruction provided to it by the Indemnity Trust Administrator with respect to any withdrawals of Indemnity Trust Assets or other action with respect to the Indemnity Trust Assets in accordance with this Agreement without further inquiry or Liability.

(c) At any time prior to the dissolution of the Claimant Trust, any Beneficiary who has made a claim for indemnity to the Claimant Trust pursuant to Section 8.2 of the Claimant Trust Agreement, Section 8.2 of the Litigation Sub Trust Agreement or Section 10 of the Reorganized Limited Partnership Agreement, as applicable, but has not been paid in full within fourteen (14) days of such claim for indemnification may make a request for withdrawal of Indemnity Trust Assets from the Indemnity Trust Account by delivering a written notice to the Indemnity Trust Administrator (with a copy to the Indemnity Trustee), substantially in the form attached hereto as Exhibit B ("Beneficiary Withdrawal Request"), setting forth (i) a certification that such Beneficiary has made a claim for indemnification to the Claimant Trust, the Litigation Sub-Trust or the Reorganized Debtor, as the case may be, which was not paid in full within fourteen (14) days of such claim for indemnification and (ii) the amount owed to such Beneficiary with respect to such claim for indemnification (the "Indemnified Amount"). For the

SUBJECT TO CONFIDENTIALITY AGREEMENT

avoidance of doubt, the Indemnity Trustee shall have no duty or Liability to review any Beneficiary Withdrawal Request or verify any information contained therein, it being understood and agreed that the Indemnity Trust Administrator shall be solely responsible for doing so.

(d) At any time following the dissolution of the Claimant Trust, the Litigation Sub-Trust or the Reorganized Debtor, as applicable, any Beneficiary may make a claim for the Indemnified Amount by making a request for withdrawal of Indemnity Trust Assets from the Indemnity Trust Account by delivering a Beneficiary Withdrawal Request to the Indemnity Trust Administrator (with a copy to the Indemnity Trustee);

(e) Following receipt of a Beneficiary Withdrawal Request, the Indemnity Trust Administrator shall (i) verify whether such Beneficiary has made a claim for indemnification and has not been paid in full by the Claimant Trust, the Litigation Sub-Trust or the Reorganized Debtor, within fourteen (14) days of such claim for indemnification (provided that this clause (i) shall not be applicable to claims made pursuant to Section 2.4(d)); (ii) review the supporting documents attached to such Beneficiary Withdrawal Request; and (iii) deliver a written notice to the Indemnity Trustee (with a copy to the applicable Beneficiary) in the form attached hereto as Exhibit C (the "Withdrawal Notice"). The Withdrawal Notice shall specify the amount to be paid to the applicable Beneficiary and any applicable wire transfer instructions as may be required by the Indemnity Trustee to make such payment. All payments by the Indemnity Trustee to any Beneficiary hereunder shall be sent by wire transfer. The Indemnity Trustee shall have no obligation to determine whether the Indemnity Trust Administrator has complied with the provisions of this Section 2.4(e). If the Indemnity Trust Administrator does not issue a Withdrawal Notice within two (2) Business Days of receipt of a Beneficiary Withdrawal Request, the Indemnity Trust Administrator shall provide the applicable Beneficiary, no later than the third (3rd) Business Day following receipt of the Beneficiary Withdrawal Request, with an explanation in writing of the reasons for the denial of the Beneficiary Withdrawal Request. All disputes related to Beneficiary Withdrawal Requests shall be resolved by the Bankruptcy Court, or another court of competent jurisdiction, in accordance with Section 9.10 of this Agreement. The Indemnity Trustee is entitled to conclusively rely on any order from the Bankruptcy Court or other court of competent jurisdiction concerning any such disputes.

(f) Within three (3) Business Days of receipt of such Withdrawal Notice, the Indemnity Trustee shall pay by wire transfer of immediately available funds to the applicable Beneficiary the lesser of (i) the Indemnified Amount and (ii) the amount of funds in the Indemnity Trust Account, provided that if the Indemnity Trust Account contains insufficient funds to pay the amounts set forth in such Withdrawal Notice, any such unpaid amounts will be paid by the Indemnity Trustee within three (3) Business Days of receipt by the Indemnity Trustee in the Indemnity Trust Account of sufficient funds (including, for the avoidance of doubt, from any funds subsequently received as payments on the Indemnification Funding Note) to pay any portion thereof.

(g) If any Beneficiary who has made a claim for indemnification hereunder receives payment with respect to such claim for indemnification from the Claimant Trust or any other source, such Beneficiary must promptly notify the Indemnity Trust Administrator (with a copy to the Indemnity Trustee), upon which the applicable request for payment from the

SUBJECT TO CONFIDENTIALITY AGREEMENT

Indemnity Trust will be revised accordingly, and to the extent that any such amounts were already received from the Indemnity Trust, the Indemnity Trust Administrator, in his reasonable discretion, shall cause such Beneficiary to repay or return such amounts to the Indemnity Trust Account, without interest, or offset such amounts against any future requests for indemnification.

(h) For the avoidance of doubt, the Indemnity Trustee shall withdraw Indemnity Trust Assets credited to the Indemnity Trust Account without notice to or the consent of the Grantor at any time and from time to time upon a Withdrawal Notice or other written instructions from the Indemnity Trust Administrator in accordance with the terms of this Section 2.4. No other statement or document need be presented to the Indemnity Trustee by the Indemnity Trust Administrator in order to withdraw Indemnity Trust Assets credited to the Indemnity Trust Account. Upon receipt of a Withdrawal Notice or other written instructions from the Indemnity Trust Administrator in accordance with the terms of this Section 2.4 by the Indemnity Trustee, the Indemnity Trustee shall promptly take any and all necessary steps to pay the applicable Beneficiary and, when appropriate, to liquidate (but only at the written direction of the Indemnity Trust Administrator) non-cash Indemnity Trust Assets in the Indemnity Trust to pay the applicable Beneficiary. The Indemnity Trustee shall be fully protected in conclusively relying upon any such Withdrawal Notice or other written instructions from the Indemnity Trust Administrator delivered in accordance with this Agreement for such withdrawal and shall not be obligated to investigate or ascertain that the applicable Beneficiary intends to use or uses the Indemnity Trust Assets withdrawn for the purposes set forth herein. Except for acts or omissions involving its own gross negligence or willful misconduct, the Indemnity Trustee shall not be liable to the Grantor, any Beneficiary, the Indemnity Trust Administrator or any third party, for any withdrawals or payments made pursuant to a Withdrawal Notice or other written instructions from the Indemnity Trust Administrator delivered in accordance with this Agreement.

ARTICLE III.
INDEMNITY TRUST ADMINISTRATOR

3.1 Authority.

(a) For any action contemplated or required in connection with the operation of the Indemnity Trust, and for any guidance or instruction to be provided to the Indemnity Trustee, such function, rights and responsibility shall be vested in the Indemnity Trust Administrator. The Indemnity Trust Administrator is an express agent of the Indemnity Trust and is not a delegatee of the Indemnity Trustee.

(b) The Indemnity Trust Administrator shall have the power to take any actions the Indemnity Trust Administrator, in his sole and absolute discretion, deems desirable or necessary in connection with the operation of the Indemnity Trust. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the right and power of the Indemnity Trust Administrator to direct the Indemnity Trustee to invest the Indemnity Trust Assets, the proceeds thereof, or any income earned by the Indemnity Trust shall be limited to the right and power to invest such Indemnity Trust Assets only in cash and U.S. Government securities as defined in section 29(a)(16) of the Investment Company Act; provided, however, that the scope of any such permissible investments shall be further limited to include only those investments that a "liquidating trust" within the meaning of Treasury Regulation Section 301.7701-4(d) may be permitted to hold pursuant to the Treasury

SUBJECT TO CONFIDENTIALITY AGREEMENT

Regulations, or any modification in the Internal Revenue Guidelines, whether set forth in IRS rulings, other IRS pronouncements, or otherwise; including, for the avoidance of doubt, any obligations of the United States Treasury, including bills, notes, bonds, or TIPS having a remaining maturity of less than one year at the time of investment ("Permitted Investments"). The Indemnity Trustee shall have no duty to determine if any investment direction provided to it by the Indemnity Trust Administrator satisfies the definition of "Permitted Investments" hereunder. In the event that market conditions are such that negative interest applies to amounts deposited in the Indemnity Trust Account, the Grantor shall be responsible for the payment of such interest and the Indemnity Trustee shall be entitled to deduct from amounts on deposit with it an amount necessary to pay such negative interest. For the avoidance of doubt, the indemnification protections afforded to the Indemnity Trustee under Section 7.2 shall cover any interest-related expenses (including, but not limited to, negative interest) incurred by the Indemnity Trustee in the performance of its duties hereunder.

(c) The Indemnity Trust Administrator shall have the power and authority to retain counsel, tax advisors, consultants, brokers and other experts or advisors, as he considers appropriate to address any matter relating to the Indemnity Trust. Without limiting the generality of the foregoing, to the extent the Indemnity Trust Administrator identifies any conflict of interest in his capacity as a Beneficiary, on the one hand, and the Indemnity Trust Administrator, on the other, or otherwise relating to the Indemnity Trust, the Indemnity Trust Administrator may retain such advisors or experts, as he, in his sole and absolute discretion, considers appropriate to evaluate and resolve any such conflict of interest. The cost of any such advisors or experts will be paid by the Claimant Trust, and if not paid in a timely fashion, may represent a claim for indemnity under this Agreement. The Indemnity Trust Administrator shall keep a record of such fees and expenses incurred and upon the request of the Grantor or any Beneficiary, the Indemnity Trust Administrator shall promptly permit the requesting Party or Beneficiary, its respective agents, employees or independent auditors to examine, audit, excerpt, transcribe and copy such records, during normal business hours at the expense of such requesting Party or Beneficiary.

3.2 Records; Reporting.

(a) The Indemnity Trust Administrator shall create and maintain a record of any Beneficiary who makes a claim hereunder at his office or at such other place or places as it shall designate from time to time, which shall be subject to inspection by any Beneficiary upon request; provided that such Beneficiary may be required to agree to maintain confidentiality with respect to any non-public information.

(b) The Indemnity Trust Administrator shall provide quarterly reporting to the Oversight Board (for so long as it exists) of the Claimant Trust and the Advisory Representatives of (i) the status of the Indemnity Trust Assets, (ii) the balance of cash held by the Indemnity Trust, (iii) the status of any claims made by Beneficiaries and any resolutions thereof, (iv) the status of any litigation, and (vii) operating expenses; provided, however, that the Indemnity Trust Administrator may, with respect to any member of the Oversight Board of the Claimant Trust or Advisory Representative, redact any portion of such reports that relate to such person's or entity's claim for indemnification hereunder, as applicable, and any reporting provided hereunder may be subject to such member of the Oversight Board of the Claimant Trust

SUBJECT TO CONFIDENTIALITY AGREEMENT

or Advisory Representative's agreement to maintain confidentiality with respect to any non-public information.

3.3 Term of Service. The Indemnity Trust Administrator shall serve as the Indemnity Trust Administrator for the duration of the Indemnity Trust, subject to death, disability, resignation or removal.

3.4 Resignation or Removal of the Indemnity Trust Administrator.

(a) The Indemnity Trust Administrator may resign as Indemnity Trust Administrator at any time by giving not less than thirty (30) days' written notice thereof to the Grantor and the Indemnity Trustee. Upon the resignation of the Indemnity Trust Administrator, the successor Indemnity Trust Administrator will be appointed in accordance with Section 3.4(d). The resignation of the Indemnity Trust Administrator shall become effective on the acceptance of appointment by a successor Indemnity Trust Administrator.

(b) The Indemnity Trust Administrator may be removed for Cause immediately upon notice thereof by the Grantor as the Grantor deems appropriate or upon the request of a Beneficiary; provided that such notice shall be accompanied by a final order of the Bankruptcy Court or, if the Bankruptcy Court either declines to exercise jurisdiction over such action, or cannot exercise jurisdiction over such action, by a final order of such other court of competent jurisdiction establishing Cause.

(c) [Reserved]

(d) In the event of a vacancy by reason of Cause, or the death or Disability of the Indemnity Trust Administrator or prospective vacancy by reason of resignation, the successor Indemnity Trust Administrator shall be Richard Katz (the Independent Member of the Oversight Board of Grantor as of the date hereof), and in the event of a vacancy by reason of Cause, or the death or Disability of the fallback successor Indemnity Trust Administrator, the contingent successor shall be David Klos (the CFO of Highland Capital Management, L.P. as of the date hereof). In the event that neither Richard Katz nor David Klos is able or willing to serve as Indemnity Trust Administrator, a majority of the Advisory Representatives willing to vote shall select the successor. Any such successor Indemnity Trust Administrator shall be appointed as soon as practicable, but in any event no later than thirty (30) days after the occurrence of the vacancy or, in the case of resignation, on the effective date of the resignation of the-then acting Indemnity Trust Administrator.

3.5 Expenses and Other Payments to the Indemnity Trust Administrator.

(a) The Indemnity Trust Administrator shall not be compensated for its services under this Agreement; provided that the Indemnity Trust Administrator shall be paid or reimbursed for all of the Indemnity Trust Administrator's reasonable and documented out-of-pocket expenses and disbursements in connection with his duties under this Agreement (including reasonable attorney's fees and expenses in his capacity as such), except any such expense or disbursement as may arise from the Indemnity Trustee's fraud, willful misconduct or gross negligence. The Indemnity Trust Administrator shall keep a record of such expenses and upon the request of the Grantor or any Beneficiary, the Indemnity Trust Administrator shall

SUBJECT TO CONFIDENTIALITY AGREEMENT

promptly permit the requesting Party or Beneficiary, its respective agents, employees or independent auditors to examine, audit, excerpt, transcribe and copy such records, during normal business hours at the expense of such requesting Party or Beneficiary.

(b) In the event that the Grantor is dissolved and Assets or Liabilities are transferred to the Indemnity Trust in accordance with this Agreement, nothing in this Agreement shall prohibit the Indemnity Trust from (i) compensating the Indemnity Trust Administrator in his capacity as an officer, other employee, or agent of such Assets or Liabilities for managing such Assets or Liabilities or (ii) compensating any other officers, employees, or agents of such Assets or Liabilities in assisting in the management of such Assets or Liabilities; provided, however, that any such compensation shall be paid solely from funds advanced to the Indemnity Trust with (or in connection with) the Assets or Liabilities transferred, and such funds shall be accounted for and managed by the Indemnity Trust Administrator separate and apart from the Indemnity Trust Assets.

ARTICLE IV.
THE INDEMNITY TRUSTEE AND DELAWARE TRUSTEE

4.1 Indemnity Trustee Authority and Duties.

(a) The Indemnity Trustee shall have the power and authority to hold legal title on behalf of the Indemnity Trust to any and all Assets and rights of the Indemnity Trust in accordance with the terms hereof. For the avoidance of doubt, the Beneficiaries shall be the sole beneficiaries of the Indemnity Trust and the Indemnity Trustee on behalf of the Indemnity Trust shall retain only such incidents of ownership as are necessary to undertake the actions and transactions authorized herein.

(b) The Indemnity Trustee shall take written directions from the Indemnity Trust Administrator, in such form specified herein and otherwise satisfactory to the Indemnity Trustee, and shall be entitled to conclusively and exclusively rely upon any such written directions from the Indemnity Trust Administrator without further inquiry or Liability.

(c) The Indemnity Trustee's duties and responsibilities hereunder shall be determined solely by the express provisions of this Agreement and no other or further duties or responsibilities shall be implied. The duties and responsibilities of the Indemnity Trustee hereunder shall be deemed purely ministerial in nature, and the Indemnity Trustee shall not be liable except for the performance of such duties, and no implied covenants or obligations shall be read into this Agreement against the Indemnity Trustee. The Indemnity Trustee shall not be liable or responsible for any loss to the Indemnity Trust Account unless the same is caused by its own willful misconduct or gross negligence. In no event shall the Indemnity Trustee be responsible or liable for special, indirect, punitive, incidental or consequential loss or damage of any kind whatsoever (including, but not limited to, loss of profit) irrespective of whether the Indemnity Trustee has been advised of the likelihood of such loss or damage and regardless of the form of action. To the extent that, at law or in equity, the Indemnity Trustee has duties (including fiduciary duties) and Liabilities relating thereto to the Indemnity Trust, the other parties hereto or any beneficiary of the Indemnity Trust, it is hereby understood and agreed by the other parties hereto that such duties and Liabilities are replaced by the duties and Liabilities

SUBJECT TO CONFIDENTIALITY AGREEMENT

of the Indemnity Trustee expressly set forth in this Agreement. The Indemnity Trustee shall have no Liability for any action taken, or errors in judgment made, in good faith by it or any of its officers, employees or agents, unless it shall have been grossly negligent in ascertaining the pertinent facts. The permissive rights of the Indemnity Trustee to do things enumerated in this Agreement shall not be construed as a duty and, with respect to such permissive rights, the Indemnity Trustee shall not be answerable for other than its gross negligence or willful misconduct. The Indemnity Trustee shall not be liable for any amount in excess of the value of the Indemnity Trust Assets.

(d) The Indemnity Trustee shall take all steps and execute all instruments and documents necessary to effectuate the purpose of the Indemnity Trust and the activities contemplated herein, and take all actions necessary to comply with this Agreement and the obligations hereunder, but only upon receipt of appropriate written instructions from the Indemnity Trust Administrator. The Indemnity Trustee shall be under no obligation to exercise any of the rights or powers vested in it by this Agreement at the request or direction of the Indemnity Trust Administrator, pursuant to the provisions of this Agreement, if the Indemnity Trustee is not satisfied that reasonable security or indemnity (satisfactory to the Indemnity Trustee in its sole and absolute discretion) against the costs, expenses and Liabilities which may be incurred by it in compliance with such request or direction is available to the Indemnity Trustee.

(e) The Indemnity Trustee shall have no duty or responsibility whatsoever to determine that any Indemnity Trust Assets withdrawn from the Indemnity Trust Account pursuant to this Agreement will be used and applied in the manner provided for by this Agreement. The Indemnity Trustee shall only be liable for such losses, damages or expenses which have been finally adjudicated by a court of competent jurisdiction to have directly resulted from its own fraud, willful misconduct, or gross negligence.

(f) The Indemnity Trustee shall not be responsible for the existence, genuineness or value of any of the Indemnity Trust Assets, for the validity of title to the Indemnity Trust Assets, or for insuring the Indemnity Trust Assets or for the payment of taxes, charges, assessments or liens upon the Indemnity Trust Assets.

(g) The Indemnity Trustee shall be paid such compensation as agreed to pursuant to a separate fee agreement. The Indemnity Trust shall promptly advance and reimburse the Indemnity Trustee for all reasonable out-of-pocket costs and expenses (including reasonable legal fees and expenses) incurred by the Indemnity Trustee in connection with the performance of its duties hereunder. The terms of this paragraph shall survive termination of this Agreement and/or the earlier resignation or removal of the Indemnity Trustee.

(h) The Indemnity Trustee shall not be required to risk or expend its own funds in performing its obligations under this Agreement.

(i) The Indemnity Trustee shall not be bound to make any investigation into the facts or matters stated in any resolution, certificate, statement, instrument, opinion, report, notice, request, direction, consent, order, bond, debenture, note, other evidence of indebtedness or other paper or document provided to the Indemnity Trustee by the Indemnity Trust

SUBJECT TO CONFIDENTIALITY AGREEMENT

Administrator or the Beneficiaries. The Indemnity Trustee may execute any of the trusts or powers hereunder or perform any duties hereunder either directly or by or through agents, attorneys, custodians or nominees, and the Indemnity Trustee shall not be responsible for any misconduct or negligence on the part of, or for the supervision of, any such agent, attorney, custodian or nominee appointed with due care by it.

(j) The Indemnity Trustee shall be protected in acting upon any statement, notice, resolution, request, consent, order, certificate, report, appraisal, opinion, facsimile, electronic media, letter or other paper or document believed by the Indemnity Trustee to be genuine and to have been signed, sent or presented by the proper Party or Parties. All notices to the Indemnity Trustee (unless otherwise provided therein) shall be deemed to be effective when received by an officer of the Indemnity Trustee with direct responsibility for the administration of this Agreement.

(k) Unless otherwise provided in this Agreement, the Indemnity Trustee is authorized to follow and rely upon all written instructions given by the Indemnity Trust Administrator and by attorneys-in-fact acting under written authority furnished to the Indemnity Trustee by the Indemnity Trust Administrator, including instructions given by electronic media, letter and facsimile transmission, if the Indemnity Trustee believes such instructions to be genuine and to have been signed by the proper party or parties. The Indemnity Trustee shall not incur any Liability to anyone resulting from actions taken by the Indemnity Trustee in reliance in good faith on such written instructions.

(l) The Indemnity Trustee represents and warrants that (i) it is a national banking association; and (ii) it is not a parent, subsidiary or affiliate of the Grantor, any Beneficiary or the Indemnity Trust Administrator.

(m) The Indemnity Trustee shall be entitled to rely on and shall not be liable for any action taken or omitted to be taken by the Indemnity Trustee in accordance with the advice of counsel or other professionals retained or consulted by the Indemnity Trustee.

(n) The Indemnity Trustee shall neither be responsible for, nor chargeable with, knowledge of the terms and conditions of any other agreement, instrument, or document other than this Agreement, whether or not an original or a copy of such agreement has been provided to the Indemnity Trustee. The Indemnity Trustee shall have no duty to know or inquire as to the performance or nonperformance of any provision of any other agreement, instrument, or document other than this Agreement.

(o) Neither the Indemnity Trustee nor any of its directors, officers, employees, agents or affiliates shall be responsible for nor have any duty to monitor the performance or any action of the Grantor or the Indemnity Trust Administrator, or any of their directors, members, officers, agents, affiliates or employee, nor shall it have any Liability in connection with the malfeasance or nonfeasance by such party. The Indemnity Trustee may assume performance by all such Persons of their respective obligations. The Indemnity Trustee shall have no enforcement or notification obligations relating to breaches of representations or warranties of any other Person.

SUBJECT TO CONFIDENTIALITY AGREEMENT

(p) In the event that any Indemnity Trust Assets or other Assets of the Indemnity Trust shall be attached, garnished or levied upon by any court order, or the delivery thereof shall be stayed or enjoined by an order of a court, or any order, judgment or decree shall be made or entered by any court order affecting the Indemnity Trust Assets or other Assets of the Indemnity Trust, the Indemnity Trustee is hereby expressly authorized, in its sole discretion, to respond as it deems appropriate or to comply with all writs, orders or decrees so entered or issued, or which it is advised by legal counsel of its own choosing is binding upon it, whether with or without jurisdiction. In the event that the Indemnity Trustee obeys or complies with any such writ, order or decree it shall not be liable to any of the Parties or to any other person, firm or corporation, should, by reason of such compliance notwithstanding, such writ, order or decree be subsequently reversed, modified, annulled, set aside or vacated.

(q) The Indemnity Trustee shall be entitled to request and receive written instructions from the Indemnity Trust Administrator and shall have no responsibility or Liability for any losses or damages of any nature that may arise from any action taken or not taken by the Indemnity Trustee in accordance with the written direction of the Indemnity Trust Administrator.

(r) Notwithstanding anything to the contrary herein, the Indemnity Trustee shall have no duty to prepare or file any Federal or state tax report or return with respect to any funds held pursuant to this Agreement or any income earned thereon, except for the delivery and filing of tax information reporting forms required to be delivered and filed with the Internal Revenue Service. With respect to the preparation, delivery and filing of such required tax information reporting forms and all matters pertaining to the reporting of earnings on funds held under this Agreement, the Indemnity Trustee shall be entitled to request and receive written instructions from the Indemnity Trust Administrator, and the Indemnity Trustee shall be entitled to rely conclusively and without further inquiry on such written instructions. With respect to any other payments made under this Agreement, the Indemnity Trustee shall not be deemed the payer and shall have no responsibility for performing tax reporting. The Indemnity Trustee's function of making such payments is solely ministerial and upon express direction of the Indemnity Trust Administrator.

4.2 Term of Service. The Indemnity Trustee shall serve as the Indemnity Trustee for the duration of the Indemnity Trust, subject to resignation or removal.

4.3 Resignation or Removal of the Indemnity Trustee.

(a) The Indemnity Trustee may resign at any time by giving not less than thirty (30) days' written notice thereof to the Indemnity Trust Administrator. The Indemnity Trustee may be removed by the Indemnity Trust Administrator's delivery of not less than thirty (30) days' written notice of removal to the Indemnity Trustee. Such resignation or removal shall become effective on the acceptance of appointment by a successor Indemnity Trustee and the transfer to such successor Indemnity Trustee of all Indemnity Trust Assets in accordance with Section 4.3(b) and any undisputed fees, expenses and indemnity due to the outgoing Indemnity Trustee are paid. If the Indemnity Trust Administrator does not act within such 30-day period, the Indemnity Trustee may apply to the Court of Chancery of the State of Delaware for the appointment of a successor Indemnity Trustee.

SUBJECT TO CONFIDENTIALITY AGREEMENT

(b) Upon receipt of the Indemnity Trustee's notice of resignation or delivery of notice of Indemnity Trustee's removal, the Indemnity Trust Administrator shall appoint a successor Indemnity Trustee. Any successor Indemnity Trustee shall be a bank or trust company that is a member of the Federal Reserve System or chartered in the State of Delaware and shall not be a parent, a subsidiary or an affiliate of the Grantor or any of the Beneficiaries. Upon the acceptance of the appointment as Indemnity Trustee hereunder by a successor Indemnity Trustee and the transfer to such successor Indemnity Trustee of all Indemnity Trust Assets, the resignation or removal of the Indemnity Trustee shall become effective. Thereupon, such successor Indemnity Trustee shall succeed to and become vested with all the rights, powers, privileges and duties of the resigning or removed Indemnity Trustee, and the resigning or removed Indemnity Trustee shall be discharged from any future duties and obligations under this Agreement.

4.4 Reporting. The Indemnity Trustee shall provide the Indemnity Trust Administrator, upon the inception of the Indemnity Trust Account, online electronic access to view the Indemnity Trust Account. Thereafter, the Indemnity Trust Administrator will make available to any Beneficiary a written statement identifying in reasonable detail the balance of the Indemnity Trust Assets as of the applicable reporting date, plus a full accounting of all deposits (including amounts collected under the Indemnification Funding Note and any interest or investment income) and any withdrawals made during the applicable period and the effect of any investment losses; provided, however, that such written statements may be redacted for any sensitive information, as determined by the Indemnity Trust Administrator, in his sole and absolute discretion.

4.5 Books and Records.

(a) The Indemnity Trustee shall maintain in respect of the Indemnity Trust books and records reflecting Indemnity Trust Assets in its possession and the income of the Indemnity Trust and payment of expenses, Liabilities, and claims against or assumed by the Indemnity Trust in such detail and for such period of time as is customary for the Indemnity Trustee in accordance with its ordinary and customary corporate trust business. Such books and records shall be maintained as reasonably necessary to facilitate compliance with the tax reporting requirements of the Indemnity Trust. Except as otherwise provided herein, nothing in this Agreement requires the Indemnity Trustee to file any accounting or seek approval of any court with respect to the administration of the Indemnity Trust, or as a condition for managing any payment or distribution out of the Indemnity Trust Assets.

(b) The Indemnity Trustee will provide the Indemnity Trust Administrator any books and records concerning the Indemnity Trust Assets upon the Indemnity Trustee's receipt of written direction from the Indemnity Trust Administrator. The Indemnity Trust Administrator will thereafter promptly permit the Grantor, any Beneficiary or its respective agents, employees or independent auditors to examine, audit, excerpt, transcribe and copy, any non-privileged and non-confidential books, documents, papers and records relating to the Indemnity Trust Account or the Indemnity Trust Assets at the expense of such requesting Party or Beneficiary. It is understood and agreed that the Indemnity Trustee shall only provide the information in its possession to the Indemnity Trust Administrator and shall have no duty or obligation to provide such information to any other person or entity.

SUBJECT TO CONFIDENTIALITY AGREEMENT

4.6 [Reserved]

4.7 WTNA, as Indemnity Trustee or Delaware Trustee, shall not be responsible or liable for any failure or delay in the performance of its obligations under this Agreement arising out of or caused, directly or indirectly, by circumstances beyond its control, including without limitation, any act or provision of any present or future law or regulation or governmental authority; acts of God; earthquakes; fires; floods; wars; terrorism; civil or military disturbances; sabotage; epidemics; riots; interruptions, loss or malfunctions of utilities, computer (hardware or software) or communications service; accidents; labor disputes; acts of civil or military authority or governmental actions; or the unavailability of the Federal Reserve Bank wire or telex or other wire or communication facility.

4.8 Any corporation or association into which WTNA may be converted or merged, or with which it may be consolidated, or to which it may sell or transfer all or substantially all of its corporate trust business and assets as a whole or substantially as a whole, or any corporation or association resulting from any such conversion, sale, merger, consolidation or transfer to which the Delaware Trustee or the Indemnity Trustee is a party, will be and become the successor Delaware Trustee or Indemnity Trustee, as applicable, under this Agreement and will have and succeed to the rights, powers, duties, immunities and privileges as its predecessor, without the execution or filing of any instrument or paper or the performance of any further act.

4.9 Delaware Trustee.

(a) The Delaware Trustee shall have the limited power and authority, and is hereby authorized and empowered, to (i) accept legal process served on the Indemnity Trust in the State of Delaware; and (ii) execute any certificates that are required to be executed under the Delaware Statutory Trust Act and file such certificates in the office of the Secretary of State of the State of Delaware, and take such action or refrain from taking such action under this Agreement, in either case as may be directed in a writing delivered to the Delaware Trustee by the Indemnity Trust Administrator and upon which the Delaware Trustee shall be entitled to conclusively and exclusively rely; provided, however, that the Delaware Trustee shall not be required to take or to refrain from taking any such action if the Delaware Trustee shall believe, or shall have been advised by counsel, that such performance is likely to involve the Delaware Trustee in personal Liability or to result in personal Liability to the Delaware Trustee, or is contrary to the terms of this Agreement or of any document contemplated hereby to which the Indemnity Trust or the Delaware Trustee is or becomes a party or is otherwise contrary to law. The Parties agree not to instruct the Delaware Trustee to take any action or to refrain from taking any action that is contrary to the terms of this Agreement or of any document contemplated hereby to which the Indemnity Trust or the Delaware Trustee is or becomes party or that is otherwise contrary to law. Other than as expressly provided for in this Agreement, the Delaware Trustee shall have no duty or power to take any action for or on behalf of the Indemnity Trust. For the avoidance of doubt, the Delaware Trustee will only have such rights and obligations as expressly provided by reference to the Delaware Trustee hereunder. The Delaware Trustee shall not be entitled to exercise any powers, nor shall the Delaware Trustee have any of the duties and responsibilities, of the Indemnity Trustee or the Indemnity Trust Administrator set forth herein. The Delaware Trustee shall be one of the trustees of the Indemnity Trust for the sole and limited purpose of fulfilling the requirements of Section 3807 of the Delaware Statutory Trust Act and

SUBJECT TO CONFIDENTIALITY AGREEMENT

for taking such actions as are required to be taken by a Delaware Trustee under the Delaware Statutory Trust Act. The duties (including fiduciary duties), Liabilities and obligations of the Delaware Trustee shall be limited to those expressly set forth in this Section 4.9(a) and there shall be no other duties (including fiduciary duties) or obligations, express or implied, at law or in equity, of the Delaware Trustee. To the extent that, at law or in equity, the Delaware Trustee has duties (including fiduciary duties) and Liabilities relating thereto to the Indemnity Trust, the other parties hereto or any beneficiary of the Indemnity Trust, it is hereby understood and agreed by the other parties hereto that such duties and Liabilities are replaced by the duties and Liabilities of the Delaware Trustee expressly set forth in this Agreement.

(b) The Delaware Trustee shall serve until such time as the Indemnity Trust Administrator removes the Delaware Trustee or the Delaware Trustee resigns and a successor Delaware Trustee is appointed by the Indemnity Trust Administrator in accordance with the terms hereof. The Delaware Trustee may resign at any time upon the giving of at least thirty (30) days' advance written notice to the Indemnity Trust Administrator; provided, that such resignation shall not become effective unless and until a successor Delaware Trustee shall have been appointed by the Indemnity Trust Administrator in accordance with the terms hereof. If the Claimant Trustee does not act within such 30-day period, the Delaware Trustee may apply to the Court of Chancery of the State of Delaware for the appointment of a successor Delaware Trustee.

(c) Upon the resignation or removal of the Delaware Trustee, the Indemnity Trust Administrator shall appoint a successor Delaware Trustee by delivering a written instrument to the outgoing Delaware Trustee. Any successor Delaware Trustee must satisfy the requirements of Section 3807 of the Delaware Statutory Trust Act. Any resignation or removal of the Delaware Trustee and appointment of a successor Delaware Trustee shall not become effective until a written acceptance of appointment is delivered by the successor Delaware Trustee to the outgoing Delaware Trustee and the Indemnity Trust Administrator and any undisputed fees, expenses and indemnity due to the outgoing Delaware Trustee are paid. Following compliance with the preceding sentence, the successor Delaware Trustee shall become fully vested with all of the rights, powers, duties and obligations of the outgoing Delaware Trustee under this Agreement, with like effect as if originally named as Delaware Trustee, and the outgoing Delaware Trustee shall be discharged of its duties and obligations under this Agreement.

(d) The Delaware Trustee shall be paid such compensation as agreed to pursuant to a separate fee agreement. The Indemnity Trust shall promptly advance and reimburse the Delaware Trustee for all reasonable out-of-pocket costs and expenses (including reasonable legal fees and expenses) incurred by the Delaware Trustee in connection with the performance of its duties hereunder. The terms of this paragraph shall survive termination of this Agreement and/or the earlier resignation or removal of the Delaware Trustee.

ARTICLE V.
TRUST INTERESTS

5.1 Interests Beneficial Only. The beneficial interests afforded a Beneficiary hereunder shall not entitle the Beneficiaries to any title in or to the Indemnity Trust Assets (which title shall

SUBJECT TO CONFIDENTIALITY AGREEMENT

be vested in the Indemnity Trust) or to any right with respect to the administration of the Indemnity Trust except with respect to reporting and the review of books and records as set forth in this Agreement. Further, the Beneficiaries (other than the Indemnity Trustee in such capacity) shall not have any right to direct the actions of the Indemnity Trustee with respect to the Indemnity Trust Assets or the Indemnity Trust Account, or to direct the actions of the Indemnity Trust Administrator.

5.2 Transferability of Trust Interests. No transfer, assignment, pledge, hypothecation, or other disposition of a Beneficiary's interest in the Indemnity Trust may be effected without the consent of the Indemnity Trust Administrator in his sole and absolute discretion, provided that any such transfer, assignment or hypothecation does not confer upon such assignee status as a Beneficiary under the Indemnity Trust. The Indemnity Trust Administrator may impose such conditions and other terms upon any transfer, assignment or hypothecation as he considers appropriate, in his sole and absolute discretion. In the event of an assignment pledge, hypothecation, or other disposition, the foregoing limitations on transferability shall continue to apply in all respects to such beneficial interest and shall be binding on the assignee of such beneficial interest.

5.3 Effect of Death, Incapacity, or Bankruptcy. The death, incapacity, or bankruptcy of any Beneficiary during the term of the Indemnity Trust shall not (i) entitle the representatives or creditors of the deceased Beneficiary to any additional rights under this Agreement, or (ii) otherwise affect the rights and obligations of any of other Beneficiary under this Agreement.

5.4 Change of Address. Any Beneficiary may, after the Effective Date, select an alternative address by providing notice to the Indemnity Trust Administrator and the Indemnity Trustee identifying such alternative address. Such notification shall be effective only upon receipt by the Indemnity Trust Administrator and the Indemnity Trustee. Absent actual receipt of such notice by the Indemnity Trust Administrator and an officer of the Indemnity Trustee responsible for the administration of this Agreement, neither the Indemnity Trust Administrator nor the Indemnity Trustee shall recognize any such change of distribution address.

SUBJECT TO CONFIDENTIALITY AGREEMENT

ARTICLE VI.
TAX MATTERS

6.1 Tax Treatment and Tax Returns. It is intended that the Indemnity Trust Assets shall be treated as owned by the Grantor for federal and applicable state and local income tax purposes. The Grantor shall be responsible for causing to be prepared and filed in a timely fashion all tax returns of the Indemnity Trust relating to the transactions contemplated by this Agreement or otherwise contemplated hereby, and it shall send a copy of each such tax return to the Indemnity Trustee. The Indemnity Trustee, acting only upon the written direction of the Indemnity Trust Administrator, shall furnish to the Grantor all such information as it has in its possession and as may be reasonably required in connection with the preparation of such tax returns and shall execute such returns if required to do so by the applicable taxing authority. The Indemnity Trustee shall not be liable for any tax due and payable in connection with this Agreement except for any tax based on or measured by the income of the institution or person acting as the Indemnity Trustee resulting from the amounts paid to the Indemnity Trustee as fees or compensation for acting as the Indemnity Trustee hereunder. Each Party (other than the Indemnity Trustee and the Delaware

Trustee) shall provide the Indemnity Trustee with certified tax identification numbers by furnishing appropriate forms W-9 or W-8 and such other forms and documents that the Indemnity Trustee may request. Each such Party understands that if such tax reporting documentation is not provided and certified to the Indemnity Trustee, the Indemnity Trustee may be required by the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, and the regulations promulgated thereunder, to withhold a portion of any interest or other income earned on the investment of the Indemnity Trust Assets.

ARTICLE VII.
STANDARD OF CARE AND INDEMNIFICATION

7.1 Standard of Care. Neither the Indemnity Trustee acting in its capacity as Indemnity Trustee nor the Indemnity Trust Administrator, acting in his capacity as the Indemnity Trust Administrator, shall be personally liable to the Indemnity Trust or to any person (including any Beneficiary) in connection with the affairs of the Indemnity Trust, unless it is ultimately determined by order of the Bankruptcy Court or, if the Bankruptcy Court either declines to exercise jurisdiction over such action or cannot exercise jurisdiction over such action, such other court of competent jurisdiction, that the acts or omissions of the Indemnity Trustee or the Indemnity Trust Administrator, as the case may be, constituted fraud, willful misconduct, or gross negligence.

7.2 Indemnification.

(a) At any time prior to the dissolution of the Grantor, the Grantor shall indemnify, defend and hold harmless the Indemnity Trustee, the Delaware Trustee, the Indemnity Trust Administrator, the Advisory Representatives and all current, former and future officers, directors, employees, representatives and/or agents of any of the Indemnity Trust, the Indemnity Trustee, the Delaware Trustee, the Indemnity Trust Administrator or any of their respective subsidiaries (each, an "Indemnified Party"), from and against and reimburse each Indemnified Party for any and all Liabilities of whatever kind or nature regardless of their merit, demanded, asserted or claimed against such Indemnified Party directly or indirectly relating to, or arising from, claims against such Indemnified Party by reason of its participation in the transactions contemplated hereby, including without limitation all reasonable costs associated with claims for damages to persons or property, and reasonable attorneys' and consultants' fees and expenses and court costs except to the extent caused by such Indemnified Party's fraud, willful misconduct, or gross negligence. Promptly after receipt by an Indemnified Party of notification of the commencement of any proceeding, such Indemnified Party will promptly notify the Grantor in writing of such matter; provided, however, that the failure to provide such prompt notice to the Grantor shall not relieve the Grantor of Liability which it may have to such Indemnified Party hereunder.

(b) At any time upon or following (i) the dissolution of Grantor or (ii) the Grantor's failure to satisfy a claim for indemnification of an Indemnified Party pursuant to Section 7.2(a), the Indemnity Trust shall indemnify, defend and hold harmless the Indemnified Parties, from and against and reimburse each Indemnified Party for any and all Liabilities of whatever kind or nature regardless of their merit, demanded, asserted or claimed against such Indemnified Party directly or indirectly relating to, or arising from, claims against such Indemnified Party by reason of its participation in the transactions contemplated hereby,

SUBJECT TO CONFIDENTIALITY AGREEMENT

including without limitation all reasonable costs associated with claims for damages to persons or property, and reasonable attorneys' and consultants' fees and expenses and court costs except to the extent caused by such Indemnified Party's fraud, willful misconduct, or gross negligence. Promptly after receipt by an Indemnified Party of notification of the commencement of any proceeding, such Indemnified Party will promptly notify the Indemnity Trust in writing of such matter; provided, however, that the failure to provide such prompt notice to the Indemnity Trust shall not relieve the Indemnity Trust of Liability which it may have to such Indemnified Party hereunder.

(c) The provisions of this Section 7.2 shall survive the termination of this Agreement or the earlier of the resignation or removal of the Indemnity Trustee or the Indemnity Trust Administrator, as applicable.

7.3 Tax Indemnification.

(a) To the extent that the Indemnity Trustee becomes liable for the payment of any taxes in respect of income derived from the investment of the Indemnity Trust Assets, the Indemnity Trustee shall satisfy such Liability to the extent possible from the Indemnity Trust Assets.

(b) At any time prior to the dissolution of the Grantor, the Grantor shall indemnify, defend and hold the Indemnity Trustee harmless from and against any tax, late payment, interest, penalty or other Liability that may be assessed against the Indemnity Trustee on or with respect to the Indemnity Trust Assets and the investment thereof unless such tax, late payment, interest, penalty or other expense was finally adjudicated to have been directly caused by the gross negligence or willful misconduct of the Indemnity Trustee.

(c) At any time upon or following (i) the dissolution of Grantor or (ii) the Grantor's failure to satisfy a claim for indemnification pursuant to Section 7.3(b), the Indemnity Trust shall indemnify, defend and hold the Indemnity Trustee harmless from and against any tax, late payment, interest, penalty or other Liability that may be assessed against the Indemnity Trustee on or with respect to the Indemnity Trust Assets and the investment thereof unless such tax, late payment, interest, penalty or other expense was finally adjudicated to have been directly caused by the gross negligence or willful misconduct of the Indemnity Trustee.

(d) The indemnification provided by this Section 7.3 is in addition to the indemnification provided in Section 7.2 and shall survive the resignation or removal of the Indemnity Trustee and the termination of this Agreement.

ARTICLE VIII.
TERMINATION

8.1 Term.

(a) The Indemnity Trust shall be dissolved and its affairs shall be wound up in accordance with this Agreement and Delaware Statutory Trust Act upon the earlier of (i) the later of (x) the resolution by Final Order of all litigation, claims or proceedings in any forum of any kind which could give rise to an Indemnity Obligation and the payment in full of all

SUBJECT TO CONFIDENTIALITY AGREEMENT

Indemnity Obligations related thereto and (y) the expiration of all applicable statutes of limitations and any applicable tolling of any such statutes of limitations (in either case of (x) or (y), as determined by agreement of (A) the Indemnity Trust Administrator (in his sole, absolute discretion) and (B) a majority of the remaining Advisory Representatives willing to act (in their respective sole absolute discretion)) for any claims that if brought against a Beneficiary would be or would have been subject to indemnification under Section 8.2 of the Claimant Trust Agreement, Section 8.2 of the Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement or Section 10 of the Reorganized Limited Partnership Agreement, as applicable, and (ii) the mutual agreement to dissolve the Indemnity Trust by (A) the Indemnity Trust Administrator and (B) a majority of the remaining Advisory Representatives willing to act, and, if required, entry of an order by the Bankruptcy Court or another court of competent jurisdiction authorizing the termination of the Indemnity Trust. Notwithstanding the foregoing, if the Indemnity Trust is to be dissolved pursuant to Section 8.1(a)(ii) hereof prior to the expiry of all Indemnification Obligations, (x) if the Grantor is still in existence, then the Grantor, at its expense, shall obtain insurance coverage acceptable to (A) the Indemnity Trust Administrator and (B) a majority of the remaining Advisory Representatives willing to act prior to such dissolution; or (y) if the Grantor is no longer in existence, then the Indemnity Trust Administrator shall, using Indemnity Trust Assets, obtain insurance coverage acceptable to (A) the Indemnity Trust Administrator and (B) a majority of the remaining Advisory Representatives willing to act prior to such dissolution. For the avoidance of doubt, neither the liquidation, dissolution nor termination and cancellation of the Claimant Trust, the Litigation Sub-Trust or the Reorganized Debtor, as applicable, nor the legal existence of the Grantor or any other party will have any effect on the legal existence of the Indemnity Trust.

(b) Upon the determination of the Indemnity Trust Administrator that the Claimant Trust has substantially completed its efforts to monetize and distribute its assets or such earlier date that the Indemnity Trust Administrator shall determine in his sole and absolute discretion, the Indemnity Trust Administrator and majority of the remaining Advisory Representatives willing to act shall work in good faith to replace the Indemnity Trust with a suitable third-party insurance policy providing then suitable protections to Beneficiaries, in each case, as determined in the sole, absolute discretion of (i) the Indemnity Trust Administrator and (ii) a majority of the remaining Advisory Representatives willing to act.

(c) At any time prior to the dissolution of the Indemnity Trust as described in Section 8.1(d), if (i) the Indemnity Trust Administrator (in his sole and absolute discretion) and (ii) a majority of the remaining Advisory Representatives willing to act (in their respective sole and absolute discretion) determine that the Indemnity Trust Assets are not reasonably necessary to satisfy current or potential Indemnification Obligations to all persons who are or might become Beneficiaries, the Indemnity Trust Administrator may transfer such excess Indemnity Trust Assets (A) at any time prior to the dissolution of the Claimant Trust, to the Claimant Trust for use by the Claimant Trust in accordance with the Claimant Trust Agreement, and (B) at any time upon or following the dissolution of the Claimant Trust, according to the same distribution methodology contemplated in Section 9.2 of the Claimant Trust Agreement in effect as of the effective date of the dissolution of the Claimant Trust; provided, however, that in no event will any such transferee be entitled to the books, records and or privileges of the Indemnity Trust; provided, further, that for the avoidance of doubt, any person or entity's contractual right to receive or recover any such remaining Indemnity Trust Assets as set forth herein does not make

SUBJECT TO CONFIDENTIALITY AGREEMENT

them or any other person a beneficiary of the Indemnity Trust or this Agreement; and provided, further, that the Indemnity Trust Assets shall at no time be less than $32 million (valued according to their market value at the time of transfer into the Indemnity Trust Account) unless otherwise provided by Section 8.1(a) or (b) of this Agreement. Any such determination by the (i) the Indemnity Trust Administrator and (ii) a majority of the remaining Advisory Representatives willing to act is final and not subject to review, and in relation to any such determination and transfer, the Indemnity Trust Administrator, the Advisory Representatives, the Oversight Board, the Indemnity Trustee, and the Delaware Trustee will be entitled to the protections of this Agreement, including but not limited to Article VII, Article VIII, and Article IX.

(d) Upon the dissolution of the Indemnity Trust and in connection with winding up the Indemnity Trust's affairs, any remaining Indemnity Trust Assets (as reduced by payments (actual and reserved) and provisions to pay all claims and obligations of the Indemnity Trust, payments to any Beneficiary or as used to purchase insurance for the benefit of the Beneficiaries to augment or replace the Indemnity Trust or as paid out in accordance with Section 9.12 hereof) will be transferred at the written direction of the Indemnity Trust Administrator (i) at any time prior to the dissolution of the Claimant Trust, to the Claimant Trust and (ii) at any time following the dissolution of the Claimant Trust, according to the same distribution methodology contemplated in Section 9.2 of the Claimant Trust Agreement in effect as of the effective date of the dissolution of the Claimant Trust provided, however, that in no event will any such transferee be entitled to the books, records and or privileges of the Indemnity Trust; provided, further, that for the avoidance of doubt, any person or entity's contractual right to receive or recover any such remaining Indemnity Trust Assets as set forth herein does not make them or any other person a beneficiary of the Indemnity Trust or this Agreement. The Indemnity Trust Administrator shall be solely responsible for the dissolution, liquidation and winding up of the affairs of the Indemnity Trust. Upon the dissolution of the Indemnity Trust and completion of the winding up of the Assets, Liabilities and affairs of the Indemnity Trust pursuant to the Delaware Statutory Trust Act, the Indemnity Trustee (acting only at the written direction of the Indemnity Trust Administrator) shall prepare, execute and file a certificate of cancellation with the State of Delaware to terminate the Indemnity Trust pursuant to Section 3810 of the Delaware Statutory Trust Act (such date upon which the certificate of cancellation is filed shall be referred to as the "Termination Date"). If the Delaware Trustee's signature is required for purposes of filing such certificate of cancellation, the Indemnity Trust Administrator shall provide the Delaware Trustee with written direction to execute such certificate of cancellation, and the Delaware Trustee shall be entitled to conclusively and exclusively rely upon such written direction without further inquiry.

SUBJECT TO CONFIDENTIALITY AGREEMENT

8.2 Termination of Duties. Except as otherwise specifically provided herein, upon the Termination Date of the Indemnity Trust, the Indemnity Trustee, the Indemnity Trust Administrator and the Delaware Trustee shall have no further duties or obligations hereunder.

8.3 No Survival. The rights of Beneficiaries hereunder shall not survive the Termination Date.

ARTICLE IX. MISCELLANEOUS

9.1 Trust Irrevocable. Except as set forth in this Agreement, establishment of the Indemnity Trust by this Agreement shall be irrevocable and shall not be subject to revocation, cancellation or rescission by the Beneficiaries.

9.2 Beneficiaries have No Legal Title to the Indemnity Trust Assets. No Beneficiary shall have legal title to any part of the Indemnity Trust Assets.

9.3 Agreement for Benefit of Parties Only. Nothing herein, whether expressed or implied, shall be construed to give any person other than the Parties, the Beneficiaries and the Indemnified Parties any legal or equitable right, remedy or claim under or in respect of this Agreement. The Indemnity Trust Assets shall be held for the sole and exclusive benefit of the Beneficiaries. The Beneficiaries and the Indemnified Parties will have the right to enforce the terms of this Agreement in case the Indemnity Trust Administrator fails to perform its obligations hereunder as determined by the Bankruptcy Court or another court of competent jurisdiction.

9.4 Limited Recourse. Notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, all obligations of the Indemnity Trust under this Agreement shall be limited recourse obligations of the Indemnity Trust payable solely from the Indemnity Trust Assets. All obligations of and any claims against the Indemnity Trust hereunder shall be extinguished and not thereafter revive in the event that, at any time, all of the Indemnity Trust Assets are exhausted (including, for the avoidance of doubt, after giving effect to funds subsequently received as payments on the Indemnification Funding Note or otherwise) or distributed pursuant to Section 8.1(d). None of the Beneficiaries nor any other person or entity entitled to payments hereunder (including, without limitation pursuant to Sections 7.2, 7.3 and 8.1(c) and (d) hereof) will have recourse to the Indemnity Trust Administrator, the Advisory Representatives, the Oversight Board, Indemnity Trustee or the Delaware Trustee or any of their respective affiliates or their respective officers, directors, employees, representatives or their respective assets.

9.5 Notices. All notices, directions, instructions, confirmations, consents and requests required or permitted by the terms hereof shall, unless otherwise specifically provided herein, be in writing and shall be sent by first class mail, facsimile, overnight mail or in the case of mailing to a non-United States address, air mail, postage prepaid, addressed to:

(a) If to the Grantor:

Grantor
c/o Highland Capital Management, L.P.
100 Crescent Court, Suite 1850
Dallas, Texas 75201

With a copy to:

Pachulski Stang Ziehl & Jones LLP
10100 Santa Monica Blvd, 13th Floor
Los Angeles, CA 90067
Attn: Jeffrey Pomerantz (jpomerantz@pszjlaw.com)

SUBJECT TO CONFIDENTIALITY AGREEMENT

Ira Kharasch (ikharasch@pszjlaw.com)
Gregory Demo (gdemo@pszjlaw.com)

(b) If to the Indemnity Trust Administrator:

Indemnity Trust Administrator
c/o Highland Capital Management, L.P.
100 Crescent Court, Suite 1850
Dallas, Texas 75201
Attention: James P. Seery, Jr.

With a copy to:

Pachulski Stang Ziehl & Jones LLP
10100 Santa Monica Blvd, 13th Floor
Los Angeles, CA 90067
Attn: Jeffrey Pomerantz (jpomerantz@pszjlaw.com)
Ira Kharasch (ikharasch@pszjlaw.com)
Gregory Demo (gdemo@pszjlaw.com)

(c) If to the Indemnity Trustee:

Indemnity Trustee
Wilmington Trust, National Association
1100 North Market Street
Wilmington, DE 19890
Attn: Corporate Trust Administration/Neumann Marlett III
Email: nmarlett@wilmingtontrust.com
Phone: (302) 636-6728
Fax: (302) 636-4145

(d) If to the Delaware Trustee

Wilmington Trust, National Association
1100 North Market Street
Wilmington, DE 19890
Attn: Corporate Trust Administration/Neumann Marlett III
Email: nmarlett@wilmingtontrust.com
Phone: (302) 636-6728
Fax: (302) 636-4145

SUBJECT TO CONFIDENTIALITY AGREEMENT

Notice mailed shall be effective on the date mailed or sent. Any Party may change the address at which it is to receive notices under this Agreement by furnishing written notice pursuant to the provisions of this Section 9.4 to the other Parties of such change.

9.6 Amendments. Any change or modification to this Agreement will be made by written amendment to this Agreement and signed by the Parties hereto; provided, however, that

any amendment to this Agreement that is materially detrimental to a Beneficiary will not be effective unless consented to in writing by such Beneficiary.

9.7 Severability. Any provision hereof which is prohibited or unenforceable in any jurisdiction shall, as to such jurisdiction, be ineffective to the extent of such prohibition or unenforceability without invalidating the remaining provisions hereof, and any such prohibition or unenforceability in any jurisdiction shall not invalidate or render unenforceable such provisions in another jurisdiction.

9.8 Counterparts. This Agreement may be executed by the parties hereto in separate counterparts, each of which when so executed and delivered shall be an original, but all such counterparts shall together constitute but one and the same instrument. This Agreement and the exhibits hereto set forth the entire agreement and understanding of the parties related to this transaction and supersedes all prior agreements and understandings, oral or written.

9.9 Headings; References. The headings of the various Sections herein are for convenience of reference only and shall not define or limit any of the terms or provisions hereof.

9.10 Governing Law; Waiver of Jury Trial. This Agreement shall in all respects be governed by, and construed in accordance with the laws of the State of Delaware, including all matters of constructions, validity and performance, but without reference to its conflict of law provisions. Each Party hereto irrevocably waives, to the fullest extent permitted by applicable law, any and all right to trial by jury in any legal proceeding arising out of or relating to this Agreement or the transactions contemplated hereby. Beneficiaries are deemed to have waived any right to a trial by jury.

9.11 Consent to Jurisdiction. Any action brought by a Beneficiary must be brought in the Bankruptcy Court. Each of the Parties hereto consents and submits to the exclusive jurisdiction of the Bankruptcy Court for any action or proceeding instituted for the enforcement and construction of any right, remedy, obligation, or Liability arising under or by reason of this Agreement, or any act or omission of the Indemnity Trustee or the Indemnity Trust Administrator. If the Bankruptcy Court either declines to exercise jurisdiction over such action or cannot exercise jurisdiction over such action, such action may be brought in the state or federal courts located in the State of Delaware.

9.12 Okada Settlement.

(a) On January 21, 2025 and pursuant to the Okada Settlement Agreement, Okada has transferred, or has cause to be transferred, to the Indemnity Trust, Acis 7 Proceeds, which were transferred and used in accordance with the Okada Settlement Agreement and this Section 9.12. On January 22, 2025 and in accordance with the Okada Settlement Agreement, the Indemnity Trust Administrator provide written notice to Okada of such receipt by the Indemnity Trust, including the amount of gross proceeds received. Further, within five (5) Business Days of receipt of any funds on account of Okada's Special Limited Partnership Interest ("SLP") in PetroCap Incentive Partners II, LP (the "PetroCap Proceeds"), Okada will provide written notice to the Indemnity Trust Administrator of such receipt and the amount of gross proceeds received, whereupon a written request from the Indemnity Trust Administrator, Okada

SUBJECT TO CONFIDENTIALITY AGREEMENT

will provide information reasonably related to SLP that Okada is permitted to provide consistent with his confidentiality or other obligations, for the limited purpose of the Indemnity Trust Administrator assessing the value of and funds received on account of the SLP. If Okada determines that he is unable to provide any such information to the Indemnity Trust Administrator based on confidentiality or other obligations, he will cooperate with the Indemnity Trust Administrator to address those concerns to enable such information to be provided.

(b) On or after January 1, 2025, the Indemnity Trust Administrator may in writing demand that Okada provide to the Indemnity Trust the lesser of (i) $1,000,000 and (ii) 50% of the gross amount of PetroCap Proceeds Okada actually received as of the date of such demand (the "PetroCap Proceeds Demand"); provided that the PetroCap Proceeds Demand include a written representation by the Indemnity Trust Administrator that all Indemnity Trust Assets have been or will imminently be exhausted and that such demand be made no more than once (assuming the timely and full satisfaction of such demand) by the Indemnity Trust Administrator. If the PetroCap Proceeds Demand is fully satisfied by Okada in a timely manner, Okada's contingent funding obligation under the Okada Settlement Agreement shall be extinguished and no further PetroCap Proceeds Demand may be made by the Indemnity Trust Administrator.

(c) The Acis 7 Proceeds and any PetroCap Proceeds shall be maintained as part of the Indemnity Trust Account, but accounted for and tracked separately from other Indemnity Trust Assets. The Acis 7 Proceeds and any PetroCap Proceeds transferred to the Indemnity Trust Account may be used in the same authorized manner as other Indemnity Trust Assets, but used only as "last out" funds after all other cash and other Indemnity Trust Assets are expended or otherwise disbursed in accordance with the terms of this Agreement. Further, upon written request from Okada to the Indemnity Trust Administrator, the Indemnity Trust Administrator or the Trust Administrator, as applicable, shall provide information as to the remaining amounts of Acis 7 Proceeds and/or PetroCap Proceeds held by the Indemnity Trust.

(d) On the earlier of (x) the winding-up of the Indemnity Trust and (y) any disbursement of Indemnity Trust Assets to the Claimant Trust (or any other disbursement in accordance with Article VIII), any unused portion of the Acis 7 Proceeds or the PetroCap Proceeds, plus any interest earned on those proceeds, shall be paid to Okada prior to any distributions of other Indemnity Trust Assets in accordance with Section 8.1(d); provided, that Okada shall provide to the Indemnity Trust and the Indemnity Trust Administrator a bring down of the release provided in paragraph 10 of the Okada Settlement Agreement as a condition to the release of such Indemnity Trust Assets to Okada.

(e) The Parties acknowledge that Okada retains a reversionary interest in the Acis 7 Proceeds and the PetroCap Proceeds (to the extent they actually exist and are deposited into the Indemnity Trust Account), and to the extent they are not expended or disbursed pursuant to the terms of this Agreement, any unused portion of the Acis 7 Proceeds and/or PetroCap Proceeds shall be returned to Okada in accordance with Section 9(d). For the avoidance of doubt, Okada's right to recover any unused portion of Acis 7 Proceeds and/or PetroCap Proceeds as set forth herein does not make Okada or any of the Okada Parties a beneficiary of the Indemnity Trust or this Agreement.

SUBJECT TO CONFIDENTIALITY AGREEMENT

[Remainder of Page Intentionally Blank]

SUBJECT TO CONFIDENTIALITY AGREEMENT

IN WITNESS HEREOF, the Parties hereto have caused this Agreement to be duly executed by their respective officers thereunto duly authorized on the day and year first written above.

Claimant Trust, as Grantor

By: _____
James P. Seery, Jr., not individually but solely in his capacity as the Claimant Trustee

James P. Seery, Jr., as Indemnity Trust Administrator

By: _____
James P. Seery, Jr., not individually but solely in his capacity as the Indemnity Trust Administrator

Wilmington Trust, National Association, as Indemnity Trustee

By: _____

Wilmington Trust, National Association, as Delaware Trustee

By: _____

SUBJECT TO CONFIDENTIALITY AGREEMENT

EXHIBIT A

Form of Indemnification Funding Note

UNSECURED PROMISSORY NOTE

August [●], 2021

FOR VALUE RECEIVED, the undersigned, Highland Capital Management L.P., Claimant Trust, and Litigation Sub-Trust, (collectively, "Payors") jointly and severally hereby promise to pay to the Indemnity Trust (the "Payee") the Principal Amount (defined below), as provided in this promissory note (this "Indemnification Funding Note").

SUBJECT TO CONFIDENTIALITY AGREEMENT

Principal Amount

At all times, the amount owed under this Indemnification Funding Note (the "Principal Amount") shall be equal to TWENTY FIVE MILLION DOLLARS ($25,000,000) **less** the value of any Assets held by the Indemnity Trust. The Principal Amount shall be determined and documented by the Indemnity Trust Administrator and paid in accordance with the payment terms herein. Capitalized terms utilized herein, but not defined have the meanings ascribed to them in the Indemnity Trust Agreement, effective as of August 16, 2021 (the "Agreement").

Payment

Payment of the Principal Amount shall be made, in full or in part, on the earlier of (a) demand for payment from the Indemnity Trust Administrator or (b) the date at which the combined Net Asset Value of Highland Capital Management L.P., the Claimant Trust, and the Litigation Sub-Trust is less than 200% of the Principal Amount. Subject to the foregoing, the Claimant Trustee will have sole and absolute discretion to determine the timing and amount of payments of the Principal Amount consistent with his view of liquidity needs of the Claimant Trust and related entities and the requirements of any financing agreement binding on the Claimant Trust. Upon the Claimant Trustee's determination that a payment of the Principal Amount in whole or in part should be made, the amount of the payment shall be due within five (5) days of such a determination. *Notwithstanding anything in the foregoing*, no payment shall be required to be made at any time if such payment would cause Highland Capital Management L.P., the Claimant Trust, or the Litigation Sub-Trust to be in default under or in violation of that certain *Financing Agreement*, dated as of August 11, 2021, by and among, Highland Capital Management, L.P. and Trussway Industries, LLC, as borrowers, each of the entities listed as guarantors thereon, the lenders from time to time party thereto, and Blue Torch Finance LLC (the "Exit Financing Agreement").

For the avoidance of doubt, the foregoing payments of Principal Amount will be senior to any distribution to beneficiaries under the Claimant Trust. In the event that the liquid assets of the Claimant Trust, the Litigation Sub-Trust, and Highland Capital Management L.P. are insufficient to satisfy the foregoing payments, the Claimant Trustee must take all reasonable action, subject in all respects to the terms of the Exit Financing Agreement, to satisfy such obligations under the Indemnification Funding Note, including accessing any available credit lines or third party

leverage, and no current payments to Claimant Trust beneficiaries will be made until all current amounts of Principal Amount due have been made.

Interest

The Indemnification Funding Note shall not bear interest, other than that which must be imputed under applicable law.

Governing Law

This Indemnification Funding Note shall in all respects be governed by, and construed in accordance with the laws of the State of Delaware, including all matters of constructions, validity and performance, but without reference to its conflict of law provisions.

Executed as of August [●], 2021

Payors:

HIGHLAND CLAIMANT TRUST

By: _____
James P. Seery, Jr., not individually but solely in his capacity as the Claimant Trustee

HIGHLAND CAPITAL MANAGEMENT, L.P.

By: _____
James P. Seery, Jr., not individually but solely in his capacity as Chief Executive Officer

HIGHLAND LITIGATION TRUST

By: _____
Marc Kirschner, not individually but solely in his capacity as the Litigation Trustee

SUBJECT TO CONFIDENTIALITY AGREEMENT

EXHIBIT B

Form of Beneficiary Withdrawal Request

Indemnity Trust Administrator
[insert contact info for Indemnity Trust Administrator]

with a copy to:

[____]
[insert contact info for the applicable Beneficiary]

[DATE]

Reference is made to the Indemnity Trust Agreement, effective as of _____, 2021 (as amended from time to time, the "Indemnity Trust Agreement"), by and among the Claimant Trust, as grantor (the "Grantor"), the Indemnity Trust Administrator, Wilmington Trust, National Association ("WTNA"), as indemnity trustee (the "Indemnity Trustee"), and WTNA, as the Delaware Trustee. Capitalized terms used herein shall have the meanings assigned thereto in the Indemnity Trust Agreement.

[In accordance with Section 2.4(c) of the Indemnity Trust Agreement, the undersigned hereby certifies that a claim for indemnification was made under [Section 8.2 of the Claimant Trust Agreement][Section 8.2 of the Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement][Section 10 of the Reorganized Limited Partnership Agreement], but that [he][she][entity name] did not receive full payment within fourteen (14) days of submitting such claim for indemnification. A copy of such claim and all underlying documentation is attached hereto as Schedule A.][1]

The undersigned hereby requests the Indemnity Trustee to pay an amount equal to $[_____] out of the funds on deposit in the Indemnity Trust Account. A breakdown of the amounts payable by the Claimant Trust, the Litigation Sub-Trust or the Reorganized Debtor, as applicable, to the undersigned with respect to the Indemnity Obligations is attached hereto as Schedule B.

Wire instructions for the undersigned are attached hereto as Schedule C.

By executing and delivering this Beneficiary Withdrawal Request, the undersigned acknowledges and agrees that any claim for indemnification made hereby is made pursuant to, and is subject in all respects to, the express terms of the [Claimant Trust Agreement] [Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement] [Reorganized Limited Partnership Agreement].

The undersigned irrevocably waives, to the fullest extent permitted by applicable law, any and all right to trial by jury in any legal proceeding arising out of or relating to this request for indemnification and consents and submits to the exclusive jurisdiction of the Bankruptcy Court for any action or proceeding instituted for the enforcement and construction of any right, remedy, obligation, or Liability arising hereunder. If the Bankruptcy Court either declines to exercise

[1] To be omitted from any Beneficiary Withdrawal Requests made pursuant to Section 2.4(d).

SUBJECT TO CONFIDENTIALITY AGREEMENT

jurisdiction over such action or cannot exercise jurisdiction over such action, such action may be brought in the state or federal courts located in the Northern District of Texas.

[____], as Beneficiary

By:_____
Name:
Title:

SUBJECT TO CONFIDENTIALITY AGREEMENT

Schedule A[2]

SUBJECT TO CONFIDENTIALITY AGREEMENT

[2] To be omitted from any Beneficiary Withdrawal Requests made pursuant to Section 2.4(d).

Schedule B

SUBJECT TO CONFIDENTIALITY AGREEMENT

EXHIBIT C

Form of Withdrawal Notice

Indemnity Trustee
[insert contact info for Indemnity Trustee]

with a copy to:

[____]
[insert contact info for the applicable Beneficiary]

[DATE]

Reference is made to the Indemnity Trust Agreement, effective as of August 16, 2021 (as amended from time to time, the "Indemnity Trust Agreement"), by and among the Claimant Trust, as grantor, the Indemnity Trust Administrator, Wilmington Trust, National Association ("WTNA"), as indemnity trustee (the "Indemnity Trustee"), and WTNA, as the Delaware Trustee, and (ii) the Beneficiary Withdrawal Request from [insert Beneficiary name] dated [insert date]. Capitalized terms used herein shall have the meanings assigned thereto in the Indemnity Trust Agreement.

In accordance with Section 2.4(e) of the Indemnity Trust Agreement, the Indemnity Trust Administrator hereby directs the Indemnity Trustee to pay an amount equal to $[_____] out of the funds on deposit in the Indemnity Trust Account by wire transfer to the following account:

[Insert wire instructions for the applicable Beneficiary]

Indemnity Trust Administrator

By: _____
James P. Seery, Jr., not individually but solely in his capacity as the Indemnity Trust Administrator

SUBJECT TO CONFIDENTIALITY AGREEMENT

REVISED DRAFT

PRIVILEGED AND CONFIDENTIAL ATTORNEY CLIENT COMMUNICATON

PREPARED AT THE DIRECTION OF COUNSEL IN CONNECTION WITH EXISTING LITIGATION AND IN ANTICIPATION OF FUTURE LITIGATION

PROTECTED BY FRE 408 AND SIMILAR STATE LAW PROTECTIONS. PROVIDED PURSUANT TO NDA

April 15, 2025

DRAFT Potential Settlement Structure with DAF and HMIT

HMIT

- **Settlement of remanded motion to sue** – HCMLP, the Claimant Trust, and HMIT settle existing motion to sue and all other claims with prejudice for a cash payment of [$500k]
- **Allowance of claim** - HCMLP to allow HMIT Class 10 interest in the amount of ~$337mm (calculated as ~$395mm Petition Date capital account, less ~$58mm P&I outstanding on HMIT note as of Petition Date), subject to:
    - The HMIT allowed Class 10 interest is not transferable
    - HMIT releases all claims and accepts the "Litigation Protections" – see separate document containing the releases and other required provisions – which eliminate claims and limit the Class 10 allowed interest
    - LT releases HMIT from all other claims in the LT litigation and otherwise
    - LT transfers to holders of allowed Class 10 interests all remaining LT litigation (after HMIT and DAF/CLO Holdco releases) "as-is, where-is" along with all documents produced in the LT case to date
        - Such causes of action are limited to the currently stayed litigation and other causes of action that may exist related to former employees Ellington and Leventon
        - If for any reason the transfer of the LT litigation is nullified, the settlement will not be affected
    - Complete cessation and withdrawal of any other litigation among the parties
    - Class 10 remains senior to Class 11 as required by the Plan
- **Court Approval –** Settlement and allowance of Class 10 Claim subject to approval of the Bankruptcy Court

DAF

- **Settlement of DAF Claims** – HCMLP, the Claimant Trust, and DAF/CLO Holdco settle all claims underlying the current Fifth Circuit appeal and all other claims with

DRAFT - SUBJECT TO CONFIDENTIALITY AGREEMENT

prejudice for a cash payment of $[2mm] within [10] business days of execution of the settlement; the Fifth Circuit appeal will be dismissed with prejudice within [10] business days of execution of the settlement

- HCMLP will purchase DAF's right to distribution from HCLOF related to Acis 6, as is - where is, without representation except for unencumbered ownership, for $[3mm] cash, to be paid within [10] business days of execution of the settlement; DAF releases HCLOF from any claims related to Acis 6 distributions
- DAF/CLO Holdco release all claims and accept the "Litigation Protections" – see separate document containing the releases and other required provisions
- LT releases DAF/CLO Holdco from all other claims in the LT litigation and otherwise
- Complete cessation and withdrawal of any other litigation among the parties
- Settlement will be filed with the Bankruptcy Court and "so ordered"

Distributions

- **Initial Interim Cash Distributions** – Within [91] days of the receipt of a final/non-appealable order not subject to certiorari:
  - The Indemnity Trust will distribute $[10]mm cash directly to Class 9 Claimant Trust Beneficiaries in accordance with the waterfall and the Indemnity Trust Agreement
  - [Subject to Class 9 Approval], the Indemnity Trust will distribute $[10]mm cash directly to holders of allowed Class 10 interests
    - On approval of the settlement by the Bankruptcy Court, the Indemnity Trust will set up a separate $[10]mm reserve for the Initial Interim Cash Distribution which reserve will be held in UST on the same terms as other Indemnity Trust holdings pending distribution to Class 10 interest holders or reversal/remand of the settlement
    - Any payments on the Dugaboy Note from the date of Bankruptcy Court approval of the settlement to the date of the Initial Interim Cash Distributions will be held by the Indemnity Trust in a separate account and also be paid to holders of allowed Class 10 interests
      - The actual dollar amount of any such P+I payments paid will reduce the Class 10 interests outstanding

DRAFT - SUBJECT TO CONFIDENTIALITY AGREEMENT

REVISED DRAFT

- **Subsequent Distribution(s)** - Following the Initial Interim Cash Distributions, most, if not all remaining assets will be held by the Indemnity Trust, except for potentially the Disputed Claims Reserve (if the pending claim is not fully resolved) and cash at the Claimant Trust and HCMLP (indirectly owned by the Indemnity Trust) to be used in the wind-down of those entities with any excess amounts contributed/distributed to the Indemnity Trust
    - On April 1, 2028, if no threats, demands, or litigations have been brought against the Indemnity Trust or its beneficiaries:
        - The Indemnity Trust will distribute ~$[11]mm cash directly to Class 9 Claimant Trust Beneficiaries in accordance with the waterfall and the Indemnity Trust Agreement, satisfying the remainder of the Class 9 interests outstanding
        - The Indemnity Trust will distribute $[5]mm cash directly to holders of allowed Class 10 interests
        - Note Cash or In-Kind Distribution – At the election of HMIT, the Indemnity Trust will either (a) sell the currently $[17.6]mm face value (P+I) promissory note receivable from Dugaboy Investment Trust to HCMLP that has been irrevocably participated (and may be assigned if it defaults) to the Indemnity Trust (the "Dugaboy Note") and distribute the net proceeds (plus all P+I payments on the Dugaboy Note from the Interim Cash Distribution Date to April 1, 2028) to holders of allowed Class 10 interests or (b) assign the Dugaboy Note directly to holders of allowed Class 10 interests
            - For purposes of tracking progress toward the ~$337mm Class 10 interest:
                - if the Dugaboy Note is sold, the distribution will be valued at the amount of cash distributed;
                - if the Dugaboy Note is distributed in kind, the distribution will be valued at fair market value as determined by the Indemnity Trust Administrator
            - Assumes the Dugaboy Note continues to perform; if there is a default prior to April 1, 2028, the Indemnity Trust will accelerate the Dugaboy Note and pursue full collection plus cost of collection
                - If distribution of the Dugaboy Note is to be effected on April 1, 2028 and collection litigation has been commenced, at its election, holders of allowed Class 10 interests can receive, the collected balance or the

DRAFT - SUBJECT TO CONFIDENTIALITY AGREEMENT

REVISED DRAFT

litigation or elect to have the Indemnity Trust continue the litigation and subsequently pay the proceeds to holders of allowed Class 10 interests

  - As it pertains to the Disputed Claims Reserve, Highland will object to the Daugherty tax POC (final remaining pending claim). Following a final non-appealable order resolving the claim, any remaining funds will be distributed to Class 9 or, if Class 9 has been paid in full, to holders of allowed Class 10 interests

- "**Final Distribution**" - After April 1, 2029, if no threats, demands, or litigations have been brought against beneficiaries of the Indemnity Trust and all statutes of limitation (SOLs) and any potentially applicable tolling thereof have expired, at the Indemnity Trust Administrator's sole discretion, any excess remaining funds in the Indemnity Trust shall be paid out in accordance with the Plan and the Indemnity Trust Agreement (i.e. to holders of allowed Class 10 interests, up to allowed amounts) in conjunction with the dissolution, wind down and cancellation of the Indemnity Trust
  - The Indemnity Trust Administrator will consult with [Mark Patrick] regarding potentially applicable SOLs and tolling

- **Other**
  - **Extension of Claimant Trust –** A one-year extension for the Claimant Trust will be sought in the bankruptcy court. During the 1-year extension period, the Claimant Trust will be placed into dissolution and begin its winding up.
    - The Indemnity Trust will covenant not to transfer any funds to the Claimant Trust following the date of final non-appealable approval of the HMIT settlement
  - **HCMLP wind down –** the remaining unliquidated assets of the estate, including HCMLP, itself, will be retained within the Indemnity Trust and will be liquidated.
    - HCMLP personnel will complete the liquidation, dissolution, cancellation, tax compliance, and any other winding up activities for the remaining entities under its purview, including HCMLP.
    - Any excess amounts remaining at cancellation of HCMLP will be distributed to the Indemnity Trust.

DRAFT - SUBJECT TO CONFIDENTIALITY AGREEMENT

        - The Indemnity Trust will covenant not to transfer any funds to HCMLP following the date of final non-appealable approval of the HMIT settlement
            - HCMLP will have a funding agreement with the Claimant Trust to assure that the Claimant Trust has sufficient funds to complete its wind-down
            - Any excess funds in the Claimant Trust at its cancellation will be contributed to the Indemnity Trust; excess funds at HMLP will be distributed to the Indemnity Trust
    - **HCMLP and its general partner –** While HCMLP will be placed into dissolution, the entity will continue to survive during its winding up period, during which time it may continue to defend inbound litigation, prosecute outbound litigation, maintain its books and records, and monetize its remaining assets. HCMLP's general partner will be dissolved, wound-down and cancelled along with HCMLP
    - **Claimant Trust Oversight Board –** Subject to the Plan and Claimant Trust agreement, it is anticipated that the members of the Oversight Board will continue in their existing roles until the final/non-appealable order approving the HMIT settlement is received
    - **Information rights to HMIT –** After Bankruptcy Court approval of the HMIT settlement, per the Claimant Trust Agreement, except that:
        - HCMLP will review forecasted expenses with [Mark Patrick] at his request, but not more often than quarterly, and will work in good faith to reduce expenses where possible
    - **Approval rights –** None, other than as specified elsewhere
    - **Duties to HMIT –** None before or after vesting/Bankruptcy Court approval of the HMIT settlement
    - **Compensation –** CEO and employee compensation remains governed by existing agreements with the oversight of the Claimant Trust Oversight Board; following the vesting of HMIT's interests, no changes will be permitted to those agreements without HMIT written consent; CEO maintains ability to maintain or reduce headcount in his absolute discretion

DRAFT - SUBJECT TO CONFIDENTIALITY AGREEMENT

REVISED DRAFT

PRIVILEGED AND CONFIDENTIAL ATTORNEY CLIENT COMMUNICATON

PREPARED AT THE DIRECTION OF COUNSEL IN CONNECTION WITH EXISTING LITIGATION AND IN ANTICIPATION OF FUTURE LITIGATION

PROTECTED BY FRE 408 AND SIMILAR STATE LAW PROTECTIONS. PROVIDED PURSUANT TO NDA

April ~~8~~15, 2025

DRAFT Potential Settlement Structure with DAF and HMIT

HMIT

- **Settlement of remanded motion to sue** – HCMLP, the Claimant Trust, and HMIT settle existing motion to sue and all other claims with prejudice for a cash payment of [$500k]
- **Allowance of claim** - HCMLP to allow HMIT Class 10 interest in the amount of ~$337mm (calculated as ~$395mm Petition Date capital account, less ~$58mm P&I outstanding on HMIT note as of Petition Date), subject to:
  - The HMIT allowed Class 10 interest is not transferable
  - HMIT ~~release~~releases all claims and accepts the "Litigation Protections" – see separate document containing the releases and other required provisions – which eliminate claims and limit the Class 10 allowed interest
  - LT releases HMIT from all other claims in the LT litigation and otherwise
  - LT transfers to ~~HMIT~~holders of allowed Class 10 interests all remaining LT litigation (after HMIT and DAF/CLO Holdco releases) "as-is, where-is" along with all documents produced in the LT case to date
    - Such causes of action are limited to the currently stayed litigation and other causes of action that may exist related to former employees Ellington and Leventon
    - If for any reason the transfer of the LT litigation is nullified, the settlement will not be affected
  - Complete cessation and withdrawal of any other litigation among the parties
  - Class 10 remains senior to Class 11 as required by the Plan
- **Court Approval –** Settlement and allowance of Class 10 Claim subject to approval of the Bankruptcy Court

DAF

- **Settlement of DAF Claims** – HCMLP, the Claimant Trust, and DAF/CLO Holdco ~~will~~ settle ~~the~~all claims underlying the current Fifth Circuit appeal and all other claims

DRAFT - SUBJECT TO CONFIDENTIALITY AGREEMENT

REVISED DRAFT

with prejudice for a cash payment of ~~[$250k];~~$[2mm] within [10] business days of execution of the settlement; the Fifth Circuit appeal will be dismissed with prejudice within [10] business days of execution of the settlement

- HCMLP will purchase DAF's right to distribution from HCLOF related to Acis 6, as is - where is, without representation except for unencumbered ownership, for ~~[$2.5mm~~$[3mm] cash, to be paid within [10] business days of ~~approval~~execution of the settlement ~~by the Bankruptcy Court~~; DAF releases HCLOF from any claims related to Acis 6 distributions
- DAF/CLO Holdco release all claims and accept the "Litigation Protections" – see separate document containing the releases and other required provisions
- LT releases DAF/CLO Holdco from all other claims in the LT litigation and otherwise
- Complete cessation and withdrawal of any other litigation among the parties
- Settlement will be filed with the Bankruptcy Court and "so ordered"

Distributions

- **Initial Interim Cash Distributions** – Within [91] days of the receipt of a final/non-appealable order not subject to certiorari:
  - The Indemnity Trust will distribute $[10]mm cash directly to Class 9 Claimant Trust Beneficiaries in accordance with the waterfall and the Indemnity Trust Agreement
  - [Subject to Class 9 Approval], the Indemnity Trust will distribute $[~~11~~10]mm cash directly to ~~HMIT on account~~holders of ~~its~~ allowed Class 10 ~~interest~~interests
    - On approval of the settlement by the Bankruptcy Court, the Indemnity Trust will set up a separate $[~~11~~10]mm reserve for the ~~HMIT~~ Initial Interim Cash Distribution which reserve will be held in UST on the same terms as other Indemnity Trust holdings pending distribution to ~~HMIT~~Class 10 interest holders or reversal/remand of the settlement
    - Any payments on the Dugaboy Note from the date of Bankruptcy Court approval of the settlement to the date of the Initial Interim Cash Distributions will be held by the Indemnity Trust in a separate account and also be paid to holders of allowed Class 10 interests
      - The actual dollar amount of any such P+I payments paid will reduce the Class 10 interests outstanding

DRAFT - SUBJECT TO CONFIDENTIALITY AGREEMENT

REVISED DRAFT

- **Subsequent Distribution(s)** - Following the Initial Interim Cash Distributions, most, if not all remaining assets will be held by the Indemnity Trust, except for potentially the Disputed Claims Reserve (if the pending claim is not fully resolved) and cash at the Claimant Trust and HCMLP (indirectly owned by the Indemnity Trust) to be used in the wind-down of those entities with any excess amounts contributed/distributed to the Indemnity Trust
  - On ~~[January 14~~April 1, 2028~~],~~, if no threats, demands, or litigations have been brought against the Indemnity Trust or its beneficiaries ~~of the Indemnity Trust~~:
    - The Indemnity Trust will distribute ~$[11]mm cash directly to Class 9 Claimant Trust Beneficiaries in accordance with the waterfall and the Indemnity Trust Agreement, satisfying the remainder of the Class 9 interests outstanding
    - The Indemnity Trust will distribute $[5]mm cash directly to ~~HMIT on account~~holders of ~~its~~allowed Class 10 ~~interest~~interests
    - ~~The indemnity~~Note Cash or In-Kind Distribution – At the election of HMIT, the Indemnity Trust will ~~assign directly to HMIT~~either (a) sell the currently $[17.56]mm face value (P+I) promissory note receivable from Dugaboy Investment Trust to HCMLP that has been irrevocably participated ~~to the Indemnity Trust~~(and may be assigned if it defaults) to the Indemnity Trust (the "Dugaboy Note") and distribute the net proceeds (plus all P+I payments on the Dugaboy Note from the Interim Cash Distribution Date to April 1, 2028) to holders of allowed Class 10 interests or (b) assign the Dugaboy Note directly to holders of allowed Class 10 interests
      - ~~Note will be valued at $[4]mm for~~For purposes of tracking progress toward the ~$337mm Class 10 interest:
    - ~~Any payments on~~ if the Dugaboy Note ~~from~~is sold, the ~~date of approval of~~ distribution will be valued at the ~~settlement to the date of assignment of the Dugaboy note will also be paid to HMIT on account of its Class 10 interest~~
      - ~~The actual dollar~~ amount of ~~any such P+I payments paid to HMIT will reduce the HMIT Class 10 interest.~~ cash distributed;
      - if the Dugaboy Note is distributed in kind, the distribution will be valued at fair market value as determined by the Indemnity Trust Administrator

DRAFT - SUBJECT TO CONFIDENTIALITY AGREEMENT

- Assumes the Dugaboy Note continues to perform; if there is a default prior to April 1, 2028, the Indemnity Trust will accelerate the Dugaboy Note and pursue full collection plus cost of collection
    - If distribution of the Dugaboy Note is to be effected on April 1, 2028 and collection litigation has been commenced, at its election, holders of allowed Class 10 interests can receive, the collected balance on the litigation or elect to have the Indemnity Trust continue the litigation and subsequently pay the proceeds to holders of allowed Class 10 interests

- As it pertains to the Disputed Claims Reserve, Highland will object to the Daugherty tax POC (final remaining pending claim). Following a final non-appealable order resolving the claim, any remaining funds will be distributed to Class 9 or, if Class 9 has been paid in full, to ~~HMIT on account~~holders of ~~its~~allowed Class 10 ~~interest.~~interests

- "**Final Distribution**" - After ~~January 31~~April 1, 2029, if no threats, demands, or litigations have been brought against beneficiaries of the Indemnity Trust and all statutes of limitation (SOLs) and any potentially applicable tolling thereof have expired, at the Indemnity Trust Administrator's sole discretion, any excess remaining funds in the Indemnity Trust shall be paid out in accordance with the Plan and the Indemnity Trust Agreement (i.e. to ~~HMIT on account~~holders of ~~its~~allowed Class 10 ~~interest~~interests, up to ~~its~~ allowed ~~amount~~amounts) in conjunction with the dissolution, wind down and cancellation of the Indemnity Trust~~.~~
    - The Indemnity Trust Administrator will consult with [Mark Patrick] regarding potentially applicable SOLs and tolling

- **Other**
    - **Extension of Claimant Trust –** A one-year extension for the Claimant Trust will be sought in the bankruptcy court. During the 1-year extension period, the Claimant Trust will be placed into dissolution and begin its winding up.
        - The Indemnity Trust will covenant not to transfer any funds to the Claimant Trust following the date of final non-appealable approval of the HMIT settlement

DRAFT - SUBJECT TO CONFIDENTIALITY AGREEMENT

- **HCMLP wind down –** the remaining unliquidated assets of the estate, including HCMLP, itself, will be retained within the Indemnity Trust and will be liquidated.
  - HCMLP personnel will complete the liquidation, dissolution, cancellation, tax compliance, and any other winding up activities for the remaining entities under its purview, including HCMLP. ~~Any excess amounts remaining at cancellation of HCMLP will be distributed to the Indemnity Trust.~~
  - Any excess amounts remaining at cancellation of HCMLP will be distributed to the Indemnity Trust.
  - The Indemnity Trust will covenant not to transfer any funds to HCMLP following the date of final non-appealable approval of the HMIT settlement
    - HCMLP will have a funding agreement with the Claimant Trust to assure that the Claimant Trust has sufficient funds to complete its wind-down
    - Any excess funds in the Claimant Trust at its cancellation will be contributed to the Indemnity Trust; excess funds at HMLP will be distributed to the Indemnity Trust
- **HCMLP and its general partner –** While HCMLP will be placed into dissolution, the entity will continue to survive during its winding up period, during which time it may continue to defend inbound litigation, prosecute outbound litigation, maintain its books and records, and monetize its remaining assets. HCMLP's general partner will be dissolved, wound-down and cancelled along with HCMLP~~.~~
- **Claimant Trust Oversight Board –** Subject to the Plan and Claimant Trust agreement, it is anticipated that the members of the Oversight Board will continue in their existing roles until the final/non-appealable order approving the HMIT settlement is received~~.~~
  - **Information rights to HMIT –** ~~None prior to vesting;~~ After ~~vesting~~Bankruptcy Court approval of the HMIT settlement, per the Claimant Trust Agreement, except that:
    - HCMLP will review forecasted expenses with [Mark Patrick] at his request, but not more often than quarterly, and will work in good faith to reduce expenses where possible
- **Approval rights –** None, other than as specified elsewhere
- **Duties to HMIT –** None before or after vesting/Bankruptcy Court approval of the HMIT settlement

DRAFT - SUBJECT TO CONFIDENTIALITY AGREEMENT

- **Compensation –** CEO and employee compensation remains governed by existing agreements with the oversight of the Claimant Trust Oversight Board; following the vesting of HMIT's interests, no changes will be permitted to those agreements without HMIT written consent; CEO maintains ability to maintain or reduce headcount in his absolute discretion.

DRAFT - SUBJECT TO CONFIDENTIALITY AGREEMENT

HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL

PRIVILEGED AND CONFIDENTIAL ATTORNEY CLIENT COMMUNICATON

PREPARED AT THE DIRECTION OF COUNSEL IN CONNECTION WITH EXISTING LITIGATION AND IN ANTICIPATION OF FUTURE LITIGATION

PROTECTED BY FRE 408 AND SIMILAR STATE LAW PROTECTIONS. PROVIDED PURSUANT TO NDA

DRAFT - SUBJECT TO CONFIDENTIALITY AGREEMENT

ILLUSTRATIVE HIGHLAND INDEMNITY TRUST PAYOUT SCHEDULE

EXPERIENCED. DISCIPLINED. **BOLD.**

HIGHLAND CAPITAL MANAGEMENT

PRIVILEGED AND CONFIDENTIAL ATTORNEY CLIENT COMMUNICATION PREPARED AT THE DIRECTION OF COUNSEL IN CONNECTION WITH EXISTING LITIGATION AND IN ANTICIPATION OF FUTURE LITIGATIONPROTECTED BY FRE 408 AND SIMILAR STATE LAW PROTECTIONS. PROVIDED PURSUANT TO NDA

HIGHLAND INDEMNITY TRUST

Total Illustrative Sources and Uses (4/1/26 - 4/1/29)

Sources		**Uses**	
Beginning Cash	$ 67,850,000	Cash to repay 9s in Full	$ 21,029,073
Interest Received on Cash (4% annual)	$ 6,970,471	Cash distributions to 10s [2]	$ 60,439,653
Dugaboy Note P&I Received	$ 3,991,523		
Disputed Claim Reserve [1]	$ 2,656,732		
Total Cash Sources	$ 81,468,726	Total Cash Uses	$ 81,468,726
Dugaboy Note (P& Accrued I) 4/1/28 [3]	$ 15,137,110	Dugaboy Note to 10s [3]	$ 15,137,110
Total Sources	$ 96,605,837	Total Uses	$ 96,605,837
		Total to 9s	$ 21,029,073
		Total to 10s (incl Dugaboy Note) [3] [4]	$ 75,576,763

DRAFT - SUBJECT TO CONFIDENTIALITY AGREEMENT

Notes

[1] HCMLP will object to this claim. If claim is disallowed, following a final non-appealable order, any remaining funds will be distributed to Class 9, or if Class 9 has been paid in full, Class 10.

[2] Assumes no indemnification costs are expended throughout the period.

[3] Assumes Dugaboy Note FMV at face with no discounting.

[4] Excludes any net value ultimately obtained from the Kirschner Litigation

PRIVILEGED AND CONFIDENTIAL ATTORNEY CLIENT COMMUNICATIONPREPARED AT THE DIRECTION OF COUNSEL IN CONNECTION WITH EXISTING LITIGATION AND IN ANTICIPATION OF FUTURE LITIGATIONPROTECTED BY FRE 408 AND SIMILAR STATE LAW PROTECTIONS. PROVIDED PURSUANT TO NDA

HIGHLAND INDEMNITY TRUST

Interim Cash Distribution Sources and Uses (4/1/26)

Sources		Uses	
Beginning Cash	$ 67,850,000	Distribution to 9s - IT	$ 10,000,000
Interest Received on Cash	$ 1,360,718	Distribution to 9s - DCR	$ 2,656,732
Dugaboy Note P&I Received	$ 1,354,892	Distribution to 10s - IT	$ 10,000,000
Disputed Claim Reserve	$ 2,656,732	Distribution to 10s - Dugaboy Note P&I	$ 1,354,892
		Remaining Indemnity Trust Cash	$ 49,210,718
Total Cash Sources	$ 73,222,342	Total Cash Uses	$ 73,222,342

Subsequent Distribution(s) Sources and Uses (4/1/28) [1]

Sources		Uses	
Beginning Cash	$ 49,210,718	Distribution to 9s - IT	$ 8,372,341
Interest Received on Cash	$ 4,015,595	Distribution to 10s - IT	$ 5,000,000
Dugaboy Note P&I Received	$ 2,636,631	Distribution to 10s - Dugaboy Note P&I	$ 2,636,631
		Remaining Indemnity Trust Cash	$ 39,853,972
Total Cash Sources	$ 55,862,943	Total Cash Uses	$ 55,862,943
Dugaboy Note (P& Accrued I) 4/1/28	$ 15,137,110	Dugaboy Note to 10s	$ 15,137,110
Total Sources	$ 71,000,054	Total Uses	$ 71,000,054

DRAFT - SUBJECT TO CONFIDENTIALITY AGREEMENT

Final Distribution (4/1/29) [1] [2]

Sources		Uses	
Beginning Cash	$ 39,853,972	Distribution to 10s	$ 41,448,130
Interest Received on Cash	$ 1,594,159		
Total Cash Sources	$ 41,448,130	Total Cash Uses	$ 41,448,130

[1] Assumes no threats, demands or litigations.

[2] Assumes all SOL (and any applicable tolling) expired.

PRIVILEGED AND CONFIDENTIAL ATTORNEY CLIENT COMMUNICATION PREPARED AT THE DIRECTION OF COUNSEL IN CONNECTION WITH EXISTING LITIGATION AND IN ANTICIPATION OF FUTURE LITIGATIONPROTECTED BY FRE 408 AND SIMILAR STATE LAW PROTECTIONS. PROVIDED PURSUANT TO NDA

HIGHLAND INDEMNITY TRUST

Illustrative Indemnity Trust Payout - Draft
4/15/2025

	Start Date	Assumed Final Order		Subsequent Distribution(s) [1]	Final Distribution [1 2]	
		Year 1	Year 2	Year 3	Year 4	Total
Period Ending	9/30/2025	4/1/2026	4/1/2027	4/1/2028	4/1/2029	
Indemnity Trust Cash Balance [3]	$ 67,850,000	$ 49,210,718	$ 51,179,147	$ 39,853,972	$ -	
Dugaboy Note Balance (P & and Accrued I) [4]	$ 17,806,565	$ 16,729,382	$ 15,932,744	$ -	$ -	
TOTAL INDEMNITY TRUST	$ 85,656,565	$ 65,940,100	$ 67,111,891	$ 39,853,972	$ -	
Disputed Claim Reserve	$ 2,656,732	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	
Class 9 Payment of Disputed Claim Reserve [5]		$ (2,656,732)	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ (2,656,732)
Class 9 Payments Indemnity Trust		$ (10,000,000)	$ -	$ (8,372,341)	$ -	$ (18,372,341)
Class 9 Total Payments		$ (12,656,732)	$ -	$ (8,372,341)	$ -	$ (21,029,073)
Class 9 Balance [6]	$ 21,009,022	$ 8,352,290	$ 8,358,972	$ -	$ -	
Class 10 Payments Indemnity Trust		$ (10,000,000)	$ -	$ (5,000,000)	$ (41,448,130)	$ (56,448,130)
Class 10 Payments Dugaboy Note [7]		$ (1,354,892)	$ -	$ (17,773,741)	$ -	$ (19,128,633)
Class 10 Total Payments		$ (11,354,892)	$ -	$ (22,773,741)	$ (41,448,130)	$ (75,576,763)
Class 10 Balance	$ 336,940,231	$ 325,585,339	$ 325,585,339	$ 302,811,598	$ 261,363,467	

DRAFT - SUBJECT TO CONFIDENTIALITY AGREEMENT

Notes

[1] Assumes no threats, demands or litigations.

[2] Assumes all SOL (and any applicatable tolling) expired.

[3] Assumes no threats, demands or litigations. Assumes 4% Interest earned each period.

[4] 3.26% Interest and $790k Amort due 12/31 each year

[5] HCMLP will object to this claim. If claim is disallowed, following a final non-appealable order, any remaining funds will be distributed to Class 9, or if Class 9 has been paid in full, Class 10.

[6] Interest on balance accrues at 0.08%. Start Date face value of claims outstanding is $20,584,958.56.

[7] Assumes Dugaboy Note FMV at face with no discounting. Payment Year 3 includes P&I received after Initial Interim Cash Distribution.

EXHIBIT 47

PRIVILEGED AND CONFIDENTIAL

PRIVILEGED AND CONFIDENTIAL ATTORNEY CLIENT COMMUNICATON

PREPARED AT THE DIRECTION OF COUNSEL IN CONNECTION WITH EXISTING LITIGATION AND IN ANTICIPATION OF FUTURE LITIGATION

PROTECTED BY FRE 408 AND SIMILAR STATE LAW PROTECTIONS. PROVIDED PURSUANT TO NDA

DRAFT - SUBJECT TO CONFIDENTIALITY AGREEMENT

ILLUSTRATIVE HIGHLAND INDEMNITY TRUST PAYOUT SCHEDULE

EXPERIENCED. DISCIPLINED. **BOLD.**

HIGHLAND CAPITAL MANAGEMENT

PRIVILEGED AND CONFIDENTIAL ATTORNEY CLIENT COMMUNICATION PREPARED AT THE DIRECTION OF COUNSEL IN CONNECTION WITH EXISTING LITIGATION AND IN ANTICIPATION OF FUTURE LITIGATIONPROTECTED BY FRE 408 AND SIMILAR STATE LAW PROTECTIONS. PROVIDED PURSUANT TO NDA

HIGHLAND INDEMNITY TRUST

Total Illustrative Sources and Uses (4/1/26 - 4/1/29)

Sources		**Uses**	
Beginning Cash	$ 67,850,000	Cash to repay 9s in Full	$ 21,029,073
Interest Received on Cash (4% annual)	$ 6,970,471	Cash distributions to 10s [2]	$ 60,439,653
Dugaboy Note P&I Received	$ 3,991,523		
Disputed Claim Reserve [1]	$ 2,656,732		
Total Cash Sources	$ 81,468,726	Total Cash Uses	$ 81,468,726
Dugaboy Note (P& Accrued I) 4/1/28 [3]	$ 15,137,110	Dugaboy Note to 10s [3]	$ 15,137,110
Total Sources	$ 96,605,837	Total Uses	$ 96,605,837
		Total to 9s	$ 21,029,073
		Total to 10s (incl Dugaboy Note) [3] [4]	$ 75,576,763

DRAFT - SUBJECT TO CONFIDENTIALITY AGREEMENT

Notes

[1] HCMLP will object to this claim. If claim is disallowed, following a final non-appealable order, any remaining funds will be distributed to Class 9, or if Class 9 has been paid in full, Class 10.

[2] Assumes no indemnification costs are expended throughout the period.

[3] Assumes Dugaboy Note FMV at face with no discounting.

[4] Excludes any net value ultimately obtained from the Kirschner Litigation

PRIVILEGED AND CONFIDENTIAL ATTORNEY CLIENT COMMUNICATIONPREPARED AT THE DIRECTION OF COUNSEL IN CONNECTION WITH EXISTING LITIGATION AND IN ANTICIPATION OF FUTURE LITIGATIONPROTECTED BY FRE 408 AND SIMILAR STATE LAW PROTECTIONS. PROVIDED PURSUANT TO NDA

HIGHLAND INDEMNITY TRUST

Interim Cash Distribution Sources and Uses (4/1/26)

Sources		Uses	
Beginning Cash	$ 67,850,000	Distribution to 9s - IT	$ 10,000,000
Interest Received on Cash	$ 1,360,718	Distribution to 9s - DCR	$ 2,656,732
Dugaboy Note P&I Received	$ 1,354,892	Distribution to 10s - IT	$ 10,000,000
Disputed Claim Reserve	$ 2,656,732	Distribution to 10s - Dugaboy Note P&I	$ 1,354,892
		Remaining Indemnity Trust Cash	$ 49,210,718
Total Cash Sources	$ 73,222,342	Total Cash Uses	$ 73,222,342

Subsequent Distribution(s) Sources and Uses (4/1/28) [1]

Sources		Uses	
Beginning Cash	$ 49,210,718	Distribution to 9s - IT	$ 8,372,341
Interest Received on Cash	$ 4,015,595	Distribution to 10s - IT	$ 5,000,000
Dugaboy Note P&I Received	$ 2,636,631	Distribution to 10s - Dugaboy Note P&I	$ 2,636,631
		Remaining Indemnity Trust Cash	$ 39,853,972
Total Cash Sources	$ 55,862,943	Total Cash Uses	$ 55,862,943
Dugaboy Note (P& Accrued I) 4/1/28	$ 15,137,110	Dugaboy Note to 10s	$ 15,137,110
Total Sources	$ 71,000,054	Total Uses	$ 71,000,054

DRAFT - SUBJECT TO CONFIDENTIALITY AGREEMENT

Final Distribution (4/1/29) [1] [2]

Sources		Uses	
Beginning Cash	$ 39,853,972	Distribution to 10s	$ 41,448,130
Interest Received on Cash	$ 1,594,159		
Total Cash Sources	$ 41,448,130	Total Cash Uses	$ 41,448,130

[1] Assumes no threats, demands or litigations.

[2] Assumes all SOL (and any applicable tolling) expired.

PRIVILEGED AND CONFIDENTIAL ATTORNEY CLIENT COMMUNICATION PREPARED AT THE DIRECTION OF COUNSEL IN CONNECTION WITH EXISTING LITIGATION AND IN ANTICIPATION OF FUTURE LITIGATIONPROTECTED BY FRE 408 AND SIMILAR STATE LAW PROTECTIONS. PROVIDED PURSUANT TO NDA

HIGHLAND INDEMNITY TRUST

Illustrative Indemnity Trust Payout - Draft
4/15/2025

	Start Date	Assumed Final Order		Subsequent Distribution(s) [1]	Final Distribution [1 2]	
		Year 1	Year 2	Year 3	Year 4	Total
Period Ending	9/30/2025	4/1/2026	4/1/2027	4/1/2028	4/1/2029	
Indemnity Trust Cash Balance [3]	$ 67,850,000	$ 49,210,718	$ 51,179,147	$ 39,853,972	$ -	
Dugaboy Note Balance (P & and Accrued I) [4]	$ 17,806,565	$ 16,729,382	$ 15,932,744	$ -	$ -	
TOTAL INDEMNITY TRUST	$ 85,656,565	$ 65,940,100	$ 67,111,891	$ 39,853,972	$ -	
Disputed Claim Reserve	$ 2,656,732	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	
Class 9 Payment of Disputed Claim Reserve [5]		$ (2,656,732)	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ (2,656,732)
Class 9 Payments Indemnity Trust		$ (10,000,000)	$ -	$ (8,372,341)	$ -	$ (18,372,341)
Class 9 Total Payments		$ (12,656,732)	$ -	$ (8,372,341)	$ -	$ (21,029,073)
Class 9 Balance [6]	$ 21,009,022	$ 8,352,290	$ 8,358,972	$ -	$ -	
Class 10 Payments Indemnity Trust		$ (10,000,000)	$ -	$ (5,000,000)	$ (41,448,130)	$ (56,448,130)
Class 10 Payments Dugaboy Note [7]		$ (1,354,892)	$ -	$ (17,773,741)	$ -	$ (19,128,633)
Class 10 Total Payments		$ (11,354,892)	$ -	$ (22,773,741)	$ (41,448,130)	$ (75,576,763)
Class 10 Balance	$ 336,940,231	$ 325,585,339	$ 325,585,339	$ 302,811,598	$ 261,363,467	

DRAFT - SUBJECT TO CONFIDENTIALITY AGREEMENT

Notes

[1] Assumes no threats, demands or litigations.

[2] Assumes all SOL (and any applicatable tolling) expired.

[3] Assumes no threats, demands or litigations. Assumes 4% Interest earned each period.

[4] 3.26% Interest and $790k Amort due 12/31 each year

[5] HCMLP will object to this claim. If claim is disallowed, following a final non-appealable order, any remaining funds will be distributed to Class 9, or if Class 9 has been paid in full, Class 10.

[6] Interest on balance accrues at 0.08%. Start Date face value of claims outstanding is $20,584,958.56.

[7] Assumes Dugaboy Note FMV at face with no discounting. Payment Year 3 includes P&I received after Initial Interim Cash Distribution.

EXHIBIT 48

From: "John A. Morris" <jmorris@pszjlaw.com>
To: "Louis M. Phillips" <Louis.Phillips@kellyhart.com>
Cc: "Jeff Pomerantz" <jpomerantz@pszjlaw.com>, "Amelia L. Hurt" <Amelia.Hurt@kellyhart.com>
Subject: Highland/HMIT: Settlement Agreement (HCMLP comments)
Date: Thu, 15 May 2025 17:07:04 +0000
Importance: Normal
Attachments: Highland_HMIT-Rand_Settlement_Agreement.011(Highland_Draft_05.15.25).docx; REDLINE_-_HMIT_Settlement_Agreement.pdf
Inline-Images: image001.jpg; image002.png

SETTLEMENT COMMUNICATION PURSUANT TO FED. R. EVID. 408
WITHOUT PREJUDICE

Louis:

Thank you for sending the revised version of the draft agreement.

Attached is another black line, this one showing Highland's changes to HMIT's last draft.

Are you and your team available at either **4 or 6 pm Eastern Time today** so we can walk you through this?

Please let me know.

Regards,

John

John A. Morris
Pachulski Stang Ziehl & Jones LLP
Direct Dial: 212.561.7760
Tel: 212.561.7700 | Fax: 212.561.7777
jmorris@pszjlaw.com
vCard | Bio | LinkedIn

Los Angeles | San Francisco | Wilmington, DE | New York | Houston

---

From: Tim Cournoyer <TCournoyer@HighlandCapital.com>
Sent: Thursday, May 15, 2025 12:45 PM
To: Jim Seery <jpseeryjr@gmail.com>; David Klos <DKlos@HighlandCapital.com>; Matthew Gray <MGray@HighlandCapital.com>; Jeff Pomerantz <jpomerantz@pszjlaw.com>; John A. Morris <jmorris@pszjlaw.com>; Gregory V. Demo <GDemo@pszjlaw.com>
Subject: RE: PRIVILEGED: RE: KH clean of Redline of v9 Settlement Agreement after comments 5.14.DOCX; Redline KH 5.14 against Highland v9.PDF

Revised draft attached incorporating the change to Section 8(a). Thanks

From: jpseeryjr@gmail.com <jpseeryjr@gmail.com>
Sent: Thursday, May 15, 2025 11:42 AM
To: David Klos <DKlos@HighlandCapital.com>; Tim Cournoyer <TCournoyer@HighlandCapital.com>; Matthew Gray <MGray@HighlandCapital.com>; Jeff Pomerantz <jpomerantz@pszjlaw.com>; John A. Morris <jmorris@pszjlaw.com>; Gregory V. Demo <GDemo@pszjlaw.com>
Subject: Re: PRIVILEGED: RE: KH clean of Redline of v9 Settlement Agreement after comments 5.14.DOCX; Redline KH 5.14 against Highland v9.PDF

Makes sense. New version coming now

Best. Jim

Jim Seery
631-804-2049
jpseeryjr@gmail.com

From: David Klos <DKlos@HighlandCapital.com>
Date: Thursday, May 15, 2025 at 12:40 PM
To: Tim Cournoyer <TCournoyer@highlandcapital.com>, Jim Seery <jpseeryjr@gmail.com>, Matthew Gray <MGray@highlandcapital.com>, Jeff Pomerantz <jpomerantz@pszjlaw.com>, John A. Morris <jmorris@pszjlaw.com>, Gregory V. Demo <GDemo@pszjlaw.com>
Subject: RE: PRIVILEGED: RE: KH clean of Redline of v9 Settlement Agreement after comments 5.14.DOCX; Redline KH 5.14 against Highland v9.PDF

The deleted provision in Section 3 is similar to a remaining provision in the lead in to Section 8. Should that be removed as well?

From: Tim Cournoyer <TCournoyer@HighlandCapital.com>
Sent: Thursday, May 15, 2025 11:35 AM
To: Jim Seery <jpseeryjr@gmail.com>; David Klos <DKlos@HighlandCapital.com>; Matthew Gray <MGray@HighlandCapital.com>; 'Jeff Pomerantz' <jpomerantz@pszjlaw.com>; 'John A. Morris' <jmorris@pszjlaw.com>; 'Gregory V. Demo' <GDemo@pszjlaw.com>
Subject: RE: PRIVILEGED: RE: KH clean of Redline of v9 Settlement Agreement after comments 5.14.DOCX; Redline KH 5.14 against Highland v9.PDF

Jim – As discussed with you and Dave, attached is a revised draft with one change to Section 3 (removing the provision tying the $500k payment to any specific component of the settlement).

@Jeff Pomerantz, @John A. Morris, @Gregory V. Demo – Please let us know if you expect to have any comments and expected timeframe.

We need to circulate drafts to Class 9's, CTOB and HMIT. We can likely send a draft to Class 9's and CTOB now subject to ongoing review, since I don't believe you will have any changes to the economic proposal we're making, but obviously want everyone signed off asap for purposes of getting a draft back to HMIT.

Thank you.

From: Tim Cournoyer <TCournoyer@HighlandCapital.com>
Sent: Thursday, May 15, 2025 10:40 AM
To: Jim Seery <jpseeryjr@gmail.com>; David Klos <DKlos@HighlandCapital.com>; Matthew Gray <MGray@HighlandCapital.com>; 'Jeff Pomerantz' <jpomerantz@pszjlaw.com>; 'John A. Morris'

<jmorris@pszjlaw.com>; 'Gregory V. Demo' <GDemo@pszjlaw.com>
Subject: RE: PRIVILEGED: RE: KH clean of Redline of v9 Settlement Agreement after comments 5.14.DOCX; Redline KH 5.14 against Highland v9.PDF

All,

Attached are revised drafts of the Settlement Agreement and the Class 9 Written Consent, together with redlines in PDF. Please let me know if you have any comments ASAP.

From: Tim Cournoyer <TCournoyer@HighlandCapital.com>
Sent: Thursday, May 15, 2025 8:23 AM
To: Matthew Gray <MGray@HighlandCapital.com>; Jim Seery <jpseeryjr@gmail.com>; 'John A. Morris' <jmorris@pszjlaw.com>
Cc: David Klos <DKlos@HighlandCapital.com>; 'Gregory V. Demo' <GDemo@pszjlaw.com>; 'Jeff Pomerantz' <jpomerantz@pszjlaw.com>
Subject: PRIVILEGED: RE: KH clean of Redline of v9 Settlement Agreement after comments 5.14.DOCX; Redline KH 5.14 against Highland v9.PDF

Below is a quick checklist items to be accomplished. Please respond if anyone can think of others:

- Settlement Agreement
  - Finalize internal comments among Highland, PSZJ and QE
  - **Need to draft Form of Assignment for Kirschner Claims**
  - Circulate revised draft to:
    - HMIT
    - CTOB
    - Class 9 Holders
- 9019 Motion
  - PSZJ to draft
  - Finalize comments among Highland, QE and PSZJ
  - Circulate final draft to HMIT

- CTOB Resolutions
  - Finalize internal comments among Highland and PSZJ
  - Circulate to:
    - CTOB
    - QE

- Class 9 Consent
  - Finalize internal comments to written consent among Highland and PSZJ
  - Finalize payment schedule to be attached as Exhibit
  - Circulate to:
    - Muck
    - Jessup
    - UBS

- Pay Daugherty Class 9 Claim (can likely happen post-signing)
  - To be completed promptly following receipt of Class 9 Consent

---

From: Tim Cournoyer <TCournoyer@HighlandCapital.com>
Sent: Wednesday, May 14, 2025 10:19 PM
To: Matthew Gray <MGray@HighlandCapital.com>; Jim Seery <jpseeryjr@gmail.com>; 'John A. Morris' <jmorris@pszjlaw.com>
Cc: David Klos <DKlos@HighlandCapital.com>; 'Gregory V. Demo' <GDemo@pszjlaw.com>; 'Jeff Pomerantz'

<jpomerantz@pszjlaw.com>
Subject: Re: KH clean of Redline of v9 Settlement Agreement after comments 5.14.DOCX; Redline KH 5.14 against Highland v9.PDF

Thanks - I got those on the issues list as well.

TIMOTHY J. COURNOYER
D: 972.628.4153 | M: 305.479.0804

From: Matthew Gray <MGray@HighlandCapital.com>
Sent: Wednesday, May 14, 2025 10:18 PM
To: Tim Cournoyer <TCournoyer@HighlandCapital.com>; Jim Seery <jpseeryjr@gmail.com>; 'John A. Morris' <jmorris@pszjlaw.com>
Cc: David Klos <DKlos@HighlandCapital.com>; 'Gregory V. Demo' <GDemo@pszjlaw.com>; 'Jeff Pomerantz' <jpomerantz@pszjlaw.com>
Subject: RE: KH clean of Redline of v9 Settlement Agreement after comments 5.14.DOCX; Redline KH 5.14 against Highland v9.PDF

Two principal comments: 1) we don't own the entire Dugaboy Note as defined in the agreement, so we can't assign the amount of the note owed to Get Good. If language as drafted is fine then no worries, 2) clarifying we pay all P&I received on Dugaboy note between execution date and assignment date.

From: Tim Cournoyer <TCournoyer@HighlandCapital.com>
Sent: Wednesday, May 14, 2025 9:42 PM
To: Matthew Gray <MGray@HighlandCapital.com>; Jim Seery <jpseeryjr@gmail.com>; 'John A. Morris' <jmorris@pszjlaw.com>
Cc: David Klos <DKlos@HighlandCapital.com>; 'Gregory V. Demo' <GDemo@pszjlaw.com>; 'Jeff Pomerantz' <jpomerantz@pszjlaw.com>
Subject: RE: KH clean of Redline of v9 Settlement Agreement after comments 5.14.DOCX; Redline KH 5.14 against Highland v9.PDF

Matt – can you send a PDF of your comments? I think the colors of the various comments is dependent on each user's individual Word settings.

From: Matthew Gray <MGray@HighlandCapital.com>
Sent: Wednesday, May 14, 2025 8:59 PM
To: Jim Seery <jpseeryjr@gmail.com>; 'John A. Morris' <jmorris@pszjlaw.com>
Cc: Tim Cournoyer <TCournoyer@HighlandCapital.com>; David Klos <DKlos@HighlandCapital.com>; 'Gregory V. Demo' <GDemo@pszjlaw.com>; 'Jeff Pomerantz' <jpomerantz@pszjlaw.com>
Subject: RE: KH clean of Redline of v9 Settlement Agreement after comments 5.14.DOCX; Redline KH 5.14 against Highland v9.PDF

Apologies, for some reason my red comments did not show up in prior version. Attached has comments in red.

From: Matthew Gray
Sent: Wednesday, May 14, 2025 8:46 PM
To: jpseeryjr@gmail.com; John A. Morris <jmorris@pszjlaw.com>
Cc: Tim Cournoyer <TCournoyer@HighlandCapital.com>; David Klos <DKlos@HighlandCapital.com>; 'Gregory V. Demo' <GDemo@pszjlaw.com>; Jeff Pomerantz <jpomerantz@pszjlaw.com>
Subject: RE: KH clean of Redline of v9 Settlement Agreement after comments 5.14.DOCX; Redline KH 5.14 against Highland v9.PDF

I've attached a few comments in red, mostly on the Dugaboy note. Continuing to review.

From: jpseeryjr@gmail.com <jpseeryjr@gmail.com>
Sent: Wednesday, May 14, 2025 7:26 PM
To: Matthew Gray <MGray@HighlandCapital.com>
Subject: FW: KH clean of Redline of v9 Settlement Agreement after comments 5.14.DOCX; Redline KH 5.14 against Highland v9.PDF

Best. Jim

Jim Seery
631-804-2049
jpseeryjr@gmail.com

From: John A. Morris <jmorris@pszjlaw.com>
Date: Wednesday, May 14, 2025 at 7:33 PM
To: James Seery <jpseeryjr@gmail.com>, Tim Cournoyer <TCournoyer@highlandcapital.com>, David Klos <DKlos@highlandcapital.com>, Jeff Pomerantz <jpomerantz@pszjlaw.com>, Gregory V. Demo <GDemo@pszjlaw.com>
Subject: Fwd: KH clean of Redline of v9 Settlement Agreement after comments 5.14.DOCX; Redline KH 5.14 against Highland v9.PDF

Sent from my iPhone

Begin forwarded message:

From: "Louis M. Phillips" <Louis.Phillips@kellyhart.com>
Date: May 14, 2025 at 7:21:19 PM EDT
To: "John A. Morris" <jmorris@pszjlaw.com>, Jeff Pomerantz <jpomerantz@pszjlaw.com>
Cc: "Amelia L. Hurt" <Amelia.Hurt@kellyhart.com>, Jim Shields <jshields@shieldslegal.com>
Subject: KH clean of Redline of v9 Settlement Agreement after comments 5.14.DOCX; Redline KH 5.14 against Highland v9.PDF

John,

Please see the HMIT Entities' responsive version of the settlement agreement along with the redline from your version 9. First, I apologize for the delay, as the last version, sent by Mr. Seery, arrived on the day I landed in Istanbul, and scheduling on my side plus my schedule while overseas made it difficult to get things done. And then I just took longer to get over the lag from traveling back.

We have made some proposed changes. First major change is that we are willing to have the releases made effective as of bankruptcy court approval, and live with that in the event of an appeal. We also think, because the bankruptcy court will have approved the agreement, that the assignment of the Dugaboy Note and the Kirchner litigation should be done within the revised timeline set forth, and that there is no reason for any reservation of HMIT Note Claims by the Litigation Sub Trust (and no reason that we can see for continued day to day activity of the sub-trust, as the litigation would only be returned if an appeal is successful (which none of us think will be the case – at least I think none of us do)). We have added an agreed abatement of everything pending bankruptcy court approval. We have also accelerated funding, though propose an agreement to escrow funds in the event of reversal on appeal. We have reviewed the information provided by Mr. Seery and his group and think our structure and timing of funding leaves plenty of money aside for indemnification. We

also have tried to identify and make clear what a Threat would be, to get something objective we can rely on and receive notice of.

I am around tomorrow and Friday. I will be working this weekend (without jet lag) and in my New Orleans office Monday preparing for an all day trial on Tuesday. We should be able to corral my side quickly.

There are some other tweaks that are minor we think, with the changes mentioned above being the major changes in structure.

Also, John, while the parties have discussed this matter the attached draft agreement does not contain any reference. That is ok with us, but my clients request from your side an answer to the following question: "Did any of the Highland Entities or their affiliates, for their own account or on behalf of Highland CDO Holding Company, affirmatively give consent to the transfer by Sentinel Reinsurance, Ltd. or its affiliates of that certain promissory note in the original principal amount of app.$32.8M and dated December 13, 2010, and executed by CLO Holdco, Ltd.?"

I really appreciate your patience. Look forward to visiting soon.

Louis M. Phillips
Partner

KELLY HART & PITRE
301 MAIN STREET SUITE 1600
BATON ROUGE, LOUISIANA 70801
TELEPHONE: 225-381-9643
FAX: 225-336-9763
DIRECT: 225-338-5308

louis.phillips@kellyhart.com
www.kellyhart.com

Licensed to Practice in the State of Louisiana

Confidentiality Notice: The information contained in this email message is protected under the Electronic Communications Privacy Act, 18 U.S.C. 2510, et seq., and may also be protected by attorney-client and/or the attorney/work product privileges. It is intended only for the use of the individual named above and the privileges are not waived by virtue of this having been sent by email. If the person actually receiving this email or any other reader of the email is not the named recipient, any use, dissemination, distribution, or copying of the communication is strictly prohibited. If you have received this communication in error, please immediately notify us by telephone at (225) 381-9643 and return the original message to us at louis.phillips@kellyhart.com.

IRS Circular 230 Disclosure: Any tax advice contained in this email including any attachments, was not intended to be used, and cannot be used by you or anyone else, for the purpose of avoiding penalties imposed by the Internal Revenue Code or other law or for the purpose of marketing or recommending to any other party any transaction or other matter.

PRIVILEGE WARNING: The sender or recipient of this message is a member of the legal department at Highland Capital Management. This message and any attachments hereto may constitute attorney work product or be protected by the attorney-client privilege. Do not disclose this message or any attachments hereto without prior consent of a member of the legal department at Highland Capital Management.

DISCLAIMER- This email is intended for the recipient(s) only and should not be copied or reproduced without explicit permission. The material provided herein is for informational purposes only and does not constitute an offer or commitment, a solicitation of an offer, or any advice or recommendation, to enter into or conclude any transaction. It may contain confidential, proprietary or legally privileged information. If you receive this message in error, please immediately delete it.

SETTLEMENT AGREEMENT & GENERAL RELEASE

THIS SETTLEMENT AGREEMENT & GENERAL RELEASE (this "**Agreement**") is entered into as of May 16, 2025 (the "**Agreement Date**"), by and among Highland Capital Management, L.P., a Delaware limited partnership ("**Highland**"), the Highland Claimant Trust, a Delaware statutory trust governed by the Delaware Statutory Trust Act (the "**Claimant Trust**"), the Highland Litigation Sub-Trust, a Delaware statutory trust governed by the Delaware Statutory Trust Act (the "**Litigation Sub-Trust**"), and the Highland Indemnity Trust, a Delaware statutory trust governed by the Delaware Statutory Trust Act (the "**Indemnity Trust**", and together with Highland, the Claimant Trust and the Litigation Sub-Trust, the "**Highland Entities**"), on the one hand, and Hunter Mountain Investment Trust, a Delaware statutory trust ("**HMIT**"), Beacon Mountain LLC, a Delaware limited liability company ("**Beacon Mountain**"), Rand Advisors, LLC, a Delaware limited liability company ("**Rand Advisors**"), Rand PE Fund I, LP, a Delaware series limited partnership ("**Rand PE Fund**"), Rand PE Fund Management, LLC, a Delaware limited liability company ("**Rand GP**"), Atlas IDF, LP, a Delaware limited partnership ("**Atlas IDF**"), Atlas IDF GP, LLC, a Delaware limited liability company ("**Atlas GP**" and together with HMIT, Beacon Mountain, Rand Advisors, Rand PE Fund, Rand GP and Atlas IDF, the "**HMIT Entities**"), on the other hand. The Highland Entities and the HMIT Entities are collectively referred to as the "**Parties**," and each individually, as a "**Party**".

DEFINITIONS

Capitalized terms used but not otherwise defined herein shall have the meanings set forth in the Claimant Trust Agreement or the Plan, as applicable (in each case, as hereinafter defined). For purposes of this Agreement, the following capitalized terms have the following meanings:

"**9019 Motion**" means the motion seeking entry of the Bankruptcy Court Order pursuant to Bankruptcy Rule 9019 and in accordance with Section 18.

"**Action**" means any action, claim, demand, arbitration, hearing, charge, complaint, investigation, examination, indictment, litigation, suit or other civil, criminal, administrative or investigative proceedings, including any petition under Rule 202 of the Texas Rules of Civil Procedure.

"**Affiliate**" means a Person that, directly or indirectly, through one or more intermediaries, controls or is controlled by, or is under common control with, a specified Person as of the date on which, or at any time during the period for which, the determination of affiliation is being made. The term "control" (including, with correlative meanings, the terms "controlled by" and "under common control with"), as applied to any Person, means the possession, direct or indirect, of the power to direct or cause the direction of the management and policies of such Person, whether through the ownership of voting securities or other ownership interest, by contract or otherwise.

"**Amended Complaint**" means the *Amended Complaint and Objection to Claims*, filed as docket number 158 in *Kirschner v. Dondero*, Adv. Pro. No. 21-03076-sgj (Bankr. N.D. Tex. May 19, 2022).

"**Bankruptcy Case**" means *In re Highland Capital Management, L.P.*, Case No. 19-34054-sgj (Bankr. N.D. Tex.) and its related proceedings.

"**Bankruptcy Code**" means title 11 of the United States Code, 11 U.S.C. §§ 101-1532 (as amended).

"**Bankruptcy Court**" means the U.S. Bankruptcy Court for the Northern District of Texas, Dallas Division.

"**Bankruptcy Court Approval Date**" means the date on which the Bankruptcy Court Order is issued.

"**Bankruptcy Court Order**" means an order of the Bankruptcy Court approving the allowance of the HMIT's Class 10 Interest as provided in this Agreement pursuant to the 9019 Motion.

"**Bankruptcy Rules**" means the Federal Rules of Bankruptcy Procedure.

"**Business Day**" means any day other than (i) a Saturday or a Sunday, (ii) a day on which the Federal Reserve Bank of New York or the New York Stock Exchange is closed, or (iii) a day on which banks in the States of Texas are required, or authorized by law, to close.

"**Claimant Trust Agreement**" means that certain Claimant Trust Agreement of the Claimant Trust (as may have been or may be amended, supplemented or otherwise modified in accordance with the terms thereof from time to time), effective as of August 11, 2021, by and among Highland, as settlor, James P. Seery, Jr., a Claimant Trustee, and Wilmington Trust, National Association, a national banking association, as Delaware trustee.

"**Claims**" means any claims, debts, liabilities, demands, obligations, breaches of contract, breaches of duty or any relationship, misfeasance, malfeasance, promises, acts, omissions, agreements, liens, losses, costs and expenses (including attorney's fees and related costs), damages, injuries, suits, Actions, and causes of action of whatever kind or nature, whenever and however, arising, whether known or unknown, suspected or unsuspected, matured or unmatured, liquidated or unliquidated, contingent or fixed, at law or in equity, statutory or otherwise.

"**Class 10**" means the class of Claims or Equity Interests described in Article II. Section H.10. of the Plan.

"**Class 11**" means the class of Claims or Equity Interests described in Article II. Section H.11. of the Plan.

"**Committee**" means the official committee of unsecured creditors appointed in the Bankruptcy Case.

"**Confirmation Order**" means that certain *Order Confirming the Fifth Amended Plan of Reorganization of Highland Capital Management, L.P. (as Modified) and (ii) Granting Related Relief* [Docket No. 1943], as conformed in accordance with the Fifth Circuit's rulings.

"**Dugaboy Note**" means that certain Promissory Note dated May 31, 2017, in the original face amount of $24,268,621.69, from The Dugaboy Investment Trust, as Maker, and Highland Capital Management, L.P. and The Get Good Non-Exempt Trust, collectively as Payee.

"**Final Court Approval Date**" means the date on which the Bankruptcy Court Order becomes a Final Order.

"**Final Order**" means an order or judgment of the Bankruptcy Court, which is in full force and effect, and as to which the time to appeal, petition for certiorari, or move for a new trial, reargument or rehearing has expired and as to which no appeal, petition for certiorari, or other proceedings for a new trial, reargument or rehearing shall then be pending or as to which any right to appeal, petition for certiorari, new trial, reargument, or rehearing shall have been waived in writing in form and substance satisfactory to the Highland Entities, as applicable, or, in the event that an appeal, writ of certiorari, new trial, reargument, or rehearing thereof has been sought, such order of the Bankruptcy Court shall have been determined by the highest court to which such order was appealed, or certiorari, new trial, reargument or rehearing shall have been denied and the time to take any further appeal, petition for certiorari, or move for a new trial, reargument or rehearing shall have expired; provided, however, that the possibility that a motion under Rule 60 of the Federal Rules of Civil Procedure, or any analogous rule under the Bankruptcy Rules, may be Filed with respect to such order shall not preclude such order from being a Final Order.

"**Gatekeeper**" means the gatekeeping provision contained in Article IX. F of the Plan as of August 11, 2021.

"**Governmental Authority**" means any federal, provincial, state, local or foreign government or political subdivision thereof, court of competent jurisdiction, administrative agency, judicial or arbitral body, or commission or other governmental or regulatory authority or instrumentality.

"**Highland Released Parties**" means collectively (i) the Highland Entities, (ii) any Affiliate of any Highland Entity and any Person directly or indirectly majority-owned by any Highland Entity or any of their respective Affiliates, (iii) any Person directly or indirectly managed by any Highland Entity or any of their respective Affiliates, whether by contract or otherwise (the entities described in clauses (i)-(iii), collectively, the "**Highland Parties**"), (iv) each of the Highland Parties' current and former trustees and administrators (including the trustees of any of the Claimant Trust, the Litigation Sub-Trust, or the Indemnity Trust), officers, executives, agents, directors, advisors, advisory representatives, consultants, administrators, managers, members, partners (including limited and general partners), employees, beneficiaries, shareholders, other equityholders, participants, direct and indirect subsidiaries and parents, Affiliates, successors, designees, and assigns, (v) the current and former members of the Oversight Board of the Claimant Trust in any capacity (including Richard Katz) and their Affiliates, (vi) Farallon Capital Management, LLC, Stonehill Capital Management, LLC, Muck Holdings LLC, and Jessup Holdings LLC, in each case, in any capacity, (vii) the Independent Board and its members John Dubel, James P. Seery, Jr., and Russell Nelms, (viii) James P. Seery, Jr., individually and in all capacities for any Highland Released Party, including as Chief Executive Officer of Highland Capital Management, L.P., Claimant Trustee of the Claimant Trust, and the Indemnity Trust Administrator of the Indemnity Trust, (ix) Marc S. Kirschner, individually and as Trustee of the Litigation Sub-Trust, (x) the Committee and each of its members, (xi) the professionals (and their respective firms) (a) retained by Highland or the Committee during the Bankruptcy Case or which provided services to Highland or the Committee during the Bankruptcy Case or (b) retained by any Highland Released Party on or after August 11, 2021, (xii) any Person indemnified by any

Highland Party (the Persons described in clauses (i)-(xii), collectively, the "**Highland Covered Parties**"), and (xii) each Highland Covered Party's current and former officers, executives, agents, attorneys (and their respective firms), directors, advisors, consultants, administrators, managers, members, partners (including limited and general partners), employees, beneficiaries, shareholders, other equityholders, participants, direct and indirect subsidiaries and parents, Affiliates, successors, designees, and assigns, if not otherwise included in the defined term "Highland Covered Parties;" provided, however, and for the avoidance of doubt, and without in any way limiting the scope of the foregoing, "Highland Covered Parties" shall include Highland CLO Funding, Ltd., Highland HCF Advisor, Ltd., Highland Multi Strategy Credit Fund, L.P., Highland Multi Strategy Credit Fund GP, L.P., Highland Multi Strategy Credit GP, LLC, Highland Multi Strategy Credit Fund, Ltd., Highland Select Equity Master Fund, L.P., Highland Select Equity Fund GP, L.P., Highland Select Equity Fund, L.P., Highland Restoration Capital Partners Master, L.P., Highland Restoration Capital Partners GP, LLC, Highland Restoration Capital Partners, L.P., Highland Restoration Capital Partners Offshore, L.P., Highland Offshore Director, LLC, Acis CLO Management, LLC, Neutra, Ltd., Pollack, Ltd., Acis CLO Management Holdings, L.P., Acis CLO Management Intermediate Holdings I, LLC, Acis CLO Management Intermediate Holdings II, LLC, Acis CLO Assets Holdings Limited, CHG Houston Holdings, LLC, Penant Management, L.P., Penant Management GP, LLC, Gunwale, LLC, HE Capital, LLC, Gleneagles CLO, Ltd., Aberdeen Loan Funding, Ltd. Highland Argentina Regional Opportunity Fund GP, LLC, Highland Argentina Regional Opportunity Fund, L.P., Highland Argentina Regional Opportunity Fund, Ltd., Highland Argentina Regional Opportunity Master Fund, L.P., Highland Latin America Consulting, Ltd., Highland Capital Management Korea Limited, Highland Capital Management Latin America, L.P., Highland Latin America GP, Ltd., Highland Latin America LP, Ltd., Highland Offshore Partners, L.P. (Diversified), Brentwood CLO, Ltd., Eastland CLO, Ltd., Bristol Bay Funding Ltd., Jasper CLO Ltd., Highland Legacy Limited, Grayson CLO, Ltd., Greenbriar CLO, Ltd., Highland Loan Funding V Ltd., Highland Park CDO I, Ltd., Liberty CLO, Ltd., Valhalla CLO, Ltd., Stratford CLO Ltd., Southfork CLO, Ltd., Pam Capital Funding, L.P., Stonebridge-Highland Healthcare Private Equity Fund, Pamco Cayman Ltd., Red River CLO, Ltd., Rockwall CDO II Ltd., Rockwall CDO, Ltd., Westchester CLO, Ltd. Longhorn Credit Funding, LLC, PensionDanmark Pensionsforsikringsaktieselskab, Highland Dynamic Income Master Fund L.P., Highland Dynamic Income Fund GP, LLC, Highland Dynamic Income Fund, L.P., Highland Dynamic Income Fund, Ltd., Highland JHT Holdings, LLC, Highland Prometheus Master Fund, L.P., Highland Prometheus Feeder Fund I, L.P., Highland Prometheus Feeder Fund II, L.P., Highland Sunbridge GP, LLC, Trussway Holdings, LLC, Trussway Industries, LLC, TW Company, Inc., T-Way Investments, LLC, SSP Holdings, LLC, Highland Flexible Income UCITS Fund, and Acis CLO 2017-7, Ltd. *Notwithstanding the forgoing or anything herein to the contrary*, none of "Highland Released Parties", "Highland Parties", nor "Highland Covered Parties" shall include James Dondero, Scott Ellington, Isaac Leventon, or any Person directly or indirectly owned as of the date hereof (in whole or in part) by, and/or Affiliated as of the date hereof with, or claiming through, under or on behalf of, any of Mr. Dondero, Mr. Ellington, or Mr. Leventon in any manner and none of such Persons are released from any Claim by any Person in connection with this Agreement.

"**HMIT Class 10 Interest**" means the unvested, contingent Class 10 interest in the Claimant Trust (a) to be allowed on account of HMIT's pre-petition equity interest in Highland, and (b) subject to the terms and conditions, as applicable, of the Plan, the Plan Documents, the Claimant Trust Agreement, and in accordance with this Agreement, and applicable law.

"**HMIT Note**" means that certain Secured Promissory Note dated December 21, 2015, in the original face amount of $63,000,000 from HMIT, as maker, and Highland, as payee.

"**HMIT Note Claims**" means any Claim related to, in connection with or arising out of the HMIT Note.

"**HMIT Released Parties**" means collectively (i) the HMIT Entities, (ii) any Affiliate of any HMIT Entity and any Person directly or indirectly majority owned by any HMIT Entity or any of their respective Affiliates, (iii) any Person directly or indirectly managed by any HMIT Entity or any of their respective Affiliates, whether by contract or otherwise (the entities described in clauses (i) – (iii), collectively, the "**HMIT Parties**"), (iv) each of the HMIT Parties' current and former trustees, administrators, officer, executives, agents, directors, advisors, consultants, manager, members, partners (including limited and general partners), employees, beneficiaries, shareholders, other equityholders, participants, direct and indirect subsidiaries and parents, Affiliates, successors, designees, and assigns (v) the professionals (and their respective firms (a) retained by any HMIT Party during the Bankruptcy Case or which provided services to any HMIT Party during the Bankruptcy Case or (b) retained by any HMIT Released Party on or after August 11, 2021, (vi) any Person indemnified by any HMIT Party (the Persons described in clauses (i) – (vi), collectively, the "**HMIT Covered Parties**"), and (vii) each HMIT Covered Party's current and former officers, executives, agents, directors, advisors, consultants, administrators, managers, members, partners (including limited and general partners), employees, beneficiaries, shareholders, other equityholders, participants, direct and indirect subsidiaries and parents, Affiliates, successors, designees, and assigns, if not otherwise included in the defined term "HMIT Covered Parties." *Notwithstanding the forgoing*, none of "HMIT Released Parties", "HMIT Parties", nor "HMIT Covered Parties" shall include James Dondero, Scott Ellington, Isaac Leventon, or any Person directly or indirectly owned as of the date hereof (in whole or in part) by, and/or Affiliated as of the date hereof with, or claiming through, under or on behalf of, any of Mr. Dondero, Mr. Ellington, or Mr. Leventon in any manner, and none of such Persons are released from any Claims by any Person in connection with this Agreement.

"**Indemnity Trust Administrator**" has the meaning given to it in the Indemnity Trust Agreement.

"**Indemnity Trust Agreement**" means that certain *Second Amended and Restated Indemnity Trust Agreement of the Indemnity Trust* (as may be amended, supplemented or otherwise modified in accordance with the terms thereof from time to time), effective as of [April 28], 2025, by and among the Claimant Trust, as grantor, James P. Seery, Jr., as indemnity trust administrator, and Wilmington Trust, National Association, a national banking association, as indemnity trustee and Delaware trustee.

"**Indemnity Trust Assets**" has the meaning set forth in the Indemnity Trust Agreement, but excluding Highland, the Claimant Trust, and their respective assets.

"**Independent Board**" means the independent board appointed by the Bankruptcy Court on January 9, 2020, pursuant to that certain *Order Approving Settlement with Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors Regarding Governance of the Debtor and Procedures for Operations in the Ordinary Course* [Docket No. 339].

"**Kirschner Claims**" means all Claims and causes of action that were asserted or could have been asserted by the Litigation Trustee of the Litigation Sub-Trust, in the Amended Complaint.

"**Liability**" means any liability, debt, obligation, loss, damage, claim, cost or expense (including costs of investigation and defense and attorney's fees, costs and expenses), in each case, whether direct or indirect, whether accrued or contingent, whether or not involving a third-party claim, and including incidental and consequential damages and diminution of value.

"**Litigation Protections**" means, individually and collectively, the rights, duties, and obligations set forth in Sections 1 – 2 and Sections 9 - 16.

"**Litigation Sub-Trust**" means the Highland Litigation Sub-Trust, a Delaware statutory trust governed by the Delaware Statutory Trust Act.

"**Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement**" means that certain Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement of the Litigation Sub-Trust (as may be amended, supplemented or otherwise modified in accordance with the terms thereof from time to time), effective as of August 16, 2021, by and among James P. Seery, Jr., as Claimant Trustee of the Claimant Trust, Wilmington Trust, National Association, a national banking association, as Delaware Trustee, and the Litigation Trustee.

"**Litigation Trustee**" means Marc S. Kirschner, as Litigation Trustee of the Litigation Sub-Trust.

"**LPA**" means that certain *Sixth Amended and Restated Agreement of Limited Partnership of Highland Capital Management, L.P.* (as may be amended, supplemented or otherwise modified in accordance with the terms thereof from time to time), dated as of October 4, 2021.

"Operating Expenses" means, except for the expenses of the Indemnity Trust (including any payments to Trust Indemnified Parties or Indemnified Parties (in each case, as defined, and pursuant to the terms and conditions set forth, in the Indemnity Trust Agreement)), the expenses of operating and administering the Highland Entities, including legal expenses, employee compensation, Claimant Trustee/CEO and other trust and trustee related compensation, incentive compensation, and customary general and administrative expenses.

"**Original Plan**" means that certain *Fifth Amended Plan of Reorganization of Highland Capital Management, L.P. (as Modified)* attached as Exhibit A to the *Order (A) Confirming the Fifth Amended Plan of Reorganization of Highland Capital Management, L.P. (as modified) and (B) Granting Related Relief*, filed at Docket No. 1943 on the Bankruptcy Court's docket.

"**Oversight Board**" means the oversight board of the Highland Claimant Trust.

"**Pending Litigation**" means (i) *Hunter Mountain Investment Trust v. Highland Cap. Mgmt., L.P.*, Case No. 3:23-cv-02071-E (N.D. Tex.), on remand to the Bankruptcy Court (including *Hunter Mountain Investment Trust's Emergency Motion for Leave to File Adversary Proceeding* filed at Bankruptcy Court Docket No. 3699 and all proceedings, decisions, and orders relating there); (ii) *Dugaboy Investment Trust v. Highland Cap. Mgmt, L.P.*, 3:24-cv-01531-X

(N.D. Tex.) (only as to HMIT), and (iii) *Hunter Mountain Investment Trust v. Highland Cap. Mgmt., L.P.*, Case No. 3:24-cv-01786-L (N.D. Tex.).

"**Permitted Investments**" has the meaning set forth in the Indemnity Trust Agreement.

"**Person**" means any natural person, partnership, limited liability partnership, corporation, limited liability company, association, joint stock company, trust, estate, joint venture, unincorporated organization or Governmental Authority.

"**Plan**" means that certain *Fifth Amended Plan of Reorganization of Highland Capital Management, L.P. (as Modified)* as conformed in accordance with the Fifth Circuit's rulings.

"**Plan Documents**" has the meaning given to it in the Plan.

"**Plan Protections**" means, collectively, the provisions of the Plan contained in Article IX thereof.

"**Pro Rata**" means the proportion that (a) the allowed amount of a particular Claim or Equity Interest in Class 10 bears to (b) the aggregate allowed amount of all Claims or Equity Interests in Class 10.

"**Threats**" means any written threats of legal action, legal demands, filed complaints, petitions for pre-suit discovery, suits, litigations, arbitrations, actual or threated restraining orders or injunctions made in writing, or similar written actions of any kind, or sworn statements evidencing the same, in any forum against any Trust Indemnified Parties or Indemnified Party (both as defined in the Indemnity Trust Agreement), excluding any such action that would otherwise be a Threat except that any applicable statute of limitations that could be applicable to such action has expired.

"Threats Notice" means the written notice of any Threats received by the Indemnity Trust with respect to any Trust Indemnified Parties or Indemnified Party (both as defined in the Indemnity Trust Agreement), that is hereby required to be provided by the Indemnity Trust to the HMIT Entities, within five (5) Business Days after receipt of such Threat.

RECITALS

WHEREAS, as of the Petition Date, HMIT held Class B and Class C Limited Partnerships Interests in Highland;

WHEREAS, on December 21, 2015, HMIT entered into the HMIT Note with Highland, which had a total outstanding principal balance of Fifty-Seven Million Six Hundred Ninety Thousand Six Hundred Forty and 95/100 Dollars ($57,690,640.95) as of the Petition Date (the "**HMIT Note Balance**");

WHEREAS, HMIT's Class B and Class C Limited Partnership Interests in Highland were extinguished on August 11, 2021, in accordance with the Plan;

WHEREAS, pursuant to the LPA, HMIT's capital account balance at Highland on account of its Class B and Class C Limited Partnership Interests on the Petition Date was Three Hundred Ninety-Four Million Six Hundred Thirty Thousand Eight Hundred Seventy-One and 53/100 Dollars ($394,630,871.53) (the "**HMIT Capital Account Balance**");

WHEREAS, some or all of the HMIT Entities have asserted certain Claims against certain Highland Entities and certain other Highland Covered Parties, including those asserted in the Pending Litigation;

WHEREAS, certain distributions to be made to the holders of allowed Class 10 Claims or Equity Interests pursuant to the terms and subject to the conditions set forth herein are premised on the consent of certain Highland Covered Parties in their capacity as Holders of Class 9 Interests, and such Persons are only willing to provide such consent in exchange for the releases as set forth in this Agreement;

WHEREAS, some or all of the Highland Entities have asserted certain Claims against certain HMIT Entities, including the HMIT Note Claims;

WHEREAS, the Parties wish to terminate, extinguish, and release any and all rights, duties, obligations and Claims that (a) any of the Highland Released Parties owed or have, or may have owed or have, to or with respect to any of the HMIT Released Parties, and (b) any of the HMIT Released Parties owed or have, or may have owed or have, to or with respect to any of the Highland Released Parties, as provided in this Agreement (collectively, the "**Rights and Obligations**");

WHEREAS, the Parties agree that the Litigation Protections are intended to enact a permanent cessation of all litigation concerning or related to the Highland Released Parties through and including the Agreement Date; and

WHEREAS, the Parties, individually and collectively, wish to (a) resolve all disputes between and/or among any of the Highland Entities and their respective indemnitees, on the one hand, and any of the HMIT Entities, on the other hand, including those asserted or attempted to be asserted in the Pending Litigation, (b) fix and allow HMIT's Class 10 Interest at the amount and on the terms provided herein; and (c) terminate, extinguish, and release all Rights and Obligations on the terms provided herein.

NOW THEREFORE, for good and valuable consideration, the receipt and sufficiency of which is hereby acknowledged, the Parties hereby agree as follows:

AGREEMENT

1. Stay and Dismissal of Pending Litigation With Prejudice.

(a) Within five (5) Business Days after the Agreement Date, the HMIT Entities shall take all steps necessary (at their own cost) to stay the Pending Litigation.

(b) Within five (5) Business Days after the Bankruptcy Court Approval Date, the HMIT Entities shall take all steps necessary (at their own cost) to dismiss the Pending Litigation with prejudice.

2. Maintenance of Stay and Dismissal of Certain Defendants from the Amended Complaint.

(a) The Litigation Trustee shall continue to maintain the stay of Adv. Proc. No. 21-03076-sgj and all related proceedings arising therefrom through the Bankruptcy Court Approval Date. Within five (5) Business Days after the Bankruptcy Court Approval Date, the Litigation Sub-Trust shall take all steps necessary (at its own cost) to dismiss, with prejudice, HMIT and Rand PE from Counts I, II, III, and XXIV of the Amended Complaint.

3. Cash Payment to HMIT. Within five (5) Business Days following the Bankruptcy Court Approval Date, Highland shall pay HMIT a one-time, lump sum of Five Hundred Thousand Dollars (US$500,000.00) (the "**Payment**") by wire transfer:

[wire instructions]

4. HMIT Class 10 Interest.

(a) Subject to entry of the Bankruptcy Court Order, and the terms of this Agreement, the HMIT Class 10 Interest shall be deemed allowed in the amount of Three Hundred Thirty-Six Million Nine Hundred Forty Thousand Two Hundred Thirty and 58/100 Dollars (US$336,940,230.58), which amount represents the HMIT Capital Account Balance, less the HMIT Note Balance.

(b) Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in the Plan or the Claimant Trust Agreement, as an integral part of this Agreement to consent to the allowance of the HMIT Class 10 Interest and the other considerations in this Agreement, HMIT shall not be deemed, and no holder of the HMIT Class 10 Interest shall be, a Claimant Trust Beneficiary or a "Beneficiary" under the Claimant Trust Agreement, and the Highland Released Parties, individually and collectively, shall owe no duty to any HMIT Releasor (whether contractual, fiduciary, equitable, statutory or otherwise), including with respect to the HMIT Class 10 Interest, in each case, except as expressly set forth in this Agreement. Furthermore, without limiting the foregoing and for the avoidance of doubt, the contractual right of the holder of the HMIT Class 10 Interest to receive or recover any payments or Indemnity Trust Assets from the Indemnity Trust as set forth in this Agreement or the Indemnity Trust Agreement does not make any HMIT Releasor or any other Person a beneficiary of the Indemnity Trust or under the Indemnity Trust Agreement.

(c) Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in the Plan, the Claimant Trust Agreement or the Indemnity Trust Agreement, in no event shall HMIT sell, transfer, assign, pledge, hypothecate, participate or otherwise dispose of or encumber the HMIT Class 10 Interest or any rights (including any right to payment) with respect thereto (collectively, a "**Class 10 Assignment**"), and any attempted Class 10 Assignment shall be null and void.

(d) For the avoidance of doubt, the HMIT Class 10 Interest is and shall remain senior to the not yet allowed, unvested contingent Class 11 Claims of Equity Interests as provided for in the Plan, the Plan Documents, and the Claimant Trust Agreement.

5. Initial Interim Distributions on the Allowed Class 10 Interests.

(a) Within five (5) Business Days after the Bankruptcy Court Approval Date, the Indemnity Trust shall distribute (the date on which such distribution is made, the "**Initial Interim Distribution Date**") Pro Rata to the Holders of allowed Class 10 Claims or Equity Interests cash in the aggregate amount of Ten Million Dollars (US$10,000,000.00) (the "**Initial Interim Cash Distribution Amount**").

(b) Within five (5) Business Days after the Bankruptcy Court Approval Date (the "**Note Assignment Date**"), the Highland Entities shall cause the portion of the Dugaboy Note held by the Highland Entities to be distributed to HMIT in-kind and take all actions necessary for HMIT to become the holder of such portion of the Dugaboy Note, and shall in addition pay to HMIT cash in the aggregate amount of all principal and interest payments actually received on the Dugaboy Note by the Highland Entities, including the Indemnity Trust, from the Agreement Date to the Note Assignment Date. Prior to the Bankruptcy Court Approval Date, HMIT will engage an independent valuation service provider to value the Dugaboy Note for purposes of determining the magnitude of reduction to the outstanding allowed Class 10 Interests on account of such in-kind distribution, which shall not be less than Fifty percent (50%) of the current balance owed under the Dugaboy Note. The HMIT Entities acknowledge and agree that none of the Highland Entities are representing or warranting that the Dugaboy Note can be sold, or the price, if any, that could be received for the Dugaboy Note and further acknowledge and agree that any such purchase price may be de minimis.

6. Subsequent Distribution(s) on the Allowed Class 10 Interests.

(a) On December 1, 2027, the Indemnity Trust shall distribute (such distribution, collectively, the "**First Subsequent Distribution**", and the date on which such Subsequent Distribution is made, the "**First Subsequent Distribution Date**") Pro Rata to the Holders of allowed Class 10 Claims or Equity Interests: cash in the aggregate amount of Five Million Dollars (US$5,000,000.00).

(b) On December 1, 2028, the Indemnity Trust shall distribute (such distribution, collectively, the "**Second Subsequent Distribution**", and the date on which such Subsequent Distribution is made, the "**Second Subsequent Distribution Date**") Pro Rata to the Holders of allowed Class 10 Claims or Equity Interests cash in the aggregate amount of Five Million Dollars (US$5,000,000.00).

(c) Notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, the obligations of the Indemnity Trust to make the First Subsequent Distribution or Second Subsequent Distribution is subject in all respects to (i) there being no Threats and (ii) a determination in accordance with Article VIII, Section 8.1(c) of the Indemnity Trust Agreement that the Indemnity Trust Assets comprising such distributions are not reasonably necessary to satisfy current or potential

Indemnification Obligations (as defined in the Indemnity Trust Agreement) to all persons who are or might become Beneficiaries (as defined in the Indemnity Trust Agreement).

7. Final Distribution on the Allowed Class 10 Interests.

(a) On the later of the Final Court Approval Date and April 1, 2029, the Indemnity Trust will distribute all excess remaining Indemnity Trust Assets in accordance with Article VIII of the Indemnity Trust Agreement; provided, however, that the obligation of the Indemnity Trust to make any such distributions and/or dissolve and wind up the affairs of the Indemnity Trust is subject in all respects to (i) there being no Threats and (ii) a determination in accordance with Article VIII of the Indemnity Trust Agreement that (1) a Final Order(s) (as defined in the Indemnity Trust Agreement) has been entered resolving all litigation, claims or proceedings in any forum of any kind which could give rise to Indemnity Obligations (as defined in the Indemnity Trust Agreement) and payment in full of all such Indemnity Obligations and (2) all applicable statutes of limitations and any applicable tolling of such statutes of limitation have expired.

(b) The Indemnity Trust agrees to not use Indemnity Trust Assets to fund Operating Expenses.

(c) Following the Bankruptcy Court Approval Date, at the request of Mark Patrick, solely in his capacity, and to the extent he remains, as administrator of HMIT, but not more often than quarterly, Highland and the Indemnity Trust Administrator agree to review (i) the status of their respective assets, (ii) the balance of cash held, (iii) the status of any claims made for indemnification and any resolutions thereof, (iv) the status of any litigation, and (v) forecasted operating expenses with Mr. Patrick, and will each work in good faith to reduce operating expenses where reasonably practicable; provided, however, that all such reporting shall be subject to Mr. Patrick's agreement to maintain confidentiality with respect to any non-public information.

8. Transfer Kirschner Claims; Dismissal of HMIT Note Claims.

(a) Within five (5) Business Days after the Bankruptcy Court Approval Date, but after the dismissal provided for in Section 2, the Litigation Sub-Trust shall execute a short-form assignment in in favor of the HMIT Entities transferring all of the Litigation Sub-Trust's right, title, and interest in and to the Kirschner Claims (the "**Kirschner Transfer**"). Such assignment shall be in a form mutually acceptable to the Parties and its substance shall be consistent with the terms, conditions and limitations set forth in this Agreement, including Section 8(b) below. Each HMIT Entity acknowledges and agrees that none of the Highland Entities will have any duty or obligation to assist the HMIT Entities in any way with respect to the Kirschner Claims, including the prosecution thereof, except as provided in this Agreement, including the terms of Section 8(c) below.

(b) THE HMIT ENTITIES SPECIFICALLY ACKNOWLEDGE AND AGREE THAT THE LITIGATION SUB-TRUST IS TRANSFERRING THE KIRSCHNER CLAIMS ON AN "AS IS AND WITH ALL FAULTS" BASIS AND THAT THE HMIT ENTITIES ARE NOT RELYING ON ANY REPRESENTATIONS OR WARRANTIES OF ANY KIND WHATSOEVER, EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, FROM THE HIGHLAND ENTITIES OR

THEIR REPRESENTATIVES AS TO ANY MATTERS CONCERNING THE KIRSCHNER CLAIMS AND AMENDED COMPLAINT, INCLUDING WITH RESPECT TO THE ENFORCEABILITY, TRANSFERABILITY, VIABILITY, STRENGTH, OR VALUE OF ANY OF THE KIRSCHNER CLAIMS OR THE AMENDED COMPLAINT. The HMIT Entities hereby specifically acknowledge that they have carefully reviewed this Section and have had the opportunity to discuss its import with legal counsel and that the provisions of this Section are a material part of this Agreement. Thus, if for any reason HMIT is precluded from or is otherwise unable to prosecute all or any of the Kirschner Claims, (i) the HMIT Releasors shall have no recourse against any Highland Released Parties whatsoever and shall not be entitled to compensation of any kind, it being agreed that the HMIT Entities are otherwise receiving adequate consideration for the duties and obligations they are undertaking pursuant to this Agreement and (ii) there will be no effect whatsoever on the validity and enforceability of this Agreement or any of the other transactions contemplated hereby.

(c) As promptly as reasonably practicable following the Bankruptcy Court Approval Date, the Highland Entities shall provide to the HMIT Entities electronic copies of written discovery requests and responses thereto, and documents produced in discovery in respect of the Kirschner Claims and the Amended Complaint. The Highland Entities will not provide any other documents regarding the Kirschner Claims including any attorney-client communications and any documents subject to the attorney work-product doctrine or similar privileges or immunities concerning the Kirschner Claims (collectively, the "**Kirschner Privileges**"), it being understood and agreed that the Highland Entities are retaining, and not transferring or waiving, the Kirschner Privileges.

(d) Each Party acknowledges and agrees that if the Kirschner Transfer is found or deemed to be impermissible or invalid, for any reason, the Kirschner Claims and Amended Complaint will revert to, and remain an asset of, the Litigation Sub-Trust.

9. General Release By The HMIT Entities. On the Bankruptcy Court Approval Date, and to the maximum extent permitted by law, each of the HMIT Entities, on behalf of itself and each of its respective Affiliates (including Affiliated and/or managed funds, accounts and other investment vehicles) and its and their respective current and former advisors, consultants, administrators, trustees, directors, officers, managers, executives, members, partners (including limited and general partners), employees, beneficiaries, direct and indirect shareholders and other equity holders, agents, participants, direct and indirect subsidiaries and parents, successors, predecessors, designees, and assigns (whether by operation of law or otherwise) and all Persons claiming through, under or on their behalf (collectively with the HMIT Entities, the "**HMIT Releasors**") hereby forever, finally, fully, unconditionally, and completely releases, relieves, acquits, discharges, remises, and exonerates each Highland Released Party from, and waives and relinquishes, any and all Claims, which the HMIT Releasors, or any Person claiming through, under, or on behalf of any of the HMIT Releasors, ever had, now has, or hereafter can, shall, or may have against any of the Highland Released Parties by reason of, arising from, relating to, or in connection with, any fact, matter, or transaction that occurred prior to the Agreement Date, including any fact, matter, transaction, or occurrence asserted by any HMIT Entity in the Pending Litigation or in connection with, relating to, or with respect to the Bankruptcy Case, the management or operation of any of the Highland Released Parties, or the Highland Released Parties' property and including any defense, affirmative defenses, and right to setoff arising out

of, or otherwise related to, any of the foregoing (collectively, the "**HMIT Entity Released Claims**").

10. General Release By The Highland Entities. On the Bankruptcy Court Approval Date, and to the maximum extent permitted by law, each of the Highland Entities, on behalf of itself and each of its respective Affiliates (including Affiliated and/or managed funds, accounts and other investment vehicles) and its or their respective current and former advisors, consultants, administrators, trustees, directors, officers, managers, executives, members, partners (including limited and general partners), employees, beneficiaries, direct and indirect shareholders and other equity holders, agents, participants, direct and indirect subsidiaries and parents, successors, predecessors, designees, and assigns (whether by operation of law or otherwise) and all Persons claiming through, under or on their behalf (collectively with the Highland Entities, the "**Highland Releasors**") hereby forever, finally, fully, unconditionally, and completely releases, relieves, acquits, discharges, remises, and exonerates each HMIT Released Party from, and waives and relinquishes, any and all Claims which the Highland Releasors, or any Person claiming through, under, or on behalf of any of the Highland Releasors, ever had, now has, or hereafter can, shall, or may have against any of the HMIT Released Parties by reason of, arising from, relating to, or in connection with, any fact, matter, or transaction that occurred prior to the Bankruptcy Court Approval Date, including any fact, matter, transaction, or occurrence in connection with, relating to, or with respect to the Bankruptcy Case, the management or operation of any of the HMIT Released Parties, or the HMIT Released Parties' property and including any defense, affirmative defenses, and right to setoff arising out of, or otherwise related to, any of the foregoing (collectively, the "**Highland Released Claims**").

11. Further Provisions Concerning The General Releases.

(a) **FOR THE AVOIDANCE OF DOUBT, THE FOREGOING RELEASES ARE INTENDED TO BE GENERAL AND INCLUDE A RELEASE OF ALL RELEASED CLAIMS, WHETHER KNOWN OR UNKNOWN, SUSPECTED OR UNSUSPECTED, ARISING OR EXISTING FROM THE BEGINNING OF TIME THROUGH AND INCLUDING THE AGREEMENT DATE.**

(b) To the maximum extent permitted by law, each of the HMIT Entities and the Highland Entities, on their own behalf and on behalf of the other HMIT Releasors and Highland Releasors, respectively, waives the benefit of any statute or other principle of law or equity that limits the applicability of a release with respect to Claims that the releasing party does not know or suspect to exist in his, her or its favor at the time of executing the release.

(c) Without limiting the scope of the foregoing waiver, in connection with the foregoing release, each of the HMIT Entities and the Highland Entities, on its own behalf and on behalf of the other HMIT Releasors and Highland Releasors, respectively, waives the benefits of Section 1542 of the California Civil Code (to the extent, if any, that Section 1542 might apply to the foregoing release), which provides as follows:

> **A GENERAL RELEASE DOES NOT EXTEND TO CLAIMS THAT THE CREDITOR OR RELEASING PARTY DOES NOT KNOW OR SUSPECT TO EXIST IN HIS OR HER FAVOR AT THE TIME OF EXECUTING THE**

RELEASE AND THAT, IF KNOWN BY HIM OR HER, WOULD HAVE MATERIALLY AFFECTED HIS OR HER SETTLEMENT WITH THE DEBTOR OR RELEASED PARTY.

Each of the HMIT Entities and the Highland Entities, on their own behalf and on behalf of the other HMIT Releasors and Highland Releasors, respectively, hereby agrees that the provisions of Section 1542 of the Civil Code of the State of California and all similar federal or state law, rights, rules or legal principles, legal or equitable, in each case solely to the extent such provisions apply, **ARE HEREBY KNOWINGLY AND VOLUNTARILY WAIVED AND RELINQUISHED BY EACH OF THE HMIT ENTITIES AND THE HIGHLAND ENTITIES**, **ON THEIR OWN BEHALF AND ON BEHALF OF THE OTHER HMIT RELEASORS AND HIGHLAND RELEASORS, RESPECTIVELY,** in each and every capacity, to the full extent that such rights and benefits pertaining to the matters released herein may be waived, and each of the HMIT Entities and the Highland Entities, on their own behalf and on behalf of the other HMIT Releasors and Highland Releasors, respectively, hereby agrees and acknowledges that this waiver and relinquishment is an essential term of this Agreement, without which the consideration provided would not have been given.

In connection with such waiver and relinquishment, each of the HMIT Entities and Highland Entities acknowledges that it is aware that it may hereafter discover Claims presently unknown or unsuspected, or facts in addition to or different from those which it now knows or believes to be true, with respect to the matters released herein. Nevertheless, it is the intent of each of the HMIT Entities and the Highland Entities, on its own behalf and on behalf of the other HMIT Releasors and Highland Releasors, respectively, in executing this Agreement fully, finally, and forever to settle and release all such matters, and all Claims related thereto, which exist, may exist or might have existed (whether or not previously or currently asserted in any action) which are the subject to the releases granted above.

(d) As an integral component of this Agreement, and notwithstanding the Parties' intent set forth in the preamble hereto and the general nature of the releases in Sections 9 and 10, should:

(i) any HMIT Releasor contend or assert that any Claim of any kind whatsoever held by any HMIT Releasor against any Highland Released Party survives this Agreement and is in any way related to or arising from or in connection with any HMIT Entity Released Claim (such claim or cause of action, a "**HMIT Alleged Claim**"), such HMIT Releasor will be deemed to have irrevocably, fully, and finally assigned such HMIT Alleged Claim to the Highland Entities and the Highland Entities will be deemed to have forever, finally, full, unconditionally, and irrevocably, and completely released such HMIT Alleged Claim.

(ii) any Highland Releasor contend or assert that any Claim of any kind whatsoever held by any Highland Releasor against any HMIT Released Party survives this Agreement and is in any way related to or arising from or in connection with any Highland Entity Released Claim (such claim or cause of action, a "**Highland Alleged Claim**"), such Highland Releasor will be deemed to have irrevocably, fully, and finally assigned such Highland Alleged Claim to the HMIT Entities and the HMIT Entities will be deemed to have forever, finally, full, unconditionally, and irrevocably, and completely released such Highland Alleged Claim.

12. Covenant Not To Sue; Limitation on Standing. Upon the Agreement Date:

(a) Each of the HMIT Releasors covenants and agrees that it will not institute or prosecute any Action, in law, in equity or otherwise, against any of the Highland Released Parties, to recover, enforce, investigate, or collect any HMIT Entity Released Claim and will not (i) induce, encourage or direct any other Person to do so or (ii) act in concert with or assist (financially or otherwise) any other Person in doing so.

(b) Each of the Highland Releasors covenants and agrees that it will not institute or prosecute any Action, in law, in equity or otherwise, against any of the HMIT Released Parties, to recover, enforce, investigate, or collect any Highland Entity Released Claim and will not (i) induce, encourage or direct any other Person to do so or (ii) act in concert with or assist (financially or otherwise) any other Person in doing so.

(c) For the avoidance of doubt, this Agreement shall not operate to give any HMIT Entity standing for any purpose in connection with the Bankruptcy Case (or in connection with any appeal arising from any order entered by the Bankruptcy Court), except for the limited purpose of seeking Court approval of this Agreement (including with respect to any appeal concerning any order entered granting or denying such approval), and except for the limited purpose of enforcing this Agreement, no HMIT Entity shall commence any Action in connection with the HMIT Class 10 Interest.

13. Representations and Warranties.

(a) Each of the HMIT Entities hereby represents and warrants that every HMIT Entity Released Claim has not heretofore been assigned or encumbered and is not the subject of a transfer (as such term is defined in 11 U.S.C. § 101(54)), by any HMIT Releasor.

(b) The HMIT Entities, on their own behalf and on behalf of the other HMIT Releasors, acknowledge and agree that each Plan Provision is lawful, effective, and binding on the HMIT Releasors. The HMIT Entities further agree, on their own behalf and on behalf of the other HMIT Releasors, that the HMIT Releasors will never, in any way, challenge or seek to modify, nullify, vacate, or revoke, or induce, encourage or direct any other Person to do so or act in concert with or assist (financially or otherwise) any other Person in doing so the Confirmation Order, the Plan, the Plan Protections, or any Plan Document, including the Claimant Trust Agreement, the LPA, the Indemnity Trust Agreement or the Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement, in the Bankruptcy Court, in any other state or federal court, in any other forum or tribunal, or otherwise, including administrative or regulatory tribunals and foreign courts.

(c) Each of the Highland Entities hereby represents and warrants that every Highland Entity Released Claim has not heretofore been assigned or encumbered and is not the subject of a transfer (as such term is defined in 11 U.S.C. § 101(54)), by any Highland Releasor.

(d) Each Party severally represents and warrants as to itself only that: (i) it has taken all necessary action to authorize and approve the execution, delivery and performance of this Agreement; (ii) such Party has full power and authority to execute and deliver this Agreement; and (iii) this Agreement constitutes a valid, legal and binding obligation of such Party, and is enforceable subject to its terms. Each individual signatory hereto individually warrants and

represents to all Parties hereto that such individual has full power and authority to act on behalf of and bind the Party for which he or she has executed this Agreement; provided, however that no signatory shall otherwise provide any warranty or representation or otherwise be a party to this Agreement on an individual basis.

14. No Continuing Rights, Duties or Obligations. Except for the rights, duties, and obligations expressly set forth in this Agreement, all Rights and Obligations that existed or may have existed shall be deemed terminated, extinguished, and released upon the Agreement Date. For the avoidance of doubt, from and after the Agreement Date, (a) the Highland Released Parties, individually and collectively, shall owe no duty, past or present, including with respect to the Kirchner Claims, to the HMIT Released Parties, individually and collectively, whether contractual, fiduciary, equitable, statutory or otherwise, except as arising out of this Agreement, and (b) the HMIT Released Parties, individually and collectively, shall owe no duty to the Highland Released Parties, individually and collectively, whether contractual, fiduciary, equitable, statutory or otherwise, except as arising out of this Agreement.

15. Gatekeeper Standard.

(a) The HMIT Entities and the Highland Entities, on their own behalf and on behalf of the other HMIT Releasors and Highland Releasors, respectively, acknowledge and agree that, notwithstanding the United States Court of Appeals for the Fifth Circuit's decision in *Highland Capital Management Fund Advisors, L.P. v. Highland Capital Management, L.P.*, No. 23-10^{53}4 (5th Cir. Mar. 18, 2025), the "Gatekeeper" provisions contained in Highland's Original Plan is forever binding on each of the HMIT Entities and any Persons claiming through, under or on behalf of any of them, and for a claim or cause of action to be "colorable" for purposes of the Gatekeeper, it must be found by final order of the Bankruptcy Court (the "**Gatekeeper Court**"), which order shall be subject to appeal to a court of competent jurisdiction, to have satisfied the "Gatekeeper Colorability Test" as such term is defined in *In re Highland Capital Management, L.P.*, 2023 Bankr. LEXIS 2104 at *124-36 (Bankr. N.D. Tex. Aug. 24, 2023).

(b) The HMIT Entities and the Highland Entities, on their own behalf and on behalf of the other HMIT Releasors and Highland Releasors, respectively, acknowledge and agree that compliance with the Gatekeeper requires (i) a motion seeking leave to sue an Exculpated Party (as that term is defined in Highland's original Plan) and a finding that the litigant's claims and causes of action are "colorable" attaching a complaint setting forth the basis for such claims or causes of action and (ii), in the Gatekeeper Court's sole discretion, an evidentiary hearing (during which the Gatekeeper Court may, among other things, hear testimony and assess the credibility of any witness(es)) to determine whether a proposed claim or cause of action is "colorable."

(c) The HMIT Entities and the Highland Entities, on their own behalf and on behalf of the other HMIT Releasors and Highland Releasors, respectively, further acknowledge and agree that the moving party under the Gatekeeper has the burden of satisfying the "Gatekeeper Colorability Test," and that the dismissal of the Pending Litigation shall have res judicata effect.

16. Indemnification.

(a) Without in any manner limiting the available remedies for any breach of this Agreement, the HMIT Entities, severally but not jointly, agree to indemnify, defend, and hold the Highland Released Parties harmless from and against any and all Liability, that may arise or result from or on account of, or that are otherwise related or attributable to (x) any breach of this Agreement or of any representation or warranty contained in the Agreement, including the representations and warranties of any HMIT Entity set forth in Section 13 or (y) any Actions brought or prosecuted by or on behalf of, any HMIT Releasor or that are induced, encouraged, assisted or directed by any HMIT Releasor or brought or prosecuted in concert with any HMIT Releasor against any Highland Released Party with respect to or related to any HMIT Entity Released Claims. Without limiting the scope of the foregoing in any manner, any HMIT Entity that breaches Section 12 shall be liable to the Highland Released Party against whom the applicable Action has been brought or prosecuted in violation of Section 12 for the reasonable attorneys' fees and costs incurred by such Highland Released Party in defending against or otherwise responding to such Action. Each HMIT Entity acknowledges and agrees that the HMIT Entities are and shall be severally but not jointly liable for any Liability arising from or out of any breach of this Agreement or of any representation or warranty set forth in this Agreement.

(b) Without in any manner limiting the available remedies for any breach of this Agreement, the Highland Entities, severally but not jointly, agree to indemnify, defend, and hold the HMIT Released Parties harmless from and against any and all Liability, that may arise or result from or on account of, or that are otherwise related or attributable to (x) any breach of this Agreement or of any representation or warranty contained in the Agreement, including the representations and warranties of any Highland Entity set forth in Section 13 or (y) any suits, proceedings, or other actions brought or prosecuted by or on behalf of, any Highland Releasor or that are induced, encouraged, assisted or directed by any Highland Releasor or brought or prosecuted in concert with any Highland Releasor against any HMIT Released Party with respect to or related to any Highland Entity Released Claims. Without in any manner limiting the scope of the foregoing, any Highland Entity that breaches Section 12 shall be liable to the HMIT Released Party against whom the applicable Action has been brought or prosecuted in violation of Section 12 for the reasonable attorneys' fees and costs incurred by such HMIT Released Party in defending against or otherwise responding to such Action. Each Highland Entity acknowledges and agrees that the Highland Entities are and shall be severally but not jointly liable for any Liability arising from or out of any breach of this Agreement or of any representation or warranty set forth in this Agreement.

17. Execution. This Agreement may be executed by the exchange of signatures by facsimile or by PDF attachment to an email transmittal and in counterparts, and if so executed, shall be fully executed when a counterpart has been executed and delivered by all Parties hereto through counsel. All counterparts taken together shall constitute one and the same agreement and shall be fully enforceable as such.

18. Bankruptcy Court Order. This Agreement and the transactions contemplated hereby is subject to the entry of the Bankruptcy Court Order. To that end, the Highland Entities shall file the 9019 Motion no later than five (5) Business Days after the Agreement Date. Each Party shall, and shall cause each of their respective Affiliates to, undertake any and all actions in compliance with applicable law to obtain the Bankruptcy Court Order as promptly as practicable, and without limiting the foregoing, if an Action is threatened or instituted by any Person opposing

the 9019 Motion or otherwise challenging the validity or legality, or seeking to restrain the consummation, of the transactions contemplated by this Agreement or the Bankruptcy Court Order, each Party shall, and shall cause its respective Affiliates to, use their commercially reasonable best efforts to avoid, resist, resolve or, if necessary, and defend to effectuate this Agreement and consummate the transactions hereby. If the 9019 Motion is not approved by entry of the Bankruptcy Court Order or if the Bankruptcy Court Approval is precluded from becoming a Final Order, each Party shall, and shall cause its respective Affiliates to, use their best efforts to seek the entry of a Final Order of the Bankruptcy Court approving this Agreement and the transactions contemplated hereby in a substantially similar form and on substantially similar terms as set forth herein to the fullest extent possible so as to give effect to the original intent of the Parties as closely as possible.

19. Fees and Expenses. Whether or not the transactions contemplated hereby are consummated or the Bankruptcy Court Order is obtained, and except as otherwise expressly provided in this Agreement, each Party will bear its respective fees, costs and expenses (including legal, accounting and other professional fees) incurred in connection with the preparation, negotiation, execution and performance of this Agreement or the transactions contemplated hereby, including with respect to each Party's respective obligations pursuant to Section 18. Notwithstanding the foregoing, if any Party hereto brings an Action to enforce or interpret the terms and provisions of this Agreement, the prevailing Party in that Action shall be entitled to have and recover from the non-prevailing Party all such fees, costs and expenses (including all court costs and reasonable attorneys' fees) as the prevailing Party may suffer or incur in the pursuit or defense of such action or proceeding.

20. Entire Agreement; No Other Representations. **THIS AGREEMENT CONTAINS THE ENTIRE AGREEMENT BETWEEN THE PARTIES, AND NO RIGHTS ARE CREATED IN FAVOR OF ANY PERSON OTHER THAN AS SPECIFIED OR EXPRESSLY SET FORTH IN THIS AGREEMENT. THERE ARE NO REPRESENTATIONS, CONDITIONS, WARRANTIES, STATEMENTS, OR UNDERSTANDINGS (COLLECTIVELY, "REPRESENTATIONS"), EITHER ORAL OR WRITTEN, BETWEEN THE PARTIES OTHER THAN THOSE EXPRESSLY SET FORTH IN THIS AGREEMENT. THE PARTIES EXPRESSLY AGREE THAT THEY HAVE NOT BEEN INDUCED TO ENTER INTO THIS AGREEMENT BY ANY REPRESENTATIONS NOT SET FORTH IN THIS AGREEMENT; AND THE PARTIES EXPRESSLY AGREE THAT THEY HAVE NOT RELIED ON ANY REPRESENTATIONS NOT EXPRESSLY SET FORTH IN THIS AGREEMENT. THE PARTIES EXPRESSLY AGREE THAT THEY ARE ENTERING INTO THIS AGREEMENT RELYING SOLELY ON THEIR OWN JUDGMENT AND NOT ON ANY REPRESENTATIONS BY ANY PARTY, EXCEPT FOR THOSE REPRESENTATIONS EXPRESSLY SET FORTH IN THIS AGREEMENT. THE PARTIES AGREE THAT REPRESENTATIONS NOT EXPRESSLY SET FORTH IN THIS AGREEMENT SHALL NOT BE USED IN THE INTERPRETATION OR CONSTRUCTION OF THIS AGREEMENT, AND NEITHER THE HMIT RELEASED PARTIES NOR THE HIGHLAND RELEASED PARTIES SHALL HAVE ANY LIABILITY FOR ANY CONSEQUENCES ARISING AS A RESULT OF ANY REPRESENTATIONS NOT SET FORTH IN THIS AGREEMENT**.

21. Agreement and Release Knowing and Voluntary. The Parties acknowledge that they have considered this Agreement with their respective attorneys and have carefully read this Agreement, that it has been fully explained by their attorneys, and that they have had a reasonable opportunity to consider this Agreement. The Parties further represent that they know and fully understand the contents of this Agreement, that they intend to be legally bound by this Agreement and the releases and covenants contained herein, and that they are signing this Agreement, including the release provisions herein, voluntarily and of their own free will and without coercion, and with the benefit of advice of counsel.

22. Cooperation. The Parties agree to perform any services or actions reasonably necessary to carry out the terms and conditions of this Agreement or the transactions contemplated hereby, including the execution and delivery of reasonable additional documents, instruments, conveyances and/or assurances, in good faith, and to reasonably communicate and cooperate with one another in this regard. For the avoidance of doubt, nothing in this Section shall obligate the Highland Entities to assist the HMIT Entities in any way with respect to the Kirschner Claims, including the prosecution thereof.

23. Governing Law. This Agreement shall be construed pursuant to and governed by the laws of the State of Delaware (substantive and procedural) without reference to principles of conflicts of law that would result in the application of any other State's laws.

24. Jurisdiction/Venue. The Parties hereby irrevocably submit to the jurisdiction and venue of the Bankruptcy Court with respect to any Action arising out of or related to this Agreement or the subject matter hereof; if (and only if) the Bankruptcy Court lacks personal or subject matter jurisdiction to adjudicate an Action arising out of or related to this Agreement or the subject matter hereof, then the Parties irrevocably submit to the jurisdiction and venue of the United States District Court for the Northern District of Texas.

25. No Admissions. All Parties acknowledge and agree that the matters set forth in this Agreement constitute the settlement and compromise of disputed Claims and that this Agreement shall not constitute the admission of any fact or liability by any of them regarding any Claim, including the Claims released hereunder, and neither the terms hereof, nor the fact of this Agreement itself, shall be evidence of any kind in any Action, other than an Action to enforce the terms of the Agreement or any instrument executed in connection herewith or any claim for damages or other relief for breach of any representation or warranty contained herein or in any instrument executed in connection herewith.

26. Other Provisions.

(a) No representation, inducement, agreement, promise or understandings altering, modifying, amending, taking from or adding to, the terms and conditions hereof shall have any force or effect unless the same is in writing and validly executed by each of the Parties hereto.

(b) The waiver by any Party of any breach of, or default under, any provision of this Agreement shall not operate or be construed as a waiver of any subsequent breach or default;

provided, however, that for any such waiver to be enforceable, it shall be in writing and executed by the non-breaching Party.

(c) The headings contained in this Agreement are for convenience only and shall in no way restrict or otherwise affect the construction of the provisions hereof.

(d) The Parties shall each execute all documents and perform all acts necessary and proper to effectuate the terms of this Agreement.

27. Notices. All notices required or permitted to be provided hereunder shall be afforded to the respective parties to and through their counsel, and shall be transmitted simultaneously by electronic mail (with PDF attachments, as necessary) and by telefax, addressed as follows:

To the Highland Entities:

PACHULSKI STANG ZIEHL AND JONES LLP
Jeffrey N. Pomerantz
John A. Morris
10100 Santa Monica Boulevard
Los Angeles, California 90067-4003
310.277.6910
jpomerantz@pszjlaw.com
jmorris@pszjlaw.com

To the HMIT Entities:

KELLY HART PITRE
Louis M. Phillips
Amelia Hurt
301 Main Street, Suite 1600
225.381.9643
Louis.Phillips@Kellyhart.com
Amelia.Hurt@Kellyhart.com

28. Interpretive Provisions. Unless the express context otherwise requires: (a) the words "hereof," "herein" and "hereunder" and words of similar import, when used in this Agreement, shall refer to this Agreement as a whole and not to any particular provision of this Agreement; (b) words defined in the singular shall have a comparable meaning when used in the plural, and vice versa; (c) the words "Dollars" and "$" mean U.S. dollars; (d) references herein to a specific Section, Subsection, Recital, Schedule or Exhibit shall refer, respectively, to Sections, Subsections, Recitals, Schedules or Exhibits of this Agreement; (e) wherever the word "include," "includes" or "including" is used in this Agreement, it shall be deemed to be followed by the words ",without limitation,"; (f) references herein to any gender shall include each other gender; (g) references herein to any Person shall include such Person's heirs, executors, personal representatives, administrators, successors and assigns; provided, however, that nothing contained in this clause (g) is intended to authorize any assignment or transfer not otherwise permitted by

this Agreement; (h) with respect to the determination of any period of time, the word "from" means "from and including" and the words "to" and "until" each means "to but excluding"; (i) the word "or" shall be disjunctive but not exclusive; (j) the headings contained in this Agreement are intended solely for convenience and shall not affect the rights of the Parties; and (k) if the last day for the giving of any notice or the performance of any act required or permitted under this Agreement is a day that is not a Business Day, then the time for the giving of such notice or the performance of such action shall be extended to the next succeeding Business Day.

[*Signature page follows*]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Parties have executed this Agreement as of the date first written above.

HUNTER MOUNTAIN INVESTMENT TRUST

By _____
Name: Mark Patrick
Title: Administrator
Date: May __, 2025

BEACON MOUNTAIN LLC

By _____
Name:
Title:
Date: May __, 2025

RAND ADVISORS, LLC

By _____
Name: Mark Patrick
Title: President
Date: May __, 2025

RAND PE FUND I, LP
By: Rand PE Fund Management, LLC, its General Partner

By _____
Name: Mark Patrick
Title: President
Date: May __, 2025

RAND PE FUND MANAGEMENT, LLC

By _____
Name: Mark Patrick
Title: President

Date: May __, 2025

ATLAS IDF, LP
By: Atlas IDF GP, LLC, its General Partner

By _____
Name: Mark Patrick
Title: President
Date: May __, 2025

ATLAS IDF GP, LLC

By _____
Name: Mark Patrick
Title: President
Date: May __, 2025

HIGHLAND CAPITAL MANAGEMENT, L.P.

By _____
Name: James. P. Seery, Jr.
Title: Chief Executive Officer
Date: May __, 2025

HIGHLAND CLAIMANT TRUST

By _____
Name: James P. Seery, Jr.
Title: Claimant Trustee
Date: May __, 2025

HIGHLAND LITIGATION SUB-TRUST

By _____
Name: Marc S. Kirschner
Title: Litigation Trustee

Date: May __, 2025

HIGHLAND INDEMNITY TRUST

By _____
Name: James P. Seery, Jr.
Title: Indemnity Trust Administrator
Date: May __, 2025

SETTLEMENT AGREEMENT & GENERAL RELEASE

THIS SETTLEMENT AGREEMENT & GENERAL RELEASE (this "**Agreement**") is entered into as of May ~~[],~~16, 2025 (the "**Agreement Date**"), by and among Highland Capital Management, L.P., a Delaware limited partnership ("**Highland**"), the Highland Claimant Trust, a Delaware statutory trust governed by the Delaware Statutory Trust Act (the "**Claimant Trust**"), the Highland Litigation Sub-Trust, a Delaware statutory trust governed by the Delaware Statutory Trust Act (the "**Litigation Sub-Trust**"), and the Highland Indemnity Trust, a Delaware statutory trust governed by the Delaware Statutory Trust Act (the "**Indemnity Trust**", and together with Highland, the Claimant Trust and the Litigation Sub-Trust, the "**Highland Entities**"), on the one hand, and Hunter Mountain Investment Trust, a Delaware statutory trust ("**HMIT**"), Beacon Mountain LLC, a Delaware limited liability company ("**Beacon Mountain**"), Rand Advisors, LLC, a Delaware limited liability company ("**Rand Advisors**"), Rand PE Fund I, LP, a Delaware series limited partnership ("**Rand PE Fund**"), Rand PE Fund Management, LLC, a Delaware limited liability company ("**Rand GP**"), Atlas IDF, LP, a Delaware limited partnership ("**Atlas IDF**"), Atlas IDF GP, LLC, a Delaware limited liability company ("**Atlas GP**" and together with HMIT, Beacon Mountain, Rand Advisors, Rand PE Fund, Rand GP and Atlas IDF, the "**HMIT Entities**"), on the other hand. The Highland Entities and the HMIT Entities are collectively referred to as the "**Parties**," and each individually, as a "**Party**".

DEFINITIONS

Capitalized terms used but not otherwise defined herein shall have the meanings set forth in the Claimant Trust Agreement or the Plan, as applicable (in each case, as hereinafter defined). For purposes of this Agreement, the following capitalized terms have the following meanings:

"**9019 Motion**" means the motion seeking entry of the Bankruptcy Court Order pursuant to Bankruptcy Rule 9019 and in accordance with Section 18.

"**Action**" means any action, claim, demand, arbitration, hearing, charge, complaint, investigation, examination, indictment, litigation, suit or other civil, criminal, administrative or investigative proceedings, including any petition under Rule 202 of the Texas Rules of Civil Procedure.

"**Affiliate**" means a Person that, directly or indirectly, through one or more intermediaries, controls or is controlled by, or is under common control with, a specified Person as of the date on which, or at any time during the period for which, the determination of affiliation is being made. The term "control" (including, with correlative meanings, the terms "controlled by" and "under common control with"), as applied to any Person, means the possession, direct or indirect, of the power to direct or cause the direction of the management and policies of such Person, whether through the ownership of voting securities or other ownership interest, by contract or otherwise.

"**Amended Complaint**" means the *Amended Complaint and Objection to Claims*, filed as docket number 158 in *Kirschner v. Dondero*, Adv. Pro. No. 21-03076-sgj (Bankr. N.D. Tex. May 19, 2022).

"**Bankruptcy Case**" means *In re Highland Capital Management, L.P.*, Case No. 19-34054-sgj (Bankr. N.D. Tex.) and its related proceedings.

"**Bankruptcy Code**" means title 11 of the United States Code, 11 U.S.C. §§ 101-1532 (as amended).

"**Bankruptcy Court**" means the U.S. Bankruptcy Court for the Northern District of Texas, Dallas Division.

"**Bankruptcy Court Approval Date**" means the date on which the Bankruptcy Court Order is issued.

"**Bankruptcy Court Order**" means an order of the Bankruptcy Court approving the allowance of the HMIT's Class 10 Interest as provided in this Agreement pursuant to the 9019 Motion.

"**Bankruptcy Rules**" means the Federal Rules of Bankruptcy Procedure.

"**Business Day**" means any day other than (i) a Saturday or a Sunday, (ii) a day on which the Federal Reserve Bank of New York or the New York Stock Exchange is closed, or (iii) a day on which banks in the States of Texas are required, or authorized by law, to close.

"**Claimant Trust Agreement**" means that certain Claimant Trust Agreement of the Claimant Trust (as may have been or may be amended, supplemented or otherwise modified in accordance with the terms thereof from time to time), effective as of August 11, 2021, by and among Highland, as settlor, James P. Seery, Jr., a Claimant Trustee, and Wilmington Trust, National Association, a national banking association, as Delaware trustee.

"**Claims**" means any claims, debts, liabilities, demands, obligations, breaches of contract, breaches of duty or any relationship, misfeasance, malfeasance, promises, acts, omissions, agreements, liens, losses, costs and expenses (including attorney's fees and related costs), damages, injuries, suits, ~~actions~~Actions, and causes of action of whatever kind or nature, whenever and however, arising, whether known or unknown, suspected or unsuspected, matured or unmatured, liquidated or unliquidated, contingent or fixed, at law or in equity, statutory or otherwise.

"**Class 10**" means the class of Claims or Equity Interests described in Article II. Section H.10. of the Plan.

"**Class 11**" means the class of Claims or Equity Interests described in Article II. Section H.11. of the Plan.

"**Committee**" means the official committee of unsecured creditors appointed in the Bankruptcy Case.

"**Confirmation Order**" means that certain *Order Confirming the Fifth Amended Plan of Reorganization of Highland Capital Management, L.P. (as Modified) and (ii) Granting Related Relief* [Docket No. 1943], as conformed in accordance with the Fifth Circuit's rulings.

"**Dugaboy Note**" means that certain Promissory Note dated May 31, 2017, in the original face amount of $24,268,621.69, from The Dugaboy Investment Trust, as Maker, and Highland Capital Management, L.P. and The Get Good Non-Exempt Trust, collectively as Payee.

"**Final Court Approval Date**" means the date on which the Bankruptcy Court Order becomes a Final Order.

"**Final Order**" means an order or judgment of the Bankruptcy Court, which is in full force and effect, and as to which the time to appeal, petition for certiorari, or move for a new trial, reargument or rehearing has expired and as to which no appeal, petition for certiorari, or other proceedings for a new trial, reargument or rehearing shall then be pending or as to which any right to appeal, petition for certiorari, new trial, reargument, or rehearing shall have been waived in writing in form and substance satisfactory to the Highland Entities, as applicable, or, in the event that an appeal, writ of certiorari, new trial, reargument, or rehearing thereof has been sought, such order of the Bankruptcy Court shall have been determined by the highest court to which such order was appealed, or certiorari, new trial, reargument or rehearing shall have been denied and the time to take any further appeal, petition for certiorari, or move for a new trial, reargument or rehearing shall have expired; provided, however, that the possibility that a motion under Rule 60 of the Federal Rules of Civil Procedure, or any analogous rule under the Bankruptcy Rules, may be Filed with respect to such order shall not preclude such order from being a Final Order.

"**Gatekeeper**" means the gatekeeping provision contained in Article IX. F of the Plan as of August 11, 2021.

"**Governmental Authority**" means any federal, provincial, state, local or foreign government or political subdivision thereof, court of competent jurisdiction, administrative agency, judicial or arbitral body, or commission or other governmental or regulatory authority or instrumentality.

"**Highland Released Parties**" means collectively (i) the Highland Entities, (ii) any Affiliate of any Highland Entity and any Person directly or indirectly majority-owned by any Highland Entity or any of their respective Affiliates, (iii) any Person directly or indirectly managed by any Highland Entity or any of their respective Affiliates, whether by contract or otherwise (the entities described in clauses (i)-(iii), collectively, the "**Highland Parties**"), (iv) each of the Highland Parties' current and former trustees and administrators (including the trustees of any of the Claimant Trust, the Litigation Sub-Trust, or the Indemnity Trust), officers, executives, agents, directors, advisors, advisory representatives, consultants, administrators, managers, members, partners (including limited and general partners), employees, beneficiaries, shareholders, other equityholders, participants, direct and indirect subsidiaries and parents, Affiliates, successors, designees, and assigns, (v) the current and former members of the Oversight Board of the Claimant Trust in any capacity (including Richard Katz) and their Affiliates, ~~including~~(vi) Farallon Capital Management, LLC, Stonehill Capital Management, LLC, Muck Holdings LLC, and Jessup Holdings LLC, ~~(vi)~~ in each case, in any capacity, (vii) the Independent Board and its members John Dubel, James P. Seery, Jr., and Russell Nelms, (~~vii~~viii) James P. Seery, Jr., individually and in all capacities for any Highland Released Party, including as Chief Executive Officer of Highland Capital Management, L.P., Claimant Trustee of the Claimant Trust, and the Indemnity Trust Administrator of the Indemnity Trust, (~~viii~~ix) Marc S. Kirschner, individually and as Trustee of

the Litigation Sub-Trust, (~~ix~~x) the Committee and each of its members, (~~x~~xi) the professionals (and their respective firms) (a) retained by Highland or the Committee during the Bankruptcy Case or which provided services to Highland or the Committee during the Bankruptcy Case or (b) retained by any Highland Released Party on or after August 11, 2021, (~~xi~~xii) any Person indemnified by any Highland Party (the Persons described in clauses (i)-(~~xi~~xii), collectively, the "**Highland Covered Parties**"), and (xii) each Highland Covered Party's current and former officers, executives, agents, attorneys (and their respective firms), directors, advisors, consultants, administrators, managers, members, partners (including limited and general partners), employees, beneficiaries, shareholders, other equityholders, participants, direct and indirect subsidiaries and parents, Affiliates, successors, designees, and assigns, if not otherwise included in the defined term "Highland Covered Parties;" provided, however, and for the avoidance of doubt, and without in any way limiting the scope of the foregoing, "Highland Covered Parties" shall include Highland CLO Funding, Ltd., Highland HCF Advisor, Ltd., Highland Multi Strategy Credit Fund, L.P., Highland Multi Strategy Credit Fund GP, L.P., Highland Multi Strategy Credit GP, LLC, Highland Multi Strategy Credit Fund, Ltd., Highland Select Equity Master Fund, L.P., Highland Select Equity Fund GP, L.P., Highland Select Equity Fund, L.P., Highland Restoration Capital Partners Master, L.P., Highland Restoration Capital Partners GP, LLC, Highland Restoration Capital Partners, L.P., Highland Restoration Capital Partners Offshore, L.P., Highland Offshore Director, LLC, Acis CLO Management, LLC, Neutra, Ltd., Pollack, Ltd., Acis CLO Management Holdings, L.P., Acis CLO Management Intermediate Holdings I, LLC, Acis CLO Management Intermediate Holdings II, LLC, Acis CLO Assets Holdings Limited, CHG Houston Holdings, LLC, Penant Management, L.P., Penant Management GP, LLC, Gunwale, LLC, HE Capital, LLC, Gleneagles CLO, Ltd., Aberdeen Loan Funding, Ltd. Highland Argentina Regional Opportunity Fund GP, LLC, Highland Argentina Regional Opportunity Fund, L.P., Highland Argentina Regional Opportunity Fund, Ltd., Highland Argentina Regional Opportunity Master Fund, L.P., Highland Latin America Consulting, Ltd., Highland Capital Management Korea Limited, Highland Capital Management Latin America, L.P., Highland Latin America GP, Ltd., Highland Latin America LP, Ltd., Highland Offshore Partners, L.P. (Diversified), Brentwood CLO, Ltd., Eastland CLO, Ltd., Bristol Bay Funding Ltd., Jasper CLO Ltd., Highland Legacy Limited, Grayson CLO, Ltd., Greenbriar CLO, Ltd., Highland Loan Funding V Ltd., Highland Park CDO I, Ltd., Liberty CLO, Ltd., Valhalla CLO, Ltd., Stratford CLO Ltd., Southfork CLO, Ltd., Pam Capital Funding, L.P., Stonebridge-Highland Healthcare Private Equity Fund, Pamco Cayman Ltd., Red River CLO, Ltd., Rockwall CDO II Ltd., Rockwall CDO, Ltd., Westchester CLO, Ltd. Longhorn Credit Funding, LLC, PensionDanmark Pensionsforsikringsaktieselskab, Highland Dynamic Income Master Fund L.P., Highland Dynamic Income Fund GP, LLC, Highland Dynamic Income Fund, L.P., Highland Dynamic Income Fund, Ltd., Highland JHT Holdings, LLC, Highland Prometheus Master Fund, L.P., Highland Prometheus Feeder Fund I, L.P., Highland Prometheus Feeder Fund II, L.P., Highland Sunbridge GP, LLC, Trussway Holdings, LLC, Trussway Industries, LLC, TW Company, Inc., T-Way Investments, LLC, SSP Holdings, LLC, Highland Flexible Income UCITS Fund, and Acis CLO 2017-7, Ltd. *Notwithstanding the forgoing or anything herein to the contrary*, none of "Highland Released Parties", "Highland Parties", nor "Highland Covered Parties" shall include James Dondero, Scott Ellington, Isaac Leventon, or any Person directly or indirectly owned as of the date hereof (in whole or in part) by, and/or Affiliated as of the date hereof with, or claiming through, under or on behalf of, any of Mr. Dondero, Mr. Ellington, or Mr. Leventon in any manner and none of such Persons are released from any Claim by any Person in connection with this Agreement.

"**HMIT Class 10 Interest**" means the unvested, contingent Class 10 interest in the Claimant Trust (a) to be allowed on account of HMIT's pre-petition equity interest in Highland, and (b) subject to the terms and conditions, as applicable, of the Plan, the Plan Documents, the Claimant Trust Agreement, and in accordance with this Agreement, and applicable law.

"**HMIT Note**" means that certain Secured Promissory Note dated December 21, 2015, in the original face amount of $63,000,000 from HMIT, as maker, and Highland, as payee.

"**HMIT Note Claims**" means any Claim related to, in connection with or arising out of the HMIT Note.

"**HMIT Released Parties**" means collectively (i) the HMIT Entities, (ii) any Affiliate of any HMIT Entity and any Person directly or indirectly majority owned by any HMIT Entity or any of their respective Affiliates, (iii) any Person directly or indirectly managed by any HMIT Entity or any of their respective Affiliates, whether by contract or otherwise (the entities described in clauses (i) – (iii), collectively, the "**HMIT Parties**"), (iv) each of the HMIT Parties' current and former trustees, administrators, officer, executives, agents, directors, advisors, consultants, manager, members, partners (including limited and general partners), employees, beneficiaries, shareholders, other equityholders, participants, direct and indirect subsidiaries and parents, Affiliates, successors, designees, and assigns (v) the professionals (and their respective firms (a) retained by any HMIT Party during the Bankruptcy Case or which provided services to any HMIT Party during the Bankruptcy Case or (b) retained by any HMIT Released Party on or after August 11, 2021, (vi) any Person indemnified by any HMIT Party (the Persons described in clauses (i) – (vi), collectively, the "**HMIT Covered Parties**"), and (vii) each HMIT Covered Party's current and former officers, executives, agents, directors, advisors, consultants, administrators, managers, members, partners (including limited and general partners), employees, beneficiaries, shareholders, other equityholders, participants, direct and indirect subsidiaries and parents, Affiliates, successors, designees, and assigns, if not otherwise included in the defined term "HMIT Covered Parties." *Notwithstanding the forgoing*, none of "HMIT Released Parties", "HMIT Parties", nor "HMIT Covered Parties" shall include James Dondero, Scott Ellington, Isaac Leventon, or any Person directly or indirectly owned as of the date hereof (in whole or in part) by, and/or Affiliated as of the date hereof with, or claiming through, under or on behalf of, any of Mr. Dondero, Mr. Ellington, or Mr. Leventon in any manner, and none of such Persons are released from any Claims by any Person in connection with this Agreement.

"**Indemnity Trust Administrator**" has the meaning given to it in the Indemnity Trust Agreement.

"**Indemnity Trust Agreement**" means that certain *Second Amended and Restated Indemnity Trust Agreement of the Indemnity Trust* (as may be amended, supplemented or otherwise modified in accordance with the terms thereof from time to time), effective as of [April 28], 2025, by and among the Claimant Trust, as grantor, James P. Seery, Jr., as indemnity trust administrator, and Wilmington Trust, National Association, a national banking association, as indemnity trustee and Delaware trustee.

"**Indemnity Trust Assets**" has the meaning set forth in the Indemnity Trust Agreement~~.~~, but excluding Highland, the Claimant Trust, and their respective assets.

"**Independent Board**" means the independent board appointed by the Bankruptcy Court on January 9, 2020, pursuant to that certain *Order Approving Settlement with Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors Regarding Governance of the Debtor and Procedures for Operations in the Ordinary Course* [Docket No. 339].

"**Kirschner Claims**" means all Claims and causes of action that were asserted or could have been asserted by the Litigation Trustee of the Litigation Sub-Trust, in the Amended Complaint.

"**Liability**" means any liability, debt, obligation, loss, damage, claim, cost or expense (including costs of investigation and defense and attorney's fees, costs and expenses), in each case, whether direct or indirect, whether accrued or contingent, whether or not involving a third-party claim, and including incidental and consequential damages and diminution of value.

"**Litigation Protections**" means, individually and collectively, the rights, duties, and obligations set forth in ~~Section~~Sections 1 – 2 and Sections 9 - 16.

"**Litigation Sub-Trust**" means the Highland Litigation Sub-Trust, a Delaware statutory trust governed by the Delaware Statutory Trust Act.

"**Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement**" means that certain Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement of the Litigation Sub-Trust (as may be amended, supplemented or otherwise modified in accordance with the terms thereof from time to time), effective as of August 16, 2021, by and among James P. Seery, Jr., as Claimant Trustee of the Claimant Trust, Wilmington Trust, National Association, a national banking association, as Delaware Trustee, and the Litigation Trustee.

"**Litigation Trustee**" means Marc S. Kirschner, as Litigation Trustee of the Litigation Sub-Trust.

"**LPA**" means that certain *Sixth Amended and Restated Agreement of Limited Partnership of Highland Capital Management, L.P.* (as may be amended, supplemented or otherwise modified in accordance with the terms thereof from time to time), dated as of October 4, 2021.

"Operating Expenses" means ~~the expenses of operation and administration of the Highland Entities except for the Indemnity Trust~~, except for the expenses of the Indemnity Trust (including any payments to Trust Indemnified Parties or Indemnified Parties (in each case, as defined, and pursuant to the terms and conditions set forth, in the Indemnity Trust Agreement)), the expenses of operating and administering the Highland Entities, including legal expenses, employee compensation, Claimant Trustee/CEO and other trust and trustee related compensation, incentive compensation, and customary general and administrative expenses.

"**Original Plan**" means that certain *Fifth Amended Plan of Reorganization of Highland Capital Management, L.P. (as Modified)* attached as Exhibit A to the *Order (A) Confirming the Fifth Amended Plan of Reorganization of Highland Capital Management, L.P. (as modified) and (B) Granting Related Relief*, filed at Docket No. 1943 on the Bankruptcy Court's docket.

"**Oversight Board**" means the oversight board of the Highland Claimant Trust.

"**Pending Litigation**" means (i) *Hunter Mountain Investment Trust v. Highland Cap. Mgmt., L.P.*, Case No. 3:23-cv-02071-E (N.D. Tex.), on remand to the Bankruptcy Court (including *Hunter Mountain Investment Trust's Emergency Motion for Leave to File Adversary Proceeding* filed at Bankruptcy Court Docket No. 3699 and all proceedings, decisions, and orders relating there); (ii) *Dugaboy Investment Trust v. Highland Cap. Mgmt, L.P.*, 3:24-cv-01531-X (N.D. Tex.) (only as to HMIT), and (iii) *Hunter Mountain Investment Trust v. Highland Cap. Mgmt., L.P.*, Case No. 3:24-cv-01786-L (N.D. Tex.).

"**Permitted Investments**" has the meaning set forth in the Indemnity Trust Agreement.

"**Person**" means any natural person, partnership, limited liability partnership, corporation, limited liability company, association, joint stock company, trust, estate, joint venture, unincorporated organization or Governmental Authority.

"**Plan**" means that certain *Fifth Amended Plan of Reorganization of Highland Capital Management, L.P. (as Modified)* as conformed in accordance with the Fifth Circuit's rulings.

"**Plan Documents**" has the meaning given to it in the Plan.

"**Plan Protections**" means, collectively, the provisions of the Plan contained in Article IX thereof.

"**Pro Rata**" means the proportion that (a) the allowed amount of a particular Claim or Equity Interest in Class 10 bears to (b) the aggregate allowed amount of all Claims or Equity Interests in Class 10.

"**Threats**" means any written threats of legal action, legal demands, filed complaints, petitions for pre-suit discovery, suits, litigations, arbitrations, actual or threated restraining orders or injunctions made in writing, or similar written actions of any kind, or sworn statements evidencing the same, in any forum against any Trust Indemnified Parties or Indemnified Party (both as defined in the Indemnity Trust Agreement), excluding any such action that would otherwise be a Threat except that any applicable ~~Statute~~statute of ~~Limitations~~limitations that could be applicable to such action has expired.

"Threats Notice" means the written notice of any Threats ~~made~~received by the Indemnity Trust with respect to any Trust Indemnified Parties or Indemnified Party (both as defined in the Indemnity Trust Agreement), that is hereby required to be provided by ~~such Party~~the Indemnity Trust to the HMIT Entities, within ~~Five~~five (5) ~~business days~~Business Days after receipt of such Threat.

RECITALS

WHEREAS, as of the Petition Date, HMIT held Class B and Class C Limited Partnerships Interests in Highland;

WHEREAS, on December 21, 2015, HMIT entered into the HMIT Note with Highland, which had a total outstanding principal balance of Fifty-Seven Million Six Hundred Ninety

Thousand Six Hundred Forty and 95/100 Dollars ($57,690,640.95) as of the Petition Date (the "**HMIT Note Balance**");

WHEREAS, HMIT's Class B and Class C Limited Partnership Interests in Highland were extinguished on August 11, 2021, in accordance with the Plan;

WHEREAS, pursuant to the LPA, HMIT's capital account balance at Highland on account of its Class B and Class C Limited Partnership Interests on the Petition Date was Three Hundred Ninety-Four Million Six Hundred Thirty Thousand Eight Hundred Seventy-One and 53/100 Dollars ($394,630,871.53) (the "**HMIT Capital Account Balance**");

WHEREAS, some or all of the HMIT Entities have asserted certain Claims against certain Highland Entities and certain other Highland Covered Parties, including those asserted in the Pending Litigation;

WHEREAS, certain distributions to be made to the holders of allowed Class 10 Claims or Equity Interests pursuant to the terms and subject to the conditions set forth herein are premised on the consent of certain Highland Covered Parties in their capacity as Holders of Class 9 Interests, and such Persons are only willing to provide such consent in exchange for the releases as set forth in this Agreement;

WHEREAS, some or all of the Highland Entities have asserted certain Claims against certain HMIT Entities, including the HMIT Note Claims;

WHEREAS, the Parties wish to terminate, extinguish, and release any and all rights, duties, obligations and Claims that (a) any of the Highland Released Parties owed or have, or may have owed or have, to or with respect to any of the HMIT Released Parties, and (b) any of the HMIT Released Parties owed or have, or may have owed or have, to or with respect to any of the Highland Released Parties, as provided in this Agreement (collectively, the "**Rights and Obligations**");

WHEREAS, the Parties agree that the Litigation Protections are intended to enact a permanent cessation of all litigation concerning or related to the Highland Released Parties through and including the Agreement Date; and

WHEREAS, the Parties, individually and collectively, wish to (a) resolve all disputes between and/or among any of the Highland Entities and their respective indemnitees, on the one hand, and any of the HMIT Entities, on the other hand, including those asserted or attempted to be asserted in the Pending Litigation, (b) fix and allow HMIT's Class 10 Interest at the amount and on the terms provided herein; and (c) terminate, extinguish, and release all Rights and Obligations on the terms provided herein.

NOW THEREFORE, for good and valuable consideration, the receipt and sufficiency of which is hereby acknowledged, the Parties hereby agree as follows:

AGREEMENT

1. ~~Abatement~~Stay and Dismissal of Pending Litigation With Prejudice.

(a) Within ~~three (3~~five (5) Business Days after the Agreement Date, the HMIT Entities shall take all steps necessary (at their own cost) to ~~abate~~stay the Pending Litigation.

(b) Within ~~three (3~~five (5) Business Days after the Bankruptcy Court Approval Date, the HMIT Entities shall take all steps necessary (at their own cost) to dismiss the Pending Litigation with prejudice.

2. Maintenance of ~~Abatement~~Stay and Dismissal of Certain Defendants from the Amended Complaint.

(a) The Litigation Trustee shall continue to maintain the ~~abatement~~stay of Adv. Proc. No. 21-03076-sgj and all related proceedings arising therefrom through the Bankruptcy Court Approval Date. Within ~~three (3~~five (5) Business Days after the Bankruptcy Court Approval Date, the Litigation Sub-Trust shall take all steps necessary (at its own cost) to dismiss, with prejudice, HMIT and Rand PE from Counts I, II, III, and XXIV of the Amended Complaint.

3. Cash Payment to HMIT. ~~In consideration for the dismissal of the Pending Litigation, within three (3~~Within five (5) Business Days following the Bankruptcy Court Approval Date, Highland shall pay HMIT a one-time, lump sum of Five Hundred Thousand Dollars (US$500,000.00) (the "**Payment**") by wire transfer:

[wire instructions]

4. HMIT Class 10 Interest.

(a) Subject to entry of the Bankruptcy Court Order, and the terms of this Agreement, the HMIT Class 10 Interest shall be deemed allowed in the amount of Three Hundred Thirty-Six Million Nine Hundred Forty Thousand Two Hundred Thirty and 58/100 Dollars (US$336,940,230.58), which amount represents the HMIT Capital Account Balance, less the HMIT Note Balance.

(b) Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in the Plan or the Claimant Trust Agreement, as an integral part of this Agreement to consent to the allowance of the HMIT Class 10 Interest and the other considerations in this Agreement, HMIT shall not be deemed, and no holder of the HMIT Class 10 Interest shall be, a Claimant Trust Beneficiary or a "Beneficiary" under the Claimant Trust Agreement, and the Highland Released Parties, individually and collectively, shall owe no duty to any HMIT Releasor (whether contractual, fiduciary, equitable, statutory or otherwise), including with respect to the HMIT Class 10 Interest, in each case, except as expressly set forth in this Agreement. Furthermore, without limiting the foregoing and for the avoidance of doubt, the contractual right of the holder of the HMIT Class 10 Interest to receive or recover any payments or Indemnity Trust Assets from the Indemnity Trust as set forth in this Agreement or the Indemnity Trust Agreement does not make any HMIT Releasor or any other Person a beneficiary of the Indemnity Trust or under the Indemnity Trust Agreement.

(c) Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in the Plan, the Claimant Trust Agreement or the Indemnity Trust Agreement, in no event shall HMIT sell, transfer, assign, pledge, hypothecate, participate or otherwise dispose of or encumber the HMIT Class 10 Interest

or any rights (including any right to payment) with respect thereto (collectively, a "**Class 10 Assignment**"), and any attempted Class 10 Assignment shall be null and void.

(d) For the avoidance of doubt, the HMIT Class 10 Interest is and shall remain senior to the not yet allowed, unvested contingent Class 11 Claims of Equity Interests as provided for in the Plan, the Plan Documents, and the Claimant Trust Agreement.

5. Initial Interim Distributions on the Allowed Class 10 Interests.

(a) Within ~~ten (10~~five (5) Business Days after the Bankruptcy Court Approval Date, the Indemnity Trust shall distribute (the date on which such distribution is made, the "**Initial Interim Distribution Date**") Pro Rata to the Holders of allowed Class 10 Claims or Equity Interests cash in the aggregate amount of ~~Twelve~~Ten Million Dollars (US$~~12~~10,000,000.00) (the "**Initial Interim Cash Distribution Amount**").

~~(b) HMIT shall deposit and hold Ten Million Dollars (US$10,000,000) of the Initial Interim Cash Distirbution Amount in an interest bearing escrow account (the "**HMIT Escrow Account**") pending the Final Court Approval Date.~~

~~(c)~~(b) Within ~~ten (10~~five (5) Business Days after the Bankruptcy Court Approval Date ~~("~~(the "**Note Assignment Date**"), the Highland Entities shall cause the portion of the Dugaboy Note held by the Highland Entities to be ~~assigned~~distributed to HMIT in-kind and take all actions necessary for HMIT to become the holder of such portion of the Dugaboy Note, and shall in addition pay to HMIT cash in the aggregate amount of all principal and interest payments actually received on the Dugaboy Note by the ~~the~~ Highland Entities, including the Indemnity Trust ~~as of~~, from the Agreement Date to the Note Assignment Date. Prior to the Bankruptcy Court Approval Date, HMIT will engage an independent valuation service provider to value the Dugaboy Note for purposes of determining the magnitude of reduction to the outstanding allowed Class 10 Interests on account of such in-kind distribution, which shall not be less than Fifty percent (50%) of the current balance owed under the Dugaboy Note. The HMIT Entities acknowledge and agree that none of the Highland Entities are representing or warranting that the Dugaboy Note can be sold, or the price, if any, that could be received for the Dugaboy Note and further acknowledge and agree that any such purchase price may be de minimis.

6. Subsequent Distribution(s) on the Allowed Class 10 Interests.

(a) On December 1, 2027, the Indemnity Trust shall distribute (such distribution, collectively, the "**First Subsequent Distribution**", and the date on which such Subsequent Distribution is made, the "**First Subsequent Distribution Date**") Pro Rata to the Holders of allowed Class 10 Claims or Equity Interests: cash in the aggregate amount of ~~Eight~~Five Million Dollars (US$~~8~~5,000,000.00). ~~. HMIT shall deposit and hold Six Million Dollars (US$6,000,000) of the First Subequent Distribution in the HMIT Escrow Account pending the Final Court Approval Date.~~

(b) On ~~Decemeber~~December 1, 2028, the Indemnity Trust shall distribute (such distribution, collectively, the "**Second Subsequent Distribution**", and the date on which such Subsequent Distribution is made, the "**Second Subsequent Distribution Date**") Pro Rata to the

Holders of allowed Class 10 Claims or Equity Interests cash in the aggregate amount of ~~Eight~~Five Million Dollars (US$~~8~~5,000,000.00).

~~(c) HMIT shall deposit and hold Six Million Dollars (US$6,000,000) of the Second Subequent Distribution in the HMIT Escrow Account pending the Final Court Approval Date.~~

~~(d)~~(c) Notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, the obligations of the Indemnity Trust to make the First Subsequent Distribution or Second Subsequent Distribution is subject in all respects to (i) there being no Threats and (ii) a determination in accordance with Article VIII, Section 8.1(c) of the Indemnity Trust Agreement that the Indemnity Trust Assets comprising such distributions are not reasonably necessary to satisfy current or potential Indemnification Obligations (as defined in the Indemnity Trust Agreement) to all persons who are or might become Beneficiaries (as defined in the Indemnity Trust Agreement).

7. Final Distribution on the Allowed Class 10 Interests.

(a) On the later of the Final Court Approval Date and April 1, 2029, the Indemnity Trust will distribute all excess remaining Indemnity Trust Assets in accordance with Article VIII of the Indemnity Trust Agreement; provided, however, that the obligation of the Indemnity Trust to make any such distributions and/or dissolve and wind up the affairs of the Indemnity Trust is subject in all respects to (i) there being no Threats and (ii) a determination in accordance with Article VIII of the Indemnity Trust Agreement that (1) a Final Order(s) (as defined in the Indemnity Trust Agreement) has been entered resolving all litigation, claims or proceedings in any forum of any kind which could give rise to Indemnity Obligations (as defined in the Indemnity Trust Agreement) and payment in full of all such Indemnity Obligations and (2) all applicable statutes of limitations and any applicable tolling of such statutes of limitation have expired.

(b) The Indemnity Trust agrees to not use Indemnity Trust Assets to fund Operating Expenses.

(c) Following the Bankruptcy Court Approval Date, at the request of Mark Patrick, solely in his capacity, and to the extent he remains, as administrator of HMIT, but not more often than quarterly, Highland and the Indemnity Trust Administrator agree to review (i) the status of their respective assets, (ii) the balance of cash held, (iii) the status of any claims made for indemnification and any resolutions thereof, (iv) the status of any litigation, and (v) forecasted operating expenses with Mr. Patrick, and will each work in good faith to reduce operating expenses where reasonably practicable; provided, however, that all such reporting shall be subject to Mr. Patrick's agreement to maintain confidentiality with respect to any non-public information.

8. Transfer Kirschner Claims; Dismissal of HMIT Note Claims.

(a) ~~In consideration of the dismissal of the Pending Litigation and the releases provided herein, within ten (10~~Within five (5) Business Days after the Bankruptcy Court Approval Date, but after the dismissal provided for in Section 2, the Litigation Sub-Trust shall execute ~~an~~a short-form assignment in ~~the form attached hereto as **Exhibit [ ]**~~ in favor of the HMIT Entities transferring all of the Litigation Sub-Trust's right, title, and interest in and to the Kirschner Claims

(the "**Kirschner Transfer**"). Such assignment shall be in a form mutually acceptable to the Parties and its substance shall be consistent with the terms, conditions and limitations set forth in this Agreement, including Section 8(b) below. Each HMIT Entity acknowledges and agrees that none of the Highland Entities will have any duty or obligation to assist the HMIT Entities in any way with respect to the Kirschner Claims, including the prosecution thereof, except as provided in this Agreement, including ~~without limitation~~ the terms of Section 8(c) below.

(b) THE HMIT ENTITIES SPECIFICALLY ACKNOWLEDGE AND AGREE THAT THE LITIGATION SUB-TRUST IS TRANSFERRING THE KIRSCHNER CLAIMS ON AN "AS IS AND WITH ALL FAULTS" BASIS AND THAT THE HMIT ENTITIES ARE NOT RELYING ON ANY REPRESENTATIONS OR WARRANTIES OF ANY KIND WHATSOEVER, EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, FROM THE HIGHLAND ENTITIES OR THEIR REPRESENTATIVES AS TO ANY MATTERS CONCERNING THE KIRSCHNER CLAIMS AND AMENDED COMPLAINT, INCLUDING WITH RESPECT TO THE ENFORCEABILITY, TRANSFERABILITY, VIABILITY, STRENGTH, OR VALUE OF ANY OF THE KIRSCHNER CLAIMS OR THE AMENDED COMPLAINT. The HMIT Entities hereby specifically acknowledge that they have carefully reviewed this Section and have had the opportunity to discuss its import with legal counsel and that the provisions of this Section are a material part of this Agreement. Thus, if for any reason HMIT is precluded from or is otherwise unable to prosecute all or any of the Kirschner Claims, (i) the HMIT Releasors shall have no recourse against ~~the~~any Highland Released Parties whatsoever and shall not be entitled to compensation of any kind, it being agreed that the HMIT Entities are otherwise receiving adequate consideration for the duties and obligations they are undertaking pursuant to this Agreement and (ii) there will be no effect whatsoever on the validity and enforceability of this Agreement or any of the other transactions contemplated hereby.

(c) As promptly as reasonably practicable following the Bankruptcy Court Approval Date, the Highland Entities shall provide to the HMIT Entities electronic copies of written discovery requests and responses thereto, and documents produced in discovery in respect of the Kirschner Claims and the Amended Complaint. The Highland Entities will not provide any other documents regarding the Kirschner Claims including any attorney-client communications and any documents subject to the attorney work-product doctrine or similar privileges or immunities concerning the Kirschner Claims (collectively, the "**Kirschner Privileges**"), it being understood and agreed that the Highland Entities are retaining, and not transferring or waiving, the Kirschner Privileges.

(d) Each Party acknowledges and agrees that if ~~(a)~~ the Kirschner Transfer is found or deemed to be impermissible or invalid, for any reason~~, or (b) the Final Court Approval Date does not occur~~, the Kirschner Claims and Amended Complaint will revert to, and remain an asset of, the Litigation Sub-Trust.

9. General Release By The HMIT Entities. On the Bankruptcy Court Approval Date, and to the maximum extent permitted by law, each of the HMIT Entities, on behalf of itself and each of its respective Affiliates (including Affiliated and/or managed funds, accounts and other investment vehicles) and its and their respective current and former advisors, consultants, administrators, trustees, directors, officers, managers, executives, members, partners (including limited and general partners), employees, beneficiaries, direct and indirect shareholders and other

equity holders, agents, participants, direct and indirect subsidiaries and parents, successors, predecessors, designees, and assigns (whether by operation of law or otherwise) and all Persons claiming through, under or on their behalf (collectively with the HMIT Entities, the "**HMIT Releasors**") hereby forever, finally, fully, unconditionally, and completely releases, relieves, acquits, discharges, remises, and exonerates each Highland Released Party from, and waives and relinquishes, any and all Claims, which the HMIT Releasors, or any Person claiming through, under, or on behalf of any of the HMIT Releasors, ever had, now has, or hereafter can, shall, or may have against any of the Highland Released Parties by reason of, arising from, relating to, or in connection with, any fact, matter, or transaction that occurred prior to the Agreement Date, including any fact, matter, transaction, or occurrence asserted by any HMIT Entity in the Pending Litigation or in connection with, relating to, or with respect to the Bankruptcy Case, the management or operation of any of the Highland Released Parties, or the Highland Released Parties' property and including any defense, affirmative defenses, and right to setoff arising out of, or otherwise related to, any of the foregoing (collectively, the "**HMIT Entity Released Claims**").

10. General Release By The Highland Entities. On the Bankruptcy Court Approval Date, and to the maximum extent permitted by law, each of the Highland Entities, on behalf of itself and each of its respective Affiliates (including Affiliated and/or managed funds, accounts and other investment vehicles) and its or their respective current and former advisors, consultants, administrators, trustees, directors, officers, managers, executives, members, partners (including limited and general partners), employees, beneficiaries, direct and indirect shareholders and other equity holders, agents, participants, direct and indirect subsidiaries and parents, successors, predecessors, designees, and assigns (whether by operation of law or otherwise~~)(~~) and all Persons claiming through, under or on their behalf (collectively with the Highland Entities, the "**Highland Releasors**") hereby forever, finally, fully, unconditionally, and completely releases, relieves, acquits, discharges, remises, and exonerates each HMIT Released Party from, and waives and relinquishes, any and all Claims which the Highland Releasors, or any Person claiming through, under, or on behalf of any of the Highland Releasors, ever had, now has, or hereafter can, shall, or may have against any of the HMIT Released Parties by reason of, arising from, relating to, or in connection with, any fact, matter, or transaction that occurred prior to the Bankruptcy Court Approval Date, including any fact, matter, transaction, or occurrence in connection with, relating to, or with respect to the Bankruptcy Case, the management or operation of any of the HMIT Released Parties, or the HMIT Released Parties' property and including any defense, affirmative defenses, and right to setoff arising out of, or otherwise related to, any of the foregoing (collectively, the "**Highland Released Claims**").

11. Further Provisions Concerning The General Releases.

(a) **FOR THE AVOIDANCE OF DOUBT, THE FOREGOING RELEASES ARE INTENDED TO BE GENERAL AND INCLUDE A RELEASE OF ALL RELEASED CLAIMS, WHETHER KNOWN OR UNKNOWN, SUSPECTED OR UNSUSPECTED, ARISING OR EXISTING FROM THE BEGINNING OF TIME THROUGH AND INCLUDING THE AGREEMENT DATE.**

(b) To the maximum extent permitted by law, each of the HMIT Entities and the Highland Entities, on their own behalf and on behalf of the other HMIT Releasors and Highland

Releasors, respectively, waives the benefit of any statute or other principle of law or equity that limits the applicability of a release with respect to Claims that the releasing party does not know or suspect to exist in his, her or its favor at the time of executing the release.

(c) Without limiting the scope of the foregoing waiver, in connection with the foregoing release, each of the HMIT Entities and the Highland Entities, on its own behalf and on behalf of the other HMIT Releasors and Highland Releasors, respectively, waives the benefits of Section 1542 of the California Civil Code (to the extent, if any, that Section 1542 might apply to the foregoing release), which provides as follows:

> **A GENERAL RELEASE DOES NOT EXTEND TO CLAIMS THAT THE CREDITOR OR RELEASING PARTY DOES NOT KNOW OR SUSPECT TO EXIST IN HIS OR HER FAVOR AT THE TIME OF EXECUTING THE RELEASE AND THAT, IF KNOWN BY HIM OR HER, WOULD HAVE MATERIALLY AFFECTED HIS OR HER SETTLEMENT WITH THE DEBTOR OR RELEASED PARTY.**

Each of the HMIT Entities and the Highland Entities, on their own behalf and on behalf of the other HMIT Releasors and Highland Releasors, respectively, hereby agrees that the provisions of Section 1542 of the Civil Code of the State of California and all similar federal or state law, rights, rules or legal principles, legal or equitable, in each case solely to the extent such provisions apply, **ARE HEREBY KNOWINGLY AND VOLUNTARILY WAIVED AND RELINQUISHED BY EACH OF THE HMIT ENTITIES AND THE HIGHLAND ENTITIES, ON THEIR OWN BEHALF AND ON BEHALF OF THE OTHER HMIT RELEASORS AND HIGHLAND RELEASORS, RESPECTIVELY,** in each and every capacity, to the full extent that such rights and benefits pertaining to the matters released herein may be waived, and each of the HMIT Entities and the Highland Entities, on their own behalf and on behalf of the other HMIT Releasors and Highland Releasors, respectively, hereby agrees and acknowledges that this waiver and relinquishment is an essential term of this Agreement, without which the consideration provided would not have been given.

In connection with such waiver and relinquishment, each of the HMIT Entities and Highland Entities acknowledges that it is aware that it may hereafter discover Claims presently unknown or unsuspected, or facts in addition to or different from those which it now knows or believes to be true, with respect to the matters released herein. Nevertheless, it is the intent of each of the HMIT Entities and the Highland Entities, on its own behalf and on behalf of the other HMIT Releasors and Highland Releasors, respectively, in executing this Agreement fully, finally, and forever to settle and release all such matters, and all Claims related thereto, which exist, may exist or might have existed (whether or not previously or currently asserted in any action) which are the subject to the releases granted above.

(d) As an integral component of this Agreement, and notwithstanding the Parties' intent set forth in the preamble hereto and the general nature of the releases in Sections 9 and 10, should:

(i) any HMIT Releasor contend or assert that any Claim of any kind whatsoever held by any HMIT Releasor against any Highland Released Party survives this

Agreement and is in any way related to or arising from or in connection with any HMIT Entity Released Claim (such claim or cause of action, a "**HMIT Alleged Claim**"), such HMIT Releasor will be deemed to have irrevocably, fully, and finally assigned such HMIT Alleged Claim to the Highland Entities and the Highland Entities will be deemed to have forever, finally, full, unconditionally, and irrevocably, and completely released such HMIT Alleged Claim.

(ii) any Highland Releasor contend or assert that any Claim of any kind whatsoever held by any Highland Releasor against any HMIT Released Party survives this Agreement and is in any way related to or arising from or in connection with any Highland Entity Released Claim (such claim or cause of action, a "**Highland Alleged Claim**"), such Highland Releasor will be deemed to have irrevocably, fully, and finally assigned such Highland Alleged Claim to the HMIT Entities and the HMIT Entities will be deemed to have forever, finally, full, unconditionally, and irrevocably, and completely released such Highland Alleged Claim.

12. Covenant Not To Sue; Limitation on Standing. Upon the Agreement Date:

(a) Each of the HMIT Releasors covenants and agrees that it will not institute or prosecute any Action, in law, in equity or otherwise, against any of the Highland Released Parties, to recover, enforce, investigate, or collect any HMIT Entity Released Claim and will not (i) induce, encourage or direct any other Person to do so or (ii) act in concert with or assist (financially or otherwise) any other Person in doing so.

(b) Each of the Highland Releasors covenants and agrees that it will not institute or prosecute any Action, in law, in equity or otherwise, against any of the HMIT Released Parties, to recover, enforce, investigate, or collect any Highland Entity Released Claim and will not (i) induce, encourage or direct any other Person to do so or (ii) act in concert with or assist (financially or otherwise) any other Person in doing so.

(c) For the avoidance of doubt, this Agreement shall not operate to give any HMIT Entity standing for any purpose in connection with the Bankruptcy Case (or in connection with any appeal arising from any order entered by the Bankruptcy Court), except for the limited purpose of seeking Court approval of this Agreement (including with respect to any appeal concerning any order entered granting or denying such approval), and except for the limited purpose of enforcing this Agreement, no HMIT Entity shall commence any Action in connection with the HMIT Class 10 Interest.

13. Representations and Warranties.

(a) Each of the HMIT Entities hereby represents and warrants that every HMIT Entity Released Claim has not heretofore been assigned or encumbered and is not the subject of a transfer (as such term is defined in 11 U.S.C. § 101(54)), by any HMIT Releasor.

(b) The HMIT Entities, on their own behalf and on behalf of the other HMIT Releasors, acknowledge and agree that each Plan Provision is lawful, effective, and binding on the HMIT Releasors. The HMIT Entities further agree, on their own behalf and on behalf of the other HMIT Releasors, that the HMIT Releasors will never, in any way, challenge or seek to modify, nullify, vacate, or revoke, or induce, encourage or direct any other Person to do so or act in concert with or assist (financially or otherwise) any other Person in doing so the Confirmation Order, the

Plan, the Plan Protections, or any Plan Document, including the Claimant Trust Agreement, the LPA, the Indemnity Trust Agreement or the Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement, in the Bankruptcy Court, in any other state or federal court, in any other forum or tribunal, or otherwise, including administrative or regulatory tribunals and foreign courts.

(c) Each of the Highland Entities hereby represents and warrants that every Highland Entity Released Claim has not heretofore been assigned or encumbered and is not the subject of a transfer (as such term is defined in 11 U.S.C. § 101(54)), by any Highland Releasor.

(d) Each Party severally represents and warrants as to itself only that: (i) it has taken all necessary action to authorize and approve the execution, delivery and performance of this Agreement; (ii) such Party has full power and authority to execute and deliver this Agreement; and (iii) this Agreement constitutes a valid, legal and binding obligation of such Party, and is enforceable subject to its terms. Each individual signatory hereto individually warrants and represents to all Parties hereto that such individual has full power and authority to act on behalf of and bind the Party for which he or she has executed this Agreement; provided, however that no signatory shall otherwise provide any warranty or representation or otherwise be a party to this Agreement on an individual basis.

14. No Continuing Rights, Duties or Obligations. Except for the rights, duties, and obligations expressly set forth in this Agreement, all Rights and Obligations that existed or may have existed shall be deemed terminated, extinguished, and released upon the Agreement Date. For the avoidance of doubt, from and after the Agreement Date, (a) the Highland Released Parties, individually and collectively, shall owe no duty, past or present, including with respect to the Kirchner Claims, to the HMIT ~~Releasors~~Released Parties, individually and collectively, whether contractual, fiduciary, equitable, statutory or otherwise, except as arising out of this Agreement, and (b) the HMIT Released Parties, individually and collectively, shall owe no duty to the Highland ~~Releasors~~Released Parties, individually and collectively, whether contractual, fiduciary, equitable, statutory or otherwise, except as arising out of this Agreement.

15. Gatekeeper Standard.

(a) The HMIT Entities and the Highland Entities, on their own behalf and on behalf of the other HMIT Releasors and Highland Releasors, respectively, acknowledge and agree that, notwithstanding the United States Court of Appeals for the Fifth Circuit's decision in *Highland Capital Management Fund Advisors, L.P. v. Highland Capital Management, L.P.*, No. 23-10^{53}4 (5th Cir. Mar. 18, 2025), the "Gatekeeper" provisions contained in Highland's Original Plan is forever binding on each of the HMIT Entities and any Persons claiming through, under or on behalf of any of them, and for a claim or cause of action to be "colorable" for purposes of the Gatekeeper, it must be found by final order of the Bankruptcy Court (the "**Gatekeeper Court**"), which order shall be subject to appeal to a court of competent jurisdiction, to have satisfied the "Gatekeeper Colorability Test" as such term is defined in *In re Highland Capital Management, L.P.*, 2023 Bankr. LEXIS 2104 at *124-36 (Bankr. N.D. Tex. Aug. 24, 2023).

(b) The HMIT Entities and the Highland Entities, on their own behalf and on behalf of the other HMIT Releasors and Highland Releasors, respectively, acknowledge and agree that compliance with the Gatekeeper requires (i) a motion seeking leave to sue an Exculpated Party

(as that term is defined in Highland's original Plan) and a finding that the litigant's claims and causes of action are "colorable" attaching a complaint setting forth the basis for such claims or causes of action and (ii), in the Gatekeeper Court's sole discretion, an evidentiary hearing (during which the Gatekeeper Court may, among other things, hear testimony and assess the credibility of any witness(es)) to determine whether a proposed claim or cause of action is "colorable."

(c) The HMIT Entities and the Highland Entities, on their own behalf and on behalf of the other HMIT Releasors and Highland Releasors, respectively, further acknowledge and agree that the moving party under the Gatekeeper has the burden of satisfying the "Gatekeeper Colorability Test.",," and that the dismissal of the Pending Litigation shall have res judicata effect.

16. Indemnification.

(a) Without in any manner limiting the available remedies for any breach of this Agreement, the HMIT Entities, severally but not jointly, agree to indemnify, defend, and hold the Highland Released Parties harmless from and against any and all Liability, that may arise or result from or on account of, or that are otherwise related or attributable to (x) any breach of this Agreement or of any representation or warranty contained in the Agreement, including the representations and warranties of any HMIT Entity set forth in Section 13 or (y) any Actions brought or prosecuted by or on behalf of, any HMIT Releasor or that are induced, encouraged, assisted or directed by any HMIT Releasor or brought or prosecuted in concert with any HMIT Releasor against any Highland Released Party with respect to or related to any HMIT Entity Released Claims. Without limiting the scope of the foregoing in any manner, any HMIT Entity that breaches Section 12 shall be liable to the Highland Released Party against whom the applicable Action has been brought or prosecuted in violation of Section 12 for the reasonable attorneys' fees and costs incurred by such Highland Released Party in defending against or otherwise responding to such Action. Each HMIT Entity acknowledges and agrees that the HMIT Entities are and shall be severally but not jointly liable for any Liability arising from or out of any breach of this Agreement or of any representation or warranty set forth in this Agreement.

(b) Without in any manner limiting the available remedies for any breach of this Agreement, the Highland Entities, severally but not jointly, agree to indemnify, defend, and hold the HMIT Released Parties harmless from and against any and all Liability, that may arise or result from or on account of, or that are otherwise related or attributable to (x) any breach of this Agreement or of any representation or warranty contained in the Agreement, including the representations and warranties of any Highland Entity set forth in Section 13 or (y) any suits, proceedings, or other actions brought or prosecuted by or on behalf of, any Highland Releasor or that are induced, encouraged, assisted or directed by any Highland Releasor or brought or prosecuted in concert with any Highland Releasor against any HMIT Released Party with respect to or related to any Highland Entity Released Claims. Without in any manner limiting the scope of the foregoing, any Highland Entity that breaches Section 12 shall be liable to the HMIT Released Party against whom the applicable Action has been brought or prosecuted in violation of Section 12 for the reasonable attorneys' fees and costs incurred by such HMIT Released Party in defending against or otherwise responding to such Action. Each Highland Entity acknowledges and agrees that the Highland Entities are and shall be severally but not jointly liable for any Liability arising from or out of any breach of this Agreement or of any representation or warranty set forth in this Agreement.

17. Execution. This Agreement may be executed by the exchange of signatures by facsimile or by PDF attachment to an email transmittal and in counterparts, and if so executed, shall be fully executed when a counterpart has been executed and delivered by all Parties hereto through counsel. All counterparts taken together shall constitute one and the same agreement and shall be fully enforceable as such.

18. Bankruptcy Court Order. ~~The allowance of~~This Agreement and the ~~allowed HMIT Class 10 Interest pursuant to Section 4~~transactions contemplated hereby is subject to the entry of the Bankruptcy Court Order. To that end, the Highland Entities shall file the 9019 Motion no later than five (5) Business Days after the Agreement Date. Each Party shall, and shall cause each of their respective Affiliates to, undertake any and all actions in compliance with applicable law to obtain the Bankruptcy Court Order as promptly as practicable, and without limiting the foregoing, if an Action is threatened or instituted by any Person opposing the 9019 Motion or otherwise challenging the validity or legality, or seeking to restrain the consummation, of the transactions contemplated by this Agreement or the Bankruptcy Court Order, each Party shall, and shall cause its respective Affiliates to, use their commercially reasonable best efforts to avoid, resist, resolve or, if necessary, and defend to effectuate this Agreement and consummate the transactions hereby. If the 9019 Motion is not approved by entry of the Bankruptcy Court Order or if the Bankruptcy Court Approval is precluded from becoming a Final Order, ~~(a) there will be no affect on, adjustment to, or impairment of, in any way, the validity and enforceability of the remainder of this Agreement, and the other transactions contemplated hereby, all of which shall remain in full force and effect and (b)~~ each Party shall, and shall cause its respective Affiliates to, use their best efforts to seek the ~~allowance of the HMIT Class 10 Interest~~entry of a Final Order of the Bankruptcy Court approving this Agreement and the transactions contemplated hereby in a substantially similar ~~amount~~form and on substantially similar terms as set forth ~~in Section 4~~herein to the fullest extent possible so as to give effect to the original intent of the Parties as closely as possible.

19. Fees and Expenses. Whether or not the transactions contemplated hereby are consummated or the Bankruptcy Court Order is obtained, and except as otherwise expressly provided in this Agreement, each Party will bear its respective fees, costs and expenses (including legal, accounting and other professional fees) incurred in connection with the preparation, negotiation, execution and performance of this Agreement or the transactions contemplated hereby, including with respect to each Party's respective obligations pursuant to Section 18. Notwithstanding the foregoing, if any Party hereto brings an Action to enforce or interpret the terms and provisions of this Agreement, the prevailing Party in that Action shall be entitled to have and recover from the non-prevailing Party all such fees, costs and expenses (including all court costs and reasonable attorneys' fees) as the prevailing Party may suffer or incur in the pursuit or defense of such action or proceeding.

20. Entire Agreement; No Other Representations. **THIS AGREEMENT CONTAINS THE ENTIRE AGREEMENT BETWEEN THE PARTIES, AND NO RIGHTS ARE CREATED IN FAVOR OF ANY ~~PARTY~~PERSON OTHER THAN AS SPECIFIED OR EXPRESSLY SET FORTH IN THIS AGREEMENT. THERE ARE NO REPRESENTATIONS, CONDITIONS, WARRANTIES, STATEMENTS, OR UNDERSTANDINGS (COLLECTIVELY, "REPRESENTATIONS"), EITHER ORAL OR WRITTEN, BETWEEN THE PARTIES OTHER THAN THOSE EXPRESSLY SET FORTH IN THIS AGREEMENT. THE PARTIES EXPRESSLY AGREE THAT THEY**

HAVE NOT BEEN INDUCED TO ENTER INTO THIS AGREEMENT BY ANY REPRESENTATIONS NOT SET FORTH IN THIS AGREEMENT; AND THE PARTIES EXPRESSLY AGREE THAT THEY HAVE NOT RELIED ON ANY REPRESENTATIONS NOT EXPRESSLY SET FORTH IN THIS AGREEMENT. THE PARTIES EXPRESSLY AGREE THAT THEY ARE ENTERING INTO THIS AGREEMENT RELYING SOLELY ON THEIR OWN JUDGMENT AND NOT ON ANY REPRESENTATIONS BY ANY PARTY, EXCEPT FOR THOSE REPRESENTATIONS EXPRESSLY SET FORTH IN THIS AGREEMENT. THE PARTIES AGREE THAT REPRESENTATIONS NOT EXPRESSLY SET FORTH IN THIS AGREEMENT SHALL NOT BE USED IN THE INTERPRETATION OR CONSTRUCTION OF THIS AGREEMENT, AND NEITHER THE HMIT RELEASED PARTIES NOR THE HIGHLAND RELEASED PARTIES SHALL HAVE ANY LIABILITY FOR ANY CONSEQUENCES ARISING AS A RESULT OF ANY REPRESENTATIONS NOT SET FORTH IN THIS AGREEMENT.

21. Agreement and Release Knowing and Voluntary. The Parties acknowledge that they have considered this Agreement with their respective attorneys and have carefully read this Agreement, that it has been fully explained by their attorneys, and that they have had a reasonable opportunity to consider this Agreement. The Parties further represent that they know and fully understand the contents of this Agreement, that they intend to be legally bound by this Agreement and the releases and covenants contained herein, and that they are signing this Agreement, including the release provisions herein, voluntarily and of their own free will and without coercion, and with the benefit of advice of counsel.

22. Cooperation. The Parties agree to perform any services or actions reasonably necessary to carry out the terms and conditions of this Agreement or the transactions contemplated hereby, including the execution and delivery of reasonable additional documents, instruments, conveyances and/or assurances, in good faith, and to reasonably communicate and cooperate with one another in this regard. For the avoidance of doubt, nothing in this Section shall obligate the Highland Entities to assist the HMIT Entities in any way with respect to the Kirschner Claims, including the prosecution thereof.

23. Governing Law. This Agreement shall be construed pursuant to and governed by the laws of the State of Delaware (substantive and procedural) without reference to principles of conflicts of law that would result in the application of any other State's laws.

24. Jurisdiction/Venue. The Parties hereby irrevocably submit to the jurisdiction and venue of the Bankruptcy Court with respect to any ~~action or proceeding~~Action arising out of or related to this Agreement or the subject matter hereof; if (and only if) the Bankruptcy Court lacks personal or subject matter jurisdiction to adjudicate an ~~action or proceeding~~Action arising out of or related to this Agreement or the subject matter hereof, then the Parties irrevocably submit to the jurisdiction and venue of the United States District Court for the Northern District of Texas.

25. No Admissions. All Parties acknowledge and agree that the matters set forth in this Agreement constitute the settlement and compromise of disputed Claims and that this Agreement shall not constitute the admission of any fact or liability by any of them regarding any Claim, including the Claims released hereunder, and neither the terms hereof, nor the fact of this

Agreement itself, shall be evidence of any kind in any Action, other than an Action to enforce the terms of the Agreement or any instrument executed in connection herewith or any claim for damages or other relief for breach of any representation or warranty contained herein or in any instrument executed in connection herewith.

26. Other Provisions.

(a) ~~This Agreement contains the entire agreement and understanding of the parties and supersedes any and all prior or contemporaneous agreements, arrangements, and understandings relating to the subject matter of this Agreement.~~ No representation, inducement, agreement, promise or understandings altering, modifying, amending, taking from or adding to, the terms and conditions hereof shall have any force or effect unless the same is in writing and validly executed by each of the Parties hereto.

(b) The waiver by any Party of any breach of, or default under, any provision of this Agreement shall not operate or be construed as a waiver of any subsequent breach or default; provided, however, that for any such waiver to be enforceable, it shall be in writing and executed by the non-breaching Party.

(c) The headings contained in this Agreement are for convenience only and shall in no way restrict or otherwise affect the construction of the provisions hereof.

(d) The Parties shall each execute all documents and perform all acts necessary and proper to effectuate the terms of this Agreement.

27. Notices. All notices required or permitted to be provided hereunder shall be afforded to the respective parties to and through their counsel, and shall be transmitted simultaneously by electronic mail (with PDF attachments, as necessary) and by telefax, addressed as follows:

To the Highland Entities:

PACHULSKI STANG ZIEHL AND JONES LLP
Jeffrey N. Pomerantz
John A. Morris
10100 Santa Monica Boulevard
Los Angeles, California 90067-4003
310.277.6910
jpomerantz@pszjlaw.com
jmorris@pszjlaw.com

To the HMIT Entities:

KELLY HART PITRE
Louis M. Phillips
Amelia Hurt
301 Main Street, Suite 1600
225.381.9643

Louis.Phillips@Kellyhart.com
Amelia.Hurt@Kellyhart.com

~~28. Severability. Should any term, provision or paragraph of this Agreement be determined to be illegal or void or of no force and effect, the balance of the Agreement shall survive. The invalidity or unenforceability of any provision of this Agreement shall not affect the validity and enforceability of any other provision of this Agreement. For the avoidance of doubt, if any provision of this Agreement is overturned on appeal after the Bankruptcy Court Approval Date, any portion that is not overturned on appeal shall remain in full force and effect.~~

~~29.~~28. Interpretive Provisions. Unless the express context otherwise requires: (a) the words "hereof," "herein" and "hereunder" and words of similar import, when used in this Agreement, shall refer to this Agreement as a whole and not to any particular provision of this Agreement; (b) words defined in the singular shall have a comparable meaning when used in the plural, and vice versa; (c) the words "Dollars" and "$" mean U.S. dollars; (d) references herein to a specific Section, Subsection, Recital, Schedule or Exhibit shall refer, respectively, to Sections, Subsections, Recitals, Schedules or Exhibits of this Agreement; (e) wherever the word "include," "includes" or "including" is used in this Agreement, it shall be deemed to be followed by the words ",without limitation,"; (f) references herein to any gender shall include each other gender; (g) references herein to any Person shall include such Person's heirs, executors, personal representatives, administrators, successors and assigns; provided, however, that nothing contained in this clause (g) is intended to authorize any assignment or transfer not otherwise permitted by this Agreement; (h) with respect to the determination of any period of time, the word "from" means "from and including" and the words "to" and "until" each means "to but excluding"; (i) the word "or" shall be disjunctive but not exclusive; (j) the headings contained in this Agreement are intended solely for convenience and shall not affect the rights of the Parties; and (k) if the last day for the giving of any notice or the performance of any act required or permitted under this Agreement is a day that is not a Business Day, then the time for the giving of such notice or the performance of such action shall be extended to the next succeeding Business Day.

[*Signature page follows*]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Parties have executed this Agreement as of the date first written above.

HUNTER MOUNTAIN INVESTMENT TRUST

By _____
Name: Mark Patrick
Title: Administrator
Date: May __, 2025

BEACON MOUNTAIN LLC

By _____
Name:
Title:
Date: May __, 2025

RAND ADVISORS, LLC

By _____
Name: Mark Patrick
Title: President
Date: May __, 2025

RAND PE FUND I, LP
By: Rand PE Fund Management, LLC, its General Partner

By _____
Name: Mark Patrick
Title: President
Date: May __, 2025

RAND PE FUND MANAGEMENT, LLC

By _____
Name: Mark Patrick
Title: President

Date: May __, 2025

ATLAS IDF, LP
By: Atlas IDF GP, LLC, its General Partner

By _____
Name: Mark Patrick
Title: President
Date: May __, 2025

ATLAS IDF GP, LLC

By _____
Name: Mark Patrick
Title: President
Date: May __, 2025

HIGHLAND CAPITAL MANAGEMENT, L.P.

By _____
Name: James. P. Seery, Jr.
Title: Chief Executive Officer
Date: May __, 2025

HIGHLAND CLAIMANT TRUST

By _____
Name: James P. Seery, Jr.
Title: Claimant Trustee
Date: May __, 2025

HIGHLAND LITIGATION SUB-TRUST

By _____
Name: Marc S. Kirschner
Title: Litigation Trustee

Date: May __, 2025

HIGHLAND INDEMNITY TRUST

By _____
Name: James P. Seery, Jr.
Title: Indemnity Trust Administrator
Date: May __, 2025

EXHIBIT 49

From: "John A. Morris" <jmorris@pszjlaw.com>
To: "Louis M. Phillips" <louis.phillips@kellyhart.com>
Cc: "Jeff Pomerantz" <jpomerantz@pszjlaw.com>, "Amelia L. Hurt" <Amelia.Hurt@kellyhart.com>
Subject: Highland/HMIT: Settlement Agreement (HCMLP comments--5/15, 6:52 pm)
Date: Thu, 15 May 2025 22:52:44 +0000
Importance: Normal
Attachments: Highland_HMIT-Rand_Settlement_Agreement.012(Highland_Draft_05.15.25).docx; CUMULATIVE_REDLINE_-_HMIT_Settlement_Agreement.pdf; INCREMENTAL_REDLINE_-_HMIT_Settlement_Agreement.pdf
Inline-Images: image001.jpg; image002.png

Louis,

Attached is a revised agreement and black lines showing cumulative and incremental changes.

We're continuing to review this, and it remains subject to Claimant Oversight Board review and approval in all respects, but please let us know if you have any questions or comments.

Regards,

John
John A. Morris
Pachulski Stang Ziehl & Jones LLP
Direct Dial: 212.561.7760
Tel: 212.561.7700 | Fax: 212.561.7777
jmorris@pszjlaw.com
vCard | Bio | LinkedIn

Los Angeles | San Francisco | Wilmington, DE | New York | Houston

SETTLEMENT AGREEMENT & GENERAL RELEASE

THIS SETTLEMENT AGREEMENT & GENERAL RELEASE (this "**Agreement**") is entered into as of May ~~[],~~16, 2025 (the "**Agreement Date**"), by and among Highland Capital Management, L.P., a Delaware limited partnership ("**Highland**"), the Highland Claimant Trust, a Delaware statutory trust governed by the Delaware Statutory Trust Act (the "**Claimant Trust**"), the Highland Litigation Sub-Trust, a Delaware statutory trust governed by the Delaware Statutory Trust Act (the "**Litigation Sub-Trust**"), and the Highland Indemnity Trust, a Delaware statutory trust governed by the Delaware Statutory Trust Act (the "**Indemnity Trust**", and together with Highland, the Claimant Trust and the Litigation Sub-Trust, the "**Highland Entities**"), on the one hand, and Hunter Mountain Investment Trust, a Delaware statutory trust ("**HMIT**"), Beacon Mountain LLC, a Delaware limited liability company ("**Beacon Mountain**"), Rand Advisors, LLC, a Delaware limited liability company ("**Rand Advisors**"), Rand PE Fund I, LP, a Delaware series limited partnership ("**Rand PE Fund**"), Rand PE Fund Management, LLC, a Delaware limited liability company ("**Rand GP**"), Atlas IDF, LP, a Delaware limited partnership ("**Atlas IDF**"), Atlas IDF GP, LLC, a Delaware limited liability company ("**Atlas GP**" and together with HMIT, Beacon Mountain, Rand Advisors, Rand PE Fund, Rand GP and Atlas IDF, the "**HMIT Entities**"), on the other hand. The Highland Entities and the HMIT Entities are collectively referred to as the "**Parties**," and each individually, as a "**Party**".

DEFINITIONS

Capitalized terms used but not otherwise defined herein shall have the meanings set forth in the Claimant Trust Agreement or the Plan, as applicable (in each case, as hereinafter defined). For purposes of this Agreement, the following capitalized terms have the following meanings:

"**9019 Motion**" means the motion seeking entry of the Bankruptcy Court Order pursuant to Bankruptcy Rule 9019 and in accordance with Section 18.

"**Action**" means any action, claim, demand, arbitration, hearing, charge, complaint, investigation, examination, indictment, litigation, suit or other civil, criminal, administrative or investigative proceedings, including any petition under Rule 202 of the Texas Rules of Civil Procedure.

"**Affiliate**" means a Person that, directly or indirectly, through one or more intermediaries, controls or is controlled by, or is under common control with, a specified Person as of the date on which, or at any time during the period for which, the determination of affiliation is being made. The term "control" (including, with correlative meanings, the terms "controlled by" and "under common control with"), as applied to any Person, means the possession, direct or indirect, of the power to direct or cause the direction of the management and policies of such Person, whether through the ownership of voting securities or other ownership interest, by contract or otherwise.

"**Amended Complaint**" means the *Amended Complaint and Objection to Claims*, filed as docket number 158 in *Kirschner v. Dondero*, Adv. Pro. No. 21-03076-sgj (Bankr. N.D. Tex. May 19, 2022).

"**Bankruptcy Case**" means *In re Highland Capital Management, L.P.*, Case No. 19-34054-sgj (Bankr. N.D. Tex.) and its related proceedings.

"**Bankruptcy Code**" means title 11 of the United States Code, 11 U.S.C. §§ 101-1532 (as amended).

"**Bankruptcy Court**" means the U.S. Bankruptcy Court for the Northern District of Texas, Dallas Division.

"**Bankruptcy Court Approval Date**" means the date on which the Bankruptcy Court Order is issued.

"**Bankruptcy Court Order**" means an order of the Bankruptcy Court approving the allowance of the HMIT's Class 10 Interest as provided in this Agreement pursuant to the 9019 Motion.

"**Bankruptcy Rules**" means the Federal Rules of Bankruptcy Procedure.

"**Business Day**" means any day other than (i) a Saturday or a Sunday, (ii) a day on which the Federal Reserve Bank of New York or the New York Stock Exchange is closed, or (iii) a day on which banks in the States of Texas are required, or authorized by law, to close.

"**Claimant Trust Agreement**" means that certain Claimant Trust Agreement of the Claimant Trust (as may have been or may be amended, supplemented or otherwise modified in accordance with the terms thereof from time to time), effective as of August 11, 2021, by and among Highland, as settlor, James P. Seery, Jr., a Claimant Trustee, and Wilmington Trust, National Association, a national banking association, as Delaware trustee.

"**Claims**" means any claims, debts, liabilities, demands, obligations, breaches of contract, breaches of duty or any relationship, misfeasance, malfeasance, promises, acts, omissions, agreements, liens, losses, costs and expenses (including attorney's fees and related costs), damages, injuries, suits, ~~actions~~Actions, and causes of action of whatever kind or nature, whenever and however, arising, whether known or unknown, suspected or unsuspected, matured or unmatured, liquidated or unliquidated, contingent or fixed, at law or in equity, statutory or otherwise.

"**Class 10**" means the class of Claims or Equity Interests described in Article II. Section H.10. of the Plan.

"**Class 11**" means the class of Claims or Equity Interests described in Article II. Section H.11. of the Plan.

"**Committee**" means the official committee of unsecured creditors appointed in the Bankruptcy Case.

"**Confirmation Order**" means that certain *Order Confirming the Fifth Amended Plan of Reorganization of Highland Capital Management, L.P. (as Modified) and (ii) Granting Related Relief* [Docket No. 1943], as conformed in accordance with the Fifth Circuit's rulings.

"**Dugaboy Note**" means that certain Promissory Note dated May 31, 2017, in the original face amount of $24,268,621.69, from The Dugaboy Investment Trust, as Maker, and Highland Capital Management, L.P. and The Get Good Non-Exempt Trust, collectively as Payee.

"**Final Court Approval Date**" means the date on which the Bankruptcy Court Order becomes a Final Order.

"**Final Order**" means an order or judgment of the Bankruptcy Court, which is in full force and effect, and as to which the time to appeal, petition for certiorari, or move for a new trial, reargument or rehearing has expired and as to which no appeal, petition for certiorari, or other proceedings for a new trial, reargument or rehearing shall then be pending or as to which any right to appeal, petition for certiorari, new trial, reargument, or rehearing shall have been waived in writing in form and substance satisfactory to the Highland Entities, as applicable, or, in the event that an appeal, writ of certiorari, new trial, reargument, or rehearing thereof has been sought, such order of the Bankruptcy Court shall have been determined by the highest court to which such order was appealed, or certiorari, new trial, reargument or rehearing shall have been denied and the time to take any further appeal, petition for certiorari, or move for a new trial, reargument or rehearing shall have expired; provided, however, that the possibility that a motion under Rule 60 of the Federal Rules of Civil Procedure, or any analogous rule under the Bankruptcy Rules, may be Filed with respect to such order shall not preclude such order from being a Final Order.

"**Gatekeeper**" means the gatekeeping provision contained in Article IX. F of the Plan as of August 11, 2021.

"**Governmental Authority**" means any federal, provincial, state, local or foreign government or political subdivision thereof, court of competent jurisdiction, administrative agency, judicial or arbitral body, or commission or other governmental or regulatory authority or instrumentality.

"**Highland Released Parties**" means collectively (i) the Highland Entities, (ii) any Affiliate of any Highland Entity and any Person directly or indirectly majority-owned by any Highland Entity or any of their respective Affiliates, (iii) any Person directly or indirectly managed by any Highland Entity or any of their respective Affiliates, whether by contract or otherwise (the entities described in clauses (i)-(iii), collectively, the "**Highland Parties**"), (iv) each of the Highland Parties' current and former trustees and administrators (including the trustees of any of the Claimant Trust, the Litigation Sub-Trust, or the Indemnity Trust), officers, executives, agents, directors, advisors, advisory representatives, consultants, administrators, managers, members, partners (including limited and general partners), employees, beneficiaries, shareholders, other equityholders, participants, direct and indirect subsidiaries and parents, Affiliates, successors, designees, and assigns, (v) the current and former members of the Oversight Board of the Claimant Trust in any capacity (including Richard Katz) and their Affiliates, ~~including~~(vi) Farallon Capital Management, LLC, Stonehill Capital Management, LLC, Muck Holdings LLC, and Jessup Holdings LLC, ~~(vi)~~ in each case, in any capacity, (vii) the Independent Board and its members John Dubel, James P. Seery, Jr., and Russell Nelms, (~~vii~~viii) James P. Seery, Jr., individually and in all capacities for any Highland Released Party, including as Chief Executive Officer of Highland Capital Management, L.P., Claimant Trustee of the Claimant Trust, and the Indemnity Trust Administrator of the Indemnity Trust, (~~viii~~ix) Marc S. Kirschner, individually and as Trustee of

the Litigation Sub-Trust, (~~ix~~x) the Committee and each of its members, (~~x~~xi) the professionals (and their respective firms) (a) retained by Highland or the Committee during the Bankruptcy Case or which provided services to Highland or the Committee during the Bankruptcy Case or (b) retained by any Highland Released Party on or after August 11, 2021, (~~xi~~xii) any Person indemnified by any Highland Party (the Persons described in clauses (i)-(~~xi~~xii), collectively, the "**Highland Covered Parties**"), and (xii) each Highland Covered Party's current and former officers, executives, agents, attorneys (and their respective firms), directors, advisors, consultants, administrators, managers, members, partners (including limited and general partners), employees, beneficiaries, shareholders, other equityholders, participants, direct and indirect subsidiaries and parents, Affiliates, successors, designees, and assigns, if not otherwise included in the defined term "Highland Covered Parties;" provided, however, and for the avoidance of doubt, and without in any way limiting the scope of the foregoing, "Highland Covered Parties" shall include Highland CLO Funding, Ltd., Highland HCF Advisor, Ltd., Highland Multi Strategy Credit Fund, L.P., Highland Multi Strategy Credit Fund GP, L.P., Highland Multi Strategy Credit GP, LLC, Highland Multi Strategy Credit Fund, Ltd., Highland Select Equity Master Fund, L.P., Highland Select Equity Fund GP, L.P., Highland Select Equity Fund, L.P., Highland Restoration Capital Partners Master, L.P., Highland Restoration Capital Partners GP, LLC, Highland Restoration Capital Partners, L.P., Highland Restoration Capital Partners Offshore, L.P., Highland Offshore Director, LLC, Acis CLO Management, LLC, Neutra, Ltd., Pollack, Ltd., Acis CLO Management Holdings, L.P., Acis CLO Management Intermediate Holdings I, LLC, Acis CLO Management Intermediate Holdings II, LLC, Acis CLO Assets Holdings Limited, CHG Houston Holdings, LLC, Penant Management, L.P., Penant Management GP, LLC, Gunwale, LLC, HE Capital, LLC, Gleneagles CLO, Ltd., Aberdeen Loan Funding, Ltd. Highland Argentina Regional Opportunity Fund GP, LLC, Highland Argentina Regional Opportunity Fund, L.P., Highland Argentina Regional Opportunity Fund, Ltd., Highland Argentina Regional Opportunity Master Fund, L.P., Highland Latin America Consulting, Ltd., Highland Capital Management Korea Limited, Highland Capital Management Latin America, L.P., Highland Latin America GP, Ltd., Highland Latin America LP, Ltd., Highland Offshore Partners, L.P. (Diversified), Brentwood CLO, Ltd., Eastland CLO, Ltd., Bristol Bay Funding Ltd., Jasper CLO Ltd., Highland Legacy Limited, Grayson CLO, Ltd., Greenbriar CLO, Ltd., Highland Loan Funding V Ltd., Highland Park CDO I, Ltd., Liberty CLO, Ltd., Valhalla CLO, Ltd., Stratford CLO Ltd., Southfork CLO, Ltd., Pam Capital Funding, L.P., Stonebridge-Highland Healthcare Private Equity Fund, Pamco Cayman Ltd., Red River CLO, Ltd., Rockwall CDO II Ltd., Rockwall CDO, Ltd., Westchester CLO, Ltd. Longhorn Credit Funding, LLC, PensionDanmark Pensionsforsikringsaktieselskab, Highland Dynamic Income Master Fund L.P., Highland Dynamic Income Fund GP, LLC, Highland Dynamic Income Fund, L.P., Highland Dynamic Income Fund, Ltd., Highland JHT Holdings, LLC, Highland Prometheus Master Fund, L.P., Highland Prometheus Feeder Fund I, L.P., Highland Prometheus Feeder Fund II, L.P., Highland Sunbridge GP, LLC, Trussway Holdings, LLC, Trussway Industries, LLC, TW Company, Inc., T-Way Investments, LLC, SSP Holdings, LLC, Highland Flexible Income UCITS Fund, and Acis CLO 2017-7, Ltd. *Notwithstanding the forgoing or anything herein to the contrary*, none of "Highland Released Parties", "Highland Parties", nor "Highland Covered Parties" shall include James Dondero, Scott Ellington, Isaac Leventon, or any Person directly or indirectly owned as of the date hereof (in whole or in part) by, and/or Affiliated as of the date hereof with, or claiming through, under or on behalf of, any of Mr. Dondero, Mr. Ellington, or Mr. Leventon in any manner and none of such Persons are released from any Claim by any Person in connection with this Agreement.

"**HMIT Class 10 Interest**" means the unvested, contingent Class 10 interest in the Claimant Trust (a) to be allowed on account of HMIT's pre-petition equity interest in Highland, and (b) subject to the terms and conditions, as applicable, of the Plan, the Plan Documents, the Claimant Trust Agreement, and in accordance with this Agreement, and applicable law.

"**HMIT Note**" means that certain Secured Promissory Note dated December 21, 2015, in the original face amount of $63,000,000 from HMIT, as maker, and Highland, as payee.

"**HMIT Note Claims**" means any Claim related to, in connection with or arising out of the HMIT Note.

"**HMIT Released Parties**" means collectively (i) the HMIT Entities, (ii) any Affiliate of any HMIT Entity and any Person directly or indirectly majority owned by any HMIT Entity or any of their respective Affiliates, (iii) any Person directly or indirectly managed by any HMIT Entity or any of their respective Affiliates, whether by contract or otherwise (the entities described in clauses (i) – (iii), collectively, the "**HMIT Parties**"), (iv) each of the HMIT Parties' current and former trustees, administrators, officer, executives, agents, directors, advisors, consultants, manager, members, partners (including limited and general partners), employees, beneficiaries, shareholders, other equityholders, participants, direct and indirect subsidiaries and parents, Affiliates, successors, designees, and assigns (v) the professionals (and their respective firms (a) retained by any HMIT Party during the Bankruptcy Case or which provided services to any HMIT Party during the Bankruptcy Case or (b) retained by any HMIT Released Party on or after August 11, 2021, (vi) any Person indemnified by any HMIT Party (the Persons described in clauses (i) – (vi), collectively, the "**HMIT Covered Parties**"), and (vii) each HMIT Covered Party's current and former officers, executives, agents, directors, advisors, consultants, administrators, managers, members, partners (including limited and general partners), employees, beneficiaries, shareholders, other equityholders, participants, direct and indirect subsidiaries and parents, Affiliates, successors, designees, and assigns, if not otherwise included in the defined term "HMIT Covered Parties." *Notwithstanding the forgoing*, none of "HMIT Released Parties", "HMIT Parties", nor "HMIT Covered Parties" shall include James Dondero, Scott Ellington, Isaac Leventon, or any Person directly or indirectly owned as of the date hereof (in whole or in part) by, and/or Affiliated as of the date hereof with, or claiming through, under or on behalf of, any of Mr. Dondero, Mr. Ellington, or Mr. Leventon in any manner, and none of such Persons are released from any Claims by any Person in connection with this Agreement.

"**Indemnity Trust Administrator**" has the meaning given to it in the Indemnity Trust Agreement.

"**Indemnity Trust Agreement**" means that certain *Second Amended and Restated Indemnity Trust Agreement of the Indemnity Trust* (as may be amended, supplemented or otherwise modified in accordance with the terms thereof from time to time), effective as of [April 28], 2025, by and among the Claimant Trust, as grantor, James P. Seery, Jr., as indemnity trust administrator, and Wilmington Trust, National Association, a national banking association, as indemnity trustee and Delaware trustee.

"**Indemnity Trust Assets**" has the meaning set forth in the Indemnity Trust Agreement~~.~~, but excluding Highland, the Claimant Trust, and their respective assets.

"**Independent Board**" means the independent board appointed by the Bankruptcy Court on January 9, 2020, pursuant to that certain *Order Approving Settlement with Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors Regarding Governance of the Debtor and Procedures for Operations in the Ordinary Course* [Docket No. 339].

"**Kirschner Claims**" means all Claims and causes of action that were asserted or could have been asserted by the Litigation Trustee of the Litigation Sub-Trust, in the Amended Complaint.

"**Liability**" means any liability, debt, obligation, loss, damage, claim, cost or expense (including costs of investigation and defense and attorney's fees, costs and expenses), in each case, whether direct or indirect, whether accrued or contingent, whether or not involving a third-party claim, and including incidental and consequential damages and diminution of value.

"**Litigation Protections**" means, individually and collectively, the rights, duties, and obligations set forth in ~~Section~~Sections 1 – 2 and Sections 9 - 16.

"**Litigation Sub-Trust**" means the Highland Litigation Sub-Trust, a Delaware statutory trust governed by the Delaware Statutory Trust Act.

"**Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement**" means that certain Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement of the Litigation Sub-Trust (as may be amended, supplemented or otherwise modified in accordance with the terms thereof from time to time), effective as of August 16, 2021, by and among James P. Seery, Jr., as Claimant Trustee of the Claimant Trust, Wilmington Trust, National Association, a national banking association, as Delaware Trustee, and the Litigation Trustee.

"**Litigation Trustee**" means Marc S. Kirschner, as Litigation Trustee of the Litigation Sub-Trust.

"**LPA**" means that certain *Sixth Amended and Restated Agreement of Limited Partnership of Highland Capital Management, L.P.* (as may be amended, supplemented or otherwise modified in accordance with the terms thereof from time to time), dated as of October 4, 2021.

"Operating Expenses" means ~~the expenses of operation and administration of the Highland Entities except for the Indemnity Trust~~, except for the expenses of the Indemnity Trust (including any payments to Trust Indemnified Parties or Indemnified Parties (in each case, as defined, and pursuant to the terms and conditions set forth, in the Indemnity Trust Agreement)), the expenses of operating and administering the Highland Entities, including legal expenses, employee compensation, Claimant Trustee/CEO and other trust and trustee related compensation, incentive compensation, and customary general and administrative expenses.

"**Original Plan**" means that certain *Fifth Amended Plan of Reorganization of Highland Capital Management, L.P. (as Modified)* attached as Exhibit A to the *Order (A) Confirming the Fifth Amended Plan of Reorganization of Highland Capital Management, L.P. (as modified) and (B) Granting Related Relief*, filed at Docket No. 1943 on the Bankruptcy Court's docket.

"**Oversight Board**" means the oversight board of the Highland Claimant Trust.

"**Pending Litigation**" means (i) *Hunter Mountain Investment Trust v. Highland Cap. Mgmt., L.P.*, Case No. 3:23-cv-02071-E (N.D. Tex.), on remand to the Bankruptcy Court (including *Hunter Mountain Investment Trust's Emergency Motion for Leave to File Adversary Proceeding* filed at Bankruptcy Court Docket No. 3699 and all proceedings, decisions, and orders relating there); (ii) *Dugaboy Investment Trust v. Highland Cap. Mgmt, L.P.*, 3:24-cv-01531-X (N.D. Tex.) (only as to HMIT), and (iii) *Hunter Mountain Investment Trust v. Highland Cap. Mgmt., L.P.*, Case No. 3:24-cv-01786-L (N.D. Tex.).

"**Permitted Investments**" has the meaning set forth in the Indemnity Trust Agreement.

"**Person**" means any natural person, partnership, limited liability partnership, corporation, limited liability company, association, joint stock company, trust, estate, joint venture, unincorporated organization or Governmental Authority.

"**Plan**" means that certain *Fifth Amended Plan of Reorganization of Highland Capital Management, L.P. (as Modified)* as conformed in accordance with the Fifth Circuit's rulings.

"**Plan Documents**" has the meaning given to it in the Plan.

"**Plan Protections**" means, collectively, the provisions of the Plan contained in Article IX thereof.

"**Pro Rata**" means the proportion that (a) the allowed amount of a particular Claim or Equity Interest in Class 10 bears to (b) the aggregate allowed amount of all Claims or Equity Interests in Class 10.

"**Threats**" means any written threats of legal action, legal demands, filed complaints, petitions for pre-suit discovery, suits, litigations, arbitrations, actual or threated restraining orders or injunctions made in writing, or similar written actions of any kind, or sworn statements evidencing the same, in any forum against any Trust Indemnified Parties or Indemnified Party (both as defined in the Indemnity Trust Agreement), excluding any such action that would otherwise be a Threat except that any applicable ~~Statute~~statute of ~~Limitations~~limitations that could be applicable to such action has expired.

"Threats Notice" means the written notice of any Threats ~~made~~received by the Indemnity Trust with respect to any Trust Indemnified Parties or Indemnified Party (both as defined in the Indemnity Trust Agreement), that is hereby required to be provided by ~~such Party~~the Indemnity Trust to the HMIT Entities, within ~~Five~~five (5) ~~business days~~Business Days after receipt of such Threat.

RECITALS

WHEREAS, as of the Petition Date, HMIT held Class B and Class C Limited Partnerships Interests in Highland;

WHEREAS, on December 21, 2015, HMIT entered into the HMIT Note with Highland, which had a total outstanding principal balance of Fifty-Seven Million Six Hundred Ninety

Thousand Six Hundred Forty and 95/100 Dollars ($57,690,640.95) as of the Petition Date (the "**HMIT Note Balance**");

WHEREAS, HMIT's Class B and Class C Limited Partnership Interests in Highland were extinguished on August 11, 2021, in accordance with the Plan;

WHEREAS, pursuant to the LPA, HMIT's capital account balance at Highland on account of its Class B and Class C Limited Partnership Interests on the Petition Date was Three Hundred Ninety-Four Million Six Hundred Thirty Thousand Eight Hundred Seventy-One and 53/100 Dollars ($394,630,871.53) (the "**HMIT Capital Account Balance**");

WHEREAS, some or all of the HMIT Entities have asserted certain Claims against certain Highland Entities and certain other Highland Covered Parties, including those asserted in the Pending Litigation;

WHEREAS, certain distributions to be made to the holders of allowed Class 10 Claims or Equity Interests pursuant to the terms and subject to the conditions set forth herein are premised on the consent of certain Highland Covered Parties in their capacity as Holders of Class 9 Interests, and such Persons are only willing to provide such consent in exchange for the releases as set forth in this Agreement;

WHEREAS, some or all of the Highland Entities have asserted certain Claims against certain HMIT Entities, including the HMIT Note Claims;

WHEREAS, the Parties wish to terminate, extinguish, and release any and all rights, duties, obligations and Claims that (a) any of the Highland Released Parties owed or have, or may have owed or have, to or with respect to any of the HMIT Released Parties, and (b) any of the HMIT Released Parties owed or have, or may have owed or have, to or with respect to any of the Highland Released Parties, as provided in this Agreement (collectively, the "**Rights and Obligations**");

WHEREAS, the Parties agree that the Litigation Protections are intended to enact a permanent cessation of all litigation concerning or related to the Highland Released Parties through and including the Agreement Date; and

WHEREAS, the Parties, individually and collectively, wish to (a) resolve all disputes between and/or among any of the Highland Entities and their respective indemnitees, on the one hand, and any of the HMIT Entities, on the other hand, including those asserted or attempted to be asserted in the Pending Litigation, (b) fix and allow HMIT's Class 10 Interest at the amount and on the terms provided herein; and (c) terminate, extinguish, and release all Rights and Obligations on the terms provided herein.

NOW THEREFORE, for good and valuable consideration, the receipt and sufficiency of which is hereby acknowledged, the Parties hereby agree as follows:

AGREEMENT

1. ~~Abatement~~Stay and Dismissal of Pending Litigation With Prejudice.

(a) Within ~~three (3~~five (5) Business Days after the Agreement Date, the HMIT Entities shall take all steps necessary (at their own cost) to ~~abate~~stay the Pending Litigation.

(b) Within ~~three (3~~five (5) Business Days after the Bankruptcy Court Approval Date, the HMIT Entities shall take all steps necessary (at their own cost) to dismiss the Pending Litigation with prejudice.

2. Maintenance of ~~Abatement~~Stay and Dismissal of Certain Defendants from the Amended Complaint.

(a) The Litigation Trustee shall continue to maintain the ~~abatement~~stay of Adv. Proc. No. 21-03076-sgj and all related proceedings arising therefrom through the Bankruptcy Court Approval Date. Within ~~three (3~~five (5) Business Days after the Bankruptcy Court Approval Date, the Litigation Sub-Trust shall take all steps necessary (at its own cost) to dismiss, with prejudice, HMIT and Rand PE from Counts I, II, III, and XXIV of the Amended Complaint.

3. Cash Payment to HMIT. ~~In consideration for the dismissal of the Pending Litigation, within three (3~~Within five (5) Business Days following the Bankruptcy Court Approval Date, Highland shall pay HMIT a one-time, lump sum of Five Hundred Thousand Dollars (US$500,000.00) (the "**Payment**") by wire transfer:

[wire instructions]

4. HMIT Class 10 Interest.

(a) Subject to entry of the Bankruptcy Court Order, and the terms of this Agreement, the HMIT Class 10 Interest shall be deemed allowed in the amount of Three Hundred Thirty-Six Million Nine Hundred Forty Thousand Two Hundred Thirty and 58/100 Dollars (US$336,940,230.58), which amount represents the HMIT Capital Account Balance, less the HMIT Note Balance.

(b) Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in the Plan or the Claimant Trust Agreement, as an integral part of this Agreement to consent to the allowance of the HMIT Class 10 Interest and the other considerations in this Agreement, HMIT shall not be deemed, and no holder of the HMIT Class 10 Interest shall be, a Claimant Trust Beneficiary or a "Beneficiary" under the Claimant Trust Agreement, and the Highland Released Parties, individually and collectively, shall owe no duty to any HMIT Releasor (whether contractual, fiduciary, equitable, statutory or otherwise), including with respect to the HMIT Class 10 Interest, in each case, except as expressly set forth in this Agreement. Furthermore, without limiting the foregoing and for the avoidance of doubt, the contractual right of the holder of the HMIT Class 10 Interest to receive or recover any payments or Indemnity Trust Assets from the Indemnity Trust as set forth in this Agreement or the Indemnity Trust Agreement does not make any HMIT Releasor or any other Person a beneficiary of the Indemnity Trust or under the Indemnity Trust Agreement.

(c) Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in the Plan, the Claimant Trust Agreement or the Indemnity Trust Agreement, in no event shall HMIT sell, transfer, assign, pledge, hypothecate, participate or otherwise dispose of or encumber the HMIT Class 10 Interest

or any rights (including any right to payment) with respect thereto (collectively, a "**Class 10 Assignment**"), and any attempted Class 10 Assignment shall be null and void.

(d) For the avoidance of doubt, the HMIT Class 10 Interest is and shall remain senior to the not yet allowed, unvested contingent Class 11 Claims of Equity Interests as provided for in the Plan, the Plan Documents, and the Claimant Trust Agreement.

5. Initial Interim Distributions on the Allowed Class 10 Interests.

(a) Within ~~ten (10~~five (5) Business Days after the Bankruptcy Court Approval Date, the Indemnity Trust shall distribute (the date on which such distribution is made, the "**Initial Interim Distribution Date**") Pro Rata to the Holders of allowed Class 10 Claims or Equity Interests cash in the aggregate amount of ~~Twelve~~Ten Million Dollars (US$~~12~~10,000,000.00) (the "**Initial Interim Cash Distribution Amount**").

~~(b) HMIT shall deposit and hold Ten Million Dollars (US$10,000,000) of the Initial Interim Cash Distirbution Amount in an interest bearing escrow account (the "**HMIT Escrow Account**") pending the Final Court Approval Date.~~

~~(c)~~(b) Within ~~ten (10~~five (5) Business Days after the Bankruptcy Court Approval Date ~~("~~(the "**Note Assignment Date**"), the Highland Entities shall cause the portion of the Dugaboy Note held by the Highland Entities to be ~~assigned~~distributed to HMIT in-kind and take all actions necessary for HMIT to become the holder of such portion of the Dugaboy Note, and shall in addition pay to HMIT cash in the aggregate amount of all principal and interest payments actually received on the Dugaboy Note by the ~~the~~ Highland Entities, including the Indemnity Trust ~~as of~~, from the Agreement Date to the Note Assignment Date. Prior to the Bankruptcy Court Approval Date, HMIT will engage an independent valuation service provider to value the Dugaboy Note for purposes of determining the magnitude of reduction to the outstanding allowed Class 10 Interests on account of such in-kind distribution, which shall not be less than Fifty percent (50%) of the current balance owed under the Dugaboy Note. The HMIT Entities acknowledge and agree that none of the Highland Entities are representing or warranting that the Dugaboy Note can be sold, or the price, if any, that could be received for the Dugaboy Note and further acknowledge and agree that any such purchase price may be de minimis.

6. Subsequent Distribution(s) on the Allowed Class 10 Interests.

(a) On December 1, 2027, the Indemnity Trust shall distribute (such distribution, collectively, the "**First Subsequent Distribution**", and the date on which such Subsequent Distribution is made, the "**First Subsequent Distribution Date**") Pro Rata to the Holders of allowed Class 10 Claims or Equity Interests: cash in the aggregate amount of ~~Eight Million Dollars (US$8,000,000.00). . HMIT shall deposit and hold Six Million Dollars (US$6,000,000) of the First Subequent Distribution in the HMIT Escrow Account pending the Final Court Approval Date.~~Six Million Five Hundred Thousand Dollars (US$6,500,000.00).

(b) On ~~Decemeber~~December 1, 2028, the Indemnity Trust shall distribute (such distribution, collectively, the "**Second Subsequent Distribution**", and the date on which such Subsequent Distribution is made, the "**Second Subsequent Distribution Date**") Pro Rata to the

Holders of allowed Class 10 Claims or Equity Interests cash in the aggregate amount of ~~Eight~~Six Million Five Hundred Thousand Dollars (US$~~8,000~~6,500,000.00).

~~(c) HMIT shall deposit and hold Six Million Dollars (US$6,000,000) of the Second Subequent Distribution in the HMIT Escrow Account pending the Final Court Approval Date.~~

~~(d)~~(c) Notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, the obligations of the Indemnity Trust to make the First Subsequent Distribution or Second Subsequent Distribution is subject in all respects to (i) there being no Threats and (ii) a determination in accordance with Article VIII, Section 8.1(c) of the Indemnity Trust Agreement that the Indemnity Trust Assets comprising such distributions are not reasonably necessary to satisfy current or potential Indemnification Obligations (as defined in the Indemnity Trust Agreement) to all persons who are or might become Beneficiaries (as defined in the Indemnity Trust Agreement).

7. Final Distribution on the Allowed Class 10 Interests.

(a) On the later of the Final Court Approval Date and April 1, 2029, the Indemnity Trust will distribute all excess remaining Indemnity Trust Assets in accordance with Article VIII of the Indemnity Trust Agreement; provided, however, that the obligation of the Indemnity Trust to make any such distributions and/or dissolve and wind up the affairs of the Indemnity Trust is subject in all respects to (i) there being no Threats and (ii) a determination in accordance with Article VIII of the Indemnity Trust Agreement that (1) a Final Order(s) (as defined in the Indemnity Trust Agreement) has been entered resolving all litigation, claims or proceedings in any forum of any kind which could give rise to Indemnity Obligations (as defined in the Indemnity Trust Agreement) and payment in full of all such Indemnity Obligations and (2) all applicable statutes of limitations and any applicable tolling of such statutes of limitation have expired.

(b) The Indemnity Trust agrees to not use Indemnity Trust Assets to fund Operating Expenses.

(c) Following the Bankruptcy Court Approval Date, at the request of Mark Patrick, solely in his capacity, and to the extent he remains, as administrator of HMIT, but not more often than quarterly, Highland and the Indemnity Trust Administrator agree to review (i) the status of their respective assets, (ii) the balance of cash held, (iii) the status of any claims made for indemnification and any resolutions thereof, (iv) the status of any litigation, and (v) forecasted operating expenses with Mr. Patrick, and will each work in good faith to reduce operating expenses where reasonably practicable; provided, however, that all such reporting shall be subject to Mr. Patrick's agreement to maintain confidentiality with respect to any non-public information.

8. Transfer Kirschner Claims; Dismissal of HMIT Note Claims.

(a) ~~In consideration of the dismissal of the Pending Litigation and the releases provided herein, within ten (10~~Within five (5) Business Days after the Bankruptcy Court Approval Date, but after the dismissal provided for in Section 2, the Litigation Sub-Trust shall execute ~~an~~a short-form assignment in ~~the form attached hereto as **Exhibit [_]**~~ in favor of the HMIT Entities transferring all of the Litigation Sub-Trust's right, title, and interest in and to the Kirschner Claims

(the "**Kirschner Transfer**"). Such assignment shall be in a form mutually acceptable to the Parties and its substance shall be consistent with the terms, conditions and limitations set forth in this Agreement, including Section 8(b) below. Each HMIT Entity acknowledges and agrees that none of the Highland Entities will have any duty or obligation to assist the HMIT Entities in any way with respect to the Kirschner Claims, including the prosecution thereof, except as provided in this Agreement, including ~~without limitation~~ the terms of Section 8(c) below.

(b) THE HMIT ENTITIES SPECIFICALLY ACKNOWLEDGE AND AGREE THAT THE LITIGATION SUB-TRUST IS TRANSFERRING THE KIRSCHNER CLAIMS ON AN "AS IS AND WITH ALL FAULTS" BASIS AND THAT THE HMIT ENTITIES ARE NOT RELYING ON ANY REPRESENTATIONS OR WARRANTIES OF ANY KIND WHATSOEVER, EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, FROM THE HIGHLAND ENTITIES OR THEIR REPRESENTATIVES AS TO ANY MATTERS CONCERNING THE KIRSCHNER CLAIMS AND AMENDED COMPLAINT, INCLUDING WITH RESPECT TO THE ENFORCEABILITY, TRANSFERABILITY, VIABILITY, STRENGTH, OR VALUE OF ANY OF THE KIRSCHNER CLAIMS OR THE AMENDED COMPLAINT. The HMIT Entities hereby specifically acknowledge that they have carefully reviewed this Section and have had the opportunity to discuss its import with legal counsel and that the provisions of this Section are a material part of this Agreement. Thus, if for any reason HMIT is precluded from or is otherwise unable to prosecute all or any of the Kirschner Claims, (i) the HMIT Releasors shall have no recourse against ~~the~~any Highland Released Parties whatsoever and shall not be entitled to compensation of any kind, it being agreed that the HMIT Entities are otherwise receiving adequate consideration for the duties and obligations they are undertaking pursuant to this Agreement and (ii) there will be no effect whatsoever on the validity and enforceability of this Agreement or any of the other transactions contemplated hereby.

(c) As promptly as reasonably practicable following the Bankruptcy Court Approval Date, the Highland Entities shall provide to the HMIT Entities electronic copies of written discovery requests and responses thereto, and documents produced in discovery in respect of the Kirschner Claims and the Amended Complaint. The Highland Entities will not provide any other documents regarding the Kirschner Claims including any attorney-client communications and any documents subject to the attorney work-product doctrine or similar privileges or immunities concerning the Kirschner Claims (collectively, the "**Kirschner Privileges**"), it being understood and agreed that the Highland Entities are retaining, and not transferring or waiving, the Kirschner Privileges.

(d) Each Party acknowledges and agrees that if (~~a~~i) the Kirschner Transfer is found or deemed to be impermissible or invalid, for any reason, or (~~b) the Final Court Approval Date does not occur~~ii) any HMIT Entity materially breaches this Agreement, the Kirschner Claims and Amended Complaint will revert to, and remain an asset of, the Litigation Sub-Trust.

9. General Release By The HMIT Entities. On the Bankruptcy Court Approval Date, and to the maximum extent permitted by law, each of the HMIT Entities, on behalf of itself and each of its respective Affiliates (including Affiliated and/or managed funds, accounts and other investment vehicles) and its and their respective current and former advisors, consultants, administrators, trustees, directors, officers, managers, executives, members, partners (including limited and general partners), employees, beneficiaries, direct and indirect shareholders and other

equity holders, agents, participants, direct and indirect subsidiaries and parents, successors, predecessors, designees, and assigns (whether by operation of law or otherwise) and all Persons claiming through, under or on their behalf (collectively with the HMIT Entities, the "**HMIT Releasors**") hereby forever, finally, fully, unconditionally, and completely releases, relieves, acquits, discharges, remises, and exonerates each Highland Released Party from, and waives and relinquishes, any and all Claims, which the HMIT Releasors, or any Person claiming through, under, or on behalf of any of the HMIT Releasors, ever had, now has, or hereafter can, shall, or may have against any of the Highland Released Parties by reason of, arising from, relating to, or in connection with, any fact, matter, or transaction that occurred prior to the Agreement Date, including any fact, matter, transaction, or occurrence asserted by any HMIT Entity in the Pending Litigation or in connection with, relating to, or with respect to the Bankruptcy Case, the management or operation of any of the Highland Released Parties, or the Highland Released Parties' property and including any defense, affirmative defenses, and right to setoff arising out of, or otherwise related to, any of the foregoing (collectively, the "**HMIT Entity Released Claims**").

10. General Release By The Highland Entities. On the Bankruptcy Court Approval Date, and to the maximum extent permitted by law, each of the Highland Entities, on behalf of itself and each of its respective Affiliates (including Affiliated and/or managed funds, accounts and other investment vehicles) and its or their respective current and former advisors, consultants, administrators, trustees, directors, officers, managers, executives, members, partners (including limited and general partners), employees, beneficiaries, direct and indirect shareholders and other equity holders, agents, participants, direct and indirect subsidiaries and parents, successors, predecessors, designees, and assigns (whether by operation of law or otherwise~~)(~~) and all Persons claiming through, under or on their behalf (collectively with the Highland Entities, the "**Highland Releasors**") hereby forever, finally, fully, unconditionally, and completely releases, relieves, acquits, discharges, remises, and exonerates each HMIT Released Party from, and waives and relinquishes, any and all Claims which the Highland Releasors, or any Person claiming through, under, or on behalf of any of the Highland Releasors, ever had, now has, or hereafter can, shall, or may have against any of the HMIT Released Parties by reason of, arising from, relating to, or in connection with, any fact, matter, or transaction that occurred prior to the Bankruptcy Court Approval Date, including any fact, matter, transaction, or occurrence in connection with, relating to, or with respect to the Bankruptcy Case, the management or operation of any of the HMIT Released Parties, or the HMIT Released Parties' property and including any defense, affirmative defenses, and right to setoff arising out of, or otherwise related to, any of the foregoing (collectively, the "**Highland Released Claims**").

11. Further Provisions Concerning The General Releases.

(a) **FOR THE AVOIDANCE OF DOUBT, THE FOREGOING RELEASES ARE INTENDED TO BE GENERAL AND INCLUDE A RELEASE OF ALL RELEASED CLAIMS, WHETHER KNOWN OR UNKNOWN, SUSPECTED OR UNSUSPECTED, ARISING OR EXISTING FROM THE BEGINNING OF TIME THROUGH AND INCLUDING THE AGREEMENT DATE.**

(b) To the maximum extent permitted by law, each of the HMIT Entities and the Highland Entities, on their own behalf and on behalf of the other HMIT Releasors and Highland

Releasors, respectively, waives the benefit of any statute or other principle of law or equity that limits the applicability of a release with respect to Claims that the releasing party does not know or suspect to exist in his, her or its favor at the time of executing the release.

(c) Without limiting the scope of the foregoing waiver, in connection with the foregoing release, each of the HMIT Entities and the Highland Entities, on its own behalf and on behalf of the other HMIT Releasors and Highland Releasors, respectively, waives the benefits of Section 1542 of the California Civil Code (to the extent, if any, that Section 1542 might apply to the foregoing release), which provides as follows:

> **A GENERAL RELEASE DOES NOT EXTEND TO CLAIMS THAT THE CREDITOR OR RELEASING PARTY DOES NOT KNOW OR SUSPECT TO EXIST IN HIS OR HER FAVOR AT THE TIME OF EXECUTING THE RELEASE AND THAT, IF KNOWN BY HIM OR HER, WOULD HAVE MATERIALLY AFFECTED HIS OR HER SETTLEMENT WITH THE DEBTOR OR RELEASED PARTY.**

Each of the HMIT Entities and the Highland Entities, on their own behalf and on behalf of the other HMIT Releasors and Highland Releasors, respectively, hereby agrees that the provisions of Section 1542 of the Civil Code of the State of California and all similar federal or state law, rights, rules or legal principles, legal or equitable, in each case solely to the extent such provisions apply, **ARE HEREBY KNOWINGLY AND VOLUNTARILY WAIVED AND RELINQUISHED BY EACH OF THE HMIT ENTITIES AND THE HIGHLAND ENTITIES, ON THEIR OWN BEHALF AND ON BEHALF OF THE OTHER HMIT RELEASORS AND HIGHLAND RELEASORS, RESPECTIVELY,** in each and every capacity, to the full extent that such rights and benefits pertaining to the matters released herein may be waived, and each of the HMIT Entities and the Highland Entities, on their own behalf and on behalf of the other HMIT Releasors and Highland Releasors, respectively, hereby agrees and acknowledges that this waiver and relinquishment is an essential term of this Agreement, without which the consideration provided would not have been given.

In connection with such waiver and relinquishment, each of the HMIT Entities and Highland Entities acknowledges that it is aware that it may hereafter discover Claims presently unknown or unsuspected, or facts in addition to or different from those which it now knows or believes to be true, with respect to the matters released herein. Nevertheless, it is the intent of each of the HMIT Entities and the Highland Entities, on its own behalf and on behalf of the other HMIT Releasors and Highland Releasors, respectively, in executing this Agreement fully, finally, and forever to settle and release all such matters, and all Claims related thereto, which exist, may exist or might have existed (whether or not previously or currently asserted in any action) which are the subject to the releases granted above.

(d) As an integral component of this Agreement, and notwithstanding the Parties' intent set forth in the preamble hereto and the general nature of the releases in Sections 9 and 10, should:

(i) any HMIT Releasor contend or assert that any Claim of any kind whatsoever held by any HMIT Releasor against any Highland Released Party survives this

Agreement and is in any way related to or arising from or in connection with any HMIT Entity Released Claim (such claim or cause of action, a "**HMIT Alleged Claim**"), such HMIT Releasor will be deemed to have irrevocably, fully, and finally assigned such HMIT Alleged Claim to the Highland Entities and the Highland Entities will be deemed to have forever, finally, full, unconditionally, and irrevocably, and completely released such HMIT Alleged Claim.

(ii) any Highland Releasor contend or assert that any Claim of any kind whatsoever held by any Highland Releasor against any HMIT Released Party survives this Agreement and is in any way related to or arising from or in connection with any Highland Entity Released Claim (such claim or cause of action, a "**Highland Alleged Claim**"), such Highland Releasor will be deemed to have irrevocably, fully, and finally assigned such Highland Alleged Claim to the HMIT Entities and the HMIT Entities will be deemed to have forever, finally, full, unconditionally, and irrevocably, and completely released such Highland Alleged Claim.

12. Covenant Not To Sue; Limitation on Standing. Upon the Agreement Date:

(a) Each of the HMIT Releasors covenants and agrees that it will not institute or prosecute any Action, in law, in equity or otherwise, against any of the Highland Released Parties, to recover, enforce, investigate, or collect any HMIT Entity Released Claim and will not (i) induce, encourage or direct any other Person to do so or (ii) act in concert with or assist (financially or otherwise) any other Person in doing so.

(b) Each of the Highland Releasors covenants and agrees that it will not institute or prosecute any Action, in law, in equity or otherwise, against any of the HMIT Released Parties, to recover, enforce, investigate, or collect any Highland Entity Released Claim and will not (i) induce, encourage or direct any other Person to do so or (ii) act in concert with or assist (financially or otherwise) any other Person in doing so.

(c) For the avoidance of doubt, this Agreement shall not operate to give any HMIT Entity standing for any purpose in connection with the Bankruptcy Case (or in connection with any appeal arising from any order entered by the Bankruptcy Court), except for the limited purpose of seeking Court approval of this Agreement (including with respect to any appeal concerning any order entered granting or denying such approval), and except for the limited purpose of enforcing this Agreement, no HMIT Entity shall commence any Action in connection with the HMIT Class 10 Interest.

13. Representations and Warranties.

(a) Each of the HMIT Entities hereby represents and warrants that every HMIT Entity Released Claim has not heretofore been assigned or encumbered and is not the subject of a transfer (as such term is defined in 11 U.S.C. § 101(54)), by any HMIT Releasor.

(b) The HMIT Entities, on their own behalf and on behalf of the other HMIT Releasors, acknowledge and agree that each Plan Provision is lawful, effective, and binding on the HMIT Releasors. The HMIT Entities further agree, on their own behalf and on behalf of the other HMIT Releasors, that the HMIT Releasors will never, in any way, challenge or seek to modify, nullify, vacate, or revoke, or induce, encourage or direct any other Person to do so or act in concert with or assist (financially or otherwise) any other Person in doing so the Confirmation Order, the

Plan, the Plan Protections, or any Plan Document, including the Claimant Trust Agreement, the LPA, the Indemnity Trust Agreement or the Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement, in the Bankruptcy Court, in any other state or federal court, in any other forum or tribunal, or otherwise, including administrative or regulatory tribunals and foreign courts.

(c) Each of the Highland Entities hereby represents and warrants that every Highland Entity Released Claim has not heretofore been assigned or encumbered and is not the subject of a transfer (as such term is defined in 11 U.S.C. § 101(54)), by any Highland Releasor.

(d) Each Party severally represents and warrants as to itself only that: (i) it has taken all necessary action to authorize and approve the execution, delivery and performance of this Agreement; (ii) such Party has full power and authority to execute and deliver this Agreement; and (iii) this Agreement constitutes a valid, legal and binding obligation of such Party, and is enforceable subject to its terms. Each individual signatory hereto individually warrants and represents to all Parties hereto that such individual has full power and authority to act on behalf of and bind the Party for which he or she has executed this Agreement; provided, however that no signatory shall otherwise provide any warranty or representation or otherwise be a party to this Agreement on an individual basis.

14. No Continuing Rights, Duties or Obligations. Except for the rights, duties, and obligations expressly set forth in this Agreement, all Rights and Obligations that existed or may have existed shall be deemed terminated, extinguished, and released upon the Agreement Date. For the avoidance of doubt, from and after the Agreement Date, (a) the Highland Released Parties, individually and collectively, shall owe no duty, past or present, including with respect to the Kirchner Claims, to the HMIT ~~Releasors~~Released Parties, individually and collectively, whether contractual, fiduciary, equitable, statutory or otherwise, except as arising out of this Agreement, and (b) the HMIT Released Parties, individually and collectively, shall owe no duty to the Highland ~~Releasors~~Released Parties, individually and collectively, whether contractual, fiduciary, equitable, statutory or otherwise, except as arising out of this Agreement.

15. Gatekeeper Standard.

(a) The HMIT Entities and the Highland Entities, on their own behalf and on behalf of the other HMIT Releasors and Highland Releasors, respectively, acknowledge and agree that, notwithstanding the United States Court of Appeals for the Fifth Circuit's decision in *Highland Capital Management Fund Advisors, L.P. v. Highland Capital Management, L.P.*, No. 23-10^{53}4 (5th Cir. Mar. 18, 2025), the "Gatekeeper" provisions contained in Highland's Original Plan is forever binding on each of the HMIT Entities and any Persons claiming through, under or on behalf of any of them, and for a claim or cause of action to be "colorable" for purposes of the Gatekeeper, it must be found by final order of the Bankruptcy Court (the "**Gatekeeper Court**"), which order shall be subject to appeal to a court of competent jurisdiction, to have satisfied the "Gatekeeper Colorability Test" as such term is defined in *In re Highland Capital Management, L.P.*, 2023 Bankr. LEXIS 2104 at *124-36 (Bankr. N.D. Tex. Aug. 24, 2023).

(b) The HMIT Entities and the Highland Entities, on their own behalf and on behalf of the other HMIT Releasors and Highland Releasors, respectively, acknowledge and agree that compliance with the Gatekeeper requires (i) a motion seeking leave to sue an Exculpated Party

(as that term is defined in Highland's original Plan) and a finding that the litigant's claims and causes of action are "colorable" attaching a complaint setting forth the basis for such claims or causes of action and (ii), in the Gatekeeper Court's sole discretion, an evidentiary hearing (during which the Gatekeeper Court may, among other things, hear testimony and assess the credibility of any witness(es)) to determine whether a proposed claim or cause of action is "colorable."

(c) The HMIT Entities and the Highland Entities, on their own behalf and on behalf of the other HMIT Releasors and Highland Releasors, respectively, further acknowledge and agree that the moving party under the Gatekeeper has the burden of satisfying the "Gatekeeper Colorability Test.~~"~~," and that the dismissal of the Pending Litigation shall have res judicata effect.

16. Indemnification.

(a) Without in any manner limiting the available remedies for any breach of this Agreement, the HMIT Entities, severally but not jointly, agree to indemnify, defend, and hold the Highland Released Parties harmless from and against any and all Liability, that may arise or result from or on account of, or that are otherwise related or attributable to (x) any breach of this Agreement or of any representation or warranty contained in the Agreement, including the representations and warranties of any HMIT Entity set forth in Section 13 or (y) any Actions brought or prosecuted by or on behalf of, any HMIT Releasor or that are induced, encouraged, assisted or directed by any HMIT Releasor or brought or prosecuted in concert with any HMIT Releasor against any Highland Released Party with respect to or related to any HMIT Entity Released Claims. Without limiting the scope of the foregoing in any manner, any HMIT Entity that breaches Section 12 shall be liable to the Highland Released Party against whom the applicable Action has been brought or prosecuted in violation of Section 12 for the reasonable attorneys' fees and costs incurred by such Highland Released Party in defending against or otherwise responding to such Action. Each HMIT Entity acknowledges and agrees that the HMIT Entities are and shall be severally but not jointly liable for any Liability arising from or out of any breach of this Agreement or of any representation or warranty set forth in this Agreement.

(b) Without in any manner limiting the available remedies for any breach of this Agreement, the Highland Entities, severally but not jointly, agree to indemnify, defend, and hold the HMIT Released Parties harmless from and against any and all Liability, that may arise or result from or on account of, or that are otherwise related or attributable to (x) any breach of this Agreement or of any representation or warranty contained in the Agreement, including the representations and warranties of any Highland Entity set forth in Section 13 or (y) any suits, proceedings, or other actions brought or prosecuted by or on behalf of, any Highland Releasor or that are induced, encouraged, assisted or directed by any Highland Releasor or brought or prosecuted in concert with any Highland Releasor against any HMIT Released Party with respect to or related to any Highland Entity Released Claims. Without in any manner limiting the scope of the foregoing, any Highland Entity that breaches Section 12 shall be liable to the HMIT Released Party against whom the applicable Action has been brought or prosecuted in violation of Section 12 for the reasonable attorneys' fees and costs incurred by such HMIT Released Party in defending against or otherwise responding to such Action. Each Highland Entity acknowledges and agrees that the Highland Entities are and shall be severally but not jointly liable for any Liability arising from or out of any breach of this Agreement or of any representation or warranty set forth in this Agreement.

17. Execution. This Agreement may be executed by the exchange of signatures by facsimile or by PDF attachment to an email transmittal and in counterparts, and if so executed, shall be fully executed when a counterpart has been executed and delivered by all Parties hereto through counsel. All counterparts taken together shall constitute one and the same agreement and shall be fully enforceable as such.

18. Bankruptcy Court Order. The allowance of the allowed HMIT Class 10 Interest pursuant to Section 4 is subject to the entry of the Bankruptcy Court Order. To that end, the Highland Entities shall file the 9019 Motion no later than five (5) Business Days after the Agreement Date. Each Party shall, and shall cause each of their respective Affiliates to, undertake any and all actions in compliance with applicable law to obtain the Bankruptcy Court Order as promptly as practicable, and without limiting the foregoing, if an Action is threatened or instituted by any Person opposing the 9019 Motion or otherwise challenging the validity or legality, or seeking to restrain the consummation, of the transactions contemplated by this Agreement or the Bankruptcy Court Order, each Party shall, and shall cause its respective Affiliates to, use their commercially reasonable best efforts to avoid, resist, resolve or, if necessary, and defend to effectuate this Agreement and consummate the transactions hereby. If the 9019 Motion is not approved by entry of the Bankruptcy Court Order or if the Bankruptcy Court Approval is precluded from becoming a Final Order, (a) there will be no affect on, adjustment to, or impairment of, in any way, the validity and enforceability of the remainder of this Agreement, and the other transactions contemplated hereby, all of which shall remain in full force and effect and (b) each Party shall, and shall cause its respective Affiliates to, use their best efforts to seek the allowance of the HMIT Class 10 Interest in a substantially similar amount and on substantially similar terms as set forth in Section 4 to the fullest extent possible so as to give effect to the original intent of the Parties as closely as possible.

19. Fees and Expenses. Whether or not the transactions contemplated hereby are consummated or the Bankruptcy Court Order is obtained, and except as otherwise expressly provided in this Agreement, each Party will bear its respective fees, costs and expenses (including legal, accounting and other professional fees) incurred in connection with the preparation, negotiation, execution and performance of this Agreement or the transactions contemplated hereby, including with respect to each Party's respective obligations pursuant to Section 18. Notwithstanding the foregoing, if any Party hereto brings an Action to enforce or interpret the terms and provisions of this Agreement, the prevailing Party in that Action shall be entitled to have and recover from the non-prevailing Party all such fees, costs and expenses (including all court costs and reasonable attorneys' fees) as the prevailing Party may suffer or incur in the pursuit or defense of such action or proceeding.

20. Entire Agreement; No Other Representations. **THIS AGREEMENT CONTAINS THE ENTIRE AGREEMENT BETWEEN THE PARTIES, AND NO RIGHTS ARE CREATED IN FAVOR OF ANY ~~PARTY~~PERSON OTHER THAN AS SPECIFIED OR EXPRESSLY SET FORTH IN THIS AGREEMENT. THERE ARE NO REPRESENTATIONS, CONDITIONS, WARRANTIES, STATEMENTS, OR UNDERSTANDINGS (COLLECTIVELY, "REPRESENTATIONS"), EITHER ORAL OR WRITTEN, BETWEEN THE PARTIES OTHER THAN THOSE EXPRESSLY SET FORTH IN THIS AGREEMENT. THE PARTIES EXPRESSLY AGREE THAT THEY HAVE NOT BEEN INDUCED TO ENTER INTO THIS AGREEMENT BY ANY**

REPRESENTATIONS NOT SET FORTH IN THIS AGREEMENT; AND THE PARTIES EXPRESSLY AGREE THAT THEY HAVE NOT RELIED ON ANY REPRESENTATIONS NOT EXPRESSLY SET FORTH IN THIS AGREEMENT. THE PARTIES EXPRESSLY AGREE THAT THEY ARE ENTERING INTO THIS AGREEMENT RELYING SOLELY ON THEIR OWN JUDGMENT AND NOT ON ANY REPRESENTATIONS BY ANY PARTY, EXCEPT FOR THOSE REPRESENTATIONS EXPRESSLY SET FORTH IN THIS AGREEMENT. THE PARTIES AGREE THAT REPRESENTATIONS NOT EXPRESSLY SET FORTH IN THIS AGREEMENT SHALL NOT BE USED IN THE INTERPRETATION OR CONSTRUCTION OF THIS AGREEMENT, AND NEITHER THE HMIT RELEASED PARTIES NOR THE HIGHLAND RELEASED PARTIES SHALL HAVE ANY LIABILITY FOR ANY CONSEQUENCES ARISING AS A RESULT OF ANY REPRESENTATIONS NOT SET FORTH IN THIS AGREEMENT.

21. Agreement and Release Knowing and Voluntary. The Parties acknowledge that they have considered this Agreement with their respective attorneys and have carefully read this Agreement, that it has been fully explained by their attorneys, and that they have had a reasonable opportunity to consider this Agreement. The Parties further represent that they know and fully understand the contents of this Agreement, that they intend to be legally bound by this Agreement and the releases and covenants contained herein, and that they are signing this Agreement, including the release provisions herein, voluntarily and of their own free will and without coercion, and with the benefit of advice of counsel.

22. Cooperation. The Parties agree to perform any services or actions reasonably necessary to carry out the terms and conditions of this Agreement or the transactions contemplated hereby, including the execution and delivery of reasonable additional documents, instruments, conveyances and/or assurances, in good faith, and to reasonably communicate and cooperate with one another in this regard. For the avoidance of doubt, nothing in this Section shall obligate the Highland Entities to assist the HMIT Entities in any way with respect to the Kirschner Claims, including the prosecution thereof.

23. Governing Law. This Agreement shall be construed pursuant to and governed by the laws of the State of Delaware (substantive and procedural) without reference to principles of conflicts of law that would result in the application of any other State's laws.

24. Jurisdiction/Venue. The Parties hereby irrevocably submit to the jurisdiction and venue of the Bankruptcy Court with respect to any ~~action or proceeding~~Action arising out of or related to this Agreement or the subject matter hereof; if (and only if) the Bankruptcy Court lacks personal or subject matter jurisdiction to adjudicate an ~~action or proceeding~~Action arising out of or related to this Agreement or the subject matter hereof, then the Parties irrevocably submit to the jurisdiction and venue of the United States District Court for the Northern District of Texas.

25. No Admissions. All Parties acknowledge and agree that the matters set forth in this Agreement constitute the settlement and compromise of disputed Claims and that this Agreement shall not constitute the admission of any fact or liability by any of them regarding any Claim, including the Claims released hereunder, and neither the terms hereof, nor the fact of this Agreement itself, shall be evidence of any kind in any Action, other than an Action to enforce the

terms of the Agreement or any instrument executed in connection herewith or any claim for damages or other relief for breach of any representation or warranty contained herein or in any instrument executed in connection herewith.

26. Other Provisions.

(a) ~~This Agreement contains the entire agreement and understanding of the parties and supersedes any and all prior or contemporaneous agreements, arrangements, and understandings relating to the subject matter of this Agreement.~~ No representation, inducement, agreement, promise or understandings altering, modifying, amending, taking from or adding to, the terms and conditions hereof shall have any force or effect unless the same is in writing and validly executed by each of the Parties hereto.

(b) The waiver by any Party of any breach of, or default under, any provision of this Agreement shall not operate or be construed as a waiver of any subsequent breach or default; provided, however, that for any such waiver to be enforceable, it shall be in writing and executed by the non-breaching Party.

(c) The headings contained in this Agreement are for convenience only and shall in no way restrict or otherwise affect the construction of the provisions hereof.

(d) The Parties shall each execute all documents and perform all acts necessary and proper to effectuate the terms of this Agreement.

27. Notices. All notices required or permitted to be provided hereunder shall be afforded to the respective parties to and through their counsel, and shall be transmitted simultaneously by electronic mail (with PDF attachments, as necessary) and by telefax, addressed as follows:

To the Highland Entities:

PACHULSKI STANG ZIEHL AND JONES LLP
Jeffrey N. Pomerantz
John A. Morris
10100 Santa Monica Boulevard
Los Angeles, California 90067-4003
310.277.6910
jpomerantz@pszjlaw.com
jmorris@pszjlaw.com

To the HMIT Entities:

KELLY HART PITRE
Louis M. Phillips
Amelia Hurt
301 Main Street, Suite 1600
225.381.9643
Louis.Phillips@Kellyhart.com

Amelia.Hurt@Kellyhart.com

28. Severability. Should any term, provision or paragraph of this Agreement be determined to be illegal or void or of no force and effect, the balance of the Agreement shall survive. The invalidity or unenforceability of any provision of this Agreement shall not affect the validity and enforceability of any other provision of this Agreement. ~~For the avoidance of doubt, if any provision of this Agreement is overturned on appeal after the Bankruptcy Court Approval Date, any portion that is not overturned on appeal shall remain in full force and effect.~~

29. Interpretive Provisions. Unless the express context otherwise requires: (a) the words "hereof," "herein" and "hereunder" and words of similar import, when used in this Agreement, shall refer to this Agreement as a whole and not to any particular provision of this Agreement; (b) words defined in the singular shall have a comparable meaning when used in the plural, and vice versa; (c) the words "Dollars" and "$" mean U.S. dollars; (d) references herein to a specific Section, Subsection, Recital, Schedule or Exhibit shall refer, respectively, to Sections, Subsections, Recitals, Schedules or Exhibits of this Agreement; (e) wherever the word "include," "includes" or "including" is used in this Agreement, it shall be deemed to be followed by the words ",without limitation,"; (f) references herein to any gender shall include each other gender; (g) references herein to any Person shall include such Person's heirs, executors, personal representatives, administrators, successors and assigns; provided, however, that nothing contained in this clause (g) is intended to authorize any assignment or transfer not otherwise permitted by this Agreement; (h) with respect to the determination of any period of time, the word "from" means "from and including" and the words "to" and "until" each means "to but excluding"; (i) the word "or" shall be disjunctive but not exclusive; (j) the headings contained in this Agreement are intended solely for convenience and shall not affect the rights of the Parties; and (k) if the last day for the giving of any notice or the performance of any act required or permitted under this Agreement is a day that is not a Business Day, then the time for the giving of such notice or the performance of such action shall be extended to the next succeeding Business Day.

[*Signature page follows*]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Parties have executed this Agreement as of the date first written above.

HUNTER MOUNTAIN INVESTMENT TRUST

By _____
Name: Mark Patrick
Title: Administrator
Date: May __, 2025

BEACON MOUNTAIN LLC

By _____
Name:
Title:
Date: May __, 2025

RAND ADVISORS, LLC

By _____
Name: Mark Patrick
Title: President
Date: May __, 2025

RAND PE FUND I, LP
By: Rand PE Fund Management, LLC, its General Partner

By _____
Name: Mark Patrick
Title: President
Date: May __, 2025

RAND PE FUND MANAGEMENT, LLC

By _____
Name: Mark Patrick
Title: President

Date: May __, 2025

ATLAS IDF, LP
By: Atlas IDF GP, LLC, its General Partner

By _____
Name: Mark Patrick
Title: President
Date: May __, 2025

ATLAS IDF GP, LLC

By _____
Name: Mark Patrick
Title: President
Date: May __, 2025

HIGHLAND CAPITAL MANAGEMENT, L.P.

By _____
Name: James. P. Seery, Jr.
Title: Chief Executive Officer
Date: May __, 2025

HIGHLAND CLAIMANT TRUST

By _____
Name: James P. Seery, Jr.
Title: Claimant Trustee
Date: May __, 2025

HIGHLAND LITIGATION SUB-TRUST

By _____
Name: Marc S. Kirschner
Title: Litigation Trustee

Date: May __, 2025

HIGHLAND INDEMNITY TRUST

By _____
Name: James P. Seery, Jr.
Title: Indemnity Trust Administrator
Date: May __, 2025

SETTLEMENT AGREEMENT & GENERAL RELEASE

THIS SETTLEMENT AGREEMENT & GENERAL RELEASE (this "**Agreement**") is entered into as of May 16, 2025 (the "**Agreement Date**"), by and among Highland Capital Management, L.P., a Delaware limited partnership ("**Highland**"), the Highland Claimant Trust, a Delaware statutory trust governed by the Delaware Statutory Trust Act (the "**Claimant Trust**"), the Highland Litigation Sub-Trust, a Delaware statutory trust governed by the Delaware Statutory Trust Act (the "**Litigation Sub-Trust**"), and the Highland Indemnity Trust, a Delaware statutory trust governed by the Delaware Statutory Trust Act (the "**Indemnity Trust**", and together with Highland, the Claimant Trust and the Litigation Sub-Trust, the "**Highland Entities**"), on the one hand, and Hunter Mountain Investment Trust, a Delaware statutory trust ("**HMIT**"), Beacon Mountain LLC, a Delaware limited liability company ("**Beacon Mountain**"), Rand Advisors, LLC, a Delaware limited liability company ("**Rand Advisors**"), Rand PE Fund I, LP, a Delaware series limited partnership ("**Rand PE Fund**"), Rand PE Fund Management, LLC, a Delaware limited liability company ("**Rand GP**"), Atlas IDF, LP, a Delaware limited partnership ("**Atlas IDF**"), Atlas IDF GP, LLC, a Delaware limited liability company ("**Atlas GP**" and together with HMIT, Beacon Mountain, Rand Advisors, Rand PE Fund, Rand GP and Atlas IDF, the "**HMIT Entities**"), on the other hand. The Highland Entities and the HMIT Entities are collectively referred to as the "**Parties**," and each individually, as a "**Party**".

DEFINITIONS

Capitalized terms used but not otherwise defined herein shall have the meanings set forth in the Claimant Trust Agreement or the Plan, as applicable (in each case, as hereinafter defined). For purposes of this Agreement, the following capitalized terms have the following meanings:

"**9019 Motion**" means the motion seeking entry of the Bankruptcy Court Order pursuant to Bankruptcy Rule 9019 and in accordance with Section 18.

"**Action**" means any action, claim, demand, arbitration, hearing, charge, complaint, investigation, examination, indictment, litigation, suit or other civil, criminal, administrative or investigative proceedings, including any petition under Rule 202 of the Texas Rules of Civil Procedure.

"**Affiliate**" means a Person that, directly or indirectly, through one or more intermediaries, controls or is controlled by, or is under common control with, a specified Person as of the date on which, or at any time during the period for which, the determination of affiliation is being made. The term "control" (including, with correlative meanings, the terms "controlled by" and "under common control with"), as applied to any Person, means the possession, direct or indirect, of the power to direct or cause the direction of the management and policies of such Person, whether through the ownership of voting securities or other ownership interest, by contract or otherwise.

"**Amended Complaint**" means the *Amended Complaint and Objection to Claims*, filed as docket number 158 in *Kirschner v. Dondero*, Adv. Pro. No. 21-03076-sgj (Bankr. N.D. Tex. May 19, 2022).

"**Bankruptcy Case**" means *In re Highland Capital Management, L.P.*, Case No. 19-34054-sgj (Bankr. N.D. Tex.) and its related proceedings.

"**Bankruptcy Code**" means title 11 of the United States Code, 11 U.S.C. §§ 101-1532 (as amended).

"**Bankruptcy Court**" means the U.S. Bankruptcy Court for the Northern District of Texas, Dallas Division.

"**Bankruptcy Court Approval Date**" means the date on which the Bankruptcy Court Order is issued.

"**Bankruptcy Court Order**" means an order of the Bankruptcy Court approving the allowance of the HMIT's Class 10 Interest as provided in this Agreement pursuant to the 9019 Motion.

"**Bankruptcy Rules**" means the Federal Rules of Bankruptcy Procedure.

"**Business Day**" means any day other than (i) a Saturday or a Sunday, (ii) a day on which the Federal Reserve Bank of New York or the New York Stock Exchange is closed, or (iii) a day on which banks in the States of Texas are required, or authorized by law, to close.

"**Claimant Trust Agreement**" means that certain Claimant Trust Agreement of the Claimant Trust (as may have been or may be amended, supplemented or otherwise modified in accordance with the terms thereof from time to time), effective as of August 11, 2021, by and among Highland, as settlor, James P. Seery, Jr., a Claimant Trustee, and Wilmington Trust, National Association, a national banking association, as Delaware trustee.

"**Claims**" means any claims, debts, liabilities, demands, obligations, breaches of contract, breaches of duty or any relationship, misfeasance, malfeasance, promises, acts, omissions, agreements, liens, losses, costs and expenses (including attorney's fees and related costs), damages, injuries, suits, Actions, and causes of action of whatever kind or nature, whenever and however, arising, whether known or unknown, suspected or unsuspected, matured or unmatured, liquidated or unliquidated, contingent or fixed, at law or in equity, statutory or otherwise.

"**Class 10**" means the class of Claims or Equity Interests described in Article II. Section H.10. of the Plan.

"**Class 11**" means the class of Claims or Equity Interests described in Article II. Section H.11. of the Plan.

"**Committee**" means the official committee of unsecured creditors appointed in the Bankruptcy Case.

"**Confirmation Order**" means that certain *Order Confirming the Fifth Amended Plan of Reorganization of Highland Capital Management, L.P. (as Modified) and (ii) Granting Related Relief* [Docket No. 1943], as conformed in accordance with the Fifth Circuit's rulings.

"**Dugaboy Note**" means that certain Promissory Note dated May 31, 2017, in the original face amount of $24,268,621.69, from The Dugaboy Investment Trust, as Maker, and Highland Capital Management, L.P. and The Get Good Non-Exempt Trust, collectively as Payee.

"**Final Court Approval Date**" means the date on which the Bankruptcy Court Order becomes a Final Order.

"**Final Order**" means an order or judgment of the Bankruptcy Court, which is in full force and effect, and as to which the time to appeal, petition for certiorari, or move for a new trial, reargument or rehearing has expired and as to which no appeal, petition for certiorari, or other proceedings for a new trial, reargument or rehearing shall then be pending or as to which any right to appeal, petition for certiorari, new trial, reargument, or rehearing shall have been waived in writing in form and substance satisfactory to the Highland Entities, as applicable, or, in the event that an appeal, writ of certiorari, new trial, reargument, or rehearing thereof has been sought, such order of the Bankruptcy Court shall have been determined by the highest court to which such order was appealed, or certiorari, new trial, reargument or rehearing shall have been denied and the time to take any further appeal, petition for certiorari, or move for a new trial, reargument or rehearing shall have expired; provided, however, that the possibility that a motion under Rule 60 of the Federal Rules of Civil Procedure, or any analogous rule under the Bankruptcy Rules, may be Filed with respect to such order shall not preclude such order from being a Final Order.

"**Gatekeeper**" means the gatekeeping provision contained in Article IX. F of the Plan as of August 11, 2021.

"**Governmental Authority**" means any federal, provincial, state, local or foreign government or political subdivision thereof, court of competent jurisdiction, administrative agency, judicial or arbitral body, or commission or other governmental or regulatory authority or instrumentality.

"**Highland Released Parties**" means collectively (i) the Highland Entities, (ii) any Affiliate of any Highland Entity and any Person directly or indirectly majority-owned by any Highland Entity or any of their respective Affiliates, (iii) any Person directly or indirectly managed by any Highland Entity or any of their respective Affiliates, whether by contract or otherwise (the entities described in clauses (i)-(iii), collectively, the "**Highland Parties**"), (iv) each of the Highland Parties' current and former trustees and administrators (including the trustees of any of the Claimant Trust, the Litigation Sub-Trust, or the Indemnity Trust), officers, executives, agents, directors, advisors, advisory representatives, consultants, administrators, managers, members, partners (including limited and general partners), employees, beneficiaries, shareholders, other equityholders, participants, direct and indirect subsidiaries and parents, Affiliates, successors, designees, and assigns, (v) the current and former members of the Oversight Board of the Claimant Trust in any capacity (including Richard Katz) and their Affiliates, (vi) Farallon Capital Management, LLC, Stonehill Capital Management, LLC, Muck Holdings LLC, and Jessup Holdings LLC, in each case, in any capacity, (vii) the Independent Board and its members John Dubel, James P. Seery, Jr., and Russell Nelms, (viii) James P. Seery, Jr., individually and in all capacities for any Highland Released Party, including as Chief Executive Officer of Highland Capital Management, L.P., Claimant Trustee of the Claimant Trust, and the Indemnity Trust Administrator of the Indemnity Trust, (ix) Marc S. Kirschner, individually and as Trustee of the Litigation Sub-Trust, (x) the Committee and each of its members, (xi) the professionals (and their respective firms) (a) retained by Highland or the Committee during the Bankruptcy Case or which provided services to Highland or the Committee during the Bankruptcy Case or (b) retained by any Highland Released Party on or after August 11, 2021, (xii) any Person indemnified by any

Highland Party (the Persons described in clauses (i)-(xii), collectively, the "**Highland Covered Parties**"), and (xii) each Highland Covered Party's current and former officers, executives, agents, attorneys (and their respective firms), directors, advisors, consultants, administrators, managers, members, partners (including limited and general partners), employees, beneficiaries, shareholders, other equityholders, participants, direct and indirect subsidiaries and parents, Affiliates, successors, designees, and assigns, if not otherwise included in the defined term "Highland Covered Parties;" provided, however, and for the avoidance of doubt, and without in any way limiting the scope of the foregoing, "Highland Covered Parties" shall include Highland CLO Funding, Ltd., Highland HCF Advisor, Ltd., Highland Multi Strategy Credit Fund, L.P., Highland Multi Strategy Credit Fund GP, L.P., Highland Multi Strategy Credit GP, LLC, Highland Multi Strategy Credit Fund, Ltd., Highland Select Equity Master Fund, L.P., Highland Select Equity Fund GP, L.P., Highland Select Equity Fund, L.P., Highland Restoration Capital Partners Master, L.P., Highland Restoration Capital Partners GP, LLC, Highland Restoration Capital Partners, L.P., Highland Restoration Capital Partners Offshore, L.P., Highland Offshore Director, LLC, Acis CLO Management, LLC, Neutra, Ltd., Pollack, Ltd., Acis CLO Management Holdings, L.P., Acis CLO Management Intermediate Holdings I, LLC, Acis CLO Management Intermediate Holdings II, LLC, Acis CLO Assets Holdings Limited, CHG Houston Holdings, LLC, Penant Management, L.P., Penant Management GP, LLC, Gunwale, LLC, HE Capital, LLC, Gleneagles CLO, Ltd., Aberdeen Loan Funding, Ltd. Highland Argentina Regional Opportunity Fund GP, LLC, Highland Argentina Regional Opportunity Fund, L.P., Highland Argentina Regional Opportunity Fund, Ltd., Highland Argentina Regional Opportunity Master Fund, L.P., Highland Latin America Consulting, Ltd., Highland Capital Management Korea Limited, Highland Capital Management Latin America, L.P., Highland Latin America GP, Ltd., Highland Latin America LP, Ltd., Highland Offshore Partners, L.P. (Diversified), Brentwood CLO, Ltd., Eastland CLO, Ltd., Bristol Bay Funding Ltd., Jasper CLO Ltd., Highland Legacy Limited, Grayson CLO, Ltd., Greenbriar CLO, Ltd., Highland Loan Funding V Ltd., Highland Park CDO I, Ltd., Liberty CLO, Ltd., Valhalla CLO, Ltd., Stratford CLO Ltd., Southfork CLO, Ltd., Pam Capital Funding, L.P., Stonebridge-Highland Healthcare Private Equity Fund, Pamco Cayman Ltd., Red River CLO, Ltd., Rockwall CDO II Ltd., Rockwall CDO, Ltd., Westchester CLO, Ltd. Longhorn Credit Funding, LLC, PensionDanmark Pensionsforsikringsaktieselskab, Highland Dynamic Income Master Fund L.P., Highland Dynamic Income Fund GP, LLC, Highland Dynamic Income Fund, L.P., Highland Dynamic Income Fund, Ltd., Highland JHT Holdings, LLC, Highland Prometheus Master Fund, L.P., Highland Prometheus Feeder Fund I, L.P., Highland Prometheus Feeder Fund II, L.P., Highland Sunbridge GP, LLC, Trussway Holdings, LLC, Trussway Industries, LLC, TW Company, Inc., T-Way Investments, LLC, SSP Holdings, LLC, Highland Flexible Income UCITS Fund, and Acis CLO 2017-7, Ltd. *Notwithstanding the forgoing or anything herein to the contrary*, none of "Highland Released Parties", "Highland Parties", nor "Highland Covered Parties" shall include James Dondero, Scott Ellington, Isaac Leventon, or any Person directly or indirectly owned as of the date hereof (in whole or in part) by, and/or Affiliated as of the date hereof with, or claiming through, under or on behalf of, any of Mr. Dondero, Mr. Ellington, or Mr. Leventon in any manner and none of such Persons are released from any Claim by any Person in connection with this Agreement.

"**HMIT Class 10 Interest**" means the unvested, contingent Class 10 interest in the Claimant Trust (a) to be allowed on account of HMIT's pre-petition equity interest in Highland, and (b) subject to the terms and conditions, as applicable, of the Plan, the Plan Documents, the Claimant Trust Agreement, and in accordance with this Agreement, and applicable law.

"**HMIT Note**" means that certain Secured Promissory Note dated December 21, 2015, in the original face amount of $63,000,000 from HMIT, as maker, and Highland, as payee.

"**HMIT Note Claims**" means any Claim related to, in connection with or arising out of the HMIT Note.

"**HMIT Released Parties**" means collectively (i) the HMIT Entities, (ii) any Affiliate of any HMIT Entity and any Person directly or indirectly majority owned by any HMIT Entity or any of their respective Affiliates, (iii) any Person directly or indirectly managed by any HMIT Entity or any of their respective Affiliates, whether by contract or otherwise (the entities described in clauses (i) – (iii), collectively, the "**HMIT Parties**"), (iv) each of the HMIT Parties' current and former trustees, administrators, officer, executives, agents, directors, advisors, consultants, manager, members, partners (including limited and general partners), employees, beneficiaries, shareholders, other equityholders, participants, direct and indirect subsidiaries and parents, Affiliates, successors, designees, and assigns (v) the professionals (and their respective firms (a) retained by any HMIT Party during the Bankruptcy Case or which provided services to any HMIT Party during the Bankruptcy Case or (b) retained by any HMIT Released Party on or after August 11, 2021, (vi) any Person indemnified by any HMIT Party (the Persons described in clauses (i) – (vi), collectively, the "**HMIT Covered Parties**"), and (vii) each HMIT Covered Party's current and former officers, executives, agents, directors, advisors, consultants, administrators, managers, members, partners (including limited and general partners), employees, beneficiaries, shareholders, other equityholders, participants, direct and indirect subsidiaries and parents, Affiliates, successors, designees, and assigns, if not otherwise included in the defined term "HMIT Covered Parties." *Notwithstanding the forgoing*, none of "HMIT Released Parties", "HMIT Parties", nor "HMIT Covered Parties" shall include James Dondero, Scott Ellington, Isaac Leventon, or any Person directly or indirectly owned as of the date hereof (in whole or in part) by, and/or Affiliated as of the date hereof with, or claiming through, under or on behalf of, any of Mr. Dondero, Mr. Ellington, or Mr. Leventon in any manner, and none of such Persons are released from any Claims by any Person in connection with this Agreement.

"**Indemnity Trust Administrator**" has the meaning given to it in the Indemnity Trust Agreement.

"**Indemnity Trust Agreement**" means that certain *Second Amended and Restated Indemnity Trust Agreement of the Indemnity Trust* (as may be amended, supplemented or otherwise modified in accordance with the terms thereof from time to time), effective as of [April 28], 2025, by and among the Claimant Trust, as grantor, James P. Seery, Jr., as indemnity trust administrator, and Wilmington Trust, National Association, a national banking association, as indemnity trustee and Delaware trustee.

"**Indemnity Trust Assets**" has the meaning set forth in the Indemnity Trust Agreement, but excluding Highland, the Claimant Trust, and their respective assets.

"**Independent Board**" means the independent board appointed by the Bankruptcy Court on January 9, 2020, pursuant to that certain *Order Approving Settlement with Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors Regarding Governance of the Debtor and Procedures for Operations in the Ordinary Course* [Docket No. 339].

"**Kirschner Claims**" means all Claims and causes of action that were asserted or could have been asserted by the Litigation Trustee of the Litigation Sub-Trust, in the Amended Complaint.

"**Liability**" means any liability, debt, obligation, loss, damage, claim, cost or expense (including costs of investigation and defense and attorney's fees, costs and expenses), in each case, whether direct or indirect, whether accrued or contingent, whether or not involving a third-party claim, and including incidental and consequential damages and diminution of value.

"**Litigation Protections**" means, individually and collectively, the rights, duties, and obligations set forth in Sections 1 – 2 and Sections 9 - 16.

"**Litigation Sub-Trust**" means the Highland Litigation Sub-Trust, a Delaware statutory trust governed by the Delaware Statutory Trust Act.

"**Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement**" means that certain Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement of the Litigation Sub-Trust (as may be amended, supplemented or otherwise modified in accordance with the terms thereof from time to time), effective as of August 16, 2021, by and among James P. Seery, Jr., as Claimant Trustee of the Claimant Trust, Wilmington Trust, National Association, a national banking association, as Delaware Trustee, and the Litigation Trustee.

"**Litigation Trustee**" means Marc S. Kirschner, as Litigation Trustee of the Litigation Sub-Trust.

"**LPA**" means that certain *Sixth Amended and Restated Agreement of Limited Partnership of Highland Capital Management, L.P.* (as may be amended, supplemented or otherwise modified in accordance with the terms thereof from time to time), dated as of October 4, 2021.

"Operating Expenses" means, except for the expenses of the Indemnity Trust (including any payments to Trust Indemnified Parties or Indemnified Parties (in each case, as defined, and pursuant to the terms and conditions set forth, in the Indemnity Trust Agreement)), the expenses of operating and administering the Highland Entities, including legal expenses, employee compensation, Claimant Trustee/CEO and other trust and trustee related compensation, incentive compensation, and customary general and administrative expenses.

"**Original Plan**" means that certain *Fifth Amended Plan of Reorganization of Highland Capital Management, L.P. (as Modified)* attached as Exhibit A to the *Order (A) Confirming the Fifth Amended Plan of Reorganization of Highland Capital Management, L.P. (as modified) and (B) Granting Related Relief*, filed at Docket No. 1943 on the Bankruptcy Court's docket.

"**Oversight Board**" means the oversight board of the Highland Claimant Trust.

"**Pending Litigation**" means (i) *Hunter Mountain Investment Trust v. Highland Cap. Mgmt., L.P.*, Case No. 3:23-cv-02071-E (N.D. Tex.), on remand to the Bankruptcy Court (including *Hunter Mountain Investment Trust's Emergency Motion for Leave to File Adversary Proceeding* filed at Bankruptcy Court Docket No. 3699 and all proceedings, decisions, and orders relating there); (ii) *Dugaboy Investment Trust v. Highland Cap. Mgmt, L.P.*, 3:24-cv-01531-X

(N.D. Tex.) (only as to HMIT), and (iii) *Hunter Mountain Investment Trust v. Highland Cap. Mgmt., L.P.*, Case No. 3:24-cv-01786-L (N.D. Tex.).

"**Permitted Investments**" has the meaning set forth in the Indemnity Trust Agreement.

"**Person**" means any natural person, partnership, limited liability partnership, corporation, limited liability company, association, joint stock company, trust, estate, joint venture, unincorporated organization or Governmental Authority.

"**Plan**" means that certain *Fifth Amended Plan of Reorganization of Highland Capital Management, L.P. (as Modified)* as conformed in accordance with the Fifth Circuit's rulings.

"**Plan Documents**" has the meaning given to it in the Plan.

"**Plan Protections**" means, collectively, the provisions of the Plan contained in Article IX thereof.

"**Pro Rata**" means the proportion that (a) the allowed amount of a particular Claim or Equity Interest in Class 10 bears to (b) the aggregate allowed amount of all Claims or Equity Interests in Class 10.

"**Threats**" means any written threats of legal action, legal demands, filed complaints, petitions for pre-suit discovery, suits, litigations, arbitrations, actual or threated restraining orders or injunctions made in writing, or similar written actions of any kind, or sworn statements evidencing the same, in any forum against any Trust Indemnified Parties or Indemnified Party (both as defined in the Indemnity Trust Agreement), excluding any such action that would otherwise be a Threat except that any applicable statute of limitations that could be applicable to such action has expired.

"Threats Notice" means the written notice of any Threats received by the Indemnity Trust with respect to any Trust Indemnified Parties or Indemnified Party (both as defined in the Indemnity Trust Agreement), that is hereby required to be provided by the Indemnity Trust to the HMIT Entities, within five (5) Business Days after receipt of such Threat.

RECITALS

WHEREAS, as of the Petition Date, HMIT held Class B and Class C Limited Partnerships Interests in Highland;

WHEREAS, on December 21, 2015, HMIT entered into the HMIT Note with Highland, which had a total outstanding principal balance of Fifty-Seven Million Six Hundred Ninety Thousand Six Hundred Forty and 95/100 Dollars ($57,690,640.95) as of the Petition Date (the "**HMIT Note Balance**");

WHEREAS, HMIT's Class B and Class C Limited Partnership Interests in Highland were extinguished on August 11, 2021, in accordance with the Plan;

WHEREAS, pursuant to the LPA, HMIT's capital account balance at Highland on account of its Class B and Class C Limited Partnership Interests on the Petition Date was Three Hundred Ninety-Four Million Six Hundred Thirty Thousand Eight Hundred Seventy-One and 53/100 Dollars ($394,630,871.53) (the "**HMIT Capital Account Balance**");

WHEREAS, some or all of the HMIT Entities have asserted certain Claims against certain Highland Entities and certain other Highland Covered Parties, including those asserted in the Pending Litigation;

WHEREAS, certain distributions to be made to the holders of allowed Class 10 Claims or Equity Interests pursuant to the terms and subject to the conditions set forth herein are premised on the consent of certain Highland Covered Parties in their capacity as Holders of Class 9 Interests, and such Persons are only willing to provide such consent in exchange for the releases as set forth in this Agreement;

WHEREAS, some or all of the Highland Entities have asserted certain Claims against certain HMIT Entities, including the HMIT Note Claims;

WHEREAS, the Parties wish to terminate, extinguish, and release any and all rights, duties, obligations and Claims that (a) any of the Highland Released Parties owed or have, or may have owed or have, to or with respect to any of the HMIT Released Parties, and (b) any of the HMIT Released Parties owed or have, or may have owed or have, to or with respect to any of the Highland Released Parties, as provided in this Agreement (collectively, the "**Rights and Obligations**");

WHEREAS, the Parties agree that the Litigation Protections are intended to enact a permanent cessation of all litigation concerning or related to the Highland Released Parties through and including the Agreement Date; and

WHEREAS, the Parties, individually and collectively, wish to (a) resolve all disputes between and/or among any of the Highland Entities and their respective indemnitees, on the one hand, and any of the HMIT Entities, on the other hand, including those asserted or attempted to be asserted in the Pending Litigation, (b) fix and allow HMIT's Class 10 Interest at the amount and on the terms provided herein; and (c) terminate, extinguish, and release all Rights and Obligations on the terms provided herein.

NOW THEREFORE, for good and valuable consideration, the receipt and sufficiency of which is hereby acknowledged, the Parties hereby agree as follows:

AGREEMENT

1. Stay and Dismissal of Pending Litigation With Prejudice.

(a) Within five (5) Business Days after the Agreement Date, the HMIT Entities shall take all steps necessary (at their own cost) to stay the Pending Litigation.

(b) Within five (5) Business Days after the Bankruptcy Court Approval Date, the HMIT Entities shall take all steps necessary (at their own cost) to dismiss the Pending Litigation with prejudice.

2. Maintenance of Stay and Dismissal of Certain Defendants from the Amended Complaint.

(a) The Litigation Trustee shall continue to maintain the stay of Adv. Proc. No. 21-03076-sgj and all related proceedings arising therefrom through the Bankruptcy Court Approval Date. Within five (5) Business Days after the Bankruptcy Court Approval Date, the Litigation Sub-Trust shall take all steps necessary (at its own cost) to dismiss, with prejudice, HMIT and Rand PE from Counts I, II, III, and XXIV of the Amended Complaint.

3. Cash Payment to HMIT. Within five (5) Business Days following the Bankruptcy Court Approval Date, Highland shall pay HMIT a one-time, lump sum of Five Hundred Thousand Dollars (US$500,000.00) (the "**Payment**") by wire transfer:

[wire instructions]

4. HMIT Class 10 Interest.

(a) Subject to entry of the Bankruptcy Court Order, and the terms of this Agreement, the HMIT Class 10 Interest shall be deemed allowed in the amount of Three Hundred Thirty-Six Million Nine Hundred Forty Thousand Two Hundred Thirty and 58/100 Dollars (US$336,940,230.58), which amount represents the HMIT Capital Account Balance, less the HMIT Note Balance.

(b) Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in the Plan or the Claimant Trust Agreement, as an integral part of this Agreement to consent to the allowance of the HMIT Class 10 Interest and the other considerations in this Agreement, HMIT shall not be deemed, and no holder of the HMIT Class 10 Interest shall be, a Claimant Trust Beneficiary or a "Beneficiary" under the Claimant Trust Agreement, and the Highland Released Parties, individually and collectively, shall owe no duty to any HMIT Releasor (whether contractual, fiduciary, equitable, statutory or otherwise), including with respect to the HMIT Class 10 Interest, in each case, except as expressly set forth in this Agreement. Furthermore, without limiting the foregoing and for the avoidance of doubt, the contractual right of the holder of the HMIT Class 10 Interest to receive or recover any payments or Indemnity Trust Assets from the Indemnity Trust as set forth in this Agreement or the Indemnity Trust Agreement does not make any HMIT Releasor or any other Person a beneficiary of the Indemnity Trust or under the Indemnity Trust Agreement.

(c) Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in the Plan, the Claimant Trust Agreement or the Indemnity Trust Agreement, in no event shall HMIT sell, transfer, assign, pledge, hypothecate, participate or otherwise dispose of or encumber the HMIT Class 10 Interest or any rights (including any right to payment) with respect thereto (collectively, a "**Class 10 Assignment**"), and any attempted Class 10 Assignment shall be null and void.

(d) For the avoidance of doubt, the HMIT Class 10 Interest is and shall remain senior to the not yet allowed, unvested contingent Class 11 Claims of Equity Interests as provided for in the Plan, the Plan Documents, and the Claimant Trust Agreement.

5. Initial Interim Distributions on the Allowed Class 10 Interests.

(a) Within five (5) Business Days after the Bankruptcy Court Approval Date, the Indemnity Trust shall distribute (the date on which such distribution is made, the "**Initial Interim Distribution Date**") Pro Rata to the Holders of allowed Class 10 Claims or Equity Interests cash in the aggregate amount of Ten Million Dollars (US$10,000,000.00) (the "**Initial Interim Cash Distribution Amount**").

(b) Within five (5) Business Days after the Bankruptcy Court Approval Date (the "**Note Assignment Date**"), the Highland Entities shall cause the portion of the Dugaboy Note held by the Highland Entities to be distributed to HMIT in-kind and take all actions necessary for HMIT to become the holder of such portion of the Dugaboy Note, and shall in addition pay to HMIT cash in the aggregate amount of all principal and interest payments actually received on the Dugaboy Note by the Highland Entities, including the Indemnity Trust, from the Agreement Date to the Note Assignment Date. Prior to the Bankruptcy Court Approval Date, HMIT will engage an independent valuation service provider to value the Dugaboy Note for purposes of determining the magnitude of reduction to the outstanding allowed Class 10 Interests on account of such in-kind distribution, which shall not be less than Fifty percent (50%) of the current balance owed under the Dugaboy Note. The HMIT Entities acknowledge and agree that none of the Highland Entities are representing or warranting that the Dugaboy Note can be sold, or the price, if any, that could be received for the Dugaboy Note and further acknowledge and agree that any such purchase price may be de minimis.

6. Subsequent Distribution(s) on the Allowed Class 10 Interests.

(a) On December 1, 2027, the Indemnity Trust shall distribute (such distribution, collectively, the "**First Subsequent Distribution**", and the date on which such Subsequent Distribution is made, the "**First Subsequent Distribution Date**") Pro Rata to the Holders of allowed Class 10 Claims or Equity Interests: cash in the aggregate amount of Six Million Five Hundred Thousand Dollars (US$6,500,000.00).

(b) On December 1, 2028, the Indemnity Trust shall distribute (such distribution, collectively, the "**Second Subsequent Distribution**", and the date on which such Subsequent Distribution is made, the "**Second Subsequent Distribution Date**") Pro Rata to the Holders of allowed Class 10 Claims or Equity Interests cash in the aggregate amount of Six Million Five Hundred Thousand Dollars (US$6,500,000.00).

(c) Notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, the obligations of the Indemnity Trust to make the First Subsequent Distribution or Second Subsequent Distribution is subject in all respects to (i) there being no Threats and (ii) a determination in accordance with Article VIII, Section 8.1(c) of the Indemnity Trust Agreement that the Indemnity Trust Assets comprising such distributions are not reasonably necessary to satisfy current or potential

Indemnification Obligations (as defined in the Indemnity Trust Agreement) to all persons who are or might become Beneficiaries (as defined in the Indemnity Trust Agreement).

7. Final Distribution on the Allowed Class 10 Interests.

(a) On the later of the Final Court Approval Date and April 1, 2029, the Indemnity Trust will distribute all excess remaining Indemnity Trust Assets in accordance with Article VIII of the Indemnity Trust Agreement; provided, however, that the obligation of the Indemnity Trust to make any such distributions and/or dissolve and wind up the affairs of the Indemnity Trust is subject in all respects to (i) there being no Threats and (ii) a determination in accordance with Article VIII of the Indemnity Trust Agreement that (1) a Final Order(s) (as defined in the Indemnity Trust Agreement) has been entered resolving all litigation, claims or proceedings in any forum of any kind which could give rise to Indemnity Obligations (as defined in the Indemnity Trust Agreement) and payment in full of all such Indemnity Obligations and (2) all applicable statutes of limitations and any applicable tolling of such statutes of limitation have expired.

(b) The Indemnity Trust agrees to not use Indemnity Trust Assets to fund Operating Expenses.

(c) Following the Bankruptcy Court Approval Date, at the request of Mark Patrick, solely in his capacity, and to the extent he remains, as administrator of HMIT, but not more often than quarterly, Highland and the Indemnity Trust Administrator agree to review (i) the status of their respective assets, (ii) the balance of cash held, (iii) the status of any claims made for indemnification and any resolutions thereof, (iv) the status of any litigation, and (v) forecasted operating expenses with Mr. Patrick, and will each work in good faith to reduce operating expenses where reasonably practicable; provided, however, that all such reporting shall be subject to Mr. Patrick's agreement to maintain confidentiality with respect to any non-public information.

8. Transfer Kirschner Claims; Dismissal of HMIT Note Claims.

(a) Within five (5) Business Days after the Bankruptcy Court Approval Date, but after the dismissal provided for in Section 2, the Litigation Sub-Trust shall execute a short-form assignment in in favor of the HMIT Entities transferring all of the Litigation Sub-Trust's right, title, and interest in and to the Kirschner Claims (the "**Kirschner Transfer**"). Such assignment shall be in a form mutually acceptable to the Parties and its substance shall be consistent with the terms, conditions and limitations set forth in this Agreement, including Section 8(b) below. Each HMIT Entity acknowledges and agrees that none of the Highland Entities will have any duty or obligation to assist the HMIT Entities in any way with respect to the Kirschner Claims, including the prosecution thereof, except as provided in this Agreement, including the terms of Section 8(c) below.

(b) THE HMIT ENTITIES SPECIFICALLY ACKNOWLEDGE AND AGREE THAT THE LITIGATION SUB-TRUST IS TRANSFERRING THE KIRSCHNER CLAIMS ON AN "AS IS AND WITH ALL FAULTS" BASIS AND THAT THE HMIT ENTITIES ARE NOT RELYING ON ANY REPRESENTATIONS OR WARRANTIES OF ANY KIND WHATSOEVER, EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, FROM THE HIGHLAND ENTITIES OR

THEIR REPRESENTATIVES AS TO ANY MATTERS CONCERNING THE KIRSCHNER CLAIMS AND AMENDED COMPLAINT, INCLUDING WITH RESPECT TO THE ENFORCEABILITY, TRANSFERABILITY, VIABILITY, STRENGTH, OR VALUE OF ANY OF THE KIRSCHNER CLAIMS OR THE AMENDED COMPLAINT. The HMIT Entities hereby specifically acknowledge that they have carefully reviewed this Section and have had the opportunity to discuss its import with legal counsel and that the provisions of this Section are a material part of this Agreement. Thus, if for any reason HMIT is precluded from or is otherwise unable to prosecute all or any of the Kirschner Claims, (i) the HMIT Releasors shall have no recourse against any Highland Released Parties whatsoever and shall not be entitled to compensation of any kind, it being agreed that the HMIT Entities are otherwise receiving adequate consideration for the duties and obligations they are undertaking pursuant to this Agreement and (ii) there will be no effect whatsoever on the validity and enforceability of this Agreement or any of the other transactions contemplated hereby.

(c) As promptly as reasonably practicable following the Bankruptcy Court Approval Date, the Highland Entities shall provide to the HMIT Entities electronic copies of written discovery requests and responses thereto, and documents produced in discovery in respect of the Kirschner Claims and the Amended Complaint. The Highland Entities will not provide any other documents regarding the Kirschner Claims including any attorney-client communications and any documents subject to the attorney work-product doctrine or similar privileges or immunities concerning the Kirschner Claims (collectively, the "**Kirschner Privileges**"), it being understood and agreed that the Highland Entities are retaining, and not transferring or waiving, the Kirschner Privileges.

(d) Each Party acknowledges and agrees that if (i) the Kirschner Transfer is found or deemed to be impermissible or invalid, for any reason, or (ii) any HMIT Entity materially breaches this Agreement, the Kirschner Claims and Amended Complaint will revert to, and remain an asset of, the Litigation Sub-Trust.

9. General Release By The HMIT Entities. On the Bankruptcy Court Approval Date, and to the maximum extent permitted by law, each of the HMIT Entities, on behalf of itself and each of its respective Affiliates (including Affiliated and/or managed funds, accounts and other investment vehicles) and its and their respective current and former advisors, consultants, administrators, trustees, directors, officers, managers, executives, members, partners (including limited and general partners), employees, beneficiaries, direct and indirect shareholders and other equity holders, agents, participants, direct and indirect subsidiaries and parents, successors, predecessors, designees, and assigns (whether by operation of law or otherwise) and all Persons claiming through, under or on their behalf (collectively with the HMIT Entities, the "**HMIT Releasors**") hereby forever, finally, fully, unconditionally, and completely releases, relieves, acquits, discharges, remises, and exonerates each Highland Released Party from, and waives and relinquishes, any and all Claims, which the HMIT Releasors, or any Person claiming through, under, or on behalf of any of the HMIT Releasors, ever had, now has, or hereafter can, shall, or may have against any of the Highland Released Parties by reason of, arising from, relating to, or in connection with, any fact, matter, or transaction that occurred prior to the Agreement Date, including any fact, matter, transaction, or occurrence asserted by any HMIT Entity in the Pending Litigation or in connection with, relating to, or with respect to the Bankruptcy Case, the management or operation of any of the Highland Released Parties, or the Highland Released

Parties' property and including any defense, affirmative defenses, and right to setoff arising out of, or otherwise related to, any of the foregoing (collectively, the "**HMIT Entity Released Claims**").

10. General Release By The Highland Entities. On the Bankruptcy Court Approval Date, and to the maximum extent permitted by law, each of the Highland Entities, on behalf of itself and each of its respective Affiliates (including Affiliated and/or managed funds, accounts and other investment vehicles) and its or their respective current and former advisors, consultants, administrators, trustees, directors, officers, managers, executives, members, partners (including limited and general partners), employees, beneficiaries, direct and indirect shareholders and other equity holders, agents, participants, direct and indirect subsidiaries and parents, successors, predecessors, designees, and assigns (whether by operation of law or otherwise) and all Persons claiming through, under or on their behalf (collectively with the Highland Entities, the "**Highland Releasors**") hereby forever, finally, fully, unconditionally, and completely releases, relieves, acquits, discharges, remises, and exonerates each HMIT Released Party from, and waives and relinquishes, any and all Claims which the Highland Releasors, or any Person claiming through, under, or on behalf of any of the Highland Releasors, ever had, now has, or hereafter can, shall, or may have against any of the HMIT Released Parties by reason of, arising from, relating to, or in connection with, any fact, matter, or transaction that occurred prior to the Bankruptcy Court Approval Date, including any fact, matter, transaction, or occurrence in connection with, relating to, or with respect to the Bankruptcy Case, the management or operation of any of the HMIT Released Parties, or the HMIT Released Parties' property and including any defense, affirmative defenses, and right to setoff arising out of, or otherwise related to, any of the foregoing (collectively, the "**Highland Released Claims**").

11. Further Provisions Concerning The General Releases.

(a) **FOR THE AVOIDANCE OF DOUBT, THE FOREGOING RELEASES ARE INTENDED TO BE GENERAL AND INCLUDE A RELEASE OF ALL RELEASED CLAIMS, WHETHER KNOWN OR UNKNOWN, SUSPECTED OR UNSUSPECTED, ARISING OR EXISTING FROM THE BEGINNING OF TIME THROUGH AND INCLUDING THE AGREEMENT DATE.**

(b) To the maximum extent permitted by law, each of the HMIT Entities and the Highland Entities, on their own behalf and on behalf of the other HMIT Releasors and Highland Releasors, respectively, waives the benefit of any statute or other principle of law or equity that limits the applicability of a release with respect to Claims that the releasing party does not know or suspect to exist in his, her or its favor at the time of executing the release.

(c) Without limiting the scope of the foregoing waiver, in connection with the foregoing release, each of the HMIT Entities and the Highland Entities, on its own behalf and on behalf of the other HMIT Releasors and Highland Releasors, respectively, waives the benefits of Section 1542 of the California Civil Code (to the extent, if any, that Section 1542 might apply to the foregoing release), which provides as follows:

A GENERAL RELEASE DOES NOT EXTEND TO CLAIMS THAT THE CREDITOR OR RELEASING PARTY DOES NOT KNOW OR SUSPECT

TO EXIST IN HIS OR HER FAVOR AT THE TIME OF EXECUTING THE RELEASE AND THAT, IF KNOWN BY HIM OR HER, WOULD HAVE MATERIALLY AFFECTED HIS OR HER SETTLEMENT WITH THE DEBTOR OR RELEASED PARTY.

Each of the HMIT Entities and the Highland Entities, on their own behalf and on behalf of the other HMIT Releasors and Highland Releasors, respectively, hereby agrees that the provisions of Section 1542 of the Civil Code of the State of California and all similar federal or state law, rights, rules or legal principles, legal or equitable, in each case solely to the extent such provisions apply, **ARE HEREBY KNOWINGLY AND VOLUNTARILY WAIVED AND RELINQUISHED BY EACH OF THE HMIT ENTITIES AND THE HIGHLAND ENTITIES**, **ON THEIR OWN BEHALF AND ON BEHALF OF THE OTHER HMIT RELEASORS AND HIGHLAND RELEASORS, RESPECTIVELY,** in each and every capacity, to the full extent that such rights and benefits pertaining to the matters released herein may be waived, and each of the HMIT Entities and the Highland Entities, on their own behalf and on behalf of the other HMIT Releasors and Highland Releasors, respectively, hereby agrees and acknowledges that this waiver and relinquishment is an essential term of this Agreement, without which the consideration provided would not have been given.

In connection with such waiver and relinquishment, each of the HMIT Entities and Highland Entities acknowledges that it is aware that it may hereafter discover Claims presently unknown or unsuspected, or facts in addition to or different from those which it now knows or believes to be true, with respect to the matters released herein. Nevertheless, it is the intent of each of the HMIT Entities and the Highland Entities, on its own behalf and on behalf of the other HMIT Releasors and Highland Releasors, respectively, in executing this Agreement fully, finally, and forever to settle and release all such matters, and all Claims related thereto, which exist, may exist or might have existed (whether or not previously or currently asserted in any action) which are the subject to the releases granted above.

(d) As an integral component of this Agreement, and notwithstanding the Parties' intent set forth in the preamble hereto and the general nature of the releases in Sections 9 and 10, should:

(i) any HMIT Releasor contend or assert that any Claim of any kind whatsoever held by any HMIT Releasor against any Highland Released Party survives this Agreement and is in any way related to or arising from or in connection with any HMIT Entity Released Claim (such claim or cause of action, a "**HMIT Alleged Claim**"), such HMIT Releasor will be deemed to have irrevocably, fully, and finally assigned such HMIT Alleged Claim to the Highland Entities and the Highland Entities will be deemed to have forever, finally, full, unconditionally, and irrevocably, and completely released such HMIT Alleged Claim.

(ii) any Highland Releasor contend or assert that any Claim of any kind whatsoever held by any Highland Releasor against any HMIT Released Party survives this Agreement and is in any way related to or arising from or in connection with any Highland Entity Released Claim (such claim or cause of action, a "**Highland Alleged Claim**"), such Highland Releasor will be deemed to have irrevocably, fully, and finally assigned such Highland Alleged

Claim to the HMIT Entities and the HMIT Entities will be deemed to have forever, finally, full, unconditionally, and irrevocably, and completely released such Highland Alleged Claim.

12. Covenant Not To Sue; Limitation on Standing. Upon the Agreement Date:

(a) Each of the HMIT Releasors covenants and agrees that it will not institute or prosecute any Action, in law, in equity or otherwise, against any of the Highland Released Parties, to recover, enforce, investigate, or collect any HMIT Entity Released Claim and will not (i) induce, encourage or direct any other Person to do so or (ii) act in concert with or assist (financially or otherwise) any other Person in doing so.

(b) Each of the Highland Releasors covenants and agrees that it will not institute or prosecute any Action, in law, in equity or otherwise, against any of the HMIT Released Parties, to recover, enforce, investigate, or collect any Highland Entity Released Claim and will not (i) induce, encourage or direct any other Person to do so or (ii) act in concert with or assist (financially or otherwise) any other Person in doing so.

(c) For the avoidance of doubt, this Agreement shall not operate to give any HMIT Entity standing for any purpose in connection with the Bankruptcy Case (or in connection with any appeal arising from any order entered by the Bankruptcy Court), except for the limited purpose of seeking Court approval of this Agreement (including with respect to any appeal concerning any order entered granting or denying such approval), and except for the limited purpose of enforcing this Agreement, no HMIT Entity shall commence any Action in connection with the HMIT Class 10 Interest.

13. Representations and Warranties.

(a) Each of the HMIT Entities hereby represents and warrants that every HMIT Entity Released Claim has not heretofore been assigned or encumbered and is not the subject of a transfer (as such term is defined in 11 U.S.C. § 101(54)), by any HMIT Releasor.

(b) The HMIT Entities, on their own behalf and on behalf of the other HMIT Releasors, acknowledge and agree that each Plan Provision is lawful, effective, and binding on the HMIT Releasors. The HMIT Entities further agree, on their own behalf and on behalf of the other HMIT Releasors, that the HMIT Releasors will never, in any way, challenge or seek to modify, nullify, vacate, or revoke, or induce, encourage or direct any other Person to do so or act in concert with or assist (financially or otherwise) any other Person in doing so the Confirmation Order, the Plan, the Plan Protections, or any Plan Document, including the Claimant Trust Agreement, the LPA, the Indemnity Trust Agreement or the Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement, in the Bankruptcy Court, in any other state or federal court, in any other forum or tribunal, or otherwise, including administrative or regulatory tribunals and foreign courts.

(c) Each of the Highland Entities hereby represents and warrants that every Highland Entity Released Claim has not heretofore been assigned or encumbered and is not the subject of a transfer (as such term is defined in 11 U.S.C. § 101(54)), by any Highland Releasor.

(d) Each Party severally represents and warrants as to itself only that: (i) it has taken all necessary action to authorize and approve the execution, delivery and performance of this

Agreement; (ii) such Party has full power and authority to execute and deliver this Agreement; and (iii) this Agreement constitutes a valid, legal and binding obligation of such Party, and is enforceable subject to its terms. Each individual signatory hereto individually warrants and represents to all Parties hereto that such individual has full power and authority to act on behalf of and bind the Party for which he or she has executed this Agreement; provided, however that no signatory shall otherwise provide any warranty or representation or otherwise be a party to this Agreement on an individual basis.

14. No Continuing Rights, Duties or Obligations. Except for the rights, duties, and obligations expressly set forth in this Agreement, all Rights and Obligations that existed or may have existed shall be deemed terminated, extinguished, and released upon the Agreement Date. For the avoidance of doubt, from and after the Agreement Date, (a) the Highland Released Parties, individually and collectively, shall owe no duty, past or present, including with respect to the Kirchner Claims, to the HMIT Released Parties, individually and collectively, whether contractual, fiduciary, equitable, statutory or otherwise, except as arising out of this Agreement, and (b) the HMIT Released Parties, individually and collectively, shall owe no duty to the Highland Released Parties, individually and collectively, whether contractual, fiduciary, equitable, statutory or otherwise, except as arising out of this Agreement.

15. Gatekeeper Standard.

(a) The HMIT Entities and the Highland Entities, on their own behalf and on behalf of the other HMIT Releasors and Highland Releasors, respectively, acknowledge and agree that, notwithstanding the United States Court of Appeals for the Fifth Circuit's decision in *Highland Capital Management Fund Advisors, L.P. v. Highland Capital Management, L.P.*, No. 23-10534 (5th Cir. Mar. 18, 2025), the "Gatekeeper" provisions contained in Highland's Original Plan is forever binding on each of the HMIT Entities and any Persons claiming through, under or on behalf of any of them, and for a claim or cause of action to be "colorable" for purposes of the Gatekeeper, it must be found by final order of the Bankruptcy Court (the "**Gatekeeper Court**"), which order shall be subject to appeal to a court of competent jurisdiction, to have satisfied the "Gatekeeper Colorability Test" as such term is defined in *In re Highland Capital Management, L.P.*, 2023 Bankr. LEXIS 2104 at *124-36 (Bankr. N.D. Tex. Aug. 24, 2023).

(b) The HMIT Entities and the Highland Entities, on their own behalf and on behalf of the other HMIT Releasors and Highland Releasors, respectively, acknowledge and agree that compliance with the Gatekeeper requires (i) a motion seeking leave to sue an Exculpated Party (as that term is defined in Highland's original Plan) and a finding that the litigant's claims and causes of action are "colorable" attaching a complaint setting forth the basis for such claims or causes of action and (ii), in the Gatekeeper Court's sole discretion, an evidentiary hearing (during which the Gatekeeper Court may, among other things, hear testimony and assess the credibility of any witness(es)) to determine whether a proposed claim or cause of action is "colorable."

(c) The HMIT Entities and the Highland Entities, on their own behalf and on behalf of the other HMIT Releasors and Highland Releasors, respectively, further acknowledge and agree that the moving party under the Gatekeeper has the burden of satisfying the "Gatekeeper Colorability Test," and that the dismissal of the Pending Litigation shall have res judicata effect.

16. Indemnification.

(a) Without in any manner limiting the available remedies for any breach of this Agreement, the HMIT Entities, severally but not jointly, agree to indemnify, defend, and hold the Highland Released Parties harmless from and against any and all Liability, that may arise or result from or on account of, or that are otherwise related or attributable to (x) any breach of this Agreement or of any representation or warranty contained in the Agreement, including the representations and warranties of any HMIT Entity set forth in Section 13 or (y) any Actions brought or prosecuted by or on behalf of, any HMIT Releasor or that are induced, encouraged, assisted or directed by any HMIT Releasor or brought or prosecuted in concert with any HMIT Releasor against any Highland Released Party with respect to or related to any HMIT Entity Released Claims. Without limiting the scope of the foregoing in any manner, any HMIT Entity that breaches Section 12 shall be liable to the Highland Released Party against whom the applicable Action has been brought or prosecuted in violation of Section 12 for the reasonable attorneys' fees and costs incurred by such Highland Released Party in defending against or otherwise responding to such Action. Each HMIT Entity acknowledges and agrees that the HMIT Entities are and shall be severally but not jointly liable for any Liability arising from or out of any breach of this Agreement or of any representation or warranty set forth in this Agreement.

(b) Without in any manner limiting the available remedies for any breach of this Agreement, the Highland Entities, severally but not jointly, agree to indemnify, defend, and hold the HMIT Released Parties harmless from and against any and all Liability, that may arise or result from or on account of, or that are otherwise related or attributable to (x) any breach of this Agreement or of any representation or warranty contained in the Agreement, including the representations and warranties of any Highland Entity set forth in Section 13 or (y) any suits, proceedings, or other actions brought or prosecuted by or on behalf of, any Highland Releasor or that are induced, encouraged, assisted or directed by any Highland Releasor or brought or prosecuted in concert with any Highland Releasor against any HMIT Released Party with respect to or related to any Highland Entity Released Claims. Without in any manner limiting the scope of the foregoing, any Highland Entity that breaches Section 12 shall be liable to the HMIT Released Party against whom the applicable Action has been brought or prosecuted in violation of Section 12 for the reasonable attorneys' fees and costs incurred by such HMIT Released Party in defending against or otherwise responding to such Action. Each Highland Entity acknowledges and agrees that the Highland Entities are and shall be severally but not jointly liable for any Liability arising from or out of any breach of this Agreement or of any representation or warranty set forth in this Agreement.

17. Execution. This Agreement may be executed by the exchange of signatures by facsimile or by PDF attachment to an email transmittal and in counterparts, and if so executed, shall be fully executed when a counterpart has been executed and delivered by all Parties hereto through counsel. All counterparts taken together shall constitute one and the same agreement and shall be fully enforceable as such.

18. Bankruptcy Court Order. The allowance of the allowed HMIT Class 10 Interest pursuant to Section 4 is subject to the entry of the Bankruptcy Court Order. To that end, the Highland Entities shall file the 9019 Motion no later than five (5) Business Days after the Agreement Date. Each Party shall, and shall cause each of their respective Affiliates to, undertake

any and all actions in compliance with applicable law to obtain the Bankruptcy Court Order as promptly as practicable, and without limiting the foregoing, if an Action is threatened or instituted by any Person opposing the 9019 Motion or otherwise challenging the validity or legality, or seeking to restrain the consummation, of the transactions contemplated by this Agreement or the Bankruptcy Court Order, each Party shall, and shall cause its respective Affiliates to, use their commercially reasonable best efforts to avoid, resist, resolve or, if necessary, and defend to effectuate this Agreement and consummate the transactions hereby. If the 9019 Motion is not approved by entry of the Bankruptcy Court Order or if the Bankruptcy Court Approval is precluded from becoming a Final Order, (a) there will be no affect on, adjustment to, or impairment of, in any way, the validity and enforceability of the remainder of this Agreement, and the other transactions contemplated hereby, all of which shall remain in full force and effect and (b) each Party shall, and shall cause its respective Affiliates to, use their best efforts to seek the allowance of the HMIT Class 10 Interest in a substantially similar amount and on substantially similar terms as set forth in Section 4 to the fullest extent possible so as to give effect to the original intent of the Parties as closely as possible.

19. Fees and Expenses. Whether or not the transactions contemplated hereby are consummated or the Bankruptcy Court Order is obtained, and except as otherwise expressly provided in this Agreement, each Party will bear its respective fees, costs and expenses (including legal, accounting and other professional fees) incurred in connection with the preparation, negotiation, execution and performance of this Agreement or the transactions contemplated hereby, including with respect to each Party's respective obligations pursuant to Section 18. Notwithstanding the foregoing, if any Party hereto brings an Action to enforce or interpret the terms and provisions of this Agreement, the prevailing Party in that Action shall be entitled to have and recover from the non-prevailing Party all such fees, costs and expenses (including all court costs and reasonable attorneys' fees) as the prevailing Party may suffer or incur in the pursuit or defense of such action or proceeding.

20. Entire Agreement; No Other Representations. **THIS AGREEMENT CONTAINS THE ENTIRE AGREEMENT BETWEEN THE PARTIES, AND NO RIGHTS ARE CREATED IN FAVOR OF ANY PERSON OTHER THAN AS SPECIFIED OR EXPRESSLY SET FORTH IN THIS AGREEMENT. THERE ARE NO REPRESENTATIONS, CONDITIONS, WARRANTIES, STATEMENTS, OR UNDERSTANDINGS (COLLECTIVELY, "REPRESENTATIONS"), EITHER ORAL OR WRITTEN, BETWEEN THE PARTIES OTHER THAN THOSE EXPRESSLY SET FORTH IN THIS AGREEMENT. THE PARTIES EXPRESSLY AGREE THAT THEY HAVE NOT BEEN INDUCED TO ENTER INTO THIS AGREEMENT BY ANY REPRESENTATIONS NOT SET FORTH IN THIS AGREEMENT; AND THE PARTIES EXPRESSLY AGREE THAT THEY HAVE NOT RELIED ON ANY REPRESENTATIONS NOT EXPRESSLY SET FORTH IN THIS AGREEMENT. THE PARTIES EXPRESSLY AGREE THAT THEY ARE ENTERING INTO THIS AGREEMENT RELYING SOLELY ON THEIR OWN JUDGMENT AND NOT ON ANY REPRESENTATIONS BY ANY PARTY, EXCEPT FOR THOSE REPRESENTATIONS EXPRESSLY SET FORTH IN THIS AGREEMENT. THE PARTIES AGREE THAT REPRESENTATIONS NOT EXPRESSLY SET FORTH IN THIS AGREEMENT SHALL NOT BE USED IN THE INTERPRETATION OR CONSTRUCTION OF THIS AGREEMENT, AND NEITHER THE HMIT RELEASED PARTIES NOR THE**

HIGHLAND RELEASED PARTIES SHALL HAVE ANY LIABILITY FOR ANY CONSEQUENCES ARISING AS A RESULT OF ANY REPRESENTATIONS NOT SET FORTH IN THIS AGREEMENT.

21. Agreement and Release Knowing and Voluntary. The Parties acknowledge that they have considered this Agreement with their respective attorneys and have carefully read this Agreement, that it has been fully explained by their attorneys, and that they have had a reasonable opportunity to consider this Agreement. The Parties further represent that they know and fully understand the contents of this Agreement, that they intend to be legally bound by this Agreement and the releases and covenants contained herein, and that they are signing this Agreement, including the release provisions herein, voluntarily and of their own free will and without coercion, and with the benefit of advice of counsel.

22. Cooperation. The Parties agree to perform any services or actions reasonably necessary to carry out the terms and conditions of this Agreement or the transactions contemplated hereby, including the execution and delivery of reasonable additional documents, instruments, conveyances and/or assurances, in good faith, and to reasonably communicate and cooperate with one another in this regard. For the avoidance of doubt, nothing in this Section shall obligate the Highland Entities to assist the HMIT Entities in any way with respect to the Kirschner Claims, including the prosecution thereof.

23. Governing Law. This Agreement shall be construed pursuant to and governed by the laws of the State of Delaware (substantive and procedural) without reference to principles of conflicts of law that would result in the application of any other State's laws.

24. Jurisdiction/Venue. The Parties hereby irrevocably submit to the jurisdiction and venue of the Bankruptcy Court with respect to any Action arising out of or related to this Agreement or the subject matter hereof; if (and only if) the Bankruptcy Court lacks personal or subject matter jurisdiction to adjudicate an Action arising out of or related to this Agreement or the subject matter hereof, then the Parties irrevocably submit to the jurisdiction and venue of the United States District Court for the Northern District of Texas.

25. No Admissions. All Parties acknowledge and agree that the matters set forth in this Agreement constitute the settlement and compromise of disputed Claims and that this Agreement shall not constitute the admission of any fact or liability by any of them regarding any Claim, including the Claims released hereunder, and neither the terms hereof, nor the fact of this Agreement itself, shall be evidence of any kind in any Action, other than an Action to enforce the terms of the Agreement or any instrument executed in connection herewith or any claim for damages or other relief for breach of any representation or warranty contained herein or in any instrument executed in connection herewith.

26. Other Provisions.

(a) No representation, inducement, agreement, promise or understandings altering, modifying, amending, taking from or adding to, the terms and conditions hereof shall have any force or effect unless the same is in writing and validly executed by each of the Parties hereto.

(b) The waiver by any Party of any breach of, or default under, any provision of this Agreement shall not operate or be construed as a waiver of any subsequent breach or default; provided, however, that for any such waiver to be enforceable, it shall be in writing and executed by the non-breaching Party.

(c) The headings contained in this Agreement are for convenience only and shall in no way restrict or otherwise affect the construction of the provisions hereof.

(d) The Parties shall each execute all documents and perform all acts necessary and proper to effectuate the terms of this Agreement.

27. Notices. All notices required or permitted to be provided hereunder shall be afforded to the respective parties to and through their counsel, and shall be transmitted simultaneously by electronic mail (with PDF attachments, as necessary) and by telefax, addressed as follows:

To the Highland Entities:

PACHULSKI STANG ZIEHL AND JONES LLP
Jeffrey N. Pomerantz
John A. Morris
10100 Santa Monica Boulevard
Los Angeles, California 90067-4003
310.277.6910
jpomerantz@pszjlaw.com
jmorris@pszjlaw.com

To the HMIT Entities:

KELLY HART PITRE
Louis M. Phillips
Amelia Hurt
301 Main Street, Suite 1600
225.381.9643
Louis.Phillips@Kellyhart.com
Amelia.Hurt@Kellyhart.com

28. Severability. Should any term, provision or paragraph of this Agreement be determined to be illegal or void or of no force and effect, the balance of the Agreement shall survive. The invalidity or unenforceability of any provision of this Agreement shall not affect the validity and enforceability of any other provision of this Agreement.

29. Interpretive Provisions. Unless the express context otherwise requires: (a) the words "hereof," "herein" and "hereunder" and words of similar import, when used in this Agreement, shall refer to this Agreement as a whole and not to any particular provision of this Agreement; (b) words defined in the singular shall have a comparable meaning when used in the plural, and vice versa; (c) the words "Dollars" and "$" mean U.S. dollars; (d) references herein to

a specific Section, Subsection, Recital, Schedule or Exhibit shall refer, respectively, to Sections, Subsections, Recitals, Schedules or Exhibits of this Agreement; (e) wherever the word "include," "includes" or "including" is used in this Agreement, it shall be deemed to be followed by the words ",without limitation,"; (f) references herein to any gender shall include each other gender; (g) references herein to any Person shall include such Person's heirs, executors, personal representatives, administrators, successors and assigns; provided, however, that nothing contained in this clause (g) is intended to authorize any assignment or transfer not otherwise permitted by this Agreement; (h) with respect to the determination of any period of time, the word "from" means "from and including" and the words "to" and "until" each means "to but excluding"; (i) the word "or" shall be disjunctive but not exclusive; (j) the headings contained in this Agreement are intended solely for convenience and shall not affect the rights of the Parties; and (k) if the last day for the giving of any notice or the performance of any act required or permitted under this Agreement is a day that is not a Business Day, then the time for the giving of such notice or the performance of such action shall be extended to the next succeeding Business Day.

[*Signature page follows*]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Parties have executed this Agreement as of the date first written above.

HUNTER MOUNTAIN INVESTMENT TRUST

By _____
Name: Mark Patrick
Title: Administrator
Date: May __, 2025

BEACON MOUNTAIN LLC

By _____
Name:
Title:
Date: May __, 2025

RAND ADVISORS, LLC

By _____
Name: Mark Patrick
Title: President
Date: May __, 2025

RAND PE FUND I, LP
By: Rand PE Fund Management, LLC, its General Partner

By _____
Name: Mark Patrick
Title: President
Date: May __, 2025

RAND PE FUND MANAGEMENT, LLC

By _____
Name: Mark Patrick
Title: President

Date: May __, 2025

ATLAS IDF, LP
By: Atlas IDF GP, LLC, its General Partner

By _____
Name: Mark Patrick
Title: President
Date: May __, 2025

ATLAS IDF GP, LLC

By _____
Name: Mark Patrick
Title: President
Date: May __, 2025

HIGHLAND CAPITAL MANAGEMENT, L.P.

By _____
Name: James. P. Seery, Jr.
Title: Chief Executive Officer
Date: May __, 2025

HIGHLAND CLAIMANT TRUST

By _____
Name: James P. Seery, Jr.
Title: Claimant Trustee
Date: May __, 2025

HIGHLAND LITIGATION SUB-TRUST

By _____
Name: Marc S. Kirschner
Title: Litigation Trustee

Date: May __, 2025

HIGHLAND INDEMNITY TRUST

By _____
Name: James P. Seery, Jr.
Title: Indemnity Trust Administrator
Date: May __, 2025

EXHIBIT 50

From: "Louis M. Phillips" <Louis.Phillips@kellyhart.com>
To: David Klos <DKlos@HighlandCapital.com>
Subject: Accepted: Confidential discussion - subject to Rule 408 and Confidentiality Agreement
Date: Thu, 17 Apr 2025 18:05:44 +0000
Importance: Normal
Attachments: unnamed

EXHIBIT 51

From: David Klos <DKlos@HighlandCapital.com>

To: Jim Seery <jpseeryjr@gmail.com>, Tim Cournoyer <TCournoyer@HighlandCapital.com>, Kristin Hendrix <KHendrix@HighlandCapital.com>, "John A. Morris" <jmorris@pszjlaw.com>, Jeff Pomerantz <jpomerantz@pszjlaw.com>, "Gregory V. Demo" <GDemo@pszjlaw.com>, Mark Patrick <mpatrick@dafholdco.com>, Shawn Raver <sraver@dafholdco.com>, "paul@gkmanagement.com.ky" <paul@gkmanagement.com.ky>, "Louis.Phillips@kellyhart.com" <Louis.Phillips@kellyhart.com>, "amelia.hurt@kellyhart.com" <amelia.hurt@kellyhart.com>

Subject: Confidential discussion - subject to Rule 408 and Confidentiality Agreement

Date: Mon, 7 Apr 2025 19:08:47 +0000

Importance: Normal

Attachments: unnamed

For in-person attendees:

Location: 100 Crescent Court, Suite 1850, Dallas, TX 75201

Physical directions for in-person attendees: Take the elevator bank in the “100 building” to Floor 17; then exit and find the small single elevator located around the corner, which will take you to Floor 18; then ring the doorbell at the Highland suite, which can be found around the corner from the elevator.

Microsoft Teams Need help?

Join the meeting now

Meeting ID: 215 023 216 231

Passcode: Qj7fS3Zb

Dial in by phone

+1 469-844-8017,,386721907# United States, Dallas

Find a local number

Phone conference ID: 386 721 907#

For organizers: Meeting options | Reset dial-in PIN

DISCLAIMER- This email is intended for the recipient(s) only and should not be copied or reproduced without explicit permission. The material provided herein is for informational purposes only and does not constitute an offer or commitment, a solicitation of an offer, or any advice or recommendation, to enter into or conclude any transaction. It may contain confidential, proprietary or legally privileged information. If you receive this message in error, please immediately delete it.

EXHIBIT 52

Event: Confidential discussion - subject to Rule 408 and Confidentiality Agreement

Start Date: 2025-04-08 15:30:00 +0000

End Date: 2025-04-08 17:30:00 +0000

Organizer: David Klos <DKlos@HighlandCapital.com>

Location: Microsoft Teams Meeting

Class: X-PERSONAL

Date Created: 2025-06-12 16:05:40 +0000

Date Modified: 2025-06-12 16:05:40 +0000

Priority: 5

DTSTAMP: 2025-04-07 19:08:45 +0000

Attendee: Jim Seery <jpseeryjr@gmail.com>; Tim Cournoyer <TCournoyer@HighlandCapital.com>; Kristin Hendrix <KHendrix@HighlandCapital.com>; John A. Morris <jmorris@pszjlaw.com>; Jeff Pomerantz <jpomerantz@pszjlaw.com>; Gregory V. Demo <GDemo@pszjlaw.com>; Mark Patrick <mpatrick@dafholdco.com>; Shawn Raver <sraver@dafholdco.com>; paul@gkmanagement.com.ky <paul@gkmanagement.com.ky>; Louis.Phillips@kellyhart.com <Louis.Phillips@kellyhart.com>; amelia.hurt@kellyhart.com <amelia.hurt@kellyhart.com>

Alarm: Display the following message 15m before start

> Reminder

For in-person attendees:

Location: 100 Crescent Court, Suite 1850, Dallas, TX 75201

Physical directions for in-person attendees: Take the elevator bank in the “100 building” to Floor 17; then exit and find the small single elevator located around the corner, which will take you to Floor 18; then ring the doorbell at the Highland suite, which can be found around the corner from the elevator.

Microsoft Teams Need help?

Join the meeting now

Meeting ID: 215 023 216 231

Passcode: Qj7fS3Zb

Dial in by phone

+1 469-844-8017,,386721907# United States, Dallas

Find a local number

Phone conference ID: 386 721 907#

For organizers: Meeting options | Reset dial-in PIN

DISCLAIMER- This email is intended for the recipient(s) only and should not be copied or reproduced without explicit permission. The material provided herein is for informational purposes only and does not constitute an offer or commitment, a solicitation of an offer, or any advice or recommendation, to enter into or conclude any transaction. It may contain confidential, proprietary or legally privileged information. If you receive this message in error, please immediately delete it.

EXHIBIT 53

From: David Klos <DKlos@HighlandCapital.com>
To: Jim Shields <jshields@shieldslegal.com>
Cc: "John A. Morris" <jmorris@pszjlaw.com>, Jim Seery <jpseeryjr@gmail.com>, "Louis.Phillips@kellyhart.com" <Louis.Phillips@kellyhart.com>
Subject: Confidential - Subject to Rule 408 and Confidentiality Agreement
Date: Tue, 22 Apr 2025 16:20:33 +0000
Importance: Normal
Attachments: Privileged_and_confidential_-_DRAFT_4.8.25_discussion_materials.pdf; PRIVILEGED_AND_CONFIDENTIAL_DRAFT_SETTLEMENT_STRUCTURE_CLEAN_4.16.25.pdf; Privileged_and_Confidential_-_Indemnity_Trust_2025-4-16_Draft.pdf
Inline-Images: image001.jpg

Jim,

It was nice meeting you virtually this morning. As a follow-up to our discussion, I understand the attached materials have already been provided to Louis, but I am re-sending this subset to you as well as I understand he's heading out of the country soon.

Attached are:

1. Discussion materials from April 8 meeting (the projected budget build-up can be found on p. 4)
2. Clean draft of settlement structure
3. Illustrative sources and uses of timing/amounts of potential future Indemnity Trust payouts

If you have other follow-ups or clarifications needed, feel free to reach out to John, Jim, or me.

Thank you,

-Dave

DAVID KLOS

HIGHLAND CAPITAL MANAGEMENT

100 Crescent Court | Suite 1850 | Dallas, Texas 75201
C: 214.674.2926 | O: 972.419.4478 | F: 972.628.4147
dklos@highlandcapital.com | www.highlandcapital.com

DISCLAIMER- This email is intended for the recipient(s) only and should not be copied or reproduced without explicit permission. The material provided herein is for informational purposes only and does not constitute an offer or commitment, a solicitation of an offer, or any advice or recommendation, to enter into or conclude any transaction. It may contain confidential, proprietary or legally privileged information. If you receive this message in error, please immediately delete it.

REVISED DRAFT

PRIVILEGED AND CONFIDENTIAL ATTORNEY CLIENT COMMUNICATON

PREPARED AT THE DIRECTION OF COUNSEL IN CONNECTION WITH EXISTING LITIGATION AND IN ANTICIPATION OF FUTURE LITIGATION

PROTECTED BY FRE 408 AND SIMILAR STATE LAW PROTECTIONS. PROVIDED PURSUANT TO NDA

April 15, 2025

DRAFT Potential Settlement Structure with DAF and HMIT

HMIT

- **Settlement of remanded motion to sue** – HCMLP, the Claimant Trust, and HMIT settle existing motion to sue and all other claims with prejudice for a cash payment of [$500k]
- **Allowance of claim** - HCMLP to allow HMIT Class 10 interest in the amount of ~$337mm (calculated as ~$395mm Petition Date capital account, less ~$58mm P&I outstanding on HMIT note as of Petition Date), subject to:
    - The HMIT allowed Class 10 interest is not transferable
    - HMIT releases all claims and accepts the "Litigation Protections" – see separate document containing the releases and other required provisions – which eliminate claims and limit the Class 10 allowed interest
    - LT releases HMIT from all other claims in the LT litigation and otherwise
    - LT transfers to holders of allowed Class 10 interests all remaining LT litigation (after HMIT and DAF/CLO Holdco releases) "as-is, where-is" along with all documents produced in the LT case to date
        - Such causes of action are limited to the currently stayed litigation and other causes of action that may exist related to former employees Ellington and Leventon
        - If for any reason the transfer of the LT litigation is nullified, the settlement will not be affected
    - Complete cessation and withdrawal of any other litigation among the parties
    - Class 10 remains senior to Class 11 as required by the Plan
- **Court Approval –** Settlement and allowance of Class 10 Claim subject to approval of the Bankruptcy Court

DAF

- **Settlement of DAF Claims** – HCMLP, the Claimant Trust, and DAF/CLO Holdco settle all claims underlying the current Fifth Circuit appeal and all other claims with

DRAFT - SUBJECT TO CONFIDENTIALITY AGREEMENT

prejudice for a cash payment of $[2mm] within [10] business days of execution of the settlement; the Fifth Circuit appeal will be dismissed with prejudice within [10] business days of execution of the settlement

- HCMLP will purchase DAF's right to distribution from HCLOF related to Acis 6, as is - where is, without representation except for unencumbered ownership, for $[3mm] cash, to be paid within [10] business days of execution of the settlement; DAF releases HCLOF from any claims related to Acis 6 distributions
- DAF/CLO Holdco release all claims and accept the "Litigation Protections" – see separate document containing the releases and other required provisions
- LT releases DAF/CLO Holdco from all other claims in the LT litigation and otherwise
- Complete cessation and withdrawal of any other litigation among the parties
- Settlement will be filed with the Bankruptcy Court and "so ordered"

Distributions

- **Initial Interim Cash Distributions** – Within [91] days of the receipt of a final/non-appealable order not subject to certiorari:
  - The Indemnity Trust will distribute $[10]mm cash directly to Class 9 Claimant Trust Beneficiaries in accordance with the waterfall and the Indemnity Trust Agreement
  - [Subject to Class 9 Approval], the Indemnity Trust will distribute $[10]mm cash directly to holders of allowed Class 10 interests
    - On approval of the settlement by the Bankruptcy Court, the Indemnity Trust will set up a separate $[10]mm reserve for the Initial Interim Cash Distribution which reserve will be held in UST on the same terms as other Indemnity Trust holdings pending distribution to Class 10 interest holders or reversal/remand of the settlement
    - Any payments on the Dugaboy Note from the date of Bankruptcy Court approval of the settlement to the date of the Initial Interim Cash Distributions will be held by the Indemnity Trust in a separate account and also be paid to holders of allowed Class 10 interests
      - The actual dollar amount of any such P+I payments paid will reduce the Class 10 interests outstanding

DRAFT - SUBJECT TO CONFIDENTIALITY AGREEMENT

REVISED DRAFT

- **Subsequent Distribution(s)** - Following the Initial Interim Cash Distributions, most, if not all remaining assets will be held by the Indemnity Trust, except for potentially the Disputed Claims Reserve (if the pending claim is not fully resolved) and cash at the Claimant Trust and HCMLP (indirectly owned by the Indemnity Trust) to be used in the wind-down of those entities with any excess amounts contributed/distributed to the Indemnity Trust
    - On April 1, 2028, if no threats, demands, or litigations have been brought against the Indemnity Trust or its beneficiaries:
        - The Indemnity Trust will distribute ~$[11]mm cash directly to Class 9 Claimant Trust Beneficiaries in accordance with the waterfall and the Indemnity Trust Agreement, satisfying the remainder of the Class 9 interests outstanding
        - The Indemnity Trust will distribute $[5]mm cash directly to holders of allowed Class 10 interests
        - Note Cash or In-Kind Distribution – At the election of HMIT, the Indemnity Trust will either (a) sell the currently $[17.6]mm face value (P+I) promissory note receivable from Dugaboy Investment Trust to HCMLP that has been irrevocably participated (and may be assigned if it defaults) to the Indemnity Trust (the "Dugaboy Note") and distribute the net proceeds (plus all P+I payments on the Dugaboy Note from the Interim Cash Distribution Date to April 1, 2028) to holders of allowed Class 10 interests or (b) assign the Dugaboy Note directly to holders of allowed Class 10 interests
            - For purposes of tracking progress toward the ~$337mm Class 10 interest:
                - if the Dugaboy Note is sold, the distribution will be valued at the amount of cash distributed;
                - if the Dugaboy Note is distributed in kind, the distribution will be valued at fair market value as determined by the Indemnity Trust Administrator
            - Assumes the Dugaboy Note continues to perform; if there is a default prior to April 1, 2028, the Indemnity Trust will accelerate the Dugaboy Note and pursue full collection plus cost of collection
                - If distribution of the Dugaboy Note is to be effected on April 1, 2028 and collection litigation has been commenced, at its election, holders of allowed Class 10 interests can receive, the collected balance or the

DRAFT - SUBJECT TO CONFIDENTIALITY AGREEMENT

REVISED DRAFT

litigation or elect to have the Indemnity Trust continue the litigation and subsequently pay the proceeds to holders of allowed Class 10 interests

  - As it pertains to the Disputed Claims Reserve, Highland will object to the Daugherty tax POC (final remaining pending claim). Following a final non-appealable order resolving the claim, any remaining funds will be distributed to Class 9 or, if Class 9 has been paid in full, to holders of allowed Class 10 interests

- "**Final Distribution**" - After April 1, 2029, if no threats, demands, or litigations have been brought against beneficiaries of the Indemnity Trust and all statutes of limitation (SOLs) and any potentially applicable tolling thereof have expired, at the Indemnity Trust Administrator's sole discretion, any excess remaining funds in the Indemnity Trust shall be paid out in accordance with the Plan and the Indemnity Trust Agreement (i.e. to holders of allowed Class 10 interests, up to allowed amounts) in conjunction with the dissolution, wind down and cancellation of the Indemnity Trust
  - The Indemnity Trust Administrator will consult with [Mark Patrick] regarding potentially applicable SOLs and tolling

- **Other**
  - **Extension of Claimant Trust –** A one-year extension for the Claimant Trust will be sought in the bankruptcy court. During the 1-year extension period, the Claimant Trust will be placed into dissolution and begin its winding up.
    - The Indemnity Trust will covenant not to transfer any funds to the Claimant Trust following the date of final non-appealable approval of the HMIT settlement
  - **HCMLP wind down –** the remaining unliquidated assets of the estate, including HCMLP, itself, will be retained within the Indemnity Trust and will be liquidated.
    - HCMLP personnel will complete the liquidation, dissolution, cancellation, tax compliance, and any other winding up activities for the remaining entities under its purview, including HCMLP.
    - Any excess amounts remaining at cancellation of HCMLP will be distributed to the Indemnity Trust.

DRAFT - SUBJECT TO CONFIDENTIALITY AGREEMENT

REVISED DRAFT

- The Indemnity Trust will covenant not to transfer any funds to HCMLP following the date of final non-appealable approval of the HMIT settlement
    - HCMLP will have a funding agreement with the Claimant Trust to assure that the Claimant Trust has sufficient funds to complete its wind-down
    - Any excess funds in the Claimant Trust at its cancellation will be contributed to the Indemnity Trust; excess funds at HMLP will be distributed to the Indemnity Trust

- **HCMLP and its general partner –** While HCMLP will be placed into dissolution, the entity will continue to survive during its winding up period, during which time it may continue to defend inbound litigation, prosecute outbound litigation, maintain its books and records, and monetize its remaining assets. HCMLP's general partner will be dissolved, wound-down and cancelled along with HCMLP
- **Claimant Trust Oversight Board –** Subject to the Plan and Claimant Trust agreement, it is anticipated that the members of the Oversight Board will continue in their existing roles until the final/non-appealable order approving the HMIT settlement is received
- **Information rights to HMIT –** After Bankruptcy Court approval of the HMIT settlement, per the Claimant Trust Agreement, except that:
    - HCMLP will review forecasted expenses with [Mark Patrick] at his request, but not more often than quarterly, and will work in good faith to reduce expenses where possible
- **Approval rights –** None, other than as specified elsewhere
- **Duties to HMIT –** None before or after vesting/Bankruptcy Court approval of the HMIT settlement
- **Compensation –** CEO and employee compensation remains governed by existing agreements with the oversight of the Claimant Trust Oversight Board; following the vesting of HMIT's interests, no changes will be permitted to those agreements without HMIT written consent; CEO maintains ability to maintain or reduce headcount in his absolute discretion

DRAFT - SUBJECT TO CONFIDENTIALITY AGREEMENT

HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL

PRIVILEGED AND CONFIDENTIAL ATTORNEY CLIENT COMMUNICATON

PREPARED AT THE DIRECTION OF COUNSEL IN CONNECTION WITH EXISTING LITIGATION AND IN ANTICIPATION OF FUTURE LITIGATION

PROTECTED BY FRE 408 AND SIMILAR STATE LAW PROTECTIONS. PROVIDED PURSUANT TO NDA

DRAFT - SUBJECT TO CONFIDENTIALITY AGREEMENT

ILLUSTRATIVE HIGHLAND INDEMNITY TRUST PAYOUT SCHEDULE

EXPERIENCED. DISCIPLINED. **BOLD.**

HIGHLAND CAPITAL MANAGEMENT

PRIVILEGED AND CONFIDENTIAL ATTORNEY CLIENT COMMUNICATION PREPARED AT THE DIRECTION OF COUNSEL IN CONNECTION WITH EXISTING LITIGATION AND IN ANTICIPATION OF FUTURE LITIGATIONPROTECTED BY FRE 408 AND SIMILAR STATE LAW PROTECTIONS. PROVIDED PURSUANT TO NDA

HIGHLAND INDEMNITY TRUST

Total Illustrative Sources and Uses (4/1/26 - 4/1/29)

Sources		**Uses**	
Beginning Cash	$ 67,850,000	Cash to repay 9s in Full	$ 21,029,073
Interest Received on Cash (4% annual)	$ 6,970,471	Cash distributions to 10s [2]	$ 60,439,653
Dugaboy Note P&I Received	$ 3,991,523		
Disputed Claim Reserve [1]	$ 2,656,732		
Total Cash Sources	$ 81,468,726	Total Cash Uses	$ 81,468,726
Dugaboy Note (P& Accrued I) 4/1/28 [3]	$ 15,137,110	Dugaboy Note to 10s [3]	$ 15,137,110
Total Sources	$ 96,605,837	Total Uses	$ 96,605,837
		Total to 9s	$ 21,029,073
		Total to 10s (incl Dugaboy Note) [3] [4]	$ 75,576,763

DRAFT - SUBJECT TO CONFIDENTIALITY AGREEMENT

Notes

[1] HCMLP will object to this claim. If claim is disallowed, following a final non-appealable order, any remaining funds will be distributed to Class 9, or if Class 9 has been paid in full, Class 10.

[2] Assumes no indemnification costs are expended throughout the period.

[3] Assumes Dugaboy Note FMV at face with no discounting.

[4] Excludes any net value ultimately obtained from the Kirschner Litigation

PRIVILEGED AND CONFIDENTIAL ATTORNEY CLIENT COMMUNICATION PREPARED AT THE DIRECTION OF COUNSEL IN CONNECTION WITH EXISTING LITIGATION AND IN ANTICIPATION OF FUTURE LITIGATIONPROTECTED BY FRE 408 AND SIMILAR STATE LAW PROTECTIONS. PROVIDED PURSUANT TO NDA

HIGHLAND INDEMNITY TRUST

Interim Cash Distribution Sources and Uses (4/1/26)

Sources		Uses	
Beginning Cash	$ 67,850,000	Distribution to 9s - IT	$ 10,000,000
Interest Received on Cash	$ 1,360,718	Distribution to 9s - DCR	$ 2,656,732
Dugaboy Note P&I Received	$ 1,354,892	Distribution to 10s - IT	$ 10,000,000
Disputed Claim Reserve	$ 2,656,732	Distribution to 10s - Dugaboy Note P&I	$ 1,354,892
		Remaining Indemnity Trust Cash	$ 49,210,718
Total Cash Sources	$ 73,222,342	Total Cash Uses	$ 73,222,342

Subsequent Distribution(s) Sources and Uses (4/1/28) [1]

Sources		Uses	
Beginning Cash	$ 49,210,718	Distribution to 9s - IT	$ 8,372,341
Interest Received on Cash	$ 4,015,595	Distribution to 10s - IT	$ 5,000,000
Dugaboy Note P&I Received	$ 2,636,631	Distribution to 10s - Dugaboy Note P&I	$ 2,636,631
		Remaining Indemnity Trust Cash	$ 39,853,972
Total Cash Sources	$ 55,862,943	Total Cash Uses	$ 55,862,943
Dugaboy Note (P& Accrued I) 4/1/28	$ 15,137,110	Dugaboy Note to 10s	$ 15,137,110
Total Sources	$ 71,000,054	Total Uses	$ 71,000,054

DRAFT - SUBJECT TO CONFIDENTIALITY AGREEMENT

Final Distribution (4/1/29) [1] [2]

Sources		Uses	
Beginning Cash	$ 39,853,972	Distribution to 10s	$ 41,448,130
Interest Received on Cash	$ 1,594,159		
Total Cash Sources	$ 41,448,130	Total Cash Uses	$ 41,448,130

[1] Assumes no threats, demands or litigations.

[2] Assumes all SOL (and any applicable tolling) expired.

PRIVILEGED AND CONFIDENTIAL ATTORNEY CLIENT COMMUNICATION PREPARED AT THE DIRECTION OF COUNSEL IN CONNECTION WITH EXISTING LITIGATION AND IN ANTICIPATION OF FUTURE LITIGATIONPROTECTED BY FRE 408 AND SIMILAR STATE LAW PROTECTIONS. PROVIDED PURSUANT TO NDA

HIGHLAND INDEMNITY TRUST

Illustrative Indemnity Trust Payout - Draft
4/15/2025

	Start Date	Assumed Final Order		Subsequent Distribution(s) [1]	Final Distribution [1 2]	
		Year 1	Year 2	Year 3	Year 4	Total
Period Ending	9/30/2025	4/1/2026	4/1/2027	4/1/2028	4/1/2029	
Indemnity Trust Cash Balance [3]	$ 67,850,000	$ 49,210,718	$ 51,179,147	$ 39,853,972	$ -	
Dugaboy Note Balance (P & and Accrued I) [4]	$ 17,806,565	$ 16,729,382	$ 15,932,744	$ -	$ -	
TOTAL INDEMNITY TRUST	$ 85,656,565	$ 65,940,100	$ 67,111,891	$ 39,853,972	$ -	
Disputed Claim Reserve	$ 2,656,732	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	
Class 9 Payment of Disputed Claim Reserve [5]		$ (2,656,732)	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ (2,656,732)
Class 9 Payments Indemnity Trust		$ (10,000,000)	$ -	$ (8,372,341)	$ -	$ (18,372,341)
Class 9 Total Payments		$ (12,656,732)	$ -	$ (8,372,341)	$ -	$ (21,029,073)
Class 9 Balance [6]	$ 21,009,022	$ 8,352,290	$ 8,358,972	$ -	$ -	
Class 10 Payments Indemnity Trust		$ (10,000,000)	$ -	$ (5,000,000)	$ (41,448,130)	$ (56,448,130)
Class 10 Payments Dugaboy Note [7]		$ (1,354,892)	$ -	$ (17,773,741)	$ -	$ (19,128,633)
Class 10 Total Payments		$ (11,354,892)	$ -	$ (22,773,741)	$ (41,448,130)	$ (75,576,763)
Class 10 Balance	$ 336,940,231	$ 325,585,339	$ 325,585,339	$ 302,811,598	$ 261,363,467	

DRAFT - SUBJECT TO CONFIDENTIALITY AGREEMENT

Notes

[1] Assumes no threats, demands or litigations.

[2] Assumes all SOL (and any applicatable tolling) expired.

[3] Assumes no threats, demands or litigations. Assumes 4% Interest earned each period.

[4] 3.26% Interest and $790k Amort due 12/31 each year

[5] HCMLP will object to this claim. If claim is disallowed, following a final non-appealable order, any remaining funds will be distributed to Class 9, or if Class 9 has been paid in full, Class 10.

[6] Interest on balance accrues at 0.08%. Start Date face value of claims outstanding is $20,584,958.56.

[7] Assumes Dugaboy Note FMV at face with no discounting. Payment Year 3 includes P&I received after Initial Interim Cash Distribution.

Privileged and confidential - provided pursuant to Rule 408 and the binding Confidentiality Agreement executed amongst the Parties

Current Snapshot - remaining assets [1]

in USD millions, except percentages

Asset description	Ref	Claimant Trust [2]	Indemnity Trust [3]	Combined
Cash/treasuries	[4]	$ 20.3	$ 67.9	$ 88.1
Disputed Claims Reserve	[5]	2.7	-	2.7
Dugaboy Note receivable	[6]	-	17.6	17.6
HCM Korea (note and equity)	[7]	3.0	-	3.0
HCLOF shares	[8]	2.5	-	2.5
HCRE bad faith sanction	[9]	0.9	-	0.9
Kirschner Litigation (main adversary)	[10]	*See footnote*	-	-
HMIT note	[11]	*See footnote*	-	-
Total assets		**$ 29.4**	**$ 85.5**	**$ 114.8**

[1] As of April 3, 2025. This disclosure is NOT a balance sheet prepared in accordance with US GAAP. In some instances, values are estimated and actual amounts realized may ultimately differ materially. No liabilities are included herein, including existing liabilities, contingent liabilities, indemnification obligations, or considerations for future expenses, including costs of liquidation that have not yet been, but will be incurred.

[2] Claimant Trust, including consolidation of the various "Plan" entities other than the Indemnity Trust (HCMLP GP, LLC, Highland Capital Management, LP, Litigation Sub-Trust), each on a standalone basis, with intercompany balances eliminated.

[3] Stand-alone assets retained by the Indemnity Trust. Other than less than <$1M retained in cash, remainder of cash is invested in US treasuries with maturities less than 1 year. Excludes <$1M of cash/treasuries on account of the Okada settlement. Pursuant to the Okada settlement, these funds are segregated and are to be repaid to Okada as first-out funds to the extent that any excess exists in the Indemnity Trust. Accordingly, in a settlement scenario, these funds would not be available to Class 10 interest holders.

[4] Cash and treasuries includes full face amount of treasuries maturing within 6 months and has also been adjusted up to assume the near-term receipt of approximately $5 million from Highland CLO Funding, Ltd.

[5] Segregated funds invested in US treasuries with near-term maturities. Funds are reserved for the Daugherty tax proof of claim, which remains pending. If Highland successfully objects to the proof of claim, funds would be released from the Disputed Claims Reserve. If the claim is ultimately allowed in full or in part, funds would be paid to Daugherty on account of the allowed claim and any excess remaining would be released from the Disputed Claims Reserve.

[6] Note receivable from The Dugaboy Investment Trust ("Dugaboy"). ~$17.4M principal and ~$0.2M interest currently outstanding, accruing at approximately $1,553/day. Fair value is less than face value as the note is long-dated, accruing interest at 3.26% and makes annual principal and interest payments through 2046, with the last of such payments due December 31, 2046. Dugaboy is current on its payments, including with the most recent payment completed for year-end 2024. Principal payments due are $790,215 yearly, plus accrued interest, which declines each year as principal declines. The next interest payment due December 31, 2025 is $566,677. No assurance that Dugaboy will continue making the annual principal and interest payments when due, although the holder of the note could accelerate and pursue collection in that event.

[7] 100% equity interest in Highland Capital Management Korea Limited ("HCM Korea"), plus $2.5 million note from HCM Korea. Ultimate value dependent on the monetization of the Caris Life Sciences investment through an expected 2025 IPO, which is expected to be in the range of $2 million to $5 million, but could also exceed or fall short of this range.

[8] Shares of Highland CLO Funding, Ltd. ("HCLOF"), a Guernsey company. Value has been adjusted down to assume a near-term cash dividend of approximately $5 million. Remaining value is primarily tied up in the "Acis 6" asset, for which a NexPoint entity has recently initiated an appeal in the 2nd Circuit Court of Appeals. Ultimate value dependent on the Acis 6 litigation and costs of winding down HCLOF and expected to be in the range of $2 million to $4 million, but could also exceed or fall short of this range.

[9] Bad faith sanction against HCRE of $825,940.55, currently on appeal in the District Court. Fully briefed since November 2024. Award was posted in the court registry and is accruing post-judgment interest at a rate of $118.80/day. Approximately $870k is outstanding, including post-judgment interest currently. No assurance that the appeal will resolve favorably and as a result, there is no assurance that any amounts will ultimately be collected.

[10] Litigation brought by Marc Kirschner as Litigation Trustee to the Litigation Sub-Trust. Adversary proceeding is currently stayed. The value of the claims, their collectibility, and the costs of their continued pursuit is ultimately unknown. For purposes of aggregating the current value of assets for this illustrative presentation, no value has been ascribed.

[11] Within the litigation brought by Marc Kirschner as Litigation Trustee to the Litigation Sub-Trust were claims against HMIT relating to the "HMIT note" receivable, which had originally been a portion of the consideration HMIT paid for acquiring limited partnership interests in Highland in 2015. These claims are also stayed as part of the overall stay in the case. The value of the note, its collectibility, and the costs of their continued pursuit is ultimately unknown. For purposes of aggregating the current value of assets for this illustrative presentation, no value has been ascribed.

DRAFT - SUBJECT TO CONFIDENTIALITY AGREEMENT

Privileged and confidential - provided pursuant to Rule 408 and the binding Confidentiality Agreement executed amongst the Parties

Uses: how much could be left after satisfying Class 9 claims?
in USD millions

Total combined assets	**$**	**114.8**	*see "current snapshot"*
Less:			
Oustanding Class 9, including interest		(21.0)	
Existing Incentive Compensation triggered through full payment of Class 9		(2.5)	
Long-dated assets - Dugaboy Note receivable		(17.6)	[1]
Wind down expenses and accrued liabilities		(20.0)	[2]
Pending Class 8 claims (Daugherty tax)		*See footnote*	[3]
Indemnification obligations		*See footnote*	[4]
Net expected cash prior to any indemnification considerations and necessary reserves	**$**	**53.7**	[5]
Plus: Non-cash assets - Dugaboy Note receivable	**$**	**17.6**	

[1] Note receivable from The Dugaboy Investment Trust ("Dugaboy"). ~$17.4M principal and ~$0.2M interest currently outstanding, accruing at approximately $1,553/day. Fair value is less than face value as the note is long-dated, accruing interest at 3.26% and makes annual principal and interest payments through 2046, with the last of such payments due December 31, 2046. Dugaboy is current on its payments, including with the most recent payment completed for year-end 2024. Principal payments due are $790,215 yearly, plus accrued interest, which declines each year as principal declines. The next interest payment due December 31, 2025 is $566,677. No assurance that Dugaboy will continue making the annual principal and interest payments when due, although the holder of the note could accelerate and pursue collection in that event.

[2] Amount is ultimately TBD and will ultimately depend on litigation, timing of monetization of remaining assets, and operational needs. For example, if additional litigation is brought forth, outside counsel will incur additional time and expense and certain employees may need to be retained for a longer period of time. If actual expenses exceed $20 million, less cash would be potentially available after Class 9; if actual expenses fall short of $20 million, more cash would be potentially available after Class 9.

[3] For illustrative purposes of this presentation, $0 is assumed. However, if the claim is ultimately allowed in full or in part, funds would be paid to Daugherty on account of the allowed claim, which would reduce cash potentially available after Class 9. No assurances can be provided that the claim will be completely disallowed.

[4] For illustrative purposes of this presentation, $0 is assumed. Thus, all funds utilized for purposes of satisfying indemnification obligations will reduce the funds available dollar for dollar. Under current conditions, it is believed that at least $100 million may be needed for indemnification obligations and as a result, there is not sufficient liquidity at this time to even make any further payments to Class 9 interest holders. Assuming a final/non-appealable order, providing for among other things, a complete cessation of litigation and comprehensive releases from the HMIT/DAF parties, the need for indemnification reserves could be greatly reduced.

[5] Assumes HCM Korea, HCLOF, and HCRE bad faith sanctions are monetized for the amounts described on the "current snapshot" ($6.4 million in aggregate). Monetization in excess of these amounts would result in more cash remaining; monetization below those amounts would result in less cash remaining.

DRAFT - SUBJECT TO CONFIDENTIALITY AGREEMENT

Privileged and confidential - provided pursuant to Rule 408 and the binding Confidentiality Agreement executed amongst the Parties

Information request made April 7, 2025

(i) Accrued liabilities

	Entity		Amount	
End of case/severance bonuses - remaining employees	HCMLP	$	1,230,000	
Accounts payable book balance (as of March 31, 2025)	HCMLP		576,207	
Estimate of other incurred, but not invoiced for work performed	HCMLP		500,000	*general estimate*
Sub-total (i)		**$**	**2,306,207**	***A***

Other liabilities not included in section totals above	**Entity**		**Amount**	
Distribution payable	HCT	$	2,656,732	*previously authorized distributions related to pending Daugherty claim (has offsetting cash reserve; see current snapshot); to be released following resolution of the pending claim*
Okada settlement payable	Indemnity Trust	$	870,000	*first-out dollars in treasuries (amount is face of such treasuries) - for purposes of settlement discussions, the cash reserved related to the Okada settlement and the potential first-out dollars are excluded as irrelevant*

(ii) Anticipated success or severance (or completion) payments or bonuses

	Entity		Amount	
Incentive Compensation Plan	HCMLP/HCT	$	2,480,088	*assuming full payment of the Class 9's; calc'd as 14.71516% on remaining distributions to Class 9 with a time discount applied to the gross dollars distributed*
Retention Date payments - employees	HCMLP		925,000	*Retention Date is 9/30/2025*
Nate Burns (employee) incentive comp	HCMLP		-	*Nate receives a portion of the performance fees earned related to HCM Korea; assuming zero for presentation purposes as amounts would be a percentage of incremental value received from HCM Korea*
Sub-total (ii)		**$**	**3,405,088**	***B***

(iii) Continuing admin budget for the Claimant Trust, Indemnification sub trust and/or litigation sub trust

See subsequent page; Sub-total (iii)	**$**	**16,768,874**	***C - additional detail contained on separate page***

Sum of A, B, and C	**$**	**22,480,169**

(iv) Identity and amount and basis for any holdback(s)

Identity:		**Amount**	***Basis for amount***
Sum of A, B, and C from above	$	22,480,169	*from above; See notes and assumptions related to items A, B, and C*
Incremental operational reserve		5,000,000	*Excess cash to retain to cover potential cost overages - largest risk is incremental litigation and resulting time and expense of PSZJ plus longer retention of employees/CEO to assist with litigation, if applicable*
Indemnification reserves		35,000,000	*Assumes comprehensive releases and settlement amongst the HMIT/DAF Parties; at least $100 million if no settlement*
Sum of items above	$	62,480,169	*to below*

Calc of estimated cash available for a prelim distribution to Class 10, assuming settlement		**$ millions**	
Current cash/treasuries (see previous page)	$	88.1	*Cash and treasuries (including all Plan entities)*
Assets expected to monetize in next 12 months		6.4	*HCM Korea, remainder of HCLOF, bad faith sanction (but excluding near-term Dugaboy Note P&I amortization due December 2025)*
Sub-total	**$**	**94.5**	
less: outstanding Class 9, including interest		(21.0)	*current outstanding Class 9 with interest*
less: holdbacks (from above)		(62.5)	*from above*
Remaining cash available for initial distribution to Class 10	$	11.1	*[1]*
Round to nearest million	**$**	**11.0**	

[1] Possibility of incremental amount of up to $2.7 million in the event of a successful opposition to the pending Daugherty tax POC, along with incremental interim cash received from Dugaboy Note P&I amortization. Amount also does not include non-cash assets (litigation, oustanding Dugaboy Note, etc).

DRAFT - SUBJECT TO CONFIDENTIALITY AGREEMENT

Privileged and confidential - provided pursuant to Rule 408 and the binding Confidentiality Agreement executed amongst the Parties
Projected Budget Build-Up

Remaining expected budget assuming a comprehensive settlement with HMIT/DAF Parties (excluding accrued liabilities and contingencies separately discussed)

Description	**Total for budget**	***Notes and assumptions***
Pachulski Stang and other litigation or BK-related	$ 5,000,000	*Primary issues: expected new litigation to defend (actual causes of action unknown) from Dondero parties, incorporation of HMIT/DAF settlement and approval/appeals of same, appeals of "valuation complaint" and "HCRE bad faith", extension of the Trust for 1 yr. and dissolution issues. Ultimate amount required could vary materially higher or lower.*
HCMLP employees salary and benefits (other than CEO)	4,084,354	*Assumes declining headcount from 6 to 3, ending August 2026 (monthly trending from approx. $300k/month currently to approx. $200k/month at end)*
Claimant Trustee/CEO salary	2,700,000	*Assumes 18 months at $150k/month*
Litigation Trustee	360,000	*Assumes 18 months at $20k/month*
Independent Member	225,000	*Assumes 18 months at $12.5k/month*
Litigation trust (other than Trustee)	250,000	*Assuming minimal time and expense other than in conjunction with transfer of main case*
Incentive Compensation on distributions to Cl. 10	TBD	*Provide for alignment in regards to quantum and timing of distributions and management of costs*
<u>Overhead related</u>		
Facilities/offsite storage and related	1,079,121	*Office space through end of 2026 and offsite document retention through 2028*
External tax	1,000,000	*Declining each year with final year for tax year 2027*
IT costs	701,760	*Cloud storage, network infrastructure through 2027, email storage through 2030*
Accounting systems and information	331,045	*General retention and maintenance through 2028 (primarily Oracle maintenance)*
Other professionals	200,000	*Misc reserve for other professionals*
Other misc overhead	200,000	*Misc reserve for other overhead, T&E, entity wind-up costs, etc*
Indemnification expenses	200,000	*Assuming misc. expenses from misc. matters*
US Trustee	437,594	Assuming 0.8% of budget + accruals + distributions (assuming $30M total)
Grand total	**$ 16,768,874**	***to previous page***

DRAFT - SUBJECT TO CONFIDENTIALITY AGREEMENT

EXHIBIT 54

From: "jpseeryjr@gmail.com" <jpseeryjr@gmail.com>

To: <mpatrick@dafholdco.com>, Shawn Raver <sraver@dafholdco.com>, "Louis M. Phillips" <Louis.Phillips@kellyhart.com>, <amelia.hurt@kellyhart.com>, <jshields@shieldslegal.com>

Cc: "John A. Morris" <jmorris@pszjlaw.com>, David Klos <DKlos@HighlandCapital.com>, Tim Cournoyer <TCournoyer@HighlandCapital.com>, Jeff Pomerantz <jpomerantz@pszjlaw.com>, "Gregory V. Demo" <GDemo@pszjlaw.com>

Subject: PRIVILEGED AND CONFIDENTIAL

Date: Mon, 28 Apr 2025 19:34:04 -0400

Importance: Normal

Attachments: 4923-8662-5850.v9_Highland-HMIT-Rand_Settlement_Agreement.doc

---

HMIT Team:

Subject to our NDA, and further to our prior discussions, attached please find a draft settlement agreement.

The draft is consistent with the term sheet and the illustrative payment deck we reviewed with you.

However, we changed the timing of certain of the "gives" and “gets” so that the payments, reserves, releases, and litigation assignments, as well as a best-efforts undertaking are exchanged at or around execution. This is consistent with the DAF agreement, and these exchanges do not require Bankruptcy Court approval. We believe that an immediate exchange of as much of the material value of the settlement as possible is in the best interests of both sides.

The Class 10 claim allowance and the application of the HMIT Note to fix the amount requires court approval and is set up that way with future Indemnity Trust payments keyed to the Bankruptcy Court order becoming final. To assure that the order is timely procured and the expectations of the parties protected, we have included the aforementioned best efforts undertaking to reconstruct the essential terms of the deal and deliver it to the parties if for any reason the claim allowance is not approved or is overturned . We do believe there is much risk to either denial or reversal.

We are at your disposal. It may make sense for us to walk some or all of you through draft, and we can do that tomorrow. (We understand that Louis is away and do not presume to intrude on a well-earned holiday.) Nonetheless, if an overview is appealing, please let me know.

Thank you for your consideration. Please call me with any questions or issues. We look forward to working with you to resolve our disputes and reach a mutually satisfactory resolution.

Best. Jim

Jim Seery
631-804-2049
jpseeryjr@gmail.com

SETTLEMENT AGREEMENT & GENERAL RELEASE

THIS SETTLEMENT AGREEMENT & GENERAL RELEASE (this "**Agreement**") is entered into as of April [ ], 2025 (the "**Agreement Date**"), by and among Highland Capital Management, L.P., a Delaware limited partnership ("**Highland**"), the Highland Claimant Trust, a Delaware statutory trust governed by the Delaware Statutory Trust Act (the "**Claimant Trust**"), the Highland Litigation Sub-Trust, a Delaware statutory trust governed by the Delaware Statutory Trust Act (the "**Litigation Sub-Trust**"), and the Highland Indemnity Trust, a Delaware statutory trust governed by the Delaware Statutory Trust Act (the "**Indemnity Trust**", and together with Highland, the Claimant Trust and the Litigation Sub-Trust, the "**Highland Entities**"), on the one hand, and Hunter Mountain Investment Trust, a Delaware statutory trust ("**HMIT**"), Rand Advisors, LLC, a Delaware limited liability company ("**Rand Advisors**"), Rand PE Fund I, LP, a Delaware series limited partnership ("**Rand PE Fund**"), Rand PE Fund Management, LLC, a Delaware limited liability company ("**Rand GP**"), Atlas IDF, LP, a Delaware limited partnership ("**Atlas IDF**"), Atlas IDF GP, LLC, a Delaware limited liability company ("**Atlas GP**" and together with HMIT, Rand Advisors, Rand PE Fund, Rand GP and Atlas IDF, the "**HMIT Entities**"), on the other hand. The Highland Entities and the HMIT Entities are collectively referred to as the "**Parties**," and each individually, as a "**Party**".

DEFINITIONS

"**9019 Motion**" means the motion seeking entry of the Bankruptcy Court Order pursuant to Bankruptcy Rule 9019 and in accordance with Section 18.

"**Action**" means any action, claim, demand, arbitration, hearing, charge, complaint, investigation, examination, indictment, litigation, suit or other civil, criminal, administrative or investigative proceedings.

"**Affiliate**" means a Person that, directly or indirectly, through one or more intermediaries, controls or is controlled by, or is under common control with, a specified Person as of the date on which, or at any time during the period for which, the determination of affiliation is being made. The term "control" (including, with correlative meanings, the terms "controlled by" and "under common control with"), as applied to any Person, means the possession, direct or indirect, of the power to direct or cause the direction of the management and policies of such Person, whether through the ownership of voting securities or other ownership interest, by contract or otherwise.

"**Amended Complaint**" means the *Amended Complaint and Objection to Claims*, filed as docket number 158 in *Kirschner v. Dondero*, Adv. Pro. No. 21-03076-sgj (Bankr. N.D. Tex. May 19, 2022).

"**Bankruptcy Case**" means *In re Highland Capital Management, L.P.*, Case No. 19-34054-sgj (Bankr. N.D. Tex.) and its related proceedings.

"**Bankruptcy Code**" means title 11 of the United States Code, 11 U.S.C. §§ 101-1532 (as amended).

"**Bankruptcy Court**" means the U.S. Bankruptcy Court for the Northern District of Texas, Dallas Division.

"**Bankruptcy Court Approval Date**" means the date on which the Bankruptcy Court Order is issued.

"**Bankruptcy Court Order**" means an order of the Bankruptcy Court approving the allowance of the HMIT's Class 10 Interest as provided in this Agreement pursuant to the 9019 Motion.

"**Bankruptcy Rules**" means the Federal Rules of Bankruptcy Procedure.

"**Business Day**" means any day other than (i) a Saturday or a Sunday, (ii) a day on which the Federal Reserve Bank of New York or the New York Stock Exchange is closed, or (iii) a day on which banks in the States of Texas are required, or authorized by law, to close.

"**Claimant Trust Agreement**" means that certain Claimant Trust Agreement of the Claimant Trust (as may have been or may be amended, supplemented or otherwise modified in accordance with the terms thereof from time to time), effective as of August 11, 2021, by and among Highland, as settlor, James P. Seery, Jr., a Claimant Trustee, and Wilmington Trust, National Association, a national banking association, as Delaware trustee.

"**Claims**" means any claims, debts, liabilities, demands, obligations, breaches of contract, breaches of duty or any relationship, misfeasance, malfeasance, promises, acts, omissions, agreements, liens, losses, costs and expenses (including attorney's fees and related costs), damages, injuries, suits, actions, and causes of action of whatever kind or nature, whenever and however, arising, whether known or unknown, suspected or unsuspected, matured or unmatured, liquidated or unliquidated, contingent or fixed, at law or in equity, statutory or otherwise.

"**Class 10**" means the class of Claims or Equity Interests described in Article II. Section H.10. of the Plan.

"**Class 11**" means the class of Claims or Equity Interests described in Article II. Section H.11. of the Plan.

"**Committee**" means the official committee of unsecured creditors appointed in the Bankruptcy Case.

"**Confirmation Order**" means that certain *Order Confirming the Fifth Amended Plan of Reorganization of Highland Capital Management, L.P. (as Modified) and (ii) Granting Related Relief* [Docket No. 1943], as conformed in accordance with the Fifth Circuit's rulings.

"**Dugaboy Note**" means that certain Promissory Note dated May 31, 2017, in the original face amount of $24,268,621.69, from The Dugaboy Investment Trust, as Maker, and Highland Capital Management, L.P. and The Get Good Non-Exempt Trust, collectively as Payee.

"**Final Court Approval Date**" means the date on which the Bankruptcy Court Order becomes a Final Order.

"**Final Order**" means an order or judgment of the Bankruptcy Court, which is in full force and effect, and as to which the time to appeal, petition for certiorari, or move for a new trial, reargument or rehearing has expired and as to which no appeal, petition for certiorari, or other proceedings for a new trial, reargument or rehearing shall then be pending or as to which any right to appeal, petition for certiorari, new trial, reargument, or rehearing shall have been waived in writing in form and substance satisfactory to the Highland Entities, as applicable, or, in the event that an appeal, writ of certiorari, new trial, reargument, or rehearing thereof has been sought, such order of the Bankruptcy Court shall have been determined by the highest court to which such order was appealed, or certiorari, new trial, reargument or rehearing shall have been denied and the time to take any further appeal, petition for certiorari, or move for a new trial, reargument or rehearing shall have expired; provided, however, that the possibility that a motion under Rule 60 of the Federal Rules of Civil Procedure, or any analogous rule under the Bankruptcy Rules, may be Filed with respect to such order shall not preclude such order from being a Final Order.

"**Gatekeeper**" means the gatekeeping provision contained in Article IX. F of the Plan as of August 11, 2021.

"**Governmental Authority**" means any federal, provincial, state, local or foreign government or political subdivision thereof, court of competent jurisdiction, administrative agency, judicial or arbitral body, or commission or other governmental or regulatory authority or instrumentality.

"**Highland Released Parties**" means collectively (i) the Highland Entities, (ii) any Affiliate of any Highland Entity and any Person directly or indirectly majority-owned by any Highland Entity or any of their respective Affiliates, (iii) any Person directly or indirectly managed by any Highland Entity or any of their respective Affiliates, whether by contract or otherwise (the entities described in clauses (i)-(iii), collectively, the "**Highland Parties**"), (iv) each of the Highland Parties' current and former trustees and administrators (including the trustees of any of the Claimant Trust, the Litigation Sub-Trust, or the Indemnity Trust), officers, executives, agents, directors, advisors, advisory representatives, consultants, administrators, managers, members, partners (including limited and general partners), employees, beneficiaries, shareholders, other equityholders, participants, direct and indirect subsidiaries and parents, Affiliates, successors, designees, and assigns, (v) the current and former members of the Oversight Board of the Claimant Trust in any capacity (including Richard Katz) and their Affiliates, including Farallon Capital Management, LLC, Stonehill Capital Management, LLC, Muck Holdings LLC, and Jessup Holdings LLC, (vi) the Independent Board and its members John Dubel, James P. Seery, Jr., and Russell Nelms, (vii) James P. Seery, Jr., individually and in all capacities for any Highland Released Party, including as Chief Executive Officer of Highland Capital Management, L.P., Claimant Trustee of the Claimant Trust, and the Indemnity Trust Administrator of the Indemnity Trust, (viii) Marc S. Kirschner, individually and as Trustee of the Litigation Sub-Trust, (ix) the Committee and each of its members, (x) the professionals (and their respective firms) (a) retained by Highland or the Committee during the Bankruptcy Case or

which provided services to Highland or the Committee during the Bankruptcy Case or (b) retained by any Highland Released Party on or after August 11, 2021, (xi) any Person indemnified by any Highland Party (the Persons described in clauses (i)-(xi), collectively, the "**Highland Covered Parties**"), and (xii) each Highland Covered Party's current and former officers, executives, agents, directors, advisors, consultants, administrators, managers, members, partners (including limited and general partners), employees, beneficiaries, shareholders, other equityholders, participants, direct and indirect subsidiaries and parents, Affiliates, successors, designees, and assigns, if not otherwise included in the defined term "Highland Covered Parties;" provided, however, and for the avoidance of doubt, and without in any way limiting the scope of the foregoing, "Highland Covered Parties" shall include Highland CLO Funding, Ltd., Highland HCF Advisor, Ltd., Highland Multi Strategy Credit Fund, L.P., Highland Multi Strategy Credit Fund GP, L.P., Highland Multi Strategy Credit GP, LLC, Highland Multi Strategy Credit Fund, Ltd., Highland Select Equity Master Fund, L.P., Highland Select Equity Fund GP, L.P., Highland Select Equity Fund, L.P., Highland Restoration Capital Partners Master, L.P., Highland Restoration Capital Partners GP, LLC, Highland Restoration Capital Partners, L.P., Highland Restoration Capital Partners Offshore, L.P., Highland Offshore Director, LLC, Acis CLO Management, LLC, Neutra, Ltd., Pollack, Ltd., Acis CLO Management Holdings, L.P., Acis CLO Management Intermediate Holdings I, LLC, Acis CLO Management Intermediate Holdings II, LLC, Acis CLO Assets Holdings Limited, CHG Houston Holdings, LLC, Penant Management, L.P., Penant Management GP, LLC, Gunwale, LLC, HE Capital, LLC, Gleneagles CLO, Ltd., Aberdeen Loan Funding, Ltd. Highland Argentina Regional Opportunity Fund GP, LLC, Highland Argentina Regional Opportunity Fund, L.P., Highland Argentina Regional Opportunity Fund, Ltd., Highland Argentina Regional Opportunity Master Fund, L.P., Highland Latin America Consulting, Ltd., Highland Capital Management Korea Limited, Highland Capital Management Latin America, L.P., Highland Latin America GP, Ltd., Highland Latin America LP, Ltd., Highland Offshore Partners, L.P. (Diversified), Brentwood CLO, Ltd., Eastland CLO, Ltd., Bristol Bay Funding Ltd., Jasper CLO Ltd., Highland Legacy Limited, Grayson CLO, Ltd., Greenbriar CLO, Ltd., Highland Loan Funding V Ltd., Highland Park CDO I, Ltd., Liberty CLO, Ltd., Valhalla CLO, Ltd., Stratford CLO Ltd., Southfork CLO, Ltd., Pam Capital Funding, L.P., Stonebridge-Highland Healthcare Private Equity Fund, Pamco Cayman Ltd., Red River CLO, Ltd., Rockwall CDO II Ltd., Rockwall CDO, Ltd., Westchester CLO, Ltd. Longhorn Credit Funding, LLC, PensionDanmark Pensionsforsikringsaktieselskab, Highland Dynamic Income Master Fund L.P., Highland Dynamic Income Fund GP, LLC, Highland Dynamic Income Fund, L.P., Highland Dynamic Income Fund, Ltd., Highland JHT Holdings, LLC, Highland Prometheus Master Fund, L.P., Highland Prometheus Feeder Fund I, L.P., Highland Prometheus Feeder Fund II, L.P., Highland Sunbridge GP, LLC, Trussway Holdings, LLC, Trussway Industries, LLC, TW Company, Inc., T-Way Investments, LLC, SSP Holdings, LLC, Highland Flexible Income UCITS Fund, and Acis CLO 2017-7, Ltd. *Notwithstanding the forgoing or anything herein to the contrary*, none of "Highland Released Parties", "Highland Parties", nor "Highland Covered Parties" shall include James Dondero, Scott Ellington, Isaac Leventon, or any Person directly or indirectly owned as of the date hereof (in whole or in part) by, and/or Affiliated as of the date hereof with, any of Mr. Dondero, Mr. Ellington, or Mr. Leventon in any manner and none of such Persons are released from any Claim by any Person in connection with this Agreement.

"**HMIT Class 10 Interest**" means the unvested, contingent Class 10 interest in the Claimant Trust (a) to be allowed on account of HMIT's pre-petition equity interest in Highland, and (b) subject to the terms and conditions of the Plan, the Plan Documents, the Claimant Trust Agreement, this Agreement, and applicable law.

"**HMIT Note**" means that certain Secured Promissory Note dated December 21, 2015, in the original face amount of $63,000,000 from HMIT, as maker, and Highland, as payee.

"**HMIT Note Claims**" means any Claim related to, in connection with or arising out of the HMIT Note.

"**HMIT Released Parties**" means collectively (i) the HMIT Entities, (ii) any Affiliate of any HMIT Entity and any Person directly or indirectly majority owned by any HMIT Entity or any of their respective Affiliates, (iii) any Person directly or indirectly managed by any HMIT Entity or any of their respective Affiliates, whether by contract or otherwise (the entities described in clauses (i) – (iii), collectively, the "**HMIT Parties**"), (iv) each of the HMIT Parties' current and former trustees, administrators, officer, executives, agents, directors, advisors, consultants, manager, members, partners (including limited and general partners), employees, beneficiaries, shareholders, other equityholders, participants, direct and indirect subsidiaries and parents, Affiliates, successors, designees, and assigns (v) the professionals (and their respective firms (a) retained by any HMIT Party during the Bankruptcy Case or which provided services to any HMIT Party during the Bankruptcy Case or (b) retained by any HMIT Released Party on or after August 11, 2021, (vi) any Person indemnified by any HMIT Party (the Persons described in clauses (i) – (vi), collectively, the "**HMIT Covered Parties**"), and (vii) each HMIT Covered Party's current and former officers, executives, agents, directors, advisors, consultants, administrators, managers, members, partners (including limited and general partners), employees, beneficiaries, shareholders, other equityholders, participants, direct and indirect subsidiaries and parents, Affiliates, successors, designees, and assigns, if not otherwise included in the defined term "HMIT Covered Parties." *Notwithstanding the forgoing*, none of "HMIT Released Parties", "HMIT Parties", nor "HMIT Covered Parties" shall include James Dondero, Scott Ellington, Isaac Leventon, or any Person directly or indirectly owned as of the date hereof (in whole or in part) by, and/or Affiliated as of the date hereof with, any of Mr. Dondero, Mr. Ellington, or Mr. Leventon in any manner, and none of such Persons are released from any Claims by any Person in connection with this Agreement.

"**Indemnity Trust Administrator**" has the meaning given to it in the Indemnity Trust Agreement.

"**Indemnity Trust Agreement**" means that certain *Second Amended and Restated Indemnity Trust Agreement of the Indemnity Trust* (as may be amended, supplemented or otherwise modified in accordance with the terms thereof from time to time), effective as of [April 28], 2025, by and among the Claimant Trust, as grantor, James P. Seery, Jr., as indemnity trust administrator, and Wilmington Trust, National Association, a national banking association, as indemnity trustee and Delaware trustee.

"**Indemnity Trust Assets**" has the meaning set forth in the Indemnity Trust Agreement.

"**Independent Board**" means the independent board appointed by the Bankruptcy Court on January 9, 2020, pursuant to that certain *Order Approving Settlement with Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors Regarding Governance of the Debtor and Procedures for Operations in the Ordinary Course* [Docket No. 339].

"**Kirschner Claims**" means all Claims and causes of action other than the HMIT Note Claims that were asserted or could have been asserted by the Litigation Trustee of the Litigation Sub-Trust, in the Amended Complaint.

"**Liability**" means any liability, debt, obligation, loss, damage, claim, cost or expense (including costs of investigation and defense and attorney's fees, costs and expenses), in each case, whether direct or indirect, whether accrued or contingent, whether or not involving a third-party claim, and including incidental and consequential damages and diminution of value.

"**Litigation Protections**" means, individually and collectively, the rights, duties, and obligations set forth in Section 1 and Sections 9 - 16.

"**Litigation Sub-Trust**" means the Highland Litigation Sub-Trust, a Delaware statutory trust governed by the Delaware Statutory Trust Act.

"**Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement**" means that certain Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement of the Litigation Sub-Trust (as may be amended, supplemented or otherwise modified in accordance with the terms thereof from time to time), effective as of August 16, 2021, by and among James P. Seery, Jr., as Claimant Trustee of the Claimant Trust, Wilmington Trust, National Association, a national banking association, as Delaware Trustee, and the Litigation Trustee.

"**Litigation Trustee**" means Marc S. Kirschner, as Litigation Trustee of the Litigation Sub-Trust.

"**LPA**" means that certain *Sixth Amended and Restated Agreement of Limited Partnership of Highland Capital Management, L.P.* (as may be amended, supplemented or otherwise modified in accordance with the terms thereof from time to time), dated as of October 4, 2021.

"**Original Plan**" means that certain *Fifth Amended Plan of Reorganization of Highland Capital Management, L.P. (as Modified)* attached as Exhibit A to the *Order (A) Confirming the Fifth Amended Plan of Reorganization of Highland Capital Management, L.P. (as modified) and (B) Granting Related Relief*, filed at Docket No. 1943 on the Bankruptcy Court's docket.

"**Oversight Board**" means the oversight board of the Highland Claimant Trust.

"**Pending Litigation**" means (i) *Hunter Mountain Investment Trust v. Highland Cap. Mgmt., L.P.*, Case No. 3:23-cv-02071-E (N.D. Tex.), on remand to the Bankruptcy Court (including *Hunter Mountain Investment Trust's Emergency Motion for Leave to File Adversary Proceeding* filed at Bankruptcy Court Docket No. 3699 and all proceedings, decisions, and orders relating there); (ii) *Dugaboy Investment Trust v. Highland Cap. Mgmt, L.P.*, 3:24-cv-

01531-X (N.D. Tex.) (only as to HMIT), and (iii) *Hunter Mountain Investment Trust v. Highland Cap. Mgmt., L.P.*, Case No. 3:24-cv-01786-L (N.D. Tex.).

"**Permitted Investments**" has the meaning set forth in the Indemnity Trust Agreement.

"**Person**" means any natural person, partnership, limited liability partnership, corporation, limited liability company, association, joint stock company, trust, estate, joint venture, unincorporated organization or Governmental Authority.

"**Plan**" means that certain *Fifth Amended Plan of Reorganization of Highland Capital Management, L.P. (as Modified)* as conformed in accordance with the Fifth Circuit's rulings.

"**Plan Documents**" has the meaning given to it in the Plan.

"**Plan Protections**" means, collectively, the provisions of the Plan contained in Article IX thereof.

"**Pro Rata**" means the proportion that (a) the allowed amount of a particular Claim or Equity Interest in Class 10 bears to (b) the aggregate allowed amount of all Claims or Equity Interests in Class 10.

"**Threats**" means any threats, demands, complaints, petitions for pre-suit discovery, suits, litigations, arbitrations, actual or threated restraining orders or injunctions, or similar actions of any kind in any forum against any Trust Indemnified Parties or Indemnified Party (both as defined in the Indemnity Trust Agreement).

RECITALS

WHEREAS, as of the Petition Date, HMIT held Class B and Class C Limited Partnerships Interests in Highland;

WHEREAS, on December 21, 2015, HMIT entered into the HMIT Note with Highland, which had a total outstanding principal balance of Fifty-Seven Million Six Hundred Ninety Thousand Six Hundred Forty and 95/100 Dollars ($57,690,640.95) as of the Petition Date (the "**HMIT Note Balance**");

WHEREAS, HMIT's Class B and Class C Limited Partnership Interests in Highland were extinguished on August 11, 2021, in accordance with the Plan;

WHEREAS, pursuant to the LPA, HMIT's capital account balance at Highland on account of its Class B and Class C Limited Partnership Interests on the Petition Date was Three Hundred Ninety-Four Million Six Hundred Thirty Thousand Eight Hundred Seventy-One and 53/100 Dollars ($394,630,871.53) (the "**HMIT Capital Account Balance**");

WHEREAS, some or all of the HMIT Entities have asserted certain Claims against certain Highland Entities, including those asserted in the Pending Litigation;

WHEREAS, some or all of the Highland Entities have asserted certain Claims against certain HMIT Entities, including the HMIT Note Claims;

WHEREAS, the Parties wish to terminate, extinguish, and release any and all rights, duties, obligations and Claims that (a) any of the Highland Released Parties owed or have, or may have owed or have, to or with respect to any of the HMIT Released Parties, and (b) any of the HMIT Released Parties owed or have, or may have owed or have, to or with respect to any of the Highland Released Parties (collectively, the "**Rights and Obligations**");

WHEREAS, the Parties agree that the Litigation Protections are intended to enact a permanent cessation of all litigation concerning or related to the Highland Released Parties through and including the Agreement Date; and

WHEREAS, the Parties, individually and collectively, wish to (a) resolve all disputes between and/or among any of the Highland Entities, on the one hand, and any of the HMIT Entities, on the other hand, including those asserted in the Pending Litigation, (b) fix and allow HMIT's Class 10 Interest at the amount and on the terms provided herein; and (c) terminate, extinguish, and release all Rights and Obligations on the terms provided herein.

NOW THEREFORE, for good and valuable consideration, the receipt and sufficiency of which is hereby acknowledged, the Parties hereby agree as follows:

AGREEMENT

1. Dismissal of Pending Litigation With Prejudice. Within three (3) Business Days after the Agreement Date, the HMIT Entities shall take all steps necessary (at their own cost) to dismiss the Pending Litigation with prejudice.

2. Dismissal of Certain Defendants from the Amended Complaint.

(a) Within three (3) Business Days after the Effective Date, the Litigation Trustee shall take all steps necessary (at its own cost) to dismiss, with prejudice, HMIT and Rand PE Fund from Counts I, II, and III of the Amended Complaint. For the avoidance of doubt, Counts I, II, and III constitute all Kirschner Claims that are not HMIT Note Claims, and such dismissal shall not affect or impair any HMIT Note Claims or any liability or obligation of HMIT with respect to the HMIT Note, if any.

(b) Within three (3) Business Days after the Final Court Approval Date, the Litigation Sub-Trust shall take all steps necessary (at its own cost) to dismiss, with prejudice, HMIT and Rand PE from Count XXIV of the Amended Complaint, which constitutes all HMIT Note Claims against HMIT and Rand PE.

3. Cash Payment to HMIT. In consideration for the dismissal of the Pending Litigation, within three (3) Business Days following the Agreement Date, Highland shall pay HMIT a one-time, lump sum of [Five Hundred Thousand Dollars (US$500,000.00)] (the "**Payment**") by wire transfer:

[wire instructions]

4. HMIT Class 10 Interest.

(a) Subject to entry of the Bankruptcy Court Order, and the terms of this Agreement, the HMIT Class 10 Interest shall be deemed allowed in the amount of Three Hundred Thirty-Six Million Nine Hundred Forty Thousand Two Hundred Thirty and 58/100 Dollars (US$336,940,230.58), which amount represents the HMIT Capital Account Balance, less the HMIT Note Balance.

(b) Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in the Plan or the Claimant Trust Agreement, as an integral part of this Agreement to consent to the allowance of the HMIT Class 10 Interest and the other considerations in this Agreement, HMIT shall not be deemed, and no holder of the HMIT Class 10 Interest shall be, a Claimant Trust Beneficiary or a "Beneficiary" under the Claimant Trust Agreement, and the Highland Released Parties, individually and collectively, shall owe no duty to any HMIT Releasor (whether contractual, fiduciary, equitable, statutory or otherwise), including with respect to the HMIT Class 10 Interest, in each case, except as expressly set forth in this Agreement. Furthermore, without limiting the foregoing and for the avoidance of doubt, the contractual right of the holder of the HMIT Class 10 Interest to receive or recover any payments or Indemnity Trust Assets from the Indemnity Trust as set forth in this Agreement or the Indemnity Trust Agreement does not make any HMIT Releasor or any other Person a beneficiary of the Indemnity Trust or under the Indemnity Trust Agreement.

(c) Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in the Plan, the Claimant Trust Agreement or the Indemnity Trust Agreement, in no event shall HMIT sell, transfer, assign, pledge, hypothecate, participate or otherwise dispose of the HMIT Class 10 Interest or any rights (including any right to payment) with respect thereto.

(d) For the avoidance of doubt, the HMIT Class 10 Interest is and shall remain senior to the not yet allowed, unvested contingent Class 11 Claims of Equity Interests as provided for in the Plan, the Plan Documents, and the Claimant Trust Agreement.

5. Initial Interim Cash Distributions on the Allowed Class 10 Interests.

(a) Within ten (10) Business Days of the Final Court Approval Date, the Indemnity Trust shall distribute (the date on which such distribution is made, the "**Initial Interim Distribution Date**") Pro Rata to the Holders of allowed Class 10 Claims or Equity Interests: (i) cash in the aggregate amount of [Ten Million Dollars (US$10,000,000.00)] (the "**Initial Interim Cash Distribution Amount**"); and (ii) cash in the aggregate amount of all principal and interest payments paid on the Dugaboy Note and actually received by Highland or the Indemnity Trust from and after the Bankruptcy Court Approval Date (the "**Initial Interim Dugaboy Distribution Amount**").

(b) Upon the Bankruptcy Court Approval Date, the Indemnity Trust shall establish a balance sheet reserve in respect of the Initial Interim Cash Distribution Amount and the Initial Interim Dugaboy Distribution Amount (if and when received), which reserve will be held solely in cash or Permitted Investments and otherwise on the same terms as other Indemnity

Trust Assets pursuant to the Indemnity Trust Agreement pending distribution in accordance with Section 5(a).

6. Subsequent Distribution(s) on the Allowed Class 10 Interests.

(a) On the later of the Final Court Approval Date and April 1, 2028, the Indemnity Trust shall distribute (such distribution, collectively, the "**Subsequent Distribution**", and the date on which such Subsequent Distribution is made, the "**Subsequent Distribution Date**") Pro Rata to the Holders of allowed Class 10 Claims or Equity Interests: (i) cash in the aggregate amount of [Five Million Dollars (US$5,000,000.00)]; and (ii)(x)(1) if HMIT elects in writing that it desires for the Indemnity Trust to sell the Dugaboy Note, the net proceeds, if any, actually received by the Indemnity Trust from such sale, or (2) if HMIT instead elects that it desires to receive the Dugaboy Note in kind, the Dugaboy Note in kind, plus (y) cash in the aggregate amount of all principal and interest payments actually received on the Dugaboy Note by the Indemnity Trust from and after the Initial Interim Distribution Date (the amount pursuant to subclause (y), the "**Subsequent Dugaboy P+I Amount**"). If the Dugaboy Note is distributed in kind, HMIT will engage an independent valuation service provider to value the Dugaboy Note for purposes of determining the magnitude of reduction to the outstanding allowed Class 10 Interests on account of such in-kind distribution. The HMIT Entities acknowledge and agree that none of the Highland Entities are representing or warranting that the Dugaboy Note can or will be sold or the price, if any, received for the Dugaboy Note and further acknowledge and agree that any such purchase price may be de minimis.

(b) Upon the Initial Interim Distribution Date, the Indemnity Trust shall establish a balance sheet reserve in respect of the cash portion of the Subsequent Dugaboy P+I Amount, which will be held solely in cash or Permitted Investments and otherwise on the same terms as other Indemnity Trust Assets pursuant to the Indemnity Trust Agreement pending distribution in accordance with Section 6(a).

(c) Notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, the obligations of the Indemnity Trust to make the Subsequent Distribution, including any Cash, the Dugaboy Note, or the Subsequent Dugaboy P+I Amount, is subject in all respects to (i) there being no Threats and (ii) a determination in accordance with Article VIII, Section 8.1(c) of the Indemnity Trust Agreement that the Indemnity Trust Assets comprising such distributions are not reasonably necessary to satisfy current or potential Indemnification Obligations (as defined in the Indemnity Trust Agreement) to all persons who are or might become Beneficiaries (as defined in the Indemnity Trust Agreement).

7. Final Distribution on the Allowed Class 10 Interests.

(a) On the later of the Final Court Approval Date and April 1, 2029, the Indemnity Trust will distribute all excess remaining Indemnity Trust Assets in accordance with Article VIII of the Indemnity Trust Agreement; provided, however, that the obligation of the Indemnity Trust to make any such distributions and/or dissolve and wind up the affairs of the Indemnity Trust is subject in all respects to (i) there being no Threats and (ii) a determination in accordance with Article VIII of the Indemnity Trust Agreement that (1) a Final Order(s) (as

defined in the Indemnity Trust Agreement) has been entered resolving all litigation, claims or proceedings in any forum of any kind which could give rise to Indemnity Obligations (as defined in the Indemnity Trust Agreement) and payment in full of all such Indemnity Obligations and (2) all applicable statutes of limitations and any applicable tolling of such statutes of limitation have expired.

(b) The Indemnity Trust agrees to not use Indemnity Trust Assets to fund the operating expenses of Highland.

(c) Following the Bankruptcy Court Approval Date, at the request of Mark Patrick, solely in his capacity, and to the extent he remains, as administrator of HMIT, but not more often than quarterly, Highland and the Indemnity Trust Administrator agree to review (i) the status of their respective assets, (ii) the balance of cash held, (iii) the status of any claims made for indemnification and any resolutions thereof, (iv) the status of any litigation, and (v) forecasted operating expenses with Mr. Patrick, and will each work in good faith to reduce operating expenses where reasonably practicable; provided, however, that all such reporting shall be subject to Mr. Patrick's agreement to maintain confidentiality with respect to any non-public information.

8. Transfer Kirschner Claims; Dismissal of HMIT Note Claims.

(a) In consideration of the dismissal of the Pending Litigation and the releases provided herein, within ten (10) Business Days of the Agreement Date, but after the dismissal provided for in Section 2, and solely to the extent permitted by the Plan, the Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement and applicable law, the Litigation Sub-Trust shall execute an assignment in the form attached hereto as **Exhibit [_]** in favor of the HMIT Entities transferring all of the Litigation Sub-Trust's right, title, and interest in and to the Kirschner Claims (which, for the avoidance of doubt, shall not include any HMIT Note Claims) (the "**Kirschner Transfer**").[1] Each HMIT Entity acknowledges and agrees that none of the Highland Entities will have any duty or obligation to assist the HMIT Entities in any way with respect to the Kirschner Claims, including the prosecution thereof.

(b) THE HMIT ENTITIES SPECIFICALLY ACKNOWLEDGE AND AGREE THAT THE LITIGATION SUB-TRUST IS TRANSFERRING THE KIRSCHNER CLAIMS ON AN "AS IS AND WITH ALL FAULTS" BASIS AND THAT THE HMIT ENTITIES ARE NOT RELYING ON ANY REPRESENTATIONS OR WARRANTIES OF ANY KIND WHATSOEVER, EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, FROM THE HIGHLAND ENTITIES OR THEIR REPRESENTATIVES AS TO ANY MATTERS CONCERNING THE KIRSCHNER CLAIMS AND AMENDED COMPLAINT, INCLUDING WITH RESPECT TO THE ENFORCEABILITY, TRANSFERABILITY, VIABILITY, STRENGTH, OR VALUE OF ANY OF THE KIRSCHNER CLAIMS OR THE AMENDED COMPLAINT. The HMIT Entities hereby specifically acknowledge that they have carefully reviewed this Section and have had the opportunity to discuss its import with legal counsel and that the provisions of this Section are a material part of this Agreement. Thus, if for any reason HMIT is precluded from or is

[1] NTD: HMIT Claim to be dismissed without prejudice.

otherwise unable to prosecute all or any of the Kirschner Claims, (i) the HMIT Releasors shall have no recourse against the Highland Released Parties whatsoever and shall not be entitled to compensation of any kind, it being agreed that the HMIT Entities are otherwise receiving adequate consideration for the duties and obligations they are undertaking pursuant to this Agreement and (ii) there will be no effect whatsoever on the validity and enforceability of this Agreement or any of the other transactions contemplated hereby.

(c) As promptly as reasonably practicable following the Effective Date, the Highland Entities shall provide to the HMIT Entities electronic copies of written discovery requests and responses thereto, and documents produced in discovery in respect of the Kirschner Claims and the Amended Complaint. The Highland Entities will not provide any other documents regarding the Kirschner Claims including any attorney-client communications and any documents subject to the attorney work-product doctrine or similar privileges or immunities concerning the Kirschner Claims (collectively, the "**Kirschner Privileges**"), it being understood and agreed that the Highland Entities are retaining, and not transferring or waiving, the Kirschner Privileges.

(d) Each Party acknowledges and agrees that if (a) the Kirschner Transfer is found or deemed to be impermissible or invalid, for any reason, or (b) the Final Court Approval Date does not occur, the Kirschner Claims and Amended Complaint will revert to, and remain an asset of, the Litigation Sub-Trust.

9. General Release By The HMIT Entities. On the Agreement Date, and to the maximum extent permitted by law, each of the HMIT Entities, on behalf of itself and each of its respective Affiliates (including Affiliated and/or managed funds, accounts and other investment vehicles) and its and their respective current and former advisors, consultants, administrators, trustees, directors, officers, managers, executives, members, partners (including limited and general partners), employees, beneficiaries, direct and indirect shareholders and other equity holders, agents, participants, direct and indirect subsidiaries and parents, successors, predecessors, designees, and assigns (whether by operation of law or otherwise) (collectively with the HMIT Entities, the "**HMIT Releasors**") hereby forever, finally, fully, unconditionally, and completely releases, relieves, acquits, discharges, remises, and exonerates each Highland Released Party from, and waives and relinquishes, any and all Claims, which the HMIT Releasors, or any Person claiming through, under, or on behalf of any of the HMIT Releasors, ever had, now has, or hereafter can, shall, or may have against any of the Highland Released Parties by reason of, arising from, relating to, or in connection with, any fact, matter, or transaction that occurred prior to the Agreement Date, including any fact, matter, transaction, or occurrence in connection with, relating to, or with respect to the Bankruptcy Case, the management or operation of any of the Highland Released Parties, or the Highland Released Parties' property and including any defense, affirmative defenses, and right to setoff arising out of, or otherwise related to, any of the foregoing (collectively, the "**HMIT Entity Released Claims**").

10. General Release By The Highland Entities.

(a) On the Agreement Date, and to the maximum extent permitted by law, each of the Highland Entities, on behalf of itself and each of its respective Affiliates (including Affiliated and/or managed funds, accounts and other investment vehicles) and its or their respective current and former advisors, consultants, administrators, trustees, directors, officers, managers, executives, members, partners (including limited and general partners), employees, beneficiaries, direct and indirect shareholders and other equity holders, agents, participants, direct and indirect subsidiaries and parents, successors, predecessors, designees, and assigns (whether by operation of law or otherwise)(collectively with the Highland Entities, the "**Highland Releasors**") hereby forever, finally, fully, unconditionally, and completely releases, relieves, acquits, discharges, remises, and exonerates each HMIT Released Party from, and waives and relinquishes, any and all Claims, excepting any HMIT Note Claims, which the Highland Releasors, or any Person claiming through, under, or on behalf of any of the Highland Releasors, ever had, now has, or hereafter can, shall, or may have against any of the HMIT Released Parties by reason of, arising from, relating to, or in connection with, any fact, matter, or transaction that occurred prior to the Agreement Date, including any fact, matter, transaction, or occurrence in connection with, relating to, or with respect to the Bankruptcy Case, the management or operation of any of the HMIT Released Parties, or the HMIT Released Parties' property and including any defense, affirmative defenses, and right to setoff arising out of, or otherwise related to, any of the foregoing (collectively, the "**Initial Highland Released Claims**"). For the avoidance of doubt and notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, the HMIT Note Claims shall not be released until Final Court Approval Date, at which time the HMIT Note will be applied to calculate the allowed HMIT Class 10 Interest set forth in Section 4 and the balance of the HMIT Note and any HMIT Note Claims shall be released pursuant to Section 10(b).

(b) Upon the Final Court Approval Date, and to the maximum extent permitted by law, each of the Highland Releasors hereby forever, finally, fully, unconditionally, and completely releases, relieves, acquits, discharges, remises, and exonerates each HMIT Released Party from, and waives and relinquishes, the HMIT Note Claims (the "**Subsequent Highland Released Claims**" and together with the Initial Highland Released Claims, the "**Highland Entity Released Claims**" and together with the HMIT Entity Released Claims, the "**Released Claims**").

11. Further Provisions Concerning The General Releases.

(a) **FOR THE AVOIDANCE OF DOUBT, THE FOREGOING RELEASES ARE INTENDED TO BE GENERAL AND INCLUDE A RELEASE OF ALL RELEASED CLAIMS, WHETHER KNOWN OR UNKNOWN, SUSPECTED OR UNSUSPECTED, ARISING OR EXISTING FROM THE BEGINNING OF TIME THROUGH AND INCLUDING THE AGREEMENT DATE.**

(b) To the maximum extent permitted by law, each of the HMIT Entities and the Highland Entities, on their own behalf and on behalf of the other HMIT Releasors and Highland Releasors, respectively, waives the benefit of any statute or other principle of law or

equity that limits the applicability of a release with respect to Claims that the releasing party does not know or suspect to exist in his, her or its favor at the time of executing the release.

(c) Without limiting the scope of the foregoing waiver, in connection with the foregoing release, each of the HMIT Entities and the Highland Entities, on its own behalf and on behalf of the other HMIT Releasors and Highland Releasors, respectively, waives the benefits of Section 1542 of the California Civil Code (to the extent, if any, that Section 1542 might apply to the foregoing release), which provides as follows:

> **A GENERAL RELEASE DOES NOT EXTEND TO CLAIMS THAT THE CREDITOR OR RELEASING PARTY DOES NOT KNOW OR SUSPECT TO EXIST IN HIS OR HER FAVOR AT THE TIME OF EXECUTING THE RELEASE AND THAT, IF KNOWN BY HIM OR HER, WOULD HAVE MATERIALLY AFFECTED HIS OR HER SETTLEMENT WITH THE DEBTOR OR RELEASED PARTY.**

Each of the HMIT Entities and the Highland Entities, on their own behalf and on behalf of the other HMIT Releasors and Highland Releasors, respectively, hereby agrees that the provisions of Section 1542 of the Civil Code of the State of California and all similar federal or state law, rights, rules or legal principles, legal or equitable, in each case solely to the extent such provisions apply, **ARE HEREBY KNOWINGLY AND VOLUNTARILY WAIVED AND RELINQUISHED BY EACH OF THE HMIT ENTITIES AND THE HIGHLAND ENTITIES**, **ON THEIR OWN BEHALF AND ON BEHALF OF THE OTHER HMIT RELEASORS AND HIGHLAND RELEASORS, RESPECTIVELY,** in each and every capacity, to the full extent that such rights and benefits pertaining to the matters released herein may be waived, and each of the HMIT Entities and the Highland Entities, on their own behalf and on behalf of the other HMIT Releasors and Highland Releasors, respectively, hereby agrees and acknowledges that this waiver and relinquishment is an essential term of this Agreement, without which the consideration provided would not have been given.

In connection with such waiver and relinquishment, each of the HMIT Entities and Highland Entities acknowledges that it is aware that it may hereafter discover Claims presently unknown or unsuspected, or facts in addition to or different from those which it now knows or believes to be true, with respect to the matters released herein. Nevertheless, it is the intent of each of the HMIT Entities and the Highland Entities, on its own behalf and on behalf of the other HMIT Releasors and Highland Releasors, respectively, in executing this Agreement fully, finally, and forever to settle and release all such matters, and all Claims related thereto, which exist, may exist or might have existed (whether or not previously or currently asserted in any action) which are the subject to the releases granted above.

(d) As an integral component of this Agreement, and notwithstanding the Parties' intent set forth in the preamble hereto and the general nature of the releases in Sections 9 and 10, should:

(i) any HMIT Releasor contend or assert that any Claim of any kind whatsoever held by any HMIT Releasor against any Highland Released Party survives this

Agreement and is in any way related to or arising from or in connection with any HMIT Entity Released Claim (such claim or cause of action, a "**HMIT Alleged Claim**"), such HMIT Releasor will be deemed to have irrevocably, fully, and finally assigned such HMIT Alleged Claim to the Highland Entities and the Highland Entities will be deemed to have forever, finally, full, unconditionally, and irrevocably, and completely released such HMIT Alleged Claim.

(ii) any Highland Releasor contend or assert that any Claim of any kind whatsoever held by any Highland Releasor against any HMIT Released Party survives this Agreement and is in any way related to or arising from or in connection with any Highland Entity Released Claim (such claim or cause of action, a "**Highland Alleged Claim**"), such Highland Releasor will be deemed to have irrevocably, fully, and finally assigned such Highland Alleged Claim to the HMIT Entities and the HMIT Entities will be deemed to have forever, finally, full, unconditionally, and irrevocably, and completely released such Highland Alleged Claim.

12. Covenant Not To Sue; Limitation on Standing. Upon the Agreement Date:

(a) Each of the HMIT Releasors covenants and agrees that it will not institute or prosecute any Action, in law, in equity or otherwise, against any of the Highland Released Parties, to recover, enforce, or collect any HMIT Entity Released Claim and will not (i) induce, encourage or direct any other Person to do so or (ii) act in concert with or assist (financially or otherwise) any other Person in doing so.

(b) Each of the Highland Releasors covenants and agrees that it will not institute or prosecute any Action, in law, in equity or otherwise, against any of the HMIT Released Parties, to recover, enforce, or collect any Highland Entity Released Claim and will not (i) induce, encourage or direct any other Person to do so or (ii) act in concert with or assist (financially or otherwise) any other Person in doing so.

(c) For the avoidance of doubt, this Agreement shall not operate to give any HMIT Entity standing for any purpose in connection with the Bankruptcy Case (or in connection with any appeal arising from any order entered by the Bankruptcy Court), except for the limited purpose of seeking Court approval of this Agreement (including with respect to any appeal concerning any order entered granting or denying such approval), and except for the limited purpose of enforcing this Agreement, no HMIT Entity shall commence any Action in connection with the HMIT Class 10 Interest.

13. Representations and Warranties.

(a) Each of the HMIT Entities hereby represents and warrants that every HMIT Entity Released Claim has not heretofore been assigned or encumbered and is not the subject of a transfer (as such term is defined in 11 U.S.C. § 101(54)), by any HMIT Releasor.

(b) The HMIT Entities, on their own behalf and on behalf of the other HMIT Releasors, acknowledge and agree that each Plan Provision is lawful, effective, and binding on the HMIT Releasors. The HMIT Entities further agree, on their own behalf and on behalf of the other HMIT Releasors, that the HMIT Releasors will never, in any way, challenge or seek to

modify, nullify, vacate, or revoke, or induce, encourage or direct any other Person to do so or act in concert with or assist (financially or otherwise) any other Person in doing so the Confirmation Order, the Plan, the Plan Protections, or any Plan Document, including the Claimant Trust Agreement, the LPA, the Indemnity Trust Agreement or the Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement, in the Bankruptcy Court, in any other state or federal court, in any other forum or tribunal, or otherwise, including administrative or regulatory tribunals and foreign courts.

(c) Each of the Highland Entities hereby represents and warrants that every Highland Entity Released Claim has not heretofore been assigned or encumbered and is not the subject of a transfer (as such term is defined in 11 U.S.C. § 101(54)), by any Highland Releasor.

(d) Each Party severally represents and warrants as to itself only that: (i) it has taken all necessary action to authorize and approve the execution, delivery and performance of this Agreement; (ii) such Party has full power and authority to execute and deliver this Agreement; and (iii) this Agreement constitutes a valid, legal and binding obligation of such Party, and is enforceable subject to its terms. Each individual signatory hereto individually warrants and represents to all Parties hereto that such individual has full power and authority to act on behalf of and bind the Party for which he or she has executed this Agreement; provided, however that no signatory shall otherwise provide any warranty or representation or otherwise be a party to this Agreement on an individual basis.

14. No Continuing Rights, Duties or Obligations. Except for the rights, duties, and obligations expressly set forth in this Agreement, all Rights and Obligations that existed or may have existed shall be deemed terminated, extinguished, and released upon the Agreement Date. For the avoidance of doubt, from and after the Agreement Date, (a) the Highland Released Parties, individually and collectively, shall owe no duty, past or present, including with respect to the Kirchner Claims, to the HMIT Releasors, individually and collectively, whether contractual, fiduciary, equitable, statutory or otherwise, except as arising out of this Agreement, and (b) the HMIT Released Parties, individually and collectively, shall owe no duty to the Highland Releasors, individually and collectively, whether contractual, fiduciary, equitable, statutory or otherwise, except as arising out of this Agreement.

15. Gatekeeper Standard.

(a) The HMIT Entities and the Highland Entities, on their own behalf and on behalf of the other HMIT Releasors and Highland Releasors, respectively, acknowledge and agree that, notwithstanding the United States Court of Appeals for the Fifth Circuit's decision in *Highland Capital Management Fund Advisors, L.P. v. Highland Capital Management, L.P.*, No. 23-10534 (5th Cir. Mar. 18, 2025), the "Gatekeeper" provisions contained in Highland's Original Plan is forever binding on each of the HMIT Entities and for a claim or cause of action to be "colorable" for purposes of the Gatekeeper, it must be found by final order of the Bankruptcy Court (the "**Gatekeeper Court**"), which order shall be subject to appeal to a court of competent jurisdiction, to have satisfied the "Gatekeeper Colorability Test" as such term is defined in *In re Highland Capital Management, L.P.*, 2023 Bankr. LEXIS 2104 at *124-36 (Bankr. N.D. Tex. Aug. 24, 2023).

(b) The HMIT Entities and the Highland Entities, on their own behalf and on behalf of the other HMIT Releasors and Highland Releasors, respectively, acknowledge and agree that compliance with the Gatekeeper requires (i) a motion seeking leave to sue an Exculpated Party (as that term is defined in Highland's original Plan) and a finding that the litigant's claims and causes of action are "colorable" attaching a complaint setting forth the basis for such claims or causes of action and (ii), in the Gatekeeper Court's sole discretion, an evidentiary hearing (during which the Gatekeeper Court may, among other things, hear testimony and assess the credibility of any witness(es)) to determine whether a proposed claim or cause of action is "colorable."

(c) The HMIT Entities and the Highland Entities, on their own behalf and on behalf of the other HMIT Releasors and Highland Releasors, respectively, further acknowledge and agree that the moving party under the Gatekeeper has the burden of satisfying the "Gatekeeper Colorability Test."

16. Indemnification.

(a) Without in any manner limiting the available remedies for any breach of this Agreement, the HMIT Entities, severally but not jointly, agree to indemnify, defend, and hold the Highland Released Parties harmless from and against any and all Liability, that may arise or result from or on account of, or that are otherwise related or attributable to (x) any breach of this Agreement or of any representation or warranty contained in the Agreement, including the representations and warranties of any HMIT Entity set forth in Section 13 or (y) any Actions brought or prosecuted by or on behalf of, any HMIT Releasor or that are induced, encouraged, assisted or directed by any HMIT Releasor or brought or prosecuted in concert with any HMIT Releasor against any Highland Released Party with respect to or related to any HMIT Entity Released Claims. Without limiting the scope of the foregoing in any manner, any HMIT Entity that breaches Section 12 shall be liable to the Highland Released Party against whom the applicable Action has been brought or prosecuted in violation of Section 12 for the reasonable attorneys' fees and costs incurred by such Highland Released Party in defending against or otherwise responding to such Action. Each HMIT Entity acknowledges and agrees that the HMIT Entities are and shall be severally but not jointly liable for any Liability arising from or out of any breach of this Agreement or of any representation or warranty set forth in this Agreement.

(b) Without in any manner limiting the available remedies for any breach of this Agreement, the Highland Entities, severally but not jointly, agree to indemnify, defend, and hold the HMIT Released Parties harmless from and against any and all Liability, that may arise or result from or on account of, or that are otherwise related or attributable to (x) any breach of this Agreement or of any representation or warranty contained in the Agreement, including the representations and warranties of any Highland Entity set forth in Section 13 or (y) any suits, proceedings, or other actions brought or prosecuted by or on behalf of, any Highland Releasor or that are induced, encouraged, assisted or directed by any Highland Releasor or brought or prosecuted in concert with any Highland Releasor against any HMIT Released Party with respect to or related to any Highland Entity Released Claims. Without in any manner limiting the scope of the foregoing, any Highland Entity that breaches Section 12 shall be liable to the HMIT

Released Party against whom the applicable Action has been brought or prosecuted in violation of Section 12 for the reasonable attorneys' fees and costs incurred by such HMIT Released Party in defending against or otherwise responding to such Action. Each Highland Entity acknowledges and agrees that the Highland Entities are and shall be severally but not jointly liable for any Liability arising from or out of any breach of this Agreement or of any representation or warranty set forth in this Agreement.

17. Execution. This Agreement may be executed by the exchange of signatures by facsimile or by PDF attachment to an email transmittal and in counterparts, and if so executed, shall be fully executed when a counterpart has been executed and delivered by all Parties hereto through counsel. All counterparts taken together shall constitute one and the same agreement and shall be fully enforceable as such.

18. Bankruptcy Court Order. The allowance of the allowed HMIT Class 10 Interest pursuant to Section 4 is subject to the entry of the Bankruptcy Court Order. To that end, the Highland Entities shall file the 9019 Motion no later than five (5) Business Days after the Agreement Date. Each Party shall, and shall cause each of their respective Affiliates to, undertake any and all actions in compliance with applicable law to obtain the Bankruptcy Court Order as promptly as practicable, and without limiting the foregoing, if an Action is threatened or instituted by any Person opposing the 9019 Motion or otherwise challenging the validity or legality, or seeking to restrain the consummation, of the transactions contemplated by this Agreement or the Bankruptcy Court Order, each Party shall, and shall cause its respective Affiliates to, use their commercially reasonable best efforts to avoid, resist, resolve or, if necessary, and defend to effectuate this Agreement and consummate the transactions hereby. If the 9019 Motion is not approved by entry of the Bankruptcy Court Order or if the Bankruptcy Court Approval is precluded from becoming a Final Order, (a) there will be no affect on, adjustment to, or impairment of, in any way, the validity and enforceability of the remainder of this Agreement, and the other transactions contemplated hereby, all of which shall remain in full force and effect and (b) each Party shall, and shall cause its respective Affiliates to, use their best efforts to seek the allowance of the HMIT Class 10 Interest in a substantially similar amount and on substantially similar terms as set forth in Section 4 to the fullest extent possible so as to give effect to the original intent of the Parties as closely as possible.

19. Fees and Expenses. Whether or not the transactions contemplated hereby are consummated or the Bankruptcy Court Order is obtained, and except as otherwise expressly provided in this Agreement, each Party will bear its respective fees, costs and expenses (including legal, accounting and other professional fees) incurred in connection with the preparation, negotiation, execution and performance of this Agreement or the transactions contemplated hereby, including with respect to each Party's respective obligations pursuant to Section 18. Notwithstanding the foregoing, if any Party hereto brings an Action to enforce or interpret the terms and provisions of this Agreement, the prevailing Party in that Action shall be entitled to have and recover from the non-prevailing Party all such fees, costs and expenses (including all court costs and reasonable attorneys' fees) as the prevailing Party may suffer or incur in the pursuit or defense of such action or proceeding.

20. Entire Agreement; No Other Representations. **THIS AGREEMENT CONTAINS THE ENTIRE AGREEMENT BETWEEN THE PARTIES, AND NO RIGHTS ARE CREATED IN FAVOR OF ANY PARTY OTHER THAN AS SPECIFIED OR EXPRESSLY SET FORTH IN THIS AGREEMENT. THERE ARE NO REPRESENTATIONS, CONDITIONS, WARRANTIES, STATEMENTS, OR UNDERSTANDINGS (COLLECTIVELY, "REPRESENTATIONS"), EITHER ORAL OR WRITTEN, BETWEEN THE PARTIES OTHER THAN THOSE EXPRESSLY SET FORTH IN THIS AGREEMENT. THE PARTIES EXPRESSLY AGREE THAT THEY HAVE NOT BEEN INDUCED TO ENTER INTO THIS AGREEMENT BY ANY REPRESENTATIONS NOT SET FORTH IN THIS AGREEMENT; AND THE PARTIES EXPRESSLY AGREE THAT THEY HAVE NOT RELIED ON ANY REPRESENTATIONS NOT EXPRESSLY SET FORTH IN THIS AGREEMENT. THE PARTIES EXPRESSLY AGREE THAT THEY ARE ENTERING INTO THIS AGREEMENT RELYING SOLELY ON THEIR OWN JUDGMENT AND NOT ON ANY REPRESENTATIONS BY ANY PARTY, EXCEPT FOR THOSE REPRESENTATIONS EXPRESSLY SET FORTH IN THIS AGREEMENT. THE PARTIES AGREE THAT REPRESENTATIONS NOT EXPRESSLY SET FORTH IN THIS AGREEMENT SHALL NOT BE USED IN THE INTERPRETATION OR CONSTRUCTION OF THIS AGREEMENT, AND NEITHER THE HMIT RELEASED PARTIES NOR THE HIGHLAND RELEASED PARTIES SHALL HAVE ANY LIABILITY FOR ANY CONSEQUENCES ARISING AS A RESULT OF ANY REPRESENTATIONS NOT SET FORTH IN THIS AGREEMENT**.

21. Agreement and Release Knowing and Voluntary. The Parties acknowledge that they have considered this Agreement with their respective attorneys and have carefully read this Agreement, that it has been fully explained by their attorneys, and that they have had a reasonable opportunity to consider this Agreement. The Parties further represent that they know and fully understand the contents of this Agreement, that they intend to be legally bound by this Agreement and the releases and covenants contained herein, and that they are signing this Agreement, including the release provisions herein, voluntarily and of their own free will and without coercion, and with the benefit of advice of counsel.

22. Cooperation. The Parties agree to perform any services or actions reasonably necessary to carry out the terms and conditions of this Agreement or the transactions contemplated hereby, including the execution and delivery of reasonable additional documents, instruments, conveyances and/or assurances, in good faith, and to reasonably communicate and cooperate with one another in this regard. For the avoidance of doubt, nothing in this Section shall obligate the Highland Entities to assist the HMIT Entities in any way with respect to the Kirschner Claims, including the prosecution thereof.

23. Governing Law. This Agreement shall be construed pursuant to and governed by the laws of the State of Delaware (substantive and procedural) without reference to principles of conflicts of law that would result in the application of any other State's laws.

24. Jurisdiction/Venue. The Parties hereby irrevocably submit to the jurisdiction and venue of the Bankruptcy Court with respect to any action or proceeding arising out of or related

to this Agreement or the subject matter hereof; if (and only if) the Bankruptcy Court lacks personal or subject matter jurisdiction to adjudicate an action or proceeding arising out of or related to this Agreement or the subject matter hereof, then the Parties irrevocably submit to the jurisdiction and venue of the United States District Court for the Northern District of Texas.

25. No Admissions. All Parties acknowledge and agree that the matters set forth in this Agreement constitute the settlement and compromise of disputed Claims and that this Agreement shall not constitute the admission of any fact or liability by any of them regarding any Claim, including the Claims released hereunder, and neither the terms hereof, nor the fact of this Agreement itself, shall be evidence of any kind in any Action, other than an Action to enforce the terms of the Agreement or any instrument executed in connection herewith or any claim for damages or other relief for breach of any representation or warranty contained herein or in any instrument executed in connection herewith.

26. Other Provisions.

(a) This Agreement contains the entire agreement and understanding of the parties and supersedes any and all prior or contemporaneous agreements, arrangements, and understandings relating to the subject matter of this Agreement. No representation, inducement, agreement, promise or understandings altering, modifying, amending, taking from or adding to, the terms and conditions hereof shall have any force or effect unless the same is in writing and validly executed by each of the Parties hereto.

(b) The waiver by any Party of any breach of, or default under, any provision of this Agreement shall not operate or be construed as a waiver of any subsequent breach or default; provided, however, that for any such waiver to be enforceable, it shall be in writing and executed by the non-breaching Party.

(c) The headings contained in this Agreement are for convenience only and shall in no way restrict or otherwise affect the construction of the provisions hereof.

(d) The Parties shall each execute all documents and perform all acts necessary and proper to effectuate the terms of this Agreement.

27. Notices. All notices required or permitted to be provided hereunder shall be afforded to the respective parties to and through their counsel, and shall be transmitted simultaneously by electronic mail (with PDF attachments, as necessary) and by telefax, addressed as follows:

To the Highland Entities:

PACHULSKI STANG ZIEHL AND JONES LLP
Jeffrey N. Pomerantz
John A. Morris
10100 Santa Monica Boulevard
Los Angeles, California 90067-4003
310.277.6910

jpomerantz@pszjlaw.com
jmorris@pszjlaw.com

To the HMIT Entities:

KELLY HART PITRE
Louis M. Phillips
Amelia Hurt
301 Main Street, Suite 1600
225.381.9643
Louis.Phillips@Kellyhart.com
Amelia.Hurt@Kellyhart.com

28. Severability. Should any term, provision or paragraph of this Agreement be determined to be illegal or void or of no force and effect, the balance of the Agreement shall survive. The invalidity or unenforceability of any provision of this Agreement shall not affect the validity and enforceability of any other provision of this Agreement.

29. Interpretive Provisions. Unless the express context otherwise requires: (a) the words "hereof," "herein" and "hereunder" and words of similar import, when used in this Agreement, shall refer to this Agreement as a whole and not to any particular provision of this Agreement; (b) words defined in the singular shall have a comparable meaning when used in the plural, and vice versa; (c) the words "Dollars" and "$" mean U.S. dollars; (d) references herein to a specific Section, Subsection, Recital, Schedule or Exhibit shall refer, respectively, to Sections, Subsections, Recitals, Schedules or Exhibits of this Agreement; (e) wherever the word "include," "includes" or "including" is used in this Agreement, it shall be deemed to be followed by the words ",without limitation,"; (f) references herein to any gender shall include each other gender; (g) references herein to any Person shall include such Person's heirs, executors, personal representatives, administrators, successors and assigns; provided, however, that nothing contained in this clause (g) is intended to authorize any assignment or transfer not otherwise permitted by this Agreement; (h) with respect to the determination of any period of time, the word "from" means "from and including" and the words "to" and "until" each means "to but excluding"; (i) the word "or" shall be disjunctive but not exclusive; (j) the headings contained in this Agreement are intended solely for convenience and shall not affect the rights of the Parties; and (k) if the last day for the giving of any notice or the performance of any act required or permitted under this Agreement is a day that is not a Business Day, then the time for the giving of such notice or the performance of such action shall be extended to the next succeeding Business Day.

[*Signature page follows*]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Parties have executed this Agreement as of the date first written above.

HUNTER MOUNTAIN INVESTMENT TRUST

By _____
Name: Mark Patrick
Title: Administrator
Date: April __, 2025

RAND ADVISORS, LLC

By _____
Name: Mark Patrick
Title: President
Date: April __, 2025

RAND PE FUND I, LP
By: Rand PE Fund Management, LLC, its General Partner

By _____
Name: Mark Patrick
Title: President
Date: April __, 2025

RAND PE FUND MANAGEMENT, LLC

By _____
Name: Mark Patrick
Title: President
Date: April __, 2025

ATLAS IDF, LP
By: Atlas IDF GP, LLC, its General Partner

By _____

Name: Mark Patrick
Title: President
Date: April __, 2025

ATLAS IDF GP, LLC

By _____
Name: Mark Patrick
Title: President
Date: April __, 2025

HIGHLAND CAPITAL MANAGEMENT, L.P.

By _____
Name: James. P. Seery, Jr.
Title: Chief Executive Officer
Date: April __, 2025

HIGHLAND CLAIMANT TRUST

By _____
Name: James P. Seery, Jr.
Title: Claimant Trustee
Date: April __, 2025

HIGHLAND LITIGATION SUB-TRUST

By _____
Name: Marc S. Kirschner
Title: Litigation Trustee
Date: April __, 2025

HIGHLAND INDEMNITY TRUST

By _____

Name: James P. Seery, Jr.
Title: Indemnity Trust Administrator
Date: April __, 2025

EXHIBIT 55

From: David Klos <DKlos@HighlandCapital.com>

To: Jim Seery <jpseeryjr@gmail.com>, Kristin Hendrix <KHendrix@HighlandCapital.com>, "mpatrick@dafholdco.com" <mpatrick@dafholdco.com>, Shawn Raver <sraver@dafholdco.com>, "paul@gkmanagement.com.ky" <paul@gkmanagement.com.ky>

Subject: Confidential discussion - Subject to Rule 408 and Confidentiality Agreement

Date: Thu, 3 Apr 2025 13:16:34 +0000

Importance: Normal

Attachments: unnamed

Microsoft Teams Need help?

Join the meeting now

Meeting ID: 226 527 188 989

Passcode: tT6tZ9dz

Dial in by phone

+1 469-844-8017,,153081385# United States, Dallas

Find a local number

Phone conference ID: 153 081 385#

For organizers: Meeting options | Reset dial-in PIN

EXHIBIT 56

From: David Klos <DKlos@HighlandCapital.com>
To: Mark Patrick <MPatrick@CharitableDAF.com>
Cc: Kristin Hendrix <KHendrix@HighlandCapital.com>, Jim Seery <jpseeryjr@gmail.com>
Subject: Time tomorrow for a Teams
Date: Wed, 2 Apr 2025 20:29:42 +0000
Importance: Normal

Mark,

It's been a long time - I hope this email finds you doing well.

I understand that you have some time tomorrow for a Teams call for an initial discussion around financial information. Could I propose an hour starting at 11:30 CT?

We plan to have Kristin and Jim on (cc'd), in addition to me. I don't know that I have a good email for Shawn, so in addition to confirming the time works for you, could you also provide his email or just confirm that you will be able to forward him the invite? Once I hear from you, I'll circulate a Teams. Thanks and looking forward to speaking with you soon.

-Dave
214-674-2926

EXHIBIT 57

From: Jim Seery <jpseeryjr@gmail.com>
To: "John A. Morris" <jmorris@pszjlaw.com>, Tim Cournoyer <TCournoyer@HighlandCapital.com>, David Klos <DKlos@HighlandCapital.com>, Matthew Gray <MGray@HighlandCapital.com>
Subject: FW: PRIVILEGED AND CONFIDENTIAL
Date: Wed, 11 Jun 2025 17:29:13 +0000
Importance: Normal
Attachments: Highland_HMIT-Rand_Settlement_Agreement.012(Highland_Draft_05.15.25).docx; Written_Consent_-_Class_9_Holders_.docx

---

Best. Jim

Jim Seery
631-804-2049
jpseeryjr@gmail.com

From: jpseeryjr@gmail.com <jpseeryjr@gmail.com>
Date: Friday, May 16, 2025 at 9:45 AM
To: Nader Attalla <nader.attalla@ubs.com>, Katie.George@lw.com <Katie.George@lw.com>, Gregory V. Demo <GDemo@pszjlaw.com>
Cc: David Klos <DKlos@highlandcapital.com>, Tim Cournoyer <TCournoyer@highlandcapital.com>
Subject: Re: PRIVILEGED AND CONFIDENTIAL

Nader and Katie:

Attached is final version of the Class 9 consent with Exhibit B showing the proposed payments to Class 9 and Class 10. I have also attached the latest version of the Settlement Agreement which will be an exhibit to the consent. Aside from the timing of the Class 10 payments, there are no provisions in the agreement that affect UBS.

As discussed, assuming final agreement on the settlement and filing of the approval motion this evening, we anticipate Bankruptcy Court approval in mid-July. After court approval, the first $10mm would be paid to Class 9 and Class 10 simultaneously.

Class 9 will also receive the proceeds from the Daugherty Class 8 reserve when that claim is disallowed. We filed our objection/complaint last week and expect resolution around September 30.

The balance of Class 9 will be paid off with the First Subsequent Distribution to Class 10 on December 1, 2027.

Please call me if you have any questions.

We appreciate your assistance trying to get the consent approved as soon as possible.

Thank you.

Best. Jim

Jim Seery
631-804-2049
jpseeryjr@gmail.com

Fr

SETTLEMENT AGREEMENT & GENERAL RELEASE

THIS SETTLEMENT AGREEMENT & GENERAL RELEASE (this "**Agreement**") is entered into as of May 16, 2025 (the "**Agreement Date**"), by and among Highland Capital Management, L.P., a Delaware limited partnership ("**Highland**"), the Highland Claimant Trust, a Delaware statutory trust governed by the Delaware Statutory Trust Act (the "**Claimant Trust**"), the Highland Litigation Sub-Trust, a Delaware statutory trust governed by the Delaware Statutory Trust Act (the "**Litigation Sub-Trust**"), and the Highland Indemnity Trust, a Delaware statutory trust governed by the Delaware Statutory Trust Act (the "**Indemnity Trust**", and together with Highland, the Claimant Trust and the Litigation Sub-Trust, the "**Highland Entities**"), on the one hand, and Hunter Mountain Investment Trust, a Delaware statutory trust ("**HMIT**"), Beacon Mountain LLC, a Delaware limited liability company ("**Beacon Mountain**"), Rand Advisors, LLC, a Delaware limited liability company ("**Rand Advisors**"), Rand PE Fund I, LP, a Delaware series limited partnership ("**Rand PE Fund**"), Rand PE Fund Management, LLC, a Delaware limited liability company ("**Rand GP**"), Atlas IDF, LP, a Delaware limited partnership ("**Atlas IDF**"), Atlas IDF GP, LLC, a Delaware limited liability company ("**Atlas GP**" and together with HMIT, Beacon Mountain, Rand Advisors, Rand PE Fund, Rand GP and Atlas IDF, the "**HMIT Entities**"), on the other hand. The Highland Entities and the HMIT Entities are collectively referred to as the "**Parties**," and each individually, as a "**Party**".

DEFINITIONS

Capitalized terms used but not otherwise defined herein shall have the meanings set forth in the Claimant Trust Agreement or the Plan, as applicable (in each case, as hereinafter defined). For purposes of this Agreement, the following capitalized terms have the following meanings:

"**9019 Motion**" means the motion seeking entry of the Bankruptcy Court Order pursuant to Bankruptcy Rule 9019 and in accordance with Section 18.

"**Action**" means any action, claim, demand, arbitration, hearing, charge, complaint, investigation, examination, indictment, litigation, suit or other civil, criminal, administrative or investigative proceedings, including any petition under Rule 202 of the Texas Rules of Civil Procedure.

"**Affiliate**" means a Person that, directly or indirectly, through one or more intermediaries, controls or is controlled by, or is under common control with, a specified Person as of the date on which, or at any time during the period for which, the determination of affiliation is being made. The term "control" (including, with correlative meanings, the terms "controlled by" and "under common control with"), as applied to any Person, means the possession, direct or indirect, of the power to direct or cause the direction of the management and policies of such Person, whether through the ownership of voting securities or other ownership interest, by contract or otherwise.

"**Amended Complaint**" means the *Amended Complaint and Objection to Claims*, filed as docket number 158 in *Kirschner v. Dondero*, Adv. Pro. No. 21-03076-sgj (Bankr. N.D. Tex. May 19, 2022).

"**Bankruptcy Case**" means *In re Highland Capital Management, L.P.*, Case No. 19-34054-sgj (Bankr. N.D. Tex.) and its related proceedings.

"**Bankruptcy Code**" means title 11 of the United States Code, 11 U.S.C. §§ 101-1532 (as amended).

"**Bankruptcy Court**" means the U.S. Bankruptcy Court for the Northern District of Texas, Dallas Division.

"**Bankruptcy Court Approval Date**" means the date on which the Bankruptcy Court Order is issued.

"**Bankruptcy Court Order**" means an order of the Bankruptcy Court approving the allowance of the HMIT's Class 10 Interest as provided in this Agreement pursuant to the 9019 Motion.

"**Bankruptcy Rules**" means the Federal Rules of Bankruptcy Procedure.

"**Business Day**" means any day other than (i) a Saturday or a Sunday, (ii) a day on which the Federal Reserve Bank of New York or the New York Stock Exchange is closed, or (iii) a day on which banks in the States of Texas are required, or authorized by law, to close.

"**Claimant Trust Agreement**" means that certain Claimant Trust Agreement of the Claimant Trust (as may have been or may be amended, supplemented or otherwise modified in accordance with the terms thereof from time to time), effective as of August 11, 2021, by and among Highland, as settlor, James P. Seery, Jr., a Claimant Trustee, and Wilmington Trust, National Association, a national banking association, as Delaware trustee.

"**Claims**" means any claims, debts, liabilities, demands, obligations, breaches of contract, breaches of duty or any relationship, misfeasance, malfeasance, promises, acts, omissions, agreements, liens, losses, costs and expenses (including attorney's fees and related costs), damages, injuries, suits, Actions, and causes of action of whatever kind or nature, whenever and however, arising, whether known or unknown, suspected or unsuspected, matured or unmatured, liquidated or unliquidated, contingent or fixed, at law or in equity, statutory or otherwise.

"**Class 10**" means the class of Claims or Equity Interests described in Article II. Section H.10. of the Plan.

"**Class 11**" means the class of Claims or Equity Interests described in Article II. Section H.11. of the Plan.

"**Committee**" means the official committee of unsecured creditors appointed in the Bankruptcy Case.

"**Confirmation Order**" means that certain *Order Confirming the Fifth Amended Plan of Reorganization of Highland Capital Management, L.P. (as Modified) and (ii) Granting Related Relief* [Docket No. 1943], as conformed in accordance with the Fifth Circuit's rulings.

"**Dugaboy Note**" means that certain Promissory Note dated May 31, 2017, in the original face amount of $24,268,621.69, from The Dugaboy Investment Trust, as Maker, and Highland Capital Management, L.P. and The Get Good Non-Exempt Trust, collectively as Payee.

"**Final Court Approval Date**" means the date on which the Bankruptcy Court Order becomes a Final Order.

"**Final Order**" means an order or judgment of the Bankruptcy Court, which is in full force and effect, and as to which the time to appeal, petition for certiorari, or move for a new trial, reargument or rehearing has expired and as to which no appeal, petition for certiorari, or other proceedings for a new trial, reargument or rehearing shall then be pending or as to which any right to appeal, petition for certiorari, new trial, reargument, or rehearing shall have been waived in writing in form and substance satisfactory to the Highland Entities, as applicable, or, in the event that an appeal, writ of certiorari, new trial, reargument, or rehearing thereof has been sought, such order of the Bankruptcy Court shall have been determined by the highest court to which such order was appealed, or certiorari, new trial, reargument or rehearing shall have been denied and the time to take any further appeal, petition for certiorari, or move for a new trial, reargument or rehearing shall have expired; provided, however, that the possibility that a motion under Rule 60 of the Federal Rules of Civil Procedure, or any analogous rule under the Bankruptcy Rules, may be Filed with respect to such order shall not preclude such order from being a Final Order.

"**Gatekeeper**" means the gatekeeping provision contained in Article IX. F of the Plan as of August 11, 2021.

"**Governmental Authority**" means any federal, provincial, state, local or foreign government or political subdivision thereof, court of competent jurisdiction, administrative agency, judicial or arbitral body, or commission or other governmental or regulatory authority or instrumentality.

"**Highland Released Parties**" means collectively (i) the Highland Entities, (ii) any Affiliate of any Highland Entity and any Person directly or indirectly majority-owned by any Highland Entity or any of their respective Affiliates, (iii) any Person directly or indirectly managed by any Highland Entity or any of their respective Affiliates, whether by contract or otherwise (the entities described in clauses (i)-(iii), collectively, the "**Highland Parties**"), (iv) each of the Highland Parties' current and former trustees and administrators (including the trustees of any of the Claimant Trust, the Litigation Sub-Trust, or the Indemnity Trust), officers, executives, agents, directors, advisors, advisory representatives, consultants, administrators, managers, members, partners (including limited and general partners), employees, beneficiaries, shareholders, other equityholders, participants, direct and indirect subsidiaries and parents, Affiliates, successors, designees, and assigns, (v) the current and former members of the Oversight Board of the Claimant Trust in any capacity (including Richard Katz) and their Affiliates, (vi) Farallon Capital Management, LLC, Stonehill Capital Management, LLC, Muck Holdings LLC, and Jessup Holdings LLC, in each case, in any capacity, (vii) the Independent Board and its members John Dubel, James P. Seery, Jr., and Russell Nelms, (viii) James P. Seery, Jr., individually and in all capacities for any Highland Released Party, including as Chief Executive Officer of Highland Capital Management, L.P., Claimant Trustee of the Claimant Trust, and the Indemnity Trust Administrator of the Indemnity Trust, (ix) Marc S. Kirschner, individually and as Trustee of the Litigation Sub-Trust, (x) the Committee and each of its members, (xi) the professionals (and their respective firms) (a) retained by Highland or the Committee during the Bankruptcy Case or which provided services to Highland or the Committee during the Bankruptcy Case or (b) retained by any Highland Released Party on or after August 11, 2021, (xii) any Person indemnified by any

Highland Party (the Persons described in clauses (i)-(xii), collectively, the "**Highland Covered Parties**"), and (xii) each Highland Covered Party's current and former officers, executives, agents, attorneys (and their respective firms), directors, advisors, consultants, administrators, managers, members, partners (including limited and general partners), employees, beneficiaries, shareholders, other equityholders, participants, direct and indirect subsidiaries and parents, Affiliates, successors, designees, and assigns, if not otherwise included in the defined term "Highland Covered Parties;" provided, however, and for the avoidance of doubt, and without in any way limiting the scope of the foregoing, "Highland Covered Parties" shall include Highland CLO Funding, Ltd., Highland HCF Advisor, Ltd., Highland Multi Strategy Credit Fund, L.P., Highland Multi Strategy Credit Fund GP, L.P., Highland Multi Strategy Credit GP, LLC, Highland Multi Strategy Credit Fund, Ltd., Highland Select Equity Master Fund, L.P., Highland Select Equity Fund GP, L.P., Highland Select Equity Fund, L.P., Highland Restoration Capital Partners Master, L.P., Highland Restoration Capital Partners GP, LLC, Highland Restoration Capital Partners, L.P., Highland Restoration Capital Partners Offshore, L.P., Highland Offshore Director, LLC, Acis CLO Management, LLC, Neutra, Ltd., Pollack, Ltd., Acis CLO Management Holdings, L.P., Acis CLO Management Intermediate Holdings I, LLC, Acis CLO Management Intermediate Holdings II, LLC, Acis CLO Assets Holdings Limited, CHG Houston Holdings, LLC, Penant Management, L.P., Penant Management GP, LLC, Gunwale, LLC, HE Capital, LLC, Gleneagles CLO, Ltd., Aberdeen Loan Funding, Ltd. Highland Argentina Regional Opportunity Fund GP, LLC, Highland Argentina Regional Opportunity Fund, L.P., Highland Argentina Regional Opportunity Fund, Ltd., Highland Argentina Regional Opportunity Master Fund, L.P., Highland Latin America Consulting, Ltd., Highland Capital Management Korea Limited, Highland Capital Management Latin America, L.P., Highland Latin America GP, Ltd., Highland Latin America LP, Ltd., Highland Offshore Partners, L.P. (Diversified), Brentwood CLO, Ltd., Eastland CLO, Ltd., Bristol Bay Funding Ltd., Jasper CLO Ltd., Highland Legacy Limited, Grayson CLO, Ltd., Greenbriar CLO, Ltd., Highland Loan Funding V Ltd., Highland Park CDO I, Ltd., Liberty CLO, Ltd., Valhalla CLO, Ltd., Stratford CLO Ltd., Southfork CLO, Ltd., Pam Capital Funding, L.P., Stonebridge-Highland Healthcare Private Equity Fund, Pamco Cayman Ltd., Red River CLO, Ltd., Rockwall CDO II Ltd., Rockwall CDO, Ltd., Westchester CLO, Ltd. Longhorn Credit Funding, LLC, PensionDanmark Pensionsforsikringsaktieselskab, Highland Dynamic Income Master Fund L.P., Highland Dynamic Income Fund GP, LLC, Highland Dynamic Income Fund, L.P., Highland Dynamic Income Fund, Ltd., Highland JHT Holdings, LLC, Highland Prometheus Master Fund, L.P., Highland Prometheus Feeder Fund I, L.P., Highland Prometheus Feeder Fund II, L.P., Highland Sunbridge GP, LLC, Trussway Holdings, LLC, Trussway Industries, LLC, TW Company, Inc., T-Way Investments, LLC, SSP Holdings, LLC, Highland Flexible Income UCITS Fund, and Acis CLO 2017-7, Ltd. *Notwithstanding the forgoing or anything herein to the contrary*, none of "Highland Released Parties", "Highland Parties", nor "Highland Covered Parties" shall include James Dondero, Scott Ellington, Isaac Leventon, or any Person directly or indirectly owned as of the date hereof (in whole or in part) by, and/or Affiliated as of the date hereof with, or claiming through, under or on behalf of, any of Mr. Dondero, Mr. Ellington, or Mr. Leventon in any manner and none of such Persons are released from any Claim by any Person in connection with this Agreement.

"**HMIT Class 10 Interest**" means the unvested, contingent Class 10 interest in the Claimant Trust (a) to be allowed on account of HMIT's pre-petition equity interest in Highland, and (b) subject to the terms and conditions, as applicable, of the Plan, the Plan Documents, the Claimant Trust Agreement, and in accordance with this Agreement, and applicable law.

"**HMIT Note**" means that certain Secured Promissory Note dated December 21, 2015, in the original face amount of $63,000,000 from HMIT, as maker, and Highland, as payee.

"**HMIT Note Claims**" means any Claim related to, in connection with or arising out of the HMIT Note.

"**HMIT Released Parties**" means collectively (i) the HMIT Entities, (ii) any Affiliate of any HMIT Entity and any Person directly or indirectly majority owned by any HMIT Entity or any of their respective Affiliates, (iii) any Person directly or indirectly managed by any HMIT Entity or any of their respective Affiliates, whether by contract or otherwise (the entities described in clauses (i) – (iii), collectively, the "**HMIT Parties**"), (iv) each of the HMIT Parties' current and former trustees, administrators, officer, executives, agents, directors, advisors, consultants, manager, members, partners (including limited and general partners), employees, beneficiaries, shareholders, other equityholders, participants, direct and indirect subsidiaries and parents, Affiliates, successors, designees, and assigns (v) the professionals (and their respective firms (a) retained by any HMIT Party during the Bankruptcy Case or which provided services to any HMIT Party during the Bankruptcy Case or (b) retained by any HMIT Released Party on or after August 11, 2021, (vi) any Person indemnified by any HMIT Party (the Persons described in clauses (i) – (vi), collectively, the "**HMIT Covered Parties**"), and (vii) each HMIT Covered Party's current and former officers, executives, agents, directors, advisors, consultants, administrators, managers, members, partners (including limited and general partners), employees, beneficiaries, shareholders, other equityholders, participants, direct and indirect subsidiaries and parents, Affiliates, successors, designees, and assigns, if not otherwise included in the defined term "HMIT Covered Parties." *Notwithstanding the forgoing*, none of "HMIT Released Parties", "HMIT Parties", nor "HMIT Covered Parties" shall include James Dondero, Scott Ellington, Isaac Leventon, or any Person directly or indirectly owned as of the date hereof (in whole or in part) by, and/or Affiliated as of the date hereof with, or claiming through, under or on behalf of, any of Mr. Dondero, Mr. Ellington, or Mr. Leventon in any manner, and none of such Persons are released from any Claims by any Person in connection with this Agreement.

"**Indemnity Trust Administrator**" has the meaning given to it in the Indemnity Trust Agreement.

"**Indemnity Trust Agreement**" means that certain *Second Amended and Restated Indemnity Trust Agreement of the Indemnity Trust* (as may be amended, supplemented or otherwise modified in accordance with the terms thereof from time to time), effective as of [April 28], 2025, by and among the Claimant Trust, as grantor, James P. Seery, Jr., as indemnity trust administrator, and Wilmington Trust, National Association, a national banking association, as indemnity trustee and Delaware trustee.

"**Indemnity Trust Assets**" has the meaning set forth in the Indemnity Trust Agreement, but excluding Highland, the Claimant Trust, and their respective assets.

"**Independent Board**" means the independent board appointed by the Bankruptcy Court on January 9, 2020, pursuant to that certain *Order Approving Settlement with Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors Regarding Governance of the Debtor and Procedures for Operations in the Ordinary Course* [Docket No. 339].

"**Kirschner Claims**" means all Claims and causes of action that were asserted or could have been asserted by the Litigation Trustee of the Litigation Sub-Trust, in the Amended Complaint.

"**Liability**" means any liability, debt, obligation, loss, damage, claim, cost or expense (including costs of investigation and defense and attorney's fees, costs and expenses), in each case, whether direct or indirect, whether accrued or contingent, whether or not involving a third-party claim, and including incidental and consequential damages and diminution of value.

"**Litigation Protections**" means, individually and collectively, the rights, duties, and obligations set forth in Sections 1 – 2 and Sections 9 - 16.

"**Litigation Sub-Trust**" means the Highland Litigation Sub-Trust, a Delaware statutory trust governed by the Delaware Statutory Trust Act.

"**Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement**" means that certain Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement of the Litigation Sub-Trust (as may be amended, supplemented or otherwise modified in accordance with the terms thereof from time to time), effective as of August 16, 2021, by and among James P. Seery, Jr., as Claimant Trustee of the Claimant Trust, Wilmington Trust, National Association, a national banking association, as Delaware Trustee, and the Litigation Trustee.

"**Litigation Trustee**" means Marc S. Kirschner, as Litigation Trustee of the Litigation Sub-Trust.

"**LPA**" means that certain *Sixth Amended and Restated Agreement of Limited Partnership of Highland Capital Management, L.P.* (as may be amended, supplemented or otherwise modified in accordance with the terms thereof from time to time), dated as of October 4, 2021.

"Operating Expenses" means, except for the expenses of the Indemnity Trust (including any payments to Trust Indemnified Parties or Indemnified Parties (in each case, as defined, and pursuant to the terms and conditions set forth, in the Indemnity Trust Agreement)), the expenses of operating and administering the Highland Entities, including legal expenses, employee compensation, Claimant Trustee/CEO and other trust and trustee related compensation, incentive compensation, and customary general and administrative expenses.

"**Original Plan**" means that certain *Fifth Amended Plan of Reorganization of Highland Capital Management, L.P. (as Modified)* attached as Exhibit A to the *Order (A) Confirming the Fifth Amended Plan of Reorganization of Highland Capital Management, L.P. (as modified) and (B) Granting Related Relief*, filed at Docket No. 1943 on the Bankruptcy Court's docket.

"**Oversight Board**" means the oversight board of the Highland Claimant Trust.

"**Pending Litigation**" means (i) *Hunter Mountain Investment Trust v. Highland Cap. Mgmt., L.P.*, Case No. 3:23-cv-02071-E (N.D. Tex.), on remand to the Bankruptcy Court (including *Hunter Mountain Investment Trust's Emergency Motion for Leave to File Adversary Proceeding* filed at Bankruptcy Court Docket No. 3699 and all proceedings, decisions, and orders relating there); (ii) *Dugaboy Investment Trust v. Highland Cap. Mgmt, L.P.*, 3:24-cv-01531-X

(N.D. Tex.) (only as to HMIT), and (iii) *Hunter Mountain Investment Trust v. Highland Cap. Mgmt., L.P.*, Case No. 3:24-cv-01786-L (N.D. Tex.).

"**Permitted Investments**" has the meaning set forth in the Indemnity Trust Agreement.

"**Person**" means any natural person, partnership, limited liability partnership, corporation, limited liability company, association, joint stock company, trust, estate, joint venture, unincorporated organization or Governmental Authority.

"**Plan**" means that certain *Fifth Amended Plan of Reorganization of Highland Capital Management, L.P. (as Modified)* as conformed in accordance with the Fifth Circuit's rulings.

"**Plan Documents**" has the meaning given to it in the Plan.

"**Plan Protections**" means, collectively, the provisions of the Plan contained in Article IX thereof.

"**Pro Rata**" means the proportion that (a) the allowed amount of a particular Claim or Equity Interest in Class 10 bears to (b) the aggregate allowed amount of all Claims or Equity Interests in Class 10.

"**Threats**" means any written threats of legal action, legal demands, filed complaints, petitions for pre-suit discovery, suits, litigations, arbitrations, actual or threated restraining orders or injunctions made in writing, or similar written actions of any kind, or sworn statements evidencing the same, in any forum against any Trust Indemnified Parties or Indemnified Party (both as defined in the Indemnity Trust Agreement), excluding any such action that would otherwise be a Threat except that any applicable statute of limitations that could be applicable to such action has expired.

"Threats Notice" means the written notice of any Threats received by the Indemnity Trust with respect to any Trust Indemnified Parties or Indemnified Party (both as defined in the Indemnity Trust Agreement), that is hereby required to be provided by the Indemnity Trust to the HMIT Entities, within five (5) Business Days after receipt of such Threat.

RECITALS

WHEREAS, as of the Petition Date, HMIT held Class B and Class C Limited Partnerships Interests in Highland;

WHEREAS, on December 21, 2015, HMIT entered into the HMIT Note with Highland, which had a total outstanding principal balance of Fifty-Seven Million Six Hundred Ninety Thousand Six Hundred Forty and 95/100 Dollars ($57,690,640.95) as of the Petition Date (the "**HMIT Note Balance**");

WHEREAS, HMIT's Class B and Class C Limited Partnership Interests in Highland were extinguished on August 11, 2021, in accordance with the Plan;

WHEREAS, pursuant to the LPA, HMIT's capital account balance at Highland on account of its Class B and Class C Limited Partnership Interests on the Petition Date was Three Hundred Ninety-Four Million Six Hundred Thirty Thousand Eight Hundred Seventy-One and 53/100 Dollars ($394,630,871.53) (the "**HMIT Capital Account Balance**");

WHEREAS, some or all of the HMIT Entities have asserted certain Claims against certain Highland Entities and certain other Highland Covered Parties, including those asserted in the Pending Litigation;

WHEREAS, certain distributions to be made to the holders of allowed Class 10 Claims or Equity Interests pursuant to the terms and subject to the conditions set forth herein are premised on the consent of certain Highland Covered Parties in their capacity as Holders of Class 9 Interests, and such Persons are only willing to provide such consent in exchange for the releases as set forth in this Agreement;

WHEREAS, some or all of the Highland Entities have asserted certain Claims against certain HMIT Entities, including the HMIT Note Claims;

WHEREAS, the Parties wish to terminate, extinguish, and release any and all rights, duties, obligations and Claims that (a) any of the Highland Released Parties owed or have, or may have owed or have, to or with respect to any of the HMIT Released Parties, and (b) any of the HMIT Released Parties owed or have, or may have owed or have, to or with respect to any of the Highland Released Parties, as provided in this Agreement (collectively, the "**Rights and Obligations**");

WHEREAS, the Parties agree that the Litigation Protections are intended to enact a permanent cessation of all litigation concerning or related to the Highland Released Parties through and including the Agreement Date; and

WHEREAS, the Parties, individually and collectively, wish to (a) resolve all disputes between and/or among any of the Highland Entities and their respective indemnitees, on the one hand, and any of the HMIT Entities, on the other hand, including those asserted or attempted to be asserted in the Pending Litigation, (b) fix and allow HMIT's Class 10 Interest at the amount and on the terms provided herein; and (c) terminate, extinguish, and release all Rights and Obligations on the terms provided herein.

NOW THEREFORE, for good and valuable consideration, the receipt and sufficiency of which is hereby acknowledged, the Parties hereby agree as follows:

AGREEMENT

1. Stay and Dismissal of Pending Litigation With Prejudice.

(a) Within five (5) Business Days after the Agreement Date, the HMIT Entities shall take all steps necessary (at their own cost) to stay the Pending Litigation.

(b) Within five (5) Business Days after the Bankruptcy Court Approval Date, the HMIT Entities shall take all steps necessary (at their own cost) to dismiss the Pending Litigation with prejudice.

2. Maintenance of Stay and Dismissal of Certain Defendants from the Amended Complaint.

(a) The Litigation Trustee shall continue to maintain the stay of Adv. Proc. No. 21-03076-sgj and all related proceedings arising therefrom through the Bankruptcy Court Approval Date. Within five (5) Business Days after the Bankruptcy Court Approval Date, the Litigation Sub-Trust shall take all steps necessary (at its own cost) to dismiss, with prejudice, HMIT and Rand PE from Counts I, II, III, and XXIV of the Amended Complaint.

3. Cash Payment to HMIT. Within five (5) Business Days following the Bankruptcy Court Approval Date, Highland shall pay HMIT a one-time, lump sum of Five Hundred Thousand Dollars (US$500,000.00) (the "**Payment**") by wire transfer:

[wire instructions]

4. HMIT Class 10 Interest.

(a) Subject to entry of the Bankruptcy Court Order, and the terms of this Agreement, the HMIT Class 10 Interest shall be deemed allowed in the amount of Three Hundred Thirty-Six Million Nine Hundred Forty Thousand Two Hundred Thirty and 58/100 Dollars (US$336,940,230.58), which amount represents the HMIT Capital Account Balance, less the HMIT Note Balance.

(b) Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in the Plan or the Claimant Trust Agreement, as an integral part of this Agreement to consent to the allowance of the HMIT Class 10 Interest and the other considerations in this Agreement, HMIT shall not be deemed, and no holder of the HMIT Class 10 Interest shall be, a Claimant Trust Beneficiary or a "Beneficiary" under the Claimant Trust Agreement, and the Highland Released Parties, individually and collectively, shall owe no duty to any HMIT Releasor (whether contractual, fiduciary, equitable, statutory or otherwise), including with respect to the HMIT Class 10 Interest, in each case, except as expressly set forth in this Agreement. Furthermore, without limiting the foregoing and for the avoidance of doubt, the contractual right of the holder of the HMIT Class 10 Interest to receive or recover any payments or Indemnity Trust Assets from the Indemnity Trust as set forth in this Agreement or the Indemnity Trust Agreement does not make any HMIT Releasor or any other Person a beneficiary of the Indemnity Trust or under the Indemnity Trust Agreement.

(c) Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in the Plan, the Claimant Trust Agreement or the Indemnity Trust Agreement, in no event shall HMIT sell, transfer, assign, pledge, hypothecate, participate or otherwise dispose of or encumber the HMIT Class 10 Interest or any rights (including any right to payment) with respect thereto (collectively, a "**Class 10 Assignment**"), and any attempted Class 10 Assignment shall be null and void.

(d) For the avoidance of doubt, the HMIT Class 10 Interest is and shall remain senior to the not yet allowed, unvested contingent Class 11 Claims of Equity Interests as provided for in the Plan, the Plan Documents, and the Claimant Trust Agreement.

5. Initial Interim Distributions on the Allowed Class 10 Interests.

(a) Within five (5) Business Days after the Bankruptcy Court Approval Date, the Indemnity Trust shall distribute (the date on which such distribution is made, the "**Initial Interim Distribution Date**") Pro Rata to the Holders of allowed Class 10 Claims or Equity Interests cash in the aggregate amount of Ten Million Dollars (US$10,000,000.00) (the "**Initial Interim Cash Distribution Amount**").

(b) Within five (5) Business Days after the Bankruptcy Court Approval Date (the "**Note Assignment Date**"), the Highland Entities shall cause the portion of the Dugaboy Note held by the Highland Entities to be distributed to HMIT in-kind and take all actions necessary for HMIT to become the holder of such portion of the Dugaboy Note, and shall in addition pay to HMIT cash in the aggregate amount of all principal and interest payments actually received on the Dugaboy Note by the Highland Entities, including the Indemnity Trust, from the Agreement Date to the Note Assignment Date. Prior to the Bankruptcy Court Approval Date, HMIT will engage an independent valuation service provider to value the Dugaboy Note for purposes of determining the magnitude of reduction to the outstanding allowed Class 10 Interests on account of such in-kind distribution, which shall not be less than Fifty percent (50%) of the current balance owed under the Dugaboy Note. The HMIT Entities acknowledge and agree that none of the Highland Entities are representing or warranting that the Dugaboy Note can be sold, or the price, if any, that could be received for the Dugaboy Note and further acknowledge and agree that any such purchase price may be de minimis.

6. Subsequent Distribution(s) on the Allowed Class 10 Interests.

(a) On December 1, 2027, the Indemnity Trust shall distribute (such distribution, collectively, the "**First Subsequent Distribution**", and the date on which such Subsequent Distribution is made, the "**First Subsequent Distribution Date**") Pro Rata to the Holders of allowed Class 10 Claims or Equity Interests: cash in the aggregate amount of Six Million Five Hundred Thousand Dollars (US$6,500,000.00).

(b) On December 1, 2028, the Indemnity Trust shall distribute (such distribution, collectively, the "**Second Subsequent Distribution**", and the date on which such Subsequent Distribution is made, the "**Second Subsequent Distribution Date**") Pro Rata to the Holders of allowed Class 10 Claims or Equity Interests cash in the aggregate amount of Six Million Five Hundred Thousand Dollars (US$6,500,000.00).

(c) Notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, the obligations of the Indemnity Trust to make the First Subsequent Distribution or Second Subsequent Distribution is subject in all respects to (i) there being no Threats and (ii) a determination in accordance with Article VIII, Section 8.1(c) of the Indemnity Trust Agreement that the Indemnity Trust Assets comprising such distributions are not reasonably necessary to satisfy current or potential

Indemnification Obligations (as defined in the Indemnity Trust Agreement) to all persons who are or might become Beneficiaries (as defined in the Indemnity Trust Agreement).

7. Final Distribution on the Allowed Class 10 Interests.

(a) On the later of the Final Court Approval Date and April 1, 2029, the Indemnity Trust will distribute all excess remaining Indemnity Trust Assets in accordance with Article VIII of the Indemnity Trust Agreement; provided, however, that the obligation of the Indemnity Trust to make any such distributions and/or dissolve and wind up the affairs of the Indemnity Trust is subject in all respects to (i) there being no Threats and (ii) a determination in accordance with Article VIII of the Indemnity Trust Agreement that (1) a Final Order(s) (as defined in the Indemnity Trust Agreement) has been entered resolving all litigation, claims or proceedings in any forum of any kind which could give rise to Indemnity Obligations (as defined in the Indemnity Trust Agreement) and payment in full of all such Indemnity Obligations and (2) all applicable statutes of limitations and any applicable tolling of such statutes of limitation have expired.

(b) The Indemnity Trust agrees to not use Indemnity Trust Assets to fund Operating Expenses.

(c) Following the Bankruptcy Court Approval Date, at the request of Mark Patrick, solely in his capacity, and to the extent he remains, as administrator of HMIT, but not more often than quarterly, Highland and the Indemnity Trust Administrator agree to review (i) the status of their respective assets, (ii) the balance of cash held, (iii) the status of any claims made for indemnification and any resolutions thereof, (iv) the status of any litigation, and (v) forecasted operating expenses with Mr. Patrick, and will each work in good faith to reduce operating expenses where reasonably practicable; provided, however, that all such reporting shall be subject to Mr. Patrick's agreement to maintain confidentiality with respect to any non-public information.

8. Transfer Kirschner Claims; Dismissal of HMIT Note Claims.

(a) Within five (5) Business Days after the Bankruptcy Court Approval Date, but after the dismissal provided for in Section 2, the Litigation Sub-Trust shall execute a short-form assignment in in favor of the HMIT Entities transferring all of the Litigation Sub-Trust's right, title, and interest in and to the Kirschner Claims (the "**Kirschner Transfer**"). Such assignment shall be in a form mutually acceptable to the Parties and its substance shall be consistent with the terms, conditions and limitations set forth in this Agreement, including Section 8(b) below. Each HMIT Entity acknowledges and agrees that none of the Highland Entities will have any duty or obligation to assist the HMIT Entities in any way with respect to the Kirschner Claims, including the prosecution thereof, except as provided in this Agreement, including the terms of Section 8(c) below.

(b) THE HMIT ENTITIES SPECIFICALLY ACKNOWLEDGE AND AGREE THAT THE LITIGATION SUB-TRUST IS TRANSFERRING THE KIRSCHNER CLAIMS ON AN "AS IS AND WITH ALL FAULTS" BASIS AND THAT THE HMIT ENTITIES ARE NOT RELYING ON ANY REPRESENTATIONS OR WARRANTIES OF ANY KIND WHATSOEVER, EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, FROM THE HIGHLAND ENTITIES OR

THEIR REPRESENTATIVES AS TO ANY MATTERS CONCERNING THE KIRSCHNER CLAIMS AND AMENDED COMPLAINT, INCLUDING WITH RESPECT TO THE ENFORCEABILITY, TRANSFERABILITY, VIABILITY, STRENGTH, OR VALUE OF ANY OF THE KIRSCHNER CLAIMS OR THE AMENDED COMPLAINT. The HMIT Entities hereby specifically acknowledge that they have carefully reviewed this Section and have had the opportunity to discuss its import with legal counsel and that the provisions of this Section are a material part of this Agreement. Thus, if for any reason HMIT is precluded from or is otherwise unable to prosecute all or any of the Kirschner Claims, (i) the HMIT Releasors shall have no recourse against any Highland Released Parties whatsoever and shall not be entitled to compensation of any kind, it being agreed that the HMIT Entities are otherwise receiving adequate consideration for the duties and obligations they are undertaking pursuant to this Agreement and (ii) there will be no effect whatsoever on the validity and enforceability of this Agreement or any of the other transactions contemplated hereby.

(c) As promptly as reasonably practicable following the Bankruptcy Court Approval Date, the Highland Entities shall provide to the HMIT Entities electronic copies of written discovery requests and responses thereto, and documents produced in discovery in respect of the Kirschner Claims and the Amended Complaint. The Highland Entities will not provide any other documents regarding the Kirschner Claims including any attorney-client communications and any documents subject to the attorney work-product doctrine or similar privileges or immunities concerning the Kirschner Claims (collectively, the "**Kirschner Privileges**"), it being understood and agreed that the Highland Entities are retaining, and not transferring or waiving, the Kirschner Privileges.

(d) Each Party acknowledges and agrees that if (i) the Kirschner Transfer is found or deemed to be impermissible or invalid, for any reason, or (ii) any HMIT Entity materially breaches this Agreement, the Kirschner Claims and Amended Complaint will revert to, and remain an asset of, the Litigation Sub-Trust.

9. General Release By The HMIT Entities. On the Bankruptcy Court Approval Date, and to the maximum extent permitted by law, each of the HMIT Entities, on behalf of itself and each of its respective Affiliates (including Affiliated and/or managed funds, accounts and other investment vehicles) and its and their respective current and former advisors, consultants, administrators, trustees, directors, officers, managers, executives, members, partners (including limited and general partners), employees, beneficiaries, direct and indirect shareholders and other equity holders, agents, participants, direct and indirect subsidiaries and parents, successors, predecessors, designees, and assigns (whether by operation of law or otherwise) and all Persons claiming through, under or on their behalf (collectively with the HMIT Entities, the "**HMIT Releasors**") hereby forever, finally, fully, unconditionally, and completely releases, relieves, acquits, discharges, remises, and exonerates each Highland Released Party from, and waives and relinquishes, any and all Claims, which the HMIT Releasors, or any Person claiming through, under, or on behalf of any of the HMIT Releasors, ever had, now has, or hereafter can, shall, or may have against any of the Highland Released Parties by reason of, arising from, relating to, or in connection with, any fact, matter, or transaction that occurred prior to the Agreement Date, including any fact, matter, transaction, or occurrence asserted by any HMIT Entity in the Pending Litigation or in connection with, relating to, or with respect to the Bankruptcy Case, the management or operation of any of the Highland Released Parties, or the Highland Released

Parties' property and including any defense, affirmative defenses, and right to setoff arising out of, or otherwise related to, any of the foregoing (collectively, the "**HMIT Entity Released Claims**").

10. General Release By The Highland Entities. On the Bankruptcy Court Approval Date, and to the maximum extent permitted by law, each of the Highland Entities, on behalf of itself and each of its respective Affiliates (including Affiliated and/or managed funds, accounts and other investment vehicles) and its or their respective current and former advisors, consultants, administrators, trustees, directors, officers, managers, executives, members, partners (including limited and general partners), employees, beneficiaries, direct and indirect shareholders and other equity holders, agents, participants, direct and indirect subsidiaries and parents, successors, predecessors, designees, and assigns (whether by operation of law or otherwise) and all Persons claiming through, under or on their behalf (collectively with the Highland Entities, the "**Highland Releasors**") hereby forever, finally, fully, unconditionally, and completely releases, relieves, acquits, discharges, remises, and exonerates each HMIT Released Party from, and waives and relinquishes, any and all Claims which the Highland Releasors, or any Person claiming through, under, or on behalf of any of the Highland Releasors, ever had, now has, or hereafter can, shall, or may have against any of the HMIT Released Parties by reason of, arising from, relating to, or in connection with, any fact, matter, or transaction that occurred prior to the Bankruptcy Court Approval Date, including any fact, matter, transaction, or occurrence in connection with, relating to, or with respect to the Bankruptcy Case, the management or operation of any of the HMIT Released Parties, or the HMIT Released Parties' property and including any defense, affirmative defenses, and right to setoff arising out of, or otherwise related to, any of the foregoing (collectively, the "**Highland Released Claims**").

11. Further Provisions Concerning The General Releases.

(a) **FOR THE AVOIDANCE OF DOUBT, THE FOREGOING RELEASES ARE INTENDED TO BE GENERAL AND INCLUDE A RELEASE OF ALL RELEASED CLAIMS, WHETHER KNOWN OR UNKNOWN, SUSPECTED OR UNSUSPECTED, ARISING OR EXISTING FROM THE BEGINNING OF TIME THROUGH AND INCLUDING THE AGREEMENT DATE.**

(b) To the maximum extent permitted by law, each of the HMIT Entities and the Highland Entities, on their own behalf and on behalf of the other HMIT Releasors and Highland Releasors, respectively, waives the benefit of any statute or other principle of law or equity that limits the applicability of a release with respect to Claims that the releasing party does not know or suspect to exist in his, her or its favor at the time of executing the release.

(c) Without limiting the scope of the foregoing waiver, in connection with the foregoing release, each of the HMIT Entities and the Highland Entities, on its own behalf and on behalf of the other HMIT Releasors and Highland Releasors, respectively, waives the benefits of Section 1542 of the California Civil Code (to the extent, if any, that Section 1542 might apply to the foregoing release), which provides as follows:

A GENERAL RELEASE DOES NOT EXTEND TO CLAIMS THAT THE CREDITOR OR RELEASING PARTY DOES NOT KNOW OR SUSPECT

TO EXIST IN HIS OR HER FAVOR AT THE TIME OF EXECUTING THE RELEASE AND THAT, IF KNOWN BY HIM OR HER, WOULD HAVE MATERIALLY AFFECTED HIS OR HER SETTLEMENT WITH THE DEBTOR OR RELEASED PARTY.

Each of the HMIT Entities and the Highland Entities, on their own behalf and on behalf of the other HMIT Releasors and Highland Releasors, respectively, hereby agrees that the provisions of Section 1542 of the Civil Code of the State of California and all similar federal or state law, rights, rules or legal principles, legal or equitable, in each case solely to the extent such provisions apply, **ARE HEREBY KNOWINGLY AND VOLUNTARILY WAIVED AND RELINQUISHED BY EACH OF THE HMIT ENTITIES AND THE HIGHLAND ENTITIES**, **ON THEIR OWN BEHALF AND ON BEHALF OF THE OTHER HMIT RELEASORS AND HIGHLAND RELEASORS, RESPECTIVELY,** in each and every capacity, to the full extent that such rights and benefits pertaining to the matters released herein may be waived, and each of the HMIT Entities and the Highland Entities, on their own behalf and on behalf of the other HMIT Releasors and Highland Releasors, respectively, hereby agrees and acknowledges that this waiver and relinquishment is an essential term of this Agreement, without which the consideration provided would not have been given.

In connection with such waiver and relinquishment, each of the HMIT Entities and Highland Entities acknowledges that it is aware that it may hereafter discover Claims presently unknown or unsuspected, or facts in addition to or different from those which it now knows or believes to be true, with respect to the matters released herein. Nevertheless, it is the intent of each of the HMIT Entities and the Highland Entities, on its own behalf and on behalf of the other HMIT Releasors and Highland Releasors, respectively, in executing this Agreement fully, finally, and forever to settle and release all such matters, and all Claims related thereto, which exist, may exist or might have existed (whether or not previously or currently asserted in any action) which are the subject to the releases granted above.

(d) As an integral component of this Agreement, and notwithstanding the Parties' intent set forth in the preamble hereto and the general nature of the releases in Sections 9 and 10, should:

(i) any HMIT Releasor contend or assert that any Claim of any kind whatsoever held by any HMIT Releasor against any Highland Released Party survives this Agreement and is in any way related to or arising from or in connection with any HMIT Entity Released Claim (such claim or cause of action, a "**HMIT Alleged Claim**"), such HMIT Releasor will be deemed to have irrevocably, fully, and finally assigned such HMIT Alleged Claim to the Highland Entities and the Highland Entities will be deemed to have forever, finally, full, unconditionally, and irrevocably, and completely released such HMIT Alleged Claim.

(ii) any Highland Releasor contend or assert that any Claim of any kind whatsoever held by any Highland Releasor against any HMIT Released Party survives this Agreement and is in any way related to or arising from or in connection with any Highland Entity Released Claim (such claim or cause of action, a "**Highland Alleged Claim**"), such Highland Releasor will be deemed to have irrevocably, fully, and finally assigned such Highland Alleged

Claim to the HMIT Entities and the HMIT Entities will be deemed to have forever, finally, full, unconditionally, and irrevocably, and completely released such Highland Alleged Claim.

12. Covenant Not To Sue; Limitation on Standing. Upon the Agreement Date:

(a) Each of the HMIT Releasors covenants and agrees that it will not institute or prosecute any Action, in law, in equity or otherwise, against any of the Highland Released Parties, to recover, enforce, investigate, or collect any HMIT Entity Released Claim and will not (i) induce, encourage or direct any other Person to do so or (ii) act in concert with or assist (financially or otherwise) any other Person in doing so.

(b) Each of the Highland Releasors covenants and agrees that it will not institute or prosecute any Action, in law, in equity or otherwise, against any of the HMIT Released Parties, to recover, enforce, investigate, or collect any Highland Entity Released Claim and will not (i) induce, encourage or direct any other Person to do so or (ii) act in concert with or assist (financially or otherwise) any other Person in doing so.

(c) For the avoidance of doubt, this Agreement shall not operate to give any HMIT Entity standing for any purpose in connection with the Bankruptcy Case (or in connection with any appeal arising from any order entered by the Bankruptcy Court), except for the limited purpose of seeking Court approval of this Agreement (including with respect to any appeal concerning any order entered granting or denying such approval), and except for the limited purpose of enforcing this Agreement, no HMIT Entity shall commence any Action in connection with the HMIT Class 10 Interest.

13. Representations and Warranties.

(a) Each of the HMIT Entities hereby represents and warrants that every HMIT Entity Released Claim has not heretofore been assigned or encumbered and is not the subject of a transfer (as such term is defined in 11 U.S.C. § 101(54)), by any HMIT Releasor.

(b) The HMIT Entities, on their own behalf and on behalf of the other HMIT Releasors, acknowledge and agree that each Plan Provision is lawful, effective, and binding on the HMIT Releasors. The HMIT Entities further agree, on their own behalf and on behalf of the other HMIT Releasors, that the HMIT Releasors will never, in any way, challenge or seek to modify, nullify, vacate, or revoke, or induce, encourage or direct any other Person to do so or act in concert with or assist (financially or otherwise) any other Person in doing so the Confirmation Order, the Plan, the Plan Protections, or any Plan Document, including the Claimant Trust Agreement, the LPA, the Indemnity Trust Agreement or the Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement, in the Bankruptcy Court, in any other state or federal court, in any other forum or tribunal, or otherwise, including administrative or regulatory tribunals and foreign courts.

(c) Each of the Highland Entities hereby represents and warrants that every Highland Entity Released Claim has not heretofore been assigned or encumbered and is not the subject of a transfer (as such term is defined in 11 U.S.C. § 101(54)), by any Highland Releasor.

(d) Each Party severally represents and warrants as to itself only that: (i) it has taken all necessary action to authorize and approve the execution, delivery and performance of this

Agreement; (ii) such Party has full power and authority to execute and deliver this Agreement; and (iii) this Agreement constitutes a valid, legal and binding obligation of such Party, and is enforceable subject to its terms. Each individual signatory hereto individually warrants and represents to all Parties hereto that such individual has full power and authority to act on behalf of and bind the Party for which he or she has executed this Agreement; provided, however that no signatory shall otherwise provide any warranty or representation or otherwise be a party to this Agreement on an individual basis.

14. No Continuing Rights, Duties or Obligations. Except for the rights, duties, and obligations expressly set forth in this Agreement, all Rights and Obligations that existed or may have existed shall be deemed terminated, extinguished, and released upon the Agreement Date. For the avoidance of doubt, from and after the Agreement Date, (a) the Highland Released Parties, individually and collectively, shall owe no duty, past or present, including with respect to the Kirchner Claims, to the HMIT Released Parties, individually and collectively, whether contractual, fiduciary, equitable, statutory or otherwise, except as arising out of this Agreement, and (b) the HMIT Released Parties, individually and collectively, shall owe no duty to the Highland Released Parties, individually and collectively, whether contractual, fiduciary, equitable, statutory or otherwise, except as arising out of this Agreement.

15. Gatekeeper Standard.

(a) The HMIT Entities and the Highland Entities, on their own behalf and on behalf of the other HMIT Releasors and Highland Releasors, respectively, acknowledge and agree that, notwithstanding the United States Court of Appeals for the Fifth Circuit's decision in *Highland Capital Management Fund Advisors, L.P. v. Highland Capital Management, L.P.*, No. 23-10534 (5th Cir. Mar. 18, 2025), the "Gatekeeper" provisions contained in Highland's Original Plan is forever binding on each of the HMIT Entities and any Persons claiming through, under or on behalf of any of them, and for a claim or cause of action to be "colorable" for purposes of the Gatekeeper, it must be found by final order of the Bankruptcy Court (the "**Gatekeeper Court**"), which order shall be subject to appeal to a court of competent jurisdiction, to have satisfied the "Gatekeeper Colorability Test" as such term is defined in *In re Highland Capital Management, L.P.*, 2023 Bankr. LEXIS 2104 at *124-36 (Bankr. N.D. Tex. Aug. 24, 2023).

(b) The HMIT Entities and the Highland Entities, on their own behalf and on behalf of the other HMIT Releasors and Highland Releasors, respectively, acknowledge and agree that compliance with the Gatekeeper requires (i) a motion seeking leave to sue an Exculpated Party (as that term is defined in Highland's original Plan) and a finding that the litigant's claims and causes of action are "colorable" attaching a complaint setting forth the basis for such claims or causes of action and (ii), in the Gatekeeper Court's sole discretion, an evidentiary hearing (during which the Gatekeeper Court may, among other things, hear testimony and assess the credibility of any witness(es)) to determine whether a proposed claim or cause of action is "colorable."

(c) The HMIT Entities and the Highland Entities, on their own behalf and on behalf of the other HMIT Releasors and Highland Releasors, respectively, further acknowledge and agree that the moving party under the Gatekeeper has the burden of satisfying the "Gatekeeper Colorability Test," and that the dismissal of the Pending Litigation shall have res judicata effect.

16. Indemnification.

(a) Without in any manner limiting the available remedies for any breach of this Agreement, the HMIT Entities, severally but not jointly, agree to indemnify, defend, and hold the Highland Released Parties harmless from and against any and all Liability, that may arise or result from or on account of, or that are otherwise related or attributable to (x) any breach of this Agreement or of any representation or warranty contained in the Agreement, including the representations and warranties of any HMIT Entity set forth in Section 13 or (y) any Actions brought or prosecuted by or on behalf of, any HMIT Releasor or that are induced, encouraged, assisted or directed by any HMIT Releasor or brought or prosecuted in concert with any HMIT Releasor against any Highland Released Party with respect to or related to any HMIT Entity Released Claims. Without limiting the scope of the foregoing in any manner, any HMIT Entity that breaches Section 12 shall be liable to the Highland Released Party against whom the applicable Action has been brought or prosecuted in violation of Section 12 for the reasonable attorneys' fees and costs incurred by such Highland Released Party in defending against or otherwise responding to such Action. Each HMIT Entity acknowledges and agrees that the HMIT Entities are and shall be severally but not jointly liable for any Liability arising from or out of any breach of this Agreement or of any representation or warranty set forth in this Agreement.

(b) Without in any manner limiting the available remedies for any breach of this Agreement, the Highland Entities, severally but not jointly, agree to indemnify, defend, and hold the HMIT Released Parties harmless from and against any and all Liability, that may arise or result from or on account of, or that are otherwise related or attributable to (x) any breach of this Agreement or of any representation or warranty contained in the Agreement, including the representations and warranties of any Highland Entity set forth in Section 13 or (y) any suits, proceedings, or other actions brought or prosecuted by or on behalf of, any Highland Releasor or that are induced, encouraged, assisted or directed by any Highland Releasor or brought or prosecuted in concert with any Highland Releasor against any HMIT Released Party with respect to or related to any Highland Entity Released Claims. Without in any manner limiting the scope of the foregoing, any Highland Entity that breaches Section 12 shall be liable to the HMIT Released Party against whom the applicable Action has been brought or prosecuted in violation of Section 12 for the reasonable attorneys' fees and costs incurred by such HMIT Released Party in defending against or otherwise responding to such Action. Each Highland Entity acknowledges and agrees that the Highland Entities are and shall be severally but not jointly liable for any Liability arising from or out of any breach of this Agreement or of any representation or warranty set forth in this Agreement.

17. Execution. This Agreement may be executed by the exchange of signatures by facsimile or by PDF attachment to an email transmittal and in counterparts, and if so executed, shall be fully executed when a counterpart has been executed and delivered by all Parties hereto through counsel. All counterparts taken together shall constitute one and the same agreement and shall be fully enforceable as such.

18. Bankruptcy Court Order. The allowance of the allowed HMIT Class 10 Interest pursuant to Section 4 is subject to the entry of the Bankruptcy Court Order. To that end, the Highland Entities shall file the 9019 Motion no later than five (5) Business Days after the Agreement Date. Each Party shall, and shall cause each of their respective Affiliates to, undertake

any and all actions in compliance with applicable law to obtain the Bankruptcy Court Order as promptly as practicable, and without limiting the foregoing, if an Action is threatened or instituted by any Person opposing the 9019 Motion or otherwise challenging the validity or legality, or seeking to restrain the consummation, of the transactions contemplated by this Agreement or the Bankruptcy Court Order, each Party shall, and shall cause its respective Affiliates to, use their commercially reasonable best efforts to avoid, resist, resolve or, if necessary, and defend to effectuate this Agreement and consummate the transactions hereby. If the 9019 Motion is not approved by entry of the Bankruptcy Court Order or if the Bankruptcy Court Approval is precluded from becoming a Final Order, (a) there will be no affect on, adjustment to, or impairment of, in any way, the validity and enforceability of the remainder of this Agreement, and the other transactions contemplated hereby, all of which shall remain in full force and effect and (b) each Party shall, and shall cause its respective Affiliates to, use their best efforts to seek the allowance of the HMIT Class 10 Interest in a substantially similar amount and on substantially similar terms as set forth in Section 4 to the fullest extent possible so as to give effect to the original intent of the Parties as closely as possible.

19. Fees and Expenses. Whether or not the transactions contemplated hereby are consummated or the Bankruptcy Court Order is obtained, and except as otherwise expressly provided in this Agreement, each Party will bear its respective fees, costs and expenses (including legal, accounting and other professional fees) incurred in connection with the preparation, negotiation, execution and performance of this Agreement or the transactions contemplated hereby, including with respect to each Party's respective obligations pursuant to Section 18. Notwithstanding the foregoing, if any Party hereto brings an Action to enforce or interpret the terms and provisions of this Agreement, the prevailing Party in that Action shall be entitled to have and recover from the non-prevailing Party all such fees, costs and expenses (including all court costs and reasonable attorneys' fees) as the prevailing Party may suffer or incur in the pursuit or defense of such action or proceeding.

20. Entire Agreement; No Other Representations. **THIS AGREEMENT CONTAINS THE ENTIRE AGREEMENT BETWEEN THE PARTIES, AND NO RIGHTS ARE CREATED IN FAVOR OF ANY PERSON OTHER THAN AS SPECIFIED OR EXPRESSLY SET FORTH IN THIS AGREEMENT. THERE ARE NO REPRESENTATIONS, CONDITIONS, WARRANTIES, STATEMENTS, OR UNDERSTANDINGS (COLLECTIVELY, "REPRESENTATIONS"), EITHER ORAL OR WRITTEN, BETWEEN THE PARTIES OTHER THAN THOSE EXPRESSLY SET FORTH IN THIS AGREEMENT. THE PARTIES EXPRESSLY AGREE THAT THEY HAVE NOT BEEN INDUCED TO ENTER INTO THIS AGREEMENT BY ANY REPRESENTATIONS NOT SET FORTH IN THIS AGREEMENT; AND THE PARTIES EXPRESSLY AGREE THAT THEY HAVE NOT RELIED ON ANY REPRESENTATIONS NOT EXPRESSLY SET FORTH IN THIS AGREEMENT. THE PARTIES EXPRESSLY AGREE THAT THEY ARE ENTERING INTO THIS AGREEMENT RELYING SOLELY ON THEIR OWN JUDGMENT AND NOT ON ANY REPRESENTATIONS BY ANY PARTY, EXCEPT FOR THOSE REPRESENTATIONS EXPRESSLY SET FORTH IN THIS AGREEMENT. THE PARTIES AGREE THAT REPRESENTATIONS NOT EXPRESSLY SET FORTH IN THIS AGREEMENT SHALL NOT BE USED IN THE INTERPRETATION OR CONSTRUCTION OF THIS AGREEMENT, AND NEITHER THE HMIT RELEASED PARTIES NOR THE**

HIGHLAND RELEASED PARTIES SHALL HAVE ANY LIABILITY FOR ANY CONSEQUENCES ARISING AS A RESULT OF ANY REPRESENTATIONS NOT SET FORTH IN THIS AGREEMENT.

21. Agreement and Release Knowing and Voluntary. The Parties acknowledge that they have considered this Agreement with their respective attorneys and have carefully read this Agreement, that it has been fully explained by their attorneys, and that they have had a reasonable opportunity to consider this Agreement. The Parties further represent that they know and fully understand the contents of this Agreement, that they intend to be legally bound by this Agreement and the releases and covenants contained herein, and that they are signing this Agreement, including the release provisions herein, voluntarily and of their own free will and without coercion, and with the benefit of advice of counsel.

22. Cooperation. The Parties agree to perform any services or actions reasonably necessary to carry out the terms and conditions of this Agreement or the transactions contemplated hereby, including the execution and delivery of reasonable additional documents, instruments, conveyances and/or assurances, in good faith, and to reasonably communicate and cooperate with one another in this regard. For the avoidance of doubt, nothing in this Section shall obligate the Highland Entities to assist the HMIT Entities in any way with respect to the Kirschner Claims, including the prosecution thereof.

23. Governing Law. This Agreement shall be construed pursuant to and governed by the laws of the State of Delaware (substantive and procedural) without reference to principles of conflicts of law that would result in the application of any other State's laws.

24. Jurisdiction/Venue. The Parties hereby irrevocably submit to the jurisdiction and venue of the Bankruptcy Court with respect to any Action arising out of or related to this Agreement or the subject matter hereof; if (and only if) the Bankruptcy Court lacks personal or subject matter jurisdiction to adjudicate an Action arising out of or related to this Agreement or the subject matter hereof, then the Parties irrevocably submit to the jurisdiction and venue of the United States District Court for the Northern District of Texas.

25. No Admissions. All Parties acknowledge and agree that the matters set forth in this Agreement constitute the settlement and compromise of disputed Claims and that this Agreement shall not constitute the admission of any fact or liability by any of them regarding any Claim, including the Claims released hereunder, and neither the terms hereof, nor the fact of this Agreement itself, shall be evidence of any kind in any Action, other than an Action to enforce the terms of the Agreement or any instrument executed in connection herewith or any claim for damages or other relief for breach of any representation or warranty contained herein or in any instrument executed in connection herewith.

26. Other Provisions.

(a) No representation, inducement, agreement, promise or understandings altering, modifying, amending, taking from or adding to, the terms and conditions hereof shall have any force or effect unless the same is in writing and validly executed by each of the Parties hereto.

(b) The waiver by any Party of any breach of, or default under, any provision of this Agreement shall not operate or be construed as a waiver of any subsequent breach or default; provided, however, that for any such waiver to be enforceable, it shall be in writing and executed by the non-breaching Party.

(c) The headings contained in this Agreement are for convenience only and shall in no way restrict or otherwise affect the construction of the provisions hereof.

(d) The Parties shall each execute all documents and perform all acts necessary and proper to effectuate the terms of this Agreement.

27. Notices. All notices required or permitted to be provided hereunder shall be afforded to the respective parties to and through their counsel, and shall be transmitted simultaneously by electronic mail (with PDF attachments, as necessary) and by telefax, addressed as follows:

To the Highland Entities:

PACHULSKI STANG ZIEHL AND JONES LLP
Jeffrey N. Pomerantz
John A. Morris
10100 Santa Monica Boulevard
Los Angeles, California 90067-4003
310.277.6910
jpomerantz@pszjlaw.com
jmorris@pszjlaw.com

To the HMIT Entities:

KELLY HART PITRE
Louis M. Phillips
Amelia Hurt
301 Main Street, Suite 1600
225.381.9643
Louis.Phillips@Kellyhart.com
Amelia.Hurt@Kellyhart.com

28. Severability. Should any term, provision or paragraph of this Agreement be determined to be illegal or void or of no force and effect, the balance of the Agreement shall survive. The invalidity or unenforceability of any provision of this Agreement shall not affect the validity and enforceability of any other provision of this Agreement.

29. Interpretive Provisions. Unless the express context otherwise requires: (a) the words "hereof," "herein" and "hereunder" and words of similar import, when used in this Agreement, shall refer to this Agreement as a whole and not to any particular provision of this Agreement; (b) words defined in the singular shall have a comparable meaning when used in the plural, and vice versa; (c) the words "Dollars" and "$" mean U.S. dollars; (d) references herein to

a specific Section, Subsection, Recital, Schedule or Exhibit shall refer, respectively, to Sections, Subsections, Recitals, Schedules or Exhibits of this Agreement; (e) wherever the word "include," "includes" or "including" is used in this Agreement, it shall be deemed to be followed by the words ",without limitation,"; (f) references herein to any gender shall include each other gender; (g) references herein to any Person shall include such Person's heirs, executors, personal representatives, administrators, successors and assigns; provided, however, that nothing contained in this clause (g) is intended to authorize any assignment or transfer not otherwise permitted by this Agreement; (h) with respect to the determination of any period of time, the word "from" means "from and including" and the words "to" and "until" each means "to but excluding"; (i) the word "or" shall be disjunctive but not exclusive; (j) the headings contained in this Agreement are intended solely for convenience and shall not affect the rights of the Parties; and (k) if the last day for the giving of any notice or the performance of any act required or permitted under this Agreement is a day that is not a Business Day, then the time for the giving of such notice or the performance of such action shall be extended to the next succeeding Business Day.

[*Signature page follows*]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Parties have executed this Agreement as of the date first written above.

HUNTER MOUNTAIN INVESTMENT TRUST

By _____
Name: Mark Patrick
Title: Administrator
Date: May __, 2025

BEACON MOUNTAIN LLC

By _____
Name:
Title:
Date: May __, 2025

RAND ADVISORS, LLC

By _____
Name: Mark Patrick
Title: President
Date: May __, 2025

RAND PE FUND I, LP
By: Rand PE Fund Management, LLC, its General Partner

By _____
Name: Mark Patrick
Title: President
Date: May __, 2025

RAND PE FUND MANAGEMENT, LLC

By _____
Name: Mark Patrick
Title: President

Date: May __, 2025

ATLAS IDF, LP
By: Atlas IDF GP, LLC, its General Partner

By _____
Name: Mark Patrick
Title: President
Date: May __, 2025

ATLAS IDF GP, LLC

By _____
Name: Mark Patrick
Title: President
Date: May __, 2025

HIGHLAND CAPITAL MANAGEMENT, L.P.

By _____
Name: James. P. Seery, Jr.
Title: Chief Executive Officer
Date: May __, 2025

HIGHLAND CLAIMANT TRUST

By _____
Name: James P. Seery, Jr.
Title: Claimant Trustee
Date: May __, 2025

HIGHLAND LITIGATION SUB-TRUST

By _____
Name: Marc S. Kirschner
Title: Litigation Trustee

Date: May __, 2025

HIGHLAND INDEMNITY TRUST

By _____
Name: James P. Seery, Jr.
Title: Indemnity Trust Administrator
Date: May __, 2025

EXHIBIT 58

CONFIDENTIAL

Highland Claimant Trust
100 Crescent Court, Suite 1850
Dallas, TX 75201

May 20, 2025

Patrick Daugherty
3621 Cornell Ave, Ste 830
Dallas, TX 75205

Dear Patrick Daugherty:

Highland Claimant Trust is making a distribution (the "**Eighth Distribution**") of cash proceeds to holders of Claimant Trust Interests in accordance with Article VI of the Claimant Trust Agreement.

Your share of the Eighth Distribution is $797,269.56, of which $781,707.29 represents the remaining portion of your previously allowed Class 9 claim and $15,562.27 represents all accrued interest with respect to such claim. No further distributions will be made on account of your allowed Class 9 claim after the Eighth Distribution, provided however that you still have an unresolved and pending claim that is separate from your allowed Class 9 claim, which has neither been allowed nor disallowed as of the date of this notice. The Eighth Distribution will be paid out to you on or about May 20, 2025.

The foregoing is not intended to provide, and should not be relied on for, tax, legal or accounting advice. You should consult your own tax, legal and accounting advisors regarding treatment of the Eighth Distribution. This notice contains confidential information and is intended only for the addressee named herein. If you are not named addressee, you should not disseminate, distribute, or copy this notice. If you have received this notice by mistake, please notify David Klos immediately by e-mail (dklos@highlandcapital.com) and delete it along with any copies in your possession. If you are not the intended recipient, you are notified that disclosing, copying, distributing, or taking any action in reliance on the contents of this information is strictly prohibited.

Sincerely,

James P. Seery, Jr.
Claimant Trustee, Highland Claimant Trust

EXHIBIT 59

WRITTEN CONSENT
OF THE
HOLDERS OF CLASS 9 SUBORINDATED CLAIM TRUST INTERESTS
IN THE
HIGHLAND CLAIMANT TRUST

May 16, 2025

The undersigned, constituting all of the holders of the Class 9 Subordinated Claim Trust Interests (as defined in the Claimant Trust Agreement (as hereinafter defined)) in the Highland Claimant Trust, a Delaware statutory trust (the "**Claimant Trust**"), except for Mr. Patrick Hagaman Daugherty (such holders, the "**Consenting Holders**"), having waived any requirement for or notice of a meeting, hereby adopt and approve the following written consent:

WHEREAS, on October 16, 2019, Highland Capital Management, L.P. (the "**Debtor**" or "**HCMLP**") filed with the United States Bankruptcy Court for the District of Delaware, a voluntary petition for relief under Chapter 11 of the Bankruptcy Code, which case was subsequently transferred to the Bankruptcy Court for the Northern District of Texas, Dallas Division (the "**Bankruptcy Court**") and captioned In re Highland Capital Management, L.P., Case No. 19-34054-sgj11 (the "**Chapter 11 Case**");

WHEREAS, on January 22, 2021, the Debtor filed the *Fifth Amended Plan of Reorganization of Highland Capital Management, L.P. (as Modified)* [Docket No. 1808] (as may be amended, supplemented, or otherwise modified from time to time, the "**Plan**"), which was confirmed by the Bankruptcy Court on February 22, 2021, pursuant to the *Findings of Fact and Order Confirming Plan of Reorganization for the Debtor* [Docket No. 1943] (the "**Confirmation Order**");

WHEREAS, pursuant to the terms of the Plan, each of the Consenting Holders hold Allowed Class 9 Subordinated Claims entitled to the treatment provided in the Plan or such other less favorable treatment as such Holder and the Claimant Trustee may agree in writing;

WHEREAS, on August 11, 2021, the Effective Date as defined in the Plan occurred, the Debtor emerged from bankruptcy and the Claimant Trust was established pursuant to the Plan and that certain Claimant Trust Agreement, effective as of August 11, 2021 (as may be amended, supplemented, or otherwise modified from time to time, the "**Claimant Trust Agreement**"), by and among the Debtor, as settlor, James P. Seery, Jr. as trustee, and Wilmington Trust, National Association, as Delaware trustee;

WHEREAS, capitalized terms used but not otherwise defined herein or obvious from the context in which they are used have the meanings ascribed to such terms in the Plan and the Claimant Trust Agreement, as applicable.

Payment in Satisfaction of Mr. Daugherty's Subordinated Claim Trust Interest

WHEREAS, Mr. Patrick Hagaman Daugherty is the holder of a Class 9 Subordinated Claim Trust Interest in the Claimant Trust in the original amount of Three Million Seven Hundred Fifty Thousand Dollars ($3,750,000) with the current aggregate outstanding amount of Seven Hundred Eighty-One Thousand Seven Hundred Seven and 29/100 DOLLARS ($781,707.29), exclusive of interest (the "**Daugherty Class 9 Interest**");

WHEREAS, interest of Fifteen Thousand Five Hundred Fifty-Three and 71/100 Dollars ($15,553.71) has accrued in respect of the Daugherty Class 9 Interest as of May 15, 2025 and interest continues to accrue at approximately $1.71 per calendar day.

WHEREAS, the Claimant Trust desires to make a non-ratable distribution in respect of the Daugherty Class 9 Interest in order to pay such Daugherty Class 9 Interest in full, along with applicable interest (the "**Final Daugherty Distribution**"); and

WHEREAS, none of the Consenting Holders will receive a distribution at the time the Final Daugherty Distribution is made, but such Consenting Holders will retain all other rights related to their respective Subordinated Claim Trust Interests as set forth in the Plan and the Claimant Trust Agreement.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED AND CONSENTED TO that notwithstanding anything in the Plan or the Claimant Trust Agreement to the contrary, the Consenting Holders hereby approve, consent to and waive the Final Daugherty Distribution.

Payments to Holders of Allowed Class 10 Interests

WHEREAS, reference is made to the Settlement Agreement & General Release materially in the form attached hereto as Exhibit A (the "**HMIT Settlement Agreement**") to be entered into by and among HCMLP, the Claimant Trust, the Highland Litigation Sub-Trust, a Delaware statutory trust, and the Highland Indemnity Trust, a Delaware statutory trust (the "**Indemnity Trust**"), Hunter Mountain Investment Trust, a Delaware statutory trust ("**HMIT**"), Rand Advisors, LLC, a Delaware limited liability company, Rand PE Fund I, LP, a Delaware series limited partnership, Rand PE Fund Management, LLC, a Delaware limited liability company, Atlas IDF, LP, a Delaware limited partnership, and Atlas IDF GP, LLC, a Delaware limited liability company;

WHEREAS, as of the Petition Date, HMIT held the only Class B and Class C Limited Partnership Interests in HCMLP;

WHEREAS, on December 21, 2015, HMIT entered into the HMIT Note (as defined in the HMIT Settlement Agreement) with HCMLP, which had a total outstanding principal balance of Fifty-Seven Million Six Hundred Ninety Thousand Six Hundred Forty and 95/100 Dollars ($57,690,640.95) as of the Petition Date (the "**HMIT Note Balance**");

WHEREAS, HMIT's Class B and Class C Limited Partnership Interests in HCMLP were extinguished on August 11, 2021, in accordance with the Plan;

WHEREAS, pursuant to the Limited Partnership Agreement, HMIT's capital account balance at HCMLP on account of its Class B and Class C Limited Partnership Interests on the Petition Date was Three Hundred Ninety-Four Million Six Hundred Thirty Thousand Eight Hundred Seventy-One and 53/100 Dollars ($394,630,871.53) (the "**HMIT Capital Account Balance**");

WHEREAS, pursuant to the terms and subject to the conditions set forth in the HMIT Settlement Agreement, including, without limitation, the entry of the Bankruptcy Court Order (as defined in the HMIT Settlement Agreement), the HMIT Class 10 Interest (as defined in the HMIT Settlement Agreement) will be deemed allowed in the amount of Three Hundred Thirty-Six Million Nine Hundred Forty Thousand Two Hundred Thirty and 58/100 Dollars (US$336,940,230.58), which amount represents the HMIT Capital Account Balance, less the HMIT Note Balance; and

WHEREAS, pursuant to the HMIT Settlement Agreement and subject to the conditions set forth therein, the Indemnity Trust will make certain distributions to the Holders of allowed Class 10 Claims or Equity Interests prior to the Claimant Trust having repaid in full with applicable interest the holders of Class 9 Subordinated Claim Trust Interests (all of whom are Consenting Holders), including, the Initial Interim Cash Distribution Amount, the assignment of the Dugaboy Note in-kind to HMIT and a corresponding pro rata cash distribution to the other Holder of an allowed Class 10 Claim or Equity Interest, the First Subsequent Distribution, and the Second Subsequent Distribution (each as defined in the HMIT Settlement Agreement, and any such payment pursuant to the HMIT Settlement Agreement, a "**Class 10 Distribution**").

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED AND CONSENTED TO that notwithstanding anything in the Plan or the Claimant Trust Agreement to the contrary, the Consenting Holders hereby approve, consent to all Class 10 Distributions, in each case, in accordance with the terms and conditions set forth in the HMIT Settlement Agreement; provided, that, and such consent by the Consenting Holders being expressly conditioned upon, at the time each Class 10 Distribution is made, if any, the Claimant Trust or the Indemnity Trust, as applicable, shall make the corresponding distribution set forth on Exhibit B on a pro rata basis to the holders of Class 9 Subordinated Claim Trust Interests.

[*Signature Page Follows*.]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the undersigned Consenting Holders have executed this Written Consent to be effective as of the date first written above.

MUCK HOLDINGS, LLC

By: _____
Name: Michael Linn
Title: Michael Linn

JESSUP HOLDINGS, LLC

By: _____
Name: Paul Malek
Title: Authorized Signatory

UBS SECURITIES LLC

By: _____
Name: Michael Parniawski
Title: Authorized Signatory

By: Nader Attalla
Name: Nader Attalla
Title: Authorized Signatory

UBS AG LONDON BRANCH

By: _____
Name: Michael Parniawski
Title: Authorized Signatory

By: Nader Attalla
Name: Nader Attalla
Title: Authorized Signatory

ACCEPTED AND AGREED:

_____
James P. Seery, Jr., solely in his capacity as Claimant Trustee of the Highland Claimant Trust

EXHIBIT A

Form of HMIT Settlement Agreement

[*Attached*.]

EXHIBIT B

Class 9/10 Distribution Schedule

General description	Event	Amount to Class 9	Amount to Class 10
Retirement of Daugherty Class 9	After receipt of written consent	$797,261, plus daily interest if applicable [1]	-
Disputed Claims Reserve distribution	Resolution of pending "Daugherty tax claim"	Up to $2,656,732.31 [2]	-
Initial Interim Distribution (cash)	Within 5 Business Days after Bankruptcy Court Approval	$10,000,000.00	$10,000,000.00
Initial Interim Distribution (in-kind)	Within 5 Business Days after Bankruptcy Court Approval	n/a	Assignment of Dugaboy Note [3]
First Subsequent Distribution	December 1, 2027, subject to Section 6(c) of settlement agreement	Remaining outstanding w/interest	$6,500,000.00
Second Subsequent Distribution	December 1, 2028, subject to Section 6(c) of settlement agreement	n/a	$6,500,000.00
Final Distribution	April 1, 2029, subject to Section 7(c) of settlement agreement	n/a	Remaining assets

[1] Payable to Daugherty only in respect of his allowed Class 9 claim, pursuant to the written consent.

[2] Disputed Claims Reserve of up to $2,656,732.31 (representing the reserved Class 8 Daugherty tax claim, including interest) will be released upon resolution of the claim. Payment of the reserve to allowed claimholders will follow the terms of the Plan. For example, if the claim is completely disallowed, the entire reserve will be promptly paid to holders of Class 9 interests up to the holders' remaining unpaid face amount plus interest. Similarly, if the claim is partially allowed, any excess of the reserve over the partially allowed amount will be promptly paid to holders of Class 9 interests up to the holders' remaining unpaid face amount plus interest.

[3] Dugaboy Note to be assigned to HMIT. Cash of up to $550k to be distributed pro rata to other Class 10 holder.

EXHIBIT 60

EXECUTION VERSION

TOLLING AGREEMENT EXTENDING CLAIM OBJECTION DEADLINE

This Tolling Agreement (the "Agreement") is made as of July 27, 2022 (the "Effective Date"), by and between Patrick Hagaman Daugherty ("Mr. Daugherty"), on the one hand, and Highland Capital Management, L.P. ("Highland" or the "Debtor," as applicable) and the Highland Claimant Trust (the "Claimant Trust," and together with Highland, the "Highland Parties"), on the other. Each of Mr. Daugherty, Highland, and the Claimant Trust are individually referred to herein as a "Party" and collectively as the "Parties."

RECITALS

WHEREAS, Mr. Daugherty is a former employee and limited partner of Highland and served in other positions with affiliates and former affiliates of Highland from time to time;

WHEREAS, on October 16, 2019, Highland filed a voluntary petition for relief under chapter 11 of title 11 of the United States Code (the "Bankruptcy Case"), which is pending in the U.S. Bankruptcy Court for the Northern District of Texas, Dallas Division (the "Bankruptcy Court");

WHEREAS, on April 1, 2020, Mr. Daugherty filed a general, unsecured, non-priority claim against Highland in the amount of at "least $37,483,876.59," and such claim was denoted by Highland's claims agent as Proof of Claim No. 67 ("Claim No. 67");

WHEREAS, on April 6, 2020, Mr. Daugherty filed a general, unsecured, non-priority claim against Highland in the amount of at "least $37,482,876.62" that superseded Claim No. 67 and that was denoted by Highland's claims agent as Proof of Claim No. 77 ("Claim No. 77");

WHEREAS, on August 31, 2020, Highland commenced an adversary proceeding, Adv. Proc. No. 20-03107-sgj (Bankr. N.D. Tex.) (the "Adversary Proceeding"), against Mr. Daugherty by filing a complaint [Adv. Dkt. No. 1][1] (the "Complaint") in which Highland (a) objected to Claim No. 77 on various grounds, and (b) asserted a cause of action for the subordination of part of Mr. Daugherty's claim pursuant to 11 U.S.C. § 510(b);

WHEREAS, on September 29, 2020, Mr. Daugherty filed his answer to the Complaint [Adv. Dkt. No. 8] in the Adversary Proceeding;

WHEREAS, on October 23, 2020, Mr. Daugherty filed a motion seeking leave to amend Claim No. 77 [Bankr. Dkt. No. 1280][2] (the "POC Amendment Motion") and attached an amended proof of claim to the POC Amendment Motion increasing Mr. Daugherty's general, unsecured, non-priority claim against Highland to the amount of at "least $40,410,819.42" and sought to supersede Claim No. 67 and Claim No. 77;

[1] Adv. Dkt. No. refers to the docket maintained in the Adversary Proceeding.

[2] Bankr. Dkt. No. refers to the docket maintained in the Bankruptcy Case.

WHEREAS, on December 10, 2020, the Bankruptcy Court entered an order [Bankr. Dkt. No. 1533] granting the POC Amendment Motion, and Mr. Daugherty was permitted to file an amendment to his proof of claim;

WHEREAS, on December 23, 2020, Mr. Daugherty filed an amended proof of claim, designated by Highland's claims agent as Proof of Claim No. 205 ("Claim No. 205," and together with Claim No. 67 Claim No. 77, the "Daugherty Claim");

WHEREAS, Claim No. 205 superseded Claim No. 77 and increased the Daugherty Claim to $40,710,819.42;

WHEREAS, on February 22, 2021, the Bankruptcy Court entered its *Order (i) Confirming the Fifth Amended Plan of Reorganization of Highland Capital Management, L.P. (as Modified) and (ii) Granting Related Relief* [Bankr. Dkt. No. 1943] (the "Confirmation Order") confirming the *Fifth Amended Plan of Reorganization of Highland Capital Management, L.P. (as Modified)* [Bankr. Dkt. No. 1808] (as amended, supplemented, or modified, the "Plan");

WHEREAS, on August 11, 2021, the Effective Date (as defined in the Plan) occurred [Bankr. Dkt. No. 2700];

WHEREAS, on or about November 22, 2021, Highland and Mr. Daugherty executed that certain Settlement Agreement (the "Settlement Agreement") attached as Exhibit 1 to the *Declaration of John A. Morris in Support of the Reorganized Debtor's Motion for Entry of an Order Approving Settlement with Patrick Hagaman Daugherty (Claim No. 205) and Authorizing Actions Consistent Therewith* [Bankr. Dkt. No. 3089] filed in support of the *Reorganized Debtor's Motion for Entry of an Order Approving Settlement with Patrick Hagaman Daugherty (Claim No. 205) and Authorizing Actions Consistent Therewith* [Bankr. Dkt. No. 3088] (the "Settlement Motion");

WHEREAS, following an evidentiary hearing on the Settlement Motion held on March 1, 2022, the Bankruptcy Court entered its order [Bankr. Dkt. No. 3298] (the "Settlement Order") approving the Settlement Motion and the Parties' entry into the Settlement Agreement;

WHEREAS, pursuant to the Settlement Order, the Daugherty Claim, excluding the Reserved Claim,[3] was satisfied in its entirety;

WHEREAS, the Highland Parties dispute the validity and amount of the Reserved Claim and, pursuant to Section 9 of the Settlement Agreement, Mr. Daugherty and Highland reserved all rights with respect to the Reserved Claim; *provided, however*, that any litigation between Highland and Mr. Daugherty concerning the Reserved Claim was stayed until the IRS makes a final determination with respect to the dispute between the Debtor and the IRS (the "IRS Dispute") or the Highland Parties and Mr. Daugherty otherwise agree;

[3] "Reserved Claim" means the contingent and unliquidated claim as referenced in Proof of Claim No. 205 that related to an alleged claim for compensation and an audit/dispute between the Debtor and the Internal Revenue Service (the "IRS") in an amount estimated to be $2,650,353.00 as of October 23, 2020.

WHEREAS, pursuant to the Confirmation Order, the deadline to object to claims was 180 days after the Effective Date, *i.e.*, February 7, 2022, unless extended by the Bankruptcy Court (the "Claim Objection Deadline");

WHEREAS, the Claim Objection Deadline was extended by order of the Bankruptcy Court [Bankr. Dkt. No. 3198] to August 8, 2022;

WHEREAS, the Highland Parties were vested with the exclusive authority to compromise, settle, withdrew, or resolve all claims against the Debtor, including the Reserved Claim, without further order of the Bankruptcy Court pursuant to Article VII.B of the Plan;

WHEREAS, on July 6, 2022, the Highland Parties filed the *Reorganized Debtor and Claimant Trustee Joint Motion for Entry of an Order Further Extending the Claim Objection Deadline Pursuant to Confirmed Chapter 11 Plan by which Reorganized Debtor May Object to Certain Claims* [Bankr. Dkt. No. 3387] (the "Second Extension Motion");

WHEREAS, Mr. Daugherty and the Highland Parties continue to consider potential resolutions of the Reserved Claim in the absence of a resolution of the IRS Dispute;

WHEREAS, it is unknown when the IRS Dispute may be resolved; and

WHEREAS, solely to avoid the expense, inconvenience, and uncertainty associated with litigation, and without any Party admitting liability, fault, or wrongdoing, or releasing or waiving any rights or defenses with respect to the Reserved Claim, the Parties desire to enter into this Agreement to extend the Claim Objection Deadline, solely with respect to the Reserved Claim, to January 11, 2023, at 5:00 p.m. (Central Time) (the "Objection Deadline").

NOW, THEREFORE, effective as of the Effective Date, each of the Parties agrees as follows:

1. Covenant to Reserve. In consideration of Mr. Daugherty's agreement to extend the Claim Objection Deadline (as set forth in paragraph 2 of this Agreement), the Highland Parties agree not to commence any lawsuit, action or proceeding to further object to the Reserved Claim at any time until the Objection Deadline (notwithstanding Mr. Daugherty's position that the Highland Parties would have no right to do so in any event under the Settlement Agreement until such time that the IRS resolves the IRS Dispute) and further agree to reserve $2,650,353.00 on account of the Reserved Claim in the "Disputed Claim Reserve" as such term is defined in the Plan until the Parties resolve the Reserved Claim pursuant to a signed agreement, or, alternatively, an order of the Bankruptcy Court.

2. Extension of Claim Objection Deadline. In consideration of the Highland Parties' "Covenant to Reserve" (as set forth in paragraph 1 of this Agreement), Mr. Daugherty agrees that the Claim Objection Deadline applicable to the Reserved Claim is hereby tolled as of, and extended from, the Effective Date to the Objection Deadline.

3. Acknowledgement and Waiver. Mr. Daugherty acknowledges and agrees that:

a. Regardless of whether the Second Extension Motion is approved by the Bankruptcy Court, Mr. Daugherty waives any right or ability to argue (x) that the terms of this Agreement and the extension of the Claim Objection Deadline required an order of the Bankruptcy Court; or (y) the application of the expiration of the Claims Objection Deadline to the Reserved Claim; and

b. Mr. Daugherty is estopped from arguing that this Agreement is ineffective to extend the time within which the Highland Parties must object to the Reserved Claim.

4. Acknowledgement and Waiver. The Highland Parties acknowledge and agree that regardless of whether the Second Extension Motion is approved by the Bankruptcy Court, the Highland Parties waive any right or ability to argue that the terms of this Agreement and the extension of the Claim Objection Deadline required an order of the Bankruptcy Court.

5. Representations and Warranties.

a. Mr. Daugherty represents and warrants that he has not sold, transferred, hypothecated, pledged, or assigned the Reserved Claim to any other person or entity, and that no person or entity other than Mr. Daugherty has been, is, or will be authorized to bring, pursue, or enforce the Reserved Claim on behalf of, for the benefit of, or in the name of (whether directly or derivatively) Mr. Daugherty.

b. Each Party represents and warrants to the other Party that such Party is fully authorized to enter into and perform the terms of this Agreement and that, as of the Effective Date, this Agreement will be fully binding upon each Party in accordance with its terms.

6. Miscellaneous.

a. Binding Effect; Successors-in-Interest. Each of the Parties agrees that this Agreement will be binding upon the Parties, and, as applicable, upon their predecessors, successors, subsidiaries, divisions, alter egos, affiliated and related entities, and their past or present officers, directors, partners, employees, attorneys, assigns, agents, representatives, and any or all of them.

b. No Admission of Liability. The Parties acknowledge that there is a bona fide dispute with respect to the validity and amount of the Reserved Claim. Nothing in this Agreement will imply an admission of liability, fault or wrongdoing by the Highland Parties, Mr. Daugherty, or any other person and the execution of this Agreement does not constitute an admission of liability, fault, or wrongdoing on the part of the Highland Parties, Mr. Daugherty, or any other person.

c. Notice. Each notice and other communication hereunder will be in writing and will be sent by email and delivered or mailed by registered mail, receipt requested, and will be deemed to have been given on the date of its delivery, if delivered, and on the fifth full business day following the date of the mailing, if mailed to each of the Parties thereto at the following respective addresses or such other address as may be specified in any notice delivered or mailed as set forth below:

Mr. Daugherty

Patrick Hagaman Daugherty
3621 Cornell Avenue, Suite 830
Dallas, TX 75205
Email: pdaugherty@glacierlakecap.com

with a copy (which shall not constitute notice) to:

McCollom D'Emilio Smith Uebler LLC
Attn: Thomas Uebler, Esquire
2751 Centerville Road, Suite 401
Wilmington, DE 19808
E-mail: tuebler@mdsulaw.com

Highland Parties

Highland Capital Management, L.P.
100 Crescent Court, Suite 1850
Dallas, Texas 75201
Attention: David Klos
E-mail: dklos@HighlandCapital.com

Highland Claimant Trust
100 Crescent Court, Suite 1850
Dallas, Texas 75201
Attention: David Klos
E-mail: dklos@HighlandCapital.com

with a copy (which shall not constitute notice) to:

Pachulski Stang Ziehl & Jones LLP
Attention: Gregory Demo, Esq.
780 Third Avenue, 34th Floor
New York, NY 10017
E-mail: gdemo@pszjlaw.com

d. Advice of Counsel. Each of the Parties represents that such Party has: (a) been adequately represented by independent legal counsel of its own choice, in the negotiation of this Agreement; (b) executed this Agreement upon the advice of such counsel; (c) read this Agreement, and understands and assents to all the terms and conditions contained herein without reservation; and (d) had the opportunity to have the terms and conditions of this Agreement explained by independent counsel, who has answered any and all questions asked of such counsel, or which could have been asked of such counsel, including, but not limited to, with regard to the meaning and effect of any of the provisions of this Agreement.

e. Counterparts. This Agreement may be signed in counterparts and such signatures may be delivered by facsimile or other electronic means.

f. Entire Agreement. This Agreement sets forth the entire agreement between the Parties with respect to the subject matter hereof and supersedes all prior and contemporaneous written and oral agreements and discussions. This Agreement may only be amended by an agreement in writing signed by the Parties.

g. No Waiver and Reservation of Rights. Except as otherwise provided herein, nothing in this Agreement shall be, or deemed to be, a waiver of any rights, remedies or privileges of any of the Parties, and each Party hereby reserves all of such rights, privileges and remedies under applicable law.

h. No Waiver if Breach. The Parties agree that no breach of any provision hereof can be waived except in writing. The waiver of a breach of any provision hereof shall not be deemed a waiver of any other breach of any provision hereof.

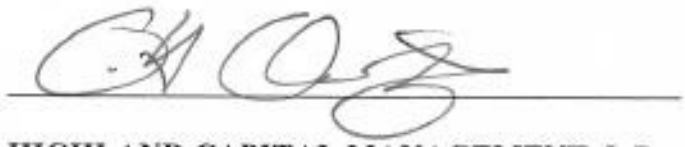
i. Governing Law. This Agreement will be exclusively governed by and construed and enforced in accordance with the laws of the State of Delaware, without regard to its conflicts of law principles, and all claims relating to or arising out of this Agreement, or the breach thereof, whether sounding in contract, tort, or otherwise, will likewise be governed by the laws of the State of Delaware, excluding Delaware's conflicts of law principles.

j. Jurisdiction. The Bankruptcy Court will retain exclusive jurisdiction over disputes relating to this Agreement.

[REMAINDER OF PAGE INTENTIONALLY BLANK]

IT IS HEREBY AGREED.

PATRICK HAGAMAN DAUGHERTY



HIGHLAND CAPITAL MANAGEMENT, L.P.

By: _____
Name: _____
Its: _____

HIGHLAND CLAIMANT TRUST

By: _____
Name: _____
Its: _____

IT IS HEREBY AGREED.

PATRICK HAGAMAN DAUGHERTY

_____

HIGHLAND CAPITAL MANAGEMENT, L.P.

By: _____
Name: JAMES P. SEERY, JR
Its: CEO

HIGHLAND CLAIMANT TRUST

By: _____
Name: JAMES P. SEERY, JR
Its: Claimant Trustee

EXHIBIT 61

AMENDMENT NO. 1 TO TOLLING AGREEMENT
EXTENDING CLAIM OBJECTION DEADLINE

This Amendment No. 1 (the "Amendment"), dated as of December 21, 2022, to that certain Tolling Agreement Extending Claim Objection Deadline, dated as of July 27, 2022 (the "Agreement"), is made by and between Patrick Hagaman Daugherty, on the one hand, and Highland Capital Management, L.P. and the Highland Claimant Trust, on the other. Capitalized terms used but not defined herein have the meanings given to them in the Agreement.

RECITALS

WHEREAS, the Parties entered into the Agreement to extend the Claim Objection Deadline to object to the Reserved Claim to January 11, 2023, at 5:00 p.m. (Central Time) (*i.e.*, the Objection Deadline).

WHEREAS, solely to avoid the expense, inconvenience, and uncertainty associated with litigation, the Parties desire to enter into this Amendment to further extend the Objection Deadline to object to the Reserved Claim.

NOW, THEREFORE, effective as of the date set forth above, each of the Parties agrees as follows:

1. Extension of Objection Deadline. The term Objection Deadline as used in the Agreement is hereby amended and modified to mean 5:00 p.m. (Central Time) on the earlier of (a) December 31, 2023, (b) the first business day after the date that James P. Seery, Jr., is no longer the sole trustee of the Claimant Trust, or (c) the first business day after the date that the Claimant Trust is no longer (i) Highland's sole limited partner or (ii) the sole owner of, and with the right to direct, Highland's general partner.

2. Representations and Warranties. Each Party represents and warrants that the representations and warranties set forth in Section 5 of the Agreement are true and accurate as of the date hereof.

3. Effectiveness of Agreement; No Other Changes. Except as set forth in this Amendment, the Agreement is unaffected and shall continue in full force and effect in accordance with its terms. If there is a conflict between this Amendment and the Agreement, the terms of this Amendment will prevail.

[REMAINDER OF PAGE INTENTIONALLY BLANK]

IT IS HEREBY AGREED.

PATRICK HAGAMAN DAUGHERTY

HIGHLAND CAPITAL MANAGEMENT, L.P.

By: _____
Name: James P. Seery, Jr.
Its: CEO

HIGHLAND CLAIMANT TRUST

By: _____
Name: James P. Seery, Jr.
Its: Claimant Trustee

EXHIBIT 62

AMENDMENT NO. 2 TO TOLLING AGREEMENT
EXTENDING CLAIM OBJECTION DEADLINE

This Amendment No. 2 (the "Amendment"), dated as of November 6, 2023, to that certain Tolling Agreement Extending Claim Objection Deadline, dated as of July 27, 2022 (the "Tolling Agreement"), is made by and between Patrick Hagaman Daugherty, on the one hand, and Highland Capital Management, L.P. and the Highland Claimant Trust, on the other. Capitalized terms used but not defined herein have the meanings given to them in the Agreement.

RECITALS

WHEREAS, the Parties entered into the Tolling Agreement to extend the Claim Objection Deadline to object to the Reserved Claim to January 11, 2023, at 5:00 p.m. (Central Time) (*i.e.*, the Objection Deadline).

WHEREAS, the Parties entered into that certain *Amendment No. 1 to Tolling Agreement Extending Claim Objection Deadline* on December 21, 2022, further extending the deadline to object to the Reserved Claim to December 31, 2023 (or earlier if certain conditions were satisfied) (the "First Amendment," and together with the Tolling Agreement, the "Agreement").

WHEREAS, solely to avoid the expense, inconvenience, and uncertainty associated with litigation, the Parties desire to enter into this Amendment to further extend the Objection Deadline to object to the Reserved Claim.

NOW, THEREFORE, effective as of the date set forth above, each of the Parties agrees as follows:

1. Extension of Objection Deadline. The term Objection Deadline as used in the Agreement is hereby amended and modified to mean 5:00 p.m. (Central Time) on the earlier of (a) December 31, 2024, (b) the first business day after the date that James P. Seery, Jr., is no longer the sole trustee of the Claimant Trust, or (c) the first business day after the date that the Claimant Trust is no longer (i) Highland's sole limited partner or (ii) the sole owner of, and with the right to direct, Highland's general partner.

2. Representations and Warranties. Each Party represents and warrants that the representations and warranties set forth in Section 5 of the Agreement are true and accurate as of the date hereof.

3. Effectiveness of Agreement; No Other Changes. Except as set forth in this Amendment, the Agreement is unaffected and shall continue in full force and effect in accordance with its terms. If there is a conflict between this Amendment and the Agreement, the terms of this Amendment will prevail.

[REMAINDER OF PAGE INTENTIONALLY BLANK]

IT IS HEREBY AGREED.

PATRICK HAGAMAN DAUGHERTY

HIGHLAND CAPITAL MANAGEMENT, L.P.

By: _____
Name: _____
Its: _____

HIGHLAND CLAIMANT TRUST

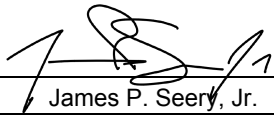
By: _____
Name: _____
Its: _____

IT IS HEREBY AGREED.

PATRICK HAGAMAN DAUGHERTY

_____

HIGHLAND CAPITAL MANAGEMENT, L.P.

By: 
Name: James P. Seery, Jr.
Its: CEO

HIGHLAND CLAIMANT TRUST

By:
Name: James P. Seery, Jr.
Its: Claimant Trustee

EXHIBIT 63

AMENDMENT NO. 3 TO TOLLING AGREEMENT
EXTENDING CLAIM OBJECTION DEADLINE

This Amendment No. 3 (the "Amendment"), dated as of November 20, 2024, to that certain *Tolling Agreement Extending Claim Objection Deadline*, dated as of July 27, 2022 (the "Tolling Agreement"), is made by and between Patrick Hagaman Daugherty, on the one hand, and Highland Capital Management, L.P. and the Highland Claimant Trust, on the other. Capitalized terms used but not defined herein have the meanings given to them in the Agreement.

RECITALS

WHEREAS, the Parties entered into the Tolling Agreement to extend the Claim Objection Deadline to object to the Reserved Claim to January 11, 2023, at 5:00 p.m. (Central Time) (*i.e.*, the Objection Deadline).

WHEREAS, the Parties entered into that certain *Amendment No. 1 to Tolling Agreement Extending Claim Objection Deadline* on December 21, 2022, further extending the deadline to object to the Reserved Claim to December 31, 2023 (or earlier if certain conditions were satisfied) (the "First Amendment").

WHEREAS, the Parties entered into that certain *Amendment No. 2 to Tolling Agreement Extending Claim Objection Deadline* on November 6, 2023, further extending the deadline to object to the Reserved Claim to December 31, 2024 (or earlier if certain conditions were satisfied) (the "Second Amendment," and together with the Tolling Agreement and the First Amendment, the "Agreement").

WHEREAS, solely to avoid the expense, inconvenience, and uncertainty associated with litigation, the Parties desire to enter into this Amendment to further extend the Objection Deadline to object to the Reserved Claim.

NOW, THEREFORE, effective as of the date set forth above, each of the Parties agrees as follows:

1. Extension of Objection Deadline. The term Objection Deadline as used in the Agreement is hereby amended and modified to mean 5:00 p.m. (Central Time) on the earlier of (a) June 30, 2025, (b) the first business day after the date that James P. Seery, Jr., is no longer the sole trustee of the Claimant Trust, or (c) the first business day after the date that the Claimant Trust is no longer (i) Highland's sole limited partner or (ii) the sole owner of, and with the right to direct, Highland's general partner.

2. Representations and Warranties. Each Party represents and warrants that the representations and warranties set forth in Section 5 of the Agreement are true and accurate as of the date hereof.

3. Effectiveness of Agreement; No Other Changes. Except as set forth in this Amendment, the Agreement is unaffected and shall continue in full force and effect in accordance with its terms. If there is a conflict between this Amendment and the Agreement, the terms of this Amendment will prevail.

[REMAINDER OF PAGE INTENTIONALLY BLANK]

IT IS HEREBY AGREED.

PATRICK HAGAMAN DAUGHERTY

_____

HIGHLAND CAPITAL MANAGEMENT, L.P.

By: _____
Name: James P. Seery, Jr.
Its: Chief Executive Officer

HIGHLAND CLAIMANT TRUST

By: _____
Name: James P. Seery, Jr.
Its: Claimant Trustee

EXHIBIT 64

From: "Louis M. Phillips" <Louis.Phillips@kellyhart.com>
To: "John A. Morris" <jmorris@pszjlaw.com>
Cc: "Amelia L. Hurt" <Amelia.Hurt@kellyhart.com>
Subject: RE: John, would you have a couple of minutes to visit with me this morning or sometime today? Thanks.
Date: Mon, 6 Jan 2025 17:10:00 +0000
Importance: Normal
Inline-Images: image004.png; image003.png

Happy New Year, John. Answer, No. We have a draft ready, but have reviewed the rules and think the deadline is 14 days, and therefore Friday (9023(b) A motion for a new trial or to alter or amend a judgment must be filed within 14 days after the judgment is entered). We plan to circulate before filing. Happy to visit.

Louis M. Phillips
Partner

KELLY HART PITRE
ATTORNEYS AT LAW

KELLY HART & PITRE
301 MAIN STREET SUITE 1600
BATON ROUGE, LOUISIANA 70801
TELEPHONE: 225-381-9643
FAX: 225-336-9763
DIRECT: 225-338-5308

louis.phillips@kellyhart.com
www.kellyhart.com

Licensed to Practice in the State of Louisiana

Confidentiality Notice: The information contained in this email message is protected under the Electronic Communications Privacy Act, 18 U.S.C. 2510, et seq., and may also be protected by attorney-client and/or the attorney/work product privileges. It is intended only for the use of the individual named above and the privileges are not waived by virtue of this having been sent by email. If the person actually receiving this email or any other reader of the email is not the named recipient, any use, dissemination, distribution, or copying of the communication is strictly prohibited. If you have received this communication in error, please immediately notify us by telephone at (225) 381-9643 and return the original message to us at louis.phillips@kellyhart.com.

IRS Circular 230 Disclosure: Any tax advice contained in this email including any attachments, was not intended to be used, and cannot be used by you or anyone else, for the purpose of avoiding penalties imposed by the Internal Revenue Code or other law or for the purpose of marketing or recommending to any other party any transaction or other matter.

From: John A. Morris <jmorris@pszjlaw.com>
Sent: Monday, January 6, 2025 10:47 AM
To: Louis M. Phillips <Louis.Phillips@kellyhart.com>
Subject: RE: John, would you have a couple of minutes to visit with me this morning or sometime today? Thanks.

EXTERNAL SENDER ALERT - This message originated outside the Kelly Hart domain. Please exercise caution when opening attachments, following links or responding to this message.

Good morning and Happy New Year.

Do you anticipate filing anything today?

From: Louis M. Phillips <Louis.Phillips@kellyhart.com>
Sent: Monday, December 30, 2024 10:15 AM
To: John A. Morris <jmorris@pszjlaw.com>
Subject: John, would you have a couple of minutes to visit with me this morning or sometime today? Thanks.

Louis M. Phillips
Partner

KELLY HART PITRE
ATTORNEYS AT LAW

KELLY HART & PITRE
301 MAIN STREET SUITE 1600
BATON ROUGE, LOUISIANA 70801
TELEPHONE: 225-381-9643
FAX: 225-336-9763
DIRECT: 225-338-5308

louis.phillips@kellyhart.com
www.kellyhart.com

Licensed to Practice in the State of Louisiana

Confidentiality Notice: The information contained in this email message is protected under the Electronic Communications Privacy Act, 18 U.S.C. 2510, et seq., and may also be protected by attorney-client and/or the attorney/work product privileges. It is intended only for the use of the individual named above and the privileges are not waived by virtue of this having been sent by email. If the person actually receiving this email or any other reader of the email is not the named recipient, any use, dissemination, distribution, or copying of the communication is strictly prohibited. If you have received this communication in error, please immediately notify us by telephone at (225) 381-9643 and return the original message to us at louis.phillips@kellyhart.com.

IRS Circular 230 Disclosure: Any tax advice contained in this email including any attachments, was not intended to be used, and cannot be used by you or anyone else, for the purpose of avoiding penalties imposed by the Internal Revenue Code or other law or for the purpose of marketing or recommending to any other party any transaction or other matter.

EXHIBIT 65

From: "Louis M. Phillips" <Louis.Phillips@kellyhart.com>
To: "John A. Morris" <jmorris@pszjlaw.com>, "Amelia L. Hurt" <Amelia.Hurt@kellyhart.com>
Cc: "Dan.Elms@gtlaw.com" <Dan.Elms@gtlaw.com>, "Hayley R. Winograd" <hwinograd@pszjlaw.com>
Subject: RE: DRAFT Motion to Reconsider HCLOM Stipulated Order
Date: Sat, 11 Jan 2025 03:48:31 +0000
Importance: Normal
Inline-Images: image005.jpg; image006.png; image002.png

John,

We think the ground for the change of lawyers for HCLOM is self-evident.

This is to advise that we will not be filing the motion Amelia sent around earlier (which she sent as a courtesy as I told you we would circulate). Hope to visit soon.

Louis M. Phillips
Partner

KELLY HART PITRE
ATTORNEYS AT LAW

KELLY HART & PITRE
301 MAIN STREET SUITE 1600
BATON ROUGE, LOUISIANA 70801
TELEPHONE: 225-381-9643
FAX: 225-336-9763
DIRECT: 225-338-5308

louis.phillips@kellyhart.com
www.kellyhart.com

Licensed to Practice in the State of Louisiana

Confidentiality Notice: The information contained in this email message is protected under the Electronic Communications Privacy Act, 18 U.S.C. 2510, et seq., and may also be protected by attorney-client and/or the attorney/work product privileges. It is intended only for the use of the individual named above and the privileges are not waived by virtue of this having been sent by email. If the person actually receiving this email or any other reader of the email is not the named recipient, any use, dissemination, distribution, or copying of the communication is strictly prohibited. If you have received this communication in error, please immediately notify us by telephone at (225) 381-9643 and return the original message to us at louis.phillips@kellyhart.com.

IRS Circular 230 Disclosure: Any tax advice contained in this email including any attachments, was not intended to be used, and cannot be used by you or anyone else, for the purpose of avoiding penalties imposed by the Internal Revenue Code or other law or for the purpose of marketing or recommending to any other party any transaction or other matter.

From: John A. Morris <jmorris@pszjlaw.com>
Sent: Friday, January 10, 2025 3:43 PM

To: Amelia L. Hurt <Amelia.Hurt@kellyhart.com>
Cc: Louis M. Phillips <Louis.Phillips@kellyhart.com>; Dan.Elms@gtlaw.com; Hayley R. Winograd <hwinograd@pszjlaw.com>
Subject: RE: DRAFT Motion to Reconsider HCLOM Stipulated Order

EXTERNAL SENDER ALERT - This message originated outside the Kelly Hart domain. Please exercise caution when opening attachments, following links or responding to this message.

Thank you, Amelia.

I honestly don't know what to make of all of this—including Mr. Elms suddenly representing HCLOM rather than Ms. Deitsch Perez—but please confirm that neither HMIT nor HCLOM is making any request of Highland at this time.

Assuming that to be the case, Highland will wait to see what gets filed, if anything, and otherwise reserves all of its rights at law and in equity.

Regards,

John

John A. Morris
Pachulski Stang Ziehl & Jones LLP
Direct Dial: 212.561.7760
Tel: 212.561.7700 | Fax: 212.561.7777
jmorris@pszjlaw.com
vCard | Bio | LinkedIn

Los Angeles | New York | Wilmington, DE | Houston | San Francisco

---

From: Amelia L. Hurt <Amelia.Hurt@kellyhart.com>
Sent: Friday, January 10, 2025 4:19 PM
To: John A. Morris <jmorris@pszjlaw.com>
Cc: Louis M. Phillips <Louis.Phillips@kellyhart.com>; Dan.Elms@gtlaw.com
Subject: DRAFT Motion to Reconsider HCLOM Stipulated Order

Good afternoon,

Per Louis, we said that we would circulate the attached draft before filing. We think our deadline is today but we are actively working with Mr. Elms who has been recently retained by HCLOM to resolve without necessity of litigating. But in case we do not reach a resolution this evening and as we said we would circulate a draft prior to filing, we wanted to get this draft to you.

thanks,

Amelia

Amelia L. Hurt

Associate

KELLY HART PITRE
ATTORNEYS AT LAW

400 POYDRAS STREET SUITE 1812
NEW ORLEANS, LOUISIANA 70130
T. 504.522.1812
M. 630.292.6652
amelia.hurt@kellyhart.com
www.kellyhart.com

CONFIDENTIAL NOTICE: This electronic transmission and any documents or other writings sent with it constitute confidential information which is intended only for the named recipient and which may be legally privileged. If you have received this communication in error, do not read it. Please reply to the sender at Kelly Hart & Hallman LLP that you have received the message in error. Then delete it. Any disclosure, copying, distribution or the taking of any action concerning the contents of ths communication or any attachment(s) by anyone other than the named recipient is strictly prohibited.

EXHIBIT 66

PACHULSKI STANG ZIEHL & JONES LLP
Jeffrey N. Pomerantz (CA Bar No. 143717) (*admitted pro hac vice*)
John A. Morris (NY Bar No. 2405397) (*admitted pro hac vice*)
Gregory V. Demo (NY Bar No. 5371992) (*admitted pro hac vice*)
Hayley R. Winograd (NY Bar No. 5612569) (*admitted pro hac vice*)
10100 Santa Monica Blvd., 13th Floor
Los Angeles, CA 90067
Telephone: (310) 277-6910
Facsimile: (310) 201-0760

HAYWARD PLLC
Melissa S. Hayward (TX Bar No. 24044908)
MHayward@HaywardFirm.com
Zachery Z. Annable (TX Bar No. 24053075)
ZAnnable@HaywardFirm.com
10501 N. Central Expy, Ste. 106
Dallas, TX 75231
Telephone: (972) 755-7100
Facsimile: (972) 755-7110

Counsel for Highland Capital Management, L.P.

IN THE UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY COURT
FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS
DALLAS DIVISION

In re:	Chapter 11
HIGHLAND CAPITAL MANAGEMENT, L.P.,[1]	Case No. 19-34054-sgj11
Reorganized Debtor.	

HIGHLAND CAPITAL MANAGEMENT, L.P.'S MOTION FOR (A) A BAD FAITH FINDING AND (B) AN AWARD OF ATTORNEYS' FEES AGAINST HIGHLAND CLO MANAGEMENT, LTD. AND JAMES DONDERO IN CONNECTION WITH HCLOM CLAIMS 3.65 AND 3.66

[1] Highland's last four digits of its taxpayer identification number are (8357). The headquarters and service address for Highland is 100 Crescent Court, Suite 1850, Dallas, TX 75201.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Page

I. PRELIMINARY STATEMENT 1

II. RELEVANT BACKGROUND 5

A. The Bankruptcy Case: The HCLOM Claim, the Objection, and the Response 5

B. Dondero Terminates Terry and the Parties Execute the Participation Agreement 6

C. The Note is Assigned to HCLOM Ltd. Under False Pretenses in Exchange for HCLOM Ltd. Agreeing to Become the Successor Manager of the CLOs 10

D. The Note and Payment of Acis Participation Interests are Part of One Integrated Transaction 14

E. Undisputed Evidence Proves that HCLOM Ltd. and Acis Breached the Transfer Agreement and Acis Breached the Participation Agreement 16

F. The Undisputed Evidence Shows that HCLOM LLC Was To Be the Acis Successor Manager 17

G. The Parties' Post-Transfer Agreement Conduct Shows that the HCLOM Parties Knew Neither Acis Nor HCLOM Ltd. Would Perform under the Transfer Agreement or Participation Agreement After Terry Received His Arbitration Award 19

H. Waterhouse was Unprepared to Testify as HCLOM Ltd.'s Rule 30(b)(6) Witness and Otherwise Lacked Personal Knowledge Such that he Cannot Testify in Good Faith 21

I. Dondero Cannot Testify in Good Faith 22

III. ARGUMENT 24

A. The HCLOM Parties' Prosecution of the HCLOM Claim Constitutes Bad Faith and Willful Abuse of the Judicial Process 24

1. HCLOM Ltd.'s Prosecution of the HCLOM Claim Despite Admitting that it Breached its Obligations Under the Transfer Agreement Constitutes Bad Faith 24

a. The Note is Unenforceable Because HCLOM Ltd. Provided No Consideration 25

b. The Note is Unenforceable Because HCLOM Ltd. Materially Breached its Obligations under The Transfer Agreement 27

c. Acis Breached its Obligation to Pay the Acis Participation Interest to Highland 29

2. HCLOM Ltd.'s Designation of Waterhouse as its Rule 30(b)(6) Witness Constitutes Bad Faith and a Willful Abuse of the Judicial Process 30

3. Dondero's Involvement in the Prosecution of the HCLOM Claim Constitutes Bad Faith and a Willful Abuse of the Judicial Process.....30

B. Highland is Entitled to Attorneys' Fees from the HCLOM Parties for Costs Incurred in Connection with the Bad Faith Prosecution of the HCLOM Claim.....31

CONCLUSION.....32

TABLE OF AUTHORITIES

Page

CASES

ASARCO, L.L.C. v. Jordan Hyden Womble Culbreth & Holzer, P.C. (In re ASARCO, L.L.C.),
751 F.3d 291 (5th Cir. 2014) 32

Baker Botts L.L.P. v. ASARCO LLC,
576 U.S. 121 (2015) 32

Barclays Bank Plc v. Kenton Capital
[1994-95 CILR 489] 25

Blue v. Ashley
[2017] EWHC 1928 (Comm) Leggatt J 25

Dondero v. Highland Cap. Mgmt., L.P. (In re Highland Cap. Mgmt. L.P.),
105 F.4th 830 (5th Cir. 2024) 32

Folkvang Ltd v. Valorte Capital
(unreported, 29 February 2024, FSD 199 of 2023, Parker J) 25

Golfco Limited v. Borden
[2002 CILR 1], Kellock Ag. J 27

H.E.B. Enterprises Ltd and Bodden Jr v. Richards
[2023] UKPC 7 26

Heyman v. Darwins Ltd.
[1942] AC 356 26

Hongkong Fir Shipping Co Ltd v. Kawasaki Kisen Kaisha Ltd
[1962] 2 W.L.R. 474 27

In re Brown,
444 B.R. 691 (E.D. Tex. 2009) 31

In re Cleveland Imaging & Surgical Hosp., L.L.C.,
26 F.4th 285 (5th Cir. 2022) 24, 31

In re Monteagudo,
536 F. App'x 456 (5th Cir. 2013) 32

In re Paige,
365 BR 632 (Bankr. N.D. Tex. 2007) 31, 32

In re Yorkshire, LLC,
540 F.3d 328 (5th Cir. 2008) 31

Johnson v. Agnew
[1980] A.C. 367 27

Lopez v. Portfolio Recovery Assocs. (In re Lopez),
576 B.R. 84 (S.D. Tex. 2017) 32

McDonald v. Dennys Lascelles Ltd
(1933), 48 C.L.R. 457 27

Richards v. H.E.B Enterprises Ltd and Bodden Jr [2018 (2) CILR 84] 26

Schermerhorn v. Kubbernus (In re Skyport Glob. Commc'n, Inc.),
642 F. App'x 301 (5th Cir. 2016) 32

Tempo Group Ltd and others v. Fortuna Development Corporation
(unreported, 31 March 2015, FSD 125 of 2012, Henderson J 28

Highland Capital Management, L.P. ("Highland"), the reorganized debtor in the above-captioned bankruptcy case (the "Bankruptcy Case"), by and through its undersigned counsel, hereby files this *Motion for (A) a Bad Faith Finding and (B) an Award of Attorneys' Fees Against Highland CLO Management, Ltd. and James Dondero in Connection with HCLOM Claims 3.65 and 3.66* (the "Motion") against Highland CLO Management, Ltd. ("HCLOM Ltd.") and James Dondero ("Dondero" and together with HCLOM Ltd., the "HCLOM Parties"). In support of its Motion, Highland states as follows:

I. PRELIMINARY STATEMENT[1]

1. The undisputed facts adduced during discovery show that the HCLOM Ltd. Claim is baseless and HCLOM Ltd. lacks a good faith basis to continue prosecuting its claim.

2. HCLOM Ltd. holds the Note at issue.[2] ***There is no dispute that (a) HCLOM Ltd. never gave anything of value to Highland (or Acis) for the Note, (b) HCLOM Ltd. never performed any of its obligations under the Transfer Agreement or even attempted the necessary steps to enable it to do so, (c) HCLOM Ltd. never paid Highland any Acis Participation Interests, and (d) Acis failed to pay any Acis Participation Interests after the Transfer Agreement was executed***. Despite Highland not receiving the promised Acis Participation Interests and HCLOM Ltd. providing no consideration and breaching the Transfer Agreement, HCLOM Ltd. offers three reasons why it thinks it can nevertheless enforce the Note against Highland; each reason is meritless.

[1] Capitalized terms not defined in this Preliminary Statement shall have the meanings ascribed to them below.

[2] Incredibly, at the time of his deposition, Dondero claimed he did not know who held the Note or who was responsible for prosecuting this litigation on HCLOM Ltd.'s behalf. (Ex. 62 at 8:7-14; 14:10-14; 19:22-20:15; 110:2-19). At the hearing, Highland respectfully requests that Stinson be directed to disclose the identity of the individual(s) instructing it in this matter on HCLOM Ltd.'s behalf and who is paying its fees.

3. ***First***, HCLOM Ltd. contends that the Note is a stand-alone document, enforceable without reference to the Participation Agreement or Transfer Agreement and without regard to whether HCLOM Ltd. provided any consideration or performed its obligations under those agreements. Response ¶¶ 16-24. This contention lacks any legal basis and is contradicted by the plain and unambiguous terms of (a) the Participation Agreement, pursuant to which Acis agreed to "participate" a portion of its Servicing Fees to Highland in exchange for a downpayment and deferred payments under the Note; (b) the Note which accompanied the Participation Agreement and conditioned its own effectiveness on the effectiveness of the Participation Agreement; and (c) the Transfer Agreement (concocted just days after Terry obtained an $8 million arbitration award against Acis), pursuant to which HCLOM Ltd. was to "step into the shoes of Acis" by becoming Acis' Successor Manager in exchange for the Note. There can be no credible dispute that these agreements were inextricably intertwined as part of one integrated transaction pursuant to which mutually dependent payments were to be made. Dondero and Waterhouse confirmed this point during their depositions. As Dondero testified, "it was essentially a trade of promises, and one side wouldn't have signed if they didn't get the promises of the other side."[3] HCLOM Ltd.'s contention that the Note is somehow enforceable as a separate, unrelated binding agreement, without regard to the others, is thus unsupported and belied by the documentary and testimonial evidence.[4]

[3] Ex. 62 at 50:7-21; *see also id*. at 50:23-51:12.

[4] Notwithstanding HCLOM Ltd.'s new tale, Dondero confirmed these facts under oath in direct examination by his own lawyer in the Acis case in 2018: "Q…it's Mr. Terry's position … that [the Note] does not condition payment by Highland of the promissory note to receipt of service fees from Acis. So what is your response to that contention? A. [Dondero] It was always a – it was always a paired transaction, and the tying of the two together and a recommendation for unwinding or whatever you want to call it, selling the note came to me from counsel and advisors. I mean does that not answer?" [Ex. 76 at 151:4-12].

4. ***Second***, HCLOM Ltd. blames the Acis bankruptcy, this Court's June 2018 injunction, and the subsequent Acis plan injunction for its failure to become Acis' Successor Manager. Response ¶¶ 25-32. This contention is likewise false. It is indisputable that a different entity with a strikingly similar name—Highland CLO Management, LLC ("HCLOM LLC")—*was* created by Highland weeks before HCLOM Ltd. and *was* specifically organized, authorized, and equipped to serve as Acis' Successor Manager. But, HCLOM Ltd. and HCLOM LLC were completely separate entities, and HCLOM Ltd. never did, never could, and never would serve in the Acis replacement manager role—a fact Dondero admitted in the Acknowledgement and Waiver Agreement he signed eleven days *before* the Acis bankruptcy petition was even filed.[5]

5. ***Finally***, HCLOM Ltd. contends that the Note is enforceable because Highland included it on its Schedules and Seery supposedly testified during the Acis 9019 hearing that the Note was enforceable. Response ¶¶ 33-49. These contentions are equally meritless. By its terms, the Schedules are subject to an extensive reservation of rights "including, but not limited to, the right to dispute or assert offsets or defenses to any claim reflected on the SoFA and Schedules as to amount, liability, or classification of the claim, or to otherwise subsequently designate any claim as 'disputed,' 'contingent' or 'unliquidated.'"[6] As HCLOM Ltd. acknowledges, while the

[5] Ex. 7. As shown below, the indisputable evidence proves that HCLOM LLC was created and specifically constructed and enabled to serve as Acis' Successor Manager for the resetting and refinancing of the Acis CLOs. *See infra* ¶¶ 43-51. Incredibly, despite being designated as HCLOM Ltd.'s Rule 30(b)(6) witness, Waterhouse did not recall that there was an entity named "Highland CLO Management, LLC" and another entity named "Highland CLO Management, Ltd." (Ex. 3 at 6:2-11; 25:21-26:5). Whether negligently or deceitfully, HCLOM Ltd.'s Response completely and nonsensically confuses HCLOM Ltd. and HCLOM LLC. That confusion or deceit is also reflected in Dondero's recent verified interrogatories in the Acis case where, completely contradicting the terms of the Transfer Agreement and HCLOM Ltd.'s position here, he stated: "Highland CLO Management LLC ("Highland Management") was established to assume management of the Acis CLOs post-reset, including taking on Acis obligation to pay 50% of the Acis CLO fees to Highland Capital as well as becoming payee on Highland Capital's the [*sic*] Promissory Note. In accordance with the above, Acis, on November 7, [*sic*] 2017 agreed to transfer the Promissory Note to Highland Management [LLC] and also agreed to transfer to Highland Management [LLC], when it became manager of the Acis CLO's [*sic*] post-reset, to pay 50% of the CLO management fees to Highland Capital." Ex. 65 (response to Interrogatory No. 4).

[6] *Notice of Filing of Debtor's Amended Schedules*, Docket No. 1082, Ex. 1 at 2.

HCLOM Claim may be prima facie valid, Highland's Objection and the evidence adduced herein (and at trial) shifts the burden of proof back to HCLOM Ltd. to establish the validity and amount of its claim.[7] And Seery will testify that his testimony during the Acis 9019 hearing was based on the erroneous notion that Highland owned HCLOM Ltd. at the time, a notion HCLOM Ltd.'s own corporate representative ironically still believes is true.[8]

6. In addition to pursuing a baseless claim, HCLOM Ltd.'s witnesses—Dondero and Waterhouse, both individually and as HCLOM Ltd.'s Rule 30(b)(6) witness—were so uninformed and unprepared to testify that sanctions are warranted. *See infra* ¶¶ 52-59. Dondero deserves special focus because while he attempted to distance himself from virtually everything, (a) his family trust, The Dugaboy Investment Trust ("Dugaboy"), was the majority ultimate beneficial owner of Acis and therefore the primary beneficiary of the tax-driven strategy that lead to the Participation Agreement, (b) through Dugaboy, he indirectly owns a majority interest in HCLOM Ltd. and therefore has the largest stake in the outcome of this litigation, and (c) while he claimed to be unaware of it, Dondero was, and apparently remains, the President of HCLOM Ltd.

7. Discovery is complete. HCLOM Ltd. knows that there is no genuine dispute that the HCLOM Claim is invalid and will be disallowed; the continued pursuit of the HCLOM Claim is now just another vexatious abuse of the judicial process. HCLOM Ltd. should immediately consent to the entry of an order disallowing the HCLOM Claim—and all the factual and legal theories upon which it is based—with prejudice. If it fails to do so, Highland requests that the

[7] Ex. 20 ¶¶ 13-15.

[8] Ex. 3 at 36:7-22.

Court enter a finding of bad faith and an award of attorneys' fees[9] jointly and severally against HCLOM Ltd. and Dondero.[10]

II. RELEVANT BACKGROUND

A. The Bankruptcy Case: The HCLOM Claim, the Objection, and the Response

8. On October 16, 2019 (the "Petition Date"), the Debtor filed a voluntary petition for relief under chapter 11 of the Bankruptcy Code in the Bankruptcy Court for the District of Delaware, Case No. 19-12239 (CSS) (the "Delaware Court").

9. On December 4, 2019, the Delaware Court entered an order transferring venue of the Debtor's Bankruptcy Case to this Court [Docket No. 186].[3]

10. On December 13, 2019, Highland filed its schedule of unsecured claims that identified "Highland CLO Holdco" as a creditor with claims under a note. Docket No. 247 (Schedule E/F, Part 3.64 and 3.65) (the "Initial HCLOM Claim").

11. On September 22, 2020, Highland filed a *Notice of Filing of Debtor's Amended Schedules* in which it, among other things, replaced Highland CLO Holdco as the creditor with the Initial HCLOM Claim with HCLOM Ltd., an entity Highland's independent directors then believed was owned directly or indirectly by Highland. Docket No. 1082 (Schedule E/F, Part 3.65 and 3.66) (the "HCLOM Claim").

[9] Highland reserves the right to offer proof of the legal fees it has incurred during the evidentiary hearing currently scheduled for December 18, 2024.

[10] As the Court will recall, Highland moved for similar relief against HCRE but only after the evidentiary hearing was completed and the Court rendered a decision on the merits. *See* Docket No. 3851. To be more efficient; because the evidence supporting Highland's Objection and this Motion will be the same; and to give HCLOM Ltd. fair notice of the relief requested, Highland files this Motion in advance of the hearing. While HCLOM Ltd. technically has 21 days to oppose the Motion, Highland has no objection to HCLOM Ltd. filing its response on December 16, 2024, to take into account the Thanksgiving holiday. Highland reserves the right to offer and rely on such further evidence that is adduced at trial in support of this Motion.

12. On February 22, 2021, this Court entered the *Order Confirming the Fifth Amended Plan of Reorganization of Highland Capital Management, L.P. (as Modified) and (ii) Granting Related Relief* [Docket No. 1943] (the "Confirmation Order"), which confirmed the *Fifth Amended Plan of Reorganization of Highland Capital Management, L.P. (as Modified)* [Docket No. 1808] (the "Plan"). The Plan became effective on August 11, 2021 (the "Effective Date") [Docket No. 2700].

13. Following the Effective Date and in furtherance of the Plan, Highland began reviewing the available information to determine the validity, amount, and priority of all unresolved claims. The evidence will show that, as part of the process, Highland discovered, among other things, that (a) it only held a 1% economic interest in HCLOM Ltd.,[11] (b) HCLOM Ltd. provided no consideration for the Note, (c) HCLOM Ltd. never performed its obligations under the Transfer Agreement and could never have done so, and (d) Acis failed to perform its obligations under the Participation Agreement and the Transfer Agreement, all of which vitiated any obligations Highland may have had under the Participation Agreement, the Note, or the Transfer Agreement. Based on these facts, among others, Highland filed its objection to the HCLOM Claim on February 2, 2023 (the "Objection"). Ex. 1.

14. On April 3, 2023, HCLOM Ltd. filed its response to the Objection (the "Response"). Ex. 20.

B. Dondero Terminates Terry and the Parties Execute the Participation Agreement

15. This dispute arises from a series of intercompany agreements and machinations orchestrated in the "Highland Complex" while James Dondero ("Dondero") was firmly in control of all sides of the enterprise.

[11] It also held 99% of the voting, non-economic interests in HCLOM Ltd.

16. Prior to the Petition Date, Acis Capital Management, L.P. ("Acis"), then an affiliate of Highland, provided portfolio management services to the issuers of certain collateralized loan obligations ("CLOs") in exchange for management fees ("Servicer Fees") to be paid under portfolio management agreements (the "PMA's").[12] The PMA's prohibit the portfolio manager from assigning any of its rights or obligations under the PMA's without permission and the satisfaction of certain conditions.[13] At all relevant times, Dondero controlled Acis and Highland.

17. Since Acis had no employees of its own, Highland provided back- and middle-office services as well as investment advisory services to Acis pursuant to certain Shared Services and Sub-Advisory Agreements (the "SSA" and "SAA", respectively, and together, the "HCMLP Services Agreements," as amended). The services provided under the HCMLP Services Agreements enabled Acis to perform under the PMA's. Joshua Terry ("Terry"), a Highland employee, was also an officer and portfolio manager of Acis until 2016.

18. On June 9, 2016, Dondero, acting through Highland, terminated Terry and as a result, Dondero and Frank Waterhouse ("Waterhouse") remained as the sole officers of Acis' general partner. *See* Ex. 9.

19. On July 29, 2016, Highland and Acis amended the HCMLP Services Agreements pursuant to which, among other things, Acis agreed to pay Highland a fee at the following rates for each of the Acis CLOs: (a) 20 basis points for sub-advisory services; and (a) 15 basis points for shared services, for a total of 35 basis points, with the rates applied retroactively to January 1, 2016. *See* Ex.10 at HCLOM00535306 (20 bps for sub-advisory services), HCLOM00535321 (15

[12] Fees under the PMA's are calculated by multiplying the fee earning assets in a given CLO by the fee rate, expressed in basis points. The CLO issuers were obligated to pay Acis the following under the Acis managed CLOs: Acis CLO 2013-1, Ltd. 50 bps; Acis CLO 2014-3, Ltd. 40 bps; Acis CLO 2014-4, Ltd. 40 bps, Acis CLO 2014-5, Ltd. 40 bps; and Acis CLO 2015-6, Ltd. 40 bps. *See* Ex. 13 (Schedule A under "Total Servicer Fee").

[13] *See* Ex. 32 §14; Ex. 34 §14; Ex. 36 §14; Ex. 38 § 14.

bps for shared services).[14] These fee amendments roughly doubled the aggregate annual fees Highland was to receive from Acis and the retroactive nature of the agreements immediately saddled Acis with approximately $3 million in additional payables to Highland.

20. In or around September 2016, Dondero caused Highland to sue Terry in Texas state court. Terry moved to compel arbitration, and his motion was granted. *See* Ex. 25. As discussed below, the arbitration was conducted in September 2017.

21. On October 7, 2016, Dondero caused Acis and Highland to enter into an *Agreement for Purchase and Sale of CLO Participation Interests* (the "Participation Agreement"). Ex. 13. The Participation Agreement was not an arms' length economic transaction but was adopted for the tax-driven purpose of converting ordinary income into capital gains for the benefit of Acis' ultimate beneficial owners—Dugaboy and Mark Okada—of up to 20%.[15] As Dondero previously testified: "So immediately upon Josh's [Terry] leaving back in June [2016], the partnership became just Mark and I, 75/25. What this transaction was and was meant to be and never anything more was a tax-planning strategy to reduce taxes. Because Acis was a full taxpaying entity and Highland wasn't. You know, the creation of the note of Highland paying Acis a note, that note—**Highland never got any monies for it. Highland never got any value for it, other than a promise for Acis to pay its management fees over time.**" Ex. 76 at 133:23-134:7 (emphasis added).

22. In order to try to achieve the desired tax savings under the Participation Agreement, Acis agreed to participate to Highland a portion of the Servicer Fees (the participated portion, the "Acis Participation Interests") for a finite period of time in exchange for Highland's payment to

[14] Dondero signed the amendments to the HCMLP Services Agreements on behalf of Acis and Highland.

[15] Dondero admitted that Acis and Highland were "pass through" entities and that the purpose of the Participation Agreement was to defer or recharacterize taxes for the benefit of the ultimate beneficial owners. (Ex. 62 at 35:10-36:16, 37:4-19; *see also* Ex. 3 at 79:19-80:24, 83:1-6,85:22-86:16 (Waterhouse testified that the Participation Agreement was a "tax-driven strategy" that also provided certain cash management benefits to Highland)).

Acis of $666,655 in cash (the "Cash Purchase Price") and the payment of deferred annual installments under a note in favor of Acis, in the original principal amount of $12,666,446.00 (the "Note"). *See id.* §§ 1, 1.1; *see also* Ex. 14.[16] While the Note references "advances" by Acis, no money was ever loaned to Highland. The Note simply reflected amounts that would be paid back to Acis by Highland—a "wash" according to Dondero—after Highland received payment of the Acis Participation Interests.[17]

23. Despite Terry's contentious departure in 2016 and the public litigation Highland launched against him later that year, it was "business as usual" for Acis. (*See* Ex. 3 at 68:7-69:24). For example, Acis continued serving as the portfolio manager for the CLOs, managing billions of dollars of bank loans and paying the Acis Participation Interests to Highland in exchange for the installment payments under the Note, all as required under the Participation Agreement. In March 2017, Dondero caused Highland and Acis to further amend the HCMLP Services Agreements. *See* Ex. 11 (Fourth Amended and Restated Shared Services Agreement, dated March 17, 2017); Ex. 12 (Third Amended and Restated Sub-Advisory Agreement, Dated March 17, 2017). The next month, Acis even completed a new, risk-retention compliant CLO ("Acis 7"), using an indirect

[16] The Note called for annual payments to be made on May 31, 2017, 2018, and 2019. Ex. 14. The evidence will show that Acis and Highland performed their respective obligations under the Participation Agreement and the Note until the Transfer Agreement was executed in November 2017. After that, even though Dondero controlled Acis until the appointment of a trustee, Acis stopped remitting the Acis Participation Interests to Highland as required under the Participation Agreement, Highland stopped making payments to Acis under the Note and HCLOM Ltd. did absolutely nothing.

[17] In response to his attorney's questioning in the Acis case, Dondero testified as follows: "Q. "This is not like I – for example, I refinanced my house recently, give a note to the bank, but I get cash money at closing from the bank. Are you saying that did not happen here? A. [Dondero] Correct. In October. Highland got nothing other than a promise for Acis to pay. And all the payment schedule – the amortization on the note was timed exactly to match the expected management fees as Acis got them in." Ex. 76 at 134:13-20. Dondero continued: "**It's essentially a wash. They're – yes, it doesn't matter which pocket it goes into**." *Id*. at 152:23-24 (emphasis added). On cross, Dondero insisted: "A. I'm saying it was paired together, it was a tax transaction, it was supposed to have very little net value, there was supposed to be offsetting flows, and the recommendation on the sale was all guided by counsel, internal and external…." *Id*. at 36:10-14.

subsidiary, Acis CLO Management, LLC ("ACLOM LLC"), as the portfolio manager. Ex. 15 (Portfolio Management Agreement between Acis CLO 2017-7, Ltd. and ACLOM LLC).[18]

24. Things went south in 2017 as summer turned to fall. Dondero and his team spent 10 days opposing Terry's arbitration in September. Clearly sensing that the arbitration was not going well for him, Dondero instructed his attorneys to eliminate arbitration clauses in existing and future contracts. Even more tellingly, on October 19, 2017, Highland formed HCLOM LLC as a Delaware LLC to replace ACLOM LLC for future CLO issuances and resets of existing managed CLOs. Ex. 87. The next day, on October 20, 2017, Terry was awarded an $8 million arbitration award against Acis (the "Arbitration Award"). Ex. 26.[19]

C. The Note is Assigned to HCLOM Ltd. Under False Pretenses in Exchange for HCLOM Ltd. Agreeing to Become the Successor Manager of the CLOs

25. Despite having formed HCLOM LLC a week earlier and inserting that entity as successor manager into draft agreements and memoranda, on October 27, 2017, Highland also formed HCLOM Ltd. as a Cayman entity with Summit Management Limited ("Summit") appointed by Highland as HCLOM Ltd.'s initial and sole director. *See* Ex. 5. The creation of this entity in the Cayman Islands was no accident: its sole purpose was to secretly hold the Note and—according to Isaac Leventon, Highland's then-Assistant General Counsel in charge of litigation—cause Terry to spend "multiple years to collect" on his Arbitration Award. Ex. 69; Ex. 83.[20]

---

[18] Dondero stubbornly clings to the notion that all of the asset transfers away from Acis were required because the Acis brand was "toxic." As the Court will recall, during the Acis case, the Highland team under Dondero's leadership attempted to tag HarbourVest with the "toxicity" concept, but that effort failed. During his deposition, he tried to tag Goldman Sachs with the concept despite having no personal knowledge to support it. In fact, the documentary and testimonial evidence is to the contrary.

[19] Even though the Panel found that—under Dondero's watch—Highland concocted pretextual arguments for denying Terry his benefits and interfering with his economic rights, and that Acis breached its contractual and fiduciary duties (Ex. 26 at 21-22), Dondero inexplicably insists that he has never read the Arbitration Award and is unfamiliar with the findings. Ex. 62 at 67:11-22, 70:3-20).

[20] During his deposition, Dondero repeatedly disavowed responsibility for anything related to Terry's termination or arbitration or any of the events that followed; instead, he tried to point the finger at Thomas Surgent and Tim Cournoyer (two current employees of Highland). While the issue is legally irrelevant (it does not matter who caused

26. On November 3, 2017, roughly two weeks after the Arbitration Award was rendered, a meeting was held with Dondero in his office to discuss the "Terry Arbitration" and the "Acis Restructuring." *See* Ex. 69 (11/3/17 email among Leventon, Ellington, and Welton detailing "[d]raft bullets for internal management discussion"); Ex. 83 (final version of the bullet points); Ex. 81 (acceptance of meeting invite).

27. Sometime during or immediately after the November 3, 2017 meeting, Dondero executed the *Assignment and Transfer Agreement* (the "Transfer Agreement" or "Assignment") on behalf of Highland[21] and Acis; Summit (acting at the direction of Dondero-controlled Highland) executed the Transfer Agreement on HCLOM Ltd.'s behalf. *See* Ex. 16.

28. Pursuant to the Transfer Agreement, which falsely stated that Highland notified Acis that Highland was unwilling to continue providing services to Acis under the HCMLP Services Agreements and, therefore, Acis was unable to fulfill its portfolio management duties to the applicable CLO's,[22] (a) HCLOM Ltd. agreed to become the CLOs' Successor Manager (as defined in the Transfer Agreement); (b) Acis and HCLOM Ltd. agreed to remit the Acis Participation Interests to Highland; and (c) the Note was assigned to HCLOM Ltd. Significantly, the Transfer Agreement Assignment provides: "HCLOM, a qualified Successor Manager, irrevocably commits to be appointed as Successor Manager ***in consideration of Acis assigning to it the Note***." Ex. 16 at 1 (emphasis added).

HCLOM Ltd. not to provide consideration for the Note or perform under the Transfer Agreement), it weighs on credibility or the lack thereof. The evidence will establish that Scott Ellington—with Dondero's knowledge—dictated that Leventon and an outside attorney, Jamie Welton, were to be solely responsible for working on the Terry case (Ex. 68), and that's exactly what happened (*see*, *e.g.*, Ex. 69).

[21] Section 5.1 of the Participation Agreement requires Highland's written consent to an assignment by Acis of any of its rights or obligations thereunder.

[22] Written notice of termination was required under the HCMLP Services Agreements, but no such notice was ever given and, in fact, Highland continued to perform the services under the HCMLP Services Agreements until the summer of 2018 when a new service provided took over following the appointment of the Acis trustee.

29. According to Waterhouse, the Transfer Agreement was intended to authorize HCLOM Ltd. to take the necessary steps to become Acis' Successor Manager so that it would receive the Servicing Fees and remit them to Highland in exchange for the expected cash streams due under the Note. Ex. 3 at 135:24-136:24.

30. The Transfer Agreement also required (a) Acis (again, then under Dondero's control) to "promptly provide the Controlling Class (as defined in the CLO Indentures) with notice requesting the appointment of HCLOM [Ltd.] as Portfolio Manager pursuant to the requirements of the CLO Documents," and (b) each of Acis and HCLOM Ltd. to "promptly pursue Successor Manager appointment of HCLOM [Ltd.] in respect of each CLO." *Id*. §§ 1, 2. None of this occurred.

31. Section 3 of the Transfer Agreement provides:

> **3. Assignment and Transfer of the Promissory Note; Stabilization Payments.**
>
> a. Effective immediately upon execution of this Agreement by the Parties, all right, title and interest of Acis under the Note, including the right to any and all Stabilization Payments not yet paid to Acis, are hereby irrevocably assigned and transferred by Acis to HCLOM [Ltd.], it being understood that from the date of such assignment, HCLOM [Ltd.] shall become the "Payee" thereunder.
>
> b. For so long as Acis shall receive Servicer Fees following the date hereof, Acis shall remit to H[ighland] the HCM Stabilization Fees [*i.e.*, the Acis Participation Interests] pursuant to the Note Purchase Agreement [*i.e.*, the Participation Agreement].
>
> c. For so long as HCLOM [Ltd.] receives any Servicer Fees following any Appointment, then HCLOM [Ltd.] shall remit to H[ighland] any portion of such fees that would otherwise have constituted HCM Stabilization Fees pursuant to the Note Purchase Agreement if Acis was the recipient of such fees.
>
> d. HCLOM [Ltd.] shall sign a joinder to Note Purchase Agreement upon HCM's written notice thereof.

Transfer Agreement, § 3 (emphasis added).

32. Thus, the Transfer Agreement provided that HCLOM Ltd. would receive Acis's rights under the Note, subject to HCLOM Ltd. becoming the Successor Manager, and Acis and HCLOM Ltd. continuing to remit Acis Participation Interests to Highland. According to Dondero, from Acis' and Highland's perspective, the purpose of the Transfer Agreement was to replace Acis as Portfolio Manager. Ex. 3 at 83:23-84:11.[23]

33. Although Dondero signed the Transfer Agreement, he now says he has no knowledge of any facts underlying its execution. For instance, Dondero says he does not recall (a) the document or reading it before he signed it, (Ex. 62 at 79:4-18; 83:12-19); (b) receiving any advice before signing, (*id.* at 100:4-10); or (c) taking any steps to make sure the Transfer Agreement accurately reflected the facts, (*id.* at 108:16-25). Dondero also says he does not know who John Cullinane is and never communicated with him, or anyone authorized to act on HCLOM Ltd.'s behalf, before executing the Transfer Agreement, (*id.* at 79:19-81:19; 82:24-83:3).

34. During his deposition, Dondero (a) could not recall if he expected Highland to receive *any* benefit under the Transfer Agreement, (*id.* at 84:22-25); (b) was unable to identify *anything* of value HCLOM. Ltd. provided to Highland pursuant to the Transfer Agreement, (*id.* at 88:15-89:2); and (c) did not know if HCLOM Ltd. *ever* gave anything of value to Highland for any purpose, (*id.* at 89:20-91:5). In fact, Dondero (x) was initially unaware that Highland was a party to the Transfer Agreement; (y) could not identify a benefit Highland was to receive even after reviewing the Agreement; and (z) has "no idea" why he signed the Agreement on behalf of Acis and Highland. *Id.* 85:8-86:15.

[23] The Transfer Agreement created a new consolidated defined term—"Note Purchase Agreement"—that provided further evidence that the Note and the Participation Agreement (what was being referred to in the Transfer Agreement as the "Purchase Agreement") are one integrated and mutually dependent agreement.

D. The Note and Payment of Acis Participation Interests are Part of One Integrated Transaction

35. Contrary to HCLOM Ltd.'s unsupported contentions, the evidence will show that the Note and payment of Acis Participation Interests under the Participation Agreement and Transfer Agreement are inextricably intertwined as one integrated transaction. The Participation Agreement attached a copy of the Note as an exhibit and made repeated references to the Note. *See, e.g.*, Ex. 13 § 1.1 ("In consideration of the sale of the Acis Participation Interests to the Purchase, the Purchaser shall" pay the Cash Purchase Price and deliver the Note); § 1.3 (the Purchase Price "reflects the arm's length value of the Acis Participation Interests as of the date of this Agreement…"). Unlike the many promissory notes that were issued and separately litigated in the Highland bankruptcy, the Note was not tendered in exchange for a cash advance; rather it was tendered solely for the promise of future Acis Participation Interests.[24]

36. The Note also refers to, and depends on, the Participation Agreement. By its terms, the Note was to become effective only upon the effectiveness of the Participation Agreement, which was executed contemporaneously by Highland and Acis.[25] A condition precedent to the effectiveness of the Note provides:

> ***This Note shall not become effective and Payee shall have no obligation to make the advance hereunder until*** Payee has received each of the following in form and substance acceptable to Payee:
>
> ....

[24] Dondero under oath at deposition in the Acis case: "A. What did Highland get when the note was put in place? It's a $12 million note. Did Highland get $12 million? Did Highland get $13 million? Did Highland get an asset? No. Highland got a promise from Asis to pay it management fees that Acis was gonna get over the next three or four years, and the amortization [of the Note] was tied to the fees as they came in, and Highland got them. So when Highland got fees, it paid down – it paid the money to Acis to pay off the note." Ex. 78 at 12:8-19.

[25] Dondero on direct in the Acis case: "Q. And I think this is obvious, by why are Exhibits 14 [the Participation Agreement] and 15 [the Note] dated October 7, 2016? A, (Dondero) Because they're paired together." Ex. 76 at 141:6-8.

> (b) the Agreement for Purchase and Sale of CLO Participation Interests dated of even date herewith (the "Purchase Agreement"), by and between Maker and Acis Capital Management, LP, a Delaware limited partnership ("Highland") [*sic*], and copies of all agreements, documents and instruments executed or delivered in connection therewith and evidence that ***all conditions to the effectiveness of the Purchase Agreement have been or will be fulfilled contemporaneously with the initial advance under this Note***;

Ex. 14 (Note) at 1 (emphases added).

37. The Transfer Agreement was ostensibly intended to assign Acis' rights and obligations under the Participation Agreement to HCLOM Ltd. Pursuant to the Transfer Agreement, HCLOM Ltd. would step into Acis' shoes as Successor Manager. And, as noted above, the Transfer Agreement combines the Note and the Participation Agreement into one agreement—the "Note Purchase Agreement"—and treats them as the fully integrated transaction they were intended to be.

38. In addition to the plain and unambiguous terms of the Note, Participation Agreement, and Transfer Agreement, Waterhouse—the former Treasurer of Acis and CFO of Highland—admitted that (a) "Highland is giving the Cash Purchase Price and the Note to Acis *in exchange* for Acis' promise to share the Acis' Participation Interest as defined in th[e] agreement," (Ex. 3 at 104:16-105:24 (emphasis added)), and (b) the Note and Participation Agreement "were part and parcel of the same overall transaction," (*id*. at 111:9-112:1). Regarding the Transfer Agreement, Waterhouse acknowledged "that the reason Highland agreed to transfer the note to HCLOM [Ltd.] is because HCLOM [Ltd.] was agreeing to become the new portfolio manager for the Acis CLOs and would share the servicing fees after that happened." (Ex. 3 at 150:13-23).

39. Dondero also (once again) confirmed that these agreements all constituted one integrated transaction. According to Dondero, under the Participation Agreement, Acis was to participate a portion of its expected Servicing Fees for cash and a Note for the purpose of reducing the taxes owed by the beneficial owners. (Ex. 62 at 35:13-41:25; 43:20-25; *see also* Ex. 3 at 79:19-

80:24, 83:1-6, 85:22-86:16). As Dondero stated: "one side wouldn't have signed if they didn't get the promises of the other side" (Ex. 62 at 50:7-12; *see also* 50:23-51:12); *see also* (Ex. 28) (opinion letter from Hunton & Williams that conditions favored tax treatment on the continued exchange of Acis Participation Interests for payments under the Note).

E. Undisputed Evidence Proves that HCLOM Ltd. and Acis Breached the Transfer Agreement and Acis Breached the Participation Agreement

40. The overwhelming, undisputed evidence proves that HCLOM Ltd. breached the Transfer Agreement. HCLOM Ltd. never began, let alone fulfilled, its purported commitment to serve as the Successor Manager—the only "thing of value" that HCLOM Ltd. contends it "gave" to Highland in exchange for agreeing to the transfer of the Note. Ex. 21 (Response to Interrogatory 1) (when asked to identify each thing of value HCLOM Ltd. gave to Highland in exchange for the Note, HCLOM Ltd. stated that it "irrevocably committed in the Assignment to be appointed as successor manager and then took steps to effectuate the transfer as promised."). Contrary to its contention, HCLOM Ltd. never took any steps, nor did it ever have the operational capacity, to be appointed Successor Manager because it:

- had no employees, (Ex. Ex. 3 at 22:1-2);
- was never a registered investment advisor and earned no fees, (Ex. 3 at 26:17-19; Ex. 62 at 91:23-25);
- had no shared services or sub-advisory agreement and therefore could never fulfill its duties as portfolio manager, (Ex. 3 at 22:3-9; Ex. 62 at 93:6-19);
- was not "qualified" pursuant to PMAs and Indentures, (*see* Ex. 62 at 104:24-105:2);
- had no risk retention financing, nor ever tried to obtain any;
- never engaged an investment bank to arrange any reset or refinancing, reissue, refinancing, or new underwriting of any CLO or other vehicle or business;
- was never capitalized and had no bank account or bank relationship, (Ex. 3

at 26:6-10);

- never maintained financial statements or books and records, (Ex. 3 at 11-16); and
- never sought the consents required to become the Successor Manager.

41. In fact, ***HCLOM Ltd. admits that it failed to perform any of its obligations under the Transfer Agreement*** because it never (a) became Successor Manager, (b) managed the Acis CLOs, or (c) remitted any Acis Participation Interests to Highland. *See* Ex. 21 (Responses to Interrogatories 4-6 and RFAs 2, 4, and 6); Ex. 3 at 20:25-21:20, 31:14-24, 156:15-157:6; Ex. 62 at 106:14-16; 107:1-10.[26]

42. Notably, Acis—while under Dondero's control—also breached the Transfer Agreement. Between November 3, 2017 (when the Transfer Agreement was executed) and April 13, 2018, the time Dondero lost control of Acis with the granting of the order for relief and the appointment of the Acis trustee, Acis continued to receive Servicing Fees in its capacity as the CLO portfolio manager but failed to remit the Acis Participation Interests to Highland as required under both the Participation Agreement and the Transfer Agreement. *See* Ex. 3 at 120:10-18.

F. The Undisputed Evidence Shows that HCLOM LLC Was To Be the Acis Successor Manager

43. While HCLOM Ltd. was furtively established as a Cayman Islands entity that did nothing except enter into the Transfer Agreement and purportedly take title to the Note, HCLOM LLC (formed prior to HCLOM Ltd.) was busy actually taking the substantial steps required to become Acis' Successor Manager. As a result, the Note was effectively hidden in the Cayman Islands entity while Highland, under Dondero's control, worked to transfer the business of running the CLOs away from Acis to a separate, same-named, Delaware entity with no obligation to pay

[26] Dondero could not recall ever signing a document (other than the Transfer Agreement) that contemplated that HCLOM Ltd. would serve as Acis' Successor Manager. (*See* Ex. 62 at 125:8-12).

the Acis Participation Interests to Highland. If Highland could transfer the management of the CLO's to HCLOM LLC and abscond with the Note, Acis would no longer receive any Servicing Fees, Acis would get no payments under the Note, and Terry would be unable to collect on his Arbitration Award.

44. In the weeks after Terry obtained his Arbitration Award:

- On November 15, 2017, HCLOM LLC entered into an agreement with Mizuho pursuant to which HCLOM LLC would serve as the manager of the Acis CLOs and Mizuho would serve as the placement agent for the resets and refinancings of certain of the applicable CLOs, (Ex. 64);[27]
- On December 19, 2017, HCLOM LLC entered into Shared Services and Sub-Advisory Agreements with Highland so that it was prepared to fulfill its expected duties as the manager of the applicable CLOs, (Ex. 85, Ex. 86);
- On January 19, 2018, HCLOM LLC signed a Custodial Agreement in order to be able to hold the securities required of it under the U.S. "risk retention" rules then in effect, (Ex. 27); and
- Later in January, HCLOM LLC entered into certain agreements (executed by Dondero) to obtain "risk retention" financing that would enable it to reset Acis-3, (Exs. 72, 73).

45. The Acis involuntary petition and the section 303(f) order did undercut the willingness of bankers to participate in resetting the CLO's away from Acis' control and, ultimately, the order for relief and the injunction prevented HCLOM LLC from continuing its plan to replace Acis as Successor Manager but—contrary to the Response (Ex. 20 ¶¶ 27-28)—neither the involuntary, the 303(f) order, nor the order for relief and the ultimate plan injunction had *any* impact on HCLOM Ltd.'s failure to perform it obligations under the Transfer Agreement because

[27] *See also* Ex. 62 at 119:18-120:4; 122:5-11; 123:19-124:7 (despite signing the Mizuho Agreement, Dondero (a) did not know where HCLOM LLC obtained authority to enter in that Agreement, (b) acknowledged that HCLOM Ltd. is not mentioned in the document; and (c) does not know why HCLOM LLC entered into the Agreement rather than HCLOM Ltd.).

HCLOM Ltd. was never going to, nor did it take affirmative steps to, serve in that Successor Manager role.

G. The Parties' Post-Transfer Agreement Conduct Shows that the HCLOM Parties Knew Neither Acis Nor HCLOM Ltd. Would Perform under the Transfer Agreement or Participation Agreement After Terry Received His Arbitration Award

46. The parties' conduct further demonstrates that, following the issuance of the Arbitration Award, neither HCLOM Ltd. nor Acis would ever satisfy their obligations to Highland under the Participation Agreement or the Transfer Agreement.

47. For example, on January 19, 2018—before the Acis bankruptcy was commenced—Dondero signed an Acknowledgement and Waiver Agreement in which he (a) acknowledged that HCLOM LLC would succeed Acis rather than HCLOM Ltd., and (b) recognized that HCLOM Ltd.'s failure to serve as Acis' successor constituted a material breach of its obligations under the Transfer Agreement.[28] While purporting to waive HCLOM Ltd.'s breach, Dondero was unaware of anything Highland received in exchange for such waiver (*i.e.*, Highland's waiver of HCLOM Ltd.'s material breach was unsupported by any consideration).[29]

48. The undisputed evidence will also show that both before and immediately upon the filing of the Acis involuntary petition, while Dondero continued to firmly control both Highland and Acis, Highland eliminated all payments to and from Acis under the Participation Agreement from its internal weekly cash flow forecasts. (*Compare* Ex. 44 at 6 (showing "Stability Transaction" payments during the projection period) *with* Ex. 45 at 3, 6 (showing the removal of the "stability" payments) and Exs. 46-61 (no reference to any stability payments in any forecast

[28] Although Dondero signed the Acknowledgement and Waiver Agreement, he does not remember reading it before signing it or discussing it with anyone (Ex. 62 at 129:10-130:7; 134:15-23).

[29] At deposition, Dondero testified that (a) he did not know what Highland received from HCLOM Ltd. in exchange for the waiver; (b) he never asked; and (c) no one ever explained what benefit Highland received for waiving the breaches of the Transfer Agreement (Ex. 62 at 135:18-136:6).

through May 31, 2018 the date the next amortization payment was due under the Note). The evidence will also show that Acis removed both the Note (asset) and the Participation Agreement (liability) from its financial statements and both Acis and Highland stopped making any payments related to the transaction.[30]

49. Further, under Dondero's leadership, Highland filed unsecured, priority, and administrative claims in the Acis bankruptcy case for fees due under the HCMLP Services Agreements, (Exs. 17, 67), yet Highland *never* filed a claim for the Acis Participation Interests due under the Participation Agreement.

50. Finally, while HCLOM Ltd. now claims it can seek payment under the Note notwithstanding the lack of consideration or performance, it abandoned whatever claims it may have had well before Highland filed its Objection. In fact, rather than trying to declare a default under the Note or suing to collect, HCLOM Ltd. signed "forbearance" agreements pursuant to which it agreed not to collect under the Note in exchange for Highland's promise not to demand the Acis Participation Interests. Exs. 18, 19. But this made no sense because Dondero had already acknowledged that HCLOM Ltd. would never succeed Acis and therefore would never receive any Servicing Fees. If HCLOM Ltd.'s current position had any merit (and it doesn't), HCLOM Ltd. should have been trying to enforce its purported rights under the Note. Waterhouse testified that the benefit HCLOM Ltd. received from entering into the forbearance was "preserv[ing] that relationship [with Highland]."[31] The Court can assess the credibility of that testimony.

---

[30] *See, e.g.*, Ex. 76 at 147:6-150:12. Dondero specifically testified that the Transfer Agreement effectively cancelled the Participation Agreement and the Note: "The unwinding of the note plus the unwinding of the liabilities [the participation] which netted each other . . . were never really of any net value anyway." *Id.* at 147:6-9.

[31] Because "everyone knew" HCLOM Ltd. would never receive any Servicing Fees, Waterhouse could not identify any benefit it received from the forbearance agreements other than supposedly "preserving the relationship," even though the same people were making the decisions on behalf of both parties and HCLOM Ltd. was an empty box on a piece of paper. (Ex. 3 at 165:21-168:22, 171:25-172:3, 182:19-184:21).

51. Waterhouse admitted that he was unaware "of any discussion or attempt by anybody in the world after January 19, 2018 to install HCLOM Ltd. as the portfolio manager of the CLOs." (Ex. 3 at 172:4-173:11). Thus, whether by neglect or design, HCLOM Ltd.'s contention that the Acis bankruptcy and this Court's injunction prevented HCLOM Ltd. from becoming Acis' Successor Manager so that it could perform under the Transfer Agreement is simply untrue.

H. Waterhouse was Unprepared to Testify as HCLOM Ltd.'s Rule 30(b)(6) Witness and Otherwise Lacked Personal Knowledge Such that he Cannot Testify in Good Faith

52. Waterhouse testified as HCLOM Ltd.'s Rule 30(b)(6) witness but was so uninformed and unprepared that he cannot testify at trial in good faith. In fact, even his verification of HCLOM Ltd.'s interrogatory responses was false.[32]

53. Attached as **Exhibit A** is a demonstrative exhibit that summarizes Waterhouse's deposition testimony (the transcript of which is offered as Ex. 3). As shown therein, Waterhouse testified that the only thing he did to prepare to testify as HCLOM Ltd.'s Rule 30(b)(6) witness was meet with the Stinson lawyers for a few hours and review the primary transaction documents at issue. He (a) did not review a single email or speak with anyone other than counsel, and (b) testified about whole topics with no personal knowledge or preparation. (Ex. 3 at 6:18-8:9, 7:15-16, 9:15-17, 9:21-11:5, 41:9-42:7, 124:24-126:3).[33]

54. Reflecting his lack of preparation, Waterhouse testified, among other things, that:

- he did not know that there is an entity called "Highland CLO Management,

[32] During his deposition, Waterhouse was forced to admit that (a) his verification falsely stated that it was based on discussions with people with personal knowledge concerning the events at issue and (b) it would be accurate to say that he only spoke with counsel, people he admitted lacked personal knowledge. (*Compare* Ex. 10 (last page) *with* Ex. 3 at 176:4-178:13). Waterhouse also sheepishly admitted he did nothing to verify the accuracy of the interrogatory responses except to take "what counsel provided as correct." As it turns out, certain of the discovery responses were unresponsive or lacked any basis that Waterhouse knew of. (Ex. 3 at 178:21-180:1, 180:14-181:12, 182:3-18).

[33] Waterhouse admitted that he never spoke with Dondero, Cullinane, Sevilla, Ellington or Leventon and read nothing but the primary documents at issue. (Ex. 3 at 9:21-11:5)

Ltd." and a different entity called "Highland CLO Management, LLC," (*id*. at 6:2-11; 25:21-26:5);

- he did not know if he ever served as an officer of HCLOM Ltd. and did not know if he was an officer of HCLOM Ltd. at the time of the deposition, (*id*. at 14:13-17);[34]

- despite being Acis' Treasurer at the time, and despite causing the Acis bankruptcy and its destructive and continuing aftermath, Waterhouse claimed to have no recollection of Acis transferring its assets to other Highland entities in the fourth quarter of 2017, (*id*. at 131:1-15); and

- he did not know if HCLOM LLC or HCLOM Ltd. was doing the resets and could not competently testify about the meaning, intent or terms of the Acknowledgement and Waiver Agreement, (*id*. at 157:7-163:2).

55. A fair reading of Waterhouse's deposition transcript shows he lacks a good faith basis to testify in this matter.

I. Dondero Cannot Testify in Good Faith

56. Dondero is one of two witnesses HCLOM Ltd. intends to call at the evidentiary hearing in this matter. Ex. 21 (response to Interrogatory No. 10). Given that (a) he controlled Highland, Acis, and HCLOM LLC at all relevant times, (b) has served as HCLOM Ltd.'s President beginning on February 7, 2018, (Ex. 6), and (c) executed many of the relevant agreements on those entities' behalf, that is not surprising. But other than providing certain broad perspectives (all of which undermine HCLOM Ltd.'s contentions), Dondero lacks such basic knowledge, and his testimony will be so disingenuous, that he cannot testify in good faith.

57. Attached as **Exhibit B** is a demonstrative exhibit that summarizes Dondero's deposition testimony (the transcript of which is offered as Ex. 62). As shown therein, Dondero testified, among other things, that:

- he did not know who holds the Note that is the subject of this litigation, (Ex.

[34] Of course, Waterhouse (a) has served as HCLOM Ltd.'s Treasurer since February 7, 2018 (Ex. 6), and (b) signed an agreement waiving HCLOM Ltd.'s purported right to collect on the Note at issue for a period of time (Ex. 19).

62 at 8:7-14; 14:10-14);

- he did not know anything about HCLOM Ltd. or HCLOM LLC other than that they were supposed to be involved in the Acis resets and refinancings, (*id*. at 9:24-10:22, 11:19-12:2);

- he did not know whether HCLOM Ltd. and HCLOM LLC are related in any way, (*id*. at 12:13-13:5);

- he could not identify the ultimate beneficial owners of HCLOM Ltd. or who controls it (and never asked) and did not know if he was authorized to act on its behalf, (*id*. at 14:15-16:13), (again, Dondero has been HCLOM Ltd.'s President for nearly seven years (Ex. 6));

- he never saw HCLOM's Response and does not know who is instructing Stinson in this litigation on HCLOM Ltd.'s behalf, (*id*. at 16:14-23, 18:8-19:13, 19:22-20:15, 110:20-111:3);

- he did not recall if he was an officer of Acis or if he controlled that entity, (*id*. at 24:21-25:6);[35]

- he claimed to have never read the Arbitration Award and was unfamiliar with the Panel's findings that the entities he controlled took actions under false pretenses and breached various agreements and fiduciary duties, (*id*. at 67:11-22, 70:3-20);

- he never communicated with Summit or Cullinane, the counterparty to the Transfer Agreement and related documents, (*id*. at 79:19-81:19, 82:24-83:3);

- he did not recall that Highland was a party to the Transfer Agreement, has "no idea" why he signed it, and could not identify any benefit Highland was expected to obtain even after reviewing the document, (*id*. at 84:22-86:14, 88:15-89:2, 89:20-91:5);

- he claimed to have no personal knowledge about the Notification, who gave it, or why Highland was unwilling to support Acis, (*id*. at 94:24-95:18, 98:12-16, 100:11-14);[36]

[35] As Waterhouse acknowledged, Dondero controlled Acis at all times from at least June 10, 2016 (the day after Terry's ouster) until the trustee was appointed in the Acis bankruptcy case. (Ex. 3 at 47;16-21; Ex. 9 (Acis consent showing Dondero's appointment as President)).

[36] "Notification" is defined in the Transfer Agreement and refers to the alleged fact that Highland was unwilling to continue providing services to Acis—the whole premise for the Transfer Agreement. Ex. 13 (third "Whereas" clause). Given that Dondero controlled both entities at the time, he either abdicated responsibility or gave false testimony. In fact, Waterhouse testified that Dondero made the decision to give the Notification. (Ex. 3 at 138:3-13). As noted above, there is no evidence that a written Notification was ever given as required by the HCMLP Services Agreements.

- he took no steps to make sure the assertions set forth in the Transfer Agreement were true and accurate, (*id*. at 108:6-25); and

- he could not identify anything of value Highland received in exchange for its purported waiver of HCLOM Ltd.'s breaches of the Transfer Agreement, (id. at 135:18-136:6).

58. As will be shown at trial, Dondero's deposition testimony in this case directly contradicts his sworn testimony in the Acis bankruptcy case (including in the ongoing adversary proceeding) as well as his sworn responses to interrogatories.

59. This is not just a matter of "credibility." Dondero's testimony is so uninformed and disingenuous that he cannot testify in good faith.

III. ARGUMENT

A. The HCLOM Parties' Prosecution of the HCLOM Claim Constitutes Bad Faith and Willful Abuse of the Judicial Process

60. Based on clear and convincing evidence, the HCLOM Parties' prosecution of the HCLOM Claim constitutes bad faith and a willful abuse of the judicial process. *See In re Cleveland Imaging & Surgical Hosp., L.L.C.*, 26 F.4th 285, 297 (5th Cir. 2022) (noting that a bankruptcy court may sanction litigants if it finds, "by clear and convincing evidence, that they acted in bad faith or willfully abused the judicial process.").

1. HCLOM Ltd.'s Prosecution of the HCLOM Claim Despite Admitting that it Breached its Obligations Under the Transfer Agreement Constitutes Bad Faith

61. There is no dispute that HCLOM Ltd. failed to perform its obligations under the Transfer Agreement. *See supra* ¶¶ 40-42. Even Dondero and Waterhouse acknowledge that the Note is part of a fully integrated transaction with the Participation Agreement and Transfer Agreement. In fact, the Note represents those deferred payments that Highland was to make in exchange for the deferred Acis Participation Interest payments Acis was able to make under the Participation Agreement. The Note is unenforceable because HCLOM Ltd. (a) provided no

consideration, (b) both Acis and HCLOM Ltd. materially breached their obligations under the Transfer Agreement, and (c) Acis breached its obligation to pay the Acis Participation Interests to Highland. HCLOM Ltd. knows this because Dondero caused the breaches for each entity which caused a complete failure of consideration to Highland for any purported obligations. Nevertheless, HCLOM Ltd. continues to prosecute the HCLOM Claim without any legal or factual basis.

a. The Note is Unenforceable Because HCLOM Ltd. Provided No Consideration

62. The Note is unenforceable because HCLOM Ltd. failed to provide any consideration in exchange for its assignment. Under Cayman Islands law,[37] "[a] compromise like any agreement, must be supported by consideration…" *Folkvang Ltd v Valorte Capital* (unreported, 29 February 2024, FSD 199 of 2023, Parker J. at ¶ 99);[38] *see also Blue v Ashley* [2017] EWHC 1928 (Comm) Leggatt J at ¶ 49 ("The basic requirements of a contract are that: (i) the parties have reached an agreement, which (ii) is intended to be legally binding, (iii) is supported by consideration, and (iv) is sufficiently certain and complete to be enforceable…").[39] Thus, an agreement is unenforceable for lack of consideration where one party's promised performance fails. *See Barclays Bank Plc v. Kenton Capital* [1994-95 CILR 489]: the Grand Court of the Cayman Islands, per Smellie J at page 499 ("... It may also be the case that the depositors would be entitled to recover, as against Kenton in claims at common law, for moneys had and

[37] The Transfer Agreement is governed by the laws of the Cayman Islands. *See* Ex. 65, § 6(d).

[38] *See Declaration of Hayley R. Winograd in Support of the Motion for (A) a Bad Faith Finding and (B) an Award of Attorneys' Fees Against Highland CLO Management, Ltd. and James Dondero in Connection with Scheduled Claims 3.65 and 3.66* (the "Winograd Dec.") (being filed concurrently herewith), **Exhibit 1**.

[39] *See* Winograd Dec., **Exhibit 1**. *"Winograd Dec."* refers to the *Declaration of Hayley R. Winograd in Support of the Motion for (A) a Bad Faith Finding and (B) an Award of Attorneys' Fees Against Highland CLO Management, Ltd. and James Dondero in Connection with Scheduled Claims 3.65 and 3.66,* being filed concurrently herewith.

received on the basis that the consideration on which the agreement is based has failed.");[40] *H.E.B. Enterprises Ltd and Bodden Jr v Richards* [2023] UKPC 7, ¶ 58 ("money had and received to the claimant's use can be recovered where the basis (there referred to as consideration) has wholly failed.");[41] *Richards v H.E.B Enterprises Ltd and Bodden Jr* [2018 (2) CILR 84] ¶¶ 102-4 (finding a total failure of consideration to have occurred in the context of two agreements (namely a sale/purchase agreement and a loan agreement) which, contrary to the defendant's argument, the Court found to constitute one agreement, and holding, "…[a]ccordingly, it is correctly submitted that under the terms of the agreements, there has still been a total failure of consideration on the sale of the parcels.")[42]

63. Here, in order to transfer any of the rights or obligations under the Participation Agreement, Highland's prior written consent was required. *See* Ex. 13, § 5.1. HCLOM Ltd. obtained Highland's agreement to enter into the Transfer Agreement through the commitments of HCLOM Ltd. set out in the agreement. HCLOM Ltd. admits that it failed to satisfy any of its obligations under the Transfer Agreement, the very document pursuant to which HCLOM Ltd. was assigned the Note. The ostensible purpose of the Transfer Agreement, *i.e.*, for HCLOM Ltd. to succeed Acis as Successor Manager, was never realized (indeed, *no* steps were ever taken to enable HCLOM Ltd. to become Acis' Successor Manager). *See supra* ¶¶ 40-51. HCLOM Ltd. thus failed to perform its promised obligation under the Transfer Agreement, and as a result, the consideration on which the Transfer Agreement is based has failed. *See Richards v H.E.B Enterprises Ltd and Bodden Jr* [2018 (2) CILR 84] per Williams J at ¶ 72, applying *Heyman v Darwins Ltd*. [1942] AC 356, per Lord Porter at page 399 ("Strictly speaking, to say that, upon

[40] *See* Winograd Dec., **Exhibit 2**.

[41] *See* Winograd Dec., **Exhibit 3**.

[42] *See* Winograd Dec., **Exhibit 4**.

HCMLPHMIT00000471

acceptance of the renunciation of a contract, the contract is rescinded is incorrect. In such a case the injured party may accept the renunciation as a breach going to the root of the whole of the consideration. By that acceptance he is discharged from further performance and may bring an action for damages, but the contract itself is not rescinded.")[43] HCLOM Ltd.'s failure of its promised performance under the Transfer Agreement renders the Note unenforceable by HCLOM Ltd. Based on the evidence adduced in discovery, including HCLOM Ltd.'s extensive admissions, HCLOM Ltd.'s continued prosecution of its HCLOM Claim, with knowledge that it provided no consideration for the Note, constitutes bad faith and a willful abuse of the judicial process.

b. <u>The Note is Unenforceable Because HCLOM Ltd. Materially Breached its Obligations under The Transfer Agreement</u>

64. It is also undisputed that HCLOM Ltd. materially breached its obligations under the Transfer Agreement. For this additional reason, the Note is unenforceable. Under Cayman law, a non-breaching party is relieved of performing its obligations where the counterparty materially breaches its obligations. *See Beach Club Enterprises Limited v Horizon Management Limited* [1980-83 CILR 223], Carberry J.A. at page 235 (an innocent party's termination following a breach of a condition excuses future performance) applying *McDonald v Dennys Lascelles Ltd.* (1933), 48 C.L.R. 457 as approved in *Johnson v Agnew* [1980] A.C. 367;[44] *Hongkong Fir Shipping Co Ltd v Kawasaki Kisen Kaisha Ltd* [1962] 2 W.L.R. 474, Lord Diplock, at pages 493-494 (noting that a breach of a condition in a contract provides the innocent party with an immediate, unequivocal right to terminate future performance of the contract);[45] *Golfco Limited v Borden* [2002 CILR 1], Kellock Ag. J at ¶ 25 (finding that the purchaser of an apartment block's

[43] *See* Winograd Dec., **<u>Exhibit 5</u>**.

[44] *See* Winograd Dec., **<u>Exhibit 6</u>**.

[45] *See* Winograd Dec., **<u>Exhibit 7</u>**.

failure: (a) to pay certain instalments to the seller pursuant to the contract for the sale of land; and (b) to remedy their breach within 28 days of receiving a written notice to do so (in accordance with clause 11(1) of the contract of sale) from the seller "*would have had to be regarded as a fundamental breach*");[46] *In the Matter of Re Indies Suites Ltd* [2004-05 CILR 498], Smellie C.J. at ¶ 22, (accepting that termination excuses future performance, together with a right of the innocent party to claim damages by way of compensation for the loss sustained in consequence of the non-performance of the contract in the future, applying the English case of *Photo Production Ltd. v Securicor Transport Ltd.* [1980] A.C. 827).[47]

65. A breach is "material" when it goes to the "root" of the contract or forms an essential condition of performance. *See Tempo Group Ltd and others v. Fortuna Development Corporation* (unreported, 31 March 2015, FSD 125 of 2012, Henderson J at ¶ 296) ("[a]n act of repudiation must go to the root of the contract ... The repudiatory breach must deprive the innocent parties of substantially the whole benefit which they would have obtained from due performance of the contract…");[48] *Chitty on Contracts,* 35th Ed. Chapter 28-014 (a "condition" of a contract is that of "an essential stipulation of the contract which one party guarantees is true or promises will be fulfilled.").[49]

66. Here, it is undisputed that HCLOM Ltd. materially breached the Transfer Agreement by failing to (a) "provide the Controlling Class (as defined in each of the CLO Indentures) with notice requesting the appointment of HCLOM as Portfolio Manager," as required by Section 1 of the Transfer Agreement; (b) "promptly pursue Successor Manager appointment,"

[46] *See* Winograd Dec., **Exhibit 8**.

[47] *See* Winograd Dec., **Exhibits 9 and 10**.

[48] *See* Winograd Dec., **Exhibit 11**.

[49] *See* Winograd Dec., **Exhibit 12**.

as required by Section 2 of the Assignment; (c) "achiev[e] all conditions precedent required by the CLO Documents," as required by Section 2 of the Transfer Agreement; and (d) execute a joinder to the to the Participation Agreement [referred to as the "Purchase Agreement" in the Transfer Agreement], as required by Section 3.d of the Transfer Agreement.

67. If there was any doubt—and there isn't—Dondero agreed on behalf of Highland that HCLOM Ltd. and Acis breached the Transfer Agreement in the Waiver and Acknowledgment Agreement (although he purportedly waived those breaches for no consideration). Ex. 7.

68. Based on the documentary evidence adduced during discovery, including the Waiver Agreement, HCLOM Ltd. is prosecuting its HCLOM Claim based on the Participation Agreement, the Note and the Transfer Agreement despite knowing that it materially breached its obligations the Transfer Agreement. HCLOM Ltd.'s material breaches of the Transfer Agreement excused Highland's obligations under the related Note. HCLOM Ltd.'s continued prosecution of this claim, despite knowing it materially breached the Transfer Agreement, constitutes bad faith and willful abuse of the judicial process.

c. Acis Breached its Obligation to Pay the Acis Participation Interest to Highland

69. As soon as Terry received the Arbitration Award and the Transfer Agreement was executed, Acis and HCLOM Ltd. breached their obligations under the Participation Agreement and the Transfer Agreement. In addition to the breaches of the Transfer Agreement by HCLOM Ltd. described above, Dondero-controlled Acis ceased paying any Acis Participation Interests to Highland. That failure of consideration continued after the Acis order for relief was entered. The complete failure of Acis and HCLOM Ltd to provide Highland with the consideration it was to receive under Participation Agreement and the Transfer Agreement—the Acis Participation Interests—vitiates any obligation Highland may have had under the Participation Agreement or its

Note. As recognized in the Participation Agreement, Highland bore the risk of payment of the Note *other than* in the event that Highland it did not receive the Acis Participation Interests "as a result of the Seller [Acis] breaching its covenants [including to promptly remit the Acis Participation Interests] under this Agreement or as result of the fraud or willful misconduct or the Seller." Ex. 13 §3.6. Acis' and HCLOM Ltd.'s breach of their obligations under the Participation Agreement and the Transfer Agreement relieved Highland of any duty to make any further payments under the Note.[50]

2. HCLOM Ltd.'s Designation of Waterhouse as its Rule 30(b)(6) Witness Constitutes Bad Faith and a Willful Abuse of the Judicial Process

70. HCLOM Ltd.'s designation of Waterhouse as its Rule 30(b)(6) further demonstrates that HCLOM Ltd. is prosecuting the HCLOM Claim in bad faith. As discussed above, Waterhouse was wholly unprepared to testify on behalf of HCLOM Ltd. He lacked knowledge of critical facts underlying the HCLOM Claim, including, for instance, (a) whether he was an officer of HCLOM Ltd. at the time of his deposition; (b) the purpose of the agreements at issue in the HCLOM Claim; and (c) that HLCOM LLC and HCLOM Ltd. were different entities. *See supra* ¶¶ 52-55. It is untenable for a 30(b)(6) witness to lack such fundamental information about the entity it represents.

3. Dondero's Involvement in the Prosecution of the HCLOM Claim Constitutes Bad Faith and a Willful Abuse of the Judicial Process

71. Dondero's involvement in the prosecution of the HCLOM Claims is likewise in bad faith. As set forth above, Dondero cannot testify in good faith on behalf of HCLOM Ltd. He, like HCLOM Ltd.'s 30(b)(6) witness, lacks critical knowledge underlying the facts of this case, including those as fundamental as, among other things, who holds the Note that is the subject of

[50] The Participation Agreement and the Note are governed by Texas law.

this litigation and why he signed the very agreements that are the subject of this litigation. *See supra* ¶¶ 56-59. Dondero's testimony is not credible, is directly contradicted by his sworn testimony and interrogatory responses given in the Acis case, and is otherwise uncorroborated; he simply cannot testify in good faith on behalf of HCLOM Ltd. Dondero's continued involvement in the prosecution of the HCLOM Claim constitutes bad faith and a willful abuse of the judicial process.

B. Highland is Entitled to Attorneys' Fees from the HCLOM Parties for Costs Incurred in Connection with the Bad Faith Prosecution of the HCLOM Claim

72. The HCLOM Parties should be sanctioned for their bad faith prosecution of the HCLOM Claim by reimbursing Highland for attorneys' fees and expenses incurred in connection with litigating the HCLOM Claim.

73. Bankruptcy courts possess inherent authority under section 105 of the Bankruptcy Code to issue sanctions after making a finding of bad faith. *See In re Yorkshire, LLC*, 540 F.3d 328, 332 (5th Cir. 2008) (affirming bankruptcy court's imposition of sanctions for bad faith filing "following an extensive hearing in which the bankruptcy court heard testimony from the parties and witnesses and made certain credibility determines," and made specific findings that Appellants acted in bad faith."); *In re Brown*, 444 B.R. 691, 695 (E.D. Tex. 2009) (issuing sanctions against party and their counsel, and relying on section 105(a) of the Bankruptcy Code as a basis for awarding attorney's fees against parties for acting "with reckless disregard of their duty to this Court"); *In re Paige*, 365 BR 632, 640 (Bankr. N.D. Tex. 2007) (awarding attorneys' fees against debtor for their "bad faith" conduct during bankruptcy case, noting "[t]he sanction here is derived from the Court's inherent power to sanction" under section 105(a)); *Cleveland Imaging*, 26 F.4th at 297 (noting that a bankruptcy court may sanction litigants "if it finds, by clear and convincing evidence, that they acted in bad faith or willfully abused the judicial process") ; *Schermerhorn v.*

Kubbernus (In re Skyport Glob. Commc'n, Inc.), 642 F. App'x 301, 304 (5th Cir. 2016) (same); *(Lopez v. Portfolio Recovery Assocs. (In re Lopez)*, 576 B.R. 84, 93 (S.D. Tex. 2017) (same).

74. A bankruptcy court has "broad discretion" to determine reasonable attorneys' fees. *See In re Monteagudo*, 536 F. App'x 456, 459 (5th Cir. 2013) (sanctions orders granted under bankruptcy court's inherent powers are reviewed for "abuse of discretion"); *ASARCO, L.L.C. v. Jordan Hyden Womble Culbreth & Holzer, P.C. (In re ASARCO, L.L.C.),* 751 F.3d 291, 294 (5th Cir. 2014), *aff'd sub nom.*, *Baker Botts L.L.P. v. ASARCO LLC*, 576 U.S. 121 (2015) ("A bankruptcy court has 'broad discretion' to determine reasonable attorneys' fees, as the bankruptcy court is familiar "with the actual services performed" and is well positioned to determine "what is just and reasonable") (internal quotations omitted); *In re Paige*, 365 B.R. 632, 637-640 (Bankr. N.D. Tex. 2007) (awarding attorneys' fees against debtor for their "bad faith" conduct during bankruptcy case, noting "[t]he sanction here is derived from the Court's inherent power to sanction" under section 105(a)); *Lopez v. Portfolio Recovery Assocs., LLC (In re Lopez)*, 576 B.R. 84, 93 (S.D. Tex. 2017) (same); *Dondero v. Highland Cap. Mgmt., L.P. (In re Highland Cap. Mgmt. L.P.)*, 105 F.4th 830, 841 (5th Cir. 2024) ("Undergirding our analysis of the sanctions award here is a recognition of the goal of such awards everywhere: "to do rough justice.' ... Complete accuracy is neither required nor expected. The bankruptcy court's judgments in these matters are entitled to our 'substantial deference.'") (internal quotations omitted).

75. Here, the Bankruptcy Court should award sanctions against HCLOM Ltd. and Dondero in the form of attorneys' fees and expenses incurred by Highland in connection with the bad faith prosecution of the HCLOM Claim, in an amount to be determined at trial.

CONCLUSION

WHEREFORE, for the foregoing reasons, Highland respectfully requests that the Court enter an order, in the form attached hereto as **Exhibit C**, (a) finding that HCLOM Ltd. and Dondero

prosecuted the HCLOM Claim in bad faith, (b) entering sanctions jointly and severally against HCLOM Ltd. and Dondero in the form of reimbursement to Highland of Highland's costs and expenses incurred in objecting to HCLOM Ltd.'s HCLOM Claim in an amount to be determined at trial; and (c) granting such other and further relief that the Court deems just and proper under the circumstances.

Dated: November 21, 2024

PACHULSKI STANG ZIEHL & JONES LLP

Jeffrey N. Pomerantz (CA Bar No. 143717)
John A. Morris (NY Bar No. 2405397)
Gregory V. Demo (NY Bar No. 5371992)
Hayley R. Winograd (NY Bar No. 5612569)
10100 Santa Monica Blvd., 13th Floor
Los Angeles, CA 90067
Telephone: (310) 277-6910
Facsimile: (310) 201-0760
E-mail:jpomerantz@pszjlaw.com
jmorris@pszjlaw.com
gdemo@pszjlaw.com
hwinograd@pszjlaw.com

- and -

HAYWARD PLLC

/s/ Zachery Z. Annable
Melissa S. Hayward
Texas Bar No. 24044908
MHayward@HaywardFirm.com
Zachery Z. Annable
Texas Bar No. 24053075
ZAnnable@HaywardFirm.com
10501 N. Central Expy, Ste. 106
Dallas, Texas 75231
Telephone: (972) 755-7100
Facsimile: (972) 755-7110

Counsel for Highland Capital Management, L.P.

CERTIFICATE OF CONFERENCE

The undersigned hereby certifies that, on November 19 and 20, 2024, counsel for Highland Capital Management, L.P., John A. Morris, corresponded with counsel for Highland CLO Management, Ltd., Deborah Deitsch-Perez and Michael Aigen, regarding the relief requested in the foregoing Motion. As of the filing of the Motion, it is assumed that Highland CLO Management, Ltd. is **OPPOSED** to the relief requested in the Motion.

/s/ Zachery Z. Annable
Zachery Z. Annable

EXHIBIT A

WATERHOUSE DEPOSITION DIGEST[1]

- **FW does not know that there is an entity called "Highland CLO Management, Ltd." and a different entity called "Highland CLO Management, LLC" (6:2-11; 25:21-26:5)**

WATERHOUSE DID NOT PROPERLY PREPARE TO TESTIFY

- To prepare, FW met with counsel and reviewed the Note, the Purchase and Sale Agreement, the Transfer Agreement, the Rule 30(b)(6) notice and the pleadings; he also reviewed portions of Dondero's deposition transcript from the Acis case. (6:18-8:9); FW met with counsel a few weeks before for 2-3 hours (41:9-42:7)

- But FW didn't review any emails (7:15-16); was unaware that there is ongoing, current litigation between Acis and Dondero (9:15-17); spoke with nobody other than counsel to prepare, including Dondero, Cullinane, Sevilla, Ellington or Leventon; and read nothing but the primary documents. (9:21-11:5)

- Even though "resets" were a Rule 30(b)(6) topic, FW looked at no documents to prepare, talked to no one other than counsel, and has no personal knowledge on the topic. (124:24-126:3)

- **FW DNR if he ever served as an officer of HCLOM Limited, and did not know if he was an officer of HCLOM Limited at the time of the deposition. (14:13-17)**

- FW DNR seeing HCLOM Limited resolutions; DNK how Summit Management became Limited's director at formation. (15:4-16:20)

- FW DNK who formed HCLOM Limited and DNK of any communications with Summit or Cullinane on the topic. (16:21-17:7)

- FW discussed with Dondero and legal team the need to form HCLOM because Acis could not continue to serve as CLO manager following Terry's arbitration award. (17:11-18:13)

- Needed to create successor manager. (18:14-23)

- **FW claims Acis couldn't continue because Highland wouldn't support it and investors did not want to be associated with it. (18:24-19:13)**

[1] "FW" refers to Frank Waterhouse. "DNR" means "does not recall" or "does not remember." "DNK" means "does not know." Citations are to the transcript of Waterhouse's deposition marked as Ex. 3.

- **FW can't identify any specific person who told him investors did not want to be associated with Acis, nor could he identify any particular investors (19:10-20:17)**

- **FW DNR why Highland was unwilling to service Acis. (20:18-20)**

- **HCLOM Limited never served as Successor CLO Services for Acis and DNK if it ever generated a dollar of revenue. (20:25-21:10)**

- Other than formation expenses, FW DNK if HCLOM Limited ever incurred any expenses. (21:11-23)

- **FW DNK if he was HCLOM Limited's Treasurer. (21:24-25)**

- **FW DNR whether HCLOM Limited had any employees or a shared services agreement. (22:1-9)**

- **FW DNR seeing 2/7/18 HCLOM Limited resolutions; they show he is the Treasurer (22:11-23:7). This was a Rule 30(b)(6) topic, yet FW has no knowledge concerning HCLOM Limited's officers. (23:8-24:8)**

- **FW does not know if HCLOM Limited or HCLOM LLC was the entity that tried to take steps to become the Successor Manager. (24:14-25:20)**

- **FW DNR that HCLOM Limited had a bank account; prepared financial statements; maintained books and records; was a registered financial advisor. (26:6-19)**

- **FW never saw a document concerning resets where HCLOM Limited was identified as the proposed portfolio manager rather than LLC. (27:4-7)**

- The Acknowledgement and Waiver Agreement was signed about 10 weeks after the Transfer Agreement by Dondero and Cullinane. (27:14-29:4)

- FW not aware of anything inaccurate or incorrect. (29:5-8)

- **FW has no independent knowledge of the Acknowledgement and Waiver Agreement; it says what it says. (29:9-31:4)**

- **FW admits that the Notices and Appointments required under the Transfer Agreement never occurred. (31:14-24)**

- **Dugaboy and Okada own HCLOM Limited. (34:7-10)**

- **FW has no facts to support speculation that Limited and LLC are affiliates. (33:15-36:1)**

- **HCMLP had an ownership interest in Limited until 2022. (36:7-22)**
- FW DNK if LLC ever had an ownership interest in Limited. (37:15-19)
- FW's understanding is that Highland owned LLC until 2022. (37:20-38:25)
- **FW was "likely" Treasurer of Acis. (43:14-17)**
- **FW admits that on June 10, 2016, the day after Terry was terminated, he and Dondero were Acis' sole remaining officers. (44:2-45:14)**
- **FW has never discussed Acis with Nancy Dondero even though she is the Dugaboy trustee, which owned Acis, and FW was one of only two officers of Acis. (45:24-46:14)**
- **FW agrees that JD controlled Acis at all times from at least 6/10/16 until Phalen is appointed. (47:16-21)**
- If FW needed approval to do something as Treasurer of Acis, he'd turn to Dondero. (48:12-16)
- **Acis had no employees but did have shared services and sub-advisory agreements with Highland enabled Acis to fulfill its duties as portfolio manager. (48:22-50:1)**
- **Dondero signed amended SSA and Sub-Advisory Agreements the month after Terry is terminated. (50:6-51:10)**
- Despite being Highland's CFO and Acis' Treasurer, FW testified that he wasn't involved in amending the service agreements. (51:11-52:9)
- Dondero would have to approve the 20-BPS formula for Acis and Highland. (59:2-7)
- **FW does not know if Highland ever gave written notice of termination of the SSA pursuant to Section 14(b). (60:2-16)**
- Acis was to pay Highland an aggregate of 35 basis points for shared and sub-advisory services. (64:21-65:4)
- **FW DNR Highland providing written notice of termination of the sub-advisory agreement in accordance with Section 7.02. (65:4-66:7)**
- Shared Services and Sub-Advisory Agreements were amended again in March 2017; Dondero signed the amended agreements so, again, Acis is still paying 35 basis points for services. (66:8-68:6)

- **So as of March 2017, Acis was still the vehicle through which the Acis CLOs were expected to be managed. (68:7-69:6)**
- **FW does not recall anyone expressing concerns over Acis until 2018. (69:7-24)**
- **FW DNR either party ever giving written notice of termination of the service agreements. (69:25-70:16)**
- FW DNR shared services agreement being amended. (72:4-22)
- FW DNR Highland assigning or delegating any rights or obligations. (72:23-75:2)
- **FW DNR sub-advisory agreement being the subject of a written notice of termination. (75:16-76:21)**
- FW DNR Sub-Advisory Agreement ever being amended. (76:22-77:10)
- FW DNR Sub-Advisory Agreement ever being assigned. (77:11-21)

CLO PARTICIPATION AGREEMENT

- "Highland purchased an … interest in Acis' management fees." (78:10-22)
- **Whole concept was a "tax-driven strategy" that also gave Highland a cash management benefit because it would receive the Servicing Fees before it paid out on the Note. (79:19-80:24; 83:1-6)**
- FW discussed tax planning and cash management aspects with tax group and Dondero. (82:4-25)
- **Because Acis is a pass-through entity, Acis' ultimate beneficial owners were the beneficiaries of the expected tax benefits on the Acis side; same was true on the Highland side. (85:22-86:16)**
- **Unpredictability and instability of Servicing Fees never caused Acis to default or breach obligations. (98:14-22)**
- **FW cannot identify any adverse consequence to Acis from the alleged unpredictability and instability of Servicing Fees. (99:23-25)**
- Terry, Okada, and Dondero were the only people who could make decisions on Acis' behalf because they were the owners; after Terry was terminated, Dondero and Okada remained in control until Phalen was appointed Trustee. (101:13-102:6)
- **FW DNR the issuers ever breaching their obligation to pay servicing fees to Acis or Acis ever declaring a default. (102:7-14)**

- **Schedule A of the Transfer Agreement identifies the CLOs subject to the Agreement. Based on the figures in Schedule A, and the fees due under the Shared and Sub-Advisory Service Agreements, FW agrees that "Acis was obligated to pay to Highland more than it expected to receive in servicing fees." (102:15-104:15)**

- **As Treasurer of Acis and the CFO of Highland, FW admits that "Highland is giving the Cash Purchase Price and the Note to Acis in exchange for Acis' promise to share the Acis Participation Interest as defined in th[e] agreement" (104:16-105:24)**

- FW DNR how the Cash Purchase Price and initial principal balance of the Note were determined; whether they equaled the value of the Participation interests; or whether they were the subject of negotiation. (106:1-16)

NOTE

- **The Note was executed at the same time as the Participation Agreement, both of which "were part and parcel of the same overall transaction." (111:9-112:1)**

- **The same people made decisions on behalf of Acis and Highland in connection with the Participation Agreement and Note. (112:10-21)**

- Highland did not have a dedicated team looking out for its interests; while H&W was involved, they were engaged solely by Acis. (112:22-113:10)

- HCLOM Limited never paid servicing fees because it never became the collateral manager of the CLOs. (118:7-15)

- FW still insists that HCLOM Ltd. didn't become collateral manager of CLOs because of the Acis bankruptcy. (118:7-18)

- **Highland made the first payment under the Note, but not the second payment due of 5/31/18; HCLOM did not declare a default but entered into the forbearance agreement instead. (118:20-119:12)**

- **Dondero and FW were the sole officers of Acis from at least November 1, 2017 until Phelan was appointed in the Spring or Summer of 2018. (120:3-9)**

- **Acis continued to receive quarterly servicing fees from the CLOs after November 1, 2017. (120:10-15)**

- **FW DNR if Acis remitted servicing fees to Highland after 11/1/17. (120:16-18)**

- **In April 2017, under Dondero's direction, Acis launched a brand-new CLO (Acis-7). (121:11-21)**

- **FW admits that Dondero would not have launched a brand-new CLO if he didn't believe Acis could not perform. (121:18-25)**

- FW DNR recall (a) anyone expressing any concern about Acis' ability to perform or (b) how Acis funded the risk retention amount (or whether Highland loaned the money). (122:1-23)

- Acis looking to reset Acis-3 in late 2017. (123:13-124:2)

ASSIGNMENT AND TRANSFER AGREEMENT

- **Despite being the CFO of Acis, FW has no recollection of Acis transferring its assets to other Highland entities in the fourth quarter of 2017. (131:1-15)**

- **FW had no recollection that Highland caused a Delaware entity called "Highland CLO Management, LLC" to be created in October 2007. (131:16-132:7)**

- **FW DNK who authorized the creation of LLC or what its purpose was. (132:4-13)**

- **FW DNK why the Transfer Agreement was entered on 11/3/17 except that (a) Terry got his award and (b) Highland said it wouldn't support Acis; those are the only two reasons why this Agreement was entered. (132:22-134:25)**

- **Dondero made the decision to enter the Transfer Agreement on behalf of Highland and Acis, and Cullinane made the decision on behalf of HCLOM Limited. (135:1-10)**

- **The only purpose of the Transfer Agreement was to transfer the participation interest (i.e., the servicing fees) and the Note. (135:24-136:13)**

- **FW admitted that HCLOM Ltd. had to become the manager of the Acis CLOs "to receive the servicing fees to then in turn remit the participation interest to Highland. That was it." (136:14-24)**

- FW DNK if Transfer Agreement was negotiated or what role, if any, Cullinane played in drafting or negotiating the Agreement and despite being the Rule 30(b)(6) witness, FW made no effort to ascertain Cullinane's thoughts concerning the Agreement. (136:25-138:2)

- **Dondero made the decision on behalf of Highland to stop supporting Acis, as set forth in the third recital. (138:3-13)**

- The team managing the Acis CLOs was the same the day after Terry left as it was on 11/3/17, lead by Dondero (139:23-140:24)

- **In fact, despite Terry's departure and the public litigation that Highland initiated, Dondero still had enough confidence in the Acis brand that he entered into new service agreements and launched a new CLO with the Acis name. (140:25-142:13)**

- **The award was the sole reason FW could identify for entering into the Assignment and Transfer Agreement. (142:14-21)**

- FW DNK who gave the Notice on behalf of Highland or who received it on behalf of Acis, although Dondero did control both entities at the time. (142:22-143:6)

- FW has no knowledge that Acis ever defaulted under either the SSA or Sub-Advisory Agreement. (143:7-144:8)

- **Dondero made the decision on Highland's behalf not to support Acis, and then made the decision on behalf of Acis that it couldn't continue. (144:9-145:10)**

- **FW cannot identify any "damage to the Acis brand" other than the damage allegedly caused by the Acis arbitration award. (145:11-22)**

- **Acis "simply accepted Highland's notification and said, okay, we're done" without seeking alternatives or declaring a default on Highland's part. (146:13-10)**

- **And despite allegedly giving notice, Highland continued to perform under the service agreements until Phalen was appointed. (147:11-21)**

- **HCLOM was "going to step into Acis' shoes" and would "have the obligation under the CLO participation interest agreement to remit… that 20 bases point over to Highland." (149:18-150:12)**

- **FW agrees that it's fair to say "that the reason Highland agreed to transfer the note to HCLOM is because HCLOM was agreeing to become the new portfolio manager for the Acis CLOs and would share the servicing fees after that happened." (150:13-23)**

- **"The planning contemplated the sale of the CLO participation interest and a note to the CLO manger." (152:1-13)**

- FW has no knowledge concerning the proofs of claim Highland filed in the Acis bankruptcy case. (153:20-155:25)

- **FW admits that the obligations under sections 1 and 2 of the Transfer Agreement were never fulfilled. (156:15-157:6)**

- **FW has no idea if HCLOM LLC or HCLOM Limited was doing the resets and cannot competently testify about the meaning, intent or terms of the Acknowledgement and Waiver document. (157:7-163:2)**

FORBEARANCE AGREEMENT

- FW signed – but doesn't know if its electronic signature or a wet signature (163:3-21)

- **FW DNR (a) the circumstances surrounding his execution of the document or (b) why highland did not make the payment due on 5/31/18. (163:22-164:4)**

- **FW DNR HCLOM Limited (a) making a demand under the Note, (b) declaring a default, or (c) exercising any remedies. (164:11-20)**

- FW DNR (a) reviewing before signing, (b) discussing the document with anyone before signing, (c) who asked him to sign it, or (d) where the idea originated. (164:21-165:20)

- **FW admits that "everyone knew" HCLOM Ltd. wasn't receiving fees under the portfolio management agreement and was relieved of the obligation to make payments, so HCLOM received no benefit under the Forbearance Agreement. (165:21-167:11)**

- **The only thing Waterhouse could identify that HCLOM Ltd. received from entering into the Forbearance Agreement was somehow helping Highland preserve its relationships with the investors in the CLOs. (167:12-168:22)**

AMENDED FORBEARANCE AGREEMENT

- Signed by FW on behalf of both Highland and HCLOM Limited after the Acis plan is confirmed and there is no prospect for Acis reset. (170:5-24)

- **FW admits that by this time, there is no chance HCLOM Limited will ever become the portfolio manager of Acis. (170:25-171:13)**

- **FW DNR HCLOM Limited ever being identified as a portfolio manager in 2019. (171:14-24)**

- **Only alleged benefit to HCLOM Limited from Forbearance Agreement is "reserv[ation] of the relationship. (171:25-172:3)**

- **FW is not aware "of any discussion or attempt by anybody in the world after January 19, 2018 to install HCLOM, Ltd. as the portfolio manager of the CLOs." (172:4-173:11)**

RESPONSE

- FW read it before and is unaware of any mistakes. (174:13-175:1)
- **FW is not aware of any amendments needed to fully and accurately set forth HCLOM's factual and legal bases for responding to the Objection or of any intended amendments. (175:2-9)**

HCLOM'S DISCOVERY RESPONSES

- Served before FW reviewed and verified. (176:4-177:1)
- **The verification falsely states that FW spoke with people with "personal knowledge" about the responses. (177:2-178:13)**
- **FW does not believe the Responses need to be amended or modified to make them more accurate. (178:14-20)**
- **FW did not verify the accuracy of the Response to Interrogatory No. 2, he just "took what counsel provided as correct." (178:21-180:1)**
- **FW then admits the response to Interrogatory No. 2 is unresponsive; he doesn't know if the Transfer Agreement was subject to negotiations; and he did nothing to find out. (180:14-181:2)**
- **FW DNK basis for the denial of the Firs Request to Admit. (182:3-18)**
- **The "consideration" HCLOM gave was the "preservation of the relationship" even though the same people making the same decisions on behalf of both entities. (182:19-184:21)**
- Dondero, Ellington & Waterhouse. (184:22-185-22)

EXHIBIT B

DONDERO DEPOSITION DIGEST[1]

- **JD does not know who holds the Note that is the subject of the litigation. (8:7-14; 14:10-14)**

- JD didn't do anything to prepare other than meet with counsel, an hour the Friday before and 15 minutes today; didn't review documents; didn't speak with anyone other than counsel (including FW). (8:15-9:23).

- **JD doesn't know anything about HCLOM Limited other than it was one of the entities that was going to be involved in refinancing or resetting of the CLOS. (9:24-10:22)**

- **JD doesn't know when Limited was formed; formed by "the lawyers." (10:23-11:18)**

- **JD is aware that LLC exists and speculates that it was an onshore entity involved in resets and refinancings. (11:19-12:2)**

- **JD doesn't know if LLC/Limited have common ownership or had any contractual relationship. (12:13-13:5)**

- JD never asked why there were entities with similar names because he "wasn't specifically involved in any of the details on a transaction of this size," and DNR anyone ever explaining why. (13:10-14:1)

- **JD can't identify the ultimate beneficial owners of HCLOM Limited as of today or at the time of formation. (14:15-15:17)**

- **JD DNK who controls HCLOM Limited: "This is a small transaction. I wasn't involved in the details," and he never asked anyone. JD doesn't even know if he's authorized to act on behalf of HCLOM Limited. (15:18-16:13)**

- **JD never saw HCLOM's Response; DNR seeing before filed. (16:14-23; 18:8-19:13)**

- **JD doesn't know who, within his organization, is responsible for handling this litigation on behalf of HCLOM Limited; he never designated anyone; no one ever told him who that person was; and he never spoke with anyone internally concerning this litigation. (19:22-20:15)**

[1] "JD" refers to James Dondero. "DNR" means "does not recall" or "does not remember." "DNK" means "does not know." Citations are to the transcript of Dondero's deposition in this matter, marked as Ex. 62.

- Acis: formed in 2011 by Dondero, Terry & Okada to be a RIA and manage and invest in CLOs. (22:4-16)

- Acis obtained role as CLO Manager through management agreements with issuers and would receive fees for services. (22:17-23:13)

- **JD DNR if he was an officer of Acis or controlled that entity. (24:21-25:6)**

- **JD doesn't remember if he fired Josh Terry for cause. (25:7-22)**

- Terry's interests in Acis were allocated between entities owned or controlled by Dondero and Okada, but JD believes the decisions were made by an unnamed in-house lawyer; JD did not delegate to a particular person the responsibility for addressing issues arising from Terry's departure. (26:3-27:13)

- JD DNR delegating or designating anyone to act on behalf of Acis after Terry departs. (29:5-10)

- JD controlled HCMLP at all times until Independent Board appointed in 1/20, and authorized HCMLP to file for bankruptcy. (31:6-17)

- JD acknowledges that Terry left in June 2016, HCMLP sued him based on JD's authority, and Terry moved to compel arbitration on 9/12/16. (31:18-32:23)

- **JD DNR Acis and Highland entering into the Participation Agreement. (31:18-33:3)**

PARTICIPATION AGREEMENT

- JD signed but did not read before doing so. (35:2-9)

- **Purchase of expected fees for a note in order to recharacterize short-term income as capital gains. Tax advantage. (35:13-36:6)**

- **Acis is a pass-thru entity; not a tax-paying entity; tax liability goes to owners. (36:7-16)**

- **Highland was also pass through entity so neither Acis nor Highland were the tax-paying entities. (37:4-19)**

- When JD signed, he understood that Acis "was agreeing to pay to Highland a portion of the servicing fees that it was going to receive from serving as the portfolio manager of the CLOs." (38:18-23)

- **Schedule A: "In exchange for the Acis participation interests, as set forth on Schedule A, Highland agreed to give some cash and a note." (38:24-41:14; 41:10-25; 43:20-25)**

- **JD doesn't know the "nuts and bolts" that it takes "to be bona fide for tax purposes" so can't say if you needed cash going both ways. (42:1-13)**

PROMISSORY NOTE

- JD signed. (42:24-43:9)

- **JD doesn't know how principal amount of the Note was calculated; he "wouldn't have been involved with that." (44:1-6)**

- **JD does not know if there is a relationship between cash flow to/from Highland. (46:4-12)**

- Benefit to Highland was tax deferral and/or recharacterization of income. (46:14-25)

- **JD can't quantify the tax benefit to Highland; he didn't ask anyone what it would be; he doesn't know expected rate of return; he didn't ask; DNR if anyone ever told him IRR. (47:1-17)**

- **Idea originated with tax group, but can't name a person. (49:15-22)**

- **The Note was an integral part of the Participation Agreement:**

    - **Exchange of promises: "one side wouldn't have signed if they didn't get the promises of the other side." (50:7-21)**

    - **Wouldn't have agreed without the promises. (50:23-51:12)**

    - JD DNK if HCMLP made any payments under the amortization schedule; he wasn't involved. (52:5-18)

SHARED SERVICES AND SUB-ADVISORY AGREEMENTS

- JD signed but DNK why he did so. (55:13-56:8)

- **Goldman says brand toxic; JD has no personal knowledge; can't even remember who told him. (57:11-59:14; 61:18-62:21; 64:3-13)**

ARBITRATION AWARD

- **JD has never read it. (67:11-22)**
- **Not familiar with findings, only that it was against Acis. (70:3-20)**
- **Recalls that just after Award rendered, he signed the Transfer Agreement. (78:23-79:3)**

TRANSFER AGREEMENT

- **JD signed. (79:4-18)**
- **JD DNR Summit or Cullinane. (79:19-81:2)**
- **JD DNR ever meeting or communicating with Cullinane. (81:3-19)**
- **JD does not know if agreement was negotiated; "not involved." (82:16-18)**
- **JD never spoke with anyone authorized to act on HCLOM Limited's behalf before it was executed. (82:24-83:3)**
- **JD doesn't recall the document; didn't recall if he read it. (83:12-19)**
- **From Acis and Highland's perspective, JD's understanding is that the purpose of the agreement was to replace Acis as portfolio manager. (83:23-84:11)**
- JD had no opinion when signing whether Highland would continue to receive serving fees in exchange for payments under the Note. (84:12-20)
- **JD does not recall if he expected Highland to receive any benefit under this Agreement. (84:22-25)**
- **JD was unaware that Highland was a party to the Agreement; could not identify a benefit Highland was to receive even after reviewing the document. (85:8-86:4)**
- **JD has "no idea" why he signed the document on behalf of Acis and Highland. (86:5-14)**
- **Based on his reading of Sections 3(b) and (c), the Agreement is "just trying to make sure the promises and the obligations of Acis transfer to the new entity." (87:4-24)**

- **Asked to identify anything of value that HCLOM Limited provided to Highland pursuant to this Agreement, JD referred to "shared servicer fees" but didn't know if HCLOM Limited had a shared services agreement. (88:15-89:2)**

- **JD has no idea if HCLOM Limited ever gave anything of value to Highland for any purpose. (89:20-91:5)**

- **HCLOM Limited wasn't a registered investment advisor and had no fees. (91:23-25)**

- **JD DNK if HCLOM Limited ever entered into SSA or sub-advisory agreement with anyone. (93:6-19)**

- **JD has no personal knowledge about the Notification (as defined in Transfer Agreement.). (94:24-95:6)**

- **JD DNK who gave the Notification on Highland's behalf or who received it on Acis' behalf. (95:7-12)**

- **JD DNK why Highland was unwilling to support Acis. (95:13-18)**

- **JD has no opinion as to whether agreement was "neutral" to Acis. (97:16-24)**

- **JD DNK who made the decision on Highland's behalf not to service Acis – but it wasn't him. (98:12-16)**

- **The Terry relationship and litigation was handled by Surgent. (99:4-18)**

- **JD DNR any advice he received before signing the Agreement. (100:4-10)**

- **JD DNK who was authorized to give the Notification. (100:11-14)**

- **JD DNK if HCLOM Limited was a qualified Successor Manager. (104:24-105:2)**

- **DNK if HCLOM Limited ever appointed Successor Manager. (106:14-16)**

- **DNK if HCLOM Limited or HCLOM LLC took steps to become Successor Manager. (107:1-10)**

- **JD wouldn't have signed the Agreement if he thought there were errors in it (and there were: among other things, HCLOM Limited was not "qualified"). (108:6-14)**

- **Yet, took no steps to make sure the Agreement reflected the facts; just "trusted internal counsel," without asking any questions at all. (108:16-25)**

- **JD's understanding is that the Transfer Agreement "was intended to simply let HCLOM Limited step into the shoes of Acis." (109:22-110:1)**

- **JD DNK who is managing the litigation on behalf of HCLOM Limited and never asked. (110:2-19)**

- **JD DNK who owns HCLOM Limited or who its officers are or who is authorized to act on its behalf. (110:20-111:3)**

- JD not involved in reset/refinance process. (112:13-22)

- One piece of the resets was that Acis would be replaced as portfolio manager and lose the right to receive the serving fees; the fees would go to the Successor Manager. (113:10-25)

- **JD did not authorize or instruct anyone to pursue the resetting of the CLOs. (114:1-115:11).**

- **JD DNK who was authorized to have Acis reset the CLOs in 11/17. (116:12-15)**

MIZUHO AGREEMENT

- JD signed but DNR ever reading before. (119:18-120:4)

- **JD DNK where HCLOM LLC got the authority to engage Mizuho or why HCLOM Limited was designated as the "Company" for this purpose. (122:5-11)**

- **JD admits that HCLOM Limited is not referred to in the Agreement and he has no knowledge that HCLOM Limited was going to play a role in the transactions subject to the document. (123:19-124:7)**

- **JD DNK why LLC is the signatory and not Limited and never asked. (124:9-14)**

- **JD DNR ever signing a document (other than the Transfer Agreement) that contemplated that Limited would serve as Acis' successor portfolio manager. (125:8-12)**

CUSTODIAL AGREEMENT

- JD signed but DNR doing so. (126:15-127:3)

- Every deal needs a custodial bank; it's a different role than placement agent. (127:25-128:14)

ACKNOWLEDGEMENT AND WAIVER

- **JD signed it but doesn't remember seeing it; reading it before he signed it; or discussing it with anyone. (129:10-130:7; 134:15-23)**
- **JD has no reason to believe paragraph 3 is incorrect in any way. (131:6-13)**
- **JD DNK if Acis ever promptly gave notice to the controlling class of each CLO. (133:9-14)**
- **JD DNK if Acis and HCLOM ever promptly pursued an appointment for each CLO. (133:16-25)**
- **JD did not have a specific awareness that he was waiving breaches of the Transfer Agreement on Highland's behalf. (135:4-11)**
- **JD DNK what Highland received in exchange for the waiver; he never asked; and no one ever explained what benefit Highland would receive by waiving the breaches of the Transfer Agreement. (135:18-136:6)**

EXHIBIT C

IN THE UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY COURT
FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS
DALLAS DIVISION

In re:	)	Chapter 11
HIGHLAND CAPITAL MANAGEMENT, L.P.,[1]	)	Case No. 19-34054-sgj11
Reorganized Debtor.	)	

ORDER GRANTING HIGHLAND CAPITAL MANAGEMENT, L.P.'S MOTION FOR (A) A BAD FAITH FINDING AND (B) AN AWARD OF ATTORNEYS' FEES AGAINST HIGHLAND CLO MANAGEMENT, LTD. AND JAMES DONDERO IN CONNECTION WITH HCLOM CLAIMS 3.65 AND 3.66

Before the Court is the *Motion for (A) a Bad Faith Finding and (B) an Award of Attorneys' Fees Against Highland CLO Management, Ltd. and James Dondero in Connection with HCLOM Claims 3.65 and 3.66* [Docket No. __] (the "Motion"),[2] filed by Highland Capital Management, L.P. ("Highland"), in which Highland requests that this Court enter an order (a) finding that

[1] Highland's last four digits of its taxpayer identification number are (8357). The headquarters and service address for Highland is 100 Crescent Court, Suite 1850, Dallas, TX 75201.

[2] Capitalized terms not defined herein shall take on the meaning ascribed to them in the Motion.

HCLOM Ltd. and Dondero prosecuted the HCLOM Claim in bad faith, and (b) entering sanctions against HCLOM Ltd. and Dondero, jointly and severally, in the form of reimbursement to Highland of Highland's costs and expenses incurred in objecting to the HCLOM Claim. Having considered (a) the Motion, (b) the evidence in support thereof, and (c) all arguments and evidence heard at the hearing on the Motion on December 18, 2024 (the "Hearing"); and this Court having jurisdiction over this matter pursuant to 28 U.S.C. §§ 157 and 1334; and this Court having found that venue of this proceeding and the Motion in this District is proper pursuant to 28 U.S.C. § 1409; and this Court having found that Highland's notice of the Motion and opportunity for a hearing on the Motion were appropriate under the circumstances and that no other notice need be provided; and this Court having determined that the legal and factual bases set forth in the Motion establish good cause for the relief granted herein; and upon all of the proceedings had before this Court; and after due deliberation and sufficient cause appearing therefor, and for the reasons set forth in the record on this Motion, it is **HEREBY ORDERED THAT**:

1. The Motion is **GRANTED**.

2. The clear and convincing evidence supports a finding that HCLOM Ltd.'s and Dondero's prosecution of the HCLOM Claim constitutes bad faith and a willful abuse of the judicial process.

3. HCLOM Ltd. and Dondero are hereby ordered, jointly and severally, to reimburse Highland for Highland's costs and expenses incurred in objecting to the HCLOM Claim in the aggregate amount of $[__].

4. The Court shall retain jurisdiction to hear and determine all matters arising from or related to the implementation of this Order.

###End of Order###

EXHIBIT 67

IN THE UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY COURT
FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS
DALLAS DIVISION

In Re:	**Case No. 19-34054-sgj-11**
	Chapter 11
HIGHLAND CAPITAL MANAGEMENT, L.P.,	Dallas, Texas
	December 18, 2024
	9:00 a.m. Docket
Reorganized Debtor.	
	- OBJECTION TO SCHEDULED CLAIMS [3657]
	- MOTION FOR A BAD FAITH FINDING [4176]

TRANSCRIPT OF PROCEEDINGS
BEFORE THE HONORABLE STACEY G.C. JERNIGAN,
UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY JUDGE.

APPEARANCES:

For the Reorganized Debtor:	John A. Morris Hayley R. Winograd PACHULSKI STANG ZIEHL & JONES, LLP 780 Third Avenue, 34th Floor New York, NY 10017-2024 (212) 561-7760
For the Reorganized Debtor:	Zachery Z. Annable HAYWARD, PLLC 10501 N. Central Expressway, Suite 106 Dallas, TX 75231 (972) 755-7108
For the Reorganized Debtor:	Jeffrey N. Pomerantz PACHULSKI STANG ZIEHL & JONES, LLP 10100 Santa Monica Blvd., 13th Floor Los Angeles, CA 90067 (310) 277-6910
For Highland CLO Management, Ltd. and James Dondero:	Deborah Rose Deitsch-Perez Michael P. Aigen STINSON, LLP 2200 Ross Avenue, Suite 2900 Dallas, TX 75201 (214) 560-2201

Recorded by:	Michael F. Edmond, Sr. UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY COURT 1100 Commerce Street, 12th Floor Dallas, TX 75242 (214) 753-2062
Transcribed by:	Kathy Rehling 311 Paradise Cove Shady Shores, TX 76208 (972) 786-3063

Proceedings recorded by electronic sound recording;
transcript produced by transcription service.

DALLAS, TEXAS - DECEMBER 18, 2024 - 9:05 A.M.

THE CLERK: All rise. The United States Bankruptcy Court for the Northern District of Texas, Dallas Division, is now in session, the Honorable Stacey Jernigan presiding.

THE COURT: Good morning, everyone. Please be seated.

All right. We have a hearing all day today scheduled for Highland, an objection to the scheduled claim of what I'm going to call HCLOM. You all tell me today if you want to call it something different. For the record, this is Case No. 19-34054. So let's start out by getting appearances from our lawyers.

MR. MORRIS: Good morning, Your Honor. It's been a while. Nice to see you. John Morris from Pachulski Stang Ziehl & Jones for Highland Capital Management, LP. I'm joined here today by my colleagues, Jeffrey Pomerantz, Hayley Winograd, and Zachery Annable.

THE COURT: Okay. Good morning to all.

MS. DEITSCH-PEREZ: Good morning, Your Honor. I'm Deborah Deitsch-Perez from Stinson representing HCLOM, which I will sometimes refer to as Limited to distinguish it from HCLOM, LLC. So I'll call one Limited and the other LLC, hopefully.

THE COURT: Okay.

MS. DEITSCH-PEREZ: I'm here with my colleague Mike

Aigen, and Patricia Tomasky, who's a paralegal, and Fred Jones, who are assisting.

THE COURT: Okay.

MS. DEITSCH-PEREZ: Thank you.

THE COURT: Good morning to all.

All right. I presume those are the only appearances, and anyone else on the WebEx is an observer.

Do we have a housekeeping matters or shall we go to opening statements?

MS. DEITSCH-PEREZ: I have one housekeeping matter I'd like to raise. And this is really because Your Honor has on many occasions chided us and said, why are you here, have you done anything to try not to be here?

And this is not in the nature of settlement, but certain things happened last week. Last week, it became clear that $73-odd million is going to come out of the Registry of the Court into the estate, and another several million dollars is going to come out because of the administrative claims, because the Fifth Circuit just ruled, so it's another roughly $80 million in the estate. And there's already $80 million or so in the estate, and there's $80-ish million left in claims.

And so what we had proposed is that, rather than spending time and money fighting about all of this, we would agree to put HCLOM's claim behind Class 8, which I believe has otherwise been fully paid, and Class 9, because otherwise what

the estate is doing here is bringing in money that's going to be the residual left over for former equity, and we're willing to put HCLOM back there anyway. And then we wouldn't be spending your time and our time and money to fight this, and particularly with a sanctions motion to try and get fees from Mr. Dondero.

I mean, honestly, Your Honor, what is the point, when there's enough money there to pay everyone and basically you're moving it from one pocket to the other, because at the end of the day there's going to be money left over for former equity?

And so I would ask that you use your ability to control your docket and send us all home.

THE COURT: Okay. And by the way, I neglected to ask, does Mr. Dondero have separate counsel today --

MS. DEITSCH-PEREZ: No, I'm here --

THE COURT: -- or you are also his counsel?

MS. DEITSCH-PEREZ: Yes, I'm here for Mr. Dondero also.

THE COURT: All right. So what I have heard is there is an agreement by your client to essentially have a subordinated claim behind all --

MS. DEITSCH-PEREZ: Yes.

THE COURT: -- Class 8, all Class 9?

MS. DEITSCH-PEREZ: Yep.

THE COURT: It would come above equity.

MS. DEITSCH-PEREZ: Uh-huh.

THE COURT: Strand, I guess, or --

MS. DEITSCH-PEREZ: Yeah, the 10 and 11, --

THE COURT: I think I still remember this --

MS. DEITSCH-PEREZ: Yeah.

THE COURT: -- organizational structure. And that, of course, eliminates the sanction component of this.

What do you have to say, Mr. Morris?

MR. MORRIS: Sure. I'm just going to come to the podium. I'm more comfortable there.

THE COURT: Uh-huh.

MR. MORRIS: I'm surprised and disappointed that we're hearing this now. This is something that could have been raised the day after we filed our objection. Instead of raising this issue then, they filed a response, and we have spent more than $600,000 litigating this matter. She's opened the door now. Before there was a deposition taken, Your Honor, we offered to pay them a half a million dollars for the withdrawal of this claim. That was not accepted.

Here we are now. When I received this missive on Saturday, saying, gee, it's not -- not complete what's being said here. She also directed us to pay the Class 8 and Class 9 in full, which we're not going to do unless and until the Trustee determines that's in the estate's best interest. We

responded by saying, if that's what you want to do, then just withdraw your claim with prejudice and we will withdraw our bad faith motion.

So, instead of accepting that, they pushed on. Right? Because it doesn't matter. If they're going to subordinate that claim to 8 and 9, the claim becomes irrelevant, because if there's ever a distribution to the Class 10, that's the same person. It's Jim Dondero. Right? We don't have to play games here.

So I said, withdraw your claim with prejudice, we'll withdraw our bad faith motion with prejudice, and we will have no trial. Not acceptable.

So here we are. We've now spent the time. They could have made this proposal two years ago. They didn't. They didn't accept the very generous offer that we made before a deposition was taken in this case. They've got no case here. There's no legal basis for this claim. There is no factual basis for this claim. We were prepared to actually write a meaningful check and avoid the whole thing. Not acceptable. We're forced to go through it.

This is like HCRE all over again, where, like, I don't know why we're here. I really don't know why we're here. It's the same person. Right?

But they pushed me here, and I think we ought to, as long as everybody's here, we ought to just get on with it and be

done today.

THE COURT: Well, I'm trying to figure out if it's just a mechanical thing at this point. I mean, I'm hearing that your proposal is the claim be subordinated.

MS. DEITSCH-PEREZ: Uh-huh.

THE COURT: And --

MS. DEITSCH-PEREZ: And the reason we don't agree with Mr. Morris, and I'll correct a few of the things he said, is there are some differences between HCLOM and former equity, and we don't know what kind of tax or other implications there would be from changing it from HCLOM's claim to dumping it into some other category.

But as a practical and economic matter for the estate, we're willing to have it at the back. So it's no difference to the estate.

And the reason we didn't make this proposal initially and we made it last week is because of the very material change that the estate suddenly has $80 million more. And it should be clear to everybody that there's enough money to pay everyone.

It is also not true that I said to Mr. Morris that he had to pay everybody this minute to make this claim, because then I would be saying, oh, pay me next week. That's not what I said. What I said was we would agree that if it turns out, as we firmly believe and we're putting our money where our mouth

is, that there's enough money to pay everyone, then pay HCLOM then. They've already reserved the money for it.

And for them to say this is a ridiculous claim is itself ridiculous. This is not a proof of claim. This is a claim that Highland scheduled, not just when Mr. Dondero was at the helm but when Mr. Seery was at the helm. And then he reaffirmed it for years afterwards. It's only when they realized that allowing the claim would benefit Mr. Dondero, among others, that they did an about-face and said, oh, no, now we object to the claim.

THE COURT: Okay. Now we're getting into argument.

MS. DEITSCH-PEREZ: Okay.

THE COURT: And I promise you, I've read every single --

MS. DEITSCH-PEREZ: Okay.

THE COURT: -- sentence of every single pleading.

MR. MORRIS: Yeah.

THE COURT: So I know what the counter-arguments are.

MS. DEITSCH-PEREZ: And --

THE COURT: I'm going to suggest this. Can we take a 15-minute break? And we are pressed for time today, because I think I told you all, or maybe, I mean, not me, but Traci probably told you all that I have a presentation at 6:00 o'clock tonight. It's five minutes away, but --

MR. MORRIS: I think --

THE COURT: What I'm really afraid of is you mentioned HCRE. I remember when we were in the devil-is-in-the-details kind of situation there, where we didn't really have a meeting of the minds on what might happen with a withdrawal of that claim.

So might I suggest a 15-minute break, and you can write it down and sign it in blood. I hate to say it. But if it's something that you both can get to the same point on.

MR. MORRIS: I'm happy to do it, but I just want to make this really clear on the record. The reason that we were prepared to agree to withdrawal of our bad faith motion in exchange for disallowance of the scheduled claim is because we would have no theoretical let alone legal duty to HCLOM. And that's where we need to get to. That's why we're going forward today. That's why their settlement proposal was unacceptable.

We probably -- I'd have to confer with my client, but we probably would still be willing to withdraw the bad faith motion with the disallowance of the scheduled claims. But the subordination of it, to leave it hanging out there to create new arguments that we owe some kind of duty is unacceptable.

MS. DEITSCH-PEREZ: And that --

THE COURT: All right. Wouldn't you know at this point in time if there's a tax consequence or some sort of negative consequence from withdrawal? Withdrawal seems weird

because it's a scheduled claim.

MR. MORRIS: That's why I say disallowance.

MS. DEITSCH-PEREZ: It's --

THE COURT: Disallowance versus subordination?

MS. DEITSCH-PEREZ: We don't know. And there's really no --

THE COURT: Why wouldn't you, after all of this time?

MS. DEITSCH-PEREZ: Because this only came up last week, and I don't know how many other things one would have to look at to know that, Your Honor.

But the bottom line is we don't. And there's also no reason, because it is economically no different for the Debtor to put us behind 9 than to disallow it, because there's going to be --

THE COURT: Oh, okay. Well, --

MS. DEITSCH-PEREZ: -- money left over.

THE COURT: -- I still want the 15-minute break, --

MR. MORRIS: Okay.

THE COURT: -- because it seems like there's a mechanic, such as I think the HCRE issue was --

MR. MORRIS: They were saving claims for another day.

MS. DEITSCH-PEREZ: And --

MR. MORRIS: That's what we want to avoid doing here today.

THE COURT: Yes. That this claim would never be used

--

MR. MORRIS: We want to make sure that we have finality, --

THE COURT: -- in litigation.

MR. MORRIS: -- that we're never going to see this again.

THE COURT: It would never be used in any future litigation.

MS. DEITSCH-PEREZ: Right. That I could -- as I stand here now, I don't know of any claims that HCLOM has other than this. And the time to make them is long past. I mean, the bar date has passed. The schedules are the schedules.

THE COURT: But that would be against Highland, not against who knows who else. I mean, I don't know.

MS. DEITSCH-PEREZ: But why does the Debtor -- I mean, why does that matter to the Debtor?

THE COURT: Well, --

MS. DEITSCH-PEREZ: I mean, I also don't know of any claims HCLOM has against anybody else, but why is --

THE COURT: Mr. Seery has been the subject of a lot of claim litigation. Or trying to assert a claim.

MR. MORRIS: Your Honor?

THE COURT: Fifteen-minute break.

MS. DEITSCH-PEREZ: I'll give you an example.

MR. MORRIS: Can we take that 15-minute break?

THE COURT: Yes. Yes.

MR. MORRIS: Yes. Thank you.

THE COURT: All right. Thank you.

THE CLERK: All rise.

(A recess ensued from 9:18 a.m. until 9:47 a.m.)

THE CLERK: All rise.

THE COURT: All right. Please be seated.

All right. Do we have anything that looks like a compromise and settlement, or no?

MS. DEITSCH-PEREZ: We do. Can I take your computer?

MR. MORRIS: Sure.

MS. DEITSCH-PEREZ: Or somebody's computer?

MR. MORRIS: It's Hayley's. But you can read it if you want.

MS. DEITSCH-PEREZ: Okay.

MR. MORRIS: Your Honor, just context, we greatly appreciate the Court's indulgence of time. It was used constructively. I believe that we have reached an agreement to resolve today's matter.

And with that, I'm going to have Ms. Deitsch-Perez read the written terms that we have right now. Obviously, it'll be subject to definitive documentation, which we would work on promptly today.

But why don't you take it from here?

MS. DEITSCH-PEREZ: Okay.

THE COURT: Okay.

MS. DEITSCH-PEREZ: And I'm not going to include your asterisks. The --

THE COURT: And can I ask you to come to the podium and speak into the mic? I just want it crystal clear on the record whatever is said.

MS. DEITSCH-PEREZ: Okay. Come. Yes. Come. Okay. The HCLOM claim would be converted to a Class 10 interest in the same amount.

THE COURT: Okay.

MS. DEITSCH-PEREZ: Okay. HCLOM would release protected parties.

MR. MORRIS: It would be a general release.

THE COURT: Uh-huh.

MS. DEITSCH-PEREZ: But only by HCLOM.

MR. MORRIS: Correct. Only HCLOM Limited.

MS. DEITSCH-PEREZ: HCLOM would not separately make equity motions, like Hunter Mountain. However, because of the change in circumstances, I just want this to be clear. Hunter Mountain or Dugaboy may have -- may want to bring to the Court's attention the change in the finances in the estate.

MR. MORRIS: Your Honor, --

MS. DEITSCH-PEREZ: But it would --

MR. MORRIS: -- I really would prefer that we just

read the terms of the agreement, and then she can put down the commentary. I'm going to do this the way we have -- the way we have it written, and then she can provide whatever commentary she'd like.

There's five elements to this settlement.

THE COURT: Okay.

MR. MORRIS: HCLOM claim will be converted to a Class 10 interest in the amount of the claim.

Number 2, there shall be a general release of all Protected Parties, as that term is defined in the plan.

There will be no "equity" type motion by HCLOM Limited. HCLOM Limited shall take no position in connection with this case, including but not limited to in connection with this scheduled claim, as a holder of a Class 10 interest.

Number 4, no estate fiduciary, Highland Capital Management, LP, will owe any duty of any kind, whether it's contractual, fiduciary, or otherwise, now or forever.

And Number 5, there shall be no reserve established.

THE COURT: Let me -- let me --

MS. DEITSCH-PEREZ: Let --

THE COURT: -- make sure I heard that point.

MR. MORRIS: Uh-huh.

THE COURT: No estate fiduciary or Highland. What --

MS. DEITSCH-PEREZ: Other than this agreement. I mean, --

MR. MORRIS: Sure.

THE COURT: Just, if you could just repeat what you said.

MR. MORRIS: There -- no estate fiduciary or Highland Capital Management or the Trust shall owe any duty of any kind to HCLOM Limited, including but not limited to contractual, fiduciary, or any other duty.

MS. DEITSCH-PEREZ: Except the duties owed as a result of this agreement. In other words, you're not saying we'll make this agreement but, ha ha, you can't enforce it? That's all.

MR. MORRIS: The only thing that would be enforced is they would have a Class 10 interest.

MS. DEITSCH-PEREZ: Right.

MR. MORRIS: Right?

MS. DEITSCH-PEREZ: It would have its Class 10 rights.

MR. MORRIS: Period, full stop. So that's fine.

And then no reserve shall be established.

There actually has been a reserve. That reserve can be released. There will be no further reserve with respect to this 10 interest.

And, you know, we need to make sure, and I don't know that counsel has the authority to do that today, but we need to make sure that neither HMIT nor Dugaboy, the Class 10 and

Class 11 interest holders, have any objection to this. It's got to be subject to their consent.

MS. DEITSCH-PEREZ: Although I guess I still don't quite understand, because right now HCLOM is ahead of them, but I -- so now they're moving into --

MR. MORRIS: Because if we had the trial today, I'm fairly confident that the claim would be disallowed.

MS. DEITSCH-PEREZ: And I'm equally confident that it would not be --

MR. MORRIS: Okay. So --

MS. DEITSCH-PEREZ: -- and that it would be ahead.

MR. MORRIS: So we're having a settlement that could impact them. So --

Just to state this really simply, Your Honor, because I want intent to be really clear on the record: HCLOM Limited is going to walk away with the economic interest of having an allowed Class 10 interest in the amount of the claim and nothing more, as if we actually tried the case today and the scheduled claim was disallowed. That's the point that we continue to make, that if we had this case, the reason why we really wanted to push forward to this case today and really what we were talking about before we took the break is we didn't want any continuing duty of any kind.

So this is why -- this is the compromise here. Highland gets what it wants, and that is, as a legal matter, the claim

has been effectively disallowed. HCLOM gets what it wants, because, as an economic matter, when and if Class 10 claim -- interest holders get paid, they'll get a distribution, presumably prorated with HMIT if HMIT is ultimately found to have, you know, an allowed claim.

That's really it. We want the protection as if the claim had been disallowed in full, no strings attached. And they're going to get, in exchange for that, they're going to get the economic benefit of holding a Class 10 interest.

THE COURT: Okay. Let me ask the obvious question. It seemed to the Court that standing was the issue. When we had this back and forth before the break, Highland wanted disallowance. Your client wanted subordination. And we all know that there have been many adversary proceedings and many appeals where the standing of the plaintiff, the standing of the appellant, was challenged. And some court, maybe this one, maybe an appellate court, said no standing of Mr. Dondero. Hunter Mountain. You know.

MS. DEITSCH-PEREZ: These are --

THE COURT: Is this the rub here, or are we in agreement from these five elements that HCLOM will not have standing to bring actions or to pursue appeals that involve --

MS. DEITSCH-PEREZ: We're --

THE COURT: -- somehow Highland?

MS. DEITSCH-PEREZ: We're basically -- and this is

why I was trying to give a little color earlier, which is to say circumstances have changed.

So former equity, Classes 10 and 11, are in a position to say, Your Honor, look, see how much money there is in the estate. Now can you agree that we have standing? But we're not going to rely on the addition of HCLOM to say it's somehow different than if Hunter Mountain had done it or Dugaboy had done it. Is that -- is that clear?

MR. MORRIS: Let me make sure that I understand. This settlement has no impact on Dugaboy or HMIT. It doesn't. They've done whatever they wanted. They'll continue to do whatever they wanted, unfortunately. But what the third bullet point says is that HCLOM Limited shall take no position in connection with this case. Period, full stop.

MS. DEITSCH-PEREZ: Other than --

MR. MORRIS: Other than -- other than if, you know, if we gave a distribution to HMIT but didn't give it to HCLOM Limited, they can come in and complain about that. That's their economic right.

MS. DEITSCH-PEREZ: Right. We could complain about --

MR. MORRIS: Economic right.

MS. DEITSCH-PEREZ: -- the economic -- about whether we get or don't get what we've just agreed to. I mean, we have rights arising out of this agreement.

THE COURT: Okay. Would it be -- it might be superfluous, but any problem with either one of you just saying in this agreement, This compromise and settlement agreement does not operate to give HCLOM standing in connection with any adversary, any appeal?

MS. DEITSCH-PEREZ: Not if it related to a violation of the settlement. So I think it's an unnecessary thing to say.

THE COURT: Except to enforce the settlement agreement? Could it have that proviso?

Because here's where I'm standing. Standing. No pun intended, actually. I mean, you mentioned that I have an obligation or duty to manage my docket. But I feel like I also have a duty not to clog the court system, including the appellate system, by entering an agreed order that might be construed later, look, --

MS. DEITSCH-PEREZ: Well, --

THE COURT: -- she acknowledged we have a Class 10 interest and therefore we have standing. Okay?

MS. DEITSCH-PEREZ: Your Honor?

THE COURT: Do you see what I'm saying? I have some duty here, too, to make sure I have not created a standing argument where one --

MS. DEITSCH-PEREZ: There --

THE COURT: -- might not have existed.

MS. DEITSCH-PEREZ: There's nothing about this agreement that creates any standing other than with respect to the agreement itself. And I would be loath to say something that might be misconstrued about that. It's simply unnecessary.

And it's not, it's not clogging the courts for parties to appeal those decisions with which they disagree. And this settlement is actually efficient, in the sense that surely everybody here is aware that if we went forward on this case, whoever lost would appeal.

So this is managing both this docket and lessening the flow of --

THE COURT: So, --

MS. DEITSCH-PEREZ: -- cases into the future.

THE COURT: -- to make me feel like I have done my duty, you all would add a sentence that this order, this agreed order, whatever you're calling the document, does not operate to give standing to HCLOM for any purposes related to the Highland estate except to allow it to enforce this order?

MS. DEITSCH-PEREZ: I mean, I'll have to go back and ask, but that sounds -- that sounds okay. You know, as in this case, you're right, the devil is always in the details, but that sounds like what we've been saying.

THE COURT: Okay.

MR. MORRIS: I just --

THE COURT: You'll have to ask your client? I think I saw him here earlier. Has he left?

MS. DEITSCH-PEREZ: If he is, I'll go -- I'll go and call him in the hall.

THE COURT: Okay. Okay.

MR. MORRIS: I just added a sixth clause that says, This order shall not operate -- does not and shall not operate -- does not and shall not operate to give standing to HCLOM Limited for any purpose against Highland -- against the Highland estate except to enforce this order.

THE COURT: Uh-huh.

MR. MORRIS: And I just, I just need to respond to that last comment. Right? We know they've appealed your gatekeeper order. We know that they've, you know, we're in the Fifth Circuit now on recusal. There's no indication whatsoever that this case is nearing a conclusion. We have no more contested matters before you, at least as of this moment, Your Honor. There's no more adversary proceedings that I know of at this moment. I'm going to cross my fingers and hope that the appellate court upholds the orders of this Court, the orders that have -- from the district court that affirmed your orders.

But, clearly, Mr. Dondero still has an appetite for litigation. He is still pursuing, you know, attacking the gatekeeper. He's still pursuing your recusal. So I think --

I think the --

THE COURT: You know, I don't keep --

MR. MORRIS: Yeah.

THE COURT: -- as close tabs --

MR. MORRIS: Yeah.

THE COURT: -- as lawyers might think I --

MR. MORRIS: Right.

THE COURT: -- do on appeals.

MR. MORRIS: Uh-huh.

THE COURT: But I do think I read where the recusal order was -- was --

MS. DEITSCH-PEREZ: It --

THE COURT: It's a done deal. They --

MS. DEITSCH-PEREZ: No, Your Honor.

MR. MORRIS: No. No, they brought in Jonathan Mitchell, the former Solicitor General of the State of Texas, and John Ashcroft, the former Attorney General of the United States.

THE COURT: He's still alive? I don't mean to be rude, but --

MR. MORRIS: I thought it was his son.

MS. DEITSCH-PEREZ: No, Your Honor.

MR. MORRIS: It's a great question. With all due respect to Mr. Ashcroft, --

THE COURT: Yes?

MR. MORRIS: -- I mean no disrespect whatsoever, --

THE COURT: Uh-huh.

MR. MORRIS: -- but when I heard that I thought it was his son, too. But yes, --

MS. DEITSCH-PEREZ: No.

MR. MORRIS: -- they're on the brief, and they filed a motion for a petition for a rehearing *en banc*.

MS. DEITSCH-PEREZ: And --

MR. MORRIS: And our answer is due on December 26th.

MS. DEITSCH-PEREZ: Yeah. But --

MR. MORRIS: So we'll see where that goes. But the point being that it validates Mr. Seery and Highland's concerns that there be no ability to create another vehicle, to create more litigation, and it validates the very concern that Your Honor was addressing earlier on the same topic.

I think we're in agreement here, --

MS. DEITSCH-PEREZ: Right.

MR. MORRIS: -- but I want there to be context for why we're so insistent that there be no duty of any kind and no ability of HCLOM all of a sudden to start raising its hand and commencing litigation.

MS. DEITSCH-PEREZ: Okay. And I do want to thank Mr. Morris for bringing this up and making the recusal status -- correcting it.

And for all of the complaints and saying these appeals are

not well-founded, it is not often that the Fifth Circuit actually asks a respondent to answer an *en banc* petition, much less require them to do it the day after Christmas, which I am sorry about. They're an equal opportunity lawyer inconveniencer.

So I would just ask that we -- that Highland tone down the attacks on the appeals, because there have been ones that have been upheld.

THE COURT: Okay. I, you know, --

MS. DEITSCH-PEREZ: That's all.

THE COURT: -- I didn't think Highland's lawyer's tone was at all, you know, angry or elevated or whatever you're thinking.

MS. DEITSCH-PEREZ: I --

THE COURT: Okay? I have been approached by judge colleagues in the circuit who have told me there have been more appeals out of the Highland bankruptcy than any other bankruptcy in Fifth Circuit history. Okay? So to say there have been a whole lot of appeals is just factually correct. I don't know the number.

MR. MORRIS: It's 15, Your Honor. And there's more in the pipeline.

THE COURT: There -- what?

MR. MORRIS: There have been 15 so far. There's more in the pipeline.

THE COURT: Wait, wait. Okay. You're talking at the Fifth Circuit?

MR. MORRIS: Correct.

THE COURT: But --

MR. MORRIS: Oh, there has been dozens in the district.

THE COURT: I think at one point a year or two ago you told --

MR. MORRIS: Yeah.

THE COURT: -- me 50-plus.

MR. MORRIS: Right, right. I am just -- I am just talking about the Fifth Circuit. I've never heard of a circuit court in the United States of America that's had 15 appeals from any case, let alone a bankruptcy case.

MS. DEITSCH-PEREZ: Hmm.

THE COURT: So, anyway, it is what it is. But part of the reason I'm engaging in this back and forth is, again, we all have our duties. You have duties to your clients. I have duties to the system, okay. And if I sign anything that all of a sudden is going to create standing where it might not have existed had I allowed this to be litigated today, then I think I've been derelict in my duties. So it's essential, as far as I'm concerned.

So do we need a five-minute break? I'm telling you, if we have to go forward today, which it's looking like we won't,

but if we have to, it's going to be compressed, because we've got to finish --

MR. MORRIS: Right.

THE COURT: -- by 5:30.

MR. MORRIS: I think the only thing I would request is that Ms. Deitsch-Perez just confirm --

MS. DEITSCH-PEREZ: Ask about the sixth.

MR. MORRIS: -- that -- confirm that Number 6 is acceptable.

THE COURT: Okay. She suggested she might need to run it by --

MR. MORRIS: Yeah.

MS. DEITSCH-PEREZ: Yeah.

THE COURT: -- the client.

MS. DEITSCH-PEREZ: Let's -- can we take five minutes?

THE COURT: Five minutes.

MR. MORRIS: Thank you, Your Honor.

THE COURT: Okay. Thank you.

THE CLERK: All rise.

(A recess ensued from 10:05 a.m. until 10:12 a.m.)

THE CLERK: All rise.

THE COURT: Okay. Please be seated.

All right. We're back on the record in Highland. Have we gotten to closure on all the issues or not?

MS. DEITSCH-PEREZ: We have, Your Honor.

THE COURT: Okay.

MR. MORRIS: And so what we'd like to do is Highland is going to take the laboring oar of doing an initial draft of a stipulated order. We expect to get that to Stinson today. And we'd like to just put a loose deadline to report to the Court if we're unable to file this document, let's just say by the 24th, next -- I think it's Tuesday.

And if we're unable to do it by then, we'll ask for another date for coming back. But I do just want to keep a deadline there just so --

MS. DEITSCH-PEREZ: I think it's a week. Okay.

MR. MORRIS: A week is -- it's six days instead of five days because I didn't want to take Christmas. That's just me.

THE COURT: Okay. Sounds reasonable to me.

MR. MORRIS: Yeah.

THE COURT: Sounds more than reasonable that you can work this out --

MR. MORRIS: Yeah.

THE COURT: -- with language within six days.

MR. MORRIS: I do appreciate Ms. Deitsch-Perez's listening and getting to yes on this. It's a good result.

THE COURT: Okay.

MR. MORRIS: Thank you, Your Honor.

MS. DEITSCH-PEREZ: Thank you, Your Honor.

THE COURT: Anything you want to add, or you're in agreement with everything you just heard, Ms. Deitsch-Perez?

MS. DEITSCH-PEREZ: Yes.

THE COURT: Okay.

MR. MORRIS: Deborah?

MS. DEITSCH-PEREZ: What?

MR. MORRIS: I assume part of this is withdrawing the bad faith motion?

MS. DEITSCH-PEREZ: Oh, yes.

MR. MORRIS: Yes. I can confirm that that's Element Number 7. The bad faith motion will be deemed withdrawn.

THE COURT: Okay. All right. Well, --

MS. DEITSCH-PEREZ: Well, will be withdrawn.

MR. MORRIS: Yeah. Thank you.

THE COURT: All right. I would have been happy to spend a whole day with you all, but we can now go on and take care of other business, I guess.

So I thank you all for getting this resolved. And I'm not going to be a happy camper if I don't see an order. I mean, the battle of the forms, I really don't think we need to have that here. Okay?

MR. MORRIS: Yep.

THE COURT: So, --

MR. MORRIS: Thank you, Your Honor.

THE COURT: All right. Happy holidays to everyone.

MR. MORRIS: You, too.

MS. DEITSCH-PEREZ: You, too.

THE CLERK: All rise.

(Proceedings concluded at 10:15 a.m.)

--oOo--

CERTIFICATE

I certify that the foregoing is a correct transcript from the electronic sound recording of the proceedings in the above-entitled matter.

/s/ Kathy Rehling **12/19/2024**

_____ _____

Kathy Rehling, CETD-444 Date

Certified Electronic Court Transcriber

INDEX

PROCEEDINGS 3

WITNESSES

-none-

EXHIBITS

-none-

RULINGS 29

END OF PROCEEDINGS 30

INDEX 31

EXHIBIT 68

CLERK, U.S. BANKRUPTCY COURT
NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS

ENTERED

THE DATE OF ENTRY IS ON
THE COURT'S DOCKET

The following constitutes the ruling of the court and has the force and effect therein described.

Signed December 27, 2024

United States Bankruptcy Judge

IN THE UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY COURT
FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS
DALLAS DIVISION

In re:	Chapter 11
HIGHLAND CAPITAL MANAGEMENT, L.P.,[1]	Case No. 19-34054-sgj11
Reorganized Debtor.	

STIPULATED AND AGREED ORDER RESOLVING (A) HCLOM, LTD.'S SCHEDULED CLAIMS 3.65 AND 3.66; AND (B) HIGHLAND CAPITAL MANAGEMENT, L.P.'S (1) OBJECTION AND (2) MOTION FOR A BAD FAITH FINDING AND AN AWARD OF ATTORNEYS' FEES AGAINST HCLOM, LTD. AND JAMES DONDERO IN CONNECTION THEREWITH [DOCKET NOS. 3657, 4176]

WHEREAS, on December 13, 2019, Highland Capital Management, L.P. ("Highland"), the reorganized debtor in the above-captioned Chapter 11 case (the "Bankruptcy Case"), filed its schedule of unsecured claims that identified "Highland CLO Holdco" as a creditor with claims arising under a note. Docket No. 247 (Schedule E/F, Part 3.64 and 3.65) (the "Initial HCLOM Claim");

[1] The Reorganized Debtor's last four digits of its taxpayer identification number are (8357). The headquarters and service address for the Reorganized Debtor is 100 Crescent Court, Suite 1850, Dallas, TX 75201.

WHEREAS, on September 22, 2020, Highland filed a *Notice of Filing of Debtor's Amended Schedules* in which it, among other things, replaced Highland CLO Holdco as the creditor on the Initial HCLOM Claim with Highland CLO Management, Ltd. ("HCLOM Ltd.," and together with Highland, the "Parties"). [Docket No. 1082] (Schedule E/F, Part 3.65 and 3.66, the "HCLOM Claim");

WHEREAS, on February 22, 2021, this Court entered the *Order Confirming the Fifth Amended Plan of Reorganization of Highland Capital Management, L.P. (as Modified) and (ii) Granting Related Relief* [Docket No. 1943] (the "Confirmation Order"), which confirmed the *Fifth Amended Plan of Reorganization of Highland Capital Management, L.P. (as Modified)* [Docket No. 1808] (the "Plan"). The Plan became effective on August 11, 2021 (the "Effective Date") [Docket No. 2700];

WHEREAS, as required under the Plan, Highland created a reserve for the HCLOM Claim (the "Reserve");

WHEREAS, on February 2, 2023, Highland filed its objection to the HCLOM Claim [Docket No. 3657] (the "Objection");

WHEREAS, on April 3, 2023, HCLOM Ltd. filed its response to the Objection [Docket No. 3751] (the "Response");

WHEREAS, on November 21, 2024, Highland filed its *Motion for (A) a Bad Faith Finding and (B) an Award of Attorneys' Fees Against Highland CLO Management, Ltd. and James Dondero in Connection with HCLOM Claims 3.65 and 3.66* [Docket No. 4176] (the "Bad Faith Motion," and collectively with the HCLOM Claim and the Objection, the "HCLOM Litigation").

WHEREAS, an evidentiary hearing on the HCLOM Litigation was scheduled for December 18, 2024 (the "Hearing");

WHEREAS, the Parties desire to settle and resolve the HCLOM Litigation pursuant to the terms of this Stipulated and Agreed Order (the "Agreement");

WHEREAS, the Court finds and concludes that: (a) the Court has jurisdiction to consider the terms contained in this Stipulated and Agreed Order; (b) venue is proper under 28 U.S.C. §1409; (c) the Parties' Stipulated and Agreed Order is binding; and (d) the relief requested in the Stipulated and Agreed Order is appropriate;

ACCORDINGLY:

IT IS HEREBY ORDERED that:

1. The HCLOM Claim is hereby converted to a Class 10 interest[2] in the amount of $10,140,633.26.

2. Upon the Effective Date, and to the maximum extent permitted by law, except for claims arising out of an failure to abide this Order, HCLOM Ltd. hereby forever, finally, fully, unconditionally, and completely releases, relieves, acquits, discharges, remises, and exonerates the Protected Parties,[3] individually and collectively, from, and waives and relinquishes, any and all Claims, which HCLOM Ltd. ever had, now has, or hereafter can, shall, or may have against any of the Protected Parties by reason of, arising from, relating to, or in connection with, any fact, matter, or transaction, including any fact, matter, transaction, or occurrence in connection with, relating to, or with respect to the Bankruptcy Case, the management of the Highland Entities, or the Highland Entities' property and including any defense, affirmative defenses, and right to setoff

[2] "Class 10" shall have the meaning ascribed to that term in Article III.H. ¶ 10 of the Plan.

[3] "Protected Parties" shall have the meaning ascribed to that term in Article I.B ¶ 105 of the Plan.

arising out of, or otherwise related to, any of the foregoing (collectively, "HCLOM Ltd.'s Released Claims").

FOR THE AVOIDANCE OF DOUBT, THE FOREGOING RELEASE IS INTENDED TO BE GENERAL AND INCLUDES, WITHOUT LIMITATION, A RELEASE OF ALL RELEASED CLAIMS, WHETHER KNOWN OR UNKNOWN, SUSPECTED OR UNSUSPECTED, ARISING OR EXISTING FROM THE BEGINNING OF TIME THROUGH AND INCLUDING THE EFFECTIVE DATE.

3. To the maximum extent permitted by law, HCLOM Ltd. waives the benefit of any statute or other principle of law or equity that limits the applicability of a release with respect to claims that the releasing party does not know or suspect to exist in his, her or its favor at the time of executing the release.

4. Without limiting the scope of the foregoing waiver, in connection with the foregoing release, HCLOM Ltd. waives the benefits of Section 1542 of the California Civil Code (to the extent, if any, that Section 1542 might apply to the foregoing release), which provides as follows:

> **A GENERAL RELEASE DOES NOT EXTEND TO CLAIMS THAT THE CREDITOR OR RELEASING PARTY DOES NOT KNOW OR SUSPECT TO EXIST IN HIS OR HER FAVOR AT THE TIME OF EXECUTING THE RELEASE AND THAT, IF KNOWN BY HIM OR HER, WOULD HAVE MATERIALLY AFFECTED HIS OR HER SETTLEMENT WITH THE DEBTOR OR RELEASED PARTY.**

5. HCLOM Ltd. hereby agrees that the provisions of Section 1542 of the Civil Code of the State of California and all similar federal or state law, rights, rules or legal principles, legal or equitable, in each case solely to the extent such provisions apply, **ARE HEREBY KNOWINGLY AND VOLUNTARILY WAIVED AND RELINQUISHED BY HCLOM LTD.** to the full extent that such rights and benefits pertaining to the matters released herein may

be waived, and HCLOM Ltd., on its own behalf and on behalf of the HCLOM Ltd. Releasors, hereby agrees and acknowledges that this waiver and relinquishment is an essential term of this Agreement, without which the consideration provided would not have been given.

6. Except for the limited purpose of enforcing this Order, HCLOM, Ltd. shall file no pleading, motion, adversary proceeding, or other paper in this Bankruptcy Case (or in connection with any appeal arising from any order entered by the Bankruptcy Court), including but not limited to, in connection with the HCLOM Claim as a holder of a Class 10 interest.

7. The Protected Parties, individually and collectively, shall owe no duty to HCLOM, Ltd. (whether contractual, fiduciary, equitable, statutory or otherwise) except as arising out of this Order.

8. Highland is authorized to release the Reserve, and no reserve shall be established for HCLOM, Ltd.'s Class 10 interest.

9. This Stipulated and Agreed Order does not and shall not operate to give HCLOM Ltd. standing for any purpose in connection with the Bankruptcy Case (or in connection with any appeal arising from any order entered by the Bankruptcy Court), except in connection with the enforcement of this Order.

10. The Bad Faith Motion is deemed withdrawn with prejudice.

THE PARTIES UNDERSTAND AND AGREE THAT THIS AGREEMENT CONTAINS THE ENTIRE AGREEMENT BETWEEN THE PARTIES, AND NO RIGHTS ARE CREATED IN FAVOR OF EITHER PARTY OTHER THAN AS SPECIFIED OR EXPRESSLY SET FORTH IN THIS AGREEMENT. THERE ARE NO REPRESENTATIONS, CONDITIONS, WARRANTIES, STATEMENTS, OR UNDERSTANDINGS, EITHER ORAL OR WRITTEN, BETWEEN THE PARTIES OTHER THAN THOSE EXPRESSLY SET FORTH IN THIS AGREEMENT.

END OF ORDER

STIPULATED AND AGREED THIS 23RD DAY OF DECEMBER 2024

PACHULSKI STANG ZIEHL & JONES LLP

Jeffrey N. Pomerantz (CA Bar No. 143717)
John A. Morris (NY Bar No. 2405397)
Gregory V. Demo (NY Bar No. 5371992)
Hayley R. Winograd (NY Bar No. 5612569) 10100 Santa Monica Blvd., 13th Floor
Los Angeles, CA 90067
Telephone: (310) 277-6910
Facsimile: (310) 201-0760
E-mail: jpomerantz@pszjlaw.com
jmorris@pszjlaw.com
gdemo@pszjlaw.com
hwinograd@pszjlaw.com

- and -

HAYWARD PLLC

/s/ Zachery Z. Annable
Melissa S. Hayward
Texas Bar No. 24044908
MHayward@HaywardFirm.com
Zachery Z. Annable
Texas Bar No. 24053075
ZAnnable@HaywardFirm.com
10501 N. Central Expy, Ste. 106
Dallas, Texas 75231
Telephone: (972) 755-7100
Facsimile: (972) 755-7110

Counsel for Plaintiff Highland Capital Management, L.P.

- and -

STINSON LLP
/s/ Deborah Deitsch-Perez
Deborah Deitsch-Perez
Texas State Bar No. 24036072
Michael P. Aigen
Texas State Bar No. 24012196
3102 Oak Lawn Avenue, Suite 777
Dallas, Texas 75219-4259
Telephone: (214) 560-2201
Email: deborah.deitschperez@stinson.com
Email: michael.aigen@stinson.com

Counsel for Highland CLO Management, Ltd. and James Dondero

- and -

STINSON LLP
/s/ Deborah Deitsch-Perez
Deborah Deitsch-Perez
Texas State Bar No. 24036072
Michael P. Aigen
Texas State Bar No. 24012196
3102 Oak Lawn Avenue, Suite 777
Dallas, Texas 75219-4259
Telephone: (214) 560-2201
Email: deborah.deitschperez@stinson.com
Email: michael.aigen@stinson.com

Counsel for Hunter Mountain Investment Trust and Dugaboy Investment Trust (approved as to form and substance)

EXHIBIT 69

INTERCREDITOR AND PARTICIPATION AGREEMENT

This Intercreditor and Participation Agreement (the "Agreement") is entered into as of January 10, 2025 (the "Effective Date") by and between Highland CLO Management, Ltd. (together with its successors and assigns in such capacities, "HCLOM Ltd.") and Hunter Mountain Investment Trust (together with its successors and assigns in such capacities, "HMIT"). HCLOM Ltd. and HMIT are each referred to herein individually as a "Party" and jointly as the "Parties."

RECITALS

WHEREAS, on September 22, 2020, Highland Capital Management, L.P. filed a Notice of Filing of Debtor's Amended Schedules in its pending Chapter 11 Case No. 19-34054-sgj11 (the "Bankruptcy Case") in which it, among other things, scheduled a creditor's claim by HCLOM Ltd. (the "HCLOM Claim"); and

WHEREAS, on December 27, 2024, the Bankruptcy Court entered a Stipulated and Agreed Order Resolving (A) HCLOM, Ltd.'s Scheduled Claims 3.65 and 3.66; and (B) Highland Capital Management, L.P.'s (1) Objection and (2) Motion for a Bad Faith Finding and an Award of Attorneys' Fees Against HCLOM, Ltd. and James Dondero in Connection Therewith [Docket Nos. 3657, 4176] in the Bankruptcy Case (the "Stipulation and Agreed Order"); and

WHEREAS, the Stipulation and Agreed Order converted the HCLOM Claim to a Class 10 interest/claim (as such is defined in Article III.H. ¶ 10 of the Fifth Amended Plan of Reorganization of Highland Capital Management, L.P. (as Modified) in the Bankruptcy Case) (the "Plan") in the amount of $10,140,633.26; and

WHEREAS, the Parties have agreed to certain rights and priorities solely as between themselves regarding HCLOM Ltd.'s participation in the payment of Class 10 interests/claims;

THEREFORE, for and in consideration of the promises, covenants, conditions, stipulations, benefits, and obligations described and provided herein, the sufficiency and adequacy of which is expressly hereby acknowledged, the Parties agree as follows:

AGREEMENT

1. **HMIT Payment Obligation to HCLOM Ltd.** Upon HMIT's receipt of distributions on account of its Class 10 interest/claim (the "Distributions"), HMIT will pay to HCLOM Ltd. an amount equal to five percent (5%) of the funds received by HMIT within two (2) business days after receipt of indefeasible funds by HMIT (the "HMIT Payment Obligation"). HMIT shall be entitled to deduct from the Distributions the fees and expenses billed by Kelly Hart Hallman, LLP which directly relate to the Stipulation and Agreed Order or this Agreement (the "HMIT Expenses") until all HMIT Expenses are paid in full.

2. **No Additional Duties to HCLOM Ltd.** HMIT shall retain and have the sole discretion to act with respect to its Class 10 interest/claim, and shall owe no additional duties to HCLOM Ltd. or any other person or entity, including without limitation, with respect to (i) the amount of Distributions or recovery by HMIT on account of its Class 10 interests/claims,

(ii) the amount of Distributions that could be received by any holder of Class 10 interests/claims, (iii) the rights of any holder of Class 10 interests/claims, or (iv) any pleading or document that could or should be filed in any way related to the Bankruptcy Case, the Plan, or the HMIT Class 10 interests/claims.

3. **No Liens or Encumbrances**. HMIT will not take any action that could reasonably be expected to encumber HMIT's Class 10 interests/claims, limit or affect HMIT's right or ability to fulfil and perform the HMIT Payment Obligation, or limit or affect HCLOM Ltd.'s right to receive the Distributions.

4. **This Agreement Supersedes the Effects of the Stipulated and Agreed Order Among the Parties**. HCLOM acknowledges and agrees that, notwithstanding the Stipulated and Agreed Order, the terms of this Agreement amends and supersedes the effect of the Stipulation and Agreed Order as between the Parties and HCLOM's rights to payment under the Plan are limited solely to the HMIT Payment Obligation.

5. **Non-Interference; No Cause of Action**. Notwithstanding Paragraph 3, HCLOM will not have any rights to object to or otherwise interfere with the rights of HMIT as a holder of Class 10 interest to reach a settlement with Highland Capital Management, LP ("Highland"). HCLOM acknowledges that it shall have no right to notice or approval of such a settlement nor will it have any cause of action against HMIT arising out of any such settlement.

6. **Remittance Agreement**. The Parties acknowledge that contemporaneously herewith NREA SB II Holdings, LLC (together with its successors and assigns in such capacities, "NexPoint Small Bay."), Charitable DAF Holdings Corp. (together with its successors and assigns in such capacities, "Charitable DAF"), and Liberty CLO Holdco, Ltd. (together with its successors and assigns in such capacities, "Liberty CLO") have entered into that certain Remittance Agreement effective January 10, 2025 (the "Remittance Agreement"). HCLOM agrees that if NexPoint Small Bay fails to make the DAF Bridge Equity Payment (as defined in the Remittance Agreement) pursuant to the terms of the Remittance Agreement, HMIT will have no obligations to make the HMIT Payment Obligation, and HMIT shall not receive any distribution from HMIT or any other party related to any Class 10 interest/claim. Notwithstanding any failure of NexPoint Small Bay to adhere to the terms of the Remittance Agreement, HCLOM acknowledges that by executing this Agreement, it shall have no other recourse or rights to payment under the Plan other than the terms of this Agreement.

7. **Choice of Law; Jurisdiction; Venue**. This Agreement shall be governed by and construed in accordance with the laws of the State of Texas, without regard to conflict of law provisions. Each Party to hereby consents and agrees that the courts located in Texas shall have sole and exclusive jurisdiction to hear and determine any claims or disputes between the parties pertaining to this Agreement or to any matter arising out of or relating to this Agreement. Each Party expressly submits and consents in advance to such jurisdiction in any action or suit commenced in any such court, and each Party hereby waives any objection that it may have based upon lack of personal jurisdiction, improper venue, or *forum non conveniens*.

8. **Amendments; Waivers**. No amendment, modification, or waiver of any of the provisions of this Agreement shall be deemed to be made unless the same shall be in writing signed on behalf of each Party, and each waiver, if any, shall be a waiver only with respect to the specific instance involved and shall in no way impair the rights of the Party making such waiver or the obligations of the other Party in any other respect or at any other time.

9. **Binding Effect**. Except as otherwise expressly provided herein, the provisions of this Agreement shall inure to the benefit of, and be binding upon, the Parties and their respective successors, assigns, executors, representatives, and administrators.

10. **Entire Agreement**. The Agreement contains the entire understanding of the Parties with respect to the subject matter hereof and supersedes all prior agreements and understandings, oral or written, with respect to such matters, which the parties acknowledge have been merged into this Agreement.

11. **Counterparts**. This Agreement may be executed in counterparts, each of which shall be deemed an original but all of which taken together shall constitute one and the same instrument. Signature by facsimile or other similar electronic transmission shall have the same force and effect as an original signature.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Parties have executed this Intercreditor and Participation Agreement as of the Effective Date set forth above and in the capacities set forth below.

HIGHLAND CLO MANAGEMENT, LTD.

By: _____
Name: James Dondero
Title: President

HUNTER MOUNTAIN INVESTMENT TRUST

By: _____
Name: Mark Patrick
Title: Administrator

EXHIBIT 70

TRUST AGREEMENT

This Trust Agreement is dated as of December 17, 2015 (this "Trust Agreement"), between Beacon Mountain, LLC, a Delaware limited liability company, as sponsor (in such capacity, the "Sponsor"), John Honis as administrator (in such capacity, the "Administrator"), and Wilmington Trust, National Association, a national banking association, as Delaware trustee (the Delaware Trustee").

1. Definitions. Certain capitalized terms used in this Trust Agreement shall have the respective meaning assigned to them in this Section 1. All references herein to "the Agreement" or "this Agreement" are to this Trust Agreement as it may be amended and supplemented from time to time, and all references herein to Articles, Sections and subsections are to Articles, Sections and subsections of this Trust Agreement unless otherwise specified.

"Account" means the trust account or other account established by the Administrator in the name of the Trust for the benefit of the Sponsor at any financial institution selected from time to time by the Administrator in his sole and absolute discretion.

"Delaware Act" means the Delaware Statutory Trust Act, Chapter 38 of Title 12 of the Delaware Code, 12 Del. C. § 3801 et seq.

"Honis Cause" means conduct by Honis, in any capacity, amounting to (i) Honis's conviction or plea of nolo contendere for any criminal offense; (ii) dishonesty, fraud, willful misconduct, unlawful discrimination, bad faith or theft on the part of Honis that is injurious to any of the Applicable Entities; (iii) Honis's using for his own benefit any confidential or proprietary information of any of the Applicable Entities, or willfully or negligently divulging any such information to third parties without the prior written consent of the Partnership, in each case, other than as provided herein; (iv) a breach or violation of the terms of this Agreement or other agreement to which Honis or any of his Affiliates and any of the Applicable Entities are party in any manner that adversely affects any of the Applicable Entities; or (v) a breach of fiduciary duties. Any determination of whether conduct constitutes Honis Cause pursuant to this Agreement shall be made in the reasonable discretion of the Partnership, shall be made in good faith and shall be binding upon all parties affected thereby.

"Honis Trigger Event" means, with respect to Honis or any of his Affiliates, (i) the Bankruptcy of Honis; (ii) the death of Honis; (iii) the Disability of Honis; (iv) any conduct by Honis amounting to Honis Cause; (v) the termination of Honis's employment with, or the failure of Honis to be actively engaged in the management of, Rand Advisors; (vi) a change in the ownership of Rand Advisors, such that Honis fails to retain, directly or indirectly, majority voting control of Rand Advisors; (vii) a sale of all or substantially all of the assets of Rand Advisors; or (viii) the termination of this Agreement pursuant to Section 16. Honis agrees to give the Partnership ten (10) days' written notice of his Bankruptcy. "Limited Partnership" means Highland Capital Management, L.P., a Delaware limited partnership.

"Limited Partnership Agreement" means the Agreement of Limited Partnership of Highland Capital Management, L.P., as amended from time to time.

"Limited Partner Interests" means limited partner interests in the Limited Partnership.

"Person" means any individual or any corporation, association, partnership, limited liability company, joint venture, business trust, trust, organization, governmental entity or other entity of any kind.

"Trust" means the Delaware statutory trust established and governed by this Trust Agreement.

"Trust Property" means all Limited Partnership Interests and all amounts in the Account, unless and until any of such Limited Partnership Interests are disposed of in accordance with this Trust Agreement.

2. Scope. This Trust Agreement governs the Trust and the disposition of all Trust Property, including amounts in the Account or otherwise held by the Trust now existing or hereafter arising. Each of the Sponsor, the Administrator and the Delaware Trustee hereby acknowledges that the Trust Property shall be held in trust for Beacon Mountain LLC under Delaware law solely for the use and purposes set forth herein.

3. Name; Certificate of Trust. The Trust shall be known as "HUNTER MOUNTAIN INVESTMENT TRUST", in which name the Administrator may conduct the business of the Trust, make and execute contracts and other instruments on behalf of the Trust and sue and be sued on behalf of the Trust, to the extent herein provided. The Delaware Trustee is authorized and directed to file a Certificate of Trust of the Trust with the Office of the Secretary of State of the State of Delaware in accordance with the applicable provisions of the Delaware Act. It is the intention of the parties hereto that the Trust created hereby constitute a statutory trust under the Delaware Act and that this Trust Agreement constitute the governing instrument of the Trust.

4. Account Establishment. The Administrator shall establish and control the Account. The Account shall include Trust Property and may include other assets in the sole discretion of the Administrator.

5. Beneficial Owner; Liability of Beneficial Owner. The beneficial owner of the trust shall be Beacon Mountain LLC. Beacon Mountain LLC, as beneficial owner of the Trust, shall be entitled to the same limitation of liability extended to stockholders of private corporations for profit organized under the General Corporation Laws of the State of Delaware.

6. Title to Trust Property. Legal title to all Trust Property, including the Account, shall be vested at all times in the Trust as a separate legal entity, except where applicable law in any jurisdiction requires title to any part of the Trust Property or the Account, to be vested in a trustee or trustees, in which case title shall may be vested in a trustee, a co-trustee and/or a separate trustee, as the case may be, as selected by the Administrator. Title to Trust Property shall not be vested in the name of the Delaware Trustee without the Delaware Trustee's prior written consent.

7. Purpose and Powers of the Trust; Administrator's Powers. The Trust shall have the power and authority (i) to accept funds and other assets, (ii) to contribute or otherwise transfer funds and other assets to the Account, (iii) to acquire Limited Partnership Interests from (a) the limited partners of the Limited Partnership and (b) the Limited Partnership, in each case, with funds in the Account or other sources of funds, including through the incurrence of debt, and to hold such Limited Partnership Interests in the Account or otherwise and (iv) to dispose of or otherwise allocate such Limited Partnership Interests pursuant to and accordance with the terms and conditions of the Limited Partnership Agreement. The Administrator shall pursuant to Section 3806(b)(7) of the Delaware Act have the power and authority, and shall be duly authorized, from time to time, in his sole discretion to manage the business and affairs of the Trust, and to take the actions described in (i) through (iv) on behalf of the Trust. The Administrator shall have all additional powers and authority necessary or desirable, in the sole discretion of the Sponsor, for prompt and effective administration of the Trust created hereunder, unless the particular power or authority is specifically denied by this Trust Agreement. The Administrator shall also have the power to settle, compromise, submit to arbitration, or submit to any court having jurisdiction in the matter any matters in dispute.

8. Fiduciary Duties of Administrator. (a) The Administrator is authorized to acquire and retain the Limited Partnership Interests in accordance with the terms of this Trust Agreement without regard to any law limiting the nature of investments of fiduciaries.

(b) The Administrator agrees to perform his duties under this Trust Agreement in good faith and in the best interests of the Trust, but only upon the express terms of this Trust Agreement. To the fullest extent permitted by law, the Administrator shall have all implied duties (including fiduciary duties) or liabilities existing at law or in equity with respect to the Trust. For the avoidance of doubt, to the fullest extent permitted by law, no Person other than the Administrator (including any such Person that may control or be under common control with the Administrator) shall have any duties (including fiduciary duties) or liabilities at law or in equity to the Trust, any beneficial owner or any other Person.

(c) To the extent that, at law or in equity, the Administrator has duties (including fiduciary duties) and liabilities relating thereto to the Trust or to any other Person, the Administrator shall not be liable to the Trust or to any other Person for his good faith reliance on the provisions of this Trust Agreement.

(d) Unless otherwise expressly provided herein:

(i) whenever a conflict of interest exists or arises between the Administrator or any of its affiliates, on the one hand, and the Trust or the beneficial owner, on the other hand; or

(ii) whenever this Trust Agreement or any other agreement contemplated herein or therein provides that the Administrator shall act in a manner that is, or provides terms that are, fair and reasonable to the Trust or the beneficial owner,

the Administrator shall resolve such conflict of interest, take such action or provide such terms, considering in each case solely the interests of the Trust and the beneficial owner.

(e) Notwithstanding any other provision of this Trust Agreement or otherwise applicable law, whenever in this Trust Agreement the Administrator is permitted or required to make a decision:

(i) in his "discretion" or under a grant of similar authority, the Administrator shall be entitled to consider such interests and factors as it desires, including its own interest, and, to the fullest extent permitted by applicable law, shall have no duty or obligation to give any consideration to any interest of or factors affecting the Trust or any other Person; or

(ii) in his "good faith" or under another express standard, the Administrator shall act under such express standard and shall not be subject to any other or different standard. The term "good faith" as used in this Trust Agreement shall mean subjective good faith as such term is understood and interpreted under Delaware law.

(f) The Administrator and any of his affiliates may engage in or possess an interest in other profit-seeking or business ventures of any nature or description, independently or with others, whether or not such ventures are competitive with the Trust and the doctrine of corporate opportunity, or any analogous doctrine, shall not apply to the Administrator. The Administrator insofar as he acquires knowledge of a potential transaction, agreement, arrangement or other matter that may be an opportunity for the Trust shall not have any duty to communicate or offer such opportunity to the Trust, and the Administrator shall not be liable to the Trust or to the beneficial owners for breach of any fiduciary or other duty by reason of the fact that the Administrator pursues or acquires for, or directs such opportunity to another Person or does not communicate such opportunity or information to the Trust. Neither the Trust nor any beneficial owner shall have any rights or obligations by virtue of this Trust Agreement or the trust relationship created hereby in or to such independent ventures or the income or profits or losses derived therefrom, and the pursuit of such ventures, even if competitive with the activities of the Trust, shall not be deemed wrongful or improper. The Administrator may engage or be interested in any financial or other transaction with the Trust or any affiliate of the Trust, or may act as depositary for, trustee or agent for, or act on any committee or body of holders of, securities or other obligations of the Trust or its affiliates.

9. Recordkeeping and Accounting. The Administrator shall maintain appropriate records in which he shall record the Trust Property and the acquisition and disposition of Limited Partnership Interests.

10. Tax Treatment. The Sponsor and the Administrator acknowledge and agree that for United States Federal Income Tax purposes (i) the Trust shall be disregarded as an entity for federal income tax purposes. The Administrator shall comply with the information reporting requirements applicable to the Trust under the Internal Revenue Code and prepare and furnish to Beacon Mountain LLC any appropriate Internal Revenue Service forms required to be provided to Beacon Mountain LLC as beneficial owner of the Trust.

11. No Other Interests

(a) The Sponsor acknowledges that it has no rights or claims to specific Trust Property, including funds in the Account, and otherwise has no interest in the Trust Property or the Account other than a beneficial interest in the Trust Property and the Account.

(b) The Administrator acknowledges that he has no right, title, or interest in the Trust, the Trust Property, or the Account in his personal capacity and has no beneficial interest in the Trust.

12. Compensation; Administrator Liability. The Administrator shall not receive any compensation for his role as Administrator. Nothing herein shall be construed to limit the Administrator's ability to receive compensation pursuant to other agreements for services he may provide other than his role as Administrator. The Administrator shall be indemnified, defended and held harmless by the Trust for any liability incurred by him while acting hereunder, and shall not be liable to the Trust or the Sponsor, except for a breach of his fiduciary duties hereunder, his own bad faith, willful misconduct or gross negligence in the performance of his express duties under this Trust Agreement.

13. Amendment. The Administrator, solely with the consent of the beneficial owner, shall have the right at any time or times to amend or supplement the provisions of this Trust Agreement, in each case by a writing or writings signed by the Administrator; provided that no such amendment shall be permitted if it would subject any amount held hereunder to any right, charge, security interest, lien or claim by, of or for the benefit of any creditor or creditors of the Sponsor or its subsidiaries and affiliates in its corporate or personal capacity. If any such amendment or supplement affects the rights, immunities or obligations of the Delaware Trustee, the Administrator shall be required to obtain the prior written consent of the Delaware Trustee.

14. Duration. The Trust shall be perpetual unless otherwise dissolved and terminated pursuant to paragraph 15 below.

15. Termination. The Administrator shall have the power solely upon the prior written consent of the beneficial owner to dissolve the Trust and to distribute all Trust Property held in the Account to, or for the benefit of, such persons (including the Sponsor) as the Administrator shall determine in his sole discretion and after satisfying the claims and obligations of the Trust in accordance with the Delaware Act. Following any such dissolution, the Administrator shall proceed to wind up the affairs of the Trust in an orderly manner and within a reasonable period of time considering relevant circumstances and shall have the powers necessary to wind up the Trust's affairs, including but not limited to the power to fulfill or discharge the contracts of the Trust, collect its assets, sell, convey, exchange or otherwise dispose of all or any part of the remaining property of the Trust to one or more Persons at public or private sale (for consideration which may consist in whole or part of cash, securities or other property of any kind), discharge or pay its liabilities, defend or prosecute suits or administrative proceedings and do all other acts appropriate to the winding up and liquidation of the property and affairs of the Trust. After paying or making reasonable provision for the payment of all claims and obligations of the Trust as required by the Delaware Act, and upon receipt of such releases, indemnities or like documentation as the Administrator may reasonably deem necessary

for the protection of the Administrator, the Administrator shall distribute the remaining property of the Trust as contemplated by this Trust Agreement. Upon the completion of winding up, the Trust shall terminate and the Administrator shall provide written notice directing the Delaware Trustee to file an appropriate form of Certificate of Cancellation to be filed in the Office of the Secretary of State of the State of Delaware by the Delaware Trustee.

16. Removal of Administrator. Upon any Honis Trigger Event, the Administrator shall immediately be removed without any action by the Delaware Trustee or any other party.

17. Successor Administrator. The Administrator may resign as Administrator hereunder, without leave of court, at any time, and, in such event, the Adminstrator shall appoint a successor Administrator unless, prior to the effective date of his resignation, the Administrator dissolves the Trust in accordance with paragraph 15 above. Any appointment of a successor Administrator shall be in writing signed by the appointing Administrator, or by a duly authorized officer or officers of the appointing Administrator, if an entity. Whenever this Trust Agreement refers to the Administrator, such reference shall include any successor Administrator appointed under this paragraph. All powers hereby granted to the Administrator shall be exercisable by any successor Administrator, and each successor Administrator shall be deemed to have assumed the duties hereby undertaken by the Administrator.

Upon the termination of the Administrator in accordance with paragraph 16 above, Beacon Mountain, LLC shall appoint a successor Administrator within a reasonable period of time.

The Administrator shall not be required to furnish any bond or surety. No one dealing with the Administrator need inquire concerning the validity of anything the Administrator purports to do or see to the application of any money paid upon the Administrator's order.

18. Delaware Trustee.

(a) For purposes of satisfying Sections 3807 of the Delaware Act, during the existence of the Trust, there shall at all times be a "Delaware Trustee" hereunder who shall, in the case of a natural person, be a person who is a resident of the State of Delaware, or, in all other cases, is a trustee with its principal place of business in the State of Delaware. The Delaware Trustee shall not have any duties (including fiduciary duties) or liabilities except to the extent and for the limited purposes described in this paragraph. Accordingly, no reference in this Trust Agreement to the "Administrator" shall include, or be deemed to refer to, the Delaware Trustee. The sole power and duty of the Delaware Trustee shall be to accept service of process in accordance with Section 3804 of the Delaware Act and to execute and deliver for filing all documents required to be filed with the State of Delaware as required by the Delaware Act.

(b) The Sponsor and the Administrator hereby appoint Wilmington Trust, National Association as the initial Delaware Trustee. The initial Delaware Trustee and any successor Delaware Trustee may resign and may be removed by the Sponsor then serving for any reason, with or without cause. If the Delaware Trustee resigns or is removed, or if there is no Delaware Trustee serving at any time for any other reason, the Administrator shall appoint a successor Delaware Trustee who qualifies under the terms of this paragraph 18. Upon each

appointment of a successor Delaware Trustee, the Administrator shall cause an amendment to the Certificate of Trust of the Trust that reflects such change to be filed with the Secretary of State of the State of Delaware in accordance with the Delaware Act.

(c) By its execution hereof, the Delaware Trustee accepts its appointment hereunder. Except as otherwise expressly required by clause (a) above, the Delaware Trustee shall not have any duty or liability with respect to the administration of the Trust, the investment of the Trust Property or the payment of any distributions of income or principal to the beneficial owners.

(d) The Delaware Trustee shall not be liable for the acts or omissions of the Administrator, nor shall the Delaware Trustee be liable for supervising or monitoring the performance of or performing the duties and obligations of the Administrator, the Sponsor or the Trust under this Trust Agreement or any other document. The Delaware Trustee shall not be personally liable under any circumstances, except for its own willful misconduct, bad faith or gross negligence in the performance of its express duties under this Trust Agreement. In particular, but not by way of limitation:

(i) the Delaware Trustee shall not be personally liable for any error of judgment made in good faith, except to the extent such error of judgment constitutes gross negligence on its part;

(ii) no provision of this Trust Agreement shall require the Delaware Trustee to expend or risk its personal funds or otherwise incur any financial liability in the performance of its rights or powers hereunder, if the Delaware Trustee shall have reasonable grounds for believing that the payment of such funds or adequate indemnity against such risk or liability is not reasonably assured or provided to it;

(iii) under no circumstances shall the Delaware Trustee be personally liable for any representation, warranty, covenant, agreement, or indebtedness of the Trust;

(iv) the Delaware Trustee shall not be personally responsible for or in respect of the validity or sufficiency of this Trust Agreement or for the due execution hereof by the Sponsor or the Administrator;

(v) the Delaware Trustee shall incur no liability to anyone in acting upon any signature, instrument, notice, resolution, request, consent, order, certificate, report, opinion, bond or other document or paper reasonably believed by it to be genuine and reasonably believed by it to be signed by the proper party or parties. The Delaware Trustee may accept a certified copy of a resolution of the board of directors or other governing body of any corporate party as conclusive evidence that such resolution has been duly adopted by such body and that the same is in full force and effect. As to any fact or matter the manner of ascertainment of which is not specifically prescribed herein, the Delaware Trustee may for all purposes hereof rely on a certificate, signed by the Administrator, as to such fact or matter, and such certificate shall constitute full protection to the Delaware Trustee for any action taken or omitted to be taken by it in good faith in reliance thereon;

(vi) in the exercise or administration of the Trust hereunder, the Delaware Trustee (a) may act directly or through agents or attorneys pursuant to agreements entered into with any of them, and the Delaware Trustee shall not be liable for the default or misconduct of such agents or attorneys if such agents or attorneys shall have been selected by the Delaware Trustee in good faith and with due care and (b) may consult with counsel, accountants and other skilled persons to be selected by it in good faith and with due care and employed by it, and it shall not be liable for anything done, suffered or omitted in good faith by it in accordance with the advice or opinion of any such counsel, accountants or other skilled persons; and

(vii) except as expressly provided in this Section, in accepting and performing the Trust hereby created the Delaware Trustee acts solely as Delaware Trustee hereunder and not in its individual capacity, and all Persons having any claim against the Delaware Trustee by reason of the transactions contemplated by this Trust Agreement or the Trust Agreement shall look only to the Trust's property for payment or satisfaction thereof.

(e) The Delaware Trustee (or any successor Delaware Trustee) shall be entitled to receive compensation from the Sponsor or from the Trust for its services in accordance with such fee agreements and schedules as shall have been separately agreed to from time to time by the Delaware Trustee and the Sponsor. The Delaware Trustee may consult with counsel (who may be counsel for the Sponsor or for the Delaware Trustee). The reasonable legal fees incurred in connection with such consultation shall be reimbursed to the Delaware Trustee pursuant to this Section, provided that no such fees shall be payable to the extent that they are incurred as a result of the Delaware Trustee's gross negligence, bad faith or willful misconduct.

(f) The Delaware Trustee shall serve for the duration of the Trust and until the earlier of (i) the effective date of the Delaware Trustee's resignation, or (ii) the effective date of the removal of the Delaware Trustee. The Delaware Trustee may resign at any time by giving thirty (30) days written notice to the Administrator; provided, however, said resignation shall not be effective until such time as a successor Delaware Trustee has accepted such appointment. The Delaware Trustee may be removed at any time by the Administrator by providing thirty (30) days written notice to the Delaware Trustee; provided, however, such removal shall not be effective until such time as a successor Delaware Trustee has accepted such appointment. Upon the resignation or removal of the Delaware Trustee, the Administrator shall appoint a successor Delaware Trustee. If no successor Delaware Trustee shall have been appointed and shall have accepted such appointment within forty five (45) days after the giving of such notice of resignation or removal, the Delaware Trustee may, at the expense of the Sponsor, petition any court of competent jurisdiction for the appointment of a successor Delaware Trustee. Any successor Delaware Trustee appointed pursuant to this Section shall be eligible to act in such capacity in accordance with this Trust Agreement and, following compliance with this Section, shall become fully vested with the rights, powers, duties and obligations of its predecessor under this Trust Agreement, with like effect as if originally named as Delaware Trustee.

(g) The Delaware Trustee or any officer, affiliate, director, employee, or agent of the Delaware Trustee (each an "Indemnified Person") shall be entitled to indemnification from the Sponsor, to the fullest extent permitted by law, from and against any and all losses, claims, actions, suits, taxes, damages, reasonable expenses, and liabilities (including liabilities under state or federal securities laws) of any kind and nature whatsoever (collectively, "Expenses"), to

the extent that such Expenses arise out of or are imposed upon or asserted against such Indemnified Persons with respect to the creation, operation or termination of the Trust, the execution, delivery or performance of this Trust Agreement or the transactions contemplated hereby; provided, however, that the Sponsor shall not be required to indemnify any Indemnified Person for any Expenses which are a result of the willful misconduct, bad faith or gross negligence of such Indemnified Person. The obligations of the Sponsor to indemnify the Indemnified Persons as provided herein shall survive the termination of this Trust Agreement and the resignation or removal of the Delaware Trustee.

(h) The Delaware Trustee shall not be obligated to give any bond or other security for the performance of any of its duties hereunder.

19. Waiver of Jury Trial. THE PARTIES HERETO HEREBY WAIVE TO THE FULLEST EXTENT PERMITTED BY LAW ANY RIGHT TO A TRIAL BY JURY IN ANY LITIGATION RELATING TO ANY CLAIM ARISING HEREUNDER OR RELATED HERETO.

20. Governing Law. The validity and construction of this Trust Agreement and all amendments hereto shall be governed by the laws of the State of Delaware, and the rights of all parties hereto and the effect of every provision hereof shall be subject to and construed according to the laws of the State of Delaware without regard to the conflicts of law provisions thereof; provided, however, that the parties hereto intend that the provisions hereof shall control over any contrary or limiting statutory or common law of the State of Delaware (other than the Delaware Act) and that, to the maximum extent permitted by applicable law, there shall not be applicable to the Trust, the Sponsor, or the Delaware Trustee any provision of the laws (statutory or common) of the State of Delaware (other than the Delaware Act) pertaining to trusts which relate to or regulate in a manner inconsistent with the terms hereof: (a) the filing with any court or governmental body or agency of trustee accounts or schedules of trustee fees and charges, (b) affirmative requirements to post bonds for trustees, officers, agents, or employees of a trust, (c) the necessity for obtaining court or other governmental approval concerning the acquisition, holding or disposition of real or personal property, (d) fees or other sums payable to trustees, officers, agents or employees of a trust, (e) the allocation of receipts and expenditures to income or principal, (f) restrictions or limitations on the permissible nature, amount or concentration of trust investments or requirements relating to the titling, storage or other manner of holding of trust assets, (g) the existence of rights or interests (beneficial or otherwise) in trust assets, (h) the ability of beneficial owners or other persons to terminate or dissolve a trust, or (i) the establishment of fiduciary or other standards or responsibilities or limitations on the acts or powers of trustees or beneficial owners that are inconsistent with the limitations on liability or authorities and powers of the Sponsor or the Delaware Trustee set forth or referenced in this Trust Agreement. Sections 3540, 3542 and 3561 of Title 12 of the Delaware Code shall not apply to the Trust.

21. Exclusive Jurisdiction. Each of the parties hereto, to the fullest extent permitted by law, (i) irrevocably agrees that any claims, suits, actions or proceedings arising out of or relating in any way to this Agreement (including any claims, suits or actions to interpret, apply or enforce (A) the provisions of this Agreement or (B) the duties, obligations or liabilities of the Sponsor, the Administrator and the Delaware Trustee, or (C) the rights or powers of, or

restrictions on, the Trust, Sponsor, the Delaware Trustee or the Administrator, or (D) any provision of the Delaware Act, or (E) any other instrument, document, agreement or certificate contemplated by any provision of the Delaware Act relating to the Trust (regardless of whether such claims, suits, actions or proceedings (x) sound in contract, tort, fraud or otherwise, (y) are based on common law, statutory, equitable, legal or other grounds, or (z) are derivative or direct claims)), shall be exclusively brought in the Court of Chancery of the State of Delaware or, if such court does not have subject matter jurisdiction thereof, any other court in the State of Delaware with subject matter jurisdiction, (ii) irrevocably submits to the exclusive jurisdiction of such courts in connection with any such claim, suit, action or proceeding, (iii) irrevocably agrees not to, and waives any right to, assert in any such claim, suit, action or proceeding that (A) it is not personally subject to the jurisdiction of such courts or any other court to which proceedings in such courts may be appealed, (B) such claim, suit, action or proceeding is brought in an inconvenient forum, or (C) the venue of such claim, suit, action or proceeding is improper, (iv) expressly waives any requirement for the posting of a bond by a party bringing such claim, suit, action or proceeding, and (v) consents to process being served in any such claim, suit, action or proceeding by mailing, certified mail, return receipt requested, a copy thereof to such party at the address set forth in the books and records of the Trust, and agrees that such service shall constitute good and sufficient service of process and notice thereof; provided, nothing in clause (v) hereof shall affect or limit any right to serve process in any other manner permitted by law.

22. Application to Successors. This Trust Agreement shall extend to and be binding upon the successors, executors, administrators and assigns of each of the Sponsor, the Delaware Trustee and the Administrator.

23. Transfer of Beneficial Ownership. Beacon Mountain LLC shall be the sole beneficial owner of the Trust to the extent provided herein and the interests of Beacon Mountain LLC hereunder shall not be represented by a certificate. To the fullest extent permitted by law, the beneficial interest of Beacon Mountain LLC in the Trust may not be offered, sold, transferred, pledged, hypothecated or otherwise disposed of.

[SIGNATURE PAGE FOLLOWS]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have caused this Trust Agreement to be duly executed by their respective officers hereunto duly authorized, as of the day and year first above written.

BEACON MOUNTAIN, LLC, as Sponsor

By: _____
Name: John Honis
Title: President

JOHN HONIS, as Administrator

_____
1-11-16

WILMINGTON TRUST, NATIONAL ASSOCIATION, as Delaware Trustee

By: _____
Name:
Title:

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have caused this Trust Agreement to be duly executed by their respective officers hereunto duly authorized, as of the day and year first above written.

BEACON MOUNTAIN, LLC, as Sponsor

By:_____
Name: John Honis
Title: President

JOHN HONIS, as Administrator

_____

WILMINGTON TRUST, NATIONAL ASSOCIATION, as Delaware Trustee

By:_____
Name: Jennifer A. Luce
Title: Vice President

EXHIBIT 71

IN THE UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY COURT
FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS
DALLAS DIVISION

	)	**Case No. 19-34054-sgj-11**
In Re:	)	Chapter 11
	)	
HIGHLAND CAPITAL MANAGEMENT, L.P.,	)	Dallas, Texas
	)	Tuesday, June 8, 2021
	)	9:30 a.m. Docket
Debtor.	)	
	)	- SHOW CAUSE HEARING (2255)
	)	- MOTION TO MODIFY ORDER AUTHORIZING RETENTION OF JAMES SEERY (2248)
	)	- MOTION FOR ORDER FURTHER EXTENDING THE PERIOD WITHIN WHICH DEBTOR MAY REMOVE ACTIONS (2304)
	)	

TRANSCRIPT OF PROCEEDINGS
BEFORE THE HONORABLE STACEY G.C. JERNIGAN,
UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY JUDGE.

APPEARANCES:

For the Debtor: Jeffrey Nathan Pomerantz
PACHULSKI STANG ZIEHL & JONES, LLP
10100 Santa Monica Blvd., 13th Floor
Los Angeles, CA 90067-4003
(310) 277-6910

For the Debtor: John A. Morris
Gregory V. Demo
PACHULSKI STANG ZIEHL & JONES, LLP
780 Third Avenue, 34th Floor
New York, NY 10017-2024
(212) 561-7700

For the Debtor: Zachery Z. Annable
HAYWARD & ASSOCIATES, PLLC
10501 N. Central Expressway, Suite 106
Dallas, TX 75231
(972) 755-7104

APPEARANCES, cont'd.:

For the Charitable DAF, CLO Holdco, Show Cause Respondents, Movants, and Sbaiti & Company:	Mazin A. Sbaiti Jonathan E. Bridges SBAITI & COMPANY, PLLC Chase Tower 2200 Ross Avenue, Suite 4900W Dallas, TX 75201 (214) 432-2899
For Mark Patrick:	Louis M. Phillips KELLY, HART & HALLMAN, LLP 301 Main Street, Suite 1600 Baton Rouge, LA 70801 (225) 338-5308
For Mark Patrick:	Michael D. Anderson KELLY, HART & HALLMAN, LLP 201 Main Street, Suite 2500 Fort Worth, TX 76102 (817) 332-2500
For James Dondero:	Clay M. Taylor Will Howell BONDS ELLIS EPPICH SCHAFER JONES, LLP 420 Throckmorton Street, Suite 1000 Fort Worth, TX 76102 (817) 405-6900
For the Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors:	Matthew A. Clemente SIDLEY AUSTIN, LLP One South Dearborn Street Chicago, IL 60603 (312) 853-7539
For the Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors:	Paige Holden Montgomery SIDLEY AUSTIN, LLP 2021 McKinney Avenue, Suite 2000 Dallas, TX 75201 (214) 981-3300
Recorded by:	Michael F. Edmond, Sr. UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY COURT 1100 Commerce Street, 12th Floor Dallas, TX 75242 (214) 753-2062

Transcribed by: Kathy Rehling
311 Paradise Cove
Shady Shores, TX 76208
(972) 786-3063

Proceedings recorded by electronic sound recording;
transcript produced by transcription service.

DALLAS, TEXAS - JUNE 8, 2021 - 9:30 A.M.

THE COURT: All right. We have settings in Highland this morning. We have three settings. We have the show cause hearing with regard to a lawsuit filed in the District Court. We have a couple of more, I would say, ministerial matters, although I think we do have objections. I know we have objections. We have a motion to extend the removal period in this case as well as a motion to modify the order authorizing Mr. Seery's retention.

So let's go ahead and start out by getting appearances from the lawyers who are participating today. I'll get those now.

MR. MORRIS: Good morning, Your Honor.

THE COURT: Good morning.

MR. MORRIS: John Morris from Pachulski, Stang, Ziehl & Jones for the Debtor. I'm joined with me this morning by my colleagues, Jeffrey Pomerantz, Greg Demo, and Zachery Annable.

THE COURT: Okay.

MR. MORRIS: We do have a proposal on how to proceed today, a substantial portion of which is in agreement with the Respondents.

THE COURT: Okay.

MR. MORRIS: So, at the appropriate time, I'd be happy to present that to the Court.

THE COURT: All right. Well, let's get all the

appearances and then I'll hear from you on that.

MR. SBAITI: Your Honor, my name is -- would you like me to approach, Your Honor?

THE COURT: Yes, please.

MR. SBAITI: It's my first time appearing in Bankruptcy Court, Your Honor. My name is Mazin Sbaiti. I'm here on behalf of the charitable DAF Fund, CLO Holdco, and the Respondents to the show cause hearing. We are also representing them as the Movants on the motion to modify the Court's order appointing Mr. Seery.

THE COURT: All right. Thank you.

MR. BRIDGES: Jonathan Bridges, Your Honor, with Mr. Sbaiti, also representing the Charitable DAF and CLO Holdco, as well as our firm that is named in the show cause order.

THE COURT: Okay.

MR. BRIDGES: Thank you, Your Honor.

THE COURT: Thank you.

MR. PHILLIPS: Good morning, Your Honor. Louis M. Phillips from Kelly Hart Hallman here on behalf of Mark Patrick in the show cause matter. I'm joined with my colleague Michael Anderson from the Kelly Hart firm here in Fort Worth. And that's the matter that we're involved in, the show cause auction.

THE COURT: All right. Thank you, Mr. Phillips.

MR. TAYLOR: Good morning, Your Honor. Clay Taylor

of Bonds Ellis Eppich Schafer Jones here on behalf of Jim Dondero. I have Mr. Will Howell here with me from my firm.

THE COURT: All right. Thank you.

MR. CLEMENTE: Good morning, Your Honor. Matthew Clemente from Sidley Austin on behalf of the Committee. I'm here with my partner, Paige Montgomery.

THE COURT: Okay. Thank you.

MR. CLEMENTE: Good morning.

THE COURT: All right. Just to remind people, we do have participants on the WebEx, but in setting the hearing I made clear that participants today needed to be here live in the courtroom. So the WebEx participants are going to be only observers.

We have a camera on the screen here that is poised to capture both the lawyer podium as well as the witness box, and then another camera on the bench.

So, please be mindful. We want the lawyers to speak from the podium so that they are captured and heard by the WebEx. And so hopefully we don't have any cords you will trip over. We've worked hard to make it easy to maneuver around the courtroom.

All right. So, Mr. Morris, you had a proposal on how we would approach this today?

MR. MORRIS: I do, Your Honor. And it's rather brief, but I think it makes a lot of sense.

There are three motions on the calendar for today, --

THE COURT: Uh-huh.

MR. MORRIS: -- only one of which required the personal appearance of certain parties.

THE COURT: Uh-huh.

MR. MORRIS: And for that reason, and because, frankly, it was the first of the three motions filed, we believe that that ought to go first.

THE COURT: Okay.

MR. MORRIS: And then it can be followed by the motion for reconsideration of the July order, assuming time permits, and then the motion to extend the removal deadline.

And with respect to the contempt motion, Your Honor, the parties have agreed that each side shall have a maximum of three hours to make opening statements, closing arguments, direct and cross-examination of witnesses.

You know, I did point out to them that from time to time Your Honor has used the Court's discretion to adjust the time --

THE COURT: Uh-huh.

MR. MORRIS: -- if the Court is making inquiries, and I guess we'll deal with that matter as it comes. But as a general matter, that is what we've agreed to. And I would propose that, unless anybody has any objections, that we just proceed on that basis.

THE COURT: Okay.

MR. MORRIS: And I could -- I could go right forward.

THE COURT: So, three hours in the aggregate?

MR. MORRIS: Uh-huh.

THE COURT: It doesn't matter how people spend it -- with argument, examination, cross -- three hours in the aggregate?

MR. MORRIS: Correct.

THE COURT: Okay. So, Nate, you'll be the timer on that.

MR. MORRIS: Yeah. We thought it was very important to get this done today, with people coming in from out of town.

THE COURT: Okay. Sounds fine.

MR. MORRIS: So does the Court want to inquire if anybody has any questions or comments?

THE COURT: I do. Well, I see Mr. Bridges getting up. You confirm that that's agreeable?

MR. BRIDGES: Thank you, Your Honor. Yes, that's agreeable. We have one slight difference in our proposal. We would suggest to Your Honor that the motion for modification, if Your Honor decides our way, would moot the entire motion for contempt. And we'd suggest, if that possibility is realistic, that we would go first with that motion, perhaps obviate having to have the evidence presented and the lengthy

hearing.

The motion for modification, Your Honor, asks the Court to reconsider -- to modify that order because of jurisdictional and other shortcomings in it that make the order unenforceable. And because that's the order that is the subject of the contempt motion, we'd ask Your Honor to consider putting that motion first.

THE COURT: Okay. Or second? Ahead of the contempt matter?

MR. BRIDGES: Ahead of the contempt matter, --

THE COURT: Uh-huh.

MR. BRIDGES: -- because it has a possibility --

THE COURT: We have the removal matter, which I think is the shortest. All right.

MR. BRIDGES: No objection to that, Your Honor. That's correct.

THE COURT: Okay. So, Mr. Morris, that's fine by you?

MR. MORRIS: Your Honor, that doesn't make a lot of sense to us. We don't believe there's any basis for the Court to reconsider, modify, or amend in any way the July order. But even if we were wrong about that, that would not retroactively validate conduct which was otherwise wrongful at the time it was committed.

The contempt motion needs to go first. The other motion

will have no impact on whether or not there is a finding of contempt of court.

THE COURT: All right. And update me on this. There was something filed yesterday, a notice of a proposed form of order that the Debtor had proposed, that I think was not agreed to, where there would be a change about any action that goes forward, the cause of action would be in the sole jurisdiction of the Court, and you all agreed to change that part of the order, correct?

MR. MORRIS: So, just as a division of labor for Your Honor, I'm doing the contempt motion.

THE COURT: Okay. That's Mr. Pomerantz's?

MR. MORRIS: Mr. Pomerantz is going to take care of that.

MR. POMERANTZ: Yes, Your Honor. Good morning. Good to see you again.

THE COURT: Good to see you.

MR. POMERANTZ: Yes, Your Honor, that's correct. If Your Honor recalls, there's really three aspects of the January 9th and the July 16th order. First, requiring people to come to Bankruptcy Court before commencing or pursuing an action. Second, for the Bankruptcy Court to have the sole and exclusive authority to determine whether the claim is a colorable claim of willful negligence or gross misconduct. And then third, if Your Honor passed the claim through the

gate, whether you would have jurisdiction.

In Your Honor's January 9th and July 16th orders, you said you would have exclusive jurisdiction. In the motion for reconsideration, and particularly the reply, Movants said, if you just change that and say that if passes through the gate that you'd have jurisdiction only to the extent you would otherwise have it, that would resolve the motion, in the same way that the plan of reorganization was amended.

We proposed that. They rejected it. We put it before Your Honor. So we believe that it moots out a good portion -- actually, we think it should moot out the entire motion. They obviously disagree. But we definitely agree it moots out the most significant portion of their motion, which is that Your Honor would take jurisdiction to adjudicate a matter on an exclusive basis when you might not otherwise have jurisdiction on an exclusive basis.

THE COURT: Okay. Well, --

MR. BRIDGES: Your Honor, may I respond to that?

THE COURT: You may. And --

MR. BRIDGES: Thank you, Your Honor.

THE COURT: -- why -- could you clarify why you think it would moot out the entire show cause matter? I wouldn't be retroactively changing my order. Is that what you're proposing?

MR. BRIDGES: Your Honor, with all respect, we

believe the order is defective and unenforceable and has to be modified in order to fix it. And because of the defects, we're -- we're actually arguing, Your Honor, that it is unenforceable in a contempt proceeding. That is exactly what our argument is.

THE COURT: Okay. I think I'm getting way farther down this road than maybe I want to right now. But I guess here's the elephant in the room, I feel like: *Republic Supply versus Shoaf*.

MR. BRIDGES: Uh-huh.

THE COURT: The U.S. Supreme Court *Espinosa* case, for that matter. If I accept your argument that maybe there was a flaw in those orders, that maybe they went too far, don't you have a problem with those two cases?

MR. BRIDGES: Your --

THE COURT: The orders weren't appealed.

MR. BRIDGES: I understand completely, Your Honor.

THE COURT: Uh-huh.

MR. BRIDGES: And I think the answer is no because of the *Applewood* case from the Fifth Circuit. The *Applewood* case cited in our reply brief explains that in order for an order, a final order of the Bankruptcy Court to have exculpatory effect, in order for it to release claims, for example, that the claims at issue must be enumerated in the order. It's not enough to have a blanket statement like the order, the July

order has, like the January order has, saying that Mr. Seery's claims -- claims cannot be brought against him for ordinary negligence at all. The -- Your Honor, we're delving into my argument.

THE COURT: Okay.

MR. BRIDGES: And I was hoping to do this on a preliminary basis.

THE COURT: Right.

MR. BRIDGES: I don't mean to bog you down with that. But Your Honor, no, mandatory authority from the Fifth Circuit after *Shoaf* limits *Shoaf's* application and says that it does not extinguish the claims that are not specifically enumerated in the order. And the reason for that is because it doesn't give the kind of notice to the parties that they would need to make an appearance and object to those orders at the time. It actually helps to stem the amount of litigation at the time rather than to encourage it.

THE COURT: All right. Well, you'll get your opportunity to make your full argument on this. But I'm not convinced, preliminarily, at least, to affect my decision on the sequence, okay? So even if it potentially wastes time under your view of the law, I am going to do the removal matter first -- the extension of time request, I should say -- and then the show cause and then the motion to modify. And I realize, those last two matters, everything is kind of

interrelated. All right?

MR. BRIDGES: Yes, Your Honor.

THE COURT: All right. So, with that decided, is there a desire on the part of the lawyers to make opening statements, or shall we just go to the motions? And, of course, people can use their three hours for oral argument, however much they want to use for oral argument.

MR. MORRIS: Your Honor, the -- to be clear, the six-hour time limit only applies to the contempt proceeding.

THE COURT: Oh, yes. Yes. Uh-huh.

MR. MORRIS: And I do want to make an opening statement.

THE COURT: Okay.

MR. MORRIS: So, as the Movant, I'd like to go first.

THE COURT: You want to make opening statements?

MR. BRIDGES: Yes. Yes, Your Honor.

THE COURT: Okay. Okay.

MR. BRIDGES: I believe we've got a PowerPoint prepared that I think can lay out our side of it.

THE COURT: Okay.

MR. BRIDGES: I don't think we're participating in the motion to extend the removal time.

THE COURT: Okay.

MR. BRIDGES: That's going first.

THE COURT: All right.

MR. BRIDGES: So we'll wait until that is --

THE COURT: Well, so we don't get confused on the timing, let's just do the motion to extend right now. And I think we only had one objection. As Mr. Sbaiti just pointed out, they're not objecting on that one. We have a Dondero objection. So let's, without starting the timer, hear that one. Okay?

MR. DEMO: Good morning, Your Honor. Greg Demo; Pachulski, Stang, Ziehl & Jones.

THE COURT: Good morning.

MR. DEMO: I'll be arguing the removal motion and then turn it over.

It's fairly basic and straightforward, Your Honor. We're asking for a further extension of the statutory deadline to remove cases until December 14th, 2021. The deadline is procedural only. As Your Honor is well aware, there's a lot of moving parts in this case. You know, we don't know to this date, really, the full universe of what could actually be out there. So we're just asking for a short extension of the removal period to cover through December.

I know that there was an objection from Mr. Dondero. I know that he argues that 9006 does not allow us to extend that deadline past the effective date of the plan, and he cites one case for that purpose, which is *Health Support*. I think it's out of Florida. That case dealt with the extension of the

two-year extension of the statute of limitations and was very clear that you can't use 9 --

THE COURT: You mean the 546 deadline?

MR. BRIDGES: Yes. Yes.

THE COURT: Okay.

MR. BRIDGES: That you can't use 9006 to extend non-bankruptcy deadlines. That's not what we're doing here, Your Honor. We're using 9006 to extend the bankruptcy deadline to remove the cases.

THE COURT: Uh-huh.

MR. DEMO: And we'd just ask Your Honor for the extension through December.

THE COURT: Okay. I'll hear Mr. Dondero's counsel.

MR. HOWELL: Good morning, Judge. Will Howell for Mr. Dondero.

So, the argument here is not that the Court can't do this. I was just pointing that there is an outside limit to what we're doing. And so if you look at the cases that the Debtor cites in support of this motion, the one that is most apt was when Judge Nelms did a fourth extension of time. But those were all 90-day extensions. Here, we're in a situation where the Debtor is asking for a fourth 180-day extension of time, and this is really where the, you know, objection came -- or, the response in opposition came from. They specifically asked that it be without prejudice to further extensions.

And so, at some point, you know, does 9006 have an outside limit? You know, do we need to see some sort of a light at the end of the tunnel here?

So we would ask that the motion, at a minimum, be denied in part with respect to this open-ended request for extension beyond two years for a 90-day period. The other cases that they cite, they have one extension here, one extension there, 120 days here, but not 180 days after 180 days after 180 days, and then asking specifically for without prejudice to further extensions beyond two years. So that's -- that's where this comes from.

THE COURT: All right. Do you think it matters that this is a very complex case?

MR. BRIDGES: I --

THE COURT: There's litigation here, there, and everywhere.

MR. HOWELL: I also think, you know, *Mirant* was complex. I think *Pilgrim's Pride* was complex. I think, you know, it is not out of bounds for the Court to grant a fourth extension.

THE COURT: Uh-huh.

MR. BRIDGES: But to -- you know, at some point -- you know, maybe the Court could grant a 90-day extension and make them come back a little more frequently to kind of corral this thing, rather than just saying "This grant of 180 days,

the fourth time, is going to be without prejudice to further extensions." It just gets kind of large.

THE COURT: Okay. Mr. Demo, your motion. You get the last word.

MR. DEMO: Your Honor, I mean, it is without prejudice for further extensions, but that doesn't mean that Your Honor is granting the further extensions now. It means we'll have to come back. We'll have to make our case for why an extension is necessary. And, you know, if Your Honor doesn't want to give us another extension past December 2021, Your Honor doesn't have to. This is not an order saying that it's a limitless grant.

You know, I'd also ask, you know, quite honestly, why Mr. Dondero has such an issue with this. He hasn't said that any of these cases involve him. He hasn't given any reasons why this affects him. He hasn't given any reason why this damages him at all. So I do, I guess, wonder as an initial matter kind of why we're here, you know, why we're responding to Mr. Dondero's request, when that request really has no impact on him.

And then, Your Honor, to the extent that you are inclined to limit this, I would say, you know, we would ask for a reasonable extension of time. We do think an extension of time, because of the complexity of this case, through December is warranted. But if Your Honor for some reason does agree

that a shorter extension is necessary under 9006 -- I don't think it is -- we'd just ask that Your Honor grant us leave to come back for further extensions of time.

THE COURT: Okay. All right. I will -- I'll grant a 90-day extension, without prejudice for further extensions.

MR. DEMO: Thank you, Your Honor.

THE COURT: Maybe in 90 days we'll be farther down the road and we won't need any more extensions, but you'll have the ability to argue for more if you think it's really necessary. All right. So that will bring us to around September 14th, I guess.

All right. Well, let's go ahead and hear opening statements with regard to the show cause matter. And again, if you want to roll in arguments about the -- well, no, you said the six hours only applies to show cause, so we'll not hear opening statements with regard to the Seery retention modification, just show cause.

MR. MORRIS: All right. Before I begin, Your Honor, I have a small deck to guide --

THE COURT: Okay.

MR. MORRIS: -- to guide my opening statement.

THE COURT: All right.

MR. MORRIS: Can I approach the bench?

THE COURT: You may. And is your legal assistant going to share her content --

MR. MORRIS: Yes.

THE COURT: -- so people on the WebEx will see? Okay.

MR. MORRIS: That's the intention, Your Honor.

THE COURT: Okay.

MR. MORRIS: All right. Are you ready for me to proceed?

THE COURT: I am. And obviously, everyone has a copy?

MR. MORRIS: Yes.

THE COURT: Your opponents have a copy of this?

MR. MORRIS: Yep.

THE COURT: Okay. Although we hope to see it on the screen.

OPENING STATEMENT ON BEHALF OF THE DEBTOR

MR. MORRIS: Good morning, Your Honor. John Morris; Pachulski, Stang, Ziehl & Jones; for the Debtor.

We're here today on the Debtor's motion to hold certain entities and individuals in contempt of court for violating a very clear and specific court order. I hope to be relatively brief in my opening here, Your Honor, and I'd like to begin where I think we must, and that is, how do we -- how do we prove this and what do we have to prove?

The elements of a claim for contempt of court are really rather straightforward. The Movant must establish by clear

and convincing evidence three things.

THE COURT: Let me stop you and stop the clock. We're not seeing the shared content.

MR. MORRIS: Uh-huh.

THE COURT: Did you want her to go ahead and share her content?

MR. MORRIS: I did.

THE COURT: Okay.

MR. MORRIS: I was hoping that she'd do that.

THE COURT: All right. It says it's receiving content.

MR. MORRIS: There we go. It's on my screen, anyway.

THE COURT: Oh, here it is. I don't know why it's not on my Polycom. Can you all see it out there?

(Chorus of affirmative replies.)

THE COURT: Okay. Very good.

MR. MORRIS: Okay.

THE COURT: You may proceed.

MR. MORRIS: Thank you, Your Honor.

So, there's three elements to the cause of action for contempt, for civil contempt. We have to prove by clear and convincing evidence that a court order was in effect; that the order required certain conduct by the Respondents; and that the Respondent failed to comply with the Court's order.

We've cited in the footnote the applicable case law from

the Fifth Circuit, and I don't believe that there's any dispute that is indeed the legal standard.

The intent of the Respondents as to liability is completely irrelevant. It doesn't matter if they thought they were doing the right thing. It doesn't matter if they believed in their heart of hearts that the court order was invalid. These are the three elements, and we will be able to establish these elements not by clear and convincing evidence, but if we ever had to, beyond reasonable doubt.

If we can go to the next slide, please.

We begin with the Court's order, the Court's July 9 order. And that order states very clearly what conduct was required. And the conduct that was required was that no entity could commence or pursue -- those are really the magic words -- commence or pursue a claim against Mr. Seery without the Bankruptcy Court doing certain things. And we've referred to this as the gatekeeper. And the only question I believe the Court has to ask today is whether the Respondents commenced or pursued a claim against Mr. Seery without seeking Bankruptcy Court approval, as set forth in this order.

I'll dispute that there's anything ambiguous about this. I'll dispute that it could not be clearer what conduct was prohibited. It could not be clearer. The only question is whether the conduct constitutes the pursuit of a claim.

Let's see what they did. If we could go to the next

slide. There will be no dispute about what they did. And what they did is, a week after filing a lawsuit against the Debtor and two others arising out of the HarbourVest settlement, a settlement that this Court approved, after notice and a hearing and participation by the Respondents, after they had the opportunity to take discovery, after they had the opportunity to examine Mr. Seery about the value of HarbourVest's interest in HCLOF, after all of that, they brought a lawsuit after Mr. Patrick took control of the DAF and CLO Holdco. And that lawsuit related to nothing but the HarbourVest suit, and it named in Paragraph 2, right up above, Mr. Seery as a potential party. And a week later, Your Honor, they filed what we call the Seery Motion, and it was a motion for leave to amend their complaint to add Mr. Seery as a defendant.

We believe that that clearly violates the Court's July 7 order. And indeed, again, these are facts. They're not -- they're not in dispute. Just look at the first sentence of their motion. The purpose of the motion was to name James Seery as a defendant. That was the purpose of the motion. And the way that they made the motion, Your Honor -- and these are undisputed facts -- the way they made the motion, Your Honor, shows contemptuous intent. We don't have to prove intent, but I think it might be relevant when you get to remedies. Okay?

And so how do I -- why do I say that? Because they made this motion, Your Honor, and they didn't have to. Everybody knows that under Rule 15 they could have amended the complaint if they wanted to. If they wanted to, they didn't need the Court's permission. What they wanted to do was try to get the District Court to do what they knew they couldn't. And that's contemptuous.

And they did it, Your Honor, without notice to the Debtor. Even after the Debtor had accepted service of the complaint, even after we told them, if you go down this path, we're going to file a motion for contempt, they did it anyway. They didn't serve the Debtor. They didn't give the Debtor a courtesy copy. They didn't notify the Debtor. The only thing that happened was the next day, when the District Court dismissed it without prejudice, they sent us a copy of that notice. And within three days, we were here.

A court order was in effect. Mr. Patrick is going to admit to that. There's not going to be any dispute about that. The order required that the Respondents come to this Court before they pursue a claim against Mr. Seery, and they failed to comply with that order. The facts, again -- if we can go to the next slide. We can look at some of the detail, because the timeline is mindboggling.

Mr. Patrick became the Plaintiffs' authorized representative on March 24th. And folks, when I took their

depositions, weren't specific about dates, and that's why some of the entries here refer to sometime after, but there's no question that the order of events is as presented here and as the evidence will show today.

The evidence will show that sometime after Patrick became the Plaintiffs' authorized representative, Mr. Dondero informed Mr. Patrick that Highland had usurped an investment opportunity from the Plaintiffs. Mr. Patrick is going to testify to that. Mr. Patrick is also going to testify that, without prompting, without making a request, D.C. Sauter, the general counsel of NexPoint Advisors, recommended the Sbaiti firm to Mr. Patrick. Mr. Patrick considered nobody else.

Mr. Patrick retained the Sbaiti firm in April. In other words, within 12 days of the filing of the complaint. They're retained and they conduct an investigation. You're going to hear the assertion of the attorney-client and the common interest privilege every time I ask Mr. Dondero what he and Mr. Sbaiti talked about and whether they talked about naming Jim Seery as a defendant. But with Patrick's authorization, the Sbaiti firm filed the complaint on April 12th, just days after they were retained.

It's like a -- it's an enormous complaint. I don't know how they did that so quickly. But in any event, the important point is that they all worked together. None of this happened until Mr. Patrick became the authorized representative.

Mr. Patrick is going to tell you, Your Honor, he's going to tell you that he had no knowledge of any wrongdoing by Mr. Seery prior to the time he assumed the rein of the DAF and the CLO Holdco. He had no knowledge, Your Honor, of any claims that the DAF and CLO Holdco had against the Debtor until he became the Plaintiffs' authorized representative and Mr. Dondero spoke to him.

If we can flip to the next page. Mr. Dondero has effective control of the DAF. He has effective control of CLO Holdco. You're going to be bombarded with corporate documents today, because they're going to show you -- and they want you to respect the corporate form, they really want you to follow the rules and respect the corporate form, because only Mr. Scott was responsible for the DAF and CLO Holdco until he handed the reins on March 24th to Mr. Patrick. Mr. Dondero has nothing to do with this. He's going to tell you. He's going to tell you he had nothing to do with the selection of Mr. Patrick as Mr. Scott's replacement.

The facts are going to show otherwise, Your Honor. The DAF is a $200 million charitable organization that is funded almost exclusively with assets derived from Highland or Mr. Dondero or the Get Good Trust or the Dugaboy Trust. The evidence is going to show that at all times these entities had shared services agreements and investment advisory agreements with HCMLP. The evidence will show that HCMLP at all times

was controlled by Mr. Dondero.

And it made sense. The guy put in an awful lot of money for charitable usage. Is he really just going to say, I don't really care who runs it? The evidence is going to show that between October 2020 and January 2021, Grant Scott actually exercised independence. Grant Scott was Mr. Dondero's childhood friend. They went to UVA together. They were roommates. Mr. Scott was the best man at Mr. Dondero's wedding. But we were now in bankruptcy court. We're now in the fishbowl. And I will -- this may be a little argument, but there's no disputing the facts that Mr. Scott acted independently, and he paid the price for it. Mr. Scott did it three times.

He did it when he amended CLO Holdco's proof of claim to take it down to zero. He did it again after he withdrew the objection to the HarbourVest settlement motion. And he did it again when he settled the lawsuit that the Debtors had brought against CLO Holdco. And that -- and on each of those three occasions, the evidence will show that Mr. Scott did not communicate with Mr. Dondero in advance, that Mr. Dondero found out about these acts of independence after the fact, and that each time he found out about it he had a little conversation with Mr. Scott.

Mr. Dondero is going to tell you about it, and he's going to tell you that he told Mr. Scott each act was inappropriate.

You may have heard that word before. Each act was not in the best interests of the DAF.

The last of those conversations happened either on or just after January 26th. And by January 31st, Mr. Scott gave notice of his resignation. And you're going to see that notice of resignation. And he asks for releases.

Mr. Patrick becomes, almost two months later, the successor to Mr. Scott. Mr. Dondero is going to say he has no idea how that happened. He was just told after the fact that Mr. Patrick and Mr. Scott had an agreement. He's going to tell you they had an agreement and he just heard about it afterwards. He didn't really -- for two months, I guess, he sat there after Mr. Scott told him that he wanted out and did nothing to try to find out who's going to take control of my charitable foundation with $200 million. He wasn't interested.

But here's the thing, Your Honor. If we go to the next slide. Let's see what Mr. Scott said at his deposition last week. Question, "Do you know who selected Mark?" Answer, "I do not." Question, "Do you know how Mark was selected?" Mark is a reference to Mark Patrick. "I do not." "Did you ever ask Mark how he was selected?" "I did not." "Did you ever ask Mark who selected him?" "I did not." "Did you ever ask anybody at any time how Mr. Patrick was selected to succeed you?" "No, I did not." "Did you ever ask anybody at any time

as to who made the decision to select Mr. Patrick to succeed you?" "No, I did not."

So I don't know what happened between Mr. Patrick and Mr. Dondero when Mr. Patrick supposedly told Mr. Dondero that there was an agreement with Mr. Scott, but that is news to Mr. Scott. He had no idea.

Your Honor, we are going to prove by clear and convincing evidence that each of the Respondents violated a very clear and specific court order. And unless the Court has any other questions, I'll stop for now.

THE COURT: No questions.

MR. MORRIS: Thank you, Your Honor.

THE COURT: All right. Who is making the argument for the Respondents?

MR. SBAITI: Your Honor, I am. I'm just trying to put the PowerPoint up on the WebEx.

THE COURT: Okay.

MR. SBAITI: Sorry about that.

MR. MORRIS: Your Honor, I'll try not to make this a practice, but can I inquire as to how much time I used?

THE COURT: Oh. Nate?

THE CLERK: About thirteen minutes.

THE COURT: Thirteen minutes?

MR. MORRIS: Thank you very much.

THE COURT: Okay. All right.

MR. SBAITI: Your Honor, our PowerPoint is a little bit longer than that one. May I approach with a copy?

THE COURT: You may. Uh-huh.

(Pause.)

MR. SBAITI: Your Honor, it does feel good to be back in the courtroom.

THE COURT: Okay.

MR. SBAITI: It's been a long time.

THE COURT: Yes. For us, too.

MR. SBAITI: Jut wish it wasn't under a circumstance where someone is trying to sanction me.

But we're going to be dividing up this oral argument a little bit. Also, to just kind of break up a little bit of the monotony, because I think we have a lot to cover at the opening stage of this. And I'll try to be as expeditious as I can be.

OPENING STATEMENT ON BEHALF OF THE SHOW CAUSE RESPONDENTS

MR. SBAITI: Your Honor, the thing we -- the thing we open with is the due process issue that we raised in our brief. And where this really arises from is the Court's show cause order calls us violators before we've had a chance to respond to the allegations and before we've obviously been able to approach this hearing. And the word violators means something to us, Your Honor, because I've been a lawyer for a long time, my partner has been a lawyer for a long time, our

clients have never been sanctioned, we've never been sanctioned, and for us to be labeled violators first by counsel and then in a court order makes us wonder whether or not this process is already prejudged or predetermined.

THE COURT: I actually want to address that. Turn off the clock.

Just so you know, I looked this up a while back, because we gave a bankruptcy judges panel at some CLE. The average bankruptcy judge in our district, back when I looked, signs over 200 orders a week.

MR. SBAITI: Sure.

THE COURT: Many of those -- in fact, most of them -- are submitted by lawyers. So, you know, a big chunk of my week is signing orders. And I obviously give more scrutiny to those that are substantive in nature. Okay? If someone submits to me a 50-page debtor-in-possession financing order, I will look at that much more carefully than what I consider a mere procedural order setting a hearing.

So I regret that that word was used, but I can assure you I fairly quickly set that -- signed that, I should say -- regarding it as a merely procedural order setting a hearing. Okay? So it's as simple as that. There was no hmm, I like that word, violator. I had a stack, if you will, an electronic stack of probably 200 orders in front of me the day I signed that. Okay?

So, if that makes anyone feel any better, I don't know, but that's the reality.

Okay. You can start the clock again.

MR. SBAITI: And I appreciate Your Honor saying that. It does make us feel better, both about where the -- the genesis of the order and the impact and its reflection on what Your Honor thinks in terms of going into this.

The other thing that obviously raised concerns, and I assume this comes from the same place, was four days ahead of that order counsel told us the Court was going to order everyone to be in person, and they had advance notice of that, and we weren't sure how they had advance notice of that. I guess they assumed --

THE COURT: I can assure you right here on the record I never had ex parte communications with any lawyer in this case, on this matter or any other matter. Okay? Again, those are pretty strong words to venture out there with, which your pleading did venture out there with those words.

My courtroom deputy, Traci, I think answers her phone 24 hours a day. So I'm quite sure she had communications with the lawyers about this, just like she probably had communications with you and your firm and every other firm in this case. Okay?

MR. SBAITI: Like I said, Your Honor, we appreciated what Your Honor -- appreciate what Your Honor said, but that

issue obviously stuck out -- stuck out to us, in combination. So I'll move on from that issue.

This has to do with the lawsuit that was filed, and the lawsuit, the genesis of the lawsuit, I think it's important to say, because the argument has been raised in the briefing and we wanted to address it upfront, why the lawsuit comes about. And it comes about because of the Advisers Act and the responsibilities that the Debtor has to the assets of the funds that it manages. And the Advisers Act imposes a duty not only on Highland but obviously on its control people and its supervised people. And the lawsuit has to do with HCLOF, which is what HarbourVest owned a piece of. And Highland, as the advisor to HCLOF and the advisor to the DAF, owed fiduciary duties to CLO Holdco, which is the DAF's holding entity of its assets in HCLOF, but Highland Capital was also an advisor, a registered investment advisor to the DAF directly at the time. And so those federally-imposed fiduciary duties lie at the crux of that lawsuit.

Moving on, Mr. Seery testified at the hearing that was in this Court to be -- to get him appointed, and this was Exhibit 2 that was presented by the Debtor, and on Page 16 at the bottom he says -- of the transcript, he says, I think, from a high level, the best way to think about the Debtor is that it's a registered investment advisor. As a registered investment advisor, which is really any advisor of third-party

money over $25 million, it has to register with the SEC, and it manages funds in many different ways.

In the middle of the next page he says, In addition, the Debtor manages about $2 billion, $2 billion in total managed assets, around $2 billion in CLO assets, and then other securities, which are hedge funds -- other entities, rather, which are hedge funds or PE style. Private equity style.

On Page 23 towards the bottom he says, As I said, the Investment Advisers Act puts a fiduciary duty on Highland Capital to discharge its duty to the investors. So while we have duties to the estate, we also have duties, as I mentioned in my last testimony, to each of the investors in the funds. CLO Holdco would be an investor in one of those funds, HCLOF.

He goes on to say, Some of them are related parties, and those are a little bit easier. Some of them are owned by Highland. HCLOF was not owned by Highland. But there are third-party investors in these funds who have no relation whatsoever to Highland, and we owe them a fiduciary duty both to manage their assets prudently but also to seek to maximize value.

Now, the lawsuit alleges that Seery testified that the HarbourVest portion of Highland CLO Funding was worth $22-1/2 million. Now, Mr. Morris wants the Court to hinge on the fact that, well, no one asked him whether he was lying. But that's not really the standard, and it certainly isn't the standard

when someone's an investment advisor and owes fiduciary duties, which include fiduciary duties to be transparent with your investors.

It also includes fiduciary duties not to self-deal.

The lawsuit also alleges that, in reality, those assets were worth double that -- double that amount at the time. We found out just, you know, in late March/early April that a third -- from a third party who had access to the underlying valuations at the time that those values were actually double and that there was a misrepresentation, giving rise to the lawsuit. That change in circumstance is the key issue behind the lawsuit.

We allege that Mr. Seery and the Debtor, as RIAs, had a duty to not self-deal and be fully transparent with that information, and we think both of those things were violated under the Advisers Act.

We don't allege that the HarbourVest settlement should be undone or unwound. We can't unscramble that egg. We do seek damages, as I believe is our right, arising out of the wrongdoing and the process of pushing forth the settlement.

I think one of the allegations in the actual motion for the show cause order was that this was going to undo all of the hard work that Court had done and basically unwind and try to re-piece Humpty Dumpty back together again. But that's simply not the case. Nowhere in our allegations or in the

relief that we request are we trying to undo the HarbourVest settlement as such.

Now, whether the lawsuit should be dismissed under the affirmative defenses that they bring up -- res judicata, waiver, release -- all of those are questionable under the Advisers Act, given the change of circumstance, and therefore are also questions on the merits. They don't go to the colorability of the underlying claims in and of themselves, which I think is important.

So we asked for leave to amend from the Court. And what they want us to do, Your Honor, is they want to sanction us for asking. They're saying asking for leave to amend is the same thing as pursuing a claim. And I'll get to the specifics on that in a little bit. But that's the frame. Can we be sanctioned for asking a court, any court, even if it's the wrong court, for permission to bring the lawsuit? They don't cite a single case that says that that, in and of itself, is sanctionable conduct, us asking.

So I'd like to introduce some of the Respondents.

Your Honor, may I have one of these waters?

THE COURT: Certainly.

MR. SBAITI: Thank you.

THE COURT: That's why they're there, by the way.

MR. SBAITI: I didn't know if they belonged to somebody else.

THE COURT: We've scattered water bottles around for people.

MR. SBAITI: I appreciate it. Thank you, Your Honor.

THE COURT: So if you see these little ones, that's for anyone.

MR. SBAITI: So, this is an org chart, and you'll see it as -- the exhibits that the Debtor's going to bring up. And when we talk about the DAF, Your Honor -- I don't know if that's visible to you. We're on Slide 19, if you're looking at it on paper. There's a little number at the lower right-hand corner. The charitable DAF GP, LLP and then the Charitable DAF Holdco, Ltd. together are the principles of the Charitable DAF Fund, LP. And so when we refer to the DAF or the Charitable DAF, that's really the entity structure that we're referring to. And then the GP and Holdco Ltd. have a managing member. It used to be Grant Scott at the time this was done. Today, it's Mr. Mark Patrick, who's in the room, sitting next to Mr. Bridges.

The DAF is a charitable fund. It's funded over $32 million, as the evidence will show, including Dallas-Fort Worth organizations, The Family Place, Dallas Children's Advocacy, Center for Brain Health, the Crystal Ray Initiative, Friends of the Dallas Police, Snowball Express, various community and education initiatives, Dallas Arts, museums, the Perot Museum, Dallas Zoo. That evidence is undisputed, Your

Honor. The DAF is a real fund. It is a real charitable fund. It does real good in the community.

Now, Respondents -- Holdco, which you will see at the bottom of that chart, is essentially the investment arm. There are assets that the DAF owns in various pots, and Holdco is the actual business engine that generates the money from those assets that then -- that then gets passed up to the charitable -- the four charitable foundations at the top.

I'll go back to Slide 21. And if you look at the top, Your Honor, the Dallas Foundation, Greater Kansas City Community, Santa Barbara Foundation, The Community Foundation of North Texas: Those are the charities that then themselves bestow the funds onto the actual recipients. So the money flows up as dividends or distributions, and then gets contributed.

CLO Holdco invests those assets, and it's an important part of the business model, so that you're not sending out principal. It's the money that CLO makes, the profits, if you will, that it is able to generate that gets donated and makes its way into the community.

So there's an important feature to the structure in that it has to be able to generate money. It's not just money that sits there and waits to be distributed. There's active investing going on.

Mr. Mark Patrick owns the control shares of the entities

comprising the DAF and CLO Holdco, as I showed you, and the beneficiary charitable foundations hold what we call beneficial interests, where they just get money. They don't have a vote.

Mr. Patrick cares about the public service the DAF engages in. He's been an advisor to the DAF, CLO Holdco, and its predecessor, Mr. Scott, since its inception. He receives no compensation for the job he's doing today. And you'll hear how he became -- how he inured to the control position of the DAF and CLO Holdco from him, but it doesn't involve Mr. Dondero, and the absence of someone saying that it did, I think, is going to be striking by the end of the presentation of evidence.

Their only argument against you, Your Honor, is going to be you just can't believe them. But not believing witnesses is not a substitute for the lack of affirmative evidence.

Mr. Patrick has said all along he authorized the filing of the motion for leave to add Mr. Seery to the lawsuit in District Court. He doesn't believe the motion to amend violated this Court's orders, for the reasons stated in our responsive filings to the motions for contempt and show cause order. That's why he authorized it.

My firm, Sbaiti & Company, we're a small Dallas litigation boutique retained by the DAF and CLO Holdco to file the lawsuit. We did an investigation. I'm tickled to death that

Mr. Morris loved our complaint so much and gave us the compliment that we got it done in a short amount of time, but we did get it done in a short amount of time, because, in the end, it's a rather simple issue, as I was able to lay it out in about three or four bullet points in a previous slide.

The written aspect of that doesn't take that long, as Your Honor knows, but the idea that there's a suspicion that we didn't write it or someone else wrote it and ghost-wrote it and gave it to us, which I think is the insinuation he was making, is completely unfounded. There's no evidence of that.

We carefully read Your Honor's orders. We developed a good-faith basis, as required by Rule 11, that the lawsuit and the motion to add Mr. Seery were not filed in bad faith or for an improper purpose. We don't think they're frivolous. We don't think they're in violation of Your Honor's orders, given the current state of the law.

Mr. Dondero is one of the settlors of the CRT, of the Charitable Remainder Trust that ultimately provided assets to CLO Holdco and the DAF. He does care about the DAF's mission. I think Mr. Morris hit the nail on the head. Of course Mr. Dondero cares about what happens to it. He's one of the settlors, and it was his funds that initially were put into it, so he's allowed to care. And I don't think him caring is insidious, and him caring doesn't mean he has control and doesn't mean he's the driving force behind some insidious

conspiracy that they're trying to insinuate exists.

He is an advisor to the DAF and CLO Holdco. It is a lot of money and it needs advice, and he's an advisor to Mr. Patrick. We don't run away from any of those facts, Your Honor.

We also don't run away from the fact that he was the source of some of the information that came in to that complaint and that he relayed some of that information. The content, we do claim work product privilege and attorney-client privilege, because he's an agent of our client, and as lawyers doing an investigation, the content of our communications is protected under the attorney-client and work product privileges, as well as the joint interest privilege. But the fact that we admit that those communications happened, we're not running away from that fact.

So, what does he have to do with this? It's interesting that that opening argument you just heard spent about three minutes on contempt and the other fourteen or fifteen minutes or so on Mr. Dondero. And only on Mr. Dondero. There's a negative halo effect, I believe, that they're trying to get this Court to abide by. They want to inflame Your Honor and hopefully capture -- cultivate and then capitalize on whatever antipathy you might have for Mr. Dondero, and then sweep us all in under that umbrella and sanction everybody just because he had some involvement.

But whatever involvement he has, which we admit he had some involvement in helping us marshal the facts, that's not a basis for us to be sanctioned if there isn't an actual sanctionable conduct that -- as we say there isn't.

We think there's an ulterior motive. That's why Mr. Morris just announced to Your Honor, Mr. Dondero controls it all. The ulterior motive, I believe, is, down the line, when they want to argue some kind of alter ego theory, they want to lay that foundation here. I don't think this is the appropriate time for that foundation, and I don't think any of the information and the evidence they're trying to marshal in front of you is really going to be relevant to the very specific question that's before Your Honor: Does our motion asking the District Court to add Mr. Seery violate your order, or violate it in a way that can be -- that we can be sanctioned for? We don't believe it violates it.

So, the three core standards that have to be met. First of all, civil contempt requires a valid, enforceable order. It's not debatable and it's not -- I don't think that's a shocking statement. Then they have to have clear and convincing evidence of a violation of a specific unambiguous term therein. Mr. Morris wants his version of the word pursue to be unambiguous, and I think the word pursue is unambiguous. But the way he wants you to construe it makes it completely ambiguous, and we'll -- I'll get to that in a moment.

Now, for sanctioning counsel, the Fifth Circuit has held you have to find bad faith. We're adjudged under a slightly separate standard under the Fifth Circuit law. So the contempt motion, though, to the extent it seeks to impose double and treble attorney's fees, those are in punitive fines. They are not compensatory. So criminal contempt standards are raised, and so they have to show a violation in bad faith. In other words, our arguments that we're making have to be bad faith, not simply that we're wrong, and they have to show beyond a reasonable doubt, usually in front of a jury. The U.S. Supreme Court explained the difference and the different procedural protections that have to be involved if they're really going to seek double and treble compensatory damages.

Now, he's right. Saying we intended -- saying that we didn't mean to violate it isn't necessarily a defense. But what you're actually going to hear from him is the opposite argument, that even though we didn't violate it, we wanted to. That's what he says. That's why he quoted you the opening section of our motion asking for permission to sue Mr. Seery, because that's a statement of purpose. And he says you should sanction them right there. That's literally what he said. It's right there, their purpose. If intent is irrelevant to them, it's irrelevant as to us. The fact that we wanted to sue Seery is fully admitted. We don't deny the fact that we

believe Mr. Seery should be a defendant in this lawsuit. But the fact that we didn't sue him is why we didn't violate the order. And they can't say that the fact that we eventually wanted to sue him means we did violate the order. That door swings both ways, Your Honor.

We don't think any element is met. The order, while writ large, prohibits suing Mr. Seery without permission, and we did not sue James Seery, pure and simple. The July 12 -- 14th, 2020 order purports to reserve exclusively to this Court that which, according to the statutes and the case law, we believe the Court can't exclusively reserve to itself. And Your Honor, the order prohibits commencing and pursuing a claim against Jim Seery without coming here first to decide the colorability of such a claim.

They, I believe, admit that we didn't commence a claim against Jim Seery. I think they've admitted that now. So now we're talking about what does pursue mean? We didn't pursue a claim against Jim Seery. Is asking for leave to bring suit the same thing as pursuing a claim? That's the question that's really before Your Honor. Lawyers never talk of pursuing a claim that hasn't been filed. We don't say, I'm pursuing a claim and I'm going to file it next week or next year. Usually, that type of language is in an order, because when the order happens, there may already be claims against Mr. Seery. And so the pursuit of claim is supposed to attack

those cases, to come here and show colorability, presumably, before they continue on with those lawsuits. It doesn't mean asking for permission.

If it did mean asking for permission, then complying with Your Honor's order would be a violation. If the motion for leave is a violation because it is pursuing a claim, if I had filed that motion in this Court, it would still be pursuing a claim without Your Honor's permission. I'd have to get permission just to ask for permission. It puts us in this endless loop of, well, if asking for permission is pursuing a claim, and pursuing a claim is without permission violates the Court's order, we'd always be in violation of the Court's order just for asking, just for following Your Honor's edict.

THE COURT: I'm just, I'm going to interject. You were supposed to, under the order, file a motion in this Court.

MR. SBAITI: I understand that, Your Honor, and I think that we can get to the specifics on why we disagree with how the motion went, Your Honor. We hadn't sued Mr. Seery. So as long as we dealt with the order, which is what our position is, then we don't believe we violated the order.

THE COURT: You think the order was ambiguous, requiring a motion to be filed in the Bankruptcy Court?

MR. SBAITI: Your Honor, what we believe is that the order was ambiguous in terms of whether us asking for

permission in the District Court was in and of itself a violation of the order. We don't think it was. Actually, we don't think the order's ambiguous to that extent. The second we file a suit against Mr. Seery and we don't have some resolution of the issue, then I think the question of sanctionability comes in. But we never filed suit, Your Honor.

The Court doesn't say I can't seek permission in the District Court or that we can't go to the District Court with -- which has general jurisdiction over this case, and has jurisdiction, we believe, over the actual case and controversy that's being raised. But the idea of pursuit being a violation of the order, of the letter of that order, is nonsensical under that, it leads to an absurd result, and it's plainly vague and ambiguous, Your Honor.

Asking Judge Boyle or asking a District Court for permission is not a violation of this Court's order, not the way it was written and not -- and I don't even believe it was a violation necessarily of the Court's -- of the language that the Court has. We -- it doesn't unambiguously prevent us from asking the District Court for leave.

The Court's order yesterday, Your Honor, applied this very rule. The TRO -- you said the TRO did not specifically state, Turn your cell phone over. And you denied motion for sanctions on that. That's basically the argument we're making

here, Your Honor. We think that was the correct ruling, and we think the same type of ruling applies here.

Your order yesterday also determined that the Court ultimately believes that hiring lawyers to file motions should not be viewed as having crossed the line into contemptuous behavior. That's essentially the argument they want you to buy, that there's somehow a vindictiveness behind this and an insidious plan to violate court orders, Your Honor. We don't have any evidence of that.

THE COURT: Okay. Take the words vindictiveness and insidious out of the equation. That's making things personal, and I don't like that. The key is the literal wording of the order, is it not?

MR. SBAITI: Your Honor, the key, I believe, is the --

THE COURT: No entity may commence or pursue a cause of action of any kind against Mr. Seery relating in any way to his role as the chief executive officer and chief restructuring officer of the Debtor without the Bankruptcy Court first determining, after notice, that such claim or cause of action represents a colorable claim of willful misconduct or gross negligence against Mr. Seery and specifically authorizing such entity to bring such a claim. So I'm trying to understand why you argue that filing a motion asking the District Court for permission is not inconsistent

with this order.

MR. SBAITI: Because it's not commencing a claim, Your Honor. It's not commencing a claim against him.

THE COURT: Okay. So is your argument that if Judge Boyle authorizes amendment of the pleading to add Mr. Seery and then you do it, at that point they may have grounds for a motion for contempt, but not yet, because she has not actually granted your motion?

MR. SBAITI: Correct, Your Honor. I mean, in a nutshell. In fact, that's one of -- I think that's probably our next argument. We think, in a sense, this argument is incredibly premature. There is three ways that this -- well, I'd like to address this, so I've got -- I've got a diagram that I think will actually help elucidate what our thought process was.

There's three things she could have done. She could have referred -- referred it to Your Honor, which is what we expected was likely to happen.

THE COURT: But you didn't file a motion for referral of the motion before her.

MR. SBAITI: Well, no, I don't mean in respect of enforcing the reference. The referral we thought was most likely going to happen because it's an associated case, and we actually put those orders in front of her, so we expected that those orders would end up -- that the question would

ultimately end up in front of Your Honor on that basis.

She could have denied our motion outright, in which case we haven't filed a claim, we haven't violated it, or she could have granted our motion and done one of two things. She could have granted it to the extent that she thought leave would be proper but then referred it down, or she could have decided -- taken the decision as the court with general jurisdiction and simply decided it all on her own. She had all of those options, Your Honor, and none of them results in a claim being commenced or pursued without the leave of this Court, if leave is absolutely necessary, Your Honor. And that's the point that we were trying to make.

Your Honor, the -- there's -- you know, there's no evidence that, absent an order from a court with jurisdiction, that we were going to file a claim against Mr. Seery, that we were going to commence or pursue a claim against Mr. Seery. We were cognizant of Your Honor's order. We considered that. And the reason we filed them the way we did is because, according to the statutes and the case law, this is the type of case that would be subject to a mandatory withdrawal of the reference.

And so there's this paradox that arises, Your Honor. And the paradox that arises is that we show up and immediately go, well, we need to be back in the District Court. So we filed our motion there, and I don't think that was contemptuous, it

wasn't intended to be contemptuous of the Court, but we showed the orders to the Court, made the same arguments that we have been making here, that we believe that there's problems with the order, we believe the order oversteps its jurisdiction and maybe is unenforceable, and it's up to that District Court, as it has been in almost all of these other gatekeeper order cases that get filed. None of them result in sanctions, Your Honor. What they result in is a District Court deciding, well, either they refer it or they decide I don't need to refer it. But I don't think that that is the same thing as commencing or pursuing a claim in the end, Your Honor, because all we did was ask for permission, and permission could have been denied or granted or granted in part.

Your Honor, they haven't cited an injury. You've heard the testimony, Your Honor, that they -- the first time they knew we had filed a motion -- which I don't understand why that's the first time they knew we had filed a motion; we told them we were going to file the motion -- was when I forwarded an email saying that it's been denied without prejudice, Your Honor. Well, that means they didn't have to do any work to respond to the motion. They didn't have to do any work to do any of the other things.

And one hundred percent of the damages that they're going to say they incurred is the litigation of this contempt hearing or this sanction motion, as opposed to some other

simpler remedy, like going in to Judge Boyle and saying, Your Honor, all that needs to go, which is what they eventually did. But they would have had to incur those costs anyway because they're now moving to enforce the reference. They filed a 12(b)(6). That briefing would have existed regardless of whether or not we had filed our motion, regardless of whether the sanctions hearing had commenced.

Your Honor, I'm going to let my partner, Mr. Bridges, address this part of it, if I could. I think that gets into more of the questions that you asked, and I think he can answer them a lot better than I can.

THE COURT: Okay.

MR. SBAITI: Thank you.

THE COURT: That's fine.

MR. BRIDGES: Thank you, Your Honor. And I do want to address pointedly the questions that you're asking. First, though, I was hoping to back up to some preliminary remarks that you made and say that I find the 200 orders a week just mindboggling. It amazes me, and puts the entire hearing in a different perspective for me. I'm grateful that you shared that with us.

Your expression of regret about naming us violators was very meaningful to me. It causes me -- well, the strong words in our brief were mine. I wrote them. And your expression of regret causes me to regret some of those words. I'm hopeful

that you can understand, at least in part, our reaction out of concern.

And Your Honor, it's awkward for me to talk about problems with your order, and that's the task that's come to me, to list and talk through four of them and why we think they put us in a really awkward position in deciding what to do in this case, in the filing of it, in where we filed it, and in how we sought leave to go forward against Mr. Seery. That was awkward and difficult for us, and I'm hopeful that I can explain that and that you'll understand, if I'm blunt about problems with the order, that I mean it very respectfully. Two hundred orders a week is still very difficult for me to get my mind around.

The four issues in the order start with the gatekeeping. Then, secondly, in the preliminary remarks, I made mention of the *Applewood* case and the notice that the order releases some claims. Its effect of --

THE COURT: And by the way, I mean, you might elaborate on the facts and holding of *Applewood*, because I came into this thinking *Republic Supply v. Shoaf*, and for that matter, as I said, *Espinosa*, were much more germane. And so, you know, you'll have to elaborate on *Applewood*. I remember that case, but it's just not one people cite as frequently as those two.

MR. BRIDGES: Yes, Your Honor. And our reply brief

devotes a page to the case, and I'm hopeful that I can remember it well enough to give you what you're looking for about it, but I would point you to our reply brief on that topic as well.

The *Shoaf* case that *Applewood* quotes from and distinguishes and expressly limits, the *Shoaf* case actually has been cautioned and limited and distinguished numerous times, if you Shepardize it, and the *Applewood* case is the leading case, and it also is from the Fifth Circuit, that describes and cabins the effects of *Shoaf*. And in *Applewood*, what happened is a bankruptcy confirmation order became final with releases in it, and the court held that exculpatory orders in a final order from the Bankruptcy Court do not have res judicata effect and do not release claims unless those claims are enumerated in the exculpatory order. And --

THE COURT: Okay. So it was about specificity more than anything else, right?

MR. BRIDGES: Yes, Your Honor. It was a --

THE COURT: Okay.

MR. BRIDGES: -- a blanket release, a blanket --

THE COURT: Okay.

MR. BRIDGES: -- exculpatory order that didn't specify what claims were released by what parties, and therefore the parties didn't have the requisite notice.

In my mind, Your Honor, it's comparable to the Texas

Supreme Court's holdings on what's required in a settlement release in terms of a disclaimer of reliance, --

THE COURT: Okay. But, again, --

MR. BRIDGES: -- that if you aren't --

THE COURT: -- it's about specificity --

MR. BRIDGES: Yes, Your Honor.

THE COURT: -- more than anything else? And then we've got the U.S. Supreme Court *Espinosa* case subsequent.

MR. BRIDGES: Okay. Your Honor, I'm not sure what *Espinosa* you're referring to. Can you tell me why that applies?

THE COURT: Well, it was a confirmation order. It was in a Chapter 13 context. And there were provisions that operated to discharge student loan debt, --

MR. BRIDGES: Uh-huh.

THE COURT: -- which, of course, cannot be discharged without a 523 action, a separate adversary proceeding. Nevertheless, the confirmation order operated to do what 523 suggests you cannot do, discharge student loan debt through a plan confirmation order.

The U.S. Supreme Court says, well, that's unfortunate that the confirmation order did something which it doesn't look like you can do, but no one ever objected or appealed. That's my recollection of *Espinosa*. So it seems to be the same holding as *Republic Supply v. Shoaf*. And what I -- why I

asked you to elaborate on *Applewood* is because it does seem to deal with the specificity of the order versus the enforceability, no?

MR. BRIDGES: Your Honor, if it's not obvious already, I'm not prepared to argue *Espinosa*. And your explanation of it is very helpful to me. I think you're right that the specificity issue from *Applewood* is what we're relying on. And it sounds like --

THE COURT: Okay. So, that being the case, how was this order not specific? Okay?

MR. BRIDGES: That's easy, Your Honor, because it doesn't say which parties are releasing which claims. And what we're talking specifically about there -- as we go through the order, I can show you the language -- but what we're talking about specifically are the ordinary negligence and breach of fiduciary duty claims that your order doesn't provide for at all. Rather, it says colorability of gross negligence or willful wrongdoing, if I remember the words precisely, that's what must be shown to pursue a case -- a cause of action against Mr. Seery, thereby -- thereby indicating that claims for mere negligence, not gross negligence, or breach of fiduciary duty, which is an even lesser standard, that those claims are prohibited entirely.

And by having that kind of general all-encompassing release or exculpation for potential liability involving

negligence, and most importantly, fiduciary duty breach under the Advisers Act, that that kind of exculpation under *Applewood* is not enforceable and has no res judicata effect because it wasn't -- those claims weren't enumerated in the order.

That for it to have the intended exculpatory effect, if that was what was intended, that the fiduciary duty claims and the parties who those claims may belong to would have to have been enumerated.

And indeed, that kind of specificity, what was required in *Applewood*, isn't even possible for a claim that hasn't yet occurred for future conduct. It's not possible to enumerate the details, any details, of a future claim, because the underlying act -- if the underlying basis, facts for that claim, haven't yet happened. It's something to happen in the future.

And here, that's what we're dealing with. We're dealing with conduct that took place well after the January and July 2020 orders that had that exculpatory effect. Is -- is that clear?

THE COURT: Understood.

MR. BRIDGES: Thank you, Your Honor. So, the four areas of the order, the four functions that the order does that are problematic to us that led us to do what we have done are the gatekeeping function; the release; the fact that by

stating sole jurisdiction, that it had a jurisdiction-stripping effect; and then, finally, jurisdiction asserting, where, respectfully, Your Honor, we think to some extent the order goes beyond what this Court's jurisdiction is. And so that not only claiming exclusive jurisdiction, but claiming jurisdiction over all actions against Mr. Seery, as described in the order, is going too far.

And those are the four issues I want to talk about one at a time, and here -- I went two screens instead of one. There we go. And here's the order. I have numbered the highlights here out of sequence because this is the sequence that I wish to talk about them and that I think their significance to our decision applies.

Before we get into the words of this July 16, 2020 order, I want to mention the January order as well. Although the motion for contempt recites both orders, we don't actually think the January order applies to us, because our lawsuit against Mr. Seery is not about his role as a director at Strand in any way. We didn't make an issue of that, other than in a footnote in our brief, because we don't think that distinction matters much since the orders essentially say the same things.

I'm not sure that it matters whether we have potentially violated one order or two. If Your Honor finds we've violated one, I think we're on the hook regardless. If Your Honor

finds that we didn't violate the July order, I don't think you will find that we violated the January order, either. So my focus is on the July order.

The gatekeeping function comes from the preliminary language about commencing or pursuing a claim or cause of action against Mr. Seery. And it says what you want us to do first before bringing such a claim.

The second issue of the release comes a little bit later. It's the colorable claim of willful misconduct or gross negligence language. In other words, because only claims of willful misconduct or gross negligence can pass the bar, can pass muster under this order, that lesser claims -- ordinary negligence and breach of fiduciary duty -- that those claims are released by this order. That's the second argument.

Third is your reference to sole jurisdiction and the effect that that has of attempting to say that other courts, courts of original jurisdiction, do not have jurisdiction because it solely resides here. That's the third thing I want to address.

And then the fourth is the notion that we have to come to this Court first for any action that fits the description of an action against Mr. Seery, when some actions are, through acts of Congress, removed from what this Court has the power to address. Under 157(d) of Title 28, Your Honor, there are some kinds of actions which withdrawal of the reference is

mandatory, and therefore this court lacks jurisdiction to address those.

And so those are the four issues I want to tackle, starting with the first, the gatekeeping. Your Honor, Section 28 -- Section 959 of Title 28 appears to be precisely on point. It calls -- it is called by some courts an exception to the Barton Doctrine, which we believe is the only basis, the Barton Doctrine, for this Court to claim that it has jurisdiction or sole jurisdiction and can require us to come here first. We think the Barton Doctrine is the only basis for that. We haven't seen anything in the briefing from opposing counsel indicating there was another basis for it. We think we're talking about the Barton Doctrine here as the basis for that.

959 is exception to the Barton Doctrine, and we think it explicitly authorizes what we have done.

Secondly, Your Honor, the order, the gatekeeping functions of the order are too broad because of its incorporation of the jurisdictional problems and the release problem that we'll talk about later. But for problem number one, the key issue that we're talking about is 959 as an exception to the Barton Doctrine. And I went the wrong way.

THE COURT: So, we could go down a lot of rabbit trails today, and I'm going to try not to do that, but are you saying the very common practice of having gatekeeping

provisions in Chapter 11 cases is just defective law under 28 U.S.C. § 959(a)?

MR. BRIDGES: Can I say yes and no?

THE COURT: Okay.

MR. BRIDGES: Yes, to some extent, for some claims. No as to other claims to another extent. We are not saying gatekeeping orders are altogether wrong, --

THE COURT: Okay.

MR. BRIDGES: -- no.

THE COURT: Okay.

MR. BRIDGES: There are problems with gatekeeping orders that do more than what the law, Section 959 in particular, allows them to do.

THE COURT: Okay. Be more explicit. I'm not -- I think you're saying, no, except when certain situations exist, but I don't know what the certain situations are.

MR. BRIDGES: And Your Honor, you're exactly right. It's complicated, and it takes a long explanation. Let me start --

THE COURT: Okay. I really want to know, --

MR. BRIDGES: Yeah, me, too.

THE COURT: -- since I do these all the time, and most of my colleagues do.

MR. BRIDGES: Thank you, Your Honor. And 959 is on the screen. Managers of any property --

THE COURT: Uh-huh.

MR. BRIDGES: -- is what we're talking about, including debtors in possession. Now, it starts off by saying trustees, receivers. I mean, this is exactly what the Barton Doctrine is about, right? We're talking about trustees and receivers, but not just them. We're also talking about managers of any property, including debtors in possession, --

THE COURT: Uh-huh.

MR. BRIDGES: -- may be sued without leave of the court appointing that. That's contrary to the Barton Doctrine so far.

With respect to what I've numbered five here -- these numbers are mine -- the quote is directly verbatim out of the U.S. Code, but the numbering one through five is mine. With respect to what acts or transactions in carrying on business connected with such property.

And so, Your Honor, what we're talking about isn't Barton Doctrine is inapplicable, or you can't have a gatekeeping order for any claims, but it's about managers of property. And one of the hornbook examples of this is the grocery store that files for bankruptcy and then, when --

THE COURT: Slip-and-fall.

MR. BRIDGES: You've got it, Your Honor.

THE COURT: Uh-huh.

MR. BRIDGES: And because they're managing property,

--

THE COURT: So your cause of action, if it went forward, is the equivalent of a slip-and-fall --

MR. BRIDGES: Yes, Your Honor.

THE COURT: -- in a grocery store?

MR. BRIDGES: Yes, Your Honor.

THE COURT: Okay. Let me skip ahead. What about the last sentence of 959(a)?

MR. BRIDGES: 959(b)? Or 959(a)?

THE COURT: No, of 959(a).

MR. BRIDGES: What we're looking at here?

THE COURT: That's the sentence that I have always thought was one justification for a gatekeeper provision. And I know, you know, a lot of others feel the same.

MR. BRIDGES: Are we talking about what I have listed in number five here?

THE COURT: No. I'm talking about the last sentence of 959(a). Such actions, okay, shall be subject to the general equity power of such court, you know, meaning the Bankruptcy Court, so far as the same may be necessary to the ends of justice, but this shall not deprive a litigant of his right to a trial by jury.

Isn't that one of the provisions that lawyers sometimes rely on in arguing a gatekeeper provision is appropriate?

MR. BRIDGES: Certain --

THE COURT: You, Bankruptcy Judge, have the power, the general equity power, so far as the same may be necessary to the ends of justice?

MR. BRIDGES: Your Honor, you bet. Absolutely, there is equitable power to do more. There's no doubt that there are reliance -- there is reliance on that in many instances. So I'm not sure -- I'm not sure I'm responding to your point.

THE COURT: Well, again, I think this is the third or fourth argument down the line that really you start with in the analytical framework here, but I guess I'm just saying I always thought a gatekeeping provision was consistent, entirely consistent with 28 U.S.C. § 959(a), the last sentence.

MR. BRIDGES: When you're dealing --

THE COURT: You disagree with that?

MR. BRIDGES: I do, Your Honor.

THE COURT: Okay.

MR. BRIDGES: And it's not that the Court lacks equitable powers to do more. It's that those equitable powers are affected by when management of other parties, third parties' property is at issue.

What we're talking about is similar to yesterday's contempt order. When you set the basis of describing what it is that Highland's business is, that they're a registered investment advisor in the business of buying, selling, and

managing assets -- assets, of course, are property, and that property is not just Highland's, but it's third-party property, as if a railroad loses luggage belonging to its customers. Rather than the railroad with a trustee appointed having mismanaged railroad property, we're talking about third-party property here, third-party property that belongs to the CLOs, about a billion dollars of assets in these CLO SPEs that Highland manages.

And again, the slide that Mr. Sbaiti showed you showing Highland, yes, they manage their own assets, the assets of the Debtor, but also of the third parties, including the Charitable DAF and CLO Holdco, and that the Advisers Act imposes fiduciary duties on them that are unwaivable when they're doing that.

In *Anderson*, the Fifth Circuit called 959 an exception to the rule requiring court's permission for leave to sue. In *Hoffman v. City of San Diego* much more recently, relying on this statute again, the court rejected a *Barton* challenge and called it a statutory exception. And in *Barton* itself, from a century ago, the U.S. Supreme Court even acknowledged there that where a receiver misappropriated the property of another -- not the debtor's property, the property of another -- that the receiver could still be sued personally, without leave of court.

Absent *Barton*, absent applicability of the Barton

Doctrine, Your Honor, the gatekeeper order is problematic.

Barton applies where a court has appointed a trustee, and I don't think, Your Honor, under the circumstances in this case, that it is fair to say Mr. Seery was appointed, as opposed to approved by this Court. And it involves a trustee's actions under the powers conferred on him. The Barton Doctrine is not about a broader exculpation of the trustee.

Here, what the Debtor asked for in its motion for approval, approval of hiring Mr. Seery, what it asked for specifically in the motion was that the Court not interfere with corporate decisions absent a showing of bad faith, self-interest, or gross negligence, and asking the Court to uphold the board's decision to appoint Mr. Seery as the CEO as long as they are attributable to any rationale business purpose.

At the hearing, Your Honor, at the hearing, we've quoted your comments saying that the evidence amply shows a sound business justification and reasonable business judgment on the part of the Debtor in proposing that Mr. Seery be CEO and CRO. Your Honor, respectfully, those words don't sound like the judge using its discretion to choose -- appoint a trustee. They sound like the Court exercising deference to the business judgment of a business. And appropriately so. We don't have trouble with application of the business judgment rule. Our problem is with application of it and the Barton Doctrine.

Those two do not go together. A trustee has protection because it's acting under color of the court that appointed it. A court that merely deferred to someone else's appointment, that's not what the Barton Doctrine is about. The Barton Doctrine is about the court's function that the trustee takes on, not deference to the business judgment of the debtor in possession or the other fiduciary appointed by the court.

Problem one was the gatekeeping. Problem two is about the release and the *Applewood* case. Your Honor, again, ordinary negligence and ordinary fiduciary duty breaches do not rise to the level of gross negligence and willful misconduct. And because of that, the language of this order appears to be barring them entirely. No entity may bring a lawsuit against Mr. Seery in certain circumstances without the Bankruptcy Court doing what? Determining that the cause of action represents a colorable claim of willful misconduct or gross negligence against Mr. Seery.

A breach of fiduciary duty under the Advisers Act can be unintentional, it can fall short of gross negligence by miles, and to exculpate Mr. Seery from those kinds of claims entirely is to make him no longer a fiduciary. A fiduciary duty that is unenforceable makes someone not a fiduciary. That's plainly not what Mr. Seery thinks his role is. It's inconsistent with the Advisers Act. And Your Honor, the

notion that he would not owe his clients fiduciary duties as he manages their assets would require disclosures under the SEC regulations. It creates all kinds of problems to state that a fiduciary under the Advisers Act does not have enforceable fiduciary duties. The order appears to be releasing all of those. But for *Applewood's* specificity requirement, it would be doing that.

As an asset manager under the Advisers Act, Mr. Seery is managing assets belonging to CLO Holdco and The Charitable DAF. That's precisely what the District Court action is about, those fiduciary duties. And Mr. Seery, in describing these recently in testimony here -- forgive me for reading through this, Your Honor, but it is pretty short -- Mr. Seery testifies, I think, from a high level, the best way to think about the Debtor is that it's a registered investment advisor. As a registered investment advisor, which is really any advisor of third-party money over $25 million, it has to register with the SEC and it manages funds in many different ways. The Debtor manages approximately $200 million current values -- it was more than that of the start of the case -- of its own assets.

I'm pausing there, Your Honor. $200 million of its own assets, but we're about to talk about third-party assets.

It doesn't have to be a registered investment advisor for those assets, but it does manage its own assets, which include

directly-owned securities, loans, from mostly related entities but not all, and investments in certain funds, which it also manages.

And then here it comes: In addition, the manager -- the Debtor manages about roughly $2 billion, $2 billion in total managed assets, around $2 billion in CLO assets, and then other entities, which are hedge funds or PE style.

We also had to get a very good understanding of each of the funds that we manage. And as I said, the Investment Advisers Act puts a fiduciary duty on Highland Capital to discharge its duty to the investors. So while we have duties to the estate, we also have duties, as I mentioned in my last testimony, to each of the investors in the funds.

Now, some of them are related parties, and those are a little bit easier. Some of them are owned by Highland. But there are third-party investors in these funds who have no relation whatsoever to Highland, and we owe them a fiduciary duty both to manage their assets prudently but also to seek to manage -- maximize value.

Those duties do not require -- requires the opposite of what I mean. They don't merely require avoiding gross negligence or willful wrongdoing. When you're managing assets of others, the fiduciary duties that you owe are far stricter than that. The highest duty known to law is a fiduciary duty.

The order is inconsistent with that testimony,

acknowledging the fiduciary duties owed to The Charitable DAF and to CLO Holdco. It appears to release the Debtor -- maybe not the Debtor. My slide may be wrong about that. It appears to release Seery from having to uphold these duties.

In addition to problems with the gatekeeping under the Barton Doctrine, in addition to the release problem and *Applewood* and the unwaivable fiduciary duties under the Advisers Act, there's also a problem with telling other courts that they lack jurisdiction. Your Honor knows bankruptcy court law -- bankruptcy -- and the Bankruptcy Code far better than I do, I'm certain. But a first principle, I believe, of bankruptcy law is that this Court's jurisdiction is derivative of the District Court's. And the only doctrine I've heard of that can allow this Court to exercise exclusive jurisdiction of the District Court that it sits in is the Barton Doctrine, which, again, is very problematic to apply in this case, for the reasons we've discussed already.

By claiming to have -- by stating in the order that this Court has sole jurisdiction, it appears to either be inclusive of the District Court, which I understand Your Honor doesn't think her order can be read that way, but if it's not read that way, then it results in telling the District Court that it doesn't have the original jurisdiction that Congress has given it. And that's problematic in the order as well.

THE COURT: Let me ask you. If you think the word

"power" had been used, or "authority," versus "jurisdiction," that would have cured it?

MR. BRIDGES: I think there would still have been other problems. Would it have cured this? I don't think so, Your Honor, because, again, I think the only basis for that power is the Barton Doctrine.

THE COURT: Okay.

MR. BRIDGES: To listen to opposing counsel, you'd think that our jurisdictional argument was entirely about the jurisdiction stripping. It's not. Frankly, Your Honor, that's maybe even a lesser point. A key problem here to is the assertion of jurisdiction, not over any of the claims, but over all of the claims, because of 157(d), Your Honor, because some claims, some causes of action, have been put outside the reach of bankruptcy, the Bankruptcy Court, and those actions may in some instances fit within your description of the cases that are precluded here.

That's a problem jurisdictionally with this Court's ability to say it retains jurisdiction or that it has, that it asserts jurisdiction. Over what? Any kind of claim or cause of action against Mr. Seery relating in any way to his role as the chief executive officer and chief restructuring officer of the Debtor.

Some claims that fit into that bucket also fit into the description in 157(d) of cases that require both consideration

of bankruptcy law and federal laws affecting interstate commerce or regulating it. Right? Some cases must fall into -- under 157(d), despite having something to do with Mr. Seery's role as a chief executive officer. And Your Honor, the Advisers Act fiduciary duty claims asserted by Respondents in the District Court are such claims. They cannot be decided without considering the Advisers Act.

There are also RICO claims that, of course, require consideration of the RICO statute. But the Advisers Act claims absolutely require consideration of both bankruptcy law and this Court's order exonerating -- exculpating Mr. Seery from some liability, in addition to the unwaivable fiduciary duties imposed by the Advisers Act.

The assertion of jurisdiction here blanketed, in a blanket manner, over all claims against Mr. Seery in any way related to his CEO role is a 157(d) problem that the order has no -- has no solution for and we see no way around. 157(d) requires withdrawal of the reference, makes it mandatory, when a case requires considerations of federal law implicating interstate commerce.

Your Honor, we think we had to do it the way we did, filing in the District Court instead of filing here, in order to preserve our jurisdictional arguments. To come to this Court with a motion and then what? Immediately file a motion to withdraw the reference on our own motion here? To come

here and ask for a decision on colorability, when first colorability would exclude the claims that we're trying to bring, at least some of them, the mere negligence, mere fiduciary duty breaches, because they don't rise to the level necessarily of gross negligence or willful wrongdoing.

Your Honor, coming here and asking this Court to rule on that may well have waived our jurisdictional objections. Coming here to this Court and doing that and immediately filing a motion --

THE COURT: I don't get it.

MR. BRIDGES: The ordinary --

THE COURT: Subject matter jurisdiction, if it's a problem, it's not waivable.

MR. BRIDGES: The ordinary issue -- the ordinary waiver rule, Your Honor, is that when you come and ask for a court to rule on something, that you waive your right to -- to later -- you're estopped judicially from taking the contrary position.

THE COURT: Okay. Well, again, I don't get it. If you filed your motion and I ruled in a way you didn't like, you would appeal to the District Court.

MR. BRIDGES: Yes, Your Honor. An appeal to the District Court, we would be entitled to do. I understand, no matter what happens here, we can appeal to the District Court. That's different from whether or not, by coming here first,

have we waived or have we created an estoppel situation, in terms of arguing jurisdiction.

THE COURT: Okay.

MR. BRIDGES: Because of the problems with the order, we thought we were in a situation where coming here would waive rights that we could avoid waiving by asking in the District Court.

In other words, there was a jurisdictional paradox: How does a party ask a court to do something it believes the court lacks the power to do? That's the spot we found ourselves in. What were we supposed to do?

Your Honor, it is definitely a complex case. And coming into this matter with over 2,000 filings on the docket before I had ever heard of Highland was a very daunting thing, coming into this case. And whether or not there's something that we missed is certainly possible, but these orders that are the subject of the contempt motion, these orders are not things that we overlooked. These are things that we studied carefully, that we did not ignore or have disdain for, but that affected and changed our actions.

And in the Slide #3 from Mr. Morris's -- from Mr. Morris's presentation, in his third slide, he quotes from the first page of our motion for leave, the motion that he says exhibits our contemptuous behavior.

The second paragraph is kind of tiny print there, Your

Honor, and it's not highlighted, but I'd like to read it. Seery is not named in the original complaint, but this is only out of an abundance of caution due to the Bankruptcy Court in HCM's pending Chapter 11 proceeding having issued an order prohibiting the filing of any causes of action against Seery in any way related to his role at HCM, subject to certain prerequisites. In that order, the Bankruptcy Court also asserts sole jurisdiction over all such causes of action.

Your Honor, our intent was not to violate the order. Our intent was to be cautious about how we proceeded, to fully disclose what we were doing, and to do it in a District Court that absolutely could refer the matter here to this Court for a decision, but to do it in a way that didn't waive our jurisdictional arguments, that didn't waive our arguments regarding the release of the very claims we were trying to bring, by first having to prove that they were colorful claims of willful misconduct or gross negligence, when we were trying to assert claims that weren't willful negligence or gross -- gross negligence or willful misconduct. That was what I was trying to say.

Your Honor, this was not disregard of your order. If we're wrong on the law, we're wrong on the law, but it's not that we disregarded your order or lacked respect for it. We disclosed it.

Mr. Morris has argued in the briefs that we attempted to

do this on an ex parte basis. Your Honor, we did not attempt to do this on an ex parte basis. And if there are errors, they probably are mine. I know one error is mine. On the civil cover sheet in the filing in the District Court, I noted and passed on that we should check the box for related case and list this case on there. I did not follow up to make sure that it happened, and administratively, it didn't happen. We did not check the box on the civil cover sheet. Mr. Morris is correct that we failed to do that. He's incorrect that that was sneaky or intentional. It was my error, having noticed it but not followed up.

Your Honor, similarly, the argument that we didn't serve them with the motion I think is disingenuous. What happened, Your Honor, is that counsel for the Debtor had agreed to accept service of the complaint itself against the Debtor before the motion for leave, and after accepting service, I was under the impression that they'd be monitoring the docket, especially when I emailed them, informed them that we were filing the motion for leave to amend, because I was required to submit a certificate of conference on that motion. I informed them in a polite email. The polite email is not quoted in their brief. It is included in the record, and it's quoted in full in our brief.

The email exchange indicates to them, Thank you for pointing out the Court's orders. We've carefully studied them

and we don't think what we're doing is a violation of those orders.

That we didn't serve them is because we thought they already knew that the motion was coming and would be monitoring the docket, and we didn't know which lawyers they were going to have make an appearance in that case, so we wouldn't have known who to serve. But if not serving them -- first, the Rules do not require that service. But if not serving them out of politeness --

THE COURT: Mr. Morris is standing up. Did --

MR. MORRIS: I move to strike all of this, Your Honor. If Counsel wants to take the stand and raise his hand, he should testify under oath. I'm just going to leave it at that. He's not on their witness list.

THE COURT: All right. I overrule. You can continue.

MR. BRIDGES: Thank you, Your Honor.

If failure to serve them was an error, it was mine. I know of no rule that requires it.

THE COURT: Can I ask you, you were talking about the cover sheet mistake in not checking the box. What about your jurisdictional statement in the actual complaint not mentioning 28 U.S.C. § 1334 as a possible basis for subject matter jurisdiction? Do you think that was a mistake as well, or was that purposeful, not necessary?

MR. BRIDGES: Candidly, Your Honor, standing here right now, I have no recollection whatsoever of it.

THE COURT: You mention 28 U.S.C. § 1331, and then 1367 supplemental jurisdiction, but you don't mention 1334.

MR. BRIDGES: I suspect it's true, but Mr. Sbaiti would have written that.

THE COURT: Okay.

MR. BRIDGES: I have no recollection of --

THE COURT: Okay.

MR. BRIDGES: -- making any decision at all --

THE COURT: All right.

MR. BRIDGES: -- with regards to that.

THE COURT: Okay.

MR. BRIDGES: Your Honor, you've been very patient with a very long opening argument, and I'm very grateful for that. Please know that we take this Court's order seriously. We voluntarily appeared here before the Court ordered us to do so by filing our motion asking for a modification of the order we're accused now of having been in violation of.

And the last thing I'd like to say, Your Honor, Mr. Morris's brief claims that the first he knew of the motion, the motion seeking leave to add Mr. Seery to the District Court claim, the first he knew of that was when Mr. Sbaiti forwarded him the District Court's order dismissing that motion, denying that motion without prejudice.

Your Honor, in a civil contempt proceeding, where the issue is compensating, not punishing, if the aggrieved party didn't even know about the action until it had been denied by the District Court, we submit that there can be no harm from that having taken place.

That's all I have for opening. Thank you, Your Honor.

THE COURT: All right. Thank you.

Before we give you a time check, do we have other opening statements?

MR. ANDERSON: Yes. Yes, Your Honor. Michael Anderson on behalf of Mr. Patrick. If we need to take a break, that's fine, too.

THE COURT: Well, how long do you plan to use?

MR. ANDERSON: No more than ten minutes, for sure.

THE COURT: Let's go ahead and do that, and then we'll take a break.

MR. POMERANTZ: Your Honor, after, I would ask the opportunity to respond to Mr. Bridges' argument. Probably another ten minutes.

THE COURT: All right. Let's go ahead and take a ten-minute break. And Mr. Taylor, you're going to have something, because you --

MR. TAYLOR: Five.

THE COURT: Okay. We'll take a ten-minute break. And Nate, can you give them a time?

THE CLERK: I'm showing it was about 59-1/2 minutes.

THE COURT: Fifty-nine and a half? And is that subtracting some for my questioning?

THE CLERK: I stopped whenever you talked, maybe a little over --

THE COURT: Okay. So he stopped it whenever I asked questions and you answered, so 59 minutes has been used by the Respondents.

All right. We'll take a ten-minute break. We'll come back at 11:35.

THE CLERK: All rise.

(A recess ensued from 11:25 a.m. to 11:37 a.m.)

THE COURT: All right. We're going back on the record in the Highland matter. We have further opening statements. Counsel, you may proceed.

OPENING STATEMENT ON BEHALF OF MARK PATRICK, RESPONDENT

MR. ANDERSON: Thank you. May it please the Court, Counsel. Michael Anderson on behalf of Respondent, Mark Patrick.

Your Honor, after listening to this and looking at the filings in this case, this issue of whether there's contempt -- and I would argue there's not -- is ripe for decision. We have no real undisputed facts for purposes of the contempt issue. We have your Court's July order, the subject of Mr. Bridge's arguments. We have the Plaintiffs in the underlying

lawsuit at issue. They commenced the lawsuit in April of this year. There's absolutely nothing improper about that filing. It's not subject to the contempt. A week later, there is a motion for leave to add Mr. Seery. That's the issue. There's no dispute over that. There's no dispute that Mr. Patrick authorized the filing of the motion for leave.

And so then the question becomes we look at the Court's July order, did a motion for leave, did that violate the terms of the order? The motion for leave is not commencing a lawsuit. It's also not pursuing a claim, because whether or not the Court grants the motion, denies the motion, or whatever the Court does, nothing happened, because the day after the motion for leave was filed it was dismissed *sua sponte* without prejudice because not all parties had been served in the case.

It was permission asked one day. The matter was mooted the following day by the District Court. And so that is completely undisputed.

And so the question is, is asking permission, is that commence? I think everybody says there's no way that's commencing a lawsuit because you have asked permission. The question, then, is it pursuing a claim? And the argument, well, no, that's not pursuing a claim; it's asking permission.

And I think it's also important to note that when the motion for leave was filed, there were no secrets there. I

mean, I'm coming in this after the fact, representing Mr. Patrick. You look at a motion for leave, and right there on Page 1 it talks about Your Honor's order. Page 2, it quotes the order and it gives the reasons, there's arguments being made as to why that order doesn't bar adding Mr. Seery as a defendant in the lawsuit, many of the arguments that Mr. Bridges made.

So that's where we are. And so when I hear, hey, we've got six hours, three hours and three hours, and we're going to split this up, you know, maybe too simplistic from Fort Worth, but I'm like, wait a second, this is all undisputed. It's totally undisputed. The -- whether or not the prior order is enforceable or not enforceable, those are all legal arguments. You know, no witnesses are necessary for that. And as I understood, right before we broke, counsel stood up and he's going to do what generally doesn't happen in opening statements, which is respond to opening statements, which shows that that's a legal issue.

And so it really does come down to undisputed facts. There's no testimony. No -- nothing is necessary. And a lot of what this comes down to is the old statement, you know, is it better to ask forgiveness or permission? And usually that statement comes up when somebody has already done something: Hey, I'm going to go do it anyway and I'll ask for forgiveness later. Well, what the Plaintiffs in the underlying case did

was ask permission. Motion for leave. That is not contemptuous. And there's literally no damages. As was pointed out, by the time counsel found out, it had already been dismissed.

The last thing I want to point out, Your Honor, is that the argument from opposing counsel was, well, under Rule 15 of the Federal Rules of Civil Procedure, since parties hadn't answered yet, the Plaintiffs in the underlying case could have just simply added Mr. Seery as a defendant and moved on that way, but then that would be another ball of wax and then we would be addressing issues as far as whether or not there is a violation of the Court's order, notwithstanding Mr. Bridge's arguments. But then we would have those issues. But that's not what happened. Everybody knows that's not what happened. It was a motion for leave that was resolved the following day.

And so, Your Honor, for those reasons, and those undisputed reasons, we would request that the Court at the end of this hearing deny the request for sanctions and a contempt finding against our client, Mr. Patrick.

Mr. Phillips is going to address one brief issue bankruptcy-wise I believe that was raised earlier.

THE COURT: Okay. Mr. Phillips?

MR. PHILLIPS: Your Honor, thank you very much. Louis M. Phillips on behalf of Mark Patrick.

The only thing that I would point out, Your Honor, and I'm

going to do -- try to simplistically, because that's about the level at which I operate, boil down the questions about the order.

This order was an employment order. The problem that Mr. Bridges has elucidated to Your Honor is that the precise effect, one of the precise effects of that order is to bar the claims of third parties that arise into the future on the basis of the employment of Mr. Seery, because the order required that all claims asserting gross negligence or willful misconduct need to be brought before you to determine that they're colorable.

One question I have is, does it apply to the lawsuit that was filed? Doesn't apply unless the effect of the order was to release those claims and preclude any party from bringing those claims at all. And while you can say correctly that this Court issues gatekeeper orders all of the time, one thing I cannot imagine that you would say is that in employment orders you release claims of third parties existing and as may arise in the future that could be brought against the party employed to be a CRO of a debtor, who, by his own testimony, says we do all kinds of stuff in the billions of dollars for third parties that we owe fiduciary duties to.

There's no way, Your Honor, that you were considering your July order to bar third-party claims arising from breach of fiduciary duties by Mr. Seery to third parties who held third-

party claims that did not involve some assertion that, in his capacity as CRO, he was in some way acting within the scope of his authority as CRO for the Debtor and yet committed negligence against the Debtor.

Now, if the order was asserting that you know what a lot of people in this courtroom know, that the standard of liability for a CRO doing work for a debtor, just like the standard of liability for the president of a corporation or an officer of the corporation, is as long as you're within the course and scope of your employment, your actions for the corporation have -- can -- the corporation takes care of you because there's no personal claim unless you're outside the scope, and you're outside the scope if you commit gross negligence or willful misconduct.

That, if you're restating the standard of care and standard of liability for a CRO, we have no problem with that, because Mr. Patrick did not authorize a cause of action arising against Mr. Seery against the Debtors for damage to the Debtors. He authorized the filing of a complaint in the District Court with jurisdiction for a third-party claim for breach of a fiduciary duty to a third party that Mr. Seery admits he owes, and then sought leave because they didn't understand the order that Your Honor issued. It couldn't have been to release the breach of fiduciary duty claims that wouldn't rise to gross negligence or willful misconduct, it

couldn't be that, but it might be. But if it did, under an employment order? That's very different from *Espinosa*, that's very different from *Shoaf*, when you're at the end of a case in a confirmation of a plan and you're talking about matters arising in the past.

This order, if it has the effect it could be read to have, precludes any third party from asserting a breach of fiduciary duty against Seery for actions that violate the duty to that third party, when Seery's biggest job, it looks to us like, is running third-party money. That could not have been what Your Honor was thinking.

And so all I'm pointing out is I'm trying to distill down. The lawsuit doesn't involve gross negligence or willful misconduct allegations. It involves breach of fiduciary duty, breach of the Advisers Act, et cetera, et cetera. Mr. Patrick authorized that lawsuit.

Now, what we're here for today is to determine whether the complaint, which was not against the Debtor -- which was not against Seery, the motion for leave, which did not -- all they did was ask for permission, not forgiveness. And we can't understand how the Debtor should be saying, all they had to do was amend. Well, if they amended, would we be in hotter water than we are today for asking for permission to sue? I think we would have been, that should have been the prescribed course, when we are more concerned and we are more risk-averse

by asking for leave rather than just amending by right. Absolutely, that makes no sense. We can't be held to be more contemptuous because we asked for permission, when we could have just sued him, because they're saying asking for permission was wrong. Certainly, suing him would have been wrong. That would have been easier.

THE COURT: But Mr. Phillips, the issue is you all didn't come to the Bankruptcy Court and ask permission.

MR. PHILLIPS: Look at your order, Your Honor.

THE COURT: It's right in front of me.

MR. PHILLIPS: Right. That order either doesn't apply to the claims that were brought or it released the claims that were brought. That's our point. It couldn't have released them. Does it apply to them? Thank you.

THE COURT: Okay. Mr. Taylor?

MR. TAYLOR: Good morning.

THE COURT: Good morning.

OPENING STATEMENT ON BEHALF OF JAMES DONDERO

MR. TAYLOR: Your Honor, Clay Taylor on behalf of Jim Dondero. I'll be very brief because I know we've already spent a lot of time on opening argument. But I do think it is appropriate to, one, first look at who brought the lawsuit, CLO Holdco & DAF. That was authorized -- it's undisputed it was authorized by Mr. Patrick. There is no dispute about that. There's no dispute who the Plaintiffs are. But yet my

client is up here as an alleged violator.

I think it's very clear, as all the parties have said, there's no dispute as to there's an order, there was a complaint, and there was a motion for leave.

It seems to me that the rest of the evidentiary hearing that you may be about to go through is going to be about pin the blame on Mr. Dondero. It is undisputed that he is not a control person for the DAF or CLO Holdco. The only type of evidence you will hear is going to be insinuation that he somehow controls Mr. Patrick and used to control Mr. Scott. There will be no direct evidence that he authorized this or that he's the control person and the proper corporate authorized representative that signed off on the --

It seems to me, Your Honor, first of all, that's a discrete issue that should be able to be decided separately from this, and the first gating issue is, was there indeed a violation of this Court's order? It would seem to me that there is no disputes about those facts and that we should bifurcate that, and if you then find that there is a violation and find that there is any even need to move into who the alleged violators are, that then we could have that evidentiary portion. But there is no reason to do that now before there's even been found to be a violation.

THE COURT: All right. Thank you.

All right. Well, someone made the point rebuttals in

opening statements are not very common, --

MR. POMERANTZ: Your -- Your --

THE COURT: -- but you can use your three hours however you want.

OPENING STATEMENT ON BEHALF OF THE DEBTOR

MR. POMERANTZ: Your Honor, I didn't intend to stand up.

THE COURT: Okay.

MR. POMERANTZ: I also didn't intend to have the motion to modify the sealing order presented to Your Honor, which it was in the course of that opening argument. And despite your comments at the beginning of the hearing, the Movants have taken Your Honor down a series of rabbit holes that have really no relevance to the contempt motion. And notwithstanding, as I said, your ruling that basically the contempt would go first and the modification would go second, there they were, persistent in making all the arguments why this Court should modify the order.

They're just really trying to obfuscate the simple issue that Mr. Morris presented and raised at the beginning of the hearing: Did they violate the order by pursuing a claim? We think the answer is undoubtedly yes.

I'm not going to try to address each of the issues they raised in connection with the modification motion in detail. I have a lengthy presentation. I'll do it at the appropriate

time. But there are a few issues I want to address. I want to address one of the last points Mr. Bridges raised first. If they thought that the order was a problem, they could have filed their motion to modify that order before Your Honor. They could have had that heard first. There was no statute of limitations issue in connection with the HarbourVest matter. They could have come to Your Honor to do that. But no, they didn't. They went to the District Court first, and it was only after we filed our contempt motion that they came back and said, well, Your Honor, you should modify the order. Their argument that if they did that there would have been waiver and estoppel is just an after-the-fact justification for what they did and what they tried to do, which was unsuccessful. They tried to have the District Court make the decision.

And why? Your Honor, they've filed motions to recuse before Your Honor. They -- they -- it's no secret the disdain they have for Your Honor's rulings as it relates to them. They wanted to be out of this courtroom and in another courtroom.

And their belated argument, Mr. Bridges falling on the sword, that they failed to check the box, inadvertent, it's on me, it's very curious. Because if they had done so and had referred to the correct 1334 jurisdictional predicate, as Your Honor had mentioned, the complaint would have been referred to

this Court and the entire trajectory of the proceedings would have been different. They would have had the opportunity to take their shot to go to District Court and argue that your order didn't apply.

Your Honor, they say the January 9th order is not relevant. It is entirely relevant. It covered the independent directors and their agents. Yes, Mr. Seery is an independent director, but he was also an agent of the independent directors and carried out the duties. You heard argument at the July 16th hearing that Mr. Seery had been acting as the chief executive officer for several months. And why is it important? Mr. Bridges said, well, if we violated one order, we violated the other. It's important because, Your Honor, number one, Mr. Dondero supported that order. We would never have had an independent board in this case if Mr. Dondero, the decision-making -- of the Debtor at that time, supported that order and supported the exculpations that are now claimed to have been invalid.

And also Your Honor heard testimony at the confirmation hearing that the independent directors would never have taken this job, would never have taken this job because of the potential for litigation, litigation that we've now had to endure for several months. So to come back 16 months later and say, well, you know, you couldn't really exculpate them, it's really an employment order: It was an employment order.

They know it. We know it. Your Honor knows it. It was a resolution of corporate governance issues that changed the whole trajectory of the case, and luckily it -- luckily, Your Honor approved it.

The question just is whether they violated the order, period. And I'll have a lot to say about res judicata, but I won't go in too much in detail, but I will just briefly address their arguments. They're correct and the Court is correct that there's a difference between *Applewood* and *Shoaf*. And Your Honor got the exact difference. In one case, a release was not specific, *Applewood*. In one case it was. *Shoaf* hasn't been discredited by *Applewood*. It was different facts. In fact, *Shoaf* relied on two Supreme Court cases, the *Stoll* case and the *Chicot* case, both for the propositions that a court that enters an order, a clear order, even if it didn't have jurisdiction, that cannot be attacked in res judicata. So here what we have is clear, unambiguous, you come to this Court before commencing or pursuing a claim. That's the clarity. The focus on the releases, that's not what we're here for today, that's not what we're here for on a contempt motion, on whether the release covered them or it didn't cover them. We're here on the clear issue of did they violate the language, and we submit that they did.

And similarly, *Espinosa* applies. Your Honor, just to quote some language, "Appellees could have moved to remand the

action to state court after it improperly -- after its improper removal to the federal court or challenge the district court's exercise in jurisdiction on direct appeal. Because they did neither, they are now barred by principles of res judicata."

Res judicata actually does apply, and I will speak about it in much more detail in the modification motion.

With respect to *Barton*, Your Honor, we disagree with their argument that Mr. Seery is not a court-appointed agent. We've briefed it extensively in our motion to modify. *Barton* applies to debtors in possession. *Barton* applies to general partners of the debtor. *Barton* applies to chief restructuring orders -- officers who are approved by the debtor. And it applies to general counsel who are appointed by the chief restructuring order. Officer.

So the argument that *Barton* is somehow inapplicable is just wrong. Your Honor knows that. Your Honor has written extensively on *Barton* in connection with your *Ondova* opinion.

Some of the argument about 959 is all wrong, as well. Your Honor got it right that 959 applies to slip-and-fall cases or torts, injuries to parties that are strangers to this process. There is a legion of cases that I will cite to Your Honor in connection with argument. 959 does not apply here. There's nothing more core to this case than the transactions surrounding the resolution of the HarbourVest claims.

We also disagree, Your Honor, that the complaint is subject to mandatory withdrawal of the reference. We've -- one of our exhibits in the motion to modify is our motion to enforce the reference. We think Movants have it completely wrong. This is not the type of case that will be subject to withdrawal -- mandatory withdrawal of the reference, and in any event, for this contempt motion, it's irrelevant.

And they argue -- one of the other points Mr. Bridges raises is that, because this Court would not have had jurisdiction under 157 because of the mandatory withdrawal, then Your Honor could not legally act as a gatekeeper. But they haven't addressed *Villegas v. Schmidt*. We've raised it throughout this case. And again, in these series of pleadings, they don't even address it. And *Villegas v. Schmidt* was a *Barton* case. It was a *Barton* case where the -- where the argument was that *Barton* does not apply because it's a *Stern* claim and the Bankruptcy Court would not have jurisdiction. And *Villegas* said no, it does apply. And Your Honor even cited that in your *Ondova* case. And why does it apply? Because there's nothing inconsistent with a Bankruptcy Court having exclusive decision to make a *Barton* determination.

In fact, in that case *Villegas* said, you can't go to the District Court for that decision, it is the Bankruptcy Court's decision.

So, again, it's a red herring, Your Honor. Your Honor had the ability to act as an exclusive gatekeeper for these types of actions.

With that, Your Honor, I'll leave the rest of my argument for the next motion.

THE COURT: All right. Thanks.

All right. Nate, let's give everyone their time.

THE CLERK: That was just about eight and a half additional from the Debtor, and then altogether the other ones were just shy of fourteen minutes. Thirteen minutes and fifty seconds for the other three combined. Do you want me to --

THE COURT: Yes, I meant for Debtor combined versus --

THE CLERK: Oh. Oh.

THE COURT: Respondents combined.

THE CLERK: So that would be twenty one and a half the Debtor. Let me do the math on the other one. Be an hour twelve minutes and fifty seconds for --

THE COURT: Okay. All right. Got that? Debtors used a total of twenty one and a half minutes; Responders have used an hour twelve minutes and fifty seconds.

All right. Mr. Morris, you may call your first witness.

MR. MORRIS: Thank you very much, Your Honor. The Debtor calls Mark Patrick.

THE COURT: All right. Mr. Patrick? Please approach

our witness stand and I'll swear you in. Please raise your right hand.

(The witness is sworn.)

THE COURT: All right. Please take a seat.

MARK PATRICK, DEBTOR'S WITNESS, SWORN

DIRECT EXAMINATION

BY MR. MORRIS:

Q Good afternoon, Mr. Patrick.

A Good afternoon.

Q Can you hear me okay?

A Yes, I can.

Q Okay. You have before you several sets of binders. They're rather large. But when I deposed you on Friday, we did that virtually. Now, I may direct you specifically to one of the binders or one of the documents from time to time, so I just wanted you to know that those were in front of you and that I may be doing that.

Mr. Patrick, since March 1st, 2001 [sic], you've been employed by Highland Consultants, right?

A I believe the name is Highgate Consultants doing business as Skyview Group.

Q Okay. And that's an entity that was created by certain former Highland employees, correct?

A That is my understanding, correct.

Q And your understanding is that Mr. Dondero doesn't have an

ownership interest in that entity, correct?
A That he does not. That is correct.
Q And your understanding is that he's not an employee of that -- of Skyview, correct?
A That is correct.
Q Prior to joining Skyview on March 1st, you had worked at Highland Capital Management, LP for about 13 years, correct?
A Correct.
Q Joining in, I believe, early 2008?
A Correct.
Q Okay. I'm going to refer to Highland Capital Management, LP from time to time as HCMLP. Is that okay?
A Yes.
Q While at HCMLP, you served as a tax counselor, correct?
A No, I would like to distinguish that. I did have the title tax counsel. However, essentially all my activities were in a non-lawyer capacity, being the client representative. I would engage other outside law firms to provide legal advice.
Q Okay. So you are an attorney, correct?
A Yes, I am.
Q But essentially everything you did at Highland during your 13 years was in a non-lawyer capacity, correct?
A Correct.
Q In fact, you didn't even work in the legal department; is

that right?
A That is correct. I worked for the tax department.
Q Okay. Let's talk about how you became the authorized representative of the Plaintiffs. You are, in fact, authorized representative today of CLO Holdco, Ltd. and Charitable DAF, LP, correct?
A Charitable DAF Fund, LP. Correct.
Q And those are the two entities that filed the complaint in the United States District Court against the Debtor and two other entities, correct?
A Correct.
Q And may I refer to those two entities going forward as the Plaintiffs?
A Yes.
Q You became the authorized representative of the Plaintiffs on March 24th, 2021, the day you and Mr. Scott executed certain transfer documents, correct?
A Correct.
Q And you had no authority to act on behalf of either of the Plaintiffs before March 24th, correct?
A Correct.
Q The DAF controls about $200 million in assets, correct?
A The Plaintiffs, you mean? CLO Holdco and Charitable DAF Fund, LP.
Q Yes.

A Around there.
Q Okay. Let me try and just ask that again, and thank you for correcting me. To the best of your knowledge, the Plaintiffs control about $200 million in assets, correct?
A Net assets, correct.
Q Okay. And that asset base is derived largely from HCMLP, Mr. Dondero, or Mr. Dondero's trusts, correct?
A Can you restate that question again, Mr. Morris?
Q Sure. The asset base that you just referred to is derived largely from HCMLP, Mr. Dondero, or donor trusts?
A The way I would characterize it -- you're using the word derived. I would characterize it with respect to certain charitable donations --
Q Uh-huh.
A -- that were -- that were made at certain time periods, where the donors gave up complete dominion and control over the respective assets and at that time claimed a federal income tax deduction for that.

I do -- I do believe that, as far as the donor group, as you specified, Highland Capital Management, I recall, provided a donation to a Charitable Remainder Trust that eventually had expired and that eventually such assets went into the supporting organizations. And then I do believe Mr. Dondero also contributed to the Charitable Remainder Trust No. 2, which seeded substantial amounts of the original assets that

were eventually composed of the $200 million. And then from time to time I do believe that Mr. Dondero's trusts made charitable donations to their respective supporting organizations.

Q Okay. Thank you.

A Is that responsive?

Q It is. It's very responsive. Thank you very much. So, to the best of your knowledge, the charitable donations that were made that form the bases of the assets came from those three -- primarily from those three sources, correct?

A Well, you know, there's two different trusts. There's the Dugaboy Trust and the Get Good Trust.

Q Okay.

A Then you have Mr. Dondero and Highland Capital Management. So I would say four sources.

Q Okay. All right. Thank you. Prior to assuming your role as the authorized representative of the Plaintiff, you had never had meaningful responsibility for making investment decisions, correct?

A I'm sorry. You kind of talk a little bit fast. Please slow it down --

Q That's okay.

A -- and restate it. Thank you.

Q And I appreciate that. And any time you don't understand what I'm saying or I speak too fast, please do exactly what

you're doing. You're doing fine.

Prior to assuming your role as the authorized representative of the Plaintiffs, you never had any meaningful responsibility making investment decisions. Is that correct?

A To whom?

Q For anybody.

A Well, during my deposition, I believe I testified that I make investment decisions with respect to my family. Family and friends come to me and they ask me for investment decisions. I was -- in my deposition, I indicated to you that I was a board member of a nonprofit called the 500, Inc. They had received a donation of stock in Yahoo!, and the members there looked to me for financial guidance. As an undergrad at the University of Miami, I was a -- I was a finance major, and so I do have a variety of background with respect to investments.

Q Okay. So you told me that from time to time friends and family members come to you for investing advice. Is that right?

A That is correct.

Q And when you were a young lawyer you were on the board of a nonprofit that received a donation of Yahoo! stock and the board looked to you for guidance. Is that correct?

THE COURT: Just a moment. I think there's an objection.

MR. MORRIS: Uh-huh.

THE COURT: Go ahead.

MR. ANDERSON: So far -- relevance, Your Honor. This is way out of the bounds of the contempt proceeding. You know, what he did as a young person with Yahoo! stock. We're here to -- he authorized the lawsuit. They filed the lawsuit. That's it. Getting into all this peripheral stuff is completely irrelevant.

THE COURT: Your response?

MR. MORRIS: My response, Your Honor, is very simple. Mr. Patrick assumed responsibility, and you're going to be told that he exercised full and complete authority over a $200 million fund that was created by Mr. Dondero, --

THE COURT: Okay.

MR. MORRIS: -- that funds -- that is funded virtually by Mr. Dondero, and for which -- Mr. Patrick is a lovely man, and I don't mean to disparage him at all -- but he has no meaningful experience in investing at all.

THE COURT: All right. Counsel, I overrule. I think there's potential relevance.

And may I remind people that when you're back at counsel table, please make sure you speak your objections into the microphone. Thank you.

BY MR. MORRIS:

Q When you were a young lawyer, sir, you were on the board

of a nonprofit that received a donation of Yahoo! stock and the board looked to you for guidance, correct?

A Yes, correct.

Q And -- but during your 13 years at Highland, you never had formal responsibility for making investment decisions, correct?

A That is correct.

Q Yeah. In fact, other than investment opportunities that you personally presented where you served as a co-decider, you never had any responsibility or authority to make investment decisions on behalf of HCMLP or any of its affiliated entities, correct?

A That is correct.

Q And at least during your deposition, you couldn't identify a single opportunity where you actually had the authority and did authorize the execution of a transaction on behalf of HCMLP or any of its affiliates, correct?

A Correct.

Q And yet today you are now solely responsible for making all investment decisions with respect to a $200 million charitable fund, correct?

A Yes, but I get some help. I've engaged an outside third party called ValueScope, and they have been as -- effectively working as a "gatekeeper" for me, and I look to them for investment guidance and advice, and I informally look to Mr.

Dondero since the time period of when I took control on March 24th for any questions I may have with respect to the portfolio. So I don't feel like I'm all by myself in making decisions.

Q Okay. I didn't mean to suggest that you were, sir, and I apologize if you took it that way. I was just asking the question, you are the person now solely responsible for making the investment decisions, correct?

A Yes.

Q Okay. Let's talk about the circumstances that led to the filing of the complaint for a bit. On April 12, 2021, you caused the Plaintiffs to commence an action against HCMLP and two other entities, correct?

A Correct.

Q Okay. One of the binders -- you've got a couple of binders in front of you. If you look at the bottom, one of them says Volume 1 of 2, Exhibits 1 through 18. And if you could grab that one and turn to Exhibit 12. Do you have that, sir?

A It says -- it says the original complaint. Is that the right one?

Q That is the right one. And just as I said when we were doing this virtually last Friday, if I ask you a question about a particular document, you should always feel free to review as much of the document as you think you need to

competently and fully answer the question. Okay?
A Okay. Thank you.
Q All right. You instructed the Sbaiti firm to file that complaint on behalf of the Plaintiffs, correct?
A Correct.
Q And to the best of your recollection, the Plaintiffs returned -- retained the Sbaiti firm in April, correct?
A Correct.
Q So the Sbaiti firm was retained no more than twelve days before the complaint was filed, correct?
A Correct.
Q You personally retained the Sbaiti firm, correct?
A Correct.
Q And the idea of filing this complaint originated with the Sbaiti firm, correct?
A Correct.
Q Before filing -- withdrawn. Before becoming the Plaintiffs' authorized representative, you hadn't had any communications with anyone about potential claims that might be brought against the Debtor arising out of the HarbourVest settlement, correct?
A That is correct.
Q Now, after you became the Plaintiffs' authorized representative, Mr. Dondero communicated with the Sbaiti firm about the complaint that's marked as Exhibit 12, correct?

A Yes. After he brought certain information to myself and then that I engaged the Sbaiti firm to launch an investigation, I also wanted Mr. Dondero to work with the Sbaiti firm with respect to their investigation of the underlying facts.

Q Okay. Mr. Dondero did not discuss the complaint with you, but he did communicate with the Sbaiti firm about the complaint, correct?

A I believe -- yeah. I heard you slip in at the end "the complaint." I know he communicated with the Sbaiti firm. I can't -- I can't say what he said or didn't say with respect to the -- the actual complaint.

Q Okay. But Mr. Dondero got involved in the process initially when he brought some information to your attention concerning the HarbourVest transaction, correct?

A Correct.

Q And he came to you with the HarbourVest information after you assumed your role as the authorized representative of the Plaintiffs on March 24th, correct?

A That is correct.

Q At the time he came to you, you did not have any specific knowledge about the HarbourVest transaction, correct?

A I did not have specific knowledge with respect to the allegations that were laid out and the facts with respect to the original complaint. I think I had just had a general

awareness that there was a HarbourVest something or other, but the specific aspects of it, I was unaware.

Q Okay. And you had no reason to believe that Mr. Seery had done anything wrong with respect to the HarbourVest transaction at the time you became the Plaintiffs' authorized representative, correct?

A That is correct.

Q But you recall very specifically that some time after March 24th Mr. Dondero told you that an investment opportunity was essentially usurped or taken away, to the Plaintiffs' harm and for the benefit of HCMLP, correct?

A That is correct.

Q And after Mr. Dondero brought this information to your attention, you hired the Sbaiti firm to launch an investigation into the facts, correct?

A Correct.

Q You had never worked with the Sbaiti firm before, correct?

A That is correct.

Q And you had hired many firms as a tax counselor at HCMLP, but not the Sbaiti firm until now. Correct?

A That is correct.

Q You got to the Sbaiti firm through a recommendation from D.C. Sauter, correct?

A Correct.

Q Mr. Sauter is the in-house counsel, the in-house general

counsel at NexPoint Advisors, correct?
A Correct.
Q You didn't ask Mr. Sauter for a recommendation for a lawyer; he just volunteered that you should use the Sbaiti firm. Correct?
A That is correct.
Q And you never used -- considered using another firm, did you?
A When they were presented to me, they appeared to have all the sufficient skills necessary to undertake this action, and so I don't recall interviewing any other firms.
Q Okay. Now, after bringing the matter to your action, Mr. Dondero communicated directly with the Sbaiti firm in relation to the investigation that was being undertaken. Correct?
A That is correct.
Q But you weren't privy to the communications between Mr. Dondero and the Sbaiti firm, correct?
A I did not participate in those conversations as the -- what I, again, considered Mr. Dondero as the investment advisor to the portfolio, and he was very versant in the assets. I wanted him to participate in the investigation that the Sbaiti firm was undertaking prior to the filing of this complaint.
Q Let's talk for a minute about the notion of Mr. Dondero being the investment advisor. Until recently, the entity

known as the DAF had an investment advisory committee with HC -- an investment advisory agreement with HCMLP. Correct?

A It's my understanding that the investment advisory agreement existed with the Plaintiffs, CLO Holdco, as well as Charitable DAF Fund, LP, up and to the end of February, throughout the HarbourVest transaction.

Q Okay. And since February, the Plaintiffs do not have an investment advisory agreement with anybody, correct?

A That is correct.

Q Okay. So Mr. Dondero, if he serves as an investment advisor, it's on an informal basis. Is that fair?

A After I took control, he serves as an informal investment advisor.

Q Okay. So there's no contract that you're aware of between either of the Plaintiffs and Mr. Dondero pursuant to which he is authorized to act as the investment advisor for the Plaintiffs, correct?

A That is correct.

Q Okay. When you communicated with Grant Scott -- withdrawn. You know who Grant Scott is, right?

A Yes, I do.

Q He's the gentleman who preceded you as the authorized representative of the Plaintiffs, correct?

A Yes.

Q Okay. You communicated with Mr. Scott from time to time

during February and March 2021, correct?

A February and March are the dates? Yes.

Q Yeah. And from February 1st until March 21st -- well, withdrawn. Prior to March 24th, 2021, Mr. Scott was the Plaintiffs' authorized representative, correct?

A Correct.

Q And you have no recollection of discussing with Mr. Scott at any time prior to March 24th any aspect of the HarbourVest settlement with Mr. Scott. Correct?

A Correct.

Q And you have no recollection of discussing whether the Plaintiffs had potential claims that might be brought against the Debtor. Correct? Withdrawn. Let me ask a better question.

You have no recollection of discussing with Mr. Scott at any time prior to March 24th whether the Plaintiffs had potential claims against the Debtor. Correct?

A That is correct.

Q You and Mr. Scott never discussed whether either of -- either of the Plaintiffs had potential claims against Mr. Seery. Correct?

A Correct.

Q Okay. At the time that you became their authorized representative, you had no knowledge that the Plaintiffs would be filing a complaint against the Debtors relating to the

HarbourVest settlement less than three weeks later, correct?
A That is correct.
Q Okay. Now, if you look at Page 2 of the complaint, you'll see at the top it refers to Mr. Seery as a potential party. Do you see that?
A Yes, I do.
Q Okay. You don't know why Mr. Seery was named -- withdrawn. You don't know why Mr. Seery was not named as a defendant in the complaint, correct?
A No, I -- that's correct. I do not know why he was not named. That's in the purview of the Sbaiti firm.
Q Okay. And the Sbaiti firm also made the decision to name Mr. Seery on Page 2 there as a potential party when drafting the complaint, correct?
A That's what the document says.
Q And you weren't involved in the decision to identify Mr. Seery as a potential party, correct?
A That is correct. Again, I rely on the law firm to decide what parties to bring a suit to -- against.
Q Okay. Okay. Do you recall the other day we talked about a document called the July order?
A Yes.
Q Okay. That's in -- that's in Tab 16 in your binder, if you can turn to that. And take a moment to look at it, if you'd like. And my first question is simply whether this is

the July order, as you understand it.

(Pause.)

A Yes, it is. I was just looking for the gatekeeper provision. It looks like it's Paragraph 5. So, --

Q Okay. Thank you for that. About a week after the complaint was filed, you authorized the Plaintiffs to file a motion in the District Court for leave to amend the Plaintiffs' complaint to add Mr. Seery as a defendant. Correct?

A I authorized the filing of a motion in Federal District Court that would ask the Federal District Court whether or not Jim Seery could be named in the original complaint with respect to the gatekeeper provision cited in that motion and with respect to the arguments that were made in that motion.

Q Okay. Just to be clear, if you turn to Exhibit 17, the next tab, --

A I'm here.

Q -- do you see that document is called Plaintiffs' Motion for Leave to File First Amended Complaint?

A Yes.

Q And that's the document that you authorized the Plaintiffs to file on or about April 19th, correct?

A Correct.

Q Okay. And can we refer to that document as the motion to amend?

A Yes.
Q Okay. You were aware of the July order at Tab 16 before you authorized the filing of the motion to amend. Correct?
A Yes, because it's cited in the motion itself.
Q Okay. And at the time that you authorized the filing of the motion to amend, you understood that the July order was still in effect. Correct?
A Yes, because it was referenced in the motion, so my assumption would be it would still be in effect.
Q Okay. Before the motion to amend was filed, you're -- you are aware that my firm and the Sbaiti firm communicated by email about the propriety of filing the motion to amend?
A Before it was filed? Communications between your firm and the Sbaiti firm? I would have to have my recollection refreshed.
Q I'll just ask the question a different way. Did you know before you authorized the filing of the motion to amend that my firm and the Sbaiti firm had engaged in an email exchange about the propriety of filing the motion to amend in the District Court?
A It's my recollection -- and again, I could be wrong here -- but I thought the email exchange occurred after the fact, not before. But again, I -- I just --
Q Okay. In any event, on April 19th, the motion to amend was filed. Correct?

A Correct.
Q That's the document that is Exhibit 17. And you personally authorized the Sbaiti firm to file the motion to amend on behalf of the Plaintiffs, correct?
A Correct.
Q And you authorized the filing of the motion to amend with knowledge -- withdrawn.

Can you read the first sentence of the motion to amend out loud, please?
A Yeah. (reading) Plaintiffs submit this motion under Rule 15 of the Federal Rules of Civil Procedure for one purpose: to name as defendant one James P. Seery, Jr., the CEO of defendant Highland Capital Management, LP (HCM) and the chief perpetrator of the wrongdoing that forms the basis of the Plaintiffs' causes of action.
Q And does that fairly state the purpose of the motion?

MR. SBAITI: Objection, Your Honor. Asks him to make a legal conclusion about the purpose of the legal motion filed in court that he didn't draft.

THE COURT: Okay. I overrule. You can answer if you have an answer.

THE WITNESS: It's always been my general understanding that the purpose of filing this motion was to go to the Federal District Court and ask that Court of reference to this Court whether or not Mr. Seery could be named with

respect to the original complaint, citing again the gatekeeper provisions and citing the various arguments that we've heard much earlier.

BY MR. MORRIS:

Q Okay. You personally didn't learn anything between April 9th, when the complaint was filed, and April 19th, when the motion to amend was filed, that caused you to authorize the filing of the motion to amend, correct?

A That is correct.

Q In fact, you relied on the Sbaiti firm with respect to decisions concerning the timing of the motion to amend. Correct?

A Correct.

Q And you had no knowledge of whether anyone acting on behalf of the Plaintiffs ever served the Debtor with a copy of the motion to amend. Correct?

A Yes. I have no knowledge.

Q Okay. And you have no knowledge that the Sbaiti firm ever provided my firm with a copy of the motion to amend. Correct?

A I cannot recall one way or another.

Q Okay. You never instructed anyone on behalf -- acting on behalf of the Plaintiffs to inform the Debtor that the motion to amend had been filed, correct?

A That is correct.

Q And that's because you relied on the Sbaiti firm on

procedural issues, correct?

A That is correct.

Q You didn't consider waiting until the Debtor --

(Interruption.)

Q -- had appeared in the action before authorizing the filing of the motion --

A Yeah, --

THE COURT: Yes. Y'all are being a little bit loud. Okay.

A VOICE: Sorry.

MR. MORRIS: No problem.

MR. PHILLIPS: I've heard that before, Your Honor, and I apologize.

THE COURT: I bet you have. Thank you.

MR. MORRIS: Admonish Mr. Phillips, please.

THE COURT: Okay.

MR. MORRIS: He's always the wild card.

MR. PHILLIPS: I admonish --

MR. MORRIS: He's always the wild card.

MR. PHILLIPS: I admonish myself.

THE COURT: All right. I think he got the message. Continue.

BY MR. MORRIS:

Q You didn't consider waiting until the Debtor had appeared in the action before filing the motion to amend, correct?

A Again, I am the client and I rely upon the law firm that's engaged with respect to making legal decisions as to the timing and notice and appearance and what have you. I'm a tax lawyer.

Q Okay. You wanted the District Court to grant the relief that the Plaintiffs were seeking. Correct?

A I wanted the District Court to consider, under the gatekeeper provisions of this Court, whether or not Mr. Seery could be named in the original complaint. That's -- that, from my perspective, is what was desired.

Q All right. You wanted the District Court to grant the relief that the Plaintiffs were seeking, correct?

MR. SBAITI: Objection, Your Honor. Asked and answered.

THE COURT: Overruled.

THE WITNESS: Again, I would characterize this motion as not necessarily asking for specific relief, but asking the Federal District Court whether or not, under the gatekeeper provision, that Mr. Seery could be named on there. What happens after that would be a second step. So I kind of -- I dispute that characterization.

BY MR. MORRIS:

Q All right. I'm going to cross my fingers and hope that Ms. Canty is on the line, and I would ask her to put up Page 57 from Mr. Patrick's deposition transcript.

THE COURT: There it is.

MR. MORRIS: There it is. It's like magic. Can we go down to Lines 18 through 20?

BY MR. MORRIS:

Q Mr. Patrick, during the deposition on Friday, did I ask you this question and did you give me this answer? Question, "Did you want the Court to grant the relief you were seeking?" Answer, "Yes."

A I -- and it was qualified with respect to Lines 12 through 17. In my view, when I answered yes, I was simply restating what I stated in Line 12. I wanted the District Court to consider this motion as to whether or not Mr. Seery could be named in the original complaint or the amended complaint pursuant to the existing gatekeeper rules and the arguments that were made in that motion. That's -- that's what I wanted. And so then when I was asked, did you want the Court to grant the relief that you were seeking, when I answered yes, it was from that perspective.

Q Okay. Thank you very much. If the District Court had granted the relief that you were seeking, you would have authorized the Sbaiti firm to file the amended complaint naming Mr. Seery as a defendant if the Sbaiti firm recommended that you do so. Correct?

A If the Sbaiti firm recommended that I do so. That is correct.

Q Okay. Let's talk for a little bit about the line of succession for the DAF and CLO Holdco. Can we please go to Exhibit 25, which is in the other binder? It's in the other binder, sir.

(Pause.)

Q I guess you could look on the screen or you can look in the binder, whatever's easier for you.

A Yeah. I prefer the screen. I prefer the screen.

Q Okay.

A It's much easier.

Q All right. We've got it in both spots. But do you have Exhibit 25 in front of you, sir?

A Yes, I do.

Q All right. Do you know what it is?

A This is the organizational chart depicting a variety of charitable entities as well as entities that are commonly referred to the DAF. However, when I look at this chart, I do not look at and see just boxes, what I see is the humanitarian effort that these boxes represent.

MR. MORRIS: Your Honor, may I interrupt?

THE COURT: You may.

MR. MORRIS: Okay.

BY MR. MORRIS:

Q I appreciate that, and when your lawyers get up to ask you questions, I bet they'll want to know just what you were about

to tell me. But I just want to understand what this chart is. This chart is the DAF, CLO Holdco, structure chart. Correct?

A Correct.

Q Okay. And you were personally involved in creating this organizational structure, correct?

A I -- yes.

Q Okay. And from time to time, the Charitable DAF Holdco Limited distributes cash to the foundations that are above it. Correct?

A Correct.

Q All right. I want to talk a little bit more specifically about how this happens. The source of the cash distributed by Charitable DAF Holdco Limited is CLO Holdco, Ltd., that entity, the Cayman Islands entity near the bottom. Correct?

MR. ANDERSON: Your Honor, I have an objection. Completely irrelevant. I'm objecting on relevance grounds. This has nothing to do with the contempt proceeding. We've already gone over that he authorized the filing of the complaint, that he authorized the filing of the motion to amend. It's all in the record. This is completely irrelevant at this point.

THE COURT: Okay. Relevance objection. Your response?

MR. MORRIS: I believe that it's relevant to the Debtor's motion to hold Mr. Dondero in contempt for pursuing

claims against Mr. Seery, in violation of the July 7 order. I think an understanding of what the Plaintiffs are, how they're funded, and Mr. Dondero's interest in pursuing claims on behalf of those entities is relevant to the -- to the -- just -- it's just against him. It's not against their clients, frankly. It's just against Mr. Dondero.

THE COURT: I overrule.

MR. MORRIS: I'll try and -- I'll try and make this quick, though.

BY MR. MORRIS:

Q CLO Holdco had two primary sources of capital. Is that right?

A Two primary sources of capital?

Q Let me ask it differently. There was a Charitable Remainder Trust that was going to expire in 2011, correct?

A That is correct.

Q And that Charitable Remainder Trust had certain CLO equity assets, correct?

A Correct.

Q And the donor to that Charitable Remainder Trust was Highland Capital Management, LP. Correct?

A Not correct. After my deposition, I refreshed my memory. There were two Charitable Remainder Trusts that existed, which I think in my mind caused a little bit of confusion. The Charitable Remainder Trust No. 2, which is the one that

expired in 2011, was originally funded by Mr. Dondero.
Q Okay. So, so the Charitable Remainder Trust that we were talking about on Friday wasn't seeded with capital from Highland Capital Management, it came from Mr. Dondero personally?
A That is correct.
Q Okay. Thank you. And the other primary source of capital was the Dallas Foundation, the entity that's in the upper left-hand corner of the chart. Is that correct?
A No.
Q The -- you didn't tell me that the other day?
A You said -- you're pointing to the Dallas Foundation. That's a 501(c)(3) organization.
Q I apologize. Did you tell me the other day that the Dallas Foundation was the second source of capital for HCLO Hold Company?
A No, I did not. You --
(Pause.)
Q Maybe I know the source of the confusion. Is the Highland Dallas Foundation something different?
A Yes. On this organizational chart, you'll see that it has an indication, it's a supporting organization.
Q Ah, okay. So, so let me restate the question, then. The second primary source of capital for CLO Holdco, Ltd. is the Highland Dallas Foundation. Do I have that right?

A Yes.
Q Okay. And the sources of that entity's capital were grantor trusts and possibly Mr. Dondero personally. Correct?
A In addition -- per my refreshing my recollection from our deposition, the other Charitable Remainder Trust, I believe Charitable Remainder Trust No. 1, which expired later, also sent a donation, if you will, or assets to -- and I cannot recall specifically whether it was just the Highland Dallas Foundation or the other supporting organizations that you see on this chart.
Q But the source of that -- the source of the assets that became the second Charitable Remainder Trust was Highland Capital Management, LP. Is that right?
A I think that is accurate from my recollection. And again, I'm talking about Charitable Remainder Trust No. 1.
Q Okay. So is it fair to say -- I'm just going to try and summarize, if I can. Is it fair to say that CLO Holdco, Ltd. is the investment arm of the organizational structure on this page?
A Yes.
Q And is it fair to say that nearly all of the assets that are in there derived from either Mr. Dondero, one of his trusts, or Highland Capital Management, LP?
A Yes. It's like the Bill Gates Foundation or the Rockefeller Foundation. These come from the folks that make

their donations and put their name on it.

Q Okay.

MR. MORRIS: Now, now, Your Honor, I'm going to go back just for a few minutes to how Mr. Scott got appointed, because I think that lays kind of the groundwork for his replacement. It won't take long.

THE COURT: Okay. I have a question either --

MR. MORRIS: Sure.

THE COURT: -- for you or the witness. I'm sorry, but --

MR. MORRIS: Sure. Yeah.

THE COURT: -- the organizational chart, it's not meant to show everything that might be connected to this substructure, right? Because doesn't CLO Holdco, Ltd. own 49.02 percent of HCLOF, --

MR. MORRIS: That --

THE COURT: -- which gets us into the whole HarbourVest transaction issue?

MR. MORRIS: You're exactly right, Your Honor.

THE COURT: Okay.

MR. MORRIS: But that's just an investment that HCLO Holdco made.

THE COURT: Right.

MR. MORRIS: Right? And so I -- let me ask the witness, actually.

THE COURT: Okay. Thank you. Thank you.

MR. MORRIS: Let me ask the witness. Yeah.

THE COURT: I just want my brain --

MR. MORRIS: Right.

THE COURT: -- to be complete on this chart.

BY MR. MORRIS:

Q Mr. Patrick, there are three entities under CLO Holdco, Ltd. Do you see that?

A Yes.

Q And does CLO Holdco, Ltd. own one hundred percent of the interests in each of those three entities?

A Yes.

Q Do you know why those three entities are depicted on this particular chart? Is it because they're wholly-owned subsidiaries?

A Correct.

Q Okay. And CLO Holdco, Ltd. has interests in other companies. Isn't that right?

A It has other investments. That is correct.

Q And the reason that they're not depicted on here is because they're not wholly-owned subsidiaries, they're just investments; is that fair?

A That is fair.

MR. MORRIS: Does that--?

THE COURT: Yes.

MR. MORRIS: Okay.

THE COURT: Uh-huh.

BY MR. MORRIS:

Q So, so let's go back to Mr. Grant for a moment. Mr. Scott, rather. Mr. Dondero was actually the original general partner. If you look at this chart, while it's still up here, you see on the left there's Charitable DAF GP, LLC?

A Yes.

Q And the Charitable DAF GP, LLC is the general partner of the Charitable DAF Fund, LP. Correct?

A Correct.

Q And on this chart, Grant Scott was the managing member of Charitable DAF GP, LLC. Right?

A Correct.

Q Okay. But Mr. Dondero was the original general partner of that entity, correct?

A That is correct. But I do want to point out, I just note that the GP interest is indicating a one percent interest and the 99 interest to Charitable DAF Holdco. I believe that's incorrect. It's a hundred percent by Charitable DAF Holdco, Ltd., and the Charitable DAF GP interest is a noneconomic interest. So that should actually reflect a zero percent to the extent it may indicate some sort of profits or otherwise.

Q Okay. Thank you for the clarification. Can you turn to Exhibit 26, please, in your binder? And is it your

understanding that that is the amended and restated LLC agreement for the DAF GP, LLC?

A Yes.

Q Okay. And this was amended and restated effective as of January 1st, 2012, correct?

A Yes.

Q And if you go to the last page, you'll see there are signatures for Mr. Scott and Mr. Dondero, correct?

A Yes.

Q And Mr. Dondero is identified as the forming -- former managing member and Mr. Scott is identified as the new managing member. Correct?

A Correct. That's what the document says.

Q And it's your understanding that Mr. Dondero had the authority to select his successor. Correct?

A Correct.

Q In fact, it's based on your understanding of documents and your recollection that Mr. Dondero personally selected Mr. Scott as the person he was going to transfer control to, correct?

A Upon advice of Highland Capital Management's tax compliance officer, Mr. Tom Surgent.

Q What advice did Mr. Surgent give?

A He gave advice that, because Mr. Dondero -- and this is what I came to an understanding after the fact of this

transaction, because I was not a part of it -- that by Mr. Dondero holding that GP interest, that it would be -- the Plaintiffs, if you will, would be an affiliate entity for regulatory purposes, and so he advised that if he -- if Mr. Dondero transferred his GP interest to Mr. Scott, it would no longer be an affiliate, is my recollection.

Q Okay. You didn't appoint Mr. Scott, did you?

A No.

Q That was Mr. Dondero. Is that right?

A Yes.

Q Okay. Let's go to 2021. Let's come back to the current time. Sometime in February, Mr. Scott called you to ask about the mechanics of how he could resign. Correct?

A That is correct.

Q But the decision to have you replace Mr. Scott was not made until March 24th, the day you sent an email to Mr. Scott with the transfer documents. Correct?

A That is correct.

Q And it's your understanding that he could have transferred the management shares and control of the DAF to anyone in the world. Correct?

A Correct.

Q That's what the docu... that he had the authority under the documentation, as you understood it, to freely trade or transfer the management shares. Correct?

A Wait. Now, let's be precise here.
Q Okay.
A Are you talking about the GP interests or the management shares held by Charitable DAF Holdco, Ltd.?
Q Let's start with the management shares. Can you explain to the Court what the management shares are?
MR. ANDERSON: Your Honor? Hang on one second. Your Honor, I want to object again on relevance. We're going way beyond the scope of the contempt issue, whether or not --
MR. MORRIS: This is about control.
MR. ANDERSON: -- the motion to amend somehow violated the prior order of this Court. Getting into the management structure, transfer of shares, that's way outside the bounds. I object on relevance.
THE COURT: Okay. Relevance objection?
MR. MORRIS: Your Honor, they have probably 30 documents, maybe 20 documents, on their exhibit list that relate to management and control. I'm asking questions about management and control. Okay? This is important, again, to (a) establish his authority, but (b) the circumstances under which he came to be the purported control person.
THE COURT: Okay. Overruled. Go ahead.
THE WITNESS: It might be helpful to look at the organizational chart, but if not -- but I'll describe it to you again. With respect to the entity called --

MR. MORRIS: Hold on one second. Can we put up the organizational chart again, Ms. Canty, if you can? There you go.

THE WITNESS: Okay. So with respect to the Charitable DAF Holdco, Ltd., it is my understanding that Mr. Scott, he organized that entity when he was the independent director of the Charitable Remainder Trust, and he caused the issuance of the management shares to be issued to himself. And then those are, again, noneconomic shares, but they are control shares over that entity.

And I think, to answer your question, is -- it -- he alone decides who he can transfer those shares to.

BY MR. MORRIS:

Q Do I have this right, that whoever holds the noneconomic management shares has the sole authority to appoint the representatives for each of the Charitable DAF entities and CLO Holdco? It's kind of a magic ticket, if you will?

A It -- I think there's a -- the answer really is no from a legal standpoint, because Charitable DAF Holdco is a limited partner in Charitable DAF Fund, LP, so it does not have authority -- authority under all -- the respective entities underneath that. It could cause a redemption, if you will, of Charitable DAF Fund. And so, really, the authority -- the trickle-down authority that you're referencing is with respect to his holding of the Charitable DAF GP, LLC interest. It's a

member-managed Delaware limited liability company. And from that, he -- that authority kind of trickles down to where he can appoint directorships.

Q All right. I think I want to just follow up on that a bit. Which entity is the issuer of the manager shares, the management shares?

A Yeah, the -- per the organizational chart, it is accurate, it's the Charitable DAF Holdco, Ltd. which issued the management shares to Mr. Scott.

Q Okay. And that's why you have the arrow from Mr. Scott into that entity?

A Correct.

Q And do those -- does the holder of the management shares have the authority to control the Charitable DAF Holdco, Ltd.?

A Yes.

Q Okay. And as the control person for the Charitable DAF Holdco, Ltd., they own a hundred -- withdrawn. Charitable DAF Holdco Limited owns a hundred percent of the limited partnership interests of the Charitable DAF Fund, LP. Correct?

A Correct.

Q And so does the holder of that hundred percent limited partnership interest have the authority to decide who acts on behalf of the Charitable DAF Fund, LP?

A I would say no. I mean, you know, just -- I would love to

read the partnership agreement again. But I, conceptually, what I know with partnerships, I would say the limited partner would not. It would be through the Charitable DAF GP, LLC interest.

Q The one on the left, the general partner?

A The general partner.

Q I see. So when Mr. Scott transferred to you the one hundred percent of the management shares as well as the title of the managing member of the Charitable DAF GP, LLC, did those two events give you the authority to control the entities below it?

A Yes.

Q Thank you. And so prior to the time that he transferred those interests to you, is it your understanding that Mr. Scott had the unilateral right to transfer those interests to anybody in the world?

A Yes.

Q Okay. And you have that right today, don't you?

A Yes, I do.

Q If you wanted, you could transfer it to me, right?

A Yes, I could.

Q Okay. But of all the people in the world, Mr. Scott decided to transfer the management shares and the managing member title of the DAF GP to you, correct?

A Restate that question again?

Q Of all the people in the world, Mr. Scott decided to transfer it to you, correct?
A Yeah. Mr. Scott transferred those interests to me.
Q Okay. And you accepted them, right?
A Yes.
Q You're not getting paid anything for taking on this responsibility, correct?
A I am not paid by any of the entities depicted on this chart.
Q And Mr. Scott used to get $5,000 a month, didn't he?
A I believe that's what he testified to.
Q Yeah. But you don't get anything, right?
A Correct.
Q In fact, you get the exact same salary and compensation from Skyview that you had before you became the authorized representative of the DAF entities and CLO Holdco. Correct?
A Correct.

MR. MORRIS: Okay. Your Honor, if I may just take a moment, I may be done.

THE COURT: Okay.

(Pause.)

MR. MORRIS: Your Honor, I have no further questions.

THE COURT: All right. Pass the witness. Any examination of the witness?

CROSS-EXAMINATION

BY MR. ANDERSON:

Q Mr. Patrick, I just had a few follow-up questions. When you authorized the filing of the lawsuit against Highland Capital Management, LP, Highland HCF Advisor Limited, and Highland CLO Funding, Limited, when that lawsuit was filed in April of this year, was Mr. Seery included as a defendant?

A No.

Q Have the two Plaintiffs in that lawsuit, have they commenced any lawsuit against Mr. Seery?

A No.

Q Have they pursued any lawsuit against Mr. Seery?

A No.

Q Have they pursued a claim or cause of action against Mr. Seery?

A No.

Q At most, did the Plaintiffs file a motion for leave to add Mr. Seery as a defendant?

MR. MORRIS: Objection, Your Honor. To the extent that any of these questions are legal conclusions, I object. He's using the word pursue. If he's trying -- if he's then going to argue that, But the witness testified that he didn't pursue and that's somehow a finding of fact, I object.

THE COURT: Okay. I understand.

MR. MORRIS: Yeah.

THE COURT: But I overrule. He can answer.

MR. MORRIS: That's fine.

THE WITNESS: Can you restate the question again?

BY MR. ANDERSON:

Q Sure. On behalf of the Plaintiffs -- well, strike that. Did the Plaintiffs pursue a claim or cause of action against Mr. Seery?

A No.

Q At most, did the Plaintiffs file a motion for leave to file an amended complaint regarding Mr. Seery?

A Yes. But, again, I viewed the motion as simply asking the Federal District Court whether Mr. Seery could or could not be named in a complaint, and then the next step might be how the Federal District Court might rule with respect to that.

Q And we have -- it's Tab 17 in the binders in front of you. That is Plaintiffs' motion for leave. If you could turn to that, please.

A Yes. I've got it open.

Q Is the Court's July order, the Bankruptcy Court's July order, is it mentioned on the first page and then throughout the motion for leave to amend?

A Yes, it is. I see it quoted verbatim on Page 2 under Background.

Q Was the Court's order hidden at all from the District Court?

A The document speaks for itself. It's very transparent.

Q Was there any effort whatsoever to hide the prior order of the Bankruptcy Court?

A No.

MR. ANDERSON: Pass the witness.

THE COURT: Okay. Other examination?

MR. SBAITI: Yes, Your Honor. Just a couple of questions.

CROSS-EXAMINATION

BY MR. SBAITI:

Q Do you mind flipping to Exhibit 25, which I believe is the org chart, the one that you were looking at before?

A Okay.

Q It'll still be in --

A Okay. Yeah.

Q -- the defense binder. No reason to swap out right now.

A I've got the right binders. Some of them are repeatable exhibits, so --

Q Yeah.

A -- I have to grab the right binder. Yes.

Q As this org chart would sit today, is the only difference that Grant Scott's name would instead be Mark Patrick?

A Yes.

Q Was there ever a period of time where Jim Dondero's name would sit instead of Grant Scott's name prior?

A Yes, originally, when this -- yes.

Q So did Mr. Dondero both have the control shares of the GP, LLC and DAF Holdco Limited?
A No, I believe not. I believe he only held the Charitable DAF GP interest and that Mr. Scott at all times held the Charitable DAF Holdco, LTD interest, until he decided to transfer it to me.
Q Can you just tell us how Mr. Scott came to hold the control shares of the Charitable DAF Holdco, LTD?
A When he was the independent trustee of the Charitable Remainder Trust, he caused that -- the creation of that entity, and that's how he became in receipt of those management shares.
Q And does the Charitable DAF GP, LLC have any control over Charitable DAF Fund, LP's actions or activities?
A Yes, it does.
Q What kind of control is that?
A I would describe complete control. It's the managing member of that entity and can -- and effectively owns, you know, the hundred percent interest in the respective subsidiaries, and so the control follows down.
Q And when did Mr. Scott replace Mr. Dondero as the GP -- managing member of the GP?
A Well, I think as the -- and Mr. Morris had shown me with respect to that transfer occurring on March 2012.
Q So nine years ago?

A Yes.
Q Does Mr. Dondero today exercise any control over the activities of the DAF Charitable -- the Charitable DAF, GP or the Charitable DAF Holdco, LTD?
A No.
Q Is he a board member of sorts for either of those entities?
A No.
Q Is he a board members of CLO Holdco?
A No.
Q Does he have any decision-making authority at CLO Holdco?
A None.
Q The decision to authorize the lawsuit and the decision to authorize the motion that you've been asked about, who made that authorization?
A I did.
Q Did you have to ask for anyone's permission?
A No.

MR. SBAITI: No more questions, Your Honor.

THE COURT: Okay. Any -- I guess Mr. Taylor, no. All right. Any redirect?

REDIRECT EXAMINATION

BY MR. MORRIS:
Q Since becoming the authorized representative of the Plaintiffs, have you ever made a decision on behalf of those

entities that Mr. Dondero disagreed with?

A I have made decisions that were adverse to Mr. Dondero's financial -- financial decision. I mean, financial interests. Whether he disagreed with them or not, I don't -- he has not communicated them to me. But they have been adverse, at least two very strong instances.

Q Have you ever -- have you ever talked to him about making a decision that would be adverse to his interests? Did he tell -- did --

A I didn't -- I don't -- I did not discuss with him prior to making the decisions that I made that were adverse to his economic interests.

MR. MORRIS: Okay. No further questions, Your Honor.

THE COURT: Any further examination? Recross on that redirect?

MR. ANDERSON: No further questions.

MR. SBAITI: No further questions, Your Honor.

MR. ANDERSON: Sorry.

THE COURT: Nothing?

MR. ANDERSON: I think we're good.

THE COURT: Okay. I have one question, Mr. Patrick. My brain sometimes goes in weird directions.

EXAMINATION BY THE COURT

THE COURT: I'm just curious. What are these Cayman Island entities, charitable organizations formed in the Cayman

Islands?

THE WITNESS: Yeah. I'll keep it as simple as I can, even though I'm a tax lawyer, so I won't get into the tax rules, but the Cayman structure is modeled after what you typically see in the investment management industry, and so I -- and I won't reference specific entities here with respect to the Highland case, but I think you'll note some similarities, if you think about it. They're -- it's described as an offshore master fund structure where you have a -- and that would be the Charitable DAF Fund that's organized offshore, usually in the Cayman or Bermuda Islands, where the general partner, typically, in the industry, holds the management --

THE COURT: Yeah. Let --

THE WITNESS: Okay.

THE COURT: -- me just stop you. I've seen this enough --

THE WITNESS: Yeah, it's

THE COURT: -- to know that it happens in the investment world. But in --

THE WITNESS: Yeah.

THE COURT: You know, usually, I see 501(c)(3), you know, domestically-created entities for charitable purposes, so I'm just curious.

THE WITNESS: Yes.

THE COURT: Uh-huh.

THE WITNESS: The offshore master fund structure typically will have two different types of -- they call it foreign feeder funds. One foreign feeder fund is meant to accommodate foreign investors; the other foreign feeder fund is meant to accommodate U.S. tax-exempt investors.

Why, why is it structured that way? In order to avoid something called -- I was trying not to be wonkish -- UBTI. That's, let's see, Un -- Unrelated Trader Business Income. I probably have that slightly wrong. But it's essentially, it's a means to avoid active business income, which includes debt finance income, which is what these CLOs tend to be, that would throw off income that would be taxable normally if the exempts did not go through this foreign blocker, and it converts that UBTI income -- it's called (inaudible) income -- into passive income that flows -- that flows up to the charities.

And so it's very typical that you'll have a U.S. tax-exempt investor, when they make an investment in a fund, prefer to go through an offshore feeder fund, which is actually Charitable DAF Holdco, LTD. That's essentially what, from a tax perspective, represents as a UBTI blocker entity. And then you have the offshore investments being held offshore because there's a variety of safe harbors where the receipt of interest, the portfolio interest exception, is not taxable.

The creation of capital gains or losses under the -- they call it the trading, 864(b) trading safe harbor, is not taxable. So that's why you'll find these structures operating offshore to rely on those safe harbor provisions as well as -- as well as what I indicated with respect to the two type blocker entities. It's very typical and industry practice to organize these way. And so when this was set --

THE COURT: It's very typical in the charitable world to --

THE WITNESS: In the investment management --

THE COURT: -- form this way?

THE WITNESS: In the investment management world, when you have charitable entities that are taking some exposure to assets that are levered, to set this structure up in this way. It was modeled after -- they just call them offshore master fund structures. They're known as Mickey Mouse structures, where you'll have U.S. investors --

THE COURT: Yes. I -- yes, I --

THE WITNESS: -- enter through a U.S. partnership, and the foreign investors enter through a blocker.

THE COURT: It was really just the charitable aspect of this that I was --

THE WITNESS: Yeah. Yeah.

THE COURT: -- getting at.

THE WITNESS: Yeah. No, but I'm just trying to

emphasize if --

THE COURT: All right. It's --

THE WITNESS: Yeah.

THE COURT: -- neither here nor there. All right.

MR. SBAITI: Your Honor, may I ask a slightly clarifying leading question on that, because I think I understand what he was trying to say, just for the record?

THE COURT: Well, --

MR. MORRIS: I object.

THE COURT: -- I tell you what. Anyone who wants to ask one follow-up question on the judge's question can do so. Okay? You can go first.

MR. SBAITI: I'll approach, Your Honor.

THE COURT: Okay.

RECROSS-EXAMINATION

BY MR. SBAITI:

Q Would it be a fair summary of what you were saying a minute ago that the reason the bottom end of that structure is offshore is so that it doesn't get taxed before the money reaches the charities on the U.S. side?

A Tax -- it converts the nature of the income that is being thrown off by the investments so that it becomes a tax friendly income to the tax-exempt entity. Passive income. That's --

Q So, essentially, --

THE COURT: Okay. Okay.

MR. SBAITI: -- so it doesn't get taxed before it hits the --

THE COURT: I said one question.

MR. SBAITI: Sorry, Your Honor.

THE COURT: Okay. He answered it.

MR. PHILLIPS: And I have one question, Your Honor

THE COURT: Okay.

MR. PHILLIPS: I don't know if I need to ask this question, but I'd rather not ask you if I need to ask it.

THE COURT: Go ahead.

MR. PHILLIPS: But if I do, you know, I could --

THE COURT: Go ahead.

MR. PHILLIPS: Well, okay.

RECROSS-EXAMINATION

BY MR. PHILLIPS:

Q We've talked about the offshore structure. Are the foundations in the top two tiers of the organizational chart offshore entities?

A No.

Q They're --

A They're onshore entities. They're tax-exempt entities.

Q Thank you.

A The investments are offshore.

Q Thank you.

THE COURT: Mr. Morris? One question.

FURTHER REDIRECT EXAMINATION

BY MR. MORRIS:

Q Do you hold yourself out as an expert on the organizational structures in the Caribbean for charitable organizations?

A I hold myself out as a tax professional versant on setting up offshore master fund structures. It's sort of a bread-and-butter thing. But there are plenty of people that can testify that this is very typical.

Q Uh-huh. Okay.

THE COURT: Okay. Thank you.

All right. You are excused, Mr. Patrick. I suppose you'll want to stay around. I don't know if you'll potentially be recalled today.

(The witness steps down.)

THE COURT: All right. We should take a lunch break. I'm going to put this out for a democratic vote. Forty-five minutes? Is that good with everyone?

MR. SBAITI: Do we have to leave the building to eat, Your Honor, or is there food in the building?

THE COURT: I think --

MR. SBAITI: I'm sorry to ask that question, but --

THE COURT: Yes. You know what, there used to be a very bad cafeteria, but I think it closed. Right, Mike? So,

you know, --

MR. SBAITI: Sorry I asked that.

A VOICE: Hate to miss that one.

THE COURT: Is 45 minutes not enough since you have to go off campus? I'll give you an hour. It just means we stay later tonight.

A VOICE: Can we just say 2:00 o'clock?

MR. SBAITI: That's fine with us, Your Honor.

THE COURT: 2:00 o'clock. That's 50 minutes. See you then.

MR. SBAITI: Thank you.

A VOICE: Your Honor, can we just get a time check?

THE COURT: Okay.

THE CLERK: Yeah. The Debtors are at an hour and eleven minutes. Respondents at an hour nineteen.

THE COURT: And hour and eleven and an hour and nineteen.

A VOICE: Wait, that's not right.

A VOICE: That can't be right.

A VOICE: Two hours? We started at --

THE COURT: Okay. So, again, their side, the collective Respondents?

THE CLERK: An hour and eleven, responding to your questions, --

A VOICE: Yeah, he's not recording --

THE CLERK: So an hour and eleven and an hour and nineteen.

THE COURT: But they were already over an hour --

A VOICE: Yeah. It's been over three hours.

THE COURT: -- with opening statements.

THE CLERK: An hour and twelve. Yes. They were very short with the questioning. It was only like --

THE COURT: Okay. We'll double-check that over the break with the court reporter.

A VOICE: All right. Thank you, Your Honor.

THE COURT: We'll double-check and let you know.

THE COURT: All rise.

(A luncheon recess ensued from 1:09 p.m. until 2:03 p.m.)

THE COURT: All right. Please be seated. We're going back on the record in Highland after our lunch break. I'm going to confirm time. We've had the Debtor an aggregate of an hour and eleven minutes. The Respondents, an aggregate of an hour and twenty minutes. Okay? So we've gone two hours and thirty-one minutes.

If it seems like we've been going longer, it's because we did not do the clock on the opening matters regarding removal, extension of time. And then when I interjected with questions, we stopped the clock. All right? So let's go.

You may call your next witness, Mr. Morris.

MR. MORRIS: Thank you, Your Honor. The Debtor calls

James Dondero.

THE COURT: All right.

A VOICE: He had to step down the hall. We had a little trouble getting through security. Let me --

THE COURT: All right. Mr. Dondero, you've been called as the next witness. So if you'll approach our witness stand, please. All right. Please raise your right hand.

(The witness is sworn.)

THE COURT: All right. Please be seated.

JAMES D. DONDERO, DEBTOR'S WITNESS, SWORN

DIRECT EXAMINATION

BY MR. MORRIS:

Q Good afternoon, Mr. Dondero.

A Good afternoon.

Q Can you hear me?

A Yes.

Q Okay. So, you were here this morning, correct?

A Yes.

Q All right. So, we're going to put up -- we'll put it up on the screen, but if you'd prefer to look at a hard copy in the binder that's marked Volume 1 of -- 2 of 2, I'd ask you to turn to Exhibit 25. Or you could just follow on the screen. And this is a one-page document, so maybe that's easier.

A Sure.

Q Do you have it? All right.

A Yes.
Q This is the organizational chart for what's known as the DAF, correct?
A Yes.
Q And Mark Patrick set up this structure, correct?
A I believe he coordinated. I believe it was set up by third-party law firms. I believe it was Hutton or a firm like that.
Q Mr. Patrick participated in the creation of this structure because you gave him the task of setting up a charitable entity for Highland at that time, correct?
A Yes.
Q And you approved of this organizational structure, correct?
A Yes.
Q And Grant Scott was the Trustee of the DAF for a number of years, correct?
A I often use that word, trustee, but technically I think it's managing member.
Q That's right. I appreciate that. I was using your word from the deposition. But is it fair to say that, to the best of your knowledge, Grant Scott was the sole authorized representative of the entity known as the DAF from 2011 until just recently?
A Sole -- I would describe it more he was in a trustee

function.
Q Uh-huh.
A Advice was being provided by Highland on the investment side. He wasn't expected to be a financial or an investment expert. And then accounting, tax, portfolio, tracking, you know, compliance with all the offshore formation documents, that was all done by Highland as part of a shared services agreement.
Q Okay. I appreciate that, but listen carefully to my question. All I asked you was whether he was the authorized representative, the sole authorized representative for the ten-year period from 2011 until recently.
A Yes.
Q Okay.
A I believe so.
Q Thank you. You served as the managing member of the DAF GP, LLC before Mr. Scott, correct?
A Yes.
Q Okay. And if you turn to Exhibit 26 in your binder, that's the amended and restated limited liability company agreement for the DAF GP, LLC, correct?
A Yes.
Q And on the last page, that's your signature line, right?
A Yes.
Q And you stepped down as the managing member on March 12,

2012, and were replaced by Mr. Scott, correct?

A Yes.

Q And as you recall it, Mr. Scott came to be appointed the trustee of the DAF based on your recommendation, right?

A Based on my recommendation? Yes, I would say that's fair.

Q And you made that recommendation to Mr. Patrick, right?

A I -- I don't remember who I made the recommendation to. But I would echo the testimony of Mark Patrick earlier that the purpose of stepping down was to make the DAF unaffiliated or independent versus being in any way affiliated.

MR. MORRIS: I move to strike.

BY MR. MORRIS:

Q And I'd ask you to listen carefully to my question.

THE COURT: Sustained.

BY MR. MORRIS:

Q You made the recommendation to Mr. Patrick, correct?

A I would give the same answer again.

Q Okay.

MR. MORRIS: Can we please put up Mr. Dondero's deposition transcript from last Friday at Page 297?

I believe, Your Honor, that the court reporter thought that this was a continuation of a prior deposition, and that's why the pages begin in the, you know, high in the 200s and not at Page 1. Just to avoid any confusion.

BY MR. MORRIS:

Q Mr. Dondero, do you see the transcript in front of you?
A Yes.
Q Okay. Were you asked this question and did you give this answer? "Who did you make the" -- question, "Who did you make the recommendation to?" Answer, "It would have been Mark Patrick."
A I don't recall right now as I sit here, and it seems like I was speculating when I answered, but it -- it probably would have been Mark Patrick. I just don't have a specific recollection.
Q You made the recommendation to Mr. Patrick because he was responsible for setting up the overall structure, correct?
A I -- I can't testify to why I did something I don't remember. I think that would be --
Q Can we --
A -- speculative.
Q Are you finished, sir?
A Yeah.
Q Okay.

MR. MORRIS: Can we go to Page 299, please?

BY MR. MORRIS:
Q Lines 6 through 10. Did I ask this question and did you give me this answer? Question, "But why did you select Mr. Patrick as the person to whom to make your recommendation?" Answer, "Because he was responsible for setting up the overall

structure."

Were you asked that question and did you give that answer last Friday?

A Yes.

Q Thank you. But it's your testimony that you don't really know what process led to Mr. Scott's appointment, correct?

A No, I -- I said I was refreshed by Mark Patrick's testimony earlier.

Q Yeah. Were you refreshed that, in fact, you specifically had the authority to and did appoint Grant Scott as the managing member of the DAF GP, LLC?

A I -- I don't know.

Q Well, you're referring to Mr. Patrick's testimony and I'm asking you a very specific question. Did you agree -- is your memory refreshed now that you're the person who put Grant Scott in the position in the DAF?

A I -- I don't know if I owned those secret shares that -- well, they're not secret, but shares that could appoint anybody on the planet. I guess if I was in that box at that time before Grant, then I would have had that ability. I'm not denying at all that I recommended Grant. I'm just saying I don't -- I don't remember if I went specifically to him or if it was Thomas Surgent that was orchestrating it at the time. I don't remember.

Q Do you deny that you had the authority to and that you did

appoint Grant Scott as your successor?

MR. TAYLOR: Your Honor, objection to the extent it calls for a legal conclusion. I can't get close to a mic, so --

THE COURT: I overrule the objection.

THE WITNESS: Can you repeat the question for me?

BY MR. MORRIS:

Q Do you deny that you had the authority to and that you did, in fact, appoint Grant Scott as your successor?

A It'd be better to say I don't -- I don't -- no, I don't remember or I didn't know the details at the time. But, again, I -- I assume I owned those shares. And, again, I do remember recommending Grant and -- but exactly how it happened, I don't remember.

Q Did you hear Mark Patrick say just an hour ago that you appointed Grant Scott as your successor?

MR. SBAITI: Objection, Your Honor. Misstates testimony. The witness testified he transferred shares. That's different than an appointment power.

THE COURT: Response? I can't remember the exact way you worded it, to be honest.

MR. MORRIS: Neither can I, but I'll even take it that way.

THE COURT: Okay.

MR. MORRIS: I think he's wrong, but I'll even take

it that way.

THE COURT: Okay.

BY MR. MORRIS:

Q Mr. Dondero, did you listen to Mark Patrick say that you are the person who made the decision to transfer the shares to Mr. Scott in 2012?

A Yes, I heard him say that.

Q Okay. So, do you -- do you dispute that testimony?

A I -- I don't have any better knowledge to dispute or confirm.

Q You and Mr. Scott have known each other since high school, correct?

A Yes.

Q You spent a couple of years at UVA together, correct?

A Yes.

Q You were housemates together, correct?

A Yes.

Q He was the best man at your wedding, correct?

A Yes.

Q He's a patent lawyer, correct?

A Yes.

Q He had no expertise in finance when -- when he was appointed as your successor to the DAF, correct?

A Correct.

Q To the best of your knowledge, at the time Mr. Scott

assumed his position, he had never made any decisions concerning collateralized loan obligations, correct?

A Correct, but he wasn't hired for that. That wasn't his position.

Q Was he the person who was going to make the decisions with respect to the DAF's investments?

A My understanding on how it was structured was the DAF was paying a significant investment advisory fee to Highland. Highland was doing portfolio construction and the investment selection of -- or the investment recommendations for the portfolio. There is an independent trustee protocol that I believe was adhered to, but it was never my direct involvement. It was always the portfolio managers or the traders.

You have to provide three similar or at least two other alternatives, and then with a rationale for each of them, but a rationale for why you think one in particular is better. And the trustee looks at the three, evaluates them. And the way I understand it always worked, that it works at pretty much every charitable trust or trust that I'm aware of, they generally, if not always, pick alongside the -- or, pick the recommendation of their highly-paid investment advisory firm.

Q And are you the highly-paid investment advisory firm?

A Highland was at the time, yes.

Q And you controlled Highland, right?

A Yes.
Q Okay. But at the end of the day, is it your understanding that Mr. Scott had the exclusive responsibility for making actual decisions on behalf of the charitable trust that you had created?
A Yeah, I mean, subject to the protocol I just described.
Q Yeah, okay, so let's keep going. Mr. Scott had no experience or expertise running charitable organizations at the time you decided to transfer the shares to him, correct?
A Yes, I believe that's correct.
Q Okay. You didn't recommend Mr. Scott to serve as the DAF's investment advisor, did you?
A No.
Q And until early 2021, as you testified, I believe, already, HCMLP served as the DAF's investment advisor, correct?
A Yes.
Q And until early 2021, all of the DAF's day-to-day operations were conducted by HCMLP pursuant to a shared services agreement, correct?
A Yes.
Q And from the time the DAF was formed until January 9, 2020, you controlled HCMLP, correct?
A Yes.
Q You can't think of one investment decision that HCMLP

recommended that Mr. Scott ever rejected in the ten-year period, correct?

MR. SBAITI: Objection, Your Honor. Lacks foundation.

THE COURT: Response?

MR. MORRIS: I'm not quite sure what to say, Your Honor. The witness has already testified that HCMLP was the investment advisor, made recommendations to Mr. Scott, and that Mr. Scott was the one who had to make the investment decisions at the end of the day.

MR. SBAITI: He's not here as a witness for HCMLP. He's here in his personal capacity. There's no foundation he'd have personal knowledge of which specific investments were proposed, which ones were rejected or accepted. He said it was done by the portfolio manager.

THE COURT: Okay. I overrule. He can answer if he has an answer.

BY MR. MORRIS:

Q Sir, you can't think of one investment decision that HCMLP ever recommended to Mr. Scott that he rejected, correct?

A I can't think of one, but I would caveat with I wouldn't have expected there to be any.

Q So you expected him to just do exactly what HCMLP recommended, correct?

A No. I would expect him to sort through the various

investments when he was given three or four to choose from and be able to discern that, just as we had with our expertise, which was much greater than his, discern which one was the best and most suitable investment, the best risk-adjusted investment, that he would come to the same conclusion.

Q Okay. You can't think of an investment that Mr. Scott ever made on behalf of the DAF that didn't originate with HCMLP, correct?

A Again, no, but I wouldn't expect there to be.

Q Okay. And that's because you expected all of the investments to originate with the company that you were controlling, correct?

A We were the hired investment advisor with fiduciary responsibility --

Q Uh-huh.

A -- and with a vested interest in making sure the DAF performance was the best it could be.

Q Okay. Let --

A He was, as you said, a patent attorney. It would have been unusual for him to second-guess. I'm sure, in any private investment or any investment that was one off or didn't have comps, you know, he probably sought third-party valuations. But you would have to talk to him about that, or the people at Highland that did that.

MR. MORRIS: I move to strike. It's a very simple

question.

THE COURT: Sustained.

BY MR. MORRIS:

Q Sir, you can't think of one investment that Mr. Scott made on behalf of the DAF that did not originate with HCMLP, correct?

A I'm going to give the same answer.

Q Okay. Let's go to Page 371 of the transcript, please. Lines 7 through 11.

Oh, I apologize. I think I might -- I think I meant 317. I think I got that inverted. Yeah.

Did I ask this question and did you give this answer: "Can you think of any investment that Mr. Scott made on behalf of the DAF that didn't original with HCMLP?" Answer, "He wasn't the investment advisor, but no, I don't -- I don't recall."

Is that the answer you gave on Friday?

A Yes.

Q Thank you. Let's --

MR. SBAITI: Just for clarification, Your Honor, --

THE COURT: Pardon?

MR. SBAITI: -- the deposition was last Tuesday, not on Friday.

MR. MORRIS: I stand corrected, Your Honor.

THE COURT: Okay.

MR. MORRIS: I apologize.

THE COURT: Okay.

MR. MORRIS: I apologize if the Court thinks I misled it.

BY MR. MORRIS:

Q Let's talk about Mr. Scott's decision during the bankruptcy case that preceded his resignation. After HCMLP filed for bankruptcy, CLO Holdco, Ltd. filed a proof of claim, correct?

MR. ANDERSON: Your Honor, I haven't objected yet, but we literally haven't covered anything that deals with commencing or pursuing a claim or cause of action. I'm going to object. This is way outside, again, the bounds of the contempt hearing. It's -- otherwise, it's other discovery for something else. It literally has nothing to do with pursue a claim or cause of action.

THE COURT: We have another relevance objection. Your response?

MR. MORRIS: Your Honor, the evidence is going to show that Mr. Dondero told Mr. Scott on three separate occasions that his conduct, which were acts of independence, were inappropriate and were not in the best interests of the DAF. Within days of the third strike, he resigned. Okay?

I think it's relevant to Mr. Dondero's control of the DAF. I think that the moment that Mr. -- this is the argument I'm

going to make. I'll make it right now. You want me to make it now, I'll make it now. The moment that Mr. Scott exercised independence, Mr. Dondero was all over him, and Mr. Scott left. That's what happened. The evidence is going to be crystal clear.

And I think that that control of the DAF is exactly what led to this lawsuit. And what led -- and I'm allowed to make my argument. So that's why it's relevant, Your Honor, because I think it shows that Mr. Scott -- Mr. Scott, after exercising independence, was forced out.

MR. ANDERSON: That doesn't move the needle one bit as to whether a lawsuit was commenced or a claim or cause of action was pursued, which is the subject of the contempt motion. It doesn't move the needle one bit as to those two issues, as to whether that has any bearing on was it commenced or was it pursued.

MR. MORRIS: Your Honor, I appreciate the very narrow focus that counsel for a different party is trying to put on this, but it is absolutely relevant to the question of whether Mr. Dondero was involved in the pursuit of these claims. All right? That's what the order says. Pursue.

THE COURT: All right. Overruled.

BY MR. MORRIS:

Q After HCMLP filed for bankruptcy, CLO Holdco filed a proof of claim, correct?

A I believe so.
Q And in the fall of 2020, Mr. Scott amended the proof of claim to effectively reduce it to zero, correct?
A I -- I guess.
Q And Mr. Scott made that decision without discussing it with you in advance, correct?
A Yes.
Q But you did discuss it with him after you learned of that decision, correct?
A I don't -- I don't recall. I'm willing to be refreshed, but I don't remember.
Q Well, you told him specifically that he had given up bona fide claims against the Debtor, correct?
A Let me state or clarify my testimony this way. Um, --
MR. MORRIS: Your Honor, it's really just a yes or no question. His counsel can ask him if he wants to clarify, but it's really just a yes or no question.
BY MR. MORRIS:
Q You told Mr. Scott that he gave up bona fide claims against the Debtor, correct?
THE COURT: Okay.
THE WITNESS: I don't know if I told him then with regard to those claims.
BY MR. MORRIS:
Q Okay. Can we go to Page 321 of the transcript? At the

bottom, Line 21? 22, I apologize.

Did I ask this question and did you give this answer? "And what do you" -- Question, "And what do you recall about your discussion with Mr. Scott afterwards?" Answer, "That he had given up bona fide claims against the Debtor and I didn't understand why."

Did I ask that question and did you give that answer last Tuesday?

A Yes.

Q Okay. A short time later, in December, the Debtor filed notice of their intention to enter into a settlement with HarbourVest, correct?

A Yes.

Q And CLO Holdco, under Mr. Scott's direction, filed an objection to that settlement, correct?

A Yes.

Q And that settlement, the substance of that settlement was that the Debtor did not have the right to receive HarbourVest's interests in HCLOF at the time, correct?

A I don't remember the exact substance of it.

Q Okay. But you do remember that you learned that Mr. Scott caused CLO Holdco to withdraw the objection, correct?

A Yes, ultimately.

Q Okay. And again, Mr. Scott did not give you advance notice that he was going to withdraw the HarbourVest

objection, correct?

A No, he -- he did it an hour before the hearing. He didn't give anybody notice.

Q You learned that Mr. Scott caused CLO Holdco to withdraw its objection to the HarbourVest settlement at the hearing, correct?

A Yes.

Q And you were surprised by that, weren't you?

A I believe everybody was.

Q You were sur... you were surprised by that, weren't you, sir?

A Yes.

Q And you were surprised by that because you believed Mr. Scott's decision was inappropriate, right?

A Partly inappropriate, and partly because 8:00 o'clock the night before he confirmed that he was going forward with the objection. And I think the DAF's objection was scheduled to be first, I think.

Q After you learned that Mr. Scott instructed his attorneys to withdraw the CLO Holdco objection to the HarbourVest settlement, you again spoke with Mr. Scott, correct?

A Yes.

Q And that conversation took place the day of the hearing or shortly thereafter, correct?

A Yes.

Q And during that conversation, you told Mr. Scott that it was inappropriate to withdraw the objection, correct?
A Yes.
Q And in response, Mr. Scott told you that he followed the advice of his lawyers, correct?
A Yes.
Q But that didn't -- that explanation didn't make sense to you, right?
A Yes.
Q In fact, you believed that Mr. Scott failed to act in the best interests of the DAF and CLO Holdco by withdrawing its objection to the HarbourVest settlement, correct?
A Yes.
Q And while you didn't specifically use the words fiduciary duty, you reminded Mr. Scott in your communications with him that he needed to do what was in the best interests of the DAF, correct?
A Yes.
Q You're the founder of the DAF, correct?
A I put it -- I put it in motion. Yeah. I tasked Mark Patrick and third-party law firms to do it, but if that boils down to founder, I guess yes.
Q Uh-huh. And you're the primary donor to the DAF, correct?
A Yes.
Q You're the investment advisor to the DAF, or at least you

were at that time?

A Yes.

Q And because you served in these roles, you expected Mr. Scott to discuss his decision to withdraw the HarbourVest objection in advance, correct?

A Yes, I -- I think it was even broader than that. I mean, he was having health and anxiety issues, and to the extent he felt overwhelmed, I -- you know, yeah, you should do what's in the best interests at all times, but -- but yes, I thought it would be helpful if he conferred with me or Mark Patrick or whoever he was comfortable with.

Q Mr. Dondero, you specifically believed that Mr. Scott's failure to tell you that he was going to withdraw the HarbourVest objection in advance was inappropriate, right?

A Yes.

Q Even though he was the sole authorized representative, you believed that, because you were the founder of the DAF, the primary donor of the DAF, and the investment advisor to the DAF, he should have discussed that before he actually made the decision, correct?

A No. What I'm saying is at 8:00 o'clock at night, when he confirms to numerous people he's ready to go first thing with his objection, and then he or counsel or some combination of them change their mind and don't tell anybody before the hearing, that's odd and inappropriate behavior.

MR. MORRIS: Can we go to Page 330 of the transcript, please?

And Your Honor, before I read the testimony, there is an objection there. So I'd like you to rule --

THE COURT: Okay.

MR. MORRIS: -- before I do that. It can be found at -- on Page 330 at Line 21.

(Pause.)

MR. MORRIS: Here we go. Page 30, beginning at Line 19. 330, rather.

THE COURT: Okay.

(Pause.)

THE COURT: Okay. I overrule that objection.

BY MR. MORRIS:

Q Mr. Dondero, were you asked this question and did you give this answer last Tuesday? Question, "Do you believe that he had an obligation to inform you in advance?" Answer, "I don't know if I would use the word obligation, but, again, as the founder or the primary donor and continued donor to the DAF, and as the investment advisor fighting for above-average returns on a daily basis for the fund, significant decisions that affect the finances of the fund would be something I would expect typically a trustee to discuss with the primary donor."

Did you give that answer the other day, sir?

A Yes.
Q If Mr. Patrick decides tomorrow to withdraw the lawsuit that's in District Court, does he have an the obligation to tell you in advance?
A Again, I wouldn't use the word obligation. But something that I think ultimately is going to be a $20 or $30 million, if not more, benefit to the DAF, to the detriment of Highland, if you were to give that up, I would expect him to have a rationale and I would expect him to get other people's thoughts and opinions before he did that.
Q Okay. But does he have to get your opinion before he acts?
A No, he does not.
Q Okay. So he -- Mr. Patrick could do that tomorrow, he could settle the case, and if he doesn't come to you to discuss it in advance, you won't be critical of him, right?
A He doesn't have the obligation, but there's -- there's a reasonableness in alignment of interests. I -- a growing entrepreneur sets up a trust, a lot of times they'll put their wife in charge of it, and she hires investment advisers and whatever, but they've got the best interests at mind for the charity or the children or whatever.

You know, people who go rogue and move in their own self-interest or panic, that stuff can happen all the time. It doesn't make it appropriate, though.

Q A couple of weeks after Mr. Scott withdraw the objection to the HarbourVest settlement, he entered into a settlement agreement with the Debtor pursuant to which he settled the dispute between the Debtor and CLO Holdco, correct?
A Yes.
Q Okay. You didn't get advance notice of that third decision, correct?
A No.
Q Can we go to Page -- Exhibit 32 in your binder? And this is the settlement agreement between CLO Holdco and the Debtor, correct? Attached as the exhibit. I apologize.
A Yes.
Q And do you understand that that's Mr. Scott's signature on the last page?
A Yep.
Q And you learned about this settlement only after it had been reached, correct?
A Yep.
Q And you believed Mr. Scott's decision not to pursue certain claims against the Debtor or to remove HCMLP as the manager of the CLOs was not in the best interests of the DAF, correct?
A Correct.
Q And you let Mr. Scott know that, correct?
A Yes.

Q After learning about the settlement agreement on January 26th, you had one or two conversations with Mr. Scott on this topic, correct?
A Yes.
Q And your message to Mr. Scott was that the compromise or settlement wasn't in the DAF's best interest, correct?
A It was horrible for the DAF.
Q Uh-huh. And you told him that, right?
A Yes.
Q Okay. From your perspective, any time a trustee doesn't do what you believe is in the trust's best interest, you leave yourself open to getting sued, correct?
A Who is "you" in that question?
Q You. Mr. Dondero.
A Can you repeat the question, then, please?
Q Sure. From your perspective, any time you're a trustee and you don't believe that the trustee is doing what's in the best interests of the fund, the trustee leaves himself open to getting sued, correct?
A I don't know who the trustee leaves himself open to, but as soon as you go down a path of self-interest or panic, you -- you potentially create a bad situation. But I don't know who holds who liable.
Q Did you believe that Mr. Scott was acting out of self-interest or panic when he decided to settle the dispute with

the Debtor on behalf of CLO Holdco?
A Yes.
Q Did you tell him that?
A He told me that.
Q He told you that he was acting out of panic or desperation? With self-int... withdrawn. Withdrawn. Did he tell you that he was acting out of self-interest?
A He was having health problems, anxiety problems, and he didn't want to deal with the conflict. He didn't want to testify. He didn't want to come to court. He didn't want to do those things. And I told him I didn't think the settlement was going to get him out of that stuff. I think, you know, it got him out of some issues, but I think you guys are going to go after him for other stuff. But he -- he panicked.
MR. MORRIS: I move to strike the latter remark.
THE COURT: Sustained.
BY MR. MORRIS:
Q Shortly after you had the conversation with Mr. Scott, he sent you notice of his intent to resign from his positions at the DAF and CLO Holdco, correct?
A Yes.
Q Okay. Let's take a look at that, please. Exhibit 29. This is Mr. Scott's notice of resignation, correct?
A Yes.
Q He sent it only to you, correct?

A Yes.
Q A couple of days before he sent this, he told you he was considering resigning; isn't that right?
A Yes.
Q Okay. And he told you he was considering resigning because he was suffering from health and anxiety issues regarding the confrontation and the challenges of administering the DAF given the bankruptcy, correct?
A Yes.
Q He didn't tell you that he made the decision -- withdrawn. Did you tell him in this same conversation -- withdrawn. Is this the same conversation where you conveyed the message that the compromise or settlement wasn't in the best interests of the DAF?
A You mean the conversation -- or the resignation? Is that -- can you rephrase the question, please?
Q Yeah, I apologize. It's my fault, sir. You testified that after the January 26th hearing you had a conversation with Mr. Scott where you told him that the compromise or settlement was not in the best interests of the DAF, correct?
A Yes.
Q Okay. Did Mr. Scott share with you his concerns about anxiety and health issues in that same conversation, or was it in a subsequent conversation?
A It was at or around that time. I -- I don't remember

which conversation.

Q Okay.

A But it was right at or around that time.

Q All right. You never asked Mr. Scott to reconsider, did you?

A No.

Q You don't recall sending this notice of resignation to anyone, do you?

A No.

Q You don't remember notifying anyone that you'd received notice of Mr. Scott's intent to resign from the DAF, do you?

A It was -- yeah, no, I -- I don't remember. It was a busy time around that time and this was a secondary issue.

Q Okay. So the fact that the person who has been running the DAF for a decade gives you and only you notice of his intent to resign was a secondary issue in your mind?

A Yes, because when I talked to him at about that time, I said, okay, well, it's going to take a while. I don't even know how the mechanism works. But don't do anything adverse to the DAF, don't do anything else until, you know, you've figured out transition.

Q Uh-huh.

A And so once he had confirmed he wouldn't do anything outside normal course until he transitioned, I didn't worry about this. I had bigger issues to worry about at the time.

Q In the third paragraph of his email to you, he wrote that his resignation will not be effective until he approves of the indemnification provisions and obtains any and all necessary releases. Do you see that?

A Yes.

Q And that was the condition that on January 31st Mr. Scott placed on the effectiveness of his resignation, correct?

A Condition? Yeah, I -- I think he's trying to state the timing will happen after that.

Q After he gets the release, right?

A Yes.

Q And he wanted the release because you'd told him three different times that he wasn't acting in the best of the DAF, correct?

MR. TAYLOR: Objection, Your Honor.

MR. SBAITI: Objection. Calls for --

MR. TAYLOR: Objection. Calls for speculation.

THE WITNESS: Yeah, I --

THE COURT: Sustained.

THE WITNESS: I can't take that jump. Yeah.

BY MR. MORRIS:

Q In response to this email from your lifelong friend, you responded, if we could scroll up, about whether divest was a synonym -- if we can look at the first one -- whether divest is a synonym for resigned. Do I have that right?

A (no immediate response)
Q If you will look at your response on Monday morning at 9:50.
A Yes.
Q Okay. And then after Mr. Scott responds, you respond further, if we can scroll up, and you specifically told him, "You need to tell me ASAP that you have no intent to divest assets." Correct?
A Yes.
Q And you wrote that because you believed some of his behavior was unpredictable, right?
A I think I wrote that because the term divest in investment terms means sale or liquidate, but I guess it had a different legal term in the way he was looking at it. I wasn't aware at that time of the shares that could be bequeathed to anybody, and I think the divest refers to that, but I wasn't aware that that's how the structure worked at that time, and I was worried that divest could be the investment term and I -- it wouldn't have been appropriate for him to liquidate the portfolio.
Q So, and you wanted to make sure he wasn't liquidating or intending to liquidate any of the CLOs, correct?
A Correct.
Q Okay. So he's still the authorized, the sole authorized representative, but you wanted to make sure that he didn't do

anything that you thought was inappropriate. Fair?
A It's because I had talked to him before this and he said he wasn't going to do anything outside normal course, and then the word divest scared me, but I didn't realize it was a legal term in this parlance here.
Q And so after he explained, you still wanted to make sure that he wasn't divesting any assets, correct?
A Yes.
Q Okay. Since February 1st, you've exchanged exactly one text messages with Mr. Scott; is that right?
A I think there've been several, several text messages. But one on his birthday.
Q Yeah. And you haven't spoken to him in months, correct?
A In a couple months, yes.
Q All right. Let's talk about the replacement of Mr. Scott. With -- with Mr. Scott's notice, someone needed to find a replacement, correct?
A Yes.
Q And the replacement was going to be responsible for managing a charitable organization with approximately $200 million of assets, most of which was seeded directly or indirectly through you, correct?
A Yes.
Q And the replacement was going to get his and her -- his or her investment advice from you and NexPoint Advisors; do I

have that right?
A That was the plan.
Q Okay. Ultimately, Mr. Patrick replaced Mr. Scott, correct?
A Yes.
Q But it's your testimony that you had no knowledge that Mr. Patrick was going to replace Mr. Scott until after it happened on March 24, 2021. Correct?
A That's correct. I believe it happened suddenly.
Q So, for nearly two months after you had received notice of Mr. Scott's intent to resign, you were uninvolved in the process of selecting his replacement, correct?
A I was uninvolved. I'd say the process was dormant for an extended period of time until Mark Patrick came on board, and then Mark Patrick ran the process of interviewing multiple potential candidates.
Q Mark Patrick didn't have any authority prior to March 24th, correct?
A Is March 24th the date that he transitioned the shares to himself from Grant Scott?
Q Yep.
A That's when he then became the trustee of the DAF, yes.
Q Do you know -- do you know who was instructing Mr. Patrick on who to interview or how to carry the process out?
A He was doing that on his own with, I think,

recommendations from third-party tax firms.

Q So Mr. Patrick was trying to find a successor to Mr. Scott, even though he had no authority to do that, and you were completely uninvolved in the whole process? Do I have that right?

A I was uninvolved, yes. He was trying to facilitate it for the benefit of his friendship with Grant Scott and knowing that it -- it -- with his resignation, it had to transition to somebody. And he enjoys working on the DAF, he enjoys the charitable stuff in the community, and he was the most appropriate person to work on helping Grant transition.

MR. MORRIS: All right. I move to strike, Your Honor. It's hearsay.

THE COURT: Sustained.

BY MR. MORRIS:

Q You're aware that Mr. Seery was appointed the Debtor's CEO and CRO last summer, correct?

A Yes.

Q And you're aware that Mr. Seery's appointment was approved by the Bankruptcy Court, correct?

A Yes.

Q And you were aware of that at the time it happened, correct?

A Yes.

Q And even before that, in January of 2020, you consented to

a settlement where you gave up control of the Debtor. Correct?

A To the independent board for a consensual Chapter 11 restructuring that would leave Highland intact.

Q And do you understand that the gatekeeper provision in the July order is exactly like the one that you agreed to in January except that it applies to Mr. Seery instead of the independent directors?

A I -- I learned a lot about that today, but I don't think it's appropriate to move what applied to the board to the CEO of a registered investment advisor.

Q Okay. I'm just asking you, sir. Listen carefully to my question. Were you aware in January 2020 that you agreed to a gatekeeper provision on behalf of the independent board?

A Generally, but not specifically.

Q Okay.

A Not -- not like what we've been going over today.

Q Okay. And you knew that Mr. Seery had applied to be appointed CEO subject to the Court's approval, correct?

A Wasn't it backdated to March? I -- I think the hearing was in June, but it was backdated for -- for money and other purposes, right? I -- that's my recollection. I don't remember otherwise.

Q You do remember that Mr. Seery got -- he got -- his appointment got approved by the Court, right?

A Yes. But, as far as the dates are concerned, I thought it was either in March or retroactive to March. Maybe it was June or July.

Q And you --

A But I don't remember.

Q Did you have your lawyers review the motion that was filed on behalf of the Debtor?

A I'm -- I assume they do their job. I -- if they didn't, I don't know.

Q Okay. That's what you hired them to do; is that fair?

A Yes.

Q Okay. Can we go to Exhibit 12, please? I think it's in Binder 1. You've seen this document before, correct?

A Yes.

Q In fact, you saw versions of this complaint before it was filed, correct?

A Yes, I saw one or two versions towards the end. I don't know if I saw the final version, but --

Q Sir, you participated in discussions with Mr. Sbaiti concerning the substance of this complaint before it was filed, correct?

A Some. I would just use the word some.

Q Okay. Can you describe for me all of your conversations with Mr. Sbaiti concerning the substance of this complaint?

MR. SBAITI: Your Honor, I would object on the basis

of work product privilege and attorney-client communications. He was an agent for my client, the DAF, at the time he was having these discussions with us, and our discussions with him were work product. So to the extent he can reveal the conversations without discussing the actual content, we would raise privilege objection, Your Honor.

THE COURT: Mr. Morris?

MR. MORRIS: Your Honor, there is no privilege here. That's exactly why I asked Mr. Patrick the questions earlier today. Mr. Dondero is not party to any agreement with the DAF today. It's an informal agreement, perhaps, but there is no contractual relationship, there is no privity any longer between Mr. Dondero or any entity that owns and controls in the DAF, as far as I know. If they have evidence of it, I'm happy to listen, but that -- that's exactly why I asked those questions of Mr. Patrick earlier today.

THE COURT: All right.

MR. SBAITI: Your --

THE COURT: That was the testimony. There's an informal arrangement, at best.

MR. SBAITI: Well, Your Honor, I would suggest that that doesn't necessarily mean that he isn't an agent of the DAF. It doesn't have to be a formal agreement for him to be an agent of the DAF.

Everyone's agreed he was an advisor. Everyone's agreed he

was helping out. That is an agency relationship. It doesn't have to be written down. It doesn't have to be a formal investment advisory relationship. He's still an agent of the DAF. He was requested to do something and agreed to do it under the expectation that all of us had that those would be privileged, Your Honor. That is -- that is sufficient -- that is sufficient, I would argue, to get us where we need to be. The privilege should apply, Your Honor, and they don't have a basis for, I would say, invading the privilege, Your Honor.

THE COURT: Well, do you have any authority? Because it just sounds wrong. He's not an employee of your client. He doesn't have any contractual arrangement with your client.

MR. SBAITI: Your Honor, I would dispute the idea that he has no contractual arrangement with my client. The question was asked, do you have a -- do you have a written agreement, and then the question was, so you don't have a contract, and the answer was no, I don't have a contract, building upon that first -- that first question. But the testimony as he just recounted is that there is an agreement that he would advise Mr. Patrick and he would advise the DAF.

THE COURT: Okay.

MR. SBAITI: That's -- that's a contract.

THE COURT: Okay. My question was, do you have any legal authority? That's what I meant when I said authority. Any legal authority to support the privilege applying in this

kind of --

MR. SBAITI: In an informal arrangement, Your Honor? I don't have one at my fingertips at the moment, Your Honor, but I don't know that that should be a reason to invade the privilege.

And I would just add, Your Honor, I would just add, we've already -- because of the purpose of these questions, you've heard Mr. Morris state several times that the purpose is to show that Mr. -- that Mr. Dondero had some role in advising and participating in the creation of this complaint. That's been conceded by myself. I believe it was conceded by Mr. Dondero.

The actual specific facts, the actual specific conversations, Your Honor, shouldn't be relevant at this point and they shouldn't be admissible, given -- given the relevancy, given the perspective of the privilege.

THE COURT: Okay.

MR. MORRIS: If I might --

THE COURT: I overrule your objection. I don't think a privilege has been shown here --

MR. SBAITI: And Your Honor, --

THE COURT: -- and I think it's relevant.

MR. SBAITI: -- I would ask if we could *voir dire* the witness on the basis of the privilege, if that's --

THE COURT: All right. You may do so.

VOIR DIRE EXAMINATION

BY MR. SBAITI:

Q Mr. Dondero, do you have a relationship with the DAF?

A Yes.

Q How would you describe that relationship?

A I view myself and my firm as the investment advisor. I was actually surprised by the testimony today that there wasn't a contract in place, but there should be one. There should be one soon, in my opinion.

Q Have you -- did you hear Mr. Patrick testify earlier that he comes to you for advice?

A Yes.

Q Is that --

A As he should. Yeah.

Q Is that true?

A Yes.

Q When you render that advice, do you render that advice with some expectation about him following or listening to that advice?

A Okay, I think there's only been one investment or one change in the DAF portfolio since Mark Patrick's been involved, only one, and it was a real estate investment that I wasn't directly involved in. And so the people who put that investment forward worked with Mark without my involvement, and then I think Mark got third-party appraisal firms and

third-party valuation firms involved to make sure he was comfortable, which was a good process.

Q When you supplied information to Mr. Patrick, do you do so under the belief that there is a contractual, informal or formal, relationship?

MR. MORRIS: Objection to the form of the question.

THE COURT: Overruled.

MR. SBAITI: What specific form?

THE COURT: Overruled.

MR. SBAITI: Thank you.

THE WITNESS: Yes. I believe it -- it's a relationship that can and should be papered as -- soon. That's my -- I mean, unless I get some reason from counsel not to, I think it's something that should be memorialized.

BY MR. SBAITI:

Q And when you have that -- in that relationship, when you communicate with Mr. Patrick about matters, investment or otherwise, is there an expectation of privacy?

A Yes.

Q When Mr. Patrick -- did Mr. Patrick request that you interface with my firm and myself, as he testified earlier?

A Yes.

Q And when he did so, did he ask you to do so in an investigatory manner?

MR. MORRIS: Objection to the form of the question.

THE COURT: Sustained. Rephrase.

BY MR. SBAITI:

Q Did he tell you why he wanted you to talk to us?

A Yeah. At that point, he had started an investigation into the HarbourVest transaction.

Q And -- and when he -- when you were providing information to us, did he tell you whether he wanted you to help the Sbaiti firm conduct the investigation?

A The -- overall, the financial numbers and tables in there were prepared by not myself, but I -- I did -- I did help on -- on the -- some of the registered investment advisor issues as I understood them.

Q Okay. And the communications that you had with us, was that part of our investigation?

MR. MORRIS: Objection to the form of the question.

THE COURT: Overruled.

THE WITNESS: Yes.

BY MR. SBAITI:

Q And did you understand that we had been retained by Mr. Patrick on behalf of the DAF and CLO Holdco?

A Yes.

Q And did you appreciate or have any understanding of whether or not you were helping the law firm perform its legal function on behalf of the DAF and CLO Holdco?

A Perform its legal function? I was just helping with

regard to the registered investment advisor aspects of the overall, you know, like that.

Q Let me ask a more simple question. Did you -- did you appreciate that you were assisting a law firm in its representation of the DAF?

A Yes.

Q And you were helping the law -- and were you helping the law firm develop the facts for a complaint?

A Yes. I would almost say, more importantly, I wanted to make sure that there weren't errors in terms of understanding either how CLOs worked or how the Investment Advisers Act worked. So I was -- it was almost more of a proofing.

MR. SBAITI: Your Honor, based upon that, I mean, he's helping a law firm perform its function for the client. That's an agency relationship that gets cloaked. You can call him a consulting expert. You can call him, to a certain extent, a fact witness, Your Honor. If we want to take a break, I'm sure we could find authority on that basis for a work product privilege pretty easily.

But he's an agent of the DAF. Even if it's an informal agency relationship, that's still agency. He's in some respects, I guess, an agent of the law firm, to the extent he's helping us perform our legal work. And it seems like invading that privilege at this juncture is (a) unnecessary, because we've already conceded that there's been

conversations, which I think is the relationship they wanted to establish. And it's not unusual for a law firm to use someone with specialized knowledge to understand some of the intricacies of the actual issues that they're -- that they're getting ready to litigate.

THE COURT: Okay. I find no privilege. All right. That's the ruling.

MR. BRIDGES: Your Honor, may I add one thing to the objection for the record?

THE COURT: Okay, we have a rule, one lawyer per witness. Okay? So, thank you. A District Court rule, by the way, not mine.

MR. SBAITI: Your Honor, may we take a short recess, given the Court's ruling?

THE COURT: Well, I'd really like to finish this witness. How much longer do you have?

MR. MORRIS: About eight more questions.

THE COURT: All right. We'll take a break after the direct, okay?

MR. SBAITI: Your Honor, I would ask that we -- if he's going to ask him more questions about the content of the communications, I ask respectfully for a recess so we can figure out what to do about that. Because, right now, there's a ruling that he's going to have to reveal privileged information, and we don't have a way to go around and figure

out how to resolve that issue if we needed to.

THE COURT: Okay. I've ruled it's not privilege. Okay?

MR. SBAITI: I understand that, Your Honor, but --

THE COURT: Your client is CLO Holdco and the DAF.

MR. SBAITI: Yes, Your Honor.

THE COURT: Representative, Mark Patrick. No contract with Mr. Dondero. The fact that he may be very involved I don't think gives rise to a privilege. That's my ruling.

MR. SBAITI: I understand, Your Honor. I understand, Your Honor, but I'm asking for a recess so that we can at least undertake to provide Your Honor with some case law on a reconsideration before we go there, because that bell can't be unrung.

MR. MORRIS: Your Honor, if I may?

MR. SBAITI: And it's --

THE COURT: Uh-huh.

MR. MORRIS: I'm happy to give them ten minutes, Your Honor, as long as they don't talk to the witness.

THE COURT: Okay.

MR. MORRIS: I want to give them the opportunity. Go right ahead.

THE COURT: All right. We'll take a ten-minute break.

MR. SBAITI: Thank you.

THE COURT: It's 3:05.

THE CLERK: All rise.

(A recess ensued from 3:03 p.m. until 3:17 p.m.)

THE CLERK: All rise.

THE COURT: Okay. Please be seated. Going back on the record in Highland. Mr. Sbaiti?

MR. SBAITI: Yes, Your Honor. May I approach?

THE COURT: You may.

MR. SBAITI: Your Honor, we have some authority to support the position we'd taken. We'd ask the Court to reconsider your ruling on the privilege.

The first bit of authority is Section 70 of the Restatement (Third) of Law Governing Lawyers. Privileged persons within the meaning of Section 68, which governs the privilege, says that those persons include either agents of either the lawyer or the client who facilitate communications between the two in order for the lawyers to perform their function.

Another case that we found is 232 F.R.D. 103 from the Southern District of New York, 2005. It's *Express Imperial Bank of U.S. v. Asia Pulp Company*. And in that case, Your Honor, the consultant was a -- had a close working relationship with the company and performed a similar role to that of the employee and was assisting the law firm in

performing their functions, and the court there found that the work product privilege -- actually, the attorney-client privilege -- attached in what they called a Functional Equivalents Doctrine, Your Honor.

And here we have pretty much the same set of facts that's pretty much undisputed. The fact that there -- and the fact that there isn't a written agreement doesn't mean there isn't a contractual arrangement for him to have rendered services and advice. And the fact that he's, you know, recruited by us to help us perform our functions puts him in the realm, as I said, of something of a consulting expert.

Either way, the work product privilege, Your Honor, should apply, and we'd ask Your Honor not to invade that privilege at this point, Your Honor. And I'll ask you to reconsider your prior ruling.

Furthermore, I believe Mr. Morris, you know, in making his argument, is trying to create separation. The fact that he has no relationship, that the privilege can be invaded, seems to defeat the whole premise of his whole line of questioning.

So, once again, Your Honor, I just -- it's a tit for a tat there, and it seems to kind of eat itself. Either he is working with us, which we've admitted he is working with us, us being the law firm, and helping us do our jobs, or he's not. And if he's not, then this should be done.

THE COURT: Okay.

MR. MORRIS: Your Honor, briefly?

THE COURT: Well, among other things, what do you want me to do? Take a break and read your one sentence from the Restatements and your one case? And could you not have anticipated this beforehand?

MR. SBAITI: Your Honor, --

THE COURT: This is not the way we work in the bankruptcy courts, okay? We're business courts. We have thousands of cases. We expect briefing ahead of time.

MR. SBAITI: Your Honor, this has been a rather rushed process anyway. And to be honest, --

THE COURT: When was the motion filed?

MR. SBAITI: Your Honor, --

THE COURT: More than a month ago.

MR. SBAITI: -- his deposition was a week ago.

THE COURT: Well, okay. So you could not have anticipated this issue until his deposition one week ago?

MR. SBAITI: Your Honor, this issue arose at the deposition, obviously, because that's what he's quoting from. However, at least to us, this is such a well-settled area, and to be honest, --

THE COURT: Such a well-settled area that you have one sentence from the Restatement and one case from the Southern District of New York?

MR. SBAITI: No, Your Honor. I think the work

product privilege lexicon -- we had ten minutes to try to find something more on point than the general case law that applies the work product privilege to people that work with lawyers, consultants who work with lawyers, employees who work with lawyers, even low-down employees who normally wouldn't enjoy the privileges that attach to the corporation, when they work with the company for -- when they work with the company lawyers, it typically attaches.

THE COURT: You know, obviously, I know a few things about work product privilege, but he doesn't check any of the boxes you just listed out.

MR. SBAITI: I disagree, Your Honor.

THE COURT: He's not an employee. He's not a low-level employee.

MR. SBAITI: He's a consultant.

THE COURT: With no agreement.

MR. SBAITI: With a verbal agreement. He's an advisor. And he was recruited by us, and at the request of the DAF, of the head of the DAF, Mr. Patrick, to help us do our job for the DAF. I don't --

THE COURT: Okay. Mr. Morris, what do you want to say?

MR. MORRIS: Just briefly, Your Honor. This issue has been ripe since last Tuesday. They directed him not to answer a whole host of questions about his involvement at the

deposition last Tuesday, so they've actually had six days to deal with this. That's number one.

Number two, there's absolutely nothing inconsistent with the Debtor's position that Mr. Dondero is participating in the pursuit of claims and at the same time saying that his communications with the Sbaiti firm are not privileged. There's nothing inconsistent about that.

So the argument that he just made, that somehow because we're trying to create separation, that that's inconsistent with our overall arching theme that Mr. Dondero is precisely engaged in the pursuit of claims against Mr. Seery, I think that takes care of that argument.

Finally, your Honor, with respect to this consultancy arrangement, not only isn't there anything in writing, but either you or Mr. Sbaiti or I, I think, should ask Mr. Dondero the terms of the agreement. Is he getting paid? Is he doing it for free? Who retained him? Was it Mr. -- because the -- there's no such thing. There's no such thing.

The fact of the matter is what happened is akin to I have a slip-and-fall case and I go to a personal injury lawyer and I bring my brother with me because I trust my brother with everything. It's not privileged. Any time you bring in somebody who is not the attorney or the client, the privilege is broken. It's really quite simple. Unless there's a common interest. They can't assert that here. There is no common

interest. So --

THE COURT: Okay. Mr. Sbaiti, I'll give you up to three more minutes to *voir dire* Mr. Dondero to try to establish some sort of agency relationship or other evidence that you think might be relevant.

VOIR DIRE, RESUMED

BY MR. SBAITI:

Q Mr. Dondero, when you provided information to the law firm, were you doing so under an agency relationship? Do you know what an agency relationship is?

A Generally. When you're working on the -- or why don't you tell me?

Q Tell me your understanding, so we can use --

A That you're working for the benefit or as a proxy for the other entity or the other firm or the other person.

Q Right. So you're working for the DAF?

A Yes.

Q Do you do work for the DAF?

A Yes. As I stated, I'm surprised there isn't -- when we reconstituted after leaving Highland, we put in shared services agreements in place and asset management agreements in place and tasked people with doing that for most of the entities. There might be still a few contracts that are being negotiated, but I thought most of them were in place.

So I would imagine that there'll be an asset management

agreement with the DAF back to NexPoint sometime soon, so it -- it's --

Q Let me ask you this question. When you were providing information to us and having conversations with us, were you doing that as an agent of the DAF, the way you described it, --

A Yes.

Q -- on their behalf?

A Yes.

Q Were you also doing it to help us do our jobs for the DAF?

A Yes.

Q Did you respond to requests for information from myself?

A Yes.

Q Did you help coordinate other -- finding other witnesses or sources of information at my request?

A Yes.

Q Did you do so based upon any understanding that I was working on behalf of the DAF for that?

A Yes. I knew -- I knew you were working for the DAF. No one else, yeah.

Q And so -- and so did you provide any expertise or any in-depth understanding to myself in helping me prepare that complaint?

A I think so, but I give a lot of credit to your firm for researching things that I -- I knew reasonably well but then

you guys researched in even more depth.

MR. MORRIS: I'd move to strike the answer as nonresponsive.

THE COURT: Sustained.

BY MR. SBAITI:

Q Let me ask the question again. When you were providing us information and expertise, were you doing so knowing you were working -- helping us work for the DAF?

A Yes.

Q Now, did you demand any compensation for that?

A No.

Q Do you require compensation necessarily to help the DAF?

A No.

Q Do you do other things for the DAF sometimes without compensation?

A Right. We do the right thing, whether we get paid for it or not. Yes.

Q Had you known that our communications were not necessarily part of an agency relationship with the DAF, as you understood it, that you were just some guy out on the street, would you have had the same conversations with us?

A (sighs)

Q Let me ask a better question. If I had come to you working for someone that wasn't the DAF, you didn't already have a relationship with, would you have given us the same

help?
A I wouldn't have been involved if it was somebody else.
Q Is the reason you got involved because we were the lawyers for the DAF?
A Correct.
MR. MORRIS: Objection. It's just leading. This is all leading.
THE WITNESS: Correct.
THE COURT: Sustained.
MR. SBAITI: Can --
THE WITNESS: Yeah. Sorry.
BY MR. SBAITI:
Q Do you get -- do -- did you -- did you do work for the -- did you provide the help for the DAF laboring under the understanding that there was an agreement?
MR. MORRIS: Objection; leading.
THE COURT: Sustained.
BY MR. SBAITI:
Q Earlier you testified you believed there was an agreement?
A I thought that was an agreement, and I thought there will be one shortly if there isn't one, yes.
Q Okay.
A And so we -- I've been operating in a bona fide way in the best interests of the DAF throughout -- assuming there was an agreement, but even if there wasn't a formal one, I would

still be moving in the best interests of the DAF and helping your firm out or --

Q And you did that because you believed there was an agreement or soon would be?

A Yes.

MR. SBAITI: Your Honor, I mean, I believe we've established a dual role here, both as an agent of the DAF and as an agent of the law firm, Your Honor.

THE COURT: Okay. Just a minute. I'm looking at Texas authority on common interest privilege to see if there's anything that --

(Pause.)

THE COURT: All right. Again, it would have been very nice to get briefing ahead of time. I think this absolutely could have been anticipated.

I do not find the evidence supports any sort of protection of this testimony under work product privilege, common interest privilege. I just haven't been given authority or evidence that supports that conclusion. So the objections are overruled.

Mr. Morris, go ahead.

DIRECT EXAMINATION, RESUMED

BY MR. MORRIS:

Q Can you describe for the Court the substance of your communications with Mr. Sbaiti concerning the complaint?

A As I've stated, directing him toward the Advisers Act and then largely in a proofing function regarding CLO nomenclature and some of the other fund nomenclature that sometimes gets chaotic in legal briefs.

Q Did you communicate in writing at any time with anybody at the Sbaiti firm regarding any of the matters that are the subject of the complaint?

A I can't remember anything in writing. Almost everything was verbal, on the phone.

Q You don't tend to write much, right?

A Periodically.

Q Did you communicate with Mr. Patrick? Did you communicate with anybody in the world in writing regarding the substance of anything having to do with the complaint?

MR. SBAITI: Objection, Your Honor. Argumentative.

THE COURT: Overruled.

THE WITNESS: I --

MR. SBAITI: Your Honor, may I just -- one housekeeping. Rather than raise the same objection, may we have a standing objection, just so we're not disruptive, as to the privilege, just for preservation purposes, on the content of these communications? Otherwise, I'll just make the same objections and we can go through it.

THE COURT: Well, disruptive as it may be, I think you need to object to every --

MR. SBAITI: Okay.

THE COURT: -- question you think the privilege applies to.

MR. SBAITI: I will do so. Thank you, Your Honor. Uh-huh.

BY MR. MORRIS:

Q Mr. Dondero, the question was whether you've ever communicated with anybody in the world in writing concerning anything having to do with the complaint?

A Not that I remember.

Q Okay.

MR. MORRIS: I will point out, Your Honor, that last week, when the privilege was asserted, I had requested the production of a privilege log. I was told -- I forget exactly what I was told, but we never received one. I'll just point that out as well.

THE COURT: Okay.

BY MR. MORRIS:

Q You provided comments to the drafts of the complaint before it was filed, correct?

A Yes, a few.

Q Can you describe for the Court all of the comments that you provided to earlier drafts of the complaint?

MR. SBAITI: Your Honor, we object on the basis of privilege and work product and joint -- joint interest

privilege.

THE COURT: Overruled.

THE WITNESS: It's along the lines of things I've said in this court several times. The obligations under the Advisers Act cannot be negotiated away and they cannot be waived by the people involved, full stop. I remember giving the -- Mazin the example of the only reason why we're in a bankruptcy is from an arbitration award that, even though we did what was in the best interests of the investors, we got the investors out more than whole over an extended period of time, they got an arbitration award that said when we purchased some of the secondary interests we should have offered them up to the other 800 members in the committee besides the -- the 800 investors in the fund besides the eight people on the committee who had approved it and that the committee couldn't approve a settlement that went against the Advisers Act and the Advisers Act stipulates specifically that you have to offer it up to other investors before you take an opportunity for yourself. And someday, hell or high water, in this court or some other, we will get justice on that. And that was the primary point that I reminded Mazin about.

BY MR. MORRIS:

Q And that's exactly the conversation you had with Mark Patrick that started this whole thing, correct?

A No.

Q You told Mark Patrick that you believe the Debtor had usurped a corporate opportunity that should have gone to the DAF, didn't you?

A That was not our conversation.

Q So when Mr. Patrick testified to that earlier today, he just got it wrong, right?

A Well, maybe later on, but it wasn't that in the beginning. The beginning, any conversation I had with Mark Patrick in the beginning was smelling a rat in the way that the Debtor had priced the portfolio for HarbourVest.

Q Hmm. So you're the one, again, who started that piece of the discussion as well, correct?

A Started the -- I -- I guess I smelled a rat, but I put the person who could do all the numbers in touch with the Sbaiti firm.

Q And was the rat Mr. Seery?

A Was the rat Mr. Seery? Or the independent board. Or a combination thereof. I believe the independent board knew exactly what Seery was doing with --

Q Do you have any idea --

A -- HarbourVest.

Q Do you have any idea why, why the Sbaiti firm didn't name the whole independent board in the -- in the motion for leave to amend?

A I don't know. Maybe they will at some point.

Q Yeah.
A I don't know.
Q But did you tell the Sbaiti firm that you thought the whole independent board was acting in bad faith and was a rat?
MR. SBAITI: Your Honor, I object on the basis of privilege.
THE COURT: Overruled.
MR. SBAITI: All three.
THE WITNESS: I knew Jim Seery was and I knew Jim Seery had weekly meetings with the other independent board members, so the HarbourVest settlement was significant enough that it would have been approved, but I don't have direct knowledge of their involvement.
BY MR. MORRIS:
Q And so you -- but you believed Jim Seery was certainly a rat, right?
A Oh, I -- there was a defrauding of third-party investors to the tune of not insignificant 30, 40, 50 million bucks, and it was obfuscated, it was -- it was highly obfuscated in the 9019.
Q Did you think Mr. Seery was a rat, sir? Yes or no?
A I believe he had monthly financials. He knew that the numbers presented in the 9019 were wrong. And if that makes him a rat, that makes him a rat. Or maybe he's just being aggressive for the benefit of his incentive or for the estate.

But I -- I believe those things wholeheartedly.

Q Did you tell the Sbaiti firm you thought Jim Seery was a rat?

MR. SBAITI: Objection, Your Honor. Privilege.

THE COURT: Overruled.

THE WITNESS: I -- I don't remember using those words.

BY MR. MORRIS:

Q Did you tell the Sbaiti Firm that you thought Jim Seery had engaged in wrongful conduct?

MR. SBAITI: Your Honor, objection. Privilege.

THE COURT: Overruled.

THE WITNESS: I believe he violated the Advisers Act, and I was clear on that throughout.

BY MR. MORRIS:

Q Listen carefully to my question. Did you tell the Sbaiti firm that you believed that Jim Seery engaged in wrongful conduct?

MR. SBAITI: Objection, Your Honor. Calls for privileged communications.

THE COURT: Overruled.

THE WITNESS: I think I gave the answer. I'll give the same answer. I believe he violated the Advisers Act.

BY MR. MORRIS:

Q What other wrongful conduct did you tell the Sbaiti firm

you thought Mr. Seery had engaged in?

MR. SBAITI: Same objection, Your Honor.

THE COURT: Overruled.

MR. SBAITI: Calls for privileged communications.

THE COURT: Overruled.

THE WITNESS: I -- I just remember the obfuscating and mispricing portfolio violations of the Advisers Act was all I discussed with the Sbaiti firm regarding Seery's behavior.

BY MR. MORRIS:

Q Did you talk to them about coming to this Court under the gatekeeper order to see if you could get permission to sue Mr. Seery?

A I --

MR. SBAITI: Objection, Your Honor. Calls for privileged communication.

THE COURT: Overruled.

THE WITNESS: I wasn't involved in any of the --

BY MR. MORRIS:

Q Did you --

A -- tactical stuff on who to sell or -- who to sue or when or whatever.

Q Did you tell the Sbaiti firm that you thought they should sue Mr. Seery?

MR. SBAITI: Objection, Your Honor. Calls for

privileged communication.

THE COURT: Overruled.

MR. SBAITI: I'll also say, Your Honor, the question is getting a little argumentative.

THE WITNESS: I didn't get directly --

THE COURT: Overruled.

THE WITNESS: I didn't get directly involved in who was -- who was specifically liable.

BY MR. MORRIS:

Q How many times did you speak with the Sbaiti firm concerning the complaint?

A Half a dozen times, maybe.

Q Did you ever meet with them in person?

A I've only met with them in person a couple, three times. And I don't think any of them -- no, it was, excuse me, it was on deposition or other stuff. It wasn't regarding this.

Q Did you send them any information that was related to the complaint?

A I did not.

Q Did you ask anybody to send the Sbaiti firm information that related to the complaint?

A I did not. I -- I was aware that Hunter Covitz was providing the historic detailed knowledge to the firm, but it -- it wasn't -- I don't believe it was me who orchestrated that.

Q Did you talk to anybody at Skyview about the allegations that are contained in the complaint before it was filed?
A I don't -- I don't remember.
Q Have you ever talked to Isaac Leventon or Scott Ellington about the allegations in the complaint?
A No. They weren't involved.
Q How about -- how about D.C. Sauter? You ever speak to him about it?
A I don't --

MR. TAYLOR: Objection, Your Honor.

THE WITNESS: I don't remember.

MR. TAYLOR: At this point, D.C. Sauter is indeed an employee of Skybridge and is a general counsel for some of the entities which he worked for. And to the extent he's trying to ask for those communications, that would be invasion of the privilege.

MR. MORRIS: I'll withdraw it, Your Honor. That's fair.

THE COURT: Okay

MR. MORRIS: That's fair.

THE COURT: Question withdrawn.

THE WITNESS: I thought you only had eight more questions.

MR. MORRIS: Opened the door.

BY MR. MORRIS:

Q Can you describe the general fact -- withdrawn. You provided facts and ideas to the Sbaiti firm in connection with your review of the draft complaint, correct?

A Ideas and proofreading.

Q Anything beyond what you haven't described already?

A Nope.

Q Okay. Who is your primary contact at the Sbaiti firm, if you had one?

A Mazin.

Q Okay. Did you suggest to Mr. Sbaiti that Mr. Seery should be named as a defendant in the lawsuit before it was filed?

MR. SBAITI: Your Honor, calls for privileged communication. We object --

THE COURT: Overruled.

MR. SBAITI: -- to that answer.

MR. SBAITI: Okay.

THE WITNESS: Again, no. I wasn't involved with the tactics on who would be defendants and when or if other people would be added.

BY MR. MORRIS:

Q Did you -- are familiar with the motion to amend that was filed by the Sbaiti firm?

A I'm more familiar with it after today --

Q Right.

A -- than I was before.

Q And were you aware that that motion was going to be filed prior to the time that it actually was filed?
A I -- I don't remember. Probably.
Q And who would have been the source of that information? Would that have been Mr. Sbaiti?
A Yes.
Q Okay. And did you express any support for the decision to file the motion for leave to amend in the District Court?
A I -- I wasn't involved. It was very complicated legal preservation conver... -- I wasn't involved. I knew the conversations were going on between different lawyers, but I wasn't involved in the ultimate decision. I didn't encourage, applaud, or even know exactly what court it was going to be filed in.

MR. MORRIS: All right. I have no further questions, Your Honor.

THE COURT: All right. Pass the witness.

MR. ANDERSON: We have no questions, Your Honor.

THE COURT: Okay. Any questions from Respondents?

MR. SBAITI: No questions.

THE COURT: Okay. Mr. Taylor?

CROSS-EXAMINATION

BY MR. TAYLOR:
Q Mr. Dondero, --

A Yes, sir.

Q -- you are not the authorized representative of CLO Holdco, are you?

A No.

Q You're not the authorized representative for the DAF, are you?

A No.

Q Do you know who that person is as we sit here today?

A Yes.

Q Who is that?

A Mark Patrick.

Q Thank you.

MR. TAYLOR: No further questions.

THE COURT: Any redirect on that cross?

MR. MORRIS: I do not, Your Honor. I would just like to finish up the Debtor's case in chief by moving my exhibits into evidence.

THE COURT: Okay. Mr. Dondero, you're excused.

(The witness steps down.)

THE COURT: All right. So you have no more witnesses; you're just going to offer exhibits?

MR. MORRIS: Yes, Your Honor.

THE COURT: Okay.

MR. MORRIS: So, at Docket #2410, --

THE COURT: Uh-huh.

MR. MORRIS: -- the Court will find Exhibits 1 through 53.

THE COURT: Uh-huh.

MR. MORRIS: In advance, Your Honor, I've conferred with the Respondents' counsel. They had previously objected to Exhibits 15 and 16, which I believe were the Grant Scott deposition transcripts. They objected to them on the grounds of lack of completeness because I had taken the time to make deposition designations, but I'm happy to put the entirety of both transcripts into evidence, and I hope that that will remove the objections to Exhibits 15 and 16.

THE COURT: All right. Before we confirm, let's just make sure we have the right one.

MR. MORRIS: Oh, I apologize.

THE COURT: I have 16 as the July order.

MR. MORRIS: I apologize. You're absolutely right, Your Honor. What I was referring to was -- oh, goodness. One second. (Pause.) I was referring to Exhibits 23 and 24. Those are Mr. Scott's deposition designations. They had lodged an informal objection with me on grounds of completeness. And in order to resolve that objection, we're happy to put the entirety of both transcripts in.

THE COURT: All right. So if our Respondents could confirm with the agreement to put in the entire depos at 23 and 24, you stipulate to 1 through 53?

MR. PHILLIPS: We also -- Your Honor, --

MR. MORRIS: Yeah, I was going to take them one at a time. Just take those two.

MR. PHILLIPS: Yeah, can we just take those two? Confirmed?

MR. MORRIS: Okay.

THE COURT: Oh, okay.

MR. PHILLIPS: Because there are other -- there are other -- we exchanged objections to each other's witness and exhibit lists. And so I think you can handle the rest of them kind of in a bunch, right?

MR. MORRIS: Yeah. Yeah, there's two bunches, actually.

MR. PHILLIPS: Yeah.

THE COURT: Okay. So you have just now stipulated to 23 and 24 being admitted --

MR. MORRIS: Correct.

THE COURT: -- with the full depos? Okay.

MR. PHILLIPS: Yes, ma'am. Thank you.

THE COURT: All right.

(Debtor's Exhibits 23 and 24 are received into evidence.)

MR. MORRIS: And then the next two that they objected to are Exhibits 15 and 16. 15 is the January order and 16 is the July order. They objected on relevance grounds. I think 16 -- these are the two orders that the Debtors contend the

Respondents have violated, so I don't understand the relevance objection, but that's what it was and that's my response.

MR. PHILLIPS: Resolved, Your Honor.

THE COURT: Okay. 15 and 16 are admitted.

(Debtor's Exhibits 15 and 16 are received into evidence.)

MR. MORRIS: Okay. And then the last objection relates to a group of exhibits. They're Exhibits 1 through 11. Those exhibits I think either come in together or stay out together. They are exhibits that relate to the HarbourVest proceedings, including deposition notices, including I think the transcript from the hearing, the Court's order, the motion that was filed.

The Debtor believes that those documents are relevant because they go right to the issue of the gatekeeper order and had they filed, had the Respondents followed the gatekeeper order, this is -- this is why they didn't do it. You know what I mean? That's the argument, is that the Respondents, one of the reasons the Respondents -- argument -- one of the reasons the Respondents didn't come to this Court is because they knew this Court had that kind of record before it. And I think that's very relevant.

THE COURT: All right. Response?

MR. PHILLIPS: Your Honor, we think that these exhibits are not relevant. We have a very focused, we think, -- we have the Court's order. Those objections are withdrawn.

We have the complaint. We have the motion to amend. And the issue is whether the motion to amend, which was dismissed one day, or the next day after it was filed, constitutes criminal -- constitutes contempt.

So we think the prior proceedings go to their underlying argument, which is the lawsuit or the complaint is no good, and that has nothing to do with -- there's been no foundation laid and it's not relevant what happened in connection with the HarbourVest settlement. It is what it is, and there's no dispute that it is what it is, but it's not relevant to establish any type of -- they've even said intent is not even relevant here. So we -- that's -- we think all of that goes out and simplifies the record, because it has nothing to do with whether or not there was a contempt.

THE COURT: Response?

MR. MORRIS: We withdraw the exhibits, Your Honor. I'm just going to make it simple for the Court.

THE COURT: Okay.

MR. MORRIS: I'm just going to make it simple for the Court.

THE COURT: 1 through 11 are withdrawn.

(Debtor's Exhibits 1 through 11 are withdrawn.)

MR. MORRIS: So, the balance, there was no objection. So all of the Debtor's exhibits on Docket #2410 -- let me restate that. Exhibits 12 through 53 no longer have an

objection. Is that correct?

MR. PHILLIPS: Yes.

MR. MORRIS: Okay. And then --

MR. PHILLIPS: Confirmed.

THE COURT: Okay.

(Debtor's Exhibits 12 through 53 are received into evidence.)

MR. MORRIS: Okay. Thank you. And then we filed an amended list, I believe, yesterday --

THE COURT: Uh-huh.

MR. MORRIS: -- to add Exhibits 40 -- 54 and 55.

THE COURT: Uh-huh.

MR. MORRIS: And those exhibits are simply my firm's billing records.

THE COURT: Okay.

MR. MORRIS: You know, we added Mr. Demo to the witness list in case there was a need to establish a foundation. That's the only thing he would testify to. I don't know if there's an objection to those two exhibits, because we hadn't had an opportunity to confer.

THE COURT: Any objection?

MR. PHILLIPS: Your Honor, we're not going to require authenticity and foundation for -- we have the right, we think, to say that they're not a ground -- we're not going to challenge that they are the bills, and the bills say what they

say. We don't need Mr. -- we don't need a witness to authenticate those exhibits. But we reserve all substantive rights with respect to the effect of those exhibits.

THE COURT: All right. 54 and 55 are admitted.

(Debtor's Exhibits 54 and 55 are received into evidence.)

MR. MORRIS: And with that, Your Honor, the Debtor rests.

THE COURT: Okay. All right. Respondents?

(Counsel confer.)

MR. PHILLIPS: If I could have a second?

THE COURT: Okay.

A VOICE: Sorry, Your Honor.

(Pause.)

MR. PHILLIPS: Your Honor, we have filed in our witness and exhibit list, and I have to say I don't have the number, but we'll get the docket entry number, but we have 44 exhibits. There's an objection to Exhibit #2, which is -- thank you -- it's Document 2411, Your Honor. Thank you.

THE COURT: Uh-huh.

MR. PHILLIPS: There is a pending objection to Exhibit #2 which we have not resolved. There's no objection to any other exhibit. But in reviewing our exhibit list, I found that we had some -- some mistakes and duplications.

So, with respect to 2411, we would withdraw Exhibit 13, 14, and 29, and we would offer Exhibit 1, and then 30 through

44, with 13, 14, and 29 deleted.

THE COURT: Okay. So 1, 3 through 12, --

MR. PHILLIPS: Yes.

THE COURT: -- 15 through 28, and then 30 --

MR. PHILLIPS: And then 30 through 44.

THE COURT: -- through 44? Do you confirm, Mr. Morris?

MR. MORRIS: Yes, Your Honor. The only objection we have is to Exhibit #2.

THE COURT: And that's -- he's not offering that?

MR. MORRIS: Yeah.

MR. PHILLIPS: Not at this time, Your Honor.

THE COURT: Okay.

MR. PHILLIPS: We would have to have testimony about that.

THE COURT: Okay. All right. So those are admitted.

MR. PHILLIPS: Okay.

(Mark Patrick's Exhibits 1, 3 through 12, 15 through 28, and 30 through 44 are received into evidence.)

THE COURT: By the way, it looks like Exhibit 44 is at a different docket number, Docket 2420. Correct? You have --

MR. SBAITI: Your Honor, I believe Exhibit 44 is the hearing transcript from the July approval hearing. At least that's what it's supposed to be.

THE COURT: Okay.

MR. SBAITI: It was Exhibit 2 on the Debtor's list, and then I think they took it off, so we had to add it.

MR. PHILLIPS: Oh, okay. I was looking -- oh, that's right. They -- that's correct, Your Honor.

THE COURT: Okay.

MR. PHILLIPS: Exhibit 44 was added --

THE COURT: Okay.

MR. PHILLIPS: -- because the Debtor's withdrew it, and so it was added in the second -- in the supplemental and amended list. The -- the one that I was talking about was the prior list.

THE COURT: Okay. So that's at Docket 2420?

MR. PHILLIPS: Yes.

THE COURT: You're not offering 45 or 46?

MR. PHILLIPS: No, I think we'd offer 45 and 46 as well. I'm sorry.

THE COURT: Okay. Any objections, Mr. Morris?

MR. MORRIS: No, Your Honor.

THE COURT: Okay. So 45 and 46 are admitted as well. They're at Docket Entry 2420.

(Mark Patrick's Exhibits 45 and 46 are received into evidence.)

THE COURT: All right. Your witnesses?

MR. PHILLIPS: Your Honor, could we have five minutes

to just see what we're -- our plan is, and then we'll be back at 4:00?

THE COURT: Okay. We'll be back at 4:00.

MR. PHILLIPS: Thank you.

THE CLERK: All rise.

(A recess ensued from 3:55 p.m. until 4:04 p.m.)

THE CLERK: All rise.

THE COURT: Please be seated. All right. Back on the record in Highland. Mr. Phillips?

MR. PHILLIPS: Your Honor, with the introduction of the Respondents -- CLO Holdco, DAF Fund, LP, and Mark Patrick, those Respondents, and we consider Mark Patrick a Respondent although not formally named as a Respondent because he is the party who authorized the filing of the Seery motion -- we rest.

THE COURT: You rest? Okay. Well, Mr. Morris, closing arguments?

MR. MORRIS: How much time do I have?

THE COURT: You've got a lot more time than you probably thought you were going to. You're under an hour.

MR. MORRIS: 42 minutes?

THE COURT: How much?

THE CLERK: 42 minutes.

THE COURT: 42 minutes? Feel free not to use it all.

MR. SBAITI: Out of curiosity, how long do we have?

THE COURT: You have a lot of time, which I hope you won't use.

THE CLERK: Hour and twenty-five minutes or so.

MR. SBAITI: I was afraid it was going to be an hour and twenty, so --

MR. PHILLIPS: No, not either.

MR. MORRIS: I don't suspect I'll use all the time.

THE COURT: Okay. Thank you.

MR. MORRIS: May I proceed?

THE COURT: You may.

CLOSING ARGUMENT ON BEHALF OF THE DEBTOR

MR. MORRIS: Good afternoon, Your Honor. John Morris; Pachulski Stang Ziehl & Jones; for the Debtor. I'd like to just make some closing remarks after the evidence has closed.

This is a very, very important motion, Your Honor. I take this stuff seriously. It's only the second contempt motion I've ever brought in my life. I've never gone after another law firm. But these facts and circumstances require it, because my client is under attack, and these orders were entered to prevent that.

It is serious stuff. There's no question in my mind, there's no question the evidence showed, clear and convincingly, beyond reasonable doubt, that they violated this Court's order.

I started off with three very simple prongs. So simple you'd think I'd remember them. Number one, was a court order in effect? There is no dispute. The court order was in effect.

Number two, did the order require certain conduct by the Respondent? We believe it did. We heard an hour-long argument styled as an opening statement, but it was really argument and not an opening statement, about all the defects in the order. But the one thing that is crystal clear in the order are the words commence or pursue. You've been told many times by the Respondent that nobody has commenced an action against Mr. Seery. That is true. We all know what the word commence means. We all know what the word pursue means.

I heard argument this morning that pursue means after a claim is filed you pursue a case. That's the way lawyers talk about it. But that doesn't make any sense, Your Honor, because once you've commenced the action you've violated the order. It's commence or pursue, it's in the disjunctive, and you can't read out of the order the concept of pursuit by making it an event that happens after the commencement, because that's exactly what they're trying to do. They're trying to read out of the order the word pursuit.

And I ask you to use very simple common sense. If filing a motion for leave to amend a complaint to add Mr. Seery as a defendant is not pursuit, what is? What is? There's nothing

left. You commence an action or you do something less than commencing an action when you're going after the man. That's what pursuit means. They're going after the man. And they asked the District Court to do what they knew they couldn't.

Mr. Phillips is exactly right. I made the point about Rule 15 because they knew they couldn't do it. I'm not suggesting that they should have. I'm suggesting that the reason that they didn't is because they knew they were -- they were in a bad place. Because if they really just wanted to name Mr. Seery as a defendant, they wouldn't have done it. They knew commence was crystal clear.

What they're trying to do is claim that somehow there's an ambiguity around the word pursuit. Does that make any sense at all? Filing a motion for leave to amend the complaint. And Mr. Patrick, to his credit, candidly admitted that if the motion was granted, they were suing, yeah, as long -- as long as the Sbaiti firm, you know, recommended it. That's what would have happened.

Those orders that you signed, nothing, absolutely meaningless from their point of view. They believed they were wrong. They believed that they were overbroad. They believed they were too narrow. They believed they were vague. They believed they were without authority. They don't get to be the gatekeeper. They want to be the gate -- that's this Court's decision. That's why we went through all of the

processes that we did. And they just flagrantly said, I don't agree. I don't agree because it's wrong this way and it's wrong that way and it's wrong the other way, and therefore let me go find a higher authority to validate my thinking. That's not the way this process is supposed to work.

The independent directors and Mr. Seery relied on the gatekeeper in accepting their positions. It was a quid pro quo. Mr. Dondero agreed to the exact same provision, the exact same gatekeeper provision in the January order that he now complains about today, that the DAF complains about today. Where were these people?

As the Court knows, nobody appealed either order. The Debtor, the independent board, Mr. Seery expected that the plain and unambiguous words would be honored and enforced. I think that's fair. I think that's the way the process is supposed to work.

Instead, we have games. We have these linguistic gymnastics. We have statements that are too cute by half. Mr. Dondero won't even admit that he appointed Mr. Scott back in 2012. I couldn't even get him to do that, really, even though the documents say it, even though Mr. Patrick says it.

I'll take the Respondents one at a time in a moment, but I just want to deal with some of the more interesting arguments they make. The order was vague because it didn't say you can't seek leave from the District Court to amend your

complaint to add Mr. Seery. They said that that's what makes the order vague.

Your Honor, if you had thought to put that language in, you know what they would have done? They would have sued Mr. Seery in New York State Supreme Court, where he lives, and said, the order didn't say I couldn't do that. Where does it end?

There's a reason why the order was crafted broadly to say no commencement or pursuit without Bankruptcy Court approval. You have to bring a colorable claim.

We heard an argument this morning that they couldn't possibly have brought that motion for reconsideration first. You know, the one they filed about eight hours after we filed the contempt motion. They couldn't possibly have brought that motion before the motion for leave to amend because somehow they would have been estopped or they would have been found to have waived some right.

How could it be that anybody reasonably believes that complying with a court order results in a waiver of some right? It just -- these are games. These are not good arguments. And they certainly don't carry the day on a contempt motion.

We've heard repeatedly, the District Court denied the motion without prejudice, how have you been harmed? They shouldn't be able to rely on the District Court's prudence to

protect themselves. The question shouldn't be, have you been harmed since the District Court didn't grant the motion? No. The question should be, were we harmed by the attempt to name Mr. Seery a defendant, in violation of court orders, without notice? Without notice.

I'm told they assumed that I'd be checking the dockets. I wasn't checking the docket, Your Honor. I hadn't filed an appearance in the case. And, in fact, if you look at the exhibits, because I could pull it out, but we put in the communications between the lawyers. The last communication was from Mr. Pomerantz, and the last communication from Mr. Pomerantz said, Don't do it or we're going to file a motion for contempt. That's now in the evidence.

So, having sent that message, I wasn't going to check the docket to see if they really were going to go ahead and do it. I didn't think they would. And if they did, I certainly thought I'd get notice of it. Nothing.

And, again, I don't really need to establish intent at all in order to meet my burden of clear and convincing evidence of a contempt of court, but I think it is relevant when the Court hopefully finds liability and is considering damages, because that's really the most important point I have to make right now, is the Court needs to enforce its own orders, because if the Court doesn't, or doesn't impose a penalty that's meaningful, this is just going to continue. And Your Honor,

it's all in the record. Your Honor knows this. Mr. Daugherty has gone through it. Right? Mr. Terry went through it. UBS went through it. You've seen litigation now for a year and a half. It's happening in New York, right, the Sbaiti firm is reopening the Acis case. we've got this other lawsuit that's filed by an entity with like a five-tenths of one percent interest who's complaining about the SSP transaction that Mr. -- that the Debtor engaged in. There's no end here.

We need the Court to pump the brakes. We need the Court to exercise its authority. We need the Court to protect the estate fiduciary that it approved.

It is true, Mr. Seery is not a trustee. But it is also true that he is a third-party outsider who came into this case with the expectation and the promise in an order that he wouldn't be subjected to frivolous litigation, that this Court would be the arbiter of whether claims could be pursued against him. That was the code of conduct. That was the quid pro quo. That was the deal that Mr. Seery made. It's the deal that the board members made.

What gives these people the right to just say, your order is wrong, and because I think your order is wrong I'm going to go to the District Court, and if the District Court agrees, too bad, and if the District Court doesn't agree, we'll be back before Your Honor, and no harm, no foul? No. It can't be. It can't be that that's the way this process works. It

just can't.

So, Your Honor, let me take the Defendants one at a time, the Respondents one at a time. CLO Holdco and the DAF are corporate entities. They've done what they've done. Mr. Patrick, bless him, I think he's a lovely man. I don't think he quite bargained for what he's getting right now, but nevertheless he is where he is and he's willing to stand up and be counted, and for that, at least, I admire his courage. He's willing to say, I authorized those. But you know what? It's a violation of the law, it's a violation of this Court's order to file that motion, and so he has -- and he was very candid today. He knew of the order. Right? He knew it was in effect. He pointed out that it was in their papers. Right?

They're trying to be cute, they're trying to thread this needle, but it has no hole in it. They keep -- they keep doing this. Well, maybe if we do it this way, maybe if we do it -- no. The order was crystal clear.

The Sbaiti firm. They're probably fathers and husbands and good people and I wish them no ill will, but this is wrong. This is wrong. To come into a court you've never been in before and in less than twelve days to jump the shark like this in twelve -- in less than twelve days, because Mr. Patrick said they weren't hired until April, and the complaint was filed on the 12th.

We're told that they understood this was an overwhelming case with two -- why don't you take your time? What was the rush? Why not wait until the Defendant -- the Debtor appeared in the action before rushing to do this?

It's bad conduct, Your Honor, and that's really a very important point that I have to make, is that there's lots of lawyers who are engaging in highly-questionable conduct here that, from my perspective, goes well beyond the bounds of zealous advocacy.

It's not aggressive lawyering. I love aggressive lawyering. I really do. Respectful, honest -- and I don't, you know, I don't want to say that they're dishonest people. I don't mean to do that. But I think, I think they made a gross error in judgment, and there's no question that they violated this Court's order.

And then that leaves Mr. Dondero. I don't even know what to say about his testimony, Your Honor. He pursued claims against Mr. Seery. He thinks he's a rat. He's the one who started the whole process. He's the one who put the bug in Mark Patrick's ear. All of this is uncontested. Right? Uncontested.

I don't have to go back in time. We can talk about what happened to Grant Scott. It's a very sad story. Mr. Scott, I think, did his honest best to do what he believed, on the advice of counsel, was in the best interest of the DAF. And

Mr. Dondero, as you hear time and time again when he speaks about Mr. Seery, it was inappropriate. He's the arbiter of what's in the best interest of entities that other people control. And they pay a price. And they pay a price. And so Mr. Dondero felt it was his job, even though he tries to distance himself from the DAF -- I have no responsibility, I don't -- I'm not involved -- until, until somebody wants to sue Seery and the Debtor. Then he'll go all in on that, no matter how specious the claim may be.

The Debtor's not going to fold its tent because a motion for leave to amend was denied without prejudice. That's not the point. The point is that people need to respect this Court, people need to respect the Court's orders, and those that aid and abet or otherwise support the violation of court orders ought to be held to account, Your Honor.

I have nothing further.

THE COURT: All right. Thank you. Respondents?

CLOSING ARGUMENT ON BEHALF OF THE RESPONDENTS

MR. SBAITI: Your Honor, the fact that we're here on a motion for leave, and the motion for leave is what they're saying is pursuing a claim under the Court's order, and then you hear that the mere act of investigating a claim against Mr. Seery is also pursuing a claim, this goes to the infinite regression problem with this word pursue the way they want to construe it, Your Honor. Asking for permission is not

pursuing a claim and can't be the definition of pursuing a claim because it's not doing anything other than asking for permission.

We didn't file a suit. We didn't commence a suit. I think that's established. We did not pursue a claim. Mr. Morris ignores, I think, the very commonsensical aspect that we put out in the opening, which is that the reason pursue -- and sometimes the language in these types of orders is, instead of pursue, it's maintain -- but the reason that word is there is because sometimes the case has already been started when the order is entered. And so to pursue a claim, *i.e.*, one that's already been filed as of the date of the order, that would be lost if the commencement of that claim hadn't happened until after the -- until the -- if the commencement happened before the order was filed. That's the --

THE COURT: Okay. So are you saying it's a sequential thing?

MR. SBAITI: I'm not sure I understood your question, Your Honor. I'm sorry.

THE COURT: Well, I'm trying to understand what it is you're saying about how pursue should be interpreted.

MR. SBAITI: Sure.

THE COURT: I think you're saying you have to -- you can either have -- well, we've got a prohibition on commencing

an action.

MR. SBAITI: Yes.

THE COURT: And then the separate word pursue, I think you're saying that must refer to you already have an action that's been commenced and you're continuing on with it. Is that what you're saying?

MR. SBAITI: Yes, Your Honor.

THE COURT: Then why not use the word continue?

MR. SBAITI: Well, Your Honor, the choice of --

THE COURT: Kind of like 362(a) of the Bankruptcy Code, you know, is worded.

MR. SBAITI: Well, Your Honor, the choice of the wording of pursue at that point, Your Honor, I believe ends up being ambiguous, because by filing the motion here that would be pursuing a claim under that definition. So before I got permission to pursue a claim, I've got to pursue a claim. That's the problem that they have with the words that they're trying to get you to adopt, or the meaning of the words they're trying to get you to adopt.

If I came to this Court and said, Judge, I need permission, I need leave to file suit against Mr. Seery, and then the question is, well, you're not allowed to seek leave because that's pursuing the claim, it's infinitely regressive. And in fact, his closing argument just proved how it's infinitely regressive.

THE COURT: Okay. Let me -- I'm not following this infinitely regressive or whatever the term was.

MR. SBAITI: Yes.

THE COURT: Just answer this very direct question. Why did you not file a motion for leave in the Bankruptcy Court? That would have clearly, clearly complied with the July order.

MR. SBAITI: Your Honor, I believe we explained this in the opening. I took a stab at it. Mr. Bridges took a stab at it. We did not believe coming here and asking for leave and asking for -- for Your Honor to do what we don't believe Your Honor can do, would effectuate an estoppel or a waiver, which we didn't think was in the best interest of our client to have. Your Honor, this happens -- I don't believe this is the --

THE COURT: Okay. Connect the dots. Make that clear as clear can be for me. You file a motion for leave --

MR. SBAITI: Yes.

THE COURT: -- to file this District Court action against the Debtor and Seery, and if I say yes, everything is fine and dandy from your perspective. If I say no, tell me again what your estoppel argument is.

MR. SBAITI: Your Honor, the key question is whether us putting the Court's ability to decide colorability and the Court's gatekeeper functions, for us to invoke those functions

concerned us because there's case law that says that that effectuates an estoppel. And so we don't get our chance in front of an Article III judge to make that in the first instance.

THE COURT: Okay. Tell me what cases you're talking about and the exact context of those cases.

MR. SBAITI: Your Honor, I would have to defer to my partner on this one, Your Honor.

THE COURT: Okay.

MR. SBAITI: So, --

THE COURT: Because I'm just letting you know --

MR. SBAITI: Yes.

THE COURT: -- I am at a complete loss. I'm at a complete loss understanding what you're saying. I am.

MR. SBAITI: Well, Your Honor, the --

THE COURT: I don't understand. If you have followed the order to the letter and I tell you no, --

MR. SBAITI: Then --

THE COURT: -- what, you're saying you were worried you'd be estopped from appealing my order to the District Court and saying abuse of discretion or invalid order in the first place? You'd be estopped from taking an appeal?

MR. SBAITI: No, Your Honor. We wouldn't be estopped from taking an appeal.

THE COURT: Then why didn't you follow the letter of

the order?

MR. SBAITI: For one thing, Your Honor, asking the District Court made sense to us, given the order and given our understanding of the law. Certainly, we had other options, as Your Honor is pointing out. We could have come here. Our read of the law, our understanding of what we were doing, made it -- put us in, like I said, put us in the sort of jurisdictional and paradoxical position.

THE COURT: This is your chance to tell me exactly which law you think applies here. What case? What statute?

MR. SBAITI: Your Honor, like I said, I don't have those at the moment.

THE COURT: Why not? Your whole argument rides on this, apparently.

MR. SBAITI: Well, Your Honor, I don't know that our whole argument rides on that.

THE COURT: Okay.

MR. SBAITI: I mean, our argument rides on we don't think we violated the letter of the order. I think that's really what I'm -- what we're here to say, is that we didn't commence a lawsuit and we didn't pursue a claim by filing for leave in the District Court, just like filing for leave in this Court would not be pursuing a claim. It would be filing for leave.

THE COURT: I agree. Filing a motion for leave in

this Court would be exactly what the order contemplated.

MR. SBAITI: I understand, Your Honor.

THE COURT: What you did is not exactly what the order contemplated.

MR. SBAITI: Your Honor, but we're -- we're moving back and forth between two concepts. One, your question is why didn't we file for leave?

THE COURT: Uh-huh.

MR. SBAITI: And the answer to that, I've tried to explain. And if we -- if you'd like us to bring up the case law or to give you a better articulation of our concern, I'm happy to defer to my partner.

What I'm really here to say, Your Honor, is a very simple point, though. Just because we didn't file for leave here and we filed for leave in the District Court doesn't mean we violated your order, and that's the point I'm trying to make, Your Honor. And I think that's the simplest point I can make. Asking the Article III judge for leave to amend, for leave to amend to add Mr. Seery, doesn't violate, facially, at least as we read it, Your Honor's order. It's not commencing a suit and it's not -- it's not pursuing a claim against him. It's all preliminary to pursuing a claim against him, because a claim hasn't even been filed.

The judge could have -- the judge could have -- the District Court could have denied it, the District Court could

have referred it down here, the District Court could have decided part of it and then asked Your Honor to rule on some portion of it. There are innumerable ways that could have gone. That fork -- those forks in the road is precisely why we say this is not pursuing the claim. Otherwise, where does it stop?

Does pursuing a claim happen just when we file the motion for leave? Why didn't it happen when we started the investigation? If pursuing a claim means having the intent and taking steps towards eventually filing a lawsuit, that's the point that I'm making that it is infinitely regressive, and that's exactly what Mr. Morris argued to you.

He said Mr. Dondero, by merely speaking to me, is pursuing a claim and that violates your order. Speaking to me. Even if we had never filed it. Speaking is pursuing a claim.

THE COURT: I don't agree with that, for what it's worth.

MR. SBAITI: Okay. But that was his argument. I'm just responding to it.

THE COURT: Okay.

MR. SBAITI: And if that's not pursuing a claim, filing a motion for leave likewise wouldn't be pursuing a claim. I understand it's an official act in a court, but we did it in a Court that is an adjutant to this Court. This Court is an adjutant to that Court. It's the Court with

original jurisdiction over the matter. So we didn't go to New York. We didn't go to the state court in New York where I learned Mr. Seery lives. We came to the Northern District of Texas, understanding that this Court and this Court's orders had to be -- had to be addressed. And that's the very first thing we did. We asked the Court to address it.

That judge could either decide to send it down here, which is normally what I think -- what we understood would happen. So it's not like we were avoiding it. But we wanted to invoke the jurisdiction which we, as the Plaintiff, we believe we had the right to invoke. We're allowed to choose our forum. So that's the forum we chose for the primary case, which there's not a problem, no one's raised an issue with us filing the underlying lawsuit.

Adding Mr. Seery to that lawsuit and filing a motion for leave in the same court where we actually had the lawsuit, knowing that it might get -- that might get decided or referred in some way, doesn't strike me as being anything improper, because he didn't get sued and we don't know what Judge Boyle would have said had the motion gone forward. And for them to speculate and to say that, well, this is exactly the type of thing you have to protect against, I completely disagree.

The case law that they cited for you on these -- on most of these orders really do discuss the fact that you have

somebody who is actually protecting the underlying property of the Debtor. This claim comes from a complete third party that Mr. Seery himself has admitted under oath he owes a fiduciary duty to. Two third parties. One is an investor of a fund that he manages, and one to a fund that the Debtor, with Mr. Seery as the head of it, was an advisor for up until recently.

Those fiduciary duties exist. We felt like there was a valid claim to be brought against Mr. Seery. And the only reason -- and he says this like it's a negative; I view it as a positive -- the reason he wasn't named is because of Your Honor's orders. And so we asked a Court, the Court with general jurisdiction, to address it for us or to tell us what to do. And I don't see how that is a violation of this Court's order, nor is it contemptuous of this Court's order.

If every time one of these issues came up it was a contempt of the court that appointed a trustee, we'd see a lot more contempt orders.

Interestingly, the cases that were thrown out to you in the opening argument by the other side, for example, *Villages* [sic] *v. Schmidt*, was a trustee case, but not one that involved a sanction. And the trustee case specifically in that case held that the Barton Doctrine didn't have an exception for *Stern* cases, whereas the cases we cited to you, *Anderson*, for example, in the Fifth Circuit, which is 520 F.2d 1027, expressly held that Section 959 is an exception to the

Barton Doctrine.

And my partner, Mr. Bridges, can walk through the issues that we had on the enforceability of the order, but all -- to me, all of that is sort of a secondary issue because, *prima facie*, we didn't violate this order. I understand it may irritate the Debtor and may raise questions about why the motion wasn't filed here versus the District Court. But it was a motion for leave. In order to sanction us, Your Honor would have to find that asking for permission is sanctionable conduct in the gatekeeper order. Even if we ask the wrong court. Simply asking the wrong court is sanctionable, not knowing what that court would have done, not knowing what that court's mindset was, not even having the benefit of the argument. And that's, I guess, where this bottom -- the bottom line is for me.

The evidence that they put on for you, Your Honor. Everything you heard was evidence in the negative. You know, they talk about the transition from Mr. Dondero to Mr. Scott and Mr. Scott to Mr. Patrick, but if you actually look at the evidence he wants you to see and he wants you to rule on, it's the evidence that wasn't there. It's the evidence that Mr. Dondero had no control. In fact, I believe that was the basis he argued for why there should be no privilege. And all he said is that he was promoting it.

But the fact of the matter is, like I said, all of that is

secondary to the core issue that we didn't violate the order. We didn't take steps to violate the order. We took steps to try to not violate the order. And they want you to punish us to send a message. Even used words like the Court needs to enforce its own orders. And he did that as a transition away from the idea that there were no damages, Your Honor, and I think that has implications.

And then he said you have to enforce a meaningful penalty. Well, Your Honor, I don't think that is the purpose of these sanctions. These sanctions are supposed to be remedial, according to the case law, according to the case law that they cite. So a meaningful --

THE COURT: Coercive or remedial.

MR. SBAITI: Sorry?

THE COURT: Coercive or remedial. Civil contempt.

MR. SBAITI: Sure, Your Honor. But usually coercive sanctions require someone to do something or they are sanctioned until they do it.

THE COURT: Coerced compliance. Coerced compliance --

MR. SBAITI: Yes.

THE COURT: -- with an existing order.

MR. SBAITI: Yes.

THE COURT: Uh-huh.

MR. SBAITI: The last thing, he says you have to

protect the estate of the fiduciary and his expectation -- I believe he's talking about Mr. Seery -- his expectation that the Court would be the gatekeeper. And Your Honor, that argument rings a little bit hollow here, given that what they're really saying is that we should have come here first and asked for permission. But that insinuates that, by coming here, the case is dead on arrival, which I don't think is the right argument.

I think the issue for us has been, who do we have to ask and who can we ask to deal with the Court's gatekeeper order? I believe we chose a court, a proper court, a court with jurisdiction, to hear the issue and decide the issue. Your Court's -- Your Honor's indication of the jurisdiction of this Court we believed invoked the District Court's jurisdiction at the same time.

And so the last thing is he said -- the last thing, and getting back to the core issue, is Mr. Morris wants you to believe that we intended to violate the order, and now, as an afterthought, we're using linguistic gymnastics to get around all of that. But it's not linguistic gymnastics. Linguistic gymnastics is saying that pursue means doing anything in pursuit of a claim. That's a little -- I believe that's almost a direct quote. They're chasing the man. Well, that's the infinite regression that I talked about, Your Honor, that it's going to be impossible in any principled way to reconcile

Mr. Morris's or the Debtor's definition of pursue with any logical, reasonable limitation that is readable into the order, Your Honor.

And I'm going to defer to my partner, Mr. Bridges -- oh, go ahead.

THE COURT: I'm going to stop you. I mean, we have the linguistic argument. But how do you respond to this?

MR. SBAITI: Sure.

THE COURT: What if I tell you, in my gut, this appears to be an end run? An end run. I mean, I'm stating something that should be obvious, right? An end run around this Court. This Court spent hours, probably, reading a motion to compromise issues with HarbourVest, issues between the Debtor and HarbourVest. I had objections. An objection from CLO Holdco that was very document-oriented, as I recall. Right of first refusal. HarbourVest can't transfer its 49.98 percent interest in HCLOF, right? Talk about alphabet soup. We definitely have it.

MR. SBAITI: Yes.

THE COURT: Without giving CLO Holdco the first right to buy those assets. Read pleadings. Law clerk and I stay up late. And then, you know, we get to the hearing and there's the withdrawal -- we heard a little bit about that today -- withdrawal of the objection. We kind of confirmed that two or three different ways on the record. And then I remember going

to Mr. Draper, who represents the Dugaboy and Get Good Trusts. You know, are you challenging the legal propriety of doing this? And he backed off any objection.

So the Court ended up having a hearing where we went through what I would call the standard 9019 prove-up, where we looked at was it in the best interest, was it fair and equitable given all the risks, rewards, dah, dah, dah, dah. You know, HarbourVest had initially, you know, started at a $300 million proof of claim, eye-popping, but this all put to bed a very complicated claim.

MR. SBAITI: Yeah.

THE COURT: Tell me something that would make me feel better about what is, in my core, in my gut, that this is just a big, giant end run around the Bankruptcy Court approval of the HarbourVest settlement, which is not on appeal, right? There are a gazillion appeals in this case, but I don't think the HarbourVest --

A VOICE: It is on -- it is on appeal, Your Honor.

THE COURT: Is it? Oh, it is on appeal? Okay. So I may be told --

MR. SBAITI: I didn't know.

THE COURT: I may be told, gosh, you got it wrong, Judge. You know, that happens sometimes.

So, this feels like an end run. You know, the appeal is either going to prevail or not. If it's successful, then, you

know, do you really need this lawsuit? You know, I don't -- okay. Your chance.

MR. SBAITI: Thank you, Your Honor.

THE COURT: Uh-huh.

MS. SBAITI: Your Honor, this wouldn't be the first case where finality or where there was a settlement -- I'm not familiar as well with bankruptcy, but certainly in litigation -- where the settlement then reveals -- well, after a settlement is done, after everyone thinks it's done, some new facts come to light that change people's views about what happened before the settlement or before the resolution. And that's what happened here, Your Honor. This is what we've pled. And this is what we understand.

There were the instances of Mr. Seery's testimony where he testified to the value of the HarbourVest assets. I believe, as I recall, he testified in I believe it's the approval hearing that Your Honor is talking about that the settlement gave HarbourVest a certain amount of claims of I think it's, Series 8 and then Series 9 claims, and that those were discounted to a certain dollar value that he quantified as about $30, $31 million. And the way he ratified and justified the actual settlement value, the actual money or value he was conferring on HarbourVest, given the critique of HarbourVest claims that he was settling, is he explained it this way. He said $22-1/2 million of this whole pot that I'm giving them

pays for the HarbourVest -- HarbourVest's interests in HCLOF -- it's alphabet soup again -- and Highland CLO Funding, Limited. And so it's the other $9 million that's really settling their claims. And given the amount of expense it's going to take, so on and so forth, $9 million seems like a reasonable amount to settle them with, especially since we're just giving them claims.

So that $22-1/2 million everyone apparently took to the bank as being the value, including CLO Holdco at the time, because they didn't have the underlying valuations. Highland was supposed to give the updated valuations.

So, fast-forward a couple of months -- and this is what we've played in our lawsuit, Your Honor; this is why I don't think it's an end run -- we pled in our lawsuit just a couple months later Highland -- I believe some of the people that worked at Highland started leaving, according to some mechanisms that I saw where Highland didn't want to keep all the staff and so the staff was migrated to other places. And one of those gentlemen, I believe Mr. Dondero referred to him as a gentleman named Hunter Covitz, and Hunter Covitz, who's also an investor in HCLOF, he owns a small piece of HCLOF, he had the data, he had some of the information that showed that, actually, in January, when Mr. Seery said that the HarbourVest settlement was worth 22 -- excuse me, the HarbourVest interests in HCLOF were worth $22-1/2 million, that they're

actually worth upwards of $45 million.

And so that information, Your Honor, we believe gives us a different -- a different take on what happened and what was supposed to happen. This is strictly about the lack of transparency.

THE COURT: Okay. Assuming --

MR. SBAITI: Yeah.

THE COURT: -- I buy into your argument that this is newly-discovered evidence --

MR. SBAITI: Yes.

THE COURT: -- CLO Holdco would not have had reason to know -- I guess that's what you're saying, right?

MR. SBAITI: I'm saying they -- they didn't know.

THE COURT: That they didn't know.

MR. SBAITI: Uh-huh.

THE COURT: And didn't have reason to know. I'm trying to figure out who's damaged here.

MR. SBAITI: Well, CLO Holdco, my client, is damaged, Your Honor.

THE COURT: How?

MR. SBAITI: Because one of the aspects of the -- of Highland, one of the issues under, excuse me, of Highland's advisory, is that it has a fiduciary duty. And that fiduciary duty, at least here, entails two, if not, three prongs. The first prong is they have to be transparent. You can't say --

THE COURT: How is -- you know, I know a lot about fiduciary duties, believe it or not. How is CLO Holdco harmed and the DAF harmed?

MR. SBAITI: Because, Your Honor, they lost out on an investment opportunity to buy the piece of -- the HarbourVest piece. They would have been able to go out and raise the money. They had the opportunity --

THE COURT: Okay.

MR. SBAITI: They would have had the opportunity to make a different argument.

THE COURT: What you're saying, you're saying, if they had known what they didn't have reason to know, that it was worth, let's say, $45 million, that they would have gone out and raised money and said, oh, we do want to exercise this right of first refusal that we decided we didn't have and gave in on, we're going to press the issue and then outbid the $22 million, because we know it's worth more? Is that where you're going? I'm trying to figure out where the heck you're going, to be honest.

MR. SBAITI: That's -- Your Honor, I'd push back on a little of the phrasing, only because the way these duties -- the way we understand the SEC's duties work when you're an investment advisor is you have a transparency obligation and an obligation --

THE COURT: Yes. Yes.

MR. SBAITI: -- not to divert these. So, yes, CLO Holdco would have at least had the opportunity and been offered the opportunity, which it could have taken advantage of, to, if the assets were really on the block for $22-1/2 million, they should have been able to buy their percentage pro rata share of that $22-1/2 million deal. I mean, in a nutshell, that's -- that's where we believe we've been harmed. And we believe that the obfuscation of those values and, to a certain extent, the misrepresentation of those values in the settlement is not cleansable by the argument, well, you should have asked.

Well, you should have asked is fine in normal litigation, but when the person you should have asked actually owes you a positive duty to inform, we believe that the should-have-asked piece doesn't really apply and there's -- and that's, that's the basis of our case.

So it's not an end run around the settlement, Your Honor. I think I opened with we're not trying to undo the settlement. We're not saying HarbourVest has to take its interest back. We're not saying the settlement has to go on. We're not even saying any of the things that happened in Bankruptcy Court need to change. But Section 959 is pretty clear that this is management of third-party property --

THE COURT: I guess -- okay. Again, rabbit trail, maybe. But CLO Holdco still owns its same 49.02 percent

interest that it did before this transaction. So if there's value galore in HCLOF, it still has its 49.02 percent interest. What am I missing?

MR. SBAITI: Oh, I think Your Honor's assuming that HCLOF bought the piece back from HarbourVest. It didn't.

THE COURT: No, I'm not.

MR. SBAITI: Oh.

THE COURT: I'm not assuming that.

MR. SBAITI: Well, --

THE COURT: I know that now the Debtor has, what, fifty point, you know, five percent of HCLOF, whereas it only had, you know, a fraction.

MR. SBAITI: Point six-ish. Yeah.

THE COURT: Point six-ish, and HarbourVest had 49.98.

MR. SBAITI: Right.

THE COURT: So, again, please educate me. I'm really trying to figure out how this lawsuit isn't just some crazy end run around a settlement I approved. And moreover, what's the damages?

MR. SBAITI: Well, Your Honor, --

THE COURT: What's the damages? CLO Holdco still has its 49.02 percent interest in HCLOF.

MR. SBAITI: Your Honor, again, --

THE COURT: What am I missing? I must be missing something.

MR. SBAITI: I think so, Your Honor.

THE COURT: What?

MR. SBAITI: The damages is the lost opportunity, the lost opportunity to own more of HCLOF.

THE COURT: Oh, it could have owned the whole darn thing?

MR. SBAITI: I could have owned 90 -- whatever 49 plus 49.98, 98.98 percent.

THE COURT: But --

MS. SBAITI: Or some pro rata portion.

THE COURT: But Mr. Seery had some information that you think he was holding back from CLO Holdco that CLO Holdco had no reason to know?

MR. SBAITI: Yes, Your Honor. The -- the -- what he testified to that the value of those assets, excuse me, the value of the HarbourVest interests in HCLOF or its share of the underlying assets being $22-1/2 million was either, one, intentionally obfuscated, or, two, and I don't think this excuses it at all, he simply used ancient data and simply never updated himself, not for the Court and not for any representations to the investors, who he himself testified under oath in this Court that he has a fiduciary duty to under the Investment Advisers Act.

THE COURT: This could get very --

MR. SBAITI: So that's injury to my client, Your

Honor.

THE COURT: This could get really dangerous. Maybe --

MR. SBAITI: I'm sorry.

THE COURT: This could get really dangerous. Maybe I should cut off where I'm going on this.

MR. SBAITI: Okay.

THE COURT: Of course, someone dangled it out there in a pleading. You know where I'm going, right?

MR. SBAITI: I'm not sure I do, Your Honor.

THE COURT: Hmm. I do read the newspaper, but someone put it in a pleading. HCLOF owns MGM stock, right? Is that what this is all about? Is that what this is all about? Or shall we not do this on the record?

MR. SBAITI: Well, Your Honor, this has nothing -- I don't -- I don't think this has anything to do with the MGM stock one way or the other.

THE COURT: You don't? OH?

MR. SBAITI: Your Honor, my charge as a counsel for the DAF is pretty straightforward. We looked at the claims. We looked at the newly-discovered information. We talked to the people who had it, Your Honor. That was our investigation. We put together a complaint. We believed that we had a good basis to file suit, despite Your Honor's -- the settlement approval. We expressly, because we understand how

finality is so critical in a bankruptcy context, we expressly didn't ask for rescission. We expressly didn't ask for anything that would undo the settlement.

Asking for damages because of how the settlement happened, through no fault of the Court's, of course, but asking for damages is not, at least not as I see it, an end run around the Court's settlement, and it's a legitimate claim. And I don't think this is far from the first time that new evidence has come up that's allowed someone to question how something was done that actually -- that actually damaged them.

THE COURT: Usually, they come in for a motion to reopen evidence to the court who issued the order approving the settlement.

MR. SBAITI: Well, Your Honor, I mean, that's --

THE COURT: Newly-discovered evidence.

MR. SBAITI: That would be the case in a final judgment, Your Honor. But, you know, our understanding of the way the settlement worked was that that was not necessarily going to be -- not the direction anybody wanted to go, but seeking damages on a straight claim for damages, which we're allowed to seek, which I think is our prerogative to seek, we went that direction.

THE COURT: Okay. Okay.

MR. SBAITI: But this --

THE COURT: My last question.

MR. SBAITI: Yes, Your Honor.

THE COURT: Again, I have to know. You have filed some sort of pleading to reopen litigation against Acis in New York? I'm only asking this because it's part of what's going on here. What is going on here?

MR. SBAITI: Your Honor, that's a -- that's a separate lawsuit, and it's not to reopen litigation against Acis. It deals with post-plan confirmation mismanagement by Acis.

THE COURT: Oh, okay. Okay.

MR. SBAITI: Yeah.

THE COURT: All right.

MR. SBAITI: But I believe there's a motion in front of Your Honor, just to -- that gave notice that the suit was filed, but I believe Mr. -- well, a bankruptcy lawyer filed it. I don't know.

THE COURT: A motion or a notice? I don't know.

MR. SBAITI: I don't know, Your Honor. That's above my paygrade.

THE COURT: I have not seen it. Okay?

MR. SBAITI: Okay.

THE COURT: Maybe it's there, but no one has called it to my attention.

MR. SBAITI: With the Court's permission, I'm going to yield time to Mr. Bridges.

THE COURT: Okay. Mr. Bridges?

CLOSING ARGUMENT ON BEHALF OF THE RESPONDENTS

MR. BRIDGES: Thank you, Your Honor. I'm grateful that you asked most of those questions to Mr. Sbaiti. I would not have been able to answer them. The one I can answer is the one about judicial estoppel. Apparently, I did a pretty lousy job earlier. I think I'm prepared to do a better job now.

The case law I'd like to refer you to is the Texas Supreme Court's 2009 decision in *Ferguson v. Building Materials*, 295 S.W.3d 642. And this was my concern and my issue, perhaps because I used to teach it and so it was at the front of my mind. But contrary to what you would think and what you said earlier, it's not your ruling against us that would create a judicial estoppel problem. It's if you ruled in our favor. And I know that seems weird. Let me explain.

The two things that have to take place for there to be judicial estoppel are, first, successfully maintaining a position in one proceeding, and then taking an inconsistent position in another. And Your Honor, what we talked about earlier is the notion that your July order forecloses the key claim that Mr. Sbaiti was just describing, that Mr. Seery should have known. Not that he was grossly negligent or did intentional wrong, but that he breached fiduciary duties because he should have known and should have disclosed.

And if your order forecloses that and we come and convince you that we nonetheless have colorable claims, colorable claims of gross negligence or willful wrongdoing, that we ultimately are unable to prove, our lawsuit could fail, even though we had proved -- in the lawsuit we had proved he should have known and that he breached fiduciary duties, but we would be estopped, having succeeded from coming here and asking in compliance with the order and its colorability rule, that we would be estopped from then saying that this Court lacked the authority to have issued that order in the first place, to have released the claim on the mere breach of fiduciary duty or ordinary negligence. That's the inconsistency that I was concerned about.

By coming here rather than trying to make our objection and our position known without submitting to the foreclosure of that claim that is, in many ways, the most important, the headliner from our District Court complaint, is the concern, Your Honor. And frankly, if Your Honor's order does foreclose that, then we're in serious trouble. That's the claim that we're trying to preserve.

But Your Honor, I don't think it was in anyone's contemplation in July of 2000 that what that order would do is terminate -- 2020; sorry, Your Honor -- in July of 2020, that that order would terminate future claims that might arise based on future conduct that had not yet happened in Mr.

Seery's role. Not in his role as a manager of the Debtor's property, but in his role as a registered investment advisor on behalf of his clients and their property. And that is the concern that the judicial estoppel argument is about.

THE COURT: I still don't understand. I'm very well aware of judicial estoppel, the old expression, you can't play fast and loose with the court. Take one position in one court, you're successful, and then take another position in another court. That's the concept.

MR. BRIDGES: Coming here --

THE COURT: How is this judicial estoppel if you had done what I think the order required and asked this Court for leave? What -- and I said fine, you have leave. Where's the judicial estoppel problem?

MR. BRIDGES: If you say fine, you have leave, but that leave is only, as the order states, because we have colorable claims of gross negligence, colorable claims of intentional wrongdoing, what happens to our mere negligence and mere breach of fiduciary duty claims? Are they foreclosed? The order on its face --

THE COURT: Well, I would interpret the order to be yes, and then you could appeal me, and the Court would either say it's too late to appeal that because you didn't appeal it in July 2020, or fine, I'll hear your appeal. Where's the estoppel?

MR. BRIDGES: Your Honor, our claims that this Court lacks the authority either to have made that order in the first place or the jurisdiction to rule on colorability now because of Section -- the mandatory abstention provision, whose section number I've now lost. That if we come to you and ask you to rule on those things, have we not thereby waived on appeal our claim that you couldn't rule in the first place on those things?

That is what our motion for leave in the District Court argues, is that there's -- there are jurisdictional shortcomings with your ability to decide what we're asking that Court to decide. And Your Honor, by coming here first and then appealing, that's what we fear we would have lost. And instead of coming here and appealing, what we -- what we would have done, in the alternative, I guess, would be to come here and ask you not to rule but move to withdraw the reference of our own motion.

That two-step, filing here and filing a motion to withdraw the reference on the thing we filed here, we didn't think was required, nor could we find any case law or rule saying that that was appropriate.

THE COURT: Okay.

MR. BRIDGES: These are not games, Your Honor. We were not trying to play games. We aren't bankruptcy court lawyers. We're not regularly in front of the Bankruptcy

Court. So the notion why didn't we come here first isn't exactly at the top of our mind. The question for trial lawyers typically is, where can we file this, what are the permissible venues, not why don't we come to Bankruptcy Court? Especially when your order appears to say that causes of action that don't rise to the level of gross negligence or intentional wrongdoing are already foreclosed.

Your Honor, the January order, I think I have to just briefly address again, even though I don't understand why it makes a difference. Apparently, counsel thinks it makes a difference because Mr. Dondero apparently supported it in some way. Our position is, for whatever difference it makes, the January versus the July, we don't believe there's anything in the District Court complaint putting at issue Mr. Seery's role as a director, so we don't understand how that order is implicated.

Again, I'm not sure that matters at all. I'm not raising it as a defense. I'm just telling Your Honor this is all about the July order, from our perspective. Certainly, the July order puts his role as a CEO -- certainly, the District Court case puts his role as a CEO at issue, and that's what the July order is about.

Your Honor, the *Applewood* case requires specifics in order to terminate our rights to sue and to bring certain causes of action, and without that kind of specificity, Your Honor, we

believe that that order fails to preclude, fails to have preclusive effect as to these later-arising claims. And we would submit not only that it was not contemplated, but that it was not intended to have that effect, and that even Mr. Seery's testimony suggests that that's not how he understood that order to be effective.

Counsel argued that the Barton Doctrine does apply here and rattled off the names of cases that don't -- to my knowledge, no case, no case that I can find deals with this type of deferential order where someone is asked -- where a court is asked to defer to the business judgment of an entity in approving an appointment, and nonetheless deciding that the Barton Doctrine applies. That's not what *Villegas* holds. That's not what *Espinosa* holds. I don't think *Barton* is applicable in a situation like that. Certainly, it's outside of the context of what *Barton* anticipated itself over a century ago when it was decided.

Your Honor, if we're wrong, please know we're wrong in earnest. These are not games. These are not sneakiness. No such motivation is at issue here. I was hopeful that that would be plain from the text of the motion for leave itself. If it's not, I'd offer this in addition. The docket at the District Court shows that immediately upon filing the motion for leave, a proposed order was filed with it asking to have the proposed complaint deemed filed, which as soon as I saw I

asked us to immediately retract it and to substitute a new proposed order that does not ask for the amended complaint to be deemed filed. That is not what we wanted.

And the fear was what if our motion is granted because the District Court says you have the right, you don't even need leave, but as to the Bankruptcy Court, you're on your own, this is at your own risk, I'm not going to rule on any of the jurisdictional questions that you attempt to raise? We did not want our complaint deemed filed for that reason. What we did want was for a court where we did not risk judicial estoppel to decide whether or not our key claim under the Advisers Act had been foreclosed by your July order, and that was the key and motivating factor.

On top of that, Your Honor, instead of arguing the meaning of the word pursue, let me just say this. We understood pursue in that context to refer to claims or causes of action, not potential, unfiled, unasserted, contemplated claims or causes of action. That until a claim or cause of action is actually asserted in some way, that it can't be pursued, and that the reference here was to two kinds of action, those that had not yet been commenced -- and your order foreclosed the commencing of them without permission -- and those that had been commenced. And your order couldn't foreclose the commencing of them because they hadn't been commenced yet, but your order did foreclose pursuing them.

And that was my reading of what that order said. And it fits with this notion that a claim or cause of action isn't something you're considering or even researching. It didn't dawn on us that researching or talking to a client about a potential claim could violate the order because in some respect that conversation could be in pursuit of the claim.

By the same notion, we didn't think asking a court with original jurisdiction according to Congress, asking a court to decide whether or not we were foreclosed from bringing our claims in a motion for leave was violating your order.

We don't have much else, Your Honor. In terms of the need to enforce compliance with your orders, if we understand them, we sure as heck are going to follow them. And if we've misconstrued the term pursue, I'm certainly very sorry about that.

I appreciate counsel saying he thinks we're probably good people. I did not think what we did was any kind of gross error in judgment. I thought that what we were doing was preserving our clients' rights, going to a court of competent jurisdiction, and asking the question, can we do what we think we ought to be able to do, but is -- frankly, Your Honor, we're a bit confused about because of the order that seems on its face to foreclose the very lawsuit that we think we should be bringing on behalf on this charitable organization that foreclosed it months before the conduct at issue that gave

rise to the complaint. And with that conundrum, knowing what to do was not obvious or easy for the lawyers or for the client who was dependent on his lawyers to give him good, sound advice.

I'm very grateful for you giving us the time and for your very pointed questions. Thank you, Your Honor.

THE COURT: Thank you. All right. Who's next?

CLOSING ARGUMENT ON BEHALF OF MARK PATRICK

MR. ANDERSON: May it please the Court, Michael Anderson on behalf of Mr. Patrick, Mark Patrick.

You know, this is a contempt proceeding. It's very serious. And, you know, my stomach aches for the people here.

THE COURT: Mine does, too, by the way.

MR. ANDERSON: It truly aches.

THE COURT: Uh-huh.

MR. ANDERSON: And I mean what I said when I did opening, when I said we don't need a hearing, an evidentiary hearing. And I still don't believe we did, because it comes down to what does the word pursue mean, because there's already been an acknowledgement --

THE COURT: Do you all want to withdraw all your exhibits? I've got a lot of exhibits that I now need to go through. If I admit them into evidence, I'm going to read them.

MR. ANDERSON: No, I understand.

THE COURT: Uh-huh.

MR. ANDERSON: But it does come down to the word pursue. Counsel has already said commence doesn't do it, and so then it's pursue.

And I could ask Your Honor, what did you mean when you said pursue in the July order, but I'm not going to say that. And I asked my client on the stand, you know, did you pursue a claim or cause of action? And then it was very telling. What happened with counsel? He stood up and objected to me even asking if it was pursued. And it dawned on me, if he's going to object, does pursue have some sort of legal -- that was his objection. It was he objected on legal grounds. Does that have some sort of legal meaning?

This is contempt. You can't be held in contempt unless it is bright-line clear that you have deviated from a standard of conduct and there's no ambiguity. Well, clearly, there is ambiguity, because over on this side of the room we say filing a motion for leave can't be pursue. We can look at the order and we know it doesn't mean pursue because I just heard Your Honor say you should have filed a motion for leave in this Court before doing anything. All right? So if that -- if that is what without the Bankruptcy Court first determining, if that's what the motion for leave is, well, then if we go up to the first sentence, No entity may commence or pursue a claim or cause of action, then it has this, without the

Bankruptcy Court first determining, that means -- if pursue means a motion for leave, if that's what that means, then that order says you can't commence or file a motion for leave before you file a motion for leave. Because that's what it means. If pursue means motion for leave and you've said you should have come here and filed a motion for leave because it says, Debtor, without the Bankruptcy Court first determining that notice that such claim or cause of action represents a colorable claim, and specifically authorizing. The vehicle to do that would be a motion for leave, right? And you can't pursue anything until a motion for leave has been filed.

Now, where was the motion for leave? And I understand, Your Honor, you know, no expert at reading the room, obviously, you're frustrated that the motion for leave was filed in the District Court and not in this Court. But it doesn't change the fact, and neither did any of the evidence, change anything, is what does pursue mean?

And if someone says, well, it's obviously clear it means *x*, well, is it really obviously clear it means filing a motion for leave? Because nobody on my side, when you read it, when you say pursue, can read it that way. And if we're going to have contempt sanctions being posed, and there has to be clear and convincing evidence or beyond reasonable doubt, depending upon, you know, I don't think you have to get to that part, but clear --

THE COURT: This is not criminal contempt.

MR. ANDERSON: Clear and convincing is the civil standard for contempt.

THE COURT: Right.

MR. ANDERSON: And if pursue is open to that much interpretation, it's not the kind of thing that can be held in contempt on. And I understand the frustration. I hear the frustration. I hear counsel talk about that was not their intent when they filed it. You know, I heard Mr. Patrick get up there. I heard counsel say, hey, Mr. Patrick's doing his job, he's a good guy, seems like a good guy. Well, Mr. Patrick's up there. Look, they filed the underlying lawsuit. Nobody -- there's no motion for that in this Court about the underlying lawsuit. It's only about the motion for leave. That's all we're here about.

And so you go to that, and we've heard all these arguments about it, and we've been here almost as long as the motion for leave was actually on file before it was sua sponte dismissed without prejudice.

And so I go back to that and I say that, if pursue means filing a motion for leave, then that order would require an order for anyone to violate -- it would be violated upon the filing of a motion for leave, because you can't pursue something until the Bankruptcy Court has already first determined, after notice, that such claim or cause of action

represents a colorable claim and specifically authorizing the entity to bring such a claim. Because that -- we already know that's a motion for leave in and of itself. Therefore, pursue, just simply filing a motion for leave will put you in that.

But that gets into all these -- we don't need to be having this discussion about, you know, is a motion for leave pursue? Is pursue a motion for leave? I've heard both arguments here. It doesn't justify contempt. And I know -- and so certainly with respect to my side, I, you know -- given that, I would request that the Court deny the request for contempt.

And again, I want to say, too, look, we hear you. Absolutely hear you. Understand the frustration. Totally hear you on that.

I'm going to turn over the balance of my time to Mr. Phillips, --

THE COURT: Okay.

MR. ANDERSON: -- unless you have any questions, Your Honor. I appreciate it.

THE COURT: Okay. I do not.

CLOSING ARGUMENT ON BEHALF OF MARK PATRICK

MR. PHILLIPS: Your Honor, Louis M. Phillips, and I'll be brief. I'm going to try to bring it down to -- I was not involved. We are -- we are here because of the indemnification provisions of CLO Holdco representing Mr.

Patrick individually. My firm was not involved in the litigation. We were hired to represent CLO Holdco and some of the defendants in the UCC litigation, and our role has expanded to do some other stuff, particularly represent Mr. Patrick because of the indemnification provisions of the Holdco entity documents. He's entitled to indemnification and we're providing a defense for him. That's why we're here.

So I come way after the order. We have not been involved in anything. But I think I'm just going to try to distill everything about the order and about the concern and about the litigation, because the Court is asking about is this an end run on the settlement? The Court is also saying, all you had to do was come here first.

But let's look. We're here about one thing, the motion for leave. And as Mr. Anderson pointed out, the commence or pursue a claim, according to the order, commence or pursue can only occur after the Court has authorized the litigation. Okay. So that's what the order says. You can't commence or pursue.

Counsel for the Debtors says, well, it can't be after commencement because you've already commenced the action. So pursue has to mean something before the commencement of the action. It would mean something before the commencement of the action under this order.

But it doesn't mean something before the Court approves

the commencement of the action, because commence or pursue under this order does not occur before the Court has acted. That's the language of the order. It only occurs after the Court has authorized it. That's the context in which commence or pursue exists, after this Court has authorized.

Okay. So it can't be pursuit before the Court has authorized without commencement because it only is triggered by the Court's authorization of the action, which means, before you commence it, actions in time take time, before you commence the action, you have to pursue the action to commence it. But you can't do that until you've approved it. All right?

That's the temporal concern and why we say the motion for leave can't be pursuit of an action under this order. It might be pursuit under another definition or another order. In other words, maybe an order could be issued saying, you can't file a motion for leave in any other court but this one. I don't know whether it'd be a good order, but the order could say that. But when you say all you had to do was file a motion for leave in this Court and everything would be okay, no. The motion for leave is not, under this order, pursuit. Pursuit only occurs under this order after you've done something, after Your Honor has done something.

So if a motion for leave is violative at the District Court, the motion for leave would be violative here, because

it occurs before Your Honor has taken action.

Now, clearly, you want people to ask, but just as clearly, and this was the point of my remarks earlier at the tail-end of opening, just as clearly, I have a question, because frankly, I understand what these guys are saying. These guys haven't really said it. They're a little shame-faced at what these guys are asking. Because what these guys are asking is whether or not an employee Seery, as the CRO -- and we heard, oh, he bargained for it, he wouldn't have done it without getting the order and the protections because -- did he bargain for not having to comply with the Investor Advisory Act? Did he bargain for not having a fiduciary duty to third parties? Because the one thing that Mr. Bridges has been trying to tell you is that, under this order, if it's interpreted one way, you would never authorize a violation of the Investment Advisory Act because it wouldn't necessarily be gross negligence or willful misconduct.

In other words, in employing Seery, did the Debtor go out in this disclosure statement and say, we are advisor to $1.2 billion of third-party money, and guess what, our CRO has no fiduciary duty to you? We have forestalled any claim under the Investment Advisory Act in our employment order. Did that happen?

Because if that happened, I don't know if the Court was really thinking that way, because that -- that can't happen in

a confirmation order before, under the Fifth Circuit authority, after disclosure statement, plan, et cetera, et cetera, because that's a third party release of claims that may -- that haven't occurred yet. You would be releasing because you would be saying you have no right. You have no right. This is not temporal. This is saying you have no right, if it's saying that, to bring an Investment Advisory -- Investment Advisory Act or a Breach of Fiduciary Duty Act that's not gross negligence or willful misconduct forever upon an employment order.

Now, if that's not what it means, then we have another conundrum. The other conundrum -- and I'm new to this, maybe this has been thought out by everybody, but I don't think so. The other conundrum is this order doesn't apply to actions that don't involve willful -- gross negligence or willful misconduct. It only applies to those types of actions. So, frankly, I don't know what the order does.

I think the problem -- I probably shouldn't be the purviewer of who ought to know because my standard's probably really low, given my capacity here. But I'm a guy off the street. Seery gets hired to run the Debtor. Seery testifies and he admits, we've got Investment Advisory Act all over the place. We're making lots of fees out of administering all this third-party money. Do they know? Do they know he's immune? Do the third parties know?

Now, a standard about managing the Debtor? Absolutely. That's just pure D Chapter 11, pure D corporate, pure D standard liability if you're operating an entity. You're not liable for gross negligence or willful misconduct. You're not. And so any claim for damage to the Debtor or to the estate by actions taken in the CRO capacity, absolutely. Absolutely. You don't want a bunch of yoyos suing, you did something against the Debtor and the Debtor is now worth $147 less than it was because you did something, you were negligent and you forgot to put the dog out. No. It's got to be gross negligence or willful misconduct if you are talking about running the Debtor and running the estate.

But that's not what we have here. And you can ask all the questions you want about whether the lawsuit's any good, but that's not what's up before the Court. What's up before the Court is whether filing a motion for leave is contempt. And under this order, you're saying, all you had to do is come here. Well, in one reading of it, you'd have never got relief because you can't bring the kind of action. I foreclosed it by employing Seery. He no longer has a fiduciary duty and is no longer bound by the Investment Advisory Act. Case closed. Get out of here. Unless you can formulate something around so that you can establish gross negligence or willful misconduct, I've done away with all those causes of action.

I don't think that's what happened. And if that's not

what happened, this doesn't apply because it shouldn't apply to third-party actions. It should apply to actions for damage to the estate by creditors of the estate for whom Seery is acting as CRO of the Debtor, who is the -- in possession of the estate. That makes perfect sense. Perfect sense. And nobody would say that you shouldn't have sole authority to determine whether a CRO who's acting for the estate and damages the estate -- because that'd be a claim against the estate. That would be an administrative claim against the estate. That is just hornbook law.

That's the way I see this order. And I admit I didn't write it. I admit I didn't submit it. I admit I didn't litigate it. I admit I'm coming in late. But sometimes maybe a fresh pair of elderly, trifocal-assisted eyes doesn't hurt. Because I will tell you, Judge, on one read this Court says don't bother coming here because you don't have the kind of claim that can be brought, even if you're a third party. And the only way that happens is if Seery's released from any obligation under the Investment Advisory Act, and I think everybody would like to know that. And he can't be sued for breach of fiduciary duty to third parties that he admits he owes. I think people would like to know that.

And if it doesn't, then this is not -- this order is not about that. But the fact -- I've been at this 40 years, and I usually don't want to talk about myself. There's really not a

lot to talk about. But I hear Mr. Morris how he's never done this, he's never done that. I hear this, I'm a good -- you know, whatever. I'm confused. I've been doing this 41 years. Bankruptcy, 39.7. I must be crazy, but that's what I've been doing. And I'm confused because I don't even know if they needed to come here. I don't even know if, had they come here, if they could have even presented an action for gross -- for negligence or breach of fiduciary duty, could have -- gross negligence or willful misconduct? I don't know whether this order just applies to Seery's duties as CRO vis-a-vis creditors of the estate and property of the estate and damage to the estate. Because that's not what we're dealing with here.

The point is, Judge, this is contempt. And I understand Your Honor knows all about contempt. Your Honor knows about *Matter of Hipp*. Your Honor knows about civil contempt authorization for bankruptcy courts. Your Honor knows that you can't operate without the right to impose civil contempt sanctions. And Your Honor knows, and I agree with Your Honor, that civil contempt is both remedial and coercive.

But how do you coerce around my questions? Maybe I am all wet, but if I am, I don't think I am, and I don't understand that I am, and that's why I'm concerned about going off into this contempt wilderness and millions in fees, when the motion for leave was dismissed and when the lawsuit doesn't ask for

or includes most of its claims. I don't even -- I have not studied the lawsuit. I wasn't involved in it. But if it's a breach of fiduciary duty and Advisory Act and it says what you've been told it says, that he should have pulled up different stuff, that the valuation metrics were different, that he shouldn't have used it, I don't know that they're saying fraud. I don't know that they're saying he knew he was doing -- I think they're saying he breached the Investment Advisory Act. And that's not gross negligence or willful misconduct. Then does this order apply or this order -- does this order foreclose that?

The fact is, I think we could have decided this on the pleadings and on the order. We didn't. The fact that Mr. Dondero did A, B, C. And I will tell you this. Mr. Patrick has stood up. He's going to get a harpoon, he's going to get a harpoon, subject to his right to appeal. But he has told this Court. We represent him. We're not trying to get him out of having authorized the order. It's very important for this Court to understand. Mr. Patrick is one of these entities. Mr. Dondero can holler and scream all he wants to. Mr. -- and look, did he terminate Grant Scott? If I'm Grant Scott, and this is my best friend and I was in his wedding and I was his roommate and I was his best friend and I'm doing this stuff for $5,000 and I do something and $5,000 a month and I do something and I get hollered at and I've got a full a

law practice, I'm an IP lawyer, why don't I just tell him to go jump in a lake, which is the other way you could look at Grant Scott leaving. I want you to jump in a lake. I'm out of here. I don't need this.

Thank you.

THE COURT: All right. Thank you.

MR. DEMO: Your Honor, how much time do they have left, --

THE COURT: Um, --

MR. DEMO: -- to be honest?

THE COURT: Nate, are you -- 26 minutes? All right.

MR. TAYLOR: I'll go way under, Your Honor.

THE COURT: Okay.

CLOSING ARGUMENT ON BEHALF OF JAMES DONDERO

MR. TAYLOR: Your Honor, Clay Taylor. I'm here on behalf of Mr. Dondero. He was named as an individual alleged violator within the order.

THE COURT: Okay. I'm getting lawyers mixed up. Mr. Anderson, who did you represent?

MR. ANDERSON: Mr. Patrick. Mr. Phillips and I represent --

THE COURT: You're Mr. Patrick?

MR. PHILLIPS: We're Mr. Patrick.

THE COURT: You're both --

MR. PHILLIPS: Mr. Patrick.

THE COURT: Okay. I'm sorry. I'm getting my Fort Worth law firms mixed up. Okay.

MR. TAYLOR: That's quite all right. Clay Taylor from Bonds Ellis here on behalf of Mr. Dondero. And we're here because he was named in the alleged violator motion within the order as an alleged violator. We don't think that he is, for the reasons that we're about to explain, but we were ordered to appear --

A VOICE: No.

MR. TAYLOR: -- and so therefore we are appearing and telling you why we're not an alleged violator.

First of all, for all the reasons that Mr. Sbaiti and Mr. Bridges and Mr. Phillips and Mr. Anderson said, the court order was in effect. We agree with that. It required certain conduct to be done. Yes, it did. It said you couldn't commence something. It said you couldn't pursue it. I think we have gone through what the pursuit and commence. Nobody is arguing that anything was commenced. It comes down to pursuit.

But let's talk about what the evidence shows about Mr. Dondero. It shows that Mr. Dondero believes that there have been breaches of fiduciary duty. He thinks that there has been negligence committed. He believes that actions should be taken. We don't run away from that. He, frankly, told you that.

But here, he didn't take any action to pursue it. The DAF did. CLO Holdco did. It's undisputed that he's not an officer, director, or control person for either of those entities. The act we're here on is a motion for leave to file an amended complaint to include Mr. Seery. That's -- Mr. Dondero didn't take any of those acts. He believes it should have been done, but he's not the authorizing person.

He might have -- let's just pretend that he thought he was authorizing something. It doesn't matter that he thought he could authorize something or that he was trying to push for it. The fact remains he can't authorize it. You know, he can say, I declare war on Afghanistan. Well, he can't. Congress can't. He can write a letter to his Congressman. He already wrote a letter to his Congressman. He talked. He talked with the head of the acting CLO -- CLO Holdco and he said, I think there's something wrong here. I think you should be looking into it. You know what, he goes, you might be right. Go talk with Mazin about it. Give him some data. Conduct an investigation. They did. And then they went to the authorizing person and they filed a motion for leave to include Mr. Seery. Mr. Dondero did nothing wrong in that.

Now, there is some personal animosity. I think that Your Honor has probably seen there seems to be some personal animosity between Mr. Seery and Mr. Dondero, and that's unfortunate. But just because there's some personal animosity

doesn't mean that maybe something wasn't done wrong. Maybe that Mr. Dondero -- he's certainly allowed to at least tell people, well, I think there was something done wrong. And if there is an action to be had, then those appropriate entities can take it. But he didn't do those things.

And so even if he says, just like Michael Scott, "I declare bankruptcy," it doesn't matter. You have to take the certain actions.

THE COURT: I got it. I don't know if everyone did.

MR. TAYLOR: Yes, well, yeah, you have to be a *The Office* fan.

But so that's where we stand. And for all the reasons the prior people have discussed, I don't think that there was any violation of this Court's order. But even if there was, Mr. Dondero in this situation was not the one. We're going to have to deal with the other order that came out yesterday in due course, but for this discrete issue that is before this Court today, Mr. Dondero didn't violate anything.

Thank you.

THE COURT: All right. Mr. Morris, you get the last word.

REBUTTAL CLOSING ARGUMENT ON BEHALF OF THE DEBTOR

MR. MORRIS: Thank you, Your Honor. These are going to be discrete points because it's truly rebuttal. I'm going to try to respond to certain points.

Mr. Bridges and Mr. Phillips made extensive arguments about why they believe the order is wrong, why it's overreaching. They tried to get into your head to think about what you intended or what you thought. The fact of the matter is, the answer to all of those questions -- first of all, none of it's relevant to this motion because we've got the order -- but the answer is very simple. Forget about coming here to seek leave to amend to add Mr. Seery. We can avoid Mr. Sbaiti's concerns about judicial estoppel or something. Why didn't they just file the motion for reconsideration? They filed that after they filed the motion for leave to amend, after we filed the motion for contempt. Only then did they file the motion for reconsideration.

Now, we think it's ill-thought-out. We think it's problematic. Probably not today, is my guess, we'll argue to you as to why we think that motion ought to be denied. But if they truly believed that the order was infirm in any way, wouldn't the proper thing to have been to come here and tell you that? Wouldn't the proper thing to be to come to the court that issued the order that you have a problem with and ask the court to review it again? And if Your Honor overruled the motion, to appeal it.

Why are we even doing this? Why did they do it? It's not we. Why did they do it? Right? And that solves almost everything they've said. That's point one.

Point two, the January order. The January order is very important. It's important not just because it applies to directors, but it's important because Mr. Dondero agreed to it, and it also applies -- I want to get it -- Paragraph 10. It's Exhibit 15. It applies to the independent directors and the independents directors' agents. If a CEO is not an agent of an independent director, I'm not sure what is. The independent directors are the body that appointed the CEO. The CEO, Mr. Seery, is acting on behalf of the board. This is the order that Mr. Dondero agreed to. It's the order -- take out the word independent director; put in Mr. Seery -- it's the order everybody's complaining about. But even the January order certainly applied to Mr. Seery. That's point two.

Point three. I've heard a lot of concerns about the slippery slope and what does pursuit mean and does talking to a lawyer mean pursuit and doing an investigation being pursuit. I don't know, Your Honor, and I don't care, because that's not what we're here to talk about. We're here to talk about a specific act -- not a hypothetical, not a slippery slope. We're talking about the filing of a motion for leave to amend a complaint to add Mr. Seery as a defendant. That's all we're talking about. So, you know, the rest of it, it's just noise. And the only question is whether, and I think it's pretty clear, that means pursuit.

Another version on the theme of was there any alternative

to filing the motion in the District Court, I think there was. The Sbaiti firm did file that suit against Acis in New York. And if Your Honor checks the docket in the Acis bankruptcy, I think you'll find that there's a motion from Mr. Rukavina, for a comfort order, basically, saying that -- asking the court to declare that the filing of the complaint in New York against Acis didn't violate the plan injunction. I think I have that right.

But I point that out, Your Honor -- it's not evidence in the record, but the Court can certainly take judicial notice of what's on its docket -- I point that out because there's another example of a lawyer who is very active in this case who actually -- now, he already commenced the suit, so he did -- they did both simultaneously, so I don't want to suggest that that's the perfect thing to have done, but at least he's here asking for -- he's bringing it to your attention, he's telling you it's happened, he's asking for a comfort order, and someday Your Honor may rule on it. I don't know.

Number six, what's with the pursuit of Mr. Seery? What is with the pursuit of Mr. Seery? Is there any doubt in anybody's mind that the Debtor is going to have to indemnify Mr. Seery and will bring in another law firm? And while I don't think it will ever happen in a hundred billion years, if there is a judgment against Mr. Seery, isn't that going to be the Debtor's responsibility? Why are they even bothering to

do this? I think it's a fair question for the Court to ask.

I think Mr. Taylor came up and talked about animosity. How do you explain going after Jim Seery? How do you do it? He's going to be indemnified. It's in -- it's in like three different orders. It's in the confirmation order. It's in the CEO order. It's -- it's probably as a matter of law. It's in the Strand partnership agreement. It's -- he's been indemnified like 12 different times. What is the purpose, other than to make Mr. Seery's life miserable? There is none. You'll never hear a rational explanation for why they're doing this.

THE COURT: Just so you know, I've not looked at any of the pleadings in the District Court --

MR. MORRIS: And I'm not asking you to.

THE COURT: -- other than what has been presented to me today.

MR. MORRIS: Yeah. That's fine, Your Honor.

THE COURT: But I'm very flipped out about the causes of action against the Debtor, --

MR. MORRIS: Yeah.

THE COURT: -- who hasn't reached an effective date.

MR. MORRIS: Well, --

THE COURT: And I'm most interested to know what the defenses, motions --

MR. MORRIS: We'll get to that.

THE COURT: -- are going to be raised in that regard.

MR. MORRIS: We will get to that in due course.

I do want to point out, just to be clear, because we keep hearing that they learned about, you know, all of these horrible things after the fact. In the complaint, which I think is Exhibit 12, --

THE COURT: I'm there.

MR. MORRIS: -- at Paragraph 127, the Plaintiffs allege, "Mr. Seery was informed in late December 2020 at an in-person meeting in Dallas, to which Mr. Seery had to fly, that HCO" -- excuse me "HCLF and HCM had to suspend trading in MGM Studios' securities because Seery had learned from James Dondero, who was on the board, of a potential purchase of the company. The news of the MGM purchase should have caused Seery to revalue."

I cannot begin to tell you the problems with that paragraph. We're not going to discuss them today. I made a promise to these folks that we wouldn't get into the merits of the complaint. But Your Honor was onto something before, and those issues, you know, may see the light of day one day. And if they do, folks are going to have to deal with it. But I will point out that at the time the communication was made, the other TRO was in effect. We didn't bring that one to the Court's attention. But the important point there, Your Honor, is December 2020. It is December 2020. That is the

allegation that's being made against Mr. Seery. And the fact of the matter is, because I've done the research myself, the Court will find that on December 23rd, the day the HarbourVest settlement motion was filed, it was fully public knowledge that Amazon and Apple, I think, had shut down negotiations with MGM at that time. Right? So the big secret information, it was in the public domain on December 23rd.

There will also never be any evidence ever that Mr. Seery got on a plane and flew to Dallas in December 2020, but that's a minor point.

I'd like to just conclude, Your Honor, by saying I've heard pleas that they understand. They understand, Your Honor, now they understand. It would be good if they promised the Court that they won't seek to assert claims against Mr. Seery anywhere but in this Court and comply with the order as it's written. That, that, that would be taking a little bit of responsibility.

I have nothing further, Your Honor.

THE COURT: Okay. Thank you.

All right. Let me give you some clue of when I'm going to be able to rule. I've been glancing at my email in hopes that something set tomorrow would go away, but that's not happening. I've got a hearing that I've been told will take all day tomorrow on a case involving a half-built hotel, luxury hotel in Palm Springs, California. So I have to spend

the next I don't know how long getting ready for that hearing tomorrow, and then I have what looks like a full day of hearings Thursday, including you people coming back on something.

MR. POMERANTZ: Your Honor, I was going to address that. We have Dugaboy's motion to enforce compliance on the 2015(3) reports.

THE COURT: That's what it was.

MR. POMERANTZ: Since we haven't gotten to the motion to modify the Seery order, my suggestion would be we use that time -- of course, Dugaboy, I'm not sure if they're on the phone. They're not here. I'm not sure that's time sensitive. But if Your Honor wanted to have a hearing on that motion, which was contemplated to take place today, the Debtor would be okay having that motion heard on Thursday, perhaps by WebEx, unless Your Honor wants us to stay here, which we would if you do, and then reschedule the 2015(3) motion.

But again, that wasn't my motion. It's Dugaboy's. I'm not sure Mr. Draper is on. But we obviously have some calendar issues.

MR. MORRIS: And Your Honor, just to complete it, I think also on Thursday the Court is supposed to hear HCRE and Highland Capital Management Services motions for leave to amend their complaint in the promissory note litigation against each of them. I think that's also on the calendar for

Thursday. I don't expect that -- I hope that doesn't take very long, but that's also, I believe, on the calendar.

THE COURT: Okay. Mr. Draper, are you out there?

MR. PHILLIPS: I didn't see him on the list, Your Honor. I was just looking. But --

THE COURT: Okay. All right. Well, --

MR. PHILLIPS: What is the question? I can send him a text real quick.

THE COURT: Well, just have -- if you all could follow up with Traci Ellison, my courtroom deputy, tomorrow, I am perfectly happy to continue the motion to modify the Seery order to Thursday morning at 9:30 if Draper is willing to continue the 2015 motion.

MR. POMERANTZ: I know, if I was him, my first question would be is what times does the Court have available? We could work that through Ms. Ellison.

THE COURT: Yes. And I'm just letting you know -- talk to her. Okay. Number one, I'll do these by video, okay? WebEx. But I know I don't have any time Wednesday, and Thursday's a busy day.

We have court Friday morning at 9:30 in--?

THE CLERK: Cici's Pizza.

THE COURT: Cici's Pizza? That's not going to take very long, right?

THE CLERK: I don't think so.

THE COURT: I can potentially do something, you know, 10:00 o'clock Friday morning. Other than that, then you've got to wait a while, because I have a seven-day trial, live human beings in the courtroom starting next Monday. And so my point is mainly to tell you, as much as I would like to rule very, very fast, it's going to be, it looks like, a couple of weeks or so before I can give you a ruling on this.

MR. BRIDGES: Your Honor?

THE COURT: Yes?

MR. BRIDGES: May I? It's our motion. I would propose, if counsel would agree, that we just submit it on the papers.

THE COURT: Everybody good with that? I'm certainly good with that.

MR. POMERANTZ: Your Honor, I'd like there to be argument. I have a lengthy argument. I think I'd like to address a number of the things that -- Mr. Bridges made his argument today. Okay?

THE COURT: Okay.

MR. POMERANTZ: His deck, it was entitled, Motion to Modify.

THE COURT: Okay.

MR. POMERANTZ: So that's very nice of him, but I would like to make my argument.

THE COURT: Okay. Let's try to nail this down right

now. Friday at 10:00 o'clock, can we do the oral argument WebEx?

MR. POMERANTZ: On that one, yes, Your Honor.

THE COURT: On that one? Everybody good? Okay. So we'll come back Friday, 10:00 o'clock, WebEx, for that motion.

You know, I'm going to say a couple of things where -- I've leaned toward thinking this is a pretty simple motion before me, the motion for contempt, but when people offer into evidence documents, I read your documents. Okay? That's my duty. And so I have however many exhibits I admitted today that I am going to look at and see how they sway me one way or another on this issue. But I will tell you that my gut is there has been contempt of court. Okay? I don't see anything ambiguous at all about Paragraph 5 of my July 16th, 2020 order. Somebody may think I overreached, but if that was the case, someone should have argued at the time I was overreaching. Someone should have appealed the order. And I think it's a *Shoaf/Espinosa* problem at this point for anyone to argue about the enforceability of that order.

I think there's nothing ambiguous in the wording. Pursue is not ambiguous. There's nothing confusing about the requirement that any entity who wanted to sue or pursue a claim, you know, commence claim, pursue a claim against Mr. Seery, had to come to the Bankruptcy Court. Standard-fare gatekeeping order.

So what I'm going to be looking at is, do these documents I admitted into evidence change my view on that, and then the harder question is who of the alleged contemnors am I going to think it's clear and convincing committed contempt and -- who are the contemnors, and then, of course, what are the damages? Coercive or compensatory damages?

So, again, you know how I feel, to the extent that's helpful in your planning purposes. I'm pretty convinced contempt of court has occurred. It's just a matter of who's a contemnor and what are the damages.

I'll say a couple of remaining things. I continue to be frustrated, I think was the word people used, about unproductive ways we all spend our time. I am going to spend I don't know how many more hours drafting another ruling on a contempt motion, and attorneys' fees are through the roof. And, you know, I dangled out there a question I couldn't resist about MGM.

And I will tell you, I mean, someone mentioned about their stomach aching. Personal story, I could hardly sleep the night it became public about the Amazon purchase, because, silly me, maybe, I'm thinking game-changer. This is such potentially a windfall, an economic windfall. Maybe this could be the impetus to make everyone get in a room and say look, we've got this wonderful windfall of money. I don't know how much is owned directly or indirectly by the Debtor of

MGM stock. I don't know how much the Debtor manages. I don't know how much, you know, some other entity. I know it's probably spread out in many different entities. But I know, I know because I listen, that one or more of the Highland-managed CLOs has some of this, and I think I read -- remember that HCLOF, which now Highland owns more than 50 percent of, has some of this stock. Right?

MR. DONDERO: Do you want to know what happened?

THE COURT: Oh.

A VOICE: No.

THE COURT: Well, okay. So, you know, I can understand I'm getting into maybe uncomfortable territory in a public proceeding, so I'll stop.

But, you know, do we need to set up a status conference? Do you all need to like talk about this? Am I just being naïve? Couldn't this be a game-changer, where maybe it would give new incentive to --

MR. POMERANTZ: Your Honor, I would -- he's been pretty quiet through the whole hearing, Mr. Clemente. He has the Committee, that a couple of people you've heard have sold claims. They're now held by other parties.

You know, the door is always open. I don't think this is going to be game-changer, unfortunately. We would like nothing more, as Debtor's counsel. We don't enjoy coming to Your Honor for contempt hearings.

Mr. Clemente said that it was productive. We would sure participate. But right now, we have creditors who are very angry that millions and millions of dollars have been spent on really a waste of time and a waste of the Court's time and a waste of everyone's time and eating into the creditors' money. So I would ask Mr. Clemente to address that.

MR. CLEMENTE: I'm here.

THE COURT: Yes, he's way in the back, hoping to be ignored.

MR. CLEMENTE: It's too cold, Your Honor, where I was sitting. For the record, Your Honor, --

THE COURT: I noticed some entity called Muck Holdings bought HarbourVest, according to the docket.

MR. CLEMENTE: That's correct. Muck Holdings bought HarbourVest, and I believe also the Acis claim, and then there's a different entity that bought the Redeemer claim.

THE COURT: Uh-huh.

MR. CLEMENTE: So, as we mentioned in our -- one of our pleadings, I think it was the retention pleading for Teneo, the Committee consists of two members currently, Meta-e and UBS.

THE COURT: Uh-huh.

MR. CLEMENTE: Obviously, Your Honor just approved the UBS settlement recently. The U.S. Trustee is aware of the make-up of the Committee, and is currently comfortable with

the Committee maintaining a two-person membership at this point.

In terms of whether the MGM transaction is a game-changer, we've not yet seen, to Your Honor's point, how all of that rolls up through the various interests that the Debtor may or -- you know, may have --

THE COURT: Okay.

MR. CLEMENTE: -- that would be implicated by the MGM transaction. If ultimately the MGM transaction has to actually occur, right? I mean, so, you know, just based on what I read in the public documents, we're not sure when that transaction may actually happen. But obviously it's a good thing for the Debtor's estate because it's going to recognize value for the estate.

In terms of whether it ultimately changes how Mr. Dondero, you know, wishes to proceed, that's entirely up to him, Your Honor. But we don't see it as something at this point that would suggest that there's an overall back to let's talk about a pot plan because of where the MGM transaction might ultimately come out.

So I don't know if that's helpful to Your Honor, but those are -- that's my perspective.

THE COURT: Well, and I'm not trying to, you know, push a pot plan on anyone.

MR. CLEMENTE: No, I understand.

THE COURT: I'm just saying it looked like an economic windfall. I just -- I don't know how much is Highland versus other entities in the so-called byzantine complex, but, gosh, I just hoped that there might be something there to change the dynamic of, you know, lawsuit, lawsuit, lawsuit, lawsuit, motion for contempt, motion for contempt.

MR. CLEMENTE: Agreed, Your Honor.

THE COURT: Uh-huh.

MR. CLEMENTE: And like I said, it was a very positive development obviously for the creditors for the Debtor. But whether it's the game-changer that Your Honor would envision, I'm not sure that I can suggest at this point that it is.

I think that, you know, obviously, we don't like to see these lawsuits continue to be filed. That's the whole point of the gatekeeper order, Your Honor.

THE COURT: Uh-huh.

MR. CLEMENTE: I didn't say anything during the hearing, but obviously the January 9th order, as Your Honor has said many times, was in the context of a trustee being appointed.

THE COURT: Right. Right.

MR. CLEMENTE: Right? So, and the July 16th order, very similar vein, it's an outshoot of that. In fact, it was contemplated in the January 9th settlement that a CEO could be

appointed.

So I think, again, it's just -- it's important, the context in which that January 9th order came into play, for this very reason, so we could avoid this type of litigation, Your Honor.

THE COURT: Uh-huh.

MR. CLEMENTE: And so again, I didn't -- I obviously didn't rise to mention that during the hearing, but Your Honor is already aware of that. I didn't need to remind Your Honor of that.

THE COURT: Uh-huh. Okay.

MR. CLEMENTE: Anything else for me, Your Honor?

THE COURT: No. Thank you.

MR. CLEMENTE: Okay, then, Your Honor.

THE COURT: Sorry I picked on you. But, all right. Well, again, I hope the message has landed in the way I hope will matter, and that is I'm going to look at your documents but I feel very strongly that, unless there's something in there that, whoa, is somehow eye-opening, I'm going to find contempt of court. It's just a matter of who and what the damages are. There's just not a thing in the world ambiguous about Paragraph 5 of the July 9th, 2020 order. So I'll get to it as soon as we humanly can get to it.

Mr. Morris, anything else?

MR. MORRIS: Nothing. No, thank you.

THE COURT: I guess I'll see you Thursday on the WebEx. Thank you.

THE CLERK: All rise.

(Proceedings concluded at 6:00 p.m.)

--oOo--

CERTIFICATE

I certify that the foregoing is a correct transcript from the electronic sound recording of the proceedings in the above-entitled matter.

/s/ Kathy Rehling **06/09/2021**

_____ _____

Kathy Rehling, CETD-444 Date

Certified Electronic Court Transcriber

INDEX

PROCEEDINGS 4

OPENING STATEMENTS (Show Cause)
- Mr. Morris 21
- Mr. Sbaiti 31
- Mr. Bridges 52
- Mr. Anderson 80
- Mr. Phillips 83
- By Mr. Taylor 87
- By Mr. Pomerantz 88

WITNESSES

Debtor's Witnesses

Mark Patrick
- Direct Examination by Mr. Morris 95
- Cross-Examination by Mr. Anderson 132
- Cross-Examination by Mr. Sbaiti 135
- Redirect Examination by Mr. Morris 137
- Examination by the Court 138
- Recross-Examination by Mr. Sbaiti 142
- Recross-Examination by Mr. Phillips 143
- Further Redirect Examination by Mr. Morris 144

James D. Dondero
- Direct Examination by Mr. Morris 147
- *Voir Dire* Examination by Mr. Sbaiti 184
- Direct Examination (Resumed) by Mr. Morris 199
- Cross-Examination by Mr. Taylor 210

EXHIBITS

Debtor's Exhibits 1 through 11 Withdrawn 215
Debtor's Exhibits 12 through 53 Received 216
Debtor's Exhibits 15 and 16 Received 214
Debtor's Exhibits 23 and 24 Received 213
Debtor's Exhibits 54 and 55 Received 217

Mark Patrick's Exhibits 1, 3 through 12, 15 through 28, and 30 through 44 Received 218

Mark Patrick's Exhibits 45 and 46 Received 219

INDEX
Page 2

CLOSING ARGUMENTS

- Mr. Morris 221
- Mr. Sbaiti 230
- Mr. Bridges 255
- Mr. Anderson 263
- Mr. Phillips 267
- Mr. Taylor 276
- Mr. Morris 279

RULINGS

Motion for Entry of an Order Further Extending the Period Within Which It May Remove Actions Pursuant to 28 U.S.C. § 1452 and Rule 9027 of the Federal Rules of Bankruptcy Procedure filed by Debtor (2304) 19

Show Cause Hearing (2255) - *Taken Under Advisement* 285

Motion to Modify Order Authorizing Retention of James Seery filed by Plaintiffs CLO Holdco, Ltd., The Charitable DAF Fund, L.P. (2248) - *Taken Under Advisement* 285

END OF PROCEEDINGS 296

INDEX 297-298

EXHIBIT 72

IN THE UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY COURT
FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS
DALLAS DIVISION

	)	**Case No. 19-34054-sgj-11**
In Re:	)	Chapter 11
	)	
HIGHLAND CAPITAL MANAGEMENT, L.P.,	)	Dallas, Texas June 8, 2023
	)	9:30 a.m. Docket
Reorganized Debtor.	)	
	)	HMIT'S MOTION FOR LEAVE TO
	)	FILE VERIFIED ADVERSARY
	)	PROCEEDING (3699)
	)	

TRANSCRIPT OF PROCEEDINGS
BEFORE THE HONORABLE STACEY G.C. JERNIGAN,
UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY JUDGE.

APPEARANCES:

For the Reorganized Debtor:	John A. Morris Gregory V. Demo Hayley R. Winograd PACHULSKI STANG ZIEHL & JONES, LLP 780 Third Avenue, 34th Floor New York, NY 10017-2024 (212) 561-7700
For the Reorganized Debtor:	Jeffrey Nathan Pomerantz PACHULSKI STANG ZIEHL & JONES, LLP 10100 Santa Monica Blvd., 13th Floor Los Angeles, CA 90067 (310) 277-6910
For Hunter Mountain Investment Trust:	Sawnie A. McEntire Timothy J. Miller PARSONS MCENTIRE MCCLEARY, PLLC 1700 Pacific Avenue, Suite 4400 Dallas, TX 75201 (214) 237-4303
For Hunter Mountain Investment Trust:	Roger L. McCleary PARSONS MCENTIRE MCCLEARY, PLLC One Riverway, Suite 1800 Houston, TX 77056 (713) 960-7305

APPEARANCES, cont'd.:

For Hunter Mountain Investment Trust:	Deborah Deitsch-Perez STINSON 2200 Ross Avenue, Suite 2900 Dallas, TX 75201 (214) 560-2218
For Muck Holdings, et al.:	Brent Ryan McIlwain HOLLAND & KNIGHT, LLP 300 Crescent Court, Suite 1100 Dallas, TX 75201 (214) 964-9481
For James P. Seery, Jr.:	Mark Stancil Joshua Seth Levy WILLKIE FARR & GALLAGHER, LLP 1875 K Street, NW Washington, DC 20006 (202) 303-1133
Recorded by:	Michael F. Edmond, Sr. UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY COURT 1100 Commerce Street, 12th Floor Dallas, TX 75242 (214) 753-2062
Transcribed by:	Kathy Rehling 311 Paradise Cove Shady Shores, TX 76208 (972) 786-3063

Proceedings recorded by electronic sound recording; transcript produced by transcription service.

DALLAS, TEXAS - JUNE 8, 2023 - 9:42 A.M.

THE CLERK: All rise. United States Bankruptcy Court for the Northern District of Texas, Dallas Division, is now in session, The Honorable Stacey Jernigan presiding.

THE COURT: Good morning. Please be seated. All right. We are here this morning for a setting in Highland. This is on a motion of Hunter Mountain for leave to file an adversary proceeding. I will start out by getting appearances from lawyers in the courtroom.

MR. MCENTIRE: Yes, Your Honor. Sawnie McEntire along with my partner Roger McCleary and Tim Miller on behalf of Hunter Mountain Investment Trust, Ltd.

THE COURT: Thank you.

MR. MORRIS: Good morning, Your Honor. John Morris, Pachulski Stang Ziehl & Jones, for the Reorganized Highland, for the Highland Claimant Trust. I'm joined by Mr. Pomerantz, Mr. Demo, and Ms. Winograd.

THE COURT: Good morning.

MR. STANCIL: Good morning, Your Honor. Mark Stancil from Willkie Farr & Gallagher for Mr. Seery. I'm joined by my colleague Josh Levy.

THE COURT: Good morning.

MR. MCILWAIN: Good morning, Your Honor. Brent McIlwain from Holland & Knight here for Muck Holding, LLC, Jessup Holdings, LLC, Farallon Capital Management, LLC, and

Stonehill Capital Management, LLC.

THE COURT: Thank you. All right. Is that all of our lawyer appearances? I know we have observers on the WebEx, but I assume you are just observers. We scheduled this to be a live hearing for participants.

All right. Well, we had some ground rules for how this would go forward today. We, of course, have had two -- I call them hearings on what kind of hearing we're going to have. We've had two status conferences. And so our ground rules were set. Three hours of total presentation time for each the Movant and the aggregate Respondents. We also had an order regarding what discovery would or would not be allowed.

And to my surprise, there were a flurry of pleadings. We're a few minutes late getting out here because we were trying to digest what was filed late yesterday and into the night.

So I understand we have a controversy about a couple of expert witnesses who were listed on Monday on the Movants' exhibit and witness list. And I've seen a motion to exclude the expert witnesses' testimony. And I think we need to address that right off the bat. I don't want to take too much time on this, because, again, we're going to finish today, and I won't let this housekeeping matter eat into our three hours, but I want to get going. So I'll hear from Movant, Mr. McEntire.

MR. STANCIL: Your Honor, may --

THE COURT: Go ahead.

MR. STANCIL: We moved to exclude, so I would propose that my colleague, Mr. Levy, address this motion very briefly if --

THE COURT: Well, I guess --

MR. STANCIL: Or I will do as --

THE COURT: -- that actually makes sense.

MR. STANCIL: Okay.

THE COURT: I was thinking Mr. McEntire teed up the issue, but I suppose you did with the motion to exclude. So, Counsel?

MR. LEVY: Thank you, Your Honor. Josh Levy on behalf of Mr. Seery.

So, we think our papers largely speak for themselves, but two additional points we'd like to raise. In the response filed by Hunter Mountain this morning, and this is Docket Entry 3828, in Paragraph 11, they argue that this is a bench hearing on colorability, not a trial where junk science is a concern. But junk science is precisely what they're trying to introduce here. They have raised two expert witnesses, one who purports to be an expert in compensation but has no experience whatsoever in evaluating compensation, and they provide no methodology for their conclusion.

For example, they claim to have identified red flags.

They never explain what those red flags are, why they are red flags, or how they determined they were red flags. This is junk science, precisely what the Federal Rules are designed to exclude.

But that shouldn't detract from the broader procedural point that this is the first time we're hearing about expert witnesses, at 10:00 p.m. three days before the hearing. This is a trial by ambush. This motion was filed in March, we've been litigating this motion for over two months now, and this is the first time we're hearing about any expert witnesses.

As Your Honor noted, we've had multiple conferences. We've had rules setting the ground rules for this hearing. We've had orders setting the scope of discovery. But now Hunter Mountain is trying to pull a bait-and-switch. After never mentioning any experts, after obtaining orders limiting the scope of discovery, they then wait until right before the hearing to disclose their experts, ensuring that these experts are insulated from any kind of discovery and can ambush us at the hearing.

I'm happy to answer any other questions, but we believe they should be excluded and the accompanying exhibits should also be excluded.

THE COURT: All right. Thank you. And the accompanying exhibits, I don't review exhibits before a trial or a hearing because I don't know what's going to be objected

to and admitted. So do you want to point out, were there expert reports in the proposed exhibits?

MR. LEVY: These were charts and analyses prepared by their experts, not actual expert reports.

THE COURT: Okay.

MR. LEVY: In their witness and exhibit list, Hunter Mountain included several paragraphs that I guess serves as what would be their expert reports. And then it would be Exhibits 39 through 52, which consist of CVs, materials reviewed, and then what they term "data charts" prepared by their experts.

THE COURT: 39 through 52? Oh, I'm looking at the wrong exhibit notebook. Oh.

(Pause.)

THE COURT: Okay. Here we go. All right. No questions at this time.

Mr. McEntire?

MR. MCENTIRE: Yes, Your Honor. May I proceed?

THE COURT: You may.

MR. MCENTIRE: Again, my presentation and response is subject to our objection concerning that any evidence is being admitted for any purpose, other than what we believe is the proper standard of review. So my response and our offer of these experts is subject to that objection.

With that said, Mr. Levy's argument he just presented to

the Court presupposes that my client has a duty under 9014 to provide a report, which we do not; to provide detailed disclosures, which we do not, because 9014 is specifically exempted from the scope of Rule 26. What we did, we didn't have to do. What we did, and I made the decision to provide them some disclosure and identification of who they were, their backgrounds, and --

THE COURT: Well, let me stop you.

MR. MCENTIRE: Certainly.

THE COURT: "What we did, we didn't have to do." The Local Rules, first of all, do require an exhibit and witness list. And --

MR. MCENTIRE: We've provided that.

THE COURT: I know. I know. But you -- I thought I heard you --

MR. MCENTIRE: No, no.

THE COURT: -- saying you didn't have to do that. You do have to do that.

MR. MCENTIRE: No, no, no.

THE COURT: But I guess what you're saying is --

MR. MCENTIRE: What we provided was more than what the Local Rules require.

THE COURT: How so?

MR. MCENTIRE: We provided CVs. We provided their backgrounds. We disclosed in the actual witness description

who they were and the key components of their opinions. And we refer to their data charts. That is not something that the Local Rule requires.

THE COURT: Okay. Well, let me back up. We have our Local Rules, but then we had our two status conferences --

MR. MCENTIRE: Yes.

THE COURT: -- on what the format of the hearing --

MR. MCENTIRE: Yes.

THE COURT: -- would be.

MR. MCENTIRE: Yes.

THE COURT: And, of course, there was extensive discussion, evidence or no evidence? What did the legal standard, colorability, require?

MR. MCENTIRE: Yes.

THE COURT: And I came out in the end and said, if people want to put on witnesses, they're entitled to put on witnesses. I think there may be a mixture of a fact question and law question on colorability. So, and then I set a three-hour time limit and I said, if someone wants to depose Mr. Seery and Mr. Dondero, they can, but no more discovery other than that. Okay?

MR. MCENTIRE: I understand.

THE COURT: Why then did you not say, well, wait, Judge, if it's going to be evidence, we're just letting you know, in full disclosure, we might call a couple of experts,

and this may impact your decision on what kind of discovery can happen. And this may impact your decision on whether three hours each side is enough.

MR. MCENTIRE: Well, Your Honor, in fairness, I don't think we had made a final decision to actually designate any experts. And at the time, the focus was on other witnesses. But there was no exclusion, there was no limitation at all on my right to bring an expert. And the Rules are very clear. And the Court's --

THE COURT: But I specifically limited discovery, and it was on your motion. It was on your motion we set the hearing on --

MR. MCENTIRE: Actually, --

THE COURT: You know, did you need a continuance, because if we were going to have evidence, maybe you needed a continuance. And then there was a discovery issue raised.

MR. MCENTIRE: To be clear, Your Honor, I'm looking at your orders.

THE COURT: Got them in front of me.

MR. MCENTIRE: Your order of May 26, 2023. You said, You can put on your witnesses and the Court is going to rule. You made no limitations as to who the witnesses would be. Your order did not limit the scope of witnesses to simply Mr. Seery or Mr. Dondero. In fact, any suggestion that you did limit the witnesses is contrary --

THE COURT: Now, which order are you looking at?

MR. MCENTIRE: I'm looking at the May 26, 2023 order, Page 51, Lines 3 through 14.

THE COURT: Okay.

MR. MCENTIRE: You also stated --

THE COURT: I have -- have I entered three orders on this? I've got a May 10th order. I've got a May 22nd order.

MR. MCENTIRE: And I would also point out, Your Honor, --

THE COURT: Could you answer my question? I want to look at what you're looking at.

MR. MCENTIRE: Certainly.

THE COURT: Here we -- this is the one. Okay. Aha. Okay. May 26.

MR. MCENTIRE: Page 51, Lines 3 through 14.

THE COURT: I've entered three orders on what kind of hearing we're going to have. Okay. So you're looking where?

MR. MCENTIRE: Page 51, Lines 3 through 14. "You can put on your witnesses."

THE COURT: Page 51?

MR. MCENTIRE: Yes, ma'am.

THE COURT: Oh. You're looking at a transcript, not the order.

MR. MCENTIRE: That's right. I apologize.

THE COURT: Okay.

MR. MCENTIRE: Yeah, I'm looking at the transcript from the hearing.

THE COURT: Okay. Well, I'm looking at my order.

MR. MCENTIRE: And the order, the order also specifies no limitation at all in connection with the -- the --

THE COURT: But my order was based on what was discussed that day.

MR. MCENTIRE: And what was --

THE COURT: If you had said, hmm, Judge, if you're going to allow evidence, we may call a couple of experts, then there would have been a whole discussion about that and did I need to limit the discovery, as I did. And there would have been a whole discussion of, well, three hours, three hours each side, is that going to be enough if we have experts?

MR. MCENTIRE: The discovery ruling that you made was on my motion, and at the time I was not seeking to take any expert depositions. And you denied my request to take ample discovery. You limited my right to take only one deposition, without documents.

The issue of taking expert discovery was not even on the table. However, you made it very --

THE COURT: Well, that's my point precisely. The whole purpose of the hearing was, what kind of hearing are we going to have on June 8th?

MR. MCENTIRE: I understand. And our position --

THE COURT: We had already had one status conference on argument only versus evidence. And I allowed you all to file some briefing, which you did. And then I issued an order after the briefing, saying, I think I should allow evidence on the colorability question. I'm not forcing anyone to put on evidence, but if you want to put on evidence, you can.

And then you filed your motions and we had the next status conference on what kind of hearing we're going to have. And there was more argument: We don't think the evidence is appropriate, but if evidence is appropriate, we want you to continue the hearing to allow all kinds of discovery. I don't know what. And it was right before Memorial Day, and I hated the fact that a bunch of subpoenas were going to go out and ruin people's holidays. But there was no discussion then of, okay, but just so you know, since you have made the ruling that evidence can come in, we're going to have a couple of experts.

MR. MCENTIRE: As I've already mentioned, Your Honor, we had not made a decision to call experts at that time. We made a decision to call the experts shortly before we filed our designations.

The point here is this. The Rules do not require me to provide any more disclosure than I have. I have gone over and above the Local Rules.

If the Court believes that it would have allowed more time for this hearing, I would advise the Court that opposing counsel vehemently opposed any type of postponement or continuance. The discovery that I was requesting was discovery from fact witnesses. Experts were not at issue at that time. Experts are --

THE COURT: Because --

MR. MCENTIRE: -- at issue now.

THE COURT: -- nobody knew that experts might be called.

MR. MCENTIRE: I have a right to call experts, Your --

THE COURT: It changes the whole complexion.

MR. MCENTIRE: But I have a right to call experts, under the Rules. I have a right, a fundamental due process -- let me -- may I finish, Your Honor? A fundamental due process right to call experts. Their attempt to charge some type of *Daubert* challenge is nothing but a shotgun blast on the wall, having no meaning at all. At a minimum, I have a right to put the witnesses on the stand and we'll have a *Daubert* hearing.

If they want more time, they need to ask for it. They didn't ask for it. Their solution is to strike my experts, which is improper. It would be improper for this Court to strike my experts when they have been properly tendered under the Local Rules. They have not cited an alternative remedy.

If they want the alternative remedy, they need to ask the Court.

THE COURT: My next question is: How do you propose to get this all done in only three hours?

MR. MCENTIRE: We intend to move quickly.

THE COURT: But, see, now they, I'm guessing, prepared their case assuming there weren't going to be experts. And they, if they're good lawyers, which I know you all are, they have their script of the kind of things they were going to ask the witnesses.

MR. MCENTIRE: Well, did they have a --

THE COURT: And now they've got to carve out time for two last-minute experts?

MR. MCENTIRE: They had an option. And one of the options was they could have called me up on Tuesday and asked for their depositions and I probably would have agreed.

THE COURT: I already said no depositions except Seery and Dondero.

MR. MCENTIRE: Then they could have come and filed a different kind of motion with the Court.

Their only remedy that they're seeking is a draconian one. There are other options that are more consistent with the implementation of due process here, Your Honor, not striking my experts, which were properly identified under the Local Rules.

If the Court is going to strike my experts, note our objection. We are tendering our experts. We will put -- like to put a proffer on for the Fifth Circuit or for the appellate process. But if the Court is going to strike our experts, then it needs to do so. We object because we have done everything correctly.

THE COURT: Okay. Here's another problem. I have not had time to process their motion to exclude. Beyond the procedural issues, they are saying junk science, that there's inadequate expertise on the part of I guess at least one of them regarding executive compensation. I haven't had -- they filed their motion to exclude at 4:00-something yesterday. Okay?

MR. MCENTIRE: I understand.

THE COURT: Now, yeah, I could have stayed up all night. I stayed up pretty late anyway, by the way. But --

MR. MCENTIRE: Well, first of all, --

THE COURT: -- I haven't even had the time to process and intelligently rule on their motion --

MR. MCENTIRE: I appreciate that, and I'll respect --

THE COURT: -- as far as the --

MR. MCENTIRE: I'll respect the Court's statement.

THE COURT: -- junk science argument.

MR. MCENTIRE: I'll respect the Court's statement. Their process and the procedure they've adopted is improper,

because if you're going to have a *Daubert* hearing, that's a live hearing. Or they're going to have to have evidence to support their challenge. This is simply a conclusory shotgun blast on the wall, Your Honor.

If you even want to consider a *Daubert* challenge, the proper procedure is to put the witnesses on the stand and have an opportunity to have a proffer of evidence and a cross-examination. That's the proper procedure. Throwing something and innuendo and rhetoric and conclusions is not a proper *Daubert* motion at all. The Court could deny their *Daubert* motion just on those grounds.

THE COURT: I'm not going to rule on a motion that I've barely had a chance to read, not to mention your response that was filed at 8:00-something this morning.

MR. MORRIS: It was.

MR. MCENTIRE: It was. Well, then the option is you need to continue the proceeding to allow the experts to take the stand.

THE COURT: Well, I know you have thought on that, but here is something I'm contemplating doing. We'll go forward with the hearing in the manner my order said we would go forward with it. My, I guess, Order #3 of my three orders. And at the end of the evidence, you can argue in closing, each of you, why we should keep the evidence open to come back another day on only the experts. But time matters. If you've

all already used your three hours on each side, then are we going to come back for five minutes on each of them? I mean, I don't know.

And then, of course, I would have to, if I ruled in that way, I believe I would have to give them a chance to depose these people.

MR. MCENTIRE: I think that would be reasonable.

THE COURT: Okay. But you think you can get all of your evidence in, other than your experts, and your opening statement, if any, your closing argument, if any, in three hours?

MR. MCENTIRE: I'll do my best.

THE COURT: Well, if you -- it's not a matter of -- I'm just saying this may all be an academic argument, because I'm not increasing this to more than three hours each. We've fully vetted that.

MR. MCENTIRE: Well, what the Court is then doing by virtue of your ruling is that you're making me actually present my evidence in a shortened form today, two hours, two and a half hours, not knowing how -- whether or not you are actually going to allow experts.

So, without the certainty, I will have to abbreviate my entire presentation, giving them the advantage of putting more evidence on than I, in an effort to anticipate a positive ruling, which you're not prepared to provide yet. And so I'm

actually being penalized.

THE COURT: Counsel, we had two status conferences on what kind of hearing we were going to have.

MR. MCENTIRE: I understand.

THE COURT: Now, the fact that you had not decided your strategy for this hearing, that's not my fault. Again, we had two hearings on what kind of hearing we were going to have today. We could have fully vetted this. I could have heard about the experts, I could have decided if we were going to continue the hearing past June 8th, could have decided if we were going to allow more depositions.

MR. MCENTIRE: Your Honor, --

THE COURT: I could have fully studied the merits of the motion to exclude and decided if this is junk science or not.

MR. MCENTIRE: I would request a ruling at this time, Your Honor, on the experts. If you are not inclined to provide a ruling to me on the experts at this time, I would effectively be penalized on my time limits. I will have to set aside enough time to put the experts on, not knowing, not knowing whether you're going to give me the opportunity to do so until the end of the day. And that would be -- that would be punishment.

THE COURT: Isn't this going to be just preparing your case you would have -- I mean, going forward with your

case the way you would have?

MR. MCENTIRE: No, I don't -- really don't think so. I think there's --

THE COURT: I mean, --

MR. MCENTIRE: There's a difference.

THE COURT: -- you did not prepare your witnesses and your possible cross-examination with the expectation of I'll get my two experts in?

MR. MCENTIRE: My -- of course. But the point is, then I'm going to have to set aside a half an hour or maybe even longer from my other witness preparations, not knowing whether you'll even give me that time.

THE COURT: Isn't the other side going to have to do the very same thing?

MR. MCENTIRE: No.

THE COURT: Why not? They don't know how I'm going to rule. I don't know how I'm going to rule. I have not studied the motion to exclude the way I should.

MR. MCENTIRE: Okay. Well, Your Honor, we request a ruling now. But if the Court is not inclined to do so, please note our objection.

THE COURT: All right. I'll give the Movants the last word. And I say "Movants" plural. I'm trying to remember where I saw a joinder and when I did not. Did I see a joinder? I can't remember.

MR. MORRIS: Can we just have a moment, Your Honor?

THE COURT: Okay. Okay.

MR. MCILWAIN: Your Honor, my clients did file a joinder, but --

THE COURT: Okay.

MR. MCILWAIN: -- I'm going to let them handle this.

THE COURT: Okay.

(Pause.)

THE COURT: Counsel?

MR. LEVY: Thank you, Your Honor. Two brief points we'd like to make. The first is on the Rules. So, Hunter Mountain is focused on Rule 26(a) regarding reports. However, Rule 26(b) applies to contested matters under Rule 9014. And as we explain in Paragraph -- we explain in our brief, that -- or, in Paragraph 19 of our brief, that under Rule 26(b) we're entitled to depose the experts.

And so we agree with Your Honor's suggestion that if there's going to be any sort of experts, then we need the opportunity to depose them. This is Rule 26(b)(4)(A), which expressly does apply to contested matters under Bankruptcy Rule 9014(b).

The second point is we agree with the approach Your Honor has proposed. We think, for today, both sides can put on their full cases without expert witnesses. Both sides can have the full three hours, which should address Hunter

Mountain's concern. And if Your Honor decides at the conclusion of the hearing that expert testimony would be helpful, then we could take the opportunity to depose their experts and then come back for an additional half-hour for each side to address any expert testimony that Your Honor believes would be helpful.

THE COURT: Okay. Is your proposal that you each today would be limited to two and a half/two and a half? Or three/three, and then another hour, 30 minutes/30 minutes, if I --

MR. LEVY: Three/three.

THE COURT: -- decide to allow any experts?

MR. LEVY: Yeah. Three. Three and three for each side, the hearing contemplated by Your Honor's orders, today. And if Your Honor decides that expert testimony would be helpful, we could come back for an hour, for half an hour on each side, regarding experts.

THE COURT: All right. Mr. McEntire, what about that?

Oh, I'm sorry, did you --

MR. STANCIL: Oh, I'm sorry. Just one additional point, Your Honor. We would ask that Your Honor's ruling on the ultimate admissibility of this be limited to what they've actually put in front of us. The day for the hearing is today, so I think I'd like -- I'd suspect Your Honor would

like to avoid another raft of submissions. So we would just ask that they live or die with what they've said in the way of methodology, disclosures, and the like.

THE COURT: Okay. Mr. McEntire, this seems like the best of all worlds, maybe.

MR. MCENTIRE: Well, it may be the best of the worlds in which we're operating.

My first position is that the experts are admissible, period. And the Rules do not require anything more than what we've already done. In fact, we've done more than we were supposed to.

THE COURT: What is your argument about 26(b)(4), which --

MR. MCCLEARY: If they want to take a deposition, they could have called me up and asked for it.

MR. STANCIL: Your Honor, I was --

THE COURT: Wait a second. They were under a court order. Okay?

MR. MCENTIRE: They could have -- they could have sought --

THE COURT: They were under my order. Okay? They would have been violating my order if they had done it.

MR. STANCIL: I was also, Your Honor, I was in a --

THE COURT: Not to mention that it was --

MR. STANCIL: I was in an airplane from 9:00 a.m.

Tuesday until 9:00 p.m. Tuesday.

THE COURT: I'm surprised a lot of you got here, with the Martian atmosphere that I saw pictures of.

Yes. That's not realistic, to think that you disclose an expert on Monday for a Thursday hearing and they can call you up and --

MR. MCENTIRE: The other --

THE COURT: -- quickly put together a deposition. So, --

MR. MCENTIRE: Sure. The other option, --

THE COURT: Uh-huh.

MR. MCENTIRE: -- of course, Your Honor, as I mentioned before, and I'm not going to repeat myself, is they -- there's other forms of relief they could seek. But under the circumstances, and in light of your apparent leaning on the issue, then this is the best under the circumstances that they've suggested. We'd like an hour each.

I would also point out that -- well, anyway, that's it, Your Honor. Thank you.

THE COURT: All right. So we are going to go forward as planned, three hours/three hours. No experts today. In making your closings -- well, this is kind of awkward. I'm trying to think if we really have closing arguments, when you don't know if it's -- it doesn't seem to make sense. Like, I guess we could have closing arguments if you want, subject to

supplementing your closing arguments if we come back a second day with the experts. Okay?

And I'm not making a ruling today on the motion to exclude. I'm going to hear what I hear. And maybe what we'll do is I'll give you a placeholder hearing if we're going to come back on the experts. Then I'll go back and read the motion, the response, and make my ruling on are we coming back for another day of experts. Okay? Got it?

And with regard to the comment about not adding to, I think that's a fair point. You can't add new exhibits that the expert might talk about or that you might want me to consider between now and whenever the tentative day two is.

MR. MCENTIRE: Understand. We agree with that.

THE COURT: Okay.

MR. MCCLEARY: Your Honor, there is one -- one exhibit that has a small typo transcription of a number on it. So we would like to substitute for that. It's a minor detail. But I'll provide opposing counsel with that. But it's very minor.

THE COURT: You have it today, I presume?

MR. MCCLEARY: Yes, we have it.

THE COURT: Okay. So as long as you hand it to them today.

MR. STANCIL: No objection, Your Honor. We do -- I think someone is back at the office working on a short reply

on our motion, which I assume we could file in support of -- I mean, we filed our motion. They filed an opposition. I assume we would be entitled under the Rules to file a short reply on the actual exclusion issue.

THE COURT: That is fair, but let's talk about timing. You said someone is back at the office working on it. Could you get it on file by Monday?

MR. STANCIL: Yes, ma'am.

THE COURT: Okay. Then that'll be allowed if it's filed by the end of the day Monday.

MR. MCCLEARY: Your Honor, I'm providing a copy of Exhibit 43 to opposing counsel, which is the substitute exhibit.

And obviously, we'd like to have an opportunity to respond to what their filing is on Monday.

THE COURT: No. I mean, motion, response, reply. That's all our Rules permit. Okay? Motion, response, reply. Okay.

MR. MCCLEARY: Yes, Your Honor.

THE COURT: All right. Well, with that, do the parties want to make opening statements? If so, Mr. McEntire, you go first.

MR. MCENTIRE: Yes, Your Honor. We have a PowerPoint I would like to utilize, if I could.

THE COURT: You may.

MR. MORRIS: Your Honor, before we get to that, the Plaintiff has objected to virtually every single exhibit that we have. Should we deal with the evidence first, because I don't want to refer to documents or evidence in my opening that they're objecting to. They've literally objected to every single exhibit except one, although I think they're withdrawing certain of those objections.

I don't -- I don't know if the Court has had an opportunity to see the objection that was filed to the exhibits.

THE COURT: That was what was filed like at 11:00 last night or so?

MR. MORRIS: That's right.

THE COURT: Okay.

MR. MORRIS: And so at 2:00, 3:00, 4:00, 5:00 o'clock this morning, I actually typed out a response that I'd like to hand up to the Court. But we've got to resolve the evidentiary issues before we get to this.

THE COURT: Okay. Well, --

MR. MORRIS: And I don't know what their position is going to be --

THE COURT: -- as a housekeeping matter, let's do that first. And let's start with the Movants' exhibits. Do we have any stipulations on admissibility of Movants' exhibits?

MR. MORRIS: So, if I understand correctly, Your Honor, you'd like to know if we object to any of their exhibits first?

THE COURT: Yes. And --

MR. MORRIS: Okay.

THE COURT: -- we'll hold --

MR. MORRIS: Because we have very limited objections.

THE COURT: Yes. We're going to keep on hold for now your exhibits to the expert-related, --

MR. MORRIS: Yes.

THE COURT: -- your objections to the expert-related ones.

MR. MORRIS: Right. I think -- I think --

THE COURT: So let's not talk about, for this moment, --

MR. MORRIS: 39 --

THE COURT: -- 39 through 52.

MR. MORRIS: Okay.

THE COURT: But as for 1 through 38 or 53 through 80, do the Respondents have objections?

MR. LEVY: Yes, Your Honor. We have very limited objections.

THE COURT: Okay.

MR. LEVY: So, the three to which we object in their entirety are Exhibits 24, 25, and 76, all of which we object

to on relevance grounds.

Exhibits 24 and 25 are email correspondence between counsel in an unrelated state court matter where Mr. Seery is responding to a third-party subpoena regarding the preservation of his text messages on his iPhone. This has absolutely nothing to do with whether or not the Movants have stated a colorable claim for breach of fiduciary duties.

What this appears to be is related to an entirely separate motion raised by Dugaboy regarding the preservation of Mr. Seery's iPhone. So we object to Exhibits 24 and 25 because they have simply nothing to do with the issues in this hearing.

We also object to Exhibit 76, which is a filing from two years ago in a different bankruptcy matter, from *Acis*, regarding an injunction in place in that -- in that plan about issues that -- that occurred before the bankruptcy was in place. So this is just an entirely different case from issues that arose many, many years ago that, again, has nothing to do with this case.

THE COURT: This was whether the *Acis* plan injunction barred some lawsuit?

MR. LEVY: Exactly.

THE COURT: Okay. Okay. Is that all?

MR. LEVY: We also have limited objections to certain exhibits that we think are admissible for the -- for the fact

they're said, but not the truth of the matter asserted.

For example, Exhibits 1 and 2 are complaints filed in those actions. We have no objection to those coming in, but not for the truth of the matter asserted. These are advocacy pieces and pleadings. They're not actually substantive evidence.

And we would have similar -- similar objections to Exhibits 4, 6, 11, --

THE COURT: Wait. 4 is James Dondero Handwritten Notes, May 2021.

MR. LEVY: Yes.

THE COURT: Okay.

MR. LEVY: So, we have no objection to that coming into evidence.

THE COURT: Uh-huh.

MR. LEVY: But there are -- those are hearsay. They're not admissible standing by themselves for the truth of the matter asserted.

THE COURT: Okay.

MR. LEVY: And Exhibit 6 are news articles. Similarly, they're hearsay, but we have no objection to them coming in. They're admissible for the fact that they're published, but not the truth of the matter asserted.

THE COURT: Okay.

MR. LEVY: Exhibit 11, which is a motion filed by the

Debtor. Similarly, it's for -- we have no objection to anything on the docket coming in, but anything that's an advocacy piece, like a motion as opposed to an order, we think is not admissible for the truth of the matter asserted.

And that would be a similar objection, then, for Exhibit 58, which is a complaint.

Exhibits 59, 60, and 61 are -- are letters by counsel for Mr. Dondero to the U.S. Trustee's Office. We similarly have no objection to that coming in, but not for the truth of the matter asserted.

And Exhibits 62 and 63, Exhibit 62 is an attorney declaration attaching, similarly, documents that are -- that are advocacy pieces.

And Exhibit 63 appears to be an asset chart prepared by counsel. So it would be a similar objection.

And Exhibit 66 also is a declaration attaching documents.

No objections to those coming in, but not for the truth of the matter asserted.

Exhibits 72, 73, and 74 are all -- well, 72 are press articles. 73 and 74 are briefs. We don't object to that coming in, but we object to it being admitted for the truth of the matter asserted.

And similarly, Exhibit 80 is a pleading in an SDNY bankruptcy. We have no objection to that coming in, but not for the truth of the matter asserted.

And finally, Exhibits 81, 82, 83 don't specify particular documents. They appear to largely be reservations of rights. And so we would likewise reserve our right to object once we see any specific documents --

THE COURT: Okay.

MR. LEVY: -- admitted under these exhibits.

THE COURT: Okay. Mr. --

MR. LEVY: And I understand my colleague has an objection to Exhibit 5.

MR. MORRIS: Exhibit 5, which is the subject, I believe, of an unopposed sealing motion. That document has to do with purported restrictions on certain securities. Since it's subject to a sealing motion, I don't want to say too much more than that, other than that -- we don't think it should be admitted, because you can just see from the information on the document that it was created after the termination of a shared services agreement.

However, I'm hopeful that we can resolve the issue by simply stipulating that in December 2020 MGM was on a restricted list. What that means, what the consequences of it, the rest of it can be the subject of discussion. But if they're trying to get that document in for that particular fact, we would stipulate to it in order to resolve that dispute.

THE COURT: All right. Well, that's lots to respond

to, Mr. McCleary. Why don't we start with the outright objections: 24, 25. It's apparently text messages related to Mr. Seery's iPhone. I know we've got another motion pending out there that's not set today regarding Mr. Seery's iPhone.

MR. MCCLEARY: Yes, Your Honor. Well, as the Court is aware, we've attempted to get discovery from Mr. Seery in relation to the allegations in this lawsuit. And by the way, all of our exhibits that we're tendering are subject to our objections that this should not be an evidentiary hearing. I just want to make that clear.

THE COURT: Understood.

MR. MCCLEARY: Okay. Thank you. So, we're not waiving that.

The Exhibits 24 and 25 are relevant to the fact that he's -- he's not preserving information that is relevant to the claims in this lawsuit. And that also is something that is a factor in the colorability of our claims in this case.

THE COURT: How?

MR. MCCLEARY: Well, there is an effort, we believe, underway to not have information available for us to discover. And it reflects that they have been involved in providing -- we think supports -- providing material nonpublic information to other people that would be in his phone. And we want him to preserve it. And we think the fact that he is not is evidence that supports the colorability of our claims.

THE COURT: So, --

MR. MCENTIRE: Your Honor, this --

THE COURT: No. No. I'm processing that. You're wanting the Court to receive into evidence a text that may say something like, I delete messages periodically on my phone, to support your claim that you have a colorable claim that some sort of improper insider disclosure of information and insider trading is going on? He said he had an automatic delete feature on his phone; therefore, he -- that must be evidence of a colorable claim for insider trading. That's the argument?

MR. MCENTIRE: May I add to it, supplement, Your Honor? Mr. Seery, in his deposition, indicated that he did receive a text message that he had recently reviewed from Stonehill in February of 2021. To the extent, however, that is inconsistent with the fact that he has an automatic delete button, suggesting to me that certain text messages have been selectively saved and some other messages have been not selectively saved.

THE COURT: We don't have that motion set today.

MR. MCENTIRE: This is not -- that has nothing to do with the motion. It has to do with the fact that what is being presented to the Court in response, the Respondents' argument, is a selected window, a selected picture, that is -- distorts the reality of what we think has been destroyed

evidence.

Mr. Seery can't save one message that may be helpful to them and not save others that may not be. And it is inconsistent with the notion that this automatic delete button was already in effect, so why does he have one favorable message? That's why it's relevant.

THE COURT: Maybe he stopped using the automatic delete after --

MR. MCENTIRE: No, he didn't at this time, Your Honor.

THE COURT: Well, --

MR. MCENTIRE: That's the relevance.

THE COURT: So, --

MR. MCCLEARY: And he should never have used it, Your Honor, given his role and responsibilities.

THE COURT: We don't have that motion set today. What is the content of these emails? February 16th, March 10th, 2023? What is the content, for me to really zero in --

MR. LEVY: I have --

THE COURT: -- on relevance or not.

MR. LEVY: -- copies of the emails, if that would be helpful --

THE COURT: Okay.

MR. LEVY: -- to Your Honor.

THE COURT: Well, you know, now I'm seeing them, so I

don't know what the big deal is if --

MR. LEVY: As Your Honor can see, these are emails between counsel regarding preservation, which has nothing to do with whether there are colorable claims for fiduciary duties.

I'll add that -- and to show that this has nothing to do with this case and it is an attempt to generate a fishing expedition for documents in an entirely unrelated motion, we had a meet-and-confer where we represented to the counsel bringing that motion that we have been able to recover the text messages from the iCloud.

And so this is really just a sideshow. It has nothing to do with the issues of the colorability of claims for breach of fiduciary duties. It should not be introduced into evidence in this hearing.

THE COURT: All right. I'm going to sustain the objection, but this is without prejudice to you re-urging admission of these messages at the hearing on the motion regarding Mr. Seery's phone. Okay? Now, --

MR. MCCLEARY: That's as to 24 and 25, Your Honor?

THE COURT: Correct. And let's go now to the other one, the Exhibit 76, the *Acis*-related document, the relevance of that. Statement of Interested Party in Response to Motion of NexPoint to Confirm Discharge or Plan Injunction Does Not Bar Suit, or Alternatively, for Relief from All Applicable

Injunctions.

What is the relevance for today's matter?

MR. MCCLEARY: Your Honor, this is background of pleadings and just background information generally to support the allegations made in the case and the background.

THE COURT: What do you mean, background?

MR. MCCLEARY: Kind of the history relative to the claims trading and relative to the claims of the use of insider information.

THE COURT: Okay. Be more specific, because I certainly have a background education on *Acis* litigation.

(Pause.)

MR. MCCLEARY: Yeah. Your Honor, this is a data point that is referred to in one of our experts' data charts, I believe, so --

THE COURT: All right. So let's just carry that to --

MR. MCCLEARY: Yes.

THE COURT: I'm just going to mark it as carried along with 39 through 62, related to the experts.

(HMIT's Exhibits 39 through 62 and Exhibit 76 carried.)

THE COURT: Okay. What about all of these objections that we don't object *per se* but we want it clear that the documents are not being offered for the truth of the matter asserted because there's hearsay?

MR. MCENTIRE: Your Honor, I'll let Mr. McCleary address all of those.

I want to point out one exception, and that is Exhibit #4, which are handwritten notes from Mr. Jim Dondero. Those are not -- they are being offered for the truth of the matter asserted because it's an admission of a party opponent in these proceedings, and that's Farallon. They reflect significant statements and admissions by Farallon, which are not hearsay. It's an exception to the hearsay rule. And they're being offered for more -- they are being offered for the truth of the matter asserted, because -- and it's admissible in that format.

THE COURT: But are you referring to hearsay within hearsay? Because there would be, I guess -- I guess the handwritten notes of Mr. Dondero are his hearsay, and then you're saying there's --

MR. MCENTIRE: So, this is reflecting statements made to Mr. Dondero that are admissions of a party opponent.

MR. LEVY: None of that has been established. These are not notes from anybody at Farallon or Stonehill which could potentially be a party admission. These are notes by Mr. Dondero about what was purportedly said by somebody else, and there's no evidence that these were kept in the regular course of business.

This is hearsay and hearsay within hearsay. And this

could be established in testimony, but it can't be admitted -- the document can't be admitted to speak on behalf of a third person who's not here.

MR. MCENTIRE: Well, first of all, I agree, we'd need to lay a foundation. But that's not the purpose of this discussion right now. I am simply advising the Court that once I lay a foundation, it comes in for all purposes. It comes in as an admission of a party opponent.

MR. LEVY: It is not an admission of a party opponent. It is not notes or statements by any actual defendant. These are notes by Mr. Dondero being introduced for his own benefit. It is not a party admission.

THE COURT: Okay. I'm going to carry that one. If one of the witnesses that's on the witness stand -- well, presumably Mr. Dondero will be called -- we can get context at that time and decide if it's appropriate to let it in and let you cross-examine him on them if that's going to come in. All right? So we'll carry this one.

Anything else, though, unique, or can we consider as a batch all these other objections to -- most of them being pleadings, not all of them but a lot of them -- that the Respondents just want it clear that they're not being offered for the truth of the matter asserted? Your response?

MR. MCCLEARY: They're, again, largely data points relied on by experts in the course of coming up with their

opinions and just setting the background and history of the claims trading.

THE COURT: Well, then which ones are data points? Because I just need to carry those, right? If they're not being offered for any other reason.

MR. MCCLEARY: Well, I would have to -- we would have to refer to the charts of the experts, Your Honor, to determine that on all of them.

MR. MCENTIRE: In order to facilitate this, may I make a suggestion, Your Honor? We'll agree that if we're going to offer anything that he's identified other than for the purposes indicated, we will advise the Court. Otherwise, we'll accept the limitations imposed. And as we go through, if we offer an exhibit that is more than the truth -- if we are offering it for the truth of the matter asserted, we will advise the Court, and then we could take it up then. I'm just trying to get the ball rolling.

THE COURT: Okay. Well, that's still going to be a time-consuming thing, maybe. But, okay. Just, when we start the clock here -- very shortly, I hope -- I want people clear that when you make objections, that counts against your three hours. Okay? All right?

MR. LEVY: Okay. Understood, Your Honor.

MR. MCCLEARY: Your Honor, we have certainly made objection to some of their exhibits.

THE COURT: All right. Well, shall we turn to those now?

MR. MCCLEARY: Yes, Your Honor.

MR. MORRIS: Your Honor, they objected to every single exhibit except one, so let's be clear.

THE COURT: Okay.

MR. MORRIS: If they're withdrawing them, that's fine.

MR. MCCLEARY: Well, --

MR. MORRIS: But let's be clear.

MR. MCCLEARY: -- we are not withdrawing our general objection to all the evidence, of course. Just --

THE COURT: Okay. Let me just say for the record right now, I understand and you are preserving for all purposes your ability to argue on appeal that it was error for the Court to consider any evidence. Okay? You have not waived that argument by --

MR. MCCLEARY: Thank you.

THE COURT: -- now --

MR. MCCLEARY: Thank you. We can have --

THE COURT: -- agreeing to the admission of anybody's exhibit or offering your own exhibits.

MR. MCCLEARY: And we could have a running objection on that basis, on relevance to all the witnesses and the evidence that they offer on that basis. I would request that.

THE COURT: Well, okay, let me be clear. Relevance. Your argument is that no evidence is relevant because the Court doesn't need to consider any evidence --

MR. MCCLEARY: Yes, Your Honor.

THE COURT: -- on the colorability issue. You've got a running objection. It's not destroyed for appeal purposes. Okay?

MR. MCCLEARY: Thank you, Your Honor. Then, subject to that, in terms --

MR. MORRIS: I'm sorry to interrupt, but --

MR. MCCLEARY: Sure.

MR. MORRIS: -- would it be helpful if I gave the Court my list so she can see --

MR. MCCLEARY: Sure.

MR. MORRIS: -- what the --

MR. MCCLEARY: Sure.

MR. MORRIS: Okay. May I approach, Your Honor?

THE COURT: You may. I'm not sure, if everything has been objected to, I'm not sure how --

MR. MORRIS: Because I've tried -- I've tried to organize it in a way that would be helpful.

THE COURT: Okay.

(Pause.)

MR. MCCLEARY: Okay. Your --

THE COURT: I'm ready.

MR. MCCLEARY: -- Honor, yes.

THE COURT: Uh-huh.

MR. MCCLEARY: So, we are withdrawing our objections, other than the general objections to relevance based on the evidentiary nature of the proceeding, to Exhibits 1 and 2.

With respect to 3, this is a verified petition to take deposition for suit and seek documents filed on July 22, 2021. We object on the grounds of relevance and hearsay to that. Is that --

THE COURT: Well, --

MR. MORRIS: I don't -- I don't understand this one.

THE COURT: This --

MR. MCCLEARY: Is that, I'm sorry, is that your #11?

MR. MORRIS: Yeah.

MR. MCCLEARY: All right. We withdraw our objection to #3, subject to our general objection.

On Exhibit 4, we object to relevance and hearsay on a verified amended petition to take deposition before suit and seek documents.

THE COURT: Okay. This is my time to hear your argument. And we're going to be here --

MR. MORRIS: Can I -- can I do this here? It's going to be much quicker.

THE COURT: What do you mean? Do what here?

MR. MORRIS: So, if you just follow the chart that I

gave the Court, --

THE COURT: Uh-huh.

MR. MORRIS: -- Section A is a list of exhibits that they've objected to. Those exhibits are in the right-hand column.

At the same time, they are offering the exact same exhibits into evidence on their exhibit list. I don't understand how they can offer their exhibits and object to ours.

MR. MCCLEARY: Counsel. I'm sorry. We've already told them that, subject to our general objection, we'll withdraw the objections to those exhibits.

MR. MORRIS: Right. So can we agree that all objections to Section A are withdrawn?

MR. MCCLEARY: Subject to the general objection, yes.

MR. MORRIS: Thank you.

THE COURT: Okay. So, --

MR. MORRIS: That's going to be much quicker.

THE COURT: -- 11, 34, 2, 46, 42, 38, 41, 39, 40, and various attachments to Highland Exhibits 5 are withdrawn. So, admitted by stipulation.

(Debtors' Exhibits 2, 11, 34, 38, 39, 40, 41, 42, 46 are received into evidence. Certain attachments to Debtors' Exhibit 5 are received into evidence.)

MR. MORRIS: And to make this easy, Your Honor, at

some point I hope later today, but perhaps tomorrow, we'll slap a caption on this, we'll file it on the docket, so that, you know, an appellate court, if necessary, can follow along. But I think that we've just stipulated that all of the exhibits identified in Section A of this document are -- the objections have been withdrawn.

THE COURT: Okay.

MR. MCCLEARY: Subject to the general objections.

MR. MORRIS: Right. That gets us -- I'm going to jump to Section C, because I think the same is true. Section C identifies all exhibits that each party has taken from the docket. And you can see from Footnote 4, the Court can take judicial notice under Federal Rule of Evidence 201, we've just had the discussion about whether or not any of them would be limited for purposes of the truth of the matter asserted, but all of the exhibits identified in Section C I think the Court can take judicial notice of because they're on a docket.

THE COURT: Response?

MR. MORRIS: And so I would respectfully request that they withdraw their objections to anything in Section C.

THE COURT: Response, Mr. McCleary?

MR. MCCLEARY: I understand the Court can take judicial notice of those, Your Honor, but they do contain irrelevant and hearsay information also.

MR. MORRIS: The hearsay, I think that we just had

the discussion. I mean, if there's something that he wants to really point out at this point that I can respond to. But we would agree that advocacy pieces shouldn't be offered for the truth of the matter asserted. Court orders, on the other hand, are law of the case.

THE COURT: So, I mean, it's the very same situation we just addressed with your own exhibits. You have a lot of court filings. And they didn't have a problem with it, as long as everyone knew advocacy was not being accepted for the truth of the matter asserted.

MR. MCCLEARY: Well, --

THE COURT: Isn't this the same thing?

MR. MCCLEARY: -- they're not offering it for the truth of the matter asserted. That's one thing. And certainly the Court can take judicial notice. We do object to the extent they're offering Exhibits 6 through 10 for the truth of the matter asserted.

MR. MORRIS: Well, let me check those.

THE COURT: Well, --

MR. MCCLEARY: I'm sorry. 6, 7, uh -- (pause).

THE COURT: Those are orders of --

MR. MORRIS: Yeah.

THE COURT: -- courts.

MR. MORRIS: Yeah. They're orders of the Court.

MR. MCCLEARY: The orders are not relevant, Your

Honor.

THE COURT: Explain.

MR. MCCLEARY: Well, they have not demonstrated that the orders that they seek to introduce are relevant. They have orders regarding, for example, the contempt proceedings that are irrelevant to these proceedings. And prejudicial under 403.

THE COURT: All right. Shall I take a five- or ten-minute break? Let me -- I think I've been very generous by not starting the clock yet on the three hours/three hours.

MR. MCCLEARY: Appreciate that.

THE COURT: But here's how we do things in bankruptcy court. And I don't mean to talk down to anyone. I don't know, you may appear in bankruptcy court every day of your life. But we expect counsel to get together ahead of time and stipulate to the admissibility of as many exhibits as you can. If there's a preservation of rights here and there, fine. But we --

MR. MCCLEARY: Maybe if we take --

THE COURT: You know, --

MR. MCCLEARY: We can try to --

THE COURT: -- helping everyone to understand, --

MR. MCCLEARY: Sure.

THE COURT: -- we have thousands of cases in our court.

MR. MCCLEARY: Sure.

THE COURT: And this is just something we have to do to give all parties their day in court when they need time. And so --

MR. MCCLEARY: If you'd like us to take ten minutes and try to narrow this, we certainly --

THE COURT: Okay. With everybody understanding you should have taken the ten minutes before we got here. But, again, when I say three hours, --

MR. MORRIS: Yeah.

THE COURT: -- that's what I meant. Okay?

MR. MCCLEARY: Yes, Your Honor.

THE COURT: So we'll take a ten-minute break.

THE CLERK: All rise.

(A recess ensued from 10:42 a.m. until 10:54 a.m.)

THE CLERK: All rise.

THE COURT: All right. Please be seated. Have we reached agreements on some of these exhibits?

MR. MCCLEARY: Your Honor, we have agreed on the ones that we can agree on, and we announced that to the Court with respect to the Paragraph A items that the Court's already ruled on.

I would like to point out to the Court that we just got their objections handed to us right before the hearing. We filed ours last night. So we didn't --

THE COURT: At 11:00-something, right?

MR. MCCLEARY: Yes, Your Honor, but we did --

THE COURT: Okay. Well, okay. So I guess your point is you want to make sure I'm annoyed with everyone, not just selective of you.

MR. MCCLEARY: Well, --

THE COURT: I mean, exhibit lists were filed Monday. So I don't know why on Tuesday people were not on the phone saying, you know, or Wednesday morning at the latest.

MR. MCCLEARY: Sure. And we haven't had much of an opportunity, in fairness, to consider their objections and respond because we just received them right at the time of the hearing, just before the hearing started.

Your Honor, we would urge our objections to Exhibit #4. We've objected to this petition to take deposition before suit and seek documents on the basis of relevance and hearsay. They have a number of pleadings in other matters that have nothing to do with, frankly, the colorability standard in this case. And this is an example.

THE COURT: Okay. This is the time for me to hear specific objections and what the basis is, and not just --

MR. MORRIS: Can we go back --

THE COURT: -- a category.

MR. MCCLEARY: Yeah.

MR. MORRIS: Can we go back to my way? Because it's

just going to be much faster. It really will be. Right? We -- Category 1, A and C, we dealt with. Category B, --

THE COURT: Well, we dealt with A.

MR. MORRIS: Right. And --

THE COURT: All of those are withdrawn, and they are admitted by stipulation.

MR. MORRIS: Right.

MR. MCCLEARY: Subject to --

THE COURT: Category C, --

MR. MCCLEARY: -- the general objections.

THE COURT: -- I'm not sure we're to closure on.

MR. MORRIS: Um, --

THE COURT: Are we to closure on C? Are you stipulating?

MR. MCCLEARY: No. We are not stipulating on C.

MR. MORRIS: Let's do them one at a time.

MR. MCCLEARY: I have not had an opportunity to -- to --

MR. MORRIS: Let's do them one at a time.

MR. MCCLEARY: Have not had an opportunity to look at each and every one of these, Your Honor. Because we did just get these.

THE COURT: Okay.

MR. MCCLEARY: But generally --

THE COURT: If we have not wrapped this up in 15

minutes, we're just going to start, and you can object the old-fashioned way. But I'm telling all lawyers here, objections count against your time. Okay?

MR. MORRIS: And I'd move for the admission of all of our exhibits right now, then.

THE COURT: Okay.

MR. MORRIS: So let him -- let -- put him on the clock and let's go.

THE COURT: Okay. So, 15 minutes. Let start going through everything except Category A.

MR. MORRIS: Number 4?

MR. MCCLEARY: Number 4, Your Honor, we object on the basis of relevance and hearsay.

MR. MORRIS: Okay. My response to that, Your Honor, and this will be my response -- this is in Section B of my outline --

THE COURT: Uh-huh.

MR. MORRIS: Okay? They object to Exhibits 3, 4, 5, and 9. These are Mr. Dondero's prior sworn statements. You just heard his lawyer stand here and tell the Court that somehow his handwritten notes should be admissible as an admission. You know what he did? He testified four different times under oath. That's Exhibits 3, 4, 5, and 9. Sworn statements.

They come into evidence not as hearsay but under Federal

Rule of Evidence 801(d)(1). It's beyond -- the notion that they can prove a colorable claim and that it's not relevant that he's got diametrically different -- he's got four different statements, now five with his notes, he's got five different statements. Doesn't that go to the colorability of these claims?

We believe it does. That's the basis for the introduction of these documents into evidence.

THE COURT: Okay. Mr. McCleary, your response?

MR. MCCLEARY: Well, it's a verified amended petition, Your Honor, in another matter, to -- before suit to seek documents. Has nothing to do with the merits of this case and our motion for leave. So we object on the grounds of relevance and hearsay.

THE COURT: Well, since they're prior sworn statements of Mr. Dondero, --

MR. MCCLEARY: Well, then they might -- if they want to use it later to impeach, they can try to do that, but they have to lay the foundation.

THE COURT: What about 801(d)(1)?

MR. MCCLEARY: Again, relevance, Your Honor.

THE COURT: Okay. I overrule. Those are --

MR. MCCLEARY: And Mr. --

MR. MORRIS: Okay.

THE COURT: Those are going to be admitted.

MR. MCCLEARY: By the way, on hearsay, Mr. Dondero is not Hunter Mountain. So when he argues that these are admissions, they're not admissions by Hunter Mountain.

MR. MORRIS: Your Honor, the only piece of evidence, literally the only piece of evidence they have are the words out of Mr. Dondero's mouth. There is no evidence, there will be no evidence of a *quid*, a *pro*, or a *quo*. There will be no evidence other than what Mr. Dondero testifies to --

MR. MCCLEARY: Well, --

MR. MORRIS: -- about what he was told. There will be no evidence that there was a meaningful relationship between Mr. Seery and Ms. -- and Farallon and Stonehill. There will be no evidence, none, that Farallon and Stonehill rubber-stamped Mr. Seery's compensation package. Nothing. The only thing we have are going to be the words out of Mr. Dondero's mouth and these notes that just showed up. And these statements --

MR. MCCLEARY: Your Honor?

THE COURT: Okay. Counsel, I mean, it just feels like --

MR. MORRIS: It's --

THE COURT: -- if notes get in, then sworn statements of Mr. Dondero should get in. Right?

MR. MCCLEARY: Your Honor, he's making arguments, closing arguments, opening arguments, trying to run out the

clock. We objected to relevance, and we stand on our objection.

THE COURT: Okay.

MR. MCCLEARY: And on hearsay.

THE COURT: I'll admit 3, 4, 5, and 9.

(Debtors' Exhibits 3, 4, 5, and 9 are received into evidence.)

MR. MORRIS: Section E.

MR. MCCLEARY: I'm sorry. So our objections are overruled?

THE COURT: They are overruled.

MR. MCCLEARY: On 3, 4, 5?

THE COURT: And 9.

MR. MORRIS: Section E of my outline.

MR. MCCLEARY: What about 6?

THE COURT: That's not --

MR. MORRIS: Well, --

THE COURT: Well, I don't --

MR. MORRIS: -- it would -- it would --

THE COURT: Let's go back to C. I'm not clear if we're to closure on Section C.

MR. MORRIS: I'll let Counsel go through --

THE COURT: And 6 is within Section C.

MR. MORRIS: I'll let Counsel go through each one, one at a time.

MR. MCCLEARY: No. That's all right. If you want to go through, you have them lumped in. Yeah, I think it'd probably be quickest if, frankly, we just go down the list, Your Honor. Frankly.

THE COURT: Well, you've got ten minutes left.

MR. MCCLEARY: Okay. We object to #6, memorandum and opinion order granting Dondero's motion to remand, on the basis of relevance and hearsay.

THE COURT: Overruled. I can take judicial notice under 201 of that. So 6 is admitted.

(Debtors' Exhibit 6 is received into evidence.)

MR. MCCLEARY: We object to Exhibits 7 and 8 on the grounds of relevance. 7 on relevance and hearsay, and 8 on relevance.

MR. MORRIS: I'll take 7 first, Your Honor.

THE COURT: Okay.

MR. MORRIS: It's an order dismissing Mr. Dondero's 202 petition. That 202 petition sought discovery on the basis of the exact same so-called insider trading claims that Hunter Mountain is asserting today.

I think it's not only relevant, it's almost dispositive that a Texas state court heard the exact same -- or, actually, not the exact same, because Mr. Dondero changed his story so many times -- but heard a version, I think Versions 1, 2, and 3, of this insider trading and would not even give them

discovery.

So when the Court considers whether or not there's a colorable claim here, I think it ought to think about what a Texas state court decided on not whether or not they have colorable claims, whether or not they're even entitled to discovery. I think it's very relevant. Move for its admission right now.

MR. MCCLEARY: Your Honor, it's ironic, because at that hearing counsel for the Respondents was arguing that it ought to be this Court that considers what discovery is appropriate.

THE COURT: Okay. Well, obviously, you can argue about that, but, again, I think I can take judicial notice of this. Right?

MR. MCCLEARY: Well, we argue that it's not relevant, Your Honor, and it is the --

THE COURT: Okay.

MR. MCCLEARY: 7 is not relevant and is hearsay.

THE COURT: Okay.

MR. MORRIS: Number 8, --

THE COURT: Objection is overruled.

MR. MCCLEARY: Overruled?

THE COURT: And so 7 is admitted.

(Debtors' Exhibit 7 is received into evidence.)

MR. MCCLEARY: 8 is our verified petition. And we

object on the grounds of relevance.

MR. MORRIS: You know, Your Honor, if I really had the time and the patience to do this, I think I'd find this document attached to Mr. McEntire's affidavit that's on their exhibit list.

But to speed this up just a little bit, how could their 202 petition that sought discovery on the basis of the very same insider trading allegation not be relevant? It's a judicial order. You can take notice of it. And it's incredibly relevant that a second Texas state court heard the same allegations that they're presenting to you as colorable and said no, you're not getting discovery.

MR. MCCLEARY: We don't know why they made that order, Your Honor. They could have simply accepted the opposition's arguments that this Court had jurisdiction and should consider what discovery ought to be done.

THE COURT: Overruled.

MR. MCCLEARY: It's not relevant to our --

THE COURT: I admit 8.

MR. MORRIS: Next?

MR. MCCLEARY: Overruled?

THE COURT: Yes.

(Debtors' Exhibit 8 is received into evidence.)

MR. MCCLEARY: The declaration of James Dondero. I think we withdrew the Dondero --

THE COURT: Right.

MR. MCCLEARY: -- declarations. If it --

THE COURT: It's --

MR. MCCLEARY: Numbered -- I'm sorry, #9.

THE COURT: 9. I've already checked it as admitted.

MR. MCCLEARY: If you want to -- if you want to offer #9, they can offer it.

THE COURT: It's admitted. I've already --

MR. MCCLEARY: Okay.

THE COURT: -- said.

MR. MCCLEARY: Number 10. It's an order denying our second Rule 202 petition. And we object to it on relevance, Your Honor.

THE COURT: Same objection. It's overruled. It's admitted.

(Debtors' Exhibit 10 is received into evidence.)

MR. MCCLEARY: Number 12, 13, and -- 12 and 13 are correspondence regarding resignation letters. We object on grounds of relevance.

THE COURT: Wait. Did we skip 11 for a reason?

MR. MCCLEARY: Pardon me?

THE COURT: Did we skip 11 for a reason?

MR. MCCLEARY: We only have it --

THE COURT: Oh, wait. It's already admitted by stipulation.

MR. MCCLEARY: Yeah, and we have --

MR. MORRIS: That's the one --

MR. MCCLEARY: We have our general objection.

MR. MORRIS: That's the one exhibit that they didn't object to.

THE COURT: Okay.

MR. MCCLEARY: We only had our general objection with respect to that.

THE COURT: Okay. Thank you. Thank you.

MR. MCCLEARY: On 12 --

THE COURT: Uh-huh.

MR. MCCLEARY: -- and 13, those are correspondence regarding resignations. We object on the grounds of relevance.

MR. MORRIS: So, the relevance of that, Your Honor, is to show that when Mr. Dondero sent this email to Mr. Seery in December 2020, he had absolutely no relationship to Highland, had absolutely no duty to Highland, had absolutely no reason to send this email to Highland. He wasn't in control of Highland. He wasn't --

If they'll stipulate to this, that's fine. He wasn't in control. He had no authority to do anything. He couldn't effectuate trades. He wasn't there. And that's what these documents are intended to prove.

THE COURT: Okay. Why are we -- this is --

MR. MCCLEARY: Because there are --

THE COURT: Some of this stuff, I mean, --

MR. MCCLEARY: There are other agreements.

THE COURT: -- is no big deal. Right?

MR. MCCLEARY: Sub-advisory agreements, other agreements that he had under which he had a responsibility to make the communications regarding material nonpublic information that he made. So this is simply irrelevant, Your Honor.

THE COURT: I overrule. I mean, again, I don't --

MR. MCCLEARY: Okay.

(Debtors' Exhibits 12 and 13 are received into evidence.)

MR. MCCLEARY: Number 14, --

THE COURT: You're both giving me just a lot of background that I already have, but of course a Court of Appeals --

MR. MORRIS: That's why we --

THE COURT: -- isn't going to have it.

MR. MORRIS: Yep.

MR. MCCLEARY: Well, #14, Exhibit 14, we object on the grounds of relevance and hearsay.

THE COURT: Okay. Wait a minute. We skipped 13 because -- why? Oh, wait, that was, I'm sorry, 12 and 13 --

MR. MORRIS: Yes.

THE COURT: -- where I've overruled the objection and

admitted.

Okay. Go ahead.

MR. MCCLEARY: 14, we object on the grounds of relevance and hearsay, Your Honor.

MR. MORRIS: I'm just going to make this real quick, Your Honor. Here's the thing. This Court knows it. It's actually facts that cannot be disputed because they're subject of court orders.

As the Court will recall, beginning in late November 2020 continuing through late December 2020, Mr. Dondero was engaged in a continuous pattern of interference with Highland's business and trading. It was the subject of the TRO, which is why the TRO is relevant.

Your Honor will recall that at the end of November Mr. Dondero attempted to stop Mr. Seery from trading in Avaya stock. On December 3rd is when he sent this threatening email, text message, to Mr. Dondero [sic]. It caused us to get the TRO.

Your Honor will recall on December 16, 2020, that's when we had the hearing on Mr. Dondero's motion to try to stop Mr. Seery from trading in the CLOs that the Court dismissed as frivolous and granted the directed verdict of Highland.

So, that's December 16. He sends this email about MGM on December 17th. And what happens on December 18th? More interference with Highland's business. It's a matter of --

beyond dispute. It's law of the case at this point because that's the subject of the contempt order. And the Court found that, after -- after hours, on December 18th, Hunter Covitz told Mr. Dondero that Mr. Seery was again trying to trade in Avaya stock, and within a day or two Mr. Dondero was again interfering it, and that's what led to the second -- to the first contempt order.

So all of these documents are relevant to show motive and what was happening. This email was not sent for any legitimate purpose. The evidence is just overwhelming. And it's not -- it's not like, oh, that's an argument we're making. Between the TRO and the contempt order, it's law of the case. He was interfering with Highland's business nonstop for thirty days, including the day before he sent this email and the day after he sent the email.

THE COURT: Okay.

MR. MCCLEARY: Your Honor, this is a lawsuit or an effort to file a lawsuit on behalf of Hunter Mountain Investment Trust, not James Dondero. And as much as Counsel wants to make this about Jim Dondero and attack him, this is a different case. So this exhibit has nothing to do with the claims in this lawsuit. It's not relevant. And hearsay.

MR. MORRIS: The only evidence is Mr. Dondero. It's -- could not be more relevant.

THE COURT: Okay. I overrule. I'm admitting this.

And so we're --

MR. MCCLEARY: Uh, --

THE COURT: It's 14. It's -- how far?

MR. MCCLEARY: 14. Exhibit 15 is where we are, Your Honor.

THE COURT: Okay.

(Debtors' Exhibit 14 is received into evidence.)

THE COURT: 15.

MR. MORRIS: Oh, that's -- that's the contempt order. And so these contain the judicial findings that are now beyond dispute that Mr. Dondero was engaged in interfering with Highland's business after the TRO was entered on December 10th.

THE COURT: Okay. Again, my own orders, --

MR. MCCLEARY: Your Honor, it's not --

THE COURT: -- I can take judicial notice of --

MR. MCCLEARY: It's --

THE COURT: -- under the Federal Rules of Evidence.

MR. MCCLEARY: It's --

THE COURT: 201.

MR. MCCLEARY: We simply object as not relevant. We object based on Federal Rule of Evidence 403. Any possible relevance is outweighed by the prejudice. And we object on the grounds of hearsay, Your Honor.

THE COURT: Prejudice? Prejudice? They're orders I

issued. I'm going to be prejudiced by my own orders?

MR. MCCLEARY: Uh, well, --

THE COURT: I don't --

MR. MCCLEARY: -- Hunter Mountain will be.

THE COURT: Okay. I'll overrule.

(Debtors' Exhibit 15 is received into evidence.)

THE COURT: I'll tell you what. We're out of our -- well, we've get probably 30 seconds left. Anything that we can maybe knock out to not have eat into your three hours? Both of you?

MR. MCCLEARY: Your Honor, we filed written objections to all of these exhibits. We urge those objections. 16.

THE COURT: I know, but this is your chance to argue why your objections have merit. I can -- we can just --

MR. MCCLEARY: Because, well, obviously, we're talking about pleadings and filings in other matters. The evidence that they're trying to use to impugn Jim Dondero, which has nothing to do with the merits of HMIT's claims and allegations of insider trades.

THE COURT: Okay. A lot of this is articles. Articles, articles, articles about MGM.

MR. MCCLEARY: On the articles, Your Honor, subject to our general objection, we'll withdraw the objections to the articles if they'll agree to the articles that we've offered.

MR. MORRIS: Your Honor, we didn't lodge an objection to their articles.

MR. MCCLEARY: Okay.

MR. MORRIS: And just so, if anybody is keeping track at home, this is Item B on the list that I created earlier this morning.

THE COURT: Okay. So, 25 through 30 are articles. Those are admitted by stipulation. Nothing is about the truth of the matter asserted. They're just articles that were out there for --

MR. MORRIS: Right. I would just --

MR. MCCLEARY: Yes.

THE COURT: -- the world.

MR. MORRIS: Just so we're clear, it's Exhibits 25, 6 -- 25, 26, 27, 28, 29, and 30.

THE COURT: Right.

(Debtors' Exhibits 25 through 30 are received into evidence.)

MR. MORRIS: And so, yes, those are all articles. They have their articles. Exhibit 72.

THE COURT: Oh, and 34 is another one. So that's admitted as well.

MR. MORRIS: Yes.

MR. MCCLEARY: Yes, Your Honor.

(Debtors' Exhibit 34 is received into evidence.)

THE COURT: Okay. Well, we're out of time, so as for the others, they can offer them the old-fashioned way if they want to, you can object the old-fashioned way, and it eats into both of your three hours.

MR. MCCLEARY: Yes, Your Honor.

THE COURT: Okay. Let's hear opening statements. And by the way, before we wrap up today, I'm going to say out loud everything I've admitted so we're all crystal clear on what's in the record. This has been a bit chaotic.

MR. MCCLEARY: Okay. Understood.

THE COURT: So, Caroline is going to be the keeper of our time over here. And if the judge ever interrupts you, she's going to stop the timer. Okay?

MR. MCENTIRE: Thank you.

THE COURT: I hope I won't any more, but you may proceed.

MR. MCENTIRE: No, I appreciate it. Thank you. Can you see it, Your Honor?

THE COURT: I can, yes. Thanks.

MR. MCENTIRE: Can opposing counsel see it?

MR. MORRIS: Yes, sir.

MR. MCENTIRE: All right.

THE COURT: And I'm just going to ask everyone who has a PowerPoint today, can I get a hard copy --

MR. MCENTIRE: Certainly.

THE COURT: -- before we close?

MR. MCENTIRE: Certainly.

THE COURT: Okay. Thank you.

OPENING STATEMENT ON BEHALF OF HUNTER MOUNTAIN INVESTMENT TRUST

MR. MCENTIRE: May it please the Court, Your Honor, at this time I'll be providing the opening statement on behalf of Hunter Mountain Investment Trust. It is a Delaware trust. Mark Patrick, who's in the courtroom, is the Administrator. He will be one of the witnesses that you'll hear today.

Hunter Mountain Investment Trust is the former 99.5 percent equity holder, currently classified as a Class 10 contingent beneficiary under the Claimant Trust Agreement. It is active in supporting various entities that in turn support charities throughout North Texas.

Your Honor, this is not an ordinary claims-trading case. I know the Court made those references in one of the hearings, and I wanted to more clearly respond. This has different indicia. An ordinary claims-trading case is normally outside the purview of the bankruptcy court. What makes this different is that we're involving, we believe and allege, breaches of fiduciary duty of the Debtor-in-Possession's CEO and the Trustee.

It involves also aiding and abetting by the entities that actually acquired the claims. And that falls into the

category of willful misconduct.

It also involves injury to the Reorganized Debtor and to the Claimant Trust. Ordinarily, a claims trade would not involve injury to the estate or the reorganized debtor. Here, we have alleged that it has. And the injury takes the form of unearned excessive fees that Mr. Seery has garnered as a result of his relationship and arrangements, as we have alleged, with the Claims Purchasers.

During the course of my presentation today, I'll be referring to the Claims Purchasers as the collective of Farallon, Stonehill, Muck, and Jessup.

I would like to briefly discuss some of the issues that have already been presented to the Court, just to make sure that this record is clear.

Can you please continue?

We don't believe the *Barton* Doctrine is applicable. I believe that precedent is very clear that the *Barton* Doctrine deals with proceedings in other courts, and the various standards and requirements of *Barton* do not apply if in fact we're coming to the Court and filing the proceeding in the court where the Trustee was actually appointed.

And so I think that the law is clear. And this is Judge Houser here in the Northern District of Texas in the case *In re Provider Meds*. And she makes very clear that the standard for granting leave to sue here is actually less stringent than

a 12(b)(6) plausibility standard. So if there is any issue as to what standard this Court should be applying to the -- to this process, we believe it's a 12(b)(6) standard, confined to the four corners of the document.

If the Court wishes to consult the documents that are referred to in the four corners of the petition or complaint, it may do so.

But the standard here is even more flexible than a standard plausibility. Our evidence, though, achieves the standard of plausibility as well.

The *In re Deepwater Horizon* case is another important case. That's a Fifth Circuit case. A plaintiff's claim is colorable if it can allege standing and the elements necessary to state a claim on which relief could be granted. Defining a colorable claim as one with some possible validity. I don't have to prove my case today. I didn't have to prove my case in the prior hearings. I have to prove sufficient allegations, not evidence, but sufficient allegations to show that it has some possible basis of validity.

Possible basis of validity. We're not here talking about likelihoods. We're not here talking about *prima facie* evidence. We're not here talking about probabilities. We're talking about something less than plausibility. But, again, we achieve plausibility.

A colorable claim is defined as one which is plausible or

not without merit. These are various cases from around the country. The colorable claim requirement is met if a committee has asserted claims for relief that, on appropriate proof, would allow recovery. On appropriate proof. We're not required to put on that proof today, Your Honor.

Courts have determined that a court need not conduct an evidentiary hearing, but must ensure that the claims do not lack any merit whatsoever. We submit that our claims have substantial merit and deserve the opportunity to initiate our proceedings, have an opportunity to conduct discovery. And if they want to file a 12(b)(6) motion before this judge, before you, they can do so. If they want to file a motion for summary judgment, they can do so. But at this juncture, they cannot, and at this juncture this Court should not consider evidence in making its determination.

Standing under Delaware law. The Funds have collectively really hit the standing issue hard. I think it's easily resolved. First of all, it's clear that a beneficial owner has standing to bring a derivative action. Under Delaware law, a beneficial owner has a right to bring a derivative action on behalf of the -- against the trustee.

So the issue is, am I a beneficial owner? As a contingent beneficiary in Class 10, and that's the Court's inquiry here, do I qualify as a beneficial owner? And I think that Delaware law is clear that, by not limiting it to only vested

interests, by not limiting it only to immediate beneficiaries, they are not -- they are not extending the scope of the statute to contingent beneficiaries. And this is consistent with the laws around the country, because even Texas recognizes that an unvested contingent beneficiary has a property right to protect.

Even Mr. Seery admitted in his deposition that a unvested contingent interest is in the nature of a property right. If you have a property right, that property right can be abused. If you have a property right, that property right, whether it's inchoate or not, it can be abused, it can be misappropriated, and you could become aggrieved. And that is the constitutional standard for standing: Is Hunter Mountain Investment Trust aggrieved? And the answer is yes.

Contingent beneficiaries from around the country, in addition to Mr. Seery's admission that we have a property interest, contingent beneficiary has standing. This is the *Smith v. Clearwater* case on Slide 11. Very clearly, they say that even if it's subject to a future event. Their argument is that Mr. Seery has not certified Hunter Mountain as in the money. We believe we are in the money. That's a different issue. We believe he should certify, in the discharge of his duties. That's a different issue.

But even assuming his case -- his argument for a moment, their argument is that since he's not done that act, which we

also challenge and criticize that he's not done that act, that we can't qualify to bring this case. Well, that's not what the law is, that even an unvested interest, a contingent interest, has a right.

Slide 12. This is the State of Illinois. Despite the fact that interest is contingent and may not vest in possession, you still have a right to protect what you have. And you have standing to bring a cause of action.

The Claimant Trust Agreement, by the way, suggests that we have no vested interest, and they'll likely argue that point. But the point there is the law says that's irrelevant. If it's an inchoate interest, if it's potentially vested in the future, that's what imbues you with standing.

And in any event, the Claimant Trust Agreement is subject to Delaware trust law, and they can't get around that. They can say whatever they want to say in the agreement to try to block us from participation, but it's still subject to Delaware trust law, and Delaware trust law does not draw a distinction between vested or unvested.

The State of Missouri: There is no dispute in this case that the future -- that future beneficiaries have standing to bring an accounting action, whether they're vested or contingent. The *Bucksbaum* case. Article III standing exists, constitutional standing, including discretionary beneficiaries, have long been permitted to bring suits to

redress trustees' breaches of trust. This applies not only to our standing as an individual plaintiff, which we've brought, but also in our standing -- in our capacity seeking to bring a derivative action to benefit the Claimant Trust of the Reorganized Debtor. Both are permitted under this law under these cases.

An interest -- in the *Mayfield* case, an interest is any interest, whether legal or equitable or both, vested, contingent, defeasible, or indefeasible. So the unilateral self-serving wording of the Claimant Trust does not abrogate our right to bring the claim.

I'd like to talk briefly about fiduciary duties. We know that Mr. Seery has fiduciary duties to the estate when he was the CEO prior to the effective date. We allege that he breached those fiduciary duties, and that gives us standing to bring the claim that we have brought for breaching fiduciary duties, causing damages that are accruing post-effective date.

In the *Xtreme Power* case, again, the directors can either appear on both sides of the transaction or expect to derive any personal financial benefit. We are alleging that Mr. Seery engaged in self-dealing. We allege that he engaged in self-dealing by arriving at an understanding where he could put business allies -- whether you call them friends, business allies, close acquaintances -- on the committee, the Oversight Board that would ultimately oversee his compensation, which,

in the context of this case, makes no sense and it is excessive.

Muck is a specially -- special-purpose entity of Farallon. Farallon acquired the claims, created Muck to do the job. Muck is now on the Oversight Board.

Jessup. Jessup is a special-purpose entity, a shell created by Stonehill. Stonehill bought the claims, funneled the money through Jessup. Jessup is now on the Oversight Board. Jessup and Muck -- and by the way, the principals in Farallon are actually the representatives from Muck on the Oversight Board. So there's no suggestion that there's really a distinct corporate relationship here.

Michael Linn, who is a principal at Farallon. You'll hear his name today, throughout today. He actually is a representative of the Oversight Board, dealing with Mr. Seery and negotiating Mr. -- I put negotiation in quotes -- negotiating Mr. Seery's compensation.

I'd like to talk very briefly about background. We took Mr. Seery's deposition. I was unaware of this. I now know it. Perhaps the Court was already aware of it. This is Mr. Seery's first job as a CEO of any debtor. This is the first time Mr. Seery has ever been a chief restructuring officer. This is the first time Mr. Seery has ever been the CEO of a reorganized debtor. This is the first time that he's served as a trustee post-effective date. However, his compensation

is excessive and not market-driven, and there's a reason for that. We believe and we allege that it's a *quid pro quo* because of prior relationships with Farallon and Stonehill.

Farallon and Stonehill are hedge funds, Your Honor. They created their special-purpose entities on the eve of this transaction simply to take the title to the claims, but the money is going upstream.

Seery has a relationship with Farallon. Do we know the full extent of that relationship? No. We have been deprived of discovery. We attempted to get the discovery in the state court 202 process. We were denied for reasons not articulated in the court's order.

We attempted to get the discovery here that the Court refused under the last hearing about these relationships.

So what we do have begins to put the pieces of the puzzle together. And sufficient is more than plausible. It is more than colorable.

We know that Mr. Seery went on a meet-and-greet trip to Farallon's offices in 2017. Didn't have to. He was trying to cultivate a business relationship. Farallon was important to him.

We know that in 2019 he was no longer with Guggenheim Securities. He goes out to Farallon's offices for another meet-and-greet and he specifically meets with the two principals who are reflected in Mr. Dondero's notes, Raj Patel

and Michael Linn.

We know that in June 2020 Farallon emailed Seery. This is after Mr. Seery becomes the CEO. He says, "Congratulations. We're monitoring what you're doing."

Seery's relationship with Stonehill. These are all -- this is all before what we believe to be the events that are at issue in this case. We believe that -- represented Stonehill in the *Blockbuster* bankruptcy proceeding. There was an objection to a document. Mr. Seery was involved in the *Blockbuster* proceedings. Stonehill was one of his many clients on the committee that he represented.

We know that Stonehill is actively involved in one of Mr. Seery's charities in New York. We know that he sent text messages to Mr. Seery in February of 2021, wanting to know how to get involved in this bankruptcy.

Farallon and Stonehill were strangers to this bankruptcy. They weren't creditors. They were encouraged and they came into this process.

Farallon and Stonehill have not denied any of our allegations. They are not putting any evidence on today. We allege that these relationships was based and founded upon a *quid pro quo*. I'll scratch your back; you scratch mine. You give me some information; I want to evaluate these claims. And, by the way, we're going to be on the Oversight Board, or you're going to put us on the Oversight Board, or by default

we'll be on the Oversight Board, and we'll work out your compensation agreement.

Mr. Seery also has an established relationship with Stonehill.

I like to have a timeline of certain events. This is not all of the relevant events, but this can give you a quick picture. We know that Mr. Dondero sent an email to Mr. Seery in December of 2020 relating to MGM. It is undisputed that Mr. -- that Farallon emailed Seery, Mr. Seery, in January of 2021 if there was a path to get information regarding the claims for sales. Mr. Seery says he never responded to it, but we know that this entity, Farallon, got deeply involved in buying these claims shortly after this email.

We have the Claimant Trust Agreement suddenly being amended to not have a base fee, but now we're going to incorporate a success participation fee. As part of a plan, we're not criticizing that, but suddenly the vehicle for post-effective date bonuses is being created.

The Debtors' analysis comes out in association with the plan confirmation. It projects a 71.32 percent recovery for Class 8 and Class 9, and those are the principal classes we're talking about. 95 percent -- 98 percent of all of the claims here are in Class 8 and Class 9, until you get to us, Class 10.

71.32 percent of Class 8 means that Farallon and Stonehill

will get less than about a six percent internal rate return on their $163 million investment, which they have never denied. That is not a hedge fund investment goal. Investment -- hedge funds like these companies, they go for 38, 40, 50 percent of returns. Who would ever invest $163 million on a distressed asset that's not collateralized with only an expectation of an internal rate of turn of six percent? But that's going to be the evidence before the Court. That does not make any financial, rational wisdom at all.

The plan is confirmed. It's undisputed that Stonehill contacts Seery after the plan is confirmed to want to know how to get involved. They have phone calls after this text message. Muck is created on March 9. We know from Mr. Seery's deposition that Farallon told Seery that six days later they bought the claims. All the claims, by the way, when I say bought the claims, it's everything except UBS. To our knowledge. They may have negotiated the paperwork back then, but the claims transfers did not occur until the summer. All the other claims involved, the claims transfers were filed with this Court in mid-April and at the end of April.

Tim Cournoyer removes MGM from the restricted list. Tim Cournoyer is an employee of Highland. Well, it tells us that MGM was on the restricted list and there should be no discussion about MGM, but there was. There was discussions about MGM, and Mr. Dondero is going to testify to that.

And we also know that the HarbourVest settlement was consummated during this period of time. If it had been on the restricted list, as it was, that transaction should never have occurred. But it did occur. This Court ordered it. It approved it. And I'm not challenging -- we're not challenging that settlement. It is done. That is done. What we are challenging is the fact that Mr. Seery is actively involved in using inside material nonpublic information.

Jessup Holdings is created shortly thereafter, on April 8th. We have claims settling on April 30th. The Acis claim is transferred to Muck -- that's Farallon -- on April 16. The Redeemer and Crusader are all transferred on April 30th.

Stonehill and Farallon never deny that they did no due -- that they failed to do due diligence. We allege that there was no due diligence. And that relies in significant part upon Mr. Dondero. But now, because we have Mr. Seery's deposition, it also relies upon Mr. Seery's admissions in deposition, because he says he never opened up a data room, he doesn't know what due diligence they did. Farallon says the only due diligence they did is they talked to Jim Seery. And how do you invest $163 million, or $10 million or $50 million, whatever the part is, with an internal rate of return six percent, only on the advice of Mr. Seery, who's never been a trustee or a CEO before, unless there's something going on?

Your Honor, public announcement of MGM on May 26th. On

May 28th, two days later, Mr. Dondero calls Farallon. It took Mr. Dondero or his group a few days, a week or so, to even understand who -- that Farallon was involved, because the registrations for Muck and Jessup did not disclose their principals, did not even disclose addresses. They were shell -- they were companies that came in in the last minute to buy these claims incognito, frankly.

They found out that Farallon was involved. They had a call initially with Raj Patel, who is the principal of Farallon. He has three conversations total: One with Mr. Patel and two with Michael Linn. Michael Linn was the one responsible for these claim purchases. Patel admitted that Farallon relied exclusively on Seery and did no due diligence. Linn rejected the premium to sell. The evidence you'll hear today, that Mr. Linn rejected a premium up to 40 percent to sell the claims. He actually said he would not sell at all because he was told by Mr. Seery that the claims were too valuable.

That is evidence of insider trading. Specifically, they said they were very optimistic about MGM and they were unwilling to sell because Seery said too valuable.

We have -- these are the purchases. This is where the Class 9 claims fall. And keep in mind -- Tim, go back -- that $95 million of this upside potential is being told, at least to the publicly available information, that you're never going

to get there. Yet 95 -- $95 million is allocated to this category. So Class 8 is $275 million. Class 9 is 29 -- $95 million.

Next.

So we have the evidence that you'll hear today. Farallon admitted the timing. No due diligence, never denied by the Claim Purchasers. Based upon material nonpublic information. That's our allegation. Purchased over $160 million. This is never denied by the Claims Purchasers. They purchased claims when the return on investment was highly doubtful. Maximum expected annual rate of return, assuming publicly-available information, was approximately six percent, and that is totally atypical of what a hedge fund would seek.

Insider information. We're not talking about just MGM. The Respondents want to narrow the Court's inquiry. This is much larger than MGM. MGM is a part of it, it's a big part of it, but it's not the only part of it. It's other assets. Portfolio companies. Other invested assets. There's a lot of money out there, and it was never disclosed during the ordinary course of the bankruptcy, for reasons that the Court already knows, in terms of asset values. How does someone come in and purchase distressed assets, claims, without any understanding of what assets are backing those claims, when there's no publicly-available information there to do it and there's no evidence, no indication, no statement that actually

due diligence was done?

That right there, without anything else, makes our claims plausible. You don't have to prove insider trading by direct evidence. Nobody's going to admit that they did something wrong. You prove it circumstantially, and we've cited cases and we'll give you cases to that effect.

Next.

We have material nonpublic information. It is very clear that Mr. Dondero on December 17th sent this email, not just to Mr. Seery but to several other individuals, including lawyers. It states that he'd just gotten off a board call. A pre-board call. The update, he provides the update. Active diligencing. It's probably a first-quarter event. We can scour all of the other media documents that are in evidence, both from us and them, and you're not going to find any indication anywhere that a board member has said, guys, gals, it's going to be a probable first-quarter event. That's material nonpublic information.

THE COURT: By the way, you all objected to this exhibit.

MR. MCENTIRE: No, this is my exhibit.

THE COURT: We spent --

MR. MCENTIRE: I did not. They objected to this.

MR. MORRIS: Your Honor, we didn't object to it, and that is the one exhibit that they did not object to.

THE COURT: Oh, it is?

MR. MORRIS: Nobody objected to this exhibit.

MR. MCENTIRE: I'm not going to object to this exhibit, Your Honor.

THE COURT: Okay. It's a different version.

MR. MCENTIRE: Fair enough.

THE COURT: Okay. It was a different email around that same time frame.

MR. MCENTIRE: So just --

THE COURT: Apologies. We stopped the clock.

MR. MCENTIRE: This -- my next exhibit is simply a demonstrative, but I just want the Court to understand that MGM is no small matter here and Mr. Seery did testify in deposition that it probably made up $450 million. He was pretty close.

MR. MORRIS: Your Honor, I object to this demonstrative. There is no evidence in the record. It's not cited to anything. We're not just going to start putting up stuff on the screen that we like.

MR. MCENTIRE: Excuse me. I'm not offering this document into evidence.

MR. MORRIS: I don't care. The Court shouldn't be seeing a demonstrative exhibit that contains matters that are never going to be in the record.

THE COURT: Okay.

MR. MCENTIRE: I disagree. I can put the data in the record.

May I proceed?

MR. MORRIS: But you didn't.

THE COURT: Okay. I'm not considering the truth of this until and unless I get evidence of this.

MR. MCENTIRE: Fair enough. But the point is this, Mr. Seery has conceded in deposition that between the institutional funds and the CLOs, there's a lot of MGM securities and stock. We're talking a lot of money. We're not talking about just Highland Capital's investment.

You can skip the next slide. Skip.

So, rumors versus material nonpublic information. They can talk all day long, and if they want to use their time doing this, they can. There's a difference between rumor and actual material nonpublic information. Rumor from undocumented sources, lack of clarity, lack of timing. There is no -- there's no debate that a lot of people knew that maybe MGM might be for sale. Maybe they wouldn't. Sometimes it falls apart, you know. But the point is a board member is telling someone that there's a probable event in the first quarter of 2021. That is definite, specific, and it comes from the highest authority. That is -- if that's not material and public information, I don't know what could be.

Classic indications of insider trading. You have to have

a tipper with access to MNPI. Here, we know that Mr. Seery, if he's the tipper, we allege he's the tipper -- and these are words of art out of case law, by the way -- he has access to information about MGM. He has access about asset values, projected values. He has a relationship. We believe he has a very strong relationship. It's more than just social acquaintances. He's giving congratulatory emails. He's getting solicitations. He's solicited. Benefits received. We know what the benefits are. They get the opportunity to invest money with huge upside.

There was a point mentioned some time ago that, well, only -- only the sellers really have the grievance. Well, Your Honor, we have a right to start our lawsuit and do some discovery, because, frankly, a lot of sellers have big-boy agreements. They say, you don't sue me if I have MNPI. I don't sue you if you have MNPI. We have mutual releases. Let's go by our way. Everybody's happy. We're not going to come back and see each other ever again.

That's one of the things we're being deprived of here. But otherwise, what we have here is a colorable plan. We've asked for the communications with the sellers. We can't get it. We have here an email.

Next.

We have here an email. This actually -- you'll hear Mr. Dondero say this actually reflects three communications. Raj

Patel, Farallon, bought it because of Seery. Mr. Dondero contacted Mr. Patel and says, Raj Patel bought it because of Seery. 50 to 70 percent's not compelling. Class 8. 50 percent, 70 percent. Give you a 30 percent to 40 percent premium. Not compelling. I ain't going to sell. Ask what would be compelling. Nothing. No offer. Bought in February/ March. We now know the time frame. We know that Stonehill is communicating with them and we know that Farallon has been just communicating with Mr. Seery. Bought assets with claims. It's not just the MGM. It's not just the portfolio companies and other assets. It's also the claims.

Well, what are the claims? It's the claims against Mr. Dondero. Well, how would they know about all this if there's no due diligence and there's no evidence of any due diligence before you? 130 percent of costs, not compelling, no counter. Mr. Dondero's angry. Discovery is coming.

Atypical behaviors are also circumstantial evidence of insider trading. We have strange behaviors here, Judge. We have a vast majority of the claim value is acquired by only two entities post-confirmation. Most significant claims are only owned by two entities who were strangers to the whole process.

The removal of -- and Mr. Morris offered to stipulate. The sudden removal of MGM from the compliance list in April of 2021 -- by the way, the removal doesn't cleanse the MNPI. If

you have material nonpublic information because you received it from Mr. Dondero, the fact that Mr. Dondero's no longer employed by Highland Capital or no longer directly or formally affiliated doesn't cleanse the MNPI.

We have no due diligence, regardless of the significant nine-digit numbers, and we have no rational explanation of why this kind of money would be invested when they're projecting an actual loss, if -- a modest return at best for Class 8 and a loss for Class 9.

Insider trading can be proved by circumstantial evidence, Your Honor. No fraudster, no person who's done wrong is going to admit to it, so you look for the classic -- you look for the classic elements. And that's what we had here. And we have alleged all of this in our pleadings. Not in extraneous evidence. Within the four corners of our pleadings. And that's why we have a plausible claim.

You know, I believe it's Rule 8, Rule 9 of the Federal -- you have to require specificity in a fraud claim. Well, this is not a fraud claim. This is a different claim. But we have provided specificity that passes the smell test of colorability. We have provided specificity that would satisfy even more stringent requirements under 12(b)(6).

The plan analysis. This is a, I think, a document admitted by everyone. Mr. Seery has testified that this projection of 71.32 percent for Class 8 came out in February

of 2021 and never changed, all the way up to the effective date.

So this is what the public believed. This is what the public knew. And if this was all that Farallon and if is all that Stonehill had access to, that means that they were going to lose their entire investment on Class 9. They bought UBS at a loss to begin with. And on the other three investments, they were going to get a very, very modest, minor return, six percent over three years, or even less. That is not what hedge funds do.

Seery's excessive post-effective date compensation. We have obtained no discovery from Farallon or Stonehill in this regard, but we know that he had no prior experience. We know that the award that was given him was not market-based, even though the self-serving documents that have been produced and that are attached to their exhibit list suggests a robust negotiation. Well, they were robust without any kind of reality check in the real world about whether it was market-supported. None. Mr. Seery has admitted to that.

It was not lowered. He's making $1.8 million a year right now, with most -- a lot of the assets already sold, the reorganization done. All they're doing now is monetizing assets. He's getting $1.8 million. He's got 11 people working for him. And then he has a bonus, a bonus that is -- increases significantly with his ability to recover for Muck,

Jessup, Farallon, and Stonehill.

And in the absence of -- if we were really dealing with uncertainty and risk, then that may be another issue, but here we're dealing with entities that already know that they're going to get a payday and they already have. They've already made about a $170 million return -- 170 percent return, excuse me -- over and above the original investment, when they were projected to actually lose money.

Just so you know, we have over $534 million of cash that has been basically monetized, and out of that, $203 million in total expenses -- $277 million to Class 8 and -- and -- 1 through 7, and Class 8 distributors. Excuse me, creditors. Even if you take -- if you take out the alleged obligations of Mr. Dondero on the promissory note cases, that still leaves over $100 million available, which puts us in the money. Puts us in the money. And the fact that you have $203 million of expenses in a case of this nature is part of our claim, is that we have delay actions. We have a situation where Mr. Seery is continuing to receive $1.8 million a year on a slow pace to monetize, paying other professionals, when this could have been over a long time ago. That's part of our allegations. It's not part of any valuation motion. It's actually in our allegations.

I'm going to reserve the rest. I think that's my opening statement, Your Honor. I'm going to reserve the rest for my

closing. And let me see. Yes, that's right. And thank you for your time.

THE COURT: All right. Caroline, how much time was that?

THE CLERK: Thirty-four minutes and 27 seconds.

THE COURT: Thirty-four minutes and 37 seconds. Okay.

THE CLERK: Twenty-seven.

THE COURT: Oh, 27. Okay.

MR. MCENTIRE: Thirty-four minutes?

MR. MCCLEARY: Thirty-four minutes.

MR. MORRIS: Your Honor, I do have hard copies of my short slide presentation.

THE COURT: All right. You may approach.

And Mr. McEntire, are you going to give me your PowerPoint later, hard copies later?

MR. MCENTIRE: Yes, Your Honor. I found one typo and I'd like to fix one typo and then we'll give it to you.

THE COURT: Okay.

OPENING STATEMENT ON BEHALF OF THE DEBTORS

MR. MORRIS: Good morning, Your Honor. John Morris, Pachulski Stang Ziehl & Jones, for Highland Capital Management and the Claimant Trust.

I want to be fairly brief because I really want to focus on the evidence. I look forward to Your Honor hearing from

Mr. Seery so that he could clear up a lot of the misleading statements that were just made.

The Court is here today on a gatekeeper function, and we're delighted that the gatekeeper exists. We're delighted that the Court will have an opportunity, after considering evidence, to determine whether or not these claims are actually colorable.

There's -- there were a lot of conclusory statements I just heard. There were a lot of assumptions that were made. There were a lot of misleading statements that were made. At the end of the day, what the Court is going to be asked to do is to decide whether, in light of the evidence, do these claims stand up on their own? And they do not.

And let me begin by saying that I made a mistake a couple of weeks ago. If we can go to Slide 1. I told Your Honor that you were the sixth body to consider these insider trading claims. Based on Hunter Mountain's exhibit list, there is actually one more, and I'll get to that in a moment. So you're actually -- this is the seventh attempt to peddle these claims to one body or another.

The first was Mr. Dondero's 202 petition.

Everything I have here, Your Honor, is footnoted to evidence. Okay?

So, Footnote 1, you can look in the paragraphs of Mr. Dondero's petition, his amended petition, his declaration,

where he makes the same allegations. Again, I misspeak. Not the same allegations. Different versions of the allegations that are being presented today concerning insider trading.

He did it three times. The Texas state court said no discovery. In October of 2021, Douglas Draper wrote an extensive letter to the U.S. Trustee, setting forth the same allegations. You can find them at our Exhibit 5. It's attachment Exhibit A, Pages 6 through 11. Compare them to the allegations that are being made by Hunter Mountain today. The U.S. Trustee's Office took no action.

Mr. Rukavina followed up with the same thing to the same body in November of 2021. You can see where his allegations of insider trading are made and *quid pro quo* and all the rest of it. Again, they took no action.

The one that I don't have on this chart because I didn't -- I made the chart last week and then was unavailable. Mr. Rukavina sent a second letter. And you can find that at Plaintiffs' Exhibit 61. And in Plaintiffs' Exhibit 61, you'll see that Mr. Rukavina sent yet another letter to the U.S. Trustee's Office on May 11, 2022.

And these are all really important, right? The U.S. Trustee's Office has oversight responsibility for matters including claims trading. That's their job. They took three different swings at this. And these are pages of allegations. 6 to 11. 9 to 13. We think it's very important that the

Court look at what was told to the U.S. Trustee's Office. And you're going to hear Mr. Seery testify that Highland has never heard from the U.S. Trustee's Office concerning any of these allegations or any of the other allegations that are set forth in Mr. Rukavina and Mr. Draper's letter. Never. Declined to even initiate an investigation.

Hunter Mountain filed its own 202 petition. It boggles my mind that they try to create distance with Mr. Dondero, because the whole petition, like this whole complaint, is based on Mr. Dondero. He submitted a declaration alleging the same insider trading case, and a second Texas state court said I'm not even giving you discovery. We know that's the result.

But the best is the Texas State Securities Board. I think we're going to hear testimony that Mr. Dondero or somebody under his control is the one who filed the complaint with the Texas State Securities Board. Who would be the better body to assess whether or not there's insider trading than a securities board? I can't imagine there's a better body. They did an investigation. Mr. Dondero could have told them anything he wanted. I'm sure he did. And they wrote in their motion in Paragraph 37 one of the reasons they have colorable claims is the investigation is ongoing.

Much to their dismay, I'm sure, two days before our opposition was due, the Texas State Securities Board said, we've looked at the complaint, we've done our investigation,

and we're not taking any action. You can find that, Your Honor, Footnoted 5 at Exhibit 33.

You are now the seventh body who's being asked -- and you're being asked to do substantially more than any of the other prior bodies were. The Texas state courts were being asked, just let them have discovery. They said no. The U.S. Trustee's Office, charged with the responsibility of looking at claims trading, said, I'm not going to investigate. I know what you've told me. No. The Texas State Securities Board. Insider trading, insider trading. I'm not doing an investigation. I'm not doing anything. And now they want to come here and engage in, you know, in expensive, long litigation over the same claims nobody else would touch.

Can we go to the next slide?

Mr. Dondero's email. Good golly. "Amazon and Apple are in the data room." There's a hundred articles out there that they're putting into evidence that say that. "Both continue to express material interest." There's a hundred articles out there that say that. "Probably a first-quarter event. Will update as facts change."

There will not be any evidence that he ever updated anybody, because that wasn't the purpose of this, as Your Honor will recall. He had an axe to grind.

And I direct your -- I don't direct the Court to do anything -- I ask the Court to take a look at our opposition

to the motion, in Paragraphs 23 to 25, where we cite to extensive evidence, all of which is now part of the record, showing just what was happening, from the moment he got fired on October 10th until the end of the year, with the interference, with the interference, with the threats, with the TRO. It was nonstop.

Was this email sent in good faith by somebody who owed no duty to anybody? Or was it really just another attempt -- and this is why the gatekeeper is so important, because I think that's exactly what this Court is supposed to do: Is this a good-faith claim? Is this a claim that's made in good faith? It can't be. And you know why? You know what's -- you know what's -- I'll just say it now. I won't even save it for cross.

Remember the HarbourVest settlement that they're making so much, you know, about? Mr. Dondero is the tipper. According to him, he gave Mr. Seery inside information. According to him, Mr. Seery abused it by engaging in the HarbourVest transaction. But Mr. Dondero filed an extensive objection to the HarbourVest settlement and never said a word about this, because that wasn't on his mind at the time. The email was sent in order to interfere. And when that failed, he's trying to play gotcha now. It's ridiculous.

He owed no duty to Highland. It would have been a breach of his own duty to MGM to share that information at that

period of time.

The shared services agreement. They don't help him. Mr. Dondero has nothing to do with that. Highland is providing services. He's not providing services to Highland. Highland was providing. We had already given notice of termination. We had already had our plan and disclosure -- we had already had our disclosure statement approved. We were weeks away from confirmation. Please.

And the *Wall Street Journal* article on December 21st at Exhibit 27, that's not your garden-variety *Wall Street Journal* article, because it specifically says that investment bankers were engaged to start a formal process. The investment bankers are identified by name. Something has changed. Anybody could see that.

Yes, there were rumors for a long time. Nobody had ever said there was a formal process. Nobody had ever said investment bankers had ever been hired. Nobody had ever identified those investment bankers. Right? I mean, just the world changed.

If you can go to the next slide.

You know, before I get to the next slide in too much detail, *quid pro quo*. We look at it as *quid*. Did he -- is there any evidence that he actually gave anybody material nonpublic inside information? The answer is going to be no. The *quo* is the relationship. And I'm not going to spend too

much time on that now. But wait until you hear Mr. Seery testify as to the actual facts about his relationship. Because some of what we just heard is mind-boggling, that little -- that little page from the *Blockbuster* case, like, 14 years ago, where Farallon was one of a group of people who Jim Seery never met. Like, the stretch, what they're trying to do is beyond the pale. But I'm delighted to have Mr. Seery sit in the box and answer all the questions they want to ask him about his relationship with Farallon and Stonehill.

But getting to the point, the *quid pro quo*. The *quo* is they fixed his compensation? Are you kidding me? They rubber-stamped his compensation? Highland and Mr. Seery and the board are alleged to have negotiated? There's nothing alleged. There are facts. There is evidence. It is beyond dispute. If you look, just for example, right, they take issue with his salary? The salary was fixed by this Court in 2020. Without objection. He's getting the exact same salary that he ever got.

You'll hear that it's a full-time job. Your Honor knows better than anybody in this courtroom, other than me, perhaps, the litigation burden that's been placed on this man. He has no other income. He doesn't do anything else. This is a full-time job. It's the exact same job that he had when Your Honor approved his compensation package three years ago, without a raise. They didn't give him a nickel more. Not one

nickel. It's outrageous.

The balance of his compensation, of which he has not yet received a nickel, is exactly what this Court would want somebody in Mr. Seery's position to do. It aligns his interests with his constituency. Not with Stonehill. Not with Farallon. With all creditors. The greater the recovery, the greater the bonus. Outrageous, right? Remarkable, isn't it? Only in their world.

If Your Honor can go back to Mr. Rukavina's letter, because this is where it all -- that's where it all starts from. Like, excessive compensation. Mr. Rukavina, I don't know how he did this, why he did it, what it was based on. He actually told the U.S. Trustee's Office that they thought Mr. Seery made $50 million. It's in the letter. $50 million, they told the U.S. Trustee's Office he made. It's footnoted, so you can go find it. It's right there, at Page 14. Quote, Seery's success fee could approximate $50 million.

$8.8 million is what he's making. They think that's excessive? What do they think he should make? Three? Five? We're not going to hear that. But that's what this case is about. You just heard counsel in his opening statement. He literally said the only thing at issue is his compensation. And that has to be the case, because if there was -- if there was no claims trading, UBS and HarbourVest and Acis, right, the Redeemer Committee, they would all still be holding these

claims today.

When Stonehill and Farallon acquired the claims, they were all allowed. There was no debate about what the claims were. If they held the claims today, they would be worth the exact same amount of money, only a different person would be benefitting from it.

So the case actually is only about Mr. Seery's compensation. And they've moved the goalposts, as often happens in this courtroom, from rubber-stamping -- I'll give you what you want. When I hear rubber-stamp, I hear, you make a demand and I'll give it to you. And now they realize, when they see the negotiation -- because it's in evidence, it's just the documents, you can see the board minutes -- what do we, doctor the board minutes and they should get discovery because we doctored the board minutes? The board minutes show a four-month negotiation with an Independent Board member fully involved. It's mind-boggling. It's actually -- well, I'll just leave it at that.

Next slide. Last slide. Let me finish up. Three of the four sellers were former Committee members. Mr. Dondero agreed that Committee members would have access to special nonpublic inside information as part of the protocols, as part of the corporate governance settlement. He agreed to that. These are the people who got abused? These are the people who didn't know what was happening? Committee members and

HarbourVest, probably one of the biggest and most sophisticated funds in the world, didn't know what was happening? They got abused? Stonehill and Farallon took advantage of them?

If you read their pleadings closely, they actually allege, and I don't -- I don't know if there'll ever be any evidence of this -- but they actually allege that -- I forget which -- oh, somebody is an investor in Stonehill and Farallon, and so the theory is one of the sellers is an investor in Farallon. So not only did they abuse, they abused one of their own investors. Like, this is not a colorable claim. This is ridiculous.

None of the claims sellers are here. Sophisticated people who -- who -- right? Mr. Dondero could pick up the phone and say, hey, guys, you got ripped off. You sold your claims when you shouldn't have. They had an unfair advantage.

Nobody's here. Where is anybody complaining? They're not going to because they cut a deal that they thought was good for them at the time. In hindsight, maybe they have regrets. Right? We all have regrets sometimes in hindsight. But that doesn't create a claim.

We've heard so much about what hedge funds would get and how much and is this rational? The fact of the matter is, at the time Mr. Dondero had his phone call on May 28th, UBS had not been purchased, although MGM had already been announced.

So when they talk about MGM, maybe it's the fact -- and this is in evidence -- maybe it's the fact that, two days before, the MGM-Amazon deal actually was publicly announced. It actually was. So maybe when they say, hey, yeah, we like MGM, because, you know, that just -- that just got announced. Maybe that happened.

But at the end of the day, the claims that they bought, if you just look at the claims that were purchased at the time he had the conversation, all Mr. Seery had to do was meet projections and they were going to get $33 million in two years. A 30 percent return in two years. I don't know. That doesn't -- that doesn't sound crazy to me. Doesn't sound crazy to me. It certainly doesn't create a colorable claim, just because they think that Farallon or Stonehill -- there's not going to be any evidence of Farallon or Stonehill's risk profile. There's not going to be any evidence of Farallon or Stonehill's, you know, expected returns. There's not going to be any evidence at all about what due diligence they did or didn't do, other than what comes out of Mr. Dondero's mouth, as usual.

Mr. Dondero -- and let's look at what's going to come out of Mr. Dondero's mouth. He has multiple sworn statements. I'm going to take his notes and they're going to become mine. I'll put him on notice right now. Because those notes bear no relationship to the evolution of his sworn statements over

time.

The first time he mentions MGM in a sworn statement is two years after the fact in Version #5. That's a colorable claim? You want -- you want to oversee a litigation, or maybe it gets removed to the district court, maybe I get lucky to be in front of a jury, and I'll have Mr. Dondero explain how it took him five tries before he could write down the letters MGM. Not a colorable claim. No evidence against Stonehill whatsoever. Zero. Zero. Never spoke to them. There's no colorable claim here, Your Honor.

I'm going to turn the podium over to Mr. Stancil to talk about the law.

THE COURT: Okay.

OPENING STATEMENT ON BEHALF OF JAMES P. SEERY, JR.

MR. STANCIL: Thank you, Your Honor. Mark Stancil, counsel for Mr. Seery. But I'm going to just very briefly address a few legal points. And I actually mean briefly.

THE COURT: Okay.

MR. STANCIL: I'll come back to a good bit of this in closing as time permits.

I heard Mr. McEntire say *Barton* doesn't apply. I would encourage him to start with what the gatekeeping order actually says. Here it is. This is in -- it's in the plan. Your Honor has confirmed it. The question we have in terms of what standard applies is, what does this order mean? Well, we

think that's going to be clear. It's not what they think the word "colorable" would mean in other contexts. It's not what they think they should have to satisfy now that they have a theory. It's, what does this mean?

And we'll get into some of the additional evidence from Your Honor's order at the time, later in closing.

Next slide, please.

But let me just start to say I'm awfully surprised to hear him say that he doesn't believe *Barton* applies, because the order says that it does. This is Paragraph 80 of the confirmation order. It says that the Court has statutory authority to approve the gatekeeper provision under these sections of the Bankruptcy Code. The gatekeeper provision is also within the spirit of the Supreme Court's *Barton* Doctrine. The gatekeeper provision is also consistent with the notion of a pre-filing injunction to deter vexatious litigants that has been approved by the Fifth Circuit in such cases as *Baum v. Blue Moon Ventures*.

So I think it is impossible, and respectfully, Your Honor, it's law of the case. This is what the order is based on. The day for objecting to what's in the confirmation order is long gone.

So let me come back, then -- first slide, please -- and I'll just very briefly give you a little legal framework for what we're going to be arguing to you later in closing.

So, *Barton* does require a *prima facie* showing. That is *Vistacare* and plenty of other cases. That is more than a 12(b)(6) standard, Your Honor. Numerous courts agree. And in fact, as you'll hear us discuss later, Judge Houser's opinion is not to the contrary, because she said explicitly, I'm not applying *Barton*. So anything that they're relying on for what *Barton* requires from that opinion is *dicta*. But we can show you case after case after case, and we will, to show that *Barton* requires evidentiary hearings.

Here's a point, this third bullet here is something I have not heard a single word in all of the briefing and ink that has been spilled and in as long as we've been here this morning, is what is a gatekeeping order doing if all it does is reproduce a 12(b)(6) standard? That's what they say. In fact, they're actually saying it's even lower. Now I think I heard them say it's even lower than a 12(b)(6) standard.

That makes no sense whatsoever. We've just shown you that this gatekeeping order was imposed consistent with *Barton* and vexatious litigant principles. Later I will walk Your Honor through factual findings that you made detailing the vexatious litigation, detailing the abuses. The notion that the gate is the same gate that every other litigant who hasn't demonstrated that record of bad faith is absurd, and it serves no purpose.

And as Mr. Morris described, Hunter Mountain woefully,

woefully violates any *prima facie* showing. And we'll get into a little bit more exactly how that works.

We are going to ask this Court, in addition to ruling that *Barton* applies and that they've failed it, we're going to ask this Court, respectfully, to please consider ruling on multiple independent grounds as well. We know there's a penchant for appeals and appeals upon appeals. So we will argue to Your Honor, although we will largely spare you another rehash of our briefs, but we will explain to Your Honor why they do lack standing to bring this claim as a matter of Delaware law. And there was a lot of fuzzing up about constitutional standing and Delaware law. Not necessary.

If -- we will be happy to rely on our pleadings here, but on Page 27 of the Claimant Trust Agreement, that's what defines their rights under Delaware law, and they were talking about how beneficial owners under Delaware law have standing. Well, are they beneficial owners? They are not. Equity holders -- this is in Paragraph C, Page 27 of the Claimant Trust Agreement -- Equity holders will only be deemed beneficiaries under this agreement upon the filing of a payment certification with the bankruptcy court, at which time the contingent trust interests will vest and be deemed equity trust interests.

They are not beneficial owners of squat. That has not

happened.

And last, Your Honor, we will -- and I will organize this for Your Honor in closing as well -- we would ask you to rule on a straight-up 12(b)(6) standard as an alternative, because we know what's coming on appeal and we think their complaint collapses under its own weight. You heard Mr. Morris detailing their own math shows significant returns. You'll also hear us describe how they have nothing but mere conclusions and naked assertions upon information and belief but unsupported.

Iqbal and *Twombly* would still apply under their 12(b)(6) standard, especially, and perhaps even more with a heightened standard under Rule 9(b), because they're essentially alleging some version of fraud, it sounds like.

They're never going to get there, Your Honor. All we would ask is for a full record to take inevitably, unfortunately, to the Court of Appeals.

And I think Mr. -- I'm not sure which of my colleagues will be speaking briefly for Holland & Knight, but I'll just turn it over to them.

THE COURT: All right. Mr. McIlwain?

OPENING STATEMENT ON BEHALF OF THE CLAIM PURCHASERS

MR. MCILWAIN: Thank you, Your Honor. I'll be even briefer. Brent McIlwain here for the Claim Purchasers.

Your Honor, Mr. McEntire stated to this Court that my

clients have never denied any of this. In fact, in his reply, he says, The Claim Purchasers do not deny that they invested over $163 million. We do not deny that we did not due diligence, we do not deny that we refused to sell our claims at any price, and we do not deny that we invested the claims at what is, at best, a low ROI.

We had no duty to answer to HMIT or Mr. McEntire. We had no duty when we bought these claims to -- we had no duties to any creditor. We had -- it was a bilateral agreement with a third party. And frankly, Your Honor, it's not Mr. Dondero's or HMIT's business what due diligence we did and what information that we obtained.

But I will tell you right now, Your Honor, we were very careful in our pleadings to not bring issues of fact, because this -- HMIT has been chasing my clients, obviously, based on the notes that were presented in the initial PowerPoint, it was a -- it's retribution. It's retribution for not agreeing to sell the claims to Mr. Dondero when he offered to purchase at a 40 percent premium.

And Your Honor, when I look at that note, it's interesting, because I hadn't seen the note, obviously, until it showed up on the exhibit list. When you look at that note, I think it's -- I think it's very interesting. To the extent it was contemporaneous, I don't know. But what it shows, it shows that if you're a hammer, everything's a nail. And Mr.

Dondero is a vexatious litigator. And what did he write down? Discovery to follow.

But my question is this. Who was trying to trade on inside information? Mr. Dondero was offering a 40 percent premium, allegedly, on the cost. What information did he have? Certainly, he had inside information.

My client owed no duty to Mr. Dondero. My client owed no duty to anybody in this estate at the time of these claims purchase.

And Your Honor, we talk a lot about -- or, it's been talked a lot of insider trading. These are claims trades. I think the Court honed in on this from the very get-go. The Court does not have a role in claims trades. There's a 3001 notice that's filed post-claims trade, but there's no requirement that there's Court approval.

And these aren't securities. It's not as if we're trading claims and it could benefit or hurt you based on some equity position that you're going to obtain. We obtained claims that had been settled, they were litigated heavily, and the most that we can obtain is the amount of the claim. And that is, as Mr. Morris stated, all that changed was the name of the claimant. That's all. Because the claims didn't increase in value based on the trade.

Your Honor, our pleadings, I think, speak for themselves in terms of you really -- you really don't have to consider

evidence, from our perspective, to determine that this proposed complaint has no merit and is not plausible and presents no colorable claims.

The gatekeeper provision, and we're going to talk a lot about that today, obviously, right, requires that Mr. Dondero establish a *prima facie* case that the claims have some plausibility. If you can simply write down allegations, file a motion for leave and attach those allegations and say, Your Honor, you have to take all these as true, the gatekeeper has no meaning. There's no point in having a gatekeeper provision.

And in summary, Your Honor, what -- and I think Mr. Morris honed in on this specifically -- this really comes down to compensation. Right? Because this -- the allegation is that my clients purchased claims, presumably at a discount, right, based on some inside information, which we obviously deny, but we don't have to put that at issue today. For what purpose? For what purpose? So we got inside information from Mr. Seery so that we could then scratch his back on compensation on the back-end?

Your Honor, there is no reason that my clients need to be involved in this litigation. If HMIT thinks that this -- that they have a claim against Mr. Seery for excessive compensation, they can -- they could have brought such a gatekeeper motion, or a motion for leave under the gatekeeper

provision, without including my clients. Why did they include my clients? They included my clients because my clients did not sell to Mr. Dondero when he called, unsolicited, to try to get information. It's retribution. And that's what a vexatious litigator does, and that's why the gatekeeper provision is in place.

I'll reserve the rest for closing, Your Honor.

THE COURT: All right. Caroline, what was the collective time of the Respondents?

THE CLERK: Twenty-eight minutes and 37 seconds.

THE COURT: Twenty-eight minutes, 37 seconds.

All right. Well, let's talk about should we take a lunch break now? I'm thinking we should, because any witness is going to be, I'm sure, more than an hour. So can you all get by with 30 minutes, or do you need 45 minutes? I'll go with the majority vote on this.

(Counsel confer.)

MR. MCENTIRE: 1:00 o'clock. 45 minutes.

MR. MORRIS: 40 minutes, whatever. 1:00 o'clock?

THE COURT: We'll come back at 1:00 o'clock.

MR. MORRIS: Thank you, Your Honor.

THE COURT: Okay. Thank you.

THE CLERK: All rise.

(A luncheon recess ensued from 12:19 p.m. until 1:05 p.m.)

THE CLERK: All rise.

THE COURT: All right. Please be seated. We're going back on the record in the Highland matter, the Hunter Mountain motion for leave to file lawsuit.

I'll just let you know that at 1:30 we're going to take probably what will be a five-minute break, maybe ten minutes at the most, because I have a 1:30 motion to lift stay docket. Just looking at the pleadings, I really think maybe one is going to be resolved and it won't be more than five or ten minutes. So whoever is on witness stand can either just stay there, because I think we won't be finished, or you can take a bathroom break or whatever. All right? So, it's video, the 1:30 docket.

All right. So, Mr. McEntire, are you ready to call your first witness?

MR. MCENTIRE: I am, Your Honor.

THE COURT: Okay.

MR. MCENTIRE: May I proceed?

THE COURT: You may.

MR. MCENTIRE: At this time, Hunter Mountain calls Mr. James Dondero.

THE COURT: All right. Mr. Dondero, welcome. If you could find your way to the witness box, I will swear you in once you're there. It looks like you've got lots of notebooks there. Please raise your right hand.

(The witness is sworn.)

THE COURT: All right. Thank you. You may be seated.

MR. MCENTIRE: I'm not familiar with your procedure. Should I approach the -- here to --

THE COURT: If you would, unless you're having --

MR. MCENTIRE: That's fine.

THE COURT: -- any kind of --

MR. MCENTIRE: That's fine. I'm not.

THE COURT: -- knee issues or, you know, sometimes people want to stay seated for that reason.

MR. MCENTIRE: Your Honor, again, my tender of Mr. Dondero as a witness is subject to our running objection on the evidentiary format.

THE COURT: Understood.

JAMES DAVID DONDERO, HUNTER MOUNTAIN INVESTMENT TRUST'S WITNESS, SWORN

DIRECT EXAMINATION

BY MR. MCENTIRE:

Q Mr. Dondero, would you state your full name for the record, please?

A James David Dondero.

Q With whom are you currently -- what company are you currently affiliated with?

A Founder and president of NexPoint.

Q All right. And I think the Court is well aware, but would

you just briefly describe your prior affiliation with -- was it Highland Capital?

A Yes.

Q What was that affiliation?

A President and founder for 30 years, and then to facilitate an expeditious resolution of the estate I handed the reins to three Independent Board members and I became a portfolio manager until October of -- I was an unpaid portfolio manager until October of '20.

Q Thank you, sir. Do you have any current official position with Hunter Mountain Investment Trust?

A No.

Q Can you describe for us, sir, any actual or control you attempt to exercise on the business affairs of Hunter Mountain Investment Trust?

A None.

Q Are you -- do you have any official legal relationship with Hunter Mountain Investment Trust where you can attempt to exercise either direct or indirect control over Hunter Mountain Investment Trust?

A I do not.

Q Did you participate -- personally participate in the decision of whether or not to file the proceedings that are currently pending before Judge Jernigan?

A I did not.

Q As the former CEO of Highland Capital, are you familiar with the types of assets that Highland Capital owned? On the petition date?

A Yes.

Q And have you been monitoring these proceedings and the disclosures in these proceedings since the petition date?

A Yes.

Q Okay. Can you describe generally for me the types of assets on the petition date that Highland Capital owned? The types of assets? Describe the types of assets -- companies, stocks, securities, whatever, whatever you -- however you would describe it.

A There were some securities, but it was primarily investments in private equity companies and interests in funds.

Q Okay. I've heard the term portfolio company. What is a portfolio company?

A A portfolio company would be a private equity company that we controlled a majority of the equity and appointed and held accountable the management teams.

Q Would there be separate management, separate boards, for those portfolio companies?

A Yes.

Q All right. How many portfolio companies were there on the petition date, if you're aware? If you recall?

A Half a dozen, of different sizes.
Q Can you identify the names, if you recall?
A Yes.
Q What are those names?
A Trussway, Cornerstone, some small -- Carey International, CFA, SSP Holdings. Yeah, to a lesser extent, OmniCare.
Q All right.
A Or, um, --
Q In addition to the portfolio --
A Sorry.
Q -- of companies in which Highland Capital would own interests, did Highland also have interests in various funds?
A Yes. I said OmniCare. I meant OmniMax, I think was the name.
Q What type of funds?
A I'm sorry. The funds were usually funds that we were invested in or seeded or managed. So they're things like Multistrat, Restoration, a Korea fund, PetroCap.
Q Are these managed funds by Highland Capital? Or were they?
A Yes. Pretty much, with the exception of PetroCap. We were a minority -- a minority -- a large -- a large minority investor with a sub-advisor.
Q Did Highland Capital Management on the petition date own an interest, a direct security interest in MGM?

A Yes. And I -- yes.
Q Did the various portfolio companies that you've identified, did one or more of those portfolio companies also own MGM stock?
A Yes.
Q Did the various funds that you've identified, did one or more of those funds also own MGM stock?
A Yes. Between -- yes. Between the CLOs, the funds, Highland directly, it was about $500 million that eventually got taken out for about a billion dollars.
Q Okay. $500 million is what you said?
A Approximately. Depending on what mark, what time frame. But ultimately they got taken out for about a billion dollars.
Q Okay. And as a consequence of these investments, significant investment -- first of all, how would you describe that magnitude of investments? Is that a significant investment from the perspective of MGM?
A Yes.
Q As a consequence, what role, if any, did you play in terms of MGM's governance? Were you -- did you become a member of the board of directors?
A Yes. I was a board member for approximately ten years, and myself and the president of Anchorage, between our two entities, we had a majority of the equity in MGM.
Q Okay. If there was a third party, not familiar with the

management of Highland Capital, who had been monitoring these bankruptcy proceedings as you have, was there any way that a third-party stranger to this bankruptcy proceeding could, from your perspective, actually appreciate or identify the -- all the details of the investments that Highland Capital had?

MR. MORRIS: Objection to the form of the question. It calls for speculation. He's not here as an expert today. He shouldn't be allowed to testify what a third party would or wouldn't have thought or known.

MR. MCENTIRE: Well, I'll --

THE COURT: I'll overrule.

BY MR. MCENTIRE:

Q Mr. Dondero?

A The disclosures in the Highland bankruptcy were scant. I think there was six or eight line items listed, the descriptions of which were limited. But it didn't include -- it didn't include a broad listing of all the funds, and it didn't include subsidiaries or any net value or any offsetting liabilities or risks of any of the underlying companies or investments, either.

MR. MCENTIRE: Would you put up Exhibit 3, please?

BY MR. MCENTIRE:

Q Mr. Dondero, we're going to -- do you have a screen in front of you as well?

A Yes.

Q We're going to put up Exhibit 3, and I'm going to ask you some questions about it. First of all, would you identify Exhibit 3?

A It didn't come up on my screen yet.

Q Still not up there?

A Yes. Now it is.

Q Can you identify Exhibit 3, please?

(Discussion.)

Q There we go. Mr. Dondero, would you identify Exhibit 3, please?

A This was an email I sent to Compliance and relevant people to put -- to put MGM on the restricted list.

Q It indicates it was on December 17, 2020. Did you personally author this email?

A Yes.

Q You sent it to multiple individuals, including Mr. Surgent. Was Mr. Surgent an attorney at Highland Capital at the time?

A He was head of compliance for both organizations.

Q Scott Ellington? Is he an attorney? Was he an attorney at the time?

A He's the general counsel of Highland.

Q You also sent it to someone at NexPoint Advisors, Jason Post. Who is Mr. Post?

A Mr. Post was head of compliance at NexPoint Advisors and a

subordinate of Thomas Surgent's.

Q Jim Seery. Mr. Seery, of course. You also addressed it to Mr. Seery?

A Yes.

Q It says, Trading Restrictions Re: MGM Material Nonpublic Information. What did you mean by the term "material nonpublic information"?

A Material nonpublic information is when you have material nonpublic information that the public does not have, and it essentially makes you an insider and restricts you from trading.

Q All right. It says, Just got off a pre-board call.

First of all, you generated this in the ordinary course of your business, did you not?

A Um, --

Q This email.

A Yes.

Q Okay.

A Yes.

Q And --

A Any restricted list. Restricted list items happen all the time in the normal course of business.

Q And you've maintained a copy of this email as well, have you not?

A I'm sure we have one. I don't have it personally.

Q Fair enough. But you're -- you have -- you have access and custody over emails, correct?

A Not any of my Highland emails.

Q But those were left. Right?

A Yes. Yes.

MR. MORRIS: Your Honor, I mean, he's leading the witness at this point, so I'm just --

MR. MCENTIRE: That's fine.

MR. MORRIS: I'm just --

THE COURT: Okay. Sustained.

MR. MORRIS: -- going to be sensitive to it.

THE COURT: Sustained.

BY MR. MCENTIRE:

Q Mr. -- this is a true and accurate copy of the email that you sent, is it not?

A It appears to be.

MR. MCENTIRE: At this time, I would offer Exhibit 3 into evidence, Your Honor.

THE COURT: Okay. I'm looking through what we admitted earlier. Did we not --

MR. MCENTIRE: This already may be in evidence.

THE COURT: Yes. I'm --

MR. MCENTIRE: I don't --

THE COURT: Was there any objection?

MR. MORRIS: There wasn't. I mean, --

THE COURT: I think there was an objection that I overruled.

MR. MORRIS: No. There wasn't. I mean, unfortunately, we've gotten the short end of the stick here, because all of their documents are in evidence, and I got caught short because I'm going to have to do it the old-fashioned way. But yes, this is in evidence.

MR. MCENTIRE: Okay. Fair enough.

MR. MORRIS: Because -- actually got through all of their documents.

MR. MCENTIRE: Fair enough.

THE COURT: Okay. All right.

BY MR. MCENTIRE:

Q So, Mr. --

THE COURT: So it's in evidence.

BY MR. MCENTIRE:

Q -- Dondero, going back to Exhibit 3, it says, Just got off a pre-board call.

Is that the MGM board, a pre-board call?

A Yes.

Q What is a pre-board call?

A It's a pre-board call that usually sets the agenda. And, again, myself and the Anchorage guys, we would move in locksteps, in a coordinated fashion, generally, in terms of agenda and company policy.

Q It says, Update is as follows. Amazon and Apple actively diligencing in the data room.

What was your understanding of -- of -- what was your intent in conveying that information to the recipients?

A The intent was really in the last sentence, or second-to-last sentence, that the transaction was likely to close. Amazon had come back. We had turned Amazon away earlier in the year at $120 a share, and they said they wouldn't be willing to pay more. And --

THE COURT: Is there an objection?

MR. MORRIS: There is an objection. None of this was shared with Mr. Seery, all of this background that we're -- that we're doing. He -- I would request that we stick with the -- only the information that was given to Mr. Seery, like -- like he's talking about his intent. Like, who cares at this point?

MR. MCENTIRE: Well, --

MR. MORRIS: This is what Mr. Seery got.

THE COURT: Okay. What is your response to that?

MR. MCENTIRE: I have a response to -- well, they've -- they've questioned his intent in sending this in his opening statement.

MR. MORRIS: Ah.

MR. MCENTIRE: And I'm trying to make it clear what his intent was.

MR. MORRIS: So, you know what, Your Honor? *Quid pro quo*. Now we're going to do a real *quid pro quo*. He can ask him about his intent, and then he can't object to all of the other documents and exhibits that I say prove that this was here only to interfere with Mr. Seery's trading activity. I'll do that *quid pro quo*.

MR. MCENTIRE: May I proceed, Your Honor?

THE COURT: You may. Objection is overruled.

BY MR. MCENTIRE:

Q Mr. Dondero, what was your intent in communicating --

A Okay.

Q -- that probably a first-quarter event? What was your understanding?

A After 30 years of compliance education: Taint one, taint all. We were all sitting together. I -- the trading desk was right outside my desk. All the employees of Highland that would eventually move to NexPoint, all the ones that would eventually move to Skyview, all the ones that eventually moved to Jim Seery, were all within 30 feet of my desk.

Q What do you mean by "Taint one, taint all"?

A That's a compliance concept that, as a professional, you have a responsibility, when you are in possession of material nonpublic information, to put something on the restricted list so that it's not traded. Okay? And you can't -- one person can't sit in their cube and say they know something and not

tell anybody else, such that the rest of the organization trades. That's not the way compliance works.

Q It says also no -- also, any sales are subject to a shareholder agreement.

What was the meaning of that or the intent of that?

A There was a stringent shareholder agreement, particularly among the board members, that no shares could be bought or sold without approval of the company.

Q The company here being MGM?

A MGM, yes.

Q What is a restricted list?

A A restricted list is when you believe as an investment professional that you have material nonpublic information, you notify Compliance, and then Compliance notifies the entire organization and prevents any trading in that security.

Q You mentioned the doctrine taint one, taint all. If an individual or -- if an individual within a company setting is found to have traded on material nonpublic information, what is the potential consequence or sanction?

MR. MORRIS: Objection, Your Honor. This is like a legal conclusion. He's not a law enforcement officer. He's not a securities officer. What are we doing?

MR. MCENTIRE: I can rephrase.

THE COURT: Okay. He's going to rephrase.

BY MR. MCENTIRE:

Q Based upon your years -- based upon your years of experience as a board member of MGM, based upon your years of experience as a CEO of Highland Capital and an executive that trades in securities and has sold securities, what is your understanding, from a non-legal perspective, of what the risks are associated with trading on material nonpublic information?

A You could be -- you would be fired from the organization if you did. You could be banned from the securities industry. The industry can shut down the -- or, the SEC can shut down the advisor or they can fine the advisor.

Q Do you know what a compliance log is?

A Yes.

Q Should MGM have been placed on a compliance log at NexPoint?

A Throughout the organization -- throughout the organization, it should -- it should and it was on all -- at all organizations, yes.

Q Should it have been placed on a -- on a compliance log to Highland Capital, from your perspective?

A Yes.

Q Can you give us any explanation of why, to your knowledge, why MGM would be taken off the restricted list in April of 2021 at Highland Capital?

A When an investment professional puts something on the restricted list, in order for it to come off the restricted

list, the material nonpublic information has to be public. So there has to be a cleansing that occurs by the company.

Q To the extent that you were no longer affiliated with Highland Capital in the early portion, the first quarter of 2021, does that somehow cleanse the material nonpublic information that you identified?

A It does not.

Q Why not?

A Because the -- it -- the company hasn't -- the company didn't come out and make public the information that we knew from a private perspective that the transaction was about to go through.

Q You sat here during opening statements when Mr. Morris referred to the various news coverage and media coverage concerning MGM and the fact that people had expressed interest in buying in the past?

A Yes. And at the board level, we had entertained numerous ones. There were rumors that had no basis in fact, and there were negotiations we had with people that were never in the news. But none of them got to this degree of certainty where it was going to close within a couple months.

Q From your perspective as an investment professional, with the years of experience that you described for the Court, what is the difference between receiving an email from a board member such as yourself and rumors or suggestions of possible

sale in the media?

A I knew with certainty from the board level that Amazon had hit our price, agreed to hit our price, and it was going to close in the next couple months.

Q That's not rumor or innuendo; that's hard information from a member of the MGM board?

A Correct.

MR. MCENTIRE: All right. You can take that down, please, Tim.

BY MR. MCENTIRE:

Q I want to talk a little bit about due diligence. When you were the chief executive officer of Highland Capital, --

A Yes.

Q -- can you tell us whether Highland Capital ever involved itself in the acquisition of distressed assets?

A Yes. We did a fair amount of investing in distressed assets.

Q What is a distressed asset?

A It's something that trades at a discount, where the certainty and the timing of realizations or contractual obligations is uncertain.

Q Is a -- well, let me back up. Has Highland -- did Highland Capital ever invest in unsecured claims in connection with bankruptcy proceedings?

A Yes.

Q And in terms of the -- on the spectrum of risk, where does an unsecured creditor claim in a bankruptcy proceeding kind of rank in terms of the uncertainties or risk, from your perspective?

A It's high risk. It's a -- yeah, it would be highly-distressed, generally.

Q Explain to us -- I know the Court is very familiar with claims trading. Explain to us from your perspective as an investment -- a seasoned investment expert or executive what those risks are. What types of risk are associated with such an investment?

A You have to evaluate the assets tied to the claim specifically. Or if it's an unsecured in general, the assets in general in the estate.

You have to handicap the realization that a distressed seller might not get full value for something. You have to handicap the likelihood around that. And then you have to handicap the timing, and then you have to handicap the expenses and the other obligations of the estate, and then handicap risk items that aren't known or that are difficult if not impossible to underwrite, like unknown litigation or last-minute litigation or claims or something.

Q And all these handicapping, this handicapping process, how does that impact the price or the investment that you're willing to make? Generally?

A Generally, you put a much higher discount rate. You know, like if you would do debt at 10 percent and a normal public equity at a 15 percent return, you would do distressed or private equity investing at a 20, 25 percent return expectation to offset the risk and the unknowns.

Q In order to handicap an investment in an unsecured creditor's claim appropriately to reach an informed decision, what type of data would you need to have access to?

MR. MORRIS: Objection to the form of the question. He's not here as an expert. He's here as a fact witness. He should -- he should limit himself to that instead of talking about what investors should be doing.

MR. MCENTIRE: Well, Your Honor, with all due respect, he's here as the former CEO of Highland Capital. He has experience, firsthand knowledge experience, and he also has expertise because of his education, his career, and training.

And again, there's no limitation here under the Rules about what type of information I can elicit from him in this proceeding. This is, whether you call it expert testimony, I call it personal knowledge, but it has some expert aspects to it, but I think that's fair and appropriate.

THE COURT: Well, I think you can ask what kind of data would you rely on, would Highland Capital or entities he's been in charge of rely on, --

MR. MCENTIRE: I understand.

THE COURT: -- but not what would people rely on. So I sustain the objection partially.

MR. MCENTIRE: All right.

BY MR. MCENTIRE:

Q Mr. Dondero, I'll rephrase the question. When you were the chief executive officer of Highland Capital before Mr. Seery took the reins, and you, your company, Highland Capital, was investing in an unsecured creditor's claims, what due diligence, what type of information would you expect your team to explore and investigate?

A Sure. Distressed investment in a trade claim would be among our thickest folders, it would be among our most diligenced items, because you have those three buckets, the value of the assets, again, and the ability and timing of monetization of those as a not strong -- as a weak seller, and then you would have the litigation or claims against those, and then you would have to also have a third section of analysis for the litigation risk of the estate overall.

Q What type of legal analysis or legal due diligence would you have required as the CEO of Highland Capital?

A At Highland, we would have had third-party law firms, in addition to our own legal staff, in addition to our own business professionals, reviewing all the analysis and the assumptions.

Q With regard to a financial analysis, what types of financial due diligence would you have required?

A It would have been a detailed -- a detailed analysis of all the cash flows on the particular underlying investments, and an evaluation and valuation of what those companies or investments were worth.

Q Why is it important to look at the underlying value of the asset?

A Because that -- those are what will be monetized in order to give you a return on the claims or securities that you buy in a distressed situation.

MR. MCENTIRE: Tim, would you please put up Exhibit 4?

MR. MORRIS: Your Honor, I don't mean to be monitoring your time, but we're at the 1:30 --

THE COURT: I was just checking the clock here. Let's do take a break. So, --

MR. MCENTIRE: All right.

MR. MORRIS: Your Honor, can we have an instruction to the witness not to --

THE COURT: Yes.

MR. MORRIS: -- look at his phone and not to confer with anybody? Because we had that incident once before.

THE COURT: Okay. Well, I don't --

THE WITNESS: I don't have my phone.

THE COURT: Okay.

THE WITNESS: My phone's at the front desk.

THE COURT: So, no discussions with your lawyers or -- I guess he doesn't have his phone -- during this break.

MR. MORRIS: Thank you, Your Honor.

THE COURT: All right. So, I really think this will take five minutes, so don't go far.

(Off the record, 1:33 p.m. to 1:47 p.m.)

THE COURT: Okay. We will go back on the record, then, in the Highland matter.

MR. MCENTIRE: I'm just going to grab him right now.

THE COURT: Okay. We are, for the record, waiting on Mr. Dondero to take his place again on the witness stand.

(Pause.)

THE COURT: All right, Mr. Dondero. We're ready for you to resume your testimony.

All right. Mr. McEntire, you may proceed.

MR. MCENTIRE: Thank you, Your Honor.

DIRECT EXAMINATION, RESUMED

BY MR. MCENTIRE:

Q Mr. Dondero, when we left off, I was just putting up what I requested as Exhibit 4.

MR. MCENTIRE: And Tim, if you can put that back up, please.

BY MR. MCENTIRE:

Q Mr. Dondero, can you identify Exhibit #4, please?
A Yes. These are notes I took contemporaneous with three conversations with guys at Farallon.
Q I didn't quite hear you. Did you say contemporaneous?
A Yes.
Q So, you say with three conversations. Who were the conversations with?
A One was with Raj Patel that was fairly short, and he deflected me to Mike Linn, who was the portfolio manager in charge and had done the transactions.
Q Which transactions?
A The buying of the claim, the Highland claims.
Q All right. And what was your purpose in making these notes?
A We'd been trying nonstop to settle the case for two-plus years. We'd been counseled that it was a Kabuki dance that would just, you know, all settle at the end, and it never quite happened that way. And when we heard the claims traded, we realized there were new parties to potentially negotiate to resolve the case.

The ownership was initially hidden, but we were able to find out pretty quickly that Farallon was Muck. So I reached out the Farallon guys.
Q All right. And were you ever able at that time to determine who was affiliated with Jessup, the other special-

purpose entity?

A We -- initially, we thought Farallon was all of the entities. We didn't find out about Stonehill -- it was more difficult and they had taken more efforts to hide the ownership in Stonehill. We didn't find out for two more months.

Q So your first conversation was with Mr. Patel?

A Yes.

Q And did you call him?

A Yes.

Q Your first entry, there's a 28 on the left-hand side. What does that 28 refer to, if you recall?

A That was the date, I believe.

Q Do you believe it was May 28th?

A Yes.

Q What makes you believe that?

A That's what it says.

Q Okay. Raj Patel --

THE COURT: Is there a way you can show the words that are cut off?

MR. MCENTIRE: On this particular one, I can't, Your Honor. We tried, but we can't. No.

THE COURT: If I look in the notebook, can I see it?

MR. MCENTIRE: I don't think so. I think this is -- what you see is exactly what's in the notebook. It's the same

document. This is how -- how we -- this is how we have it.

BY MR. MCENTIRE:

Q Mr. Patel. Who is Mr. Patel?

A He's Mike Linn's boss. He's head of -- I believe head of credit at Farallon.

Q Okay. And Farallon is based where, if you know?

A San Francisco.

Q And what kind of company is Farallon, if you know?

A They -- they look a lot like Highland. Well, they do real estate. They do hedge funds. They do -- they don't do as many 40 Act or retail funds, but they're -- they're an investor.

Q Mr. Patel. What did he tell you during this phone call?

A That he bought it because Seery told him to buy it and they had made money with Seery before.

Q All right. And how long did the call last?

A Not long.

Q Okay. You said he referred you to Mr. -- who was the person?

A To Mike Linn.

Q Who is Mike Linn?

A Mike Linn is a portfolio manager that works for Mr. Patel.

Q And did you call Mr. Linn?

A Yes.

Q All right. The notes here, do these reflect several

conversations?
A The first one reflects a conversation with Raj Patel, and then the rest of it reflects two conversations with Mike Linn.
Q All right. Where does the first conversation with Mike Linn start and where does it end?
A It ends -- it begins at the 50, 70 cents. We knew that they had -- that the claims had traded around 50 cents. And I said we'd be willing to pay 70 cents. We'd like to prevent the $5 million-a-month burn. We'd like to buy your claims.
Q Why 70 cents? What was -- what was that all about?
A I was trying to give them a compelling premium that was still less than I had offered the UCC three months earlier.
Q And so you have: Not compelling, Class 8. What does that mean?
A He said that was -- he just said 70 cents wasn't compelling.
Q There's a reference to: Asked what would be compelling. Was that a question you asked him?
A Yes.
Q And what was his response?
A He said he had no offer. And he -- we had heard he paid 50 cents and I offered him 70 cents and then -- but he was clear to me that he wouldn't tell me what he paid. And so the next time I called him I -- I -- instead of just making it cents on the dollar, I said I'd pay 130 percent of whatever he

did pay. You don't have to tell me what you paid, but I'll pay you 30 percent more than you paid, you know, a couple months ago. And -- or we thought they notified the Court when they just bought it, but they had actually negotiated buying it back in February. January or February. So --

Q Who told you that they bought it in February or March time frame?

A He did.

Q Okay. Was this during the first or the second phone --

MR. MORRIS: I apologize for interrupting. Who's the "he"?

MR. MCENTIRE: Mike Linn.

THE WITNESS: Mike Linn.

MR. MORRIS: Thank you so much.

MR. MCENTIRE: I'll make sure the record --

BY MR. MCENTIRE:

Q Mike Linn --

A Yes.

Q -- told you that Farallon had bought their interest in the claims back in the February or March time frame?

A Yes.

Q All right. Bought assets with claims. What does that refer to?

A He said it wasn't compelling because he said Seery told him it would be worth a lot more. He -- he confirmed what Raj

said, that -- I said, do you realize the estate is spending $5 million a month on legal fees? That, you know, you should want to sell this thing. And he said Seery told him it was worth a lot more and there were claims and litigation beyond the asset value.

Q You offered him 40 to 50 percent premium. What is that?

A That's what the 70 cents on the 50 cents represents. And then I changed the dialogue to I'll pay you 130 percent of whatever your cost was. And he said, not compelling. And then I, both -- both calls, I pressed him, what price would he offer at? And he said he had no offer, he wasn't willing to sell.

Q The 130 percent of cost, not compelling, was that in the second or the third call with Mr. Linn?

A It was at my third and final call with Farallon. My second call with Mike Linn was the 130 percent of cost.

Q And he said not compelling? You put it in quotation marks?

A Yep.

Q And then you said, no counter. What does that mean?

A He wouldn't -- he wouldn't give an offer, he wouldn't give a price at which he would sell.

Q What did Mike Linn tell you, in effect, with regard to his due diligence that Farallon had undertaken?

A When I -- when I told him about the risks and the

litigation and the burn, he said he wasn't following the case, he wasn't aware of it, he was depending on Jim Seery.

Q What, if anything, did Michael Linn tell you about MGM?

A That was more the initial Raj Patel call, where he said we bought it because he was very optimistic regarding MGM.

Q Okay. Did you have any understanding when he first got his optimism about MGM?

A No. He just said that's why they had bought it initially, they were very optimistic about MGM.

Q That's why they had bought it initially?

A Yes.

Q And they had bought it initially in the February-March time frame?

A Yes.

Q And that -- would you -- does that predate the public disclosure of the MGM sale to Amazon?

A Yes.

Q Substantially by a couple of months?

A Yes.

Q I'd like to turn your attention now to a different topic.

MR. MCENTIRE: And Tim, if you could pull up Exhibit 8, please.

I believe this document is already in evidence, Your Honor.

THE COURT: 8 is?

MR. MCENTIRE: Oh, by the way, I offer Exhibit 4 into evidence.

BY MR. MCENTIRE:

Q Let me ask you a couple quick questions.

THE COURT: Is there an objection?

MR. MORRIS: Nope.

THE COURT: Okay. 4 is admitted.

(Hunter Mountain Investment Trust's Exhibit 4 is received into evidence.)

BY MR. MCENTIRE:

Q Exhibit 8.

MR. MORRIS: I apologize, Your Honor. Just one caveat. It's not for the truth of the matter asserted; it's for what his impressions were at the time.

MR. MCENTIRE: Well, --

MR. MORRIS: This is what he wrote down. I don't --

MR. MCENTIRE: I'm offering it for the truth of the matter asserted.

MR. MORRIS: Okay. And I object to that extent. This --

MR. MCENTIRE: Let me --

MR. MORRIS: Can I *voir dire*? Can I *voir dire*? May I do --

MR. MCENTIRE: May I finish my statement that I was --

THE COURT: Let him finish, and then --

MR. MCENTIRE: Thank you.

THE COURT: -- you can.

MR. MCENTIRE: I am offering it for the truth of the matter asserted because these are documents that were prepared contemporaneously, it's an exception to the hearsay rule and reflects admissions of a -- of an adverse party. Admissions that are adverse to their interests. Declarations of interest adverse to their interest and admissions of an adverse party contemporaneously recorded. And so that's why I'm offering it.

MR. MORRIS: For all purposes?

THE COURT: Okay. Let me have you point me to the exact hearsay exception. I understand this hearsay exception you're arguing for the hearsay within the hearsay, the party opponent exception. But it's technically hearsay of Mr. Dondero, even though he's here on the stand.

MR. MCENTIRE: Well, I could lay a foundation, then.

BY MR. MCENTIRE:

Q Mr. Dondero, --

THE COURT: Well, no. I'm asking for what your --

MR. MCENTIRE: It's --

THE COURT: -- rule reference is.

MR. MCENTIRE: I don't have the Rules with me right this second. It's 803(1) --

(Discussion.)

MR. MCENTIRE: All right. Well, it's -- it's admissible under several categories. It's not hearsay because it's an admission of a party opponent. It's also an admission under 803(1), present sense impression. It's also admissible --

THE COURT: So you say it's Mr. Dondero's statement describing or explaining an event --

MR. MCENTIRE: Yes.

THE COURT: -- or admission made while or immediately after the declarant perceived it?

MR. MCENTIRE: Yes. It's also a record of a regularly-conducted activity, which is 803(6). And I think it's also not technically hearsay because it's also an admission of a party. So, this --

THE COURT: Well, that's the hearsay within the hearsay.

MR. MORRIS: Yeah.

THE COURT: But I'm -- I'm --

MR. MORRIS: That can't possibly be right. I can't go back to my hotel right now and write down that he told me that he did a bad thing and come in here tomorrow and say he admitted he did a bad thing because it's in my notes.

MR. MCENTIRE: Well, --

MR. MORRIS: That's can't possibly be the law.

MR. MCENTIRE: Well, --

MR. MORRIS: That's not the law.

MR. MCENTIRE: There are two hearsay issues here. One is whether this is a business record or otherwise qualifies as an exception to the hearsay rule, and then there's an internal hearsay issue of whether or not what Mr. Patel and Mr. --

THE COURT: You haven't established the business record exception. Okay?

MR. MCENTIRE: I'm prepared to lay the foundation right this second. At this moment.

THE COURT: You may proceed.

BY MR. MCENTIRE:

Q Mr. Dondero, is this a document that was generated by you in the ordinary course of your business?

A Yes.

Q Did you have personal knowledge when you recorded this document?

A Yes.

Q You personally recorded this document, correct?

A Yes.

Q And you have had custody of this document. Correct?

A Yes.

Q And this is --

MR. MCENTIRE: That's a -- that's a business record,

Your Honor.

MR. MORRIS: May I, Your Honor?

THE COURT: You may.

MR. MORRIS: Okay.

VOIR DIRE EXAMINATION

BY MR. MORRIS:

Q Where's the document now? How come it's -- how come it's cut off?

A I don't know.

Q Do you have the document today? How come we're looking at a document that's cut off?

A I'm sure we have it somewhere. I don't have it.

MR. MORRIS: So, number one, Your Honor, we don't have the actual document. We have a partial document.

Number two, let's talk about it for a second.

BY MR. MORRIS:

Q You say that you do this in the ordinary course of business. What's the purpose of taking these notes?

A When I'm starting negotiation with somebody new on something complicated and I don't know what their concerns or rationale is going to be, I take little notes like this.

Q And is it -- is it the purpose of it to capture the important things that are going on in the conversation?

A So I know next time how to address it differently, you know.

Q That's not my question. My question is, is the purpose of taking notes so that you have a written record of the important points that you discussed?
A Yes, so I know how to address it the next time.
Q Okay. And among the important points that you never put down on these notes was the letters MGM. Is that correct?
A Correct.
Q Okay. And you never put down here that Michael Linn told you he wasn't following the case, correct?
A No, I did not.
Q Okay.
A But it was --
Q And --
A Yeah. But I --
Q That --

MR. MORRIS: Your Honor, if this is --

MR. MCENTIRE: (faintly) This is *voir dire* of the witness for a business record exception.

MR. MORRIS: No, because --

THE COURT: Overruled.

MR. MORRIS: Thank you.

BY MR. MORRIS:

Q Mr. Patel wouldn't tell you how much he paid and that's why you didn't write it down, right?
A Mr. Patel told me he bought it because of Seery. My

conversation was very short with him. That was one of the few things he said. Linn said he wouldn't sell it because he didn't find it compelling.

Q Okay.

A And Linn was the one who wouldn't tell me --

Q Okay.

A -- the price.

Q But -- but even though you took these notes to write down things that you thought were important, you didn't write down MGM. Correct?

A Yes.

Q And you didn't write down that anybody was very optimistic about MGM. Correct?

A No, I did not.

Q And you didn't write down that Mr. Linn told you he wasn't following the case. Correct?

A Well, he said the same thing Patel said about he bought it because of Seery. He did confirm that. I didn't see any reason to write that again.

Q You didn't -- you never wrote it down. Not once. Not -- there's nothing about again, right. You never wrote down that --

A No, I did write --

Q -- anybody ever told you they weren't following the case. Correct?

A Correct.

Q Okay.

A But I wrote down that he bought it because of Seery.

Q Okay.

MR. MORRIS: Your Honor, no objection. It can go in.

MR. MCENTIRE: Okay.

THE COURT: Wait. Did you just say no objections?

MR. MORRIS: Except -- except for the hearsay on hearsay. It can't possibly be an admission. It's his -- it's his notes. This is what he wrote. It can come in for that purpose. It's -- it's a -- that's what he's testified to, and I can't object to that. But it can't possibly come in as an admission against Farallon.

MR. MCENTIRE: Well, I disagree.

MR. MORRIS: That's the point.

MR. MCENTIRE: Well, first of all, I disagree. This is otherwise admissible, and it can come. I think that's really, Your Honor, that's really the weight it's going to be given. It comes in. He's not making an objection to its admissibility. And if he wants to argue the weight of the document, that's a different issue.

MR. STANCIL: Your Honor, if I may.

THE COURT: You may.

MR. STANCIL: The second layer of hearsay goes to whether this is a statement by Farallon. It is a statement by

Mr. Dondero of what he heard, what he says he heard Farallon say. 801(d) refers to, when they're talking about an opposing party statement, made by the party, not made by a listener who says he heard the party. This is classic hearsay within hearsay. It's not admissible for that purpose.

THE COURT: Okay. I sustain the objection, and -- but I'm still struggling to understand what the Respondents have agreed to. Because --

MR. MORRIS: That -- that this is what he claims to have written down. I mean, right? So, so --

THE COURT: Okay.

MR. MORRIS: -- a present sense impression.

THE COURT: So, it is admitted as Mr. Dondero's present sense impression, but it's not admitted as to the truth of anything that Claims Purchasers may have said.

MR. MORRIS: And -- and the --

THE COURT: That's what you're saying?

MR. MORRIS: Yes. And the most important thing is that he's testified that the purpose of the notes was to capture the things that were important that he was told. And we've established what he wasn't told.

MR. MCENTIRE: Okay. I believe the document is in evidence, Your Honor.

THE COURT: Exhibit 4 is in evidence. But, again, there's no admission in here as to what Claims Purchasers

testified as to.

MR. MCENTIRE: Well, they haven't testified yet because --

THE COURT: This is what he --

THE DEFENDANT: I understand. I understand.

THE COURT: -- he says he remembers.

MR. MCENTIRE: Okay. So, --

THE COURT: It's sort of an --

MR. STANCIL: Your Honor, just so we're clear for our record, this is not admitted for the truth of what Farallon is purported to have said.

MR. MCENTIRE: Correct.

THE COURT: Correct.

MR. MCENTIRE: This --

MR. STANCIL: Thank you.

MR. MCENTIRE: This is offered for the truth of what Mr. -- Mr. Dondero recalls them saying.

THE COURT: Okay.

MR. MCENTIRE: In part.

THE COURT: I think -- I think we're on the same page now. I think. I think.

(Hunter Mountain Investment Trust's Exhibit 4 is received into evidence.)

MR. MCENTIRE: All right. May I proceed, Your Honor?

THE COURT: You may.

MR. MCENTIRE: Can you please put up Exhibit 8, please? And I believe this document has been put into evidence --

THE COURT: It is.

MR. MCENTIRE: Thank you.

BY MR. MCENTIRE:

Q Mr. Dondero, this document is a -- part of a -- the Court's docket. It was filed on February 1, 2021, if you could go to the top upper banner. It's Debtors' Notice of Filing of Plan Supplement of the Fifth Amended Plan of Reorganization of Highland Capital Management, as Modified.

Do you see that?

A Yes.

Q I'll direct your attention, --

MR. MCENTIRE: If you could go to Page 4, please, for me, Tim.

BY MR. MCENTIRE:

Q Page 4 has a schedule, a plan analysis and a liquidation analysis. Do you see that?

A Yes.

Q All right. For Class 8, what does it identify that is being projected for distributions to the general unsecured claims for Class 8?

A 71.3 percent.

Q What percentage is being identified that will be

distributed to Class 9?

A 9, no distribution.

Q No distribution? All right. Mr. Dondero, in Paragraph -- I'm going to give you a piece of paper.

MR. MCENTIRE: Can you just give me a piece of paper real quick?

BY MR. MCENTIRE:

Q I'm handing you a piece of paper and I'm --

A Okay. Thank you.

Q Mr. Dondero, in our complaint in this case, the proposed complaint in this case, we allege that Class 8 had a total of $270 million, the claims that were purchased by Farallon and Stonehill had a face value in Class 8 of $270 million. Would you write that number down?

And assuming that this was public information that was available in February of 2021 at 71.32 percent, --

MR. MORRIS: Objection, Your Honor. That's an assumption not in evidence. He hasn't laid a foundation for what was available in February in 2021.

BY MR. MCENTIRE:

Q Mr. Dondero, according to --

THE COURT: Wait. Are you going to respond, or are you just going to --

MR. MCENTIRE: I'll rephrase the question.

THE COURT: -- rephrase? Okay.

BY MR. MCENTIRE:

Q According to the document that is identified as Exhibit #8 that says that 71.32 percent is the anticipated projected payout on Class 8 claims, what is 71.32 percent of the face value of the claims that were purchased?

A About $192 million.

Q $192 million? And assuming for a moment that, as alleged by Hunter Mountain in this case, that $163 million was actually used to purchase the Class 8 claims, what is the difference?

A About $30 million.

Q A little less than that, isn't it? Or is the number --

A Yeah. $28 million or whatever.

Q $28 million? And based upon your years of experience in running Highland Capital, being involved in the purchase of unsecured claims, being involved in investigating and acquiring distressed assets, that return over a two-year period, is that the kind of return that a hedge fund would typically -- you would expect to receive?

MR. MORRIS: I just want to make sure that -- because the question changed a little bit in the middle. If he wants to ask him if he would have made the investment, that's fine. But he should not be permitted to testify as to what any other investor, including the ones who purchased these claims, would have done. Every -- there's different risk profiles. He can

testify to whatever he wants about himself.

THE COURT: Sustained.

BY MR. MCENTIRE:

Q Go ahead. Based upon your experience at Highland Capital, would Highland Capital have ever acquired those claims based upon that kind of return over two years? For a distressed asset such as this?

A No.

Q Why not?

A It's below a debt level return that you could get on high-rated assets with certainty. It's --

Q What do you mean by it's below -- below a debt return that you could get on collateralized assets? What do you mean by that?

A I think in this case the debt that the Debtor put in place paid 12, 13 percent and was triple secured or whatever. So no one would buy the residual claims for an 8 percent compounded, whatever that $28 million works out to.

MR. MORRIS: I move to strike, Your Honor. He shouldn't be talking about or testifying to what other people might do.

THE WITNESS: Well, we --

THE COURT: This is --

THE WITNESS: We would never have done that.

THE COURT: This is --

MR. MCENTIRE: He would not have.

THE COURT: -- Highland, not nobody. Okay.

BY MR. MCENTIRE:

Q Mr. Dondero, and what is it about the fact that these claims are not collateralized that impacts the decision-makers, from your perspective?

A You have all the risk that the $205 million of expenses this estate has currently paid grows to $300 or $400 million. You know, you have the risk that other litigation regarding Seery violating the Advisers Act --

MR. MORRIS: I move to strike, Your Honor.

THE WITNESS: -- results in --

THE COURT: Sustained.

THE WITNESS: -- expenses.

BY MR. MCENTIRE:

Q Just respond to my question, sir. What does the fact about not being collateralized, how does that impact the decision-maker's --

A Well, I was trying to answer it. You just have all kinds of residual risk of bad acts that have happened at the estate or expenses increasing or whatever.

MR. MORRIS: I move to strike the phrase "bad acts," Your Honor.

THE COURT: Overruled.

BY MR. MCENTIRE:

Q What did you mean by that? What did you mean by "bad acts"?

A We've highlighted it in a lot of complaints. There's been several violations of the Advisers Act.

MR. MORRIS: Move to strike, Your Honor. It's a legal conclusion.

THE COURT: Sustained.

BY MR. MCENTIRE:

Q Mr. Dondero, are you familiar with an entity known as NHF?

A Yes.

Q What is NHF?

A A NexPoint hedge fund. It was a closed-in fund that we manage still to this day at NexPoint. The name has changed to NXDT.

Q Was NHF publicly traded?

A It -- yeah, it's a publicly-traded equity. It's a closed-in fund, technically, but it's a publicly-traded security.

Q What -- what is your affiliation with NHF?

A I'm the portfolio manager.

Q And, again, what are your responsibilities as the portfolio manager?

A To optimize the portfolio and hopefully exceed investor expectations.

Q Have you become aware that Stonehill was purchasing MGM stock in the first quarter of 2021? And NHF?

A Yes. We believe -- we're able to demonstrate from Bloomberg records, on the Bloomberg terminal, they show up as holders and purchasers in the -- in the first few months of 2021.

Q What magnitude?

A I think it was one of their top equity positions. It was about six million bucks.

MR. MCENTIRE: Can you put up the chart? This is for demonstrative purposes only.

I'm not offering this chart into evidence, Your Honor. It's simply a demonstration. Or a demonstrative.

MR. MORRIS: Your Honor, there's no such thing.

MR. MCENTIRE: There is.

MR. MORRIS: A demonstrative has to be based on evidence. A demonstrative is supposed to summarize evidence. You don't put up a demonstrative until --

THE COURT: All right. What's your response to that?

MR. MCENTIRE: That I'm about to walk through some points where he can establish as a point of evidence, and then we can talk about it. Demonstratives, demonstratives are used all the time, Your Honor.

MR. MORRIS: It's to --

THE COURT: Well, they summarize evidence.

MR. MORRIS: It's to summarize evidence.

THE COURT: Yes. So, --

MR. MCENTIRE: Well, this is --

THE COURT: -- you can elicit the evidence, and then if this chart seems to summarize whatever he testifies as to, then --

MR. MCENTIRE: All right.

THE COURT: -- then I think maybe you can put it up.

MR. MCENTIRE: Mr. -- you can take it down, Tim.

BY MR. MCENTIRE:

Q Mr. Dondero, do you have an understanding of how much total distributions have been paid to date in the Highland bankruptcy?

A I believe the Class 8 -- the 1 through 7 was only about $10 million. I believe Class 8 got $260 or $270 million so far.

Q All right. And do you have an understanding of what the total amount of expenses are?

A Total expenses paid to date was $203 million. $205 million.

Q So the -- the -- there's a rough approximation between the professional expenses and the actual all proofs of claim; is that correct?

A There is, yeah, a ratio, and -- yes.

Q The total cash flow, if you add those two together, what are they? What are they approximately?

A $470 million.

Q $470 million? And do you understand that the -- that the Reorganized Debtor and the Claimant Trust would have more than sufficient assets to reach Class 10 where Hunter Mountain is currently located, even setting aside the claims against you?

A Correct. There's $57 million of cash on the balance sheet, net of a couple million today, I guess. And then there's $100 million of other assets.

MR. MCENTIRE: Reserve the rest of my questions. Reserve the rest of my questions, Your Honor.

THE COURT: Okay. Pass the witness.

MR. MCENTIRE: Could I have my time estimate?

THE COURT: Yes. Caroline?

THE CLERK: (faintly) As of right now, we are at 81 minutes, so --

MR. MCENTIRE: Thank you.

THE COURT: That was 81 minutes total?

THE CLERK: Yes.

THE COURT: Okay.

MR. MORRIS: May I proceed, Your Honor?

THE COURT: You may.

CROSS-EXAMINATION

BY MR. MORRIS:

Q Good afternoon, Mr. Dondero.

A Good to see you.

Q My pleasure. Do you know an attorney named Ronak

(phonetic) Patel?

A Is that Rakhee that they call --

Q Could be. Do you know an attorney named Rakhee Patel?

A There was a Rakhee Patel, I believe, early in the *Acis* case.

Q Let me try --

A I'm not -- I've never met her.

Q Let me try this differently.

A Okay.

Q Did you ever meet with the Texas State Securities Board?

A No.

Q Did anybody acting on your behalf ever file a complaint with the Texas State Securities Board?

A No.

Q Do you know if anybody's filed a complaint with the Texas State Securities Board? About Highland?

A I believe you covered it earlier. Mark Patrick.

Q Mark Patrick what?

A I guess he did, or Hunter Mountain did, or the DAF did. I don't -- I don't know.

Q Did you ever speak with Mark Patrick about a TSSB investigation of Highland?

A No.

Q Okay. Why do you think Mark Patrick knows about the TSSB investigation of Highland?

MR. MCENTIRE: Objection to form. Calls for speculation. He's just established that he's never --

THE WITNESS: I don't know.

MR. MCENTIRE: -- talked to Mark Patrick.

MR. MORRIS: Okay.

THE COURT: Okay. Sustained.

MR. MORRIS: Okay.

BY MR. MORRIS:

Q Have you ever seen the draft Hunter Mountain complaint in this case?

A No.

Q Okay. I think you testified a moment ago that Amazon had hit MGM's price by December 17th. Do I have that right?

A Yes.

Q Okay. Then how come you didn't say that in your email to Mr. Seery?

A Your best practices and typical practices, when you put it on the restricted list, is to just give as little information as possible so that the inside information isn't promulgated specifically throughout the organization and leaked --

Q So, --

A -- throughout the organization.

Q So, even though your intent was to convey information to Mr. Seery, you didn't actually tell him the truth, right? You didn't tell him that Amazon had actually hit the stock price.

Right?

A I wouldn't characterize it that way.

Q Okay. In fact, all you told him was that they were interested. Isn't that right?

A I wasn't telling him anything. I was telling Compliance, as an investment professional, that it needed to be on the restricted list because we were in possession of material nonpublic information regarding a merger that was going to go through shortly. Or in the next few months.

Q Is it your testimony that, as of December 17th, Amazon had made an offer that was acceptable to MGM?

A Yeah, we were going into -- that's what the board meeting was. We were going into exclusive negotiations to culminate the merger with them.

Q Okay. I think you have a binder there of our exhibits. If you can go to #11.

A Which one?

MR. MORRIS: May I approach?

THE WITNESS: Sure.

(Pause.)

BY MR. MORRIS:

Q That's your email, sir, right?

A Yes.

Q Okay. It doesn't say anything about Amazon hitting the price, right?

A It doesn't need to.
Q In fact, it still mentions Apple, doesn't it? Why did you feel the need to mention Apple if Amazon had already hit the price?
A The only way you generally get something done at attractive levels in business is if two people are interested.
Q But why weren't you -- why were you creating a story for the Compliance Department when the whole idea was to be transparent so they would understand what was happening? Why would you create a story that differed from the facts?
A It didn't differ from the facts, and it's not a story. It's a, we have material nonpublic information. Please put this on the restricted list. And --
Q But that -- but you said Amazon and Apple are actively diligencing and they're in the data room. Do you see that?
A That's true.
Q So, even though -- you know what, I'll move on. But this -- this doesn't say what you testified to earlier, that Apple hit the -- that Amazon hit the price. Right? Can we just agree on that?
A Well, agree that it doesn't have to and it's not supposed to.
MR. MORRIS: I move to strike. I just want --
THE COURT: Sustained.
BY MR. MORRIS:

Q -- you to -- I want you to just work with me here. You did not tell the Compliance Department that Apple -- that Amazon had hit the strike price. Right? Isn't that correct? That's not what this email says?

A The -- you can pull up a hundred of these type emails. They're not specific.

MR. MORRIS: I'm going to move to strike and I'm just going to ask you, --

THE COURT: Sustained.

BY MR. MORRIS:

Q -- because you testified to one thing, and I just want to make clear that you told the Compliance Department something different. Can we just agree on that?

MR. MCENTIRE: Well, Your Honor, may I respond to his motions to strike? I think he's becoming argumentative.

THE COURT: Could you speak into the mic, --

MR. MCENTIRE: I can.

THE COURT: -- please.

THE COURT: He's becoming argumentative. And I think it's very clear that, if he asks a question, the witness has a right to respond. I think his answers are totally responsive. And I don't think anything should be struck.

THE COURT: Okay. Your question was you didn't put in there anything about it hit the strike price --

MR. MORRIS: He didn't --

THE COURT: -- or whatever?

MR. MORRIS: He didn't -- he didn't tell the Compliance Department what he just testified to. In fact, he told the Compliance Department something very different. That's all I'm asking.

THE COURT: And I think that's just a yes or no.

MR. MORRIS: Okay.

BY MR. MORRIS:

Q Yes or no? You told the Compliance Department something different than what was actually happening?

A That's not true.

Q Oh.

A Exactly what was here, what was happening. I didn't give more detail, which is more hearsay.

Q Okay. If somebody was filing -- following the Highland bankruptcy, they would have known that MGM was very important, right?

A You'd have to show me where. I don't -- I don't see it in any of the bankruptcy --

Q You don't think that that's true?

A I didn't see it in any of the public filings.

Q Do you remember we were here two years ago on this very day, June 8, 2021, for the second contempt hearing? You sat in that very witness box during the second contempt hearing? Remember that? That was two years ago.

A I remember sitting in the box. What are you asking?
Q And do you remember that that was just a few days after MGM had announced its deal with Amazon?
A I -- I don't remember -- I -- was that the day the judge was hopeful that would lead to a resolution of the case?
Q Exactly. So, --
A Okay.
Q -- Judge Jernigan certainly knew that MGM was important. Right?
A Yes.
Q And she's a bankruptcy judge, right?
A Yes.
Q And she was overseeing the bankruptcy case, right? Correct?
A Yes.
Q And the very first thing when she walked in the door two years ago on this day was, oh my goodness, MGM, they have a deal, maybe we can finally get to a settlement. Right?
A And I wish she had pushed on that.
Q Do you --
A And I remember you guys dismissing it.
Q Do you think she had material nonpublic inside information?
A No, I don't think so.
Q She probably learned it in the bankruptcy case, right?

A Yeah.
Q Okay. Do you believe Mr. Seery sold any MGM securities between the day you sent your email and the day the Amazon deal was announced on May 26th?
A I don't know.
Q Do you -- so you have no knowledge? Let's do this a different way. You have no basis to say that Mr. Seery sold any MGM securities between the moment you sent this email on December 17th and the day the Amazon deal was announced on May 26th. Correct?
A I'm sorry. Just to clarify, you're saying sold, not bought, right? You're not asking me if --
Q I'll do either way.
A Okay.
Q Fair point.
A Sure.
Q Very fair point.
A Okay.
Q Do you believe that Mr. Seery engaged in any transactions of MGM securities between those two relevant data points?
A Yes.
Q Okay. What do you think he did?
A The HarbourVest transaction.
Q Okay. So, you learned about the HarbourVest transaction when?

A When it was filed.
Q And that was on December 23rd. Do you remember that?
A Yes.
Q It was just less than a week after you sent your email, right?
A Yes.
Q And do you remember that you filed an objection to the HarbourVest settlement?
A Yes.
Q And you're the one who gave Mr. Seery this material nonpublic inside information, right?
A Yes.
Q Did you object to the HarbourVest settlement on the basis that Mr. Seery was engaging in insider trading?
A Not then, I don't think. I believe --
Q You didn't, right? Even though it was happening at the exact same moment, the very -- within a week of you giving him this information. He's announcing that he's doing this settlement and you don't say a word. Isn't that right?
A Because I delegated the responsibility to Compliance by notifying them of material nonpublic information, and Compliance should hold the organization accountable. Compliance is separate and discrete from management. Compliance reports to the SEC.
Q You filed a 15-page objection to the settlement, didn't

you?

A I don't -- I don't know.

Q Did you tell Judge Jernigan that Mr. Seery was doing bad?

A Not then. I think a month later, two months later.

Q Even though you knew what was happening, you didn't say anything, right?

A I -- I'm not responsible for all the filings. I --

Q Even though it's under your name?

A Correct.

Q How about -- how about CLO Holdco? Did CLO Holdco file an objection to the HarbourVest settlement?

A I -- I don't know which entities did, but it -- whatever entities that were in control that could did, eventually, when they found out, you know, and -- but did -- did they, within a week or contemporaneously? No. It was right around the holidays. A lot of people weren't paying attention. You guys were trying to rush the HarbourVest thing through.

Q Sir, CLO Holdco filed an objection, claiming that it was entitled to purchase the HarbourVest interests in HCLOF because it had a right of first refusal, right? Isn't that right?

A Okay. I -- what ultimately governs the --

Q Isn't that right?

A I don't -- okay.

Q It's really just yes or no.

A I don't know.

Q If you don't remember, that's fine.

A I don't remember, yeah.

MR. MCENTIRE: Your Honor, would he please give the witness an opportunity to answer? He's interrupted three times in less than five seconds. Give the witness an opportunity to respond.

MR. MORRIS: This is real easy stuff.

THE COURT: Okay.

MR. MORRIS: I'm trying to cross him here.

MR. MCENTIRE: Your Honor, with all due respect, he's making it very difficult because he's being very aggressive --

MR. MORRIS: Nah.

MR. MCENTIRE: -- and he's interrupting the witness.

MR. MORRIS: I would never.

THE COURT: Okay. I don't feel the need to do that right now, but I will -- I will consider your request.

THE WITNESS: Can I give a complete answer to his last question, or one that I'd like to be my answer on the record?

THE COURT: Go ahead.

THE WITNESS: The governing responsibility as a registered investment advisor is you're not allowed to buy back from investors fund interests or investments unless you offer it to everybody else, in writing, in that fund first.

That's the Investment Advisers Act as I understand it, and that is what was improper in the HarbourVest transaction. I mean, besides the fact that the pricing was wrong, they misled HarbourVest. And I know HarbourVest hasn't complained, but just because your investors don't complain doesn't mean you can rip them off.

MR. MORRIS: I'd really move to strike the entirety of the answer, Your Honor.

THE COURT: Granted.

BY MR. MORRIS:

Q Mr. Dondero, HC --

A I'm not going to -- I'm not answering any more questions unless I can answer that question with that answer, --

Q Mr. Dondero, do you --

A -- because I believe it's responsive.

Q Do you remember that CLO Holdco withdrew their objection?

A I --

Q To the HarbourVest settlement?

A I don't remember.

Q Do you remember that's really when Grant Scott left the scene?

A I don't --

Q He thought it was inappropriate for them to withdraw, right?

A I don't remember all the details. I know they made some

mistakes, and there's a tolling agreement against Kane's (phonetic) firm for making mistakes, and, you know, whatever. But I -- I don't remember all the details.

Q And a couple of months later, you conspired with Mr. Patrick to try to sue Mr. Seery in order to try to get that very same interest in HCLOF, right?

MR. MCENTIRE: Your Honor, I have to object. There's no foundation and it's also highly argumentative and I move to object. That's a -- that's a question asked in bad faith.

THE WITNESS: I deny any conspiring.

MR. MORRIS: Okay.

THE COURT: Sustained.

BY MR. MORRIS:

Q In April, Mr. Patrick filed a lawsuit on behalf of CLO Holdco a couple of weeks after getting appointed as the head of CLO Holdco and the DAF about the HarbourVest settlement. Isn't that right?

A I believe so.

Q Okay. And you worked with him on that, right?

A I -- I did not work with him on that. I was very just tangentially aware.

Q Okay.

MR. MORRIS: I'm just going to refer the Court -- I'm going to move for the admission into evidence of the second contempt order.

THE COURT: Exhibit what?

MR. MORRIS: Just one moment, Your Honor.

(Pause.)

MR. MORRIS: You know what, I don't know that I have it on the list. I'm just going to ask the Court to take judicial notice. We had a hearing two years ago to this day, and the Court found in the order that it entered at the conclusion of that hearing that Mr. Patrick had abdicated his responsibility to Mr. Seery. It's one of the reasons why Mr. Seery wasn't held in contempt of Court. And I'd like -- I'd like Counsel to address it now.

MR. MCENTIRE: Yeah, I'll -- you said Seery, didn't you?

MR. MORRIS: Oh, sorry. I said Seery. I meant Dondero.

MR. MCENTIRE: (faintly) Also, I believe it's entirely irrelevant. Judicial -- taking judicial --

THE COURT: Would you speak in the microphone, please?

MR. MCENTIRE: I'm sorry. Taking judicial notice of something that is utterly irrelevant is not necessary, not appropriate. What this Court did two years ago roughly to the day -- and I assume he's correct -- has no bearing on anything before the Court today. Nothing. This has zero connection, nexus, under any analysis, any fair scrutiny, dealing with the

colorability of the claim that Hunter Mountain, who was not involved in those proceedings, is trying to advance here. And it would be -- it would be improper for this Court to even take it under judicial notice.

THE COURT: Okay. Response?

MR. MORRIS: Can I respond?

THE COURT: Uh-huh.

MR. MORRIS: Okay. So, Your Honor, I'm going to move for the introduction into evidence of Exhibit 45. It is the Charitable DAF complaint that was filed in the federal district court on April 12, 2021, under the direction of Mark Patrick, who today stands here as the representative of Hunter Mountain.

This was the complaint, if Your Honor will recall, that they tried to amend and we had a hearing here about the circumstances, because that amendment was going to name Mr. Seery personally, in violation of the gatekeeper order. Right?

THE COURT: Uh-huh.

MR. MORRIS: And so it is all tied together. If you go to Paragraph 77 of this exhibit, it says, HCLOF holds equity in MGM Studio. This is the exact same transaction, right? So, so Mr. Dondero says, I gave Mr. Seery inside information, he violated all of these things in the HarbourVest transaction, even though he didn't say a word

then, and here, while it's still on the restricted list, before the Amazon deal is announced, they're actually in court saying that they should be entitled to acquire that same asset that Mr. Seery supposedly acquired improperly. He wants it for himself.

I mean, are you kidding me? It's not relevant?

THE COURT: I overrule the relevance objection. It's admitted.

MR. MORRIS: Thank you. And 45 is admitted, Your Honor?

THE COURT: 45 is admitted.

MR. MORRIS: Okay.

(Debtors' Exhibit 45 is received into evidence.)

MR. MCENTIRE: Just, Your Honor, I was identifying my objection in connection with his original request that you take something under --

THE COURT: Would you speak in the microphone? Again, we --

MR. MCENTIRE: Yes. My original objection was addressing his request of you, Your Honor, to take something under judicial notice. I want to make sure my objection is also lodged with regard to Exhibit 45, which I understand you've overruled.

THE COURT: Correct.

MR. MCENTIRE: Okay.

THE COURT: It is so noted.

MR. MORRIS: Okay.

THE COURT: You've objected and I've admitted it.

MR. MORRIS: And I think I've said this already, but the reason that we're requesting the Court take judicial notice of its order on the second contempt proceeding is because it shows that Mr. Dondero and Mr. Patrick worked together, in violation of the gatekeeper, to try to suit Mr. Seery to obtain the interest in HCLOF that he is sitting here today saying somehow that Mr. Seery wrongfully acquired, even though he didn't say a word at the time.

THE COURT: Okay. So now we're talking about not Exhibit 45 --

MR. MORRIS: Yes.

THE COURT: -- but the order that was entered --

MR. MORRIS: Correct.

THE COURT: -- regarding the filing of Exhibit 45?

MR. MORRIS: Exactly.

THE COURT: Someone is going to need to give me a docket entry number before we're done here.

MR. MORRIS: Okay.

THE COURT: I can and will take judicial notice of that, but I need to have it --

MR. MCENTIRE: So I assume, for the record, my objection is overruled?

THE COURT: Your objection is overruled.

MR. MCENTIRE: Thank you.

MR. MORRIS: All right.

BY MR. MORRIS:

Q You mentioned something about, I think, was it NXDT or NHF?

A Yes.

Q And just let me see if I can do it this way. Right? So there used to be a fund known as the NexPoint Strategic Opportunities Fund, right?

A Yes.

Q Okay. And in 2020 that was a closed-in fund. Correct?

A Yes.

Q And it traded under the ticker symbol NHF, correct?

A Yes.

Q And then late in 2021 the name of the fund was changed to NexPoint Diversified Real Estate Trust, correct?

A Yes.

Q And the ticker symbol changed from NHF to NXDT, correct?

A Yes.

Q And then it became a REIT the following year, right?

A Yes.

Q And I'm just going to refer to these letters as the Fund; is that fair?

A That's fine.

Q For purposes of these questions. And you were the Fund's portfolio manager, the president, the principal executive officer, correct?

A Yes.

Q And another entity that you controlled, NexPoint Advisors, provided advisory services to the Fund, correct?

A Yes.

Q And you controlled NexPoint Advisors at all times, correct?

A Yes.

Q Okay. And the Fund was publicly traded, right?

A Yes.

Q And the Fund owned shares of MGM at the end of 19 -- at the end of 2020, correct?

A Yes.

Q In fact, as of December 2020, MGM was one of the Fund's ten largest holdings, with -- valued at over $25 million. Isn't that right?

A Yes.

Q And by the end of 2021, MGM was the Fund's fifth largest holding, with assets -- with a value of over $40 million. Correct?

A Yes.

Q And the Fund also held MGM common stock indirectly; isn't that right?

A Yes.
Q In fact, when the Amazon deal closed at the -- in March of 2022, the Fund issued a press release disclosing that it stood to receive over $125 million on the MGM shares that it held directly and indirectly. Correct?
A We issued several press releases. I don't remember --
Q Okay. Do you remember that, that as a result of the MGM sale, the Fund was expected to receive approximately $126 million?
A Yes.
Q Okay.
A Roughly.
Q All right. In October 2020, just a few weeks before you sent your email, the Fund announced the commencement of a tender offer to acquire outstanding shares at a certain price. Correct?
A Yeah, I believe so.
Q And you authorized that, right?
A Yes.
Q And when a fund acquires shares and then retires them, the shareholders who did not tender consequently own a larger percentage of the fund than they did before the tender, correct?
A Yes.
Q Okay. And the tender was completed in January, in the

first week of January 2001 [sic], correct?
A I don't remember when it was complete.
Q It started at the end of October 2020, and it ended sometime in January '21. Is that fair?
A Okay. I don't remember. Okay.
Q Do you want me to refresh your recollection?
A I'm just saying I don't remember.
Q Yeah, okay.
A I'm not dis...
Q Okay.
A -- denying it. I just don't remember the exact dates.
(Discussion.)
MR. MORRIS: Your Honor, can I mark for identification purposes Plaintiffs' Exhibit -- I'm just going to call it 100, to see if it refreshes the witness's recollection?
THE COURT: You may mark it.
MR. MORRIS: Okay.
THE COURT: We'll see where it goes from there.
(Debtors' Exhibit 100 is marked for identification.)
BY MR. MORRIS:
Q So, I've put --
MR. MCENTIRE: Hold it. Your Honor, I think we're now marking exhibits that we haven't put on an exhibit list.
MR. MORRIS: I'm trying to refresh his recollection.

MR. MCENTIRE: Okay.

MR. MORRIS: Yeah.

MR. MCENTIRE: Well, --

THE COURT: Yes.

MR. MORRIS: Okay? I haven't offered it in -- I haven't offered it --

THE COURT: I've not admitted -- I don't know what it is. I haven't admitted it yet. I'm waiting.

MR. MORRIS: I haven't offered it into evidence. He said he doesn't remember, --

THE COURT: Okay.

MR. MORRIS: -- I've got an SEC document here, and I'm going to try and refresh his recollection.

THE COURT: Okay.

BY MR. MORRIS:

Q You're familiar with these forms, right?

A Generally.

Q In fact, in fact, you sign them in your capacity as the fund portfolio manager, right? Your signature is put on it, anyway?

A Generally.

Q Yeah. And do you see that this is the Form N-CSR that was filed with the SEC at the end of 2001 [sic] on behalf of NexPoint Diversified Real Estate Trust?

A Yes.

Q Okay. So if you just turn to Page 16. And the numbers are kind of at the bottom in the middle of the page. You'll see the notes to the consolidated financial statements.

A Yes.

Q Okay. And Note 1 discusses the organization. Do you see that?

A Yes.

Q And at the bottom of the left-hand column, it says, On January 8, 2021, the company announced the final result of its exchange offer pursuant to which the company purchased the company's outstanding -- the company's common shares in exchange for certain consideration.

Do you see that?

A Yes.

Q That's a reference to the tender offer that you authorized at the end of October, correct?

A Yes.

Q And then at the bottom it says, The company share -- company -- excuse me. I strike that. It says, quote, The common shares at a price of $12 per common share, for an aggregate purchase price of approximately $125 -- $105 million. Upon retirement of the repurchased shares, the net asset value was $152 million, or $17.41 million.

Do you see that?

A Yes.

Q Does that refresh your recollection that the tender offer was completed at the beginning of January?

A Yes.

Q And that's with all of the MGM stock that the Fund still owned at that time, right?

A Yeah. We -- we didn't -- we didn't violate --

Q You didn't --

A We didn't -- we didn't violate like Seery did. We didn't sell any shares or buy shares.

Q Okay.

MR. MORRIS: I'm going to move to strike that, Your Honor.

THE COURT: So granted.

MR. MCENTIRE: Well, Your Honor, I've actually got a response to his motion to strike. This entire inquiry is irrelevant.

MR. MORRIS: Not --

MR. MCENTIRE: This has no relevance at all in connection with the allegations that we're making in this case.

THE COURT: Your response?

MR. MORRIS: My response, Your Honor, if you ask me -- let me just get a few more questions. He personally owned shares in the Fund. The Fund owned shares in MGM. And notwithstanding the restricted material, this is the insider,

and he is benefiting from himself through the Fund's repurchase of these shares in the tender offer, and he went and he had substantial holdings. I'll get to that in a minute.

So he is actually doing something worse than what Mr. Seery -- what he accuses Mr. Seery of, because he's buying shares for his own personal benefit. Right? He's the insider. Right? And the Fund owns the shares directly. There's never going to be an allegation that HCLOF ever owned any MGM stock. Never.

THE COURT: Okay. I'm going to allow this. Obviously, on redirect, you can further question on this --

MR. MCENTIRE: Well, --

THE COURT: -- to --

MR. MCENTIRE: Well, first of all, his suggestions and his accusations are purely argumentative.

THE COURT: Would you please speak in the microphone? We --

MR. MCENTIRE: Well, he's standing in the way, Your Honor.

THE COURT: Well, --

MR. MCENTIRE: It's irrelevant.

THE COURT: There are two. There's room for both of you.

Continue. Go ahead.

MR. MCENTIRE: It's entirely irrelevant, and it's argumentative.

THE COURT: Okay. Overruled. You can continue.

BY MR. MORRIS:

Q You did own an awful lot of the Fund's shares, didn't you?

A I owned some.

Q You owned some? You owned millions, right?

A Yes.

Q Okay. And as a result of the tender, you owned a greater interest of the Fund, right?

A Yes.

Q And therefore you owned a greater number -- a greater portion of the MGM stock, the $125 million of MGM stock that was owned directly and indirectly by the Fund, correct?

A You do know insiders weren't permitted to participate in the tender, which would have kept my percentage the same.

Q Sir, you benefitted -- you didn't stop the tender, right? You didn't say, now I know what's going to happen, I should stop it? You benefitted from the tender. Can we just agree on that?

A I did everything I was supposed to do, notifying Compliance. If they thought it was material, they would have -- it was in their hands once I notified Compliance of the material --

Q Okay.

A -- nonpublic information.

Q I appreciate that. I just want --

A It wasn't my responsibility to do Compliance's job to call you or call --

Q Okay.

A -- the SEC or call anybody else.

Q But you will agree that, even though you had material nonpublic inside information, you didn't take any steps to stop the tender, correct?

A The tender was for a relatively small amount of the stock. But I did -- I would -- it would not be my responsibility to change or adjust the tender --

Q Okay.

A -- or what was happening.

Q Okay. And then the last question is, you benefitted from the tender because the Fund repurchased shares, which increased your percentage ownership of the Fund, and therefore your percentage ownership of the MGM shares that were held directly and indirectly. Is that fair?

A Marginally, I guess. Yes.

Q Okay. From the -- from the millions of shares, you would describe it as marginal? Okay.

Let me move on. You've testified now that you spoke with representatives of Farallon in the late spring, I guess beginning on May 28th. Right?

A Yes.
Q And that was two days after the MGM deal was publicly announced, correct?
A Yes.
Q Okay. And had you ever communicated with Mr. Patel before that phone call?
A I don't believe so.
Q And then you spoke with Mr. Linn shortly after?
A Yes.
Q Had you ever spoken with Mr. Linn before that phone call with Mr. Linn?
A I don't believe so.
Q So these phone calls were the very first time that you ever spoke to either one of these gentlemen. Is that right?
A That I can remember.
Q Okay.
A If I ran into them at --
Q Uh-huh.
A -- a conference a decade ago, I don't know, but --
Q And they told you that they bought the shares in the February-March time frame, right?
A Yes.
Q And you have no reason to dispute that, correct?
A Correct.
Q Okay. And you didn't know how much they had paid for the

claims as a result of these conversations, correct?

A They did not admit a price.

Q Okay. And it's your testimony that there wasn't sufficient information in the public for them to buy -- this is your view -- that there wasn't sufficient information in the public to justify their purchases. Is that your view?

A Correct.

Q And even though you didn't think there was sufficient information in the public, you were prepared to pay 30 percent more than they did, right?

A Yes.

Q And is that because you were 30 percent more irrational than them or because you had material nonpublic inside information?

MR. MCENTIRE: Objection. Argumentative, Your Honor.

THE COURT: Overruled.

THE WITNESS: Even at a 30 percent premium, it was less than I offered the UCC several months earlier, number one.

Number two, I was still under the illusion there was a desire to resolve the place, not burn it down. You know, there was -- all the original members were happy to sell at $150 million. It was a $500 or $600 million estate. There should be $400 or $500 million of residual value. It shouldn't all be going out the door to lawyers and others.

BY MR. MORRIS:

Q You were willing to pay 30 percent more for an unknown purchase price, 30 percent more of an unknown purchase price, at a moment that you didn't believe there was sufficient information to buy the claims, correct?

A You have a couple misstatements in there. The Grosvenor piece was public. The Grosvenor piece traded at $67 million. So we knew that piece trade at around 50 cents. We knew from people in the marketplace the other pieces were trading right around that level.

So I wasn't just offering 30 percent on any willy-nilly number, 130 percent of any willy-nilly number. I knew they had paid around 50, 60 cents. And so I was offering 30 percent more than that. Thirty percent more than $150 million, call it $200 million. I had offered $230 or $240 million to resolve the whole estate before the plan went effective, and I got no response from the original UCC members.

Q So why didn't you just try to settle the case with them? Why did you try to buy the claim? Why, if you had these new people, and your good intentions were to finally get to a settlement of the case, why didn't you say, hey, guys, how do we resolve the case? Why did you want to buy the claims at a 30 percent premium over what they paid with no knowledge and no diligence, according to you? Can you explain that to Judge

Jernigan?

A Because Seery told them to hold on, don't worry, they were going to make $270 million.

Q That doesn't answer my question. Why didn't you try -- you had new owners. Why didn't you try to settle with them?

A When someone owns an asset, buying their asset is settling with them. What claim does Farallon have against us? At that point, they had no claims against us.

Q It doesn't settle the case, does it?

A But if we owned all the claims, it would settle the case. Just like if Seery had objected to the claims trading that they were supposed to give written notice to the Court, he had enough cash on the balance sheet to buy and retire all the claims.

Q All right. Let's go back, I apologize, to that Exhibit 11. No, it's not Exhibit 11. I think it's their Exhibit 4, your notes.

MR. MORRIS: Your Honor, may I have -- just have one moment?

THE COURT: You may.

MR. MORRIS: Can you tell me how long I've been going? That's really my question.

THE CLERK: So, on cross, --

MR. MORRIS: Yeah.

THE CLERK: -- you've been going for 32 minutes.

MR. MORRIS: Okay. Trying to speed this up.

BY MR. MORRIS:

Q All right. So, do we have your handwritten notes, which are Exhibit 4, in this binder? Oh.

THE COURT: Do you want to put it up again on the screen?

MR. MORRIS: Ms. Canty, if you're listening and you can do that, that would be great. If not, --

(Discussion.)

MS. CANTY: One second, John.

MR. MORRIS: All right. He -- he's got it.

THE COURT: Okay.

BY MR. MORRIS:

Q Okay. So, I just -- I just want to make -- you know, follow up on a few questions I asked you earlier on *voir dire*. So, these are your notes, right, and you said you write down the important stuff. Correct?

A I write down, yeah, the stuff I thought I would need for the next call.

Q Okay. And, you know, again, just so we have it all in one spot, it doesn't say anything about MGM. Correct?

A It does not.

Q It doesn't say anything about a *quid pro quo*, correct?

A *Quid pro*? Uh, no, it does not.

Q It doesn't say anything at all about Mr. Seery's

compensation, correct?
A It does not.
Q It doesn't say anything about the sharing of material nonpublic inside information, correct?
A When I told them discovery was coming, that was my response to I knew they had traded on material nonpublic information.
Q Okay. That -- you told them that?
A Yes.
Q Is that what you're saying now?
A Yes.
Q Oh, so that's what you told them? They didn't tell you that; that's what you told them?
A Yes.
Q And that's why you wanted discovery, right?
A I thought it would be a lot easier to get discovery on a situation like this than it has been for the last two years, yes.
Q Okay. Um, --
A In fact, I told them that it would be coming in the next few weeks. And this has been a couple years.
Q And that's exactly what you did, right?
A Well, we've been trying for two years to get --
Q Right.
A -- discovery in this.

Q Okay. So you filed your Texas 202, right?
A I don't know who filed what.
Q That was the one by Mr. Sbaiti that was filed under your name? Do you remember that?
A Generally.
Q Okay. Let's take a quick look at that document. It's #3 in our binder.
A Binder #3?
(Discussion.)
MR. MORRIS: Okay. I think #3 is in evidence, Your Honor.
THE WITNESS: Number 3 is in evidence.
THE COURT: Yes.
MR. MORRIS: Okay.
THE COURT: It is.
BY MR. MORRIS:
Q And if you can turn to the last page, Mr. Dondero. Page 8.
A Yes.
Q Okay. And that's your signature, right?
A Yes.
Q And you verified that this document was true and correct within the best of your personal knowledge, correct?
A Yes.
Q Did you read it before you signed it?

A Probably.
Q You don't recall doing that?
A Not at this moment.
Q And you may not have. Is that fair?
A No, I probably did. Do you have a question?
Q I'm just wondering if you signed it or not.
A I did sign it.
Q Okay. Good. So, can you go to Paragraph 21? Well, let's start at Paragraph 20. It says that Mr. Seery, quote, has an age-old connection to Farallon, and upon information and belief, advised Farallon to purchase the claims.
Do you see that?
A Yes.
Q And then the next paragraph you refer to the telephone call that you had with Michael Linn, right?
A Yes.
Q It doesn't refer to any phone call with Mr. Patel, correct?
A It does not.
Q And the only reason that you swore under oath you were told that Farallon purchased the claims was because of Farallon's, quote, prior dealings with Mr. Seery. Correct? In Paragraph 21, it says, Relying entirely on Mr. Seery's advice solely because of their prior dealings?
A Yes.

Q Okay. You didn't -- you didn't swear under oath at that time that you were told that they bought the claims because of MGM. Right?

A If you're asking if this is -- it seems like it's not complete, if that's what you're asking me.

Q I'm not asking you that. I'm asking you what -- I'm asking you to confirm that you swore under oath to the Texas state court, just weeks after you had these conversations, about what you were told concerning Farallon's purchase of the claims.

I'm focused on Paragraph 21. The only reason that you gave, that you told the Texas state court under oath, was that Farallon told you they bought their claims because of their prior dealings with Seery. Right?

A Yeah. And that's true. And that's consistent with what I've said.

Q Okay. You didn't say anything about MGM, correct?

A Correct.

Q You didn't say anything about a *quid pro quo*, correct?

A Correct.

Q You didn't say anything about Mr. Seery's compensation. Correct?

A I did not.

Q You didn't say anything about the sharing of material nonpublic inside information, correct?

A Different document, different purposes.
Q Well, but that's now two documents. You have your notes and you had this document, neither one of which say any of those things. Fair?
A Different documents, different purposes. I don't know if that's --
Q Is it fair that neither one of those documents say any of those things?
A It's fair that they don't all match.
Q Okay. Okay. Well, that's a fair statement. Let's go to the next one. Do you remember the next year you filed an amended petition?
A What tab?
Q That's -- I appreciate that. It's Tab 4. Do you see at the last page you've again signed a verification?
A Yep.
Q And do you see this one's filed with the Texas state court on May 2, 2022?
A Yes.
Q And you swore under oath that this statement was complete, true, and accurate to the best of your knowledge, correct?
A Yes.
Q Okay. Can you go to Page 5, please?
A Yes.
Q Directing your attention to Paragraph 23, do you see where

you say now that Farallon was relying, quote, on Mr. Seery's say-so because they had made so much money in the past when Mr. Seery told them to purchase claims.

Do you see that?

A Yes.

Q Again, you don't say anything about MGM, correct?

A Correct.

Q Again, you don't say anything about material nonpublic inside information, correct?

A Well, on 24 it does. Right? Mr. Seery had inside information on the price and value of claims. So, you've got to look at all of the bullet points.

Q But that's not the paragraph where you're talking -- that's -- it says, in other words. That's not the paragraph where you're describing your conversation with Farallon. That's your interpretation of it, correct, just as you just said?

A (no immediate response)

Q You told -- I'm sorry. I should let you finish the answer. That's your interpretation of it, correct?

A Well, I'm reading all the bullets in aggregate, and it's -- it's a picture of material information shared by Seery, not just MGM or one particular investment, but on all the other assets that aren't detailed in any of the public filings, also.

Q The only -- the only point I want to make, I think we can agree on this --

A Okay.

Q -- is that you believed that Mr. Seery gave them material nonpublic inside information. Farallon never told you that. Isn't that true? That's why you wanted discovery?

A They said they relied on him and did no diligence of their own. They were very express -- explicit about that.

Q Okay. Can you answer my question now?

A Which -- I thought -- that does, --

Q You concluded --

A -- yes.

Q -- that Mr. Seery gave them material nonpublic inside information. They never told you that. Fair?

A They said they relied on -- solely on Seery, didn't buy it for any other reason, and they did no due diligence of their own.

Q Okay. Let's go to the next one. Now, the no-due-diligence part, that's not in any version we've seen, right? That's something that you just --

A No, no, --

Q -- that you're just testifying to now? That's not in your notes, it's not in Version 1, and it's not in this version, correct?

A Well, let's go back to the Linn one, because when I was

going back and forth and he wouldn't give a price, he kept saying, Seery told us it's worth a lot more. And I kept saying, you've got to look at the burn, you've got to look at the professionals. And --

Q Okay.

A -- that's --

Q Shortly after this, you filed yet another declaration, right?

A Yes.

Q Uh-huh. Can you turn to #5? And this is another version of your recollection of what you were told, correct? In Paragraph 2?

A These are all -- I don't know why you're saying they're different. They're all the same. They're just slightly different verbiage. What's the major difference between any of them?

Q I'll ask, I'll ask you the question. The question is, you had never written in any of the prior versions that they didn't do any due diligence; isn't that right? You never -- you never talked about their due diligence in any prior version, correct?

A It's all -- it's all the same version. I don't -- some versions --

Q Can you answer my question?

A I don't know. I don't know --

Q Which --

A -- which ones included which -- I don't --

Q We've just looked at them. Do you want to look at them again?

A I just looked at one page in the other one and it was five pages. I just looked at the one page and I found two or three things --

Q Your notes --

A -- it didn't include, but --

MR. MORRIS: You know what. I don't want to argue. They say what they say, Your Honor, and I would ask the Court to look carefully at our objection to the motion because we lay all of this out.

Your Honor can -- here's the point, because I do want to finish up right now. There are five different versions of this conversation. They're laid out in the brief. And the question that you have to ask yourself, Your Honor, is, if you allow this case to go forward, how do they make a colorable claim when the story keeps changing?

And I'll just leave it at that, because, you know, the last version says MGM for the first time. Like, it comes out of nowhere. This -- his notes don't say it, he hasn't testified that that's what he was told, but somehow that's in his sworn statement.

So I'm just going to rest on the papers, because this is

-- I don't want to be argumentative.

THE COURT: Okay.

MR. MCENTIRE: Well, I'll object to the argument of counsel. He's just doing another opening statement here, and it's inappropriate and not proper.

THE COURT: Okay. I agree. This is Q and A.

MR. MORRIS: Okay.

THE COURT: So, --

BY MR. MORRIS:

Q Do you know -- do you have any knowledge or information as to how Mr. Seery's compensation was established?

A Uh, --

Q Withdrawn. I'm talking now not in his capacity as an independent director or the CEO of the Debtor. I'm only talking about in his capacity as the CEO of the Reorganized Debtor and the Claimant Trustee. Do you have any personal knowledge as to how his compensation was established?

A The knowledge I have is that the Claimant Trust gives full latitude to change it at almost any time they want. Add more to it, add more than that we've seen, double it in the future if reserves are reversed. It can do anything it wants. And I guess we've seen some redacted partial statements of his compensation, but that's all I know.

Q Okay. You have no knowledge about how Mr. Seery's compensation package was determined, correct?

A I was not involved.

Q Okay. You've never -- I'll just leave it at that.

MR. MORRIS: I have nothing further, Your Honor.

THE COURT: Okay. Pass the witness. I'm sorry, I guess I should ask, do any of the other responding parties have examination?

MR. STANCIL: No, Your Honor.

THE COURT: No? Okay. Redirect?

MR. MCENTIRE: Just very briefly, Your Honor.

THE COURT: Okay.

MR. MCENTIRE: Thank you, Your Honor.

REDIRECT EXAMINATION

BY MR. MCENTIRE:

Q Mr. Dondero, you remember the questions about Judge Jernigan walking into the courtroom on June 8 two years ago saying, MGM is sold, maybe we can settle this case? Do you recall those questions?

A Yes.

Q And do you remember Mr. Morris's dramatic suggestion that, well, how did Judge Jernigan know, or to that effect?

A Yes.

Q Well, that had already been announced, had it not, publicly?

A Yes.

Q Several weeks before?

A Yes.
Q I'd like to direct your attention -- do you still have Exhibit 4 that he handed you? Do you have Exhibit 4 there?
A Uh, --
Q His exhibit?
A Is that the notes?
Q No, it's -- Exhibit 4 is the verified amended petition to take deposition before suit -- take -- in the state court. To -- deposition.
A You've got to give me more of a clue. I'm sorry. There's like six binders.
MR. MCENTIRE: Mr. Morris, can you show us where the exhibit --
MR. MORRIS: Sure. Which one is it?
MR. MCENTIRE: It's Exhibit 4. I'm going to talk to him about Exhibit 4 (inaudible) that you've have used with this witness.
BY MR. MCENTIRE:
Q I assume -- Mr. Dondero, were you assuming from the tone and the substantive content of his questions that Mr. Morris is suggesting that your notes are not reliable?
A He was trying to make it seem like the versions were different. They were all 90 percent the same. Different -- it seemed like different emphasis for different purposes. And then you have to remember we learned more about Farallon and

Stonehill over time. Like, in the beginning, when I had -- when I -- we didn't even know Stonehill was involved when I --

Q Sure.

A -- first talked to -- when --

Q Well, he made the big suggestion about you never talked about due diligence before. Turn to Exhibit 4, Paragraph 23, which he did not address with you. Can you turn to Paragraph 23 of Exhibit 4? Mr. Morris omitted to refer you to this particular paragraph.

A 23? Go ahead.

Q Would you read it into the record?

A (reading) On a telephone call between Petitioner and Michael Linn, a representative of Farallon, Michael Linn informed the Petitioner Farallon had purchased the claim sight-unseen and with no due diligence, a hundred percent relying on Mr. Seery's say-so, because they had made so much in the past with Mr. -- when Mr. Seery had (overspoken).

Q Now, since you've an opportunity to see other paragraphs and other -- that he was otherwise not selecting, you did refer to the -- to what Mr. Linn had told you about in May of 2021?

A Yes. I've been very consistent. Listen, I believe Farallon tapes all their conversations. So, eventually, as this goes further, I purposefully --

Q Well, let's --

MR. MORRIS: I move to strike, Your Honor.

THE WITNESS: Okay.

THE COURT: Sustained.

BY MR. MCENTIRE:

Q He also did not direct your attention or the Court's attention to Paragraph 27 of Exhibit 4, selecting -- presumably strategically selecting not to refer to that paragraph. Do you see Paragraph 27?

A Yes.

Q Could you read that into the record, please?

A (reading) However, Mr. Seery is privy to material nonpublic information, inside information of many of the securities that Highland deals in, as well as the funds that Mr. Seery manages through Highland. One of these assets was a publicly-traded security that Highland was an insider of, and therefore should not have traded, whether directly or indirectly, given its possession of insider information.

Q Isn't that paragraph just basically addressing MGM?

A Yeah, that's the only major position we had that that would apply to.

Q So the suggestion that you're just making this MGM stuff up is not true. It's consistent with what you've (inaudible) in other courts as well, correct?

A Yes. I believe it's disingenuous to say that there's different versions of my story.

Q Well, let's continue with Mr. Morris's strategy. Go to Exhibit 3, please. Mr. Morris suggested that there's no reference at all in any of these prior pleadings about Mr. Seery's excess conversation. Do you recall that series of questions?

A Yes. Or his statements, yes.

Q Yes. And he did not direct your --

MR. MORRIS: I move to strike. I asked him if he had any knowledge of the man's compensation package. That's what I asked him.

MR. MCENTIRE: No, sir. Your Honor, that's not what he asked him. That was one of the questions he asked. The other question was, there's nothing in here about compensation. That's what I'd like to address now.

MR. MORRIS: Oh, go right ahead.

THE COURT: Okay.

BY MR. MCENTIRE:

Q Directing your attention --

THE COURT: You can ask. I'd have to go back and check the record whether you had that second question you mentioned. I remember questions about does he have knowledge of Seery's compensation. I just can't remember if he asked, --

MR. MCENTIRE: Fair enough.

THE COURT: -- were there references to it in the --

MR. MCENTIRE: Well, --

THE COURT: -- prior pleadings.

MR. MCENTIRE: -- for the record, we'll make it clear that there is a reference.

BY MR. MCENTIRE:

Q If I could direct your attention to Paragraph 23, Exhibit -- as to --

MR. MORRIS: What exhibit is it?

MR. MCENTIRE: It's Exhibit 3.

MR. MORRIS: Hold on one second.

MS. MUSGRAVE: Your exhibit.

THE COURT: Highland's Exhibit 3.

MR. MORRIS: Give me a moment.

THE COURT: Page what?

MR. MCENTIRE: It's Paragraph 22 on Page 5.

THE WITNESS: I'm sorry. My Exhibit 3?

BY MR. MCENTIRE:

Q Could you read for me, please, Mr. --

MR. MORRIS: Hold on one second. It's my Exhibit 3 or your exhibit?

MR. MCENTIRE: It's your exhibit. This is Hunter Mountain's binder.

MR. MORRIS: Ah, I apologize.

MR. MCENTIRE: You were just using it.

MR. MORRIS: Okay. All right. Go ahead. What

paragraph were you?

BY MR. MCENTIRE:

Q I'd direct your attention, Mr. Dondero, to Paragraph 22.

MR. MORRIS: Yeah.

BY MR. MCENTIRE:

Q Would you read -- would you read Paragraph 22 into the record, please?

A (reading) Mr. Seery had much to gain by brokering a sale of the claim suggested to Muck, mainly his knowledge that Farallon as a friendly investor would allow him to remain as Highland's CEO with virtually unfettered discretion to administer Highland. In addition, Mr. Seery's written compensation package incentivized him to continue the bankruptcy for as long as possible.

Q There was also a series of questions to you about a transaction involving NexPoint -- NexPoint Diversified Real Estate Trust. Do you recall those questions?

A Yeah. Let's talk about that.

Q All right. Tell me what the transaction was.

A I'm sorry. The tender that he was asking about or --

Q Yes, the tender.

A There was -- investors wanted some shares retired, and we didn't have enough cash on the balance sheets. So we tendered in the form of giving them Preferred, which was like equity but a better dividend or a more secured dividend, and 20

percent cash. And then insiders weren't allowed to participate. But the whole tender was only for eight or ten percent of the nominal amount outstanding. And again, you've got a package of securities, so you didn't get any -- you didn't cash. And although it reduced the share count, it also increased the Preferred or the claims against the company. So it was marginally accretive, I guess.

Q All right.

A But, again, as far as inside information is concerned, Compliance is a separate party organization that reports up to the SEC. Has a dotted line to me. Reports to the SEC. They make sure everything we do is compliant.

Q Mr. Dondero, --

A Yeah. Can --

Q -- you didn't participate in the transaction, did you?

A No. Insiders weren't allowed to participate in the transaction.

MR. MCENTIRE: Reserve the rest of my questions, Your Honor.

THE COURT: Any recross?

RECROSS-EXAMINATION

BY MR. MORRIS:

Q The reference to the compensation that we just looked at, that was your own personal view, not something that anybody from Farallon ever told you, correct? You can go back and

look.
A Yeah, that --
Q I mean, it's not a trick question.
A Yeah, that was my pleading.
Q Okay. And that was your own speculation, if you will? It had nothing to do with anything Farallon ever told you, correct?
A I never discussed Seery's compensation with Farallon.
Q Okay. Thank you, sir, very much. Just one last question. The price of the tender --
A Yes.
Q -- was based in part on the value of the MGM stock, correct?
A The tender was based on market price --
Q And --
A -- of where the closed-in fund was trading. It was trading at a discount. And the discount to NAV, the NAV included MGM accurately marked at whatever time.
Q I appreciate that.
MR. MORRIS: No further questions, Your Honor.
THE COURT: All right. Mr. Dondero, that concludes your testimony.
THE WITNESS: Thank you.
THE COURT: You are excused from the witness box.
(The witness steps down.)

THE COURT: We probably should take a break, right?

MR. MORRIS: Okay.

THE COURT: Caroline, do you want to give them the aggregate time used?

THE CLERK: Yes. The Defendants used 91 minutes right now. And the Respondents together, 86 minutes.

THE COURT: Okay. I thought it was going to be higher than that.

(Laughter.)

MR. MCENTIRE: That's what it feels like.

MR. MORRIS: You were wishing.

THE COURT: I was wishing. Okay. A ten-minute break.

THE CLERK: All rise.

(A recess ensued from 3:17 p.m. until 3:28 p.m.)

THE CLERK: All rise.

THE COURT: All right. Please be seated. We're back on the record in the Highland matter. Mr. McEntire, you may call your next witness.

MR. MCENTIRE: Your Honor, Hunter Mountain would call Mr. Seery adversely.

MR. STANCIL: Your Honor, we're waiting for Mr. Morris for just 60 more seconds. I think he's on his way back to the courtroom.

THE COURT: Okay. I just noticed.

Did I hear you say you're going to call him virtually?

MR. MCENTIRE: Adversely.

THE COURT: Oh, adversely? Okay. I'm so used to hearing the word "virtually" the past few years.

Oh, and there he is. Okay.

MR. SEERY: I'm sorry, Your Honor.

THE COURT: Mr. Seery, welcome.

MR. SEERY: Good afternoon, Your Honor.

THE COURT: Please raise your right hand.

(The witness is sworn.)

THE WITNESS: I do.

THE COURT: All right. You may be seated.

JAMES P. SEERY, JR., HUNTER MOUNTAIN INVESTMENT TRUST'S ADVERSE WITNESS, SWORN

DIRECT EXAMINATION

BY MR. MCENTIRE:

Q Mr. Seery, would you please state your full name for the record?

A James P. Seery, Jr.

Q And you and I met for the first time I believe it was last Friday in your deposition; is that correct?

A You were by video.

Q I mean, --

A We didn't actually meet.

Q Correct. You are currently the CEO of the Reorganized

Debtor?

A That's correct.

Q Prior to your appointment as the CEO of the Reorganized Debtor, you've never served as a CEO of a reorganized debtor in the past, have you?

A I have not.

Q You previously served as the chief executive officer of Highland Capital as a Debtor-In-Possession. Is that correct?

A That's correct.

Q And that was the first time you'd ever served in a position such as that; is that correct?

A As the CEO of a debtor, yes.

Q Right. You also now currently serve as a Trustee for the Highland Claimant Trust, which was put into effect after the effective date of the plan, correct?

A Yes, I'm the Claimant Trustee.

Q All right. That's the first time --

THE COURT: Mr. McEntire, we usually require standing at the podium. I mean, do you need --

MR. MCENTIRE: That's fine. I'm totally fine.

THE COURT: Okay. That's --

MR. MCENTIRE: I forgot.

THE COURT: Okay. Thank you.

BY MR. MCENTIRE:

Q That was -- and your capacity as the Trustee for the

Claimant Trust, that's a first experience as well, correct?

A As the Claimant Trustee, yes.

Q All right. And in these various capacities as a CEO of the Reorganized Debtor, do you consider yourself to be subject to the Investment Advisers Act?

A No, I don't I'm subject to the Investment Advisers Act. I think Highland in certain capacities could be.

Q All right. But do you have any duties that -- that you are required to fulfill under the Investment Advisers Act accordingly?

A Do I?

Q Yes.

A I believe Highland does. I don't know that I have any personal duties.

Q All right, sir. Let me now talk a little bit about your duties that you did have at Highland. You agree that when you were at Highland you had fiduciary duties that you owed to the estate?

A Yes.

Q What were those duties?

A To generally treat the estate on an honest and fair matter.

Q Avoid conflicts of interest?

A Yes.

Q Not self-deal?

A Yes.
Q Do you agree with me that you would have a duty not to trade on material inside -- material nonpublic information?
A Generally, I would have a duty to not trade on material nonpublic information, yes.
Q Can you think of an exception?
A There may be. I just don't think of any one off the top of my head.
Q So, today, you would agree, for purposes of these proceedings, that you would have an obligation as the CEO of the Debtor-In-Possession not to participate in a transaction involving material nonpublic information? Agreed?
A It would depend. So, for example, if I was trading with someone else who had material nonpublic information, that might be a permissible transaction.
Q The HarbourVest transaction, you were involved in negotiating the HarbourVest settlement?
A Yes, I was.
Q Did that involve any component related to MGM stock?
A No, it did not.
Q There was no involvement at all concerning the transfer of MGM stock to any entity as a result of that transaction?
A None whatsoever.
Q Okay. And does HCLOF not have a participation at this time in MGM stock?

A We call it H-C-L-O-F.
Q Yes.
A It does not own MGM stock, and as I far as I know, never owned MGM stock.
Q Okay. You agree you received an email from Mr. Dondero in December of 2020. We've had it here before. You've seen it in the courtroom, correct?
A Yes.
Q Okay. Did you ever send -- forward that email to anyone else?
A I'm sorry. Could you repeat that?
Q Did you forward that email on to anyone else?
A I believe I did, yes.
Q To whom?
A I certainly discussed it with counsel. I believe I forwarded it to counsel, both the Pachulski firm and the WilmerHale firm. Thomas Surgent had gotten it. He was on the email. And I also forwarded it, I believe -- certainly, discussed it -- with the other independent directors.
Q Okay. I'm not going to talk about your conversations with other lawyers in-house, okay, or your outside counsel. Did you take any steps yourself personally to make sure that MGM stock was placed on a restricted list at Highland Capital after you received that email?
A No. MGM was already on the restricted list at Highland

Capital.

Q Okay. And is that because of Mr. Dondero's position on the board of MGM?

A It -- I believe that's the reason. It was on before I got to Highland.

Q Okay. And you agree, do you not, sir, that the email that you received from Mr. Dondero also contained material nonpublic information?

A I don't think so, no.

MR. MCENTIRE: Would you put up Exhibit -- our Exhibit 4, please?

MR. MORRIS: 4?

MR. MCENTIRE: 4.

BY MR. MCENTIRE:

Q Did H-C-L-O-F -- I'll refer to it as HCLOF, you refer to it as H-C-L-O-F -- did that -- did HCLOF own any funds that owned MGM stock?

A HCLOF had interest in certain Highland-managed CLOs that did own some.

Q As a result of the Highland settlement -- excuse me, the HarbourVest settlement, was there any impact on who owned some of those CLO funds?

A No.

Q Okay. How was the CLOs, the funds, handled, if at all, in the -- in the HarbourVest settlement?

A They didn't have any impact whatsoever on the HarbourVest settlement.

Q Looking at Exhibit 4 for a moment, please, did the interests, did the interests in -- HarbourVest's interests in any of those CLOs transfer?

A No, they did not.

Q Okay. And did HCLOF acquire any interest in any of those CLO's as a consequence of the HarbourVest settlement?

A No, it did not.

Q Looking at Exhibit 4. Excuse me, Exhibit 3 is what I meant to say. Exhibit 3.

THE COURT: Hunter Mountain Exhibit 3?

MR. MCENTIRE: Yes, ma'am.

THE COURT: Okay.

MR. MCENTIRE: Yes, Your Honor. Excuse me.

BY MR. MCENTIRE:

Q This is the email that we were just referring to that you received, correct?

A Yes.

Q And you don't think -- you knew that Mr. Dondero was on the board of directors of MGM?

A Yes.

Q And he -- as a member of the board of directors, when you received this, you see where he indicated that it was probably a first-quarter event? Do you see that?

A I see what it says, yes.
Q Okay. And you did not think that that was material nonpublic information?
A No, I did not.
Q When he indicated that Amazon and Apple were actively diligencing -- are diligencing in the data room, both continue to express material interest, coming from a member of the board of directors of MGM, you did not think that was material nonpublic information?
A I did not, no.
Q You know the difference between a newspaper article or a media article that discusses rumors of a possible sale and the difference between that and a member of the board of directors saying that a sale is going to occur? You understand the difference between the two?
A Between the two things you just outlined?
Q Yes.
A Yes. One you said a sale is going to occur, and the other you said a media report. But it would depend on what's in the media report. Some media reports are pure speculation. Others have a lot of detail, and they clearly came from an inside source, and that's why the market moves on them.
Q Okay. So what you're suggesting to me, that there was some indication in the media press before you received this email suggesting that there was actually going to be a sale in

the first quarter of 2021?
A I don't know if it had a first-quarter event in it, but certainly it was clear from the media reports and the actual quotes from Kevin Ulrich of Anchorage, who was the chairman at MGM, that a transaction had to take place very quickly. And in fact, the transaction did not take place in the first quarter.
Q Okay. So you -- when you received this particular email, you did not think that it was requiring any additional protection at -- in any way? Is that what you're suggesting to this Court?
A That the email required additional protection?
Q That you didn't take additional steps to make sure that it was maintained on the restricted list.
A It was already on the restricted list, so there was no change.
Q Was it --
A I --
MR. MORRIS: Hold on. Let him finish.
BY MR. MCENTIRE:
A I was suspicious when I got the email, but I didn't think I had to do anything else than the steps I told you I just took.
Q Yeah, I'm not asking whether you were suspicious or not. My question's a little bit different. You understand that MGM

was taken off your restricted list in April of 2021?
A I understand that that's what you've recently shown me. I wasn't aware of that fact or I didn't have a recollection of that fact, but certainly April of 2021 would be beyond the first quarter. Mr. Dondero was not an employee, an affiliate, subject to a contractual relationship. He had no duty to Highland and Highland had no duty to him. And in fact, it was quite antagonistic by that time. So it would be appropriate to take MGM off the restricted list at the end of that time.
Q Well, hopefully you won't take this as argumentative, but I object as nonresponsive. That really wasn't my question. Okay? My question --
THE COURT: Sustained.
BY MR. MCENTIRE:
Q -- is a little bit different. As far as you were concerned, MGM was on the restricted list and stayed on the restricted list all the way until the public announcement in May of 2021?
A That's not true.
Q When did you first become aware it was taken off the restricted list?
A I didn't -- I wasn't aware that it had come off the restricted list. I would have assumed it would have been off the restricted list once Mr. Dondero had been severed from Highland.

Q I see. Now, Mr. Dondero has relayed a conversation that he had with Mr. Patel and Mr. Linn, suggesting that they were particularly optimistic about MGM based upon what you told them.

A I --

Q Let me finish. If that occurred, are you suggesting that that is a lie?

A Two things. One is I don't think he actually testified to that. I think he said he had a conversation with Mr. Patel. Then he had a different conversation with Mr. Linn, and a subsequent conversation with Mr. Linn. So the way he laid it out were multiple conversations.

Q Agreed.

A I don't -- I don't know which one you're talking about.

Q Mr. Dondero testified that Mr. Patel was particularly optimistic about the investment because of what he had learned from Mr. -- from you about MGM.

MR. MORRIS: I dispute that characterization. Why can't he just ask the question?

MR. MCENTIRE: That is my question. If that --

THE COURT: What is the question? I'm not sure I hear the question.

MR. MCENTIRE: I'm getting lost because I'm getting interrupted. I'll try to rephrase it again.

MR. MORRIS: It's my first objection.

MR. MCENTIRE: And I --

THE COURT: Go ahead.

MR. MCENTIRE: I'm just going to rephrase, Your Honor.

THE COURT: Just rephrase your question.

MR. MCENTIRE: Thank you.

BY MR. MCENTIRE:

Q Mr. Dondero has testified that Farallon advised him in May of 2021 that they were optimistic about MGM based upon what you told them. Assuming that to be the case, do you deny that happened?

A I do deny that happened. Because I can't -- I don't know what Farallon told him, but I never told Farallon anything. And a conversation on May 28th, after the May 26th announcement that MGM was going through, might make people optimistic that it could go through, but there was a very difficult FTC process that MGM would have to go through.

Q And I'm referring to that. If Farallon stated that they were optimistic about MGM based upon what you had told them, --

A That would not be true.

Q -- that would be false?

A That would not be true.

Q And is Mr. Dondero says that's what Farallon told them, that would also be false?

A That's correct.
Q So we have your statement, we have what may be Farallon's statement, and we have what Mr. Dondero believes may have been Farallon's statement, and you're saying the latter two are just not true?
A I didn't have a conversation with Farallon about MGM that -- that I recall --
Q Well, you're on the witness stand.
A -- virtually at any time.
Q You're on the witness stand.
A Oh, I'm aware of where I am sitting.
Q Yeah. Good. We've got that cleared up. Now, are you suggesting that -- that you may not specifically recall this conversation?
A No, I am not saying that at all. After May 26th, when the MGM announcement was made and it was public, I may have had conversations with a number of people about MGM.
Q Well, let's make sure the record is clear. Did you call Farallon on May 26th and say, hey, did you know that MGM just sold?
A No, I don't recall any such conversation, and I wouldn't have had to, since it was in the paper.
Q I'm not talking about what's in the paper. I'm talking about conversations between you and Farallon.
A Yeah. I don't recall having a conversation with Farallon

on May 26th.

Q How about May 27th?

A Not that I recall, no.

Q How about May 28th?

A Not that I recall off the top of my head.

Q And we understand that that's the day that Mr. Dondero actually had his conversation that he's reported, at least, with Farallon. Do you recall that?

A That's what he claims, yes.

Q You were with a company called River -- you're a lawyer, correct?

A I am. I'm in retired status.

Q Okay. I wish I was.

A It's simply retiring your license and not having to take the CLE.

Q Understood. Now, you were with a company called River Birch?

A Yes.

Q And from River Birch, you went to Guggenheim Securities?

A That's correct.

Q At Guggenheim Securities, did you go to Farallon and meet with Mr. Patel in their offices in San Francisco?

A I believe we did, yes.

Q You call it a meet-and-greet?

A I do, yes.

Q That was in 2017?
A 2017, 2018. I'm not exactly sure when it was.
Q And one of the purposes of meet-and-greet is to solicit business or to see if a business opportunity -- see if it exists?
A That's not correct, no.
Q What is a meet-and-greet for, then?
A It's to meet the people at the fund and to greet the people at the fund. Introduce them to other people in your firm.
Q Just because it's going to be fun, or does it have a business angle to it?
A Oh, it hopefully will be fun, yes, but it's done in order to build a relationship over time. You're not in there soliciting business. If you do that, you won't do very well.
Q Okay. Fair enough. So you're there trying to develop a relationship with Farallon?
A Guggenheim was, yes.
Q And you were part of it?
A That's correct.
Q And what was your job at Guggenheim?
A I was co-head of credit.
Q Is that a fairly significant position at Guggenheim?
A Not really, no.
Q It's not significant at all?

A No.
Q All right.
A Which is why --
Q Well, you left --
A Which is why they don't have that business.
Q Okay. So is that why you left Guggenheim?
A It -- I did, yeah. It wasn't a good fit for either Guggenheim or for me, because it really wasn't something --
Q When did you --
A -- that they were set up to do.
Q -- leave Guggenheim?
A In 2019.
Q And then you went back to Farallon to meet with them again, did you not?
A I met with Farallon while I was in San Francisco with my wife.
Q Okay. Did you call ahead to arrange the meeting, or was it just a --
A I --
Q -- a blind call?
A I did call ahead, yes.
Q A cold call, I guess, is the word -- the phrase that they use. Okay. So -- and was that a meet-and-greet?
A That was again, yes.
Q Again, what were you trying to do? Develop a relationship

with Farallon?

A I was trying to catch up with them after having met them previously. And that was just Raj Patel. And this one I also met Michael Linn.

Q Okay. What kind of business were you in when you met with them the second time?

A I wasn't doing anything.

Q What were you hoping to do?

A I was hoping to get back into the investing side of the business, from running a credit-type lending business at Guggenheim, which is what they tried to do and it didn't work out. And I wanted to get back to what I was doing more at River Birch, but I was looking at other opportunities, whatever came along.

Q Well, what were the different options that you were looking at?

A I was looking at potentially getting back into investing, joining potentially a restructuring firm, any options like that. I was not looking to become a lawyer again.

Q And why would meeting and greeting with Farallon fit in within that scenario, the strategic scenarios that you've just discussed?

A They're a giant hedge fund.

Q A giant hedge fund?

A Yes.

Q And so it would be good to have a relationship with a giant hedge fund, wouldn't it?
A And to know what their thinking of the markets, where the opportunity set might be, who they are dealing with and interacting with. Those are -- those are valuable things to know over time.
Q And --
A And you need to maintain those relationships in order to be --
Q Sure.
A -- part of any business.
Q Sure. These meet-and-greets can actually evolve and provide relationship benefits, correct?
A I don't -- I'm not sure what you mean by relationship benefits.
Q Sloppy words for -- on my part. They can evolve into something that is a meaningful relationship?
A They could over time, yes.
Q And we know that after you became the CEO of Highland Capital that you received a call from, was it Farallon, to congratulate you on your appointment?
A It was an email.
Q And that was in the summer of 2020, shortly after your meet-and-greet out in San Francisco?
A Your calendar's a bit off, but it was in June of 2020, so

that would have been more than shortly after, but yes.
Q Okay. And who contacted you to congratulate you on your appointment?
A This was my appointment as an independent director. I had not yet been appointed as CEO or CRO. This was in June of 2020, and it was Michael Linn.
Q Michael Linn? Was it a telephone call?
A I think 30 seconds ago I said it was an email.
Q Fair enough. Do you still have that email?
A I do, yes.
Q Okay. He contacted you again, "he" being Michael Linn, he contacted you again in January of 2021, did he not?
A That's correct, yes.
Q He wanted to see if he could get involved somehow in the Highland bankruptcy?
A Well, he congratulated -- he didn't congratulate -- he wished me a happy new year, and he basically said it looks like you're -- again, he's following the case -- it looks like you're doing good work. Is there any way for us to get involved? We're interested in claims or buying assets.
Q Okay. And Stonehill. Now, you know the founder of Stonehill, do you not?
A No, I don't know him. I've met him several times.
Q Doesn't he come by and stop in and talk with you when you're in Stonehill's offices? And that's happened recently?

A Your use of the plural is incorrect, and you know that from the deposition. I was in Stonehill's office one time, and I was in a meeting with Mr. Stern. We ended up having a board meeting from Stonehill's office with the other participants on video, and Mr. Motulsky came in and said hello.

Q All right. And who's Mr. Motulsky?

A He's the founder of Stonehill.

Q I see. And did you know Mr. Motulsky before that?

A I'd interacted with Mr. Motulsky over the years at -- mostly at industry-type functions.

Q Okay. Now, Stonehill is also a hedge fund?

A Yes.

Q Are they different than Farallon in that regard, or similar?

A I don't know as much about what their business is. They certainly do a direct lending component, so I know that they -- they will do some direct lending, which I don't think is something Farallon really does. Farallon is much bigger, as I understand it, but I don't really know the size of Stonehill.

Q Okay.

A I know they're not a $50 billion fund like Farallon.

Q And do you know Mr. Stern at Farallon?

A I now know him, yes, because he was -- he's really the representative on the -- no, he's not the representative on

the board, but he is the one who manages the Stonehill and Jessup positions for Stonehill.

Q Well, we know that after you were CEO of Highland, you also got a text message, correct, a text message from someone at Stonehill, correct?

A Mr. Stern sent me a text message reintroducing himself -- I don't know if it was re- or just introducing -- and sent me his email and asked me to contact him about the case. This was at the end of February/beginning of March 2021, after the confirmation order.

Q Okay. After the -- after the confirmation order?

A Yes.

Q I believe the confirmation order -- I may be wrong -- I thought it was like the 21st, 22nd, somewhere in there. Does that sound right to you?

A Yes.

Q Okay. So, shortly after confirmation, then, Farallon calls you to congratulate you and wants to see how they can get involved?

A No. There was no congratulations there. Shortly after the confirmation order, which I believe was at least a week to ten days after confirmation, I got the communication from Mr. Stern to try to connect about the case.

Q All right.

A He's at Stonehill, not Farallon.

Q Correct. Now, --

A You said Farallon.

Q I misspoke, then. Thank you for correcting me. Let's talk about -- you live in New York?

A I do.

Q You're involved with a charity called Team Rubicon?

A Yes.

Q And Team Rubicon is a -- is that a veterans-type charity?

A Yeah. It's a veteran-led organization, and what it does is connects veterans to disasters. And mostly in the U.S., but also all over. So if there's a flood, if there's a hurricane, if there's an earthquake, veterans who have been trained in -- by the military in ready response and really being able to handle themselves when things are bad are deployed to help the communities that are hit. So I think that Team Rubicon likes to think, you know, on your worst day they're your best friend.

Q So you're -- are you on the board?

A No, I'm not.

Q You're on the Host Committee?

A I was on the Host Committee last year, and I'll be on the Host Committee this year.

Q Okay. And you have charity events?

A We have a charity event, yes.

Q Okay. And the purpose of the charity event is to raise a

bunch of money?

A That's correct.

Q Okay. Have you been successful in the past?

A I do my best. Team Rubicon is a big organization. It's done very well raising money. It doesn't have an endowment. The founder's theory was that if people give us money, we're supposed to spend it on helping other people. And so each year it has to raise more money.

Q And Stonehill has been -- has contributed to your charity?

A I believe Stonehill, one or two years, and I should know this, and I didn't look it up after our deposition, gave $10,000.

Q Okay. Maybe once, maybe twice?

A Maybe twice.

Q Okay.

A I hope more.

Q Okay. And they also attend your -- your actual charity events, do they not?

A No.

Q All right. They just give money?

A That's right. And the Mike Stern who's on the board of Team Rubicon is not the Mike Stern who is at Stonehill. It's an older gentleman who's in Texas who just happens to give a lot of money to --

Q All right.

A -- Team Rubicon.

Q You also represented Blockbuster. Take that back. Were you the lawyer or the attorney representing the Creditors Committee, the UCC, in the *Blockbuster* bankruptcy?

A No, I was not.

Q Tell me what your capacity was.

A I represented a group of bondholders, secured bondholders. So I represented the group.

Q And was Stonehill a member of that group?

A Not that I recall, but your pleadings seem to indicate that they were. So if they were, they were a small participant. The largest participant was Carl Icahn, who owned about 30 percent of it. Then the others who were big were DK, Davidson Kempner, Monarch, Owl Creek. Those were the big players.

Q Well, --

A When Carl Icahn is in your group, you remember that.

Q Yeah, well, Carl Icahn is not here. We're talking about Stonehill right now.

A And I said I don't remember them actually being a part of it. If they were, --

Q Okay. Well, let me -- let me give you what I'm going to mark as Exhibit 80. That's your name at the top, right?

(Hunter Mountain Investment Trust's Exhibit 80 is marked for identification.)

A That's correct, yes.
Q You were at the time with Sidley & Austin?
A That's correct, yes.
Q This is *In re Blockbuster*.
MR. MCENTIRE: Scroll down, please.
BY MR. MCENTIRE:
Q And steering group of senior -- involves -- well, let's count them. Let's see. One, two, three, four, five. Five entities comprising the backstop lenders. Is that correct?
A I think that's the steering group. So, in order to represent the group, you need to try to assemble a large-enough group that it's material to the company. And then the company, if you're -- particularly if you're over 50 percent, will pay the fees of the group. And you don't represent any individual member of the group. I've never represented Carl Icahn. I represent the group. And if folks want to stay in the group, they can stay. If they want to trade out of the group, they do. And the company will generally continue to pay the fees, and you represent the group so long as you have a controlling interest in the -- whatever the issue is.
Q Well, that's interesting, because now what you're telling me is that this group right here, this is kind of like the executive committee of the group.
A No, it's called the steering group, and it doesn't necessarily --

Q That's fine.
A Well, it's not an executive committee. It doesn't necessarily include just the largest. Some large holders won't be on it. The largest holders here by a long shot were Icahn, who --
Q I'm not talking about --
A -- unloaded, as I say, over 30 percent. Monarch, Owl Creek, and I just don't recall Stonehill being a part of it.
Q I'm not really interested in Carl Icahn. I just want to establish this is a steering group in which you were the lead counsel and Blockbuster was on it. Is that correct?
A Yes.
Q Excuse me. Not Blockbuster.
A I'm sorry.
Q Stonehill.
A No, it's the Blockbuster case in 2010, and Stonehill was apparently on it, but I just don't have a recollection of their involvement.
Q All right. So when Mr. -- who sent you the text message in February of 2021 from Stonehill?
A Michael Stern.
Q And had you actually met him before?
A I think I had, but we didn't know each --
Q All right.
A You know, we certainly didn't know each other, we'd never

worked on anything together, but I --

Q Do you have all your text messages from that period of time, that first quarter of 2021?

A I believe I do, yes.

Q They're saved?

A Yes.

Q Okay. When did the automatic delete button on your cell phone start?

MR. STANCIL: Your Honor, objection. We've covered this this morning. I believe this is a motion coming down the pike, and I thought we had -- thought we had had tabled this preservation issue.

MR. MCENTIRE: This has a direct bearing on his communications with Farallon and Stonehill in this period of time, Your Honor. We have one text message that he's identified, and I have a right to examine whether there are others. Or if not, why not.

MR. STANCIL: Your Honor, he's --

MR. MCENTIRE: That's a legitimate -- I'm not finished. That's a legitimate area of inquiry in this examination.

MR. STANCIL: He's testified he has them all. Your Honor did not order document discovery. I think that's it for purposes of today's hearing, Your Honor.

THE COURT: Okay. I sustain the objection.

BY MR. MCENTIRE:

Q After this text message that you received from Stonehill in February 2021, did you have any follow-up?

A Well, his text message, I don't recall what it said other than I was -- I do recall that he gave me his email address, because I didn't have it. And we just didn't know each other well enough. But we definitely had follow -up. He wanted to talk to me, and at some point we talked.

Q And when did you talk?

A I'm sorry?

Q When did you talk?

A When? I -- it was at the, initially, end of February, beginning of March. So it would have been somewhere in that -- in that time period.

Q End of February, beginning of March? And we also know that you next talked to Farallon, according to your testimony, and they advised you they had already purchased all their claims as of March 15, correct?

A On March 15th, they sent me an email that said they had purchased an interest in claims, and --

Q So -- go ahead.

A I'm not finished. And then at some point after that, we arranged a quick discussion, because that was a curious --

Q I want to assure you I will always let you finish.

A Thank you very much.

Q Unlike others. So, with that said, Mr. Seery, can you identify -- let me back up. Was there a data room set up at Highland Capital for claims investors to come in and look at data?

A No, there was not.

Q Are you aware, sitting here today, that Farallon did any due diligence in connection with its investment in the claims it purchased that are at issue in this proceeding?

A I have indication that they did some, yes. I don't know how much they did.

Q What is the indication?

A In the email in June of 2020, Mr. Linn said that he and his associate were following the case, thought it was -- that's the one that congratulated me on being an independent director, and that they were paying attention to the case. And it -- I don't recall the exact other items in there, but it was clear that they were following the Highland matter. And then in the email in January 2021, he also indicated that they'd been following the case further, and said, Looks like you have things well in hand, or something to that effect. So --

Q Do you have that email, too? Have you saved that email?

A They're all saved, yeah.

Q Okay. So let's talk about that. But you had no data room that would allow them to come in and actually investigate the

underlying assets. Is that correct?

A Not in respect of anybody trying to buy claims. We did have a data room with respect to financing.

Q Please listen to my question. I'll get to it. Data room for claims investors. There was no data room set up on or before March 15 to allow Farallon to come in and investigate its investment in this claim?

A That's correct.

Q There was no data room set up prior to March 15 to allow Stonehill to come in and investigate its investment in the claims it purchased. Is that correct?

A That's correct.

Q Can you identify any due diligence, sitting here today -- let me back up. You heard Mr. Dondero's testimony about portfolio companies, correct?

A Yes.

Q Portfolio companies are companies in which Highland Capital has an interest that actually have separate and distinct management. Is that correct?

A Generally. And it -- I disagree with some of his testimony, but generally that's correct, yes.

Q Well, okay. Let's just take on the part that you agree with. With regard to those portfolio companies, was there anything that was disclosed in the Highland publicly-available financials that would allowed a detailed analysis of

Highland's investments in each of those portfolio companies?
A I don't know. Certainly, in the four or five sets of projections that were filed, there were financial projections. I'm not sure exactly what was included in each one or in the disclosure statement.
Q Fair enough. Well, I'll represent to you I don't think there's detailed information on each individual portfolio company.
MR. MORRIS: Your Honor, he's not here to testify. I move to strike.
MR. MCENTIRE: Okay.
THE COURT: Sustained.
BY MR. MCENTIRE:
Q In that regard, Mr. Seery, can you identify what Farallon did to investigate the underlying asset value of any of these portfolio companies?
A I don't have any knowledge as to what Farallon did before it bought claims.
Q Can you identify what due diligence Stonehill did to investigate the underlying asset value in any of these portfolio companies?
A I don't -- I mean, in connection with claims purchasing, I have no idea what Stonehill did.
Q Now, I understand that you solicited -- perhaps I don't recall correctly. Did you solicit both Farallon and Stonehill

to participate in a bid to provide exit financing?

A I don't think that's fair. I solicited Farallon because I knew they already owned claims. Stonehill reached out to me, and that was one of the things they were interested in doing, if there was financing needs.

Q Okay.

A And at the time they reached out, which was right after confirmation -- right after confirmation and the confirmation order, we didn't know what our needs would be. We didn't really, at the early stage, think we needed exit financing. When we looked at some of the difficulty we were going to have -- for example, collecting notes and realizing on assets -- we realized that we were going to need some exit financing in order to have enough money to support the enterprise to monetize the assets.

Q And I think you used the -- I think the phrase you used, you are the straw man or a straw man bid? Is that what you called it the other day?

A We did. You set up a very typical competitive process to do exit financing.

Q And what was the --

A And what -- well, I --

Q -- suggest --

A I was going to get to your straw man. And one of the things you do is you assess what the market's going to look

like, what you think the market looks like, what you think a financing would be good for the enterprise, the flexibility you need, how you'd structure it. And then you put that out to prospective lenders and say, Here's our straw man. This is what we'd like you to consider in terms of financing. And then they do their work and come back. And they can either say, that looks great, or we have a totally different idea of what the financing might be, or some other combination of those things.

Q Mr. Seery, thank you for that answer, but I need to ask you to do me a favor. I'm on the clock, and so I'd just like to get my questions out, if you'd try to respond. Okay?

A Uh-huh.

Q Because your answers, as long as they may be, are impacting me a little bit.

So let me ask this question. In the straw man proposal that you put out for bid, what was the suggested interest rate?

A You know, you asked me that the other day, and I think I was slightly off. So it -- and I -- but I did tell you that it depended. There was -- I don't recall what the rate was, but it starts -- if everybody wants to put out money -- and I apologize for the length of the answer -- they look and they say, well, what if I get paid back in six months? Nobody wants to do that. So, duration makes a difference. So

there's an interest rate. There's upfront fees. There's often exit fees. And sometimes there's other amounts. So, our -- my recollection is that our straw man was somewhere in the low teens on the high end, and then closer to high single-digits on the low end. Something in that range.

Q And Farallon indicated to you they were not interested, correct?

A No, not exactly. What Farallon said was they didn't -- they signed an NDA because we invited them in. We invited in six folks. Five signed NDAs. Two of the -- I invited in Farallon. I invited in Stonehill. Well, Stonehill called me. I invited in Contrarian because they had bought claims. And then two lenders that I knew. And Farallon did the work and came back and said, this isn't really what we do. And the other guys, you're telling me, which I was, that other people are more competitive. And so it's not really what we do, we don't think the returns are good enough, but if you need us, because now they're already invested in the claims, call us.

Q Okay.

MR. MCENTIRE: And again, I'll object as nonresponsive. Your Honor, that was a very long answer talking about a lot of other entities. My only question was what the interest rate was.

MR. MORRIS: Your Honor, we oppose the motion to strike. I think it's --

MR. MCENTIRE: No, I didn't strike it. I said -- my objection was nonresponsive. I will now follow it up with a motion to strike his answer.

THE COURT: Overruled. Okay.

BY MR. MCENTIRE:

Q Mr. Seery, you just told us that the interest rate was in the high single digits to in the 12 and 13 percent range.

A No, I was giving you the all-in return for the lender. That's a very different --

Q All-in return?

A -- thing for the -- than an interest rate.

Q That's even better.

A And it depended on the time.

Q Fair enough.

Q So if -- the shorter the duration, the higher the effective return, because he's not getting the return for as long a period of time. If I have $100 million and I get 10 percent, I get just $10 million. But if I have that out for $3 million, I've earned $30 million. So maybe that gets squeezed in the longer it's out.

Q And Farallon said that the interest rate or the return rate was not what they were looking for?

A They indicated two things. I believe I've said this several times. One is they said, this isn't really what we do, a $50-ish million dollar loan to do an exit. But we're in

the case. If you need us, call us. Included in that was, it doesn't look attractive enough to us because you're telling me other guys are more competitive.

Q Okay. And do you know what kind of rate of return they were going to get on the investment of the -- on the claims at a 71 percent projected return rate?

A If we only hit the plan, Farallon's two purchases, based on the numbers you get -- you gave, over a two-year period, would be 38.9 percent.

Q Okay, but we're going to talk about that in a second. Okay. How much -- how much did Farallon actually invest?

A I'd have to look back at your numbers. They're in your pleading. I don't know what they actually paid. I just have it from your pleading.

Q Okay. And do you have paperwork that -- can you (inaudible) calculation here?

A I have a calculator that, when I looked at your numbers, I ran that, and I --

Q I see. All right.

A I'm able to remember certain things.

Q So, so if it's projected that the internal rate of return is only six percent, do you disagree with that?

A A hundred percent disagree. There's -- that's virtually impossible.

Q Okay.

A And that's, by the way, for hitting the plan.
Q I'm sorry?
A That's for hitting the 70 -- the 71-and-change percent.
Q I want to ask you a question about that. The 71-percent-and-change --
A Uh-huh.
Q -- that came out of the plan for Class 8, --
A Yes.
Q -- that was for Class 8, correct?
A Correct.
Q There was zero expected return to Class 9, correct?
A That's correct. They would only get upside, and I think it says in the projections, based upon our view at the time, litigation that could ensue, and that was part of the plan.
Q And as I understand it, that 71-and-some-change --
A Uh-huh.
Q -- projected return rate never changed from the date of confirmation all the way up to the effective date. Am I correct?
A The -- we didn't change the projections that we'd filed with the plan because the plan was confirmed. We didn't need to change the projections that were filed with the plan.
Q The NDAs, as you understand it, can you tell me specifically when the NDAs were signed?
A I know it's the first week of April to the second week of

April. Blue Torch may have signed -- who actually ended up doing the financing -- they may have signed it a week or so before. They'd been around offering financing a number of times in the past.

Q Fair enough. But we know that you understood as of March 15th that Farallon had already made their investments? I mean, claims?

A That's what they told me in that email, yes.

Q Okay. When did Stonehill sign the NDA?

A In and around the same time.

Q But you don't know when Stonehill actually purchased their claims?

A I don't know exactly when. I know generally that by the end of April, early May, they were -- they were the holder of the Redeemer claim. And --

(Interruption.)

A -- I can't remember whether it was from them or whether it was from --

Q Did you ever communicate with Stonehill during the time that they were doing their due diligence on the exit financing?

A Yes.

Q Okay. Did they come to your offices?

A I don't know if we were back yet. I think we were back, but I don't recall them coming to our offices. I think it was

all virtual. It's early '21, so there would have been vaccines. It would have been very -- very -- I don't recall them coming to the offices at that time.

Q But just to be clear, you don't know, you can't give the Court a date when Stonehill actually completed their investments in either Redeemer or HarbourVest?

A No, I don't. I don't know. Did -- just --

Q That was my question.

A When you say Redeemer or HarbourVest, they never bought HarbourVest.

Q It was just Redeemer?

A Correct.

Q All right. You understand that Muck is an entity, a special-purpose entity created by Farallon?

A That's my understanding, yes.

Q And you understand Jessup is a special-purpose entity created by Stonehill?

A That's my understanding, yes.

Q Muck and Jessup are both on the Oversight Committee?

A They are. They -- those entities are the --

Q Is it the Oversight Committee or the Oversight Board?

A Same thing.

Q Fair enough.

A I'll consider them the same.

Q And there's a third member, too, correct?

A That's correct.
Q Okay.
A Independent member.
Q Okay. So you have a three-person board; is that right?
A That's correct.
Q And one of their jobs is to make decisions concerning your compensation?
A The structure of the Claimant Trust Agreement provides that I'm to negotiate with the -- either the Committee or the Oversight Board. And the compensation in the Claimant Trust Agreement is a base salary of $150,000, which is -- a month, which is the same as the one in the case, plus severance, plus a success fee. And it's very specific that that will be negotiated by the -- either the Committee or then the Oversight Board.
Q And Michael Linn, who Mr. Dondero has referred to, he's actually on the Oversight Board, is he not?
A He's the Muck representative on the Oversight Board.
Q All right.
A Yes.
Q If I understand it correctly, you are currently receiving, as the Trustee, $150,000 a month. Is that correct?
A That's incorrect.
Q What are you receiving?
A I receive $150,000 a month as the Trustee and the CEO of

Highland Capital.

Q Well, --

A So I have --

Q -- fair enough.

A I have both roles. The Trustee, for example, doesn't manage the team, they actually work for Highland Capital, and I'm the CEO of Highland Capital.

Q There was some suggestion that the $150,000 was something that the Court had passed upon prior to the effective date or part of the plan. This is a separate negotiated item that you -- that you allegedly negotiated that was awarded to you post-effective date, correct?

A That's false.

Q Okay. So the $150,000 had a discount that was supposed to drop down to $75,000 after a period of time. That never happened, did it?

A The -- you seem to be mixing concepts. But the $150,000 a month was set by the plan and the -- and the Claimant Trust Agreement as the "base salary." That wasn't going to move. When we -- it never was supposed to move.

When I began negotiating with the Oversight Board for the success fee, they pushed back and said, we would like that to step down. So in our -- I did not say, oh, that's a great idea. We ended up negotiating, and they included a provision that we would renegotiate depending on the level of work.

That's one of the provisions.

Q Okay. But renegotiate down to $75,000 after a period of time, but that never happened?

A Initially, I believe it was supposed to step down to $75,000 automatic, subject to renegotiation that it go back up, not a structure that I particularly liked. And since then, we've negotiated on that point.

Q So you currently are making $150,000 a month?

A That's correct.

Q How often do you come to Dallas?

A Usually I'm here at least once a month. Usually it's between two and four days.

Q Okay. And you have a staff here in Dallas at Highland Capital, correct?

A Yes.

Q How many people?

A Eleven.

Q Eleven people?

A Uh-huh.

Q Working full-time?

A Yes.

Q And you're still making $1.8 million a year?

A Yes.

Q You also have a bonus structure, correct?

A That's correct.

Q And that's performance-based?

A That's correct.

MR. MCENTIRE: Can you pull up the agreement please? Okay.

(Pause.)

BY MR. MCENTIRE:

Q All right. Do you see --

MR. MCENTIRE: We're having technical difficulty here.

BY MR. MCENTIRE:

Q All right. Can you identify this document?

MR. MCENTIRE: What exhibit number is this?

MR. MILLER: 28.

BY MR. MCENTIRE:

Q Exhibit 28.

MR. MCENTIRE: I believe this is already in evidence.

THE COURT: Hunter Mountain Exhibit 28?

MR. MCENTIRE: Yes, Your Honor.

THE COURT: Okay.

BY MR. MCENTIRE:

Q This is the memorandum of agreement. Do you see that?

A Yes.

Q On the third line, it says -- and your name is identified here. You're the Claimant Trustee, correct?

A Claimant Trustee/CEO.

Q Engaged in robust, arm's length, and good-faith negotiations regarding the incentive compensation program.

As part of this robust, arm's length, and good-faith negotiation, did you personally conduct any independent search in the marketplace?

A I did -- what do you mean by search in the marketplace?

Q Well, did you try to do a market study? I asked that question in your deposition.

A I didn't know if you were asking a different question.

Q Same question.

A You mean market study on compensation?

Q Yes.

A No, I did not.

Q Are you aware of whether or not any member of the Oversight Board or Oversight Committee did a market study?

A On compensation?

Q On compensation.

A I'm not aware that they did one, no.

Q So this robust, arm's length, and good-faith negotiation, as far as you know, is divorced from any market study database or -- or methods. Is that correct?

A I don't believe that's correct, no.

Q I see. So did -- was any third-party consultant hired?

A Not by me or Highland or the Trust, no.

Q All right.

MR. MCENTIRE: Can you scroll down a little bit, please?

BY MR. MCENTIRE:

Q You signed this agreement, correct?

A Yes.

Q And we have Michael Linn signing on behalf of Muck, who also is with Farallon, correct?

A That's correct.

MR. MCENTIRE: Scroll down.

BY MR. MCENTIRE:

Q And by the way, this is a heavily-redacted document. The redactions deal with what?

A The redactions deal with the portion that would go to the team as opposed to going to me.

Q Are we talking about the 11-member team?

A Correct.

MR. MCENTIRE: Can you scroll down? Stop. Go back.

BY MR. MCENTIRE:

Q So we have the assumed allowed claim amounts under Section D. Do you see that?

A Yes.

Q Class 9, $98 million and some change. Class 8, $295 million and some change. Then we go into the incentive payment tiers. Do you see that?

A Yes.

Q What's the purpose of the tiers?

A The purpose of the tiers was to set additional compensation so that, the more recovery, the higher the compensation. So, below Tier 1, there was really effectively no bonus, is my recollection. And then in each tier there would be a percentage.

So the first tier is $10 million. There would be a percentage of that $10 million that could be allocated for bonus. Then in the next tier it would be $56 million. A portion of that would be allocated for bonus. And it's weighted more heavily to the higher-recovery tiers, meaning it incentivizes both me and the team to try to reach deeper into Class 8 and Class 9 and get higher recoveries.

Q Okay. So the idea is, the more difficult it is to get the recoveries, the higher percentage you should get, because if you're successful then you should be rewarded accordingly? Is that kind of how it works?

A I'm not sure if difficult is the term, but it's a combination of both expertise, difficulty, and time.

MR. MCENTIRE: All right. Can you scroll down, please? Next page.

BY MR. MCENTIRE:

Q And here are your actual tier participations. They go -- you said basically nothing Tier 1, up through 6 percent. So Tier 1 is the 71 percent, right?

A It's .72 percent, and it's of the -- that's the first piece. You have to get to Tier 1. So if we had not -- I believe it's structured is if we don't get to Tier 1, for example, we don't hit the plan, right around the plan number of 71-and-change cents, then there wouldn't -- there wouldn't be upside.

So it was very much structured in a way that you had to perform. And then the better the performance, the bigger the percentages of the tier.

Q So, in theory, Mr. Seery, by the time you get down to Tier 4 and Tier 5, it's a little bit less certain that you're ever going to get there. Is that right?

A Well, out of the gate, going deeper was uncertain. It's a question of being able to execute well on the assets and being able to control the costs and being able to make distributions. It wasn't based on what we just got for the assets. It's actually based on actual distributions --

Q I understand that.

A -- to Class 8 and 9 claimants.

Q I understand that. And the idea is, is that it take a lot more effort -- the theory was it might take a lot more effort to get all the way to the bottom of Tier 5 to pay all the Class 9 claims, right?

A And maybe a little luck.

Q Yeah. And Class 10 is not even factored into this, is it?

A No, it is not.

Q And so you didn't consider Class 10. You stopped at Tier 5?

A That's correct.

Q So your entitlement to a 6 percent return, or a 6 percent bonus on the recoveries, you say it's there to incentivize you. You didn't expect that to actually happen, did you, when you signed this? Is that your testimony?

MR. STANCIL: I object to the form of the question. It mischaracterizes the agreement.

BY MR. MCENTIRE:

Q You didn't expect it to happen, did you, sir?

THE WITNESS: Well, the six --

THE COURT: Wait. I'm sorry. Could you rephrase the question?

MR. MCENTIRE: Sure.

BY MR. MCENTIRE:

Q Are you telling the judge that you really didn't expect that to happen and that's why you were entitled to a higher percentage?

A No. We didn't expect to reach Class 9 and go deep into Class 9, but we certainly held out the possibility that we could. And it's not six percent. It's six percent of the increment. These are cumulative. So you get .72 of Tier 1. You get 1.17 of Tier 2. And you can add those, and you earn

them when you've actually made the distribution, but you don't get paid until you get all your distribution or we're relatively done or there's a renegotiation. Because the Committee wanted to make sure that I didn't say, hey, I hit Tier 3, time to go, I got a better job.

Q So, Mr. Seery, if Farallon told Mr. Dondero that they wouldn't sell basically at any price because you said it was too valuable, and they rejected a 40 or 50 percent premium, if they said that, is that -- is that a lie?

A That I -- rephrase that, please. I don't -- didn't quite understand your question.

Q Yeah. You've heard the testimony that Farallon, Michael Linn, told Mr. Dondero that they were not going to sell their claim at any amount because you had told them it was too valuable. Is that a lie?

A I think that's -- yeah, I don't think that's true.

Q Okay. And obviously, if they're not going to be willing to sell at any amount, they must be pretty certain they're going to hit Tier 5. Would that just be a lie?

A That -- that conversation was before this negotiation. That -- there's no -- they could not have had any expectation, either when they had that conversation in May or when we had this discussion that I was going to hit Tier 5 and I hadn't hit Tier 5. And the idea that they wouldn't sell at any price is complete utter nonsense, because they're capped on what

they can get.

Q So if -- sure. Okay. So, but if Farallon told --

A But that's what you said.

Q If Farallon told Mr. Dondero that they wouldn't even sell at 130 percent of the purchase price because you told them it would be too valuable, is that a lie?

A I never told them it would be too valuable. I don't -- I don't know any of the other parts that you're saying, the 130 percent of an unknown number, some guess number that Mr. Dondero had. I never told them it would be too valuable. That would be their own assessment of where we were at the end of May 2021.

Q If they said that you told them not to sell, that it was too valuable, is that a lie?

A That's untrue, yes.

Q If they told him -- if they told him that he told you -- that you told them it was too valuable because of MGM, is that a lie?

A Yes.

Q How many shares of stock did Highland Capital own?

MR. MCENTIRE: Well, one second. What is my time? How much time do I have?

THE CLERK: Right now you're at --

MR. MCENTIRE: So I'm almost two and a half hours in?

THE CLERK: Just about. A little under.

BY MR. MCENTIRE:

Q I'm going to have to speed up here, Mr. Seery.

THE COURT: A little under two and a half, you said.

BY MR. MCENTIRE:

Q Mr. Seery, I want to make sure. Highland Capital owns interests in the CLOs. What is the CLOs' stake in the MGM stock, or what was it?

A Highland Capital does not own any interest in any of the CLOs it manages. It has a fee stream, and it can have certain deferred fees that it can get, but it didn't own any interest in any of the CLOs that it managed.

Q Fair enough. How about the portfolio companies?

A Did Highland Capital own interests in the portfolio companies?

Q Yes.

A Some of the ones Mr. Dondero listed, but they weren't portfolio companies. So he said OmniMax, but we didn't have any management of OmniMax. We just had debt that converted to equity, but we didn't control the -- the thing. That was during the case, the company.

Q Did Multistrat have an interest in MGM?

A Multistrat owned MGM, yes.

Q Okay. And did your company, Highland Capital -- your company -- Highland Capital have an interest in Multistrat?

A Highland Capital owns 57 percent of Multistrat, yes.

Q And did Highland Capital have an interest in any other portfolio companies that have an interest in -- had a stake in MGM?

A RCP. Restoration Capital Partners.

Q And do you recall what the value of that was?

A It shifted over time. I don't -- I don't know what time you're talking about.

Q And isn't it true that 90 percent of all the securities that Highland Capital owned at the time that the sale went public was roughly 90 percent of all of Highland Capital's securities?

MR. STANCIL: Objection, Your Honor. I don't know what that question is asking.

THE COURT: I don't understand it, either.

Could you rephrase?

MR. MCENTIRE: I'll try to.

BY MR. MCENTIRE:

Q At the time that the announcement was made about Amazon buying MGM in May of 2021, what percentage of all the securities did MGM comprise of the securities that were owned by Highland Capital?

A Of the securities that were directly owned by Highland Capital, it may have been -- I'm thinking of public or semi-public securities, the 150,000 or 170,000 that we had that were subject to the Frontier lien. Might have been almost all

of the securities that we owned. It wasn't -- it was a good position, but it wasn't a huge driver for the directly-owned shares. There was more value in the Multistrat and the RCP.

Q What percent of shares of all --

MR. STANCIL: Your Honor, I'm sorry, I'm having trouble hearing the end of Mr. Seery's answers. So I know it's not his --

THE WITNESS: I'm sorry.

THE COURT: Okay. If you could make sure you speak into the mic.

THE WITNESS: Yeah. I'm sorry.

MR. STANCIL: I'm having trouble with Mr. McEntire talking over the end of Mr. Seery's answers.

THE COURT: Ah.

MR. STANCIL: I'm having trouble following.

THE COURT: Okay.

MR. STANCIL: I apologize.

THE COURT: Okay. Could you --

MR. MCENTIRE: I didn't know I was doing that.

THE COURT: Well, --

MR. MCENTIRE: I'll try to do better.

BY MR. MCENTIRE:

Q Mr. Seery, of all the stock that Highland Capital owned in May of 2021, what percentage of that was (inaudible) stock?

A Hopefully this is clear. Highland Capital did not own a

lot of stock. Highland Capital did have a direct ownership interest in MGM, so that might have been the vast majority of the stock that Highland Capital owned. It did own interest in other entities, like its investment in RCP or its investment in Multistrat. But of the stock that it owned directly, that was probably it, and that's the one that was liened up to Frontier.

Q Mr. Seery, did Highland Capital own approximately 170,000 shares of MGM stock in May of 2021?

A Yes. You -- I'm sorry. You asked me what percentage, and I think I said roughly that amount of stock liened up to Frontier, and that that might have been almost all of the stock we owned.

Q Does Highland Capital own a direct interest in HCLOF?

A In HC --

Q HCLOF?

A HCLOF? Yes. Highland Capital owns a small direct interest, and a large indirect interest which we got through the settlement with HarbourVest.

Q And the entity in which you acquired the indirect interest, what's the name of that entity?

A I don't recall. It's a -- it's a single-shell special-purpose entity that we own all of it and it has no other assets.

Q And just to make sure that the record is clear, you deny

under oath that HCLOF has any interest -- or had any interest in MGM stock?

A HCLOF has never owned MGM stock and still doesn't own MGM stock. It's never owned it.

Q Um, --

A At least -- at least, as long as I've been in this case.

MR. MCENTIRE: One second, Your Honor, please.

(Pause.)

MR. MCENTIRE: I'm going to have to pass the witness because of time sensitivities, Your Honor, so I'll pass the witness at this time.

THE COURT: Okay. Cross?

CROSS-EXAMINATION

BY MR. MORRIS:

Q Mr. Seery?

A Yes, sir.

Q You just covered a lot of what we would have covered, so I want to be really, really quick here. Okay? We're not covering old ground. Let's just start with the HarbourVest settlement. Do you recall that Mr. Dondero sent the email to you on December 17th?

A Yes.

Q Okay. When did you reach the agreement with HarbourVest on the settlement?

A December 10th.

Q Okay.

MR. MCENTIRE: Your Honor, I'd like to move into evidence Exhibit 31. Actually, let me lay a foundation first.

Can you give the witness --

MR. MCENTIRE: Is this a new exhibit?

MR. MORRIS: No. It's Exhibit 31.

MR. MCENTIRE: Can I see it, Tim, please?

MR. MORRIS: It's in your box.

MR. MCENTIRE: Give me a minute.

MR. MORRIS: Uh-huh.

THE COURT: Okay. We're about to focus on Highland Exhibit what?

MR. MORRIS: 31.

THE COURT: Okay.

MR. MORRIS: Do you have it, Your Honor?

THE COURT: I do.

BY MR. MORRIS:

Q Do you have it, Mr. Seery?

A I do, yes.

MR. MORRIS: Do you have it, sir?

MR. MCENTIRE: I do. Thank you.

MR. MORRIS: Okay.

BY MR. MORRIS:

Q Can you just tell the Court what this is?

A This is an email chain. It starts from me to the other

independent directors, copying counsel, to outline the terms of the HarbourVest settlement that I had just made the offer to HarbourVest to settle on these terms on December 8th. And this was the product of a number of negotiations that had taken place over the prior weeks, and this was the final offer that I was making to them to settle.

Q Directing your attention to the bottom of the first page, the first email dated December 8, 2020 at 6:46 p.m., can you just read the first sentence out loud.

A I lost -- you lost me.

Q That begins, "As discussed yesterday."

A Oh. "As discussed yesterday, after consultation with John Morris" -- that would be you -- "regarding litigation risks, this evening I made an offer" -- it says "and," but it should have said "an" -- "offer to HarbourVest to settle their claims. The following are the proposed terms."

Q Okay. Just stop right there. And you were -- this is the report that you gave to the independent directors?

A The other independent directors.

Q Right.

A I was also one.

Q Right. And did Mr. Dubel respond?

A He did, yes.

Q And can you just describe briefly what your understanding was of his response?

A Dubel responds a couple hours after I sent the original email: "Jim, this basically looks like a $10 million -- net $10 million payment to HV." That's HarbourVest. "Is that correct? Does the 72-cent recovery include the $22-1/2 million that we get from the transfer of HCLOF interests? Remind me again, post-effective date, who is managing HCLOF?"

So I think my understanding was Mr. Dubel was querying me on some of the terms that I had set forth here, including that the value of the claim in our estimation was going to be about $9.9 million, meaning they would have a $45 million senior claim, a $35 million junior claim, and we thought, based on the values we had then, it was going to pay out about $9.9 million.

Q Okay. And was this offer accepted?

A Yes, it was.

Q When was it accepted?

A I think I just said. On -- on December 10th.

Q Okay. And did the terms that you described for the other independent directors on December 8th, did they change in any way at all from that reflected in this email until the time we got to the 9019 hearing?

A Not at all, no.

Q Okay. I see that you mention in here that you -- it says, quote, "The interests have a marked value of $22-1/2 million, according to Hunter Covitz." Do you see that?

A That's correct, yes.
Q Who's Hunter Covitz?
A Hunter Covitz was a Highland employee. He ran the structured products business. So he was responsible for making sure that the CLO we managed, which was AC7, was compliant and was -- with the indentures. He also was responsible for monitoring the -- what we call the 1.0 CLOs, even though they weren't really CLOs, they were more like closed-in funds. And he also kept track of the Acis -- CLOs that HCLOF had an interest in that were managed by Acis.
Q Okay. And do you recall how he conveyed to you the NAV?
A Well, I talked to him numerous times, so this wasn't our -- I didn't just call him up at the end and say, what's the NAV? I had had discussions with him while I was negotiating with HarbourVest. And at some point, he or someone -- he told me the amount, and at some point he gave me a NAV statement that actually showed the NAV of HCLOF, which at 11/30 was roughly $45 million.
Q Okay. Can you turn to Exhibit 31-A, the next document in the binder?
A Mine's completely blacked out.
THE COURT: I'm sorry, what number?
MR. MORRIS: 31-A.
THE COURT: Oh.
MR. MORRIS: And the first two pages are redacted

just because they're not relevant and they're business information.

BY MR. MORRIS:

Q But can you turn to the last page, sir?

A Yes.

Q Can you tell the judge what this is?

A So this is a net asset value statement from HCLOF. That's Highland CLO Funding, Limited. That's the Guernsey entity that -- that held these interests. And this is a net asset amount, and it shows what the net -- what the net asset value is as of this time on a carryforward basis of $45.191 million.

Q Okay. And where did you get this document?

A I believe I got it from Covitz. It's generated by an entity called Elysium, which is the fund administrator for HCLOF, and I believe they're out of Guernsey.

Q And did you rely on this document in setting the proposal to HarbourVest?

A Well, both the conversations with Covitz and the document. And frankly, HarbourVest got the same documents because they were -- they held a membership interest in HCLOF. So he -- Michael Pugatch knew what the NAV was.

Q And would Mr. Dondero or entities controlled by him who also have interests in HCLOF, is it your understanding that they would have also had this document available?

A All members would --

MR. MCENTIRE: Excuse me. Excuse me. I object to that question, the question being "and the entities controlled by Mr. Dondero." There's no foundation for this witness to answer a question like that.

BY MR. MORRIS:

Q Who else owned --

THE COURT: Sustained.

BY MR. MORRIS:

Q -- an interest in HCLOF?

THE COURT: Go ahead.

THE WITNESS: It would have been DAF.

BY MR. MORRIS:

Q The DAF?

A Yeah.

Q Okay. Let's just ask this question. Is it your understanding that these NAV valuation reports were made to all holders of interests in HCLOF?

A Yes. And that would include the DAF. And I did leave off that there were three former Highland employees long gone, or at least not around at this point, who also owned very small interests, and they would have gotten those statements as well.

Q And does HCLOF also produce audited financial statements?

A It does, yes.

Q Can you go to Exhibit 60, please?

A Six zero?
Q Yes, sir. A couple of questions here. Is this a document that Highland would have received in the ordinary course of business?
A Yes, it is.
Q Okay. And what is the NAV depicted on this page as of the end of the year 2020?
A Well, you have to look through it, because this document is actually dated 4/21/21, --
Q Okay.
A -- which you can see on Page 10 where it's signed. And that shows a net asset value of $50.4 million as of 12/31/21. 12/20. I'm sorry. And -- but it wasn't prepared until -- the audits aren't done and we don't get this document until after the directors sign off in April.
Q Okay.
MR. MORRIS: And Your Honor, I move for the admission into evidence of these three HarbourVest-related documents, 30, 31-A, and 60.
MR. MCENTIRE: No objection.
THE COURT: They're admitted.
MR. MORRIS: Okay.
(Debtors' Exhibits 30, 31-A, and 60 are received into evidence.)
BY MR. MORRIS:

Q Okay. Let me move on. We've seen Mr. Dondero's email today. You've seen that before, correct?

A Yes.

Q Okay. What was your reaction when you got it?

A I was highly suspicious.

Q Why is that?

A Well, not to replow too much old ground, but this came after he threatened me. He threatened me in writing. I'd never been threatened in my career. I've never heard of anyone else in this business who's been threatened in their career. So anything I would get from him, I was going to be highly suspicious.

It also followed the imposition of a TRO for interfering with the business. He knew what was in the TRO and he knew what it applied to, and it restricted him from communicating with me or any of the other independent directors without Pachulski being on it.

Furthermore, Pachulski had advised Mr. Dondero's counsel that not only could they not communicate with us, if they wanted to communicate they had to prescreen the topics.

And how do we know that? Because Dondero filed a motion to modify the TRO. And that was all before this email.

In addition, that followed the termination of the shared service arrangements, the approval of the disclosure statement, and the demand to collect on the demand notes that

Mr. Dondero and his entities were liable for.

So at that point, he'd been interfering with the business, he had threatened me, he was subject to a TRO, and I got this email and I was highly suspicious.

Q Did you ever share this email with anybody at Farallon?

A No.

Q Did you ever share this email with anybody at Stonehill?

A No. And just to be clear, not just the email, the contents. Never discussed it with them.

Q That was going to be my next question. Did you ever share any information about MGM with anybody?

MR. MCENTIRE: Objection. Leading.

MR. MORRIS: I'm asking the question.

MR. MCENTIRE: No, you're leading.

MR. MORRIS: This is the whole --

MR. MCENTIRE: You're leading the witness.

THE COURT: Overruled. Finish the question.

BY MR. MORRIS:

Q Did you ever share any information concerning with MGM with anybody at Stonehill before you learned that they had purchased claims?

MR. MCENTIRE: Objection. Leading.

THE COURT: Overruled.

THE WITNESS: No. No, I did not.

BY MR. MORRIS:

Q Did you ever share any information with anybody at Farallon concerning MGM before you learned that they purchased their claims?

MR. MCENTIRE: Objection. Leading.

THE WITNESS: No, I did not.

THE COURT: Overruled.

THE WITNESS: I'm sorry.

(Pause.)

THE WITNESS: You know, you just asked me something about Stonehill.

THE COURT: No.

THE WITNESS: I'm sorry.

BY MR. MORRIS:

Q Yeah. No question.

A I wanted to clarify one.

Q What did you want to clarify, sir?

A Certainly didn't share anything about this email, any of the contents of it. I don't know if I ever -- I don't know exactly when Stonehill bought their claims, and they were subject to the NDA to do the financing process. So I know when Farallon told me they had bought their claims and I know we never had any discussions at all before they acquired their claims, and I don't know when Stonehill got those -- their claims, so I don't know when -- what was in the data room or what -- what might have been discussed about MGM while they

were under an NDA.

Q Okay.

A But certainly nothing -- I never shared the contents of this email, the substance of this email, the email at all. That's what I wanted to clarify.

Q What data room are you talking about, sir?

A This was the data room related to the exit financing where we sought exit financing and ultimately got exit financing from Blue Torch Capital.

Q And who put together the data room?

A DSI, which was our financial consultants, and our finance team.

Q And why did you -- did you delegate responsibility for creating the data room to DSI and the members of your team you just identified?

A Yeah, of course.

Q How come?

A I don't really know how to put together a data room.

Q Did you -- did you direct them to put anything in the data room?

A Not specifically. We had a deck that we -- that certainly I worked on and commented on, which would have been a general overview of the -- of the post-reorganized Highland and the -- and the -- and the Claimant Trust. So I certainly commented on that. But the specific information in the data room, I

don't -- I never looked at it. I don't know what it is.
Q How many -- how many entities who were participating in the exit facility process wound up making bids or offers?
A There were five that signed NDAs. Three provided substantive proposals. One was verbal. That was Bardin Hill, who'd been contacting me throughout the case, and they do this kind of financing, and they submitted a competitive bid. Stonehill in writing, and then amended, a more aggressive one, in writing. And Blue Torch probably three, and the most aggressive.
Q And did you give the -- did you give the opportunity to your age-old friends at Stonehill?
A They're not my age-old friends. And no, they lost. They were second, they were close, it was a good real proposal, but they didn't win.
Q So, --
A Blue Torch won.
Q So is it fair to say that you -- did you pick the best proposal that you thought provided the best value for the company that you were managing?
MR. MCENTIRE: Your Honor, again, for the last ten minutes, we've had nothing but leading questions. And it just is --
MR. MORRIS: Fine. Happy to --
THE COURT: Sustained. Rephrase.

BY MR. MORRIS:

Q Why did you pick Stone -- why did you pick Blue -- Blue-?

A Blue Torch.

Q Blue Torch, over the other bids?

A It was the best bid. So, structurally, it was the least expensive, although they were extremely close. I had a lot of confidence in Blue Torch because this type of financing is what they do. And while you can never have a hundred percent confidence that if somebody goes through the -- this is an LOI, right, so this is a letter of intent. When they go further, they may -- they may not complete it. But I had a high degree of confidence that they would get there, because, again, that's what they do. And they were the -- they were just the better bid.

Q Okay. Do you recall that in Mr. Dondero's notes he wrote down that he was told that Farallon had purchased their claims in February or March?

A I saw that on what he claimed, yes.

Q And is that consistent with what you were told by Farallon in March?

A They told me they acquired the claims -- they had acquired the claims on March 15th, by email. I don't know if they acquired them in February or March. Or even January. I know they said they had them on March 15.

Q Did you ever speak with Farallon about anything having to

do with the purchase of their claims?

MR. MCENTIRE: Objection. Leading.

THE COURT: Overruled.

THE WITNESS: Not -- not before they sent me that email.

MR. MORRIS: I apologize. Withdrawn.

BY MR. MORRIS:

Q Before -- before learning of their purchase, had you had any discussions with them about potential claim purchases?

MR. MCENTIRE: Objection.

THE WITNESS: No.

MR. MCENTIRE: Leading.

THE WITNESS: I'm sorry.

THE COURT: Overruled.

THE WITNESS: No, I didn't.

BY MR. MORRIS:

Q Okay. Before you learned that Stonehill had purchased claims in the Highland bankruptcy, had you ever had any conversation with them about the potential purchase of claims?

MR. MCENTIRE: Objection. Leading.

THE WITNESS: No, I don't -- I don't --

THE COURT: Overruled.

THE WITNESS: I'm sorry. I don't -- I don't believe so, no.

BY MR. MORRIS:

Q Do you have any knowledge at all as to how the sellers went about selling their claims?

A I have some knowledge now, post-effective date, that I believe I have some understanding, but not a great one.

Q Did you ever communicate with any of the sellers about the potential sale of their claims prior to the time their claims were sold?

MR. MCENTIRE: Objection. Leading.

THE COURT: Overruled.

THE WITNESS: I did have a conversation with Eric Felton who was the Redeemer representative on the Creditors' Committee. And it came out of one of the emails I got. I think it indicated that --

MR. MCENTIRE: Objection, hearsay, Your Honor. I mean, hearsay, Your Honor.

THE COURT: Okay.

MR. MCENTIRE: It's hearsay.

THE COURT: Okay. He's about to say something that's hearsay is the objection. Any response?

MR. MORRIS: I'm not offering it for the truth of the matter asserted. I'm offering it for Mr. Seery's state of mind and the extent of his communications. How about that?

MR. MCENTIRE: I don't see how you could offer it for anything other than for the truth of the matter asserted. It's coming from a third party, so I object to hearsay.

MR. MORRIS: Okay. You know what? We --

BY MR. MORRIS:

Q Other than the one conversation --

THE COURT: Are you withdrawing the question or do I need --

MR. MORRIS: Yeah. This is just --

THE COURT: Okay. You're withdrawing the question.

MR. MORRIS: I'll withdraw the question.

THE COURT: Okay.

BY MR. MORRIS:

Q Other than the one conversation with Mr. Felton, did you ever have a conversation with any seller prior to the time you learned that Farallon or Stonehill --

MR. MCENTIRE: Objection. Leading.

BY MR. MORRIS:

Q -- purchased the claims?

THE COURT: Overruled.

THE WITNESS: No.

BY MR. MORRIS:

Q Did you play any role in facilitating or recommending to Farallon or Muck that it purchase claims?

MR. MCENTIRE: Objection. Leading.

THE COURT: Overruled.

THE WITNESS: No. None whatsoever.

BY MR. MORRIS:

Q Did you play any role in facilitating or recommending that Stonehill or Jessup purchase claims?
A No.
MR. MCENTIRE: Objection. Leading.
THE COURT: Overruled.
THE WITNESS: I'm sorry.
BY MR. MORRIS:
Q All right. Let's just finish up with compensation. Can you go to Exhibit 41, please? Can you just identify that document for the Court?
A This is the -- it's a memorandum agreement that sits on top of an outline. It is the December 2 incentive compensation agreed terms for Highland Capital --
Q Okay.
A -- and the Trust.
Q And when was this signed?
A It would have been -- the date is December 6th.
Q And --
A 2021. I'm sorry.
Q Okay. And when did you and the Committee members begin discussing your compensation package?
A Shortly after the effective date, which was August 11, 2021.
Q And were there any negotiations during that intervening three- or four-month period?

A Considerable negotiations during that period, yes.

Q Can you go to the last page of Exhibit 41? Can you describe that for the Court? I know it's hard to read, but --

A I --

Q -- the numbers don't matter so much as the infor... you know, just, can you just describe --

A Yeah.

Q -- what's being conveyed?

A So it's very hard to read, but it says -- because it's small -- Seery Proposal 1, Oversight Counter 1, Seery Proposal 2, Oversight Counter 2, and then it continues down. My recollection is that we had four or five rounds of back-and-forth that were meaningful. But it -- but it even took a detour in the middle, because it started with my proposal, which was pretty robust, and their response to me that they didn't like the structure or the amount, and so then we started talking about that. And then they -- after we were kind of hitting numbers and structure at the same time, they came back to me and said, stop, we've got to agree on the structure before we agree on the amounts.

MR. MCENTIRE: Your Honor, I'm going to object as it's hearsay and move to strike. This is -- he's not talking about the document. He's talking about something outside of the four corners of the document. I object to hearsay.

MR. MORRIS: Hearsay? There's no statement.

THE COURT: There was --

MR. MORRIS: It's a description of what happened.

MR. MCENTIRE: But he's actually referring to statements in his substantive comments.

THE COURT: Overruled. Okay.

MR. MORRIS: I move for the admission into evidence of Exhibit 41.

THE COURT: Any objection?

MR. MCENTIRE: That's the memorandum agreement, Mr. Morris? Is that it?

MR. MORRIS: Yes, sir.

MR. MCENTIRE: No objection.

THE COURT: Admitted.

(Debtors' Exhibit 41 is received into evidence.)

BY MR. MORRIS:

Q Can we go backwards to Exhibit 39, please? Can you describe for the Court what that is?

A This is a redacted copy of minutes of the board meeting on August 21 -- 26, 2021.

Q And there's a lot of stuff redacted there. Do you have an understanding as to why there is redactions?

A It would have nothing to do with these issues that we're discussing or the alleged *quid pro quo*.

Q Okay. Can you just read out loud the last portion that's unredacted on the second page, beginning with "Mr. Seery

reviewed"?

A It actually says, "Mr. Seery also presented the board with an overview of his incentive compensation program proposal, which would include not only Mr. Seery but the current HCMLP team. The terms and structure of the proposal had been previewed with the board in prior operating models presented by Mr. Seery. Mr. Seery reviewed the proposal and stated his view that the proposal was market-based and was designed to align incentive between himself and the HCMLP team on the one hand and the Claimant Trust beneficiaries on the other. The board asked questions regarding the proposal and determined that it would consider the proposal and revert to Mr. Seery with a counterproposal."

Q All right. When you were -- when you were shown one of these documents before, you were asked to identify Mr. Linn, but you weren't asked about the others. Do you see Richard Katz there?

A Yes.

Q Who's that?

A He's the independent member.

Q Did he play any role in the negotiation of your compensation package?

A Yes. He was actively involved.

Q Okay. And how about Mr. Provost? Who's he?

A He is the Jessup person. Jessup is the board member.

He's their representative on the board.

Q Okay.

MR. MORRIS: And I move for admission into evidence of Exhibit 39.

MR. MCENTIRE: No objection, Your Honor.

THE COURT: Admitted.

(Debtors' Exhibit 39 is received into evidence.)

BY MR. MORRIS:

Q Let's go to Exhibit 40, please. Can you just describe for the Court what that is?

A This is a subsequent board meeting minutes, August 30, 2021.

Q And can you just read into the record -- why are there redactions?

A Again, they would -- if there are redactions, it would have nothing to do with the issues that are being brought up in this motion.

Q And can you just read into the record the paragraph beginning, "Mr. Katz"?

A "Mr. Katz began the meeting by walking the Oversight Board and Mr. Seery through the Oversight Board's counterproposal to the HCMLP incentive compensation proposal, including the review of the spreadsheet and summary of the counterproposal. Discussion was joined by Mr. Linn and Mr. Stern. Mr. Seery asked numerous questions and received detailed responses from

the Oversight Board. Mr. Seery and the Oversight Board agreed to continue the discussion and negotiations regarding the proposed incentive compensation plan for the Claimant Trustee and the -- and the HCMLP."

Q So they didn't accept your original proposal that you made in the earlier document?

A They did not.

Q Okay. And did negotiations continue?

A They did, yes.

MR. MORRIS: Before we go on, I move for admission into evidence Exhibit 40.

THE COURT: Any --

MR. MCENTIRE: No objection.

THE COURT: It's admitted.

(Debtors' Exhibit 40 is received into evidence.)

BY MR. MORRIS:

Q Can you go to Exhibit 59, please? Can you describe for the Court what this is?

A This is an email string between me and the Oversight Board regarding the compensation proposal.

Q Okay. And directing your attention to the bottom, I guess, of the second page, there is an email from Mr. Katz dated October 26. Do you see that?

A At the bottom of the second -- oh, yes, yes.

Q Okay. Can you just read the sentence at the bottom of the

page beginning "We propose"?

MR. MCENTIRE: Well, Your Honor, I would, first of all, object to him just reading from the document until it's been put into evidence.

THE COURT: I'm sorry, say again?

MR. MCENTIRE: I would object to Exhibit --

THE COURT: We can't pick things up on the record when you don't speak in a mic.

MR. MCENTIRE: I object to him simply reading from the document before the document is offered into evidence.

MR. MORRIS: Okay.

MR. MCENTIRE: Accepted into evidence.

MR. MORRIS: Sure. I'd move it into evidence.

MR. MCENTIRE: I object as hearsay.

MR. MORRIS: This is a present sense recollection -- recorded. It's a clear business record. It's a negotiation that's happening over time. Mr. Seery is here to answer any questions about authenticity.

MR. MCENTIRE: Well, first of all, it's an email string involving communications with third parties. That's hearsay in and of itself. And it's not been established that this is a business record. And Mr. Morris's statements to that effect, frankly, don't carry his burden. There's internal hearsay contained throughout the document, Your Honor, even if it is a business record.

MR. MORRIS: Your Honor, just to be clear, let me respond.

THE COURT: Uh-huh.

MR. MORRIS: Exceptions to hearsay rule. 803(1) present sense impression; (2) -- (3) existing mental impression, state of mind about motive, (5) recorded recollection, (6) records of regularly-conducted activity, or Federal Rule of Evidence 807, residual exception for trustworthy and probative evidence. I'll take any of them.

MR. MCENTIRE: None of them apply.

MR. MORRIS: Okay.

THE COURT: Okay. Overruled.

MR. MORRIS: Thank you.

THE COURT: I admit it. 59's admitted.

(Debtors' Exhibit 59 is received into evidence.)

BY MR. MORRIS:

Q Can you just read that last sentence at the bottom of that page?

A This is from Rich Katz to me.

Q Uh-huh.

A (reading) We propose doing this in two stages. First, we'd like to come to agreement on structural, underscored, elements of the ICP.

ICP means incentive compensation program or plan.

Only after we'd done that, when the board had greater

understanding of what plan they were pricing, would we haggle out the specific numbers, underscore, tier attachment points, and percentage participation in each tier.

Q Okay. And going to the right-hand part of that, do you see where it says, Salary J.S. Only?

A Yes.

Q Can you just, you know, generally describe for the Court what the debate is or the negotiation that's happening on that particular point?

A Well, this was brought up earlier. The salary was $150,000 a month. That was the same salary that I'd had during the case that was approved by the Court. It had been approved by the Committee, approved by the other independent members. That was continuing. It was also contained as an actual base salary in the plan and the Claimant Trust Agreement, and they were never amended.

The Committee came back to me and said, we'd like that to step down. And they'd like it to step down on a definitive specific schedule, because they had a view that that would incentivize me to work faster to make distributions before the stepdown and that I wouldn't linger in the role. And the yellow --

Q Can you just read the yellow out loud?

A That's --

Q Read the whole thing.

A That's my response.

Q Read the whole thing.

A (reading) Based on the required expertise, volume, and personal risk of the work today, I do not think that any formulaic reduction in base comp is appropriate. With the complexity and amount of issues that I have to manage on a daily basis, I currently do not have capacity to take on significant outside work. Of course, things can change. If they do, I am open to discussing reduction in the base. I have no interest in sitting around doing nothing, having no risk, and collecting the full base compensation. We can include prefatory language and an agreement to revisit our terms, but I do not see an avenue to set parameters to lock in an agreement for the future at this time.

And then there's another paragraph on severance.

Q You can stop there.

MR. MORRIS: I have no further questions.

THE COURT: All right. Pass the witness.

MR. MCENTIRE: Do you have any questions?

A VOICE: No.

MR. MCENTIRE: Okay. How much time do I have, please?

THE CLERK: So, the limit is at two hours and 32 minutes.

MR. MCENTIRE: All right.

REDIRECT EXAMINATION

BY MR. MCENTIRE:

Q Just a couple questions very quickly, Mr. Seery. Highland Capital Management paid HarbourVest cash as part of the settlement, correct?

A That's incorrect.

Q There was no cash component at all?

A There was not.

Q And in connection with the HarbourVest settlement, HarbourVest transferred an interest in HCLOF to Highland Capital or an entity affiliated with Highland Capital; is that not correct?

A That's correct.

Q And that -- that entity -- and HCLOF, and HCLOF had an interest in various CLOs, correct?

MR. MORRIS: Your Honor, I object. This is beyond the scope of my cross, or redirect, however you prefer.

MR. MCENTIRE: Well, you spent a lot of time on HarbourVest. I'm just trying to clear it up.

MR. MORRIS: I didn't say the word CLO. I did not say the word CLO.

THE COURT: Overruled. He can go there.

If you'd please move the mic towards your voice.

BY MR. MCENTIRE:

Q And HCLOF had an interest in various CLOs, correct?

A I believe it had an interest in five CLOs. Oh, that's not true. It had an interest in five of the 1.0 CLOs. It also owned one hundred -- basically, somewhere between 87 and a hundred percent of Acis 3, 4, 5, 6, and 7, which is about a billion dollars of CLOs to 10 (inaudible) leveraged vehicles, and they owned basically all the equity, so that was the driver of the value.

Q And various entities that were -- I mean, some of these various CLOs had an interest in MGM stock, correct?

A The 1. -- the Highland 1.0s did. The value drivers I just described -- Acis 3, 4, 5, 6, and 7 -- had no interest in MGM.

Q But one of them did have an interest in MGM?

A That's not correct.

Q What did you just say?

A 3, 4, 5, 6, and 7 did not have any interest in MGM.

Q Were there any CLOs that had an interest in MGM?

A Some of the 1.0 CLOs did, --

Q I see.

A -- yes.

MR. MCENTIRE: Pass the witness.

MR. MORRIS: No further questions.

THE COURT: Mr. Seery, I want to ask you one thing.

THE WITNESS: Yes, Your Honor.

EXAMINATION BY THE COURT

THE COURT: We dance around it a lot. The Highland

ownership of MGM stock. If think -- if you could confirm I've heard this correct -- you said Highland itself owned 170,000 shares that were subject to a Frontier Bank lien?

THE WITNESS: Yes, Your Honor. I believe that's the right amount. So, Highland directly owned about 170,000 shares. Those were liened up to Frontier. They were -- they were never transferred. Highland never sold any MGM stock.

THE COURT: Okay. So Frontier still holds it or what?

THE WITNESS: No. In fact, post-effective -- I believe it was post-effective date, and with cash generated, we -- we paid off the Frontier loan, --

THE COURT: Uh-huh.

THE WITNESS: -- released that lien, and then we held those shares in MGM until the merger was consummated.

THE COURT: Okay.

THE WITNESS: So we tendered our shares into the -- into the merger and got the merger consideration, which was cash.

THE COURT: Okay. And so there was that. But other than that, you said Highland owned 50 percent of Multistrat, which owned some MGM stock?

THE WITNESS: Multistrat had a -- I don't recall the amount, but a material amount of MGM stock. That also -- so, Highland owned 57 percent of Multistrat. Is also the manager

of Multistrat.

THE COURT: Uh-huh.

THE WITNESS: Multistrat did not sell any MGM stock. It also tendered them into the merger as well.

THE COURT: Okay. And then you said Highland owned some percentage of Restoration --

THE WITNESS: Restorations Capital Partners.

THE COURT: -- Capital Partners, which owned some MGM stock?

THE WITNESS: Similarly, Highland is the manager of what we call RCP. RCP owned a material amount of MGM stock. RCP did not sell any MGM stock. However, in 2019, you'll recall that Mr. Dondero sold $125 million of stock postpetition out of RCP. It was MGM stock. He sold it back to MGM. We had a -- we had a hearing on it, because subsequently the Independent Board learned about it, the Committee learned about it, they had not -- it had not been disclosed, but there was a -- what we thought was a binding agreement with MGM, and MGM indicated that they were going to hold us to it, and so we had a hearing about approving that transaction. The Committee was not happy.

THE COURT: Okay. I'm fuzzy on when that was. You said?

THE WITNESS: That would have been in early 2020, probably April-ish timeframe.

THE COURT: Okay.

MR. MORRIS: Your Honor?

THE WITNESS: The transaction was in November, I believe.

MR. MORRIS: If it's helpful, Your Honor, you can find it at Docket 487.

THE COURT: Okay.

MR. MORRIS: I think that's the objection from the Committee where the issue was -- comes up at least at one time.

THE COURT: Okay. And then I think this is the last category I heard, that HCM and its specially-created sub owned just over 50 percent of HCLOF, and it in turn owns interest in a lot of CLOs, and a few of those, what you call the 1.0 CLOs, did own some MGM stock?

THE WITNESS: That's correct. So if you look on the audited financials that we had introduced into evidence, you'll see actually every asset that HCLOF owns. There's no MGM in there. It does own interest. There were minority interests in five or six of the 1.0 CLOs. Grayson, Greenbrier, Gleneagles, Brentwood, Liberty, and one other. And it had interest in those, but it never owned any MGM stock and it never traded any MGM stock. It didn't own any.

THE COURT: All right. Did I cover the universe of what MGM stock was owned by Highland or something Highland had

an interest in?

THE WITNESS: Yeah. So, the ones that HCLOF had an interest in that I just listed, those -- Jasper was the other one. I apologize. The -- they owned -- they owned MGM stock among their other -- they had a lot of other assets. The other CLOs, the 1.0 CLOs that Highland had, every one of them owned MGM stock. None of them sold or bought any stock. Those all tendered into the merger as well. Highland did not own any interest in any of those entities.

THE COURT: Uh-huh.

THE WITNESS: It just managed them.

THE COURT: Okay. And this is my last question. Someone brought up or it came up today that exactly two years ago today -- I didn't remember we were on an anniversary of that -- but was when we had a hearing, and I think it was a contempt hearing, but I had, I guess, read in the media, like many other human beings, an article about the MGM-Amazon transaction, and I had said I had hope in my heart and brain that this could be an impetus or a triggering event for maybe a settlement. And that was kind of quickly pooh-poohed, if you will.

Remind me why I was quickly persuaded, oh well, I guess that's not going to happen. I just can't remember what I heard that day.

THE WITNESS: Well, it was widely known that

Highland, meaning not the 171,000 --

THE COURT: Uh-huh.

THE WITNESS: -- but the entities that Highland or related entities, including DAF, the other Dondero entities, controlled a lot of Highland stock, as even Mr. Dondero said between Anchorage --

THE COURT: You mean MGM?

THE WITNESS: MGM, I'm sorry. Between -- there were only five major holders. There was the two we just mentioned and Davidson Kempner and Monarch and Owl Creek, and just a few other big holders.

And so Your Honor would have learned it from the case, but you also would have learned it from the paper, that any time a holder is mentioned, it's first Anchorage, because they owned the biggest piece, and Kevin Ulrich, who was the chairman of Anchorage, was also the chairman of MGM. And then Highland was always mentioned.

The reason that it didn't have some great amount of capital that went on to Highland, although there was money from RCP and there was money from MGM, is Highland doesn't own the stock that's -- or interests in the 1.0 CLOs that owned all of it. We just manage it.

THE COURT: Uh-huh.

THE WITNESS: And that goes to various other entities, including, in large part, to Dondero entities. So

there wasn't a big windfall to Highland from that.

The possibility of some upside from HCLOF, because it owned small interests in those five, there was some value in that, but a lot of it got tied up in the litigation that other entities, Dondero entities, are bringing against U.S. Bank and Acis, which has tied up everything in that -- those distributions.

THE COURT: Okay. All right. Thank you. You are excused from the stand.

THE WITNESS: Thank you, Your Honor.

MR. STANCIL: I owe you a docket number, Your Honor. You said don't let us leave before we give you a docket number for that second contempt order. We promised to come back. It was #2660.

THE COURT: Okay. Got it.

MR. STANCIL: Which -- did we move that into evidence?

MR. MORRIS: No. We asked the Court to take judicial notice.

THE COURT: I will take judicial notice of 2660, --

MR. STANCIL: Thank you, Your Honor.

THE COURT: -- I already said. Thank you.

THE WITNESS: Thank you, Your Honor.

THE COURT: You're excused.

(The witness steps down.)

THE COURT: All right. Are you going to have any other evidence, Mr. McEntire?

MR. MCENTIRE: Your Honor, as I respond to your question, I think we have 30 -- approximately 30 minutes left.

THE CLERK: Twenty-six, yes.

MR. MCENTIRE: Twenty-six. We do have another witness. We also have a closing final argument. And we also have an opportunity -- we want to reserve an opportunity for our experts that is still under advisement.

So my first action would be to ask for an extension of time, or we would like to add to our time limit. Instead of just three hours, we'd like to increase the time so we can accomplish all these things.

I mean, if the Court is unwilling to give us additional time, then I will be forced not to call another witness. I will move to a very short final argument. I need to preserve some time for my experts, should you allow them to testify.

THE COURT: Well, --

MR. MORRIS: May I respond?

THE COURT: -- you don't have to preserve time. I'm either going to allow you to put on your experts, and we said 30 minutes/30 minutes, --

MR. MORRIS: That was what I was going to say, Your Honor.

THE COURT: Okay.

MR. MORRIS: There's no prejudice here. Nobody's being harmed. There's no appellate issue. I thought we were really clear. Everybody gets their three hours today. We will file our reply brief on Monday. The Court will determine both whether it needs to hear expert testimony and whether or not our motion should be sustained. If the Court denies the motion, we'll take a couple of depositions and each side will get whatever period of time the Court orders.

But, you know, the attempts to create an appellate record are just -- you know, that's not -- there's no issue here. He can -- he's got 26 minutes. He can put on his witness, he can make his closing in the 26 minutes that they've always had.

THE COURT: All right. Well, we have --

MR. MCENTIRE: May I caucus? May I caucus very quickly, Your Honor?

THE COURT: Okay. Uh-huh. And while you're caucusing, we have our game plan on the experts. We know how that's going to happen. And I'm not extending the three hours.

MR. MORRIS: (sotto voce) We have 62 minutes?

(Pause.)

MR. MCENTIRE: Your Honor, accordingly, I'll just -- we'll move into a final argument at this time.

THE COURT: Okay. So you rest?

MR. MCENTIRE: I rest.

THE COURT: All right.

MR. MORRIS: We call Mark Patrick.

THE COURT: All right. Mr. Patrick, you've been called to the witness stand.

MR. MORRIS: I just need to find my examination notes. Just give me one moment, please.

THE COURT: All right. Please raise your right hand. Could you remain standing, please.

(The witness is sworn.)

THE COURT: All right. You may be seated.

MARK PATRICK, DEBTORS' WITNESS, SWORN

DIRECT EXAMINATION

BY MR. MORRIS:

Q Hi, Mr. Patrick.

A Hello.

Q Did you ever meet with anybody at the Texas State Securities Board?

A No.

Q Do you know if -- do you know anybody who ever met with anybody at the Texas State Securities Board concerning Highland?

A Yes.

Q And who met with the Texas State Securities Board concerning Highland?

A Ronnie (phonetic) Patel.

Q And is that a lawyer?
A Yes.
Q Do you know who retained Mr. -- that lawyer?
A Yes.
Q Who retained that lawyer?
A The DAF, the Charitable DAF Fund. Or one of its entities.
Q Okay. And is it your understanding that the DAF Fund or one of its charitable entities filed a complaint with the Texas State Securities Board?
A Yes.
Q Okay. Thank you very much. Does Hunter Mountain owe any money to Mr. Dondero?
A No.
Q Is there a promissory note that's outstanding that Mr. Dondero has pursuant to which Hunter Mountain owes him $60-plus million?
A No.
Q Who created Hunter Mountain?
A Well, I don't recall specifically. I just recall the facts that, when Hunter Mountain was created, Thomas Surgent, the chief compliance officer of Highland Capital Management, who was representing the Dugaboy Investment Trust as well as Highland Capital legally with respect to that transaction, requested to Rand that the Hunter Mountain Investment Trust be created for purposes of Highland filing its ADV with the SEC.

It was my understanding that when the ADV would be filed, sort of the ownership change would -- chain would stop at Hunter Mountain.

Q Okay. Dugaboy is Mr. Dondero's family trust, correct?

A No. But I'll help you along. Just please use the full name of the trust.

Q If I refer to the Trust, will you know that that's -- is that for the Hunter Mountain Investment Trust, or do you want me to use trust --

A There's no entity called Dugaboy. Just Dugaboy. There's not.

Q Okay.

A It's a shorthand. I'm --

Q Okay. I'll refer to Dugaboy then, okay?

A What are we referring to?

Q The trust known as Dugaboy.

A Okay. Fair enough. Go ahead.

Q Okay. Did Dugaboy contribute a portion of its ownership interest in Highland to the Highland -- to the Hunter Mountain Investment Trust?

A Contribute? No.

Q Did it transfer?

A Yes.

Q And did it receive in exchange a promissory note from Hunter Mountain?

A Yes, it did.
Q Okay. And Mr. Dondero is the lifetime beneficiary of Dugaboy, correct?
A Yes and no. It's a placeholder -- a placeholder provision that's never been used.
MR. MCCLEARY: Your Honor, pardon me. Pardon me. Objection, relevance, Your Honor.
THE COURT: Relevance?
MR. MORRIS: This is -- we've been told so many times that Mr. Dondero has no interest in this case, he has nothing to do with Hunter Mountain. He's the lifetime beneficiary of Dugaboy. And if I --
THE WITNESS: That provision has never been invoked. He's received no money through that provision.
THE COURT: Okay. Just wait. We're resolving --
MR. MORRIS: Right.
THE COURT: -- an objection at the moment.
BY MR. MORRIS:
Q Can we turn to Exhibit 51?
THE COURT: I'm still working on the objection.
MR. MORRIS: I'm going to try and lay a foundation. Okay?
THE COURT: Okay. So he's withdrawing the question.
MR. MCCLEARY: He's withdrawing the question? Okay.
THE COURT: Okay.

BY MR. MORRIS:

Q You have a binder in front of you, sir. Can you go to Exhibit 51?

THE COURT: And this is Highland's Exhibit 51?

MR. MORRIS: Yeah.

THE COURT: Okay.

BY MR. MORRIS:

Q And is that a promissory note that was made --

A Yes, it is.

Q -- that was made by Hunter Mountain in favor of Dugaboy back in 2015?

MR. MCCLEARY: Objection, relevance, Your Honor.

MR. MORRIS: I'm trying to connect Mr. Dondero to Hunter Mountain.

THE COURT: Okay. Overruled.

THE WITNESS: Yeah. It's a secured promissory note with the amount of approximately $62.6 million signed by Beacon Mountain, LLC, --

MR. MORRIS: Uh-huh.

THE WITNESS: -- as administrator for Hunter Mountain Investment Trust.

BY MR. MORRIS:

Q Okay. And as the -- what's your role with Hunter Mountain today?

A And it's in favor, just to answer your question, it's in

favor of the Dugaboy Investment Trust. That's where I was just being a little stickler --

Q I appreciate that.

A -- previously. Sorry.

Q I do.

A Okay. What is your question?

Q What's your role with Hunter Mountain today?

A I am the administrator.

Q When did you become the administrator?

A On or about August of 2022.

Q Okay. How did you become the administrator?

A Through the acquisition of Rand Advisors.

Q And does Hunter Mountain have any employees?

A No.

Q Does it have any operations?

A No.

Q Does it generate any revenue?

A Not -- not currently.

Q Okay. Did it generate any revenue in 2022?

A No.

Q Does it own any assets?

A Yes.

Q What does it own?

A It has -- it's my understanding it has a contingent beneficiary interest in the Claimants Trust.

Q And that's the only asset it has, right?
A Correct.
Q So that if it -- if that interest has no value, then Hunter Mountain has no ability to pay the Dugaboy note. Fair?
A (sotto voce) If that interest has no value?
That is correct.
Q Okay.
MR. MORRIS: I move Exhibit 51 into evidence.
MR. MCCLEARY: Your Honor, relevance. Objection.
THE COURT: Your response?
MR. MORRIS: Mr. Dondero desperately needs Hunter Mountain to win in this lawsuit because otherwise his family trust will get nothing on this $63 million note.
THE COURT: Okay. Overrule the objection. It's admitted.
(Debtors' Exhibit 51 is received into evidence.)
BY MR. MORRIS:
Q Neither you or any representative of Hunter Mountain has ever spoken with any representative of Farallon, correct?
A Correct.
Q Neither you nor any representative of Hunter Mountain has ever spoken with anybody at Stonehill, correct?
A Correct.
Q You have -- neither you nor Hunter Mountain have any personal knowledge about a *quid pro quo*, correct?

A (sotto voce) Nor Hunter Mountain have any personal knowledge about a *quid pro quo*.

Correct.

Q Neither you nor anybody at Hunter Mountain have any personal knowledge about how Mr. Seery's compensation package was determined, correct?

A Correct.

Q Neither you nor anybody at Hunter Mountain had any knowledge about the terms of Mr. Seery's compensation package until the Highland parties voluntarily disclosed that in opposition to the Hunter Mountain motion, correct?

A No. I --

MR. STANCIL: Objection, relevance, Your Honor.

THE COURT: Overruled.

THE WITNESS: No. I seem to -- I seem to have an awareness that the performance fee was amended at a certain time post-confirmation, or, you know, around the confirmation time period. And so that's with respect to the compensation. I -- just myself.

BY MR. MORRIS:

Q Can you tell Judge Jernigan everything you know or everything you knew before receiving Highland's opposition to this motion about Mr. Seery's compensation as the CEO of the Reorganized Debtor at the Claimant Trustee?

MR. MCCLEARY: Objection, Your Honor. That's

overboard and an unclear question.

THE COURT: Overruled. He's gone through some specific things now. I guess he's just trying to encompass anything we haven't covered.

THE WITNESS: Yeah. I had a -- I personally had a general understanding that Mr. Seery's compensation changed after the claims trading to put in a performance-based-type measure. But I do recall that it was always very -- it was unclear exactly the terms.

BY MR. MORRIS:

Q Okay. Did you learn anything else?

A Such as?

Q Just, did you ever learn anything else about Mr. Seery's compensation package that you haven't testified to yet?

MR. STANCIL: Your Honor, objection. Vague.

THE COURT: Overruled.

THE WITNESS: No.

BY MR. MORRIS:

Q Okay. Neither you nor Hunter Mountain has any personal knowledge whatsoever about any due diligence that Stonehill did in connection with the purchase of claims, correct?

MR. MCCLEARY: Your Honor, he's getting into allegations in the complaint which involve attorney work product, so we object on the basis of invading the attorney work product.

THE COURT: Overruled.

THE WITNESS: Can you restate the question again?

BY MR. MORRIS:

Q Yes, sir. Neither you nor Hunter Mountain have any personal knowledge as to what due diligence Stonehill did before purchasing its claims in this case, correct?

MR. MCCLEARY: Objection. Attorney work product. Invasion of that. Could I --

THE COURT: I just ruled.

MR. MCCLEARY: I understand.

THE COURT: I just --

MR. MCCLEARY: Could I have a running objection to this line of questioning on that basis, Your Honor, invasion of attorney work product?

THE COURT: Why don't you explain why it's attorney work product. I'm missing --

MR. MCCLEARY: Because they might -- he would have knowledge from the efforts and investigation through attorneys in the case. I assume he's not asking -- you can't separate that, potentially. So he's getting into attorney work product.

MR. MORRIS: I'm asking for facts.

THE COURT: He's asking for facts. I overrule.

BY MR. MORRIS:

Q Can you answer the question, sir?

A Yeah. I'm not aware -- I'm not personally aware of how much work Farallon did, or Stonehill.

Q You have no knowledge whatsoever about the diligence Stonehill did before purchasing its claims, correct?

A Well, I would generalize now is that they did nothing.

Q And that's on the basis of Mr. Dondero's testimony, correct?

A I would just call it on a basis of our general inquiry, which would be including, in part, Mr. Dondero's testimony.

Q What else are you relying upon for your conclusion that you just described other than Mr. Dondero's? What other facts?

A Yeah, we -- yeah, we have not uncovered any facts that indicated that they did conduct any due diligence of any sort.

Q Okay. And are you -- do you have any personal knowledge as to what Farallon did in connection with its due diligence prior to buying its claim?

A Yeah. We have not been able to find any facts that would suggest that Farallon conducted any due diligence of any kind.

Q Okay.

MR. MORRIS: One second, Your Honor.

(Pause.)

BY MR. MORRIS:

Q Who's paying Hunter Mountain's legal fees?

A Hunter Mountain is paying -- is legally obligated and

paying its own legal fees.

Q If it generates no income and its only assets is the interest in Highland, where is it getting the funds to pay legal fees?

MR. MCCLEARY: Objection, Your Honor. This is irrelevant and invades the attorney-client privilege.

MR. STANCIL: Your Honor, I'm happy to read a Fifth Circuit case that says the identity of a third-party payer of attorneys' fees is not privileged. I would refer them to *In re Grand Jury Subpoena*, 913 F.2d 1118, a 1990 Fifth Circuit case. I can read from Judge Jones' opinion, but you tell me how much you want to hear on this.

THE COURT: Okay. I overrule your objection. He can answer.

THE WITNESS: There is a settlement agreement by Hunter Mountain Investment Trust as well as the Dugaboy Investment Trust that provides for the payment of attorney fees.

MR. MORRIS: No further questions, Your Honor.

THE COURT: Okay. Cross?

MR. MCCLEARY: Yes, Your Honor, briefly.

CROSS-EXAMINATION

BY MR. MCCLEARY:

Q Mr. Patrick, how would you describe Mr. Dondero's relationship with Hunter Mountain Investment Trust today?

A None.

Q You were asked some -- let me ask you about litigation, and litigation involving the sub-trust. Has Hunter Mountain been involved in litigation with Mr. Kirschner?

A Yes.

Q Okay. And what is your understanding of Mr. Kirschner's role?

MR. MORRIS: Your Honor, while I would love for them to continue --

MR. MCCLEARY: He's the --

MR. MORRIS: -- to use their time, I object that it's beyond the scope of my examination. They passed on the witness. They rested their case. He should be limited to the scope of my inquiry.

THE COURT: Okay. How does this tie to direct?

MR. MCCLEARY: Your Honor, it -- just very generally. This is --

THE COURT: Okay. I need to know how it ties to the direct.

MR. MCCLEARY: This doesn't tie directly to the direct, Your Honor.

THE COURT: Then it's beyond the scope, you acknowledge?

MR. MCCLEARY: Yes, Your Honor.

THE COURT: Okay. Sustained, then.

MR. MCCLEARY: Okay.

BY MR. MCCLEARY:

Q Mr. Patrick, has Hunter Mountain Investment filed any litigation as a plaintiff other than its efforts to be a plaintiff in this lawsuit and its action as a petitioner in the Rule 201 matter earlier this year in Dallas state court?

A The 202.

Q 202, yes.

A No, it has not.

Q All right. And then it's -- has it been a party, then, to any other litigation other than the efforts to file this action, the Rule 202 action, and has it been a defendant in any lawsuits?

A To my understanding, no.

Q Is it involved as a defendant in the Kirschner litigation?

A Yes.

Q Mr. Kirschner is suing Hunter Mountain; is that correct?

A That is correct.

Q Okay. So, is Hunter Mountain a vexatious litigant?

MR. MORRIS: Objection, Your Honor. This is now really beyond the scope. We're not doing -- this is -- we're not doing it. I'm not letting -- because there's a vexatious litigant motion pending now in the district court right now before Judge Starr. This has nothing to do with anything I asked.

THE COURT: Okay.

MR. MCCLEARY: They're trying to draw --

THE COURT: You've already asked him is it a party in any other litigation besides the 202 and this attempted one, so where are we going with this?

MR. MCCLEARY: Well, they're just trying to draw Mr. Dondero into this and -- this vexatious litigant argument, and we're just developing the fact that obviously Hunter Mountain has only filed -- attempting to file this action and a Rule 202 proceeding. So they're not involved in a lot of litigation and they're not a vexatious litigant.

THE COURT: Okay. I think I'll sustain that and we can just move on.

MR. MCCLEARY: Okay. Then I'll pass the witness. Thank you, Your Honor.

THE COURT: Okay. Any redirect?

MR. MORRIS: No, thank you, Your Honor.

THE COURT: All right. You are excused, Mr. Patrick.

(The witness steps down.)

THE COURT: Anything else?

MR. MORRIS: Just a time check for both sides and let's get to closings.

THE COURT: Okay. Caroline?

THE CLERK: Movant has 23 minutes left and the Respondents have 47.

THE COURT: 23 and 47. Any other evidence from the Respondents?

MR. MORRIS: That is a fair question.

(Discussion.)

MR. MCCLEARY: Your Honor, I just want to confirm that all the exhibits that they did not object to have been admitted into evidence.

THE COURT: All right. Well, let me --

MR. MCCLEARY: We do offer them.

MR. MORRIS: Oh.

THE COURT: Hang on.

MR. MORRIS: Did I get Exhibit 45, Your Honor?

THE COURT: Just a moment. I'm doing two things at once here. 45 is in.

MR. MORRIS: Okay.

THE COURT: All right. On HMIT's exhibits, okay, first, as we all know, 29 through 52 are carried until -- if we have another hearing with the experts.

(HMIT's Exhibits 29 through 52 carried.)

THE COURT: I'm showing we have -- and speak up if anyone questions this -- I show that we have Hunter Mountain Exhibits 3 and 4, and then 7 through 10, 12 through 23, and 26 through 38, and 53 through 57, 64, 65, and then 67 through seventy --

(HMIT's Exhibits 3, 4, 7-10, 12-23, 26-38, 53-57, 64, 65,

67-70 are received into evidence.)

MR. MCCLEARY: Your Honor, I apologize. From 36 -- 26 to 32 are in?

THE COURT: I believe that was part of the stipulation, Mr. Morris, right?

MR. MCCLEARY: Yes.

MR. MORRIS: I think that's right.

THE COURT: Okay.

MR. MORRIS: We really didn't object to very many.

THE COURT: Yes.

MR. MCCLEARY: That would be 25, too. That would include 25?

MR. STANCIL: No. Objection. 25 is not --

THE COURT: It's not admitted.

MR. STANCIL: It's not in evidence.

THE COURT: 25 and 24 were not admitted.

MR. MORRIS: Correct. Those are my emails.

THE COURT: Okay. So --

MR. MCCLEARY: 25 is an article.

THE COURT: Your 25 was John Morris Email Re: Text Messages dated March 10, 2023.

MR. MCCLEARY: Okay.

THE COURT: Okay. I can't remember where I left off. I think I left off -- I'll just repeat after the expert exhibits that are carried. I've admitted 53 through 57. I

have admitted 64, 65, 67 through 71.

(HMIT's Exhibit 71 is received into evidence.)

Now, I'm not sure if I ended up admitting 72. That was the articles. I can't remember if you stipulated on that finally.

MR. MORRIS: I said they --

MR. MCCLEARY: They had no objection.

MR. MORRIS: -- they come in --

THE COURT: Not for the truth of the matter asserted.

MR. MORRIS: -- self -- exactly.

THE COURT: Okay.

MR. MORRIS: Self-authenticating.

THE COURT: So 72 is in.

MR. MCCLEARY: Okay.

(HMIT's Exhibit 72 is received into evidence.)

THE COURT: Then we had some pleadings. I think 73, 74, 75 are in, but again, not for the truth of the matter asserted in any advocacy on 73 and 74. And then 77, 78, 79 are in. And that's it.

(HMIT's Exhibits 73, 74, 75, 77, 78, and 79 are received into evidence.)

MS. DEITSCH-PEREZ: Your Honor, I didn't make an appearance, but I was taking notes (inaudible).

MR. MCCLEARY: Your Honor, I believe 80 should be in.

MR. MORRIS: No objection to 80. It's on our -- it's

part of our Exhibit 5.

THE COURT: Okay. 80 is in. Admitted.

(HMIT's exhibit 80 is received into evidence.)

MR. MORRIS: Yeah. That's really Section A of that thing that I gave you this morning.

THE COURT: If Ms. Deitsch-Perez wants to consult with the Hunter Mountain lawyers, she can. I don't know --

MR. MORRIS: Can I go through quickly mine, Your Honor? Because we actually never had the opportunity to put our exhibits in.

THE COURT: Okay. Let's make sure we're to --

MR. MORRIS: Okay. I'm sorry. I'm sorry.

THE COURT: -- closure on the Hunter Mountain exhibits.

MR. MORRIS: I'm sorry.

THE COURT: Anything I said that you disagree with? I don't think --

(Pause.)

THE COURT: Okay. Let's hurry up. What is the controversy?

A VOICE: Roger? The Court's addressing you.

MR. MCCLEARY: Oh. Excuse me, Your Honor. So, just a little unclear of whether you have Exhibits 21 through 25 admitted.

THE COURT: I have 21, 22, and 23. Not 24. Not 25.

Okay. Anything else?

MR. MCCLEARY: Okay. Then we do offer 24 and 25.

THE COURT: You offered them. I did not admit them.

MR. MCCLEARY: Okay. 76. I believe -- was that -- you're carrying?

MS. DEITSCH-PEREZ: Carried.

MR. MCCLEARY: You're carrying that?

THE COURT: Okay. I carried that and --

MR. MCCLEARY: It's part of the expert issue.

THE COURT: Okay. Yes, part of the expert. So it's carried.

(HMIT's Exhibit 76 is carried.)

(Pause.)

MR. MCCLEARY: I understand you've admitted 53 through 83, although some of them have now not been approved.

THE COURT: All right. Well, we need to clarify. 58 through 63, you think you offered them and I admitted them, but not for the truth? I remember that being discussed for 58 through 63. Are you actually offering them?

MR. MCCLEARY: Yes. 58 through 63.

THE COURT: All right. And Mr. Morris, you ultimately agreed that yes, but not for the truth of the matter asserted?

MR. MORRIS: That's right, Your Honor.

THE COURT: Okay. So they are admitted. Okay.

(HMIT's Exhibits 58 through 63 are received into evidence.)

THE COURT: And then there was an objection to the Mark Patrick declaration for the same thing, not for the truth of the matter asserted.

MR. MORRIS: Exactly.

THE COURT: But you agree as long as it's --

MR. MORRIS: Correct.

THE COURT: Okay. So what that means is, to recap, 53 through 75 are admitted, although some of those are only -- they're not for the truth of the matter asserted. And then 77 through 80 are admitted. Okay?

MR. MCCLEARY: And 76? We offered 76.

THE COURT: That's -- we carried it. We carried it. It relates to the expert.

MR. MCCLEARY: Carried it.

(Pause.)

MR. MCCLEARY: Thank you, Your Honor.

THE COURT: Okay. Now let's straighten out Highland's exhibits. So, I'm showing 1 through 16 have been admitted, and then 25 through 31-A?

MR. MORRIS: 25 through 31-A?

THE COURT: I'm sorry. Yes. 25 through 31-A.

MR. MORRIS: Okay.

THE COURT: And then 34. And then 39, 40, 41, and

then 45. 51, 59, and 60.

MR. MORRIS: Okay. So I'm going to do my best not to burden the Court. I'm trying to focus. We move for the admission into evidence of Exhibit 32, which is Mr. Dondero's objection to the HarbourVest settlement. And the reason that we're offering it is because he made no mention of any concern at all that the settlement implicated material nonpublic inside information.

THE COURT: All right. Any objection?

MR. MCCLEARY: 32?

THE COURT: Uh-huh.

MR. MCCLEARY: Yes, Your Honor. Relevance and hearsay.

THE COURT: Overruled. And I can take judicial notice of it in any event.

(Debtors' Exhibit 32 is received into evidence.)

MR. MORRIS: We move for the admission into evidence of Exhibit 33, which is the recent letter from the Texas State Securities Board declining to take any action after conducting an investigation of the Dugaboy complaint.

THE COURT: Okay. Any objection?

MR. MCCLEARY: We object on the grounds of relevance, 403, hearsay, and authenticity, Your Honor.

And I also, I think it's important that the decision by a regulatory body has no bearing on this cause of action or the

colorability of this claim, and the Texas State Securities Board will tell you that. This is completely and utterly irrelevant to your inquiry, Your Honor.

THE COURT: Okay. I overrule the relevance objection. Certainly, it goes to colorability. It's some evidence. It's some evidence. A regulatory body did not choose to go forward --

MR. MCCLEARY: But that could be for --

THE COURT: -- on the complaint.

MR. MCCLEARY: That could be for reasons entirely unrelated.

THE COURT: True, true. It's some evidence.

MR. MORRIS: That's speculation.

MR. MCCLEARY: Not for this.

THE COURT: But what is the authenticity objection?

MR. MCCLEARY: Well, there's no demonstration. I don't believe they sponsored that with anyone.

THE COURT: Pardon? Say again?

MR. MCCLEARY: They didn't sponsor that with anyone.

MR. MORRIS: Your Honor, I actually -- if they really put me to it, because I was reading the Rules of Evidence in the wee hours of the morning, I am certain that there's an exception for government documents and government statements and government decisions.

MR. STANCIL: Your Honor, as to its authenticity, I

could produce a witness from Highland who said they got it, if that's really what we're doing. That it's the letter, they got it from the TSSB, if we're really doing authenticity.

MR. MCENTIRE: Well, first of all, it's hearsay and there is no authenticity issue and it's irrelevant. I understand --

MR. STANCIL: What is the authenticity issue, Mr. McEntire?

THE COURT: I'm trying to understand the authenticity issue. You think this is a --

MR. STANCIL: Do you think it's a real letter or a fake letter?

MR. MCENTIRE: Well, first of all, I'm going to address the Court and not you, okay?

Your Honor, --

THE COURT: Well, address by speaking in a --

MR. MCENTIRE: Yeah. Thank you.

THE COURT: Okay. I'm just saving the court reporter from grief, okay?

MR. MCENTIRE: It is hearsay, and it is hearsay that is calculated to be misrepresented or mischaracterized because it's utter speculation as to the basis for their decision. And if it's -- utter speculation is the basis of your decision, it has no reason to come in. There's no --

THE COURT: What you're telling me, it goes to the

weight of the evidence. Okay?

MR. MCENTIRE: Your Honor, --

THE COURT: Okay. You're not telling me it's inadmissible hearsay.

MR. MCENTIRE: Well, it is inadmissible hearsay.

MR. MORRIS: Can I just, for one second?

THE COURT: Please.

MR. MORRIS: Paragraph 34 of their motion, Your Honor. Quote, "The Court also should be aware that the Texas State Securities Board opened an investigation into the subject matter of the insider tradings at issue, and this investigation has not been closed. The continuing nature of this investigation underscores HMIT's position that the claims described in the attached adversary proceeding are plausible and certainly far more than merely colorable."

They used the investigation to try to convince you that their claims are colorable, and now we have a letter saying there's nothing.

THE COURT: Okay. You want to explain that to me?

MR. MCENTIRE: Well, we put no evidence in, in this proceeding --

THE COURT: You put what?

MR. MCENTIRE: We have put no evidence in, in this proceeding, --

THE COURT: You filed a pleading under Rule 11

suggesting this was highly relevant, right?

MR. MCENTIRE: We filed a motion. Yes, we did.

THE COURT: Under Rule 11.

MR. MCENTIRE: Yes. Of course we did.

THE COURT: Okay.

MR. MCENTIRE: Of course we did.

THE COURT: Suggesting this Texas State Securities Board complaint and investigation was highly relevant.

MR. MCENTIRE: The fact that it had opened an investigation and was conducting an investigation is irrelevant. Its decision to stop the investigation without further elaboration or clarification, this is why it calls for utter speculation.

MR. MORRIS: Your --

THE COURT: Okay. Do you have the hearsay exception that applies? I'm looking at my evidence rules right now for the government record or public record. Is it 803(8) that we need to have addressed here?

MR. STANCIL: 803(8), Your Honor.

A VOICE: Yeah, public records.

THE COURT: Okay.

MR. STANCIL: Public record. Sets out --

THE COURT: Public records, 803(8), hearsay exception. Moreover, you pled allegations suggesting this investigation was really relevant. So I overrule your

objection, and so that means 33 is admitted.

(Debtors' Exhibit 33 is received into evidence.)

MR. MORRIS: Thank you, Your Honor. I continue. Exhibit 36 --

MR. MCENTIRE: Which one was that?

MR. MORRIS: That was 33.

So now we're up to 36, Your Honor. I'm going to skip some of these.

THE COURT: Okay.

MR. MORRIS: But this is just the Court's order approving Mr. Seery's original --

THE COURT: I'm waiting for any objection for the record. Do we have an objection, Mr. McCleary?

MR. MCCLEARY: 36, relevance, Your Honor.

MR. MORRIS: The relevance is that this Court approved without objection Mr. Seery's compensation package in an amount that included a base salary of $150,000, which the Claimant Purchasers and the independent director saw fit to continue.

THE COURT: Objection overruled. It's admitted.

(Debtors' Exhibit 36 is received into evidence.)

MR. MORRIS: I think 38 may be on their list. Yeah, 38 is in as their 26, right? So that should be admitted.

THE COURT: Admitted.

(Debtors' Exhibit 38 is received into evidence.)

MR. MCCLEARY: If it's on our list, we agree.

THE COURT: Okay. It's admitted.

MR. MORRIS: That's it, Your Honor.

THE COURT: Okay. Do you all need a five-minute break before we do closing arguments?

MR. MORRIS: I'd be grateful.

THE COURT: Okay.

MR. MCCLEARY: Yes, Your Honor. Thank you.

THE COURT: Will do.

THE CLERK: All rise

(A recess ensued from 5:49 p.m. to 5:57 p.m.)

THE CLERK: All rise.

THE COURT: All right. Please be seated.

We're back on the record in the Highland matter. Closing arguments. Just for everyone's benefit, time -- you said 47 minutes and 23 minutes back several minutes ago, and then we had all the housekeeping stuff. So I'm not sure if that's where we are right now or if --

MR. MCENTIRE: I'm waiting for my monitor guy to be here.

THE COURT: Okay. Okay.

So Caroline, is it still 47 and 23?

THE CLERK: Yes.

THE COURT: That's when we started the housekeeping stuff.

MR. MCENTIRE: So 27 minutes?

THE COURT: Twenty-three.

THE CLERK: Twenty-three.

MR. MCENTIRE: Twenty-three? Can I get a five-minute warning, please? Would you pull up the PowerPoint? And let's go to Slide 39.

May I proceed, Your Honor?

THE COURT: You may.

CLOSING ARGUMENT ON BEHALF OF HUNTER MOUNTAIN INVESTMENT TRUST

MR. MCENTIRE: So, before I go to the PowerPoint, I'd like to kind of give a high-altitude overview of the situation as I see it from the evidence perspective. We don't believe this should have been an evidentiary hearing. Evidence has been allowed.

We had a situation where, if you believe Mr. Dondero's testimony as contrasted with Mr. Seery's testimony, you have a credibility issue. So the Court is now conducting an inquiry presumably on the basis in part on the credibility of witnesses. And if you engage -- and if you want to indulge that type of inquiry, the credibility of witnesses, without allowing the Plaintiff in this case or the Movant in this case to conduct some level of meaningful discovery, I would suggest we have been deprived of due process, because without documents to test Mr. Seery's statements, we are being deprived of something that's basically very fundamental in our

judicial process.

And therefore, it underscores our argument and our rationale why this shouldn't be an evidentiary hearing, because I don't believe the Court can consider credibility issues.

We have, on the one hand, unequivocal notes from Mr. Dondero prepared contemporaneously that would suggest that someone admitted to him and stated to him that they did in fact obtain material nonpublic information. Mr. Seery says that didn't happen. I specifically said, is that a lie? Yes, it's not true. Well, that's a real problem, because that's not the criteria that this Court should use for determining whether we have a colorable claim. A colorable claim is whether there is some possibility. It's something less, even less stringent than a 12(b)(6) standard, plausibility. We have that.

If you look at our pleadings, we have set forth all of the facts we need, all the elements we need to establish a trade on material inside information, nonpublic information. We have evidence -- we have allegations that there was no due diligence. And Farallon's lawyer stood up here -- well, I'm not going to really address that today. But if there was any day to address it, it was today. We have no evidence to suggest they did do due diligence. Even Mr. Seery said, I don't know what due diligence they did. We have evidence to

suggest that the only due diligence they did was to talk to Mr. Seery, who has told -- who told them that this is very valuable, don't -- this is a really good -- a good investment here, it's a lot better than the 71 percent that's on our disclosures.

And Judge, that evidence supports the colorability of the claim. And if you go down the pathway of saying, well, I'm not sure about Mr. Dondero because he had been held in contempt two years ago, that's a real problem. That's a problem for this Court. And I'm going to suggest that's why this should have been a four-corners deliberation. Even Farallon and Stonehill suggest this should be a four-corners deliberation.

We have evidence now of no due diligence. We have evidence before you that suggests that they did learn about MGM before the announcement date. We have evidence that Mr. Seery did trade on -- did -- was aware and received information of material nonpublic information. And for him, a CEO of his reputed stature, to sit here and say that was not material and that was nonpublic defies common sense. It defies reasonableness. That goes to credibility.

Mr. Dondero's notes speak volumes. The trades themselves speak volumes. Mr. Dondero established that the interest -- return of interest here is to be less than one -- it's in the one digits, and hedge funds trade in the 30, 40, 50 percent

range. Well, if that's the case, we have Farallon walking away from a return on the exit financing of 13 percent, and that wasn't good enough for him. How could six percent be good enough for him? There's something missing here. There's something not right.

And we're entitled to get our lawsuit on file and do some discovery. And if they want to do a 12(b)(6), they do a 12(b)(6). If they want to do a Rule 56 after discovery, they could do a Rule 56, all in this Court. But to address this threshold issue now based upon this, what happened here today, is a fundamental denial of due process.

I'd like to go to my pleadings.

Can you go to Slide 39, please?

First of all, let there be no doubt -- 39. Slide 39. 38. 38, please.

We can plead on information and belief. We have a right to plead on information and belief. And the Fifth Circuit -- that is an acknowledged procedural practice in the Fifth Circuit. And if some of our allegations are based upon information and belief, so be it. The test here is not at this stage. The test here is whether I have sufficient factual allegations, whether on information and belief or otherwise, to satisfy at most a plausibility standard. That's it.

And if they want to challenge us at a later date, they

can. Rule 56. 12(b)(6). Or standing. But we have standing. We have standing. We have standing under Delaware law. We're a contingent beneficial interest that has standing under Delaware law and all other law. All -- even Texas agrees that a contingent interest has standing, an inchoate interest as Mr. Seery described. A property interest. You have property interest, you have standing.

THE COURT: Let me ask you.

And Caroline, turn the clock off when the Court interrupts.

Just so you know, I mean, my analysis here is standing first. Does your client have standing? Because we all know that's a subject matter jurisdiction inquiry and I have to explore that first. And then I've said many times the legal standard question for colorability. That's kind of the second place I go --

MR. MCENTIRE: Sure.

THE COURT: -- if I find there's standing. But can you tell me, have there been appellate decisions that are relevant today on standing? Contrary to what people may expect, I don't follow every appellate decision from every appeal in the Highland case. Okay? I wait until I get a mandate --

MR. MCENTIRE: Sure.

THE COURT: -- to where I have to act on something.

MR. MCENTIRE: Sure.

THE COURT: So I feel like I've learned at some point that some either district judge or Fifth Circuit said some party didn't have standing. And I don't know if it was Hunter Mountain or some other trust.

MR. MCENTIRE: Not --

THE COURT: And is there anything they said that, if it wasn't Hunter Mountain, could be relevant here?

MR. MCENTIRE: I hope somebody kicks me if I'm wrong, what I'm about to say. I'm not aware of any such issue --

THE COURT: Okay.

MR. MCENTIRE: -- dealing with Hunter Mountain Investment Trust. I am not.

THE COURT: But any other party that might somehow bear on this case?

MR. MORRIS: I apologize, Your Honor, I was distracted. For which issue?

THE COURT: Standing. Because I was saying my first thing I've got to tackle in ruling on this is standing of Hunter Mountain. And I seem to remember learning that either the district court on an appeal or the Fifth Circuit on some appeal from Highland --

MR. MORRIS: Correct.

THE COURT: -- said some party didn't have standing.

MR. MORRIS: Correct.

THE COURT: And I don't know if it was --

MR. MORRIS: Dugaboy on the 2015.3, for sure, was a Fifth Circuit standing decision.

THE COURT: Okay.

MR. MORRIS: I think there was a district court order that preceded that.

THE COURT: Okay.

MR. MORRIS: That was the subject of the appeal.

THE COURT: The Dugaboy --

MR. MORRIS: 2015.3.

THE COURT: -- motion to require those --

MR. MORRIS: Yeah.

THE COURT: -- 2015.3 statements. Okay.

MR. MCENTIRE: So what we have here -- we can go back on the clock if you'd like.

THE COURT: Yes, please.

MR. MCENTIRE: How much time do I have?

THE CLERK: You have just under 16 minutes.

MR. MCENTIRE: Sixteen? Okay. Give me a two-minute warning. Sorry.

Your Honor, what we have here --

THE COURT: I don't think the U.S. Supreme Court justices will give you a two-minute warning, but maybe I'm wrong.

MR. MCENTIRE: Would you give me a two-minute

warning, please?

THE COURT: And I'm sure not a Supreme Court justice.

MR. MCENTIRE: What we have here is we have a 99.5 percent equity interest that has now been relegated to a category of contingent interest, which we don't believe we should be, and that's part of our declaratory judgment relief we're asking for, which we have standing to do that at a minimum because we want to be treated like a Class 9.

If they want to treat us like a Class 10, I have an argument for that, and it's more than colorable. It's persuasive. It's -- it is a winning argument. And that is we do have standing in our individual capacity, and we have given you a whole bunch of cases in our PowerPoint, or we will give you a whole bunch of cases in our PowerPoint and in our briefing to support that.

We also have given you Delaware case law that says we have standing under Delaware trust law to bring a derivative action against the Trustee. We have done everything appropriate here.

We have the -- a demand upon Seery obviously would be futile to prosecute the claim. A demand upon the Oversight Board would be futile to make a demand on Muck and Jessup, because they're Defendants and they're SPEs of Farallon and Stonehill. And a demand upon Mr. Kirschner would be futile. They suggest that there's an assignment of some sort, but that

would be a modification -- of the claims over to the Litigation Trust, but that would be a modification of the plan.

There's been no assignment of this claim, or these claims, to the Litigation Trust Trustee. But even if there had been, we pled that in the alternative as well. And it would be futile to make a demand on Mr. Kirschner because he's suing Hunter Mountain.

So we are an appropriate party. The only, then, issue becomes whether or not we have standing under Delaware law to bring a derivative action. And we have briefed that and we -- and that's included in our PowerPoint. The answer is yes.

I'd like to go briefly to Page -- next slide.

In our factual section, we set forth why this investment would defy any kind of rational economic sense in the absence of material nonpublic information as a factual allegation supported by data, supported by dates, supported by time.

Based upon that, we also have allegations that are framed around the admissions that Mr. Michael Linn provided. We have allegations that he turned down a 30 or 40 percent premium in our petition. We have allegations that they admitted that they did no due diligence. We have allegations that they admitted that they got material -- basically information about MGM.

And again, it's not all about MGM. It's about the values

of all the portfolio companies. They want to make it about MGM. If they do, we win. But it's much broader than that.

And we have standing to bring this claim because if we're right Mr. Seery will have to return excess compensation and the Claims Purchasers will have to disgorge. And that's going to help not just Hunter Mountain. That's going to help other creditors who haven't been paid yet.

So this is not exclusively -- Hunter Mountain would substantially benefit. I'm not suggesting otherwise. But it also benefits innocent stakeholders other than Hunter Mountain. And that's why we are an appropriate party. We don't have a conflict of interest to bring this. Everybody on their side of the table does. There's no one else who could bring this.

Your Honor, it's very clear when the trades took place. We give dates and times. It's very clear that -- next slide, 40. It's very clear that their investment was over $160 million. If it isn't, I don't see any denials. All we got today was a lame statement from the lawyer saying we're not here today to deny this.

MR. MORRIS: I'm offended.

THE COURT: He's offended by being called lame.

MR. MCENTIRE: Not you lame personally.

MR. MORRIS: Oh, thanks for the clarification.

THE COURT: Okay.

MR. MCENTIRE: A lame statement by you. In fact, it wasn't even you, so --

In any event, Your Honor, --

MR. MORRIS: I've been called worse.

MR. MCENTIRE: -- the point being is that there was no -- there's not -- never been an attempt to deny the factual allegations in our pleadings dealing with Farallon and Stonehill. None at all.

And so -- not that that's ultimately relevant, because that's an evidentiary issue outside of the four corners of our pleading, but it does -- it just stands out and screams. It screams. And it screams volumes.

So right, now based upon our pleadings -- we even plead in Paragraph 42, Paragraph 42, exactly what they invested. This is what you have before you. No one has disputed it. It's in the four corners of our pleading. We've got dates, times, amounts. We have admissions to Mr. -- well, we have admissions from Michael Linn, Paragraph 47. We have -- we do plead upon information and belief the *quid pro quo* on compensation. And frankly, the evidence here today is that the compensation is excessive. And the experts will further confirm that it is excessive. $1.8 million with a bonus program in place to pay him another $8, $9, $10 million, when in fact the risks don't exist and there's no uncertainty and therefore the percentages make no sense. That's --

THE COURT: What do you mean, the risks don't exist and there is no uncertainty?

MR. MCENTIRE: If Mr. Seery is telling Farallon and Stonehill don't sell, this could be really valuable, it's inconsistent with the notion that the schedule and the performance -- performance schedule in the compensation agreement is rationally justified. Because if it's really certain or it's likely you're going to make a lot of money, there's no reason to give him six percent to incentivize him because it's already a done deal.

And the whole point here is that I scratch your back, you scratch mine. They make a lot of money on their deal and he gets a lot of money on the backside post-effective date. Post-effective date.

Next slide, 49.

It would have been impossible, based upon the publicly-available information in Paragraph 49, impossible for Stonehill and Farallon, in the absence of inside information, to forecast any significant profit when they made their investments. It's not possible. Because given the amount of the Claim 8 and Claim 9 claims -- they actually invested in Claim 9 with a zero return. It's projected to be a negative result. On Claim 8, even if you allocate their entire purchase price to Claim 8, they're going to get something less than a 10 percent return paid out over a couple years. Nobody

invests that kind of money in an unsecured creditor asset that hasn't been collateralized. There's something wrong here.

And we have a right to have our day in court to show that. We have our right to take a true deposition of Mr. Seery with documents. We have a right to take Farallon and Stonehill's deposition with documents. And we have tried to get information and we have been turned down at every turn. We have a right to have our day in court, Your Honor.

We have allegations of excessive compensation. I know Mr. Morris suggested the other day that we didn't have any such allegations. They're here. The whole idea here is that Mr. Seery would really profit on the backside. And, you know, he actually testified, I believe -- I won't do that because that's outside the four corners of our pleading. But the -- there is a *quid pro quo*. We allege there's a *quid pro quo* upon information and belief. And we also allege willfully and knowingly, we allege conduct that falls clearly within the exceptions.

None of this -- none of these claims were released. Mr. Seery's not an exculpated party in the context of how we -- proposing to sue him here. None of the protected parties, to the extent that Muck and Jessup claim to be protected parties, they're not protected here, because all of the claims we're making are on the basis of willful misconduct and bad faith, which are the standards that they used and incorporated in the

plan and in the gatekeeper provisions.

How much time do I have?

THE CLERK: Right now you have --

MR. MCENTIRE: Thirty seconds?

THE CLERK: -- seven minutes left.

MR. MCENTIRE: Okay. Next slide, please.

Mr. Seery has admitted that he has a duty to avoid self-dealing. We allege that he did self-deal. There is clearly a relationship. We have a right to explore the depths of that relationship. Well, already we know there is a relationship. We have investments in charities, contributions to charities, meet-and-greets, congratulatory emails. It's not as if Farallon and Stonehill are strangers, or Mr. Seery's a stranger to them. It's not like that at all. They contacted him to get involved.

And by placing -- by acquiring these claims -- and by the way, this is the most significant trading activity in your bankruptcy, in this bankruptcy proceeding. Post-confirmation. Post-confirmation. By acquiring these claims, they were guaranteed to be put onto the Oversight Board. By acquiring these claims, they were guaranteed to be put in a position -- into a position where they would adjust, monitor, compensate Mr. Seery. That's the terms of the Claimant Trust. Those are the terms.

And it's interesting, because one of the amendments that's

in evidence to the plan, I think it's either the third or the fourth amendment, that came out of nowhere right before confirmation, they changed the structure of the Claimant Trust to go off a standard base pay and added in a bonus structure at the last minute. That's evidence.

Mr. Seery has acknowledged, we have alleged he had duties to avoid self-dealing, to always look out for the best interests of the estate, to avoid conflicts of interest. Well, here, to the extent that there is a *quid pro quo*, he is self-dealing and he has injured the Reorganized Debtor and he's injured the Claimant Trust, because that's just less money.

And we also allege, Your Honor, it's also an allegation that --

THE COURT: And let me ask, the sole injury here is compensation was more than it would have been if not for the sale of the claims to Farallon and Stonehill --

MR. MCENTIRE: That's one of the injuries.

THE COURT: -- and therefore less money at the end of the day for creditors and ultimately Hunter Mountain?

MR. MCENTIRE: Yes. And we also allege that, as part of this arrangement, conspiracy, as we allege conspiracy, we have seen over $200 million flow out of the coffers of this estate in the form of --

THE COURT: What do you mean, as a result of the

alleged conspiracy? What do you mean?

MR. MCENTIRE: A delay, a postponement, making long-term payouts, keeping the litigation alive. They actually suggested to Mr. Linn, don't settle these claims, don't sell out, because this is asset-backed, and we also have claims. And so --

THE COURT: Wait, what? Say again?

MR. MCENTIRE: One of the things that Mr. Linn told Mr. Dondero, according to Mr. Dondero's notes, is we have -- this is very valuable, we're buying assets and we're buying into claims, the litigation claims that are being asserted in this bankruptcy proceeding.

THE COURT: Yes. Got it.

MR. MCENTIRE: Yeah. And so the whole idea here is, is that people are funneling money in and taking money out of the coffers of this estate to fuel future litigation in order to have a bigger payday at the end for Class 8 and Class 9. That's exactly what those notes suggest.

THE COURT: I don't understand the correlation. What correlation are you making? Because of the claims being purchased, what?

MR. MCENTIRE: The claims being purchased allow Muck and Jessup to be in a position to award compensation. We've talked about that.

THE COURT: I got that.

MR. MCENTIRE: That's one type of injury. The other injury is, and we have alleged it, is the fact that these claims become very valuable not only because they're asset-backed but because also the litigation claims that Mr. Kirschner is prosecuting.

THE COURT: But how does the purchase of the claims impact that? They were allowed claims at certain amounts before, and after the purchase they're still allowed claims.

MR. MCENTIRE: Mr. Seery is telling them that, basically, this is our plan, this is what we're doing, this is --

THE COURT: That was the plan of reorganization that was confirmed by the Court. I don't get how something changed. I'm trying to get to what are the injuries that your client has suffered. And I get the compensation argument you're making, but I don't get the rest of it.

MR. MCENTIRE: If Mr. Dondero had been in a position, or one of his entities had been in a position, or even Hunter Mountain, and I'm not sure why Hunter Mountain -- be in a position to have acquired the claims, then we would -- this bankruptcy wouldn't even be in existence anymore. It'd be over. All creditors would be paid. It would be done. Be over. And that is an allegation we have made --

THE COURT: How do I know that?

MR. MCENTIRE: Because all the creditors would have

been paid off.

THE COURT: How do I know, if he would have purchased the claims, that's what would have happened?

MR. MCENTIRE: Well, that's what he testified to today here. I don't want to get off on a rabbit trail.

THE COURT: I'm trying to understand the injury, --

MR. MCENTIRE: Sure. I understand.

THE COURT: -- because that's part of my analysis here.

MR. MCENTIRE: The focus, the focus is on the compensation. And once they aid and abet, once they aid and abet a breach of fiduciary duties, they are subject to disgorgement, and disgorgement of all of their ill-gotten gains. And the ill-gotten gains are now well over -- approaching over $100,000 million.

THE COURT: How do you get to that number?

MR. MCENTIRE: Easily. We know how much they purchased, which has never been denied. We know how much has been distributed to Class 8. And we know what percentage of Class 8 they own. They own about 95 percent of all Class 8 claims. So if $270,000 million has been distributed to Class 8, they got 90 percent of that, 95 percent of it has already gone to them, Farallon and Stonehill.

THE COURT: But it would have gone to the sellers of the claims as well. I'm trying to make the connection.

MR. MCENTIRE: That's not the injury. The injury is what -- that is a consequence of their conduct. The injury is the compensation. All right? That's a distinct injury. They are subject to disgorgement as a consequence because they have done wrong, and the law should not tolerate -- should not tolerate and allow wrongdoers to get away. And that's where the unjust enrichment and disgorge --

THE COURT: And what are your best cases for that, that they would have to disgorge --

MR. MCENTIRE: We have cited --

THE COURT: -- the Purchasers would have to disgorge --

MR. MCENTIRE: We have cited cases in our brief.

THE COURT: I'm asking you now to --

MR. MCENTIRE: I don't have them in front of me right this second. But an aider and abettor --

THE COURT: The *CVC* case, is that your best case?

MR. MCENTIRE: I don't have the cases in front of me. I can say this, that the case law is robust, and I can supply you --

THE COURT: It is not robust. That's why I'm asking you to zero in. I read your *CVC* case from the Third Circuit, and I'm wondering, is that your strongest case?

MR. MCENTIRE: No. I think we -- I think we have a lot of strong cases. I'm not sure that it is the strongest.

THE COURT: Tell me which ones, so I --

MR. MCENTIRE: Ma'am, I just said I don't have it in front of me. If you'll look --

THE COURT: Okay. Well, this is closing argument where you present law in support of your position.

MR. MCENTIRE: Well, actually, I'm arguing facts right now. But Your Honor, what I want to tell you is if you'd like me to submit a letter brief on that, I will.

THE COURT: No.

MR. MCENTIRE: Okay. Then I won't. It's in my brief. All of our authorities are in the brief.

In conclusion, --

THE COURT: Okay. So that was the *CVC* case from the Third Circuit which dealt with an insider who purchased claims, statutory insider, a board member, a 28-percent equity owner, who purchased claims during the case to be in a position to file a competing plan and didn't disclose to the board or file a 3001(e) notice. Okay. There was -- claims shouldn't be allowed at more than what the purchaser paid for it.

MR. MCENTIRE: Okay.

THE COURT: Okay. I'm asking you, is that your best case? Because you also cited *Adelphia*, which seemed kind of factually off the mark. And so I really --

MR. MCENTIRE: I -- I'm sorry, --

THE COURT: I need to know, because I've made clear from the beginning, --

MR. MCENTIRE: Yes.

THE COURT: -- I'm struggling with how is there a cause of action related to claims trading.

MR. MCENTIRE: (chuckles)

THE COURT: I don't know why you're giggling. This is --

MR. MCENTIRE: No, I'm not. But --

THE COURT: -- serious stuff. Okay?

MR. MCENTIRE: Agreed. Agreed.

THE COURT: A bankruptcy estate is being charged ka-ching, ka-ching -- not bankruptcy estate -- the post-confirmation trust. Ka-ching, ka-ching, ka-ching. So this is serious stuff.

MR. MCENTIRE: Agreed.

THE COURT: I need to, you know, colorable claim.

MR. MCENTIRE: Agreed.

THE COURT: Colorable claim.

MR. MCENTIRE: Agreed.

THE COURT: Even if plausibility is the standard, which I've expressed my doubt about that, how do you have a plausible claim? What is your best case?

MR. MCENTIRE: Okay. This --

THE COURT: Just to recap what I'm focused on,

purchaser and seller, okay? I can see where breach of contract, maybe some sort of torts between those two. Okay. I can see where the U.S. Trustee, the SEC, I don't know, the Texas State Securities Board, they might get concerned about allegations of insider trading and there might be a regulatory action. But the estate? Again, the post-confirmation trust --

MR. MCENTIRE: Okay.

THE COURT: -- and a contingent beneficiary. I'm trying to understand what is the best legal authority that might support a colorable claim. And we talked about the *CVC* case and *Adelphia*. I'm trying to figure out what are other cases you think I should really hone in on to understand this.

MR. MCENTIRE: All right. At the very beginning this morning, during my opening statement, I had said this is not your typical claims-handling case, because I recall from our last conference you asked that question a couple of times. This is not your typical claims-handling case. And it's not a typical claims-handling case because we have a fiduciary that we claim breached his duties that were owed to the estate. And he self-dealt. And he -- this has nothing to do with the plan. This has something to do with what Mr. Seery did outside the corners of the plan. Perhaps he used the plan expediently. He self-dealt.

That's why this is not just between a seller and a buyer

of a claim. That's number one.

We have been denied an opportunity to discover the communications between the sellers and the buyers, and my guess is we have big boy agreements that prevent the sellers from ever coming back at anybody for fraud. My expectation, that's the case. We should have a right to go explore that. So that's why they're not here.

THE COURT: Why? I mean, what would that tell you? What would that tell you?

MR. MCENTIRE: That --

THE COURT: If there's a big boy agreement, if there's not, what --

MR. MCENTIRE: It would tell us --

THE COURT: -- consequence would that have for this --

MR. MCENTIRE: It would tell us --

THE COURT: -- proposed lawsuit?

MR. MCENTIRE: It would answer Mr. Morris's question that he's raised several times, this is the seller's issue, this is not -- this is not the Hunter Mountain's issue. It is Hunter Mountain's issue. Hunter Mountain as an equity interest-holder should be in a position to be certified as a Class 9 beneficiary now pursuant to our declaratory judgment action. That's number one.

Number two. As a contingent beneficiary, it is entitled

to protect its interests and bring suits if it sees that something has happened that is incorrect and is a tort involving the Reorganized Debtor and the Claimant Trust. That is the nature and the essence of our claim.

And as a consequence, the aiders and abettors should not be allowed to walk away unharmed. They should be required to disgorge their ill-gotten profits. And that calculation is easily done, as I've just demonstrated.

Your Honor, that's all I have. Thank you very much.

THE COURT: Thank you.

MR. MCENTIRE: And we talked -- we'd need an opportunity to argue on the issue of experts, because -- whether you're just going to take it under advisement, I'm not sure how you're going to handle that.

THE COURT: I'm going to read the pleadings and then I'm going to let you all know are we coming back for another day.

MR. MCENTIRE: Thank you.

THE COURT: All right. Who is making the closing argument -- do we have three closing arguments?

MR. STANCIL: Yes.

MR. MCILWAIN: We're going to do it in reverse order.

MR. MORRIS: Reverse order in.

THE COURT: Okay. Reverse order of --

MR. STANCIL: Keep it interesting.

MR. MORRIS: I think I was last on the opening.

THE COURT: -- importance?

(Laughter.)

THE COURT: No. Just kidding. Just kidding.

MR. MORRIS: We're assuming you remember what the original order was.

MR. STANCIL: Yeah, right, right.

MR. MORRIS: It was so many hours ago.

THE COURT: Okay. Oh, so many hours ago.

MR. MCILWAIN: I think I was referred to earlier as the lame lawyer.

THE COURT: Oh, you were. I think --

MR. MCILWAIN: So I'll start. I think --

THE COURT: I think you --

MR. MCILWAIN: Or maybe it was the lame argument, whatever. Whatever.

THE COURT: I think you were the lame one.

CLOSING ARGUMENT ON BEHALF OF THE CLAIM PURCHASERS

MR. MCILWAIN: Your Honor, Brent McIlwain here for the Claim Purchasers.

Let me start, I guess, by saying I understand now why Hunter Mountain did not want to put on evidence, because the evidence that they put on, frankly, made their case much worse.

As we argued or we stated in the opening statement, our

position is that you can look within the four corners of this document and determine that there is no plausible or colorable claim. What the evidence showed is that Mr. Dondero allegedly had a call with one -- with Farallon, not with Stonehill, with Farallon, Farallon wouldn't tell him what they paid, Farallon did not accept an offer of 130 or 140 percent of whatever they paid for the claim, and he thinks they did no due diligence, right? He had nothing in his notes about MGM. So he can say that he thought that they were positive because of MGM, but it's certainly not -- I don't think the Court should take that evidence with any credibility.

But interestingly, what Mr. Dondero says is, well, how do you know how much they paid for these claims? He goes, well, there was a market for the claims, right? They were all trading at 50 or 60 cents. But yet no one would ever buy these claims without any due diligence because the projections in the plan indicate that they wouldn't -- they wouldn't get a return.

Well, if there's a market for the claims and he's willing to pay 30 or 40 percent more than whatever someone purchased, certainly there is a market for the claims. And he is the only one, frankly, that had inside information. That's why he was willing to maybe pay more.

Or, alternatively, the case that you were describing before, Mr. Dondero maybe wanted to buy the claims so he could

control the case, right, so he could dismiss any litigation that was pending against himself so he could avoid the ire of the estate that is aimed at him.

It also -- the Court's inquiry as to what the injury is I think is precisely on point. The only injury offered at this point really is that somehow my client's agreed-to higher compensation that is reasonable or appropriate in return for some inside information on claims that were allegedly trading at 50 or 60 cents in any instance. And what the evidence showed is that, one, Mr. Dondero never had any information about that, about the compensation that Seery is receiving when this complaint was filed, when this motion for leave was filed.

And so if you judge the complaint within the four corners, there is no -- there is no *quid pro quo*, right? Because he says, well, there's obviously something up here because they wouldn't have bought these claims without due diligence, and they must have agreed to higher compensation, and that's why it all happened. And if we throw all this out here, then we'll get to do the discovery that we wanted to do.

Importantly, if you look at his notes, right, the first thing that's written down is discovery to follow, because that's how he operates. That's how a serial litigator operates. Discovery to follow so that I can pay you back for not selling your claim to me. Right? So I can't control the

world, so I can't control this case, you're going to pay. And we're all paying. Every one of us here. Right? There's 15 lawyers in the courtroom and probably 10 on the phone, right? We're all paying.

And so when Mr. McEntire says I'm not getting my day in court, we've had an entire day in court. We've had three hearings to decide what this hearing is going to be. And he's gotten more than his day in court for, frankly, what is word salad. This complaint doesn't pass any test, whether it's 12(b)(6) or under the *Barton* Doctrine. It's simply allegations that are thrown out there, and they're saying, so that we can do more discovery to determine if we actually have allegations. Because they want to continue to harass people, they want to continue to be a thorn in everyone's side, so that perhaps they can avoid further litigation against Mr. Dondero or they can convince somebody to settle with Mr. Dondero.

It doesn't make any sense, Your Honor, and this is exactly why there is a gatekeeper provision, right. That's why the Court imposed this.

And you ask yourself, why would someone sell these claims? Obviously, the sellers of the claims have not shown up. Whether they're big boy, it doesn't matter, because the Court and this estate had nothing to do with those sales. But they haven't shown back up. I can -- I can venture a guess why, if

I was involved with Mr. Dondero, I would sell my claim, right? Because I wouldn't have to be here. And that's exactly why the Court should not authorize this complaint to be filed and the gatekeeper provision of the order should prevent it. And frankly, this should be shut down and we should not have to have continued litigation over experts, or anything else, for that matter. And frankly, we should just be able to go on and let Mr. Seery do his job.

Because I think the evidence was pretty clear that his compensation is reasonable and it was in line, frankly, with what he was making before. And candidly -- and maybe it's because Mr. McEntire is not involved in bankruptcy cases, but this is similar compensation that I see in numerous cases, and it's tiered to incentivize Mr. Seery to do his job, and he's doing his job.

So, with that, Your Honor, I'll cede the rest of the time to the other parties.

THE COURT: Okay. Thank you.

CLOSING ARGUMENT ON BEHALF OF JAMES P. SEERY, JR.

MR. STANCIL: Thank you, Your Honor. I'm going to focus -- and I'm going to put my little clock up so Mr. Morris doesn't, you know, give me the hook here.

THE COURT: Okay.

MR. STANCIL: But first --

THE COURT: Next time we're all here, maybe I'll have

one of those red, what do you call them, the buzzer.

MR. STANCIL: Oh, the big light?

THE COURT: The red light.

MR. STANCIL: We used to joke that the judge I clerked for wished he had a trapdoor and he could just pull the lever when it was done.

THE COURT: Okay.

(Laughter.)

MR. STANCIL: Maybe I shouldn't have put that in your head.

THE COURT: Who was that? Are we going to say who that was?

MR. STANCIL: So Your Honor, I'm going to try to set the legal framework. I'm going to ask you -- and I think we have our -- we have the deck. It's the little -- if we could put that up and start on Slide 2.

I'd like to address what standard applies, and then I'd like to spend a few minutes asking Your Honor again not only to rule on multiple alternative grounds, but also I'd like to walk through what if you did this on a pure 12(b)(6), because it's going to collapse.

So, well, we'll just jump in. I said at the beginning that we know that the question here is not what does the word colorable mean in isolation. We wouldn't do that in any context. We would always look and see what the operative

language here is in the Court's confirmation order. So the question is, what did the Court mean, it must represent a colorable claim?

So we mentioned before Paragraph 80 of the confirmation order. That cites *Barton*. It cites the vexatious litigant cases. I've not heard one word from Mr. McEntire answering how it can be that we're here on a sub-12(b)(6) standard he now says when the Court articulated this legal authority and this legal basis in the confirmation order. If he believed that, the time to make that argument was on the confirmation appeal, and that's over.

But let me then say, how did we get, how did the Court get to Paragraph 80? Well, that came after a series of factual findings in the confirmation order -- in fact, actually, Josh, do you have the hard copy of this?

MR. LEVY: Yeah.

MR. STANCIL: If I could hand that to the Court.

May I approach, Your Honor?

THE COURT: You may. Thanks.

MR. STANCIL: And I don't propose to go through every slide, Your Honor.

THE COURT: Okay.

MR. STANCIL: But if you could turn to Slide #5. This is Paragraph 77 of the Court's confirmation order. Factual support for gatekeeper provision.

MR. MCENTIRE: Excuse me. May I have a copy? I can't see it.

THE COURT: Oh.

MR. LEVY: Oh, yeah, sure, sure.

MR. STANCIL: And can we get a copy of yours as well, --

MR. MCENTIRE: Sure.

MR. STANCIL: -- while we're at it? Thanks.

The facts supporting the need for the gatekeeper provision are as follows. I will not read them all, but if you scroll about eight lines down, it says, During the last several months, Mr. Dondero and the Dondero-related entities have harassed the Debtor, which has resulted in further substantial, costly, and time-consuming litigation for the Debtor. And then there are six separate enumerated examples of that.

Paragraph 78 on the next slide. Findings regarding Dondero postpetition litigation. The Bankruptcy Court finds that the Dondero postpetition litigation was a result of Mr. Dondero failing to obtain creditor support for his plan proposal and consistent with his comments, as set forth in Mr. Seery's credible testimony, that if Mr. Dondero's plan proposal was not accepted he would, quote, burn down the place.

Next slide. This is Paragraph 79. Necessity of the

gatekeeper provision. If you would just skim to the bottom of that first column, it says, Approval of the gatekeeper provision will prevent baseless litigation designed merely to harass the post-confirmation entities charged with monetizing the Debtors' assets for the benefit of its economic constituents, will avoid abuse of the court system and preempt the use of judicial time that properly could be used to consider the meritorious claims of other litigants.

And then came Paragraph 80, which we've just discussed. With respect, Your Honor, the question is, what is the meaning of Paragraph 80? And in context, following those paragraphs regarding vexatious litigation and abuse of litigation, it is simply implausible to suggest that colorability is a sub-12(b)(6) standard.

And that is Mr. McEntire's contention today, that the gatekeeping order is actually lower than the threshold that every other litigant faces. Everyone else has to file a claim, pass a 12(b)(6), and on they go to get to discovery. Mr. McEntire believes that the gatekeeping order imposes less than that on him, and then he's treated just like everybody else. It makes no sense whatsoever.

So I'll skip Slides 8 and 9, Your Honor, but that's where the Fifth Circuit described the gatekeeping orders, affirmed them in relevant part, citing *Barton*. There is no mystery here.

If you could flip, Your Honor, to Slide 10 very briefly. We've talked about this case a little bit in one of our status hearings, *In re Vistacare Group*. This is the leading case that describes what it is that one does under a *Barton* analysis, and it says that the trustee must make a -- pardon me -- a party seeking leave to sue a trustee must make a *prima facie* case against the trustee, showing that its claim is not without foundation. A *prima facie* case is more than a 12(b)(6).

And I would direct Your Honor to the language in the third bullet. It involves a greater degree of flexibility than a Rule 12(b)(6) motion to dismiss because the bankruptcy court, which, given its familiarity with the underlying facts and the parties, is uniquely situated to determine whether a claim against the trustee has merit. Boy howdy, are we -- I'm sorry. My kids are going to tease me for that.

But this -- no case has ever proved the wisdom of that statement, Your Honor. We are here, and the Court is all too familiar with the facts and the parties of this case. And we're not here on an adversary proceeding. We're here on a contested matter. And Your Honor has the authority on any contested matter to take evidence, and a broad, broad discretion as to what evidence is appropriate to meet that standard.

So we have laid out briefly in Slide 11 what -- why we

believe that -- or how we believe that the *prima facie* showing would work. And in short -- and maybe this will help us going forward -- we believe that if they make -- if a party seeking relief under the gatekeeping order says things, we have the right to rebut them, like in a burden-shifting or a burden of production -- pardon me -- analysis. So you can say that the sun rises in the west, but we can bring in evidence to say it doesn't, it rises in the east. And that's the plausibility threshold.

And here, and if Your Honor would flip to the next slide, I'm not sure it's entirely fair to say, even after they have purported to withdraw their evidence, that they've really done so. And we disagreed with Mr. McEntire, and advised him of such leading up to this hearing, that we do not agree that his redactions fully excise all of the evidentiary assertions from his motion.

And I'll just pick one example here on Slide 12. On the left is Paragraph 32 of the motion for leave prior to the purported withdrawal. On the right is Paragraph 32 after the withdrawal. Your Honor will see all they've withdrawn are the citations. It's verbatim. It's the same allegations. And they have argued various facts and put them in evidence. So even if it were true, and it's not, but even if it were true that all you get here is a 12(b)(6) ruling in the ordinary case if you put no evidence in dispute, they forfeited that

right by putting these facts and evidence in dispute in their motion.

The fact that they have withdrawn evidentiary support for their evidentiary assertions does not relieve them of the reality that they have made all sorts of factual arguments in their motion for leave, and as a contested matter we have the right to address it.

I'm proposing, Your Honor, unless you have questions on the cases on 13, 14, those are the cases where we have described the hearings that have been held under *Vistacare* and *Foster*, and I know more about the down-in-the-weeds of *Foster* than I ever cared to, but I don't want to repeat what's in our briefs.

If Your Honor is willing to flip to Page 15, this is an argument I've alluded to briefly, but boy, we don't hear -- we have not heard a single thing as to what function the gatekeeper serves, particularly in context of Your Honor's factual findings in the confirmation order, if all it means is 12(b)(6) or lower. It just, it's an unanswerable point that they just persist in ignoring.

But I'd like to address very briefly that third bullet, because at various times and in their brief they have cited, Hunter Mountain has cited, down here we call it *Louisiana World*, I think in the Second Circuit we call it *STN*, but this UCC derivative standing. There are, in fact, two elements one

has to pass for that, and that's a different context. The first is colorability as it's used in that context, and that is often a 12(b)(6) standard in that context. But still to have standing, to bring that claim on behalf of the estate, you have to show a cost-benefit analysis. As we've heard today, we've probably spent more in legal fees today, or over the last three months, than the purportedly excessive compensation to Mr. Seery. And so I would respectfully submit, if we were here on a *Louisiana World* or *STN* hearing, this would be an open-and-shut case just as well.

So if I could, Your Honor, if you are willing to jump ahead to Slide 17, I'd like to ask you -- and I do want to address the standing jurisdictional question a little bit.

THE COURT: Okay.

MR. STANCIL: Not to get into the weeds of standing, because I think we have briefed that out the wazoo in our papers, and I read this morning -- I think it was this morning -- from the Claimant Trust Agreement, which says they're not a beneficial interest.

But my understanding is that Article III standing, whether there is a theoretical injury in any way, that is -- that goes to Your Honor's subject matter jurisdiction under Article III, but that is not true of statutory standing under Delaware law or prudential standing. Those are -- those go to basically whether they state a claim.

So, Your Honor, I believe, can -- and I've confessed to my colleague that the only way I remember this is I screwed it up really, really badly when I was clerking years ago -- but I believe Your Honor can, and in this case should, rule on the standing ground in the alternative. Not on the Article III. Article III is binary. They either have it or they don't. But on the statutory standing, you can say -- I think you can hold that they do not have standing under Delaware law to pursue the claim, but even if they do have standing, and then reach the remainder.

And we know we're headed for appeal. We've heard -- pretty much two-thirds of the time this morning has been laying the groundwork for an appeal. And we would only like -- we would like to make sure that we give the Fifth Circuit a fulsome record.

So I would like to ask Your Honor to flip to Page 19. And this is really the end of, I think, what we need to do. So, Your Honor, what if we were here just on 12(b)(6)? So we've got a *quid*, we've got a *pro*, we've got a *quo*. They fail at each turn. Let me spend most of my time on the *quid*. I'll let the documents of which the Court can take judicial notice speak for themselves. I will let the bare-bones nature of the assertion -- and it's okay to put in a complaint something on information and belief, but you still have to pass *Iqbal* and *Twombly*. I can't say upon information and belief that I was

denied a starting position on the Knicks, right? I would like to believe that's the case, but it still has to be a plausible allegation.

Let's look at this chart. And this chart is taken right out of our brief. These are their numbers. This is at the bottom. And I want to -- I would like to take head-on this proposition that this is not a rational investment on their numbers.

So let's take the Stonehill purchase of Redeemer. They paid $78 million to earn a projected profit, according to the November 30 disclosure statement, of $19.71 million. By my arithmetic, that is a return of 25.27 percent. Even by Mr. Dondero's lights, that's a pretty good return.

I'm going to come back to why that's not the end of the return, but let's look at the Farallon purchase of Acis. Spent $8 million. Projected profit, $8.4 million. I'll take 105 percent return any day.

Let's look at the Farallon purchase of HarbourVest. Purchase price, $27 million. Projected profit, $5.09 million. That is -- oh, I can't read my own writing anymore -- I think that is 18.85 percent. I would again gladly take that every day of the week, whether it's a distressed asset or otherwise.

But let me make one really important point that Mr. Dondero obfuscated, Mr. McEntire does not acknowledge, and it is just a fact. These are projected profits if all Mr. Seery

does is hit the plan. November 30, 2021. If he does no better than what he thought these assets were worth then, this is the expected return. So for those trades that we've talked about, that's a slam dunk even on that.

But let's look about -- we'll talk about upside. Because, as Your Honor knows from doing bankruptcy cases, upside, it's all about upside for people who are purchasing claims. So it isn't just that their returns were capped at these already-ample percentages. If Class 8, for example, of Redeemer paid out in full, they would be making not -- oh, gosh, I'm not sure I should do this on the fly -- but they'd be recovering $137 million on the Class 8 claim, not the $97.71 million. So there's another $40 million of upside.

Even if it's a low-probability event, that's a -- hedge funds do that all day every day.

Same here with Acis. Paid $8 million, expected $16.4 million, but they could get up to $23 million.

Now, we've heard so much about how Class 9 was worthless, worthless, worthless. No, it's not. There's always the potential for upside. Paid $27 million. Could recover $45 million just on Class 8. Could recover another $35 million on Class 9. They could recover $80 million on a $27 million purchase. Now, the probability of that is complicated, but it's not zero. We know that it's not zero. All we've heard from them today is that Mr. Seery is -- could pay off 8 and 9

in full. So I don't think that is even remotely plausible.

Let's talk briefly about UBS. They like to talk about UBS for the projected profit of $3.61 million in loss. But that was -- that's in August, and that claim trades.

So a couple of things that happened between the November 30 disclosure statement setting that projected value and the purchase of the UBS claim in August. Number one is we are nine, ten months past the worst of COVID. And Your Honor could take judicial notice of massive market movements just if you do nothing.

We don't need to get to that, because we talked all morning about MGM. May 26th, it's announced publicly. May 26, 2021.

So the notion that a purchaser of a UBS claim in the summer of 2021, after this MGM transaction is announced, would think, you know what, I think these claims are only worth what they were worth back in November, is not plausible.

And so this is why the comparisons to the debt, the exit financing, well, 12 percent. That's a 12 percent capped return. We're talking here about returns of 25 percent, 105 percent, 18.85 percent, just based on projections at the -- sort of in the darkest days post-COVID.

So it's not plausible. If a court were looking at this just under the 12(b)(6) standard, we would be -- we'd be dismissing this claim as well. And we really -- respectfully,

Your Honor, we need that ruling. We think we need that ruling so that whatever the -- whatever they may say the standard is in the Fifth Circuit, we only have to go one time. And we really believe that we're entitled to that.

I'll let Your Honor -- I will just stand on the deck and our briefs on the *pro* and the *quo*. But meet-and-greets, these are just conclusory allegations in the complaint. He says they worked -- that he worked for them 10 or 15 years ago, which some of that's not even true, but even if it were all true, if I were beholden to every client I've met at a schmooze fest or everybody I worked for in a group 20 years ago or 15 years ago, you know, I would be incapable of operating without a conflict of interest. And it's just not plausible. This is something that needs to go.

Unless the Court has questions, I will cede the remainder of our time to Mr. Morris.

THE COURT: No questions. Thank you.

CLOSING ARGUMENT ON BEHALF OF THE REORGANIZED DEBTOR

MR. MORRIS: Thank you so much, Your Honor, for your patience. It's been a very long day. I am very grateful that we're going to finish today.

As I said at the beginning, I believe this exercise, as difficult as it may have been, is so important and so vital, preserving this estate and what's left of it.

The gatekeeper exists for very important reasons. Your

Honor made those findings in her order that has been upheld on appeal. And we're here to make sure that frivolous litigation is not commenced against my clients, or, frankly, against Stonehill and Farallon, given their capacity as Claimant Oversight Board members.

Hunter Mountain confuses argument with facts. There's no facts here to support anything, and that's what the gatekeeper is about. The gatekeeper is making sure that there's a good-faith basis to pursue claims. And as Mr. Stancil points out, it is certainly acceptable to state things upon information and belief. But the point of the gatekeeper is if somebody says -- not somebody says -- somebody offers proof that those beliefs are wrong, you no longer have a plausible claim. And that's why we thought it was so important to go through this exercise today. Because the facts show that their beliefs are simply wrong, and the entire complaint is based on their beliefs.

There is zero evidence concerning the compensation other than their belief that the compensation is excessive. The case is over. Like, you could stop there. I'm going to go through a bunch of things that -- you could stop there.

I want to actually begin backwards, though, in time, with the HarbourVest settlement. Right? After two years of litigation and re-litigation and re-litigation of the HarbourVest settlement, the claims of insider trading, finally

the Court has before it admissible indisputable evidence that Mr. Seery negotiated the terms of the HarbourVest settlement before he ever got this notorious email from Mr. Dondero. That should be a finding of fact in Your Honor's order and it should never be -- nobody should ever make that allegation again. It's over. You have the documents. You have the email from Mr. Seery to the board, here are the terms, and those are the terms Your Honor approved.

And there's more. Because this is so important for us, because we're tired of being accused of wrongdoing. We're tired of being falsely accused of wrongdoing.

$22-1/2 million. That's the valuation Mr. Seery put on it. You can see that he's doing it to his Independent Board colleagues, copying his lawyers. He's telling them where he got it, from Hunter Covitz. The evidence is now in the record. It came from a regularly-published NAV report from November 30th. It was seven days old. It can never be disputed again that $22.5 million was a fair value, not based on some subjective view of Mr. Seery but based on the person who gave him the report that everybody relies upon that Mr. Dondero got.

And it was ratified yet again in the audited financial statements that came out, and it shows for the period ending -- this is Exhibit 60, I believe -- for the period ending December 31, 2020, $50 million. Okay, so it went up a few

million dollars in December.

This is their case? This is the case? Your Honor I know is still working on the motion to dismiss. That's Mark Patrick, right? That's the complaint that he brought. That's what this is about. I don't mean to confuse the issue, but it's time to put this stuff to rest, because it's wrong. Mr. Dondero has lost and he's got to get over it at some point.

But here's the best piece of evidence about this whole shenanigans about MGM being inside information. Mr. Dondero filed a 15-page objection to the HarbourVest settlement and didn't say a word about it. How is that possible? Six days before the settlement, he sends this email. Two weeks later, in January, he files a 15-page objection and doesn't mention anything about insider trading, MGM, or any wrongdoing by Mr. Seery. In fact, he argues the exact opposite, that Mr. Seery cut a bad deal. How is that possible? This is a plausible claim?

It gets better, or worse, depending on your point of view. CLO Holdco filed an objection and they said they're entitled to buy the asset. This is Mr. Dondero's, you know, operating arm of the DAF. They lost -- they actually had an honorable person who concluded, I don't really have that right. But these are the claims that Mr. Patrick is asserting, and he asserted them on April -- in April, before the MGM deal was announced. Right? And Your Honor found, and that's why it

was so important for the Court to take judicial notice of the second contempt order, because Mr. Dondero was intimately involved in bringing those claims and in bringing those claims against -- or trying to bring those claims against Mr. Seery, in violating of the gatekeeper. This is all tied together.

I have to tell you, I don't know why we're not doing Rule 11. Forget about colorable claims. This is a fraud on the Court. It really is. And I don't know when it's going to stop. I'd love to move on with my life, to be honest with you.

The tender offer. He's out there doing a tender offer benefitting as the fund that he manages acquires more shares and his interest goes up and the value goes up with all these MGM holdings. Really? And he's going to accuse Mr. Seery of wrongdoing?

There was one point of Mr. Dondero's testimony that made my heart skip a beat. It's when he referred to the need to get discovery. And why did it skip a beat? Because he actually had a moment of candor where he admitted that the notion that Mr. Seery gave them material nonpublic inside information was his thought. It's not anything that Farallon ever told him. And then it spins and it spins and it spins, and finally when he gets to the fifth version of his sworn statement MGM suddenly appears. It's not right. Colorable claims? Fraudulent claims.

What's the undisputed evidence right now? I'll take Mr. Dondero at his word that Mr. Patel told him that Farallon bought the claims in February or March. How did they reconcile that with the undisputed testimony that Mr. Seery thereafter invited Farallon to participate in the exit financing? And they signed an NDA in early April. Why would you sign an NDA if you already got inside information? Who would do that? What would be the purpose of that?

How do you reconcile the fact that, according to Mr. Dondero, the claims were already in Farallon's pocket when they signed an NDA to get information for an exit facility. Is that plausible?

We've heard Mr. McEntire say a bunch of times it's much broader than MGM. Not only not a scintilla of evidence, but no substantive allegation. Again, confusing argument with facts. Because he had -- yes, Mr. Seery had access to inside information relative to Highland. He's the CEO. But where is the evidence that he shared anything with anybody? There is nothing.

Mr. Dondero admitted in his motion -- in a moment of candor, he said that's what he concluded based on the fact that Mr. Patel supposedly told him, I bought because Seery told me to. He made the inference. No evidence. Nothing.

They're bringing this case for the benefit of innocent parties? These people have told you time and again that

assets exceed liabilities. What innocent parties? Where are they and how come they're not -- let's get to that point, too. Because they're saying, oh, Mr. Seery is, like, just not declaring the end of this. Seriously? How much do they think Mr. Seery should reserve for indemnification claims as we do trials like this with a mountain of lawyers billing $800, $1,500 an hour? Seriously? Mr. Seery is somehow acting in bad faith by not declaring the end of this case? How much is he supposed to reserve? They keep skipping over that. We'll talk about that in the mediation motion. We'll talk about that in the Hunter Mountain motion in July. Who's prosecuting that? Mr. Dondero's lawyer. I know there's a really big separation between Hunter Mountain and Mr. Dondero, but Stinson is prosecuting that claim on behalf of Hunter Mountain when they're seeking information.

And they complain about the legal fees? We've put our pens down. Kirschner put his pens down. We put down the claim objection. What we're doing is defense at this point.

We're awaiting the ruling on the notes litigation, and we will very much prosecute the vexatious litigant motion if Judge Starr grants the pending motion to exceed the page limit that's been out there for months. I'm not sure what's happening there. We'll do that for sure. But otherwise, we're just playing defense.

We're here today because they've made a motion, a motion

that lacks any good-faith basis whatsoever. And that's why today was so important, so the Court could hear the witnesses. They could -- the Court -- I mean, think about it. Texas State Securities Board. The audacity of saying that somehow a letter from the Texas State Securities Board saying they're taking no action after conducting an investigation of Dugaboy's claim of insider trading is irrelevant? Like, what?

I've told you before, all we do is play Whack-A-Mole. Whack-A-Mole. They make an argument, we prove it's frivolous, so they just make a new argument. Their pleading says their claims are colorable because there's an open investigation. Now there's no investigation and they say that's irrelevant. How can they say that with a straight face? I couldn't.

I want to talk about Mr. Seery. I want to finish with my Mr. Seery. I may not use all my time. We can go home early.

(Laughter.)

THE COURT: It's past early.

MR. MORRIS: But this guy has worked doggedly, Your Honor, and I will defend him until the end of time. He's a man who has so far exceeded expectations. And they're saying he's not -- he's overpaid? The guy is overpaid? When he's into Class 9? When he's being pursued with these frivolous claims? Every day he's being attacked. How much do they think he should be paid? I would have loved to -- I hope -- no, I don't hope. I don't think there's any reason to hear

expert testimony. I think Your Honor should exercise -- the Court should exercise its discretion and say there's no need, the Court doesn't need to hear expert testimony.

But if we do, I'll be delighted to hear their expert's view on what Mr. Seery -- if it's not $8.8 million for all these years, what should it be, after he takes an estate from 71 percent on the 8s to, according to them, assets exceed liabilities, 9s are paid in full?

You know what? If they put their pens down, maybe there would be a conversation. But as long as we keep doing this ridiculous, baseless, frivolous litigation, Mr. Seery is going to conserve resources, because he's got to pay people like me to defend him and to defend the estate. This is a preview of what we'll talk about at the mediation motion. He's doing a great job. He's devoting his life to it. He has no other income. He's got no other job. It's wrong.

The claims are not only not colorable, they are frivolous. I ask the Court to stop this in its tracks right now.

Thank you very much.

THE COURT: Thank you.

All right. Is there any time for the Movant to have the last word, which we usually give the Movant the last word.

THE CLERK: The Movant, I think, has a little under -- maybe about a minute left.

THE COURT: Anything you want to say in a minute?

MR. MCENTIRE: Yes, just I'll take 30 seconds. How is that?

THE COURT: Okay.

REBUTTAL CLOSING ARGUMENT ON BEHALF OF HUNTER MOUNTAIN

MR. MCENTIRE: I just want to direct your attention to our reply brief, specific paragraphs that address your question about authorities. We do cite several cases on Page 41, 40 and 41, dealing with the issue of unjust enrichment. That's it.

Thank you, Your Honor, very much.

THE COURT: Okay. Thank you. Unjust enrichment?

MR. MCENTIRE: Disgorgement.

THE COURT: Okay. But I was really, you know, claims trading in the bankruptcy context, just your best --

MR. MCENTIRE: Well, I think the cases that you identified were our best cases. The --

THE COURT: Okay.

MR. MCENTIRE: -- *Adelphia* and the other cases.

THE COURT: All right. Well, --

MR. MCENTIRE: There are other cases, Your Honor, in different contexts. There's also the *Washington Mutual* case dealing with equitable disallowance. There's also the *Mobile Steel* case, a Fifth Circuit --

THE COURT: *Mobile Steel*? Oh, my goodness. Okay.

MR. MCENTIRE: Okay. All right.

THE COURT: 1968? Or no. That doesn't mean it isn't still quoted often, but --

MR. MCENTIRE: Those would also be relevant.

THE COURT: Equitable subordination --

MR. MCENTIRE: Yes, ma'am.

THE COURT: -- when there's bad acts.

MR. MCENTIRE: And Footnote #10 in the *Mobile Steel* case. That is relevant, too. Just, --

THE COURT: Okay.

MR. MCENTIRE: Thank you.

THE COURT: All right. So I gave a deadline of Monday, right, --

MR. STANCIL: Yes.

THE COURT: -- to reply to the response to the motion in limine?

MR. STANCIL: Yes, Your Honor. Do you want time before you leave for the day? I mean, it's not going to be that long, so 4:00 o'clock Monday? Does that work for you?

THE COURT: I don't care. I probably won't start looking at it until the next day.

MR. STANCIL: But I will -- I'll just reserve and so I don't have my associates --

THE COURT: Yes. I think these days midnight, 11:59 p.m., is what lawyers tend to want.

MR. STANCIL: Oh, not this lawyer.

THE COURT: Oh, well, okay. Okay. So I'll just have to look at this, and probably by Friday of next week I will reach out through Traci and let you know what my decision is on whether we're going to have another day of just 30 minutes, 30 minutes of experts.

MR. MCENTIRE: Your Honor, another housekeeping matter. You'd wanted a copy of our PowerPoint, --

THE COURT: Yes.

MR. MCENTIRE: -- which I'm pleased to give you. We found a typo that we can correct electronically on the version I showed.

THE COURT: Uh-huh.

MR. MCENTIRE: I likely will send that to you and I can copy opposing counsel. Is that --

THE COURT: Okay. Send it to Traci Ellison, my courtroom deputy.

MR. MCENTIRE: All right.

THE COURT: And she'll --

MR. MCENTIRE: We'll do that first thing in the morning.

THE COURT: Okay.

MR. MCENTIRE: So you'll have a copy --

MR. STANCIL: Can we get the hard copy that -- from today, though?

MR. MCENTIRE: No, that had a typo on it. I really

don't want to share it. We fixed it.

THE COURT: What? I'm sorry, what?

MR. MORRIS: That's fine.

MR. STANCIL: Never mind.

THE COURT: Do I not need to know?

MR. STANCIL: Let's all go home.

THE COURT: Okay. And then my last question is -- and there was a mention of the CLO Holdco lawsuit, where there's a pending motion to dismiss. There's an opinion I'm writing well underway. I just keep getting sidetracked by other things. Imagine that. So I know that people are wanting to get an answer to that. So, trust me, it's going to get done here pretty soon.

You mentioned Brantley Starr. I mean, it is not my role to pick up the phone and call him and say hey, --

MR. MCENTIRE: No, I wasn't suggesting that.

THE COURT: -- District Judge, get busy on that.

MR. MCENTIRE: Yeah.

THE COURT: But I'll at least tell you, I know the man seems to have more jury trials than any judge I've seen in this building, so I suspect he's working late hours trying to get things done.

MR. MCENTIRE: Yeah.

THE COURT: What do we have upcoming? We have what you called the mediation motion. When is that set?

MR. MORRIS: June 26.

THE COURT: June 26th. Be here before we know it.

MR. MORRIS: Yeah. And just to keep the Court informed, the Movant's reply was due today. We gave them a week extension. They asked earlier today. I saw in my email we gave them. So I think you should expect the reply on the 15th. The hearing is the 26th, and that's not in person.

THE COURT: Okay. Well, I'm very interested to dive into those pleadings. I knew the motion was coming because one of the lawyers said at a prior hearing it would be coming. So I haven't read any of those pleadings, but, well, I'm just very interested to hear how this plays out. I mean, I've said it before.

MR. MORRIS: Uh-huh.

THE COURT: We had global mediation in summer of 2020. We had two very fine mediators. We had a heck of a lot settled, to my amazement. But we're now way down the road and whole lot of money has been eaten up fighting lots of stuff. I mean, it would have to be pens down. There's an enormous amount out there that would have to be part of it, and I just don't know if everyone is fully appreciating that. I hope they are. Anyone listening. We're really, really far down the road now, and there's just how many appeals? Someone at one time told me there were 26. I bet it's more than that by now.

MR. MORRIS: I think that's right. I think we argued on Monday, what is it, the sixth of nine appeals in the Fifth Circuit. And we've got, you know, a cert petition that we're waiting to hear from on the Supreme Court. And yeah, there's still a couple dozen matters in the district court.

THE COURT: Okay.

MR. MORRIS: Not one of them, not one of them we're prosecuting, with the exception of waiting on the Court to rule on the Report and Recommendation on the notes litigation and vexatious litigant. We are not the plaintiff, movant, in anything.

THE COURT: We've got adversaries. The Reports and Recommendations. That's just made everything go a lot slower. But all right. So we have that. And anything else coming up?

MR. MORRIS: I think on July 11th maybe there is a hearing scheduled on Hunter Mountain. If you recall, Hunter Mountain had that valuation motion last year that you denied on the grounds that they didn't have a legal right to valuation information. They made a motion earlier this year for leave to file an adversary proceeding to assert an equitable claim and some other declaratory relief, is my recollection.

While we filed an opposition, we didn't oppose the relief requested, so that motion got resolved. They have filed an adversary proceeding. And I think, if I remember correctly,

our response to the complaint, maybe that's what due. Oh, the 11th is a status conference. It could be a status conference, maybe to set a scheduling order.

THE COURT: Okay.

MR. MORRIS: But that's it. I think that's the only thing on the calendar.

THE COURT: That's a lot.

MR. MCENTIRE: Thank you.

THE COURT: Anything else? Okay.

MR. STANCIL: Thank you, Your Honor.

MR. MORRIS: Thank you, Your Honor.

THE CLERK: All rise.

(Proceedings concluded at 7:18 p.m.)

--oOo--

CERTIFICATE

I certify that the foregoing is a correct transcript from the electronic sound recording of the proceedings in the above-entitled matter.

/s/ Kathy Rehling **06/12/2023**

_____ _____

Kathy Rehling, CETD-444 Date

Certified Electronic Court Transcriber

INDEX

PROCEEDINGS 3

OPENING STATEMENTS

- By Mr. McEntire 67
- By Mr. Morris 90
- By Mr. Stancil 102
- By Mr. McIlwain 106

WITNESSES

Hunter Mountain Investment Trust's Witnesses

James David Dondero
- Direct Examination by Mr. McEntire 112
Voir Dire Examination by Mr. Morris 144
- Cross-Examination by Mr. Morris 158
- Redirect Examination by Mr. McEntire 201
- Recross-Examination by Mr. Morris 208

James P. Seery
- Direct Examination by Mr. McEntire 211
- Cross-Examination by Mr. Morris 265
- Redirect Examination by Mr. McEntire 292
- Examination by the Court 293

Debtors' Witnesses

Mark Patrick
- Direct Examination by Mr. Morris 302
- Cross-Examination by Mr. McCleary 313

EXHIBITS

HMIT's Exhibits

Certain Exhibits Received 33-40

HMIT's Exhibit 3 Received 317
HMIT's Exhibit 4 Received 317
HMIT's Exhibit 4 Received 140/149
HMIT's Exhibits 7-10 Received 317
HMIT's Exhibits 12-23 Received 317
HMIT's Exhibits 26-38 Received 317
HMIT's Exhibits 29-52 Carried 317

INDEX
Page 2

HMIT'S Exhibits, cont'd.

HMIT's Exhibits 39-62	Carried 37
HMIT's Exhibits 53-57	Received 317
HMIT's Exhibits 58-63	Received 321
HMIT's Exhibit 64	Received 317
HMIT's Exhibit 65	Received 317
HMIT's Exhibits 67-70	Received 317
HMIT's Exhibit 71	Received 318
HMIT's Exhibit 72	Received 319
HMIT's Exhibit 73	Received 319
HMIT's Exhibit 74	Received 319
HMIT's Exhibit 75	Received 319
HMIT's Exhibit 76	Carried 37/321
HMIT's Exhibit 77	Received 319
HMIT's Exhibit 78	Received 319
HMIT's Exhibit 79	Received 319
HMIT's Exhibit 80	Marked 234 Received 320

Debtors' Exhibits

Debtors' Exhibit 2	Received 44
Debtors' Exhibit 3	Received 54
Debtors' Exhibit 4	Received 54
Debtors' Exhibit 5	Received 54
Debtors' Exhibit 6	Received 55
Debtors' Exhibit 7	Received 56
Debtors' Exhibit 8	Received 57
Debtors' Exhibit 9	Received 54
Debtors' Exhibit 10	Received 58
Debtors' Exhibit 11	Received 44
Debtors' Exhibit 12	Received 60
Debtors' Exhibit 13	Received 60
Debtors' Exhibit 14	Received 63
Debtors' Exhibit 15	Received 64
Debtors' Exhibits 25-30	Received 65
Debtors' Exhibit 30	Received 272
Debtors' Exhibit 31-A	Received 272
Debtors' Exhibit 32	Received 323
Debtors' Exhibit 33	Received 327
Debtors' Exhibit 34	Received 44/65
Debtors' Exhibit 36	Received 328

INDEX
Page 3

Debtors' Exhibits, cont'd.

Debtors' Exhibit 38	Received	44/328
Debtors' Exhibit 39	Received	44/286
Debtors' Exhibit 40	Received	44/287
Debtors' Exhibit 41	Received	44/284
Debtors' Exhibit 42	Received	44
Debtors' Exhibit 45	Received	174
Debtors' Exhibit 46	Received	44
Debtors' Exhibit 51	Received	308
Debtors' Exhibit 59	Received	289
Debtors' Exhibit 60	Received	272
Debtors' Exhibit 100	Marked	179

Judicial Notice to be Taken 175

CLOSING ARGUMENTS

- By Mr. McEntire 329
- By Mr. McIlwain 354
- By Mr. Stancil 358
- By Mr. Morris 371
- By Mr. McEntire 379

RULINGS

HMIT's Motion for Leave to File Verified Adversary Proceeding (3699) - *Taken Under Advisement* 382

END OF PROCEEDINGS 386

INDEX 387-389

EXHIBIT 73

LIMITED LIABILITY COMPANY AGREEMENT

OF

ATLAS IDF GP, LLC

This Limited Liability Company Agreement (this "**Agreement**") of Atlas IDF GP, LLC (the "**Company**") is entered into as of October 29, 2015 by and between the Company and John Honis (the "**Managing Member**", and collectively with any individuals and/or entities who subsequently become members of the Company in the future in accordance with the terms hereof, "**Members**"), pursuant to and in accordance with the Delaware Limited Liability Company Act (6 Del.C. § 18-101, et seq.), as amended from time to time (the "**Act**").

Section 1 **Name**. The name of the limited liability company governed hereby is Atlas IDF GP, LLC.

Section 2 **Certificates**. The Managing Member, as an authorized person within the meaning of the Act, has executed, delivered and filed the certificate of formation of the Company (the "**Certificate of Formation**") with the Secretary of State of the State of Delaware on October 29, 2015. Upon the execution of this Agreement, the Managing Member shall thereafter be designated as an authorized person within the meaning of the Act. Hereafter, the Managing Member shall have the power to execute, deliver and file any other certificates (and any amendments and/or restatements thereof) necessary for the Company to qualify to do business in a jurisdiction in which the Company may wish to conduct business.

Section 3 **Purpose**. The Company was formed for the object and purpose of, and the nature of the business to be conducted and promoted by the Company is, engaging in all lawful activities for which limited liability companies may be formed under the Act, including, without limitation of the foregoing, serving as the general partner of Atlas IDF, LP, a Delaware limited partnership.

Section 4 **Powers**. The Company shall have the power to do any and all acts reasonably necessary, appropriate, proper, advisable, incidental or convenient to or for the furtherance of the purpose and business described herein and for the protection and benefit of the Company, and shall have, without limitation, any and all of the powers that may be exercised on behalf of the Company by the Managing Member pursuant to this Agreement.

Section 5 **Principal Business Office**. The principal place of business and office of the Company shall be located at, and the Company's business shall be conducted from 87 Railroad Place, Suite 403, Saratoga Springs, NY 12866, or elsewhere as the Managing Member may from time to time determine.

Section 6 **Registered Office**. The address of the registered office of the Company in the State of Delaware is: c/o Stellar Corporate Services LLC, 3500 South DuPont Highway, County of Kent, Dover, Delaware 19901.

Section 7 **Registered Agent**. The name and address of the registered agent of the Company for service of process on the Company in the State of Delaware is: c/o Stellar Corporate Services LLC, 3500 South DuPont Highway, County of Kent, Dover, Delaware 19901.

Section 8 **Members**. The names, the nature of the interests held, the mailing addresses, the initial capital contributions and the Percentage Interests (as defined below) of the Members are as set

forth in **Schedule A** attached hereto.

Section 9 **Term**. The term of the Company commenced on the date of filing of the Certificate of Formation in accordance with the Act and shall continue until dissolution of the Company in accordance with **Section 23** of this Agreement.

Section 10 **Limited Liability**. Except as otherwise provided by the Act, the debts, obligations and liabilities of the Company, whether arising in contract, tort or otherwise, shall be solely the debts, obligations and liabilities of the Company, and none of the Members, any Officer (as hereinafter defined), employee or agent of the Company (including a person having more than one such capacity) shall be obligated personally for any such debt, obligation or liability of the Company solely by reason of acting in such capacity.

Section 11 **Initial Capital Contributions**. Each Member is deemed admitted as a Member of the Company upon his, her or its execution and delivery of this Agreement. The initial capital contributions of the Members are set forth on **Schedule A** attached hereto.

Section 12 **Additional Capital Contributions**. The Members are not required to make any capital contributions to the Company beyond their initial capital contributions, unless otherwise determined by the Managing Member.

Section 13 **Capital Accounts**. Separate capital accounts shall be maintained for each Member on the books of the Company, which accounts shall set forth the capital of such Member in the Company. Each capital account shall be adjusted to reflect such Member's share of allocations and distributions as provided in **Sections 14 and 15** of this Agreement, and any additional capital contributions to the Company or withdrawals of capital from the Company. Such capital accounts shall further be adjusted to conform to the Treasury Regs. under Section 704(b) of the U.S. Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (the "**Code**"), as interpreted in good faith by the Managing Member.

Section 14 **Allocations of Profit and Loss**. All items of income, gain, loss, deduction and credit shall be allocated among the Members in accordance with their percentage interests as set forth on **Schedule A** attached hereto ("**Percentage Interests**").

Section 15 **Distributions**. Distributions shall be made to the Members at such times and in such amounts as may be determined in the sole discretion of the Managing Member. Distributions shall be allocated among the Members in accordance with their Percentage Interests. Notwithstanding any provision to the contrary contained in this Agreement, the Company shall not make a distribution to the Members on account of their interest in the Company if such distribution would violate Section 18-607 of the Act or other applicable law.

Section 16 **Management**.

(a) The business and affairs of the Company shall be managed by the Managing Member. Subject to the express limitations contained in any provision of this Agreement, the Managing Member shall have complete and absolute control of the affairs and business of the Company, and the Managing Member shall possess all powers necessary, convenient or appropriate to carrying out the purposes and business of the Company, including, without limitation, doing all things and taking all actions necessary to carrying out the terms and provisions of this Agreement.

(b) Subject to the rights and powers of the Managing Member and the limitations thereon contained herein, the Managing Member may delegate to any person any or all of his powers,

rights and obligations under this Agreement, and the Managing Member may appoint, contract or otherwise deal with any person to perform any acts or services for the Company as the Managing Member may reasonably determine.

(c) No Member (other than the Managing Member) shall participate in the management or control of the business of, or shall have any rights or powers with respect to, the Company except those expressly granted to it by, or pursuant to the terms of, this Agreement, or those conferred on it by law.

(d) The Managing Member shall hold office until the earliest to occur of his death, disability or other inability to act in such capacity, at which time a successor Managing Member may be appointed by Members owning at least a majority of the Percentage Interests.

Section 17 **Officers**. The Managing Member may, from time to time as he deems advisable, appoint officers of the Company (the "**Officers**") and assign in writing titles (including, without limitation, President, Vice President, Secretary and Treasurer) to any such person. Unless the Managing Member decides otherwise, if the title is one commonly used for officers of a business corporation formed under the Delaware General Corporation Law, the assignment of such title shall constitute the delegation to such person of the authorities and duties that are normally associated with that office. Any delegation pursuant to this **Section 17** may be revoked at any time by the Managing Member.

Section 18 **Other Business**. The Members (including, for the avoidance of doubt, the Managing Member) may engage in or possess an interest in other business ventures (unconnected with the Company) of every kind and description, independently or with others. Neither the Company nor any other Member shall have any rights in or to such independent ventures or the income or profits therefrom by virtue of this Agreement.

Section 19 **Exculpation and Indemnification**. The Managing Member shall not be liable to the Company or to the other Members for any action taken or omitted to be taken in connection with the business or affairs of the Company, so long as he acted in good faith and is not found to be guilty of gross negligence or willful misconduct with respect thereto, as determined by a final non-appealable decision of a court of competent jurisdiction. To the fullest extent permitted by law, the Company agrees to indemnify and hold harmless: (i) the Managing Member, and (ii) in the discretion of the Managing Member, the Company's managers, shareholders, partners, officers, employees, agents and affiliates and/or the other Members (each, an "**Indemnified Party**") from and against any and all claims, actions, demands, losses, costs, expenses (including attorneys' fees and other expenses of litigation), damages, penalties or interest, as a result of any claim or legal proceeding related to any action taken or omitted to be taken by any of them in connection with the business and affairs of the Company (including the settlement of any such claim or legal proceeding); *provided, however*, that the party against whom the claim is made or legal proceeding is directed is not guilty of gross negligence or willful misconduct, as determined by a final non-appealable decision of a court of competent jurisdiction. Any indemnity under this **Section 19** shall be provided out of and to the extent of Company assets only, and no Member (including the Managing Member) shall have personal liability on account thereof.

Section 20 **Admission of Additional Members**. Additional Members may be admitted to the Company only with the written consent of the Managing Member. The capital contribution required of, and the Percentage Interests assigned to, such newly-admitted Member shall be determined by the Managing Member.

Section 21 **Effect of Bankruptcy, Dissolution, Death or Incompetence of a Member**. The bankruptcy, dissolution, death or disability of a Member, or an adjudication that such Member is

incompetent (a Member experiencing any such event, a "**Disabled Member**"), shall not cause the termination or dissolution of the Company, and the business of the Company shall continue. If a Member is dissolved or becomes bankrupt, the trustee or receiver of such Disabled Member's estate or, if a Member dies, such Disabled Member's executor, administrator or trustee, or, if such Member is adjudicated incompetent, such Disabled Member's committee, guardian or conservator, or the personal representative of such Disabled Member, as applicable, shall have the rights of such Disabled Member for the purposes of settling or managing such Disabled Member's estate or property and such power as the Disabled Member possessed to dispose of all or any part of such Member's interest in the Company, and to join with any assignee in satisfying conditions precedent to the admission of the assignee as a substitute Member.

Section 22 **Assignments**. A Member may not transfer, assign, pledge or hypothecate, in whole or in part, his, her or its limited liability company interest without the prior written consent of the Managing Member.

Section 23 **Dissolution**.

(a) The Company shall dissolve, and its affairs shall be wound-up upon the first to occur of the following: (i) the written consent of the Managing Member; (ii) the death, disability, bankruptcy or withdrawal of the Managing Member, in the event no successor managing member is appointed pursuant to **Section 16(d)**; and (iii) the entry of a decree of judicial dissolution under Section 18-802 of the Act.

(b) In the event of dissolution, the Company shall conduct only such activities as are necessary to wind-up its affairs (including the sale of the assets of the Company in an orderly manner).

Section 24 **Tax Matters Partner**. John Honis shall be the tax matters partner within the meaning of Section 6231(a)(7) of the Code. All expenses incurred by the tax matters partner in connection with his duties as tax matters partner shall be expenses of the Company.

Section 25 **Elections**. The Managing Member shall determine the accounting methods and conventions under the tax laws of any and all applicable jurisdictions as to the treatment of income, gain, loss, deduction and credit of the Company or any other method or procedure related to the preparation of such tax returns. The Managing Member may cause the Company to make or refrain from making any and all elections permitted by such tax laws, and the Managing Member shall not be liable for any consequences to any previously admitted or subsequently admitted Members resulting from making or failing to make any such elections.

Section 26 **Separability of Provisions**. Each provision of this Agreement shall be considered separable and if for any reason any provision or provisions herein are determined to be invalid, unenforceable or illegal under any existing or future law, such invalidity, unenforceability or illegality shall not impair the operation of or affect those portions of this Agreement which are valid, enforceable and legal.

Section 27 **Counterparts**. This Agreement may be executed in any number of counterparts, each of which shall be deemed an original of this Agreement.

Section 28 **Entire Agreement**. This Agreement constitutes the entire agreement of the Members with respect to the subject matter hereof and shall supersede all prior and contemporaneous agreements, understandings and discussions with respect thereto.

Section 29 **Governing Law, Personal Jurisdiction and Venue**. The parties acknowledge and agree that any claim, controversy, dispute or action relating in any way to this Agreement or the subject matter of this Agreement shall be governed solely by the laws of the State of Delaware, without regard to any conflict of laws doctrines. The parties irrevocably consent to and submit to being served with legal process issued from the state and federal courts located in the State of New York and irrevocably consent to the exclusive personal jurisdiction of the federal and state courts situated in the State of New York. The parties irrevocably waive any objections to the personal jurisdiction of these courts. The federal and state courts of the State of New York in New York County shall have sole and exclusive jurisdiction over any and all claims, controversies, disputes and actions which in any way relate to this Agreement or the subject matter of this Agreement. Any such claim, controversy, dispute or action must first be brought in the federal court of the State of New York in New York County, unless the federal courts do not have subject matter jurisdiction as a matter of law, in which case it must first be brought in the Commercial Division of the New York State Supreme Court in New York County (and can only proceed in New York County outside the Commercial Division if the Commercial Division rejects it). The parties also irrevocably waive any objections that these courts constitute an oppressive, unfair, or inconvenient forum and agree not to seek to change venue on these grounds or any other grounds.

Section 30 **Amendments**. This Agreement may be modified, altered, supplemented or amended in the sole discretion of the Managing Member.

[*remainder of page intentionally left blank*]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the undersigned, intending to be legally bound hereby, have duly executed this Limited Liability Company Agreement as of the date first written above.

THE COMPANY:

ATLAS IDF GP, LLC

By: _____
Name: John Honis
Title: Managing Member

MANAGING MEMBER:

_____
Name: John Honis

Schedule A

Members of Atlas IDF GP, LLC

As of October 29, 2015

NAME	NATURE OF INTEREST	MAILING ADDRESS	INITIAL CAPITAL CONTRIBUTION	PERCENTAGE INTEREST
John Honis	Managing Member	87 Railroad Place, Suite 403 Saratoga Springs, NY 12866	$100	100%

EXHIBIT 74

KELLY HART PITRE
Louis M. Phillips (#10505)
One American Place
301 Main Street, Suite 1600
Baton Rouge, LA 70801-1916
Telephone: (225) 381-9643
Facsimile: (225) 336-9763
Email: louis.phillips@kellyhart.com
Amelia L. Hurt (LA #36817, TX #24092553)
400 Poydras Street, Suite 1812
New Orleans, LA 70130
Telephone: (504) 522-1812
Facsimile: (504) 522-1813
Email: amelia.hurt@kellyhart.com

KELLY HART & HALLMAN
Hugh G. Connor II
State Bar No. 00787272
hugh.connor@kellyhart.com
Michael D. Anderson
State Bar No. 24031699
michael.anderson@kellyhart.com
Katherine T. Hopkins
Texas Bar No. 24070737
katherine.hopkins@kellyhart.com
201 Main Street, Suite 2500
Fort Worth, Texas 76102
Telephone: (817) 332-2500
Telecopier: (817) 878-9280

COUNSEL FOR CLO HOLDCO, LTD., CHARITABLE DAF FUND, LP AND HIGHLAND DALLAS FOUNDATION, INC.

IN THE UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY COURT
FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS
DALLAS DIVISION

In re:	§	**Case No. 19-34054-sgj11**
	§	
HIGHLAND CAPITAL MANAGEMENT, L.P.,	§	**Chapter 11**
	§	
Debtor	§	**Relates to Dkt. No. 2460**

RESPONSE AND DISCLOSURES RELATED TO THE COURT'S ORDER REQUIRING DISCLOSURES

1934054210709000000000015

HCMLPHMIT00003523

CLO HoldCo, Ltd. ("CLO HoldCo"), Charitable DAF Fund, LP ("DAF Fund"), Highland Dallas Foundation, Inc., ("Highland Dallas Foundation," collectively, the "Charitable Respondents"),[1] file this *Response* ("Response") and submit these *Disclosures* ("Disclosures") to comply with the Court's *sua sponte Order Requiring Disclosures* (Dkt. No. 2460) (the "Disclosures Order").

[1] CLO Holdco and Highland Dallas Foundation have filed a *Motion to Withdraw the Reference* in Adversary Case No. 20-03195 (the "Adversary Proceeding"), at Dkt. No. 24 (in the Adversary Proceeding), and neither the fact nor content of this Response is intended to be nor shall be deemed a waiver of their right to a trial by jury on all claims asserted in the Adversary Proceeding nor consent to the entry of final orders in the Adversary Proceeding by the Bankruptcy Court. DAF Fund is also a defendant in the Adversary Proceeding but has not been served. Neither the fact nor content of this Response by DAF Fund is intended to be nor shall be deemed: a waiver of service requirements in the Adversary Proceeding; acceptance of service of citation or summons in the Adversary Proceeding; waiver of its right to a trial by jury on all claims in the Adversary Proceeding (if ever served), nor consent to the entry of final orders in the Adversary Proceeding by the Bankruptcy Court (again, if ever served). The Charitable Respondents submit this Response in the Bankruptcy Case solely because the Court has ordered them to do so, and because they have appeared before this Court previously.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

TABLE OF CONTENTS I

TABLE OF AUTHORITIES II

PRELIMINARY STATEMENT 1

PROCEDURAL HISTORY 4

RESPONSE 7

I. The Charitable Respondents are independently owned and controlled charitable organizations. 7

a) CLO HoldCo 9

b) DAF Fund 9

c) DAF Holdco 10

d) DAF GP 11

e) The Supporting Organizations 11

f) Mr. Patrick's role 15

II. The Charitable Respondents have donated tens of millions of dollars to charitable causes 16

III. CLO HoldCo and DAF Fund may be creditors of the Debtor 18

IV. The Disclosures Order is procedurally improper and the Court has no power to institute *sua sponte* investigations into hypothetical standing. 20

a) The Court does not have the power to require non-parties to provide it with disclosures. 20

b) The Court's *sua sponte* investigation into hypothetical standing is improper. 22

c) The Disclosures Order is not just improper, it is prejudicial. 26

CONCLUSION 28

TABLE OF AUTHORITIES

Page(s)

Cases

Baum v. Blue Moon Ventures, LLC,
513 F.3d 181 (5th Cir. 2008) 26

Berry v. CIGNA/RSI-CIGNA,
975 F.2d 1188 (5th Cir. 1992) 21

Brackeen v. Haaland,
994 F.3d 249 (5th Cir. 2021) 24

Castro v. United States,
540 U.S. 375, 124 S.Ct. 786, 157 L.Ed.2d 778 (2003) 23

In re Delta Underground Storage Co., Inc.,
165 B.R. 596 (Bankr. S.D. Miss. 1994) 25

Franklin v. Laughlin,
No. SA-10-CV-1027 XR, 2011 WL 598489 (W.D. Tex. Jan. 13, 2011) 26

In re Friede Goldman Halter Inc.,
600 B.R. 526 (Bankr. S.D. Miss. 2019) 25

Greenlaw v. United States,
554 U.S. 237 (2008) 23

NASCO, Inc. v. Calcasieu Television & Radio, Inc.,
894 F.2d 696 (5th Cir.1990) 22

Nat. Gas Pipeline Co. of Am. v. Energy Gathering, Inc.,
2 F.3d 1397 (5th Cir. 1993) 21, 22

Navtech US Surveyors USSA Inc. v. Boat/Us Inc.,
No. 219CV184FTM99MRM, 2019 WL 3219667 (M.D. Fla. July 17, 2019) 24

In re Saldana,
531 B.R. 141 (Bankr. N.D. Tex.), *aff'd in part, remanded in part*, 534 B.R.
678 (N.D. Tex. 2015) 22

Sanchez-Llamas v. Oregon,
548 U.S. 331 (2006) 23

Simon v. Taylor,
794 F. App'x 703 (10th Cir. 2019) 23

Thompson v. Gonzales,
No. 1:15-CV-301-LJO-EPG, 2016 WL 5404436 (E.D. Cal. Sept. 27, 2016) 22

Uberoi v. Labarga,
769 F. App'x 692 (11th Cir. 2019) 24

United States v. Sineneng-Smith,
140 S. Ct. 1575 (2020) 23

Matter of Ward,
978 F.3d 298 (5th Cir. 2020) 21

Wood v. Milyard,
566 U.S. 463 (2012) 23

Statutes

11 U.S.C. § 101(10) 20

11 U.S.C. § 105 .....5, 20, 21, 24

Other Authorities

Adam Milani & Michael Smith, *Playing God: A Critical Look at Sua Sponte Decisions by Appellate Courts*, 69 TENN. L. REV. 245 (2002) 23

Ralph Brubaker, *On the Nature of Federal Bankruptcy Jurisdiction: A General Statutory and Constitutional Theory*, 41 WM. & MARY L. REV. 743, 832 (2000) 24

Ralph Brubaker, *Of State Sovereign Immunity and Prospective Remedies: The Bankruptcy Discharge As Statutory Ex Parte Young Relief*, 76 AM. BANKR. L.J. 461, 563 (2002) 24

PRELIMINARY STATEMENT

1. CLO HoldCo, DAF Fund, and Highland Dallas Foundation have each previously filed pleadings in this Court and are, at least arguably, parties to the Bankruptcy Case. As set forth herein, several targets of the Court's Disclosures Order have never made an appearance before this Court including Charitable DAF Holdco, Ltd.[2] ("DAF Holdco"), Highland Santa Barbara Foundation, Inc. ("Highland Santa Barbara Foundation"), and Highland Kansas City Foundation, Inc. ("Highland Kansas City Foundation," collectively with DAF Holdco and Highland Santa Barbara Foundation, the "Non-Party Targets").[3] The Court does not have the power to order a non-party to produce documents nor undertake *sua sponte* investigations, particularly into non-parties. The fact that these entities are non-parties and at the same time targets, is telling. Further the Non-Party Targets have not been served with the Disclosures Order.

2. Neither the Charitable Respondents nor undersigned counsel are authorized to make appearances for the Non-Party Targets, and the Non-Party Targets are not by this Response submitting themselves to this Court's jurisdiction. The Charitable Respondents file this Response and submit these Disclosures solely on their own behalf and neither they nor undersigned counsel are appearing for or on behalf of the Non-Party Targets. Nonetheless, much of the Disclosures provided by the Charitable Respondents on their own behalf will be informative regarding the Non-Party Targets. Further, the Non-Party Targets have provided limited authorization for the

---

[2] Undersigned counsel has been retained to represent DAF Holdco; however, DAF Holdco has never made an appearance in this bankruptcy case and has not been served in the Adversary Proceeding. Nor has DAF Holdco been served with this Disclosures Order. DAF Holdco has not authorized undersigned counsel to accept service nor to make an appearance for it in this Bankruptcy Case.

[3] The Highland Dallas Foundation, the Highland Santa Barbara Foundation, and the Highland Kansas City Foundation are sometimes also referred to as "Supporting Organizations."

Charitable Respondents, through Mr. Mark Patrick ("Patrick"), to provide the information to the Court that is submitted by the Charitable Respondents in this Response.

3. Further, the Disclosures Order does not mention the third-party foundation level entities included in the Structure Chart (*infra*) ("Foundations"); however, these Foundations have provided the Charitable Respondents with documents and important information regarding their charitable giving structures and the supporting organizations include the Highland Dallas Foundation and the supporting organizations that are Non-Party Targets. The fact and content of this Response is not intended to be nor shall be deemed to be an appearance by these Foundations in this Bankruptcy Case, nor submission by them to this Court's jurisdiction. The Charitable Respondents file this Response and submit these Disclosures solely on their own behalf and neither they nor undersigned counsel are appearing for or on behalf of the Foundations.

4. Patrick has provided a declaration regarding the information provided by and/or about the Foundations and the Supporting Organizations, and as provided herein within the Disclosures. As well, he has reviewed the Response and Disclosures. *See* **Exhibit 1** [Mark Patrick Declaration]

5. As set forth herein, contrary to the Court's unsupported and highly prejudicial *sua sponte* assertions that the Charitable Respondents and Non-Party Targets "appear to be under the *de facto* control of Mr. Dondero," the Charitable Respondents and Non-Party Targets (along with the Foundations) make up a legal and viable charitable giving structure, established through a non-byzantine set of entities that has committed over $42 million in grants, and funded $32.5 million, to nonprofits across a wide-range of issues including education, support of military, veterans, and first-responders, and victims of family violence and child abuse. With respect to Mr. Dondero, of course he is involved, personally in the capacity as the Donor personality. In addition, as disclosed

within the Disclosures, he holds positions within the Supporting Organizations, which are subject to the authority of the Foundations they support. As well, and as established by Mr. Patrick's uncontroverted testimony before this Court, Mr. Dondero currently acts as an unpaid investment advisor to CLO HoldCo and DAF Fund. However, as will be shown Mr. Dondero is not in "de facto" or legal control of the Charitable Respondents nor the Non-Party Targets (nor the Foundations).

6. The Charitable Respondents take the time to refute the Court's assertions in the Disclosures Order because not only are they factually inaccurate—which will be shown herein and through the submitted Disclosures—but worse, these *sua sponte* findings bear directly upon the causes of action asserted by Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors (the "Committee") against CLO HoldCo, DAF Holdco, DAF Fund, and Highland Dallas Foundation (the "Charitable Defendants") in Adversary Proceeding No. 20-03195 (the "Adversary Proceeding"). While there are several motions to withdraw the reference pending in the Adversary Proceeding, this Court should, at an absolute minimum, refrain from espousing, *sua sponte*, any "findings" or "conclusions" that in fact are indistinguishable from allegations made in conclusory fashion (much like the Court's expositions) by a plaintiff party in litigation currently pending in this Court. Such an "approach" to exercise of the judicial function (under the notion of maintaining the Court's docket) is, frankly, not recognizable as a constitutional approach to exercise of judicial power. This Court, it appears has become litigant, investigator and decider, far outside the scope of case or controversy. Through its assertions the Court appears to have decided integral issues in the Adversary Proceeding *sua sponte* without considering any evidence nor offering the Charitable Defendants any opportunity to present their case, and all this notwithstanding pending motions to

withdraw reference (that the Court has previously stayed over the objection of the Charitable Defendant movers).

PROCEDURAL HISTORY

7. As the Court is aware, there was a show cause hearing on June 8, 2021 (the "Show Cause Hearing") related to the lawsuit filed by CLO HoldCo and DAF Fund against the Debtor captioned *Charitable DAF Fund, L.P. et al. v. Highland Capital Management, L.P. et al*., case no. 21-cv-00842, pending in the United States District Court for the Northern District of Texas (the "District Court Suit"). In the District Court Suit, the plaintiffs filed a motion to amend their complaint (the "Seery Motion"), and thereafter, the Court issued what it titled: *Order Requiring the Violators to Show Cause Why They Should Not Be Held in Civil Contempt for Violating Two Court Orders* [Dkt. No. 2255] (the "Show Cause Order") to determine if the "Violators" should be held in contempt of court for filing the Seery Motion. The Court ordered the "Violators," as defined by the Court, including CLO HoldCo and DAF Fund, those persons who authorized the filing of the Seery Motion and the District Court Suit (and the law firm representing the plaintiffs), along with Mr. Dondero, to appear at the Show Cause Hearing.

8. Patrick identified himself as the person who authorized the filing of the Seery Motion and the District Court Suit and identified that he was vested with such authority by virtue of his position as the director CLO HoldCo and control person of DAF Fund. *See* Response, Dkt. No. 2309. The Debtor undertook extensive discovery related to the Show Cause Hearing with the express purpose of attempting to prove that despite Mr. Patrick authorizing the filings and being the control person of the plaintiffs, Mr. Dondero should nonetheless be held in contempt.

9. Therefore, at the Show Cause Hearing, the respondents, including Patrick, introduced evidence reflecting the structure of the Charitable Respondents,[4] the ownership of the Charitable Respondents,[5] and the controlling entities/persons of the Charitable Respondents.[6] At the Show Cause Hearing, Patrick further provided extensive testimony regarding the creation, structure, organization, purpose, and control of the Charitable Respondents. *See* **Exhibit 2** [Transcript, June 8, 2021 Hearing, Excerpts].

10. On June 17, 2021, the Court issued its Disclosures Order *sua sponte* pursuant to Section 105 of the Bankruptcy Code and its "inherent ability to efficiently monitor its docket and evaluate standing of parties who ask for relief in the [Bankruptcy Case]." Disclosures Order, p. 1.

11. Importantly, the Disclosures Order does not relate to and was not issued in connection with any contested matter or adversary proceeding before the Bankruptcy Court. Instead, the Court states that the Disclosures Order is "in furtherance of [its] desire to be more clear about the standing of various of these entities, and to assess whether their interests may be sufficiently aligned, in some circumstances, so as to require joint pleadings." Disclosures Order, p. 12. As such, the Court appears to be attempting to ascertain some sort of generalized standing where there is no proceeding before it and contemplating the issuance of pre-filing injunctions against the Charitable Respondents and Non-Party Targets.

12. Based on the forgoing, the Disclosures Order requires numerous parties (whether before the Court or not), including the Charitable Respondents and Non-Party Targets, to file a notice in the Bankruptcy Case disclosing: (a) who owns the entity (showing percentages); (b)

---

[4] Exhibit and Witness List, Dkt. No. 2411 (Exhibit 1)

[5] Exhibit and Witness List, Dkt. No. 2411 (Exhibit 9, 10, 11, 12, 15, 16, 17, 18, 19, 20)

[6] Exhibit and Witness List, Dkt. No. 2411 (Exhibit 3, 4, ,5, 6, 7, 8, 29)

whether Mr. Dondero or his family trusts have either a direct or indirect ownership interest in the entity and, if so, what percentage of ultimate ownership; (c) who are the officers, directors, managers and/or trustees of the Non-Debtor Dondero-Related Entity (this itself looks to be a determination by this Court of "relationship" with damaging consequences); and (d) whether the entity is a creditor of the Debtor (explaining in reasonable detail the amount and substance of its claims).

13. The Disclosures Order does not even pretend to be concerned with such mundane matters as proper service, or the right of parties not before the Court, even if creditors, to remain outside the Court. Certainly the Court does not exhibit a glimpse of concern about possible limitations upon the judicial power to compel parties to appear before it. Because of its assertions concerning Mr. Dondero's "de facto control" of third party entities (again, outside of any pending case or controversy and in fact contrary to evidence put before the Court), the Court has (i) dispensed with case or controversy boundaries, and (ii) sent its Disclosures Order into the universe as an all-powerful compulsion imposed upon entities that have never made appearance before the Court - all without service. All because this Court has concluded that these third parties are controlled by Mr. Dondero, and because this Court has power over Mr. Dondero, it need not think twice about its power over any entity it has determined (without ground) to be controlled by Mr. Dondero because such party may have some relation to Mr. Dondero.

14. As mentioned above, the Charitable Respondents are responding. But the entities outside the scope of the Court's authority are not appearing in Response. As set forth below, the Charitable Respondents believe this Response and the Disclosures provided herein are sufficient and compliant. The Charitable Respondents reserve all rights.

RESPONSE

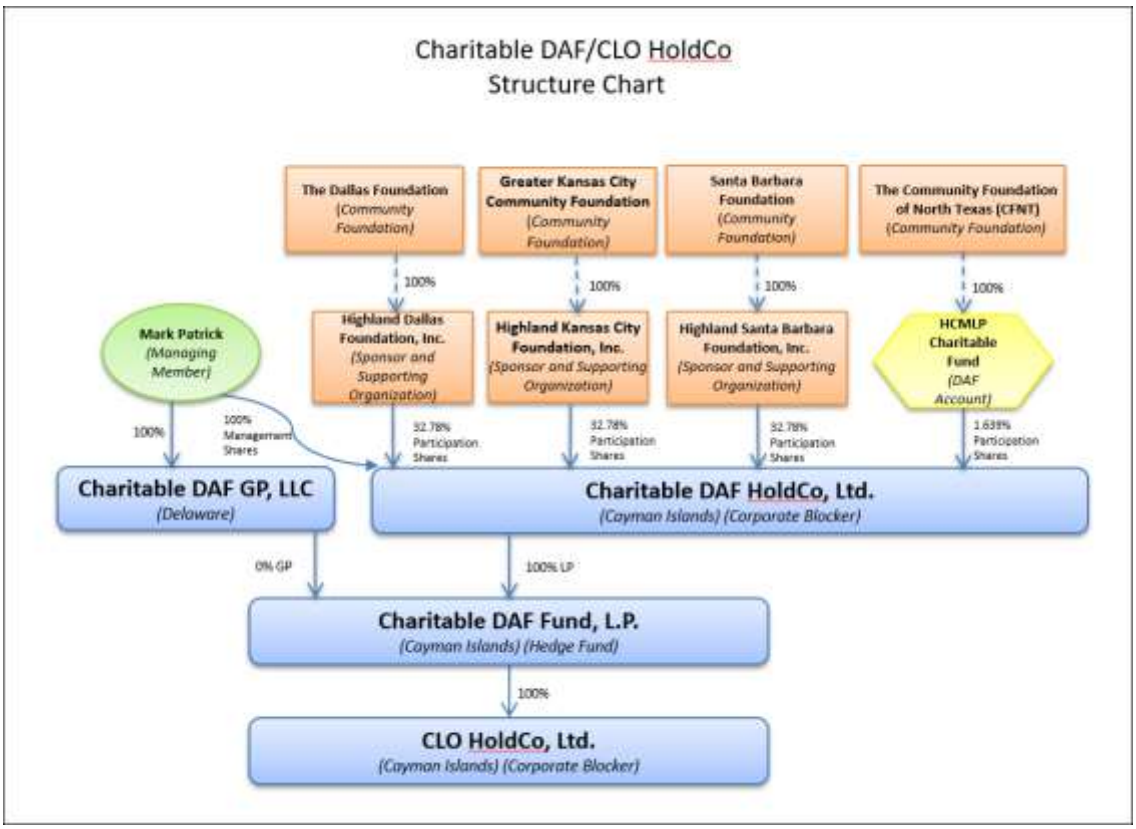
15. The Charitable Respondents file their Response to the Disclosures Order to comply with it, but with full reservations concerning the propriety of such a *sua sponte* investigation into standing where there is no proceeding before the Court and the prospective issuance of pre-filing injunctions against parties who have never participated in the Bankruptcy Case (i.e. the Non-Party Targets), or have only do so on a limited basis or were compelled to by order of the Court (i.e. the Charitable Respondents).

16. The Charitable Respondents have already provided the Debtor and the Court with much of the information ordered by the Court, and do so again and more robustly herein, to show to the Court that the Charitable Respondents are not "under the *de facto* control of Mr. Dondero" and its directors do not act "at Mr. Dondero's direction." *See* Disclosures Order, pp. 5, 11.

17. The Charitable Respondents, however, take this opportunity to correct any misunderstanding regarding their structure and control, while noting and reserving all rights regarding the impropriety of such prejudicial *sua sponte* assertions.

I. The Charitable Respondents are independently owned and controlled charitable organizations.

18. The best starting point to understand the structure of the Charitable Respondents is the Structure Chart attached hereto as **Exhibit 3** ["Structure Chart"]. For ease of reference, the Structure Chart is reproduced as follows:



19. Second, the Charitable Respondents provide the Court with a legal memorandum of Kenneth K. Bezozo, a partner with Haynes and Boone, LLP, determined by the Charitable Respondents to be a legal expert in the field of taxation and organizational structures. *See* **Exhibit 4** [Kenneth K. Bezozo Memorandum]. As the Bezozo Memorandum explains, the Structure Chart and the entity structure of which the Charitable Respondents are a part (along with the Supporting Organizations and the Foundations) is a structure including offshore entities that is a typical industry standard investment structure to facilitate tax-exempt ownership and charitable giving. Given that the structure employed is in fact, within the tax-exempt, charitable entity structures neither unusual nor exotic, the Charitable Respondents submit that contrary to the jargon appropriated by the Court from the Committee and the Debtor and its counsel, this structure is not at all "Byzantine."

The Entities

a) CLO HoldCo

20. As the Structure Chart reflects, CLO HoldCo is a company limited by shares incorporated in the Cayman Islands. *See* **Exhibit 5** [Certificate of Incorporation - CLO HoldCo, Ltd.]. CLO HoldCo was incorporated in 2010. *See* **Exhibit 6** [Memorandum of Association of CLO HoldCo, Ltd.]. CLO HoldCo is managed and controlled by directors who are appointed by resolution of shareholders of CLO HoldCo. *See* Memorandum of Association of CLO HoldCo, Ltd., p. 11-12 ("Directors"). The Directors are currently Mr. Patrick and Mr. Paul Murphy. *See* **Exhibit 36** [CLO HoldCo - Register of Directors].

21. CLO HoldCo is owned by the holder of its sole share. The sole shareholder of CLO HoldCo was previously DAF Holdco who contributed the share on November 7, 2011 to DAF Fund. *See* **Exhibit 7** [Ordinary Share Registry - CLO HoldCo]. Therefore, CLO HoldCo is wholly owned by DAF Fund.[7]

b) DAF Fund

22. DAF Fund is a limited partnership organized under the laws of the Cayman Islands. *See* **Exhibit 8** [Certificate of Registration of Exempted Limited Partnership - DAF Fund]. Pursuant to the *Amended and Restated Exempted Limited Partnership Agreement dated November 7, 2011* (the "DAF Fund LP Agreement"), DAF Holdco is the limited partner of the DAF Fund and the Charitable DAF GP, LLC ("DAF GP") is the general partner. *See* **Exhibit 9** [DAF Fund

---

[7] While not appearing on the Structure Chart, nor made subject of the Disclosures Order, there are subsidiaries of CLO HoldCo as well, and these are named, with corresponding ownership and director exhibits identified as follows: (i) Liberty CLO Holdco, Ltd. (*see* **Exhibits 38 and 39** [Register of Directors and Share Register]); (ii) MGM Studios HoldCo, Ltd. (*see* **Exhibits 40 and 41** [Register of Directors and Share Register]); (iii) HCT HoldCo 2, Ltd. (*see* **Exhibits 42 and 43** [Register of Directors and Share Register]). Note, Dondero holds no directorship or ownership.

LP Agreement]. Pursuant to the terms of the DAF Fund LP Agreement, DAF Holdco contributed its equity interest in CLO HoldCo to DAF Fund pursuant to a Contribution and Transfer Agreement dated November 7, 2011. Ordinary Share Class Transfers - CLO HoldCo; DAF Fund LP Agreement, ¶3.1.

23. The express purpose of DAF Fund is and always was to invest and trade in securities of all type and other investment vehicles for the purpose of befitting, direct and indirectly, the indirect equity owners of DAF Holdco, which were required to be Section 501(c)(3) of the IRS Code entities or organizations or have sole beneficiaries which are entities or organizations exempt from taxation under Section 501(c)(3) of the IRS Code. *See* DAF Fund LP Agreement, ¶1.3.

24. Because DAF Fund is a limited partnership, the DAF GP has the exclusive and complete discretion in the management and control of the DAF Fund. DAF Fund LP Agreement, ¶1.6, **Exhibit 10** [DAF Fund General Partner Register].

c) DAF Holdco

25. DAF Holdco is a company limited by shares incorporated under the laws of the Cayman Islands. See **Exhibit 11** [Amended and Restated Memorandum of Association of DAF Holdco]. DAF Holdco's equity ownership consists of holders of Management and Participating Shares. *Id*. The Management Shares confer no right to participate in profits but rather to manage DAF Holdco, whereas Participating Shares confer the right to participate in profits or assets but not management rights. *Id*.

26. The Management Shares of DAF Holdco were allotted to Grant Scott ("Scott") in 2011 but as will be discussed herein, were transferred to Patrick in 2021. *See* **Exhibit 12** [Register of Management Shares DAF Holdco]. The Directors are currently Mr. Patrick and Mr. Paul Murphy. *See* **Exhibit 37** [DAF Holdco - Register of Directors]. The Participating Shares of DAF

Holdco are held by the "Supporting Organizations," which are Highland Kanas City Foundation [32.78%], Highland Dallas Foundation [32.78%], Highland Santa Barbara Foundation [32.78%], and Highland Community Foundation of North Texas [1.63%].[8] *See* **Exhibit 13** [Register of Participating Shares DAF Holdco].

27. As set forth in the DAF Fund LP Agreement, DAF Fund's investments are for the benefit of the equity owners of DAF Holdco which were required to be non-profit organizations. The Supporting Organizations are those non-profit organizations.

d) DAF GP

28. DAF GP is a limited liability company organized under the laws of Delaware. *See* **Exhibit 14** [Certificate of Formation of DAF GP]. Again, DAF GP is the general partner of DAF Fund who manages and controls DAF Fund. Prior to March 2021, 100% of the limited liability company interests in the DAF GP (the "DAF GP Membership Interests") were held by Mr. Scott. Mr. Scott transferred all of the DAF GP Membership Interests to Mr. Patrick. **Exhibit 15** [Assignment and Assumption of Membership Interests Agreement Dated March 24, 2021].

29. As shown by the Exhibits hereto, Dondero holds no ownership, officer, or director status in any of: CLO HoldCo; DAF Fund; DAF HoldCo; or DAF GP.

e) The Supporting Organizations

30. As mentioned, the Supporting Organizations are Highland Dallas Foundation, Highland Kansas City Foundation, Highland Santa Barbara Foundation, and Highland Community Foundation of North Texas. These Supporting Organizations were established by the Foundations.

---

[8] The Court has not included Highland Community Foundation of North Texas in its Disclosures Order.

- **Highland Dallas Foundation**

31. Highland Dallas Foundation is a corporation incorporated in 2011 under the laws of Delaware. **Exhibit 16** [HDF Certificate of Incorporation]. The Highland Dallas Foundation was and is organized and operated exclusively for charitable, educational and scientific purposes within the meaning of Section 501(c)(3) of the IRS Code. **Exhibit 17** [IRS Determination - HDF].

32. The Highland Dallas Foundation supports and benefits the Dallas Foundation. *See* HDF Certificate of Incorporation, **Exhibit 18** [Narrative Description of Activities]. The Dallas Foundation is a third-party and is the oldest community foundation in Texas.

33. As set forth in the attached letter from the President and Chief Executive Officer of the Dallas Foundation, the Dallas Foundation is a Texas nonprofit corporation, and is the successor in interest to Dallas Community Trust, a charitable trust which was formed in 1929. **Exhibit 19** [reserved for supplementation]. The Dallas Foundation has hundreds of donors with whom it works regularly to make charitable grants supporting numerous worthy causes and regularly utilizes donor-advised funds and supporting organizations to carry out its charitable mission. *Id*.

34. The Highland Dallas Foundation is a membership corporation, and its members have the ultimate authority to elect its Board of Directors. *Id*. **Exhibit 20** [HDF Bylaws]. The Highland Dallas Foundation has two (2) classes of members, an "Institutional Member" (the TDF), and an "Individual Member" (Mr. Dondero). *Id*.

35. The Institutional Member has two (2) votes and the Individual Member has only one (1) vote on any matter submitted to the members. *Id*. Further, the Institutional Member elects two (2) of Highland Dallas Foundation's three (3) directors, and the Individual Member elects one (1) director. *Id*. The Board of Directors of Highland Dallas Foundation consists of Mr. Dondero, Julie Diaz (Chief Philanthropic Partnerships Officer of TDF) and Matthew Randazzo (President

& Chief Executive Officer of Dallas Foundation). Mr. Dondero serves as President, Mr. Randazzo serves as Vice President and Ms. Diaz serves as Secretary and Treasurer.

36. So while Mr. Dondero is a member with some level of influence within the Highland Dallas Foundation, he has 1/3 of the voting power, where TDF employees have 2/3 of voting power.

37. The Highland Dallas Foundation is an independent supporting organization of the Dallas Foundation. While Mr. Dondero is on the Board of Directors and is President of the Highland Dallas Foundation, it cannot be said to be "under the control" (de facto or otherwise) of Mr. Dondero, because of the control of the Board of Directors held by the Dallas Foundation.

- **Highland Santa Barbara Foundation**

38. The Highland Santa Barbara Foundation was formed in November 2011 as a Delaware nonprofit nonstock corporate to operate exclusively for the benefit of, to perform the functions of, or carry out the purposes of Santa Barbara Foundation. See **Exhibit 21** [HSBF Certificate of Incorporation]; **Exhibit 22** [IRS Determination - HSBF].

39. The Santa Barbara Foundation is a third-party community foundation incorporated in 1928 as a nonprofit corporation to enrich the lives of the people of Santa Barbara County through philanthropy. **Exhibit 23** [SBF Letter Overview]. The Santa Barbara Foundation funds a wide range of initiatives, projects, and organizations and has supported nearly every Santa Barbara County nonprofit organization and essential community sproject during its 93-year history. *Id.*

40. Similarly to the Dallas Foundation, the Santa Barbara Foundation works with entities organized under Section 509(a)(3) of IRS Code as supporting organizations to Santa Barbara Foundation for the specific and primary purpose of benefiting, performing functions of,

and engaging in activities consistent with Santa Barbara Foundation's charitable purposes. *Id*. Highland Santa Barbara Foundation is one such supporting organization. *Id*.

41. Again as is common amongst supporting organizations, Highland Santa Barbara Foundation has two classes of members, institutional and individual, and one member in each class. *Id*., *see also* Bylaws HSBF. Santa Barbara Foundation is the institutional member and Mr. Dondero is the individual member. Highland Santa Barbara Foundation has three directors, two elected by SBF and one elected by Mr. Dondero. The president, secretary, and any other officers of HSBF are elected by the three directors. *Id*. The directors are Mr. Dondero, Jacqueline M. Carrera (President & CEO of SBF), and Arnold Brier (Santa Barbara County community volunteer). Currently, Mr. Dondero serves as President, Jacqueline M. Carrera as Vice President, and the Secretary position is vacant pending board of directors election.

42. Again, while Mr. Dondero positions in the Highland Santa Barbara Foundation, it is certainly not under his "de facto" control, nor do the other directors and officers act under Mr. Dondero's direction. The Highland Santa Barbara Foundation is an independent supporting organization of the Santa Barbara Foundation, and is controlled by the Santa Barbara Foundation. Imputing a lack of independence based on what is a typical structure for supporting organization management sets a unwarrantable precedent for charitable organizations.

- **Highland Kansas City Foundation**

43. Highland Kansas City Foundation was and is organized and operated exclusively for charitable, educational and scientific purposes within the meaning of Section 501(c)(3) of the IRS Code, and to support and benefit the Greater Kansas City Community Foundation ("GKCCF"). *See* **Exhibit 24** [GKCCF Certificate of Formation].

44. The Greater Kansas City Community Foundation was created in 1978 and manages over $4 billion in assets, and again uses donor-advised funds and supporting organizations. *See* **Exhibit 25** [GKCCF Letter]. As explained by the President & CEO of Greater Kansas City Community Foundation, Highland Kansas City Foundation is one of 18 supporting organizations that Greater Kansas City Community Foundation works with. *Id.*

45. Highland Kansas City Foundation has two classes of members, institutional and individual, and one member in each class. *See* **Exhibit 26** [Bylaws HKCF]. Greater Kansas City Community Foundation is the institutional member and Mr. Dondero is the individual member.

46. The Directors of Highland Kansas City Foundation are: Brenda Chumley (Senior Vice President of Greater Kansas City Community Foundation), Mr. Dondero, and Deborah Wilkerson (the President & CEO of Greater Kansas City Community Foundation). The Highland Kansas City Foundation has not named officers. All three directors approve grants by unanimous consent.

f) Mr. Patrick's role

47. Prior to March 24, 2021, Mr. Scott was the holder of Management Shares in the DAF Holdco. On March 24, 2021, Mr. Scott executed the *Share Transfer Form*, in which he transferred the management shares in DAF Holdco to Mr. Patrick. **Exhibit 27** [Share Transfer Form]. Further on March 24, 2021, Mr. Scott and Mr. Patrick entered into that certain *Assignment and Assumption of Membership Interest* whereby Mr. Scott assigned and Mr. Patrick assumed one hundred percent of the limited liability company interest in the DAF GP. *See* Assignment and Assumption Agreement.

48. As the holder of the management shares in DAF Holdco, Mr. Patrick executed a resolution removing Mr. Scott as Director and appointing Mr. Patrick as Director. **Exhibit 28** [March 25 Resolution - DAF Holdco].

49. On April 2, 2021, Mr. Patrick, as holder of one hundred percent of the interest in DAF GP, executed the shareholder resolution removing Mr. Scott as Director of CLO HoldCo and appointing Mr. Patrick as director. **Exhibit 29** [April 2 Resolution - CLO HoldCo].

50. While on paper the switch from Mr. Scott to Mr. Patrick was completed, it became obvious that this switch would be practically more complicated. Therefore, there was a transitional period wherein Mr. Scott had to continue to authorize certain actions with Mr. Patrick assisting him. As of the date of filing, Mr. Scott no longer has authority/ control over the Charitable Respondents.

51. After Mr. Patrick's appointment, he determined that given the breadth of issues facing the Charitable Respondents, including but not limited to the Adversary Proceeding, it would be in the best interest of DAF Holdco, CLO HoldCo and others for another director to be appointed. As such, on April 22, 2021, Paul Murphy was appointed a director of DAF Holdco and CLO HoldCo. **Exhibit 30** [Written Resolution - Murphy].

II. The Charitable Respondents have donated tens of millions of dollars to charitable causes

52. The Court included the Charitable Respondents and Non-Party Targets as part of what it terms — borrowing from the Committee's verbiage in the Adversary Proceeding — Mr. Dondero's "byzantine" empire and made *sua sponte* assertions regarding their lack of independence and Mr. Dondero's "de facto" control. Again, as will be set forth herein, these findings are procedurally improper and highly prejudicial to the Charitable Defendants. But most importantly, they are wrong.

53. The Charitable Respondents are part of a charitable structure that donates tens of millions of dollars to charitable causes focusing on education; support for military, veterans, and

first responders; health and medical research; economic and community development initiatives; and youth and family. *See* **Exhibit 31** [Charitable Giving Overview, Grant Summary: 2012-2020].

54. Since 2012, the Supporting Organizations have committed over $42 million to nonprofit organizations, and have funded $32 million of the total commitments (with the remaining commitments being comprised of future scheduled installments). *Id.*

55. The Supporting Organizations' charitable giving has made a tangible impact on some of the most vulnerable including grants to the Dallas Children's Advocacy Center which serves over 8,000 abused children a year and The Family Place which serves more than 11,000 victims of family violence. *Id.* The CEO of The Family Place has submitted a letter in support which is attached hereto as **Exhibit 32** [The Family Place Letter]. The Family Place empowers victims of family violence by providing safe housing and counseling, and identifies its partnership with the Highland Dallas Foundation as "instrumental" in providing community exposure and awareness of domestic violence as well as providing essential services to family violence victims. *Id.* As stated by the CEO, The Family Violence Place would not be able to successfully serve its domestic violence clients without this support.

56. Cristo Rey Dallas also submitted a letter in support of the Highland Dallas Foundation which is submitted herewith as **Exhibit 33** [Cristo Rey Letter]. Cristo Rey Dallas provides college preparatory high school curriculum accessible to those of limited financial resources. Highland Dallas Foundation provided impactful donations which allow Crito Rey Dallas to provide services to its 465 students, including funding work study programs and remote work places during COVID-19 pandemic. *Id.*

57. Dallas Children's Advocacy Center submitted a letter in support of the Highland Dallas Foundation which is submitted herewith as **Exhibit 34** [DCAC Letter]. Dallas Children's

Advocacy Center's mission is to improve the lives of abused children in Dallas County and to provide national leadership on child abuse issues. *Id*. Highland Dallas Foundation has robustly supported this mission since 2016, including providing funding that has been critical to the sustainability of its programs. *Id*.

58. The Supporting Organizations' grants to the Center for BrainHealth helped provide and training other programming to members of the military, veterans, and local law enforcements to improve their congestive health. *See* Charitable Giving Overview.

59. The Friends of the Dallas Police grants show appreciation to men and women who risk their lives every day to make Dallas a safer city and the Supporting Organizations have funded awards programs and educational sponsorships for children of police officers. *Id*.

60. The Charitable Respondents invite the Court, and others who have characterized the Supporting Organizations as mere "puppets" of Mr. Dondero, to review the Charitable Giving Overview provided herewith as well as the letters in support from The Family Place, Cristo Rey Dallas, Dallas Children's Advocacy Center, the Santa Barbara Foundation, and the Highland Kansas City Foundation. The Charitable Respondents have and will continue to make meaningful impacts on the communities they serve through the tens of millions of dollars of philanthropic giving they facilitate.

III. CLO HoldCo and DAF Fund may be creditors of the Debtor

61. In the Disclosures Order, the Court requires all entities to state whether the entity is a creditor of the Debtor and explain in reasonable detail the amount and substance of its claims. Disclosures Order, p. 13.

62. All claims bar dates have long since passed [*see* General Claims Bar Date Order [Dkt. No. 498].

63. The Court states that CLO HoldCo filed two proofs of claim. Disclosures Order, p. 11. This is not correct. CLO HoldCo filed a proof of claim on April 8, 2020 [Proof of Claim No. 133] and on October 21, 2021, CLO HoldCo amended that same proof of claim [Proof of Claim No. 198] (the "Amended Proof of Claim"). In the Amended Proof of Claim, CLO HoldCo explained that as a result of certain proceedings that effectuated a termination of the Debtor's participation interests in the funds referred to in the CLO HoldCo proof of claim, such termination served to cancel the CLO HoldCo interests, as well, as the CLO HoldCo interests were in effect derivative of the Debtor's interests. Accordingly, the Amended Proof of Claim reflected that the CLO HoldCo claim was reduced to $0.00, and therefore resolved.

64. The Court stated in the Disclosures Order that it was unaware of whether DAF Holdco, DAF Fund, Highland Dallas Foundation, Highland Santa Barbara Foundation, or Highland Kansas City Foundation filed proofs of claims (notwithstanding this "uncertainty" the Court deemed it appropriate nevertheless to try to compel appearance). Disclosures Order, p. 11. A review of the Court's Claims Register and that of the Debtor's claims and noticing agent reflects that none of these entities filed proofs of claim against the Debtor.

65. Therefore, none of the Charitable Respondents are pre-petition creditors of the Debtor, as the claims bar date has long since passed and no claims were filed which have not been fully resolved.

66. It is unclear from the Disclosures Order whether the Court is referring to the term "creditor" as defined in section 101(10) of the Bankruptcy Code or using creditor as a lay term. If it is the former, the Charitable Respondents are not creditors of the Debtor. *See* 11 U.S.C. § 101(10) (defining a "creditor" an entity that has a claim against the debtor that arose at the time of or before the order for relief concerning the debtor).

67. As the Court is aware from the Show Cause Hearing, CLO HoldCo and DAF Fund filed the District Court Suit against the Debtor. The causes of action asserted by CLO HoldCo and DAF Fund arose after the order for relief. **Exhibit 35** [Complaint]. The substance of these claims is set forth in the Complaint.

IV. The Disclosures Order is procedurally improper and the Court has no power to institute *sua sponte* investigations into hypothetical standing.

68. The Charitable Defendants have fully complied with the Court's Disclosures Order and provided the Court with complete information regarding: (a) who owns each entity, (b) whether Mr. Donerdo or his family trusts have direct or indirect ownership, (c) who the officers, directors, and managers are, and (d) whether the entity is a creditor of the Debtor. The Charitable Defendants have done so because they were expressly ordered by the Court do; however, the Disclosures Order is procedurally improper and highly prejudicial.

a) The Court does not have the power to require non-parties to provide it with disclosures.

69. The Charitable Defendants are those named entities who have made appearances before this Court. The Court does not have the power to order production or disclosures from non-parties including the Non-Party Targets.

70. In the Disclosures Order, the Court states that the order is issued "*sua sponte* pursuant to Section 105 of the Bankruptcy Code and the court's inherent ability to efficiently monitor its docket and evaluate the standing of parties who ask for relief in the above-referenced case." Disclosures Order, p. 1. But yet, the Disclosures Order goes on to target entities who have never asked for the relief in the Bankruptcy Case.

71. Of course, it is undisputed that the Court has the inherent power to manage its own docket "to ensure the orderly and expeditious disposition of cases." *Berry v. CIGNA/RSI-CIGNA*, 975 F.2d 1188, 1191 (5th Cir. 1992) (quoting *Link v. Wabash R.R. Co.*, 370 U.S. 626, 630-31

(1962)). But this inherent authority is limited, as is the Court's authority pursuant to section 105 of the Bankruptcy Code. *Matter of Ward*, 978 F.3d 298, 303 (5th Cir. 2020) (noting that "the powers afforded to bankruptcy courts pursuant to § 105, however, are not unlimited").

72. In *Energy Gathering*, the Fifth Circuit considered whether the district court could *sua sponte* order a party's attorney, a non-party to the case, to produce documents. *See Nat. Gas Pipeline Co. of Am. v. Energy Gathering, Inc.*, 2 F.3d 1397, 1412 (5th Cir. 1993). In that case, the district court found that the attorney had purposefully withheld documents from the court, and "ordered [him] to produce every document in his possession relating to [his client] or business he had done with [his client]." *Id*. at 1404. The district court did not explain the source of its perceived authority to do so. *See id.* at 1405.

73. On appeal by the attorney, the plaintiffs asserted that the district court had the inherent authority to order him to produce documents. *Id*. at 1406. The Fifth Circuit disagreed with the plaintiffs. *See id.* at 1408-09. Specifically addressing whether the district court had the inherent authority to issue its order, the Fifth Circuit acknowledged that the district court had certain limited power "to conduct discovery not recognized by rule or statute," observing that federal courts "possess[ ] all of the common law equity tools of a Chancery Court (subject, of course, to congressional limitation) to process litigation to a just and equitable conclusion." *Id*. at 1409. The Fifth Circuit suggested that the district court had the inherent authority to order the attorney to produce documents—if at all—under its power to issue a "bill of discovery," a common law "chancery tool" that the Supreme Court has described as "the forerunner of all modern discovery procedures." *Id*. at 1409. But recognizing that bills of discovery "could not be used to obtain documents (or other discovery) from someone who was not a party," the Fifth Circuit

therefore concluded that district courts do not have the inherent authority to order non-parties to produce discovery. *Id*.

74. Important here, the Fifth Circuit noted the impropriety of the *sua sponte* investigation by the district court. *Id*. at 1411 (noting "factors [that] contribute to the order's unreasonableness" as being the *sua sponte* nature of the order and that the "court engaged in a fishing expedition"). Expressly relying upon the *Energy Gathering* opinion, the court in *Thompson v. Gonzales* determined that the court lacked inherent authority to order disclosures from non-parties. *Thompson v. Gonzales*, No. 1:15-CV-301-LJO-EPG, 2016 WL 5404436, at *8 (E.D. Cal. Sept. 27, 2016).

b) The Court's *sua sponte* investigation into hypothetical standing is improper.

75. As the Fifth Circuit noted in *Energy Gatherings* and this Court and others numerous have many times since, inherent authority "is not a broad reservoir of power, ready at an imperial hand, but a limited source; an implied power squeezed from the need to make the court function." *NASCO, Inc. v. Calcasieu Television & Radio, Inc*., 894 F.2d 696, 702 (5th Cir.1990); *In re Saldana,* 531 B.R. 141, 166 (Bankr. N.D. Tex.), *aff'd in part, remanded in part*, 534 B.R. 678 (N.D. Tex. 2015).

76. Here, the Court has launched a *sua sponte* investigation into parties under the stated purpose of evaluating their hypothetical standing.

77. The American adversarial system differs from its European (and other) inquisitorial counterparts in that its central features are "party presentation of evidence and arguments" for resolution before a "neutral and passive decision maker[]." Adam Milani & Michael Smith, *Playing God: A Critical Look at Sua Sponte Decisions by Appellate Courts*, 69 TENN. L. REV. 245, 272 & n.143 (2002); *see also United States v. Sineneng-Smith*, 140 S. Ct. 1575, 1579 (2020); *Greenlaw v. United States*, 554 U.S. 237, 243 (2008); *Wood v. Milyard*, 566 U.S. 463, 472 (2012).

78. The judge "does not (as an inquisitor does) conduct the factual and legal investigation himself, but instead decides on the basis of facts and arguments pro and con adduced by the parties." *Sanchez-Llamas v. Oregon*, 548 U.S. 331, 356 (2006) (quotation omitted). Thus,"[i]t is normally incumbent on each party to prove its claims," and a *sua sponte* investigation upsets the normal burden of persuasion between the parties." Domitille Baizeau and Tessa Hayes, *The Arbitral Tribunal's Duty and Power to Address Corruption Sua Sponte*, in Andrea Menaker (ed), International Arbitration and the Rule of Law: Contribution and Conformity, ICCA Congress Series, Volume 19, pp. 225 -265.

79. Thus, federal courts have been instructed to restrain from conducting such an inquest which is antithetical to the American adversarial system. *Simon v. Taylor*, 794 F. App'x 703, 718 (10th Cir. 2019) (noting that scientific evidence involving environmental contamination from the district court's own *sua sponte* investigation cannot be considered); *Wood*, 566 U.S. at 472 ("federal court does not have carte blanche to depart from the principle of party presentation basic to our adversary system"); *Castro v. United States*, 540 U.S. 375, 381–383, 124 S.Ct. 786, 157 L.Ed.2d 778 (2003).

80. The Court asserts that it launched its investigation because standing is an issue of subject matter jurisdiction and that it must gain "clarity" with regard to standing. Disclosures Order, p. 2. But what the Court proposes to do is render an impermissible advisory opinion on the hypothetical standing of the various entities, including some of have never filed a pleading in the Bankruptcy Case. How can this Court have blanket power to compel investigation of entities that have never made appearances before the Court, or that have only been made parties because they have been sued, on the purported ground it needs to investigate standing? As shown here, it cannot.

81. A bankruptcy case itself is not a justiciable controversy; rather, it is the individual proceedings (contested matters or adversary proceedings) which create a justiciable case or controversy.[9] Here, there is no proceeding, and instead, the Court expressly stated that it will determine standing *sua sponte* pursuant to section 105 of the Bankruptcy Code. While this general rule of justiciablity standing alone would prohibit such a determination, evaluating a party's hypothetical standing absent a justiciable controversy is acutely problematic. *See Uberoi v. Labarga*, 769 F. App'x 692, 697 (11th Cir. 2019) ("The Court should not speculate concerning the existence of standing."); *Navtech US Surveyors USSA Inc. v. Boat/Us Inc.*, No. 219CV184FTM99MRM, 2019 WL 3219667, at *2 (M.D. Fla. July 17, 2019) (noting that advisory opinions on standing are improper).

82. This is because "standing is not dispensed in gross," rather, standing must be established for each claim a party seeks to press and for each form of relief that is sought. *Brackeen v. Haaland*, 994 F.3d 249, 291 (5th Cir. 2021) (quoting *Town of Chester v. Laroe Estates, Inc.*, ––– U.S. ––––, 137 S. Ct. 1645, 1650, 198 L.Ed.2d 64 (2017) and *Davis v. Fed. Election Comm'n*, 554 U.S. 724, 734, 128 S.Ct. 2759, 171 L.Ed.2d 737 (2008)).

83. This is rule is no less applicable in a bankruptcy case. The Bankruptcy Code does not define "party in interest," offering instead a non-exclusive list of who "may raise and may appear and be heard on any issue" in cases under chapter 11. *In re Friede Goldman Halter Inc.*,

---

[9] Ralph Brubaker, *On the Nature of Federal Bankruptcy Jurisdiction: A General Statutory and Constitutional Theory*, 41 WM. & MARY L. REV. 743, 832 (2000); Ralph Brubaker, *Of State Sovereign Immunity and Prospective Remedies: The Bankruptcy Discharge As Statutory Ex Parte Young Relief*, 76 AM. BANKR. L.J. 461, 563 (2002) (explaining that: "the appropriate constitutional explanation for the entirety of federal bankruptcy jurisdiction materializes only when one recognizes that the fundamental jurisdictional unit in bankruptcy is an individual bankruptcy 'proceeding' raising a justiciable controversy between adverse parties.").

600 B.R. 526, 530–31 (Bankr. S.D. Miss. 2019). "The lack of definition was intentional." *In re Delta Underground Storage Co., Inc*., 165 B.R. 596, 598 (Bankr. S.D. Miss. 1994).

84. Congress' failure to define a party in interest specifically was discussed by both Senator DeConcini and Representative Edwards during the proceedings preceding the enactment of the Code. Senator DeConcini stated:

> Rules of bankruptcy procedure or court decisions will determine who is a party in interest **for the particular purposes of the provision in question.**' 124 Cong.Rec. § 12407 (daily ed. Oct. 6, 1978).... Party in interest is an expandable concept **depending on the particular factual context in which it is applied**.

*Id. (*citing *In re North American Oil & Gas, Inc.*, 130 B.R. 473, 479 (Bankr.W.D.Tex.1990)) (emphasis added). Congress has thus expressly directed that standing in a bankruptcy case must be determined in the particular proceeding before the bankruptcy court.

85. But here, there is no "particular purpose" or "particular factual context" in which this Court can properly evaluate party in interest standing. Instead, it appears that the Court proposes to render an advisory opinion on the named entities' standing to file pleadings without any requisite justiciable controversy before it. But none of this makes sense, with respect to entities not before the Court or only before the Court in capacity as defendants. In fact the Disclosures Order appears to be more of an investigation to find evidence that the Court could point to as supporting its assertions about Dondero's *de facto* control.

86. Additionally, the Court further states that beyond determining the hypothetical standing of such parties, it also must "ascertain whether their interests are sufficiently aligned such that the parties might be required to file joint pleadings hence forth, rather than each file pleadings that are similar in content." Disclosures Order, p. 1. What the Court is describing are pre-filing injunctions, which "are an extreme remedy" that courts should not issue "with undue haste because such sanctions can tread on a litigant's due process right of access to the courts." *Franklin v.*

Laughlin, No. SA-10-CV-1027 XR, 2011 WL 598489, at *7 (W.D. Tex. Jan. 13, 2011), *report and recommendation adopted*, No. SA-10-CV-1027-XR, 2011 WL 672328 (W.D. Tex. Feb. 15, 2011).

87. Specifically, the Fifth Circuit has explained that:

> "In determining whether it should impose a pre-filing injunction or should modify an existing injunction to deter vexatious filings, a court must weigh all the relevant circumstances. Four factors must be specifically considered: (1) the party's history of litigation, in particular whether he has filed vexatious, harassing, or duplicative lawsuits; (2) whether the party had a good faith basis for pursuing the litigation, or simply intended to harass; (3) the extent of the burden on the courts and other parties resulting from the party's filings; and (4) the adequacy of alternative sanctions.

Baum v. Blue Moon Ventures, LLC, 513 F.3d 181, 189 (5th Cir. 2008).

88. What is more, this purported reason makes no sense, as multiple entities the Court seeks to compel have never made an appearance and the Court has no basis to even suspect that they might make an appearance. With respect to parties who have filed pleadings, for example the Charitable Defendants, the Court already knows that Highland Dallas Foundation and CLO HoldCo have filed joint pleadings within the Adversary Proceeding (a single motion to dismiss for failure to state claims and a single motion to withdraw reference). The Non-Party Targets are nowhere to be found within the Bankruptcy Case or any proceedings before the Court; yet the Court must conduct an investigation into these entities to see whether to compel the filing of joint pleadings? Cannot be.

c) The Disclosures Order is not just improper, it is prejudicial.

89. As this Court is aware, the Charitable Defendants are defendants in the Adversary Proceeding instituted by the Committee (DAF Fund and DAF Holdco are also defendants, though yet unserved—despite the Adversary Proceeding being pending for over 6 months). Central to the Committee's claims against the Charitable Defendants are the conclusions posing as allegation(s)

that the Charitable Defendants are part of civil conspiracy to fraudulently transaction assets out of the estate orchestrated by Mr. Dondero whom the Committee characterized as: standing on top of byzantine empire, moving assets and funds from one entity to another to meet various needs. *See* Adversary Proceeding, Dkt. No. 6, ¶2. (Sounds familiar).

90. In the Disclosures Order, the Court, seemingly already deciding this highly disputed issue in the Adversary Proceeding (which is not even a dispute—CLO HoldCo and Highland Dallas Foundation have filed a (joint) motion to dismiss under Rule 7012 for failure to state a claim), as it borrows the Committee's "byzantine" characterization and states that the targets of its Disclosures Order "appear to be under the *de facto* control of Mr. Dondero" and that the DAF Fund's decisions are "presumably at Mr. Dondero's direction." (the word "byzantine" is a much overworked word within this Bankruptcy Case, and its proceedings, pleadings, and orders of this Court). Disclosures Order, pp. 5, 11. This constitutes direct, specific, and express pre-judgment by this Court, and, of course, has tainted the Adversary Proceeding.

91. First and foremost, as shown herein, these assertions/findings are wrong. The Charitable Respondents and Non-Party Targets comprise an independent charitable giving structure that has facilitated the donation of tens of millions of dollars to important philanthropic causes. They are not under the *de facto* control of Mr. Dondero nor does Mr. Dondero direct their decisions—though like any donor would expect, Mr. Dondero has some say in the causes which the Supporting Organizations donate to.

92. But the fact that the Court has made these assertions/findings *sua sponte* outside of the Adversary Proceeding (or any case or controversy), when it has no authority to adjudicate the Adversary Proceeding (that is the subject of a motion to withdraw reference), is highly prejudicial to the Charitable Defendants. This Court, in its assumed posture as investigative body as well as

prosecutor and decider, has given cover to the utterly conclusory assertions of the Committee, and has, practically, joined the Committee as a plaintiff.

93. At an absolute minimum, the Court should refrain from deciding or even commenting upon contested issues of law and fact *sua sponte* outside of the Adversary Proceeding, and should retract its supposed findings (issued under the transparently incorrect suggestion of its power to manage its own docket [by pre-screening parties for standing????? - again, the case law cited above shows this is not proper]). The Charitable Respondents urge the Court, particularly after reviewing the information and documents provided in this Response and Disclosures, to reconsider such findings, and respectfully request that this Court retract its Disclosure Order or at least the problematic content therein.

CONCLUSION

By this Response and the Disclosures, the Charitable Respondents have fully complied with this Court's Disclosures Order, but have done so with the express reservations concerning the impropriety of the Disclosures Order and the non-appearance or submission by the Non-Party Targets. But most important to the Charitable Respondents is that the Court closely review this Response and Disclosures and reconsider its assumptions/assertions/findings/conclusion that the Charitable Respondents are under the *de facto* control of or act at the direction of Mr. Dondero. The Charitable Respondents are real, independent charitable giving vehicles that have affected, very positively, the lives of countless people through the tens of millions of dollars donated to important philanthropic causes.

[***signature block on following page***]

Respectfully submitted:

KELLY HART PITRE

/s/ Louis M. Phillips
Louis M. Phillips (#10505)
One American Place
301 Main Street, Suite 1600
Baton Rouge, LA 70801-1916
Telephone: (225) 381-9643
Facsimile: (225) 336-9763
Email: louis.phillips@kellyhart.com

Amelia L. Hurt (LA #36817, TX #24092553)
400 Poydras Street, Suite 1812
New Orleans, LA 70130
Telephone: (504) 522-1812
Facsimile: (504) 522-1813
Email: amelia.hurt@kellyhart.com

and

KELLY HART & HALLMAN
Hugh G. Connor II
State Bar No. 00787272
hugh.connor@kellyhart.com
Michael D. Anderson
State Bar No. 24031699
michael.anderson@kellyhart.com
Katherine T. Hopkins
Texas Bar No. 24070737
katherine.hopkins@kellyhart.com
201 Main Street, Suite 2500
Fort Worth, Texas 76102
Telephone: (817) 332-2500

CERTIFICATE OF SERVICE

I, undersigned counsel, hereby certify that a true and correct copy of the above and foregoing document and all attachments thereto were sent via electronic mail via the Court's ECF system to all parties authorized to receive electronic notice in this case on this July 9, 2021.

/s/ Louis M. Phillips
Louis M. Phillips

EXHIBIT 1

IN THE UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY COURT
FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS
DALLAS DIVISION

In re:	§	**Case No. 19-34054-sgj11**
	§	
HIGHLAND CAPITAL MANAGEMENT,	§	
L.P.,	§	**Chapter 11**
	§	
Debtor	§	**Relates to Dkt. No. 2460**

Declaration of Mark Patrick

I, Mark Patrick, hereby declare as follows:

1. My name is Mark Patrick, and I am over the age of 21. I have personal knowledge of the facts set forth herein, and make this declaration pursuant to 28 U.S.C. § 1746.

2. I am a Director of Charitable DAF Holdco, Ltd. and the managing member of the sole general partner of Charitable DAF Fund, L.P. (Charitable DAF Holdco, Ltd. and Charitable DAF Fund, L.P., and their direct and indirect subsidiaries will be referred to herein as the "DAF"). A more robust discussion of these entities and their interrelation is set forth in the Response and Disclosures (defined herein).

3. I appreciate the opportunity to describe the important charitable work the DAF is doing through its charitable beneficiaries.

4. Since its inception in 2012, the DAF has had a significant impact in the communities where the supporting organizations that are the DAF's beneficiaries deploy their capital. In fact, such supporting organizations have funded more than $32 million in charitable contributions to numerous non-profit organizations. The DAF's charitable commitments are in excess of $42 million. The non-profit organizations that have received support from the DAF include The Family Place, which provides emergency shelter to those in need, and the Dallas Children's Advocacy Center, which serves the needs of abused and neglected children. A more

detailed summary of the DAF's charitable impact is an exhibit filed with the Response and Disclosures referenced herein.

5. I ultimately agreed to take on the roles I currently hold with the DAF because I believe in the causes the DAF is supporting. In college, I was a guardian ad litem for abused and neglected children. I have seen firsthand how the DAF is helping people every day who are struggling with abuse or difficult life situations. I have visited the Cristo Rey Dallas school campus, where low income and disadvantaged children are receiving a high-quality education that they otherwise would likely not receive.

6. The actions taken by me on behalf of the DAF in connection with the bankruptcy case of Highland Capital Management, L.P., and the lawsuit I authorized to be filed on behalf of CLO Holdco, Ltd. and DAF Fund against Highland Capital Management, L.P., were done so the DAF can continue to support these worthy causes. I am only trying to protect the DAF's investments, which are the source of the millions in charitable contributions the DAF has made over the past decade.

7. My actions aren't taken under the direction of James Dondero, or to somehow protect a direct or indirect economic benefit Mr. Dondero receives from the DAF. As the Response and Disclosures set forth in greater detail, Mr. Dondero has no direct or indirect economic ownership in the DAF.

8. My concern in vigorously pursuing claims for the DAF, or defending claims against the DAF, is to protect the DAF's investments from being taken by creditors who have no credible basis to obtain such investments.

9. I have been provided with and reviewed this Court's Order Requiring Disclosures (the "Disclosures Order").

10. In my capacity with the DAF, I assisted counsel in preparing the Response and Disclosures related to the Disclosures Order on behalf of CLO Holdco, Ltd., Charitable DAF Fund, L.P., and Highland Dallas Foundation, Inc. (the "Response and Disclosures," and capitalized terms used herein which are not otherwise defined are as defined in the Response and Disclosures).

11. With respect to the documents and Exhibits provided by the Foundations about the Supporting Organizations and Non-Party Targets I or those acting under my direction dealt with the Foundations to obtain such information. Multiple Exhibits have already been provided as evidence to the Bankruptcy Court at the Show Cause Hearing. I have reviewed the exhibits to the Response and Disclosures and affirm that the Exhibits provided about the Charitable Respondents are true and correct copies of what each document is identified as in the Response and Disclosures. With respect to the documents and Exhibits provided by the Foundations, I affirm, upon information and belief that these Exhibits are true and correct copies of what each document is identified as in the Response and Disclosures. As I am not a person with authority over the Supporting Organizations I cannot identify such documents and Exhibits of my own personal knowledge, but am satisfied that I can upon information and belief.

12. I have reviewed the Response and Disclosures and certify that the factual recitations therein are accurate.

Pursuant to 28 U.S.C. § 1746, I declare under penalty of perjury that the foregoing is true and correct to the best of my knowledge and belief.

Executed on July 9, 2021

Mark Patrick

EXHIBIT 2

IN THE UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY COURT
FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS
DALLAS DIVISION

In Re:	**Case No. 19-34054-sgj-11**
	Chapter 11
HIGHLAND CAPITAL MANAGEMENT, L.P.,	Dallas, Texas
	Tuesday, June 8, 2021
	9:30 a.m. Docket
Debtor.	
	- SHOW CAUSE HEARING (2255)
	- MOTION TO MODIFY ORDER AUTHORIZING RETENTION OF JAMES SEERY (2248)
	- MOTION FOR ORDER FURTHER EXTENDING THE PERIOD WITHIN WHICH DEBTOR MAY REMOVE ACTIONS (2304)

TRANSCRIPT OF PROCEEDINGS
BEFORE THE HONORABLE STACEY G.C. JERNIGAN,
UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY JUDGE.

APPEARANCES:

For the Debtor: Jeffrey Nathan Pomerantz
PACHULSKI STANG ZIEHL & JONES, LLP
10100 Santa Monica Blvd., 13th Floor
Los Angeles, CA 90067-4003
(310) 277-6910

For the Debtor: John A. Morris
Gregory V. Demo
PACHULSKI STANG ZIEHL & JONES, LLP
780 Third Avenue, 34th Floor
New York, NY 10017-2024
(212) 561-7700

For the Debtor: Zachery Z. Annable
HAYWARD & ASSOCIATES, PLLC
10501 N. Central Expressway, Suite 106
Dallas, TX 75231
(972) 755-7104

APPEARANCES, cont'd.:

For the Charitable DAF, CLO Holdco, Show Cause Respondents, Movants, and Sbaiti & Company:	Mazin A. Sbaiti Jonathan E. Bridges SBAITI & COMPANY, PLLC Chase Tower 2200 Ross Avenue, Suite 4900W Dallas, TX 75201 (214) 432-2899
For Mark Patrick:	Louis M. Phillips KELLY, HART & HALLMAN, LLP 301 Main Street, Suite 1600 Baton Rouge, LA 70801 (225) 338-5308
For Mark Patrick:	Michael D. Anderson KELLY, HART & HALLMAN, LLP 201 Main Street, Suite 2500 Fort Worth, TX 76102 (817) 332-2500
For James Dondero:	Clay M. Taylor Will Howell BONDS ELLIS EPPICH SCHAFER JONES, LLP 420 Throckmorton Street, Suite 1000 Fort Worth, TX 76102 (817) 405-6900
For the Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors:	Matthew A. Clemente SIDLEY AUSTIN, LLP One South Dearborn Street Chicago, IL 60603 (312) 853-7539
For the Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors:	Paige Holden Montgomery SIDLEY AUSTIN, LLP 2021 McKinney Avenue, Suite 2000 Dallas, TX 75201 (214) 981-3300
Recorded by:	Michael F. Edmond, Sr. UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY COURT 1100 Commerce Street, 12th Floor Dallas, TX 75242 (214) 753-2062

Transcribed by: Kathy Rehling
311 Paradise Cove
Shady Shores, TX 76208
(972) 786-3063

Proceedings recorded by electronic sound recording;
transcript produced by transcription service.

Q Was there any effort whatsoever to hide the prior order of the Bankruptcy Court?

A No.

MR. ANDERSON: Pass the witness.

THE COURT: Okay. Other examination?

MR. SBAITI: Yes, Your Honor. Just a couple of questions.

CROSS-EXAMINATION

BY MR. SBAITI:

Q Do you mind flipping to Exhibit 25, which I believe is the org chart, the one that you were looking at before?

A Okay.

Q It'll still be in --

A Okay. Yeah.

Q -- the defense binder. No reason to swap out right now.

A I've got the right binders. Some of them are repeatable exhibits, so --

Q Yeah.

A -- I have to grab the right binder. Yes.

Q As this org chart would sit today, is the only difference that Grant Scott's name would instead be Mark Patrick?

A Yes.

Q Was there ever a period of time where Jim Dondero's name would sit instead of Grant Scott's name prior?

A Yes, originally, when this -- yes.

Q So did Mr. Dondero both have the control shares of the GP, LLC and DAF Holdco Limited?
A No, I believe not. I believe he only held the Charitable DAF GP interest and that Mr. Scott at all times held the Charitable DAF Holdco, LTD interest, until he decided to transfer it to me.
Q Can you just tell us how Mr. Scott came to hold the control shares of the Charitable DAF Holdco, LTD?
A When he was the independent trustee of the Charitable Remainder Trust, he caused that -- the creation of that entity, and that's how he became in receipt of those management shares.
Q And does the Charitable DAF GP, LLC have any control over Charitable DAF Fund, LP's actions or activities?
A Yes, it does.
Q What kind of control is that?
A I would describe complete control. It's the managing member of that entity and can -- and effectively owns, you know, the hundred percent interest in the respective subsidiaries, and so the control follows down.
Q And when did Mr. Scott replace Mr. Dondero as the GP -- managing member of the GP?
A Well, I think as the -- and Mr. Morris had shown me with respect to that transfer occurring on March 2012.
Q So nine years ago?

A Yes.
Q Does Mr. Dondero today exercise any control over the activities of the DAF Charitable -- the Charitable DAF, GP or the Charitable DAF Holdco, LTD?
A No.
Q Is he a board member of sorts for either of those entities?
A No.
Q Is he a board members of CLO Holdco?
A No.
Q Does he have any decision-making authority at CLO Holdco?
A None.
Q The decision to authorize the lawsuit and the decision to authorize the motion that you've been asked about, who made that authorization?
A I did.
Q Did you have to ask for anyone's permission?
A No.

MR. SBAITI: No more questions, Your Honor.

THE COURT: Okay. Any -- I guess Mr. Taylor, no. All right. Any redirect?

REDIRECT EXAMINATION

BY MR. MORRIS:
Q Since becoming the authorized representative of the Plaintiffs, have you ever made a decision on behalf of those

entities that Mr. Dondero disagreed with?

A I have made decisions that were adverse to Mr. Dondero's financial -- financial decision. I mean, financial interests. Whether he disagreed with them or not, I don't -- he has not communicated them to me. But they have been adverse, at least two very strong instances.

Q Have you ever -- have you ever talked to him about making a decision that would be adverse to his interests? Did he tell -- did --

A I didn't -- I don't -- I did not discuss with him prior to making the decisions that I made that were adverse to his economic interests.

MR. MORRIS: Okay. No further questions, Your Honor.

THE COURT: Any further examination? Recross on that redirect?

MR. ANDERSON: No further questions.

MR. SBAITI: No further questions, Your Honor.

MR. ANDERSON: Sorry.

THE COURT: Nothing?

MR. ANDERSON: I think we're good.

THE COURT: Okay. I have one question, Mr. Patrick. My brain sometimes goes in weird directions.

EXAMINATION BY THE COURT

THE COURT: I'm just curious. What are these Cayman Island entities, charitable organizations formed in the Cayman

THE COURT: Uh-huh.

THE WITNESS: The offshore master fund structure typically will have two different types of -- they call it foreign feeder funds. One foreign feeder fund is meant to accommodate foreign investors; the other foreign feeder fund is meant to accommodate U.S. tax-exempt investors.

Why, why is it structured that way? In order to avoid something called -- I was trying not to be wonkish -- UBTI. That's, let's see, Un -- Unrelated Trader Business Income. I probably have that slightly wrong. But it's essentially, it's a means to avoid active business income, which includes debt finance income, which is what these CLOs tend to be, that would throw off income that would be taxable normally if the exempts did not go through this foreign blocker, and it converts that UBTI income -- it's called (inaudible) income -- into passive income that flows -- that flows up to the charities.

And so it's very typical that you'll have a U.S. tax-exempt investor, when they make an investment in a fund, prefer to go through an offshore feeder fund, which is actually Charitable DAF Holdco, LTD. That's essentially what, from a tax perspective, represents as a UBTI blocker entity. And then you have the offshore investments being held offshore because there's a variety of safe harbors where the receipt of interest, the portfolio interest exception, is not taxable.

The creation of capital gains or losses under the -- they call it the trading, 864(b) trading safe harbor, is not taxable. So that's why you'll find these structures operating offshore to rely on those safe harbor provisions as well as -- as well as what I indicated with respect to the two type blocker entities. It's very typical and industry practice to organize these way. And so when this was set --

THE COURT: It's very typical in the charitable world to --

THE WITNESS: In the investment management --

THE COURT: -- form this way?

THE WITNESS: In the investment management world, when you have charitable entities that are taking some exposure to assets that are levered, to set this structure up in this way. It was modeled after -- they just call them offshore master fund structures. They're known as Mickey Mouse structures, where you'll have U.S. investors --

THE COURT: Yes. I -- yes, I --

THE WITNESS: -- enter through a U.S. partnership, and the foreign investors enter through a blocker.

THE COURT: It was really just the charitable aspect of this that I was --

THE WITNESS: Yeah. Yeah.

THE COURT: -- getting at.

THE WITNESS: Yeah. No, but I'm just trying to

emphasize if --

THE COURT: All right. It's --

THE WITNESS: Yeah.

THE COURT: -- neither here nor there. All right.

MR. SBAITI: Your Honor, may I ask a slightly clarifying leading question on that, because I think I understand what he was trying to say, just for the record?

THE COURT: Well, --

MR. MORRIS: I object.

THE COURT: -- I tell you what. Anyone who wants to ask one follow-up question on the judge's question can do so. Okay? You can go first.

MR. SBAITI: I'll approach, Your Honor.

THE COURT: Okay.

RECROSS-EXAMINATION

BY MR. SBAITI:

Q Would it be a fair summary of what you were saying a minute ago that the reason the bottom end of that structure is offshore is so that it doesn't get taxed before the money reaches the charities on the U.S. side?

A Tax -- it converts the nature of the income that is being thrown off by the investments so that it becomes a tax friendly income to the tax-exempt entity. Passive income. That's --

Q So, essentially, --

THE COURT: Okay. Okay.

MR. SBAITI: -- so it doesn't get taxed before it hits the --

THE COURT: I said one question.

MR. SBAITI: Sorry, Your Honor.

THE COURT: Okay. He answered it.

MR. PHILLIPS: And I have one question, Your Honor

THE COURT: Okay.

MR. PHILLIPS: I don't know if I need to ask this question, but I'd rather not ask you if I need to ask it.

THE COURT: Go ahead.

MR. PHILLIPS: But if I do, you know, I could --

THE COURT: Go ahead.

MR. PHILLIPS: Well, okay.

RECROSS-EXAMINATION

BY MR. PHILLIPS:

Q We've talked about the offshore structure. Are the foundations in the top two tiers of the organizational chart offshore entities?

A No.

Q They're --

A They're onshore entities. They're tax-exempt entities.

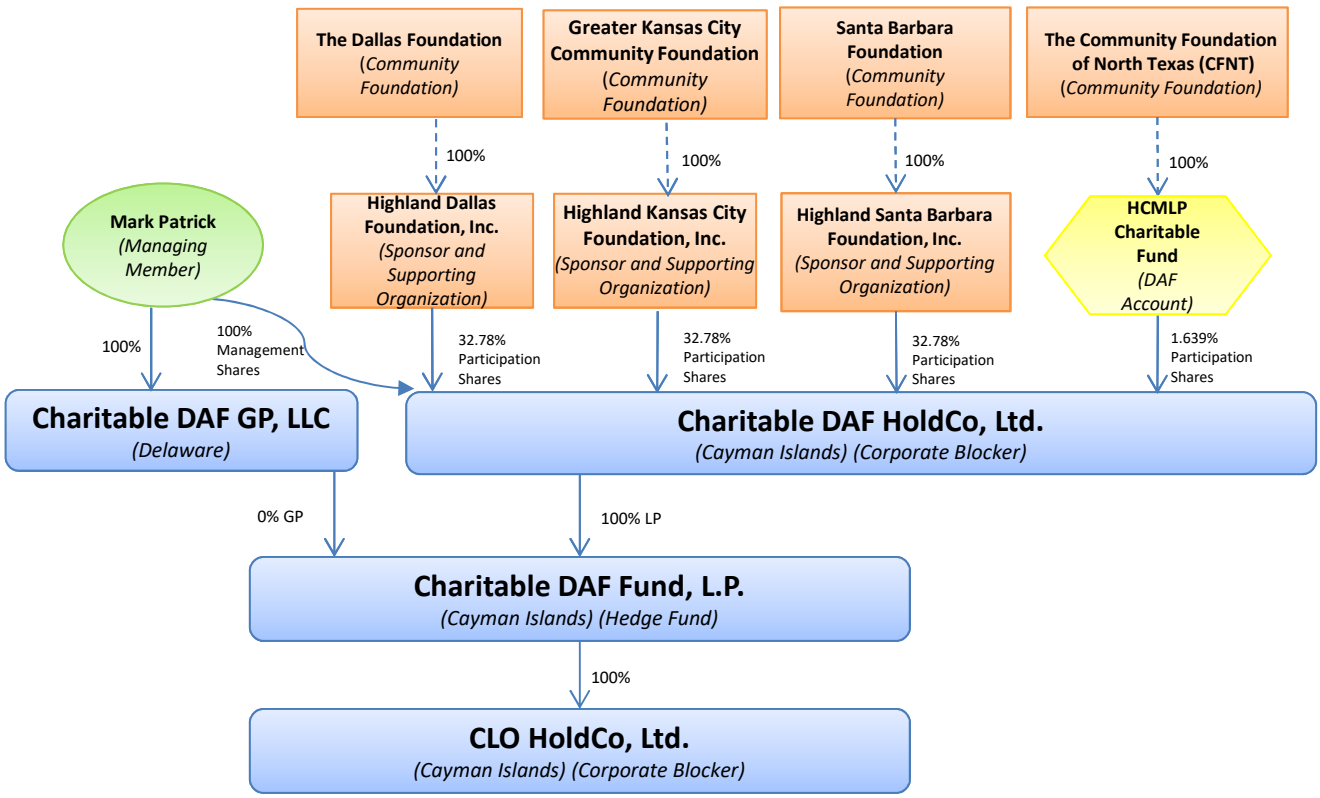
Q Thank you.

A The investments are offshore.

Q Thank you.

EXHIBIT 3

Charitable DAF/CLO HoldCo
Structure Chart



4816-2089-1377

EXHIBIT 4

MEMORANDUM

Date: July 9, 2021

To: Mark Patrick

Company: Charitable DAF Holdco, Ltd. and CLO Holdco, Ltd.

From: Haynes and Boone, LLP, by Kenneth Bezozo

Subject: Donor Advised Funds ("*DAFs*"), Sponsoring Organizations and Supporting Organizations -- The Reasons for Making Investments in Offshore Jurisdictions

---

1. ***What are Donor Advised Funds, Sponsoring Organizations and Supporting Organizations?***

A donor advised fund, or DAF, is a separately managed charitable investment account established by a donor within a public charity (a section 501(c)(3) organization), which is generally referred to as a sponsor. Sponsors may include a community foundation, university, religious organization, or financial institution. The donor (or the donor's designee) typically maintains certain advisory privileges over the DAF funds or account – specifically with respect to charities that should receive donations, although the DAF account is fully and completely owned and controlled by the sponsor.

In some cases, a sponsor can create as a subsidiary a "supporting organization" which also is a Section 501(c)(3) public charity. A supporting organization is a separate entity controlled by the sponsor through its ability to elect a majority of the supporting organization's governing board. Because of this control, a supporting organization is treated financially as part of a consolidated unit with the sponsor.

Here, for example, The Dallas Foundation formed, and owns and controls, a supporting organization named Highland Dallas Foundation, Inc. ("***Highland Dallas Foundation***") to assist The Dallas Foundation in carrying out its charitable mission in helping support a wide variety of community affairs. Donations were made to the Highland Dallas Foundation as both the sponsor and the supporting organization. The Highland Dallas Foundation from time to time makes distributions of funds to The Dallas Foundation which in turn makes further distributions to local public charities. ***Exhibit 1*** attached shows these above-described entities, as well as other entities referenced herein that are pertinent to this donor advised fund.

2. ***How Does a Donor Establish a DAF Account?***

To establish a DAF fund or account, a donor must make an irrevocable contribution of assets, such as cash, stock or securities or other business or financial assets, to a sponsoring public charity. The donor's contribution is recorded and recognized as a donation to the sponsoring

public charity of the DAF. A donor can make additional contributions to the sponsoring organization whenever they choose.

Because a contribution to a sponsoring organization is, for tax purposes, the equivalent of a contribution to a public charity and because the donor gets an immediate tax benefit for the contribution, the contribution, when made, is permanent and irrevocable. This is true even though the donor contribution to the sponsoring organization is in an account that grows tax-free and the donor has advisory rights as to where to invest the assets and donations made from these assets.

Here, the Highland Dallas Foundation is the sponsor of the DAF account which it fully owns and controls. Although the donor has advisory rights regarding investments and donations to charities (by way of a board seat he fills in the supporting organization), the Highland Dallas Foundation has full authority and control over all such decision-making.

3. ***What Type of Investments Can be Made by a Sponsor/Supporting Organization?***

A sponsor and its supporting organization, such as The Dallas Foundation and Highland Dallas Foundation, are able to invest in a wide variety of assets including, but not limited to, marketable securities, financial assets, businesses, real estate, private equity and hedge funds. But because the sponsor and supporting organization are both public charities that are tax-exempt organizations, their investments must take into account all laws that could possibly effect their tax-exempt status.

a. ***Can a Sponsor and its Supporting Organization Invest in a Hedge Fund, Private Equity Fund or Similar Investment Vehicle?***

The short answer is yes, but as stated above, a sponsor and its supporting organization, such as The Dallas Foundation and Highland Dallas Foundation, are both public charities that are tax-exempt organizations. As a strong general rule, a tax-exempt organization will avoid any investments that will subject it to federal or state taxes. A tax-exempt organization is generally exempt from all federal and state taxes except to the extent it receives income classified as unrelated business taxable income (UBTI), which would be taxed at a 21% rate. The term "unrelated business taxable income" generally means the income derived from an unrelated trade or business regularly conducted by the tax-exempt organization. UBTI also can arise from the receipt of income from debt-financed investments, which is why hedge and private equity funds generally utilize a special investment structure to ensure tax-exempt investors do not have UBTI.

To prevent UBTI from flowing through to a tax-exempt organization, a corporation can be utilized to “block” this income at the corporate level, which is accomplished by having a corporation interposed between the tax-exempt organization and the hedge fund, such as The Charitable DAF Holdco, Ltd. (a corporate blocker) from the Charitable DAF Fund, L.P. Using a structure in this manner is often described as using a "blocker" because the UBTI is blocked out and does not flow through to the tax-exempt investor. Instead, the UBTI is included in the income of, and subject to tax in, the blocker corporation. The blocker corporation thereafter distributes the income to the tax-exempt

investor through the payment of dividends which are not UBTI and therefore not taxable to a tax-exempt organization.

Although using a domestic corporate blocker can avoid the problem of having UBTI passed through to a tax-exempt sponsor or its supporting organization, a U.S.-based blocker corporation will be required to pay corporate and state-level income tax on the income they receive from an investment fund.

b. ***Are There Particular Jurisdictions in Which Hedge and Private Equity Funds form Investment Partnerships and Blocker Corporations for their tax-exempt investors?***

It is common for hedge and private equity funds that have tax-exempt investors such as The Dallas Foundation and Highland Dallas Foundation to utilize an offshore structure to form its investment partnership. In addition, these funds may form offshore blocker corporations as well as for other reasons including the ability to make non-U.S. investments or U.S. investments that do not give rise to U.S. tax for foreign investors (i.e., U.S. investments that do not cause the investor to be "engaged in a U.S. trade or business.") Jurisdictions such as Bermuda and the Cayman Islands are typically used because those countries do not have an income tax regime.

By utilizing an offshore structure with corporate blockers, hedge and private equity funds can ensure their tax-exempt investors will not receive any UBTI from investments held by The Dallas Foundation or Highland Dallas Foundation. In addition, to the extent the sole source of UBTI is through debt financing (which is often the case in a hedge fund), then using an offshore corporate blocker can eliminate this type of UBTI (because the debt financing will not flow through the corporate blocker to taint the income received by the tax-exempt investor). This allows the sponsor (i.e., Highland Dallas Foundation), as well as any other charities that receive distributions from Highland Dallas Foundation or The Dallas Foundation, to receive the largest possible distributions.

Utilizing an offshore structure for hedge and private equity funds in the manner described above for tax-exempt investors is a best practice used by many U.S. law firms representing U.S. hedge and private equity funds. In fact, if a U.S. law firm didn't use offshore blockers in the manner described above, it could be considered a poor practice.

In summary, using an offshore blocker corporation, such as Charitable DAF Holdco, Ltd. and CLO Holdco, Ltd., for many hedge funds minimizes taxes and increases the net after-tax cash flow to the tax-exempt investors because investments grow tax-free, giving a sponsor, such as Highland Dallas Foundation, the potential to create even more capital for philanthropic giving.

4. ***Who Has Control and Authority over the Assets Held by the Sponsor?***

Because a DAF is an account within a sponsor organization, the sponsoring organization has full, complete and final control over the funds in the DAF, which is the case here with the sponsor, the Highland Dallas Foundation. Although the supporting organization permits the donor or the donor's designee to recommend how funds should be invested and how funds should be

distributed to other public charities, Highland Dallas Foundation must approve any investments and all distributions to charities.

In this case, the donor of the charitable DAF, or his designee, is able to appoint a representative to the board of the Highland Dallas Foundation, which allows the donor to recommend investments or distributions to charitable organizations, i.e., organizations that are tax-exempt under Internal Revenue Code section 501(c)(3) and classified as public charities under Internal Revenue Code section 509(a). But the donor (or the donor's designee) only has advisory privileges over making investments and the distribution of funds.

5. ***What Are the Benefits to a Donor of a Contribution to a DAF account?***

A DAF account allows a donor who makes an irrevocable charitable contribution to the DAF account to receive an immediate tax deduction, and with the ability to recommend distributions be made by the sponsor to specific charities either presently or in the future. Also, if the donor contributes certain appreciated assets to the DAF account, such as stock or securities, the donor avoids the recognition of any gain in these appreciated assets. This is a significant additional benefit to donors made available in the Internal Revenue Code.

The DAF assets that are not immediately distributed to charities are then invested and depending on the type of investments and the jurisdiction in what the investments are made, the assets may grow tax-free.

Exhibit 1

Charitable DAF/CLO Holdco
Structure Chart

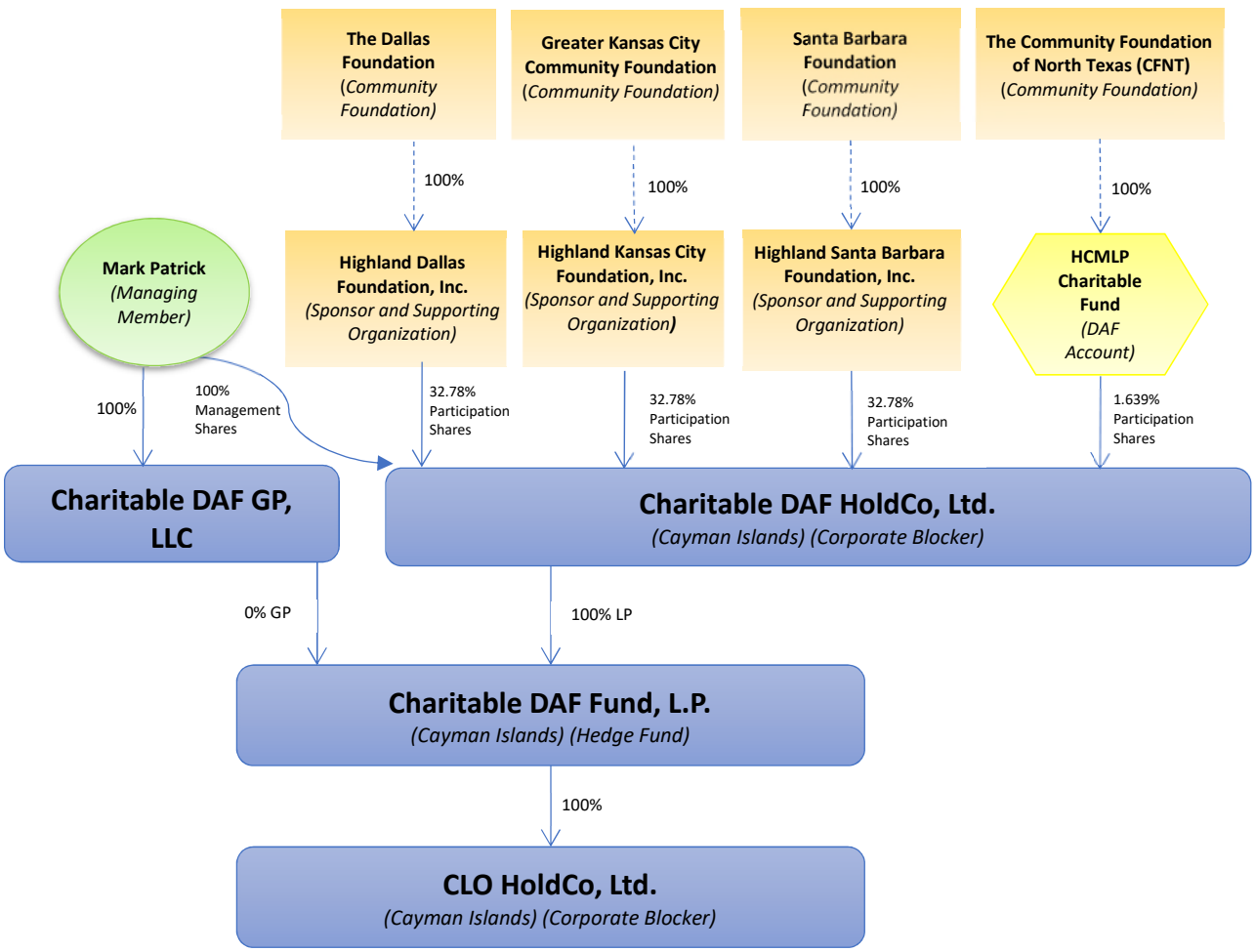


EXHIBIT 5

WK–249232

Certificate Of Incorporation

I, ***V. DAPHENE WHITELOCKE*** *Assistant Registrar of Companies of the Cayman Islands DO HEREBY CERTIFY, pursuant to the Companies Law CAP. 22, that all requirements of the said Law in respect of registration were complied with by*

CLO HoldCo, Ltd.

an Exempted Company incorporated in the Cayman Islands with Limited Liability with effect from the 13th day of December Two Thousand Ten

Given under my hand and Seal at George Town in the Island of Grand Cayman this 13th day of December Two Thousand Ten

REGISTRAR OF COMPANIES
EXEMPTED
CAYMAN ISLANDS

Assistant Registrar of Companies,
Cayman Islands.

PATRICK_000039

EXHIBIT 6

THE COMPANIES LAW (AS AMENDED)

COMPANY LIMITED BY SHARES

MEMORANDUM AND ARTICLES OF ASSOCIATION

OF

CLO HOLDCO, LTD.

WALKERS

Walker House, 87 Mary Street, George Town
Grand Cayman KY1-9001, Cayman Islands
T 345 949 0100 F 345 949 7886 www.walkersglobal.com

REF: VC/CM/99957

REGISTERED AND FILED AS NO: 249232 THIS 13th DAY OF December, 2010
Asst. Registrar of Companies
Cayman Islands

THE COMPANIES LAW (AS AMENDED)

COMPANY LIMITED BY SHARES

MEMORANDUM OF ASSOCIATION

OF

CLO HOLDCO, LTD.

1. The name of the company is CLO HoldCo, Ltd. (the "**Company**").

2. The registered office of the Company will be situated at the offices of **Walkers Corporate Services Limited, Walker House, 87 Mary Street, George Town, Grand Cayman KY1-9005, Cayman Islands** or at such other location as the Directors may from time to time determine.

3. The objects for which the Company is established are unrestricted and the Company shall have full power and authority to carry out any object not prohibited by any law as provided by Section 7(4) of the Companies Law (as amended) of the Cayman Islands (the "**Law**").

4. The Company shall have and be capable of exercising all the functions of a natural person of full capacity irrespective of any question of corporate benefit as provided by Section 27(2) of the Law.

5. The Company will not trade in the Cayman Islands with any person, firm or corporation except in furtherance of the business of the Company carried on outside the Cayman Islands; provided that nothing in this section shall be construed as to prevent the Company effecting and concluding contracts in the Cayman Islands, and exercising in the Cayman Islands all of its powers necessary for the carrying on of its business outside the Cayman Islands.

6. The liability of the shareholders of the Company is limited to the amount, if any, unpaid on the shares respectively held by them.

7. The capital of the Company is **US$50,000.00** divided into **50,000** shares of a nominal or par value of **US$1.00 each** provided always that subject to the Law and the Articles of Association the Company shall have power to redeem or purchase any of its shares and to sub-divide or consolidate the said shares or any of them and to issue all or any part of its capital whether original, redeemed, increased or reduced with or without any preference, priority, special privilege or other rights or subject to any postponement of rights or to any conditions or restrictions whatsoever and so that unless the conditions of issue shall otherwise expressly provide every issue of shares whether stated to be ordinary, preference or otherwise shall be subject to the powers on the part of the Company hereinbefore provided.

8. The Company may exercise the power contained in Section 206 of the Law to deregister in the Cayman Islands and be registered by way of continuation in some other jurisdiction.

REGISTRAR OF COMPANIES EXEMPTED CAYMAN ISLANDS

The undersigned, whose name, address and description are set out below, wishes the Company to be incorporated as a company in the Cayman Islands in accordance with this Memorandum of Association, and agrees to take the number of shares in the capital of the Company as set out opposite the undersigned's name.

NAME, ADDRESS AND DESCRIPTION OF SUBSCRIBER	NUMBER OF SHARES TAKEN BY SUBSCRIBER
Walkers Nominees Limited, 87 Mary Street, George Town, Grand Cayman KY1-9001, Cayman Islands	ONE SHARE

(Sgd) Virginia Czarnocki

Virginia Czarnocki
as Authorised Signatory of Walkers Nominees Limited

Dated: 13 December 2010

(Sgd) Carol MacDonald
Signature of Witness

Name: Carol MacDonald

Address: 87 Mary Street, George Town, Grand Cayman KY1-9001, Cayman Islands

Occupation: Secretary

CERTIFIED TO BE A TRUE AND CORRECT COPY
SIG.
V. Daphene Whitelocke
Assistant Registrar
Date. 13th December, 2010

REGISTRAR OF COMPANIES EXEMPTED CAYMAN ISLANDS

3760538_1

TABLE OF CONTENTS

CLAUSE **PAGE**

TABLE A 1
INTERPRETATION 1
PRELIMINARY 3
SHARES 3
MODIFICATION OF RIGHTS 4
CERTIFICATES 4
FRACTIONAL SHARES 4
LIEN 5
CALLS ON SHARES 5
FORFEITURE OF SHARES 6
TRANSFER OF SHARES 7
TRANSMISSION OF SHARES 7
ALTERATION OF SHARE CAPITAL 7
REDEMPTION AND PURCHASE OF SHARES 8
GENERAL MEETINGS 8
NOTICE OF GENERAL MEETINGS 9
PROCEEDINGS AT GENERAL MEETINGS 9
VOTES OF SHAREHOLDERS 10
CORPORATIONS ACTING BY REPRESENTATIVES AT MEETINGS 11
DIRECTORS 11
ALTERNATE DIRECTOR OR PROXY 12
POWERS AND DUTIES OF DIRECTORS 12
BORROWING POWERS OF DIRECTORS 13
THE SEAL 14
DISQUALIFICATION OF DIRECTORS 14

PROCEEDINGS OF DIRECTORS 14

DIVIDENDS 16

ACCOUNTS, AUDIT AND ANNUAL RETURN AND DECLARATION 17

CAPITALISATION OF RESERVES 17

SHARE PREMIUM ACCOUNT 18

NOTICES 18

INDEMNITY 19

NON-RECOGNITION OF TRUSTS 20

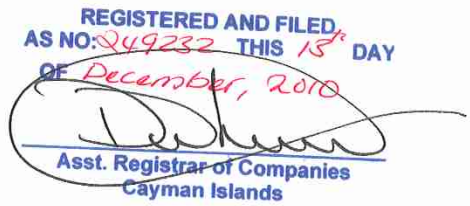
WINDING UP 20

AMENDMENT OF ARTICLES OF ASSOCIATION 21

CLOSING OF REGISTER OR FIXING RECORD DATE 21

REGISTRATION BY WAY OF CONTINUATION 21

DISCLOSURE 21



COMPANIES LAW (AS AMENDED)

COMPANY LIMITED BY SHARES

ARTICLES OF ASSOCIATION

OF

CLO HOLDCO, LTD.

TABLE A

The Regulations contained or incorporated in Table 'A' in the First Schedule of the Law shall not apply to CLO HoldCo, Ltd. (the "**Company**") and the following Articles shall comprise the Articles of Association of the Company.

INTERPRETATION

1. In these Articles the following defined terms will have the meanings ascribed to them, if not inconsistent with the subject or context:

"**Articles**" means these articles of association of the Company, as amended or substituted from time to time;

"**Class**" or "**Classes**" means any class or classes of Shares as may from time to time be issued by the Company;

"**Directors**" means the directors of the Company for the time being, or as the case may be, the directors assembled as a board or as a committee thereof;

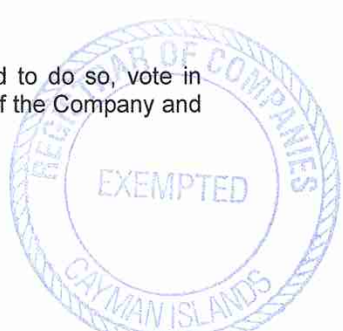
"**Law**" means the Companies Law (as amended) of the Cayman Islands;

"**Memorandum of Association**" means the memorandum of association of the Company, as amended or substituted from time to time;

"**Office**" means the registered office of the Company as required by the Law;

"**Ordinary Resolution**" means a resolution:

(a) passed by a simple majority of such Shareholders as, being entitled to do so, vote in person or, where proxies are allowed, by proxy at a general meeting of the Company and



PATRICK_000067

where a poll is taken regard shall be had in computing a majority to the number of votes to which each Shareholder is entitled; or

(b) approved in writing by all of the Shareholders entitled to vote at a general meeting of the Company in one or more instruments each signed by one or more of the Shareholders and the effective date of the resolution so adopted shall be the date on which the instrument, or the last of such instruments, if more than one, is executed;

"**paid up**" means paid up as to the par value in respect of the issue of any Shares and includes credited as paid up;

"**Person**" means any natural person, firm, company, joint venture, partnership, corporation, association or other entity (whether or not having a separate legal personality) or any of them as the context so requires;

"**Register**" means the register of Members of the Company required to be kept pursuant to the Law;

"**Seal**" means the common seal of the Company (if adopted) including any facsimile thereof;

"**Secretary**" means any Person appointed by the Directors to perform any of the duties of the secretary of the Company;

"**Share**" means a share in the capital of the Company. All references to "Shares" herein shall be deemed to be Shares of any or all Classes as the context may require. For the avoidance of doubt in these Articles the expression "Share" shall include a fraction of a Share;

"**Shareholder**" or "**Member**" means a Person who is registered as the holder of Shares in the Register and includes each subscriber to the Memorandum of Association pending entry in the Register of such subscriber;

"**Share Premium Account**" means the share premium account established in accordance with these Articles and the Law;

"**signed**" means bearing a signature or representation of a signature affixed by mechanical means; and

"**Special Resolution**" means a special resolution of the Company passed in accordance with the Law, being a resolution:

(a) passed by a majority of not less than two-thirds of such Shareholders as, being entitled to do so, vote in person or, where proxies are allowed, by proxy at a general meeting of the Company of which notice specifying the intention to propose the resolution as a special resolution has been duly given and where a poll is taken regard shall be had in computing a majority to the number of votes to which each Shareholder is entitled; or

(b) approved in writing by all of the Shareholders entitled to vote at a general meeting of the Company in one or more instruments each signed by one or more of the Shareholders and the effective date of the special resolution so adopted shall be the date on which the instrument or the last of such instruments, if more than one, is executed.

2. In these Articles, save where the context requires otherwise:

(a) words importing the singular number shall include the plural number and vice versa;

(b) words importing the masculine gender only shall include the feminine gender and any Person as the context may require;

(c) the word "may" shall be construed as permissive and the word "shall" shall be construed as imperative;

(d) reference to a dollar or dollars (or $) and to a cent or cents is reference to dollars and cents of the United States of America;

(e) reference to a statutory enactment shall include reference to any amendment or re-enactment thereof for the time being in force;

(f) reference to any determination by the Directors shall be construed as a determination by the Directors in their sole and absolute discretion and shall be applicable either generally or in any particular case; and

(g) reference to "in writing" shall be construed as written or represented by any means reproducible in writing, including any form of print, lithograph, email, facsimile, photograph or telex or represented by any other substitute or format for storage or transmission for writing or partly one and partly another.

3. Subject to the last two preceding Articles, any words defined in the Law shall, if not inconsistent with the subject or context, bear the same meaning in these Articles.

PRELIMINARY

4. The business of the Company may be commenced at any time after incorporation.

5. The Office shall be at such address in the Cayman Islands as the Directors may from time to time determine. The Company may in addition establish and maintain such other offices and places of business and agencies in such places as the Directors may from time to time determine.

6. The expenses incurred in the formation of the Company and in connection with the offer for subscription and issue of Shares shall be paid by the Company. Such expenses may be amortised over such period as the Directors may determine and the amount so paid shall be charged against income and/or capital in the accounts of the Company as the Directors shall determine.

7. The Directors shall keep, or cause to be kept, the Register at such place as the Directors may from time to time determine and, in the absence of any such determination, the Register shall be kept at the Office.

SHARES

8. Subject to these Articles, all Shares for the time being unissued shall be under the control of the Directors who may:

(a) issue, allot and dispose of the same to such Persons, in such manner, on such terms and having such rights and being subject to such restrictions as they may from time to time determine; and

(b) grant options with respect to such Shares and issue warrants or similar instruments with respect thereto;

and, for such purposes, the Directors may reserve an appropriate number of Shares for the time being unissued.

9. The Directors may authorise the division of Shares into any number of Classes and the different Classes shall be authorised, established and designated (or re-designated as the case may be) and the variations in the relative rights (including, without limitation, voting, dividend and redemption rights), restrictions, preferences, privileges and payment obligations as between the different Classes (if any) may be fixed and determined by the Directors.

10. The Company may insofar as may be permitted by law, pay a commission to any Person in consideration of his subscribing or agreeing to subscribe whether absolutely or conditionally for any Shares. Such commissions may be satisfied by the payment of cash or the lodgement of fully or partly paid-up Shares or partly in one way and partly in the other. The Company may also pay such brokerage as may be lawful on any issue of Shares.

11. The Directors may refuse to accept any application for Shares, and may accept any application in whole or in part, for any reason or for no reason.

MODIFICATION OF RIGHTS

12. Whenever the capital of the Company is divided into different Classes the rights attached to any such Class may, subject to any rights or restrictions for the time being attached to any Class, only be materially adversely varied or abrogated with the consent in writing of the holders of not less than two-thirds of the issued Shares of the relevant Class, or with the sanction of a resolution passed at a separate meeting of the holders of the Shares of such Class by a majority of two-thirds of the votes cast at such a meeting. To every such separate meeting all the provisions of these Articles relating to general meetings of the Company or to the proceedings thereat shall, *mutatis mutandis*, apply, except that the necessary quorum shall be one or more Persons at least holding or representing by proxy one-third in nominal or par value amount of the issued Shares of the relevant Class (but so that if at any adjourned meeting of such holders a quorum as above defined is not present, those Shareholders who are present shall form a quorum) and that, subject to any rights or restrictions for the time being attached to the Shares of that Class, every Shareholder of the Class shall on a poll have one vote for each Share of the Class held by him. For the purposes of this Article the Directors may treat all the Classes or any two or more Classes as forming one Class if they consider that all such Classes would be affected in the same way by the proposals under consideration, but in any other case shall treat them as separate Classes.

13. The rights conferred upon the holders of the Shares of any Class issued with preferred or other rights shall not, subject to any rights or restrictions for the time being attached to the Shares of that Class, be deemed to be materially adversely varied or abrogated by, *inter alia*, the creation, allotment or issue of further Shares ranking *pari passu* with or subsequent to them or the redemption or purchase of any Shares of any Class by the Company.

CERTIFICATES

14. No Person shall be entitled to a certificate for any or all of his Shares, unless the Directors shall determine otherwise.

FRACTIONAL SHARES

15. The Directors may issue fractions of a Share and, if so issued, a fraction of a Share shall be subject to and carry the corresponding fraction of liabilities (whether with respect to nominal or

par value, premium, contributions, calls or otherwise), limitations, preferences, privileges, qualifications, restrictions, rights (including, without prejudice to the generality of the foregoing, voting and participation rights) and other attributes of a whole Share. If more than one fraction of a Share of the same Class is issued to or acquired by the same Shareholder such fractions shall be accumulated.

LIEN

16. The Company has a first and paramount lien on every Share (whether or not fully paid) for all amounts (whether presently payable or not) payable at a fixed time or called in respect of that Share. The Company also has a first and paramount lien on every Share registered in the name of a Person indebted or under liability to the Company (whether he is the sole registered holder of a Share or one of two or more joint holders) for all amounts owing by him or his estate to the Company (whether or not presently payable). The Directors may at any time declare a Share to be wholly or in part exempt from the provisions of this Article. The Company's lien on a Share extends to any amount payable in respect of it.

17. The Company may sell, in such manner as the Directors in their absolute discretion think fit, any Share on which the Company has a lien, but no sale shall be made unless an amount in respect of which the lien exists is presently payable nor until the expiration of fourteen days after a notice in writing, demanding payment of such part of the amount in respect of which the lien exists as is presently payable, has been given to the registered holder for the time being of the Share, or the Persons entitled thereto by reason of his death or bankruptcy.

18. For giving effect to any such sale the Directors may authorise some Person to transfer the Shares sold to the purchaser thereof. The purchaser shall be registered as the holder of the Shares comprised in any such transfer and he shall not be bound to see to the application of the purchase money, nor shall his title to the Shares be affected by any irregularity or invalidity in the proceedings in reference to the sale.

19. The proceeds of the sale after deduction of expenses, fees and commission incurred by the Company shall be received by the Company and applied in payment of such part of the amount in respect of which the lien exists as is presently payable, and the residue shall (subject to a like lien for sums not presently payable as existed upon the Shares prior to the sale) be paid to the Person entitled to the Shares immediately prior to the sale.

CALLS ON SHARES

20. The Directors may from time to time make calls upon the Shareholders in respect of any moneys unpaid on their Shares, and each Shareholder shall (subject to receiving at least fourteen days' notice specifying the time or times of payment) pay to the Company at the time or times so specified the amount called on such Shares.

21. The joint holders of a Share shall be jointly and severally liable to pay calls in respect thereof.

22. If a sum called in respect of a Share is not paid before or on the day appointed for payment thereof, the Person from whom the sum is due shall pay interest upon the sum at the rate of eight percent per annum from the day appointed for the payment thereof to the time of the actual payment, but the Directors shall be at liberty to waive payment of that interest wholly or in part.

23. The provisions of these Articles as to the liability of joint holders and as to payment of interest shall apply in the case of non-payment of any sum which, by the terms of issue of a Share,

becomes payable at a fixed time, whether on account of the amount of the Share, or by way of premium, as if the same had become payable by virtue of a call duly made and notified.

24. The Directors may make arrangements on the issue of partly paid Shares for a difference between the Shareholders, or the particular Shares, in the amount of calls to be paid and in the times of payment.

25. The Directors may, if they think fit, receive from any Shareholder willing to advance the same all or any part of the moneys uncalled and unpaid upon any partly paid Shares held by him, and upon all or any of the moneys so advanced may (until the same would, but for such advance, become presently payable) pay interest at such rate (not exceeding without the sanction of an Ordinary Resolution, eight percent per annum) as may be agreed upon between the Shareholder paying the sum in advance and the Directors.

FORFEITURE OF SHARES

26. If a Shareholder fails to pay any call or instalment of a call in respect of partly paid Shares on the day appointed for payment, the Directors may, at any time thereafter during such time as any part of such call or instalment remains unpaid, serve a notice on him requiring payment of so much of the call or instalment as is unpaid, together with any interest which may have accrued.

27. The notice shall name a further day (not earlier than the expiration of fourteen days from the date of the notice) on or before which the payment required by the notice is to be made, and shall state that in the event of non-payment at or before the time appointed the Shares in respect of which the call was made will be liable to be forfeited.

28. If the requirements of any such notice as aforesaid are not complied with, any Share in respect of which the notice has been given may at any time thereafter, before the payment required by notice has been made, be forfeited by a resolution of the Directors to that effect.

29. A forfeited Share may be sold or otherwise disposed of on such terms and in such manner as the Directors think fit, and at any time before a sale or disposition the forfeiture may be cancelled on such terms as the Directors think fit.

30. A Person whose Shares have been forfeited shall cease to be a Shareholder in respect of the forfeited Shares, but shall, notwithstanding, remain liable to pay to the Company all moneys which at the date of forfeiture were payable by him to the Company in respect of the Shares forfeited, but his liability shall cease if and when the Company receives payment in full of the amount unpaid on the Shares forfeited.

31. A statutory declaration in writing that the declarant is a Director, and that a Share has been duly forfeited on a date stated in the declaration, shall be conclusive evidence of the facts in the declaration as against all Persons claiming to be entitled to the Share.

32. The Company may receive the consideration, if any, given for a Share on any sale or disposition thereof pursuant to the provisions of these Articles as to forfeiture and may execute a transfer of the Share in favour of the Person to whom the Share is sold or disposed of and that Person shall be registered as the holder of the Share, and shall not be bound to see to the application of the purchase money, if any, nor shall his title to the Shares be affected by any irregularity or invalidity in the proceedings in reference to the disposition or sale.

33. The provisions of these Articles as to forfeiture shall apply in the case of non-payment of any sum which by the terms of issue of a Share becomes due and payable, whether on account of the

amount of the Share, or by way of premium, as if the same had been payable by virtue of a call duly made and notified.

TRANSFER OF SHARES

34. The instrument of transfer of any Share shall be in any usual or common form or such other form as the Directors may, in their absolute discretion, approve and be executed by or on behalf of the transferor and if in respect of a nil or partly paid up Share, or if so required by the Directors, shall also be executed on behalf of the transferee and shall be accompanied by the certificate (if any) of the Shares to which it relates and such other evidence as the Directors may reasonably require to show the right of the transferor to make the transfer. The transferor shall be deemed to remain a Shareholder until the name of the transferee is entered in the Register in respect of the relevant Shares.

35. The Directors may in their absolute discretion decline to register any transfer of Shares without assigning any reason therefor.

36. The registration of transfers may be suspended at such times and for such periods as the Directors may from time to time determine.

37. All instruments of transfer that are registered shall be retained by the Company, but any instrument of transfer that the Directors decline to register shall (except in any case of fraud) be returned to the Person depositing the same.

TRANSMISSION OF SHARES

38. The legal personal representative of a deceased sole holder of a Share shall be the only Person recognised by the Company as having any title to the Share. In the case of a Share registered in the name of two or more holders, the survivors or survivor, or the legal personal representatives of the deceased survivor, shall be the only Person recognised by the Company as having any title to the Share.

39. Any Person becoming entitled to a Share in consequence of the death or bankruptcy of a Shareholder shall upon such evidence being produced as may from time to time be required by the Directors, have the right either to be registered as a Shareholder in respect of the Share or, instead of being registered himself, to make such transfer of the Share as the deceased or bankrupt Person could have made; but the Directors shall, in either case, have the same right to decline or suspend registration as they would have had in the case of a transfer of the Share by the deceased or bankrupt Person before the death or bankruptcy.

40. A Person becoming entitled to a Share by reason of the death or bankruptcy of a Shareholder shall be entitled to the same dividends and other advantages to which he would be entitled if he were the registered Shareholder, except that he shall not, before being registered as a Shareholder in respect of the Share, be entitled in respect of it to exercise any right conferred by membership in relation to meetings of the Company.

ALTERATION OF SHARE CAPITAL

41. The Company may from time to time by Ordinary Resolution increase the share capital by such sum, to be divided into Shares of such Classes and amount, as the resolution shall prescribe.

42. The Company may by Ordinary Resolution:

(a) consolidate and divide all or any of its share capital into Shares of a larger amount than its existing Shares;

(b) convert all or any of its paid up Shares into stock and reconvert that stock into paid up Shares of any denomination;

(c) subdivide its existing Shares, or any of them into Shares of a smaller amount provided that in the subdivision the proportion between the amount paid and the amount, if any, unpaid on each reduced Share shall be the same as it was in case of the Share from which the reduced Share is derived; and

(d) cancel any Shares that, at the date of the passing of the resolution, have not been taken or agreed to be taken by any Person and diminish the amount of its share capital by the amount of the Shares so cancelled.

43. The Company may by Special Resolution reduce its share capital and any capital redemption reserve in any manner authorised by law.

REDEMPTION AND PURCHASE OF SHARES

44. Subject to the Law, the Company may:

(a) issue Shares on terms that they are to be redeemed or are liable to be redeemed at the option of the Company or the Shareholder on such terms and in such manner as the Directors may, before the issue of such Shares, determine;

(b) purchase its own Shares (including any redeemable Shares) on such terms and in such manner as the Directors may determine and agree with the Shareholder; and

(c) make a payment in respect of the redemption or purchase of its own Shares in any manner authorised by the Law, including out of its capital, profits or the proceeds of a fresh issue of Shares.

45. Any Share in respect of which notice of redemption has been given shall not be entitled to participate in the profits of the Company in respect of the period after the date specified as the date of redemption in the notice of redemption.

46. The redemption or purchase of any Share shall not be deemed to give rise to the redemption or purchase of any other Share.

47. The Directors may when making payments in respect of redemption or purchase of Shares, if authorised by the terms of issue of the Shares being redeemed or purchased or with the agreement of the holder of such Shares, make such payment either in cash or in specie.

GENERAL MEETINGS

48. The Directors may, whenever they think fit, convene a general meeting of the Company.

49. General meetings shall also be convened on the requisition in writing of any Shareholder or Shareholders entitled to attend and vote at general meetings of the Company holding at least ten percent of the paid up voting share capital of the Company deposited at the Office specifying the objects of the meeting for a date no later than 21 days from the date of deposit of the requisition signed by the requisitionists, and if the Directors do not convene such meeting for a date not later

than 45 days after the date of such deposit, the requisitionists themselves may convene the general meeting in the same manner, as nearly as possible, as that in which general meetings may be convened by the Directors, and all reasonable expenses incurred by the requisitionists as a result of the failure of the Directors to convene the general meeting shall be reimbursed to them by the Company.

50. If at any time there are no Directors, any two Shareholders (or if there is only one Shareholder then that Shareholder) entitled to vote at general meetings of the Company may convene a general meeting in the same manner as nearly as possible as that in which general meetings may be convened by the Directors.

NOTICE OF GENERAL MEETINGS

51. At least seven days' notice in writing counting from the date service is deemed to take place as provided in these Articles specifying the place, the day and the hour of the meeting and, in case of special business, the general nature of that business, shall be given in the manner hereinafter provided or in such other manner (if any) as may be prescribed by the Company by Ordinary Resolution to such Persons as are, under these Articles, entitled to receive such notices from the Company, but with the consent of all the Shareholders entitled to receive notice of some particular meeting and attend and vote thereat, that meeting may be convened by such shorter notice or without notice and in such manner as those Shareholders may think fit.

52. The accidental omission to give notice of a meeting to or the non-receipt of a notice of a meeting by any Shareholder shall not invalidate the proceedings at any meeting.

PROCEEDINGS AT GENERAL MEETINGS

53. All business carried out at a general meeting shall be deemed special with the exception of sanctioning a dividend, the consideration of the accounts, balance sheets, any report of the Directors or of the Company's auditors, the appointment and removal of Directors and the fixing of the remuneration of the Company's auditors. No special business shall be transacted at any general meeting without the consent of all Shareholders entitled to receive notice of that meeting unless notice of such special business has been given in the notice convening that meeting.

54. No business shall be transacted at any general meeting unless a quorum of Shareholders is present at the time when the meeting proceeds to business. Save as otherwise provided by these Articles, one or more Shareholders holding at least a majority of the paid up voting share capital of the Company present in person or by proxy and entitled to vote at that meeting shall form a quorum.

55. If within half an hour from the time appointed for the meeting a quorum is not present, the meeting, if convened upon the requisition of Shareholders, shall be dissolved. In any other case it shall stand adjourned to the same day in the next week, at the same time and place, and if at the adjourned meeting a quorum is not present within half an hour from the time appointed for the meeting the Shareholder or Shareholders present and entitled to vote shall form a quorum.

56. If the Directors wish to make this facility available for a specific general meeting or all general meetings of the Company, participation in any general meeting of the Company may be by means of a telephone or similar communication equipment by way of which all Persons participating in such meeting can communicate with each other and such participation shall be deemed to constitute presence in person at the meeting.

57. The chairman, if any, of the Directors shall preside as chairman at every general meeting of the Company.

58. If there is no such chairman, or if at any general meeting he is not present within fifteen minutes after the time appointed for holding the meeting or is unwilling to act as chairman, any Director or Person nominated by the Directors shall preside as chairman, failing which the Shareholders present in person or by proxy shall choose any Person present to be chairman of that meeting.

59. The chairman may with the consent of any general meeting at which a quorum is present (and shall if so directed by the meeting) adjourn a meeting from time to time and from place to place, but no business shall be transacted at any adjourned meeting other than the business left unfinished at the meeting from which the adjournment took place. When a meeting, or adjourned meeting, is adjourned for fourteen days or more, notice of the adjourned meeting shall be given as in the case of an original meeting. Save as aforesaid it shall not be necessary to give any notice of an adjournment or of the business to be transacted at an adjourned meeting.

60. The Directors may cancel or postpone any duly convened general meeting at any time prior to such meeting, except for general meetings requisitioned by the Shareholders in accordance with these Articles, for any reason or for no reason, upon notice in writing to Shareholders. A postponement may be for a stated period of any length or indefinitely as the Directors may determine.

61. At any general meeting a resolution put to the vote of the meeting shall be decided on a show of hands, unless a poll is (before or on the declaration of the result of the show of hands) demanded by the chairman or one or more Shareholders present in person or by proxy entitled to vote, and unless a poll is so demanded, a declaration by the chairman that a resolution has, on a show of hands, been carried, or carried unanimously, or by a particular majority, or lost, and an entry to that effect in the book of the proceedings of the Company, shall be conclusive evidence of the fact, without proof of the number or proportion of the votes recorded in favour of, or against, that resolution.

62. If a poll is duly demanded it shall be taken in such manner as the chairman directs, and the result of the poll shall be deemed to be the resolution of the meeting at which the poll was demanded.

63. In the case of an equality of votes, whether on a show of hands or on a poll, the chairman of the meeting at which the show of hands takes place or at which the poll is demanded, shall be entitled to a second or casting vote.

64. A poll demanded on the election of a chairman of the meeting or on a question of adjournment shall be taken forthwith. A poll demanded on any other question shall be taken at such time as the chairman of the meeting directs.

VOTES OF SHAREHOLDERS

65. Subject to any rights and restrictions for the time being attached to any Share, on a show of hands every Shareholder present in person and every Person representing a Shareholder by proxy shall, at a general meeting of the Company, each have one vote and on a poll every Shareholder and every Person representing a Shareholder by proxy shall have one vote for each Share of which he or the Person represented by proxy is the holder.

66. In the case of joint holders the vote of the senior who tenders a vote whether in person or by proxy shall be accepted to the exclusion of the votes of the other joint holders and for this purpose seniority shall be determined by the order in which the names stand in the Register.

67. A Shareholder of unsound mind, or in respect of whom an order has been made by any court having jurisdiction in lunacy, may vote in respect of Shares carrying the right to vote held by him, whether on a show of hands or on a poll, by his committee, or other Person in the nature of a committee appointed by that court, and any such committee or other Person, may vote in respect of such Shares by proxy.

68. No Shareholder shall be entitled to vote at any general meeting of the Company unless all calls, if any, or other sums presently payable by him in respect of Shares carrying the right to vote held by him have been paid.

69. On a poll votes may be given either personally or by proxy.

70. The instrument appointing a proxy shall be in writing under the hand of the appointor or of his attorney duly authorised in writing or, if the appointor is a corporation, either under Seal or under the hand of an officer or attorney duly authorised. A proxy need not be a Shareholder.

71. An instrument appointing a proxy may be in any usual or common form or such other form as the Directors may approve.

72. The instrument appointing a proxy shall be deposited at the Office or at such other place as is specified for that purpose in the notice convening the meeting no later than the time for holding the meeting or, if the meeting is adjourned, the time for holding such adjourned meeting.

73. The instrument appointing a proxy shall be deemed to confer authority to demand or join in demanding a poll.

74. A resolution in writing signed by all the Shareholders for the time being entitled to receive notice of and to attend and vote at general meetings of the Company (or being corporations by their duly authorised representatives) shall be as valid and effective as if the same had been passed at a general meeting of the Company duly convened and held.

CORPORATIONS ACTING BY REPRESENTATIVES AT MEETINGS

75. Any corporation which is a Shareholder or a Director may by resolution of its directors or other governing body authorise such Person as it thinks fit to act as its representative at any meeting of the Company or of any meeting of holders of a Class or of the Directors or of a committee of Directors, and the Person so authorised shall be entitled to exercise the same powers on behalf of the corporation which he represents as that corporation could exercise if it were an individual Shareholder or Director.

DIRECTORS

76. The name(s) of the first Director(s) shall either be determined in writing by a majority (or in the case of a sole subscriber that subscriber) of, or elected at a meeting of, the subscribers of the Memorandum of Association.

77. The Company may by Ordinary Resolution appoint any natural person or corporation to be a Director.

78. Subject to these Articles, a Director shall hold office until such time as he is removed from office by Ordinary Resolution.

79. The Company may by Ordinary Resolution from time to time fix the maximum and minimum number of Directors to be appointed but unless such numbers are fixed as aforesaid the minimum number of Directors shall be one and the maximum number of Directors shall be unlimited.

80. The remuneration of the Directors may be determined by the Directors or by Ordinary Resolution.

81. There shall be no shareholding qualification for Directors unless determined otherwise by Ordinary Resolution.

82. The Directors shall have power at any time and from time to time to appoint a natural person or corporation as a Director, either as a result of a casual vacancy or as an additional Director, subject to the maximum number (if any) imposed by Ordinary Resolution.

ALTERNATE DIRECTOR OR PROXY

83. Any Director may in writing appoint another Person to be his alternate and, save to the extent provided otherwise in the form of appointment, such alternate shall have authority to sign written resolutions on behalf of the appointing Director, but shall not be required to sign such written resolutions where they have been signed by the appointing Director, and to act in such Director's place at any meeting of the Directors at which he is unable to be present. Every such alternate shall be entitled to attend and vote at meetings of the Directors as a Director when the Director appointing him is not personally present and where he is a Director to have a separate vote on behalf of the Director he is representing in addition to his own vote. A Director may at any time in writing revoke the appointment of an alternate appointed by him. Such alternate shall not be an officer of the Company. The remuneration of such alternate shall be payable out of the remuneration of the Director appointing him and the proportion thereof shall be agreed between them.

84. Any Director may appoint any Person , whether or not a Director, to be the proxy of that Director to attend and vote on his behalf, in accordance with instructions given by that Director, or in the absence of such instructions at the discretion of the proxy, at a meeting or meetings of the Directors which that Director is unable to attend personally. The instrument appointing the proxy shall be in writing under the hand of the appointing Director and shall be in any usual or common form or such other form as the Directors may approve, and must be lodged with the chairman of the meeting of the Directors at which such proxy is to be used, or first used, prior to the commencement of the meeting.

POWERS AND DUTIES OF DIRECTORS

85. Subject to the Law, these Articles and to any resolutions passed in a general meeting, the business of the Company shall be managed by the Directors, who may pay all expenses incurred in setting up and registering the Company and may exercise all powers of the Company. No resolution passed by the Company in general meeting shall invalidate any prior act of the Directors that would have been valid if that resolution had not been passed.

86. The Directors may from time to time appoint any natural person or corporation , whether or not a Director to hold such office in the Company as the Directors may think necessary for the administration of the Company, including but not limited to, the office of president, one or more vice-presidents, treasurer, assistant treasurer, manager or controller, and for such term and at such remuneration (whether by way of salary or commission or participation in profits or partly in one way and partly in another), and with such powers and duties as the Directors may think fit. Any natural person or corporation so appointed by the Directors may be removed by the Directors or by the Company by Ordinary Resolution. The Directors may also appoint one or more of their

number to the office of managing director upon like terms, but any such appointment shall ipso facto determine if any managing director ceases from any cause to be a Director, or if the Company by Ordinary Resolution resolves that his tenure of office be terminated.

87. The Directors may appoint any natural person or corporation to be a Secretary (and if need be an assistant Secretary or assistant Secretaries) who shall hold office for such term, at such remuneration and upon such conditions and with such powers as they think fit. Any Secretary or assistant Secretary so appointed by the Directors may be removed by the Directors or by the Company by Ordinary Resolution.

88. The Directors may delegate any of their powers to committees consisting of such member or members of their body as they think fit; any committee so formed shall in the exercise of the powers so delegated conform to any regulations that may be imposed on it by the Directors.

89. The Directors may from time to time and at any time by power of attorney (whether under Seal or under hand) or otherwise appoint any company, firm or Person or body of Persons, whether nominated directly or indirectly by the Directors, to be the attorney or attorneys or authorised signatory (any such person being an "**Attorney**" or "**Authorised Signatory**", respectively) of the Company for such purposes and with such powers, authorities and discretion (not exceeding those vested in or exercisable by the Directors under these Articles) and for such period and subject to such conditions as they may think fit, and any such power of attorney or other appointment may contain such provisions for the protection and convenience of Persons dealing with any such Attorney or Authorised Signatory as the Directors may think fit, and may also authorise any such Attorney or Authorised Signatory to delegate all or any of the powers, authorities and discretion vested in him.

90. The Directors may from time to time provide for the management of the affairs of the Company in such manner as they shall think fit and the provisions contained in the three next following Articles shall not limit the general powers conferred by this Article .

91. The Directors from time to time and at any time may establish any committees, local boards or agencies for managing any of the affairs of the Company and may appoint any natural person or corporation to be a member of such committees or local boards and may appoint any managers or agents of the Company and may fix the remuneration of any such natural person or corporation.

92. The Directors from time to time and at any time may delegate to any such committee, local board, manager or agent any of the powers, authorities and discretions for the time being vested in the Directors and may authorise the members for the time being of any such local board, or any of them to fill any vacancies therein and to act notwithstanding vacancies and any such appointment or delegation may be made on such terms and subject to such conditions as the Directors may think fit and the Directors may at any time remove any natural person or corporation so appointed and may annul or vary any such delegation, but no Person dealing in good faith and without notice of any such annulment or variation shall be affected thereby.

93. Any such delegates as aforesaid may be authorised by the Directors to sub-delegate all or any of the powers, authorities, and discretion for the time being vested in them.

BORROWING POWERS OF DIRECTORS

94. The Directors may exercise all the powers of the Company to borrow money and to mortgage or charge its undertaking, property and uncalled capital or any part thereof, to issue debentures, debenture stock and other securities whenever money is borrowed or as security for any debt, liability or obligation of the Company or of any third party.

THE SEAL

95. The Seal shall not be affixed to any instrument except by the authority of a resolution of the Directors provided always that such authority may be given prior to or after the affixing of the Seal and if given after may be in general form confirming a number of affixings of the Seal. The Seal shall be affixed in the presence of a Director or a Secretary (or an assistant Secretary) or in the presence of any one or more Persons as the Directors may appoint for the purpose and every Person as aforesaid shall sign every instrument to which the Seal is so affixed in their presence.

96. The Company may maintain a facsimile of the Seal in such countries or places as the Directors may appoint and such facsimile Seal shall not be affixed to any instrument except by the authority of a resolution of the Directors provided always that such authority may be given prior to or after the affixing of such facsimile Seal and if given after may be in general form confirming a number of affixings of such facsimile Seal. The facsimile Seal shall be affixed in the presence of such Person or Persons as the Directors shall for this purpose appoint and such Person or Persons as aforesaid shall sign every instrument to which the facsimile Seal is so affixed in their presence and such affixing of the facsimile Seal and signing as aforesaid shall have the same meaning and effect as if the Seal had been affixed in the presence of and the instrument signed by a Director or a Secretary (or an assistant Secretary) or in the presence of any one or more Persons as the Directors may appoint for the purpose.

97. Notwithstanding the foregoing, a Secretary or any assistant Secretary shall have the authority to affix the Seal, or the facsimile Seal, to any instrument for the purposes of attesting authenticity of the matter contained therein but which does not create any obligation binding on the Company.

DISQUALIFICATION OF DIRECTORS

98. The office of Director shall be vacated, if the Director:

(a) becomes bankrupt or makes any arrangement or composition with his creditors;

(b) dies or is found to be or becomes of unsound mind;

(c) resigns his office by notice in writing to the Company;

(d) is removed from office by Ordinary Resolution;

(e) is removed from office by notice addressed to him at his last known address and signed by all of his co-Directors (not being less than two in number); or

(f) is removed from office pursuant to any other provision of these Articles.

PROCEEDINGS OF DIRECTORS

99. The Directors may meet together (either within or without the Cayman Islands) for the despatch of business, adjourn, and otherwise regulate their meetings and proceedings as they think fit . Questions arising at any meeting shall be decided by a majority of votes. In case of an equality of votes the chairman shall have a second or casting vote. A Director may, and a Secretary or assistant Secretary on the requisition of a Director shall, at any time summon a meeting of the Directors.

100. A Director may participate in any meeting of the Directors, or of any committee appointed by the Directors of which such Director is a member, by means of telephone or similar communication

equipment by way of which all Persons participating in such meeting can communicate with each other and such participation shall be deemed to constitute presence in person at the meeting.

101. The quorum necessary for the transaction of the business of the Directors may be fixed by the Directors, and unless so fixed, if there be two or more Directors the quorum shall be two, and if there be one Director the quorum shall be one. A Director represented by proxy or by an alternate Director at any meeting shall be deemed to be present for the purposes of determining whether or not a quorum is present.

102. A Director who is in any way, whether directly or indirectly, interested in a contract or proposed contract with the Company shall declare the nature of his interest at a meeting of the Directors. A general notice given to the Directors by any Director to the effect that he is a member of any specified company or firm and is to be regarded as interested in any contract which may thereafter be made with that company or firm shall be deemed a sufficient declaration of interest in regard to any contract so made. A Director may vote in respect of any contract or proposed contract or arrangement notwithstanding that he may be interested therein and if he does so his vote shall be counted and he may be counted in the quorum at any meeting of the Directors at which any such contract or proposed contract or arrangement shall come before the meeting for consideration.

103. A Director may hold any other office or place of profit under the Company (other than the office of auditor) in conjunction with his office of Director for such period and on such terms (as to remuneration and otherwise) as the Directors may determine and no Director or intending Director shall be disqualified by his office from contracting with the Company either with regard to his tenure of any such other office or place of profit or as vendor, purchaser or otherwise, nor shall any such contract or arrangement entered into by or on behalf of the Company in which any Director is in any way interested, be liable to be avoided, nor shall any Director so contracting or being so interested be liable to account to the Company for any profit realised by any such contract or arrangement by reason of such Director holding that office or of the fiduciary relation thereby established. A Director, notwithstanding his interest, may be counted in the quorum present at any meeting of the Directors whereat he or any other Director is appointed to hold any such office or place of profit under the Company or whereat the terms of any such appointment are arranged and he may vote on any such appointment or arrangement.

104. Any Director may act by himself or his firm in a professional capacity for the Company, and he or his firm shall be entitled to remuneration for professional services as if he were not a Director; provided that nothing herein contained shall authorise a Director or his firm to act as auditor to the Company.

105. The Directors shall cause minutes to be made in books or loose-leaf folders provided for the purpose of recording:

(a) all appointments of officers made by the Directors;

(b) the names of the Directors present at each meeting of the Directors and of any committee of the Directors; and

(c) all resolutions and proceedings at all meetings of the Company, and of the Directors and of committees of Directors.

106. When the chairman of a meeting of the Directors signs the minutes of such meeting the same shall be deemed to have been duly held notwithstanding that all the Directors have not actually come together or that there may have been a technical defect in the proceedings.

107. A resolution in writing signed by all the Directors or all the members of a committee of Directors entitled to receive notice of a meeting of Directors or committee of Directors, as the case may be (an alternate Director, subject as provided otherwise in the terms of appointment of the alternate Director, being entitled to sign such a resolution on behalf of his appointer), shall be as valid and effectual as if it had been passed at a duly called and constituted meeting of Directors or committee of Directors, as the case may be. When signed a resolution may consist of several documents each signed by one or more of the Directors or his duly appointed alternate.

108. The continuing Directors may act notwithstanding any vacancy in their body but if and for so long as their number is reduced below the number fixed by or pursuant to these Articles as the necessary quorum of Directors, the continuing Directors may act for the purpose of increasing the number, or of summoning a general meeting of the Company, but for no other purpose.

109. The Directors may elect a chairman of their meetings and determine the period for which he is to hold office but if no such chairman is elected, or if at any meeting the chairman is not present within fifteen minutes after the time appointed for holding the meeting, the Directors present may choose one of their number to be chairman of the meeting.

110. Subject to any regulations imposed on it by the Directors, a committee appointed by the Directors may elect a chairman of its meetings. If no such chairman is elected, or if at any meeting the chairman is not present within fifteen minutes after the time appointed for holding the meeting, the committee members present may choose one of their number to be chairman of the meeting.

111. A committee appointed by the Directors may meet and adjourn as it thinks proper. Subject to any regulations imposed on it by the Directors, questions arising at any meeting shall be determined by a majority of votes of the committee members present and in case of an equality of votes the chairman shall have a second or casting vote.

112. All acts done by any meeting of the Directors or of a committee of Directors, or by any Person acting as a Director, shall notwithstanding that it be afterwards discovered that there was some defect in the appointment of any such Director or Person acting as aforesaid, or that they or any of them were disqualified, be as valid as if every such Person had been duly appointed and was qualified to be a Director.

DIVIDENDS

113. Subject to any rights and restrictions for the time being attached to any Shares, the Directors may from time to time declare dividends (including interim dividends) and other distributions on Shares in issue and authorise payment of the same out of the funds of the Company lawfully available therefor.

114. Subject to any rights and restrictions for the time being attached to any Shares, the Company by Ordinary Resolution may declare dividends, but no dividend shall exceed the amount recommended by the Directors.

115. The Directors may, before recommending or declaring any dividend, set aside out of the funds legally available for distribution such sums as they think proper as a reserve or reserves which shall, in the absolute discretion of the Directors be applicable for meeting contingencies, or for equalising dividends or for any other purpose to which those funds may be properly applied and pending such application may in the absolute discretion of the Directors, either be employed in the business of the Company or be invested in such investments as the Directors may from time to time think fit.

116. Any dividend may be paid in any manner as the Directors may determine. If paid by cheque it will be sent through the post to the registered address of the Shareholder or Person entitled thereto, or in the case of joint holders, to any one of such joint holders at his registered address or to such Person and such address as the Shareholder or Person entitled, or such joint holders as the case may be, may direct. Every such cheque shall be made payable to the order of the Person to whom it is sent or to the order of such other Person as the Shareholder or Person entitled, or such joint holders as the case may be, may direct.

117. The Directors when paying dividends to the Shareholders in accordance with the foregoing provisions of these Articles may make such payment either in cash or in specie.

118. Subject to any rights and restrictions for the time being attached to any Shares, all dividends shall be declared and paid according to the amounts paid up on the Shares, but if and for so long as nothing is paid up on any of the Shares dividends may be declared and paid according to the par value of the Shares.

119. If several Persons are registered as joint holders of any Share, any of them may give effectual receipts for any dividend or other moneys payable on or in respect of the Share.

120. No dividend shall bear interest against the Company.

ACCOUNTS, AUDIT AND ANNUAL RETURN AND DECLARATION

121. The books of account relating to the Company's affairs shall be kept in such manner as may be determined from time to time by the Directors.

122. The books of account shall be kept at the Office, or at such other place or places as the Directors think fit, and shall always be open to the inspection of the Directors.

123. The Directors may from time to time determine whether and to what extent and at what times and places and under what conditions or regulations the accounts and books of the Company or any of them shall be open to the inspection of Shareholders not being Directors, and no Shareholder (not being a Director) shall have any right of inspecting any account or book or document of the Company except as conferred by law or authorised by the Directors or by Ordinary Resolution.

124. The accounts relating to the Company's affairs shall only be audited if the Directors so determine, in which case the financial year end and the accounting principles will be determined by the Directors.

125. The Directors in each year shall prepare, or cause to be prepared, an annual return and declaration setting forth the particulars required by the Law and deliver a copy thereof to the Registrar of Companies in the Cayman Islands.

CAPITALISATION OF RESERVES

126. Subject to the Law, the Directors may, with the authority of an Ordinary Resolution:

(a) resolve to capitalise an amount standing to the credit of reserves (including a Share Premium Account, capital redemption reserve and profit and loss account), whether or not available for distribution;

(b) appropriate the sum resolved to be capitalised to the Shareholders in proportion to the nominal amount of Shares (whether or not fully paid) held by them respectively and apply that sum on their behalf in or towards:

(i) paying up the amounts (if any) for the time being unpaid on Shares held by them respectively, or

(ii) paying up in full unissued Shares or debentures of a nominal amount equal to that sum,

and allot the Shares or debentures, credited as fully paid, to the Shareholders (or as they may direct) in those proportions, or partly in one way and partly in the other, but the Share Premium Account, the capital redemption reserve and profits which are not available for distribution may, for the purposes of this Article, only be applied in paying up unissued Shares to be allotted to Shareholders credited as fully paid;

(c) make any arrangements they think fit to resolve a difficulty arising in the distribution of a capitalised reserve and in particular, without limitation, where Shares or debentures become distributable in fractions the Directors may deal with the fractions as they think fit;

(d) authorise a Person to enter (on behalf of all the Shareholders concerned) into an agreement with the Company providing for either:

(i) the allotment to the Shareholders respectively, credited as fully paid, of Shares or debentures to which they may be entitled on the capitalisation, or

(ii) the payment by the Company on behalf of the Shareholders (by the application of their respective proportions of the reserves resolved to be capitalised) of the amounts or part of the amounts remaining unpaid on their existing Shares,

and any such agreement made under this authority being effective and binding on all those Shareholders; and

(e) generally do all acts and things required to give effect to the resolution.

SHARE PREMIUM ACCOUNT

127. The Directors shall in accordance with the Law establish a Share Premium Account and shall carry to the credit of such account from time to time a sum equal to the amount or value of the premium paid on the issue of any Share .

128. There shall be debited to any Share Premium Account on the redemption or purchase of a Share the difference between the nominal value of such Share and the redemption or purchase price provided always that at the discretion of the Directors such sum may be paid out of the profits of the Company or, if permitted by the Law, out of capital.

NOTICES

129. Any notice or document may be served by the Company or by the Person entitled to give notice to any Shareholder either personally, or by posting it airmail or air courier service in a prepaid letter addressed to such Shareholder at his address as appearing in the Register, or by electronic mail to any electronic mail address such Shareholder may have specified in writing for the

purpose of such service of notices, or by facsimile should the Directors deem it appropriate. In the case of joint holders of a Share, all notices shall be given to that one of the joint holders whose name stands first in the Register in respect of the joint holding, and notice so given shall be sufficient notice to all the joint holders.

130. Any Shareholder present, either personally or by proxy, at any meeting of the Company shall for all purposes be deemed to have received due notice of such meeting and, where requisite, of the purposes for which such meeting was convened.

131. Any notice or other document, if served by:

(a) post, shall be deemed to have been served five days after the time when the letter containing the same is posted;

(b) facsimile, shall be deemed to have been served upon production by the transmitting facsimile machine of a report confirming transmission of the facsimile in full to the facsimile number of the recipient;

(c) recognised courier service, shall be deemed to have been served 48 hours after the time when the letter containing the same is delivered to the courier service; or

(d) electronic mail, shall be deemed to have been served immediately upon the time of the transmission by electronic mail.

In proving service by post or courier service it shall be sufficient to prove that the letter containing the notice or documents was properly addressed and duly posted or delivered to the courier service.

132. Any notice or document delivered or sent by post to or left at the registered address of any Shareholder in accordance with the terms of these Articles shall notwithstanding that such Shareholder be then dead or bankrupt, and whether or not the Company has notice of his death or bankruptcy, be deemed to have been duly served in respect of any Share registered in the name of such Shareholder as sole or joint holder, unless his name shall at the time of the service of the notice or document, have been removed from the Register as the holder of the Share, and such service shall for all purposes be deemed a sufficient service of such notice or document on all Persons interested (whether jointly with or as claiming through or under him) in the Share.

133. Notice of every general meeting of the Company shall be given to:

(a) all Shareholders holding Shares with the right to receive notice and who have supplied to the Company an address for the giving of notices to them; and

(b) every Person entitled to a Share in consequence of the death or bankruptcy of a Shareholder, who but for his death or bankruptcy would be entitled to receive notice of the meeting.

No other Person shall be entitled to receive notices of general meetings.

INDEMNITY

134. Every Director (including for the purposes of this Article any alternate Director appointed pursuant to the provisions of these Articles), Secretary, assistant Secretary, or other officer for the time being and from time to time of the Company (but not including the Company's auditors) and the personal representatives of the same (each an "**Indemnified Person**") shall be indemnified and

secured harmless against all actions, proceedings, costs, charges, expenses, losses, damages or liabilities incurred or sustained by such Indemnified Person, other than by reason of such Indemnified Person's own dishonesty, wilful default or fraud, in or about the conduct of the Company's business or affairs (including as a result of any mistake of judgment) or in the execution or discharge of his duties, powers, authorities or discretions, including without prejudice to the generality of the foregoing, any costs, expenses, losses or liabilities incurred by such Indemnified Person in defending (whether successfully or otherwise) any civil proceedings concerning the Company or its affairs in any court whether in the Cayman Islands or elsewhere.

135. No Indemnified Person shall be liable:

(a) for the acts, receipts, neglects, defaults or omissions of any other Director or officer or agent of the Company; or

(b) for any loss on account of defect of title to any property of the Company; or

(c) on account of the insufficiency of any security in or upon which any money of the Company shall be invested; or

(d) for any loss incurred through any bank, broker or other similar Person; or

(e) for any loss occasioned by any negligence, default, breach of duty, breach of trust, error of judgement or oversight on such Indemnified Person's part; or

(f) for any loss, damage or misfortune whatsoever which may happen in or arise from the execution or discharge of the duties, powers, authorities, or discretions of such Indemnified Person's office or in relation thereto;

unless the same shall happen through such Indemnified Person's own dishonesty, wilful default or fraud.

NON-RECOGNITION OF TRUSTS

136. Subject to the proviso hereto, no Person shall be recognised by the Company as holding any Share upon any trust and the Company shall not, unless required by law, be bound by or be compelled in any way to recognise (even when having notice thereof) any equitable, contingent, future or partial interest in any Share or (except only as otherwise provided by these Articles or as the Law requires) any other right in respect of any Share except an absolute right to the entirety thereof in each Shareholder registered in the Register, provided that, notwithstanding the foregoing, the Company shall be entitled to recognise any such interests as shall be determined by the Directors.

WINDING UP

137. If the Company shall be wound up the liquidator shall apply the assets of the Company in such manner and order as he thinks fit in satisfaction of creditors' claims.

138. If the Company shall be wound up, the liquidator may, with the sanction of an Ordinary Resolution divide amongst the Shareholders in specie or kind the whole or any part of the assets of the Company (whether they shall consist of property of the same kind or not) and may, for such purpose set such value as he deems fair upon any property to be divided as aforesaid and may determine how such division shall be carried out as between the Shareholders or different Classes. The liquidator may, with the like sanction, vest the whole or any part of such assets in

trustees upon such trusts for the benefit of the Shareholders as the liquidator, with the like sanction shall think fit, but so that no Shareholder shall be compelled to accept any assets whereon there is any liability.

AMENDMENT OF ARTICLES OF ASSOCIATION

139. Subject to the Law and the rights attaching to the various Classes, the Company may at any time and from time to time by Special Resolution alter or amend these Articles in whole or in part.

CLOSING OF REGISTER OR FIXING RECORD DATE

140. For the purpose of determining those Shareholders that are entitled to receive notice of, attend or vote at any meeting of Shareholders or any adjournment thereof, or those Shareholders that are entitled to receive payment of any dividend, or in order to make a determination as to who is a Shareholder for any other purpose, the Directors may provide that the Register shall be closed for transfers for a stated period which shall not exceed in any case 40 days. If the Register shall be so closed for the purpose of determining those Shareholders that are entitled to receive notice of, attend or vote at a meeting of Shareholders the Register shall be so closed for at least ten days immediately preceding such meeting and the record date for such determination shall be the date of the closure of the Register.

141. In lieu of or apart from closing the Register, the Directors may fix in advance a date as the record date for any such determination of those Shareholders that are entitled to receive notice of, attend or vote at a meeting of the Shareholders and for the purpose of determining those Shareholders that are entitled to receive payment of any dividend the Directors may, at or within 90 days prior to the date of declaration of such dividend, fix a subsequent date as the record date for such determination.

142. If the Register is not so closed and no record date is fixed for the determination of those Shareholders entitled to receive notice of, attend or vote at a meeting of Shareholders or those Shareholders that are entitled to receive payment of a dividend, the date on which notice of the meeting is posted or the date on which the resolution of the Directors declaring such dividend is adopted, as the case may be, shall be the record date for such determination of Shareholders. When a determination of those Shareholders that are entitled to receive notice of, attend or vote at a meeting of Shareholders has been made as provided in this Article, such determination shall apply to any adjournment thereof.

REGISTRATION BY WAY OF CONTINUATION

143. The Company may by Special Resolution resolve to be registered by way of continuation in a jurisdiction outside the Cayman Islands or such other jurisdiction in which it is for the time being incorporated, registered or existing. In furtherance of a resolution adopted pursuant to this Article, the Directors may cause an application to be made to the Registrar of Companies to deregister the Company in the Cayman Islands or such other jurisdiction in which it is for the time being incorporated, registered or existing and may cause all such further steps as they consider appropriate to be taken to effect the transfer by way of continuation of the Company.

DISCLOSURE

144. The Directors, or any authorised service providers (including the officers, the Secretary and the registered office agent of the Company), shall be entitled to disclose to any regulatory or judicial

authority, or to any stock exchange on which the Shares may from time to time be listed, any information regarding the affairs of the Company including, without limitation, information contained in the Register and books of the Company.

HCMLPHMIT00003610

NAME, ADDRESS AND DESCRIPTION OF SUBSCRIBER

Walkers Nominees Limited, 87 Mary Street, George Town, Grand Cayman KY1-9001, Cayman Islands

(Sgd) Virginia Czarnocki
Virginia Czarnocki
as Authorised Signatory for and on behalf of Walkers Nominees Limited

Dated: 13 December 2010

(Sgd) Carol MacDonald
Signature of Witness

Name: Carol MacDonald

Address: 87 Mary Street, George Town, Grand Cayman KY1-9001, Cayman Islands

Occupation: Secretary

CERTIFIED TO BE A TRUE AND CORRECT COPY
SIG.
V. Daphene Whitelocke
Assistant Registrar
Date. 13th December 2010

REGISTRAR OF COMPANIES EXEMPTED CAYMAN ISLANDS

EXHIBIT 7

Registration No.: **249232**

Date of Incorporation: **13 December 2010**

Client No.: **KY057017**

REGISTER OF MEMBERS
FOR:
CLO HOLDCO, LTD.

Share Class: **Ordinary**
Nominal Value: **USD 1.00**
Voting Rights: Yes
Conditional: No

Member Name & Address	Date Entered as a Member	Transaction Type	Number of Shares	Notes	Cert #	% Paid	Total Share Holding	Date Ceased to be a Member
WNL Limited Walkers Corporate Services Limited Walker House 87 Mary Street George Town Grand Cayman KY1-9005 Cayman Islands	13 Dec 2010	Allotment	1.00	13 Dec 2010 : Subscriber's share issued by operation of law on registration	No Cert			
		Transfer	(1.00)	17 Dec 2010 : Transfer of 1.0 Ordinary share(s) from WNL Limited to Highland Capital Management Partners, Charitable Trust #2 pursuant to resolutions dated 17 Dec 2010				
						Nil	**Nil**	17 Dec 2010
Highland Capital Management Partners, Charitable Trust #2 13455 Noel Road Suite 800 Dallas TX 75240 USA	17 Dec 2010	Transfer	1.00	17 Dec 2010 : Transfer of 1.0 Ordinary share(s) from WNL Limited to Highland Capital Management Partners, Charitable Trust #2 pursuant to resolutions dated 17 Dec 2010	No Cert			
		Transfer	(1.00)	7 Nov 2011 : Transfer of 1.0 Ordinary share(s) from Highland Capital Management Partners, Charitable Trust #2 to CHARITABLE DAF HOLDCO, LTD				

Date printed: 19 May, 2021

INTERTRUST CORPORATE SERVICES (CAYMAN) LIMITED

PATRICK_000022

HCMLPHMIT00003613

Registration No.: **249232**

Date of Incorporation: **13 December 2010**

Client No.: **KY057017**

REGISTER OF MEMBERS
FOR:
CLO HOLDCO, LTD.

Member Name & Address	Date Entered as a Member	Transaction Type	Number of Shares	Notes	Cert #	% Paid	Total Share Holding	Date Ceased to be a Member
				pursuant to Contribution and Tranfser Agreement dated 7 Nov 2011				
						Nil	**Nil**	7 Nov 2011
CHARITABLE DAF FUND, LP Intertrust Corporate Services (Cayman) Limited One Nexus Way Camana Bay Grand Cayman KY1-9005 Cayman Islands	7 Nov 2011	Transfer	1.00	7 Nov 2011 : Transfer of 1.0 Ordinary share(s) from CHARITABLE DAF HOLDCO, LTD to CHARITABLE DAF FUND, LP pursuant to Contribution and Transfer Agreement dated 7 Nov 2011	No Cert			
						100	**1.00**	
CHARITABLE DAF HOLDCO, LTD Walkers Corporate Services Limited Walker House 87 Mary Street George Town Grand Cayman KY1-9005 Cayman Islands	7 Nov 2011	Transfer	1.00	7 Nov 2011 : Transfer of 1.0 Ordinary share(s) from Highland Capital Management Partners, Charitable Trust #2 to CHARITABLE DAF HOLDCO, LTD pursuant to Contribution and Tranfser Agreement dated 7 Nov 2011	No Cert			
		Transfer	(1.00)	7 Nov 2011 : Transfer of 1.0 Ordinary share(s) from CHARITABLE DAF HOLDCO, LTD to CHARITABLE DAF FUND, LP pursuant to Contribution and Transfer Agreement dated 7 Nov 2011				
						Nil	**Nil**	7 Nov 2011

Date printed: 19 May, 2021

INTERTRUST CORPORATE SERVICES (CAYMAN) LIMITED

PATRICK_000023

Registration No.: **249232**

Date of Incorporation: **13 December 2010**

Client No.: **KY057017**

REGISTER OF MEMBERS
FOR:
CLO HOLDCO, LTD.

Notes:

Date printed: 19 May, 2021

INTERTRUST CORPORATE SERVICES (CAYMAN) LIMITED

[3 / 3]

PATRICK_000024

HCMLPHMIT00003615

EXHIBIT 8

WK–53083

Certificate of Registration of Exempted Limited Partnership

I, ***JOY A. RANKINE*** *Assistant Registrar of Exempted Limited Partnership in the Cayman Islands DO HEREBY CERTIFY, pursuant to the Exempted Limited Partnership Law, 1991 that all the requisitions of the said Law in respect of registration were complied with by*

Charitable DAF Fund, LP

an Exempted Limited Partnership registered in the Cayman Islands on the 28th day of October Two Thousand Eleven

Given under my hand and Seal at George Town in the Island of Grand Cayman this 28th day of October Two Thousand Eleven

REGISTRAR OF LIMITED PARTNERSHIPS
EXEMPTED
CAYMAN ISLANDS

Assistant Registrar of Exempted Limited Partnership
Cayman Islands.

EXHIBIT 9

DATED NOVEMBER 7, 2011

AMENDED AND RESTATED

EXEMPTED LIMITED PARTNERSHIP AGREEMENT OF

CHARITABLE DAF FUND, LP

WARNING

THE TAKING OR SENDING BY ANY PERSON OF AN ORIGINAL OF THIS DOCUMENT INTO THE CAYMAN ISLANDS MAY GIVE RISE TO THE IMPOSITION OF CAYMAN ISLANDS STAMP DUTY

TABLE OF CONTENTS

PAGE

ARTICLE I	GENERAL PROVISIONS; COMPENSATION AND EXPENSES	2
1.1	Continuation	2
1.2	Name	2
1.3	Purpose and Powers	2
1.4	Registered Office	2
1.5	Partners	2
1.6	Powers.	2
1.7	Term	3
1.8	Admission of New Partners	3
1.9	Taxable Year	3
1.10	Liability of Partners	3
1.11	Limitation on Assignability of Partners' Interests.	3
1.12	Definitions	4
1.13	Service Providers	4
1.14	Partnership Expenses	4
1.15	Withdrawal of Initial Limited Partner	5
ARTICLE II	POWERS	5
2.1	Partnership Powers	5
2.2	Rights, Powers, Limitations on Liability and Indemnification of General Partner.	6
ARTICLE III	CAPITAL ACCOUNTS AND DIVISION OF PROFITS AND LOSSES	9
3.1	Capital Contributions.	9
3.2	Capital Account; Allocation of Profits and Losses.	9
ARTICLE IV	LEGAL INTERESTS, DISTRIBUTIONS AND PARTIAL WITHDRAWALS FROM CAPITAL ACCOUNT	9
4.1	Legal Interest	9
4.2	Distributions.	10
4.3	Withdrawal	10
ARTICLE V	DURATION OF PARTNERSHIP	10
5.1	Termination	10
5.2	Winding Up	11
ARTICLE VI	MISCELLANEOUS	11
6.1	Tax Matters Partner	11
6.2	Right to Hire	11
6.3	Applicable Law, etc	12
6.4	Power of Attorney	12
6.5	Tax Elections Under the Internal Revenue Code	12
6.6	Amendments to Partnership Agreement	12

6.7 Investment Representation 13
6.8 Notices 13
6.9 General Partner Determinations 14
6.10 Dispute Resolution 14
6.11 Successors and Assigns 16
6.12 Severability 16
6.13 No Third Party Rights 16
6.14 No Right to Partition 16

AMENDED AND RESTATED
EXEMPTED LIMITED PARTNERSHIP AGREEMENT OF
CHARITABLE DAF FUND, LP

THIS AMENDED AND RESTATED EXEMPTED LIMITED PARTNERSHIP AGREEMENT (the "**Agreement**") is made on November 7, 2011

BETWEEN

(1) Charitable DAF GP, LLC, a Delaware limited liability company registered as a foreign company in the Cayman Islands and having its registered office at Walkers Corporate Services Limited, Walker House, 87 Mary Street, George Town, Grand Cayman KY1-9005, Cayman Islands as general partner (the "**General Partner**"); and

(2) Charitable DAF HoldCo, Ltd, a Cayman Islands exempted Company having its registered office at Walkers Corporate Services Limited, Walker House, 87 Mary Street, George Town, Grand Cayman KY1-9005, Cayman Islands as limited partner (the "**Limited Partner**"); and

(3) Each individual, partnership, corporation, limited liability company, trust or other entity (each, a "**Person**") admitted as a limited partner or general partner (collectively, the "**Partners**") of the Partnership (as defined below) in accordance with this Agreement, including any Persons hereafter admitted as Partners in accordance with this Agreement and excluding any Persons who cease to be Partners in accordance with this Agreement; and

(4) Walkers Nominees Limited having its registered office at Walkers Corporate Services Limited, Walker House, 87 Mary Street, George Town, Grand Cayman, KY1-9005, Cayman Islands as the initial limited partner (the "**Initial Limited Partner**") solely for the purposes of withdrawing as such.

WHEREAS, Charitable DAF Fund, LP (the "**Partnership**") was formed and registered as an exempted limited partnership pursuant to and in accordance with the Exempted Limited Partnership Law (as amended) of the Cayman Islands (the "**Law**"), and since its formation has been governed by the Initial Limited Partnership Agreement of the Partnership, dated October 25, 2011 (the "**Initial Agreement**"); and

WHEREAS, the Partnership was formed in order to own, operate and make certain investments directly or indirectly on behalf of certain entities exempt from taxation under Section 501(c)(3) of the U.S. Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (the "**Code**") and the parties hereto desire for the Partnership to be for the economic benefit of the Limited Partner and its Indirect Charitable Owners (as defined below) as set forth herein; and

WHEREAS, the parties hereto wish to amend and restate the Initial Agreement in its entirety and enter into this Agreement.

NOW THEREFORE, in consideration of the premises and other good and valuable consideration, the receipt of which is hereby acknowledged, the parties hereto hereby adopt this Agreement to be their Limited Partnership Agreement, as follows:

IT IS AGREED:

ARTICLE I
GENERAL PROVISIONS; COMPENSATION AND EXPENSES

1.1 Continuation. The parties hereto continue the Partnership as an exempted limited partnership formed on October 25, 2011 pursuant to the Law.

1.2 Name. The business of the Partnership shall be carried on under the name of Charitable DAF Fund, LP.

1.3 Purpose and Powers. The purpose of the Partnership shall be to invest and trade, directly or indirectly, in securities of all types and other investment vehicles and instruments. At least initially, a majority of the Partnership's assets shall be invested in shares of CLO HoldCo, Ltd., a Cayman Islands exempted company ("**CLO HoldCo**"), but the Partnership may make investments in other types of securities, investment vehicles and instruments in the sole discretion of the General Partner for the purpose of benefitting, directly or indirectly, the Indirect Charitable Owners.

1.4 Registered Office. The registered office of the Partnership is c/o Walkers Corporate Services Limited, Walker House, 87 Mary Street, George Town, Grand Cayman KY1-9005, Cayman Islands.

1.5 Partners. The name and addresses of the Partners are as follows:

Name	**Address**
Charitable DAF GP, LLC	c/o Walkers Corporate Services Limited Walker House 87 Mary Street George Town Grand Cayman KY1-9005, Cayman Islands
Charitable DAF HoldCo Ltd (Limited Partner)	c/o Walkers Corporate Services Limited Walker House 87 Mary Street George Town Grand Cayman KY1-9005, Cayman Islands

1.6 Powers.

(a) Subject to the terms and conditions of this Agreement, the General Partner shall have full, exclusive and complete discretion in the management and control of the business and affairs of the Partnership, shall make all decisions regarding the business of the Partnership, and shall have all of the rights, powers and

obligations of a general partner of a limited partnership under the laws of the Cayman Islands. Except as otherwise expressly provided in this Agreement, the General Partner is hereby granted the right, power and authority to do on behalf of the Partnership all things which, in the General Partner's sole discretion, are necessary or appropriate to manage the Partnership's affairs and fulfill the purposes of the Partnership; provided, however that the Partnership's assets and investments shall be for the benefit of the Limited Partners and not for the economic benefit of the General Partner.

(b) Except as otherwise provided herein, the Limited Partners, in their capacity as Limited Partners, shall not participate in the management of or have any control over the Partnership's business nor shall the Limited Partners have the power to represent, act for, sign for or bind the General Partner or the Partnership. The Limited Partners hereby consent to the exercise by the General Partner of the Powers conferred on it by this Agreement.

1.7 Term. The Partnership was established on October 25, 2011 and shall continue until terminated in accordance with this Agreement or any amendment or modification thereof.

1.8 Admission of New Partners. The General Partner may at any time admit one or more new Partners on such terms as it may determine in its sole discretion; provided that any such new Limited Partner shall have as its equity owners solely Indirect Charitable Owners.

1.9 Taxable Year. The Taxable Year of the Partnership shall be a calendar fiscal year, or such other fiscal year as the General Partner shall determine in their sole discretion from time to time.

1.10 Liability of Partners.

(a) The General Partner shall be liable for all of the debts, liabilities and obligations of the Partnership.

(b) Except to the extent otherwise required by law or this Agreement, a Limited Partner shall not be personally liable for any obligations of the Partnership to third parties nor for the return of any distributions from the Partnership to the Limited Partner. A Limited Partner may be liable for the tax audit and related expenses referred to in Section 6.1.

1.11 Limitation on Assignability of Partners' Interests.

(a) A Limited Partner may not assign his interest in whole or in part to any person, without the prior written consent of the General Partner, except by operation of law, nor shall he be entitled to substitute for himself as a Limited Partner any other person, without the prior written consent of the General Partner, which in either case may be given or withheld in the sole discretion of the General Partner. Any attempted assignment or substitution not made in accordance with this section shall be void *ab initio*.

(b) The General Partner may not assign their interests in the Partnership to any entity that is not under common control with the General Partner without the consent of a majority-in-interest of the Limited Partners. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the General Partner may freely assign their economic interest in the Partnership in whole or in part.

1.12 Definitions. For the purpose of this Agreement, unless the context otherwise requires:

(a) General Partner. The term "**General Partner**" shall refer to Charitable DAF GP, LLC, and each other person subsequently admitted as a general partner pursuant to the terms of this Agreement. The General Partner shall give each Limited Partner notice of any change in control of the General Partner. The General Partner shall give each Limited Partner notice of the admission of any additional general partner to the Partnership.

(b) Indirect Charitable Owners. The term "**Indirect Charitable Owner**" shall refer to the indirect equity owners of the Limited Partners, which shall at all times be entities or organizations exempt from taxation under Section 501(c)(3) of the Code or entities or organizations whose sole beneficiaries are entities or organizations exempt from taxation under Section 501(c)(3) of the Code.

(c) Limited Partner. The term "**Limited Partner**" shall refer to Charitable DAF HoldCo Ltd (and each person subsequently admitted as a limited partner by the General Partner pursuant to the terms of this Agreement).

(d) Partner. The term "**Partner**" shall refer to the General Partner or the Limited Partner.

1.13 Service Providers. The General Partner may engage one or more Persons to act, or remove any one or more Persons from so acting, as service providers to the Company (including, without limitation, as manager, administrator, custodian, registrar and transfer agent, investment manager, investment adviser, sponsor and/or prime broker, auditors and legal counsel to the Partnership) in its sole discretion; provided, that any compensation paid to any such service provider that is affiliated with the General Partner shall be in an amount customary for services of a similar nature.

1.14 Partnership Expenses. The Partnership will bear its own operating, administrative, trading and other expenses, including interest expense, brokerage commissions, management fees (if any), taxes, research costs, legal and accounting expenses and other operating expenses. In addition, the Partnership will bear its pro rata share of CLO HoldCo's operating, administrative, trading and other expenses, including interest expense, brokerage commissions, management fees, taxes, research costs, legal and accounting expenses and other operating expenses. The Partnership will also bear (or reimburse the General Partner for) its organizational fees and expenses. To the extent the Partnership shares trading expenses with other accounts that may be managed by the General Partner or any affiliates, it will bear a proportionate share of the associated costs. In no event shall the General Partner receive any compensation from the Partnership.

1.15 Withdrawal of Initial Limited Partner. The Initial Limited Partner hereby withdraws as a limited partner immediately following the admission of the Limited Partners and thereafter shall have no further rights, liabilities or obligations under or in respect of this Agreement in its capacity as Initial Limited Partner.

ARTICLE II
POWERS

2.1 Partnership Powers. The Partnership shall have the following powers:

(a) To purchase, sell, invest and trade, directly or indirectly, on margin or otherwise, in all types of securities and other financial instruments of United States and non-U.S. entities, including, without limitation, capital stock; all manner of equity securities (whether registered or unregistered, traded or privately offered, American Depository Receipts, common or preferred); physical commodities; shares of beneficial interest; partnership interests, limited liability company interests and similar financial instruments; secured and unsecured debt (both corporate and sovereign, bank debt, syndicated debt, vendor claims and/or other contractual claims); bonds, notes and debentures (whether subordinated, convertible or otherwise); currencies; interest rate, currency, equity and other derivative products, including, without limitation, (i) future contracts (and options thereon) relating to stock indices, currencies, United States Government securities, securities of non-U.S. governments, other financial instruments and all other commodities, (ii) swaps and contracts for difference, options, swaptions, rights, warrants, when-issued securities, caps, collars, floors, forward rate agreements, and repurchase and reverse repurchase agreements and other cash equivalents, (iii) spot and forward currency transactions and (iv) agreements relating to or securing such transactions; leases, including, without limitation, equipment lease certificates; equipment trust certificates; mortgage-backed securities and other similar instruments (including, without limitation, fixed-rate, pass-throughs, adjustable rate mortgages, collateralized mortgage obligations, stripped mortgage-backed securities and REMICs); loans; credit paper; accounts and notes receivable and payable held by trade or other creditors; trade acceptances and claims; contract and other claims; statutory claims; royalty claims; executory contracts; participations; mutual funds, exchange traded funds and similar financial instruments; money market funds and instruments; obligations of the United States, any state thereof, non-U.S. governments and instrumentalities of any of them; commercial paper; certificates of deposit; bankers' acceptances; trust receipts; letters of credit; choses in action; puts; calls; other obligations and instruments or evidences of indebtedness of whatever kind or nature; and real estate and any kind of interests in real estate; in each case, of any person, corporation, government or other entity whatsoever, whether or not publicly traded or readily marketable (all such items being called herein a "**Financial Instruments**"), and to sell Financial Instruments short and cover such sales;

(b) To possess, transfer, mortgage, pledge or otherwise deal in, and to exercise all rights, powers, privileges and other incidents of ownership or possession with respect to, Financial Interests held or owned by the Partnership with the ultimate objective of the preservation, protection, improvement and enhancement in value thereof and to hold such Financial Interests in the name of the Partnership, in the name of any securities broker or firm, in the name of any nominee of such firm, or in the name of any other nominee or any other street name, or any combination thereof;

(c) To lend, either with or without security, any Financial Instruments, funds or other properties of the Partnership, including by entering into reverse repurchase agreements, and, from time to time, undertake leverage on behalf of the Partnership;

(d) To borrow or raise moneys and, from time to time, without limit as to amount, to issue, accept, endorse and execute promissory notes, drafts, bills of exchange, warrants, bonds, debentures and other negotiable or non-negotiable instruments and evidences of indebtedness, and to secure the payment of any of the foregoing instruments and of the interest thereon by mortgage upon or pledge, conveyance or assignment in trust of the whole or any part of the property of the Partnership, whether at the time owned or thereafter acquired, and to sell, pledge or otherwise dispose of such bonds or other obligations of the Partnership for its purposes;

(e) To have and maintain one or more offices within or without the Cayman Islands and in connection therewith to rent or acquire office space, engage personnel and do such other acts and things as may be necessary or advisable in connection with the maintenance of such office or offices;

(f) To open, maintain and close bank accounts and brokerage accounts, including the power to draw checks or other orders for the payment of monies; and

(g) To enter into, make and perform all contracts, agreements and other undertakings as may be necessary or advisable or incidental to the carrying out of the foregoing objects and purposes.

2.2 Rights, Powers, Limitations on Liability and Indemnification of General Partner.

(a) Whether or not herein expressly so provided, every provision of this Agreement relating to the conduct or affecting the liability of or affording protection to the General Partner, its members or any of their respective affiliates and their respective partners, members, officers, directors, employees, shareholders and agents (including members of any committee and parties acting as agents for the execution of transactions) (each, a "**Covered Person**" and collectively, "**Covered Persons**") shall be subject to the provisions of this Section.

(b) To the fullest extent permitted by law, no Covered Person shall be liable to the Partnership or anyone for any reason whatsoever (including but not limited to (i) any act or omission by any Covered Person in connection with the conduct of the

business of the Partnership, that is determined by such Covered Person in good faith to be in or not opposed to the best interests of the Partnership, (ii) any act or omission by any Covered Person based on the suggestions of any professional advisor of the Partnership whom such Covered Person believes is authorized to make such suggestions on behalf of the Partnership, (iii) any act or omission by the Partnership, or (iv) any mistake, negligence, misconduct or bad faith of any broker or other agent of the Partnership selected by Covered Person with reasonable care), unless any act or omission by such Covered Person constitutes willful misconduct or gross negligence by such Covered Person (as determined by a non-appealable judgment of a court of competent jurisdiction).

(c) Covered Person may consult with legal counsel or accountants selected by such Covered Person and any act or omission by such Covered Person on behalf of the Partnership or in furtherance of the business of the Partnership in good faith in reliance on and in accordance with the advice of such counsel or accountants shall be full justification for the act or omission, and such Covered Person shall be fully protected in so acting or omitting to act if the counsel or accountants were selected with reasonable care.

(d) To the fullest extent permitted by law, the Partnership shall indemnify and save harmless Covered Persons (the "**Indemnitees**"), from and against any and all claims, liabilities, damages, losses, costs and expenses, including amounts paid in satisfaction of judgments, in compromises and settlements, as fines and penalties and legal or other costs and expenses of investigating or defending against any claim or alleged claim, of any nature whatsoever, known or unknown, liquidated or unliquidated, that are incurred by any Indemnitee and arise out of or in connection with the business of the Partnership, any investment made under or in connection with this Agreement, or the performance by the Indemnitee of Covered Person's responsibilities hereunder and against all taxes, charges, duties or levies incurred by such Covered Person or any Indemnitee in connection with the Partnership, provided that an Indemnitee shall not be entitled to indemnification hereunder to the extent the Indemnitee's conduct constitutes willful misconduct or gross negligence (as determined by a non-appealable judgment of a court of competent jurisdiction). The termination of any proceeding by settlement, judgment, order or upon a plea of nolo contendere or its equivalent shall not, of itself, create a presumption that the Indemnitee's conduct constituted willful misconduct or gross negligence.

(e) Expenses incurred by an Indemnitee in defense or settlement of any claim that shall be subject to a right of indemnification hereunder, shall be advanced by the Partnership prior to the final disposition thereof upon receipt of an undertaking by or on behalf of the Indemnitee to repay the amount advanced to the extent that it shall be determined ultimately that the Indemnitee is not entitled to be indemnified hereunder.

(f) The right of any Indemnitee to the indemnification provided herein shall be cumulative of, and in addition to, any and all rights to which the Indemnitee may

otherwise be entitled by contract or as a matter of law or equity and shall be extended to the Indemnitee's successors, assigns and legal representatives.

(g) The provisions of this Section are expressly intended to confer benefits upon Covered Persons and such provisions shall remain operative and in full force and effect regardless of the expiration or any termination of this Agreement.

(h) **Notwithstanding anything in this Agreement to the contrary, the aggregate maximum amount that a Covered Person may be liable to the Partnership and/or any of the Partners pursuant to this Agreement shall, to the extent not prohibited by law, never exceed the amount of management and incentive fees received by such Covered Person from the Partnership under this Agreement prior to the date that the acts or omissions giving rise to a claim for indemnification or liability shall have occurred. In no event shall any Covered Person be liable for special, exemplary, punitive, indirect, or consequential loss, or damage of any kind whatsoever, including without limitation lost profits. No Covered Person shall incur any liability for interest on any monies at any time received by such Covered Person or any investment loss or other charge resulting therefrom with respect to amounts invested hereunder.**

(i) **WAIVER OF CONSUMER RIGHTS: The Partnership and each of the Limited Partners waive all of their respective rights, if any, under the Deceptive Trade Practices-Consumer Protection Act, Section 17.41 et seq., Texas Business & Commerce Code ("DTPA"), a law that gives consumers special rights and protections. After consultation with an attorney of Partnership's own selection, Partnership voluntarily consents to this waiver. This waiver includes any right to recover attorneys' fees under the DTPA. Further, Partnership waives all of its rights to any and all protections afforded by any other state or federal Consumer Protection Acts, including the recovery of attorneys' fees.**

(j) No Covered Person shall be liable hereunder for any settlement of any action or claim effected without its written consent thereto.

Pursuant to the foregoing indemnification and exculpation provisions applicable to each Covered Person, the Partnership (and not the applicable Covered Person) shall be responsible for any losses resulting from trading errors and similar human errors, absent gross negligence or reckless or intentional misconduct of any Covered Person. Given the volume of transactions executed on behalf of the Partnership, Limited Partners acknowledge that trading errors (and similar errors) will occur and that the Partnership shall be responsible for any resulting losses, even if such losses result from the negligence (but not gross negligence) of any Covered Person.

(k) This Section 2.2 shall survive a Limited Partner's withdrawal as a limited partner of the Partnership and any termination of this Agreement.

ARTICLE III
CAPITAL ACCOUNTS AND DIVISION OF PROFITS AND LOSSES

3.1 Capital Contributions.

(a) Each Partner has made the capital contributions to the Partnership in the amount set forth in the records of the Partnership. The Limited Partner has contributed to the Partnership all of the outstanding equity interests of CLO HoldCo.

3.2 Capital Account; Allocation of Profits and Losses.

(a) There shall be established for each Partner on the books of the Partnership as of the first day of the fiscal period during which such Partner was admitted to the Partnership a capital account for such Partner in an amount equal to his capital contribution to the Partnership.

(b) Since the General Partner's capital account and contributions shall be the minimum required by Law, all income, deductions, gains, losses and credits of the Partnership shall be allocated shall be for the benefit of the Limited Partner, except as may otherwise be required by law. In the event any valuation of assets is necessary or appropriate, the General Partner shall determine such value in any reasonable manner determined by the General Partner in its sole discretion consistent with relevant accounting principles and applicable law.

(c) For purposes of determining the share of any items allocated to any period during the relevant Taxable Year of the Partnership, such shares shall be determined by the General Partner using any method permitted by the Code and the regulations thereunder. All allocations to be made by the General Partner may be overridden if necessary to comply with the Code, the regulations thereunder or other applicable law.

(d) To the extent that the Partnership pays withholding taxes as to a Partner, such amounts shall be charged to the applicable Partner's capital account; provided, however, that any such amounts may be treated as an advance to the Partner with interest to be charged to that Partner's capital account at a rate determined by the General Partner.

(e) Each Partner agrees not to treat, on any tax return or in any claim for a refund, any item of income, gain, loss, deduction or credit in a manner inconsistent with treatment of such item by the Partnership.

ARTICLE IV
LEGAL INTERESTS, DISTRIBUTIONS AND PARTIAL WITHDRAWALS FROM CAPITAL ACCOUNT

4.1 Legal Interest. Each Partner shall have and own during any Taxable Year an undivided interest in the Partnership equal to his opening capital account for such period.

4.2 Distributions.

(a) Distributions shall be made to the Limited Partner at the times, in a manner (including in kind) and in the aggregate amounts determined by the General Partner, after taking into consideration available cash and the needs of the Indirect Charitable Owners of the Limited Partner for funds to cover their administrative and operating expenses. In determining the amount of cash or securities available for distribution, the General Partner may retain reasonable reserves in such amounts as it determines may be necessary to cover expenses, contingencies and losses. Notwithstanding the foregoing, distributions made in connection with a sale of all or substantially all of the Partnership's assets or a liquidation of the Partnership shall be made in accordance with the capital account balances of the Partners within the time period set forth in Treasury Regulations Section 1.704-1(b)(2)(ii)(b)(3).

(b) The General Partner may withhold and pay over to the U.S. Internal Revenue Service (or any other relevant taxing authority) such amounts as the Partnership is required to withhold or pay over, pursuant to the Code or any other applicable law, on account of a Partner's distributive share of the Partnership's items of gross income, income or gain.

For purposes of this Agreement, any taxes so withheld or paid over by the Partnership with respect to a Partner's distributive share of the Partnership's gross income, income or gain shall be deemed to be a distribution or payment to such Partner, reducing the amount otherwise distributable to such Partner pursuant to this Agreement and reducing the capital account of such Partner. If the amount of such taxes is greater than any such distributable amounts, then such Partner and any successor to such Partner's interest shall pay the amount of such excess to the Partnership, as a contribution to the capital of the Partnership.

4.3 Withdrawal. Without the consent of the General Partner, no Partner may withdraw as a Partner or make withdrawals from such Partner's capital account. In the event the General Partner permits any such withdrawal, the withdrawal shall be on such terms and conditions as the General Partner shall determine in its sole discretion. The General Partner may terminate all or any part of the interest of any Limited Partner at any time for any reason or no reason by written notice; provided that any new or additional Limited Partner shall be directly or indirectly an entity or organization exempt from taxation under Section 501(c)(3) of the Code.

ARTICLE V
DURATION OF PARTNERSHIP

5.1 Termination. The Partnership shall be required to be wound up and dissolved upon:

(a) the service of a notice by the General Partner on the other Partners requiring that the Partnership be wound up and dissolved; or

(b) the withdrawal by or resignation of the General Partner as general partner of the Partnership; or

(c) the withdrawal of all Limited Partners.

Upon the occurrence of any such event, the Partnership's affairs shall be wound up by the General Partner or such other Person as the General Partner shall appoint.

5.2 Winding Up. Upon the Partnership being required to be wound up and dissolved, the General Partner shall proceed with the liquidation and distribution of the assets of the Partnership, and upon completion of the winding up of the Partnership, shall have the authority to and shall execute and file a dissolution notice and such other documents required to effect the dissolution and termination of the Partnership in accordance with the Law. Before the distribution of all the assets of the Partnership, the business of the Partnership and the affairs of the Partners, as such, shall continue to be governed by this Agreement. The winding up of the Partnership and payment of creditors shall be effected in accordance with the Law.

ARTICLE VI
MISCELLANEOUS

6.1 Tax Matters Partner. The General Partner shall at all times constitute, and have full powers and responsibilities, as the Tax Matters Partner of the Partnership. In the event the Partnership shall be the subject of an income tax audit by any Federal, state or local authority, to the extent the Partnership is treated as an entity for purposes of such audit, including administrative settlement and judicial review, the Tax Matters Partner shall be authorized to act for, and his decision shall be final and binding upon, the Partnership and each Partner thereof, and the Tax Matters Partner shall be indemnified and held harmless by the Partnership and each Partner for any action so taken by him in good faith. All expenses incurred in connection with any such audit, investigation, settlement or review shall be borne by the Partnership to the extent of available Partnership funds, and any excess shall be paid by the Partners individually in proportion to their percentage interests in the Partnership.

6.2 Right to Hire.

(a) Nothing herein shall preclude the General Partner from engaging on behalf of the Partnership the services of any person or firm, whether or not affiliated with the General Partner, including the General Partner, to render for compensation such services to the Partnership as may be necessary to implement the business purposes of the Partnership.

(b) Each of the Partners consents that the General Partner, the Investment Manager or any Limited Partner or any affiliate (as defined in the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, and the regulations thereunder) of any of them, including without limitation the investment manager of the CLO HoldCo, may engage in or possess an interest in directly or indirectly, any other present or future business venture of any nature or description for his own account, independently or with others,

including but not limited to, any aspect of the securities business or any other business engaged in by the Partnership, and may become the general partner in other partnerships; and neither the Partnership nor any Partner shall have any rights in or to such independent venture or the income or profits derived therefrom.

(c) The General Partner, the Investment Manager and any affiliate or employee of such General Partner or Investment Manager, may hereafter render investment advisory services to other investors with respect to, and/or may own, purchase or sell, securities or other interests in property the same as or similar to those which the General Partner may purchase, hold or sell on behalf of the Partnership.

6.3 Applicable Law, etc. This Limited Partnership Agreement: (i) shall be binding on the executors, administrators, estates, heirs and legal successors of the Partners; (ii) shall be governed by, and construed in accordance with, the laws of the Cayman Islands; and (iii) may be executed in more than one counterpart with the same effect as if the parties executing the several counterparts had all executed one counterpart as of the day and year first above written; provided, however, that in the aggregate, they shall have been signed by all of the Partners. All pronouns and any variations thereof shall be deemed to refer to the masculine, feminine or neuter, singular or plural as the identity of the person may require. The term "gross negligence" and its cognates shall be interpreted in accordance with the laws of the State of Delaware.

6.4 Power of Attorney. Each of the undersigned does hereby constitute and appoint the General Partner, with full power of substitution, his true and lawful representative and attorney in-fact, in his name, place and stead to make, execute, sign and file this Agreement and any amendment to this Agreement authorized by the terms of this Agreement, and all such other instruments, documents and certificates (and any amendments thereto) which may from time to time be required by the laws of the Cayman Islands, the United States of America, or any state in which the Partnership shall determine to do business, or any political subdivision or agency thereof, to effectuate, implement and continue the valid and subsisting existence of the Partnership and to take any further action that the General Partner considers advisable in its sole discretion in connection with the exercise of its authority pursuant to this Agreement. This power of attorney is intended to secure an interest in property and, in addition, the obligations of each relevant Limited Partner under this Agreement and shall be irrevocable.

6.5 Tax Elections Under the Internal Revenue Code. The General Partner shall have the authority to make all tax elections and determinations on behalf of the Partnership under the Internal Revenue Code, the regulations promulgated thereunder or other applicable law to effect any elections, determinations or capital allocations.

6.6 Amendments to Partnership Agreement. The terms and provisions of this Agreement may be modified or amended at any time and from time to time with the consent of the General Partner together with the consent of a majority in interest of the Limited Partners, insofar as is consistent with the laws governing this Agreement. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the General Partner shall have the right to effect

amendments to this Agreement without the consent of any Limited Partner, including without limitation, to reflect: a change in the location of the Partnership's principal place of business; a change in the registered office or registered agent; a change in the name of the Partnership; admission of Partners in accordance with this Agreement; a change that is necessary to qualify the Partnership as a limited partnership under the laws of any state or that is necessary or advisable in the opinion of the Tax Matters Partner to ensure that the Partnership will not be treated as an association taxable as a corporation for Federal income tax purposes; a change of the provisions relating to the management fee or other compensation to the Investment Manager or the General Partner so that such provisions conform to any applicable requirements of the U.S. Securities and Exchange Commission and other regulatory authorities; a change (i) that is necessary or desirable to satisfy any requirements, conditions or guidelines contained in any opinion, directive, order, ruling or regulation of any Federal or state agency or contained in any Federal or state statute, compliance with any of which the General Partner deems to be in the best interests of the Partnership and the Limited Partners, (ii) that is required or contemplated by this Agreement, or (iii) that is necessary or desirable to implement new regulations published by the Internal Revenue Service with respect to partnership allocations of income, gain, loss, deduction and credit; a change to cure any ambiguity, to correct or supplement any provision herein which may be inconsistent with any other provision herein, or to make any other provision with respect to the matters or questions arising under this Agreement which will not be inconsistent with the provisions hereof; or a change that does not adversely affect the Limited Partners in any material respect; *provided, that* in no event shall the General Partner effect any amendment to this Agreement that has the effect of giving the General Partner any economic benefits in the assets of the Partnership; *provided further, that* the General Partner shall give notice to the Limited Partners of any such amendment.

6.7 Investment Representation. Each Partner hereby acknowledges and represents that it acquired its interest in the Partnership for investment purposes only and not with a view to its resale or distribution.

6.8 Notices. All notices, requests or approvals that any party hereto is required or desires to give to any Partner or to the Partnership shall be in writing signed by or on behalf of the party giving the same and delivered personally or sent overnight express mail by a reputable private carrier or by prepaid registered or certified mail, return receipt requested, addressed (i) to the Limited Partner at the addresses set forth beneath his signature to this Agreement; (ii) to the Partnership at the principal place of business of the Partnership with a copy of each such notice sent simultaneously to the General Partner and the Investment Manager at Nextbank Tower, 13455 Noel Road, 8th Floor, Dallas, Texas 75240; or (iii) to the respective party at such other address or addresses as the party may specify from time to time in a writing given to the Partnership in the manner provided in this Section 6.8 of ARTICLE VI. Notice shall be deemed to have been duly given and received (i) on the date of delivery, if personally delivered, (ii) on the next business day subsequent to sending by overnight express mail as aforesaid, or (iii) on the third day subsequent to mailing if mailed as aforesaid; provided that any withdrawal notices shall not be deemed to have been given until actually received by the Partnership.

6.9 General Partner Determinations. Any determinations or calculations made by the General Partner shall, if made in good faith and in the absence of manifest error, be binding upon the Partnership and its Limited Partners.

6.10 Dispute Resolution. The following procedures shall be used to resolve any controversy or claim ("**Dispute**") arising out of, relating to or in connection with the Agreement or otherwise involving the Partnership, its Partners and/or any Covered Person. If any of these provisions are determined to be invalid or unenforceable, the remaining provisions shall remain in effect and binding on the parties to the fullest extent permitted by law.

(a) Mediation.

(1) Any Dispute shall be submitted to mediation by written notice to the other party or parties. In the mediation process, the parties will try to resolve their differences voluntarily with the aid of an impartial mediator, who will attempt to facilitate negotiations. The mediator will be selected by agreement of the parties. If the parties cannot agree on a mediator, a mediator shall be designated by JAMS/Endispute at the request of a party using, if necessary, strike and rank procedures then in effect.

(2) The mediation will be conducted as specified by the mediator and agreed upon by the parties. The parties agree to discuss their differences in good faith and to attempt, with the assistance of the mediator, to reach an amicable resolution of the dispute.

(3) The mediation will be treated as a settlement discussion and therefore will be confidential. The mediator may not testify for either party in any later proceeding relating to the dispute. No recording or transcript shall be made of the mediation proceedings.

(4) Each party will bear its own costs in the mediation. The fees and expenses of the mediator will be shared equally by the parties.

(b) Arbitration. If a Dispute has not been resolved within 90 days after the written notice beginning the mediation process (or a longer period, if the parties agree to extend the mediation), the mediation shall terminate and the dispute will be settled by arbitration. A party who files a suit in court regarding a Dispute rather than in arbitration waives its claim and must pay all attorney's fees and costs incurred by the other party in seeking to have such suit dismissed. Under no circumstances will a party maintain its right to pursue his/her/its Dispute if that party initiates a judicial suit instead of complying with the mediation and arbitration provisions herein. The arbitration will be conducted through JAMS/Endispute in accordance with the procedures in this document and the commercial dispute arbitration rules then in effect ("**Arbitration Rules**"). In the event of a conflict, the provisions of this document will control.

(1) The arbitration will be conducted before a panel of three arbitrators, regardless of the size of the dispute, to be selected as provided in the

Arbitration Rules. Any issue concerning the extent to which any dispute is subject to arbitration, or concerning the applicability, interpretation, or enforceability of these procedures, including any contention that all or part of these procedures are invalid or unenforceable, shall be governed by the Federal Arbitration Act ("**FAA**"), and resolved by the arbitrators, *provided, however*, that the Partnership or such applicable affiliate thereof may pursue a temporary restraining order and/or preliminary injunctive relief in connection with confidentiality covenants or agreements binding on any party, with related expedited discovery for the parties, in a court of law, and, thereafter, require arbitration of all issues of final relief. Under no circumstances will a state arbitration act preclude application of the FAA, including any choice of law provisions in this agreement, or any other agreement. No potential arbitrator may serve on the panel unless he or she has agreed in writing to abide and be bound by these procedures.

(2) The arbitrators may not award non-monetary or equitable relief of any sort. They shall have no power to award punitive damages or any other damages not measured by the prevailing party's actual damages, and the parties expressly waive their right to obtain such damages in arbitration or any in other forum. In no event, even if any other portion of these provisions is held to be invalid or unenforceable, shall the arbitrators have power to make an award or impose a remedy that could not be made or imposed by a court deciding the matter in the same jurisdiction. The arbitrator(s) shall be required to state in a written opinion all facts and conclusions of law relied upon to support any decision rendered. Any dispute over whether the arbitrator(s) has failed to comply with the foregoing will be resolved by summary judgment in a court of law.

(3) The party initiating arbitration shall pay all arbitration costs and arbitrator's fees, subject to a final arbitration award on who should bear costs and fees. All proceedings shall be conducted in Dallas, Texas, or another mutually agreeable site. Each party shall bear its own attorneys fees, costs and expenses, including any costs of experts, witnesses and/or travel, subject to a final arbitration award on who should bear costs and fees. The duty to arbitrate described above shall survive the termination of this Agreement. This provision is intended to supersede any rights under Texas Civil Practices and Remedies Code § 38.001(8), which rights the parties expressly waive.

(4) No discovery will be allowed in connection with the arbitration unless the arbitration panel, upon a showing of substantial need, expressly authorizes it. In any event, there shall be no more than (i) two party depositions of six hours each. Each deposition is to be taken pursuant to the Texas Rules of Civil Procedure; (ii) one non-party deposition of six hours; (iii) twenty-five interrogatories; (iv) twenty-five requests for admission; (v) ten requests for production. In response, the producing party shall not be obligated to produce in excess of 5,000 total pages of documents. The

total pages of documents shall include electronic documents; (vi) one request for disclosure pursuant to the Texas Rules of Civil Procedure. Any discovery not specifically provided for in this paragraph, whether to parties or non-parties, shall not be permitted.

(5) All aspects of the arbitration shall be treated as confidential, including its institution and/or settlement. Neither the parties nor the arbitrators may disclose the existence, content or results of the arbitration, except as necessary to comply with legal or regulatory requirements. Before making any such disclosure, a party shall give written notice to all other parties and shall afford such parties a reasonable opportunity to protect their interests. In the event a party who recovered monies by settlement, award by the arbitration panel, or otherwise in connection with the Dispute violates this confidentiality term, he, she, or it shall refund all such sums recovered. The parties expressly intend to waive the right to retain any monies received through settlement, award by the arbitration panel, or otherwise in connection with the Dispute in the event that that party violates the aforementioned confidentiality term.

(6) The result of the arbitration will be binding on the parties, and judgment on the arbitrators' award may be entered in any court having jurisdiction.

6.11 Successors and Assigns. Subject to the limitations set forth in Section 1.11, this Agreement shall inure to the benefit of and be binding upon the parties and to their respective heirs, executors, administrators, successors and permitted assigns. For the avoidance of doubt, any Limited Partner who becomes a former Limited Partner shall remain bound to all terms and conditions of this Agreement.

6.12 Severability. Every provision of this Agreement is intended to be severable. If any term or provision hereof is illegal or invalid for any reason whatsoever, such term or provision will be enforced to the maximum extent permitted by law and, in any event, such illegality or invalidity shall not affect the validity of the remainder of the Agreement.

6.13 No Third Party Rights. Except for rights expressly granted hereunder to the Covered Persons, this Agreement is intended solely for the benefit of the parties hereto and is not intended to confer any benefits upon, or create any rights in favor of, any Person other than the parties hereto.

6.14 No Right to Partition. Each of the Partners, on behalf of themselves and their shareholders, partners, principals, members, successors and assigns, if any and as permitted hereunder, hereby specifically renounce, waive and forfeit all rights, whether arising under contract or statute or by operation of law, except as otherwise expressly provided in this Agreement, to seek, bring or maintain any action in any court of law or equity for partition of the Partnership or any asset of the Partnership, or any interest which is considered to be Partnership property, regardless of the manner in which title to such property may be held.

SIGNATURE PAGE FOR AMENDED AND RESTATED EXEMPTED LIMITED PARTNERSHIP AGREEMENT OF CHARITABLE DAF FUND, LP

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the undersigned have executed this Amended and Restated Exempted Limited Partnership Agreement as a Deed effective as amongst the parties as of the day and year first above written.

GENERAL PARTNER:

CHARITABLE DAF GP, LLC

By: _____
James D. Dondero
Managing Member

Witnessed By: _____

LIMITED PARTNER:

CHARITABLE DAF HOLDCO, LTD:

By: _____
Name: Grant Scott
Title: Director

Witnessed By: _____

INITIAL LIMITED PARTNER:

WALKERS NOMINEES LIMITED:

By: _____
Name:
Title:

Witnessed by: _____

SIGNATURE PAGE FOR AMENDED AND RESTATED EXEMPTED LIMITED PARTNERSHIP AGREEMENT OF CHARITABLE DAF FUND, LP

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the undersigned have executed this Amended and Restated Exempted Limited Partnership Agreement as a Deed effective as amongst the parties as of the day and year first above written.

GENERAL PARTNER:

CHARITABLE DAF GP, LLC

By: _____
James D. Dondero
Managing Member

Witnessed By: _____

LIMITED PARTNER:

CHARITABLE DAF HOLDCO, LTD:

By: _____
Name: Grant Scott
Title: Director

Witnessed By: _____
Candi L. Rigg

INITIAL LIMITED PARTNER:

WALKERS NOMINEES LIMITED:

By: _____
Name: ROD PALMER
Title:

Witnessed by: _____

PATRICK_000061

HCMLPHMIT00003639

EXHIBIT 10

Registration No.: **53083**

Date of Incorporation: **28 October 2011**

Client No.: **KY059900**

REGISTER OF MEMBERS
FOR:
CHARITABLE DAF FUND, LP

Share Class: **General Partner**
Nominal Value: **USD 0.00**
Voting Rights: Yes
Conditional: NO

Member Name & Address	Date Entered as a Member	Transaction Type	Number of Shares	Notes	Cert #	% Paid	Total Share Holding	Date Ceased to be a Member
CHARITABLE DAF GP, LLC The Corporation Trust Company Corporation Trust Center 1209 Orange St New Castle 19801 Wilmington DE USA	25 Oct 2011	New Partner	1.00	25 Oct 2011 : Initial Exempted Limited Partnership Agreement dated 25 Oct 2011	No Cert			
						Nil	**1.00**	

Notes:

Date printed: 19 May, 2021

INTERTRUST CORPORATE SERVICES (CAYMAN) LIMITED

PATRICK_000016

HCMLPHMIT00003641

EXHIBIT 11

THE COMPANIES LAW (AS AMENDED)

COMPANY LIMITED BY SHARES

AMENDED AND RESTATED

MEMORANDUM AND ARTICLES OF ASSOCIATION

OF

CHARITABLE DAF HOLDCO, LTD

(ADOPTED BY SPECIAL RESOLUTION DATED 19 JANUARY 2015)

WALKERS

190 Elgin Avenue, George Town
Grand Cayman KY1-9001, Cayman Islands
T +1 345 949 0100 F +1 345 949 7886 www.walkersglobal.com

REF: SSJ/VT/H0851-120776

GENERAL REGISTRY CAYMAN ISLANDS
Uploaded: 27-Jan-2015 16:49 EST
Filed: 04-Feb-2015 09:13 EST

THE COMPANIES LAW (AS AMENDED)

COMPANY LIMITED BY SHARES

AMENDED AND RESTATED

MEMORANDUM OF ASSOCIATION

OF

CHARITABLE DAF HOLDCO, LTD

(ADOPTED BY SPECIAL RESOLUTION DATED 19 JANUARY 2015)

1. The name of the company is Charitable DAF HoldCo, Ltd (the "**Company**").

2. The registered office of the Company will be situated at the offices of Intertrust Corporate Services (Cayman) Limited, 190 Elgin Avenue, George Town, Grand Cayman KY1-9005, Cayman Islands or at such other location as the Directors may from time to time determine.

3. The objects for which the Company is established are unrestricted and the Company shall have full power and authority to carry out any object not prohibited by any law as provided by Section 7(4) of the Companies Law (as amended) of the Cayman Islands (the "**Law**").

4. The Company shall have and be capable of exercising all the functions of a natural person of full capacity irrespective of any question of corporate benefit as provided by Section 27(2) of the Law.

5. The Company will not trade in the Cayman Islands with any person, firm or corporation except in furtherance of the business of the Company carried on outside the Cayman Islands; provided that nothing in this section shall be construed as to prevent the Company effecting and concluding contracts in the Cayman Islands, and exercising in the Cayman Islands all of its powers necessary for the carrying on of its business outside the Cayman Islands.

6. The liability of the shareholders of the Company is limited to the amount, if any, unpaid on the shares respectively held by them.

7. The capital of the Company is US$50,000.00 divided into 4,999,900 Participating Shares of a nominal or par value of US$0.01 each 100 Management Shares of a nominal or par value of US$0.01 each provided always that subject to the Law and the Articles of Association the Company shall have power to redeem or purchase any of its shares and to sub-divide or consolidate the said shares or any of them and to issue all or any part of its capital whether original, redeemed, increased or reduced with or without any preference, priority, special privilege or other rights or subject to any postponement of rights or to any conditions or restrictions whatsoever and so that unless the conditions of issue shall otherwise expressly provide every issue of shares whether stated to be ordinary, preference or otherwise shall be subject to the powers on the part of the Company hereinbefore provided.

8. The Company may exercise the power contained in Section 206 of the Law to deregister in the Cayman Islands and be registered by way of continuation in some other jurisdiction.

GENERAL REGISTRY CAYMAN ISLANDS
Uploaded: 27-Jan-2015 16:49 EST
Filed: 04-Feb-2015 09:13 EST

TABLE OF CONTENTS

CLAUSE	PAGE
TABLE A	1
INTERPRETATION	1
PRELIMINARY	4
SHARES	4
MANAGEMENT SHARES	5
PARTICIPATING SHARES	6
MODIFICATION OF RIGHTS	6
CERTIFICATES	7
FRACTIONAL SHARES	7
TRANSFER OF SHARES	7
TRANSMISSION OF SHARES	7
ALTERATION OF SHARE CAPITAL	8
REDEMPTION, PURCHASE AND SURRENDER OF SHARES	8
TREASURY SHARES	9
GENERAL MEETINGS	9
NOTICE OF GENERAL MEETINGS	10
PROCEEDINGS AT GENERAL MEETINGS	10
VOTES OF SHAREHOLDERS	11
CORPORATIONS ACTING BY REPRESENTATIVES AT MEETINGS	12
DIRECTORS	12
ALTERNATE DIRECTOR	13
POWERS AND DUTIES OF DIRECTORS	13
BORROWING POWERS OF DIRECTORS	15

GENERAL REGISTRY CAYMAN ISLANDS
Uploaded: 27-Jan-2015 16:49 EST
Filed: 04-Feb-2015 09:13 EST

THE SEAL 15
DISQUALIFICATION OF DIRECTORS 15
PROCEEDINGS OF DIRECTORS 16
DIVIDENDS 18
ACCOUNTS, AUDIT AND ANNUAL RETURN AND DECLARATION 18
CAPITALISATION OF RESERVES 19
SHARE PREMIUM ACCOUNT 20
NOTICES 20
NON-RECOGNITION OF TRUSTS 21
WINDING UP 21
AMENDMENT OF ARTICLES OF ASSOCIATION 22
CLOSING OF REGISTER OR FIXING RECORD DATE 22
REGISTRATION BY WAY OF CONTINUATION 22
MERGERS AND CONSOLIDATION 22
DISCLOSURE 23
INDEMNITY 23
DISPUTE RESOLUTION 24

GENERAL REGISTRY CAYMAN ISLANDS
Uploaded: 27-Jan-2015 16:49 EST
Filed: 04-Feb-2015 09:13 EST

THE COMPANIES LAW (AS AMENDED)

COMPANY LIMITED BY SHARES

AMENDED AND RESTATED

ARTICLES OF ASSOCIATION

OF

CHARITABLE DAF HOLDCO, LTD

(ADOPTED BY SPECIAL RESOLUTION DATED 19 JANUARY 2015)

TABLE A

The Regulations contained or incorporated in Table 'A' in the First Schedule of the Law shall not apply to Charitable DAF HoldCo, Ltd (the "**Company**") and the following Articles shall comprise the Articles of Association of the Company.

INTERPRETATION

1. In these Articles the following defined terms will have the meanings ascribed to them, if not inconsistent with the subject or context:

"**Articles**" means these articles of association of the Company, as amended or substituted from time to time.

"**Branch Register**" means any branch Register of such category or categories of Members as the Company may from time to time determine.

"**Class**" or "**Classes**" means any class or classes of Shares as may from time to time be issued by the Company.

"**Directors**" means the directors of the Company for the time being, or as the case may be, the directors assembled as a board or as a committee thereof.

"**Gross Negligence**" has the meaning ascribed under the laws of the State of Delaware in the United States.

"**Law**" means the Companies Law (as amended) of the Cayman Islands.

"**Management Share**" means a voting non-participating share in the capital of the Company of $0.01 nominal or par value, that shall be non-redeemable at the option of the holder but redeemable by the Company in accordance with these Articles, and issued subject to and in accordance with the provisions of the Law and these Articles and having the rights and being subject to the restrictions as provided for under these Articles with respect to such Shares.

"**Memorandum of Association**" means the memorandum of association of the Company, as amended or substituted from time to time.

GENERAL REGISTRY CAYMAN ISLANDS
Uploaded: 27-Jan-2015 16:49 EST
Filed: 04-Feb-2015 09:13 EST

"**Office**" means the registered office of the Company as required by the Law.

"**Ordinary Resolution**" means a resolution:

(a) passed by a simple majority of such Shareholders as, being entitled to do so, vote in person or, where proxies are allowed, by proxy at a general meeting of the Company and where a poll is taken regard shall be had in computing a majority to the number of votes to which each Shareholder is entitled; or

(b) approved in writing by all of the Shareholders entitled to vote at a general meeting of the Company in one or more instruments each signed by one or more of the Shareholders and the effective date of the resolution so adopted shall be the date on which the instrument, or the last of such instruments, if more than one, is executed.

"**paid up**" means paid up as to the par value in respect of the issue of any Shares and includes credited as paid up.

"**Participating Share**" means a non-voting, participating, non-redeemable share in the capital of the Company of $0.01 nominal or par value issued subject to and in accordance with the provisions of the Law and these Articles, and having the rights and being subject to the restrictions as provided for under these Articles with respect to such Share. All references to "**Participating Shares**" herein shall be deemed to be Participating Shares of any or all Classes or Series as the context may require. For the avoidance of doubt, in these Articles the expression "Participating Share" shall include a fraction of a Participating Share.

"**Person**" means any natural person, firm, company, joint venture, partnership, corporation, association or other entity (whether or not having a separate legal personality) or any of them as the context so requires.

"**Principal Register**", where the Company has established one or more Branch Registers pursuant to the Law and these Articles, means the Register maintained by the Company pursuant to the Law and these Articles that is not designated by the Directors as a Branch Register.

"**Register**" means the register of Members of the Company required to be kept pursuant to the Law and includes any Branch Register(s) established by the Company in accordance with the Law.

"**Restricted Person**" means any Person holding Participating Shares:

(a) in breach of the law or requirements of any country or governmental authority;

(b) that is not an entity or organisation exempt from taxation under Section 501(c)(3) of the US Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (the "**Code**") or an entity or organisation all of whose beneficiaries are exempt under Section 501(c)(3) of the Code; or

(c) in circumstances (whether directly or indirectly affecting such Person and whether taken alone or in conjunction with any other Person, connected or not, or any other circumstances) which, in the opinion of the Directors, might result in the Company incurring any liability to taxation or suffering any other pecuniary, legal, regulatory or administrative disadvantage which the Company might not otherwise have incurred or suffered.

"**Seal**" means the common seal of the Company (if adopted) including any facsimile thereof.

GENERAL REGISTRY CAYMAN ISLANDS

Uploaded: 27-Jan-2015 16:49 EST
Filed: 04-Feb-2015 09:13 EST

"**Secretary**" means any Person appointed by the Directors to perform any of the duties of the secretary of the Company.

"**Share**" means a Management Share or Participating Share or both as the context so requires.

"**Shareholder**" or "**Member**" means a Person who is registered as the holder of Shares in the Register and includes each subscriber to the Memorandum of Association pending entry in the Register of such subscriber

"**Share Premium Account**" means the share premium account established in accordance with these Articles and the Law.

"**signed**" means bearing a signature or representation of a signature affixed by mechanical means.

"**Special Resolution**" means a special resolution of the Company passed in accordance with the Law, being a resolution:

(a) passed by a majority of not less than two-thirds of such Shareholders as, being entitled to do so, vote in person or, where proxies are allowed, by proxy at a general meeting of the Company of which notice specifying the intention to propose the resolution as a special resolution has been duly given and where a poll is taken regard shall be had in computing a majority to the number of votes to which each Shareholder is entitled; or

(b) approved in writing by all of the Shareholders entitled to vote at a general meeting of the Company in one or more instruments each signed by one or more of the Shareholders and the effective date of the special resolution so adopted shall be the date on which the instrument or the last of such instruments, if more than one, is executed.

"**Treasury Shares**" means Shares that were previously issued but were purchased, redeemed, surrendered or otherwise acquired by the Company and not cancelled.

"**United States**" means the United States of America (including the District of Columbia), its states, territories and possessions.

In these Articles, save where the context requires otherwise:

(a) words importing the singular number shall include the plural number and vice versa;

(b) words importing the masculine gender only shall include the feminine gender and any Person as the context may require;

(c) the word "may" shall be construed as permissive and the word "shall" shall be construed as imperative;

(d) reference to a dollar or dollars or USD (or $) and to a cent or cents is reference to dollars and cents of the United States of America;

(e) reference to a statutory enactment shall include reference to any amendment or re-enactment thereof for the time being in force;

GENERAL REGISTRY CAYMAN ISLANDS
Uploaded: 27-Jan-2015 16:49 EST
Filed: 04-Feb-2015 09:13 EST

(f) reference to any determination by the Directors shall be construed as a determination by the Directors in their sole and absolute discretion and shall be applicable either generally or in any particular case; and

(g) reference to "in writing" shall be construed as written or represented by any means reproducible in writing, including any form of print, lithograph, email, facsimile, photograph or telex or represented by any other substitute or format for storage or transmission for writing or partly one and partly another.

2. Subject to the preceding Articles, any words defined in the Law shall, if not inconsistent with the subject or context, bear the same meaning in these Articles.

PRELIMINARY

3. The business of the Company may be commenced at any time after incorporation.

4. The Office shall be at such address in the Cayman Islands as the Directors may from time to time determine. The Company may in addition establish and maintain such other offices and places of business and agencies in such places as the Directors may from time to time determine.

5. The expenses incurred in the formation of the Company and in connection with the offer for subscription and issue of Participating Shares shall be paid by the Company. Such expenses may be amortised over such period as the Directors may determine and the amount so paid shall be charged against income and/or capital in the accounts of the Company as the Directors shall determine.

6. The Directors shall keep, or cause to be kept, the Register at such place or (subject to compliance with the Law and these Articles) places as the Directors may from time to time determine. In the absence of any such determination, the Register shall be kept at the Office. The Directors may keep, or cause to be kept, one or more Branch Registers as well as the Principal Register in accordance with the Law, provided always that a duplicate of such Branch Register(s) shall be maintained with the Principal Register in accordance with the Law.

SHARES

7. Subject to these Articles, all Shares for the time being unissued shall be under the control of the Directors who may:

(a) issue, allot and dispose of the same to such Persons, in such manner, on such terms and having such rights and being subject to such restrictions as they may from time to time determine; and

(b) grant options with respect to such Shares and issue warrants or similar instruments with respect thereto;

and, for such purposes, the Directors may reserve an appropriate number of Shares for the time being unissued.

8. The Directors, or the Shareholders by Ordinary Resolution, may authorise the division of Participating Shares into any number of Classes and the different Classes shall be authorised, established and designated (or re-designated as the case may be) and the variations in the relative rights (including, without limitation, voting, dividend and redemption rights), restrictions,

GENERAL REGISTRY CAYMAN ISLANDS
Uploaded: 27-Jan-2015 16:49 EST
Filed: 04-Feb-2015 09:13 EST

preferences, privileges and payment obligations as between the different Classes (if any) may be fixed and determined by the Directors or the Shareholders by Ordinary Resolution.

9. The Company may insofar as may be permitted by law, pay a commission to any Person in consideration of his subscribing or agreeing to subscribe whether absolutely or conditionally for any Shares. Such commissions may be satisfied by the payment of cash or the lodgement of fully or partly paid-up Shares or partly in one way and partly in the other. The Company may also pay such brokerage as may be lawful on any issue of Shares.

10. The Directors may refuse to accept any application for Shares, and may accept any application in whole or in part, for any reason or for no reason.

MANAGEMENT SHARES

11. The Management Shares shall be issued at par value and shall carry the right to receive notice of and to attend, to speak at and to vote at any general meeting of the Company. In the event of a winding up or dissolution of the Company, whether voluntary or involuntary or for the purposes of a reorganisation or otherwise or upon any distribution of capital, the entitlement of the holders of Management Shares shall be determined in accordance with these Articles. Management Shares confer no other right to participate in the profits or assets of the Company.

12. Any Management Shares held by Grant Scott will be automatically redeemed by the Company upon his death or upon the Company receiving written notice from two board certified physicians confirming that he is of unsound mind or otherwise incapacitated ("**Automatic Redemption**").

13. If at the time of an Automatic Redemption, Grant Scott is the sole Director of the Company, such office will be automatically vacated by Grant Scott.

14. Upon an Automatic Redemption, the Company shall issue 100 Management Shares to a successor management shareholder ("**Successor Management Shareholder**") designated by James Dondero ("**Designator**"), or, if he is unable or declines to act, by an individual or individuals designated by James Dondero ("**Successor Designator**"), in either case within 15 days of the Automatic Redemption. If the Designator is:

(a) deceased and has not named a Successor Designator, or if each named Successor Designator is unable or declines to act, the designation of the Successor Management Shareholder shall be made in accordance with the provisions of the Designator's will, or if his will contains no such provisions, by the qualified personal representative of his estate (the "**Designator's Personal Representative**"); or

(b) otherwise incapacitated and has not previously designated a Successor Designator, or if each named Successor Designator is unable or declines to act, the designation of the Successor Management Shareholder shall be made by the Designator's attorney-in-fact appointed for such purpose, under a valid, effective power of attorney instrument (the "**Designator's Attorney**").

15. Any designation of a Successor Management Shareholder must be notified to the Company in writing and signed by either the Designator, the Successor Designator, the Designator's Personal Representative, or the Designator's Attorney, as appropriate, and accompanied by a consent to become a Shareholder signed by the Successor Management Shareholder ("**Issue Notice**"). The issue of the 100 Management Shares to the Successor Management Shareholder shall take effect upon receipt by the Company of the Issue Notice and the Register will be updated accordingly.

GENERAL REGISTRY CAYMAN ISLANDS

Uploaded: 27-Jan-2015 16:49 EST
Filed: 04-Feb-2015 09:13 EST

16. The Designator may name a Successor Designator (including an individual, or a series of individuals) at any time pursuant to a written notice delivered to the Company during his lifetime or by a provision in his will. Each Successor Designator upon succeeding and replacing the Designator or a prior Successor Designator, may in the same manner as set out above, designate an individual, or a series of individuals, to succeed him as Successor Designator. In the event of a conflict between such instruments, the one bearing the latest date shall control. A Successor Designator will assume such office upon consenting to so act.

17. The Successor Management Shareholder may not be a "disqualified person" (as that term is defined in Section 4946 of the United States Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended), other than a foundation manager, with respect to Highland Dallas Foundation, Inc., Highland Santa Barbara Foundation, Inc., or Highland Kansas City Foundation, Inc.

18. In connection with the appointment of the Successor Management Shareholder, the Company and its registered office service provider will be entitled to rely on the advice of counsel confirming that the designation of the Successor Management Shareholder has been made in accordance with the procedures set out in these Articles.

PARTICIPATING SHARES

19. Participating Shares shall confer upon a Shareholder no right to receive notice of, to attend, to speak at nor to vote at general meetings of the Company but shall confer upon the Shareholders rights in a winding-up or repayment of capital and the right to participate in the profits or assets of the Company in accordance with these Articles.

MODIFICATION OF RIGHTS

20. Whenever the capital of the Company is divided into different Classes the rights attached to any such Class may, subject to any rights or restrictions for the time being attached to any Class, only be materially adversely varied or abrogated with the consent in writing of the holders of not less than two-thirds of the issued Participating Shares of the relevant Class or with the sanction of a resolution passed at a separate meeting of the holders of the Participating Shares of such Class by a majority of two-thirds of the votes cast at such a meeting. To every such separate meeting all the provisions of these Articles relating to general meetings of the Company or to the proceedings thereat shall, *mutatis mutandis*, apply, except that the necessary quorum shall be one or more Persons at least holding or representing by proxy one-third in nominal or par value amount of the issued Participating Shares of the relevant Class (but so that if at any adjourned meeting of such holders a quorum as above defined is not present, those Shareholders who are present shall form a quorum) and that, subject to any rights or restrictions for the time being attached to the Participating Shares of that Class, every Shareholder of the Class shall on a poll have one vote for each Share of the Class held by him. For the purposes of this Article the Directors may treat all the Classes or any two or more Classes as forming one Class if they consider that the variation or abrogation of the rights attached to such Classes proposed for consideration is the same variation or abrogation for all such relevant Classes, but in any other case shall treat them as separate Classes.

21. The rights conferred upon the holders of the Participating Shares of any Class issued with preferred or other rights shall not, subject to any rights or restrictions for the time being attached to the Participating Shares of that Class, be deemed to be materially adversely varied or abrogated by, *inter alia*, the creation, allotment or issue of further Participating Shares ranking *pari passu* with or subsequent to them or the redemption or purchase of any Participating Shares of any Class by the Company.

GENERAL REGISTRY CAYMAN ISLANDS

Uploaded: 27-Jan-2015 16:49 EST
Filed: 04-Feb-2015 09:13 EST

CERTIFICATES

22. No Person shall be entitled to a certificate for any or all of his Shares, unless the Directors shall determine otherwise.

FRACTIONAL SHARES

23. The Directors may issue fractions of a Share and, if so issued, a fraction of a Share shall be subject to and carry the corresponding fraction of liabilities (whether with respect to nominal or par value, premium, contributions, calls or otherwise), limitations, preferences, privileges, qualifications, restrictions, rights (including, without prejudice to the generality of the foregoing, voting and participation rights) and other attributes of a whole Share. If more than one fraction of a Share of the same Class is issued to or acquired by the same Shareholder such fractions shall be accumulated.

TRANSFER OF SHARES

24. The instrument of transfer of any Share shall be in any usual or common form or such other form as the Directors may, in their absolute discretion, approve and be executed by or on behalf of the transferor and if in respect of a nil or partly paid up Share, or if so required by the Directors, shall also be executed on behalf of the transferee and shall be accompanied by the certificate (if any) of the Shares to which it relates and such other evidence as the Directors may reasonably require to show the right of the transferor to make the transfer. The transferor shall be deemed to remain a Shareholder until the name of the transferee is entered in the Register in respect of the relevant Shares.

25. The Directors may in their absolute discretion decline to register any transfer of Shares without assigning any reason therefor including any purported transfer that does not comply with applicable securities or tax laws.

26. The registration of transfers may be suspended at such times and for such periods as the Directors may from time to time determine.

27. All instruments of transfer that are registered shall be retained by the Company, but any instrument of transfer that the Directors decline to register shall (except in any case of fraud) be returned to the Person depositing the same.

28. If it comes to the notice of the Directors that any Shares are held by a Restricted Person the Directors may by notice in writing require the transfer of such Shares in exercise of their powers under these Articles.

TRANSMISSION OF SHARES

29. The legal personal representative of a deceased sole holder of a Share shall be the only Person recognised by the Company as having any title to the Share. In the case of a Share registered in the name of two or more holders, the survivors or survivor, or the legal personal representatives of the deceased holder of the Share, shall be the only Person recognised by the Company as having any title to the Share.

30. Any Person becoming entitled to a Share in consequence of the death or bankruptcy of a Shareholder shall upon such evidence being produced as may from time to time be required by the Directors, have the right either to be registered as a Shareholder in respect of the Share or, instead of being registered himself, to make such transfer of the Share as the deceased or bankrupt Person

GENERAL REGISTRY CAYMAN ISLANDS

Uploaded: 27-Jan-2015 16:49 EST
Filed: 04-Feb-2015 09:13 EST

could have made; but the Directors shall, in either case, have the same right to decline or suspend registration as they would have had in the case of a transfer of the Share by the deceased or bankrupt Person before the death or bankruptcy.

31. A Person becoming entitled to a Share by reason of the death or bankruptcy of a Shareholder shall be entitled to the same dividends and other advantages to which he would be entitled if he were the registered Shareholder, except that he shall not, before being registered as a Shareholder in respect of the Share, be entitled in respect of it to exercise any right conferred by membership in relation to meetings of the Company.

ALTERATION OF SHARE CAPITAL

32. The Company may from time to time by Ordinary Resolution increase the share capital by such sum, to be divided into Shares of such Classes and amount, as the resolution shall prescribe.

33. The Company may by Ordinary Resolution:

(a) consolidate and divide all or any of its share capital into Shares of a larger amount than its existing Shares;

(b) convert all or any of its paid up Shares into stock and reconvert that stock into paid up Shares of any denomination;

(c) subdivide its existing Shares, or any of them into Shares of a smaller amount provided that in the subdivision the proportion between the amount paid and the amount, if any, unpaid on each reduced Share shall be the same as it was in case of the Share from which the reduced Share is derived; and

(d) cancel any Shares that, at the date of the passing of the resolution, have not been taken or agreed to be taken by any Person and diminish the amount of its share capital by the amount of the Shares so cancelled.

34. The Company may by Special Resolution reduce its share capital and any capital redemption reserve in any manner authorised by law.

REDEMPTION, PURCHASE AND SURRENDER OF SHARES

35. Subject to the Law, the Company may:

(a) issue Shares on terms that they are to be redeemed or are liable to be redeemed at the option of the Company or the Shareholder on such terms and in such manner as the Directors may determine;

(b) purchase its own Shares (including any redeemable Shares) on such terms and in such manner as the Directors may determine and agree with the Shareholder;

(c) make a payment in respect of the redemption or purchase of its own Shares in any manner authorised by the Law; and

(d) accept the surrender for no consideration of any paid up Share (including any redeemable Share) on such terms and in such manner as the Directors may determine.

GENERAL REGISTRY CAYMAN ISLANDS
Uploaded: 27-Jan-2015 16:49 EST
Filed: 04-Feb-2015 09:13 EST

36. Any Share in respect of which notice of redemption has been given shall not be entitled to participate in the profits of the Company in respect of the period after the date specified as the date of redemption in the notice of redemption.

37. The redemption, purchase or surrender of any Share shall not be deemed to give rise to the redemption, purchase or surrender of any other Share.

38. The Directors may when making payments in respect of redemption or purchase of Shares, if authorised by the terms of issue of the Shares being redeemed or purchased or with the agreement of the holder of such Shares, make such payment either in cash or in specie.

TREASURY SHARES

39. Shares that the Company purchases, redeems or acquires (by way of surrender or otherwise) may, at the option of the Company, be cancelled immediately or held as Treasury Shares in accordance with the Law. In the event that the Directors do not specify that the relevant Shares are to be held as Treasury Shares, such Shares shall be cancelled.

40. No dividend may be declared or paid, and no other distribution (whether in cash or otherwise) of the Company's assets (including any distribution of assets to members on a winding up) may be declared or paid in respect of a Treasury Share.

41. The Company shall be entered in the Register as the holder of the Treasury Shares provided that:

(a) the Company shall not be treated as a member for any purpose and shall not exercise any right in respect of the Treasury Shares, and any purported exercise of such a right shall be void;

(b) a Treasury Share shall not be voted, directly or indirectly, at any meeting of the Company and shall not be counted in determining the total number of issued shares at any given time, whether for the purposes of these Articles or the Law, save that an allotment of Shares as fully paid bonus shares in respect of a Treasury Share is permitted and Shares allotted as fully paid bonus shares in respect of a treasury share shall be treated as Treasury Shares.

42. Treasury Shares may be disposed of by the Company on such terms and conditions as determined by the Directors.

GENERAL MEETINGS

43. The Directors may, whenever they think fit, convene a general meeting of the Company.

44. The Directors may cancel or postpone any duly convened general meeting at any time prior to such meeting, except for general meetings requisitioned by the Shareholders in accordance with these Articles, for any reason or for no reason at any time prior to the time for holding such meeting or, if the meeting is adjourned, the time for holding such adjourned meeting. The Directors shall give Shareholders notice in writing of any postponement, which postponement may be for a stated period of any length or indefinitely as the Directors may determine.

45. General meetings shall also be convened on the requisition in writing of any Shareholder or Shareholders entitled to attend and vote at general meetings of the Company holding at least ten percent of the paid up voting share capital of the Company deposited at the Office specifying the

GENERAL REGISTRY CAYMAN ISLANDS
Uploaded: 27-Jan-2015 16:49 EST
Filed: 04-Feb-2015 09:13 EST

PATRICK_000102

HCMLPHMIT00003655

objects of the meeting for a date no later than 21 days from the date of deposit of the requisition signed by the requisitionists, and if the Directors do not convene such meeting for a date not later than 45 days after the date of such deposit, the requisitionists themselves may convene the general meeting in the same manner, as nearly as possible, as that in which general meetings may be convened by the Directors, and all reasonable expenses incurred by the requisitionists as a result of the failure of the Directors to convene the general meeting shall be reimbursed to them by the Company.

46. If at any time there are no Directors, any two Shareholders (or if there is only one Shareholder then that Shareholder) entitled to vote at general meetings of the Company may convene a general meeting in the same manner as nearly as possible as that in which general meetings may be convened by the Directors.

NOTICE OF GENERAL MEETINGS

47. At least seven clear days' notice in writing counting from the date service is deemed to take place as provided in these Articles specifying the place, the day and the hour of the meeting and, in case of special business, the general nature of that business, shall be given in the manner hereinafter provided or in such other manner (if any) as may be prescribed by the Company by Ordinary Resolution to such Persons as are, under these Articles, entitled to receive such notices from the Company, but with the consent of all the Shareholders entitled to receive notice of some particular meeting and attend and vote thereat, that meeting may be convened by such shorter notice or without notice and in such manner as those Shareholders may think fit.

48. The accidental omission to give notice of a meeting to or the non-receipt of a notice of a meeting by any Shareholder shall not invalidate the proceedings at any meeting.

PROCEEDINGS AT GENERAL MEETINGS

49. All business carried out at a general meeting shall be deemed special with the exception of sanctioning a dividend, the consideration of the accounts, balance sheets, any report of the Directors or of the Company's auditors, and the fixing of the remuneration of the Company's auditors. No special business shall be transacted at any general meeting without the consent of all Shareholders entitled to receive notice of that meeting unless notice of such special business has been given in the notice convening that meeting.

50. No business shall be transacted at any general meeting unless a quorum of Shareholders is present at the time when the meeting proceeds to business. Save as otherwise provided by these Articles, one or more Shareholders holding at least a majority of the paid up voting share capital of the Company present in person or by proxy and entitled to vote at that meeting shall form a quorum.

51. If within half an hour from the time appointed for the meeting a quorum is not present, the meeting, if convened upon the requisition of Shareholders, shall be dissolved. In any other case it shall stand adjourned to the same day in the next week, at the same time and place, and if at the adjourned meeting a quorum is not present within half an hour from the time appointed for the meeting the Shareholder or Shareholders present and entitled to vote shall form a quorum.

52. If the Directors wish to make this facility available for a specific general meeting or all general meetings of the Company, participation in any general meeting of the Company may be by means of a telephone or similar communication equipment by way of which all Persons participating in such meeting can communicate with each other and such participation shall be deemed to constitute presence in person at the meeting.

GENERAL REGISTRY CAYMAN ISLANDS
Uploaded: 27-Jan-2015 16:49 EST
Filed: 04-Feb-2015 09:13 EST

53. The chairman, if any, of the Directors shall preside as chairman at every general meeting of the Company.

54. If there is no such chairman, or if at any general meeting he is not present within fifteen minutes after the time appointed for holding the meeting or is unwilling to act as chairman, any Director or Person nominated by the Directors shall preside as chairman, failing which the Shareholders present in person or by proxy shall choose any Person present to be chairman of that meeting.

55. The chairman may adjourn a meeting from time to time and from place to place either:

(a) with the consent of any general meeting at which a quorum is present (and shall if so directed by the meeting); or

(b) without the consent of such meeting if, in his sole opinion, he considers it necessary to do so to:

(i) secure the orderly conduct or proceedings of the meeting; or

(ii) give all persons present in person or by proxy and having the right to speak and / or vote at such meeting, the ability to do so,

but no business shall be transacted at any adjourned meeting other than the business left unfinished at the meeting from which the adjournment took place. When a meeting, or adjourned meeting, is adjourned for fourteen days or more, notice of the adjourned meeting shall be given in the manner provided for the original meeting. Save as aforesaid, it shall not be necessary to give any notice of an adjournment or of the business to be transacted at an adjourned meeting.

56. At any general meeting a resolution put to the vote of the meeting shall be decided on a show of hands, unless a poll is (before or on the declaration of the result of the show of hands) demanded by the chairman or one or more Shareholders present in person or by proxy entitled to vote, and unless a poll is so demanded, a declaration by the chairman that a resolution has, on a show of hands, been carried, or carried unanimously, or by a particular majority, or lost, and an entry to that effect in the book of the proceedings of the Company, shall be conclusive evidence of the fact, without proof of the number or proportion of the votes recorded in favour of, or against, that resolution.

57. If a poll is duly demanded it shall be taken in such manner as the chairman directs, and the result of the poll shall be deemed to be the resolution of the meeting at which the poll was demanded.

58. In the case of an equality of votes, whether on a show of hands or on a poll, the chairman of the meeting at which the show of hands takes place or at which the poll is demanded, shall be entitled to a second or casting vote.

59. A poll demanded on the election of a chairman of the meeting or on a question of adjournment shall be taken forthwith. A poll demanded on any other question shall be taken at such time as the chairman of the meeting directs.

VOTES OF SHAREHOLDERS

60. On a show of hands every holder of Management Shares present in person and every Person representing such a Shareholder by proxy shall have one vote, and on a poll every holder of

GENERAL REGISTRY CAYMAN ISLANDS
Uploaded: 27-Jan-2015 16:49 EST
Filed: 04-Feb-2015 09:13 EST

Management Shares present in person and every Person representing such Shareholder by proxy shall be entitled to one vote in respect of each of the Management Shares held by them.

61. In the case of joint holders the vote of the senior who tenders a vote whether in person or by proxy shall be accepted to the exclusion of the votes of the other joint holders and for this purpose seniority shall be determined by the order in which the names stand in the Register.

62. A Shareholder of unsound mind, or in respect of whom an order has been made by any court having jurisdiction in lunacy, may vote in respect of Shares carrying the right to vote held by him, whether on a show of hands or on a poll, by his committee, or other Person in the nature of a committee appointed by that court, and any such committee or other Person, may vote in respect of such Shares by proxy.

63. No Shareholder shall be entitled to vote at any general meeting of the Company unless all calls, if any, or other sums presently payable by him in respect of Shares carrying the right to vote held by him have been paid.

64. On a poll votes may be given either personally or by proxy.

65. The instrument appointing a proxy shall be in writing under the hand of the appointor or of his attorney duly authorised in writing or, if the appointor is a corporation, either under Seal or under the hand of an officer or attorney duly authorised. A proxy need not be a Shareholder.

66. An instrument appointing a proxy may be in any usual or common form or such other form as the Directors may approve.

67. The instrument appointing a proxy shall be deposited at the Office or at such other place as is specified for that purpose in the notice convening the meeting no later than the time for holding the meeting or, if the meeting is adjourned, the time for holding such adjourned meeting.

68. The instrument appointing a proxy shall be deemed to confer authority to demand or join in demanding a poll.

69. A resolution in writing signed by all the Shareholders for the time being entitled to receive notice of and to attend and vote at general meetings of the Company (or being corporations by their duly authorised representatives) shall be as valid and effective as if the same had been passed at a general meeting of the Company duly convened and held.

CORPORATIONS ACTING BY REPRESENTATIVES AT MEETINGS

70. Any corporation which is a Shareholder or a Director may by resolution of its directors or other governing body authorise such Person as it thinks fit to act as its representative at any meeting of the Company or of any meeting of holders of a Class or of the Directors or of a committee of Directors, and the Person so authorised shall be entitled to exercise the same powers on behalf of the corporation which he represents as that corporation could exercise if it were an individual Shareholder or Director.

DIRECTORS

71. The name(s) of the first Director(s) shall either be determined in writing by a majority (or in the case of a sole subscriber that subscriber) of, or elected at a meeting of, the subscribers of the Memorandum of Association.

GENERAL REGISTRY CAYMAN ISLANDS
Uploaded: 27-Jan-2015 16:49 EST
Filed: 04-Feb-2015 09:13 EST

72. The Company may by Ordinary Resolution appoint any natural person or corporation to be a Director.

73. Subject to these Articles, a Director shall hold office until such time as he is removed from office by Ordinary Resolution.

74. The Company may by Ordinary Resolution from time to time fix the maximum and minimum number of Directors to be appointed but unless such numbers are fixed as aforesaid the minimum number of Directors shall be one and the maximum number of Directors shall be unlimited.

75. The remuneration of the Directors may be determined by the Directors or by Ordinary Resolution.

76. There shall be no shareholding qualification for Directors unless determined otherwise by Ordinary Resolution.

77. The Directors shall have power at any time and from time to time to appoint a natural person or corporation as a Director, either as a result of a casual vacancy or as an additional Director, subject to the maximum number (if any) imposed by Ordinary Resolution.

ALTERNATE DIRECTOR

78. Any Director may in writing appoint another Person to be his alternate and, save to the extent provided otherwise in the form of appointment, such alternate shall have authority to sign written resolutions on behalf of the appointing Director, but shall not be required to sign such written resolutions where they have been signed by the appointing Director, and to act in such Director's place at any meeting of the Directors at which he is unable to be present. Every such alternate shall be entitled to attend and vote at meetings of the Directors as a Director when the Director appointing him is not personally present and where he is a Director to have a separate vote on behalf of the Director he is representing in addition to his own vote. A Director may at any time in writing revoke the appointment of an alternate appointed by him. Such alternate shall not be deemed to be an officer of the Company solely as a result of his appointment as an alternate. The remuneration of such alternate shall be payable out of the remuneration of the Director appointing him and the proportion thereof shall be agreed between them.

79. Any Director may appoint any Person , whether or not a Director, to be the proxy of that Director to attend and vote on his behalf, in accordance with instructions given by that Director, or in the absence of such instructions at the discretion of the proxy, at a meeting or meetings of the Directors which that Director is unable to attend personally. The instrument appointing the proxy shall be in writing under the hand of the appointing Director and shall be in any usual or common form or such other form as the Directors may approve, and must be lodged with the chairman of the meeting of the Directors at which such proxy is to be used, or first used, prior to the commencement of the meeting.

POWERS AND DUTIES OF DIRECTORS

80. Subject to the Law, these Articles and to any resolutions passed in a general meeting, the business of the Company shall be managed by the Directors, who may pay all expenses incurred in setting up and registering the Company and may exercise all powers of the Company. No resolution passed by the Company in general meeting shall invalidate any prior act of the Directors that would have been valid if that resolution had not been passed.

GENERAL REGISTRY CAYMAN ISLANDS
Uploaded: 27-Jan-2015 16:49 EST
Filed: 04-Feb-2015 09:13 EST

81. The Directors may from time to time appoint any natural person or corporation , whether or not a Director to hold such office in the Company as the Directors may think necessary for the administration of the Company, including but not limited to, the office of president, one or more vice-presidents, treasurer, assistant treasurer, manager or controller, and for such term and at such remuneration (whether by way of salary or commission or participation in profits or partly in one way and partly in another), and with such powers and duties as the Directors may think fit. Any natural person or corporation so appointed by the Directors may be removed by the Directors or by the Company by Ordinary Resolution. The Directors may also appoint one or more of their number to the office of managing director upon like terms, but any such appointment shall ipso facto determine if any managing director ceases from any cause to be a Director, or if the Company by Ordinary Resolution resolves that his tenure of office be terminated.

82. The Directors may appoint any natural person or corporation to be a Secretary (and if need be an assistant Secretary or assistant Secretaries) who shall hold office for such term, at such remuneration and upon such conditions and with such powers as they think fit. Any Secretary or assistant Secretary so appointed by the Directors may be removed by the Directors or by the Company by Ordinary Resolution.

83. The Directors may delegate any of their powers to committees consisting of such member or members of their body as they think fit; any committee so formed shall in the exercise of the powers so delegated conform to any regulations that may be imposed on it by the Directors.

84. The Directors may from time to time and at any time by power of attorney (whether under Seal or under hand) or otherwise appoint any company, firm or Person or body of Persons, whether nominated directly or indirectly by the Directors, to be the attorney or attorneys or authorised signatory (any such person being an "**Attorney**" or "**Authorised Signatory**", respectively) of the Company for such purposes and with such powers, authorities and discretion (not exceeding those vested in or exercisable by the Directors under these Articles) and for such period and subject to such conditions as they may think fit, and any such power of attorney or other appointment may contain such provisions for the protection and convenience of Persons dealing with any such Attorney or Authorised Signatory as the Directors may think fit, and may also authorise any such Attorney or Authorised Signatory to delegate all or any of the powers, authorities and discretion vested in him.

85. The Directors may from time to time provide for the management of the affairs of the Company in such manner as they shall think fit and the provisions contained in the three next following Articles shall not limit the general powers conferred by this Article.

86. The Directors from time to time and at any time may establish any committees, local boards or agencies for managing any of the affairs of the Company and may appoint any natural person or corporation to be a member of such committees or local boards and may appoint any managers or agents of the Company and may fix the remuneration of any such natural person or corporation.

87. The Directors from time to time and at any time may delegate to any such committee, local board, manager or agent any of the powers, authorities and discretions for the time being vested in the Directors and may authorise the members for the time being of any such local board, or any of them to fill any vacancies therein and to act notwithstanding vacancies and any such appointment or delegation may be made on such terms and subject to such conditions as the Directors may think fit and the Directors may at any time remove any natural person or corporation so appointed and may annul or vary any such delegation, but no Person dealing in good faith and without notice of any such annulment or variation shall be affected thereby.

GENERAL REGISTRY CAYMAN ISLANDS
Uploaded: 27-Jan-2015 16:49 EST
Filed: 04-Feb-2015 09:13 EST

88. Any such delegates as aforesaid may be authorised by the Directors to sub-delegate all or any of the powers, authorities, and discretion for the time being vested in them.

BORROWING POWERS OF DIRECTORS

89. The Directors may exercise all the powers of the Company to borrow money and to mortgage or charge its undertaking, property and uncalled capital or any part thereof, to issue debentures, debenture stock and other securities whenever money is borrowed or as security for any debt, liability or obligation of the Company or of any third party.

THE SEAL

90. The Seal shall not be affixed to any instrument except by the authority of a resolution of the Directors provided always that such authority may be given prior to or after the affixing of the Seal and if given after may be in general form confirming a number of affixings of the Seal. The Seal shall be affixed in the presence of a Director or a Secretary (or an assistant Secretary) or in the presence of any one or more Persons as the Directors may appoint for the purpose and every Person as aforesaid shall sign every instrument to which the Seal is so affixed in their presence.

91. The Company may maintain a facsimile of the Seal in such countries or places as the Directors may appoint and such facsimile Seal shall not be affixed to any instrument except by the authority of a resolution of the Directors provided always that such authority may be given prior to or after the affixing of such facsimile Seal and if given after may be in general form confirming a number of affixings of such facsimile Seal. The facsimile Seal shall be affixed in the presence of such Person or Persons as the Directors shall for this purpose appoint and such Person or Persons as aforesaid shall sign every instrument to which the facsimile Seal is so affixed in their presence and such affixing of the facsimile Seal and signing as aforesaid shall have the same meaning and effect as if the Seal had been affixed in the presence of and the instrument signed by a Director or a Secretary (or an assistant Secretary) or in the presence of any one or more Persons as the Directors may appoint for the purpose.

92. Notwithstanding the foregoing, a Secretary or any assistant Secretary shall have the authority to affix the Seal, or the facsimile Seal, to any instrument for the purposes of attesting authenticity of the matter contained therein but which does not create any obligation binding on the Company.

DISQUALIFICATION OF DIRECTORS

93. The office of Director shall be vacated, if the Director:

(a) becomes bankrupt or makes any arrangement or composition with his creditors;

(b) dies or is found to be or becomes of unsound mind;

(c) resigns his office by notice in writing to the Company;

(d) is removed from office by Ordinary Resolution;

(e) is removed from office by notice addressed to him at his last known address and signed by all of his co-Directors (not being less than two in number); or

GENERAL REGISTRY CAYMAN ISLANDS
Uploaded: 27-Jan-2015 16:49 EST
Filed: 04-Feb-2015 09:13 EST

(f) is removed from office pursuant to any other provision of these Articles, including without limitation, in the circumstance set out in Article 13.

PROCEEDINGS OF DIRECTORS

94. The Directors may meet together (either within or without the Cayman Islands) for the despatch of business, adjourn, and otherwise regulate their meetings and proceedings as they think fit. Questions arising at any meeting shall be decided by a majority of votes. In case of an equality of votes the chairman shall have a second or casting vote. A Director may, and a Secretary or assistant Secretary on the requisition of a Director shall, at any time summon a meeting of the Directors.

95. A Director may participate in any meeting of the Directors, or of any committee appointed by the Directors of which such Director is a member, by means of telephone or similar communication equipment by way of which all Persons participating in such meeting can communicate with each other and such participation shall be deemed to constitute presence in person at the meeting.

96. The quorum necessary for the transaction of the business of the Directors may be fixed by the Directors, and unless so fixed, if there be two or more Directors the quorum shall be two, and if there be one Director the quorum shall be one. A Director represented by proxy or by an alternate Director at any meeting shall be deemed to be present for the purposes of determining whether or not a quorum is present.

97. A Director who is in any way, whether directly or indirectly, interested in a contract or proposed contract with the Company shall declare the nature of his interest at a meeting of the Directors. A general notice given to the Directors by any Director to the effect that he is a member of any specified company or firm and is to be regarded as interested in any contract which may thereafter be made with that company or firm shall be deemed a sufficient declaration of interest in regard to any contract so made. A Director may vote in respect of any contract or proposed contract or arrangement notwithstanding that he may be interested therein and if he does so his vote shall be counted and he may be counted in the quorum at any meeting of the Directors at which any such contract or proposed contract or arrangement shall come before the meeting for consideration.

98. A Director may hold any other office or place of profit under the Company (other than the office of auditor) in conjunction with his office of Director for such period and on such terms (as to remuneration and otherwise) as the Directors may determine and no Director or intending Director shall be disqualified by his office from contracting with the Company either with regard to his tenure of any such other office or place of profit or as vendor, purchaser or otherwise, nor shall any such contract or arrangement entered into by or on behalf of the Company in which any Director is in any way interested, be liable to be avoided, nor shall any Director so contracting or being so interested be liable to account to the Company for any profit realised by any such contract or arrangement by reason of such Director holding that office or of the fiduciary relation thereby established. A Director, notwithstanding his interest, may be counted in the quorum present at any meeting of the Directors whereat he or any other Director is appointed to hold any such office or place of profit under the Company or whereat the terms of any such appointment are arranged and he may vote on any such appointment or arrangement.

99. Any Director may act by himself or his firm in a professional capacity for the Company, and he or his firm shall be entitled to remuneration for professional services as if he were not a Director; provided that nothing herein contained shall authorise a Director or his firm to act as auditor to the Company.

GENERAL REGISTRY CAYMAN ISLANDS

Uploaded: 27-Jan-2015 16:49 EST
Filed: 04-Feb-2015 09:13 EST

PATRICK_000109

HCMLPHMIT00003662

100. The Directors shall cause minutes to be made in books or loose-leaf folders provided for the purpose of recording:

(a) all appointments of officers made by the Directors;

(b) the names of the Directors present at each meeting of the Directors and of any committee of the Directors; and

(c) all resolutions and proceedings at all meetings of the Company, and of the Directors and of committees of Directors.

101. When the chairman of a meeting of the Directors signs the minutes of such meeting the same shall be deemed to have been duly held notwithstanding that all the Directors have not actually come together or that there may have been a technical defect in the proceedings.

102. A resolution in writing signed by all the Directors or all the members of a committee of Directors entitled to receive notice of a meeting of Directors or committee of Directors, as the case may be (an alternate Director, subject as provided otherwise in the terms of appointment of the alternate Director, being entitled to sign such a resolution on behalf of his appointer), shall be as valid and effectual as if it had been passed at a duly called and constituted meeting of Directors or committee of Directors, as the case may be. When signed a resolution may consist of several documents each signed by one or more of the Directors or his duly appointed alternate.

103. The continuing Directors may act notwithstanding any vacancy in their body but if and for so long as their number is reduced below the number fixed by or pursuant to these Articles as the necessary quorum of Directors, the continuing Directors may act for the purpose of increasing the number, or of summoning a general meeting of the Company, but for no other purpose.

104. The Directors may elect a chairman of their meetings and determine the period for which he is to hold office but if no such chairman is elected, or if at any meeting the chairman is not present within fifteen minutes after the time appointed for holding the meeting, the Directors present may choose one of their number to be chairman of the meeting.

105. Subject to any regulations imposed on it by the Directors, a committee appointed by the Directors may elect a chairman of its meetings. If no such chairman is elected, or if at any meeting the chairman is not present within fifteen minutes after the time appointed for holding the meeting, the committee members present may choose one of their number to be chairman of the meeting.

106. A committee appointed by the Directors may meet and adjourn as it thinks proper. Subject to any regulations imposed on it by the Directors, questions arising at any meeting shall be determined by a majority of votes of the committee members present and in case of an equality of votes the chairman shall have a second or casting vote.

107. All acts done by any meeting of the Directors or of a committee of Directors, or by any Person acting as a Director, shall notwithstanding that it be afterwards discovered that there was some defect in the appointment of any such Director or Person acting as aforesaid, or that they or any of them were disqualified, be as valid as if every such Person had been duly appointed and was qualified to be a Director.

GENERAL REGISTRY CAYMAN ISLANDS
Uploaded: 27-Jan-2015 16:49 EST
Filed: 04-Feb-2015 09:13 EST

DIVIDENDS

108. Subject to any rights and restrictions for the time being attached to any Shares, or as otherwise provided for in the Law and these Articles, the Directors may from time to time declare dividends (including interim dividends) and other distributions on Shares in issue and authorise payment of the same out of the funds of the Company lawfully available therefor.

109. Subject to any rights and restrictions for the time being attached to any Shares, the Company by Ordinary Resolution may declare dividends, but no dividend shall exceed the amount recommended by the Directors.

110. The Directors may, before recommending or declaring any dividend, set aside out of the funds legally available for distribution such sums as they think proper as a reserve or reserves which shall, in the absolute discretion of the Directors be applicable for meeting contingencies, or for equalising dividends or for any other purpose to which those funds may be properly applied and pending such application may in the absolute discretion of the Directors, either be employed in the business of the Company or be invested in such investments as the Directors may from time to time think fit.

111. Any dividend may be paid in any manner as the Directors may determine. If paid by cheque it will be sent through the post to the registered address of the Shareholder or Person entitled thereto, or in the case of joint holders, to any one of such joint holders at his registered address or to such Person and such address as the Shareholder or Person entitled, or such joint holders as the case may be, may direct. Every such cheque shall be made payable to the order of the Person to whom it is sent or to the order of such other Person as the Shareholder or Person entitled, or such joint holders as the case may be, may direct.

112. The Directors when paying dividends to the Shareholders in accordance with the foregoing provisions of these Articles may make such payment either in cash or in specie.

113. Subject to any rights and restrictions for the time being attached to any Participating Shares, all dividends shall be declared and paid in such amounts as may be declared by the Director's in their sole and absolute discretion without a requirement to pay such dividends on a pro-rata basis as to the paid-up or par value of the Shares.

114. If several Persons are registered as joint holders of any Share, any of them may give effectual receipts for any dividend or other moneys payable on or in respect of the Share.

115. No dividend shall bear interest against the Company.

ACCOUNTS, AUDIT AND ANNUAL RETURN AND DECLARATION

116. The books of account relating to the Company's affairs shall be kept in such manner as may be determined from time to time by the Directors.

117. The books of account shall be kept at the Office, or at such other place or places as the Directors think fit, and shall always be open to the inspection of the Directors.

118. The Directors may from time to time determine whether and to what extent and at what times and places and under what conditions or regulations the accounts and books of the Company or any of them shall be open to the inspection of Shareholders not being Directors, and no Shareholder (not

GENERAL REGISTRY CAYMAN ISLANDS
Uploaded: 27-Jan-2015 16:49 EST
Filed: 04-Feb-2015 09:13 EST

PATRICK_000111

HCMLPHMIT00003664

being a Director) shall have any right of inspecting any account or book or document of the Company except as conferred by law or authorised by the Directors or by Ordinary Resolution.

119. The accounts relating to the Company's affairs shall only be audited if the Directors so determine, in which case the financial year end and the accounting principles will be determined by the Directors.

120. The Directors in each year shall prepare, or cause to be prepared, an annual return and declaration setting forth the particulars required by the Law and deliver a copy thereof to the Registrar of Companies in the Cayman Islands.

CAPITALISATION OF RESERVES

121. Subject to the Law and these Articles, the Directors may:

(a) resolve to capitalise an amount standing to the credit of reserves (including a Share Premium Account, capital redemption reserve and profit and loss account), whether or not available for distribution;

(b) appropriate the sum resolved to be capitalised to the Shareholders in proportion to the nominal amount of Participating Shares (whether or not fully paid) held by them respectively and apply that sum on their behalf in or towards:

(i) paying up the amounts (if any) for the time being unpaid on Participating Shares held by them respectively; or

(ii) paying up in full unissued Participating Shares or debentures of a nominal amount equal to that sum,

and allot the Participating Shares or debentures, credited as fully paid, to the Shareholders (or as they may direct) in those proportions, or partly in one way and partly in the other, but the Share Premium Account, the capital redemption reserve and profits which are not available for distribution may, for the purposes of this Article, only be applied in paying up unissued Participating Shares to be allotted to Shareholders credited as fully paid;

(c) make any arrangements they think fit to resolve a difficulty arising in the distribution of a capitalised reserve and in particular, without limitation, where Participating Shares or debentures become distributable in fractions the Directors may deal with the fractions as they think fit;

(d) authorise a Person to enter (on behalf of all the Shareholders concerned) into an agreement with the Company providing for either:

(i) the allotment to the Shareholders respectively, credited as fully paid, of Participating Shares or debentures to which they may be entitled on the capitalisation, or

(ii) the payment by the Company on behalf of the Shareholders (by the application of their respective proportions of the reserves resolved to be capitalised) of the amounts or part of the amounts remaining unpaid on their existing Participating Shares,

GENERAL REGISTRY CAYMAN ISLANDS
Uploaded: 27-Jan-2015 16:49 EST
Filed: 04-Feb-2015 09:13 EST

PATRICK_000112

HCMLPHMIT00003665

and any such agreement made under this authority being effective and binding on all those Shareholders; and

(e) generally do all acts and things required to give effect to any of the actions contemplated by this Article.

SHARE PREMIUM ACCOUNT

122. The Directors shall in accordance with the Law establish a Share Premium Account and shall carry to the credit of such account from time to time a sum equal to the amount or value of the premium paid on the issue of any Share.

123. There shall be debited to any Share Premium Account on the redemption or purchase of a Share the difference between the nominal value of such Share and the redemption or purchase price provided always that at the discretion of the Directors such sum may be paid out of the profits of the Company or, if permitted by the Law, out of capital.

NOTICES

124. Any notice or document may be served by the Company or by the Person entitled to give notice to any Shareholder either personally, or by posting it airmail or air courier service in a prepaid letter addressed to such Shareholder at his address as appearing in the Register, or by electronic mail to any electronic mail address such Shareholder may have specified in writing for the purpose of such service of notices, or by facsimile should the Directors deem it appropriate. In the case of joint holders of a Share, all notices shall be given to that one of the joint holders whose name stands first in the Register in respect of the joint holding, and notice so given shall be sufficient notice to all the joint holders.

125. Any Shareholder present, either personally or by proxy, at any meeting of the Company shall for all purposes be deemed to have received due notice of such meeting and, where requisite, of the purposes for which such meeting was convened.

126. Any notice or other document, if served by:

(a) post, shall be deemed to have been served five clear days after the time when the letter containing the same is posted;

(b) facsimile, shall be deemed to have been served upon production by the transmitting facsimile machine of a report confirming transmission of the facsimile in full to the facsimile number of the recipient;

(c) recognised courier service, shall be deemed to have been served 48 hours after the time when the letter containing the same is delivered to the courier service; or

(d) electronic mail, shall be deemed to have been served immediately upon the time of the transmission by electronic mail.

In proving service by post or courier service it shall be sufficient to prove that the letter containing the notice or documents was properly addressed and duly posted or delivered to the courier service.

GENERAL REGISTRY CAYMAN ISLANDS

Uploaded: 27-Jan-2015 16:49 EST
Filed: 04-Feb-2015 09:13 EST

PATRICK_000113

HCMLPHMIT00003666

127. Any notice or document delivered or sent by post to or left at the registered address of any Shareholder in accordance with the terms of these Articles shall notwithstanding that such Shareholder be then dead or bankrupt, and whether or not the Company has notice of his death or bankruptcy, be deemed to have been duly served in respect of any Share registered in the name of such Shareholder as sole or joint holder, unless his name shall at the time of the service of the notice or document, have been removed from the Register as the holder of the Share, and such service shall for all purposes be deemed a sufficient service of such notice or document on all Persons interested (whether jointly with or as claiming through or under him) in the Share.

128. Notice of every general meeting of the Company shall be given to:

(a) all Shareholders holding Shares with the right to receive notice and who have supplied to the Company an address for the giving of notices to them; and

(b) every Person entitled to a Share in consequence of the death or bankruptcy of a Shareholder, who but for his death or bankruptcy would be entitled to receive notice of the meeting.

No other Person shall be entitled to receive notices of general meetings.

NON-RECOGNITION OF TRUSTS

129. Subject to the proviso hereto, no Person shall be recognised by the Company as holding any Share upon any trust and the Company shall not, unless required by law, be bound by or be compelled in any way to recognise (even when having notice thereof) any equitable, contingent, future or partial interest in any Share or (except only as otherwise provided by these Articles or as the Law requires) any other right in respect of any Share except an absolute right to the entirety thereof in each Shareholder registered in the Register, provided that, notwithstanding the foregoing, the Company shall be entitled to recognise any such interests as shall be determined by the Directors.

WINDING UP

130. If the Company shall be wound up the liquidator shall apply the assets of the Company in such manner and order as he thinks fit in satisfaction of creditors' claims.

131. Subject to any rights and restrictions for the time being attributed to any Class or Series, the assets available for distribution among the Shareholders shall then be applied in the following priority:

(a) first, in the payment to the holders of Participating Shares and Management Shares, *pari passu*, of a sum equal to the par value of the Participating Shares or Management Shares held by them; and

(b) second, in the payment of any balance to holders of Participating Shares, such payment being made in proportion to the number Participating Shares of the relevant Class and Series held.

132. If the Company shall be wound up, the liquidator may, with the sanction of an Ordinary Resolution divide amongst the Participating Shareholders in specie or kind the whole or any part of the assets of the Company (whether they shall consist of property of the same kind or not) and may, for such purpose set such value as he deems fair upon any property to be divided as aforesaid and may determine how such division shall be carried out as between the Participating Shareholders or different Classes. The liquidator may, with the like sanction, vest the whole or any part of such

GENERAL REGISTRY CAYMAN ISLANDS
Uploaded: 27-Jan-2015 16:49 EST
Filed: 04-Feb-2015 09:13 EST

assets in trustees upon such trusts for the benefit of the Participating Shareholders as the liquidator, with the like sanction shall think fit, but so that no Shareholder shall be compelled to accept any assets whereon there is any liability.

AMENDMENT OF ARTICLES OF ASSOCIATION

133. Subject to the Law and the rights attaching to the various Classes, the Company may at any time and from time to time by Special Resolution alter or amend these Articles in whole or in part.

CLOSING OF REGISTER OR FIXING RECORD DATE

134. For the purpose of determining those Shareholders that are entitled to receive notice of, attend or vote at any meeting of Shareholders or any adjournment thereof, or those Shareholders that are entitled to receive payment of any dividend, or in order to make a determination as to who is a Shareholder for any other purpose, the Directors may provide that the Register shall be closed for transfers for a stated period which shall not exceed in any case 40 days. If the Register shall be so closed for the purpose of determining those Shareholders that are entitled to receive notice of, attend or vote at a meeting of Shareholders the Register shall be so closed for at least ten days immediately preceding such meeting and the record date for such determination shall be the date of the closure of the Register.

135. In lieu of or apart from closing the Register, the Directors may fix in advance a date as the record date for any such determination of those Shareholders that are entitled to receive notice of, attend or vote at a meeting of the Shareholders and for the purpose of determining those Shareholders that are entitled to receive payment of any dividend the Directors may, at or within 90 days prior to the date of declaration of such dividend, fix a subsequent date as the record date for such determination.

136. If the Register is not so closed and no record date is fixed for the determination of those Shareholders entitled to receive notice of, attend or vote at a meeting of Shareholders or those Shareholders that are entitled to receive payment of a dividend, the date on which notice of the meeting is posted or the date on which the resolution of the Directors declaring such dividend is adopted, as the case may be, shall be the record date for such determination of Shareholders. When a determination of those Shareholders that are entitled to receive notice of, attend or vote at a meeting of Shareholders has been made as provided in this Article, such determination shall apply to any adjournment thereof.

REGISTRATION BY WAY OF CONTINUATION

137. The Company may by Special Resolution resolve to be registered by way of continuation in a jurisdiction outside the Cayman Islands or such other jurisdiction in which it is for the time being incorporated, registered or existing. In furtherance of a resolution adopted pursuant to this Article, the Directors may cause an application to be made to the Registrar of Companies to deregister the Company in the Cayman Islands or such other jurisdiction in which it is for the time being incorporated, registered or existing and may cause all such further steps as they consider appropriate to be taken to effect the transfer by way of continuation of the Company.

MERGERS AND CONSOLIDATION

138. The Company may by Special Resolution resolve to merge or consolidate the Company in accordance with the Law.

GENERAL REGISTRY CAYMAN ISLANDS
Uploaded: 27-Jan-2015 16:49 EST
Filed: 04-Feb-2015 09:13 EST

DISCLOSURE

139. The Directors, or any authorised service providers (including the officers, the Secretary and the registered office agent of the Company), shall be entitled to disclose to any regulatory or judicial authority, or to any stock exchange on which the Shares or any Class or Series may from time to time be listed, any information regarding the affairs of the Company including, without limitation, information contained in the Register and books of the Company.

INDEMNITY

140. To the fullest extent permitted by law, no Director, Secretary, Assistant Secretary, committee member or other officer for the time being and from time to time of the Company (each, a "**Covered Person**" and collectively, "**Covered Persons**") shall be liable to the Company or anyone for any reason whatsoever (including but not limited to (i) any act or omission by any Covered Person in connection with the conduct of the business of the Company, that is determined by such Covered Person in good faith to be in or not opposed to the best interests of the Company, (ii) any act or omission by any Covered Person based on the suggestions of any professional advisor of the Company whom such Covered Person believes is authorized to make such suggestions on behalf of the Company, (iii) any act or omission by the Company, or (iv) any mistake, negligence, misconduct or bad faith of any broker or other agent of the Company selected by Covered Person with reasonable care), unless any act or omission by such Covered Person constitutes willful misconduct or Gross Negligence by such Covered Person (as determined by a non-appealable judgment of a court of competent jurisdiction).

141. Covered Person may consult with legal counsel or accountants selected by such Covered Person and any act or omission by such Covered Person on behalf of the Company or in furtherance of the business of the Company in good faith in reliance on and in accordance with the advice of such counsel or accountants shall be full justification for the act or omission, and such Covered Person shall be fully protected in so acting or omitting to act if the counsel or accountants were selected with reasonable care.

142. To the fullest extent permitted by law, the Company shall indemnify and save harmless Covered Persons (the "**Indemnitees**"), from and against any and all claims, liabilities, damages, losses, costs and expenses, including amounts paid in satisfaction of judgments, in compromises and settlements, as fines and penalties and legal or other costs and expenses of investigating or defending against any claim or alleged claim, of any nature whatsoever, known or unknown, liquidated or unliquidated, that are incurred by any Indemnitee and arise out of or in connection with the business of the Company, any investment made, or the performance by the Indemnitee of Covered Person's responsibilities hereunder and against all taxes, charges, duties or levies incurred by such Covered Person or any Indemnitee in connection with the Company, provided that an Indemnitee shall not be entitled to indemnification hereunder to the extent the Indemnitee's conduct constitutes willful misconduct or Gross Negligence (as determined by a non-appealable judgment of a court of competent jurisdiction). The termination of any proceeding by settlement, judgment, order or upon a plea of nolo contendere or its equivalent shall not, of itself, create a presumption that the Indemnitee's conduct constituted willful misconduct or Gross Negligence.

143. Expenses incurred by an Indemnitee in defense or settlement of any claim that shall be subject to a right of indemnification hereunder, shall be advanced by the Company prior to the final disposition thereof upon receipt of an undertaking by or on behalf of the Indemnitee to repay the amount advanced to the extent that it shall be determined ultimately that the Indemnitee is not entitled to be indemnified hereunder.

GENERAL REGISTRY CAYMAN ISLANDS
Uploaded: 27-Jan-2015 16:49 EST
Filed: 04-Feb-2015 09:13 EST

144. The right of any Indemnitee to the indemnification provided herein shall be cumulative of, and in addition to, any and all rights to which the Indemnitee may otherwise be entitled by contract or as a matter of law or equity and shall be extended to the Indemnitee's successors, assigns and legal representatives.

DISPUTE RESOLUTION

145. The following procedures shall be used to resolve any controversy or claim ("**Dispute**") arising out of, relating to or in connection with these Articles or otherwise involving the Company, its Shareholders and/or any Covered Person. If any of these provisions are determined to be invalid or unenforceable, the remaining provisions shall remain in effect and binding on the parties to the fullest extent permitted by law.

(a) Mediation:

(i) any Dispute shall be submitted to mediation by written notice to the other party or parties. In the mediation process, the parties will try to resolve their differences voluntarily with the aid of an impartial mediator, who will attempt to facilitate negotiations. The mediator will be selected by agreement of the parties. If the parties cannot agree on a mediator, a mediator shall be designated by JAMS/Endispute at the request of a party using, if necessary, strike and rank procedures then in effect;

(ii) the mediation will be conducted as specified by the mediator and agreed upon by the parties. The parties agree to discuss their differences in good faith and to attempt, with the assistance of the mediator, to reach an amicable resolution of the dispute;

(iii) the mediation will be treated as a settlement discussion and therefore will be confidential. The mediator may not testify for either party in any later proceeding relating to the dispute. No recording or transcript shall be made of the mediation proceedings; and

(iv) each party will bear its own costs in the mediation. The fees and expenses of the mediator will be shared equally by the parties,

(b) Arbitration:

if a Dispute has not been resolved within 90 days after the written notice beginning the mediation process (or a longer period, if the parties agree to extend the mediation), the mediation shall terminate and the dispute will be settled by arbitration. A party who files a suit in court regarding a Dispute rather than in arbitration waives its claim and must pay all attorney's fees and costs incurred by the other party in seeking to have such suit dismissed. Under no circumstances will a party maintain its right to pursue his/her/its Dispute if that party initiates a judicial suit instead of complying with the mediation and arbitration provisions herein. The arbitration will be conducted through JAMS/Endispute in accordance with the procedures in these Articles and the commercial dispute arbitration rules then in effect ("**Arbitration Rules**"). In the event of a conflict, the provisions of these Articles will control:

(i) the arbitration will be conducted before a panel of three arbitrators, regardless of the size of the dispute, to be selected as provided in the Arbitration Rules. Any

GENERAL REGISTRY CAYMAN ISLANDS
Uploaded: 27-Jan-2015 16:49 EST
Filed: 04-Feb-2015 09:13 EST

issue concerning the extent to which any dispute is subject to arbitration, or concerning the applicability, interpretation, or enforceability of these procedures, including any contention that all or part of these procedures are invalid or unenforceable, shall be governed by the United States Federal Arbitration Act ("**FAA**"), and resolved by the arbitrators, *provided, however*, that the Company or such applicable affiliate thereof may pursue a temporary restraining order and/or preliminary injunctive relief in connection with confidentiality covenants or agreements binding on any party, with related expedited discovery for the parties, in a court of law, and, thereafter, require arbitration of all issues of final relief. Under no circumstances will a State arbitration act of the United States preclude application of the FAA, including any choice of law provisions in this agreement, or any other agreement. No potential arbitrator may serve on the panel unless he or she has agreed in writing to abide and be bound by these procedures;

(ii) the arbitrators may not award non-monetary or equitable relief of any sort. They shall have no power to award punitive damages or any other damages not measured by the prevailing party's actual damages, and the parties expressly waive their right to obtain such damages in arbitration or any in other forum. In no event, even if any other portion of these provisions is held to be invalid or unenforceable, shall the arbitrators have power to make an award or impose a remedy that could not be made or imposed by a court deciding the matter in the same jurisdiction. The arbitrator(s) shall be required to state in a written opinion all facts and conclusions of law relied upon to support any decision rendered. Any dispute over whether the arbitrator(s) has failed to comply with the foregoing will be resolved by summary judgment in a court of law;

(iii) the party initiating arbitration shall pay all arbitration costs and arbitrator's fees, subject to a final arbitration award on who should bear costs and fees. All proceedings shall be conducted in Dallas, Texas, or another mutually agreeable site. Each party shall bear its own attorneys fees, costs and expenses, including any costs of experts, witnesses and/or travel, subject to a final arbitration award on who should bear costs and fees. This provision is intended to supersede any rights under Texas Civil Practices and Remedies Code § 38.001(8), which rights the parties expressly waive;

(iv) no discovery will be allowed in connection with the arbitration unless the arbitration panel, upon a showing of substantial need, expressly authorizes it. In any event, there shall be no more than (i) two party depositions of six hours each. Each deposition is to be taken pursuant to the Texas Rules of Civil Procedure; (ii) one non-party deposition of six hours; (iii) twenty-five interrogatories; (iv) twenty-five requests for admission; (v) ten requests for production. In response, the producing party shall not be obligated to produce in excess of 5,000 total pages of documents. The total pages of documents shall include electronic documents; (vi) one request for disclosure pursuant to the Texas Rules of Civil Procedure. Any discovery not specifically provided for in this paragraph, whether to parties or non-parties, shall not be permitted;

(v) all aspects of the arbitration shall be treated as confidential, including its institution and/or settlement. Neither the parties nor the arbitrators may disclose the existence, content or results of the arbitration, except as necessary to comply with legal or regulatory requirements. Before making any such disclosure, a party shall give written notice to all other parties and shall afford such parties a

GENERAL REGISTRY CAYMAN ISLANDS
Uploaded: 27-Jan-2015 16:49 EST
Filed: 04-Feb-2015 09:13 EST

reasonable opportunity to protect their interests. In the event a party who recovered monies by settlement, award by the arbitration panel, or otherwise in connection with the Dispute violates this confidentiality term, he, she, or it shall refund all such sums recovered. The parties expressly intend to waive the right to retain any monies received through settlement, award by the arbitration panel, or otherwise in connection with the Dispute in the event that that party violates the aforementioned confidentiality term; and

(vi) the result of the arbitration will be binding on the parties, and judgment on the arbitrators' award may be entered in any court having jurisdiction.

GENERAL REGISTRY CAYMAN ISLANDS
Uploaded: 27-Jan-2015 16:49 EST
Filed: 04-Feb-2015 09:13 EST

EXHIBIT 12

intertrust GROUP

Registration No.: **263805**
Date of Incorporation: **27 October 2011**
Client No.: **KY059904**

PATRICK_000017

REGISTER OF MEMBERS
FOR:
CHARITABLE DAF HOLDCO, LTD

Share Class: **Management**
Nominal Value: **USD 0.01**
Voting Rights: Yes
Conditional: NO

Member Name & Address	Date Entered as a Member	Transaction Type	Number of Shares	Notes	Cert #	% Paid	Total Share Holding	Date Ceased to be a Member
Grant Scott Highland Capital Managment, L.P. 13455 Noel Road, Suite 800 Dallas Texas 75240 USA	7 Nov 2011	Allotment	100.00	7 Nov 2011 : Allotment of 100.0 Management share(s) for USD0.01 / share to Mr. Grant Scott pursuant to minutes/resolutions dated 07 Nov 2011	No Cert			
		Transfer	(100.00)	25 Mar 2021 : Transfer of 100.0 Management share(s) from Mr. Grant Scott to Mark E. Patrick pursuant to resolutions dated 25 Mar 2021				
						Nil	**Nil**	25 Mar 2021
WNL Limited Walkers Corporate Services Limited Walker House 87 Mary Street George Town Grand Cayman KY1-9005 Cayman Islands	7 Nov 2011	Allotment	1.00	7 Nov 2011 : Allotment of 1.0 Management share(s) for USD0.01 / share to WNL Limited pursuant to minutes/resolutions dated 07 Nov 2011	No Cert			
		Repurchase	(1.00)	7 Nov 2011 : Repurchase of 1.0 Management share(s) from WNL Limited pursuant to resolutions	No Cert			

Date printed: 19 May, 2021

INTERTRUST CORPORATE SERVICES (CAYMAN) LIMITED

PATRICK_000018

intertrust GROUP

Registration No.: **263805**
Date of Incorporation: **27 October 2011**
Client No.: **KY059904**

REGISTER OF MEMBERS
FOR:
CHARITABLE DAF HOLDCO, LTD

				dated 07 Nov 2011.				
						Nil	**Nil**	7 Nov 2011
Mark E. Patrick	25 Mar 2021	Transfer	100.00	25 Mar 2021 : Transfer of 100.0 Management share(s) from Mr. Grant Scott to Mark E. Patrick pursuant to resolutions dated 25 Mar 2021	No Cert			
						100	**100.00**	

Notes:

Date printed: 19 May, 2021

INTERTRUST CORPORATE SERVICES (CAYMAN) LIMITED

HCMLPHMIT00003675

EXHIBIT 13

PATRICK_000019

intertrust GROUP

Registration No.: **263805**
Date of Incorporation: **27 October 2011**
Client No.: **KY059904**

REGISTER OF MEMBERS
FOR:
CHARITABLE DAF HOLDCO, LTD

Share Class: **Participating**
Nominal Value: **USD 0.01**
Voting Rights: Yes
Conditional: NO

Member Name & Address	Date Entered as a Member	Transaction Type	Number of Shares	Notes	Cert #	% Paid	Total Share Holding	Date Ceased to be a Member
The Highland Capital Management Partners Charitable Trust #2 Highland Capital Management, L.P. 13455 Noel Rd, Suite 800 Dallas TX 75240 USA	7 Nov 2011	Allotment	300.00	7 Nov 2011 : Allotment of 300.0 Participating share(s) for USD0.01 / share to The Highland Capital Management Partners Charitable Trust #2 pursuant to minutes/resolutions dated 07 Nov 2011	No Cert			
		Transfer	(100.00)	30 Nov 2011 : Transfer of 100.0 Participating share(s) from The Highland Capital Management Partners Charitable Trust #2 to Highland Kansas City Foundation, Inc pursuant to resolutions dated 30 Nov 2011				
		New Certificate	200.00	30 Nov 2011 : New certificate No. 0 issued for remaining balance of 200.0 Participating share(s)	No Cert			
		Transfer	(100.00)	30 Nov 2011 : Transfer of 100.0 Participating share(s) from The Highland Capital Management Partners Charitable Trust #2 to Highland Dallas Foundation, Inc				

Date printed: 19 May, 2021

INTERTRUST CORPORATE SERVICES (CAYMAN) LIMITED

HCMLPHMIT00003677

PATRICK_000020

intertrust GROUP

Registration No.: **263805**
Date of Incorporation: **27 October 2011**
Client No.: **KY059904**

REGISTER OF MEMBERS
FOR:
CHARITABLE DAF HOLDCO, LTD

				pursuant to resolutions dated 30 Nov 2011				
		New Certificate	100.00	30 Nov 2011 : New certificate No. 0 issued for remaining balance of 100.0 Participating share(s)	No Cert			
		Transfer	(100.00)	30 Nov 2011 : Transfer of 100.0 Participating share(s) from The Highland Capital Management Partners Charitable Trust #2 to Highland Santa Barbara Foundation, Inc pursuant to resolutions dated 30 Nov 2011				
						Nil	**Nil**	30 Nov 2011
Highland Kansas City Foundation, Inc	30 Nov 2011	Transfer	100.00	30 Nov 2011 : Transfer of 100.0 Participating share(s) from The Highland Capital Management Partners Charitable Trust #2 to Highland Kansas City Foundation, Inc pursuant to resolutions dated 30 Nov 2011	No Cert			
						100	**100.00**	
Highland Dallas Foundation, Inc	30 Nov 2011	Transfer	100.00	30 Nov 2011 : Transfer of 100.0 Participating share(s) from The Highland Capital Management Partners Charitable Trust #2 to Highland Dallas Foundation, Inc pursuant to resolutions dated 30 Nov 2011	No Cert			
						100	**100.00**	
Highland Santa Barbara Foundation, Inc	30 Nov 2011	Transfer	100.00	30 Nov 2011 : Transfer of 100.0 Participating share(s) from The Highland Capital Management	No Cert			

Date printed: 19 May, 2021

INTERTRUST CORPORATE SERVICES (CAYMAN) LIMITED

HCMLPHMIT00003678

PATRICK_000021

intertrust GROUP

Registration No.: **263805**
Date of Incorporation: **27 October 2011**
Client No.: **KY059904**

REGISTER OF MEMBERS
FOR:
CHARITABLE DAF HOLDCO, LTD

				Partners Charitable Trust #2 to Highland Santa Barbara Foundation, Inc pursuant to resolutions dated 30 Nov 2011				
						100	**100.00**	
Community Foundation of North Texas ("CFNT"), for the Highland Capital Management, L.P. Charitable Fund at CFNT 306 W. 7th St., Suite 1045 Fort Worth TX 76102 USA	13 Aug 2015	Allotment	5.00	13 Aug 2015 : Allotment of 5.0 Participating share(s) for USD0.01 / share to Community Foundation of North Texas ("CFNT"), for the Highland Capital Management, L.P. Charitable Fund at CFNT pursuant to minutes/resolutions dated 12 Aug 2015	No Cert			
						100	**5.00**	

Notes:

Date printed: 19 May, 2021

INTERTRUST CORPORATE SERVICES (CAYMAN) LIMITED

[3 / 3]

EXHIBIT 14

Delaware

The First State

I, JEFFREY W. BULLOCK, SECRETARY OF STATE OF THE STATE OF DELAWARE, DO HEREBY CERTIFY THE ATTACHED IS A TRUE AND CORRECT COPY OF THE CERTIFICATE OF FORMATION OF "CHARITABLE DAF GP, LLC", FILED IN THIS OFFICE ON THE TWENTY-FIFTH DAY OF OCTOBER, A.D. 2011, AT 11:23 O'CLOCK A.M.

Jeffrey W. Bullock, Secretary of State

5056341 8100

111131792

AUTHENTICATION: 9113377

DATE: 10-25-11

You may verify this certificate online at corp.delaware.gov/authver.shtml

State of Delaware
Secretary of State
Division of Corporations
Delivered 11:26 AM 10/25/2011
FILED 11:23 AM 10/25/2011
SRV 111131792 - 5056341 FILE

CERTIFICATE OF FORMATION

OF

CHARITABLE DAF GP, LLC

The undersigned hereby executes this Certificate of Formation of Charitable DAF GP, LLC (the "**Company**"), for the purpose of forming a limited liability company pursuant to the Delaware Limited Liability Company Act.

1. The name of the Company is **Charitable DAF GP, LLC.**

2. The address of the registered office of the Company in the State of Delaware is Corporation Trust Center, 1209 Orange Street, Wilmington, County of New Castle, State of Delaware 19901. Its registered agent at such address is The Corporation Trust Company.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the undersigned, an authorized person of the Company, has caused this Certificate of Formation to be duly executed as of the 24th day of October, 2011.

By: _____
James S. Seevers, Jr.
Authorized Person

78673.000002 EMF_US 37662262v2

EXHIBIT 15

ASSIGNMENT AND ASSUMPTION OF MEMBERSHIP INTEREST AGREEMENT

THIS ASSIGNMENT AND ASSUMPTION OF MEMBERSHIP INTEREST AGREEMENT (this "Agreement") is made and entered into as of the 21 day of March, 2021, by and between Grant J. Scott (the "Assignor") and Mark E. Patrick.

WHEREAS, Assignor is the legal and beneficial owner of one hundred percent (100%) of the limited liability company interest (the "Membership Interest") in Charitable DAF GP, LLC, a Delaware limited liability company (the "Company"), and Assignor desires to assign the Membership Interest to Assignee, upon the terms and conditions set forth herein; and

WHEREAS, Assignee desires to accept an assignment of the Membership Interest (such right, title and interest in and to the Membership Interest, together with, if any: (i) Assignor's capital account, (ii) the Assignor's rights in and to specific Company property, (iii) Assignor's rights to participate in the management of the Company, (iv) Assignor's rights to distributions, reimbursements or other payments (including any distributions of cash flow which have not been distributed), (v) rights to profits, losses and other allocations, and (vi) all other rights and benefits of Assignor in the Company with respect to the Membership Interest assigned hereby to Assignee being herein sometimes collectively referred to as the "Assigned Interest").

NOW, THEREFORE, for good and valuable consideration, the receipt and sufficiency of which is hereby acknowledged, the parties hereto do hereby agree as follows:

1. Assignment and Assumption of Assigned Interest. Assignor does hereby unconditionally and irrevocably assign, transfer, set over and deliver unto the Assignee, its successors and assigns, the Assigned Interest, including, but not limited to the profits, losses, capital and cash flow, if any, allocable to the Assigned Interest, free and clear of any and all liens, security interests, encumbrances, claims, rights of another, rights of first refusal, covenants, conditions, reservations and any and all other restrictions. Assignee does hereby accept the Assigned Interest and agrees to be bound by and assume all obligations under the limited liability company agreement of the Company.

2. Substitute Member. Assignor hereby acknowledges that Assignee is hereby admitted as a substitute member of the Company with respect to the Membership Interest from and after the date hereof as a result of this Agreement.

3. Effective Date. This Agreement is effective as of the date first above mentioned.

4. Counterparts. This Agreement may be executed in any number of counterparts with the same effect as if all parties hereto had signed the same document. All counterparts shall be construed together and shall constitute one Agreement. This Agreement and any signed agreement or instrument entered into in connection with this Agreement or contemplated hereby, and any amendments hereto or thereto, to the extent signed and delivered by means of a facsimile machine, PDF or other electronic means, shall be treated in all manner and respects as an original agreement or instrument and shall be considered to have the same binding legal effect as if it were the original signed version thereof delivered in person.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties have executed this Agreement as of the date first above written.

ASSIGNOR:

Name: **Grant J. Scott**

ASSIGNEE:

Name: **Mark E. Patrick**

[Signature Page for Assignment of Membership Interest Agreement]

EXHIBIT 16

Attachment 2

Part II, Line 1 Certificate of Incorporation

Delaware

The First State

I, JEFFREY W. BULLOCK, SECRETARY OF STATE OF THE STATE OF DELAWARE, DO HEREBY CERTIFY THE ATTACHED IS A TRUE AND CORRECT COPY OF THE CERTIFICATE OF INCORPORATION OF "HIGHLAND DALLAS FOUNDATION, INC.", FILED IN THIS OFFICE ON THE TWENTY-SECOND DAY OF NOVEMBER, A.D. 2011, AT 7:34 O'CLOCK P.M.

A FILED COPY OF THIS CERTIFICATE HAS BEEN FORWARDED TO THE NEW CASTLE COUNTY RECORDER OF DEEDS.

Jeffrey W. Bullock, Secretary of State

5069985 8100

AUTHENTICATION: 9177054

111224468

DATE: 11-23-11

You may verify this certificate online at corp.delaware.gov/authver.shtml

State of Delaware
Secretary of State
Division of Corporations
Delivered 09:17 PM 11/22/2011
FILED 07:34 PM 11/22/2011
SRV 111224468 - 5069985 FILE

CERTIFICATE OF INCORPORATION

OF

HIGHLAND DALLAS FOUNDATION, INC.

FIRST: The name of the corporation is Highland Dallas Foundation, Inc. (sometimes hereinafter referred to as the "corporation").

SECOND: The corporation is organized and shall be operated exclusively for charitable, educational and scientific purposes within the meaning of Section 501(c)(3) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (the "Code"). Within the scope of the foregoing purposes, the corporation is organized and operated exclusively to support and benefit The Dallas Foundation, a Texas nonprofit corporation that is exempt from federal income taxation under section 501(a) of the Code as an organization described in section 501(c)(3) of the Code, and a public charity described in section 509(a)(1) of the Code. In furtherance of these purposes, the corporation shall be controlled by The Dallas Foundation within the meaning of Section 509(a)(3)(B)(i) of the Code. The corporation shall possess and exercise all the powers and privileges granted by the Delaware General Corporation Law (the "Law") or by any other law of the State of Delaware or by this Certificate of Incorporation together with any powers incidental thereto, so far as such powers and privileges are necessary or convenient to the conduct, promotion or attainment of the purposes of the corporation. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the corporation shall carry on only those activities permitted to be carried on by an organization that is exempt from taxation under section 501(c)(3) of the Code and an organization that is described in section 509(a)(3) of the Code.

THIRD: The address of the corporation's registered office in the State of Delaware is 1209 Orange Street, New Castle County, Wilmington, Delaware 19801. The name of the corporation's registered agent at such address is The Corporation Trust Company.

FOURTH: The corporation shall be a nonprofit nonstock corporation, and it is not authorized to issue any capital stock. The directors of the corporation shall be elected in the manner and for the terms provided in the corporation's bylaws; provided, however, that the number of directors shall not be fewer than three (3). Unless and except to the extent that the bylaws of the corporation shall so require, the election of directors of the corporation need not be by written ballot.

FIFTH: No part of the net earnings of the corporation shall inure to the benefit of, or be distributable to, the corporation's directors, officers, or other private persons, except that the corporation shall be authorized and empowered to pay reasonable compensation for services rendered and to make grants, loans and similar payments in furtherance of the purposes set forth in Article SECOND hereof unless such compensation, grant, loan or similar payment would constitute an excess benefit transaction as that term is defined in either section 4958(c)(1) or section 4958(c)(3) of the Code. No part of the activities of the corporation shall be the carrying on of propaganda, or otherwise attempting to influence legislation. The corporation shall not participate in, or intervene in (including the publishing or distribution of statements), any political campaign on behalf of any candidate for public office. Notwithstanding any other provision of this Certificate of Incorporation, the corporation shall not carry on any activities not permitted to be carried on by (i) a corporation exempt from federal income tax under section 501(c)(3) of the Code, (ii) a corporation contributions

to which are deductible under section 170 of the Code, or (iii) a supporting organization described in section 509(a)(3) of the Code.

SIXTH: The corporation shall have perpetual existence.

SEVENTH: To the fullest extent permitted by Law, no director of the corporation shall be liable to the corporation or any member for monetary damages for breach of fiduciary duty as a director, except for liability for (i) any breach of the director's duty of loyalty to the corporation or its members, (ii) acts or omissions not in good faith or which involve intentional misconduct or a knowing violation of law, including but not limited to section 4958 of the Code, or (iii) any transaction from which the director derived an improper personal benefit. If the Law is amended to authorize corporate action further eliminating or limiting the personal liability of directors, then the liability of a director of the corporation shall be eliminated or limited to the fullest extent permitted by the Law, as so amended. To the fullest extent permitted by Law, the corporation shall indemnify and may purchase and maintain insurance or other arrangements on behalf of any and all of the directors and officers of the corporation whom it may lawfully indemnify and insure to the maximum extent permitted by the Law, as amended from time to time, or by the laws of the State of Delaware, as in effect from time to time, in each case subject to the requirements of section 4958 of the Code. Any repeal or modification of this Article SEVENTH shall not adversely affect any right or protection of a director or officer of the corporation existing at the time of such repeal or modification.

EIGHTH: Upon the dissolution of the corporation, the corporation's assets shall be distributed for one or more exempt purposes within the meaning of section 501(c)(3) of the Code to The Dallas Foundation. If The Dallas Foundation is no longer described in section 501(c)(3) of the Code at the time of the distribution or is then no longer in existence, the corporation's assets shall be distributed to one or more organizations organized exclusively for charitable, educational, scientific or other exempt purposes and qualified as exempt under section 501(c)(3) of the Code, as shall be determined by the members of the corporation.

NINTH: In furtherance and not in limitation of the powers conferred by the laws of the State of Delaware, the members of the corporation are expressly authorized to make, alter and repeal the bylaws of the corporation.

TENTH: The incorporator is James Dondero whose mailing address is Two Galleria Tower, 13455 Noel Road, Suite 800, Dallas, Texas 75240.

I, THE UNDERSIGNED, being the incorporator, for the purpose of forming a corporation under the laws of the State of Delaware do make, file and record this Certificate of Incorporation, and, accordingly, have hereto set my hand this 27th day of November, 2011.

James Dondero

EXHIBIT 17

INTERNAL REVENUE SERVICE
P. O. BOX 2508
CINCINNATI, OH 45201

DEPARTMENT OF THE TREASURY

Date: JAN 19 2013

HIGHLAND DALLAS FOUNDATION INC
C/O HUNTON & WILLIAMS LLP
MARGARET S ALFORD
1445 ROSS AVE STE 3700
DALLAS, TX 75202

Employer Identification Number:
[redacted]1755
DLN:
[redacted]8022
Contact Person:
SHEILA M ROBINSON ID# [redacted]1220
Contact Telephone Number:
(877) 829-5500
Accounting Period Ending:
December 31
Public Charity Status:
509(a)(3)
Form 990 Required:
Yes
Effective Date of Exemption:
November 22, 2011
Contribution Deductibility:
Yes
Addendum Applies:
No

Dear Applicant:

We are pleased to inform you that upon review of your application for tax exempt status we have determined that you are exempt from Federal income tax under section 501(c)(3) of the Internal Revenue Code. Contributions to you are deductible under section 170 of the Code. You are also qualified to receive tax deductible bequests, devises, transfers or gifts under section 2055, 2106 or 2522 of the Code. Because this letter could help resolve any questions regarding your exempt status, you should keep it in your permanent records.

Organizations exempt under section 501(c)(3) of the Code are further classified as either public charities or private foundations. We determined that you are a public charity under the Code section(s) listed in the heading of this letter.

Specifically, we have determined that you are a Type I supporting organization under section 509(a)(3). A Type I supporting organization is operated, supervised, or controlled by one or more publicly supported organizations.

Please see enclosed Publication 4221-PC, Compliance Guide for 501(c)(3) Public Charities, for some helpful information about your responsibilities as an exempt organization.

Letter 947 (DO/CG)

HIGHLAND DALLAS FOUNDATION INC

Sincerely,

Holly O. Paz

Holly O. Paz
Director, Exempt Organizations
Rulings and Agreements

Enclosure: Publication 4221-PC

Letter 947 (DO/CG)

EXHIBIT 18

Attachment 4

Part IV Narrative Description of Activities

The Applicant is organized and will be operated exclusively as a supporting organization within the meaning of section 509(a)(3) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (the "Code"), to support and benefit The Dallas Foundation ("TDF"), a Texas nonprofit corporation. TDF is exempt from federal income taxation under section 501(a) of the Code as an organization described in section 501(c)(3) of the Code and a public charity described in section 509(a)(1) of the Code.

The Applicant received its funding as one of three charitable remainder beneficiaries of a charitable remainder trust created by James Dondero, which terminated on November 30, 2011. As the attached Schedule D reflects, the Applicant qualifies as a Type I supporting organization within the meaning of section 509(a)(3)(B)(i) because a majority of its board is elected by TDF.

The Applicant's supported organization, TDF, is the oldest community foundation in Texas and serves donors and nonprofit agencies throughout North Texas. As a community foundation, TDF offers a range of ways for local philanthropists to assist the community, including donor advised funds, designated and agency endowment funds, field of interest funds, scholarship funds, and unrestricted funds. TDF focuses on challenges facing North Texas and searches for nonprofit agencies that address these issues most efficiently and effectively, and it assists in connecting donors to causes they care about. In 2010, TDF paid out $31,408,988 in grants to charitable organizations in North Texas. The Applicant will support and benefit TDF by making grants directly to TDF in support of its charitable purposes. In addition, upon the direction and on behalf of TDF, the Applicant may make grants to such other public charities that TDF wishes to benefit in furtherance of TDF's exempt purposes. The total annual grants from the Applicant to or on behalf of TDF are expected to average approximately $1,000,000 per year.

EXHIBIT 19

Reserved for Possible Supplementation

EXHIBIT 20

Attachment 3

Part II, Line 5 Bylaws

HCMLPHMIT00003698

BYLAWS
OF

HIGHLAND DALLAS FOUNDATION, INC.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

		Page
ARTICLE I OFFICES		1
Section 1.1	Registered Office	1
Section 1.2	Other Offices	1
ARTICLE II MEMBERSHIP		1
Section 2.1	Classes and Number	1
Section 2.2	Voting	1
Section 2.3	Transfer of Membership	1
Section 2.4	Resignation of Member	2
Section 2.5	Place of Meetings	2
Section 2.6	Annual Meetings	2
Section 2.7	Special Meetings	2
Section 2.8	Notice of Meetings of Members	2
Section 2.9	Quorum	3
Section 2.10	Voting	3
Section 2.11	Proxies	3
Section 2.12	Action by Written Consent	3
ARTICLE III DIRECTORS		4
Section 3.1	General Powers	4
Section 3.2	Number of Directors	4
Section 3.3	Vacancies	4
Section 3.4	Place of Meetings	4
Section 3.5	Committees of Directors	4
Section 3.6	Compensation of Directors	4
Section 3.7	Annual Meeting	4
Section 3.8	Additional Regular Meetings	5
Section 3.9	Special Meetings	5
Section 3.10	Method and Timing of Notice	5
Section 3.11	Purpose not Required in Notice	5
Section 3.12	Waiver of Notice	5
Section 3.13	Action by Written Consent	6
Section 3.14	Validation of Action by Consent	6
Section 3.15	Quorum and Manner of Acting	6
Section 3.16	Resignation and Removal of Directors	6
ARTICLE IV OFFICERS		6
Section 4.1	Officers	6
Section 4.2	Election, Term of Office and Eligibility	7

Section 4.3 Subordinate Officers 7
Section 4.4 Removal 7
Section 4.5 The President 7
Section 4.6 The Secretary 7
Section 4.7 The Assistant Secretaries 7
Section 4.8 Chairman 8
Section 4.9 The Chief Financial Officer 8
Section 4.10 The Assistant Chief Financial Officers 8
Section 4.11 Delegation of Duties 8

ARTICLE V BOOKS AND RECORDS 8

Section 5.1 Location 8
Section 5.2 Inspection 9

ARTICLE VI MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS 9

Section 6.1 Fiscal Year 9
Section 6.2 Depositories 9
Section 6.3 Checks, Drafts and Notes 9
Section 6.4 Contracts and Other Instruments 9
Section 6.5 Conflicts of Interest 9
Section 6.6 Waivers of Notice 10
Section 6.7 Ownership Interests in Other Entities 10
Section 6.8 Indemnification 10
Section 6.9 Amendment of Bylaws 11

BYLAWS

OF

HIGHLAND DALLAS FOUNDATION, INC.

ARTICLE I

OFFICES

Section 1.1 Registered Office. The registered office of Highland Dallas Foundation, Inc. (the "Corporation") shall be maintained in the County of New Castle, State of Delaware, and the registered agent in charge thereof is The Corporation Trust Company.

Section 1.2 Other Offices. The Corporation may also have an office in the City of Dallas, State of Texas, and also offices at such other places as the Board of Directors may from time to time determine or the business of the Corporation may require.

ARTICLE II

MEMBERSHIP

Section 2.1 Classes and Number. The Corporation shall have two classes of members and one member in each such class: the Institutional Member, which shall be The Dallas Foundation, and the Individual Member, which shall be James Dondero or an individual designated as the Individual Member in accordance with these Bylaws.

Section 2.2 Voting. Except as otherwise provided in these Bylaws, the Institutional Member shall be entitled to two (2) votes upon each matter submitted to a vote of the members, and the Individual Member shall be entitled to one (1) vote upon each matter submitted to a vote of the members. In addition to any voting rights provided in these Bylaws, members shall be entitled to vote upon any matter with respect to which the General Corporation Law of the State of Delaware, or its successor statute, as amended (the "Law"), requires a vote of the members.

Section 2.3 Transfer of Membership. Institutional Membership in the Corporation is not transferable or assignable. The Individual Membership is transferable or assignable as provided herein only upon the approval of the Institutional Member, with such approval not to be unreasonably withheld by the Institutional Member. Subject to the approval of the Institutional Member, Mr. Dondero, as the initial Individual Member, may at any time pursuant to a written notice delivered to the Institutional Member during his lifetime or by a provision in his Will or other testamentary document, transfer his Individual Member interest to an individual, or designate an individual, or series of individuals, to whom such Individual Member interest is to be transferred upon the occurrence of a future contingency, such as the death or failure to act of a current or future Individual Member. Each successor Individual Member shall succeed to the rights of the initial Individual Member. Subject to the approval of the Institutional Member, each successor Individual Member may in the same manner transfer his Individual Member

interest to an individual, or designate an individual, or series of individuals, to whom such Individual Member interest is to be transferred upon the occurrence of a future contingency, such as the death or failure to act of a current or future Individual Member. In the event of a conflict between such transfer documents, the one bearing the latest date shall control. Each Individual Member may at any time revoke his transfer document that is to be effective in the future, in whole or in part, by written notice delivered to the Institutional Member. If at any time an Individual Member shall be disabled and no transfer of such member's interest is to occur as a result of such disability in accordance with the foregoing provisions of this Section, then such member's attorney-in-fact under a valid, effective power of attorney instrument may act for such member hereunder. In the event of the death of an Individual Member, such member's personal representative of his estate, or trustee of a trust to which the Individual Member transferred his interest, may, if necessary, act as the Individual Member hereunder until such time as the Individual Member interest is transferred from the estate or trust.

Section 2.4 Resignation of Member. A member may resign at any time upon written notice to the Secretary.

Section 2.5 Place of Meetings. All meetings of the members be held shall by means of remote communication as authorized by the Law, unless the Board of Directors decides to hold such a meeting by another permitted means.

Section 2.6 Annual Meetings. Except as otherwise provided by these Bylaws, annual meeting of the members, commencing with the year 2012, shall be held at such date and time in the month of December as shall be provided by resolution of the Board of Directors, at which the members shall elect a Board of Directors, and transact such other business as may properly be brought before the meeting. The Secretary shall provide notice of each such meeting to each member consistent with the requirements of Section 2.8 below.

Section 2.7 Special Meetings. Special meetings of the members, for any purpose or purposes, unless otherwise prescribed by the Law or by the Certificate of Incorporation, may be called by the President and shall be called by the Secretary at the request of a majority of the Board of Directors, or at the request in writing of a member entitled to vote at such meeting. Such request shall state the purpose or purposes of the proposed meeting. The Secretary shall provide notice of each such meeting to each member consistent with the requirements of Section 2.8 below.

Section 2.8 Notice of Meetings of Members. When notice is required to be given for a meeting of the members, such notice shall specify the date, time, and location of the meeting and shall be given to each member at least ten (10) days prior to the meeting (at least three (3) days in the case of a special meeting). Notice shall be given (a) by written notice delivered personally, (b) by written notice sent by mail, email, or facsimile to the member's mailing address, email address, or facsimile number as shown by the records of the Corporation, or (c) by telephone. If mailed, such notice shall be deemed to be delivered when deposited in the United States mail so addressed, with postage thereon prepaid. If notice is delivered by email, such notice shall be deemed to be delivered when the email is sent, provided that the sender does not subsequently receive notice that the email transmission was not delivered to the designated email address. If delivered by facsimile, such notice shall be deemed to be delivered when the

facsimile transmission indicates that the facsimile has been sent without error to the designated facsimile number. If delivered by telephone, such notice shall be deemed to be given at the time the telephone message shall reach and be communicated to a responsible individual at the phone number listed for a member's residence or place of business.

Section 2.9 Quorum. Both the Institutional Member and the Individual Member must be present in person or represented by proxy in order to constitute a quorum at all meetings of the members for the transaction of business, except as otherwise required by Law, the Certificate of Incorporation or these Bylaws. If, however, such quorum shall not be present or represented at any meeting of the members, the member entitled to vote thereat, present in person or represented by proxy, shall have the power to adjourn the meeting from time to time, without notice other than announcement at the meeting, of the place, date and hour of the adjourned meeting, until a quorum shall be present or represented by proxy. At the adjourned meeting at which a quorum shall be present or represented by proxy, the Corporation may transact any business which might have been transacted at the original meeting. If the adjournment is for more than 30 days, a notice of the adjourned meeting shall be given to each member of record entitled to vote at the meeting.

Section 2.10 Voting. When a quorum is present at any meeting, the vote of a majority of the number of votes held by the members, present in person or represented by proxy, shall be the act of the members, unless the act of a greater number is required by Law or expressly by these Bylaws.

Section 2.11 Proxies. At any meeting of the members, any member entitled to vote, consent or approve any action or matter may do so in person or by proxy authorized by an instrument in writing or by a transmission permitted by law. Any member represented by proxy shall be counted as present at such meeting for all purposes. Any copy, facsimile telecommunication or other reliable reproduction of the writing or transmission created pursuant to these Bylaws may be substituted or used in lieu of the original writing or transmission that could be used, provided that the copy, facsimile telecommunication or other reproduction shall be a complete reproduction of the entire original writing or transmission.

Section 2.12 Action by Written Consent. Any action required to be, or which may be, voted on, consented to or approved by the members may be taken without a meeting, without prior notice and without taking a vote if a consent or consents in writing, setting forth the action so taken, are signed by the member(s) holding the number of votes necessary to authorize or take such action at a meeting at which all members entitled to vote thereon were present and voted. A consent transmitted by electronic transmission shall be deemed to be written and signed for purposes of this Section 2.12. Prompt notice of the taking of an action by the members without a meeting by less than unanimous written consent shall be given to each member who did not consent in writing to the action. Each such consent must state the date of each member's signature. Such consent shall be placed in the minute book of the Corporation, and shall have the same force and effect as if approved by vote of the members at an actual meeting.

ARTICLE III

DIRECTORS

Section 3.1 General Powers. The business and affairs of the Corporation shall be managed by or under the direction of the Board of Directors, which may exercise all such powers of the Corporation and do all such acts and things as are not by the Law, the Certificate of Incorporation or these Bylaws directed or required to be exercised or done by the members, so long as the exercise of such powers and doing of such acts are consistent with the Corporation's prescribed purposes.

Section 3.2 Number of Directors. The number of Directors that shall constitute the Board of Directors shall be three (3). Two (2) Directors (the "Institutional Directors") shall be elected annually by the Institutional Member and one (1) Director (the "Individual Director") shall be elected annually by the Individual Member. Each Director shall hold office until such Director's successor is elected and qualified or until such Director's earlier death, resignation, retirement, disqualification or removal.

Section 3.3 Vacancies. If the office of any Director becomes vacant by reason of death, resignation, retirement, disqualification, removal from office, or otherwise, then (i) with respect to a vacancy of an Institutional Director seat, the Institutional Member shall elect a person to fill such vacancy, and (ii) with respect to a vacancy of an Individual Director seat, the Individual Member shall elect a person to fill such vacancy. If at any time there is no Individual Member who is able to fill a vacancy of an Individual Director seat, then the Institutional Member shall elect a successor Individual Director. Each Director elected to fill a vacancy shall hold office for the unexpired term of such Director's predecessor in office.

Section 3.4 Place of Meetings. The Board of Directors may hold its meetings outside of the State of Delaware, at the office of the Corporation or at such other places as they may from time to time determine, or as shall be fixed in the respective notices or waivers of notice of such meetings.

Section 3.5 Committees of Directors. The Corporation shall have no committees unless the Board of Directors, by resolution or resolutions passed by the unanimous vote of the Board, designates one or more committees.

Section 3.6 Compensation of Directors. Except to the extent prohibited by section 4958(c)(3) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 (the "Code"), Directors, as such, may receive such stated salary for their services and/or such fixed sums and expenses for attendance at each regular or special meeting of the Board of Directors as may be established by resolution of the Board; provided that nothing contained in this Section shall be construed to preclude any Director from serving the Corporation in any other capacity and receiving compensation therefor.

Section 3.7 Annual Meeting. The annual meeting of the Board of Directors shall be held at such place and at such time as may be determined by the Board of Directors. If the date, time and location of the annual meeting are specified by a resolution adopted by the Board of

Directors, no further notice of such annual meeting shall be required. If the date, time and location of an annual meeting are specified in another manner, then notice shall be provided consistent with the requirements of Section 3.10 below.

Section 3.8 Additional Regular Meetings. The Board of Directors may hold additional regular meetings for the purpose of taking any action and conducting any business that may properly come before the Board of Directors. If the date, time and location of the regular meeting are specified by a resolution adopted by the Board of Directors, no further notice of such regular meeting shall be required. If the date, time and location of a regular meeting are specified in another manner, then notice shall be provided consistent with the requirements of Section 3.10 below.

Section 3.9 Special Meetings. Special meetings of the Board of Directors may be held at any time on the call of the President or at the request in writing of any one or more Directors upon not less than three (3) days notice to each director. The person or persons calling a special meeting of the Board of Directors shall fix a date, time and location for holding such special meeting, which shall be specified in a notice provided for such special meeting consistent with the requirements of Section 3.10 below.

Section 3.10 Method and Timing of Notice. Unless otherwise provided herein, when notice is required to be given for a meeting of the Board of Directors, such notice shall be given to each Director at least ten (10) days prior to the meeting. Any notice given herein shall specify the date, time, and location of the meeting. Notice shall be given (a) by written notice delivered personally, (b) by written notice sent by mail, email, or facsimile to the Director's mailing address, email address, or facsimile number as shown by the records of the Corporation, or (c) by telephone. If mailed, such notice shall be deemed to be delivered when deposited in the United States mail so addressed, with postage thereon prepaid. If notice is delivered by email, such notice shall be deemed to be delivered when the email is sent, provided that the sender does not subsequently receive notice that the email transmission was not delivered to the designated email address. If delivered by facsimile, such notice shall be deemed to be delivered when the facsimile transmission indicates that the facsimile has been sent without error to the designated facsimile number. If delivered by telephone, such notice shall be deemed to be given at the time the telephone message shall reach and be communicated to a responsible individual at the phone number listed for a Director's residence or place of business.

Section 3.11 Purpose not Required in Notice. Unless specifically required by the Law or these Bylaws for a particular action, the purpose of and business to be transacted at a meeting need not be specified in the notice of such meeting or in a waiver of notice of such meeting.

Section 3.12 Waiver of Notice. Any Director may waive notice of any meeting by a writing signed by the Director, whether signed before or after the holding of such meeting, and such signed written waiver shall be deemed the equivalent of the Director having received notice. A Director's attendance at any meeting shall constitute a waiver of notice of such meeting, except where a Director attends a meeting for the express purpose of objecting to the transaction of any business of such meeting on the ground that the meeting is not lawfully called or convened.

Section 3.13 Action by Written Consent. Any action required to be, or which may be, voted on, consented to or approved by the Board of Directors may be taken without a meeting if a consent or consents in writing, setting forth the action so taken, are signed by all of the then-serving Directors. A consent transmitted by electronic transmission shall be deemed to be written and signed for purposes of this Section 3.13. Such consent shall be placed in the minute book of the Corporation, and shall have the same force and effect as if approved by vote of the Board of Directors at an actual meeting.

Section 3.14 Validation of Action by Consent. All actions taken at a meeting of the Board of Directors which is not regularly called or noticed shall be valid as if taken at a meeting regularly called and noticed if each Director either consents in writing or is present at such meeting and does not object to the meeting being held. At such meeting any business may be transacted which is not excepted from the written consent or which is not objected to at such meeting for want of notice. If any meeting of the Board of Directors is irregular for want of notice, the proceedings of such meeting may be ratified, approved and rendered valid, and the irregularity or defect therein waived, by a writing signed by all Directors, provided a quorum was present at such meeting.

Section 3.15 Quorum and Manner of Acting. A quorum for the transaction of business at any meeting of the Board of Directors shall consist of a majority of the then serving Directors. Except as otherwise provided by the Law, the Certificate of Incorporation or these Bylaws, the vote of a majority of the Directors present at any meeting at which a quorum is present shall be the act of the Board of Directors. Any Director may participate in a meeting of the Board of Directors or committee by means of conference telephone or other communications equipment by means of which all persons participating in the meeting can hear each other and such participation shall constitute presence in person at the meeting. In the absence of a quorum, a majority of the Directors present may adjourn the meeting from time to time until a quorum shall be present. Notice of any adjourned meeting need not be given, except that notice shall be given to all Directors if the adjournment is for more than thirty days.

Section 3.16 Resignation and Removal of Directors. Each Director may resign at any time by written notice delivered to the member that appointed such Director and to the President and Secretary of the Corporation. A resignation is effective when the resignation is delivered unless the resignation specifies a later effective date or an effective date determined upon the happening of an event or events. A resignation that is conditioned upon the director failing to receive a specified vote for reelection as a director may provide that it is irrevocable. The Institutional Member may remove an Institutional Director at any time, with or without cause. The Individual Member may remove an Individual Director at any time, with or without cause.

ARTICLE IV

OFFICERS

Section 4.1 Officers. The officers of the Corporation shall include a President and a Secretary, and may include a Chairman and a Chief Financial Officer. A person may hold multiple offices.

Section 4.2 Election, Term of Office and Eligibility. The officers of the Corporation shall be elected annually by the Board of Directors at its annual meeting or at a special meeting held in lieu thereof. Each officer, except such officers as may be appointed in accordance with the provisions of Section 4.3, shall hold office until such officer's successor shall have been duly elected and qualified or until such officer's death, resignation or removal. None of the officers other than the Chairman need be members of the Board of Directors.

Section 4.3 Subordinate Officers. The Board of Directors may appoint such Vice Presidents, Assistant Secretaries, Assistant Chief Financial Officers, Controller and other officers, and such agents as the Board may determine, to hold office for such period and with such authority and to perform such duties as the Board of Directors may from time to time determine. The Board of Directors may, by specific resolution, empower the President or another officer of the Corporation to appoint any such subordinate officers or agents.

Section 4.4 Removal. The President, the Secretary, the Chairman and/or the Chief Financial Officer may be removed at any time by the Board of Directors with or without cause. Any subordinate officer appointed pursuant to Section 4.3 may be removed at any time, with or without cause, by the Board of Directors or by the person holding the officer position by which the subordinate officer was appointed.

Section 4.5 The President. The President shall be the chief executive officer of the Corporation. He or she shall have executive authority to see that all orders and resolutions of the Board of Directors are carried into effect and, subject to the control vested in the Board of Directors by the Law, the Certificate of Incorporation, or these Bylaws, shall administer and be responsible for the management of the business and affairs of the Corporation. In general the President shall perform all duties incident to the office of the President and such other duties as from time to time may be assigned to him or her by the Board of Directors.

Section 4.6 The Secretary. The Secretary shall:

(a) keep the minutes of the meetings of the members and of the Board of Directors;

(b) see that all notices are duly given in accordance with the provisions of these Bylaws or as required by law;

(c) be custodian of the records and of the seal of the Corporation and see that the seal or a facsimile or equivalent thereof is affixed to or reproduced on all documents, the execution of which on behalf of the Corporation under its seal is duly authorized; and

(d) in general, perform all duties incident to the office of Secretary, and such other duties as are provided by these Bylaws and as from time to time are assigned to him or her by the Board of Directors or by the President of the Corporation.

Section 4.7 The Assistant Secretaries. If one or more Assistant Secretaries shall be appointed pursuant to the provisions of Section 4.3 respecting subordinate officers, then, at the request of the Secretary, or in his or her absence or disability, the Assistant Secretary designated by the Secretary (or in the absence of such designations, then any one of such Assistant

Secretaries) shall perform the duties of the Secretary and when so acting shall have all the powers of, and be subject to all the restrictions upon, the Secretary.

Section 4.8 Chairman. The Chairman, if any, shall preside when present at meetings of the Board of Directors; advise and counsel the other officers of the Corporation; and shall perform such other duties as may be prescribed by the Board of Directors from time to time.

Section 4.9 The Chief Financial Officer. The Chief Financial Officer, if any, shall:

(a) receive and be responsible for all funds of and securities owned or held by the Corporation and, in connection therewith, among other things: keep or cause to be kept full and accurate records and accounts for the Corporation; deposit or cause to be deposited to the credit of the Corporation all moneys, funds and securities so received in such bank or other depository as the Board of Directors or an officer designated by the Board may from time to time establish; and disburse or supervise the disbursement of the funds of the Corporation as may be properly authorized;

(b) render to the Board of Directors at any meeting thereof, or from time to time whenever the Board of Directors or the chief executive officer of the Corporation may require, financial and other appropriate reports on the condition of the Corporation; and

(c) in general, perform all the duties incident to the office of Chief Financial Officer and such other duties as from time to time may be assigned to the Chief Financial Officer by the Board of Directors or by the chief executive officer of the Corporation.

Section 4.10 The Assistant Chief Financial Officers. If one or more Assistant Chief Financial Officers shall be appointed pursuant to the provisions of Section 4.3 respecting subordinate officers, then, at the request of the Chief Financial Officer, or in the Chief Financial Officer's absence or disability, the Assistant Chief Financial Officer designated by the Chief Financial Officer (or in the absence of such designation, then any one of such Assistant Chief Financial Officers) shall perform all the duties of the Chief Financial Officer and when so acting shall have all the powers of and be subject to all the restrictions upon, the Chief Financial Officer.

Section 4.11 Delegation of Duties. In case of the absence of any officer of the Corporation or for any other reason which may seem sufficient to the Board of Directors, the Board of Directors may, for the time being, delegate his powers and duties, or any of them, to any other officer or to any director.

ARTICLE V

BOOKS AND RECORDS

Section 5.1 Location. The books, accounts and records of the Corporation may be kept at such place or places within or without the State of Delaware as the Board of Directors may from time to time determine.

Section 5.2 Inspection. The books, accounts, and records of the Corporation shall be open to inspection at all times by any member and by any member of the Board of Directors.

ARTICLE VI

MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS

Section 6.1 Fiscal Year. The fiscal year of the Corporation shall be the calendar year unless changed by the Board of Directors.

Section 6.2 Depositories. The Board of Directors or an officer designated by the Board shall appoint banks, trust companies, or other depositories in which shall be deposited from time to time the money or securities of the Corporation.

Section 6.3 Checks, Drafts and Notes. All checks, drafts, or other orders for the payment of money and all notes or other evidences of indebtedness issued in the name of the Corporation shall be signed by such officer or officers or agent or agents as shall from time to time be designated by resolution of the Board of Directors or by an officer appointed by the Board of Directors.

Section 6.4 Contracts and Other Instruments. The Board of Directors may authorize any officer, agent or agents to enter into any contract or execute and deliver any instrument in the name and on behalf of the Corporation and such authority may be general or confined to specific instances.

Section 6.5 Conflicts of Interest. No contract or agreement may be entered into by and between the corporation and any of the following: (a) a Director, officer, or employee of the corporation (hereinafter an "Insider"); or (b) any corporation, partnership, trust, sole proprietorship or any other entity (hereinafter an "Entity") in which an interest is owned or held, directly or indirectly, by or for the benefit of an Insider, unless (i) the transaction is approved in accordance with Section 144 of the Delaware General Corporation Law to the extent such provision is applicable to the transaction; and (ii) if one or more of the parties to the contract or transaction is a "disqualified person" with respect to the corporation within the meaning of Section 4958 of the Code, either (x) such transaction is reviewed and approved in accordance with the "rebuttable presumption safe harbor" provisions set forth in the regulations promulgated under Section 4958 of the Code or (y) the Board of Directors determines that such procedures are not necessary for the transaction involved and records its specific findings for making such determination; provided, however, that the following contracts and agreements shall not be subject to the foregoing prohibition: a gratuitous transfer of assets or promise to transfer assets to the corporation of any kind, including but not limited to, (i) a gift annuity, charitable remainder trust, charitable lead trust or similar split-interest arrangement which benefits both the Insider and the corporation; or (ii) a loan, lease, agreement of sale or purchase, pledge, guarantee, assumption of liability, bailment, or consignment. All Insiders shall, as a condition of qualifying and continuing to qualify as a Director, officer, and/or employee of the corporation, abide by such conflict of interest policies as the Board of Directors may adopt from time to time.

Section 6.6 Waivers of Notice. Whenever any notice is required to be given under the provisions of the Law or of the Certificate of Incorporation or of these Bylaws, a waiver thereof in writing signed by the person or persons entitled to said notice, whether before or after the time stated therein, shall be deemed equivalent to notice. Attendance of a person at a meeting shall constitute a waiver of notice of such meeting, except when the person attends a meeting for the express purpose of objecting, at the beginning of the meeting, to the transaction of any business because the meeting is not lawfully called or convened. Neither the business to be transacted at, nor the purpose of, any regular or special meeting of the members, Directors or members of a committee of directors need be specified in any written waiver of notice.

Section 6.7 Ownership Interests in Other Entities. Any ownership interests (e.g., shares of stock in any other corporation which may from time to time be held by this Corporation) may be represented and voted at any meeting of owners of such entity by the President, or by any other person or persons thereunto authorized by the Board of Directors, or by any proxy designated by written instrument of appointment executed in the name of this Corporation by its President.

Section 6.8 Indemnification.

(a) Each person who was or is a party or is threatened to be made a party to or is involved in any action, suit or proceeding, whether civil, criminal, administrative or investigative (hereinafter a "proceeding"), by reason of the fact that the person is or was a Director or officer of the Corporation or is or was a Director or officer of the Corporation who is or was serving at the request of the Corporation as a director, officer, employee or agent of another corporation or of a partnership, joint venture, trust or other enterprise, including service with respect to employee benefit plans, shall be indemnified and held harmless by the Corporation to the fullest extent authorized by the laws of Delaware as the same now or may hereafter exist (but, in the case of any change, only to the extent that such change authorizes the Corporation to provide broader indemnification rights than said law permitted the Corporation to provide prior to such change) against all costs, charges, expenses, liabilities and losses (including attorneys' fees, judgments, fines, ERISA excise taxes or penalties and amounts paid or to be paid in settlement) reasonably incurred or suffered by such person in connection therewith and such indemnification shall continue as to a person who has ceased to be a Director or officer and shall inure to the benefit of the person's heirs, executors and administrators. The right to indemnification conferred in this Section shall be a contract right and shall include the right to be paid by the Corporation the expenses incurred in defending any such proceeding in advance of its final disposition upon receipt by the Corporation of an undertaking, by or on behalf of such director or officer, to repay all amounts so advanced if it shall ultimately be determined that the director or officer is not entitled to be indemnified under this Section or otherwise. The Corporation may, by action of its Board of Directors, provide indemnification to employees and agents of the Corporation with the same scope and effect as the foregoing indemnification of Directors and officers.

(b) If a claim under subsection (a) of this Section is not paid in full by the Corporation within thirty days after a written claim has been received by the Corporation, the claimant may at any time thereafter bring suit against the Corporation to recover the

unpaid amount of the claim and, if successful in whole or in part, the claimant shall also be entitled to be paid the expense of prosecuting such claim. It shall be a defense to any action (other than an action brought to enforce a claim for expenses incurred in defending any proceeding in advance of its final disposition where the required undertaking has been tendered to the Corporation) that the claimant has failed to meet a standard of conduct which makes it permissible under Delaware law for the Corporation to indemnify the claimant for the amount claimed, but the burden of proving such defense shall be on the Corporation. Neither the failure of the Corporation (including its Board of Directors, independent legal counsel, or its members) to have made a determination prior to the commencement of such action that indemnification of the claimant is permissible in the circumstances because the claimant has met such standard of conduct, nor an actual determination by the Corporation (including its Board of Directors, independent legal counsel, or its members) that the claimant has not met such standard of conduct, nor the termination of any proceeding by judgment, order, settlement, conviction or upon a plea of *nolo contendere* or its equivalent, shall be a defense to the action or create a presumption that the claimant has failed to meet the required standard of conduct.

(c) The right to indemnification and the payment of expenses incurred in defending a proceeding in advance of its final disposition conferred in this Section shall not be exclusive of any other right which any person may have or hereafter acquire under any statute, provision of the Certificate of Incorporation, these Bylaws, agreement, vote of members or disinterested Directors or otherwise.

(d) The Corporation may maintain insurance, at its expense, to protect itself and any Director, member, officer, employee or agent of the Corporation or another corporation, partnership, joint venture, trust or other enterprise against any expense, liability or loss, whether or not the Corporation would have the power to indemnify such person against such expense, liability or loss under Delaware law.

(e) To the extent that any Director, officer, employee or agent of the Corporation is by reason of such position, or a position with another entity at the request of the Corporation, a witness in any proceeding, such person shall be indemnified against all costs and expenses actually and reasonably incurred by such person or on such person's behalf in connection therewith.

(f) Any amendment, repeal or modification of any provision of this Section by the members or the Directors of the Corporation shall not adversely affect any right or protection of a Director or officer of the Corporation existing at the time of such amendment, repeal or modification.

(g) The provisions of this Section 6.7, and the limitations on liability and indemnification provided in such Section, shall survive the winding up and termination of the Corporation to the extent permitted by applicable law.

Section 6.9 Amendment of Bylaws. Only the members, by the affirmative unanimous vote of the members entitled to vote, may adopt, amend, or repeal these Bylaws, and alterations or amendments of these Bylaws made by the members shall not be altered or amended by the

Board of Directors to the extent such alteration or amendment expressly states that it can only be altered or amended by the members.

EXHIBIT 21

Delaware

The First State

I, JEFFREY W. BULLOCK, SECRETARY OF STATE OF THE STATE OF DELAWARE, DO HEREBY CERTIFY THE ATTACHED IS A TRUE AND CORRECT COPY OF THE CERTIFICATE OF INCORPORATION OF "HIGHLAND SANTA BARBARA FOUNDATION, INC.", FILED IN THIS OFFICE ON THE TWENTY-SECOND DAY OF NOVEMBER, A.D. 2011, AT 7:36 O'CLOCK P.M.

A FILED COPY OF THIS CERTIFICATE HAS BEEN FORWARDED TO THE NEW CASTLE COUNTY RECORDER OF DEEDS.

Jeffrey W. Bullock, Secretary of State

5069989 8100

AUTHENTICATION: 9177064

111224480

DATE: 11-23-11

You may verify this certificate online at corp.delaware.gov/authver.shtml

State of Delaware
Secretary of State
Division of Corporations
Delivered 09:17 PM 11/22/2011
FILED 07:36 PM 11/22/2011
SRV 111224480 - 5069989 FILE

CERTIFICATE OF INCORPORATION

OF

HIGHLAND SANTA BARBARA FOUNDATION, INC.

FIRST: The name of the corporation is Highland Santa Barbara Foundation, Inc. (sometimes hereinafter referred to as the "corporation").

SECOND: The corporation is organized and shall be operated, exclusively for charitable, educational and scientific purposes within the meaning of Section 501(c)(3) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (the "Code"). Within the scope of the foregoing purposes, the corporation is organized and operated exclusively to support and benefit Santa Barbara Foundation, a California nonprofit corporation that is exempt from federal income taxation under section 501(a) of the Code of 1986 as an organization described in section 501(c)(3) of the Code, and a public charity described in section 509(a)(1) of the Code. In furtherance of these purposes, the corporation shall be controlled by Santa Barbara Foundation within the meaning of Section 509(a)(3)(B)(i) of the Code. The corporation shall possess and exercise all the powers and privileges granted by the Delaware General Corporation Law (the "Law") or by any other law of the State of Delaware or by this Certificate of Incorporation together with any powers incidental thereto, so far as such powers and privileges are necessary or convenient to the conduct, promotion or attainment of the purposes of the corporation. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the corporation shall carry on only those activities permitted to be carried on by an organization that is exempt from taxation under section 501(c)(3) of the Code and an organization that is described in section 509(a)(3) of the Code.

THIRD: The address of the corporation's registered office in the State of Delaware is 1209 Orange Street, New Castle County, Wilmington, Delaware 19801. The name of the corporation's registered agent at such address is The Corporation Trust Company.

FOURTH: The corporation shall be a nonprofit nonstock corporation, and it is not authorized to issue any capital stock. The directors of the corporation shall be elected in the manner and for the terms provided in the corporation's bylaws; provided, however, that the number of directors shall not be fewer than three (3). Unless and except to the extent that the bylaws of the corporation shall so require, the election of directors of the corporation need not be by written ballot.

FIFTH: No part of the net earnings of the corporation shall inure to the benefit of, or be distributable to, the corporation's directors, officers, or other private persons, except that the corporation shall be authorized and empowered to pay reasonable compensation for services rendered and to make grants, loans and similar payments in furtherance of the purposes set forth in Article SECOND hereof unless such compensation, grant, loan or similar payment would constitute an excess benefit transaction as that term is defined in either section 4958(c)(1) or section 4958(c)(3) of the Code. No part of the activities of the corporation shall be the carrying on of propaganda, or otherwise attempting to influence legislation. The corporation shall not participate in, or intervene in (including the publishing or distribution of statements), any political campaign on behalf of any candidate for public office. Notwithstanding any other provision of this Certificate of Incorporation, the corporation shall not carry on any activities not permitted to be carried on by (i) a corporation exempt from federal income tax under section 501(c)(3) of the Code, (ii) a corporation contributions

to which are deductible under section 170 of the Code, or (iii) a supporting organization described in section 509(a)(3) of the Code.

SIXTH: The corporation shall have perpetual existence.

SEVENTH: To the fullest extent permitted by Law, no director of the corporation shall be liable to the corporation or any member for monetary damages for breach of fiduciary duty as a director, except for liability for (i) any breach of the director's duty of loyalty to the corporation or its members, (ii) acts or omissions not in good faith or which involve intentional misconduct or a knowing violation of law, including but not limited to section 4958 of the Code, or (iii) any transaction from which the director derived an improper personal benefit. If the Law is amended to authorize corporate action further eliminating or limiting the personal liability of directors, then the liability of a director of the corporation shall be eliminated or limited to the fullest extent permitted by the Law, as so amended. To the fullest extent permitted by Law, the corporation shall indemnify and may purchase and maintain insurance or other arrangements on behalf of any and all of the directors and officers of the corporation whom it may lawfully indemnify and insure to the maximum extent permitted by the Law, as amended from time to time, or by the laws of the State of Delaware, as in effect from time to time, in each case subject to the requirements of section 4958 of the Code. Any repeal or modification of this Article SEVENTH shall not adversely affect any right or protection of a director or officer of the corporation existing at the time of such repeal or modification.

EIGHTH: Upon the dissolution of the corporation, the corporation's assets shall be distributed for one or more exempt purposes within the meaning of section 501(c)(3) of the Code to Santa Barbara Foundation. If Santa Barbara Foundation is no longer described in section 501(c)(3) of the Code at the time of the distribution or is then no longer in existence, the corporation's assets shall be distributed to one or more organizations organized exclusively for charitable, educational, scientific or other exempt purposes and qualified as exempt under section 501(c)(3) of the Code, as shall be determined by the members of the corporation.

NINTH: In furtherance and not in limitation of the powers conferred by the laws of the State of Delaware, the members of the corporation are expressly authorized to make, alter and repeal the bylaws of the corporation.

TENTH: The incorporator is James Dondero whose mailing address is Two Galleria Tower, 13455 Noel Road, Suite 800, Dallas, Texas 75240.

I, THE UNDERSIGNED, being the incorporator, for the purpose of forming a corporation under the laws of the State of Delaware do make, file and record this Certificate of Incorporation, and, accordingly, have hereto set my hand this 21st day of November, 2011.

James Dondero

EXHIBIT 22

DEPARTMENT OF THE TREASURY
INTERNAL REVENUE SERVICE
CINCINNATI OH 45999-0023

Date of this notice: 12-02-2011

Employer Identification Number:
[redacted]2008

Form: SS-4

Number of this notice: CP 575 E

HIGHLAND SANTA BARBARA FOUNDATION
INC
13455 NOEL RD STE 800
DALLAS, TX 75240

For assistance you may call us at:
1-800-829-4933

IF YOU WRITE, ATTACH THE
STUB AT THE END OF THIS NOTICE.

WE ASSIGNED YOU AN EMPLOYER IDENTIFICATION NUMBER

Thank you for applying for an Employer Identification Number (EIN). We assigned you EIN [redacted]2008. This EIN will identify you, your business accounts, tax returns, and documents, even if you have no employees. Please keep this notice in your permanent records.

When filing tax documents, payments, and related correspondence, it is very important that you use your EIN and complete name and address exactly as shown above. Any variation may cause a delay in processing, result in incorrect information in your account, or even cause you to be assigned more than one EIN. If the information is not correct as shown above, please make the correction using the attached tear off stub and return it to us.

Assigning an EIN does not grant tax-exempt status to non-profit organizations. Publication 557, *Tax Exempt Status for Your Organization*, has details on the application process, as well as information on returns you may need to file. To apply for formal recognition of tax-exempt status, most organizations will need to complete either Form 1023, *Application for Recognition of Exemption Under Section 501(c)(3) of the Internal Revenue Code*, or Form 1024, *Application for Recognition of Exemption Under Section 501(a)*. Submit the completed form, all applicable attachments, and the required user fee to:

Internal Revenue Service
PO Box 12192
Covington, KY 41012-0192

The Pension Protection Act of 2006 contains numerous changes to the tax law provisions affecting tax-exempt organizations, including an annual electronic notification requirement (Form 990-N) for organizations not required to file an annual information return (Form 990 or Form 990-EZ). Additionally, if you are required to file an annual information return, you may be required to file it electronically. Please refer to the Charities & Non-Profits page at www.irs.gov for the most current information on your filing requirements and on provisions of the Pension Protection Act of 2006 that may affect you.

To obtain tax forms and publications, including those referenced in this notice, visit our Web site at www.irs.gov. If you do not have access to the Internet, call 1-800-829-3676 (TTY/TDD 1-800-829-4059) or visit your local IRS office.

(IRS USE ONLY) 575E 12-02-2011 HIGH O 9999999999 SS-4

IMPORTANT REMINDERS:

* Keep a copy of this notice in your permanent records. **This notice is issued only one time and the IRS will not be able to generate a duplicate copy for you.**

* Use this EIN and your name exactly as they appear at the top of this notice on all your federal tax forms.

* Refer to this EIN on your tax-related correspondence and documents.

* Provide future officers of your organization with a copy of this notice.

If you have questions about your EIN, you can call us at the phone number or write to us at the address shown at the top of this notice. If you write, please tear off the stub at the bottom of this notice and send it along with your letter. If you do not need to write us, do not complete and return the stub. Thank you for your cooperation.

Keep this part for your records. CP 575 E (Rev. 7-2007)

Return this part with any correspondence so we may identify your account. Please correct any errors in your name or address.

CP 575 E

9999999999

Your Telephone Number ( ) -
_____

Best Time to Call
_____

DATE OF THIS NOTICE: 12-02-2011
EMPLOYER IDENTIFICATION NUMBER: [redacted]2008
FORM: SS-4 NOBOD

INTERNAL REVENUE SERVICE
CINCINNATI OH 45999-0023

HIGHLAND SANTA BARBARA FOUNDATION INC
13455 NOEL RD STE 800
DALLAS, TX 75240

EXHIBIT 23

SANTA BARBARA FOUNDATION

BOARD OF TRUSTEES

Pamela Gann
Chair

Stephen Hicks
Vice Chair

Susan T. Richards
Treasurer

Nicolasa Sandoval, Ph.D.
Secretary

Diane Adam
Phil Alvarado
Randall Day
Donna France
Angel Iscovich, M.D.
Danna McGrew
Robert C. Nakasone
Ernesto Paredes
Cathy Pepe
James Rogers
Matt Rowe
Ginger Salazar
Tracy Stouffer
Michael D. Young, Ph.D.

President & CEO
Jacqueline M. Carrera

South County Headquarters
1111 Chapala Street, Suite 200
Santa Barbara, CA 93101-3100
Phone: (805) 963-1873
Fax: (805) 966-2345

North County Headquarters
2625 S. Miller Street, Suite 101
Santa Maria, CA 93455-1777
Phone: (805) 346-6123
Fax: (805) 346-6125

SBFoundation.org

@sbfoundation
@sbfoundation
/santa-barbara-foundation
@santabarbarafoundation

July 9, 2021

Honorable Stacy G. C. Jernigan
United States Bankruptcy Judge
Northern District of Texas

Re: Highland Dallas Foundation, Inc.

Dear Judge Jernigan:

The Santa Barbara Foundation ("SBF") is a community foundation incorporated in 1928 under the laws of the state of California as a nonprofit corporation to enrich the lives of the people of Santa Barbara County through philanthropy. The mission of SBF is to mobilize collective wisdom and philanthropic capital to build empathetic, inclusive, and resilient communities. Working in partnership with individuals, families, community organizations, nonprofits, businesses, and government, SBF funds a wide range of initiatives, projects, and organizations. SBF has supported nearly every Santa Barbara County nonprofit organization and essential community project during its 93-year history and continues to serve as one of the largest private funding sources for area nonprofits, agencies, and college-bound students.

In 2020, SBF awarded $31 million in grants, received $36 million in contributions, and had $514 million in assets. Nonprofit support included annual grant programs (behavioral health, health care, food, shelter & safety, and child care), laying the groundwork for workforce development strategies, and creating the Collaboration for Social Impact to help nonprofits with capacity building and leadership development. Additionally, SBF co-organized and co-led the countywide COVID-19 Joint Response Effort, broadened its grantmaking to include small businesses through the Santa Barbara Better Together Fund, co-led the 2020 census efforts with the County of Santa Barbara, sponsored and produced educational events to promote diversity, equity, inclusion and access, and continued its annual funding of the Scholarship Foundation of Santa Barbara. Grants are made through SBF from various types of funds, including donor advised, donor designated, and field of interest. Discretionary grants, totaling over $7 million in 2020, are also supported by SBF's unrestricted contributions and investment income.

Supporting Organizations

SBF works with entities organized under Section 509(a)(3) of the Internal Revenue Code as supporting organizations to SBF for the specific and primary purpose of benefiting, performing functions of, and engaging in activities consistent with SBF's charitable purposes. SBF appoints a majority of the members of the governing boards of the supporting organizations. Each governing board may create its own investment policy and grant guidelines. Each organization is a separate legal entity required to file

its own IRS Form 990, "Return of Organization Exempt from Income Tax". SBF and its supporting organizations are considered under SBF's control and thus consolidated in SBF's audited financial statements.

Overview of Highland Santa Barbara Foundation, Inc.

Highland Santa Barbara Foundation, Inc. (HSBF) was formed in November 2011 as a Delaware nonprofit nonstock corporation to operate exclusively for the benefit of, to perform the functions of, or carry out the purposes of SBF. HSBF is a Type I supporting organization under Section 509(a)(3) of the Internal Revenue Code. SBF is a supported organization under Section 509(a)(1) of the Internal Revenue Code.

The Bylaws of HSBF describe the governance of HSBF by its members, directors, and officers. HSBF has two classes of members, institutional and individual, and one member in each class. SBF is the institutional member. James Dondero is the individual member. HSBF has three directors, two elected by SBF and one elected by James Dondero. The president, secretary, and any other officers of HSBF are elected by the three directors.

SBF and HSBF have an operating agreement whereby SBF provides grant administration and other services to HSBF and HSBF pays support fees to SBF. The fees are calculated using a tiered schedule based on the fair market value of 100 participation shares of Charitable DAF HoldCo, Ltd., which is the primary asset of HSBF. The fair market value is determined by an independent valuation firm at least annually.

Relationship and Mission Advancement

SBF meets annually with HSBF to discuss SBF activities, alignment of SBF priorities and focus areas with HSBF philanthropic objectives, and proposed HSBF funding for the upcoming year. Since its inception, HSBF has funded over $5 million of the grants awarded by SBF, including nearly $3 million in Santa Barbara County. See HSBF, Inc. History, attached.

HSBF has augmented SBF's discretionary grants in the areas of: early childhood, youth, and workforce development and education; scholarships; veterans and military education and job training; Community Caregiving Initiative; and Food Action Plan. HSBF has also funded grants to specific organizations, including: $400,000 to Children's Museum of Santa Barbara d.b.a. MOXI - The Wolf Museum of Exploration and Innovation; $90,000 to Reasoning Mind, Inc. for identified local schools to participate in a math literacy program; and $30,000 to Boy Scouts of America - Los Padres Council for rebuilding of Camp Rancho Alegre following the Whittier Fire.

Thank you.

Sincerely,

Jacqueline M Carrera

Jacqueline M. Carrera
President & Chief Executive Officer

EXHIBIT 24

Delaware

The First State

I, JEFFREY W. BULLOCK, SECRETARY OF STATE OF THE STATE OF DELAWARE, DO HEREBY CERTIFY THE ATTACHED IS A TRUE AND CORRECT COPY OF THE CERTIFICATE OF INCORPORATION OF "HIGHLAND KANSAS CITY FOUNDATION, INC.", FILED IN THIS OFFICE ON THE TWENTY-THIRD DAY OF NOVEMBER, A.D. 2011, AT 4:23 O'CLOCK P.M.

A FILED COPY OF THIS CERTIFICATE HAS BEEN FORWARDED TO THE NEW CASTLE COUNTY RECORDER OF DEEDS.

Jeffrey W. Bullock, Secretary of State

5070449 8100

111227849

AUTHENTICATION: 9179752

DATE: 11-28-11

You may verify this certificate online at corp.delaware.gov/authver.shtml

State of Delaware
Secretary of State
Division of Corporations
Delivered 05:03 PM 11/23/2011
FILED 04:23 PM 11/23/2011
SRV 111227849 - 5070449 FILE

CERTIFICATE OF INCORPORATION

OF

HIGHLAND KANSAS CITY FOUNDATION, INC.

FIRST: The name of the corporation is Highland Kansas City Foundation, Inc. (sometimes hereinafter referred to as the "corporation").

SECOND: The corporation is organized and shall be operated exclusively for charitable, educational and scientific purposes within the meaning of Section 501(c)(3) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (the "Code"). Within the scope of the foregoing purposes, the corporation is organized and operated exclusively to support and benefit the Greater Kansas City Community Foundation, a Missouri nonprofit corporation that is exempt from federal income taxation under section 501(a) of the Code as an organization described in section 501(c)(3) of the Code, and a public charity described in section 509(a)(1) of the Code. In furtherance of these purposes, the corporation shall be controlled by the Greater Kansas City Community Foundation within the meaning of Section 509(a)(3)(B)(i) of the Code. The corporation shall possess and exercise all the powers and privileges granted by the Delaware General Corporation Law (the "Law") or by any other law of the State of Delaware or by this Certificate of Incorporation together with any powers incidental thereto, so far as such powers and privileges are necessary or convenient to the conduct, promotion or attainment of the purposes of the corporation. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the corporation shall carry on only those activities permitted to be carried on by an organization that is exempt from taxation under section 501(c)(3) of the Code and an organization that is described in section 509(a)(3) of the Code.

THIRD: The address of the corporation's registered office in the State of Delaware is 1209 Orange Street, New Castle County, Wilmington, Delaware 19801. The name of the corporation's registered agent at such address is The Corporation Trust Company.

FOURTH: The corporation shall be a nonprofit nonstock corporation, and it is not authorized to issue any capital stock. The directors of the corporation shall be elected in the manner and for the terms provided in the corporation's bylaws; provided, however, that the number of directors shall not be fewer than three (3). Unless and except to the extent that the bylaws of the corporation shall so require, the election of directors of the corporation need not be by written ballot.

FIFTH: No part of the net earnings of the corporation shall inure to the benefit of, or be distributable to, the corporation's directors, officers, or other private persons, except that the corporation shall be authorized and empowered to pay reasonable compensation for services rendered and to make grants, loans and similar payments in furtherance of the purposes set forth in Article SECOND hereof unless such compensation, grant, loan or similar payment would constitute an excess benefit transaction as that term is defined in either section 4958(c)(1) or section 4958(c)(3) of the Code. No part of the activities of the corporation shall be the carrying on of propaganda, or otherwise attempting to influence legislation. The corporation shall not participate in, or intervene in (including the publishing or distribution of statements), any political campaign on behalf of any candidate for public office. Notwithstanding any other provision of this Certificate of Incorporation, the corporation shall not carry on any activities not permitted to be carried on by (i) a corporation

exempt from federal income tax under section 501(c)(3) of the Code, (ii) a corporation contributions to which are deductible under section 170 of the Code, or (iii) a supporting organization described in section 509(a)(3) of the Code.

SIXTH: The corporation shall have perpetual existence.

SEVENTH: To the fullest extent permitted by Law, no director of the corporation shall be liable to the corporation or any member for monetary damages for breach of fiduciary duty as a director, except for liability for (i) any breach of the director's duty of loyalty to the corporation or its members, (ii) acts or omissions not in good faith or which involve intentional misconduct or a knowing violation of law, including but not limited to section 4958 of the Code, or (iii) any transaction from which the director derived an improper personal benefit. If the Law is amended to authorize corporate action further eliminating or limiting the personal liability of directors, then the liability of a director of the corporation shall be eliminated or limited to the fullest extent permitted by the Law, as so amended. To the fullest extent permitted by Law, the corporation shall indemnify and may purchase and maintain insurance or other arrangements on behalf of any and all of the directors and officers of the corporation whom it may lawfully indemnify and insure to the maximum extent permitted by the Law, as amended from time to time, or by the laws of the State of Delaware, as in effect from time to time, in each case subject to the requirements of section 4958 of the Code. Any repeal or modification of this Article SEVENTH shall not adversely affect any right or protection of a director or officer of the corporation existing at the time of such repeal or modification.

EIGHTH: Upon the dissolution of the corporation, the corporation's assets shall be distributed for one or more exempt purposes within the meaning of section 501(c)(3) of the Code to the Greater Kansas City Community Foundation. If the Greater Kansas City Community Foundation is no longer described in section 501(c)(3) of the Code at the time of the distribution or is then no longer in existence, the corporation's assets shall be distributed to one or more organizations organized exclusively for charitable, educational, scientific or other exempt purposes and qualified as exempt under section 501(c)(3) of the Code, as shall be determined by the members of the corporation.

NINTH: In furtherance and not in limitation of the powers conferred by the laws of the State of Delaware, the members of the corporation are expressly authorized to make, alter and repeal the bylaws of the corporation.

TENTH: The incorporator is James Dondero whose mailing address is Two Galleria Tower, 13455 Noel Road, Suite 800, Dallas, Texas 75240.

I, THE UNDERSIGNED, being the incorporator, for the purpose of forming a corporation under the laws of the State of Delaware do make, file and record this Certificate of Incorporation, and, accordingly, have hereto set my hand this 22nd day of November, 2011.

James Dondero

HCMLPHMIT00003727

EXHIBIT 25

GREATER KANSAS CITY
COMMUNITY FOUNDATION℠

July 7, 2021

To Whom It May Concern:

Thank you for this opportunity to share our experience working with the Highland Kansas City Foundation, Inc.

I represent the Greater Kansas City Community Foundation, which exists to serve philanthropic donors by providing vehicles for their charitable giving. The Community Foundation was founded in 1978, and now has an asset base of more than $4 billion, housing thousands of donor-advised funds, scholarship funds, supporting organizations and other charitable funds and accounts established by individuals, families and businesses. In 2020, the Community Foundation's donors used their charitable dollars to grant over $550 million to their favorite causes across the country.

The Community Foundation currently works with 18 supporting organizations, one of which is the Highland Kansas City Foundation, established in 2011. Supporting organizations operate under their own legal entities but require the Community Foundation's active oversight and involvement. The Community Foundation's Board of Directors controls the Board of the Highland Kansas City Foundation. The Community Foundation oversees all of the Highland Kansas City Foundation's grants, ensuring every dollar is distributed for charitable purposes.

Since 2011, the Highland Kansas City Foundation has granted more than $9 million to support education and college preparation, historical preservation, medical research, veterans, the arts, the environment and more.

The Community Foundation's mission is to increase philanthropy and connect donors to the causes they care about, and we are honored to further the Highland Kansas City Foundation's generosity through significant annual distributions to important causes in our country.

Sincerely,

Deborah L Wilkerson

Deborah L. Wilkerson
President & CEO

1055 Broadway Blvd., Suite 130 | Kansas City, MO 64105 | 816.842.0944 | www.growyourgiving.org

EXHIBIT 26

BYLAWS

OF

HIGHLAND KANSAS CITY FOUNDATION, INC.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

		Page
ARTICLE I	OFFICES	1
Section 1.1	Registered Office	1
Section 1.2	Other Offices	1
ARTICLE II	MEMBERSHIP	1
Section 2.1	Classes	1
Section 2.2	Voting	1
Section 2.3	Transfer of Membership	1
Section 2.4	Resignation of Member	2
Section 2.5	Place of Meetings	2
Section 2.6	Annual Meetings	2
Section 2.7	Special Meetings	2
Section 2.8	Members' List	2
Section 2.9	Notice of Meetings of Members	2
Section 2.10	Quorum	3
Section 2.11	Voting	3
Section 2.12	Proxies	3
Section 2.13	Action by Written Consent	3
ARTICLE III	DIRECTORS	4
Section 3.1	General Powers	4
Section 3.2	Number of Directors	4
Section 3.3	Vacancies	4
Section 3.4	Place of Meetings	4
Section 3.5	Committees of Directors	4
Section 3.6	Compensation of Directors	4
Section 3.7	Annual Meeting	5
Section 3.8	Additional Regular Meetings	5
Section 3.9	Special Meetings	5
Section 3.10	Method and Timing of Notice	5
Section 3.11	Purpose not Required in Notice	6
Section 3.12	Waiver of Notice	6
Section 3.13	Action by Written Consent	6
Section 3.14	Validation of Action by Consent	6
Section 3.15	Quorum and Manner of Acting	6
Section 3.16	Resignation and Removal of Directors	7
Section 3.17	Chairman Presiding	7
ARTICLE IV	OFFICERS	7
Section 4.1	Officers	7

Section 4.2 Election, Term of Office and Eligibility 7
Section 4.3 Subordinate Officers 7
Section 4.4 Removal 7
Section 4.5 The President 8
Section 4.6 The Secretary 8
Section 4.7 The Assistant Secretaries 8
Section 4.8 The Chief Financial Officer 8
Section 4.9 The Assistant Chief Financial Officers 9
Section 4.10 Delegation of Duties 9

ARTICLE V BOOKS AND RECORDS 9

Section 5.1 Location 9
Section 5.2 Inspection 9

ARTICLE VI MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS 9

Section 6.1 Fiscal Year 9
Section 6.2 Depositories 9
Section 6.3 Checks, Drafts and Notes 9
Section 6.4 Contracts and Other Instruments 10
Section 6.5 Waivers of Notice 10
Section 6.6 Ownership Interests in Other Entities 10
Section 6.7 Indemnification. 10
Section 6.8 Amendment of Bylaws. 12

BYLAWS

OF

HIGHLAND KANSAS CITY FOUNDATION, INC.

ARTICLE I

OFFICES

Section 1.1 Registered Office. The registered office of Highland Kansas City Foundation, Inc. (the "Corporation") shall be maintained in the County of New Castle, State of Delaware, and the registered agent in charge thereof is The Corporation Trust Company.

Section 1.2 Other Offices. The Corporation may also have an office in the City of Dallas, State of Texas, and also offices at such other places as the Board of Directors may from time to time determine or the business of the Corporation may require.

ARTICLE II

MEMBERSHIP

Section 2.1 Classes. The Corporation shall have two classes of members, the Institutional Member, which shall be the Greater Kansas City Community Foundation, and the Individual Member, which shall be James Dondero or an individual designated as the Individual Member in accordance with these Bylaws.

Section 2.2 Voting. Except as otherwise provided in these Bylaws, each member shall be entitled to one vote upon each matter submitted to a vote of the members. In addition to any voting rights provided in these Bylaws, members shall be entitled to vote upon any matter with respect to which the General Corporation Law of the State of Delaware, or its successor statute, as amended (the "Law"), requires a vote of the members.

Section 2.3 Transfer of Membership. Institutional Membership in the Corporation is not transferable or assignable. Mr. Dondero, as the initial Individual Member, may at any time pursuant to a written notice delivered to the Institutional Member during his lifetime or by a provision in his Will or other testamentary document designate an individual, or series of individuals, to serve as a successor Individual Member, and such designation may be a current appointment or an appointment to take effect upon the occurrence of a future contingency, such as the death or failure to act of a current or future Individual Member. Each successor Individual Member shall succeed to the rights of the initial Individual Member. Each successor Individual Member may in the same manner designate an individual, or

series of individuals, to serve as successor Individual Member, and such designation may be a current appointment or an appointment to take effect upon the occurrence of a future contingency such as the death or failure to act of a current or future Individual Member. In the event of a conflict between such appointments, the one bearing the earliest date shall control. Each Individual Member may at any time revoke his or her appointment notice or other document in whole or in part by written notice delivered to the Institutional Member. If at any time there is no Individual Member and no individual has been designated in accordance with the foregoing provisions of this Section to act as such, then the Individual Member shall be the individual designated by a majority of the eldest generation of then living descendants of James Dondero that has at least one descendant then living.

Section 2.4 Resignation of Member. A member may resign at any time upon written notice to the Secretary.

Section 2.5 Place of Meetings. All meetings of the members shall by means of remote communication as authorized by the Law, unless the Board of Directors decides to hold such a meeting by another permitted means.

Section 2.6 Annual Meetings. An annual meeting of the members, commencing with the year 2012, shall be held at such date and time in the month of December as shall be provided by resolution of the Board of Directors, at which the members shall elect a Board of Directors, and transact such other business as may properly be brought before the meeting. The Secretary shall provide notice of each such meeting to each member consistent with the requirements of Section 2.9 below.

Section 2.7 Special Meetings. Special meetings of the members, for any purpose or purposes, unless otherwise prescribed by the Law or by the Certificate of Incorporation, may be called by the President and shall be called by the Secretary at the request of a majority of the Board of Directors, or at the request in writing of a member entitled to vote at such meeting. Such request shall state the purpose or purposes of the proposed meeting. The Secretary shall provide notice of each such meeting to each member consistent with the requirements of Section 2.9 below.

Section 2.8 Members' List. At least ten days before every meeting of members, a complete list of the members entitled to vote at said meeting, arranged in alphabetical order, shall be prepared by the Secretary. Such list shall be open to the examination of any member, for any purpose germane to the meeting, during ordinary business hours, for a period of at least ten days prior to the meeting at the place where the meeting is to be held. The list shall also be produced and kept at the time and place of the meeting during the whole time thereof, and may be inspected by any member who is present.

Section 2.9 Notice of Meetings of Members. When notice is required to be given for a meeting of the members, such notice shall specify the date, time, and location of the meeting and shall be given to each member at least ten (10) days prior to the meeting. Notice shall be given (a) by written notice delivered personally,

(b) by written notice sent by mail, email, or facsimile to the member's mailing address, email address, or facsimile number as shown by the records of the Corporation, or (c) by telephone. If mailed, such notice shall be deemed to be delivered when deposited in the United States mail so addressed, with postage thereon prepaid. If notice is delivered by email, such notice shall be deemed to be delivered when the email is sent, provided that the sender does not subsequently receive notice that the email transmission was not delivered to the designated email address. If delivered by facsimile, such notice shall be deemed to be delivered when the facsimile transmission indicates that the facsimile has been sent without error to the designated facsimile number. If delivered by telephone, such notice shall be deemed to be given at the time the telephone message shall reach and be communicated to a responsible individual at the phone number listed for a member's residence or place of business.

Section 2.10 Quorum. Both the Institutional Member and the Individual Member must be present in person or represented by proxy in order to constitute a quorum at all meetings of the members for the transaction of business except as otherwise provided by Law, the Certificate of Incorporation or these Bylaws. If, however, such quorum shall not be present or represented at any meeting of the members, the member entitled to vote thereat, present in person or represented by proxy, shall have the power to adjourn the meeting from time to time, without notice other than announcement at the meeting, of the place, date and hour of the adjourned meeting, until a quorum shall again be present or represented by proxy. At the adjourned meeting at which a quorum shall be present or represented by proxy, the corporation may transact any business which might have been transacted at the original meeting. If the adjournment is for more than 30 days, a notice of the adjourned meeting shall be given to each member of record entitled to vote at the meeting.

Section 2.11 Voting. When a quorum is present at any meeting, the vote of a majority of the members, present in person or represented by proxy, shall be the act of the members, unless the act of a greater number is required by Law or expressly by these Bylaws.

Section 2.12 Proxies. At any meeting of the members, a member is entitled to be counted as present and to vote by written proxy executed by that member or his or her duly authorized attorney-in-fact. No proxy shall be valid after three (3) months from the date of its execution.

Section 2.13 Action by Written Consent. Any action required to be, or which may be, voted on, consented to or approved by the members may be taken without a meeting, without prior notice and without taking a vote if a consent or consents in writing, setting forth the action so taken, are signed by that number of members necessary to authorize or take such action at a meeting at which all members entitled to vote thereon were present and voted. A consent transmitted by electronic transmission shall be deemed to be written and signed for purposes of this Section 2.13. Prompt notice of the taking of an action by the members without a

meeting by less than unanimous written consent shall be given to each member who did not consent in writing to the action. Each such consent must state the date of each member's signature. Such consent shall be placed in the minute book of the Corporation, and shall have the same force and effect as if approved by vote of the members at an actual meeting.

ARTICLE III

DIRECTORS

Section 3.1 General Powers. The business and affairs of the Corporation shall be managed by or under the direction of the Board of Directors, which may exercise all such powers of the Corporation and do all such acts and things as are not by the Law, the Certificate of Incorporation or these Bylaws directed or required to be exercised or done by the members, so long as the exercise of such powers and doing of such acts are consistent with the Corporation's prescribed purposes.

Section 3.2 Number of Directors. The number of Directors that shall constitute the Board of Directors shall be three (3). Two (2) Directors (the "Institutional Directors") shall be elected annually by the Institutional Member and one (1) Director (the "Individual Director") shall be elected annually by the Individual Member. Each Director shall hold office until such Director's successor is elected and qualified or until such Director's earlier death, resignation, retirement, disqualification or removal.

Section 3.3 Vacancies. If the office of any Director becomes vacant by reason of death, resignation, retirement, disqualification, removal from office, or otherwise, then (i) with respect to a vacancy of an Institutional Director seat, the Institutional Member shall elect a person to fill such vacancy, and (ii) with respect to a vacancy of an Individual Director seat, the Individual Member shall elect a person to fill such vacancy. If at any time there is no Individual Member who is able to fill a vacancy of an Individual Director seat, then the Institutional Member shall elect a successor Individual Director. Each Director elected to fill a vacancy shall hold office for the unexpired term of such Director's predecessor in office.

Section 3.4 Place of Meetings. The Board of Directors may hold its meetings outside of the State of Delaware, at the office of the Corporation or at such other places as they may from time to time determine, or as shall be fixed in the respective notices or waivers of notice of such meetings.

Section 3.5 Committees of Directors. The Corporation shall have no committees unless the Board of Directors, by resolution or resolutions passed by the unanimous vote of the Board, designates one or more committees.

Section 3.6 Compensation of Directors. Except to the extent prohibited by section 4958(c)(3) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 (the "Code"), Directors, as such, may receive such stated salary for their services and/or such fixed sums and

expenses for attendance at each regular or special meeting of the Board of Directors as may be established by resolution of the Board; provided that nothing contained in this Section shall be construed to preclude any Director from serving the Corporation in any other capacity and receiving compensation therefor.

Section 3.7 Annual Meeting. The annual meeting of the Board of Directors shall be held at such place and at such time as may be determined by the Board of Directors. If the date, time and location of the annual meeting are specified by a resolution adopted by the Board of Directors, no further notice of such annual meeting shall be required. If the date, time and location of an annual meeting are specified in another manner, then notice shall be provided consistent with the requirements of Section 3.10 below.

Section 3.8 Additional Regular Meetings. The Board of Directors may hold additional regular meetings for the purpose of taking any action and conducting any business that may properly come before the Board of Directors. If the date, time and location of the regular meeting are specified by a resolution adopted by the Board of Directors, no further notice of such regular meeting shall be required. If the date, time and location of a regular meeting are specified in another manner, then notice shall be provided consistent with the requirements of Section 3.10 below.

Section 3.9 Special Meetings. Special meetings of the Board of Directors may be held at any time on the call of the President or at the request in writing of any one or more Directors. The person or persons calling a special meeting of the Board of Directors shall fix a date, time and location for holding such special meeting, which shall be specified in a notice provided for such special meeting consistent with the requirements of Section 3.10 below.

Section 3.10 Method and Timing of Notice. When notice is required to be given for a meeting of the Board of Directors, such notice shall specify the date, time, and location of the meeting and shall be given to each Director at least ten (10) days prior to the meeting. Notice shall be given (a) by written notice delivered personally, (b) by written notice sent by mail, email, or facsimile to the Director's mailing address, email address, or facsimile number as shown by the records of the Corporation, or (c) by telephone. If mailed, such notice shall be deemed to be delivered when deposited in the United States mail so addressed, with postage thereon prepaid. If notice is delivered by email, such notice shall be deemed to be delivered when the email is sent, provided that the sender does not subsequently receive notice that the email transmission was not delivered to the designated email address. If delivered by facsimile, such notice shall be deemed to be delivered when the facsimile transmission indicates that the facsimile has been sent without error to the designated facsimile number. If delivered by telephone, such notice shall be deemed to be given at the time the telephone message shall reach and be communicated to a responsible individual at the phone number listed for a Director's residence or place of business.

Section 3.11 Purpose not Required in Notice. Unless specifically required by the Law or these Bylaws for a particular action, the purpose of and business to be transacted at a meeting need not be specified in the notice of such meeting or in a waiver of notice of such meeting.

Section 3.12 Waiver of Notice. Any Director may waive notice of any meeting by a writing signed by the Director, whether signed before or after the holding of such meeting, and such signed written waiver shall be deemed the equivalent of the Director having received notice. A Director's attendance at any meeting shall constitute a waiver of notice of such meeting, except where a Director attends a meeting for the express purpose of objecting to the transaction of any business of such meeting on the ground that the meeting is not lawfully called or convened.

Section 3.13 Action by Written Consent. Any action required to be, or which may be, voted on, consented to or approved by the Board of Directors may be taken without a meeting, without prior notice and without taking a vote if a consent or consents in writing, setting forth the action so taken, are signed by that number of Directors necessary to authorize or take such action at a meeting at which all Directors entitled to vote thereon were present and voted. A consent transmitted by electronic transmission shall be deemed to be written and signed for purposes of this Section 3.13. Prompt notice of the taking of an action by the Board of Directors without a meeting by less than unanimous written consent shall be given to each Director who did not consent in writing to the action. Each such consent must state the date of each Director's signature. Such consent shall be placed in the minute book of the Corporation, and shall have the same force and effect as if approved by vote of the Board of Directors at an actual meeting.

Section 3.14 Validation of Action by Consent. All actions taken at a meeting of the Board of Directors which is not regularly called or noticed shall be valid as if taken at a meeting regularly called and noticed if each Director either consents in writing or is present at such meeting and does not object to the meeting being held. At such meeting any business may be transacted which is not excepted from the written consent or which is not objected to at such meeting for want of notice. If any meeting of the Board of Directors is irregular for want of notice, the proceedings of such meeting may be ratified, approved and rendered valid, and the irregularity or defect therein waived, by a writing signed by all Directors, provided a quorum was present at such meeting.

Section 3.15 Quorum and Manner of Acting. Except as otherwise provided in these Bylaws, a quorum for the transaction of business at any meeting of the Board of Directors shall consist of all three of the then serving Directors. Except as otherwise provided by the Law, the Certificate of Incorporation or these Bylaws, the vote of a majority of the Directors present at any meeting at which a quorum is present shall be the act of the Board of Directors. A Director shall be considered present at any meeting of the Board of Directors if the Director participates in person or by proxy or if during the meeting he or she can communicate with all other persons

participating in the meeting by using conference telephone or another suitable electronic communications system. In the absence of a quorum, a majority of the Directors present may adjourn the meeting from time to time until a quorum shall be present. Notice of any adjourned meeting need not be given, except that notice shall be given to all Directors if the adjournment is for more than thirty days.

Section 3.16 Resignation and Removal of Directors. Each Director may resign at any time by written notice delivered to the member that appointed such Director and to the President and Secretary of the Corporation. The Institutional Member may remove an Institutional Director at any time, with or without cause. The Individual Member may remove an Individual Director at any time, with or without cause.

Section 3.17 Chairman Presiding. If a Chairman is appointed by the Board of Directors, the Chairman shall preside at all meetings of the Board of Directors and in general shall perform all duties incident to a nonexecutive chairman of a board of directors.

ARTICLE IV

OFFICERS

Section 4.1 Officers. The officers of the Corporation shall be a President, a Secretary and a Chief Financial Officer. One person may hold any number of said offices.

Section 4.2 Election, Term of Office and Eligibility. The officers of the Corporation shall be elected annually by the Board of Directors at its annual meeting or at a special meeting held in lieu thereof. Each officer, except such officers as may be appointed in accordance with the provisions of Section 4.3, shall hold office until such officer's successor shall have been duly elected and qualified or until such officer's death, resignation or removal. None of the officers need be members of the Board of Directors.

Section 4.3 Subordinate Officers. The Board of Directors may appoint such Assistant Secretaries, Assistant Chief Financial Officers, Controller and other officers, and such agents as the Board may determine, to hold office for such period and with such authority and to perform such duties as the Board of Directors may from time to time determine. The Board of Directors may, by specific resolution, empower the President or another officer of the Corporation to appoint any such subordinate officers or agents.

Section 4.4 Removal. The President, the Secretary and/or the Chief Financial Officer may be removed at any time by the Board of Directors with or without cause. Any subordinate officer appointed pursuant to Section 4.3 may be removed at any time, with or without cause, by the Board of Directors or by the person holding the officer position by which the subordinate officer was appointed.

Section 4.5 The President. The President shall be the chief executive officer of the Corporation. He or she shall have executive authority to see that all orders and resolutions of the Board of Directors are carried into effect and, subject to the control vested in the Board of Directors by the Law, the Certificate of Incorporation, or these Bylaws, shall administer and be responsible for the management of the business and affairs of the Corporation. In general the President shall perform all duties incident to the office of the President and such other duties as from time to time may be assigned to him or her by the Board of Directors.

Section 4.6 The Secretary. The Secretary shall:

(a) Keep the minutes of the meetings of the members and of the Board of Directors;

(b) See that all notices are duly given in accordance with the provisions of these Bylaws or as required by law;

(c) Be custodian of the records and of the seal of the Corporation and see that the seal or a facsimile or equivalent thereof is affixed to or reproduced on all documents, the execution of which on behalf of the Corporation under its seal is duly authorized;

(d) In general, perform all duties incident to the office of Secretary, and such other duties as are provided by these Bylaws and as from time to time are assigned to him or her by the Board of Directors or by the President of the Corporation.

Section 4.7 The Assistant Secretaries. If one or more Assistant Secretaries shall be appointed pursuant to the provisions of Section 4.3 respecting subordinate officers, then, at the request of the Secretary, or in his or her absence or disability, the Assistant Secretary designated by the Secretary (or in the absence of such designations, then any one of such Assistant Secretaries) shall perform the duties of the Secretary and when so acting shall have all the powers of, and be subject to all the restrictions upon, the Secretary.

Section 4.8 The Chief Financial Officer. The Chief Financial Officer shall:

(a) Receive and be responsible for all funds of and securities owned or held by the Corporation and, in connection therewith, among other things: keep or cause to be kept full and accurate records and accounts for the Corporation; deposit or cause to be deposited to the credit of the Corporation all moneys, funds and securities so received in such bank or other depository as the Board of Directors or an officer designated by the Board may from time to time establish; and disburse or supervise the disbursement of the funds of the Corporation as may be properly authorized;

(b) Render to the Board of Directors at any meeting thereof, or from time to time whenever the Board of Directors or the chief executive officer of the Corporation may require, financial and other appropriate reports on the condition of the Corporation;

(c) In general, perform all the duties incident to the office of Chief Financial Officer and such other duties as from time to time may be assigned to the Chief Financial Officer by the Board of Directors or by the chief executive officer of the Corporation.

Section 4.9 The Assistant Chief Financial Officers. If one or more Assistant Chief Financial Officers shall be appointed pursuant to the provisions of Section 4.3 respecting subordinate officers, then, at the request of the Chief Financial Officer, or in the Chief Financial Officer's absence or disability, the Assistant Chief Financial Officer designated by the Chief Financial Officer (or in the absence of such designation, then any one of such Assistant Chief Financial Officers) shall perform all the duties of the Chief Financial Officer and when so acting shall have all the powers of and be subject to all the restrictions upon, the Chief Financial Officer.

Section 4.10 Delegation of Duties. In case of the absence of any officer of the Corporation or for any other reason which may seem sufficient to the Board of Directors, the Board of Directors may, for the time being, delegate his powers and duties, or any of them, to any other officer or to any director.

ARTICLE V

BOOKS AND RECORDS

Section 5.1 Location. The books, accounts and records of the Corporation may be kept at such place or places within or without the State of Delaware as the Board of Directors may from time to time determine.

Section 5.2 Inspection. The books, accounts, and records of the Corporation shall be open to inspection by any member of the Board of Directors at all times; and open to inspection by the members at such times, and subject to such regulations as the Board of Directors may prescribe, except as otherwise provided by statute.

ARTICLE VI

MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS

Section 6.1 Fiscal Year. The fiscal year of the Corporation shall be the calendar year unless changed by the Board of Directors.

Section 6.2 Depositories. The Board of Directors or an officer designated by the Board shall appoint banks, trust companies, or other depositories in which shall be deposited from time to time the money or securities of the Corporation.

Section 6.3 Checks, Drafts and Notes. All checks, drafts, or other orders for the payment of money and all notes or other evidences of indebtedness issued in the name of the Corporation shall be signed by such officer or officers or agent or

agents as shall from time to time be designated by resolution of the Board of Directors or by an officer appointed by the Board of Directors.

Section 6.4 Contracts and Other Instruments. The Board of Directors may authorize any officer, agent or agents to enter into any contract or execute and deliver any instrument in the name and on behalf of the Corporation and such authority may be general or confined to specific instances.

Section 6.5 Waivers of Notice. Whenever any notice is required to be given under the provisions of the statutes or of the Certificate of Incorporation or of these Bylaws, a waiver thereof in writing signed by the person or persons entitled to said notice, whether before or after the time stated therein, shall be deemed equivalent to notice. Attendance of a person at a meeting shall constitute a waiver of notice of such meeting, except when the person attends a meeting for the express purpose of objecting, at the beginning of the meeting, to the transaction of any business because the meeting is not lawfully called or convened. Neither the business to be transacted at, nor the purpose of, any regular or special meeting of the members, Directors or members of a committee of directors need be specified in any written waiver of notice.

Section 6.6 Ownership Interests in Other Entities. Any ownership interests (e.g., shares of stock in any other corporation which may from time to time be held by this Corporation) may be represented and voted at any meeting of owners of such entity by the President, or by any other person or persons thereunto authorized by the Board of Directors, or by any proxy designated by written instrument of appointment executed in the name of this Corporation by its President.

Section 6.7 Indemnification.

(a) Each person who was or is a party or is threatened to be made a party to or is involved in any action, suit or proceeding, whether civil, criminal, administrative or investigative (hereinafter a "proceeding"), by reason of the fact that the person is or was a Director or officer of the Corporation or is or was a Director or officer of the Corporation who is or was serving at the request of the Corporation as a director, officer, employee or agent of another corporation or of a partnership, joint venture, trust or other enterprise, including service with respect to employee benefit plans, shall be indemnified and held harmless by the Corporation to the fullest extent authorized by the laws of Delaware as the same now or may hereafter exist (but, in the case of any change, only to the extent that such change authorizes the Corporation to provide broader indemnification rights than said law permitted the Corporation to provide prior to such change) against all costs, charges, expenses, liabilities and losses (including attorneys' fees, judgments, fines, ERISA excise taxes or penalties and amounts paid or to be paid in settlement) reasonably incurred or suffered by such person in connection therewith and such indemnification shall continue as to a person who has ceased to be a Director or officer and shall inure to the benefit of the person's heirs, executors and administrators. The right to indemnification conferred in this Section shall be a contract right and shall include the right to be paid by the Corporation the expenses incurred in defending any

such proceeding in advance of its final disposition upon receipt by the corporation of an undertaking, by or on behalf of such director or officer, to repay all amounts so advanced if it shall ultimately be determined that the director or officer is not entitled to be indemnified under this Section or otherwise. The Corporation may, by action of its Board of Directors, provide indemnification to employees and agents of the Corporation with the same scope and effect as the foregoing indemnification of Directors and officers.

(b) If a claim under subsection (a) of this Section is not paid in full by the Corporation within thirty days after a written claim has been received by the Corporation, the claimant may at any time thereafter bring suit against the Corporation to recover the unpaid amount of the claim and, if successful in whole or in part, the claimant shall also be entitled to be paid the expense of prosecuting such claim. It shall be a defense to any action (other than an action brought to enforce a claim for expenses incurred in defending any proceeding in advance of its final disposition where the required undertaking has been tendered to the Corporation) that the claimant has failed to meet a standard of conduct which makes it permissible under Delaware law for the Corporation to indemnify the claimant for the amount claimed, but the burden of proving such defense shall be on the Corporation. Neither the failure of the Corporation (including its Board of Directors, independent legal counsel, or its members) to have made a determination prior to the commencement of such action that indemnification of the claimant is permissible in the circumstances because the claimant has met such standard of conduct, nor an actual determination by the Corporation (including its Board of Directors, independent legal counsel, or its members) that the claimant has not met such standard of conduct, nor the termination of any proceeding by judgment, order, settlement, conviction or upon a plea of *nolo contendere* or its equivalent, shall be a defense to the action or create a presumption that the claimant has failed to meet the required standard of conduct.

(c) The right to indemnification and the payment of expenses incurred in defending a proceeding in advance of its final disposition conferred in this Section shall not be exclusive of any other right which any person may have or hereafter acquire under any statute, provision of the Certificate of Incorporation, these Bylaws, agreement, vote of members or disinterested Directors or otherwise.

(d) The Corporation may maintain insurance, at its expense, to protect itself and any Director, officer, employee or agent of the Corporation or another corporation, partnership, joint venture, trust or other enterprise against any expense, liability or loss, whether or not the Corporation would have the power to indemnify such person against such expense, liability or loss under Delaware law.

(e) To the extent that any Director, officer, employee or agent of the Corporation is by reason of such position, or a position with another entity at the request of the Corporation, a witness in any proceeding, such person shall be indemnified against all costs and expenses actually and reasonably incurred by such person or on such person's behalf in connection therewith.

(f) Any amendment, repeal or modification of any provision of this Section by the members or the Directors of the Corporation shall not adversely affect any right or protection of a Director or officer of the Corporation existing at the time of such amendment, repeal or modification.

(g) The provisions of this Section 6.7, and the limitations on liability and indemnification provided in such Section, shall survive the winding up and termination of the Corporation to the extent permitted by applicable law.

Section 6.8 Amendment of Bylaws.

(a) The members, by the affirmative unanimous vote of the members entitled to vote, may, at any annual or special meeting if notice of such alteration or amendment of the Bylaws is contained in the notice of such meeting, adopt, amend, or repeal these Bylaws, and alterations or amendments of these Bylaws made by the members shall not be altered or amended by the Board of Directors.

(b) The Board of Directors, by unanimous vote, may adopt, amend, or repeal these Bylaws at any meeting, except as provided in Section 6.8(a), above. Any alterations or amendments to these Bylaws made by the Board of Directors may be altered or repealed by the members.

HUNTON& WILLIAMS

HUNTON & WILLIAMS LLP
FOUNTAIN PLACE
1445 ROSS AVENUE
SUITE 3700
DALLAS, TEXAS 75202-2799

TEL 214 • 979 • 3000
FAX 214 • 880 • 0011

ANDREW W. LAWRENCE
DIRECT DIAL: 214 • 979 • 3052
EMAIL: alawrence@hunton.com

FILE NO: 78673.000002

November 9, 2011

Via E-Mail

Deborah L. Wilkerson
General Counsel
Greater Kansas City Community Foundation
9001 W. 110th Street, Suite 220
Overland Park, KS 66210

Re: Highland Capital Management Partners Charitable Trust #2

Dear Debbie:

In accordance with your request during our telephone conversation last week, the paragraphs below describe briefly the proposed distribution of assets from Highland Capital Management Partners Charitable Trust #2 (the "Trust") to a to-be-formed supporting organization (i.e., Highland Kansas City Foundation, Inc.) with respect to which the Greater Kansas City Community Foundation ("GKCCF") is the supported organization.

1. The Trust. As you know, James Dondero, as the Settlor, and Grant Scott, as the Trustee, established the Trust by a trust agreement dated December 1, 2006 (the "Trust Agreement"). Under the terms of the Trust Agreement, Mr. Dondero, as Settlor, is entitled to name remainder beneficiaries and substitute new remainder beneficiaries from time to time until the remainder interest is ultimately distributed.

2. Assets of the Trust/Cayman Islands Company. The remainder interest will be comprised solely of one hundred percent (100%) of the non-voting shares (the "Shares") of Charitable DAF HoldCo, Ltd., a Cayman Islands corporation ("HoldCo"). Highland Kansas City Foundation, Inc. will receive one-third (1/3) of the Shares. HoldCo will own one hundred percent (100%) of the limited partner interests in Charitable DAF Fund, LP, a Cayman Island limited partnership, which, in turn, will own one hundred percent (100%) of the shares of CLO Holdco, Ltd., a Cayman Islands exempted company, which, in turn, owns minority equity interests in Cayman Islands investment companies that own portfolios of debt instruments issued by various public companies.

HUNTON& WILLIAMS

3. The Supporting Organizations. Mr. Dondero intends to name as the remainder beneficiaries of the Trust three supporting organizations (each an "SO", collectively, the "SOs"), each of which will support one of three separate community foundations. Each SO will receive an equal number of HoldCo Shares. Highland Capital Management, L.P. currently receives management fees from the companies that own the corporate debt portfolios and will continue to receive those fees under existing agreements with those companies after the Holdco Shares are transferred to the SOs.

4. Use of Multiple Supporting Organizations. Rather than the remainder interest being distributed in its entirety to just one or two SOs, the remainder interest is being distributed in equal shares to the three SOs out of an abundance of caution in light of the excess benefit transaction rules under Section 4958(c)(3) of the Code, such that no SO will own more than fifty percent (50%) of the stock of HoldCo.

Please let me know if you have additional questions regarding this matter.

Very truly yours,

Andrew W. Lawrence

AWL/bt

cc: Alexander G. McGeoch, Esq.
Douglas M. Mancino, Esq.

EXHIBIT 27

CHARITABLE DAF HOLDCO, LTD

(the "Company")

SHARE TRANSFER FORM

Dated 24 March 2021

I, **Grant James Scott** (the "**Transferor**"), for good and valuable consideration received by me from **Mark E. Patrick** (the "**Transferee**"), do hereby:

1. transfer to the Transferee 100 Management Shares (the "**Shares**") for the par value of $0.01 each standing in my name in the register of members of the Company to hold unto the Transferee, his executors, administrators and assigns, subject to the several conditions on which I held the same at the time of execution of this Share Transfer Form; and

2. consent that my name remains on the register of the Company until such time as the Company enters the Transferee's name in the register of the Company.

SIGNED by **TRANSFEROR**:)
)
Name: Grant J. Scott

And the Transferee does hereby agree to take the Shares subject to the same conditions.

SIGNED by **TRANSFEREE**:)
)
Name: Mark E. Patrick

EXHIBIT 28

CHARITABLE DAF HOLDCO, LTD
(THE "COMPANY")

WRITTEN RESOLUTIONS OF THE SOLE DIRECTOR
OF THE COMPANY DATED March 25 **2021**

---

1. SHARE TRANSFER

1.1 **IT IS NOTED** that the Director has received a duly executed share transfer form relating to the transfer by Grant James Scott of 100 Management Shares to Mark E. Patrick.

1.2 **IT IS RESOLVED** that:

(a) the following share transfer (the "**Transfer**") be and is hereby ratified, confirmed and approved:

TRANSFEROR	TRANSFEREE	NO OF SHARES	DATE OF TRANSFER
Grant James Scott	Mark E. Patrick	100 Management Shares	24 March 2021

(b) the Company's registered office provider be instructed to update the Register of Members of the Company to reflect the Transfer.

2. GENERAL AUTHORISATION

2.1 **IT IS RESOLVED** that, in connection with or to carry out the actions contemplated by the foregoing resolutions, the Director, officer or (if applicable) any attorney or duly authorised signatory of the Company (any such person being an "**Attorney**" or "**Authorised Signatory**" respectively) be, and such other persons as are authorised by any of them be, and each hereby is, authorised, in the name and on behalf of the Company, to do such further acts and things as the Director or officer or such duly authorised other person shall deem necessary or appropriate, including to do and perform (or cause to be done and performed), in the name and on behalf of the Company, all such acts and to sign, make, execute, deliver, issue or file (or cause to be signed, made, executed, delivered, issued or filed) with any person including any governmental authority or agency, all such agreements, documents, instruments, certificates, consents or waivers and all amendments to any such agreements, documents, instruments, certificates, consents or waivers and to pay, or cause to be paid, all such payments, as any of them may deem necessary or advisable in order to carry out the intent of the foregoing resolutions, the authority for the doing of any such acts and things and the signing, making, execution, delivery, issue and filing of such of the foregoing to be conclusively evidenced thereby.

3. RATIFICATION OF PRIOR ACTIONS

3.1 **IT IS RESOLVED** that any and all actions of the Company, or of the Director or officer or any Attorney or Authorised Signatory, taken in connection with the actions contemplated by the foregoing resolutions prior to the execution hereof be and are hereby ratified, confirmed, approved and adopted in all respects as fully as if such action(s) had been presented to for approval and approved by, the Director prior to such action being taken.

These written resolutions are signed by the sole Director of the Company.

Mark E. Patrick

EXHIBIT 29

CLO HOLDCO, LTD.
(THE "COMPANY")

WRITTEN SHAREHOLDER RESOLUTIONS OF THE SOLE SHAREHOLDER OF THE COMPANY
MADE ON April 2 **2021**

The undersigned, being the sole holder of Shares of the Company having the right to receive notice of, attend and vote at general meetings hereby resolves the following shareholder resolutions.

1. REMOVAL OF DIRECTOR AND APPOINTMENT OF NEW DIRECTOR

1.1 **IT IS RESOLVED** by ordinary resolutions that:

(a) Grant James Scott be and is hereby removed as a Director of the Company with effect from the date of these resolutions;

(b) Mark E. Patrick be and is hereby appointed as a Director of the Company with effect from the date of these resolutions until such time as such Director resigns or is removed or otherwise disqualified in accordance with the Articles of Association of the Company;

(c) the Register of Directors of the Company be amended to note the removal of the Director and the appointment of the new Director, all as set out in these resolutions; and

(d) the Company's registered office be and is hereby instructed to notify the Registrar of Companies in the Cayman Islands of the removal of Mark E. Patrick as a Director of the Company and the appointment of Grant James Scott as a Director of the Company.

BY Mark Patrick
Mark E. Patrick for and on behalf of

Charitable DAF GP, LLC, the general partner of Charitable DAF Fund, L.P.

EXHIBIT 30

THE COMPANIES LISTED IN THE ATTACHED SCHEDULE
(EACH A "COMPANY" AND TOGETHER THE "COMPANIES")

WRITTEN RESOLUTIONS OF THE SOLE DIRECTOR
OF EACH COMPANY DATED April 22, **2021**

---

1. APPOINTMENT OF DIRECTOR

1.1 **IT IS NOTED** that the Directors wish to appoint Paul Murphy as a Director of each Company with effect from the date of these resolutions and that such proposed Director has indicated a willingness to hold such office and has executed a letter of consent and/or a services agreement in relation thereto (such appointment, the "**Director's Appointment**").

1.2 **IT IS RESOLVED** that:

(a) the Director's Appointment be and is hereby approved with effect from the date of these resolutions until such time as the Director resigns or is removed from office in accordance with the Articles of Association of each Company; and

(b) the registered office service provider be and is hereby instructed to update the Register of Directors of each Company and to make the necessary filings with the Registrar of Companies to reflect the Director's Appointment.

2. GENERAL AUTHORISATION

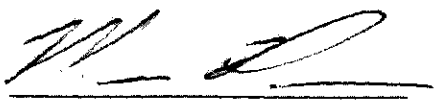
2.1 **IT IS RESOLVED** that, in connection with or to carry out the actions contemplated by the foregoing resolutions, the Director or any officer or (if applicable) any attorney or duly authorised signatory of each Company (any such person being an "**Attorney**" or "**Authorised Signatory**" respectively) be, and such other persons as are authorised by any of them be, and each hereby is, authorised, in the name and on behalf of each Company, to do such further acts and things as the Director or any officer or such duly authorised other person shall deem necessary or appropriate, including to do and perform (or cause to be done and performed), in the name and on behalf of each Company, all such acts and to sign, make, execute, deliver, issue or file (or cause to be signed, made, executed, delivered, issued or filed) with any person including any governmental authority or agency, all such agreements, documents, instruments, certificates, consents or waivers and all amendments to any such agreements, documents, instruments, certificates, consents or waivers and to pay, or cause to be paid, all such payments, as any of them may deem necessary or advisable in order to carry out the intent of the foregoing resolutions, the authority for the doing of any such acts and things and the signing, making, execution, delivery, issue and filing of such of the foregoing to be conclusively evidenced thereby.

3. RATIFICATION OF PRIOR ACTIONS

3.1 **IT IS RESOLVED** that any and all actions of each Company, or of the Director or any officer or any Attorney or Authorised Signatory, taken in connection with the actions contemplated by the foregoing resolutions prior to the execution hereof be and are hereby ratified, confirmed, approved and adopted in all respects as fully as if such action(s) had been presented to for approval and approved by, the Director prior to such action being taken.

[*Remainder of page left blank intentionally*]

These written resolutions are signed by the sole Director of the Company.



Mark E. Patrick

Schedule
(*List of Companies*)

Charitable DAF HoldCo, Ltd.

CLO HoldCo, Ltd.

Liberty CLO Holdco, Ltd.

Liberty Sub, Ltd.

HCT Holdco 2, Ltd.

MGM Studios Holdco, Ltd.

EXHIBIT 31

Charitable Giving Overview

GRANT SUMMARY : 2012-2020

Highlights

The following provides an overview of philanthropic activities across the group of charitable entities that operate as supporting organizations to community foundation: the Highland Dallas Foundation, Inc., the Highland Santa Barbara Foundation, Inc., and the Highland Kansas City Foundation, Inc. (together the "Supporting Organizations" or "we").

Each of the entities within the Supporting Organizations has its own independent board, which provides oversight for the organization's grantmaking activity.

Data represents activity between January 1, 2012, and December 31, 2020 unless otherwise noted.

$42M+

Since 2012, the Supporting Organizations have committed over $42 million to nonprofit organizations operating across a range of issue areas.

$32M+

We have funded over $32 million of our total commitments; remaining commitments are comprised of future scheduled installments of multiyear grants.

$3.7M

Average annual grant payments total $3.7 million.

275+

The Supporting Organizations have made donations to more than 275 individual organizations.

2029

Through our multiyear grants we have over $10 million in funds committed through 2029.

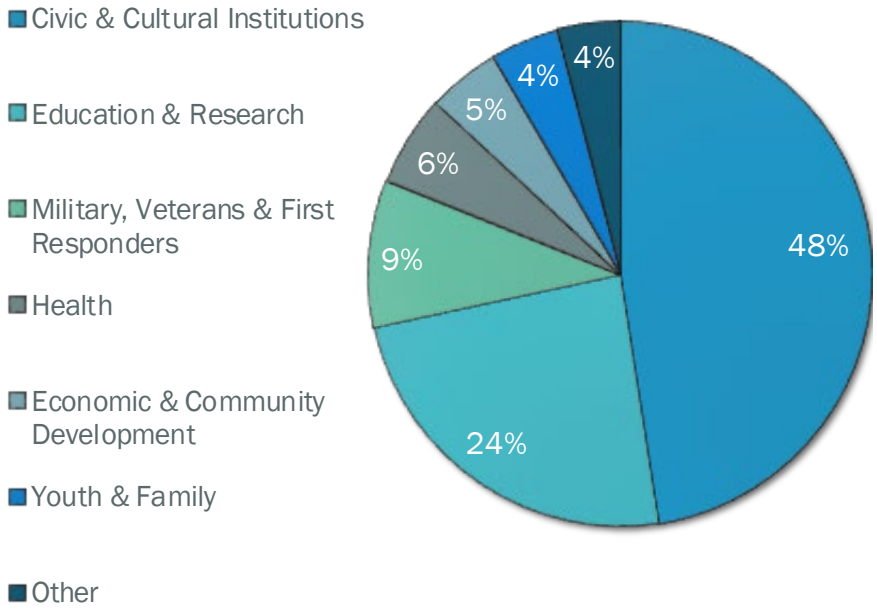
GRANTS OVERVIEW

Total committed: $42.7 million[1]

The Supporting Organizations have committed **$42,688,403** in grants to nonprofits across a range of issue areas, with a focus on:

- civic and cultural institutions in the Dallas-Ft. Worth area;
- education;
- support for military, veterans, and first responders;
- health and medical research;
- economic and community development initiatives; and
- youth and family.

GRANT COMMITMENTS BY ISSUE AREA[2]



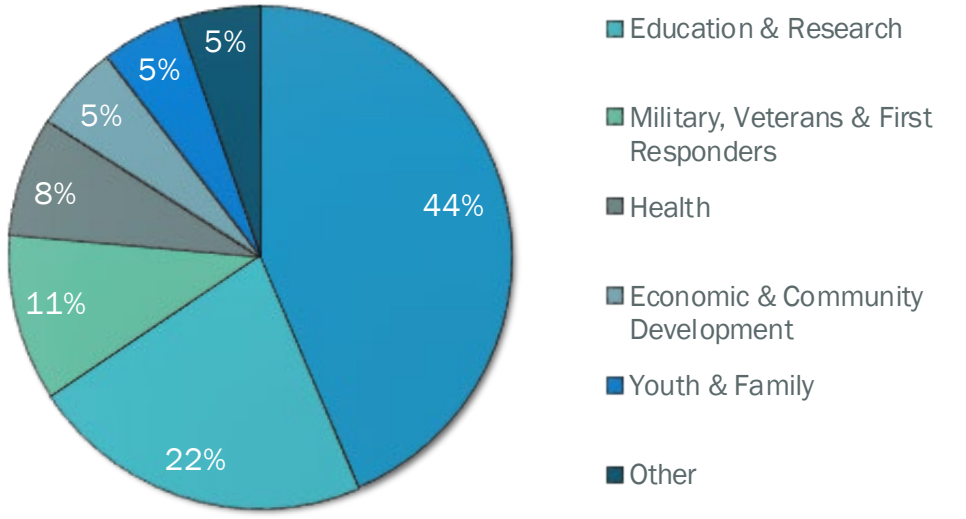
1. As of 12/31/2020. Figures rounded to the nearest hundred thousand. 2. Represents amount committed in grants since 2012 (inclusive of funded and unfunded commitments). Unfunded commitments represent installment payments for multiyear grants to be paid at future dates following a schedule included in the grant agreement. Issue areas defined by HCP. Grants categorized by purpose and/or use of funds. "Other" category inclusive of grants related to the following issue areas: Animals & Environments; Arts, Culture & Humanities; Faith-Based Causes; and Global Affairs.

GRANTS OVERVIEW

Total funded: $32.5 million[1]

The Supporting Organizations have funded **$32,548,403** in grants, representing payments made directly to nonprofit organizations that are improving lives and addressing pressing issues in our local community—and beyond.

GRANTS FUNDED BY ISSUE AREA[2]

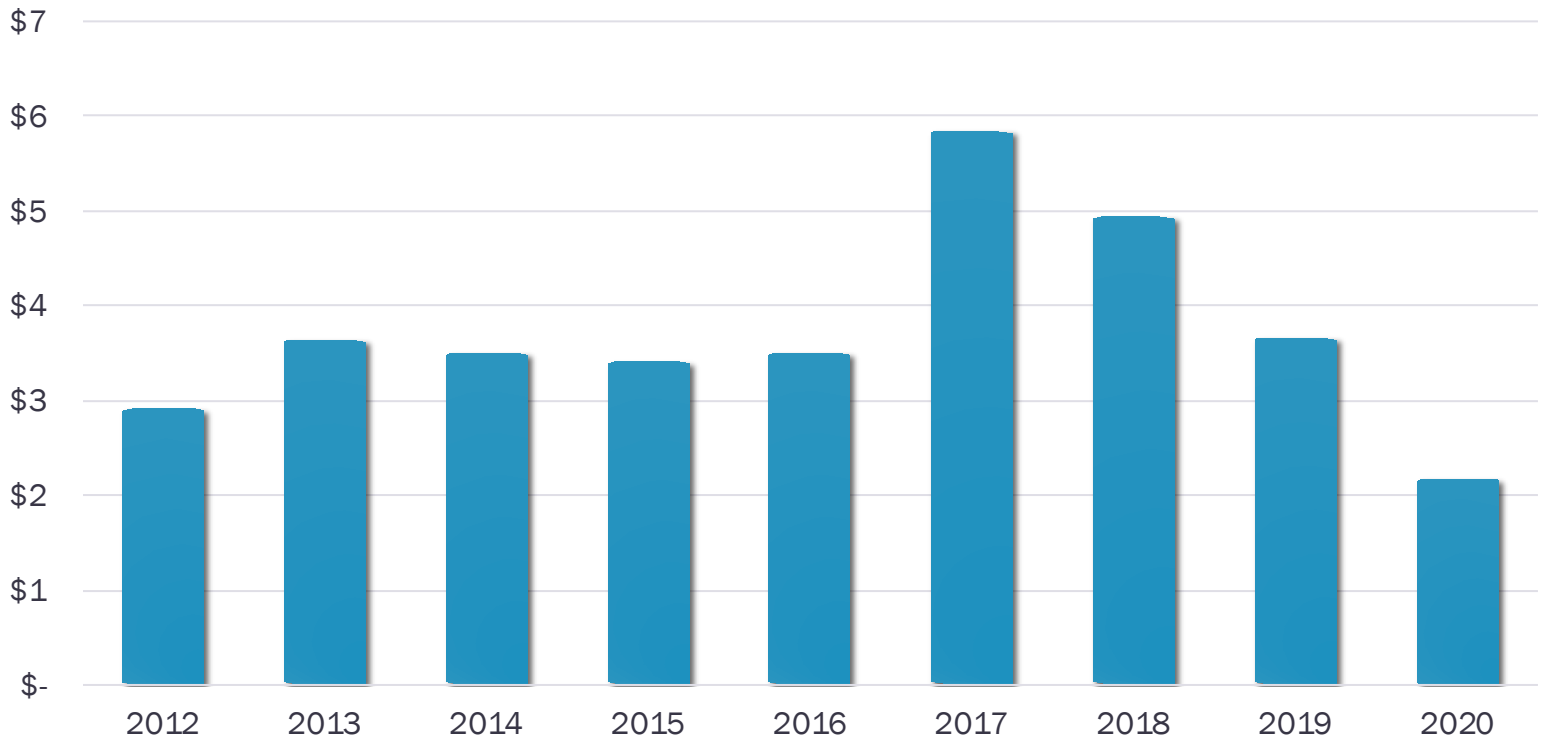


1. As of 12/31/2020. Figures rounded to the nearest hundred thousand. 2. Represents amount committed in grants since 2012 (inclusive of funded and unfunded commitments). Unfunded commitments represent installment payments for multiyear grants to be paid at future dates following a schedule included in the grant agreement. Issue areas defined by HCP. Grants categorized by purpose and/or use of funds. "Other" category inclusive of grants related to the following issue areas: Animals & Environments; Arts, Culture & Humanities; Faith-Based Causes; and Global Affairs.

GRANTS OVERVIEW

Average annual funding: $3.7 million[1]

TOTAL GRANT PAYMENTS ($M)[2]



1. As of 12/31/2020. Figures rounded to the nearest hundred thousand. 2. Represents amount paid in grants and/or grant installments during each calendar year. Not inclusive of grants committed but not funded.

Highlights of grants' impact

Supporting **4,000** military and law enforcement members

Grants to the Center for BrainHealth helped provide training and other programming to members of the military, veterans, and local law enforcement that aims to improve the cognitive health—all at no cost.

Providing a path to safety for **11,000** victims of family violence

Grants to The Family Place helped the organization serve more than 11,000 clients in 2019, including providing more than 62,000 days of Emergency Shelter.

Enabling **1.2M** visitors to make memorable experiences with wildlife

Grants funding the construction of the new hippo exhibit and providing support for the organization's membership program helped the Dallas Zoo draw a record-breaking 1.2 million visitors in 2017.

Supporting and defending **8,000** abused children

Grants to the Dallas Children's Advocacy Center helped the organization serve over 8,000 children who have been abused each year,

Providing educational opportunities for **600** low-income students in southeast Dallas

Grants to expand the Cristo Rey Dallas campus in Pleasant Grove enable the school to accommodate up to 600 students. 95% of CRD students are the first in their families to attend college, and with a 100% college acceptance rate, the expansion will help create an estimated 570 first-generation college students every four years.

GRANT HIGHLIGHT

Dallas Zoo

About the Dallas Zoo

The Dallas Zoological Society (the "Zoo"), the largest zoological park in Texas, has become a staple in the Dallas community over its 130-year history. Home to over 430 different species, the Dallas Zoo engages and educates visitors, while seeking to create a better world for animals.

Promoting Visitor Engagement: Grant to Support Zoo Membership

The Supporting Organizations have supported the Zoo's membership program since 2014 through a series of multiyear grants that help the Dallas Zoo continue to reach new audiences. In the first full year of the grant, the Zoo welcomed a record 600,000 guests, and that number has steadily increased since. With our support, the Zoo continues to find new ways to deliver unforgettable experiences. As a result, it regularly ranks in the top-10 zoos in the U.S. by USA Today.

Increasing Community Access: Grant to Support Discounted Admission

The Supporting Organizations pursue grant opportunities that increase community access to local civic and cultural institutions. With this goal, we expanded our support of the Zoo in 2017 to include the annual sponsorship of the "Penguin Days" program. The grant enables the Zoo to reduce the price of general admission to $7 on select days from December-February, making the Zoo more accessible to the North Texas Community and allowing families who might not otherwise visit the Zoo to do so in an affordable way.

Opening a New Exhibit: Grant to Support Construction of an Educational/Event Space at the Hippo Exhibit

The Zoo announced in early 2016 that it was planning to break ground on a new exhibit that would bring hippos to the Zoo for the first time in 16 years. The project also marked the first major exhibit opening at the Zoo since 2010. The Supporting Organizations contributed to this project through a grant that helped establish a 4,485-square-foot indoor/outdoor multipurpose event space, which engages visitors in interactive activities that further the Zoo's animal education mission. Currently, the space is a walkthrough exhibit highlighting conservation efforts of hippo habitats around the world. This exhibit helped increase attendance to a record-breaking 1.2 million visitors in 2017.

Issue Area: **Civic & Cultural Institutions**

GRANT HIGHLIGHT

George W. Bush Presidential Center

About the George W. Bush Presidential Center

The George W. Bush Presidential Center (the "Bush Center") is comprised of the George W. Bush Presidential Library and Museum, which houses the official records of the presidency of George W. Bush, and the George W. Bush Institute, an action-oriented, nonpartisan policy organization. Through these dual operations, the Bush Center works to both preserve history and shape the future. The Bush Center is uniquely equipped to promote leadership development, advance policy initiatives, and inspire action on a local, national, and global scale. Its work covers three major Impact Centers: Domestic Excellence; Global Leadership; and Engagement. Through these Impact Centers, the Bush Center is dedicated to solving some of today's most pressing challenges.

Driving a Local Institution's Ambitious Global Agenda: Grant Supporting the Construction of the Bush Center in Dallas

In 2008, the Bush Center officially selected Dallas as its permanent home, announcing plans to construct its building on the campus of SMU. The Supporting Organizations helped make the vision of the Bush Center's Dallas home a reality, making a grant to help complete construction and design for the building. On May 1, 2013, the Bush Center opened its doors to the public. In its first five years after opening, the Bush Center welcomed over $1.6 million visitors.

Securing a Legacy and Driving Engagement: Grant Supporting the Center's Long-term Operations and Engagement Agenda

In 2018, the Bush Center launched an important fundraising initiative to ensure its mission endures for generations to come. With its "A Charge to Keep" capital campaign, the Bush Center aimed to raise funds that would sustain its operations beyond the lifetimes of President and Mrs. Bush.

The Supporting Organizations made a grant to help ensure the Bush Center can continue its important work well into the future. The grant specifically focused on the public speaker series, Engage at the Bush Center. The series brings newsmakers, thought leaders, and authors to the Bush Center for thought-provoking panel discussions and keynote conversations that allow guests to connect with the Bush Center in a meaningful way and dive deeper into many of today's most pressing policy areas and issues.

Issue Area: **Civic & Cultural Institutions**

GRANT HIGHLIGHT

Perot Museum

About the Perot Museum

The Perot Museum of Nature and Science (the "Perot") promotes science and education in the North Texas community through hands-on exhibits, educator resources, unique films, and other special programming that engages audiences of all ages.

Helping Establish a World Class Museum in Downtown Dallas: Grant to Support Construction of the New Perot Museum:

With support from Dallas' philanthropic community, the Perot Museum opened a new building in December 2012. With its bold architectural design, it quickly became a fixture in its new location in Dallas' Victory Park. The project also sparked a renewed commitment to inspire minds and improve community achievement, giving rise to new initiatives that promote science learning.

The Supporting Organizations contributed to the project by issuing a challenge grant, which matched donations, inciting additional giving and helping complete the project's capital campaign. Since then, we have contributed additional funding to support ongoing educational programming, special exhibitions, and community engagement initiatives.

Increasing Community Access: Grant to Support the Perot's Traveling Exhibition Programs

In 2014, the Supporting Organizations began issuing a series of grants to support the traveling exhibitions program. The initial exhibition, the "The World's Largest Dinosaurs" exhibition, educated audiences on the gigantic sauropods that once roamed the earth, drawing nearly 200,000 visitors to the museum. Since then, our grants have made possible the many captivating exhibitions that have been hosted by the Perot, covering a range of subject areas. With two special exhibitions held each year, the grants enable the museum to deliver new experiences that give visitors a reason to keep coming back and serve as a complement to the museum's 11 permanent exhibit halls. The program draws exhibitions from around the globe to the Perot, providing the North Texas community with access to world-class educational experiences. All the special exhibition grants include funding that allows the Perot to make all traveling exhibitions bilingual (with programming in both English and Spanish). These exhibits have helped increase community access to the North Texas Hispanic population.

Issue Area: **Civic & Cultural Institutions**

GRANT HIGHLIGHT

Cristo Rey Dallas

About Cristo Rey Dallas

Cristo Rey Dallas College Prep ("CRD") is a private, independent Catholic high school located in the Pleasant Grove area of Southeast Dallas. The Cristo Rey Network's formula for success is a proven, revolutionary model of college preparatory high school curriculum accessible to those of limited financial resources. It integrates rigorous college preparatory academics with professional work experience through the Corporate Work Study Program—a key component of the fiscal sustainability of the Cristo Rey model. Through the Work Study Program, students work in a professional setting five days per month to earn the majority of their tuition. The 144 job partners include some of Dallas's most prominent companies.

The Cristo Rey model is proven, with 100% of graduates gaining acceptance to a two- or four-year college and 90% matriculating. For students in Pleasant Grove—where only 4% of the population graduated from college—CRD offers access and opportunity that can change their trajectory.

Building Space for Innovation: Grant to Support CRD Campus Expansion and Renovations

The 30th school in the nationwide Cristo Rey network, CRD opened in August 2015, operating out of an old elementary school and aging gymnasium. They quickly outgrew the space and had to begin turning away prospective students. In 2019, CRD launched a $15 million capital campaign to expand the campus, adding new academic and athletic buildings and conducting much needed renovations on the existing buildings.

The Supporting Organizations issued the campaign's lead grant, helping build a new 37,000 sq. ft. Innovation Center, which boasts spaces for fine arts and counseling. The campaign also created a new cafeteria and gymnasium, as well as a new soccer field – something the school never had before. The new buildings opened in time for the 2020 school year.

The Supporting Organizations also helped provide space for CRD students off campus in a centrally located office building near Downtown Dallas. The space gave students a place to study and complete work study programs that were moved to Work From Home due to the pandemic.

Issue Area: **Education & Research**

GRANT HIGHLIGHT

Education Is Freedom

About Education Is Freedom

Education Is Freedom ("EIF") is committed to transforming students' lives through education. With a focus on college planning, the organization provides underserved students in the North Texas community with a range of resources to ensure every student has the opportunity to pursue a college education.

EIF's higher education advisors work onsite at public high schools across the region, helping students and their families navigate the college process. In 20XX, EIF helped high school seniors complete 21,000 college applications and receive over $132 million in scholarships.

In addition to their college planning initiatives, EIF operates a number of supplementary programs to enhance access to postsecondary education and promote workforce readiness.

Developing a Skilled and Educated Workforce: Grant Supporting the Mayor's Intern Fellows Program

In 2008, EIF worked with the Mayor's Office to create the Mayor's Intern Fellows Program ("MIFP"), an initiative to provide workforce readiness. The program provides Dallas high school students with internship opportunities at local companies, nonprofits, and government entities. Through the eight-week, paid internship, students gain real-world experience and insight into the professional opportunities available to them. Not only does the program prepare students for future careers, but it also connects local businesses with the future workforce, promoting collaboration to strengthen the pipeline of talent.

The Supporting Organizations have issued grants to EIF to support the MIFP. The grants have helped EIF put on the program's annual Job Fair. Held in the spring, the Job Fair provides an opportunity for students to interview with prospective employers in the hopes of securing an internship for the summer. Education Is Freedom conducts extensive training with the students throughout the program, offering workshops and coaching on everything from interview preparation to professional etiquette.

In 2018, over 2,400 students from 52 high schools applied for the program. Of those applicants, 1,050 were selected to attend the Job Fair. At the 2018 Job Fair, over 200 employers from across the Dallas-Fort Worth region interviewed internship candidates, ultimately offering positions to 395 students for the summer. In addition to the Job Fair, our grants have funded internships at various nonprofit partners, covering the cost for organizations that might not otherwise be able to hire paid interns.

Issue Area: **Education & Research**

GRANT HIGHLIGHT

SMU Tower Center

About the SMU Tower Scholars Program

The Southern Methodist University ("SMU") Tower Scholars Program provides top undergraduate students with an opportunity to integrate public policy and international affairs into their studies through a dedicated curriculum of academic coursework and real-world experiences. Students in the program receive a minor in public policy and international affairs, offered through SMU's John Goodwin Tower Center for Political Studies (the "Tower Center").

> *"The Tower Scholar Program's resources and curriculum allow me to not only learn public policy principles through lectures, but also gain tactile experience with practicums and classes taught by policy practitioners. Without this program, I would have been unable to experience and explore my interest in public policy."*
>
> *– Tower Scholar, Class of 2020*

Investing in the Next Generation of Policymakers: Grant to Endow the Tower Scholars Undergraduate Program at SMU

In 2014, the Supporting Organizations worked with the Tower Center to create a dedicated undergraduate program that carries out the center's mission of bridging the gap between the scholarship and practice of politics and striving to inspire ethical public service. The grant established an endowment that provides long-term funding for the Tower Scholars Program.

A hallmark of the program is its interdisciplinary focus. Over 75% of the Tower Scholars either earned or are pursuing more than one major—and that is in addition to the minor they earn in the program. Outside the classroom, each student is involved in multiple on-campus organizations, many in leadership positions.

The Supporting Organizations' grant makes possible the unique academic experiences—from meeting with global leaders, to working on real policy issues for major corporations—offered to the Tower Scholars. The program accepts 10 students each year, and recently welcomed its eighth cohort.

Issue Area: **Education & Research**

GRANT HIGHLIGHT

Center for BrainHealth

About the Center for BrainHealth

The Center for BrainHealth ("CBH"), part of The University of Texas at Dallas, is a research institute committed to enhancing, protecting and restoring brain health across the lifespan. CBH is composed of independent labs that are responsible for more than 60 fully funded research projects that investigate brain health, injury, and disease. Many of the center's programs use functional and structural neuroimaging techniques to better understand the neurobiology supporting cognition and emotion in health and disease. Areas of research include addiction, aging, Alzheimer's disease, autism, multiple sclerosis, social cognition, and traumatic brain injuries.

Applying Innovative Research to Improve the Lives of Post-9/11 Veterans and First Responders: Grant Supporting the Warriors Program Through the Brain Performance Institute

In 2015, CBH broke ground on new building dedicated to translating leading-edge science to scalable solutions for the public at large. Through construction of the Brain Performance Institute, CBH sought to extend the reach and applications of its research, providing solutions to the public to maximize brain performance in health, injury, and disease.

The Supporting Organizations made a grant to help fund the construction of the Brain Performance Institute and expand CBH's Warrior Initiative, which that focused on translating research into cognitive therapies for former military personnel. The Warrior Initiative was established to provide high performance brain training to current and former military service men and women and their families.

The goal of the Warrior Initiative program is to arm veteran and active-duty service members with the necessary tools to achieve successful, enriching, and fulfilling lives by proactively optimizing brain performance, building resilience in cognitive brain function, and reversing losses in cognitive capacity. The program was expanded in 2016 to support first responders, specifically focusing on local law enforcement.

The grant help create a space in the Brain Performance Institute building specifically for veterans, first responders, and their families, where these groups are able to come together in a safe, relaxing environment and get to know other members of service before and after training sessions.

Issue Area: **Military, Veterans & First Responders**

GRANT HIGHLIGHT

Friends of the Dallas Police

About Friends of the Dallas Police

The Friends of Dallas Police was founded in 1982 to recognize the commitment that the employees of the Dallas Police Department make to better the city and its residents' quality of life. The organization's mission is to raise and provide funds to be used to host a major awards banquet each year honoring Dallas Police Department personnel for outstanding performance in the line of duty. Over the years, approximately 4,400 awards have been presented to officers and civilian staff, and more than $43,000 in educational scholarships have been awarded to their children.

Helping Show Appreciation and Recognition to Local Law Enforcement: Grant Supporting the Annual Awards Program

The Supporting Organizations have provided grants to help the Friends of the Dallas Police show appreciation to the men and women of the Dallas Police Department who risk their lives every day to make Dallas a safer city. Our grants have helped fund the annual awards event hosted by the Friends of the Dallas Police, which honors and recognizes outstanding employees throughout the Dallas Police Department.

Through our grants, the Supporting Organizations have facilitated the production of the annual awards program, enabled sworn and non-sworn employees and their spouses to attend the event, and provided educational sponsorships for children of police officers.

The Supporting Organizations have also drawn on its philanthropic network to provide gifts to award recipients and their families, including tickets to visit organizations like the Dallas Zoo, George W. Bush Presidential Center, and Perot Museum.

Issue Area: **Military, Veterans & First Responders**

GRANT HIGHLIGHT

Snowball Express

About Snowball Express

Snowball Express (now part of the Gary Sinise Foundation) serves the children of fallen military heroes. By providing events and other experiences in a stress-free environment, the organization is creating a community to learn, grow, and make lasting memories with new friends.

The organization hosts an annual five-day experience for 1,750+ children of the fallen and their surviving parent or guardian. As a therapeutic retreat with a blend of fun and inspiring programs, these families can lean on their peers for support. The organization also hosts community-driven events for these families all year long. From baseball games, to arts and educational opportunities, to camping trips, the events strengthen the local networks of Gold Star families, helping children and surviving spouses to build bonds with the only people who can truly understand their loss: each other.

Supporting Families of Fallen Service Members: Grant to Support Programming for Gold Star Children

In 2014, Myles Eckert, the nine-year-old son of U.S. Army Sergeant was killed in Iraq on active duty, gave a $20 bill that he found to a veteran in a pay-it-forward act of kindness towards our military. Myles's story was shared widely online, and the gift quickly received national attention.

In honor of Myles Eckert's gift, the Supporting Organizations issued a challenge grant to Snowball Express to support the organization's programming for children that have lost one or both parents during active service.

The grant inspired significant giving from individuals and organizations around the world, enabling Snowball Express to expand its services for Gold Star children and their families.

Snowball Express used the proceeds from the challenge grant to provide services to over 8,000 Gold Star children in 2014—almost 6,000 more than the year before and a new record for the organization.

Issue Area: **Military, Veterans & First Responders**

GRANT HIGHLIGHT

Dallas Children's Advocacy Center

About Dallas Children's Advocacy Center

Dallas Children's Advocacy Center ("DCAC") is the only agency of its kind in Dallas County, working in agreement with public and private agencies to investigate, prosecute, and provide healing services for child abuse cases in Dallas County. DCAC reduces the re-victimization of the child, removes barriers to investigation and treatment, and enhances criminal prosecution with its distinctive multidisciplinary approach to these complex and severe cases.

Fostering Crucial Collaboration: Grant to Support DCAC's Operations and Strengthen Collaboration Among Agencies Involved in Child Abuse Cases

The Supporting Organizations have been a longtime partner of the Dallas Children's Advocacy Center ("DCAC"), issuing annual grants that provide funding for a range of operating costs. The grants help DCAC serve over 8,000 children (and their non-offending family members) each year who were sexually abused, severely physically abused, or who had witnessed a violent crime. DCAC's average client is a 9-year-old girl, sexually abused by someone she knows and trusts.

The grants also support DCAC in its efforts to foster crucial collaboration across government agencies and other organizations involved in child abuse cases. The DCAC building houses the Child Abuse Unit of the Dallas Police Department, six units of CPS, and a Dallas County Assistant District Attorney. Having all of these professionals under one roof drives collaboration and communication in the very sensitive cases that DCAC coordinates.

Not only have the Supporting Organizations been a long-time financial supporter of DCAC, we have also provided support in other ways, leveraging connections with our network of nonprofit partners. Most recently, we worked with the Dallas Zoo to provide animal encounter demonstrations during DCAC's summer camps, which serve as a way to deliver ongoing support to—and help build a community for—children who have experienced trauma.

Issue Area: **Youth & Family**

GRANT HIGHLIGHT

The Family Place

About The Family Place

The Family Place was founded in 1978 and has grown to become the largest family violence prevention agency in North Texas, providing shelter and assistance to victims across the region along with counseling and education. Since its founding, the organization has served over 839,000 clients through counseling, shelter, and hotline responses.

In 2019, The Family Place served nearly 12,000 clients, providing over 62,000 days of emergency shelter, over 36,000 days of transitional housing, and over 18,000 hours of counseling to nonresidential clients, and over 8,000 hours of counseling to batterers. All services are in Spanish and in English.

Providing Support for Victims of Family Violence Across North Texas

The Family Place empowers victims of family violence by providing safe housing, counseling, and skills that create independence while building community engagement and advocating for social change to stop family violence.

While The Family Place supports clients in several different ways, its Residential Services, which provide safe shelter for families affected by violence, are one of crucial components of its work. These services include the Emergency Shelter Services, which provide immediate shelter for families escaping abuse, and the Supportive Living Program, which provides long-term housing for families as they rebuild their lives. Not only does the organization provide necessities like food, clothing, and transportation, but it also offers childcare, legal services, counseling, and case management.

As The Family Place expanded, its Residential Services were constrained by the capacity of its emergency shelters, and at many times the organization had to house clients in hotels and other temporary housing in order to meet demand.

In 2016, the Supporting Organizations issued a challenge grant to help The Family Place build a new shelter facility to expand its Residential Services. The new facility provides space and support services for over 2,000 victims per year. It also includes onsite Medical and Dental Clinics and even an Animal Kennel so families can bring their beloved pets with them to safety. The shelter has been operating at full capacity since October 2017. With the new facility, The Family Place now has three emergency shelters, providing 177 shelter beds each night, and three counseling centers.

Issue Area: **Youth & Family**

EXHIBIT 32

the family place
Where family violence stops

July 7, 2021

To Whom It May Concern:

I am pleased to write this letter outlining the relationship between The Family Place and the Highland Dallas Foundation. The Family Place empowers victims of family violence by providing safe housing, counseling and skills that create independence while building community engagement and advocating for social change to stop family violence. Our agency provides emergency shelter, individual and group counseling, case management, transitional housing as well as other essential services to help those seeking refuge from family violence. The Family Place provides free, comprehensive services in both Spanish and English that prevent violence and fully support women, children, and men on their path from fear to safety.

In 2020, The Family Place successfully navigated through COVID-19 and the barriers it presented, serving 11,933 unduplicated clients across our programs. Our emergency shelters served 678 women, 886 children and 58 men for a total of 62,118 shelter nights. 98% of our shelter clients did not return to their abuser after exiting one of our shelters. In our counseling programs, we served 2,258 clients, an 11.5% increase over 2019. 98% of our counseling clients reported feeling safer after attending counseling at The Family Place. At our on-site medical and dental clinics, we treated 778 clients and referred 571 clients to more intensive medical and dental services.

The Highland Dallas Foundation has been a long-standing partner with The Family Place in providing services to domestic violence clients. In 2016, The Family Place launched a 5-year, $16.5 million dollar capital campaign to build a new facility specifically designed to provide all necessary services for victims seeking shelter and counseling. The Family Place successfully reached our capital campaign goal due in large part to the commitment of a $1 million matching grant by the Highland Dallas Foundation. In December 2016, the Highland Dallas Foundation donated $13,950 for Christmas gifts for our clients. In 2017, when the Highland Hippo Hut was opened at the Dallas Zoo, the Highland Dallas Foundation generously invited our shelter clients to a special Mother's Day luncheon.

The collaboration between the Highland Dallas Foundation and The Family Place has been instrumental in providing community exposure and awareness of domestic violence in our community as well as providing essential services to family violence victims. With our new facility, completed in 2017, The Family Place has been able to expand programs and execute on the long-range plans developed for these programs. For victims of family violence, The Family Place is the Dallas area's leading organization delivering proven programs that address emotional and physical abuse and incest. Without the ongoing support of the Highland Dallas Foundation, The Family Place would not be able to successfully serve our domestic violence clients who are in desperate need of support.

Sincerely,

Paige Flink

Paige Flink
CEO, The Family Place

P.O Box 7999
Dallas, Texas 75209
214 559 2170
fax 214 443 7797
www.familyplace.org

BOARD OF DIRECTORS
PRESIDENT
Harold Ginsburg
TREASURER
Wes McCown
SECRETARY
Thomas McCollum
V.P. COMMUNITY ENGAGEMENT
Clarisa Lindenmeyer
V.P. DEVELOPMENT
Lindsay Jacaman
V.P. FACILITIES
Jim Buddrus
V.P. HUMAN CAPITAL
David Oliver
V.P. LONG RANGE PLANNING
Radhika Zaveri
V.P. NOMINATIONS
Belinda Griffin
V.P. PUBLIC AFFAIRS
Delia Jasso
GENERAL COUNSEL
Kristin Bauer
Eric White

Sandra Aguirre
Lisa Armstrong
Mandy Austin
Steven Bauer
Melinda Bell
Laurie Berger
Nancy Bierman
Julie Bosché
Eric Chandler
Kerry Cole
Nicole Collins
Barbara Durham
Monika Flood
Theresa Flores
Beth Garvey
Lauran Goldberg
Carlos Gonzalez-Jaime
Michelle Goolsby
Rhonda Green
Tasha Grinnell
Johnese Howard
Stacee Johnson-Williams
Linda Knox
Holly Krug
Emily Maduro
Margo McClinton Stoglin
Mary McNulty
Sam Megally
Aaliyah Miranda
Mike Montgomery
Tiffany Moon
Elizabeth Saab
Nathaniel St. Clair
Kristen Sanger
Ryan Scripps
Carol Seay
Lisa Singleton
Ghousuddin Syed
Jill Tananbaum
Samantha Wortley
Ana Yoder

Chief Executive Officer
Paige Flink

United Way of Metropolitan Dallas

EXHIBIT 33

CRISTO REY
DALLAS COLLEGE PREP
9701 San Leon Ave. Dallas, TX 75217

Cristo Rey Dallas Update

Cristo Rey Dallas (CRD) is incredibly grateful for the gifts from Highland Dallas Foundation, Inc. CRD is excited to have the Highland Capital Academic Center and the NexBank Gymnasium in the Innovation Center on our campus. These naming rights were given as the result of a donation that Highland Dallas Foundation, Inc.made to our Innovation Center Capital Campaign. These facilities truly impact our students and allow us to provide our services to our population of 465 students.

CRD also receives support from Highland Dallas Foundation, Inc. through the Corporate Work Study Program (CWSP). Cornerstone Healthcare and NexBank both currently have one job team (a team of 4 students) that work in their offices. In the upcoming year, NexBank will host two teams of students. One team is funded through the gift from Highland Dallas Foundation, Inc. and the other is supported by NexBank. The work study program allows students to earn about 60% percent of their tuition to CRD, and the involvement in the work study program makes such a difference in the lives of the 8 students that work in those businesses.

Finally, CRD is incredibly thankful for the remote workspace at Cityplace Tower. CWSP has been greatly affected by COVID-19. This year, many partners were unable to host students in their offices. The space at Cityplace Tower allows 30 students to work remotely for their job partners each day which means that about 120 students benefit from the offices each week. Without this space, CRD would not have the capacity to allow these students to work remotely.

The support of Highland Dallas Foundation, Inc. has meant so much to us at CRD. We are so appreciative, and we look forward to continuing our partnership for many years.

EXHIBIT 34

Dallas Children's Advocacy Center™
PROVIDING JUSTICE • RESTORING HOPE

Dallas Children's Advocacy Center (DCAC)
Partnership with Highland Dallas Foundation, Inc.

Organization Mission and History

The mission of DCAC is *to improve the lives of abused children in Dallas County and to provide national leadership on child abuse issues*. Since opening its doors in 1991, DCAC has served more than 60,000 of the most severely abused children and their non-offending family members in Dallas County. In FY2021, DCAC will serve 8,400 children and their non-offending family members.

DCAC was created to coordinate the investigation of child abuse cases that rise to the criminal level in a seamless, collaborative process. We facilitate a coordinated approach to child abuse cases that results in more successful investigation and prosecution outcomes and provides a less traumatic response to child victims and families. DCAC partners with 39 organizations to form a Multidisciplinary Team (MDT) that includes medical, legal, and law enforcement and is designed to ensure child clients receive the appropriate services for healing and safety.

In 2015 DCAC's Partner Relations Team began reading all reports of abuse and neglect made to DFPS in Dallas County as part of a state-wide effort to ensure every child who needs services from a children's advocacy center (CAC) gets them. In FY2019 we read 28,131 reports of child abuse for Dallas County. At the beginning of March 2020 before COVID-19 safety measures were implemented, we had experienced a 15% increase in the number of cases read. While case reports went down during quarantine, we have projected and experienced a dramatic increase in cases; at the end of February 2021, we had experienced a 35% increase in cases read year-over-year.

In addition to supportive services provided by the MDT, DCAC also provides the following Core Programs at no cost to our clients. Please note, for the second half of FY2020, DCAC provided therapy and family advocacy services via a HIPPA-approved telehealth platform, Doxy.me. Forensic interviews were always conducted on-site during quarantine. Below you will find details and outcomes for FY 2020.

Forensic Interview Program

Trained DCAC forensic interviewers conduct interviews of children, both as a first step in the child's healing process and as a vital component of the investigation and prosecution of alleged perpetrators. The result is a legally defensible investigative interview of each alleged child victim. During FY2020, DCAC conducted 1,921 forensic interviews.

Family Advocacy Program

The Family Advocacy Team is committed to helping each family navigate the complex process of investigation, prosecution and healing after a child makes an outcry of abuse. The team helps the family learn about their rights and resources available to them during crisis as well as provides tangible, critical needs items like clothing, toiletries, and financial assistance on an as-needed basis. During FY 2020, the Family Advocacy Program supported 7,431 children and their non-offending family members.

Evidence-Based Therapy Program

Dallas Children's Advocacy Center™
PROVIDING JUSTICE • RESTORING HOPE

The Evidence-Based Therapy Program provides clients and their non-offending caregivers with cutting-edge, no-cost therapeutic services. Treatment is informed by an initial assessment to enhance engagement between families and therapists toward the recovery of children. When clients are assessed at the end of treatment, over 70% report a reduction in trauma symptoms. During FY 2020, the DCAC Therapy Program provided services to 2,498 clients.

Education Program

DCAC has pioneered a comprehensive, multi-part training curriculum that provides holistic responses to Texas child abuse reporting laws. In the past year, 100,405 people were educated in our curriculum by means of in-person instruction or online learning. In addition to our cutting-edge curriculum, we also host a Lecture Series at the Center. Lecture Series topics are designed to provide continuing education for medical, legal, clinical, law enforcement and other children's advocacy professionals. Since the start of the pandemic, we moved all lecture series' online; we continue to provide this education virtually and as such have discovered we can reach even more professional.

Partnership with Highland Dallas Foundation, Inc.

Since 2016, Highland Dallas Foundation, Inc. has supported DCAC through yearly, general operating investments towards our mission. We have received over $85,000 over the past five years through sponsorship of our Art for Advocacy event as well as from a golf tournament where DCAC was the dedicated beneficiary. This funding has been critical to the sustainability of our programs and each dollar allows us to serve our clients with transformative services at no cost to them. Alongside the financial commitment, Highland Dallas Foundation, Inc. has gone above and beyond in introducing us to additional community advocates who individually support our efforts as well. The ripple effect of our partnership with Highland Dallas Foundation, Inc. is invaluable and for that we are so grateful.

EXHIBIT 35

IN THE UNITED STATES DISTRICT COURT
FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS

CHARITABLE DAF FUND, L.P. and CLO HOLDCO, LTD., ***directly and derivatively*****,**	§	
Plaintiffs,	§	
v.	§	**Cause No. _____**
HIGHLAND CAPITAL MANAGEMENT, L.P. , HIGHLAND HCF ADVISOR, LTD., and HIGHLAND CLO FUNDING, LTD., ***nominally,***	§	
Defendants.	§	

ORIGINAL COMPLAINT

I.

INTRODUCTION

This action arises out of the acts and omissions of Defendant Highland Capital Management, L.P. ("HCM"), which is the general manager of Highland HCF Advisor, Ltd. ("HCFA"), both of which are registered investment advisers under the Investment Advisers Act of 1940 (the "Advisers Act"),[1] and nominal Defendant Highland CLO Funding, Ltd. ("HCLOF") (HCM and HCFA each a "Defendant," or together, "Defendants"). The acts and omissions which have recently come to light reveal breaches of fiduciary duty, a pattern of violations of the Advisers Act's anti-fraud provisions, and concealed breaches of the HCLOF Company Agreement, among others, which have caused and/or likely will cause Plaintiffs damages.

[1] https://adviserinfo.sec.gov/firm/summary/110126

At all relevant times, HCM was headed by CEO and potential party James P. Seery ("Seery"). Seery negotiated a settlement with the several Habourvest[2] entities who owned 49.98% of HCLOF. The deal had HCM (or its designee) purchasing the Harbourvest membership interests in HCLOF for $22.5 million. Recent revelations, however, show that the sale was predicated upon a sales price that was vastly below the Net Asset Value ("NAV") of those interests. Upon information and belief, the NAV of HCLOF's assets had risen precipitously, but was not disclosed to Harbourvest nor to Plaintiffs.

Under the Advisers Act, Defendants have a non-waivable duty of loyalty and candor, which includes its duty not to inside trade with its own investors, *i.e.*, not to trade with an investor to which HCM and Seery had access to superior non-public information. Upon information and belief, HCM's internal compliance policies required by the Advisers Act would not generally have allowed a trade of this nature to go forward—meaning, the trade either was approved in spite of compliance rules preventing it, or the compliance protocols themselves were disabled or amended to a level that leaves Defendants HCM and HCLOF exposed to liability. Thus, Defendants have created an unacceptable perpetuation of exposure to liability.

Additionally, Defendants are liable for a pattern of conduct that gives rise to liability for their conduct of the enterprise consisting of HCM in relation to HCFA and HCLOF, through a pattern of concealment, misrepresentation, and violations of the securities rules. In the alternative, HCFA and HCM, are guilty of self-dealing, violations of the Advisers Act, and tortious interference by (a) not disclosing that Harbourvest had agreed to sell at a price well below the current NAV, and (b) diverting the Harbourvest opportunity to themselves.

[2] "Habourvest" refers to the collective of Harbourvest Dover Street IX Investment, L.P., Harbourvest 2017 Global AIF, L.P., Harbourvest 2017 lobal Fund, L.P., HV International VIII Secondary, L.P., and Harbourvest Skew Base AIF, L.P. Each was a member of Defendant Highland CLO Funding, Ltd.

HCMLPHMIT00003786

For these reasons, judgment should be issued in Plaintiffs' favor.

II.

PARTIES

1. Plaintiff CLO Holdco, Ltd. is a limited company incorporated under the laws of the Cayman Islands.

2. Plaintiff Charitable DAF Fund, L.P., ("DAF") is a limited partnership formed under the laws of the Cayman Islands.

3. Defendant Highland Capital Management, L.P. is a limited partnership with its principal place of business at 300 Crescent Court, Suite 700, Dallas, Texas 75201. It may be served at its principal place of business or through its principal officer, James P. Seery, Jr., or through the Texas Secretary of State, or through any other means authorized by federal or state law.

4. Defendant Highland HCF Advisor, Ltd. is a limited company incorporated under the laws of the Cayman Islands. Its principal place of business is 300 Crescent Court, Suite 700, Dallas, Texas 75201. It is a registered investment adviser ("RIA") subject to the laws and regulations of the Investment Advisers Act of 1940 (the "Adviser's Act"). It is a wholly-owned subsidiary of Highland Capital Management, L.P.

5. Nominal Defendant Highland CLO Funding, Ltd. is a limited company incorporated under the laws of the Island of Guernsey. Its registered office is at First Floor, Dorey Court, Admiral Park, St. Peter Port, Guernsey GY1 6HJ, Channel Islands. Its principal place of business is 300 Crescent Court, Suite 700, Dallas, Texas 75201.

6. Potential party James P. Seery, Jr. ("Seery") is an officer and/or director and/or control person of Defendants Highland Capital Management, L.P., Highland CLO Funding, Ltd., and Highland HCF Advisor, Ltd., and is a citizen of and domiciled in Floral Park, New York.

III.

JURISDICTION AND VENUE

7. This Court has subject matter jurisdiction over this dispute under 28 U.S.C. § 1331 as one or more rights and/or causes of action arise under the laws of the United States. This Court has supplemental subject matter jurisdiction over all other claims under 28 U.S.C. § 1367.

8. Personal jurisdiction is proper over the Defendants because they reside and/or have continual contacts with the state of Texas, having regularly submitted to jurisdiction here. Jurisdiction is also proper under 18 U.S.C. § 1965(d).

9. Venue is proper in this Court under 28 U.S.C. § 1391(b) and (c) because one or more Defendants reside in this district and/or a substantial part of the events or omissions giving rise to the claim occurred or a substantial part of property that is the subject of the action is situated in this district. Venue in this district is further provided under 18 U.S.C. § 1965(d).

IV.

RELEVANT BACKGROUND

HCLOF IS FORMED

10. Plaintiff DAF is a charitable fund that helps several causes throughout the country, including providing funding for humanitarian issues (such as veteran's welfare associations and women's shelters), public works (such as museums, parks and zoos), and education (such as specialty schools in underserved communities). Its mission is critical.

11. Since 2012, DAF was advised by its registered investment adviser, Highland Capital Management, L.P., and its various subsidiaries, about where to invest. This relationship was governed by an Investment advisory Agreement.

12. At one point in 2017, HCM advised DAF to acquire 143,454,001 shares of HCLOF, with HCFA (a subsidiary of HCM) serving as the portfolio manager. DAF did so via a holding entity, Plaintiff CLO Holdco, Ltd.

13. On November 15, 2017, through a Subscription and Transfer Agreement, the DAF entered into an agreement with others to sell and transfer shares in HCLOF, wherein the DAF retained 49.02% in CLO Holdco.

14. Pursuant to that agreement, Harbourvest acquired the following interests in the following entities:

Harbourvest Dover Street IX Investment, L.P., acquired 35.49%;

Harbourvest 2017 Global AIF, L.P., acquired 2.42%;

Harbourvest 2017 lobal Fund, L.P., acquired 4.85%;

HV International VIII Secondary, L.P., acquired 6.5%; and

Harbourvest Skew Base AIF, L.P., acquired 0.72%;

for a total of 49.98% (altogether, the "Harbourvest interests").

15. On or about October 16, 2019, Highland Capital Management filed for Chapter 11 bankruptcy in Delaware Bankruptcy Court, which was later transferred to the Northern District of Texas Bankruptcy Court, in the case styled *In Re: Highland Capital Management, L.P., Debtor*, Cause No. 19-34054, (the "HCM Bankruptcy" and the Court is the "Bankruptcy Court").

The Harbourvest Settlement with Highland Capital Management in Bankruptcy

16. On April 8, 2020, Harbourvest submitted its proofs of claim in the HCM bankruptcy proceeding. Annexed to its proofs of claims was an explanation of the Proof of Claim and the basis therefor setting out various pre-petition allegations of wrongdoing by HCM. *See, e.g.,* Case No. 19-bk-34054, Doc. 1631-5.

17. The debtor, HCM, made an omnibus response to the proofs of claims, stating they were duplicative of each other, overstated, late, and otherwise meritless.

18. Harbourvest responded to the omnibus objections on September 11, 2020. *See* Cause No. 19-bk-34054, Doc. 1057.

19. Harbourvest represented that it had invested in HCLOF, purchasing 49.98% of HCLOF's outstanding shares.

20. Plaintiff CLO Holdco was and is also a 49.02% holder of HCLOF's member interests.

21. In its Omnibus Response, Harbourvest explained that its claims included unliquidated legal claims for fraud, fraud in the inducement, RICO violations under 18 U.S.C. 1964, among others (the "Harbourvest Claims"). *See* Cause No. 19-bk-34054, Doc. 1057.

22. The Harbourvest Claims centered on allegations that when Harbourvest was intending to invest in a pool of Collateralized Loan Obligations, or CLOs, that were then-managed by Acis Capital Management ("Acis"), a subsidiary of HCM, HCM failed to disclose key facts about ongoing litigation with a former employee, Josh Terry.

23. Harbourvest contended that HCM never sufficiently disclosed the underlying facts about the litigation with Terry, and HCM's then-intended strategy to fight Terry caused HCLOF to incur around $15 million in legal fees and costs. It contended that had it known the nature of the lawsuit and how it would eventually turn out, Harbourvest never would have invested in HCLOF. *See* Cause No. 19-bk-34054, Doc. 1057.

24. HCLOF's portfolio manager is HCFA. HCM is the parent of HCFA and is managed by its General Partner, Strand Management, who employs Seery and acts on behalf of HCM.

25. Before acceding to the Harbourvest interests, HCM was a 0.6% holder of HCLOF interests.

26. While even assuming Harbourvest's underlying claims were valid as far as the lost $15 million went, the true damage of the legal fees to Harbourvest would have been 49.98% of the HCLOF losses (i.e., less than $7.5 million). Harbourvest claimed that it had lost over $100 million in the HCLOF transaction due to fraud, which, after trebling under the racketeering statute, it claimed it was entitled to over $300 million in damages.

27. In truth, as of September 2020, Harbourvest had indeed lost some $52 million due to the alleged diminishing value of the HCLOF assets (largely due to the underperformance of the Acis entities[3])—and the values were starting to recover.

28. HCM denied the allegations in the Bankruptcy Court. Other than the claim for waste of corporate assets of $15 million, HCM at all times viewed the Harbourvest legal claims as being worth near zero and having no merit.

29. On December 23, 2020, HCM moved the Court to approve a settlement between itself and Harbourvest. No discovery had taken place between the parties, and Plaintiff did not have any notice of the settlement terms or other factors prior to the motion's filing (or even during its pendency) in order to investigate its rights.

30. HCM set the hearing right after the Christmas and New Year's holidays, almost ensuring that no party would have the time to scrutinize the underpinnings of the deal.

31. On January 14, 2021, the Bankruptcy Court held an evidentiary hearing and approved the settlement in a bench ruling, overruling the objections to the settlement.

[3] Acis was being managed by Joshua Terry. JP Morgan had listed the four ACIS entities under his management as the four worst performers of the 1200 CLOs it evaluated.

32. An integral part of the settlement was allowing $45 million in unsecured claims that, at the time of the agreement, were expected to net Harbourvest around 70 cents on the dollar. In other words, Harbourvest was expected to recover around $31,500,000 from the allowed claims.

33. As part of the consideration for the $45 million in allowed claims, Harbourvest agreed to transfer all of its interests in HCLOF to HCM or its designee.

34. HCM and Seery rationalized the settlement value by allocating $22.5 million of the net value of the $45 million in unsecured claims as consideration to purchase Harbourvest's interests in HCLOF, meaning, if 70% of the unsecured claims—i.e., $31.5 million—was realized, because $22.5 million of that would be allocated to the purchase price of the Harbourvest interests in HCLOF, the true "settlement" for Harbourvest's legal claims was closer to $9 million.

35. Plaintiffs here are taking no position at this time about the propriety of settling the Harbourvest legal claims for $9 million. That is for another day.

36. At the core of this lawsuit is the fact that HCM purchased the Harbourvest interests in HCLOF for $22.5 million knowing that they were worth far more than that.

37. It has recently come to light that, upon information and belief, the Harbourvest interests, as of December 31, 2020, were worth in excess of $41,750,000, and they have continued to go up in value.

38. On November 30, 2020, which was less than a month prior to the filing of the Motion to Approve the Settlement, the net asset value of those interests was over $34.5 million. Plaintiffs were never made aware of that.

39. The change is due to how the net asset value, or NAV, was calculated. The means and methods for calculating the "net asset value" of the assets of HCLOF are subject to and

governed by the regulations passed by the SEC pursuant to the Adviser's Act, and by HCM's internal policies and procedures.

40. Typically, the value of the securities reflected by a market price quote.

41. However, the underlying securities in HCLOF are not liquid and had not been traded in a long while.

42. There not having been any contemporaneous market quotations that could be used in good faith to set the marks[4] meant that other prescribed methods of assessing the value of the interests, such as the NAV, would have been the proper substitutes.

43. Seery testified that the fair market value of the Harbourvest HCLOF interests was $22.5 million. Even allowing some leeway there, it was off the mark by a mile.

44. Given the artifice described herein, Seery and the entity Defendants had to know that the representation of the fair market value was false. But it does not appear that they disclosed it to Harbourvest to whom they owed fiduciary duties as the RIA in charge of HCLOF, and they certainly did not disclose the truth to the Plaintiff.

45. It is either the case that (i) Defendants conducted the proper analysis to obtain a current value of the assets but decided to use a far lower valuation in order to whitewash the settlement or enrich the bankruptcy estate; *or* (ii) Defendants never conducted the proper current valuation, and therefore baselessly represented what the current value of the assets was, despite knowingly having no reasonable basis for making such a claim.

46. For years HCM had such internal procedures and compliance protocols. HCM was not allowed by its own compliance officers to trade with an investor where HCM had superior knowledge about the value of the assets, for example. While Plaintiff has no reason to believe that

[4] The term "mark" is shorthand for an estimated or calculated value for a non-publicly traded instrument.

those procedures were scrapped in recent months, it can only assume that they were either overridden improperly or circumvented wholesale.

47. Upon finalizing the Harbourvest Settlement Agreement and making representations to the Bankruptcy Court to the Plaintiffs about the value of the Harbourvest Interests, Seery and HCM had a duty to use current values and not rely on old valuations of the assets or the HCLOF interests.

48. Given Defendants' actual or constructive knowledge that they were purchasing Harbourvest's Interests in HCLOF for a less than 50% of what those interests were worth—Defendants owed Plaintiff a fiduciary duty not to purchase them for themselves.

49. Defendants should have either had HCLOF repurchase the interests with cash, or offer those interests to Plaintiff and the other members *pro rata*, before HCM agreed to purchase them all lock, stock and barrel, for no up-front cash.

50. Indeed, had Plaintiff been offered those interests, it would have happily purchased them and therefore would have infused over $20 million in cash into the estate for the purpose of executing the Harbourvest Settlement.

51. That Defendants (and to perhaps a lesser extent, the Unsecured Creditors Committee (the "UCC")) agreed to pay $22.5 million for the HCLOF assets, where they had previously not consented to any such expenditure by the estate on behalf of HCLOF, strongly indicates their awareness that they were purchasing assets for far below market value.

52. The above is the most reasonable and plausible explanation for why Defendants and the UCC forwent raising as much as $22.5 million in cash now in favor of hanging on to the HCLOF assets.

53. Indeed, in January 2021 Seery threatened Ethen Powell that "[Judge Jernigan] is laughing at you" and "we are coming after you" in response to the latter's attempt to exercise his right as beneficial holder of the CLO, and pointing out a conflict of interest in Seery's plan to liquidate the funds.

54. HCM's threat, made by Seery, is tantamount to not only a declaration that he intends to liquidate the funds regardless of whether the investors want to do so, and whether it is in their best interests, but also that HCM intends to leverage what it views as the Bankruptcy Court's sympathy to evade accountability.

V.

CAUSES OF ACTION

FIRST CAUSE OF ACTION
Breaches of Fiduciary Duty

55. Plaintiffs respectfully incorporate the foregoing factual averments as if fully set forth herein and further alleges the following:

56. HCM is a registered investment advisor and acts on behalf of HCFA. Both are fiduciaries to Plaintiffs.

57. The Advisers Act establishes an unwaivable federal fiduciary duty for investment advisers.[5]

[5] *See e.g, SEC v. Capital Gains Research Bureau, Inc*., 375 U.S. 180, 194 (1963); *Transamerica Mortg. Advisors (tama) v. Lewis*, 444 U.S. 11, 17 (1979) ("§ 206 establishes 'federal fiduciary standards' to govern the conduct of investment advisers."); *Santa Fe Indus, v. Green*, 430 U.S. 462, 471, n.11 (1977) (in discussing *SEC v. Capital Gains*, stating that the Supreme Court's reference to fraud in the "equitable" sense of the term was "premised on its recognition that Congress intended the Investment Advisers Act to establish federal fiduciary standards for investment advisers"). *See also* Investment Advisers Act Release No. 3060 (July 28, 2010) ("Under the Advisers Act, an adviser is a fiduciary whose duty is to serve the best interests of its clients, which includes an obligation not to subrogate clients' interests to its own") (*citing* Proxy Voting by Investment Advisers, Investment Advisers Act Release No. 2106 (Jan. 31, 2003)).

58. HCM and the DAF entered into an Amended and Restated Investment Advisory Agreement, executed between them on July 1, 2014 (the "RIA Agreement"). It renews annually and continued until the end of January 2021.

59. In addition to being the RIA to the DAF, HCM was appointed the DAF's attorney-in-fact for certain actions, such as "to purchase or otherwise trade in Financial Instruments that have been approved by the General Partner." RIA Agreement ¶ 4.

60. The RIA Agreement further commits HCM to value financial assets "in accordance with the then current valuation policy of the Investment Advisor [HCM], a copy of which will provided to the General Partner upon request." RIA Agreement ¶ 5.

61. While HCM contracted for the recognition that it would be acting on behalf of others and could be in conflict with advice given the DAF, (RIA Agreement ¶ 12), nowhere did it purport to waive the fiduciary duties owed to the DAF not to trade as a principal in a manner that harmed the DAF.

62. HCFA owed a fiduciary duty to Holdco as an investor in HCLOF and to which HCFA was the portfolio manager. HCM owed a fiduciary duty to the DAF (and to Holdco as its subsidiary) pursuant to a written Advisory Agreement HCM and the DAF had where HCM agreed to provide sound investment advice and management functions.

63. As a registered investment adviser, HCM's fiduciary duty is broad and applies to the entire advisor-client relationship.

64. The core of the fiduciary duty is to act in the best interest of their investors—the advisor must put the ends of the client before its own ends or the ends of a third party.

65. This is manifested in a duty of loyalty and a duty of utmost care. It also means that the RIA has to follow the terms of the company agreements and the regulations that apply to the investment vehicle.

66. The fiduciary duty that HCM and Seery owed to Plaintiff is predicated on trust and confidence. Section 204A of the Advisers Act requires investment advisors (whether SEC-registered or not) to establish, maintain, and enforce written policies and procedures reasonably designed to prevent the RIA from trading on material, non-public information. *See* 17 C.F.R. § 275.206(4)-7. That means that Plaintiff should be able to take Defendants at their word and not have to second guess or dig behind representations made by them.

67. The simple thesis of this claim is that Defendants HCFA and HCM breached their fiduciary duties by (i) insider trading with Harbourvest and concealing the rising NAV of the underlying assets—i.e., trading with Harbourvest on superior, non-public information that was neither revealed to Harbourvest nor to Plaintiff; (ii) concealing the value of the Harbourvest Interests; and (iii) diverting the investment opportunity in the Harbourvest entities to HCM (or its designee) without offering it to or making it available to Plaintiff or the DAF.

68. HCM, as part of its contractual advisory function with Plaintiffs, had expressly recommended the HCLOF investment to the DAF. Thus, diverting the opportunity for returns on its investment was an additional breach of fiduciary duty.

69. This violated a multitude of regulations under 27 C.F.R. part 275, in addition to Rules 10b-5 and 10b5-1. 17 CFR 240.10b5-1 ("Rule 10b5-1") explains that one who trades while possessing non-public information is liable for insider trading, and they do not necessarily have to have *used* the specific inside information.

70. It also violated HCM's own internal policies and procedures.

71. Also, the regulations impose obligations on Defendants to calculate a *current* valuation when communicating with an investor, such as what may or may not be taken into account, and what cannot pass muster as a current valuation. Upon information and belief, these regulations were not followed by the Defendants.

72. HCM's internal policies and procedures, which it promised to abide by both in the RIA Agreement and in its Form ADV SEC filing, provided for the means of properly calculating the value of the assets.

73. HCM either did not follow these policies, changed them to be out of compliance both with the Adviser Act regulations and its Form ADV representations, and/or simply misrepresented or concealed their results.

74. In so doing, because the fiduciary duty owed to Plaintiff is a broad one, and because Defendants' malfeasance directly implicates its relationship with Plaintiff, Defendants have breached the Advisers Act's fiduciary duties owed to Plaintiff as part of their fiduciary relationship.[6]

75. At no time between agreeing with Harbourvest to the purchase of its interests and the court approval did Defendants disclose to either Harbourvest or to Plaintiff (and the Bankruptcy Court for that matter) that the purchase was at below 50% the current net asset value as well, and when they failed to offer Plaintiff (and the other members of HCLOF) their right to purchase the interests pro rata at such advantageous valuations. Plaintiff's lost opportunity to

[6] *See* Advisers Act Release No. 4197 (Sept. 17, 2015) (Commission Opinion) ("[O]nce an investment Advisory relationship is formed, the Advisers Act does not permit an adviser to exploit that fiduciary relationship by defrauding his client in any investment transaction connected to the Advisory relationship."); *see also SEC v. Lauer*, No. 03-80612-CIV, 2008 U.S. Dist. LEXIS 73026, at 90 (S.D. Fla. Sept. 24, 2008) ("Unlike the antifraud provisions of the Securities Act and the Exchange Act, Section 206 of the Advisers Act does not require that the activity be 'in the offer or sale of any' security or 'in connection with the purchase or sale of any security.'").

purchase has harmed Plaintiff. Plaintiff had been led to believe by the Defendants that the value of what was being purchased in the Harbourvest settlement by HCM (or its designee) was at fair market value. This representation, repeated again in the Bankruptcy Court during the Harbourvest confirmation, implicitly suggested that a proper current valuation had been performed.

76. Defendant's principal, Seery, testified in January 2021 that the then-current fair market value of Habourvests's 49.98% interest in HCLOF was worth around $22.5 million. But by then, it was worth almost double that amount and has continued to appreciate. Seery knew or should have known that fact because the value of some of the HCLOF assets had increased, and he had a duty to know the current value. His lack of actual knowledge, while potentially not overtly fraudulent, would nonetheless amount to a breach of fiduciary duty for acting without proper diligence and information that was plainly available.

77. Furthermore, HCLOF holds equity in MGM Studios and debt in CCS Medical via various CLO positions. But Seery, in his role as CEO of HCM, was made aware during an advisors meeting in December 2020 that Highland would have to restrict its trading in MGM because of its insider status due to activities that were likely to apply upward pressure on MGM's share price.

78. Furthermore, Seery controlled the Board of CCS Medical. And in or around October 2020, Seery was advocating an equatization that would have increased the value of the CCS securities by 25%, which was not reflected in the HCM report of the NAV of HCLOF's holdings.

79. Seery's knowledge is imputed to HCM.

80. Moreover, it is a breach of fiduciary duty to commit corporate waste, which is effectively what disposing of the HCLOF assets would constitute in a rising market, where there

is no demand for disposition by the investors (save for HCM, whose proper 0.6% interest could easily be sold to the DAF at fair value).

81. As holder of 0.6% of the HCLOF interests, and now assignee of the 49.98% Harbourvest Interests), HCM has essentially committed self-dealing by threatening to liquidate HCLOF now that it may be compelled to do so under its proposed liquidation plan, which perhaps inures to the short term goals of HCM but to the pecuniary detriment of the other holders of HCLOF whose upside will be prematurely truncated.

82. Seery and HCM should not be allowed to benefit from the breach of their fiduciary duties because doing so would also cause Plaintiffs irreparable harm. The means and methods of disposal would likely render the full scope of damages to the DAF not susceptible to specific calculation—particularly as they would relate to calculating the lost opportunity cost. Seery and HCM likely do not have the assets to pay a judgment to Plaintiffs that would be rendered, simply taking the lost appreciation of the HCLOF assets.

83. Defendants are thus liable for diverting a corporate opportunity or asset that would or should have been offered to Plaintiff and the other investors. Because federal law makes the duties invoked herein unwaivable, it is preposterous that HCM, as a 0.6% holder of HCLOF, deemed itself entitled to the all of the value and optionality of the below-market Harbourvest purchase.

84. Defendants cannot rely on any contractual provision that purports to waive this violation. Nothing in any agreement purports to permit, authorize or otherwise sanitize Defendants' self-dealing. All such provisions are void.

85. In the fourth quarter of 2020, Seery and HCM notified staff that they would be terminated on December 31, 2020. That termination was postponed to February 28, 2021.

Purchasing the Harbourvest assets without staffing necessary to be a functioning Registered Investment Advisor was a strategic reversal from prior filings that outlined canceling the CLO management contracts and allowing investors to replace Highland as manager.

86. Seery's compensation agreement with the UCC incentivizes him to expedite recoveries and to prevent transparency regarding the Harbourvest settlement.

87. What is more, Seery had previously testified that the management contracts for the funds—HCLOF included—were unprofitable, and that he intended to transfer them. But he later rejected offers to purchase those management contracts for fair value and instead decided to continue to manage the funds—which is what apparently gave rise to the Harbourvest Settlement, among others. He simultaneously rejected an offer for the Harbourvest assets of $24 million, stating that they were worth much more than that.

88. Because of Defendants' malfeasance, Plaintiffs have lost over $25 million in damages—a number that continues to rise—and the Defendants should not be able to obtain a windfall.

89. For the same reason, Defendants' malfeasance has also exposed HCLOF to a massive liability from Harbourvest since the assignment of those interests is now one that is likely unenforceable under the Advisers Act, Section 47(b), if there was unequal information.

90. HCM and HCFA are liable as principals for breach of fiduciary duty, as are the principals and compliance staff of each entity.

91. Plaintiffs seek disgorgement, damages, exemplary damages, attorneys' fees and costs. To the extent the Court determines that this claim had to have been brought derivatively on behalf of HCLOF, then Plaintiffs represent that any pre-suit demand would have been futile since asking HCM to bring suit against its principal, Seery, would have been futile.

SECOND CAUSE OF ACTION
Breach of HCLOF Company Agreement
(By Holdco against HCLOF, HCM and HCFA)

92. Plaintiffs respectfully incorporate the foregoing factual averments as if fully set forth herein and further alleges the following:

93. On November 15, 2017, the members of HCLOF, along with HCLOF and HCFA, executed the *Members Agreement Relating to the Company* (the "Company Agreement").

94. The Company Agreement governs the rights and duties of the members of HCLOF.

95. Section 6.2 of HCLOF Company Agreement provides that when a member "other than … CLO Holdco [Plaintiff] or a Highland Affiliate," intends to sell its interest in HCLOF to a third party (i.e., not to an affiliate of the selling member), then the other members have the first right of refusal to purchase those interests pro rata for the same price that the member has agreed to sell.

96. Here, despite the fact that Harbourvest agreed to sell its interests in HCLOF for $22.5 million when they were worth more than double that, Defendants did not offer Plaintiff the chance to buy its pro rata share of those interests at the same agreed price of $22.5 million (adjusted pro rata).

97. The transfer and sale of the interests to HCM were accomplished as part of the Harbourvest Settlement which was approved by the Bankruptcy Court.

98. Plaintiff was not informed of the fact that Harbourvest had offered its shares to Defendant HCM for $22.5 million—which was under 50% of their true value.

99. Plaintiff was not offered the right to purchase its pro rata share of the Harbourvest interests prior to the agreement being struck or prior to court approval being sought.

100. Had Plaintiff been allowed to do so, it would have obtained the interests with a net equity value over their purchase price worth in excess of $20 million.

101. No discovery or opportunity to investigate was afforded Plaintiff prior to lodging an objection in the Bankruptcy Court.

102. Plaintiff is entitled to specific performance or, alternatively, disgorgement, constructive trust, damages, attorneys' fees and costs.

THIRD CAUSE OF ACTION
Negligence
(By the DAF and CLO Holdco against HCM and HCFA)

103. Plaintiffs respectfully incorporate the foregoing factual averments as if fully set forth herein, and further alleges the following:

104. Plaintiffs incorporate the foregoing causes of action and note that all the foregoing violations were breaches of the common law duty of care imposed by law on each of Seery, HCFA and HCM.

105. Each of these Defendants should have known that their actions were violations of the Advisers Act, HCM's internal policies and procedures, the Company Agreement, or all three.

106. Seery and HCM owed duties of care to Plaintiffs to follow HCM's internal policies and procedures regarding both the propriety and means of trading with a customer [Harbourvest], the propriety and means of trading as a principal in an account but in a manner adverse to another customer [the DAF and Holdco], and the proper means of valuing the CLOs and other assets held by HCLOF.

107. It would be foreseeable that failing to disclose the current value of the assets in the HCLOF would impact Plaintiffs negatively in a variety of ways.

108. It would be reasonably foreseeable that failing to correctly and accurately calculate the current net asset value of the market value of the interests would cause Plaintiffs to value the Harbourvest Interests differently.

109. It would be reasonably foreseeable that referring to old and antiquated market quotations and/or valuations of the HCLOF assets or interests would result in a mis-valuation of HCLOF and, therefore, a mis-valuation of the Harbourvest Interests.

110. Likewise, it would have been foreseeable that Plaintiff's failure to give Plaintiff the opportunity to purchase the Harbourvest shares at a $22.5 million valuation would cause Plaintiff damages. Defendants knew that the value of those assets was rising. They further knew or should have known that whereas those assets were sold to HCM for an allowance of claims to be funded in the future, selling them to Plaintiff would have provided the estate with cash funds.

111. Defendants' negligence foreseeably and directly caused Plaintiff harm.

112. Plaintiff is thus entitled to damages.

FOURTH CAUSE OF ACTION
Racketeering Influenced Corrupt Organizations Act
(CLO Holdco and DAF against HCM)

113. Plaintiffs respectfully incorporate the foregoing factual averments as if fully set forth herein, and further alleges the following:

114. Defendants are liable for violations of the Racketeer Influenced and Corrupt Organizations ("RICO") Act, 18 U.S.C. § 1961 *et seq.*, for the conduct of an enterprise through a pattern of racketeering activity.

115. HCLOF constitutes an enterprise under the RICO Act. Additionally, or in the alternative, HCM, HCLA, and HCLOF constituted an association-in-fact enterprise. The purpose of the association-in-fact was the perpetuation of Seery's position at HCM and using the

Harbourvest settlement as a vehicle to enrich persons other than the HCLOF investors, including Holdco and the DAF, and the perpetuation of HCM's holdings in collateralized loan obligations owned by HCLOF, while attempting to deny Plaintiffs the benefit of its rights of ownership.

116. The association-in-fact was bound by informal and formal connections for years prior to the elicit purpose, and then changed when HCM joined it in order to achieve the association's illicit purpose. For example, HCM is the parent and control person over HCFA, which is the portfolio manager of HCLOF pursuant to a contractual agreement—both are registered investment advisors and provide advisory and management services to HCLOF.

117. Defendants injured Plaintiffs through their continuous course of conduct of the HCM-HCLA-HCLOF association-in-fact enterprise. HCM's actions (performed through Seery and others) constitute violations of the federal wire fraud, mail fraud, fraud in connection with a case under Title 11, and/or securities fraud laws, pursuant to 18 U.S.C. § 1961(1)(B) and (D).

118. HCM operated in such a way as to violate insider trading rules and regulations when it traded with Harbourvest while it had material, non-public information that it had not supplied to Harbourvest or to Plaintiffs.

119. In or about November 2020, HCM and Harbourvest entered into discussions about settling the Harbourvest Claims. Seery's conduct of HCLOF and HCLA on behalf of HCM through the interstate mails and/or wires caused HCM to agree to the purchase of Harbourvest's interests in HCLOF.

120. On or about each of September 30, 2020, through December 31, 2020, Seery, through his conduct of the enterprise, utilized the interstate wires and/or mails to obtain or arrive at valuations of the HCLOF interests. Seery's conduct of the enterprise caused them to cease

sending the valuation reports to Plaintiffs, which eventually allowed Plaintiffs to be misled into believing that Seery had properly valued the interests.

121. On or about September 30, 2020, Seery transmitted or caused to be transmitted though the interstate wires information to HCLOF investors from HCM (via HCFA), including Harbourvest, regarding the value of HCLOF interests and underlying assets.

122. Additionally, Seery operated HCM in such a way that he concealed the true value of the HCLOF interests by utilizing the interstate wires and mails to transmit communications to the court in the form of written representations on or about December 23, 2020, and then further transmitted verbal representations of the current market value (the vastly understated one) on January 14, 2021, during live testimony.

123. However, Harbourvest was denied the full picture and the true value of the underlying portfolio. At the end of October and November of 2020, HCM had updated the net asset values of the HCLOF portfolio. According to sources at HCM at the time, the HCLOF assets were worth north of $72,969,492 as of November 30, 2020. Harbourvest's share of that would have been $36,484,746.

124. The HCLOF net asset value had reached $86,440,024 as of December 31, 2021, which means that by the time Seery was testifying in the Bankruptcy Court on January 14, 2021, the fair market value of the Harbourvest Assets was $22.5 million, when it was actually closer to $43,202,724. Seery, speaking on behalf of HCM, knew of the distinction in value.

125. On January 14, 2021, Seery also testified that he (implying HCM, HCLA and HCLOF) had valued the Harbourvest Assets at their current valuation and at fair market value. This was not true because the valuation that was used and testified to was ancient. The ostensible purpose of this concealment was to induce Plaintiff and other interest holdings to take no action.

126. In supporting HCM's motion to the Bankruptcy Court to approve the Harbourvest Settlement, Seery omitted the fact that HCM was purchasing the interests at a massive discount, which would violate the letter and spirit of the Adviser's Act.

127. Seery was informed in late December 2020 at an in-person meeting in Dallas to which Seery had to fly that HCLOF and HCM had to suspend trading in MGM Studios' securities because Seery had learned from James Dondero, who was on the Board of MGM, of a potential purchase of the company. The news of the MGM purchase should have caused Seery to revalue the HCLOF investment in MGM.

128. In or around October 2020, Seery (who controls the Board of CSS Medical) was pursuing "equatization" of CSS Medical's debt, which would have increased the value of certain securities by 25%. In several communications through the U.S. interstate wires and/or mails, and with Plaintiffs, and the several communications with Harbourvest during the negotiations of the settlement, Seery failed to disclose these changes which were responsible in part for the ever-growing value of the HCLOF CLO portfolio.

129. Seery was at all relevant times operating as an agent of HCM.

130. This series of related violations of the wire fraud, mail fraud, and securities fraud laws, in connection with the HCM bankruptcy, constitute a continuing pattern and practice of racketeering for the purpose of winning a windfall for HCM and himself--a nearly $30,000,000 payday under the confirmation agreement.

131. The federal RICO statute makes it actionable for one's conduct of an enterprise to include "fraud in connection with a [bankruptcy case]". The Advisers' Act antifraud provisions require full transparency and accountability to an advisers' investors and clients and does not require a showing of reliance or materiality. The wire fraud provision likewise is violated when,

as here, the interstate wires are used as part of a "scheme or artifice … for obtaining money or property by means of false … pretenses, [or] representations[.]"

132. Accordingly, because Defendants' conduct violated the wire fraud and mail fraud laws, and the Advisers' Act antifraud provisions, and their acts and omissions were in connection with the HCM Bankruptcy proceedings under Title 11, they are sufficient to bring such conduct within the purview of the RICO civil action provisions, 18 U.S.C. § 1964.

133. Plaintiffs are thus entitled to damages, treble damages, attorneys' fees and costs of suit, in addition to all other injunctive or equitable relief to which they are justly entitled.

FIFTH CAUSE OF ACTION
Tortious Interference
(CLO Holdco against HCM)

134. Plaintiff respectfully incorporates the foregoing factual averments as if fully set forth herein and further alleges the following:

135. At all relevant times, HCM owned a 0.6% interest in HCLOF.

136. At all relevant times, Seery and HCM knew that Plaintiff had specific rights in HCLOF under the Company Agreement, § 6.2.

137. Section 6.2 of HCLOF Company agreement provides that when a member "other than … CLO Holdco [Plaintiff] or a Highland Affiliate," intends to sell its interest in HCLOF to a third party (i.e., not an affiliate of the member), then the other members have the first right of refusal to purchase those interests pro rata for the same price that the member has agreed to sell.

138. HCM, through Seery, tortiously interfered with Plaintiff's contractual rights with HCLOF by, among other things, diverting the Harbourvest Interests in HCLOF to HCM without giving HCLOF or Plaintiff the option to purchase those assets at the same favorable price that HCM obtained them.

139. HCM and Seery tortiously interfered with Plaintiff's contractual rights with HCLOF by, among other things, misrepresenting the fair market value as $22.5 million and concealing the current value of those interests.

140. But for HCM and Seery's tortious interference, Plaintiff would have been able to acquire the Harbourvest Interests at a highly favorable price. HCM and Seery's knowledge of the rights and intentional interference with these rights has caused damage to Plaintiff CLO Holdco.

141. Plaintiff is therefore entitled to damages from HCM and Seery, as well as exemplary damages.

VI.

JURY DEMAND

142. Plaintiff demands trial by jury on all claims so triable.

VII.

PRAYER FOR RELIEF

143. Wherefore, for the foregoing reasons, Plaintiffs respectfully pray that the Court enter judgment in its favor and against Defendants, jointly and severally, for:

a. Actual damages;

b. Disgorgement;

c. Treble damages;

d. Exemplary and punitive damages;

e. Attorneys' fees and costs as allowed by common law, statute or contract;

f. A constructive trust to avoid dissipation of assets;

g. All such other relief to which Plaintiff is justly entitled.

Dated: April 12, 2021

Respectfully submitted,

SBAITI & COMPANY PLLC

/s/ *Mazin A. Sbaiti*

Mazin A. Sbaiti
Texas Bar No. 24058096
Jonathan Bridges
Texas Bar No. 24028835
JPMorgan Chase Tower
2200 Ross Avenue – Suite 4900W
Dallas, TX 75201
T: (214) 432-2899
F: (214) 853-4367
E: mas@sbaitilaw.com
jeb@sbaitilaw.com

Counsel for Plaintiffs

EXHIBIT 36

Registration No.: **249232**

Client No.: **KY057017**

REGISTER OF DIRECTORS
FOR:
CLO HOLDCO, LTD.

Name & Address	Office Held	Date of Appointment	Date of Resignation
WNL Limited Walkers Corporate Services Limited; Walker House; 87 Mary Street; George Town; Grand Cayman KY1-9005; Cayman Islands.	Director	17 Dec 2010	17 Dec 2010
Grant James Scott Highland Capital Managment, L.P.; 13455 Noel Road, Suite 800; Dallas; Texas 75240; USA.	Director	17 Dec 2010	24 Mar 2021
Mark E. Patrick .	Director	24 Mar 2021	31 Mar 2021
Grant James Scott Highland Capital Managment, L.P.; 13455 Noel Road, Suite 800; Dallas; Texas 75240; USA.	Director	31 Mar 2021	02 Apr 2021
Mark E. Patrick .	Director	02 Apr 2021	
Paul Murphy Coutil Jacques; Les Gravees, St Peter Port; Guernsey; Guernsey, C.I. GY1 1RL.	Director	22 Apr 2021	

Date printed: 19 May, 2021

INTERTRUST CORPORATE SERVICES (CAYMAN) LIMITED

[1 / 1]

EXHIBIT 37

Registration No.: **263805**

Client No.: **KY059904**

REGISTER OF DIRECTORS
FOR:
CHARITABLE DAF HOLDCO, LTD

Name & Address	Office Held	Date of Appointment	Date of Resignation
WNL Limited Walkers Corporate Services Limited; Walker House; 87 Mary Street; George Town; Grand Cayman KY1-9005; Cayman Islands.	Director	04 Nov 2011	04 Nov 2011
Grant James Scott Highland Capital Managment, L.P.; 13455 Noel Road, Suite 800; Dallas; Texas 75240; USA.	Director	04 Nov 2011	25 Mar 2021
Patrick Mark Highland Capital Management, L.P.; 13455 Noel Rd, Suite 800; Dallas; TX 75240; USA.	Director	25 Mar 2021	
Paul Murphy Coutil Jacques; Les Gravees, St Peter Port; Guernsey; Guernsey, C.I. GY1 1RL.	Director	22 Apr 2021	

Date printed: 19 May, 2021

INTERTRUST CORPORATE SERVICES (CAYMAN) LIMITED

[1 / 1]

EXHIBIT 38

intertrust GROUP

Registration No.: **269389**
Date of Incorporation: **6 June 2012**
Client No.: **KY061847**

REGISTER OF MEMBERS
FOR:
LIBERTY CLO HOLDCO, LTD.

Share Class: **Ordinary**
Nominal Value: **USD 0.01**
Voting Rights: Yes
Conditional: No

Member Name & Address	Date Entered as a Member	Transaction Type	Number of Shares	Notes	Cert #	% Paid	Total Share Holding	Date Ceased to be a Member
WNL Limited Walkers Corporate Services Limited Walker House 87 Mary Street George Town Grand Cayman KY1-9005 Cayman Islands	6 Jun 2012	Allotment	1.00	6 Jun 2012 : Subscriber's share issued by operation of law on registration	No Cert			
		Transfer	(1.00)	26 Jun 2012 : Transfer of 1.0 Ordinary share(s) from WNL Limited to CLO HOLDCO, LTD. pursuant to resolutions dated 26 Jun 2012				
						Nil	**Nil**	26 Jun 2012
CLO HOLDCO, LTD. Intertrust Corporate Services (Cayman) Limited One Nexus Way Camana Bay Grand Cayman KY1-9005 Cayman Islands	26 Jun 2012	Transfer	1.00	26 Jun 2012 : Transfer of 1.0 Ordinary share(s) from WNL Limited to CLO HOLDCO, LTD. pursuant to resolutions dated 26 Jun 2012	No Cert			
						100	**1.00**	

Notes:

Date printed: 19 May, 2021

INTERTRUST CORPORATE SERVICES (CAYMAN) LIMITED

intertrust GROUP

Registration No.: **269389**

Date of Incorporation: **6 June 2012**

Client No.: **KY061847**

REGISTER OF MEMBERS
FOR:
LIBERTY CLO HOLDCO, LTD.

Date printed: 19 May, 2021

INTERTRUST CORPORATE SERVICES (CAYMAN) LIMITED

EXHIBIT 39

Registration No.: **269389**

Client No.: **KY061847**

REGISTER OF DIRECTORS
FOR:
LIBERTY CLO HOLDCO, LTD.

Name & Address	Office Held	Date of Appointment	Date of Resignation
WNL Limited Walkers Corporate Services Limited; Walker House; 87 Mary Street; George Town; Grand Cayman KY1-9005; Cayman Islands.	Director	26 Jun 2012	26 Jun 2012
Grant James Scott Highland Capital Managment, L.P.; 13455 Noel Road, Suite 800; Dallas; Texas 75240; USA.	Director	26 Jun 2012	24 Mar 2021
Mark E. Patrick Highland Capital Managment, L.P.; 13455 Noel Road, Suite 800; Dallas; Texas 75240; USA.	Director	24 Mar 2021	
Paul Murphy Coutil Jacques; Les Gravees, St Peter Port; Guernsey; Guernsey, C.I. GY1 1RL.	Director	22 Apr 2021	

Date printed: 19 May, 2021

INTERTRUST CORPORATE SERVICES (CAYMAN) LIMITED

[1 / 1]

EXHIBIT 40

Registration No.: **293607**

Client No.: **KY073541**

REGISTER OF DIRECTORS
FOR:
MGM STUDIOS HOLDCO, LTD.

Name & Address	Office Held	Date of Appointment	Date of Resignation
WNL Limited 190 Elgin Avenue; George Town; Grand Cayman KY1-9001; Cayman Islands.	Director	12 Nov 2014	12 Nov 2014
Grant James Scott Highland Capital Managment, L.P.; 13455 Noel Road, Suite 800; Dallas; Texas 75240; USA.	Director	12 Nov 2014	24 Mar 2021
Mark E. Patrick .	Director	24 Mar 2021	
Paul Murphy Coutil Jacques; Les Gravees, St Peter Port; Guernsey; Guernsey, C.I. GY1 1RL.	Director	22 Apr 2021	

Date printed: 21 May, 2021

INTERTRUST CORPORATE SERVICES (CAYMAN) LIMITED

[1 / 1]

EXHIBIT 41

Registration No.: **293607**

Date of Incorporation: **12 November 2014**

Client No.: **KY073541**

REGISTER OF MEMBERS
FOR:
MGM STUDIOS HOLDCO, LTD.

Share Class: **Ordinary**
Nominal Value: **USD 0.01**
Voting Rights: Yes
Conditional: No

Member Name & Address	Date Entered as a Member	Transaction Type	Number of Shares	Notes	Cert #	% Paid	Total Share Holding	Date Ceased to be a Member
WNL Limited 190 Elgin Avenue George Town Grand Cayman KY1-9001 Cayman Islands	12 Nov 2014	Allotment	1.00	12 Nov 2014: Subscriber's share issued by operation of law on registration	No Cert			
		Transfer	(1.00)	12 Nov 2014: Transfer of 1.0 Ordinary share(s) from WNL Limited to CLO HOLDCO, LTD. pursuant to resolutions dated 12 Nov 2014				
						Nil	**Nil**	12 Nov 2014
CLO HOLDCO, LTD. Intertrust Corporate Services (Cayman) Limited One Nexus Way Camana Bay Grand Cayman KY1-9005 Cayman Islands	12 Nov 2014	Transfer	1.00	12 Nov 2014: Transfer of 1.0 Ordinary share(s) from WNL Limited to CLO HOLDCO, LTD. pursuant to resolutions dated 12 Nov 2014	No Cert			
						100	**1.00**	

Notes:

Date printed: 21 May, 2021

INTERTRUST CORPORATE SERVICES (CAYMAN) LIMITED

EXHIBIT 42

Registration No.: **249848**

Client No.: **KY058111**

REGISTER OF DIRECTORS
FOR:
HCT HOLDCO 2, LTD.

Name & Address	Office Held	Date of Appointment	Date of Resignation
WNL Limited Walkers Corporate Services Limited; Walker House; 87 Mary Street; George Town; Grand Cayman KY1-9005; Cayman Islands.	Director	30 Dec 2010	30 Dec 2010
Grant James Scott Highland Capital Managment, L.P.; 13455 Noel Road, Suite 800; Dallas; Texas 75240; USA.	Director	30 Dec 2010	24 Mar 2021
Mark E. Patrick .	Director	24 Mar 2021	
Paul Murphy Coutil Jacques; Les Gravees, St Peter Port; Guernsey; Guernsey, C.I. GY1 1RL.	Director	22 Apr 2021	

Date printed: 21 May, 2021

INTERTRUST CORPORATE SERVICES (CAYMAN) LIMITED

[1 / 1]

EXHIBIT 43

intertrust GROUP

Registration No.: **249848**
Date of Incorporation: **29 December 2010**
Client No.: **KY058111**

REGISTER OF MEMBERS
FOR:
HCT HOLDCO 2, LTD.

Share Class: **Ordinary**
Nominal Value: **USD 1.00**
Voting Rights: Yes
Conditional: No

Member Name & Address	Date Entered as a Member	Transaction Type	Number of Shares	Notes	Cert #	% Paid	Total Share Holding	Date Ceased to be a Member
WNL Limited Walkers Corporate Services Limited Walker House 87 Mary Street George Town Grand Cayman KY1-9005 Cayman Islands	29 Dec 2010	Allotment	1.00	29 Dec 2010: Subscriber's share issued by operation of law on registration	No Cert			
		Transfer	(1.00)	30 Dec 2010: Transfer of 1.0 Ordinary share(s) from WNL Limited to Highland Capital Management Partners, Charitable Trust #2 pursuant to resolutions dated 30 Dec 2010				
						Nil	**Nil**	30 Dec 2010
Highland Capital Management Partners, Charitable Trust #2 13455 Noel Road Suite 800 Dallas TX 75240 USA	30 Dec 2010	Transfer	1.00	30 Dec 2010: Transfer of 1.0 Ordinary share(s) from WNL Limited to Highland Capital Management Partners, Charitable Trust #2 pursuant to resolutions dated 30 Dec 2010	No Cert			
		Transfer	(1.00)	24 Oct 2011: Transfer of 1.0 Ordinary share(s) from Highland Capital Management Partners, Charitable Trust #2 to CLO HOLDCO, LTD. pursuant to resolutions dated Contribution				

Date printed: 21 May, 2021

INTERTRUST CORPORATE SERVICES (CAYMAN) LIMITED

intertrust GROUP

Registration No.: **249848**
Date of Incorporation: **29 December 2010**
Client No.: **KY058111**

REGISTER OF MEMBERS
FOR:
HCT HOLDCO 2, LTD.

Member Name & Address	Date Entered as a Member	Transaction Type	Number of Shares	Notes	Cert #	% Paid	Total Share Holding	Date Ceased to be a Member
				Agreement				
						Nil	**Nil**	24 Oct 2011
CLO HOLDCO, LTD. Intertrust Corporate Services (Cayman) Limited One Nexus Way Camana Bay Grand Cayman KY1-9005 Cayman Islands	24 Oct 2011	Transfer	1.00	24 Oct 2011: Transfer of 1.0 Ordinary share(s) from Highland Capital Management Partners, Charitable Trust #2 to CLO HOLDCO, LTD. pursuant to resolutions dated Contribution Agreement	No Cert			
						100	**1.00**	

Notes:

Date printed: 21 May, 2021

INTERTRUST CORPORATE SERVICES (CAYMAN) LIMITED

EXHIBIT 75

HUNTER MOUNTAIN INVESTMENT TRUST

APPOINTMENT OF SUCCESSOR ADMINISTRATOR

August 12, 2022

Reference is made to that certain Trust Agreement of Hunter Mountain Investment Trust dated December 17, 2015 (the "Trust Agreement"). Capitalized terms not otherwise defined shall have the meaning given them in the Trust Agreement. Pursuant to section 16 of the Trust Agreement, upon the occurrence of a Honis Trigger Event, the current Administrator is immediately removed. Pursuant to that certain Membership Interest Purchase Agreement dated August 1, 2022 ("MIPA"), by and among John Honis (as "Seller"), Rand Advisors Holding Corp., a Delaware corporation (as "Buyer"), and CLO Holdco, Ltd., a Cayman limited company (as "Guarantor"), the Buyer acquired all the membership interests in, and therefore voting control of, Rand Advisors, LLC ("Rand"). A Honis Trigger Event under the Trust Agreement includes a change in ownership of Rand, such that John Honis fails to retain majority voting control.

Pursuant to section 17 of the Trust Agreement, upon the occurrence of a Honis Trigger Event and the immediate removal of John Honis as Administrator, Beacon Mountain, LLC ("Beacon") shall appoint a successor Administrator. Accordingly, Beacon hereby appoints Mark E. Patrick as Administrator of Hunter Mountain Investment Trust, effective as of the date first written above.

BEACON MOUNTAIN, LLC, a Delaware limited liability company
By: Rand PE Fund I, L.P., its sole member
By: Rand PE Fund Management, LLC, its general partner
By: Rand Advisors Holding Corp., its sole member

By:_____
Name: Mark Patrick
Title: President

EXHIBIT 76

LIMITED LIABILITY COMPANY AGREEMENT

OF

RAND PE FUND MANAGEMENT, LLC

This Limited Liability Company Agreement (this "**Agreement**") of Rand PE Fund Management, LLC (the "**Company**") is entered into as of October 29, 2015 by and between the Company and John Honis (the "**Managing Member**", and collectively with any individuals and/or entities who subsequently become members of the Company in the future in accordance with the terms hereof, "**Members**"), pursuant to and in accordance with the Delaware Limited Liability Company Act (6 Del.C. § 18-101, et seq.), as amended from time to time (the "**Act**").

Section 1 **Name**. The name of the limited liability company governed hereby is Rand PE Fund Management, LLC.

Section 2 **Certificates**. The Managing Member, as an authorized person within the meaning of the Act, has executed, delivered and filed the certificate of formation of the Company (the "**Certificate of Formation**") with the Secretary of State of the State of Delaware on September 18, 2015. Upon the execution of this Agreement, the Managing Member shall thereafter be designated as an authorized person within the meaning of the Act. Hereafter, the Managing Member shall have the power to execute, deliver and file any other certificates (and any amendments and/or restatements thereof) necessary for the Company to qualify to do business in a jurisdiction in which the Company may wish to conduct business.

Section 3 **Purpose**. The Company was formed for the object and purpose of, and the nature of the business to be conducted and promoted by the Company is, engaging in all lawful activities for which limited liability companies may be formed under the Act, including, without limitation of the foregoing, serving as the general partner of Rand PE Fund I, L.P., a Delaware limited partnership.

Section 4 **Powers**. The Company shall have the power to do any and all acts reasonably necessary, appropriate, proper, advisable, incidental or convenient to or for the furtherance of the purpose and business described herein and for the protection and benefit of the Company, and shall have, without limitation, any and all of the powers that may be exercised on behalf of the Company by the Managing Member pursuant to this Agreement.

Section 5 **Principal Business Office**. The principal place of business and office of the Company shall be located at, and the Company's business shall be conducted from 87 Railroad Place, Suite 403, Saratoga Springs, NY 12866, or elsewhere as the Managing Member may from time to time determine.

Section 6 **Registered Office**. As of the date hereof, the address of the registered office of the Company in the State of Delaware is: c/o The Corporation Trust Company, 1209 Orange Street, City of Wilmington, County of New Castle, Delaware 19801.

Section 7 **Registered Agent**. As of the date hereof, the name and address of the registered agent of the Company for service of process on the Company in the State of Delaware is: The Corporation Trust Company, 1209 Orange Street, City of Wilmington, County of New Castle, Delaware 19801.

Section 8 **Members**. The names, the nature of the interests held, the mailing addresses, the

initial capital contributions and the Percentage Interests (as defined below) of the Members are as set forth in **Schedule A** attached hereto.

Section 9 **Term**. The term of the Company commenced on the date of filing of the Certificate of Formation in accordance with the Act and shall continue until dissolution of the Company in accordance with **Section 23** of this Agreement.

Section 10 **Limited Liability**. Except as otherwise provided by the Act, the debts, obligations and liabilities of the Company, whether arising in contract, tort or otherwise, shall be solely the debts, obligations and liabilities of the Company, and none of the Members, any Officer (as hereinafter defined), employee or agent of the Company (including a person having more than one such capacity) shall be obligated personally for any such debt, obligation or liability of the Company solely by reason of acting in such capacity.

Section 11 **Initial Capital Contributions**. Each Member is deemed admitted as a Member of the Company upon his, her or its execution and delivery of this Agreement. The initial capital contributions of the Members are set forth on **Schedule A** attached hereto.

Section 12 **Additional Capital Contributions**. The Members are not required to make any capital contributions to the Company beyond their initial capital contributions, unless otherwise determined by the Managing Member.

Section 13 **Capital Accounts**. Separate capital accounts shall be maintained for each Member on the books of the Company, which accounts shall set forth the capital of such Member in the Company. Each capital account shall be adjusted to reflect such Member's share of allocations and distributions as provided in **Sections 14 and 15** of this Agreement, and any additional capital contributions to the Company or withdrawals of capital from the Company. Such capital accounts shall further be adjusted to conform to the Treasury Regs. under Section 704(b) of the U.S. Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (the "**Code**"), as interpreted in good faith by the Managing Member.

Section 14 **Allocations of Profit and Loss**. All items of income, gain, loss, deduction and credit shall be allocated among the Members in accordance with their percentage interests as set forth on **Schedule A** attached hereto ("**Percentage Interests**").

Section 15 **Distributions**. Distributions shall be made to the Members at such times and in such amounts as may be determined in the sole discretion of the Managing Member. Distributions shall be allocated among the Members in accordance with their Percentage Interests. Notwithstanding any provision to the contrary contained in this Agreement, the Company shall not make a distribution to the Members on account of their interest in the Company if such distribution would violate Section 18-607 of the Act or other applicable law.

Section 16 **Management**.

(a) The business and affairs of the Company shall be managed by the Managing Member. Subject to the express limitations contained in any provision of this Agreement, the Managing Member shall have complete and absolute control of the affairs and business of the Company, and the Managing Member shall possess all powers necessary, convenient or appropriate to carrying out the purposes and business of the Company, including, without limitation, doing all things and taking all actions necessary to carrying out the terms and provisions of this Agreement.

(b) Subject to the rights and powers of the Managing Member and the limitations

thereon contained herein, the Managing Member may delegate to any person any or all of his powers, rights and obligations under this Agreement, and the Managing Member may appoint, contract or otherwise deal with any person to perform any acts or services for the Company as the Managing Member may reasonably determine.

(c) No Member (other than the Managing Member) shall participate in the management or control of the business of, or shall have any rights or powers with respect to, the Company except those expressly granted to it by, or pursuant to the terms of, this Agreement, or those conferred on it by law.

(d) The Managing Member shall hold office until the earliest to occur of his death, disability or other inability to act in such capacity, at which time a successor Managing Member may be appointed by Members owning at least a majority of the Percentage Interests.

Section 17 **Officers**. The Managing Member may, from time to time as he deems advisable, appoint officers of the Company (the "**Officers**") and assign in writing titles (including, without limitation, President, Vice President, Secretary and Treasurer) to any such person. Unless the Managing Member decides otherwise, if the title is one commonly used for officers of a business corporation formed under the Delaware General Corporation Law, the assignment of such title shall constitute the delegation to such person of the authorities and duties that are normally associated with that office. Any delegation pursuant to this **Section 17** may be revoked at any time by the Managing Member.

Section 18 **Other Business**. The Members (including, for the avoidance of doubt, the Managing Member) may engage in or possess an interest in other business ventures (unconnected with the Company) of every kind and description, independently or with others. Neither the Company nor any other Member shall have any rights in or to such independent ventures or the income or profits therefrom by virtue of this Agreement.

Section 19 **Exculpation and Indemnification**. The Managing Member shall not be liable to the Company or to the other Members for any action taken or omitted to be taken in connection with the business or affairs of the Company, so long as he acted in good faith and is not found to be guilty of gross negligence or willful misconduct with respect thereto, as determined by a final non-appealable decision of a court of competent jurisdiction. To the fullest extent permitted by law, the Company agrees to indemnify and hold harmless: (i) the Managing Member, and (ii) in the discretion of the Managing Member, the Company's managers, shareholders, partners, officers, employees, agents and affiliates and/or the other Members (each, an "**Indemnified Party**") from and against any and all claims, actions, demands, losses, costs, expenses (including attorneys' fees and other expenses of litigation), damages, penalties or interest, as a result of any claim or legal proceeding related to any action taken or omitted to be taken by any of them in connection with the business and affairs of the Company (including the settlement of any such claim or legal proceeding); *provided, however*, that the party against whom the claim is made or legal proceeding is directed is not guilty of gross negligence or willful misconduct, as determined by a final non-appealable decision of a court of competent jurisdiction. Any indemnity under this **Section 19** shall be provided out of and to the extent of Company assets only, and no Member (including the Managing Member) shall have personal liability on account thereof.

Section 20 **Admission of Additional Members**. Additional Members may be admitted to the Company only with the written consent of the Managing Member. The capital contribution required of, and the Percentage Interests assigned to, such newly-admitted Member shall be determined by the Managing Member.

Section 21 **Effect of Bankruptcy, Dissolution, Death or Incompetence of a Member**.

The bankruptcy, dissolution, death or disability of a Member, or an adjudication that such Member is incompetent (a Member experiencing any such event, a "**Disabled Member**"), shall not cause the termination or dissolution of the Company, and the business of the Company shall continue. If a Member is dissolved or becomes bankrupt, the trustee or receiver of such Disabled Member's estate or, if a Member dies, such Disabled Member's executor, administrator or trustee, or, if such Member is adjudicated incompetent, such Disabled Member's committee, guardian or conservator, or the personal representative of such Disabled Member, as applicable, shall have the rights of such Disabled Member for the purposes of settling or managing such Disabled Member's estate or property and such power as the Disabled Member possessed to dispose of all or any part of such Member's interest in the Company, and to join with any assignee in satisfying conditions precedent to the admission of the assignee as a substitute Member.

Section 22 **Assignments**. A Member may not transfer, assign, pledge or hypothecate, in whole or in part, his, her or its limited liability company interest without the prior written consent of the Managing Member.

Section 23 **Dissolution**.

(a) The Company shall dissolve, and its affairs shall be wound-up upon the first to occur of the following: (i) the written consent of the Managing Member; (ii) the death, disability, bankruptcy or withdrawal of the Managing Member, in the event no successor managing member is appointed pursuant to **Section 16(d)**; and (iii) the entry of a decree of judicial dissolution under Section 18-802 of the Act.

(b) In the event of dissolution, the Company shall conduct only such activities as are necessary to wind-up its affairs (including the sale of the assets of the Company in an orderly manner).

Section 24 **Tax Matters Partner**. John Honis shall be the tax matters partner within the meaning of Section 6231(a)(7) of the Code. All expenses incurred by the tax matters partner in connection with his duties as tax matters partner shall be expenses of the Company.

Section 25 **Elections**. The Managing Member shall determine the accounting methods and conventions under the tax laws of any and all applicable jurisdictions as to the treatment of income, gain, loss, deduction and credit of the Company or any other method or procedure related to the preparation of such tax returns. The Managing Member may cause the Company to make or refrain from making any and all elections permitted by such tax laws, and the Managing Member shall not be liable for any consequences to any previously admitted or subsequently admitted Members resulting from making or failing to make any such elections.

Section 26 **Separability of Provisions**. Each provision of this Agreement shall be considered separable and if for any reason any provision or provisions herein are determined to be invalid, unenforceable or illegal under any existing or future law, such invalidity, unenforceability or illegality shall not impair the operation of or affect those portions of this Agreement which are valid, enforceable and legal.

Section 27 **Counterparts**. This Agreement may be executed in any number of counterparts, each of which shall be deemed an original of this Agreement.

Section 28 **Entire Agreement**. This Agreement constitutes the entire agreement of the Members with respect to the subject matter hereof and shall supersede all prior and contemporaneous agreements, understandings and discussions with respect thereto.

Section 29 **Governing Law, Personal Jurisdiction and Venue**. The parties acknowledge and agree that any claim, controversy, dispute or action relating in any way to this Agreement or the subject matter of this Agreement shall be governed solely by the laws of the State of Delaware, without regard to any conflict of laws doctrines. The parties irrevocably consent to and submit to being served with legal process issued from the state and federal courts located in the State of New York and irrevocably consent to the exclusive personal jurisdiction of the federal and state courts situated in the State of New York. The parties irrevocably waive any objections to the personal jurisdiction of these courts. The federal and state courts of the State of New York in New York County shall have sole and exclusive jurisdiction over any and all claims, controversies, disputes and actions which in any way relate to this Agreement or the subject matter of this Agreement. Any such claim, controversy, dispute or action must first be brought in the federal court of the State of New York in New York County, unless the federal courts do not have subject matter jurisdiction as a matter of law, in which case it must first be brought in the Commercial Division of the New York State Supreme Court in New York County (and can only proceed in New York County outside the Commercial Division if the Commercial Division rejects it). The parties also irrevocably waive any objections that these courts constitute an oppressive, unfair, or inconvenient forum and agree not to seek to change venue on these grounds or any other grounds.

Section 30 **Amendments**. This Agreement may be modified, altered, supplemented or amended in the sole discretion of the Managing Member.

[*remainder of page intentionally left blank*]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the undersigned, intending to be legally bound hereby, have duly executed this Limited Liability Company Agreement as of the date first written above.

THE COMPANY:

RAND PE FUND MANAGEMENT, LLC

By: _____
Name: John Honis
Title: Managing Member

MANAGING MEMBER:

_____
Name: John Honis

Schedule A

Members of Rand PE Fund Management, LLC

As of October 29, 2015

NAME	NATURE OF INTEREST	MAILING ADDRESS	INITIAL CAPITAL CONTRIBUTION	PERCENTAGE INTEREST
John Honis	Managing Member	87 Railroad Place, Suite 403 Saratoga Springs, NY 12866	$100	100%

EXHIBIT 77

LIMITED LIABILITY COMPANY AGREEMENT
OF
RAND ADVISORS, LLC

This LIMITED LIABILITY COMPANY AGREEMENT (this "***Agreement***") is entered into as of the 28th day of August, 2013 by John Honis, an individual (the "***Member***"), as the sole member of Rand Advisors, LLC, a limited liability company formed pursuant to the Delaware Limited Liability Company Act (the "***Act***"). The Member desires to form a limited liability company pursuant to the Act upon the following terms and conditions:

ARTICLE 1
NAME, REGISTERED AGENT AND OFFICES

The name of the Company is Rand Advisors, LLC (the "***Company***"). Its registered office in the State of Delaware is 1209 Orange Street, Wilmington, Delaware 19801, in the County of New Castle. The name of its registered agent at such address is The Corporation Trust Company. The principal office of the Company shall be located at such place within or without the State of Delaware, and the Company shall maintain such records as the Member shall determine from time to time. The Company may have such other offices as the Member may designate from time to time.

ARTICLE 2
BUSINESS, PURPOSE, AND TERM OF COMPANY

Section 2.1 Purposes. The purpose of the Company shall be to do all such things for which limited liability companies may be formed under the Act.

Section 2.2 Term. The term of the Company shall commence on the date the Certificate of Formation is filed with the Delaware Secretary of State in accordance with the provisions *of* the Act and shall continue on a perpetual basis unless dissolved pursuant to ARTICLE 6 of this Agreement. Matt McGraner is hereby designed as an "Authorized Person" for the purpose of executing the Certificate of Formation and arranging for its filing.

Section 2.3 Powers. In addition to the purpose set forth in Section 2.1 above, the Company shall have the power:

(a) to conduct its business, carry on its operations and have and exercise the powers granted to a limited liability company by the Act in any state, territory, district or possession of the United States, or in any foreign country that may be necessary, convenient or incidental to the accomplishment of the purpose of the Company;

(b) to acquire, by purchase, mortgage, lease, contribution of property or otherwise, and to own, hold, operate, maintain, finance, improve, lease, sell, convey, mortgage, transfer or dispose of any real or personal property that may be necessary, convenient or incidental to the accomplishment of the purpose of the Company;

(c) to enter into, perform and carry out contracts of any kind, including, without limitation, contracts with the Member or any person or other entity that directly or indirectly controls, is controlled by, or is under common control with the Member, or any agent of the Company necessary to, in connection with, convenient to, or incidental to, the accomplishment of the purpose of the Company;

(d) to lend or borrow money and to invest its funds;

(e) to sue and be sued;

(f) to appoint employees and fix their compensation;

(g) to indemnify any person; and

(h) to guarantee obligations of an affiliate or subsidiary.

ARTICLE 3
CAPITAL CONTRIBUTIONS

Section 3.1 Capital Contribution by Members. Upon the formation of the Company, the Member shall not be required to make a Capital Contribution. Capital Contributions shall be made from time to time as the Member shall determine.

Section 3.2 Capital Accounts. A Capital Account shall be maintained for the Member to which shall be credited (i) the Member's Capital Contributions, if any and (ii) all Company revenues. The Capital Account shall be debited with (i) all costs, expenses, and losses of the Company and (ii) the amount of any distributions (including return of capital) made to the Member. No interest shall be paid on the Member's Capital Account.

ARTICLE 4
ALLOCATIONS OF PROFITS AND DISTRIBUTIONS

Section 4.1 Allocation of Profits and Losses. All profits and losses of the Company shall be allocated to the Member.

Section 4.2 Allocation of Distributions. All distributions of cash or other assets of the Company shall be made to the Member when and as determined by the Member.

ARTICLE 5
MANAGEMENT OF THE COMPANY

Section 5.1 General. The Member shall be the Managing Member and shall be responsible for the management of the Company. The Managing Member shall have the right, power and authority to manage, direct and control all of the business and affairs of the Company, to transact business on behalf of the Company, to sign for the Company or on behalf of the Company or otherwise to bind the Company.

Section 5.2 Delegation of Powers of Managing Member. The Managing Member shall have full, exclusive, and complete discretion, power, and authority, subject in all cases to the other provisions of this Agreement and the requirements of applicable law, to delegate the management, control, administration, and operation of the business and affairs of the Company or the custody of the Company's assets for all purposes stated in this Agreement. Such delegation shall be as provided in such documentation as the Managing Member shall determine. Any such delegation shall not cause the Managing Member to cease to be the Managing Member.

Section 5.3 Officers. The Managing Member may appoint individuals with or without such titles as it may elect, including the titles of President, Vice President, Treasurer, and Secretary, to act on behalf of the Company with such power and authority as the Managing Member may delegate in writing to any such persons.

Section 5.4 Powers of Managing Member. The Managing Member shall have the right, power and authority, in the management of the business and affairs of the Company, to do or cause to be done any and all acts deemed by the Managing Member to be necessary or appropriate to effectuate the business, purposes and objectives of the Company at the expense of the Company, including but not limited to the execution of all documents or instruments in all matters necessary, desirable, convenient or incidental to the purpose of the Company or the making of investments of Company funds.

Section 5.5 Reliance by Third Parties. Any person or entity dealing with the Company may rely on a certificate signed by the Managing Member as to:

(a) the identity of the Managing Member;

(b) the existence or non-existence of any fact or facts which constitute a condition precedent to acts by the Managing Member or are in any matter germane to the affairs of the Company;

(c) the persons who or entities which are authorized to execute and deliver any instrument or document of or on behalf of the Company; or

(d) any act or failure to act by the Company or as to any other matter whatsoever involving the Company.

Section 5.6 Actions Requiring Member Approval. Notwithstanding any other provision of this Agreement, the written consent of the Member shall be required to approve the following matters:

(a) the dissolution or winding up of the Company;

(b) the merger or consolidation of the Company;

(c) the sale, transfer, contribution, exchange, mortgage, pledge, encumbrance, lease or other disposition or transfer of all or substantially all of the assets of the Company;

(d) the declaration of any distributions by the Company; and

(e) amendments to this Agreement.

ARTICLE 6
DISSOLUTION

The Company shall be dissolved, and shall terminate and wind up its affairs, upon the first to occur of the following:

(a) the determination by the Member to dissolve the Company; or

(b) the entry of a decree of judicial dissolution pursuant to Section 18.802 of the Act.

ARTICLE 7
GOVERNING LAW AND JURISDICTION

This Agreement, including its existence, validity, construction and operating effect, and the rights of each of the parties hereto, shall be governed by and construed in accordance with the laws of the State of Delaware (without regard to principles of conflicts of laws).

ARTICLE 8
INDEMNIFICATION

Section 8.1 Indemnification and Liability.

(a) To the maximum extent permitted by applicable law, the Managing Member shall not be liable to the Company or any other third party (i) for mistakes of judgment, (ii) for any act or omission suffered or taken by it, or (iii) for losses due to any such mistakes, action or inaction.

(b) Except as may be restricted by applicable law, the Managing Member shall not be liable for and the Company shall indemnify the Managing Member against, and agrees to hold the Managing Member harmless from, all liabilities and claims (including reasonable attorney's fees and expenses in defending against such liabilities and claims) against the Managing Member, arising from the Managing Member's performance of its duties in conformance with the terms of this Agreement.

(c) The Managing Member may consult with legal counsel or accountants selected by the Managing Member and, to the maximum extent permitted by applicable law, any action or omission suffered or taken in good faith in reliance and in accordance with the written opinion or advice of any such counsel or accountants (provided such counsel or accountants have been selected with reasonable care) shall be fully protected and justified with respect to the action or omission so suffered or taken.

(d) The Company shall also have the power to indemnify the Trustee to the extent, and under the conditions and terms, as may be provided in the Trust Agreement.

ARTICLE 9
ASSIGNMENT OF INTERESTS

The Member may Transfer all or part of its Membership Interest in the Company.

ARTICLE 10
WINDING UP AND DISTRIBUTION OF ASSETS

Section 10.1 Winding Up. If the Company is dissolved, the Member shall wind up the affairs of the Company.

Section 10.2 Distribution of Assets. Upon the winding up of the Company, subject to the provisions of the Act, the Member shall pay or make reasonable provision to pay all claims and obligations of the Company, including all costs and expenses of the liquidation and all contingent, conditional or unmatured claims and obligations that are known to the Member but for which the identity of the claimant is unknown. If there are sufficient assets, such claims and obligations shall be paid in full and any such provision shall be made in full. If there are insufficient assets, such claims and obligations shall be paid or provided for according to their priority and, among claims and obligations of equal priority, ratably to the extent of assets available therefore. Any remaining assets shall be distributed to the Member.

ARTICLE 11
DEFINITIONS

As used herein, the following terms shall have the indicated definitions.

"***Act***" means the Delaware Limited Liability Company Act, 6 Del. C. § 18-101 et seq., as may be amended from time to time.

"***Agreement***" means this Limited Liability Company Agreement, as may be amended from time to time.

"***Capital Account***" means a separate accounting maintained with respect to the Member pursuant to section 3.2 of this Agreement.

"***Capital Contribution***" means the contribution by the Member to capital of the Company.

"***Certificate of Formation***" means the Certificate of Formation of the Company as filed with the Delaware Secretary of State on August 27, 2013, as the same may be amended from time to time.

"***Company***" means Rand Advisors, LLC, a Delaware limited liability company.

"***Managing Member***" means the Member.

"***Member***" means John Honis, an individual.

"***Membership Interest***" means the ownership interest of the Member in the Company, including any and all rights, powers, benefits, duties or obligations conferred or imposed on the Member under the Act or this Agreement.

"***Transfer***" means a transfer, assignment, pledge or encumbrance relative to any Membership Interest in the Company.

[SIGNATURE PAGE FOLLOWS]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Member has executed and delivered this Agreement the day and year first above written.

SOLE MEMBER

JOHN HONIS

EXHIBIT 78

AGREEMENT OF LIMITED PARTNERSHIP

OF

RAND PE FUND I, L.P.

This Agreement of Limited Partnership (this "**Agreement**") of Rand PE Fund I, L.P., is entered into as of October 29, 2015 by and among: (i) Rand PE Fund Management, LLC, a Delaware limited liability company (the "**General Partner**"), and (ii) John Honis (collectively with any individuals who may become limited partners of the Partnership in the future, the "**Limited Partners**"; and, collectively with the General Partner, the "**Partners**") pursuant to and in accordance with the Delaware Revised Uniform Limited Partnership Act (6 Del.C. § 17-101, et seq.), as amended from time to time (the "**Act**").

1. **Name**. The name of the partnership governed hereby is Rand PE Fund I, L.P. (the "**Partnership**").

2. **Certificate of Limited Partnership**. The General Partner filed a Certificate of Limited Partnership for the Partnership with the Secretary of State of the State of Delaware on September 18, 2015, and the Partners shall take such further actions as shall be appropriate to comply with all requirements of law for the formation and operation of a limited partnership in the State of Delaware, and all other counties and states where the Partnership may elect to do business.

3. **Purpose**. The Partnership is formed for the object and purpose of, and the nature of the business to be conducted and promoted by the Partnership is, engaging in all lawful activities for which partnerships may be formed under the Act, including, without limitation of the foregoing, serving as a private insurance-dedicated investment fund.

4. **Powers**. The Partnership shall have the power to do any and all acts reasonably necessary, appropriate, proper, advisable, incidental or convenient to or for the furtherance of the purpose and business described herein and for the protection and benefit of the Partnership and shall have, without limitation, any and all of the powers that may be exercised on behalf of the Partnership by the General Partner pursuant to this Agreement.

5. **Principal Business Office**. The principal place of business and office of the Partnership shall be located at, and the Partnership's business shall be conducted from, such place or places as may hereafter be determined by the General Partner.

6. **Registered Office**. The address of the registered office of the Partnership in the State of Delaware is: c/o The Corporation Trust Company, 1209 Orange Street, City of Wilmington, County of New Castle, Delaware 19801.

7. **Registered Agent**. The name and address of the registered agent of the Partnership for service of process on the Partnership in the State of Delaware is: The Corporation Trust Company, 1209 Orange Street, City of Wilmington, County of New Castle, Delaware 19801.

8. **Term**. The term of the Partnership commenced on the date of filing of the Certificate of Limited Partnership of the Partnership in accordance with the Act and shall continue until dissolution of the Partnership in accordance with **Section 21** of this Agreement.

9. **Limitation on Liabilities of Limited Partners**. Notwithstanding any provision

of this Agreement, the Limited Partners shall not be liable for any of the losses, debts or liabilities of the Partnership in excess of their respective capital contributions.

10. **Capital Contributions**. Each Partner is deemed admitted as a Partner of the Partnership upon his, her or its execution and delivery of this Agreement. The initial capital contributions of the Partners consist of the assets set forth on Schedule A attached hereto.

11. **Additional Contributions**. The Partners are not required to make additional capital contributions to the Partnership, beyond their initial contributions.

12. **Capital Accounts**. Separate capital accounts shall be maintained for each Partner on the books of the Partnership. Each capital account shall be adjusted to reflect such Partner's shares of allocations and distributions as provided in **Section 13** of this Agreement, and any additional capital contributions to the Partnership or withdrawals of capital from the Partnership. Such capital accounts shall further be adjusted to conform to the Treasury Regulations under Section 704(b) of the U.S. Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (the "**Code**"), as interpreted in good faith by the General Partner.

13. **Allocations and Distributions**.

(i) *Allocations of Profit and Loss*. All items of income, gain, loss, deduction and credit shall be allocated among the Partners in accordance with their Percentage Interests (as indicated on Schedule A attached hereto).

(ii) *Distributions*. Distributions shall be made to the Partners at such times and in such amounts as may be determined in the sole discretion of the General Partner. Distributions shall be shared among the Partners in accordance with their Percentage Interests. Notwithstanding any provision to the contrary contained in this Agreement, the Partnership shall not make a distribution to the Partners on account of their interest in the Partnership if such distribution would violate Section 17-607 of the Act or other applicable law.

14. **Management**.

(i) The business and affairs of the Partnership shall be managed by the General Partner. Subject to the express limitations contained in any provision of this Agreement, the General Partner shall have complete and absolute control of the affairs and business of the Partnership, and shall possess all powers necessary, convenient or appropriate to carrying out the purposes and business of the Partnership, including, without limitation, doing all things and taking all actions necessary to carrying out the terms and provisions of this Agreement. The General Partner has the authority to bind the Partnership.

(ii) Subject to the rights and powers of the General Partner and the limitations thereon contained herein, the General Partner may delegate to any person any or all of its powers, rights and obligations under this Agreement and may appoint, contract or otherwise deal with any person to perform any acts or services for the Partnership as the General Partner may reasonably determine.

(iii) No Partner (other than the General Partner) shall participate in the management or control of the business of, or shall have any rights or powers with respect to, the Partnership except those expressly granted to it by the terms of this Agreement, or those conferred on it by law.

(iv) The General Partner shall remain general partner of the Partnership until the earliest to occur of its termination, dissolution or other inability to act in such capacity, at which time a majority in Percentage Interests of the Limited Partners shall appoint a successor general partner. Upon the termination, dissolution or other inability of such successor General Partner to act in such capacity, a successor general partner will be appointed by the designee of the General Partner.

15. **Officers**. The General Partner may, from time to time as it deems advisable, appoint officers of the Partnership (the "**Officers**") and assign in writing titles (including, without limitation, President, Vice President, Secretary and Treasurer) to any such person. Unless the General Partner decides otherwise, if the title is one commonly used for officers of a business corporation formed under the Delaware General Corporation Law, the assignment of such title shall constitute the delegation to such person of the authorities and duties that are normally associated with that office. Any delegation pursuant to this **Section 15** may be revoked at any time by the General Partner.

16. **Other Business**. The Partners may engage in or possess an interest in other business ventures (unconnected with the Partnership) of every kind and description, independently or with others. The Partnership shall not have any rights in or to such independent ventures or the income or profits therefrom by virtue of this Agreement.

17. **Liability of General Partner**.

(i) None of the General Partner or the Officers shall be liable, responsible or accountable in damages to the Limited Partner or the Partnership for: (x) any act or omission on behalf of the Partnership performed or omitted to be taken by it in good faith and in a manner reasonably believed by it to be within the scope of the authority granted to it by this Agreement and in, or not opposed to, the best interests of the Partnership; *provided* that the General Partner is not guilty of gross negligence or willful misconduct, (y) any action or omission taken or suffered by any other Partner, or (z) any mistake, negligence, dishonesty or bad faith of any broker or other agent of the Partnership selected by the General Partner with reasonable care. To the extent that, at law or in equity, the General Partner has duties (including fiduciary duties) and liabilities relating thereto to the Partnership or to another Partner, the General Partner acting under this Agreement shall not be liable to the Partnership or such other Partner for its good faith reliance on the provisions of this Agreement. The provisions of this Agreement, to the extent that they expand or restrict the duties and liabilities of the General Partner otherwise existing at law or in equity, are agreed by the Partners to modify to that extent such other duties and liabilities of the General Partner. To the fullest extent permitted by law, the Partnership shall indemnify the General Partner against any loss, damage or expense (including amounts paid in satisfaction of judgments, in settlements, as fines and penalties and legal and other costs and expenses of investigation or defense) incurred by it by reason of any act or omission so performed or omitted by it (and not involving gross negligence or willful misconduct) and any such amount shall be paid by the Partnership to the extent assets are available, but the Limited Partner shall not have any personal liability to the General Partner or the Partnership on account of such loss, damage or expense.

(ii) The General Partner may consult with legal counsel, accountants and other professional experts selected by it and any act or omission suffered or taken by it on behalf of the Partnership or in furtherance of the interests of the Partnership in good faith in reliance upon and in accordance with the advice of such counsel, accountants or other professional experts shall be full justification for any such act or omission, and the General Partner shall be fully protected in so acting or omitting to act; *provided* that such counsel, accountants or other professional experts were selected with reasonable care.

(iii) To the fullest extent permitted by law, expenses incurred by the General Partner

in defense or settlement of any claim that may, at the determination of the General Partner, be subject to a right of indemnification hereunder may be paid by the Partnership in advance of the final disposition thereof upon receipt of an undertaking by or on behalf of the General Partner to repay such amount to the Partnership if it shall be determined, by a court of competent jurisdiction pursuant to a final non-appealable judgment, order or decree, that the General Partner is not entitled to be indemnified hereunder.

18. **Admission of Additional Partners**. One (1) or more additional persons may be admitted to the Partnership as Partners with the written consent of the General Partner.

19. **Dissolution of Partners**. Subject to **Section 21**, the termination, dissolution, death, bankruptcy or adjudicated incompetency of a Partner shall not cause a dissolution of the Partnership, but the rights of such Partner to share in the allocations and distributions pursuant to the terms hereof and to assign his, her or its interest in the Partnership pursuant to the terms hereof shall, on the happening of such an event, devolve on his, her or its legal representative for the purpose of settling his estate or administering its property.

20. **Assignments**. A Partner may not transfer, assign, pledge or hypothecate, in whole or in part, his, her or its limited partnership interest without the prior written consent of the General Partner.

21. **Dissolution**.

(i) The Partnership shall dissolve, and its affairs shall be wound-up upon the first to occur of the following: (A) the written consent of the General Partner, (B) the death, disability, termination, dissolution, bankruptcy or withdrawal of the last remaining General Partner (subject to **Section 14(iv)**), and (C) the entry of a decree of judicial dissolution under Section 17-802 of the Act.

(ii) In the event of dissolution, the Partnership shall conduct only such activities as are necessary to wind-up its affairs (including the sale of the assets of the Partnership in an orderly manner).

22. **Tax Matters Partner**. The General Partner shall be the tax matters partner within the meaning of Section 6231(a)(7) of the Code. All expenses incurred by the tax matters partner in connection with its duties as tax matters partner shall be expenses of the Partnership.

23. **Elections**. The General Partner shall determine the accounting methods and conventions under the tax laws of any and all applicable jurisdictions as to the treatment of income, gain, loss, deduction and credit of the Partnership or any other method or procedure related to the preparation of such tax returns. The General Partner may cause the Partnership to make or refrain from making any and all elections permitted by such tax laws, and the General Partner shall not be liable for any consequences to any previously admitted or subsequently admitted Partners resulting from their making or failing to make any such elections.

24. **Separability of Provisions**. Each provision of this Agreement shall be considered separable and if for any reason any provision or provisions herein are determined to be invalid, unenforceable or illegal under any existing or future law, such invalidity, unenforceability or illegality shall not impair the operation of or affect those portions of this Agreement which are valid, enforceable and legal.

25. **Counterparts**. This Agreement may be executed in any number of counterparts, each of which shall be deemed an original of this Agreement.

26. **Entire Agreement**. This Agreement constitutes the entire agreement of the Partners with respect to the subject matter hereof and shall supersede all prior and contemporaneous agreements, understandings and discussions with respect thereto.

27. **Governing Law, Personal Jurisdiction and Venue**. The parties acknowledge and agree that any claim, controversy, dispute or action relating in any way to this Agreement or the subject matter of this Agreement shall be governed solely by the laws of the State of Delaware, without regard to any conflict of laws doctrines. The parties irrevocably consent to and submit to being served with legal process issued from the state and federal courts located in the State of New York and irrevocably consent to the exclusive personal jurisdiction of the federal and state courts situated in the State of New York. The parties irrevocably waive any objections to the personal jurisdiction of these courts. The federal and state courts of the State of New York in New York County shall have sole and exclusive jurisdiction over any and all claims, controversies, disputes and actions which in any way relate to this Agreement or the subject matter of this Agreement. Any such claim, controversy, dispute or action must first be brought in the federal court of the State of New York in New York County, unless the federal courts do not have subject matter jurisdiction as a matter of law, in which case it must first be brought in the Commercial Division of the New York State Supreme Court in New York County (and can only proceed in New York County outside the Commercial Division if the Commercial Division rejects it). The parties also irrevocably waive any objections that these courts constitute an oppressive, unfair, or inconvenient forum and agree not to seek to change venue on these grounds or any other grounds.

28. **Amendments**. This Agreement may not be modified, altered, supplemented or amended except pursuant to a written agreement executed and delivered by the Partners.

[*remainder of page intentionally left blank*]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the undersigned, intending to be legally bound hereby, have duly executed this Agreement of Limited Partnership as of the date first written above.

GENERAL PARTNER:

Rand PE Fund Management, LLC

By: _____
Name: John Honis
Title: Managing Member

LIMITED PARTNER:

_____
Name: John Honis

Schedule A

As of October 29, 2015

NAME	MAILING ADDRESS	INITIAL CAPITAL CONTRIBUTION	PERCENTAGE INTEREST
John Honis	87 Railroad Place, Suite 403 Saratoga Springs, NY 12866	$99	99%
Rand PE Fund Management, LLC	87 Railroad Place, Suite 403 Saratoga Springs, NY 12866	$1	1%

EXHIBIT 79

SadisGoldberg LLP

Amended and Restated Limited Partnership Agreement of Atlas IDF, LP

A DELAWARE "SERIES" LIMITED PARTNERSHIP

As of November 30, 2015

Exhibit A

Neither Atlas IDF, LP nor the limited partner interests therein ("**Interests**") have been or will be registered under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended ("**Securities Act**"), the Investment Company Act of 1940, as amended, or the securities laws of any of the States of the United States. The offering of the Interests is being made in reliance upon an exemption from the registration requirements of the Securities Act for offers and sales of securities which do not involve any public offering, and analogous exemptions under state securities laws.

These securities are subject to restrictions on transferability and resale, may not be transferred or resold, except: (i) as permitted under the Securities Act and applicable state securities laws pursuant to registration or exemption therefrom, and (ii) in accordance with the requirements and conditions set forth in this Amended and Restated Limited Partnership Agreement.

This Amended and Restated Limited Partnership Agreement of Atlas IDF, LP, a Delaware "series" limited partnership ("**Partnership**"), is entered into as of November 30, 2015 ("**Agreement**") by and among: (i) Atlas IDF GP, LLC, a Delaware limited liability company ("**General Partner**"), with an address at 87 Railroad Place, Suite 403, Saratoga Springs, New York, 12866; (ii) such persons and entities who are or may become limited partners in accordance with the terms hereof ("**Limited Partners**"; and, together with the General Partner, shall collectively be referred to as the "**Partners**"); (iii) John Honis, as the initial Limited Partner ("**Initial Limited Partner**"); and (iv) such other persons who may become parties to this Agreement from time to time.

WITNESSETH:

WHEREAS, the General Partner and the Initial Limited Partner entered into a Limited Partnership Agreement, dated and effective as of October 29, 2015 ("**Current Agreement**"); and

WHEREAS, the General Partner desires to amend and restate the Current Agreement in its entirety pursuant to, and in accordance with the terms of, **Section 28** thereof, including to reflect the conversion of the Partnership into a "series" limited partnership.

NOW THEREFORE, in consideration of the mutual promises of the parties hereinafter set forth and of other good and valuable consideration, the receipt and sufficiency of which is hereby acknowledged, the undersigned parties agree to amend and restate the Current Agreement in its entirety with the following terms and conditions:

ARTICLE I
GENERAL PROVISIONS

Section 1.01 **Formation of Partnership**. The Partnership was formed as a limited partnership under the Delaware Revised Uniform Limited Partnership Act (as in effect on the date hereof and as amended from time to time, the "**Act**") by the filing of its Certificate of Limited Partnership (the "**Certificate**") with the Secretary of State of the State of Delaware (the "**Delaware Secretary**") on October 29, 2015. On November 19, 2015, an amended Certificate was filed with the Delaware Secretary to convert the Partnership into a "series" limited partnership under Section 17-218 of the Act. The General Partner, for itself and as agent for the Limited Partners, shall accomplish all filing, recording, publishing and other acts necessary or appropriate for compliance with all the requirements for the formation and operation of the Partnership as a limited partnership under this Agreement and the Act and under all other laws of the State of Delaware and such other jurisdictions in which the General Partner determines that the Partnership may conduct business. Each Limited Partner admitted to the Partnership by the General Partner shall promptly execute all relevant certificates and other documents, as the General Partner shall request.

Section 1.02 **Partnership Name**. The name of the Partnership is Atlas IDF, LP.

Section 1.03 **Purpose**. The Partnership was organized for the purpose of investing and trading in a wide variety of securities and financial instruments, domestic and foreign, of all kinds and descriptions, whether publicly traded or privately placed, including but not limited to, common and preferred stocks, bonds and other debt securities, convertible securities, limited partner interests, mutual fund shares, options, warrants, commodities, futures, derivatives (including swaps, forward contracts and structured instruments), currencies, monetary instruments, and cash and cash equivalents. In furtherance of the foregoing, the Partnership may engage in any lawful act or activity for which limited partnerships may be formed under the Act, and any and all activities necessary or incidental thereto, including any other business activities described in the Partnership's confidential private placement memorandum (as amended and supplemented from time to time, the "**Memorandum**"). In addition to investing in individual traded assets, the Partnership may invest a significant portion of its assets in other investment vehicles, including, without limitation, hedge funds, managed accounts and other private investment funds (collectively, the "**Portfolio Funds**"), including those managed by, or otherwise affiliated or related to, the Investment Manager (as defined in **Section 3.01**). Portfolio Funds may allocate their assets to Illiquid Investments (as defined in **Section 9.07(a)**).

Section 1.04 **Place of Business**. The Partnership shall have offices located at 87 Railroad Place, Suite

403, Saratoga Springs, New York, 12866, or elsewhere as the General Partner may from time to time determine. The Partnership may have more than one (1) office as may from time to time be determined by the General Partner.

Section 1.05 **Fiscal Year**. The fiscal year of the Partnership (the "**Fiscal Year**") shall end on December 31 of each year, except that it may be changed at any time by the General Partner in its sole discretion. In the event that the General Partner changes the Partnership's Fiscal Year, the dates and time periods referred to in this Agreement shall be appropriately adjusted.

Section 1.06 **Term of Partnership**. The term of the Partnership commenced upon filing of the Partnership's Certificate with the Delaware Secretary and shall continue indefinitely; *provided, however*, that the Partnership shall be dissolved forthwith upon the occurrence of any one of the events set forth in **Section 13.01**.

ARTICLE II
COMPOSITION; ADMISSIONS

Section 2.01 **Names of the Partners**. Atlas IDF GP, LLC, a Delaware limited liability company, is the sole general partner of the Partnership as of the date hereof. The names and addresses of the General Partner and of each of the Limited Partners shall be set forth in the records of the Partnership to be kept on file at all times at the principal place of business of the Partnership.

Section 2.02 **Admission of Partners**. Additional Limited Partners (as defined in **Section 8.01**) may be admitted to the Partnership at such times as provided in **Article VIII**. In connection with the admission of a Limited Partner to the Partnership, such Limited Partner shall, in advance of such admission and as a condition thereto, sign a copy of this Agreement or an agreement to become bound by the provisions of this Agreement and such other subscription materials as shall be determined by the General Partner. Upon the admission of a Limited Partner, the Initial Limited Partner listed on the signature page hereof shall automatically be deemed to have withdrawn from the Partnership. For the avoidance of doubt, the General Partner shall be permitted to make an investment in the Partnership and be issued Partnership Interests hereunder, and such Interests of the General Partner shall be treated as a Limited Partner's Partnership Interests hereunder. A substitute general partner and additional general partners may be admitted to the Partnership as provided in **Article IV**.

Section 2.03 **Partnership Interests**.

(a) For purposes of this Agreement, the term "**Partnership Interest**" shall mean the quotient resulting from dividing (i) the amount in a Partner's Capital Account (as defined in **Section 9.01**), including the fair value of such Partner's interests in any Side Pocket Accounts (as defined in **Section 9.07**) or New Issues Accounts (as defined in **Section 9.08(a)**) and other memorandum accounts, by (ii) the aggregate amount in the Capital Accounts of all Partners, including the fair value of any Side Pocket Accounts, New Issues Accounts and other memorandum accounts. "**Partnership Interests**" shall mean the sum of all amounts in the Capital Accounts of all Partners (including all Side Pocket Accounts, New Issues Accounts and other memorandum accounts).

(b) The Partnership is an "insurance-dedicated" fund. The Partnership Interests are being offered only to Limited Partners that are: (x) insurance company investors, on behalf of certain of their segregated separate accounts ("**Separate Accounts**"), that fund certain variable life insurance and variable annuity contracts (collectively, the "**Policies**") to be issued to policy owners (each, a "**Policy Owner**") by the Limited Partners, or (y) state or local government pension plans, qualified tuition plans ("**§529 plans**"), and private sector qualified pension or retirement plans, as generally described in Treasury Regulation 1.817-5(f)(3). In addition, if an investor is an insurance company, such investor must require its Policy Owners to meet certain suitability standards, as further set forth in the Memorandum. While an insurance company, not a Policy Owner, will become a Limited Partner in the Partnership, it is expected that Policy Owners will be able to allocate a portion of their investment held in the Separate Account to the Partnership as one of the investment options of the Policies.

Each life insurance company Limited Partner will be deemed to hold a Partnership Interest in respect of the account of each Policy Owner and will be treated as a separate Limited Partner with respect to each such Partnership Interest.

Section 2.04 Issuance of Interests in Series.

(a) Pursuant to Section 17-218 of the Act, the Partnership Interests will be offered in separate series ("**Series**"). The Partnership is currently offering one Series of Partnership Interests: "**Series 1 Partnership Interests**". Each Series of Partnership Interests will have separate rights and obligations.

(b) In addition, each Series of Partnership Interests may correspond to a separate portfolio of assets, which may have different investment objectives and strategies. The Partnership may issue additional Series of Partnership Interests in the future, which may have rights and obligations that differ from those of the Series 1 Partnership Interests with respect to any matters, including without limitation, fees, withdrawal rights, participation in Side Pocket Accounts (as defined) and other rights and terms. The terms of such additional Series shall be determined by the General Partner, in its sole discretion.

(c) Each Series shall have separate rights, powers and duties with respect to its investment portfolio and other property and obligations and the profits and losses associated with such portfolio, property and obligations. The Partnership shall maintain separate and distinct records for each Series and shall hold and account for the assets and liabilities of such Series separately from other Series. The Partnership shall not accept additional Limited Partners into any existing Series if such Series has existing Side Pocket Accounts at the time of such admission.

(d) Pursuant to Section 17-218 of the Act, (i) the debts, liabilities and obligations incurred, contracted for or otherwise existing with respect to a particular Series shall be enforceable against the assets of such Series only, and not against the assets of any other Series, and (ii) none of the debts, liabilities and obligations incurred, contracted for or otherwise existing with respect to the Partnership generally or any other Series shall be enforceable against the assets of such Series.

(e) As of the date hereof, the Investment Manager intends to allocate approximately 45% of the Series 1 investment portfolio to traded investments and approximately (but not more than) 55% of the Series 1 investment portfolio to the first series of limited partnership interests to be issued by the PE Portfolio Fund (as defined in **Section 2.04(f)**). However, the Investment Manager reserves the right to change such allocation in the future, subject to compliance with all applicable laws, including the diversification requirements applicable to insurance-dedicated investment funds, as further set forth in the Memorandum.

(f) As of the date hereof, (i) the Investment Manager acts as the investment manager to Rand PE Fund I, L.P., a Delaware "series" limited partnership ("**PE Portfolio Fund**") that: (x) is expected to initially invest in the Highland Transaction (as defined in the Memorandum), if any, and (y) will potentially make investments in the future in other private transactions similar to the Highland Transaction; (ii) Rand PE Fund Management, LLC, a Delaware limited liability company and an affiliate of the General Partner and the Investment Manager, is the general partner of the PE Portfolio Fund; (iii) the Principal (as defined in the Memorandum) is the managing member and controlling person of Rand PE Fund Management, LLC; and (iv) the Investment Manager acts as the investment subadvisor to a series of SALI Multi-Series Fund, L.P., a Delaware "series" limited partnership, and provides certain discretionary investment advisory or consulting services to such series, as further set forth in the Memorandum.

(g) Unless the context otherwise requires, Series 1 Partnership Interests and any other Series of Partnership Interests shall be collectively referred to throughout this Agreement as the "**Partnership Interests**." As the context may require, the holders of Series 1 Partnership Interests may be referred to herein as "**Series 1 Limited Partners**". Series 1 Limited Partners and, to the extent applicable, all the Limited Partners of other Series shall be collectively referred to throughout this Agreement the "**Limited Partners**".

(h) References herein to the Partnership shall include, where appropriate, each Series of the Partnership. The terms of the other Series may be set forth in an amended version of this Agreement and/or in a separate supplement thereto.

ARTICLE III
MANAGEMENT

Section 3.01 **Management of Partnership**

(a) The business and affairs of the Partnership shall be managed exclusively by the General Partner. The Limited Partners shall take no part in the management or control of the Partnership's business and shall have no authority to act for or bind the Partnership. The General Partner shall have sole discretion and authority to select investments, shall invest the funds of the Partnership from time to time as the General Partner deems appropriate in accordance with the purposes set forth in **Section 1.03**, and shall have (without limitation) the powers set forth in **Section 3.02**. The General Partner may select an investment manager ("**Investment Manager**") to provide all or any portion of the portfolio management services required by the Partnership, including the valuation of assets of the Partnership. The Investment Manager may be changed from time to time by the General Partner in its sole and absolute discretion. The initial Investment Manager shall be Rand Advisors, LLC, a Delaware limited liability company and an affiliate of the General Partner. If at any time there is no Investment Manager, then the General Partner shall provide such portfolio management services, and be subject to the provisions of this Agreement applicable to the Investment Manager.

(b) Each of the General Partner and the Investment Manager shall not be required to devote its full time to the business of the Partnership, but shall devote so much of its time and efforts to the affairs of the Partnership as may in its judgment be necessary to accomplish the purposes of the Partnership. Nothing herein contained shall prevent the General Partner or the Investment Manager from conducting any other business, including any business with respect to securities (and/or other investments), whether or not such business ventures are in direct or indirect competition with the Partnership. Each of the General Partner and the Investment Manager is not prohibited from buying or selling securities for its own account, including the same securities (and/or other investments) as are purchased, sold or held by the Partnership, but none of the General Partner, the Investment Manager or any of their respective affiliates (which shall not include, for purposes of this paragraph, advisory clients or managed funds) shall buy securities (and/or other investments) from or sell securities (and/or other investments) to the Partnership without the written consent of either all Limited Partners or a committee of independent Limited Partners.

Section 3.02 **Powers of the General Partner**. Without in any way intending to limit the powers of the General Partner, the General Partner shall have the right, power and authority on behalf of the Partnership (or to delegate any portion of such rights, power and authority):

(a) As provided in **Section 3.01**, to allocate all of the assets of the Partnership among securities (and/or other investments) to be selected by the General Partner in its sole and absolute discretion, including, but not limited to the right to:

(i) purchase, hold and sell securities (and/or other investments) and rights therein of any kind or nature;

(ii) allocate any and all of the assets of the Partnership among a number of Portfolio Funds;

(iii) purchase, hold, sell and otherwise deal in put and call options, monetary instruments and any combinations thereof and any other financial instruments or contracts of any nature or kind;

(iv) maintain margin accounts with brokers, pledge securities for loans and, in connection with any such pledge, effect borrowings from brokers or banks in such amounts as may be determined from time to time; and

(v) transact business through brokers and dealers and other persons selected by the General Partner in its sole discretion, and in selecting such brokers, dealers and other persons, and determining the compensation payable to such persons, it shall seek to obtain the best execution for the Partnership taking into account the value of any research and brokerage services or products provided by such persons to the General Partner or the Partnership even though other persons may be able to provide transactional services (without any accompanying research or brokerage services or products) at lower rates of compensation;

(b) To acquire and enter into any contract of insurance that the General Partner deems necessary or appropriate for the protection of the Partnership and the General Partner or for any purpose convenient or beneficial to the Partnership;

(c) To engage in any transaction with affiliates of the General Partner, including entering into and amending and restating an investment management agreement with the Investment Manager (any such agreement, in effect from time to time, "**Investment Management Agreement**"), subject to the restrictions in **Section 3.01(b)**;

(d) To employ persons, whether full-time or part-time, in the operation and management of the business of the Partnership, on such terms and for such compensation as the General Partner shall determine, regardless of whether or not such persons also may be employed by the General Partner or its affiliates;

(e) To file, conduct and defend legal proceedings of any form, including proceedings against Partners, and to compromise and settle any such proceedings or any claims, including claims against Partners, on whatever terms deemed appropriate by the General Partner;

(f) To open brokerage, bank and other accounts and, to the extent that funds are not invested, to deposit and maintain such funds in the name of the Partnership in such accounts and to temporarily invest such funds in short term United States and/or foreign government securities, money market accounts and/or other short term interest-bearing instruments; *provided, however*, that the Partnership's funds shall not be commingled with the funds of any other person or entity;

(g) To cause the Partnership to make or revoke any of the elections referred to in Section 754 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended ("**Code**"), or any similar provision enacted in lieu thereof;

(h) To act as the "tax matters partner" of the Partnership within the meaning of Section 6231(a)(7) of the Code;

(i) To select as its accounting year the annual period ending December 31 or any other Fiscal Year as is permitted by the Internal Revenue Service ("**IRS**");

(j) To engage independent accountants, attorneys, investment managers, sub-advisers, broker-dealers, administrators, custodians, consultants and such other persons as the General Partner may deem necessary or advisable;

(k) To establish and maintain for the conduct of Partnership affairs one or more offices and in connection therewith rent or acquire office space, engage personnel, whether part time or full time, and do such other acts and incur such expenses as the General Partner may deem necessary or advisable in connection with the maintenance or administration of such office;

(l) To require a provision in any Partnership contract that the General Partner shall not have any personal liability therefor, but that the person or entity contracting with the

Partnership is to look solely to the Partnership and its assets for satisfaction;

(m) To purchase and sell Partnership assets at such price or amount for cash, securities or other property and upon such terms as are deemed in the General Partner's absolute discretion to be in the best interests of the Partnership;

(n) To prepare (or cause to be prepared), execute, acknowledge and/or deliver any and all instruments to effectuate the business of the Partnership, including, but not limited to, annual and/or interim reports, a copy of which shall be delivered to each Partner, as provided in **Sections 3.06(b) and 13.05**;

(o) To effect on behalf of the Partnership any "agency cross transaction" (as contemplated in Rule 206(3)-2 under the U.S. Investment Advisers Act of 1940, as amended ("**Advisers Act**")) through the General Partner or any of its affiliates that is registered as a broker or dealer; *provided* that the authority granted in this subsection may be revoked at any time by the General Partner or by vote or consent of Limited Partners owning more than fifty percent (50%) of the Partnership Interests held by Limited Partners;

(p) To "cross" any transaction for the purchase or sale of securities between two or more advisory clients or managed funds, including the Partnership (as contemplated in Rule 206(3) under the Advisers Act and interpretations thereunder) ("**Cross Trading**"); *provided* that the General Partner receives no additional compensation in connection with such Cross Trading activities, and subject to the restrictions in **Section 3.01(b)**;

(q) To waive or reduce, in whole or in part, any notice period, minimum amount requirement, or other limitation or restriction imposed on Capital Contributions (as defined in **Section 8.01**), withdrawals of capital, any fee, any payment to the General Partner and/or any requirement imposed on a Limited Partner by this Agreement, regardless of whether such notice period, minimum amount, limitation, restriction, withdrawal provision, fee, payment or other requirement of this Agreement, or the waiver or reduction thereof, operates for the benefit of the Partnership, the General Partner or fewer than all the Limited Partners;

(r) To establish such reserves for the Partnership as the General Partner shall, in its sole but reasonable discretion, deem appropriate to pay current and future, definite, contingent and possible obligations of the Partnership or a Series (even if such reserves are not in accordance with U.S. generally accepted accounting principles ("**GAAP**"));

(s) To value the assets and liabilities of the Partnership;

(t) To create special purpose vehicles to make or pursue investments either alone or as a joint-venture with other persons or entities;

(u) To establish and offer multiple Series of Partnership Interests with such rights and privileges as the General Partner shall determine, and to amend this Agreement in connection therewith to reflect such multi-Series structure;

(v) To convert the Partnership from a stand-alone fund into a "feeder fund" as part of a master-feeder structure, and to amend this Agreement pursuant thereto to reflect such master-feeder structure;

(w) To create a liquidating fund entity (e.g., a liquidating trust or similar vehicle), and to transfer all or a portion of the Partnership's assets to such entity for any reason, including an orderly liquidation of any illiquid Partnership assets; and

(x) To do any act, engage in any activity or execute any agreement of any nature, necessary or incidental to the accomplishment of the purposes of the Partnership in accordance with the provisions of this Agreement, the Memorandum and all applicable federal, state and local laws and regulations.

Section 3.03 **Actions of General Partner**. The General Partner is authorized, directed and empowered to act individually on behalf of the Partnership, and in accordance therewith, to execute all documents and instruments on behalf of the Partnership. Third parties may rely on the execution of any documents on behalf of the Partnership by the General Partner.

Section 3.04 **Liability and Indemnification**

(a) None of the General Partner, the Investment Manager or any of the Investment Manager Affiliates (as defined in **Section 6.02(a)**) shall be liable to the Partnership or the Limited Partners for any action or inaction in connection with the business and affairs of the Partnership unless such action or inaction is determined by a final, non-appealable decision of a court of competent jurisdiction to constitute gross negligence or willful misconduct. It shall be conclusively presumed and established that the General Partner, the Investment Manager and such persons acted in good faith if any action is taken, or not taken, by any of them on the advice of legal counsel or other independent outside consultants; *provided* that the General Partner, the Investment Manager and such persons did not act with gross negligence or willful misconduct in the selection of such counsel or consultants. Any exculpation under this **Section 3.04(a)** shall apply only to the extent that such exculpation does not violate applicable federal and state laws.

(b) The Partnership shall indemnify and hold harmless the General Partner, the Investment Manager and the Investment Manager Affiliates (which, for purposes of this **Section 3.04(b)**, shall include fund counsel (except for legal malpractice)) from and against any and all claims, liabilities, obligations, judgments, suits, proceedings, actions, demands, losses, costs, expenses (including attorneys' fees and other expenses of litigation), damages, penalties or interest, as a result of any claim or legal proceeding (made or threatened) related to any action or inaction by any of them in connection with the business and affairs of the Partnership (including the settlement or appeal of any such claim or legal proceeding); *provided, however*, that the party against whom the claim is made or legal proceeding is directed is not guilty of gross negligence or willful misconduct, as determined by a final, non-appealable decision of a court of competent jurisdiction. Any indemnity under this **Section 3.04(b)** shall be paid from and to the extent of Partnership assets only, and shall apply only to the extent that such indemnity does not violate applicable federal and state laws. The Partnership shall, in the sole discretion of the General Partner, advance amounts and/or pay expenses as incurred in connection with the indemnification obligation herein. In the event this indemnification obligation shall be deemed unenforceable, whether in whole or in part, such unenforceable portion shall be stricken or modified so as to give effect to this paragraph to the fullest extent permitted by law. For the avoidance of doubt, the foregoing indemnification provisions shall apply on a Series-by-Series basis.

(c) If, to the extent, and at such times as, any assets of the Partnership are deemed to be "plan assets" within the meaning of the Employee Retirement Income Security Act of 1974, as amended ("**ERISA**"), of any Limited Partner that is an employee benefit plan governed by ERISA, the General Partner shall be, and hereby acknowledges that it shall be considered to be, a fiduciary within the meaning of Section 3(21) of ERISA as to that Limited Partner. In such an event, or if any manager, member, officer, employee, agent or affiliate of the General Partner, is ever held to be a fiduciary of any Limited Partner, then, in accordance with Sections 405(b)(1), 405(c)(2) and 405(d) of ERISA, the fiduciary responsibilities of that person shall be limited to the person's duties in administering the business of the Partnership, and the person shall not be responsible for any other duties to such Limited Partner, specifically including evaluating the initial or continued appropriateness of this investment in the Partnership under Section 404(a)(1) of ERISA.

Section 3.05 **No Prohibition Against Other Business Ventures**. Each of the General Partner, the Investment Manager, the Principal and the Investment Manager Affiliates may engage and hold interests in other business ventures of every kind and description for its own account, including, without limitation, other investment entities similar to the Partnership, whether or not such

business ventures are in direct or indirect competition with the Partnership, and whether or not the Partnership or any of the Partners also has an interest therein, without having to account to the Partnership or any Partner for any profits or other benefits derived therefrom and without incurring any obligation to offer any interest in any such activity to the Partnership or any Partner.

Section 3.06 **Duty to Keep Books, Financial and Tax Reports**

(a) At all times during the existence of the Partnership, the General Partner shall keep true and complete records and books of account, in which each transaction of the Partnership shall be entered fully and accurately. The General Partner has the power, in its sole and absolute discretion, to delegate some or all of the administrative bookkeeping functions relating to the Partnership to an administrator or other agent, which may be the Partnership's accountants.

(b) The General Partner shall cause to be prepared and distributed to each Partner as soon as practicable following each Fiscal Year the Partnership's annual financial statements prepared in accordance with GAAP (except to the extent that the Memorandum or this Agreement states or contemplates that such statements may be inconsistent with GAAP) and audited by an independent certified public accounting firm. The General Partner shall also have prepared and filed all federal, state and local income, franchise, gross receipts, payroll and other tax returns that the Partnership is obligated to file. Subject to the limitations set forth in **Section 5.04**, copies of all Partnership tax returns, information returns or reports shall be available to all Partners as soon as possible after the close of the Partnership's Fiscal Year at the principal office of the Partnership. Copies of each Partner's Schedule K-1 of the Partnership's Tax Return (Form 1065) shall be distributed to such Partner as soon as practicable after the close of the Partnership's Fiscal Year. The General Partner may agree to provide certain Limited Partners with additional information on the underlying investments of the Partnership, as well as heightened access to the General Partner, the Investment Manager and their respective employees for relevant information. For the avoidance of doubt, the foregoing reporting provisions shall apply on a Series-by-Series basis.

(c) The General Partner may at any time choose to change the Partnership's accounting guidelines from GAAP to the International Financial Reporting Standard ("**IFRS**"). In such event, the financial performance of the Partnership, as determined under IFRS, may vary from those determined under GAAP.

ARTICLE IV
GENERAL PARTNER RESIGNATION; TRANSFER OF GENERAL PARTNER INTEREST; CONTINUATION OF PARTNERSHIP; SUBSTITUTION OF GENERAL PARTNER

Section 4.01 **General Partner Resignation and Involuntary Withdrawal; Admission of Additional General Partners and Transfer by General Partner**

(a) The General Partner shall not be permitted to voluntarily withdraw or resign as the general partner of the Partnership, except upon no less than thirty (30) days' prior written notice to all Limited Partners. In the event of dissolution of the General Partner, or if a voluntary or involuntary petition for bankruptcy shall be filed by or against the General Partner, or the General Partner shall make any assignment for the benefit of its creditors (any of the foregoing, an "**Involuntary Withdrawal**"), the General Partner or the General Partner's trustee, receiver or assignee shall have none of the rights and powers of a general partner hereunder, and shall have no authority to act on behalf of the Partnership or have any voice in the management and operation of the Partnership, except as provided in **Section 13.02**.

(b) The General Partner may admit additional general partners to the Partnership at such times as the General Partner shall determine, without the consent of the Limited Partners. Notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, the General Partner shall have the right to transfer its interest, as the general partner of the Partnership, to any affiliate of the General Partner, including any person or entity controlled by the

General Partner, controlling the General Partner or under common control with the General Partner, without the consent of the Limited Partners. In the event of such transfer by the General Partner to an affiliate, the General Partner shall not be deemed to have resigned or withdrawn from the Partnership for purposes of **Section 13.01(a)**. Any affiliate transferee of the General Partner under this **Section 4.01(b)** shall assume the status of and shall have all of the rights, powers and obligations that the General Partner possessed prior to such transfer. The General Partner shall not assign, transfer, sell, mortgage or otherwise encumber or transfer its interest as the general partner of the Partnership, except as set forth herein. Any additional general partner or transferee of the General Partner shall execute and acknowledge any and all instruments that are necessary or appropriate to effect the admission of any such person or entity as a general partner, including, without limitation, the written acceptance and adoption by such person of the provisions of this Agreement and, if required by the Act, an amendment of the Certificate. For the avoidance of doubt, should the General Partner transfer its interest, as the general partner of the Partnership, to any non-affiliate of the General Partner, the Limited Partners shall have the right to revoke such appointment within ninety (90) days after such event, by affirmative vote of Limited Partners owning more than fifty percent (50%) of the Partnership Interests held by Limited Partners.

Section 4.02 **Continuation of Partnership; Appointment of Substitute General Partner by Limited Partners**. If an event as set forth in **Section 13.01(a)** occurs, the Limited Partners shall have the right, within ninety (90) days after such event, by affirmative vote of Limited Partners owning more than fifty percent (50%) of the Partnership Interests held by Limited Partners, to appoint a substitute general partner, in which event the Partnership shall not dissolve and shall continue its existence.

Section 4.03 **Substitute General Partner Requirements**. Any substitute general partner shall execute and acknowledge any and all instruments that are necessary or appropriate to effect the admission of any such person or entity as a substitute general partner, including, without limitation, the written acceptance and adoption by such person of the provisions of this Agreement and, if required by the Act, an amendment of the Certificate. Any successor to such office of general partner shall assume the status of and shall have all of the rights, powers and obligations that the General Partner possessed prior to its withdrawal, resignation or Involuntary Withdrawal from the Partnership.

ARTICLE V
STATUS, RIGHTS, POWERS AND VOTING RIGHTS OF LIMITED PARTNERS

Section 5.01 **Limited Liability**. No Limited Partner, Substitute Limited Partner (as defined in **Section 10.02**) or Additional Limited Partner shall be personally liable or bound for the expenses, liabilities or obligations of the Partnership or the relevant Series beyond the amount in such Partner's Capital Account in the relevant Series, from time to time, including any amounts thereof attributable to Capital Contributions, except that such Partner may be obligated to return all or a portion of any distributions (including withdrawal proceeds) received from the Partnership (x) in an amount up to its aggregate Capital Contributions in the relevant Series (including any income or gains thereon) to the Partnership in order to pay such Partner's *pro rata* share of any Partnership liabilities that arose while such Partner held Partnership Interests, and (y) as required under **Section 5.02(b)**.

Section 5.02 **Capital Contributions**

(a) No Limited Partner shall be entitled to a return of such Limited Partner's Capital Contribution or any portion thereof, except as set forth in **Section 7.01**, and no time has been agreed upon for the return of any Partner's Capital Contribution, except as herein provided.

(b) Each Limited Partner, if such Limited Partner receives a return of all or any part of such Limited Partner's Capital Contribution, may, to the extent provided for in the Act, be liable to the Partnership or the relevant Series for an amount equal to such distribution, if at the time of such distribution, the Limited Partner knew the

Partnership or the relevant Series was prohibited from making such distribution under the Act.

Section 5.03 **Liability of Limited Partner for Additional Contributions and Loans**. No Limited Partner shall be obligated to provide any contributions to the Partnership, other than the Original Capital Contribution (as defined in **Section 9.02**) of such Limited Partner. No Limited Partner shall be obligated to make any loan to the Partnership.

Section 5.04 **Rights of Limited Partners to Inspect Books, Records, and Partnership Documents**. Upon reasonable advance written notice and during reasonable business hours, a Limited Partner may inspect and copy, at the Limited Partner's expense and solely for a purpose reasonably related to the Limited Partner's interest as a Partner, the records of the Partnership required to be maintained pursuant to Section 17-305 of the Act and any financial statements maintained by the Partnership. Any such inspection must be in good faith without any intent to damage the Partnership or any of its Partners in any manner. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the General Partner in its discretion may limit the information that a Limited Partner may obtain pursuant to this **Section 5.04** to the extent that such information shall allow a Limited Partner to identify any other Limited Partner. As a result, each Limited Partner agrees and acknowledges that any books and records of the Partnership made available to a Limited Partner for inspection may be redacted to exclude any information concerning the identity of the other Limited Partners, and, to the extent such books and records cannot be so redacted, such books and records may be withheld for inspection to such requesting Limited Partner. Copies of this Agreement and all amendments hereto shall be furnished to each Limited Partner upon request. For the avoidance of doubt, the foregoing reporting provisions shall apply on a Series-by-Series basis.

Section 5.05 **No Restriction on Other Activities**. Limited Partners may engage and hold interests in business ventures of every kind and description for their own accounts, including, without limitation, business ventures which are, directly or indirectly, in competition with the Partnership and whether or not the Partnership or any of the Partners also has an interest therein. Neither the Partnership nor any of the Partners shall have any rights in such independent business ventures by virtue of this Agreement.

Section 5.06 **Voting Rights**. In addition to the rights to vote conferred upon the Limited Partners in **Sections 3.01(b), 3.02, 4.02 and 13.02** or otherwise specifically set forth herein, Limited Partners shall have the right to vote on amendments to this Agreement to the extent provided in **Section 14.08**.

Section 5.07 **Constructive Consent by Limited Partners**. In the event that the General Partner requires the consent of the Limited Partners in order to take action (including approving amendments to this Agreement), and written notice of such action is sent to any such Limited Partners by (i) certified mail, return receipt requested, (ii) electronic mail, or (iii) overnight delivery by a reputable private carrier or by the postal service, those Limited Partners not affirmatively objecting in writing within thirty (30) days after such notice is deemed to have been mailed or sent (under **Section 14.01**) be deemed to have consented to the proposed action set forth in the General Partner's notice.

Section 5.08 **Rights as to Dissolution**. The Limited Partners shall have no right or power to cause the dissolution and winding up of the Partnership by court decree or otherwise or to withdraw or reduce their Capital Contributions, except as set forth in the Certificate and this Agreement. No Limited Partner shall have the right to bring an action for partition against the Partnership, and each Partner hereby waives any right to partition of the Partnership's property.

Section 5.09 **Consent by Partners in Lieu of Meeting**. Any action required by this Agreement or the Act to be taken at any regular or special meeting of the Partners, may be taken without a meeting, without prior notice and without a vote, if a consent or consents in writing, setting forth the action so taken, shall be signed by the Partners (or shall be deemed signed by the Partners pursuant to **Section 5.07**) having not less than the minimum number of votes that would be necessary to authorize or take such action at a meeting at which all Partners entitled to vote thereon were present and voted.

Section 5.10 **Non-Voting Interests of BHC Limited Partners; Other Non-Voting Interests**

(a) The portion of any Partnership Interest held for its own account by a BHC Limited Partner (as defined in this **Section 5.10(a)**) whose interests in the Partnership are determined, at any time, to be in excess of 4.99% (or such greater or lesser percentage as may be permitted or required from time to time under Section 4(c)(6) of the Bank Holding Company Act of 1956, as amended ("**BHCA**")) of the aggregate outstanding Partnership Interests of all Limited Partners, excluding any other Partnership Interests that are non-voting Partnership Interests pursuant to this **Section 5.10**, shall be deemed to be non-voting Partnership Interests to the extent of such excess above 4.99% (whether or not subsequently transferred, in whole or in part, to any other person or entity) (collectively, "**Non-Voting Interests**"); *provided* that such Non-Voting Interests shall be permitted to participate in any vote by the Limited Partners on (i) any proposal to dissolve or continue the business of the Partnership under this Agreement, (ii) any vote pursuant to **Section 4.02**, and (iii) matters with respect to which voting rights are not considered to be "voting securities" under 12 C.F.R. § 225.2(q)(2), including such matters which may "significantly and adversely" affect a BHC Limited Partner (such as amendments to this Agreement or modifications of the terms of its Partnership Interest). Except as provided in **Section 13.01(a)**, a BHC Limited Partner shall not be permitted to vote on the selection of any successor general partner of the Partnership, and each BHC Limited Partner irrevocably waives its right to vote its Non-Voting Interest on the selection of a successor general partner of the Partnership under Section 17-801 of the Act, which waiver shall be binding upon such BHC Limited Partner or any person or entity that succeeds to its Partnership Interest. A "**BHC Limited Partner**" shall mean any Limited Partner that is, or is an affiliate of, a bank holding company (as defined in Section 2(a) of the BHCA) that is subject to the provisions of Regulation Y issued by the Board of Governors of the Federal Reserve System.

(b) To the extent permitted by the BHCA, and except as otherwise provided in this **Section 5.10**, Non-Voting Interests shall not be counted as Partnership Interests held by any Limited Partner for purposes of determining whether any vote or consent required by this Agreement has been approved or given by the requisite percentage of the Limited Partners.

(c) Notwithstanding the foregoing, any BHC Limited Partner may elect to no longer be treated as a BHC Limited Partner for the purposes of this Agreement by delivering written notice of such election to the General Partner. Any such election made by a BHC Limited Partner may be rescinded at any time by providing written notice thereof to the General Partner.

(d) The General Partner may, for legal, regulatory or other reasons, designate any other Partnership Interests as non-voting, in whole or in part. Except as provided in this **Section 5.10**, a Partnership Interest held by a Limited Partner as a non-voting Partnership Interest shall be identical in all regards to all other Partnership Interests held by Limited Partners.

(e) For the avoidance of doubt, the provisions of this **Section 5.10** shall apply on a Series-by-Series basis.

ARTICLE VI
FEES AND EXPENSES; BROKERAGE PRACTICES

Section 6.01 **Management Fee**.

(a) In consideration for services provided pursuant to the Investment Management Agreement, the Investment Manager shall receive a quarterly management fee ("**Management Fee**") equal to a percentage of each Limited Partner's share of the Partnership's Net Asset Value (as defined in **Section 9.04**), and based on the Partnership's total Net Asset Value, as follows:

Partnership's Total Net Asset Value	Management Fee (per annum)

$0 - $99,999,999	0.5500%
$100,000,000 - $199,999,999	0.5000%
$200,000,000 - $249,999,999	0.4500%
$250,000,000 - $499,999,999	0.3500%
> $500,000,000	0.3400%

For the avoidance of doubt, the Management Fee calculated based on the foregoing schedule will be calculated on a "progressive" basis. For example, if the Partnership's Net Asset Value reaches $150,000,000, the initial $99,999,999 will always be charged a Management Fee of 0.55000% annually. The benefit of the declining Management Fee schedule above is intended to benefit all Limited Partners as each Capital Account will be charged a blended Management Fee based on the above schedule.

The Management Fee shall be calculated and payable to the Investment Manager quarterly, in advance, as of the first day of each calendar quarter. A *pro rata* Management Fee shall be charged to Limited Partners on any amounts accepted by the General Partner during a calendar quarter. No part of the Management Fee shall be refunded in the event that a Limited Partner withdraws, whether voluntarily or involuntarily, all or any of the value in such Limited Partner's Capital Account during any calendar quarter. Management Fees shall be payable with respect to the Partnership Interests of a Limited Partner in any Side Pocket Account.

(b) For purposes of calculating the Management Fee with respect to Side Pocket Accounts, Illiquid Investments (each as defined in **Section 9.07**) shall be carried at their fair value (which may be at, above or below cost) as determined by the Investment Manager.

(c) With respect to any Limited Partner who has requested to withdraw all of its Partnership Interests from the Partnership, with the exception of any Partnership Interests maintained in a Side Pocket Account, the Partnership may reserve an amount from the withdrawing Limited Partner's withdrawal proceeds in order to cover the estimated accrued Management Fees and expenses attributable to the Limited Partner's Partnership Interests in the Side Pocket Account based on the Investment Manager's estimate of the time period that the Illiquid Investments held in the Side Pocket Account shall remain in such Side Pocket Account (collectively, the "**Management Fee Reserve**"). The Management Fee Reserve shall be treated as a liability of the Partnership, and the balance of the Management Fee Reserve, if any, shall be paid to the withdrawing Limited Partner, without interest, upon such Limited Partner's complete withdrawal from the Side Pocket Account.

(d) The Partnership will also bear its *pro rata* share of the management fees charged by the managers of the Portfolio Funds. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Investment Manager intends to waive any management fees due to the Investment Manager with respect to any investment of the Partnership in any Affiliated Funds (as defined in the Memorandum), including the PE Portfolio Fund (as defined in the Memorandum). Accordingly, to the extent that the Partnership invests in any Affiliated Funds, including the PE Portfolio Fund, the Partnership will not be subject to a layering of fees.

Section 6.02 Expenses

(a) **Organizational and Initial Offering Expenses**. The Partnership shall pay or reimburse the General Partner, the Investment Manager and/or their respective managers, members, shareholders, directors, officers, partners, employees, agents and/or affiliates (collectively, "**Investment Manager Affiliates**") for all organizational

and initial offering expenses of the Partnership, including, but not limited to, legal and accounting fees, printing and mailing expenses and government filing fees (including blue sky filing fees). The Partnership's organizational and initial offering expenses may be, for accounting purposes, capitalized and amortized by the Partnership for up to sixty (60) months from the date the Partnership commences operations. Amortization of such expenses is a divergence from GAAP. In certain circumstances, this divergence may result in a qualification of the Partnership's annual audited financial statements. In such instances, the Partnership may elect to: (i) avoid the qualification by recognizing the unamortized expenses or (ii) make GAAP-conforming changes for financial reporting purposes, but capitalize and amortize expenses for purposes of calculating the Partnership's Net Asset Value (resulting in a divergence in Fiscal Year-end Net Asset Values reported in the Partnership's financial statements, and as otherwise applicable under the provisions of this Agreement). If the Partnership capitalizes and amortizes such expenses and is then terminated within sixty (60) months of its commencement, any unamortized expenses shall be recognized. If a Limited Partner makes a withdrawal prior to the end of the period during which the Partnership is capitalizing and amortizing expenses, the Partnership may, but is not required to, accelerate a proportionate share of the unamortized expenses based upon the amount being withdrawn and reduce withdrawal proceeds accordingly.

(b) **Operating Expenses**. The Partnership shall pay or reimburse the General Partner, the Investment Manager and/or the Investment Manager Affiliates for: (i) all expenses incurred in connection with the ongoing offer and sale of Partnership Interests, including, but not limited to, printing of the Memorandum and exhibits, marketing expenses and documentation of performance and the admission of Limited Partners, (ii) all operating expenses of the Partnership, such as tax preparation fees, governmental fees and taxes, fees to the Partnership's administrator ("**Administrator**"), costs of communications with Limited Partners, and ongoing legal, accounting, auditing, bookkeeping, consulting and other professional fees and expenses, (iii) all Partnership research, trading and investment-related costs and expenses (e.g., brokerage commissions, research fees, margin interest, expenses related to short sales, custodial fees, bank service fees, and clearing and settlement charges), (iv) technology-related costs and expenses, including, but not limited to, software licenses, data feeds and colocation expenses, (v) all expenses related to attending any conference or seminar related to alternative investments (e.g., registration, transportation, accommodation or meal expenses), (vi) regulatory and other filing fees and expenses, (vii) travel expenses related to meeting with management teams, or related to any of the other categories of expenses set forth herein, (viii) any costs and expenses incurred by the Partnership in connection with converting from a stand-alone fund into a "feeder fund" as part of a master-feeder structure, (ix) director and officer liability insurance or other insurance premiums for any principal or employee of the Partnership, the General Partner, the Investment Manager or any of the Investment Manager Affiliates, (x) all fees and other expenses incurred in connection with the investigation, prosecution or defense of any claims, assertion of rights or pursuit of remedies, by or against the Partnership, including, without limitation, professional and other advisory and consulting expenses, and (xi) any and all costs and expenses incurred in connection with the dissolution, winding up, or termination of the Partnership. Each of the General Partner, the Investment Manager or any of the Investment Manager Affiliates, in its sole discretion, may from time to time pay for any of the foregoing Partnership expenses. Any such person may elect to be reimbursed for such expenses, or to waive its right to reimbursement for any such expenses, as well as terminate any such voluntary payment or waiver of reimbursement.

The Partnership will also bear its *pro rata* share of the expenses of each Portfolio Fund.

(c) **Allocation of Expenses Among Series**. The General Partner and/or the Investment Manager will allocate all expenses attributable to the Partnership among the Series on a *pro rata* basis or otherwise in their reasonable discretion.

(d) **General Partner and Investment Manager Expenses**. The General Partner and the Investment Manager shall pay for their own general operating and overhead expenses associated with providing the management and investment management services required under this Agreement and the Investment Management Agreement, respectively. These expenses include all expenses incurred by the General Partner and the Investment Manager in providing for their normal operating overhead, including, but not limited to, the cost of providing relevant support and administrative services (e.g., employee compensation and benefits, rent, office equipment, computer systems, insurance (other than as expressly set forth above), utilities, telephone, secretarial and bookkeeping services, etc.), but not including any Partnership operating expenses described above. The General Partner and the Investment Manager may use "soft dollar" commissions or rebates by brokerage firms of commissions generated by the Partnership's brokerage transactions executed through those firms to pay for certain brokerage and research products and services that fall within the safe harbor under Section 28(e) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended, as set forth in the Memorandum.

Section 6.03 **Marketing Fees and Sales Charges**. The General Partner and/or the Investment Manager may sell Partnership Interests through broker-dealers and pay a marketing fee or commission in connection with such activities, including ongoing payments, at the General Partner's or the Investment Manager's own expense. The General Partner and/or the Investment Manager may also deduct a percentage of the amount invested by a Limited Partner in the Partnership to pay sales fees or charges, on a fully disclosed basis, to a broker-dealer based upon the Capital Contribution of such Limited Partner introduced to the Partnership by such broker-dealer. Any such sales fees or charges would be assessed against the referred Limited Partner and would reduce the amount actually invested by such Limited Partner in the Partnership. If a Limited Partner is introduced to the Partnership through a broker-dealer that is not affiliated with the General Partner and/or the Investment Manager, the arrangement, if any, with such broker-dealer shall be disclosed to, and acknowledged by, such Limited Partner.

Section 6.04 **Directed Brokerage**. The Investment Manager is authorized to direct Partnership brokerage transactions to brokers or other persons who refer prospective Limited Partners to the Partnership. The Investment Manager is authorized to pay finders' fees or other compensation at its own expense to such persons.

Section 6.05 **Allocation of Investment Opportunities**. The Investment Manager may at times determine that certain investments shall be suitable for acquisition by the Partnership and by other accounts managed by the Investment Manager, the Investment Manager's own accounts or accounts of an affiliate. If that occurs, and the Investment Manager is not able to acquire the desired aggregate amount of such investments on terms and conditions which the Investment Manager deems advisable, the Investment Manager shall endeavor to allocate in good faith the limited amount of such investments acquired among the various accounts for which the Investment Manager considers them to be suitable. The Investment Manager may make such allocations among the accounts in any manner which it considers to be fair under the circumstances, including, but not limited to, allocations based on relative account sizes, the degree of risk involved in the investments acquired, and the extent to which such investments are consistent with the investment policies and strategies of the various accounts involved.

Section 6.06 **Aggregation of Orders**. The Investment Manager may aggregate purchase and sale orders of investments held by the Partnership with similar orders being made simultaneously for other accounts or entities if, in the Investment Manager's reasonable judgment, such aggregation is reasonably likely to result in an overall economic benefit to the Partnership based on an evaluation that the Partnership shall be benefited by relatively better purchase or sale prices, lower commission expenses or beneficial timing of transactions, or a combination of these and other factors. In some instances, the purchase or sale of investments for the Partnership may be effected simultaneously with the purchase or sale of like investments for other accounts or entities. Such transactions may be made at slightly different prices, due to the volume of investments purchased or sold. In such event, the average price of all investments purchased or sold in such transactions may be determined, at the Investment Manager's sole discretion, and the Partnership may be charged or credited, as the case may be, with the average transaction price.

ARTICLE VII
WITHDRAWALS FROM CAPITAL ACCOUNT; DISTRIBUTIONS

Section 7.01 **Permissible Withdrawals**. A Limited Partner may withdraw all or any of the value in such Limited Partner's Capital Account in any Series in the manner and to the extent provided in **Section 7.02**. Each of the General Partner and its principals and affiliates may withdraw all or any of the value in its respective Capital Account at any time, from time to time, without the consent of the Limited Partners and without notice to any of the Limited Partners.

Section 7.02 **Withdrawal Procedures**

(a) Subject to the Lock-Up Period (as defined in **Section 7.02(b)**) and certain other restrictions described herein, each Limited Partner may withdraw a minimum of $100,000 as of the last day of each calendar quarter and at such other times as the General Partner may determine in its sole discretion (each such date shall be referred to herein as a "**Withdrawal Date**"), upon at least ninety-one (91) days' prior written notice to the Administrator, with a copy to the General Partner. Unless the General Partner consents, partial withdrawals may not be made if they would reduce a Limited Partner's Capital Account balance below $500,000. All withdrawals shall be deemed made prior to the commencement of the following calendar quarter (or other relevant period).

(b) Each Capital Contribution by a Limited Partner to the Partnership will be subject to a twelve (12)-month lock-up period ("**Lock-Up Period**") during which such capital may not be withdrawn from the Partnership, unless the Lock-Up Period is waived or reduced by the General Partner. If a Limited Partner purchases Partnership Interests on multiple dates, each tranche of Partnership Interests will be tracked separately for purposes of the Lock-Up Period, and withdrawals will be deemed made from Partnership Interests purchased on the earliest date (as adjusted for changes in the Net Asset Value). For the avoidance of doubt, the foregoing Lock-Up provisions shall apply on a Series-by-Series basis.

(c) The General Partner believes (but cannot guarantee) that the assets of the Partnership will be invested in a manner which would allow the General Partner to satisfy withdrawal requests. The General Partner may, in its sole discretion: (i) defer withdrawal requests until the Partnership's assets mature or are liquidated in due course, (ii) elect to purchase with its own funds the Partnership Interests of the withdrawing Partner, or (iii) borrow from a third party or draw from a line of credit, subject to availability and other factors, in order to fund any withdrawal. In addition, notwithstanding anything to the contrary herein, the General Partner may limit and/or suspend withdrawals in order to ensure that the Partnership, at all times, meets the diversification requirements applicable to insurance-dedicated investment funds, as further set forth in the Memorandum.

(d) A Limited Partner may not withdraw any of the amounts in its Capital Account that are attributable to the value of an Illiquid Investment held in a Side Pocket Account until such time that such Illiquid Investment (or the sales proceeds thereof) is reallocated to such Limited Partner's Capital Account. At the sole discretion of the Investment Manager, an Illiquid Investment may be held in a Side Pocket Account until the occurrence of a Realization Event (as defined in **Section 9.07**). **For the avoidance of doubt, any investment made by Series 1 into the series of the PE Portfolio Fund that corresponds to the latter fund's investment made in the Highland Transaction (if any) may be held in a Side Pocket Account indefinitely.**

(e) The following provision shall apply to withdrawals, on a Series-by-Series basis:

(i) A Limited Partner who requests any withdrawal of capital that constitutes, together with prior withdrawals within any Fiscal Year, less than ninety percent (90%) of the value of such Limited Partner's Capital Account (excluding any amounts held in any Side Pocket Accounts) shall be paid

within ninety (90) days after the applicable Withdrawal Date.

(ii) In the event that a Limited Partner requests a withdrawal of capital that constitutes, together with prior withdrawals within any Fiscal Year, ninety percent (90%) or more of the value of such Limited Partner's Capital Account (excluding any amounts held in any Side Pocket Accounts), the General Partner may reduce the amounts paid after any Withdrawal Date so that they constitute, in the aggregate during such Fiscal Year ninety percent (90%) of an amount estimated by the General Partner to be the amount to which the withdrawing Limited Partner is entitled in the aggregate (calculated on the basis of unaudited data); such amount will be paid within ninety (90) days after the applicable Withdrawal Date. The balance of the amount payable upon such withdrawal shall be paid, without interest, within ninety (90) days after completion of the audited financial statements for the Fiscal Year in which the withdrawal occurs. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the General Partner may, in its sole discretion, agree to pay up to the full Capital Account balance (calculated on the basis of unaudited data) to a withdrawing Limited Partner within ninety (90) days after the applicable Withdrawal Date, subject to adjustment based on audited financial statements. To the extent that the sum previously paid to a withdrawing Limited Partner is calculated to have exceeded the amount to which it is entitled, that Limited Partner shall be required to repay to the Partnership the balance.

(f) The General Partner may, in its sole discretion, require a Limited Partner to withdraw any or all of the value of such Limited Partner's Capital Accounts on at least five (5) days' notice for any reason or no reason; *provided, however*, that the General Partner may require such a withdrawal on less (or no) notice in order to comply with any laws and regulations applicable to the Partnership and/or its affiliates.

(g) The Partnership or the relevant Series has the right to pay cash or in-kind, or a combination of both, to a Limited Partner that makes a withdrawal from such Limited Partner's Capital Account under this **Article VII**.

(h) All withdrawals shall be subject to the General Partner's power to establish such reserves for the Partnership or a Series as the General Partner shall, in its sole but reasonable discretion, deem appropriate to pay current and future, definite, contingent and possible obligations of the Partnership or a Series (even if such reserves are not in accordance with GAAP), including estimated expenses in connection therewith, which could reduce the amount of a distribution upon withdrawal.

(i) All notices of withdrawal must specify the dollar amount or percentage of value of a Limited Partner's Capital Account to be withdrawn. The General Partner, in its sole discretion, may waive or modify any of the terms relating to withdrawals, including, without limitation, minimum amounts, notice periods and the Lock-UP Period, for all or any of the Limited Partners in its discretion without notice to the other Limited Partners.

(j) If the General Partner, in its sole discretion, permits a Limited Partner to withdraw capital other than on a regularly scheduled Withdrawal Date, the General Partner may impose an administrative fee to cover the actual legal, accounting, administrative, brokerage, and any other costs and expenses associated with such withdrawal. Such fee shall be payable to the relevant Series of the Partnership and shall be deducted from the withdrawal proceeds of the withdrawing Limited Partner as of such Withdrawal Date.

(k) Upon withdrawal of all of the capital in its Capital Account (excluding for purposes hereof, any remaining investments held in a Side Pocket Account), a Limited Partner shall be deemed to have withdrawn from the Partnership or the relevant Series and, upon notice of such withdrawal, a Limited Partner shall not be entitled to exercise any voting rights afforded to Limited Partners under this Agreement.

(l) In addition to the above limitations on withdrawals, all withdrawals by Limited Partners will be subject to any limitations on withdrawals imposed by the Portfolio Funds, as applicable. For example, the ability of the Partnership to provide withdrawal proceeds to a Limited Partner may be subject to, among other things, various notice period requirements of the Portfolio Funds.

Section 7.03 Limitations on Withdrawals

(a) The Partnership or a Series may suspend (or postpone) withdrawals, subscriptions, calculations of Net Asset Value and/or payments upon any withdrawals (in whole or in part) from Capital Accounts:

(i) during the existence of any state of affairs which, in the opinion of the General Partner, makes the disposition of the Partnership's investments impractical or prejudicial to the Partners, or where such state of affairs, in the opinion of the General Partner, makes the determination of the price or value of the Partnership's investments impractical or prejudicial to the Partners;

(ii) where any such withdrawals, subscriptions, calculations and/or payments, in the opinion of the General Partner, would result in the violation of any applicable law or regulation, including any diversification requirements applicable to insurance-dedicated investment funds;

(iii) if the General Partner determines, in its sole discretion, that such suspension or postponement is prudent in order to prevent the Partnership from being subject to adverse tax or regulatory implications;

(iv) a Portfolio Fund suspends the right to, or the payment of proceeds due upon, withdrawal and/or a Portfolio Fund allocates assets to its side pocket account;

(v) a Portfolio Fund satisfies a withdrawal request by making an in-kind distribution; or

(vi) for such other reasons or for such other periods as the General Partner may in good faith determine.

(b) All Limited Partners shall be notified in writing of any such suspension or postponement and the termination thereof. Following any suspension or postponement of withdrawals, a withdrawal request made by a Limited Partner prior to such suspension or postponement shall be effected as of the first Withdrawal Date following the recommencement of withdrawals.

(c) For the avoidance of doubt, the following "gate" provisions shall apply on a Series-by-Series basis. In the event that Limited Partners, in the aggregate, request, as of any Withdrawal Date, withdrawals of more than twenty-five percent (25%) of the aggregate balances of the Partnership's Capital Accounts (excluding any Side Pocket Accounts), the requested amounts may, in the General Partner's sole discretion, be reduced to an amount equal to twenty-five percent (25%) of the aggregate Capital Account balances of the Partnership (excluding any Side Pocket Accounts) as of such date, and satisfied on a *pro rata* basis, based on the respective amounts of requested withdrawals of capital by each withdrawing Limited Partner. Capital withdrawal requests that are deferred due to such limitation may be revoked by the withdrawing Limited Partner, and if not revoked, will be aggregated with other withdrawal requests received for subsequent Withdrawal Dates. In the interim, all of the remaining capital in such Limited Partner's Capital Account (including the capital subject to such deferred withdrawal request) shall remain subject to the performance of the Partnership.

Section 7.04 Distributions

(a) The Partnership (or any Series) is not required, and generally does not intend, to make any distributions of cash or other property. However, the Partnership (or any Series) may make such distributions at such times and in such amounts as the General Partner shall determine in its sole discretion.

(b) All distributions hereunder (other than those made related to withdrawals from Capital Accounts) shall be made *pro rata* to all Partners in accordance with their relative Capital Accounts (or Side Pocket Accounts, New Issues Accounts or other memorandum accounts, as applicable) at the time of any such distribution. The General Partner may set up such reserves as it shall determine shall be appropriate or necessary to accomplish the purposes of the Partnership (even if such reserves are not in accordance with GAAP). If the Partnership (or a Series) shall distribute property other than cash pursuant to this **Section 7.04**, the Capital Accounts of the Partners shall be adjusted as if such property were sold at the value of such property as determined under **Section 9.04**, and the cash proceeds of such sale were distributed.

(c) Notwithstanding anything to the contrary herein, to the extent that the Partnership makes any distributions, the General Partner may limit such distributions, in its sole discretion, in order to ensure that the Partnership, at all times, meets the diversification requirements applicable to insurance-dedicated investment funds.

ARTICLE VIII
ADDITIONAL LIMITED PARTNERS

Section 8.01 **Future Issuance of Partnership Interests**. The General Partner may admit as of the first day of each month (each such date, a "**Contribution Date**"), or at any other time that the General Partner determines in its sole and absolute discretion, as additional Limited Partners ("**Additional Limited Partners**"), persons who contribute cash or, in the General Partner's sole discretion, persons who contribute securities (and/or other investments), for Partnership Interests ("**Capital Contributions**"). If the General Partner consents to a Limited Partner's contribution of securities (and/or other investments) to the Partnership, the Partnership may, in the General Partner's discretion, assess a special charge against such Limited Partner equal to the actual costs incurred by the Partnership in connection with accepting such contributed securities (and/or other investments), including, but not limited to, the costs of liquidating, or otherwise adjusting the Partnership's portfolio to accommodate, such securities (and/or other investments), and legal, accounting and administration costs. Such special charge shall be assessed as of such dates deemed appropriate by the General Partner. Any securities (and/or other investments) accepted as a Capital Contribution shall be valued by the General Partner, in its sole discretion, using the valuation criteria set forth in **Section 9.04**.

ARTICLE IX
CAPITAL ACCOUNTS; CAPITAL CONTRIBUTIONS; NET ASSET VALUE ADJUSTMENTS; TAXABLE INCOME AND LOSS AND DISTRIBUTIONS

Section 9.01 **Capital Accounts**. A Partner's "**Capital Account**" as of a particular date shall consist of the following:

(a) an amount equal to the Partner's Original Capital Contribution;

(b) the increases, if any, to such account by reason of Additional Capital Contributions (as defined in **Section 9.03(a)**);

(c) the decreases, if any, to such account by reason of withdrawals (and distributions) from such Capital Account; and

(d) the increases or decreases, if any, to such Capital Account in accordance with the provisions of this **Article IX**.

Capital Accounts shall be maintained in accordance with the provisions of Treasury

Regulations Section 1.704-1(b)(2), or any successor provisions thereto.

Section 9.02 **Original Capital Contributions**. A Partner's "**Original Capital Contribution**" shall be the amount of the cash, or in the sole discretion of the General Partner, securities (and/or other investments), contributed by such party upon such Partner's admission as a Partner. The General Partner may establish such minimum Original Capital Contribution as the General Partner deems appropriate and that minimum may thereafter be waived or changed by the General Partner. In the event an Original Capital Contribution is accepted as of any day other than a Contribution Date, the General Partner shall cause appropriate adjustments to be made for purposes of applying the accounting and allocation provisions of this Agreement. At any time that a Partner is admitted, the General Partner shall end the prior accounting period on the day prior to the date of the acceptance of the Original Capital Contribution, and commence a new accounting period on the date of such admission, and upon such admission, the Partnership Interests shall be adjusted and reallocated based upon the Capital Accounts of the respective Partners.

Section 9.03 **Additional Capital Contributions**

(a) A Partner shall be permitted, with the consent of the General Partner, to make additional Capital Contributions in an amount deemed appropriate by the General Partner in cash or, in the sole discretion of the General Partner, securities (and/or other investments) ("**Additional Capital Contributions**") to the capital of the Partnership as of any Contribution Date, or at any other time that the General Partner determines in its sole and absolute discretion. In the event an Additional Capital Contribution is accepted as of any day other than a Contribution Date, the General Partner shall cause appropriate adjustments to be made for purposes of applying the accounting and allocation provisions of this Agreement. At any time that Additional Capital Contributions are accepted pursuant to this **Section 9.03**, the General Partner shall end the prior accounting period on the day prior to the date of the acceptance of the Additional Capital Contributions, and commence a new accounting period on the date of such acceptance, and upon such acceptance, the Partnership Interests shall be adjusted and reallocated based upon the Capital Accounts of the respective Partners. Any securities accepted as an Additional Capital Contribution shall be valued by the General Partner, in its sole discretion, using the valuation criteria set forth in **Section 9.04**.

(b) In connection with an Additional Capital Contribution by an existing Limited Partner, the General Partner shall (i) treat such Additional Capital Contribution as a Capital Contribution with respect to one of such Limited Partner's existing Capital Accounts or (ii) establish a new Capital Account to which such Capital Contribution shall be credited and which shall be maintained for the benefit of such Limited Partner separately from any existing Capital Account of such Limited Partner. Such separate Capital Account may be maintained for any purpose, in the discretion of the General Partner, including the calculation of the Incentive Fee, the Loss Carryforward (each as defined in **Section 9.05**) and/or the Lock-Up Period. If a Limited Partner has more than one Capital Account, any withdrawals by or distributions to such Limited Partner shall be applied to such Capital Accounts in such manner and proportion as the General Partner shall determine in its sole discretion.

Section 9.04 **Determination of Net Asset Value**

(a) The net asset value ("**Net Asset Value**") of the Partnership, on a Series-by-Series basis, shall be determined on an accrual basis of accounting, as of the end of each calendar month (or other period, as the case may be), in accordance with GAAP, consistently applied (except that: (x) organizational and initial offering expenses of the Partnership may be capitalized and amortized over a period of up to sixty (60) months from the date the Partnership commences operations and (y) reserves may be taken that are inconsistent with GAAP), the Memorandum and the following:

(1) No value shall be assigned to goodwill;

(2) All accrued debts and liabilities shall be treated as liabilities, including, but

not limited to, all compensation payable to the Investment Manager that has been earned but not yet paid (e.g., Management Fees and Incentive Fees), any allowance for the Partnership's estimated annual audit and legal fees and other operating expenses and any contingencies for which reserves are required;

(3) Securities, commodities and other financial instruments (other than options) that are listed on a national securities, commodities or other exchange, or over-the-counter instruments listed on NASDAQ, shall be valued at their last sales prices on such date or, if no sales occurred on such date, at the midpoint between the last "bid" and "ask" prices for such securities, commodities or financial instruments on such date;

(4) Options that are listed on a securities or commodities exchange shall be valued at their last sales prices on the date of determination on the largest securities or commodities exchange (by trading volume) on which such options shall have traded on such date; provided that, if the last sales prices of such options do not fall between the last "bid" and "ask" prices for such options on such date, then such options shall be valued at the midpoint between the last "bid" and "ask" prices for such options on such date;

(5) Securities, commodities, options and other financial instruments that are not listed on an exchange or quoted on an over-the-counter market, but for which there are available quotations, shall be valued based upon quotations obtained from market makers, dealers or pricing services;

(6) Securities (and/or other investments) contributed to the Partnership as subscription proceeds shall be treated as if purchased by the Partnership at market value on the date of contribution, and securities (and/or other investments) distributed from the Partnership as withdrawal proceeds shall be treated as if sold by the Partnership at market value on the date of distribution;

(7) Net profits and net losses from New Issues (as defined in **Section 9.08(a)**) shall only be credited or debited to the Net Asset Value of the New Issues Accounts, except to the extent permitted by the applicable rules of the FINRA (as defined in **Section 9.08(a)**), in which case a portion of the net profits and net losses from New Issues may be credited or debited to the Net Asset Value of the Capital Accounts of Limited Partners who are Restricted Persons (as defined in **Section 9.08(a)**) up to an amount permitted by applicable FINRA rules;

(8) Any securities, commodities, options and other financial instruments that have no public market, investments in other asset classes (including those in Side Pocket Accounts), and all other assets of the Partnership for which a valuation methodology is not specified, shall be valued by the Investment Manager in a manner determined in good faith to reflect their fair market value; and

(9) In the case of investments in Portfolio Funds, which investments are expected to constitute most of the Partnership's assets, the net asset value calculation provided by the relevant managers (or any affiliates or service providers thereof) of those Portfolio Funds will generally be used in determining the Partnership's Net Asset Value. The Investment Manager intends to engage an independent third-party valuation agent (in addition to the Administrator) to appraise the Partnership's interests in Illiquid Investments, including, without limitation, the PE Portfolio Fund; *provided* that, if the PE Portfolio Fund engages its own independent third-party valuation agent, the Partnership may rely on such valuation of any investment in the PE Portfolio Fund. None of the General Partner, the Investment Manager or any of their respective affiliates will be responsible for calculating the net asset value of the Portfolio Funds or for verifying the

accuracy and completeness of any such values received.

(b) If the Investment Manager determines, in its sole discretion, that the valuation of any security, commodity, option or other financial instrument does not fairly represent its market value, the Investment Manager shall value such security, commodity, option or other financial instrument as it reasonably determines.

(c) In connection with the determination of the Net Asset Value of the Partnership, the Investment Manager may consult with and is entitled to rely upon the advice of the Partnership's brokers and any other third parties deemed appropriate by the Investment Manager. In no event and under no circumstances shall the Investment Manager, the Partnership's brokers or such other third parties incur any individual liability or responsibility for any determination made or other action taken or omitted by them in good faith.

(d) Absent bad faith or manifest error, all Net Asset Value determinations pursuant to this Agreement are conclusive and binding as to all Partners.

(e) After the foregoing determinations have been made, a further calculation shall be made to determine the increase or decrease in Net Asset Value of the Partnership during the month (or other time period, as the case may be) just ended. The term "**increase in Net Asset Value**" shall be the excess of Net Asset Value at the end of any month (or other time period, as the case may be) over that of the Net Asset Value of the Partnership as of the end of the preceding period, after adjusting for Capital Contributions, distributions and withdrawals. The term "**decrease in Net Asset Value**" shall be the amount by which the Net Asset Value at the end of the month (or other time period, as the case may be) is less than the Net Asset Value of the Partnership as of the end of the preceding period, after making the adjustments specified above.

Section 9.05 Allocation of Increases and Decreases in Net Asset Value; Incentive Fee

(a) Any net increase or decrease in Net Asset Value during any month (or such other period, as the case may be) shall be allocated as of the end of such month (or such other period, as the case may be) to the Capital Account of each Partner in the proportion which such Partner's Capital Account bore to the sum of the Capital Accounts of all the Partners as of the beginning of such month (or such other period, as the case may be); *provided* that net increases or decreases in Side Pocket Accounts, New Issues Accounts and other memorandum accounts shall be allocated as provided in **Sections 9.07 and 9.08**, respectively.

(b) In consideration for the management services provided pursuant to this Agreement, the General Partner shall receive an incentive fee ("**Incentive Fee**") at the close of each Fiscal Year (or such other applicable period that this payment is made in accordance with this Agreement, as the case may be) equal to five percent (5%) of the net increase in Net Asset Value (including realized and unrealized gains and losses and net of the Management Fee) attributable to each Limited Partner's Capital Account for such Fiscal Year (or other applicable period), as determined on the accrual basis of accounting; *provided*, *however*, that the Incentive Fee shall be subject to a Loss Carryforward (as described below in **Section 9.05(g)**).

(c) The Incentive Fee shall not include any change in the value of an Illiquid Investment held in a Side Pocket Account until such Illiquid Investment (or the sales proceeds thereof) has been reallocated from such Side Pocket Account to the Capital Accounts of participating Partners. Notwithstanding the foregoing, any income generated from an Illiquid Investment shall be transferred to and included in the Capital Accounts of participating Partners for purposes of calculating the Incentive Fee.

(d) The Partnership will also bear its *pro rata* share of the incentive-based fees/allocations charged by the managers of the Portfolio Funds. Notwithstanding the foregoing, (x) the General Partner intends to waive any incentive-based fees/allocations due to the General Partner and/or any affiliate thereof with respect to

any investment of the Partnership in any Affiliated Funds, including the PE Portfolio Fund, such that, to the extent that the Partnership invests in any Affiliated Funds, including the PE Portfolio Fund, the Partnership will not be subject to a layering of fees; and (y) to the extent that the Partnership is subject to a waiver or reduction of incentive-based fees/allocations, or any other special arrangement, with respect to its investment in the PE Portfolio Fund, the General Partner shall nevertheless not charge any such fees or allocations (or otherwise change such arrangement) at the level of the Partnership.

(e) The General Partner shall also receive the Incentive Fee with respect to any amounts withdrawn by a Limited Partner, whether voluntary or involuntary, and upon dissolution of the Partnership under **Article XIII**. The Incentive Fee shall be paid to the General Partner in addition to, and separately from, the allocations of net increases or decreases in Net Asset Value to its Capital Account pursuant to **Section 9.05(a)**.

(f) In the event of a net decrease in the Net Asset Value of the Capital Account of any Limited Partner in any Fiscal Year (or other relevant Incentive Fee period), the amount of such net decrease shall be recorded and carried forward as a "**Loss Carryforward**". Any net increase in the Net Asset Value of the Capital Account of such Limited Partner in a subsequent Fiscal Year (or other period) shall be applied to reduce (but not below zero) such Loss Carryforward balance (and, conversely, any net decrease in Net Asset Value shall be applied to increase such Loss Carryforward balance). No Incentive Fee shall be paid in any subsequent Fiscal Year (or other period) in respect of such Capital Account until the Loss Carryforward has been fully recovered as described above, and in such Fiscal Year (or other period) of such recovery, the Incentive Fee shall be calculated based on the excess net increase in Net Asset Value of such Capital Account (i.e., after being applied to reduce the Loss Carryforward to zero). However, in the event that a Limited Partner withdraws funds at a time in which such Limited Partner's Capital Account has a Loss Carryforward, the amount of such Loss Carryforward at such Withdrawal Date applicable to such Limited Partner's Capital Account shall be reduced by a percentage equal to one hundred percent (100%) multiplied by a fraction, the numerator of which is the amount to be withdrawn from the Limited Partner's Capital Account, and the denominator of which is the amount in such Capital Account immediately prior to the withdrawal.

(g) Notwithstanding the provisions set forth above, if the Partnership has a material item of income or loss in any fiscal period which relates to a matter or transaction occurring during a prior fiscal period (e.g., if the Partnership wins a cash settlement in a case it began in a prior period) the item of income or loss may, at the sole discretion of the General Partner, be shared among the Partners (including persons who ceased to be Partners) in accordance with each such Partner's Partnership Interest in the Partnership during the prior period.

Section 9.06 Allocations for Tax Purposes; General Partner Discretion on Allocations; Withholding

(a) Ordinary income, gains, losses and deductions of the Partnership for each Fiscal Year shall accrue to, and be borne by, the Partners in proportion to their sharing of net increases or decreases in Net Asset Value, the allocations of various types of taxable income and losses likewise being as nearly as possible proportionate.

(b) All allocations under this **Section 9.06** shall be made pursuant to the principles of Section 704 of the Code and in conformity with Treasury regulations promulgated thereunder ("**Regulations**"), or the successor provisions to such Code Section and Regulations.

(c) All matters concerning the allocation of profits, gains and losses among the parties (including the taxes thereon) and accounting procedures not expressly provided for by the terms of this Agreement shall be determined by the General Partner in its sole discretion, and the General Partner is expressly permitted to use the aggregate method of apportioning taxable gain and loss under Treasury Regulation Section

704(b). The General Partner is expressly authorized to make special allocations to the Partners of such gains or income as shall be necessary to satisfy the "qualified income offset" requirements of Treasury Regulations Section 1.704-1(b)(2)(ii)(d). The General Partner's determination of the foregoing matters shall be final and conclusive as to all parties.

(d) Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in this Agreement, in the event a Partner withdraws all of the capital in its Capital Account from the Partnership (excluding any amounts held in Side Pocket Accounts), the General Partner shall have the discretion to specially allocate an amount of the Partnership's taxable gains or losses to the withdrawing Partner to the extent that the Partner's Capital Account exceeds, or is less than, its federal income tax basis in its Partnership Interest.

(e) Any taxes, fees or other charges that the Partnership is required to withhold under applicable law with respect to any Partner shall be withheld by the Partnership (and paid to the appropriate government authority) and shall be deducted from the Capital Account of such Partner as of the last day of the Fiscal Year (or earlier if the Partner withdraws) with respect to which amounts are required to be withheld.

(f) For the avoidance of doubt, the provisions of this **Section 9.06** shall apply on a Series-by-Series basis.

Section 9.07 Side Pocket Accounts

(a) The Investment Manager may designate that certain investments held by a Series of the Partnership and/or by the Portfolio Fund(s) be carried in one or more separate memorandum accounts (each, a "**Side Pocket Account**") for such period of time as the Investment Manager determines. Such investments may include: (i) privately placed, unregistered securities, commodities, options and other financial instruments, or those investments that, in the opinion of the Investment Manager, do not have a readily ascertainable market value; (ii) other illiquid securities that may be valued but are not freely transferable; (iii) an investment into a Portfolio Fund with an extended lock-up period and/or that invests in illiquid assets; (iv) that portion of an investment in a Portfolio Fund that is attributable to side pocket accounts designated by the manager of such Portfolio Fund (which may be designated with respect to assets that are subject to legal or contractual restrictions on transferability, or that the Investment Manager believes either lack a readily assessable market value (without impairing the value of such investments) or should be held until the resolution of a special event or circumstance; and (v) investments in other asset classes (such as real estate) and other property that are not traded on public exchanges (each, as designated by the Investment Manager, along with follow-on investments, if any, an "**Illiquid Investment**"). **For the avoidance of doubt, (i) there will be no limitation on the percentage of the Partnership's portfolio that may be carried in a Side Pocket Account, and (ii) any investment made by Series 1 into the series of the PE Portfolio Fund that corresponds to the latter fund's investment made in the Highland Transaction (if any) may be held in a Side Pocket Account indefinitely**. Illiquid Investments held in a Side Pocket Account shall be carried at their fair value (which may be at, above or below cost) as determined by the Investment Manager. For the avoidance of doubt, each Policy Owner investing through the relevant Limited Partner will indirectly participate in the economics from a *pro rata* portion of a Side Pocket Account and the corresponding Illiquid Investment.

(b) At the sole discretion of the Investment Manager, an Illiquid Investment may be held in a Side Pocket Account until the occurrence of a Realization Event. Upon a Realization Event, such Illiquid Investment (or the sales proceeds thereof) shall be reallocated, *pro rata*, from the Side Pocket Account to the Capital Accounts of participating Partners in accordance with their respective interests in such Side Pocket Account. Until such reallocation, a Limited Partner may not withdraw any of the amounts in its Capital Account that are attributable to the value of Illiquid Investments held in a Side Pocket Account. Upon such reallocation, a Limited Partner that has withdrawn all of its capital from the Partnership other than the capital attributable to such Side Pocket Account shall receive an amount equal to its interest

in such Side Pocket Account (net of: (i) any accrued Management Fees and accrued expenses (to the extent not covered by the Partnership's reserves, including the Management Fee Reserve), and (ii) any accrued Incentive Fee, with respect thereto) within ninety (90) days after such reallocation. A "**Realization Event**" occurs: (1) when an Illiquid Investment becomes liquid, as determined in the reasonable discretion of the Investment Manager; (2) when an Illiquid Investment is sold or otherwise disposed of by the Partnership; (3) when circumstances otherwise exist that, in the reasonable judgment of the Investment Manager, conclusively establish a value for an Illiquid Investment, as determined in the reasonable discretion of the Investment Manager (including, without limitation, when additional securities substantially similar to the Illiquid Investment have been issued by the issuer of the Illiquid Investment); or (4) as otherwise determined in the sole discretion of the Investment Manager.

(c) Newly-admitted Limited Partners may not participate in Illiquid Investments that were placed in a Side Pocket Account prior to their admission. **For the avoidance of doubt, the Partnership shall not accept additional Limited Partners into any existing Series if such Series has existing Side Pocket Accounts at the time of such admission.** Notwithstanding any provisions of this Agreement to the contrary, any expenses relating specifically to a Side Pocket Account shall be charged to the Partners participating in such account in proportion to their respective interests therein, as of the commencement of such Side Pocket Account.

(d) If the Investment Manager in its discretion designates any investment as a follow-on investment to an existing Illiquid Investment (each, a "**Follow-On Investment**"), only the Partners participating in such original investment shall participate in such Follow-On Investment in proportion to their interest in the related Side Pocket Account; *provided, however*, that if a Partner shall have withdrawn from the Partnership, the General Partner shall equitably adjust the interests of the remaining participating Partners to reflect such withdrawn Partner's non-participation in the Follow-On Investment. In its discretion, the Investment Manager need not designate as a "Follow-On Investment" an additional investment in the same or similar opportunity as the investment for which a Side Pocket Account has been established, but instead may designate such investment as a new investment with a separate Side Pocket Account. Additionally, the Investment Manager, in its sole and absolute discretion, may determine that, for various reasons, an asset that initially was not an Illiquid Investment should be categorized as an Illiquid Investment.

Section 9.08 **New Issues; Other Memorandum Accounts for Restricted Transactions**.

(a) From time to time, the Partnership may invest in initial public offerings of equity securities ("**New Issues**"). Under rules adopted by the Financial Industry Regulatory Authority ("**FINRA**"), (i) certain persons engaged in the securities, banking or financial services industries (and members of their immediate families) and (ii) certain persons who are affiliated with companies that are current, former or prospective investment banking clients of the Partnership's broker(s) (collectively, "**Restricted Persons**") are restricted from participating in New Issues, each subject to a de minimis exemption ("**De Minimis Limit**"). To the extent necessary to comply with FINRA rules, in addition to the Partnership's regular Capital Accounts and any Side Pocket Accounts, the General Partner may establish one or more memorandum accounts that are authorized to participate in New Issues (each, a "**New Issues Account**"). Participation in New Issues Accounts shall be limited to (i) those Limited Partners who are not Restricted Persons, and (ii) those Limited Partners who are Restricted Persons, but only to the extent that such participation by Restricted Persons does not exceed the De Minimis Limit. To the extent not prohibited by applicable FINRA rules, the General Partner shall be entitled to receive the Incentive Fee with respect to any profits arising from New Issues trades.

(b) In the event a New Issues Account is established, to effect a transaction in New Issues, the requisite funds shall be transferred from the Partnership to the New Issues Account. Securities held in the New Issues Account shall be held there until they are eventually sold or transferred. Upon the sale or other disposition of New

Issues (including any transfer of the underlying securities in the New Issues Account to the Capital Accounts of all of the Partners after such securities no longer constitute New Issues), any profits or losses resulting from securities transactions in the New Issues Account in any fiscal period shall be credited or debited to the Capital Accounts of Limited Partners participating in the New Issues Account in accordance with their interests therein. In the event that the Partnership establishes one or more New Issues Accounts, the General Partner shall be authorized to make an equitable adjustment to account for the fact that Limited Partners that are not Restricted Persons were receiving profits based in part on the capital of Limited Partners that are Restricted Persons. Such adjustment may, in the sole and absolute discretion of the General Partner, and to the extent not prohibited by rules of FINRA, consist of: (i) assessing an interest charge to the Capital Accounts of Limited Partners that are not Restricted Persons, in favor of the Partnership, in an amount deemed appropriate to compensate the Partnership for the use of capital by Limited Partners that are not Restricted Persons in connection with New Issue trades; or (ii) such other adjustment as the General Partner considers equitable and is not inconsistent with the rules of FINRA.

(c) In addition to the foregoing provisions with respect to New Issues Accounts and Side Pocket Accounts, to the extent that certain Limited Partners are restricted from participating in any transactions of the Partnership by applicable laws or regulations, or for any other reason determined by the General Partner in good faith, the General Partner may, in its discretion, establish one or more separate memorandum accounts to hold such investments and isolate ownership away from such non-participating Limited Partners. Only those Limited Partners who the General Partner determines are eligible shall participate in such accounts. In the event that the Partnership establishes one or more memorandum accounts, the General Partner shall be authorized to make an equitable adjustment to account for the fact that participating Limited Partners were receiving profits based in part on the capital of non-participating Limited Partners. Such adjustment may, in the sole and absolute discretion of the General Partner, consist of: (i) assessing an interest charge to the Capital Accounts of participating Limited Partners, in favor of the Partnership, in an amount deemed appropriate to compensate the Partnership for the use of capital by participating Limited Partners in connection with such trades; or (ii) such other adjustment as the General Partner considers equitable.

ARTICLE X
RESTRICTIONS ON TRANSFERS OF PARTNERSHIP INTERESTS OF LIMITED PARTNERS; ADMISSION OF SUBSTITUTE LIMITED PARTNERS; OTHER MATTERS AFFECTING PARTNERSHIP INTERESTS

Section 10.01 Restrictions on Transfer of Partnership Interests of Limited Partners

(a) Except for transfers by will or intestate succession or by operation of law, no Limited Partner may offer, sell, transfer, assign, exchange, hypothecate or pledge, or otherwise dispose of or encumber (hereinafter collectively, "**Transfer**" or "**Transferred**"), in whole or in part, such Limited Partner's Partnership Interest without the consent of the General Partner, which may be given or withheld in the sole and absolute discretion of the General Partner.

(b) No Limited Partner may Transfer, in whole or in part, such Limited Partner's Partnership Interest if, in the General Partner's discretion, such Transfer could result in the termination of the Partnership for federal income tax purposes, and any purported Transfer that could result in the termination of the Partnership for federal income tax purposes shall be void *ab initio*. In its sole and absolute discretion, the General Partner may request a written opinion of counsel acceptable to the General Partner (the expenses of which may be allocated to the relevant Limited Partner) as to whether any contemplated Transfer could result in the termination of the Partnership for federal income tax purposes, and the General Partner shall be entitled to rely conclusively upon such opinion in determining whether such Transfer could result in the termination of the Partnership and whether consent to such disposition should be given.

(c) The Partnership Interests may not be transferred without documentation acceptable to the General Partner, which may include a written opinion of counsel acceptable to the General Partner (the expenses of which may be allocated to the relevant Limited Partner) that such proposed Transfer may be effected without:

(i) registration of the Partnership Interest being made under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended;

(ii) violating any applicable state securities or "blue sky" law (including investment suitability standards) or the laws of any other jurisdiction;

(iii) the Partnership becoming subject to the Investment Company Act of 1940, as amended ("**1940 Act**"); or

(iv) violating the Act.

(d) In no event shall the Partnership Interest of a Limited Partner or any portion thereof be Transferred to a minor or incompetent, unless by will or intestate succession.

Section 10.02 Admission of Substitute Limited Partner

(a) Subject to the provisions of this **Article X**, an assignee of the Partnership Interest of a Limited Partner (which shall include any purchaser, transferee, donee or other recipient of any disposition of such Partnership Interest) shall be deemed admitted to the Partnership as a Limited Partner (a "**Substitute Limited Partner**") only upon the satisfactory completion of the following:

(i) consent of the General Partner shall have been given, which may be given or withheld in the sole and absolute discretion of the General Partner and which shall be evidenced by a written document executed by the General Partner;

(ii) the assignee shall have accepted and agreed to be bound by the terms and provisions of this Agreement (as it may be amended from time to time) by executing a counterpart hereof and such assignee shall have expressly assumed all of the rights and obligations of the assignor Limited Partner hereunder, and shall have executed such other documents or instruments as the General Partner may require in its sole and absolute discretion in order to effect the admission of such person as a Limited Partner;

(iii) an amendment to the Certificate, if required by the Act (in the opinion of the General Partner), evidencing the admission of such person as a Limited Partner shall have been filed;

(iv) the assignee shall have delivered a letter containing a representation that the assignee's acquisition of the Partnership Interest is made as a principal, for the assignee's own account, for investment purposes only and not with a view to the resale or distribution of such Partnership Interest, and that the assignee will not Transfer such Partnership Interest or any fraction thereof to anyone in violation of this Agreement;

(v) if the assignee is a corporation, partnership, limited liability company, trust or other entity, the assignee shall have provided to the General Partner evidence satisfactory to the General Partner of its authority to become a Limited Partner under the terms and provisions of this Agreement;

(vi) the assignee shall have complied with all applicable governmental rules and regulations, if any;

(vii) the assignee meets the suitability requirements for investing in the Partnership and the assignee completes the subscription documents

("**Subscription Documents**") provided by the General Partner; and

(viii) all costs and expenses incurred by the Partnership and the General Partner in connection with this **Section 10.02** shall be paid by the person or entity seeking to become a Substitute Limited Partner (or the transferor Limited Partner).

Section 10.03 **Rights of Assignee of Partnership Interest**

(a) Subject to **Section 10.01(b)**, if a Limited Partner Transfers all or a portion of such Limited Partner's Partnership Interest, involuntarily, by operation of law or voluntarily, without the consent required by this **Article X**, the transferee or assignee shall: (i) be entitled only to receive that proportion of profit and loss, and any distribution of Partnership assets, attributable to the Partnership Interest acquired by reason of such disposition from and after the effective date of such disposition, and only upon written notification of same to the General Partner consistent with **Section 10.03(b)**; and (ii) have no other rights as a Limited Partner unless admitted as a Substitute Limited Partner in accordance with the terms of this Agreement.

(b) Subject to the provisions of **Section 10.01**, and except as required by operation of law, the Partnership shall not be obligated for any purposes whatsoever to recognize the assignment by any Limited Partner of such Limited Partner's Partnership Interest until the General Partner has received notice thereof.

(c) Any person or entity who is the assignee of all or any portion of the Partnership Interest of a Limited Partner, but who has not become a Substitute Limited Partner, and desires to make a further disposition of such Partnership Interest, shall be subject to all the provisions of this **Article X** to the same extent and in the same manner as any Limited Partner desiring to make a disposition of such Limited Partner's Partnership Interest.

Section 10.04 **Effect of Bankruptcy, Death or Incompetence of a Limited Partner**. The bankruptcy, dissolution or winding up of a Limited Partner, the death of a Limited Partner or an adjudication that a Limited Partner is incompetent (which term shall include, but not be limited to, insanity), shall not cause the termination, wind-down or dissolution of the Partnership and the business of the Partnership shall continue. If a Limited Partner becomes bankrupt, dissolved or wound up, the trustee or receiver of such Limited Partner's estate or, if a Limited Partner dies, such Limited Partner's executor, administrator or trustee, or, if such Limited Partner is adjudicated incompetent, such Limited Partner's committee, guardian or conservator, shall have the rights of such Limited Partner for the purposes of settling or managing such Limited Partner's estate or property and such power as the bankrupt, deceased or incompetent Limited Partner possessed to dispose of all or any part of such Limited Partner's Interest and to join with any assignee in satisfying conditions precedent to the admission of the assignee as a Substitute Limited Partner.

Section 10.05 **Attachment by Creditors**. If a Partnership Interest is subjected to attachment by a creditor, or is assigned for the benefit of any creditor, the Partnership Interest obtained by such creditor shall be only that of an assignee, and in no event shall such creditor have the rights of a Substitute Limited Partner or an Additional Limited Partner.

ARTICLE XI
REPRESENTATIONS, WARRANTIES AND COVENANTS

Section 11.01 **Limited Partners**. Each Limited Partner represents, warrants and covenants to the Partnership and to every other Partner as follows:

(a) Such Limited Partner shall provide promptly, upon request by the General Partner, all financial data, documents, reports, certifications or other information necessary or appropriate to enable the Partnership to apply for and obtain an exemption from the registration provisions of applicable law and any other information required by governmental agencies having jurisdiction over the Partnership.

(b) There is no misrepresentation contained in the Subscription Documents and the forms attached thereto completed by such Limited Partner.

(c) If such Limited Partner is a corporation, partnership, limited liability company, trust or other entity, that the officer (or other signatory) signing on its behalf has been duly authorized to execute and deliver this Agreement and, to the extent requested by the General Partner, the Certificate.

(d) Such Limited Partner that is an entity that would be an "investment company" under the 1940 Act, but for an exclusion under either Section 3(c)(1) or Section 3(c)(7) thereof, has advised the General Partner of the number of persons that constitute "beneficial owners of such Limited Partner's outstanding securities (other than short-term paper)" within the meaning of Section 3(c)(1)(A) of the 1940 Act, and shall advise the General Partner promptly upon any change in that number.

ARTICLE XII
SPECIAL POWER OF ATTORNEY

Section 12.01 **Execution and Consent**. Each Limited Partner hereby irrevocably constitutes and appoints the General Partner and its respective successors (hereinafter referred to as "**Special Attorney**") as the attorney-in-fact for such Limited Partner with power and authority to act in the Limited Partner's name and on the Limited Partner's behalf to execute, acknowledge, swear to and file documents and instruments necessary or appropriate to the conduct of the Partnership's business, which shall include, but not be limited to, the following:

(a) the Certificate and this Agreement, as well as amendments thereto as required by the laws of any state, or any other jurisdiction, or as otherwise permitted under the terms of this Agreement;

(b) any other certificates, instruments and documents, including fictitious name certificates, as may be required by, or may be appropriate under, the laws of any state;

(c) the amendment and/or restatement of this Agreement in accordance with **Section 14.08**; and

(d) any documents that may be required to effect the continuation of the Partnership, the admission of an Additional Limited Partner or a Substitute Limited Partner, the withdrawal of a Limited Partner, or the dissolution and termination of the Partnership, *provided* that such continuation, admission, withdrawal or dissolution and termination are in accordance with the terms of the Certificate and this Agreement.

Section 12.02 **Procedural Aspects**. The power of attorney granted by each Limited Partner to the Special Attorney:

(a) is a special power of attorney, coupled with an interest, and is accordingly irrevocable;

(b) may be exercised by the Special Attorney for each Limited Partner either by signing separately as attorney-in-fact for each Limited Partner or, by executing any instrument with the single signature of such Special Attorney acting as attorney-in-fact for all of the Limited Partners; and

(c) shall survive the assignment by a Limited Partner of the whole or any portion of such Limited Partner's Partnership Interest; *provided* that where the assignee has been approved in accordance with the provisions of this Agreement for admission to the Partnership as a Substitute Limited Partner, the Power of Attorney shall survive such assignment for the sole purpose of enabling the Special Attorney to execute, acknowledge and file any instrument necessary to effect such substitution.

ARTICLE XIII
DISSOLUTION AND LIQUIDATION

Section 13.01 **Dissolution**. The Partnership shall be dissolved upon the earliest to occur of:

(a) the withdrawal, resignation or Involuntary Withdrawal of the General Partner, or any other event that results in such entity ceasing to be a general partner, unless the remaining Limited Partners agree, within ninety (90) days after such event, to continue the Partnership with a new and qualified substitute general partner pursuant to and in accordance with the terms and conditions set forth in **Article IV**;

(b) an election to dissolve the Partnership made by the General Partner, in its discretion, upon thirty (30) days' prior written notice to the Limited Partners; or

(c) the happening of any other event, including the entry of a decree of judicial dissolution under Section 17-802 of the Act, that under the law of the State of Delaware, mandatorily requires the dissolution of the Partnership.

For the avoidance of doubt, the termination of the Partnership shall constitute the termination of all Series. For the avoidance of doubt, the termination of an individual Series, however, shall not constitute the termination of the Partnership.

Section 13.02 **Liquidation**. Upon the dissolution of the Partnership, the "**Liquidators**", namely: (i) the General Partner or, if there is no general partner at the time, or if the principal(s) of the General Partner are unable to act on its behalf, (ii) (A) the person or persons previously designated in writing by the General Partner and notified to the Partnership's auditors, or (B) if the General Partner has not made such a designation, the person or persons designated by Limited Partners owning more than fifty percent (50%) of the Partnership Interests held by Limited Partners, shall cause the cancellation of the Certificate, liquidate (or distribute) the assets of the Partnership, and apply and distribute the balance of the proceeds of such liquidation in accordance with the following order of priority: (1) pay off known liabilities; (2) establish reserves for contingent liabilities and expenses of liquidation (even if such reserves are not in accordance with GAAP); and (3) distribute the remainder to the Partners in proportion to the Capital Account balances maintained in accordance with the provisions of **Section 9.01** and the Act. The Liquidators shall take all other steps necessary to wind up the affairs of the Partnership as promptly as practicable. To the extent reasonable, the business of the Partnership may continue to be conducted until liquidation is complete. For purposes hereof, the term "Liquidators" shall also include the trustees, receivers or other persons required by law to wind up the affairs of the Partnership.

Section 13.03 **Notice of Dissolution**

(a) Upon the dissolution of the Partnership or the relevant Series, the Liquidators shall promptly notify the Partners of such dissolution as well as known creditors and claimants whose addresses appear on the Partnership's or the relevant Series' records.

(b) The General Partner shall give at least fifteen (15) days' prior written notice to each Limited Partner that is a BHC Limited Partner (as defined in **Section 5.10**) of any proposal to distribute property in-kind to such Limited Partner and the proposed date of such distribution, and shall not make any such distribution in-kind to the extent that such Limited Partner advises the General Partner at least five (5) days prior to the date set forth in such notice for such distribution that such distribution in-kind could reasonably be expected to cause it to violate the BHCA. In the event that a BHC Limited Partner notifies the General Partner to such effect, the General Partner shall be authorized to make such arrangements for the property that it would have otherwise distributed in-kind as the General Partner shall determine in its reasonable discretion.

Section 13.04 **Deferred Liquidation; Distribution In-Kind of Joint Interests in Property**. For the avoidance of doubt, the following provisions of this **Section 13.04** shall apply on a Series-by-

Series basis. Notwithstanding the provisions of **Section 13.02**, if on dissolution of the Partnership the Liquidators shall determine that an immediate sale of part or all of the Partnership's assets would be impractical or would cause undue loss to the Partners, the Liquidators may, in their absolute discretion, either defer for a reasonable time the liquidation of any assets, except those necessary to satisfy liabilities of the Partnership (other than those to Partners), or distribute to the Partners, in lieu of cash, as tenants in common and in proportion to their respective interests in the Partnership, undivided interests in such Partnership assets as the Liquidators deem not suitable for liquidation. To the extent that the General Partner exercises its right, power and authority under **Section 3.02(w)**, this Section shall be construed by the Liquidators in their reasonable discretion to give effect thereto.

Section 13.05 **Final Statement**. As soon as practicable after the dissolution of the Partnership or the relevant Series, a final statement of its assets and liabilities shall be prepared by the General Partner and/or the internal accountants for the Partnership or the relevant Series and furnished to the Partners.

ARTICLE XIV
GENERAL PROVISIONS

Section 14.01 **Address and Notices**. The address of each Partner (other than the General Partner) for all purposes shall be the address set forth on the signature page to this Agreement or such other address of which the General Partner has received written notice in accordance with this **Section 14.01**. The address of the General Partner for all purposes shall be the address set forth in **Section 1.04** or such other address of which the General Partner has provided written notice to the Partners in accordance with this **Section 14.01**. Any notice, demand or request required or permitted to be given or made hereunder shall be in writing and shall be deemed given or made (i) when delivered in person, (ii) when sent to such Partner at such address by registered or certified mail, return receipt requested, or by electronic mail, or (iii) when delivered by overnight delivery by a reputable private carrier or by the postal service.

Section 14.02 **Titles and Captions**. All Article and Section titles and captions in this Agreement are for convenience only. They shall not be deemed part of this Agreement and in no way define, limit, extend or describe the scope or intent of any provisions hereof.

Section 14.03 **Pronouns and Plurals**. Whenever the context may require, any pronoun used herein shall include the corresponding masculine, feminine or neuter forms. The singular form of nouns, pronouns and verbs shall include the plural and vice versa.

Section 14.04 **Further Action**. The Limited Partners shall execute and deliver all documents, provide all information and take or forbear from taking all such action as may be necessary or appropriate, in the discretion of the General Partner, to achieve the purposes set forth in this Agreement.

Section 14.05 **Governing Law, Personal Jurisdiction and Venue**. **EACH LIMITED PARTNER ACKNOWLEDGES AND AGREES THAT ANY CLAIM, CONTROVERSY, DISPUTE OR ACTION RELATING IN ANY WAY TO THIS AGREEMENT, THE SUBSCRIPTION AGREEMENT OR SUCH LIMITED PARTNER'S INVESTMENT IN THE PARTNERSHIP SHALL BE GOVERNED SOLELY AND EXCLUSIVELY BY THE LAWS OF THE STATE OF DELAWARE, WITHOUT REGARD TO ANY CONFLICT OF LAWS DOCTRINES. EACH LIMITED PARTNER UNDERSTANDS AND AGREES THAT IT IS WAIVING THE PROTECTION OF STATUTES IN ITS STATE OF RESIDENCE THAT PROVIDE IT WITH CERTAIN RIGHTS, REMEDIES AND PROTECTIONS IN THE CASE OF FRAUD OR MISREPRESENTATION AND AGREES TO RELY SOLELY UPON THE LAWS OF THE STATE OF DELAWARE AND ANY APPLICABLE FEDERAL LAWS. EACH LIMITED PARTNER MAKES THIS WAIVER KNOWINGLY AND REPRESENTS THAT IT HAS CONSULTED INDEPENDENT COUNSEL, OR THAT IT HAS HAD THE OPPORTUNITY TO CONSULT WITH SUCH INDEPENDENT COUNSEL BUT HAS ELECTED NOT TO DO SO, AND AGREES THAT THE ONLY STATE LAWS THAT WILL APPLY TO THIS AGREEMENT, THE SUBSCRIPTION AGREEMENT AND ITS INVESTMENT IN THE PARTNERSHIP ARE THE LAWS OF THE STATE OF DELAWARE.**

EACH OF THE LIMITED PARTNERS, FUND COUNSEL AND ANY OTHER PARTY TO THIS AGREEMENT, THE SUBSCRIPTION AGREEMENT OR ANY OTHER AGREEMENT REGARDING SUCH LIMITED PARTNER'S INVESTMENT IN THE PARTNERSHIP (COLLECTIVELY, FOR PURPOSES OF THIS CLAUSE, THE "PARTIES") IRREVOCABLY CONSENTS TO BEING SERVED WITH LEGAL PROCESS ISSUED FROM THE STATE AND FEDERAL COURTS LOCATED IN THE STATE OF NEW YORK AND IRREVOCABLY CONSENTS TO THE EXCLUSIVE PERSONAL JURISDICTION OF THE FEDERAL AND STATE COURTS SITUATED IN THE STATE OF NEW YORK. THE PARTIES IRREVOCABLY WAIVE ANY OBJECTIONS TO THE PERSONAL JURISDICTION OF THESE COURTS. SAID COURTS SHALL HAVE SOLE AND EXCLUSIVE JURISDICTION OVER ANY AND ALL CLAIMS, CONTROVERSIES, DISPUTES AND ACTIONS, OF ANY KIND OR MANNER, WHICH IN ANY WAY RELATE TO THIS AGREEMENT, THE SUBSCRIPTION AGREEMENT, OR SUCH LIMITED PARTNER'S INVESTMENT IN THE PARTNERSHIP. THE PARTIES ALSO IRREVOCABLY WAIVE ANY OBJECTIONS THAT THESE COURTS CONSTITUTE AN OPPRESSIVE, UNFAIR, OR INCONVENIENT FORUM AND AGREE NOT TO SEEK TO CHANGE VENUE ON THESE GROUNDS OR ANY OTHER GROUNDS. THE PARTIES FURTHER AGREE THAT THEY WILL NOT FILE SUIT IN A JURISDICTION OTHER THAN NEW YORK AND THAT, SHOULD THEY DO SO, THEY SHALL BE LIABLE FOR ALL DAMAGES AS A RESULT OF MAKING SUCH A FILING AND SHALL PAY ALL ATTORNEYS' FEES INCURRED BY ANY PARTY IN CONNECTION WITH MOVING TO DISMISS THE SUIT FOR FAILURE TO COMPLY WITH THIS PROVISION.

In the event that (i) any current or prior Limited Partner ("**Claiming Party**") initiates or asserts any litigation, arbitration or similar claim or counterclaim, or joins, offers substantial assistance to or has a direct financial interest in any claim ("**Claim**") against the Partnership, the General Partner, the Investment Manager or any Investment Manager Affiliates, including any Claim purportedly filed on behalf of the Partnership or any Limited Partner, and (ii) the Claiming Party (or the third party that received substantial assistance from the Claiming Party or in whose Claim the Claiming Party had a direct financial interest) does not obtain a judgment on the merits that substantially achieves, in substance and amount, the full remedy sought, then each Claiming Party shall be obligated jointly and severally to reimburse the Partnership and/or the General Partner, the Investment Manager or any such Investment Manager Affiliate for all fees, costs and expenses of every kind and description (including, but not limited to, all reasonable attorneys' fees and other litigation expenses) that the parties may incur in connection with such Claim.

Section 14.06 **Binding Effect**. This Agreement shall be binding upon and inure to the benefit of the parties and their heirs, executors, administrators, successors, legal representatives and permitted assigns; *provided*, however, that fund counsel shall be a party to this Agreement solely with respect to **Sections 3.04(b) and 14.05** hereof in order to benefit from and enforce such Sections, and a conformed signature page for fund counsel is included as a counterpart to this Agreement.

Section 14.07 **Entire Agreement**. This Agreement, together with the related Subscription Documents and any other written agreement between the General Partner, on behalf of the Partnership (acting severally in the name of and for the account of any individual Series), and any Limited Partner of that Series, shall constitute the entire agreement and understanding among all the parties hereto with respect to the subject matter hereof, and supersedes all prior and contemporaneous agreements, negotiations, correspondence, undertakings and communications of the parties, oral or written, respecting such subject matter, including, without limitation, the Current Agreement. The parties hereto acknowledge that, notwithstanding any other provision of this Agreement or the Subscription Documents, the General Partner, on its own behalf or on behalf of the Partnership, without any act, consent or approval of any other Partner, may enter into side letters or other writings to or with one or more Limited Partners that have the effect of establishing rights under, or altering or supplementing the terms of, this Agreement or the Subscription Documents ("**Side Letters**"). The parties agree that any rights established, or any terms of this Agreement or the Subscription Documents altered or supplemented, in a Side Letter to or with one or more Limited Partners shall govern with respect to such Limited Partner(s) notwithstanding any other provision of this Agreement or the Subscription Documents. No covenant, representation or condition not expressed in this Agreement or such Subscription Documents (and, if applicable, any Side Letter) shall affect or be deemed to interpret, change or restrict the express provisions hereof and thereof.

Section 14.08 **Amendment**. This Agreement may be modified or amended only by the affirmative vote of the General Partner and Limited Partners owning more than fifty percent (50%) of all of the outstanding Partnership Interests of each Series; *provided* that the General Partner may amend this Agreement from time to time (x) only with the affirmative vote of the General Partner and Limited Partners owning more than fifty percent (50%) of the Partnership Interests held by Limited Partners of a specific Series of Partnership Interests, if such amendment, in the opinion of the General Partner, only has a material effect on such Series of Partnership Interests, and (y) without the consent, approval or other authorization of, or notice to, any of the Limited Partners (including pursuant to **Sections 3.02(u)** and **(v)**) if, in the opinion of the General Partner, the amendment does not have a material adverse effect on any Limited Partner. Notwithstanding the foregoing, no amendment may: (i) convert a Limited Partner's interest to that of a general partner or, modify the limited liability of any Limited Partner, without the consent of each affected Partner or (ii) amend any provision hereof which requires the consent or approval of a specified percentage in interest of the Limited Partners without the consent of such specified percentage in interest of the Limited Partners.

Section 14.09 **Creditors**. None of the provisions of this Agreement shall be for the benefit of or enforceable by any creditors of the Partnership or the relevant Series.

Section 14.10 **Waiver by Partner**

(a) Any Partner by notice to the General Partner may, but shall be under no obligation to, waive any of its rights or any conditions to its obligations hereunder, or any duty, obligation or covenant of any other Partner to such first mentioned Partner.

(b) No such waiver shall affect or alter the remainder of this Agreement, but each and every covenant, agreement, term and condition hereof shall continue in full force and effect with respect to any other existing or subsequent breach.

Section 14.11 **Rights and Remedies**

(a) The rights and remedies of any of the Partners hereunder shall not be mutually exclusive, and the implementation of one or more of the provisions of this Agreement shall not preclude the implementation of any other provision.

(b) Each of the Partners confirms that damages at law may be an inadequate remedy for a breach or threatened breach of any provision hereof. The respective rights and obligations hereunder shall be enforceable by specific performance, injunction or other equitable remedy but nothing herein contained is intended to or shall limit or affect any rights at law or by statute or otherwise of any Partner aggrieved as against the other Partners for a breach or threatened breach of any provision hereof, it being the intention of this paragraph to make clear that the respective rights and obligations of the Partners hereunder shall be enforceable in equity as well as at law or otherwise, except as provided in **Section 5.08**.

Section 14.12 **Counterparts**. This Agreement may be executed in counterparts, all of which taken together shall constitute one agreement binding on all parties, notwithstanding that all the parties are not signatories to the original or the same counterpart. Each party shall become bound by this Agreement immediately upon affixing his, her or its signature hereto, independently of the signature of any other party.

Section 14.13 **Certain Tax Matters**

(a) *Tax Matters Partner*

(i) The Tax Matters Partner (as such term is defined in Section 6231(a)(7) of the Code) of the Partnership shall be the General Partner. The General Partner shall have all powers necessary to perform fully in its capacity as Tax Matters Partner and, in such capacity, the General Partner shall use its reasonable efforts to comply with the responsibilities outlined in Sections 6221 through 6233 of the Code (including the Regulations) and

shall have any powers necessary to perform fully in such capacity.

(ii) In furtherance of the foregoing, the General Partner is authorized to represent the Partnership before taxing authorities and courts in tax matters affecting the Partnership and the Partners in their capacity as such and shall keep the Partners informed of any such administrative and judicial proceedings. The General Partner shall be entitled to be reimbursed by the Partnership for all costs and expenses incurred by it in connection with any administrative or judicial proceeding affecting tax matters of the Partnership and the Partners in their capacity as such and to be indemnified by the Partnership (solely out of Partnership assets) with respect to any action brought against it in connection with any judgment in or settlement of any such proceeding, except in the case of the General Partner's own fraud, gross negligence, willful misconduct or conduct that is the subject of a criminal proceeding (where the General Partner has a reasonable cause to believe that such conduct was unlawful).

(iii) Any Partner that is in dispute with any tax authority in relation to any Partnership matter shall notify the General Partner within thirty (30) calendar days, and if the General Partner reasonably determines that the matter is of material relevance to the tax position of the Partnership, such Partner shall consult with the General Partner (or any advisor appointed by the General Partner for the purpose) as to how that dispute shall be handled. Any Partner who enters into a settlement agreement with respect to any Partnership item shall notify the Tax Matters Partner of such settlement agreement and its terms within thirty (30) calendar days after the date of settlement.

(iv) The provisions of this **Section 14.13(a)** shall survive any termination of this Agreement.

(b) *Tax Elections*. Each Partner agrees to provide the Partnership with such information which may be necessary or desirable in order for the General Partner to carry out its powers under this **Section 14.13** and **Section 3.02(g)**, including, without limitation, to facilitate compliance with Section 743 of the Code and elections permitted thereunder.

(c) *Classification as a Partnership*. The parties hereto intend that the Partnership be classified as a partnership for federal income tax purposes. The General Partner shall not elect to have the Partnership classified as an association taxable as a corporation for federal income tax purposes pursuant to Regulation Section 301.7701–3. The General Partner shall, for and on behalf of the Partnership, take all steps as it may deem reasonably necessary to maintain the Partnership's classification as a partnership for federal income tax purposes.

(d) *Tax Audits*. Each Limited Partner shall reasonably cooperate with the General Partner in connection with any tax audit of the Partnership or any existing or former investment.

[*remainder of page intentionally left blank*]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, this Amended and Restated Limited Partnership Agreement has been duly executed as of the day and year first above written.

Atlas IDF GP, LLC, as General Partner
(acting severally in the name of and for the account of each individual Series)

By: _____
Name: John Honis
Title: Managing Member

INITIAL LIMITED PARTNER:

/s/ John Honis
John Honis

[SIGNATURES OF ADDITIONAL LIMITED PARTNERS AND OTHER PARTIES ARE SET FORTH ON SEPARATE SIGNATURE PAGES]

EXHIBIT 80

SadisGoldberg LLP

FOR THE EXCLUSIVE USE OF:	

COPY NO.	

Atlas IDF, LP

A DELAWARE "SERIES" LIMITED PARTNERSHIP

GENERAL PARTNER:
ATLAS IDF GP, LLC

INVESTMENT MANAGER:
RAND ADVISORS, LLC

OFFERING OF SERIES 1 LIMITED PARTNERSHIP INTERESTS

November 30, 2015

CONFIDENTIAL PRIVATE PLACEMENT MEMORANDUM

THIS IS NOT AN OFFER TO SELL OR A SOLICITATION OF AN OFFER TO BUY THE INTERESTS DESCRIBED HEREIN IN ANY JURISDICTION TO ANY PERSON TO WHOM IT IS UNLAWFUL TO MAKE SUCH AN OFFER OR SALE.

DIRECTORY

INVESTMENT MANAGER
RAND ADVISORS, LLC
87 RAILROAD PLACE, SUITE 403
SARATOGA SPRINGS, NY 12866
ATTENTION: JOHN HONIS
TELEPHONE: (214) 335-7969
EMAIL: JHONIS@RANDADVISORS.COM

GENERAL PARTNER
ATLAS IDF GP, LLC
87 RAILROAD PLACE, SUITE 403
SARATOGA SPRINGS, NY 12866
ATTENTION: JOHN HONIS
TELEPHONE: (214) 335-7969
EMAIL: JHONIS@RANDADVISORS.COM

LEGAL COUNSEL
SADIS & GOLDBERG LLP
551 FIFTH AVENUE, 21ST FLOOR
NEW YORK, NEW YORK 10176
ATTENTION: STEVEN HUTTLER, ESQ.
TELEPHONE: (212) 573-8424
FACSIMILE: (212) 573-8151
EMAIL: SHUTTLER@SGLAWYERS.COM

TABLE OF CONTENTS

CAPTION	PAGE
OVERVIEW	1
IMPORTANT GENERAL CONSIDERATIONS	4
SUMMARY OF OFFERING AND PARTNERSHIP TERMS	7
MANAGEMENT	24
SERVICE PROVIDERS	26
INVESTMENT PROGRAM	29
BROKERAGE PRACTICES	38
RISK FACTORS AND CONFLICTS OF INTEREST	41
ERISA CONSIDERATIONS	79
TAXATION	81

EXHIBITS

AMENDED AND RESTATED LIMITED PARTNERSHIP AGREEMENT	EXHIBIT A
SUBSCRIPTION DOCUMENTS	EXHIBIT B
PART 2 OF RAND ADVISORS, LLC'S FORM ADV	EXHIBIT C

OVERVIEW

DESCRIPTION OF INTERESTS AND STRUCTURE

Atlas IDF, LP ("**Partnership**"), a "series" limited partnership organized under the Delaware Revised Uniform Limited Partnership Act, is offering limited partner interests in the Partnership ("**Interests**") in a private placement pursuant to Section 4(a)(2) of the Securities Act of 1933, as amended ("**Securities Act**"), and Regulation D promulgated thereunder. The Partnership may offer Interests in separate Series (as defined and described herein). Only Series 1 Interests (as defined herein) are offered at this time pursuant to this Memorandum.

Only persons that are Accredited Investors (as defined in Rule 501 of Regulation D promulgated under the Securities Act), Qualified Clients (as defined in Rule 205-3 promulgated under the Investment Advisers Act of 1940, as amended ("**Advisers Act**")), and Qualified Purchasers (as defined under Section 2(a)(51) of the Investment Company Act of 1940, as amended ("**Investment Company Act**")) may purchase Interests. The Subscription Documents (as defined below) set forth in detail the definitions of Accredited Investor, Qualified Client and Qualified Purchaser. If an investor is an insurance company, such investor must require its Policy Owners (as defined herein) to meet the same suitability standards.

The Partnership was formed to pool investment funds of its investors (each, a "**Limited Partner**" and, collectively, "**Limited Partners**"; and, together with the General Partner (as defined below), "**Partners**") for the purpose of investing and trading in a wide variety of securities, financial instruments and other assets and investments, including other investment vehicles, as more fully described herein.

In addition to noting the investor qualifications listed above, Limited Partners should note that the Partnership is an insurance-dedicated investment fund. As such, the Interests are being offered only to Limited Partners that are: (x) insurance company investors, on behalf of certain of their segregated separate accounts ("**Separate Accounts**"), that fund certain variable life insurance and variable annuity contracts (collectively, the "**Policies**") to be issued to policy owners (each, a "**Policy Owner**") by the Limited Partners, or (y) state and local governmental pension plans, qualified tuition plans ("**§529 plans**"), and private sector qualified pension or retirement plans, as generally described in Treasury Regulation 1.817-5(f)(3). In addition, if an investor is an insurance company, such investor must require its Policy Owners to meet the same suitability standards described herein. While an insurance company, not a Policy Owner, will become a Limited Partner in the Partnership, it is expected that Policy Owners will be able to allocate a portion of their investment held in the Separate Account to the Partnership as one of the investment options of the Policies. See "SUMMARY OF OFFERING AND PARTNERSHIP TERMS—Investor Control" herein.

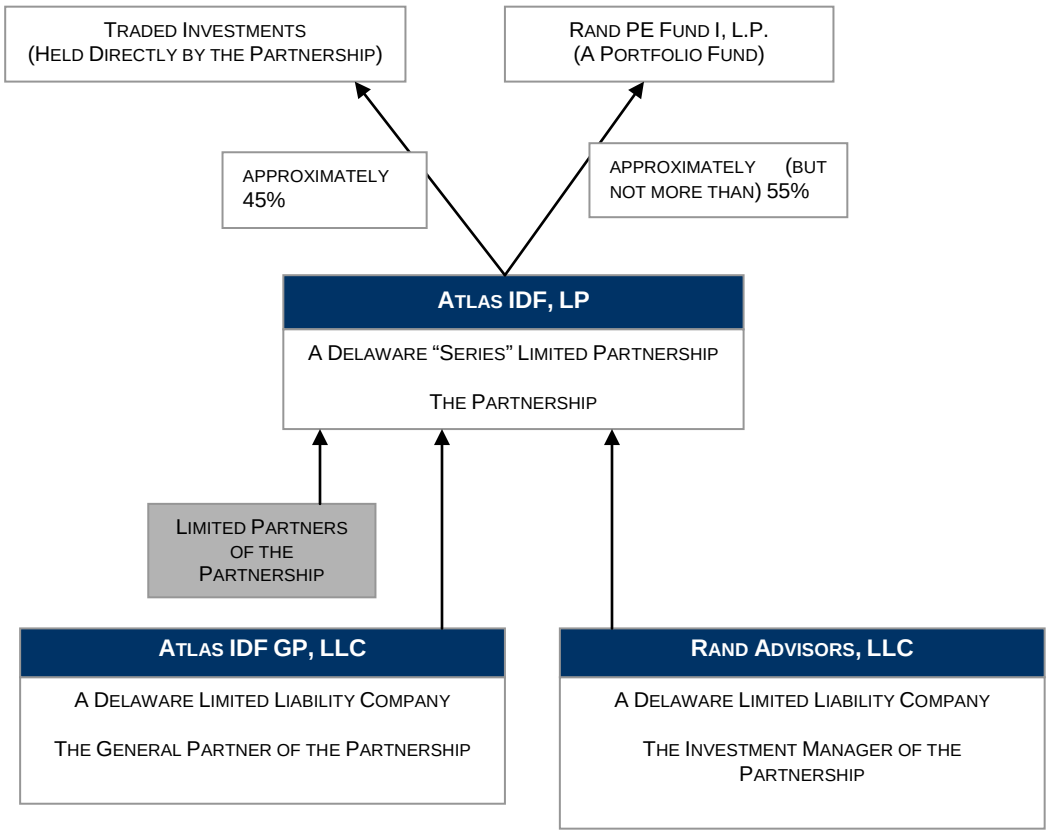
Atlas IDF GP, LLC, a Delaware limited liability company ("**General Partner**"), is the general partner of the Partnership and is responsible for the management of the Partnership's affairs.

Rand Advisors, LLC, a Delaware limited liability company ("**Investment Manager**"), is the investment manager of the Partnership and has discretionary investment authority over the Partnership's assets. The Investment Manager is registered as an investment adviser with the U.S. Securities and Exchange Commission ("**SEC**"). A copy of Part 2 of the Investment Manager's Form ADV is attached hereto as Exhibit C.

As the managing member and controlling person of the General Partner and the Investment Manager, John Honis controls all of the Partnership's operations and activities.

The minimum initial capital contribution that will be accepted from a new Limited Partner is $500,000. The minimum additional capital contribution that will be accepted from an existing Limited Partner is $500,000. In each case, the General Partner has discretion to accept lesser amounts. Generally, new Limited Partners will be admitted on the first day

of each month, and withdrawals may be made on the last day of each calendar quarter upon 91 days' prior written notice, subject to certain restrictions as described herein (unless, in each case, the General Partner, in its sole discretion, permits subscriptions or withdrawals at another time).



INVESTMENT OBJECTIVE AND STRATEGY

The Partnership's primary objective is to seek consistent above-average returns primarily through capital appreciation. The Investment Manager intends to use a disciplined investment philosophy by combining thorough fundamental research and in-depth analysis of investment opportunities. **No assurance can be given, however, that the Investment Manager will achieve the Partnership's investment objective, and investment results may vary substantially over time and from period to period.** See "INVESTMENT PROGRAM" herein for further details.

As of the date hereof, the Investment Manager intends to allocate approximately 45% of the Series 1 investment portfolio to traded investments and approximately (but not more than) 55% of the Series 1 investment portfolio to the first series of limited partnership interests to be issued by the PE Portfolio Fund (as defined herein) that: (x) is expected to initially invest in the Highland Transaction (as defined herein), if any, and (y) will potentially make investments in the future in other private transactions similar to the Highland Transaction. However, the Investment Manager reserves the right to change such allocation in the future, subject to compliance with all applicable laws, including the diversification requirements applicable to insurance-dedicated investment funds, as further set forth herein. **Further, the Partnership shall not accept additional Limited Partners into any existing Series if such Series has existing Side Pocket Accounts (as defined herein) at the time of such admission.**

RISK FACTORS, CONFLICTS OF INTERESTS AND OTHER CONSIDERATIONS

Before purchasing an Interest in the Partnership, you should carefully consider various risk factors and conflicts of interest, as well as suitability requirements, restrictions on transfers and withdrawals of Interests and various legal, tax and other considerations, all of which are discussed elsewhere in this Confidential Private Placement Memorandum (this "**Memorandum**").

IMPORTANT GENERAL CONSIDERATIONS

You should not construe the contents of this Memorandum as legal, tax or investment advice and, if you acquire an Interest, you will be required to make a representation to that effect. You should review the proposed investment and the legal, tax and other consequences thereof with your own professional advisors. The purchase of an Interest involves certain risks and conflicts of interest among the General Partner, the Investment Manager and the Partnership. See "RISK FACTORS AND CONFLICTS OF INTEREST". The General Partner reserves the right to refuse any subscription for any reason.

In making an investment decision, you must rely on your own examination of the Partnership and the terms of the offering of Interests, including the merits and risks involved. You and your representative(s), if any, are invited to ask questions and obtain additional information from the General Partner concerning the terms and conditions of the offering, the Partnership, and any other relevant matters to the extent that the General Partner possesses such information or can acquire it without unreasonable effort or expense.

Neither the SEC nor any state securities commission has passed upon the merits of participating in the Partnership, nor has the SEC or any state securities commission passed upon the adequacy or accuracy of this Memorandum. Any representation to the contrary is a criminal offense. The General Partner anticipates that: (i) the offer and sale of the Interests will be exempt from registration under the Securities Act and the various state securities laws; (ii) the Partnership will not be registered as an investment company under the Investment Company Act, pursuant to an exemption provided by Section 3(c)(7) thereunder; and (iii) neither the General Partner nor the Investment Manager will be registered as a commodity pool operator under the Commodity Exchange Act, as amended ("CEA"), based upon an exemption available under Rule 4.13(a)(3) thereunder. Consequently, you will not be entitled to certain protections afforded by those statutes.

The Investment Manager is registered as an investment adviser with the SEC. A copy of Part 2 of the Investment Manager's Form ADV is attached hereto as Exhibit C.

Pursuant to Rule 4.13(a)(3) of the CEA, each of the General Partner and the Investment Manager is exempt from registration with the Commodity Futures Trading Commission ("CFTC") as a commodity pool operator and therefore, unlike a registered commodity pool operator, it is not required to deliver a Disclosure Document (as such term is defined under CFTC rules) and a certified annual report to participants in the pool. The foregoing registration exemption is based on the Partnership's limited commodity trading activity and its undertaking that at all times either: (a) the aggregate initial margin and premiums required to establish commodity interest positions, determined at the time the most recent position was established, will not exceed 5% of the liquidation value of the Partnership's portfolio, after taking into account unrealized profits and losses on any such positions; or (b) the aggregate net notional value of the Partnership's commodity interest positions, determined at the time the most recent position was established, will not exceed 100% of the liquidation value of the Partnership's portfolio, after taking into account unrealized profits and losses on any such positions. Similar limitations will apply with respect to investments in Portfolio Funds. Certain types of swaps are included in the definition of "commodity interests". These swaps include interest rate swaps, currency swaps, energy and metal swaps, agricultural swaps, swaps on broad-based indices, swaps on government securities and certain mixed swaps.

As a Limited Partner, you may withdraw from the Partnership and receive payment for your Interests, subject to certain restrictions, as specified in the Amended and Restated Limited Partnership Agreement of the Partnership (as the same may be

amended and/or restated from time to time, the "Partnership Agreement"), a copy of which is attached hereto as Exhibit A.

The offering of Interests is made only by delivery of a copy of this Memorandum to the person whose name appears hereon. The offering is made only to potential investors who are Accredited Investors, Qualified Clients and Qualified Purchasers. If an investor is an insurance company, such investor must require its Policy Owners to meet the same suitability standards. By accepting delivery of this Memorandum, you agree not to reproduce or divulge its contents, in whole or in part, and, if you do not purchase any Interests, to return this Memorandum and the exhibits attached hereto to the General Partner or the Partnership's administrator, a provider of administrative services ("Administrator"), as further set forth herein under "SERVICE PROVIDERS—Administrator".

Notwithstanding any provision in this Memorandum to the contrary, prospective Limited Partners (and their employees, representatives, and other agents) may disclose to any and all persons the U.S. federal income tax treatment and tax structure of the Interests offered hereby. For this purpose, "tax structure" is limited to facts relevant to the U.S. federal income tax treatment of the Interests, and does not include information relating to the identity of the issuer, its affiliates, agents or advisors.

There is no public market for the Interests nor is any expected to develop. Even if such a market develops, no distribution, resale or transfer of an Interest will be permitted, except in accordance with the provisions of the Securities Act, the rules and regulations promulgated thereunder, any applicable state securities laws and the terms and conditions of the Partnership Agreement. Any transfer of an Interest by a Limited Partner, public or private, will require the consent of the General Partner. Accordingly, if you purchase an Interest, you will be required to represent and warrant that you have read this Memorandum and are aware of and can afford the risks of an investment in the Partnership for an indefinite period of time. You will also be required to represent that you are acquiring the Interest for your own account, for investment purposes only, and not with any intention to resell or transfer all or any part of the Interest. This investment is suitable for you only if you have adequate means of providing for your current and future needs, have no need for liquidity in this investment and can afford to lose the entire amount of your investment.

Although this Memorandum contains summaries of certain terms of certain documents pertaining to the Partnership, you should refer to the actual documents (copies of which are attached hereto or are available from the General Partner or the Administrator) for complete information concerning the rights and obligations of the parties thereto. All such summaries are qualified in their entirety by the terms of the actual documents. No person has been authorized to make any representations or furnish any information with respect to the Partnership or the Interests, other than the representations and information set forth in this Memorandum or other documents or information furnished by the General Partner upon request, as described above.

Certain information contained in this Memorandum constitutes "forward-looking statements", which can be identified by the use of forward-looking terminology, such as "may", "will", "seek", "should", "expect", "anticipate", "project", "estimate", "intend", "continue" or "believe" or the negatives thereof or other variations thereon or comparable terminology. Due to various risks and uncertainties, including those set forth under "RISK FACTORS AND CONFLICTS OF INTEREST", actual events or results or the actual performance of the Partnership may differ materially from those reflected or contemplated in such forward-looking statements.

No rulings have been sought from the Internal Revenue Service ("IRS") with respect to any tax matters discussed in this Memorandum. You are cautioned that the views contained herein are subject to material qualifications and subject to

possible changes in regulations by the IRS or by the U.S. Congress in existing tax statutes or in the interpretation of existing statutes and regulations.

NOTICE TO BERMUDA RESIDENTS

THE INTERESTS MAY BE OFFERED OR SOLD IN OR FROM BERMUDA ONLY IN COMPLIANCE WITH THE PROVISIONS OF THE INVESTMENT BUSINESS ACT 2003 OF BERMUDA (THE "BERMUDA ACT") AND THE REQUIREMENTS OF THE RELATED REGULATIONS OF BERMUDA WHICH REGULATE THE SALE OF SECURITIES IN OR FROM BERMUDA. TO THE EXTENT THAT THE INTERESTS ARE OFFERED OR SOLD IN OR FROM BERMUDA, SUCH OFFER OR SALE WILL BE MADE IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE BERMUDA ACT.

THE BERMUDA MONETARY AUTHORITY, THE BERMUDA REGISTRAR OF COMPANIES AND THE BERMUDA MINISTER OF ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT ACCEPT NO RESPONSIBILITY FOR THE FINANCIAL SOUNDNESS OF ANY PROPOSAL OR FOR THE CORRECTNESS OF ANY OF THE STATEMENTS MADE OR OPINIONS EXPRESSED HEREIN.

NO INVITATION, WHETHER DIRECTLY OR INDIRECTLY, MAY BE MADE TO THE PUBLIC IN OR FROM BERMUDA TO SUBSCRIBE FOR THE INTERESTS.

The information contained herein is current only as of the date hereof and you should not, under any circumstances, assume that there has not been any change in the matters discussed herein since the date hereof.

The following summary is qualified in its entirety by other information contained elsewhere in this Confidential Private Placement Memorandum (this "**Memorandum**") and by Amended and Restated the Limited Partnership Agreement of the Partnership (as defined below) (as the same may be amended and/or restated from time to time, the "**Partnership Agreement**"), a copy of which is attached to this Memorandum as Exhibit A. You should read this entire Memorandum and the Partnership Agreement, carefully before making any investment decision regarding the Partnership and should pay particular attention to the information under the heading "RISK FACTORS AND CONFLICTS OF INTEREST". To the extent relevant, you should also read the offering and governing documents of the PE Portfolio Fund (as defined herein) in which the Partnership intends to initially invest on behalf of the initial Limited Partners (as defined herein), which are available from the Partnership upon request. In addition, you should consult your own advisors in order to understand fully the consequences of an investment in the Partnership.

The Partnership

Atlas IDF, LP, a Delaware "series" limited partnership ("**Partnership**"), was formed to pool investment funds of its investors (each, a "**Limited Partner**" and, collectively, "**Limited Partners**"; and, together with the General Partner (as defined below), "**Partners**") for the purpose of investing and trading in a wide variety of securities, financial instruments and other assets and investments, including other investment vehicles, as more fully described herein. See "INVESTMENT PROGRAM" and "—Portfolio Funds" below.

The Partnership may offer Interests in separate Series (as defined and described herein). Only Series 1 Interests (as defined herein) are offered at this time pursuant to this Memorandum.

Management

Atlas IDF GP, LLC, a Delaware limited liability company ("**General Partner**"), is the general partner of the Partnership and is responsible for the management of the Partnership's affairs.

Rand Advisors, LLC, a Delaware limited liability company ("**Investment Manager**"), is the investment manager of the Partnership and has discretionary investment authority over the Partnership's assets. The Investment Manager is registered as an investment adviser with the U.S. Securities and Exchange Commission ("**SEC**"). A copy of Part 2 of the Investment Manager's Form ADV is attached hereto as Exhibit C.

As the managing member and controlling person of the General Partner and the Investment Manager, John Honis ("**Principal**") controls all of the Partnership's operations and activities. See "MANAGEMENT" for additional information.

Issuance of Interests in Multiple Series

The Interests will be offered in separate series ("**Series**"). The Partnership is currently offering one Series of Interests: "**Series 1 Interests**". Each Series of Interests will have separate rights and obligations. In addition, each Series of Interests may correspond to a separate portfolio of assets, which may have different investment objectives and strategies. The Partnership may issue additional Series of Interests in the future, which may have rights and obligations that differ from those of the Series 1 Interests with respect to any matters, including without limitation, fees, withdrawal rights, participation in Side Pocket Accounts (as defined herein) and other rights and terms. The terms of such additional Series will be determined by the General Partner, in its sole discretion.

Each Series shall have separate rights, powers and duties with respect to its investment portfolio and other property and obligations and the profits and losses associated with such portfolio, property and obligations. The Partnership will maintain separate and distinct records for each Series and shall hold and account for the assets and liabilities of such Series separately from other Series. **The Partnership shall not accept additional Limited Partners into any existing Series if such Series has existing Side Pocket Accounts at the time of such admission.**

Under Delaware law, (i) the debts, liabilities and obligations incurred, contracted for or otherwise existing with respect to a particular Series shall be enforceable against the

assets of such Series only, and not against the assets of any other Series, and (ii) none of the debts, liabilities and obligations incurred, contracted for or otherwise existing with respect to the Partnership generally or any other Series shall be enforceable against the assets of such Series.

Unless the context otherwise requires, Series 1 Interests and any other Series of Interests shall be collectively referred to throughout this Memorandum as the "**Interests**." As the context may require, the holders of Series 1 Interests may be referred to herein as "**Series 1 Limited Partners**". Series 1 Limited Partners and, to the extent applicable, all the Limited Partners of other Series shall be collectively referred to throughout this Memorandum as the "**Limited Partners**".

References herein to the Partnership shall include, where appropriate, each Series of the Partnership. The terms of the other Series may be set forth in an amended version of this Memorandum and/or in a separate supplement hereto.

Portfolio Funds

In addition to investing in individual traded assets, the Partnership may invest a significant portion of its assets in other investment vehicles, including, without limitation, hedge funds, managed accounts and other private investment funds (collectively, the "**Portfolio Funds**"), including those managed by, or otherwise affiliated or related to, the Investment Manager. Portfolio Funds may allocate their assets to Illiquid Investments (as defined herein). As of the date hereof, the Investment Manager intends to allocate approximately 45% of the Series 1 investment portfolio to traded investments and approximately (but not more than) 55% of the Series 1 investment portfolio to the first series of limited partnership interests to be issued by the PE Portfolio Fund (as defined herein). However, the Investment Manager reserves the right to change such allocation in the future, subject to compliance with all applicable laws, including the diversification requirements applicable to insurance-dedicated investment funds, as further set forth herein.

As of the date hereof, (i) the Investment Manager acts as the investment manager to Rand PE Fund I, L.P., a Delaware "series" limited partnership ("**PE Portfolio Fund**") that: (x) is expected to initially invest in the Highland Transaction (as defined herein), if any, and (y) will potentially make investments in the future in other private transactions similar to the Highland Transaction; (ii) Rand PE Fund Management, LLC, a Delaware limited liability company and an affiliate of the General Partner and the Investment Manager, is the general partner of the PE Portfolio Fund; and (iii) the Principal is the managing member and controlling person of Rand PE Fund Management, LLC, as further set forth herein.

The Portfolio Funds will bear their own operating and investment related expenses, which will be shared by the partners in such Portfolio Funds, including the Partnership. These fees and expenses may result in greater expenses than if Limited Partners invested directly in the Portfolio Funds or the relevant underlying investments. Limited Partners should take into account that the return on their investment will be reduced to the extent of both levels of fees and expenses.

The Offering

The Partnership is offering limited partner interests in the Partnership ("**Interests**") to persons who are Accredited Investors (as such term is defined in Rule 501 of Regulation D promulgated under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended ("**Securities Act**")), Qualified Clients (as defined in Rule 205-3 promulgated under the Investment Advisers Act of 1940, as amended ("**Advisers Act**")), and Qualified Purchasers (as defined under Section 2(a)(51) of the Investment Company Act of 1940, as amended ("**Investment Company Act**")). Interests represent a percentage interest in the Partnership proportionate to the capital accounts of all Partners.

In addition to noting the investor qualifications listed above, Limited Partners should note that the Partnership is an insurance-dedicated investment fund. As such, the Interests are being offered only to Limited Partners that are: (x) insurance company investors, on behalf of certain of their segregated separate accounts ("**Separate Accounts**"), that fund certain variable life insurance and variable annuity contracts (collectively, the "**Policies**") to be issued to policy owners (each, a "**Policy Owner**") by the Limited Partners, or (y) state and local governmental pension plans, qualified tuition plans ("**§529 plans**"), and

private sector qualified pension or retirement plans, as generally described in Treasury Regulation 1.817-5(f)(3). In addition, if an investor is an insurance company, such investor must require its Policy Owners to meet the same suitability standards described in the previous paragraph. While an insurance company, not a Policy Owner, will become a Limited Partner in the Partnership, it is expected that Policy Owners will be able to allocate a portion of their investment held in the Separate Account to the Partnership as one of the investment options of the Policies. See "SUMMARY OF OFFERING AND PARTNERSHIP TERMS—Investor Control" herein.

Each life insurance company Limited Partner ("**Insurance Company Limited Partner**") will be deemed to hold an Interest in respect of the account of each Policy Owner and will be treated as a separate Limited Partner with respect to each such Interest.

Marketing Fees and Sales Charges. The General Partner and/or the Investment Manager may sell Interests through broker-dealers and pay a marketing fee or commission in connection with such activities, including ongoing payments, at the General Partner's or the Investment Manager's own expense. The General Partner and/or the Investment Manager may also deduct a percentage of the amount invested by a Limited Partner in the Partnership to pay sales fees or charges, on a fully disclosed basis, to a broker-dealer based upon the capital contribution of such Limited Partner introduced to the Partnership by such broker-dealer. Any such sales fees or charges would be assessed against the referred Limited Partner and would reduce the amount actually invested by such Limited Partner in the Partnership. If a Limited Partner is introduced to the Partnership through a broker-dealer that is not affiliated with the General Partner and/or the Investment Manager, the arrangement, if any, with such broker-dealer will be disclosed to, and acknowledged by, such Limited Partner. See "BROKERAGE PRACTICES—Referral of Investors and Sales Charges".

How to Subscribe

Attached as Exhibit B to this Memorandum are the subscription documents and instructions for subscribing ("**Subscription Documents**"). In order to subscribe for Interests, you must complete the Subscription Documents and return them to the Partnership's administrator, a provider of administrative services ("**Administrator**"), as further set forth herein under "SERVICE PROVIDERS—Administrator". You must pay 100% of your investment at the time you subscribe. Payment must be made by wire transfer of immediately available funds to the Partnership. To ensure compliance with applicable laws, regulations and other requirements relating to money laundering, the General Partner and/or the Administrator may require additional information to verify the identity of any person who subscribes for an Interest in the Partnership.

If the General Partner consents to a Limited Partner's contribution of securities (and/or other investments) to the Partnership, the Partnership may, in the General Partner's discretion, assess a special charge against such Limited Partner equal to the actual costs incurred by the Partnership in connection with accepting such contributed securities (and/or other investments), including the costs of liquidating, or otherwise adjusting the Partnership's portfolio to accommodate, such securities (and/or other investments). Such special charge will be assessed as of such dates deemed appropriate by the General Partner. Any investor who contributes securities (and/or other investments) in lieu of cash to the Partnership should consult with such person's counsel or advisors as to the tax effect of such contribution.

Eligible Investors and Suitability

In order to invest in the Partnership, you must meet certain minimum suitability requirements, including qualifying as an Accredited Investor under the Securities Act, a Qualified Client under the Advisers Act and a Qualified Purchaser under the Investment Company Act. The Subscription Documents set forth in detail the definitions of Accredited Investor, Qualified Client and Qualified Purchaser. You must check the appropriate places in the Subscription Documents to represent to the Partnership that you are an Accredited Investor, a Qualified Client and a Qualified Purchaser in order to be able to purchase Interests. In addition, you must check the appropriate places in the Subscription Documents and/or make the appropriate representations that you are an insurance company investor. If an investor is an insurance company, such investor must require its Policy Owners to meet the same suitability standards. The General Partner, in its sole discretion, can accept or reject any initial subscriptions from prospective Limited Partners

and any additional capital contributions from existing Limited Partners for any reason or for no reason.

Qualified pension or retirement plans subject to the Employee Retirement Income Security Act of 1974, as amended ("**ERISA**"), and other tax-exempt entities described in Treasury Regulation 1.817-5(f)(3) may purchase Interests. However, investment in the Partnership by such entities requires special consideration. Trustees or administrators of such entities should consult their own legal and tax advisors. The General Partner intends to use reasonable efforts to limit the aggregate equity participation by "benefit plan investors" in the Partnership to less than 25% of the value of any class of Interests in the Partnership. See "ERISA CONSIDERATIONS" and "TAXATION—Tax-Exempt Investors".

Minimum Investment

The minimum initial capital contribution that will be accepted from a new Limited Partner is $500,000. The minimum additional capital contribution that will be accepted from an existing Limited Partner is $500,000. In each case, the General Partner has discretion to accept lesser amounts. Limited Partners are not required to make any additional capital contributions to the Partnership. There is no minimum or maximum aggregate amount of funds that must or may be contributed by all Partners to the Partnership.

Admission of Limited Partners

Capital contributions generally will be accepted as of the first day of each month, although the General Partner, in its sole discretion, has the right to admit new Limited Partners and to accept additional funds from existing Limited Partners at any time. Upon such admission or receipt of additional capital contributions, the Interests of the Partners will be readjusted in accordance with their capital accounts.

In connection with an additional capital contribution by an existing Limited Partner, the General Partner will: (i) treat such additional capital contribution as a capital contribution with respect to one of such Limited Partner's existing capital accounts, or (ii) establish a new capital account to which such capital contribution will be credited and which will be maintained for the benefit of such Limited Partner separately from any existing capital account of such Limited Partner. Such separate capital accounts may be maintained for any purpose, in the discretion of the General Partner.

Management Fee

The Partnership has entered into an investment management agreement (as the same may be amended and/or restated from time to time, the "**Investment Management Agreement**") by and among the Partnership and the Investment Manager. In consideration for services provided pursuant to the Investment Management Agreement, the Investment Manager will receive a quarterly management fee ("**Management Fee**"), equal to a percentage of each Limited Partner's share of the Partnership's Net Asset Value (as defined herein), and based on the Partnership's total Net Asset Value, as follows:

Partnership's Total Net Asset Value	Management Fee (per annum)
$0 - $99,999,999	0.5500%
$100,000,000 - $199,999,999	0.5000%
$200,000,000 - $249,999,999	0.4500%
$250,000,000 - $499,999,999	0.3500%
> $500,000,000	0.3400%

For the avoidance of doubt, the Management Fee calculated based on the foregoing schedule will be calculated on a "progressive" basis. For example, if the Partnership's Net Asset Value reaches $150,000,000, the initial $99,999,999 will always be charged a Management Fee of 0.55000% annually. The benefit of the declining Management Fee schedule above is intended to benefit all Limited Partners as each capital account will be charged a blended Management Fee based on the above schedule.

The Management Fee will be calculated and payable to the Investment Manager quarterly, in advance, as of the first day of each calendar quarter. A *pro rata* Management Fee will be charged to Limited Partners on any amounts accepted by the General Partner during a calendar quarter. No part of the Management Fee will be refunded in the event that a Limited Partner withdraws, whether voluntarily or involuntarily, all or any of the value in such Limited Partner's capital account during any calendar quarter. Management Fees will be payable with respect to the Interests of a Limited Partner in any Side Pocket Account (as defined below). For purposes of calculating the Management Fee with respect to Side Pocket Accounts, Illiquid Investments will be carried at their fair value (which may be at, above or below cost) as determined by the Investment Manager.

With respect to any Limited Partner who has requested to withdraw all of its Interests from the Partnership, with the exception of any Interests maintained in a Side Pocket Account, the Partnership may reserve an amount from the withdrawing Limited Partner's withdrawal proceeds in order to cover the estimated accrued Management Fees and expenses attributable to the Limited Partner's Interests in the Side Pocket Account based on the Investment Manager's estimate of the time period that the Illiquid Investments held in the Side Pocket Account will remain in such Side Pocket Account (collectively, the "**Management Fee Reserve**"). The Management Fee Reserve will be treated as a liability of the Partnership, and the balance of the Management Fee Reserve, if any, will be paid to the withdrawing Limited Partner, without interest, upon such Limited Partner's complete withdrawal from the Side Pocket Account.

The Partnership will also bear its *pro rata* share of the management fees charged by the managers of the Portfolio Funds. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Investment Manager intends to waive any management fees due to the Investment Manager with respect to any investment of the Partnership in any Affiliated Funds (as defined herein), including the PE Portfolio Fund. Accordingly, to the extent that the Partnership invests in any Affiliated Funds, including the PE Portfolio Fund, the Partnership will not be subject to a layering of fees.

Expenses

Organizational and Initial Offering Expenses. The Partnership will pay or reimburse the General Partner, the Investment Manager and/or the Investment Manager Affiliates (as defined herein) for all organizational and initial offering expenses of the Partnership, including, but not limited to, legal and accounting fees, printing and mailing expenses and government filing fees (including "blue sky" filing fees). The Partnership's organizational and initial offering expenses may be, for accounting purposes, capitalized and amortized by the Partnership for up to 60 months from the date the Partnership commences operations. Amortization of such expenses is a divergence from U.S. generally accepted accounting principles ("**GAAP**"). In certain circumstances, this divergence may result in a qualification of the Partnership's annual audited financial statements. In such instances, the Partnership may elect to: (i) avoid the qualification by recognizing the unamortized expenses, or (ii) make GAAP-conforming changes for financial reporting purposes, but capitalize and amortize expenses for purposes of calculating the Partnership's Net Asset Value (resulting in a divergence in fiscal year-end Net Asset Values reported in the Partnership's financial statements, and as otherwise applicable under the provisions of the Partnership Agreement). If the Partnership capitalizes and amortizes such expenses and is then terminated within 60 months of its commencement, any unamortized expenses will be recognized. If a Limited Partner makes a withdrawal prior to the end of the period during which the Partnership is capitalizing and amortizing expenses, the Partnership may, but is not required to, accelerate a proportionate share of the unamortized expenses based upon the amount being withdrawn and reduce withdrawal proceeds accordingly.

Operating Expenses. The Partnership will pay or reimburse the General Partner, the Investment Manager and/or the Investment Manager Affiliates for: (i) all expenses incurred in connection with the ongoing offer and sale of Interests, including, but not limited to, printing of this Memorandum and exhibits, marketing expenses and documentation of performance and the admission of Limited Partners, (ii) all operating expenses of the Partnership, such as tax preparation fees, governmental fees and taxes, fees to the Administrator, costs of communications with Limited Partners, and ongoing

legal, accounting, auditing, bookkeeping, consulting and other professional fees and expenses, (iii) all Partnership research, trading and investment-related costs and expenses (e.g., brokerage commissions, research fees, margin interest, expenses related to short sales, custodial fees, bank service fees, and clearing and settlement charges), (iv) technology-related costs and expenses, including, but not limited to, software licenses, data feeds and colocation expenses, (v) all expenses related to attending any conference or seminar related to alternative investments (e.g., registration, transportation, accommodation or meal expenses), (vi) regulatory and other filing fees and expenses, (vii) travel expenses related to meeting with management teams, or related to any of the other categories of expenses set forth herein, (viii) any costs and expenses incurred by the Partnership in connection with converting from a stand-alone fund into a "feeder fund" as part of a master-feeder structure, (ix) director and officer liability insurance or other insurance premiums for any principal or employee of the Partnership, the General Partner, the Investment Manager or any of the Investment Manager Affiliates, (x) all fees and other expenses incurred in connection with the investigation, prosecution or defense of any claims, assertion of rights or pursuit of remedies, by or against the Partnership, including, without limitation, professional and other advisory and consulting expenses, and (xi) any and all costs and expenses incurred in connection with the dissolution, winding up, or termination of the Partnership.

Each of the General Partner, the Investment Manager or any of the Investment Manager Affiliates, in its sole discretion, may from time to time pay for any of the foregoing Partnership expenses. Any such person may elect to be reimbursed for such expenses, or to waive its right to reimbursement for any such expenses, as well as terminate any such voluntary payment or waiver of reimbursement.

The Partnership will also bear its *pro rata* share of the expenses of each Portfolio Fund.

Allocation of Expenses Among Series. The General Partner and/or the Investment Manager will allocate all expenses attributable to the Partnership among the Series on a *pro rata* basis or otherwise in their reasonable discretion.

General Partner's and Investment Manager's Expenses. The General Partner and the Investment Manager will pay their own general operating and overhead expenses associated with providing the management and investment management services required under the Partnership Agreement and the Investment Management Agreement, respectively. These expenses include all expenses incurred by the General Partner and the Investment Manager in providing for their normal operating overhead, including, but not limited to, the cost of providing relevant support and administrative services (e.g., employee compensation and benefits, rent, office equipment, computer systems, insurance (other than as expressly set forth above), utilities, telephone, secretarial and bookkeeping services, etc.), but not including any Partnership operating expenses described above.

The General Partner and the Investment Manager may use "soft dollar" commissions or rebates by brokerage firms of commissions generated by the Partnership's brokerage transactions executed through those firms to pay for certain brokerage and research products and services that fall within the safe harbor under Section 28(e) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended ("**Exchange Act**"), as further described herein. See "BROKERAGE PRACTICES—Soft Dollar Arrangements".

Withdrawals

Limited Partner Withdrawals Generally. Subject to certain restrictions described herein, each Limited Partner may withdraw a minimum of $100,000 as of the last day of each calendar quarter and at such other times as the General Partner may determine in its sole discretion (each such date, a "**Withdrawal Date**"), upon at least 91 days' prior written notice to the Administrator, with a copy to the General Partner. Unless the General Partner consents, partial withdrawals may not be made if they would reduce a Limited Partner's capital account balance below $500,000. All withdrawals will be deemed made prior to the commencement of the following calendar quarter (or other relevant period).

If the General Partner, in its sole discretion, permits a Limited Partner to withdraw capital

other than on a regularly scheduled Withdrawal Date, the General Partner may impose an administrative fee to cover the actual legal, accounting, administrative, brokerage, and any other costs and expenses associated with such withdrawal. Such fee will be payable to the relevant Series of the Partnership and will be deducted from the withdrawal proceeds of the withdrawing Limited Partner as of such Withdrawal Date.

Ability to Withdraw Is Not Guaranteed. The General Partner believes (but cannot guarantee) that the assets of the Partnership will be invested in a manner which would allow the General Partner to satisfy withdrawal requests. The General Partner may, in its sole discretion: (i) defer withdrawal requests until the Partnership's assets mature or are liquidated in due course, (ii) elect to purchase with its own funds the Interests of the withdrawing Partner, or (iii) borrow from a third party or draw from a line of credit, subject to availability and other factors, in order to fund any withdrawal.

In addition, notwithstanding anything to the contrary herein, the General Partner may limit and/or suspend withdrawals in order to ensure that the Partnership, at all times, meets the diversification requirements applicable to insurance-dedicated investment funds, as further set forth herein.

Payments with Respect to Withdrawals; Applicable on a Series-by-Series Basis. A Limited Partner who requests any withdrawal of capital that constitutes, together with prior withdrawals within any fiscal year, less than 90% of the value of such Limited Partner's capital account (excluding any amounts held in any Side Pocket Accounts) will be paid within 90 days after the applicable Withdrawal Date. In the event that a Limited Partner requests a withdrawal of capital that constitutes, together with prior withdrawals within any fiscal year, 90% or more of the value of such Limited Partner's capital account (excluding any amounts held in any Side Pocket Accounts), the General Partner may reduce the amounts paid after any Withdrawal Date so that they constitute, in the aggregate during such fiscal year, 90% of an amount estimated by the General Partner to be the amount to which the withdrawing Limited Partner is entitled in the aggregate (calculated on the basis of unaudited data); such amount will be paid within 90 days after the applicable Withdrawal Date. The balance of the amount payable upon such withdrawal will be paid, without interest, within 90 days after completion of the audited financial statements for the fiscal year in which the withdrawal occurs. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the General Partner may, in its sole discretion, agree to pay up to the full capital account balance (calculated on the basis of unaudited data) to a withdrawing Limited Partner within 90 days after the applicable Withdrawal Date, subject to adjustment based on audited financial statements. To the extent that the sum previously paid to a withdrawing Limited Partner is calculated to have exceeded the amount to which it is entitled, that Limited Partner shall be required to repay to the Partnership the balance.

Upon withdrawal of all of the capital in its capital account (excluding for purposes hereof, any remaining investments held in a Side Pocket Account), a Limited Partner will be deemed to have withdrawn from the Partnership or the relevant Series, and upon notice of such withdrawal, a Limited Partner will not be entitled to exercise any voting rights afforded to Limited Partners under the Partnership Agreement.

The Partnership or the relevant Series has the right to pay cash or in-kind, or a combination of both, to a Limited Partner that makes a withdrawal from such Limited Partner's capital account.

Limitations on Withdrawals. The Partnership or a Series may suspend (or postpone) withdrawals, subscriptions, calculations of Net Asset Value and/or payments upon any withdrawals (in whole or in part) from capital accounts: (i) during the existence of any state of affairs which, in the opinion of the General Partner, makes the disposition of the Partnership's investments impractical or prejudicial to the Partners, or where such state of affairs, in the opinion of the General Partner, makes the determination of the price or value of the Partnership's investments impractical or prejudicial to the Partners; (ii) where any such withdrawals, subscriptions, calculations and/or payments, in the opinion of the General Partner, would result in the violation of any applicable law or regulation, including any diversification requirements applicable to insurance-dedicated investment funds; (iii) if the General Partner determines, in its sole discretion, that such suspension or

postponement is prudent in order to prevent the Partnership from being subject to adverse tax or regulatory implications; (iv) a Portfolio Fund suspends the right to, or the payment of proceeds due upon, withdrawal and/or a Portfolio Fund allocates assets to its side pocket account; (v) a Portfolio Fund satisfies a withdrawal request by making an in-kind distribution; or (vi) for such other reasons or for such other periods as the General Partner may prudently and in good faith determine.

All Limited Partners will be notified in writing of any such suspension or postponement and the termination thereof. Following any suspension or postponement of withdrawals, a withdrawal request made by a Limited Partner prior to such suspension or postponement will be effected as of the first Withdrawal Date following the recommencement of withdrawals.

Required Withdrawals. The General Partner may, in its sole discretion, require a Limited Partner to withdraw any or all of the value of such Limited Partner's capital accounts on at least five days' notice for any reason or no reason; *provided, however*, that the General Partner may require such a withdrawal on less (or no) notice in order to comply with any laws and regulations applicable to the Partnership and/or its affiliates.

Side Pocket Accounts. A Limited Partner may not withdraw any of the amounts in its capital account that are attributable to the value of an Illiquid Investment held in a Side Pocket Account until such time that such Illiquid Investment (or the sales proceeds thereof) is reallocated to such Limited Partner's capital account. At the sole discretion of the Investment Manager, an Illiquid Investment may be held in a Side Pocket Account until the occurrence of a Realization Event (as defined below). **For the avoidance of doubt, any investment made by Series 1 into the series of the PE Portfolio Fund that corresponds to the latter fund's investment made in the Highland Transaction (if any) may be held in a Side Pocket Account indefinitely.**

Reserves. All withdrawals shall be subject to the General Partner's power to establish such reserves for the Partnership or a Series as the General Partner shall, in its sole but reasonable discretion, deem appropriate to pay current and future, definite, contingent and possible obligations of the Partnership or a Series (even if such reserves are not in accordance with GAAP), including estimated expenses in connection therewith, which could reduce the amount of a distribution upon withdrawal. See "—Management Fee" for more information on the Management Fee Reserve.

Other Limitations on Withdrawals. In addition to the above limitations on withdrawals, all withdrawals by Limited Partners will be subject to any limitations on withdrawals imposed by the Portfolio Funds, as applicable. For example, the ability of the Partnership to provide withdrawal proceeds to a Limited Partner may be subject to, among other things, various notice period requirements of the Portfolio Funds.

Waiver. The General Partner, in its sole discretion, may waive or modify any of the terms relating to withdrawals, including, without limitation, minimum amounts and notice periods, for all or any of the Limited Partners in its discretion without notice to the other Limited Partners.

Withdrawals, Resignation and Transfers by General Partner and its Affiliates

Each of the General Partner, the Investment Manager and/or any Investment Manager Affiliate may withdraw all or any of the value in its respective capital account at any time, from time to time, without the consent of the Limited Partners and without notice to any of the Limited Partners. The General Partner may resign as the general partner of the Partnership upon 30 days' prior written notice to the Limited Partners. Upon such resignation of the General Partner, or upon its bankruptcy or dissolution, the remaining Limited Partners have the right to appoint a substitute general partner; otherwise, the Partnership will be dissolved pursuant to the procedures set forth in the Partnership Agreement. The Partnership Agreement permits the General Partner to appoint additional general partners and to transfer its general partner interest to an affiliate of the General Partner without the consent of Limited Partners.

Leverage

The Investment Manager may cause the Partnership to undertake leverage. Leverage may take a variety of forms, including, but not limited to, the following: long-term loans,

convertible notes and repurchase arrangements. Leverage arrangements used by the Partnership when financing is contingent on the market value of the financed assets may include those which may be subject to mark-to-market collateral or margin calls. See "INVESTMENT PROGRAM" and "RISK FACTORS AND CONFLICTS OF INTEREST" herein.

Determination of Net Asset Value

The net asset value ("**Net Asset Value**") of the Partnership, on a Series-by-Series basis, is determined in accordance with the Partnership Agreement and is generally equal to the amount by which the value of the Partnership's assets exceeds the amount of its liabilities. Net Asset Value calculations will be made by the Administrator (based on the information provided by the Investment Manager) on an accrual basis of accounting, as of the end of each calendar month (or other period, as the case may be), in accordance with GAAP, consistently applied (except that: (x) organizational and initial offering expenses of the Partnership may be capitalized and amortized over a period of up to 60 months from the date the Partnership commences operations, and (y) reserves may be taken that are inconsistent with GAAP), this Memorandum and the Partnership Agreement.

In making such determinations, securities, commodities and other financial instruments (other than options) that are listed on a national securities, commodities or other exchange, or over-the-counter instruments listed on NASDAQ, will be valued at their last sales prices on such date or, if no sales occurred on such date, at the midpoint between the last "bid" and "ask" prices for such securities, commodities or financial instruments on such date. Options that are listed on a securities or commodities exchange will be valued at their last sales prices on the date of determination on the largest securities or commodities exchange (by trading volume) on which such options shall have traded on such date; *provided* that, if the last sales prices of such options do not fall between the last "bid" and "ask" prices for such options on such date, then such options will be valued at the midpoint between the last "bid" and "ask" prices for such options on such date. Securities, commodities, options and other financial instruments that are not listed on an exchange or quoted on an over-the-counter market, but for which there are available quotations, will be valued based upon quotations obtained from market makers, dealers or pricing services.

In the case of investments in Portfolio Funds, which investments are expected to constitute most of the Partnership's assets, the net asset value calculation provided by the relevant managers (or any affiliates or service providers thereof) of those Portfolio Funds will generally be used in determining the Partnership's Net Asset Value. The Investment Manager intends to engage an independent third-party valuation agent (in addition to the Administrator) to appraise the Partnership's interests in Illiquid Investments, including, without limitation, the PE Portfolio Fund; *provided* that, if the PE Portfolio Fund engages its own independent third-party valuation agent, the Partnership may rely on such valuation of any investment in the PE Portfolio Fund. None of the General Partner, the Investment Manager or any of their respective affiliates will be responsible for calculating the net asset value of the Portfolio Funds or for verifying the accuracy and completeness of any such values received.

If the Investment Manager, in its sole discretion, determines that the valuation of any security, commodity, option or other financial instrument pursuant to the foregoing does not fairly represent its market value, the Investment Manager will value such security, commodity, option or other financial instrument as it reasonably determines. Any securities, commodities, options and other financial instruments that have no public market, investments in other asset classes (including those in Side Pocket Accounts), and all other assets of the Partnership for which a valuation methodology is not specified, will be valued by the Investment Manager in a manner determined in good faith to reflect their fair market value. Absent bad faith or manifest error, all Net Asset Value determinations pursuant to the Partnership Agreement are conclusive and binding as to all Partners.

Allocation of Profit and Loss

To determine how the economic gains and losses of the Partnership will be shared, the Partnership Agreement allocates net income or loss (increases and decreases in Net Asset Value) to each Partner's capital account. Net income or loss includes all portfolio gains and losses, whether realized or unrealized, plus all other Partnership items of income (such as interest) and less all Partnership expenses. Generally, net income and

net loss for each month (or other period, as the case may be) will be allocated to the Partners in proportion to their capital account balances as of the start of such month (or such other period). Net income and net losses in any Side Pocket Accounts or other memorandum accounts will be allocated to those Partners participating in such accounts in proportion to their capital account balances in such accounts. All matters concerning the allocation of profits, gains and losses among the parties (including the taxes thereon) and accounting procedures not expressly provided for by the terms of the Partnership Agreement will be determined by the General Partner in its sole discretion. Capital account balances will reflect capital contributions, previous allocations of increases and decreases in Net Asset Value, withdrawals, distributions (if any), and expenses. For the avoidance of doubt, the foregoing provisions will apply on a Series-by-Series basis.

Allocation of Taxable Income and Loss

For income tax purposes, all items of taxable income, gain, loss, deduction and credit will be allocated among the Partners at the end of each fiscal year in a manner consistent with their economic interests in the Partnership. In light of the fact that the Partnership does not intend to make distributions, to the extent that the Partnership's investment activities are successful, Limited Partners should expect to receive allocations of income and loss, and may incur tax liabilities from an investment in the Partnership without receiving cash distributions from the Partnership with which to pay those liabilities. To obtain cash from the Partnership to pay taxes, if any, Limited Partners may be required to make withdrawals, subject to the limitations in the Partnership Agreement. For the avoidance of doubt, the foregoing provisions will apply on a Series-by-Series basis.

Side Pocket Accounts

The Investment Manager may designate that certain investments held by a Series of the Partnership and/or by the Portfolio Fund(s) be carried in one or more separate memorandum accounts (each, a "**Side Pocket Account**") for such period of time as the Investment Manager determines. Such investments may include: (i) privately placed, unregistered securities, commodities, options and other financial instruments, or those investments that, in the opinion of the Investment Manager, do not have a readily ascertainable market value; (ii) other illiquid securities that may be valued but are not freely transferable; (iii) an investment into a Portfolio Fund that invests in illiquid assets; (iv) that portion of an investment in a Portfolio Fund that is attributable to side pocket accounts designated by the manager of such Portfolio Fund (which may be designated with respect to assets that are subject to legal or contractual restrictions on transferability, or that the Investment Manager believes either lack a readily assessable market value (without impairing the value of such investments) or should be held until the resolution of a special event or circumstance; and (v) investments in other asset classes (such as real estate) and other property that are not traded on public exchanges (each, as designated by the Investment Manager, along with follow-on investments, if any, an "**Illiquid Investment**"). Additionally, the Investment Manager, in its sole and absolute discretion, may determine that, for various reasons, an asset that initially was not an Illiquid Investment should be categorized as an Illiquid Investment, or that a follow-on investment should be categorized as a new Illiquid Investment. **For the avoidance of doubt, (i) there will be no limitation on the percentage of the Partnership's portfolio that may be carried in Side Pocket Accounts; and (ii) any investment made by Series 1 into the series of the PE Portfolio Fund that corresponds to the latter fund's investment made in the Highland Transaction (if any) may be held in a Side Pocket Account indefinitely.** Illiquid Investments held in a Side Pocket Account will be carried at their fair value (which may be at, above or below cost) as determined by the Investment Manager. For the avoidance of doubt, each Policy Owner investing through the relevant Limited Partner will indirectly participate in the economics from a *pro rata* portion of a Side Pocket Account and the corresponding Illiquid Investment.

At the sole discretion of the Investment Manager, an Illiquid Investment may be held in a Side Pocket Account until the occurrence of a Realization Event. Upon a Realization Event, such Illiquid Investment (or the sales proceeds thereof) will be reallocated, *pro rata*, from the Side Pocket Account to the capital accounts of participating Partners in accordance with their respective interests in such Side Pocket Account. Until such reallocation, a Limited Partner may not withdraw any of the amounts in its capital account that are attributable to the value of Illiquid Investments held in a Side Pocket Account. Upon such reallocation, a Limited Partner that has withdrawn all of its capital from the Partnership other than the capital attributable to such Side Pocket Account will receive an

amount equal to its interest in such Side Pocket Account (net of any accrued Management Fee and accrued expenses (to the extent not covered by the Partnership's reserves, including the Management Fee Reserve) with respect thereto), within 90 days after such reallocation. **For the avoidance of doubt, any investment made by Series 1 into the series of the PE Portfolio Fund that corresponds to the latter fund's investment made in the Highland Transaction (if any) may be held in a Side Pocket Account indefinitely.**

A "**Realization Event**" occurs: (1) when an Illiquid Investment becomes liquid, as determined in the reasonable discretion of the Investment Manager; (2) when an Illiquid Investment is sold or otherwise disposed of by the Partnership; (3) when circumstances otherwise exist that, in the reasonable judgment of the Investment Manager, conclusively establish a value for an Illiquid Investment, as determined in the reasonable discretion of the Investment Manager (including, without limitation, when additional securities substantially similar to the Illiquid Investment have been issued by the issuer of the Illiquid Investment); or (4) as otherwise determined in the sole discretion of the Investment Manager.

Newly-admitted Limited Partners may not participate in Illiquid Investments that were placed in a Side Pocket Account prior to their admission. **For the avoidance of doubt, the Partnership shall not accept additional Limited Partners into any existing Series if such Series has existing Side Pocket Accounts at the time of such admission.** Any expenses relating specifically to a Side Pocket Account will be charged to the Partners participating in such account. If the Investment Manager in its discretion designates any investment as a follow-on investment to an existing Illiquid Investment, only the Partners participating in such original investment will participate in such follow-on investment in proportion to their interest in the related Side Pocket Account; *provided, however*, that, if a Partner shall have withdrawn from the Partnership, the General Partner will equitably adjust the interests of the remaining participating Partners to reflect such withdrawn Partner's non-participation in the follow-on investment.

Also see "RISK FACTORS AND CONFLICTS OF INTEREST—Conflicts of Interest" herein.

New Issues Accounts; Other Memorandum Accounts

From time to time, the Partnership may purchase securities that are part of a public distribution. Under rules adopted by the Financial Industry Regulatory Authority ("**FINRA**"), (i) certain persons engaged in the securities, banking or financial services industries (and members of their immediate families) and (ii) certain persons who are affiliated with companies that are current, former or prospective investment banking clients of the Partnership's broker(s) (collectively, "**Restricted Persons**") are restricted from participating in initial public offerings of equity securities ("**New Issues**"), each subject to a *de minimis* exemption. To the extent necessary to comply with FINRA rules, in addition to the Partnership's regular accounts and any Side Pocket Accounts, the General Partner may establish one or more memorandum accounts that are authorized to participate in New Issues (each, a "**New Issues Account**"). Participation in New Issues Accounts will be limited to (i) those Limited Partners who are not Restricted Persons, and (ii) those Limited Partners who are Restricted Persons, but only to the extent that such participation by Restricted Persons does not exceed levels permitted under applicable FINRA rules.

In addition, as a matter of fairness to Partners that do not participate in New Issues, a use-of-funds charge may be debited to the capital accounts of those Partners that do participate in New Issues and credited to the capital accounts of all the Partners. The General Partner may calculate such charge, in its discretion, in any manner consistent with applicable FINRA rules, including, debiting amounts equal to interest, (i) on the funds used to purchase the New Issues at the annual rate being paid by the Partnership, or (ii) that would be paid by the Partnership on borrowed funds during the applicable period.

Upon the sale or other disposition of New Issues (including any transfer of the underlying securities in the New Issues Account to the capital accounts of all of the Partners, after such securities no longer constitute New Issues), any profits or losses resulting from securities transactions in the New Issues Account in any fiscal period will be credited or

debited to the capital accounts of Limited Partners participating in the New Issues Account in accordance with their interests therein. Accordingly, the returns to Limited Partners on their investments in the Partnership may differ depending upon whether or not they are a Restricted Person.

In addition to the foregoing with respect to Side Pocket Accounts and New Issues Accounts, to the extent that certain Limited Partners are restricted from participating in any other transactions of the Partnership by applicable laws or regulations, or for any other reason determined by the General Partner in good faith, the General Partner may, in its discretion, establish one or more separate memorandum accounts to hold such investments and isolate ownership away from such restricted Limited Partners. Only those Limited Partners who the General Partner determines are eligible will participate in such accounts.

Side Letters

The Partnership, the General Partner and/or the Investment Manager may from time to time enter into side letters or other similar agreements (collectively, "**Side Letters**") with one or more Limited Partners that provide such Limited Partner(s) with additional and/or different rights (including, without limitation, with respect to access to information, minimum investment amounts and liquidity terms) than such Limited Partner(s) have pursuant to this Memorandum and the Partnership Agreement. Neither the General Partner nor the Investment Manager will be required to notify any or all of the other Limited Partners of any such Side Letters or any of the rights and/or terms or provisions thereof, nor will the General Partner or the Investment Manager be required to offer such additional and/or different rights and/or terms to any or all of the other Limited Partners. Specifically, certain Insurance Company Limited Partners may have additional withdrawal rights not offered to other Limited Partners. See "RISK FACTORS AND CONFLICTS OF INTEREST—Partnership Risks—Impact of Side Letters" herein.

Reports to Limited Partners

Each Limited Partner will receive the following, with respect to the relevant Series: (i) annual financial statements of the Partnership audited by an independent certified public accounting firm; (ii) quarterly unaudited performance information; (iii) copies of such Limited Partner's Schedule K-1 to the Partnership's tax returns; and (iv) other periodic reports or letters as determined by the General Partner in its sole discretion. The financial statements of the Partnership will be prepared in accordance with GAAP (except to the extent that this Memorandum or the Partnership Agreement states or contemplates that such statements may be inconsistent with GAAP).

The General Partner may at any time choose to change the Partnership's accounting guidelines from GAAP to the International Financial Reporting Standard ("**IFRS**"). In such event, the financial performance of the Partnership, as determined under IFRS, may vary from those determined under GAAP.

The Partnership will bear all fees incurred in providing such tax returns and reports.

The General Partner may agree to provide certain Limited Partners with additional information on the underlying investments of the Partnership, which may affect investment and withdrawal decisions, as well as heightened access to the General Partner, the Investment Manager and their respective employees for relevant information.

Transferability of Interests

As a Limited Partner, you may not assign or transfer your Interest (except by operation of law) without the consent of the General Partner, which consent may be given or withheld in its sole discretion. No transfer of an Interest by a Limited Partner will be permitted if it would result in the termination of the Partnership for federal income tax purposes. Transfers of Interests are subject to other restrictions set forth in the Partnership Agreement, including compliance with ERISA and federal and state securities laws.

Due to these limitations on transferability, Limited Partners may be required to hold their Interests indefinitely, unless they withdraw from the Partnership in accordance with the provisions set forth in the Partnership Agreement.

Distributions; Distributions

The Partnership does not expect to make any distributions to Limited Partners from profits or capital, except pursuant to requests for withdrawals and upon termination of the

Upon Termination of the Partnership

Partnership or the relevant Series. Upon the termination of the Partnership (as further described in the Partnership Agreement), the assets of the Partnership or the relevant Series will be liquidated (or distributed) and the proceeds of liquidation will be used to pay off known liabilities, establish reserves for contingent liabilities and expenses of liquidation (even if such reserves are not in accordance with GAAP), and any remaining balance will be applied and distributed in proportion to the respective capital accounts of the Partners. The Partnership or the relevant Series may satisfy any distributions to Limited Partners in cash, in-kind or any combination thereof. Additionally, the General Partner may create a liquidating fund entity (e.g., a liquidating trust or similar vehicle) and may transfer all or a portion of the Partnership's assets to such entity for any reason, including an orderly liquidation of any illiquid Partnership or Series assets, including, but not limited to Side Pocket Accounts, and may distribute ownership interests in such entity to Limited Partners.

Notwithstanding anything to the contrary herein, to the extent that the Partnership makes any distributions, the General Partner may limit such distributions, in its sole discretion, in order to ensure that the Partnership, at all times, meets the diversification requirements applicable to insurance-dedicated investment funds.

The termination of the Partnership shall constitute the termination of all Series. For the avoidance of doubt, the termination of an individual Series, however, shall not constitute the termination of the Partnership.

Bank Holding Companies

Limited Partners that are Bank Holding Companies ("**BHC Limited Partners**") (as defined by Section 2(a) of the Bank Holding Company Act of 1956, as amended ("**BHCA**")) are limited to 4.99% of the voting Interest in the Partnership under Section 4(c)(6) of the BHCA. The portion of the Interest in the Partnership held by a BHC Limited Partner in excess of 4.99% of the aggregate outstanding voting Interests of all Limited Partners will be deemed non-voting Interests in the Partnership. BHC Limited Partners holding non-voting Interests in the Partnership are permitted to vote such Interests (i) on any proposal to dissolve or continue the business of the Partnership under the Partnership Agreement and (ii) on matters with respect to which voting rights are not considered to be "voting securities" under 12 C.F.R. § 225.2(q)(2), including such matters which may "significantly and adversely" affect a BHC Limited Partner (such as amendments to the Partnership Agreement or modifications of the terms of its Interest). For the avoidance of doubt, the foregoing provisions shall apply on a Series-by-Series basis. Except with regard to restrictions on voting, non-voting Interests are identical to all other Interests held by Limited Partners.

Voting Rights and Amendments

The voting rights of Limited Partners are very limited. Other than as explicitly set forth in the Partnership Agreement, Limited Partners have no voting rights as to the Partnership or its management. Generally, the Partnership Agreement may be amended only with the consent of the General Partner and Limited Partners owning more than 50% of all of the outstanding Interests of each Series; *provided* that: (x) for matters only relating to one Series, only the Limited Partners of that Series will vote on such matters, and (y) that the General Partner may amend the Partnership Agreement without the consent of or notice to any of the Limited Partners if, in the opinion of the General Partner, the amendment does not materially adversely affect any Limited Partner.

Liability of Limited Partners

No Limited Partner shall be personally liable or bound for the expenses, liabilities or obligations of the Partnership or the relevant Series beyond the amount in such Limited Partner's capital account in the relevant Series, from time to time, including any amounts thereof attributable to capital contributions, except that such Limited Partner may be obligated to return all or a portion of any distributions (including withdrawal proceeds) received from the Partnership or the relevant Series in an amount up to its aggregate capital contributions (including any income or gains thereon) to the Partnership or the relevant Series in order to pay such Limited Partner's *pro rata* share of any Partnership or Series liabilities that arose while such Limited Partner held Interests. Subject to the foregoing, no Limited Partner shall be obligated to provide any contributions to the Partnership or the relevant Series, other than its initial capital contribution. No Limited Partner shall be obligated to make any loan to the Partnership or a Series.

Under the Delaware Revised Uniform Limited Partnership Act ("**Delaware Act**"), when a Limited Partner receives a return of all or any part of such Limited Partner's capital contribution, the Limited Partner may be liable to the Partnership or a Series for any sum, not in excess of such return of capital (together with interest), if at the time of such distribution the Limited Partner knew that the Partnership or the relevant Series was prohibited from making such distribution pursuant to the Delaware Act.

Brokerage Practices

Portfolio transactions for the Partnership will be allocated by the Investment Manager to brokers on the basis of best execution and in consideration of, among other factors, such brokers' ability to effect transactions, operational efficiency, reputation and financial strength. See "BROKERAGE PRACTICES".

Other Activities of the General Partner, the Investment Manager, the Principal and Affiliates

None of the General Partner, the Investment Manager, the Principal or any of their respective partners, managers, members, directors, officers, employees, agents and affiliates (collectively, "**Investment Manager Affiliates**") is required to manage the Partnership as its sole and exclusive function. In addition to managing the Partnership and its investments, each of the General Partner, the Investment Manager, the Principal and the Investment Manager Affiliates may provide investment management and other services to other parties and may manage other accounts and/or establish other private investment funds in the future (both domestic and offshore) (such accounts and funds, collectively, "**Affiliated Funds**"), including those that may employ an investment program and strategy similar to that of the Partnership.

Specifically, as of the date hereof: (i) the Investment Manager acts as the investment manager to Rand PE Fund I, L.P., a Delaware "series" limited partnership ("**PE Portfolio Fund**") that: (x) is expected to initially invest in the Highland Transaction, if any, and (y) will potentially make investments in the future in other private transactions similar to the Highland Transaction; (ii) Rand PE Fund Management, LLC, a Delaware limited liability company and an affiliate of the General Partner and the Investment Manager, is the general partner of the PE Portfolio Fund; (iii) the Principal is the managing member and controlling person of Rand PE Fund Management, LLC; and (iv) the Investment Manager acts as the investment subadvisor to a series of SALI Multi-Series Fund, L.P., a Delaware "series" limited partnership, and provides certain discretionary investment advisory or consulting services to such series.

See "MANAGEMENT" and "RISK FACTORS AND CONFLICTS OF INTEREST" herein.

Exculpation and Indemnification

The Partnership Agreement provides that none of the General Partner, the Investment Manager or any of the Investment Manager Affiliates will be liable to the Partnership or the Limited Partners for any action or inaction in connection with the business and affairs of the Partnership unless such action or inaction is determined by a final, non-appealable decision of a court of competent jurisdiction to constitute gross negligence or willful misconduct. The Partnership (but not the Limited Partners individually) is obligated to indemnify the General Partner, the Investment Manager and the Investment Manager Affiliates (which, for purposes of this indemnity, shall include fund counsel (except for legal malpractice)) from and against any and all claims, liabilities, obligations, judgments, suits, proceedings, actions, demands, losses, costs, expenses (including attorneys' fees and other expenses of litigation), damages, penalties or interest, as a result of any claim or legal proceeding (made or threatened) related to any action or inaction by any of them in connection with the business and affairs of the Partnership (including the settlement or appeal of any such claim or legal proceeding); *provided* that such indemnity will not extend to conduct determined by a final, non-appealable decision of a court of competent jurisdiction to constitute gross negligence or willful misconduct. For the avoidance of doubt, the foregoing indemnification provisions shall apply on a Series-by-Series basis. The Investment Management Agreement also provides similar protections to the Investment Manager.

Investor Control

The Partnership is an insurance-dedicated investment fund. In certain circumstances, the owner of a variable life insurance or annuity contract invested in a Separate Account may, for federal income tax purposes, be considered the owner of the assets of the Separate Account that funds the variable contract under an "investor control" theory. Each Policy Owner should consult his or her own tax advisors regarding the "investor control" theory

and the particular tax risks, if any, posed by the Policy Owner's selection of the Partnership as its investment option under a related Policy.

Policy Owners have no right to communicate with or direct the investment policies or decisions of the Partnership and/or the Investment Manager Affiliates relating in any way to the Partnership. For purposes of this Memorandum, the term Policy Owner includes: (i) any trustees of a Policy Owner; (ii) any Policy beneficiaries; (iii) any affiliated person (as this term is defined in Section 2(a)(3) of the Investment Company Act) of the foregoing persons; or (iv) any person that represents the Policy Owner.

There is not, nor shall there be, a pre-arranged binding agreement between the General Partner, the Administrator and the Investment Manager, on the one hand, and any Policy Owner, on the other hand, relating to the investments of the Partnership. Furthermore, Limited Partners have no right or power to take part in the management of the Partnership.

None of the Partnership, the General Partner, the Investment Manager or any of the Investment Manager Affiliates will be held responsible to any Limited Partner or Policy Owner for any loss, damage, liability or expense resulting from a violation of the "investor control" theory to the extent such violation is attributable to conduct of a Policy Owner.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Partnership's investment program permits investments in Portfolio Funds, Illiquid Investments and other investments that are managed by, or otherwise affiliated with or related to the Investment Manager. None of such investments, if made, will be deemed to be directed by the Policy Owner or be part of a pre-arranged binding agreement as a result of such affiliation or relation.

A substantial portion of the Partnership is expected to be invested in illiquid Portfolio Funds and/or Illiquid Investments. Such investments are often structured as "pass-through" entities for tax purposes and therefore may generate significant taxable income to the Limited Partners without any corresponding liquidity from such investments. As a result, an investment in the Partnership may be unsuitable for those investors that do not receive a corresponding deduction for such allocated income.

Tax Considerations

The Partnership intends to invest its assets in compliance with the diversification requirements imposed by Section 817(h) of the U.S. Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended ("**Code**"), and regulations promulgated thereunder and expects to be treated as a partnership and not as an association or a publicly traded partnership taxable as a corporation for federal tax purposes. Accordingly, the Partnership should not be subject to federal income tax, and each Limited Partner will be required to report on its own annual tax return such Limited Partner's distributive share of the Partnership's taxable income or loss. Prospective purchasers are responsible for determining the tax considerations of an investment in the Partnership and should consult their own tax advisors with specific reference to their own situations as they relate to an investment in the Partnership.

The Investment Manager will be required to endeavor to invest the assets of the Partnership in compliance with the diversification requirements imposed by Section 817(h) of the Code, and regulations promulgated thereunder. The Investment Manager will be required to notify the Limited Partners within a commercially reasonable time upon having a reasonable basis for believing that the Partnership has ceased to meet the standards set forth in Section 817(h) of the Code and to take all commercially reasonable steps to comply with the diversification requirements within the grace period afforded under Treasury Regulation Section 1.817-5. None of the Partnership, the General Partner, the Investment Manager or any of their respective affiliates has any obligation to: (i) determine if any state's diversification requirements or other regulatory requirements applicable to insurance companies or variable contract separate accounts are applicable to the Partnership or to any Limited Partner, or (ii) take any steps to facilitate compliance with any such requirements.

The Investment Manager will not accept investment recommendations, or make any investment decisions regarding the direct or indirect investment of the Partnership's assets based, in whole or in part, on information regarding any investment or group of

investments received from any Limited Partner or Policy Owner. No Limited Partner or Policy Owners will have the right or be permitted to select or recommend any particular investment or group of investments to be made directly or indirectly with the assets of the Partnership, and there is not, nor will there be, any direct or indirect pre-arrangements or agreement between any Limited Partner or its Policy Owners and the Investment Manager regarding the investments to be made directly or indirectly by the Partnership. See "TAXATION" herein.

Term The term of the Partnership will continue indefinitely until terminated in accordance with the Partnership Agreement. Under the Partnership Agreement, the Partnership may be terminated at the election of the General Partner.

Fiscal Year The fiscal year of the Partnership will end on December 31 of each year. However, the fiscal year may be changed at any time by the General Partner, in its sole and absolute discretion.

Auditor The Partnership intends to engage a nationally recognized public accounting firm to act as the Partnership's auditor. Shortly after such engagement, the Partnership intends to distribute a supplement to this Memorandum to all then-current investors with the relevant details.

Administrator The Partnership intends to engage a provider of administrative services to acts as the Partnership's Administrator, as further set forth herein. Shortly after such engagement, the Partnership intends to distribute a supplement to this Memorandum to all then-current investors with the relevant details. See "SERVICE PROVIDERS—Administrator" herein.

Shared Services Arrangement In addition, the Investment Manager has entered into a shared services agreement ("**Shared Services Agreement**") with Highland Capital Management, L.P., a Delaware limited partnership (in its capacity with respect to the Shared Services Agreement, the "**Shared Services Provider**"), pursuant to which the Shared Services Provider will provide certain administrative, information technology, accounting, tax, back-office and other services to the Investment Manager. The Partnership will not incur any additional fees as a result of the arrangements with the Shared Services Provider. See "RISK FACTORS AND CONFLICTS OF INTEREST" herein. Also see "SERVICE PROVIDERS—Administrator" herein.

Introducing Broker The Partnership intends to engage a nationally recognized introducing broker to act as the introducing broker for the Partnership ("**Introducing Broker**"). Shortly after such engagement, the Partnership intends to distribute a supplement to this Memorandum to all then-current investors with the relevant details.

Clearing Broker and Custodian The Partnership intends to engage a nationally recognized clearing broker and custodian to act as the clearing broker and custodian for the Partnership ("**Custodian**"). Shortly after such engagement, the Partnership intends to distribute a supplement to this Memorandum to all then-current investors with the relevant details.

Regulatory Compliance Provider The Investment Manager intends to engage a reputable regulatory compliance provider for the Investment Manager, the General Partner and certain of their respective affiliates. Shortly after such engagement, the Partnership intends to distribute a supplement to this Memorandum to all then-current investors with the relevant details.

Legal Counsel Sadis & Goldberg LLP acts as legal counsel to the General Partner, the Investment Manager, the Partnership and certain of their respective affiliates in connection with the offering of Interests and other ongoing matters. Sadis & Goldberg LLP has been retained to prepare offering documentation in connection with the offering but not to conduct any due diligence on the Principal, the General Partner, the Investment Manager or any of the information in this Memorandum. Sadis & Goldberg LLP does not represent the Limited Partners, and each Limited Partner is urged to consult with its own counsel.

There may exist other matters that could have a bearing on the Partnership as to which Sadis & Goldberg LLP has not been consulted. In addition, Sadis & Goldberg LLP does not undertake to monitor compliance by the Investment Manager, the General Partner, the

Principal and their respective affiliates with the investment program, valuation procedures and other guidelines set forth herein, nor does Sadis & Goldberg LLP monitor ongoing compliance with applicable laws. In connection with the preparation of this Memorandum, Sadis & Goldberg's responsibility is limited to matters of U.S. securities and federal tax law and it does not accept responsibility in relation to any other matters referred to or disclosed in this Memorandum. In the course of advising the Partnership, there are times when the interests of Limited Partners may differ from those of the Partnership. Sadis & Goldberg LLP does not represent the Limited Partners' interests in resolving these issues. Sadis & Goldberg LLP is a party to certain offering related documents to the limited extent that it can benefit from and enforce certain provisions thereof. In preparing this Memorandum, Sadis & Goldberg LLP has relied upon information furnished to it by the General Partner, the Investment Manager and their respective affiliates and is not obligated to investigate or verify the accuracy and completeness of information set forth herein concerning the Partnership.

Furthermore, if a conflict of interest or dispute arises between the General Partner and/or the Investment Manager, on the one hand, and the Partnership or any Limited Partner, on the other hand, by investing in the Partnership, the Limited Partners acknowledge that Sadis & Goldberg LLP may act as counsel to the General Partner and/or the Investment Manager and not counsel to the Partnership or the Limited Partners, notwithstanding the fact that, in certain cases, the fees paid to Sadis & Goldberg LLP are paid through or by the Partnership.

In addition, Sadis & Goldberg LLP has represented Highland and affiliates at different times over a period lasting over a decade. It is currently expected that Sadis & Goldberg LLP will represent the General Partner, the Investment Manager, the Principal and certain of their respective affiliates in connection with the establishment of the Partnership and the PE Portfolio Fund, the possible consummation of the Highland Transaction, and certain related matters. The Principal and his affiliates are aware of the representation by Sadis & Goldberg LLP of Highland and affiliates.

Also see "RISK FACTORS AND CONFLICTS OF INTEREST—Conflicts of Interest—Lack of Separate Representation; Potential Conflicts of Counsel" herein.

Address for Inquiries

You are invited to, and it is highly recommended that you do, meet with the General Partner and/or the Administrator (to the extent applicable) for a further explanation of the terms and conditions of this offering of Interests and to obtain any additional information necessary to verify the information contained in this Memorandum, to the extent that the General Partner and/or the Administrator (to the extent applicable) possesses such information or can acquire it without unreasonable effort or expense. Requests for such information should be directed to:

Atlas IDF GP, LLC
87 Railroad Place, Suite 403
Saratoga Springs, NY 12866
Attention: John Honis
Telephone: (214) 335-7969
Email: Jhonis@RandAdvisors.com

BACKGROUND OF THE GENERAL PARTNER AND THE INVESTMENT MANAGER

The General Partner of the Partnership is Atlas IDF GP, LLC, a Delaware limited liability company. The General Partner is responsible for the management of the Partnership's affairs.

The Investment Manager of the Partnership is Rand Advisors, LLC, a Delaware limited liability company. The Investment Manager has discretionary investment authority over the Partnership's assets. The Investment Manager is registered as an investment adviser with the SEC. A copy of Part 2 of the Investment Manager's Form ADV is attached hereto as Exhibit C.

As the managing member and controlling person of the General Partner and the Investment Manager, John Honis controls all of the Partnership's operations and activities.

Limited Partners do not have any right to participate in the management of the Partnership and have very limited voting rights.

BACKGROUND OF THE PRINCIPAL

John Honis, Principal

Mr. Honis has more than 25 years of investment management and business experience. He has a background in the credit markets and private equity. Throughout his career in the investment management industry, Mr. Honis has guided many portfolio companies across several continents. Mr. Honis' business experience includes roles as CEO, CRO and board-level advisory positions to both high-growth and distressed companies, in a wide range of manufacturing and service industries.

Mr. Honis founded Barrier Advisors, a recognized provider of strategic, operational and financial advice to private equity, venture capital and money management institutions. He led many turnarounds and strategic growth initiatives and has attracted many of the nation's reputable turnaround practitioners to the Barrier team.

Previously, Mr. Honis was a high-tech executive, having served as President, CEO or Chief Restructuring Officer of five telecommunications firms. His experiences in all aspects of growth management, strategic/operational turnarounds, financial restructuring, mergers and acquisitions and capital markets were the foundational elements of Barrier Advisors' charter. Mr. Honis was previously a Partner and Co-Head of Private Equity at Highland Capital Management, L.P. ("**Highland**") (which now serves as the Shared Services Provider to the Investment Manager).

Mr. Honis' early career started at J.P. Morgan in New York where he was worked in the firm's global consulting practice. At J.P. Morgan, he specialized in the design and implementation of worldwide corporate finance processes and systems. Mr. Honis received a BA Degree in Economics from Syracuse University.

Mr. Honis currently serves on the Board of Trustees for each of Highland's affiliated registered investment companies and on the Board of Directors for American HomePatient, Inc. and Turtle Bay Resort, LLC, which are portfolio companies of investment funds operated by Highland.

See "RISK FACTORS AND CONFLICTS OF INTEREST" herein.

Additional Personnel

The General Partner and the Investment Manager may employ additional personnel in the future.

OTHER ACTIVITIES OF THE GENERAL PARTNER, THE INVESTMENT MANAGER, THE PRINCIPAL AND AFFILIATES

None of the General Partner, the Investment Manager, the Principal or any of the Investment Manager Affiliates is required to manage the Partnership as its sole and exclusive function. Each of the General Partner, the Investment Manager, the Principal and the Investment Manager Affiliates may engage in other business activities, including competing ventures and/or other unrelated employment, and is only required to devote such time to the Partnership as the General Partner deems necessary to accomplish the purposes of the Partnership.

In addition to managing the Partnership and its investments, each of the General Partner, the Investment Manager, the Principal and the Investment Manager Affiliates may provide investment management and other services to other parties and may manage and/or establish Affiliated Funds in the future, including those that may employ an investment program and strategy similar to that of the Partnership.

Specifically, as of the date hereof: (i) the Investment Manager acts as the investment manager to the PE Portfolio Fund that: (x) is expected to initially invest in the Highland Transaction, if any, and (y) will potentially make investments in the future in other private transactions similar to the Highland Transaction; (ii) Rand PE Fund Management, LLC, a Delaware limited liability company and an affiliate of the General Partner and the Investment Manager, is the general partner of the PE Portfolio Fund; (iii) the Principal is the managing member and controlling person of Rand PE Fund Management, LLC; and (iv) the Investment Manager acts as the investment subadvisor to a series of SALI Multi-Series Fund, L.P., a Delaware "series" limited partnership, and provides certain discretionary investment advisory or consulting services to such series. See "RISK FACTORS AND CONFLICTS OF INTEREST" herein.

INVESTMENTS BY THE GENERAL PARTNER, THE INVESTMENT MANAGER, THE PRINCIPAL AND AFFILIATES

Capital contributions by the General Partner, the Investment Manager, the Principal and the Investment Manager Affiliates will generally be on the same basis as capital contributions made by other investors, except that, in the discretion of the Investment Manager, no Management Fee may be assessed to such persons. Neither the Partnership Agreement nor the Investment Management Agreement requires the General Partner, the Investment Manager, the Principal or the Investment Manager Affiliates to maintain any minimum capital account balance.

SERVICE PROVIDERS

ADMINISTRATOR

The Partnership intends to engage an Administrator and enter into an Administration Agreement with the Administrator ("**Administration Agreement**"). The Administrator may be: (x) a nationally recognized provider of administrative services or (y) Highland (i.e., the Shared Services Provider); *provided* that, for the avoidance of doubt, any Administration Agreement with Highland, to the extent applicable, will be in addition to the Shared Services Agreement. Shortly after such engagement, the Partnership intends to distribute a supplement to this Memorandum to all then-current investors with the relevant details.

The Administration Agreement will include industry-standard provisions relating to scope of services, fees, termination and indemnification.

The Administrator will be a service provider to the Partnership and will not be responsible for the preparation of this Memorandum or the activities of the Partnership, and therefore accepts no responsibility for any information contained in this Memorandum. The Administrator will not participate in the Partnership's investment decision-making process.

AUDITOR

The Partnership intends to engage a nationally recognized public accounting firm to act as the auditor for the Partnership. Shortly after such engagement, the Partnership intends to distribute a supplement to this Memorandum to all then-current investors with the relevant details.

INTRODUCING BROKER

The Partnership intends to engage a nationally recognized Introducing Broker to act as the Partnership's introducing broker. Shortly after such engagement, the Partnership intends to distribute a supplement to this Memorandum to all then-current investors with the relevant details.

The Introducing Broker will act as the executing broker to the Partnership, and will clear the Partnership's transactions through the Custodian. Accordingly, the Introducing Broker may receive a substantial amount of brokerage commissions related to the securities transactions of the Partnership. The Partnership will not be committed to continuing its introducing brokerage relationship with the Introducing Broker for any minimum period, and may enter into introducing brokerage relationships with other introducing brokers.

The Introducing Broker will not participate in the investment decision-making process of the Partnership and will have no obligation to review, monitor or otherwise ensure compliance by the Partnership with the investment policies, restrictions or guidelines applicable to it or any other term or condition of this Memorandum. The Introducing Broker will be a service provider to the Partnership and will not be responsible for the preparation of this Memorandum or the activities of the Partnership and therefore will accept no responsibility for any information contained in this Memorandum.

CLEARING BROKER AND CUSTODIAN

The Partnership intends to engage a nationally recognized Custodian to act as the Partnership's clearing broker and custodian. Shortly after such engagement, the Partnership intends to distribute a supplement to this Memorandum to all then-current investors with the relevant details.

The Custodian will act as the clearing broker and custodian for the Partnership, and will generally clear (on the basis of payment against delivery) the securities transactions of the Partnership which are effected through other brokerage firms, specifically including the

Introducing Broker. The Partnership may also utilize the Custodian, its affiliates and other brokers and dealers for the purpose of executing transactions for the Partnership. Accordingly, the Custodian may receive a substantial amount of brokerage commissions and/or margin interest related to the securities transactions of the Partnership. The Partnership will not be committed to continuing its clearing brokerage and custodial relationship with the Custodian for any minimum period, and may enter into clearing brokerage and custodial relationships with other clearing brokers and custodians.

The Custodian will not participate in the investment decision-making process of the Partnership and will have no obligation to review, monitor or otherwise ensure compliance by the Partnership with the investment policies, restrictions or guidelines applicable to it or any other term or condition of this Memorandum. The Custodian will be a service provider to the Partnership and will not be responsible for the preparation of this Memorandum or the activities of the Partnership and therefore will accept no responsibility for any information contained in this Memorandum.

REGULATORY COMPLIANCE PROVIDER

The Investment Manager intends to engage a reputable regulatory compliance provider for the Investment Manager, the General Partner and certain of their respective affiliates. Shortly after such engagement, the Partnership intends to distribute a supplement to this Memorandum to all then-current investors with the relevant details.

LEGAL COUNSEL

Sadis & Goldberg LLP acts as legal counsel to the General Partner, the Investment Manager, the Partnership and certain of their respective affiliates in connection with the offering of Interests and other ongoing matters. Sadis & Goldberg LLP has been retained to prepare offering documentation in connection with the offering but not to conduct any due diligence on the Principal, the General Partner, the Investment Manager or any of the information in this Memorandum. Sadis & Goldberg LLP does not represent the Limited Partners, and each Limited Partner is urged to consult with its own counsel.

There may exist other matters that could have a bearing on the Partnership as to which Sadis & Goldberg LLP has not been consulted. In addition, Sadis & Goldberg LLP does not undertake to monitor compliance by the Investment Manager, the General Partner, the Principal and their respective affiliates with the investment program, valuation procedures and other guidelines set forth herein, nor does Sadis & Goldberg LLP monitor ongoing compliance with applicable laws. In connection with the preparation of this Memorandum, Sadis & Goldberg's responsibility is limited to matters of U.S. securities and federal tax law and it does not accept responsibility in relation to any other matters referred to or disclosed in this Memorandum. In the course of advising the Partnership, there are times when the interests of Limited Partners may differ from those of the Partnership. Sadis & Goldberg LLP does not represent the Limited Partners' interests in resolving these issues. Sadis & Goldberg LLP is a party to certain offering related documents to the limited extent that it can benefit from and enforce certain provisions thereof. In preparing this Memorandum, Sadis & Goldberg LLP has relied upon information furnished to it by the General Partner, the Investment Manager and their respective affiliates and is not obligated to investigate or verify the accuracy and completeness of information set forth herein concerning the Partnership.

Furthermore, if a conflict of interest or dispute arises between the General Partner and/or the Investment Manager, on the one hand, and the Partnership or any Limited Partner, on the other hand, by investing in the Partnership, the Limited Partners acknowledge that Sadis & Goldberg LLP may act as counsel to the General Partner and/or the Investment Manager and not counsel to the Partnership or the Limited Partners, notwithstanding the fact that, in certain cases, the fees paid to Sadis & Goldberg LLP are paid through or by the Partnership.

In addition, Sadis & Goldberg LLP has represented Highland and affiliates at different times over a period lasting over a decade. It is currently expected that Sadis & Goldberg LLP will represent the General Partner, the Investment Manager, the Principal and certain

of their respective affiliates in connection with the establishment of the Partnership and the PE Portfolio Fund, the possible consummation of the Highland Transaction, and certain related matters. The Principal and his affiliates are aware of the representation by Sadis & Goldberg LLP of Highland and affiliates.

INVESTMENT PROGRAM

INTRODUCTION

The Partnership was organized for the purpose of investing and trading in a wide variety of investments, domestic and foreign, of all kinds and descriptions, whether publicly traded or privately placed, including, but not limited to, the following: common and preferred stocks, bonds and other debt securities, convertible securities, limited partnership interests, other investment funds (including the Portfolio Funds), CLO securities, mutual fund shares, options, warrants, futures, derivatives (including swaps, forward contracts and structured instruments), monetary instruments, other financial instruments, cash and cash equivalents. The Investment Manager is eligible to trade a limited amount of commodities or financial futures on behalf of the Partnership under a provision in the Commodity Exchange Act, as amended ("**CEA**"), that provides an exemption from registration as a commodity pool operator.

References herein to the Partnership shall include, where appropriate: (i) each Series of the Partnership; (ii) the instances whereby the Investment Manager directly invests the Partnership's assets, and (iii) the Partnership's investments through Portfolio Funds.

The following is a general description of the principal types of investments which the Investment Manager currently contemplates making for the Partnership, certain trading techniques that it may employ, the investment criteria that it plans to apply, and the guidelines that it has established with respect to the composition of its investment portfolio. The following description is merely a summary, and a Limited Partner should not assume that any descriptions of the specific activities in which the Partnership may engage are intended in any way to limit the types of investment activities which the Partnership may undertake or the allocation of Partnership capital among such investments.

INVESTMENT OBJECTIVE

The Partnership's primary objective is to seek consistent above-average returns primarily through capital appreciation. **No assurance can be given, however, that the Investment Manager will achieve the Partnership's investment objective, and investment results may vary substantially over time and from period to period.**

As of the date hereof, the Investment Manager intends to allocate approximately 45% of the Series 1 investment portfolio to traded investments and approximately (but not more than) 55% of the Series 1 investment portfolio to the first series of limited partnership interests to be issued by the PE Portfolio Fund that: (x) is expected to initially invest in the Highland Transaction, if any, and (y) will potentially make investments in the future in other private transactions similar to the Highland Transaction. However, the Investment Manager reserves the right to change such allocation in the future, subject to compliance with all applicable laws, including the diversification requirements applicable to insurance-dedicated investment funds, as further set forth herein. **Further, the Partnership shall not accept additional Limited Partners into any existing Series if such Series has existing Side Pocket Accounts at the time of such admission.**

INVESTMENT STRATEGY

Philosophy

The Investment Manager intends to use a disciplined investment philosophy by combining thorough fundamental research and in-depth analysis of investment opportunities. The following principles generally guide the Investment Manager's portfolio management strategy and allocation of capital:

- invest with a long-term perspective, minimize turnover and avoid market-timing;
- hold a concentrated investment portfolio; and

- view each investment relative to other investment opportunities.

Long-Term Perspective. The Investment Manager intends to invest with a long-term perspective, typically holding an ownership position in a company until it reaches its intrinsic value. In general, when the Investment Manager will be looking to invest in a company, it intends to avoid trying to time the market, but rather intends to focus on the intrinsic value of the company and then find the right entry or purchase point.

Concentration. The Investment Manager intends to have a concentrated portfolio of investments. The Investment Manager believes that this may provide the Partnership with a competitive advantage over most other private investment vehicles in that: (i) the Investment Manager's best ideas would be rarely and/or marginally diluted by its lesser ideas; (ii) the extra time saved by not trading may allow the Investment Manager to concentrate on finding other investment ideas; and (iii) careful analysis may allow the Investment Manager to make intelligent and deliberated decisions.

Relative Analysis. The Investment Manager intends to evaluate potential investments in companies of varying market capitalization in an attempt to isolate those securities with the greatest potential for capital appreciation. As part of its strategy, the Investment Manager intends to invest in those industries, sectors and securities which may provide value on a relative basis. The Investment Manager intends to seek to understand a company and its industry before investing.

Strategies

The following is a general description of the principal types of securities in which the Partnership may invest, certain trading techniques that it may employ, the investment criteria that it plans to apply, and the guidelines that it has established with respect to the composition of its investment portfolio. The following description is merely a summary, and the Investment Manager has discretion to cause the Partnership to invest in other types of securities and to follow other investment criteria and guidelines.

Long Equity. The Investment Manager expects that a portion of the Partnership's investments will generally be in equities. In connection with the foregoing, the Partnership's focus will be on companies of varying size that have a reasonable expectation of producing above-average returns. The Investment Manager intends to favor private companies that are not actively traded in the U.S. but may be willing to invest in companies without respect to market capitalization, geographic location or market sector.

Before investing in a company, the Investment Manager intends to analyze certain financial measures, such as the company's historical and expected cash flows, its projected earnings growth, its valuation relative to its growth and to that of its industry, the historical trading patterns of the company's securities, and forecasts and projections for the relevant industry group. The Investment Manager will at times gather information about a company from consultants, analysts, competitors, suppliers and customers that may help the effectiveness of the analysis performed.

Short Selling. The Investment Manager may sell short individual stocks as a means of attempting to reduce risk and increase performance. Stocks are generally sold short for a variety of reasons, including, without limitation, the following: (i) temporary overvaluation due to short-term market euphoria for a sector; (ii) faulty business model; (iii) poor earnings; (iv) questionable accounting practices; (v) deteriorating fundamentals; (vi) negative tangible book value; and (vii) weak management unable to adapt to changes in technology, regulation or the competitive environment. The Investment Manager believes that, by focusing on specific companies that are experiencing any one or more of these elements, the Investment Manager may be able to identify profitable short sale candidates in most stock market environments. In addition, technical analysis may also be used to help in the decision-making process.

Event-Driven Investments. When the opportunity arises, in the opinion of the Investment Manager, the Partnership may invest in companies based upon certain situations or

events, such as launching of a new product, changes in management, a corporate restructuring, a merger or an acquisition. These situations or events may also include investments that are based on market-timing and impact analysis.

Occasionally, the Partnership may engage in arbitrage transactions that the Investment Manager believes may represent an exceptional risk/reward opportunity. Risk arbitrage opportunities generally arise during corporate mergers, leveraged buyouts or takeovers. Frequently, the stock of the company being acquired will trade at a significant discount to the announced deal price. This discount compensates investors for the time value of money and the risk that the transaction may be canceled. If the discount is significantly greater than the Investment Manager's assessment of the underlying risk, the strategy will be implemented. The Investment Manager intends to use event-driven investments as a tactical, opportunistic strategy and not as part of the Partnership's normal operations.

Bank Loans

In general, a portion of the Partnership's net assets will be invested and traded in senior secured floating rate bank loans ("**Bank Loans**") denominated in U.S. dollars. Bank Loans represent amounts borrowed by corporate entities from banks and other lenders. In many cases, they are issued in connection with re-capitalizations, acquisitions, leveraged buyouts and re-financings. Most, if not all, of the Bank Loans in which the Partnership intends to invest will have a below investment-grade credit rating or will not be rated by a major credit rating agency. The Bank Loans in which the Partnership intends to invest are often referred to as "leveraged loans" because the borrowing companies have significantly more debt than equity.

Bank Loans have the highest seniority within a borrower's capital structure. Therefore, in the event of a bankruptcy, holders of Bank Loans are typically paid (to the extent assets are available) before certain other creditors, such as bondholders. Bank Loan maturities typically range from 5 to 8 years, although loan prepayments and re-financings generally result in effective average lives of approximately 3 years depending on market conditions.

Bank Loans generally pay interest at rates that are determined periodically by reference to a base lending rate plus a premium. These rates often are re-determined daily, monthly, quarterly or semi-annually. As a result, the Investment Manager believes that the Partnership may experience less sensitivity to changes in market interest rates and lower volatility than if the Partnership invested exclusively in fixed rate obligations.

The Bank Loan market has grown significantly in recent years, as investors have been drawn into the market by the advantageous characteristics of Bank Loans, which include floating interest rates, senior secured status, lower volatility, growing liquidity, greater control over an issuer in times of stress, and lower correlation with other asset classes.

Other Securities

When, in the opinion of the Investment Manager, appropriate investments cannot be found or when market conditions dictate a more conservative stance, the Partnership may maintain significant cash positions or invest in money market instruments (e.g., money market funds or U.S. Treasury securities).

Fixed Income Securities

The Investment Manager may invest in fixed income securities (bonds) as part of the strategic operations of the Partnership. The Investment Manager may take advantage of special investment opportunities in the high yield and convertible segments of the fixed income market. The Investment Manager considers these investments to be equity substitutes, with the expectation of providing both current income and capital appreciation. The Investment Manager may also seek opportunities in government-issued fixed income securities, as deemed appropriate.

High Yield Bonds

The price and yield of lower-quality (i.e., high yield, high risk) bonds, commonly referred to as "junk bonds," can be expected to fluctuate more than the price and yield of higher-quality bonds. Because these bonds are rated below BBB or are in default, they are regarded as predominantly speculative with respect to the issuer's continuing ability to meet principal and interest payments. Successful investment in lower-medium- and low-quality bonds involves greater investment risk and is highly dependent on credit analysis. A real or perceived economic downturn or higher interest rates could cause a decline in high yield bond prices by lessening the ability of issuers to make principal and interest payments. These bonds can be more difficult to sell and value accurately than high-quality bonds. Because objective pricing data may be less available, judgment may play a greater role in the valuation process. In addition, the entire high yield bond market can experience sudden and sharp price swings due to a variety of factors, including changes in economic forecasts, stock market activity, large or sustained sales by major investors, a high-profile default, or just a change in the market's psychology. This type of volatility is usually associated more with stocks than bonds, but junk bond investors should be prepared for it.

Derivative Transactions

The Partnership may enter into derivative transactions, including credit default swaps to hedge the market risk of its Bank Loan portfolio. The Investment Manager may purchase and write put and call options that are traded on national securities exchanges or over-the-counter markets, as well as on electronic communications networks. Options can be used in many ways, such as to increase market exposure (i.e., leverage), to reduce overall market exposure (i.e., hedge), to increase the portfolio's current income, or to reduce the cost basis of a new position. The Partnership may also utilize certain options, such as various types of index or "market-basket" options, in an effort to hedge against certain market-related risks, as the Investment Manager deems appropriate. The Investment Manager believes that the use of options and other derivatives may help reduce risk and enhance investment performance of the Partnership's portfolio.

Foreign Investments

Although the Investment Manager intends to focus primarily on the U.S. marketplace, it may invest in U.S. dollar-denominated securities of foreign issuers or loans of foreign borrowers traded in the U.S.

Special Situations

The Partnership may invest in companies involved in (or the target of) acquisition attempts or tender offers or in companies involved in work-outs, liquidations, spin-offs, reorganizations, bankruptcies and similar transactions.

Money Market Instruments

From time to time, the Investment Manager may also invest some of the Partnership's assets in short-term U.S. government obligations, certificates of deposit, commercial paper and other money market instruments. A greater percentage of Partnership assets may be invested in such obligations if the Investment Manager believes that a defensive position is appropriate because of expected economic or business conditions or the outlook for security prices. From time to time, in the sole discretion of the Investment Manager, cash balances in the Partnership's brokerage account may be placed in a money-market fund or other cash equivalents.

CLO Securities Generally

A portion of the Partnership's assets will also be invested in: (i) rated and unrated, debt relating to collateralized loan obligations ("**CLOs**" or "**CLO Securities**") in the primary and secondary markets, and (ii) collateralized debt obligations that also have leveraged loans as part of their underlying investments.

Currency Hedging Transactions

The Investment Manager may, but is not required, to engage in currency hedging transactions to protect against adverse changes in currency and interest rates. Currency hedging instruments may include, without limitation, forward contracts, futures contracts, options contracts, cross-currency swaps, exchange-traded funds ("**ETFs**"), treasury locks, shorting non-U.S. debt and any other instrument deemed reasonable in the Investment Manager's discretion to hedge the non-U.S. currency exposure of the Partnership.

Description of CLO Investments

An investment in CLO tranches represents varying levels of exposure primarily to credit performance of the underlying assets and is characterized by a combination of expected significant current cash flow, as well as the opportunity for positive returns through long-term gains on the underlying portfolios. CLO investments often have a relatively short expected duration (usually less than 10 years), as a typical CLO distributes excess cash flows quarterly or semi-annually concurrent with the payment of interest on its liabilities, subject to compliance with overall collateral quality tests and other performance criteria. The Investment Manager believes that CLO debt securities may offer significant relative value in the current market. The Investment Manager believes the attractive spreads currently offered by investments in CLOs have been created by technical factors, mainly rating agency driven, rather than fundamentals of the underlying collateral.

A cash flow CLO is generally analogous to a special purpose finance company. The CLO owns a portfolio consisting of corporate loans and other investments from which it typically receives interest income, together with capital gains and losses. The CLO is often financed with equity, which may be in the form of preference shares or income notes and several levels of long-term debt. CLO debt is typically rated by the rating agencies based on the deal structure as well as outstanding principal amount of portfolio securities and, in most cases, is not contingent on the market value of the underlying portfolio. CLO equity is almost always unrated.

In addition to the opportunities in the secondary market, the Investment Manager believes that it may be able to source attractive opportunities from the growing issuance of CLOs in the primary market as well. The CLO market generally is characterized by a lack of liquidity, transparency and the absence of uniform standards. The Investment Manager believes that market participants often tend to lack the expertise and analytic tools to systematically and comprehensively analyze either primary or secondary market CLO tranches. The market for CLO tranches is also highly fragmented and, to date, many investors have had limited leverage in negotiating CLO terms, such as structure and fees. The Investment Manager believes that the Partnership may benefit from the Investment Manager's ability to use its CLO management expertise, proprietary analytics and direct market access to assess value opportunities and effectively execute transactions. In the primary market, the Investment Manager will seek situations where it can influence structures, fees and timing of CLO transactions to achieve favorable terms not directly available to other investors.

The Investment Manager generally intends to invest the Partnership's gross assets in CLO debt that is diversified across maturities, underlying assets and managers. In addition to implementing its rigorous investment process and utilizing proprietary analytical tools to evaluate and select investments for the Partnership, the Investment Manager intends to use its market knowledge and industry position to seek to add value by addressing what it believes may be material inefficiencies of the existing CLO execution process. For example, within the primary new issuance market, the Investment Manager will look to invest in CLOs where it can leverage its expertise and market relationships to achieve the timing, structural and financial terms especially advantageous to the Partnership's investments. In addition, the Investment Manager will look to assess value dislocations of CLOs and other structured investments within the secondary market, as the Investment Manager believes structured products markets may have inherent inefficiencies that often cause significant differentials between intrinsic value and market value.

The Investment Manager will seek to achieve the following specific objectives:

- seek consistent above-average returns while minimizing volatility;
- access and initiate deal flow directly and through arrangements with underwriters and broker-dealers;
- take advantage of value dislocations in the secondary market;
- reduce risk through efficient, cost-effective transaction execution;
- add value through optimization of terms and structures;
- and leverage expertise in CLO investments and management to create a well-balanced, broadly diversified portfolio.

Structural Optimization and Transaction Terms with Respect to CLOs

Typically, CLO securities are offered to investors after the structure has been developed and agreed to by the collateral manager, underwriter and rating agencies. Investors have limited ability to effect significant changes to the structure and/or the key terms. Also, very few investors have the expertise or the tools to model and analyze proposed CLO investments; most are believed to rely on the underwriters to provide analytical support. Proactive, early involvement with select managers and underwriters, and significant investment participation, are expected to enable the Investment Manager to use its structuring capability and proprietary analytics to identify and achieve desirable structural features and transaction terms.

CLO Investment Process

General. The investment process used by the Investment Manager to evaluate potential CLO tranches will generally employ a combination of rigorous qualitative (manager, portfolio and legal considerations) and quantitative (structural, cash-flow, collateral valuation and pricing/relative value) analysis. Among other resources, the Investment Manager intends to use its proprietary quantitative analytical tool, Rand CLO Insight, as well as INTEX data service, Wall Street Analytics, Moody's Investor Services and Wall Street Office in connection with gathering information with respect to CLO investments by the Partnership.

Asset/Portfolio Assessment. The Investment Manager believes the most critical component of investing in CLO securities is the ability to quickly and effectively understand the characteristics of the CLO's underlying collateral, primarily consisting of corporate Bank Loans. The Investment Manager believes that its capability to develop accurate, up-to-date portfolio quality indicators may be critical to the foregoing task because these indicators are key inputs for the subsequent quantitative component of the investment analysis.

Further assessment by the Investment Manager will generally include additional portfolio-level analysis. The Investment Manager intends to consider, among other factors, the following key parameters of a CLO:

- historical par loss due to defaults and distressed sales as a key indicator of prior portfolio performance;
- defaulted securities currently held in the portfolio and prospective recovery levels for such securities;
- aggregate ratings of the performing securities (statistically, lower ratings generally indicate higher probability of default);
- liquidity as measured by the average facility size and percent of the portfolio with private credit ratings, among other metrics;
- projected future portfolio par loss, based on the security-level analysis and the resulting ratings adjustments;
- portfolio market value and portfolio segment trading at distressed prices as another indicator of future portfolio performance; and
- degree of industry and issuer diversification/concentration.

Manager Evaluation. The underlying CLO manager is responsible for selecting the assets and for managing them within the ratings-constrained environment according to the specified procedures and limitations that exist in each CLO's indenture. The review of the

CLO manager will generally encompass historical performance, investment management and structured finance expertise, quality and size of the investment team, co-investment history, investment philosophy and credit process, platform scalability, systems and back office operations. The review process will generally focus on evaluating the manager's performance and capabilities in the following areas:

- Past CLO performance, including par erosion through defaults, recoveries and trading history (gains/losses) of current and prior CLO managed;
- proficiency in the underlying asset classes, integrity of the investment process, investment criteria, decision-making and monitoring processes;
- consistency of historic performance, with an emphasis on performance during a credit down cycle;
- knowledge of CLO structures and the ability to manage the assets within the limitations imposed by indenture constraints;
- upgrade and downgrade history of its prior transactions;
- key personnel, retention arrangements and succession plan, and experience and depth of the entire investment team; and
- technical self-reliance, such as degree of independence from trustee/underwriter to assess impact of potential trades, indenture interpretation, etc.; and
- sophistication of systems, compliance procedures and reporting capabilities.

Structural Considerations. A review of the CLO structure will generally focus on the indenture (the governing document of the transaction) provisions that determine which assets may be purchased by the vehicle, as well as the mechanics behind the cash-flow "waterfall" (i.e., priority of payments). The cash-flow "waterfall" determines the order in which cash disbursements are made on each payment date according to the performance of the transaction. In the event of performance deterioration, cash flow may be diverted from lower tranches of the capital structure to prepay the senior or mezzanine tranches, reduce the leverage, and, if possible, restore compliance with the appropriate tests.

Further structural analysis by the Investment Manager includes a thorough review of indenture provisions which generally include:

- asset eligibility – the types and required features of the assets permitted to be purchased for the CLO (e.g., loans, rating requirements, maturity restrictions, interest payment frequency, etc.);

- "basket" limitations – percentage limits on securities bearing certain ratings, maximum permitted percentages for certain asset types (e.g., synthetic instruments, structured notes, zero-coupon bonds, etc.);

- trading restrictions – the level of discretionary trading allowed, rules for trading and how they may change in the event that the liabilities are downgraded;

- reinvestment criteria – the rules that govern reinvestment of principal proceeds generated from sales, maturities, calls and tenders during and after the reinvestment period;

- priority of payments – structure of the CLO's cash-flow waterfall and cash-flow diversion mechanisms (the over-collateralization and interest coverage tests); if earlier cash-flow diversion results in deferral of interest payments to certain tranches, these rules determine how deferred interest gets paid when the funds are available and what the protections or risks are for each investor in the CLO;

- management fee structure – senior, subordinate, incentive, contingent fees; generally, proper fee structure is key in aligning the manager's interest with various note holders; and an equity investor would favor a structure that compensates the manager for managing the transaction while providing an incentive to maintain equity distributions without sacrificing the future health of the transaction;

- collateral quality tests haircuts – if a certain "basket" is larger than its limitation, overcollateralization tests may be reduced by the amount above the limitation;

- analysis of the hedging strategy and of the hedge structure is important in evaluating implications of any mismatch between fixed rate assets and floating rate liabilities; the hedge instrument is valued and the effectiveness of the strategy is evaluated based on various criteria, such as where the termination payments are positioned in the waterfall, whether payments are made upfront or over time and how the notional amount changes over time; improper hedging can prove very costly to investors at all levels of the capital structure;

- governance provisions and voting rights – the rights of investors in different tranches of the capital structure to effect changes (e.g., manager removal, collateral disposition, note redemption, etc.);

- events of default – definitions and implications for each tranche holder; and

- reporting – the frequency and detail provided to the investors updating the portfolio and liability performance and composition.

Legal/Other Issue Analysis. Legal review will generally be an integral part of the Investment Manager's overall investment process with the goal of understanding and interpreting the numerous documents that govern a typical CLO. Reviewed documents and legal issues may include the following:

- the indenture – the CLO's governing document that acts as a "roadmap" for the entire transaction;

- legal opinions – these provide guidance as to tax treatment and other legal areas that may impact the management of the transaction;

- the management/advisory agreements – these dictate the role, rights and responsibilities of the manager;

- legal structure of equity securities – the structure of the preference shares or income notes may have an impact on the tax treatment;

- financial guaranty agreements – a financial guarantor is typically a monoline insurance company which in the past may have given its rating, usually Aaa/AAA to the senior class of notes to guarantee payments of principal and interest in exchange for a fee and additional rights within the CLO; such rights are important to evaluate as they may have an impact on the rights of the equity investors;

- ratings – agency, analyst, location, timing and basic assumptions used to arrive at the ratings; and

- offering memoranda, deal pitch books and other marketing materials.

Detailed Quantitative Analysis Using Proprietary Analytics. A detailed cash flow analysis is crucial in determining the return characteristics and profile of the tranche under consideration. The cash flows will generally be stress-tested using multiple economic scenarios and assumptions to assess the risk and return profile of the proposed CLO investment. Among other items, the quantitative analysis will also include the following:

- a review of the portfolio market value, the resulting market value coverage of the proposed CLO investment, and its change over time;

- the likelihood of future cash flows being diverted or interrupted, as well as the potential severity in the event that it happens;

- analysis of par value and interest coverage cushions. Cushions in the overcollateralization and the interest coverage tests may indicate the level of losses that can be sustained before a potential cash flow diversion; and

- analysis of sector and issuer concentrations, largest exposures and level of diversification.

Final Screen/ Pricing. The Investment Manager's investment decision will generally be based on the qualitative and quantitative analysis of each investment and on the correlation between the proposed investment and the existing holdings in an effort to ensure an appropriate level of diversification. The Investment Manager will generally compare the risk and return characteristics of the proposed CLO investment against similar CLO bond trade prices in its proprietary pricing database. The combined assessment of the underlying portfolio characteristics, structural considerations, legal and cash flow scenario analyses will generally be compared with the relative value analysis to determine the value of the proposed CLO investment.

Leverage

The Investment Manager may cause the Partnership to undertake leverage. Leverage may take a variety of forms, including, but not limited to, the following: long-term loans, convertible notes and repurchase arrangements. Entering into short sales and certain types of derivative instruments may also increase the Partnership's use of leverage. Leverage arrangements used by the Partnership when financing is contingent on the market value of the financed assets may include those which may be subject to mark-to-market collateral or margin calls.

Important Notice

The foregoing description of the Partnership's investment program does not purport to be a complete explanation of all the asset classes or securities in which the Partnership may invest. In general, the Investment Manager intends to follow a flexible approach in order to place the Partnership in the best position to capitalize on opportunities in the financial markets. Accordingly, the Investment Manager may employ other strategies and may take advantage of opportunities in diverse asset classes if they meet the Investment Manager's standards of investment merit.

DEVELOPMENT AND RISKS OF INVESTMENT MANAGER'S INVESTMENT STRATEGY

The development of an investment strategy is a continuous process, and the Partnership's investment strategy and methods may therefore be modified from time to time. The Partnership's investment methods are confidential, and the descriptions of them in this Memorandum are not exhaustive. The Partnership's investment strategies may differ from those used by the Investment Manager and its affiliates with respect to other accounts they manage. Investment decisions require the exercise of judgment by the Investment Manager. The Investment Manager may, at times, decide not to make certain investments, thereby foregoing participation in price movements, which would have yielded profits or avoided losses. Limited Partners cannot be assured that the strategies or methods utilized by the Investment Manager will result in profitable investing for the Partnership.

The Partnership's investment program entails substantial risks, and there can be no assurance that its investment objectives will be achieved. The practices of options trading, short selling, the use of leverage and other investment techniques employed by the Partnership can, in certain circumstances, maximize the adverse impact to which the Partnership's investment portfolio may be subject. See "RISK FACTORS AND CONFLICTS OF INTEREST—Market Risks".

References herein to the Partnership shall be deemed to apply with respect to the Partnership's traded investments.

BROKERAGE ARRANGEMENTS

The Investment Manager is responsible for the placement of the portfolio transactions of the Partnership and the negotiation of any commissions paid on such transactions. Portfolio securities normally are purchased through brokers on securities exchanges or directly from the issuer or from an underwriter or market maker for the securities. Purchases of portfolio instruments through brokers involve a commission to the broker. Purchases of portfolio securities from dealers serving as market makers include the spread between the "bid" and the "ask" price. The Investment Manager will not commit to provide any level of brokerage business to any broker. The Investment Manager may utilize the services of one or more introducing brokers who will execute the Partnership's brokerage transactions through a broker or custodian who will clear the Partnership's transactions.

Securities transactions for the Partnership are executed through brokers selected by the Investment Manager in its sole discretion and without the consent of the Partnership. In placing portfolio transactions, the Investment Manager will seek to obtain the best execution for the Partnership, taking into account the following factors: the ability to effect prompt and reliable executions at favorable prices (including the applicable dealer spread or commission, if any); the operational efficiency with which transactions are effected and the efficiency of error resolution, taking into account the size of order and difficulty of execution; the financial strength, integrity and stability of the broker; special execution capabilities; reputation; clearance, settlement, on-line pricing, block trading and block positioning capabilities; willingness to execute related or unrelated difficult transactions in the future; order of call; online access to computerized data regarding clients' accounts; performance measurement data; the quality, comprehensiveness and frequency of available brokerage and research products and services considered to be of value; the availability of stocks to borrow for short trades; and the competitiveness of commission rates in comparison with other brokers satisfying the Investment Manager's other selection criteria.

SOFT DOLLAR ARRANGEMENTS

The term "soft dollars" refers to commissions accumulated by brokers based on an investment manager's transactions, on behalf of its clients, which may be used by the investment manager to acquire various products or services. The use of client commissions, known as soft dollars, to pay for these products and services, including research and brokerage products and services, presents investment managers with potential conflicts of interest and may give incentives for investment managers to use certain brokers without regard to their obligations to their clients.

The Investment Manager may use soft dollars generated by the Partnership's brokerage transactions to pay for brokerage and research products and services that fall within the safe harbor afforded by Section 28(e) of the Exchange Act ("**Section 28(e)**"). Section 28(e) provides a "safe harbor" to investment managers who use soft dollars to obtain investment research and brokerage products and services. In order to qualify for the safe harbor, the products or services must provide assistance to the investment manager in the performance of its investment decision-making responsibilities, or must relate to the execution, clearance or settlement of a trade.

REFERRAL OF INVESTORS AND SALES CHARGES

The Investment Manager may direct some Partnership brokerage business to brokers who refer prospective investors to the Partnership. Because such referrals, if any, are likely to benefit the Investment Manager and its affiliates but will provide an insignificant (if any)

benefit to Limited Partners, the Investment Manager will have a conflict of interest with the Partnership when allocating Partnership brokerage business to a broker who has referred investors to the Partnership. To prevent Partnership brokerage commissions from being used to pay investor referral fees, the Investment Manager will not allocate Partnership brokerage business to a referring broker unless the Investment Manager determines in good faith that the commissions payable to such broker are reasonable in relation to those available from non-referring brokers offering services of substantially equal value to the Partnership.

The General Partner and/or the Investment Manager may sell Interests through broker-dealers and pay a marketing fee or commission in connection with such activities, including ongoing payments, at the General Partner's or the Investment Manager's own expense. The General Partner and/or the Investment Manager may also deduct a percentage of the amount invested by a Limited Partner in the Partnership to pay sales fees or charges, on a fully disclosed basis, to a broker-dealer based upon the capital contribution of such Limited Partner introduced to the Partnership by such broker-dealer. Any such sales fees or charges would be assessed against the referred Limited Partner and would reduce the amount actually invested by such Limited Partner in the Partnership. If a Limited Partner is introduced to the Partnership through a broker-dealer that is not affiliated with the Investment Manager and/or the General Partner, the arrangement, if any, with such broker-dealer will be disclosed to, and acknowledged by, such Limited Partner.

ALLOCATION OF INVESTMENT OPPORTUNITIES

The Investment Manager may at times determine that certain investments will be suitable for acquisition by the Partnership and by other accounts managed by the Investment Manager, including Affiliated Funds, the Investment Manager's own accounts or accounts of an affiliate. If that occurs, and the Investment Manager is not able to acquire the desired aggregate amount of such investments on terms and conditions which the Investment Manager deems advisable, the Investment Manager will endeavor to allocate in good faith the limited amount of such investments acquired among the various accounts for which the Investment Manager considers them to be suitable. The Investment Manager may make such allocations among the accounts in any manner which it considers to be fair under the circumstances, including, but not limited to, allocations based on relative account sizes, the degree of risk involved in the investments acquired, and the extent to which such investments are consistent with the investment policies and strategies of the various accounts involved.

AGGREGATION OF ORDERS

The Investment Manager may aggregate purchase and sale orders of investments held by the Partnership with similar orders being made simultaneously for other accounts or entities if, in the Investment Manager's reasonable judgment, such aggregation is reasonably likely to result in an overall economic benefit to the Partnership based on an evaluation that the Partnership will be benefited by relatively better purchase or sale prices, lower commission expenses or beneficial timing of transactions, or a combination of these and other factors.

In some instances, the purchase or sale of investments for the Partnership may be effected simultaneously with the purchase or sale of like investments for other accounts or entities. Such transactions may be made at slightly different prices, due to the volume of investments purchased or sold. In such event, the average price of all investments purchased or sold in such transactions may be determined, at the Investment Manager's sole discretion, and the Partnership may be charged or credited, as the case may be, with the average transaction price.

TRADE ERROR POLICY

The Investment Manager has internal controls in place to prevent trade errors from occurring. On those occasions when such an error nonetheless occurs, the Investment

Manager will use reasonable efforts to correct the error. If the error cannot be corrected, the Investment Manager does not intend to make any adjustment, regardless of whether the error works to the benefit or detriment of the Partnership. The Investment Manager will endeavor to maintain a record of each trade error, including information about the trade and how such error was corrected or attempted to be corrected. The Partnership (and not the General Partner, the Investment Manager or any of the Investment Manager Affiliates) will be responsible for any losses resulting from trading errors and similar human errors, unless such errors are due to gross negligence or willful misconduct, as determined by a final, non-appealable decision of a court of competent jurisdiction.

An investment in the Partnership (and any Series thereof) involves significant risks not associated with other investment vehicles and is suitable only for persons of adequate financial means who have no need for liquidity in this investment. There can be no assurances or guarantees that: (i) the Partnership's (or any Series') investment strategy will prove successful, or (ii) investors will not lose all or a portion of their investment in the Partnership (or any particular Series).

References herein to the Partnership shall include, where appropriate: (i) each Series of the Partnership; (ii) the instances whereby the Investment Manager directly invests the Partnership's assets, and (iii) the Partnership's investments through Portfolio Funds.

In addition, to the extent relevant, you should also read the offering and governing documents of the PE Portfolio Fund in which the Partnership intends to initially invest on behalf of the initial Limited Partners, which are available from the Partnership upon request.

You should consider the Partnership as a supplement to an overall investment program and should only invest if you are willing to undertake the risks involved. In addition, investors who are subject to income tax should be aware that an investment in the Partnership (or any Series thereof) is likely (if the Partnership (or such Series) is successful) to create taxable income or tax liabilities in excess of cash distributions to pay such liabilities. You should therefore bear in mind the following risk factors and conflicts of interest before purchasing an Interest:

PARTNERSHIP RISKS

Dependence Upon the General Partner, the Investment Manager and the Principal; No Participation in Management. The Partnership's success will depend on the management of the General Partner and the Investment Manager and on the skill and acumen of the Principal. If the Principal should cease to participate in the Partnership's business, the Partnership's ability to select attractive investments and manage its portfolio could be severely impaired.

As a Limited Partner, you should be aware that you will have no right to participate in the management of the Partnership, and you will have no opportunity to select or evaluate any of the Partnership's investments or strategies. Accordingly, you should not invest in the Partnership unless you are willing to entrust all aspects of the management of the Partnership and its investments to the discretion of the General Partner and the Investment Manager.

Limited or Lack of Operating History. Each of the Partnership, the Investment Manager and the General Partner are recently-formed entities that have no operating history upon which prospective investors may evaluate the Partnership's future performance. Although the Principal has experience with investments of the type the Partnership intends to make, any prior performance of the Principal (or the Investment Manager Affiliates) is not necessarily indicative of results that he may achieve with respect to the Partnership. As such, there can be no assurances that the Partnership will be able to implement its investment strategy or achieve its investment objective. In addition, any prior performance of the Principal or the Investment Manager Affiliates is not indicative of the results each may achieve for the Partnership in the future.

Reliance on the Shared Services Provider. The Investment Manager relies on the Shared Services Provider to provide certain administrative and other services. In the event that the Shared Services Agreement is terminated for any reason, the Investment Manager may not be able to engage another third party to provide such services and may not have the resources to continue advising the Partnership without the provision of such services by the Shared Services Provider. In addition, the Shared Services Provider may be (but, as of the date hereof, is not) engaged by the Partnership to act as the Partnership's Administrator, pursuant to a separate Administration Agreement.

Limited Liquidity of Interests. An investment in the Partnership involves substantial restrictions on liquidity, and its Interests are not freely transferable. There is no market for the Interests in the Partnership, and no market is expected to develop. Additionally, transfers are subject to the consent of the General Partner, which consent may be granted or withheld in the General Partner's sole discretion. Consequently, Limited Partners will be unable to liquidate their Interests except by withdrawing from the Partnership in accordance with the Partnership Agreement. Limited Partners may be unable to liquidate their investment promptly in the event of an emergency or for any other reason. Although a Limited Partner may attempt to increase its liquidity by borrowing from a bank or other institution, Interests may not readily be accepted as collateral for a loan. In addition, the transfer of an Interest as collateral or otherwise to achieve liquidity may result in adverse tax consequences to the transferor.

A portion of the Partnership's assets may be invested in securities and other financial instruments or obligations for which no market exists and/or which are restricted as to their transferability under federal or state securities laws. Such investments may be segregated from other Partnership assets and carried in Side Pocket Accounts, which are subject to restrictions on withdrawals. Because of the absence of any trading market for these investments, the Partnership may take longer to liquidate these positions than would be the case for publicly traded securities. Although these securities may be resold in privately negotiated transactions, the prices realized on these sales could be less than those originally paid by the Partnership. Further, companies whose securities are not publicly traded may not be subject to public disclosure and other investor protection requirements applicable to publicly traded securities.

Lack of Registration. The Interests have neither been registered under the Securities Act nor under the securities laws of any state and, therefore, are subject to transfer restrictions. In connection with your purchase of an Interest, you must represent that you are purchasing the Interest for investment purposes only and not with a view toward resale or distribution. Neither the Partnership nor the General Partner has any plans or assumed any obligation to register the Interests. Accordingly, the Interests may not be transferred without documentation acceptable to the General Partner, which may include an opinion of counsel to the Partnership that the transfer will not involve a violation of the registration requirements of the Securities Act or require registration by the Partnership under the Investment Company Act. These restrictions on transfer are in addition to those found in the Partnership Agreement. Ordinarily, this means that transfers will be restricted to instances of death, gift or passage by operation of law.

Withdrawal of Capital. A Limited Partner's ability to withdraw funds from the Partnership is restricted in accordance with the withdrawal provisions contained in this Memorandum under "SUMMARY OF OFFERING AND PARTNERSHIP TERMS—Withdrawals" and the withdrawal provisions contained in the Partnership Agreement. In addition, substantial withdrawals by investors within a short period of time could require the Partnership to liquidate securities positions and other investments more rapidly than would otherwise be desirable, possibly reducing the value of the Partnership's assets and/or disrupting the Partnership's investment strategy. Reduction in the size of the Partnership could make it more difficult to generate a positive return or to recoup losses due to, among other things, reductions in the Partnership's ability to take advantage of particular investment opportunities or decreases in the ratio of its income to its expenses.

In addition to the above limitations on withdrawals, all withdrawals by Limited Partners will be subject to any limitations on withdrawals imposed by the Portfolio Funds.

For the avoidance of doubt, (i) there will be no limitation on the percentage of the Partnership's portfolio that may be carried in Side Pocket Accounts; and (ii) any investment made by Series 1 into the series of the PE Portfolio Fund that corresponds to the latter fund's investment made in the Highland Transaction (if any) may be held in a Side Pocket Account indefinitely. In addition, because of the absence of any trading market Illiquid Investments, the Partnership may take longer to liquidate these positions than would be the case for publicly traded securities. Each of the foregoing may impact a Limited Partner's ability to withdraw.

Concentration of Investments. The Investment Manager implements its investment program in a manner which, in light of investment considerations, market risks and other factors, it believes will provide the best opportunity for attractive risk-adjusted returns in the value of the Partnership's assets. The Partnership Agreement does not formally limit the amount of the Partnership's assets that may be invested in a single company, security, country, industry, sector or asset class. In addition, the Partnership Agreement does not limit the amount of the Partnership's assets that may be invested in a single Portfolio Fund. The concentration of the Partnership's portfolio in any manner described above would subject the Partnership to a greater degree of risk with respect to the failure of one or a few investments, or with respect to economic downturns in relation to an individual industry or sector, or single company, security, country, industry, sector or asset class. See "—Regulatory and Tax Risks—Diversification" herein.

Operating Deficits. The expenses of operating the Partnership (including the Management Fee) may exceed its income, thereby requiring that the difference be paid out of the Partnership's capital, reducing the Partnership's investments and potential for profitability. In addition to the Partnership's own operating expenses, the Partnership will also bear its *pro rata* share of the operating expenses of the relevant Portfolio Fund. As such, the Partnership is subject to layering of operating expenses due to the expenses charged by the managers and the Portfolio Funds.

No Distributions. The General Partner does not intend to make distributions to the Limited Partners, but intends instead to reinvest substantially all Partnership income and gain, if any. Cash that might otherwise be available for distribution will also be reduced by payment of Partnership obligations, payment of Partnership expenses (including fees payable and expense reimbursements to the General Partner) and establishment of appropriate reserves. As a result, if the Partnership is profitable, Limited Partners in all likelihood will be credited with Partnership net income, and will incur the consequent income tax liability (to the extent that they are subject to income tax), even though Limited Partners receive little or no Partnership distributions. In addition, notwithstanding anything to the contrary herein, the General Partner may limit withdrawals in order to ensure that the Partnership meets the diversification requirements applicable to insurance-dedicated investment funds.

Investment Expenses. The investment expenses (e.g., expenses related to the investment and custody of the Partnership's assets, such as brokerage commissions, custodial fees and other trading and investment charges and fees) as well as other Partnership fees may, in the aggregate, constitute a high percentage relative to other investment entities. The Partnership will bear these costs regardless of its profitability.

Cross-Series Liability. Section 17-218 of the Delaware Act provides that limited partnerships can be established in separate series in a manner that the liabilities and obligations incurred with respect to any series are only enforceable against the assets of such series, and not against the assets of the limited partnership generally or any other series. The relevant provisions of the Delaware Act provide the legal requirements for how limited partnerships can be established and operated to maintain this segregation. The statute includes such requirements as the maintenance of separate books and records for each series, and separation of the assets of each series from other series. Despite these statutory provisions, there may be instances where the assets of a particular Series may be exposed to the liabilities of one or more other Series. For example, there may be certain counterparties which resist entering into a contract with a particular Series and insist that one or more other Series, or the Partnership itself acting on behalf of the Series together, enter into such contract.

Supervision of Trading Operations. The Investment Manager, with assistance from its brokerage and clearing firms, intends to supervise and monitor trading activity in the Partnership's account to ensure compliance with the Partnership's objectives. Despite the Investment Manager's efforts, however, there is a risk that unauthorized or otherwise inappropriate trading activity may occur in the Partnership account.

Impact of Side Letters. The Partnership, the General Partner and/or the Investment

Manager may from time to time enter into Side Letters with one or more Limited Partners that provide such Limited Partner(s) with additional and/or different rights (including, without limitation, with respect to access to information, minimum investment amounts and liquidity terms) than such Limited Partner(s) have pursuant to this Memorandum and the Partnership Agreement. Neither the General Partner nor the Investment Manager will be required to notify any or all of the other Limited Partners of any such written agreements or any of the rights and/or terms or provisions thereof, nor will the General Partner or the Investment Manager be required to offer such additional and/or different rights and/or terms to any or all of the other Limited Partners. Specifically, certain Insurance Company Limited Partners may have additional withdrawal rights not offered to other Limited Partners. The other Limited Partners will have no recourse against the Partnership, the General Partner, the Investment Manager and/or any of their respective affiliates in the event that certain Limited Partners receive additional and/or different rights and/or terms as a result of such Side Letters.

Broad Discretionary Power to Choose Investments and Strategies. The Investment Management Agreement gives the Investment Manager broad discretionary power to decide what investments the Partnership will make and what strategies it will use. While the Investment Manager currently intends to use the strategies described in "INVESTMENT PROGRAM", it is not obligated to do so, and it may choose any other investments and strategies that it believes are advisable.

Limitation of Liability and Indemnification of the General Partner, the Investment Manager and Affiliates. The Partnership Agreement provides that none of the General Partner, the Investment Manager, the Principal or any of the Investment Manager Affiliates will be liable to the Partnership or the Limited Partners for any action or inaction in connection with the business and affairs of the Partnership unless such action or inaction is determined by a final, non-appealable decision of a court of competent jurisdiction to constitute gross negligence or willful misconduct. The Partnership (but not the Limited Partners individually) is obligated to indemnify the General Partner, the Investment Manager, the Principal and the Investment Manager Affiliates (which, for purposes of this indemnity, shall include fund counsel (except for legal malpractice)) from and against any and all claims, liabilities, obligations, judgments, suits, proceedings, actions, demands, losses, costs, expenses (including attorneys' fees and other expenses of litigation), damages, penalties or interest, as a result of any claim or legal proceeding (made or threatened) related to any action or inaction by any of them in connection with the business and affairs of the Partnership (including the settlement or appeal of any such claim or legal proceeding); *provided* that such indemnity will not extend to conduct determined by a final, non-appealable decision of a court of competent jurisdiction to constitute gross negligence or willful misconduct. The Investment Management Agreement also provides similar protections to the Investment Manager. Therefore, a Limited Partner may have a more limited right of action against the General Partner, the Investment Manager, the Principal and the Investment Manager Affiliates than a Limited Partner would have had absent these provisions in the Partnership Agreement and the Investment Management Agreement. **It is the policy of the SEC that indemnification for violations of securities laws is against public policy and therefore unenforceable.**

No Minimum Size of Partnership. The Partnership may begin or continue operations without attaining or maintaining any particular level of capitalization. At low asset levels, the Partnership may be unable to make its investments as fully as would otherwise be desirable or to take advantage of potential economies of scale, including the ability to obtain the most timely and valuable research and trading information from securities brokers. It is possible that even if the Partnership operates for a period with substantial capital, investors' withdrawals could diminish the Partnership assets to a level that does not permit the most efficient and effective implementation of the Partnership's investment program. As a result of losses or withdrawals, the Partnership may not have sufficient capital to diversify its investments to the extent desired or currently contemplated by the Investment Manager.

Portfolio Valuation. Valuation of the Partnership's portfolio, which will affect the amount of the Management Fee, involves uncertainties and determinations based on judgments.

Third-party pricing information may, at times, not be available regarding certain of the Partnership's investments. A disruption in the secondary markets for the Partnership's investments may limit the ability of the Partnership to obtain accurate market quotations for purposes of valuing its investments. In addition, material events occurring after the close of a principal market upon which a portion of the investments of the Partnership are traded may require it to make a determination of the effect of a material event on the value of the investments traded on the market for purposes of determining the value of the Partnership's investments on a valuation date. Further, because of the overall size and concentrations in particular markets and maturities of positions that may be held by the Partnership from time to time, the liquidation values of the Partnership's securities and other investments may differ significantly from the interim valuations of these investments derived from the valuation methods described herein. Moreover, because of the inherent uncertainty of valuing an illiquid security, the quoted valuation may be higher than the actual final liquidation value, and these differences could be material. If the Partnership's valuation should prove to be incorrect, the value of the Partnership's investments could be adversely affected.

Liability of a Limited Partner for the Return of Capital Contributions. If the Partnership should become insolvent, Limited Partner may be obligated to return all or a portion of any distributions (including withdrawal proceeds) received from the Partnership in an amount up to its aggregate capital contributions (including any income or gains thereon) to the Partnership in order to pay such Limited Partner's *pro rata* share of any Partnership liabilities that arose while such Limited Partner held Interests.

Under the Delaware Act, when a Limited Partner receives a return of all or any part of such Limited Partner's capital contribution, the Limited Partner may be liable to the Partnership for any sum, not in excess of such return of capital (together with interest), if at the time of such distribution the Limited Partner knew that the Partnership was prohibited from making such distribution pursuant to the Delaware Act.

Delayed Schedule K-1s. The General Partner will endeavor to provide a Schedule K-1 to each Limited Partner for any given calendar year prior to April 15 of the following year. In addition, the Partnership will first have to receive a Schedule K-1 from each Portfolio Fund. In the event that the Schedule K-1 is not available by such date, a Limited Partner may have to request an extension of time to file or may have to pay taxes based on an estimated amount.

Lack of Insurance. The assets of the Partnership are not insured by any government or private insurer, except to the extent portions may be deposited in bank accounts insured by the United States Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation or with brokers insured by the Securities Investor Protection Corporation and such deposits and securities are subject to such insurance coverage (which, in any event, is limited in amount). Therefore, in the event of the insolvency of a depository or custodian, the Partnership may be unable to recover all of its funds or the value of its securities so deposited.

Forward-Looking Statements; Opinions. Statements contained in this Memorandum that are not historical facts are based on current expectations, estimates, projections, opinions and/or beliefs of the Partnership. Such statements involve known and unknown risks, uncertainties and other factors, and undue reliance should not be placed thereon. Moreover, certain information contained in this Memorandum constitutes "forward-looking" statements, which can be identified by the use of forward-looking terminology, such as "may", "will", "seek", "should", "expect", "anticipate", "project", "estimate", "intend", "continue" or "believe" or the negatives thereof or other variations thereon or comparable terminology. Due to various risks and uncertainties, including those set forth herein, actual events or results or the actual performance of the Partnership may differ materially from those reflected or contemplated in such forward-looking statements.

MARKET RISKS

General

Competition Generally. The securities industry and the varied strategies and techniques

to be engaged in by the Investment Manager are extremely competitive and each involves a degree of risk. The Partnership will compete with firms, including many of the larger securities and investment banking firms, which have substantially greater financial resources and research staffs. Further, lower fees for comparable services may be available from these or other firms.

Market Volatility. The profitability of the Partnership substantially depends upon the Investment Manager correctly assessing the future price movements of bonds, stocks, options on stocks, and other financial instruments, and the movements of interest rates. The Partnership cannot guarantee that the Investment Manager will be successful in accurately predicting those prices and interest rate movements.

Partnership's Investment Activities. The Partnership's investment activities involve a significant degree of risk. The performance of any investment is subject to numerous factors which are neither within the control of nor predictable by the Investment Manager. Such factors include a wide range of economic, political, competitive, technological and other conditions (including natural disasters, acts of terrorism and war) that may affect investments in general or specific industries or companies. The securities markets may be volatile, which may adversely affect the ability of the Partnership to realize profits. As a result of the nature of the Partnership's investing activities, it is possible that the Partnership's financial performance may fluctuate substantially over time and from period to period.

Terrorist Actions. There is a risk of terrorist attacks on the United States and elsewhere causing significant loss of life and property damage and disruptions in the global market. Economic and diplomatic sanctions may be in place or imposed on certain states and military action may be commenced. The impact of such events is unclear, but could have a material effect on general economic conditions and market liquidity.

Unforeseen Events. The Partnership may be adversely affected by unforeseen events involving such matters as changes in interest rates or the credit status of an issuer, forced withdrawals of securities or acquisition proposals, break-up of planned mergers, unexpected changes in relative value, short squeezes, inability to short stock or changes in tax treatment.

Potential Cybersecurity Breaches and Identity Theft. The Investment Manager relies, to a certain extent, on the use of information technology. The Investment Manager's information and technology systems may be vulnerable to damage and/or interruption from computer viruses, network failures, computer and telecommunication failures, infiltration by unauthorized persons and security breaches, usage errors by its professionals, power outages, and/or catastrophic events such as fires, tornadoes, floods, hurricanes and earthquakes. Although the Investment Manager has implemented various measures to manage risks relating to these types of events, if these systems are compromised, become inoperable for extended periods of time and/or cease to function properly, the Investment Manager and/or the Partnership may have to make a significant investment to fix or replace them. The failure of these systems and/or of disaster recovery plans for any reason could cause significant interruptions in the Investment Manager's and/or the Partnership's operations and may result in a failure to maintain the security, confidentiality or privacy of sensitive data, including personal information relating to investors (and the beneficial owners of investors). Such a failure could harm the Investment Manager's and/or the Partnership's reputation, subject any such entity and their respective affiliates to legal claims and/or otherwise affect their business and financial performance.

Long-Biased Investment Program. The Investment Manager expects that its strategy with respect to the Partnership will have a long bias. Therefore, any decline in the overall market may result in a decline in the value of the Partnership's assets.

Market Liquidity and Leverage. The Partnership may be adversely affected by a decrease in market liquidity for the instruments in which it invests which may impair the Partnership's ability to adjust its positions. The size of the Partnership's positions may magnify the effect of a decrease in market liquidity for such instruments. Changes in

overall market leverage, deleveraging as a consequence of a decision by the brokers and/or custodians, or other counterparties with which the Partnership enters into repurchase/reverse repurchase agreements or derivative transactions, to reduce the level of leverage available, or the liquidation by other market participants of the same or similar positions, may also adversely affect the Partnership's portfolio.

Material Non-Public Information. By reason of their responsibilities in connection with other activities of the Investment Manager and/or its affiliates, the Principal or employees of the Investment Manager and/or its affiliates may acquire confidential or material non-public information or be restricted from initiating transactions in certain securities. The Partnership will not be free to act upon any such information. Due to these restrictions, the Partnership may not be able to initiate a transaction that it otherwise might have initiated and may not be able to sell an investment that it otherwise might have sold.

Accuracy of Public Information. The Investment Manager may select investments for the Partnership, in part, on the basis of information and data filed by issuers with various government regulators or made directly available to the Investment Manager by the issuers or through sources other than the issuers. Although the Investment Manager evaluates certain such information and data and sometimes seeks independent corroboration when the Investment Manager considers it is appropriate and when it is reasonably available, the Investment Manager is not in a position to confirm the completeness, genuineness or accuracy of such information and data, and in some cases, complete and accurate information is not available. Investments may not perform as expected if information is inaccurate.

Directorships on Boards of Portfolio Companies. The principals and other members and employees of the Investment Manager or its designees may serve as directors of companies the securities of which are purchased or sold on behalf of the Partnership and may be compensated for such service. In the event that material non-public information obtained with respect to such companies becomes subject to trading restrictions pursuant to the internal trading policies of such companies or as a result of applicable law or regulations, the Partnership may be prohibited for a period of time from purchasing or selling the securities of such companies, which prohibition may have an adverse effect on the Partnership.

Short-Swing Liability and Other Limitations. From time to time, the Partnership, acting alone or as part of a group, may acquire beneficial ownership of more than 10% of a certain class of securities of a public company, or may place a director on the board of directors of such a company. As a result, under Section 16 of the Exchange Act, the Partnership may be subject to certain additional reporting requirements and may be required to disgorge certain short-swing profits arising from purchases and sales of such securities. In addition, in such circumstances the Partnership will be prohibited from entering into a short position in such issuer's securities, and therefore limited in its ability to hedge such investments.

Disruptions or Inability to Trade Due to a Failure to Receive Timely and Accurate Market Data from Third-Party Vendors. The Investment Manager's strategy may depend on the receipt of timely and accurate market data from third-party vendors. Any failure to receive such data in a timely manner or the receipt of inaccurate data for any reason could disrupt and adversely affect the Partnership's trading until such failure or inaccuracy is corrected.

Use of Automated Order Routing and Execution Systems Generally. The Investment Manager may use automated order routing and execution systems in its trading. Such systems are typically provided on an "as is" basis. Such systems may experience technical difficulties which may render them temporarily unavailable. In addition, such systems may fail to properly perform. Such failures may result in losses to the Partnership, for which losses the providers of such services have disclaimed all liability. In an effort to mitigate such risks, the Investment Manager intends to closely monitor trades executed through automated order routing and execution systems and the operation of the systems themselves.

Electronic Trading Facilities. The Partnership may make use of electronic trading facilities (including ECNs), which are generally supported by computer-based component systems for the order-routing, execution, matching, registration or clearing of trades. As with all facilities and systems, they are vulnerable to temporary disruption or failure. Trading on an electronic trading system (including an ECN) may differ not only from trading in an open-outcry market or telephonic market but also from trading on other electronic trading systems. The Partnership, in undertaking transactions on an electronic trading system, will be exposed to risk associated with the system including the failure of hardware and software. The result of any system failure may be that the Partnership's order is either not executed according to its instructions or is not executed at all. The Partnership's ability to limit or recover certain losses may be subject to limits on liability imposed by, without limitation, foreign or domestic law or regulation, the Partnership's own or its broker's internet service provider, other systems providers, market factors, foreign or domestic banking or other market regulations and/or telephonic or other communications providers, foreign or domestic.

Technology Risk. The Investment Manager's investment strategy may rely on the use of proprietary and non-proprietary software, data and intellectual property. Any such reliance on this technology and data is subject to a number of important risks. First, the Partnership may be severely and adversely affected by the malfunction of the technology and/or data feed. For example, an unforeseeable software or hardware malfunction could occur, as a result of a virus or other outside force, or as result of a design flaw in the Partnership's system or in its continued implementation. In the past, occurrences of this nature to other funds have sometimes resulted in dramatically negative consequences for the portfolio of the related fund. In addition, changes in the market for publicly available data or in regulatory reporting requirements could cause a severe diminution in the data available for the technology to operate as designed. Such events can also have dramatically negative consequences for the Partnership. Furthermore, if any of the Partnership's software, hardware, data and/or other intellectual property is found to infringe on the rights of any third party, the Partnership could be severely and adversely affected.

Trading Errors. The Investment Manager's computerized trading systems rely on the ability of the Investment Manager's personnel to accurately process such systems' outputs and to use the proper trading orders, including stop-loss or limit orders, to execute the transactions called for by the systems. In addition, the Investment Manager relies on its staff to properly operate and maintain the computer and communication systems upon which the trading systems rely. The Investment Manager's systems are accordingly subject to human errors, including the failure to implement, or the inaccurate implementation of any of the Investment Manager's systems, in addition to errors in properly executing transactions. This could cause substantial losses on transactions, and any such losses could substantially and adversely affect the performance of the Partnership. See "BROKERAGE PRACTICES–Trade Error Policy" herein.

Co-Investments with Third Parties. The Partnership may co-invest with third parties through joint ventures or other entities. Such investments may involve risks in connection with such third- party involvement, including the possibility that a third-party co-venturer may have financial difficulties resulting in a negative impact on such investment, economic or business interests or goals that are inconsistent with those of the Partnership or be in a position to take (or block) action in a manner contrary to the Partnership's investment objectives. In those circumstances where such third parties involve a management group, such third parties may enter into compensation arrangements relating to such investments, including incentive compensation arrangements. Such compensation arrangements will reduce the returns to participants in the investments.

Other Investment Vehicles; Limited Recourse. The Investment Manager may allocate a portion of the Partnership's assets to pooled investment vehicles that may be managed by the Investment Manager or its affiliates or unaffiliated managers. Such investment vehicles may trade wholly-independently of one another and may at times hold economically offsetting positions. To the extent that such investment vehicles do, in fact, hold such positions, the Partnership, considered as a whole, may not achieve any gain or loss despite incurring expenses. Additionally, a creditor having a claim that relates to a

particular investment held by any such investment vehicle may be able to satisfy such claim against all assets of such investment vehicle, without regard to the participation rights of the Partnership and other investors of such investment vehicle in the assets of such investment vehicle.

Since the Partnership may not have full transparency with respect to the trading activities of such investment vehicles, it may be limited in its ability to hedge its exposure or to prevent concentration of its assets within the same issuer, asset or asset class, industry, section, strategy, currency, country or geographic region. Further, the Investment Manager may be limited with respect to its ability to monitor unaffiliated managers, including their adherence to their respective trading and risk guidelines (if such guidelines exist). Even in the event that such information may be available to the Partnership, the Partnership's investment in such investment vehicles may be "locked up" and subject to limitations on withdrawals, and in light of the broad exculpation and indemnification provisions typically contained in the governing documents of such investment vehicles, may have limited recourse against the managers of such investment vehicles.

Risks Associated with ETFs. The Partnership may invest in ETFs. ETFs represent an interest in a passively managed portfolio of securities and financial instruments selected to replicate a securities or financial instruments index. Unlike open-end mutual funds, the shares of ETFs are not purchased and redeemed by investors directly with the ETF, but instead are purchased and sold through broker-dealers in transactions on an exchange. Because ETF shares are traded on an exchange, they may trade at a discount from or a premium to the net asset value per share of the underlying portfolio of securities or financial instruments. In addition to bearing the risks related to investments in securities or financial instruments, investors in ETFs intended to replicate an index bear the risk that the ETFs performance may not correctly replicate the performance of the index. Investors in ETFs, closed-end funds and other investment companies bear a proportionate share of the expenses of those funds, including management fees, custodial and accounting costs, and other expenses. As such, the Partnership is subject to layering of such fees. Trading in ETF and closed-end fund shares also entails payment of brokerage commissions and other transaction costs.

Illiquid Securities. From time to time, the Partnership may invest in financial instruments that are not publicly traded. The Partnership may also invest in securities and other financial instruments that trade regularly but may be only thinly traded, either periodically or on an on-going basis. The Partnership may not be able to readily dispose of such financial instruments and, in some cases, may be contractually prohibited from disposing of such financial instruments for a specified period of time. Accordingly, the Partnership may be forced to sell its more liquid positions at a disadvantageous time, resulting in a greater percentage of the portfolio consisting of illiquid securities. In addition, the market prices, if any, for such financial instruments tend to be volatile, and the Partnership may not be able to sell them when it desires to do so or to realize what it perceives to be their fair value in the event of a sale. The sale of illiquid securities also often requires more time and results in higher brokerage charges or dealer discounts and other selling expenses than does the sale of securities eligible for trading on national securities exchanges or in the over-the-counter markets. Furthermore, there may be limited information available about the assets of such issuers of the financial instruments which may make valuation of such financial instruments difficult or uncertain. It also should be noted that, even those markets which the Investment Manager expects to be liquid can experience periods, possibly extended periods, of illiquidity.

Investments in Securities and Other Assets Believed to Be Undervalued. The Investment Manager's investment program contemplates that a portion of the Partnership's portfolio may be invested in securities and other assets that the Investment Manager believes to be undervalued. The identification of such investment opportunities is a difficult task, and there are no assurances that such opportunities will be successfully recognized or acquired. While such investments offer the opportunities for above-average capital appreciation, they also involve a high degree of financial risk and can result in substantial losses. Returns generated from the Partnership's investments may not adequately compensate for the business and financial risks assumed. The current economic conditions and any future major economic recession can severely disrupt the

markets for such investments and significantly impact their value. In addition, any such economic downturn can adversely affect the ability of the issuers of such obligations to repay principal and pay interest thereon and increase the incidence of default for such securities. Additionally, there can be no assurance that other investors will ever come to realize the value of some of these investments, and that they will ever increase in price. Furthermore, the Partnership may be forced to hold such investments for a substantial period of time before realizing their anticipated value. During this period, a portion of the Partnership's funds would be committed to the investments made, thus possibly preventing the Partnership from investing in other opportunities.

Short Sales. The Investment Manager's investment program contemplates that a portion of the Partnership's portfolio may be invested in selling securities short. Although the Investment Manager may sell short a variety of assets, it expects most short trades to be in equity securities. Short selling involves the sale of a security that the Partnership does not own and must borrow in order to make delivery in the hope of purchasing the same security at a later date at a lower price. In order to make delivery to the purchaser, the Partnership must borrow securities from a third-party lender. The Partnership subsequently returns the borrowed securities to the lender by delivering to the lender the securities it receives in the transaction or by purchasing securities in the open market. The Partnership must generally pledge cash with the lender equal to the market price of the borrowed securities. This deposit may be increased or decreased in accordance with changes in the market price of the borrowed securities. During the period in which the securities are borrowed, the lender typically retains its right to receive interest and dividends accruing to the securities. In exchange, in addition to lending the securities, the lender generally pays the Partnership a fee for the use of the Partnership's cash. This fee is based on prevailing interest rates, the availability of the particular security for borrowing and other market factors.

Theoretically, securities sold short are subject to unlimited risk of loss because there is no limit on the price that a security may appreciate before the short position is closed. In addition, the supply of securities that can be borrowed fluctuates from time to time. The Partnership may be subject to substantial losses if a security lender demands return of the lent securities and an alternative lending source cannot be found.

Small Companies. The Investment Manager may invest a portion of the Partnership's assets in small and/or unseasoned companies with small market capitalizations. While smaller companies generally have potential for rapid growth, they often involve higher risks because they may lack the management experience, financial resources, product diversification and competitive strength of larger companies. In addition, in many instances, the frequency and volume of their trading may be substantially less than is typical of larger companies. As a result, the securities of smaller companies may be subject to wider price fluctuations. When making large sales, the Partnership may have to sell portfolio holdings at discounts from quoted prices or may have to make a series of small sales over an extended period of time due to the lower trading volume of smaller company securities.

Leverage. When deemed appropriate by the Investment Manager and subject to applicable regulations, the Partnership will incur leverage in its investment program, whether directly through the use of borrowed funds, or indirectly through investment in certain types of financial instruments with inherent leverage, such as puts, calls and warrants, which may be purchased for a fraction of the price of the underlying securities while giving the purchaser the full benefit of movement in the market price of those underlying securities. While such strategies and techniques increase the opportunity to achieve higher returns on the amounts invested, they also increase the risk of loss. To the extent that the Partnership purchases securities with borrowed funds, its net assets will tend to increase or decrease at a greater rate than if borrowed funds are not used. The level of interest rates generally, and the rates at which such funds may be borrowed in particular, could affect the operating results of the Partnership. If the interest expense on this leverage were to exceed the net return on the investments made with borrowed funds, the Partnership's use of leverage would result in a lower rate of return than if the Partnership were not leveraged.

If the amount of leverage which the Partnership may have outstanding at any one time is large in relation to its capital, fluctuations in the market value of the Partnership's portfolio will have disproportionately large effects in relation to the Partnership's capital and the possibilities for profit and the risk of loss will therefore be increased. Any investment gains made with the additional leverage will generally cause the Net Asset Value of the Partnership to rise more rapidly than would otherwise be the case. Conversely, if the investment performance of the leveraged capital fails to cover its cost to the Partnership, the Net Asset Value of the Partnership will generally decline faster than would otherwise be the case.

Certain of the Partnership's trading and investment activities in securities and other financial instruments may be subject to Federal Reserve Board margin requirements, which are computed each day. When the market value of a particular open position changes to a point where the margin on deposit does not satisfy maintenance margin requirements, a "margin call" on the customer is made. If the customer does not deposit additional funds with the broker to meet the margin call within a reasonable time, the customer's position may be closed out. In the event of a precipitous drop in the value of the assets managed by the Partnership, the Partnership might not be able to liquidate assets quickly enough to pay off the margin debt and might suffer mandatory liquidation of positions in a declining market at relatively low prices, incurring substantial losses. With respect to the Partnership's trading activities, the Partnership, and not the Limited Partners personally, will be subject to margin calls.

Overall, the use of leverage, while providing the opportunity for a higher return on investments, also increases the volatility of such investments and the risk of loss.

Options and Other Derivative Instruments. The Investment Manager may invest, from time to time, a portion of the Partnership's assets in options and derivative instruments, including buying and writing puts and calls on some of the securities held by the Partnership. The prices of many derivative instruments, including many options and swaps, are highly volatile. The value of options and swap agreements depend primarily upon the price of the securities, indexes, currencies or other instruments underlying them. Price movements of options contracts and payments pursuant to swap agreements are also influenced by, among other things, interest rates, changing supply and demand relationships, trade, fiscal, monetary and exchange control programs and policies of governments, and national and international political and economic events and policies. The Partnership is also subject to the risk of the failure of any of the exchanges on which its positions trade or of their clearinghouses or of counterparties. The cost of options is related, in part, to the degree of volatility of the underlying securities, currencies or other assets. Accordingly, options on highly volatile securities, currencies or other assets may be more expensive than options on other investments.

Put options and call options typically have similar structural characteristics and operational mechanics regardless of the underlying instrument or asset on which they are purchased or sold. A put option gives the purchaser of the option, upon payment of a premium, the right to sell, and the writer the obligation to buy, the underlying security, index, currency or other instrument or asset at the exercise price. A call option, upon payment of a premium, gives the purchaser of the option the right to buy, and the seller the obligation to sell, the underlying instrument or asset at the exercise price.

If a put or call option purchased by the Partnership were permitted to expire without being sold or exercised, the Partnership would lose the entire premium it paid for the option. The risk involved in writing a put option is that there could be a decrease in the market value of the underlying instrument or asset caused by rising interest rates or other factors. If this occurred, the option could be exercised and the underlying instrument or asset would then be sold to the Partnership at a higher price than its current market value. The risk involved in writing a call option is that there could be an increase in the market value of the underlying instrument or asset caused by declining interest rates or other factors. If this occurred, the option could be exercised and the underlying instrument or asset would then be sold by the Partnership at a lower price than its current market value.

Purchasing and writing put and call options and, in particular, writing "uncovered" options

are highly specialized activities and entail greater than ordinary investment risks. In particular, the writer of an uncovered call option assumes the risk of a theoretically unlimited increase in the market price of the underlying instrument or asset above the exercise price of the option. This risk is enhanced if the instrument or asset being sold short is highly volatile and there is a significant outstanding short interest. These conditions exist in the stocks of many companies. The instrument or asset necessary to satisfy the exercise of the call option may be unavailable for purchase except at much higher prices. Purchasing instruments or assets to satisfy the exercise of the call option can itself cause the price of the instruments or assets to rise further, sometimes by a significant amount, thereby exacerbating the loss. Accordingly, the sale of an uncovered call option could result in a loss by the Partnership of all or a substantial portion of its assets.

Swaps and certain options and other custom instruments are subject to the risk of non-performance by the counterparty, including risks relating to the financial soundness and creditworthiness of the counterparty.

Hedging Transactions. Investments in financial instruments such as options and interest rate swaps, caps and floors, and other derivatives are commonly utilized by investment funds to hedge against fluctuations in the relative values of its portfolio positions as a result of changes in currency exchange rates, interest rates and/or the equity markets or sectors thereof. Any hedging against a decline in the value of portfolio positions does not eliminate fluctuations in the values of portfolio positions or prevent losses if the values of such positions decline, but establishes other positions designed to gain from those same developments, thus moderating the decline in the portfolio positions' value. Such hedging transactions also limit the opportunity for gain if the value of the portfolio positions should increase. Moreover, it may not be possible for the Partnership to hedge against a fluctuation at a price sufficient to protect the Partnership's assets from the decline in value of the portfolio positions anticipated as a result of such fluctuations. For example, the cost of options is related, in part, to the degree of volatility of the underlying instruments or assets. Accordingly, options on highly volatile instruments or assets may be more expensive than options on other instruments or assets and of limited utility in hedging against fluctuations in their prices.

The Investment Manager is not obligated to establish hedges for portfolio positions and may not do so. To the extent that hedges are implemented, their success is dependent on the Investment Manager's ability to correctly predict movements in the direction of currency and interest rates and the equity markets or sectors thereof.

Market or Interest Rate Risk. The Partnership may, from time to time, invest in fixed income securities and instruments. The price of most fixed income securities move in the opposite direction of the change in interest rates. For example, as interest rates rise, the prices of fixed income securities fall. If the Partnership holds a fixed income security to maturity, the change in its price before maturity may have little impact on the Partnership's performance. However, if the Partnership has to sell the fixed income security before the maturity date, an increase in interest rates could result in a loss to the Partnership.

Callable Securities. Many bonds, including agency, corporate and municipal bonds, and mortgage-backed securities, sometimes contain a provision that allows the issuer to "call" (i.e., redeem) all or part of the issue before the bond's maturity date. The issuer usually retains this right to refinance the bond in the future if market interest rates decline below the coupon rate on the outstanding debt security. From the investor's perspective, there are three disadvantages to the call provision. First, the cash flow pattern of a callable bond is not known with certainty. Second, because the issuer will call the bonds when interest rates have dropped, the Partnership is exposed to reinvestment rate risk – the Partnership will have to reinvest the proceeds received when the bond is called at lower interest rates. Finally, the capital appreciation potential of a bond will be reduced because the price of a callable bond may not rise much above the price at which the issuer may call the bond.

Maturity Risk. In certain situations, the Partnership may purchase a bond of a given maturity as an alternative to another bond of a different maturity. Ordinarily, under these

circumstances, the Partnership will make an adjustment to account for the interest rate risk differential in the two bonds. This adjustment, however, makes an assumption about how the interest rates at different maturities will move. To the extent that the yield movements deviate from this assumption, there is a yield-curve or maturity risk. Another situation where yield-curve risk should be considered is in the analysis of bond swap transactions where the potential incremental returns are dependent entirely on the parallel shift assumption for the yield curve.

Inflation Risk. Inflation risk results from the variation in the value of cash flows from a fixed income security or instrument due to inflation, as measured in terms of purchasing power. For example, if the Partnership purchases a 5-year bond with a coupon rate of 5%, but the rate of inflation is 6%, then the purchasing power of the cash flow has declined. For all but inflation-linked bonds, adjustable bonds or floating rate bonds, the Partnership is exposed to inflation risk because the interest rate the issuer promises to make is fixed for the life of the security. To the extent that interest rates reflect the expected inflation rate, floating rate bonds have a lower level of inflation risk.

Downgrades in Fixed Income Debt Securities. Unless required by applicable law, the Partnership is not required to sell or dispose of any debt security that either loses its rating or has its rating reduced after the Partnership purchases such security.

Investments in Non-U.S. Investments. From time to time, the Investment Manager may invest and trade a portion of the Partnership's assets in non-U.S. securities and other assets (through ADRs and otherwise), which will give rise to risks relating to political, social and economic developments abroad, as well as risks resulting from the differences between the regulations to which U.S. and non-U.S. issuers and markets are subject. Such risks may include:

- Political or social instability, the seizure by foreign governments of company assets, acts of war or terrorism, withholding taxes on dividends and interest, high or confiscatory tax levels, and limitations on the use or transfer of portfolio assets.
- Enforcing legal rights in some foreign countries is difficult, costly and slow, and there are sometimes special problems enforcing claims against foreign governments.
- Non-U.S. securities and other assets often trade in currencies other than the U.S. dollar, and the Partnership may directly hold foreign currencies and purchase and sell foreign currencies through forward exchange contracts. Changes in currency exchange rates will affect the Partnership's Net Asset Value, the value of dividends and interest earned, and gains and losses realized on the sale of investments. An increase in the strength of the U.S. dollar relative to these other currencies may cause the value of the Partnership's investments to decline. Some foreign currencies are particularly volatile. Foreign governments may intervene in the currency markets, causing a decline in value or liquidity of the Partnership's foreign currency holdings. If the Partnership enters into forward foreign currency exchange contracts for hedging purposes, it may lose the benefits of advantageous changes in exchange rates. On the other hand, if the Partnership enters forward contracts for the purpose of increasing return, it may sustain losses.
- Non-U.S. securities and other markets may be less liquid, more volatile and less closely supervised by the government than in the United States. Foreign countries often lack uniform accounting, auditing and financial reporting standards, and there may be less public information about the operations of issuers in such markets.

Risks Associated with ADRs. The Partnership may purchase ADRs, which are certificates evidencing ownership of shares of a non-U.S. issuer, acting as alternatives to directly purchasing the underlying non-U.S. securities in their national markets and currencies. Such investments are subject to many of the risks associated with investing directly in non-U.S. securities. These risks include the political and economic risks of the underlying issuer's country, as well as, in the case of depositary receipts traded on non-U.S. markets, foreign exchange risk. ADRs may be sponsored or unsponsored. Unsponsored ADRs are established without the participation of the issuer. In addition, unsponsored ADRs may involve higher expenses, may not carry pass-through voting or

other shareholder rights, and may be less liquid. The performance of ADRs may be different from the performance of the ordinary shares of the non-U.S. issuers to which they relate.

Emerging Markets. The Partnership may invest a portion of its assets in investments related to emerging market countries. The securities markets of emerging market countries as a whole have been volatile and the loans and securities of issuers in emerging markets tend to be subject to abrupt or erratic price movements. Investing a significant portion of the Partnership's assets in issuers in emerging markets will make the Partnership susceptible to a greater degree than otherwise would be the case to factors affecting emerging markets in general and issuers in emerging markets included in the Partnership's portfolio in particular, and may increase the volatility of the value of the Partnership's portfolio investments. The economies of these markets may differ significantly from the economies of certain developed countries in such respects as gross domestic product or gross national product, rate of inflation, currency depreciation, capital reinvestment, resource self-sufficiency, structural unemployment and balance of payments position. In particular, these economies frequently experience high levels of inflation. In addition, such countries may have: (1) restrictive national policies that limit the Partnership's investment opportunities; (2) limited information about their issuers; (3) a general lack of uniform accounting, auditing and financial reporting standards, auditing practices and requirements compared to the standards of developed countries; (4) less governmental supervision and regulation of business and industry practices, securities exchanges, brokers and listed companies; (5) economic developments that may be slowed or reversed by unanticipated political or social events in such countries; and (6) a lack of capital market structure or market-oriented economy.

Systemic and market factors may affect the acquisition, payment for or ownership of investments including: (a) the prevalence of crime and corruption; (b) the inaccuracy or unreliability of business and financial information; (c) the instability or volatility of: (i) banking and financial systems, or the absence or inadequacy of an infrastructure to support such systems, (ii) custody and settlement infrastructure of the market in which such investments are traded and held, and (iii) the acts, omissions and operation of any securities depository; (d) the risk of the bankruptcy or insolvency of banking agents, counterparties to cash and securities transactions, registrars or transfer agents; and (e) the existence of market conditions that prevent the orderly execution or settlement of transactions or that affect the value of assets. Different clearance and settlement procedures may prevent the Partnership from making intended security purchases causing the Partnership to miss attractive investment opportunities, possibly resulting in either losses to or contract claims against the Partnership. The investment markets of many of the countries in which the Partnership may invest may also be smaller, less liquid, and subject to greater price volatility than developed markets. The Partnership's assets may be denominated in a variety of currencies subject to changes in currency exchange rates and in exchange control regulations.

Volatility of Currency Prices. In general, price movements of currencies are difficult to predict accurately because they are influenced by, among other things, changing supply and demand relationships; governmental, trade, fiscal, monetary and exchange control programs and policies; national and international political and economic events; and changes in interest rates. Governments from time to time intervene in certain markets in order to influence prices directly.

Currency Control. It is sometimes the case that governments alter the exchange rate policy of a currency without advance notice, and it may not always be possible to foresee a change in policy.

Exchange Rate Fluctuations. Investments that are denominated in a foreign currency are subject to the risk that the value of a particular currency will change in relation to one or more other currencies. The Partnership intends to value its holdings and to make distributions in U.S. dollars. Thus, changes in currency exchange rates adverse to the U.S. dollar may affect adversely the value of such holdings. Among the factors that may affect currency values are trade balances, the appropriateness of interest rates, the shape of the yield curve, the degree of central bank independence and credibility, differences in relative values of similar assets in different currencies, long-term opportunities for

investment and capital appreciation and political developments.

Risks of Trading Futures. The Investment Manager is eligible to trade a limited amount of commodities or financial futures on behalf of the Partnership under a provision in the CEA that provides an exemption from registration as a commodity pool operator. Trading futures is a highly risky strategy. Whenever the Partnership purchases a particular future, there is a possibility that the Partnership may sustain a total loss of its purchase price. The equity values of leveraged positions using futures are, in general, much more volatile than the prices of securities, such as stocks and bonds. As a result, the risk of loss in trading futures is substantially greater than in trading those securities. The prices of futures react strongly to the prices of the underlying commodities. The prices of these underlying products, in turn, rise and fall based on changes in interest rates, international balances of trade, changes in governments, wars, weather events and a host of other factors that are entirely beyond the Investment Manager's control and very difficult (and perhaps impossible) to predict.

Forward Trading. Forward contracts and options thereon, unlike futures contracts, are not traded on exchanges and are not standardized; rather, banks and dealers act as principals in these markets, negotiating each transaction on an individual basis. Forward and "cash" trading is substantially unregulated; there is no limitation on daily price movements and speculative position limits are not applicable. The principals who deal in the forward markets are not required to continue to make markets in the currencies or commodities they trade and these markets can experience periods of illiquidity, sometimes of significant duration. There have been periods during which certain participants in these markets have refused to quote prices for certain currencies or commodities or have quoted prices with an unusually wide spread between the price at which they were prepared to buy and that at which they were prepared to sell. Disruptions can occur in any market traded by the Partnership due to unusual trading volume, political intervention or other factors. The imposition of controls by governmental authorities might also limit such forward trading to less than that which the Investment Manager would otherwise recommend, to the possible detriment of the Partnership. Market illiquidity or disruption could result in major losses to the Partnership.

Over-the-Counter-Trading. Financial instruments that may be purchased or sold by the Partnership may include instruments not traded on an exchange. The risk of nonperformance by the obligor on such an instrument may be greater and the ease with which the Partnership can dispose of or enter into closing transactions with respect to such an instrument may be less than in the case of an exchange-traded instrument. In addition, significant disparities may exist between "bid" and "asked" prices for financial instruments that are not traded on an exchange. Financial instruments not traded on exchanges are also not subject to the same type of government regulation as exchange traded instruments, and many of the protections afforded to participants in a regulated environment may not be available in connection with such transactions.

To the extent that the Partnership engages in these transactions, the Partnership must rely on the creditworthiness of its counterparty. In certain instances, counterparty or credit risk is affected by the lack of a central clearinghouse for foreign exchange trades. To reduce their credit risk exposure, the Partnership may trade in the forward foreign currency market through money center banks and leading brokerage firms.

Position Limits. Position limits imposed by various regulators or regulations may also limit the Partnership's ability to affect desired trades. Position limits are the maximum amounts of gross, net long or net short positions that any one person or entity may own or control in a particular financial instrument. All positions owned or controlled by the same person or entity, even if in different accounts, may be aggregated for purposes of determining whether the applicable position limits have been exceeded. Thus, even if the Partnership does not intend to exceed applicable position limits, it is possible that different accounts managed by the Investment Manager or its affiliates may be aggregated. If at any time positions managed by the Investment Manager were to exceed applicable position limits, the Investment Manager would be required to liquidate positions, which might include positions of the Partnership, to the extent necessary to come within those limits. Further, to avoid exceeding the position limits, the Partnership might have to forego

or modify certain of its contemplated trades.

Risk of Default or Bankruptcy of Third Parties. The Partnership may engage in transactions in securities and other financial instruments and assets that involve counterparties. Under certain conditions, the Partnership could suffer losses if a counterparty to a transaction were to default or if the market for certain securities or other financial instruments or assets were to become illiquid. In addition, the Partnership could suffer losses if there were a default or bankruptcy by certain other third parties, including brokerage firms and banks with which the Partnership does business, or to which securities or other financial instruments or assets have been entrusted for custodial purposes.

Custody and Brokerage Risk. There are risks involved in dealing with the custodians or other brokers who settle Partnership trades. The Partnership maintains custody accounts with the Custodian. Although the Investment Manager generally monitors both the Introducing Broker and the Custodian and believes they are appropriate service providers, there is no guarantee that such service providers, or any other introducing broker and/or clearing broker and custodian that the Partnership may use from time to time, will not become bankrupt or insolvent. While both the U.S. Bankruptcy Code, as amended, and the Securities Investor Protection Act of 1970 seek to protect customer property in the event of a bankruptcy, insolvency, failure, or liquidation of a broker-dealer, there is no certainty that, in the event of a failure of a broker-dealer that has custody of Partnership assets, the Partnership would not incur losses due to its assets being unavailable for a period of time, the ultimate receipt of less than full recovery of its assets, or both.

The Partnership and/or the Custodian may appoint sub-custodians in certain non-U.S. jurisdictions to hold the assets of the Partnership. The Custodian may not be responsible for cash or assets which are held by sub-custodians in certain non-U.S. jurisdictions, nor for any losses suffered by the Partnership as a result of the bankruptcy or insolvency of any such sub-custodian. The Partnership may therefore have a potential exposure on the default of any sub-custodian and, as a result, many of the protections that would normally be provided to a fund by a custodian may not be available to the Partnership. Under certain circumstances, including certain transactions where the Partnership's assets are pledged as collateral for leverage from a non-broker-dealer custodian or a non-broker-dealer affiliate of the Custodian, or where the Partnership's assets are held at a non-U.S. custodian, the securities and other assets deposited with the custodian or broker may not be clearly identified as being assets of the Partnership and hence the Partnership could be exposed to a credit risk with regard to such parties. Custody services in certain non-U.S. jurisdictions remain undeveloped and, accordingly, there is a transaction and custody risk of dealing in certain non-U.S. jurisdictions. Given the undeveloped state of regulations on custodial activities and bankruptcy, insolvency, or mismanagement in certain non-U.S. jurisdictions, the ability of the Partnership to recover assets held by a sub-custodian in the event of the sub-custodian's bankruptcy or insolvency could be in doubt, as the Partnership may be subject to significantly less favorable laws than many of the protections that would be available under U.S. laws. In addition, there may be practical or time problems associated with enforcing the Partnership's rights to its assets in the case of a bankruptcy or insolvency of any such party.

Temporary Defensive Investments. If warranted under certain economic or market conditions or for other reasons, the Investment Manager may temporarily invest up to 100% of the Partnership's assets outside the scope of its principal investment focus in U.S. government securities, such as Treasury bills, notes and bonds, cash, money-market funds, certificates of deposit, time deposits, bankers' acceptances and other short-term debt instruments bearing a reasonable rate of interest. In such circumstances, the Partnership may not achieve its investment objectives.

Other Instruments. The Partnership may take advantage of opportunities with respect to certain other instruments that are not presently contemplated for use or that are currently not available, but that may be developed, to the extent such opportunities are both consistent with the investment objective of the Partnership and legally permissible. Special risks may apply to instruments that are invested in by the Partnership in the future that cannot be determined at this time or until such instruments are developed or invested

in by the Partnership.

Specific Risks Associated with Investing in Bank Loans

You should note that certain of the following risk factors specifically applicable with respect to Bank Loans have been discussed under "—Market Risks—General" above and are included in this sub-section for ease of reference.

Senior Loans Risk. Senior loans are usually rated below investment grade or may also be unrated. As a result, the risks associated with senior loans are similar to the risks of below investment grade fixed income instruments, although senior loans are senior and secured in contrast to other below investment grade fixed income instruments, which are often subordinated or unsecured. Investment in senior loans rated below investment grade is considered speculative because of the credit risk of their issuers. Such companies are more likely than investment grade issuers to default on their payments of interest and principal owed to the Partnership, and such defaults could have a materially adverse effect on the Partnership's performance. An economic downturn would generally lead to a higher non-payment rate, and a senior loan may lose significant market value before a default occurs. Moreover, any specific collateral used to secure a senior loan may decline in value or become illiquid, which would adversely affect the senior loan's value. Senior loans are subject to a number of risks described elsewhere in this Memorandum, including liquidity risk and the risk of investing in below investment grade fixed income instruments.

There may be less readily available and reliable information about most senior loans than is the case for many other types of securities, including securities issued in transactions registered under the Securities Act or registered under the Exchange Act. As a result, the Investment Manager will rely primarily on its own evaluation of a borrower's credit quality rather than on any available independent sources. Therefore, the Partnership will be particularly dependent on the analytical abilities of the Investment Manager.

In general, the secondary trading market for senior loans is not well developed. No active trading market may exist for certain senior loans, which may make it difficult to value them. Illiquidity and adverse market conditions may mean that the Partnership may not be able to sell senior loans quickly or at a fair price. To the extent that a secondary market does exist for certain senior loans the market for them may be subject to irregular trading activity, wide bid/ask spreads and extended trade settlement periods.

Variable Interest Rate Risk. Because senior loans with floating or variable rates reset their interest rates periodically, changes in prevailing interest rates can be expected to cause some fluctuations in the value of the Partnership's investments. Similarly, a sudden and significant increase in market interest rates may cause a decline in the value of the Partnership's investments. In addition, senior loans or similar securities may allow the borrower or issuer to opt between LIBOR-based interest rates and interest rates based on bank prime rates, which may have an impact on value of the Partnership's investments.

Bank Loans. The Partnership's investment program will include investments in significant amounts of Bank Loans and participations. These obligations are subject to unique risks, including: (i) the possible invalidation of an investment transaction as a fraudulent conveyance under relevant creditors' rights laws; (ii) so-called lender-liability claims by the issuer of the obligations; (iii) environmental liabilities that may arise with respect to collateral securing the obligations; and (iv) limitations on the ability of the Partnership to directly enforce its rights with respect to participations. In analyzing each Bank Loan or participation, the Investment Manager compares the relative significance of the risks against the expected benefits of the investment. Successful claims by third parties arising from these and other risks will be borne by the Partnership.

DIP Loans. From time to time, the Partnership may invest in loans to companies that have filed for protection under Chapter 11 of the U.S. Bankruptcy Code, as amended. DIP loans are typically asset-based, revolving working-capital facilities put into place at the outset of a Chapter 11 bankruptcy to provide both immediate cash as well as ongoing

working capital during the reorganization process. Such loans are risky and present significant exposure for default risk to the Partnership.

Adjustments to Terms of Investments. The terms and conditions of loan agreements and related assignments may be amended, modified or waived only by the agreement of the lenders. Generally, any such agreement must include a majority or a super majority (measured by outstanding loans or commitments) or, in certain circumstances, a unanimous vote of the lenders. Consequently, the terms and conditions of the payment obligation arising from loan agreements could be modified, amended or waived in a manner contrary to the preferences of the Partnership if a sufficient number of the other lenders concurred with such modification, amendment or waiver. There can be no assurance that any obligations arising from a loan agreement will maintain the terms and conditions to which the Partnership originally agreed.

The exercise of remedies may also be subject to the vote of a specified percentage of the lenders thereunder. The Investment Manager will have the authority to cause the Partnership to consent to certain amendments, waivers or modifications to the Partnership's investments requested by obligors or the lead agents for loan syndication agreements. The Investment Manager may, in accordance with its investment management standards, cause the Partnership to extend or defer the maturity, adjust the outstanding balance of any investment, reduce or forgive interest or fees, release material collateral or guarantees, or otherwise amend, modify or waive the terms of any related loan agreement, including the payment terms thereunder. The Investment Manager will make such determinations in accordance with its investment management standards. Any amendment, waiver or modification of the terms of an investment could adversely impact the Partnership's investment returns.

Prepayments. Certain of the Partnership's investments may be prepaid more quickly than expected. Prepayment rates are influenced by changes in interest rates and a variety of economic, geographic and other factors beyond the Partnership's control and consequently cannot be predicted with certainty. Early prepayments give rise to increased re-investment risk, as the Partnership might realize excess cash earlier than it expected. If the Partnership is unable to reinvest the principle portion of a prepayment in a new investment with an expected rate of return at least equal to that of the investment repaid, this may reduce the Partnership's net investment income and, consequently, could have an adverse impact on the Partnership's ability to make distributions.

Investments in Loans Secured by Real Estate. While direct real estate investment is not intended to be the focus of the Partnership, it is possible that, from time to time, the Partnership may, as a result of default, foreclosure or otherwise, hold real estate assets. Special risks associated with such investments include changes in the general economic climate or local conditions (such as an oversupply of space or a reduction in demand for space), competition based on rental rates, attractiveness and location of the properties, changes in the financial condition of tenants, and changes in operating costs. Real estate values are also affected by such factors as government regulations (including those governing usage, improvements, zoning and taxes), interest rate levels, the availability of financing, and potential liability under changing environmental and other laws. Of particular concern may be those mortgaged properties which are, or have been, the site of manufacturing, industrial or disposal activity. Such environmental risks may give rise to a diminution in the value of property (including real property securing any portfolio investment) or liability for cleanup costs or other remedial actions, which liability could exceed the value of such property or the principal balance of the related portfolio investment. In certain circumstances, a lender may choose not to foreclose on contaminated property rather than risk incurring liability for remedial actions.

Environmental Hazards. Under environmental laws enacted by the United States and the various states, owners of property may be liable for the cleanup and removal of hazardous substances even where the owner was not responsible for placing the hazardous substances on the property or where the property was contaminated prior to the time the owner took title. The kinds of hazardous substances for which liability may be incurred include, among other things, chemicals and other materials commonly used by

small businesses and manufacturing operations. The costs of removal and clean-up of hazardous substances and wastes can be extremely expensive and, in some cases, can exceed the value of a property. If any property acquired by the Partnership through foreclosure or otherwise subsequently were found to have an environmental problem, such acquiring entity could incur substantial costs and suffer a complete loss of its investment in such property as well as of other assets. Similarly, real estate is subject to loss due to so-called "special hazards" (e.g., floods, earthquakes and hurricanes). It may be impractical or impossible to fully insure against such events and, should such an event occur, the Partnership could incur substantial costs and suffer a loss of its investment in such property.

Fraud. Of paramount concern in lending is the possibility of material misrepresentation or omission on the part of the borrower. Such inaccuracy or incompleteness may adversely affect the valuation of the collateral underlying the loans or may adversely affect the ability of the Partnership to perfect or effectuate a lien on the collateral securing the loan. The Partnership will rely upon the accuracy and completeness of representations made by borrowers to the extent reasonable, but cannot guarantee such accuracy or completeness. Under certain circumstances, payments to the Partnership may be reclaimed if any such payment or distribution is later determined to have been a fraudulent conveyance or a preferential payment.

Debt Securities. The Partnership intends to invest in bonds or other fixed income securities, including, without limitation, commercial paper and "higher yielding" (and, therefore, higher risk) debt securities. It is likely that a major economic recession could disrupt severely the market for such securities and may have an adverse impact on the value of such securities. In addition, it is likely that any such economic downturn could adversely affect the ability of the issuers of such securities to repay principal and pay interest thereon and increase the incidence of default for such securities.

Investing in High Yield Securities. The Partnership intends to invest in high-yield securities. Such securities are generally not exchange traded and, as a result, these instruments trade in the over-the-counter marketplace, which is less transparent than the exchange-traded marketplace. In addition, the Partnership will invest in bonds of issuers that do not have publicly traded equity securities, making it more difficult to hedge the risks associated with such investments. High-yield securities face ongoing uncertainties and exposure to adverse business, financial or economic conditions which could lead to the issuer's inability to meet timely interest and principal payments. The market values of certain of these lower- rated and unrated debt securities tend to reflect individual corporate developments to a greater extent than do higher-rated securities which react primarily to fluctuations in the general level of interest rates, and tend to be more sensitive to economic conditions than are higher-rated securities. Companies that issue such securities are often highly leveraged and may not have available to them more traditional methods of financing. It is possible that a major economic recession could disrupt severely the market for such securities and may have an adverse impact on the value of such securities. In addition, it is possible that any such economic downturn could adversely affect the ability of the issuers of such securities to repay principal and pay interest thereon and increase the incidence of default of such securities.

Timing Risk. Many agency, corporate and municipal bonds, and all mortgage-backed securities, contain a provision that allows the issuer to "call" all or part of the issue before the bond's maturity date. The issuer usually retains the right to refinance the bond in the future if market interest rates decline below the coupon rate. There are three disadvantages to the call provision. First, the cash flow pattern of a callable bond is not known with certainty. Second, because the issuer will call the bonds when interest rates have dropped, the Partnership is exposed to reinvestment rate risk, i.e., the Partnership will have to reinvest the proceeds received when the bond is called at lower interest rates. Finally, the capital appreciation potential of a bond will be reduced because the price of a callable bond may not rise much above the price at which the issuer may call the bond.

Maturity Risk. In certain situations, the Partnership may purchase a bond of a given maturity as an alternative to another bond of a different maturity. Ordinarily, under these

circumstances, the Partnership will make an adjustment to account for the differential interest rate risks in the two bonds. This adjustment, however, makes an assumption about how the interest rates at different maturities will move. To the extent that the yield movements deviate from this assumption, there is a yield-curve or maturity risk. Another situation where yield-curve risk should be considered is in the analysis of bond swap transactions where the potential incremental returns are dependent entirely on the parallel shift assumption for the yield curve.

Revolving Credit Facilities. From time to time the Partnership may incur contingent liabilities in connection with an investment. For example, the Partnership may purchase from a lender a revolving credit facility that has not yet been fully drawn. If the borrower subsequently draws down on the facility, the Partnership would be obligated to fund the amounts due.

Investments in Stressed Debt. The Partnership is authorized to invest in securities and other obligations of stressed issuers. Stressed issuers are issuers that are not yet deemed distressed or bankrupt and whose debt securities are trading at a discount to par, but not yet at distressed levels. An example would be an issuer that is in technical default of its credit agreement, or undergoing strategic or operational changes, which results in market pricing uncertainty.

Investments in Distressed Securities. The Partnership may invest in securities and obligations of issuers in weak financial condition, experiencing poor operating results, having substantial capital needs or negative net worth, facing special competitive or product obsolescence problems, including companies involved in bankruptcy or other reorganization and liquidation proceedings. These securities are likely to be particularly risky investments although they also may offer the potential for correspondingly high returns. Among the risks inherent in investments in troubled entities is the fact that it frequently may be difficult to obtain information as to the true condition of such issuers. Such investments may also be adversely affected by laws relating to, among other things, fraudulent transfers and other voidable transfers or payments, lender liability and the bankruptcy court's power to disallow, reduce, subordinate or disenfranchise particular claims. Such companies' securities may be considered speculative, and the ability of such companies to pay their debts on schedule could be affected by adverse interest rate movements, changes in the general economic climate, economic factors affecting a particular industry or specific developments within such companies. In addition, there is no minimum credit standard that is a prerequisite to the Partnership's investment in any instrument, and a significant portion of the obligations and securities in which the Partnership invests may be less than investment grade. The level of analytical sophistication, both financial and legal, necessary for successful investment in companies experiencing significant business and financial difficulties is unusually high. There is no assurance that the Investment Manager will correctly evaluate the value of the assets collateralizing the Partnership's loans or the prospects for a successful reorganization or similar action. In any reorganization or liquidation proceeding relating to a company in which the Partnership invests, the Partnership may lose its entire investment, may be required to accept cash or securities with a value less than the Partnership's original investment and/or may be required to accept payment over an extended period of time. Under such circumstances, the returns generated from the Partnership's investments may not compensate the Limited Partners adequately for the risks assumed. In liquidation (both in and out of bankruptcy) and other forms of corporate reorganization, there exists the risk that the reorganization either will be unsuccessful (due to, for example, failure to obtain requisite approvals), will be delayed (for example, until various liabilities, actual or contingent, have been satisfied) or will result in a distribution of cash or a new security the value of which will be less than the purchase price to the Partnership of the security in respect to which such distribution was made.

Troubled Origination. The investments chosen by the Investment Manager may have been originated by financial institutions or other entities that are, or may in the future be, insolvent, in serious financial difficulty, or no longer in existence. As a result, the standards by which such investments were originated, the recourse to the selling institution, or the standards by which such investments are being serviced or operated

may be adversely affected.

Issuer Default Risk; Negative Loan Performance. There are varying sources of statistical default and recovery rate data for commercial loans and numerous methods for measuring default and recovery rates. The levels of defaults and delinquencies with respect to loans have been increasing, and slowing economic activity continues to contribute to a decline in overall credit quality. The historical performance of the loan market is not necessarily indicative of its future performance, and there is no way to determine whether such trends in the credit markets will improve or worsen in the future.

A substantial portion of the Partnership's income is expected to be derived, directly or indirectly, from repayments of principal and interest received in respect of debt securities. A wide range of factors may adversely affect an obligor's ability to make repayments, including: adverse changes in the financial condition of such obligor or the industries or regions in which it operates; the obligor's exposure to counterparty risk; systemic risk in the financial system and settlement; changes in law or taxation; changes in governmental regulations or other policies; natural disasters; terrorism; social unrest, civil disturbances; or general economic conditions. Default rates tend to accelerate during economic downturns. A continuing decreased ability of borrowers to obtain refinancing may result in a further economic decline that could delay an economic recovery and cause a further deterioration in loan performance generally.

To the extent that the Partnership invests in debt securities secured by collateral, there can be no assurance that the liquidation of any collateral securing any of the Partnership's investments would satisfy the borrower's obligation in the event of non-payment of scheduled interest or principal payments, or that the collateral could be readily liquidated. In the event of bankruptcy or insolvency of a borrower, the Partnership could experience delays or limitations with respect to its ability to realize the benefits of the collateral securing such investment. The collateral securing an investment may lose all or substantially all of its value in the event of the bankruptcy or insolvency of a borrower.

Any defaults will have a negative impact on the value of the Partnership's investments and may reduce the return that such Partnership receives from its investments in certain circumstances. While some amount of defaults is expected to occur in the Partnership's portfolio, in the event that the Partnership elects to apply leverage to an investment, defaults in or declines in the value of the portfolio investments in excess of these expected amounts may result in breaches of covenants under applicable financing arrangements, triggering credit enhancement requirements or accelerated repayment provisions and, if not cured within the relevant grace periods, permitting the finance provider to enforce its security over all the assets of the Partnership.

In the case of debt ranking equally with the loans or debt securities in which the Partnership invests, the Partnership would have to share on an equal basis any distributions with other creditors holding such debt in the event of an insolvency, liquidation, dissolution, reorganization or bankruptcy of the relevant company's debt securities. Each jurisdiction in which the Partnership invests has its own insolvency laws. As a result, investments in similarly situated companies in different jurisdictions may confer different rights in the event of insolvency.

Nature of Reorganization Proceedings. The Partnership will hold debt of companies and may, under certain circumstances, hold equity of companies as a result of the recapitalization or restructuring of debt obligations. Investments in the debt or equity of companies involved in reorganization proceedings typically entail a number of risks that do not normally apply to investments in financially sound companies. For example, if the Investment Manager's evaluation of the anticipated outcome of a reorganization or the timing of such outcome should prove incorrect, the Partnership could experience losses. A wide variety of considerations make any evaluation of the outcome of an investment in such a company uncertain. Such considerations include, for example, the possibility of litigation between the participants in a reorganization or liquidation proceeding or a requirement to obtain mandatory or discretionary consents from various governmental authorities or others. The uncertainties inherent in evaluating such investments may be

increased by legal and practical considerations which limit the access of the Investment Manager to reliable and timely information concerning material developments affecting a company, or which cause lengthy delays in the completion of a reorganization or liquidation proceeding. Competition from other investors may also render it difficult or impossible for the Partnership to achieve intended results or promptly effect transactions.

Insolvency and Enforceability of Security. The Partnership's investments may be secured by mortgages, charges, pledges, liens or other security interests. Depending on the jurisdiction in which such security interests are created, enforcement of such security interests may be a complicated and difficult process. For example, enforcement of security interests in certain jurisdictions may require a court order and a sale of the secured property through public bidding or auction. In addition, some jurisdictions grant courts the power to declare security interest arrangements to be void if they deem the security interest to be excessive.

Risks Associated with Bankruptcy Cases. Many of the events within a bankruptcy case are adversarial and often beyond the control of the creditors. While creditors generally are afforded an opportunity to object to significant actions, there can be no assurance that a bankruptcy court would not approve actions which may be contrary to the interests of the Partnership. Furthermore, there are instances where creditors and equity holders lose their ranking and priority as such if they are considered to have taken over management and functional operating control of a debtor.

Generally, the duration of a bankruptcy case can only be roughly estimated. The reorganization of a company usually involves the development and negotiation of a plan of reorganization, plan approval by creditors and confirmation by the bankruptcy court. This process can involve substantial legal, professional and administrative costs to the company and the Partnership; it is subject to unpredictable and lengthy delays; and during the process the company's competitive position may erode, key management may depart and the company may not be able to invest adequately. In some cases, the company may not be able to reorganize and may be required to liquidate assets. Although the Partnership intends to invest primarily in debt, the debt of companies in financial reorganization will, in most cases, not pay current interest, may not accrue interest during reorganization and may be adversely affected by an erosion of the issuer's fundamental value. Such investments can result in a total loss of principal.

U.S. bankruptcy law permits the classification of "substantially similar" claims in determining the classification of claims in a reorganization for purpose of voting on a plan of reorganization. Because the standard for classification is vague, there exists a significant risk that the Partnership's influence with respect to a class of securities can be lost by the inflation of the number and the amount of claims in, or other gerrymandering of, the class. In addition, certain administrative costs and claims that have priority by law over the claims of certain creditors (for example, claims for taxes) may be quite high.

Furthermore, there are instances where creditors and equity holders lose their ranking and priority as such when they take over management and functional operating control of a debtor. In those cases where the Partnership, by virtue of such action, is found to exercise "domination and control" of a debtor, the Partnership may lose its priority if the debtor can demonstrate that its business was adversely impacted or other creditors and equity holders were harmed by the Partnership.

The Partnership may invest in companies based outside the United States. Investment in the debt of financially distressed companies domiciled outside the United States involves additional risks. Bankruptcy law and process may differ substantially from that in the United States, resulting in greater uncertainty as to the rights of creditors, the enforceability of such rights, reorganization timing and the classification, seniority and treatment of claims. In certain developing countries, although bankruptcy laws have been enacted, the process for reorganization remains highly uncertain.

The Investment Manager, on behalf of the Partnership, may elect to serve on creditors' committees, equity holders' committees or other groups to ensure preservation or

enhancement of the Partnership position as a creditor or equity holder. A member of any such committee or group may owe certain obligations generally to all parties similarly situated that the committee represents. If the Investment Manager concludes that its obligations owed to the other parties as a committee or group member conflict with its duties owed to the Partnership, it will resign from that committee or group, and the Partnership may not realize the benefits, if any, of participation on the committee or group. In addition, and also as discussed above, if the Partnership is represented on a committee or group, it may be restricted or prohibited under applicable law from disposing of or increasing its investments in such company while it continues to be represented on such committee or group.

The Partnership may purchase creditor claims subsequent to the commencement of a bankruptcy case. Under judicial decisions, it is possible that such purchase may be disallowed by the bankruptcy court if the court determines that the purchaser has taken unfair advantage of an unsophisticated seller, which may result in the rescission of the transaction (presumably at the original purchase price) or forfeiture by the purchaser.

Equitable Subordination. Under common law principles that in some cases form the basis for lender liability claims, if a lender (a) intentionally takes an action that results in the undercapitalization of a borrower or issuer to the detriment of other creditors of such borrower or issuer, (b) engages in other inequitable conduct to the detriment of such other creditors, (c) engages in fraud with respect to, or makes misrepresentations to, such other creditors or (d) uses its influence as a stockholder to dominate or control a borrower or issuer to the detriment of other creditors of such borrower or issuer, a court may elect to subordinate the claim of the offending lender or bondholder to the claims of the disadvantaged creditor or creditors (a remedy called "equitable subordination"). The Partnership does not intend to engage in conduct that would form the basis for a successful cause of action based upon the equitable subordination doctrine; however, because of the nature of the debt obligations, the Partnership may be subject to claims from creditors of an obligor that debt obligations of such obligor which are held by the issuer should be equitably subordinated.

Liability Following the Disposal of Investments. While the Partnership may hold certain of its investments to maturity, the Partnership may dispose of investments in some circumstances prior to termination and, in connection therewith, may be required to pay damages to the extent that any representations or warranties given in connection with such investments turn out to be inaccurate. The Partnership may become involved in disputes or litigation concerning such representations and warranties and may be required to make payments to third parties as a result of such disputes or litigation. In the event that the Partnership does not have cash available to conduct such litigation or make such payments, it may be forced to sell investments to obtain funds. Such sales may be effected on unsatisfactory terms.

Potential Involvement in Litigation. In the event that the Partnership holds investments in distressed investments, there is a possibility that the Investment Manager may participate in restructuring activities, it is possible that the Partnership may become involved in litigation respecting creditor disputes and similar issues among classes of claimants. Litigation entails expense and the possibility of counterclaims against the Partnership and the Investment Manager and ultimately judgments may be rendered against the Partnership for which the Partnership does not carry insurance.

Specific Risks Associated with Investing in CLOs

You should note that certain of the following risk factors specifically applicable with respect to CLOs have been discussed under "—Market Risks—General" above and are included in this sub-section for ease of reference.

Dependence Upon Other Unrelated Managers. The success of a CLO may depend on the management talents and efforts of one person or a small group of persons whose management could adversely affect the CLO and, accordingly, the Partnership as an

investor in such CLO. Given that the Investment Manager will not have an active role in the management of these CLOs, the return on the Partnership's investments in such CLOs will depend on the performance of unrelated managers.

Multiple Levels of Fees. The Partnership and the CLOs are expected to impose management fees, administrative fees, and/or transaction-based fees. This may result in greater expense than if Limited Partners were able to invest directly in the CLOs or underlying investments. Limited Partners should take into account that the return on their investment will be reduced to the extent of both levels of fees. The general partner or manager of a CLO may receive the economic benefit of certain fees from its portfolio companies for services and in connection with unconsummated transactions (*e.g.*, break-up, placement, monitoring, directors', organizational and set-up fees and financial advisory fees). Additionally, some of the CLOs may invest themselves in underlying hedge funds or CLOs. In such case, additional management costs and other administrative expenses may be incurred.

Limited Diversification. CLOs may invest in concentrated portfolios of assets. The concentration of an underlying portfolio in any one obligor would subject the related CLO Securities to a greater degree of risk with respect to defaults by such obligor and the concentration of a portfolio in any one industry would subject the related CLOs to a greater degree of risk with respect to economic downturns relating to such industry. The Partnership may have a concentrated exposure to CLOs of a particular type of CLO.

CLO Embedded Leverage Risk. The Partnership's participation in CLOs involves varying amounts of leverage. Leverage is embedded in all classes of a CLO other than the most senior tranche. If the Partnership retains either the most or one of the most subordinate tranches of the CLO's securities, it will hold the most leveraged investment in the CLO. While leverage presents opportunities for increasing the Partnership's total return, it has the effect of potentially increasing losses as well. Accordingly, any event which adversely affects the value of an investment in a CLO would be magnified to the extent such CLO is leveraged. The cumulative effect of the use of leverage by a CLO in a market that moves adversely to the CLO's investments could result in a substantial loss to the CLO which would be greater than if the CLO were not leveraged. The borrowing arrangements of CLOs will contain events of default that, under certain circumstances, could result in early amortization or in the acceleration of the maturities of these obligations. In the event of acceleration of the borrowing arrangements of a CLO, in whole or in part, it may be required to dispose of all or a significant portion of its investments. Such a forced disposal of securities could result in realization of value of such investments significantly below the anticipated market values for such securities. When the Partnership invests in derivative transactions, it may also gain leverage through such derivative transactions, which will expose the Partnership to a greater risk of loss.

Risks of Investment Focus. The Partnership's portfolio may consist of CLO Securities. CLO Securities are subject to, among other risks, credit, liquidity and interest rate risks.

The value of the CLO Securities that the Partnership may own generally will fluctuate with, among other things, the financial condition of the obligors or issuers of the CLO Securities' underlying portfolio of assets ("**CLO Collateral**"), general economic conditions, the condition of certain financial markets, political events, developments or trends in any particular industry and changes in prevailing interest rates. CLO Securities are issued on a non-recourse basis and holders of CLO Securities must rely solely on distributions on the CLO Collateral or proceeds thereof for payment in respect thereof. If distributions on the CLO Collateral are insufficient to make payments on the CLO Securities, no other assets will be available for payment of the deficiency and following realization of the CLO Securities, the obligations of such issuer to pay such deficiency generally will be extinguished.

Issuers of CLO Securities may acquire interests in loans and other debt obligations by way of sale, assignment or participation. The purchaser of an assignment typically succeeds to all the rights and obligations of the assigning institution and becomes a lender under the credit agreement with respect to the loan or debt obligation; however, its rights can be more restricted than those of the assigning institution. CLO Collateral may consist

of corporate loans, leveraged loans and other instruments, which often are rated below investment grade (or of equivalent credit quality). Loans may be unsecured and may be subordinated to certain other obligations of the issuer thereof. The lower ratings of below investment grade loans reflect a greater possibility that adverse changes in the financial condition of an issuer or in general economic conditions or both may impair the ability of the related issuer or obligor to make payments of principal or interest. Such investments may be speculative.

Interest Rate Mismatch. CLOs may be subject to interest rate risk. The CLO Collateral of an issuer of a CLO may bear interest at a fixed or floating rate, while the CLO Debt may bear interest at a floating or fixed rate. As a result, there could be a floating/fixed rate or basis mismatch between such CLO Debt and the CLO Collateral which bears interest at a fixed rate ("**Fixed Rate Assets**"), and there may be a timing mismatch between such CLO Debt and the assets that are not Fixed Rate Assets ("**Floating Rate Assets**"). In addition, the interest rate on Floating Rate Assets may adjust more frequently or less frequently, on different dates and based on different indices than the interest rates on the CLO Debt. As a result of such mismatches, an increase or decrease in the level of the floating rate indices could adversely impact the ability to make payments on such CLO Debt or Equity. Although many CLOs attempt to hedge this interest rate risk, the hedges may not eliminate this risk and payments by the CLO under the hedges may significantly reduce the distributions on the CLO securities. In addition, these hedges may have additional risks, such as counterparty risk, that are not present without these hedges.

Lower Credit Quality Securities. There are no restrictions on the credit quality of the investments of the Partnership. CLO Securities in which the Partnership will invest may have no ratings or may be deemed by rating agencies to have substantial vulnerability to default in payment of interest and/or principal and have the lowest quality ratings. The Partnership may purchase CLO Securities which have ratings that have been downgraded or placed on "credit watch" for future downgrading. Lower rated and unrated securities in which the Partnership may invest have large uncertainties or major risk exposures to adverse conditions and are considered to be predominantly speculative and may become a defaulted asset for a variety of reasons. Generally, such securities offer a higher return potential than higher rated securities, but involve greater volatility of price and greater risk of loss of income and principal.

The market values of certain of these securities (such as subordinated securities) also tend to be more sensitive to changes in economic conditions than higher rated securities. The value of leveraged loans and other assets underlying a CLO may also be affected by changes in the market's perception of the entity issuing or guaranteeing them, or by changes in government regulations and tax policies. Additionally, loans and interests in loans have significant liquidity and market value risks since they are not generally traded in organized exchange markets but are traded by banks and other institutional investors engaged in loan syndications. Because loans are privately syndicated and loan agreements are privately negotiated and customized, loans are not purchased or sold as easily as publicly traded securities. In addition, historically the trading volume in the loan market has been small relative to the high-yield debt securities market, and such illiquidity has been exacerbated during the current liquidity crisis.

Leveraged loans have historically experienced greater default rates than has been the case for investment grade securities. There can be no assurance as to the levels of defaults and/or recoveries that may be experienced on the assets underlying CLO Securities.

In general, the ratings of nationally recognized rating organizations represent the opinions of such agencies as to the quality of securities that they rate. Such ratings may be used by the Investment Manager as an initial basis for the selection of portfolio securities. Such ratings, however, are relative and subjective; they are not absolute standards of quality and do not evaluate the market value risk of the securities. Such ratings also do not reflect macroeconomic or systematic risk, including the risk of increased illiquidity in the credit markets. It is also possible that a rating agency might not change its rating of a particular issue on a timely basis to reflect subsequent events.

Defaulted Assets Underlying CLO Securities. If the assets underlying a CLO Security become defaulted assets, such defaulted assets may become subject to either substantial workout negotiations or restructuring, which may entail, among other things, a substantial reduction in the interest rate, a substantial write-down of principal, and a substantial change in the terms, conditions and covenants with respect to such defaulted asset. In addition, such negotiations or restructuring may be quite extensive and protracted over time, and therefore may result in substantial uncertainty with respect to the ultimate recovery on such defaulted asset. The liquidity for defaulted assets may be limited, and to the extent that defaulted assets are sold, it is highly unlikely that the proceeds from such sale will be equal to the amount of unpaid principal and interest thereon. Furthermore, there can be no assurance that the ultimate recovery on any defaulted assets will be at least equal to either the minimum recovery rate assumed by any rating agency that rates the notes of the CLO security. Therefore, if any CLO security has defaulted assets which correspond to the exposure of the Partnership's interest in the CLO security, the Partnership may be adversely affected.

There exist significant additional risks for CLO Securities and investors in such securities in the event of a liquidity crisis. Those risks include, among others, (i) the likelihood that the issuer of the CLO Security will find it harder to sell any of its assets in the secondary market, thus rendering it more difficult to dispose of assets which it has the discretion to manage, including credit risk obligations, credit improved obligations or defaulted obligations, (ii) the possibility that the price at which assets can be sold by the issuer of the CLO Security will have deteriorated from their effective purchase price and (iii) the increased illiquidity of the notes issued by the CLO Security. These additional risks may affect the returns on the investments in the Partnership's portfolio.

Subordination of CLO Debt. The Partnership's portfolio may subordinate CLO Debt. Subordinate CLO Debt generally is fully subordinated to the related CLO senior tranches. Thus, some of the investments of the Partnership in a CLO may rank behind other creditors of the CLO. To the extent that any losses are incurred by a CLO in respect of its related CLO Collateral, such losses are likely to be borne first by the holders of the related CLO Equity, next by the holders of any related subordinated CLO debt and finally by the holders of the related CLO senior tranches. In addition, if an event of default occurs under the governing instrument or underlying investment, as long as any CLO senior tranches are outstanding, the holders thereof generally are likely to be entitled to determine the remedies to be exercised under the instrument governing the CLO. Remedies pursued by such holders could be adverse to the interests of the holders of any related subordinated CLO Debt. Investments of the Partnership may be the first to absorb any losses by the CLO on its underlying portfolio. This may result in losses on the invested proceeds of the Partnership and could result in the complete loss of invested proceeds.

Mandatory Redemption of CLO Senior Tranches and CLO Debt. Under certain circumstances, cash flows from CLO Collateral that otherwise would have been paid to the holders of any related CLO Debt will be used to redeem the related CLO senior tranches. This could result in an elimination, deferral or reduction in the interest payments, principal repayments or other payments made to the holders of such CLO Debt, which could adversely impact the returns to the holders of such CLO Debt.

Optional Redemption of CLO Senior Tranches and CLO Debt. An optional redemption by a CLO of its securities and, in particular, the exercise of rights by the holders of one or more classes of its securities (or the requisite percentages thereof) so as to effect any such optional redemption, could require the collateral or portfolio manager of the related CLO to liquidate positions more rapidly than would otherwise be desirable, which is likely to materially and adversely affect the realized value of the items of CLO Collateral sold (and which in turn is likely to materially and adversely impact the holders of any related CLO securities, including the Partnership). As a result of any such rapid liquidation of a CLO, a holder of the related CLO securities (including the Partnership) could lose all or a substantial portion of its investment in such CLO securities.

Insolvency Risks. Various laws enacted for the protection of creditors may apply to the issuers of the CLO Collateral (solely for purposes of this risk factor, an "**Insolvent Company**"). The information in this paragraph and the following paragraph is applicable

with respect to U.S. issuers of CLO Collateral. Insolvency considerations may differ with respect to non-U.S. issuers of CLO Collateral. If a court in a lawsuit brought by an unpaid creditor or representative of creditors of an Insolvent Company, such as a trustee in bankruptcy, were to find that the issuer did not receive fair consideration or reasonably equivalent value for incurring the indebtedness constituting the CLO or CLO Collateral (as applicable) and, after giving effect to such indebtedness, the Insolvent Company (i) was insolvent, (ii) was engaged in a business for which the remaining assets of the Insolvent Company constituted unreasonably small capital or (iii) intended to incur, or believed that it would incur, debts beyond its ability to pay such debts as they mature, such court could determine to invalidate, in whole or in part, such indebtedness as a fraudulent conveyance, to subordinate such indebtedness to existing or future creditors of the Insolvent Company or to recover amounts previously paid by such issuer in satisfaction of such indebtedness. The measure of insolvency for purposes of the foregoing will vary. Generally, an Insolvent Company would be considered insolvent at a particular time if the sum of its debts were then greater than all of its property at a fair valuation or if the present fair saleable value of its assets were then less than the amount that would be required to pay its probable liabilities on its existing debts as they became absolute and matured. There can be no assurance as to what standard a court would apply in order to determine whether the Insolvent Company was "insolvent" after giving effect to the incurrence of the indebtedness constituting the CLO or CLO Collateral (as applicable) or that, regardless of the method of valuation, a court would not determine that the Insolvent Company was "insolvent" upon giving effect to such incurrence. In addition, in the event of the insolvency of an Insolvent Company, payments made on such CLO or CLO Collateral (as applicable) could be subject to avoidance as a "preference" if made within a certain period of time (which may be as long as one year) before insolvency.

In general, if payments on a CLO or CLO Collateral (as applicable) are avoidable, whether as fraudulent conveyances or preferences, such payments can be recaptured either from the initial recipient (such as the Partnership) or from subsequent transferees of such payments (such as the Limited Partners). However, a court in a bankruptcy or insolvency proceeding would be able to direct the recapture of any such payment from a Limited Partner only to the extent that such court has jurisdiction over such holder or its assets. Moreover, it is likely that avoidable payments could not be recaptured directly from a holder that has given value in exchange for its interest, in good faith and without knowledge that the payments were avoidable. Nevertheless, there can be no assurance that a Limited Partner will be able to avoid recapture on this or any other basis.

The preceding discussion is based upon principles of United States federal and state laws. Insofar as the Partnership's portfolio consists of the obligations of non-United States obligors, the laws of certain foreign jurisdictions may provide for avoidance remedies under factual circumstances similar to those described above or under different circumstances, with consequences that may or may not be analogous to those described above under United States Federal and state laws.

"Widening" Risk. For reasons not necessarily attributable to any of the risks set forth herein (for example, supply/demand imbalances or other market forces), the prices of the CLO Securities in which the Partnership invests may decline substantially. In particular, purchasing assets at what may appear to be "undervalued" levels is no guarantee that these assets will not be trading at even lower levels at a time of valuation or at the time of sale. It may not be possible to predict, or to hedge against, such "spread widening" risk.

There Is Limited Disclosure about the CLO Securities and the Underlying CLO Collateral in this Memorandum. The Investment Manager will not be required to provide the investors in the Partnership with financial or other information (which may include material non-public information) it receives related to the CLO Securities. The Investment Manager also may not disclose to investors notices the Investment Manager receives and it will not have any obligation to keep investors informed as to defaults in the CLO Securities, failure by the Partnership to receive any payment of principal, interest, or other amounts or to disclose the portfolio or the decisions of which CLO Securities were not purchased in general to any investor. In addition, the investors will not have any right to inspect any records relating to the CLO Securities, and the Investment Manager will not be obligated to disclose any further information or evidence regarding the existence or

terms of, or the identity of any obligor on, any CLO Securities.

Impact of the Volcker Rule on the Liquidity of the Notes. Section 619 of the Dodd-Frank Act added a provision, commonly referred to (together with the final regulations with respect thereto adopted on December 10, 2013) as the Volcker Rule, to federal banking laws to generally prohibit various covered banking entities from engaging in proprietary trading or acquiring or retaining an ownership interest in "covered funds" which generally include, sponsoring or having certain relationships with a hedge fund or private equity fund (defined in final regulations adopted on December 10, 2013 as any entity relying on Section 3(c)(1) or Section 3(c)(7) of the Investment Company Act to be exempt from registration under the Investment Company Act), subject to certain exemptions. The Volcker Rule also provides for certain supervised nonbank financial companies that engage in such activities or have such interests or relationships to be subject to additional capital requirements, quantitative limits or other restrictions. The conformance period for the Volcker Rule has been extended to July 21, 2015, and to July 21, 2017 for CLOs. Certain CLOs may be considered "covered funds" under the Volcker rule and therefore the most senior tranche of the CLO may be a restricted security for various banking and nonbanking entities. This may restrict the liquidity of certain non-Volcker compliant CLOs in the future and may affect the Partnership's ability to liquidate these positions on a timely basis.

Specific Risks Associated with Investing in Portfolio Funds and Illiquid Investments

You should note that certain of the following risk factors specifically applicable with respect to Portfolio Funds and Illiquid Investments have been discussed under "—Market Risks—General" above and are included in this sub-section for ease of reference.

Special Situations. The Portfolio Funds may invest in companies involved in (or the target of) acquisition attempts or tender offers or in companies involved in work-outs, liquidations, spin-offs, reorganizations, bankruptcies and similar transactions. In any investment opportunity involving any such type of special situation, there exists the risk that the contemplated transaction either will be unsuccessful, take considerable time or result in a distribution of cash or a new security the value of which will be less than the purchase price to the Portfolio Funds of the security or other financial instrument in respect of which such distribution is received. Similarly, if an anticipated transaction does not in fact occur, the Partnership may be required to sell its investment at a loss. In connection with such transaction (or otherwise), the Portfolio Funds may purchase securities on a when-issued basis, which means that delivery and payment take place sometime after the date of the commitment to purchase and are often conditioned upon the occurrence of a subsequent event, such as approval and consummation of a merger, reorganization or debt restructuring. The purchase price and/or interest create receivable with respect to a when-issue security are fixed when the Partnership enters into the commitment. Such securities are subject to changes in market value prior to their delivery. Because there is substantial uncertainty concerning the outcome of transactions involving companies in which the Portfolio Funds may invest, there is a potential risk of loss by a Portfolio Fund of its entire investment in such companies.

Alternative Investments. In the alternative asset class, the Investment Manager may invest assets of the Partnership in other pooled investment vehicles managed by the Investment Manager. The pooled investment vehicles managed by the Investment Manager may follow a variety of investment strategies including investments in commodities, managed futures, inflation-adjusted bonds, global real estate, "hedge fund strategies", which may be broadly characterized as "hedge funds", and mezzanine debt or Illiquid Investments.

Withdrawal Considerations. The Partnership may be subject to withdrawal restrictions of the individual Portfolio Fund(s) in which it will invest. In addition, the Partnership is permitted to invest in Illiquid Investments. There is no market for the Interests, and no market is expected to develop. Therefore, in certain circumstances, the Partnership may not be able to withdraw invested assets from a particular Portfolio Fund or with respect to Illiquid Investments at a time that would be most advantageous to the Partnership or at a time that would allow the Partnership to comply with its withdrawal obligations to its

Limited Partners. In this regard, the General Partner has the right to suspend in whole or in part certain withdrawal rights of the Limited Partners to the extent that the Partnership is unable to obtain liquidity from its investments in one or more of the Portfolio Funds. The illiquidity of Illiquid Investments and restrictions on withdrawals at the level of the individual Portfolio Funds could have a material adverse effect on the Partnership, as well as the ability of the Limited Partners to liquidate their investments in the Partnership during permitted withdrawal periods. Consequently, Limited Partners may be unable to liquidate their Interests except by withdrawing from the Partnership in accordance with the terms of this Memorandum, and, even in such event, payment of withdrawal proceeds may be delayed for a significant period of time. One or more affiliates of the Investment Manager may serve as general partner or manager of such Portfolio Funds, and will not be required to liquidate Portfolio Fund investments other than when they determine such liquidation is advisable or appropriate in their sole discretion, without regard to withdrawal provisions applicable to the Partnership. Limited Partners may be unable to liquidate their investment promptly in the event of an emergency or for any other reason.

High Growth Industry Related Risks. Portfolio Funds may have significant investments in the securities of high growth companies (e.g., technology, communications and healthcare). It is noted that these securities may be very volatile. In addition, these companies may face undeveloped or limited markets, have limited products, have no proven profit-making history, may operate at a loss or with substantial variations in operating results from period to period, have limited access to capital and/or be in the developmental stages of their businesses, have limited ability to protect their rights to certain patents, copyrights, trademarks and other trade secrets, or be otherwise adversely affected by the extremely competitive markets in which many of their competitors operate.

Risk of Illiquid Investments. Illiquid Investments involve a high degree of financial risk. There can be no assurance that Illiquid Investments will be profitable or that substantial losses will not occur. The companies in which the Illiquid Investments will invest are often dependent on the skills of a small number of executives and are vulnerable to changes in technology, fluctuations in demand for their products, changing interest rates and other factors. There can also be no assurance that the Illiquid Investments will be repaid, be able to sell or otherwise liquidate their investments at the optimal time or price. Therefore, there can be no assurance that the rate of return objectives of the Illiquid Investments will be realized or that there will be any return of capital to the Limited Partners.

Illiquid and Long-Term Investments. It is anticipated that there will be a significant period of time before certain Illiquid Investments will have completed their investments. Such investments may take several years from the date of initial investment to reach a state of maturity when realization of the investment can be achieved. Although investments by Illiquid Investments occasionally may generate some current income, private investment transaction structures typically will not provide for liquidity of the Illiquid Investment's investment prior to that time. The return of capital and the realization of gains, if any, from such investment will generally occur only upon the partial or complete disposition or refinancing of the investment. In light of the foregoing, it is likely that no significant return from the disposition of Illiquid Investment's underlying investments will occur for a substantial period of time from the commencement of the Illiquid Investment's operations. It is unlikely that there will be a public market for the securities held by the Illiquid Investment and/or its portfolio companies at the time of their acquisition. The Illiquid Investment generally will not be able to sell its securities publicly unless the issuer has consummated a public offering of its securities and such offered securities are registered under applicable securities laws, unless an exemption from such registration requirements is available. In addition, in some cases, the Partnership may be prohibited by contract from selling certain securities for a period of time and, as a result, may not be permitted to sell an underlying investment at a time it might otherwise desire to do so. Further, disposition of such investments may require a lengthy time period or may result in distributions in kind to investors.

Investments in Less Established Companies. The Partnership may invest a portion of its assets in the securities of less established companies, or early stage companies. Investments in such early stage companies may involve greater risks than those generally associated with investments in more established companies. For instance, less

established companies tend to have smaller capitalizations and fewer resources and, therefore, are often more vulnerable to financial failure. Such companies also may have shorter operating histories on which to judge future performance and in many cases, if operating, will have negative cash flow. In the case of start-up enterprises, such companies may not have significant or any operating revenues. In addition, less mature companies could be more susceptible to irregular accounting or other fraudulent practices. Furthermore, to the extent there is any public market for the securities held by the Illiquid Investment, securities of less established companies may be subject to more abrupt and erratic market price movements than those of larger, more established companies.

Some of the investments expected to be made by an Illiquid Investment would be considered highly speculative and may result in the loss of the Special Situation Investment's entire investment therein. There can be no assurance that any such losses will be offset by gains (if any) realized on the Illiquid Investment's other investments.

Investments in Restructurings or Underperforming Companies. The Partnership may make investments in companies that are experiencing or are expected to experience financial difficulties, which such companies may never overcome. Such investments could, in certain circumstances, subject the Partnership to additional potential liabilities, which may exceed the value of the Partnership's original investment therein. Such investments of the Partnership could also be subject to federal bankruptcy law and state fraudulent transfer laws, which may vary from state to state, if the securities relating to such investments were issued with the intent of hindering, delaying or defrauding creditors or, in certain circumstances, if the issuer receives less than reasonably equivalent value or fair consideration in return for issuing such securities. If such investments constitute debt and such debt is used for a buyout of shareholders, this risk is greater than if the debt proceeds are used for day-to-day operations or organic growth. If a court were to find that the issuance of the securities was a fraudulent transfer or conveyance, the court could void the payment obligations under the securities, further subordinate the securities to other existing and future indebtedness of the issuer or require the Partnership to repay any amounts received by it with respect to the securities. In the event of a finding that a fraudulent transfer or conveyance occurred, the Partnership may not receive any repayment on the securities.

Under the Bankruptcy Code, a lender that has inappropriately exercised control of the management and policies of a company may have its claims against the company subordinated or disallowed, or may be found liable for damages suffered by parties as a result of such actions. In addition, under certain circumstances, payments to the Partnership and distributions by the Partnership ion Investment to its limited partners may be reclaimed if any such payment or distribution is later determined to have been a fraudulent conveyance or a preferential payment. Such debt may also be disallowed or subordinated to the claims of other creditors if the Partnership is found to have engaged in other inequitable conduct resulting in harm to other parties. The Partnership's underlying investment may be treated as equity if it is deemed to be a contribution to capital, or if the Partnership attempts to control the outcome of the business affairs of a company prior to its filing under the Bankruptcy Code. While the Partnership will attempt to avoid taking the types of action that would lead to such liability, there can be no assurance that such claims will not be asserted or that the Partnership will be able successfully to defend against them.

REGULATORY AND TAX RISKS

General Regulatory Risks. Statutes, regulations and policies are continually under review by the U.S. Congress and state legislatures and federal and state regulatory agencies. The introduction of new legislation or amendments to existing legislation and regulations (including changes in how they are interpreted or implemented) by governments, the decisions of courts and tribunals and the rulings and decisions of regulatory authorities, can adversely impact the Partnership's returns. The regulatory environment for private investment funds is evolving, and changes in the regulation of these funds may adversely affect the value of investments held by the Partnership, the cost of compliance with applicable regulations, and the ability of the Partnership to obtain the leverage it might otherwise obtain or to pursue its trading strategies.

Regulatory Risks Related to the Highland Transaction. In connection with the Highland Transaction (if consummated), there can be no assurance that such transaction (if consummated) will not result in adverse regulatory consequences (including, without limitation, being characterized as a "change of control" under applicable laws), even though the Highland Transaction only contemplates the acquisition of non-voting limited partnership interests in Highland.

Strategy Restrictions. Certain institutions may be restricted from directly utilizing investment strategies of the type in which the Partnership may engage. Such institutions, including entities subject to ERISA, should consult their own advisors, counsel and accountants to determine what restrictions may apply and whether an investment in the Partnership is appropriate.

Trading Limitations. For all securities, instruments and/or assets listed on an exchange, including options listed on a public exchange, the exchange generally has the right to suspend or limit trading under certain circumstances. Such suspensions or limits could render certain strategies difficult to complete or continue and subject the Partnership to loss. Also, such a suspension could render it impossible for the Investment Manager to liquidate positions and thereby expose the Partnership to potential losses relating thereto.

Limited Regulatory Oversight. The Partnership's investments are not supervised or monitored by any regulatory authority. The Partnership is not registered as an "investment company" under the Investment Company Act. Although the Investment Manager is registered as an investment adviser with the SEC, neither the General Partner nor the Investment Manager is registered as a commodity pool operator, pursuant to an exemption provided under Rule 4.13(a)(3) of the CEA. Consequently, Limited Partners will not benefit from some of the protections afforded by these statutes, including oversight by the Commodity Futures Trading Commission.

Prevention of Money Laundering and Terrorism. The Uniting and Strengthening America by Providing Appropriate Tools Required to Intercept and Obstruct Terrorism Act of 2001, as amended (the "**USA PATRIOT Act**"), signed into law on and effective as of October 26, 2001, requires that financial institutions, a term that includes banks, broker-dealers and investment companies, establish and maintain compliance programs to guard against money laundering activities. The USA PATRIOT Act requires the Secretary of the U.S. Treasury ("**Treasury**") to prescribe regulations in connection with anti- money laundering policies of financial institutions. The U.S. Federal Reserve Board, the Treasury and the SEC are currently studying what types of investment vehicles should be required to adopt anti-money laundering procedures, and it is unclear at this time whether such procedures will apply to pooled investment vehicles such as the Partnership. Future rules and regulations regarding money laundering or proceeds of crime could regulate the Partnership. In addition, in April 2000, the Treasury Department published proposed regulations that would require certain investment advisors to establish an anti-money laundering program. It is possible that there could be promulgated legislation or regulations that would require the Partnership or its affiliates, in connection with the establishment of anti-money laundering procedures, to share information with governmental authorities with respect to investors in the Interests. Such legislation and/or regulations could require the Partnership to implement additional restrictions on the transfer of the Interests. The Partnership reserves the right to request such information as is necessary to verify the identity of investors in the Interests, and the source of the payment of subscription monies, or as is necessary to comply with any customer identification programs required by Financial Crimes Enforcement Network and/or the SEC or such information as may be required in order for the Partnership to discharge its obligations under the laws of the Cayman Islands (including pursuant to the Proceeds of Criminal Conduct Law (2005 Revision)). In the event of delay or failure by the applicant to produce any information required for verification purposes, an application for or transfer of the Interests and the subscription monies relating thereto may be refused.

Recent Developments in the Financial Services Industry. Recent developments in the U.S. financial markets have heightened the risks associated with the investment activities and operations of hedge funds, including without limitation, those resulting from a

substantial reduction in the availability of credit and the increased cost of short-term credit, a decrease in market liquidity and an increased risk of insolvency of brokers and other counterparties. In addition, in July of 2010, the Dodd-Frank Wall Street Reform and Consumer Protection Act ("**Dodd-Frank**") was passed which imposes many new requirements and restrictions on the financial services industry that may likely affect the business, operations and performance of hedge funds, such as increased reporting requirements, limitations on certain trading activity and regulatory oversight by different agencies, such as the newly created Financial Stability Oversight Counsel. Even with the passage of Dodd-Frank, the implications of its passage for the hedge fund industry as a whole still remain somewhat unclear. The hedge fund industry may continue to be adversely affected by the recent developments in the financial markets in the U.S. and abroad, and any future legal, regulatory, or governmental action and developments in such financial markets and the broader U.S. economy could have an adverse effect on the Partnership or the Partnership's business, operations and performance.

Enhanced Regulation of Swaps. The Wall Street Transparency and Accountability Act of 2010 (the "**WSTAA**") will, subject to exceptions for certain hedgers, (1) require swaps accepted for clearing by a derivatives clearing organization (a "**DCO**") or for trading through a designated contract market or swaps-execution facility to be so cleared and traded, (2) require margin for almost all swap transactions, (3) subject traders with a "substantial position" in swaps to registration and regulation requirements as a "major swap participant" or "swap dealer", and (4) impose position limits on swaps either individually or in the aggregate with respect to positions in commodity-futures contracts. Due to the new requirements imposed by the WSTAA, the Partnership may experience increased transaction costs to pay for the clearing, execution and segregation obligations. In addition, margin requirements may increase once margin is set by DCOs with input from the CFTC, which may limit the Partnership's ability to engage in leverage and limit the Partnership's return. The application of position limits to swap contracts may also limit the Partnership's ability to concentrate in any particular contract or exposure to an underlying commodity and may negatively impact the Partnership's ability to take advantage of current market trends or conditions. Any tightening in the market for swaps may significantly impact the Partnership and its returns. In addition, if the Partnership were deemed to be a swap dealer or a major swap participant under WSTAA, the Partnership may be required to register with the CFTC and would be subject to a number of regulatory requirements that would significantly impact the Partnership's legal obligations and its returns.

Tax Risk. The tax aspects of an investment in the Partnership are complicated and each investor should have them reviewed by professional advisors familiar with such investor's personal tax situation and with the tax laws and regulations applicable to the investor and private investment vehicles. The Partnership is not intended and should not be expected to provide any tax shelter, but is organized as a limited partnership to avoid corporate taxation and to permit any distributions it might make to be made without being taxed as dividends. No assurance can be given that legislative, administrative or judicial changes will not occur which will alter, either prospectively or retroactively, the tax considerations or risk factors discussed in this Memorandum.

The tax consequences to a Limited Partner of an investment in the Partnership are uncertain. A significant portion of the Partnership is expected to be invested in illiquid Portfolio Funds and/or Illiquid Investments. Such investments are often structured as "pass through" entities for tax purposes and therefore may generate significant taxable income to the Limited Partners without any corresponding liquidity from such investments. As a result, an investment in the Partnership may be unsuitable for those investors that do not receive a corresponding deduction for such allocated income.

Neither the General Partner nor the Investment Manager makes any representations or warranties regarding any tax matters. Prospective investors are strongly urged to consult their own tax advisors regarding the U.S. federal, state and local and non-U.S. tax consequences to them arising from an investment in the Partnership, and should rely on the advice of their own tax advisors with respect to the possible impact on its investment in the Partnership of any future legislation or administrative or judicial action. You should review the section entitled "TAXATION" for a more complete discussion of certain of the

tax risks inherent in the acquisition of Interests.

Tax-Exempt Entities. Certain prospective Limited Partners may be subject to federal and state laws, rules and regulations that may regulate their participation in the Partnership, or their engaging, directly or indirectly through an investment in the Partnership, in investment strategies of the types that the Partnership utilizes from time to time. Tax-exempt entities should consider the applicability to them of the provisions relating to UBTI (as defined below). Investments in the Partnership by entities subject to ERISA and other tax-exempt entities require special consideration. See "ERISA CONSIDERATIONS" and "TAXATION—Tax-Exempt Investors".

Diversification. The tax benefits of the Policies may not be available in the event that the methodology used by the Partnership does not satisfy the diversification rules as described under "TAXATION" herein, including the risk that, if the Partnership fails to meet such diversification rules, owners of Policies funded by a Separate Account that is treated as holding interests in the Partnership would be subject to current taxation on the annual earnings of the Separate Account.

Diversification of Contracts. Interests in the Partnership will be held only by variable contract separate asset accounts of Insurance Companies and state and local governmental pension plans, §529 plans, and private sector qualified pension or retirement plans, as generally described in Treasury Regulation 1.817-5(f)(3). Variable contract separate asset accounts are subject to certain investment diversification requirements (the "**Diversification Rules**") of Section 817(h) of the Code and the Regulations with respect to assets held in such separate accounts. These rules apply to the investments made by separate accounts (such separate accounts are referred to as "segregated asset accounts") that are used to fund benefits under Policies that are "variable contracts" within the meaning of Section 817(d) of the Code, other than "pension plan contracts."

For purposes of satisfying the Diversification Rules, the assets of the Partnership must be invested in securities such that no more than 55% of total assets of the Partnership may be invested in the securities of any one (1) issuer, no more than 70% of total assets of the Partnership may be invested in the securities of any two (2) issuers, no more than 80% of total assets of the Partnership may be invested in the securities of any three (3) issuers, and no more than 90% of total assets of the Partnership may be invested in the securities of any four (4) issuers. For purposes of these Diversification Rules, all securities of the same issuer are treated as a single investment and in the case of government securities, each government agency or instrumentality is treated as a separate issuer. Thus, all securities issued by the Treasury would be considered a single investment, but securities issued by the Federal Home Loan Banks would be considered a separate investment from Treasury securities. The assets of the Partnership will be invested in compliance with these rules.

Under a "look-through" rule established by the IRS, if: (i) all Interests of the Partnership are held by one or more segregated asset accounts of Insurance Companies (other than Interests held by persons listed in §1.817-5(f)(3) of the Regulations) and (ii) public access to the Partnership is available exclusively through the purchase of a variable contract as defined in Section 817(d) of the Code, then the test for diversification is made by looking to the assets held by the Partnership. So long as the Partnership is subject to the "look-through" rule, Interests in the Partnership will not constitute a single investment for purposes of the Diversification Rules. For purposes of applying such Diversification Rules, the Partnership's investment on behalf of Series 1 in the PE Portfolio Fund will be treated as a single asset, since the "look-through" rule will not apply to the PE Portfolio Fund.

In the event that the Partnership fails to satisfy the look-through requirements of the Diversification Rules, any Policy based on a segregated asset account that has invested in the Partnership may not be treated as a life insurance or annuity contract for federal income tax purposes. For this purpose, a Policy is based on a segregated asset account if amounts received under such Policy, or earnings thereon, are allocated to such segregated asset account. If a Policy is no longer treated as a life insurance or annuity

contract, then the owner of the Policy would be subject to current taxation on the income on the Policy for taxable years in which such failure occurs, and thereafter. If the Policy is a life insurance or annuity contract under local law, however, then certain amounts paid as death benefits will be treated as amounts paid under a life insurance or annuity contract for federal income tax purposes. If the failure to meet the Diversification Rules is shown to be inadvertent, the Insurance Company that issued the Policy is permitted to bring the segregated asset account into compliance with those rules. In such cases, the Diversification Rules contemplate adjustments or the payment of a "toll charge" for the period during which the account failed to meet the Diversification Rules. Accordingly, compliance with the Diversification Rules, as they may be modified from time to time, is important and will be carefully monitored by the Investment Manager. Compliance with the Diversification Rules may have the effect of reducing the return of the Partnership, as the investments and strategies utilized by the Investment Manager may be different from what the Investment Manager might otherwise believe to be desirable.

Investor Control. The Partnership is an insurance-dedicated investment fund. In certain circumstances, the owner of a variable life insurance or annuity contract invested in a Separate Account may, for federal income tax purposes, be considered the owner of the assets of the Separate Account that funds the variable contract under an "investor control" theory. Each Policy Owner should consult his or her own tax advisors regarding the "investor control" theory and the particular tax risks, if any, posed by the Policy Owner's selection of the Partnership as his or her investment option under a related Policy.

Policy Owners have no right to communicate with or direct the investment policies or decisions of the General Partner, any administrator, Investment Manager, or Investment Manager relating in any way to the Partnership. For purposes of this Memorandum, the term Policy Owner includes: (i) any trustees of a Policy Owner; (ii) any Policy beneficiaries; (iii) any affiliated person (as this term is defined in Section 2(a)(3) of the Investment Company Act) of the foregoing persons; or (iv) any person that represents the Policy Owner.

There is not, nor shall there be, a pre-arranged binding agreement between the General Partner, the Administrator and the Investment Manager, on the one hand, and any Policy Owner, on the other hand, relating to the investments of the Partnership. Furthermore, Limited Partners have no right or power to take part in the management of the Partnership.

None of the Partnership, the General Partner, the Investment Manager or any of the Investment Manager Affiliates will be held responsible to any Limited Partner or Policy Owner for any loss, damage, liability or expense resulting from a violation of the "investor control" theory to the extent such violation is attributable to conduct of a Policy Owner.

Policy Owners should consult their own tax advisors regarding the "investor control" theory.

This Memorandum Intended for Limited Partners. This Memorandum does not address the tax treatment afforded by Policy Owners. Policy Owners should refer to their insurance contract and related explanatory materials for such a discussion. The Limited Partners are the owners of Interests in the Interests. Policy Owners are not Limited Partners of the Partnership and do not have rights as such.

Accounting Rules. The Partnership's assets and liabilities are valued in accordance with the Partnership Agreement. However, for purposes of preparing the Partnership's annual audited financial statements, which are prepared in accordance with GAAP, certain of the Partnership's assets and liabilities may be valued in a manner that, while consistent with GAAP, may be different from the manner in which such assets are valued in accordance with the valuation policies set forth in the Partnership Agreement.

The General Partner may at any time choose to change the Partnership's accounting guidelines from GAAP to the IFRS. In such event, the financial performance of the Partnership, as determined under IFRS, may vary from those determined under GAAP.

The Investment Manager undertakes to resolve conflicts in a fair and equitable basis, which in some instances may mean a resolution that would not maximize the benefit to the Limited Partners.

No Obligation of Full-Time Service. None of the General Partner, the Investment Manager, the Principal or any of the Investment Manager Affiliates has any obligation to devote its full time to the business of the Partnership. Each is only required to devote such time to the Partnership as the General Partner deems necessary to accomplish the purposes of the Partnership, and each may engage in other business activities, including competing ventures and/or unrelated employment, which may result in various conflicts of interest between such persons and the Partnership.

Services to Affiliated Funds. In addition to managing the Partnership and its investments, each of the General Partner, the Investment Manager, the Principal and the Investment Manager Affiliates may provide investment management and other services to other parties and may manage and/or establish Affiliated Funds in the future, including those that may employ an investment program and strategy similar to that of the Partnership. Specifically, as of the date hereof: (i) the Investment Manager acts as the investment manager to the PE Portfolio Fund that: (x) is expected to initially invest in the Highland Transaction, if any, and (y) will potentially make investments in the future in other private transactions similar to the Highland Transaction; (ii) Rand PE Fund Management, LLC, a Delaware limited liability company and an affiliate of the General Partner and the Investment Manager, is the general partner of the PE Portfolio Fund; (iii) the Principal is the managing member and controlling person of Rand PE Fund Management, LLC. As such, the Investment Manager and the Principal owe fiduciary duties to different investment vehicles, which may conflict with each other; and (iv) the Investment Manager acts as the investment subadvisor to a series of SALI Multi-Series Fund, L.P., a Delaware "series" limited partnership, and provides certain discretionary investment advisory or consulting services to such series.

The investments made by Affiliated Funds that may be managed by the General Partner, the Investment Manager, the Principal or the Investment Manager Affiliates in the future may compete with investments for the Partnership's account, and the General Partner, the Investment Manager, the Principal or the Investment Manager Affiliates may decide to invest the funds of these Affiliated Funds rather than the assets of the Partnership in a particular security or strategy. In addition, the Investment Manager and/or such other persons will determine the allocation of funds by and among the Partnership and the Affiliated Funds to investment strategies and techniques on whatever basis they decide is appropriate or desirable in their sole and absolute discretion. The records of these Affiliated Funds will not be made available to Limited Partners. Nonetheless, in the event that certain securities, instruments and other assets are suitable for acquisition by the Partnership and by other accounts managed by the General Partner, the Investment Manager, the Principal or the Investment Manager Affiliates, and the Investment Manager or such other persons are not able to acquire the desired aggregate amount of such securities, instruments and other assets on terms and conditions which they deem advisable, the Investment Manager and such persons will endeavor in good faith to allocate the limited amount of such investment opportunities among the various accounts for which they consider to be suitable.

Certain Potential Conflicts Between the Principal and Highland Related to the Series 1 Interests. The Principal was previously a Partner and Co-Head of Private Equity at Highland, an investment manager with significant assets under management located in Dallas, Texas. Although Mr. Honis has retired from that position, he still currently serves on: (x) the Board of Trustees for each of Highland's affiliated registered investment companies, and receives compensation in connection with each of the foregoing, and (y) the Board of Directors for American HomePatient, Inc. and Turtle Bay Resort, LLC, which are portfolio companies of investment funds operated by Highland, and receives compensation in connection with each of the foregoing. Additionally, as part of his retirement, Mr. Honis has received or is in the process of receiving payments in the total

amount of approximately $3 million from certain affiliates of Highland.

In addition, pursuant to the Shared Services Agreement, Highland serves as the Shared Services Provider, which provides the Investment Manager and the Partnership with certain administrative, information technology, accounting, tax, back-office and other services. In addition, the Shared Services Provider may be (but, as of the date hereof, is not) engaged by the Partnership to act as the Partnership's Administrator, pursuant to a separate Administration Agreement.

Further, the Investment Manager and Highland have had preliminary discussions concerning the potential acquisition of all or substantially all of the non-voting limited partnership interests in Highland for the first series of the PE Portfolio Fund (such purchases or other acquisitions, if any, collectively, the "**Highland Transaction**"). Although, as of the date hereof, the PE Portfolio Fund and Highland have not actively negotiated documentation for the legal and economic terms of the Highland Transaction (and there can be no assurances that such transaction will be consummated), it is nonetheless the intention of such parties that the transaction should come about.

In light of the foregoing, the Principal, and indirectly the Investment Manager, are in a position of conflict with respect to the ultimate decision by the Partnership regarding whether it pursues the Highland Transaction, and under what terms (if any) it agrees to participate in any such transaction.

Also see "—Potential Directorship Positions; Other Roles" herein.

Highland Transaction; Limited Control. If the Highland Transaction is consummated, it is currently contemplated that the PE Portfolio Fund would acquire only limited partnership interests in Highland. As with investments in non-controlling interests in other partnerships, the Highland Transaction may involve special risks associated with the possibility that the controlling principals of Highland may: (i) have economic or business interests or goals that are inconsistent with those of the PE Portfolio Fund and therefore the Partnership, (ii) take actions contrary to the instructions or requests of the PE Portfolio Fund or contrary to the PE Portfolio Fund's policies or objectives, (iii) be unable or unwilling to fulfill its obligations under the organizational/governing documents, and/or (iv) experience financial difficulties. The occurrence of such problems could have a material adverse effect on the business and prospects of the PE Portfolio Fund's investment in the Highland Transaction and may affect management decisions and exit strategies in a manner adverse to the PE Portfolio Fund's and the Partnership's interests.

Conflicts Related to Shared Services Provider. The Investment Manager has certain affiliated entities that may provide services with respect to the Partnership, the Portfolio Funds (generally and the PE Portfolio Fund specifically) and certain investments held by the Partnership. The Shared Services Provider may provide services for the benefit of the Partnership under the Shared Services Agreement and/or may incur reimbursable expenses on behalf of the Partnership and/or the Investment Manager. In addition, the Shared Services Provider may be (but, as of the date hereof, is not) engaged by the Partnership to act as the Partnership's Administrator, pursuant to a separate Administration Agreement. The Principal is a former Partner and former Co-Head of Private Equity of the Shared Services Provider.

Potential Directorship Positions; Other Roles. The Investment Manager Affiliates may, subject to applicable law, serve as directors (whether supervisory or managing), officers, personnel, employees, partners, agents, nominees or signatories, and receive arm's length fees in connection with such service, for the Partnership or other entities that operate in the same or a related line of business as the Partnership, for other clients managed by the Investment Manager or any of the Investment Manager Affiliates, or for any Portfolio Fund or portfolio company of the Partnership, and the Partnership shall have no right to any such fees. In serving in these multiple capacities, they may have obligations to such other clients or investors in those entities, the fulfillment of which may not be in the best interests of the Partnership. Also see "—Certain Potential Conflicts Between the Principal and Highland Related to the Series 1 Interests" herein.

The Investment Manager and/or the Investment Manager Affiliates may act as an underwriter, arranger or placement agent, or otherwise participate in the origination, structuring, negotiation, syndication or offering of investments purchased by the Partnership. Such transactions are on an arm's-length basis and may be subject to arm's-length fees. There is no expectation for preferential access to transactions involving investments that are underwritten, originated, arranged or placed by the Investment Manager and/or the Investment Manager Affiliates and the Partnership shall not have any right to any such fees.

Potential Cross-Trades. The Investment Manager may effect client cross-transactions where the Investment Manager causes a transaction to be effected between the Partnership and another client advised by it or any of its affiliates. The Investment Manager may engage in a client cross-transaction involving the Partnership any time that the Investment Manager believes such transaction to be fair to the Partnership and such other client. By purchasing an Interest in the Partnership, a Limited Partner is deemed to have consented to such client cross-transactions between the Partnership and another client of the Investment Manager or one of its affiliates.

Diverse Limited Partners. The Limited Partners may include taxable and tax-exempt entities and persons or entities resident of or organized in various jurisdictions. As a result, conflicts of interest may arise in connection with decisions made by the General Partner that may be more beneficial for one type of Limited Partner than for another. In making such decisions, the General Partner intends to consider the investment objectives of the Partnership as a whole, not the investment objectives of any Limited Partner individually.

Soft Dollars. The General Partner and the Investment Manager may be offered soft dollars in the form of research and brokerage and other products or services, which may be utilized by the General Partner, the Investment Manager and their respective affiliates in connection with the services they offer to clients other than the Partnership. The use of soft dollars presents the Investment Manager with potential conflicts of interest and may provide the Investment Manager with incentives to: (i) use certain brokers who may provide certain soft dollar benefits that other brokers may not, without regard to its obligations to the Partnership (including, without limitation, its best execution obligations); or (ii) trade more actively in order to generate more soft dollars and thereby reduce its expenses.

Referral of Investors. The General Partner and/or the Investment Manager may sell Interests through broker-dealers and pay a marketing fee or commission in connection with such activities, including ongoing payments, at the General Partner's or the Investment Manager's own expense. The General Partner and/or the Investment Manager may also deduct a percentage of the amount invested by a Limited Partner in the Partnership to pay sales fees or charges, on a fully disclosed basis, to a broker-dealer based upon the capital contribution of such Limited Partner introduced to the Partnership by such broker-dealer. Any such sales fees or charges would be assessed against the referred Limited Partner and would reduce the amount actually invested by such Limited Partner in the Partnership. Such broker-dealers may have a conflict of interest in advising prospective investors to purchase Interests, as the broker-dealers are often only compensated upon the investment of the prospective investors.

Lack of Separate Representation; Potential Conflicts of Counsel. Neither the Partnership Agreement nor any of the agreements, contracts and arrangements between the Partnership, on the one hand, and the General Partner or the Investment Manager, on the other hand, were or will be the result of arm's-length negotiations. The attorneys, accountants and others who have performed services for the Partnership in connection with this offering, and who will perform services for the Partnership in the future, have been and will be selected by the General Partner. No independent counsel has been retained to represent the interests of prospective investors or Limited Partners. You are therefore urged to consult your own counsel as to the terms and provisions of the Partnership Agreement and all subscription and other related documents.

In addition, Sadis & Goldberg LLP has represented Highland and affiliates at different

times over a period lasting over a decade. It is currently expected that Sadis & Goldberg LLP will represent the General Partner, the Investment Manager, the Principal and certain of their respective affiliates in connection with the establishment of the Partnership and the PE Portfolio Fund, the possible consummation of the Highland Transaction, and certain related matters. The Principal and his affiliates are aware of the representation by Sadis & Goldberg LLP of Highland and affiliates.

Valuation of Assets. The Administrator will calculate the net asset value of the Partnership (based upon information provided by the Investment Manager). In the case of investments in Portfolio Funds that are not readily marketable, the net asset value calculation provided by the relevant managers (or any affiliates or service providers thereof) of those Portfolio Funds will generally be used in determining the Partnership's Net Asset Value. Such calculations could be incorrect, delayed or subject to significant adjustments, any of which events could adversely affect the valuation of the Partnership's investments. The Investment Manager intends to engage an independent third-party valuation agent (in addition to the Administrator) to appraise the Partnership's interests in Illiquid Investments, including, without limitation, the PE Portfolio Fund; *provided* that, if the PE Portfolio Fund engages its own independent third-party valuation agent, the Partnership may rely on such valuation of any investment in the PE Portfolio Fund. If the Investment Manager determines, in its sole discretion, that the valuation of any security, commodity, option or other financial instrument pursuant to the valuation methodologies described herein does not fairly represent its market value, the Investment Manager will value such security, option or other financial instrument as it reasonably determines. Likewise, any securities, commodities, options and other financial instruments that have no public market, investments in other asset classes (including those in Side Pocket Accounts), and all other assets of the Partnership for which a valuation methodology is not specified, will be valued by the Investment Manager in a manner determined in good faith to reflect their fair market value. The Investment Manager has a conflict of interest in that it will receive a higher Management Fee if the Partnership's assets are given a favorable valuation. See "SUMMARY OF OFFERING AND PARTNERSHIP TERMS—Determination of Net Asset Value".

The foregoing list of risk factors and conflicts of interest does not purport to be a complete enumeration or explanation of the risks and conflicts of interest involved in an investment in the Partnership. Offerees should read this entire Memorandum and the Partnership Agreement and consult with their own advisors before deciding to purchase Interests.

ERISA CONSIDERATIONS

An investment of benefit plan assets in the Partnership may raise issues under ERISA and the Code. ERISA and the Code impose certain duties on persons who are fiduciaries of a Plan (as defined below) and prohibit certain transactions involving the assets of a Plan and its fiduciaries or other interested parties. Under ERISA and the Code, any person who exercises any discretionary authority or control over the administration of a Plan or the management or disposition of the assets of a Plan, or who renders investment advice for a fee or other compensation to a Plan, is generally considered to be a fiduciary of the Plan.

In considering an investment in the Partnership of a portion of the assets of any employee benefit plan (including a "**Keogh**" plan) subject to the fiduciary and prohibited transaction provisions of ERISA or the Code or similar provisions under applicable state law (collectively, a "**Plan**"), a Plan fiduciary should determine, in light of the risks and limited liquidity inherent in an investment in the Partnership, whether the investment is in accordance with the documents and instruments governing the Plan and the applicable provisions of ERISA or similar law relating to a fiduciary's duties to the Plan. Furthermore, absent an exemption, the fiduciaries of a Plan should not purchase Interests with the assets of any Plan if the Investment Manager or any affiliate thereof is a fiduciary or other "party in interest" or "disqualified person" (collectively, a "**party in interest**") with respect to such Plan.

PLAN ASSETS

Regulations promulgated under ERISA by the U.S. Department of Labor ("**Plan Asset Regulations**") generally provide that when a Plan subject to Title I of ERISA or Section 4975 of the Code acquires an equity interest in an entity that is neither a "publicly-offered security" nor a security issued by an investment company registered under the Investment Company Act, the Plan's assets include both the equity interest and an undivided interest in each of the underlying assets of the entity, unless it is established either that equity participation in the entity by "benefit plan investors" is not "significant" or that the entity is an "operating company", in each case as defined in the Plan Asset Regulations. The Interests will not constitute "publicly offered" securities or securities issued by an investment company registered under the Investment Company Act, and it is not expected that the Partnership will qualify as an "operating company" under the Plan Asset Regulations. For purposes of the Plan Asset Regulations, equity participation in an entity by benefit plan investors will not be "significant" so long as they own, in the aggregate less than 25%, directly or indirectly, of the value of each class of such entity's equity. For purposes of such calculation, equity interests held by persons (other than a benefit plan investor) with discretionary authority or control over the assets of the entity or who provide investment advice for a fee (direct or indirect) with respect to such assets, and any affiliates thereof, are disregarded. For purposes of this 25% test ("**Benefit Plan Investor Test**"), "benefit plan investors" include: employee benefit plans subject to the provisions of Part 4 of Title I of ERISA and plans subject to Section 4975 of the Code, including "Keogh" plans and individual retirement accounts ("**IRAs**"). The following are not included in the definition of benefit plan investor: employee benefit plans maintained outside the U.S. by foreign companies that cover non-U.S. persons, governmental plans, and certain church plans. Thus, absent satisfaction of another exception under the Plan Asset Regulations, if 25% or more of the value of any class of Interests in the Partnership were owned by benefit plan investors, an undivided interest in each of the underlying assets of the Partnership would be deemed to be "plan assets" of any Plan subject to Title I of ERISA or Section 4975 of the Code that invested in the Partnership.

Consequently, the General Partner intends to use reasonable efforts either (i) to prohibit plans subject to Title I of ERISA or Section 4975 of the Code from investing in the Partnership or (ii) to provide that investment by "benefit plan investors" in the Partnership will not be "significant" for purposes of the Plan Asset Regulations by limiting equity participation by benefit plan investors in the Partnership to less than 25% of the value of each class of Interests in the Partnership as described above. However, each Plan fiduciary should be aware that even if the Partnership were to avoid plan asset status

under the Benefit Plan Investor Test at the time a Plan acquires Interests in the Partnership, the exemption could become unavailable at a later date as a result, for example, of subsequent transfers or withdrawals of Interests in the Partnership, and that Interests held by benefit plan investors may be subject to mandatory withdrawal in such event in order for the Partnership to continue to avoid plan asset status under the Benefit Plan Investor Test.

Furthermore, there can be no assurance that notwithstanding the reasonable efforts of the Partnership, the Partnership will satisfy the Benefit Plan Investor Test, that the structure of particular investments of the Partnership will otherwise satisfy the Plan Asset Regulations or that the underlying assets of the Partnership will not otherwise be deemed to include ERISA plan assets.

PLAN ASSET CONSEQUENCES

If the assets of the Partnership were deemed to be "plan assets" under ERISA, (i) the prudence and other fiduciary responsibility standards of ERISA would extend to investments made by the Partnership and (ii) certain transactions in which the Partnership might seek to engage could constitute "prohibited transactions" under ERISA and the Code. If a prohibited transaction occurs for which no exemption is available, the Investment Manager and any other fiduciary that has engaged in the prohibited transaction could be required (x) to restore to the Plan any profit realized on the transaction and (y) to reimburse the Plan for any losses suffered by the Plan as a result of the investment. In addition, each party in interest involved could be subject to an excise tax equal to 15% of the amount involved in the prohibited transaction for each year the transaction continues and, unless the transaction is corrected within statutorily required periods, to an additional tax of 100%. Plan fiduciaries that decide to invest in the Partnership could, under certain circumstances, be liable for prohibited transactions or other violations as a result of their investment in the Partnership or as co-fiduciaries for actions taken by or on behalf of the Partnership or the Investment Manager. With respect to an IRA that invests in the Partnership, the occurrence of a prohibited transaction involving the individual who established the IRA, or his or her beneficiaries, could cause the IRA to lose its tax-exempt status.

Under the Partnership Agreement, the General Partner has the power to take certain actions to avoid having the assets of the Partnership characterized as plan assets, including, without limitation, the right to refuse a subscription, exclude a Limited Partner from an investment or to compulsorily redeem a Limited Partner's Interests in the Partnership. While the General Partner does not expect that it will need to exercise such power, it cannot give any assurance that such power will not be exercised.

Each Plan fiduciary should consult its own legal advisor concerning the considerations discussed above before making an investment in the Partnership.

Prospective investors are advised that: (i) any U.S. federal tax advice contained herein, including any opinion of counsel referred to herein, is not intended or written to be used, and cannot be used, by any taxpayer for the purpose of avoiding U.S. federal tax penalties that may be imposed on the taxpayer; (ii) any such advice is written to support the promotion or marketing of the transactions described herein (or in any such opinion of counsel); and (iii) each taxpayer should seek advice based on the taxpayer's particular circumstances from an independent tax advisor.

INTRODUCTION

The following is a summary of certain aspects of the taxation of the Partnership and its Partners, which should be considered by a potential purchaser of an Interest in the Partnership. A complete discussion of all tax aspects of an investment in the Partnership is beyond the scope of this Memorandum. The following summary is only intended to identify and discuss certain salient issues.

This summary of certain tax considerations applicable to the Partnership is considered to be a correct interpretation of existing laws and regulations in force on the date of this Memorandum. No assurance can be given that changes in existing laws or regulations or their interpretation will not occur after the date of this Memorandum or that any such future guidance or interpretation will not be applied retroactively.

The following summary is not intended as a substitute for careful tax planning. The tax matters relating to the Partnership are complex and are subject to varying interpretations. Moreover, the effect of existing income tax laws and of proposed changes in income tax laws on Partners will vary with the particular circumstances of each Partner. Accordingly, each prospective investor must consult with and rely solely on his or its professional tax advisors with respect to the tax results of the investor's investment in the Partnership. In no event will the General Partner, its affiliates, counsel or other professional advisors be liable to any Limited Partner for any federal, state, local or other tax consequences of an investment in the Partnership, whether or not such consequences are as described below.

CLASSIFICATION OF THE PARTNERSHIP

Under the provisions of the Code and the Treasury Regulations promulgated thereunder ("**Regulations**"), as in effect on the date of this Memorandum, so long as the Partnership complies with the Partnership Agreement, the Partnership should be classified for U.S. federal income tax purposes as a partnership and not as an association taxable as a corporation.

The Partnership has been formed under the Delaware Act as a series limited partnership and may offering its Interests in multiple separate Series. Under the provisions of the Code and the Regulations, as in effect on the date of this Memorandum, so long as the Partnership complies with the Partnership Agreement and the Delaware Act, each Series of Interests in the Partnership should be classified for U.S. federal income tax purposes as equity interests in a separate partnership and not as equity interests in an association taxable as a corporation.

The Partnership has not sought and will not seek a ruling from the Internal Revenue Service ("**IRS**") with respect to its status as a partnership. If a Series of Interests in the Partnership should be classified as an association taxable as a corporation (e.g., as a result of a change in law or a material change in facts), the taxable income of the Partnership allocable to such Series would be subject to corporate income taxation; and distributions from the Partnership to the Limited Partners owning Interests in such Series would be treated as dividend income when received by such Limited Partners to the extent of the current or accumulated earnings and profits of the Partnership allocable to

such Series. Furthermore, the Insurance Company Limited Partners would lose their look-through treatment for the purposes of complying with the diversification requirements imposed by Section 817(h) of the Code.

Certain partnerships may be taxable as corporations for U.S. federal income tax purposes under the publicly traded partnership rules set forth in the Code and the Regulations, and a Series of the Partnership may not qualify for one of the safe harbors under the Regulations if such Series has more than 100 Partners. The Partnership expects that, under the facts and circumstances test set forth in the Regulations, the Interests will not be readily tradable on a secondary market (or the substantial equivalent thereof) and therefore, the Series partnerships will not be treated as publicly traded partnerships under the Regulations. It is assumed in the following discussion of tax considerations that each Series of the Partnership will be treated as a partnership for U.S. federal income tax purposes.

Unless otherwise indicated, references in the discussion below to the tax consequences of the "Partnership's" investments, activities, income and expenses refer to the investments, activities, income and expenses attributable to each Series that is treated as a separate tax partnership. Prospective investors should note that each Series will issue its annual Schedule K-1 tax reporting form to its Partners. Therefore, investors that own Interests in more than one Series will receive separate Schedule K-1 reporting forms for each Series in which the investor is treated as owning an equity interest.

TAXATION OF PARTNERSHIP OPERATIONS

As a partnership, the Partnership is not itself subject to U.S. federal income tax but will file an annual partnership information return with the IRS. Each Limited Partner, in computing his own federal income tax liability for a taxable year, is required to take into account such Partner's distributive share of the Partnership's net long-term capital gain or loss, net short-term capital gain or loss, net ordinary income or loss and any separately stated income items, deductions and credits for the taxable year of the Partnership that ends with or within such Partner's taxable year. The Partnership may utilize a variety of investment and trading strategies, which produce both short-term and long-term capital gain (or loss), as well as ordinary income (or loss). The Partnership will send annually to each Limited Partner a Schedule K-1 form reporting such Partner's distributive share of the Partnership items of income, gain, loss, deduction and credit. The Partnership intends to use the calendar year as its taxable year unless a different fiscal year is required under the Code.

Each Limited Partner will be subject to tax, and liable for such tax, on such Partner's distributive share of the Partnership's taxable income regardless of whether the Limited Partner has received or will receive any distribution of cash from the Partnership. Thus, in any particular year, a Limited Partner's distributive share of taxable income from the Partnership (and, generally, the taxes imposed on that income) could exceed the amount of cash, if any, such Limited Partner received or is entitled to withdraw from the Partnership.

Under Section 704 of the Code, a Limited Partner's distributive share of any Partnership item of income, gain, loss, deduction or credit is governed by the Partnership Agreement unless the allocation provided by the Partnership Agreement does not have "substantial economic effect". The Regulations promulgated under Section 704(b) of the Code provide certain "safe harbors" with respect to allocations, which, under the Regulations, will be deemed to have substantial economic effect. The validity of an allocation which does not satisfy any of the "safe harbors" of these Regulations is determined by taking into account all facts and circumstances relating to the economic arrangements among the Partners. While no assurance can be given, the allocations provided by the Partnership Agreement should have substantial economic effect and should be sustained under the facts and circumstances test. However, if it were determined by the IRS or otherwise that the allocations provided in the Partnership Agreement with respect to a particular item do not have substantial economic effect, each Limited Partner's distributive share of that item would be determined for tax purposes in accordance with that Limited Partner's interest in the Partnership, taking into account all facts and circumstances.

Cash distributions and withdrawals, to the extent they do not exceed a Limited Partner's tax basis in such Partner's interest in the Partnership, should not result in taxable gain to that Limited Partner, but reduce the tax basis in the Interest by the amount distributed or withdrawn. Cash distributed to a Limited Partner in excess of the tax basis of his or its Interest is generally taxable either as capital gain or ordinary income, depending on the circumstances. A distribution of property other than cash generally will not result in taxable income or loss to the Limited Partner to whom it is distributed until such time that the property is sold.

For financial statement presentation and capital account maintenance purposes, all securities held by the Partnership will be marked-to-market at the end of each relevant accounting period and the net gain or loss from marking to market will be reported as income or loss. This treatment differs from the general tax rule applicable to many securities transactions that a transaction does not result in gain or loss until it is closed by an actual sale or other disposition. The divergence between such accounting and tax treatments frequently may result in substantial variation between financial statement income (or loss) and taxable income (or loss) reported by the Partnership.

The income tax treatment of the Partnership will depend upon the tax treatment of the Portfolio Funds in which the Partnership invests.

The Partnership expects to be treated as engaged in a trade or business by reason of its anticipated investment, on behalf of Series 1, in the PE Portfolio Fund, which will own equity interests in one or more business partnerships. The Partnership may also engage in other trade or business activities, either directly or through investments in portfolio partnerships. Prospective investors that are U.S. tax-exempt entities should consider the impact of UBTI on an investment in the Partnership. See "—Tax-Exempt Investors" below.

The Partnership will also engage in investing and trading securities for its own account. Accordingly, a portion of the Partnership's direct and indirect expenses are expected to be deductible as trade or business expenses under Section 162 of the Code. Certain other expenses may be classified as Section 212 investment expenses, which, for certain types of Limited Partners, including trusts, would be classified as miscellaneous itemized deductions. Prospective investors that are classified as trusts for U.S. federal income tax purposes should consult their tax advisors concerning the limitations in the Code on deductions for miscellaneous itemized deductions.

LIMITATIONS ON LOSSES AND DEDUCTIONS

In General. A Limited Partner is not permitted to deduct Partnership losses that exceed the Partner's adjusted tax basis in its Interest at the end of the year in which such loss is incurred. A Limited Partner's basis for its Interest is generally equal the amount of such Partner's cash contributions made to the Partnership, increased by (i) the Partner's allocable share of Partnership taxable income, (ii) the Partner's allocable share of Partnership tax-exempt income, and (iii) the Partner's allocable share of nonrecourse liabilities of the Partnership (if any); and decreased by (w) the Limited Partner's allocable share of Partnership taxable losses and non-deductible expenses, (x) any distributions of cash received by the Limited Partner from the Partnership, (y) the tax basis of any property distributed by the Partnership to such Partner and (z) any decrease in the Partner's share of Partnership nonrecourse liabilities (if any). There are several other Code provisions that may limit the ability of a Limited Partner to claim deductions attributable to an investment in the Partnership. The most significant of these limitations are discussed below.

At Risk Limitations. Section 465 of the Code limits certain taxpayers' losses from certain activities to the amount they are "at risk" in the activities. Taxpayers subject to the "at risk" rules are non-corporate taxpayers, including trusts, and certain closely-held corporations. The activities subject to the "at risk" limitations include all activities in which the Partnership expects to engage. A Partner subject to the "at risk" rules will not be permitted to deduct in any year losses arising from its interest in the Partnership to the extent that the losses exceed the amount it is considered to have "at risk" in the

Partnership at the close of that year.

A taxpayer is considered to be "at risk" in any activity to the extent of his cash contribution to the activity, his basis in other property contributed to the activity and his personal liability for repayments of amounts borrowed for use in the activity. With respect to amounts borrowed for use in the activity, the taxpayer is not considered to be "at risk" even if he is personally liable for repayment if the borrowing was from a person who has an "interest" in the activity other than an interest as a creditor. Even if a taxpayer is personally liable for repayment of amounts borrowed for use in the activity, and even if the amount borrowed is borrowed from a person whose only interest in the activity is an interest as a creditor, a taxpayer will not be considered "at risk" in the activity to the extent his investment in the activity is protected against loss through guarantees, stop loss agreements, or other similar arrangements.

Each Limited Partner will be at risk initially for the amount of his capital contribution. A Partner's amount "at risk" will be increased by his distributive share of income from the Partnership and will be decreased by his distributive share of losses from the Partnership and distributions to him. If a Partner's amount "at risk" decreases to zero, he can take no further losses until he has an "at risk" amount to cover the losses. A Partner is subject to a recapture of losses previously allowed to the extent that his amount "at risk" is reduced below zero (limited to loss amounts previously allowed to the Partner over any amounts previously recaptured).

Investment Interest Limitations. To the extent that the Partnership incurs interest expense or short sale expenses, a non-corporate Limited Partner, including a trust, will likely be subject to the "investment interest expense" limitations of Section 163(d) of the Code. Investment interest expense includes (i) interest paid or accrued on indebtedness incurred or continued to purchase or carry property held for investment and (ii) any amounts deductible in connection with a short sale. The deduction for investment interest expense is limited to the taxpayer's net investment income for the taxable year; i.e., the excess of investment income over investment expenses. Excess investment interest expense that is disallowed is not lost permanently but may be carried forward to succeeding years subject to the Section 163(d) limitation. Net capital gain (i.e., net long-term capital gain over net short-term capital loss) on property held for investment and qualified dividends are only included in investment income to the extent that the taxpayer elects to subject some or all of such gain or dividend income to taxation at ordinary income tax rates. The Section 163(d) limitations will apply at the Partner level with regard to the Partner's distributive share of the Partnership's interest expense.

To the extent that the Partnership is treated as engaged in a trade or business by reason of being deemed a trader, a non-corporate Limited Partner's share of the Partnership's interest expense from such trading activity would retain its character as investment interest subject to the Section 163(d) investment income limitation, but the allowable investment interest deduction would be deducted "above the line" in determining adjusted gross income and therefore fully deductible, rather than being treated as an itemized deduction.

Section 265(a)(2) of the Code disallows any deduction for interest paid by a taxpayer on indebtedness incurred or continued for the purpose of purchasing or carrying tax-exempt obligations. The IRS has announced that such purpose will be deemed to exist with respect to indebtedness incurred to finance a "portfolio investment", and that a limited partnership interest will be regarded as a "portfolio investment". Therefore, if the Partnership holds tax-exempt obligations, the IRS might take the position that all or part of the interest expense incurred by a Limited Partner in connection with the purchase of such Partner's Interest should be viewed as incurred to enable such Limited Partner to continue carrying tax-exempt obligations, and that such Limited Partner should not be allowed to deduct all or a portion of such interest.

Itemized Deduction Limitations. Under Section 67 of the Code, for non-corporate taxpayers, including trusts, certain miscellaneous itemized deductions are allowable only to the extent they exceed a "floor" amount equal to 2% of the taxpayer's adjusted gross income ("**2% Floor**"). To the extent that the Partnership's operations do not constitute a

trade or business within the meaning of Section 162 and other provisions of the Code, a non-corporate Limited Partner's distributive share of the Partnership's investment expenses, other than investment interest expense, would be deductible only as miscellaneous itemized deductions, subject to the 2% Floor. Moreover, a non-corporate taxpayer's investment expenses that are miscellaneous itemized deductions are also not deductible in calculating the taxpayer's alternative minimum tax liability.

Capital losses generally may be deducted only to the extent of capital gains, except for non-corporate taxpayers who are allowed to deduct $3,000 of excess capital losses per year against ordinary income. Corporate taxpayers may carry back unused capital losses for three years and may carry forward such losses for five years; non-corporate taxpayers may not carry back unused capital losses but may carry forward unused capital losses indefinitely.

ADDITIONAL TAX ISSUES

Gain or loss from a short sale of property is generally considered as capital gain or loss to the extent that the property used to close the short sale constitutes a capital asset in the Partnership's hands.

The "wash sale" rules of Section 1091 of the Code disallow any deduction for losses arising from the sale or other disposition of "stock or securities", where, within a period beginning 30 days before such sale or disposition and ending 30 days afterwards, the taxpayer acquires "substantially identical" stocks of securities by purchase or by an exchange on which the entire amount of gain or loss is recognized. This disallowance rule also applies where, within such 61-day period, the taxpayer enters into a contract or option to acquire substantially identical stock or securities. Thus, if the Partnership were to engage in such a "wash sale" transaction, the Partners would not be able to recognize their distributive share of any loss realized in connection with such sale in the current year.

Currency Fluctuations - "Section 988" Gains and Losses. To the extent that the Partnership's investments are made in securities denominated in a foreign currency, gain or loss realized by the Partnership frequently will be affected by the fluctuation in the value of such foreign currencies relative to the value of the U.S. dollar. Generally, gains or losses with respect to the Partnership's investments in common stock of foreign issuers will be taxed as capital gains or losses at the time of the Partnership's sale of such stock. However, under Section 988 of the Code, gains or losses of the Partnership on the acquisition or disposition of foreign currency (i.e., the purchase of foreign currency and subsequent use of such currency to acquire stock) will be treated as ordinary income or loss. Moreover, under Section 988, gains and losses from disposition of debt securities denominated in a foreign currency that are attributable to the fluctuations in such currency between the date of acquisition of the debt security and the date of its disposition will be treated as ordinary income or loss. Since the Code provides limitations on the ability of taxpayers to deduct capital losses against ordinary income, a Partner's share of capital losses realized by the Partnership on sale of foreign securities would not be available to offset the Partner's share of ordinary income realized by the Partnership on its currency hedging transactions.

The Partnership may acquire foreign currency forward contracts, enter into foreign currency futures contracts and acquire put and call options on foreign currencies. Generally, foreign currency regulated futures contracts and option contracts that qualify as "Section 1256 contracts" will not be subject to ordinary income and loss treatment under Section 988. However, if the Partnership acquires currency futures contracts or options contracts that are not Section 1256 contracts, or any currency forward contracts, any gain or loss realized by the Partnership with respect to such instruments will be ordinary income or loss, unless (i) the contract is a capital asset in the hands of the Partnership and is not part of a straddle transaction and (ii) the Partnership makes an election (by the close of the day the transaction is entered into) to treat the gain or loss attributable to such contract as capital gain or loss.

The taxation of debt obligations under the Code is complex; the following discussion is intended to provide only a general description of these rules. Generally, interest income and income items similar to stated interest, such as original issue discount (in general, the

annual portion of the discount on original issuance of debt obligations issued for less than their stated principal amount) and market discount (the amount by which debt obligations are acquired in the secondary market for less than their principal) are treated as items of ordinary income. Generally, debt obligations that are disposed of in a taxable transaction for an amount greater than their adjusted cost basis give rise to capital gain, which will be long-term if the debt obligation is held for longer than one year, and short-term, if held for a period of one year or less. Generally, debt obligations that are disposed of in a taxable transaction for an amount less than their adjusted cost basis give rise to capital loss, which will be long-term if the debt obligation is held for longer than one year, and short-term if held for a period of one year or less. In the event that any such debt obligations are not held as capital assets, such dispositions will generally give rise to ordinary gain or loss, as the case may be.

Section 1259 of the Code requires that the Partnership recognize gain on the constructive sale of any appreciated financial position in stock, a partnership interest, or certain debt instruments. A constructive sale of an appreciated financial position occurs if, among other things, the Partnership enters into (1) a short sale of the same or substantially identical property (a transaction commonly known as a “short sale against the box”), (2) an offsetting notional principal contract with respect to the same or substantially identical property, or (3) a futures or forward contract to deliver the same or substantially identical property. Exceptions to the foregoing apply to certain transactions closed within 30 days after the close of the taxable year if the underlying appreciated financial position remains “unhedged” for at least 60 days thereafter, and to transactions involving certain contracts to sell stock, debt instruments, or partnership interests if the contract settles within one year.

The IRS may treat certain positions in securities held (directly or indirectly) by a Partner and its indirect interest in similar securities held by the Partnership as “straddles” for federal income tax purposes. The application of the "straddle" rules in such a case could affect a Partner's holding period for the securities involved and may defer the recognition of losses with respect to such securities. In addition, if either of the Partner's positions in such a transaction is an “appreciated financial position”, application of the “straddle” rules may trigger a constructive sale of that position under the rules described above.

Section 1258 of the Code recharacterizes capital gain from a “conversion transaction” as ordinary income, with certain limitations. Conversion transactions are defined as transactions in which substantially all the expected return is attributable to the time value of money and either: (a) the transaction consists of the acquisition of property by the taxpayer and a substantially contemporaneous agreement to sell the same or substantially identical property in the future; (b) the transaction qualifies as a “straddle” (within the meaning of Section 1092(c) of the Code); (c) the transaction is one that was marketed or sold to the taxpayer on the basis that it would have the economic characteristics of a loan but the interest-like return would be taxed as capital gain; or (d) the transaction is described as a conversion transaction in the Regulations. The amount of gain so recharacterized will not exceed the amount of interest that would have accrued on the taxpayers' net investment for the relevant period at a yield equal to 120% of the “applicable rate”.

INVESTMENTS IN NON-U.S. CORPORATIONS

The Partnership may invest in certain foreign corporations that will be classified as “passive foreign investment companies” (“**PFICs**”) for U.S. tax purposes. Under the PFIC rules, unless the Partnership makes one of the elections described below, any gain realized by the Partnership on the sale or disposition of stock in a PFIC that is allocable to Partners that are U.S. Persons (as defined in the Code) will be treated as ordinary income and will be subject to U.S. federal income tax as if (i) the gain had been realized ratably over the Partnership’s holding period and (ii) the amount deemed realized had been subject to tax in each year of that holding period at the highest applicable federal income tax rate; in addition, an interest charge at the rate generally applicable to underpayments of federal income tax will be imposed on the amount. Further, any “excess distributions” from a PFIC (as defined in the Regulations) are treated as ordinary income (regardless of their original character) and subject to this deferred tax and interest charge.

Provided the PFIC complies with certain reporting requirements, the Partnership may elect to have the PFIC treated as a "qualified electing fund", in which case the Partnership would include annually in its gross income its *pro rata* share of the PFIC's net ordinary income and net realized capital gains, whether or not such amounts are actually distributed to the Partnership. Generally, any net operating losses or net capital losses of the PFIC will not pass through to the Partnership and will not offset any ordinary income or capital gains of the PFIC reportable to the Partnership in subsequent years. Alternatively, the Partnership could elect to "mark-to-market" stock in certain PFICs if such stock is considered "marketable stock" under the Code, and thereby avoid being subject to the deferred tax and interest charge discussed above. However, there can be no assurance that the Partnership will be able to make either of these elections with respect to any PFICs in which it invests. Further, Limited Partners may be subject to IRS reporting requirements with respect to the Partnership's investments in PFICs.

The Partnership may also invest in certain foreign corporations that will be considered "controlled foreign corporations" ("**CFCs**") for U.S. tax purposes. A CFC is a non-U.S. corporation in which certain U.S. shareholders own, directly or indirectly, more than 50% of either the total voting power of all classes of stock entitled to vote or the total value of all classes of stock. Under the CFC rules, certain U.S. shareholders are subject to U.S. federal income tax on certain types of income (generally passive income) realized by the CFC regardless of whether any amounts are distributed from the CFC to such U.S. shareholder. Further, such U.S. shareholders may be subject to IRS reporting requirements with respect to investments in CFCs.

In addition, if the Partnership invests in stock of foreign corporations that become PFICs or CFCs after the Partnership has made such investment, this may also result in adverse tax consequences for the Limited Partners that are U.S. Persons and may subject them to IRS reporting requirements with respect to such investments.

TAX-EXEMPT INVESTORS

If the Partnership derives income which would be considered "unrelated business taxable income" (as defined in Section 512 of the Code) ("**UBTI**"), if derived directly by a Limited Partner that is a qualified retirement plan or other organization exempt from tax under Sections 401 or 501(a) of the Code or an individual retirement account ("**IRA**") exempt under Section 408(e) of the Code (each, a "**Tax-Exempt Entity**"), such Limited Partner's allocable share of such Partnership income would be subject to tax. A Tax-Exempt Entity which is subject to tax on its allocable share of the Partnership's UBTI, including an IRA, may also be subject to the alternative minimum tax with respect to items of tax preference which enter into the computation of UBTI.

UBTI is generally the excess of gross income from any unrelated trade or business conducted by a Tax-Exempt Entity (or by a partnership of which the Tax-Exempt Entity is a member) over the deductions attributable to such trade or business. UBTI generally does not include certain passive income, including dividends, interest, annuities, royalties and gain or loss from the disposition of property held for investment, unless such income items are debt-financed income (as discussed below).

While UBTI itself is taxable, the receipt of UBTI by a Tax-Exempt Entity generally has no effect upon that entity's tax-exempt status or upon the exemption from tax of its other income. However, for certain types of Tax-Exempt Entities, the receipt of any UBTI may have extremely adverse consequences. In particular, for charitable remainder trusts (as defined under Section 664 of the Code), the receipt of any taxable income from UBTI during a taxable year will result in the imposition of an excise tax equal to the amount of such UBTI.

A Tax-Exempt Entity also includes in its UBTI its "unrelated debt-financed income" (and its allocable share of the "unrelated debt-financed income" of any partnership in which it invests) pursuant to Section 514 of the Code. In general, unrelated debt-financed income consists of: (i) income derived by a Tax-Exempt Entity (directly or through a partnership) from income producing property with respect to which there is "acquisition indebtedness"

at any time during the taxable year; and (ii) gains derived by a Tax-Exempt Entity (directly or through a partnership) from the disposition of property with respect to which there is "acquisition indebtedness". Acquisition indebtedness is generally defined as debt incurred to purchase or carry an investment. Such income and gains derived by a Tax-Exempt Entity from the ownership and sale of debt-financed property are taxable in the proportion to which such property is financed by acquisition indebtedness during the relevant period of time.

Income From the Partnership's Private Equity Investments. The Investment Manager will invest a substantial portion of the Partnership's Series 1 assets in the PE Portfolio Fund, and such partnership expects to invest in equity interests of other partnerships which will be engaged in business activities. It is anticipated that such portfolio companies may also use borrowed funds to acquire property. Accordingly, Limited Partners that are Tax-Exempt Entities should anticipate that a substantial portion, and possibly all, of their distributive share of the Partnership's net income realized from ownership of equity interests in such portfolio companies, including gain realized upon sales of such equity investments, will be subject to federal income tax as UBTI.

Income From the Partnership's Other Activities. The Investment Manager expects that the Partnership will incur indebtedness in connection with its operations from time to time. The law is not entirely clear regarding the appropriate method to be used to determine what portion of a tax-exempt Limited Partner's share of the Partnership's income is attributable to debt financing and therefore constitutes "debt-financed income". Accordingly while the Partnership will compute each tax-exempt Limited Partner's share of "debt-financed income" from the Partnership in a manner which the Partnership considers to be reasonable, there can be no assurance that the IRS will accept the method of computation used by the Partnership.

Tax-exempt Limited Partners will also realize UBTI if the Partnership acquires equity interests of publicly traded partnerships or private partnerships that are engaged in trade or business activities or the Partnership directly carries on other trade or business activities (other than as a securities trader).

OTHER TAXES

Partners may be subject to other taxes, such as the alternative minimum tax, state and local income taxes, and estate, inheritance or intangible property taxes that may be imposed by various jurisdictions. Each prospective investor should consider the potential consequences of such taxes due to an investment in the Partnership. It is the responsibility of each prospective investor to become satisfied as to the legal and tax consequences of an investment in the Partnership under state law, including the laws of the state(s) of its, his or her domicile and residence, by obtaining advice from such investor's own tax advisors, and to file all appropriate tax returns that may be required.

Income received by the Partnership from sources within non-U.S. countries may be subject to withholding and other taxes imposed by such countries. Each Partner may be entitled either to deduct (as an itemized deduction) such Partner's proportionate share of the non-U.S. taxes of the Partnership in computing such Partner's taxable income or to use the amount as a foreign tax credit against his or its U.S. federal income tax liability, subject to limitations. Generally, a credit for non-U.S. taxes is subject to the limitation that it may not exceed the taxpayer's U.S. tax attributable to his or its non-U.S. source taxable income. With respect to Partners that are U.S. Persons: (i) certain currency fluctuation gains, including fluctuation gains from non-U.S.-Dollar-denominated debt securities, receivables and payables, will be treated as ordinary income derived from U.S. sources; and (ii) Partnership gains from the sale of securities also will be treated as derived from U.S. sources. The limitation on the foreign tax credit is applied separately to non-U.S. source passive income (as defined for purposes of the foreign tax credit), including the non-U.S. source passive income realized by the Partnership. The foreign tax credit limitation rules do not apply to certain electing individual taxpayers who have limited creditable non-U.S. taxes and no non-U.S. source income other than passive investment-type income. The foreign tax credit generally is eliminated with respect to non-U.S. taxes withheld on income and gain if the Partnership fails to satisfy minimum holding period

requirements with respect to the property giving rise to the income and gain.

TAX ELECTIONS; RETURNS; TAX AUDITS

If the General Partner determines that the Partnership is treated as a securities trader for federal income tax purposes, the General Partner may cause the Partnership to elect to "mark-to-market" its securities at the end of each taxable year, in which case such securities would be treated for federal income tax purposes as though sold for fair market value on the last business day of such taxable year. Such an election under Code Section 475(f) would apply to the taxable year for which made and all subsequent taxable years unless revoked with the consent of the IRS. If the Partnership were to make such an election, all or a portion of the Partnership's gains and losses would be considered ordinary income or loss, rather than capital gain or loss. Since for federal income tax purposes capital losses generally may be deducted only against capital gains, a Limited Partner may be unable to deduct capital losses realized from other investments and transactions in a taxable year against his share of the Partnership's income.

The Code provides for optional adjustments to the basis of partnership property upon distributions of partnership property to a partner and transfers of partnership interests (including by reason of death); provided that a partnership election has been made pursuant to Section 754 of the Code. Under the Partnership Agreement, the General Partner, in its sole discretion, may cause the Partnership to make such an election. Any such election, once made, cannot be revoked without the IRS's consent. The General Partner also has the authority and sole discretion to make or refrain from making other tax elections that are available to the Partnership.

Additionally, even if a partnership has not made a Section 754 election, Section 743 of the Code provides for a mandatory basis adjustment to partnership property on certain transfers of partnership interests (including transfers by reason of death), if the partnership has a "substantial built-in loss" immediately after such transfer. A partnership is treated as having a "substantial built-in loss" if the partnership's adjusted basis in partnership property exceeds the property's fair market value by more than $250,000. Section 734 of the Code also provides for mandatory basis adjustments in the case of certain property distributions to partners. Such Code provisions could cause the Partnership to decrease the basis of its remaining assets in such circumstances.

The General Partner will decide how to report partnership items on the Partnership's tax returns and all Limited Partners are required to treat such tax items consistently on their own returns, unless they file a statement with the IRS disclosing the inconsistency. Since the Partnership may engage in transactions whose treatment for tax purposes is not clear, there is a risk that a claim of tax liability could be asserted against the Partnership or its Partners. In the event that the income tax returns of the Partnership are audited by the IRS, the tax treatment of Partnership income and deductions generally is determined at the partnership level in a single proceeding rather than by individual audits of the Partners. As the "Tax Matters Partner", the General Partner has considerable authority to make decisions affecting the tax treatment and procedural rights of all Partners. In addition, the Tax Matters Partner has the authority to bind certain Partners to settlement agreements and the right on behalf of all Partners to extend the statute of limitations relating to the Partners' tax liabilities with respect to Partnership items. The General Partner may, in its sole discretion, consult with, and rely upon, the Partnership's auditors and their determinations or advice as to tax and/or accounting matters.

It is possible that the Partnership and or certain transactions executed by the Partnership would be subject to tax shelter disclosure registration and listing requirements under applicable U.S. tax laws and regulations.

PFIC Reporting. The Code provides that each U.S. Person (as defined herein) that is a direct or indirect shareholder of a PFIC (generally, an investment corporation organized under the laws of a foreign jurisdiction) is required to file an annual information return containing such information as the IRS may require. Limited Partners would be indirect shareholders of stock in any PFICs owned by the Partnership, and would satisfy such filing requirement (if applicable to such Partner) by completing a copy of IRS Form 8621

for the reportable PFIC investment and submitting such forms to the IRS with the Partner's federal income tax return.

FATCA Withholding and Compliance. The provisions of the Code known as the Foreign Account Tax Compliance Act ("**FATCA**") provide that a 30% withholding tax will be imposed on payments of U.S.-source dividends and interest (and certain other items of U.S.-source income) to certain foreign financial entities, and beginning on January 1, 2017 with regard to other withholdable payments (including gross proceeds from the sale of property that give rise to U.S.-source, interest or dividends), unless the foreign financial entity has registered with the IRS and agreed to provide specified U.S. tax information concerning "specified U.S. persons" that own interests in the foreign entity. The Partnership is a withholding agent with respect to such withholding taxes that may be imposed on any of its Partners. U.S. and non-U.S. Partners will be required to furnish appropriate documentation certifying as to their U.S. or non-U.S. tax status, together with such other additional tax information as the Partnership may from time to time request. Limited Partners that are "non-financial foreign entities" (as defined in Code Section 1472) are required to certify whether they have any "substantial United States owners" and, if so, to disclose the identity and tax identification numbers of such persons to the Partnership. Failure to provide such information may subject a Limited Partner to withholding taxes or mandatory withdrawal of its entire interest in the Partnership. Limited Partners are encouraged to consult with their own tax advisors regarding the possible impact of the FATCA legislation on their investment in the Partnership.

OTHER MATTERS

The Partnership may incur certain expenses in connection with its organization and the marketing of the Interests. Amounts paid or incurred to organize the Partnership are being amortized, for tax purposes, over a period of 180 months from the date the Partnership commenced operations. Amounts paid or incurred to market interests in a partnership (marketing and syndication expenses) are not deductible or amortizable.

SPECIAL CONSIDERATIONS FOR PARTNERS THAT ARE NOT U.S. PERSONS

A "**U.S. Person**" is (a) a citizen or resident of the United States, (b) a corporation, partnership, or other entity organized under the laws of the United States, any state, or the District of Columbia, other than a partnership that is not treated as a U.S. Person under the Regulations, (c) an estate whose income is subject to United States income tax, regardless of its source, or (d) a trust if a court within the United States is able to exercise primary supervision over the administration of the trust and one or more U.S. Persons have the authority to control all substantial decisions of the trust. In addition, to the extent provided in the Regulations, "U.S. Person" includes certain trusts in existence on August 20, 1996, and treated as U.S. Persons prior to such date, that have elected to be treated as U.S. Persons. Partners that are not U.S. Persons are referred to below as "non-U.S. Partners".

Taxation of Effectively Connected Income. The Partnership expects to be treated for U.S. tax purposes as being engaged in the conduct of a U.S. trade or business. As a result, non-U.S. Limited Partners that acquire interests in the Partnership will generally be treated as being engaged in the conduct of a U.S. trade or business. Thus, each non-U.S. Limited Partner will be subject to U.S. federal income taxation, at graduated rates, on its distributive share of the Partnership's income, gain or loss (whether ordinary or capital) that is effectively connected with the conduct of the Partnership's U.S. trade or business ("**ECI**"). Such Limited Partners will be required to file annual U.S. federal income tax returns with respect to such ECI, and the Partnership will be required to withhold and remit to the U.S. Treasury a portion of the non-U.S. Limited Partner's distributive share of such ECI. The Limited Partner would be entitled to claim a credit on his U.S. federal income tax return for the amount withheld by the Partnership with respect to such ECI. Non-U.S. Limited Partners may also be required to file applicable state and local tax returns in jurisdictions in which the Partnership is engaged in business or in which its real property interests are located.

U.S. Branch Profits Tax. In the case of a Limited Partner that is a non-U.S. corporation, in addition to the regular corporate income tax that must be paid on its ECI, the Code provides for an additional 30% "branch profits" tax. The branch profits tax is 30% (or lower rate permitted by tax treaty) of the foreign corporation's "dividend equivalent amount". This is the amount of the foreign corporation's effectively connected after-tax earnings that are not reinvested in a U.S. trade or business by the end of the tax year or disinvested in a later tax year. Certain income tax treaties may reduce or eliminate the branch profits tax; however, under certain circumstances, the branch profits tax may override income tax treaty benefits.

FIRPTA. The Foreign Investment in Real Property Tax Act of 1980, as amended ("**FIRPTA**"), imposes a tax on gain realized on disposition by a foreign person of a "U.S. real property interest" ("**USRPI**") by treating such gain as ECI, generally giving rise to the tax consequences described above. A USRPI includes a direct investment in U.S. real estate and buildings and also investments in stock and certain types of debt interests of a U.S. corporation that is classified as a "U.S. real property holding corporation" (as defined in the Code). A USRPI held by a partnership is deemed to be held proportionately by its partners.

Taxation of Non-ECI. The Partnership also expects to realize certain types of periodic income from U.S. sources (e.g., dividends and certain types of interest) which are not classified as ECI. Each non-U.S. Limited Partner will be subject to a flat 30% withholding tax on its allocable share of the gross amount of such income. Such withholding tax is sometimes reduced or eliminated by an applicable income tax treaty, provided that the proper certification is provided by the non-U.S. Limited Partner when necessary. The applicable IRS form or forms (W-8 series) should be submitted to the Partnership by each non-U.S. Limited Partner at the time such Limited Partner acquires an Interest in the Partnership, and should be resubmitted every three years thereafter (or earlier, if the information on such form changes before such date).

Disposition of Partnership Interests. A non-U.S. Limited Partner that disposes of its Interest in the Partnership, by sale or otherwise, may be subject to U.S. federal income

taxation on such disposition. A transferee of an Interest in the Partnership may be required to deduct and withhold a tax equal to 10% of the gross amount realized on such disposition. Any amount so withheld can be applied as a credit against the U.S. federal income tax liability of the non-U.S. Limited Partner and can be recovered as a refund in the event of overpayment.

U.S. Estate and Gift Taxation of Interests. Non-U.S. Limited Partners that are individuals should also be aware that Interests in the Partnership will be treated as U.S. situs property by reason of the Partnership's ownership of U.S. real property interests, and thus subject to U.S. estate taxation upon the death on a non-U.S. individual owner, or U.S. gift taxation upon a donative transfer of such Interest.

STATE TAXATION

In addition to the federal income tax consequences described above, prospective investors should consider potential state tax consequences of an investment in the Partnership. No attempt is made herein to provide a discussion of such state tax consequences. State laws often differ from federal income tax laws with respect to the treatment of specific items of income, gain, loss, deduction and credit. A Partner's distributive share of the taxable income or loss of the Partnership generally will be required to be included in determining the Partner's reportable income for state tax purposes in the jurisdiction in which such Partner a resident. Each prospective investor must consult such investor's own tax advisors regarding such state tax consequences.

FUTURE TAX LEGISLATION

Future amendments to the Code, other legislation, new or amended Regulations, administrative rulings or guidance by the IRS, or judicial decisions may adversely affect the federal income tax aspects of an investment in the Partnership, with or without advance notice, and retroactively or prospectively.

EXHIBIT 81

SadisGoldberg LLP

FOR THE EXCLUSIVE USE OF:	

COPY NO.	

Rand PE Fund I, L.P.

A DELAWARE "SERIES" LIMITED PARTNERSHIP

GENERAL PARTNER:
RAND PE FUND MANAGEMENT, LLC

INVESTMENT MANAGER:
RAND ADVISORS, LLC

OFFERING OF SERIES 1 LIMITED PARTNERSHIP INTERESTS

November 30, 2015

CONFIDENTIAL PRIVATE PLACEMENT MEMORANDUM

THIS IS NOT AN OFFER TO SELL OR A SOLICITATION OF AN OFFER TO BUY THE INTERESTS DESCRIBED HEREIN IN ANY JURISDICTION TO ANY PERSON TO WHOM IT IS UNLAWFUL TO MAKE SUCH AN OFFER OR SALE.

DIRECTORY

INVESTMENT MANAGER
RAND ADVISORS, LLC
87 RAILROAD PLACE, SUITE 403
SARATOGA SPRINGS, NY 12866
ATTENTION: JOHN HONIS
TELEPHONE: (214) 335-7969
EMAIL: JHONIS@RANDADVISORS.COM

GENERAL PARTNER
RAND PE FUND MANAGEMENT, LLC
87 RAILROAD PLACE, SUITE 403
SARATOGA SPRINGS, NY 12866
ATTENTION: JOHN HONIS
TELEPHONE: (214) 335-7969
EMAIL: JHONIS@RANDADVISORS.COM

LEGAL COUNSEL
SADIS & GOLDBERG LLP
551 FIFTH AVENUE, 21ST FLOOR
NEW YORK, NEW YORK 10176
ATTENTION: STEVEN HUTTLER, ESQ.
TELEPHONE: (212) 573-8424
FACSIMILE: (212) 573-8151
EMAIL: SHUTTLER@SGLAWYERS.COM

TABLE OF CONTENTS

CAPTION	PAGE
OVERVIEW	1
IMPORTANT GENERAL CONSIDERATIONS	3
SUMMARY OF OFFERING AND PARTNERSHIP TERMS	6
MANAGEMENT	20
SERVICE PROVIDERS	22
INVESTMENT PROGRAM	24
BROKERAGE PRACTICES	27
RISK FACTORS AND CONFLICTS OF INTEREST	30
ERISA CONSIDERATIONS	55
TAXATION	57

EXHIBITS

AMENDED AND RESTATED LIMITED PARTNERSHIP AGREEMENT	EXHIBIT A
SUBSCRIPTION DOCUMENTS	EXHIBIT B
PART 2 OF RAND ADVISORS, LLC'S FORM ADV	EXHIBIT C

DESCRIPTION OF INTERESTS AND STRUCTURE

Rand PE Fund I, L.P. ("**Partnership**"), a "series" limited partnership organized under the Delaware Revised Uniform Limited Partnership Act, is offering limited partner interests in the Partnership ("**Interests**") in a private placement pursuant to Section 4(a)(2) of the Securities Act of 1933, as amended ("**Securities Act**"), and Regulation D promulgated thereunder. The Partnership may offer Interests in separate Series (as defined and described herein). Only Series 1 Interests (as defined herein) are offered at this time pursuant to this Memorandum.

Only persons that are Accredited Investors (as defined in Rule 501 of Regulation D promulgated under the Securities Act), Qualified Clients (as defined in Rule 205-3 promulgated under the Investment Advisers Act of 1940, as amended ("**Advisers Act**")), and Qualified Purchasers (as defined under Section 2(a)(51) of the Investment Company Act of 1940, as amended ("**Investment Company Act**")) may purchase Interests. The Subscription Documents (as defined below) set forth in detail the definitions of Accredited Investor, Qualified Client and Qualified Purchaser.

The Partnership was formed to pool investment funds of its investors (each, a "**Limited Partner**" and, collectively, "**Limited Partners**"; and, together with the General Partner (as defined below), "**Partners**") for the purpose of investing and trading in a wide variety of securities, financial instruments and other assets and investments, including other investment vehicles, as more fully described herein.

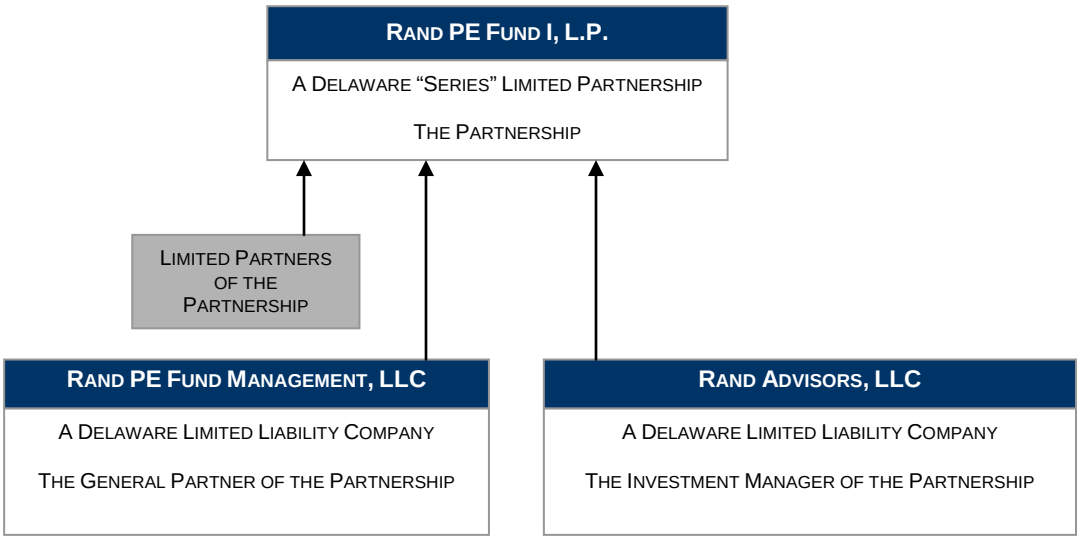
Rand PE Fund Management, LLC, a Delaware limited liability company ("**General Partner**"), is the general partner of the Partnership and is responsible for the management of the Partnership's affairs.

Rand Advisors, LLC, a Delaware limited liability company ("**Investment Manager**"), is the investment manager of the Partnership and has discretionary investment authority over the Partnership's assets. The Investment Manager is registered as an investment adviser with the U.S. Securities and Exchange Commission ("**SEC**"). A copy of Part 2 of the Investment Manager's Form ADV is attached hereto as Exhibit C.

As the managing member and controlling person of the General Partner and the Investment Manager, John Honis controls all of the Partnership's operations and activities.

The minimum initial capital contribution that will be accepted from a new Limited Partner is $500,000. The minimum additional capital contribution that will be accepted from an existing Limited Partner is $500,000. In each case, the General Partner has discretion to accept lesser amounts. Generally, new Limited Partners will be admitted on the first day of each month, and withdrawals may be made on the last day of each calendar quarter upon 91 days' prior written notice, subject to certain restrictions as described herein (unless, in each case, the General Partner, in its sole discretion, permits subscriptions or withdrawals at another time).

[*remainder of this page intentionally left blank*]



INVESTMENT OBJECTIVE AND STRATEGY

The Partnership's primary objective is to seek consistent above-average returns primarily through capital appreciation. The Investment Manager intends to invest the Partnership's portfolio in small- to medium-sized companies (i.e., generally with market capitalization of under $1 billion) that are involved in (or are the target of) acquisition attempts or tender offers, and/or in companies involved in work-outs, liquidations, spin-offs, reorganizations, bankruptcies or similar transactions. The Investment Manager intends to use a disciplined investment philosophy by combining thorough fundamental research and in-depth analysis of investment opportunities. The Partnership (x) is expected to initially invest all or substantially all of the assets attributable to Series 1 in the Highland Transaction (as defined herein), if any, and (y) will potentially make investments in the future in other private transactions similar to the Highland Transaction. **No assurance can be given, however, that the Investment Manager will achieve the Partnership's investment objective, and investment results may vary substantially over time and from period to period.** See "INVESTMENT PROGRAM" herein for further details.

RISK FACTORS, CONFLICTS OF INTERESTS AND OTHER CONSIDERATIONS

Before purchasing an Interest in the Partnership, you should carefully consider various risk factors and conflicts of interest, as well as suitability requirements, restrictions on transfers and withdrawals of Interests and various legal, tax and other considerations, all of which are discussed elsewhere in this Confidential Private Placement Memorandum (this "**Memorandum**").

IMPORTANT GENERAL CONSIDERATIONS

You should not construe the contents of this Memorandum as legal, tax or investment advice and, if you acquire an Interest, you will be required to make a representation to that effect. You should review the proposed investment and the legal, tax and other consequences thereof with your own professional advisors. The purchase of an Interest involves certain risks and conflicts of interest among the General Partner, the Investment Manager and the Partnership. See "RISK FACTORS AND CONFLICTS OF INTEREST". The General Partner reserves the right to refuse any subscription for any reason.

In making an investment decision, you must rely on your own examination of the Partnership and the terms of the offering of Interests, including the merits and risks involved. You and your representative(s), if any, are invited to ask questions and obtain additional information from the General Partner concerning the terms and conditions of the offering, the Partnership, and any other relevant matters to the extent that the General Partner possesses such information or can acquire it without unreasonable effort or expense.

Neither the SEC nor any state securities commission has passed upon the merits of participating in the Partnership, nor has the SEC or any state securities commission passed upon the adequacy or accuracy of this Memorandum. Any representation to the contrary is a criminal offense. The General Partner anticipates that: (i) the offer and sale of the Interests will be exempt from registration under the Securities Act and the various state securities laws; (ii) the Partnership will not be registered as an investment company under the Investment Company Act, pursuant to an exemption provided by Section 3(c)(7) thereunder; and (iii) neither the General Partner nor the Investment Manager will be registered as a commodity pool operator under the Commodity Exchange Act, as amended ("CEA"), based upon an exemption available under Rule 4.13(a)(3) thereunder. Consequently, you will not be entitled to certain protections afforded by those statutes.

The Investment Manager is registered as an investment adviser with the SEC. A copy of Part 2 of the Investment Manager's Form ADV is attached hereto as Exhibit C.

Pursuant to Rule 4.13(a)(3) of the CEA, each of the General Partner and the Investment Manager is exempt from registration with the Commodity Futures Trading Commission ("CFTC") as a commodity pool operator and therefore, unlike a registered commodity pool operator, it is not required to deliver a Disclosure Document (as such term is defined under CFTC rules) and a certified annual report to participants in the pool. The foregoing registration exemption is based on the Partnership's limited commodity trading activity and its undertaking that at all times either: (a) the aggregate initial margin and premiums required to establish commodity interest positions, determined at the time the most recent position was established, will not exceed 5% of the liquidation value of the Partnership's portfolio, after taking into account unrealized profits and losses on any such positions; or (b) the aggregate net notional value of the Partnership's commodity interest positions, determined at the time the most recent position was established, will not exceed 100% of the liquidation value of the Partnership's portfolio, after taking into account unrealized profits and losses on any such positions. Certain types of swaps are included in the definition of "commodity interests". These swaps include interest rate swaps, currency swaps, energy and metal swaps, agricultural swaps, swaps on broad-based indices, swaps on government securities and certain mixed swaps.

As a Limited Partner, you may withdraw from the Partnership and receive payment for your Interests, subject to certain restrictions, as specified in the Amended and Restated Limited Partnership Agreement of the Partnership (as the same may be amended and/or restated from time to time, the "Partnership Agreement"), a copy of

which is attached hereto as Exhibit A.

The offering of Interests is made only by delivery of a copy of this Memorandum to the person whose name appears hereon. The offering is made only to potential investors who are Accredited Investors, Qualified Clients and Qualified Purchasers. By accepting delivery of this Memorandum, you agree not to reproduce or divulge its contents, in whole or in part, and, if you do not purchase any Interests, to return this Memorandum and the exhibits attached hereto to the General Partner or the Partnership's administrator, a provider of administrative services ("Administrator"), as further set forth herein under "SERVICE PROVIDERS—Administrator".

Notwithstanding any provision in this Memorandum to the contrary, prospective Limited Partners (and their employees, representatives, and other agents) may disclose to any and all persons the U.S. federal income tax treatment and tax structure of the Interests offered hereby. For this purpose, "tax structure" is limited to facts relevant to the U.S. federal income tax treatment of the Interests, and does not include information relating to the identity of the issuer, its affiliates, agents or advisors.

There is no public market for the Interests nor is any expected to develop. Even if such a market develops, no distribution, resale or transfer of an Interest will be permitted, except in accordance with the provisions of the Securities Act, the rules and regulations promulgated thereunder, any applicable state securities laws and the terms and conditions of the Partnership Agreement. Any transfer of an Interest by a Limited Partner, public or private, will require the consent of the General Partner. Accordingly, if you purchase an Interest, you will be required to represent and warrant that you have read this Memorandum and are aware of and can afford the risks of an investment in the Partnership for an indefinite period of time. You will also be required to represent that you are acquiring the Interest for your own account, for investment purposes only, and not with any intention to resell or transfer all or any part of the Interest. This investment is suitable for you only if you have adequate means of providing for your current and future needs, have no need for liquidity in this investment and can afford to lose the entire amount of your investment.

Although this Memorandum contains summaries of certain terms of certain documents pertaining to the Partnership, you should refer to the actual documents (copies of which are attached hereto or are available from the General Partner or the Administrator) for complete information concerning the rights and obligations of the parties thereto. All such summaries are qualified in their entirety by the terms of the actual documents. No person has been authorized to make any representations or furnish any information with respect to the Partnership or the Interests, other than the representations and information set forth in this Memorandum or other documents or information furnished by the General Partner upon request, as described above.

Certain information contained in this Memorandum constitutes "forward-looking statements", which can be identified by the use of forward-looking terminology, such as "may", "will", "seek", "should", "expect", "anticipate", "project", "estimate", "intend", "continue" or "believe" or the negatives thereof or other variations thereon or comparable terminology. Due to various risks and uncertainties, including those set forth under "RISK FACTORS AND CONFLICTS OF INTEREST", actual events or results or the actual performance of the Partnership may differ materially from those reflected or contemplated in such forward-looking statements.

No rulings have been sought from the Internal Revenue Service ("IRS") with respect to any tax matters discussed in this Memorandum. You are cautioned that the views contained herein are subject to material qualifications and subject to possible changes in regulations by the IRS or by the U.S. Congress in existing tax statutes or in the interpretation of existing statutes and regulations.

The information contained herein is current only as of the date hereof and you should not, under any circumstances, assume that there has not been any change in the matters discussed herein since the date hereof.

SUMMARY OF OFFERING AND PARTNERSHIP TERMS

The following summary is qualified in its entirety by other information contained elsewhere in this Confidential Private Placement Memorandum (this "**Memorandum**") and by Amended and Restated the Limited Partnership Agreement of the Partnership (as defined below) (as the same may be amended and/or restated from time to time, the "**Partnership Agreement**"), a copy of which is attached to this Memorandum as Exhibit A. You should read this entire Memorandum and the Partnership Agreement, carefully before making any investment decision regarding the Partnership and should pay particular attention to the information under the heading "RISK FACTORS AND CONFLICTS OF INTEREST". In addition, you should consult your own advisors in order to understand fully the consequences of an investment in the Partnership.

The Partnership

Rand PE Fund I, L.P., a Delaware "series" limited partnership ("**Partnership**"), was formed to pool investment funds of its investors (each, a "**Limited Partner**" and, collectively, "**Limited Partners**"; and, together with the General Partner (as defined below), "**Partners**") for the purpose of investing and trading in a wide variety of securities, financial instruments and other assets and investments, including other investment vehicles, as more fully described herein.

The Partnership (x) is expected to initially invest all or substantially all of the assets attributable to Series 1 in all or substantially all of the non-voting limited partnership interests in Highland Capital Management, L.P. which the Partnership currently expects to acquire after the launch of its operations (such purchase or other acquisition, if any, collectively, the "**Highland Transaction**"), and (y) will potentially make investments in the future in other private transactions similar to the Highland Transaction.

See "INVESTMENT PROGRAM" and "RISK FACTORS AND CONFLICTS OF INTEREST—Conflicts of Interest—Certain Potential Conflicts Between the Principal and Highland Related to the Series 1 Interests" herein.

The Partnership may offer Interests in separate Series (as defined and described herein). Only Series 1 Interests (as defined herein) are offered at this time pursuant to this Memorandum.

Management

Rand PE Fund Management, LLC, a Delaware limited liability company ("**General Partner**"), is the general partner of the Partnership and is responsible for the management of the Partnership's affairs.

Rand Advisors, LLC, a Delaware limited liability company ("**Investment Manager**"), is the investment manager of the Partnership and has discretionary investment authority over the Partnership's assets. The Investment Manager is registered as an investment adviser with the U.S. Securities and Exchange Commission ("**SEC**"). A copy of Part 2 of the Investment Manager's Form ADV is attached hereto as Exhibit C.

As the managing member and controlling person of the General Partner and the Investment Manager, John Honis ("**Principal**") controls all of the Partnership's operations and activities. See "MANAGEMENT" for additional information.

Issuance of Interests in Multiple Series

The Interests will be offered in separate series ("**Series**"). The Partnership is currently offering one Series of Interests: "**Series 1 Interests**". Each Series of Interests will have separate rights and obligations. In addition, each Series of Interests may correspond to a separate portfolio of assets, which may have different investment objectives and strategies. The Partnership may issue additional Series of Interests in the future, which may have rights and obligations that differ from those of the Series 1 Interests with respect to any matters, including without limitation, fees, withdrawal rights, participation in Side Pocket Accounts (as defined herein) and other rights and terms. The terms of such additional Series will be determined by the General Partner, in its sole discretion.

Each Series shall have separate rights, powers and duties with respect to its investment portfolio and other property and obligations and the profits and losses associated with

such portfolio, property and obligations. The Partnership will maintain separate and distinct records for each Series and shall hold and account for the assets and liabilities of such Series separately from other Series.

Under Delaware law, (i) the debts, liabilities and obligations incurred, contracted for or otherwise existing with respect to a particular Series shall be enforceable against the assets of such Series only, and not against the assets of any other Series, and (ii) none of the debts, liabilities and obligations incurred, contracted for or otherwise existing with respect to the Partnership generally or any other Series shall be enforceable against the assets of such Series.

Unless the context otherwise requires, Series 1 Interests and any other Series of Interests shall be collectively referred to throughout this Memorandum as the "**Interests**." As the context may require, the holders of Series 1 Interests may be referred to herein as "**Series 1 Limited Partners**". Series 1 Limited Partners and, to the extent applicable, all the Limited Partners of other Series shall be collectively referred to throughout this Memorandum as the "**Limited Partners**".

References herein to the Partnership shall include, where appropriate, each Series of the Partnership. The terms of the other Series may be set forth in an amended version of this Memorandum and/or in a separate supplement hereto.

The Offering

The Partnership is offering limited partner interests in the Partnership ("**Interests**") to persons who are Accredited Investors (as such term is defined in Rule 501 of Regulation D promulgated under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended ("**Securities Act**")), Qualified Clients (as defined in Rule 205-3 promulgated under the Investment Advisers Act of 1940, as amended ("**Advisers Act**")), and Qualified Purchasers (as defined under Section 2(a)(51) of the Investment Company Act of 1940, as amended ("**Investment Company Act**")). Interests represent a percentage interest in the Partnership proportionate to the capital accounts of all Partners.

Marketing Fees and Sales Charges. The General Partner and/or the Investment Manager may sell Interests through broker-dealers and pay a marketing fee or commission in connection with such activities, including ongoing payments, at the General Partner's or the Investment Manager's own expense. The General Partner and/or the Investment Manager may also deduct a percentage of the amount invested by a Limited Partner in the Partnership to pay sales fees or charges, on a fully disclosed basis, to a broker-dealer based upon the capital contribution of such Limited Partner introduced to the Partnership by such broker-dealer. Any such sales fees or charges would be assessed against the referred Limited Partner and would reduce the amount actually invested by such Limited Partner in the Partnership. If a Limited Partner is introduced to the Partnership through a broker-dealer that is not affiliated with the General Partner and/or the Investment Manager, the arrangement, if any, with such broker-dealer will be disclosed to, and acknowledged by, such Limited Partner. See "BROKERAGE PRACTICES—Referral of Investors and Sales Charges".

How to Subscribe

Attached as Exhibit B to this Memorandum are the subscription documents and instructions for subscribing ("**Subscription Documents**"). In order to subscribe for Interests, you must complete the Subscription Documents and return them to the Partnership's administrator, a provider of administrative services ("**Administrator**"), as further set forth herein under "SERVICE PROVIDERS—Administrator". You must pay 100% of your investment at the time you subscribe. Payment must be made by wire transfer of immediately available funds to the Partnership. To ensure compliance with applicable laws, regulations and other requirements relating to money laundering, the General Partner and/or the Administrator may require additional information to verify the identity of any person who subscribes for an Interest in the Partnership.

If the General Partner consents to a Limited Partner's contribution of securities (and/or other investments) to the Partnership, the Partnership may, in the General Partner's discretion, assess a special charge against such Limited Partner equal to the actual costs incurred by the Partnership in connection with accepting such contributed securities (and/or other investments), including the costs of liquidating, or otherwise adjusting the

Partnership's portfolio to accommodate, such securities (and/or other investments). Such special charge will be assessed as of such dates deemed appropriate by the General Partner. Any investor who contributes securities (and/or other investments) in lieu of cash to the Partnership should consult with such person's counsel or advisors as to the tax effect of such contribution.

Eligible Investors and Suitability

In order to invest in the Partnership, you must meet certain minimum suitability requirements, including qualifying as an Accredited Investor under the Securities Act, a Qualified Client under the Advisers Act and a Qualified Purchaser under the Investment Company Act. The Subscription Documents set forth in detail the definitions of Accredited Investor, Qualified Client and Qualified Purchaser. You must check the appropriate places in the Subscription Documents to represent to the Partnership that you are an Accredited Investor, a Qualified Client and a Qualified Purchaser in order to be able to purchase Interests. The General Partner, in its sole discretion, can accept or reject any initial subscriptions from prospective Limited Partners and any additional capital contributions from existing Limited Partners for any reason or for no reason.

Entities subject to the Employee Retirement Income Security Act of 1974, as amended ("**ERISA**"), and other tax-exempt entities may purchase Interests. However, investment in the Partnership by such entities requires special consideration. Trustees or administrators of such entities should consult their own legal and tax advisors. The General Partner intends to use reasonable efforts to limit equity participation by "benefit plan investors" in the Partnership to less than 25% of the value of any class of Interests in the Partnership. See "ERISA CONSIDERATIONS" and "TAXATION—Tax-Exempt Investors".

Minimum Investment

The minimum initial capital contribution that will be accepted from a new Limited Partner is $500,000. The minimum additional capital contribution that will be accepted from an existing Limited Partner is $500,000. In each case, the General Partner has discretion to accept lesser amounts. Limited Partners are not required to make any additional capital contributions to the Partnership. There is no minimum or maximum aggregate amount of funds that must or may be contributed by all Partners to the Partnership.

Admission of Limited Partners

Capital contributions generally will be accepted as of the first day of each month, although the General Partner, in its sole discretion, has the right to admit new Limited Partners and to accept additional funds from existing Limited Partners at any time. Upon such admission or receipt of additional capital contributions, the Interests of the Partners will be readjusted in accordance with their capital accounts.

In connection with an additional capital contribution by an existing Limited Partner, the General Partner will: (i) treat such additional capital contribution as a capital contribution with respect to one of such Limited Partner's existing capital accounts, or (ii) establish a new capital account to which such capital contribution will be credited and which will be maintained for the benefit of such Limited Partner separately from any existing capital account of such Limited Partner. Such separate capital accounts may be maintained for any purpose, in the discretion of the General Partner.

Management Fee

The Partnership has entered into an investment management agreement (as the same may be amended and/or restated from time to time, the "**Investment Management Agreement**") by and among the Partnership and the Investment Manager. In consideration for services provided pursuant to the Investment Management Agreement, the Investment Manager will receive a quarterly management fee ("**Management Fee**"), equal to a percentage of each Limited Partner's share of the Partnership's Net Asset Value (as defined herein), and based on the Partnership's total Net Asset Value, as follows:

Partnership's Total Net Asset Value	Management Fee (per annum)
$0 - $99,999,999	0.5500%
$100,000,000 - $199,999,999	0.5000%

$200,000,000 - $249,999,999	0.4500%
$250,000,000 - $499,999,999	0.3500%
> $500,000,000	0.3400%

For the avoidance of doubt, the Management Fee calculated based on the foregoing schedule will be calculated on a "progressive" basis. For example, if the Partnership's Net Asset Value reaches $150,000,000, the initial $99,999,999 will always be charged a Management Fee of 0.55000% annually. The benefit of the declining Management Fee schedule above is intended to benefit all Limited Partners as each capital account will be charged a blended Management Fee based on the above schedule.

The Management Fee will be calculated and payable to the Investment Manager quarterly, in advance, as of the first day of each calendar quarter. A *pro rata* Management Fee will be charged to Limited Partners on any amounts accepted by the General Partner during a calendar quarter. No part of the Management Fee will be refunded in the event that a Limited Partner withdraws, whether voluntarily or involuntarily, all or any of the value in such Limited Partner's capital account during any calendar quarter. Management Fees will be payable with respect to the Interests of a Limited Partner in any Side Pocket Account (as defined below). For purposes of calculating the Management Fee with respect to Side Pocket Accounts, Illiquid Investments (as defined herein) will be carried at their fair value (which may be at, above or below cost) as determined by the Investment Manager.

With respect to any Limited Partner who has requested to withdraw all of its Interests from the Partnership, with the exception of any Interests maintained in a Side Pocket Account, the Partnership may reserve an amount from the withdrawing Limited Partner's withdrawal proceeds in order to cover the estimated accrued Management Fees and expenses attributable to the Limited Partner's Interests in the Side Pocket Account based on the Investment Manager's estimate of the time period that the Illiquid Investments held in the Side Pocket Account will remain in such Side Pocket Account (collectively, the "**Management Fee Reserve**"). The Management Fee Reserve will be treated as a liability of the Partnership, and the balance of the Management Fee Reserve, if any, will be paid to the withdrawing Limited Partner, without interest, upon such Limited Partner's complete withdrawal from the Side Pocket Account.

Expenses

Organizational and Initial Offering Expenses. The Partnership will pay or reimburse the General Partner, the Investment Manager and/or the Investment Manager Affiliates (as defined herein) for all organizational and initial offering expenses of the Partnership, including, but not limited to, legal and accounting fees, printing and mailing expenses and government filing fees (including "blue sky" filing fees). The Partnership's organizational and initial offering expenses may be, for accounting purposes, capitalized and amortized by the Partnership for up to 60 months from the date the Partnership commences operations. Amortization of such expenses is a divergence from U.S. generally accepted accounting principles ("**GAAP**"). In certain circumstances, this divergence may result in a qualification of the Partnership's annual audited financial statements. In such instances, the Partnership may elect to: (i) avoid the qualification by recognizing the unamortized expenses, or (ii) make GAAP-conforming changes for financial reporting purposes, but capitalize and amortize expenses for purposes of calculating the Partnership's Net Asset Value (resulting in a divergence in fiscal year-end Net Asset Values reported in the Partnership's financial statements, and as otherwise applicable under the provisions of the Partnership Agreement). If the Partnership capitalizes and amortizes such expenses and is then terminated within 60 months of its commencement, any unamortized expenses will be recognized. If a Limited Partner makes a withdrawal prior to the end of the period during which the Partnership is capitalizing and amortizing expenses, the Partnership may, but is not required to, accelerate a proportionate share of the unamortized expenses based upon the amount being withdrawn and reduce withdrawal proceeds accordingly.

Operating Expenses. The Partnership will pay or reimburse the General Partner, the

Investment Manager and/or the Investment Manager Affiliates for: (i) all expenses incurred in connection with the ongoing offer and sale of Interests, including, but not limited to, printing of this Memorandum and exhibits, marketing expenses and documentation of performance and the admission of Limited Partners, (ii) all operating expenses of the Partnership, such as tax preparation fees, governmental fees and taxes, fees to the Administrator, costs of communications with Limited Partners, and ongoing legal, accounting, auditing, bookkeeping, consulting and other professional fees and expenses, (iii) all Partnership research, trading and investment-related costs and expenses (e.g., brokerage commissions, research fees, margin interest, expenses related to short sales, custodial fees, bank service fees, and clearing and settlement charges), (iv) technology-related costs and expenses, including, but not limited to, software licenses, data feeds and colocation expenses, (v) all expenses related to attending any conference or seminar related to alternative investments (e.g., registration, transportation, accommodation or meal expenses), (vi) regulatory and other filing fees and expenses, (vii) travel expenses related to meeting with management teams, or related to any of the other categories of expenses set forth herein, (viii) any costs and expenses incurred by the Partnership in connection with converting from a stand-alone fund into a "feeder fund" as part of a master-feeder structure, (ix) director and officer liability insurance or other insurance premiums for any principal or employee of the Partnership, the General Partner, the Investment Manager or any of the Investment Manager Affiliates, (x) all fees and other expenses incurred in connection with the investigation, prosecution or defense of any claims, assertion of rights or pursuit of remedies, by or against the Partnership, including, without limitation, professional and other advisory and consulting expenses, and (xi) any and all costs and expenses incurred in connection with the dissolution, winding up, or termination of the Partnership.

Each of the General Partner, the Investment Manager or any of the Investment Manager Affiliates, in its sole discretion, may from time to time pay for any of the foregoing Partnership expenses. Any such person may elect to be reimbursed for such expenses, or to waive its right to reimbursement for any such expenses, as well as terminate any such voluntary payment or waiver of reimbursement.

Allocation of Expenses Among Series. The General Partner and/or the Investment Manager will allocate all expenses attributable to the Partnership among the Series on a *pro rata* basis or otherwise in their reasonable discretion.

General Partner's and Investment Manager's Expenses. The General Partner and the Investment Manager will pay their own general operating and overhead expenses associated with providing the management and investment management services required under the Partnership Agreement and the Investment Management Agreement, respectively. These expenses include all expenses incurred by the General Partner and the Investment Manager in providing for their normal operating overhead, including, but not limited to, the cost of providing relevant support and administrative services (e.g., employee compensation and benefits, rent, office equipment, computer systems, insurance (other than as expressly set forth above), utilities, telephone, secretarial and bookkeeping services, etc.), but not including any Partnership operating expenses described above.

The General Partner and the Investment Manager may use "soft dollar" commissions or rebates by brokerage firms of commissions generated by the Partnership's brokerage transactions executed through those firms to pay for certain brokerage and research products and services that fall within the safe harbor under Section 28(e) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended ("**Exchange Act**"), as further described herein. See "BROKERAGE PRACTICES—Soft Dollar Arrangements".

Withdrawals

Limited Partner Withdrawals Generally. Subject to certain restrictions described herein, each Limited Partner may withdraw a minimum of $100,000 as of the last day of each calendar quarter and at such other times as the General Partner may determine in its sole discretion (each such date, a "**Withdrawal Date**"), upon at least 91 days' prior written notice to the Administrator, with a copy to the General Partner. Unless the General Partner consents, partial withdrawals may not be made if they would reduce a Limited Partner's capital account balance below $500,000. All withdrawals will be

deemed made prior to the commencement of the following calendar quarter (or other relevant period).

If the General Partner, in its sole discretion, permits a Limited Partner to withdraw capital other than on a regularly scheduled Withdrawal Date, the General Partner may impose an administrative fee to cover the actual legal, accounting, administrative, brokerage, and any other costs and expenses associated with such withdrawal. Such fee will be payable to the relevant Series of the Partnership and will be deducted from the withdrawal proceeds of the withdrawing Limited Partner as of such Withdrawal Date.

Ability to Withdraw Is Not Guaranteed. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the General Partner cannot guarantee that the assets of the Partnership will be invested in a manner which would allow the General Partner to satisfy withdrawal requests. The General Partner may, in its sole discretion: (i) defer withdrawal requests until the Partnership's assets mature or are liquidated in due course, (ii) elect to purchase with its own funds the Interests of the withdrawing Partner, or (iii) borrow from a third party or draw from a line of credit, subject to availability and other factors, in order to fund any withdrawal.

Payments with Respect to Withdrawals; Applicable on a Series-by-Series Basis. A Limited Partner who requests any withdrawal of capital that constitutes, together with prior withdrawals within any fiscal year, less than 90% of the value of such Limited Partner's capital account (excluding any amounts held in any Side Pocket Accounts) will be paid within 90 days after the applicable Withdrawal Date. In the event that a Limited Partner requests a withdrawal of capital that constitutes, together with prior withdrawals within any fiscal year, 90% or more of the value of such Limited Partner's capital account (excluding any amounts held in any Side Pocket Accounts), the General Partner may reduce the amounts paid after any Withdrawal Date so that they constitute, in the aggregate during such fiscal year, 90% of an amount estimated by the General Partner to be the amount to which the withdrawing Limited Partner is entitled in the aggregate (calculated on the basis of unaudited data); such amount will be paid within 90 days after the applicable Withdrawal Date. The balance of the amount payable upon such withdrawal will be paid, without interest, within 90 days after completion of the audited financial statements for the fiscal year in which the withdrawal occurs. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the General Partner may, in its sole discretion, agree to pay up to the full capital account balance (calculated on the basis of unaudited data) to a withdrawing Limited Partner within 90 days after the applicable Withdrawal Date, subject to adjustment based on audited financial statements. To the extent that the sum previously paid to a withdrawing Limited Partner is calculated to have exceeded the amount to which it is entitled, that Limited Partner shall be required to repay to the Partnership the balance.

Upon withdrawal of all of the capital in its capital account (excluding for purposes hereof, any remaining investments held in a Side Pocket Account), a Limited Partner will be deemed to have withdrawn from the Partnership or the relevant Series, and upon notice of such withdrawal, a Limited Partner will not be entitled to exercise any voting rights afforded to Limited Partners under the Partnership Agreement.

The Partnership or the relevant Series has the right to pay cash or in-kind, or a combination of both, to a Limited Partner that makes a withdrawal from such Limited Partner's capital account.

Limitations on Withdrawals. The Partnership or a Series may suspend (or postpone) withdrawals, subscriptions, calculations of Net Asset Value and/or payments upon any withdrawals (in whole or in part) from capital accounts: (i) during the existence of any state of affairs which, in the opinion of the General Partner, makes the disposition of the Partnership's investments impractical or prejudicial to the Partners, or where such state of affairs, in the opinion of the General Partner, makes the determination of the price or value of the Partnership's investments impractical or prejudicial to the Partners; (ii) where any such withdrawals, subscriptions, calculations and/or payments, in the opinion of the General Partner, would result in the violation of any applicable law or regulation; (iii) if the General Partner determines, in its sole discretion, that such suspension or postponement is prudent in order to prevent the Partnership from being subject to adverse tax or regulatory implications; or (iv) for such other reasons or for such other periods as the

General Partner may prudently and in good faith determine.

All Limited Partners will be notified in writing of any such suspension or postponement and the termination thereof. Following any suspension or postponement of withdrawals, a withdrawal request made by a Limited Partner prior to such suspension or postponement will be effected as of the first Withdrawal Date following the recommencement of withdrawals.

Required Withdrawals. The General Partner may, in its sole discretion, require a Limited Partner to withdraw any or all of the value of such Limited Partner's capital accounts on at least five days' notice for any reason or no reason; *provided, however*, that the General Partner may require such a withdrawal on less (or no) notice in order to comply with any laws and regulations applicable to the Partnership and/or its affiliates.

Side Pocket Accounts. A Limited Partner may not withdraw any of the amounts in its capital account that are attributable to the value of an Illiquid Investment held in a Side Pocket Account until such time that such Illiquid Investment (or the sales proceeds thereof) is reallocated to such Limited Partner's capital account. At the sole discretion of the Investment Manager, an Illiquid Investment may be held in a Side Pocket Account until the occurrence of a Realization Event (as defined below). **For the avoidance of doubt, any investment made by Series 1 into the Highland Transaction (if any) may be held in a Side Pocket Account indefinitely.**

Reserves. All withdrawals shall be subject to the General Partner's power to establish such reserves for the Partnership or a Series as the General Partner shall, in its sole but reasonable discretion, deem appropriate to pay current and future, definite, contingent and possible obligations of the Partnership or a Series (even if such reserves are not in accordance with GAAP), including estimated expenses in connection therewith, which could reduce the amount of a distribution upon withdrawal. See "—Management Fee" for more information on the Management Fee Reserve.

Waiver. The General Partner, in its sole discretion, may waive or modify any of the terms relating to withdrawals, including, without limitation, minimum amounts and notice periods, for all or any of the Limited Partners in its discretion without notice to the other Limited Partners.

Withdrawals, Resignation and Transfers by General Partner and its Affiliates

Each of the General Partner, the Investment Manager and/or any Investment Manager Affiliate may withdraw all or any of the value in its respective capital account at any time, from time to time, without the consent of the Limited Partners and without notice to any of the Limited Partners. The General Partner may resign as the general partner of the Partnership upon 30 days' prior written notice to the Limited Partners. Upon such resignation of the General Partner, or upon its bankruptcy or dissolution, the remaining Limited Partners have the right to appoint a substitute general partner; otherwise, the Partnership will be dissolved pursuant to the procedures set forth in the Partnership Agreement. The Partnership Agreement permits the General Partner to appoint additional general partners and to transfer its general partner interest to an affiliate of the General Partner without the consent of Limited Partners.

Leverage

The Investment Manager may cause the Partnership to undertake leverage. Leverage may take a variety of forms, including, but not limited to, the following: long-term loans, convertible notes and repurchase arrangements. Leverage arrangements used by the Partnership when financing is contingent on the market value of the financed assets may include those which may be subject to mark-to-market collateral or margin calls. See "INVESTMENT PROGRAM" and "RISK FACTORS AND CONFLICTS OF INTEREST" herein.

Determination of Net Asset Value

The net asset value ("**Net Asset Value**") of the Partnership, on a Series-by-Series basis, is determined in accordance with the Partnership Agreement and is generally equal to the amount by which the value of the Partnership's assets exceeds the amount of its liabilities. Net Asset Value calculations will be made by the Administrator (based on the information provided by the Investment Manager) on an accrual basis of accounting, as of the end of each calendar month (or other period, as the case may be), in accordance with

GAAP, consistently applied (except that: (x) organizational and initial offering expenses of the Partnership may be capitalized and amortized over a period of up to 60 months from the date the Partnership commences operations, and (y) reserves may be taken that are inconsistent with GAAP), this Memorandum and the Partnership Agreement.

In making such determinations, securities, commodities and other financial instruments (other than options) that are listed on a national securities, commodities or other exchange, or over-the-counter instruments listed on NASDAQ, will be valued at their last sales prices on such date or, if no sales occurred on such date, at the midpoint between the last "bid" and "ask" prices for such securities, commodities or financial instruments on such date. Options that are listed on a securities or commodities exchange will be valued at their last sales prices on the date of determination on the largest securities or commodities exchange (by trading volume) on which such options shall have traded on such date; *provided* that, if the last sales prices of such options do not fall between the last "bid" and "ask" prices for such options on such date, then such options will be valued at the midpoint between the last "bid" and "ask" prices for such options on such date. Securities, commodities, options and other financial instruments that are not listed on an exchange or quoted on an over-the-counter market, but for which there are available quotations, will be valued based upon quotations obtained from market makers, dealers or pricing services.

The Investment Manager intends to engage an independent third-party valuation agent (in addition to the Administrator) to appraise the Partnership's interests in Illiquid Investments.

If the Investment Manager, in its sole discretion, determines that the valuation of any security, commodity, option or other financial instrument pursuant to the foregoing does not fairly represent its market value, the Investment Manager will value such security, commodity, option or other financial instrument as it reasonably determines. Any securities, commodities, options and other financial instruments that have no public market, investments in other asset classes (including those in Side Pocket Accounts), and all other assets of the Partnership for which a valuation methodology is not specified, will be valued by the Investment Manager in a manner determined in good faith to reflect their fair market value. Absent bad faith or manifest error, all Net Asset Value determinations pursuant to the Partnership Agreement are conclusive and binding as to all Partners.

Allocation of Profit and Loss

To determine how the economic gains and losses of the Partnership will be shared, the Partnership Agreement allocates net income or loss (increases and decreases in Net Asset Value) to each Partner's capital account. Net income or loss includes all portfolio gains and losses, whether realized or unrealized, plus all other Partnership items of income (such as interest) and less all Partnership expenses. Generally, net income and net loss for each month (or other period, as the case may be) will be allocated to the Partners in proportion to their capital account balances as of the start of such month (or such other period). Net income and net losses in any Side Pocket Accounts or other memorandum accounts will be allocated to those Partners participating in such accounts in proportion to their capital account balances in such accounts. All matters concerning the allocation of profits, gains and losses among the parties (including the taxes thereon) and accounting procedures not expressly provided for by the terms of the Partnership Agreement will be determined by the General Partner in its sole discretion. Capital account balances will reflect capital contributions, previous allocations of increases and decreases in Net Asset Value, withdrawals, distributions (if any), and expenses. For the avoidance of doubt, the foregoing provisions will apply on a Series-by-Series basis.

Allocation of Taxable Income and Loss

For income tax purposes, all items of taxable income, gain, loss, deduction and credit will be allocated among the Partners at the end of each fiscal year in a manner consistent with their economic interests in the Partnership. In light of the fact that the Partnership does not intend to make distributions, to the extent that the Partnership's investment activities are successful, Limited Partners should expect to receive allocations of income and loss, and may incur tax liabilities from an investment in the Partnership without receiving cash distributions from the Partnership with which to pay those liabilities. To obtain cash from the Partnership to pay taxes, if any, Limited Partners may be required to make withdrawals, subject to the limitations in the Partnership Agreement. For the

avoidance of doubt, the foregoing provisions will apply on a Series-by-Series basis.

Side Pocket Accounts

The Investment Manager may designate that certain investments held by a Series of the Partnership be carried in one or more separate memorandum accounts (each, a "**Side Pocket Account**") for such period of time as the Investment Manager determines. Such investments may include: (i) privately placed, unregistered securities, commodities, options and other financial instruments, or those investments that, in the opinion of the Investment Manager, do not have a readily ascertainable market value; (ii) other illiquid securities that may be valued but are not freely transferable; and (iii) investments in other asset classes (such as real estate) and other property that are not traded on public exchanges (each, as designated by the Investment Manager, along with follow-on investments, if any, an "**Illiquid Investment**"). Additionally, the Investment Manager, in its sole and absolute discretion, may determine that, for various reasons, an asset that initially was not an Illiquid Investment should be categorized as an Illiquid Investment, or that a follow-on investment should be categorized as a new Illiquid Investment. **For the avoidance of doubt, (i) there will be no limitation on the percentage of the Partnership's portfolio that may be carried in Side Pocket Accounts; and (ii) any investment made by Series 1 into the Highland Transaction (if any) may be held in a Side Pocket Account indefinitely.** Illiquid Investments held in a Side Pocket Account will be carried at their fair value (which may be at, above or below cost) as determined by the Investment Manager.

At the sole discretion of the Investment Manager, an Illiquid Investment may be held in a Side Pocket Account until the occurrence of a Realization Event. Upon a Realization Event, such Illiquid Investment (or the sales proceeds thereof) will be reallocated, *pro rata*, from the Side Pocket Account to the capital accounts of participating Partners in accordance with their respective interests in such Side Pocket Account. Until such reallocation, a Limited Partner may not withdraw any of the amounts in its capital account that are attributable to the value of Illiquid Investments held in a Side Pocket Account. Upon such reallocation, a Limited Partner that has withdrawn all of its capital from the Partnership other than the capital attributable to such Side Pocket Account will receive an amount equal to its interest in such Side Pocket Account (net of any accrued Management Fee and accrued expenses (to the extent not covered by the Partnership's reserves, including the Management Fee Reserve) with respect thereto), within 90 days after such reallocation. **For the avoidance of doubt, any investment made by Series 1 into the Highland Transaction (if any) may be held in a Side Pocket Account indefinitely.**

A "**Realization Event**" occurs: (1) when an Illiquid Investment becomes liquid, as determined in the reasonable discretion of the Investment Manager; (2) when an Illiquid Investment is sold or otherwise disposed of by the Partnership; (3) when circumstances otherwise exist that, in the reasonable judgment of the Investment Manager, conclusively establish a value for an Illiquid Investment, as determined in the reasonable discretion of the Investment Manager (including, without limitation, when additional securities substantially similar to the Illiquid Investment have been issued by the issuer of the Illiquid Investment); or (4) as otherwise determined in the sole discretion of the Investment Manager.

Newly-admitted Limited Partners may not participate in Illiquid Investments that were placed in a Side Pocket Account prior to their admission. Any expenses relating specifically to a Side Pocket Account will be charged to the Partners participating in such account. If the Investment Manager in its discretion designates any investment as a follow-on investment to an existing Illiquid Investment, only the Partners participating in such original investment will participate in such follow-on investment in proportion to their interest in the related Side Pocket Account; *provided, however*, that, if a Partner shall have withdrawn from the Partnership, the General Partner will equitably adjust the interests of the remaining participating Partners to reflect such withdrawn Partner's non-participation in the follow-on investment.

Also see "RISK FACTORS AND CONFLICTS OF INTEREST—Conflicts of Interest" herein.

New Issues Accounts; Other Memorandum Accounts

From time to time, the Partnership may purchase securities that are part of a public distribution. Under rules adopted by the Financial Industry Regulatory Authority ("**FINRA**"), (i) certain persons engaged in the securities, banking or financial services industries (and members of their immediate families) and (ii) certain persons who are affiliated with companies that are current, former or prospective investment banking clients of the Partnership's broker(s) (collectively, "**Restricted Persons**") are restricted from participating in initial public offerings of equity securities ("**New Issues**"), each subject to a *de minimis* exemption. To the extent necessary to comply with FINRA rules, in addition to the Partnership's regular accounts and any Side Pocket Accounts, the General Partner may establish one or more memorandum accounts that are authorized to participate in New Issues (each, a "**New Issues Account**"). Participation in New Issues Accounts will be limited to (i) those Limited Partners who are not Restricted Persons, and (ii) those Limited Partners who are Restricted Persons, but only to the extent that such participation by Restricted Persons does not exceed levels permitted under applicable FINRA rules.

In addition, as a matter of fairness to Partners that do not participate in New Issues, a use-of-funds charge may be debited to the capital accounts of those Partners that do participate in New Issues and credited to the capital accounts of all the Partners. The General Partner may calculate such charge, in its discretion, in any manner consistent with applicable FINRA rules, including, debiting amounts equal to interest, (i) on the funds used to purchase the New Issues at the annual rate being paid by the Partnership, or (ii) that would be paid by the Partnership on borrowed funds during the applicable period.

Upon the sale or other disposition of New Issues (including any transfer of the underlying securities in the New Issues Account to the capital accounts of all of the Partners, after such securities no longer constitute New Issues), any profits or losses resulting from securities transactions in the New Issues Account in any fiscal period will be credited or debited to the capital accounts of Limited Partners participating in the New Issues Account in accordance with their interests therein. Accordingly, the returns to Limited Partners on their investments in the Partnership may differ depending upon whether or not they are a Restricted Person.

In addition to the foregoing with respect to Side Pocket Accounts and New Issues Accounts, to the extent that certain Limited Partners are restricted from participating in any other transactions of the Partnership by applicable laws or regulations, or for any other reason determined by the General Partner in good faith, the General Partner may, in its discretion, establish one or more separate memorandum accounts to hold such investments and isolate ownership away from such restricted Limited Partners. Only those Limited Partners who the General Partner determines are eligible will participate in such accounts.

Side Letters

The Partnership, the General Partner and/or the Investment Manager may from time to time enter into side letters or other similar agreements (collectively, "**Side Letters**") with one or more Limited Partners that provide such Limited Partner(s) with additional and/or different rights (including, without limitation, with respect to access to information, minimum investment amounts and liquidity terms) than such Limited Partner(s) have pursuant to this Memorandum and the Partnership Agreement. Neither the General Partner nor the Investment Manager will be required to notify any or all of the other Limited Partners of any such Side Letters or any of the rights and/or terms or provisions thereof, nor will the General Partner or the Investment Manager be required to offer such additional and/or different rights and/or terms to any or all of the other Limited Partners.

Reports to Limited Partners

Each Limited Partner will receive the following, with respect to the relevant Series: (i) annual financial statements of the Partnership audited by an independent certified public accounting firm; (ii) quarterly unaudited performance information; (iii) copies of such Limited Partner's Schedule K-1 to the Partnership's tax returns; and (iv) other periodic reports or letters as determined by the General Partner in its sole discretion. The financial statements of the Partnership will be prepared in accordance with GAAP (except to the extent that this Memorandum or the Partnership Agreement states or contemplates that such statements may be inconsistent with GAAP).

The General Partner may at any time choose to change the Partnership's accounting guidelines from GAAP to the International Financial Reporting Standard ("**IFRS**"). In such event, the financial performance of the Partnership, as determined under IFRS, may vary from those determined under GAAP.

The Partnership will bear all fees incurred in providing such tax returns and reports.

The General Partner may agree to provide certain Limited Partners with additional information on the underlying investments of the Partnership, which may affect investment and withdrawal decisions, as well as heightened access to the General Partner, the Investment Manager and their respective employees for relevant information.

Transferability of Interests

As a Limited Partner, you may not assign or transfer your Interest (except by operation of law) without the consent of the General Partner, which consent may be given or withheld in its sole discretion. No transfer of an Interest by a Limited Partner will be permitted if it would result in the termination of the Partnership for federal income tax purposes. Transfers of Interests are subject to other restrictions set forth in the Partnership Agreement, including compliance with ERISA and federal and state securities laws.

Due to these limitations on transferability, Limited Partners may be required to hold their Interests indefinitely, unless they withdraw from the Partnership in accordance with the provisions set forth in the Partnership Agreement.

Distributions; Distributions Upon Termination of the Partnership

The Partnership does not expect to make any distributions to Limited Partners from profits or capital, except pursuant to requests for withdrawals and upon termination of the Partnership or the relevant Series. Upon the termination of the Partnership (as further described in the Partnership Agreement), the assets of the Partnership or the relevant Series will be liquidated (or distributed) and the proceeds of liquidation will be used to pay off known liabilities, establish reserves for contingent liabilities and expenses of liquidation (even if such reserves are not in accordance with GAAP), and any remaining balance will be applied and distributed in proportion to the respective capital accounts of the Partners. The Partnership or the relevant Series may satisfy any distributions to Limited Partners in cash, in-kind or any combination thereof. Additionally, the General Partner may create a liquidating fund entity (e.g., a liquidating trust or similar vehicle) and may transfer all or a portion of the Partnership's assets to such entity for any reason, including an orderly liquidation of any illiquid Partnership or Series assets, including, but not limited to Side Pocket Accounts, and may distribute ownership interests in such entity to Limited Partners.

The termination of the Partnership shall constitute the termination of all Series. For the avoidance of doubt, the termination of an individual Series, however, shall not constitute the termination of the Partnership.

Bank Holding Companies

Limited Partners that are Bank Holding Companies ("**BHC Limited Partners**") (as defined by Section 2(a) of the Bank Holding Company Act of 1956, as amended ("**BHCA**")) are limited to 4.99% of the voting Interest in the Partnership under Section 4(c)(6) of the BHCA. The portion of the Interest in the Partnership held by a BHC Limited Partner in excess of 4.99% of the aggregate outstanding voting Interests of all Limited Partners will be deemed non-voting Interests in the Partnership. BHC Limited Partners holding non-voting Interests in the Partnership are permitted to vote such Interests (i) on any proposal to dissolve or continue the business of the Partnership under the Partnership Agreement and (ii) on matters with respect to which voting rights are not considered to be "voting securities" under 12 C.F.R. § 225.2(q)(2), including such matters which may "significantly and adversely" affect a BHC Limited Partner (such as amendments to the Partnership Agreement or modifications of the terms of its Interest). For the avoidance of doubt, the foregoing provisions shall apply on a Series-by-Series basis. Except with regard to restrictions on voting, non-voting Interests are identical to all other Interests held by Limited Partners.

Voting Rights and Amendments

The voting rights of Limited Partners are very limited. Other than as explicitly set forth in the Partnership Agreement, Limited Partners have no voting rights as to the Partnership or its management. Generally, the Partnership Agreement may be amended only with the

consent of the General Partner and Limited Partners owning more than 50% of all of the outstanding Interests of each Series; *provided* that: (x) for matters only relating to one Series, only the Limited Partners of that Series will vote on such matters, and (y) that the General Partner may amend the Partnership Agreement without the consent of or notice to any of the Limited Partners if, in the opinion of the General Partner, the amendment does not materially adversely affect any Limited Partner.

Liability of Limited Partners

No Limited Partner shall be personally liable or bound for the expenses, liabilities or obligations of the Partnership or the relevant Series beyond the amount in such Limited Partner's capital account in the relevant Series, from time to time, including any amounts thereof attributable to capital contributions, except that such Limited Partner may be obligated to return all or a portion of any distributions (including withdrawal proceeds) received from the Partnership or the relevant Series in an amount up to its aggregate capital contributions (including any income or gains thereon) to the Partnership or the relevant Series in order to pay such Limited Partner's *pro rata* share of any Partnership or Series liabilities that arose while such Limited Partner held Interests. Subject to the foregoing, no Limited Partner shall be obligated to provide any contributions to the Partnership or the relevant Series, other than its initial capital contribution. No Limited Partner shall be obligated to make any loan to the Partnership or a Series.

Under the Delaware Revised Uniform Limited Partnership Act ("**Delaware Act**"), when a Limited Partner receives a return of all or any part of such Limited Partner's capital contribution, the Limited Partner may be liable to the Partnership or a Series for any sum, not in excess of such return of capital (together with interest), if at the time of such distribution the Limited Partner knew that the Partnership or the relevant Series was prohibited from making such distribution pursuant to the Delaware Act.

Brokerage Practices

Portfolio transactions for the Partnership will be allocated by the Investment Manager to brokers on the basis of best execution and in consideration of, among other factors, such brokers' ability to effect transactions, operational efficiency, reputation and financial strength. See "BROKERAGE PRACTICES".

Other Activities of the General Partner, the Investment Manager, the Principal and Affiliates

None of the General Partner, the Investment Manager, the Principal or any of their respective partners, managers, members, directors, officers, employees, agents and affiliates (collectively, "**Investment Manager Affiliates**") is required to manage the Partnership as its sole and exclusive function. In addition to managing the Partnership and its investments, each of the General Partner, the Investment Manager, the Principal and the Investment Manager Affiliates may provide investment management and other services to other parties and may manage other accounts and/or establish other private investment funds in the future (both domestic and offshore) (such accounts and funds, collectively, "**Affiliated Funds**"), including those that may employ an investment program and strategy similar to that of the Partnership.

Specifically, as of the date hereof: (i) the Investment Manager acts as the investment manager to Atlas IDF, LP, a Delaware "series" limited partnership ("**IDF Fund**") that is structured as an insurance-dedicated fund and is expected to invest a portion of its assets in the Partnership; (ii) Atlas IDF GP, LLC, a Delaware limited liability company and an affiliate of the General Partner and the Investment Manager, is the general partner of the IDF Fund; (iii) the Principal is the managing member and controlling person of Atlas IDF GP, LLC; and (iv) the Investment Manager acts as the investment subadvisor to a series of SALI Multi-Series Fund, L.P., a Delaware "series" limited partnership, and provides certain discretionary investment advisory or consulting services to such series.

See "MANAGEMENT" and "RISK FACTORS AND CONFLICTS OF INTEREST" herein.

Exculpation and Indemnification

The Partnership Agreement provides that none of the General Partner, the Investment Manager or any of the Investment Manager Affiliates will be liable to the Partnership or the Limited Partners for any action or inaction in connection with the business and affairs of the Partnership unless such action or inaction is determined by a final, non-appealable decision of a court of competent jurisdiction to constitute gross negligence or willful misconduct. The Partnership (but not the Limited Partners individually) is obligated to indemnify the General Partner, the Investment Manager and the Investment Manager

Affiliates (which, for purposes of this indemnity, shall include fund counsel (except for legal malpractice)) from and against any and all claims, liabilities, obligations, judgments, suits, proceedings, actions, demands, losses, costs, expenses (including attorneys' fees and other expenses of litigation), damages, penalties or interest, as a result of any claim or legal proceeding (made or threatened) related to any action or inaction by any of them in connection with the business and affairs of the Partnership (including the settlement or appeal of any such claim or legal proceeding); *provided* that such indemnity will not extend to conduct determined by a final, non-appealable decision of a court of competent jurisdiction to constitute gross negligence or willful misconduct. For the avoidance of doubt, the foregoing indemnification provisions shall apply on a Series-by-Series basis. The Investment Management Agreement also provides similar protections to the Investment Manager.

Term

The term of the Partnership will continue indefinitely until terminated in accordance with the Partnership Agreement. Under the Partnership Agreement, the Partnership may be terminated at the election of the General Partner.

Fiscal Year

The fiscal year of the Partnership will end on December 31 of each year. However, the fiscal year may be changed at any time by the General Partner, in its sole and absolute discretion.

Auditor

The Partnership intends to engage a nationally recognized public accounting firm to act as the Partnership's auditor. Shortly after such engagement, the Partnership intends to distribute a supplement to this Memorandum to all then-current investors with the relevant details.

Administrator

The Partnership intends to engage a provider of administrative services to acts as the Partnership's Administrator, as further set forth herein. Shortly after such engagement, the Partnership intends to distribute a supplement to this Memorandum to all then-current investors with the relevant details. See "SERVICE PROVIDERS—Administrator" herein.

Shared Services Arrangement

In addition, the Investment Manager has entered into a shared services agreement ("**Shared Services Agreement**") with Highland Capital Management, L.P., a Delaware limited partnership (in its capacity with respect to the Shared Services Agreement, the "**Shared Services Provider**"), pursuant to which the Shared Services Provider will provide certain administrative, information technology, accounting, tax, back-office and other services to the Investment Manager. The Partnership will not incur any additional fees as a result of the arrangements with the Shared Services Provider. See "RISK FACTORS AND CONFLICTS OF INTEREST" herein. Also see "SERVICE PROVIDERS—Administrator" herein.

Regulatory Compliance Provider

The Investment Manager intends to engage a reputable regulatory compliance provider for the Investment Manager, the General Partner and certain of their respective affiliates. Shortly after such engagement, the Partnership intends to distribute a supplement to this Memorandum to all then-current investors with the relevant details.

.

Legal Counsel

Sadis & Goldberg LLP acts as legal counsel to the General Partner, the Investment Manager, the Partnership and certain of their respective affiliates in connection with the offering of Interests and other ongoing matters. Sadis & Goldberg LLP has been retained to prepare offering documentation in connection with the offering but not to conduct any due diligence on the Principal, the General Partner, the Investment Manager or any of the information in this Memorandum. Sadis & Goldberg LLP does not represent the Limited Partners, and each Limited Partner is urged to consult with its own counsel.

There may exist other matters that could have a bearing on the Partnership as to which Sadis & Goldberg LLP has not been consulted. In addition, Sadis & Goldberg LLP does not undertake to monitor compliance by the Investment Manager, the General Partner, the Principal and their respective affiliates with the investment program, valuation procedures and other guidelines set forth herein, nor does Sadis & Goldberg LLP monitor ongoing compliance with applicable laws. In connection with the preparation of this Memorandum, Sadis & Goldberg's responsibility is limited to matters of U.S. securities and federal tax law and it does not accept responsibility in relation to any other matters referred to or

disclosed in this Memorandum. In the course of advising the Partnership, there are times when the interests of Limited Partners may differ from those of the Partnership. Sadis & Goldberg LLP does not represent the Limited Partners' interests in resolving these issues. Sadis & Goldberg LLP is a party to certain offering related documents to the limited extent that it can benefit from and enforce certain provisions thereof. In preparing this Memorandum, Sadis & Goldberg LLP has relied upon information furnished to it by the General Partner, the Investment Manager and their respective affiliates and is not obligated to investigate or verify the accuracy and completeness of information set forth herein concerning the Partnership.

Furthermore, if a conflict of interest or dispute arises between the General Partner and/or the Investment Manager, on the one hand, and the Partnership or any Limited Partner, on the other hand, by investing in the Partnership, the Limited Partners acknowledge that Sadis & Goldberg LLP may act as counsel to the General Partner and/or the Investment Manager and not counsel to the Partnership or the Limited Partners, notwithstanding the fact that, in certain cases, the fees paid to Sadis & Goldberg LLP are paid through or by the Partnership.

In addition, Sadis & Goldberg LLP has represented Highland and affiliates at different times over a period lasting over a decade. It is currently expected that Sadis & Goldberg LLP will represent the General Partner, the Investment Manager, the Principal and certain of their respective affiliates in connection with the establishment of the Partnership and the IDF Fund, the possible consummation of the Highland Transaction, and certain related matters. The Principal and his affiliates are aware of the representation by Sadis & Goldberg LLP of Highland and affiliates.

Also see "RISK FACTORS AND CONFLICTS OF INTEREST—Conflicts of Interest—Lack of Separate Representation; Potential Conflicts of Counsel" herein.

Address for Inquiries

You are invited to, and it is highly recommended that you do, meet with the General Partner and/or the Administrator (to the extent applicable) for a further explanation of the terms and conditions of this offering of Interests and to obtain any additional information necessary to verify the information contained in this Memorandum, to the extent that the General Partner and/or the Administrator (to the extent applicable) possesses such information or can acquire it without unreasonable effort or expense. Requests for such information should be directed to:

Rand PE Fund Management, LLC
87 Railroad Place, Suite 403
Saratoga Springs, NY 12866
Attention: John Honis
Telephone: (214) 335-7969
Email: Jhonis@RandAdvisors.com

BACKGROUND OF THE GENERAL PARTNER AND THE INVESTMENT MANAGER

The General Partner of the Partnership is Rand PE Fund Management, LLC, a Delaware limited liability company. The General Partner is responsible for the management of the Partnership's affairs.

The Investment Manager of the Partnership is Rand Advisors, LLC, a Delaware limited liability company. The Investment Manager has discretionary investment authority over the Partnership's assets. The Investment Manager is registered as an investment adviser with the SEC. A copy of Part 2 of the Investment Manager's Form ADV is attached hereto as Exhibit C.

As the managing member and controlling person of the General Partner and the Investment Manager, John Honis controls all of the Partnership's operations and activities.

Limited Partners do not have any right to participate in the management of the Partnership and have very limited voting rights.

BACKGROUND OF THE PRINCIPAL

John Honis, Principal

Mr. Honis has more than 25 years of investment management and business experience. He has a background in the credit markets and private equity. Throughout his career in the investment management industry, Mr. Honis has guided many portfolio companies across several continents. Mr. Honis' business experience includes roles as CEO, CRO and board-level advisory positions to both high-growth and distressed companies, in a wide range of manufacturing and service industries.

Mr. Honis founded Barrier Advisors, a recognized provider of strategic, operational and financial advice to private equity, venture capital and money management institutions. He led many turnarounds and strategic growth initiatives and has attracted many of the nation's reputable turnaround practitioners to the Barrier team.

Previously, Mr. Honis was a high-tech executive, having served as President, CEO or Chief Restructuring Officer of five telecommunications firms. His experiences in all aspects of growth management, strategic/operational turnarounds, financial restructuring, mergers and acquisitions and capital markets were the foundational elements of Barrier Advisors' charter. Mr. Honis was previously a Partner and Co-Head of Private Equity at Highland Capital Management, L.P. ("**Highland**") (which now serves as the Shared Services Provider to the Investment Manager).

Mr. Honis' early career started at J.P. Morgan in New York where he was worked in the firm's global consulting practice. At J.P. Morgan, he specialized in the design and implementation of worldwide corporate finance processes and systems. Mr. Honis received a BA Degree in Economics from Syracuse University.

Mr. Honis currently serves on the Board of Trustees for each of Highland's affiliated registered investment companies and on the Board of Directors for American HomePatient, Inc. and Turtle Bay Resort, LLC, which are portfolio companies of investment funds operated by Highland.

Additional Personnel

The General Partner and the Investment Manager may employ additional personnel in the future.

OTHER ACTIVITIES OF THE GENERAL PARTNER, THE INVESTMENT MANAGER, THE PRINCIPAL AND AFFILIATES

None of the General Partner, the Investment Manager, the Principal or any of the Investment Manager Affiliates is required to manage the Partnership as its sole and exclusive function. Each of the General Partner, the Investment Manager, the Principal and the Investment Manager Affiliates may engage in other business activities, including competing ventures and/or other unrelated employment, and is only required to devote such time to the Partnership as the General Partner deems necessary to accomplish the purposes of the Partnership.

In addition to managing the Partnership and its investments, each of the General Partner, the Investment Manager, the Principal and the Investment Manager Affiliates may provide investment management and other services to other parties and may manage and/or establish Affiliated Funds in the future, including those that may employ an investment program and strategy similar to that of the Partnership.

Specifically, as of the date hereof: (i) the Investment Manager acts as the investment manager to the IDF Fund that is structured as an insurance-dedicated fund and is expected to invest a portion of its assets in the Partnership; (ii) Atlas IDF GP, LLC, a Delaware limited liability company and an affiliate of the General Partner and the Investment Manager, is the general partner of the IDF Fund; (iii) the Principal is the managing member and controlling person of Atlas IDF GP, LLC; and (iv) the Investment Manager acts as the investment subadvisor to a series of SALI Multi-Series Fund, L.P., a Delaware "series" limited partnership, and provides certain discretionary investment advisory or consulting services to such series. See "RISK FACTORS AND CONFLICTS OF INTEREST" herein.

INVESTMENTS BY THE GENERAL PARTNER, THE INVESTMENT MANAGER, THE PRINCIPAL AND AFFILIATES

Capital contributions by the General Partner, the Investment Manager, the Principal and the Investment Manager Affiliates will generally be on the same basis as capital contributions made by other investors, except that, in the discretion of the Investment Manager, no Management Fee may be assessed to such persons. Neither the Partnership Agreement nor the Investment Management Agreement requires the General Partner, the Investment Manager, the Principal or the Investment Manager Affiliates to maintain any minimum capital account balance.

SERVICE PROVIDERS

ADMINISTRATOR

The Partnership intends to engage an Administrator and enter into an Administration Agreement with the Administrator ("**Administration Agreement**"). The Administrator may be: (x) a nationally recognized provider of administrative services or (y) Highland (i.e., the Shared Services Provider); provided that, for the avoidance of doubt, any Administration Agreement with Highland, to the extent applicable, will be in addition to the Shared Services Agreement. Shortly after such engagement, the Partnership intends to distribute a supplement to this Memorandum to all then-current investors with the relevant details.

The Administration Agreement will include industry-standard provisions relating to scope of services, fees, termination and indemnification.

The Administrator will be a service provider to the Partnership and will not be responsible for the preparation of this Memorandum or the activities of the Partnership, and therefore accepts no responsibility for any information contained in this Memorandum. The Administrator will not participate in the Partnership's investment decision-making process.

AUDITOR

The Partnership intends to engage a nationally recognized public accounting firm to act as the auditor for the Partnership. Shortly after such engagement, the Partnership intends to distribute a supplement to this Memorandum to all then-current investors with the relevant details.

REGULATORY COMPLIANCE PROVIDER

The Investment Manager intends to engage a reputable regulatory compliance provider for the Investment Manager, the General Partner and certain of their respective affiliates. Shortly after such engagement, the Partnership intends to distribute a supplement to this Memorandum to all then-current investors with the relevant details.

LEGAL COUNSEL

Sadis & Goldberg LLP acts as legal counsel to the General Partner, the Investment Manager, the Partnership and certain of their respective affiliates in connection with the offering of Interests and other ongoing matters. Sadis & Goldberg LLP has been retained to prepare offering documentation in connection with the offering but not to conduct any due diligence on the Principal, the General Partner, the Investment Manager or any of the information in this Memorandum. Sadis & Goldberg LLP does not represent the Limited Partners, and each Limited Partner is urged to consult with its own counsel.

There may exist other matters that could have a bearing on the Partnership as to which Sadis & Goldberg LLP has not been consulted. In addition, Sadis & Goldberg LLP does not undertake to monitor compliance by the Investment Manager, the General Partner, the Principal and their respective affiliates with the investment program, valuation procedures and other guidelines set forth herein, nor does Sadis & Goldberg LLP monitor ongoing compliance with applicable laws. In connection with the preparation of this Memorandum, Sadis & Goldberg's responsibility is limited to matters of U.S. securities and federal tax law and it does not accept responsibility in relation to any other matters referred to or disclosed in this Memorandum. In the course of advising the Partnership, there are times when the interests of Limited Partners may differ from those of the Partnership. Sadis & Goldberg LLP does not represent the Limited Partners' interests in resolving these issues. Sadis & Goldberg LLP is a party to certain offering related documents to the limited extent that it can benefit from and enforce certain provisions thereof. In preparing this Memorandum, Sadis & Goldberg LLP has relied upon information furnished to it by the General Partner, the Investment Manager and their respective affiliates and is not obligated to investigate or verify the accuracy and completeness of information set forth

herein concerning the Partnership.

Furthermore, if a conflict of interest or dispute arises between the General Partner and/or the Investment Manager, on the one hand, and the Partnership or any Limited Partner, on the other hand, by investing in the Partnership, the Limited Partners acknowledge that Sadis & Goldberg LLP may act as counsel to the General Partner and/or the Investment Manager and not counsel to the Partnership or the Limited Partners, notwithstanding the fact that, in certain cases, the fees paid to Sadis & Goldberg LLP are paid through or by the Partnership.

In addition, Sadis & Goldberg LLP has represented Highland and affiliates at different times over a period lasting over a decade. It is currently expected that Sadis & Goldberg LLP will represent the General Partner, the Investment Manager, the Principal and certain of their respective affiliates in connection with the establishment of the Partnership and the IDF Fund, the possible consummation of the Highland Transaction, and certain related matters. The Principal and his affiliates are aware of the representation by Sadis & Goldberg LLP of Highland and affiliates.

INVESTMENT PROGRAM

INTRODUCTION

The Partnership was organized for the purpose of investing and trading in a wide variety of investments, domestic and foreign, of all kinds and descriptions, whether publicly traded or privately placed, including, but not limited to, the following: common and preferred stocks, bonds and other debt securities, convertible securities, limited partnership interests, other investment funds, CLO securities, mutual fund shares, options, warrants, futures, derivatives (including swaps, forward contracts and structured instruments), monetary instruments, other financial instruments, cash and cash equivalents. The Investment Manager is eligible to trade a limited amount of commodities or financial futures on behalf of the Partnership under a provision in the Commodity Exchange Act, as amended ("**CEA**"), that provides an exemption from registration as a commodity pool operator.

References herein to the Partnership shall include, where appropriate, each Series of the Partnership.

The following is a general description of the principal types of investments which the Investment Manager currently contemplates making for the Partnership, certain trading techniques that it may employ, the investment criteria that it plans to apply, and the guidelines that it has established with respect to the composition of its investment portfolio. The following description is merely a summary, and a Limited Partner should not assume that any descriptions of the specific activities in which the Partnership may engage are intended in any way to limit the types of investment activities which the Partnership may undertake or the allocation of Partnership capital among such investments.

INVESTMENT OBJECTIVE

The Partnership's primary objective is to seek consistent above-average returns primarily through capital appreciation. **No assurance can be given, however, that the Investment Manager will achieve the Partnership's investment objective, and investment results may vary substantially over time and from period to period.**

INVESTMENT STRATEGY

General

The Investment Manager intends to invest the Partnership's portfolio in small- to medium-sized companies (i.e., generally with market capitalization of under $1 billion) that are involved in (or are the target of) acquisition attempts or tender offers, and/or in companies involved in work-outs, liquidations, spin-offs, reorganizations, bankruptcies or similar transactions. The Investment Manager intends to use a disciplined investment philosophy by combining thorough fundamental research and in-depth analysis of investment opportunities. The Partnership (x) is expected to initially invest all or substantially all of the assets attributable to Series 1 in the Highland Transaction, if any, and (y) will potentially make investments in the future in other private transactions similar to the Highland Transaction.

Philosophy

The Investment Manager intends to use a disciplined investment philosophy by combining thorough fundamental research and in-depth analysis of investment opportunities. The following principles generally guide the Investment Manager's portfolio management strategy and allocation of capital:

- invest with a long-term perspective, minimize turnover and avoid market-timing;
- hold a concentrated investment portfolio; and

- view each investment relative to other investment opportunities.

Long-Term Perspective. The Investment Manager intends to invest with a long-term perspective, typically holding an ownership position in a company until it reaches its intrinsic value. In general, when the Investment Manager will be looking to invest in a company, it intends to avoid trying to time the market, but rather intends to focus on the intrinsic value of the company and then find the right entry or purchase point.

Concentration. The Investment Manager intends to have a concentrated portfolio of investments. The Investment Manager believes that this may provide the Partnership with a competitive advantage over most other private investment vehicles in that: (i) the Investment Manager's best ideas would be rarely and/or marginally diluted by its lesser ideas; (ii) the extra time saved by not trading may allow the Investment Manager to concentrate on finding other investment ideas; and (iii) careful analysis may allow the Investment Manager to make intelligent and deliberated decisions. **For the avoidance of doubt, (i) there will be no limitation on the percentage of the Partnership's portfolio that may be carried in Side Pocket Accounts; and (ii) any investment made by Series 1 into the Highland Transaction (if any) may be held in a Side Pocket Account indefinitely.**

Relative Analysis. The Investment Manager intends to evaluate potential investments in companies of varying market capitalization in an attempt to isolate those securities with the greatest potential for capital appreciation. As part of its strategy, the Investment Manager intends to invest in those industries, sectors and securities which may provide value on a relative basis. The Investment Manager intends to seek to understand a company and its industry before investing.

Leverage

The Investment Manager may cause the Partnership to undertake leverage. Leverage may take a variety of forms, including, but not limited to, the following: long-term loans, convertible notes and repurchase arrangements. To the extent applicable, entering into short sales and certain types of derivative instruments may also increase the Partnership's use of leverage. Leverage arrangements used by the Partnership when financing is contingent on the market value of the financed assets may include those which may be subject to mark-to-market collateral or margin calls.

Important Notice

The foregoing description of the Partnership's investment program does not purport to be a complete explanation of all the asset classes or securities in which the Partnership may invest. In general, the Investment Manager intends to follow a flexible approach in order to place the Partnership in the best position to capitalize on opportunities in the financial markets. Accordingly, the Investment Manager may employ other strategies and may take advantage of opportunities in diverse asset classes if they meet the Investment Manager's standards of investment merit.

DEVELOPMENT AND RISKS OF INVESTMENT MANAGER'S INVESTMENT STRATEGY

The development of an investment strategy is a continuous process, and the Partnership's investment strategy and methods may therefore be modified from time to time. The Partnership's investment methods are confidential, and the descriptions of them in this Memorandum are not exhaustive. The Partnership's investment strategies may differ from those used by the Investment Manager and its affiliates with respect to other accounts they manage. Investment decisions require the exercise of judgment by the Investment Manager. The Investment Manager may, at times, decide not to make certain investments, thereby foregoing participation in price movements, which would have yielded profits or avoided losses. Limited Partners cannot be assured that the strategies or methods utilized by the Investment Manager will result in profitable investing for the Partnership.

The Partnership's investment program entails substantial risks, and there can be no assurance that its investment objectives will be achieved. The practices of options trading, short selling, the use of leverage and other investment techniques that may be employed by the Partnership can, in certain circumstances, maximize the adverse impact to which the Partnership's investment portfolio may be subject. See "RISK FACTORS AND CONFLICTS OF INTEREST—Market Risks".

References herein to the Partnership shall be deemed to apply with respect to the Partnership's traded investments.

BROKERAGE ARRANGEMENTS

The Investment Manager is responsible for the placement of the portfolio transactions of the Partnership and the negotiation of any commissions paid on such transactions. Portfolio securities normally are purchased through brokers on securities exchanges or directly from the issuer or from an underwriter or market maker for the securities. Purchases of portfolio instruments through brokers involve a commission to the broker. Purchases of portfolio securities from dealers serving as market makers include the spread between the "bid" and the "ask" price. The Investment Manager will not commit to provide any level of brokerage business to any broker. The Investment Manager may utilize the services of one or more introducing brokers who will execute the Partnership's brokerage transactions through a broker or custodian who will clear the Partnership's transactions.

Securities transactions for the Partnership are executed through brokers selected by the Investment Manager in its sole discretion and without the consent of the Partnership. In placing portfolio transactions, the Investment Manager will seek to obtain the best execution for the Partnership, taking into account the following factors: the ability to effect prompt and reliable executions at favorable prices (including the applicable dealer spread or commission, if any); the operational efficiency with which transactions are effected and the efficiency of error resolution, taking into account the size of order and difficulty of execution; the financial strength, integrity and stability of the broker; special execution capabilities; reputation; clearance, settlement, on-line pricing, block trading and block positioning capabilities; willingness to execute related or unrelated difficult transactions in the future; order of call; online access to computerized data regarding clients' accounts; performance measurement data; the quality, comprehensiveness and frequency of available brokerage and research products and services considered to be of value; the availability of stocks to borrow for short trades; and the competitiveness of commission rates in comparison with other brokers satisfying the Investment Manager's other selection criteria.

SOFT DOLLAR ARRANGEMENTS

The term "soft dollars" refers to commissions accumulated by brokers based on an investment manager's transactions, on behalf of its clients, which may be used by the investment manager to acquire various products or services. The use of client commissions, known as soft dollars, to pay for these products and services, including research and brokerage products and services, presents investment managers with potential conflicts of interest and may give incentives for investment managers to use certain brokers without regard to their obligations to their clients.

The Investment Manager may use soft dollars generated by the Partnership's brokerage transactions to pay for brokerage and research products and services that fall within the safe harbor afforded by Section 28(e) of the Exchange Act ("**Section 28(e)**"). Section 28(e) provides a "safe harbor" to investment managers who use soft dollars to obtain investment research and brokerage products and services. In order to qualify for the safe harbor, the products or services must provide assistance to the investment manager in the performance of its investment decision-making responsibilities, or must relate to the execution, clearance or settlement of a trade.

REFERRAL OF INVESTORS AND SALES CHARGES

The Investment Manager may direct some Partnership brokerage business to brokers who refer prospective investors to the Partnership. Because such referrals, if any, are likely to benefit the Investment Manager and its affiliates but will provide an insignificant (if any)

benefit to Limited Partners, the Investment Manager will have a conflict of interest with the Partnership when allocating Partnership brokerage business to a broker who has referred investors to the Partnership. To prevent Partnership brokerage commissions from being used to pay investor referral fees, the Investment Manager will not allocate Partnership brokerage business to a referring broker unless the Investment Manager determines in good faith that the commissions payable to such broker are reasonable in relation to those available from non-referring brokers offering services of substantially equal value to the Partnership.

The General Partner and/or the Investment Manager may sell Interests through broker-dealers and pay a marketing fee or commission in connection with such activities, including ongoing payments, at the General Partner's or the Investment Manager's own expense. The General Partner and/or the Investment Manager may also deduct a percentage of the amount invested by a Limited Partner in the Partnership to pay sales fees or charges, on a fully disclosed basis, to a broker-dealer based upon the capital contribution of such Limited Partner introduced to the Partnership by such broker-dealer. Any such sales fees or charges would be assessed against the referred Limited Partner and would reduce the amount actually invested by such Limited Partner in the Partnership. If a Limited Partner is introduced to the Partnership through a broker-dealer that is not affiliated with the Investment Manager and/or the General Partner, the arrangement, if any, with such broker-dealer will be disclosed to, and acknowledged by, such Limited Partner.

ALLOCATION OF INVESTMENT OPPORTUNITIES

The Investment Manager may at times determine that certain investments will be suitable for acquisition by the Partnership and by other accounts managed by the Investment Manager, including Affiliated Funds, the Investment Manager's own accounts or accounts of an affiliate. If that occurs, and the Investment Manager is not able to acquire the desired aggregate amount of such investments on terms and conditions which the Investment Manager deems advisable, the Investment Manager will endeavor to allocate in good faith the limited amount of such investments acquired among the various accounts for which the Investment Manager considers them to be suitable. The Investment Manager may make such allocations among the accounts in any manner which it considers to be fair under the circumstances, including, but not limited to, allocations based on relative account sizes, the degree of risk involved in the investments acquired, and the extent to which such investments are consistent with the investment policies and strategies of the various accounts involved.

AGGREGATION OF ORDERS

The Investment Manager may aggregate purchase and sale orders of investments held by the Partnership with similar orders being made simultaneously for other accounts or entities if, in the Investment Manager's reasonable judgment, such aggregation is reasonably likely to result in an overall economic benefit to the Partnership based on an evaluation that the Partnership will be benefited by relatively better purchase or sale prices, lower commission expenses or beneficial timing of transactions, or a combination of these and other factors.

In some instances, the purchase or sale of investments for the Partnership may be effected simultaneously with the purchase or sale of like investments for other accounts or entities. Such transactions may be made at slightly different prices, due to the volume of investments purchased or sold. In such event, the average price of all investments purchased or sold in such transactions may be determined, at the Investment Manager's sole discretion, and the Partnership may be charged or credited, as the case may be, with the average transaction price.

TRADE ERROR POLICY

The Investment Manager has internal controls in place to prevent trade errors from occurring. On those occasions when such an error nonetheless occurs, the Investment

Manager will use reasonable efforts to correct the error. If the error cannot be corrected, the Investment Manager does not intend to make any adjustment, regardless of whether the error works to the benefit or detriment of the Partnership. The Investment Manager will endeavor to maintain a record of each trade error, including information about the trade and how such error was corrected or attempted to be corrected. The Partnership (and not the General Partner, the Investment Manager or any of the Investment Manager Affiliates) will be responsible for any losses resulting from trading errors and similar human errors, unless such errors are due to gross negligence or willful misconduct, as determined by a final, non-appealable decision of a court of competent jurisdiction.

RISK FACTORS AND CONFLICTS OF INTEREST

An investment in the Partnership (and any Series thereof) involves significant risks not associated with other investment vehicles and is suitable only for persons of adequate financial means who have no need for liquidity in this investment. There can be no assurances or guarantees that: (i) the Partnership's (or any Series') investment strategy will prove successful, or (ii) investors will not lose all or a portion of their investment in the Partnership (or any particular Series).

References herein to the Partnership shall include, where appropriate, each Series of the Partnership.

You should consider the Partnership as a supplement to an overall investment program and should only invest if you are willing to undertake the risks involved. In addition, investors who are subject to income tax should be aware that an investment in the Partnership (or any Series thereof) is likely (if the Partnership (or such Series) is successful) to create taxable income or tax liabilities in excess of cash distributions to pay such liabilities. You should therefore bear in mind the following risk factors and conflicts of interest before purchasing an Interest:

PARTNERSHIP RISKS

Dependence Upon the General Partner, the Investment Manager and the Principal; No Participation in Management. The Partnership's success will depend on the management of the General Partner and the Investment Manager and on the skill and acumen of the Principal. If the Principal should cease to participate in the Partnership's business, the Partnership's ability to select attractive investments and manage its portfolio could be severely impaired.

As a Limited Partner, you should be aware that you will have no right to participate in the management of the Partnership, and you will have no opportunity to select or evaluate any of the Partnership's investments or strategies. Accordingly, you should not invest in the Partnership unless you are willing to entrust all aspects of the management of the Partnership and its investments to the discretion of the General Partner and the Investment Manager.

Limited or Lack of Operating History. Each of the Partnership, the Investment Manager and the General Partner are recently-formed entities that have no operating history upon which prospective investors may evaluate the Partnership's future performance. Although the Principal has experience with investments of the type the Partnership intends to make, any prior performance of the Principal (or the Investment Manager Affiliates) is not necessarily indicative of results that he may achieve with respect to the Partnership. As such, there can be no assurances that the Partnership will be able to implement its investment strategy or achieve its investment objective. In addition, any prior performance of the Principal or the Investment Manager Affiliates is not indicative of the results each may achieve for the Partnership in the future.

Reliance on the Shared Services Provider. The Investment Manager relies on the Shared Services Provider to provide certain administrative and other services. In the event that the Shared Services Agreement is terminated for any reason, the Investment Manager may not be able to engage another third party to provide such services and may not have the resources to continue advising the Partnership without the provision of such services by the Shared Services Provider. In addition, the Shared Services Provider may be (but, as of the date hereof, is not) engaged by the Partnership to act as the Partnership's Administrator, pursuant to a separate Administration Agreement.

Limited Liquidity of Interests. An investment in the Partnership involves substantial restrictions on liquidity, and its Interests are not freely transferable. There is no market for the Interests in the Partnership, and no market is expected to develop. Additionally, transfers are subject to the consent of the General Partner, which consent may be granted or withheld in the General Partner's sole discretion. Consequently, Limited Partners will

be unable to liquidate their Interests except by withdrawing from the Partnership in accordance with the Partnership Agreement. Limited Partners may be unable to liquidate their investment promptly in the event of an emergency or for any other reason. Although a Limited Partner may attempt to increase its liquidity by borrowing from a bank or other institution, Interests may not readily be accepted as collateral for a loan. In addition, the transfer of an Interest as collateral or otherwise to achieve liquidity may result in adverse tax consequences to the transferor.

A portion of the Partnership's assets may be invested in securities and other financial instruments or obligations for which no market exists and/or which are restricted as to their transferability under federal or state securities laws. Such investments may be segregated from other Partnership assets and carried in Side Pocket Accounts, which are subject to restrictions on withdrawals. Because of the absence of any trading market for these investments, the Partnership may take longer to liquidate these positions than would be the case for publicly traded securities. Although these securities may be resold in privately negotiated transactions, the prices realized on these sales could be less than those originally paid by the Partnership. Further, companies whose securities are not publicly traded may not be subject to public disclosure and other investor protection requirements applicable to publicly traded securities.

Lack of Registration. The Interests have neither been registered under the Securities Act nor under the securities laws of any state and, therefore, are subject to transfer restrictions. In connection with your purchase of an Interest, you must represent that you are purchasing the Interest for investment purposes only and not with a view toward resale or distribution. Neither the Partnership nor the General Partner has any plans or assumed any obligation to register the Interests. Accordingly, the Interests may not be transferred without documentation acceptable to the General Partner, which may include an opinion of counsel to the Partnership that the transfer will not involve a violation of the registration requirements of the Securities Act or require registration by the Partnership under the Investment Company Act. These restrictions on transfer are in addition to those found in the Partnership Agreement. Ordinarily, this means that transfers will be restricted to instances of death, gift or passage by operation of law.

Withdrawal of Capital. A Limited Partner's ability to withdraw funds from the Partnership is restricted in accordance with the withdrawal provisions contained in this Memorandum under "SUMMARY OF OFFERING AND PARTNERSHIP TERMS—Withdrawals" and the withdrawal provisions contained in the Partnership Agreement. In addition, substantial withdrawals by investors within a short period of time could require the Partnership to liquidate securities positions and other investments more rapidly than would otherwise be desirable, possibly reducing the value of the Partnership's assets and/or disrupting the Partnership's investment strategy. Reduction in the size of the Partnership could make it more difficult to generate a positive return or to recoup losses due to, among other things, reductions in the Partnership's ability to take advantage of particular investment opportunities or decreases in the ratio of its income to its expenses.

For the avoidance of doubt, (i) there will be no limitation on the percentage of the Partnership's portfolio that may be carried in Side Pocket Accounts; and (ii) any investment made by Series 1 into the Highland Transaction (if any) may be held in a Side Pocket Account indefinitely. In addition, because of the absence of any trading market Illiquid Investments, the Partnership may take longer to liquidate these positions than would be the case for publicly traded securities. Each of the foregoing may impact a Limited Partner's ability to withdraw.

Concentration of Investments. The Investment Manager implements its investment program in a manner which, in light of investment considerations, market risks and other factors, it believes will provide the best opportunity for attractive risk-adjusted returns in the value of the Partnership's assets. The Partnership Agreement does not formally limit the amount of the Partnership's assets that may be invested in a single company, security, country, industry, sector or asset class. **For the avoidance of doubt, (i) there will be no limitation on the percentage of the Partnership's portfolio that may be carried in Side Pocket Accounts; and (ii) any investment made by Series 1 into the Highland Transaction (if any) may be held in a Side Pocket Account indefinitely.** The

concentration of the Partnership's portfolio in any manner described above would subject the Partnership to a greater degree of risk with respect to the failure of one or a few investments, or with respect to economic downturns in relation to an individual industry or sector, or single company, security, country, industry, sector or asset class.

Operating Deficits. The expenses of operating the Partnership (including the Management Fee) may exceed its income, thereby requiring that the difference be paid out of the Partnership's capital, reducing the Partnership's investments and potential for profitability.

No Distributions. The General Partner does not intend to make distributions to the Limited Partners, but intends instead to reinvest substantially all Partnership income and gain, if any. Cash that might otherwise be available for distribution will also be reduced by payment of Partnership obligations, payment of Partnership expenses (including fees payable and expense reimbursements to the General Partner) and establishment of appropriate reserves. As a result, if the Partnership is profitable, Limited Partners in all likelihood will be credited with Partnership net income, and will incur the consequent income tax liability (to the extent that they are subject to income tax), even though Limited Partners receive little or no Partnership distributions.

Investment Expenses. The investment expenses (e.g., expenses related to the investment and custody of the Partnership's assets, such as brokerage commissions, custodial fees and other trading and investment charges and fees) as well as other Partnership fees may, in the aggregate, constitute a high percentage relative to other investment entities. The Partnership will bear these costs regardless of its profitability.

Cross-Series Liability. Section 17-218 of the Delaware Act provides that limited partnerships can be established in separate series in a manner that the liabilities and obligations incurred with respect to any series are only enforceable against the assets of such series, and not against the assets of the limited partnership generally or any other series. The relevant provisions of the Delaware Act provide the legal requirements for how limited partnerships can be established and operated to maintain this segregation. The statute includes such requirements as the maintenance of separate books and records for each series, and separation of the assets of each series from other series. Despite these statutory provisions, there may be instances where the assets of a particular Series may be exposed to the liabilities of one or more other Series. For example, there may be certain counterparties which resist entering into a contract with a particular Series and insist that one or more other Series, or the Partnership itself acting on behalf of the Series together, enter into such contract.

Supervision of Trading Operations. The Investment Manager, with assistance from its brokerage and clearing firms, intends to supervise and monitor trading activity in the Partnership's account to ensure compliance with the Partnership's objectives. Despite the Investment Manager's efforts, however, there is a risk that unauthorized or otherwise inappropriate trading activity may occur in the Partnership account.

Impact of Side Letters. The Partnership, the General Partner and/or the Investment Manager may from time to time enter into Side Letters with one or more Limited Partners that provide such Limited Partner(s) with additional and/or different rights (including, without limitation, with respect to access to information, minimum investment amounts and liquidity terms) than such Limited Partner(s) have pursuant to this Memorandum and the Partnership Agreement. Neither the General Partner nor the Investment Manager will be required to notify any or all of the other Limited Partners of any such written agreements or any of the rights and/or terms or provisions thereof, nor will the General Partner or the Investment Manager be required to offer such additional and/or different rights and/or terms to any or all of the other Limited Partners. The other Limited Partners will have no recourse against the Partnership, the General Partner, the Investment Manager and/or any of their respective affiliates in the event that certain Limited Partners receive additional and/or different rights and/or terms as a result of such Side Letters.

Broad Discretionary Power to Choose Investments and Strategies. The Investment Management Agreement gives the Investment Manager broad discretionary power to

decide what investments the Partnership will make and what strategies it will use. While the Investment Manager currently intends to use the strategies described in "INVESTMENT PROGRAM", it is not obligated to do so, and it may choose any other investments and strategies that it believes are advisable.

Limitation of Liability and Indemnification of the General Partner, the Investment Manager and Affiliates. The Partnership Agreement provides that none of the General Partner, the Investment Manager, the Principal or any of the Investment Manager Affiliates will be liable to the Partnership or the Limited Partners for any action or inaction in connection with the business and affairs of the Partnership unless such action or inaction is determined by a final, non-appealable decision of a court of competent jurisdiction to constitute gross negligence or willful misconduct. The Partnership (but not the Limited Partners individually) is obligated to indemnify the General Partner, the Investment Manager, the Principal and the Investment Manager Affiliates (which, for purposes of this indemnity, shall include fund counsel (except for legal malpractice)) from and against any and all claims, liabilities, obligations, judgments, suits, proceedings, actions, demands, losses, costs, expenses (including attorneys' fees and other expenses of litigation), damages, penalties or interest, as a result of any claim or legal proceeding (made or threatened) related to any action or inaction by any of them in connection with the business and affairs of the Partnership (including the settlement or appeal of any such claim or legal proceeding); *provided* that such indemnity will not extend to conduct determined by a final, non-appealable decision of a court of competent jurisdiction to constitute gross negligence or willful misconduct. The Investment Management Agreement also provides similar protections to the Investment Manager. Therefore, a Limited Partner may have a more limited right of action against the General Partner, the Investment Manager, the Principal and the Investment Manager Affiliates than a Limited Partner would have had absent these provisions in the Partnership Agreement and the Investment Management Agreement. **It is the policy of the SEC that indemnification for violations of securities laws is against public policy and therefore unenforceable.**

No Minimum Size of Partnership. The Partnership may begin or continue operations without attaining or maintaining any particular level of capitalization. At low asset levels, the Partnership may be unable to make its investments as fully as would otherwise be desirable or to take advantage of potential economies of scale, including the ability to obtain the most timely and valuable research and trading information from securities brokers. It is possible that even if the Partnership operates for a period with substantial capital, investors' withdrawals could diminish the Partnership assets to a level that does not permit the most efficient and effective implementation of the Partnership's investment program. As a result of losses or withdrawals, the Partnership may not have sufficient capital to diversify its investments to the extent desired or currently contemplated by the Investment Manager.

Portfolio Valuation. Valuation of the Partnership's portfolio, which will affect the amount of the Management Fee, involves uncertainties and determinations based on judgments. Third-party pricing information may, at times, not be available regarding certain of the Partnership's investments. A disruption in the secondary markets for the Partnership's investments may limit the ability of the Partnership to obtain accurate market quotations for purposes of valuing its investments. In addition, material events occurring after the close of a principal market upon which a portion of the investments of the Partnership are traded may require it to make a determination of the effect of a material event on the value of the investments traded on the market for purposes of determining the value of the Partnership's investments on a valuation date. Further, because of the overall size and concentrations in particular markets and maturities of positions that may be held by the Partnership from time to time, the liquidation values of the Partnership's securities and other investments may differ significantly from the interim valuations of these investments derived from the valuation methods described herein. Moreover, because of the inherent uncertainty of valuing an illiquid security, the quoted valuation may be higher than the actual final liquidation value, and these differences could be material. If the Partnership's valuation should prove to be incorrect, the value of the Partnership's investments could be adversely affected.

Liability of a Limited Partner for the Return of Capital Contributions. If the Partnership should become insolvent, Limited Partner may be obligated to return all or a portion of any distributions (including withdrawal proceeds) received from the Partnership in an amount up to its aggregate capital contributions (including any income or gains thereon) to the Partnership in order to pay such Limited Partner's *pro rata* share of any Partnership liabilities that arose while such Limited Partner held Interests.

Under the Delaware Act, when a Limited Partner receives a return of all or any part of such Limited Partner's capital contribution, the Limited Partner may be liable to the Partnership for any sum, not in excess of such return of capital (together with interest), if at the time of such distribution the Limited Partner knew that the Partnership was prohibited from making such distribution pursuant to the Delaware Act.

Delayed Schedule K-1s. The General Partner will endeavor to provide a Schedule K-1 to each Limited Partner for any given calendar year prior to April 15 of the following year. In the event that the Schedule K-1 is not available by such date, a Limited Partner may have to request an extension of time to file or may have to pay taxes based on an estimated amount.

Lack of Insurance. The assets of the Partnership are not insured by any government or private insurer, except to the extent portions may be deposited in bank accounts insured by the United States Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation or with brokers insured by the Securities Investor Protection Corporation and such deposits and securities are subject to such insurance coverage (which, in any event, is limited in amount). Therefore, in the event of the insolvency of a depository or custodian, the Partnership may be unable to recover all of its funds or the value of its securities so deposited.

Forward-Looking Statements; Opinions. Statements contained in this Memorandum that are not historical facts are based on current expectations, estimates, projections, opinions and/or beliefs of the Partnership. Such statements involve known and unknown risks, uncertainties and other factors, and undue reliance should not be placed thereon. Moreover, certain information contained in this Memorandum constitutes "forward-looking" statements, which can be identified by the use of forward-looking terminology, such as "may", "will", "seek", "should", "expect", "anticipate", "project", "estimate", "intend", "continue" or "believe" or the negatives thereof or other variations thereon or comparable terminology. Due to various risks and uncertainties, including those set forth herein, actual events or results or the actual performance of the Partnership may differ materially from those reflected or contemplated in such forward-looking statements.

MARKET RISKS

General

Competition Generally. The securities industry and the varied strategies and techniques to be engaged in by the Investment Manager are extremely competitive and each involves a degree of risk. The Partnership will compete with firms, including many of the larger securities and investment banking firms, which have substantially greater financial resources and research staffs. Further, lower fees for comparable services may be available from these or other firms.

Market Volatility. The profitability of the Partnership substantially depends upon the Investment Manager correctly assessing the future price movements of bonds, stocks, options on stocks, and other financial instruments, and the movements of interest rates. The Partnership cannot guarantee that the Investment Manager will be successful in accurately predicting those prices and interest rate movements.

Partnership's Investment Activities. The Partnership's investment activities involve a significant degree of risk. The performance of any investment is subject to numerous factors which are neither within the control of nor predictable by the Investment Manager. Such factors include a wide range of economic, political, competitive, technological and other conditions (including natural disasters, acts of terrorism and war) that may affect investments in general or specific industries or companies. The securities markets may

be volatile, which may adversely affect the ability of the Partnership to realize profits. As a result of the nature of the Partnership's investing activities, it is possible that the Partnership's financial performance may fluctuate substantially over time and from period to period.

Terrorist Actions. There is a risk of terrorist attacks on the United States and elsewhere causing significant loss of life and property damage and disruptions in the global market. Economic and diplomatic sanctions may be in place or imposed on certain states and military action may be commenced. The impact of such events is unclear, but could have a material effect on general economic conditions and market liquidity.

Unforeseen Events. The Partnership may be adversely affected by unforeseen events involving such matters as changes in interest rates or the credit status of an issuer, forced withdrawals of securities or acquisition proposals, break-up of planned mergers, unexpected changes in relative value, short squeezes, inability to short stock or changes in tax treatment.

Potential Cybersecurity Breaches and Identity Theft. The Investment Manager relies, to a certain extent, on the use of information technology. The Investment Manager's information and technology systems may be vulnerable to damage and/or interruption from computer viruses, network failures, computer and telecommunication failures, infiltration by unauthorized persons and security breaches, usage errors by its professionals, power outages, and/or catastrophic events such as fires, tornadoes, floods, hurricanes and earthquakes. Although the Investment Manager has implemented various measures to manage risks relating to these types of events, if these systems are compromised, become inoperable for extended periods of time and/or cease to function properly, the Investment Manager and/or the Partnership may have to make a significant investment to fix or replace them. The failure of these systems and/or of disaster recovery plans for any reason could cause significant interruptions in the Investment Manager's and/or the Partnership's operations and may result in a failure to maintain the security, confidentiality or privacy of sensitive data, including personal information relating to investors (and the beneficial owners of investors). Such a failure could harm the Investment Manager's and/or the Partnership's reputation, subject any such entity and their respective affiliates to legal claims and/or otherwise affect their business and financial performance.

Long-Biased Investment Program. The Investment Manager expects that its strategy with respect to the Partnership will have a long bias. Therefore, any decline in the overall market may result in a decline in the value of the Partnership's assets.

Market Liquidity and Leverage. The Partnership may be adversely affected by a decrease in market liquidity for the instruments in which it invests which may impair the Partnership's ability to adjust its positions. The size of the Partnership's positions may magnify the effect of a decrease in market liquidity for such instruments. Changes in overall market leverage, deleveraging as a consequence of a decision by any brokers and custodians, or other counterparties with which the Partnership enters into repurchase/reverse repurchase agreements or derivative transactions, to reduce the level of leverage available, or the liquidation by other market participants of the same or similar positions, may also adversely affect the Partnership's portfolio.

Material Non-Public Information. By reason of their responsibilities in connection with other activities of the Investment Manager and/or its affiliates, the Principal or employees of the Investment Manager and/or its affiliates may acquire confidential or material non-public information or be restricted from initiating transactions in certain securities. The Partnership will not be free to act upon any such information. Due to these restrictions, the Partnership may not be able to initiate a transaction that it otherwise might have initiated and may not be able to sell an investment that it otherwise might have sold.

Accuracy of Public Information. The Investment Manager may select investments for the Partnership, in part, on the basis of information and data filed by issuers with various government regulators or made directly available to the Investment Manager by the issuers or through sources other than the issuers. Although the Investment Manager

evaluates certain such information and data and sometimes seeks independent corroboration when the Investment Manager considers it is appropriate and when it is reasonably available, the Investment Manager is not in a position to confirm the completeness, genuineness or accuracy of such information and data, and in some cases, complete and accurate information is not available. Investments may not perform as expected if information is inaccurate.

Directorships on Boards of Portfolio Companies. The principals and other members and employees of the Investment Manager or its designees may serve as directors of companies the securities of which are purchased or sold on behalf of the Partnership and may be compensated for such service. In the event that material non-public information obtained with respect to such companies becomes subject to trading restrictions pursuant to the internal trading policies of such companies or as a result of applicable law or regulations, the Partnership may be prohibited for a period of time from purchasing or selling the securities of such companies, which prohibition may have an adverse effect on the Partnership.

Short-Swing Liability and Other Limitations. From time to time, the Partnership, acting alone or as part of a group, may acquire beneficial ownership of more than 10% of a certain class of securities of a public company, or may place a director on the board of directors of such a company. As a result, under Section 16 of the Exchange Act, the Partnership may be subject to certain additional reporting requirements and may be required to disgorge certain short-swing profits arising from purchases and sales of such securities. In addition, in such circumstances the Partnership will be prohibited from entering into a short position in such issuer's securities, and therefore limited in its ability to hedge such investments.

Disruptions or Inability to Trade Due to a Failure to Receive Timely and Accurate Market Data from Third-Party Vendors. The Investment Manager's strategy may depend on the receipt of timely and accurate market data from third-party vendors. Any failure to receive such data in a timely manner or the receipt of inaccurate data for any reason could disrupt and adversely affect the Partnership's trading until such failure or inaccuracy is corrected.

Use of Automated Order Routing and Execution Systems Generally. The Investment Manager may use automated order routing and execution systems in its trading. Such systems are typically provided on an "as is" basis. Such systems may experience technical difficulties which may render them temporarily unavailable. In addition, such systems may fail to properly perform. Such failures may result in losses to the Partnership, for which losses the providers of such services have disclaimed all liability. In an effort to mitigate such risks, the Investment Manager intends to closely monitor trades executed through automated order routing and execution systems and the operation of the systems themselves.

Electronic Trading Facilities. The Partnership may make use of electronic trading facilities (including ECNs), which are generally supported by computer-based component systems for the order-routing, execution, matching, registration or clearing of trades. As with all facilities and systems, they are vulnerable to temporary disruption or failure. Trading on an electronic trading system (including an ECN) may differ not only from trading in an open-outcry market or telephonic market but also from trading on other electronic trading systems. The Partnership, in undertaking transactions on an electronic trading system, will be exposed to risk associated with the system including the failure of hardware and software. The result of any system failure may be that the Partnership's order is either not executed according to its instructions or is not executed at all. The Partnership's ability to limit or recover certain losses may be subject to limits on liability imposed by, without limitation, foreign or domestic law or regulation, the Partnership's own or its broker's internet service provider, other systems providers, market factors, foreign or domestic banking or other market regulations and/or telephonic or other communications providers, foreign or domestic.

Technology Risk. The Investment Manager's investment strategy may rely on the use of proprietary and non-proprietary software, data and intellectual property. Any such reliance

on this technology and data is subject to a number of important risks. First, the Partnership may be severely and adversely affected by the malfunction of the technology and/or data feed. For example, an unforeseeable software or hardware malfunction could occur, as a result of a virus or other outside force, or as result of a design flaw in the Partnership's system or in its continued implementation. In the past, occurrences of this nature to other funds have sometimes resulted in dramatically negative consequences for the portfolio of the related fund. In addition, changes in the market for publicly available data or in regulatory reporting requirements could cause a severe diminution in the data available for the technology to operate as designed. Such events can also have dramatically negative consequences for the Partnership. Furthermore, if any of the Partnership's software, hardware, data and/or other intellectual property is found to infringe on the rights of any third party, the Partnership could be severely and adversely affected.

Trading Errors. The Investment Manager's computerized trading systems rely on the ability of the Investment Manager's personnel to accurately process such systems' outputs and to use the proper trading orders, including stop-loss or limit orders, to execute the transactions called for by the systems. In addition, the Investment Manager relies on its staff to properly operate and maintain the computer and communication systems upon which the trading systems rely. The Investment Manager's systems are accordingly subject to human errors, including the failure to implement, or the inaccurate implementation of any of the Investment Manager's systems, in addition to errors in properly executing transactions. This could cause substantial losses on transactions, and any such losses could substantially and adversely affect the performance of the Partnership. See "BROKERAGE PRACTICES–Trade Error Policy" herein.

Co-Investments with Third Parties. The Partnership may co-invest with third parties through joint ventures or other entities. Such investments may involve risks in connection with such third- party involvement, including the possibility that a third-party co-venturer may have financial difficulties resulting in a negative impact on such investment, economic or business interests or goals that are inconsistent with those of the Partnership or be in a position to take (or block) action in a manner contrary to the Partnership's investment objectives. In those circumstances where such third parties involve a management group, such third parties may enter into compensation arrangements relating to such investments, including incentive compensation arrangements. Such compensation arrangements will reduce the returns to participants in the investments.

Other Investment Vehicles; Limited Recourse. The Investment Manager may allocate a portion of the Partnership's assets to pooled investment vehicles that may be managed by the Investment Manager or its affiliates or unaffiliated managers. Such investment vehicles may trade wholly-independently of one another and may at times hold economically offsetting positions. To the extent that such investment vehicles do, in fact, hold such positions, the Partnership, considered as a whole, may not achieve any gain or loss despite incurring expenses. Additionally, a creditor having a claim that relates to a particular investment held by any such investment vehicle may be able to satisfy such claim against all assets of such investment vehicle, without regard to the participation rights of the Partnership and other investors of such investment vehicle in the assets of such investment vehicle.

Since the Partnership may not have full transparency with respect to the trading activities of such investment vehicles, it may be limited in its ability to hedge its exposure or to prevent concentration of its assets within the same issuer, asset or asset class, industry, section, strategy, currency, country or geographic region. Further, the Investment Manager may be limited with respect to its ability to monitor unaffiliated managers, including their adherence to their respective trading and risk guidelines (if such guidelines exist). Even in the event that such information may be available to the Partnership, the Partnership's investment in such investment vehicles may be "locked up" and subject to limitations on withdrawals, and in light of the broad exculpation and indemnification provisions typically contained in the governing documents of such investment vehicles, may have limited recourse against the managers of such investment vehicles.

Risks Associated with ETFs. The Partnership may invest in ETFs. ETFs represent an

interest in a passively managed portfolio of securities and financial instruments selected to replicate a securities or financial instruments index. Unlike open-end mutual funds, the shares of ETFs are not purchased and redeemed by investors directly with the ETF, but instead are purchased and sold through broker-dealers in transactions on an exchange. Because ETF shares are traded on an exchange, they may trade at a discount from or a premium to the net asset value per share of the underlying portfolio of securities or financial instruments. In addition to bearing the risks related to investments in securities or financial instruments, investors in ETFs intended to replicate an index bear the risk that the ETFs performance may not correctly replicate the performance of the index. Investors in ETFs, closed-end funds and other investment companies bear a proportionate share of the expenses of those funds, including management fees, custodial and accounting costs, and other expenses. As such, the Partnership is subject to layering of such fees. Trading in ETF and closed-end fund shares also entails payment of brokerage commissions and other transaction costs.

Illiquid Securities. From time to time, the Partnership may invest in financial instruments that are not publicly traded. The Partnership may also invest in securities and other financial instruments that trade regularly but may be only thinly traded, either periodically or on an on-going basis. The Partnership may not be able to readily dispose of such financial instruments and, in some cases, may be contractually prohibited from disposing of such financial instruments for a specified period of time. Accordingly, the Partnership may be forced to sell its more liquid positions at a disadvantageous time, resulting in a greater percentage of the portfolio consisting of illiquid securities. In addition, the market prices, if any, for such financial instruments tend to be volatile, and the Partnership may not be able to sell them when it desires to do so or to realize what it perceives to be their fair value in the event of a sale. The sale of illiquid securities also often requires more time and results in higher brokerage charges or dealer discounts and other selling expenses than does the sale of securities eligible for trading on national securities exchanges or in the over-the-counter markets. Furthermore, there may be limited information available about the assets of such issuers of the financial instruments which may make valuation of such financial instruments difficult or uncertain. It also should be noted that, even those markets which the Investment Manager expects to be liquid can experience periods, possibly extended periods, of illiquidity.

Investments in Securities and Other Assets Believed to Be Undervalued. The Investment Manager's investment program contemplates that a portion of the Partnership's portfolio may be invested in securities and other assets that the Investment Manager believes to be undervalued. The identification of such investment opportunities is a difficult task, and there are no assurances that such opportunities will be successfully recognized or acquired. While such investments offer the opportunities for above-average capital appreciation, they also involve a high degree of financial risk and can result in substantial losses. Returns generated from the Partnership's investments may not adequately compensate for the business and financial risks assumed. The current economic conditions and any future major economic recession can severely disrupt the markets for such investments and significantly impact their value. In addition, any such economic downturn can adversely affect the ability of the issuers of such obligations to repay principal and pay interest thereon and increase the incidence of default for such securities. Additionally, there can be no assurance that other investors will ever come to realize the value of some of these investments, and that they will ever increase in price. Furthermore, the Partnership may be forced to hold such investments for a substantial period of time before realizing their anticipated value. During this period, a portion of the Partnership's funds would be committed to the investments made, thus possibly preventing the Partnership from investing in other opportunities.

Short Sales. The Investment Manager's investment program contemplates that a portion of the Partnership's portfolio may be invested in selling securities short. Although the Investment Manager may sell short a variety of assets, it expects most short trades to be in equity securities. Short selling involves the sale of a security that the Partnership does not own and must borrow in order to make delivery in the hope of purchasing the same security at a later date at a lower price. In order to make delivery to the purchaser, the Partnership must borrow securities from a third-party lender. The Partnership subsequently returns the borrowed securities to the lender by delivering to the lender the

securities it receives in the transaction or by purchasing securities in the open market. The Partnership must generally pledge cash with the lender equal to the market price of the borrowed securities. This deposit may be increased or decreased in accordance with changes in the market price of the borrowed securities. During the period in which the securities are borrowed, the lender typically retains its right to receive interest and dividends accruing to the securities. In exchange, in addition to lending the securities, the lender generally pays the Partnership a fee for the use of the Partnership's cash. This fee is based on prevailing interest rates, the availability of the particular security for borrowing and other market factors.

Theoretically, securities sold short are subject to unlimited risk of loss because there is no limit on the price that a security may appreciate before the short position is closed. In addition, the supply of securities that can be borrowed fluctuates from time to time. The Partnership may be subject to substantial losses if a security lender demands return of the lent securities and an alternative lending source cannot be found.

Small Companies. The Investment Manager may invest a portion of the Partnership's assets in small and/or unseasoned companies with small market capitalizations. While smaller companies generally have potential for rapid growth, they often involve higher risks because they may lack the management experience, financial resources, product diversification and competitive strength of larger companies. In addition, in many instances, the frequency and volume of their trading may be substantially less than is typical of larger companies. As a result, the securities of smaller companies may be subject to wider price fluctuations. When making large sales, the Partnership may have to sell portfolio holdings at discounts from quoted prices or may have to make a series of small sales over an extended period of time due to the lower trading volume of smaller company securities.

Leverage. When deemed appropriate by the Investment Manager and subject to applicable regulations, the Partnership will incur leverage in its investment program, whether directly through the use of borrowed funds, or indirectly through investment in certain types of financial instruments with inherent leverage, such as puts, calls and warrants, which may be purchased for a fraction of the price of the underlying securities while giving the purchaser the full benefit of movement in the market price of those underlying securities. While such strategies and techniques increase the opportunity to achieve higher returns on the amounts invested, they also increase the risk of loss. To the extent that the Partnership purchases securities with borrowed funds, its net assets will tend to increase or decrease at a greater rate than if borrowed funds are not used. The level of interest rates generally, and the rates at which such funds may be borrowed in particular, could affect the operating results of the Partnership. If the interest expense on this leverage were to exceed the net return on the investments made with borrowed funds, the Partnership's use of leverage would result in a lower rate of return than if the Partnership were not leveraged.

If the amount of leverage which the Partnership may have outstanding at any one time is large in relation to its capital, fluctuations in the market value of the Partnership's portfolio will have disproportionately large effects in relation to the Partnership's capital and the possibilities for profit and the risk of loss will therefore be increased. Any investment gains made with the additional leverage will generally cause the Net Asset Value of the Partnership to rise more rapidly than would otherwise be the case. Conversely, if the investment performance of the leveraged capital fails to cover its cost to the Partnership, the Net Asset Value of the Partnership will generally decline faster than would otherwise be the case.

Certain of the Partnership's trading and investment activities in securities and other financial instruments may be subject to Federal Reserve Board margin requirements, which are computed each day. When the market value of a particular open position changes to a point where the margin on deposit does not satisfy maintenance margin requirements, a "margin call" on the customer is made. If the customer does not deposit additional funds with the broker to meet the margin call within a reasonable time, the customer's position may be closed out. In the event of a precipitous drop in the value of the assets managed by the Partnership, the Partnership might not be able to liquidate

assets quickly enough to pay off the margin debt and might suffer mandatory liquidation of positions in a declining market at relatively low prices, incurring substantial losses. With respect to the Partnership's trading activities, the Partnership, and not the Limited Partners personally, will be subject to margin calls.

Overall, the use of leverage, while providing the opportunity for a higher return on investments, also increases the volatility of such investments and the risk of loss.

Options and Other Derivative Instruments. The Investment Manager may invest, from time to time, a portion of the Partnership's assets in options and derivative instruments, including buying and writing puts and calls on some of the securities held by the Partnership. The prices of many derivative instruments, including many options and swaps, are highly volatile. The value of options and swap agreements depend primarily upon the price of the securities, indexes, currencies or other instruments underlying them. Price movements of options contracts and payments pursuant to swap agreements are also influenced by, among other things, interest rates, changing supply and demand relationships, trade, fiscal, monetary and exchange control programs and policies of governments, and national and international political and economic events and policies. The Partnership is also subject to the risk of the failure of any of the exchanges on which its positions trade or of their clearinghouses or of counterparties. The cost of options is related, in part, to the degree of volatility of the underlying securities, currencies or other assets. Accordingly, options on highly volatile securities, currencies or other assets may be more expensive than options on other investments.

Put options and call options typically have similar structural characteristics and operational mechanics regardless of the underlying instrument or asset on which they are purchased or sold. A put option gives the purchaser of the option, upon payment of a premium, the right to sell, and the writer the obligation to buy, the underlying security, index, currency or other instrument or asset at the exercise price. A call option, upon payment of a premium, gives the purchaser of the option the right to buy, and the seller the obligation to sell, the underlying instrument or asset at the exercise price.

If a put or call option purchased by the Partnership were permitted to expire without being sold or exercised, the Partnership would lose the entire premium it paid for the option. The risk involved in writing a put option is that there could be a decrease in the market value of the underlying instrument or asset caused by rising interest rates or other factors. If this occurred, the option could be exercised and the underlying instrument or asset would then be sold to the Partnership at a higher price than its current market value. The risk involved in writing a call option is that there could be an increase in the market value of the underlying instrument or asset caused by declining interest rates or other factors. If this occurred, the option could be exercised and the underlying instrument or asset would then be sold by the Partnership at a lower price than its current market value.

Purchasing and writing put and call options and, in particular, writing "uncovered" options are highly specialized activities and entail greater than ordinary investment risks. In particular, the writer of an uncovered call option assumes the risk of a theoretically unlimited increase in the market price of the underlying instrument or asset above the exercise price of the option. This risk is enhanced if the instrument or asset being sold short is highly volatile and there is a significant outstanding short interest. These conditions exist in the stocks of many companies. The instrument or asset necessary to satisfy the exercise of the call option may be unavailable for purchase except at much higher prices. Purchasing instruments or assets to satisfy the exercise of the call option can itself cause the price of the instruments or assets to rise further, sometimes by a significant amount, thereby exacerbating the loss. Accordingly, the sale of an uncovered call option could result in a loss by the Partnership of all or a substantial portion of its assets.

Swaps and certain options and other custom instruments are subject to the risk of non-performance by the counterparty, including risks relating to the financial soundness and creditworthiness of the counterparty.

Hedging Transactions. Investments in financial instruments such as options and interest

rate swaps, caps and floors, and other derivatives are commonly utilized by investment funds to hedge against fluctuations in the relative values of its portfolio positions as a result of changes in currency exchange rates, interest rates and/or the equity markets or sectors thereof. Any hedging against a decline in the value of portfolio positions does not eliminate fluctuations in the values of portfolio positions or prevent losses if the values of such positions decline, but establishes other positions designed to gain from those same developments, thus moderating the decline in the portfolio positions' value. Such hedging transactions also limit the opportunity for gain if the value of the portfolio positions should increase. Moreover, it may not be possible for the Partnership to hedge against a fluctuation at a price sufficient to protect the Partnership's assets from the decline in value of the portfolio positions anticipated as a result of such fluctuations. For example, the cost of options is related, in part, to the degree of volatility of the underlying instruments or assets. Accordingly, options on highly volatile instruments or assets may be more expensive than options on other instruments or assets and of limited utility in hedging against fluctuations in their prices.

The Investment Manager is not obligated to establish hedges for portfolio positions and may not do so. To the extent that hedges are implemented, their success is dependent on the Investment Manager's ability to correctly predict movements in the direction of currency and interest rates and the equity markets or sectors thereof.

Market or Interest Rate Risk. The Partnership may, from time to time, invest in fixed income securities and instruments. The price of most fixed income securities move in the opposite direction of the change in interest rates. For example, as interest rates rise, the prices of fixed income securities fall. If the Partnership holds a fixed income security to maturity, the change in its price before maturity may have little impact on the Partnership's performance. However, if the Partnership has to sell the fixed income security before the maturity date, an increase in interest rates could result in a loss to the Partnership.

Callable Securities. Many bonds, including agency, corporate and municipal bonds, and mortgage-backed securities, sometimes contain a provision that allows the issuer to "call" (i.e., redeem) all or part of the issue before the bond's maturity date. The issuer usually retains this right to refinance the bond in the future if market interest rates decline below the coupon rate on the outstanding debt security. From the investor's perspective, there are three disadvantages to the call provision. First, the cash flow pattern of a callable bond is not known with certainty. Second, because the issuer will call the bonds when interest rates have dropped, the Partnership is exposed to reinvestment rate risk – the Partnership will have to reinvest the proceeds received when the bond is called at lower interest rates. Finally, the capital appreciation potential of a bond will be reduced because the price of a callable bond may not rise much above the price at which the issuer may call the bond.

Maturity Risk. In certain situations, the Partnership may purchase a bond of a given maturity as an alternative to another bond of a different maturity. Ordinarily, under these circumstances, the Partnership will make an adjustment to account for the interest rate risk differential in the two bonds. This adjustment, however, makes an assumption about how the interest rates at different maturities will move. To the extent that the yield movements deviate from this assumption, there is a yield-curve or maturity risk. Another situation where yield-curve risk should be considered is in the analysis of bond swap transactions where the potential incremental returns are dependent entirely on the parallel shift assumption for the yield curve.

Inflation Risk. Inflation risk results from the variation in the value of cash flows from a fixed income security or instrument due to inflation, as measured in terms of purchasing power. For example, if the Partnership purchases a 5-year bond with a coupon rate of 5%, but the rate of inflation is 6%, then the purchasing power of the cash flow has declined. For all but inflation-linked bonds, adjustable bonds or floating rate bonds, the Partnership is exposed to inflation risk because the interest rate the issuer promises to make is fixed for the life of the security. To the extent that interest rates reflect the expected inflation rate, floating rate bonds have a lower level of inflation risk.

Downgrades in Fixed Income Debt Securities. Unless required by applicable law, the

Partnership is not required to sell or dispose of any debt security that either loses its rating or has its rating reduced after the Partnership purchases such security.

Investments in Non-U.S. Investments. From time to time, the Investment Manager may invest and trade a portion of the Partnership's assets in non-U.S. securities and other assets (through ADRs and otherwise), which will give rise to risks relating to political, social and economic developments abroad, as well as risks resulting from the differences between the regulations to which U.S. and non-U.S. issuers and markets are subject. Such risks may include:

- Political or social instability, the seizure by foreign governments of company assets, acts of war or terrorism, withholding taxes on dividends and interest, high or confiscatory tax levels, and limitations on the use or transfer of portfolio assets.
- Enforcing legal rights in some foreign countries is difficult, costly and slow, and there are sometimes special problems enforcing claims against foreign governments.
- Non-U.S. securities and other assets often trade in currencies other than the U.S. dollar, and the Partnership may directly hold foreign currencies and purchase and sell foreign currencies through forward exchange contracts. Changes in currency exchange rates will affect the Partnership's Net Asset Value, the value of dividends and interest earned, and gains and losses realized on the sale of investments. An increase in the strength of the U.S. dollar relative to these other currencies may cause the value of the Partnership's investments to decline. Some foreign currencies are particularly volatile. Foreign governments may intervene in the currency markets, causing a decline in value or liquidity of the Partnership's foreign currency holdings. If the Partnership enters into forward foreign currency exchange contracts for hedging purposes, it may lose the benefits of advantageous changes in exchange rates. On the other hand, if the Partnership enters forward contracts for the purpose of increasing return, it may sustain losses.
- Non-U.S. securities and other markets may be less liquid, more volatile and less closely supervised by the government than in the United States. Foreign countries often lack uniform accounting, auditing and financial reporting standards, and there may be less public information about the operations of issuers in such markets.

Risks Associated with ADRs. The Partnership may purchase ADRs, which are certificates evidencing ownership of shares of a non-U.S. issuer, acting as alternatives to directly purchasing the underlying non-U.S. securities in their national markets and currencies. Such investments are subject to many of the risks associated with investing directly in non-U.S. securities. These risks include the political and economic risks of the underlying issuer's country, as well as, in the case of depositary receipts traded on non-U.S. markets, foreign exchange risk. ADRs may be sponsored or unsponsored. Unsponsored ADRs are established without the participation of the issuer. In addition, unsponsored ADRs may involve higher expenses, may not carry pass-through voting or other shareholder rights, and may be less liquid. The performance of ADRs may be different from the performance of the ordinary shares of the non-U.S. issuers to which they relate.

Emerging Markets. The Partnership may invest a portion of its assets in investments related to emerging market countries. The securities markets of emerging market countries as a whole have been volatile and the loans and securities of issuers in emerging markets tend to be subject to abrupt or erratic price movements. Investing a portion of the Partnership's assets in issuers in emerging markets will make the Partnership susceptible to a greater degree than otherwise would be the case to factors affecting emerging markets in general and issuers in emerging markets included in the Partnership's portfolio in particular, and may increase the volatility of the value of the Partnership's portfolio investments. The economies of these markets may differ significantly from the economies of certain developed countries in such respects as gross domestic product or gross national product, rate of inflation, currency depreciation, capital reinvestment, resource self-sufficiency, structural unemployment and balance of payments position. In particular, these economies frequently experience high levels of inflation. In addition, such countries may have: (1) restrictive national policies that limit the Partnership's investment opportunities; (2) limited information about their issuers; (3) a

general lack of uniform accounting, auditing and financial reporting standards, auditing practices and requirements compared to the standards of developed countries; (4) less governmental supervision and regulation of business and industry practices, securities exchanges, brokers and listed companies; (5) economic developments that may be slowed or reversed by unanticipated political or social events in such countries; and (6) a lack of capital market structure or market-oriented economy.

Systemic and market factors may affect the acquisition, payment for or ownership of investments including: (a) the prevalence of crime and corruption; (b) the inaccuracy or unreliability of business and financial information; (c) the instability or volatility of: (i) banking and financial systems, or the absence or inadequacy of an infrastructure to support such systems, (ii) custody and settlement infrastructure of the market in which such investments are traded and held, and (iii) the acts, omissions and operation of any securities depository; (d) the risk of the bankruptcy or insolvency of banking agents, counterparties to cash and securities transactions, registrars or transfer agents; and (e) the existence of market conditions that prevent the orderly execution or settlement of transactions or that affect the value of assets. Different clearance and settlement procedures may prevent the Partnership from making intended security purchases causing the Partnership to miss attractive investment opportunities, possibly resulting in either losses to or contract claims against the Partnership. The investment markets of many of the countries in which the Partnership may invest may also be smaller, less liquid, and subject to greater price volatility than developed markets. The Partnership's assets may be denominated in a variety of currencies subject to changes in currency exchange rates and in exchange control regulations.

Volatility of Currency Prices. In general, price movements of currencies are difficult to predict accurately because they are influenced by, among other things, changing supply and demand relationships; governmental, trade, fiscal, monetary and exchange control programs and policies; national and international political and economic events; and changes in interest rates. Governments from time to time intervene in certain markets in order to influence prices directly.

Currency Control. It is sometimes the case that governments alter the exchange rate policy of a currency without advance notice, and it may not always be possible to foresee a change in policy.

Exchange Rate Fluctuations. Investments that are denominated in a foreign currency are subject to the risk that the value of a particular currency will change in relation to one or more other currencies. The Partnership intends to value its holdings and to make distributions in U.S. dollars. Thus, changes in currency exchange rates adverse to the U.S. dollar may affect adversely the value of such holdings. Among the factors that may affect currency values are trade balances, the appropriateness of interest rates, the shape of the yield curve, the degree of central bank independence and credibility, differences in relative values of similar assets in different currencies, long-term opportunities for investment and capital appreciation and political developments.

Risks of Trading Futures. The Investment Manager is eligible to trade a limited amount of commodities or financial futures on behalf of the Partnership under a provision in the CEA that provides an exemption from registration as a commodity pool operator. Trading futures is a highly risky strategy. Whenever the Partnership purchases a particular future, there is a possibility that the Partnership may sustain a total loss of its purchase price. The equity values of leveraged positions using futures are, in general, much more volatile than the prices of securities, such as stocks and bonds. As a result, the risk of loss in trading futures is substantially greater than in trading those securities. The prices of futures react strongly to the prices of the underlying commodities. The prices of these underlying products, in turn, rise and fall based on changes in interest rates, international balances of trade, changes in governments, wars, weather events and a host of other factors that are entirely beyond the Investment Manager's control and very difficult (and perhaps impossible) to predict.

Forward Trading. Forward contracts and options thereon, unlike futures contracts, are not traded on exchanges and are not standardized; rather, banks and dealers act as principals in these markets, negotiating each transaction on an individual basis. Forward

and "cash" trading is substantially unregulated; there is no limitation on daily price movements and speculative position limits are not applicable. The principals who deal in the forward markets are not required to continue to make markets in the currencies or commodities they trade and these markets can experience periods of illiquidity, sometimes of significant duration. There have been periods during which certain participants in these markets have refused to quote prices for certain currencies or commodities or have quoted prices with an unusually wide spread between the price at which they were prepared to buy and that at which they were prepared to sell. Disruptions can occur in any market traded by the Partnership due to unusual trading volume, political intervention or other factors. The imposition of controls by governmental authorities might also limit such forward trading to less than that which the Investment Manager would otherwise recommend, to the possible detriment of the Partnership. Market illiquidity or disruption could result in major losses to the Partnership.

Over-the-Counter-Trading. Financial instruments that may be purchased or sold by the Partnership may include instruments not traded on an exchange. The risk of nonperformance by the obligor on such an instrument may be greater and the ease with which the Partnership can dispose of or enter into closing transactions with respect to such an instrument may be less than in the case of an exchange-traded instrument. In addition, significant disparities may exist between "bid" and "asked" prices for financial instruments that are not traded on an exchange. Financial instruments not traded on exchanges are also not subject to the same type of government regulation as exchange traded instruments, and many of the protections afforded to participants in a regulated environment may not be available in connection with such transactions.

To the extent that the Partnership engages in these transactions, the Partnership must rely on the creditworthiness of its counterparty. In certain instances, counterparty or credit risk is affected by the lack of a central clearinghouse for foreign exchange trades. To reduce their credit risk exposure, the Partnership may trade in the forward foreign currency market through money center banks and leading brokerage firms.

Position Limits. Position limits imposed by various regulators or regulations may also limit the Partnership's ability to affect desired trades. Position limits are the maximum amounts of gross, net long or net short positions that any one person or entity may own or control in a particular financial instrument. All positions owned or controlled by the same person or entity, even if in different accounts, may be aggregated for purposes of determining whether the applicable position limits have been exceeded. Thus, even if the Partnership does not intend to exceed applicable position limits, it is possible that different accounts managed by the Investment Manager or its affiliates may be aggregated. If at any time positions managed by the Investment Manager were to exceed applicable position limits, the Investment Manager would be required to liquidate positions, which might include positions of the Partnership, to the extent necessary to come within those limits. Further, to avoid exceeding the position limits, the Partnership might have to forego or modify certain of its contemplated trades.

Risk of Default or Bankruptcy of Third Parties. The Partnership may engage in transactions in securities and other financial instruments and assets that involve counterparties. Under certain conditions, the Partnership could suffer losses if a counterparty to a transaction were to default or if the market for certain securities or other financial instruments or assets were to become illiquid. In addition, the Partnership could suffer losses if there were a default or bankruptcy by certain other third parties, including brokerage firms and banks with which the Partnership does business, or to which securities or other financial instruments or assets have been entrusted for custodial purposes.

Potential Custody and Brokerage Risk. The Partnership may rely on its relationship(s) with brokers and/or custodians. There are risks involved in dealing with the custodians or brokers who may settle Partnership trades. The Partnership may maintain custody accounts with a broker. Although the Investment Manager intends to monitor the Partnership's broker(s) and/or custodian(s), if any, there is no guarantee that such broker(s) and/or custodian(s) that the Partnership may use from time to time, will not become bankrupt or insolvent. While both the U.S. Bankruptcy Code, as amended, and

the Securities Investor Protection Act of 1970 seek to protect customer property in the event of a bankruptcy, insolvency, failure, or liquidation of a broker-dealer, there is no certainty that, in the event of a failure of a broker-dealer that has custody of Partnership assets, the Partnership would not incur losses due to its assets being unavailable for a period of time, the ultimate receipt of less than full recovery of its assets, or both.

The Partnership and/or its broker or custodian, if any, may appoint sub-custodians in certain non-U.S. jurisdictions to hold the assets of the Partnership. The appointing broker and/or custodian may not be responsible for cash or assets which are held by sub-custodians in certain non-U.S. jurisdictions, nor for any losses suffered by the Partnership as a result of the bankruptcy or insolvency of any such sub-custodian. The Partnership may therefore have a potential exposure on the default of any sub-custodian and, as a result, many of the protections that would normally be provided to a fund by a custodian may not be available to the Partnership. Under certain circumstances, including certain transactions where the Partnership's assets are pledged as collateral for leverage from a non-broker-dealer custodian or a non-broker-dealer affiliate of the broke and/or custodian, or where the Partnership's assets are held at a non-U.S. custodian, the securities and other assets deposited with the custodian or broker may not be clearly identified as being assets of the Partnership and hence the Partnership could be exposed to a credit risk with regard to such parties. Custody services in certain non-U.S. jurisdictions remain undeveloped and, accordingly, there is a transaction and custody risk of dealing in certain non-U.S. jurisdictions. Given the undeveloped state of regulations on custodial activities and bankruptcy, insolvency, or mismanagement in certain non-U.S. jurisdictions, the ability of the Partnership to recover assets held by a sub-custodian in the event of the sub-custodian's bankruptcy or insolvency could be in doubt, as the Partnership may be subject to significantly less favorable laws than many of the protections that would be available under U.S. laws. In addition, there may be practical or time problems associated with enforcing the Partnership's rights to its assets in the case of a bankruptcy or insolvency of any such party.

Temporary Defensive Investments. If warranted under certain economic or market conditions or for other reasons, the Investment Manager may temporarily invest up to 100% of the Partnership's assets outside the scope of its principal investment focus in U.S. government securities, such as Treasury bills, notes and bonds, cash, money-market funds, certificates of deposit, time deposits, bankers' acceptances and other short-term debt instruments bearing a reasonable rate of interest. In such circumstances, the Partnership may not achieve its investment objectives.

Other Instruments. The Partnership may take advantage of opportunities with respect to certain other instruments that are not presently contemplated for use or that are currently not available, but that may be developed, to the extent such opportunities are both consistent with the investment objective of the Partnership and legally permissible. Special risks may apply to instruments that are invested in by the Partnership in the future that cannot be determined at this time or until such instruments are developed or invested in by the Partnership.

Specific Risks Associated with Investing in Illiquid Investments

You should note that certain of the following risk factors specifically applicable with respect to Illiquid Investments have been discussed under "—Market Risks—General" above and are included in this sub-section for ease of reference.

Special Situations. The Partnership will invest in companies involved in (or the target of) acquisition attempts or tender offers or in companies involved in work-outs, liquidations, spin-offs, reorganizations, bankruptcies and similar transactions. In any investment opportunity involving any such type of special situation, there exists the risk that the contemplated transaction either will be unsuccessful, take considerable time or result in a distribution of cash or a new security the value of which will be less than the purchase price to the Partnership of the security or other financial instrument in respect of which such distribution is received. Similarly, if an anticipated transaction does not in fact occur, the Partnership may be required to sell its investment at a loss. In connection with such transaction (or otherwise), the Partnership may purchase securities on a when-issued

basis, which means that delivery and payment take place sometime after the date of the commitment to purchase and are often conditioned upon the occurrence of a subsequent event, such as approval and consummation of a merger, reorganization or debt restructuring. The purchase price and/or interest create receivable with respect to a when-issue security are fixed when the Partnership enters into the commitment. Such securities are subject to changes in market value prior to their delivery. Because there is substantial uncertainty concerning the outcome of transactions involving companies in which the Partnership may invest, there is a potential risk of loss by the Partnership of its entire investment in such companies.

Alternative Investments. In the alternative asset class, the Investment Manager may invest assets of the Partnership in other pooled investment vehicles managed by the Investment Manager. The pooled investment vehicles managed by the Investment Manager may follow a variety of investment strategies including investments in commodities, managed futures, inflation-adjusted bonds, global real estate, "hedge fund strategies", which may be broadly characterized as "hedge funds", and mezzanine debt or Illiquid Investments.

Withdrawal Considerations. The Partnership is permitted to invest in Illiquid Investments. There is no market for the Interests, and no market is expected to develop. Therefore, in certain circumstances, the Partnership may not be able to withdraw invested assets with respect to Illiquid Investments at a time that would be most advantageous to the Partnership or at a time that would allow the Partnership to comply with its withdrawal obligations to its Limited Partners. In this regard, the General Partner has the right to suspend in whole or in part certain withdrawal rights of the Limited Partners to the extent that the Partnership is unable to obtain liquidity from its investments in one or more of the Illiquid Investments. The illiquidity of Illiquid Investments could have a material adverse effect on the Partnership, as well as the ability of the Limited Partners to liquidate their investments in the Partnership during permitted withdrawal periods. Consequently, Limited Partners may be unable to liquidate their Interests except by withdrawing from the Partnership in accordance with the terms of this Memorandum, and, even in such event, payment of withdrawal proceeds may be delayed for a significant period of time. Limited Partners may be unable to liquidate their investment promptly in the event of an emergency or for any other reason. **For the avoidance of doubt, (i) there will be no limitation on the percentage of the Partnership's portfolio that may be carried in Side Pocket Accounts; and (ii) any investment made by Series 1 into the Highland Transaction (if any) may be held in a Side Pocket Account indefinitely.**

High Growth Industry Related Risks. The Partnership may have significant investments in the securities of high growth companies (e.g., technology, communications and healthcare). It is noted that these securities may be very volatile. In addition, these companies may face undeveloped or limited markets, have limited products, have no proven profit-making history, may operate at a loss or with substantial variations in operating results from period to period, have limited access to capital and/or be in the developmental stages of their businesses, have limited ability to protect their rights to certain patents, copyrights, trademarks and other trade secrets, or be otherwise adversely affected by the extremely competitive markets in which many of their competitors operate.

Risk of Illiquid Investments. Illiquid Investments involve a high degree of financial risk. There can be no assurance that Illiquid Investments will be profitable or that substantial losses will not occur. The companies in which the Illiquid Investments will invest are often dependent on the skills of a small number of executives and are vulnerable to changes in technology, fluctuations in demand for their products, changing interest rates and other factors. There can also be no assurance that the Illiquid Investments will be repaid, be able to sell or otherwise liquidate their investments at the optimal time or price. Therefore, there can be no assurance that the rate of return objectives of the Illiquid Investments will be realized or that there will be any return of capital to the Limited Partners.

Illiquid and Long-Term Investments. It is anticipated that there will be a significant period of time before certain Illiquid Investments will have completed their investments. Such investments may take several years from the date of initial investment to reach a state of maturity when realization of the investment can be achieved. Although

investments by Illiquid Investments occasionally may generate some current income, private investment transaction structures typically will not provide for liquidity of the Illiquid Investment's investment prior to that time. The return of capital and the realization of gains, if any, from such investment will generally occur only upon the partial or complete disposition or refinancing of the investment. In light of the foregoing, it is likely that no significant return from the disposition of Illiquid Investment's underlying investments will occur for a substantial period of time from the commencement of the Illiquid Investment's operations. It is unlikely that there will be a public market for the securities held by the Illiquid Investment and/or its portfolio companies at the time of their acquisition. The Illiquid Investment generally will not be able to sell its securities publicly unless the issuer has consummated a public offering of its securities and such offered securities are registered under applicable securities laws, unless an exemption from such registration requirements is available. In addition, in some cases, the Partnership may be prohibited by contract from selling certain securities for a period of time and, as a result, may not be permitted to sell an underlying investment at a time it might otherwise desire to do so. Further, disposition of such investments may require a lengthy time period or may result in distributions in kind to investors.

Investments in Less Established Companies. The Partnership may invest a portion of its assets in the securities of less established companies, or early stage companies. Investments in such early stage companies may involve greater risks than those generally associated with investments in more established companies. For instance, less established companies tend to have smaller capitalizations and fewer resources and, therefore, are often more vulnerable to financial failure. Such companies also may have shorter operating histories on which to judge future performance and in many cases, if operating, will have negative cash flow. In the case of start-up enterprises, such companies may not have significant or any operating revenues. In addition, less mature companies could be more susceptible to irregular accounting or other fraudulent practices. Furthermore, to the extent there is any public market for the securities held by the Illiquid Investment, securities of less established companies may be subject to more abrupt and erratic market price movements than those of larger, more established companies.

Some of the investments expected to be made by an Illiquid Investment would be considered highly speculative and may result in the loss of the Special Situation Investment's entire investment therein. There can be no assurance that any such losses will be offset by gains (if any) realized on the Illiquid Investment's other investments.

Investments in Restructurings or Underperforming Companies. The Partnership may make investments in companies that are experiencing or are expected to experience financial difficulties, which such companies may never overcome. Such investments could, in certain circumstances, subject the Partnership to additional potential liabilities, which may exceed the value of the Partnership's original investment therein. Such investments of the Partnership could also be subject to federal bankruptcy law and state fraudulent transfer laws, which may vary from state to state, if the securities relating to such investments were issued with the intent of hindering, delaying or defrauding creditors or, in certain circumstances, if the issuer receives less than reasonably equivalent value or fair consideration in return for issuing such securities. If such investments constitute debt and such debt is used for a buyout of shareholders, this risk is greater than if the debt proceeds are used for day-to-day operations or organic growth. If a court were to find that the issuance of the securities was a fraudulent transfer or conveyance, the court could void the payment obligations under the securities, further subordinate the securities to other existing and future indebtedness of the issuer or require the Partnership to repay any amounts received by it with respect to the securities. In the event of a finding that a fraudulent transfer or conveyance occurred, the Partnership may not receive any repayment on the securities.

Under the Bankruptcy Code, a lender that has inappropriately exercised control of the management and policies of a company may have its claims against the company subordinated or disallowed, or may be found liable for damages suffered by parties as a result of such actions. In addition, under certain circumstances, payments to the Partnership and distributions by the Partnership ion Investment to its limited partners may be reclaimed if any such payment or distribution is later determined to have been a

fraudulent conveyance or a preferential payment. Such debt may also be disallowed or subordinated to the claims of other creditors if the Partnership is found to have engaged in other inequitable conduct resulting in harm to other parties. The Partnership's underlying investment may be treated as equity if it is deemed to be a contribution to capital, or if the Partnership attempts to control the outcome of the business affairs of a company prior to its filing under the Bankruptcy Code. While the Partnership will attempt to avoid taking the types of action that would lead to such liability, there can be no assurance that such claims will not be asserted or that the Partnership will be able successfully to defend against them.

REGULATORY AND TAX RISKS

General Regulatory Risks. Statutes, regulations and policies are continually under review by the U.S. Congress and state legislatures and federal and state regulatory agencies. The introduction of new legislation or amendments to existing legislation and regulations (including changes in how they are interpreted or implemented) by governments, the decisions of courts and tribunals and the rulings and decisions of regulatory authorities, can adversely impact the Partnership's returns. The regulatory environment for private investment funds is evolving, and changes in the regulation of these funds may adversely affect the value of investments held by the Partnership, the cost of compliance with applicable regulations, and the ability of the Partnership to obtain the leverage it might otherwise obtain or to pursue its trading strategies.

Regulatory Risks Related to the Highland Transaction. In connection with the Highland Transaction (if consummated), there can be no assurance that such transaction (if consummated) will not result in adverse regulatory consequences (including, without limitation, being characterized as a "change of control" under applicable laws), even though the Highland Transaction only contemplates the acquisition of non-voting limited partnership interests in Highland.

Strategy Restrictions. Certain institutions may be restricted from directly utilizing investment strategies of the type in which the Partnership may engage. Such institutions, including entities subject to ERISA, should consult their own advisors, counsel and accountants to determine what restrictions may apply and whether an investment in the Partnership is appropriate.

Trading Limitations. For all securities, instruments and/or assets listed on an exchange, including options listed on a public exchange, the exchange generally has the right to suspend or limit trading under certain circumstances. Such suspensions or limits could render certain strategies difficult to complete or continue and subject the Partnership to loss. Also, such a suspension could render it impossible for the Investment Manager to liquidate positions and thereby expose the Partnership to potential losses relating thereto.

Limited Regulatory Oversight. The Partnership's investments are not supervised or monitored by any regulatory authority. The Partnership is not registered as an "investment company" under the Investment Company Act. Although the Investment Manager is registered as an investment adviser with the SEC, neither the General Partner nor the Investment Manager is registered as a commodity pool operator, pursuant to an exemption provided under Rule 4.13(a)(3) of the CEA. Consequently, Limited Partners will not benefit from some of the protections afforded by these statutes, including oversight by the Commodity Futures Trading Commission.

Prevention of Money Laundering and Terrorism. The Uniting and Strengthening America by Providing Appropriate Tools Required to Intercept and Obstruct Terrorism Act of 2001, as amended (the "**USA PATRIOT Act**"), signed into law on and effective as of October 26, 2001, requires that financial institutions, a term that includes banks, broker-dealers and investment companies, establish and maintain compliance programs to guard against money laundering activities. The USA PATRIOT Act requires the Secretary of the U.S. Treasury ("**Treasury**") to prescribe regulations in connection with anti- money laundering policies of financial institutions. The U.S. Federal Reserve Board, the Treasury and the SEC are currently studying what types of investment vehicles should be required to adopt anti-money laundering procedures, and it is unclear at this time whether such

procedures will apply to pooled investment vehicles such as the Partnership. Future rules and regulations regarding money laundering or proceeds of crime could regulate the Partnership. In addition, in April 2000, the Treasury Department published proposed regulations that would require certain investment advisors to establish an anti-money laundering program. It is possible that there could be promulgated legislation or regulations that would require the Partnership or its affiliates, in connection with the establishment of anti-money laundering procedures, to share information with governmental authorities with respect to investors in the Interests. Such legislation and/or regulations could require the Partnership to implement additional restrictions on the transfer of the Interests. The Partnership reserves the right to request such information as is necessary to verify the identity of investors in the Interests, and the source of the payment of subscription monies, or as is necessary to comply with any customer identification programs required by Financial Crimes Enforcement Network and/or the SEC or such information as may be required in order for the Partnership to discharge its obligations under the laws of the Cayman Islands (including pursuant to the Proceeds of Criminal Conduct Law (2005 Revision)). In the event of delay or failure by the applicant to produce any information required for verification purposes, an application for or transfer of the Interests and the subscription monies relating thereto may be refused.

Recent Developments in the Financial Services Industry. Recent developments in the U.S. financial markets have heightened the risks associated with the investment activities and operations of hedge funds, including without limitation, those resulting from a substantial reduction in the availability of credit and the increased cost of short-term credit, a decrease in market liquidity and an increased risk of insolvency of brokers, custodians and other counterparties. In addition, in July of 2010, the Dodd-Frank Wall Street Reform and Consumer Protection Act ("**Dodd-Frank**") was passed which imposes many new requirements and restrictions on the financial services industry that may likely affect the business, operations and performance of hedge funds, such as increased reporting requirements, limitations on certain trading activity and regulatory oversight by different agencies, such as the newly created Financial Stability Oversight Counsel. Even with the passage of Dodd-Frank, the implications of its passage for the hedge fund industry as a whole still remain somewhat unclear. The hedge fund industry may continue to be adversely affected by the recent developments in the financial markets in the U.S. and abroad, and any future legal, regulatory, or governmental action and developments in such financial markets and the broader U.S. economy could have an adverse effect on the Partnership or the Partnership's business, operations and performance.

Enhanced Regulation of Swaps. The Wall Street Transparency and Accountability Act of 2010 (the "**WSTAA**") will, subject to exceptions for certain hedgers, (1) require swaps accepted for clearing by a derivatives clearing organization (a "**DCO**") or for trading through a designated contract market or swaps-execution facility to be so cleared and traded, (2) require margin for almost all swap transactions, (3) subject traders with a "substantial position" in swaps to registration and regulation requirements as a "major swap participant" or "swap dealer", and (4) impose position limits on swaps either individually or in the aggregate with respect to positions in commodity-futures contracts. Due to the new requirements imposed by the WSTAA, the Partnership may experience increased transaction costs to pay for the clearing, execution and segregation obligations. In addition, margin requirements may increase once margin is set by DCOs with input from the CFTC, which may limit the Partnership's ability to engage in leverage and limit the Partnership's return. The application of position limits to swap contracts may also limit the Partnership's ability to concentrate in any particular contract or exposure to an underlying commodity and may negatively impact the Partnership's ability to take advantage of current market trends or conditions. Any tightening in the market for swaps may significantly impact the Partnership and its returns. In addition, if the Partnership were deemed to be a swap dealer or a major swap participant under WSTAA, the Partnership may be required to register with the CFTC and would be subject to a number of regulatory requirements that would significantly impact the Partnership's legal obligations and its returns.

Tax Risk. The tax aspects of an investment in the Partnership are complicated and each investor should have them reviewed by professional advisors familiar with such investor's personal tax situation and with the tax laws and regulations applicable to the investor and

private investment vehicles. The Partnership is not intended and should not be expected to provide any tax shelter, but is organized as a limited partnership to avoid corporate taxation and to permit any distributions it might make to be made without being taxed as dividends. No assurance can be given that legislative, administrative or judicial changes will not occur which will alter, either prospectively or retroactively, the tax considerations or risk factors discussed in this Memorandum.

The tax consequences to a Limited Partner of an investment in the Partnership are uncertain. All or substantially all of the assets of the Partnership are expected to be invested in Illiquid Investments. Such investments are often structured as "pass through" entities for tax purposes and therefore may generate significant taxable income to the Limited Partners without any corresponding liquidity from such investments. As a result, an investment in the Partnership may be unsuitable for those investors that do not receive a corresponding deduction for such allocated income.

Neither the General Partner nor the Investment Manager makes any representations or warranties regarding any tax matters. Prospective investors are strongly urged to consult their own tax advisors regarding the U.S. federal, state and local and non-U.S. tax consequences to them arising from an investment in the Partnership, and should rely on the advice of their own tax advisors with respect to the possible impact on its investment in the Partnership of any future legislation or administrative or judicial action. You should review the section entitled "TAXATION" for a more complete discussion of certain of the tax risks inherent in the acquisition of Interests.

Tax-Exempt Entities. Certain prospective Limited Partners may be subject to federal and state laws, rules and regulations that may regulate their participation in the Partnership, or their engaging, directly or indirectly through an investment in the Partnership, in investment strategies of the types that the Partnership utilizes from time to time. Tax-exempt entities should consider the applicability to them of the provisions relating to UBTI (as defined below). Investments in the Partnership by entities subject to ERISA and other tax-exempt entities require special consideration. See "ERISA CONSIDERATIONS" and "TAXATION—Tax-Exempt Investors".

Accounting Rules. The Partnership's assets and liabilities are valued in accordance with the Partnership Agreement. However, for purposes of preparing the Partnership's annual audited financial statements, which are prepared in accordance with GAAP, certain of the Partnership's assets and liabilities may be valued in a manner that, while consistent with GAAP, may be different from the manner in which such assets are valued in accordance with the valuation policies set forth in the Partnership Agreement.

The General Partner may at any time choose to change the Partnership's accounting guidelines from GAAP to the IFRS. In such event, the financial performance of the Partnership, as determined under IFRS, may vary from those determined under GAAP.

CONFLICTS OF INTEREST

The Investment Manager undertakes to resolve conflicts in a fair and equitable basis, which in some instances may mean a resolution that would not maximize the benefit to the Limited Partners.

No Obligation of Full-Time Service. None of the General Partner, the Investment Manager, the Principal or any of the Investment Manager Affiliates has any obligation to devote its full time to the business of the Partnership. Each is only required to devote such time to the Partnership as the General Partner deems necessary to accomplish the purposes of the Partnership, and each may engage in other business activities, including competing ventures and/or unrelated employment, which may result in various conflicts of interest between such persons and the Partnership.

Services to Affiliated Funds. In addition to managing the Partnership and its investments, each of the General Partner, the Investment Manager, the Principal and the Investment Manager Affiliates may provide investment management and other services to other parties and may manage and/or establish Affiliated Funds in the future, including

those that may employ an investment program and strategy similar to that of the Partnership. Specifically, as of the date hereof: (i) the Investment Manager acts as the investment manager to the IDF Fund that is structured as an insurance-dedicated fund and is expected to invest a portion of its assets in the Partnership; (ii) Atlas IDF GP, LLC, a Delaware limited liability company and an affiliate of the General Partner and the Investment Manager, is the general partner of the IDF Fund; (iii) the Principal is the managing member and controlling person of Atlas IDF GP, LLC; and (iv) the Investment Manager acts as the investment subadvisor to a series of SALI Multi-Series Fund, L.P., a Delaware "series" limited partnership, and provides certain discretionary investment advisory or consulting services to such series.

The investments made by Affiliated Funds that may be managed by the General Partner, the Investment Manager, the Principal or the Investment Manager Affiliates in the future may compete with investments for the Partnership's account, and the General Partner, the Investment Manager, the Principal or the Investment Manager Affiliates may decide to invest the funds of these Affiliated Funds rather than the assets of the Partnership in a particular security or strategy. In addition, the Investment Manager and/or such other persons will determine the allocation of funds by and among the Partnership and the Affiliated Funds to investment strategies and techniques on whatever basis they decide is appropriate or desirable in their sole and absolute discretion. The records of these Affiliated Funds will not be made available to Limited Partners. Nonetheless, in the event that certain securities, instruments and other assets are suitable for acquisition by the Partnership and by other accounts managed by the General Partner, the Investment Manager, the Principal or the Investment Manager Affiliates, and the Investment Manager or such other persons are not able to acquire the desired aggregate amount of such securities, instruments and other assets on terms and conditions which they deem advisable, the Investment Manager and such persons will endeavor in good faith to allocate the limited amount of such investment opportunities among the various accounts for which they consider to be suitable.

Certain Potential Conflicts Between the Principal and Highland Related to the Series 1 Interests. The Principal was previously a Partner and Co-Head of Private Equity at Highland, an investment manager with significant assets under management located in Dallas, Texas. Although Mr. Honis has retired from that position, he still currently serves on: (x) the Board of Trustees for each of Highland's affiliated registered investment companies, and receives compensation in connection with each of the foregoing, and (y) the Board of Directors for American HomePatient, Inc. and Turtle Bay Resort, LLC, which are portfolio companies of investment funds operated by Highland, and receives compensation in connection with each of the foregoing. Additionally, as part of his retirement, Mr. Honis has received or is in the process of receiving payments in the total amount of approximately $3 million from certain affiliates of Highland.

In addition, pursuant to the Shared Services Agreement, Highland serves as the Shared Services Provider, which provides the Investment Manager and the Partnership with certain administrative, information technology, accounting, tax, back-office and other services. In addition, the Shared Services Provider may be (but, as of the date hereof, is not) engaged by the Partnership to act as the Partnership's Administrator, pursuant to a separate Administration Agreement.

Further, the Investment Manager and Highland have had preliminary discussions concerning the potential Highland Transaction. Although, as of the date hereof, the Partnership and Highland have not actively negotiated documentation for the legal and economic terms of the Highland Transaction (and there can be no assurances that such transaction will be consummated), it is nonetheless the intention of such parties that the transaction should come about.

In light of the foregoing, the Principal, and indirectly the Investment Manager, are in a position of conflict with respect to the ultimate decision by the Partnership regarding whether it pursues the Highland Transaction, and under what terms (if any) it agrees to participate in any such transaction.

Also see "—Potential Directorship Positions; Other Roles" herein.

Highland Transaction; Limited Control. If the Highland Transaction is consummated, it is currently contemplated that the Partnership would acquire only limited partnership interests in Highland. As with investments in non-controlling interests in other partnerships, the Highland Transaction may involve special risks associated with the possibility that the controlling principals of Highland may: (i) have economic or business interests or goals that are inconsistent with those of the Partnership, (ii) take actions contrary to the instructions or requests of the Partnership or contrary to the Partnership's policies or objectives, (iii) be unable or unwilling to fulfill its obligations under the organizational/governing documents, and/or (iv) experience financial difficulties. The occurrence of such problems could have a material adverse effect on the business and prospects of the Partnership's investment in the Highland Transaction and may affect management decisions and exit strategies in a manner adverse to the Partnership's interests.

Conflicts Related to Shared Services Provider. The Investment Manager has certain affiliated entities that may provide services with respect to the IDF Fund, as well as the Partnership and certain investments held by the Partnership. The Shared Services Provider may provide services for the benefit of the Partnership under the Shared Services Agreement and/or may incur reimbursable expenses on behalf of the Partnership and/or the Investment Manager. In addition, the Shared Services Provider may be (but, as of the date hereof, is not) engaged by the Partnership to act as the Partnership's Administrator, pursuant to a separate Administration Agreement. The Principal is a former Partner and former Co-Head of Private Equity of the Shared Services Provider.

Potential Directorship Positions; Other Roles. The Investment Manager Affiliates may, subject to applicable law, serve as directors (whether supervisory or managing), officers, personnel, employees, partners, agents, nominees or signatories, and receive arm's length fees in connection with such service, for the Partnership or other entities that operate in the same or a related line of business as the Partnership, for other clients managed by the Investment Manager or any of the Investment Manager Affiliates, or for any portfolio company of the Partnership, and the Partnership shall have no right to any such fees. In serving in these multiple capacities, they may have obligations to such other clients or investors in those entities, the fulfillment of which may not be in the best interests of the Partnership. Also see "—Certain Potential Conflicts Between the Principal and Highland Related to the Series 1 Interests" herein.

The Investment Manager and/or the Investment Manager Affiliates may act as an underwriter, arranger or placement agent, or otherwise participate in the origination, structuring, negotiation, syndication or offering of investments purchased by the Partnership. Such transactions are on an arm's-length basis and may be subject to arm's-length fees. There is no expectation for preferential access to transactions involving investments that are underwritten, originated, arranged or placed by the Investment Manager and/or the Investment Manager Affiliates and the Partnership shall not have any right to any such fees.

Potential Cross-Trades. The Investment Manager may effect client cross-transactions where the Investment Manager causes a transaction to be effected between the Partnership and another client advised by it or any of its affiliates. The Investment Manager may engage in a client cross-transaction involving the Partnership any time that the Investment Manager believes such transaction to be fair to the Partnership and such other client. By purchasing an Interest in the Partnership, a Limited Partner is deemed to have consented to such client cross-transactions between the Partnership and another client of the Investment Manager or one of its affiliates.

Diverse Limited Partners. The Limited Partners may include taxable and tax-exempt entities and persons or entities resident of or organized in various jurisdictions. As a result, conflicts of interest may arise in connection with decisions made by the General Partner that may be more beneficial for one type of Limited Partner than for another. In making such decisions, the General Partner intends to consider the investment objectives of the Partnership as a whole, not the investment objectives of any Limited Partner individually.

Soft Dollars. The General Partner and the Investment Manager may be offered soft dollars in the form of research and brokerage and other products or services, which may be utilized by the General Partner, the Investment Manager and their respective affiliates in connection with the services they offer to clients other than the Partnership. The use of soft dollars presents the Investment Manager with potential conflicts of interest and may provide the Investment Manager with incentives to: (i) use certain brokers who may provide certain soft dollar benefits that other brokers may not, without regard to its obligations to the Partnership (including, without limitation, its best execution obligations); or (ii) trade more actively in order to generate more soft dollars and thereby reduce its expenses.

Referral of Investors. The General Partner and/or the Investment Manager may sell Interests through broker-dealers and pay a marketing fee or commission in connection with such activities, including ongoing payments, at the General Partner's or the Investment Manager's own expense. The General Partner and/or the Investment Manager may also deduct a percentage of the amount invested by a Limited Partner in the Partnership to pay sales fees or charges, on a fully disclosed basis, to a broker-dealer based upon the capital contribution of such Limited Partner introduced to the Partnership by such broker-dealer. Any such sales fees or charges would be assessed against the referred Limited Partner and would reduce the amount actually invested by such Limited Partner in the Partnership. Such broker-dealers may have a conflict of interest in advising prospective investors to purchase Interests, as the broker-dealers are often only compensated upon the investment of the prospective investors.

Lack of Separate Representation; Potential Conflicts of Counsel. Neither the Partnership Agreement nor any of the agreements, contracts and arrangements between the Partnership, on the one hand, and the General Partner or the Investment Manager, on the other hand, were or will be the result of arm's-length negotiations. The attorneys, accountants and others who have performed services for the Partnership in connection with this offering, and who will perform services for the Partnership in the future, have been and will be selected by the General Partner. No independent counsel has been retained to represent the interests of prospective investors or Limited Partners. You are therefore urged to consult your own counsel as to the terms and provisions of the Partnership Agreement and all subscription and other related documents.

In addition, Sadis & Goldberg LLP has represented Highland and affiliates at different times over a period lasting over a decade. It is currently expected that Sadis & Goldberg LLP will represent the General Partner, the Investment Manager, the Principal and certain of their respective affiliates in connection with the establishment of the Partnership and the IDF Fund, the possible consummation of the Highland Transaction, and certain related matters. The Principal and his affiliates are aware of the representation by Sadis & Goldberg LLP of Highland and affiliates.

Valuation of Assets. The Administrator will calculate the net asset value of the Partnership (based upon information provided by the Investment Manager). Such calculations could be incorrect, delayed or subject to significant adjustments, any of which events could adversely affect the valuation of the Partnership's investments. The Investment Manager intends to engage an independent third-party valuation agent (in addition to the Administrator) to appraise the Partnership's interests in Illiquid Investments. Partnership If the Investment Manager determines, in its sole discretion, that the valuation of any security, commodity, option or other financial instrument pursuant to the valuation methodologies described herein does not fairly represent its market value, the Investment Manager will value such security, option or other financial instrument as it reasonably determines. Likewise, any securities, commodities, options and other financial instruments that have no public market, investments in other asset classes (including those in Side Pocket Accounts), and all other assets of the Partnership for which a valuation methodology is not specified, will be valued by the Investment Manager in a manner determined in good faith to reflect their fair market value. The Investment Manager has a conflict of interest in that it will receive a higher Management Fee if the Partnership's assets are given a favorable valuation. See "SUMMARY OF OFFERING AND PARTNERSHIP TERMS—Determination of Net Asset Value".

The foregoing list of risk factors and conflicts of interest does not purport to be a complete enumeration or explanation of the risks and conflicts of interest involved in an investment in the Partnership. Offerees should read this entire Memorandum and the Partnership Agreement and consult with their own advisors before deciding to purchase Interests.

ERISA CONSIDERATIONS

An investment of benefit plan assets in the Partnership may raise issues under ERISA and the U.S. Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended ("**Code**"). ERISA and the Code impose certain duties on persons who are fiduciaries of a Plan (as defined below) and prohibit certain transactions involving the assets of a Plan and its fiduciaries or other interested parties. Under ERISA and the Code, any person who exercises any discretionary authority or control over the administration of a Plan or the management or disposition of the assets of a Plan, or who renders investment advice for a fee or other compensation to a Plan, is generally considered to be a fiduciary of the Plan.

In considering an investment in the Partnership of a portion of the assets of any employee benefit plan (including a "**Keogh**" plan) subject to the fiduciary and prohibited transaction provisions of ERISA or the Code or similar provisions under applicable state law (collectively, a "**Plan**"), a Plan fiduciary should determine, in light of the risks and limited liquidity inherent in an investment in the Partnership, whether the investment is in accordance with the documents and instruments governing the Plan and the applicable provisions of ERISA or similar law relating to a fiduciary's duties to the Plan. Furthermore, absent an exemption, the fiduciaries of a Plan should not purchase Interests with the assets of any Plan if the Investment Manager or any affiliate thereof is a fiduciary or other "party in interest" or "disqualified person" (collectively, a "**party in interest**") with respect to such Plan.

PLAN ASSETS

Regulations promulgated under ERISA by the U.S. Department of Labor ("**Plan Asset Regulations**") generally provide that when a Plan subject to Title I of ERISA or Section 4975 of the Code acquires an equity interest in an entity that is neither a "publicly-offered security" nor a security issued by an investment company registered under the Investment Company Act, the Plan's assets include both the equity interest and an undivided interest in each of the underlying assets of the entity, unless it is established either that equity participation in the entity by "benefit plan investors" is not "significant" or that the entity is an "operating company", in each case as defined in the Plan Asset Regulations. The Interests will not constitute "publicly offered" securities or securities issued by an investment company registered under the Investment Company Act, and it is not expected that the Partnership will qualify as an "operating company" under the Plan Asset Regulations. For purposes of the Plan Asset Regulations, equity participation in an entity by benefit plan investors will not be "significant" so long as they own, in the aggregate less than 25%, directly or indirectly, of the value of each class of such entity's equity. For purposes of such calculation, equity interests held by persons (other than a benefit plan investor) with discretionary authority or control over the assets of the entity or who provide investment advice for a fee (direct or indirect) with respect to such assets, and any affiliates thereof, are disregarded. For purposes of this 25% test ("**Benefit Plan Investor Test**"), "benefit plan investors" include: employee benefit plans subject to the provisions of Part 4 of Title I of ERISA and plans subject to Section 4975 of the Code, including "Keogh" plans and individual retirement accounts ("**IRAs**"). The following are not included in the definition of benefit plan investor: employee benefit plans maintained outside the U.S. by foreign companies that cover non-U.S. persons, governmental plans, and certain church plans. Thus, absent satisfaction of another exception under the Plan Asset Regulations, if 25% or more of the value of any class of Interests in the Partnership were owned by benefit plan investors, an undivided interest in each of the underlying assets of the Partnership would be deemed to be "plan assets" of any Plan subject to Title I of ERISA or Section 4975 of the Code that invested in the Partnership.

Consequently, the General Partner intends to use reasonable efforts either (i) to prohibit plans subject to Title I of ERISA or Section 4975 of the Code from investing in the Partnership or (ii) to provide that investment by "benefit plan investors" in the Partnership will not be "significant" for purposes of the Plan Asset Regulations by limiting equity participation by benefit plan investors in the Partnership to less than 25% of the value of each class of Interests in the Partnership as described above. However, each Plan fiduciary should be aware that even if the Partnership were to avoid plan asset status

under the Benefit Plan Investor Test at the time a Plan acquires Interests in the Partnership, the exemption could become unavailable at a later date as a result, for example, of subsequent transfers or withdrawals of Interests in the Partnership, and that Interests held by benefit plan investors may be subject to mandatory withdrawal in such event in order for the Partnership to continue to avoid plan asset status under the Benefit Plan Investor Test.

Furthermore, there can be no assurance that notwithstanding the reasonable efforts of the Partnership, the Partnership will satisfy the Benefit Plan Investor Test, that the structure of particular investments of the Partnership will otherwise satisfy the Plan Asset Regulations or that the underlying assets of the Partnership will not otherwise be deemed to include ERISA plan assets.

PLAN ASSET CONSEQUENCES

If the assets of the Partnership were deemed to be "plan assets" under ERISA, (i) the prudence and other fiduciary responsibility standards of ERISA would extend to investments made by the Partnership and (ii) certain transactions in which the Partnership might seek to engage could constitute "prohibited transactions" under ERISA and the Code. If a prohibited transaction occurs for which no exemption is available, the Investment Manager and any other fiduciary that has engaged in the prohibited transaction could be required (x) to restore to the Plan any profit realized on the transaction and (y) to reimburse the Plan for any losses suffered by the Plan as a result of the investment. In addition, each party in interest involved could be subject to an excise tax equal to 15% of the amount involved in the prohibited transaction for each year the transaction continues and, unless the transaction is corrected within statutorily required periods, to an additional tax of 100%. Plan fiduciaries that decide to invest in the Partnership could, under certain circumstances, be liable for prohibited transactions or other violations as a result of their investment in the Partnership or as co-fiduciaries for actions taken by or on behalf of the Partnership or the Investment Manager. With respect to an IRA that invests in the Partnership, the occurrence of a prohibited transaction involving the individual who established the IRA, or his or her beneficiaries, could cause the IRA to lose its tax-exempt status.

Under the Partnership Agreement, the General Partner has the power to take certain actions to avoid having the assets of the Partnership characterized as plan assets, including, without limitation, the right to refuse a subscription, exclude a Limited Partner from an investment or to compulsorily redeem a Limited Partner's Interests in the Partnership. While the General Partner does not expect that it will need to exercise such power, it cannot give any assurance that such power will not be exercised.

Each Plan fiduciary should consult its own legal advisor concerning the considerations discussed above before making an investment in the Partnership.

Prospective investors are advised that: (i) any U.S. federal tax advice contained herein, including any opinion of counsel referred to herein, is not intended or written to be used, and cannot be used, by any taxpayer for the purpose of avoiding U.S. federal tax penalties that may be imposed on the taxpayer; (ii) any such advice is written to support the promotion or marketing of the transactions described herein (or in any such opinion of counsel); and (iii) each taxpayer should seek advice based on the taxpayer's particular circumstances from an independent tax advisor.

INTRODUCTION

The following is a summary of certain aspects of the taxation of the Partnership and its Partners, which should be considered by a potential purchaser of an Interest in the Partnership. A complete discussion of all tax aspects of an investment in the Partnership is beyond the scope of this Memorandum. The following summary is only intended to identify and discuss certain salient issues.

This summary of certain tax considerations applicable to the Partnership is considered to be a correct interpretation of existing laws and regulations in force on the date of this Memorandum. No assurance can be given that changes in existing laws or regulations or their interpretation will not occur after the date of this Memorandum or that any such future guidance or interpretation will not be applied retroactively.

The following summary is not intended as a substitute for careful tax planning. The tax matters relating to the Partnership are complex and are subject to varying interpretations. Moreover, the effect of existing income tax laws and of proposed changes in income tax laws on Partners will vary with the particular circumstances of each Partner. Accordingly, each prospective investor must consult with and rely solely on his or her professional tax advisors with respect to the tax results of his or her investment in the Partnership. In no event will the General Partner, its affiliates, counsel or other professional advisors be liable to any Limited Partner for any federal, state, local or other tax consequences of an investment in the Partnership, whether or not such consequences are as described below.

CLASSIFICATION OF THE PARTNERSHIP

Under the provisions of the Code and the Treasury Regulations promulgated thereunder ("**Regulations**"), as in effect on the date of this Memorandum, so long as the Partnership complies with the Partnership Agreement, the Partnership should be classified for U.S. federal income tax purposes as a partnership and not as an association taxable as a corporation.

The Partnership has been formed under the Delaware Act as a series limited partnership and may offering its Interests in multiple separate Series. Under the provisions of the Code and the Regulations, as in effect on the date of this Memorandum, so long as the Partnership complies with the Partnership Agreement and the Delaware Act, each Series of Interests in the Partnership should be classified for U.S. federal income tax purposes as equity interests in a separate partnership and not as equity interests in an association taxable as a corporation.

The Partnership has not sought and will not seek a ruling from the Internal Revenue Service ("**IRS**") with respect to its status as a partnership. If a Series of Interests in the Partnership should be classified as an association taxable as a corporation (e.g., as a result of a change in law or a material change in facts), the taxable income of the Partnership allocable to such Series would be subject to corporate income taxation; and distributions from the Partnership to the Limited Partners owning Interests in such Series would be treated as dividend income when received by such Limited Partners to the extent of the current or accumulated earnings and profits of the Partnership allocable to

such Series.

Certain partnerships may be taxable as corporations for U.S. federal income tax purposes under the publicly traded partnership rules set forth in the Code and the Regulations, and a Series of the Partnership may not qualify for one of the safe harbors under the Regulations if such Series has more than 100 Partners. The Partnership expects that, under the facts and circumstances test set forth in the Regulations, the Interests will not be readily tradable on a secondary market (or the substantial equivalent thereof) and therefore, the Series partnerships will not be treated as publicly traded partnerships under the Regulations. It is assumed in the following discussion of tax considerations that each Series of the Partnership will be treated as a partnership for U.S. federal income tax purposes.

Unless otherwise indicated, references in the discussion below to the tax consequences of the "Partnership's" investments, activities, income and expenses refer to the investments, activities, income and expenses attributable to each Series that is treated as a separate tax partnership. Prospective investors should note that each Series will issue its annual Schedule K-1 tax reporting form to its Partners. Therefore, investors that own Interests in more than one Series will receive separate Schedule K-1 reporting forms for each Series in which the investor is treated as owning an equity interest.

TAXATION OF PARTNERSHIP OPERATIONS

As a partnership, the Partnership is not itself subject to U.S. federal income tax but will file an annual partnership information return with the IRS. Each Limited Partner, in computing his own federal income tax liability for a taxable year, is required to take into account such Partner's distributive share of the Partnership's net long-term capital gain or loss, net short-term capital gain or loss, net ordinary income or loss and any separately stated income items, deductions and credits for the taxable year of the Partnership that ends with or within such Partner's taxable year. The Partnership may utilize a variety of investment and trading strategies, which produce both short-term and long-term capital gain (or loss), as well as ordinary income (or loss). The Partnership will send annually to each Limited Partner a Schedule K-1 form reporting such Partner's distributive share of the Partnership items of income, gain, loss, deduction and credit. The Partnership intends to use the calendar year as its taxable year unless a different fiscal year is required under the Code.

Each Limited Partner will be subject to tax, and liable for such tax, on such Partner's distributive share of the Partnership's taxable income regardless of whether the Limited Partner has received or will receive any distribution of cash from the Partnership. Thus, in any particular year, a Limited Partner's distributive share of taxable income from the Partnership (and, generally, the taxes imposed on that income) could exceed the amount of cash, if any, such Limited Partner received or is entitled to withdraw from the Partnership.

Under Section 704 of the Code, a Limited Partner's distributive share of any Partnership item of income, gain, loss, deduction or credit is governed by the Partnership Agreement unless the allocation provided by the Partnership Agreement does not have "substantial economic effect". The Regulations promulgated under Section 704(b) of the Code provide certain "safe harbors" with respect to allocations, which, under the Regulations, will be deemed to have substantial economic effect. The validity of an allocation which does not satisfy any of the "safe harbors" of these Regulations is determined by taking into account all facts and circumstances relating to the economic arrangements among the Partners. While no assurance can be given, the allocations provided by the Partnership Agreement should have substantial economic effect and should be sustained under the facts and circumstances test. However, if it were determined by the IRS or otherwise that the allocations provided in the Partnership Agreement with respect to a particular item do not have substantial economic effect, each Limited Partner's distributive share of that item would be determined for tax purposes in accordance with that Limited Partner's interest in the Partnership, taking into account all facts and circumstances.

Cash distributions and withdrawals, to the extent they do not exceed a Limited Partner's tax basis in such Partner's interest in the Partnership, should not result in taxable gain to

that Limited Partner, but reduce the tax basis in the Interest by the amount distributed or withdrawn. Cash distributed to a Limited Partner in excess of the tax basis of his or its Interest is generally taxable either as capital gain or ordinary income, depending on the circumstances. A distribution of property other than cash generally will not result in taxable income or loss to the Limited Partner to whom it is distributed until such time that the property is sold.

In the event a Limited Partner withdraws all of the capital in such Partner's capital account, the General Partner will have the discretion to specially allocate an amount of the Partnership's taxable gains or losses to the withdrawing Partner to the extent that the Partner's capital account exceeds, or is less than, its federal income tax basis in its Partnership Interest. However, there can be no assurances that the IRS will accept such a special allocation. If the special allocation were to be successfully challenged by the IRS, the Partnership's taxable gains or losses allocable to the remaining Partners would be increased.

For financial statement presentation and capital account maintenance purposes, all securities held by the Partnership will be marked-to-market at the end of each relevant accounting period and the net gain or loss from marking to market will be reported as income or loss. This treatment differs from the general tax rule applicable to many securities transactions that a transaction does not result in gain or loss until it is closed by an actual sale or other disposition. The divergence between such accounting and tax treatments frequently may result in substantial variation between financial statement income (or loss) and taxable income (or loss) reported by the Partnership.

The Partnership may be required to determine (on an annual basis) whether it will take the position for U.S. federal income tax purposes that it is (i) carrying on a trade or business as a trader in securities, or (ii) an investor in securities. This determination will be made each year based primarily on the frequency, extent and regularity of the Partnership's trading activity during the particular year. The Partnership expects to be treated as engaged in a trade or business by reason of its anticipated investment in the Highland Transaction. The Partnership may also engage in other trade or business activities, either directly or through investments in portfolio partnerships. Prospective investors that are U.S. tax-exempt entities should consider the impact of UBTI on an investment in the Partnership. See "—Tax-Exempt Investors" below. The Partnership's status as a trader or investor may vary from year to year.

If the Partnership is a trader, each Limited Partner who is an individual may deduct his share of the Partnership's expenses (other than interest expense) under Code section 162 as a business expense. Alternatively, if the Partnership is characterized as an investor, an individual Limited Partner's share of the Partnership's expenses (other than interest expense) would pass through to the Partner as separately stated investment expenses deductible under Code section 212 as "miscellaneous itemized deductions". An individual taxpayer's itemized deductions of this type are subject to deduction limitations and phase-out rules that are discussed below in "Limitations on Losses and Deductions—Itemized Deduction Limitations". The limitations on deductions for "investment interest" are discussed below in "Limitations on Losses and Deductions—Investment Interest Limitations".

A Limited Partner may, with the consent of the General Partner, contribute securities to the capital of the Partnership. However, a Limited Partner's contribution of appreciated securities may be a taxable exchange under Section 721(b) of the Code.

The Partnership will also engage in investing and trading securities for its own account. Accordingly, a portion of the Partnership's direct and indirect expenses are expected to be deductible as trade or business expenses under Section 162 of the Code. Certain other expenses may be classified as Section 212 investment expenses, which, for certain types of Limited Partners, including trusts, would be classified as miscellaneous itemized deductions. Prospective investors that are classified as trusts for U.S. federal income tax purposes should consult their tax advisors concerning the limitations in the Code on deductions for miscellaneous itemized deductions.

LIMITATIONS ON LOSSES AND DEDUCTIONS

In General. A Limited Partner is not permitted to deduct Partnership losses that exceed the Partner's adjusted basis in its Interest at the end of the year in which such loss is incurred. A Limited Partner's basis for its Interest is generally equal the amount of such Partner's cash contributions made to the Partnership, increased by (i) the Partner's allocable share of Partnership taxable income, (ii) the Partner's allocable share of Partnership tax-exempt income, and (iii) the Partner's allocable share of nonrecourse liabilities of the Partnership (if any); and decreased by (w) the Limited Partner's allocable share of Partnership taxable losses and non-deductible expenses, (x) any distributions of cash received by the Limited Partner from the Partnership, (y) the basis of any property distributed by the Partnership to such Partner and (z) any decrease in the Partner's share of Partnership nonrecourse liabilities (if any). There are several other Code provisions that may limit the ability of a Limited Partner to claim deductions attributable to an investment in the Partnership. The most significant of these limitations are discussed below.

At Risk Limitations. Section 465 of the Code limits certain taxpayers' losses from certain activities to the amount they are "at risk" in the activities. Taxpayers subject to the "at risk" rules are non-corporate taxpayers, including trusts, and certain closely-held corporations. The activities subject to the "at risk" limitations include all activities in which the Partnership expects to engage. A Partner subject to the "at risk" rules will not be permitted to deduct in any year losses arising from its interest in the Partnership to the extent that the losses exceed the amount it is considered to have "at risk" in the Partnership at the close of that year.

A taxpayer is considered to be "at risk" in any activity to the extent of his cash contribution to the activity, his basis in other property contributed to the activity and his personal liability for repayments of amounts borrowed for use in the activity. With respect to amounts borrowed for use in the activity, the taxpayer is not considered to be "at risk" even if he is personally liable for repayment if the borrowing was from a person who has an "interest" in the activity other than an interest as a creditor. Even if a taxpayer is personally liable for repayment of amounts borrowed for use in the activity, and even if the amount borrowed is borrowed from a person whose only interest in the activity is an interest as a creditor, a taxpayer will not be considered "at risk" in the activity to the extent his investment in the activity is protected against loss through guarantees, stop loss agreements, or other similar arrangements.

Each Limited Partner will be at risk initially for the amount of his capital contribution. A Partner's amount "at risk" will be increased by his distributive share of income from the Partnership and will be decreased by his distributive share of losses from the Partnership and distributions to him. If a Partner's amount "at risk" decreases to zero, he can take no further losses until he has an "at risk" amount to cover the losses. A Partner is subject to a recapture of losses previously allowed to the extent that his amount "at risk" is reduced below zero (limited to loss amounts previously allowed to the Partner over any amounts previously recaptured).

Investment Interest Limitations. To the extent that the Partnership incurs interest expense or short sale expenses, a non-corporate Limited Partner, including a trust, will likely be subject to the "investment interest expense" limitations of Section 163(d) of the Code. Investment interest expense includes (i) interest paid or accrued on indebtedness incurred or continued to purchase or carry property held for investment and (ii) any amounts deductible in connection with a short sale. The deduction for investment interest expense is limited to the taxpayer's net investment income for the taxable year; i.e., the excess of investment income over investment expenses. Excess investment interest expense that is disallowed is not lost permanently but may be carried forward to succeeding years subject to the Section 163(d) limitation. Net capital gain (i.e., net long-term capital gain over net short-term capital loss) on property held for investment and qualified dividends are only included in investment income to the extent that the taxpayer elects to subject some or all of such gain or dividend income to taxation at ordinary income tax rates. The Section 163(d) limitations will apply at the Partner level with regard to the Partner's distributive share of the Partnership's interest expense.

To the extent that the Partnership is treated as engaged in a trade or business by reason of being deemed a trader, a non-corporate Limited Partner's share of the Partnership's interest expense from such trading activity would retain its character as investment interest subject to the Section 163(d) investment income limitation, but the allowable investment interest deduction would be deducted "above the line" in determining adjusted gross income and therefore fully deductible, rather than being treated as an itemized deduction.

Section 265(a)(2) of the Code disallows any deduction for interest paid by a taxpayer on indebtedness incurred or continued for the purpose of purchasing or carrying tax-exempt obligations. The IRS has announced that such purpose will be deemed to exist with respect to indebtedness incurred to finance a "portfolio investment", and that a limited partnership interest will be regarded as a "portfolio investment". Therefore, if the Partnership holds tax-exempt obligations, the IRS might take the position that all or part of the interest expense incurred by a Limited Partner in connection with the purchase of such Partner's Interest should be viewed as incurred to enable such Limited Partner to continue carrying tax-exempt obligations, and that such Limited Partner should not be allowed to deduct all or a portion of such interest.

Itemized Deduction Limitations. Under Section 67 of the Code, for non-corporate taxpayers, including trusts, certain miscellaneous itemized deductions are allowable only to the extent they exceed a "floor" amount equal to 2% of the taxpayer's adjusted gross income ("**2% Floor**"). To the extent that the Partnership's operations do not constitute a trade or business within the meaning of Section 162 and other provisions of the Code, a non-corporate Limited Partner's distributive share of the Partnership's investment expenses, other than investment interest expense, would be deductible only as miscellaneous itemized deductions, subject to the 2% Floor. In addition, Section 68 of the Code further restricts the ability of high income individuals with adjusted gross incomes in excess of specified threshold amounts to deduct certain itemized deductions. Under this limitation (the "3% Phase-Out Rule"), miscellaneous itemized deductions in excess of the 2% Floor described above, along with certain other itemized deductions (not including investment interest expense), are reduced by 3% of the amount by which the taxpayer's adjusted gross income exceeds the applicable threshold, which, for 2015, is $309,900 for joint return filers and $258,250 for single taxpayers. However, the amount of otherwise deductible itemized deductions is not reduced by more than 80% under the 3% Phase-Out Rule. Moreover, a non-corporate taxpayer's investment expenses that are miscellaneous itemized deductions are also not deductible in calculating the taxpayer's alternative minimum tax liability.

Capital losses generally may be deducted only to the extent of capital gains, except for non-corporate taxpayers who are allowed to deduct $3,000 of excess capital losses per year against ordinary income. Corporate taxpayers may carry back unused capital losses for three years and may carry forward such losses for five years; non-corporate taxpayers may not carry back unused capital losses but may carry forward unused capital losses indefinitely.

ADDITIONAL TAX ISSUES

Gain or loss from a short sale of property is generally considered as capital gain or loss to the extent that the property used to close the short sale constitutes a capital asset in the Partnership's hands.

The "wash sale" rules of Section 1091 of the Code disallow any deduction for losses arising from the sale or other disposition of "stock or securities", where, within a period beginning 30 days before such sale or disposition and ending 30 days afterwards, the taxpayer acquires "substantially identical" stocks of securities by purchase or by an exchange on which the entire amount of gain or loss is recognized. This disallowance rule also applies where, within such 61-day period, the taxpayer enters into a contract or option to acquire substantially identical stock or securities. Thus, if the Partnership were to engage in such a "wash sale" transaction, the Partners would not be able to recognize their distributive share of any loss realized in connection with such sale in the current year.

Currency Fluctuations - "Section 988" Gains and Losses. To the extent that the Partnership's investments are made in securities denominated in a foreign currency, gain or loss realized by the Partnership frequently will be affected by the fluctuation in the value of such foreign currencies relative to the value of the U.S. dollar. Generally, gains or losses with respect to the Partnership's investments in common stock of foreign issuers will be taxed as capital gains or losses at the time of the Partnership's sale of such stock. However, under Section 988 of the Code, gains or losses of the Partnership on the acquisition or disposition of foreign currency (i.e., the purchase of foreign currency and subsequent use of such currency to acquire stock) will be treated as ordinary income or loss. Moreover, under Section 988, gains and losses from disposition of debt securities denominated in a foreign currency that are attributable to the fluctuations in such currency between the date of acquisition of the debt security and the date of its disposition will be treated as ordinary income or loss. Since the Code provides limitations on the ability of taxpayers to deduct capital losses against ordinary income, a Partner's share of capital losses realized by the Partnership on sale of foreign securities would not be available to offset the Partner's share of ordinary income realized by the Partnership on its currency hedging transactions.

The Partnership may acquire foreign currency forward contracts, enter into foreign currency futures contracts and acquire put and call options on foreign currencies. Generally, foreign currency regulated futures contracts and option contracts that qualify as "Section 1256 contracts" will not be subject to ordinary income and loss treatment under Section 988. However, if the Partnership acquires currency futures contracts or options contracts that are not Section 1256 contracts, or any currency forward contracts, any gain or loss realized by the Partnership with respect to such instruments will be ordinary income or loss, unless (i) the contract is a capital asset in the hands of the Partnership and is not part of a straddle transaction and (ii) the Partnership makes an election (by the close of the day the transaction is entered into) to treat the gain or loss attributable to such contract as capital gain or loss.

The taxation of debt obligations under the Code is complex; the following discussion is intended to provide only a general description of these rules. Generally, interest income and income items similar to stated interest, such as original issue discount (in general, the annual portion of the discount on original issuance of debt obligations issued for less than their stated principal amount) and market discount (the amount by which debt obligations are acquired in the secondary market for less than their principal) are treated as items of ordinary income. Generally, debt obligations that are disposed of in a taxable transaction for an amount greater than their adjusted cost basis give rise to capital gain, which will be long-term if the debt obligation is held for longer than one year, and short-term, if held for a period of one year or less. Generally, debt obligations that are disposed of in a taxable transaction for an amount less than their adjusted cost basis give rise to capital loss, which will be long-term if the debt obligation is held for longer than one year, and short-term if held for a period of one year or less. In the event that any such debt obligations are not held as capital assets, such dispositions will generally give rise to ordinary gain or loss, as the case may be.

Section 1259 of the Code requires that the Partnership recognize gain on the constructive sale of any appreciated financial position in stock, a partnership interest, or certain debt instruments. A constructive sale of an appreciated financial position occurs if, among other things, the Partnership enters into (1) a short sale of the same or substantially identical property (a transaction commonly known as a "short sale against the box"), (2) an offsetting notional principal contract with respect to the same or substantially identical property, or (3) a futures or forward contract to deliver the same or substantially identical property. Exceptions to the foregoing apply to certain transactions closed within 30 days after the close of the taxable year if the underlying appreciated financial position remains "unhedged" for at least 60 days thereafter, and to transactions involving certain contracts to sell stock, debt instruments, or partnership interests if the contract settles within one year.

The IRS may treat certain positions in securities held (directly or indirectly) by a Partner and its indirect interest in similar securities held by the Partnership as "straddles" for federal income tax purposes. The application of the "straddle" rules in such a case could

affect a Partner's holding period for the securities involved and may defer the recognition of losses with respect to such securities. In addition, if either of the Partner's positions in such a transaction is an "appreciated financial position", application of the "straddle" rules may trigger a constructive sale of that position under the rules described above.

Section 1258 of the Code recharacterizes capital gain from a "conversion transaction" as ordinary income, with certain limitations. Conversion transactions are defined as transactions in which substantially all the expected return is attributable to the time value of money and either: (a) the transaction consists of the acquisition of property by the taxpayer and a substantially contemporaneous agreement to sell the same or substantially identical property in the future; (b) the transaction qualifies as a "straddle" (within the meaning of Section 1092(c) of the Code); (c) the transaction is one that was marketed or sold to the taxpayer on the basis that it would have the economic characteristics of a loan but the interest-like return would be taxed as capital gain; or (d) the transaction is described as a conversion transaction in the Regulations. The amount of gain so recharacterized will not exceed the amount of interest that would have accrued on the taxpayers' net investment for the relevant period at a yield equal to 120% of the "applicable rate".

INVESTMENTS IN NON-U.S. CORPORATIONS

The Partnership may invest in certain foreign corporations that will be classified as "passive foreign investment companies" ("**PFICs**") for U.S. tax purposes. Under the PFIC rules, unless the Partnership makes one of the elections described below, any gain realized by the Partnership on the sale or disposition of stock in a PFIC that is allocable to Partners that are U.S. Persons (as defined in the Code) will be treated as ordinary income and will be subject to U.S. federal income tax as if (i) the gain had been realized ratably over the Partnership's holding period and (ii) the amount deemed realized had been subject to tax in each year of that holding period at the highest applicable federal income tax rate; in addition, an interest charge at the rate generally applicable to underpayments of federal income tax will be imposed on the amount. Further, any "excess distributions" from a PFIC (as defined in the Regulations) are treated as ordinary income (regardless of their original character) and subject to this deferred tax and interest charge.

Provided the PFIC complies with certain reporting requirements, the Partnership may elect to have the PFIC treated as a "qualified electing fund", in which case the Partnership would include annually in its gross income its *pro rata* share of the PFIC's net ordinary income and net realized capital gains, whether or not such amounts are actually distributed to the Partnership. Generally, any net operating losses or net capital losses of the PFIC will not pass through to the Partnership and will not offset any ordinary income or capital gains of the PFIC reportable to the Partnership in subsequent years. Alternatively, the Partnership could elect to "mark-to-market" stock in certain PFICs if such stock is considered "marketable stock" under the Code, and thereby avoid being subject to the deferred tax and interest charge discussed above. However, there can be no assurance that the Partnership will be able to make either of these elections with respect to any PFICs in which it invests. Further, Limited Partners may be subject to IRS reporting requirements with respect to the Partnership's investments in PFICs.

The Partnership may also invest in certain foreign corporations that will be considered "controlled foreign corporations" ("**CFCs**") for U.S. tax purposes. A CFC is a non-U.S. corporation in which certain U.S. shareholders own, directly or indirectly, more than 50% of either the total voting power of all classes of stock entitled to vote or the total value of all classes of stock. Under the CFC rules, certain U.S. shareholders are subject to U.S. federal income tax on certain types of income (generally passive income) realized by the CFC regardless of whether any amounts are distributed from the CFC to such U.S. shareholder. Further, such U.S. shareholders may be subject to IRS reporting requirements with respect to investments in CFCs.

In addition, if the Partnership invests in stock of foreign corporations that become PFICs or CFCs after the Partnership has made such investment, this may also result in adverse tax consequences for the Limited Partners that are U.S. Persons and may subject them to IRS reporting requirements with respect to such investments.

3.8 % MEDICARE SURTAX ON NET INVESTMENT INCOME

High income U.S. individuals are subject to an annual 3.8% Medicare contribution tax on their "net investment income" (the "**NII Tax**"). The NII Tax is an "add on" federal surtax which must be paid in addition to the regular federal income tax on such income. The NII Tax applies to single taxpayers with "modified" adjusted gross income ("**MAGI**") in excess of $200,000 and married persons filing jointly with MAGI in excess of $250,000. THE NII Tax also applies, in modified form, to the undistributed net investment income of certain trusts and estates.

For purposes of the NII Tax, "investment income" is defined to include (1) interest, dividends, annuities, royalties and rents (subject to certain exceptions); (2) income from a trade or business that consists of trading financial instruments or commodities (i.e., income from trader funds); (3) income from a trade or business that is a passive activity for the individual (i.e., income from an equity interest in a partnership engaged in a trade or business in which the partner does not actively participate); and (4) net gain attributable to disposition of capital assets and certain other property.

It is anticipated that a U.S. individual Limited Partner's distributive share of taxable income from the Partnership will be classified as investment income of the type subject to the NII Tax. To the extent the Partnership generates income from activities that constitute a trade or business (e.g., originating loans), such trade or business income would still be classified as investment income under the NII Tax because the Limited Partner will not be considered an active participant in the Partnership's business.

Net investment income for purposes of calculating the NII Tax is (i) investment income (as defined above) reduced by (ii) any deductions allowed under the regular rules applicable for federal income tax purposes that are properly allocable to such gross income or net gain. If the Partnership is not engaged in a trade or business, an individual Limited Partner's distributive share of investment-related expenses (other than investment interest) would pass through to such Partners as Code Section 212 expenses which are deductible for regular income tax purposes and the NII Tax only as itemized deductions and are subject to the Section 67 (2% Floor) and Section 68 (3% Phase-Out Rule) limitations previously discussed.

TAX-EXEMPT INVESTORS

If the Partnership derives income which would be considered "unrelated business taxable income" (as defined in Section 512 of the Code) ("**UBTI**"), if derived directly by a Limited Partner that is a qualified retirement plan or other organization exempt from tax under Sections 401 or 501(a) of the Code or an individual retirement account ("**IRA**") exempt under Section 408(e) of the Code (each, a "**Tax-Exempt Entity**"), such Limited Partner's allocable share of such Partnership income would be subject to tax. A Tax-Exempt Entity which is subject to tax on its allocable share of the Partnership's UBTI, including an IRA, may also be subject to the alternative minimum tax with respect to items of tax preference which enter into the computation of UBTI.

UBTI is generally the excess of gross income from any unrelated trade or business conducted by a Tax-Exempt Entity (or by a partnership of which the Tax-Exempt Entity is a member) over the deductions attributable to such trade or business. UBTI generally does not include certain passive income, including dividends, interest, annuities, royalties and gain or loss from the disposition of property held for investment, unless such income items are debt-financed income (as discussed below).

While UBTI itself is taxable, the receipt of UBTI by a Tax-Exempt Entity generally has no effect upon that entity's tax-exempt status or upon the exemption from tax of its other income. However, for certain types of Tax-Exempt Entities, the receipt of any UBTI may have extremely adverse consequences. In particular, for charitable remainder trusts (as defined under Section 664 of the Code), the receipt of any taxable income from UBTI during a taxable year will result in the imposition of an excise tax equal to the amount of such UBTI.

A Tax-Exempt Entity also includes in its UBTI its "unrelated debt-financed income" (and its allocable share of the "unrelated debt-financed income" of any partnership in which it invests) pursuant to Section 514 of the Code. In general, unrelated debt-financed income consists of: (i) income derived by a Tax-Exempt Entity (directly or through a partnership) from income producing property with respect to which there is "acquisition indebtedness" at any time during the taxable year; and (ii) gains derived by a Tax-Exempt Entity (directly or through a partnership) from the disposition of property with respect to which there is "acquisition indebtedness". Acquisition indebtedness is generally defined as debt incurred to purchase or carry an investment. Such income and gains derived by a Tax-Exempt Entity from the ownership and sale of debt-financed property are taxable in the proportion to which such property is financed by acquisition indebtedness during the relevant period of time.

Income From the Partnership's Private Equity Investments. The Investment Manager expects to invest a substantial portion of the Partnership's Series 1 assets in the Highland Transaction. The Partnership expects to incur acquisition indebtedness with respect to the Highland Transaction (if it occurs) and may use borrowed funds to acquire other property. Accordingly, Limited Partners that are Tax-Exempt Entities should anticipate that a substantial portion, and possibly all, of their distributive share of the Partnership's net income realized from ownership of equity interests in Highland and other portfolio companies that are business partnerships, including gain realized upon sales of such equity investments, will be subject to federal income tax as UBTI.

Income From the Partnership's Other Activities. The Investment Manager expects that the Partnership will incur indebtedness in connection with its operations from time to time. The law is not entirely clear regarding the appropriate method to be used to determine what portion of a tax-exempt Limited Partner's share of the Partnership's income is attributable to debt financing and therefore constitutes "debt-financed income". Accordingly while the Partnership will compute each tax-exempt Limited Partner's share of "debt-financed income" from the Partnership in a manner which the Partnership considers to be reasonable, there can be no assurance that the IRS will accept the method of computation used by the Partnership.

Tax-exempt Limited Partners will also realize UBTI if the Partnership acquires equity interests of publicly traded partnerships or private partnerships that are engaged in trade or business activities or the Partnership directly carries on other trade or business activities (other than as a securities trader).

OTHER TAXES

Partners may be subject to other taxes, such as the alternative minimum tax, state and local income taxes, and estate, inheritance or intangible property taxes that may be imposed by various jurisdictions. Each prospective investor should consider the potential consequences of such taxes due to an investment in the Partnership. It is the responsibility of each prospective investor to become satisfied as to the legal and tax consequences of an investment in the Partnership under state law, including the laws of the state(s) of its, his or her domicile and residence, by obtaining advice from such investor's own tax advisors, and to file all appropriate tax returns that may be required.

Income received by the Partnership from sources within non-U.S. countries may be subject to withholding and other taxes imposed by such countries. Each Partner may be entitled either to deduct (as an itemized deduction) such Partner's proportionate share of the non-U.S. taxes of the Partnership in computing such Partner's taxable income or to use the amount as a foreign tax credit against his or its U.S. federal income tax liability, subject to limitations. Generally, a credit for non-U.S. taxes is subject to the limitation that it may not exceed the taxpayer's U.S. tax attributable to his or its non-U.S. source taxable income. With respect to Partners that are U.S. Persons: (i) certain currency fluctuation gains, including fluctuation gains from non-U.S.-Dollar-denominated debt securities, receivables and payables, will be treated as ordinary income derived from U.S. sources; and (ii) Partnership gains from the sale of securities also will be treated as derived from U.S. sources. The limitation on the foreign tax credit is applied separately to non-U.S.

source passive income (as defined for purposes of the foreign tax credit), including the non-U.S. source passive income realized by the Partnership. The foreign tax credit limitation rules do not apply to certain electing individual taxpayers who have limited creditable non-U.S. taxes and no non-U.S. source income other than passive investment-type income. The foreign tax credit generally is eliminated with respect to non-U.S. taxes withheld on income and gain if the Partnership fails to satisfy minimum holding period requirements with respect to the property giving rise to the income and gain.

TAX ELECTIONS; RETURNS; TAX AUDITS

If the General Partner determines that the Partnership is treated as a securities trader for federal income tax purposes, the General Partner may cause the Partnership to elect to "mark-to-market" its securities at the end of each taxable year, in which case such securities would be treated for federal income tax purposes as though sold for fair market value on the last business day of such taxable year. Such an election under Code Section 475(f) would apply to the taxable year for which made and all subsequent taxable years unless revoked with the consent of the IRS. If the Partnership were to make such an election, all or a portion of the Partnership's gains and losses would be considered ordinary income or loss, rather than capital gain or loss. Since for federal income tax purposes capital losses generally may be deducted only against capital gains, a Limited Partner may be unable to deduct capital losses realized from other investments and transactions in a taxable year against his share of the Partnership's income.

The Code provides for optional adjustments to the basis of partnership property upon distributions of partnership property to a partner and transfers of partnership interests (including by reason of death); provided that a partnership election has been made pursuant to Section 754 of the Code. Under the Partnership Agreement, the General Partner, in its sole discretion, may cause the Partnership to make such an election. Any such election, once made, cannot be revoked without the IRS's consent. The General Partner also has the authority and sole discretion to make or refrain from making other tax elections that are available to the Partnership.

Additionally, even if a partnership has not made a Section 754 election, Section 743 of the Code provides for a mandatory basis adjustment to partnership property on certain transfers of partnership interests (including transfers by reason of death), if the partnership has a "substantial built-in loss" immediately after such transfer. A partnership is treated as having a "substantial built-in loss" if the partnership's adjusted basis in partnership property exceeds the property's fair market value by more than $250,000. Section 734 of the Code also provides for mandatory basis adjustments in the case of certain property distributions to partners. Such Code provisions could cause the Partnership to decrease the basis of its remaining assets in such circumstances.

The General Partner will decide how to report partnership items on the Partnership's tax returns and all Limited Partners are required to treat such tax items consistently on their own returns, unless they file a statement with the IRS disclosing the inconsistency. Since the Partnership may engage in transactions whose treatment for tax purposes is not clear, there is a risk that a claim of tax liability could be asserted against the Partnership or its Partners. In the event that the income tax returns of the Partnership are audited by the IRS, the tax treatment of Partnership income and deductions generally is determined at the partnership level in a single proceeding rather than by individual audits of the Partners. As the "Tax Matters Partner", the General Partner has considerable authority to make decisions affecting the tax treatment and procedural rights of all Partners. In addition, the Tax Matters Partner has the authority to bind certain Partners to settlement agreements and the right on behalf of all Partners to extend the statute of limitations relating to the Partners' tax liabilities with respect to Partnership items. The General Partner may, in its sole discretion, consult with, and rely upon, the Partnership's auditors and their determinations or advice as to tax and/or accounting matters.

It is possible that the Partnership and or certain transactions executed by the Partnership would be subject to tax shelter disclosure registration and listing requirements under applicable U.S. tax laws and regulations.

PFIC Reporting. The Code provides that each U.S. Person (as defined herein) that is a direct or indirect shareholder of a PFIC (generally, an investment corporation organized under the laws of a foreign jurisdiction) is required to file an annual information return containing such information as the IRS may require. Limited Partners would be indirect shareholders of stock in any PFICs owned by the Partnership, and would satisfy such filing requirement (if applicable to such Partner) by completing a copy of IRS Form 8621 for the reportable PFIC investment and submitting such forms to the IRS with the Partner's federal income tax return.

FATCA Withholding and Compliance. The provisions of the Code known as the Foreign Account Tax Compliance Act ("**FATCA**") provide that a 30% withholding tax will be imposed on payments of U.S.-source dividends and interest (and certain other items of U.S.-source income) to certain foreign financial entities, and beginning on January 1, 2017 with regard to other withholdable payments (including gross proceeds from the sale of property that give rise to U.S.-source, interest or dividends), unless the foreign financial entity has registered with the IRS and agreed to provide specified U.S. tax information concerning "specified U.S. persons" that own interests in the foreign entity. The Partnership is a withholding agent with respect to such withholding taxes that may be imposed on any of its Partners. U.S. and non-U.S. Partners will be required to furnish appropriate documentation certifying as to their U.S. or non-U.S. tax status, together with such other additional tax information as the Partnership may from time to time request. Limited Partners that are "non-financial foreign entities" (as defined in Code Section 1472) are required to certify whether they have any "substantial United States owners" and, if so, to disclose the identity and tax identification numbers of such persons to the Partnership. Failure to provide such information may subject a Limited Partner to withholding taxes or mandatory withdrawal of its entire interest in the Partnership. Limited Partners are encouraged to consult with their own tax advisors regarding the possible impact of the FATCA legislation on their investment in the Partnership.

OTHER MATTERS

The Partnership may incur certain expenses in connection with its organization and the marketing of the Interests. Amounts paid or incurred to organize the Partnership are being amortized, for tax purposes, over a period of 180 months from the date the Partnership commenced operations. Amounts paid or incurred to market interests in a partnership (marketing and syndication expenses) are not deductible or amortizable.

SPECIAL CONSIDERATIONS FOR PARTNERS WHO ARE NOT U.S. PERSONS

A "**U.S. Person**" is (a) a citizen or resident of the United States, (b) a corporation, partnership, or other entity organized under the laws of the United States, any state, or the District of Columbia, other than a partnership that is not treated as a U.S. Person under the Regulations, (c) an estate whose income is subject to United States income tax, regardless of its source, or (d) a trust if a court within the United States is able to exercise primary supervision over the administration of the trust and one or more U.S. Persons have the authority to control all substantial decisions of the trust. In addition, to the extent provided in the Regulations, "U.S. Person" includes certain trusts in existence on August 20, 1996, and treated as U.S. Persons prior to such date, that have elected to be treated as U.S. Persons. Partners that are not U.S. Persons are referred to below as "non-U.S. Partners".

Taxation of Effectively Connected Income. The Partnership expects to be treated for U.S. tax purposes as being engaged in the conduct of a U.S. trade or business. As a result, non-U.S. Limited Partners that acquire interests in the Partnership will generally be treated as being engaged in the conduct of a U.S. trade or business. Thus, each non-U.S. Limited Partner will be subject to U.S. federal income taxation, at graduated rates, on its distributive share of the Partnership's income, gain or loss (whether ordinary or capital) that is effectively connected with the conduct of the Partnership's U.S. trade or business ("**ECI**"). Such Limited Partners will be required to file annual U.S. federal income tax returns with respect to such ECI, and the Partnership will be required to withhold and remit to the U.S. Treasury a portion of the non-U.S. Limited Partner's distributive share of such ECI. The Limited Partner would be entitled to claim a credit on his U.S. federal income tax return for the amount withheld by the Partnership with respect to such ECI. Non-U.S. Limited Partners may also be required to file applicable state and local tax returns in jurisdictions in which the Partnership is engaged in business or in which its real property interests are located.

U.S. Branch Profits Tax. In the case of a Limited Partner that is a non-U.S. corporation, in addition to the regular corporate income tax that must be paid on its ECI, the Code provides for an additional 30% "branch profits" tax. The branch profits tax is 30% (or lower rate permitted by tax treaty) of the foreign corporation's "dividend equivalent amount". This is the amount of the foreign corporation's effectively connected after-tax earnings that are not reinvested in a U.S. trade or business by the end of the tax year or disinvested in a later tax year. Certain income tax treaties may reduce or eliminate the branch profits tax; however, under certain circumstances, the branch profits tax may override income tax treaty benefits.

FIRPTA. The Foreign Investment in Real Property Tax Act of 1980, as amended ("**FIRPTA**"), imposes a tax on gain realized on disposition by a foreign person of a "U.S. real property interest" ("**USRPI**") by treating such gain as ECI, generally giving rise to the tax consequences described above. A USRPI includes a direct investment in U.S. real estate and buildings and also investments in stock and certain types of debt interests of a U.S. corporation that is classified as a "U.S. real property holding corporation" (as defined in the Code). A USRPI held by a partnership is deemed to be held proportionately by its partners.

Taxation of Non-ECI. The Partnership also expects to realize certain types of periodic income from U.S. sources (e.g., dividends and certain types of interest) which are not classified as ECI. Each non-U.S. Limited Partner will be subject to a flat 30% withholding tax on its allocable share of the gross amount of such income. Such withholding tax is sometimes reduced or eliminated by an applicable income tax treaty, provided that the proper certification is provided by the non-U.S. Limited Partner when necessary. The applicable IRS form or forms (W-8 series) should be submitted to the Partnership by each non-U.S. Limited Partner at the time such Limited Partner acquires an Interest in the Partnership, and should be resubmitted every three years thereafter (or earlier, if the information on such form changes before such date).

Disposition of Partnership Interests. A non-U.S. Limited Partner that disposes of its Interest in the Partnership, by sale or otherwise, may be subject to U.S. federal income

taxation on such disposition. A transferee of an Interest in the Partnership may be required to deduct and withhold a tax equal to 10% of the gross amount realized on such disposition. Any amount so withheld can be applied as a credit against the U.S. federal income tax liability of the non-U.S. Limited Partner and can be recovered as a refund in the event of overpayment.

U.S. Estate and Gift Taxation of Interests. Non-U.S. Limited Partners that are individuals should also be aware that Interests in the Partnership will be treated as U.S. situs property by reason of the Partnership's ownership of U.S. real property interests, and thus subject to U.S. estate taxation upon the death on a non-U.S. individual owner, or U.S. gift taxation upon a donative transfer of such Interest.

STATE TAXATION

In addition to the federal income tax consequences described above, prospective investors should consider potential state tax consequences of an investment in the Partnership. No attempt is made herein to provide a discussion of such state tax consequences. State laws often differ from federal income tax laws with respect to the treatment of specific items of income, gain, loss, deduction and credit. A Partner's distributive share of the taxable income or loss of the Partnership generally will be required to be included in determining the Partner's reportable income for state tax purposes in the jurisdiction in which he or she is a resident. Each prospective investor must consult such investor's own tax advisors regarding such state tax consequences.

FUTURE TAX LEGISLATION

Future amendments to the Code, other legislation, new or amended Regulations, administrative rulings or guidance by the IRS, or judicial decisions may adversely affect the federal income tax aspects of an investment in the Partnership, with or without advance notice, and retroactively or prospectively.

EXHIBIT 82

MEMBER AND MANAGER CONSENT
OF
ATLAS IDF GP, LLC

October 13, 2022

THE UNDERSIGNED sole member (the "**Member**") and sole manager (the "**Manager**") of ATLAS IDF GP, LLC, a Delaware limited liability company (the "**General Partner**"), the general partner of ATLAS IDF, LP, a Delaware limited partnership (the "**Partnership**"), acting pursuant to the Delaware Limited Liability Company Act and the Amended and Restated Company Agreement of the General Partner, do hereby consent and agree, to take the following actions and adopt the following resolutions:

RESOLVED, that pursuant to that certain Membership Interest Purchase Agreement dated as August 1, 2022 (the "Purchase Agreement"), by and among JOHN HONIS (as "Seller"), the Sole Member (as "Buyer"), and CLO HOLDCO, LTD. a Cayman limited company (as "Guarantor"), the Sole Member purchased from Seller all of the issued and outstanding membership interests in the General Partner;

RESOLVED, that the following individual be, and hereby is, duly appointed and qualified to hold the office(s) set forth next to his name, and shall serve in such capacity until such person's successor(s) shall have been duly appointed and qualified, or until his earlier resignation or removal (each, an "**Officer**"):

Name	**Office**
Mark Patrick	Sole Manager, President, Secretary and Treasurer

RESOLVED, that the certificate of formation of the Company and other Company documents/agreements on file and/or executed by the Member may reflect management by members, and not management by managers. As a result, if such is the case and the certificate is not amended to reflect management by managers, the Company and all governing documents shall be interpreted in such a manner that all references therein to a Manager, or Managers or Board of Managers, shall be referring to the managing member(s), and as of the Effective Date hereof, since the sole member is Rand Advisors Holding Corp., a Delaware corporation, all decisions shall be made by such member, with Mark Patrick as the Director and President;

RESOLVED FURTHER, that any individual previously appointed as a manager and/or as an officer of the General Partner but not named above is hereby removed from the office of the General Partner;

RESOLVED FURTHER, that each Officer and manager is hereby, authorized, empowered and directed, in the name and on behalf of the General Partner and the Partnership, to do and perform all acts and deeds, to execute and deliver all documents, instruments and other agreements, to waive any and all conditions and do all things necessary or helpful to carry out and comply with the terms and provisions of the foregoing resolutions;

RESOLVED FURTHER, that that all authorized acts and deeds of the Officers, managers and agents on behalf of the General Partner and/or the Partnership prior to the date

hereof shall be, and they hereby are, in all respects, ratified, approved, confirmed and adopted as the acts and deeds of the General Partner and/or the Partnership; and

RESOLVED FURTHER, that the foregoing authorization shall remain in effect until further written notice from the General Partner.

[Signature Page to Follow]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the undersigned Sole Member and Sole Manager have executed this Consent to be effective as of the date first set forth above.

MEMBER

RAND ADVISORS HOLDING CORP.,
a Delaware corporation

By:_____
Mark Patrick, Sole Director

SOLE MANAGER

_____
Mark Patrick

Signature Page

EXHIBIT 83

AMENDED AND RESTATED COMPANY AGREEMENT

of

ATLAS IDF GP, LLC

A Delaware Limited Liability Company

AMENDED AND RESTATED COMPANY AGREEMENT

of

ATLAS IDF GP, LLC

A Delaware Limited Liability Company

This AMENDED AND RESTATED COMPANY AGREEMENT (collectively, the "Agreement," which shall include all amendments and exhibits hereto) dated effective as of the 1st day of August, 2022 (the "Effective Date"), are entered into by and among those Persons executing the signature page hereto as the Members of ATLAS IDF GP, LLC, a Delaware limited liability company (the "Company"). All capitalized terms not defined in the instance of first usage shall have the respective meanings associated with such terms in Section 1.04 below.

ARTICLE I

INTRODUCTION

1.01 Formation of Limited Liability Company The Company was formed by the filing of the Certificate of Formation (the "Certificate") with the Secretary of State of Delaware on the October 29, 2015. The Company's business shall be conducted under the name "ATLAS IDF GP, LLC" until such time as the Members shall hereafter designate otherwise and file amendments to the Certificate in accordance with applicable law. This Agreement amends and replaces, in its entirety, all prior governing agreements for the Company, including any and all amendments thereto.

This Agreement is subject to, and governed by, the Delaware laws governing limited liability companies (the "DELAWARE LAWS") and the Certificate. In the event of a direct conflict between the provisions of this Agreement and the mandatory provisions of the DELAWARE LAWS or the provisions of the Certificate, such provisions of the DELAWARE LAWS or the Certificate, as the case may be, will be controlling.

1.02 Registered Office and Agent The registered office and registered agent of the Company initially shall be as set forth in the Certificate and may be changed from time to time by the appropriate filing by the Company in the office of the Secretary of State of Delaware.

1.03 Other Offices The Company may also have offices at such other places, both within and without the State of Delaware, as the Board of Managers may from time to time determine or the business of the Company may require.

1.04 Defined Terms The terms used in this Agreement with their initial letter capitalized shall, unless the context requires otherwise, have the meanings specified in this Section 1.04. The singular shall include the plural and the masculine gender shall include the feminine and neuter, and vice versa, as the context requires. When used in this Agreement, the following terms shall have the meanings set forth below:

(a) "DELAWARE LAWS" shall mean the Delaware laws governing limited liability companies, as the same may be amended from time to time.

(b) "Affiliate" shall mean, as to any Person, any Person controlled by, controlling, or under common control with such Person, and, in the case of a Person who is an individual, a member of the family of such individual consisting of a spouse, sibling, in-law, lineal descendant, or ancestor (including by adoption). For purposes of this definition, "control" (including the terms "controlling", "controlled by" and "under common control with") of a Person means the possession, directly or indirectly, alone or in concert with others, of the power to direct or cause the direction of the management and policies of such Person, whether through the ownership of securities, by contract or otherwise, and no Person shall be deemed in control of another solely by virtue of being a director, officer or holder of voting securities of any entity. A Person shall be presumed to control any partnership of which such Person is a general partner.

(c) "Bankruptcy" shall mean, and a Member shall be deemed a "Bankrupt Member," upon (i) the entry of a decree or order for relief against the Member by a court of competent jurisdiction in any involuntary case brought against the Member under any Debtor Relief Laws; (ii) the appointment of a receiver, liquidator, assignee, custodian, trustee, sequestrator, or other similar agent under applicable Debtor Relief Laws for the Member or for any substantial part of its assets or property; (iii) the ordering of the winding up or liquidation of the Member's affairs; (iv) the filing of a petition in any involuntary bankruptcy case, which petition remains undismissed for a period of 180 days or which is not dismissed or suspended pursuant to Section 305 of the Federal Bankruptcy Code (or any corresponding provision of any future United States bankruptcy law); (v) the commencement by the Member of a voluntary case under any applicable Debtor Relief Law now or hereafter in effect; (vi) the consent by the Member to the entry of an order for relief in an involuntary case under any such law or to the appointment of or the taking of possession by a receiver, liquidator, assignee, trustee, custodian, sequestrator, or other similar agent under any applicable Debtor Relief Laws for the Member or for any substantial part of its assets or property; or (vii) the making by a Member of any general assignment for the benefit of its creditors.

(d) "Book Depreciation" for any asset shall mean for any Fiscal Year or other period an amount that bears the same ratio to the Book Value of that asset at the beginning of such Fiscal Year or other period as the federal income tax depreciation, amortization, or other cost recovery deduction allowable for that asset for such year or other period bears to the adjusted tax basis of that asset at the beginning of such year or other period. If the federal income tax depreciation, amortization, or other cost recovery deduction allowable for any asset for such year or other period is zero, then Book Depreciation for that asset shall be determined with reference to such beginning Book Value using any reasonable method selected by the Board of Managers.

(e) "Book Value" shall mean for any asset the asset's adjusted tax basis, except as follows:

(i) the initial Book Value of any asset contributed by a Member to the Company shall be the gross fair market value of such asset, as determined by the Board of Managers;

(ii) the Book Values of all Company assets shall be adjusted to equal their respective gross fair market values, as determined by the Board of Managers, as of one of the following times: (1) on the acquisition of an additional interest in the Company by any new or existing Member in exchange for more than a *de minimis* Capital Contribution if the Board of Managers reasonably determines that such adjustment is necessary or appropriate to reflect the relative economic interests of the Members in the Company; (2) on the distribution by the Company to a Member of more than a *de minimis* amount of Company property as consideration for an Interest in the Company if the Board of Managers reasonably determines that such adjustment is necessary or appropriate to reflect the relative economic interests of the Members in the Company; and (3) on the liquidation of the Company within the meaning of Section 1.704-1(b)(2)(ii)(g) of the Treasury Regulations;

(iii) the Book Value of any Company asset distributed to any Member shall be the gross fair market value of such asset on the date of distribution;

(iv) the Book Values of Company assets shall be increased (or decreased) to reflect any adjustment to the adjusted basis of such assets pursuant to Code Section 734(b) or Code Section 743(b), but only to the extent that such adjustments are taken into account in determining Capital Accounts pursuant to Section 1.704-1(b)(2)(iv)(m) of the Treasury Regulations and Section 8.02(d) hereof; provided, however, that Book Values shall not be adjusted pursuant to this Section 1.04(e)(iv) to the extent the Board of Managers determines that an adjustment pursuant to Section 1.04(e)(ii) is necessary or appropriate in connection with a transaction that would otherwise result in an adjustment pursuant to this Section 1.04(e)(iv); and

(v) if the Book Value of an asset has been determined or adjusted pursuant to Section 1.04(e)(i),1.04(e)(ii), or 1.04(e)(iv) hereof, such Book Value shall thereafter be adjusted by the Book Depreciation taken into account with respect to such asset for purposes of computing Profits and Losses.

(f) "Capital Contribution" shall mean the total value of cash and Book Value (except as otherwise herein provided) of property contributed and agreed to be contributed to the Company by each Member, as shown in Exhibit A, attached hereto and incorporated herein for all purposes, as the same may be amended from time to time. Any reference in this Agreement to the Capital Contribution of a then Member shall include a Capital Contribution previously made by any

prior Member for the interest of such then Member, reduced by any distribution to such Member in return of its capital as contemplated herein.

(g) “Class A Interest” shall refer to the Interest of a Class A Member in the Profits, Losses, Distributable Cash, and assets upon liquidation of the Company as described in this Agreement.

(h) “Class A Members” shall mean those Persons listed on Exhibit A and designated as “Class A Members.” The Class A Members shall have such additional rights as a Member as are specifically described and granted in Exhibit A, as amended from time to time.

(i) Intentionally Blank.

(j) Intentionally Blank.

(k) "Code" shall mean the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended. All references herein to sections of the Code shall include any corresponding provision or provisions of succeeding law.

(l) "Company" shall refer to the limited liability company created by virtue of the Certificate and this Agreement and any successor in interest.

(m) “Debtor Relief Laws” shall mean any federal or state bankruptcy, insolvency, or similar laws generally affecting the rights of creditors and the relief of debtors now or hereafter in effect.

(n) Intentionally Blank.

(o) "Distributable Cash" of the Company shall mean all cash funds of the Company on hand from time to time (other than cash funds obtained as Capital Contributions by the Members and cash funds obtained from loans to the Company) after (i) payment of all operating expenses of the Company as of such time; (ii) provision for payment of all outstanding and unpaid current obligations of the Company as of such time; and (iii) provision for a working cash reserve in accordance with Section 8.07 below.

(p) “Fiscal Year” shall mean the calendar year.

(q) “Former Member” shall mean a member that causes a Dissolution Event.

(r) "Interest" in the Company shall mean the entire ownership interest of a Member in the Company at any particular time, including such Member’s Capital Account, allocable share of Profits, Losses, and Distributable Cash, and the right of such Member to any and all benefits to which a Member may be entitled as provided in this Agreement, together with the obligations of such Member to comply with all of the terms and provisions of this Agreement.

(s) Intentionally Blank

(t) "Manager" shall mean an individual elected to the Board of Managers of the Company pursuant to Sections 3.02 and 3.04 below.

(u) "Member(s)" shall mean all Members admitted to the Company hereafter as Members who shall consent to the terms hereof and shall be admitted pursuant to the provisions hereof. The names, business or residence addresses, Capital Contributions, Percentage Interest, and class of Interest of the Members shall be set forth on Exhibit B, attached hereto and incorporated herein by reference. Reference to a "Member" shall be to any one of the Members.

(v) "Percentage Interest" of a Member shall mean the percentage of such Member set forth opposite the name of such Member under the column "Percentage Interest" in Exhibit B, as such percentage may be adjusted from time to time pursuant to the terms hereof.

(w) “Person” shall mean any individual, corporation, partnership, limited liability company or partnership, association, organization, trust, estate, or other entity.

(x) "Pro Rata Part" shall mean the percentage expression of a fraction the numerator of which is a Member's respective Percentage Interest and the denominator of which is the aggregate Percentage Interests of all Members involved in the respective transaction or having a respective right or option.

(y) "Profits" and "Losses" shall mean, for each Fiscal Year or other period, an amount equal to the Company's taxable income or loss for such year or period, determined in accordance with Code Section 703(a) (for this purpose, all items of income, gain, loss, or deduction required to be stated separately pursuant to Code Section 703(a)(1) shall be included in taxable income or loss), with the following adjustments:

(i) income of the Company that is exempt from federal income tax and not otherwise taken into account in computing Profits and Losses pursuant to this Section 1.04(y) shall be added to such taxable income or loss;

(ii) any expenditures of the Company described in Code Section 705(a)(2)(B), or treated as Code Section 705(a)(2)(B) expenditures pursuant to Section 1.704-1(b)(2)(iv)(i) of the Treasury Regulations, and not otherwise taken into account in computing Profits and Losses pursuant to this Section 1.04(y), shall be subtracted from such taxable income or loss;

(iii) if the Book Value of any Company asset is adjusted pursuant to Section 1.04(e)(ii) or Section 1.04(e)(iii), the amount of such adjustment shall be taken into account as gain or loss from the disposition of such asset for purposes of computing Profits and Losses;

(iv) gain or loss resulting from any disposition of property with respect to which gain or loss is recognized for federal income tax purposes shall be computed by reference to the Book Value of the property disposed of, notwithstanding that the adjusted tax basis of such property differs from its Book Value;

(v) in lieu of the deduction for depreciation, cost recovery, or amortization taken into account in computing such taxable income or loss, there shall be taken into account Book Depreciation; and

(vi) notwithstanding any other provision of this Section 1.04(y), any items that are specially allocated pursuant to Section 8.02 or Section 8.03 shall not be taken into account in computing Profits and Losses.

(z) "Regulatory Allocations" shall mean the special allocations of items of income, gain, loss, and deduction, if any, set forth in Section 8.02 hereof.

(aa) "Transfer" or "Transferred" shall mean the sale, assignment, conveyance, gift, bequest, devise, transfer under the rules of intestate succession, pledge, mortgage, or other encumbrance. In addition, the term "Transfer" or "Transferred" shall mean an "ownership change" of a Member as defined in Section 382(g) of the Code in effect as of the Effective Date, except that the term "Member" shall be substituted for "shareholder" wherever it appears.

(bb) "Treasury Regulations" shall mean regulations issued by the Department of the Treasury interpreting the Code.

(cc) "Unanimous Consent" shall mean the written consent of all of the then Members of the Company.

ARTICLE II

MEMBERS AND MEMBERSHIP INTERESTS

2.01 Members. The Members of the Company shall be those Persons listed on Exhibit B. Except as otherwise may be provided in Exhibit A or Exhibit B, and except as provided in Section 7.05 below, a Person may be admitted as a Member to the Company only upon the affirmative vote of the Managers, plus one or more Members whose Percentage Interests total more than fifty percent (50%); provided, however, that no Person will be recognized as a Member of the

Company until he/she shall have executed this Agreement, or a counterpart hereto, and agrees to be bound by all of the terms and conditions hereof.

2.02 Annual Meetings An annual meeting of the Members of the Company shall be held during each calendar year on such date and at such time as shall be designated from time to time by the Board of Managers and stated in the notice of the meeting, and if a legal holiday, then on the next business day following, at the time specified in the notice of the meeting. At such meeting, the Members shall elect Managers and transact such other business as may properly be brought before the meeting.

2.03 Special Meetings A special meeting of the Members may be called at any time by the President, the Board of Managers, or one or more Members whose Percentage Interests total at least 10%. Only such business shall be transacted at a special meeting as may be stated or indicated in the notice of such meeting.

2.04 Place of Meetings The annual meeting of Members may be held at any place within or without the State of Delaware as may be designated by the Board of Managers. Special meetings of Members may be held at any place within or without the State of Delaware as may be designated by the person or persons calling such special meeting as provided in Section 2.03. If no place for a meeting is designated, it shall be held at the registered office of the Company.

2.05 Notice. Written or printed notice stating the place, day, and hour of each meeting of Members and, in case of a special meeting, the purpose or purposes for which the meeting is called, shall be delivered not less than 10 days or more than 50 days before the date of the meeting, either personally or by mail, by or at the direction of the President, the Secretary, or the person calling the meeting, to each Member of record entitled to vote at such meeting.

2.06 Voting List At least 10 days before each meeting of Members, the Secretary shall prepare a complete list of Members entitled to vote at such meeting, arranged in alphabetical order, including the address of each Member and the number of voting Interests held by each Member. For a period of 10 days prior to such meeting, such list shall be kept on file at the registered office of the Company and shall be subject to inspection by any Member during usual business hours. Such list shall be produced at such meeting, and at all times during such meeting shall be subject to inspection by any Member. The membership interest transfer books shall be prima facie evidence as to who are the Members entitled to examine such list or membership interest transfer books.

2.07 Voting of Interests. Interests held by the Company in treasury, Interests owned by a Person the majority of the voting interests of which are owned or controlled by the Company, and Interests held by the Company in a fiduciary capacity shall not be Interests entitled to vote or to be counted in determining the total number of outstanding Interests of the Company. Interests held by an administrator, executor, guardian, or conservator may be voted by him or her, either in person or by proxy, without transfer of such Interests into his or her name so long as such Interests form a part of the estate and are in the possession of the estate being served by him or her. Interests standing in the name of a trustee may be voted by him or her, either in person or by proxy, only after the Interests have been transferred into his or her name as trustee. Interests standing in the name of a receiver may be voted by such receiver, and Interests held by or under the control of a receiver may be voted by such receiver without transfer of such Interests into his or her name if authority to do so is contained in the court order by which such receiver was appointed. Interests standing in the name of another domestic or foreign corporation of any type or kind may be voted by such officer, agent, or proxy as the bylaws of such corporation may provide or, in the absence of such provision, as the board of directors of such corporation may by resolution determine. A Member whose Interests are pledged shall be entitled to vote such Interests until they have been transferred into the name of the pledgee, and thereafter the pledgee shall be entitled to vote such Interests.

2.08 Quorum. The presence in person or by proxy of one or more Members whose Percentage Interests total more than fifty percent (50%) shall constitute a quorum at any meeting of Members, except as otherwise provided by law, the Certificate, or this Agreement. At any reconvening of an adjourned meeting at which a quorum shall be present or represented, any business may be transacted that could have been transacted at the original meeting if a quorum had been present or represented.

2.09 Vote; Withdrawal of Quorum. If a quorum is present in person or represented by proxy at any meeting, except as otherwise may be provided in Exhibit A or Exhibit B, the vote of one or more Members whose Percentage Interests total more than fifty percent (50%) of all Members, whether or not they are present in person or represented by proxy, shall decide any question brought before such meeting, unless the question is one on which, by express provision of law, the

Certificate, or this Agreement a different vote is required, in which event such express provision shall govern and control the decision of such question. The Members present at a duly convened meeting may continue to transact business until adjournment, notwithstanding any withdrawal of Members that may leave less than a quorum remaining.

2.10 Method of Voting; Proxies. Except as otherwise may be provided in Exhibit A or Exhibit B, each Member shall be entitled to that number of votes on each matter submitted to the Members for their vote equal to such Member's Percentage Interest multiplied by 100. At any meeting of Members, every Member having the right to vote may vote either in person or by a proxy executed in writing by the Member or by his duly authorized attorney-in-fact. Each such proxy shall be filed with the Secretary of the Company before or at the time of the meeting. No proxy shall be valid after 11 months from the date of its execution, unless otherwise provided in the proxy. If no date is stated on a proxy, such proxy shall be presumed to have been executed on the date of the meeting at which it is to be voted. Each proxy shall be revocable unless expressly provided therein to be irrevocable or unless otherwise made irrevocable by law.

2.11 Closing of Transfer Books; Record Date . For the purpose of determining Members entitled to notice of, or to vote at, any meeting of Members or any reconvening thereof, or entitled to receive payment of any distribution, or in order to make a determination of Members for any other proper purpose, the Board of Managers may provide that the membership interest transfer books of the Company shall be closed for a stated period but not to exceed in any event 50 days. If the membership interest transfer books are closed for the purpose of determining Members entitled to notice of, or to vote at, a meeting of Members, such books shall be closed for at least 10 days immediately preceding such meeting. In lieu of closing the membership interest transfer books, the Board of Managers may fix in advance a date as the record date for any such determination of Members, such date in any case to be not more than 50 days and not less than 10 days prior to the date on which the particular action requiring such determination of Members is to be taken. If the membership interest transfer books are not closed and if no record date is fixed for the determination of Members entitled to notice of, or to vote at, a meeting of Members or entitled to receive payment of a distribution, the date on which the notice of the meeting is to be mailed or the date on which the resolution of the Board of Managers declaring such distribution is adopted, as the case may be, shall be the record date for such determination of Members.

2.12 Presiding Officials at Meetings The President shall preside at, and the Secretary shall prepare minutes of, each meeting of Members, and in the absence of either such officer, his other duties shall be performed by some person appointed at the meeting.

ARTICLE III

MANAGERS

3.01 Management. The business and affairs of the Company shall be managed EXCLUSIVELY by the Board of Managers. Subject to the restrictions imposed by law, the Certificate, or this Agreement, the Board of Managers may exercise all the powers of the Company.

3.02 Number; Election; Term; Qualification. The first Board of Managers shall consist of the number of Managers named in the Certificate and or otherwise in the Company documents. Thereafter, except as otherwise may be restricted by this Agreement, the number of Managers that shall constitute the entire Board of Managers shall be determined by resolution of the Board of Managers at any meeting thereof or by the Members at any meeting thereof, but shall never be less than one (1). At each annual meeting of Members, Managers shall be elected to hold office until the next annual meeting of Members and until their successors are elected and qualified. No Manager need be a Member, a resident of the State of Delaware, or a citizen of the United States.

3.03 Removal Except as otherwise may be provided by the Members, at any meeting of Members called expressly for that purpose, any Manager or the entire Board of Managers may be removed, with or without cause, by a vote of one or more Members whose Percentage Interests total more than fifty percent (50%).

3.04 Change in Number; Vacancies. No decrease in the number of Managers constituting the entire Board of Managers shall have the effect of shortening the term of any incumbent Manager. In the case of any increase in the number of Managers, or in the case of the death, retirement, resignation, or removal of a Manager, the vacancies to be filled by such increase or death, retirement, resignation, or removal may be filled by (a) the Board of Managers for a term of office

continuing only until the next election of one or more Managers by the Members; or (b) the Members at any annual or special meeting of the Members. A Manager elected to fill a vacancy shall be elected to serve for the unexpired term of his predecessor in office.

3.05 Place of Meetings . The Board of Managers may hold its meetings in such place or places, including by telephonic or other electronic method of communication, within or without the State of Delaware as the Board of Managers may from time to time determine.

3.06 First Meeting . Each newly elected Board of Managers may hold its first meeting, if a quorum is present, for the purpose of organization and the transaction of business immediately after and at the same place as the annual meeting of Members, and no notice of such meeting shall be necessary.

3.07 Regular Meetings . Regular meetings of the Board of Managers may be held without notice at such times and places, including by telephonic or other electronic method of communication, as may be designated from time to time by resolution of the Board of Managers and communicated to all Managers. Regular meetings of the Board of Managers may be held when and if needed, and no more than one regular meeting of the Board of Managers shall be required in any calendar year.

3.08 Special Meetings . A special meeting of the Board of Managers shall be held whenever called by any Manager at such time and place, including by telephonic or other electronic method of communication, as such Manager shall designate in the notice of such special meeting. The Manager calling any special meeting shall cause notice of such special meeting to be given to each Manager at least 24 hours before such special meeting. Neither the business to be transacted at, nor the purpose of, any special meeting of the Board of Managers need be specified in the notice or waiver of notice of any special meeting.

3.09 Quorum; Vote . At all meetings of the Board of Managers, a majority of the Managers fixed in the manner provided in this Agreement shall constitute a quorum for the transaction of business. If a quorum is not present at a meeting, a majority of the Managers present may adjourn the meeting from time to time, without notice other than an announcement at the meeting, until a quorum is present. The vote of a majority of the Managers present at a meeting at which a quorum is in attendance shall be the act of the Board of Managers, unless the vote of a different number is required by law, the Certificate, or this Agreement.

3.10 Procedure; Minutes . At meetings of the Board of Managers, business shall be transacted in such order as the Board of Managers may determine from time to time. The Board of Managers shall appoint at each meeting a person to preside at the meeting and a person to act as secretary of the meeting. The secretary of the meeting shall prepare minutes of the meeting that shall be delivered to the Secretary of the Company for placement in the minute book of the Company.

3.11 Presumption of Assent . A Manager of the Company who is present at any meeting of the Board of Managers at which action on any matter is taken shall be presumed to have assented to the action unless his dissent shall be entered in the minutes of the meeting or unless he shall file his written dissent to such action with the person acting as secretary of the meeting before the adjournment thereof, or shall forward any dissent by certified or registered mail to the Secretary of the Company immediately after the adjournment of the meeting. Such right to dissent shall not apply to a Manager who voted in favor of such action.

3.12 Compensation . Except as otherwise may be restricted in this Agreement, Managers, in their capacity as Managers, may receive, by resolution of the Board of Managers, a stated salary or a fixed sum and expenses of attendance, if any, for attending meetings of the Board of Managers. No Manager shall be precluded from serving the Company in any other capacity or receiving compensation therefor.

ARTICLE IV

COMMITTEES

4.01 Designation . The Board of Managers may, by a resolution adopted by a majority of the entire Board of Managers, designate executive and other committees.

4.02 Number; Qualification; Term . Each committee shall consist of one or more Managers appointed by resolution adopted by a majority of the entire Board of Managers. The number of committee members may be increased or decreased from time to time by resolution adopted by a majority of the entire Board of Managers. Each committee member shall serve as such until the expiration of his term as a Manager or his earlier resignation, unless sooner removed as a committee member or as a Manager.

4.03 Authority . The executive committee, to the extent provided in the resolution establishing such committee, shall have and may exercise all of the authority of the Board of Managers in the management of the business and affairs of the Company. Each other committee, to the extent expressly provided for in the resolution establishing such committee, shall have and may exercise all of the authority of the Board of Managers in such other matters and affairs concerning the Company. However, no committee shall have the authority of the Board of Managers in reference to any of the following:

(a) amending the Certificate;

(b) approving a plan of merger or consolidation;

(c) recommending to the Members the sale, lease, or exchange of all or substantially all of the property and assets of the Company other than in the usual and regular course of its business;

(d) recommending to the Members a voluntary dissolution of the Company or a liquidation thereof;

(e) filling vacancies in, or removing members of, the Board of Managers or of any committee thereof;

(f) filling any vacancy to be filled by reason of an increase in the number of Managers;

(g) electing or removing officers or committee members;

(h) fixing the compensation of any committee member; or

(i) altering or repealing any resolution of the Board of Managers that, by its term, provides that it shall not be amendable or repealable.

4.04 Committee Changes . The Board of Managers shall have the power at any time to fill vacancies in, to change the Membership of, and to discharge any committee. However, a committee member may be removed by the Board of Managers only if, in the judgment of the Board of Managers, the best interests of the Company will be served thereby, but such removal shall be without prejudice to the contract rights, if any, of the person so removed.

4.05 Regular Meetings . Regular meetings of any committee may be held without notice at such times and places, including by telephonic or other electronic methods of communication, as may be designated from time to time by resolution of the committee and communicated to all committee members.

4.06 Special Meetings . A special meeting of any committee may be held whenever called by any committee member at such time and place, including by telephonic or other electronic methods of communication, as such committee member shall designate in the notice of such special meeting. The committee member calling any special meeting shall cause notice of such special meeting to be given to each committee member at least 24 hours before such special meeting. Neither the business to be transacted at, nor the purpose of, any special meeting of any committee need be specified in the notice or waiver of notice of any special meeting.

4.07 Quorum; Majority Vote . At all meetings of any committee, a majority of the number of committee members designated by the Board of Managers shall constitute a quorum for the transaction of business. If a quorum is not present at a meeting of any committee, a majority of the committee members present may adjourn the meeting from time to time, without notice other than an announcement at the meeting, until a quorum is present. The vote of a majority of the committee members present at any meeting at which a quorum is in attendance shall be the act of a committee, unless the vote of a different number is required by law, the Certificate, or this Agreement.

4.08 Minutes . Each committee shall cause minutes of its proceedings to be prepared and shall report the same to the Board of Managers. The minutes of the proceedings of each committee shall be delivered to the Secretary of the Company for placement in the minute books of the Company.

4.09 Compensation . Except as otherwise may be restricted in this Agreement, committee members may, by resolution of the Board of Managers, be allowed a stated salary or a fixed sum and expenses of attendance, if any, for attending any committee meetings.

4.10 Responsibility . The designation of any committee and the delegation of authority to it shall not operate to relieve the Board of Managers or any Manager of any responsibility imposed upon it or such Manager by law.

ARTICLE V

GENERAL PROVISIONS RELATING TO MEETINGS

5.01 Notice Whenever by law, the Certificate, or this Agreement notice is required to be given to any Member, Manager, or committee member and no provision is made as to how such notice shall be given, it shall be construed to mean that notice may be given either (a) in person; (b) in writing, by mail; (c) by telegram, telex, cable, telecopy or facsimile transmission, or similar means; or (d) by any other method permitted by law. Any notice required or permitted to be given hereunder (other than personal notice) shall be addressed to such Member, Manager, or committee member at his address as it appears on the books on the Company or, in the case of a Member, on the membership interest transfer records of the Company or at such other place as such Member, Manager, or committee member is known to be at the time notice is mailed or transmitted. Any notice required or permitted to be given by mail shall be deemed to be delivered and given at the time when such notice is deposited in the United States mail, postage prepaid. Any notice required or permitted to be given by telegram, telex, cable, telecopy or facsimile transmission, or similar means shall be deemed to be delivered and given at the time transmitted.

5.02 Waiver of Notice . Whenever by law, the Certificate, or this Agreement any notice is required to be given to any Member, Manager, or committee member of the Company, a waiver thereof in writing signed by the person or persons entitled to such notice, whether before or after the time notice should have been given, shall be equivalent to the giving of such notice. Attendance of a Manager or Member at a meeting shall constitute a waiver of notice of such meeting, except where a Manager or Member attends a meeting for the express purpose of objecting to the transaction of any business on the ground that the meeting is not lawfully called or convened.

5.03 Telephone and Similar Meetings Members, Managers, or committee members may participate in and hold a meeting by means of a conference telephone or similar communications equipment by means of which all persons participating in the meeting can hear each other. Participation in such a meeting shall constitute presence in person at such meeting, except where a person participates in the meeting for the express purpose of objecting to the transaction of any business on the ground that the meeting is not lawfully called or convened.

5.04 Action Without Meeting . Any action that may be taken, or is required by law, the Certificate, or this Agreement to be taken at a meeting of the Members, the Board of Managers, or a committee thereof may be taken without a meeting if a consent in writing, setting forth the action so taken, shall be signed by the Members owning the required Percentage Interests of all Members (as set forth herein for the respective action or decision), a majority of the Managers or committee members, as the case may be, entitled to vote with respect to the subject matter thereof, and such consent shall have the same force and effect as a vote of such Members, Managers, or committee members, as the case may be, and may be stated as such in any document filed with the Secretary of State of Delaware or in any certificate or other document delivered to any person. The consent may be in one or more counterparts so long as each Member, Manager, or committee member signs one of the counterparts. The signed consent shall be placed in the minute books of the Company.

ARTICLE VI

OFFICERS AND OTHER AGENTS

6.01 Number; Titles; Election; Term The Company shall have a president, one or more vice presidents (and, in the case of each vice president, with such descriptive title, if any, as the Board of Managers shall determine), a secretary, a treasurer, and such officers and agents as the Board of Managers may deem desirable. The Board of Managers shall elect a president, vice president, treasurer, and secretary at its first meeting at which a quorum shall be present after the annual meeting of Members or whenever a vacancy exists. The Board of Managers then, or from time to time, may also elect or appoint one or more other officers or agents as it shall deem advisable. Except as otherwise may be provided by separate agreement, each officer and agent shall hold office for the term for which he is elected or appointed and until his successor has been elected or appointed and qualified. Unless otherwise provided in the resolution of the Board of Managers electing or appointing an officer or agent, his term of office shall extend to and expire at the meeting of the Board of Managers following the next annual meeting of Members or, if earlier, at his death, resignation, or removal. Any two or more offices may be held by the same person. No officer or agent need be a Member, a Manager, a resident of the State of Delaware, or a citizen of the United States.

6.02 Removal . Any officer or agent elected or appointed by the Board of Managers may be removed by a majority of the Board of Managers only if, in the judgment of a majority of the Board of Managers, the best interests of the Company will be served thereby, but such removal shall be without prejudice to the contract rights, if any, of the person so removed. Election or appointment of an officer or agent shall not of itself create contract rights.

6.03 Vacancies . Any vacancy occurring in any office of the Company may be filled by the Board of Managers.

6.04 Authority . Officers shall have such authority and perform such duties in the management of the Company as are provided in this Agreement or as may be determined by resolution of the Board of Managers not inconsistent with this Agreement.

6.05 Compensation . Except as otherwise may be provided by separate agreement, the compensation, if any, of officers or any salaried employee shall be fixed, increased, or decreased from time to time by the Board of Managers, provided, however, that the Board of Managers may by resolution delegate to any one or more officers of the Company the authority to fix such compensation.

6.06 Chairman of the Board . The Chairman of the Board, if any, shall be an officer of the Company and, subject to the direction of the Board of Managers, shall perform such executive, supervisory, and management functions and duties as may be assigned to him from time to time by the Board of Managers.

6.07 President, CEO and COO . The Board of Managers may designate and appoint a President, CEO and/or COO, with rights, duties and responsibilities established by the Board of Managers.

6.08 Vice Presidents . Each Vice President shall have such powers and duties as may be prescribed from time to time by the Board of Managers or as may be delegated from time to time by the President and (in the order as designated by the Board of Managers, or in the absence of such designation, as determined by the length of time each has held the office of Vice President continuously) shall exercise the powers of the President during that officer's absence or inability to act.

6.09 Treasurer . The Treasurer shall have custody of the Company's funds and securities, shall keep full and accurate accounts of receipts and disbursements, and shall deposit all moneys and valuable effects in the name and to the credit of the Company in such depository or depositories as may be designated by the Board of Managers. The Treasurer shall audit all payrolls and vouchers of the Company; shall receive, audit, and consolidate all operating and financial statements of the Company and its various departments; shall supervise the accounting and auditing practices of the Company; and shall have charge of matters relating to taxation. Additionally, the Treasurer shall have the power to endorse for deposit, collection, or otherwise all checks, drafts, notes, bills of exchange, and other commercial paper payable to the Company and to give proper receipts and discharges for all payments to the Company. The Treasurer shall perform such other duties as may be prescribed from time to time by the Board of Managers or as may be delegated from time to time by the President.

6.10 Assistant Treasurers . Each Assistant Treasurer shall perform such duties as may be prescribed from time to time by the Board of Managers or as may be delegated from time to time by the President. The Assistant Treasurers (in the order as designated by the Board of Managers or, in the absence of such designation, as determined by the length of time each has held the office of Assistant Treasurer continuously) shall exercise the powers of the Treasurer.

6.11 Secretary . The Secretary shall maintain minutes of all meetings of the Board of Managers, of any committee, and of the Members, or consents in lieu of such minutes, in the Company's minute books, and shall cause notice of such meetings to be given when requested by any person authorized to call such meetings. The Secretary may sign with the President, in the name of the Company, all contracts of the Company and affix the seal of the Company thereto. The Secretary shall have charge of the certificate books, membership interest transfer books, and other documents as the Board of Managers may direct, all of which shall at all reasonable times be open to inspection by any Manager at the office of the Company during normal business hours. The Secretary shall perform such other duties as may be prescribed from time to time by the Board of Managers or as may be delegated from time to time by the President.

6.12 Assistant Secretaries . Each Assistant Secretary shall perform such duties as may be prescribed from time to time by the Board of Managers or as may be delegated from time to time by the President. The Assistant Secretaries (in the order designated by the Board of Managers or, in the absence of such designation, as determined by the length of time each has held the office of Assistant Secretary continuously) shall exercise the powers of the Secretary during that officer's absence or inability to act.

ARTICLE VII

CAPITALIZATION AND CAPITAL ACCOUNTS

7.01 Capital Contributions . The Capital Contributions of the Members, as set forth in the books and records of the Company, shall be paid or transferred to the Company in cash and/or property on the terms and in the manner specified by the Board of Managers. No Member shall be entitled to make any additional Capital Contributions except as provided in Section 7.02 and 7.03 below.

7.02 Additional Capital Contributions . If the Board of Managers determine that additional capital is required for the purposes of the Company, as set forth herein, the Board of Managers may notify the Members of the need for such additional capital and shall state the specific purposes for which the call for such additional capital is being made. Thereupon, all Members shall have the right (but not the obligation) to make additional Capital Contributions in cash and/or property to the Company aggregating the amount of additional capital needed by the Company in the proportion of their respective Percentage Interests in the Company at the time notice is given. The Board of Managers shall use the additional capital so contributed solely for the purposes stated in the notice to the Members.

7.03 Failure to Make Additional Capital Contributions . If any Member chooses not to contribute its share of the additional capital needed by the Company within 14 days after notice is given to the Members of the need for such additional capital (a "Non-Contributing Member"), then the other Members shall be entitled (but not obligated) to contribute the share of such Non-Contributing Member (such Members being referred to as "Contributing Members") of the additional capital needed pro rata according to such Contributing Members' Percentage Interests at such time or such other share as otherwise agreed upon by the Contributing Members.

7.04 Effect of Failure to Make Additional Capital Contributions . In the event of a Non-Contributing Member, the Percentage Interests of all of the Members shall be recomputed on the following basis: Each Member's Percentage Interest immediately following the computation shall equal the percentage expression of a fraction, the numerator of which is the total Capital Contributions of such Member plus the additional Capital Contribution, if any, made by such Member pursuant to Sections 7.02 and 7.03 above, and the denominator of which is the total Capital Contributions of all of the Members plus the additional Capital Contributions made by all of the Members pursuant to Sections 7.02 and 7.03 above.

7.05 Recapitalization by Admission of Additional Members . If additional capital is required for the purposes of the Company as set forth herein and the Board of Managers is unable to finance such capital needs by borrowing the required amounts or through notice to the existing Members of the necessity for additional Capital Contributions as provided in Section 7.02 and 7.03 above, the Board of Managers shall have the right to admit additional Members to the Company, upon receiving the other approvals required herein. Following the admission of one or more new Members, the Percentage Interest of each Member, including the newly admitted Member(s), shall be computed as follows: Each Member's Percentage Interest immediately following the computation shall equal the percentage expression of a fraction, the numerator of which is the total Capital Contributions of such Member and the denominator of which is the total Capital Contributions of all of the Members, including the newly admitted Members.

7.06 Maintenance of Capital Accounts . The Company shall maintain for each Member a separate Capital Account in accordance with this Section 7.06, which shall control the allocation of Profits and Losses and the division of assets upon liquidation of the Company as provided in Section 12.01. Each Capital Account shall be maintained in accordance with the following provisions:

(a) a Member's Capital Account shall initially be zero and shall be increased by the cash amount or Book Value of any property contributed by such Member to the Company pursuant to this Agreement, such Member's allocable share of Profits and any items in the nature of income or gains that are specially allocated to such Member pursuant to Section 8.02 and Section 8.03 hereof, and the amount of any Company liabilities assumed by such Member or which are secured by any property distributed to such Member;

(b) such Capital Account shall be decreased by the cash amount or Book Value of any property distributed to such Member pursuant to this Agreement, such Member's allocable share of Losses and any items in the nature of deductions or losses that are specially allocated to such Member pursuant to Section 8.02 and Section 8.03 hereof, and the amount of any liabilities of the Member assumed by the Company or which are secured by any property contributed by such Member to the Company; and

(c) if all or a portion of an Interest in the Company is Transferred in accordance with the terms of this Agreement, the transferee shall succeed to the Capital Account of the transferor to the extent it relates to the transferred Interest, provided, however, that if the Transfer causes a termination of the Company under Code Section 708(b)(1)(B), the assets of the Company shall be deemed to have been distributed to the Members (including the transferee of the Interest) in liquidation of the Company and recontributed by such Members and transferees in reconstitution of the Company. Such deemed liquidation and reconstitution shall not cause the Company to be dissolved and/or reconstituted for purposes other than maintenance of the Capital Accounts and federal income tax.

The foregoing provisions and the other provisions of this Agreement relating to the maintenance of Capital Accounts are intended to comply with Section 1.704-1(b) of the Treasury Regulations and shall be interpreted and applied in a manner consistent with such Treasury Regulations. If the Board of Managers determines that it is prudent to modify the manner in which the Capital Accounts, or any increases or decreases to the Capital Accounts, are computed in order to comply with such Treasury Regulations, the Board of Managers may authorize such modifications, provided that it is not likely to have a material effect on the amounts distributable to any Member pursuant to Sections 8.06 and 12.01 hereof.

7.07 Negative Capital Accounts . If any Member has a deficit balance in its Capital Account, such Member shall have no obligation to restore such negative balance or to make any Capital Contribution to the Company by reason thereof, and such negative balance shall not be considered an asset of the Company or of any Member.

7.08 Interest . No interest shall be paid by the Company on Capital Contributions or on balances in Capital Accounts.

7.09 No Withdrawal . No Member shall be entitled to withdraw any part of his Capital Contribution or his Capital Account or to receive any distribution from the Company, except as provided in Sections 11.02 and 12.01 of this Agreement.

7.10 Loans From Members . Loans by a Member to the Company shall not be considered Capital Contributions.

ARTICLE VIII

ALLOCATIONS AND DISTRIBUTIONS

8.01 Allocation of Profits and Losses.

(a) Allocation of Profits. Except as provided on any Exhibit hereto, after giving effect to the allocations set forth in Section 8.02 and Section 8.03, and after giving effect to all distributions of cash or property (other than cash or

property to be distributed pursuant to Section 12.01), Profits for any Fiscal Year shall be allocated to the Members in the following manner:

(i) first, to each Member with a negative balance in its Capital Account, pro rata in accordance with such negative Capital Account balances, until such negative Capital Account balances have been eliminated;

(ii) next, to all of the Members in accordance with their respective Percentage Interests.

(b) Allocation of Losses. Except as provided in any Exhibit hereto, after giving effect to the allocations set forth in Section 8.02 and Section 8.03, Losses for any Fiscal Year shall be allocated to the Members in the following manner:

(i) to all of the Members in accordance with their respective Percentage Interests.

8.02 Special Allocations of Profits and Losses .

(a) Minimum Gain Chargeback–Company Nonrecourse Liabilities. If there is a net decrease in Company minimum gain during any Fiscal Year, certain items of income and gain shall be allocated (on a gross basis) to the Members in the amounts and manner described in Treasury Regulations Section 1.704-2(f) and (j)(2)(i) and (ii), subject to the exemptions set forth in Treasury Regulations Section 1.704-2(f)(2), (3), (4) and (5). This Section 8.02(a) is intended to comply with the minimum gain chargeback requirement set forth in Treasury Regulations Section 1.704-2(f) relating to Company nonrecourse liabilities, as defined in Treasury Regulations Section 1.704-2(b)(3) and shall be so interpreted.

(b) Minimum Gain Chargeback–Member Nonrecourse Debt. If there is a net decrease in Member minimum gain during any Fiscal Year, certain items of income and gain shall be allocated (on a gross basis) as quickly as possible to those Members who had a share of the Member minimum gain determined pursuant to Treasury Regulations Section 1.704-2(i)(5) in the amounts and manner described in Treasury Regulations Sections 1.704-2(i)(4), (j)(2)(ii), and (j)(2)(iii). This Section 8.02(b) is intended to comply with the minimum gain chargeback requirement set forth in Treasury Regulations Section 1.704-2(i)(4) relating to Member nonrecourse debt, as defined in Treasury Regulations Section 1.704-2(b)(4) and shall be so interpreted.

(c) Qualified Income Offset. If, after applying Section 8.02(a) and Section 8.02(b), any Member has an adjusted Capital Account deficit, items of Company income and gain shall be specially allocated (on a gross basis) to each such Member in an amount and manner sufficient to eliminate the adjusted Capital Account deficit of such Member as quickly as possible. This Section 8.02(c) is intended to comply with the "qualified income offset" requirement set for the in Treasury Regulations Section 1.704-1(b)(2)(ii)(d) and shall be so interpreted.

(d) Optional Basis Adjustments. To the extent an adjustment to the adjusted tax basis of any Company asset pursuant to Code Sections 734(b) or 743(b) is required, pursuant to Treasury Regulations Section 1.704-1(b)(2)(iv)(m), to be taken in to account in determining Capital Accounts, the amount of such adjustment to the Capital Accounts shall be treated as an item of gain (if the adjustment increases the basis of the asset) or loss (if the adjustment decreases such basis) and such gain or loss shall be specially allocated to the Members in a manner consistent with the manner in which their Capital Accounts are required to be adjusted pursuant to such Section of the Treasury Regulations.

(f) Partner Nonrecourse Deductions. Partner Nonrecourse Deductions shall be allocated pursuant to Treasury Regulations Section 1.704-2(b)(4) and (i)(1) to the Member who bears the economic risk of loss with respect to such deductions.

8.03 Curative Allocations . The Regulatory Allocations are intended to comply with certain requirements of the Treasury Regulations. It is the intent of the Members that, to the extent possible, all Regulatory Allocations shall be offset either with other Regulatory Allocations or with special allocations of other items of Company income, gain, loss, or deduction pursuant to this Section 8.03. Therefore, notwithstanding any other provisions of this Article VIII, the Board of Managers shall make such offsetting special allocations of Company income, gain, loss, or deduction in whatever manner it determines appropriate so that, after such offsetting allocations are made, each Member's Capital Account balance is, to the extent possible, equal to the Capital Account balance such Member would have had if the Regulatory Allocations were not part of the Agreement and all Company items were allocated pursuant to Section 8.01(a) and Section 8.01(b) hereof.

8.04 Tax Allocations: Code Section 704(c) .

(a) In accordance with Code Section 704(c) and the Treasury Regulations thereunder, income, gain, loss, and deduction with respect to any property contributed to the capital of the Company shall, solely for federal income tax purposes, be allocated among the Members so as to take account of any variation between the adjusted basis of such property to the Company for federal income tax purposes and its initial Book Value.

(b) If the Book Value of any Company asset is adjusted pursuant to Section 1.04(e)(ii) hereof, subsequent allocations of income, gain, loss, and deduction with respect to such asset shall take account of any variation between the adjusted basis of such asset for federal income tax purposes and its Book Value in the same manner as under Code Section 704(c) and the Treasury Regulations thereunder.

(c) Any elections or other decisions relating to such allocation shall be made by the Board of Managers. Allocations pursuant to this Section 8.04 are solely for purposes of federal, state, and local taxes and shall not affect or in any way be taken into account in computing any Member's Capital Account, or share of Profits, Losses, and other items or distribution pursuant to any provision of this Agreement.

8.05 Other Allocation Rules .

(a) For purposes of determining the Profits, Losses, or any other item allocable to any period, Profits, Losses, and any such other item shall be determined on a daily, monthly, or other basis, as determined by the Board of Managers using any permissible method under Code Section 706 and the Treasury Regulations thereunder.

(b) For federal income tax purposes, every item of income, gain, loss, and deduction shall be allocated among the Members in accordance with the allocations under Sections 8.01, 8.02, 8.03, and 8.04.

(c) The Members are aware of the income tax consequences of the allocations made by this Article VIII and hereby agree to be bound by the provisions of this Article VIII in reporting their shares of Company income and loss for income tax purposes.

(d) It is intended that the allocations in Sections 8.01, 8.02, 8.03, and 8.04 hereof effect an allocation for federal income tax purposes consistent with Section 704 of the Code and comply with any limitations or restrictions therein.

8.06 Distributions of Distributable Cash . Except as otherwise may be provided in this Agreement, the Board of Managers shall cause the Company to make distributions of Distributable Cash at such intervals and in such amounts as the Board of Managers in its sole discretion shall determine by majority vote. Distributions of Distributable Cash shall be made to all of the Members in accordance with their respective Percentage Interests.

8.07 Working Cash Reserve . The Board of Managers may from time to time establish a working cash reserve for capital expenditures, unforeseen contingencies, projected operating deficits, and other corporate purposes and may increase or decrease the amount in such reserve in its business judgment.

ARTICLE IX

CERTIFICATES

9.01 Certificated and Uncertificated Interests. The membership interests of the Company may be either certificated interests or uncertificated interests. As used herein, the term "certificated interests" means Interests represented by instruments in bearer or registered form, and the term "uncertificated interests" means Interests not represented by such instruments and the transfers of which are registered upon books maintained for that purpose by or on behalf of the Company.

9.02 Certificates for Certificated Interests . The certificates for certificated interests shall be in such form as shall be approved by the Board of Managers in conformity with law. The certificates shall be consecutively numbered, shall be entered as they are issued in the books of the Company or in the records of the Company's designated transfer agent, if any, and shall state the Member's name, the class of Interests, the Percentage Interest that such Interest represents, and such

other matters as may be required by law. The certificates shall be signed by the President or any Vice President and also by the Secretary, an Assistant Secretary, or any other officer, and may be sealed with the seal of the Company or a facsimile thereof. If any certificate is countersigned by a transfer agent or registered by a registrar, either of which is other than the Company itself or an employee of the Company, the signatures of the foregoing officers may be a facsimile.

9.03 Lost, Stolen, or Destroyed Certificates . The Company shall issue a new certificate in place of any certificate for Interests previously issued if the registered owner of the certificate satisfies the following requirements:

(a) the registered owner makes proof in affidavit form that a previously issued certificate for Interests has been lost, destroyed, or stolen;

(b) the registered owner requests the issuance of a new certificate before the Company has notice that the certificate has been acquired by a purchaser for value in good faith and without notice of an adverse claim;

(c) the registered owner gives a bond in such form, and with such surety or sureties, with fixed or open penalty, as the Board of Managers may direct, in its discretion, to indemnify the Company (and its transfer agent and registrar, if any) against any claim that may be made on account of the alleged loss, destruction, or theft of the certificate; and

(d) the registered owner satisfies any other reasonable requirements imposed by the Board of Managers.

When a certificate has been lost, destroyed, or stolen and the Member of record fails to notify the Company within a reasonable time after he has notice of it, if the Company registers a transfer of the Interests represented by the certificate before receiving such notification, the Member of record is precluded from making any claim against the Company for the transfer or for a new certificate.

9.04 Transfer of Interests . Interests of the Company shall be transferable only on the books of the Company by the Members thereof in person or by their duly authorized attorneys or legal representatives, but only as authorized in this COMPANY AGREEMENT. With respect to certificated interests, upon surrender to the Company or the transfer agent of the Company of a certificate representing Interests duly endorsed or accompanied by proper evidence of succession, assignment, or authority to transfer, the Company or its agent shall issue a new certificate to the person entitled thereto, cancel the old certificate, and record the transaction upon its books. With respect to uncertificated interests, upon delivery to the Company of proper evidence of succession, assignment, or authority to transfer, the Company or its agent shall record the transaction upon its books.

9.05 Registered Members . The Company shall be entitled to treat the Member of record as the Member in fact of any Interests and, accordingly, shall not be bound to recognize any equitable or other claim to or interest in such Interests on the part of any other Person, whether or not it shall have actual or other notice thereof, except as otherwise provided by law.

9.06 Legends . If the Company is authorized to issue Interests of more than one class, each certificate representing Interests issued by the Company (a) shall conspicuously set forth on the face or back of the certificate a full statement of all of the designations, preferences, limitations, and relative rights of the Interests of each class authorized to be issued; or (b) shall conspicuously state on the face or back of the certificate that (i) such a statement is set forth in the Certificate on file in the office of the Secretary of State or in this Agreement; and (ii) the Company will furnish a copy of such statements to the record holder of the certificate without charge on written request to the Company at its principal place of business or registered office.

If the Company issues any Interests that are not registered under the Securities Act of 1933, the transfer of any such interests shall be restricted in accordance with an appropriate legend.

In the event any restriction on the transfer, or registration of the transfer, of Interests shall be imposed or agreed to by the Company, each certificate representing Interests so restricted (a) shall conspicuously set forth a full or summary statement of the restriction on the face of the certificate; (b) shall set forth such statement on the back of the certificate and conspicuously refer to the same on the face of the certificate; or (c) shall conspicuously state on the face or back of the certificate that such a restriction exists pursuant to a specified document and (i) that the Company will furnish to the record holder of the certificate without charge upon written request to the Company at its principal place of business or registered

office a copy of the specified document; or (ii) if such document is one required or permitted by law to be and has been filed, that such specified document is on file in the office of the Secretary of State and contains a full statement of such restriction.

ARTICLE X

ACCOUNTING AND RECORDS

10.01 Records and Accounting . The books and records of the Company shall be kept, and the financial position and the results of its operations recorded, in accordance with the accounting methods elected to be followed by the Company for federal income tax purposes. The books and records of the Company shall reflect all Company transactions and shall be appropriate and adequate for the Company's business.

10.02 Access to Accounting Records . All books and records of the Company shall be maintained at any office of the Company or at the Company's principal place of business, and each Member owning a Percentage Interest of at least ten percent (10%), and his duly authorized representative, shall have access to them at such office of the Company and the right to inspect and copy them at reasonable times.

10.03 Annual and Tax Information . The Company shall deliver to each Member within 90 days after the end of each Fiscal Year all information necessary for the preparation of such Member's federal income tax return. The Company shall prepare, within 120 days after the end of each Fiscal Year, a financial report of the Company for such Fiscal Year, containing a statement of the year then ended, a statement of sources and applications of funds, and a statement of reconciliation of the Capital Accounts of the Members.

10.04 Accounting Decisions . All decisions as to accounting matters, except as otherwise specifically set forth herein, shall be made by the Board of Managers. The Members may rely upon the advice of their accountants as to whether such decisions are in accordance with accounting methods followed for federal income tax purposes.

10.05 Federal Income Tax Elections . The Company may make all elections for federal income tax purposes, including, but not limited to, the following:

(a) to the extent permitted by applicable law and regulations, the election to use an accelerated depreciation method on any depreciable unit of the assets of the Company; and

(b) in case of a transfer of all or part of the Interest of any Member, the election pursuant to Section 734, 743, and 754 of the Code, as amended (or corresponding provisions of future law) to adjust the basis of the assets of the Company.

ARTICLE XI

CHANGES IN MEMBERS

The provisions of this Article XI are subject to, and may be superceded by, one or more separate agreements entered into by and among one or more Members. The provisions of this Article XI shall continue to control with respect to matters not covered by, or Members not parties to, such agreement(s).

11.01 Intentionally Blank .

11.02 Transfer and Assignment of Members' Interest . Except as approved by the Manager, plus a Member or Members owning a Percentage Interest greater than fifty percent (50%), no Member shall be entitled to Transfer any part of its Interest in the Company. The Company and, if applicable, the remaining Members shall be entitled to match the terms of the proposed Transfer, with consideration being only set forth in traditional monetary terms. If the Company and the remaining Members fail to match the proposed Transfer with regard to the purchase of the entire Interest, or portion thereof, the Member proposing to make the Transfer may move forward with the proposed Transfer. Transfers in violation of this Section 11.02 shall be effective only to the extent set forth in Section 11.05(b) hereof.

11.03 Further Restrictions on Transfer . No Member shall Transfer any part of his Interest in the Company: (i) without registration under applicable federal and state securities laws, or unless he delivers an opinion of counsel satisfactory to the Company that registration under such laws is not required; or (ii) if the Interest to be sold or exchanged, when added to the total of all other Interests to be sold or exchanged in the preceding 12 consecutive months prior thereto, would result in the termination of the Company under Code Section 708.

11.04 Substitute Members . A transferee shall have the right to become a substitute Member if (a) the requirements of Section 11.02 and 11.03 hereof are met; (b) such person executes an instrument satisfactory to the remaining Members accepting and adopting the terms and provisions of this Agreement; and (c) such person pays any reasonable expenses in connection with his or her admission as a Member.

11.05 Effect of Transfer .

(a) Any permitted Transfer of all or any portion of a Member's Interest in the Company will take effect on the first day of the month following receipt by the Members of written notice of Transfer. Any transferee of an Interest in the Company shall take subject to the restrictions on Transfer imposed by this Agreement.

(b) Upon any Transfer of a Member's Interest in the Company in violation of this Agreement, and if such Member's Interest is not purchased pursuant to Section 11.01, the transferee shall have no right to participate in the management of the business and affairs of the Company or to become a Member, but such transferee shall be entitled to receive only the allocable share of Profits, Losses, Distributive Cash, and other items to which the transferor of such Interest in the Company would otherwise be entitled.

11.06 No Dissolution or Withdrawal: Advanced Consent . Upon the occurrence of a Dissolution Event with regard to a respective Member, all remaining Members shall be deemed to automatically consent to the continuation of the business of the Company. By executing this Agreement, however, all Members hereby consent that they shall not voluntarily cause a Dissolution Event or demand the return of Member's capital. If any Member shall breach the agreement represented by this Section 11.06, the agreement of such breaching Member shall not be specifically performable, but shall be actionable for damages, and shall be deemed an offer of the Interest of such breaching Member for sale pursuant hereto. The parties agree that a reasonable approximation of the damage that the Company shall experience due to breach hereof is 20% of the value of the breaching Member's Interest, or as otherwise set forth herein (whichever is greater), which shall be deducted from any payments to such Member upon dissolution or purchase of such Member's Interest hereunder. The value of the breaching Member's Interest shall be determined pursuant to Section 11.01, to which value the said discount may then be applied in determining payments due to the breaching Member pursuant to the deemed offer of sale occurring under this Section 11.06.

ARTICLE XII

TERMINATION

12.01 Termination of the Company .

(a) The Company shall be dissolved, its assets shall be disposed of, and its affairs wound up on the first to occur of the following events:

(i) a determination by the Managers, plus the Unanimous Consent of the Members that the Company should be dissolved;

(ii) a sale of all or substantially all of the assets of the Company;

(iii) the expiration of the Company’s term as stated in its Certificate; or

(iv) at such earlier time as provided by applicable law.

(b) In settling accounts of the Company after dissolution, the liabilities of the Company shall be entitled to payment and the assets of the Company remaining thereafter shall be distributed to the Members in the following order, all as required by the DELAWARE LAWS:

(i) those to creditors, in the order of priority as provided by law, except those to Members of the Company on account of their Capital Contributions;

(ii) to the Members, pro rata, in accordance with the positive balances, if any, in their Capital Accounts; and

(iii) to the Members in proportion to their relative Percentage Interests.

ARTICLE XIII

INDEMNIFICATION

13.01 Indemnification of Members, Managers, and Other Persons .

(a) To the greatest extent not inconsistent with the laws and public policies of Delaware, the Company shall indemnify any Member, Manager, or officer of the Company made a party to any proceeding because such individual is or was a Member, Manager, or officer of the Company (an "Indemnitee"), as a matter of right, against all liability incurred by such individual in connection with any proceeding; provided that it shall be determined in the specific case in accordance with subsection (d) of this Section 13.01 that indemnification of such individual is permissible in the circumstances because the individual has met the standard of conduct for indemnification set forth in subsection (c) of this Section 13.01. The Company shall advance, pay for, or reimburse the reasonable expenses incurred by an Indemnitee in connection with any such proceeding in advance of final disposition thereof if (i) the Indemnitee furnishes the Company a written affirmation of the Indemnitee's good faith belief that he or she has met the standard of conduct for indemnification described in subsection (c) of this Section 13.01; (ii) the Indemnitee furnishes the Company a written undertaking, executed personally or on such Indemnitee's behalf, to repay the advance if it is ultimately determined that such individual did not meet such standard of conduct; and (iii) a determination is made in accordance with subsection (d) that based upon facts then known to those making the determination, indemnification would not be precluded under this Section 13.01. The undertaking described in subsection (a)(ii) above must be a general obligation of the Indemnitee, subject to such reasonable limitations as the Company may permit, but need not be secured and may be accepted without reference to financial ability to make repayment. The Company shall indemnify an Indemnitee who is wholly successful, on the merits or otherwise, in the defense of any such proceeding, as a matter of right, against reasonable expenses incurred by the individual in connection with the proceeding without the requirement of a determination as set forth in subsection (c) of this Section 13.01. Upon demand by an Indemnitee for indemnification or advancement of expenses, as the case may be, the Company shall expeditiously determine whether the Indemnitee is entitled thereto in accordance with this Section 13.01. The indemnification and advancement of expenses provided for under this Section 13.01 shall be applicable to any proceeding arising from acts or omissions occurring before or after the adoption of this Section 13.01.

(b) The Company shall have the power, but not the obligation, to indemnify any individual who is or was an employee or agent of the Company to the same extent as if such individual was a Member, Manager, or officer of the Company.

(c) Indemnification is permissible under this Section 13.01 only if (i) the Indemnitee conducted himself in good faith; (ii) he or she reasonably believed that his conduct was in, or at least not opposed to, the Company's best interest; (iii) in the case of any criminal proceeding, he or she had no reasonable cause to believe his conduct was unlawful; and (iv) such Indemnitee is not adjudged in any such proceeding to be liable for gross negligence or willful misconduct in the performance of duty. The termination of a proceeding by judgment, order, settlement, conviction, or upon a plea of nolo contendere or its equivalent is not, of itself, determinative that the Indemnitee did not meet the standard of conduct described in this subsection (c).

(d) A determination as to whether indemnification or advancement of expenses is permissible shall be made by any one of the following procedures:

(i) by the Board of Managers or by a majority vote consisting of Members not at the time parties to the proceeding; or

(ii) by special legal counsel selected by the Members in the manner prescribed in subsection (d)(i) above.

(e) An Indemnitee of the Company who is a party to a proceeding may apply for indemnification from the Company to the court, if any, conducting the proceeding or to another court of competent jurisdiction. On receipt of an application, the court, after giving notice the court considers necessary, may order indemnification if it determines:

(i) in a proceeding in which the Indemnitee is wholly successful, on the merits or otherwise, the Indemnitee is entitled to indemnification under this Section 13.01, in which case the court shall order the Company to pay the Indemnitee his or her reasonable expenses incurred to obtain such court ordered indemnification; or

(ii) the Indemnitee is fairly and reasonably entitled to indemnification in view of all the relevant circumstances, whether or not the Indemnitee met the standard of conduct set forth in subsection (c) of this Section 13.01.

(f) Indemnification shall also be provided for an Indemnitee's conduct with respect to an employee benefit plan if the individual reasonably believed his or her conduct to be in the interests of the participants in and beneficiaries of plan.

(g) Nothing contained in this Section 13.01 shall limit or preclude the exercise or be deemed exclusive of any right under the law, by contract or otherwise, relating to indemnification of or advancement of expenses to any individual who is or was a Member, Manager, or officer of the Company or is or was serving at the Company's request as a director, officer, partner, manager, trustee, employee, or agent of another foreign or domestic company, partnership, association, limited liability company, corporation, joint venture, trust, employee benefit plan, or other enterprise, whether for profit or not. Nothing contained in this Section 13.01 shall limit the ability of the Company to otherwise indemnify or advance expenses to any individual. It is the intent of this Section 13.01 to provide indemnification to Indemnitees to the fullest extent now or hereafter permitted by the law consistent with the terms and conditions of this Section 13.01. Indemnification shall be provided in accordance with this Section 13.01 irrespective of the nature of the legal or equitable theory upon which a claim is made, including, without limitation, negligence, breach of duty, mismanagement, waste, breach of contract, breach of warranty, strict liability, violation of federal or state securities law, violation of the Employee Retirement Income Security Act of 1974, as amended, or violation of any other state or federal law.

(h) For purposes of this Section 13.01:

(i) The term "expenses" includes all direct and indirect costs (including, without limitation, counsel fees, retainers, court costs, transcripts, fees of experts, witness fees, travel expenses, duplicating costs, printing and binding costs, telephone charges, postage, delivery service fees, and all other disbursements or out-of-pocket expenses) actually incurred in connection with the investigation, defense, settlement, or appeal of a proceeding or establishing or enforcing a right to indemnification under this Section 13.01, applicable law, or otherwise.

(ii) The term "liability" means the obligation to pay a judgment, settlement, penalty, fine, excise tax (including an excise tax assessed with respect to an employee benefit plan), or reasonable expenses incurred with respect to a proceeding.

(iii) The term "party" includes an individual who was, is, or is threatened to be made a named defendant or respondent in a proceeding.

(iv) The term "proceeding" means any threatened, pending, or completed action, suit or proceeding, whether civil, criminal, administrative, or investigative and whether formal or informal.

(v) The Company may purchase and maintain insurance for its benefit, the benefit of any individual who is entitled to indemnification under this Section 13.01, or both, against any liability asserted against or incurred by such individual in any capacity or arising out of such individual's service with the Company, whether or not the Company would have the power to indemnify such individual against such liability.

ARTICLE XIV

MISCELLANEOUS

14.01 Complete Agreement . This Agreement, the Certificate, and all other organizational documents signed by all of the Members constitute the complete and exclusive statement of agreement among the Members with respect to the matters herein. This Agreement and the Certificate replace and supersede all prior agreements by and among the Members or any of them, and no representation, statement, or condition or warranty not contained in this Agreement or the Certificate will be binding on the Members or have any force or effect whatsoever.

14.02 Governing Law . This Agreement and the rights of the parties hereunder will be governed by, interpreted, and enforced in accordance with the laws of the State of Delaware.

14.03 Binding Effect . Subject to the provisions of this Agreement relating to transferability, this Agreement will be binding upon and inure to the benefit of the Members, and their respective distributes, successors, and assigns.

14.04 Terms . Common nouns and pronouns will be deemed to refer to the masculine, feminine, neuter, singular and plural, as the identity of the Person may in the context require. Any reference to the DELAWARE LAWS, the Code or other statutes or laws will include all amendments, modifications, or replacements of the specific sections and provisions concerned.

14.05 Headings . All headings herein are inserted only for convenience and ease of reference and are not to be considered in the construction or interpretation of any provision of this Agreement.

14.06 Severability . If any provision of this Agreement is held to be illegal, invalid, or unenforceable under the present or future laws effective during the term of this Agreement, such provision will be fully severable; this Agreement will be construed and enforced as if such illegal, invalid, or unenforceable provision had never comprised a part of this Agreement; and the remaining provisions of this Agreement will remain in full force and effect and will not be affected by the illegal, invalid, or unenforceable provision or by its severance from this Agreement. Furthermore, in lieu of such illegal, invalid, or unenforceable provision, there will be added automatically as a part of this Agreement a provision as similar in terms to such illegal, invalid, or unenforceable provision as may be possible and be legal, valid, and enforceable.

14.07 Multiple Counterparts . This Agreement may be executed in several counterparts, each of which will be deemed an original but all of which will constitute one and the same instrument. However, in making proof hereof it will be necessary to produce only one copy hereof signed by the party to be charged.

14.08 Additional Documents and Acts . Each Member agrees to execute and deliver such additional documents and instruments and to perform such additional acts as may be necessary or appropriate to effectuate, carry out, and perform all of the terms, provisions, and conditions of this Agreement and the transactions contemplated hereby.

14.09 No Third-Party Beneficiary . This Agreement is made solely and specifically among and for the benefit of the parties hereto, and their respective successors and assigns subject to the express provisions hereof relating to successors and assigns, and no other person will have any rights, interest, or claims hereunder or be entitled to any benefits under or on account of this Agreement as a third party beneficiary or otherwise.

14.10 References to this Agreement . Numbered or lettered articles, sections, and subsections herein contained refer to articles, sections, and subsections of this Agreement unless otherwise expressly stated.

14.11 Notices . Any notice to be given or to be served upon the Company or any party hereto in connection with this Agreement must be in writing and will be deemed to have been given and received when delivered to the address specified by the party to receive the notice. Such notices will be given to a Member at the address specified in Exhibit B hereto. Any Member or the Company may, at any time by giving five days' prior written notice to the other Members and the Company, designate any other address in substitution of the foregoing address to which such notice will be given.

14.12 Amendments . Except as otherwise may be provided in this Agreement, all amendments to this Agreement must be approved by the Managers, plus one or more Members whose aggregate Percentage Interests total more than fifty percent (50%).

14.13 Title to Company Property . Legal title to all property of the Company will be held and conveyed in the name of the Company.

14.14 Reliance on Authority of Person Signing Agreement . In the event that a Member is not a natural person, neither the Company nor any Member will (a) be required to determine the authority of the individual signing this Agreement to make any commitment or undertaking on behalf of such entity or to determine any fact or circumstance bearing upon the existence of the authority of such individual; or (b) be required to see to the application or distribution of proceeds paid or credited to individuals signing this Agreement on behalf of such entity.

14.15 S-Corp Election. In the event the Company elects to be treated as a S-Corporation for federal tax purposes, the provisions in this Company Agreement addressing tax treatment shall be automatically amended and modified as required in order to pertain to a S-corporation.

14.16 Company Indemnification. In the event any Member is personally liable for any debt or obligations associated with a Company asset, then the Company agrees to indemnify such Member for any such debt or obligation in excess of his or her proportionate amount of such debt or obligation that he/she is required to pay or perform, as measured by the Percentage Interest of the Members, except as otherwise agreed by the Members.

14.17 Management by Members. The Certificate of the Company and other Company documents/agreements on file and/or executed by the Member may reflect management by members, and not management by managers. As a result, if such is the case and the Certificate is not amended to reflect management by managers, this Agreement shall be interpreted in such a manner that all references herein to a Manager, or Managers or Board of Managers, shall be referring to the managing member(s), and as of the Effective Date hereof, since the sole member is Rand Advisors Holding Corp., a Delaware corporation, all decisions shall be made by such member, with Mark Patrick as the Director and President.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Members have executed this Agreement to be effective as of the date first written above.

THE MEMBER (OR MANAGING MEMBER)

RAND ADVISORS HOLDING CORP.,
a Delaware corporation

By: _____
Mark Patrick, Director and President

EXHIBIT A

THE CLASS A MEMBERS AND INTERESTS

The sole Class A Member shall be RAND ADVISORS HOLDING CORP., a Delaware corporation, and it shall own the Percentage Interest set forth on Exhibit "B" hereto. In addition to such other rights as a Member described in this Agreement, the holders of record of the Class A Interests shall have no additional rights.

EXHIBIT B

The Members

Members and Addresses	Date Admitted	Class A Interest	Percentage Interest
RAND ADVISORS HOLDING CORP. 2101 Cedar Springs Road Suite 1200, Dallas, TX 75201 Attn: Mark Patrick	8/1/2022	100%	100%

EXHIBIT 84

AMENDED AND RESTATED COMPANY AGREEMENT

of

RAND ADVISORS, LLC

A Delaware Limited Liability Company

AMENDED AND RESTATED COMPANY AGREEMENT

of

RAND ADVISORS, LLC

A Delaware Limited Liability Company

This AMENDED AND RESTATED COMPANY AGREEMENT (collectively, the "Agreement," which shall include all amendments and exhibits hereto) dated effective as of the 1st day of August, 2022 (the "Effective Date"), are entered into by and among those Persons executing the signature page hereto as the Members of RAND ADVISORS, LLC, a Delaware limited liability company (the "Company"). All capitalized terms not defined in the instance of first usage shall have the respective meanings associated with such terms in Section 1.04 below.

ARTICLE I

INTRODUCTION

1.01 Formation of Limited Liability Company The Company was formed by the filing of the Certificate of Formation (the "Certificate") with the Secretary of State of Delaware on the August 27, 2013. The Company's business shall be conducted under the name "RAND ADVISORS, LLC" until such time as the Members shall hereafter designate otherwise and file amendments to the Certificate in accordance with applicable law. This Agreement amends and replaces, in its entirety, all prior governing agreements for the Company, including but not limited to that certain Amended and Restated Limited Liability Company Agreement dated March 1, 2016, and any and all amendments thereto.

This Agreement is subject to, and governed by, the Delaware laws governing limited liability companies (the "DELAWARE LAWS") and the Certificate. In the event of a direct conflict between the provisions of this Agreement and the mandatory provisions of the DELAWARE LAWS or the provisions of the Certificate, such provisions of the DELAWARE LAWS or the Certificate, as the case may be, will be controlling.

1.02 Registered Office and Agent The registered office and registered agent of the Company initially shall be as set forth in the Certificate and may be changed from time to time by the appropriate filing by the Company in the office of the Secretary of State of Delaware.

1.03 Other Offices The Company may also have offices at such other places, both within and without the State of Delaware, as the Board of Managers may from time to time determine or the business of the Company may require.

1.04 Defined Terms The terms used in this Agreement with their initial letter capitalized shall, unless the context requires otherwise, have the meanings specified in this Section 1.04. The singular shall include the plural and the masculine gender shall include the feminine and neuter, and vice versa, as the context requires. When used in this Agreement, the following terms shall have the meanings set forth below:

(a) "DELAWARE LAWS" shall mean the Delaware laws governing limited liability companies, as the same may be amended from time to time.

(b) "Affiliate" shall mean, as to any Person, any Person controlled by, controlling, or under common control with such Person, and, in the case of a Person who is an individual, a member of the family of such individual consisting of a spouse, sibling, in-law, lineal descendant, or ancestor (including by adoption). For purposes of this definition, "control" (including the terms "controlling", "controlled by" and "under common control with") of a Person means the possession, directly or indirectly, alone or in concert with others, of the power to direct or cause the direction of the management and policies of such Person, whether through the ownership of securities, by contract or otherwise, and no Person shall be deemed in control of another solely by virtue of being a director, officer or holder of voting securities of any entity. A Person shall be presumed to control any partnership of which such Person is a general partner.

(c) "Bankruptcy" shall mean, and a Member shall be deemed a "Bankrupt Member," upon (i) the entry of a decree or order for relief against the Member by a court of competent jurisdiction in any involuntary case brought against the Member under any Debtor Relief Laws; (ii) the appointment of a receiver, liquidator, assignee, custodian, trustee, sequestrator, or other similar agent under applicable Debtor Relief Laws for the Member or for any substantial part of its assets or property; (iii) the ordering of the winding up or liquidation of the Member's affairs; (iv) the filing of a petition in any involuntary bankruptcy case, which petition remains undismissed for a period of 180 days or which is not dismissed or suspended pursuant to Section 305 of the Federal Bankruptcy Code (or any corresponding provision of any future United States bankruptcy law); (v) the commencement by the Member of a voluntary case under any applicable Debtor Relief Law now or hereafter in effect; (vi) the consent by the Member to the entry of an order for relief in an involuntary case under any such law or to the appointment of or the taking of possession by a receiver, liquidator, assignee, trustee, custodian, sequestrator, or other similar agent under any applicable Debtor Relief Laws for the Member or for any substantial part of its assets or property; or (vii) the making by a Member of any general assignment for the benefit of its creditors.

(d) "Book Depreciation" for any asset shall mean for any Fiscal Year or other period an amount that bears the same ratio to the Book Value of that asset at the beginning of such Fiscal Year or other period as the federal income tax depreciation, amortization, or other cost recovery deduction allowable for that asset for such year or other period bears to the adjusted tax basis of that asset at the beginning of such year or other period. If the federal income tax depreciation, amortization, or other cost recovery deduction allowable for any asset for such year or other period is zero, then Book Depreciation for that asset shall be determined with reference to such beginning Book Value using any reasonable method selected by the Board of Managers.

(e) "Book Value" shall mean for any asset the asset's adjusted tax basis, except as follows:

(i) the initial Book Value of any asset contributed by a Member to the Company shall be the gross fair market value of such asset, as determined by the Board of Managers;

(ii) the Book Values of all Company assets shall be adjusted to equal their respective gross fair market values, as determined by the Board of Managers, as of one of the following times: (1) on the acquisition of an additional interest in the Company by any new or existing Member in exchange for more than a *de minimis* Capital Contribution if the Board of Managers reasonably determines that such adjustment is necessary or appropriate to reflect the relative economic interests of the Members in the Company; (2) on the distribution by the Company to a Member of more than a *de minimis* amount of Company property as consideration for an Interest in the Company if the Board of Managers reasonably determines that such adjustment is necessary or appropriate to reflect the relative economic interests of the Members in the Company; and (3) on the liquidation of the Company within the meaning of Section 1.704-1(b)(2)(ii)(g) of the Treasury Regulations;

(iii) the Book Value of any Company asset distributed to any Member shall be the gross fair market value of such asset on the date of distribution;

(iv) the Book Values of Company assets shall be increased (or decreased) to reflect any adjustment to the adjusted basis of such assets pursuant to Code Section 734(b) or Code Section 743(b), but only to the extent that such adjustments are taken into account in determining Capital Accounts pursuant to Section 1.704-1(b)(2)(iv)(m) of the Treasury Regulations and Section 8.02(d) hereof; provided, however, that Book Values shall not be adjusted pursuant to this Section 1.04(e)(iv) to the extent the Board of Managers determines that an adjustment pursuant to Section 1.04(e)(ii) is necessary or appropriate in connection with a transaction that would otherwise result in an adjustment pursuant to this Section 1.04(e)(iv); and

(v) if the Book Value of an asset has been determined or adjusted pursuant to Section 1.04(e)(i),1.04(e)(ii), or 1.04(e)(iv) hereof, such Book Value shall thereafter be adjusted by the Book Depreciation taken into account with respect to such asset for purposes of computing Profits and Losses.

(f) "Capital Contribution" shall mean the total value of cash and Book Value (except as otherwise herein provided) of property contributed and agreed to be contributed to the Company by each Member, as shown in Exhibit A, attached hereto and incorporated herein for all purposes, as the same may be amended from time to time. Any reference in this Agreement to the Capital Contribution of a then Member shall include a Capital Contribution previously made by any

prior Member for the interest of such then Member, reduced by any distribution to such Member in return of its capital as contemplated herein.

(g) “Class A Interest” shall refer to the Interest of a Class A Member in the Profits, Losses, Distributable Cash, and assets upon liquidation of the Company as described in this Agreement.

(h) “Class A Members” shall mean those Persons listed on Exhibit A and designated as “Class A Members.” The Class A Members shall have such additional rights as a Member as are specifically described and granted in Exhibit A, as amended from time to time.

(i) Intentionally Blank.

(j) Intentionally Blank.

(k) "Code" shall mean the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended. All references herein to sections of the Code shall include any corresponding provision or provisions of succeeding law.

(l) "Company" shall refer to the limited liability company created by virtue of the Certificate and this Agreement and any successor in interest.

(m) “Debtor Relief Laws” shall mean any federal or state bankruptcy, insolvency, or similar laws generally affecting the rights of creditors and the relief of debtors now or hereafter in effect.

(n) Intentionally Blank.

(o) "Distributable Cash" of the Company shall mean all cash funds of the Company on hand from time to time (other than cash funds obtained as Capital Contributions by the Members and cash funds obtained from loans to the Company) after (i) payment of all operating expenses of the Company as of such time; (ii) provision for payment of all outstanding and unpaid current obligations of the Company as of such time; and (iii) provision for a working cash reserve in accordance with Section 8.07 below.

(p) “Fiscal Year” shall mean the calendar year.

(q) “Former Member” shall mean a member that causes a Dissolution Event.

(r) "Interest" in the Company shall mean the entire ownership interest of a Member in the Company at any particular time, including such Member’s Capital Account, allocable share of Profits, Losses, and Distributable Cash, and the right of such Member to any and all benefits to which a Member may be entitled as provided in this Agreement, together with the obligations of such Member to comply with all of the terms and provisions of this Agreement.

(s) Intentionally Blank

(t) "Manager" shall mean an individual elected to the Board of Managers of the Company pursuant to Sections 3.02 and 3.04 below.

(u) "Member(s)" shall mean all Members admitted to the Company hereafter as Members who shall consent to the terms hereof and shall be admitted pursuant to the provisions hereof. The names, business or residence addresses, Capital Contributions, Percentage Interest, and class of Interest of the Members shall be set forth on Exhibit B, attached hereto and incorporated herein by reference. Reference to a "Member" shall be to any one of the Members.

(v) "Percentage Interest" of a Member shall mean the percentage of such Member set forth opposite the name of such Member under the column "Percentage Interest" in Exhibit B, as such percentage may be adjusted from time to time pursuant to the terms hereof.

(w) “Person” shall mean any individual, corporation, partnership, limited liability company or partnership, association, organization, trust, estate, or other entity.

(x) "Pro Rata Part" shall mean the percentage expression of a fraction the numerator of which is a Member's respective Percentage Interest and the denominator of which is the aggregate Percentage Interests of all Members involved in the respective transaction or having a respective right or option.

(y) "Profits" and "Losses" shall mean, for each Fiscal Year or other period, an amount equal to the Company's taxable income or loss for such year or period, determined in accordance with Code Section 703(a) (for this purpose, all items of income, gain, loss, or deduction required to be stated separately pursuant to Code Section 703(a)(1) shall be included in taxable income or loss), with the following adjustments:

(i) income of the Company that is exempt from federal income tax and not otherwise taken into account in computing Profits and Losses pursuant to this Section 1.04(y) shall be added to such taxable income or loss;

(ii) any expenditures of the Company described in Code Section 705(a)(2)(B), or treated as Code Section 705(a)(2)(B) expenditures pursuant to Section 1.704-1(b)(2)(iv)(i) of the Treasury Regulations, and not otherwise taken into account in computing Profits and Losses pursuant to this Section 1.04(y), shall be subtracted from such taxable income or loss;

(iii) if the Book Value of any Company asset is adjusted pursuant to Section 1.04(e)(ii) or Section 1.04(e)(iii), the amount of such adjustment shall be taken into account as gain or loss from the disposition of such asset for purposes of computing Profits and Losses;

(iv) gain or loss resulting from any disposition of property with respect to which gain or loss is recognized for federal income tax purposes shall be computed by reference to the Book Value of the property disposed of, notwithstanding that the adjusted tax basis of such property differs from its Book Value;

(v) in lieu of the deduction for depreciation, cost recovery, or amortization taken into account in computing such taxable income or loss, there shall be taken into account Book Depreciation; and

(vi) notwithstanding any other provision of this Section 1.04(y), any items that are specially allocated pursuant to Section 8.02 or Section 8.03 shall not be taken into account in computing Profits and Losses.

(z) "Regulatory Allocations" shall mean the special allocations of items of income, gain, loss, and deduction, if any, set forth in Section 8.02 hereof.

(aa) "Transfer" or "Transferred" shall mean the sale, assignment, conveyance, gift, bequest, devise, transfer under the rules of intestate succession, pledge, mortgage, or other encumbrance. In addition, the term "Transfer" or "Transferred" shall mean an "ownership change" of a Member as defined in Section 382(g) of the Code in effect as of the Effective Date, except that the term "Member" shall be substituted for "shareholder" wherever it appears.

(bb) "Treasury Regulations" shall mean regulations issued by the Department of the Treasury interpreting the Code.

(cc) "Unanimous Consent" shall mean the written consent of all of the then Members of the Company.

ARTICLE II

MEMBERS AND MEMBERSHIP INTERESTS

2.01 Members. The Members of the Company shall be those Persons listed on Exhibit B. Except as otherwise may be provided in Exhibit A or Exhibit B, and except as provided in Section 7.05 below, a Person may be admitted as a Member to the Company only upon the affirmative vote of the Managers, plus one or more Members whose Percentage Interests total more than fifty percent (50%); provided, however, that no Person will be recognized as a Member of the

Company until he/she shall have executed this Agreement, or a counterpart hereto, and agrees to be bound by all of the terms and conditions hereof.

2.02 Annual Meetings An annual meeting of the Members of the Company shall be held during each calendar year on such date and at such time as shall be designated from time to time by the Board of Managers and stated in the notice of the meeting, and if a legal holiday, then on the next business day following, at the time specified in the notice of the meeting. At such meeting, the Members shall elect Managers and transact such other business as may properly be brought before the meeting.

2.03 Special Meetings A special meeting of the Members may be called at any time by the President, the Board of Managers, or one or more Members whose Percentage Interests total at least 10%. Only such business shall be transacted at a special meeting as may be stated or indicated in the notice of such meeting.

2.04 Place of Meetings The annual meeting of Members may be held at any place within or without the State of Delaware as may be designated by the Board of Managers. Special meetings of Members may be held at any place within or without the State of Delaware as may be designated by the person or persons calling such special meeting as provided in Section 2.03. If no place for a meeting is designated, it shall be held at the registered office of the Company.

2.05 Notice. Written or printed notice stating the place, day, and hour of each meeting of Members and, in case of a special meeting, the purpose or purposes for which the meeting is called, shall be delivered not less than 10 days or more than 50 days before the date of the meeting, either personally or by mail, by or at the direction of the President, the Secretary, or the person calling the meeting, to each Member of record entitled to vote at such meeting.

2.06 Voting List At least 10 days before each meeting of Members, the Secretary shall prepare a complete list of Members entitled to vote at such meeting, arranged in alphabetical order, including the address of each Member and the number of voting Interests held by each Member. For a period of 10 days prior to such meeting, such list shall be kept on file at the registered office of the Company and shall be subject to inspection by any Member during usual business hours. Such list shall be produced at such meeting, and at all times during such meeting shall be subject to inspection by any Member. The membership interest transfer books shall be prima facie evidence as to who are the Members entitled to examine such list or membership interest transfer books.

2.07 Voting of Interests. Interests held by the Company in treasury, Interests owned by a Person the majority of the voting interests of which are owned or controlled by the Company, and Interests held by the Company in a fiduciary capacity shall not be Interests entitled to vote or to be counted in determining the total number of outstanding Interests of the Company. Interests held by an administrator, executor, guardian, or conservator may be voted by him or her, either in person or by proxy, without transfer of such Interests into his or her name so long as such Interests form a part of the estate and are in the possession of the estate being served by him or her. Interests standing in the name of a trustee may be voted by him or her, either in person or by proxy, only after the Interests have been transferred into his or her name as trustee. Interests standing in the name of a receiver may be voted by such receiver, and Interests held by or under the control of a receiver may be voted by such receiver without transfer of such Interests into his or her name if authority to do so is contained in the court order by which such receiver was appointed. Interests standing in the name of another domestic or foreign corporation of any type or kind may be voted by such officer, agent, or proxy as the bylaws of such corporation may provide or, in the absence of such provision, as the board of directors of such corporation may by resolution determine. A Member whose Interests are pledged shall be entitled to vote such Interests until they have been transferred into the name of the pledgee, and thereafter the pledgee shall be entitled to vote such Interests.

2.08 Quorum. The presence in person or by proxy of one or more Members whose Percentage Interests total more than fifty percent (50%) shall constitute a quorum at any meeting of Members, except as otherwise provided by law, the Certificate, or this Agreement. At any reconvening of an adjourned meeting at which a quorum shall be present or represented, any business may be transacted that could have been transacted at the original meeting if a quorum had been present or represented.

2.09 Vote; Withdrawal of Quorum. If a quorum is present in person or represented by proxy at any meeting, except as otherwise may be provided in Exhibit A or Exhibit B, the vote of one or more Members whose Percentage Interests total more than fifty percent (50%) of all Members, whether or not they are present in person or represented by proxy, shall decide any question brought before such meeting, unless the question is one on which, by express provision of law, the

Certificate, or this Agreement a different vote is required, in which event such express provision shall govern and control the decision of such question. The Members present at a duly convened meeting may continue to transact business until adjournment, notwithstanding any withdrawal of Members that may leave less than a quorum remaining.

2.10 Method of Voting; Proxies. Except as otherwise may be provided in Exhibit A or Exhibit B, each Member shall be entitled to that number of votes on each matter submitted to the Members for their vote equal to such Member's Percentage Interest multiplied by 100. At any meeting of Members, every Member having the right to vote may vote either in person or by a proxy executed in writing by the Member or by his duly authorized attorney-in-fact. Each such proxy shall be filed with the Secretary of the Company before or at the time of the meeting. No proxy shall be valid after 11 months from the date of its execution, unless otherwise provided in the proxy. If no date is stated on a proxy, such proxy shall be presumed to have been executed on the date of the meeting at which it is to be voted. Each proxy shall be revocable unless expressly provided therein to be irrevocable or unless otherwise made irrevocable by law.

2.11 Closing of Transfer Books; Record Date . For the purpose of determining Members entitled to notice of, or to vote at, any meeting of Members or any reconvening thereof, or entitled to receive payment of any distribution, or in order to make a determination of Members for any other proper purpose, the Board of Managers may provide that the membership interest transfer books of the Company shall be closed for a stated period but not to exceed in any event 50 days. If the membership interest transfer books are closed for the purpose of determining Members entitled to notice of, or to vote at, a meeting of Members, such books shall be closed for at least 10 days immediately preceding such meeting. In lieu of closing the membership interest transfer books, the Board of Managers may fix in advance a date as the record date for any such determination of Members, such date in any case to be not more than 50 days and not less than 10 days prior to the date on which the particular action requiring such determination of Members is to be taken. If the membership interest transfer books are not closed and if no record date is fixed for the determination of Members entitled to notice of, or to vote at, a meeting of Members or entitled to receive payment of a distribution, the date on which the notice of the meeting is to be mailed or the date on which the resolution of the Board of Managers declaring such distribution is adopted, as the case may be, shall be the record date for such determination of Members.

2.12 Presiding Officials at Meetings The President shall preside at, and the Secretary shall prepare minutes of, each meeting of Members, and in the absence of either such officer, his other duties shall be performed by some person appointed at the meeting.

ARTICLE III

MANAGERS

3.01 Management. The business and affairs of the Company shall be managed EXCLUSIVELY by the Board of Managers. Subject to the restrictions imposed by law, the Certificate, or this Agreement, the Board of Managers may exercise all the powers of the Company.

3.02 Number; Election; Term; Qualification. The first Board of Managers shall consist of the number of Managers named in the Certificate and or otherwise in the Company documents. Thereafter, except as otherwise may be restricted by this Agreement, the number of Managers that shall constitute the entire Board of Managers shall be determined by resolution of the Board of Managers at any meeting thereof or by the Members at any meeting thereof, but shall never be less than one (1). At each annual meeting of Members, Managers shall be elected to hold office until the next annual meeting of Members and until their successors are elected and qualified. No Manager need be a Member, a resident of the State of Delaware, or a citizen of the United States.

3.03 Removal Except as otherwise may be provided by the Members, at any meeting of Members called expressly for that purpose, any Manager or the entire Board of Managers may be removed, with or without cause, by a vote of one or more Members whose Percentage Interests total more than fifty percent (50%).

3.04 Change in Number; Vacancies. No decrease in the number of Managers constituting the entire Board of Managers shall have the effect of shortening the term of any incumbent Manager. In the case of any increase in the number of Managers, or in the case of the death, retirement, resignation, or removal of a Manager, the vacancies to be filled by such increase or death, retirement, resignation, or removal may be filled by (a) the Board of Managers for a term of office

continuing only until the next election of one or more Managers by the Members; or (b) the Members at any annual or special meeting of the Members. A Manager elected to fill a vacancy shall be elected to serve for the unexpired term of his predecessor in office.

3.05 Place of Meetings . The Board of Managers may hold its meetings in such place or places, including by telephonic or other electronic method of communication, within or without the State of Delaware as the Board of Managers may from time to time determine.

3.06 First Meeting . Each newly elected Board of Managers may hold its first meeting, if a quorum is present, for the purpose of organization and the transaction of business immediately after and at the same place as the annual meeting of Members, and no notice of such meeting shall be necessary.

3.07 Regular Meetings . Regular meetings of the Board of Managers may be held without notice at such times and places, including by telephonic or other electronic method of communication, as may be designated from time to time by resolution of the Board of Managers and communicated to all Managers. Regular meetings of the Board of Managers may be held when and if needed, and no more than one regular meeting of the Board of Managers shall be required in any calendar year.

3.08 Special Meetings . A special meeting of the Board of Managers shall be held whenever called by any Manager at such time and place, including by telephonic or other electronic method of communication, as such Manager shall designate in the notice of such special meeting. The Manager calling any special meeting shall cause notice of such special meeting to be given to each Manager at least 24 hours before such special meeting. Neither the business to be transacted at, nor the purpose of, any special meeting of the Board of Managers need be specified in the notice or waiver of notice of any special meeting.

3.09 Quorum; Vote . At all meetings of the Board of Managers, a majority of the Managers fixed in the manner provided in this Agreement shall constitute a quorum for the transaction of business. If a quorum is not present at a meeting, a majority of the Managers present may adjourn the meeting from time to time, without notice other than an announcement at the meeting, until a quorum is present. The vote of a majority of the Managers present at a meeting at which a quorum is in attendance shall be the act of the Board of Managers, unless the vote of a different number is required by law, the Certificate, or this Agreement.

3.10 Procedure; Minutes . At meetings of the Board of Managers, business shall be transacted in such order as the Board of Managers may determine from time to time. The Board of Managers shall appoint at each meeting a person to preside at the meeting and a person to act as secretary of the meeting. The secretary of the meeting shall prepare minutes of the meeting that shall be delivered to the Secretary of the Company for placement in the minute book of the Company.

3.11 Presumption of Assent . A Manager of the Company who is present at any meeting of the Board of Managers at which action on any matter is taken shall be presumed to have assented to the action unless his dissent shall be entered in the minutes of the meeting or unless he shall file his written dissent to such action with the person acting as secretary of the meeting before the adjournment thereof, or shall forward any dissent by certified or registered mail to the Secretary of the Company immediately after the adjournment of the meeting. Such right to dissent shall not apply to a Manager who voted in favor of such action.

3.12 Compensation . Except as otherwise may be restricted in this Agreement, Managers, in their capacity as Managers, may receive, by resolution of the Board of Managers, a stated salary or a fixed sum and expenses of attendance, if any, for attending meetings of the Board of Managers. No Manager shall be precluded from serving the Company in any other capacity or receiving compensation therefor.

ARTICLE IV

COMMITTEES

4.01 Designation . The Board of Managers may, by a resolution adopted by a majority of the entire Board of Managers, designate executive and other committees.

4.02 Number; Qualification; Term . Each committee shall consist of one or more Managers appointed by resolution adopted by a majority of the entire Board of Managers. The number of committee members may be increased or decreased from time to time by resolution adopted by a majority of the entire Board of Managers. Each committee member shall serve as such until the expiration of his term as a Manager or his earlier resignation, unless sooner removed as a committee member or as a Manager.

4.03 Authority . The executive committee, to the extent provided in the resolution establishing such committee, shall have and may exercise all of the authority of the Board of Managers in the management of the business and affairs of the Company. Each other committee, to the extent expressly provided for in the resolution establishing such committee, shall have and may exercise all of the authority of the Board of Managers in such other matters and affairs concerning the Company. However, no committee shall have the authority of the Board of Managers in reference to any of the following:

(a) amending the Certificate;

(b) approving a plan of merger or consolidation;

(c) recommending to the Members the sale, lease, or exchange of all or substantially all of the property and assets of the Company other than in the usual and regular course of its business;

(d) recommending to the Members a voluntary dissolution of the Company or a liquidation thereof;

(e) filling vacancies in, or removing members of, the Board of Managers or of any committee thereof;

(f) filling any vacancy to be filled by reason of an increase in the number of Managers;

(g) electing or removing officers or committee members;

(h) fixing the compensation of any committee member; or

(i) altering or repealing any resolution of the Board of Managers that, by its term, provides that it shall not be amendable or repealable.

4.04 Committee Changes . The Board of Managers shall have the power at any time to fill vacancies in, to change the Membership of, and to discharge any committee. However, a committee member may be removed by the Board of Managers only if, in the judgment of the Board of Managers, the best interests of the Company will be served thereby, but such removal shall be without prejudice to the contract rights, if any, of the person so removed.

4.05 Regular Meetings . Regular meetings of any committee may be held without notice at such times and places, including by telephonic or other electronic methods of communication, as may be designated from time to time by resolution of the committee and communicated to all committee members.

4.06 Special Meetings . A special meeting of any committee may be held whenever called by any committee member at such time and place, including by telephonic or other electronic methods of communication, as such committee member shall designate in the notice of such special meeting. The committee member calling any special meeting shall cause notice of such special meeting to be given to each committee member at least 24 hours before such special meeting. Neither the business to be transacted at, nor the purpose of, any special meeting of any committee need be specified in the notice or waiver of notice of any special meeting.

4.07 Quorum; Majority Vote . At all meetings of any committee, a majority of the number of committee members designated by the Board of Managers shall constitute a quorum for the transaction of business. If a quorum is not present at a meeting of any committee, a majority of the committee members present may adjourn the meeting from time to time, without notice other than an announcement at the meeting, until a quorum is present. The vote of a majority of the committee members present at any meeting at which a quorum is in attendance shall be the act of a committee, unless the vote of a different number is required by law, the Certificate, or this Agreement.

4.08 Minutes . Each committee shall cause minutes of its proceedings to be prepared and shall report the same to the Board of Managers. The minutes of the proceedings of each committee shall be delivered to the Secretary of the Company for placement in the minute books of the Company.

4.09 Compensation . Except as otherwise may be restricted in this Agreement, committee members may, by resolution of the Board of Managers, be allowed a stated salary or a fixed sum and expenses of attendance, if any, for attending any committee meetings.

4.10 Responsibility . The designation of any committee and the delegation of authority to it shall not operate to relieve the Board of Managers or any Manager of any responsibility imposed upon it or such Manager by law.

ARTICLE V

GENERAL PROVISIONS RELATING TO MEETINGS

5.01 Notice Whenever by law, the Certificate, or this Agreement notice is required to be given to any Member, Manager, or committee member and no provision is made as to how such notice shall be given, it shall be construed to mean that notice may be given either (a) in person; (b) in writing, by mail; (c) by telegram, telex, cable, telecopy or facsimile transmission, or similar means; or (d) by any other method permitted by law. Any notice required or permitted to be given hereunder (other than personal notice) shall be addressed to such Member, Manager, or committee member at his address as it appears on the books on the Company or, in the case of a Member, on the membership interest transfer records of the Company or at such other place as such Member, Manager, or committee member is known to be at the time notice is mailed or transmitted. Any notice required or permitted to be given by mail shall be deemed to be delivered and given at the time when such notice is deposited in the United States mail, postage prepaid. Any notice required or permitted to be given by telegram, telex, cable, telecopy or facsimile transmission, or similar means shall be deemed to be delivered and given at the time transmitted.

5.02 Waiver of Notice . Whenever by law, the Certificate, or this Agreement any notice is required to be given to any Member, Manager, or committee member of the Company, a waiver thereof in writing signed by the person or persons entitled to such notice, whether before or after the time notice should have been given, shall be equivalent to the giving of such notice. Attendance of a Manager or Member at a meeting shall constitute a waiver of notice of such meeting, except where a Manager or Member attends a meeting for the express purpose of objecting to the transaction of any business on the ground that the meeting is not lawfully called or convened.

5.03 Telephone and Similar Meetings Members, Managers, or committee members may participate in and hold a meeting by means of a conference telephone or similar communications equipment by means of which all persons participating in the meeting can hear each other. Participation in such a meeting shall constitute presence in person at such meeting, except where a person participates in the meeting for the express purpose of objecting to the transaction of any business on the ground that the meeting is not lawfully called or convened.

5.04 Action Without Meeting . Any action that may be taken, or is required by law, the Certificate, or this Agreement to be taken at a meeting of the Members, the Board of Managers, or a committee thereof may be taken without a meeting if a consent in writing, setting forth the action so taken, shall be signed by the Members owning the required Percentage Interests of all Members (as set forth herein for the respective action or decision), a majority of the Managers or committee members, as the case may be, entitled to vote with respect to the subject matter thereof, and such consent shall have the same force and effect as a vote of such Members, Managers, or committee members, as the case may be, and may be stated as such in any document filed with the Secretary of State of Delaware or in any certificate or other document delivered to any person. The consent may be in one or more counterparts so long as each Member, Manager, or committee member signs one of the counterparts. The signed consent shall be placed in the minute books of the Company.

ARTICLE VI

OFFICERS AND OTHER AGENTS

6.01 Number; Titles; Election; Term The Company shall have a president, one or more vice presidents (and, in the case of each vice president, with such descriptive title, if any, as the Board of Managers shall determine), a secretary, a treasurer, and such officers and agents as the Board of Managers may deem desirable. The Board of Managers shall elect a president, vice president, treasurer, and secretary at its first meeting at which a quorum shall be present after the annual meeting of Members or whenever a vacancy exists. The Board of Managers then, or from time to time, may also elect or appoint one or more other officers or agents as it shall deem advisable. Except as otherwise may be provided by separate agreement, each officer and agent shall hold office for the term for which he is elected or appointed and until his successor has been elected or appointed and qualified. Unless otherwise provided in the resolution of the Board of Managers electing or appointing an officer or agent, his term of office shall extend to and expire at the meeting of the Board of Managers following the next annual meeting of Members or, if earlier, at his death, resignation, or removal. Any two or more offices may be held by the same person. No officer or agent need be a Member, a Manager, a resident of the State of Delaware, or a citizen of the United States.

6.02 Removal . Any officer or agent elected or appointed by the Board of Managers may be removed by a majority of the Board of Managers only if, in the judgment of a majority of the Board of Managers, the best interests of the Company will be served thereby, but such removal shall be without prejudice to the contract rights, if any, of the person so removed. Election or appointment of an officer or agent shall not of itself create contract rights.

6.03 Vacancies . Any vacancy occurring in any office of the Company may be filled by the Board of Managers.

6.04 Authority . Officers shall have such authority and perform such duties in the management of the Company as are provided in this Agreement or as may be determined by resolution of the Board of Managers not inconsistent with this Agreement.

6.05 Compensation . Except as otherwise may be provided by separate agreement, the compensation, if any, of officers or any salaried employee shall be fixed, increased, or decreased from time to time by the Board of Managers, provided, however, that the Board of Managers may by resolution delegate to any one or more officers of the Company the authority to fix such compensation.

6.06 Chairman of the Board . The Chairman of the Board, if any, shall be an officer of the Company and, subject to the direction of the Board of Managers, shall perform such executive, supervisory, and management functions and duties as may be assigned to him from time to time by the Board of Managers.

6.07 President, CEO and COO . The Board of Managers may designate and appoint a President, CEO and/or COO, with rights, duties and responsibilities established by the Board of Managers.

6.08 Vice Presidents . Each Vice President shall have such powers and duties as may be prescribed from time to time by the Board of Managers or as may be delegated from time to time by the President and (in the order as designated by the Board of Managers, or in the absence of such designation, as determined by the length of time each has held the office of Vice President continuously) shall exercise the powers of the President during that officer's absence or inability to act.

6.09 Treasurer . The Treasurer shall have custody of the Company's funds and securities, shall keep full and accurate accounts of receipts and disbursements, and shall deposit all moneys and valuable effects in the name and to the credit of the Company in such depository or depositories as may be designated by the Board of Managers. The Treasurer shall audit all payrolls and vouchers of the Company; shall receive, audit, and consolidate all operating and financial statements of the Company and its various departments; shall supervise the accounting and auditing practices of the Company; and shall have charge of matters relating to taxation. Additionally, the Treasurer shall have the power to endorse for deposit, collection, or otherwise all checks, drafts, notes, bills of exchange, and other commercial paper payable to the Company and to give proper receipts and discharges for all payments to the Company. The Treasurer shall perform such other duties as may be prescribed from time to time by the Board of Managers or as may be delegated from time to time by the President.

6.10 Assistant Treasurers . Each Assistant Treasurer shall perform such duties as may be prescribed from time to time by the Board of Managers or as may be delegated from time to time by the President. The Assistant Treasurers (in the order as designated by the Board of Managers or, in the absence of such designation, as determined by the length of time each has held the office of Assistant Treasurer continuously) shall exercise the powers of the Treasurer.

6.11 Secretary . The Secretary shall maintain minutes of all meetings of the Board of Managers, of any committee, and of the Members, or consents in lieu of such minutes, in the Company's minute books, and shall cause notice of such meetings to be given when requested by any person authorized to call such meetings. The Secretary may sign with the President, in the name of the Company, all contracts of the Company and affix the seal of the Company thereto. The Secretary shall have charge of the certificate books, membership interest transfer books, and other documents as the Board of Managers may direct, all of which shall at all reasonable times be open to inspection by any Manager at the office of the Company during normal business hours. The Secretary shall perform such other duties as may be prescribed from time to time by the Board of Managers or as may be delegated from time to time by the President.

6.12 Assistant Secretaries . Each Assistant Secretary shall perform such duties as may be prescribed from time to time by the Board of Managers or as may be delegated from time to time by the President. The Assistant Secretaries (in the order designated by the Board of Managers or, in the absence of such designation, as determined by the length of time each has held the office of Assistant Secretary continuously) shall exercise the powers of the Secretary during that officer's absence or inability to act.

ARTICLE VII

CAPITALIZATION AND CAPITAL ACCOUNTS

7.01 Capital Contributions . The Capital Contributions of the Members, as set forth in the books and records of the Company, shall be paid or transferred to the Company in cash and/or property on the terms and in the manner specified by the Board of Managers. No Member shall be entitled to make any additional Capital Contributions except as provided in Section 7.02 and 7.03 below.

7.02 Additional Capital Contributions . If the Board of Managers determine that additional capital is required for the purposes of the Company, as set forth herein, the Board of Managers may notify the Members of the need for such additional capital and shall state the specific purposes for which the call for such additional capital is being made. Thereupon, all Members shall have the right (but not the obligation) to make additional Capital Contributions in cash and/or property to the Company aggregating the amount of additional capital needed by the Company in the proportion of their respective Percentage Interests in the Company at the time notice is given. The Board of Managers shall use the additional capital so contributed solely for the purposes stated in the notice to the Members.

7.03 Failure to Make Additional Capital Contributions . If any Member chooses not to contribute its share of the additional capital needed by the Company within 14 days after notice is given to the Members of the need for such additional capital (a "Non-Contributing Member"), then the other Members shall be entitled (but not obligated) to contribute the share of such Non-Contributing Member (such Members being referred to as "Contributing Members") of the additional capital needed pro rata according to such Contributing Members' Percentage Interests at such time or such other share as otherwise agreed upon by the Contributing Members.

7.04 Effect of Failure to Make Additional Capital Contributions . In the event of a Non-Contributing Member, the Percentage Interests of all of the Members shall be recomputed on the following basis: Each Member's Percentage Interest immediately following the computation shall equal the percentage expression of a fraction, the numerator of which is the total Capital Contributions of such Member plus the additional Capital Contribution, if any, made by such Member pursuant to Sections 7.02 and 7.03 above, and the denominator of which is the total Capital Contributions of all of the Members plus the additional Capital Contributions made by all of the Members pursuant to Sections 7.02 and 7.03 above.

7.05 Recapitalization by Admission of Additional Members . If additional capital is required for the purposes of the Company as set forth herein and the Board of Managers is unable to finance such capital needs by borrowing the required amounts or through notice to the existing Members of the necessity for additional Capital Contributions as provided in Section 7.02 and 7.03 above, the Board of Managers shall have the right to admit additional Members to the Company, upon receiving the other approvals required herein. Following the admission of one or more new Members, the Percentage Interest of each Member, including the newly admitted Member(s), shall be computed as follows: Each Member's Percentage Interest immediately following the computation shall equal the percentage expression of a fraction, the numerator of which is the total Capital Contributions of such Member and the denominator of which is the total Capital Contributions of all of the Members, including the newly admitted Members.

7.06 Maintenance of Capital Accounts . The Company shall maintain for each Member a separate Capital Account in accordance with this Section 7.06, which shall control the allocation of Profits and Losses and the division of assets upon liquidation of the Company as provided in Section 12.01. Each Capital Account shall be maintained in accordance with the following provisions:

(a) a Member's Capital Account shall initially be zero and shall be increased by the cash amount or Book Value of any property contributed by such Member to the Company pursuant to this Agreement, such Member's allocable share of Profits and any items in the nature of income or gains that are specially allocated to such Member pursuant to Section 8.02 and Section 8.03 hereof, and the amount of any Company liabilities assumed by such Member or which are secured by any property distributed to such Member;

(b) such Capital Account shall be decreased by the cash amount or Book Value of any property distributed to such Member pursuant to this Agreement, such Member's allocable share of Losses and any items in the nature of deductions or losses that are specially allocated to such Member pursuant to Section 8.02 and Section 8.03 hereof, and the amount of any liabilities of the Member assumed by the Company or which are secured by any property contributed by such Member to the Company; and

(c) if all or a portion of an Interest in the Company is Transferred in accordance with the terms of this Agreement, the transferee shall succeed to the Capital Account of the transferor to the extent it relates to the transferred Interest, provided, however, that if the Transfer causes a termination of the Company under Code Section 708(b)(1)(B), the assets of the Company shall be deemed to have been distributed to the Members (including the transferee of the Interest) in liquidation of the Company and recontributed by such Members and transferees in reconstitution of the Company. Such deemed liquidation and reconstitution shall not cause the Company to be dissolved and/or reconstituted for purposes other than maintenance of the Capital Accounts and federal income tax.

The foregoing provisions and the other provisions of this Agreement relating to the maintenance of Capital Accounts are intended to comply with Section 1.704-1(b) of the Treasury Regulations and shall be interpreted and applied in a manner consistent with such Treasury Regulations. If the Board of Managers determines that it is prudent to modify the manner in which the Capital Accounts, or any increases or decreases to the Capital Accounts, are computed in order to comply with such Treasury Regulations, the Board of Managers may authorize such modifications, provided that it is not likely to have a material effect on the amounts distributable to any Member pursuant to Sections 8.06 and 12.01 hereof.

7.07 Negative Capital Accounts . If any Member has a deficit balance in its Capital Account, such Member shall have no obligation to restore such negative balance or to make any Capital Contribution to the Company by reason thereof, and such negative balance shall not be considered an asset of the Company or of any Member.

7.08 Interest . No interest shall be paid by the Company on Capital Contributions or on balances in Capital Accounts.

7.09 No Withdrawal . No Member shall be entitled to withdraw any part of his Capital Contribution or his Capital Account or to receive any distribution from the Company, except as provided in Sections 11.02 and 12.01 of this Agreement.

7.10 Loans From Members . Loans by a Member to the Company shall not be considered Capital Contributions.

ARTICLE VIII

ALLOCATIONS AND DISTRIBUTIONS

8.01 Allocation of Profits and Losses.

(a) Allocation of Profits. Except as provided on any Exhibit hereto, after giving effect to the allocations set forth in Section 8.02 and Section 8.03, and after giving effect to all distributions of cash or property (other than cash or

property to be distributed pursuant to Section 12.01), Profits for any Fiscal Year shall be allocated to the Members in the following manner:

(i) first, to each Member with a negative balance in its Capital Account, pro rata in accordance with such negative Capital Account balances, until such negative Capital Account balances have been eliminated;

(ii) next, to all of the Members in accordance with their respective Percentage Interests.

(b) Allocation of Losses. Except as provided in any Exhibit hereto, after giving effect to the allocations set forth in Section 8.02 and Section 8.03, Losses for any Fiscal Year shall be allocated to the Members in the following manner:

(i) to all of the Members in accordance with their respective Percentage Interests.

8.02 Special Allocations of Profits and Losses .

(a) Minimum Gain Chargeback–Company Nonrecourse Liabilities. If there is a net decrease in Company minimum gain during any Fiscal Year, certain items of income and gain shall be allocated (on a gross basis) to the Members in the amounts and manner described in Treasury Regulations Section 1.704-2(f) and (j)(2)(i) and (ii), subject to the exemptions set forth in Treasury Regulations Section 1.704-2(f)(2), (3), (4) and (5). This Section 8.02(a) is intended to comply with the minimum gain chargeback requirement set forth in Treasury Regulations Section 1.704-2(f) relating to Company nonrecourse liabilities, as defined in Treasury Regulations Section 1.704-2(b)(3) and shall be so interpreted.

(b) Minimum Gain Chargeback–Member Nonrecourse Debt. If there is a net decrease in Member minimum gain during any Fiscal Year, certain items of income and gain shall be allocated (on a gross basis) as quickly as possible to those Members who had a share of the Member minimum gain determined pursuant to Treasury Regulations Section 1.704-2(i)(5) in the amounts and manner described in Treasury Regulations Sections 1.704-2(i)(4), (j)(2)(ii), and (j)(2)(iii). This Section 8.02(b) is intended to comply with the minimum gain chargeback requirement set forth in Treasury Regulations Section 1.704-2(i)(4) relating to Member nonrecourse debt, as defined in Treasury Regulations Section 1.704-2(b)(4) and shall be so interpreted.

(c) Qualified Income Offset. If, after applying Section 8.02(a) and Section 8.02(b), any Member has an adjusted Capital Account deficit, items of Company income and gain shall be specially allocated (on a gross basis) to each such Member in an amount and manner sufficient to eliminate the adjusted Capital Account deficit of such Member as quickly as possible. This Section 8.02(c) is intended to comply with the "qualified income offset" requirement set for the in Treasury Regulations Section 1.704-1(b)(2)(ii)(d) and shall be so interpreted.

(d) Optional Basis Adjustments. To the extent an adjustment to the adjusted tax basis of any Company asset pursuant to Code Sections 734(b) or 743(b) is required, pursuant to Treasury Regulations Section 1.704-1(b)(2)(iv)(m), to be taken in to account in determining Capital Accounts, the amount of such adjustment to the Capital Accounts shall be treated as an item of gain (if the adjustment increases the basis of the asset) or loss (if the adjustment decreases such basis) and such gain or loss shall be specially allocated to the Members in a manner consistent with the manner in which their Capital Accounts are required to be adjusted pursuant to such Section of the Treasury Regulations.

(f) Partner Nonrecourse Deductions. Partner Nonrecourse Deductions shall be allocated pursuant to Treasury Regulations Section 1.704-2(b)(4) and (i)(1) to the Member who bears the economic risk of loss with respect to such deductions.

8.03 Curative Allocations . The Regulatory Allocations are intended to comply with certain requirements of the Treasury Regulations. It is the intent of the Members that, to the extent possible, all Regulatory Allocations shall be offset either with other Regulatory Allocations or with special allocations of other items of Company income, gain, loss, or deduction pursuant to this Section 8.03. Therefore, notwithstanding any other provisions of this Article VIII, the Board of Managers shall make such offsetting special allocations of Company income, gain, loss, or deduction in whatever manner it determines appropriate so that, after such offsetting allocations are made, each Member's Capital Account balance is, to the extent possible, equal to the Capital Account balance such Member would have had if the Regulatory Allocations were not part of the Agreement and all Company items were allocated pursuant to Section 8.01(a) and Section 8.01(b) hereof.

8.04 Tax Allocations: Code Section 704(c) .

(a) In accordance with Code Section 704(c) and the Treasury Regulations thereunder, income, gain, loss, and deduction with respect to any property contributed to the capital of the Company shall, solely for federal income tax purposes, be allocated among the Members so as to take account of any variation between the adjusted basis of such property to the Company for federal income tax purposes and its initial Book Value.

(b) If the Book Value of any Company asset is adjusted pursuant to Section 1.04(e)(ii) hereof, subsequent allocations of income, gain, loss, and deduction with respect to such asset shall take account of any variation between the adjusted basis of such asset for federal income tax purposes and its Book Value in the same manner as under Code Section 704(c) and the Treasury Regulations thereunder.

(c) Any elections or other decisions relating to such allocation shall be made by the Board of Managers. Allocations pursuant to this Section 8.04 are solely for purposes of federal, state, and local taxes and shall not affect or in any way be taken into account in computing any Member's Capital Account, or share of Profits, Losses, and other items or distribution pursuant to any provision of this Agreement.

8.05 Other Allocation Rules .

(a) For purposes of determining the Profits, Losses, or any other item allocable to any period, Profits, Losses, and any such other item shall be determined on a daily, monthly, or other basis, as determined by the Board of Managers using any permissible method under Code Section 706 and the Treasury Regulations thereunder.

(b) For federal income tax purposes, every item of income, gain, loss, and deduction shall be allocated among the Members in accordance with the allocations under Sections 8.01, 8.02, 8.03, and 8.04.

(c) The Members are aware of the income tax consequences of the allocations made by this Article VIII and hereby agree to be bound by the provisions of this Article VIII in reporting their shares of Company income and loss for income tax purposes.

(d) It is intended that the allocations in Sections 8.01, 8.02, 8.03, and 8.04 hereof effect an allocation for federal income tax purposes consistent with Section 704 of the Code and comply with any limitations or restrictions therein.

8.06 Distributions of Distributable Cash . Except as otherwise may be provided in this Agreement, the Board of Managers shall cause the Company to make distributions of Distributable Cash at such intervals and in such amounts as the Board of Managers in its sole discretion shall determine by majority vote. Distributions of Distributable Cash shall be made to all of the Members in accordance with their respective Percentage Interests.

8.07 Working Cash Reserve . The Board of Managers may from time to time establish a working cash reserve for capital expenditures, unforeseen contingencies, projected operating deficits, and other corporate purposes and may increase or decrease the amount in such reserve in its business judgment.

ARTICLE IX

CERTIFICATES

9.01 Certificated and Uncertificated Interests. The membership interests of the Company may be either certificated interests or uncertificated interests. As used herein, the term "certificated interests" means Interests represented by instruments in bearer or registered form, and the term "uncertificated interests" means Interests not represented by such instruments and the transfers of which are registered upon books maintained for that purpose by or on behalf of the Company.

9.02 Certificates for Certificated Interests . The certificates for certificated interests shall be in such form as shall be approved by the Board of Managers in conformity with law. The certificates shall be consecutively numbered, shall be entered as they are issued in the books of the Company or in the records of the Company's designated transfer agent, if any, and shall state the Member's name, the class of Interests, the Percentage Interest that such Interest represents, and such

other matters as may be required by law. The certificates shall be signed by the President or any Vice President and also by the Secretary, an Assistant Secretary, or any other officer, and may be sealed with the seal of the Company or a facsimile thereof. If any certificate is countersigned by a transfer agent or registered by a registrar, either of which is other than the Company itself or an employee of the Company, the signatures of the foregoing officers may be a facsimile.

9.03 Lost, Stolen, or Destroyed Certificates . The Company shall issue a new certificate in place of any certificate for Interests previously issued if the registered owner of the certificate satisfies the following requirements:

(a) the registered owner makes proof in affidavit form that a previously issued certificate for Interests has been lost, destroyed, or stolen;

(b) the registered owner requests the issuance of a new certificate before the Company has notice that the certificate has been acquired by a purchaser for value in good faith and without notice of an adverse claim;

(c) the registered owner gives a bond in such form, and with such surety or sureties, with fixed or open penalty, as the Board of Managers may direct, in its discretion, to indemnify the Company (and its transfer agent and registrar, if any) against any claim that may be made on account of the alleged loss, destruction, or theft of the certificate; and

(d) the registered owner satisfies any other reasonable requirements imposed by the Board of Managers.

When a certificate has been lost, destroyed, or stolen and the Member of record fails to notify the Company within a reasonable time after he has notice of it, if the Company registers a transfer of the Interests represented by the certificate before receiving such notification, the Member of record is precluded from making any claim against the Company for the transfer or for a new certificate.

9.04 Transfer of Interests . Interests of the Company shall be transferable only on the books of the Company by the Members thereof in person or by their duly authorized attorneys or legal representatives, but only as authorized in this COMPANY AGREEMENT. With respect to certificated interests, upon surrender to the Company or the transfer agent of the Company of a certificate representing Interests duly endorsed or accompanied by proper evidence of succession, assignment, or authority to transfer, the Company or its agent shall issue a new certificate to the person entitled thereto, cancel the old certificate, and record the transaction upon its books. With respect to uncertificated interests, upon delivery to the Company of proper evidence of succession, assignment, or authority to transfer, the Company or its agent shall record the transaction upon its books.

9.05 Registered Members . The Company shall be entitled to treat the Member of record as the Member in fact of any Interests and, accordingly, shall not be bound to recognize any equitable or other claim to or interest in such Interests on the part of any other Person, whether or not it shall have actual or other notice thereof, except as otherwise provided by law.

9.06 Legends . If the Company is authorized to issue Interests of more than one class, each certificate representing Interests issued by the Company (a) shall conspicuously set forth on the face or back of the certificate a full statement of all of the designations, preferences, limitations, and relative rights of the Interests of each class authorized to be issued; or (b) shall conspicuously state on the face or back of the certificate that (i) such a statement is set forth in the Certificate on file in the office of the Secretary of State or in this Agreement; and (ii) the Company will furnish a copy of such statements to the record holder of the certificate without charge on written request to the Company at its principal place of business or registered office.

If the Company issues any Interests that are not registered under the Securities Act of 1933, the transfer of any such interests shall be restricted in accordance with an appropriate legend.

In the event any restriction on the transfer, or registration of the transfer, of Interests shall be imposed or agreed to by the Company, each certificate representing Interests so restricted (a) shall conspicuously set forth a full or summary statement of the restriction on the face of the certificate; (b) shall set forth such statement on the back of the certificate and conspicuously refer to the same on the face of the certificate; or (c) shall conspicuously state on the face or back of the certificate that such a restriction exists pursuant to a specified document and (i) that the Company will furnish to the record holder of the certificate without charge upon written request to the Company at its principal place of business or registered

office a copy of the specified document; or (ii) if such document is one required or permitted by law to be and has been filed, that such specified document is on file in the office of the Secretary of State and contains a full statement of such restriction.

ARTICLE X

ACCOUNTING AND RECORDS

10.01 Records and Accounting . The books and records of the Company shall be kept, and the financial position and the results of its operations recorded, in accordance with the accounting methods elected to be followed by the Company for federal income tax purposes. The books and records of the Company shall reflect all Company transactions and shall be appropriate and adequate for the Company's business.

10.02 Access to Accounting Records . All books and records of the Company shall be maintained at any office of the Company or at the Company's principal place of business, and each Member owning a Percentage Interest of at least ten percent (10%), and his duly authorized representative, shall have access to them at such office of the Company and the right to inspect and copy them at reasonable times.

10.03 Annual and Tax Information . The Company shall deliver to each Member within 90 days after the end of each Fiscal Year all information necessary for the preparation of such Member's federal income tax return. The Company shall prepare, within 120 days after the end of each Fiscal Year, a financial report of the Company for such Fiscal Year, containing a statement of the year then ended, a statement of sources and applications of funds, and a statement of reconciliation of the Capital Accounts of the Members.

10.04 Accounting Decisions . All decisions as to accounting matters, except as otherwise specifically set forth herein, shall be made by the Board of Managers. The Members may rely upon the advice of their accountants as to whether such decisions are in accordance with accounting methods followed for federal income tax purposes.

10.05 Federal Income Tax Elections . The Company may make all elections for federal income tax purposes, including, but not limited to, the following:

(a) to the extent permitted by applicable law and regulations, the election to use an accelerated depreciation method on any depreciable unit of the assets of the Company; and

(b) in case of a transfer of all or part of the Interest of any Member, the election pursuant to Section 734, 743, and 754 of the Code, as amended (or corresponding provisions of future law) to adjust the basis of the assets of the Company.

ARTICLE XI

CHANGES IN MEMBERS

The provisions of this Article XI are subject to, and may be superceded by, one or more separate agreements entered into by and among one or more Members. The provisions of this Article XI shall continue to control with respect to matters not covered by, or Members not parties to, such agreement(s).

11.01 Intentionally Blank .

11.02 Transfer and Assignment of Members' Interest . Except as approved by the Manager, plus a Member or Members owning a Percentage Interest greater than fifty percent (50%), no Member shall be entitled to Transfer any part of its Interest in the Company. The Company and, if applicable, the remaining Members shall be entitled to match the terms of the proposed Transfer, with consideration being only set forth in traditional monetary terms. If the Company and the remaining Members fail to match the proposed Transfer with regard to the purchase of the entire Interest, or portion thereof, the Member proposing to make the Transfer may move forward with the proposed Transfer. Transfers in violation of this Section 11.02 shall be effective only to the extent set forth in Section 11.05(b) hereof.

11.03 Further Restrictions on Transfer . No Member shall Transfer any part of his Interest in the Company: (i) without registration under applicable federal and state securities laws, or unless he delivers an opinion of counsel satisfactory to the Company that registration under such laws is not required; or (ii) if the Interest to be sold or exchanged, when added to the total of all other Interests to be sold or exchanged in the preceding 12 consecutive months prior thereto, would result in the termination of the Company under Code Section 708.

11.04 Substitute Members . A transferee shall have the right to become a substitute Member if (a) the requirements of Section 11.02 and 11.03 hereof are met; (b) such person executes an instrument satisfactory to the remaining Members accepting and adopting the terms and provisions of this Agreement; and (c) such person pays any reasonable expenses in connection with his or her admission as a Member.

11.05 Effect of Transfer .

(a) Any permitted Transfer of all or any portion of a Member's Interest in the Company will take effect on the first day of the month following receipt by the Members of written notice of Transfer. Any transferee of an Interest in the Company shall take subject to the restrictions on Transfer imposed by this Agreement.

(b) Upon any Transfer of a Member's Interest in the Company in violation of this Agreement, and if such Member's Interest is not purchased pursuant to Section 11.01, the transferee shall have no right to participate in the management of the business and affairs of the Company or to become a Member, but such transferee shall be entitled to receive only the allocable share of Profits, Losses, Distributive Cash, and other items to which the transferor of such Interest in the Company would otherwise be entitled.

11.06 No Dissolution or Withdrawal: Advanced Consent . Upon the occurrence of a Dissolution Event with regard to a respective Member, all remaining Members shall be deemed to automatically consent to the continuation of the business of the Company. By executing this Agreement, however, all Members hereby consent that they shall not voluntarily cause a Dissolution Event or demand the return of Member's capital. If any Member shall breach the agreement represented by this Section 11.06, the agreement of such breaching Member shall not be specifically performable, but shall be actionable for damages, and shall be deemed an offer of the Interest of such breaching Member for sale pursuant hereto. The parties agree that a reasonable approximation of the damage that the Company shall experience due to breach hereof is 20% of the value of the breaching Member's Interest, or as otherwise set forth herein (whichever is greater), which shall be deducted from any payments to such Member upon dissolution or purchase of such Member's Interest hereunder. The value of the breaching Member's Interest shall be determined pursuant to Section 11.01, to which value the said discount may then be applied in determining payments due to the breaching Member pursuant to the deemed offer of sale occurring under this Section 11.06.

ARTICLE XII

TERMINATION

12.01 Termination of the Company .

(a) The Company shall be dissolved, its assets shall be disposed of, and its affairs wound up on the first to occur of the following events:

(i) a determination by the Managers, plus the Unanimous Consent of the Members that the Company should be dissolved;

(ii) a sale of all or substantially all of the assets of the Company;

(iii) the expiration of the Company’s term as stated in its Certificate; or

(iv) at such earlier time as provided by applicable law.

(b) In settling accounts of the Company after dissolution, the liabilities of the Company shall be entitled to payment and the assets of the Company remaining thereafter shall be distributed to the Members in the following order, all as required by the DELAWARE LAWS:

(i) those to creditors, in the order of priority as provided by law, except those to Members of the Company on account of their Capital Contributions;

(ii) to the Members, pro rata, in accordance with the positive balances, if any, in their Capital Accounts; and

(iii) to the Members in proportion to their relative Percentage Interests.

ARTICLE XIII

INDEMNIFICATION

13.01 Indemnification of Members, Managers, and Other Persons .

(a) To the greatest extent not inconsistent with the laws and public policies of Delaware, the Company shall indemnify any Member, Manager, or officer of the Company made a party to any proceeding because such individual is or was a Member, Manager, or officer of the Company (an "Indemnitee"), as a matter of right, against all liability incurred by such individual in connection with any proceeding; provided that it shall be determined in the specific case in accordance with subsection (d) of this Section 13.01 that indemnification of such individual is permissible in the circumstances because the individual has met the standard of conduct for indemnification set forth in subsection (c) of this Section 13.01. The Company shall advance, pay for, or reimburse the reasonable expenses incurred by an Indemnitee in connection with any such proceeding in advance of final disposition thereof if (i) the Indemnitee furnishes the Company a written affirmation of the Indemnitee's good faith belief that he or she has met the standard of conduct for indemnification described in subsection (c) of this Section 13.01; (ii) the Indemnitee furnishes the Company a written undertaking, executed personally or on such Indemnitee's behalf, to repay the advance if it is ultimately determined that such individual did not meet such standard of conduct; and (iii) a determination is made in accordance with subsection (d) that based upon facts then known to those making the determination, indemnification would not be precluded under this Section 13.01. The undertaking described in subsection (a)(ii) above must be a general obligation of the Indemnitee, subject to such reasonable limitations as the Company may permit, but need not be secured and may be accepted without reference to financial ability to make repayment. The Company shall indemnify an Indemnitee who is wholly successful, on the merits or otherwise, in the defense of any such proceeding, as a matter of right, against reasonable expenses incurred by the individual in connection with the proceeding without the requirement of a determination as set forth in subsection (c) of this Section 13.01. Upon demand by an Indemnitee for indemnification or advancement of expenses, as the case may be, the Company shall expeditiously determine whether the Indemnitee is entitled thereto in accordance with this Section 13.01. The indemnification and advancement of expenses provided for under this Section 13.01 shall be applicable to any proceeding arising from acts or omissions occurring before or after the adoption of this Section 13.01.

(b) The Company shall have the power, but not the obligation, to indemnify any individual who is or was an employee or agent of the Company to the same extent as if such individual was a Member, Manager, or officer of the Company.

(c) Indemnification is permissible under this Section 13.01 only if (i) the Indemnitee conducted himself in good faith; (ii) he or she reasonably believed that his conduct was in, or at least not opposed to, the Company's best interest; (iii) in the case of any criminal proceeding, he or she had no reasonable cause to believe his conduct was unlawful; and (iv) such Indemnitee is not adjudged in any such proceeding to be liable for gross negligence or willful misconduct in the performance of duty. The termination of a proceeding by judgment, order, settlement, conviction, or upon a plea of nolo contendere or its equivalent is not, of itself, determinative that the Indemnitee did not meet the standard of conduct described in this subsection (c).

(d) A determination as to whether indemnification or advancement of expenses is permissible shall be made by any one of the following procedures:

(i) by the Board of Managers or by a majority vote consisting of Members not at the time parties to the proceeding; or

(ii) by special legal counsel selected by the Members in the manner prescribed in subsection (d)(i) above.

(e) An Indemnitee of the Company who is a party to a proceeding may apply for indemnification from the Company to the court, if any, conducting the proceeding or to another court of competent jurisdiction. On receipt of an application, the court, after giving notice the court considers necessary, may order indemnification if it determines:

(i) in a proceeding in which the Indemnitee is wholly successful, on the merits or otherwise, the Indemnitee is entitled to indemnification under this Section 13.01, in which case the court shall order the Company to pay the Indemnitee his or her reasonable expenses incurred to obtain such court ordered indemnification; or

(ii) the Indemnitee is fairly and reasonably entitled to indemnification in view of all the relevant circumstances, whether or not the Indemnitee met the standard of conduct set forth in subsection (c) of this Section 13.01.

(f) Indemnification shall also be provided for an Indemnitee's conduct with respect to an employee benefit plan if the individual reasonably believed his or her conduct to be in the interests of the participants in and beneficiaries of plan.

(g) Nothing contained in this Section 13.01 shall limit or preclude the exercise or be deemed exclusive of any right under the law, by contract or otherwise, relating to indemnification of or advancement of expenses to any individual who is or was a Member, Manager, or officer of the Company or is or was serving at the Company's request as a director, officer, partner, manager, trustee, employee, or agent of another foreign or domestic company, partnership, association, limited liability company, corporation, joint venture, trust, employee benefit plan, or other enterprise, whether for profit or not. Nothing contained in this Section 13.01 shall limit the ability of the Company to otherwise indemnify or advance expenses to any individual. It is the intent of this Section 13.01 to provide indemnification to Indemnitees to the fullest extent now or hereafter permitted by the law consistent with the terms and conditions of this Section 13.01. Indemnification shall be provided in accordance with this Section 13.01 irrespective of the nature of the legal or equitable theory upon which a claim is made, including, without limitation, negligence, breach of duty, mismanagement, waste, breach of contract, breach of warranty, strict liability, violation of federal or state securities law, violation of the Employee Retirement Income Security Act of 1974, as amended, or violation of any other state or federal law.

(h) For purposes of this Section 13.01:

(i) The term "expenses" includes all direct and indirect costs (including, without limitation, counsel fees, retainers, court costs, transcripts, fees of experts, witness fees, travel expenses, duplicating costs, printing and binding costs, telephone charges, postage, delivery service fees, and all other disbursements or out-of-pocket expenses) actually incurred in connection with the investigation, defense, settlement, or appeal of a proceeding or establishing or enforcing a right to indemnification under this Section 13.01, applicable law, or otherwise.

(ii) The term "liability" means the obligation to pay a judgment, settlement, penalty, fine, excise tax (including an excise tax assessed with respect to an employee benefit plan), or reasonable expenses incurred with respect to a proceeding.

(iii) The term "party" includes an individual who was, is, or is threatened to be made a named defendant or respondent in a proceeding.

(iv) The term "proceeding" means any threatened, pending, or completed action, suit or proceeding, whether civil, criminal, administrative, or investigative and whether formal or informal.

(v) The Company may purchase and maintain insurance for its benefit, the benefit of any individual who is entitled to indemnification under this Section 13.01, or both, against any liability asserted against or incurred by such individual in any capacity or arising out of such individual's service with the Company, whether or not the Company would have the power to indemnify such individual against such liability.

ARTICLE XIV

MISCELLANEOUS

14.01 Complete Agreement . This Agreement, the Certificate, and all other organizational documents signed by all of the Members constitute the complete and exclusive statement of agreement among the Members with respect to the matters herein. This Agreement and the Certificate replace and supersede all prior agreements by and among the Members or any of them, and no representation, statement, or condition or warranty not contained in this Agreement or the Certificate will be binding on the Members or have any force or effect whatsoever.

14.02 Governing Law . This Agreement and the rights of the parties hereunder will be governed by, interpreted, and enforced in accordance with the laws of the State of Delaware.

14.03 Binding Effect . Subject to the provisions of this Agreement relating to transferability, this Agreement will be binding upon and inure to the benefit of the Members, and their respective distributes, successors, and assigns.

14.04 Terms . Common nouns and pronouns will be deemed to refer to the masculine, feminine, neuter, singular and plural, as the identity of the Person may in the context require. Any reference to the DELAWARE LAWS, the Code or other statutes or laws will include all amendments, modifications, or replacements of the specific sections and provisions concerned.

14.05 Headings . All headings herein are inserted only for convenience and ease of reference and are not to be considered in the construction or interpretation of any provision of this Agreement.

14.06 Severability . If any provision of this Agreement is held to be illegal, invalid, or unenforceable under the present or future laws effective during the term of this Agreement, such provision will be fully severable; this Agreement will be construed and enforced as if such illegal, invalid, or unenforceable provision had never comprised a part of this Agreement; and the remaining provisions of this Agreement will remain in full force and effect and will not be affected by the illegal, invalid, or unenforceable provision or by its severance from this Agreement. Furthermore, in lieu of such illegal, invalid, or unenforceable provision, there will be added automatically as a part of this Agreement a provision as similar in terms to such illegal, invalid, or unenforceable provision as may be possible and be legal, valid, and enforceable.

14.07 Multiple Counterparts . This Agreement may be executed in several counterparts, each of which will be deemed an original but all of which will constitute one and the same instrument. However, in making proof hereof it will be necessary to produce only one copy hereof signed by the party to be charged.

14.08 Additional Documents and Acts . Each Member agrees to execute and deliver such additional documents and instruments and to perform such additional acts as may be necessary or appropriate to effectuate, carry out, and perform all of the terms, provisions, and conditions of this Agreement and the transactions contemplated hereby.

14.09 No Third-Party Beneficiary . This Agreement is made solely and specifically among and for the benefit of the parties hereto, and their respective successors and assigns subject to the express provisions hereof relating to successors and assigns, and no other person will have any rights, interest, or claims hereunder or be entitled to any benefits under or on account of this Agreement as a third party beneficiary or otherwise.

14.10 References to this Agreement . Numbered or lettered articles, sections, and subsections herein contained refer to articles, sections, and subsections of this Agreement unless otherwise expressly stated.

14.11 Notices . Any notice to be given or to be served upon the Company or any party hereto in connection with this Agreement must be in writing and will be deemed to have been given and received when delivered to the address specified by the party to receive the notice. Such notices will be given to a Member at the address specified in Exhibit B hereto. Any Member or the Company may, at any time by giving five days' prior written notice to the other Members and the Company, designate any other address in substitution of the foregoing address to which such notice will be given.

14.12 Amendments . Except as otherwise may be provided in this Agreement, all amendments to this Agreement must be approved by the Managers, plus one or more Members whose aggregate Percentage Interests total more than fifty percent (50%).

14.13 Title to Company Property . Legal title to all property of the Company will be held and conveyed in the name of the Company.

14.14 Reliance on Authority of Person Signing Agreement . In the event that a Member is not a natural person, neither the Company nor any Member will (a) be required to determine the authority of the individual signing this Agreement to make any commitment or undertaking on behalf of such entity or to determine any fact or circumstance bearing upon the existence of the authority of such individual; or (b) be required to see to the application or distribution of proceeds paid or credited to individuals signing this Agreement on behalf of such entity.

14.15 S-Corp Election. In the event the Company elects to be treated as a S-Corporation for federal tax purposes, the provisions in this Company Agreement addressing tax treatment shall be automatically amended and modified as required in order to pertain to a S-corporation.

14.16 Company Indemnification. In the event any Member is personally liable for any debt or obligations associated with a Company asset, then the Company agrees to indemnify such Member for any such debt or obligation in excess of his or her proportionate amount of such debt or obligation that he/she is required to pay or perform, as measured by the Percentage Interest of the Members, except as otherwise agreed by the Members.

14.17 Management by Members. The Certificate of the Company and other Company documents/agreements on file and/or executed by the Member may reflect management by members, and not management by managers. As a result, if such is the case and the Certificate is not amended to reflect management by managers, this Agreement shall be interpreted in such a manner that all references herein to a Manager, or Managers or Board of Managers, shall be referring to the managing member(s), and as of the Effective Date hereof, since the sole member is Rand Advisors Holding Corp., a Delaware corporation, all decisions shall be made by such member, with Mark Patrick as the Director and President.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Members have executed this Agreement to be effective as of the date first written above.

THE MEMBER (OR MANAGING MEMBER)

RAND ADVISORS HOLDING CORP.,
a Delaware corporation

By: _____
Mark Patrick, Director and President

EXHIBIT A

THE CLASS A MEMBERS AND INTERESTS

The sole Class A Member shall be RAND ADVISORS HOLDING CORP., a Delaware corporation, and it shall own the Percentage Interest set forth on Exhibit "B" hereto. In addition to such other rights as a Member described in this Agreement, the holders of record of the Class A Interests shall have no additional rights.

EXHIBIT B

The Members

Members and Addresses	Date Admitted	Class A Interest	Percentage Interest
RAND ADVISORS HOLDING CORP. 2101 Cedar Springs Road Suite 1200, Dallas, TX 75201 Attn: Mark Patrick	8/1/2022	100%	100%

EXHIBIT 85

AMENDED AND RESTATED COMPANY AGREEMENT

of

RAND PE FUND MANAGEMENT, LLC

A Delaware Limited Liability Company

AMENDED AND RESTATED COMPANY AGREEMENT

of

RAND PE FUND MANAGEMENT, LLC

A Delaware Limited Liability Company

This AMENDED AND RESTATED COMPANY AGREEMENT (collectively, the "Agreement," which shall include all amendments and exhibits hereto) dated effective as of the 1st day of August, 2022 (the "Effective Date"), are entered into by and among those Persons executing the signature page hereto as the Members of RAND PE FUND MANAGEMENT, LLC, a Delaware limited liability company (the "Company"). All capitalized terms not defined in the instance of first usage shall have the respective meanings associated with such terms in Section 1.04 below.

ARTICLE I

INTRODUCTION

1.01 Formation of Limited Liability Company The Company was formed by the filing of the Certificate of Formation (the "Certificate") with the Secretary of State of Delaware on the September 18, 2015. The Company's business shall be conducted under the name "RAND PE FUND MANAGEMENT, LLC" until such time as the Members shall hereafter designate otherwise and file amendments to the Certificate in accordance with applicable law. This Agreement amends and replaces, in its entirety, all prior governing agreements for the Company, including any and all amendments thereto.

This Agreement is subject to, and governed by, the Delaware laws governing limited liability companies (the "DELAWARE LAWS") and the Certificate. In the event of a direct conflict between the provisions of this Agreement and the mandatory provisions of the DELAWARE LAWS or the provisions of the Certificate, such provisions of the DELAWARE LAWS or the Certificate, as the case may be, will be controlling.

1.02 Registered Office and Agent The registered office and registered agent of the Company initially shall be as set forth in the Certificate and may be changed from time to time by the appropriate filing by the Company in the office of the Secretary of State of Delaware.

1.03 Other Offices The Company may also have offices at such other places, both within and without the State of Delaware, as the Board of Managers may from time to time determine or the business of the Company may require.

1.04 Defined Terms The terms used in this Agreement with their initial letter capitalized shall, unless the context requires otherwise, have the meanings specified in this Section 1.04. The singular shall include the plural and the masculine gender shall include the feminine and neuter, and vice versa, as the context requires. When used in this Agreement, the following terms shall have the meanings set forth below:

(a) "DELAWARE LAWS" shall mean the Delaware laws governing limited liability companies, as the same may be amended from time to time.

(b) "Affiliate" shall mean, as to any Person, any Person controlled by, controlling, or under common control with such Person, and, in the case of a Person who is an individual, a member of the family of such individual consisting of a spouse, sibling, in-law, lineal descendant, or ancestor (including by adoption). For purposes of this definition, "control" (including the terms "controlling", "controlled by" and "under common control with") of a Person means the possession, directly or indirectly, alone or in concert with others, of the power to direct or cause the direction of the management and policies of such Person, whether through the ownership of securities, by contract or otherwise, and no Person shall be deemed in control of another solely by virtue of being a director, officer or holder of voting securities of any entity. A Person shall be presumed to control any partnership of which such Person is a general partner.

(c) "Bankruptcy" shall mean, and a Member shall be deemed a "Bankrupt Member," upon (i) the entry of a decree or order for relief against the Member by a court of competent jurisdiction in any involuntary case brought against the Member under any Debtor Relief Laws; (ii) the appointment of a receiver, liquidator, assignee, custodian, trustee, sequestrator, or other similar agent under applicable Debtor Relief Laws for the Member or for any substantial part of its assets or property; (iii) the ordering of the winding up or liquidation of the Member's affairs; (iv) the filing of a petition in any involuntary bankruptcy case, which petition remains undismissed for a period of 180 days or which is not dismissed or suspended pursuant to Section 305 of the Federal Bankruptcy Code (or any corresponding provision of any future United States bankruptcy law); (v) the commencement by the Member of a voluntary case under any applicable Debtor Relief Law now or hereafter in effect; (vi) the consent by the Member to the entry of an order for relief in an involuntary case under any such law or to the appointment of or the taking of possession by a receiver, liquidator, assignee, trustee, custodian, sequestrator, or other similar agent under any applicable Debtor Relief Laws for the Member or for any substantial part of its assets or property; or (vii) the making by a Member of any general assignment for the benefit of its creditors.

(d) "Book Depreciation" for any asset shall mean for any Fiscal Year or other period an amount that bears the same ratio to the Book Value of that asset at the beginning of such Fiscal Year or other period as the federal income tax depreciation, amortization, or other cost recovery deduction allowable for that asset for such year or other period bears to the adjusted tax basis of that asset at the beginning of such year or other period. If the federal income tax depreciation, amortization, or other cost recovery deduction allowable for any asset for such year or other period is zero, then Book Depreciation for that asset shall be determined with reference to such beginning Book Value using any reasonable method selected by the Board of Managers.

(e) "Book Value" shall mean for any asset the asset's adjusted tax basis, except as follows:

(i) the initial Book Value of any asset contributed by a Member to the Company shall be the gross fair market value of such asset, as determined by the Board of Managers;

(ii) the Book Values of all Company assets shall be adjusted to equal their respective gross fair market values, as determined by the Board of Managers, as of one of the following times: (1) on the acquisition of an additional interest in the Company by any new or existing Member in exchange for more than a *de minimis* Capital Contribution if the Board of Managers reasonably determines that such adjustment is necessary or appropriate to reflect the relative economic interests of the Members in the Company; (2) on the distribution by the Company to a Member of more than a *de minimis* amount of Company property as consideration for an Interest in the Company if the Board of Managers reasonably determines that such adjustment is necessary or appropriate to reflect the relative economic interests of the Members in the Company; and (3) on the liquidation of the Company within the meaning of Section 1.704-1(b)(2)(ii)(g) of the Treasury Regulations;

(iii) the Book Value of any Company asset distributed to any Member shall be the gross fair market value of such asset on the date of distribution;

(iv) the Book Values of Company assets shall be increased (or decreased) to reflect any adjustment to the adjusted basis of such assets pursuant to Code Section 734(b) or Code Section 743(b), but only to the extent that such adjustments are taken into account in determining Capital Accounts pursuant to Section 1.704-1(b)(2)(iv)(m) of the Treasury Regulations and Section 8.02(d) hereof; provided, however, that Book Values shall not be adjusted pursuant to this Section 1.04(e)(iv) to the extent the Board of Managers determines that an adjustment pursuant to Section 1.04(e)(ii) is necessary or appropriate in connection with a transaction that would otherwise result in an adjustment pursuant to this Section 1.04(e)(iv); and

(v) if the Book Value of an asset has been determined or adjusted pursuant to Section 1.04(e)(i),1.04(e)(ii), or 1.04(e)(iv) hereof, such Book Value shall thereafter be adjusted by the Book Depreciation taken into account with respect to such asset for purposes of computing Profits and Losses.

(f) "Capital Contribution" shall mean the total value of cash and Book Value (except as otherwise herein provided) of property contributed and agreed to be contributed to the Company by each Member, as shown in Exhibit A, attached hereto and incorporated herein for all purposes, as the same may be amended from time to time. Any reference in this Agreement to the Capital Contribution of a then Member shall include a Capital Contribution previously made by any

prior Member for the interest of such then Member, reduced by any distribution to such Member in return of its capital as contemplated herein.

(g) “Class A Interest” shall refer to the Interest of a Class A Member in the Profits, Losses, Distributable Cash, and assets upon liquidation of the Company as described in this Agreement.

(h) “Class A Members” shall mean those Persons listed on Exhibit A and designated as “Class A Members.” The Class A Members shall have such additional rights as a Member as are specifically described and granted in Exhibit A, as amended from time to time.

(i) Intentionally Blank.

(j) Intentionally Blank.

(k) "Code" shall mean the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended. All references herein to sections of the Code shall include any corresponding provision or provisions of succeeding law.

(l) "Company" shall refer to the limited liability company created by virtue of the Certificate and this Agreement and any successor in interest.

(m) “Debtor Relief Laws” shall mean any federal or state bankruptcy, insolvency, or similar laws generally affecting the rights of creditors and the relief of debtors now or hereafter in effect.

(n) Intentionally Blank.

(o) "Distributable Cash" of the Company shall mean all cash funds of the Company on hand from time to time (other than cash funds obtained as Capital Contributions by the Members and cash funds obtained from loans to the Company) after (i) payment of all operating expenses of the Company as of such time; (ii) provision for payment of all outstanding and unpaid current obligations of the Company as of such time; and (iii) provision for a working cash reserve in accordance with Section 8.07 below.

(p) “Fiscal Year” shall mean the calendar year.

(q) “Former Member” shall mean a member that causes a Dissolution Event.

(r) "Interest" in the Company shall mean the entire ownership interest of a Member in the Company at any particular time, including such Member’s Capital Account, allocable share of Profits, Losses, and Distributable Cash, and the right of such Member to any and all benefits to which a Member may be entitled as provided in this Agreement, together with the obligations of such Member to comply with all of the terms and provisions of this Agreement.

(s) Intentionally Blank

(t) "Manager" shall mean an individual elected to the Board of Managers of the Company pursuant to Sections 3.02 and 3.04 below.

(u) "Member(s)" shall mean all Members admitted to the Company hereafter as Members who shall consent to the terms hereof and shall be admitted pursuant to the provisions hereof. The names, business or residence addresses, Capital Contributions, Percentage Interest, and class of Interest of the Members shall be set forth on Exhibit B, attached hereto and incorporated herein by reference. Reference to a "Member" shall be to any one of the Members.

(v) "Percentage Interest" of a Member shall mean the percentage of such Member set forth opposite the name of such Member under the column "Percentage Interest" in Exhibit B, as such percentage may be adjusted from time to time pursuant to the terms hereof.

(w) “Person” shall mean any individual, corporation, partnership, limited liability company or partnership, association, organization, trust, estate, or other entity.

(x) "Pro Rata Part" shall mean the percentage expression of a fraction the numerator of which is a Member's respective Percentage Interest and the denominator of which is the aggregate Percentage Interests of all Members involved in the respective transaction or having a respective right or option.

(y) "Profits" and "Losses" shall mean, for each Fiscal Year or other period, an amount equal to the Company's taxable income or loss for such year or period, determined in accordance with Code Section 703(a) (for this purpose, all items of income, gain, loss, or deduction required to be stated separately pursuant to Code Section 703(a)(1) shall be included in taxable income or loss), with the following adjustments:

(i) income of the Company that is exempt from federal income tax and not otherwise taken into account in computing Profits and Losses pursuant to this Section 1.04(y) shall be added to such taxable income or loss;

(ii) any expenditures of the Company described in Code Section 705(a)(2)(B), or treated as Code Section 705(a)(2)(B) expenditures pursuant to Section 1.704-1(b)(2)(iv)(i) of the Treasury Regulations, and not otherwise taken into account in computing Profits and Losses pursuant to this Section 1.04(y), shall be subtracted from such taxable income or loss;

(iii) if the Book Value of any Company asset is adjusted pursuant to Section 1.04(e)(ii) or Section 1.04(e)(iii), the amount of such adjustment shall be taken into account as gain or loss from the disposition of such asset for purposes of computing Profits and Losses;

(iv) gain or loss resulting from any disposition of property with respect to which gain or loss is recognized for federal income tax purposes shall be computed by reference to the Book Value of the property disposed of, notwithstanding that the adjusted tax basis of such property differs from its Book Value;

(v) in lieu of the deduction for depreciation, cost recovery, or amortization taken into account in computing such taxable income or loss, there shall be taken into account Book Depreciation; and

(vi) notwithstanding any other provision of this Section 1.04(y), any items that are specially allocated pursuant to Section 8.02 or Section 8.03 shall not be taken into account in computing Profits and Losses.

(z) "Regulatory Allocations" shall mean the special allocations of items of income, gain, loss, and deduction, if any, set forth in Section 8.02 hereof.

(aa) "Transfer" or "Transferred" shall mean the sale, assignment, conveyance, gift, bequest, devise, transfer under the rules of intestate succession, pledge, mortgage, or other encumbrance. In addition, the term "Transfer" or "Transferred" shall mean an "ownership change" of a Member as defined in Section 382(g) of the Code in effect as of the Effective Date, except that the term "Member" shall be substituted for "shareholder" wherever it appears.

(bb) "Treasury Regulations" shall mean regulations issued by the Department of the Treasury interpreting the Code.

(cc) "Unanimous Consent" shall mean the written consent of all of the then Members of the Company.

ARTICLE II

MEMBERS AND MEMBERSHIP INTERESTS

2.01 Members. The Members of the Company shall be those Persons listed on Exhibit B. Except as otherwise may be provided in Exhibit A or Exhibit B, and except as provided in Section 7.05 below, a Person may be admitted as a Member to the Company only upon the affirmative vote of the Managers, plus one or more Members whose Percentage Interests total more than fifty percent (50%); provided, however, that no Person will be recognized as a Member of the

Company until he/she shall have executed this Agreement, or a counterpart hereto, and agrees to be bound by all of the terms and conditions hereof.

2.02 Annual Meetings An annual meeting of the Members of the Company shall be held during each calendar year on such date and at such time as shall be designated from time to time by the Board of Managers and stated in the notice of the meeting, and if a legal holiday, then on the next business day following, at the time specified in the notice of the meeting. At such meeting, the Members shall elect Managers and transact such other business as may properly be brought before the meeting.

2.03 Special Meetings A special meeting of the Members may be called at any time by the President, the Board of Managers, or one or more Members whose Percentage Interests total at least 10%. Only such business shall be transacted at a special meeting as may be stated or indicated in the notice of such meeting.

2.04 Place of Meetings The annual meeting of Members may be held at any place within or without the State of Delaware as may be designated by the Board of Managers. Special meetings of Members may be held at any place within or without the State of Delaware as may be designated by the person or persons calling such special meeting as provided in Section 2.03. If no place for a meeting is designated, it shall be held at the registered office of the Company.

2.05 Notice. Written or printed notice stating the place, day, and hour of each meeting of Members and, in case of a special meeting, the purpose or purposes for which the meeting is called, shall be delivered not less than 10 days or more than 50 days before the date of the meeting, either personally or by mail, by or at the direction of the President, the Secretary, or the person calling the meeting, to each Member of record entitled to vote at such meeting.

2.06 Voting List At least 10 days before each meeting of Members, the Secretary shall prepare a complete list of Members entitled to vote at such meeting, arranged in alphabetical order, including the address of each Member and the number of voting Interests held by each Member. For a period of 10 days prior to such meeting, such list shall be kept on file at the registered office of the Company and shall be subject to inspection by any Member during usual business hours. Such list shall be produced at such meeting, and at all times during such meeting shall be subject to inspection by any Member. The membership interest transfer books shall be prima facie evidence as to who are the Members entitled to examine such list or membership interest transfer books.

2.07 Voting of Interests. Interests held by the Company in treasury, Interests owned by a Person the majority of the voting interests of which are owned or controlled by the Company, and Interests held by the Company in a fiduciary capacity shall not be Interests entitled to vote or to be counted in determining the total number of outstanding Interests of the Company. Interests held by an administrator, executor, guardian, or conservator may be voted by him or her, either in person or by proxy, without transfer of such Interests into his or her name so long as such Interests form a part of the estate and are in the possession of the estate being served by him or her. Interests standing in the name of a trustee may be voted by him or her, either in person or by proxy, only after the Interests have been transferred into his or her name as trustee. Interests standing in the name of a receiver may be voted by such receiver, and Interests held by or under the control of a receiver may be voted by such receiver without transfer of such Interests into his or her name if authority to do so is contained in the court order by which such receiver was appointed. Interests standing in the name of another domestic or foreign corporation of any type or kind may be voted by such officer, agent, or proxy as the bylaws of such corporation may provide or, in the absence of such provision, as the board of directors of such corporation may by resolution determine. A Member whose Interests are pledged shall be entitled to vote such Interests until they have been transferred into the name of the pledgee, and thereafter the pledgee shall be entitled to vote such Interests.

2.08 Quorum. The presence in person or by proxy of one or more Members whose Percentage Interests total more than fifty percent (50%) shall constitute a quorum at any meeting of Members, except as otherwise provided by law, the Certificate, or this Agreement. At any reconvening of an adjourned meeting at which a quorum shall be present or represented, any business may be transacted that could have been transacted at the original meeting if a quorum had been present or represented.

2.09 Vote; Withdrawal of Quorum. If a quorum is present in person or represented by proxy at any meeting, except as otherwise may be provided in Exhibit A or Exhibit B, the vote of one or more Members whose Percentage Interests total more than fifty percent (50%) of all Members, whether or not they are present in person or represented by proxy, shall decide any question brought before such meeting, unless the question is one on which, by express provision of law, the

Certificate, or this Agreement a different vote is required, in which event such express provision shall govern and control the decision of such question. The Members present at a duly convened meeting may continue to transact business until adjournment, notwithstanding any withdrawal of Members that may leave less than a quorum remaining.

2.10 Method of Voting; Proxies. Except as otherwise may be provided in Exhibit A or Exhibit B, each Member shall be entitled to that number of votes on each matter submitted to the Members for their vote equal to such Member's Percentage Interest multiplied by 100. At any meeting of Members, every Member having the right to vote may vote either in person or by a proxy executed in writing by the Member or by his duly authorized attorney-in-fact. Each such proxy shall be filed with the Secretary of the Company before or at the time of the meeting. No proxy shall be valid after 11 months from the date of its execution, unless otherwise provided in the proxy. If no date is stated on a proxy, such proxy shall be presumed to have been executed on the date of the meeting at which it is to be voted. Each proxy shall be revocable unless expressly provided therein to be irrevocable or unless otherwise made irrevocable by law.

2.11 Closing of Transfer Books; Record Date . For the purpose of determining Members entitled to notice of, or to vote at, any meeting of Members or any reconvening thereof, or entitled to receive payment of any distribution, or in order to make a determination of Members for any other proper purpose, the Board of Managers may provide that the membership interest transfer books of the Company shall be closed for a stated period but not to exceed in any event 50 days. If the membership interest transfer books are closed for the purpose of determining Members entitled to notice of, or to vote at, a meeting of Members, such books shall be closed for at least 10 days immediately preceding such meeting. In lieu of closing the membership interest transfer books, the Board of Managers may fix in advance a date as the record date for any such determination of Members, such date in any case to be not more than 50 days and not less than 10 days prior to the date on which the particular action requiring such determination of Members is to be taken. If the membership interest transfer books are not closed and if no record date is fixed for the determination of Members entitled to notice of, or to vote at, a meeting of Members or entitled to receive payment of a distribution, the date on which the notice of the meeting is to be mailed or the date on which the resolution of the Board of Managers declaring such distribution is adopted, as the case may be, shall be the record date for such determination of Members.

2.12 Presiding Officials at Meetings The President shall preside at, and the Secretary shall prepare minutes of, each meeting of Members, and in the absence of either such officer, his other duties shall be performed by some person appointed at the meeting.

ARTICLE III

MANAGERS

3.01 Management. The business and affairs of the Company shall be managed EXCLUSIVELY by the Board of Managers. Subject to the restrictions imposed by law, the Certificate, or this Agreement, the Board of Managers may exercise all the powers of the Company.

3.02 Number; Election; Term; Qualification. The first Board of Managers shall consist of the number of Managers named in the Certificate and or otherwise in the Company documents. Thereafter, except as otherwise may be restricted by this Agreement, the number of Managers that shall constitute the entire Board of Managers shall be determined by resolution of the Board of Managers at any meeting thereof or by the Members at any meeting thereof, but shall never be less than one (1). At each annual meeting of Members, Managers shall be elected to hold office until the next annual meeting of Members and until their successors are elected and qualified. No Manager need be a Member, a resident of the State of Delaware, or a citizen of the United States.

3.03 Removal Except as otherwise may be provided by the Members, at any meeting of Members called expressly for that purpose, any Manager or the entire Board of Managers may be removed, with or without cause, by a vote of one or more Members whose Percentage Interests total more than fifty percent (50%).

3.04 Change in Number; Vacancies. No decrease in the number of Managers constituting the entire Board of Managers shall have the effect of shortening the term of any incumbent Manager. In the case of any increase in the number of Managers, or in the case of the death, retirement, resignation, or removal of a Manager, the vacancies to be filled by such increase or death, retirement, resignation, or removal may be filled by (a) the Board of Managers for a term of office

continuing only until the next election of one or more Managers by the Members; or (b) the Members at any annual or special meeting of the Members. A Manager elected to fill a vacancy shall be elected to serve for the unexpired term of his predecessor in office.

3.05 Place of Meetings . The Board of Managers may hold its meetings in such place or places, including by telephonic or other electronic method of communication, within or without the State of Delaware as the Board of Managers may from time to time determine.

3.06 First Meeting . Each newly elected Board of Managers may hold its first meeting, if a quorum is present, for the purpose of organization and the transaction of business immediately after and at the same place as the annual meeting of Members, and no notice of such meeting shall be necessary.

3.07 Regular Meetings . Regular meetings of the Board of Managers may be held without notice at such times and places, including by telephonic or other electronic method of communication, as may be designated from time to time by resolution of the Board of Managers and communicated to all Managers. Regular meetings of the Board of Managers may be held when and if needed, and no more than one regular meeting of the Board of Managers shall be required in any calendar year.

3.08 Special Meetings . A special meeting of the Board of Managers shall be held whenever called by any Manager at such time and place, including by telephonic or other electronic method of communication, as such Manager shall designate in the notice of such special meeting. The Manager calling any special meeting shall cause notice of such special meeting to be given to each Manager at least 24 hours before such special meeting. Neither the business to be transacted at, nor the purpose of, any special meeting of the Board of Managers need be specified in the notice or waiver of notice of any special meeting.

3.09 Quorum; Vote . At all meetings of the Board of Managers, a majority of the Managers fixed in the manner provided in this Agreement shall constitute a quorum for the transaction of business. If a quorum is not present at a meeting, a majority of the Managers present may adjourn the meeting from time to time, without notice other than an announcement at the meeting, until a quorum is present. The vote of a majority of the Managers present at a meeting at which a quorum is in attendance shall be the act of the Board of Managers, unless the vote of a different number is required by law, the Certificate, or this Agreement.

3.10 Procedure; Minutes . At meetings of the Board of Managers, business shall be transacted in such order as the Board of Managers may determine from time to time. The Board of Managers shall appoint at each meeting a person to preside at the meeting and a person to act as secretary of the meeting. The secretary of the meeting shall prepare minutes of the meeting that shall be delivered to the Secretary of the Company for placement in the minute book of the Company.

3.11 Presumption of Assent . A Manager of the Company who is present at any meeting of the Board of Managers at which action on any matter is taken shall be presumed to have assented to the action unless his dissent shall be entered in the minutes of the meeting or unless he shall file his written dissent to such action with the person acting as secretary of the meeting before the adjournment thereof, or shall forward any dissent by certified or registered mail to the Secretary of the Company immediately after the adjournment of the meeting. Such right to dissent shall not apply to a Manager who voted in favor of such action.

3.12 Compensation . Except as otherwise may be restricted in this Agreement, Managers, in their capacity as Managers, may receive, by resolution of the Board of Managers, a stated salary or a fixed sum and expenses of attendance, if any, for attending meetings of the Board of Managers. No Manager shall be precluded from serving the Company in any other capacity or receiving compensation therefor.

ARTICLE IV

COMMITTEES

4.01 Designation . The Board of Managers may, by a resolution adopted by a majority of the entire Board of Managers, designate executive and other committees.

4.02 Number; Qualification; Term . Each committee shall consist of one or more Managers appointed by resolution adopted by a majority of the entire Board of Managers. The number of committee members may be increased or decreased from time to time by resolution adopted by a majority of the entire Board of Managers. Each committee member shall serve as such until the expiration of his term as a Manager or his earlier resignation, unless sooner removed as a committee member or as a Manager.

4.03 Authority . The executive committee, to the extent provided in the resolution establishing such committee, shall have and may exercise all of the authority of the Board of Managers in the management of the business and affairs of the Company. Each other committee, to the extent expressly provided for in the resolution establishing such committee, shall have and may exercise all of the authority of the Board of Managers in such other matters and affairs concerning the Company. However, no committee shall have the authority of the Board of Managers in reference to any of the following:

(a) amending the Certificate;

(b) approving a plan of merger or consolidation;

(c) recommending to the Members the sale, lease, or exchange of all or substantially all of the property and assets of the Company other than in the usual and regular course of its business;

(d) recommending to the Members a voluntary dissolution of the Company or a liquidation thereof;

(e) filling vacancies in, or removing members of, the Board of Managers or of any committee thereof;

(f) filling any vacancy to be filled by reason of an increase in the number of Managers;

(g) electing or removing officers or committee members;

(h) fixing the compensation of any committee member; or

(i) altering or repealing any resolution of the Board of Managers that, by its term, provides that it shall not be amendable or repealable.

4.04 Committee Changes . The Board of Managers shall have the power at any time to fill vacancies in, to change the Membership of, and to discharge any committee. However, a committee member may be removed by the Board of Managers only if, in the judgment of the Board of Managers, the best interests of the Company will be served thereby, but such removal shall be without prejudice to the contract rights, if any, of the person so removed.

4.05 Regular Meetings . Regular meetings of any committee may be held without notice at such times and places, including by telephonic or other electronic methods of communication, as may be designated from time to time by resolution of the committee and communicated to all committee members.

4.06 Special Meetings . A special meeting of any committee may be held whenever called by any committee member at such time and place, including by telephonic or other electronic methods of communication, as such committee member shall designate in the notice of such special meeting. The committee member calling any special meeting shall cause notice of such special meeting to be given to each committee member at least 24 hours before such special meeting. Neither the business to be transacted at, nor the purpose of, any special meeting of any committee need be specified in the notice or waiver of notice of any special meeting.

4.07 Quorum; Majority Vote . At all meetings of any committee, a majority of the number of committee members designated by the Board of Managers shall constitute a quorum for the transaction of business. If a quorum is not present at a meeting of any committee, a majority of the committee members present may adjourn the meeting from time to time, without notice other than an announcement at the meeting, until a quorum is present. The vote of a majority of the committee members present at any meeting at which a quorum is in attendance shall be the act of a committee, unless the vote of a different number is required by law, the Certificate, or this Agreement.

4.08 Minutes . Each committee shall cause minutes of its proceedings to be prepared and shall report the same to the Board of Managers. The minutes of the proceedings of each committee shall be delivered to the Secretary of the Company for placement in the minute books of the Company.

4.09 Compensation . Except as otherwise may be restricted in this Agreement, committee members may, by resolution of the Board of Managers, be allowed a stated salary or a fixed sum and expenses of attendance, if any, for attending any committee meetings.

4.10 Responsibility . The designation of any committee and the delegation of authority to it shall not operate to relieve the Board of Managers or any Manager of any responsibility imposed upon it or such Manager by law.

ARTICLE V

GENERAL PROVISIONS RELATING TO MEETINGS

5.01 Notice Whenever by law, the Certificate, or this Agreement notice is required to be given to any Member, Manager, or committee member and no provision is made as to how such notice shall be given, it shall be construed to mean that notice may be given either (a) in person; (b) in writing, by mail; (c) by telegram, telex, cable, telecopy or facsimile transmission, or similar means; or (d) by any other method permitted by law. Any notice required or permitted to be given hereunder (other than personal notice) shall be addressed to such Member, Manager, or committee member at his address as it appears on the books on the Company or, in the case of a Member, on the membership interest transfer records of the Company or at such other place as such Member, Manager, or committee member is known to be at the time notice is mailed or transmitted. Any notice required or permitted to be given by mail shall be deemed to be delivered and given at the time when such notice is deposited in the United States mail, postage prepaid. Any notice required or permitted to be given by telegram, telex, cable, telecopy or facsimile transmission, or similar means shall be deemed to be delivered and given at the time transmitted.

5.02 Waiver of Notice . Whenever by law, the Certificate, or this Agreement any notice is required to be given to any Member, Manager, or committee member of the Company, a waiver thereof in writing signed by the person or persons entitled to such notice, whether before or after the time notice should have been given, shall be equivalent to the giving of such notice. Attendance of a Manager or Member at a meeting shall constitute a waiver of notice of such meeting, except where a Manager or Member attends a meeting for the express purpose of objecting to the transaction of any business on the ground that the meeting is not lawfully called or convened.

5.03 Telephone and Similar Meetings Members, Managers, or committee members may participate in and hold a meeting by means of a conference telephone or similar communications equipment by means of which all persons participating in the meeting can hear each other. Participation in such a meeting shall constitute presence in person at such meeting, except where a person participates in the meeting for the express purpose of objecting to the transaction of any business on the ground that the meeting is not lawfully called or convened.

5.04 Action Without Meeting . Any action that may be taken, or is required by law, the Certificate, or this Agreement to be taken at a meeting of the Members, the Board of Managers, or a committee thereof may be taken without a meeting if a consent in writing, setting forth the action so taken, shall be signed by the Members owning the required Percentage Interests of all Members (as set forth herein for the respective action or decision), a majority of the Managers or committee members, as the case may be, entitled to vote with respect to the subject matter thereof, and such consent shall have the same force and effect as a vote of such Members, Managers, or committee members, as the case may be, and may be stated as such in any document filed with the Secretary of State of Delaware or in any certificate or other document delivered to any person. The consent may be in one or more counterparts so long as each Member, Manager, or committee member signs one of the counterparts. The signed consent shall be placed in the minute books of the Company.

ARTICLE VI

OFFICERS AND OTHER AGENTS

6.01 Number; Titles; Election; Term The Company shall have a president, one or more vice presidents (and, in the case of each vice president, with such descriptive title, if any, as the Board of Managers shall determine), a secretary, a treasurer, and such officers and agents as the Board of Managers may deem desirable. The Board of Managers shall elect a president, vice president, treasurer, and secretary at its first meeting at which a quorum shall be present after the annual meeting of Members or whenever a vacancy exists. The Board of Managers then, or from time to time, may also elect or appoint one or more other officers or agents as it shall deem advisable. Except as otherwise may be provided by separate agreement, each officer and agent shall hold office for the term for which he is elected or appointed and until his successor has been elected or appointed and qualified. Unless otherwise provided in the resolution of the Board of Managers electing or appointing an officer or agent, his term of office shall extend to and expire at the meeting of the Board of Managers following the next annual meeting of Members or, if earlier, at his death, resignation, or removal. Any two or more offices may be held by the same person. No officer or agent need be a Member, a Manager, a resident of the State of Delaware, or a citizen of the United States.

6.02 Removal . Any officer or agent elected or appointed by the Board of Managers may be removed by a majority of the Board of Managers only if, in the judgment of a majority of the Board of Managers, the best interests of the Company will be served thereby, but such removal shall be without prejudice to the contract rights, if any, of the person so removed. Election or appointment of an officer or agent shall not of itself create contract rights.

6.03 Vacancies . Any vacancy occurring in any office of the Company may be filled by the Board of Managers.

6.04 Authority . Officers shall have such authority and perform such duties in the management of the Company as are provided in this Agreement or as may be determined by resolution of the Board of Managers not inconsistent with this Agreement.

6.05 Compensation . Except as otherwise may be provided by separate agreement, the compensation, if any, of officers or any salaried employee shall be fixed, increased, or decreased from time to time by the Board of Managers, provided, however, that the Board of Managers may by resolution delegate to any one or more officers of the Company the authority to fix such compensation.

6.06 Chairman of the Board . The Chairman of the Board, if any, shall be an officer of the Company and, subject to the direction of the Board of Managers, shall perform such executive, supervisory, and management functions and duties as may be assigned to him from time to time by the Board of Managers.

6.07 President, CEO and COO . The Board of Managers may designate and appoint a President, CEO and/or COO, with rights, duties and responsibilities established by the Board of Managers.

6.08 Vice Presidents . Each Vice President shall have such powers and duties as may be prescribed from time to time by the Board of Managers or as may be delegated from time to time by the President and (in the order as designated by the Board of Managers, or in the absence of such designation, as determined by the length of time each has held the office of Vice President continuously) shall exercise the powers of the President during that officer's absence or inability to act.

6.09 Treasurer . The Treasurer shall have custody of the Company's funds and securities, shall keep full and accurate accounts of receipts and disbursements, and shall deposit all moneys and valuable effects in the name and to the credit of the Company in such depository or depositories as may be designated by the Board of Managers. The Treasurer shall audit all payrolls and vouchers of the Company; shall receive, audit, and consolidate all operating and financial statements of the Company and its various departments; shall supervise the accounting and auditing practices of the Company; and shall have charge of matters relating to taxation. Additionally, the Treasurer shall have the power to endorse for deposit, collection, or otherwise all checks, drafts, notes, bills of exchange, and other commercial paper payable to the Company and to give proper receipts and discharges for all payments to the Company. The Treasurer shall perform such other duties as may be prescribed from time to time by the Board of Managers or as may be delegated from time to time by the President.

6.10 Assistant Treasurers . Each Assistant Treasurer shall perform such duties as may be prescribed from time to time by the Board of Managers or as may be delegated from time to time by the President. The Assistant Treasurers (in the order as designated by the Board of Managers or, in the absence of such designation, as determined by the length of time each has held the office of Assistant Treasurer continuously) shall exercise the powers of the Treasurer.

6.11 Secretary . The Secretary shall maintain minutes of all meetings of the Board of Managers, of any committee, and of the Members, or consents in lieu of such minutes, in the Company's minute books, and shall cause notice of such meetings to be given when requested by any person authorized to call such meetings. The Secretary may sign with the President, in the name of the Company, all contracts of the Company and affix the seal of the Company thereto. The Secretary shall have charge of the certificate books, membership interest transfer books, and other documents as the Board of Managers may direct, all of which shall at all reasonable times be open to inspection by any Manager at the office of the Company during normal business hours. The Secretary shall perform such other duties as may be prescribed from time to time by the Board of Managers or as may be delegated from time to time by the President.

6.12 Assistant Secretaries . Each Assistant Secretary shall perform such duties as may be prescribed from time to time by the Board of Managers or as may be delegated from time to time by the President. The Assistant Secretaries (in the order designated by the Board of Managers or, in the absence of such designation, as determined by the length of time each has held the office of Assistant Secretary continuously) shall exercise the powers of the Secretary during that officer's absence or inability to act.

ARTICLE VII

CAPITALIZATION AND CAPITAL ACCOUNTS

7.01 Capital Contributions . The Capital Contributions of the Members, as set forth in the books and records of the Company, shall be paid or transferred to the Company in cash and/or property on the terms and in the manner specified by the Board of Managers. No Member shall be entitled to make any additional Capital Contributions except as provided in Section 7.02 and 7.03 below.

7.02 Additional Capital Contributions . If the Board of Managers determine that additional capital is required for the purposes of the Company, as set forth herein, the Board of Managers may notify the Members of the need for such additional capital and shall state the specific purposes for which the call for such additional capital is being made. Thereupon, all Members shall have the right (but not the obligation) to make additional Capital Contributions in cash and/or property to the Company aggregating the amount of additional capital needed by the Company in the proportion of their respective Percentage Interests in the Company at the time notice is given. The Board of Managers shall use the additional capital so contributed solely for the purposes stated in the notice to the Members.

7.03 Failure to Make Additional Capital Contributions . If any Member chooses not to contribute its share of the additional capital needed by the Company within 14 days after notice is given to the Members of the need for such additional capital (a "Non-Contributing Member"), then the other Members shall be entitled (but not obligated) to contribute the share of such Non-Contributing Member (such Members being referred to as "Contributing Members") of the additional capital needed pro rata according to such Contributing Members' Percentage Interests at such time or such other share as otherwise agreed upon by the Contributing Members.

7.04 Effect of Failure to Make Additional Capital Contributions . In the event of a Non-Contributing Member, the Percentage Interests of all of the Members shall be recomputed on the following basis: Each Member's Percentage Interest immediately following the computation shall equal the percentage expression of a fraction, the numerator of which is the total Capital Contributions of such Member plus the additional Capital Contribution, if any, made by such Member pursuant to Sections 7.02 and 7.03 above, and the denominator of which is the total Capital Contributions of all of the Members plus the additional Capital Contributions made by all of the Members pursuant to Sections 7.02 and 7.03 above.

7.05 Recapitalization by Admission of Additional Members . If additional capital is required for the purposes of the Company as set forth herein and the Board of Managers is unable to finance such capital needs by borrowing the required amounts or through notice to the existing Members of the necessity for additional Capital Contributions as provided in Section 7.02 and 7.03 above, the Board of Managers shall have the right to admit additional Members to the Company, upon receiving the other approvals required herein. Following the admission of one or more new Members, the Percentage Interest of each Member, including the newly admitted Member(s), shall be computed as follows: Each Member's Percentage Interest immediately following the computation shall equal the percentage expression of a fraction, the numerator of which is the total Capital Contributions of such Member and the denominator of which is the total Capital Contributions of all of the Members, including the newly admitted Members.

7.06 Maintenance of Capital Accounts . The Company shall maintain for each Member a separate Capital Account in accordance with this Section 7.06, which shall control the allocation of Profits and Losses and the division of assets upon liquidation of the Company as provided in Section 12.01. Each Capital Account shall be maintained in accordance with the following provisions:

(a) a Member's Capital Account shall initially be zero and shall be increased by the cash amount or Book Value of any property contributed by such Member to the Company pursuant to this Agreement, such Member's allocable share of Profits and any items in the nature of income or gains that are specially allocated to such Member pursuant to Section 8.02 and Section 8.03 hereof, and the amount of any Company liabilities assumed by such Member or which are secured by any property distributed to such Member;

(b) such Capital Account shall be decreased by the cash amount or Book Value of any property distributed to such Member pursuant to this Agreement, such Member's allocable share of Losses and any items in the nature of deductions or losses that are specially allocated to such Member pursuant to Section 8.02 and Section 8.03 hereof, and the amount of any liabilities of the Member assumed by the Company or which are secured by any property contributed by such Member to the Company; and

(c) if all or a portion of an Interest in the Company is Transferred in accordance with the terms of this Agreement, the transferee shall succeed to the Capital Account of the transferor to the extent it relates to the transferred Interest, provided, however, that if the Transfer causes a termination of the Company under Code Section 708(b)(1)(B), the assets of the Company shall be deemed to have been distributed to the Members (including the transferee of the Interest) in liquidation of the Company and recontributed by such Members and transferees in reconstitution of the Company. Such deemed liquidation and reconstitution shall not cause the Company to be dissolved and/or reconstituted for purposes other than maintenance of the Capital Accounts and federal income tax.

The foregoing provisions and the other provisions of this Agreement relating to the maintenance of Capital Accounts are intended to comply with Section 1.704-1(b) of the Treasury Regulations and shall be interpreted and applied in a manner consistent with such Treasury Regulations. If the Board of Managers determines that it is prudent to modify the manner in which the Capital Accounts, or any increases or decreases to the Capital Accounts, are computed in order to comply with such Treasury Regulations, the Board of Managers may authorize such modifications, provided that it is not likely to have a material effect on the amounts distributable to any Member pursuant to Sections 8.06 and 12.01 hereof.

7.07 Negative Capital Accounts . If any Member has a deficit balance in its Capital Account, such Member shall have no obligation to restore such negative balance or to make any Capital Contribution to the Company by reason thereof, and such negative balance shall not be considered an asset of the Company or of any Member.

7.08 Interest . No interest shall be paid by the Company on Capital Contributions or on balances in Capital Accounts.

7.09 No Withdrawal . No Member shall be entitled to withdraw any part of his Capital Contribution or his Capital Account or to receive any distribution from the Company, except as provided in Sections 11.02 and 12.01 of this Agreement.

7.10 Loans From Members . Loans by a Member to the Company shall not be considered Capital Contributions.

ARTICLE VIII

ALLOCATIONS AND DISTRIBUTIONS

8.01 Allocation of Profits and Losses.

(a) Allocation of Profits. Except as provided on any Exhibit hereto, after giving effect to the allocations set forth in Section 8.02 and Section 8.03, and after giving effect to all distributions of cash or property (other than cash or

property to be distributed pursuant to Section 12.01), Profits for any Fiscal Year shall be allocated to the Members in the following manner:

(i) first, to each Member with a negative balance in its Capital Account, pro rata in accordance with such negative Capital Account balances, until such negative Capital Account balances have been eliminated;

(ii) next, to all of the Members in accordance with their respective Percentage Interests.

(b) Allocation of Losses. Except as provided in any Exhibit hereto, after giving effect to the allocations set forth in Section 8.02 and Section 8.03, Losses for any Fiscal Year shall be allocated to the Members in the following manner:

(i) to all of the Members in accordance with their respective Percentage Interests.

8.02 Special Allocations of Profits and Losses .

(a) Minimum Gain Chargeback–Company Nonrecourse Liabilities. If there is a net decrease in Company minimum gain during any Fiscal Year, certain items of income and gain shall be allocated (on a gross basis) to the Members in the amounts and manner described in Treasury Regulations Section 1.704-2(f) and (j)(2)(i) and (ii), subject to the exemptions set forth in Treasury Regulations Section 1.704-2(f)(2), (3), (4) and (5). This Section 8.02(a) is intended to comply with the minimum gain chargeback requirement set forth in Treasury Regulations Section 1.704-2(f) relating to Company nonrecourse liabilities, as defined in Treasury Regulations Section 1.704-2(b)(3) and shall be so interpreted.

(b) Minimum Gain Chargeback–Member Nonrecourse Debt. If there is a net decrease in Member minimum gain during any Fiscal Year, certain items of income and gain shall be allocated (on a gross basis) as quickly as possible to those Members who had a share of the Member minimum gain determined pursuant to Treasury Regulations Section 1.704-2(i)(5) in the amounts and manner described in Treasury Regulations Sections 1.704-2(i)(4), (j)(2)(ii), and (j)(2)(iii). This Section 8.02(b) is intended to comply with the minimum gain chargeback requirement set forth in Treasury Regulations Section 1.704-2(i)(4) relating to Member nonrecourse debt, as defined in Treasury Regulations Section 1.704-2(b)(4) and shall be so interpreted.

(c) Qualified Income Offset. If, after applying Section 8.02(a) and Section 8.02(b), any Member has an adjusted Capital Account deficit, items of Company income and gain shall be specially allocated (on a gross basis) to each such Member in an amount and manner sufficient to eliminate the adjusted Capital Account deficit of such Member as quickly as possible. This Section 8.02(c) is intended to comply with the "qualified income offset" requirement set for the in Treasury Regulations Section 1.704-1(b)(2)(ii)(d) and shall be so interpreted.

(d) Optional Basis Adjustments. To the extent an adjustment to the adjusted tax basis of any Company asset pursuant to Code Sections 734(b) or 743(b) is required, pursuant to Treasury Regulations Section 1.704-1(b)(2)(iv)(m), to be taken in to account in determining Capital Accounts, the amount of such adjustment to the Capital Accounts shall be treated as an item of gain (if the adjustment increases the basis of the asset) or loss (if the adjustment decreases such basis) and such gain or loss shall be specially allocated to the Members in a manner consistent with the manner in which their Capital Accounts are required to be adjusted pursuant to such Section of the Treasury Regulations.

(f) Partner Nonrecourse Deductions. Partner Nonrecourse Deductions shall be allocated pursuant to Treasury Regulations Section 1.704-2(b)(4) and (i)(1) to the Member who bears the economic risk of loss with respect to such deductions.

8.03 Curative Allocations . The Regulatory Allocations are intended to comply with certain requirements of the Treasury Regulations. It is the intent of the Members that, to the extent possible, all Regulatory Allocations shall be offset either with other Regulatory Allocations or with special allocations of other items of Company income, gain, loss, or deduction pursuant to this Section 8.03. Therefore, notwithstanding any other provisions of this Article VIII, the Board of Managers shall make such offsetting special allocations of Company income, gain, loss, or deduction in whatever manner it determines appropriate so that, after such offsetting allocations are made, each Member's Capital Account balance is, to the extent possible, equal to the Capital Account balance such Member would have had if the Regulatory Allocations were not part of the Agreement and all Company items were allocated pursuant to Section 8.01(a) and Section 8.01(b) hereof.

8.04 Tax Allocations: Code Section 704(c) .

(a) In accordance with Code Section 704(c) and the Treasury Regulations thereunder, income, gain, loss, and deduction with respect to any property contributed to the capital of the Company shall, solely for federal income tax purposes, be allocated among the Members so as to take account of any variation between the adjusted basis of such property to the Company for federal income tax purposes and its initial Book Value.

(b) If the Book Value of any Company asset is adjusted pursuant to Section 1.04(e)(ii) hereof, subsequent allocations of income, gain, loss, and deduction with respect to such asset shall take account of any variation between the adjusted basis of such asset for federal income tax purposes and its Book Value in the same manner as under Code Section 704(c) and the Treasury Regulations thereunder.

(c) Any elections or other decisions relating to such allocation shall be made by the Board of Managers. Allocations pursuant to this Section 8.04 are solely for purposes of federal, state, and local taxes and shall not affect or in any way be taken into account in computing any Member's Capital Account, or share of Profits, Losses, and other items or distribution pursuant to any provision of this Agreement.

8.05 Other Allocation Rules .

(a) For purposes of determining the Profits, Losses, or any other item allocable to any period, Profits, Losses, and any such other item shall be determined on a daily, monthly, or other basis, as determined by the Board of Managers using any permissible method under Code Section 706 and the Treasury Regulations thereunder.

(b) For federal income tax purposes, every item of income, gain, loss, and deduction shall be allocated among the Members in accordance with the allocations under Sections 8.01, 8.02, 8.03, and 8.04.

(c) The Members are aware of the income tax consequences of the allocations made by this Article VIII and hereby agree to be bound by the provisions of this Article VIII in reporting their shares of Company income and loss for income tax purposes.

(d) It is intended that the allocations in Sections 8.01, 8.02, 8.03, and 8.04 hereof effect an allocation for federal income tax purposes consistent with Section 704 of the Code and comply with any limitations or restrictions therein.

8.06 Distributions of Distributable Cash . Except as otherwise may be provided in this Agreement, the Board of Managers shall cause the Company to make distributions of Distributable Cash at such intervals and in such amounts as the Board of Managers in its sole discretion shall determine by majority vote. Distributions of Distributable Cash shall be made to all of the Members in accordance with their respective Percentage Interests.

8.07 Working Cash Reserve . The Board of Managers may from time to time establish a working cash reserve for capital expenditures, unforeseen contingencies, projected operating deficits, and other corporate purposes and may increase or decrease the amount in such reserve in its business judgment.

ARTICLE IX

CERTIFICATES

9.01 Certificated and Uncertificated Interests. The membership interests of the Company may be either certificated interests or uncertificated interests. As used herein, the term "certificated interests" means Interests represented by instruments in bearer or registered form, and the term "uncertificated interests" means Interests not represented by such instruments and the transfers of which are registered upon books maintained for that purpose by or on behalf of the Company.

9.02 Certificates for Certificated Interests . The certificates for certificated interests shall be in such form as shall be approved by the Board of Managers in conformity with law. The certificates shall be consecutively numbered, shall be entered as they are issued in the books of the Company or in the records of the Company's designated transfer agent, if any, and shall state the Member's name, the class of Interests, the Percentage Interest that such Interest represents, and such

other matters as may be required by law. The certificates shall be signed by the President or any Vice President and also by the Secretary, an Assistant Secretary, or any other officer, and may be sealed with the seal of the Company or a facsimile thereof. If any certificate is countersigned by a transfer agent or registered by a registrar, either of which is other than the Company itself or an employee of the Company, the signatures of the foregoing officers may be a facsimile.

9.03 Lost, Stolen, or Destroyed Certificates . The Company shall issue a new certificate in place of any certificate for Interests previously issued if the registered owner of the certificate satisfies the following requirements:

(a) the registered owner makes proof in affidavit form that a previously issued certificate for Interests has been lost, destroyed, or stolen;

(b) the registered owner requests the issuance of a new certificate before the Company has notice that the certificate has been acquired by a purchaser for value in good faith and without notice of an adverse claim;

(c) the registered owner gives a bond in such form, and with such surety or sureties, with fixed or open penalty, as the Board of Managers may direct, in its discretion, to indemnify the Company (and its transfer agent and registrar, if any) against any claim that may be made on account of the alleged loss, destruction, or theft of the certificate; and

(d) the registered owner satisfies any other reasonable requirements imposed by the Board of Managers.

When a certificate has been lost, destroyed, or stolen and the Member of record fails to notify the Company within a reasonable time after he has notice of it, if the Company registers a transfer of the Interests represented by the certificate before receiving such notification, the Member of record is precluded from making any claim against the Company for the transfer or for a new certificate.

9.04 Transfer of Interests . Interests of the Company shall be transferable only on the books of the Company by the Members thereof in person or by their duly authorized attorneys or legal representatives, but only as authorized in this COMPANY AGREEMENT. With respect to certificated interests, upon surrender to the Company or the transfer agent of the Company of a certificate representing Interests duly endorsed or accompanied by proper evidence of succession, assignment, or authority to transfer, the Company or its agent shall issue a new certificate to the person entitled thereto, cancel the old certificate, and record the transaction upon its books. With respect to uncertificated interests, upon delivery to the Company of proper evidence of succession, assignment, or authority to transfer, the Company or its agent shall record the transaction upon its books.

9.05 Registered Members . The Company shall be entitled to treat the Member of record as the Member in fact of any Interests and, accordingly, shall not be bound to recognize any equitable or other claim to or interest in such Interests on the part of any other Person, whether or not it shall have actual or other notice thereof, except as otherwise provided by law.

9.06 Legends . If the Company is authorized to issue Interests of more than one class, each certificate representing Interests issued by the Company (a) shall conspicuously set forth on the face or back of the certificate a full statement of all of the designations, preferences, limitations, and relative rights of the Interests of each class authorized to be issued; or (b) shall conspicuously state on the face or back of the certificate that (i) such a statement is set forth in the Certificate on file in the office of the Secretary of State or in this Agreement; and (ii) the Company will furnish a copy of such statements to the record holder of the certificate without charge on written request to the Company at its principal place of business or registered office.

If the Company issues any Interests that are not registered under the Securities Act of 1933, the transfer of any such interests shall be restricted in accordance with an appropriate legend.

In the event any restriction on the transfer, or registration of the transfer, of Interests shall be imposed or agreed to by the Company, each certificate representing Interests so restricted (a) shall conspicuously set forth a full or summary statement of the restriction on the face of the certificate; (b) shall set forth such statement on the back of the certificate and conspicuously refer to the same on the face of the certificate; or (c) shall conspicuously state on the face or back of the certificate that such a restriction exists pursuant to a specified document and (i) that the Company will furnish to the record holder of the certificate without charge upon written request to the Company at its principal place of business or registered

office a copy of the specified document; or (ii) if such document is one required or permitted by law to be and has been filed, that such specified document is on file in the office of the Secretary of State and contains a full statement of such restriction.

ARTICLE X

ACCOUNTING AND RECORDS

10.01 Records and Accounting . The books and records of the Company shall be kept, and the financial position and the results of its operations recorded, in accordance with the accounting methods elected to be followed by the Company for federal income tax purposes. The books and records of the Company shall reflect all Company transactions and shall be appropriate and adequate for the Company's business.

10.02 Access to Accounting Records . All books and records of the Company shall be maintained at any office of the Company or at the Company's principal place of business, and each Member owning a Percentage Interest of at least ten percent (10%), and his duly authorized representative, shall have access to them at such office of the Company and the right to inspect and copy them at reasonable times.

10.03 Annual and Tax Information . The Company shall deliver to each Member within 90 days after the end of each Fiscal Year all information necessary for the preparation of such Member's federal income tax return. The Company shall prepare, within 120 days after the end of each Fiscal Year, a financial report of the Company for such Fiscal Year, containing a statement of the year then ended, a statement of sources and applications of funds, and a statement of reconciliation of the Capital Accounts of the Members.

10.04 Accounting Decisions . All decisions as to accounting matters, except as otherwise specifically set forth herein, shall be made by the Board of Managers. The Members may rely upon the advice of their accountants as to whether such decisions are in accordance with accounting methods followed for federal income tax purposes.

10.05 Federal Income Tax Elections . The Company may make all elections for federal income tax purposes, including, but not limited to, the following:

(a) to the extent permitted by applicable law and regulations, the election to use an accelerated depreciation method on any depreciable unit of the assets of the Company; and

(b) in case of a transfer of all or part of the Interest of any Member, the election pursuant to Section 734, 743, and 754 of the Code, as amended (or corresponding provisions of future law) to adjust the basis of the assets of the Company.

ARTICLE XI

CHANGES IN MEMBERS

The provisions of this Article XI are subject to, and may be superceded by, one or more separate agreements entered into by and among one or more Members. The provisions of this Article XI shall continue to control with respect to matters not covered by, or Members not parties to, such agreement(s).

11.01 Intentionally Blank .

11.02 Transfer and Assignment of Members' Interest . Except as approved by the Manager, plus a Member or Members owning a Percentage Interest greater than fifty percent (50%), no Member shall be entitled to Transfer any part of its Interest in the Company. The Company and, if applicable, the remaining Members shall be entitled to match the terms of the proposed Transfer, with consideration being only set forth in traditional monetary terms. If the Company and the remaining Members fail to match the proposed Transfer with regard to the purchase of the entire Interest, or portion thereof, the Member proposing to make the Transfer may move forward with the proposed Transfer. Transfers in violation of this Section 11.02 shall be effective only to the extent set forth in Section 11.05(b) hereof.

11.03 Further Restrictions on Transfer . No Member shall Transfer any part of his Interest in the Company: (i) without registration under applicable federal and state securities laws, or unless he delivers an opinion of counsel satisfactory to the Company that registration under such laws is not required; or (ii) if the Interest to be sold or exchanged, when added to the total of all other Interests to be sold or exchanged in the preceding 12 consecutive months prior thereto, would result in the termination of the Company under Code Section 708.

11.04 Substitute Members . A transferee shall have the right to become a substitute Member if (a) the requirements of Section 11.02 and 11.03 hereof are met; (b) such person executes an instrument satisfactory to the remaining Members accepting and adopting the terms and provisions of this Agreement; and (c) such person pays any reasonable expenses in connection with his or her admission as a Member.

11.05 Effect of Transfer .

(a) Any permitted Transfer of all or any portion of a Member's Interest in the Company will take effect on the first day of the month following receipt by the Members of written notice of Transfer. Any transferee of an Interest in the Company shall take subject to the restrictions on Transfer imposed by this Agreement.

(b) Upon any Transfer of a Member's Interest in the Company in violation of this Agreement, and if such Member's Interest is not purchased pursuant to Section 11.01, the transferee shall have no right to participate in the management of the business and affairs of the Company or to become a Member, but such transferee shall be entitled to receive only the allocable share of Profits, Losses, Distributive Cash, and other items to which the transferor of such Interest in the Company would otherwise be entitled.

11.06 No Dissolution or Withdrawal: Advanced Consent . Upon the occurrence of a Dissolution Event with regard to a respective Member, all remaining Members shall be deemed to automatically consent to the continuation of the business of the Company. By executing this Agreement, however, all Members hereby consent that they shall not voluntarily cause a Dissolution Event or demand the return of Member's capital. If any Member shall breach the agreement represented by this Section 11.06, the agreement of such breaching Member shall not be specifically performable, but shall be actionable for damages, and shall be deemed an offer of the Interest of such breaching Member for sale pursuant hereto. The parties agree that a reasonable approximation of the damage that the Company shall experience due to breach hereof is 20% of the value of the breaching Member's Interest, or as otherwise set forth herein (whichever is greater), which shall be deducted from any payments to such Member upon dissolution or purchase of such Member's Interest hereunder. The value of the breaching Member's Interest shall be determined pursuant to Section 11.01, to which value the said discount may then be applied in determining payments due to the breaching Member pursuant to the deemed offer of sale occurring under this Section 11.06.

ARTICLE XII

TERMINATION

12.01 Termination of the Company .

(a) The Company shall be dissolved, its assets shall be disposed of, and its affairs wound up on the first to occur of the following events:

(i) a determination by the Managers, plus the Unanimous Consent of the Members that the Company should be dissolved;

(ii) a sale of all or substantially all of the assets of the Company;

(iii) the expiration of the Company’s term as stated in its Certificate; or

(iv) at such earlier time as provided by applicable law.

(b) In settling accounts of the Company after dissolution, the liabilities of the Company shall be entitled to payment and the assets of the Company remaining thereafter shall be distributed to the Members in the following order, all as required by the DELAWARE LAWS:

(i) those to creditors, in the order of priority as provided by law, except those to Members of the Company on account of their Capital Contributions;

(ii) to the Members, pro rata, in accordance with the positive balances, if any, in their Capital Accounts; and

(iii) to the Members in proportion to their relative Percentage Interests.

ARTICLE XIII

INDEMNIFICATION

13.01 Indemnification of Members, Managers, and Other Persons .

(a) To the greatest extent not inconsistent with the laws and public policies of Delaware, the Company shall indemnify any Member, Manager, or officer of the Company made a party to any proceeding because such individual is or was a Member, Manager, or officer of the Company (an "Indemnitee"), as a matter of right, against all liability incurred by such individual in connection with any proceeding; provided that it shall be determined in the specific case in accordance with subsection (d) of this Section 13.01 that indemnification of such individual is permissible in the circumstances because the individual has met the standard of conduct for indemnification set forth in subsection (c) of this Section 13.01. The Company shall advance, pay for, or reimburse the reasonable expenses incurred by an Indemnitee in connection with any such proceeding in advance of final disposition thereof if (i) the Indemnitee furnishes the Company a written affirmation of the Indemnitee's good faith belief that he or she has met the standard of conduct for indemnification described in subsection (c) of this Section 13.01; (ii) the Indemnitee furnishes the Company a written undertaking, executed personally or on such Indemnitee's behalf, to repay the advance if it is ultimately determined that such individual did not meet such standard of conduct; and (iii) a determination is made in accordance with subsection (d) that based upon facts then known to those making the determination, indemnification would not be precluded under this Section 13.01. The undertaking described in subsection (a)(ii) above must be a general obligation of the Indemnitee, subject to such reasonable limitations as the Company may permit, but need not be secured and may be accepted without reference to financial ability to make repayment. The Company shall indemnify an Indemnitee who is wholly successful, on the merits or otherwise, in the defense of any such proceeding, as a matter of right, against reasonable expenses incurred by the individual in connection with the proceeding without the requirement of a determination as set forth in subsection (c) of this Section 13.01. Upon demand by an Indemnitee for indemnification or advancement of expenses, as the case may be, the Company shall expeditiously determine whether the Indemnitee is entitled thereto in accordance with this Section 13.01. The indemnification and advancement of expenses provided for under this Section 13.01 shall be applicable to any proceeding arising from acts or omissions occurring before or after the adoption of this Section 13.01.

(b) The Company shall have the power, but not the obligation, to indemnify any individual who is or was an employee or agent of the Company to the same extent as if such individual was a Member, Manager, or officer of the Company.

(c) Indemnification is permissible under this Section 13.01 only if (i) the Indemnitee conducted himself in good faith; (ii) he or she reasonably believed that his conduct was in, or at least not opposed to, the Company's best interest; (iii) in the case of any criminal proceeding, he or she had no reasonable cause to believe his conduct was unlawful; and (iv) such Indemnitee is not adjudged in any such proceeding to be liable for gross negligence or willful misconduct in the performance of duty. The termination of a proceeding by judgment, order, settlement, conviction, or upon a plea of nolo contendere or its equivalent is not, of itself, determinative that the Indemnitee did not meet the standard of conduct described in this subsection (c).

(d) A determination as to whether indemnification or advancement of expenses is permissible shall be made by any one of the following procedures:

(i) by the Board of Managers or by a majority vote consisting of Members not at the time parties to the proceeding; or

(ii) by special legal counsel selected by the Members in the manner prescribed in subsection (d)(i) above.

(e) An Indemnitee of the Company who is a party to a proceeding may apply for indemnification from the Company to the court, if any, conducting the proceeding or to another court of competent jurisdiction. On receipt of an application, the court, after giving notice the court considers necessary, may order indemnification if it determines:

(i) in a proceeding in which the Indemnitee is wholly successful, on the merits or otherwise, the Indemnitee is entitled to indemnification under this Section 13.01, in which case the court shall order the Company to pay the Indemnitee his or her reasonable expenses incurred to obtain such court ordered indemnification; or

(ii) the Indemnitee is fairly and reasonably entitled to indemnification in view of all the relevant circumstances, whether or not the Indemnitee met the standard of conduct set forth in subsection (c) of this Section 13.01.

(f) Indemnification shall also be provided for an Indemnitee's conduct with respect to an employee benefit plan if the individual reasonably believed his or her conduct to be in the interests of the participants in and beneficiaries of plan.

(g) Nothing contained in this Section 13.01 shall limit or preclude the exercise or be deemed exclusive of any right under the law, by contract or otherwise, relating to indemnification of or advancement of expenses to any individual who is or was a Member, Manager, or officer of the Company or is or was serving at the Company's request as a director, officer, partner, manager, trustee, employee, or agent of another foreign or domestic company, partnership, association, limited liability company, corporation, joint venture, trust, employee benefit plan, or other enterprise, whether for profit or not. Nothing contained in this Section 13.01 shall limit the ability of the Company to otherwise indemnify or advance expenses to any individual. It is the intent of this Section 13.01 to provide indemnification to Indemnitees to the fullest extent now or hereafter permitted by the law consistent with the terms and conditions of this Section 13.01. Indemnification shall be provided in accordance with this Section 13.01 irrespective of the nature of the legal or equitable theory upon which a claim is made, including, without limitation, negligence, breach of duty, mismanagement, waste, breach of contract, breach of warranty, strict liability, violation of federal or state securities law, violation of the Employee Retirement Income Security Act of 1974, as amended, or violation of any other state or federal law.

(h) For purposes of this Section 13.01:

(i) The term "expenses" includes all direct and indirect costs (including, without limitation, counsel fees, retainers, court costs, transcripts, fees of experts, witness fees, travel expenses, duplicating costs, printing and binding costs, telephone charges, postage, delivery service fees, and all other disbursements or out-of-pocket expenses) actually incurred in connection with the investigation, defense, settlement, or appeal of a proceeding or establishing or enforcing a right to indemnification under this Section 13.01, applicable law, or otherwise.

(ii) The term "liability" means the obligation to pay a judgment, settlement, penalty, fine, excise tax (including an excise tax assessed with respect to an employee benefit plan), or reasonable expenses incurred with respect to a proceeding.

(iii) The term "party" includes an individual who was, is, or is threatened to be made a named defendant or respondent in a proceeding.

(iv) The term "proceeding" means any threatened, pending, or completed action, suit or proceeding, whether civil, criminal, administrative, or investigative and whether formal or informal.

(v) The Company may purchase and maintain insurance for its benefit, the benefit of any individual who is entitled to indemnification under this Section 13.01, or both, against any liability asserted against or incurred by such individual in any capacity or arising out of such individual's service with the Company, whether or not the Company would have the power to indemnify such individual against such liability.

ARTICLE XIV

MISCELLANEOUS

14.01 Complete Agreement . This Agreement, the Certificate, and all other organizational documents signed by all of the Members constitute the complete and exclusive statement of agreement among the Members with respect to the matters herein. This Agreement and the Certificate replace and supersede all prior agreements by and among the Members or any of them, and no representation, statement, or condition or warranty not contained in this Agreement or the Certificate will be binding on the Members or have any force or effect whatsoever.

14.02 Governing Law . This Agreement and the rights of the parties hereunder will be governed by, interpreted, and enforced in accordance with the laws of the State of Delaware.

14.03 Binding Effect . Subject to the provisions of this Agreement relating to transferability, this Agreement will be binding upon and inure to the benefit of the Members, and their respective distributes, successors, and assigns.

14.04 Terms . Common nouns and pronouns will be deemed to refer to the masculine, feminine, neuter, singular and plural, as the identity of the Person may in the context require. Any reference to the DELAWARE LAWS, the Code or other statutes or laws will include all amendments, modifications, or replacements of the specific sections and provisions concerned.

14.05 Headings . All headings herein are inserted only for convenience and ease of reference and are not to be considered in the construction or interpretation of any provision of this Agreement.

14.06 Severability . If any provision of this Agreement is held to be illegal, invalid, or unenforceable under the present or future laws effective during the term of this Agreement, such provision will be fully severable; this Agreement will be construed and enforced as if such illegal, invalid, or unenforceable provision had never comprised a part of this Agreement; and the remaining provisions of this Agreement will remain in full force and effect and will not be affected by the illegal, invalid, or unenforceable provision or by its severance from this Agreement. Furthermore, in lieu of such illegal, invalid, or unenforceable provision, there will be added automatically as a part of this Agreement a provision as similar in terms to such illegal, invalid, or unenforceable provision as may be possible and be legal, valid, and enforceable.

14.07 Multiple Counterparts . This Agreement may be executed in several counterparts, each of which will be deemed an original but all of which will constitute one and the same instrument. However, in making proof hereof it will be necessary to produce only one copy hereof signed by the party to be charged.

14.08 Additional Documents and Acts . Each Member agrees to execute and deliver such additional documents and instruments and to perform such additional acts as may be necessary or appropriate to effectuate, carry out, and perform all of the terms, provisions, and conditions of this Agreement and the transactions contemplated hereby.

14.09 No Third-Party Beneficiary . This Agreement is made solely and specifically among and for the benefit of the parties hereto, and their respective successors and assigns subject to the express provisions hereof relating to successors and assigns, and no other person will have any rights, interest, or claims hereunder or be entitled to any benefits under or on account of this Agreement as a third party beneficiary or otherwise.

14.10 References to this Agreement . Numbered or lettered articles, sections, and subsections herein contained refer to articles, sections, and subsections of this Agreement unless otherwise expressly stated.

14.11 Notices . Any notice to be given or to be served upon the Company or any party hereto in connection with this Agreement must be in writing and will be deemed to have been given and received when delivered to the address specified by the party to receive the notice. Such notices will be given to a Member at the address specified in Exhibit B hereto. Any Member or the Company may, at any time by giving five days' prior written notice to the other Members and the Company, designate any other address in substitution of the foregoing address to which such notice will be given.

14.12 Amendments . Except as otherwise may be provided in this Agreement, all amendments to this Agreement must be approved by the Managers, plus one or more Members whose aggregate Percentage Interests total more than fifty percent (50%).

14.13 Title to Company Property . Legal title to all property of the Company will be held and conveyed in the name of the Company.

14.14 Reliance on Authority of Person Signing Agreement . In the event that a Member is not a natural person, neither the Company nor any Member will (a) be required to determine the authority of the individual signing this Agreement to make any commitment or undertaking on behalf of such entity or to determine any fact or circumstance bearing upon the existence of the authority of such individual; or (b) be required to see to the application or distribution of proceeds paid or credited to individuals signing this Agreement on behalf of such entity.

14.15 S-Corp Election. In the event the Company elects to be treated as a S-Corporation for federal tax purposes, the provisions in this Company Agreement addressing tax treatment shall be automatically amended and modified as required in order to pertain to a S-corporation.

14.16 Company Indemnification. In the event any Member is personally liable for any debt or obligations associated with a Company asset, then the Company agrees to indemnify such Member for any such debt or obligation in excess of his or her proportionate amount of such debt or obligation that he/she is required to pay or perform, as measured by the Percentage Interest of the Members, except as otherwise agreed by the Members.

14.17 Management by Members. The Certificate of the Company and other Company documents/agreements on file and/or executed by the Member may reflect management by members, and not management by managers. As a result, if such is the case and the Certificate is not amended to reflect management by managers, this Agreement shall be interpreted in such a manner that all references herein to a Manager, or Managers or Board of Managers, shall be referring to the managing member(s), and as of the Effective Date hereof, since the sole member is Rand Advisors Holding Corp., a Delaware corporation, all decisions shall be made by such member, with Mark Patrick as the Director and President.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Members have executed this Agreement to be effective as of the date first written above.

THE MEMBER (OR MANAGING MEMBER)

RAND ADVISORS HOLDING CORP.,
a Delaware corporation

By: _____
Mark Patrick, Director and President

EXHIBIT A

THE CLASS A MEMBERS AND INTERESTS

The sole Class A Member shall be RAND ADVISORS HOLDING CORP., a Delaware corporation, and it shall own the Percentage Interest set forth on Exhibit "B" hereto. In addition to such other rights as a Member described in this Agreement, the holders of record of the Class A Interests shall have no additional rights.

EXHIBIT B

The Members

Members and Addresses	Date Admitted	Class A Interest	Percentage Interest
RAND ADVISORS HOLDING CORP. 2101 Cedar Springs Road Suite 1200, Dallas, TX 75201 Attn: Mark Patrick	8/1/2022	100%	100%

EXHIBIT 86

MEMBERSHIP INTEREST PURCHASE AGREEMENT

This Membership Interest Purchase Agreement (this "**Agreement**"), dated as August 1, 2022, is entered into by and among JOHN HONIS ("**Seller**"), RAND ADVISORS HOLDING CORP., a Delaware corporation ("**Buyer**"), and CLO HOLDCO, LTD. a Cayman limited company (the "**Guarantor**").

RECITALS

WHEREAS, Seller owns one hundred (100%) percent of the issued and outstanding membership interests, (the "**Interests**") of each of Atlas IDF GP, LLC, a Delaware limited liability company ("**Atlas GP**"), Rand PE Fund Management, LLC, a Delaware limited liability company ("**Rand GP**") and Rand Advisors, LLC, a Delaware limited liability company ("**Advisor**", and together with Atlas GP and Rand GP, each a "**Company**" and collectively, the "**Companies**");

WHEREAS, the Companies collectively manage certain private investment funds, including two (2) insurance-dedicated funds ("**IDFs**") and one (1) one private equity fund that one of the IDFs invests in (collectively, the "**Client Funds**");

WHEREAS, in addition to the foregoing with respect to the Client Funds, Advisor acts as the investment sub-advisor to Rand Advisors Series I Insurance Fund of SALI Multi-Series Fund, L.P., a Delaware series limited partnership (such, product, the "**SALI Fund**");

WHEREAS, Rand GP as the general partner of Rand PE Fund I, LP, ("**Rand LP**") manages: a) Rand LP; b) Rand LP's wholly owned subsidiary Beacon Mountain, LLC ("**Beacon**"); and c) Beacon's sponsorship and administration of the Hunter Mountain Investment Trust ("**HMIT**", and together with Rand LP and Beacon, the "**Managed Companies**"); and

WHEREAS, Seller wishes to sell to Buyer, and Buyer wishes to purchase from Seller, the Interests, subject to the terms and conditions set forth herein.

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the mutual covenants and agreements hereinafter set forth and for other good and valuable consideration, the receipt and sufficiency of which are hereby acknowledged, the parties hereto agree as follows:

ARTICLE I
PURCHASE AND SALE

Section 1.01 Purchase and Sale. Subject to the terms and conditions set forth herein, at the Closing, Seller shall sell to Buyer, and Buyer shall purchase from Seller, the Interests, free and clear of any lien, pledge, mortgage, deed of trust, security interest, charge, claim, easement, encroachment or other similar encumbrance. In connection with such sale of the Interests, Seller acknowledges that he retains no rights to any commissions or other compensation or consideration from (a) any Company, (b) any of the Client Funds, (c) the SALI Fund, (d) any of the Managed Funds, and/or (e) any person or entity affiliated with any of the foregoing, that has not been paid as of the Closing.

Section 1.02 Purchase Price. The purchase price payable by Buyer for the Interests shall be equal to One Million One Hundred Twenty Thousand ($1,120,000.00) Dollars (the "**Purchase Price**"). The Purchase Price shall be due and payable in sixteen (16) equal quarterly installments of Seventy Thousand ($70,000.00) Dollars (each, an "**Installment Payment**") with the first Installment Payment payable on the Closing Date and subsequent Installment Payments made quarterly thereafter on March 31, June 30, September 30 and December 31 of each calendar year until the Purchase Price has been paid in full; *provided, however*, that if any Installment Payment is due and owing on a day that is not a Business Bay, such Installment Payment shall be paid on the next Business Day. For purposes of this Agreement, the term "Business Day" means any day except a Saturday, a Sunday or any other day on which commercial banks are required or authorized to close in New York, New York. Each Installment Payment shall be paid to Seller pursuant to the wiring instructions provided in writing at least two (2) days prior to Closing; *provided* that Seller may provide alternative wiring instructions in writing at least two (2) days prior to any Installment Payment.

ARTICLE II
CLOSING

Section 2.01 Closing. The closing of the transactions contemplated by this Agreement (the "**Closing**") shall take place electronically as of the Effective Date, with the parties executing and exchanging all material closing documents by counterpart, as applicable, on the date that all deliverables pursuant to Sections 2.02 and 2.03 have been delivered, or at such other time, date or place as Seller and Buyer may mutually agree upon in writing. The date on which the Closing is to occur is herein referred to as the "**Closing Date**".

Section 2.02 Seller Closing Deliverables. At the Closing, Seller shall deliver to Buyer the following:

(a) The resignation letter, resigning in all capacities from each of the Companies.

(b) The independent contractor agreement, by and between Seller and Buyer, dated as of the date hereof (the "**Independent Contractor Agreement**"), countersigned by Seller.

(c) The books and records of the Companies.

Section 2.03 Buyer's Deliveries. At the Closing, Buyer shall deliver the following to Seller:

(a) The Purchase Price.

(b) The Independent Contractor Agreement, countersigned by Buyer.

(c) Evidence of compliance with Section 5.01(b).

ARTICLE III
REPRESENTATIONS AND WARRANTIES OF SELLER

Seller represents and warrants to Buyer that the statements contained in this ARTICLE III are true and correct as of the date hereof.

Section 3.01 Organization and Authority of Seller. Seller is a natural person and resident of the State of New York. Seller has all necessary authority to enter into this Agreement, to carry out his obligations hereunder and to consummate the transactions contemplated hereby. This Agreement constitutes a legal, valid and binding obligation of Seller enforceable against Seller in accordance with its terms, except as such enforceability may be limited by bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization, moratorium or similar laws affecting creditors' rights generally and by general principles of equity (regardless of whether enforcement is sought in a proceeding at law or in equity).

Section 3.02 Organization, Authority, Qualification and Ownership of the Companies. Each Company is a limited liability company duly organized, validly existing and in good standing under the laws of the State of Delaware and has all necessary corporate power and authority to own, operate or lease the properties and assets now owned, operated or leased by it and to carry on its business as it is currently conducted. Each Company is duly licensed or qualified to do business and is in good standing in each jurisdiction where the operation of its business as currently conducted makes such licensing or qualification necessary, except where the failure to be so licensed, qualified or in good standing would not have a material adverse effect. Seller is the sole owner and member of each Company.

Section 3.03 Employment Matters. Seller is the only employee of each of the Companies.

Section 3.04 Title to Interests. Seller has exclusive and valid title to all of the Interests, with the absolute right to sell, assign and transfer the same to Buyer free and clear of all liens, pledges, security interests and encumbrances. Seller has not assigned, transferred or sold any rights, options or other benefits associated with the Interests. Further, Seller represents and warrants that the assets of the Companies are free and clear of any and all liens, pledges, security interests and other encumbrances.

Section 3.05 No Restrictions Against Sale. Seller has full right, power and authority to sell the Interests to Buyer as provided in this Agreement without obtaining the consent or approval of any creditor, third party or governmental body.

Section 3.06 Intentionally Blank

Section 3.07 No Other Representations and Warranties. Except for the representations and warranties contained in this ARTICLE III, none of Seller, the Companies or any other person has made or makes any other express or implied representation or warranty, either written or oral, on behalf of Seller or any Company, including any representation or warranty as to the accuracy or completeness of any information regarding the Companies furnished or made available to Buyer as to the future revenue, profitability or success of each Company, or any representation or warranty arising from statute or otherwise in law.

ARTICLE IV
REPRESENTATIONS AND WARRANTIES OF BUYER

Buyer represents and warrants to Seller that the statements contained in this Article IV are true and correct as of the date hereof.

Section 4.01 Organization and Authority of Buyer. Buyer is a corporation duly organized, validly existing and in good standing under the laws of the State of Delaware. Buyer has all necessary corporate power and authority to enter into this Agreement, to carry out its obligations hereunder and to consummate the transactions contemplated hereby. The execution and delivery by Buyer of this Agreement, the performance by Buyer of its obligations hereunder, and the consummation by Buyer of the transactions contemplated hereby have been duly authorized by all requisite corporate action on the part of Buyer. This Agreement constitutes a legal, valid and binding obligation of Buyer enforceable against Buyer in accordance with its terms, except as such enforceability may be limited by bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization, moratorium or similar Laws affecting creditors' rights generally and by general principles of equity (regardless of whether enforcement is sought in a proceeding at law or in equity).

Section 4.02 No Conflicts; Consents. The execution, delivery and performance by Buyer of this Agreement, and the consummation of the transactions contemplated hereby, do not and will not: (a) violate or conflict with any provision of the certificate of incorporation or by-laws of Buyer; (b) violate or conflict with any provision of any law or governmental order applicable to Buyer; (c) require the consent, notice or other action by any person under, violate or conflict with, or result in the acceleration of any agreement to which Buyer is a party; or (d) require any consent, permit, governmental order, filing or notice from, with or to any governmental authority; except, in the cases of clauses (b) and (c), where the violation, conflict, acceleration or failure to obtain consent or give notice would not have a material adverse effect on Buyer's ability to consummate the transactions contemplated hereby and, in the case of clause (d), where such consent, permit, governmental order, filing or notice which, in the aggregate, would not have a material adverse effect on Buyer's ability to consummate the transactions contemplated hereby.

Section 4.03 Legal Proceedings. There are no actions pending or, to Buyer's knowledge, threatened against or by Buyer or any of its affiliates that challenge or seek to prevent, enjoin or otherwise delay the transactions contemplated by this Agreement.

Section 4.04 Buyer Acknowledgement of SALI Agreement and CG Agreement. Buyer acknowledges the obligations of (i) the Advisor pursuant to the Subadvisor Agreement dated September 25, 2013 between the Advisor and SALI Fund Management, LLC (the **"SALI Agreement"**) and (ii) Atlas IDF, LP and the Advisor pursuant to the Participation Agreement dated as of November 30, 2015 among Crown Global Life Insurance Ltd., Atlas IDF, LP and the Advisor (the **"CG Agreement"**). The purchase and sale of the Interests pursuant to this Agreement will not cause a violation of either Exhibit C to the SALI Agreement or Schedule D to the CG Agreement (**"Schedule D"**).

Section 4.05 Independent Investigation. Buyer has conducted its own independent investigation, review and analysis of Seller, the Companies, the Managed Companies, the Client Funds and the SALI Fund, and acknowledges that it has been provided adequate access to the personnel, properties, assets, premises, books and records and other documents and data of Seller, the Companies, the Managed Companies, the Client Funds and the SALI Fund for such purpose. Buyer represents and warrants that it is aware that the Companies are involved in multiple litigations, the ultimate liability under such litigations may not be quantified and accepts any risk related thereto. Buyer acknowledges and agrees that: (a) in making its decision to enter into this Agreement and to consummate the transactions contemplated hereby, Buyer has relied solely upon its own investigation and the express representations and warranties of Seller set forth in ARTICLE III of this Agreement; and (b) none of Seller, any Company or any other person has made any representation or warranty as to Seller, any Company, any Managed Company, any Client Funds, the SALI Fund or this Agreement, except as expressly set forth in ARTICLE III of this Agreement.

ARTICLE V
COVENANTS

Section 5.01 Director, Manager and Officer Indemnification Liability.

(a) Buyer agrees that all rights to indemnification, advancement of expenses and exculpation by each Company now existing in favor of each person who is now, or has been at any time prior to the date hereof, an officer, manager, member or director of such Company, in each case as in effect on the date of this Agreement, or pursuant to any other agreements in effect on the date hereof, shall survive the Closing Date and shall *continue in full force and effect in accordance with their respective terms.*

(b) Each Company shall, and Buyer shall cause each Company to (i) maintain in effect for a period of six (6) years after the Closing Date the current policies of Investment Adviser and Fund Professional and Directors and Officers Liability Insurance (or similar policy) maintained by each Company immediately prior to the Closing Date (provided that each Company may substitute policies, of at least the same coverage and amounts and containing terms and conditions that are not less advantageous to the directors, members, managers and officers of such Company when compared to the insurance maintained by such Company as of the date hereof), or (ii) obtain as of the Closing Date "tail" insurance policies with a claims period of six (6) years from the

Closing Date with at least the same coverage and amounts, and containing terms and conditions that are not less advantageous to the mangers and officers of such Company, in each case with respect to claims arising out of or relating to events which occurred on or prior to the Closing Date (including in connection with the transactions contemplated by this Agreement). The parties acknowledge and agree that the coverages required by this Section 5.01(b) shall not be required to cover the Excluded Claims referenced in Section 5.04 hereinafter.

(c) The obligations of Buyer and each Company under this Section 5.01 shall not be terminated or modified in such a manner as to adversely affect Seller.

(d) In the event that Buyer, any Company or any of their respective successors or assigns (i) consolidates with or merges into any other person and shall not be the continuing or surviving corporation or entity in such consolidation or merger or (ii) transfers all or substantially all of its properties and assets to any person, then, and in either such case, proper provision shall be made so that the successors and assigns of Buyer or such Company, as the case may be, shall assume all of the obligations set forth in this Section 5.01.

Section 5.02 Further Assurances. Following the Closing:

(a) each of the parties hereto shall, and shall cause their respective affiliates to, execute and deliver such additional documents and instruments and take such further actions as may be reasonably required to carry out the provisions hereof and give effect to the transactions contemplated by this Agreement.

(b) The parties agree that certain matters in which any of the Affected Parties will be involved may necessitate Seller's cooperation in the future. Accordingly, for any reason, to the extent requested by any of the Affected Parties or their representatives and/or agents, Seller shall reasonably cooperate with the Affected Parties in connection with any matters in which any of the Affected Parties asserts that Seller's assistance is necessary, including, but not limited to, the Kirschner Litigation, the HCMLP Bankruptcy, and any other disputes; provided that, any of the Affected Parties shall make reasonable efforts to minimize disruption of Seller's other activities. The respective Affected Parties shall reimburse Seller for reasonable expenses incurred in connection with such reasonable cooperation and, to the extent that Seller is required to spend substantial time on such matters, the respective Affected Parties shall compensate Seller at an hourly rate of $350.00 per hour. Such reasonable cooperation shall include, but is not limited to, providing interviews, truthful testimony, documents, assistance, information, and executing and returning documents related to any litigation or disputes in which any of the Affected Parties is involved, including, but not limited to, the Kirschner Litigation and/or the HCMLP Bankruptcy and any disputes related thereto. "Affected Parties" shall collectively mean Buyer, Companies, Client Funds, SALI Fund and Managed Companies.

(c) Additionally, Seller agrees that he will not voluntarily provide reasonable assistance to or cooperate with any party that has any adverse interests to any of the Affected Parties without prior written consent from the respective Affected Parties, and Seller will notify the Affected Parties if any third-party seeks such reasonable assistance or cooperation from Seller. Any failure to comply with this clause by Seller shall constitute a material breach of this Agreement. Seller shall not, except as required by law, disclose to any third party this Agreement, its terms and particularly this cooperation clause. If, at any time, Seller is ordered or subpoenaed by any court, regulator, agency, or legislative body to disclose, or is served with a subpoena or discovery request seeking or requiring disclosure of, this Agreement or any of its terms, Seller shall so notify the Affected Parties at least two (2) business days in advance of the time for compliance with the order, subpoena or discovery request.

Section 5.03 Transfer Taxes. All transfer, documentary, sales, use, stamp, registration, value added and other such taxes and fees (including any penalties and interest) incurred in connection with this Agreement shall be borne and paid by Buyer when due. Buyer shall, at its own expense, timely file any tax return or other document with respect to such taxes or fees (and Seller shall cooperate with respect thereto as necessary).

Section 5.04 Release. Effective as of the Closing, (i) Buyer shall, (ii) Buyer shall cause the Companies, (iii) Buyer shall cause the Companies to cause the Client Funds, and (iv) Buyer shall cause the Companies to cause the Managed Companies (together, the "**Buyer Releasors**") generally, irrevocably, unconditionally and completely to release and forever discharge Seller and his partners, affiliates, employees, consultants, counsel and agents, and the counsel, consultants and agents of the Companies, the Managed Companies, and the Client Funds (each, a "**Seller Releasee**" and collectively, the "**Seller Releasees**") from, and irrevocably, unconditionally and completely to waive and relinquish each and all past, present and future disputes, claims, controversies, demands, rights, obligations, liabilities, actions and causes of action of every kind and nature, including any unknown, unsuspected or undisclosed claim (collectively "**Claims**"), that the Buyer Releasors may have had in the past, may now have or may have in the future against any of the Seller Releasees and has arisen or arises directly or indirectly out of, or relates directly or indirectly to, this Agreement and the transactions contemplated hereby, or the operation of the Companies, the Managed Companies, the SALI Fund or the Client Funds, other than any claim that Buyer may have against any of the Seller Releasees that arises under this Agreement. Buyer Releasors, acknowledges that the laws of many states provide substantially the following: "A GENERAL RELEASE DOES NOT EXTEND TO CLAIMS WHICH THE CREDITOR DOES NOT KNOW OR SUSPECT TO EXIST IN HIS OR HER FAVOR AT THE TIME OF EXECUTING THE RELEASE, WHICH IF KNOWN BY HIM OR HER MUST HAVE MATERIALLY AFFECTED HIS OR HER SETTLEMENT WITH THE DEBTOR." The Buyer Releasors acknowledge that such provisions are designed to protect a party from waiving claims which it does not know exist or may exist. Nonetheless, the Buyer Releasors, agree that, effective as of the Closing, the Companies, the Client Funds and the Managed Companies shall be deemed to waive any such provision. Buyer shall not permit any Company, Client Fund or Managed Company to institute, solicit or encourage, or participate, assist or cooperate in, any legal proceeding based upon, arising out of, or relating to any of the disputes, claims, controversies, demands, rights,

obligations, liabilities, actions and causes of action waived under this Section 5.04. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the parties acknowledge and agrees that the Claims released by this Section 5.04 shall not include any and all Claims that are found by a court of competent jurisdiction to be a result of a Seller Releasees fraud, gross negligence or willful misconduct (each an "**Excluded Claim**" and/or collectively, the "**Excluded Claims**").

Section 5.05 Guaranty.

(a) The Guarantor hereby irrevocably and unconditionally guarantees to Seller full and punctual performance of and compliance with all of Buyer's obligations pursuant to this Agreement. The guaranty set forth in this Section 5.05(a) is an absolute, present, primary and continuing guaranty of performance, payment and compliance. The Guarantor acknowledges and agrees that upon any default by Buyer, Seller shall not be obligated to first attempt enforcement against Buyer. The Guarantor hereby waives any and all defenses to enforcement of the guaranty set forth in this Section 5.05(a), now existing or hereafter arising, which may be available to guarantors, sureties and other secondary parties at law or in equity. The Guarantor further agrees to pay all reasonable costs and expenses, including reasonable attorney fees and related costs, incurred by any Seller Releasee in enforcing the guaranty set forth in this Section 5.05(a).

(b) The Guarantor represents and warrants to Seller that (i) the execution and delivery of this Agreement, and the Guarantor's performance under this Agreement, including the Guarantor's performance under this Section 5.05, does not violate any law, decree or contractual restriction binding on the Guarantor, (ii) this Agreement has been duly executed and delivered by the Guarantor and constitutes the valid and legally binding obligation of the Guarantor, enforceable against the Guarantor in accordance with its terms and conditions, subject to applicable bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization, moratorium and other similar laws affecting creditor's rights generally and general principles of equity and (iii) the Guarantor has the financial capacity necessary to perform its obligations under the guaranty set forth in Section 5.05(a).

Section 5.06 Ownership of Work Product of the Companies. Seller hereby agrees that all work product, designs, graphics, processes, trade secrets, proprietary information and confidential investor information of the Companies, that is not (i) generally available to the public other than by virtue of a disclosure by Seller after the Closing Date and in violation of this Agreement or (ii) independently developed by Seller from sources not known by Seller to be bound by an obligation of confidentiality to the Companies (collectively, "**Confidential Information**") and shall remain the property of the applicable Company without any further act on Seller's or any Company's part, and that Seller shall not have any past, current or future copyright, trademark right, intellectual property right, property interest and/or any other right, title or interest in such Confidential Information. Seller acknowledges and agrees that all right, title and interest in such Confidential Information, including, without limitation, all conceivable intellectual property rights, including, without limitation, all copyrights, trademarks, service marks, patents, and discoveries shall remain the property of the applicable Company on and after the Closing Date. Notwithstanding anything in this Section 5.06 or otherwise in this Agreement

to the contrary, Seller may retain the phone that he used in the management and ownership of the Companies as his own personal property, and all "personal" information/data on such phone shall not constitute Confidential Information.

Section 5.07 Client Information. Seller hereby covenants and agrees at all times following the execution hereof to hold in strictest confidence, and not to use (for himself or for any other person), or to disclose to any person, firm or entity, any such Confidential Information. The provisions of this Section 5.07 shall survive the execution hereof.

Section 5.08 Buyer Obligations Pursuant to CG Agreement. Buyer covenants and agrees to ensure that after the Closing, either (x) Buyer and each person that would be an "Adviser Party" within the meaning of Schedule D immediately after the Closing is not affiliated with any "Policy Party" within the meaning of Schedule D or (y) each such person that would be such an Adviser Party immediately after the closing and that is affiliated with any such Policy Party has established or will establish procedures pursuant to a legally binding written agreement to prevent any communication prohibited by Schedule D.

Section 5.09 Managed Companies Counsel. Buyer expressly acknowledges that counsel who have appeared for or represented the Managed Companies prior to the execution of this Agreement shall withdraw as counsel from any existing litigation and shall be replaced by counsel of Buyer's choice or designation. The Managed Companies existing counsel shall cooperate with Buyer's designated replacement counsel in all respects, including filing any necessary pleadings or motions with the applicable court and turning over all documents, correspondence or other work product heretofore generated in connection with any such existing litigation to Buyer's designated replacement counsel; *provided* that Buyer acknowledges existing counsel may retain one copy of each such document, correspondence or work product for record keeping purposes.

ARTICLE VI
INDEMNIFICATION AND OTHER REMEDIES

Section 6.01 Indemnification by Buyer. Buyer shall defend and indemnify each Seller Releasee against, and hold each Seller Releasee harmless from, all Claims (other than Excluded Claims), including those related to Seller's ownership of the Interests or any actions or inaction by any Company, any Managed Company, any Client Fund or the SALI Fund.

Section 6.02 Indemnification by Seller. Seller shall have no obligations of indemnification with respect to any Claims (other than Excluded Claims), including those related to this Agreement or the transactions contemplated hereby.

Section 6.03 Intentionally Blank

Section 6.04 Exclusive Remedies. The parties acknowledge and agree that their sole and exclusive remedy with respect to any and all Claims for any breach of any representation,

warranty, covenant, agreement or obligation set forth herein or otherwise relating to the subject matter of this Agreement shall be pursuant to the indemnification provisions set forth in this ARTICLE VI. In furtherance of the foregoing, each party hereby waives, to the fullest extent permitted under law, any and all rights, claims and causes of action for any breach of any representation, warranty, covenant, agreement or obligation set forth herein or otherwise relating to the subject matter of this Agreement it may have against the other parties hereto and their affiliates arising under or based upon any law, except pursuant to the indemnification and other provisions set forth in this ARTICLE VI. Nothing in this Section 6.04 shall limit any person's right to seek and obtain any equitable relief to which such person shall be entitled or to seek any remedy on account of any fraud by any party hereto. The provisions of this Articles VI shall survive the execution hereof.

ARTICLE VII
MISCELLANEOUS

Section 7.01 Expenses. All costs and expenses incurred in connection with the preparation and negotiation of this Agreement and the transactions contemplated hereby shall be paid by Buyer at Closing.

Section 7.02 Notices. All notices, claims, demands and other communications hereunder shall be in writing and shall be deemed to have been given: (a) when delivered by hand (with written confirmation of receipt); (b) when received by the addressee if sent by a nationally recognized overnight courier (receipt requested); (c) on the date sent by email of a PDF document (with confirmation of transmission) if sent during normal business hours of the recipient, and on the next Business Day if sent after normal business hours of the recipient; or (d) on the second day after the date mailed, by certified or registered mail, return receipt requested, postage prepaid, if sent to the respective parties at the following addresses (or at such other address for a party as shall be specified in a notice given in accordance with this Section 7.02):

If to Seller:

John Honis
42 Regatta View Drive
Saratoga Springs, NY 12866
Email: jwhonis@icloud.com

with a copy (which shall not constitute notice) to:

Sadis & Goldberg LLP
551 Fifth Avenue, 21st Floor
New York, NY 10176
Attn: Steven Huttler
Email: SHuttler@sadis.com

If to Buyer:

Rand Advisors Holding Corp.
6716 Glenhurst Dr.
Dallas, TX 75254

Email: mpatricktax1040@gmail.com
Attention: Mark Patrick

with a copy (which shall not constitute notice) to:

Leggett Clemons Crandall, PLLC
5700 Granite Parkway, Ste. 950
Plano, TX 75024
Email: sclemons@lcclawfirm.com
Attention: Steve H. Clemons

Section 7.03 Interpretation; Headings. This Agreement shall be construed without regard to any presumption or rule requiring construction or interpretation against the party drafting an instrument or causing any instrument to be drafted. The headings in this Agreement are for reference only and shall not affect the interpretation of this Agreement.

Section 7.04 Severability. If any term or provision of this Agreement is invalid, illegal or unenforceable in any jurisdiction, such invalidity, illegality or unenforceability shall not affect any other term or provision of this Agreement.

Section 7.05 Entire Agreement. This Agreement constitutes the sole and entire agreement of the parties to this Agreement with respect to the subject matter contained herein, and supersedes all prior and contemporaneous representations, warranties, understandings and agreements, both written and oral, with respect to such subject matter.

Section 7.06 Successors and Assigns. This Agreement shall be binding upon and shall inure to the benefit of the parties hereto and their respective successors and permitted assigns. No party may assign its rights or obligations hereunder without the prior written consent of the other parties. No assignment shall relieve the assigning party of any of its obligations hereunder.

Section 7.07 Amendment and Modification; Waiver. This Agreement may only be amended, modified or supplemented by an agreement in writing signed by each party hereto. No waiver by any party of any of the provisions hereof shall be effective unless explicitly set forth in writing and signed by the party so waiving. No failure to exercise or delay in exercising, any right or remedy arising from this Agreement shall operate or be construed as a waiver thereof. No single or partial exercise of any right or remedy hereunder shall preclude any other or further exercise thereof or the exercise of any other right or remedy.

Section 7.08 Governing Law; Submission to Jurisdiction; Waiver of Jury Trial.

(a) This Agreement shall be governed by and construed in accordance with the internal laws of the State of Delaware without giving effect to any choice or conflict of law provision or rule (whether of the State of Delaware any other jurisdiction).

(b) ANY LEGAL SUIT, ACTION OR PROCEEDING ARISING OUT OF OR BASED UPON THIS AGREEMENT OR THE TRANSACTIONS CONTEMPLATED HEREBY MAY BE INSTITUTED IN THE FEDERAL COURTS OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA OR THE COURTS OF THE STATE OF DELAWARE, AND EACH PARTY IRREVOCABLY SUBMITS TO THE EXCLUSIVE JURISDICTION OF SUCH COURTS IN ANY SUCH SUIT, ACTION OR PROCEEDING. SERVICE OF PROCESS, SUMMONS, NOTICE OR OTHER DOCUMENT BY MAIL TO SUCH PARTY'S ADDRESS SET FORTH HEREIN SHALL BE EFFECTIVE SERVICE OF PROCESS FOR ANY SUIT, ACTION OR OTHER PROCEEDING BROUGHT IN ANY SUCH COURT. THE PARTIES IRREVOCABLY AND UNCONDITIONALLY WAIVE ANY OBJECTION TO THE LAYING OF VENUE OF ANY SUIT, ACTION OR ANY PROCEEDING IN SUCH COURTS AND IRREVOCABLY WAIVE AND AGREE NOT TO PLEAD OR CLAIM IN ANY SUCH COURT THAT ANY SUCH SUIT, ACTION OR PROCEEDING BROUGHT IN ANY SUCH COURT HAS BEEN BROUGHT IN AN INCONVENIENT FORUM.

(c) EACH PARTY ACKNOWLEDGES AND AGREES THAT ANY CONTROVERSY WHICH MAY ARISE UNDER THIS AGREEMENT IS LIKELY TO INVOLVE COMPLICATED AND DIFFICULT ISSUES AND, THEREFORE, EACH SUCH PARTY IRREVOCABLY AND UNCONDITIONALLY WAIVES ANY RIGHT IT MAY HAVE TO A TRIAL BY JURY IN RESPECT OF ANY LEGAL ACTION ARISING OUT OF OR RELATING TO THIS AGREEMENT OR THE TRANSACTIONS CONTEMPLATED HEREBY. EACH PARTY TO THIS AGREEMENT CERTIFIES AND ACKNOWLEDGES THAT (A) NO REPRESENTATIVE OF ANY OTHER PARTY HAS REPRESENTED, EXPRESSLY OR OTHERWISE, THAT SUCH OTHER PARTY WOULD NOT SEEK TO ENFORCE THE FOREGOING WAIVER IN THE EVENT OF A LEGAL ACTION, (B) SUCH PARTY HAS CONSIDERED THE IMPLICATIONS OF THIS WAIVER, (C) SUCH PARTY MAKES THIS WAIVER VOLUNTARILY, AND (D) SUCH PARTY HAS BEEN INDUCED TO ENTER INTO THIS AGREEMENT BY, AMONG OTHER THINGS, THE MUTUAL WAIVERS AND CERTIFICATIONS IN THIS SECTION 7.08(c).

Section 7.09 Counterparts. This Agreement may be executed in counterparts, each of which shall be deemed an original, but all of which together shall be deemed to be one and the same agreement. A signed copy of this Agreement delivered by email or other means of electronic transmission shall be deemed to have the same legal effect as delivery of an original signed copy of this Agreement.

Section 7.10 AS-IS, WHERE-IS. Except as expressly set forth in this Agreement to the contrary, Buyer is expressly purchasing the Interests "AS-IS, WHERE-IS, AND WITH ALL FAULTS" with respect to all facts, circumstances, conditions, and defects, and Seller has no obligation to determine or correct any such facts, circumstances, conditions, or defects or to compensate Buyer for same. Except as expressly set forth in this Agreement, Seller has specifically bargained for the assumption by Buyer of all responsibility to investigate Seller, the Companies, the Client Funds, the SALI Fund, the Managed Companies and the Interests, and of all risk of adverse conditions and has structured the Purchase Price and other terms of this Agreement in consideration thereof. Except for the representations set forth in ARTICLE III, Buyer is and will be relying strictly and solely on its own inspections and examinations and the advice and counsel of its own consultants, agents, legal counsel, and officers. Except as set forth

in ARTICLE III and otherwise in this Agreement, Buyer assumes the full risk of any loss or damage occasioned by any fact, circumstance, condition, or defect pertaining to Seller, any Company, any Client Fund, the SALI Fund, any Managed Company or the Interests. The provisions of this Section 7.10 shall survive the Closing and shall not be deemed to have merged into any of the documents executed or delivered at the Closing.

Section 7.11 Specific Performance. The parties agree that irreparable damage would occur if any provision of this Agreement were not performed in accordance with the terms hereof and that the parties shall be entitled to specific performance of the terms hereof, in addition to any other remedy to which they are entitled at law or in equity.

Section 7.12 Privileges; Conflicts. It is acknowledged by each of the parties hereto that the Seller has retained Sadis & Goldberg LLP ("**Sadis**") to act as their counsel in connection with the transactions contemplated hereby and that Sadis has not acted as counsel for Buyer, any Company, any Client Fund, SALI Fund, any Managed Company or any of their respective affiliates in connection with the transactions contemplated hereby and that no other party has the status of a client of Sadis for conflict of interest or any other purposes as a result thereof. Buyer hereby agrees that, in the event that a dispute arises between Buyer or any of its affiliates (including, after the Closing, the Companies) and the Seller or any of his affiliates, Sadis may represent the Seller or any such affiliate in such dispute even though the interests of the Seller or such affiliate may be directly adverse to Buyer or any of its affiliates (including, after the Closing, the Companies), and even though Sadis may have represented such Company in a matter substantially related to such dispute, or may be handling ongoing matters for the Companies, and Buyer and the Companies hereby waive, on behalf of themselves and each of their affiliates, any claim they have or may have that Sadis has a conflict of interest in connection with, or is otherwise prohibited from engaging in, such representation. Buyer further agrees that, as to all communications among Sadis, Seller, any Company, or their respective affiliates that relate in any way to the transactions contemplated by this Agreement, the attorney-client privilege, the expectation of client confidence and all other rights to any evidentiary privilege belong to Seller and may be controlled by Seller and shall not pass to or be claimed by Buyer, any Company or their affiliates. Buyer agrees to take, and to cause its affiliates to take, all reasonable steps necessary to implement the intent of this Section 7.12. Buyer and Seller further agree that Sadis and its partners and employees are third-party beneficiaries of this Section 7.12.

[SIGNATURE PAGE FOLLOWS]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have caused this Agreement to be executed as of the date first written above.

SELLER:

JOHN HONIS

BUYER:

RAND ADVISORS HOLDING CORP

By_____
Name: Mark Patrick
Title: Director

GUARANTOR:

CLO HOLDCO, LTD.,
a Cayman limited company

By_____
Name: Mark Patrick
Title: Director

EXHIBIT 87

MEMBER AND MANAGER CONSENT
OF
RAND ADVISORS, LLC

October 13, 2022

THE UNDERSIGNED sole member (the "**Member**") and sole manager (the "**Manager**") of RAND ADVISORS, LLC, a Delaware limited liability company (the "**Company**"), acting pursuant to the Delaware Limited Liability Company Act, do hereby consent and agree, to take the following actions and adopt the following resolutions:

RESOLVED, that pursuant to that certain Membership Interest Purchase Agreement dated as August 1, 2022 (the "Purchase Agreement"), by and among JOHN HONIS (as "Seller"), the Sole Member (as "Buyer"), and CLO HOLDCO, LTD. a Cayman limited company (as "Guarantor"), the Sole Member purchased from Seller all of the issued and outstanding membership interests in the Company;

RESOLVED, that the following individual be, and hereby is, duly appointed and qualified to hold the office(s) set forth next to his name, and shall serve in such capacity until such person's successor(s) shall have been duly appointed and qualified, or until his earlier resignation or removal (each, an "**Officer**"):

Name	**Office**
Mark Patrick	Sole Manager, President, Secretary and Treasurer

RESOLVED, that the certificate of formation of the Company and other Company documents/agreements on file and/or executed by the Member may reflect management by members, and not management by managers. As a result, if such is the case and the certificate is not amended to reflect management by managers, the Company and all governing documents shall be interpreted in such a manner that all references therein to a Manager, or Managers or Board of Managers, shall be referring to the managing member(s), and as of the Effective Date hereof, since the sole member is Rand Advisors Holding Corp., a Delaware corporation, all decisions shall be made by such member, with Mark Patrick as the Director and President;

RESOLVED FURTHER, that any individual previously appointed as a manager and/or as an officer of the Company but not named above is hereby removed from the office of the Company;

RESOLVED FURTHER, that each Officer and manager is hereby, authorized, empowered and directed, in the name and on behalf of the Company, to do and perform all acts and deeds, to execute and deliver all documents, instruments and other agreements, to waive any and all conditions and do all things necessary or helpful to carry out and comply with the terms and provisions of the foregoing resolutions;

RESOLVED FURTHER, that that all authorized acts and deeds of the Officers, managers and agents on behalf of the Company prior to the date hereof shall be, and they hereby are, in all respects, ratified, approved, confirmed and adopted as the acts and deeds of the Company; and

RESOLVED FURTHER, that the foregoing authorization shall remain in effect until further written notice from the Company.

[Signature Page to Follow]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the undersigned Sole Member and Sole Manager have executed this Consent to be effective as of the date first set forth above.

SOLE MEMBER

RAND ADVISORS HOLDING CORP.,
a Delaware corporation

By:_____
Mark Patrick, Sole Director

SOLE MANAGER

_____
Mark Patrick

Signature Page

EXHIBIT 88

MEMBER AND MANAGER CONSENT
OF
RAND PE FUND MANAGEMENT, LLC

October 13, 2022

THE UNDERSIGNED sole member (the "**Member**") and sole manager (the "**Manager**") of RAND PE FUND MANAGEMENT, LLC, a Delaware limited liability company (the "**General Partner**"), the general partner of RAND PE FUND I, L.P., a Delaware limited partnership (the "**Partnership**"), acting pursuant to the Delaware Limited Liability Company Act and the Amended and Restated Company Agreement of the General Partner, do hereby consent and agree, to take the following actions and adopt the following resolutions:

RESOLVED, that pursuant to that certain Membership Interest Purchase Agreement dated as August 1, 2022 (the "Purchase Agreement"), by and among JOHN HONIS (as "Seller"), the Sole Member (as "Buyer"), and CLO HOLDCO, LTD. a Cayman limited company (as "Guarantor"), the Sole Member purchased from Seller all of the issued and outstanding membership interests in the General Partner;

RESOLVED, that the following individual be, and hereby is, duly appointed and qualified to hold the office(s) set forth next to his name, and shall serve in such capacity until such person's successor(s) shall have been duly appointed and qualified, or until his earlier resignation or removal (each, an "**Officer**"):

Name	**Office**
Mark Patrick	Sole Manager, President, Secretary and Treasurer

RESOLVED, that the certificate of formation of the Company and other Company documents/agreements on file and/or executed by the Member may reflect management by members, and not management by managers. As a result, if such is the case and the certificate is not amended to reflect management by managers, the Company and all governing documents shall be interpreted in such a manner that all references therein to a Manager, or Managers or Board of Managers, shall be referring to the managing member(s), and as of the Effective Date hereof, since the sole member is Rand Advisors Holding Corp., a Delaware corporation, all decisions shall be made by such member, with Mark Patrick as the Director and President;

RESOLVED FURTHER, that any individual previously appointed as a manager and/or as an officer of the General Partner but not named above is hereby removed from the office of the General Partner;

RESOLVED FURTHER, that each Officer and manager is hereby, authorized, empowered and directed, in the name and on behalf of the General Partner and the Partnership, to do and perform all acts and deeds, to execute and deliver all documents, instruments and other agreements, to waive any and all conditions and do all things necessary or helpful to carry out and comply with the terms and provisions of the foregoing resolutions;

RESOLVED FURTHER, that that all authorized acts and deeds of the Officers, managers and agents on behalf of the General Partner and/or the Partnership prior to the date

hereof shall be, and they hereby are, in all respects, ratified, approved, confirmed and adopted as the acts and deeds of the General Partner and/or the Partnership; and

RESOLVED FURTHER, that the foregoing authorization shall remain in effect until further written notice from the General Partner.

[Signature Page to Follow]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the undersigned Sole Member and Sole Manager have executed this Consent to be effective as of the date first set forth above.

MEMBER

RAND ADVISORS HOLDING CORP.,
a Delaware corporation

By:_____
Mark Patrick, Sole Director

SOLE MANAGER

_____
Mark Patrick

EXHIBIT 89

FORM ADV

UNIFORM APPLICATION FOR INVESTMENT ADVISER REGISTRATION AND REPORT BY EXEMPT REPORTING ADVISERS

Primary Business Name: RAND ADVISORS, LLC **CRD Number: 172839**

Annual Amendment - All Sections **Rev. 10/2021**

3/17/2025 8:51:05 AM

WARNING: Complete this form truthfully. False statements or omissions may result in denial of your application, revocation of your registration, or criminal prosecution. You must keep this form updated by filing periodic amendments. See Form ADV General Instruction 4.

Item 1 Identifying Information

Responses to this Item tell us who you are, where you are doing business, and how we can contact you. If you are filing an *umbrella registration*, the information in Item 1 should be provided for the *filing adviser* only. General Instruction 5 provides information to assist you with filing an *umbrella registration*.

A. Your full legal name (if you are a sole proprietor, your last, first, and middle names):
RAND ADVISORS, LLC

B. (1) Name under which you primarily conduct your advisory business, if different from Item 1.A.
RAND ADVISORS, LLC

List on Section 1.B. of Schedule D any additional names under which you conduct your advisory business.

(2) If you are using this Form ADV to register more than one investment adviser under an *umbrella registration*, check this box ☐

If you check this box, complete a Schedule R for each relying adviser.

C. If this filing is reporting a change in your legal name (Item 1.A.) or primary business name (Item 1.B.(1)), enter the new name and specify whether the name change is of
☐ your legal name or ☐ your primary business name:

D. (1) If you are registered with the SEC as an investment adviser, your SEC file number: **801-80265**

(2) If you report to the SEC as an *exempt reporting adviser*, your SEC file number:

(3) If you have one or more Central Index Key numbers assigned by the SEC ("CIK Numbers"), all of your CIK numbers:

CIK Number
1660386
1660401

E. (1) If you have a number ("*CRD* Number") assigned by the *FINRA's CRD* system or by the IARD system, your *CRD* number: **172839**

If your firm does not have a CRD number, skip this Item 1.E. Do not provide the CRD number of one of your officers, employees, or affiliates.

(2) If you have additional *CRD* Numbers, your additional *CRD* numbers:

No Information Filed

F. *Principal Office and Place of Business*

(1) Address (do not use a P.O. Box):

Number and Street 1:		Number and Street 2:	
2101 CEDAR SPRINGS ROAD		SUITE 1200	
City:	State:	Country:	ZIP+4/Postal Code:
DALLAS	Texas	United States	75201

If this address is a private residence, check this box: ☐

List on Section 1.F. of Schedule D any office, other than your principal office and place of business, at which you conduct investment advisory business. If you are applying for registration, or are registered, with one or more state securities authorities, you must list all of your offices in the state or states to which you are applying for registration or with whom you are registered. If you are applying for SEC registration, if you are registered only with the SEC, or if you are reporting to the SEC as an exempt reporting adviser, list the largest twenty-five offices in terms of numbers of employees as of the end of your most recently completed fiscal year.

(2) Days of week that you normally conduct business at your *principal office and place of business:*
◉ Monday - Friday ○ Other:

Normal business hours at this location:
9AM-5PM

(3) Telephone number at this location:
214-908-8130

(4) Facsimile number at this location, if any:

214-550-4459

(5) What is the total number of offices, other than your *principal office and place of business*, from which you conduct investment advisory business as of the end of your most recently completed fiscal year?
0

G. Mailing address, if different from your *principal office and place of business* address:

Number and Street 1: Number and Street 2:

City: State: Country: ZIP+4/Postal Code:

If this address is a private residence, check this box: ☐

H. If you are a sole proprietor, state your full residence address, if different from your *principal office and place of business* address in Item 1.F.:

Number and Street 1: Number and Street 2:

City: State: Country: ZIP+4/Postal Code:

	Yes	No
I. Do you have one or more websites or accounts on publicly available social media platforms (including, but not limited to, Twitter, Facebook and LinkedIn)?	◉	○

If "yes," list all firm website addresses and the address for each of the firm's accounts on publicly available social media platforms on Section 1.I. of Schedule D. If a website address serves as a portal through which to access other information you have published on the web, you may list the portal without listing addresses for all of the other information. You may need to list more than one portal address. Do not provide the addresses of websites or accounts on publicly available social media platforms where you do not control the content. Do not provide the individual electronic mail (e-mail) addresses of employees or the addresses of employee accounts on publicly available social media platforms.

J. Chief Compliance Officer

(1) Provide the name and contact information of your Chief Compliance Officer. If you are an *exempt reporting adviser*, you must provide the contact information for your Chief Compliance Officer, if you have one. If not, you must complete Item 1.K. below.

Name: Other titles, if any:

Telephone number: Facsimile number, if any:

Number and Street 1: Number and Street 2:

City: State: Country: ZIP+4/Postal Code:

Electronic mail (e-mail) address, if Chief Compliance Officer has one:

(2) If your Chief Compliance Officer is compensated or employed by any *person* other than you, a *related person* or an investment company registered under the Investment Company Act of 1940 that you advise for providing chief compliance officer services to you, provide the *person's* name and IRS Employer Identification Number (if any):

Name:

IRS Employer Identification Number:

K. Additional Regulatory Contact Person: If a person other than the Chief Compliance Officer is authorized to receive information and respond to questions about this Form ADV, you may provide that information here.

Name: Titles:

Telephone number: Facsimile number, if any:

Number and Street 1: Number and Street 2:

City: State: Country: ZIP+4/Postal Code:

Electronic mail (e-mail) address, if contact person has one:

	Yes	No
L. Do you maintain some or all of the books and records you are required to keep under Section 204 of the Advisers Act, or similar state law, somewhere other than your *principal office and place of business*?	◉	○

If "yes," complete Section 1.L. of Schedule D.

	Yes	No
M. Are you registered with a *foreign financial regulatory authority*?	○	◉

Answer "no" if you are not registered with a foreign financial regulatory authority, even if you have an affiliate that is registered with a foreign financial regulatory authority. If "yes," complete Section 1.M. of Schedule D.

	Yes	No
N. Are you a public reporting company under Sections 12 or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934?	○	◉

	Yes	No
O. Did you have $1 billion or more in assets on the last day of your most recent fiscal year?	○	◉

If yes, what is the approximate amount of your assets:

- ○ $1 billion to less than $10 billion
- ○ $10 billion to less than $50 billion
- ○ $50 billion or more

For purposes of Item 1.O. only, "assets" refers to your total assets, rather than the assets you manage on behalf of clients. Determine your total assets using the total assets shown on the balance sheet for your most recent fiscal year end.

P. Provide your *Legal Entity Identifier* if you have one:

A *legal entity identifier* is a unique number that companies use to identify each other in the financial marketplace. You may not have a *legal entity identifier*.

SECTION 1.B. Other Business Names

No Information Filed

SECTION 1.F. Other Offices

No Information Filed

SECTION 1.I. Website Addresses

List your website addresses, including addresses for accounts on publicly available social media platforms where you control the content (including, but not limited to, Twitter, Facebook and/or LinkedIn). You must complete a separate Schedule D Section 1.I. for each website or account on a publicly available social media platform.

Address of Website/Account on Publicly Available Social Media Platform: HTTP://WWW.RANDADVISORS.COM/

SECTION 1.L. Location of Books and Records

Complete the following information for each location at which you keep your books and records, other than your *principal office and place of business*. You must complete a separate Schedule D, Section 1.L. for each location.

Name of entity where books and records are kept:
HIGHGATE CONSULTING GROUP INC

Number and Street 1:		Number and Street 2:	
2101 CEDAR SPRINGS RD		SUITE 1200	
City:	State:	Country:	ZIP+4/Postal Code:
DALLAS	Texas	United States	75201

If this address is a private residence, check this box: ☐

Telephone Number:	Facsimile number, if any:
214-550-4459	

This is (check one):

- ○ one of your branch offices or affiliates.
- ◉ a third-party unaffiliated recordkeeper.
- ○ other.

Briefly describe the books and records kept at this location.
ALL BOOKS AND RECORDS OF THE ADVISER

SECTION 1.M. Registration with Foreign Financial Regulatory Authorities

Item 2 SEC Registration / Reporting

Responses to this Item help us (and you) determine whether you are eligible to register with the SEC. Complete this Item 2.A. only if you are applying for SEC registration or submitting an *annual updating amendment* to your SEC registration. If you are filing an *umbrella registration*, the information in Item 2 should be provided for the *filing adviser* only.

A. To register (or remain registered) with the SEC, you must check **at least one** of the Items 2.A.(1) through 2.A.(12), below. If you are submitting an *annual updating amendment* to your SEC registration and you are no longer eligible to register with the SEC, check Item 2.A.(13). Part 1A Instruction 2 provides information to help you determine whether you may affirmatively respond to each of these items.

You (the adviser):

☑ (1) are a **large advisory firm** that either:

(a) has regulatory assets under management of $100 million (in U.S. dollars) or more; or

(b) has regulatory assets under management of $90 million (in U.S. dollars) or more at the time of filing its most recent *annual updating amendment* and is registered with the SEC;

☐ (2) are a **mid-sized advisory firm** that has regulatory assets under management of $25 million (in U.S. dollars) or more but less than $100 million (in U.S. dollars) and you are either:

(a) not required to be registered as an adviser with the *state securities authority* of the state where you maintain your *principal office and place of business*; or

(b) not subject to examination by the *state securities authority* of the state where you maintain your *principal office and place of business*;

*Click **HERE** for a list of states in which an investment adviser, if registered, would not be subject to examination by the state securities authority.*

(3) Reserved

☐ (4) have your *principal office and place of business* **outside the United States**;

☐ (5) are **an investment adviser (or subadviser) to an investment company** registered under the Investment Company Act of 1940;

☐ (6) are **an investment adviser to a company which has elected to be a business development company** pursuant to section 54 of the Investment Company Act of 1940 and has not withdrawn the election, and you have at least $25 million of regulatory assets under management;

☐ (7) are a **pension consultant** with respect to assets of plans having an aggregate value of at least $200,000,000 that qualifies for the exemption in rule 203A-2(a);

☐ (8) are a **related adviser** under rule 203A-2(b) that *controls*, is *controlled* by, or is under common *control* with, an investment adviser that is registered with the SEC, and your *principal office and place of business* is the same as the registered adviser;

If you check this box, complete Section 2.A.(8) of Schedule D.

☐ (9) are an **adviser** relying on rule 203A-2(c) because you **expect to be eligible for SEC registration within 120 days;**

If you check this box, complete Section 2.A.(9) of Schedule D.

☐ (10) are a **multi-state adviser** that is required to register in 15 or more states and is relying on rule 203A-2(d);

If you check this box, complete Section 2.A.(10) of Schedule D.

☐ (11) are an **Internet adviser** relying on rule 203A-2(e);

If you check this box, complete Section 2.A.(11) of Schedule D.

☐ (12) have **received an SEC order** exempting you from the prohibition against registration with the SEC;

If you check this box, complete Section 2.A.(12) of Schedule D.

☐ (13) are **no longer eligible** to remain registered with the SEC.

State Securities Authority Notice Filings* and State Reporting by *Exempt Reporting Advisers

C. Under state laws, SEC-registered advisers may be required to provide to *state securities authorities* a copy of the Form ADV and any amendments they file with the SEC. These are called *notice filings*. In addition, *exempt reporting advisers* may be required to provide *state securities authorities* with a copy of reports and any amendments they file with the SEC. If this is an initial application or report, check the box(es) next to the state(s) that you would like to receive notice of this and all subsequent filings or reports you submit to the SEC. If this is an amendment to direct your *notice filings* or reports to additional state(s), check the box(es) next to the state(s) that you would like to receive notice of this and all subsequent filings or reports you submit to the SEC. If this is an amendment to your registration to stop your *notice filings* or reports from going to state(s) that currently receive them, uncheck the box(es) next to those state(s).

Jurisdictions

☐ AL	☐ IL	☐ NE	☐ SC
☐ AK	☐ IN	☐ NV	☐ SD
☐ AZ	☐ IA	☐ NH	☐ TN
☐ AR	☐ KS	☐ NJ	☑ TX

☐ CA	☐ KY	☐ NM	☐ UT
☐ CO	☐ LA	☐ NY	☐ VT
☐ CT	☐ ME	☐ NC	☐ VI
☐ DE	☐ MD	☐ ND	☐ VA
☐ DC	☐ MA	☐ OH	☐ WA
☐ FL	☐ MI	☐ OK	☐ WV
☐ GA	☐ MN	☐ OR	☐ WI
☐ GU	☐ MS	☐ PA	☐ WY
☐ HI	☐ MO	☐ PR	
☐ ID	☐ MT	☐ RI	

If you are amending your registration to stop your notice filings or reports from going to a state that currently receives them and you do not want to pay that state's notice filing or report filing fee for the coming year, your amendment must be filed before the end of the year (December 31).

SECTION 2.A.(8) Related Adviser

If you are relying on the exemption in rule 203A-2(b) from the prohibition on registration because you *control*, are *controlled* by, or are under common *control* with an investment adviser that is registered with the SEC and your *principal office and place of business* is the same as that of the registered adviser, provide the following information:

Name of Registered Investment Adviser

CRD Number of Registered Investment Adviser

SEC Number of Registered Investment Adviser
-

SECTION 2.A.(9) Investment Adviser Expecting to be Eligible for Commission Registration within 120 Days

If you are relying on rule 203A-2(c), the exemption from the prohibition on registration available to an adviser that expects to be eligible for SEC registration within 120 days, you are required to make certain representations about your eligibility for SEC registration. By checking the appropriate boxes, you will be deemed to have made the required representations. You must make both of these representations:

☐ I am not registered or required to be registered with the SEC or a *state securities authority* and I have a reasonable expectation that I will be eligible to register with the SEC within 120 days after the date my registration with the SEC becomes effective.

☐ I undertake to withdraw from SEC registration if, on the 120th day after my registration with the SEC becomes effective, I would be prohibited by Section 203A(a) of the Advisers Act from registering with the SEC.

SECTION 2.A.(10) Multi-State Adviser

If you are relying on rule 203A-2(d), the multi-state adviser exemption from the prohibition on registration, you are required to make certain representations about your eligibility for SEC registration. By checking the appropriate boxes, you will be deemed to have made the required representations.

If you are applying for registration as an investment adviser with the SEC, you must make both of these representations:

☐ I have reviewed the applicable state and federal laws and have concluded that I am required by the laws of 15 or more states to register as an investment adviser with the *state securities authorities* in those states.

☐ I undertake to withdraw from SEC registration if I file an amendment to this registration indicating that I would be required by the laws of fewer than 15 states to register as an investment adviser with the *state securities authorities* of those states.

If you are submitting your *annual updating amendment*, you must make this representation:

☐ Within 90 days prior to the date of filing this amendment, I have reviewed the applicable state and federal laws and have concluded that I am required by the laws of at least 15 states to register as an investment adviser with the *state securities authorities* in those states.

SECTION 2.A.(11) Internet Adviser

If you are relying on rule 203A-2(e), the Internet adviser exemption from the prohibition on registration, you are required to make a representation about your eligibility for SEC registration. By checking the appropriate box, you will be deemed to have made the required representation.

If you are applying for registration as an investment adviser with the SEC or changing your existing Item 2 response regarding your eligibility for SEC registration, you must make this representation:

☐ I will provide investment advice on an ongoing basis to more than one client exclusively through an *operational interactive website*.

If you are filing an annual updating amendment to your existing registration and are continuing to rely on the Internet adviser exemption for SEC registration, you must make this representation:

☐ I have provided and will continue to provide investment advice on an ongoing basis to more than one client exclusively through an *operational interactive website*.

SECTION 2.A.(12) SEC Exemptive Order

If you are relying upon an SEC *order* exempting you from the prohibition on registration, provide the following information:

Application Number:

803-

Date of *order*:

Item 3 Form of Organization

If you are filing an *umbrella registration*, the information in Item 3 should be provided for the *filing adviser* only.

A. How are you organized?

- ○ Corporation
- ○ Sole Proprietorship
- ○ Limited Liability Partnership (LLP)
- ○ Partnership
- ◉ Limited Liability Company (LLC)
- ○ Limited Partnership (LP)
- ○ Other (specify):

If you are changing your response to this Item, see Part 1A Instruction 4.

B. In what month does your fiscal year end each year?
DECEMBER

C. Under the laws of what state or country are you organized?

State	Country
Delaware	United States

If you are a partnership, provide the name of the state or country under whose laws your partnership was formed. If you are a sole proprietor, provide the name of the state or country where you reside.

If you are changing your response to this Item, see Part 1A Instruction 4.

Item 4 Successions

	Yes	No
A. Are you, at the time of this filing, succeeding to the business of a registered investment adviser, including, for example, a change of your structure or legal status (e.g., form of organization or state of incorporation)?	○	◉

If "yes", complete Item 4.B. and Section 4 of Schedule D.

B. Date of Succession: (MM/DD/YYYY)

If you have already reported this succession on a previous Form ADV filing, do not report the succession again. Instead, check "No." See Part 1A Instruction 4.

SECTION 4 Successions

No Information Filed

Item 5 Information About Your Advisory Business - Employees, Clients, and Compensation

Responses to this Item help us understand your business, assist us in preparing for on-site examinations, and provide us with data we use when making regulatory policy. Part 1A Instruction 5.a. provides additional guidance to newly formed advisers for completing this Item 5.

Employees

If you are organized as a sole proprietorship, include yourself as an employee in your responses to Item 5.A. and Items 5.B.(1), (2), (3), (4), and (5). If an employee performs more than one function, you should count that employee in each of your responses to Items 5.B.(1), (2), (3), (4), and (5).

A. Approximately how many *employees* do you have? Include full- and part-time *employees* but do not include any clerical workers.

1

B. (1) Approximately how many of the *employees* reported in 5.A. perform investment advisory functions (including research)?

1

(2) Approximately how many of the *employees* reported in 5.A. are registered representatives of a broker-dealer?

0

(3) Approximately how many of the *employees* reported in 5.A. are registered with one or more *state securities authorities* as *investment adviser representatives*?

0

(4) Approximately how many of the *employees* reported in 5.A. are registered with one or more *state securities authorities* as *investment adviser representatives* for an investment adviser other than you?

0

(5) Approximately how many of the *employees* reported in 5.A. are licensed agents of an insurance company or agency?

0

(6) Approximately how many firms or other *persons* solicit advisory *clients* on your behalf?

0

In your response to Item 5.B.(6), do not count any of your employees and count a firm only once – do not count each of the firm's employees that solicit on your behalf.

Clients

In your responses to Items 5.C. and 5.D. do not include as "clients" the investors in a private fund you advise, unless you have a separate advisory relationship with those investors.

C. (1) To approximately how many *clients* for whom you do not have regulatory assets under management did you provide investment advisory services during your most recently completed fiscal year?

0

(2) Approximately what percentage of your *clients* are non-*United States persons*?

0%

D. *For purposes of this Item 5.D., the category "individuals" includes trusts, estates, and 401(k) plans and IRAs of individuals and their family members, but does not include businesses organized as sole proprietorships.*
The category "business development companies" consists of companies that have made an election pursuant to section 54 of the Investment Company Act of 1940. Unless you provide advisory services pursuant to an investment advisory contract to an investment company registered under the Investment Company Act of 1940, do not answer (1)(d) or (3)(d) below.

Indicate the approximate number of your *clients* and amount of your total regulatory assets under management (reported in Item 5.F. below) attributable to each of the following type of *client*. If you have fewer than 5 *clients* in a particular category (other than (d), (e), and (f)) you may check Item 5.D.(2) rather than respond to Item 5.D.(1).

The aggregate amount of regulatory assets under management reported in Item 5.D.(3) should equal the total amount of regulatory assets under management reported in Item 5.F.(2)(c) below.

If a *client* fits into more than one category, select one category that most accurately represents the *client* to avoid double counting *clients* and assets. If you advise a registered investment company, business development company, or pooled investment vehicle, report those assets in categories (d), (e), and (f) as applicable.

Type of *Client*	**(1) Number of *Client(s)***	**(2) Fewer than 5 *Clients***	**(3) Amount of Regulatory Assets under Management**
(a) Individuals (other than *high net worth individuals*)	0	☐	$ 0
(b) *High net worth individuals*	0	☐	$ 0
(c) Banking or thrift institutions	0	☐	$ 0
(d) Investment companies	0		$ 0
(e) Business development companies	0		$ 0
(f) Pooled investment vehicles (other than investment companies and business development companies)	3		$ 153,660,847
(g) Pension and profit sharing plans (but not the plan participants or government pension plans)	0	☐	$ 0
(h) Charitable organizations	0	☐	$ 0
(i) State or municipal *government entities* (including government pension plans)	0	☐	$ 0
(j) Other investment advisers	0	☐	$ 0

(k) Insurance companies	0	☐	$ 0
(l) Sovereign wealth funds and foreign official institutions	0	☐	$ 0
(m) Corporations or other businesses not listed above	0	☐	$ 0
(n) Other:	0	☐	$ 0

Compensation Arrangements

E. You are compensated for your investment advisory services by (check all that apply):

- ☑ (1) A percentage of assets under your management
- ☐ (2) Hourly charges
- ☐ (3) Subscription fees (for a newsletter or periodical)
- ☐ (4) Fixed fees (other than subscription fees)
- ☐ (5) Commissions
- ☐ (6) *Performance-based fees*
- ☐ (7) Other (specify):

Item 5 Information About Your Advisory Business - Regulatory Assets Under Management

Regulatory Assets Under Management

	Yes	No
F. (1) Do you provide continuous and regular supervisory or management services to securities portfolios?	◉	○

(2) If yes, what is the amount of your regulatory assets under management and total number of accounts?

		U.S. Dollar Amount		Total Number of Accounts
Discretionary:	(a)	$ 153,660,847	(d)	80
Non-Discretionary:	(b)	$ 0	(e)	0
Total:	(c)	$ 153,660,847	(f)	80

Part 1A Instruction 5.b. explains how to calculate your regulatory assets under management. You must follow these instructions carefully when completing this Item.

(3) What is the approximate amount of your total regulatory assets under management (reported in Item 5.F.(2)(c) above) attributable to *clients* who are non-*United States persons*?

$ 0

Item 5 Information About Your Advisory Business - Advisory Activities

Advisory Activities

G. What type(s) of advisory services do you provide? Check all that apply.

- ☐ (1) Financial planning services
- ☐ (2) Portfolio management for individuals and/or small businesses
- ☐ (3) Portfolio management for investment companies (as well as "business development companies" that have made an election pursuant to section 54 of the Investment Company Act of 1940)
- ☑ (4) Portfolio management for pooled investment vehicles (other than investment companies)
- ☐ (5) Portfolio management for businesses (other than small businesses) or institutional *clients* (other than registered investment companies and other pooled investment vehicles)
- ☐ (6) Pension consulting services
- ☐ (7) Selection of other advisers (including *private fund* managers)
- ☐ (8) Publication of periodicals or newsletters
- ☐ (9) Security ratings or pricing services
- ☐ (10) Market timing services
- ☐ (11) Educational seminars/workshops
- ☐ (12) Other(specify):

Do not check Item 5.G.(3) unless you provide advisory services pursuant to an investment advisory contract to an investment company registered under the Investment Company Act of 1940, including as a subadviser. If you check Item 5.G.(3), report the 811 or 814 number of the investment company or investment companies to which you provide advice in Section 5.G.(3) of Schedule D.

H. If you provide financial planning services, to how many *clients* did you provide these services during your last fiscal year?

- ○ 0
- ○ 1 - 10
- ○ 11 - 25
- ○ 26 - 50
- ○ 51 - 100
- ○ 101 - 250
- ○ 251 - 500
- ○ More than 500

If more than 500, how many?
(round to the nearest 500)

In your responses to this Item 5.H., do not include as "clients" the investors in a private fund you advise, unless you have a separate advisory relationship with those investors.

		Yes	No
I.	(1) Do you participate in a *wrap fee program*?	○	◉

(2) If you participate in a *wrap fee program*, what is the amount of your regulatory assets under management attributable to acting as:

(a) *sponsor* to a *wrap fee program*
$

(b) portfolio manager for a *wrap fee program*?
$

(c) *sponsor* to and portfolio manager for the same *wrap fee program*?
$

If you report an amount in Item 5.I.(2)(c), do not report that amount in Item 5.I.(2)(a) or Item 5.I.(2)(b).

If you are a portfolio manager for a wrap fee program, list the names of the programs, their sponsors and related information in Section 5.I.(2) of Schedule D.

If your involvement in a wrap fee program is limited to recommending wrap fee programs to your clients, or you advise a mutual fund that is offered through a wrap fee program, do not check Item 5.I.(1) or enter any amounts in response to Item 5.I.(2).

		Yes	No
J.	(1) In response to Item 4.B. of Part 2A of Form ADV, do you indicate that you provide investment advice only with respect to limited types of investments?	○	◉
	(2) Do you report *client* assets in Item 4.E. of Part 2A that are computed using a different method than the method used to compute your regulatory assets under management?	○	◉

K. Separately Managed Account *Clients*

	Yes	No
(1) Do you have regulatory assets under management attributable to *clients* other than those listed in Item 5.D.(3)(d)-(f) (separately managed account *clients*)?	○	◉

If yes, complete Section 5.K.(1) of Schedule D.

(2) Do you engage in borrowing transactions on behalf of any of the separately managed account *clients* that you advise?	○	◉

If yes, complete Section 5.K.(2) of Schedule D.

(3) Do you engage in derivative transactions on behalf of any of the separately managed account *clients* that you advise?	○	◉

If yes, complete Section 5.K.(2) of Schedule D.

(4) After subtracting the amounts in Item 5.D.(3)(d)-(f) above from your total regulatory assets under management, does any custodian hold ten percent or more of this remaining amount of regulatory assets under management?	○	◉

If yes, complete Section 5.K.(3) of Schedule D for each custodian.

L. Marketing Activities

	Yes	No
(1) Do any of your *advertisements* include:		
(a) Performance results?	○	◉
(b) A reference to specific investment advice provided by you (as that phrase is used in rule 206(4)-1(a)(5))?	○	◉
(c) *Testimonials* (other than those that satisfy rule 206(4)-1(b)(4)(ii))?	○	◉
(d) *Endorsements* (other than those that satisfy rule 206(4)-1(b)(4)(ii))?	○	◉
(e) *Third-party ratings*?	○	◉
(2) If you answer "yes" to L(1)(c), (d), or (e) above, do you pay or otherwise provide cash or non-cash compensation, directly or indirectly, in connection with the use of *testimonials*, *endorsements*, or *third-party ratings*?	○	○
(3) Do any of your *advertisements* include *hypothetical performance* ?	○	◉

(4) Do any of your *advertisements* include *predecessor performance* ? ○ ◉

SECTION 5.G.(3) Advisers to Registered Investment Companies and Business Development Companies

No Information Filed

SECTION 5.I.(2) *Wrap Fee Programs*

No Information Filed

SECTION 5.K.(1) Separately Managed Accounts

After subtracting the amounts reported in Item 5.D.(3)(d)-(f) from your total regulatory assets under management, indicate the approximate percentage of this remaining amount attributable to each of the following categories of assets. If the remaining amount is at least $10 billion in regulatory assets under management, complete Question (a). If the remaining amount is less than $10 billion in regulatory assets under management, complete Question (b).

Any regulatory assets under management reported in Item 5.D.(3)(d), (e), and (f) should not be reported below.

If you are a subadviser to a separately managed account, you should only provide information with respect to the portion of the account that you subadvise.

End of year refers to the date used to calculate your regulatory assets under management for purposes of your *annual updating amendment* . Mid-year is the date six months before the end of year date. Each column should add up to 100% and numbers should be rounded to the nearest percent.

Investments in derivatives, registered investment companies, business development companies, and pooled investment vehicles should be reported in those categories. Do not report those investments based on related or underlying portfolio assets. Cash equivalents include bank deposits, certificates of deposit, bankers' acceptances and similar bank instruments.

Some assets could be classified into more than one category or require discretion about which category applies. You may use your own internal methodologies and the conventions of your service providers in determining how to categorize assets, so long as the methodologies or conventions are consistently applied and consistent with information you report internally and to current and prospective clients. However, you should not double count assets, and your responses must be consistent with any instructions or other guidance relating to this Section.

(a)

Asset Type	Mid-year	End of year
(i) Exchange-Traded Equity Securities	%	%
(ii) Non Exchange-Traded Equity Securities	%	%
(iii) U.S. Government/Agency Bonds	%	%
(iv) U.S. State and Local Bonds	%	%
(v) *Sovereign Bonds*	%	%
(vi) Investment Grade Corporate Bonds	%	%
(vii) Non-Investment Grade Corporate Bonds	%	%
(viii) Derivatives	%	%
(ix) Securities Issued by Registered Investment Companies or Business Development Companies	%	%
(x) Securities Issued by Pooled Investment Vehicles (other than Registered Investment Companies or Business Development Companies)	%	%
(xi) Cash and Cash Equivalents	%	%
(xii) Other	%	%

Generally describe any assets included in "Other"

(b)

Asset Type	End of year
(i) Exchange-Traded Equity Securities	%
(ii) Non Exchange-Traded Equity Securities	%
(iii) U.S. Government/Agency Bonds	%
(iv) U.S. State and Local Bonds	%
(v) *Sovereign Bonds*	%
(vi) Investment Grade Corporate Bonds	%
(vii) Non-Investment Grade Corporate Bonds	%
(viii) Derivatives	%
(ix) Securities Issued by Registered Investment Companies or Business Development Companies	%
(x) Securities Issued by Pooled Investment Vehicles (other than Registered Investment Companies or Business Development	%

	Companies)	
(xi)	Cash and Cash Equivalents	%
(xii)	Other	%

Generally describe any assets included in "Other"

SECTION 5.K.(2) Separately Managed Accounts - Use of *Borrowings* and Derivatives

☑ **No information is required to be reported in this Section 5.K.(2) per the instructions of this Section 5.K.(2)**

If your regulatory assets under management attributable to separately managed accounts are at least $10 billion, you should complete Question (a). If your regulatory assets under management attributable to separately managed accounts are at least $500 million but less than $10 billion, you should complete Question (b).

(a) In the table below, provide the following information regarding the separately managed accounts you advise. If you are a subadviser to a separately managed account, you should only provide information with respect to the portion of the account that you subadvise. End of year refers to the date used to calculate your regulatory assets under management for purposes of your *annual updating amendment*. Mid-year is the date six months before the end of year date.

In column 1, indicate the regulatory assets under management attributable to separately managed accounts associated with each level of gross notional exposure. For purposes of this table, the gross notional exposure of an account is the percentage obtained by dividing (i) the sum of (a) the dollar amount of any *borrowings* and (b) the *gross notional value* of all derivatives, by (ii) the regulatory assets under management of the account.

In column 2, provide the dollar amount of *borrowings* for the accounts included in column 1.

In column 3, provide aggregate *gross notional value* of derivatives divided by the aggregate regulatory assets under management of the accounts included in column 1 with respect to each category of derivatives specified in 3(a) through (f).

You may, but are not required to, complete the table with respect to any separately managed account with regulatory assets under management of less than $10,000,000.

Any regulatory assets under management reported in Item 5.D.(3)(d), (e), and (f) should not be reported below.

(i) Mid-Year

Gross Notional Exposure	(1) Regulatory Assets Under Management	(2) *Borrowings*	(3) Derivative Exposures					
			(a) *Interest Rate Derivative*	(b) *Foreign Exchange Derivative*	(c) *Credit Derivative*	(d) *Equity Derivative*	(e) *Commodity Derivative*	(f) *Other Derivative*
Less than 10%	$	$	%	%	%	%	%	%
10-149%	$	$	%	%	%	%	%	%
150% or more	$	$	%	%	%	%	%	%

Optional: Use the space below to provide a narrative description of the strategies and/or manner in which *borrowings* and derivatives are used in the management of the separately managed accounts that you advise.

(ii) End of Year

Gross Notional Exposure	(1) Regulatory Assets Under Management	(2) *Borrowings*	(3) Derivative Exposures					
			(a) *Interest Rate Derivative*	(b) *Foreign Exchange Derivative*	(c) *Credit Derivative*	(d) *Equity Derivative*	(e) *Commodity Derivative*	(f) *Other Derivative*
Less than 10%	$	$	%	%	%	%	%	%
10-149%	$	$	%	%	%	%	%	%
150% or more	$	$	%	%	%	%	%	%

Optional: Use the space below to provide a narrative description of the strategies and/or manner in which *borrowings* and derivatives are used in the management of the separately managed accounts that you advise.

(b) In the table below, provide the following information regarding the separately managed accounts you advise as of the date used to calculate your regulatory assets under management for purposes of your *annual updating amendment*. If you are a subadviser to a separately managed account, you should only provide information with respect to the portion of the account that you subadvise.

In column 1, indicate the regulatory assets under management attributable to separately managed accounts associated with each level of gross notional exposure. For purposes of this table, the gross notional exposure of an account is the percentage obtained by dividing (i) the sum of (a) the dollar amount of any *borrowings* and (b) the *gross notional value* of all derivatives, by (ii) the regulatory assets under management of the account.

In column 2, provide the dollar amount of *borrowings* for the accounts included in column 1.

You may, but are not required to, complete the table with respect to any separately managed accounts with regulatory assets under management of less than $10,000,000.

Any regulatory assets under management reported in Item 5.D.(3)(d), (e), and (f) should not be reported below.

Gross Notional Exposure	(1) Regulatory Assets Under Management	(2) *Borrowings*
Less than 10%	$	$
10-149%	$	$
150% or more	$	$

Optional: Use the space below to provide a narrative description of the strategies and/or manner in which *borrowings* and derivatives are used in the management of the separately managed accounts that you advise.

SECTION 5.K.(3) Custodians for Separately Managed Accounts

No Information Filed

Item 6 Other Business Activities

In this Item, we request information about your firm's other business activities.

A. You are actively engaged in business as a (check all that apply):

- ☐ (1) broker-dealer (registered or unregistered)
- ☐ (2) registered representative of a broker-dealer
- ☐ (3) commodity pool operator or commodity trading advisor (whether registered or exempt from registration)
- ☐ (4) futures commission merchant
- ☐ (5) real estate broker, dealer, or agent
- ☐ (6) insurance broker or agent
- ☐ (7) bank (including a separately identifiable department or division of a bank)
- ☐ (8) trust company
- ☐ (9) registered municipal advisor
- ☐ (10) registered security-based swap dealer
- ☐ (11) major security-based swap participant
- ☐ (12) accountant or accounting firm
- ☐ (13) lawyer or law firm
- ☐ (14) other financial product salesperson (specify):

If you engage in other business using a name that is different from the names reported in Items 1.A. or 1.B.(1), complete Section 6.A. of Schedule D.

		Yes	No
B. (1)	Are you actively engaged in any other business not listed in Item 6.A. (other than giving investment advice)?	○	◉
(2)	If yes, is this other business your primary business?	○	○

If "yes," describe this other business on Section 6.B.(2) of Schedule D, and if you engage in this business under a different name, provide that name.

		Yes	No
(3)	Do you sell products or provide services other than investment advice to your advisory *clients*?	○	◉

If "yes," describe this other business on Section 6.B.(3) of Schedule D, and if you engage in this business under a different name, provide that name.

SECTION 6.A. Names of Your Other Businesses

No Information Filed

SECTION 6.B.(2) Description of Primary Business

Describe your primary business (not your investment advisory business):

If you engage in that business under a different name, provide that name:

SECTION 6.B.(3) Description of Other Products and Services

Describe other products or services you sell to your *client*. You may omit products and services that you listed in Section 6.B.(2) above.

If you engage in that business under a different name, provide that name:

Item 7 Financial Industry Affiliations

In this Item, we request information about your financial industry affiliations and activities. This information identifies areas in which conflicts of interest may occur between you and your *clients*.

A. This part of Item 7 requires you to provide information about you and your *related persons*, including foreign affiliates. Your *related persons* are all of your *advisory affiliates* and any *person* that is under common *control* with you.

You have a *related person* that is a (check all that apply):

- ☐ (1) broker-dealer, municipal securities dealer, or government securities broker or dealer (registered or unregistered)
- ☐ (2) other investment adviser (including financial planners)
- ☐ (3) registered municipal advisor
- ☐ (4) registered security-based swap dealer
- ☐ (5) major security-based swap participant
- ☐ (6) commodity pool operator or commodity trading advisor (whether registered or exempt from registration)
- ☐ (7) futures commission merchant
- ☐ (8) banking or thrift institution
- ☐ (9) trust company
- ☐ (10) accountant or accounting firm
- ☐ (11) lawyer or law firm
- ☐ (12) insurance company or agency
- ☐ (13) pension consultant
- ☐ (14) real estate broker or dealer
- ☐ (15) sponsor or syndicator of limited partnerships (or equivalent), excluding pooled investment vehicles
- ☐ (16) sponsor, general partner, managing member (or equivalent) of pooled investment vehicles

Note that Item 7.A. should not be used to disclose that some of your employees perform investment advisory functions or are registered representatives of a broker-dealer. The number of your firm's employees who perform investment advisory functions should be disclosed under Item 5.B.(1). The number of your firm's employees who are registered representatives of a broker-dealer should be disclosed under Item 5.B.(2).

Note that if you are filing an umbrella registration, you should not check Item 7.A.(2) with respect to your relying advisers, and you do not have to complete Section 7.A. in Schedule D for your relying advisers. You should complete a Schedule R for each relying adviser.

For each related person, including foreign affiliates that may not be registered or required to be registered in the United States, complete Section 7.A. of Schedule D.

You do not need to complete Section 7.A. of Schedule D for any related person if: (1) you have no business dealings with the related person in connection with advisory services you provide to your clients; (2) you do not conduct shared operations with the related person; (3) you do not refer clients or business to the related person, and the related person does not refer prospective clients or business to you; (4) you do not share supervised persons or premises with the related person; and (5) you have no reason to believe that your relationship with the related person otherwise creates a conflict of interest with your clients.

You must complete Section 7.A. of Schedule D for each related person acting as qualified custodian in connection with advisory services you provide to your clients (other than any mutual fund transfer agent pursuant to rule 206(4)-2(b)(1)), regardless of whether you have determined the related person to be operationally independent under rule 206(4)-2 of the Advisers Act.

SECTION 7.A. Financial Industry Affiliations

No Information Filed

Item 7 *Private Fund* Reporting

	Yes	No
B. Are you an adviser to any *private fund*?	◉	○

If "yes," then for each private fund that you advise, you must complete a Section 7.B.(1) of Schedule D, except in certain circumstances described in the next sentence and in Instruction 6 of the Instructions to Part 1A. If you are registered or applying for registration with the SEC or reporting as an SEC exempt reporting adviser, and another SEC-registered adviser or SEC exempt reporting adviser reports this information with respect to any such private fund in Section 7.B.(1) of Schedule D of its Form ADV (e.g., if you are a subadviser), do not complete Section 7.B.(1) of Schedule D with respect to that private fund. You must, instead, complete Section 7.B.(2) of Schedule D.

In either case, if you seek to preserve the anonymity of a private fund client by maintaining its identity in your books and records in numerical or alphabetical code, or similar designation, pursuant to rule 204-2(d), you may identify the private fund in Section 7.B.(1) or 7.B.(2) of Schedule D using the same code or designation in place of the fund's name.

SECTION 7.B.(1) *Private Fund* Reporting

Funds per Page: 15 Total Funds: 2

A. PRIVATE FUND

Information About the *Private Fund*

1. (a) Name of the *private fund*:
ATLAS IDF, LP

(b) *Private fund* identification number:
(include the "805-" prefix also)
805-9274628204

2. Under the laws of what state or country is the *private fund* organized:

State:	Country:
Delaware	United States

3. (a) Name(s) of General Partner, Manager, Trustee, or Directors (or *persons* serving in a similar capacity):

Name of General Partner, Manager, Trustee, or Director
ATLAS IDF GP, LLC

(b) If filing an *umbrella registration*, identify the *filing adviser* and/or *relying adviser(s)* that sponsor(s) or manage(s) this *private fund*.

No Information Filed

4. The *private fund* (check all that apply; you must check at least one):

☐ (1) qualifies for the exclusion from the definition of investment company under section 3(c)(1) of the Investment Company Act of 1940

☑ (2) qualifies for the exclusion from the definition of investment company under section 3(c)(7) of the Investment Company Act of 1940

5. List the name and country, in English, of each *foreign financial regulatory authority* with which the *private fund* is registered.

No Information Filed

	Yes	No
6. (a) Is this a "master fund" in a master-feeder arrangement?	○	◉

(b) If yes, what is the name and *private fund* identification number (if any) of the feeder funds investing in this *private fund*?

No Information Filed

	Yes	No
(c) Is this a "feeder fund" in a master-feeder arrangement?	○	◉

(d) If yes, what is the name and *private fund* identification number (if any) of the master fund in which this *private fund* invests?
Name of *private fund*:

Private fund identification number:
(include the "805-" prefix also)

NOTE: You must complete question 6 for each master-feeder arrangement regardless of whether you are filing a single Schedule D, Section 7.B.(1) for the master-feeder arrangement or reporting on the funds separately.

7. If you are filing a single Schedule D, Section 7.B.(1) for a master-feeder arrangement according to the instructions to this Section 7.B.(1), for each of the feeder funds answer the following questions:

No Information Filed

NOTE: For purposes of questions 6 and 7, in a master-feeder arrangement, one or more funds ("feeder funds") invest all or substantially all of their assets in a single fund ("master fund"). A fund would also be a "feeder fund" investing in a "master fund" for purposes of this question if it issued multiple classes (or series) of shares or interests, and each class (or series) invests substantially all of its assets in a single master fund.

	Yes	No
8. (a) Is this *private fund* a "fund of funds"?	○	◉

NOTE: For purposes of this question only, answer "yes" if the fund invests 10 percent or more of its total assets in other pooled investment vehicles, regardless of whether they are also *private funds* or registered investment companies.

	Yes	No
(b) If yes, does the *private fund* invest in funds managed by you or by a *related person*?	○	○

	Yes	No
9. During your last fiscal year, did the *private fund* invest in securities issued by investment companies registered under the Investment Company Act of 1940 (other than "money market funds," to the extent provided in Instruction 6.e.)?	○	◉

10. What type of fund is the *private fund*?

○ hedge fund ○ liquidity fund ◉ private equity fund ○ real estate fund ○ securitized asset fund ○ venture capital fund ○ Other *private fund*:

NOTE: For definitions of these fund types, please see Instruction 6 of the Instructions to Part 1A.

11. Current gross asset value of the *private fund*:

$ 29,902,788

Ownership

12. Minimum investment commitment required of an investor in the *private fund*:

$ 500,000

NOTE: Report the amount routinely required of investors who are not your *related persons* (even if different from the amount set forth in the organizational documents of the fund).

13. Approximate number of the *private fund's* beneficial owners:

2

14. What is the approximate percentage of the *private fund* beneficially owned by you and your *related persons*:

0%

15. (a) What is the approximate percentage of the *private fund* beneficially owned (in the aggregate) by funds of funds:

0%

	Yes	No
(b) If the private fund qualifies for the exclusion from the definition of investment company under section 3(c)(1) of the Investment Company Act of 1940, are sales of the fund limited to *qualified clients*?	○	○

16. What is the approximate percentage of the *private fund* beneficially owned by non-*United States persons*:

100%

Your Advisory Services

	Yes	No
17. (a) Are you a subadviser to this *private fund*?	○	◉

(b) If the answer to question 17.(a) is "yes," provide the name and SEC file number, if any, of the adviser of the *private fund*. If the answer to question 17.(a) is "no," leave this question blank.

No Information Filed

	Yes	No
18. (a) Do any investment advisers (other than the investment advisers listed in Section 7.B.(1).A.3.(b)) advise the *private fund*?	○	◉

(b) If the answer to question 18.(a) is "yes," provide the name and SEC file number, if any, of the other advisers to the *private fund*. If the answer to question 18.(a) is "no," leave this question blank.

No Information Filed

	Yes	No
19. Are your *clients* solicited to invest in the *private fund*?	○	◉

NOTE: For purposes of this question, do not consider feeder funds of the private fund.

20. Approximately what percentage of your *clients* has invested in the *private fund*?

0%

Private Offering

Yes No

21. Has the *private fund* ever relied on an exemption from registration of its securities under Regulation D of the Securities Act of 1933? ◉ Yes ○ No

22. If yes, provide the *private fund's* Form D file number (if any):

No Information Filed

B. SERVICE PROVIDERS

Auditors

	Yes	No
23. (a) (1) Are the *private fund's* financial statements subject to an annual audit?	◉	○
(2) If the answer to question 23.(a)(1) is "yes," are the financial statements prepared in accordance with U.S. GAAP?	◉	○

If the answer to question 23.(a)(1) is "yes," respond to questions (b) through (h) below. If the *private fund* uses more than one auditing firm, you must complete questions (b) through (f) separately for each auditing firm.

Additional Auditor Information : 1 Record(s) Filed.

If the answer to question 23.(a)(1) is "yes," respond to questions (b) through (h) below. If the *private fund* uses more than one auditing firm, you must complete questions (b) through (f) separately for each auditing firm.

(b) Name of the auditing firm:

COHEN & CO.

(c) The location of the auditing firm's office responsible for the *private fund's* audit (city, state and country):

City:	State:	Country:
AKRON	Ohio	United States

	Yes	No
(d) Is the auditing firm an *independent public accountant*?	◉	○
(e) Is the auditing firm registered with the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board?	◉	○

If yes, Public Company Accounting Oversight Board-Assigned Number:

925

(f) If "yes" to (e) above, is the auditing firm subject to regular inspection by the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board in accordance with its rules?	◉	○

	Yes	No
(g) Are the *private fund's* audited financial statements for the most recently completed fiscal year distributed to the *private fund's* investors?	◉	○

(h) Do all of the reports prepared by the auditing firm for the *private fund* since your last *annual updating amendment* contain unqualified opinions?

◉ Yes ○ No ○ Report Not Yet Received

If you check "Report Not Yet Received," you must promptly file an amendment to your Form ADV to update your response when the report is available.

Prime Broker

	Yes	No
24. (a) Does the *private fund* use one or more prime brokers?	○	◉

If the answer to question 24.(a) is "yes," respond to questions (b) through (e) below for each prime broker the *private fund* uses. If the *private fund* uses more than one prime broker, you must complete questions (b) through (e) separately for each prime broker.

No Information Filed

Custodian

	Yes	No
25. (a) Does the *private fund* use any custodians (including the prime brokers listed above) to hold some or all of its assets?	◉	○

If the answer to question 25.(a) is "yes," respond to questions (b) through (g) below for each custodian the *private fund* uses. If the *private fund* uses more than one custodian, you must complete questions (b) through (g) separately for each custodian.

Additional Custodian Information : 1 Record(s) Filed.

If the answer to question 25.(a) is "yes," respond to questions (b) through (g) below for each custodian the *private fund* uses. If the *private fund* uses more than one custodian, you must complete questions (b) through (g) separately for each custodian.

(b) Legal name of custodian:
US BANK

(c) Primary business name of custodian:
US BANK

(d) The location of the custodian's office responsible for *custody* of the *private fund's* assets (city, state and country):

City:	State:	Country:
DALLAS	Texas	United States

	Yes	No
(e) Is the custodian a *related person* of your firm?	○	◉

(f) If the custodian is a broker-dealer, provide its SEC registration number (if any):
-
CRD Number (if any):

(g) If the custodian is not a broker-dealer, or is a broker-dealer but does not have an SEC registration number, provide its *legal entity identifier* (if any)

Administrator

	Yes	No
26. (a) Does the *private fund* use an administrator other than your firm?	◉	○

If the answer to question 26.(a) is "yes," respond to questions (b) through (f) below. If the *private fund* uses more than one administrator, you must complete questions (b) through (f) separately for each administrator.

Additional Administrator Information : 1 Record(s) Filed.

If the answer to question 26.(a) is "yes," respond to questions (b) through (f) below. If the *private fund* uses more than one administrator, you must complete questions (b) through (f) separately for each administrator.

(b) Name of administrator:
HIGHGATE CONSULTING GROUP INC

(c) Location of administrator (city, state and country):

City:	State:	Country:
DALLAS	Texas	United States

	Yes	No
(d) Is the administrator a *related person* of your firm?	○	◉

(e) Does the administrator prepare and send investor account statements to the *private fund's* investors?
◉ Yes (provided to all investors) ○ Some (provided to some but not all investors) ○ No (provided to no investors)

(f) If the answer to question 26.(e) is "no" or "some," who sends the investor account statements to the (rest of the) *private fund's* investors? If investor account statements are not sent to the (rest of the) *private fund's* investors, respond "not applicable."

27. During your last fiscal year, what percentage of the *private fund's* assets (by value) was valued by a *person*, such as an administrator, that is not your *related person*?
100%
Include only those assets where (i) such *person* carried out the valuation procedure established for that asset, if any, including obtaining any relevant quotes, and (ii) the valuation used for purposes of investor subscriptions, redemptions or distributions, and fee calculations (including allocations) was the valuation determined by such *person*.

Marketers

	Yes	No
28. (a) Does the *private fund* use the services of someone other than you or your *employees* for marketing purposes?	○	◉

You must answer "yes" whether the *person* acts as a placement agent, consultant, finder, introducer, municipal advisor or other solicitor, or similar *person*. If the answer to question 28.(a) is "yes," respond to questions (b) through (g) below for each such marketer the *private fund* uses. If the *private fund* uses more than one marketer you must complete questions (b) through (g) separately for each marketer.

No Information Filed

A. PRIVATE FUND

Information About the *Private Fund*

1. (a) Name of the *private fund*:

RAND PE FUND I, L.P.

(b) *Private fund* identification number:
(include the "805-" prefix also)

805-7357834832

2. Under the laws of what state or country is the *private fund* organized:

State:	Country:
Delaware	United States

3. (a) Name(s) of General Partner, Manager, Trustee, or Directors (or *persons* serving in a similar capacity):

Name of General Partner, Manager, Trustee, or Director
RAND PE FUND MANAGEMENT, LLC

(b) If filing an *umbrella registration*, identify the *filing adviser* and/or *relying adviser(s)* that sponsor(s) or manage(s) this *private fund*.

No Information Filed

4. The *private fund* (check all that apply; you must check at least one):

☑ (1) qualifies for the exclusion from the definition of investment company under section 3(c)(1) of the Investment Company Act of 1940

☑ (2) qualifies for the exclusion from the definition of investment company under section 3(c)(7) of the Investment Company Act of 1940

5. List the name and country, in English, of each *foreign financial regulatory authority* with which the *private fund* is registered.

No Information Filed

	Yes	No
6. (a) Is this a "master fund" in a master-feeder arrangement?	○	◉

(b) If yes, what is the name and *private fund* identification number (if any) of the feeder funds investing in this *private fund*?

No Information Filed

	Yes	No
(c) Is this a "feeder fund" in a master-feeder arrangement?	○	◉

(d) If yes, what is the name and *private fund* identification number (if any) of the master fund in which this *private fund* invests?

Name of *private fund*:

Private fund identification number:
(include the "805-" prefix also)

NOTE: You must complete question 6 for each master-feeder arrangement regardless of whether you are filing a single Schedule D, Section 7.B.(1) for the master-feeder arrangement or reporting on the funds separately.

7. If you are filing a single Schedule D, Section 7.B.(1) for a master-feeder arrangement according to the instructions to this Section 7.B.(1), for each of the feeder funds answer the following questions:

No Information Filed

NOTE: For purposes of questions 6 and 7, in a master-feeder arrangement, one or more funds ("feeder funds") invest all or substantially all of their

assets in a single fund ("master fund"). A fund would also be a "feeder fund" investing in a "master fund" for purposes of this question if it issued multiple classes (or series) of shares or interests, and each class (or series) invests substantially all of its assets in a single master fund.

		Yes	No
8.	(a) Is this *private fund* a "fund of funds"?	○	◉
	NOTE: For purposes of this question only, answer "yes" if the fund invests 10 percent or more of its total assets in other pooled investment vehicles, regardless of whether they are also *private funds* or registered investment companies.		
	(b) If yes, does the *private fund* invest in funds managed by you or by a *related person*?	○	○

		Yes	No
9.	During your last fiscal year, did the *private fund* invest in securities issued by investment companies registered under the Investment Company Act of 1940 (other than "money market funds," to the extent provided in Instruction 6.e.)?	○	◉

10. What type of fund is the *private fund*?

○ hedge fund ○ liquidity fund ◉ private equity fund ○ real estate fund ○ securitized asset fund ○ venture capital fund ○ Other *private fund*:

NOTE: For definitions of these fund types, please see Instruction 6 of the Instructions to Part 1A.

11. Current gross asset value of the *private fund*:

$ 0

Ownership

12. Minimum investment commitment required of an investor in the *private fund*:

$ 500,000

NOTE: Report the amount routinely required of investors who are not your *related persons* (even if different from the amount set forth in the organizational documents of the fund).

13. Approximate number of the *private fund's* beneficial owners:

3

14. What is the approximate percentage of the *private fund* beneficially owned by you and your *related persons*:

0%

15. (a) What is the approximate percentage of the *private fund* beneficially owned (in the aggregate) by funds of funds:

0%

		Yes	No
	(b) If the private fund qualifies for the exclusion from the definition of investment company under section 3(c)(1) of the Investment Company Act of 1940, are sales of the fund limited to *qualified clients*?	◉	○

16. What is the approximate percentage of the *private fund* beneficially owned by non-*United States persons*:

100%

Your Advisory Services

		Yes	No
17.	(a) Are you a subadviser to this *private fund*?	○	◉
	(b) If the answer to question 17.(a) is "yes," provide the name and SEC file number, if any, of the adviser of the *private fund*. If the answer to question 17.(a) is "no," leave this question blank.		

No Information Filed

		Yes	No
18.	(a) Do any investment advisers (other than the investment advisers listed in Section 7.B.(1).A.3.(b)) advise the *private fund*?	○	◉
	(b) If the answer to question 18.(a) is "yes," provide the name and SEC file number, if any, of the other advisers to the *private fund*. If the answer to question 18.(a) is "no," leave this question blank.		

No Information Filed

		Yes	No
19.	Are your *clients* solicited to invest in the *private fund*?	○	◉
	NOTE: For purposes of this question, do not consider feeder funds of the private fund.		

20. Approximately what percentage of your *clients* has invested in the *private fund*?

0%

Private Offering

	Yes	No
21. Has the *private fund* ever relied on an exemption from registration of its securities under Regulation D of the Securities Act of 1933?	◉	○

22. If yes, provide the *private fund's* Form D file number (if any):

No Information Filed

B. SERVICE PROVIDERS

Auditors

	Yes	No
23. (a) (1) Are the *private fund's* financial statements subject to an annual audit?	◉	○
(2) If the answer to question 23.(a)(1) is "yes," are the financial statements prepared in accordance with U.S. GAAP?	◉	○

If the answer to question 23.(a)(1) is "yes," respond to questions (b) through (h) below. If the *private fund* uses more than one auditing firm, you must complete questions (b) through (f) separately for each auditing firm.

Additional Auditor Information : 1 Record(s) Filed.

If the answer to question 23.(a)(1) is "yes," respond to questions (b) through (h) below. If the *private fund* uses more than one auditing firm, you must complete questions (b) through (f) separately for each auditing firm.

(b) Name of the auditing firm:

COHEN & CO

(c) The location of the auditing firm's office responsible for the *private fund's* audit (city, state and country):

City:	State:	Country:
AKRON	Ohio	United States

	Yes	No
(d) Is the auditing firm an *independent public accountant*?	◉	○
(e) Is the auditing firm registered with the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board?	◉	○

If yes, Public Company Accounting Oversight Board-Assigned Number:

925

(f) If "yes" to (e) above, is the auditing firm subject to regular inspection by the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board in accordance with its rules?	◉	○

	Yes	No
(g) Are the *private fund's* audited financial statements for the most recently completed fiscal year distributed to the *private fund's* investors?	◉	○

(h) Do all of the reports prepared by the auditing firm for the *private fund* since your last *annual updating amendment* contain unqualified opinions?

◉ Yes ○ No ○ Report Not Yet Received

If you check "Report Not Yet Received," you must promptly file an amendment to your Form ADV to update your response when the report is available.

Prime Broker

	Yes	No
24. (a) Does the *private fund* use one or more prime brokers?	○	◉

If the answer to question 24.(a) is "yes," respond to questions (b) through (e) below for each prime broker the *private fund* uses. If the *private fund* uses more than one prime broker, you must complete questions (b) through (e) separately for each prime broker.

No Information Filed

Custodian

	Yes	No
25. (a) Does the *private fund* use any custodians (including the prime brokers listed above) to hold some or all of its assets?	◉	○

If the answer to question 25.(a) is "yes," respond to questions (b) through (g) below for each custodian the *private fund* uses. If the *private fund* uses more than one custodian, you must complete questions (b) through (g) separately for each custodian.

Additional Custodian Information : 1 Record(s) Filed.

If the answer to question 25.(a) is "yes," respond to questions (b) through g) below for each custodian the *private fund* uses. If the *private fund* uses more than one custodian, you must complete questions (b) through (g) separately for each custodian.

(b) Legal name of custodian:
STATE STREET GLOBAL MARKETS, LLC

(c) Primary business name of custodian:
STATE STREET GLOBAL MARKETS, LLC

(d) The location of the custodian's office responsible for *custody* of the *private fund's* assets (city, state and country):

City:	State:	Country:
BOSTON	Massachusetts	United States

	Yes	No
(e) Is the custodian a *related person* of your firm?	○	◉

(f) If the custodian is a broker-dealer, provide its SEC registration number (if any):
8 - 69862
CRD Number (if any):
285852

(g) If the custodian is not a broker-dealer, or is a broker-dealer but does not have an SEC registration number, provide its *legal entity identifier* (if any)

Administrator

	Yes	No
26. (a) Does the *private fund* use an administrator other than your firm?	◉	○

If the answer to question 26.(a) is "yes," respond to questions (b) through (f) below. If the *private fund* uses more than one administrator, you must complete questions (b) through (f) separately for each administrator.

Additional Administrator Information : 1 Record(s) Filed.

If the answer to question 26.(a) is "yes," respond to questions (b) through (f) below. If the *private fund* uses more than one administrator, you must complete questions (b) through (f) separately for each administrator.

(b) Name of administrator:
HIGHGATE CONSULTING GROUP INC

(c) Location of administrator (city, state and country):

City:	State:	Country:
DALLAS	Texas	United States

	Yes	No
(d) Is the administrator a *related person* of your firm?	○	◉

(e) Does the administrator prepare and send investor account statements to the *private fund's* investors?
◉ Yes (provided to all investors) ○ Some (provided to some but not all investors) ○ No (provided to no investors)

(f) If the answer to question 26.(e) is "no" or "some," who sends the investor account statements to the (rest of the) *private fund's* investors? If investor account statements are not sent to the (rest of the) *private fund's* investors, respond "not applicable."

27. During your last fiscal year, what percentage of the *private fund's* assets (by value) was valued by a *person*, such as an administrator, that is not your *related person*?
100%
Include only those assets where (i) such *person* carried out the valuation procedure established for that asset, if any, including obtaining any relevant quotes, and (ii) the valuation used for purposes of investor subscriptions, redemptions or distributions, and fee calculations (including allocations) was the valuation determined by such *person*.

Marketers

	Yes	No
28. (a) Does the *private fund* use the services of someone other than you or your *employees* for marketing purposes?	○	◉

You must answer "yes" whether the *person* acts as a placement agent, consultant, finder, introducer, municipal advisor or other solicitor, or similar *person*. If the answer to question 28.(a) is "yes," respond to questions (b) through (g) below for each such marketer the *private fund* uses. If the *private fund* uses more than one marketer you must complete questions (b) through (g) separately for each marketer.

No Information Filed

Funds per Page: 15 Total Funds: 2

SECTION 7.B.(2) *Private Fund* Reporting

1. Name of the *private fund*:
   RAND ADVISORS SERIES I INSURANCE FUND SERIES INTERESTS OF THE SALI MULTISERIES

2. *Private fund* identification number:
   (include the "805-" prefix also)
   805-9425927696

3. Name and SEC File number of adviser that provides information about this *private fund* in Section 7.B.(1) of Schedule D of its Form ADV filing
   Name:
   SALI FUND SERVICES
   SEC File Number:
   801 - 61702

	Yes	No
4. Are your *clients* solicited to invest in this *private fund*?	○	◉

In answering this question, disregard feeder funds' investment in a master fund. For purposes of this question, in a master-feeder arrangement, one or more funds ("feeder funds") invest all or substantially all of their assets in a single fund ("master fund"). A fund would also be a "feeder fund" investing in a "master fund" for purposes of this question if it issued multiple classes (or series) of shares or interests, and each class (or series) invests substantially all of its assets in a single master fund.

Item 8 Participation or Interest in *Client* Transactions

In this Item, we request information about your participation and interest in your *clients*' transactions. This information identifies additional areas in which conflicts of interest may occur between you and your *clients*. Newly-formed advisers should base responses to these questions on the types of participation and interest that you expect to engage in during the next year.

Like Item 7, Item 8 requires you to provide information about you and your *related persons*, including foreign affiliates.

Proprietary Interest in *Client* Transactions

A. Do you or any *related person*:	Yes	No
(1) buy securities for yourself from advisory *clients*, or sell securities you own to advisory *clients* (principal transactions)?	○	◉
(2) buy or sell for yourself securities (other than shares of mutual funds) that you also recommend to advisory *clients*?	◉	○
(3) recommend securities (or other investment products) to advisory *clients* in which you or any *related person* has some other proprietary (ownership) interest (other than those mentioned in Items 8.A.(1) or (2))?	◉	○

Sales Interest in *Client* Transactions

B. Do you or any *related person*:	Yes	No
(1) as a broker-dealer or registered representative of a broker-dealer, execute securities trades for brokerage customers in which advisory *client* securities are sold to or bought from the brokerage customer (agency cross transactions)?	○	◉
(2) recommend to advisory *clients*, or act as a purchaser representative for advisory *clients* with respect to, the purchase of securities for which you or any *related person* serves as underwriter or general or managing partner?	◉	○
(3) recommend purchase or sale of securities to advisory *clients* for which you or any *related person* has any other sales interest (other than the receipt of sales commissions as a broker or registered representative of a broker-dealer)?	○	◉

Investment or Brokerage Discretion

C. Do you or any *related person* have *discretionary authority* to determine the:	Yes	No
(1) securities to be bought or sold for a *client's* account?	◉	○

(2)	amount of securities to be bought or sold for a *client's* account?	◉	○
(3)	broker or dealer to be used for a purchase or sale of securities for a *client's* account?	◉	○
(4)	commission rates to be paid to a broker or dealer for a *client's* securities transactions?	◉	○
D.	If you answer "yes" to C.(3) above, are any of the brokers or dealers *related persons*?	○	◉
E.	Do you or any *related person* recommend brokers or dealers to *clients*?	◉	○
F.	If you answer "yes" to E. above, are any of the brokers or dealers *related persons*?	○	◉
G. (1)	Do you or any *related person* receive research or other products or services other than execution from a broker-dealer or a third party ("soft dollar benefits") in connection with *client* securities transactions?	◉	○
(2)	If "yes" to G.(1) above, are all the "soft dollar benefits" you or any *related persons* receive eligible "research or brokerage services" under section 28(e) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934?	◉	○
H. (1)	Do you or any *related person*, directly or indirectly, compensate any *person* that is not an *employee* for *client* referrals?	○	◉
(2)	Do you or any *related person*, directly or indirectly, provide any *employee* compensation that is specifically related to obtaining *clients* for the firm (cash or non-cash compensation in addition to the *employee's* regular salary)?	○	◉
I.	Do you or any *related person*, including any *employee*, directly or indirectly, receive compensation from any *person* (other than you or any *related person*) for *client* referrals?	○	◉

In your response to Item 8.I., do not include the regular salary you pay to an employee.

In responding to Items 8.H. and 8.I., consider all cash and non-cash compensation that you or a related person gave to (in answering Item 8.H.) or received from (in answering Item 8.I.) any person in exchange for client referrals, including any bonus that is based, at least in part, on the number or amount of client referrals.

Item 9 Custody

In this Item, we ask you whether you or a *related person* has *custody* of *client* (other than *clients* that are investment companies registered under the Investment Company Act of 1940) assets and about your custodial practices.

		Yes	**No**
A. (1)	Do you have *custody* of any advisory *clients'*:		
	(a) cash or bank accounts?	◉	○
	(b) securities?	◉	○

If you are registering or registered with the SEC, answer "No" to Item 9.A.(1)(a) and (b) if you have custody solely because (i) you deduct your advisory fees directly from your clients' accounts, or (ii) a related person has custody of client assets in connection with advisory services you provide to clients, but you have overcome the presumption that you are not operationally independent (pursuant to Advisers Act rule 206(4)-2(d)(5)) from the related person.

(2) If you checked "yes" to Item 9.A.(1)(a) or (b), what is the approximate amount of *client* funds and securities and total number of *clients* for which you have *custody*:

U.S. Dollar Amount	Total Number of *Clients*
(a) $ 153,649,022	(b) 3

If you are registering or registered with the SEC and you have custody solely because you deduct your advisory fees directly from your clients' accounts, do not include the amount of those assets and the number of those clients in your response to Item 9.A.(2). If your related person has custody of client assets in connection with advisory services you provide to clients, do not include the amount of those assets and number of those clients in your response to 9.A.(2). Instead, include that information in your response to Item 9.B.(2).

		Yes	**No**
B. (1)	In connection with advisory services you provide to *clients*, do any of your *related persons* have *custody* of any of your advisory *clients'*:		
	(a) cash or bank accounts?	○	◉
	(b) securities?	○	◉

You are required to answer this item regardless of how you answered Item 9.A.(1)(a) or (b).

(2) If you checked "yes" to Item 9.B.(1)(a) or (b), what is the approximate amount of *client* funds and securities and total number of *clients* for which your *related persons* have *custody*:

U.S. Dollar Amount	Total Number of *Clients*
(a) $	(b)

C. If you or your *related persons* have *custody* of *client* funds or securities in connection with advisory services you provide to *clients*, check all the following that apply:

(1) A qualified custodian(s) sends account statements at least quarterly to the investors in the pooled investment vehicle(s) you manage. ☐

(2) An *independent public accountant* audits annually the pooled investment vehicle(s) that you manage and the audited financial statements ☑

are distributed to the investors in the pools.

(3) An *independent public accountant* conducts an annual surprise examination of *client* funds and securities. ☐

(4) An *independent public accountant* prepares an internal control report with respect to custodial services when you or your *related persons* are qualified custodians for *client* funds and securities. ☐

If you checked Item 9.C.(2), C.(3) or C.(4), list in Section 9.C. of Schedule D the accountants that are engaged to perform the audit or examination or prepare an internal control report. (If you checked Item 9.C.(2), you do not have to list auditor information in Section 9.C. of Schedule D if you already provided this information with respect to the private funds you advise in Section 7.B.(1) of Schedule D).

		Yes	No
D.	Do you or your *related person(s)* act as qualified custodians for your *clients* in connection with advisory services you provide to *clients*?		
	(1) you act as a qualified custodian	○	◉
	(2) your *related person(s)* act as qualified custodian(s)	○	◉

If you checked "yes" to Item 9.D.(2), all related persons that act as qualified custodians (other than any mutual fund transfer agent pursuant to rule 206(4)-2(b)(1)) must be identified in Section 7.A. of Schedule D, regardless of whether you have determined the related person to be operationally independent under rule 206(4)-2 of the Advisers Act.

E. If you are filing your *annual updating amendment* and you were subject to a surprise examination by an *independent public accountant* during your last fiscal year, provide the date (MM/YYYY) the examination commenced:

F. If you or your *related persons* have *custody* of *client* funds or securities, how many *persons*, including, but not limited to, you and your *related persons,* act as qualified custodians for your *clients* in connection with advisory services you provide to *clients?*
2

SECTION 9.C. *Independent Public Accountant*

No Information Filed

Item 10 Control Persons

In this Item, we ask you to identify every *person* that, directly or indirectly, *controls* you. If you are filing an *umbrella registration*, the information in Item 10 should be provided for the *filing adviser* only.

If you are submitting an initial application or report, you must complete Schedule A and Schedule B. Schedule A asks for information about your direct owners and executive officers. Schedule B asks for information about your indirect owners. If this is an amendment and you are updating information you reported on either Schedule A or Schedule B (or both) that you filed with your initial application or report, you must complete Schedule C.

		Yes	No
A.	Does any *person* not named in Item 1.A. or Schedules A, B, or C, directly or indirectly, *control* your management or policies?	○	◉

If yes, complete Section 10.A. of Schedule D.

B. If any *person* named in Schedules A, B, or C or in Section 10.A. of Schedule D is a public reporting company under Sections 12 or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, please complete Section 10.B. of Schedule D.

SECTION 10.A. *Control Persons*

No Information Filed

SECTION 10.B. *Control Person* Public Reporting Companies

No Information Filed

Item 11 Disclosure Information

In this Item, we ask for information about your disciplinary history and the disciplinary history of all your *advisory affiliates*. We use this information to determine whether to grant your application for registration, to decide whether to revoke your registration or to place limitations on your activities as an investment adviser, and to identify potential problem areas to focus on during our on-site examinations. One event may result in "yes" answers to more than one of the questions below. In accordance with General Instruction 5 to Form ADV, "you" and "your" include the *filing adviser* and all *relying advisers* under an *umbrella registration*.

Your *advisory affiliates* are: (1) all of your current *employees* (other than *employees* performing only clerical, administrative, support or similar functions); (2) all of your officers, partners, or directors (or any *person* performing similar functions); and (3) all *persons* directly or indirectly *controlling* you or *controlled* by you.

If you are a "separately identifiable department or division" (SID) of a bank, see the Glossary of Terms to determine who your *advisory affiliates* are.

If you are registered or registering with the SEC or if you are an exempt reporting adviser, you may limit your disclosure of any event listed in Item 11 to ten years following the date of the event. If you are registered or registering with a state, you must respond to the questions as posed; you may, therefore, limit your disclosure to ten years following the date of an event only in responding to Items 11.A.(1), 11.A.(2), 11.B.(1), 11.B.(2), 11.D.(4), and 11.H.(1)(a). For purposes of calculating this ten-year period, the date of an event is the date the final order, judgment, or decree was entered, or the date any rights of appeal from preliminary orders, judgments, or decrees lapsed.

You must complete the appropriate Disclosure Reporting Page ("DRP") for "yes" answers to the questions in this Item 11.

	Yes	No
Do any of the events below involve you or any of your *supervised persons*?	○	◉

For "yes" answers to the following questions, complete a Criminal Action DRP:

	Yes	No
A. In the past ten years, have you or any *advisory affiliate*:		
(1) been convicted of or pled guilty or nolo contendere ("no contest") in a domestic, foreign, or military court to any *felony*?	○	◉
(2) been *charged* with any *felony*?	○	◉

If you are registered or registering with the SEC, or if you are reporting as an exempt reporting adviser, you may limit your response to Item 11.A.(2) to charges that are currently pending.

B. In the past ten years, have you or any *advisory affiliate*:		
(1) been convicted of or pled guilty or nolo contendere ("no contest") in a domestic, foreign, or military court to a *misdemeanor* involving: investments or an *investment-related* business, or any fraud, false statements, or omissions, wrongful taking of property, bribery, perjury, forgery, counterfeiting, extortion, or a conspiracy to commit any of these offenses?	○	◉
(2) been *charged* with a *misdemeanor* listed in Item 11.B.(1)?	○	◉

If you are registered or registering with the SEC, or if you are reporting as an exempt reporting adviser, you may limit your response to Item 11.B.(2) to charges that are currently pending.

For "yes" answers to the following questions, complete a Regulatory Action DRP:

	Yes	No
C. Has the SEC or the Commodity Futures Trading Commission (CFTC) ever:		
(1) *found* you or any *advisory affiliate* to have made a false statement or omission?	○	◉
(2) *found* you or any *advisory affiliate* to have been *involved* in a violation of SEC or CFTC regulations or statutes?	○	◉
(3) *found* you or any *advisory affiliate* to have been a cause of an *investment-related* business having its authorization to do business denied, suspended, revoked, or restricted?	○	◉
(4) entered an *order* against you or any *advisory affiliate* in connection with *investment-related* activity?	○	◉
(5) imposed a civil money penalty on you or any *advisory affiliate*, or *ordered* you or any *advisory affiliate* to cease and desist from any activity?	○	◉
D. Has any other federal regulatory agency, any state regulatory agency, or any *foreign financial regulatory authority*:		
(1) ever *found* you or any *advisory affiliate* to have made a false statement or omission, or been dishonest, unfair, or unethical?	○	◉
(2) ever *found* you or any *advisory affiliate* to have been *involved* in a violation of *investment-related* regulations or statutes?	○	◉
(3) ever *found* you or any *advisory affiliate* to have been a cause of an *investment-related* business having its authorization to do business denied, suspended, revoked, or restricted?	○	◉
(4) in the past ten years, entered an *order* against you or any *advisory affiliate* in connection with an *investment-related* activity?	○	◉
(5) ever denied, suspended, or revoked your or any *advisory affiliate's* registration or license, or otherwise prevented you or any *advisory affiliate*, by *order*, from associating with an *investment-related* business or restricted your or any *advisory affiliate's* activity?	○	◉
E. Has any *self-regulatory organization* or commodities exchange ever:		
(1) *found* you or any *advisory affiliate* to have made a false statement or omission?	○	◉
(2) *found* you or any *advisory affiliate* to have been *involved* in a violation of its rules (other than a violation designated as a "*minor rule violation*" under a plan approved by the SEC)?	○	◉
(3) *found* you or any *advisory affiliate* to have been the cause of an *investment-related* business having its authorization to do business denied, suspended, revoked, or restricted?	○	◉
(4) disciplined you or any *advisory affiliate* by expelling or suspending you or the *advisory affiliate* from membership, barring or suspending you or the *advisory affiliate* from association with other members, or otherwise restricting your or the *advisory affiliate's* activities?	○	◉
F. Has an authorization to act as an attorney, accountant, or federal contractor granted to you or any *advisory affiliate* ever been revoked or suspended?	○	◉
G. Are you or any *advisory affiliate* now the subject of any regulatory *proceeding* that could result in a "yes" answer to any part of Item 11.C., 11.D., or 11.E.?	○	◉

For "yes" answers to the following questions, complete a Civil Judicial Action DRP:

	Yes	No
H. (1) Has any domestic or foreign court:		

(a) in the past ten years, *enjoined* you or any *advisory affiliate* in connection with any *investment-related* activity? ○ ◉

(b) ever *found* that you or any *advisory affiliate* were *involved* in a violation of *investment-related* statutes or regulations? ○ ◉

(c) ever dismissed, pursuant to a settlement agreement, an *investment-related* civil action brought against you or any *advisory affiliate* by a state or *foreign financial regulatory authority*? ○ ◉

(2) Are you or any *advisory affiliate* now the subject of any civil *proceeding* that could result in a "yes" answer to any part of Item 11.H.(1)? ○ ◉

Item 12 Small Businesses

The SEC is required by the Regulatory Flexibility Act to consider the effect of its regulations on small entities. In order to do this, we need to determine whether you meet the definition of "small business" or "small organization" under rule 0-7.

Answer this Item 12 only if you are registered or registering with the SEC **and** you indicated in response to Item 5.F.(2)(c) that you have regulatory assets under management of less than $25 million. You are not required to answer this Item 12 if you are filing for initial registration as a state adviser, amending a current state registration, or switching from SEC to state registration.

For purposes of this Item 12 only:

- Total Assets refers to the total assets of a firm, rather than the assets managed on behalf of *clients*. In determining your or another *person's* total assets, you may use the total assets shown on a current balance sheet (but use total assets reported on a consolidated balance sheet with subsidiaries included, if that amount is larger).
- *Control* means the power to direct or cause the direction of the management or policies of a *person*, whether through ownership of securities, by contract, or otherwise. Any *person* that directly or indirectly has the right to vote 25 percent or more of the voting securities, or is entitled to 25 percent or more of the profits, of another *person* is presumed to *control* the other *person*.

	Yes	No
A. Did you have total assets of $5 million or more on the last day of your most recent fiscal year?	○	○

If "yes," you do not need to answer Items 12.B. and 12.C.

B. Do you:

(1) *control* another investment adviser that had regulatory assets under management (calculated in response to Item 5.F.(2)(c) of Form ADV) of $25 million or more on the last day of its most recent fiscal year? ○ ○

(2) *control* another *person* (other than a natural person) that had total assets of $5 million or more on the last day of its most recent fiscal year? ○ ○

C. Are you:

(1) *controlled* by or under common *control* with another investment adviser that had regulatory assets under management (calculated in response to Item 5.F.(2)(c) of Form ADV) of $25 million or more on the last day of its most recent fiscal year? ○ ○

(2) *controlled* by or under common *control* with another *person* (other than a natural person) that had total assets of $5 million or more on the last day of its most recent fiscal year? ○ ○

Schedule A

Direct Owners and Executive Officers

1. Complete Schedule A only if you are submitting an initial application or report. Schedule A asks for information about your direct owners and executive officers. Use Schedule C to amend this information.
2. Direct Owners and Executive Officers. List below the names of:
   (a) each Chief Executive Officer, Chief Financial Officer, Chief Operations Officer, Chief Legal Officer, Chief Compliance Officer(Chief Compliance Officer is required if you are registered or applying for registration and cannot be more than one individual), director, and any other individuals with similar status or functions;
   (b) if you are organized as a corporation, each shareholder that is a direct owner of 5% or more of a class of your voting securities, unless you are a public reporting company (a company subject to Section 12 or 15(d) of the Exchange Act);
   Direct owners include any *person* that owns, beneficially owns, has the right to vote, or has the power to sell or direct the sale of, 5% or more of a class of your voting securities. For purposes of this Schedule, a *person* beneficially owns any securities: (i) owned by his/her child, stepchild, grandchild, parent, stepparent, grandparent, spouse, sibling, mother-in-law, father-in-law, son-in-law, daughter-in-law, brother-in-law, or sister-in-law, sharing the same residence; or (ii) that he/she has the right to acquire, within 60 days, through the exercise of any option, warrant, or right to purchase the security.
   (c) if you are organized as a partnership, all general partners and those limited and special partners that have the right to receive upon dissolution, or have contributed, 5% or more of your capital;
   (d) in the case of a trust that directly owns 5% or more of a class of your voting securities, or that has the right to receive upon dissolution, or has contributed, 5% or more of your capital, the trust and each trustee; and
   (e) if you are organized as a limited liability company ("LLC"), (i) those members that have the right to receive upon dissolution, or have contributed, 5% or more of your capital, and (ii) if managed by elected managers, all elected managers.
3. Do you have any indirect owners to be reported on Schedule B? ◉ Yes ○ No
4. In the DE/FE/I column below, enter "DE" if the owner is a domestic entity, "FE" if the owner is an entity incorporated or domiciled in a foreign country, or "I" if the owner or executive officer is an individual.
5. Complete the Title or Status column by entering board/management titles; status as partner, trustee, sole proprietor, elected manager, shareholder, or member; and for shareholders or members, the class of securities owned (if more than one is issued).
6. Ownership codes are: NA - less than 5% B - 10% but less than 25% D - 50% but less than 75%
   A - 5% but less than 10% C - 25% but less than 50% E - 75% or more
7. (a) In the *Control Person* column, enter "Yes" if the *person* has *control* as defined in the Glossary of Terms to Form ADV, and enter "No" if the *person* does

not have *control*. Note that under this definition, most executive officers and all 25% owners, general partners, elected managers, and trustees are *control persons*.

(b) In the PR column, enter "PR" if the owner is a public reporting company under Sections 12 or 15(d) of the Exchange Act.

(c) Complete each column.

FULL LEGAL NAME (Individuals: Last Name, First Name, Middle Name)	DE/FE/I	Title or Status	Date Title or Status Acquired MM/YYYY	Ownership Code	*Control Person*	PR	*CRD* No. If None: S.S. No. and Date of Birth, IRS Tax No. or Employer ID No.
CHARITABLE DAF HOLDINGS CORP.	DE	OWNER	08/2022	E	Y	N	
Patrick, Mark	I	CCO	08/2022	NA	Y	N	7626259

Schedule B

Indirect Owners

1. Complete Schedule B only if you are submitting an initial application or report. Schedule B asks for information about your indirect owners; you must first complete Schedule A, which asks for information about your direct owners. Use Schedule C to amend this information.
2. Indirect Owners. With respect to each owner listed on Schedule A (except individual owners), list below:
   (a) in the case of an owner that is a corporation, each of its shareholders that beneficially owns, has the right to vote, or has the power to sell or direct the sale of, 25% or more of a class of a voting security of that corporation;

   For purposes of this Schedule, a *person* beneficially owns any securities: (i) owned by his/her child, stepchild, grandchild, parent, stepparent, grandparent, spouse, sibling, mother-in-law, father-in-law, son-in-law, daughter-in-law, brother-in-law, or sister-in-law, sharing the same residence; or (ii) that he/she has the right to acquire, within 60 days, through the exercise of any option, warrant, or right to purchase the security.

   (b) in the case of an owner that is a partnership, all general partners and those limited and special partners that have the right to receive upon dissolution, or have contributed, 25% or more of the partnership's capital;

   (c) in the case of an owner that is a trust, the trust and each trustee; and

   (d) in the case of an owner that is a limited liability company ("LLC"), (i) those members that have the right to receive upon dissolution, or have contributed, 25% or more of the LLC's capital, and (ii) if managed by elected managers, all elected managers.
3. Continue up the chain of ownership listing all 25% owners at each level. Once a public reporting company (a company subject to Sections 12 or 15(d) of the Exchange Act) is reached, no further ownership information need be given.
4. In the DE/FE/I column below, enter "DE" if the owner is a domestic entity, "FE" if the owner is an entity incorporated or domiciled in a foreign country, or "I" if the owner is an individual.
5. Complete the Status column by entering the owner's status as partner, trustee, elected manager, shareholder, or member; and for shareholders or members, the class of securities owned (if more than one is issued).
6. Ownership codes are: C - 25% but less than 50% E - 75% or more
   D - 50% but less than 75% F - Other (general partner, trustee, or elected manager)
7. (a) In the *Control Person* column, enter "Yes" if the *person* has *control* as defined in the Glossary of Terms to Form ADV, and enter "No" if the *person* does not have *control*. Note that under this definition, most executive officers and all 25% owners, general partners, elected managers, and trustees are *control persons*.
   (b) In the PR column, enter "PR" if the owner is a public reporting company under Sections 12 or 15(d) of the Exchange Act.
   (c) Complete each column.

FULL LEGAL NAME (Individuals: Last Name, First Name, Middle Name)	DE/FE/I	Entity in Which Interest is Owned	Status	Date Status Acquired MM/YYYY	Ownership Code	*Control Person*	PR	*CRD* No. If None: S.S. No. and Date of Birth, IRS Tax No. or Employer ID No.
LIBERTY CLO HOLDCO, LTD.	FE	CHARITABLE DAF HOLDINGS CORP.	OWNER OF CHARITABLE DAF HOLDINGS CORP.	04/2023	E	Y	N	
CHARITABLE DAF HOLDCO LTD.	FE	LIBERTY CLO HOLDCO, LTD.	OWNER OF CHARITABLE DAF FUND, L.P.	11/2011	E	Y	N	
CDH GP, LTD	DE	LIBERTY CLO HOLDCO, LTD.	GNEREAL PARTNER OF CHARITABLE DAF FUND, L.P	03/2024	F	Y	N	
Patrick, Mark	I	CDH GP, LTD	SOLE OWNER AND SOLE DIRECTOR OF CDH GP, LTD.	03/2024	E	Y	N	7626259

Schedule D - Miscellaneous

You may use the space below to explain a response to an Item or to provide any other information.

Schedule R

No Information Filed

DRP Pages

CRIMINAL DISCLOSURE REPORTING PAGE (ADV)

No Information Filed

REGULATORY ACTION DISCLOSURE REPORTING PAGE (ADV)

No Information Filed

CIVIL JUDICIAL ACTION DISCLOSURE REPORTING PAGE (ADV)

No Information Filed

Part 2

Exemption from brochure delivery requirements for SEC-registered advisers

SEC rules exempt SEC-registered advisers from delivering a firm brochure to some kinds of clients. If these exemptions excuse you from delivering a brochure to *all* of your advisory clients, you do not have to prepare a brochure.

	Yes	No
Are you exempt from delivering a brochure to all of your clients under these rules?	○	◉

If no, complete the ADV Part 2 filing below.

Amend, retire or file new brochures:

Brochure ID	Brochure Name	Brochure Type(s)
400181	ADV PART 2A	Private funds or pools
409351	ADV PART 2	Private funds or pools

Part 3

CRS	Type(s)	Affiliate Info	Retire

There are no CRS filings to display.

Execution Pages

DOMESTIC INVESTMENT ADVISER EXECUTION PAGE

You must complete the following Execution Page to Form ADV. This execution page must be signed and attached to your initial submission of Form ADV to the SEC and all amendments.

Appointment of Agent for Service of Process

By signing this Form ADV Execution Page, you, the undersigned adviser, irrevocably appoint the Secretary of State or other legally designated officer, of the state in which you maintain your *principal office and place of business* and any other state in which you are submitting a *notice filing*, as your agents to receive service, and agree that such *persons* may accept service on your behalf, of any notice, subpoena, summons, *order* instituting *proceedings*, demand for arbitration, or other process or papers, and you further agree that such service may be made by registered or certified mail, in any federal or state action, administrative *proceeding* or arbitration brought against you in any place subject to the jurisdiction of the United States, if the action, *proceeding*, or arbitration (a) arises out of any activity in connection with your investment advisory business that is subject to the jurisdiction of the United States, and (b) is *founded*, directly or indirectly, upon the provisions of: (i) the Securities Act of 1933, the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, the Trust Indenture Act of 1939, the Investment Company Act of 1940, or the Investment Advisers Act of 1940, or any rule or regulation under any of these acts, or (ii) the laws of the state in which you maintain your *principal office and place of business* or of any state in which you are submitting a *notice filing*.

Signature

I, the undersigned, sign this Form ADV on behalf of, and with the authority of, the investment adviser. The investment adviser and I both certify, under penalty of perjury under the laws of the United States of America, that the information and statements made in this ADV, including exhibits and any other information submitted, are true and correct, and that I am signing this Form ADV Execution Page as a free and voluntary act.

I certify that the adviser's books and records will be preserved and available for inspection as required by law. Finally, I authorize any *person* having *custody* or possession of these books and records to make them available to federal and state regulatory representatives.

Signature: SHAWN RAVER	Date: MM/DD/YYYY 03/17/2025
Printed Name: SHAWN RAVER	Title: OPERATIONS

NON-RESIDENT **INVESTMENT ADVISER EXECUTION PAGE**

You must complete the following Execution Page to Form ADV. This execution page must be signed and attached to your initial submission of Form ADV to the SEC and all amendments.

1. Appointment of Agent for Service of Process

By signing this Form ADV Execution Page, you, the undersigned adviser, irrevocably appoint each of the Secretary of the SEC, and the Secretary of State or other legally designated officer, of any other state in which you are submitting a *notice filing*, as your agents to receive service, and agree that such persons may accept service on your behalf, of any notice, subpoena, summons, *order* instituting *proceedings*, demand for arbitration, or other process or papers, and you further agree that such service may be made by registered or certified mail, in any federal or state action, administrative *proceeding* or arbitration brought against you in any place subject to the jurisdiction of the United States, if the action, *proceeding* or arbitration (a) arises out of any activity in connection with your investment advisory business that is subject to the jurisdiction of the United States, and (b) is *founded*, directly or indirectly, upon the provisions of: (i) the Securities Act of 1933, the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, the Trust Indenture Act of 1939, the Investment Company Act of 1940, or the Investment Advisers Act of 1940, or any rule or regulation under any of these acts, or (ii) the laws of any state in which you are submitting a *notice filing*.

2. Appointment and Consent: Effect on Partnerships

If you are organized as a partnership, this irrevocable power of attorney and consent to service of process will continue in effect if any partner withdraws from or is admitted to the partnership, provided that the admission or withdrawal does not create a new partnership. If the partnership dissolves, this irrevocable power of attorney and consent shall be in effect for any action brought against you or any of your former partners.

3. *Non-Resident* Investment Adviser Undertaking Regarding Books and Records

By signing this Form ADV, you also agree to provide, at your own expense, to the U.S. Securities and Exchange Commission at its principal office in Washington D.C., at any Regional or District Office of the Commission, or at any one of its offices in the United States, as specified by the Commission, correct, current, and complete copies of any or all records that you are required to maintain under Rule 204-2 under the Investment Advisers Act of 1940. This undertaking shall be binding upon you, your heirs, successors and assigns, and any *person* subject to your written irrevocable consents or powers of attorney or any of your general partners and *managing agents*.

Signature

I, the undersigned, sign this Form ADV on behalf of, and with the authority of, the *non-resident* investment adviser. The investment adviser and I both certify, under penalty of perjury under the laws of the United States of America, that the information and statements made in this ADV, including exhibits and any other information submitted, are true and correct, and that I am signing this Form ADV Execution Page as a free and voluntary act.

I certify that the adviser's books and records will be preserved and available for inspection as required by law. Finally, I authorize any *person* having *custody* or possession of these books and records to make them available to federal and state regulatory representatives.

Signature: Date: MM/DD/YYYY

Printed Name: Title:

Adviser *CRD* Number:
172839

EXHIBIT 90

SIGNATURE PAGE

This page constitutes the signature page for the Subscription Agreement, the Prospective Investor Questionnaire and the Partnership Agreement, and execution of this signature page constitutes execution of each.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Subscriber has executed this Subscription Agreement, the Prospective Investor Questionnaire and the Partnership Agreement this 21 day of December, 2015.

$ 7,000,000.
Capital Contribution

Series 1

For Individuals:

_____
Name of Prospective Investor (print or type)

_____
(Signature)

_____
Name of Joint Prospective Investor (print or type)
(if applicable)

_____
(Joint Signature, if applicable)

For Entities:

HHS IDF LP
Name of Prospective Investor (print or type)

By: _____
(Signature)

Name: John Honis
Title: Managing Member of GP

_____
(Name and Initials of IRA custodian, if applicable)

$ 7,000,000.
Capital Contribution Accepted
Series 2

Accepted and Agreed, as of Dec 21, 2015:

RAND PE FUND I, L.P.
By: Rand PE Fund Management, LLC, as its general partner
(acting severally in the name of and for the account of each individual Series)

By: _____
Name: John Honis
Title: Managing Member

Form **W-9**
(Rev. December 2014)
Department of the Treasury
Internal Revenue Service

Request for Taxpayer Identification Number and Certification

Give Form to the requester. Do not send to the IRS.

Print or type
See Specific Instructions on page 2.

1 Name (as shown on your income tax return). Name is required on this line; do not leave this line blank.

2 Business name/disregarded entity name, if different from above
ATLAS IDF, LP

3 Check appropriate box for federal tax classification; check only **one** of the following seven boxes:
☐ Individual/sole proprietor or single-member LLC ☐ C Corporation ☐ S Corporation ☒ Partnership ☐ Trust/estate
☐ Limited liability company. Enter the tax classification (C=C corporation, S=S corporation, P=partnership) ▶
Note. For a single-member LLC that is disregarded, do not check LLC; check the appropriate box in the line above for the tax classification of the single-member owner.
☐ Other (see instructions) ▶

4 Exemptions (codes apply only to certain entities, not individuals; see instructions on page 3):
Exempt payee code (if any)
Exemption from FATCA reporting code (if any)
(Applies to accounts maintained outside the U.S.)

5 Address (number, street, and apt. or suite no.)
87 RAILROAD PLACE - SUITE 403

Requester's name and address (optional)

6 City, state, and ZIP code
Saratoga Springs, NY 12866

7 List account number(s) here (optional)

Part I Taxpayer Identification Number (TIN)

Enter your TIN in the appropriate box. The TIN provided must match the name given on line 1 to avoid backup withholding. For individuals, this is generally your social security number (SSN). However, for a resident alien, sole proprietor, or disregarded entity, see the Part I instructions on page 3. For other entities, it is your employer identification number (EIN). If you do not have a number, see *How to get a TIN* on page 3.

Note. If the account is in more than one name, see the instructions for line 1 and the chart on page 4 for guidelines on whose number to enter.

Social security number
☐☐☐ - ☐☐ - ☐☐☐☐

or

Employer identification number
47 - 5455343

Part II Certification

Under penalties of perjury, I certify that:

1. The number shown on this form is my correct taxpayer identification number (or I am waiting for a number to be issued to me); and
2. I am not subject to backup withholding because: (a) I am exempt from backup withholding, or (b) I have not been notified by the Internal Revenue Service (IRS) that I am subject to backup withholding as a result of a failure to report all interest or dividends, or (c) the IRS has notified me that I am no longer subject to backup withholding; and
3. I am a U.S. citizen or other U.S. person (defined below); and
4. The FATCA code(s) entered on this form (if any) indicating that I am exempt from FATCA reporting is correct.

Certification instructions. You must cross out item 2 above if you have been notified by the IRS that you are currently subject to backup withholding because you have failed to report all interest and dividends on your tax return. For real estate transactions, item 2 does not apply. For mortgage interest paid, acquisition or abandonment of secured property, cancellation of debt, contributions to an individual retirement arrangement (IRA), and generally, payments other than interest and dividends, you are not required to sign the certification, but you must provide your correct TIN. See the instructions on page 3.

Sign Here | **Signature of U.S. person** ▶ [signature] **Date** ▶ 12/21/15

General Instructions

Section references are to the Internal Revenue Code unless otherwise noted.

Future developments. Information about developments affecting Form W-9 (such as legislation enacted after we release it) is at *www.irs.gov/fw9*.

Purpose of Form

An individual or entity (Form W-9 requester) who is required to file an information return with the IRS must obtain your correct taxpayer identification number (TIN) which may be your social security number (SSN), individual taxpayer identification number (ITIN), adoption taxpayer identification number (ATIN), or employer identification number (EIN), to report on an information return the amount paid to you, or other amount reportable on an information return. Examples of information returns include, but are not limited to, the following:

- Form 1099-INT (interest earned or paid)
- Form 1099-DIV (dividends, including those from stocks or mutual funds)
- Form 1099-MISC (various types of income, prizes, awards, or gross proceeds)
- Form 1099-B (stock or mutual fund sales and certain other transactions by brokers)
- Form 1099-S (proceeds from real estate transactions)
- Form 1099-K (merchant card and third party network transactions)
- Form 1098 (home mortgage interest), 1098-E (student loan interest), 1098-T (tuition)
- Form 1099-C (canceled debt)
- Form 1099-A (acquisition or abandonment of secured property)

Use Form W-9 only if you are a U.S. person (including a resident alien), to provide your correct TIN.

If you do not return Form W-9 to the requester with a TIN, you might be subject to backup withholding. See *What is backup withholding?* on page 2.

By signing the filled-out form, you:

1. Certify that the TIN you are giving is correct (or you are waiting for a number to be issued),
2. Certify that you are not subject to backup withholding, or
3. Claim exemption from backup withholding if you are a U.S. exempt payee. If applicable, you are also certifying that as a U.S. person, your allocable share of any partnership income from a U.S. trade or business is not subject to the withholding tax on foreign partners' share of effectively connected income, and
4. Certify that FATCA code(s) entered on this form (if any) indicating that you are exempt from the FATCA reporting, is correct. See *What is FATCA reporting?* on page 2 for further information.

PART I – SUBSCRIBER INFORMATION PAGE

Subscriber Name: _____

Joint Subscriber Name (if necessary): _____

-or-

Entity Name: Atlas IDF, LP

Subscriber Social Security/Tax ID No.:
47-5455343

Joint Subscriber Social Security/Tax ID No. (if necessary):
_____

Subscriber Date of Birth/Date of Incorporation or Formation:
Oct 2015

Joint Subscriber Date of Birth/Date of Incorporation or Formation (if necessary): _____

State, or if not in the U.S., Country in which the Subscription Agreement was signed: New York

Residence (for individuals) or Principal Place of Business (for entities) (May not be a P.O. Box):

Address: 87 Railroad Place
Suite 403

Telephone: 214-335-7969

Facsimile: _____

City: Saratoga State: NY Zip: 12866

Email: THALE@RANDADVISORS.COM

Country: US

Mailing Address (if other than above)

Address: _____

Telephone: _____

Facsimile: _____

City: _____ State: _____ Zip: _____

Email: _____

Country: _____

Subscriber Type:

☐ Individual ☐ Joint Tenants with Right of Survivorship ☐ Trust ☒ Partnership ☐ Corporation ☐ LLC

☐ IRA (Self-directed) ☐ IRA (Custodian) ☐ Tenants in Common ☐ Other: _____

If through a custodian, please provide details:

_____

☐ Community Property (Arizona, California, Idaho, Louisiana, Nevada, New Mexico, Puerto Rico, Texas, Washington or Wisconsin).
PLEASE NOTE: if you are married and live in a community property state, both you and your spouse must sign the Signature Page to the Subscription Agreement.

Series of Interests:
Please indicate which Series of Interests you are subscribing for:

☒ Series 1 Interests

Prior to selecting a Series of Interests, Subscribers are advised to review the detailed descriptions of the rights and obligations applicable to such Series of Interests, which are set forth in the Memorandum (and/or a supplement to any such document), the Partnership Agreement and/or this Agreement.

Form PF Investor Type:

Under the reporting requirements on Form PF (Reporting Form for Investment Advisers to Private Funds and Certain Commodity Pool Operators and Commodity Trading Advisors), a reporting entity must organize its investors by certain specified investor groups set forth in Form PF. Accordingly, please check below the investor type that best describes the Subscriber. (*If the Subscriber is acting as trustee, agent, representative or nominee for a beneficial owner, please check the item that best describes the beneficial owner.*)

Please check one:

- ☐ Individual that is a United States person[4] (or a trust of such a person)
- ☐ Individual that is not a United States person (or a trust of such a person)
- ☐ Broker-dealer
- ☐ Insurance company
- ☐ Investment company registered with the SEC
- ☒ Private fund[5]
- ☐ Non-profit
- ☐ Pension plan (other than a governmental pension plan)
- ☐ Banking or thrift institution (proprietary)
- ☐ State or municipal government entity (other than a governmental pension plan)
- ☐ State or municipal government pension plan
- ☐ Sovereign wealth fund or foreign official institution
- ☐ Investor that is not a United States person and about which the foregoing beneficial ownership information is not known and cannot reasonably be obtained because the beneficial interest is held through a chain involving one or more third-party intermediaries
- ☐ Other (*please specify*): _____

Payment Information:

Please insert your payment information. Please note **you must wire the payment from an account in your name**.

Bank Name: BBVA Compass
Bank ABA#: 062001186
City/State/Country: Dallas, TX
Account Name: Atlas IDF, LP
Account #: 6233738276

Swift Code*: _____
For Further Credit to: _____
Account Name: _____
Account #: _____

* Required for U.S. dollar wire transfer to non-U.S. banks. Please contact your bank for more information.

Was the Subscriber referred to the Partnership by a placement agent?

☐ Yes ☒ No

If yes, please provide the name of placement agent: _____

COMMUNICATIONS TO SUBSCRIBER:

Please send all communications to (please check one):

☒ Residence or Principal Place of Business

_____

[4] For purposes of Form PF, the term "United States person" has the meaning provided in Rule 203(m)-1 under the Advisers Act, which includes any natural person that is resident in the United States.
[5] For purposes of Form PF, the term "private fund" means any issuer that would be an investment company as defined in Section 3 of the Investment Company Act, but for Section 3(c)(1) or 3(c)(7) thereof.

☒ Mailing Address

Duplicate communications should be sent to an authorized representative as follows (complete if desired; otherwise, leave blank):

Name: _____

Address: _____

_____

_____

Facsimile: _____

Email: _____

Preferred Methods of Communication: Choose ***one*** for the Subscriber and ***one*** for the authorized representative whose address appears immediately above, if any; ***Note***: each of the Partnership, the Administrator, the Investment Manager, and the General Partner is permitted to send notices and other information relating to the Subscriber's investment in the Partnership in any manner it chooses but will send notices and other information by the method selected below if possible and may charge a related fee to the Subscriber in connection therewith.

	Mail	Facsimile	Email/Web-based Delivery
Subscriber	☐	☐	☒
Authorized Representative	☐	☐	☐

Electronic Delivery of Reports and Other Communications:

If you elected "Email/Web-based Delivery" above, at their discretion, the Partnership, the Administrator, the Investment Manager and/or the General Partner may provide to you (or your authorized representative) statements, reports and other communications relating to the Partnership and/or your investment in the Partnership in electronic form, such as email.

Do you consent to the sending of such statements, reports and other communications regarding the Partnership and your investment in the Partnership (including Net Asset Value information, subscription and withdrawal activity, and annual and other updates of the Partnership's consumer privacy policies and procedures) exclusively in electronic form without separate mailing of paper copies?

☒ Yes ☐ No

By consenting you also acknowledge that emails from the Partnership, the Administrator, the Investment Manager and/or the General Partner may be accessed by recipients other than you and may be interfered with, may contain computer viruses or other defects and may not be successfully replicated on other systems. The Partnership, the Administrator, the Investment Manager and the General Partner each give no warranties in relation to these matters. If you have any doubts about the authenticity of an email purportedly sent by the Partnership, the Administrator, the Investment Manager and/or the General Partner, please contact the purported sender immediately.

Schedule K-1s:

The annual Schedule K-1 statement will be sent to the Subscriber in physical form unless the Subscriber consents below to receive it electronically. Does the Subscriber grant permission for the annual Schedule K-1 to be sent electronically?

☒ Yes ☐ No

Please note that this choice will apply until the Subscriber informs the Administrator that it is electing to alter such permission, which the Subscriber is able to do at any time by contacting the Administrator and in such contact specifying the effective date of the new election. The Administrator will confirm the receipt of the Subscriber's

change in election and will specify the date on which such change will take effect. If the Subscriber has chosen to receive the Schedule K-1 electronically, a paper copy can be obtained by contacting the Administrator, and such a request will NOT alter the election noted above. The Schedule K-1s will only be sent for those periods for which the Subscriber was an investor in the Partnership. Subscribers should note that the electronic versions of the Schedule K-1 will be sent as Microsoft Word documents or .pdf files and that the Schedule K-1 may be required to be printed by the Subscriber for the purpose of attaching it to the Subscriber's federal, state and/or local income tax returns, if required by applicable law.

Compliance with the PATRIOT Act:

To comply with applicable anti-money laundering/OFAC rules and regulations, you and/or the institution remitting payment are required to provide the following payment information:

1. Name of the bank from which your payment to the Partnership is being wired (the "**Wiring Bank**")?
BBVA Compass

2. Is the Wiring Bank located in the United States or another "**FATF Member**"[6]?

☒ Yes ☐ No

If **yes**, please answer question 3 below.

If **no**, please provide the information described in Footnote 7 below and contact the Administrator.[7]

3. Are you a customer of the Wiring Bank?

YES

[6] As of November 1, 2015, members of the Financial Action Task Force on Money Laundering (each, an "**FATF Member**") include: Argentina; Australia; Austria; Belgium; Brazil; Canada; China; Denmark; the European Commission; Finland; France; Germany; Greece; the Gulf Co-operation Council; Hong Kong, China; Iceland; India; Ireland; Italy; Japan; the Kingdom of the Netherlands (including the Netherlands, Aruba, Curaçao and Saint Maarten); Luxembourg; Mexico; New Zealand; Norway; Portugal; the Republic of Korea; the Russian Federation; Singapore; South Africa; Spain; Sweden; Switzerland; Turkey; the United Kingdom; and the United States. This list may be expanded, from time to time, to include future FATF Members and FATF-compliant countries, as appropriate.

[7] Subscribers who responded "no" to question 2 or 3 of "Compliance with the PATRIOT Act" above must provide the following additional information and materials to the Administrator, and contact the Administrator to obtain further anti-money laundering schedules:

For Individual Investors: (i) a government-issued form of picture identification (*e.g.*, passport or driver's license); and (ii) proof of the individual's current address (*e.g.*, current utility bill), if not included in the form of picture identification.

For Funds-of-Funds or Entities that Invest on Behalf of Third Parties Not Located in the United States or Other FATF Members: (i) a certificate of due formation and organization and continued authorization to conduct business in the jurisdiction of its organization (*e.g.*, certificate of good standing); (ii) an incumbency certificate attesting to the title of the individual executing the Subscription Agreement on behalf of the prospective Subscriber; (iii) a completed form certifying that the entity has adequate anti-money laundering policies and procedures in place that are consistent with the PATRIOT Act, OFAC and other relevant federal, state or foreign anti-money laundering laws and regulations; and (iv) a letter of reference from a local office of a reputable bank or brokerage firm which is incorporated, or has its principal place of business located, in the United States or other FATF Member certifying that the prospective Subscriber (*i.e.*, the fund-of-funds or the entity investing on behalf of third parties) has maintained an account at such bank/brokerage firm for a length of time and containing a statement affirming the prospective Subscriber's integrity.

For All Other Entity Subscribers: (i) a certificate of due formation and organization and continued authorization to conduct business in the jurisdiction of its organization (*e.g.*, certificate of good standing); (ii) an incumbency certificate attesting to the title of the individual executing the Subscription Agreement on behalf of the prospective Subscriber; (iii) a letter of reference from a local office of a reputable bank or brokerage firm which is incorporated, or has its principal place of business located, in the United States or other FATF Member certifying that the prospective Subscriber has maintained an account at such bank/brokerage firm for a length of time and containing a statement affirming the prospective Subscriber's integrity; (iv) if the prospective Subscriber is a privately-held entity, a completed form listing the name of each person who directly, or indirectly through intermediaries, is the beneficial owner of 25% or more of any voting or non-voting class of equity interests of the prospective Subscriber; and (v) if the prospective Subscriber is a trust, a list of current beneficiaries of the trust that have, directly or indirectly, 25% or more of any interest in the trust, the settlors or grantors of the trust, and the trustees.

☒ Yes ☐ No

If **yes**, the information described in Footnote 7 below is not required.

If **no**, please provide the information described in Footnote 7 below and contact the Administrator.

PART III – TO BE COMPLETED BY IRAS (OTHER THAN SELF-DIRECTED IRAS), KEOGHS, CORPORATIONS, LIMITED LIABILITY COMPANIES, PARTNERSHIPS, TRUSTS AND OTHER ENTITIES

A. ***General Information***

6. Is the Subscriber subscribing for an Interest as agent, nominee, trustee or otherwise on behalf of, for the account of or jointly with any other person or entity?

☐ Yes ☒ No

7. Will any other person or persons have a beneficial interest in the Interest acquired (other than as a shareholder, partner, member, trust beneficiary or other beneficial owner of equity interests in the Subscriber)?

☐ Yes ☒ No

8. Does the Subscriber control, or is the Subscriber controlled by or under common control with, any other existing or prospective investor in the Partnership?

☐ Yes ☒ No

PLEASE NOTE: If any of the above questions were answered "Yes", please provide identifying information or contact the Administrator.

9. Legal form of the Subscriber: LP

10. U.S. state or foreign jurisdiction in which the Subscriber was incorporated or formed: DELAWARE

11. Date of incorporation or formation of the Subscriber: OCT 2015

12. Is the Subscriber in any way affiliated with the General Partner or the Partnership?

☒ Yes ☐ No

If yes, please describe the relationship below.

FUND MANAGED BY THE SAME GENERAL PARTNER AS THE PARTNERSHIP

13. Is the Subscriber in any way affiliated with a senior foreign government, political or military official, or an immediate family member or close associate of such person (a "*politically exposed person*")?

☐ Yes ☒ No

If yes, (a) which government? _____

(b) what position in the government? _____

(c) if an immediate family member or close associate of a politically exposed person, what relationship to the politically exposed person? _____

14. Authorized individual who is executing the Subscription Agreement on behalf of the investing entity is:

Name: JOHN HOWIN

Current position or title: MANAGING MEMBER OF THE GENERAL PARTNER

Telephone number: 214-335-7969

Facsimile number: _____
Email: JHONIS@RANDADVISORS.COM

B. *Subscriber Qualification*

1. Accredited Investor. Interests will be sold only to investors who are "*accredited investors*" (as defined in Rule 501 of Regulation D promulgated under the Securities Act). Please indicate the basis of "*accredited investor*" status of the Subscriber by checking the applicable statement or statements.

☒ The Subscriber has total assets in excess of $5,000,000, was not formed for the purpose of investing in the Partnership and is one of the following:

- a corporation
- a partnership
- a limited liability company
- a business trust
- a tax-exempt organization described in Section 501(c)(3) of the Code.

☐ The Subscriber is a personal (non-business) trust, other than an employee benefit trust, with total assets in excess of $5,000,000 which was not formed for the purpose of investing in the Partnership and whose decision to invest in the Partnership has been directed by a person who has such knowledge and experience in financial and business matters that he or she is capable of evaluating the merits and risks of the investment.

☐ The Subscriber is licensed, or subject to supervision, by U.S. federal or state examining authorities as a "*bank*", "*savings and loan association*", "*insurance company*", or "*small business investment company*" (as such terms are used and defined in 17 CFR §230.501(a)) or is an account for which a bank or savings and loan association is subscribing in a fiduciary capacity.

☐ The Subscriber is registered with the SEC as a broker or dealer or an investment company, or has elected to be treated or qualifies as a "*business development company*" (within the meaning of Section 2(a)(48) of the Investment Company Act or Section 202(a)(22) of the Advisers Act).

☐ The Subscriber is an employee benefit plan within the meaning of ERISA (including an IRA), which satisfies at least one of the following conditions:

___ it has total assets in excess of $5,000,000; or

___ the investment decision is being made by a plan fiduciary which is a bank, savings and loan association, insurance company or registered investment adviser; or

___ it is a self-directed plan (i.e., a tax-qualified defined contribution plan in which a participant may exercise control over the investment of assets credited to the participant's account) and the decision to invest is made by those participants investing, and each such participant qualifies as an accredited investor.

☐ The Subscriber is an employee benefit plan established and maintained by a state, its political subdivisions or any agency or instrumentality of a state or its political subdivisions, which has total assets in excess of $5,000,000.

☐ The Subscriber is an entity in which all of the equity owners are at least one of the following: (a) natural persons who are "accredited investors", (b) grantor trusts where the individual grantors are "accredited investors" or (c) non-natural persons described above.

If the Subscriber does <u>not</u> qualify in any accredited investor category above (and is not a natural person or grantor trust), please indicate this in the space provided below.

☐ The Subscriber does not qualify in any of the above accredited investor categories.

2. **Qualified Client.** Interests will be sold only to investors who are "*qualified clients*" (as defined in Rule 205-3 promulgated under the Advisers Act). Please indicate the basis of "*qualified client*" status of the Subscriber by checking the applicable statement or statements.

(a) Is the Subscriber an entity with net assets at the time of entering into the Subscription Agreement exceeding $2,000,000?

☐ Yes ☐ No

(b) Is the Subscriber an entity that has at least $1,000,000 under the management of the Investment Manager immediately after entering into the Subscription Agreement?

☐ Yes ☐ No

(c) Is the Subscriber a "*qualified purchaser*" as defined in Section 2(a)(51)(A) of the Investment Company Act at the time of entering into the Subscription Agreement?

☒ Yes ☐ No

If the Subscriber does not qualify in any qualified client category above (and is not a natural person or grantor trust), please indicate this in the space provided below.

☐ The Subscriber does not qualify in any of the above qualified client categories.

3. **Qualified Purchaser.** The Partnership intends to claim exemption from registration under the Investment Company Act in reliance on Section 3(c)(7) thereof, and accordingly Interests will be sold only to investors who are "*qualified purchasers*" (as defined in Section 2(a)(51) of the Investment Company Act). Please indicate the basis of "*qualified purchaser*" status of the Subscriber by checking the applicable statement or statements. In connection therewith, **the Subscriber must read Annexes B and C to these Subscription Documents** for the definition of "*investments*" and for information regarding the valuation of "*investments,*" respectively.

☐ (a) A company, partnership or trust that owns not less than $5,000,000 in "*investments*" and that is owned directly or indirectly by or for two or more natural persons who are related as siblings or spouse (including former spouses), or direct lineal descendants by birth or adoption, spouses of such persons, the estates of such persons, or foundations, charitable organizations or trusts established by or for the benefit of such persons.

☐ (b) A trust that is not covered by (a) above as to which the trustee or other person authorized to make decisions with respect to the trust, and each settlor or other person who has contributed assets to the trust, is a person described in clause (a), (c), (d) or (e) hereof (or under Part II, Section (B)(3) above).

☐ (c) An entity, acting for its own account or the accounts of other qualified purchasers, which, in the aggregate, owns and invests on a discretionary basis not less than $25,000,000 in "*investments.*"

☐ (d) A qualified institutional buyer as defined in paragraph (a) of Rule 144A under the Securities Act, acting for its own account, the account of another qualified institutional buyer, or the account of a qualified purchaser; *provided* that: (i) a dealer described in paragraph (a)(1)(ii) of Rule 144A shall own and invest on a discretionary basis at least $25,000,000 in securities of issuers that are not affiliated persons of the dealer and (ii) a plan referred to in paragraph (a)(1)(i)(D) or (a)(1)(i)(E) of Rule 144A, or a trust fund referred to in paragraph (a)(1)(i)(F) of Rule 144A that holds the assets of such a plan, will not be deemed to be acting for its own account if investment decisions with respect to the plan are made by the beneficiaries of the plan, except with respect to investment decisions made solely by the fiduciary, trustee or sponsor of such plan.

☒ (e) An entity, each beneficial owner of which is a qualified purchaser. ***PLEASE NOTE:*** ***This certification does not apply to beneficiaries of an irrevocable trust.***

If the Subscriber does not qualify in a qualified purchaser category above (and is not a natural person or grantor trust), please indicate this in the space provided below.

☐ The Subscriber does not qualify in any of the above qualified purchaser categories.

4. Supplemental Data

(a) Was the Subscriber organized or reorganized for the specific purpose of acquiring Interests in the Partnership?

☐ Yes ☒ No

PLEASE NOTE: If the answer to question 4(a) is "Yes", each person who is an equity owner of the Subscriber must complete a copy of the Prospective Investor Questionnaire as if such person were directly purchasing an Interest.

(b) With respect to its acquisition of the Interests, is the Subscriber a participant-directed defined contribution plan (such as a 401(k) plan), or a partnership or other investment vehicle (1) in which its partners or participants have or will have any discretion as to their level of investment in the Subscriber or in investments made by the Subscriber (including the Subscriber's investment in an Interest), or (2) that is otherwise an entity managed to facilitate the individual decisions of its beneficial owners to invest in the Partnership?

☐ Yes ☒ No

(c) Will the Subscriber, at any time, invest more than 40% of the Subscriber's assets in the Partnership?

☒ Yes ☐ No

5. ERISA and Tax-Exempt Information

(a) Is the Subscriber a pension, profit-sharing, annuity or employee benefit plan (a "**Plan**") described in ERISA, whether or not subject to ERISA, or a "*plan*" (as defined in Section 4975(e)(i) of the Code), or is the Subscriber an entity whose underlying assets include Plan assets by reason of a Plan's investment in the Subscriber?

☐ Yes ☒ No

If the answer to question 5(a) is "No", please skip to question 4(b) below.

If the answer to question 5(a) is "*Yes*", is the Subscriber subject to ERISA?

☐ Yes ☐ No

If the answer to question 5(a) is "*Yes*", is the Subscriber a "*governmental plan*" (as defined in Section 3(32) of ERISA) or a "*church plan*" (as defined in Section 3(33) of ERISA)?

☐ Yes ☐ No

(b) Is the Subscriber a partnership, a limited liability company, an S Corporation, trust or other pass-through entity?

☒ Yes ☐ No

If the answer to question 5(b) is "*Yes*", please supply the approximate percentage of ERISA plan assets to be invested in the Partnership by the Subscriber as compared to the total assets of such Subscriber?

0 % John Honis
Please identify a contact for confirmation

If the answer to question 5(b) is "*Yes*", please provide the approximate percentage of ERISA plan assets to be invested in the Partnership as compared with the total assets of the ERISA plan sponsor 0 %

If the answer to question 5(b) is "*Yes*", please provide the percentage of assets of such entity that constitute "plan assets" as defined in DOL Reg. Sec. 2510.3-101.

0 %

(c) If the Subscriber is subscribing as a trustee or custodian for an IRA, is the Subscriber a qualified IRA custodian or trustee?

☐ Yes ☒ No ☐ N/A

(d) If applicable, if the Subscriber is an IRA, the IRA beneficiary must complete the Subscription Agreement. The IRA custodian must approve the Subscription Agreement and retain legal title of the Interest for the benefit of the IRA beneficiary. By initialing on the line below, the Subscriber represents that the IRA custodian has approved the Subscription Agreement and will retain legal title of the Interest for the benefit of the IRA beneficiary.

_____ _____
Initial Name of IRA Custodian (Note: cannot be an individual)

6. Bank Holding Company Act Information

Does the Subscriber wish to be treated as if it were subject to the Bank Holding Company Act of 1956, as amended from time to time ("**BHCA**")?

☐ Yes ☒ No

By checking "*Yes*", the Subscriber acknowledges and agrees that the Partnership shall not be deemed to be providing any legal advice to Limited Partners that are subject to the BHCA and that all such Limited Partners should consult their own counsel regarding an investment in the Partnership.

7. Tax Information

(a) Is the Subscriber a "*United States person*" as defined in Section 7701(a)(30) of the Code and the regulations promulgated thereunder?[10]

☒ Yes ☐ No

If the answer to question 7(a) is "*Yes*", has the Subscriber included a fully executed Form W-9 with this Prospective Investor Questionnaire?

[10] As per Section 7701(a)(30) of the Code and the regulations promulgated thereunder, "United States person" means (i) a citizen or resident of the United States, (ii) a U.S. partnership, (iii) a U.S. corporation, (iv) any estate (other than a non-United States estate, within the meaning of Section 7701(a)(31) of the Code), (v) any trust if a court within the United States is able to exercise primary supervision over the administration of the trust and one or more United States persons have the authority to control all substantial decisions of the trust, or (vi) any trust which has elected to be taxed as a trust described in (v).

☒ Yes ☐ No

If the answer to question 7(a) is "No", has the Subscriber included a fully executed Form W-8BEN, Form W-8BEN-E, Form W-8ECI, Form W-8IMY or Form W-8EXP, as applicable, with this Prospective Investor Questionnaire?

☐ Yes ☐ No

(b) Please provide the Subscriber's U.S. state or foreign country of residence for tax purposes:

Delaware

(c) The Subscriber reports income for federal income tax purposes on the following basis:

☒ calendar year taxable year;

☐ other taxable year (please specify):_____; or

☐ N/A

(d) Is the Subscriber exempt from U.S. federal income tax (e.g., a qualified employee benefit plan or trust, retirement account, charitable remainder trust, or a charitable foundation or other tax-exempt organization described in Section 501(c)(3) of the Code)?

☐ Yes ☐ No ☐N/A

(e) Is the Subscriber treated as a "disregarded entity" for U.S. federal income tax purposes?

☐ Yes ☐ No

If the answer to question 7(e) is "No", pleas skip to question 7(f) below.

If the answer to question 7(e) is "*Yes*", is the owner of the Subscriber a "*United States person*"?

☐ Yes ☐ No

If the answer to the previous question is "*Yes*", please provide a fully executed Form W-9.

If the answer to the previous question is "No", please provide a fully executed Form W-8BEN, Form W-8BEN-E, Form W-8ECI, Form W-8IMY or Form W-8EXP, as applicable.

(f) Is the Subscriber a "*simple trust*" or a "*grantor trust*" for U.S. federal income tax purposes?

☐ Yes ☐ No

If the answer to question 7(f) is "Yes", please provide a fully executed Form W-9 or Form W-8BEN, Form W-8BEN-E, Form W-8ECI, Form W-8IMY or Form W-8EXP, as applicable, with respect to the persons who are subject to U.S. federal income tax on the trust's income.

(g) Is the Subscriber a "*grantor trust*", "*S Corporation*" or an entity treated as a partnership for U.S. federal income tax purposes?

☐ Yes ☐ No

[*remainder of page intentionally left blank*]

PART IV—NEW ISSUES CERTIFICATION TO BE COMPLETED BY ALL SUBSCRIBERS

The Subscriber must complete this Certification in order for the Partnership to be able to determine the extent to which the Subscriber may participate in "new issue" securities in accordance with Rule 5130 (the "**New Issues Rule**") of the Securities Offering and Trading Standards and Practices of FINRA. If the Subscriber is a corporation, partnership, limited liability company, trust or any other entity or a nominee for another person, the person completing this Certification with respect to the Subscriber *must* be a person authorized to represent the beneficial owner(s) of the Subscriber, or a bank, foreign bank, broker-dealer, investment adviser or other conduit acting on behalf of the beneficial owner(s) of the Subscriber.

INSTRUCTIONS: Each Subscriber must complete this Certification by checking the box next to all applicable categories under Section A below to determine whether the Subscriber is a restricted person under the New Issues Rule (a "**Restricted Person**") or indicating that none of the Restricted Person categories apply to it and the Subscriber is eligible to participate in new issues. A Subscriber that is an entity and that is also a Restricted Person under Section A may still be able to participate fully in new issue investments if it indicates in Section B that it is also an exempted entity (an "**Exempted Entity**"). Accordingly, each such Subscriber should check the box next to any applicable categories under Section B to determine whether or not the Subscriber is an Exempted Entity.

If the Subscriber is a corporation, partnership, limited liability company, trust or any other entity (including a hedge fund, fund-of-funds, investment partnership or any other collective investment vehicle, or a broker-dealer organized as an investment fund) (any of the foregoing, an "**Entity Investor**"), such Entity Investor must complete the certification of beneficial ownership in Section C. Based on such information and the size of the investment by such Entity Investor in the Partnership, such Entity Investor may be deemed to be a Restricted Person with respect to the entirety of its investment in the Partnership or any portion thereof (such determination of Restricted Person status by the Partnership shall be final and conclusive).

☒ *The Subscriber does not wish to participate in new issues and will be deemed a Restricted Person.* If this box is checked, no further responses to Section A, B or C are necessary.

A. Determination of Restricted Person Status. Please check all appropriate boxes.

The Subscriber is:

☐ (i) a broker-dealer;

☐ (ii) an officer, director, general partner, associated person[11] or employee of a broker-dealer (other than a limited business broker-dealer)[12];

☐ (iii) an agent of a broker-dealer (other than a limited business broker-dealer) that is engaged in the investment banking or securities business;

☐ (iv) an immediate family member[13] of a person described in (ii) or (iii) above. Under certain circumstances, a Subscriber who checks this box may be able to participate in new issue investments. The Partnership may request additional information in order to determine the eligibility of a Subscriber under this Restricted Person category;

---

[11] A person "associated with" a broker-dealer includes any natural person engaged in the investment banking or securities business who is directly or indirectly controlling or controlled by a broker-dealer, or any partner, director, officer or sole proprietor of a broker-dealer.

[12] A "limited business broker-dealer" is any broker-dealer whose authorization to engage in the securities business is limited solely to the purchase and sale of investment company/variable contracts securities and direct participation program securities.

[13] The term "immediate family" includes the Subscriber's: (i) parents, (ii) mother-in-law or father-in-law, (iii) husband or wife, (iv) brother or sister, (v) brother-in-law or sister-in-law, (vi) son-in-law or daughter-in-law, (vii) children, and (viii) any other person who is supported, directly or indirectly, to a material extent by an officer, director, general partner, employee, agent of a broker-dealer or person associated with a broker-dealer.

☐ (v) a finder or any person acting in a fiduciary capacity to a managing underwriter, including, but not limited to, attorneys, accountants and financial consultants. Notwithstanding the foregoing, a Subscriber who is a finder or fiduciary but who is not acting in such capacity with respect to the security being offered, may be able to participate in new issue investments, and, accordingly, the Partnership may request additional information from a Subscriber who checks this box in order to determine the Subscriber's eligibility under this Restricted Person category;

☐ (vi) a person who has authority to buy or sell securities for a bank, savings and loan institution, insurance company, investment company, investment advisor or collective investment account[14] (including a private investment vehicle such as a hedge fund);

☐ (vii) an immediate family member of a person described in (v) or (vi) above who materially supports[15], or receives material support from, the Subscriber;

☐ (viii) a person listed or required to be listed in Schedule A, B or C of a Form BD (other than with respect to a limited business broker-dealer), except persons whose listing on Schedule A, B or C is related to a person identified by an ownership code of less than 10% on Schedule A;

☐ (ix) a person that (A) directly or indirectly owns 10% or more of a public reporting company listed, or required to be listed, in Schedule A of a Form BD, or (B) directly or indirectly owns 25% or more of a public reporting company listed, or required to be listed in Schedule B of a Form BD, in each case (A) or (B), other than a reporting company that is listed on a national securities exchange, or other than with respect to a limited business broker/dealer;

☐ (x) an immediate family member of a person described in (viii) or (ix) above. Under certain circumstances, a Subscriber who checks this box may be able to participate in new issue investments. The Partnership may request additional information in order to determine the eligibility of a Subscriber under this Restricted Person category; or

☐ (xi) any entity (including a corporation, partnership, limited liability company, trust or other entity) in which any person or persons listed in (i)-(x) above has a beneficial interest[16].

☐ None of the above categories apply and the Subscriber is eligible to participate in new issue securities.

---

[14] A "collective investment account" is any hedge fund, investment corporation, or any other collective investment vehicle that is engaged primarily in the purchase and/or sale of securities. Investment clubs (groups of individuals who pool their money to invest in stock or other securities and who are collectively responsible for making investment decisions) and family investment vehicles (legal entities that are beneficially owned solely by immediate family members (as defined above)) are not considered collective investment accounts.

[15] The term "material support" means directly or indirectly providing more than 25% of a person's income in the prior calendar year. Members of the immediate family living in the same household are deemed to materially support each other.

[16] The term "beneficial interest" means any economic interest such as the right to share in gains or losses. The initial receipt of a management or performance-based fee for operating a collective investment account, or other fee for acting in a fiduciary capacity, is not considered a beneficial interest in the account; however, if such payments are accumulated and subsequently invested into the account (as a deferred fee arrangement or otherwise), they would constitute a beneficial interest in that account.

B. Determination of Exempted Entity Status. A Subscriber that is an entity and that is also a Restricted Person under Section A may still be able to participate fully in new issue investments, whether directly or through an account in which such Subscriber has a beneficial interest, if it indicates below that it is also an Exempted Entity. Please check all appropriate boxes.

The Subscriber is:

☐ (i) a publicly-traded entity (other than a broker-dealer or an affiliate of a broker-dealer, where such broker-dealer is authorized to engage in the public offering of new issues either as a selling group member or underwriter) that is listed on a national securities exchange, or is a foreign issuer whose securities meet the quantitative designation criteria for listing on a national securities exchange;

☐ (ii) an investment company registered under the Investment Company Act;

☐ (iii) an investment company organized under the laws of a foreign jurisdiction and:

(a) the investment company is listed on a foreign exchange or authorized for sale to the public by a foreign regulatory authority; and

(b) no person owning more than 5% of the shares of the investment company is a Restricted Person;

☐ (iv) (A) an employee benefit plan under ERISA that is qualified under Section 401(a) of the Code and that is not sponsored solely by a broker-dealer, (B) a state or municipal government benefits plan that is subject to state and/or municipal regulation or (C) a church plan under Section 414(e) of the Code;

☐ (v) a tax-exempt charitable organization under Section 501(c)(3) of the Code;

☐ (vi) a common trust fund or similar fund as described in Section 3(a)(12)(A)(iii) of the Exchange Act, and the fund

(a) has investments from 1,000 or more accounts, and

(b) does not limit beneficial interests in the fund principally to trust accounts of Restricted Persons;

☐ (vii) an insurance company general, separate or investment account, and

(a) the account is funded by premiums from 1,000 or more policyholders, or, if a general account, the insurance company has 1,000 or more policyholders, and

(b) the insurance company does not limit the policyholders whose premiums are used to fund the account principally to Restricted Persons, or, if a general account, the insurance company does not limit its policyholders principally to Restricted Persons; or

☐ (viii) an entity (including a private investment vehicle, such as a hedge fund or fund of hedge funds) (a) in which the beneficial interests of Restricted Persons do not exceed in the aggregate 10% of such entity, or (b) that limits participation in New Issue profits by Restricted Persons to not more than 10% of the profits from New Issues.

C. Determination of Beneficial Ownership.

If the box for (viii) in Section B above is checked, please specify the current percentage of the net profits from New Issues allocable to beneficial owners of such entity who are Restricted Persons:

_____%

[*remainder of page intentionally left blank*]

PART V—SPINNING PROHIBITION CERTIFICATION TO BE COMPLETED BY ALL SUBSCRIBERS

The Subscriber must complete this Certification in order for the Partnership to be able to determine the extent to which the Subscriber may participate in "new issue" securities in accordance with FINRA Rule 5131(b) (the "**Spinning Prohibition Rule**"), which prohibits a FINRA member who provides investment banking services from allocating new issues to accounts in which officers and directors of certain current, former or prospective investment banking clients have an interest. To enable the Partnership to purchase new issues, the Partnership must determine whether the Subscriber is an executive officer or director or person materially supported by an executive officer or director of a public company or a "covered non-public company" under the Spinning Prohibition Rule. Please note that the Spinning Prohibition Rule (FINRA Rule 5131(b)) is in addition to, not a replacement of, the New Issues Rule (FINRA Rule 5130) covered in Part IV of this Questionnaire.

If the Subscriber is a corporation, partnership, limited liability company, trust or any other entity or a nominee for another person, the person completing this Certification with respect to the Subscriber *must* be a person authorized to represent the beneficial owner(s) of the Subscriber, or a bank, foreign bank, broker-dealer, investment adviser or other conduit acting on behalf of the beneficial owner(s) of the Subscriber.

INSTRUCTIONS: Each Subscriber must complete this Certification by checking the box next to all applicable categories under Section A below to determine whether the Subscriber is a restricted investor under the Spinning Prohibition Rule (a "**Restricted Investor**"), or indicating that none of the Restricted Investor categories apply to it and that the Subscriber is eligible to participate in new issues. A Subscriber that is an entity which is deemed a Restricted Investor under Section A may still be able to participate in new issues if it indicates in Section B below that it is an unrestricted investor under the Spinning Prohibition Rule (an "**Unrestricted Investor**").

☒ *The Subscriber does not wish to participate in new issues and will be deemed a Restricted Investor.* If this box is checked, no further responses to Section A or B are necessary.

A. Determination of Restricted Investor Status. Please check all appropriate boxes.

The Subscriber is:

☐ (i) an executive officer or director of a public company[17] or a covered non-public company[18].

If this box is checked, please provide the name and ticker symbol (where applicable) of each such company (include additional sheets if necessary):

_____

_____

_____

☐ (ii) a person who receives material support[19] from an executive officer or director of a public company or a covered non-public company.

If this box is checked, please provide the name and ticker symbol (where applicable) of each such company (include additional sheets if necessary):

_____

[17] A "public company" is any company that is registered under Section 12 of the Exchange Act, or files periodic reports pursuant to Section 15(d) of the Exchange Act.

[18] A "covered non-public company" is any non-public company satisfying the following criteria: (i) income of at least $1 million in the last fiscal year or in two of the last three fiscal years and shareholders' equity of at least $15 million; (ii) shareholders' equity of at least $30 million and a two-year operating history; or (iii) total assets and total revenue of at least $75 million in the latest fiscal year or in two of the last three fiscal years.

[19] The term "material support" means directly or indirectly providing more than 25% of a person's income in the prior calendar year. Persons living in the same household are deemed to be providing each other with material support.

_____

_____

☐ (iii) an entity (including a corporation, partnership, limited liability company, trust or other entity) in which a person or persons listed in (i) and (ii) above has a beneficial interest[20] (each such person, a "**Restricted Participant**").

If this box is checked, please indicate the company or companies (and ticker symbol(s) where applicable) on whose behalf such executive officers or directors serve and the percentage share of profits or losses attributable to new issues to be received by all Restricted Participants related to each company (include additional sheets if necessary):

Name and ticker symbol of each such company:	Share of profits:
_____	_____
_____	_____
_____	_____

☐ (iv) None of the above categories apply and the Subscriber is not a Restricted Investor and is eligible to participate in new issues. The Subscriber does not need to complete Section B below.

B. Determination of Unrestricted Investor Status. A Subscriber that is an entity which is deemed a Restricted Investor under Section A may still be able to participate in new issues if it indicates below that it is also an Unrestricted Investor. Please check all appropriate boxes.

The Subscriber is:

☐ (i) an entity (including a corporation, partnership, limited liability company, trust or other entity) in which a Restricted Participant(s) has/have a beneficial interest, but the Subscriber hereby represents and warrants that such Restricted Participant(s) affiliated with the same public company or covered non-public company in aggregate (as to each such public company or covered non-public company) is/are allocated no more than 25% of any profits or losses attributable to new issues received by the Subscriber.

If this box is checked, please indicate the company or companies (and ticker symbol(s) where applicable) on whose behalf such executive officers or directors serve and the percentage share of profits or losses attributable to new issues to be received by all Restricted Participants related to each company (include additional sheets if necessary):

Name and ticker symbol of each such company:	Share of profits:
_____	_____
_____	_____
_____	_____

☐ (ii) a publicly-traded entity (other than a broker-dealer or an affiliate of a broker-dealer, where such broker-dealer is authorized to engage in the public offering of new issues either as a selling group member or underwriter) that is listed on a national securities exchange, or is a foreign issuer whose securities meet the quantitative designation criteria for listing on a national securities exchange;

---

[20] The term "beneficial interest" means any economic interest such as the right to share in gains or losses. The initial receipt of a management or performance-based fee for operating a collective investment account, or other fee for acting in a fiduciary capacity, is not considered a beneficial interest in the account; however, if such payments are accumulated and subsequently invested into the account (as a deferred fee arrangement or otherwise), they would constitute a beneficial interest in that account.

☐ (iii) an investment company registered under the Investment Company Act;

☐ (iv) an investment company organized under the laws of a foreign jurisdiction and:

(a) the investment company is listed on a foreign exchange or authorized for sale to the public by a foreign regulatory authority; and

(b) no person owning more than 5% of the shares of the investment company is a Restricted Person;

☐ (v) (A) an employee benefit plan under ERISA that is qualified under Section 401(a) of the Code and that is not sponsored solely by a broker-dealer, (B) a state or municipal government benefits plan that is subject to state and/or municipal regulation or (C) a church plan under Section 414(e) of the Code;

☐ (vi) a tax-exempt charitable organization under Section 501(c)(3) of the Code;

☐ (vii) a common trust fund or similar fund as described in Section 3(a)(12)(A)(iii) of the Exchange Act, and the fund

(a) has investments from 1,000 or more accounts, and

(b) does not limit beneficial interests in the fund principally to trust accounts of Restricted Persons; or

☐ (viii) an insurance company general, separate or investment account, and

(a) the account is funded by premiums from 1,000 or more policyholders, or, if a general account, the insurance company has 1,000 or more policyholders, and

(b) the insurance company does not limit the policyholders whose premiums are used to fund the account principally to Restricted Persons, or, if a general account, the insurance company does not limit its policyholders principally to Restricted Persons.

[*remainder of page intentionally left blank*]

EXHIBIT 91

ADDITIONAL CONTRIBUTION FORM

Rand PE Fund I, L.P.
c/o Administrator
[address to be provided upon request]

Dear Sir or Madam:

The undersigned hereby wishes to make an additional capital contribution ("**Additional Capital Contribution**") to Rand PE Fund I, L.P., a Delaware limited partnership (the "**Partnership**"). Subject to the discretion of the Partnership's general partner, Rand PE Fund Management, LLC, a Delaware limited liability company (the "**General Partner**"), to accept a lower amount, the minimum Additional Capital Contribution is $500,000. The amount of the undersigned's Additional Capital Contribution to Series 1 is: $ 9,253,000.

The undersigned acknowledges and agrees that: (i) the undersigned is making the Additional Capital Contribution on the terms and conditions contained in the Subscription Agreement, dated 12/21/15, previously executed by the undersigned and accepted by the General Partner (the "**Subscription Agreement**"); (ii) the representations of the undersigned contained in the Subscription Agreement are true and correct in all material respects as of the date set forth below; (iii) the undersigned has complied in all material respects through the date set forth below with all covenants contained in the Subscription Agreement; and (iv) the information provided by the undersigned in the Prospective Investor Questionnaire submitted with the Subscription Agreement is true and correct as of the date set forth below. **THE UNDERSIGNED AGREES TO NOTIFY THE PARTNERSHIP PROMPTLY SHOULD THERE BE ANY CHANGE IN ANY OF THE FOREGOING INFORMATION.**

Dated: Dec 23, 2015

For Individuals:

_____
Name of Investor (print or type)

_____
(Signature)

_____
Name of Joint Investor (print or type) (if applicable)

_____
(Joint Signature, if applicable)

For Entities:

Atlas IDF, LP
Name of Investor (print or type)

By: _____
(Signature)

Name: John Honis
Title: Managing Member of the General Partner
(Name and Initials of IRA custodian, if applicable)

FOR INTERNAL USE ONLY:

$ 9,253,000.00
Additional Capital Contribution Accepted

Accepted and Agreed, as of Dec 23, 2015:

RAND PE FUND I, L.P.
By: Rand PE Fund Management, LLC, as its general partner
(acting severally in the name of and for the account of each individual Series)

By: _____
Name: John Honis
Title: Managing Member

EXHIBIT 92

The Securities and Exchange Commission has not necessarily reviewed the information in this filing and has not determined if it is accurate and complete.
The reader should not assume that the information is accurate and complete.

UNITED STATES SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION

Washington, D.C. 20549

FORM D

Notice of Exempt Offering of Securities

OMB APPROVAL	
OMB Number:	3235-0076
Estimated average burden hours per response:	4.00

1. Issuer's Identity

CIK (Filer ID Number)
0001660386

Previous Names: [X] None

Name of Issuer
Atlas IDF, LP

Jurisdiction of Incorporation/Organization
DELAWARE

Year of Incorporation/Organization
[X] Over Five Years Ago
[ ] Within Last Five Years (Specify Year)
[ ] Yet to Be Formed

Entity Type
[ ] Corporation
[X] Limited Partnership
[ ] Limited Liability Company
[ ] General Partnership
[ ] Business Trust
[ ] Other (Specify)

2. Principal Place of Business and Contact Information

Name of Issuer
Atlas IDF, LP

Street Address 1
C/O ATLAS IDF GP, LLC

Street Address 2
2101 CEDAR SPRINGS ROAD, SUITE 1200

City	State/Province/Country	ZIP/PostalCode	Phone Number of Issuer
DALLAS	TEXAS	75201	(214) 288-9555

3. Related Persons

Last Name	First Name	Middle Name
Atlas IDF GP, LLC	N/A	

Street Address 1	Street Address 2	
2101 Cedar Springs Road	Suite 1200	

City	State/Province/Country	ZIP/PostalCode
Dallas	TEXAS	75201

Relationship: [ ] Executive Officer [ ] Director [X] Promoter

Clarification of Response (if Necessary):

The Issuer's General Partner

Last Name	First Name	Middle Name

First Name	Middle Name	
Patrick	Mark	
Street Address 1	Street Address 2	
c/o Atlas IDF GP, LLC	2101 Cedar Springs Road, Suite 1200	
City	State/Province/Country	ZIP/PostalCode
Dallas	TEXAS	75201

Relationship: [X] Executive Officer [ ] Director [ ] Promoter

Clarification of Response (if Necessary):

Controlling Person

4. Industry Group

- [ ] Agriculture
- Banking & Financial Services
  - [ ] Commercial Banking
  - [ ] Insurance
  - [ ] Investing
  - [ ] Investment Banking
  - [X] Pooled Investment Fund
    - [X] Hedge Fund
    - [ ] Private Equity Fund
    - [ ] Venture Capital Fund
    - [ ] Other Investment Fund

    Is the issuer registered as an investment company under the Investment Company Act of 1940?

    [ ] Yes [X] No
  - [ ] Other Banking & Financial Services
- [ ] Business Services
- Energy
  - [ ] Coal Mining
  - [ ] Electric Utilities
  - [ ] Energy Conservation
  - [ ] Environmental Services
  - [ ] Oil & Gas
  - [ ] Other Energy
- Health Care
  - [ ] Biotechnology
  - [ ] Health Insurance
  - [ ] Hospitals & Physicians
  - [ ] Pharmaceuticals
  - [ ] Other Health Care
- [ ] Manufacturing
- Real Estate
  - [ ] Commercial
  - [ ] Construction
  - [ ] REITS & Finance
  - [ ] Residential
  - [ ] Other Real Estate
- [ ] Retailing
- [ ] Restaurants
- Technology
  - [ ] Computers
  - [ ] Telecommunications
  - [ ] Other Technology
- Travel
  - [ ] Airlines & Airports
  - [ ] Lodging & Conventions
  - [ ] Tourism & Travel Services
  - [ ] Other Travel
- [ ] Other

5. Issuer Size

Revenue Range	OR	Aggregate Net Asset Value Range
[ ] No Revenues		[ ] No Aggregate Net Asset Value
[ ] $1 - $1,000,000		[ ] $1 - $5,000,000

[ ] $1,000,001 - $5,000,000	[ ] $5,000,001 - $25,000,000
[ ] $5,000,001 - $25,000,000	[ ] $25,000,001 - $50,000,000
[ ] $25,000,001 - $100,000,000	[ ] $50,000,001 - $100,000,000
[ ] Over $100,000,000	[ ] Over $100,000,000
[ ] Decline to Disclose	[X] Decline to Disclose
[ ] Not Applicable	[ ] Not Applicable

6. Federal Exemption(s) and Exclusion(s) Claimed (select all that apply)

[ ] Rule 504(b)(1) (not (i), (ii) or (iii))
[ ] Rule 504 (b)(1)(i)
[ ] Rule 504 (b)(1)(ii)
[ ] Rule 504 (b)(1)(iii)
[X] Rule 506(b)
[ ] Rule 506(c)
[ ] Securities Act Section 4(a)(5)

[X] Investment Company Act Section 3(c)

[ ] Section 3(c)(1)	[ ] Section 3(c)(9)
[ ] Section 3(c)(2)	[ ] Section 3(c)(10)
[ ] Section 3(c)(3)	[ ] Section 3(c)(11)
[ ] Section 3(c)(4)	[ ] Section 3(c)(12)
[ ] Section 3(c)(5)	[ ] Section 3(c)(13)
[ ] Section 3(c)(6)	[ ] Section 3(c)(14)
[X] Section 3(c)(7)	

7. Type of Filing

[ ] New Notice Date of First Sale 2015-12-15 [ ] First Sale Yet to Occur
[X] Amendment

8. Duration of Offering

Does the Issuer intend this offering to last more than one year? [X] Yes [ ] No

9. Type(s) of Securities Offered (select all that apply)

[ ] Equity	[X] Pooled Investment Fund Interests
[ ] Debt	[ ] Tenant-in-Common Securities
[ ] Option, Warrant or Other Right to Acquire Another Security	[ ] Mineral Property Securities
[ ] Security to be Acquired Upon Exercise of Option, Warrant or Other Right to Acquire Security	[ ] Other (describe)

10. Business Combination Transaction

Is this offering being made in connection with a business combination transaction, such as a merger, acquisition or exchange offer? [ ] Yes [X] No

Clarification of Response (if Necessary):

11. Minimum Investment

Minimum investment accepted from any outside investor $500,000 USD

12. Sales Compensation

Recipient		Recipient CRD Number [X] None	
(Associated) Broker or Dealer [X] None		(Associated) Broker or Dealer CRD Number	[X] None
Street Address 1		Street Address 2	
City		State/Province/Country	ZIP/Postal Code
State(s) of Solicitation (select all that apply) Check "All States" or check individual States	[ ] All States	[ ] Foreign/non-US	

13. Offering and Sales Amounts

Total Offering Amount		USD or [X] Indefinite
Total Amount Sold	$37,975,518	USD
Total Remaining to be Sold		USD or [X] Indefinite

Clarification of Response (if Necessary):

14. Investors

[ ] Select if securities in the offering have been or may be sold to persons who do not qualify as accredited investors, and enter the number of such non-accredited investors who already have invested in the offering.

Regardless of whether securities in the offering have been or may be sold to persons who do not qualify as accredited investors, enter the total number of investors who already have invested in the offering: 3

15. Sales Commissions & Finder's Fees Expenses

Provide separately the amounts of sales commissions and finders fees expenses, if any. If the amount of an expenditure is not known, provide an estimate and check the box next to the amount.

Sales Commissions $0 USD [X] Estimate

Finders' Fees $0 USD [X] Estimate

Clarification of Response (if Necessary):

16. Use of Proceeds

Provide the amount of the gross proceeds of the offering that has been or is proposed to be used for payments to any of the persons required to be named as executive officers, directors or promoters in response to Item 3 above. If the amount is unknown, provide an estimate and check the box next to the amount.

$0 USD [X] Estimate

Clarification of Response (if Necessary):

Atlas IDF GP, LLC and/or its affiliates receive customary management fees, as described in the Issuer's Confidential Private Placement Memorandum.

Signature and Submission

Please verify the information you have entered and review the Terms of Submission below before signing and clicking SUBMIT below to file this notice.

Terms of Submission

In submitting this notice, each issuer named above is:

- Notifying the SEC and/or each State in which this notice is filed of the offering of securities described and undertaking to furnish them, upon written request, in the accordance with applicable law, the information furnished to offerees.*
- Irrevocably appointing each of the Secretary of the SEC and, the Securities Administrator or other legally designated officer of the State in which the issuer maintains its principal place of business and any State in which this notice is filed, as its agents for service of process, and agreeing that these persons may accept service on its behalf, of any notice, process or pleading, and further agreeing that such service may be made by registered or certified mail, in any Federal or state action, administrative proceeding, or arbitration brought against the issuer in any place subject to the jurisdiction of the United States, if the action, proceeding or arbitration (a) arises out of any activity in connection with the offering of securities that is the subject of this notice, and (b) is founded, directly or indirectly, upon the provisions of: (i) the Securities Act of 1933, the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, the Trust Indenture Act of 1939, the Investment Company Act of 1940, or the Investment Advisers Act of 1940, or any rule or regulation under any of these statutes, or (ii) the laws of the State in which the issuer maintains its principal place of business or any State in which this notice is filed.
- Certifying that, if the issuer is claiming a Regulation D exemption for the offering, the issuer is not disqualified from relying on Rule 504 or Rule 506 for one of the reasons stated in Rule 504(b)(3) or Rule 506(d).

Each Issuer identified above has read this notice, knows the contents to be true, and has duly caused this notice to be signed on its behalf by the undersigned duly authorized person.

For signature, type in the signer's name or other letters or characters adopted or authorized as the signer's signature.

Issuer	Signature	Name of Signer	Title	Date
Atlas IDF, LP	/s/ Mark Patrick	Mark Patrick	Controlling Person	2025-02-24

Persons who respond to the collection of information contained in this form are not required to respond unless the form displays a currently valid OMB number.

* This undertaking does not affect any limits Section 102(a) of the National Securities Markets Improvement Act of 1996 ("NSMIA") [Pub. L. No. 104-290, 110 Stat. 3416 (Oct. 11, 1996)] imposes on the ability of States to require information. As a result, if the securities that are the subject of this Form D are "covered securities" for purposes of NSMIA, whether in all instances or due to the nature of the offering that is the subject of this Form D, States cannot routinely require offering materials under this undertaking or otherwise and can require offering materials only to the extent NSMIA permits them to do so under NSMIA's preservation of their anti-fraud authority.

EXHIBIT 93

The Securities and Exchange Commission has not necessarily reviewed the information in this filing and has not determined if it is accurate and complete.
The reader should not assume that the information is accurate and complete.

UNITED STATES SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION

Washington, D.C. 20549

FORM D

Notice of Exempt Offering of Securities

OMB APPROVAL	
OMB Number:	3235-0076
Estimated average burden hours per response:	4.00

1. Issuer's Identity

CIK (Filer ID Number)
0001660401

Previous Names: [X] None

Name of Issuer
Rand PE Fund I, L.P.

Jurisdiction of Incorporation/Organization
DELAWARE

Year of Incorporation/Organization
[X] Over Five Years Ago
[ ] Within Last Five Years (Specify Year)
[ ] Yet to Be Formed

Entity Type
[ ] Corporation
[X] Limited Partnership
[ ] Limited Liability Company
[ ] General Partnership
[ ] Business Trust
[ ] Other (Specify)

2. Principal Place of Business and Contact Information

Name of Issuer
Rand PE Fund I, L.P.

Street Address 1
C/O RAND PE FUND MANAGEMENT, LLC

Street Address 2
2101 CEDAR SPRINGS ROAD, SUITE 1200

City	State/Province/Country	ZIP/PostalCode	Phone Number of Issuer
DALLAS	TEXAS	75201	(214) 288-9555

3. Related Persons

Last Name	First Name	Middle Name
Rand PE Fund Management, LLC	N/A	

Street Address 1
2101 Cedar Springs Road

Street Address 2
Suite 1200

City	State/Province/Country	ZIP/PostalCode
Dallas	TEXAS	75201

Relationship: [ ] Executive Officer [ ] Director [X] Promoter

Clarification of Response (if Necessary):

The Issuer's General Partner

Last Name	First Name	Middle Name

First Name	Middle Name
Patrick	Mark

Street Address 1	Street Address 2
c/o Rand PE Fund Management, LLC	2101 Cedar Springs Road, Suite 1200

City	State/Province/Country	ZIP/PostalCode
Dallas	TEXAS	75201

Relationship: [X] Executive Officer [ ] Director [ ] Promoter

Clarification of Response (if Necessary):

Controlling Person

4. Industry Group

- [ ] Agriculture
- Banking & Financial Services
  - [ ] Commercial Banking
  - [ ] Insurance
  - [ ] Investing
  - [ ] Investment Banking
  - [X] Pooled Investment Fund
    - [X] Hedge Fund
    - [ ] Private Equity Fund
    - [ ] Venture Capital Fund
    - [ ] Other Investment Fund

    Is the issuer registered as an investment company under the Investment Company Act of 1940?

    [ ] Yes [X] No
  - [ ] Other Banking & Financial Services
- [ ] Business Services
- Energy
  - [ ] Coal Mining
  - [ ] Electric Utilities
  - [ ] Energy Conservation
  - [ ] Environmental Services
  - [ ] Oil & Gas
  - [ ] Other Energy
- Health Care
  - [ ] Biotechnology
  - [ ] Health Insurance
  - [ ] Hospitals & Physicians
  - [ ] Pharmaceuticals
  - [ ] Other Health Care
- [ ] Manufacturing
- Real Estate
  - [ ] Commercial
  - [ ] Construction
  - [ ] REITS & Finance
  - [ ] Residential
  - [ ] Other Real Estate
- [ ] Retailing
- [ ] Restaurants
- Technology
  - [ ] Computers
  - [ ] Telecommunications
  - [ ] Other Technology
- Travel
  - [ ] Airlines & Airports
  - [ ] Lodging & Conventions
  - [ ] Tourism & Travel Services
  - [ ] Other Travel
- [ ] Other

5. Issuer Size

Revenue Range	OR	Aggregate Net Asset Value Range
[ ] No Revenues		[ ] No Aggregate Net Asset Value
[ ] $1 - $1,000,000		[ ] $1 - $5,000,000

☐ $1,000,001 - $5,000,000	☐ $5,000,001 - $25,000,000
☐ $5,000,001 - $25,000,000	☐ $25,000,001 - $50,000,000
☐ $25,000,001 - $100,000,000	☐ $50,000,001 - $100,000,000
☐ Over $100,000,000	☐ Over $100,000,000
☐ Decline to Disclose	☒ Decline to Disclose
☐ Not Applicable	☐ Not Applicable

6. Federal Exemption(s) and Exclusion(s) Claimed (select all that apply)

	☒ Investment Company Act Section 3(c)	
☐ Rule 504(b)(1) (not (i), (ii) or (iii))	☐ Section 3(c)(1)	☐ Section 3(c)(9)
☐ Rule 504 (b)(1)(i)	☐ Section 3(c)(2)	☐ Section 3(c)(10)
☐ Rule 504 (b)(1)(ii)	☐ Section 3(c)(3)	☐ Section 3(c)(11)
☐ Rule 504 (b)(1)(iii)	☐ Section 3(c)(4)	☐ Section 3(c)(12)
☒ Rule 506(b)	☐ Section 3(c)(5)	☐ Section 3(c)(13)
☐ Rule 506(c)	☐ Section 3(c)(6)	☐ Section 3(c)(14)
☐ Securities Act Section 4(a)(5)	☒ Section 3(c)(7)	

7. Type of Filing

☐ New Notice Date of First Sale 2015-12-17 ☐ First Sale Yet to Occur

☒ Amendment

8. Duration of Offering

Does the Issuer intend this offering to last more than one year? ☒ Yes ☐ No

9. Type(s) of Securities Offered (select all that apply)

☐ Equity	☒ Pooled Investment Fund Interests
☐ Debt	☐ Tenant-in-Common Securities
☐ Option, Warrant or Other Right to Acquire Another Security	☐ Mineral Property Securities
☐ Security to be Acquired Upon Exercise of Option, Warrant or Other Right to Acquire Security	☐ Other (describe)

10. Business Combination Transaction

Is this offering being made in connection with a business combination transaction, such as a merger, acquisition or exchange offer? ☐ Yes ☒ No

Clarification of Response (if Necessary):

11. Minimum Investment

Minimum investment accepted from any outside investor $500,000 USD

12. Sales Compensation

Recipient

Recipient CRD Number [X] None

(Associated) Broker or Dealer [X] None

(Associated) Broker or Dealer CRD Number [X] None

Street Address 1

Street Address 2

City

State/Province/Country

ZIP/Postal Code

State(s) of Solicitation (select all that apply)
Check "All States" or check individual States

[ ] All States

[ ] Foreign/non-US

13. Offering and Sales Amounts

Total Offering Amount		USD or [X] Indefinite
Total Amount Sold	$16,417,187	USD
Total Remaining to be Sold		USD or [X] Indefinite

Clarification of Response (if Necessary):

14. Investors

[ ] Select if securities in the offering have been or may be sold to persons who do not qualify as accredited investors, and enter the number of such non-accredited investors who already have invested in the offering.

Regardless of whether securities in the offering have been or may be sold to persons who do not qualify as accredited investors, enter the total number of investors who already have invested in the offering: 3

15. Sales Commissions & Finder's Fees Expenses

Provide separately the amounts of sales commissions and finders fees expenses, if any. If the amount of an expenditure is not known, provide an estimate and check the box next to the amount.

Sales Commissions $0 USD [X] Estimate

Finders' Fees $0 USD [X] Estimate

Clarification of Response (if Necessary):

16. Use of Proceeds

Provide the amount of the gross proceeds of the offering that has been or is proposed to be used for payments to any of the persons required to be named as executive officers, directors or promoters in response to Item 3 above. If the amount is unknown, provide an estimate and check the box next to the amount.

$0 USD [X] Estimate

Clarification of Response (if Necessary):

Rand PE Fund Management, LLC and/or its affiliates receive customary management fees, as described in the Issuer's Confidential Private Placement Memorandum.

Signature and Submission

Please verify the information you have entered and review the Terms of Submission below before signing and clicking SUBMIT below to file this notice.

Terms of Submission

In submitting this notice, each issuer named above is:

- Notifying the SEC and/or each State in which this notice is filed of the offering of securities described and undertaking to furnish them, upon written request, in the accordance with applicable law, the information furnished to offerees.*
- Irrevocably appointing each of the Secretary of the SEC and, the Securities Administrator or other legally designated officer of the State in which the issuer maintains its principal place of business and any State in which this notice is filed, as its agents for service of process, and agreeing that these persons may accept service on its behalf, of any notice, process or pleading, and further agreeing that such service may be made by registered or certified mail, in any Federal or state action, administrative proceeding, or arbitration brought against the issuer in any place subject to the jurisdiction of the United States, if the action, proceeding or arbitration (a) arises out of any activity in connection with the offering of securities that is the subject of this notice, and (b) is founded, directly or indirectly, upon the provisions of: (i) the Securities Act of 1933, the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, the Trust Indenture Act of 1939, the Investment Company Act of 1940, or the Investment Advisers Act of 1940, or any rule or regulation under any of these statutes, or (ii) the laws of the State in which the issuer maintains its principal place of business or any State in which this notice is filed.
- Certifying that, if the issuer is claiming a Regulation D exemption for the offering, the issuer is not disqualified from relying on Rule 504 or Rule 506 for one of the reasons stated in Rule 504(b)(3) or Rule 506(d).

Each Issuer identified above has read this notice, knows the contents to be true, and has duly caused this notice to be signed on its behalf by the undersigned duly authorized person.

For signature, type in the signer's name or other letters or characters adopted or authorized as the signer's signature.

Issuer	Signature	Name of Signer	Title	Date
Rand PE Fund I, L.P.	/s/ Mark Patrick	Mark Patrick	Controlling Person	2025-02-24

Persons who respond to the collection of information contained in this form are not required to respond unless the form displays a currently valid OMB number.

* This undertaking does not affect any limits Section 102(a) of the National Securities Markets Improvement Act of 1996 ("NSMIA") [Pub. L. No. 104-290, 110 Stat. 3416 (Oct. 11, 1996)] imposes on the ability of States to require information. As a result, if the securities that are the subject of this Form D are "covered securities" for purposes of NSMIA, whether in all instances or due to the nature of the offering that is the subject of this Form D, States cannot routinely require offering materials under this undertaking or otherwise and can require offering materials only to the extent NSMIA permits them to do so under NSMIA's preservation of their anti-fraud authority.

EXHIBIT 94

AMENDED AND RESTATED LIMITED LIABILITY COMPANY AGREEMENT
OF
BEACON MOUNTAIN LLC

This Amended and Restated Limited Liability Company Agreement (this "Agreement"), dated as of the 24th day of September, 2015, has been entered into by Rand PE Fund I, L.P. – Series 1 (the "Member"). The Member's LLC Interest (as hereinafter defined) is as set forth on Schedule A hereto.

WHEREAS, the initial Limited Liability Company Agreement, also dated as of the 24th day of September, 2015 ("Initial Agreement"), contained a scrivener's error with respect to the name of the single member of the Company (as defined below).

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the mutual covenants contained in this Agreement, and for other good and valuable consideration, the receipt and sufficiency of which are hereby acknowledged, the Initial Agreement is hereby amended and restated in its entirety to read as follows:

1. Name, Business, Address and Registered Agent.

(a) The Member hereby acknowledges that a limited liability company under the name of "Beacon Mountain LLC" (the "Company") was formed under the Delaware Limited Liability Company Act (the "Act") for the purpose of engaging in any business of any kind necessary to, in connection with, related to or incidental to such purposes as the Member shall from time to time deem desirable.

(b) The principal office of the Company shall be at such place as the Member may from time to time designate.

(c) The initial registered office of the Company for purposes of the Act shall be at 1675 South State Street, Suite B, in the City of Dover, County of Kent, Delaware 19901. The initial registered agent of the Company for purposes of the Act shall be Capitol Services, Inc., whose business office is identical to the Company's registered office.

2. Member. The sole responsibility for managing the business and affairs of the Company, except as otherwise provided herein or in the Act, shall be vested in the Member. Except as expressly provided herein, voting power shall be vested solely in the Member, and all matters requiring a vote pursuant to this Agreement or the Act shall be determined by the vote of the Member and the Member may act by written consent.

3. Officers.

(a) Election of Officers; Term. Officers, including assistant and subordinate officers, may from time to time be appointed by the Member. All officers shall hold office until their successors are appointed by the Member. Any two or more offices may be combined in the same person as the Member may determine. No officer may act in more than one capacity where the action of two or more officers is required.

(b) Removal of Officers; Vacancies. Any officer of the Company may be removed summarily with or without cause, at any time, by the Member. Vacancies may be filled by the Member.

(c) Duties. The officers of the Company shall have only such powers and duties as are from time to time conferred by the Member in writing or as are set forth in writing and executed by either of the President or the Secretary. The Member shall determine the compensation of all officers of the Company.

4. Term. The term of the Company shall be perpetual, except that the Company shall be dissolved upon the first to occur of any of the following events:

(a) The election of the Member to dissolve and terminate the Company;

(b) At any time there are no remaining members, except as may be avoided pursuant to §18-801(a)(4) of the Act;

(c) The entry of a decree of judicial dissolution under §18-802 of the Act; or

(d) Automatic cancellation of the Company's certificate of formation pursuant to §18-1108 of the Act.

5. Capital. The Member may contribute such capital, in cash or other property, as it so chooses in its sole discretion. No capital contributions shall be required unless the Member consents thereto in writing, in its sole and absolute discretion.

6. Bank Accounts. The President and the Secretary and any other officer, including any assistant or subordinate officer, as may be authorized to do so in writing by either of the President or the Secretary, are authorized to open commercial banking accounts for and in the name of the Company throughout the United States, at any time and from time to time, and to deposit to the credit of the Company in such banking accounts any monies, checks, drafts, orders or other commercial paper payable to the Company, and from time to time to withdraw all or any part of the funds on deposit in the name of the Company by check drawn in the name of the Company and signed by such officer.

7. Voting of Shares. Unless otherwise provided by written resolution of the Member, either of the President or the Secretary may from time to time appoint an attorney or attorneys or agent or agents of the Company, in the name and on behalf of the Company, to cast the vote which the Company may be entitled to cast as a stockholder or otherwise in any corporation, partnership, limited liability company, joint venture or any other entity, any of whose securities may be held by the Company, at meetings of the holders of the shares or other securities of such entity or to consent in writing to any action by any such entity. Such officer shall instruct the person or persons so appointed as to the manner of casting such votes or giving such consent and may execute or cause to be executed on behalf of the Company such written proxies, consents, waivers or other instruments as may be necessary or proper in the premises. In lieu of such appointment, either of the President or the Secretary may himself attend any meetings of the holders of the shares or other securities of any such entity and there vote or

exercise any or all power of the Company as the holder of such shares or other securities of such entity or consent in writing to any action by any such entity.

8. Distributions. Any cash or other property of the Company not required for the operation of the Company shall be distributable to the Member at such times and in such amounts as determined by the Member.

9. Certificates; "Opt-In" to Article 8; Transferability of Interests.

(a) The Company may issue one or more certificates evidencing the limited liability company interests in the Company ("LLC Interest") in the form attached hereto as Exhibit A. Certificates shall be executed on behalf of the Company by one of its executive officers. The Member hereby agrees that the LLC Interest held by such Member shall be treated as a "security" for purposes of and shall be governed by Article 8 of the Delaware Uniform Commercial Code--Investment Securities, as amended from time to time.

(b) The Member may transfer, sell, assign, mortgage, grant a lien on, give or otherwise dispose of, whether voluntarily or by operation of law, at judicial sale or otherwise, all or any part of its LLC Interest in the Company; provided, however, that there shall not at any time be more than one member until this Agreement is amended to provide generally (in addition to Section 12 hereof) for having more than one member. If, in connection with any such transfer, less than 100% of the LLC Interest of the transferor member is transferred, then this Agreement shall be amended to include appropriate provisions, including those relating to partnership accounting and tax issues, necessary to address the fact that the Company has more than one member.

10. Liquidation. Any net proceeds from the sale, exchange or other disposition (including a disposition pursuant to foreclosure or deed in lieu of foreclosure) of the assets of the Company following the dissolution of the Company shall be distributed to the Member.

11. Other Activities. The Member may engage in or possess any interest in another venture or business of any nature or description, independently or with others.

12. Tax Classification. The Member intends that the Company be disregarded for U.S. federal income tax purposes as long as there is only one member, and that if there is ever more than one member or more than one owner of the Company as determined for U.S. federal income tax purposes, that the Company be classified as a partnership for U.S. federal income tax purposes and this Agreement shall be interpreted accordingly.

13. Limited Liability. The Member shall not have any personal obligation for any debts, obligations or liabilities of the Company, whether arising in contract, tort or otherwise, solely by reason of being a Member, except as provided under the Act.

14. Exculpation; Indemnification.

(a) Except as otherwise provided by any written employment, consulting or similar agreement, if applicable, or unless otherwise expressly required by law, no officer or member of the Company (including any former executive officer or member) (each such person

referred to herein as a "Covered Person") shall have any liability to the Company or to any member for any loss suffered by the Company or any member which arises out of any act or omission or alleged act or omission of the Covered Person in the Covered Person's capacity as a Covered Person to the extent the Covered Person acted in good faith and to the extent such course of conduct did not constitute willful misconduct or gross negligence of the Covered Person. Each Covered Person shall be indemnified by the Company against any losses, judgments, liabilities, claims, damages, costs, expenses (including reasonable legal fees and other expenses actually incurred in investigating or defending against any such losses, judgments, liabilities or claims and expenses actually incurred enforcing this Agreement) and amounts paid in settlement of any claim (approved in advance and in good faith by the Member) sustained by any of them by reason of any act or omission or alleged act or omission in connection with the activities of the Company (including any subsidiaries thereof) unless there is a final judicial determination by a court of competent jurisdiction to which all rights of appeal have been exhausted or expired that the same were the result of bad faith, willful misconduct or gross negligence of the Covered Person. The Covered Person may rely in good faith upon the advice of legal counsel.

(b) To the extent available on commercially reasonable terms, the Company may purchase, at the Company's expense, insurance (including without limitation, liability insurance policies and errors and omissions policies) to cover any liabilities covered by this Section 14 in such amount and with such deductibles as the Company may determine; provided, however, that the failure to obtain such insurance shall not affect the right to indemnification of any Covered Person. Any such insurance may extend beyond the termination of the Company for a commercially reasonable period. The Company shall be subrogated to the Covered Person's rights under such indemnification or insurance. If any Covered Person recovers any amounts in respect of any such liabilities from insurance coverage or any third party source, then such Covered Person shall, to the extent that such recovery is duplicative, reimburse the Company for any amounts previously paid to it by the Company in respect of such liabilities. The Company shall not incur the cost of that portion of any insurance, other than public liability insurance, which insures any party against any liability the indemnification of which is herein prohibited.

(c) The Company may, as determined in good faith by the Member, pay the legal fees and other expenses reasonably incurred by any Covered Person hereunder in connection with any proceeding in advance of the final disposition of such proceeding, so long as the Company receives a written undertaking, in form and content approved by the Company's counsel, by such Covered Person to repay the full amount advanced if there is a final judicial determination by a court of competent jurisdiction, as to which all rights of appeal have been exhausted or expired, that such Covered Person did not satisfy the standards which entitle it to indemnification pursuant to the terms of this Section 14.

(d) The right of indemnification hereby provided shall not be exclusive of, and shall not affect, any other rights to which any Covered Person may be entitled. Nothing contained in this Section 14 shall limit any lawful rights to indemnification existing independently of this Section 14.

(e) The indemnification rights provided by this Section 14 shall not be construed to increase the liability of the Member.

(f) The indemnification rights provided by this Section 14 shall inure to the benefit of the heirs, executors, administrators, successors and assigns of each Covered Person.

(g) The provisions of this Section 14 shall continue to afford protection to each Covered Person regardless of whether such Covered Person remains in the position or capacity pursuant to which such Covered Person became entitled to indemnification under this Section 14 and regardless of any subsequent amendment to this Agreement; provided, however, that no such amendment shall reduce or restrict the extent to which the indemnification provisions of this Section 14 apply to actions taken or omissions made or alleged actions taken or omissions made prior to the date of such amendment.

(h) If deemed appropriate or necessary by the Member, the Company may establish reserves, escrow accounts or similar accounts to fund its obligations under this Section 14.

(i) The provisions of this Section 14 shall survive the termination or dissolution of the Company.

15. No Third Party Beneficiary. No creditor or other third party having dealings with the Company shall have the right to enforce the right or obligation of the Member to make capital contributions or loans or to pursue any other right or remedy hereunder or at law or in equity, it being understood and agreed that the provisions of this Agreement shall be solely for the benefit of, and may be enforced solely by, the Member, the Covered Persons (to the extent granted herein) and the Company and their respective successors and permitted assigns.

[Signature Page Follows]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the undersigned member has executed this Amended and Restated Limited Liability Company Agreement as of the date first set forth above.

RAND PE FUND I, L.P. – Series 1

By: RAND PE FUND MANAGEMENT, LLC
Its: General Partner

By: _____
Its: MANAGING MEMBER

SCHEDULE A

MEMBER

Member	LLC Interest
Rand PE Fund I, L.P. – Series 1	100%

EXHIBIT A

CERTIFICATE NO. __

CERTIFICATE OF LLC INTEREST

of

BEACON MOUNTAIN LLC

A Delaware Limited Liability Company

This Certificate of LLC Interest (this "Certificate") is issued and shall be held subject to the provisions of the Certificate of Formation of Beacon Mountain, LLC, a limited liability company organized under the laws of the State of Delaware (the "Company"), filed on September ___, 2015 with the Secretary of State of the State of Delaware, and the Limited Liability Company Agreement of the Company, dated as of September ___, 2015, as each may be amended from time to time.

This Certificate of LLC Interest certifies that _____, a Member of the Company, is the registered holder of ___% of the "LLC Interest" (as such term is defined in the above-referenced Limited Liability Company Agreement) of the Company, which LLC Interest shall be transferable only on the books of the Company by the holder hereof in person or by a duly authorized attorney upon surrender of this Certificate with a proper endorsement.

SEE RESTRICTIONS ON REVERSE SIDE.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Company has caused this Certificate to be signed by its duly authorized officer as of the ____ day of _____, 2___.

BEACON MOUNTAIN LLC

By:_____
Name: _____
Title: _____

[REVERSE SIDE OF CERTIFICATE]

BEACON MOUNTAIN LLC

For value received, the undersigned hereby sells, assigns, and transfers to _____ and its successors and assigns, ___% of the LLC Interest of Beacon Mountain LLC standing in the name of _____, on the books of said limited liability company represented by certificate No. ____ and does hereby irrevocably constitute and appoint _____, and its successors and assigns, attorney to transfer said interests on the books of the limited liability company with full power of substitution.

Dated: _____

_____

By: _____
Name: _____
Title: _____

THE LLC INTEREST REPRESENTED BY THIS CERTIFICATE HAVE BEEN ACQUIRED FOR INVESTMENT AND HAVE NOT BEEN REGISTERED UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT OF 1933, AS AMENDED, OR UNDER ANY STATE SECURITIES ACT OR OTHER SIMILAR STATUTE IN RELIANCE UPON EXEMPTIONS UNDER THOSE ACTS. WITHOUT SUCH REGISTRATION, THE SALE, PLEDGE OR OTHER TRANSFER OF THIS LLC INTEREST IS RESTRICTED, EXCEPT UPON DELIVERY TO THE COMPANY OF AN OPINION OF COUNSEL, SATISFACTORY TO THE COMPANY AND ITS COUNSEL, THAT REGISTRATION IS NOT REQUIRED FOR THE TRANSFER, OR SUCH OTHER EVIDENCE SATISFACTORY TO THE COMPANY THAT THE TRANSFER IS NOT IN VIOLATION OF THE SECURITIES ACT OF 1933, AS AMENDED, OR ANY APPLICABLE STATE SECURITIES LAW. THE SALE, PLEDGE OR OTHER TRANSFER OF THIS LLC INTEREST IS ALSO SUBJECT TO THE RESTRICTIONS SET FORTH IN THE LIMITED LIABILITY COMPANY AGREEMENT OF THE COMPANY, WHICH MAY BE AMENDED FROM TIME TO TIME.

EXHIBIT 95

SECOND AMENDED AND RESTATED LIMITED LIABILITY COMPANY AGREEMENT
OF
BEACON MOUNTAIN LLC

This Amended and Restated Limited Liability Company Agreement (this "Agreement"), dated as of the 12th day of February, 2025 (the "Effective Date"), has been entered into by CLO Holdco, LLC (the "Member"). The Member's LLC Interest (as hereinafter defined) is as set forth on Schedule A hereto.

WHEREAS, the initial Limited Liability Company Agreement (the "Initial Agreement") and the Amended and Restated Limited Liability Company Agreement (the "A&R Agreement"), were each dated as of the 24th day of September, 2015; and

WHEREAS, the Member acquired all the membership interests in the Company from Rand PE Fund I, L.P., as of the Effective Date, and desires to amend and restate the A&R Agreement;

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the mutual covenants contained in this Agreement, and for other good and valuable consideration, the receipt and sufficiency of which are hereby acknowledged, the A&R Agreement is hereby amended and restated in its entirety to read as follows:

1. Name, Business, Address and Registered Agent.

(a) The Member hereby acknowledges that a limited liability company under the name of "Beacon Mountain LLC" (the "Company") was formed under the Delaware Limited Liability Company Act (the "Act") for the purpose of engaging in any business of any kind necessary to, in connection with, related to or incidental to such purposes as the Member shall from time to time deem desirable.

(b) The principal office of the Company shall be at such place as the Member may from time to time designate.

(c) The initial registered office of the Company for purposes of the Act shall be at 1675 South State Street, Suite B, in the City of Dover, County of Kent, Delaware 19901. The initial registered agent of the Company for purposes of the Act shall be Capitol Services, Inc., whose business office is identical to the Company's registered office.

2. Member. The sole responsibility for managing the business and affairs of the Company, except as otherwise provided herein or in the Act, shall be vested in the Member. Except as expressly provided herein, voting power shall be vested solely in the Member, and all matters requiring a vote pursuant to this Agreement or the Act shall be determined by the vote of the Member and the Member may act by written consent.

3. Officers.

(a) Election of Officers; Term. Officers, including assistant and subordinate officers, may from time to time be appointed by the Member. All officers shall hold office until their successors are appointed by the Member. Any two or more offices may be combined in the same person as the Member may determine. No officer may act in more than one capacity where the action of two or more officers is required.

(b) Removal of Officers; Vacancies. Any officer of the Company may be removed summarily with or without cause, at any time, by the Member. Vacancies may be filled by the Member.

(c) Duties. The officers of the Company shall have only such powers and duties as are from time to time conferred by the Member in writing or as are set forth in writing and executed by either of the President or the Secretary. The Member shall determine the compensation of all officers of the Company.

4. Term. The term of the Company shall be perpetual, except that the Company shall be dissolved upon the first to occur of any of the following events:

(a) The election of the Member to dissolve and terminate the Company;

(b) At any time there are no remaining members, except as may be avoided pursuant to §18-801(a)(4) of the Act;

(c) The entry of a decree of judicial dissolution under §18-802 of the Act; or

(d) Automatic cancellation of the Company's certificate of formation pursuant to §18-1108 of the Act.

5. Capital. The Member may contribute such capital, in cash or other property, as it so chooses in its sole discretion. No capital contributions shall be required unless the Member consents thereto in writing, in its sole and absolute discretion.

6. Bank Accounts. The President and the Secretary and any other officer, including any assistant or subordinate officer, as may be authorized to do so in writing by either of the President or the Secretary, are authorized to open commercial banking accounts for and in the name of the Company throughout the United States, at any time and from time to time, and to deposit to the credit of the Company in such banking accounts any monies, checks, drafts, orders or other commercial paper payable to the Company, and from time to time to withdraw all or any part of the funds on deposit in the name of the Company by check drawn in the name of the Company and signed by such officer.

7. Voting of Shares. Unless otherwise provided by written resolution of the Member, either of the President or the Secretary may from time to time appoint an attorney or attorneys or agent or agents of the Company, in the name and on behalf of the Company, to cast the vote which the Company may be entitled to cast as a stockholder or otherwise in any corporation, partnership,

limited liability company, joint venture or any other entity, any of whose securities may be held by the Company, at meetings of the holders of the shares or other securities of such entity or to consent in writing to any action by any such entity. Such officer shall instruct the person or persons so appointed as to the manner of casting such votes or giving such consent and may execute or cause to be executed on behalf of the Company such written proxies, consents, waivers or other instruments as may be necessary or proper in the premises. In lieu of such appointment, either of the President or the Secretary may himself attend any meetings of the holders of the shares or other securities of any such entity and there vote or exercise any or all power of the Company as the holder of such shares or other securities of such entity or consent in writing to any action by any such entity.

8. Distributions. Any cash or other property of the Company not required for the operation of the Company shall be distributable to the Member at such times and in such amounts as determined by the Member.

9. Certificates; "Opt-In" to Article 8; Transferability of Interests.

(a) The Company may issue one or more certificates evidencing the limited liability company interests in the Company ("LLC Interest") in the form attached hereto as Exhibit A. Certificates shall be executed on behalf of the Company by one of its executive officers. The Member hereby agrees that the LLC Interest held by such Member shall be treated as a "security" for purposes of and shall be governed by Article 8 of the Delaware Uniform Commercial Code--Investment Securities, as amended from time to time.

(b) The Member may transfer, sell, assign, mortgage, grant a lien on, give or otherwise dispose of, whether voluntarily or by operation of law, at judicial sale or otherwise, all or any part of its LLC Interest in the Company; provided, however, that there shall not at any time be more than one member until this Agreement is amended to provide generally (in addition to Section 12 hereof) for having more than one member. If, in connection with any such transfer, less than 100% of the LLC Interest of the transferor member is transferred, then this Agreement shall be amended to include appropriate provisions, including those relating to partnership accounting and tax issues, necessary to address the fact that the Company has more than one member.

10. Liquidation. Any net proceeds from the sale, exchange or other disposition (including a disposition pursuant to foreclosure or deed in lieu of foreclosure) of the assets of the Company following the dissolution of the Company shall be distributed to the Member.

11. Other Activities. The Member may engage in or possess any interest in another venture or business of any nature or description, independently or with others.

12. Tax Classification. The Member intends that the Company be disregarded for U.S. federal income tax purposes as long as there is only one member, and that if there is ever more than one member or more than one owner of the Company as determined for U.S. federal income tax purposes, that the Company be classified as a partnership for U.S. federal income tax purposes and this Agreement shall be interpreted accordingly.

13. Limited Liability. The Member shall not have any personal obligation for any debts, obligations or liabilities of the Company, whether arising in contract, tort or otherwise, solely by reason of being a Member, except as provided under the Act.

14. Exculpation; Indemnification.

(a) Except as otherwise provided by any written employment, consulting or similar agreement, if applicable, or unless otherwise expressly required by law, no officer or member of the Company (including any former executive officer or member) (each such person referred to herein as a "Covered Person") shall have any liability to the Company or to any member for any loss suffered by the Company or any member which arises out of any act or omission or alleged act or omission of the Covered Person in the Covered Person's capacity as a Covered Person to the extent the Covered Person acted in good faith and to the extent such course of conduct did not constitute willful misconduct or gross negligence of the Covered Person. Each Covered Person shall be indemnified by the Company against any losses, judgments, liabilities, claims, damages, costs, expenses (including reasonable legal fees and other expenses actually incurred in investigating or defending against any such losses, judgments, liabilities or claims and expenses actually incurred enforcing this Agreement) and amounts paid in settlement of any claim (approved in advance and in good faith by the Member) sustained by any of them by reason of any act or omission or alleged act or omission in connection with the activities of the Company (including any subsidiaries thereof) unless there is a final judicial determination by a court of competent jurisdiction to which all rights of appeal have been exhausted or expired that the same were the result of bad faith, willful misconduct or gross negligence of the Covered Person. The Covered Person may rely in good faith upon the advice of legal counsel.

(b) To the extent available on commercially reasonable terms, the Company may purchase, at the Company's expense, insurance (including without limitation, liability insurance policies and errors and omissions policies) to cover any liabilities covered by this Section 14 in such amount and with such deductibles as the Company may determine; provided, however, that the failure to obtain such insurance shall not affect the right to indemnification of any Covered Person. Any such insurance may extend beyond the termination of the Company for a commercially reasonable period. The Company shall be subrogated to the Covered Person's rights under such indemnification or insurance. If any Covered Person recovers any amounts in respect of any such liabilities from insurance coverage or any third party source, then such Covered Person shall, to the extent that such recovery is duplicative, reimburse the Company for any amounts previously paid to it by the Company in respect of such liabilities. The Company shall not incur the cost of that portion of any insurance, other than public liability insurance, which insures any party against any liability the indemnification of which is herein prohibited.

(c) The Company may, as determined in good faith by the Member, pay the legal fees and other expenses reasonably incurred by any Covered Person hereunder in connection with any proceeding in advance of the final disposition of such proceeding, so long as the Company receives a written undertaking, in form and content approved by the Company's counsel, by such Covered Person to repay the full amount advanced if there is a final judicial determination by a court of competent jurisdiction, as to which all rights of appeal have been exhausted or expired,

that such Covered Person did not satisfy the standards which entitle it to indemnification pursuant to the terms of this Section 14.

(d) The right of indemnification hereby provided shall not be exclusive of, and shall not affect, any other rights to which any Covered Person may be entitled. Nothing contained in this Section 14 shall limit any lawful rights to indemnification existing independently of this Section 14.

(e) The indemnification rights provided by this Section 14 shall not be construed to increase the liability of the Member.

(f) The indemnification rights provided by this Section 14 shall inure to the benefit of the heirs, executors, administrators, successors and assigns of each Covered Person.

(g) The provisions of this Section 14 shall continue to afford protection to each Covered Person regardless of whether such Covered Person remains in the position or capacity pursuant to which such Covered Person became entitled to indemnification under this Section 14 and regardless of any subsequent amendment to this Agreement; provided, however, that no such amendment shall reduce or restrict the extent to which the indemnification provisions of this Section 14 apply to actions taken or omissions made or alleged actions taken or omissions made prior to the date of such amendment.

(h) If deemed appropriate or necessary by the Member, the Company may establish reserves, escrow accounts or similar accounts to fund its obligations under this Section 14.

(i) The provisions of this Section 14 shall survive the termination or dissolution of the Company.

15. No Third Party Beneficiary. No creditor or other third party having dealings with the Company shall have the right to enforce the right or obligation of the Member to make capital contributions or loans or to pursue any other right or remedy hereunder or at law or in equity, it being understood and agreed that the provisions of this Agreement shall be solely for the benefit of, and may be enforced solely by, the Member, the Covered Persons (to the extent granted herein) and the Company and their respective successors and permitted assigns.

[Signature Page Follows]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the undersigned member has executed this Second Amended and Restated Limited Liability Company Agreement as of the date first set forth above.

CLO HOLDCO, LLC, a Delaware limited liability company

By:_____
Mark Patrick
Manager

SCHEDULE A

MEMBER

Member	**LLC Interest**
CLO Holdco, LLC	100%

EXHIBIT A

CERTIFICATE NO. __

CERTIFICATE OF LLC INTEREST

of

BEACON MOUNTAIN LLC

A Delaware Limited Liability Company

This Certificate of LLC Interest (this "Certificate") is issued and shall be held subject to the provisions of the Certificate of Formation of Beacon Mountain, LLC, a limited liability company organized under the laws of the State of Delaware (the "Company"), filed on September ___, 2015 with the Secretary of State of the State of Delaware, and the Limited Liability Company Agreement of the Company, dated as of September ___, 2015, as each may be amended from time to time.

This Certificate of LLC Interest certifies that _____, a Member of the Company, is the registered holder of ___% of the "LLC Interest" (as such term is defined in the above-referenced Limited Liability Company Agreement) of the Company, which LLC Interest shall be transferable only on the books of the Company by the holder hereof in person or by a duly authorized attorney upon surrender of this Certificate with a proper endorsement.

SEE RESTRICTIONS ON REVERSE SIDE.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Company has caused this Certificate to be signed by its duly authorized officer as of the ____ day of _____, 2___.

BEACON MOUNTAIN LLC

By: _____
Name: _____
Title: _____

[REVERSE SIDE OF CERTIFICATE]

BEACON MOUNTAIN LLC

For value received, the undersigned hereby sells, assigns, and transfers to _____ and its successors and assigns, ___% of the LLC Interest of Beacon Mountain LLC standing in the name of _____, on the books of said limited liability company represented by certificate No. ____ and does hereby irrevocably constitute and appoint _____, and its successors and assigns, attorney to transfer said interests on the books of the limited liability company with full power of substitution.

Dated: _____

_____

By: _____
Name: _____
Title: _____

THE LLC INTEREST REPRESENTED BY THIS CERTIFICATE HAVE BEEN ACQUIRED FOR INVESTMENT AND HAVE NOT BEEN REGISTERED UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT OF 1933, AS AMENDED, OR UNDER ANY STATE SECURITIES ACT OR OTHER SIMILAR STATUTE IN RELIANCE UPON EXEMPTIONS UNDER THOSE ACTS. WITHOUT SUCH REGISTRATION, THE SALE, PLEDGE OR OTHER TRANSFER OF THIS LLC INTEREST IS RESTRICTED, EXCEPT UPON DELIVERY TO THE COMPANY OF AN OPINION OF COUNSEL, SATISFACTORY TO THE COMPANY AND ITS COUNSEL, THAT REGISTRATION IS NOT REQUIRED FOR THE TRANSFER, OR SUCH OTHER EVIDENCE SATISFACTORY TO THE COMPANY THAT THE TRANSFER IS NOT IN VIOLATION OF THE SECURITIES ACT OF 1933, AS AMENDED, OR ANY APPLICABLE STATE SECURITIES LAW. THE SALE, PLEDGE OR OTHER TRANSFER OF THIS LLC INTEREST IS ALSO SUBJECT TO THE RESTRICTIONS SET FORTH IN THE LIMITED LIABILITY COMPANY AGREEMENT OF THE COMPANY, WHICH MAY BE AMENDED FROM TIME TO TIME.

EXHIBIT 96

BYLAWS

OF

THE OKADA FAMILY FOUNDATION, INC.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Page

ARTICLE I. OFFICES....1

Section 1.1 Registered Office....1
Section 1.2 Other Offices....1

ARTICLE II. MEMBERSHIP....1

Section 2.1 Classes and Number....1
Section 2.2 Voting....1
Section 2.3 Transfer of Membership....1
Section 2.4 Resignation of Member....2
Section 2.5 Place of Meetings....2
Section 2.6 Annual Meetings....2
Section 2.7 Special Meetings....2
Section 2.8 Notice of Meetings of Members....2
Section 2.9 Quorum....3
Section 2.10 Voting....3
Section 2.11 Proxies....3
Section 2.12 Action by Written Consent....3
Section 2.13 Control of Investments....3

ARTICLE III. DIRECTORS....4

Section 3.1 General Powers....4
Section 3.2 Number of Directors....4
Section 3.3 Vacancies....4
Section 3.4 Place of Meetings....5
Section 3.5 Committees of Directors....5
Section 3.6 Compensation of Directors....5
Section 3.7 Annual Meeting....5
Section 3.8 Additional Regular Meetings....5
Section 3.9 Special Meetings....5
Section 3.10 Method and Timing of Notice....5
Section 3.11 Purpose not Required in Notice....6
Section 3.12 Waiver of Notice....6
Section 3.13 Action by Written Consent....6
Section 3.14 Validation of Action by Consent....6
Section 3.15 Quorum and Manner of Acting....6
Section 3.16 Resignation and Removal of Directors....7

ARTICLE IV. OFFICERS....7

Section 4.1 Officers....7
Section 4.2 Election, Term of Office and Eligibility....7
Section 4.3 Subordinate Officers....7

Section 4.4 Removal 7
Section 4.5 The President and Co-President 7
Section 4.6 The Secretary 8
Section 4.7 The Assistant Secretaries 8
Section 4.8 Chairman and Co-Chairs 8
Section 4.9 The Chief Financial Officer 8
Section 4.10 The Assistant Chief Financial Officers 9
Section 4.11 Delegation of Duties 9

ARTICLE V. BOOKS AND RECORDS 9

Section 5.1 Location 9
Section 5.2 Inspection 9

ARTICLE VI. MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS 9

Section 6.1 Fiscal Year 9
Section 6.2 Depositories 9
Section 6.3 Checks, Drafts and Notes 10
Section 6.4 Contracts and Other Instruments 10
Section 6.5 Conflicts of Interest 10
Section 6.6 Waivers of Notice 10
Section 6.7 Ownership Interests in Other Entities 10
Section 6.8 Indemnification 11
Section 6.9 Amendment of Bylaws 12

BYLAWS

OF

THE OKADA FAMILY FOUNDATION, INC.

ARTICLE I.

OFFICES

Section 1.1 Registered Office. The registered office of THE OKADA FAMILY FOUNDATION, INC. (the "Corporation") shall be maintained in the County of New Castle, State of Delaware, and the registered agent in charge thereof is The Corporation Trust Company.

Section 1.2 Other Offices. The Corporation may also have an office in the City of Dallas, State of Texas, and also offices at such other places as the Board of Directors may from time to time determine or the business of the Corporation may require.

ARTICLE II.

MEMBERSHIP

Section 2.1 Classes and Number. The Corporation shall have two classes of members and one member in each such class: the Institutional Member, which shall be The Dallas Foundation, and the Individual Member, which shall be Mark Okada or an individual designated as the Individual Member in accordance with these Bylaws.

Section 2.2 Voting. Except as otherwise provided in these Bylaws, the Institutional Member shall be entitled to two (2) votes upon each matter submitted to a vote of the members, and the Individual Member shall be entitled to one (1) vote upon each matter submitted to a vote of the members, In addition to any voting rights provided in these Bylaws, members shall be entitled to vote upon any matter with respect to which the General Corporation Law of the State of Delaware, or its successor statute, as amended (the "Law"), requires a vote of the members.

Section 2.3 Transfer of Membership. Institutional Membership in the Corporation is not transferable or assignable. The Individual Membership is transferable or assignable as provided herein only upon the approval of the Institutional Member, with such approval not to be unreasonably withheld by the Institutional Member. Subject to the approval of the Institutional Member, Mr. Okada, as the initial Individual Member, may at any time pursuant to a written notice delivered to the Institutional Member during his lifetime or by a provision in his Will or other testamentary document, transfer his Individual Member interest to an individual, or designate an individual, or series of individuals, to whom such Individual Member interest is to be transferred upon the occurrence of a future contingency, such as the death or failure to act of a current or future Individual Member. Each successor Individual Member shall succeed to the rights of the initial Individual Member. Subject to the approval of the Institutional Member, each successor Individual Member may in the same manner transfer his Individual Member interest to an individual, or designate an individual, or series of individuals, to whom such Individual Member interest is to be transferred upon the occurrence of a future contingency, such as the

death or failure to act of a current or future Individual Member. In the event of a conflict between such transfer documents, the one bearing the latest date shall control. Each Individual Member may at any time revoke his transfer document that is to be effective in the future, in whole or in part, by written notice delivered to the Institutional Member. If at any time an Individual Member shall be disabled and no transfer of such member's interest is to occur as a result of such disability in accordance with the foregoing provisions of this Section, then such member's attorney-in-fact under a valid, effective power of attorney instrument may act for such member hereunder. In the event of the death of an Individual Member, such member's personal representative of his estate, or trustee of a trust to which the Individual Member transferred his interest, may, if necessary, act as the Individual Member hereunder until such time as the Individual Member interest is transferred from the estate or trust.

Section 2.4 Resignation of Member. A member may resign at any time upon written notice to the Secretary.

Section 2.5 Place of Meetings. All meetings of the members be held shall by means of remote communication as authorized by the Law, unless the Board of Directors decides to hold such a meeting by another permitted means.

Section 2.6 Annual Meetings. Except as otherwise provided by these Bylaws, annual meeting of the members, commencing with the year 2015, shall be held at such date and time in the month of December as shall be provided by resolution of the Board of Directors, at which the members shall elect a Board of Directors, and transact such other business as may properly be brought before the meeting. The Secretary shall provide notice of each such meeting to each member consistent with the requirements of Section 2.8 below.

Section 2.7 Special Meetings. Special meetings of the members, for any purpose or purposes, unless otherwise prescribed by the Law or by the Certificate of Incorporation, may be called by the President and shall he called by the Secretary at the request of a majority of the Board of Directors, or at the request in writing of a member entitled to vote at such meeting. Such request shall state the purpose or purposes of the proposed meeting. The Secretary shall provide notice of each such meeting to each member consistent with the requirements of Section 2.8 below.

Section 2.8 Notice of Meetings of Members. When notice is required to be given for a meeting of the members, such notice shall specify the date, time, and location of the meeting and shall be given to each member at least ten (10) days prior to the meeting (at least three (3) days in the case of a special meeting). Notice shall be given (a) by written notice delivered personally, (b) by written notice sent by mail, email, or facsimile to the member's mailing address, email address, or facsimile number as shown by the records of the Corporation, or (c) by telephone. If mailed, such notice shall be deemed to be delivered when deposited in the United States mail so addressed, with postage thereon prepaid. If notice is delivered by email, such notice shall be deemed to be delivered when the email is sent, provided that the sender does not subsequently receive notice that the email transmission was not delivered to the designated email address. If delivered by facsimile, such notice shall be deemed to be delivered when the facsimile transmission indicates that the facsimile has been sent without error to the designated facsimile number. If delivered by telephone, such notice shall be deemed to be given at the time the

telephone message shall reach and be communicated to a responsible individual at the phone number listed for a member's residence or place of business.

Section 2.9 Quorum. Both the Institutional Member and the Individual Member must be present in person or represented by proxy in order to constitute a quorum at all meetings of the members for the transaction of business, except as otherwise required by Law, the Certificate of Incorporation or these Bylaws. lf, however, such quorum shall not be present or represented at any meeting of the members, the member entitled to vote thereat, present in person or represented by proxy, shall have the power to adjourn the meeting from time to time, without notice other than announcement at the meeting, of the place, date and hour of the adjourned meeting, until a quorum shall be present or represented by proxy. At the adjourned meeting at which a quorum shall be present or represented by proxy, the Corporation may transact any business which might have been transacted at the original meeting, if the adjournment is for more than 30 days, a notice of the adjourned meeting shall be given to each member of record entitled to vote at the meeting.

Section 2.10 Voting. When a quorum is present at any meeting, the vote of a majority of the number of votes held by the members, present in person or represented by proxy, shall be the act of the members, unless the act of a greater number is required by Law or expressly by these Bylaws.

Section 2.11 Proxies. At any meeting of the members, any member entitled to vote, consent or approve any action or matter may do so in person or by proxy authorized by an instrument in writing or by a transmission permitted by law. Any member represented by proxy shall be counted as present at such meeting for all purposes. Any copy, facsimile telecommunication or other reliable reproduction of the writing or transmission created pursuant to these Bylaws may be substituted or used in lieu of the original writing or transmission that could be used, provided that the copy, facsimile telecommunication or other reproduction shall be a complete reproduction of the entire original writing or transmission.

Section 2.12 Action by Written Consent. Any action required to be, or which may be, voted on, consented to or approved by the members may be taken without a meeting, without prior notice and without taking a vote if a consent or consents in writing, setting forth the action so taken, are signed by the member(s) holding the number of votes necessary to authorize or take such action at a meeting at which all members entitled to vote thereon were present and voted. A consent transmitted by electronic transmission shall be deemed to be written and signed for purposes of this Section 2.12. Prompt notice of the taking of an action by the members without a meeting by less than unanimous written consent shall be given to each member who did not consent in writing to the action. Each such consent must state the date of each member's signature. Such consent shall be placed in the minute book of the Corporation, and shall have the same force and effect as if approved by vote of the members at an actual meeting,

Section 2.13 Control of Investments. Notwithstanding any other provision contained in these Bylaws to the contrary, the Institutional Member shall have the sole and exclusive power and authority to direct the management and investment of the assets of the Corporation. Such power and authority shall be exercised by the Institutional Member in its sole discretion and shall be separate and independent of any power and authority of the Board of Directors and officers of

the Corporation which have no power or authority with respect to the matters delegated hereby to the Institutional Member with respect to investments. Such power and authority of the Institutional Member shall include, but not be limited to: [a] the power to purchase, sell and retain assets of the Corporation; [b] the power to exercise voting, subscription, conversion, redemption, withdrawal, cancellation, option and similar rights with respect to such assets; [c] the power to participate in and consent to any voting trust, reorganization, merger, dissolution or other action affecting any such property; [d] the power to acquire life insurance policies, annuities, and/or other insurance or similar products (including the exercise or non-exercise or any rights, or the prosecution or defense of any disputes with the issuer or other parties regarding legal, regulatory, contractual, or other matters, arising under or relating to such products) and [e] the power to direct, and delegate to, the officers of the Corporation the taking of such acts and the execution of such documents as may be necessary to effectuate the decisions of the Institutional Member with respect to investments. The Corporation shall furnish the Institutional Member with such information as is necessary or desirable for it to fulfill its responsibilities. The Corporation shall furnish the Institutional Member with such clerical and other assistance as the Institutional Member may need to carry out its powers and authority. The Institutional Member shall advise the Board of Directors periodically of the investments of the assets of the Corporation and changes thereto. The Institutional Member shall have the sole power to retain investment advisors and custodians to assist it in carrying out its powers and authority under this Section 2.13 and it may delegate to any such investment advisors and custodians any and all such powers and authority subject to limitations on such delegation provided under the law, if any. The Corporation shall be responsible for all costs and expenses incurred by the Institutional Member in carrying out its powers and authority under this Section 2.13.

ARTICLE III.

DIRECTORS

Section 3.1 General Powers. The business and affairs of the Corporation shall be managed by or under the direction of the Board of Directors, which may exercise all such powers of the Corporation and do all such acts and things as are not by the Law, the Certificate of Incorporation or these Bylaws directed or required to be exercised or done by the members, so long as the exercise of such powers and doing of such acts are consistent with the Corporation's prescribed purposes.

Section 3.2 Number of Directors. The number of Directors that shall constitute the Board of Directors shall be three (3). Two (2) Directors (the "Institutional Directors") shall be elected annually by the institutional Member and one (1) Director (the "Individual Director") shall be elected annually by the Individual Member. Each Director shall hold office until such Director's successor is elected and qualified or until such Director's earlier death, resignation, retirement, disqualification or removal.

Section 3.3 Vacancies. If the office of any Director becomes vacant by reason of death, resignation, retirement, disqualification, removal from office, or otherwise, then (i) with respect to a vacancy of an Institutional Director seat, the Institutional Member shall elect a person to fill such vacancy, and (ii) with respect to a vacancy of an Individual Director seat, the Individual Member shall elect a person to fill such vacancy. If at any time there is no Individual

Member who is able to fill a vacancy of an Individual Director seat, then the Institutional Member shall elect a successor Individual Director. Each Director elected to fill a vacancy shall hold office for the unexpired term of such Director's predecessor in office.

Section 3.4 Place of Meetings. The Board of Directors may hold its meetings outside of the State of Delaware, at the office of the Corporation or at such other places as they may from time to time determine, or as shall be fixed in the respective notices or waivers of notice of such meetings.

Section 3.5 Committees of Directors. The Corporation shall have no committees unless the Board of Directors, by resolution or resolutions passed by the unanimous vote of the Board, designates one or more committees.

Section 3.6 Compensation of Directors. Except to the extent prohibited by section 4958(c)(3) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 (the "Code"), Directors, as such, may receive such stated salary for their services and/or such fixed sums and expenses for attendance at each regular or special meeting of the Board of Directors as may be established by resolution of the Board; provided that nothing contained in this Section shall be construed to preclude any Director from serving the Corporation in any other capacity and receiving compensation therefor.

Section 3.7 Annual Meeting. The annual meeting of the Board of Directors shall be held at such place and at such time as may be determined by the Board of Directors. If the date, time and location of the annual meeting are specified by a resolution adopted by the Board of Directors, no further notice of such annual meeting shall be required. If the date, time and location of an annual meeting are specified in another manner, then notice shall be provided consistent with the requirements of Section 3.10 below.

Section 3.8 Additional Regular Meetings. The Board of Directors may hold additional regular meetings for the purpose of taking any action and conducting any business that may properly come before the Board of Directors. If the date, time and location of the regular meeting are specified by a resolution adopted by the Board of Directors, no further notice of such regular meeting shall be required. If the date, time and location of a regular meeting are specified in another manner, then notice shall be provided consistent with the requirements of Section 3.10 below.

Section 3.9 Special Meetings. Special meetings of the Board of Directors may be held at any time on the call of the President or at the request in writing of any one or more Directors upon not less than three (3) days' notice to each director. The person or persons calling a special meeting of the Board of Directors shall fix a date, time and location for holding such special meeting, which shall be specified in a notice provided for such special meeting consistent with the requirements of Section 3.10 below.

Section 3.10 Method and Timing of Notice. Unless otherwise provided herein, when notice is required to be given for a meeting of the Board of Directors, such notice shall be given to each Director at least ten (10) days prior to the meeting. Any notice given herein shall specify the date, time, and location of the meeting. Notice shall be given (a) by written notice delivered

personally, or (b) by written notice sent by mail, email, or facsimile to the Director's mailing address, email address, or facsimile number as shown by the records of the Corporation. If mailed, such notice shall he deemed to be delivered when deposited in the United States mail so addressed, with postage thereon prepaid. If notice is delivered by email, such notice shall be deemed to be delivered when the email is sent, provided that the sender does not subsequently receive notice that the email transmission was not delivered to the designated email address. If delivered by facsimile, such notice shall be deemed to be delivered when the facsimile transmission indicates that the facsimile has been sent without error to the designated facsimile number.

Section 3.11 Purpose not Required in Notice. Unless specifically required by the Law or these Bylaws for a particular action, the purpose of and business to be transacted at a meeting need not be specified in the notice of such meeting or in a waiver of notice of such meeting.

Section 3.12 Waiver of Notice. Any Director may waive notice of any meeting by a writing signed by the Director, whether signed before or after the holding of such meeting, and such signed written waiver shall he deemed the equivalent of the Director having received notice. A Director's attendance at any meeting shall constitute a waiver of notice of such meeting, except where a Director attends a meeting for the express purpose of objecting to the transaction of any business of such meeting on the ground that the meeting is not lawfully called or convened.

Section 3.13 Action by Written Consent. Any action required to be, or which may be, voted on, consented to or approved by the Board of Directors may be taken without a meeting if a consent or consents in writing, setting forth the action so taken, are signed by all of the then-serving Directors. A consent transmitted by electronic transmission shall be deemed to be written and signed for purposes of this Section 3.13. Such consent shall be placed in the minute book of the Corporation, and shall have the same force and effect as if approved by vote of the Board of Directors at an actual meeting.

Section 3.14 Validation of Action by Consent. All actions taken at a meeting of the Board of Directors which is not regularly called or noticed shall be valid as if taken at a meeting regularly called and noticed if each Director either consents in writing or is present at such meeting and does not object to the meeting being held. At such meeting any business may be transacted which is not excepted from the written consent or which is not objected to at such meeting for want of notice. If any meeting of the Board of Directors is irregular for want of notice, the proceedings of such meeting may be ratified, approved and rendered valid, and the irregularity or defect therein waived, by a writing signed by all Directors, provided a quorum was present at such meeting.

Section 3.15 Quorum and Manner of Acting. A quorum for the transaction of business at any meeting of the Board of Directors shall consist of a majority of the then serving Directors. Except as otherwise provided by the Law, the Certificate of Incorporation or these Bylaws, the vote of a majority of the Directors present at any meeting at which a quorum is present shall he the act of the Board of Directors. Any Director may participate in a meeting of the Board of Directors or committee by means of conference telephone or other communications equipment by means of which all persons participating in the meeting can hear each other and such

participation shall constitute presence in person at the meeting. In the absence of a quorum, a majority of the Directors present may adjourn the meeting from time to time until a quorum shall be present. Notice of any adjourned meeting need not be given, except that notice shall be given to all Directors if the adjournment is for more than thirty days.

Section 3.16 Resignation and Removal of Directors. Each Director may resign at any time by written notice delivered to the member that appointed such Director and to the President and Secretary of the Corporation. A resignation is effective when the resignation is delivered unless the resignation specifies a later effective date or an effective date determined upon the happening of an event or events. A resignation that is conditioned upon the director failing to receive a specified vote for reelection as a director may provide that it is irrevocable. The Institutional Member may remove an Institutional Director at any time, with or without cause. The Individual Member may remove an Individual Director at any time, with or without cause.

ARTICLE IV.

OFFICERS

Section 4.1 Officers. The officers of the Corporation shall include a President and a Secretary, and may include a Chairman and a Chief Financial Officer. A person may hold multiple offices.

Section 4.2 Election, Term of Office and Eligibility. The officers of the Corporation shall be elected annually by the Board of Directors at its annual meeting or at a special meeting held in lieu thereof Each officer, except such officers as may be appointed in accordance with the provisions of Section 4.3, shall hold office until such officer's successor shall have been duly elected and qualified or until such officer's death, resignation or removal. None of the officers other than the Chairman need be members of the Board of Directors.

Section 4.3 Subordinate Officers. The Board of Directors may appoint such Vice Presidents, Assistant Secretaries, Assistant Chief Financial Officers, Controller and other officers, and such agents as the Board may determine, to hold office for such period and with such authority and to perform such duties as the Board of Directors may from time to time determine. The Board of Directors may, by specific resolution, empower the President or another officer of the Corporation to appoint any such subordinate officers or agents.

Section 4.4 Removal. The President, the Secretary, the Chairman and/or the Chief Financial Officer may be removed at any time by the Board of Directors with or without cause. Any subordinate officer appointed pursuant to Section 4.3 may be removed at any time, with or without cause, by the Board of Directors or by the person holding the officer position by which the subordinate officer was appointed.

Section 4.5 The President and The Co-Presidents. The President shall be the chief executive officer of the Corporation. He or she shall have executive authority to see that all orders and resolutions of the Board of Directors are carried into effect and, subject to the control vested in the Board of Directors by the Law, the Certificate of Incorporation, or these Bylaws, shall administer and be responsible for the management of the business and affairs of the

Corporation. In general the President shall perform all duties incident to the office of the President and such other duties as from time to time may be assigned to him or her by the Board of Directors. A second person may be appointed by the Board of Directors having the same duties and powers as provided for under this Section 4.5, and in the case of such an appointment, each person serving pursuant to this Section 4.5 shall be referred to as Co-President. When Co-Presidents are serving either Co-President may act alone without the concurrence of the other Co-President. Should the Co-Presidents disagree as to the taking or not taking of an action provided for by this Section 4.5, then the Members shall decide whether to take or not take such action.

Section 4.6 The Secretary. The Secretary shall:

(a) keep the minutes of the meetings of the members and of the Board of Directors;

(b) see that all notices are duly given in accordance with the provisions of these Bylaws or as required by law;

(c) be custodian of the records and of the seal of the Corporation and see that the seal or a facsimile or equivalent thereof is affixed to or reproduced on all documents, the execution of which on behalf of the Corporation under its seal is duly authorized; and

(d) in general, perform all duties incident to the office of Secretary, and such other duties as are provided by these Bylaws and as from time to time are assigned to him or her by the Board of Directors or by the President of the Corporation.

Section 4.7 The Assistant Secretaries. If one or more Assistant Secretaries shall be appointed pursuant to the provisions of Section 4,3 respecting subordinate officers, then, at the request of the Secretary, or in his or her absence or disability, the Assistant Secretary designated by the Secretary (or in the absence of such designations, then any one of such Assistant Secretaries) shall perform the duties of the Secretary and when so acting shall have all the powers of, and be subject to all the restrictions upon, the Secretary.

Section 4.8 Chairman and Co-Chairs. The Chairman, if any, shall preside when present at meetings of the Board of Directors; advise and counsel the other officers of the Corporation; and shall perform such other duties as may be prescribed by the Board of Directors from time to time. A second person may be appointed by the Board of Directors having the same duties and powers as provided for under this Section 4.8, and in the case of such an appointment, each person serving pursuant to this Section 4.8 shall be referred to as a Co-Chair. When Co-Chairs are serving either Co-Chair may act alone without the concurrence of the other Co-Chair.

Section 4.9 The Chief Financial Officer. The Chief Financial Officer, if any, shall:

(a) receive and he responsible for all funds of and securities owned or held by the Corporation and, in connection therewith, among other things: keep or cause to be kept full and accurate records and accounts for the Corporation; deposit or cause to be deposited to the credit of the Corporation all moneys, funds and securities so received in such bank or other depository as the Board of Directors or an officer designated by the

Board may from time to time establish; and disburse or supervise the disbursement of the funds of the Corporation as may be properly authorized;

(b) render to the Board of Directors at any meeting thereof, or from time to time whenever the Board of Directors or the chief executive officer of the Corporation may require, financial and other appropriate reports on the condition of the Corporation; and

(c) in general, perform all the duties incident to the office of Chief Financial Officer and such other duties as from time to time may be assigned to the Chief Financial Officer by the Board of Directors or by the chief executive officer of the Corporation.

Section 4.10 The Assistant Chief Financial Officers. If one or more Assistant Chief Financial Officers shall be appointed pursuant to the provisions of Section 4.3 respecting subordinate officers, then, at the request of the Chief Financial Officer, or in the Chief Financial Officer's absence or disability, the Assistant Chief Financial Officer designated by the Chief Financial Officer (or in the absence of such designation, then any one of such Assistant Chief Financial Officers) shall perform all the duties of the Chief Financial Officer and when so acting shall have all the powers of and be subject to all the restrictions upon, the Chief' Financial Officer.

Section 4.11 Delegation of Duties. In case of the absence of any officer of the Corporation or for any other reason which may seem sufficient to the Board of Directors, the Board of Directors may, for the time being, delegate his powers and duties, or any of them, to any other officer or to any director.

ARTICLE V.

BOOKS AND RECORDS

Section 5.1 Location. The books, accounts and records of the Corporation may be kept at such place or places within or without the State of Delaware as the Board of Directors may from time to time determine.

Section 5.2 Inspection. The books, accounts, and records of the Corporation shall be open to inspection at all times by any member and by any member of the Board of Directors.

ARTICLE VI.

MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS

Section 6.1 Fiscal Year. The fiscal year of the Corporation shall be the calendar year unless changed by the Board of Directors.

Section 6.2 Depositories. The Board of Directors or an officer designated by the Board shall appoint banks, trust companies, or other depositories in which shall be deposited from time to time the money or securities of the Corporation.

Section 6.3 Checks, Drafts and Notes. All checks, drafts, or other orders for the payment of money and all notes or other evidences of indebtedness issued in the name of the Corporation shall be signed by such officer or officers or agent or agents as shall from time to time be designated by resolution of the Board of Directors or by an officer appointed by the Board of Directors.

Section 6.4 Contracts and Other Instruments. The Board of Directors may authorize any officer, agent or agents to enter into any contract or execute and deliver any instrument in the name and on behalf of the Corporation and such authority may be general or confined to specific instances,

Section 6.5 Conflicts of Interest. No contract or agreement may be entered into by and between the corporation and any of the following: (a) a Director, officer, or employee of the corporation (hereinafter an "Insider"); or (b) any corporation, partnership, trust, sole proprietorship or any other entity (hereinafter an "Entity") in which an interest is owned or held, directly or indirectly, by or for the benefit of an Insider, unless (i) the transaction is approved in accordance with Section 144 of the Delaware General Corporation Law to the extent such provision is applicable to the transaction; and (ii) if one or more of the parties to the contract or transaction is a "disqualified person" with respect to the corporation within the meaning of Section 4958 of the Code, either (x) such transaction is reviewed and approved in accordance with the "rebuttable presumption safe harbor" provisions set forth in the regulations promulgated under Section 4958 of the Code or (y) the Board of Directors determines that such procedures are not necessary for the transaction involved and records its specific findings for making such determination; provided, however, that the following contracts and agreements shall not be subject to the foregoing prohibition: a gratuitous transfer of assets or promise to transfer assets to the corporation of any kind, including but not limited to, (i) a gift annuity, charitable remainder trust, charitable lead trust or similar split-interest arrangement which benefits both the Insider and the corporation; or (ii) a loan, lease, agreement of sale or purchase, pledge, guarantee, assumption of liability, bailment, or consignment. All Insiders shall, as a condition of qualifying and continuing to qualify as a Director, officer, and/or employee of the corporation, abide by such conflict of interest policies as the Board of Directors may adopt from time to time.

Section 6.6 Waivers of Notice. Whenever any notice is required to be given under the provisions of the Law or of the Certificate of Incorporation or of these Bylaws, a waiver thereof in writing signed by the person or persons entitled to said notice, whether before or after the time stated therein, shall be deemed equivalent to notice. Attendance of a person at a meeting shall constitute a waiver of notice of such meeting, except when the person attends a meeting for the express purpose of objecting, at the beginning of the meeting, to the transaction of any business because the meeting is not lawfully called or convened. Neither the business to be transacted at, nor the purpose of, any regular or special meeting of the members. Directors or members of a committee of directors need be specified in any written waiver of notice.

Section 6.7 Ownership Interests in Other Entities. Any ownership interests (e.g., shares of stock in any other corporation which may from time to time be held by this Corporation) may be represented and voted at any meeting of owners of such entity by the President, or by any other person or persons thereunto authorized by the Board of Directors, or

by any proxy designated by written instrument of appointment executed in the name of this Corporation by its President.

Section 6.8 Indemnification.

(a) Each person who was or is a party or is threatened to be made a party to or is involved in any action, suit or proceeding, whether civil, criminal, administrative or investigative (hereinafter a "proceeding"), by reason of the fact that the person is or was a Director or officer of the Corporation or is or was a Director or officer of the Corporation who is or was serving at the request of the Corporation as a director, officer, employee or agent of another corporation or of a partnership, joint venture, trust or other enterprise, including service with respect to employee benefit plans, shall be indemnified and held harmless by the Corporation to the fullest extent authorized by the laws of Delaware as the same now or may hereafter exist (but, in the case of any change, only to the extent that such change authorizes the Corporation to provide broader indemnification rights than said law permitted the Corporation to provide prior to such change) against all, costs, charges, expenses, liabilities and losses (including attorneys' fees, judgments, fines, ERISA excise taxes or penalties and amounts paid or to be paid in settlement) reasonably incurred or suffered by such person in connection therewith and such indemnification shall continue as to a person who has ceased to be a Director or officer and shall inure to the benefit of the person's heirs, executors and administrators. The right to indemnification conferred in this Section shall be a contract right and shall include the right to be paid by the Corporation the expenses incurred in defending any such proceeding in advance of its final disposition upon receipt by the Corporation of an undertaking. by or on behalf of such director or officer, to repay all amounts so advanced if it shall ultimately be determined that the director or officer is not entitled to be indemnified under this Section or otherwise. The Corporation may, by action of its Board of Directors, provide indemnification to employees and agents of the Corporation with the same scope and effect as the foregoing indemnification of Directors and officers.

(b) If a claim under subsection (a) of this Section is not paid in full by the Corporation within thirty days after a written claim has been received by the Corporation, the claimant may at any time thereafter bring suit against the Corporation to recover the unpaid amount of the claim and, if successful in whole or in part, the claimant shall also be entitled to be paid the expense of prosecuting such claim. It shall be a defense to any action (other than an action brought to enforce a claim for expenses incurred in defending any proceeding in advance of its final disposition where the required undertaking has been tendered to the Corporation) that the claimant has failed to meet a standard of conduct which makes it permissible under Delaware law for the Corporation to indemnify the claimant for the amount claimed, but the burden of proving such defense shall be on the Corporation. Neither the failure of the Corporation (including its Board of Directors, independent legal counsel, or its members) to have made a determination prior to the commencement of such action that indemnification of the claimant is permissible in the circumstances because the claimant has met such standard of conduct, nor an actual determination by the Corporation (including its Board of Directors, independent legal counsel, or its members) that the claimant has not met such standard of conduct, nor the termination of any proceeding by judgment, order, settlement, conviction or upon a plea

of nolo contendere or its equivalent, shall be a defense to the action or create a presumption that the claimant has failed to meet the required standard of conduct,

(c) The right to indemnification and the payment of expenses incurred in defending a proceeding in advance of its final disposition conferred in this Section shall not be exclusive of any other right which any person may have or hereafter acquire under any statute, provision of the Certificate of incorporation, these Bylaws, agreement, vote of members or disinterested Directors or otherwise.

(d) The Corporation may maintain insurance, at its expense, to protect itself and any Director, member, officer, employee or agent of the Corporation or another corporation, partnership, joint venture, trust or other enterprise against any expense, liability or loss, whether or not the Corporation would have the power to indemnify such person against such expense, liability or loss under Delaware law.

(e) To the extent that any Director, officer, employee or agent of the Corporation is by reason of such position, or a position with another entity at the request of the Corporation, a witness in any proceeding, such person shall be indemnified against all costs and expenses actually and reasonably incurred by such person or on such person's behalf in connection therewith.

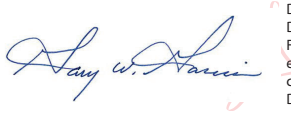
(f) Any amendment, repeal or modification of any provision of this Section by the members or the Directors of the Corporation shall not adversely affect any right or protection of a Director or officer of the Corporation existing at the time of such amendment, repeal or modification.

(g) The provisions of this Section 6.7, and the limitations on liability and indemnification provided in such Section, shall survive the winding up and termination of the Corporation to the extent permitted by applicable law.

Section 6.9 Amendment of Bylaws. Only the members, by the affirmative unanimous vote of the members entitled to vote, may adopt, amend, or repeal these Bylaws, and alterations or amendments of these Bylaws made by the members shall not be altered or amended by the Board of Directors to the extent such alteration or amendment expressly states that it can only be altered or amended by the members.

* * * * *

The undersigned, being the duly elected and qualifying Secretary of the Corporation, hereby certifies that the foregoing initial Bylaws of the Corporation were duly adopted by the Board of Directors of the Corporation by unanimous written consent on March 9, 2015.



Digitally signed by Gary Garcia
DN: cn=Gary Garcia, o=The Dallas Foundation, ou, email=gwgarcia@dallasfoundation.org, c=US
Date: 2015.03.09 16:09:08 -05'00'

Gary W. Garcia, Secretary

EXHIBIT 97

BYLAWS

OF

EMPOWER DALLAS FOUNDATION, INC.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Page

ARTICLE I. OFFICES....1

Section 1.1 Registered Office....1
Section 1.2 Other Offices....1

ARTICLE II. MEMBERSHIP....1

Section 2.1 Classes and Number....1
Section 2.2 Voting....1
Section 2.3 Transfer of Membership....1
Section 2.4 Resignation of Member....2
Section 2.5 Place of Meetings....2
Section 2.6 Annual Meetings....2
Section 2.7 Special Meetings....2
Section 2.8 Notice of Meetings of Members....2
Section 2.9 Quorum....3
Section 2.10 Voting....3
Section 2.11 Proxies....3
Section 2.12 Action by Written Consent....3
Section 2.13 Control of Investments....3

ARTICLE III. DIRECTORS....4

Section 3.1 General Powers....4
Section 3.2 Number of Directors....4
Section 3.3 Vacancies....4
Section 3.4 Place of Meetings....5
Section 3.5 Committees of Directors....5
Section 3.6 Compensation of Directors....5
Section 3.7 Annual Meeting....5
Section 3.8 Additional Regular Meetings....5
Section 3.9 Special Meetings....5
Section 3.10 Method and Timing of Notice....5
Section 3.11 Purpose not Required in Notice....6
Section 3.12 Waiver of Notice....6
Section 3.13 Action by Written Consent....6
Section 3.14 Validation of Action by Consent....6
Section 3.15 Quorum and Manner of Acting....6
Section 3.16 Resignation and Removal of Directors....7

ARTICLE IV. OFFICERS....7

Section 4.1 Officers....7
Section 4.2 Election, Term of Office and Eligibility....7
Section 4.3 Subordinate Officers....7

Section 4.4 Removal 7
Section 4.5 The President 7
Section 4.6 The Secretary 8
Section 4.7 The Assistant Secretaries 8
Section 4.8 Chairman 8
Section 4.9 The Chief Financial Officer 8
Section 4.10 The Assistant Chief Financial Officers 9
Section 4.11 Delegation of Duties 9

ARTICLE V. BOOKS AND RECORDS 9

Section 5.1 Location 9
Section 5.2 Inspection 9

ARTICLE VI. MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS 9

Section 6.1 Fiscal Year 9
Section 6.2 Depositories 9
Section 6.3 Checks, Drafts and Notes 9
Section 6.4 Contracts and Other Instruments 9
Section 6.5 Conflicts of Interest 10
Section 6.6 Waivers of Notice 10
Section 6.7 Ownership Interests in Other Entities 10
Section 6.8 Indemnification 10
Section 6.9 Amendment of Bylaws 12

BYLAWS

OF

EMPOWER DALLAS FOUNDATION, INC.

ARTICLE I.

OFFICES

Section 1.1 Registered Office. The registered office of EMPOWER DALLAS FOUNDATION, INC. (the "Corporation") shall be maintained in the County of New Castle, State of Delaware, and the registered agent in charge thereof is The Corporation Trust Company.

Section 1.2 Other Offices. The Corporation may also have an office in the City of Dallas, State of Texas, and also offices at such other places as the Board of Directors may from time to time determine or the business of the Corporation may require.

ARTICLE II.

MEMBERSHIP

Section 2.1 Classes and Number. The Corporation shall have two classes of members and one member in each such class: the Institutional Member, which shall be The Dallas Foundation, and the Individual Member, which shall be Grant Scott or an individual designated as the Individual Member in accordance with these Bylaws.

Section 2.2 Voting. Except as otherwise provided in these Bylaws, the Institutional Member shall be entitled to two (2) votes upon each matter submitted to a vote of the members, and the Individual Member shall be entitled to one (1) vote upon each matter submitted to a vote of the members, In addition to any voting rights provided in these Bylaws, members shall be entitled to vote upon any matter with respect to which the General Corporation Law of the State of Delaware, or its successor statute, as amended (the "Law"), requires a vote of the members.

Section 2.3 Transfer of Membership. Institutional Membership in the Corporation is not transferable or assignable. The Individual Membership is transferable or assignable as provided herein only upon the approval of the Institutional Member, with such approval not to be unreasonably withheld by the Institutional Member. Subject to the approval of the Institutional Member, Mr. Scott, as the initial Individual Member, may at any time pursuant to a written notice delivered to the Institutional Member during his lifetime or by a provision in his Will or other testamentary document, transfer his Individual Member interest to an individual, or designate an individual, or series of individuals, to whom such Individual Member interest is to be transferred upon the occurrence of a future contingency, such as the death or failure to act of a current or future Individual Member. Each successor Individual Member shall succeed to the rights of the initial Individual Member. Subject to the approval of the Institutional Member, each successor Individual Member may in the same manner transfer his Individual Member interest to an individual, or designate an individual, or series of individuals, to whom such Individual Member interest is to be transferred upon the occurrence of a future contingency, such as the

death or failure to act of a current or future Individual Member. In the event of a conflict between such transfer documents, the one bearing the latest date shall control. Each Individual Member may at any time revoke his transfer document that is to be effective in the future, in whole or in part, by written notice delivered to the Institutional Member. If at any time an Individual Member shall be disabled and no transfer of such member's interest is to occur as a result of such disability in accordance with the foregoing provisions of this Section, then such member's attorney-in-fact under a valid, effective power of attorney instrument may act for such member hereunder. In the event of the death of an Individual Member, such member's personal representative of his estate, or trustee of a trust to which the Individual Member transferred his interest, may, if necessary, act as the Individual Member hereunder until such time as the Individual Member interest is transferred from the estate or trust.

Section 2.4 Resignation of Member. A member may resign at any time upon written notice to the Secretary.

Section 2.5 Place of Meetings. All meetings of the members be held shall by means of remote communication as authorized by the Law, unless the Board of Directors decides to hold such a meeting by another permitted means.

Section 2.6 Annual Meetings. Except as otherwise provided by these Bylaws, annual meeting of the members, commencing with the year 2015, shall be held at such date and time in the month of December as shall be provided by resolution of the Board of Directors, at which the members shall elect a Board of Directors, and transact such other business as may properly be brought before the meeting. The Secretary shall provide notice of each such meeting to each member consistent with the requirements of Section 2.8 below.

Section 2.7 Special Meetings. Special meetings of the members, for any purpose or purposes, unless otherwise prescribed by the Law or by the Certificate of Incorporation, may be called by the President and shall he called by the Secretary at the request of a majority of the Board of Directors, or at the request in writing of a member entitled to vote at such meeting. Such request shall state the purpose or purposes of the proposed meeting. The Secretary shall provide notice of each such meeting to each member consistent with the requirements of Section 2.8 below.

Section 2.8 Notice of Meetings of Members. When notice is required to be given for a meeting of the members, such notice shall specify the date, time, and location of the meeting and shall be given to each member at least ten (10) days prior to the meeting (at least three (3) days in the case of a special meeting). Notice shall be given (a) by written notice delivered personally, (b) by written notice sent by mail, email, or facsimile to the member's mailing address, email address, or facsimile number as shown by the records of the Corporation, or (c) by telephone. If mailed, such notice shall be deemed to be delivered when deposited in the United States mail so addressed, with postage thereon prepaid. If notice is delivered by email, such notice shall be deemed to be delivered when the email is sent, provided that the sender does not subsequently receive notice that the email transmission was not delivered to the designated email address. If delivered by facsimile, such notice shall be deemed to be delivered when the facsimile transmission indicates that the facsimile has been sent without error to the designated facsimile number. If delivered by telephone, such notice shall be deemed to be given at the time the

telephone message shall reach and be communicated to a responsible individual at the phone number listed for a member's residence or place of business.

Section 2.9 Quorum. Both the Institutional Member and the Individual Member must be present in person or represented by proxy in order to constitute a quorum at all meetings of the members for the transaction of business, except as otherwise required by Law, the Certificate of Incorporation or these Bylaws. lf, however, such quorum shall not be present or represented at any meeting of the members, the member entitled to vote thereat, present in person or represented by proxy, shall have the power to adjourn the meeting from time to time, without notice other than announcement at the meeting, of the place, date and hour of the adjourned meeting, until a quorum shall be present or represented by proxy. At the adjourned meeting at which a quorum shall be present or represented by proxy, the Corporation may transact any business which might have been transacted at the original meeting, if the adjournment is for more than 30 days, a notice of the adjourned meeting shall be given to each member of record entitled to vote at the meeting.

Section 2.10 Voting. When a quorum is present at any meeting, the vote of a majority of the number of votes held by the members, present in person or represented by proxy, shall be the act of the members, unless the act of a greater number is required by Law or expressly by these Bylaws.

Section 2.11 Proxies. At any meeting of the members, any member entitled to vote, consent or approve any action or matter may do so in person or by proxy authorized by an instrument in writing or by a transmission permitted by law. Any member represented by proxy shall be counted as present at such meeting for all purposes. Any copy, facsimile telecommunication or other reliable reproduction of the writing or transmission created pursuant to these Bylaws may be substituted or used in lieu of the original writing or transmission that could be used, provided that the copy, facsimile telecommunication or other reproduction shall be a complete reproduction of the entire original writing or transmission.

Section 2.12 Action by Written Consent. Any action required to be, or which may be, voted on, consented to or approved by the members may be taken without a meeting, without prior notice and without taking a vote if a consent or consents in writing, setting forth the action so taken, are signed by the member(s) holding the number of votes necessary to authorize or take such action at a meeting at which all members entitled to vote thereon were present and voted. A consent transmitted by electronic transmission shall be deemed to be written and signed for purposes of this Section 2.12. Prompt notice of the taking of an action by the members without a meeting by less than unanimous written consent shall be given to each member who did not consent in writing to the action. Each such consent must state the date of each member's signature. Such consent shall be placed in the minute book of the Corporation, and shall have the same force and effect as if approved by vote of the members at an actual meeting,

Section 2.13 Control of Investments. Notwithstanding any other provision contained in these Bylaws to the contrary, the Institutional Member shall have the sole and exclusive power and authority to direct the management and investment of the assets of the Corporation. Such power and authority shall be exercised by the Institutional Member in its sole discretion and shall be separate and independent of any power and authority of the Board of Directors and officers of

the Corporation which have no power or authority with respect to the matters delegated hereby to the Institutional Member with respect to investments. Such power and authority of the Institutional Member shall include, but not be limited to: [a] the power to purchase, sell and retain assets of the Corporation; [b] the power to exercise voting, subscription, conversion, redemption, withdrawal, cancellation, option and similar rights with respect to such assets; [c] the power to participate in and consent to any voting trust, reorganization, merger, dissolution or other action affecting any such property; [d] the power to acquire life insurance policies, annuities, and/or other insurance or similar products (including the exercise or non-exercise or any rights, or the prosecution or defense of any disputes with the issuer or other parties regarding legal, regulatory, contractual, or other matters, arising under or relating to such products) and [e] the power to direct, and delegate to, the officers of the Corporation the taking of such acts and the execution of such documents as may be necessary to effectuate the decisions of the Institutional Member with respect to investments. The Corporation shall furnish the Institutional Member with such information as is necessary or desirable for it to fulfill its responsibilities. The Corporation shall furnish the Institutional Member with such clerical and other assistance as the Institutional Member may need to carry out its powers and authority. The Institutional Member shall advise the Board of Directors periodically of the investments of the assets of the Corporation and changes thereto. The Institutional Member shall have the sole power to retain investment advisors and custodians to assist it in carrying out its powers and authority under this Section 2.13 and it may delegate to any such investment advisors and custodians any and all such powers and authority subject to limitations on such delegation provided under the law, if any. The Corporation shall be responsible for all costs and expenses incurred by the Institutional Member in carrying out its powers and authority under this Section 2.13.

ARTICLE III.

DIRECTORS

Section 3.1 General Powers. The business and affairs of the Corporation shall be managed by or under the direction of the Board of Directors, which may exercise all such powers of the Corporation and do all such acts and things as are not by the Law, the Certificate of Incorporation or these Bylaws directed or required to be exercised or done by the members, so long as the exercise of such powers and doing of such acts are consistent with the Corporation's prescribed purposes.

Section 3.2 Number of Directors. The number of Directors that shall constitute the Board of Directors shall be three (3). Two (2) Directors (the "Institutional Directors") shall be elected annually by the institutional Member and one (1) Director (the "Individual Director") shall be elected annually by the Individual Member. Each Director shall hold office until such Director's successor is elected and qualified or until such Director's earlier death, resignation, retirement, disqualification or removal.

Section 3.3 Vacancies. If the office of any Director becomes vacant by reason of death, resignation, retirement, disqualification, removal from office, or otherwise, then (i) with respect to a vacancy of an Institutional Director seat, the Institutional Member shall elect a person to fill such vacancy, and (ii) with respect to a vacancy of an Individual Director seat, the Individual Member shall elect a person to fill such vacancy. If at any time there is no Individual

Member who is able to fill a vacancy of an Individual Director seat, then the Institutional Member shall elect a successor Individual Director. Each Director elected to fill a vacancy shall hold office for the unexpired term of such Director's predecessor in office.

Section 3.4 Place of Meetings. The Board of Directors may hold its meetings outside of the State of Delaware, at the office of the Corporation or at such other places as they may from time to time determine, or as shall be fixed in the respective notices or waivers of notice of such meetings.

Section 3.5 Committees of Directors. The Corporation shall have no committees unless the Board of Directors, by resolution or resolutions passed by the unanimous vote of the Board, designates one or more committees.

Section 3.6 Compensation of Directors. Except to the extent prohibited by section 4958(c)(3) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 (the "Code"), Directors, as such, may receive such stated salary for their services and/or such fixed sums and expenses for attendance at each regular or special meeting of the Board of Directors as may be established by resolution of the Board; provided that nothing contained in this Section shall be construed to preclude any Director from serving the Corporation in any other capacity and receiving compensation therefor.

Section 3.7 Annual Meeting. The annual meeting of the Board of Directors shall be held at such place and at such time as may be determined by the Board of Directors. If the date, time and location of the annual meeting are specified by a resolution adopted by the Board of Directors, no further notice of such annual meeting shall be required. If the date, time and location of an annual meeting are specified in another manner, then notice shall be provided consistent with the requirements of Section 3.10 below.

Section 3.8 Additional Regular Meetings. The Board of Directors may hold additional regular meetings for the purpose of taking any action and conducting any business that may properly come before the Board of Directors. If the date, time and location of the regular meeting are specified by a resolution adopted by the Board of Directors, no further notice of such regular meeting shall be required. If the date, time and location of a regular meeting are specified in another manner, then notice shall be provided consistent with the requirements of Section 3.10 below.

Section 3.9 Special Meetings. Special meetings of the Board of Directors may be held at any time on the call of the President or at the request in writing of any one or more Directors upon not less than three (3) days' notice to each director. The person or persons calling a special meeting of the Board of Directors shall fix a date, time and location for holding such special meeting, which shall be specified in a notice provided for such special meeting consistent with the requirements of Section 3.10 below.

Section 3.10 Method and Timing of Notice. Unless otherwise provided herein, when notice is required to be given for a meeting of the Board of Directors, such notice shall be given to each Director at least ten (10) days prior to the meeting. Any notice given herein shall specify the date, time, and location of the meeting. Notice shall be given (a) by written notice delivered

personally, or (b) by written notice sent by mail, email, or facsimile to the Director's mailing address, email address, or facsimile number as shown by the records of the Corporation. If mailed, such notice shall he deemed to be delivered when deposited in the United States mail so addressed, with postage thereon prepaid. If notice is delivered by email, such notice shall be deemed to be delivered when the email is sent, provided that the sender does not subsequently receive notice that the email transmission was not delivered to the designated email address. If delivered by facsimile, such notice shall be deemed to be delivered when the facsimile transmission indicates that the facsimile has been sent without error to the designated facsimile number.

Section 3.11 Purpose not Required in Notice. Unless specifically required by the Law or these Bylaws for a particular action, the purpose of and business to be transacted at a meeting need not be specified in the notice of such meeting or in a waiver of notice of such meeting.

Section 3.12 Waiver of Notice. Any Director may waive notice of any meeting by a writing signed by the Director, whether signed before or after the holding of such meeting, and such signed written waiver shall he deemed the equivalent of the Director having received notice. A Director's attendance at any meeting shall constitute a waiver of notice of such meeting, except where a Director attends a meeting for the express purpose of objecting to the transaction of any business of such meeting on the ground that the meeting is not lawfully called or convened.

Section 3.13 Action by Written Consent. Any action required to be, or which may be, voted on, consented to or approved by the Board of Directors may be taken without a meeting if a consent or consents in writing, setting forth the action so taken, are signed by all of the then-serving Directors. A consent transmitted by electronic transmission shall be deemed to be written and signed for purposes of this Section 3.13. Such consent shall be placed in the minute book of the Corporation, and shall have the same force and effect as if approved by vote of the Board of Directors at an actual meeting.

Section 3.14 Validation of Action by Consent. All actions taken at a meeting of the Board of Directors which is not regularly called or noticed shall be valid as if taken at a meeting regularly called and noticed if each Director either consents in writing or is present at such meeting and does not object to the meeting being held. At such meeting any business may be transacted which is not excepted from the written consent or which is not objected to at such meeting for want of notice. If any meeting of the Board of Directors is irregular for want of notice, the proceedings of such meeting may be ratified, approved and rendered valid, and the irregularity or defect therein waived, by a writing signed by all Directors, provided a quorum was present at such meeting.

Section 3.15 Quorum and Manner of Acting. A quorum for the transaction of business at any meeting of the Board of Directors shall consist of a majority of the then serving Directors. Except as otherwise provided by the Law, the Certificate of Incorporation or these Bylaws, the vote of a majority of the Directors present at any meeting at which a quorum is present shall he the act of the Board of Directors. Any Director may participate in a meeting of the Board of Directors or committee by means of conference telephone or other communications equipment by means of which all persons participating in the meeting can hear each other and such

participation shall constitute presence in person at the meeting. In the absence of a quorum, a majority of the Directors present may adjourn the meeting from time to time until a quorum shall be present. Notice of any adjourned meeting need not be given, except that notice shall be given to all Directors if the adjournment is for more than thirty days.

Section 3.16 Resignation and Removal of Directors. Each Director may resign at any time by written notice delivered to the member that appointed such Director and to the President and Secretary of the Corporation. A resignation is effective when the resignation is delivered unless the resignation specifies a later effective date or an effective date determined upon the happening of an event or events. A resignation that is conditioned upon the director failing to receive a specified vote for reelection as a director may provide that it is irrevocable. The Institutional Member may remove an Institutional Director at any time, with or without cause. The Individual Member may remove an Individual Director at any time, with or without cause.

ARTICLE IV.

OFFICERS

Section 4.1 Officers. The officers of the Corporation shall include a President and a Secretary, and may include a Chairman and a Chief Financial Officer. A person may hold multiple offices.

Section 4.2 Election, Term of Office and Eligibility. The officers of the Corporation shall be elected annually by the Board of Directors at its annual meeting or at a special meeting held in lieu thereof Each officer, except such officers as may be appointed in accordance with the provisions of Section 4.3, shall hold office until such officer's successor shall have been duly elected and qualified or until such officer's death, resignation or removal. None of the officers other than the Chairman need be members of the Board of Directors.

Section 4.3 Subordinate Officers. The Board of Directors may appoint such Vice Presidents, Assistant Secretaries, Assistant Chief Financial Officers, Controller and other officers, and such agents as the Board may determine, to hold office for such period and with such authority and to perform such duties as the Board of Directors may from time to time determine. The Board of Directors may, by specific resolution, empower the President or another officer of the Corporation to appoint any such subordinate officers or agents.

Section 4.4 Removal. The President, the Secretary, the Chairman and/or the Chief Financial Officer may be removed at any time by the Board of Directors with or without cause. Any subordinate officer appointed pursuant to Section 4.3 may be removed at any time, with or without cause, by the Board of Directors or by the person holding the officer position by which the subordinate officer was appointed.

Section 4.5 The President. The President shall be the chief executive officer of the Corporation. He or she shall have executive authority to see that all orders and resolutions of the Board of Directors are carried into effect and, subject to the control vested in the Board of Directors by the Law, the Certificate of Incorporation, or these Bylaws, shall administer and be responsible for the management of the business and affairs of the Corporation. In general the

President shall perform all duties incident to the office of the President and such other duties as from time to time may be assigned to him or her by the Board of Directors.

Section 4.6 The Secretary. The Secretary shall:

(a) keep the minutes of the meetings of the members and of the Board of Directors;

(b) see that all notices are duly given in accordance with the provisions of these Bylaws or as required by law;

(c) be custodian of the records and of the seal of the Corporation and see that the seal or a facsimile or equivalent thereof is affixed to or reproduced on all documents, the execution of which on behalf of the Corporation under its seal is duly authorized; and

(d) in general, perform all duties incident to the office of Secretary, and such other duties as are provided by these Bylaws and as from time to time are assigned to him or her by the Board of Directors or by the President of the Corporation.

Section 4.7 The Assistant Secretaries. If one or more Assistant Secretaries shall be appointed pursuant to the provisions of Section 4,3 respecting subordinate officers, then, at the request of the Secretary, or in his or her absence or disability, the Assistant Secretary designated by the Secretary (or in the absence of such designations, then any one of such Assistant Secretaries) shall perform the duties of the Secretary and when so acting shall have all the powers of, and be subject to all the restrictions upon, the Secretary.

Section 4.8 Chairman. The Chairman, if any, shall preside when present at meetings of the Board of Directors; advise and counsel the other officers of the Corporation; and shall perform such other duties as may be prescribed by the Board of Directors from time to time.

Section 4.9 The Chief Financial Officer. The Chief Financial Officer, if any, shall:

(a) receive and he responsible for all funds of and securities owned or held by the Corporation and, in connection therewith, among other things: keep or cause to be kept full and accurate records and accounts for the Corporation; deposit or cause to be deposited to the credit of the Corporation all moneys, funds and securities so received in such bank or other depository as the Board of Directors or an officer designated by the Board may from time to time establish; and disburse or supervise the disbursement of the funds of the Corporation as may be properly authorized;

(b) render to the Board of Directors at any meeting thereof, or from time to time whenever the Board of Directors or the chief executive officer of the Corporation may require, financial and other appropriate reports on the condition of the Corporation; and

(c) in general, perform all the duties incident to the office of Chief Financial Officer and such other duties as from time to time may be assigned to the Chief Financial Officer by the Board of Directors or by the chief executive officer of the Corporation.

Section 4.10 The Assistant Chief Financial Officers. If one or more Assistant Chief Financial Officers shall be appointed pursuant to the provisions of Section 4.3 respecting subordinate officers, then, at the request of the Chief Financial Officer, or in the Chief Financial Officer's absence or disability, the Assistant Chief Financial Officer designated by the Chief Financial Officer (or in the absence of such designation, then any one of such Assistant Chief Financial Officers) shall perform all the duties of the Chief Financial Officer and when so acting shall have all the powers of and be subject to all the restrictions upon, the Chief' Financial Officer.

Section 4.11 Delegation of Duties. In case of the absence of any officer of the Corporation or for any other reason which may seem sufficient to the Board of Directors, the Board of Directors may, for the time being, delegate his powers and duties, or any of them, to any other officer or to any director.

ARTICLE V.

BOOKS AND RECORDS

Section 5.1 Location. The books, accounts and records of the Corporation may be kept at such place or places within or without the State of Delaware as the Board of Directors may from time to time determine.

Section 5.2 Inspection. The books, accounts, and records of the Corporation shall be open to inspection at all times by any member and by any member of the Board of Directors.

ARTICLE VI.

MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS

Section 6.1 Fiscal Year. The fiscal year of the Corporation shall be the calendar year unless changed by the Board of Directors.

Section 6.2 Depositories. The Board of Directors or an officer designated by the Board shall appoint banks, trust companies, or other depositories in which shall be deposited from time to time the money or securities of the Corporation.

Section 6.3 Checks, Drafts and Notes. All checks, drafts, or other orders for the payment of money and all notes or other evidences of indebtedness issued in the name of the Corporation shall be signed by such officer or officers or agent or agents as shall from time to time be designated by resolution of the Board of Directors or by an officer appointed by the Board of Directors.

Section 6.4 Contracts and Other Instruments. The Board of Directors may authorize any officer, agent or agents to enter into any contract or execute and deliver any instrument in the name and on behalf of the Corporation and such authority may be general or confined to specific instances,

Section 6.5 Conflicts of Interest. No contract or agreement may be entered into by and between the corporation and any of the following: (a) a Director, officer, or employee of the corporation (hereinafter an "Insider"); or (b) any corporation, partnership, trust, sole proprietorship or any other entity (hereinafter an "Entity") in which an interest is owned or held, directly or indirectly, by or for the benefit of an Insider, unless (i) the transaction is approved in accordance with Section 144 of the Delaware General Corporation Law to the extent such provision is applicable to the transaction; and (ii) if one or more of the parties to the contract or transaction is a "disqualified person" with respect to the corporation within the meaning of Section 4958 of the Code, either (x) such transaction is reviewed and approved in accordance with the "rebuttable presumption safe harbor" provisions set forth in the regulations promulgated under Section 4958 of the Code or (y) the Board of Directors determines that such procedures are not necessary for the transaction involved and records its specific findings for making such determination; provided, however, that the following contracts and agreements shall not be subject to the foregoing prohibition: a gratuitous transfer of assets or promise to transfer assets to the corporation of any kind, including but not limited to, (i) a gift annuity, charitable remainder trust, charitable lead trust or similar split-interest arrangement which benefits both the Insider and the corporation; or (ii) a loan, lease, agreement of sale or purchase, pledge, guarantee, assumption of liability, bailment, or consignment. All Insiders shall, as a condition of qualifying and continuing to qualify as a Director, officer, and/or employee of the corporation, abide by such conflict of interest policies as the Board of Directors may adopt from time to time.

Section 6.6 Waivers of Notice. Whenever any notice is required to be given under the provisions of the Law or of the Certificate of Incorporation or of these Bylaws, a waiver thereof in writing signed by the person or persons entitled to said notice, whether before or after the time stated therein, shall be deemed equivalent to notice. Attendance of a person at a meeting shall constitute a waiver of notice of such meeting, except when the person attends a meeting for the express purpose of objecting, at the beginning of the meeting, to the transaction of any business because the meeting is not lawfully called or convened. Neither the business to be transacted at, nor the purpose of, any regular or special meeting of the members. Directors or members of a committee of directors need be specified in any written waiver of notice.

Section 6.7 Ownership Interests in Other Entities. Any ownership interests (e.g., shares of stock in any other corporation which may from time to time be held by this Corporation) may be represented and voted at any meeting of owners of such entity by the President, or by any other person or persons thereunto authorized by the Board of Directors, or by any proxy designated by written instrument of appointment executed in the name of this Corporation by its President.

Section 6.8 Indemnification.

(a) Each person who was or is a party or is threatened to be made a party to or is involved in any action, suit or proceeding, whether civil, criminal, administrative or investigative (hereinafter a "proceeding"), by reason of the fact that the person is or was a Director or officer of the Corporation or is or was a Director or officer of the Corporation who is or was serving at the request of the Corporation as a director, officer, employee or agent of another corporation or of a partnership, joint venture, trust or other enterprise, including service with respect to employee benefit plans, shall be indemnified and held

harmless by the Corporation to the fullest extent authorized by the laws of Delaware as the same now or may hereafter exist (but, in the case of any change, only to the extent that such change authorizes the Corporation to provide broader indemnification rights than said law permitted the Corporation to provide prior to such change) against all, costs, charges, expenses, liabilities and losses (including attorneys' fees, judgments, fines, ERISA excise taxes or penalties and amounts paid or to be paid in settlement) reasonably incurred or suffered by such person in connection therewith and such indemnification shall continue as to a person who has ceased to be a Director or officer and shall inure to the benefit of the person's heirs, executors and administrators. The right to indemnification conferred in this Section shall be a contract right and shall include the right to be paid by the Corporation the expenses incurred in defending any such proceeding in advance of its final disposition upon receipt by the Corporation of an undertaking. by or on behalf of such director or officer, to repay all amounts so advanced if it shall ultimately be determined that the director or officer is not entitled to be indemnified under this Section or otherwise. The Corporation may, by action of its Board of Directors, provide indemnification to employees and agents of the Corporation with the same scope and effect as the foregoing indemnification of Directors and officers.

(b) If a claim under subsection (a) of this Section is not paid in full by the Corporation within thirty days after a written claim has been received by the Corporation, the claimant may at any time thereafter bring suit against the Corporation to recover the unpaid amount of the claim and, if successful in whole or in part, the claimant shall also be entitled to be paid the expense of prosecuting such claim. It shall be a defense to any action (other than an action brought to enforce a claim for expenses incurred in defending any proceeding in advance of its final disposition where the required undertaking has been tendered to the Corporation) that the claimant has failed to meet a standard of conduct which makes it permissible under Delaware law for the Corporation to indemnify the claimant for the amount claimed, but the burden of proving such defense shall be on the Corporation. Neither the failure of the Corporation (including its Board of Directors, independent legal counsel, or its members) to have made a determination prior to the commencement of such action that indemnification of the claimant is permissible in the circumstances because the claimant has met such standard of conduct, nor an actual determination by the Corporation (including its Board of Directors, independent legal counsel, or its members) that the claimant has not met such standard of conduct, nor the termination of any proceeding by judgment, order, settlement, conviction or upon a plea of nolo contendere or its equivalent, shall be a defense to the action or create a presumption that the claimant has failed to meet the required standard of conduct,

(c) The right to indemnification and the payment of expenses incurred in defending a proceeding in advance of its final disposition conferred in this Section shall not be exclusive of any other right which any person may have or hereafter acquire under any statute, provision of the Certificate of incorporation, these Bylaws, agreement, vote of members or disinterested Directors or otherwise.

(d) The Corporation may maintain insurance, at its expense, to protect itself and any Director, member, officer, employee or agent of the Corporation or another corporation, partnership, joint venture, trust or other enterprise against any expense,

liability or loss, whether or not the Corporation would have the power to indemnify such person against such expense, liability or loss under Delaware law.

(e) To the extent that any Director, officer, employee or agent of the Corporation is by reason of such position, or a position with another entity at the request of the Corporation, a witness in any proceeding, such person shall be indemnified against all costs and expenses actually and reasonably incurred by such person or on such person's behalf in connection therewith.

(f) Any amendment, repeal or modification of any provision of this Section by the members or the Directors of the Corporation shall not adversely affect any right or protection of a Director or officer of the Corporation existing at the time of such amendment, repeal or modification.

(g) The provisions of this Section 6.7, and the limitations on liability and indemnification provided in such Section, shall survive the winding up and termination of the Corporation to the extent permitted by applicable law.

Section 6.9 Amendment of Bylaws. Only the members, by the affirmative unanimous vote of the members entitled to vote, may adopt, amend, or repeal these Bylaws, and alterations or amendments of these Bylaws made by the members shall not be altered or amended by the Board of Directors to the extent such alteration or amendment expressly states that it can only be altered or amended by the members.

* * * * *

The undersigned, being the duly elected and qualifying Secretary of the Corporation, hereby certifies that the foregoing initial Bylaws of the Corporation were duly adopted by the Board of Directors of the Corporation by unanimous written consent on March 9, 2015.

Digitally signed by Gary Garcia
DN: cn=Gary Garcia, o=The Dallas Foundation, ou, email=gwgarcia@dallasfoundation.org, c=US
Date: 2015.03.09 15:47:15 -05'00'

Gary W. Garcia, Secretary

EXHIBIT 98

CROWN GLOBAL INSURANCE

Deferred Variable Annuity Policy

Crown Global Life Insurance Ltd.

Canon's Court
22 Victoria Street
Hamilton HM 12
Bermuda

www.crownglobalinsurance.com

This Policy is a Deferred Variable Annuity (DVA) Policy. This Policy is Non-Participating. Crown Global Life Insurance Ltd., a Bermuda Class C insurance company, will pay, subject to the provisions of this Policy, the Annuity Payments to the Beneficiaries as provided by this Policy, provided that the Policy is In Force.

Signed for the Insurer at its Home Office located at Hamilton, Bermuda on the Issue Date.

12/15/15 Ken Goertzen,

12/16/15 Juanita Burke

THIS IS A LEGAL CONTRACT.
PLEASE READ IT CAREFULLY.

THE INSURER IS INCORPORATED IN BERMUDA AND IS REGISTERED AS A CLASS C INSURER IN BERMUDA PERMITTING IT TO WRITE DEFERRED VARIABLE ANNUITY POLICIES AND CONDUCT OTHER LONG-TERM INSURANCE BUSINESS. THE INSURER IS NOT AUTHORIZED IN ANY JURISDICTION OTHER THAN BERMUDA TO CARRY ON ANY INSURANCE BUSINESS. POLICY ACCOUNT VALUES UNDER THIS POLICY ARE BASED ON THE INVESTMENT EXPERIENCE OF A SEPARATE ACCOUNT ESTABLISHED UNDER THIS POLICY AND THE PRIVATE ACT. THE POLICY ACCOUNT VALUES UNDER THIS POLICY MAY INCREASE OR DECREASE IN AMOUNT. INVESTMENTS OF FUNDS HELD IN THE SEPARATE ACCOUNT MAY BE MADE IN NON-U.S. INVESTMENTS AS WELL AS U.S. INVESTMENTS. THE ASSETS IN THE SEPARATE ACCOUNT MAY BE ADVERSELY AFFECTED BY CHANGES IN FOREIGN GOVERNMENTS, AND OTHER ECONOMIC AND POLITICAL EVENTS, WHICH MIGHT NOT AFFECT U.S. INVESTMENTS OR ENTITIES, AND BY FLUCTUATIONS IN THE ENTITIES, AND BY FLUCTUATIONS IN THE VALUE OF FOREIGN CURRENCY.

continued on next page

CROWNGLOBAL INSURANCE

Deferred Variable Annuity Policy

Crown Global
Life Insurance Ltd.

Canon's Court
22 Victoria Street
Hamilton HM 12
Bermuda

www.crownglobalinsurance.com

THIS POLICY CANNOT BE TRANSFERRED, ASSIGNED, HYPOTHECATED, OR PLEDGED, WITHOUT THE INSURER'S PRIOR WRITTEN CONSENT, WHICH THE INSURER MAY WITHHOLD IN ITS SOLE AND ABSOLUTE DISCRETION. THIS POLICY HAS NOT BEEN AND WILL NOT BE REGISTERED UNDER U.S. FEDERAL OR STATE SECURITIES LAWS OR THE SECURITIES LAWS OF ANY OTHER JURISDICTION AND, THEREFORE, CANNOT BE TRANSFERRED UNLESS SO REGISTERED OR UNLESS SUCH REGISTRATION IS NOT REQUIRED OR AN EXEMPTION FROM REGISTRATION IS AVAILABLE. THIS POLICY IS AN APPROPRIATE INVESTMENT ONLY FOR PURCHASERS WHO ARE QUALIFIED PURCHASERS WITHIN THE MEANING OF THE U.S. INVESTMENT COMPANY ACT OF 1940 AND ACCREDITED INVESTORS WITHIN THE MEANING OF RULE 501(a) OF REGULATION D PROMULGATED UNDER THE U.S. SECURITIES ACT OF 1933. THIS POLICY IS ALSO APPROPRIATE ONLY FOR SOPHISTICATED PURCHASERS WHO, AMONG OTHER THINGS, HAVE NO NEED FOR ACCESS TO AMOUNTS DESCRIBED IN THE POLICY. ADDITIONAL INFORMATION ON THE RISKS OF PURCHASING A POLICY APPEARS IN THE CONFIDENTIAL PRIVATE PLACEMENT MEMORANDUM, AS AMENDED THROUGH THE DATE HEREOF, DESCRIBING THE POLICY.

THE INSURER MAKES NO REPRESENTATION AS TO THE TAX TREATMENT OF THIS POLICY FOR U.S. FEDERAL INCOME TAX PURPOSES OR FOR THE PURPOSES OF THE TAX LAWS OF ANY OTHER JURISDICTION. NO REPRESENTATION IS MADE THAT A PROPOSED POLICYHOLDER WOULD NOT BE SUBJECT TO AUDIT OR EXAMINATION BY THE TAX AUTHORITIES OF ANY JURISDICTION AS A RESULT OF PURCHASING A POLICY.

NO REPRESENTATION IS MADE REGARDING THE LIKELIHOOD THAT THE CURRENT U.S. FEDERAL INCOME TAX LAWS, REGULATIONS AND OFFICIAL INTERPRETATIONS OF THE LAW MAY BE CHANGED IN THE FUTURE. IT IS POSSIBLE THAT SUCH CHANGES COULD OCCUR, AND THAT SUCH CHANGES COULD APPLY TO THE POLICY, AND COULD APPLY RETROACTIVELY. THE INSURER HAS RESERVED THE RIGHT IN ITS SOLE AND ABSOLUTE DISCRETION TO MAKE CHANGES TO THE POLICY THAT IT DEEMS NECESSARY TO PRESERVE THE EXPECTED TAX CONSEQUENCES OF THE OWNERSHIP OF THE POLICY AS A RESULT OF CHANGES IN THE LAWS OF THE U.S. OR ANY OTHER JURISDICTION.

CROWNGLOBAL INSURANCE

Policy Data Page

General Policy Data

All amounts expressed in "$" or "dollars" are in United States dollars

Proposed Policyholder:	Proposed Annuitant:
Empower Dallas Foundation, Inc	Grant Scott
Proposed Annuitant's Date of Birth:	Gender:
29 May, 1962	Male
Policy Effective Date: 10 Dec, 2015	Issue Date: 10 Dec, 2015
Annuity Starting Date: Deferred	
until Annuitant's 85th birthday	
at the latest	

Beneficiary:	Beneficiary Interest	Revocable/Irrevocable?
Empower Dallas Foundation, Inc	100%	Irrevocable

Separate Account number : 30218

Premium Amounts

Initial Premium:	$ 15,903,108.54
Premium Limit:	n/a
Premium Deposit:	n/a

Net Premiums will be deposited to the Separate Account established by the Insurer with respect to the Policy.

CROWNGLOBAL INSURANCE

Policy Data Page

Initial Allocation of Payments to Investment Options

Investment Options	Initial Allocation
1. IDF: Atlas IDF, LP/ Rand Advisors LLC	100%

Custodian Bank: n/a

Investment Manager: n/a

CROWNGLOBAL INSURANCE

Policy Data Page

Policy Fees and Charges

Charge	Due Date	Amount of Charge
Policy Administration Fee	In equal installments in advance on each Liquidity Date	$2,900 per annum
Agreed Upon Procedures Fee	Annually	As charged by the outside auditors, currently $1,975.
DAC Charges	Each date the Insurer receives a Premium	0.25% of the amount of Premium payment. *See* Section 9.2 of the Policy.
Management & Expense Fee	In advance on each Liquidity Date	The following annual rates expressed as a percentage of the Policy Account Value: 0.45% p.a $10mm of Premium 0.35% p.a. $11-20mm of Premium 0.25% p.a. $21mm+of Premium, provided that if the Policy Account Value exceeds $50mm, the annual rate shall be 0.1% p.a. on the portion of Policy Account Value in excess of $50mm (adjusted for additional premium payments and withdrawals, as applicable) *See* Section 9.3 of the Policy.
Policy Set-Up Deposit	Upon submission of the completed Annuity Application Form.	N/A
Acceptance Fee	Each date the Insurer receives a Premium payment	Zero
Taxes	When paid by the Insurer or its affiliate	*See* Section 9.7 of the Policy.

CROWN GLOBAL INSURANCE

Table of Contents

General Policy Data 3
Initial Allocation of Payments to Investment Options 4
Policy Fees and Charges 5

Article I General Provisions 15
Section 1.1 Consideration 15
Section 1.2 Entire Policy 15
Section 1.3 Survival of Representations, Warrants, Covenants 15
Section 1.4 Amendment or Modification 15
Section 1.5 Misstatement of Age 15
Section 1.6 Non-Participating Policy 16
Section 1.7 Ownership of Assets 16
Section 1.8 Rule of Construction 16
Section 1.9 Governing Law 16
Section 1.10 Effective Date of Coverage 16

Article II Premium Provisions 17
Section 2.1 Premiums 17
Section 2.2 Insurer's Right to Refuse Premiums 17
Section 2.3 Nonpayment of Premium 18

Article III Termination Provisions 19
Section 3.1 Insurer's Cancellation Rights 19
Section 3.2 Reinstatement 20

Article IV Premium Investment; Policy Account Values 21
Section 4.1 The Separate Account 21
Section 4.2 Premiums 21
Section 4.3 Allocations to Investment Options 21
Section 4.4 Compliance with Investor Control Rules 22
Section 4.5 Changes in Allocations to Investment Options 23
Section 4.6 Responsibility for Selecting Investment Options 23
Section 4.7 Appointment of Investment Manager and Custodian Bank 24
Section 4.8 Timing of Allocations 24
Section 4.9 Investment of Separate Account Assets 24
Section 4.10 Request for Extension of Investment Rights With Respect to Adequate Diversification 26
Section 4.11 Changes in Investment Options 26

Section 4.12 Policy Account Value 27

Article V Transfers Among Investment Options 28
Section 5.1 General 28
Section 5.2 Conditions on Transfer 28
Section 5.3 Liability 29
Section 5.4 Limits on Right of Transfer 29

Article VI Annuity Provisions 30
Section 6.1 Annuity Payments 30
Section 6.2 Annuity Percentage 30
Section 6.3 No Guaranteed Payments 30
Section 6.4 Annuity Starting Date 31
Section 6.5 Change of Annuity Starting Date 31
Section 6.6 Annuity Income Options 31
Section 6.7 Maturity Payment 32

Article VII Loan Provisions 33
Section 7.1 Policy Loans 33

Article VIII Surrender Provisions 34
Section 8.1 General 34
Section 8.2 Full Surrender 34
Section 8.3 Partial Surrender 34

Article IX Policy Fees and Charges 36
Section 9.1 Policy Administration Fee 36
Section 9.2 DAC Charges 36
Section 9.3 Management & Expense Fee 36
Section 9.4 Policy Set-Up Deposit 36
Section 9.5 Acceptance Fee 36
Section 9.6 Surrender Charge 37
Section 9.7 Taxes 37
Section 9.8 Agreed Upon Procedures Fee 37
Section 9.9 Deductions for Fees and Charges 37
Section 9.10 Custodian Bank and Investment Manager Fees 37

Article X Death Benefit Provisions 39
Section 10.1 Death Benefit 39
Section 10.2 Due Proof of Death 40

Article XI Owner, Beneficiary, Assignment 41
Section 11.1 Proposed Policyholder 41
Section 11.2 Change of Proposed Policyholder 41
Section 11.3 Proposed Annuitant 41
Section 11.4 Change of Proposed Annuitant 41
Section 11.5 Beneficiary 42
Section 11.6 Change of Beneficiary 42
Section 11.7 Assignment 42

Article XII Other General Provisions 44
Section 12.1 Periodic Reports 44
Section 12.2 Currency and Place of Payment 44
Section 12.3 Notices, Requests and Elections 44
Section 12.4 Policy Settlement 45
Section 12.5 Deferment 45
Section 12.6 Incontestability 45
Section 12.7 Policyholder Information 46
Section 12.8 Tax Matters 46
Section 12.9 Limitation on Liability of Insurer 47

Definitions

Acceptance Fee – The fee deducted by the Insurer as stated in the Policy Data Page and described in Section 9.5.

Accredited Investor – An "accredited investor" as defined in Rule 501(a) under Regulation D of the Securities Act.

Age – A Proposed Annuitant or Proposed Joint Annuitant's age on their last birthday.

Agreed Upon Procedures ("AUP") Fee – The fee deducted by the Insurer as stated on the Policy Data Page and described in Section 9.8.

Annuity Application Form – The annuity application provided by the Insurer as completed and signed by the Proposed Policyholder.

Annuity Payments – The benefits payable to the Beneficiary under Section 6.1 of this Policy (each an "Annuity Payment").

Annuity Starting Date – The date on which Annuity Payments under Section 6.4 of this Policy commence.

Beneficiary – The persons or entities designated as such on the Annuity Application Form, as amended from time to time, by the Proposed Policyholder, who is entitled to receive Annuity Payments under the Policy, and distributions following the death of the Proposed Policyholder as applicable, in accordance with the terms of the Policy.

Business Day – Any day on which banks in the U.S. and Bermuda are open for business.

Claim Date – The date on which the Insurer receives written notice and due proof of death of the Proposed Annuitant (or the survivor of the Proposed Joint Annuitants) in accordance with Section 10.2 at the Insurer's Home Office.

Code – The U.S. Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended.

Confidential Private Placement Memorandum – The confidential private placement memorandum describing the Policy including all schedules, appendices, attachments,

exhibits, amendments and supplements thereto, as amended and restated from time to time.

Contestable Period – The period of time described in Section 12.6 which extends for two (2) years from the Issue Date during the lifetime of the Proposed Annuitant.

DAC Charges – The amount deducted by the Insurer as set forth in the Policy Data Page and described in Section 9.2.

Death Benefit – The death benefit calculated and payable under the provisions of Article X of this Policy.

Fees and Charges – Any applicable fees and charges due under the Policy including, without limitation, the Policy Administration Fee, the DAC Charges, the Management & Expense Fee, the Acceptance Fee, Taxes, and the Agreed Upon Procedures Fee.

FINMA – The Swiss Financial Market Supervisory Authority.

Full Surrender – A Surrender pursuant to Section 8.2.

Grace Period – A period of thirty days following the date on which the Insurer makes available to the Proposed Policyholder information indicating that (i) the Policy Account Value is less than $250,000, or (ii) the Policy Account Value is insufficient to pay the Fees and Charges due under the Policy without the Policy Account Value becoming less than $250,000 following payment of such Fees and Charges.

Home Office – The Insurer's office in Hamilton, Bermuda. The Insurer's mailing address is Crown Global Life Insurance Ltd., Canon's Court, 22 Victoria Street, Hamilton HM 12, Bermuda, email: info@crownglobalinsurance.com, facsimile: +1-345-945-6121.

IDF – An insurance dedicated fund.

In Force – A condition that the Policy has not terminated.

Initial Premium – The first Premium payment by the Proposed Policyholder as shown on the Policy Data Page.

Insurance Dedicated Fund – An Investment Option involving investment in an investment fund generally formed as a limited partnership or limited liability company

(i) which is intended to operate as an insurance dedicated fund (an "IDF") and (ii) investment in which is available only to a U.S. or non-U.S. insurance company that regularly engages in the sale of life insurance policies and annuity policies in the ordinary course of its business and is acquiring interests in the IDF to hold in a Separate Account established in connection with a Policy and not as part of the general assets of the insurance company.

Insurer – Crown Global Life Insurance Ltd. The Insurer has elected under Code section 953(d) to be treated as a U.S. domestic corporation for U.S. federal income tax purposes.

Investment Adviser Act – The U.S. Investment Adviser Act of 1940, as amended.

Investment Company Act – The U.S. Investment Company Act of 1940, as amended.

Investment Option – A separate investment option consisting of all or a portion of the assets held in a Separate Account and managed by the investment manager identified therein directly or through an IDF.

IRS – The U.S. Internal Revenue Service.

Issue Date – The issue date of the Policy as stated on the Policy Data Page.

Joint Life Annuity – An annuity issued on the life of two Proposed Annuitants and under which payments continue as long as either Proposed Annuitant is alive.

Liquid Asset Subaccount – A Subaccount of the Separate Account, the funds in which are primarily invested in interest-bearing commercial bank accounts.

Liquidity Date – The last Business Day of each calendar quarter.

Managed Subaccount – An Investment Option where assets held in a Subaccount are managed by an investment manager unrelated to the Insurer. For the avoidance of doubt, a Managed Subaccount does not include an IDF.

Management & Expense Fee – The Management & Expense Fee as stated on the Policy Data Page and described in Section 9.3.

Minimum Liquid Asset Allocation – An amount not in excess of the expected annual Fees and Charges related to the Policy that the Insurer may place in the Liquid Asset Subaccount.

Net Premium – A Premium payment less applicable Fees and Charges, including, without limitation, the Acceptance Fee set forth on the Policy Data Page and described in Section 9.5.

Next Available Liquidity Date – For any specified day, the Liquidity Date on or next following the 100th calendar day following the specified day.

Partial Surrender – A Surrender pursuant to Section 8.3.

Policy – This Deferred Variable Annuity (DVA) Policy offered by the Insurer.

Policy Account Value – The net fair market value of all assets in the Separate Account backing the Policy, less any accrued but unpaid Fees or Charges.

Policy Administration Fee – The fee deducted by the Insurer as stated on the Policy Data Page and described in Section 9.1.

Policy Anniversary – The anniversary of the Policy Effective Date.

Policy Data Page – The pages of this Policy titled "Policy Data Page." The Insurer will reissue these pages by means of an endorsement whenever the information on the Policy Data Page is amended, in accordance with the Policy.

Policy Effective Date – The "Policy Effective Date" of this Policy as stated on the Policy Data Page.

Policy Set-Up Deposit – A non-refundable screening deposit due upon submission of the completed Annuity Application Form as stated on the Policy Data Page and described in Section 9.4.

Policy Year – Any one year period beginning on the Policy Effective Date or a Policy Anniversary and ending on the day before the next Policy Anniversary.

Premiums – The Initial Premium and any subsequent Premiums paid to the Insurer under this Policy.

Private Act – The private act entitled "The Scottish Annuity & Life International Insurance Company (Bermuda) Ltd. Consolidation and Amendment Act 2001," as amended and consolidated from time to time.

Proposed Annuitant – The individual whose life is used to determine the duration of the period during which the Annuity Payments will be paid by the Insurer.

Proposed Joint Annuitants – Each Proposed Annuitant (each being a "Proposed Joint Annuitant") when a second Proposed Annuitant is designated under the Policy and a Joint Life Annuity is selected. Each Proposed Annuitant, including the second Proposed Annuitant, is to generally be designated by the Proposed Policyholder in the Annuity Application Form but may be designated by the Proposed Policyholder after the Issue Date with the consent of the Insurer. The second named Proposed Annuitant shall be designated as the Proposed Joint Annuitant by the Proposed Policyholder in the Annuity Application Form and reflected as such on the Policy Data Page.

Proposed Policyholder – Proposed Policyholder means the individual or entity that proposes or is considering the purchase of a Policy pursuant to the Confidential Private Placement Memorandum. This term shall include a person who has become an actual policyholder through the purchase of a Policy or pursuant to a change made pursuant to Section 11.2.

Qualified Purchaser – A Qualified Purchaser within the meaning of Section 2(a)(51) of the Investment Company Act.

SEC – The U.S. Securities and Exchange Commission.

Securities Act – The U.S. Securities Act of 1933, as amended.

Separate Account – A separate investment account established by the Insurer for this Policy pursuant to the terms hereof, and Bermuda law (including the Private Act), the assets of which can be used for the sole purpose of paying claims under this Policy. A Separate Account is not a legal entity under Bermuda law and any references to the Separate Account performing any tasks means the Insurer in respect of the Separate Account.

Single Life Annuity – An annuity measured by the life of a single Proposed Annuitant.

Subaccount – A subaccount established by the Insurer as a bookkeeping entry within the Separate Account.

Surrender – A surrender under Article VIII including a Full Surrender under Section 8.2 and a Partial Surrender under Section 8.3.

Taxes – The taxes defined in Section 9.7 of this Policy.

Unscheduled Premium – Any Premium payment other than the Initial Premium or a Premium scheduled on the Policy Data Page or as set forth in an endorsement or attachment to the Policy.

U.S. Treasury Regulations – The U.S. Treasury regulations promulgated under the Code, as amended.

Article I General Provisions

Section 1.1 Consideration

This Policy is issued in consideration of the payment of the Initial Premium.

Section 1.2 Entire Policy

This Policy, any endorsements or riders, and the Annuity Application Form constitute the entire contract between the Proposed Policyholder and the Insurer. The Proposed Policyholder, on behalf of the Proposed Policyholder, the Proposed Annuitant, and the Beneficiaries represents, acknowledges, and agrees that the Insurer has relied, and is entitled to rely, upon the accuracy of the information and statements made in the Annuity Application Form in deciding to issue this Policy.

Section 1.3 Survival of Representations, Warrants, Covenants

The representations, warrants, covenants, and other statements made in the Annuity Application Form are incorporated herein by reference and shall survive the execution of this Policy.

Section 1.4 Amendment or Modification

The Insurer cannot modify the Policy without the Proposed Policyholder's consent, provided that, the Insurer may take any action it deems necessary in order to preserve the U.S. tax treatment of the Policy without the Proposed Policyholder's consent, so long as the Insurer provides 90 days prior notice of any such proposed action to the Proposed Policyholder and discusses with the Proposed Policyholder the legal basis for such change.

Section 1.5 Misstatement of Age

If the Age of any Proposed Annuitant or Proposed Joint Annuitant is misstated on the Annuity Application Form, the Insurer will adjust the Annuity Payments to reflect the correct Age. Any amount that the Insurer has overpaid as a result of any such misstatement shall be deducted from future Annuity Payments made under the Policy. The Insurer will require due proof of the Age or survival of any person on

whose continued life any payment or benefit under the Policy is dependent. It is the Proposed Policyholder's obligation to provide proof that is satisfactory to the Insurer.

Section 1.6 Non-Participating Policy

This Policy is non-participating, which means that the Proposed Policyholder will not share in the Insurer's profits or surplus earnings and that the Insurer will not pay dividends on this Policy.

Section 1.7 Ownership of Assets

Assets held in the Separate Account are the sole property of the Insurer. The Proposed Policyholder will have no direct proprietary interest in the assets held in any separate account, including, without limitation, the Separate Account with respect to this Policy.

Section 1.8 Rule of Construction

For purposes of this Policy, the period denoted by the phrase "prior to a Liquidity Date" shall include the Liquidity Date.

Section 1.9 Governing Law

The Policy will be governed by the laws of Bermuda without regard to its conflict of laws principles, including without limitation, the Private Act and the Life Insurance Act, 1978 as may be amended from time to time.

Section 1.10 Effective Date of Coverage

Coverage of the Proposed Annuitants under this Policy will begin on the Policy Effective Date.

Article II Premium Provisions

Section 2.1 Premiums

The minimum Initial Premium payable under the Policy is $2 million. Such minimum may be met by aggregating Policies having initial Premiums of $1 million each and purchased by the same Proposed Policyholder. The Insurer has not placed a limitation on the maximum amount of Premiums that may be contributed by a Proposed Policyholder. Subject to Section 2.2, additional Premium Payments may be made at any time and from time to time as the Proposed Policyholder's financial situation permits, provided that the minimum additional Premium Payment may not be less than the minimum Unscheduled Premium.

The Initial Premium is due on the Issue Date. Premiums must be paid or mailed from outside the U.S. to the Insurer at its Home Office. Upon request, a receipt will be provided at the Insurer's Home Office (or other non-U.S. jurisdiction designated by the Insurer from time to time).

No Initial Premium or additional Premium payments may be made from the U.S. by any Proposed Policyholder (nor will the same be accepted by the Insurer) if said Proposed Policyholder is in the U.S. at the time the decision to make said Premium payment occurs. Further, the Proposed Policyholder may not direct that a Premium payment be made while the Proposed Policyholder is in the U.S. even if the Premium payment is made from outside the U.S.

Premium payments are generally to be made in U.S. Dollars. The Insurer may, in its sole and absolute discretion, accept certain in-kind asset contributions as Premium payments. The Insurer may reject in-kind asset contributions in its sole and absolute discretion.

Section 2.2 Insurer's Right to Refuse Premiums

The Insurer reserves the right to refuse Premiums and to return Premiums with interest if such Premiums would adversely affect the U.S. tax consequences the Policy is intended to provide or the tax consequences under the laws of any other applicable jurisdiction.

The Insurer reserves the right not to accept any Premium payments from a Proposed Policyholder who ceases to be a Qualified Purchaser or an Accredited Investor. The Insurer may require any Proposed Policyholder to provide confirmation of the Proposed Policyholder's status as a Qualified Purchaser or an Accredited Investor before accepting any additional Premium payments. However, subject to any other limitation set forth in this Section 2.2, Premium payments during a Policy Year that do not exceed the sum of expected Fees and Charges under the Policy for the Policy Year will be accepted.

Section 2.3 Nonpayment of Premium

If no Premiums are paid after the Initial Premium, the Policy will continue In Force as long as the Policy Account Value is sufficient to pay any applicable Fees and Charges and, following the payment of such Fees and Charges, the Policy Account Value is $500,000 or more.

Article III Termination Provisions

Section 3.1 Insurer's Cancellation Rights

The Insurer may, in its sole and absolute discretion, cancel the Policy and distribute the Policy Account Value to the Proposed Policyholder if:

1. The Policy Account Value is less than $250,000 at the end of any calendar quarter prior to the Annuity Starting Date but following the Insurer's acceptance of the Initial Premium payment, notwithstanding any potential negative tax consequences to the Proposed Policyholder or any other person or entity; or

2. The continuing existence of the Policy would require the Insurer, the Policy or the Separate Account backing the Policy to register, or make information filings, with the SEC under the Securities Act, the U.S. Investment Company Act, the U.S. Investment Adviser Act, each as amended from time to time, or the securities laws of any jurisdiction in which the Insurer, the Policy or the Separate Account is not currently registered or required to make information filings; or

3. The Proposed Policyholder or the Proposed Annuitant (or any Proposed Joint Annuitant) changes his or her country of residence for tax, securities regulation, or other purposes; or

4. Subject to the provisions of section 12.6 of the Policy, any declaration in the Annuity Application Form is not exact, truthful, and complete in all material respects; or

5. If the Proposed Policyholder fails to comply with the terms of any of the covenants or declarations made in the Annuity Application Form.

Prior to the Policy termination, the Insurer will provide 90 day notice of such termination to the Proposed Policyholder, which notice shall include the reason for such termination. The Insurer will pay to the Proposed Policyholder the amount, if any, of the Policy Account Value determined as of the Next Available Liquidity Date. Surrender charges will not apply.

Section 3.2 Reinstatement

If the Policy terminates as the result of the expiration of a Grace Period, it may not be reinstated unless reinstatement is required by Bermuda law.

Article IV Premium Investment; Policy Account Values

Section 4.1 The Separate Account

The Insurer will establish a Separate Account pursuant to the terms of the Private Act to hold assets that fund obligations arising under each Policy issued by it together with any supplementary contracts hereunder and certain other funds. Income, gains, or losses of each Separate Account are credited to or charged against the assets held in such Separate Account, without regard to other income, gains, or losses of any other Separate Account or business of the Insurer. Under the terms of this Policy and the laws of Bermuda, assets allocated or credited to each Separate Account are the property of the Insurer and the Proposed Policyholder has no direct proprietary interest in such assets.

Section 4.2 Premiums

Net Premiums received by the Insurer with respect to the Policy will be credited to the related Separate Account. To the extent that Premiums are insufficient to pay all Fees and Charges due to the Insurer under the Policy, the Insurer will deduct Fees and Charges from the Separate Account.

Amounts payable to the Proposed Policyholder or any Beneficiary under the Policy will be made by the Insurer from the related Separate Account to the Proposed Policyholder or Beneficiary in accordance with the terms of this Policy. The Insurer will establish Subaccounts within the Separate Account for each Investment Option selected by the Proposed Policyholder. Each Subaccount will correspond to an Investment Option. The Insurer may from time to time change the Investment Options and investment managers available to Proposed Policyholders, provided that the Insurer shall only remove an investment manager available to the Proposed Policyholder for cause (as described in the Insurer's investment management or similar agreement with such investment manager).

Section 4.3 Allocations to Investment Options

On the Annuity Application Form, the Proposed Policyholder will designate the initial allocation of Net Premiums among the available Investment Options and on each Liquidity Date a Proposed Policyholder's Net Premiums will be allocated among the

Investment Options according to the allocation percentages selected. Allocation percentages must be zero or a whole number not less than ten nor greater than 100. The sum of the allocation percentages must equal 100. The Insurer will document the initial allocation on the Policy Data Page. The Insurer has reserved the right to require allocation of an amount equal to the expected aggregate quarterly Fees and Charges related to the Policy to the Liquid Asset Subaccount before application of the allocation percentages designated by the Proposed Policyholder. In addition, the Insurer may transfer amounts from other Investment Options and Subaccounts to the Liquid Asset Subaccount equal to the expected quarterly Fees and Charges.

The specific Investment Options can generally be divided into two categories: IDFs and Managed Subaccounts. The Insurer is not obligated to offer both IDFs and Managed Subaccounts as Investment Options at any time. Accordingly, at any given time only one of these types of Investment Options may be available.

The Insurer and its affiliates make no recommendations, and provide no investment advice, as to the selection of, and allocations to, Investment Options. The Insurer has not evaluated any of the investment manager's investment performance and makes no recommendation regarding the selection of any investment manager or any IDF. The Insurer does not act as a custodian of cash or investments held in the Separate Account.

Section 4.4 Compliance with Investor Control Rules

The Proposed Policyholder agrees that, except for the selection of the allocation of Separate Account assets among Investment Options as contemplated in Section 4.3, and changes to such allocations as contemplated in Section 4.5, it will not select, identify or recommend, nor will it contact any investment manager for the purpose of influencing, any particular investment or group of investments to be made directly or indirectly with the assets of any Subaccount, including, without limitation, an investment manager with respect to an IDF in which funds held in a particular Subaccount are invested.

A Proposed Policyholder may not have direct contact or communicate with the investment manager of either an IDF or a Managed Subaccount and may not directly participate in the management of the Separate Account or any IDF or Managed Subaccount.

Section 4.5 Changes in Allocations to Investment Options

The Proposed Policyholder may, at quarterly intervals, reallocate funds among then available Investment Options but may do so no more than twice per calendar year. If a change in allocation percentages requires a transfer of funds between Investment Options, there may be a delay after the Separate Account receives the proceeds from one Investment Option until the next date on which it is possible to reinvest the funds in a different Investment Option. During this delay period (which may be up to one calendar quarter), funds will be invested in the Liquid Asset Subaccount. The Proposed Policyholder acknowledges that this delay may result in the funds having a lower return for this period.

In the event of such a delay, the funds from the liquidated investments will be invested in the Liquid Asset Subaccount until the next Liquidity Date at which time the funds will be re-allocated (together with any related earnings) to the applicable Subaccount originally designated by the Proposed Policyholder for the transfer.

Unless and until the Proposed Policyholder notifies the Insurer in writing of a new Net Premium allocation, the Net Premium allocations as specified in “Initial Allocation of Payment to Investment Options” on the Policy Data Page will continue to apply to any additional Premium payments.

Section 4.6 Responsibility for Selecting Investment Options

The Insurer does not and will not make any recommendation as to the Proposed Policyholder’s selection or retention of investment managers, allocation of assets among Subaccounts, Investment Options, or investments in particular securities or categories of securities, nor will it evaluate the investment performance of any investment manager. Inclusion of an Investment Option shall not be deemed to be a recommendation of that investment or as an indication that such an investment is suitable for the Proposed Policyholder.

Each Proposed Policyholder acknowledges, represents, warrants, and covenants that it is solely responsible for determining for themselves whether a particular Investment Option is suitable in light of their individual situations. The Insurer and its affiliates make no recommendations, and provide no advice, as to the selection of Investment Options and provide no warranty, representation, or indemnity with respect to the

performance of any Investment Option. Each Proposed Policyholder should consult his or her personal financial advisor concerning Premium allocations.

Section 4.7 Appointment of Investment Manager and Custodian Bank

The Insurer shall have the right, exercisable in its sole and absolute discretion, to appoint, change, or remove the investment manager and custodian bank with respect to each Investment Option or Separate Account, provided that an investment manager shall only be removed for cause (as described in the Insurer's investment management or similar agreement with such investment manager). A Proposed Policyholder may recommend to the Insurer one or more investment managers or custodian banks who meet the Insurer's general requirements after the initial policy date, but the Insurer may accept or reject such recommendation in its sole and absolute discretion.

Section 4.8 Timing of Allocations

The Insurer will allocate the Proposed Policyholder's Net Premiums among one or more Investment Options in the percentages specified on the Policy Data Page, as amended from time to time at the written request of the Proposed Policyholder, within two business days following the date the Insurer receives the Net Premiums. Net Premiums received and which are to be allocated to an Investment Option will be initially invested in the Liquid Asset Subaccount and subsequently allocated (together with any related earnings) within two business days to the applicable Investment Option (subject to deferral due to liquidity constraints imposed by the applicable investment manager or IDF and subject to such provisions as to valuation and unit calculation as may be specified by the applicable investment manager).

Section 4.9 Investment of Separate Account Assets

The Insurer will require each investment manager with respect to a portfolio of an IDF or Managed Account held in the Separate Account and the investment manager of each investment fund or other investment fund in which the assets of the Separate Account are invested, to comply with the following:

1. Investment of assets held in each Subaccount will be sufficiently diversified to comply with the requirements of U.S. Treasury Regulation section 1.817-5(b). Assets of any investment fund relying upon a "look-through" basis for purposes

of meeting such diversification requirements will themselves be sufficiently diversified so as to allow the Subaccount to comply with such requirements.

2. The investment manager and its employees who are responsible for investment decisions will not accept investment recommendations or make any investment decisions regarding the direct or indirect investment of Separate Account assets based, in whole or in part, on information regarding any investment or group of investments received from any Proposed Policyholder or any representative or adviser of a Proposed Policyholder.

3. No Proposed Policyholder (or any representative or adviser of a Proposed Policyholder) will have the right or be permitted to select or identify any particular investment or group of investments to be made directly or indirectly with the assets of any Subaccount.

4. The investment manager will not commit to invest assets of any Subaccount (or of any underlying investment fund or Managed Account in which a Subaccount has invested directly or indirectly) in mutual funds or other collective investment funds or publicly available investment products (including, without limitation, market-linked deposits and flexible deposits) managed, advised and/or distributed by the investment manager or its affiliates and will only do so if (a) in the investment manager's sole judgment at the time the investment is made, such fund or product is appropriate within the investment objectives and policies of the Subaccount fund or Managed Account and (b) no more than 55% of the assets on an initial purchase basis (excluding market value increases) of the Subaccount fund or Managed Account are invested in such funds or products at any time. Subject to the foregoing, for the avoidance of doubt, assets may be invested in an IDF.

5. In accordance with Section 4.4, except for general descriptions of the investment policies of the Investment Options, there will not be any direct or indirect prearrangement, plan or agreement between any Proposed Policyholder (or any Proposed Policyholder's advisers or representatives) and the investment manager (or any of its employees) regarding the investments to be made directly or indirectly by any Subaccount.

Section 4.10 Request for Extension of Investment Rights With Respect to Adequate Diversification

A Proposed Policyholder may make a request for an extension of the Proposed Policyholder's investment rights described in Section 4.4 and partial or complete release of the investment manager's obligations in Section 4.9 to adequately diversify the assets held in the Separate Account by delivering a written request to the Insurer's Home Office expressing a specific desire for the same. The Insurer may grant or deny such requests in its sole and absolute discretion, for any reason or for no reason whatsoever. Any such request must be approved by the Insurer in writing (and, in the case of an IDF, may also require the consent of the IDF). Absent written approval of the request, the request shall be deemed to have been denied.

The Insurer expresses no opinion and makes no representations or warranties regarding the tax consequences under the laws of the U.S. or any other jurisdiction of the Insurer's decision to grant such requests. By making such a request, a Proposed Policyholder waives any claim against the Insurer, its shareholders, directors, officers, employees, agents or affiliates on behalf of the Proposed Policyholder, any Beneficiaries or any other person for any loss from the Insurer's decision to grant or deny the Proposed Policyholder's request and agrees to hold harmless hereunder the Insurer and its shareholders, directors, officers, employees, agents or affiliates for any such loss.

Section 4.11 Changes in Investment Options

The Insurer at any time may add additional Investment Options, remove or restrict existing Investment Options, or add or eliminate an investment manager subject to any required regulatory approval, provided that the Insurer shall only remove an investment manager available to the Proposed Policyholder for cause (as described in the Insurer's investment management or similar agreement with such investment manager). If an Investment Option is removed or restricted or an investment manager is terminated, the Insurer may eliminate the Investment Option as an option for future Premium payments or transfers and may also transfer funds from the Subaccount in which assets invested in the terminated Investment Option were held, to the Liquid Asset Subaccount. An affected Proposed Policyholder may submit instructions to adjust the allocation of Net Premiums among the remaining Investment Options, without charge, for a period of 60 days following receipt of the Insurer's notice of any

such termination. The Insurer will implement those instructions on the Next Available Liquidity Date after receipt.

Section 4.12 Policy Account Value

The Policy Account Value is equal to the net fair market value of all assets in the Separate Account backing the Policy, less any accrued but unpaid fees or expenses. The Insurer will determine the Policy Account Value on each Liquidity Date. The Separate Account value will increase or decrease, depending upon the investment experience of the related Subaccounts.

Assets allocated or credited to a Separate Account may be commingled with assets allocated or credited to another Separate Account for purposes of investment. In such circumstances, the Insurer may determine the Policy Account Value of each such Separate Account by the use of accumulation units, which are calculated separately with respect to each commingled investment. The accumulation unit value for each commingled investment will vary to reflect the investment experience of the assets invested therein.

The value of an accumulation unit will be determined on each Liquidity Date. When a commingled investment is made, the Insurer will credit the Separate Account with a number of accumulation units determined by dividing the amount of the investment by the value of the accumulation unit. When assets allocated or credited to a Separate Account are withdrawn from an investment, the accumulation units are reduced.

Article V Transfers Among Investment Options

Section 5.1 General

The Proposed Policyholder may request one transfer among Investment Options per calendar quarter, but no more than twice per calendar year.

Section 5.2 Conditions on Transfer

To effect any transfer, the Proposed Policyholder must submit a transfer request to the Insurer. All transfers are subject to the following conditions:

1. Any applicable Fees and Charges will be deducted from the Subaccount or from the amount which is transferred.

2. Transfers will be effected within 60 days following receipt by the Insurer of a transfer request. Actual settlement of a disposition or redemption from the relevant Subaccount, and reinvestment of the proceeds may be delayed as described below.

3. Any transfer request must clearly specify: (a) the amount which is to be transferred; and (b) the Subaccounts which are to be affected.

4. Payments to effect a transfer are subject to the disbursement rules and restrictions of the Subaccount(s).

5. The minimum amount that may be transferred in a single transfer will be the lesser of $250,000 or the entire interest in a Subaccount.

6. No transfer may be made from the Liquid Asset Subaccount if the amount remaining therein would not equal or exceed the Minimum Liquid Asset Allocation.

7. In the case of an IDF, any additional conditions set forth in the governing documents in the IDF must be satisfied.

Section 5.3 Liability

Neither the Insurer nor any of the Insurer's affiliates will be liable for any losses incurred as a result of transfers made in accordance with a Proposed Policyholder's transfer request including lower returns which may result.

Section 5.4 Limits on Right of Transfer

The Insurer may in its sole and absolute discretion defer the right of transfer for any period when it reasonably determines that additional time is necessary to obtain sufficient cash to make the transfer payments. Additional limitations on transfer may be imposed under the terms of any IDF in which assets held in a Separate Account are invested. For the avoidance of doubt, a transfer described in this Section 5.4 is a situation where a change from one Investment Option to another Investment Option occurs.

Article VI Annuity Provisions

Section 6.1 Annuity Payments

The Insurer will make periodic payments to the Beneficiaries beginning on the Annuity Starting Date and continuing thereafter on each Policy Anniversary to an account located outside the U.S. The amount of each Annuity Payment will equal the product of the applicable Annuity Percentage and the Policy Account Value (determined as of the end of the calendar quarter immediately preceding each Annuity Payment) and will vary depending upon the investment experience of the Investment Options in which the Separate Account assets are invested and the age of the Proposed Annuitant.

Section 6.2 Annuity Percentage

The Annuity Percentages are listed in the Appendix I to this Policy. The applicable Annuity Percentage will, depend upon the benefit option selected by the Policyholder. In the case of a Single Life Annuity, the Annuity Percentage is the percentage corresponding to the age of the Proposed Annuitant. In the case of a Joint Life Annuity, the applicable Annuity Percentage is the percentage corresponding to the age of the younger Proposed Joint Annuitant or the survivor of the Proposed Joint Annuitants. The Annuity Percentage is adjusted for each Annuity Payment.

Section 6.3 No Guaranteed Payments

The Policy Account Value, and thus, the Annuity Payments may increase or decrease depending upon the investment experience of the Investment Options selected by the Proposed Policyholder. The sole source for the payment of the Annuity Payments are the assets held in the Separate Account backing the Policy. The Policy does not provide for guaranteed annuity or death benefits. All payments, including upon the death of the Proposed Policyholder or Proposed Annuitant (or Proposed Joint Annuitants) are strictly limited to the assets held in the Separate Account backing the Policy and no Annuity Payments or any other payments under the Policy are payable from any other source.

Section 6.4 Annuity Starting Date

The Annuity Starting Date must be on the first day of a calendar quarter and may not be later than the first day of the calendar quarter of the Proposed Annuitant's (or elder Proposed Joint Annuitant's or surviving Proposed Joint Annuitant's) eighty-fifth (85th) birthday. If the Proposed Policyholder has not chosen an Annuity Starting Date, then the first day of the calendar quarter of the Proposed Annuitant's (or elder Proposed Joint Annuitant's or surviving Proposed Joint Annuitant's) eighty- fifth (85th) birthday shall be the Annuity Starting Date.

Section 6.5 Change of Annuity Starting Date

The Proposed Policyholder may change the Annuity Starting Date prior to the then current Annuity Starting Date by delivering a written notice to the Insurer. The new Annuity Starting Date may not be before the Next Available Liquidity Date for any Investment Option under the Policy as of the date the Insurer receives the notice from the Proposed Policyholder, and may not be later than the first day of the calendar month following the Proposed Annuitant's 85th birthday. Distributions must commence after the Annuity Starting Date in accordance with requirements under the Code.

Section 6.6 Annuity Income Options

Two (2) basic benefit options are offered under the Policy: (i) a Single Life Annuity, and (ii) a Joint Life Annuity. The benefit option may be changed by the Proposed Policyholder; however, no such change may be made at any time on or after the Annuity Starting Date. A Policyholder may change the selection of any benefit option by giving the Insurer at least thirty (30) calendar days' written notice prior to the Annuity Starting Date from outside the U.S.

In the case of a Single Life Annuity, the applicable Annuity Percentage is the percentage corresponding to the age of the Proposed Annuitant. In the case of a Joint Life Annuity, the applicable Annuity Percentage is the percentage corresponding to the age of the younger Proposed Joint Annuitant or the survivor of the Proposed Joint Annuitants.

Under both basic benefit options, the amount of each annual Annuity Payment made on or after the Annuity Starting Date will vary in accordance with the age of the Proposed Annuitant (or Proposed Joint Annuitant(s)) and the investment performance of the assets held in the Separate Account and shall be computed by the Insurer's

actuary each year (and recomputed on the annual anniversary date each year thereafter) by multiplying the applicable Annuity Percentage in the Annuity Percentage Table attached as Appendix I to this Policy by the then current Policy Account Value as of the Annuity Starting Date and predetermined on the annual anniversary date each year thereafter. If the Policy Account Value is zero, then all payments will cease. All Annuity Payments shall be made to an account outside the U.S. The Insurer may consider the adoption of additional benefit options at the request of a Proposed Policyholder.

Section 6.7 Maturity Payment

Upon the death of the Proposed Annuitant (or survivor of the Proposed Joint Annuitants), the Insurer will pay to the Beneficiaries, or their successors as Beneficiaries, as the case may be, the balance of the Policy Account Value.

Article VII Loan Provisions

Section 7.1 Policy Loans

The Proposed Policyholder shall have no guaranteed rights or privileges with respect to loans under a Policy. The Insurer may, in its sole and absolute discretion consider whether to facilitate a Proposed Policyholder's request to pledge a Policy as collateral security for a loan to be made by the Insurer or institutional or other third party lenders. A pledge of a Policy as collateral security for a loan may be effected only with the prior written consent of the Insurer, which may be granted or denied in the Insurer's sole and absolute discretion.

Article VIII Surrender Provisions

Section 8.1 General

At any time after the Issue Date and prior to the Annuity Starting Date, the Proposed Policyholder may request one or more withdrawals under the Policy from the Separate Account in the form of a Partial Surrender. Withdrawals are possible up to 100% of the Policy Account Value. Should the Policy Account Value be equal to or less than $250,000, the Policy will lapse. The rights of a Proposed Policyholder to make a Surrender under the Policy shall be subject to the consent of all Beneficiaries who have been irrevocably designated by the Proposed Policyholder under the Policy. Subject to this Article VIII, the Proposed Policyholder may Surrender the Policy, in whole or in part, by filing a written request with the Insurer at the Insurer's Home Office at any time during the lifetime of the Proposed Annuitant. The Policy Account Value which is the subject of the Surrender will be determined as of the Next Available Liquidity Date occurring after the Insurer receives the request to Surrender.

Although the amount of the Surrender proceeds will be determined as of the Next Available Liquidity Date after receipt of the Surrender request, the Insurer will use reasonable efforts to pay Surrender proceeds as soon as practicable whether on a Liquidity Date or another date (subject to such liquidity constraints and provisions as to valuation and unit calculation as may be specified by the investment manager of the applicable Investment Option).

Section 8.2 Full Surrender

If the Proposed Policyholder requests a Full Surrender of the Policy Account Value of the Policy, the Policy will terminate on the date the Proposed Policyholder submits its Surrender request in accordance with Section 12.3.

Section 8.3 Partial Surrender

The Proposed Policyholder may request a Partial Surrender of the Policy for up to and including 90% of the Policy Account Value of the Policy. No more than one Partial Surrender may be requested by the Proposed Policyholder during each quarter of a Policy Year. As provided in Section 3.1, any Partial Surrender that causes the Policy Account Value to be reduced to an amount that is less than

$250,000 may be deemed by the Insurer to be a request for Full Surrender and if so deemed will cause the Policy to be terminated, notwithstanding any potential negative tax consequences to the Proposed Policyholder or any other person or entity. If the Policy Account Value is reduced to an amount that is less than $250,000, then the Insurer shall have the right, exercisable in its sole and absolute discretion, to treat a Partial Surrender request as a Full Surrender request.

Each Partial Surrender will reduce the Policy Account Value and the amount of any Annuity Payment to be paid after the Annuity Starting Date. An amendment to the Policy will be sent to the Proposed Policyholder outside the U.S. for countersignature upon any request for a Partial Surrender under the Policy. Said amendment shall become a part of the Policy.

Article IX Policy Fees and Charges

Section 9.1 Policy Administration Fee

The Insurer will deduct the Policy Administration Fee from the Separate Account as set forth in the Policy Data Page for general administrative expenses.

Section 9.2 DAC Charges

The amount deducted by the Insurer as set forth on the Policy Data Page to pay for the costs imposed by virtue of the treatment of certain deferred acquisition costs for U.S. federal income tax purposes under section 848 of the Code. The amount of the DAC Charge as set forth on the Policy Data Page shall be adjusted to reflect any change in the applicable U.S. federal income tax rate. The Insurer shall provide the Proposed Policyholder notice of any change in the DAC Charge.

Section 9.3 Management & Expense Fee

The Insurer will deduct the Management & Expense Fee from the Separate Account. The Management & Expense Fee is an on-going insurance administration fee described on the Policy Data Page.

Section 9.4 Policy Set-Up Deposit

The Policy Set-Up Deposit is due to the Insurer as set forth on the Policy Data Page upon submission of the completed Annuity Application Form by the Proposed Policyholder. The Policy Set-Up Deposit will be paid into the General Account of the Insurer. Upon issuing the Policy, an amount equal to the Policy Set-Up Deposit will be used to offset the Acceptance Fee. If for any reason, a Policy is not issued, the Insurer will retain the Policy Set-Up Deposit to cover medical, underwriting, administration and any other costs incurred by the Insurer in the processing of the application.

Section 9.5 Acceptance Fee

The Insurer will deduct the Acceptance Fee set forth in the Policy Data Page on each date the Insurer receives a Premium payment.

Section 9.6 Surrender Charge

Surrender charges will not apply to this Policy.

Section 9.7 Taxes

The Insurer will deduct only those Taxes (as defined below) paid by the Insurer or its affiliates to any governmental entity that relate to the Policy or the related Separate Account. These taxes (the "Taxes") exclusively include withholding taxes, excise taxes, sales taxes, stamp taxes, value added taxes, state taxes imposed on the Insurer or its affiliates, and taxes imposed on Subpart F income of a Separate Account attributable to its investment in a controlled foreign corporation, as well as the deferred tax amount and any interest charge or other taxes imposed on the investments of a Separate Account in a passive foreign investment company, or under the corresponding tax laws of other jurisdictions.

The Insurer may, in its sole and absolute discretion, pay Taxes when due and deduct such amounts from the Separate Account at a later date. The Insurer will, in its absolute discretion, determine when Taxes have resulted from the investment experience of any Subaccount or receipt by the Insurer of Premiums.

Section 9.8 Agreed Upon Procedures Fee

The Insurer will deduct the Agreed Upon Procedures Fee from the Separate Account if the Proposed Policyholder instructs the Insurer to engage a third party audit firm to review charges and provide an Agreed Upon Procedures (AUP) report.

Section 9.9 Deductions for Fees and Charges

The Fees and Charges are paid to the Insurer under the Policy initially by making deductions from Premiums and then by making deductions from the Separate Account. To the extent that the Insurer deducts Fees and Charges from the Separate Account, amounts will be deducted first from the Liquid Asset Subaccount and then from the Subaccounts pursuant to the terms of the Policy.

Section 9.10 Custodian Bank and Investment Manager Fees

Each custodian bank and investment manager will separately deduct any applicable fees charged by it from any Separate Account or Investment Option for which it is acting as custodian or investment manager, as the case may be. The fees of the

custodian bank and investment manager are calculated on an individual basis and may vary depending upon the investment manager and Investment Option(s) selected by the Proposed Policyholder. The list of investment managers and custodians retained by the Insurer is available from the Insurer upon request.

Article X Death Benefit Provisions

Section 10.1 Death Benefit

If all Beneficiaries and any alternative Beneficiaries predecease the Proposed Policyholder and Proposed Annuitant (or the survivor of the Proposed Joint Annuitants, in the case where a Joint Life Annuity benefit option is selected), then the benefits payable under the Policy to the Beneficiaries or alternative Beneficiaries shall be paid to the Proposed Policyholder until the first to die of the Proposed Policyholder or Proposed Annuitant (or the survivor of the Proposed Joint Annuitants, in the case where a Joint Life Annuity benefit option is selected).

If none of the Beneficiaries or alternative Beneficiaries survives the Proposed Annuitant(s), then the Policy Account Value shall be paid to the Proposed Policyholder upon the Proposed Annuitant's death (or survivor of the Proposed Joint Annuitants' death, in the case where a Joint Life Annuity benefit option is selected).

If the Proposed Policyholder is not living at the time any benefit under the Policy is payable to the Proposed Policyholder, then such benefit shall be paid to the Proposed Policyholder's estate, if then open, or if not then to his heirs *per stirpes*, in accordance with the laws of succession in the jurisdiction of the Proposed Policyholder's last known domicile on the date of the Proposed Policyholder's death.

If the Proposed Policyholder is not an individual, then the Proposed Annuitant (or the younger of the Proposed Joint Annuitants or the survivor of the Proposed Joint Annuitants) shall be recognized as the "primary Proposed Annuitant" and treated as the Proposed Policyholder of the Policy. Any change in the designation of such Proposed Annuitant (or Proposed Joint Annuitant) following the Issue Date (in the case where the Proposed Policyholder is not an individual) shall be treated as the death of the Proposed Policyholder.

If the Proposed Policyholder dies prior to the "annuity starting date" (defined under Code Section 72(c)(4) as the first day of the first period for which an amount is received as an annuity under the contract; such definition possibly differing from the Annuity Starting Date designated under the Policy), then the Proposed Policyholder's entire interest in the Policy shall be distributed to the Beneficiaries within five (5) years from the date of the Proposed Policyholder's death, unless the Beneficiaries

elect to receive such interest in distributions made over their life or lives (or over a period not extending beyond their respective life expectancies), and such distributions begin within one (1) year from the date of the Proposed Policyholder's death. Any such election must be made in writing and received by the Insurer at the Insurer's Home Office within 180 calendar days from the date of the Proposed Policyholder's death.

If the Proposed Policyholder dies on or after the "annuity starting date" (as defined under Code Section 72(c)(4)) and before the entire interest in the Policy has been distributed, the remaining portion of the Policy Account Value shall be distributed to the Beneficiaries at least as rapidly as under the method of distributions being used as of the date of the Proposed Policyholder's death.

Notwithstanding any provision of the Policy, all Death Benefits must be distributed in compliance with the provision of section 72(s) of the Code. Death Benefits payable hereunder will be includible in the gross income of the Beneficiary.

Section 10.2 Due Proof of Death

Due proof of death is one of the following received at the Insurer's Home Office in a form satisfactory to the Insurer in its absolute discretion:

1. A certified copy of a death certificate;
2. A certified copy of a decree of a court of competent jurisdiction as to the finding of death; or
3. Any other proof of death satisfactory to the Insurer.

Article XI Owner, Beneficiary, Assignment

Section 11.1 Proposed Policyholder

The Proposed Policyholder is the person so named on the Policy Data Page or his or her assignee in accordance with a valid assignment as provided in Section 11.2.

Under Bermuda law, the Proposed Policyholder or his personal representative, trustee in bankruptcy or legal assignee will be the owner of the rights to payments under the Policy. While the Proposed Policyholder is alive, all rights in the Policy belong to the Proposed Policyholder and may be exercised without the consent of any Beneficiary, provided that, once an irrevocable designation of Beneficiary is filed, changes or elections under the Policy that impair the rights of an irrevocable Beneficiary will not be allowed without the consent of the irrevocable Beneficiary. All of the Proposed Policyholder's rights in the Policy belong to the estate of the Proposed Policyholder if the Proposed Policyholder dies before the Proposed Annuitant. Joint ownership is permitted.

Section 11.2 Change of Proposed Policyholder

The Proposed Policyholder may change the ownership of the Policy by submitting a request to the Insurer's Home Office and obtaining written approval of the Insurer. Any approved change will take effect on the date specified in the approval.

Section 11.3 Proposed Annuitant

The Proposed Policyholder has the right to designate one Proposed Annuitant or two Proposed Joint Annuitants. The Proposed Annuitants or Proposed Joint Annuitants will be as stated in the Annuity Application Form, unless otherwise endorsed at issue or subsequently changed.

Section 11.4 Change of Proposed Annuitant

Each Proposed Policyholder will have the right to designate and in some cases change the Proposed Annuitant or Proposed Joint Annuitant.

Section 11.5 Beneficiary

The Proposed Policyholder shall initially designate one or more Beneficiaries on the Policy Data Page. All designations of Beneficiaries are revocable unless specified as irrevocable by the Proposed Policyholder. Once an irrevocable designation of Beneficiary is filed, any changes or elections under the Policy that impair the rights of an irrevocable Beneficiary will not be allowed without the consent of the irrevocable Beneficiary under the Policy.

Section 11.6 Change of Beneficiary

Except in the case of an irrevocable Beneficiary, the Proposed Policyholder may change the Beneficiaries by filing a written request from outside the U.S. with the Insurer at its Home Office at any time prior to the Annuity Starting Date. In the case of an irrevocable Beneficiary, the consent of the irrevocable Beneficiary to the change is also required. The change will take effect as of the date the notice is received by the Insurer subject to any payment made or action taken by the Insurer before the Insurer receives the document at its Home Office. A new Beneficiary designation will automatically revoke all prior designations (except an irrevocable Beneficiary designation where the consent of the irrevocable Beneficiary has not been obtained). The Insurer will not be liable for any payment made or action taken before the effective date of the change of Beneficiary.

Section 11.7 Assignment

The Proposed Policyholder may transfer, assign, or pledge the Policy or any of their rights under the Policy, including a Section 1035 exchange of the Policy with another carrier, without the prior written consent of the Insurer, provided that the Policy may not be assigned unless (i) it is registered under the U.S. federal securities and/or state securities laws or the securities laws of any other jurisdiction unless such registration is not required or an exemption from registration is available and (ii) the assignee is a Qualified Purchaser and Accredited Investor. The Insurer may require satisfactory evidence as to the non-applicability of any such registration requirement or the availability of an exemption from any applicable registration requirement and the Insurer may in its discretion for this purpose request, at the transferor's expense, a favourable legal opinion from transferor's counsel that the provisions of this Section 11.7 have been met.

The Insurer represents and warrants that, subject to the foregoing, it will fully cooperate with any assignment, transfer or exchange, including a "1035" exchange of the Policy with another carrier and will cooperate to exchange underlying IDFs or sub-accounts with such carrier. Failure by the Insurer to cooperate with the Proposed Policyholder in a proposed 1035 exchange or other transfer, assignment, or pledge of the Policy or any of the Proposed Policyholder's rights under the Policy, such failure to cooperate as determined by a final judgement in a Bermuda court or other court of relevant jurisdiction, among any other injunctive or other relief resulting therefrom, will result in liquidated damages to the Proposed Policyholder equal to the sum of the (a) then Policy Account Value and (b) any fees or charges, including Management and Expense Fees, accruing during the period that the non-cooperation (as determined by the a Bermuda court or other court of relevant jurisdiction) exists and is continuing, and the Insurer shall be strictly liable for payment of such amount to the Proposed Policyholder. For the avoidance of doubt, the Proposed Policyholder shall be entitled to its Policy Account Value separate from the liquidated damages amount provided for herein. The Proposed Policyholder (x) acknowledges that the Insurer's ordinary and customary process for 1035 exchanges includes obtaining satisfactory assurance from the transferor of compliance with relevant tax and disclosure laws with respect to the Policy and indemnification from the new carrier regarding any tax obligations relating to the Policy and (y) agrees that following the Insurer's 1035 exchange process will not be considered to be a failure to cooperate by the Insurer.

Article XII Other General Provisions

Section 12.1 Periodic Reports

The Insurer will make available to the Proposed Policyholder, for every calendar quarter or portion thereof during which the Policy is In Force, a report that shows activity in the Proposed Policyholder's Separate Account. The Proposed Policyholder expressly authorizes the Insurer to rely upon the information or valuations provided by the selected investment manager and custodian without further inquiry or verification of any kind, nature, or description. Each quarterly statement will set forth the Policy Account Value less applicable expenses and charges at the beginning and end of the reporting period and aggregate adjustments to the same throughout. These quarterly statements shall be made available to the Proposed Policyholder at the Insurer's Home Office. The Insurer will forward annual Separate Account statements to an address of the Proposed Policyholder outside of the U.S. if a request to do so is made by the Proposed Policyholder in writing and delivered to the Insurer's Home Office.

Section 12.2 Currency and Place of Payment

All transactions between the Proposed Policyholder and the Insurer will be made in U.S. dollars unless otherwise confirmed by the Insurer in writing. All Payments will be made outside the U.S.

Section 12.3 Notices, Requests and Elections

To be effective, all notices, requests, and elections the Proposed Policyholder makes under the Policy must be in writing, signed by the Proposed Policyholder or sent electronically or via facsimile by the Proposed Policyholder and received by the Insurer. Unless otherwise provided, all notices, requests and elections will be effective when received by the Insurer. Notices, requests and elections may be made by the Proposed Policyholder under the Policy in writing, signed by the Policyholder, sent by facsimile or electronic communication and received by the Insurer at its Home Office or administrative office, provided that the Insurer will not be liable for following instructions communicated by facsimile or electronically and, provided further that acceptance of facsimile or electronic communication by the Insurer will not impose any requirement on the Insurer to employ any procedures to confirm that instructions

received by facsimile communication are genuine. Any notice or report required to be given by the Insurer to the Proposed Policyholder or any other person will be deemed given when sent to such person or such person's authorized representative.

Section 12.4 Policy Settlement

Prior to any payment of a Death Benefit, due certified proof of death must be submitted to the Insurer.

Section 12.5 Deferment

The Insurer will execute allowable requests for a transfer, Full Surrender or Partial Surrender by the Proposed Policyholder within 60 days of a request. Such requests may require conversion of certain Investment Option assets to cash or in-kind distributions, where possible. This may take longer than 60 days for a variety of reasons, including underlying restrictions on redemptions of assets held pursuant to an Investment Option. In such cases, the Insurer will take reasonable steps to comply with such requests at the earliest time possible. The foregoing will be subject to time restrictions within the Insurance Dedicated Fund purchased by a Subaccount.

Section 12.6 Incontestability

Except as expressly provided in the Policy, the Insurer will not contest the validity of the Policy for misstatement, misrepresentation or non-disclosure after the Policy has been In Force for two years from the Issue Date during the lifetime of the Proposed Annuitant. The Policy will be voidable in the event of fraud at any time. If the validity of the Policy is so contested, then (1) the Insurer's obligation to pay Annuity Payments under the Policy will terminate as of the date the Insurer discovers such misstatement, misrepresentation or non-disclosure, and (2) the Policy Account Value will be determined as of the Next Available Liquidity Date occurring after the Insurer discovers such misstatement, misrepresentation or non-disclosure and returned to the Proposed Policyholder or the Beneficiaries within 90 days. The Insurer will notify the Proposed Policyholder that the Policy is so terminated and such notice will include the date of termination. The return of the Policy Account Value will be in full and final satisfaction of all the Insurer's obligations under the Policy. Following the return of the Policy Account Value, the Policy will be void.

Section 12.7 Policyholder Information

The Insurer may disclose Policyholder information to third parties such as banks or independent asset managers. Specifically with respect to banking relationships in Switzerland and in accordance with FINMA Newsletter 18 (2010) “handling of Life insurance with separately managed accounts/portfolios” dated December 20, 2010, the Insurer may disclose Policyholder or source of funding information to banking partners including Policyholder name, date of birth, nationality and address. In any event, the Insurer may be required to confirm in accordance with FINMA Newsletter 18 (2010) that the insurance product related to account openings is set up as a life insurance product according to the legal provisions, including provisions concerning biometric risks, of the Insurer’s domicile.

Each U.S. person who has a financial interest in or signature or other authority over any foreign financial accounts, including bank, securities, or other types of financial accounts, in a foreign country, if the aggregate value of these financial accounts exceeds $10,000 at any time during the calendar year, must report that relationship each calendar year by filing Form TD F 90-22.1 (Report of Foreign Bank and Financial Accounts), commonly referred to as an “FBAR”, with the Department of the Treasury on or before June 30 of the succeeding year. In addition, and irrespective of the independent FBAR filing obligations that a Proposed Policyholder (or its owner) who is a U.S. person may have, U.S. person directors, officers, or employees of the Insurer who have signature authority over the Separate Account, Subaccounts, or other accounts with respect to the Policy would need to file an FBAR with respect to such accounts and so will the Insurer itself as a U.S. Person with a financial interest in such accounts. On the basis of such filings, the IRS could request information with respect to such filings and the Proposed Policyholder acknowledges that the Insurer may provide such FBAR-related information to the IRS if requested to do so.

Section 12.8 Tax Matters

The Proposed Policyholder acknowledges that he or she is responsible for complying with all tax reporting, filing and payment obligations with respect to this Policy in any jurisdiction in which the Proposed Policyholder is subject to tax. The Proposed Policyholder must consult its own tax advisor with respect to such obligations. The Insurer has not provided, and shall have no responsibility for providing, advice to the Proposed Policyholder with respect to such issues.

CROWN GLOBAL INSURANCE

Section 12.9 Limitation on Liability of Insurer

THE LIABILITY OF THE INSURER FOR BENEFITS UNDER THE POLICY OR FOR ANY LOSS OR OTHER DAMAGES WITH RESPECT TO THE POLICY IS LIMITED TO THE POLICY ACCOUNT VALUE.

CROWNGLOBAL INSURANCE

Appendix I - Annuity Percentage Table

Annuitant's Age	Life Expectancy	Annuity Percentage	Annuitant's Age	Life Expectancy	Annuity Percentage
10	86.2	1.1601%	63	33.9	2.9499%
11	85.2	1.1737%	64	33.0	3.0303%
12	84.2	1.1876%	65	32.0	3.1250%
13	83.2	1.2019%	66	31.1	3.2154%
14	82.2	1.2165%	67	30.2	3.3113%
15	81.2	1.2315%	68	29.2	3.4247%
16	80.2	1.2469%	69	28.3	3.5336%
17	79.2	1.2626%	70	27.4	3.6496%
18	78.2	1.2788%	71	26.5	3.7736%
19	77.3	1.2937%	72	25.6	3.9063%
20	76.3	1.3106%	73	24.7	4.0486%
21	75.3	1.3280%	74	23.8	4.2017%
22	74.3	1.3459%	75	22.9	4.3668%
23	73.3	1.3643%	76	22.0	4.5455%
24	72.3	1.3831%	77	21.2	4.7170%
25	71.3	1.4025%	78	20.3	4.9261%
26	70.3	1.4225%	79	19.5	5.1282%
27	69.3	1.4430%	80	18.7	5.3476%
28	68.3	1.4641%	81	17.9	5.5866%
29	67.3	1.4859%	82	17.1	5.8480%
30	66.3	1.5083%	83	16.3	6.1350%
31	65.3	1.5314%	84	15.5	6.4516%
32	64.3	1.5552%	85	14.8	6.7568%
33	63.3	1.5798%	86	14.1	7.0922%
34	62.3	1.6051%	87	13.4	7.4627%
35	61.4	1.6287%	88	12.7	7.8740%
36	60.4	1.6556%	89	12.0	8.3333%
37	59.4	1.6835%	90	11.4	8.7719%
38	58.4	1.7123%	91	10.8	9.2593%
39	57.4	1.7422%	92	10.2	9.8039%
40	56.4	1.7730%	93	9.6	10.4167%
41	55.4	1.8051%	94	9.1	10.9890%
42	54.4	1.8382%	95	8.6	11.6279%
43	53.4	1.8727%	96	8.1	12.3457%
44	52.4	1.9084%	97	7.6	13.1579%
45	51.5	1.9417%	98	7.1	14.0845%
46	50.5	1.9802%	99	6.7	14.9254%
47	49.5	2.0202%	100	6.3	15.8730%
48	48.5	2.0619%	101	5.9	16.9492%
49	47.5	2.1053%	102	5.5	18.1818%
50	46.5	2.1505%	103	5.2	19.2308%
51	45.5	2.1978%	104	4.9	20.4082%
52	44.6	2.2422%	105	4.5	22.2222%
53	43.6	2.2936%	106	4.2	23.8095%
54	42.6	2.3474%	107	3.9	25.6410%
55	40.6	2.4631%	108	3.7	27.0270%
56	40.7	2.4570%	109	3.4	29.4118%
57	39.7	2.5189%	110	3.1	32.2581%
58	38.7	2.5840%	111	2.9	34.4828%
59	37.8	2.6455%	112	2.6	38.4615%
60	35.8	2.7933%	113	2.4	41.6667%
61	35.8	2.7933%	114	2.1	47.6190%
62	34.9	2.8653%	115	1.9	52.6316%

EXHIBIT 99

CROWN GLOBAL INSURANCE

TERMSHEET

Policy Number	:	# 30218 Separate Account
Policyholder	:	Empower Dallas Foundation, Inc
Annuitant	:	Grant Scott
Beneficiary	:	Empower Dallas Foundation, Inc
Premiums planned	:	Approx. US$ 20'000'000
Premium Date	:	TBA
Policy Date	:	TBA
Policy Type	:	Deferred Variable Annuity (DVA)
Issuing Company	:	Crown Global Life Insurance Ltd., Bermuda (953d)
Custodian Bank	:	n/a
Account/Portfolio Number	:	n/a
Investment Manager	:	n/a
Asset Allocation/Investment Profile	:	IDF: Atlas IDF, LP/ Rand Advisors LLC
Investment of Funds Model:	:	n/a
Acceptance Fee	:	Zero
Mgmt. & Expense Fee	:	0.45% p.a $10mm of Premium 0.35% p.a. $11-20mm of Premium 0.25% p.a. $21mm+ of Premium, provided that if the Policy Account Value exceeds $50mm, the annual rate shall be 0.1% p.a. on the portion of Policy Account Value in excess of $50mm.
Policy Administration Fee	:	US$ 2,900 p.a.
DAC Tax	:	0.25% of all premium payments
Federal Excise Tax – 1% of Premium	:	n/a
Surrender Charge	:	US$ 5'000
Policy Audit (optional)	:	US$ 1'975 p.a.

Place, Date: GRAND CAYMAN, DEC 9TH 2015.

Signature

Policyholder

EXHIBIT 100

CROWNGLOBAL
INSURANCE

Deferred Variable Annuity Policy

Crown Global Life Insurance Ltd.

Canon's Court
22 Victoria Street
Hamilton HM 12
Bermuda

www.crownglobalinsurance.com

This Policy is a Deferred Variable Annuity (DVA) Policy. This Policy is Non-Participating. Crown Global Life Insurance Ltd., a Bermuda Class C insurance company, will pay, subject to the provisions of this Policy, the Annuity Payments to the Beneficiaries as provided by this Policy, provided that the Policy is In Force.

Signed for the Insurer at its Home Office located at Hamilton, Bermuda on the Issue Date.

12/15/15 Ken Greerteen,

12/16/15 Janita Burke,

THIS IS A LEGAL CONTRACT.
PLEASE READ IT CAREFULLY.

THE INSURER IS INCORPORATED IN BERMUDA AND IS REGISTERED AS A CLASS C INSURER IN BERMUDA PERMITTING IT TO WRITE DEFERRED VARIABLE ANNUITY POLICIES AND CONDUCT OTHER LONG-TERM INSURANCE BUSINESS. THE INSURER IS NOT AUTHORIZED IN ANY JURISDICTION OTHER THAN BERMUDA TO CARRY ON ANY INSURANCE BUSINESS. POLICY ACCOUNT VALUES UNDER THIS POLICY ARE BASED ON THE INVESTMENT EXPERIENCE OF A SEPARATE ACCOUNT ESTABLISHED UNDER THIS POLICY AND THE PRIVATE ACT. THE POLICY ACCOUNT VALUES UNDER THIS POLICY MAY INCREASE OR DECREASE IN AMOUNT. INVESTMENTS OF FUNDS HELD IN THE SEPARATE ACCOUNT MAY BE MADE IN NON-U.S. INVESTMENTS AS WELL AS U.S. INVESTMENTS. THE ASSETS IN THE SEPARATE ACCOUNT MAY BE ADVERSELY AFFECTED BY CHANGES IN FOREIGN GOVERNMENTS, AND OTHER ECONOMIC AND POLITICAL EVENTS, WHICH MIGHT NOT AFFECT U.S. INVESTMENTS OR ENTITIES, AND BY FLUCTUATIONS IN THE ENTITIES, AND BY FLUCTUATIONS IN THE VALUE OF FOREIGN CURRENCY.

continued on next page

CROWN GLOBAL INSURANCE

Deferred Variable Annuity Policy

Crown Global
Life Insurance Ltd.

Canon's Court
22 Victoria Street
Hamilton HM 12
Bermuda

www.crownglobalinsurance.com

THIS POLICY CANNOT BE TRANSFERRED, ASSIGNED, HYPOTHECATED, OR PLEDGED, WITHOUT THE INSURER'S PRIOR WRITTEN CONSENT, WHICH THE INSURER MAY WITHHOLD IN ITS SOLE AND ABSOLUTE DISCRETION. THIS POLICY HAS NOT BEEN AND WILL NOT BE REGISTERED UNDER U.S. FEDERAL OR STATE SECURITIES LAWS OR THE SECURITIES LAWS OF ANY OTHER JURISDICTION AND, THEREFORE, CANNOT BE TRANSFERRED UNLESS SO REGISTERED OR UNLESS SUCH REGISTRATION IS NOT REQUIRED OR AN EXEMPTION FROM REGISTRATION IS AVAILABLE. THIS POLICY IS AN APPROPRIATE INVESTMENT ONLY FOR PURCHASERS WHO ARE QUALIFIED PURCHASERS WITHIN THE MEANING OF THE U.S. INVESTMENT COMPANY ACT OF 1940 AND ACCREDITED INVESTORS WITHIN THE MEANING OF RULE 501(a) OF REGULATION D PROMULGATED UNDER THE U.S. SECURITIES ACT OF 1933. THIS POLICY IS ALSO APPROPRIATE ONLY FOR SOPHISTICATED PURCHASERS WHO, AMONG OTHER THINGS, HAVE NO NEED FOR ACCESS TO AMOUNTS DESCRIBED IN THE POLICY. ADDITIONAL INFORMATION ON THE RISKS OF PURCHASING A POLICY APPEARS IN THE CONFIDENTIAL PRIVATE PLACEMENT MEMORANDUM, AS AMENDED THROUGH THE DATE HEREOF, DESCRIBING THE POLICY.

THE INSURER MAKES NO REPRESENTATION AS TO THE TAX TREATMENT OF THIS POLICY FOR U.S. FEDERAL INCOME TAX PURPOSES OR FOR THE PURPOSES OF THE TAX LAWS OF ANY OTHER JURISDICTION. NO REPRESENTATION IS MADE THAT A PROPOSED POLICYHOLDER WOULD NOT BE SUBJECT TO AUDIT OR EXAMINATION BY THE TAX AUTHORITIES OF ANY JURISDICTION AS A RESULT OF PURCHASING A POLICY.

NO REPRESENTATION IS MADE REGARDING THE LIKELIHOOD THAT THE CURRENT U.S. FEDERAL INCOME TAX LAWS, REGULATIONS AND OFFICIAL INTERPRETATIONS OF THE LAW MAY BE CHANGED IN THE FUTURE. IT IS POSSIBLE THAT SUCH CHANGES COULD OCCUR, AND THAT SUCH CHANGES COULD APPLY TO THE POLICY, AND COULD APPLY RETROACTIVELY. THE INSURER HAS RESERVED THE RIGHT IN ITS SOLE AND ABSOLUTE DISCRETION TO MAKE CHANGES TO THE POLICY THAT IT DEEMS NECESSARY TO PRESERVE THE EXPECTED TAX CONSEQUENCES OF THE OWNERSHIP OF THE POLICY AS A RESULT OF CHANGES IN THE LAWS OF THE U.S. OR ANY OTHER JURISDICTION.

CROWNGLOBAL INSURANCE

Policy Data Page

General Policy Data

All amounts expressed in "$" or "dollars" are in United States dollars

Proposed Policyholder:	Proposed Annuitant:	
The Okada Family Foundation, Inc	Mark Okada	
Proposed Annuitant's Date of Birth:	Gender:	
11 May, 1962	Male	
Policy Effective Date: 11 Dec, 2015	Issue Date: 11 Dec, 2015	
Annuity Starting Date: Deferred		
until Annuitant's 85th birthday		
Beneficiary:	Beneficiary Interest	Revocable/Irrevocable?
The Okada Family Foundation, Inc	100%	Irrevocable

Separate Account number : 30219

Premium Amounts

Initial Premium:	$ 5,301,065.12
Premium Limit:	n/a
Premium Deposit:	n/a

Net Premiums will be deposited to the Separate Account established by the Insurer with respect to the Policy.

CROWNGLOBAL INSURANCE

Policy Data Page

Initial Allocation of Payments to Investment Options

Investment Options	Initial Allocation
1. IDF: Atlas IDF, LP/ Rand Advisors LLC	100%

Custodian Bank: n/a

Investment Manager: n/a

CROWNGLOBAL INSURANCE

Policy Data Page

Policy Fees and Charges

Charge	Due Date	Amount of Charge
Policy Administration Fee	In equal installments in advance on each Liquidity Date	$2,900 per annum
Agreed Upon Procedures Fee	Annually	As charged by the outside auditors, currently $1,975.
DAC Charges	Each date the Insurer receives a Premium	0.25% of the amount of Premium payment. *See* Section 9.2 of the Policy.
Management & Expense Fee	In advance on each Liquidity Date	The following annual rates expressed as a percentage of the Policy Account Value: 0.45% p.a $10mm of Premium 0.35% p.a. $11-20mm of Premium 0.25% p.a. $21mm+of Premium, provided that if the Policy Account Value exceeds $50mm, the annual rate shall be 0.1% p.a. on the portion of Policy Account Value in excess of $50mm (adjusted for additional premium payments and withdrawals, as applicable) *See* Section 9.3 of the Policy.
Policy Set-Up Deposit	Upon submission of the completed Annuity Application Form.	N/A
Acceptance Fee	Each date the Insurer receives a Premium payment	Zero
Taxes	When paid by the Insurer or its affiliate	*See* Section 9.7 of the Policy.

CROWN GLOBAL INSURANCE

Table of Contents

General Policy Data 3
Initial Allocation of Payments to Investment Options 4
Policy Fees and Charges 5

Article I General Provisions 15
Section 1.1 Consideration 15
Section 1.2 Entire Policy 15
Section 1.3 Survival of Representations, Warrants, Covenants 15
Section 1.4 Amendment or Modification 15
Section 1.5 Misstatement of Age 15
Section 1.6 Non-Participating Policy 16
Section 1.7 Ownership of Assets 16
Section 1.8 Rule of Construction 16
Section 1.9 Governing Law 16
Section 1.10 Effective Date of Coverage 16

Article II Premium Provisions 17
Section 2.1 Premiums 17
Section 2.2 Insurer's Right to Refuse Premiums 17
Section 2.3 Nonpayment of Premium 18

Article III Termination Provisions 19
Section 3.1 Insurer's Cancellation Rights 19
Section 3.2 Reinstatement 20

Article IV Premium Investment; Policy Account Values 21
Section 4.1 The Separate Account 21
Section 4.2 Premiums 21
Section 4.3 Allocations to Investment Options 21
Section 4.4 Compliance with Investor Control Rules 22
Section 4.5 Changes in Allocations to Investment Options 23
Section 4.6 Responsibility for Selecting Investment Options 23
Section 4.7 Appointment of Investment Manager and Custodian Bank 24
Section 4.8 Timing of Allocations 24
Section 4.9 Investment of Separate Account Assets 24
Section 4.10 Request for Extension of Investment Rights With Respect to Adequate Diversification 26
Section 4.11 Changes in Investment Options 26

Section 4.12 Policy Account Value 27

Article V Transfers Among Investment Options 28
Section 5.1 General 28
Section 5.2 Conditions on Transfer 28
Section 5.3 Liability 29
Section 5.4 Limits on Right of Transfer 29

Article VI Annuity Provisions 30
Section 6.1 Annuity Payments 30
Section 6.2 Annuity Percentage 30
Section 6.3 No Guaranteed Payments 30
Section 6.4 Annuity Starting Date 31
Section 6.5 Change of Annuity Starting Date 31
Section 6.6 Annuity Income Options 31
Section 6.7 Maturity Payment 32

Article VII Loan Provisions 33
Section 7.1 Policy Loans 33

Article VIII Surrender Provisions 34
Section 8.1 General 34
Section 8.2 Full Surrender 34
Section 8.3 Partial Surrender 34

Article IX Policy Fees and Charges 36
Section 9.1 Policy Administration Fee 36
Section 9.2 DAC Charges 36
Section 9.3 Management & Expense Fee 36
Section 9.4 Policy Set-Up Deposit 36
Section 9.5 Acceptance Fee 36
Section 9.6 Surrender Charge 37
Section 9.7 Taxes 37
Section 9.8 Agreed Upon Procedures Fee 37
Section 9.9 Deductions for Fees and Charges 37
Section 9.10 Custodian Bank and Investment Manager Fees 37

Article X Death Benefit Provisions 39
Section 10.1 Death Benefit 39
Section 10.2 Due Proof of Death 40

Article XI Owner, Beneficiary, Assignment 41
Section 11.1 Proposed Policyholder 41
Section 11.2 Change of Proposed Policyholder 41
Section 11.3 Proposed Annuitant 41
Section 11.4 Change of Proposed Annuitant 41
Section 11.5 Beneficiary 42
Section 11.6 Change of Beneficiary 42
Section 11.7 Assignment 42

Article XII Other General Provisions 44
Section 12.1 Periodic Reports 44
Section 12.2 Currency and Place of Payment 44
Section 12.3 Notices, Requests and Elections 44
Section 12.4 Policy Settlement 45
Section 12.5 Deferment 45
Section 12.6 Incontestability 45
Section 12.7 Policyholder Information 46
Section 12.8 Tax Matters 46
Section 12.9 Limitation on Liability of Insurer 47

Definitions

Acceptance Fee – The fee deducted by the Insurer as stated in the Policy Data Page and described in Section 9.5.

Accredited Investor – An "accredited investor" as defined in Rule 501(a) under Regulation D of the Securities Act.

Age – A Proposed Annuitant or Proposed Joint Annuitant's age on their last birthday.

Agreed Upon Procedures ("AUP") Fee – The fee deducted by the Insurer as stated on the Policy Data Page and described in Section 9.8.

Annuity Application Form – The annuity application provided by the Insurer as completed and signed by the Proposed Policyholder.

Annuity Payments – The benefits payable to the Beneficiary under Section 6.1 of this Policy (each an "Annuity Payment").

Annuity Starting Date – The date on which Annuity Payments under Section 6.4 of this Policy commence.

Beneficiary – The persons or entities designated as such on the Annuity Application Form, as amended from time to time, by the Proposed Policyholder, who is entitled to receive Annuity Payments under the Policy, and distributions following the death of the Proposed Policyholder as applicable, in accordance with the terms of the Policy.

Business Day – Any day on which banks in the U.S. and Bermuda are open for business.

Claim Date – The date on which the Insurer receives written notice and due proof of death of the Proposed Annuitant (or the survivor of the Proposed Joint Annuitants) in accordance with Section 10.2 at the Insurer's Home Office.

Code – The U.S. Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended.

Confidential Private Placement Memorandum – The confidential private placement memorandum describing the Policy including all schedules, appendices, attachments,

exhibits, amendments and supplements thereto, as amended and restated from time to time.

Contestable Period – The period of time described in Section 12.6 which extends for two (2) years from the Issue Date during the lifetime of the Proposed Annuitant.

DAC Charges – The amount deducted by the Insurer as set forth in the Policy Data Page and described in Section 9.2.

Death Benefit – The death benefit calculated and payable under the provisions of Article X of this Policy.

Fees and Charges – Any applicable fees and charges due under the Policy including, without limitation, the Policy Administration Fee, the DAC Charges, the Management & Expense Fee, the Acceptance Fee, Taxes, and the Agreed Upon Procedures Fee.

FINMA – The Swiss Financial Market Supervisory Authority.

Full Surrender – A Surrender pursuant to Section 8.2.

Grace Period – A period of thirty days following the date on which the Insurer makes available to the Proposed Policyholder information indicating that (i) the Policy Account Value is less than $250,000, or (ii) the Policy Account Value is insufficient to pay the Fees and Charges due under the Policy without the Policy Account Value becoming less than $250,000 following payment of such Fees and Charges.

Home Office – The Insurer's office in Hamilton, Bermuda. The Insurer's mailing address is Crown Global Life Insurance Ltd., Canon's Court, 22 Victoria Street, Hamilton HM 12, Bermuda, email: info@crownglobalinsurance.com, facsimile: +1-345-945-6121.

IDF – An insurance dedicated fund.

In Force – A condition that the Policy has not terminated.

Initial Premium – The first Premium payment by the Proposed Policyholder as shown on the Policy Data Page.

Insurance Dedicated Fund – An Investment Option involving investment in an investment fund generally formed as a limited partnership or limited liability company

(i) which is intended to operate as an insurance dedicated fund (an "IDF") and (ii) investment in which is available only to a U.S. or non-U.S. insurance company that regularly engages in the sale of life insurance policies and annuity policies in the ordinary course of its business and is acquiring interests in the IDF to hold in a Separate Account established in connection with a Policy and not as part of the general assets of the insurance company.

Insurer – Crown Global Life Insurance Ltd. The Insurer has elected under Code section 953(d) to be treated as a U.S. domestic corporation for U.S. federal income tax purposes.

Investment Adviser Act – The U.S. Investment Adviser Act of 1940, as amended.

Investment Company Act – The U.S. Investment Company Act of 1940, as amended.

Investment Option – A separate investment option consisting of all or a portion of the assets held in a Separate Account and managed by the investment manager identified therein directly or through an IDF.

IRS – The U.S. Internal Revenue Service.

Issue Date – The issue date of the Policy as stated on the Policy Data Page.

Joint Life Annuity – An annuity issued on the life of two Proposed Annuitants and under which payments continue as long as either Proposed Annuitant is alive.

Liquid Asset Subaccount – A Subaccount of the Separate Account, the funds in which are primarily invested in interest-bearing commercial bank accounts.

Liquidity Date – The last Business Day of each calendar quarter.

Managed Subaccount – An Investment Option where assets held in a Subaccount are managed by an investment manager unrelated to the Insurer. For the avoidance of doubt, a Managed Subaccount does not include an IDF.

Management & Expense Fee – The Management & Expense Fee as stated on the Policy Data Page and described in Section 9.3.

Minimum Liquid Asset Allocation – An amount not in excess of the expected annual Fees and Charges related to the Policy that the Insurer may place in the Liquid Asset Subaccount.

Net Premium – A Premium payment less applicable Fees and Charges, including, without limitation, the Acceptance Fee set forth on the Policy Data Page and described in Section 9.5.

Next Available Liquidity Date – For any specified day, the Liquidity Date on or next following the 100th calendar day following the specified day.

Partial Surrender – A Surrender pursuant to Section 8.3.

Policy – This Deferred Variable Annuity (DVA) Policy offered by the Insurer.

Policy Account Value – The net fair market value of all assets in the Separate Account backing the Policy, less any accrued but unpaid Fees or Charges.

Policy Administration Fee – The fee deducted by the Insurer as stated on the Policy Data Page and described in Section 9.1.

Policy Anniversary – The anniversary of the Policy Effective Date.

Policy Data Page – The pages of this Policy titled "Policy Data Page." The Insurer will reissue these pages by means of an endorsement whenever the information on the Policy Data Page is amended, in accordance with the Policy.

Policy Effective Date – The "Policy Effective Date" of this Policy as stated on the Policy Data Page.

Policy Set-Up Deposit – A non-refundable screening deposit due upon submission of the completed Annuity Application Form as stated on the Policy Data Page and described in Section 9.4.

Policy Year – Any one year period beginning on the Policy Effective Date or a Policy Anniversary and ending on the day before the next Policy Anniversary.

Premiums – The Initial Premium and any subsequent Premiums paid to the Insurer under this Policy.

Private Act – The private act entitled "The Scottish Annuity & Life International Insurance Company (Bermuda) Ltd. Consolidation and Amendment Act 2001," as amended and consolidated from time to time.

Proposed Annuitant – The individual whose life is used to determine the duration of the period during which the Annuity Payments will be paid by the Insurer.

Proposed Joint Annuitants – Each Proposed Annuitant (each being a "Proposed Joint Annuitant") when a second Proposed Annuitant is designated under the Policy and a Joint Life Annuity is selected. Each Proposed Annuitant, including the second Proposed Annuitant, is to generally be designated by the Proposed Policyholder in the Annuity Application Form but may be designated by the Proposed Policyholder after the Issue Date with the consent of the Insurer. The second named Proposed Annuitant shall be designated as the Proposed Joint Annuitant by the Proposed Policyholder in the Annuity Application Form and reflected as such on the Policy Data Page.

Proposed Policyholder – Proposed Policyholder means the individual or entity that proposes or is considering the purchase of a Policy pursuant to the Confidential Private Placement Memorandum. This term shall include a person who has become an actual policyholder through the purchase of a Policy or pursuant to a change made pursuant to Section 11.2.

Qualified Purchaser – A Qualified Purchaser within the meaning of Section 2(a)(51) of the Investment Company Act.

SEC – The U.S. Securities and Exchange Commission.

Securities Act – The U.S. Securities Act of 1933, as amended.

Separate Account – A separate investment account established by the Insurer for this Policy pursuant to the terms hereof, and Bermuda law (including the Private Act), the assets of which can be used for the sole purpose of paying claims under this Policy. A Separate Account is not a legal entity under Bermuda law and any references to the Separate Account performing any tasks means the Insurer in respect of the Separate Account.

Single Life Annuity – An annuity measured by the life of a single Proposed Annuitant.

Subaccount – A subaccount established by the Insurer as a bookkeeping entry within the Separate Account.

Surrender – A surrender under Article VIII including a Full Surrender under Section 8.2 and a Partial Surrender under Section 8.3.

Taxes – The taxes defined in Section 9.7 of this Policy.

Unscheduled Premium – Any Premium payment other than the Initial Premium or a Premium scheduled on the Policy Data Page or as set forth in an endorsement or attachment to the Policy.

U.S. Treasury Regulations – The U.S. Treasury regulations promulgated under the Code, as amended.

Article I General Provisions

Section 1.1 Consideration

This Policy is issued in consideration of the payment of the Initial Premium.

Section 1.2 Entire Policy

This Policy, any endorsements or riders, and the Annuity Application Form constitute the entire contract between the Proposed Policyholder and the Insurer. The Proposed Policyholder, on behalf of the Proposed Policyholder, the Proposed Annuitant, and the Beneficiaries represents, acknowledges, and agrees that the Insurer has relied, and is entitled to rely, upon the accuracy of the information and statements made in the Annuity Application Form in deciding to issue this Policy.

Section 1.3 Survival of Representations, Warrants, Covenants

The representations, warrants, covenants, and other statements made in the Annuity Application Form are incorporated herein by reference and shall survive the execution of this Policy.

Section 1.4 Amendment or Modification

The Insurer cannot modify the Policy without the Proposed Policyholder's consent, provided that, the Insurer may take any action it deems necessary in order to preserve the U.S. tax treatment of the Policy without the Proposed Policyholder's consent, so long as the Insurer provides 90 days prior notice of any such proposed action to the Proposed Policyholder and discusses with the Proposed Policyholder the legal basis for such change.

Section 1.5 Misstatement of Age

If the Age of any Proposed Annuitant or Proposed Joint Annuitant is misstated on the Annuity Application Form, the Insurer will adjust the Annuity Payments to reflect the correct Age. Any amount that the Insurer has overpaid as a result of any such misstatement shall be deducted from future Annuity Payments made under the Policy. The Insurer will require due proof of the Age or survival of any person on

whose continued life any payment or benefit under the Policy is dependent. It is the Proposed Policyholder's obligation to provide proof that is satisfactory to the Insurer.

Section 1.6 Non-Participating Policy

This Policy is non-participating, which means that the Proposed Policyholder will not share in the Insurer's profits or surplus earnings and that the Insurer will not pay dividends on this Policy.

Section 1.7 Ownership of Assets

Assets held in the Separate Account are the sole property of the Insurer. The Proposed Policyholder will have no direct proprietary interest in the assets held in any separate account, including, without limitation, the Separate Account with respect to this Policy.

Section 1.8 Rule of Construction

For purposes of this Policy, the period denoted by the phrase "prior to a Liquidity Date" shall include the Liquidity Date.

Section 1.9 Governing Law

The Policy will be governed by the laws of Bermuda without regard to its conflict of laws principles, including without limitation, the Private Act and the Life Insurance Act, 1978 as may be amended from time to time.

Section 1.10 Effective Date of Coverage

Coverage of the Proposed Annuitants under this Policy will begin on the Policy Effective Date.

Article II Premium Provisions

Section 2.1 Premiums

The minimum Initial Premium payable under the Policy is $2 million. Such minimum may be met by aggregating Policies having initial Premiums of $1 million each and purchased by the same Proposed Policyholder. The Insurer has not placed a limitation on the maximum amount of Premiums that may be contributed by a Proposed Policyholder. Subject to Section 2.2, additional Premium Payments may be made at any time and from time to time as the Proposed Policyholder's financial situation permits, provided that the minimum additional Premium Payment may not be less than the minimum Unscheduled Premium.

The Initial Premium is due on the Issue Date. Premiums must be paid or mailed from outside the U.S. to the Insurer at its Home Office. Upon request, a receipt will be provided at the Insurer's Home Office (or other non-U.S. jurisdiction designated by the Insurer from time to time).

No Initial Premium or additional Premium payments may be made from the U.S. by any Proposed Policyholder (nor will the same be accepted by the Insurer) if said Proposed Policyholder is in the U.S. at the time the decision to make said Premium payment occurs. Further, the Proposed Policyholder may not direct that a Premium payment be made while the Proposed Policyholder is in the U.S. even if the Premium payment is made from outside the U.S.

Premium payments are generally to be made in U.S. Dollars. The Insurer may, in its sole and absolute discretion, accept certain in-kind asset contributions as Premium payments. The Insurer may reject in-kind asset contributions in its sole and absolute discretion.

Section 2.2 Insurer's Right to Refuse Premiums

The Insurer reserves the right to refuse Premiums and to return Premiums with interest if such Premiums would adversely affect the U.S. tax consequences the Policy is intended to provide or the tax consequences under the laws of any other applicable jurisdiction.

The Insurer reserves the right not to accept any Premium payments from a Proposed Policyholder who ceases to be a Qualified Purchaser or an Accredited Investor. The Insurer may require any Proposed Policyholder to provide confirmation of the Proposed Policyholder's status as a Qualified Purchaser or an Accredited Investor before accepting any additional Premium payments. However, subject to any other limitation set forth in this Section 2.2, Premium payments during a Policy Year that do not exceed the sum of expected Fees and Charges under the Policy for the Policy Year will be accepted.

Section 2.3 Nonpayment of Premium

If no Premiums are paid after the Initial Premium, the Policy will continue In Force as long as the Policy Account Value is sufficient to pay any applicable Fees and Charges and, following the payment of such Fees and Charges, the Policy Account Value is $500,000 or more.

CROWN GLOBAL INSURANCE

Article III Termination Provisions

Section 3.1 Insurer's Cancellation Rights

The Insurer may, in its sole and absolute discretion, cancel the Policy and distribute the Policy Account Value to the Proposed Policyholder if:

1. The Policy Account Value is less than $250,000 at the end of any calendar quarter prior to the Annuity Starting Date but following the Insurer's acceptance of the Initial Premium payment, notwithstanding any potential negative tax consequences to the Proposed Policyholder or any other person or entity; or

2. The continuing existence of the Policy would require the Insurer, the Policy or the Separate Account backing the Policy to register, or make information filings, with the SEC under the Securities Act, the U.S. Investment Company Act, the U.S. Investment Adviser Act, each as amended from time to time, or the securities laws of any jurisdiction in which the Insurer, the Policy or the Separate Account is not currently registered or required to make information filings; or

3. The Proposed Policyholder or the Proposed Annuitant (or any Proposed Joint Annuitant) changes his or her country of residence for tax, securities regulation, or other purposes; or

4. Subject to the provisions of section 12.6 of the Policy, any declaration in the Annuity Application Form is not exact, truthful, and complete in all material respects; or

5. If the Proposed Policyholder fails to comply with the terms of any of the covenants or declarations made in the Annuity Application Form.

Prior to the Policy termination, the Insurer will provide 90 day notice of such termination to the Proposed Policyholder, which notice shall include the reason for such termination. The Insurer will pay to the Proposed Policyholder the amount, if any, of the Policy Account Value determined as of the Next Available Liquidity Date. Surrender charges will not apply.

Section 3.2 Reinstatement

If the Policy terminates as the result of the expiration of a Grace Period, it may not be reinstated unless reinstatement is required by Bermuda law.

Article IV Premium Investment; Policy Account Values

Section 4.1 The Separate Account

The Insurer will establish a Separate Account pursuant to the terms of the Private Act to hold assets that fund obligations arising under each Policy issued by it together with any supplementary contracts hereunder and certain other funds. Income, gains, or losses of each Separate Account are credited to or charged against the assets held in such Separate Account, without regard to other income, gains, or losses of any other Separate Account or business of the Insurer. Under the terms of this Policy and the laws of Bermuda, assets allocated or credited to each Separate Account are the property of the Insurer and the Proposed Policyholder has no direct proprietary interest in such assets.

Section 4.2 Premiums

Net Premiums received by the Insurer with respect to the Policy will be credited to the related Separate Account. To the extent that Premiums are insufficient to pay all Fees and Charges due to the Insurer under the Policy, the Insurer will deduct Fees and Charges from the Separate Account.

Amounts payable to the Proposed Policyholder or any Beneficiary under the Policy will be made by the Insurer from the related Separate Account to the Proposed Policyholder or Beneficiary in accordance with the terms of this Policy. The Insurer will establish Subaccounts within the Separate Account for each Investment Option selected by the Proposed Policyholder. Each Subaccount will correspond to an Investment Option. The Insurer may from time to time change the Investment Options and investment managers available to Proposed Policyholders, provided that the Insurer shall only remove an investment manager available to the Proposed Policyholder for cause (as described in the Insurer's investment management or similar agreement with such investment manager).

Section 4.3 Allocations to Investment Options

On the Annuity Application Form, the Proposed Policyholder will designate the initial allocation of Net Premiums among the available Investment Options and on each Liquidity Date a Proposed Policyholder's Net Premiums will be allocated among the

Investment Options according to the allocation percentages selected. Allocation percentages must be zero or a whole number not less than ten nor greater than 100. The sum of the allocation percentages must equal 100. The Insurer will document the initial allocation on the Policy Data Page. The Insurer has reserved the right to require allocation of an amount equal to the expected aggregate quarterly Fees and Charges related to the Policy to the Liquid Asset Subaccount before application of the allocation percentages designated by the Proposed Policyholder. In addition, the Insurer may transfer amounts from other Investment Options and Subaccounts to the Liquid Asset Subaccount equal to the expected quarterly Fees and Charges.

The specific Investment Options can generally be divided into two categories: IDFs and Managed Subaccounts. The Insurer is not obligated to offer both IDFs and Managed Subaccounts as Investment Options at any time. Accordingly, at any given time only one of these types of Investment Options may be available.

The Insurer and its affiliates make no recommendations, and provide no investment advice, as to the selection of, and allocations to, Investment Options. The Insurer has not evaluated any of the investment manager's investment performance and makes no recommendation regarding the selection of any investment manager or any IDF. The Insurer does not act as a custodian of cash or investments held in the Separate Account.

Section 4.4 Compliance with Investor Control Rules

The Proposed Policyholder agrees that, except for the selection of the allocation of Separate Account assets among Investment Options as contemplated in Section 4.3, and changes to such allocations as contemplated in Section 4.5, it will not select, identify or recommend, nor will it contact any investment manager for the purpose of influencing, any particular investment or group of investments to be made directly or indirectly with the assets of any Subaccount, including, without limitation, an investment manager with respect to an IDF in which funds held in a particular Subaccount are invested.

A Proposed Policyholder may not have direct contact or communicate with the investment manager of either an IDF or a Managed Subaccount and may not directly participate in the management of the Separate Account or any IDF or Managed Subaccount.

Section 4.5 Changes in Allocations to Investment Options

The Proposed Policyholder may, at quarterly intervals, reallocate funds among then available Investment Options but may do so no more than twice per calendar year. If a change in allocation percentages requires a transfer of funds between Investment Options, there may be a delay after the Separate Account receives the proceeds from one Investment Option until the next date on which it is possible to reinvest the funds in a different Investment Option. During this delay period (which may be up to one calendar quarter), funds will be invested in the Liquid Asset Subaccount. The Proposed Policyholder acknowledges that this delay may result in the funds having a lower return for this period.

In the event of such a delay, the funds from the liquidated investments will be invested in the Liquid Asset Subaccount until the next Liquidity Date at which time the funds will be re-allocated (together with any related earnings) to the applicable Subaccount originally designated by the Proposed Policyholder for the transfer.

Unless and until the Proposed Policyholder notifies the Insurer in writing of a new Net Premium allocation, the Net Premium allocations as specified in “Initial Allocation of Payment to Investment Options” on the Policy Data Page will continue to apply to any additional Premium payments.

Section 4.6 Responsibility for Selecting Investment Options

The Insurer does not and will not make any recommendation as to the Proposed Policyholder’s selection or retention of investment managers, allocation of assets among Subaccounts, Investment Options, or investments in particular securities or categories of securities, nor will it evaluate the investment performance of any investment manager. Inclusion of an Investment Option shall not be deemed to be a recommendation of that investment or as an indication that such an investment is suitable for the Proposed Policyholder.

Each Proposed Policyholder acknowledges, represents, warrants, and covenants that it is solely responsible for determining for themselves whether a particular Investment Option is suitable in light of their individual situations. The Insurer and its affiliates make no recommendations, and provide no advice, as to the selection of Investment Options and provide no warranty, representation, or indemnity with respect to the

performance of any Investment Option. Each Proposed Policyholder should consult his or her personal financial advisor concerning Premium allocations.

Section 4.7 Appointment of Investment Manager and Custodian Bank

The Insurer shall have the right, exercisable in its sole and absolute discretion, to appoint, change, or remove the investment manager and custodian bank with respect to each Investment Option or Separate Account, provided that an investment manager shall only be removed for cause (as described in the Insurer's investment management or similar agreement with such investment manager). A Proposed Policyholder may recommend to the Insurer one or more investment managers or custodian banks who meet the Insurer's general requirements after the initial policy date, but the Insurer may accept or reject such recommendation in its sole and absolute discretion.

Section 4.8 Timing of Allocations

The Insurer will allocate the Proposed Policyholder's Net Premiums among one or more Investment Options in the percentages specified on the Policy Data Page, as amended from time to time at the written request of the Proposed Policyholder, within two business days following the date the Insurer receives the Net Premiums. Net Premiums received and which are to be allocated to an Investment Option will be initially invested in the Liquid Asset Subaccount and subsequently allocated (together with any related earnings) within two business days to the applicable Investment Option (subject to deferral due to liquidity constraints imposed by the applicable investment manager or IDF and subject to such provisions as to valuation and unit calculation as may be specified by the applicable investment manager).

Section 4.9 Investment of Separate Account Assets

The Insurer will require each investment manager with respect to a portfolio of an IDF or Managed Account held in the Separate Account and the investment manager of each investment fund or other investment fund in which the assets of the Separate Account are invested, to comply with the following:

1. Investment of assets held in each Subaccount will be sufficiently diversified to comply with the requirements of U.S. Treasury Regulation section 1.817-5(b). Assets of any investment fund relying upon a "look-through" basis for purposes

of meeting such diversification requirements will themselves be sufficiently diversified so as to allow the Subaccount to comply with such requirements.

2. The investment manager and its employees who are responsible for investment decisions will not accept investment recommendations or make any investment decisions regarding the direct or indirect investment of Separate Account assets based, in whole or in part, on information regarding any investment or group of investments received from any Proposed Policyholder or any representative or adviser of a Proposed Policyholder.

3. No Proposed Policyholder (or any representative or adviser of a Proposed Policyholder) will have the right or be permitted to select or identify any particular investment or group of investments to be made directly or indirectly with the assets of any Subaccount.

4. The investment manager will not commit to invest assets of any Subaccount (or of any underlying investment fund or Managed Account in which a Subaccount has invested directly or indirectly) in mutual funds or other collective investment funds or publicly available investment products (including, without limitation, market-linked deposits and flexible deposits) managed, advised and/or distributed by the investment manager or its affiliates and will only do so if (a) in the investment manager's sole judgment at the time the investment is made, such fund or product is appropriate within the investment objectives and policies of the Subaccount fund or Managed Account and (b) no more than 55% of the assets on an initial purchase basis (excluding market value increases) of the Subaccount fund or Managed Account are invested in such funds or products at any time. Subject to the foregoing, for the avoidance of doubt, assets may be invested in an IDF.

5. In accordance with Section 4.4, except for general descriptions of the investment policies of the Investment Options, there will not be any direct or indirect prearrangement, plan or agreement between any Proposed Policyholder (or any Proposed Policyholder's advisers or representatives) and the investment manager (or any of its employees) regarding the investments to be made directly or indirectly by any Subaccount.

Section 4.10 Request for Extension of Investment Rights With Respect to Adequate Diversification

A Proposed Policyholder may make a request for an extension of the Proposed Policyholder's investment rights described in Section 4.4 and partial or complete release of the investment manager's obligations in Section 4.9 to adequately diversify the assets held in the Separate Account by delivering a written request to the Insurer's Home Office expressing a specific desire for the same. The Insurer may grant or deny such requests in its sole and absolute discretion, for any reason or for no reason whatsoever. Any such request must be approved by the Insurer in writing (and, in the case of an IDF, may also require the consent of the IDF). Absent written approval of the request, the request shall be deemed to have been denied.

The Insurer expresses no opinion and makes no representations or warranties regarding the tax consequences under the laws of the U.S. or any other jurisdiction of the Insurer's decision to grant such requests. By making such a request, a Proposed Policyholder waives any claim against the Insurer, its shareholders, directors, officers, employees, agents or affiliates on behalf of the Proposed Policyholder, any Beneficiaries or any other person for any loss from the Insurer's decision to grant or deny the Proposed Policyholder's request and agrees to hold harmless hereunder the Insurer and its shareholders, directors, officers, employees, agents or affiliates for any such loss.

Section 4.11 Changes in Investment Options

The Insurer at any time may add additional Investment Options, remove or restrict existing Investment Options, or add or eliminate an investment manager subject to any required regulatory approval, provided that the Insurer shall only remove an investment manager available to the Proposed Policyholder for cause (as described in the Insurer's investment management or similar agreement with such investment manager). If an Investment Option is removed or restricted or an investment manager is terminated, the Insurer may eliminate the Investment Option as an option for future Premium payments or transfers and may also transfer funds from the Subaccount in which assets invested in the terminated Investment Option were held, to the Liquid Asset Subaccount. An affected Proposed Policyholder may submit instructions to adjust the allocation of Net Premiums among the remaining Investment Options, without charge, for a period of 60 days following receipt of the Insurer's notice of any

such termination. The Insurer will implement those instructions on the Next Available Liquidity Date after receipt.

Section 4.12 Policy Account Value

The Policy Account Value is equal to the net fair market value of all assets in the Separate Account backing the Policy, less any accrued but unpaid fees or expenses. The Insurer will determine the Policy Account Value on each Liquidity Date. The Separate Account value will increase or decrease, depending upon the investment experience of the related Subaccounts.

Assets allocated or credited to a Separate Account may be commingled with assets allocated or credited to another Separate Account for purposes of investment. In such circumstances, the Insurer may determine the Policy Account Value of each such Separate Account by the use of accumulation units, which are calculated separately with respect to each commingled investment. The accumulation unit value for each commingled investment will vary to reflect the investment experience of the assets invested therein.

The value of an accumulation unit will be determined on each Liquidity Date. When a commingled investment is made, the Insurer will credit the Separate Account with a number of accumulation units determined by dividing the amount of the investment by the value of the accumulation unit. When assets allocated or credited to a Separate Account are withdrawn from an investment, the accumulation units are reduced.

Article V Transfers Among Investment Options

Section 5.1 General

The Proposed Policyholder may request one transfer among Investment Options per calendar quarter, but no more than twice per calendar year.

Section 5.2 Conditions on Transfer

To effect any transfer, the Proposed Policyholder must submit a transfer request to the Insurer. All transfers are subject to the following conditions:

1. Any applicable Fees and Charges will be deducted from the Subaccount or from the amount which is transferred.

2. Transfers will be effected within 60 days following receipt by the Insurer of a transfer request. Actual settlement of a disposition or redemption from the relevant Subaccount, and reinvestment of the proceeds may be delayed as described below.

3. Any transfer request must clearly specify: (a) the amount which is to be transferred; and (b) the Subaccounts which are to be affected.

4. Payments to effect a transfer are subject to the disbursement rules and restrictions of the Subaccount(s).

5. The minimum amount that may be transferred in a single transfer will be the lesser of $250,000 or the entire interest in a Subaccount.

6. No transfer may be made from the Liquid Asset Subaccount if the amount remaining therein would not equal or exceed the Minimum Liquid Asset Allocation.

7. In the case of an IDF, any additional conditions set forth in the governing documents in the IDF must be satisfied.

Section 5.3 Liability

Neither the Insurer nor any of the Insurer's affiliates will be liable for any losses incurred as a result of transfers made in accordance with a Proposed Policyholder's transfer request including lower returns which may result.

Section 5.4 Limits on Right of Transfer

The Insurer may in its sole and absolute discretion defer the right of transfer for any period when it reasonably determines that additional time is necessary to obtain sufficient cash to make the transfer payments. Additional limitations on transfer may be imposed under the terms of any IDF in which assets held in a Separate Account are invested. For the avoidance of doubt, a transfer described in this Section 5.4 is a situation where a change from one Investment Option to another Investment Option occurs.

Article VI Annuity Provisions

Section 6.1 Annuity Payments

The Insurer will make periodic payments to the Beneficiaries beginning on the Annuity Starting Date and continuing thereafter on each Policy Anniversary to an account located outside the U.S. The amount of each Annuity Payment will equal the product of the applicable Annuity Percentage and the Policy Account Value (determined as of the end of the calendar quarter immediately preceding each Annuity Payment) and will vary depending upon the investment experience of the Investment Options in which the Separate Account assets are invested and the age of the Proposed Annuitant.

Section 6.2 Annuity Percentage

The Annuity Percentages are listed in the Appendix I to this Policy. The applicable Annuity Percentage will, depend upon the benefit option selected by the Policyholder. In the case of a Single Life Annuity, the Annuity Percentage is the percentage corresponding to the age of the Proposed Annuitant. In the case of a Joint Life Annuity, the applicable Annuity Percentage is the percentage corresponding to the age of the younger Proposed Joint Annuitant or the survivor of the Proposed Joint Annuitants. The Annuity Percentage is adjusted for each Annuity Payment.

Section 6.3 No Guaranteed Payments

The Policy Account Value, and thus, the Annuity Payments may increase or decrease depending upon the investment experience of the Investment Options selected by the Proposed Policyholder. The sole source for the payment of the Annuity Payments are the assets held in the Separate Account backing the Policy. The Policy does not provide for guaranteed annuity or death benefits. All payments, including upon the death of the Proposed Policyholder or Proposed Annuitant (or Proposed Joint Annuitants) are strictly limited to the assets held in the Separate Account backing the Policy and no Annuity Payments or any other payments under the Policy are payable from any other source.

Section 6.4 Annuity Starting Date

The Annuity Starting Date must be on the first day of a calendar quarter and may not be later than the first day of the calendar quarter of the Proposed Annuitant's (or elder Proposed Joint Annuitant's or surviving Proposed Joint Annuitant's) eighty-fifth (85th) birthday. If the Proposed Policyholder has not chosen an Annuity Starting Date, then the first day of the calendar quarter of the Proposed Annuitant's (or elder Proposed Joint Annuitant's or surviving Proposed Joint Annuitant's) eighty-fifth (85th) birthday shall be the Annuity Starting Date.

Section 6.5 Change of Annuity Starting Date

The Proposed Policyholder may change the Annuity Starting Date prior to the then current Annuity Starting Date by delivering a written notice to the Insurer. The new Annuity Starting Date may not be before the Next Available Liquidity Date for any Investment Option under the Policy as of the date the Insurer receives the notice from the Proposed Policyholder, and may not be later than the first day of the calendar month following the Proposed Annuitant's 85th birthday. Distributions must commence after the Annuity Starting Date in accordance with requirements under the Code.

Section 6.6 Annuity Income Options

Two (2) basic benefit options are offered under the Policy: (i) a Single Life Annuity, and (ii) a Joint Life Annuity. The benefit option may be changed by the Proposed Policyholder; however, no such change may be made at any time on or after the Annuity Starting Date. A Policyholder may change the selection of any benefit option by giving the Insurer at least thirty (30) calendar days' written notice prior to the Annuity Starting Date from outside the U.S.

In the case of a Single Life Annuity, the applicable Annuity Percentage is the percentage corresponding to the age of the Proposed Annuitant. In the case of a Joint Life Annuity, the applicable Annuity Percentage is the percentage corresponding to the age of the younger Proposed Joint Annuitant or the survivor of the Proposed Joint Annuitants.

Under both basic benefit options, the amount of each annual Annuity Payment made on or after the Annuity Starting Date will vary in accordance with the age of the Proposed Annuitant (or Proposed Joint Annuitant(s)) and the investment performance of the assets held in the Separate Account and shall be computed by the Insurer's

actuary each year (and recomputed on the annual anniversary date each year thereafter) by multiplying the applicable Annuity Percentage in the Annuity Percentage Table attached as Appendix I to this Policy by the then current Policy Account Value as of the Annuity Starting Date and predetermined on the annual anniversary date each year thereafter. If the Policy Account Value is zero, then all payments will cease. All Annuity Payments shall be made to an account outside the U.S. The Insurer may consider the adoption of additional benefit options at the request of a Proposed Policyholder.

Section 6.7 Maturity Payment

Upon the death of the Proposed Annuitant (or survivor of the Proposed Joint Annuitants), the Insurer will pay to the Beneficiaries, or their successors as Beneficiaries, as the case may be, the balance of the Policy Account Value.

Article VII Loan Provisions

Section 7.1 Policy Loans

The Proposed Policyholder shall have no guaranteed rights or privileges with respect to loans under a Policy. The Insurer may, in its sole and absolute discretion consider whether to facilitate a Proposed Policyholder's request to pledge a Policy as collateral security for a loan to be made by the Insurer or institutional or other third party lenders. A pledge of a Policy as collateral security for a loan may be effected only with the prior written consent of the Insurer, which may be granted or denied in the Insurer's sole and absolute discretion.

Article VIII Surrender Provisions

Section 8.1 General

At any time after the Issue Date and prior to the Annuity Starting Date, the Proposed Policyholder may request one or more withdrawals under the Policy from the Separate Account in the form of a Partial Surrender. Withdrawals are possible up to 100% of the Policy Account Value. Should the Policy Account Value be equal to or less than $250,000, the Policy will lapse. The rights of a Proposed Policyholder to make a Surrender under the Policy shall be subject to the consent of all Beneficiaries who have been irrevocably designated by the Proposed Policyholder under the Policy. Subject to this Article VIII, the Proposed Policyholder may Surrender the Policy, in whole or in part, by filing a written request with the Insurer at the Insurer's Home Office at any time during the lifetime of the Proposed Annuitant. The Policy Account Value which is the subject of the Surrender will be determined as of the Next Available Liquidity Date occurring after the Insurer receives the request to Surrender.

Although the amount of the Surrender proceeds will be determined as of the Next Available Liquidity Date after receipt of the Surrender request, the Insurer will use reasonable efforts to pay Surrender proceeds as soon as practicable whether on a Liquidity Date or another date (subject to such liquidity constraints and provisions as to valuation and unit calculation as may be specified by the investment manager of the applicable Investment Option).

Section 8.2 Full Surrender

If the Proposed Policyholder requests a Full Surrender of the Policy Account Value of the Policy, the Policy will terminate on the date the Proposed Policyholder submits its Surrender request in accordance with Section 12.3.

Section 8.3 Partial Surrender

The Proposed Policyholder may request a Partial Surrender of the Policy for up to and including 90% of the Policy Account Value of the Policy. No more than one Partial Surrender may be requested by the Proposed Policyholder during each quarter of a Policy Year. As provided in Section 3.1, any Partial Surrender that causes the Policy Account Value to be reduced to an amount that is less than

$250,000 may be deemed by the Insurer to be a request for Full Surrender and if so deemed will cause the Policy to be terminated, notwithstanding any potential negative tax consequences to the Proposed Policyholder or any other person or entity. If the Policy Account Value is reduced to an amount that is less than $250,000, then the Insurer shall have the right, exercisable in its sole and absolute discretion, to treat a Partial Surrender request as a Full Surrender request.

Each Partial Surrender will reduce the Policy Account Value and the amount of any Annuity Payment to be paid after the Annuity Starting Date. An amendment to the Policy will be sent to the Proposed Policyholder outside the U.S. for countersignature upon any request for a Partial Surrender under the Policy. Said amendment shall become a part of the Policy.

Article IX Policy Fees and Charges

Section 9.1 Policy Administration Fee

The Insurer will deduct the Policy Administration Fee from the Separate Account as set forth in the Policy Data Page for general administrative expenses.

Section 9.2 DAC Charges

The amount deducted by the Insurer as set forth on the Policy Data Page to pay for the costs imposed by virtue of the treatment of certain deferred acquisition costs for U.S. federal income tax purposes under section 848 of the Code. The amount of the DAC Charge as set forth on the Policy Data Page shall be adjusted to reflect any change in the applicable U.S. federal income tax rate. The Insurer shall provide the Proposed Policyholder notice of any change in the DAC Charge.

Section 9.3 Management & Expense Fee

The Insurer will deduct the Management & Expense Fee from the Separate Account. The Management & Expense Fee is an on-going insurance administration fee described on the Policy Data Page.

Section 9.4 Policy Set-Up Deposit

The Policy Set-Up Deposit is due to the Insurer as set forth on the Policy Data Page upon submission of the completed Annuity Application Form by the Proposed Policyholder. The Policy Set-Up Deposit will be paid into the General Account of the Insurer. Upon issuing the Policy, an amount equal to the Policy Set-Up Deposit will be used to offset the Acceptance Fee. If for any reason, a Policy is not issued, the Insurer will retain the Policy Set-Up Deposit to cover medical, underwriting, administration and any other costs incurred by the Insurer in the processing of the application.

Section 9.5 Acceptance Fee

The Insurer will deduct the Acceptance Fee set forth in the Policy Data Page on each date the Insurer receives a Premium payment.

Section 9.6 Surrender Charge

Surrender charges will not apply to this Policy.

Section 9.7 Taxes

The Insurer will deduct only those Taxes (as defined below) paid by the Insurer or its affiliates to any governmental entity that relate to the Policy or the related Separate Account. These taxes (the "Taxes") exclusively include withholding taxes, excise taxes, sales taxes, stamp taxes, value added taxes, state taxes imposed on the Insurer or its affiliates, and taxes imposed on Subpart F income of a Separate Account attributable to its investment in a controlled foreign corporation, as well as the deferred tax amount and any interest charge or other taxes imposed on the investments of a Separate Account in a passive foreign investment company, or under the corresponding tax laws of other jurisdictions.

The Insurer may, in its sole and absolute discretion, pay Taxes when due and deduct such amounts from the Separate Account at a later date. The Insurer will, in its absolute discretion, determine when Taxes have resulted from the investment experience of any Subaccount or receipt by the Insurer of Premiums.

Section 9.8 Agreed Upon Procedures Fee

The Insurer will deduct the Agreed Upon Procedures Fee from the Separate Account if the Proposed Policyholder instructs the Insurer to engage a third party audit firm to review charges and provide an Agreed Upon Procedures (AUP) report.

Section 9.9 Deductions for Fees and Charges

The Fees and Charges are paid to the Insurer under the Policy initially by making deductions from Premiums and then by making deductions from the Separate Account. To the extent that the Insurer deducts Fees and Charges from the Separate Account, amounts will be deducted first from the Liquid Asset Subaccount and then from the Subaccounts pursuant to the terms of the Policy.

Section 9.10 Custodian Bank and Investment Manager Fees

Each custodian bank and investment manager will separately deduct any applicable fees charged by it from any Separate Account or Investment Option for which it is acting as custodian or investment manager, as the case may be. The fees of the

custodian bank and investment manager are calculated on an individual basis and may vary depending upon the investment manager and Investment Option(s) selected by the Proposed Policyholder. The list of investment managers and custodians retained by the Insurer is available from the Insurer upon request.

CROWN GLOBAL INSURANCE

Article X Death Benefit Provisions

Section 10.1 Death Benefit

If all Beneficiaries and any alternative Beneficiaries predecease the Proposed Policyholder and Proposed Annuitant (or the survivor of the Proposed Joint Annuitants, in the case where a Joint Life Annuity benefit option is selected), then the benefits payable under the Policy to the Beneficiaries or alternative Beneficiaries shall be paid to the Proposed Policyholder until the first to die of the Proposed Policyholder or Proposed Annuitant (or the survivor of the Proposed Joint Annuitants, in the case where a Joint Life Annuity benefit option is selected).

If none of the Beneficiaries or alternative Beneficiaries survives the Proposed Annuitant(s), then the Policy Account Value shall be paid to the Proposed Policyholder upon the Proposed Annuitant's death (or survivor of the Proposed Joint Annuitants' death, in the case where a Joint Life Annuity benefit option is selected).

If the Proposed Policyholder is not living at the time any benefit under the Policy is payable to the Proposed Policyholder, then such benefit shall be paid to the Proposed Policyholder's estate, if then open, or if not then to his heirs *per stirpes*, in accordance with the laws of succession in the jurisdiction of the Proposed Policyholder's last known domicile on the date of the Proposed Policyholder's death.

If the Proposed Policyholder is not an individual, then the Proposed Annuitant (or the younger of the Proposed Joint Annuitants or the survivor of the Proposed Joint Annuitants) shall be recognized as the "primary Proposed Annuitant" and treated as the Proposed Policyholder of the Policy. Any change in the designation of such Proposed Annuitant (or Proposed Joint Annuitant) following the Issue Date (in the case where the Proposed Policyholder is not an individual) shall be treated as the death of the Proposed Policyholder.

If the Proposed Policyholder dies prior to the "annuity starting date" (defined under Code Section 72(c)(4) as the first day of the first period for which an amount is received as an annuity under the contract; such definition possibly differing from the Annuity Starting Date designated under the Policy), then the Proposed Policyholder's entire interest in the Policy shall be distributed to the Beneficiaries within five (5) years from the date of the Proposed Policyholder's death, unless the Beneficiaries

elect to receive such interest in distributions made over their life or lives (or over a period not extending beyond their respective life expectancies), and such distributions begin within one (1) year from the date of the Proposed Policyholder's death. Any such election must be made in writing and received by the Insurer at the Insurer's Home Office within 180 calendar days from the date of the Proposed Policyholder's death.

If the Proposed Policyholder dies on or after the "annuity starting date" (as defined under Code Section 72(c)(4)) and before the entire interest in the Policy has been distributed, the remaining portion of the Policy Account Value shall be distributed to the Beneficiaries at least as rapidly as under the method of distributions being used as of the date of the Proposed Policyholder's death.

Notwithstanding any provision of the Policy, all Death Benefits must be distributed in compliance with the provision of section 72(s) of the Code. Death Benefits payable hereunder will be includible in the gross income of the Beneficiary.

Section 10.2 Due Proof of Death

Due proof of death is one of the following received at the Insurer's Home Office in a form satisfactory to the Insurer in its absolute discretion:

1. A certified copy of a death certificate;
2. A certified copy of a decree of a court of competent jurisdiction as to the finding of death; or
3. Any other proof of death satisfactory to the Insurer.

Article XI Owner, Beneficiary, Assignment

Section 11.1 Proposed Policyholder

The Proposed Policyholder is the person so named on the Policy Data Page or his or her assignee in accordance with a valid assignment as provided in Section 11.2.

Under Bermuda law, the Proposed Policyholder or his personal representative, trustee in bankruptcy or legal assignee will be the owner of the rights to payments under the Policy. While the Proposed Policyholder is alive, all rights in the Policy belong to the Proposed Policyholder and may be exercised without the consent of any Beneficiary, provided that, once an irrevocable designation of Beneficiary is filed, changes or elections under the Policy that impair the rights of an irrevocable Beneficiary will not be allowed without the consent of the irrevocable Beneficiary. All of the Proposed Policyholder's rights in the Policy belong to the estate of the Proposed Policyholder if the Proposed Policyholder dies before the Proposed Annuitant. Joint ownership is permitted.

Section 11.2 Change of Proposed Policyholder

The Proposed Policyholder may change the ownership of the Policy by submitting a request to the Insurer's Home Office and obtaining written approval of the Insurer. Any approved change will take effect on the date specified in the approval.

Section 11.3 Proposed Annuitant

The Proposed Policyholder has the right to designate one Proposed Annuitant or two Proposed Joint Annuitants. The Proposed Annuitants or Proposed Joint Annuitants will be as stated in the Annuity Application Form, unless otherwise endorsed at issue or subsequently changed.

Section 11.4 Change of Proposed Annuitant

Each Proposed Policyholder will have the right to designate and in some cases change the Proposed Annuitant or Proposed Joint Annuitant.

Section 11.5 Beneficiary

The Proposed Policyholder shall initially designate one or more Beneficiaries on the Policy Data Page. All designations of Beneficiaries are revocable unless specified as irrevocable by the Proposed Policyholder. Once an irrevocable designation of Beneficiary is filed, any changes or elections under the Policy that impair the rights of an irrevocable Beneficiary will not be allowed without the consent of the irrevocable Beneficiary under the Policy.

Section 11.6 Change of Beneficiary

Except in the case of an irrevocable Beneficiary, the Proposed Policyholder may change the Beneficiaries by filing a written request from outside the U.S. with the Insurer at its Home Office at any time prior to the Annuity Starting Date. In the case of an irrevocable Beneficiary, the consent of the irrevocable Beneficiary to the change is also required. The change will take effect as of the date the notice is received by the Insurer subject to any payment made or action taken by the Insurer before the Insurer receives the document at its Home Office. A new Beneficiary designation will automatically revoke all prior designations (except an irrevocable Beneficiary designation where the consent of the irrevocable Beneficiary has not been obtained). The Insurer will not be liable for any payment made or action taken before the effective date of the change of Beneficiary.

Section 11.7 Assignment

The Proposed Policyholder may transfer, assign, or pledge the Policy or any of their rights under the Policy, including a Section 1035 exchange of the Policy with another carrier, without the prior written consent of the Insurer, provided that the Policy may not be assigned unless (i) it is registered under the U.S. federal securities and/or state securities laws or the securities laws of any other jurisdiction unless such registration is not required or an exemption from registration is available and (ii) the assignee is a Qualified Purchaser and Accredited Investor. The Insurer may require satisfactory evidence as to the non-applicability of any such registration requirement or the availability of an exemption from any applicable registration requirement and the Insurer may in its discretion for this purpose request, at the transferor’s expense, a favourable legal opinion from transferor’s counsel that the provisions of this Section 11.7 have been met.

The Insurer represents and warrants that, subject to the foregoing, it will fully cooperate with any assignment, transfer or exchange, including a "1035" exchange of the Policy with another carrier and will cooperate to exchange underlying IDFs or sub-accounts with such carrier. Failure by the Insurer to cooperate with the Proposed Policyholder in a proposed 1035 exchange or other transfer, assignment, or pledge of the Policy or any of the Proposed Policyholder's rights under the Policy, such failure to cooperate as determined by a final judgement in a Bermuda court or other court of relevant jurisdiction, among any other injunctive or other relief resulting therefrom, will result in liquidated damages to the Proposed Policyholder equal to the sum of the (a) then Policy Account Value and (b) any fees or charges, including Management and Expense Fees, accruing during the period that the non-cooperation (as determined by the a Bermuda court or other court of relevant jurisdiction) exists and is continuing, and the Insurer shall be strictly liable for payment of such amount to the Proposed Policyholder. For the avoidance of doubt, the Proposed Policyholder shall be entitled to its Policy Account Value separate from the liquidated damages amount provided for herein. The Proposed Policyholder (x) acknowledges that the Insurer's ordinary and customary process for 1035 exchanges includes obtaining satisfactory assurance from the transferor of compliance with relevant tax and disclosure laws with respect to the Policy and indemnification from the new carrier regarding any tax obligations relating to the Policy and (y) agrees that following the Insurer's 1035 exchange process will not be considered to be a failure to cooperate by the Insurer.

Article XII Other General Provisions

Section 12.1 Periodic Reports

The Insurer will make available to the Proposed Policyholder, for every calendar quarter or portion thereof during which the Policy is In Force, a report that shows activity in the Proposed Policyholder's Separate Account. The Proposed Policyholder expressly authorizes the Insurer to rely upon the information or valuations provided by the selected investment manager and custodian without further inquiry or verification of any kind, nature, or description. Each quarterly statement will set forth the Policy Account Value less applicable expenses and charges at the beginning and end of the reporting period and aggregate adjustments to the same throughout. These quarterly statements shall be made available to the Proposed Policyholder at the Insurer's Home Office. The Insurer will forward annual Separate Account statements to an address of the Proposed Policyholder outside of the U.S. if a request to do so is made by the Proposed Policyholder in writing and delivered to the Insurer's Home Office.

Section 12.2 Currency and Place of Payment

All transactions between the Proposed Policyholder and the Insurer will be made in U.S. dollars unless otherwise confirmed by the Insurer in writing. All Payments will be made outside the U.S.

Section 12.3 Notices, Requests and Elections

To be effective, all notices, requests, and elections the Proposed Policyholder makes under the Policy must be in writing, signed by the Proposed Policyholder or sent electronically or via facsimile by the Proposed Policyholder and received by the Insurer. Unless otherwise provided, all notices, requests and elections will be effective when received by the Insurer. Notices, requests and elections may be made by the Proposed Policyholder under the Policy in writing, signed by the Policyholder, sent by facsimile or electronic communication and received by the Insurer at its Home Office or administrative office, provided that the Insurer will not be liable for following instructions communicated by facsimile or electronically and, provided further that acceptance of facsimile or electronic communication by the Insurer will not impose any requirement on the Insurer to employ any procedures to confirm that instructions

received by facsimile communication are genuine. Any notice or report required to be given by the Insurer to the Proposed Policyholder or any other person will be deemed given when sent to such person or such person's authorized representative.

Section 12.4 Policy Settlement

Prior to any payment of a Death Benefit, due certified proof of death must be submitted to the Insurer.

Section 12.5 Deferment

The Insurer will execute allowable requests for a transfer, Full Surrender or Partial Surrender by the Proposed Policyholder within 60 days of a request. Such requests may require conversion of certain Investment Option assets to cash or in-kind distributions, where possible. This may take longer than 60 days for a variety of reasons, including underlying restrictions on redemptions of assets held pursuant to an Investment Option. In such cases, the Insurer will take reasonable steps to comply with such requests at the earliest time possible. The foregoing will be subject to time restrictions within the Insurance Dedicated Fund purchased by a Subaccount.

Section 12.6 Incontestability

Except as expressly provided in the Policy, the Insurer will not contest the validity of the Policy for misstatement, misrepresentation or non-disclosure after the Policy has been In Force for two years from the Issue Date during the lifetime of the Proposed Annuitant. The Policy will be voidable in the event of fraud at any time. If the validity of the Policy is so contested, then (1) the Insurer's obligation to pay Annuity Payments under the Policy will terminate as of the date the Insurer discovers such misstatement, misrepresentation or non-disclosure, and (2) the Policy Account Value will be determined as of the Next Available Liquidity Date occurring after the Insurer discovers such misstatement, misrepresentation or non-disclosure and returned to the Proposed Policyholder or the Beneficiaries within 90 days. The Insurer will notify the Proposed Policyholder that the Policy is so terminated and such notice will include the date of termination. The return of the Policy Account Value will be in full and final satisfaction of all the Insurer's obligations under the Policy. Following the return of the Policy Account Value, the Policy will be void.

Section 12.7 Policyholder Information

The Insurer may disclose Policyholder information to third parties such as banks or independent asset managers. Specifically with respect to banking relationships in Switzerland and in accordance with FINMA Newsletter 18 (2010) “handling of Life insurance with separately managed accounts/portfolios” dated December 20, 2010, the Insurer may disclose Policyholder or source of funding information to banking partners including Policyholder name, date of birth, nationality and address. In any event, the Insurer may be required to confirm in accordance with FINMA Newsletter 18 (2010) that the insurance product related to account openings is set up as a life insurance product according to the legal provisions, including provisions concerning biometric risks, of the Insurer’s domicile.

Each U.S. person who has a financial interest in or signature or other authority over any foreign financial accounts, including bank, securities, or other types of financial accounts, in a foreign country, if the aggregate value of these financial accounts exceeds $10,000 at any time during the calendar year, must report that relationship each calendar year by filing Form TD F 90-22.1 (Report of Foreign Bank and Financial Accounts), commonly referred to as an “FBAR”, with the Department of the Treasury on or before June 30 of the succeeding year. In addition, and irrespective of the independent FBAR filing obligations that a Proposed Policyholder (or its owner) who is a U.S. person may have, U.S. person directors, officers, or employees of the Insurer who have signature authority over the Separate Account, Subaccounts, or other accounts with respect to the Policy would need to file an FBAR with respect to such accounts and so will the Insurer itself as a U.S. Person with a financial interest in such accounts. On the basis of such filings, the IRS could request information with respect to such filings and the Proposed Policyholder acknowledges that the Insurer may provide such FBAR-related information to the IRS if requested to do so.

Section 12.8 Tax Matters

The Proposed Policyholder acknowledges that he or she is responsible for complying with all tax reporting, filing and payment obligations with respect to this Policy in any jurisdiction in which the Proposed Policyholder is subject to tax. The Proposed Policyholder must consult its own tax advisor with respect to such obligations. The Insurer has not provided, and shall have no responsibility for providing, advice to the Proposed Policyholder with respect to such issues.

Section 12.9 Limitation on Liability of Insurer

THE LIABILITY OF THE INSURER FOR BENEFITS UNDER THE POLICY OR FOR ANY LOSS OR OTHER DAMAGES WITH RESPECT TO THE POLICY IS LIMITED TO THE POLICY ACCOUNT VALUE.

CROWNGLOBAL INSURANCE

Appendix I - Annuity Percentage Table

Annuitant's Age	Life Expectancy	Annuity Percentage	Annuitant's Age	Life Expectancy	Annuity Percentage
10	86.2	1.1601%	63	33.9	2.9499%
11	85.2	1.1737%	64	33.0	3.0303%
12	84.2	1.1876%	65	32.0	3.1250%
13	83.2	1.2019%	66	31.1	3.2154%
14	82.2	1.2165%	67	30.2	3.3113%
15	81.2	1.2315%	68	29.2	3.4247%
16	80.2	1.2469%	69	28.3	3.5336%
17	79.2	1.2626%	70	27.4	3.6496%
18	78.2	1.2788%	71	26.5	3.7736%
19	77.3	1.2937%	72	25.6	3.9063%
20	76.3	1.3106%	73	24.7	4.0486%
21	75.3	1.3280%	74	23.8	4.2017%
22	74.3	1.3459%	75	22.9	4.3668%
23	73.3	1.3643%	76	22.0	4.5455%
24	72.3	1.3831%	77	21.2	4.7170%
25	71.3	1.4025%	78	20.3	4.9261%
26	70.3	1.4225%	79	19.5	5.1282%
27	69.3	1.4430%	80	18.7	5.3476%
28	68.3	1.4641%	81	17.9	5.5866%
29	67.3	1.4859%	82	17.1	5.8480%
30	66.3	1.5083%	83	16.3	6.1350%
31	65.3	1.5314%	84	15.5	6.4516%
32	64.3	1.5552%	85	14.8	6.7568%
33	63.3	1.5798%	86	14.1	7.0922%
34	62.3	1.6051%	87	13.4	7.4627%
35	61.4	1.6287%	88	12.7	7.8740%
36	60.4	1.6556%	89	12.0	8.3333%
37	59.4	1.6835%	90	11.4	8.7719%
38	58.4	1.7123%	91	10.8	9.2593%
39	57.4	1.7422%	92	10.2	9.8039%
40	56.4	1.7730%	93	9.6	10.4167%
41	55.4	1.8051%	94	9.1	10.9890%
42	54.4	1.8382%	95	8.6	11.6279%
43	53.4	1.8727%	96	8.1	12.3457%
44	52.4	1.9084%	97	7.6	13.1579%
45	51.5	1.9417%	98	7.1	14.0845%
46	50.5	1.9802%	99	6.7	14.9254%
47	49.5	2.0202%	100	6.3	15.8730%
48	48.5	2.0619%	101	5.9	16.9492%
49	47.5	2.1053%	102	5.5	18.1818%
50	46.5	2.1505%	103	5.2	19.2308%
51	45.5	2.1978%	104	4.9	20.4082%
52	44.6	2.2422%	105	4.5	22.2222%
53	43.6	2.2936%	106	4.2	23.8095%
54	42.6	2.3474%	107	3.9	25.6410%
55	40.6	2.4631%	108	3.7	27.0270%
56	40.7	2.4570%	109	3.4	29.4118%
57	39.7	2.5189%	110	3.1	32.2581%
58	38.7	2.5840%	111	2.9	34.4828%
59	37.8	2.6455%	112	2.6	38.4615%
60	35.8	2.7933%	113	2.4	41.6667%
61	35.8	2.7933%	114	2.1	47.6190%
62	34.9	2.8653%	115	1.9	52.6316%

EXHIBIT 101

CROWN GLOBAL
INSURANCE

TERMSHEET

Policy Number	:	# 30219 Separate Account
Policyholder	:	The Okada Family Foundation, Inc
Annuitant	:	Mark Okada
Beneficiary	:	The Okada Family Foundation, Inc
Premiums planned	:	Approx. US$ 20'000'000
Premium Date	:	TBA
Policy Date	:	TBA
Policy Type	:	Deferred Variable Annuity (DVA)
Issuing Company	:	Crown Global Life Insurance Ltd., Bermuda (953d)
Custodian Bank	:	n/a
Account/Portfolio Number	:	n/a
Investment Manager	:	n/a
Asset Allocation/Investment Profile	:	IDF: Atlas IDF, LP/ Rand Advisors LLC
Investment of Funds Model:	:	n/a
Acceptance Fee	:	Zero
Mgmt. & Expense Fee	:	0.45% p.a $10mm of Premium 0.35% p.a. $11-20mm of Premium 0.25% p.a. $21mm+ of Premium, provided that if the Policy Account Value exceeds $50mm, the annual rate shall be 0.1% p.a. on the portion of Policy Account Value in excess of $50mm.
Policy Administration Fee	:	US$ 2,900 p.a.
DAC Tax	:	0.25% of all premium payments
Federal Excise Tax – 1% of Premium	:	n/a
Surrender Charge	:	US$ 5'000
Policy Audit (optional)	:	US$ 1'975 p.a.

Place, Date: Grand Cayman, Dec 9th 2015.

Signature: Christopher Pegalla

Policyholder

EXHIBIT 102

PARTICIPATION AGREEMENT

among

CROWN GLOBAL LIFE INSURANCE LTD.

and

CROWN GLOBAL LIFE INSURANCE LTD. acting on behalf of each its Separate Accounts set out in Schedule A hereto as may be amended from time to time

and

ATLAS IDF, LP

and

RAND ADVISORS, LLC

Dated as of

November 30, 2015

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Page

ARTICLE I. CERTAIN DEFINITIONS 1

ARTICLE II. SALE AND WITHDRAWAL OF INTERESTS 3

ARTICLE III. NET ASSET VALUE 5

ARTICLE IV. REPRESENTATIONS, WARRANTIES AND COVENANTS 6

ARTICLE V. INVESTMENT RESTRICTIONS; INFORMATION AND REPORTS; OTHER OBLIGATIONS 122

ARTICLE VI. EXPENSES. 13

ARTICLE VII. INDEMNIFICATION 13

ARTICLE VIII. TERMINATION 15

ARTICLE IX. NOTICES, REQUESTS OR CONSENTS 16

ARTICLE X. PRIVACY OBLIGATIONS 16

ARTICLE XI. MISCELLANEOUS 17

THIS PARTICIPATION AGREEMENT (this "**Agreement**") is made and entered into by and among **CROWN GLOBAL LIFE INSURANCE LTD.** ("**CGLI**"), a Bermuda exempted company registered as a long term Class C insurer, the Company on behalf of each of its separate accounts (and subaccounts, if any, thereof) set forth on Schedule A hereto ("**Schedule A Separate Accounts**" and together with CGIL, the "**Company**"), as the same may be amended from time to time, **ATLAS IDF, LP**, a Delaware limited partnership (the "**Fund**"), and **RAND ADVISORS, LLC**, a Delaware limited liability company (the "**Adviser**") (collectively, the "**Parties**" and each, a "**Party**"), and shall be effective as of the date set forth on the counterpart signature page hereto.

WITNESSETH:

WHEREAS, the Fund was organized as a private investment vehicle and is offering its limited partnership interests ("**Interests**") to Eligible Insurance Funds and to separate accounts, or subaccounts thereof, that fund Variable Contracts offered by Eligible Insurance Companies, as such terms are defined below;

WHEREAS, the offering and sale of Interests will be exempt from registration or qualification under the U.S. Securities Act of 1933, as amended (the "**1933 Act**");

WHEREAS, the Company has established a Separate Account, and may in the future establish additional Separate Accounts (and subaccounts thereof) to hold one or more Interests; and

WHEREAS, the Company desires to purchase, and the Fund desires to issue, Interests in accordance with this Agreement.

NOW, THEREFORE, the Parties agree as follows:

ARTICLE I. CERTAIN DEFINITIONS

1.1 "**Business Day**" means each day the NYSE is open for regular trading, unless defined differently on Schedule A-2 hereto.

1.2 "**Code**" means the U.S. Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended.

1.3 "**Company Contracts**" means those Variable Contracts issued by the Company and listed on Schedule A hereto, as the same may be amended from time to time.

1.4 "**Compliant Seed Investment**" means an investment in the Fund by the Adviser made in compliance with the Tax Requirements.

1.5 "**Confidential Information**" as used in this provision means any term of this Agreement, any transaction in connection with this Agreement, and any other non-public information concerning the Parties and their respective businesses and affiliates that may be acquired by reason of this Agreement or any transaction in connection therewith, but shall not include any information that is in or has entered the public domain other than due to a breach of Section 10 hereof.

1.6 "**Contract PPM**" means offering memorandum, including any amendment, supplement or addendum thereto, as amended from time to time, utilized in connection with the offering of the Company Contracts.

1.7 "**Customer Information**" means any "non-public personal information" (as defined in Regulation S-P of the U.S. Securities and Exchange Commission (the "**SEC**")) about a Policy Owner or prospective Policy Owner. Customer Information includes, but is not limited to, a Policy Owner's (or prospective Policy Owner's) name, social security number and health and financial information.

1.8 "**Eligible Insurance Company**" means a life insurance company that is taxed as a U.S. life insurance company under Subchapter L of the Code and is eligible to purchase and hold Interests under the Tax Requirements.

1.9 "**Eligible Insurance Fund**" means a regulated investment company, real estate investment trust, limited liability company, limited partnership or trust that is eligible to purchase and hold Interests under the Tax Requirements and is in compliance with Revenue Ruling 2005-7.

1.10 "**Fund PPM**" means offering memorandum, including any amendment, supplement or addendum thereto, as amended from time to time, provided by the Fund or the Adviser to the Company in connection with the offering of Interests.

1.11 "**Fund Agreements**" means the Operating Agreement and the subscription documents of the Fund.

1.12 "**Fund Reports**" shall have the meaning set forth in Section 5.2(b) hereof.

1.13 "**Interest Owner**" means (a) any Eligible Insurance Fund that and (b) any separate account (or a subaccount thereof) of an Eligible Insurance Company on behalf of which the Eligible Insurance Company has invested in one or more Interests.

1.14 "**Operating Agreement**" means the Fund's amended and restated limited partnership agreement dated as of the date set forth on Schedule A-2 hereto.

1.15 "**Policy Owner**" means the owner of a Company Contract.

1.16 "**Policy Representative**" means any agent or representative of a Policy Owner, the grantor or beneficiary of any Policy Owner that is a trust, or any agent or representative of such grantor or beneficiary.

1.17 "**Privacy Law**" means any applicable privacy law.

1.18 "**Sales Literature**" means (i) the Fund PPM and reports provided to the Company by the Fund or the Adviser, (ii) any written or other communication distributed or made available to existing or potential investors or their agents or employees, including brochures, circulars, research reports, market letters, form letters, seminar texts, or reprints of or excerpts from any other advertisement, sales literature, or published article, with respect to the Fund, and (iii) any other material regarding the Fund constituting sales literature or advertising, including all offering materials.

1.19 "**Separate Accounts**" means those separate accounts (or subaccounts thereof) established by the Company for the purpose of holding one or more Interests and listed on

Schedule A hereto, as the same may be amended from time to time. Each Separate Account shall be a separate and distinct owner of Interest(s).

1.20 "**Tax Requirements**" means the requirements of Section 817(h) of the Code, Regulations 1.817-5 thereunder and any amendments or successor provisions thereto.

1.21 "**Valuation Date**" means the last Business Day of each calendar month.

1.22 "**Variable Contract**" means a variable life insurance policy, variable annuity policy or other variable insurance policy that is characterized as a "variable contract" under Section 817(d) of the Code.

ARTICLE II. SALE AND WITHDRAWAL OF INTERESTS

2.1 Offering and Sale of Interests.

(a) Subject to Section 8.2 and subject to and on the terms of the Fund PPM, the Fund may offer Interests for purchase in any amount by the Company on behalf of the Separate Accounts, subject to the minimum initial investment amount set forth on Schedule A-2 hereto. The Fund may accept additional capital contributions in any amount, subject to the minimum additional investment amount set forth on Schedule A-2 hereto. Capital contributions will be accepted as of the first Business Day of each calendar month or quarter (as specified on Schedule A-2 hereto) (each, a "**Subscription Date**"). The Company shall notify the Adviser of its intent to purchase Interests by providing notice no later than the date and time set forth on Schedule A-2 hereto. The Company shall complete and send to the Fund the Subscription Form set forth in Appendix A. The Company shall not be required to enter into any agreement other than this Agreement and the Fund Agreements in order to purchase Interests.

(b) The Fund may suspend or discontinue its offering of Interests solely in conformity with the Fund PPM upon at least the number of days' prior written notice to the Company set forth on Schedule A-2 hereto.

(c) The issuance and transfer of Interests shall be by book entry only, and certificates therefor shall not be issued to the Company or the Separate Accounts.

2.2 Payment for Interests. The Company shall transmit by wire transfer federal funds in the amount of the purchased Interests to be received by the Fund no later than the date and time set forth on Schedule A-2 hereto. Federal funds received after that time and date shall be held in a subscription account of the Fund's custodian until the next Subscription Date or returned to the Company upon its request.

2.3 Withdrawal of Interests.

(a) General Withdrawal Terms. Any withdrawal request shall specify the number and value of the Interest(s) to be withdrawn, shall not be less than the amount set forth on Schedule A-2 hereto and shall be subject to any other requirements set forth on Schedule A-2 hereto. Any partial withdrawal of Interest(s) that leaves the value of the Interest(s) held by a Separate Account at less than the amount set forth on Schedule A-2 hereto as of the date of withdrawal shall be deemed a complete withdrawal. (See Appendix

B for Withdrawal Form.) The terms of this Section 2.3(a) shall apply unless otherwise provided in Sections 2.3(b) through 2.3(f) or on Schedule A-2 hereto.

(b) Standard Withdrawals. Subject to Section 2.3(f), the Company will be permitted to redeem for cash any Interest, in whole or in part, held by a Separate Account upon not less than the number of days' prior written notice to the Adviser set forth on Schedule A-2 hereto (each such notice, a "**Standard Withdrawal Request**") as of the last day of any calendar month or quarter as set forth on Schedule A-2 hereto (each, a "**Standard Withdrawal Date**") following the lock-up period set forth on Schedule A-2 hereto. The Adviser may waive the notice period in its discretion. The withdrawal proceeds in connection with a Standard Withdrawal Request shall be paid in accordance with the timeline set forth on Schedule A-2.

(c) Death Benefit Withdrawals. Subject to Section 2.3(f), with respect to withdrawals required for the payment of a death benefit, the Company may redeem for cash any Interest, in whole or in part, held by a Separate Account upon not less than the number of days' prior written notice to the Adviser set forth on Schedule A-2 hereto (each such notice, a "**Death Benefit Withdrawal Request**") as of the last day of any calendar month (each, a "**Death Benefit Withdrawal Date**"). The Adviser may waive the notice period in its discretion. The withdrawal proceeds in connection with a Death Benefit Withdrawal Request shall be paid in accordance with the timeline set forth on Schedule A-2.

(d) Special Withdrawals. Subject to Section 2.3(f), with respect to withdrawals required for the payment of any insurance charges and/or expenses of the Company Contracts or as otherwise agreed upon by the Adviser, the Company may redeem for cash any Interest, in whole or in part, held by a Separate Account upon not less than the number of days' prior written notice to the Adviser set forth on Schedule A-2 hereto (each such notice, a "**Special Withdrawal Request**") as of the last day of any calendar month (each, a "**Special Withdrawal Date**"). The Adviser may waive the notice period in its discretion. The withdrawal proceeds in connection with a Special Withdrawal Request shall be paid in accordance with the timeline set forth on Schedule A-2.

(e) Withdrawal Events. Subject to Section 2.3(f), the Company may redeem for cash Interests if any of the following events ("**Withdrawal Events**") occur: (i) the Fund fails to comply with the Tax Requirements, and such noncompliance cannot be cured in a reasonable period of time pursuant to the regulations and proceedings of the U.S. Department of the Treasury (the "**Treasury**") and the U.S. Internal Revenue Service; or (ii) there is a violation of the requirements set forth on Schedule D hereto. The Adviser shall notify the Company as soon as any Withdrawal Event occurs. Upon the occurrence of a Withdrawal Event, the Company may redeem its Interests as of the last day of any calendar month (each, an "**Event Withdrawal Date**") upon not less than 30 days' prior written notice to the Adviser (each such notice an "**Event Withdrawal Request**"). Upon an Event Withdrawal Request, the Fund shall pay 100% of the withdrawal proceeds within 30 days following the Event Withdrawal Date. Event Withdrawal Requests shall not be subject to any lock-up withdrawal requests.

(f) Limitations on Withdrawal Rights Granted Hereunder. Notwithstanding the foregoing provisions of this Section 2.3, and any other terms of this Agreement, if the

Adviser determines that compliance with any of the withdrawal and payment rights granted pursuant to this Section 2.3 or any other provisions of this Agreement shall (i) cause it or the Fund to fail to adhere to the Tax Requirements, or (ii) require it to liquidate any asset which is then illiquid and/or part of a Side Pocket Account (as defined in the Operating Agreement), then it may defer such compliance until such failure or requirement shall no longer exist; *provided* that for so long as (x) such condition continues and (y) the Company shall not be receiving payment of any insurance charges and/or expenses of the Company Contracts as a result of such delayed compliance, the Adviser agrees that it shall defer its fees pursuant to Operating Agreement, and such amounts otherwise payable to the Adviser shall instead be paid by the Fund to the Company for such insurance charges and/or expenses.

2.4 Payment of Withdrawal Proceeds.

(a) Payment of Withdrawal Proceeds Generally. Subject always to any liquidity limitations set out in the Fund PPM, the Fund shall transfer to the Company, or to any person designated by the Company in writing, any withdrawal proceeds via wire transfer in the form of federal funds.

(b) Payment of Withdrawal Proceeds In-Kind. The Fund may, but only if permitted by applicable law and in conformity with the Operating Agreement and the Fund PPM, transfer in-kind interests in an underlying investment of the Fund to (i) the Company and/or the Separate Accounts in full or partial satisfaction of any withdrawal request, or (ii) a Policy Owner in full or partial satisfaction of a full or partial surrender of a Company Contract, or to a beneficiary under a Company Contract in full or partial satisfaction of a death benefit payment under such Company Contract; provided, however, that such transfer to a Policy Owner is conducted as a transaction exempt from registration under the 1933 Act. For the avoidance of doubt, notwithstanding the foregoing, the provisions of this Section 2.4(b) shall be subject to the limitations on liquidity and withdrawals, and terms therein on payments with withdrawal proceeds (including, in particular, the payment of withdrawal proceeds in-kind) set forth in in the Fund Agreements.

2.5 Company Contracts. The Fund and the Adviser acknowledge and agree that, subject to each Company Contract, CGLI shall have the exclusive right, in its sole discretion, to suspend the offer or sale of any of the Company Contracts or to reject any application for the purchase of any Company Contract.

ARTICLE III. NET ASSET VALUE

3.1 NAV Generally. The Fund shall determine its net asset value (the "**NAV**") on each Valuation Date in the manner prescribed in the Operating Agreement and the Fund PPM. The Adviser shall make the NAV available to the Company in an electronic data file in a format specified by the Company, and shall do so as soon as reasonably practicable after each Valuation Date, and in any event no later than the date and time set forth on Schedule A-2 hereto.

3.2 Adjustments. The NAV information provided pursuant to Section 3.1 hereof may be based on estimated values and/or values determined by the Adviser acting in good faith and using reasonable judgment ("**Reasonable Valuations**"), and prospective adjustments shall be made, if necessary, to correct the NAV within a reasonable period of time after the Fund or

the Adviser is in receipt of the Fund's audited financials. No retroactive adjustments shall be made.

ARTICLE IV. REPRESENTATIONS, WARRANTIES AND COVENANTS

4.1 Representations, Warranties and Covenants of the Company. The Company represents and warrants to, and for the benefit of, and covenants and agrees with the Fund and the Adviser that:

(a) CGLI is an Eligible Insurance Company that is duly organized, validly existing and in good standing under the laws of Bermuda.

(b) The Separate Account(s) are legally and validly established segregated asset accounts (or subaccounts thereof) under the laws of Bermuda (including, without limitation the Bermuda Insurance Act 1978, as amended ("Bermuda Insurance Act") and related rules and regulations and any Bermuda private act to which CGLI or the Separate Accounts are subject), applicable state insurance and tax laws and regulations, and were established by CGIL to set aside and invest premiums attributable to Company Contracts.

(c) CGLI has the power and is duly qualified and has all necessary licences, consents, permits and authorities necessary (including those referred to in paragraph 4.1(a) above) to offer and sell the Company Contracts and for the Company to purchase the Interests, all of which are valid and subsisting.

(d) The Company shall be an "accredited investor" within the meaning of Rule 501(a) of Regulation D under the 1933 Act (an "**Accredited Investor**"), a "qualified client" within the meaning of Rule 205-3 promulgated under the U.S. Investment Advisers Act of 1940, as amended, and a "qualified purchaser" within the meaning of Section 2(a)(51) of the U.S. Investment Company Act of 1940, as amended (a "**Qualified Purchaser**"; such statute, the "**1940 Act**").

(e) The Company Contracts shall be offered and sold, and the Contract PPM and the Fund PPM shall be disseminated to prospective or existing Policy Owners, in compliance in all material respects with all applicable Bermuda, U.S. and other foreign securities, commodities, tax and insurance laws and regulations.

(f) CGLI shall sell Company Contracts only to persons that CGLI or its agents reasonably believe to be Accredited Investors and Qualified Purchasers.

(g) The Company Contracts shall be treated as Variable Contracts under the Code, provided that the Fund and the Adviser comply with all of the terms of the Operating Agreement and this Agreement, and CGLI shall promptly notify the Fund and the Adviser in writing upon forming a reasonable belief that the Company Contracts will or may no longer qualify for such treatment.

(h) The Separate Accounts shall not be subject to the U.S. Employee Retirement Income Security Act of 1974, as amended ("**ERISA**").

(i) The Contract PPM does not contain any untrue statement of material fact, other than with respect to information provided in writing by the Fund or the Adviser for

inclusion in the Contract PPM. For the avoidance of doubt, the Company is not representing whether the Contract PPM meets the full standards of disclosure contemplated under the 1933 Act, and the U.S. Securities and Exchange Act, as amended, for issuers registered under such Acts, or for issuers that are not so registered.

(j) The Company shall not disseminate any information, or make any representation or statement, to any person concerning the offer or sale of Interests or the Company Contracts other than the information, representations and statements contained in the Contract PPM, the Fund PPM, Fund Reports, or any Sales Literature approved by the Adviser for such purposes. This Section 4.1(j) shall not in any way restrict the right of the Company to disseminate materials (such as illustrations) describing the Company, its operations and its products, as well as those materials describing the insurance industry and insurance products generally.

(k) The Company shall establish and implement policies and procedures reasonably designed to discharge its obligations under applicable federal laws and regulations regarding money laundering, including, but not limited the Company's Know Your Client (KYC) and due diligence requirements under the Bermuda Proceeds of Crime (Anti-Money Laundering and Anti-Terrorist Financing) Regulations 2008, as amended the regulations of the Treasury and the Executive Orders related to the Treasury's Office of Foreign Assets Control ("**OFAC**"; and, together, the "**AML Procedures**"). The Fund and the Adviser acknowledge that in connection with, and as a complement to its own AML Procedures, where permitted by applicable law, the Company shall be entitled to rely on AML Procedures implemented by third parties with respect to Policy Owners; provided that such acknowledgement shall not limit any rights of the Fund or the advisor relating to AML under the Fund Agreements.

The Company's AML Procedures shall include those reasonably designed to ensure the accuracy of the following representations of the Company:

(i) the identity of each purchaser of a Company Contract has been established by evidence that the Company reasonably believes is genuine;

(ii) the Company reasonably believes that no premium funds tendered for the purchase of a Company Contract are derived directly or indirectly from activities that may contravene relevant U.S. federal or state, or international, laws or regulations related to money laundering; and

(iii) unless the Fund, in its sole discretion, lawfully waives such a requirement, CGIL shall not issue a Variable Contract to any person or entity that the Company reasonably believes, at the time of the possible purchase of the Company Contract, to be:

1. a country, territory, organization, person or entity named in OFAC's List of Specially Designated Nationals and Blocked Persons, as such list may be amended from time to time;

2. a person or entity that resides or has a place of business in a country or territory named on an OFAC list, or that is designated as a

"Non-Cooperative Jurisdiction" by the Financial Action Task Force on Money Laundering, or whose premium funds tendered for the acquisition of a Company Contract are transferred from or through any such country or territory;

3. a "foreign shell bank" as such term is defined in 31 U.S.C. § 5318(j) and Treasury regulations thereunder;

4. a person or entity that resides in, or is organized under, the laws of a jurisdiction designated by the Secretary of the Treasury as a "jurisdiction of primary money laundering concern" pursuant to 31 U.S.C. § 5318A; or

5. a "senior foreign political figure," or a "family member" or "close associate" of a senior foreign political figure as such terms are defined in the *Guidance on Enhanced Scrutiny for Transactions that May Involve the Proceeds of Foreign Official Corruption* issued by the Treasury, unless CGIL has diligently scrutinized the proposed purchase of the Company Contract by or for the benefit of such person and has determined to permit such purchase.

(l) The Company shall promptly notify the Fund and the Adviser of any change in the information set forth in this Section 4.1.

(m) The Company is not aware of any conflict between this Agreement and any law or regulation to which it may be subject (including under any Bermuda private act).

4.2 Of the Fund. The Fund represents and warrants to, and for the benefit of, and covenants and agrees with the Company that:

(a) The Fund has been established under the laws of the jurisdiction of its formation and is in good standing thereunder, and qualifies for the exclusion from the definition of "investment company" provided by Section 3(c)(7) of the 1940 Act.

(b) The Interests shall be offered and sold in compliance in all material respects with all applicable federal and state laws and regulations.

(c) None of the Fund; any predecessor of the Fund; any affiliated issuer of the Fund; any director, executive officer, other officer who is participating in the offering of interests in the Fund, general partner or managing member of the Fund; any beneficial owner of 20% or more of the Fund's outstanding voting equity securities (calculated on the basis of voting power); any promoter connected with the Fund in any capacity; the Adviser; any person that has been or will be paid (directly or indirectly) remuneration for solicitation of purchasers in connection with the sale of interests in the Fund (a "**Solicitor**"); any general partner or managing member of the Adviser or a Solicitor; or any director, executive officer or other officer who is participating in the offering of interests in the Fund of the Adviser or a Solicitor or general partner or managing member of the Adviser or a Solicitor is subject to any event listed in Rule 506(d)(1).

(d) The Fund shall offer and sell Interests only to Eligible Insurance Funds and Eligible Insurance Companies that have certified that they (i) are Accredited Investors and

Qualified Purchasers and (ii) will purchase and hold Interests, directly or indirectly, solely for the benefit of policy owners that they reasonably believe are Accredited Investors and Qualified Purchasers; provided, however, that the Fund may offer and sell Interests to employee benefit plans and other funds subject to ERISA and/or Section 4975 of the Code that meet the requirements of clause (i). Further, the Fund shall, with the exception of any Compliant Seed Investment, issue Interests only to Eligible Insurance Funds and Eligible Insurance Companies with which it has entered into an agreement containing provisions substantially similar to those provisions of this Agreement listed on Schedule A-2 hereto.

(e) The Fund shall invest, hold and dispose of its assets in compliance with the Tax Requirements. The Fund or the Adviser shall promptly notify the Company upon forming a reasonable belief that the Fund has ceased, or may cease, to comply with the Tax Requirements, and shall cure any non-conformance within the period for cure afforded by Regulations 1.817-5. The Fund and the Adviser acknowledge that the Fund's compliance with the Tax Requirements is material to their performance under this Agreement.

(f) The Fund shall be operated so as to maintain its treatment for U.S. federal income tax purposes as a partnership, or if there is only one Interest Owner, a disregarded entity, under the Code, and the Fund or the Adviser shall promptly notify the Company upon forming a reasonable belief that the Fund has ceased, or may cease, to qualify for such tax treatment.

(g) The Fund, the Adviser and their respective officers, directors, employees, principals, affiliates and other representatives shall comply with the requirements set forth on Schedule D hereto so as to prevent any Policy Owner from having "incidents of control" under the Investor Control Doctrine (as defined on Schedule D hereto).

(h) The Fund's assets shall be invested in compliance with the investment restrictions set forth on Schedule B hereto, as the same may be modified from time to time pursuant to Section 5.1.

(i) The Adviser is and will exercise commercially reasonable best efforts to remain registered with the SEC as an investment adviser; provided that the Adviser shall be deemed to be so registered if it qualifies as a "relying" Adviser. If the Adviser applies to withdraw its registration, the Adviser shall notify the Company at least thirty (30) days prior to the intended effective date of its withdrawal.

(j) The Adviser is exempt from registration as a commodity pool operator ("**CPO**") pursuant to CFTC Rule 4.13(a)(3) and shall notify the Company as soon as reasonably practicable upon forming a reasonable belief that such exempt status will change.

(k) The Adviser shall have the sole discretionary authority over the Fund's investments and shall manage the Fund in accordance with the Operating Agreement and the Fund PPM; provided that, for the avoidance of doubt, the Fund may invest in Portfolio Funds (as defined in the Fund PPM) and the like, in the manner contemplated in the Fund PPM.

(l) The Fund PPM does not contain any untrue statement of material fact, other than with respect to information provided in writing by the Company for inclusion in the Fund PPM. For the avoidance of doubt, the Fund is not representing whether the Fund PPM

meets the full standards of disclosure contemplated under the 1933 Act, and the U.S. Securities and Exchange Act, as amended, for issuers registered under such Acts, or for issuers that are not so registered.

(m) No material change shall be made to the Operating Agreement or the Fund PPM (e.g., a change to the Fund's investment objective or strategies) without at least thirty (30) days' prior notice to the Company. Any updates thereto shall be promptly delivered to the Company.

(n) Subject to Section 4.1(k), the Fund shall be responsible for anti-money laundering compliance related to its activities, and shall maintain and implement policies and procedures reasonably designed to discharge its obligations under applicable federal laws and regulations regarding money laundering, including, but not limited to, the USA PATRIOT Act of 2001, the regulations of the Treasury and the Executive Orders related to OFAC; provided that for the avoidance of doubt the Fund may delegate such compliance in a manner that is substantially consistent with standard practices of private investment funds in the U.S.

(o) The Company shall be provided the most recent audited financial statements of the Fund as soon as reasonably practicable after they become available.

(p) Neither the Fund nor the Adviser shall disseminate any information, or make any representation or statement, to any person concerning the Company or the Company Contracts other than the information, representations and statements contained in the Contract PPM, the Fund PPM, any Sales Literature approved by the Company pursuant to Section 5.3, or available in the public domain.

(q) Unless the Company otherwise consents, the Fund and the Adviser shall use its commercially reasonable best efforts to ensure that all communications related specifically to the Company Contracts, shall only be between the Company and a Policy Owner or Policy Representative.

(r) The Fund shall maintain and implement commercially reasonable procedures to safeguard the confidentiality and integrity of their records with respect to the Fund and the Company.

(s) The Fund shall promptly notify the Company upon any change to a service provider to the Company.

(t) The Fund is not aware of any conflict between this Agreement and any law or other obligation to which it or the Advisor may not be subject.

(u) The Fund shall promptly notify the Company of any change in the information set forth in this Section 4.2.

(v) The Fund shall not invest in a "passive foreign investment company" (a "**PFIC**") as defined in Section 1297(a) of the Code unless, prior to making such investment, the Fund has certified to the Company that (i) such PFIC will comply with the requirements of Section 1295(a)(2) of the Code and the Treasury regulations thereunder (e.g., that the PFIC provide its "qualifying electing fund" ("**QEF**") shareholders with a PFIC Annual

Information Statement) or (ii) the Fund will provide information reasonably equivalent to the information contained in a PFIC Annual Information Statement. If the Fund or the Company determines that a PFIC is not in compliance with its QEF reporting requirements, the Fund shall take any steps necessary to cause the PFIC to comply therewith.

4.3 Of the Adviser. The Adviser represents, warrants and covenants to the Company that the Adviser shall use reasonable efforts to provide the Company with any information concerning the Adviser that the Company requires in making any filings with any government authority having regulatory authority over the Company.

4.4 Mutual Representations, Warranties and Covenants. Each of the Company and the Fund hereto represents and warrants to, and for the benefit of, and covenants and agrees with the other Parties that:

(a) it shall use reasonable efforts to cooperate with each other Party and any governmental authority in respect of any such authority's investigation or inquiry concerning this Agreement or any of the transactions contemplated hereby;

(b) the Adviser and the Company are not in an affiliate or agency relationship;

(c) upon reasonable notice, the execution and delivery of this Agreement and the consummation of the transactions contemplated herein (i) have been duly authorized by all necessary corporate or other formal action by such Party and, when executed and delivered, this Agreement shall be a valid and binding obligation upon such Party enforceable in accordance with its terms; and (ii) the transactions contemplated thereto do not and will not violate, conflict with or constitute a default under any requirement of any law or any regulation of Bermuda, the U.S. or otherwise (including, without limitation, any Bermuda private act);

(d) except as otherwise set forth herein, the provisions of this Agreement shall be deemed to control in the case of any conflict between the provisions of this Agreement and the provisions of the Fund PPM, Operating Agreement, or any other agreement entered into between the Company and the Fund or the Adviser;

(e) the Operating Agreement and the Fund PPM, as currently in effect, shall have been delivered to the Company prior to the signing of this Agreement; and

(f) the representations, warranties and covenants contained in this Agreement and the Fund Agreements (collectively, the "**Party Documents**") are the only representations, warranties and covenants that have been made by any Party to any other Party, and in entering into this Agreement, each Party has relied solely on the information contained in the Party Documents or that it obtained by its own independent investigation.

4.5 Duration. The representations, warranties and covenants contained in this Article IV shall be deemed continuing at all times until the termination of this Agreement.

ARTICLE V. INVESTMENT RESTRICTIONS; INFORMATION AND REPORTS; OTHER OBLIGATIONS

5.1 Revision of Investment Restrictions. The investment restrictions of the Company are as set forth on Schedule B hereto. The Company shall be permitted to request a change in such investment restrictions only if such change is necessitated by a change in the laws, regulations or interpretations thereof to which the Company is subject. The Company shall make a request for a change in its investment restrictions in writing to the Fund and the Adviser. If the Adviser determines in its absolute discretion that causing the Fund to comply with the revised investment restrictions proposed by the Company is in the best interests of the Interest Owners, the Parties shall amend Schedule B hereto accordingly. If the Adviser determines otherwise, it shall notify the Company within thirty (30) days of such determination.

5.2 Provision of Reports and Information. The Company shall provide to the Adviser, upon request, a specimen copy of the Contract PPM and each Company Contract. The Fund shall on a timely basis provide to the Company the following without charge:

(a) a current copy of the Fund PPM (and any amendment or supplement thereto) in any form the Company may reasonably request;

(b) electronic copies of those reports and other communications that the Fund provides to its Interest Owners, including its periodic performance reports (collectively, the "**Fund Reports**");

(c) any reports and information that the Company requires as a U.S. taxpayer; and

(d) any other documents that the Company may reasonably request of the Fund, including, but not limited to, its governing instruments, tax reports, marketing materials, and any government filings and updates and amendments thereto, including, but not limited to, the Adviser's Form ADV; provided that neither the Fund nor the Adviser need supply any agreements or documents of the Fund or the Adviser that are confidential.

5.3 Review of Sales Literature. Neither the Fund, the Adviser nor any person acting on their behalf shall use any Sales Literature in which the Company is named without the consent of the Company which shall not be unreasonably withheld or delayed.

5.4 Distribution of Certain Information by the Company. The Company shall be permitted, without further review or consent of the Fund or the Adviser, to deliver to Policy Owners, prospective Policy Owners, and their agents and representatives, the Fund PPM (and any amendments or supplements thereto), Fund Reports and any Sales Literature approved for such purposes by the Adviser.

5.5 Provision of Information Prior to Signing of Agreement. Prior to signing this Agreement, the Adviser has provided the Company with its most recent Form ADV, and any amendments thereto, as filed with the SEC.

Prior to signing this Agreement, the Fund or the Adviser has provided the Company with (a) the name and address of the Fund's independent auditor(s) and (b) upon the Company's

request, a consent and authorization for the Company to contact the auditor(s) for information reasonably required about the auditor(s) and its/their relationship with the Fund and the Adviser. At any time the Fund retains a different independent auditor, the Fund or the Adviser shall provide the Company with the same consent and authorization upon request. For avoidance of doubt, the Company shall not be entitled to obtain access to the Fund's books and records pursuant to this Section 5.5.

Prior to signing this Agreement, CGIL has provided the Fund with its Class C certificate of registration issued to it by the Bermuda Monetary Authority and any directions and/or approvals relating to it issued by the Bermuda Monetary Authority pursuant to the Bermuda Insurance Act.

5.6 Certification of Investment Diversification. As soon as reasonably practicable after the end of each calendar quarter, but in no event later than the number of days after the end of such calendar quarter set forth on Schedule A-2 hereto, the Adviser shall deliver to the Company a written certification in the form of Schedule C hereto.

ARTICLE VI. EXPENSES

6.1 Expenses Borne by the Company. The Company shall bear all of the costs incurred in connection with the (i) filing and qualification of the Company Contracts under any applicable state insurance or securities laws; (ii) preparation of the Contract PPM and any other necessary disclosure documents or regulatory filings with respect to the Company Contracts or the Separate Accounts; (iii) preparation and dissemination to Policy Owners of Fund Reports and of all statements, notices or other documents required by applicable federal and state laws and regulations; (iv) dissemination of the Fund PPM to Policy Owners and prospective Policy Owners; and (v) performance of its obligations under this Agreement.

6.2 Expenses Borne by the Fund. The Fund shall bear all of the costs incurred in connection with the offering and sale of Interests to Interest Owners and the performance of its obligations under this Agreement, in addition to the other expenses it bears pursuant to the Operating Agreement and the Fund PPM.

ARTICLE VII. INDEMNIFICATION

7.1 Indemnification of Fund Parties. The Company shall indemnify and hold harmless the Fund and the Adviser (collectively, the "**Fund Parties**" and each, a "**Fund Party**"), against any and all claims, losses, damages or expenses, including without limitation any judgment, settlement, reasonable attorney's and accountant's fees and other costs or expenses incurred in connection with the defense of any actual or threatened action or proceeding (collectively, "**Claims**" and each, a "**Claim**"); provided, however, that a Fund Party shall be entitled to indemnification in respect of a Claim only if:

(a) the Claim does not arise out of its or another Fund Party's willful misfeasance, bad faith, gross negligence or breach of, or material failure to fulfill any of its representations, warranties or covenants contained herein, and

(b) the Claim arises out of, or is based upon, one of the following:

(i) the Company's fraud, willful default or gross negligence in performing its obligations under this Agreement; or

(ii) the Company's breach of, or material failure to fulfill, any representation, warranty, or covenant contained herein, or any material misrepresentation in connection therewith.

7.2 Indemnification of Company Parties. The Fund shall indemnify and hold harmless the Company and the Separate Accounts (collectively, the "**Company Parties**" and each, a "**Company Party**"), against any and all Claims; provided, however, that a Company Party shall be entitled to indemnification in respect of a Claim only if:

(a) the Claim does not arise out of its or another Company Party's willful misfeasance, bad faith, gross negligence or breach of, or material failure to fulfill to satisfy any of its representations, warranties or covenants contained herein, and

(b) the Claim arises out of, or is based upon, one of the following:

(i) the fraud, willful default or gross negligence of a Fund Party in performing its obligations under this Agreement; or

(ii) the breach of, or material failure to fulfill, by any Fund Party any representation, warranty, or covenant contained herein, or any material misrepresentation in connection therewith.

7.3 Other Indemnification Provisions. No indemnification, hold harmless, limitation of liability or similar provision in the Fund's Certificate of Formation, the Operating Agreement or any agreement to which the Fund or the Adviser is a party shall preclude or serve as a defense to the indemnification by the Fund of a Company Party pursuant to Section 7.2.

7.4 Notice of Claim of Indemnification. A Fund Party or Company Party seeking indemnification under this Article VII (an "**Indemnified Party**") shall give the Party obliged to provide indemnification under this Article VII (an "**Indemnifying Party**") written notice within a reasonable time after the Indemnified Party receives notice of a Claim; provided, however, that a failure to provide, or delay in providing, such notice shall not relieve the Indemnifying Party of any obligation it may have under this Article VII to indemnify the Indemnified Party, unless such failure or delay is the sole or primary cause of the Indemnifying Party's inability to effectively defend against the Claim and materially disadvantages the Indemnifying Party.

7.5 Assumption of or Participation in Defense Against Claims. In any situation where an Indemnified Person is directly involved in defending against a Claim, an Indemnifying Party shall be entitled to, at its own expense, (i) participate in the defense of the Claim or (ii) assume the defense against the Claim with counsel reasonably satisfactory to the Indemnified Party. If the Indemnifying Party elects to assume the defense of a Claim, the Indemnifying Party shall, after notice to the Indemnified Party of such election, have no obligation to bear any subsequent fees and expenses independently incurred by the Indemnified Party in connection with the defense of the Claim (excluding reasonable costs of investigation), except that the Indemnifying Party shall be liable for reasonable fees and expenses associated with additional counsel retained by the Indemnified Party where the Indemnifying Party and the Indemnified

Person are both parties to the Claim and their representation by the same counsel would be inappropriate due to an actual or potential conflict of interests. Any assumption or participation in the defense of a Claim pursuant to this Section 7.5 shall not be construed as, or be deemed to create a presumption or inference of, an admission of liability or responsibility by the Indemnifying Party, and shall not estop or otherwise limit the Indemnifying Party from contesting liability in respect of the Claim.

7.6 Settlements. An Indemnifying Party shall not be obliged to indemnify an Indemnified Party for the settlement of any Claim that is effected without the former's prior written consent. An Indemnifying Party may settle any Claim on behalf of an Indemnified Party without the Indemnified Party's consent; provided, however, that the settlement involves solely the payment of damages, such damages are fully paid and results in a total release of the Indemnified Party from the Claim. To the extent that its consent to a settlement is required, an Indemnified Party shall not unreasonably withhold its consent to any settlement not involving injunctive relief.

7.7 Successors. A successor to any Party shall be entitled to all of the benefits, and shall be subject to the burdens, of this Article VII.

7.8 Survival. This Article VII shall survive the termination of this Agreement including, without limitation, a termination by reason of the breach or alleged breach of any representation, warranty or covenant of this Agreement.

ARTICLE VIII. TERMINATION

8.1 Termination Generally. Except as otherwise set forth in this Article VIII, no term of this Agreement shall terminate until the Separate Accounts no longer hold any Interests.

8.2 Effectiveness of Termination of Offering Obligation. A termination of the Offering Obligation pursuant to Section 8.2(a) shall take effect immediately. A termination pursuant to Section 8.2(b), (c), (d), (e) or (f) shall be effective immediately after the Fund provides notice to the Company of such termination.

8.3 Mandatory Withdrawal. The Fund shall have the right to require the Company, upon at least the number of days' prior written notice to the Company set forth on Schedule A-2 hereto, to redeem any Interest(s) attributable to any Company Contract that ceases to qualify as a Variable Contract or that the Fund reasonably believes will fail to so qualify. The timing of such mandatory withdrawal shall be specified in the Fund's notice to the Company and shall be determined with reference to Section 817(h) of the Code.

8.4 Termination by Company. Notwithstanding anything in this Agreement to the contrary, either the Fund or the Company may terminate this Agreement immediately and without penalty to such party:

(a) from the date hereof until November 30, 2017, upon at least 30 days' prior written notice to the Fund and the Adviser, or

(b) if the Fund or the Adviser has materially breached a representation, warranty or covenant under this Agreement and has failed to cure such breach after being given a reasonable opportunity to cure; provided, however, that the Company need not provide the

Fund or the Adviser a reasonable opportunity to cure if the material breach may, in the Company's reasonable judgment, materially and adversely affect the Company or any of its Separate Accounts or Company Contracts, or any regulatory authority, including, but not limited to, the SEC and any state regulatory authority, has instituted a formal proceeding against the Fund or the Adviser, and the anticipated outcome of such proceeding would, in the Company's reasonable judgment, materially impair the Fund's or the Adviser's ability to perform its obligations under this Agreement or under the Operating Agreement.

ARTICLE IX. NOTICES, REQUESTS OR CONSENTS

9.1 Any notice, consent, request or other communication required or permitted by this Agreement (a "**Communication**") to the Fund or the Adviser shall be sent to its address set forth on Schedule A-2 hereto or such other address as the Fund or the Adviser shall designate in writing to the other Parties. Any Communication to the Company required or permitted by this Agreement shall be sent to the address set forth below. Every Communication shall be in writing; shall be sent by registered or certified U.S. mail with return receipt requested, by overnight delivery with a nationally recognized courier, or by electronically transmitted facsimile or other electronic transmission, including electronic mail, with confirmed electronic receipt; and shall be effective upon the earlier of actual receipt and the 10th Business Day after sending.

If to the Company: Crown Global Life Insurance Ltd.
Canon's Court
22 Victoria Street
Hamilton HM 12
Bermuda

With a copy to: Crown Global Life Insurance (Cayman) Ltd
Landmark Square, 2nd Floor
64 Earth Close, SMB, P.O. Box 10467
Grand Cayman KY1-1004
Cayman Islands

9.2 Each Party may rely conclusively upon, and shall not incur any liability for any action taken in reliance upon, any Communication that it reasonably believes, in good faith, to be genuine and properly authorized by another Party.

ARTICLE X. PRIVACY OBLIGATIONS

10.1 The Company is, and each of the Fund and the Adviser may be, a financial institution subject to Privacy Law. To the extent that a Party is subject to Privacy Law, it shall not use or disclose any Customer Information received from another Party unless such use or disclosure is:

(a) required by law, regulation or rule, or permitted by Privacy Law;

(b) necessary to carry out the purposes for which the Party was given the Customer Information; or

(c) authorized by the express written consent of the Policy Owner or prospective Policy Owner to which the Customer Information relates, where such consent specifies the purposes for which such Customer Information may be used or disclosed.

10.2 Each Party shall establish and maintain safeguards against any unauthorized access to, or destruction, loss or alteration of, any Customer Information in its possession or control, which safeguards must be at least as rigorous as those the Party uses to secure its own information of a similar nature.

10.3 Notwithstanding anything in this Agreement to the contrary, including Section 11.7, each Party is expressly authorized hereby to disclose to any person, without limitation of any kind, the tax treatment and tax structure of the transactions contemplated herein and all materials related thereto that are or were provided to such Party.

10.4 Each Party agrees to keep confidential any Confidential Information that such Party may acquire as a result of this Agreement or any transaction in connection therewith and to ensure that no such Confidential Information is disclosed to or utilized by any of such Party's affiliates or any of its or their respective officers, directors, employees, agents or other representatives (each, a "**Relevant Person**") except for the purpose of permitting a Party to perform its obligations and/or enforce such Party's rights under this Agreement, the Fund Agreements or any transaction in connection therewith or pursuant to this Section 10 and Section 11.4 hereof.

ARTICLE XI. MISCELLANEOUS

11.1 Governing Law. It is the intention of the Parties that the internal laws of Bermuda, as the same may be amended from time to time, shall govern the validity of this Agreement, the construction of its terms and the interpretation of the rights and duties of the Parties.

11.2 Entire Agreement. This Agreement, together with any amendments hereto and any other agreements referred to herein (including, without limitation, the Fund Agreements), shall constitute the entire agreement among the Parties with respect to the subject matter hereof, and shall supersede any prior agreement or understanding, oral or written, among the Parties with respect to the subject matter hereof.

11.3 Waiver. A Party's failure to insist, or delay in insisting, upon another Party's performance of any term of this Agreement shall not be construed as a waiver of the performance of such term.

11.4 Access to Books and Records. Each Party shall, upon request, provide each other Party and any governmental authority with reasonable access to its books and records to the extent that such request relates to a governmental authority's investigation or inquiry concerning this Agreement or any of the transactions contemplated herein. To the extent permitted by applicable law, the access provided pursuant to this Section 11.4 shall not extend to any attorney work product or information protected by the attorney-client privilege.

11.5 Assignment. No Party shall assign any right or obligation under this Agreement to a third party without the prior written consent of all of the Parties, which consent shall not be unreasonably withheld. Notwithstanding the previous sentence, the Company may assign,

without the consent of the Fund or the Adviser, any right or obligation under this Agreement to another insurance company that controls, is controlled by or under common control with the Company; provided, however, that the Company provides the Fund and the Adviser with notice as soon as reasonably practicable after such assignment.

11.6 Third-Party Beneficiary. This Agreement is not intended to and shall not convey any rights to persons not party to this Agreement.

11.7 Confidentiality. No Party shall disclose the terms of this Agreement to any persons not party to this Agreement, except that a Party may disclose the terms of this Agreement to comply with a legal or regulatory requirement or request, or to its representatives where such disclosure is necessary to the Party's performance of its obligations under this Agreement; provided that the Company agrees and acknowledges the disclosures concerning the subject matter hereof set forth in the Fund PPM, and disclosures of a similar nature.

11.8 Amendment. No amendment or modification to this Agreement shall be binding upon any Party unless reduced to a writing signed by all of the Parties.

11.9 Rights and Remedies. The rights, remedies and obligations contained in this Agreement are in addition to any and all rights, remedies and obligations, at law or in equity, to which the Parties are entitled under state and federal laws.

11.10 Severability. In the event that any provision of this Agreement shall be declared invalid or unenforceable, such invalidity or unenforceability shall not affect the validity or enforceability of the other provisions of this Agreement, it being hereby agreed that such provisions are severable and that this Agreement shall be construed in all respects as if such invalid or unenforceable provision were omitted.

11.11 Headings. The headings in this Agreement are inserted for convenience of reference only and shall not be considered part of this Agreement or affect this Agreement's interpretation.

11.12 Counterparts. This Agreement may be executed in two or more counterparts, each of which shall be deemed an original and which together shall constitute one and the same instrument.

SIGNATURE PAGE FOLLOWS

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, each of the Parties hereto has caused this Participation Agreement to be executed in its name and on its behalf by its duly authorized representative hereto as of November 30, 2015.

CROWN GLOBAL LIFE INSURANCE LTD.,

By: _____

Name: TERRIA GODWIN

Title: Director

By: _____

Name: Avi Hasen

Title: Director

CROWN GLOBAL LIFE INSURANCE LTD., on behalf of each of its Separate Accounts, as set out in Schedule A hereto as may be amended from time to time.

By: _____

Name: TERRIA GODWIN

Title: Director

By: _____

Name: Avi Hasen

Title: Director

ATLAS IDF, LP

By: Atlas IDF GP, LLC, it general partner

By: _____

Name: John Lewis

Title: Managing Member

RAND ADVISORS, LLC

By: _____

Name: John Lewis

Title: Managing Member

SCHEDULE A
As of November 30, 2015

SEPARATE ACCOUNTS AND ASSOCIATED POLICIES

No.	Name of Separate Account and each Subaccount, if any, thereof:	Form Nos. of Policies Funded by Separate Account:

SCHEDULE A-2
As of November 30, 2015

SUPPLEMENT TO PARTICIPATION AGREEMENT

FUND: Atlas IDF, LP
ADVISER: Rand Advisors, LLC

To the extent that the information below is also provided in the Fund PPM or the Operating Agreement, the parties agree that the information below is the same as the information contained in the Fund PPM or Operating Agreement and is provided for ease of reference.

Section 1.2 "Business Day"	No change to standard definition.
Section 1.13 "Operating Agreement"	Dated as of November 30, 2015.
Section 2.1(a) Minimum Initial and Additional Investment Amounts / Notice of Intent to Purchase / "Subscription Date"	Minimum initial investment amount: $500,000 or as otherwise consented to in writing by Adviser Minimum additional investment amount: $500,000, or as determined by the Adviser in its sole discretion. The Company shall notify the Adviser of its intent to purchase Interests by providing notice no later than 12:00 am Eastern time on the 3rd Business Day prior to the relevant Subscription Day. The Subscription Date shall be the first Business Day of each calendar month.
Section 2.1(b) Suspension or Discontinuation of Offering	The Fund may suspend or discontinue its offering of Interests at the discretion of the Adviser upon at least **30** Business Days' prior written notice to the Company.
Section 2.2 Payment for Interests	The Company shall transmit by wire transfer federal funds in the amount of the purchased Interests to be received by the Fund no later than 5:00pm Eastern time on the 3rd Business Day prior to the relevant Subscription Day.
Section 2.3(a) General Withdrawal Terms	Minimum withdrawal amount: $100,000 Any partial withdrawal of Interest(s) that leaves the value of the Interest(s) held by a Separate Account at less than $500,000 as of the date of withdrawal shall be deemed a complete withdrawal. Payment of Withdrawal Proceeds: For the avoidance of doubt, such withdrawals may be satisfied by payments in kind in accordance with the terms of this Agreement.
Section 2.3(b) Standard Withdrawals	Notice Period: 91 days Standard Withdrawal Date: Last day of each calendar quarter.

	Lock-up Period: 12 months. Payment of Withdrawal Proceeds: 90% of the withdrawal proceeds shall be paid within 90 days following the Standard Withdrawal Date. The balance of the amount payable upon such withdrawal will be paid, without interest, within 90 days after completion of the audited financial statements for the fiscal year in which the withdrawal occurs. Payment of Withdrawal Proceeds: For the avoidance of doubt, such withdrawals may be satisfied by payments in kind in accordance with the terms of this Agreement.
Section 2.3(c) Death Benefit Withdrawals	Notice Period: 91 days prior to Death Benefit Withdrawal Date on prior written notice to the Adviser. Death Benefit Withdrawal Date: Last day of any calendar quarter. Payment of Withdrawal Proceeds: 100% of the withdrawal proceeds shall be paid as soon as reasonably practicable, but in no case more than 330 days following the Death Benefit Withdrawal Date. For the avoidance of doubt, such withdrawals may be satisfied by payments in kind.
Section 2.3(d) Special Withdrawals	Notice Period: 91 days prior to a Special Withdrawal Date prior written notice to the Adviser. Special Withdrawal Date: Last day of each calendar quarter. Payment of Withdrawal Proceeds: 100% of the withdrawal proceeds shall be paid within 90 days following the Special Withdrawal Date.
Section 3.1 NAV Generally	The Adviser shall make the NAV available to the Company no later than 12am Eastern time on the 20th Business Day following each Valuation Date.
Section 4.3(a) Errors and Omissions Insurance Policy	The Fund shall obtain commercially reasonable coverage in favor of the Adviser, within a reasonable period following the execution of this Agreement.
Section 5.6 Certification of Investment Diversification	The Adviser shall deliver the certification required by Section 5.6 no later than 20 Business Days after the end of the calendar quarter following the quarter to which such certification relates.
Section 8.4 Mandatory Withdrawal	The Fund must provide the Company with at least 5 days' prior written notice of a Mandatory Withdrawal.
Section 9.1 Notices, Consents, Requests or Other Communications	**If to the Fund:** Atlas IDF, LP c/o Atlas IDF GP, LLC 87 Railroad Place, Suite 403 Saratoga Springs, New York 12866 **If to the Adviser:** Rand Advisors, LLC 87 Railroad Place, Suite 403 Saratoga Springs, New York 12866

SCHEDULE B
As of November 30, 2015

INVESTMENT RESTRICTIONS

The Company will not participate in the allocation of gains or losses derived from "New Issues" as defined in the Rules of the U.S. Financial Industry Regulatory Authority ("**FINRA**"), except that the Fund, in its sole discretion, may allocate de minimis levels of such gains or losses in a manner consistent with applicable FINRA Rules.

SCHEDULE C

FORM OF COMPLIANCE CERTIFICATION

This compliance certificate ("**Compliance Certificate**") is given by Rand Advisors, LLC, as the adviser (the "**Adviser**") of Atlas IDF, LP (the "**Fund**"), pursuant to Section 5.6 of that Participation Agreement, dated as of November 30, 2015, among the Fund, the Adviser, Crown Global Life Insurance Ltd. ("**CGLI**"), a Bermuda exempted company registered as a long term Class C insurer, the Company (on behalf of each of its separate accounts (and subaccounts, if any, thereof) set forth on Schedule A of the Participation Agreement (as defined below), as such Schedule A may be amended from time to time) ("**Schedule A Separate Accounts**" and together with CGIL, the "**Company**")), as the same may be amended, restated, supplemented or otherwise modified from time to time (the "**Participation Agreement**"). Capitalized terms used, but not defined, in this Compliance Certificate shall have the meanings set forth in the Participation Agreement.

By executing this Compliance Certificate, the Adviser certifies that, as of the calendar quarter ended [March 31/June 30/September 30/December 31], 201[-]:

1. The Fund's assets have been invested in compliance with the diversification requirements of Regulations 1.817-5(b) under the Code.

a. No more than 55% of the value of the total assets of the Fund is represented by any one investment;

b. No more than 70% of the value of the total assets of the Fund is represented by any two investments;

c. No more than 80% of the value of the total assets of the Fund is represented by any three investments; and

d. No more than 90% of the value of the total assets of the Fund is represented by any four investments.

Diversification Test	Name of Issuer	% of Total Assets	Cum %	Test
Largest Issuer	[Issuer one]	x.xx%	x.xx%	< 55% TA
Second Largest Issuer	[Issuer two]	x.xx%	x.xx%	< 70% TA
Third Largest Issuer	[Issuer three]	x.xx%	x.xx%	< 80% TA
Fourth Largest Issuer	[Issuer four]	x.xx%	x.xx%	< 90% TA

2. If the Fund relied on the "look through" provision of Regulation 1.817-5(f), the investments of any underlying investment vehicle must be sufficiently diverse to permit the Fund to comply with the diversification requirements of Regulation 1.817-5(b).

3. The Adviser has in all respects complied with the requirements set forth on Schedule D to the Participation Agreement.

4. The Adviser has reviewed the foregoing statements and certifies that they are true and correct.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Adviser has caused this Compliance Certificate to be executed by one of its authorized officers this ____ day of _____, 201__.

Rand Advisors, LLC

Authorized Signature: _____

Name: _____

SCHEDULE D

INVESTOR CONTROL REQUIREMENTS

The Adviser and each of its officers, employees, agents, affiliates or sub-advisers that is in any capacity responsible for, or involved in the determination of, the Fund's investments or investment objective, strategies or policies (each, an "**Adviser Party**"), shall not take any action that would cause any Policy Owner or Policy Representative (together with such Policy Owner, a "**Policy Party**") to be deemed to have such incidents of control as would cause the Fund's income and gains to be currently taxable to the Policy Owner pursuant to the "Investor Control Doctrine" as set forth in Revenue Rulings 77-85, 80-274, 81-225, 82-54, 2003-91, 2003-92, or 2007-7, or described in other materials published by the U.S. Department of the Treasury or the U.S. Internal Revenue Service. In seeking to ensure that no Policy Party is deemed to have incidents of control, each Adviser Party shall at all times act in compliance with the requirements of this Schedule D, as set forth below:

1. All decisions involving the investment of the Fund's assets shall be made by the relevant Adviser Party in its sole and absolute discretion, without any direct or indirect input from any Policy Party.

2. No Adviser Party shall enter into, directly or indirectly, any agreement, plan or other arrangement, whether written or otherwise, with a Policy Party regarding (i) the Fund's investments or investment objective, strategies or policies; (ii) the availability of the Fund as an investment option under the Policy Owner's policy; or (iii) the assets to be held by the Fund.

3. To the extent that the Adviser provides information (i) to a prospective Policy Owner or representative thereof as part of a direct or indirect sale of a Variable Contract, or (ii) to the Company for the Company to communicate with a Policy Party, any Adviser Party may describe: (a) the past performance of the Fund or related performance information with respect to the Fund; (b) its general view of market and industry trends (e.g., its belief that interest rates will rise in the short-term or that technology stocks are over-valued); (c) the background, education and past employment of its staff, including the performance of other funds under its management; and (d) other due diligence information that the Adviser generally provides to prospective investors with respect to the Adviser's other funds and accounts so long as such information does not relate to the quality or rate of return of any investment or group of investments of the Fund.

4. Without limiting the foregoing, no Adviser Party shall knowingly discuss, communicate or solicit in any manner, whether directly or indirectly, the views of any Policy Party on the current or future investments, objectives, strategies or policies of the Fund, either in general or specific terms.

5. No Adviser Party shall at any time be affiliated with a Policy Party; provided, however, that an Adviser Party may maintain such an affiliation if it establishes, pursuant to a legally binding written agreement, procedures to prevent any communication prohibited by this Schedule D.

6. The Company understands that the Adviser provides investment management services to a variety of clients outside the context of Variable Contracts. The Company further understands that the Adviser may provide such services to clients that are Policy Parties. The Adviser recognizes that these relationships could present an opportunity for a Policy Party to communicate with any Adviser Party concerning the Fund in a manner prohibited by this Schedule D. The Adviser shall take appropriate steps to comply with this Schedule D in the context of any such relationships.

APPENDIX A

Instructions:

A completed and signed copy of the Subscription Form must be delivered by electronic mail to:

jhonis@randadvisors.com

Payment Instructions for Subscription:

All contributions should be made by wire transfer to the following account:

[bank name/address]
ABA:
ABA:
For the account of:

Account No.:
For further credit to the account of: [ ]
Account No.: [ ]
Ref: [subscriber's name]

After you have given your bank these wire instructions, please notify the Fund of the exact amount and date of your wire using the contact information above. Doing so will help us identify your payment and credit it to the appropriate account.

APPENDIX A (Continued)
SUBSCRIPTION FORM
FOR ATLAS IDF, LP

Subscriber's Name:

Crown Global Life Insurance Ltd. on Behalf of Separate Account _____, _____ Division [Fund #].

Tax I.D. Number: _____

Type of entity (check one):
☐ *Corporation*
☐ *Other (_____)*

Subscription Amount in US $ _____ **Policy/Series Identifier (if any):** _____
☐ *Initial Subscription (minimum US $[_____])**
☐ *Additional Subscription (minimum US $[_____])**

Date of Investment: ___/___/____

Subscriber's Domicile Address:
Canon's Court
22 Victoria Street
Hamilton HM 12
Bermuda

Subscriber's Mailing Address:
Landmark Square, 2nd Floor
64 Earth Close
P.O. Box 10467
Grand Cayman KY1-1004
Cayman Islands

Contact Name:	*[_____]*	*Contact Name:*	*[_____]*
Tel:	*[_____]*	*Tel:*	*[_____]*
Fax:	*[_____]*	*Fax:*	*[_____]*
E-Mail:	*[_____]*	*E-Mail*	*[_____]*

* Each subscription shall be treated as a separate Interest/Capital Account.

Subscriber's Wiring Instructions from which funds will originate:
Bank _____
ABA # _____
For the Account of _____
Account #: _____
Reference: _____

CROWN GLOBAL LIFE INSURANCE LTD., on behalf of itself and each of the Accounts named above.

By: _____ By: _____

Name: Name:

Title: Title:

_____

Date of Execution

APPENDIX B
WITHDRAWAL FORM
FOR ATLAS IDF, LP

Date:_____

To:

[Tel.:]
[Fax:]
Attn: [contact name]

The undersigned hereby requests to redeem the amounts specified below on the next available date following the Fund's receipt of this Withdrawal Request.

Subscriber's Name:

_____Crown Global Life Insurance Ltd._____ on Behalf of Separate Account _____, _____ Division [Fund #].

Policy/Series Identifier (if any): _____

Withdrawal Amount:
☐ *Full Withdrawal*
☐ *Partial Withdrawal* – Amount in US$* _____
(minimum US $100,000)

Type of Withdrawal:
☐ *Standard Withdrawal* ☐ *Special Withdrawal*
☐ *Death Benefit Withdrawal* ☐ *Event Withdrawal*

Date of Withdrawal ___/___/____

Subscriber's Domicile Address:
Canon's Court
22 Victoria Street
Hamilton HM 12
Bermuda

Subscriber's Mailing Address:
Landmark Square, 2nd Floor
64 Earth Close
P.O. Box 10467
Grand Cayman KY1-1004
Cayman Islands

Contact Name:	*[_____]*	*Contact Name:*	*[_____]*
Tel:	*[_____]*	*Tel:*	*[_____]*
Fax:	*[_____]*	*Fax:*	*[_____]*
E-Mail:	*[_____]*	*E-Mail*	*[_____]*

Crown Global Life Insurance Ltd.

* Any partial withdrawal of Interest(s) that leaves the value of the Interest(s) held by an Account at less than **$500,000** as of the date of withdrawal shall be deemed a complete withdrawal.

Subscriber's Wiring Instructions from which funds will originate:

Bank _____
ABA # _____
For the Account of _____
Account #: _____
Reference: _____

CROWN GLOBAL LIFE INSURANCE LTD., on behalf of itself and each of the Accounts named above.

By: _____ By: _____

Name: Name:
Title: Title:

_____
Date of Execution

EXHIBIT 103

CERTIFICATE OF HIGHLAND CAPITAL MANAGEMENT, LP

Reference is hereby made to that certain U.S. federal income tax opinion, dated January 29, 2016 (the "**Tax Opinion**"), attached hereto as Exhibit A, which Highland Capital Management, L.P. ("**HCM**") has requested from Sadis & Goldberg LLP ("**S&G**") to provide to HCM regarding certain U.S. federal income tax issues described in Part IV of such Tax Opinion. Each term herein with an initial capital not required by standard capitalization rules is a defined term, and each such term not parenthetically defined herein shall have the meaning ascribed to it in the Tax Opinion.

HCM acknowledges and understands that S&G is relying upon the validity of each of the statements set forth below as the factual basis for the conclusions expressed in the Tax Opinion and that any inaccuracy in the matters set forth herein could adversely affect the conclusions in such Tax Opinion.

Pursuant to the foregoing, HCM hereby represents, warrants, covenants and certifies, after reasonable investigation and review and consultation as appropriate, as follows:

1. The Statement of Facts set forth in Part II of the Tax Opinion is accurate and complete in all material respects. The Assumptions Made set forth in Part III of the Tax Opinion are believed by HCM to be reasonable, and to the extent that factual matters appear in Part III, they are accurate.

2. We have reviewed the Tax Opinion attached as Exhibit A hereto and, to the best of our knowledge, information and belief, there are no additional facts, conditions or circumstances which should have been disclosed to S&G for purposes of preparing this Tax Opinion.

3. S&G has been provided with true, correct and complete copies of the Relevant Documents as well as any other documents provided to S&G in connection with its services in connection with the Tax Opinion (collectively, "**Opinion Documents**"). Except to the extent made clear in the Opinion Documents themselves, each of the Opinion Documents has not been further amended, altered, modified, or restated and, to the extent that such document is an agreement, is in full force and effect on the date hereof and has been at all times since the date of such amendments. No resolution, proceeding or other action has been taken for the further amendment, alteration, modification or restatement of such Opinion Documents.

[Signature Page follows.]

Highland Capital Management, L.P.
Certificate of Representations

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, HCM has executed this Certificate under seal by its duly authorized representative as of January 29, 2016.

HIGHLAND CAPITAL MANAGEMENT, L.P.

By: Strand Advisors, Inc.

Its: General Partner

By: _____

Name and Title:
James Dondero, President

EXHIBIT 104

SadisGoldberg LLP

January 29, 2016

Highland Capital Management, L.P.
300 Crescent Court
Suite 700
Dallas, Texas 75201

Dear Sirs:

You have requested our ("our", "we" or "Sadis & Goldberg LLP" as the context may require) opinion concerning certain U.S. federal income tax issues relating to investments made by two tax-exempt supporting organizations identified herein in variable annuity contracts issued by Crown Global Life Insurance Ltd. under the facts discussed below.

Part I of this letter describes our factual investigation. Part II of this letter sets forth a statement of the relevant facts which you have reviewed and confirmed to us to be accurate and complete in all material respects. Part III of this letter then lists certain assumptions that you have authorized us to make in rendering our opinion, and which you have confirmed are correct and reasonable, and Part IV of this letter states the opinion that is being requested. In Part V of this letter, we describe the relevant U.S. federal income tax provisions, rulings of the Internal Revenue Service and relevant tax cases relating to the opinion requested. Part VI of this letter sets forth our opinion, together with your permitted use of and reliance on this opinion letter.

I. FACTUAL INVESTIGATION

For purposes of rendering the opinions expressed below, we have been furnished and have reviewed the following documentation (the "Relevant Documents"):

1. The Okada Family Foundation, Inc. certificate of incorporation filed on February 10, 2015.

2. The Okada Family Foundation, Inc. bylaws dated March 9, 2015.

3. The Okada Family Foundation, Inc. draft IRS Form 1023 - Application for Recognition of Exemption Under Section 501(c)(3) of the Internal Revenue Code.

4. The Supporting Organization Operating Agreement entered into between The Okada Family Foundation, Inc. and The Dallas Foundation.

5. Empower Dallas Foundation, Inc. certificate of incorporation filed on February 10, 2015.

6. Empower Dallas Foundation, Inc. bylaws dated March 9, 2015.

7. Empower Dallas Foundation, Inc. draft IRS Form 1023 - Application for Recognition of Exemption Under Section 501(c)(3) of the Internal Revenue Code.

8. The Supporting Organization Operating Agreement entered into between Empower Dallas Foundation, Inc. and The Dallas Foundation.

551 Fifth Avenue, 21st Floor New York, NY 10176 (t) 212.947.3793 (f) 212.947.3796

9. Mark Okada 12/08/2015 donation of $5,345,021.50 to The Okada Family Foundation Inc. Nexbank Statement Transaction entries from 11/10/2015 to 12/10/2015

10. Mark Okada 12/22/2015 donation of $2,138,333.33 to The Okada Family Foundation Inc. Nexbank Statement Transaction entries from 11/28/2015 to 12/28/2015

11. Jim Dondero 12/08/2015 donation of $16,034.978.50 to Empower Dallas Foundation, Inc. Nexbank Statement Transaction entries from 11/10/2015 to 12/10/2015

12. Jim Dondero 12/22/2015 donation of $6,415,000 to Empower Dallas Foundation, Inc. Nexbank Statement Transaction entries from 11/28/2015 to 12/28/2015

13. The Okada Family Foundation, Inc. Unanimous Written Consent of Directors in Lieu of Special Meeting, December 9th, 2015.

14. Empower Dallas Foundation, Inc. Unanimous Written Consent of Directors in Lieu of Special Meeting, December 9th, 2015.

15. The Okada Family Foundation, Inc.: Crown Global Due Diligence Declaration Signed 12/09/2015

16. The Okada Family Foundation, Inc.: Crown Global Deferred Variable Annuity Policy #30219, effective December 11, 2015

17. The Okada Family Foundation, Inc.: Crown Global Deferred Variable Annuity Policy #30219, Term Sheet 12/09/2015

18. The Okada Family Foundation, Inc.: Crown Global Deferred Variable Annuity Application Form, 12/09/2015

19. The Okada Family Foundation, Inc.: Crown Global Deferred Variable Annuity Policy FATCA Waiver, 12/09/2015

20. The Okada Family Foundation, Inc.: Crown Global Deferred Variable Annuity Policy Structure Chart 12/09/2015

21. The Okada Family Foundation, Inc.: Crown Global Deferred Variable Annuity Policy: JPM Growth Series Supplement

22. The Okada Family Foundation, Inc.: Crown Global Deferred Variable Annuity Policy: JPM Hedge Series Supplement

23. The Okada Family Foundation, Inc.: Crown Global Deferred Variable Annuity Policy: Limited Power of Attorney, 12/09/2015

24. The Okada Family Foundation, Inc.: Crown Global Deferred Variable Annuity Policy: Atlas IDF, LP, Private Placement Memorandum

25. The Okada Family Foundation, Inc.: Crown Global Deferred Variable Annuity Policy: Rand PE Fund I, LP, Private Placement Memorandum

26. The Okada Family Foundation, Inc.: Nexbank Wire Transfer Department: $5,301,065.12 wire premium to Crown Global on 12/10/2015

27. The Okada Family Foundation, Inc.: Nexbank Transaction detail entries from 11/28/2015 to 12/28/2015 for additional wire premium to Crown Global of $2,117,423.00 on 12/22/2015.

28. The Empower Dallas Foundation, Inc.: Crown Global Due Diligence Declaration Signed 12/09/2015

29. The Empower Dallas Foundation, Inc.: Crown Global Deferred Variable Annuity Policy #30218, effective December 11, 2015

30. The Empower Dallas Foundation, Inc.: Crown Global Deferred Variable Annuity Policy #30218, Term Sheet 12/09/2015

31. The Empower Dallas Foundation, Inc.: Crown Global Deferred Variable Annuity Application Form, 12/09/2015

32. The Empower Dallas Foundation, Inc.: Crown Global Deferred Variable Annuity Policy FATCA Waiver, 12/09/2015

33. The Empower Dallas Foundation, Inc.: Crown Global Deferred Variable Annuity Policy Structure Chart 12/09/2015

34. The Empower Dallas Foundation, Inc.: Crown Global Deferred Variable Annuity Policy: JPM Growth Series Supplement

35. The Empower Dallas Foundation, Inc.: Crown Global Deferred Variable Annuity Policy: JPM Hedge Series Supplement

36. The Empower Dallas Foundation, Inc.: Crown Global Deferred Variable Annuity Policy: Limited Power of Attorney, 12/09/2015

37. The Empower Dallas Foundation, Inc.: Crown Global Deferred Variable Annuity Policy: Atlas IDF, LP, Private Placement Memorandum

38. The Empower Dallas Foundation, Inc.: Crown Global Deferred Variable Annuity Policy: Rand PE Fund I, LP, Private Placement Memorandum

39. The Empower Dallas Foundation, Inc.: Nexbank Wire Transfer Department: $15,903,108.54 wire premium to Crown Global on 12/10/2015

40. Empower Dallas Foundation, Inc.: Nexbank Transaction Account detail from 11/28/2015 to 12/28/2015 indicating wire of $6,352,270 for additional premium to Crown Global on 12/22/2015

41. Back Office Shared Services Agreement by and among Highland Capital Management, L.P. and Rand Advisors, LLC dated October 10, 2013.

42. Amendment to Back Office Shared Services Agreement between Highland Capital Management, L.P. and Rand Advisors, LLC dated October 14, 2014.

43. Contribution Agreement between Highland Capital Management, L.P. and Hunter Mountain Investment Trust, dated December 21, 2015

44. Third Amended and Restated Agreement of Limited Partnership of Highland Capital Management, L.P. dated December 21st, 2015

45. Partnership Interest Purchase Agreement among The Dugaboy Investment Trust, The Mark and Pamela Okada Family Trust-Exempt Trust #1, The Mark and Pamela Okada Family Trust-Exempt Trust #2, Mark K. Okada, and Hunter Mountain Investment Trust, dated December 24, 2015

46. Fourth Amended and Restated Agreement of Limited Partnership of Highland Capital Management, L.P. dated December 24th, 2015.

We are not aware of any documents other than the Relevant Documents that would alter our conclusions. We have assumed the genuineness of all signatures, the legal capacity of natural persons, the authenticity of all documents submitted to us as originals and the conformity with original documents of all documents submitted to us as copies, the fact that each party to an agreement has the power and capacity to execute, deliver and perform all obligations under such documents, the due authorization of all requisite action with respect to such documents (including the execution and delivery thereof) by each party thereto, and the validity and binding effect of such documents upon each party. We have also assumed that all factual assertions in the Relevant Documents are accurate and complete in all material respects. We have no reason to believe that any of the foregoing assumptions are unreasonable.

II. STATEMENT OF FACTS

A. The Dallas Foundation ("TDF") is a Texas non-profit corporation exempt from federal income taxation under Section 501(c)(3) of the U.S. Internal Revenue Code, as amended ("Code"), and a public charity described in Sections 509(a)(1) and 170(b)(1)(A)(vi) of the Code.

B. The principal objective of TDF is to solicit, receive and accept property to be administered, used and applied for charitable purposes, primarily, but not exclusively in or for the benefit of Dallas County, Texas. TDF is not controlled by James Dondero, Mark Okada or Highland Capital Management, L.P.

C. Empower Dallas Foundation, Inc. ("Supporting Organization #1") is a Delaware non-profit non-stock charitable corporation which has been established to operate exclusively for the benefit of, to perform the functions of, or carry out the purposes of TDF.

D. The Okada Family Foundation, Inc. ("Supporting Organization #2") is a Delaware non-profit non-stock charitable corporation which has been established to operate exclusively for the benefit of, to perform the functions of, or carry out the purposes of TDF.

E. Supporting Organization #1 and Supporting Organization #2 each expect to obtain a determination letter from the U.S. Internal Revenue Service ("IRS") that each such Supporting Organization,

respectively, is a tax-exempt organization described in Section 501(c)(3) of the Code and a "Type I" supporting organization described in Section 509(a)(3) of the Code. For the avoidance of doubt, such tax-exempt status is expected to be effective retroactively to the date of each Supporting Organization's formation, respectively.

F. As a result of qualifying as Type I supporting organizations under Section 509(a)(3) of the Code, Supporting Organization #1 and Supporting Organization #2 will each be exempted from private foundation status under Section 509(a) of the Code.

G. Mary M. Jalonick is the President and Chief Executive Officer of TDF, and is the Incorporator of both Supporting Organization #1 and Supporting Organization #2.[1]

H. Supporting Organization #1 has been formed at the request of James Dondero. On December 8, 2015, Mr. Dondero contributed $16,034,978.50 to Supporting Organization #1. On December 22, 2015, Mr. Dondero contributed $6,415,000 to Supporting Organization #1. At the present time, Mr. Dondero is the only contributor to Supporting Organization #1. Although Mr. Dondero made a recommendation to the Board as to how the Board should invest such contributions (as described below), the Board of Supporting Organization #1 is not contractually obligated to follow the investment recommendations of Mr. Dondero at the time such contributions are made or at any later date.

I. Supporting Organization #2 has been formed at the request of Mark Okada. On December 8, 2015, Mr. Okada contributed $5,345,021.50 to Supporting Organization #2. On December 22, 2015 Mr. Okada contributed $2,138,333.33 to Supporting Organization #2. Although Mr. Okada made a recommendation to the Board as to how such contributions should be invested (as described below), the Board of Supporting Organization #2 is not contractually obligated to follow the investment recommendations of Mr. Okada at the time such contributions are made or at any later date.

J. Under the relevant governing documents, TDF has total control over both Supporting Organization #1 and Supporting Organization #2, as the institutional member ("Institutional Member") of each Supporting Organization. The Institutional Member appoints the majority of each Supporting Organization's Board of Directors. The Board of Directors of each Supporting Organization appoints the officers of the Supporting Organization. The officers of each Supporting Organization can be removed with or without cause by the Board of Directors of such Supporting Organization.

K. Supporting Organization #1 currently has a three-person Board of Directors. Mary M. Jalonick and Gary W. Garcia are the institutional directors ("Institutional Directors") of the Board of Supporting Organization #1. Gary W. Garcia currently serves as Senior Director of Development of TDF. The third member of the Board is W. Grant Scott II. Mr. Scott is an attorney engaged in private practice at Myers Bigel Sibley Sajovec, P.A. in Raleigh, North Carolina and knows Mr. Dondero from college.

L. Supporting Organization #2 also currently has a three-person Board of Directors. Mary M. Jalonick and Gary W. Garcia are the Institutional Directors. Mark Okada is the third member of the Board.

M. Mr. Dondero has recommended to the Board of Supporting Organization #1 that it invest its assets

[1] See Dallas Foundation's web page for background: www.dallasfoundation.org.

in a private placement deferred variable annuity policy (referred to herein as a "Variable Contract" or "Deferred Variable Annuity Policy") to be issued by Crown Global Life Insurance Ltd., a Bermuda-based insurance company ("Crown Global") that is a life insurance company within the meaning of the Code. Mr. Okada has made the same investment recommendation to the Board of Supporting Organization #2. However, the Boards of each Supporting Organization are not bound by those recommendations, and retain the authority to reallocate premiums or assets to different IDFs or managed accounts available under the Crown Global Variable Contracts.

N. Crown Global maintains a segregated asset account ("Separate Account") pursuant to Bermuda law to hold assets that fund obligations arising under each Variable Contract issued by it. Under the terms of the Contracts and Bermuda law, assets allocated or credited to each Separate Account are the property of the insurance company and the policyholder has no direct proprietary interest in such assets. Rather, the Supporting Organizations have only a contractual claim against Crown Global to collect cash from Crown Global in the form of annuity payments or other withdrawals available under the Variable Contract. The performance of the investments held in the applicable Separate Account provide the measure for the economic return to the investor in the Variable Contract. The Crown Global Variable Contracts purchased by the Supporting Organizations provided that the investor was permitted to choose among certain "insurance dedicated funds" ("IDF" as further defined below) and managed accounts selected by Crown Global as available investments that could be held in the Separate Account identified in the Contract. One such IDF that was designated by Crown Global as an available investment option that the investors in the Variable Contract were permitted to select is Atlas IDF, LP ("Atlas IDF"), a newly formed Delaware "series" limited partnership managed by Rand Advisors, LLC ("Rand Advisors"). The Variable Contract also lists two other IDFs as investment options which the policyholder is able to select, JP Morgan Access Growth Strategies Insurance Fund, and JP Morgan Hedge Growth Strategies Insurance Fund. None of the IDFs or other managed funds available under the Variable Contracts will be funds that are offered to the general public under the IRS rulings discussed herein.

O. The Variable Contract does not immediately payout distributions in accordance with a distribution schedule. The policyholders, Supporting Organization #1 and Supporting Organization #2 have the ability to make partial(s) or a full surrender of the Variable Contract at quarterly intervals, subject to applicable surrender charges. Further, as policyholders, Supporting Organization #1 and Supporting Organization #2 can decide at quarterly intervals (but no more than twice per calendar year) to reallocate funds from one investment option provided under the Variable Contract to another investment option offered by Crown Global under the Variable Contract.

P. Crown Global, in its sole and exclusive discretion, can determine the investment offering within its offered insurance products and is under no legal requirement to make any particular offering of an investment strategy currently or in the future or to maintain an investment strategy offering. Crown Global, in its sole and absolute discretion, can terminate or remove an investment offering at any time in the future. All decisions as to the choice of IDFs or managed accounts that are made available for selection by the investor in the Variable Contract are made by Crown Global in its sole and absolute discretion. Mr. Dondero recommended to the Board of Supporting Organization #1 that it select Atlas IDF as the measuring investment under its Variable Contract. Mr. Okada made the same investment recommendations to the Board of Supporting Organization #2 as those made by Mr. Dondero to Supporting Organization #1.

Q. On December 9, 2015, the Directors of Supporting Organization #1 and Supporting Organization #2 each unanimously approved resolutions authorizing the acquisition by the Supporting Organization

of the Deferred Variable Annuity Policy from Crown Global, and authorized the officers of the Supporting Organization to take any and all further actions to carry out such acquisition.

R. On December 10, 2015, Supporting Organization #1 wired an initial premium to Crown Global of $15,903,108.54 with respect to the Variable Contract. On December 22, 2015, Supporting Organization #1 wired additional premium of $6,352,270 to Crown Global with respect to the Variable Contract.

S. Effective December 11th, 2015, Crown Global issued Deferred Variable Annuity Policy #30218 to Supporting Organization #1. Supporting Organization #1 is named the policyholder and irrevocably the sole beneficiary of the Variable Contract.

T. On December 10, 2015, Supporting Organization #2 wired an initial premium to Crown Global of $5,301,065.12 with respect to the Variable Contract. On December 22, 2015, Supporting Organization #2 wired additional premium of $2,117,423.00 to Crown Global with respect to the Variable Contract.

U. Effective December 11th, 2015, Crown Global issued Deferred Variable Annuity Policy #30219 to Supporting Organization #2. Supporting Organization #2 is named the policyholder and irrevocably the sole beneficiary of the Variable Contract.

V. Crown Global is a subsidiary of Crown Global Insurance Group and is not affiliated with or controlled by Mr. Dondero or Mr. Okada, or Highland Capital Management, L.P. ("Highland"), which is the business conducted by Messrs. Dondero and Okada. Highland is an investment manager business, with significant assets under management, located in Dallas, Texas. Crown Global has made an election under the Code to be treated as a domestic life insurance company.

W. In addition to acting as the investment manager of Atlas IDF, Rand Advisors will also act as the investment manager of Rand PE Fund I, L.P., a Delaware "series" limited partnership private investment fund ("PE Portfolio Fund"), to which Atlas IDF will initially allocate 55% of its investment portfolio and which: (x) is expected to initially invest in the Highland Transaction (as defined below), and (y) will potentially make investments in other private equity transactions. The Supporting Organizations have not been offered the opportunity to invest directly in the PE Portfolio Fund, and Crown Global has not designated the PE Fund as an available investment option for inclusion in a Separate Account with respect to the Variable Contracts purchased by the Supporting Organizations.

X. Atlas IDF has been organized by Rand Advisors as an "insurance-dedicated fund" (i.e., an investment fund that only admits institutional investors that are insurance companies and certain other eligible investors described in Treasury Regulation section 1.817(h)-5(f)(3)). The confidential private placement memorandum of Atlas IDF provides that Series 1 of Atlas IDF will invest: (x) approximately 45% of its portfolio in traded assets (including, without limitation, distressed debt instruments), to be selected and managed by Rand Advisors, and (y) approximately (but not more than) 55% of its portfolio in private equity investments, to be selected and managed by Rand Advisors. The percentage of Atlas IDF's assets invested in specific private equity investments is not fixed, and is subject to change by Rand Advisors. However, Atlas IDF is required to satisfy the portfolio diversification requirements set forth in Section 1.817-5(b)(1) of the Treasury Regulations.

Y. At the outset, Crown Global will be the only insurance company owning a limited partnership interest in Atlas IDF. However, the governing documents of Atlas IDF permit other insurance companies to invest directly in Atlas IDF on behalf of their separate accounts established in connection with variable annuities and insurance contracts. Thus, Interests in Atlas IDF are not being offered for sale to the "general public" (within the meaning of IRS Rulings and Regulations discussed below), and thus such other investors could invest in Atlas IDF only indirectly by purchasing a Variable Contract from Crown Global (if Crown Global were to make the Atlas IDF available as an eligible investment). The PE Portfolio Fund in which Atlas IDF will invest is not an IDF. PE Portfolio Fund will have other direct investors that are not affiliates of Crown Global. Rand Advisors anticipates that it will market PE Portfolio Fund, or subsequent series thereof, to other investors in the future.

Z. Rand Advisors is owned and controlled by John Honis. In addition, Mr. Honis owns and controls the general partner entities of Atlas IDF and PE Portfolio Fund. Mr. Honis has over 25 years of investment management and business experience, and is not controlled by Highland, nor by Mr. Dondero, nor Mr. Okada.

AA. Mr. Honis was previously a Partner and Head of Private Equity at Highland. Although Mr. Honis has retired from that position, he still currently serves on: (x) the Board of Trustees for each of Highland's affiliated registered investment companies, and receives compensation in connection with each of the foregoing, and (y) the Board of Directors for American HomePatient, Inc. and Turtle Bay Resort, LLC, which are portfolio companies for investment funds operated by Highland, and receives compensation in connection with each of the foregoing. Mr. Honis does not currently own any limited partnership interests in Highland and does not have any direct share in the profits or revenues of such company. However, as part of his retirement, Mr. Honis is in the process of receiving payments in the total amount of $3 million from certain affiliates of Highland.

BB. The governing documents of Atlas IDF require such fund to comply with the portfolio diversification requirements in Section 817(h) of the Code. Similarly, the Variable Contracts each require the Separate Accounts established in connection with such Contracts to satisfy such portfolio diversification requirements. Each of the Variable Contracts specifically provides that the policyholder is not permitted to have direct contact with the investment manager of any IDF or managed subaccount held in the Separate Account and may not participate in the management of the Separate Account or any IDF or managed subaccount.

CC. It was anticipated solely among Rand Advisors, Strand Advisors (the General Partner of Highland Capital Management), James Dondero, and Mark Okada that the first series of PE Portfolio Fund would acquire all or substantially all of the non-voting limited partnership interests in Highland from Highland, including newly-issued limited partnership interests, or from trusts or other affiliates of Mr. Dondero or Mr. Okada (collectively, the "Highland Transaction"). Although with respect to any trusts, the Trustees would have to evaluate and approve any transaction independently and during the time of the relevant acquisition. During this time, the PE Portfolio Fund and Highland did not negotiate documentation for the legal terms of the Highland Transaction. Further, there was no assurances that such transaction would be consummated as it was understood that it would have to be negotiated, the respective parties had not made any offer (and would not until after the PE Portfolio Fund had assets), and that all parties would be separately represented by legal counsel. It was nonetheless the intention of such parties that the

transaction should come about.

DD. At the time that the Supporting Organizations acquired their ownership interests in their Variable Contracts and had selected the Rand IDF as to investment to be held in the Separate Account, PE Portfolio Fund had not entered into a binding contract to acquire the previously described limited partnership interests in Highland, and the Institutional Members of the Boards of the Supporting Organizations did not have any knowledge of the terms of the investment subsequently made by the Rand PE Fund in Highland.

EE. On December 21, 2015, as part of the Highland Transaction, Hunter Mountain Investment Trust (a special purpose vehicle of PE Portfolio Fund) acquired through a contribution of cash and note, newly issued limited partnership interests in Highland Capital Management, L.P.

FF. On December 24, 2015, as part of the Highland Transaction, Hunter Mountain Investment Trust acquired through purchase from trusts affiliated with Mr. Dondero and Mr. Okada, and Mr. Okada individually, newly reclassified limited partnership interests in Highland Capital Management, L.P.

GG. Hunter Mountain Investment Trust's acquisition of substantially all the interests in Highland Capital Management, L.P. was at a substantial discount to book value. The substantial discount offered reflects the overall donative intent of Mr. Dondero and Mr. Okada to engage in the transaction.

HH. The Variable Contract/Separate Account structure may provide a federal income tax advantage to the Supporting Organizations if the income realized by such Supporting Organizations as a result of ownership of their Variable Contracts would not be treated as taxable unrelated business taxable income ("UBTI") under the Code. In contrast, if either Supporting Organization were to acquire a direct ownership interest in an investment partnership such as Atlas IDF, such Supporting Organization would almost certainly realize taxable UBTI if Atlas IDF owned, directly, or through other partnerships, equity interests in business partnerships (such as Highland) or debt-financed assets.

II. The Variable Contract/Separate Account structure may also provide state and local tax advantages to the Supporting Organizations since the structure enables the Supporting Organizations to avoid being treated as engaged in business in the states and localities in which the underlying portfolio companies that are partnerships are engaged in business.

JJ. Crown Global has represented that (1) it qualifies as a life insurance company under the Code; (2) it has made an effective election to be treated as a domestic corporation for U.S. federal income tax purposes; and (3) the terms of the Variable Contracts to be purchased by the Supporting Organizations would meet the requirements of Section 72 of the Code to be treated as annuity contracts under such Code Section if such Contracts were held by a "natural person" (within the meaning of Code Section 72(u)).

KK. Mr. Dondero and Mr. Okada (the "Donors") are entering into the transactions described herein based on a donative intent to provide funds to be used by TDF, a public charity.

LL. Prior to making any investments in the Variable Contracts to be issued by Crown Global, the Dallas Foundation had their independent financial consultant evaluate John Honis, as an investment

manager acting through Rand Advisors, and the proposed investment strategy offered by him through an insurance dedicated fund that combined a private equity and liquid investment strategy for the Supporting Organizations.

MM. The Dallas Foundation's independent financial consultant recommended to The Dallas Foundation that such investment strategies used by John Honis would be a prudent investment by each of the Supporting Organizations through a deferred variable contract policy issued by an insurance company.

NN. Prior to making any investments in the Variable Contracts to be issued by Crown Global, the Board of each Supporting Organization received (1) the confidential private placement memorandum prepared by Crown Global with respect to the Variable Contracts, and (2) the confidential private placement memorandum detailing the terms of the Atlas IDF.

OO. The decision made by each Board to invest in its Variable Contract and to designate the Atlas IDF as the designated investment to be made by the Separate Account of Crown Global were made on the basis of the anticipated investment returns on the underlying investments that will be made and managed by Rand Advisors.

III. ASSUMPTIONS MADE

You have authorized us to make the following assumptions for the purpose of rendering our opinion stated herein:

A. Mr. Honis will manage the investments of Rand IDF and the PE Portfolio Fund in order to provide attractive returns to the current and future investors in such funds. Mr. Honis' performance will affect his ability to attract additional investors to such funds (including separate series funds) as well as any other funds subsequently managed by Rand Advisors.

B. Atlas IDF will, at all times, comply with the applicable diversification requirements under Section 817(h) of the Code. In order to achieve such compliance, Atlas IDF will restrict the ownership of equity interests in Atlas IDF to those investors described in Treasury Regulation 1.817-5(f).

C. The Boards of the Supporting Organizations will control any decisions made to be made as the owner of the Variable Contract, including any decisions to withdraw funds from the Variable Contract, to move funds from Atlas IDF to other investments that Crown Global may offer under the Variable Contract, or to invest additional funds of the Supporting Organization in Atlas IDF through the Variable Contract.

D. Highland is a successful investment management firm and it would be able to raise additional capital from other sources if it chose to do so.

E. The intentions of the parties are that, for federal income tax purposes,: (1) Crown Global will at all times be treated as the owner of the limited partnership interests in Atlas IDF that provide an

economic return for the Variable Contracts owned by the Supporting Organizations; (2) each Supporting Organization will be treated as the owner of its Variable Contract; (3) Mr. Dondero and Mr. Okada will each be treated as having made charitable contributions in cash to their Supporting Organizations in the amounts described in the facts above; (4) any sales of partnership interests in Highland by Mr. Dondero or Mr. Okada, any trust established by M. Dondero or Mr. Okada or any related party to such Donors, to the PE Portfolio Fund will be treated as sales occurring between the applicable seller and the PE Portfolio Fund.

F. Neither Supporting Organization will incur "acquisition indebtedness" within the meaning of Section 514 of the Code with respect to its Variable Contract at any time.

IV. REQUESTED OPINIONS

You have asked us to render an opinion on the following issues:

1. Whether the Internal Revenue Service could successfully contend that, under the facts and assumptions described above, the owners of the Variable Contracts, i.e., the two Supporting Organizations, are to be treated as owners for federal income tax purposes of the underlying investments held in the Crown Global Separate Accounts established in connection with such Variable Contracts.

2. Whether the income realized by the Supporting Organizations from their investment in the Variable Contracts will be exempt from the tax imposed under Section 511 of the Code on the "unrelated business taxable income" of tax-exempt entities described in Section 511(a).

V. LEGAL ANALYSIS

Tax Benefits for Tax-Exempt Organizations Investing in Variable Annuity Contracts

U.S. tax-exempt entities described in Section 501 of the Code, such as the Supporting Organizations, are subject to federal income tax on their unrelated business taxable income (UBTI). UBTI is defined in Section 512 as income from a "trade or business" that is regularly carried on by the tax-exempt organization, or a partnership in which it a partner, and which is not substantially related to the exempt organization's exempt purpose or function. UBTI also includes income from "debt-financed property" as defined in Section 514. Debt-financed property is property held to produce income with respect to which "acquisition indebtedness" exists at any time in the taxable year (or, if the property is sold or disposed during the year, with respect to which there was any acquisition indebtedness at any time during the 12-month period ending on the date of such disposition).

Section 512(b)(1) specifically exempts "annuities" from UBTI, along with other notable categories of investment income, including interest, dividends, capital gains and rent from real property. However, the specific statutory exemptions from UBTI do not apply to the extent such income items are unrelated debt-financed income under Code Section 514. Where debt-financed property is involved, UBTI includes the income from the property multiplied by its "debt-basis percentage" (a percentage equal to "average acquisition indebtedness" divided by "average adjusted basis").

The term "annuities" is not defined in Section 512 or the Treasury regulations ("Regulations") thereunder. There is also no comprehensive definition of annuity or "annuity contract' in Section 72 (governing tax treatment of distributions from life insurance and annuity contracts) or elsewhere in the Code. The Regulations under Section 72 provide that an annuity contract that is subject to the rules of Section 72 includes a contract that is recognizable as an annuity under the "customary" practices of life insurance companies. See Treas. Reg. Section 1.72-2(a)(1). Under Section 72, if the entire value of an annuity contract is applied to a stream of periodic payments, each of these payments will be partly included in income and (because of nondeductible premium payments) partly excludible as a return of capital, pursuant to an "exclusion ratio". Under Section 72(e)(2)(A), any non-annuity amount received under an annuity contract (including withdrawals and partial surrenders) on or after the "annuity starting date" are treated as "gross income". Any non-annuity amounts received **before** the annuity starting date may be treated as gross income or a return of the policyholder's investment in the contract under rules set forth in Section 72(e)(3).

Tax Status of Separate Accounts. Life insurance companies have segregated asset accounts that are created and regulated under the laws of various states or foreign jurisdictions. These accounts are typically formed for the purpose of segregating assets attributable to variable life insurance contracts, variable annuities and group contracts from the general assets of the life insurance company. In Revenue Ruling 78-204, the IRS ruled that a segregated asset account established by a life insurance company is not an organization that can be taxed separately from the insurance company. The Ruling states that if a segregated asset account holds assets pursuant to contracts described in former Code section 801(g)(1) (which includes variable annuity contracts or contracts with reserves based on a segregated asset account), it is taxed as part of the insurance company.

Code Section 817: Statutory Diversification Requirements. To discourage consumer use of various insurance type products as investment vehicles, Congress in 1984 granted the Treasury authority to prescribe diversification standards for the investment of variable contract assets held in segregated asset accounts. The legislative history states the Congress's goal in so doing was "to deny annuity or life insurance treatment for investments that are publicly available to investors and investments which are made, in effect, at the direction of the investor." *H.R. Conf. Rep. No. 98-561, at p. 1055 (1984).*

Under the Treasury Regulations, a separate account will be considered adequately diversified if no more than 55% of the total value of the account is represented by any one investment; no more than 70% of the total value of the account is represented by any two investments; no more than 80% of the total value is represented by any three investments; and no more than 90% of the total value is represented by any four investments. Treas. Regs. Sec. 1.817-5(b)(1).

For purposes of testing diversification, Section 817(h)(4) and Section 1.817-5(f) of the Regulations provide a look through for assets held in certain investment entities, including partnerships, trusts and investment companies, provided that the beneficial interest in the investment entity are held by one or more segregated asset accounts of one or more insurance companies, and public access to such investment entity is available exclusively (except as otherwise permitted by Regs. Sec. 1.817-5(f)(3)) through the purchase of a variable contract. As previously discussed, the Separate Accounts established in connection with the Variable Contracts are expected to satisfy the diversification

requirements of Code Section 817. In order to satisfy the diversification requirements, Atlas IDF will satisfy the requirements of the Section 817 regulations to qualify for "look through" treatment.

A. INVESTOR CONTROL ISSUES.

In the 1970's the IRS grew concerned that taxpayers were avoiding federal income tax by "wrapping" their investments in "investment annuity contracts" which created the possibility of major tax shelter abuse. Such transactions were structured as follows: Each investment annuity contract paid an annuity based on the investment return and market value of the contract's segregated asset account. A third party custodian, typically a bank, held and invested the segregated account's assets according to the annuity owner's directions. In response to such transactions, the IRS issued four revenue rulings between 1977 and 1982 describing the circumstances in which owners of variable annuity contracts or variable life insurance contracts would be treated and taxed as owners of the underlying assets because of their control of the investments. The revenue rulings applied to variable annuity contracts and variable life insurance contracts the federal income tax principle that a person other than the person holding legal title to the property is treated as the owner for tax purposes if that other person possesses the "benefit and burdens" or "incidents of ownership" of such property. See generally *Commissioner v. Sunnen*, 33 U.S. (1948); *Helvering v. Clifford*, 309 U.S. 331 (1940); *Corliss v. Bowers*, 281 U.S. 376 (1930).

Revenue Ruling 77-85. This Ruling concludes that the annuity owner is, for federal income tax purposes, the owner of the separate account assets under the following conditions:

1. the annuity owner controls the investment of the separate account assets;

2. the annuity has the power to vote any securities in the account; and

3. the annuity owner can withdraw any or all of the assets at any time.

Revenue Ruling 80-274. The second Ruling similarly concludes that the investor in the annuity contract was treated as the owner of a bank certificate of deposit (CD) underlying a variable annuity contract when the contract owner transferred the CD to the life insurance company in exchange for the variable annuity contract and the insurance company is expected to hold the CD for the investor's benefit.

Revenue Ruling 81-225. This Ruling applies the investor control principle to five different situations, and thus is considered the most important ruling on the principle. In four of the fact patterns considered, the annuity owner- not the insurance company- is considered the owner of the mutual fund investments underlying the annuity contract because the mutual fund investments were available for direct purchase by the general public. In the fifth fact pattern, the insurance company, rather than the annuity owner, is considered the owner of the mutual fund investments because such shares were not available for direct purchase by the general public; they were only available through the purchase of a variable contract. The Ruling states that in factual situations one through four, the insurance company is "little more than a conduit between the policyholders and their mutual fund shares."

Revenue Ruling 82-54. In this fourth "investor control" Ruling, the annuity owners direct the insurance company to invest in shares of any or all of three mutual funds that are **not** available to the public. One mutual fund invests primarily in common stocks, another in bonds, and the third in money market

instruments. The investors chose the original allocation of the investments among the three funds and have the unlimited right reallocate before the annuity contract's maturity date. The IRS held that the annuity owners' ability to choose the contract's investments did not constitute sufficient control to cause them to be treated as owners of the mutual fund shares. In its analysis, the IRS reiterated its position in Revenue Ruling 81-225 that public availability of investments will cause annuity owners to be treated as owners of the underlying mutual fund shares.

Christoffersen v. United States. In 1984, the United States Court of Appeals for the Eighth Circuit upheld the IRS's investor control theory of Revenue Ruling 81-225 in *Christoffersen v. United States*. The taxpayers in *Christoffersen* had purchased a variable annuity contract that reflected the investment return and market value of the insurance company's separate account assets. The taxpayers had the power to direct the investment of premiums in any one or all of six publicly available mutual funds, to reallocate their investment among such funds at any time, to make withdrawals, to surrender the contract, and to apply the contract's accumulated value to provide annuity payments.

Post-Christoffersen Legislation. After the Eighth Circuit Court's decision in the *Christoffersen* case, the Congress enacted Code section 817, which aims to discourage use of variable annuities and life insurance primarily as investment vehicles. Before the issuance of further revenue rulings in 2003 (discussed below), some commentators had suggested that the enactment of the diversification requirements under Code section 817(h) (and other measures) effectively rendered *Christoffersen* (and Revenue Ruling 81-225) obsolete. This view was supported by language in the General Explanation of the Revenue Provisions of the Deficit Reduction Act of 1984 ("DEFRA Blue Book") indicating that the Congress introduced the diversification requirements in Section 817(h) to address any and all concerns with respect to investor control of assets underlying insurance company variable contracts. The Joint Committee on Taxation wrote the following:

> In authorizing Treasury to prescribe diversification standards, the Congress intended that the standards be designed to deny annuity or life insurance treatment for investments that are publicly available to investors and investments which are made, in effect, at the direction of the investor.

When the Treasury issued its proposed regulations under Code section 817(h), it sidestepped the investor control issue. In its preamble to such regulations, the Treasury expressly noted that the regulations "do not provide guidance concerning the circumstances in which investor control of the investments of a segregated asset account may cause the investor, rather than the insurance company, to be treated as the owner of the asset in the account." The preamble further stated that guidance on investor control issues would be provided in separate regulations or rulings.

Revenue Rulings 2003-91 and 2003-92. The subsequent major guidance issued by the IRS on the investor control issues with respect to variable contracts was in the form of two revenue rulings issued in 2003. Revenue Ruling 2003-91 involved a life insurance company that offered variable life insurance and variable annuity contracts. The assets that funded the contracts were held in a separate account that was divided into various sub-accounts. Each sub-account offered a different strategy. Under the facts of this ruling, an individual purchased a life insurance contract and at the time of purchase, the

holder specified the allocation of premiums paid among the sub-accounts. The investments could be reallocated, at the direction of the holder, among the twelve sub-accounts, each representing a different investment strategy, at any time. Investment in the sub-accounts was available solely through the purchase of the insurance contract.

All decisions concerning the choice of the investment adviser, and any changes with respect to the sub-accounts offered, were made by the insurance company in its sole and absolute discretion. No arrangement, plan, contract, or agreement exists between the contract holder and the insurance company or between the contract holder and the investment advisor regarding the specific investments or investment objective of the sub-accounts. The contract holder could not communicate directly or indirectly with the insurance company concerning the selection or substitution of the investment advisor or other managers of the account or sub-accounts. The contract holder had no legal, equitable, direct, or indirect interest in any of the assets held by a sub-account; rather the contract holder had only a contractual claim against the insurance company to collect cash from the insurance company in the form of death benefits, or cash surrender values under the contract. Revenue Ruling 2003-91 concluded that the holder of a variable contract under such facts was not the owner of the assets that funded the variable contract for federal income tax purposes because the holder did not have direct or indirect control over the separate account.

Revenue Ruling 2003-92 clarified and amplified Revenue Ruling 81-22, by stating that a variable contract holder was the owner of interests in an unregistered partnership (e.g., a hedge fund or private equity fund) where the interests in such partnership were not available exclusively through the purchase of a life insurance policy or annuity contract. In effect this Ruling confirmed the position taken by the IRS in private letter rulings that the term "general public" included individuals purchasing partnership interests in private placement transactions. More recently, the IRS has confirmed that the fact that a similar fund is available to the public will not cause the fund held by the insurance company's separate account to be treated as being publicly available. See, e.g., Private Letter Ruling 20147007 (April 25, 2014).

Webber v. Commissioner. On June 30, 2015, the Tax Court issued a 92-page opinion in the case of *Webber v. Commissioner* affirming the enforceability of the IRS' investor control doctrine. Mr. Webber was a venture capital investor and private equity fund manager who established a grantor trust to purchase private placement variable life insurance policies insuring the lives of two elderly relatives. The policies were purchased from a Cayman life insurance company and the taxpayer and his family members were listed as the beneficiaries. The premiums paid for each policy, after deduction of a mortality risk premium and other applicable charges, were placed in a separate account underlying the policy. The Tax Court summarized the investor control doctrine[2] as follows:

> The "investor control" doctrine posits that, if a policyholder has sufficient "incidents of ownership" over the assets in a separate account underlying a variable life insurance or annuity policy, the policyholder rather than the insurance company will be considered the owner of those assets for Federal income tax purposes. The critical "incident of ownership" that emerges from these rulings is the power to decide what specific

[2] *Webber v. Com'r,* 144 T.C. No. 17 (2015), at pp. 55-56.

> investments will be held in the account. . . . Other "incidents of ownership" emerging from these rulings include the powers to vote securities in the separate account; to exercise other rights or options relative to these investments; to extract money from the account by withdrawal or otherwise; and to derive, in other ways, what the Supreme Court has termed "effective benefit" from the underlying assets.

The assets in these separate accounts purchased investments in startup companies which, as the Tax Court noted, the taxpayer was intimately familiar with, and also in which he invested personally and through the funds he managed. After examining the facts, including thousands of emails sent by Webber to parties acting as his agent with "recommendations" that were routinely followed by the "investment managers" of the accounts, the Tax Court determined that the taxpayer effectively dictated both the companies in which the separate accounts would invest and all actions taken with respect to these investments.

The IRS cited the "investor control" doctrine and other principles, and concluded that the taxpayer had retained sufficient control and incidents of ownership over the assets in the separate accounts to be treated as their owner for federal income tax purposes. The IRS thus treated the taxpayer as having received the dividends, interest, capital gains, and other income realized by the separate accounts. The IRS also assessed accuracy related penalties on the taxpayer under Code section 6662.

The Tax Court held that the IRS' pronouncements enunciating the investor control doctrine are entitled to deference and weight and that Webber "retained control and incidents of ownership over the assets" and was therefore "taxable on the income earned on those assets during the taxable years at issue." In holding that the taxpayer was the owner of investments held under the variable annuity contract , as contract owner, the taxpayer had (a) unfettered ability to select investments for the separate accounts under the contract, and neither the issuer nor the investment manager of the separate account exercised any independent investment discretion, (b) dictated all actions the separate account took with respect to ongoing investments,[3] (c) had numerous ways to extract cash from the contract without a surrender of the contract[4] and without loans against the contract, and he frequently exercised such power (e.g., by selling assets to the separate accounts, by borrowing money from the separate accounts, and by having the separate account make investments that generated liquidity for the taxpayer), and (d) derived other economic benefits, including causing the separate accounts to make investments that were used for personal pleasure by the taxpayer (including a winery, a Big Sur resort, and a Canadian hunting lodge), that discharged the contract owner's personal commitments, and that bolstered investments held by the taxpayer outside the contract.

Consequently, the Tax Court upheld the IRS' deficiency determinations for the most part but concluded that the taxpayer as not liable for the penalty assessments (even though the taxpayer was widely believed by tax advisors to have flagrantly disregarded the most minimal of standards to avoid investor control). The facts described herein concerning the investments made by the Supporting Organizations

---

[3] Giving the contract owner SEC-mandated voting rights with respect to underlying investments is not sufficient to establish investor control. Rev. Rul. 81-225, 1981-2 C.B. 12.

[4] The contract owner's right to surrender the contract is not sufficient to establish investor control. Rev. Rul. 81-225, 1981-2 C.B. 12.

in the Variable Contracts issued by Crown Global in no way resemble the facts considered by the court in the *Webber* case.

Application of the Investor Control Precedents to the Variable Contracts.

Both Supporting Organizations certificates of incorporation state in the "Second" clause:

"The corporation is organized and shall be operated exclusively for charitable, educational and scientific purposes within the meaning of Section 501(c)(3) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (the "Code"). Within the scope of the foregoing purposes, the corporation is organized and operated exclusively to support and benefit The Dallas Foundation, a Texas nonprofit corporation that is exempt from federal income taxation under section 501(a) of the Code as an organization described in section 501(c)(3) of the Code, and a public charity described in section 509(a)(1) of the Code. In furtherance of these purposes, the corporation shall be controlled by The Dallas Foundation within the meaning of Section 509(a)(3)(B)(i) of the Code. . . . [T]he corporation shall carry on only those activities permitted to be carried on by an organization that is exempt from taxation under section 501(c)(3) of the Code and an organization that is described in section 509(a)(3) of the Code."

The "Second" paragraph quoted from each certificate of incorporation is clear that the respective Supporting Organization is formed to operate exclusively "to support and benefit" The Dallas Foundation. Further the "Eighth" paragraph of the certificate of incorporation for each Supporting Organization indicates that upon its dissolution, all of its assets are to be distributed to The Dallas Foundation.

Each Supporting Organization will be classified as a "Tier 1" supporting organization for federal income tax purposes. A "Tier 1" Supporting Organization, from time to time, will provide its supported organization, The Dallas Foundation, distributions of cash. The IRS web page describes the relationship as:

"Type I. A Type I supporting organization must be operated, supervised or controlled by its supported organization(s), typically by giving the supported organization(s) the power to regularly appoint or elect a majority of the directors or trustees of the supporting organization. The relationship between the supported organization(s) and the supporting organization is sometimes described as ***similar to a parent-subsidiary relationship***. (emphasis added.)"[5]

Section 2.13 "Control of Investments" within the bylaws of each Supporting Organization provide that The Dallas Foundation, as Institutional Member, "shall have the sole and exclusive power and authority to direct the management and investment of the assets" of each Supporting Organization. This power affirmatively rests exclusively in the hands of The Dallas Foundation's Institutional Members and no other officer or director of the respective Supporting Organization. This mandate is reflected in the bylaws' Section 2.13 as:

"Such power and authority shall be exercised by the Institutional Member in its sole discretion and shall be separate and independent of any power and authority of the Board of Directors and officers of the

[5]See, https://www.irs.gov/Charities-&-Non-Profits/Charitable-Organizations/Supporting-Organizations-Requirements-and-Types

Corporation ***which have no power or authority*** with respect to the matters delegated hereby to the Institutional Member with respect to investments" (emphasis added).

Therefore, the Supporting Organizations' Individual Directors and officers, including Grant Scott or Mark Okada, have no power or authority with respect to matters assigned to The Dallas Foundation with respect the decision to purchase the Variable Contracts.

This power within Section 2.13(d) vested with the Institutional Member includes control of decisions with respect to:

"the power to acquire life insurance policies, annuities, and/or other insurance or similar products (including the exercise or non-exercise or any rights, or the prosecution or defense of any disputes with the issuer or other parties regarding legal, regulatory, contractual, or other matters, arising under or relating to such products) ..."

Section 2.13(e) of the bylaws extends the power to the Institutional Members to include:

"the power to direct, and delegate to, the officers of the Corporation the taking of such acts and the execution of such documents as may be necessary to effectuate the decisions of the Institutional Member with respect to investments."

The Dallas Foundation holds the Institutional Member seats on the board of the Supporting Organizations per Section 2.1 of the respective bylaws. The Dallas Foundation has appointed as Directors Gary W. Garcia and Mary M. Jalonick per the respective "Statement of Incorporator."

Thus, the corporate provisions for each Supporting Organization's certificate of incorporation and bylaws is absolutely clear that The Dallas Foundation controls all of the respective Supporting Organization's activities, including investments, purchases of the Variable Contracts, grants, and operating costs and expenses, and is entitled solely and exclusively to the economic benefit of such Supporting Organization's investments, including from the Variable Contracts.

Supporting Organization #1 received a donation of cash of $16,034,978.50 on December 8, 2015 from Mr. Dondero. Supporting Organization #2 received a donation of cash of $5,345,021.50 from Mr. Okada on December 8, 2015. After the cash donation was made, the Board of Directors of each Supporting Organization authorized the purchase of a Variable Contract offered by Crown Global through a Resolution of Unanimous Consent on December 9, 2015. Effective December 11, 2015, Crown Global issued Variable Contracts #30218 and #30219 to Supporting Organization #1 and Supporting Organization #2, respectively. The Variable Contracts offered investment opportunities in three Insurance Dedicated Funds, including Atlas IDF. The Dallas Foundation, acting as the Institutional Board member of each Supporting Organization, directed the premiums to be allocated 100% to Atlas IDF.

Each Variable Contract, in the respective "Policy Data Page" to the Deferred Variable Annuity Policy, indicates under "Beneficiary" the sole beneficiary as the respective purchasing Supporting Organization #1 and Supporting Organization #2, and such designation is "irrevocable".

Therefore, it is without question that the investment decision to purchase the Variable Contract and allocate the premium to Atlas IDF was made by The Dallas Foundation. Through this decision by The Dallas Foundation, the investment performance of Atlas IDF will accrete to each respective Supporting Organization, and therefore, ultimately, to The Dallas Foundation. Ultimately, The Dallas Foundation will solely and exclusively derive any and all of the economic benefits from the Variable Contracts issued by Crown Global. Concomitantly, neither the Donors nor the Donors' agents, affiliates, related parties etc. derive any of the economic benefits from the Variable Contract's performance through the investment decisions made by Rand Advisors within Atlas IDF.

Each Variable Contract policy provides in Sections 4.5 and 5.1 the allowance that the Supporting Organization can reallocate funds, at quarterly intervals (but no more than twice per calendar year), among the available investment options provided in the Contract. Therefore, The Dallas Foundation, should it no longer want exposure to Atlas IDF, has the right to reallocate funds to another investment offering.

Crown Global, through Sections 4.7 and 4.11 of each Variable Contract policy, has the sole and absolute discretion to terminate Atlas IDF as an investment offering available to each Supporting Organization. Each Supporting Organization has the right to fully or partially surrender the Variable Contract back to Crown Global, in accordance with Sections 8.2 and 8.3 of the policies. No more than one partial surrender may be requested by the policyholder during each quarter of a policy year.

As discussed above, Atlas IDF will qualify for look through treatment for purposes of satisfying the diversification requirements of Section 817 of the Code. In order to qualify for such look through treatment, it is essential to conclude that the equity interests in the Rand IDF have not been offered to the "general public". Since the offering documents for the Rand IDF provide for such restricted access to the fund, we have assumed that the Rand IDF has satisfied, and will continue to satisfy this requirement.

The PPM for Atlas IDF provides that approximately 45 percent of its assets will be invested in a portfolio of high yield debt instruments and other securities selected by, and managed by the investment manager of the IDF, Rand Advisors. Under the governing documents of the Variable Contracts and the Atlas IDF, the Supporting Organizations are not provided with any opportunities to participate in any purchase or sale or other investment decisions made with respect to the IDF's debt portfolio, and we have been instructed to assume that the Supporting Organizations and their agents will not attempt to do so.

The PPM for Atlas IDF further provides that approximately (but no more than) 55 percent of the IDF's portfolio will be invested in private equity investments through an investment made by the IDF in the Rand PE Fund 1. Although it was anticipated that the Rand PE Fund would seek to make an investment in limited partnership interests in Highland, the terms of such investment were negotiated by Rand Advisors, as investment manager of the PE Fund, the Supporting Organizations were not provided with any opportunity to participate in such negotiations, and in fact purchased their Variable Contracts before any such investment in Highland was made by the PE Fund. There was no guarantee that the Highland investment would in fact be made and there was no provision for unwinding the investment by

Crown Global in Atlas IDF or the investments made by each Supporting Organization in its Variable Contract if such were the case.

Further, the governing documents of the Rand PE Fund provide that all investment decisions with respect to such Fund are to be made by Rand Advisors, and we have been instructed to assume that the Supporting Organizations and their agents will not attempt to participate in such decisions. The owners of the Variable Contracts will not have the ability to exercise any voting rights with respect to securities held by the Atlas IDF or Rand PE Fund, and such owners of the Variable Contracts will not have the ability to require any distributions by the insurance company pursuant to withdrawal rights in such contracts to be made in kind rather than in cash. Due to the nature of the illiquid private equity investments in the Separate Accounts, the Variable Contracts contain certain limitations on the ability of the owners of such contracts to withdraw funds.

On December 21, 2015, Rand Advisor's special purpose vehicle, Hunter Mountain Investment Trust, controlled by the Rand PE Fund, executed a Contribution Agreement with Highland Capital Management. L.P., in exchange for newly-issued limited partnership interests in Highland Capital Management, L.P. (the "Contribution Transaction"). On December 24, 2015, Rand Advisor's special purpose vehicle, Hunter Mountain Investment Trust, controlled by the Rand PE Fund, executed a Purchase and Sale Agreement to acquire interests in Highland Capital Management, L.P. from The Dugaboy Investment Trust, The Mark and Pamela Okada Family Trust-Exempt Trust #1, The Mark and Pamela Okada Family Trust-Exempt Trust #2, and Mark K. Okada (the "Purchase Transaction" and together with the Contribution Transaction, the "Highland Transaction").

The Highland Transaction was negotiated between Rand Advisors and the respective Highland counterparties and their legal representatives. Prior to consummation of the Highland Transaction, neither The Dallas Foundation nor the Supporting Organizations directed, compelled, or caused Rand Advisors to make the investment in the Highland Transaction.

The investor control doctrine was created to prevent the policyholder or beneficiary of an insurance product that qualifies under Section 72 of the Code from directly or indirectly making investment decisions with respect to the investment assets within the insurance product. The concern was that policyholders and beneficiaries should not be able to direct the investments and receive the economic benefit of those directions within an insurance product. That is the fundamental principle laid out in in the recent Tax Court case of *Webber v. Commissioner*.

Therefore, applying that *Webber* principle of the investor control doctrine to the Highland Transaction, it is not a legally significant fact that the Donors to each of the Supporting Organization are also participants in the Highland Transaction because the beneficiary of the economics from the investment performance of the Variable Contracts are not the Donors but rather are the Supporting Organizations and ultimately The Dallas Foundation.

As further support for our view, Rand Advisors made the independent investment decision to participate and negotiate the Highland Transaction. Moreover, it is clear that Rand Advisors was not taking directions nor compelled by The Dallas Foundation or the Supporting Organizations to enter into the Highland Transaction. Accordingly, there is no way the Highland Transaction can in any way be

characterized as "control" by The Dallas Foundation or the Supporting Organizations over the investment activities of Atlas IDF and its respective investment accounts.

The facts and circumstances of the purchase of the Variable Contracts by the Supporting Organizations support the conclusion that Crown Global is the owner of Atlas IDF and its investments, and that the Supporting Organizations will not be treated as the owner of the investments. The facts present none of the factors that the Tax Court found determinative in *Webber*. In particular:

- Neither The Dallas Foundation nor the Supporting Organizations have any ability to select investments in Atlas IDF held by the Variable Contracts;
- Neither The Dallas Foundation nor the Supporting Organizations have any ability to vote securities owned by Atlas IDF or the ability to exercise other options with respect to such investments;
- Other than the right to partially or fully surrender the Variable Contracts, the Supporting Organizations cannot withdraw funds indirectly out of the Variable Contracts. In particular, neither The Dallas Foundation nor the Supporting Organizations can cause Atlas IDF to purchase assets from The Dallas Foundation or the Supporting Organizations. Nor can The Dallas Foundation or the Supporting Organizations borrow funds from Atlas IDF or otherwise engage in any transaction with Atlas IDF.

In addition, the facts and circumstances closely track the facts and circumstances of Revenue Ruling 2003-91's safe harbor provisions. In addition to the facts recited above:

- There is no arrangement, plan, contract, or agreement between The Dallas Foundation or the Supporting Organizations and Crown Global or Rand Advisers as to the investments to be held in Atlas IDF.
- The Dallas Foundation and the Supporting Organizations have no right to, and will not, communicate with any investment officer of Crown Global or its affiliates or with any Investment Manager regarding the selection, quality, or rate of return of any specific investment or group of investments held in Atlas IDF.
- The Dallas Foundation and the Supporting Organizations have no legal, equitable, direct, or indirect interest in any of the assets held by Atlas IDF. Rather the Supporting Organizations only have a contractual claim against Crown Global to collect cash from the Variable Contracts.
- All decisions concerning the choice of Insurance Dedicated Fund offerings, or any of Crown Global's investment officers involved in the investment activities of any Insurance Dedicated Fund, are made by Crown Global in its sole and absolute discretion.[6]

[6] See also, P.L.R. 9752061 (Dec. 24,1997) ("Policyholder influence over the way the investments are managed will be limited to selecting an investment manager from a pool of investment managers whose credentials have been evaluated and approved by Taxpayer. These investment managers may be recommended to Taxpayer by one or more Policyholders. Taxpayer will be under no obligation to approve any such recommendations. Moreover, once Policyholder makes an initial selection, the investment manager can only be changed by Taxpayer and not by Policyholder"; Taxpayer (the issuing insurance company) was held to be the owner of the assets held under the contract).

- Neither The Dallas Foundation nor the Supporting Organizations have any right to, and will not, communicate with Crown Global concerning the selection or substitution of any investment manager or insurance dedicated fund involved in the investment activities of Atlas IDF.

In sum, based upon these facts, we believe that the Supporting Organizations will not be treated as the owners of the investments and other assets held in the Separate Accounts, since the Supporting Organizations will not have the types of control which the IRS has viewed as essential in order to apply the investor control doctrine to make another person other that the holder of the assets (i.e., the insurance company) the owner for tax purposes.

B. **UNRELATED BUSINESS TAXABLE INCOME ISSUES FOR INVESTORS IN DEFERRED VARIABLE ANNUITY CONTRACTS**.

As discussed above, we have reached the conclusion that under the facts and assumptions set forth herein, for federal income tax purposes, the insurance company should be treated as the owner of the assets in the Separate Account (i.e., the equity interests in the Rand IDF), and each of the Supporting Organizations should be treated as owners of their respective Variable Contract. We have also been instructed to assume that neither Supporting Organization has, or will ever, incur "acquisition indebtedness" with respect to its Variable Contract.

Possible Application of Section 72(u) of the Code. In 1986, Congress was concerned that employers were utilizing deferred annuity contracts to fund nonqualified deferred compensation arrangements on a tax-favored basis, and that this was acting as a disincentive to employers to fund benefits through qualified retirement plans. Section 72(u) was added to the Code to curtail such activity. The legislative history to section 72(u) states:

> The committee believes that the present-law rules relating to deferred annuity contracts present an opportunity for employers to fund, on a tax-favored basis, significant amounts of deferred compensation for employees. This favorable tax treatment may create a disincentive for employers to provide benefits to employees under qualified pension plans, which are subject to significantly greater restrictions.[7]

Section 72(u) states, in relevant part, that "any annuity contract" owned by "a person who is not a natural person" (e.g., a corporation) shall not be treated as an annuity contract for purposes of the income tax provisions of the Code (Sections 1-1563, known as Subtitle A), other than Subchapter L (i.e., Sections 801-848 relating to insurance companies). The effect of this rule was to eliminate the deferral of income tax for the corporate investor in the contract on the "inside buildup" income of the annuity contract. If a non-natural person does hold an annuity contract and no exception applies, then Section 72(u)(1)(B) provides that the "income of the contract" for any taxable year is "ordinary income" that the owner is treated as receiving or accruing during that taxable year.

[7] S. Rep. No. 99-313, at 567 (1986).

Exemptions under Section 72(u). We would also note that the drafters of Section 72(u) also inserted some specific exemptions in Section 72(u)(3). For example, Section 72(u)(3)(B) provides that Section 72(u) does not apply to any annuity contract held under a qualified plan described in Section 401(a) of the Code or an "individual retirement plan" (i.e., individual retirement accounts and individual retirement annuities described in Section 7701(a)(37)). Section 72(u) also contains an exemption for "immediate annuities" held by any non-natural person. The inclusion of these exemptions indicates that Section 72(u) is designed to eliminate the tax deferral benefit that taxable corporations could derive from investments in deferred annuity contracts. We are not aware of any policy reason why a deferred annuity contract held by a qualified plan or an IRA should be exempted from Section 72(u) but one held by a tax-exempt corporation should be covered, and we have found nothing in the brief legislative history of this Code provision that addresses this issue. Consequently, the failure of the drafters to include an exemption from Section 72(u) for other tax-exempt entities that are not qualified plans or IRAs appears to be an oversight or drafting error.

Definition of "Income on the Contract". Section 72(u) provides its own special definition of "income on the contract" in Section 72(u)(2). Such income is defined as the *excess of* (1) the sum of the "net surrender value' of the contract at the close of the taxable year plus all distributions under the contract received during the taxable year or any prior taxable year, *over* (2) the sum of premiums paid on the contract (net of dividends) plus all amounts includible in income for prior taxable years under Section 72(u). It is significant that the income to be recognized by the owner of the annuity contract is the net change in value of the contract rather than the actual net income realized by the separate account of the insurance company that has issued the annuity contract backed by the separate account. In effect, Section 72(u) does **not** provide for income taxation of the holder of the contract as if the contract owner owned the underlying assets in the insurance company's separate account.

The Supporting Organizations are corporations, and thus non-natural persons within the meaning of Section 72(u). Section 512(b), which contains a specific exclusion from UBTI for "annuities" is in Subtitle A of the Code. Thus, the Section 72(u) could be interpreted to provide that the UBTI exclusion for "annuities" would not apply to a tax-exempt corporation that owned a variable annuity contract. We have found no evidence in the legislative history that would indicate that Section 72(u) was intended to change the character of the income recognized by tax-exempt corporations that owned variable annuity contracts. Even if the specific exclusion from UBTI for "annuities" were held inapplicable to the income derived by the Supporting Organizations from the Variable Contracts, there are alternative provisions of the tax law that could be cited to support an exclusion of the income from such Contracts from UBTI.

Treasury Regulations Defining Investment Income Excluded from UBTI. Section 512(b) of the Code states that certain income items, including "annuities", interest, dividends, royalties, real property rents and gains realized on sale, exchange or disposition of property (other than inventory or property held primarily for sale to customers in the ordinary course of a trade or business) are specifically excluded from UBTI. Congress subsequently amended Section 512(b)(1) to add "payments with respect to securities loans" and "amounts received or accrued as consideration for entering into agreements to make loans" to the list of items excluded from UBTI. In the 1990's there were many new types of financial instruments, including equity swaps and total return swaps, that were made available and tax counsel sought advice from the Treasury for further clarification of the UBTI rules for investments made

by tax-exempt entities in such financial instruments. In 1992, the Treasury amended Section 1.512(b)-1 of the Regulations to provide that the specific exclusion from UBTI in Section 512(b)(1) also applies to "income from notional principal contracts" (as defined in the Regulations) and "other substantially similar income from ordinary and routine investments to the extent determined by the Commissioner...."

Thus, it can be argued that the income required to be recognized by a Supporting Organization under Section 72(u) as a result of its investment in the Variable Contract could still qualify for exclusion under this Treasury Regulation as "substantially similar income from ordinary and routine investments". We have found no revenue ruling or case which has addressed this issue. We would note, however, that Section 72(u) by its terms is only applicable to "annuity contracts". Thus, if the Supporting Organizations had instead purchased variable life insurance policies, Section 72(u), by its terms, would not be applicable. If Congress intended to eliminate the UBTI exemptions applicable to tax-exempt corporations that invested in variable contracts, it is unclear why the Section 72(u) provision by its terms is only applicable to "annuities" and not variable life insurance policies.

Unrelated Trade or Business.

The tax on UBTI was passed into law to rectify situations where an exempt organization could engage in any trade or business, secure in the knowledge that the profits generated from such trade or businesses would not be subject to tax, assuming the funds from such trade or business were received by the exempt organization. As stated in the House Committee Report:

> The problem at which the tax on unrelated business income is directed here is primarily that of unfair competition. The tax-free status of these section 101 organizations enables them to use their profits tax-free to expand operations, while their competitors can expand only with the profits remaining after taxes. Also, a number of examples have arisen where these organizations have, in effect, used their tax exemption to buy an ordinary business.[8]

Under Section 511 of the Code, gross income of a tax-exempt organization will be treated as UBTI if:

1. It is income from a "trade or business";
2. The trade or business" is "regularly carried on" by the organization or a partnership in which it is a member; and
3. The conduct of the "trade or business" is not substantially related to the purposes of the organization.

In order for the IRS to assert that some or all of the income from Variable Contracts constitutes UBTI, the IRS will need to establish that some or all of the income from the Variable Contracts is "trade or business" income. Thus, unless the Variable Contracts were deemed to be partnership interests, or the

[8] H. Rep't No. 2319, 81st Cong., 2d Sess. 33-37 (1950).

activity of acquiring such Variable Contracts were deemed to be a business activity, the income items recognized by the Supporting Organizations would not be treated as UBTI.

In general, a trade or business for UBTI purposes is based on Section 162 principles, and is viewed as an activity that produces income from the sale of a product or performance of services. In a 1969 Revenue Ruling, the IRS held that a tax-exempt entity's investment in insurance and annuity contracts was not a business activity. See Revenue Ruling 69-74. The IRS will not be able to establish an unrelated trade or business with respect to either Supporting Organization. The Variable Contracts are contractual entitlements only, and any economics paid or accrued are paid or accrued with respect to such contract.

As discussed in detail in this letter, we do not believe that the Supporting Organizations could be treated as the tax owners of the underlying partnership investments of the Separate Accounts under the IRS's "investor control" doctrine discussed in detail above. The facts and assumptions described above do not support treating the Supporting Organizations as partners in the Atlas IDF, the Rand PE Fund or the underlying Highland limited partnership.

Code Section 514(g) Amendment. Section 72(u) was added to the Code in 1986. Two years **earlier**, Congress had amended Code Section 514 (by adding a new subsection (g)) to specifically grant regulatory authority to the Treasury to issue regulations "necessary or appropriate" to prevent the avoidance of the debt-financed income rules through the use of "segregated asset accounts". The legislative history of the 1984 legislation specifically states that such regulations, if issued, shall only apply prospectively. We have found no reference to the 1984 amendment to Section 514 in the legislative history of Section 72(u). As of the date of this letter, the Treasury has not issued any proposed regulations to implement Section 514(g). Further, there have been no regulations issued or proposed under Section 72(u).

Private Letter Rulings under Section 72(u). There are two IRS private letter rulings, published in 2002 and 1997, that appear to have addressed the tax treatment of tax-exempt corporations that have made investments in variable annuities backed by separate accounts that held UBTI generating assets. PLR 20020647 (dated Nov. 13, 2001); PLR 9708022 (dated Nov. 26, 1996). These PLRs focus on the application of Section 72(u) and the use of group annuity contracts (GACs) purchased by a foundation or endowment (i.e., a non-natural person). The underlying investment of the GAC was a real estate partnership (presumably funded with debt financing). The PLRs state that while the GAC was subject to Section 72(u) in the hands of the tax-exempt organizations, the annuity continued to be treated as a valid variable contract under Section 817(d) of the Code. As a result of Section 72(u) being applicable, the life insurer would issue a Form 1099 to the endowment or foundation for any current income required to be recognized by reason of Section 72(u).

The tax issue is the character of the income to such tax-exempt entities. The two letter rulings, state, in essence, that in the view that the contract's status as an annuity contract under Subchapter L of the Code (relating to insurance company taxation), "the tax treatment of the contract holder under Section 72(u)(1)(A) does not preclude the contract from satisfying the requirements of Section 817(d)(2)(A) for purposes of determining the taxpayer's income." As such, the rulings conclude that the contracts do provide for the "payment of annuities." This would support the conclusion that the "income on the

contract" received by the Supporting Organizations constitutes "annuity" income and therefore does not constitute UBTI. It is our understanding the counsel for insurance companies generally are of the view that such PLRs support the position that the character of the contract holder's income is "annuity" income or other investment income exempt from UBTI despite the fact that the GAC is subject to Section 72(u).

In addition, another private letter ruling, published in 1990, supports the contention that the income reportable by each Supporting Organization does not constitute UBTI. In PLR 9009047, a trust was requesting a ruling that it qualified as a charitable remainder unitrust. The trustee of the trust intended to invest all the trust's assets in a deferred annuity contract. The ruling acknowledges that the annuity contract to be acquired by the trust will be subject to Code section 72(u) because the trust is not a natural person and the trust is not holding the annuity as an agent for a natural person. The ruling concludes that the trust will qualify as a charitable remainder unitrust and therefore the trust "will be exempt from taxes imposed by subtitle A of the Code unless it has any unrelated business taxable income as defined in section 512 of the Code and the regulations applicable thereto." Immediately thereafter, the ruling states that the trust will include in its ordinary income for any tax year the "income on the [annuity] contract" in accordance with Code section 72(u). This again supports the conclusion that amounts reportable by a tax-exempt organization with respect to an annuity contract will not constitute UBTI.[9]

Private letter rulings of this type are issued to a particular taxpayer in response to a request from the taxpayer for an interpretation of the tax law to a particular set of facts. PLRs may not be cited as precedent and generally may not be relied upon by as taxpayer other than the taxpayer which applied for and received the PLR. However, PLRs are typically viewed by tax counsel as indicative of the interpretations of the tax law that IRS personnel would likely apply to other taxpayers with the same issue.

Mark to Market Taxation of an Annuity Contract under Section 72(u) Supports Exclusion from UBTI. Even if the "income on the contract" that will be reported to each Supporting Organization is not considered an amount from an annuity because of Code section 72(u), alternative arguments exist that support the contention that the "income on the contract" does not constitute UBTI.

As discussed above, the "income on the contract" that will be reportable to each Supporting Organization will represent the increase in value of the assets underlying the Variable Contracts. The manner in which the contract owner's annual income inclusion is calculated under Section 72(u) resembles a mark-to-market approach to determining the investor's gain from ownership of the contract during the applicable taxable year. Essentially, the "income on the contract" represents the amount that would be realized if all the assets underlying the Separate Accounts were sold for their fair market value at the close of each taxable year. As noted above, Section 512(b)(5) contains a broad exemption from UBTI for gains realized on sales, exchanges or "other dispositions" of property (other

[9] This conclusion is also supported by commentators. *See* Zaritsky, Lane & Danforth, Federal Income Taxation of Estates and Trusts, §14.03[6][a][iv] ("Because the income option CRUT is tax exempt, no tax is due on the current accumulations").

than inventory or dealer assets). Furthermore, gain realized by tax-exempt investors under the mark-to-market rules of Code Section 1256 are entitled to the UBTI exclusion provided by Section 512(b)(5).

The UBTI exclusion does not apply to gains or losses from the sale, exchange, or other disposition of property that is (i) stock in trade or other property of a kind which would properly be included in the inventory of the organization if on hand at the close of the taxable year, or (ii) property held primarily for sale to customers in the ordinary course of the trade or business. The investments underlying the Variable Contracts should not constitute inventory or property held primarily for sale to customers in the ordinary course of a trade or business. Accordingly, even if the "income on the contract" does not constitute annuity income, it is analogous to gains from the sale, exchange or other disposition of property that is not inventory or held for sale to customers, which is excluded from UBTI.

Notional Principal Contract or Other Ordinary or Routine Investment Income. Additionally, each Supporting Organization is an owner of an investment contract issued by Crown Global. Even if such contract is excluded from being treated as an annuity contract under the literal reading of Section 72(u), such contract more closely resembles a "notional principal contract" or "other ordinary or routine investment" referred to in the exclusions from UBTI of Section 1.512(b)-1(a) of the Regulations.

Failure to Qualify for the Section 512(b)(1) Exclusion Does Not Result in UBTI. Section 512(b) provides a special exclusion for certain types of investment income, but the failure to qualify for the specific exclusions in such Section does not automatically result in UBTI classification for the income items. Section 72(u) provides that the income to be recognized by the non-natural owner of the annuity account is treated as "ordinary income". Ordinary income is not of necessity characterized as UBTI; interest income, royalties and real property rents, for example, are also items of ordinary income that qualify for exemption from UBTI.

There is No Federal Income Tax Authority to Support an IRS Position that the Income from the Variable Contracts is UBTI.

Unable to find an unrelated trade or business upon which to base a conclusion that the Supporting Organizations receive UBTI (as discussed above), the IRS would need to develop a legal theory that the character of trade or business income that flows to Crown Global maintains its character as the income (i.e., UBTI) received by the Supporting Organizations. The IRS would encounter at least three problems with any such legal theory.

First, corporate entities similar to Crown Global are regularly used to "block" a tax-exempt organization from receiving UBTI. Under this planning technique, the corporate blocker reports any income that would have been UBTI if received directly by the tax-exempt on its own corporate tax return. Any amounts distributed by such corporation to its shareholder are generally dividend income, which is excluded from UBTI.[10] In this instance, any trade or business income will be reported by Crown Global on its own federal income tax return. Therefore, any amounts received by the Supporting Organizations should be classified as a dividend or other distribution that would not constitute UBTI.

[10] Code § 512(b)(1).

Second, the Variable Contracts are similar to a derivative contract, as both are contractual obligations between two unrelated parties who both rely on other party's credit quality and risk, which may be significantly different than the risk profile of the reference assets underlying the contract. Further, one party to the contract typically "hedges" its obligations, similar to Crown Global hedging its obligations by purchasing interests in Atlas IDF, L.P.[11] Derivative financial instruments are regularly used to convert or block certain types of income to the desired derivative income by changing the legal relationship and risks from holding the investments directly versus obtaining a counterparty's promise to return similar economics.

Similar examples are found in the context of FIRPTA assets[12] and a foreign investor investing in U.S. assets indirectly through derivative contracts. With respect to FIRPTA, foreign investors can avoid the application of FIRPTA withholding by acquiring a synthetic long position in U.S. real estate through a derivative product. The IRS has concluded that this type of position is not a U.S. real property interest that would be subject to FIRPTA withholding.[13] Another example is a foreign investor gaining exposure to U.S. investment assets by entering into a derivative contract with a foreign counterparty bank. The foreign bank will acquire the investment assets. From the foreign investor's standpoint, the derivative contract converts U.S. source income on the U.S. investment assets into foreign source income, thereby avoiding exposure to U.S. income tax or withholding tax.[14]

The above examples demonstrate that federal tax laws respect the difference between holding a certain investment asset directly and another where one has economic exposure to the investment asset indirectly through a contractual promise by a counterparty. These examples are closely analogous, if not nearly identical, to the issuance of a variable annuity contract by a life insurance company that provides the investor a return measured by a Separate Account owned by the insurance company. The only difference is that the contractual relationship is also regulated under an insurance regime.

Third, an IRS legal theory that some portion of the Variable Contract's income is UBTI would expose a significant flaw. Such a legal theory would require that the same amount of income be taxed twice, without reduction for the amount paid by the first party. Specifically, the income from the Variable Contract is reported on Crown Global's U.S. federal income tax return. To then require the Supporting Organizations to also report such income as UBTI would be axiomatic to tax law principles of not taxing different taxpayers on the same income received. Even double tax regimes, such as the corporate income and dividend tax, do not tax the same amount of income to two different taxpayers twice. Rather, first the corporate earnings are taxed at a corporate rate; then the corporation only has the after-tax dollars to distribute to shareholders in the form of a dividend.

---

[11] Generally, it does not make a difference from a tax perspective if one of the parties to the derivative is fully hedged or is not, or actually owns the referenced assets. The income from the derivative contract is not treated for tax purposes as income on the underlying referenced investment assets. *See* Rubinger, Jeffrey, *IRS Rules Total Return Swap Tied to Real Estate Index Is Not Subject to FIRPTA,* Journal of Taxation (Sept. 2008).

[12] FIRPTA refers to the provisions of the Code added by the Foreign Investment in Real Property Tax Act of 1980 (FIRPTA), which impose federal income tax on foreign persons disposing of United States real property interests.

[13] Rev. Rul. 2008-31, 2008-26 I.R.B.1180.

[14] Treas. Reg. § 1.863-7(b)(1).

A Possible Legal Theory Available to Support a UBTI Position by the IRS Would Be to Disregard the Variable Contracts Issued by Crown Global as Shams

The discussion above indicates that the IRS would not have a strong legal basis to support the position that the Variable Contract income is UBTI. Therefore, the only plausible legal theory the IRS could assert to cause the underlying UBTI earned within a Variable Contract flow directly to a Supporting Organization would be to make a sham transaction (*i.e.*, economic substance) argument. Under such an argument, the IRS would treat each Supporting Organization as direct investors in Atlas IDF and ignore, for tax purposes, Crown Global and its contractual relationship with each Supporting Organization. As discussed below, the IRS will encounter substantial factual hurdles to overcome before it could successfully apply such a legal theory to the Variable Contracts in order to treat any underlying UBTI received by Crown Global as taxable to the Supporting Organizations.

The focus of the sham transaction doctrine is to determine whether a transaction has economic effects other than the creation of tax benefits.[15] Courts have stated that a multi-party transaction with economic substance which is compelled or encouraged by business or regulatory realities, containing tax-independent considerations, and not structured solely by tax-avoidance features should be respected.[16] Furthermore, "the existence of a tax benefit resulting from a transaction does not automatically make it a sham as long as the transaction is imbued with tax-independent considerations."[17] If an investment is one for which Congress has specifically bestowed a tax incentive, the investment, if imbued with economic substance, will not be considered a sham merely because the taxpayer could not expect profits apart from tax benefits.[18]

The transactions between each Supporting Organization and Crown Global, as represented, appear to have ample economic substance and are far from empty transactions entered into solely to generate tax benefits. In fact, the following facts support the assertion that the transactions between the Supporting Organizations and Crown Global have economic substance and are not "shams":

- Crown Global is a Bermuda-based insurance company subject to the insurance laws of Bermuda;
- Crown Global was not formed solely for the purpose of entering into the transactions; rather it has been existence for many years prior to issuing the Variable Contracts;
- Crown Global has customers beyond the Supporting Organizations;
- Crown Global continues to market a variety of insurance-based products;
- Crown Global has employees who are undertaking the respective roles befitting an insurance company, according to its website;
- The Variable Contracts were negotiated between Crown Global and each Supporting Organization with specified pricing and contractual terms being agreed upon;

---

[15] *Kirchman v. Com'r,* 862 F.2d 1486, 1492 (11th Cir. 1989).
[16] *Frank Lyon Co. v. United States,* 435 U.S. 561, 583-84 (1978).
[17] *Holladay v. Com'r,* 649 F.2d 1176, 1179 (5th Cir. 1981).
[18] Bittker & Lokken: Federal Taxation of Income, Estates, and Gifts, § 4.3.4A. *But see In re CM Holdings, Inc.,* 301 F.3d 96, 105 (3rd Cir. 2002) ("Choosing a tax-favored investment vehicle is fine, but engaging in an empty transaction that shuffles payments for the sole purpose of generating a deduction is not.")

- Crown Global received a premium for each Variable Contract which was deposited in accounts owned and controlled by Crown Global;
- Crown Global's fee charged within the Variable Contracts is based upon the value of the respective Variable Contracts and not upon any anticipated tax benefits;
- Crown Global's fee appears commensurate with fees charged by other insurers;
- Presumably, Crown Global will continue to operate as an insurance company after any termination of the Variable Contracts;
- Each Supporting Organization's creation and existence is not transitory;
- Crown Global negotiated and entered into a Participation Agreement with the investment manager for Atlas IDF; and
- Crown Global received the Atlas IDF Private Placement Memorandum and completed the applicable subscription documents when Crown Global received a premium that was allocated to Atlas IDF.

Based upon such facts, a court would likely determine that Crown Global (a) is a real third-party insurance company, independently owned, and not affiliated with the Supporting Organizations (or their respective principals and agents) in any form, (b) has many customers, (c) operates in a regulatory environment and that it offers a variety of insurance products, and (d) it was not formed for the specific purpose of entering into the transactions. The Variable Contracts were intended to comply with the insurance regulatory laws governing Crown Global. Any conflicts between Crown Global and each Supporting Organization would have to be resolved under the terms of the respective Variable Contracts. Each Supporting Organization has no legal rights normally associated with a subscriber to the Atlas IDF. Nor have the Supporting Organizations completed subscription documents with Atlas IDF. Rather, Crown Global invested the premium received from each Supporting Organization in Atlas IDF, and has all the rights and entitlements normally associated with an investor in entities similar to Atlas IDF.

The foregoing demonstrates that a court would likely reject the application of the sham transaction or economic substance doctrine to the Variable Contracts issued by Crown Global to each Supporting Organization, and therefore reject any assertion that any UBTI realized with respect to the assets held in the Separate Account referenced in the Variable Contract should flow to the Supporting Organization. Rather, the IRS would have to address analogous legal positions directly adverse to such an assertion.

Overall Conclusion with Respect to UBTI.

After reviewing the respective legal authorities, arguments, and positions that the IRS could attempt to assert, we believe there are at least three supportive arguments, when considered together and presented to a court, to support our opinion. These supportive arguments are as follow: (1) the Variable Contracts income would not generate UBTI to the Supporting Organizations because such income is annuity income; 2) if the "income on the contract" was not considered annuity income, but rather (a) income reported on a "mark to market" method (which represents the changes in value of the Variable Contracts on year over year basis), (b) income from a notional principal contract, or (c) income from ordinary and routine investments, such "income on the contract" would still not be UBTI; and 3) IRS

would have little, if any, legal support for its position supporting UBTI inclusion by the Supporting Organizations but rather have adverse legal authorities in other financial contexts.

Therefore, we feel that if challenged by the IRS, each of Supporting Organization #1 and Supporting Organization #2 would have a more likely than not (a greater than 50% chance of success) in a court of law, to uphold the position that any income from the Variable Contracts reported by each Supporting Organization would not be UBTI income.

Although we have reached this level of opinion, it is not to suggest that the likelihood of success is not much greater than may be indicated by our opinion level, but rather, reflects only upon the lack of direct legal precedents which we can refer for giving our opinion. If the IRS were to litigate this position, we would anticipate that the taxpayer would likely win, and that legal authority would exist, such that if at that time we would have been able to reach a higher opinion level. We reiterate that our opinion is a very strong "more likely than not" level of opinion.

VI. OPINION RENDERED

Based upon the accuracy of the statement of facts contained herein and the assumptions set forth above, and the legal analysis set forth above it is our opinion that:

1. If the Internal Revenue Service were to assert, in reliance on the "investor control doctrine", as currently interpreted, that Supporting Organization #1 and Supporting Organization #2 should be treated as the owners, for federal income tax purposes, of the investments held in the Separate Accounts of Crown Global associated with the Variable Contracts owned by Supporting Organization #1 and Supporting Organization #2, a court should conclude that such investor control doctrine should not apply to Supporting Organization #1 and Supporting Organization #2 (a confidence level that there is a greater than 50% likelihood that the position will be upheld by a court if challenged by the Internal Revenue Service), but rather, for federal income tax purposes, a court should conclude Crown Global is the owner of the investments held in such Separate Accounts, including without limitation, to those investments held in Atlas IDF (a confidence level that there is a greater than 50% likelihood that the position will be upheld by a court if challenged by the Internal Revenue Service).

2. It is more likely than not (*i.e.*, a greater than 50% likelihood) that the position that the income realized by the Supporting Organization #1 and Supporting Organization #2 from their ownership of the Variable Contracts will not be classified as unrelated business table income within the meaning of Section 511 of the Code, will be upheld by a court if challenged by the Internal Revenue Service.

****

The legal opinion expressed above is subject to the assumptions, exceptions, restrictions, and qualifications stated herein as well as the following qualifications and limitations:

1. **This letter and the legal opinion contained herein are limited to the matters expressly set forth herein, and no legal opinion shall be implied or may be inferred beyond the matters expressly so stated. As such,**

(a) The opinion is limited to the specific federal tax issues addressed herein;

(b) Additional issues may exist that could affect the federal income tax treatment of matters that are the subject of this opinion and this opinion does not provide a conclusion with respect to any additional issues; and

(c) With respect to any significant federal tax issues outside the limited scope of this opinion, this opinion was not written, and cannot be used by the taxpayer, for the purpose of avoiding penalties that may be imposed by the taxpayer.

2. The legal opinion set forth herein represents our best professional judgment and is not a guarantee or warranty of any of the matters discussed herein.

3. This letter and the legal opinion expressed herein are rendered as of the date hereof, and are based upon relevant provisions of the Code and the Treasury regulations thereunder, and upon relevant judicial precedents and other authorities, as they exist as of the date of this legal opinion. These authorities are subject to change at any time, and if they do change, it may be necessary to re-examine this legal opinion. In that regard, we expressly disclaim any undertaking to advise you of any changes in applicable law, facts or any other matters that may come to our attention after the date hereof which may alter, in whole or in part, the legal opinion expressed herein. In addition, the legal opinion expressed in this letter is based solely on the accuracy of the facts and assumptions expressly stated herein, and the conclusions, statements and views expressed herein cannot be relied on, and may change, if any of the facts or assumptions described herein are, or later become, inaccurate or incomplete in any respect.

4. This letter communicates legal advice, and has been prepared in anticipation of potential litigation concerning the tax consequences described herein. It is intended that this letter be protected from discovery under the attorney-client privilege and work product doctrine to the extent provided by law. Disclosure of this letter and the information communicated in it should be carefully controlled so that disclosure is not made in a manner that will invalidate the protected status of the information.

5. We confirm that there is no limitation on the disclosure by you or any other parties to the transaction discussed of the tax treatment or tax structure as described in this letter. The implications of any such disclosure on attorney-client privilege or other applicable legal protections should be carefully considered prior to any such disclosure.

This letter may be relied upon by the addressee only and may not be relied upon by, nor may copies be delivered to, any other person without our prior written consent.

Very truly yours,

Sadis & Goldberg LLP

EXHIBIT 105

PROMISSORY NOTE

$24,268,621.69 **May 31, 2017**

THIS PROMISSORY NOTE (this "**Note**") is in substitution for and supersedes in its entirety that certain promissory note dated May 31, 2017, in the original face amount of **$24,198,069.28** (the "**Amended Note**"), which was in substitution for and superseded in its entirety that certain promissory note dated December 28, 2016, in the original face amount of **$23,817,639.58** (the "**Original Note**"), from The Dugaboy Investment Trust, as Maker, and The Get Good Non-Exempt Trust as Payee (collectively, the "**Prior Notes**"), together with the aggregate outstanding principal and accrued and unpaid interested represented thereby.
WHEREAS, The Get Good Non-Exempt Trust sold, transferred and assigned 97.6835% of its interest in the Original Note to Highland Capital Management, L.P. pursuant to that Purchase and Sale Agreement dated December 28, 2016 between Highland Capital Management, L.P. and The Get Good Non-Exempt Trust.

FOR VALUE RECEIVED, THE DUGABOY INVESTMENT TRUST ("**Maker**") promises to pay to the order of HIGHLAND CAPITAL MANAGEMENT, L.P. and THE GET GOOD NON-EXEMPT TRUST (collectively, the "**Payee**"), in legal and lawful tender of the United States of America, the principal sum of TWENTY FOUR MILLION, TWO HUNDRED SIXTY-EIGHT THOUSAND, SIX HUNDRED TWENTY ONE AND 69/100 DOLLARS ($24,268,621.69), together with interest, on the terms set forth below. All sums hereunder are payable to Payee at 300 Crescent Court, Suite 700, Dallas, Texas 75201, or such other address as Payee may specify to Maker in writing from time to time.

1. Interest Rate. The unpaid principal balance of this Note from time to time outstanding shall bear interest at the rate of three and twenty-six hundredths percent (3.26%) per annum from the date hereof until Maturity Date (hereinafter defined), compounded annually on the anniversary of the date of this Note. Interest shall be calculated at a daily rate equal to 1/365th (1/366 in a leap year) of the rate per annum, shall be charged and collected on the actual number of days elapsed, and shall be payable annually.

2. Payment of Principal and Interest. Principal and interest under this Note shall be payable as follows:

2.1 Annual Payment Dates. During the term of this Note, Borrower shall pay the outstanding principal amount of the Note (and all unpaid accrued interest through the date of each such payment) in thirty (30) equal annual payments (the "**Annual Installment**") until the Note is paid in full. 97.6835% of each Annual Installment shall be paid to Highland Capital Management, L.P. and the remaining 2.3165% shall be paid to The Get Good Non-Exempt Trust. Borrower shall pay the Annual Installment on the 31st day of December of each calendar year during the term of this Note, commencing on the first such date to occur after the date of execution of this Note.

2.2 Final Payment Date. The final payment in the aggregate amount of the then outstanding and unpaid Note, together with all accrued and unpaid interest thereon, shall become immediately due and payable in full on December 31, 2047 (the "**Maturity Date**").

3. Prepayment Allowed; Renegotiation Discretionary. Maker may prepay in whole or in part the unpaid principal or accrued interest of this Note. Any payments on this Note shall be applied first to unpaid accrued interest hereon, and then to unpaid principal hereof.

4. Acceleration Upon Default. Failure to pay this Note or any installment hereunder as it becomes due shall, at the election of the holder hereof, without notice, demand, presentment, notice of intent to accelerate, notice of acceleration, or any other notice of any kind which are hereby waived, mature the principal of this Note and all interest then accrued, if any, and the same shall at once become due and payable and subject to those remedies of the holder hereof. No failure or delay on the part of Payee in exercising any right, power or privilege hereunder shall operate as a waiver thereof.

5. Waiver. Maker hereby waives grace, demand, presentment for payment, notice of nonpayment, protest, notice of protest, notice of intent to accelerate, notice of acceleration and all other notices of any kind hereunder.

6. Attorneys' Fees. If this Note is not paid at maturity (whether by acceleration or otherwise) and is placed in the hands of an attorney for collection, or if it is collected through a bankruptcy court or any other court after maturity, the Maker shall pay, in addition to all other amounts owing hereunder, all actual expenses of collection, all court costs and reasonable attorneys' fees and expenses incurred by the holder hereof.

7. Limitation on Agreements. All agreements between Maker and Payee, whether now existing or hereafter arising, are hereby limited so that in no event shall the amount paid, or agreed to be paid to Payee for the use, forbearance, or detention of money or for the payment or performance of any covenant or obligation contained herein or in any other document evidencing, securing or pertaining to this Note, exceed the maximum interest rate allowed by law. The terms and provisions of this paragraph shall control and supersede every other provision of all agreements between Payee and Maker in conflict herewith.

8. Governing Law. This Note and the rights and obligations of the parties hereunder shall be governed by the laws of the United States of America and by the laws of the State of Texas, and is performable in Dallas County, Texas.

9. Prior Notes. The original of each of the Original Note and the Amended Note superseded hereby shall be marked "VOID" by Payee.

MAKER:

THE DUGABOY INVESTMENT TRUST

By: _____
Name: Nancy Dondero
Title: Trustee

EXHIBIT 106

CONFIDENTIAL

THE DUGABOY INVESTMENT TRUST

OFFERING[1] OF $18.17 MILLION PROMISSORY NOTE OWED TO HCMLP

FEBRUARY 2024

HIGHLAND CAPITAL MANAGEMENT

[1] Any offering of the Dugaboy Note will be subject to Oversight Board approval

DUGABOY INVESTMENT TRUST

SUMMARY TERMS OF DUGABOY PROMISSORY NOTE

Maker:	The Dugaboy Investment Trust
Facility:	Promissory Note dated 5/31/2017 in the principal amount of $24,268,621.69 payable to Highland Capital Management, LP (97.6835% = $23,706,439.07) and The Get Good Non-Exempt Trust (2.3165% = $562,182.62)
Current Principal:	Principal Payable to Highland Capital Management is currently $18,174,936.62 (76.67% of original principal amount following amortization payments which occurred between 2017 - 2023)
Security:	None
Guarantor:	None
Maturity:	12/31/2046[1]
Interest Rate:	3.26%, compounding annually on May 31 and payable annually on December 31
Amortization	1 / 30 of original principal amount payable annually on December 31 (4.35% of current principal amount)
Call Protection:	None; Maker may prepay in whole or in part the unpaid principal or accrued interest of the Note
Event of Default:	Failure to pay this Note or any installment as it becomes due; immediate acceleration upon default
Cost of Collection:	Expressly included in note terms
Covenants:	None

[1] Based on amortization schedule. The promissory note states the final payment date is 12/31/47 due to a scrivener's error

DUGABOY INVESTMENT TRUST

POTENTIAL TRANSACTION EXECUTIVE SUMMARY [1]

- The Dugaboy Investment Trust ("Dugaboy") is a Delaware Trust established in 2010 for the benefit of Jim Dondero ("Dondero")
- Dugaboy is believed to be one of Dondero's most significant personal assets, holding among other items:
  - 100% LP interest in NexPoint Advisors, Dondero's flagship real estate investment platform
  - Significant portfolio of publicly traded Dondero-managed entities as well as privately held real estate investments and other private investments
  - A potential claim to a contingent unvested derivative interest in the HCMLP estate through Dugaboy's purported claim on Hunter Mountain Investment Trust
- Dugaboy was the Maker of a Promissory Note (the "Original Note") dated 12/28/16 in the face amount of $23,817,639.58 owed to The Get Good Non-Exempt Trust [2] as Payee
  - The Get Good Non-Exempt Trust assigned 97.6835% of its interest in the original note to HCMLP on 12/28/16, retaining 2.3165%
  - The Original Note was replaced by an Amended Note in the face amount of $24,198,069.28 dated 5/31/17 and further replaced by a Promissory Note (the "Note") in the face amount of $24,268,621.69, also dated 5/31/17
  - The current face amount owed to HCMLP under the Note is $18,174,936.62 [3]
  - Despite raising defenses with other notes owed by Dondero-affiliated entities, Dugaboy's trustee affirmed under oath that no similar oral agreements existed beyond those specific notes [4]
  - Dugaboy's counsel in fact asserted that "there is no dispute that . . . Dugaboy has been making (and continues to make) payments on the Dugaboy Note and that there is little risk of Dugaboy defaulting on the Dugaboy Note" [5]
- Terms of the Note:
  - Unsecured note due 12/31/46 [6]
  - Interest: 3.26% payable annually on December 31
  - Amortization: 1 / 30 of original principal amount owed annually on December 31 ($790k owed annually to HCMLP, or 4.35% of the current principal amount)

[1] Any offering of the Dugaboy Note will be subject to Oversight Board approval
[2] Dondero trust which is currently not believed to hold significant assets
[3] Principal amount owed following the December 2023 amortization payment
[4] *Appendix in Support of Highland Capital Management, LP's Motion for Partial Summary Judgement in Notes Actions* (Adv Case No. 19-34054, Docket #0127)
[5] Dugaboy's *Brief in Support of the Motion to Dismiss, or in the alternative, Motion for More Definite Statement* entered on 4/30/21 (Adv Case No. 20-03195, Docket #30)
[6] The note states that the final maturity date is 12/31/47, however it also states the note principal is due in thirty equal annual installments beginning 12/31/17, which would make the final installment due 12/31/46

DUGABOY INVESTMENT TRUST

DUGABOY NOTE CASHFLOWS

	Beginning Principal	Amort Payment	Interest Payment	Total Payment	Ending Principal
12/31/2023					$ 18,174,936.62
12/31/2024	$ 18,174,936.62	$ 790,214.64	$ 594,126.23	$ 1,384,340.87	$ 17,384,721.98
12/31/2025	$ 17,384,721.98	$ 790,214.64	$ 566,741.94	$ 1,356,956.58	$ 16,594,507.34
12/31/2026	$ 16,594,507.34	$ 790,214.64	$ 540,980.94	$ 1,331,195.58	$ 15,804,292.70
12/31/2027	$ 15,804,292.70	$ 790,214.64	$ 515,219.94	$ 1,305,434.58	$ 15,014,078.06
12/31/2028	$ 15,014,078.06	$ 790,214.64	$ 490,799.93	$ 1,281,014.57	$ 14,223,863.42
12/31/2029	$ 14,223,863.42	$ 790,214.64	$ 463,697.95	$ 1,253,912.59	$ 13,433,648.78
12/31/2030	$ 13,433,648.78	$ 790,214.64	$ 437,936.95	$ 1,228,151.59	$ 12,643,434.14
12/31/2031	$ 12,643,434.14	$ 790,214.64	$ 412,175.95	$ 1,202,390.59	$ 11,853,219.50
12/31/2032	$ 11,853,219.50	$ 790,214.64	$ 387,473.63	$ 1,177,688.27	$ 11,063,004.86
12/31/2033	$ 11,063,004.86	$ 790,214.64	$ 360,653.96	$ 1,150,868.60	$ 10,272,790.22
12/31/2034	$ 10,272,790.22	$ 790,214.64	$ 334,892.96	$ 1,125,107.60	$ 9,482,575.58
12/31/2035	$ 9,482,575.58	$ 790,214.64	$ 309,131.96	$ 1,099,346.60	$ 8,692,360.94
12/31/2036	$ 8,692,360.94	$ 790,214.64	$ 284,147.33	$ 1,074,361.97	$ 7,902,146.30
12/31/2037	$ 7,902,146.30	$ 790,214.64	$ 257,609.97	$ 1,047,824.61	$ 7,111,931.66
12/31/2038	$ 7,111,931.66	$ 790,214.64	$ 231,848.97	$ 1,022,063.61	$ 6,321,717.02
12/31/2039	$ 6,321,717.02	$ 790,214.64	$ 206,087.97	$ 996,302.61	$ 5,531,502.38
12/31/2040	$ 5,531,502.38	$ 790,214.64	$ 180,821.02	$ 971,035.66	$ 4,741,287.74
12/31/2041	$ 4,741,287.74	$ 790,214.64	$ 154,565.98	$ 944,780.62	$ 3,951,073.10
12/31/2042	$ 3,951,073.10	$ 790,214.64	$ 128,804.98	$ 919,019.62	$ 3,160,858.46
12/31/2043	$ 3,160,858.46	$ 790,214.64	$ 103,043.99	$ 893,258.63	$ 2,370,643.82
12/31/2044	$ 2,370,643.82	$ 790,214.64	$ 77,494.72	$ 867,709.36	$ 1,580,429.18
12/31/2045	$ 1,580,429.18	$ 790,214.64	$ 51,521.99	$ 841,736.63	$ 790,214.54
12/31/2046	$ 790,214.54	$ 790,214.54	$ 25,760.99	$ 815,975.53	$ -
		$ 18,174,936.62	$ 7,115,540.26	$ 25,290,476.88	

DUGABOY INVESTMENT TRUST

ESTIMATED DUGABOY BALANCE SHEET

The Dugaboy Investment Trust

Est Current Non-GAAP Balance Sheet, Net of Secured Debt [1]

$ in 000

Assets		Liabilities	
Private Investments	$ 111,067,696	Note Owed to Jim Dondero [2]	$ 110,530,584
Net Securities + Real Estate	$ 69,253,250	Note Owed to HCMLP	$ 18,174,937
Notes Receivable	$ 22,757,955	Other Off Balance Sheet Debt	$ 11,401,584
Cash	$ 17,710,240	Note Owed to CDO Fund --> UBS	$ 2,603,822
Other Assets	$ 46,586	Accounts Payable, Other	$ 1,833,939
		Note Owed to HCM Services	$ 373,406
		Total Liabilities	$ 144,918,272
		Equity	$ 75,917,455
Total Assets	$ 220,835,727	Total Liabilities + Equity	$ 220,835,727
		LTV:	65.6%
		LTV excluding Dondero Note:	15.6%

[1] Adjust 9/30/20 Accrual Based Balance Sheet to Est Current FMV, Assets Shown Net of Corresponding Secured Debt

[2] Note potentially subject to creditor dispute

NOTE: Historical financial statement summaries are presented as prepared by Jim Dondero's accountant on an Accrual Basis. These financial statements are not audited, do not include a cashflow statement and do not include supporting notes. Adjustments to the most recently available financial statements (9/30/20) are made by HCMLP to as many items as can be supported to create a "Pro Forma" balance sheet which is intended to reflect a good faith estimate of current fair market value. HCMLP makes no representation as to the completeness or accuracy of these financial statements, and are included in this presentation for illustrative purposes.

EXHIBIT 107

PARTICIPATION AGREEMENT FOR PAR/NEAR PAR TRADES

TRANSACTION SPECIFIC TERMS

THIS PARTICIPATION AGREEMENT FOR PAR/NEAR PAR TRADES is dated as of the Agreement Date and entered into by and between Seller and Buyer to govern the purchase and sale of the Participation in the Loans, the Commitments (if any) and the other Transferred Rights, in accordance with the terms, conditions and agreements set forth in the LSTA Standard Terms and Conditions for Participations for Par/Near Par Trades, published as of July 21, 2023 (the "Standard Terms"). The Standard Terms and (if applicable) the Collateral Annex are incorporated herein by reference without any modification whatsoever except as otherwise agreed herein by the Parties and as specifically supplemented and modified by the terms and elections set forth in the Transaction Summary and Sections A through H below. The Standard Terms, the Collateral Annex (if applicable) and the Transaction Specific Terms together constitute a single integrated Participation Agreement for Par/Near Par Trades governing the Transaction. With respect to the Transaction, the Parties agree to be bound by the Standard Terms and the Transaction Specific Terms set forth herein.

TRANSACTION SUMMARY

Trade Date:	**Agreement Date**	
Agreement Date:	**July 18, 2024**	
Seller:	**Highland Capital Management, L.P.**	
Buyer:	**HIGHLAND INDEMNITY TRUST**	
Credit Agreement:	**That certain Promissory Note dated May 31, 2017, in the original face amount of $24,268,621.69, from The Dugaboy Investment Trust, as Maker, and Highland Capital Management, L.P. and The Get Good Non-Exempt Trust, collectively as the Payee (the "Note")**	
Borrower:	**The Dugaboy Investment Trust**	
Purchase Amount(s):	**$18,174,936.62**	
Tranche(s):		
CUSIP Number(s), if available:		
Delivery of Credit Documents:	**Yes** ☒	**No** ☐
Netting Arrangements:	**Yes** ☐	**No** ☒
Set-Off Applicable:	**Yes** ☐	**No** ☒
Collateral Annex Applicable:	**Yes** ☐	**No** ☒
Elevation:	**Yes** ☒	**No** ☐

A. DEFINITIONS

Capitalized terms used in this Agreement shall have the respective meanings ascribed thereto in Section 1 of the Standard Terms, as supplemented by Section A of the Transaction Specific Terms and as otherwise may be provided in other provisions of this Agreement. Terms defined in the Credit Agreement and not otherwise defined in this Agreement shall have the same meanings in this Agreement as in the Credit Agreement. Except as otherwise expressly set forth herein, each reference herein to "the Agreement," "this Agreement," "herein," "hereunder" or "hereof" shall be deemed a reference to this Agreement. If there is any inconsistency between the Transaction Specific Terms and the Standard Terms, the Transaction Specific Terms shall govern and control.

In this Agreement:

"Agent" means none.

Copyright © LSTA 2023. All rights reserved.

"Assignment" means an assignment of the Loans.

"Buyer Purchase Price" select one:

☒ not applicable.

☐ means the purchase price payable by Buyer to Original Buyer pursuant to the Netting Letter (this applies if there are three (3) parties involved in the netting arrangement).

☐ means the purchase price payable by Buyer to Penultimate Buyer pursuant to the Netting Letter (this applies if there are four (4) or more parties involved in the netting arrangement).

"Collateral Annex" means the Collateral Annex to the Participation Agreement for Par/Near Par Trades published by the LSTA as of July 21, 2023.

"Commitments" select one:

☒ none.

☐ means [identify applicable commitment tranche(s) using Credit Agreement definitions] in the principal amount of $/£/€_____ [in each case specify the aggregate amount of the Loans, the Unfunded Commitments and the portion, if any, of the Commitments that is irrevocably "frozen" (i.e., that is not subject to future drawing)].

"Elevation Transfer Fee" means none.

"Loans" means the outstanding principal amount of the Note as of the Trade Date payable to Seller pursuant to the Note (which amount, for the avoidance of doubt, equals 97.6835% of the total outstanding principal amount of the Note).

"Netting Letter" select one:

☒ not applicable.

☐ means that certain Multilateral Netting Agreement in the form currently published by the LSTA dated on or as of the Agreement Date among Seller, Buyer [and] [,] Original Buyer [, Penultimate Buyer] and [describe any other parties to the Netting Letter]].

"Original Buyer" select one:

☒ not applicable.

☐ means [specify original buyer in the netting arrangement].

"Participation Required Consents" means none.

"Participation Transfer Fee" means the transfer fee (if any) set forth in Section E.1 payable to Seller in connection with the assignment by Buyer of all or any portion of the Participation, subject to Section 10.1 of the Standard Terms and Conditions.

"Penultimate Buyer" select one:

☒ not applicable.

☐ none ("none" is applicable if there are only three (3) parties involved in the netting arrangement).

☐ means [_____].

"Seller Purchase Price" select one:

☒ not applicable.

☐ means the purchase price payable by Original Buyer to Seller pursuant to the Netting Letter.

"Unfunded Commitments" means none.

B. SECTION 5 (BUYER'S REPRESENTATIONS AND WARRANTIES)

If "Yes" is specified opposite "Delivery of Credit Documents" in the Transaction Summary, Buyer represents and warrants that it (i) was not a Lender on the Trade Date and (ii) requested copies of the Credit Documents from Seller on or prior to the Trade Date.

C. SECTION 8 (DISTRIBUTIONS; INTEREST AND FEES; PAYMENTS; COMMITMENT REDUCTIONS)

C.1 Section 8.3 (Wire Instructions).

Buyer's Wire Instructions:

Bank: M&T Bank
ABA No.: 031100092
Acct.: Highland Indemnity Trust
Acct. No.: 150474-000
Attn.: Neumann Marlett III
Ref.: True Sale Participation 100% Dugaboy Note

Seller's Wire Instructions:

Bank: East West Bank
ABA No.: 322070381
Acct.: Highland Capital Management, LP
Acct. No.: 5500014686
Attn.: Corporate Accounting
Ref.: True Sale Participation 100% Dugaboy Note

C.2 Section 8.8 (Set-Off).

If "Yes" is specified opposite "Set-Off" in the Transaction Summary, clause (i) of the proviso to the second sentence of Section 8.8 shall apply.

D. SECTION 9 (NOTICES; RECORDS)

Buyer's Address for Notices and Delivery:

Highland Indemnity Trust
100 Crescent Court, Suite 1850
Dallas, Texas 75201
Attention: James P. Seery, Jr.
Electronic Mail Address: jpseeryjr@gmail.com; jseery@highlandcapital.com

with a copy (which shall not constitute notice) to:

Pachulski Stang Ziehl & Jones LLP
780 Third Avenue, 34th Floor
New York, New York 10017
Attention: Highland Capital Lead Partner

Seller's Address for Notices and Delivery:

Highland Capital Management, L.P.
100 Crescent Court, Suite 1850
Dallas, Texas 75201
Attention: Chief Financial Officer
Electronic Mail Address: Notices@highlandcapital.com

E. SECTION 10 (FURTHER TRANSFERS)

E.1 Select one:

☒ There is no Participation Transfer Fee.

☐ There is a Participation Transfer Fee, in the amount of $/£/€_____.

E.2 If an Affiliate of Buyer that is a buyer under a participation agreement with Seller entered into as of the same day as this Agreement makes a Pre-Elevation Transfer (whether or not such transfer is so defined under such participation agreement) of loans and commitments (if any) under the Credit Documents subject

to such participation agreement on the same day as Buyer, on substantially similar documents and to the same Entity as Buyer:

☐ Buyer and such Affiliate(s) of Buyer shall pay only one Participation Transfer Fee.

☐ Buyer and each such Affiliate of Buyer shall pay a separate Participation Transfer Fee in respect of each such Pre-Elevation Transfer.

☒ Not applicable (there is no Participation Transfer Fee).

E.3 Section 10.1 Right of Buyer to sell subparticipations:

☒ Buyer may sell subparticipations in respect of the Transferred Rights without Seller's prior consent. Section 10.1(b) of the Standard Terms and Conditions will apply.

☐ Buyer may not sell subparticipations in respect of the Transferred Rights without Seller's prior consent. Section 10.1(b) of the Standard Terms and Conditions will not apply.

F. SECTION 11 (VOTING)

F.1 "Voting" select one:

☒ Buyer shall have voting rights with respect to the Transferred Rights, subject to Section 11.1(a) of the Standard Terms and Conditions.

☐ Buyer shall have no voting rights in respect of the Transferred Rights, subject to Section 11.1(b) of the Standard Terms and Conditions, except with respect to the following matters: _____.

F.2 For purposes of determining the Majority Holders or Majority Claims Holders pursuant to Section 11.1(a) of the Standard Terms and Conditions:

☐ the interests or claims held by Seller for its own account shall be counted;

☐ the interests or claims held by Seller for its own account shall not be counted;

☒ Not applicable;

AND

☐ the interests or claims held by Affiliates of Seller shall be counted.

☐ the interests or claims held by Affiliates of Seller shall not be counted.

☒ Not applicable.

G. SECTION 15 (ELEVATION)

G.1 Select one:

☒ There is no Elevation Transfer Fee.

☐ The Elevation Transfer Fee shall be paid as follows:

☐ The Elevation Transfer Fee shall be paid by Seller to the Agent and Buyer shall reimburse Seller in an amount equal to
- ☐ one-half thereof.
- ☐ [other relevant fraction or percentage] _____ thereof.

☐ The Elevation Transfer Fee shall be paid by Buyer to the Agent and Seller shall reimburse Buyer in an amount equal to
- ☐ one-half thereof.
- ☐ [other relevant fraction or percentage] _____ thereof.

G.2 If "No" is specified opposite "Elevation" in the Transaction Summary, then select one:

☐ No Elevation shall be permitted unless requested by Seller and otherwise subject to Section 15.

☐ Subject to Section 15, Seller may at any time request an Elevation and Buyer may request an Elevation only in the following circumstances: _____ _____.

H. SECTION 31 (ADDITIONAL PROVISIONS)

The following additional provisions, including any modifications to existing provisions, apply:

"**Claimant Trust**" has the meaning set forth in the Indemnity Trust Agreement

"**Direction Letter**" means that certain Direction Letter, dated as of the Agreement Date, by and among Seller, HCMLP GP LLC, Highland Claimant Trust, and Buyer.

"**Indemnity Trust Agreement**" means that certain First Amended and Restated Indemnity Trust Agreement, dated as of July 1, 2024, by and among the Highland Claimant Trust, as grantor (the "**Grantor**"), James P. Seery, Jr., as indemnity trust administrator, Wilmington Trust, National Association, a national banking association, as indemnity trustee, for the benefit of Beneficiaries, and as the Delaware trustee, as the same may be amended, modified or supplemented from time to time.

"**Lender**" means a Payee under the Note.

"**Purchase Price**" means none (for the avoidance of doubt, the Participation shall constitute a contribution by the Grantor to Buyer pursuant to the Direction Letter and in accordance with the Indemnity Trust Agreement).

"**Settlement Date**" means the Agreement Date.

For the avoidance of doubt, Buyer is entitled to all interest accrued and unpaid on the Note through the Agreement Date.

Until the earlier of (x) the termination of this Agreement and (y) thirty (30) day's prior written notice by either Party to the Party, Seller shall provide the following services for the benefit of Buyer with respect to the Note:

(i) Maintain the schedule of Annual Installments (as defined in the Note);

(ii) Monitor the Borrower's compliance with the terms of the Note;

(iii) Confirm wire instructions and amounts for payments under the Note with the Borrower's personnel;

(iv) Communicate with the Borrower as needed, including with respect to noticing any events of default;

(v) Provide bookkeeping and fair value information to Buyer and perform other related miscellaneous requests with respect to the Note and the Participation, in each case, as reasonably requested by Buyer.

As consideration for providing such services, Buyer shall pay to Seller an annual fee equal to 10 bps of Buyer's share of the then outstanding principal amount of the Note. Such fee shall be payable only to the extent the Borrower makes its required Annual Installment payment to Seller under the Note, and notwithstanding anything in this Agreement to the contrary, Seller shall be permitted to set-off the amount of such fee against Buyer's right to receive payments with respect to the Transferred Rights and the Participation.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, Seller and Buyer have executed this Agreement by their duly authorized officers or representatives as of the Agreement Date.

SELLER

HIGHLAND CAPITAL MANAGEMENT, L.P.

By: HCMLP GP LLC, its General Partner

By:_____
Name: James P. Seery, Jr.
Title: President

BUYER

HIGHLAND INDEMNITY TRUST

By:_____
Name: James P. Seery, Jr.
Title: Indemnity Trust Administrator

ANNEX TO PARTICIPATION AGREEMENT FOR PAR/NEAR PAR TRADES

This Participation is a “true-participation” intending to transfer all of Seller’s right, title and beneficial interest in and to the Loans to Buyer.

The amount of any PIK Interest that accreted to the principal amount of the Loans on or after the Trade Date but on or prior to the Settlement Date is $0.

EXHIBIT 108

$18.5mm Dugaboy Note Attempted Sale -- Process Update

Potential Buyer Firm	Person Contacted	Title	Date Contacted	Information/Materials Provided	Initial Responses	Follow-Up	Notes
Riva Ridge Capital Management	Stephn Golden	Founding Partner- PM	2/27/2024	Over telephone discussed information in HCMLP prepared materials and the opportunity	Asked questions regarding the counter-party; rejected receipt of the materials; no interest at all; "life's too short"	None	Acutally laughed; stated that while the note was performing, that was for now; in his view the note was an invitation to litigate
Cyrus Capital Partners	Svetoslav Nikov	Partner/Analyst	2/27/2024	Over telephone, discussed information in HCMLP materials and the opportunity	Very quick no; no interest in the materials; believes owning the note is asymetric risk to the downside -- if it pays back, a modest return for the risk; if it defaults, your investors will want to know why you would voluntarily become a creditor to Dondero. Compared the opportunity to the chance to lend money to Phil Falcone. Once again said "lifes too short to be a creditor of Dondero"	None	
Carronade Capital Management	Dan Gropper	Managing Partner/CIO	2/23/2024	Initial email mentioning note; lunch meeting with Gropper and head of research Andy Taylor on 2/29/24; reviewed materials at lunch meeting	Gropper and Taylor quickly expressed no interest in the note; upside vs. downside skewed (far too much downside); even if the upside was better balanced, the liklihood of litigation over such a small note made the investment unattactive (even if you got costs of collection); asset transfers out of maker also a concern	None. Did not want to keep the materials	Small note with likely costly litigation that would be never ending makes the opportunity completely unattactive
UBS	Nader Attalla	Structured Credit Trading; responsible for day-to-day managemnet of UBS actions against Dondero	2/23/2024	Initial email mentioning note; follow up call and emailing of "teaser"	Two calls in March and early April; He has been too busy to focus on it; troubled by the fact that it does not cross-default with other Dugaboy obligations	Has Teaser; follow-up discussion required	UBS is suing Dondero and Dugaboy on other obligations/torts; could be useful to them at the right price

$18.5mm Dugaboy Note Attempted Sale -- Process Update							
Potential Buyer Firm	**Person Contacted**	**Title**	**Date Contacted**	**Information/Materials Provided**	**Initial Responses**	**Follow-Up**	**Notes**
NexPoint	Matt McGraner and DC Sauter	CIO / General Counsel	5/16/2024	Email with description of note. Indicated nonbinding offer price of $12mm, subject to approval of oversight board.	DC Sauter responded via email on 5/22/24 that they were not currently interested in the terms outlined. If the terms change, they would be interested in taking another look.	Dave Klos sent email on 5/23/24 thanking DC Sauter for response. "As you are not interested in the note, we will move forward with another transaction."	
Bardin Hill Investment Partners	Pratik Desai	Partner/Portfolio Manager	6/7/2024	Initial email with "teaser" and requesting follow-up call	30 min call on June 10, 2024; reviewed teaser with Desai; questions regarding backgorund of note; why it had not been accelerated; payment history; terms; Dugaboy assets and liabilities; payback period at various discounts; ulitimately would require a material discount to 50% soft offer; Desai asks about lending against the note and other Claimant Trust assets with material hair-cuts. Bardin Hill would not be interested in being a direct counterpart to Dondero especially if that was their only recourse.	Desai and Claimant Trust to consider ways to lend against the note and other assets in the event the Claimant Trust desires $10 million to $20 million of liquidity	Thoughtful approach; no interest in Dondero as a counterparty but would like to provided liquidity to the Trust and use a variety of assets to secure the BH advances.

EXHIBIT 109

HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL

THE DUGABOY INVESTMENT TRUST

$18.17 MILLION PROMISSORY NOTE OWED TO HCMLP

FEBRUARY 2024

HIGHLAND CAPITAL MANAGEMENT

DUGABOY INVESTMENT TRUST

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

- The Dugaboy Investment Trust ("Dugaboy") is a Delaware Trust established in 2010 for the benefit of Jim Dondero ("Dondero")
- [redacted]:
  - 100% LP interest in NexPoint Advisors, Dondero's flagship real estate investment platform
  - Significant portfolio of publicly traded Dondero-managed entities as well as privately held real estate investments and other private investments
  - [redacted]
- Dugaboy was the Maker of a Promissory Note (the "Original Note") dated 12/28/16 in the face amount of $23,817,639.58 owed to The Get Good Non-Exempt Trust [1] as Payee
  - The Get Good Non-Exempt Trust assigned 97.6835% of its interest in the original note to HCMLP on 12/28/16, retaining 2.3165%
  - The Original Note was replaced by an Amended Note in the face amount of $24,198,069.28 dated 5/31/17 and further replaced by a Promissory Note (the "Note") in the face amount of $24,268,621.69, also dated 5/31/17
  - The current face amount owed to HCMLP under the Note is $18,174,936.62 [2]
  - Despite raising defenses with other notes owed by Dondero-affiliated entities, Dugaboy's trustee affirmed under oath that no similar oral agreements existed beyond those specific notes [3]
  - Dugaboy's counsel in fact asserted that "there is no dispute that . . . Dugaboy has been making (and continues to make) payments on the Dugaboy Note and that there is little risk of Dugaboy defaulting on the Dugaboy Note" [4]
- Terms of the Note:
  - Unsecured note due 12/31/46 [5]
  - Interest: 3.26% payable annually on December 31
  - Amortization: 1 / 30 of original principal amount owed annually on December 31 ($790k owed annually to HCMLP, or 4.35% of the current principal amount)
- HCMLP is offering this Note at 50% of par, or $9,087,468.31 / IRR of 13.6%
  - Proposed sale process will include a $3mm overbid should another bidder come in at a higher price than initial bidder

[1] Dondero trust which is currently not believed to hold significant assets
[2] Principal amount owed following the December 2023 amortization payment
[3] *Appendix in Support of Highland Capital Management, LP's Motion for Partial Summary Judgement in Notes Actions* (Adv Case No. 19-34054, Docket #0127)
[4] Dugaboy's *Brief in Support of the Motion to Dismiss, or in the alternative, Motion for More Definite Statement* entered on 4/30/21 (Adv Case No. 20-03195, Docket #30)
[5] The note states that the final maturity date is 12/31/47, however it also states the note principal is due in thirty equal annual installments beginning 12/31/17, which would make the final installment due 12/31/46

DUGABOY INVESTMENT TRUST

SUMMARY PROPOSED SALE TIMELINE AND PROCESS

Sale Period	• First Round marketing February – March, Executed Stalking Horse Agreement Signed by April 30 with $1mm deposit • Second Round Marketing May, Auction week of June 10-14 • Closing week of June 24-28
Materials / Documentation	• Initial outreach with one slide teaser (executive summary slide) • Potential buyers sign NDA and receive full deck along with [the note; historical Dugaboy financials] • Negotiate / sign Stalking Horse Agreement • Negotiate / sign final PSA with winner of auction
[redacted]	• [redacted]
Sale Terms	• $1mm deposit due upon execution of Stalking Horse Agreement • Stalking Horse bidder receives $2mm breakup fee from Seller • Winning bid must be $3mm over Stalking Horse Bid • Example: Stalking Horse Bid of $6mm, buyer puts up $1mm deposit, another party bids $9mm at auction, Seller nets $7mm (receives $9mm from buyer, refunds $1mm deposit to Stalking Horse bidder and pays Stalking Horse bidder $2m breakup fee) • All sales are for cash only due at closing; all accrued interest travels to buyer • 100% of purchase price due next business day • Deposit due in advance of auction • Second place bidder must agree that his bid must remain open and can be accepted 36 hours after the auction

DUGABOY INVESTMENT TRUST

DUGABOY NOTE CASHFLOWS

Dugaboy promissory note owed to HCMLP

Beginning principal owed to HCMLP	$ 18,174,936.62	
Interest rate	3.26%	
Maturity	12/31/2046	
Years to Maturity	22.52	
Amort / Yr	4.35%	
WAL (years)	10.48	
Purchase Price (% of Par)	50.00%	[Illustrative]
Purchase Price ($)	$ 9,087,468.31	[trades flat]
Closing Date	6/30/2024	[Illustrative]
IRR:	13.62%	
Return %	178.30%	
P/L	$ 16,203,008.57	
Years to breakeven	6.5	

Amort schedule

	Beg principal	Amort Payment	Interest Payment	Total Payment	Eding Principal
12/31/2023					$ 18,174,936.62
12/31/2024	$ 18,174,936.62	$ 790,214.64	$ 594,126.23	$ 1,384,340.87	$ 17,384,721.98
12/31/2025	$ 17,384,721.98	$ 790,214.64	$ 566,741.94	$ 1,356,956.58	$ 16,594,507.34
12/31/2026	$ 16,594,507.34	$ 790,214.64	$ 540,980.94	$ 1,331,195.58	$ 15,804,292.70
12/31/2027	$ 15,804,292.70	$ 790,214.64	$ 515,219.94	$ 1,305,434.58	$ 15,014,078.06
12/31/2028	$ 15,014,078.06	$ 790,214.64	$ 490,799.93	$ 1,281,014.57	$ 14,223,863.42
12/31/2029	$ 14,223,863.42	$ 790,214.64	$ 463,697.95	$ 1,253,912.59	$ 13,433,648.78
12/31/2030	$ 13,433,648.78	$ 790,214.64	$ 437,936.95	$ 1,228,151.59	$ 12,643,434.14
12/31/2031	$ 12,643,434.14	$ 790,214.64	$ 412,175.95	$ 1,202,390.59	$ 11,853,219.50
12/31/2032	$ 11,853,219.50	$ 790,214.64	$ 387,473.63	$ 1,177,688.27	$ 11,063,004.86
12/31/2033	$ 11,063,004.86	$ 790,214.64	$ 360,653.96	$ 1,150,868.60	$ 10,272,790.22
12/31/2034	$ 10,272,790.22	$ 790,214.64	$ 334,892.96	$ 1,125,107.60	$ 9,482,575.58
12/31/2035	$ 9,482,575.58	$ 790,214.64	$ 309,131.96	$ 1,099,346.60	$ 8,692,360.94
12/31/2036	$ 8,692,360.94	$ 790,214.64	$ 284,147.33	$ 1,074,361.97	$ 7,902,146.30
12/31/2037	$ 7,902,146.30	$ 790,214.64	$ 257,609.97	$ 1,047,824.61	$ 7,111,931.66
12/31/2038	$ 7,111,931.66	$ 790,214.64	$ 231,848.97	$ 1,022,063.61	$ 6,321,717.02
12/31/2039	$ 6,321,717.02	$ 790,214.64	$ 206,087.97	$ 996,302.61	$ 5,531,502.38
12/31/2040	$ 5,531,502.38	$ 790,214.64	$ 180,821.02	$ 971,035.66	$ 4,741,287.74
12/31/2041	$ 4,741,287.74	$ 790,214.64	$ 154,565.98	$ 944,780.62	$ 3,951,073.10
12/31/2042	$ 3,951,073.10	$ 790,214.64	$ 128,804.98	$ 919,019.62	$ 3,160,858.46
12/31/2043	$ 3,160,858.46	$ 790,214.64	$ 103,043.99	$ 893,258.63	$ 2,370,643.82
12/31/2044	$ 2,370,643.82	$ 790,214.64	$ 77,494.72	$ 867,709.36	$ 1,580,429.18
12/31/2045	$ 1,580,429.18	$ 790,214.64	$ 51,521.99	$ 841,736.63	$ 790,214.54
12/31/2046	$ 790,214.54	$ 790,214.54	$ 25,760.99	$ 815,975.53	$ -
			$ 7,115,540.26	$ 25,290,476.88	
			Purchase Price:	$ (9,087,468.31)	[Illustrative]
			P/L:	$ 16,203,008.57	[Illustrative]

DUGABOY INVESTMENT TRUST

DUGABOY NOTE PURCHASE PRICE SENSITIVITY

Note Purchase Price ($)	$ 6,361,227.82	$ 7,269,974.65	$ 8,178,721.48	$ 9,087,468.31	$ 9,996,215.14
Note Purchase Price (% of Par)	35.00%	40.00%	45.00%	50.00%	55.00%
IRR	21.80%	18.38%	15.74%	13.62%	11.87%
Return	297.57%	247.88%	209.22%	178.30%	153.00%
Total Cashflows Received	$ 25,290,476.88	$ 25,290,476.88	$ 25,290,476.88	$ 25,290,476.88	$ 25,290,476.88
P/L	$ 18,929,249.06	$ 18,020,502.23	$ 17,111,755.40	$ 16,203,008.57	$ 15,294,261.74
Years to Breakeven	4.5	5.5	6.5	6.5	7.5

Note: For board purposes only

Assumes 6/30/2024 closing date

DUGABOY INVESTMENT TRUST

[redacted]

EXHIBIT 110

HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL

THE DUGABOY INVESTMENT TRUST

$18.17 MILLION PROMISSORY NOTE OWED TO HCMLP

FEBRUARY 2024

HIGHLAND CAPITAL MANAGEMENT

DUGABOY INVESTMENT TRUST

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

- The Dugaboy Investment Trust ("Dugaboy") is a Delaware Trust established in 2010 for the benefit of Jim Dondero ("Dondero")
- [redacted]
  - 100% LP interest in NexPoint Advisors, Dondero's flagship real estate investment platform
  - Significant portfolio of publicly traded Dondero-managed entities as well as privately held real estate investments and other private investments
  - [redacted]
- Dugaboy was the Maker of a Promissory Note (the "Original Note") dated 12/28/16 in the face amount of $23,817,639.58 owed to The Get Good Non-Exempt Trust [1] as Payee
  - The Get Good Non-Exempt Trust assigned 97.6835% of its interest in the original note to HCMLP on 12/28/16, retaining 2.3165%
  - The Original Note was replaced by an Amended Note in the face amount of $24,198,069.28 dated 5/31/17 and further replaced by a Promissory Note (the "Note") in the face amount of $24,268,621.69, also dated 5/31/17
  - The current face amount owed to HCMLP under the Note is $18,174,936.62 [2]
  - Despite raising defenses with other notes owed by Dondero-affiliated entities, Dugaboy's trustee affirmed under oath that no similar oral agreements existed beyond those specific notes [3]
  - Dugaboy's counsel in fact asserted that "there is no dispute that . . . Dugaboy has been making (and continues to make) payments on the Dugaboy Note and that there is little risk of Dugaboy defaulting on the Dugaboy Note" [4]
- Terms of the Note:
  - Unsecured note due 12/31/46 [5]
  - Interest: 3.26% payable annually on December 31
  - Amortization: 1 / 30 of original principal amount owed annually on December 31 ($790k owed annually to HCMLP, or 4.35% of the current principal amount)
- HCMLP is offering this Note at 50% of par, or $9,087,468.31 / IRR of 13.6%
  - Proposed sale process will include a $3mm overbid should another bidder come in at a higher price than initial bidder

[1] Dondero trust which is currently not believed to hold significant assets
[2] Principal amount owed following the December 2023 amortization payment
[3] *Appendix in Support of Highland Capital Management, LP's Motion for Partial Summary Judgement in Notes Actions* (Adv Case No. 19-34054, Docket #0127)
[4] Dugaboy's *Brief in Support of the Motion to Dismiss, or in the alternative, Motion for More Definite Statement* entered on 4/30/21 (Adv Case No. 20-03195, Docket #30)
[5] The note states that the final maturity date is 12/31/47, however it also states the note principal is due in thirty equal annual installments beginning 12/31/17, which would make the final installment due 12/31/46

DUGABOY INVESTMENT TRUST

SUMMARY PROPOSED SALE TIMELINE AND PROCESS

Sale Period	• First Round marketing February – March, Executed Stalking Horse Agreement Signed by April 30 with $1mm deposit • Second Round Marketing May, Auction week of June 10-14 • Closing week of June 24-28
Materials / Documentation	• Initial outreach with one slide teaser (executive summary slide) • Potential buyers sign NDA and receive full deck along with [the note; historical Dugaboy financials] • Negotiate / sign Stalking Horse Agreement • Negotiate / sign final PSA with winner of auction
[redacted]	• [redacted]
Sale Terms	• $1mm deposit due upon execution of Stalking Horse Agreement • Stalking Horse bidder receives $2mm breakup fee from Seller • Winning bid must be $3mm over Stalking Horse Bid • Example: Stalking Horse Bid of $6mm, buyer puts up $1mm deposit, another party bids $9mm at auction, Seller nets $7mm (receives $9mm from buyer, refunds $1mm deposit to Stalking Horse bidder and pays Stalking Horse bidder $2m breakup fee) • All sales are for cash only due at closing; all accrued interest travels to buyer • 100% of purchase price due next business day • Deposit due in advance of auction • Second place bidder must agree that his bid must remain open and can be accepted 36 hours after the auction

DUGABOY INVESTMENT TRUST

SUMMARY TERMS OF DUGABOY PROMISSORY NOTE

Maker:	The Dugaboy Investment Trust
Facility:	Promissory Note dated 5/31/2017 in the principal amount of $24,268,621.69 payable to Highland Capital Management, LP (97.6835% = $23,706,439.07) and The Get Good Non-Exempt Trust (2.3165% = $562,182.62)
Current Principal:	Principal Payable to Highland Capital Management is currently $18,174,936.62 (76.67% of original principal amount following amortization payments which occurred between 2017 - 2023)
Security:	None
Guarantor:	None
Maturity:	12/31/2046
Interest Rate:	3.26%, compounding annually on May 31 and payable annually on December 31
Amortization	1 / 30 of original principal amount payable annually on December 31 (4.35% of current principal amount)
Call Protection:	None. Maker may prepay in whole or in part the unpaid principal or accrued interest of the Note
Event of Default:	Failure to pay this Note or any installment as it becomes due; immediate acceleration upon default. Cost of collection expressly included in note terms.
Covenants:	None

[1] Based on amortization schedule. The promissory note states the final payment date is 12/31/47 due to a scrivener's error

DUGABOY INVESTMENT TRUST

SUMMARY OF DONDERO-AFFILIATED NOTES DUE TO HCMLP

- Highland is in the process of collecting on notes owed by Dondero-affiliated entities, which are in default [1]
- Dondero-affiliates raised a number of defenses, including the existence of an alleged oral agreement with Nancy Dondero as Trustee of Dugaboy and holder of a majority of HCMLP units that the notes would be forgiven contingent on Dondero's monetization of certain assets [2]
- On 1/17/23, the Bankruptcy Court filed a supplemental report and recommendation finding the Dondero-affiliates liable for the notes under Highland's motion for summary judgement
- On 7/6/23, the United States District Court, Northern District of Texas, Dallas Division adopted and approved the Bankruptcy Court's Report and Recommendation on HCMLP's motion for summary judgement on the notes and subsequently entered amended final judgements against the Dondero entities
- Defendants have paid the judgement amounts into the court registry, pending appeal to the United States Court of Appeals for the Fifth Circuit

Party	Judgement Amount	Individual Bond Amount
NexPoint Advisors, LP	$25,849,816.94	$28,693,296.80
NexPoint Real Estate Partners, LLC	$13,251,661.00	$14,709,343.70
James Dondero	$10,152,391.87	$11,269,154.90
NexPoint Asset Management, LP	$8,441,524.65	$9,370,092.36
Highland Capital Management Services, Inc.	$7,578,620.41	$8,412,268.66
NexPoint Asset Management, LP	$3,628,692.37	$4,027,848.53
Total	**$68,902,707.24**	**$76,482,004.95**

[1] Nexpoint Assset Management, LP was a defendant in two adversary actions and final judgements were handed down in both, which is why there are two discrete judgements against this entity

[2] [redacted]

DUGABOY INVESTMENT TRUST

DUGABOY NOTE CASHFLOWS

Dugaboy promissory note owed to HCMLP

Beginning principal owed to HCMLP	$ 18,174,936.62	
Interest rate	3.26%	
Maturity	12/31/2046	
Years to Maturity	22.52	
Amort / Yr	4.35%	
WAL (years)	10.48	
Purchase Price (% of Par)	50.00%	[Illustrative]
Purchase Price ($)	$ 9,087,468.31	[trades flat]
Closing Date	6/30/2024	[Illustrative]
IRR:	13.62%	
Return %	178.30%	
P/L	$ 16,203,008.57	
Years to breakeven	6.5	

Amort schedule

	Beg principal	Amort Payment	Interest Payment	Total Payment	Eding Principal
12/31/2023					$ 18,174,936.62
12/31/2024	$ 18,174,936.62	$ 790,214.64	$ 594,126.23	$ 1,384,340.87	$ 17,384,721.98
12/31/2025	$ 17,384,721.98	$ 790,214.64	$ 566,741.94	$ 1,356,956.58	$ 16,594,507.34
12/31/2026	$ 16,594,507.34	$ 790,214.64	$ 540,980.94	$ 1,331,195.58	$ 15,804,292.70
12/31/2027	$ 15,804,292.70	$ 790,214.64	$ 515,219.94	$ 1,305,434.58	$ 15,014,078.06
12/31/2028	$ 15,014,078.06	$ 790,214.64	$ 490,799.93	$ 1,281,014.57	$ 14,223,863.42
12/31/2029	$ 14,223,863.42	$ 790,214.64	$ 463,697.95	$ 1,253,912.59	$ 13,433,648.78
12/31/2030	$ 13,433,648.78	$ 790,214.64	$ 437,936.95	$ 1,228,151.59	$ 12,643,434.14
12/31/2031	$ 12,643,434.14	$ 790,214.64	$ 412,175.95	$ 1,202,390.59	$ 11,853,219.50
12/31/2032	$ 11,853,219.50	$ 790,214.64	$ 387,473.63	$ 1,177,688.27	$ 11,063,004.86
12/31/2033	$ 11,063,004.86	$ 790,214.64	$ 360,653.96	$ 1,150,868.60	$ 10,272,790.22
12/31/2034	$ 10,272,790.22	$ 790,214.64	$ 334,892.96	$ 1,125,107.60	$ 9,482,575.58
12/31/2035	$ 9,482,575.58	$ 790,214.64	$ 309,131.96	$ 1,099,346.60	$ 8,692,360.94
12/31/2036	$ 8,692,360.94	$ 790,214.64	$ 284,147.33	$ 1,074,361.97	$ 7,902,146.30
12/31/2037	$ 7,902,146.30	$ 790,214.64	$ 257,609.97	$ 1,047,824.61	$ 7,111,931.66
12/31/2038	$ 7,111,931.66	$ 790,214.64	$ 231,848.97	$ 1,022,063.61	$ 6,321,717.02
12/31/2039	$ 6,321,717.02	$ 790,214.64	$ 206,087.97	$ 996,302.61	$ 5,531,502.38
12/31/2040	$ 5,531,502.38	$ 790,214.64	$ 180,821.02	$ 971,035.66	$ 4,741,287.74
12/31/2041	$ 4,741,287.74	$ 790,214.64	$ 154,565.98	$ 944,780.62	$ 3,951,073.10
12/31/2042	$ 3,951,073.10	$ 790,214.64	$ 128,804.98	$ 919,019.62	$ 3,160,858.46
12/31/2043	$ 3,160,858.46	$ 790,214.64	$ 103,043.99	$ 893,258.63	$ 2,370,643.82
12/31/2044	$ 2,370,643.82	$ 790,214.64	$ 77,494.72	$ 867,709.36	$ 1,580,429.18
12/31/2045	$ 1,580,429.18	$ 790,214.64	$ 51,521.99	$ 841,736.63	$ 790,214.54
12/31/2046	$ 790,214.54	$ 790,214.54	$ 25,760.99	$ 815,975.53	$ -
			$ 7,115,540.26	$ 25,290,476.88	
			Purchase Price:	$ (9,087,468.31)	[Illustrative]
			P/L:	$ 16,203,008.57	[Illustrative]

DUGABOY INVESTMENT TRUST

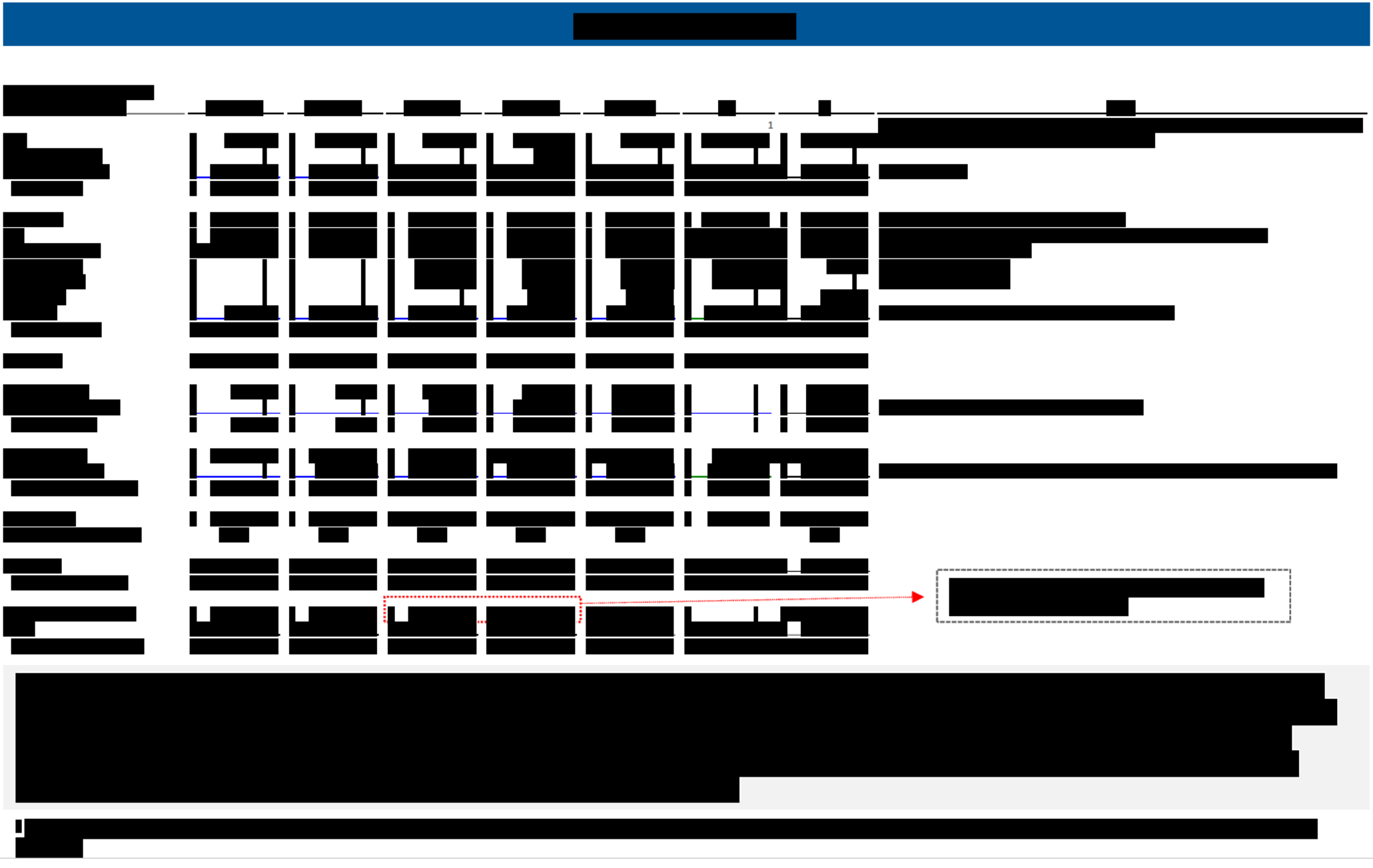
DUGABOY NOTE PURCHASE PRICE SENSITIVITY

Note Purchase Price ($)	$ 6,361,227.82	$ 7,269,974.65	$ 8,178,721.48	$ 9,087,468.31	$ 9,996,215.14
Note Purchase Price (% of Par)	35.00%	40.00%	45.00%	50.00%	55.00%
IRR	21.80%	18.38%	15.74%	13.62%	11.87%
Return	297.57%	247.88%	209.22%	178.30%	153.00%
Total Cashflows Received	$ 25,290,476.88	$ 25,290,476.88	$ 25,290,476.88	$ 25,290,476.88	$ 25,290,476.88
P/L	$ 18,929,249.06	$ 18,020,502.23	$ 17,111,755.40	$ 16,203,008.57	$ 15,294,261.74
Years to Breakeven	4.5	5.5	6.5	6.5	7.5

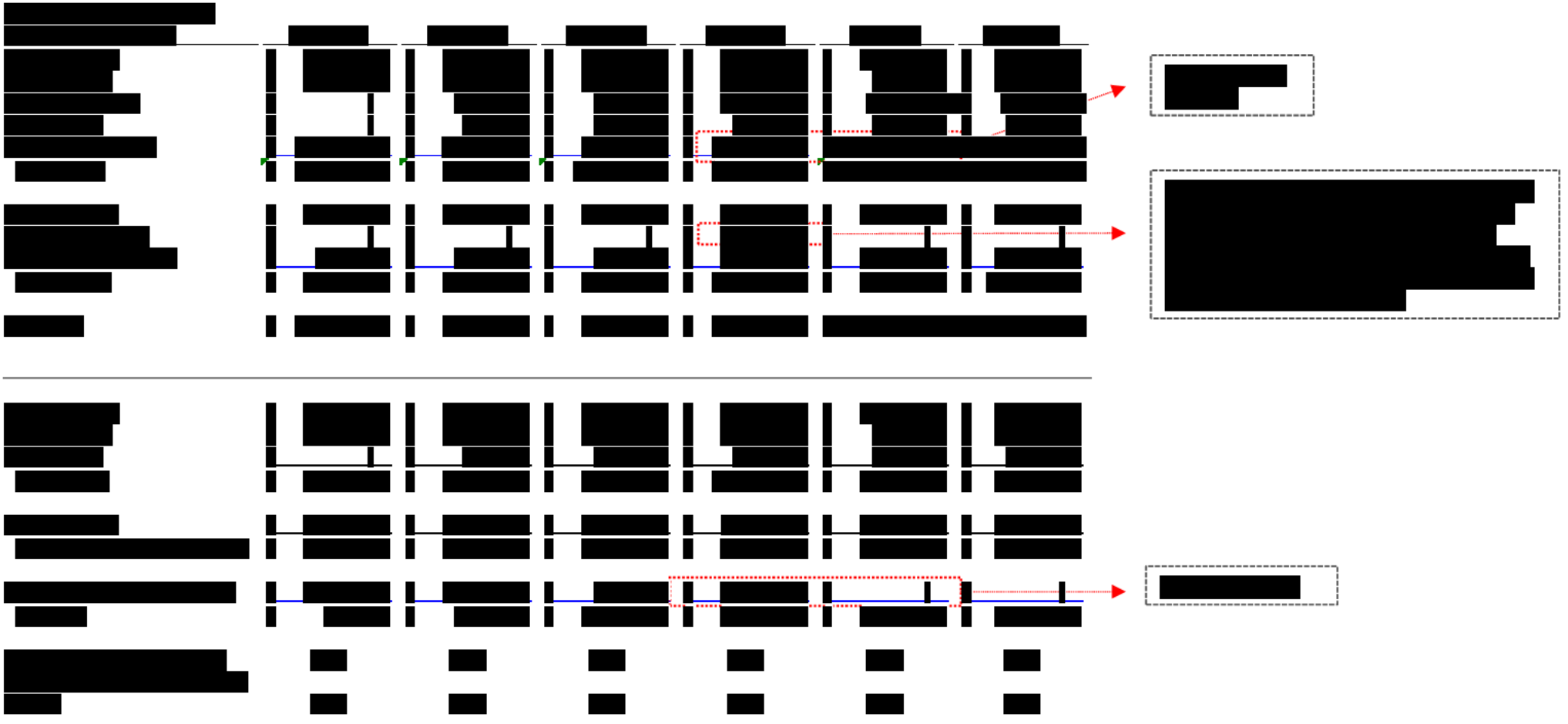
Note: For board purposes only

Assumes 6/30/2024 closing date

[redacted]



[redacted]



DUGABOY INVESTMENT TRUST

[redacted]

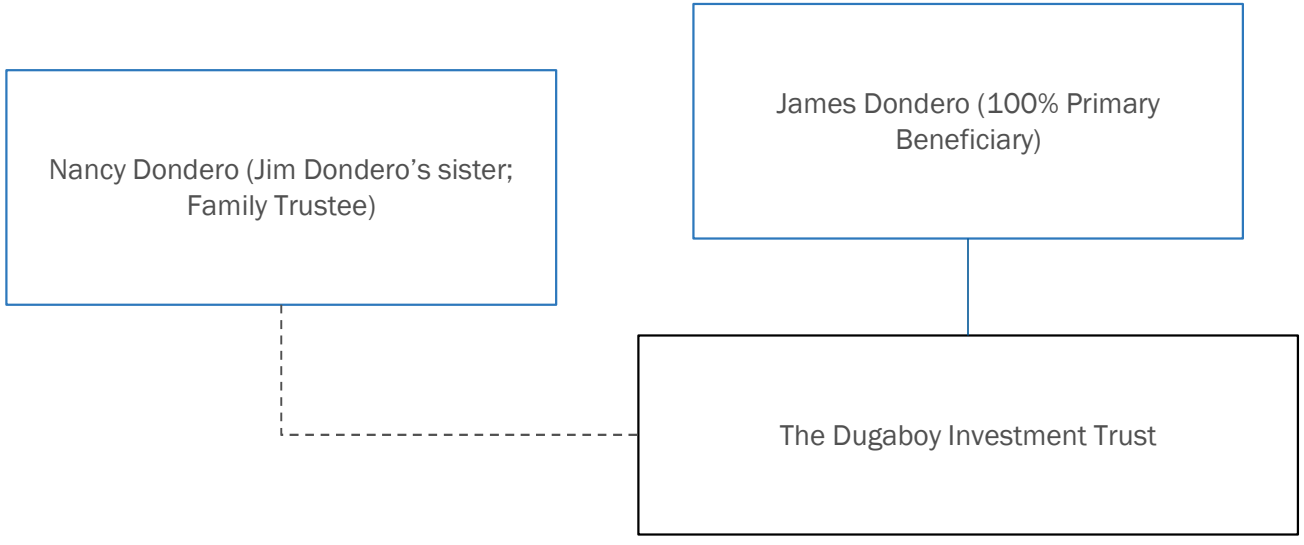
DUGABOY INVESTMENT TRUST

[redacted]

[redacted]

DUGABOY INVESTMENT TRUST

THE DUGABOY INVESTMENT TRUST ORG CHART

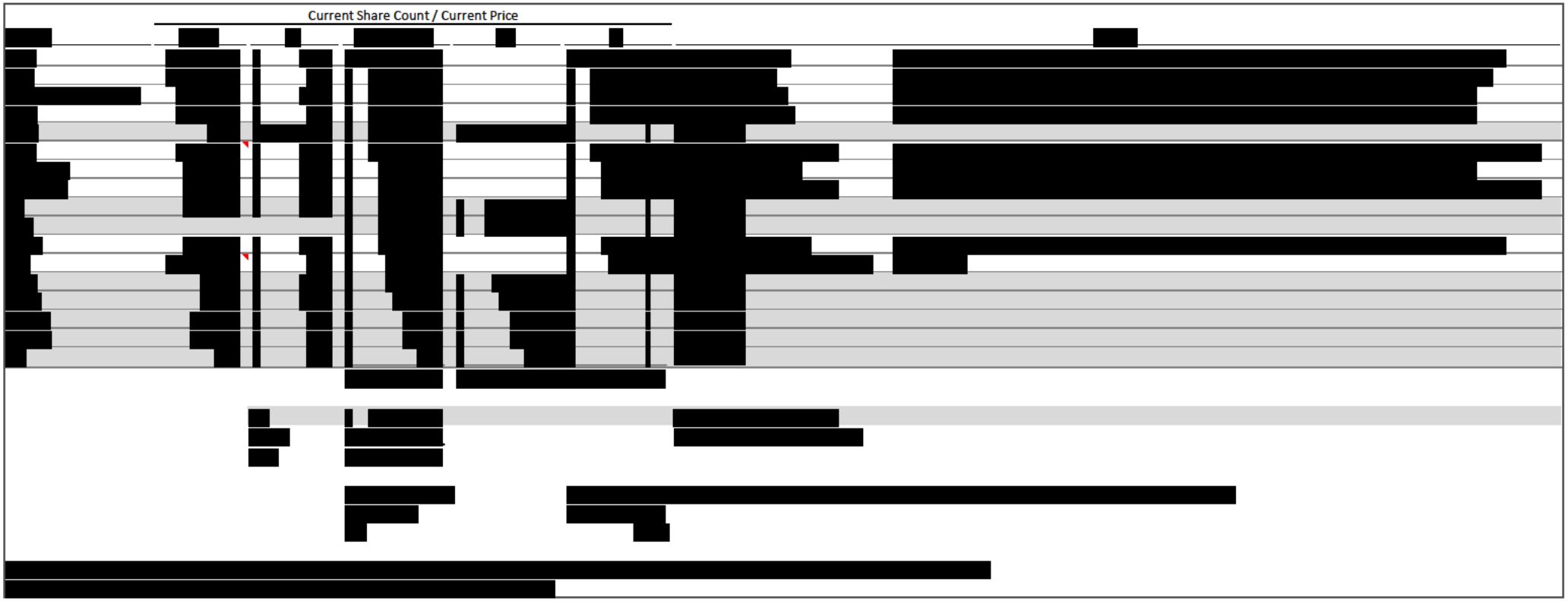


Individual

APPENDIX

DUGABOY INVESTMENT TRUST

[redacted]



[redacted]

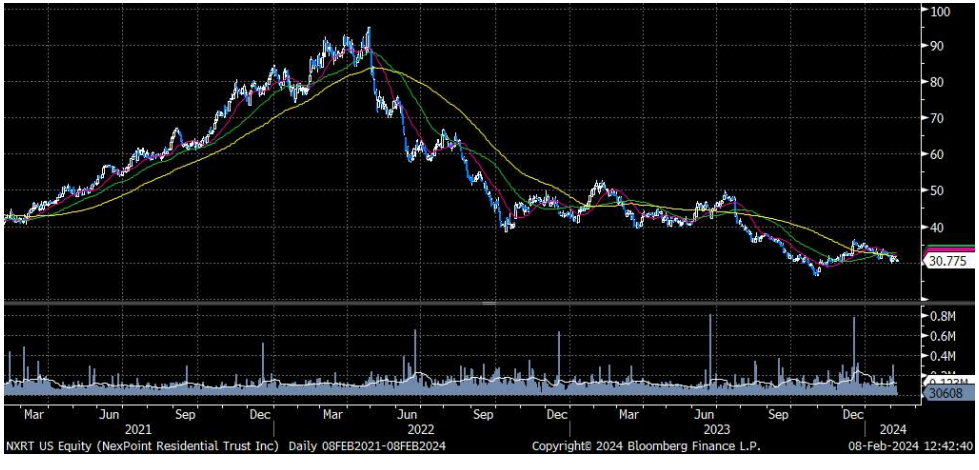
DUGABOY INVESTMENT TRUST

DUGABOY SECURITIES PORTFOLIO: NXRT

Business Overview

- NexPoint Residential Trust, Inc ("NXRT") is an externally advised, publicly traded real estate investment trust (REIT)focused on the acquisition, asset management, and disposition of multifamily assets, located primarily in the Sun Belt region of the United States.
- The company pursues investments in class B multifamily real estate properties, typically with a value-add component, where it can invest significant amounts of capital to provde "life-style" amenities to "workforce" housing.
- NXRT was formed via a spin-off from the predecessor to NXDT, which at the time was a closed end fund (NHF)
- NXRT is NexPoint's flagship investment product

NXRT Chart



Capital Structure

NexPoint Residential Trust, Inc
Capital Structure as of 9/30/23

	$mm	x LTM EBITDA
Mortgages payable	$ 1,575	
Credit Facility	$ 41	
Total Debt	$ 1,616	11.7x
Cash	$ 10	
Net Debt	$ 1,606	11.6x
Equity Value	$ 769	
Enterprise Value	$ 2,375	17.2x

Considerations

- Dugaboy owns 7.6% of outstanding NXRT shares
- NXRT benefited from 2015-21 from era of low interest rates
- Growth story has been challenged recently as company forced to sell assets to reduce leverage
- Currently 36% of debt matures by 2026 and carries a weighted average floating rate of 6.3%
- $21.6mm of run-rate annual fees are being waived by NexPoint Advisors, whose LP interest is 100% owned by Dugaboy, therefore if NXRT fundamentals can improve it represents significant upside to Dugaboy through both share appreciation and revenue

DUGABOY INVESTMENT TRUST

DUGABOY REAL ESTATE PORTFOLIO

DUGABOY INVESTMENT TRUST

[redacted]

[redacted]

[redacted]

[redacted]

[redacted]

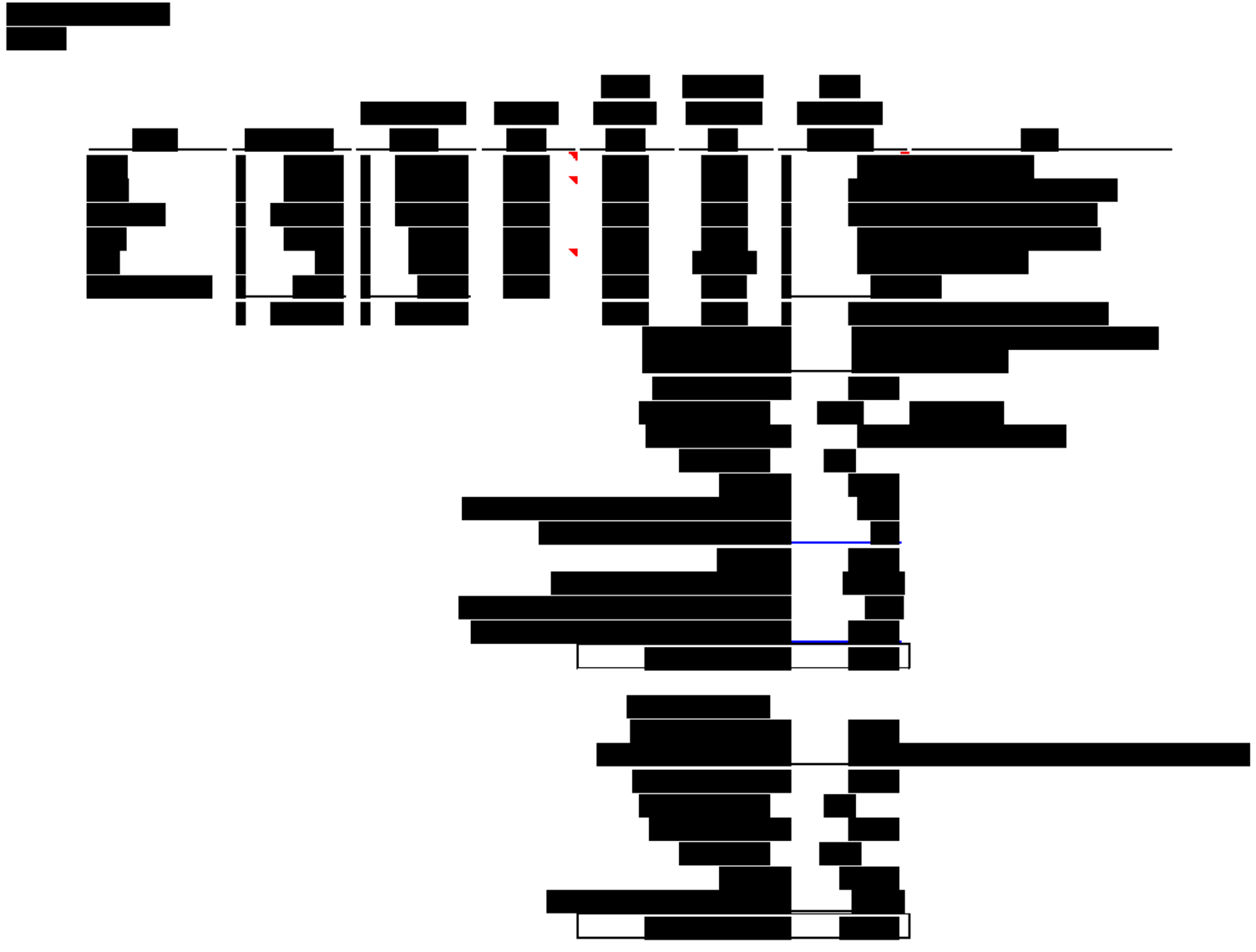
DUGABOY INVESTMENT TRUST

[redacted]

- [redacted]
- [redacted]
- [redacted]
- [redacted]

DUGABOY INVESTMENT TRUST

[redacted]



DUGABOY INVESTMENT TRUST

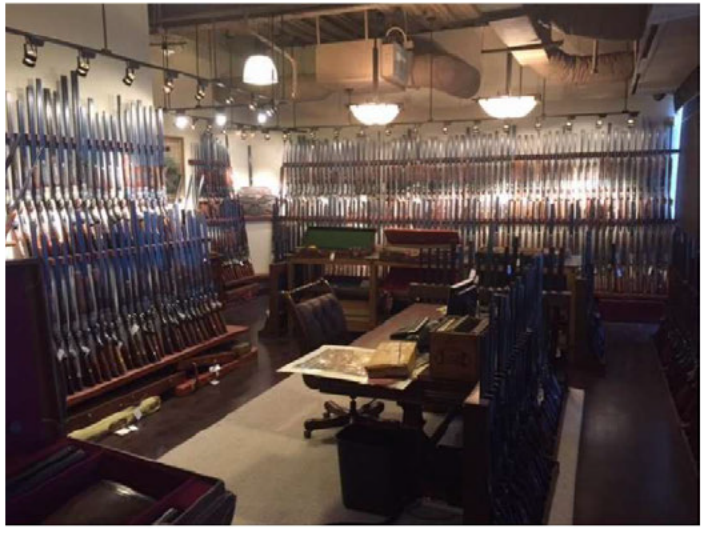
[redacted]

- [redacted]

[redacted]

DUGABOY INVESTMENT TRUST

[redacted]



- [redacted]

[redacted]

DUGABOY INVESTMENT TRUST

[redacted]

DUGABOY INVESTMENT TRUST

[redacted]

[redacted]

[redacted]

EXHIBIT 111

HIGHLAND CLAIMANT TRUST

PRIVILEGED & CONFIDENTIAL
RECOMMENDED DUGABOY NOTE CONTRIBUTION
6.27.24

HIGHLAND CAPITAL MANAGEMENT

CONFIDENTIAL. INTERNAL USE ONLY. NOT FOR PUBLIC DISTRIBUTION.

SUMMARY OF BACKGROUND AND RECOMMENDATION

- As has been discussed at several prior meetings, Dugaboy is the Maker and HCMLP is a Payee under a promissory note with a long-dated maturity and annual P&I payments
- The note has a current principal balance of approximately $18.2 million and has accrued interest of approximately $0.3 million as of June 30, 2024 and has no restrictions with respect to assignment.
  - The next payment is due December 31, 2024, with $0.8 million of principal and $0.6 million of interest due
  - Subsequent payments are due on December 31 of each year - $0.8 million of principal, plus accrued interest
  - See next slide for amortization schedule
- During 1H 2024, Highland has engaged with numerous parties in an attempt to determine the market for the note and ultimately to assign the note if a willing buyer was prepared to offer reasonable value in exchange
- These efforts (as described in greater detail herein) ultimately proved unsuccessful as neither Dondero parties nor third parties ultimately made any (let alone an attractive) bid for the note
- While the asset lacks a liquid market and carries with it all the stigma and risks associated with its Maker, the note is nevertheless currently performing and has some value
  - However, the time horizon to monetization is long and mismatched with the timing of other remaining assets of HCMLP and the Claimant Trust
- Separately, regarding reserves for indemnification obligations, the Indemnity Trust remains well short of it's 9-figure target
- [redacted]

CONFIDENTIAL. INTERNAL USE ONLY. NOT FOR PUBLIC DISTRIBUTION.

AMORTIZATION SCHEDULE – PAYMENTS DUE TO HCMLP UNDER NOTE

Beginning principal owed to HCMLP		18,174,937		
Interest rate (fixed)		3.26%		
WAL (years)		10.48		
	Amortization schedule			
	Beg prin	Principal	Interest	End prin
12/31/2023				18,174,937
12/31/2024	18,174,937	(790,215)	(594,126)	17,384,722
12/31/2025	17,384,722	(790,215)	(566,742)	16,594,507
12/31/2026	16,594,507	(790,215)	(540,981)	15,804,293
12/31/2027	15,804,293	(790,215)	(515,220)	15,014,078
12/31/2028	15,014,078	(790,215)	(490,800)	14,223,863
12/31/2029	14,223,863	(790,215)	(463,698)	13,433,649
12/31/2030	13,433,649	(790,215)	(437,937)	12,643,434
12/31/2031	12,643,434	(790,215)	(412,176)	11,853,220
12/31/2032	11,853,220	(790,215)	(387,474)	11,063,005
12/31/2033	11,063,005	(790,215)	(360,654)	10,272,790
12/31/2034	10,272,790	(790,215)	(334,893)	9,482,576
12/31/2035	9,482,576	(790,215)	(309,132)	8,692,361
12/31/2036	8,692,361	(790,215)	(284,147)	7,902,146
12/31/2037	7,902,146	(790,215)	(257,610)	7,111,932
12/31/2038	7,111,932	(790,215)	(231,849)	6,321,717
12/31/2039	6,321,717	(790,215)	(206,088)	5,531,502
12/31/2040	5,531,502	(790,215)	(180,821)	4,741,288
12/31/2041	4,741,288	(790,215)	(154,566)	3,951,073
12/31/2042	3,951,073	(790,215)	(128,805)	3,160,858
12/31/2043	3,160,858	(790,215)	(103,044)	2,370,644
12/31/2044	2,370,644	(790,215)	(77,495)	1,580,429
12/31/2045	1,580,429	(790,215)	(51,522)	790,215
12/31/2046	790,215	(790,215)	(25,761)	(0)
		(18,174,937)	(7,115,540)	
Total Principal & Interest if paid current through maturity				25,290,477

CONFIDENTIAL. INTERNAL USE ONLY. NOT FOR PUBLIC DISTRIBUTION.

SUMMARY OF OUTREACH EFFORTS

Potential buyer	Person contacted	Title	Initial date contacted	Information/materials provided	Responses
Riva Ridge Capital Management	Stephen Golden	Founding Partner/PM	2/27/24	Over telephone, discussed information in HCMLP-prepared materials and the opportunity	Asked questions regarding the counter-party; rejected receipt of the materials; no interest at all; "life's too short"; actually laughed; stated that while the note was performing, that was for now; in his view the note was an invitation to litigate
Cyrus Capital Partners	Svetoslav Nikov	Partner/Analyst	2/27/24	Over telephone, discussed information in HCMLP materials and the opportunity	Very quick no; no interest in the materials; believes owning the note is asymmetric risk to the downside – if it pays back, a modest return for the risk; if it defaults, your investors will want to know why you would voluntarily become a creditor to Dondero. Compared the opportunity to the chance to lend money to Phil Falcone. Once again said "life's too short to be a creditor of Dondero"
Carronade Capital Management	Dan Gropper	Managing Partner/CIO	2/23/24	Initial email mentioning note; lunch meeting with Gropper and head of research Andy Taylor on 2/29/24; reviewed materials at lunch meeting	Gropper and Taylor quickly expressed no interest in the note; upside vs. downside skewed (far too much downside); even if the upside was better balanced, the likelihood of litigation over such a small note made the investment unattractive (even if you got costs of collection); asset transfers out of Maker also a concern; Gropper and Taylor did not want to keep the materials
UBS	Nader Attalla	Structured Credit Trading; responsible for day-to-day management of UBS actions against Dondero	2/23/24	Initial email mentioning note; follow-up call and emailing of "teaser"	Two calls in March and early April; he has been too busy to focus on it; troubled by the fact that it does not cross-default with other Dugaboy obligations; while UBS is suing Dondero and Dugaboy on other obligations torts, making this note potentially useful at the right price, UBS ultimately did not have a bid
Bardin Hill Investment Partners	Pratik Desai	Partner/PM	6/7/24	Initial email with "teaser" and requesting follow-up call	30 minute call on June 10, 2024; reviewed teaser with Desai; questions regarding background of note; why it had not been accelerated; payment history; terms; Dugaboy's assets and liabilities; payback period at various discounts; ultimately would require a material discount to 50% soft offer; asked about lending against the note and/or other Claimant Trust assets with material haircuts. Bardin Hill would not be interested in being a direct counterpart to Dondero especially if that was their only recourse; Bardin Hill would consider ways to lend against the note or other assets if the Claimant Trust was in need of $10-$20 million of liquidity
NexPoint/affiliates	Matt McGraner & DC Sauter	CIO General Counsel	5/16/24	Email with description of note; Indicated nonbinding offer price of $12M, subject to approval of Oversight Board	DC Sauter responded via email of 5/22/24 that they were not currently interested in the terms outlined. If the terms change, they would be interested in taking another look. They did not have a bid of their own.

CONFIDENTIAL. INTERNAL USE ONLY. NOT FOR PUBLIC DISTRIBUTION.

VALUATION AND DISCLOSURE DISCUSSION

- [redacted]
- [redacted]
- [redacted]
- [redacted]
- Based on these and other factors considered, we believe the actual fair value of the note for a non-Dondero-related buyer is approximately ***$3.9*** million or ***21.5%*** of the current par value outstanding
  - [redacted]

CONFIDENTIAL. INTERNAL USE ONLY. NOT FOR PUBLIC DISTRIBUTION.

[redacted]

[redacted]

[redacted]

[redacted]

[redacted]

[redacted]

CONFIDENTIAL. INTERNAL USE ONLY. NOT FOR PUBLIC DISTRIBUTION.

EXHIBIT 112

From: "David Klos" <DKlos@HighlandCapital.com>
To: "DC Sauter" <DSauter@Nexpoint.com>
Cc: "Matt McGraner" <mmcgraner@nexpoint.com>
Subject: RE: Dugaboy note and misc
Date: Thu, 23 May 2024 20:50:39 -0000
Importance: Normal
Inline-Images: image001.jpg

DC,
Thanks for the response. As you are not interested in the note, we will move forward with another transaction. With respect to other settlements, we would be happy to engage whenever you are ready. Thanks and have a nice long weekend.
-Dave

From: DC Sauter <DSauter@Nexpoint.com>
Sent: Wednesday, May 22, 2024 5:16 PM
To: David Klos <DKlos@HighlandCapital.com>; Matt McGraner <mmcgraner@nexpoint.com>
Subject: RE: Dugaboy note and misc

Dave, thanks for following up, and sorry for not responding. We're not currently interested in the terms you outline below, but I think it's a positive thing if we can continue to resolve some of these outlying issues on mutually agreeable terms. If the terms of your proposed transaction change, we'd certainly be interested in taking another look.

Regards,

D.C. SAUTER

NEXPOINT

O: 214.550.8278 | C: 469.877.6440
dsauter@nexpoint.com | https://www.nexpoint.com

PRIVILEGE WARNING: The sender or recipient of this message is a member of the legal department at NexPoint Advisors. This message and any attachments hereto may constitute attorney work product or be protected by the attorney-client privilege. Do not disclose this message or any attachments hereto without prior consent of a member of the legal department at NexPoint Advisors.

From: David Klos <DKlos@HighlandCapital.com>
Sent: Wednesday, May 22, 2024 6:11 PM
To: Matt McGraner <MMcGraner@Nexpoint.com>
Cc: DC Sauter <DSauter@Nexpoint.com>
Subject: RE: Dugaboy note and misc

Matt/DC,
I have not heard anything back from you on the Dugaboy note and other assets mentioned in my email last week. Please let me know if there is any interest in the assets for NexPoint or any of its affiliates. If not, we will go forward with other transactions. I understand you are likely busy but would appreciate if you would confirm that you are passing by tomorrow morning. Thanks.
-Dave

From: David Klos
Sent: Thursday, May 16, 2024 4:26 PM
To: Matt McGraner <MMcGraner@Nexpoint.com>
Cc: DC Sauter <DSauter@Nexpoint.com>
Subject: Dugaboy note and misc

Matt/DC,

I wanted to reach out to you on a few points to see if there was any interest amongst the NexPoint affiliated entities. While much of this doesn't fit neatly into your team's world like SE Multi and NHT, the fact that we were able to get those assets traded gives me some hope that traction may be possible in other places. Hoping you may have some feedback on the following:

Dugaboy Note
I'd be happy to provide more details on the note itself, or you could verify these points with Dugaboy's accountant, but the basics are as follows and it's quite a simple asset:

- Principal outstanding to Highland - $18,174,936.62
- Interest rate – 3.26% fixed
- WAL (yrs) – 10.5
- Payments – P+I Due December 31 each year (next payment due 12/31/24)
  - Minimum principal amort to Highland - $790,214.64 each year
  - Next interest payment to Highland is $594,126.23
  - Combined payment of $1,384,340.87 due 12/31/24
- Final payment date– December 31, 2046

This note wasn't part of the "notes litigation" and has not been accelerated because Dugaboy has stayed current on its payments.

Before we complete a transfer of the Dugaboy note, we wanted to at least check NexPoint's/Dondero's interest in buying it back. The following is a summary of the price and terms by which Highland would consider offering to sell the note. These terms are indicative and nonbinding and nothing in this email constitutes a firm commitment. Any firm offer to sell must be in a writing signed by Highland's CEO after approval of the Claimant Trust Oversight Board.

Purchaser – NexPoint Advisors, LP or its affiliates
Proposed purchase price (the "Purchase Price") - $12,000,000.00 in cash
a. Purchase Price as % of principal outstanding – Approximately 66%
b. Discount to current principal outstanding - $6,174,936.62
c. Implied purchaser IRR – Approximately 9%

Trades flat – Purchase Price represents the total amount of consideration to be paid
Closing – on or before May 31, 2024
"As-is, where-is" with no reps or warranties, except ownership and authority to sell

Our willingness to consider any discount is simply to facilitate an immediate sale of the note and does not impact our view of value.

Please revert to us by close of business on Wednesday, May 22, 2024 with any feedback you may have. If you desire to move forward, we will promptly seek Oversight Board approval and prepare documentation with a firm offer. If we don't hear from you, we'll be taking that to mean there is no interest.

Ginn
It's a small stub position, but Highland/Highland-managed funds have ownership interests in Ginn (A & B loans and LLC units). We believe NexPoint also has ownership through its affiliated entities, and understand Matt DiOrio is currently serving as a Director of G-LA Resorts Holdings, LLC. We'd be willing to sell these interests to NexPoint or one of its affiliates for nominal consideration to facilitate the further wind down of entities, which will cost more to maintain than the prospective value that may eventually come out of Ginn, which we understand could take up to several more years. We thought this might be appealing to you since it wouldn't create incremental monitoring burden to your team. If interested, just let me know and I'd be happy to help coordinate documentation.

Global resolution

Since the unsuccessful mediation last October, it's been quiet on this front, but the framework that Highland would consider is essentially unchanged. The level of indemnification reserves needed for indemnified parties and the cash on hand that needs to be maintained for future expenses could be reduced with agreement to broad, unequivocal releases and a permanent cessation of litigation. Dondero's counsel has Highland's position with respect to the scope of these items, which have not changed since the mediation and remain the gating issue to begin a substantive conversation. I raise this point only to highlight that the door is open if he'd like to engage at all – whether now or in the future. I don't want to be wasting peoples' time, but it shouldn't go unsaid either.

Thank you,
Dave

DISCLAIMER- This email is intended for the recipient(s) only and should not be copied or reproduced without explicit permission. The material provided herein is for informational purposes only and does not constitute an offer or commitment, a solicitation of an offer, or any advice or recommendation, to enter into or conclude any transaction. It may contain confidential, proprietary or legally privileged information. If you receive this message in error, please immediately delete it.

DISCLAIMER-Securities offered through NexPoint Securities, Inc., ("NexPoint Securities") Member FINRA/SIPC. This email may contain privileged and/or confidential information. Use by other than intended recipients is prohibited. If received in error, please immediately delete this email from your computer, destroy any hard copies and notify the sender. NexPoint Securities archives email, which are subject to review by NexPoint Securities and various regulators. This email is for informational purposes only and is not an offer, recommendation or solicitation to purchase or sell any security nor is it an official confirmation of terms. NexPoint Securities makes no representation about the accuracy or completeness of information herein. Past performance is not indicative of future returns. Investments may lose money and such investment losses are not insured.

EXHIBIT 113

Highland Capital Management, L.P.

(A Delaware Limited Partnership)

Consolidated Financial Statements and Supplemental Information

December 31, 2018

Highland Capital Management, L.P.

(A Delaware Limited Partnership)

Index

December 31, 2018

Page

Report of Independent Auditors 1

Consolidated Financial Statements

Consolidated Balance Sheet 2

Consolidated Statement of Income 3

Consolidated Statement of Changes in Partners' Capital 4

Consolidated Statement of Cash Flows 5

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements 6-39

Supplemental Information 40-44

pwc

Report of Independent Auditors

To the General Partner of Highland Capital Management, L.P.

We have audited the accompanying consolidated financial statements of Highland Capital Management, L.P. and its subsidiaries (collectively, the "Partnership"), which comprise the consolidated balance sheet as of December 31, 2018, and the related consolidated statements of income, of changes in partners' capital and of cash flows for the year then ended.

Management's Responsibility for the Consolidated Financial Statements

Management is responsible for the preparation and fair presentation of the consolidated financial statements in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America; this includes the design, implementation, and maintenance of internal control relevant to the preparation and fair presentation of consolidated financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

Auditors' Responsibility

Our responsibility is to express an opinion on the consolidated financial statements based on our audit. We conducted our audit in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America. Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the consolidated financial statements are free from material misstatement.

An audit involves performing procedures to obtain audit evidence about the amounts and disclosures in the consolidated financial statements. The procedures selected depend on our judgment, including the assessment of the risks of material misstatement of the consolidated financial statements, whether due to fraud or error. In making those risk assessments, we consider internal control relevant to the Partnership's preparation and fair presentation of the consolidated financial statements in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the Partnership's internal control. Accordingly, we express no such opinion. An audit also includes evaluating the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of significant accounting estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall presentation of the consolidated financial statements. We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our audit opinion.

Opinion

In our opinion, the consolidated financial statements referred to above present fairly, in all material respects, the financial position of Highland Capital Management, L.P. and its subsidiaries as of December 31. 2018, and the results of their operations, changes in their partners' capital and their cash flows for the year then ended, in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America.

Other Matter

Our audit was conducted for the purpose of forming an opinion on the consolidated financial statements taken as a whole. The Supplemental Consolidating Balance Sheet, the Supplemental Consolidating Statement of Income, the Supplemental Unconsolidated Balance Sheet and the Supplemental Unconsolidated Statement of Income are presented for purposes of additional analysis and are not a required part of the consolidated financial statements. The information is the responsibility of management and was derived from and relates directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the consolidated financial statements. The information has been subjected to the auditing procedures applied in the audit of the financial statements and certain additional procedures, including comparing and reconciling such information directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the consolidated financial statements or to the consolidated financial statements themselves and other additional procedures, in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America. In our opinion, the information is fairly stated, in all material respects, in relation to the consolidated financial statements taken as a whole.

PricewaterhouseCoopers LLP

June 3, 2019

PricewaterhouseCoopers LLP, 2121 N Pearl Street, Suite 2000, Dallas, Texas 75201
T: (214) 999 1400, F: (214) 754 7991, www.pwc.com/us

Highland Capital Management, L.P.

(A Delaware Limited Partnership)

Consolidated Balance Sheet

December 31, 2018

(in thousands)

Assets		
Cash and cash equivalents	$	5,034
Investments at fair value (cost $922,027)		845,186
Management and incentive fees receivable		2,393
Due from broker for securities sold, not yet settled		598
Other assets		9,255
Notes and other amounts due from affiliates		173,398
Intangible assets		3,022
Fixed assets and leasehold improvements, net of accumulated depreciation of $11,197		4,581
Total assets	$	1,043,467
Liabilities and partners' capital		
Liabilities		
Accounts payable	$	4,983
Securities sold, not yet purchased (proceeds $26,135)		32,357
Withdrawals payable		57,009
Due to brokers		116,560
Due to brokers for securities purchased, not yet settled		1,640
Accrued and other liabilities		40,246
Notes payable		55,752
Investment liabilities		46,092
Total liabilities		354,639
Non-controlling interest		316,867
Partners' capital		371,961
Total liabilities and partners' capital	$	1,043,467

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these consolidated financial statements.

Highland Capital Management, L.P.

(A Delaware Limited Partnership)

Consolidated Statement of Income

Year Ended December 31, 2018

(in thousands)

Revenue:		
Management fees	$	36,600
Interest and investment income		15,831
Incentive fees		70
Shared services fees		9,187
Other income		2,622
Total revenue		64,310
Expenses:		
Compensation and benefits		34,475
Professional fees		17,679
Interest expense		5,670
Marketing and advertising expense		2,413
Depreciation and amortization		1,317
Investment and research consulting		1,082
Bad debt expense		7,862
Other operating expenses		10,027
Total expenses		80,525
Other Income/(Expense):		
Other income		9,826
Impairment on intangible assets		(2,830)
Total other income		6,996
Loss before investment and derivative activities		(9,219)
Realized and unrealized loss on investments and derivatives:		
Net realized loss on investments and derivatives		(31,517)
Net change in unrealized loss on investments and derivatives		(93,755)
Net realized and unrealized loss on investments and derivatives		(125,272)
Net loss		(134,491)
Net loss attributable to non-controlling interest		(61,313)
Net loss attributable to Highland Capital Management, L.P.	$	(73,178)

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these consolidated financial statements.

Highland Capital Management, L.P.

(A Delaware Limited Partnership)

Consolidated Statement of Changes in Partners' Capital

Year Ended December 31, 2018

(in thousands)

	General Partner	Limited Partners	Total
Partners' capital, December 31, 2017	$ 163	$ 450,014	$ 450,177
Net loss attributable to Highland Capital Management, L.P.	$ (183)	$ (72,995)	$ (73,178)
Partner distributions	$ (13)	$ (5,025)	$ (5,038)
Partners' capital, December 31, 2018	$ (33)	$ 371,994	$ 371,961

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these consolidated financial statements.

Highland Capital Management, L.P.

(A Delaware Limited Partnership)

Consolidated Statement of Cash Flows

Year Ended December 31, 2018

(in thousands)

Cash flows from operating activities:		
Net loss	$	(134,491)
Adjustment to reconcile net loss to net cash provided from operating activities:		
Net realized loss on investments and derivative transactions		31,517
Net change in unrealized loss on investments and derivative transactions		93,755
Amortization and depreciation		1,317
Changes in assets and liabilities:		
Management and incentive fee receivable		9,468
Due from brokers		1,689
Due from affiliate		(10,989)
Other assets		4,272
Intangible assets		3,308
Accounts payable		546
Accrued and other liabilities		1,214
Due to brokers for securities purchased, not yet settled		1,886
Due to brokers		11,665
Net cash provided from operating activities		15,157
Cash flows from investing activities:		
Purchases of fixed assets and leasehold improvements, net		(67)
Purchases of investments		(195,263)
Proceeds from dispositions of investments		258,858
Proceeds from securities sold, not yet purchased		46,550
Issuance of notes receivable to affiliates		(2,400)
Proceeds from repayments of notes receivable from affiliates		3,395
Purchases of investments to cover securities sold, not yet purchased		(127,954)
Net cash used in investing activities		(16,881)
Cash flows from financing activities:		
Payments on notes payable & investment liabilities		(2,743)
Proceeds from long-term debt		38,501
Capital contributions from minority interest investors of consolidated entities		14,615
Capital withdrawals by minority interest investors of consolidated entities		(141,986)
Partner distributions		(5,060)
Net cash used in financing activities		(96,673)
Net decrease in cash and cash equivalents		(98,397)
Cash and cash equivalents		
Beginning of year		103,479
De-consolidating funds adjustment		(48)
End of year	$	5,034
Supplemental disclosure of cash flow information:		
Interest paid during the year	$	(5,629)
Taxes paid during the year		(510,961)
Investments acquired for non-cash consideration		26,018
Investments disposed for non-cash consideration		116

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these consolidated financial statements.

1. Description of Business

Highland Capital Management, L.P. (the "Partnership") was formed on July 7, 1997 as a limited partnership in the state of Delaware. The Partnership is a registered investment adviser under the Investment Advisers Act of 1940 that manages collateralized loan obligations ("CLOs"), hedge funds, private equity funds, and other leveraged loan transactions that are collateralized predominately by senior secured bank debt and high-yield bonds. The Partnership and its subsidiaries make direct investments in debt, equity, and other securities in the normal course of business. The Partnership's general partner is Strand Advisors, Inc. (the "General Partner"). The Partnership is owned by an unaffiliated (other than through its direct ownership) trust as well as affiliated trusts and personal holdings of the senior management of the Partnership.

As of December 31, 2018, the Partnership provided investment advisory services for eighteen CLOs, five separate accounts, one master limited partnership, and nine hedge funds or private equity structures, with total fee-earning assets under management of approximately $3.1 billion. The Partnership also provides investment services on behalf of affiliate advisors.

2. Summary of Significant Accounting Policies

The following is a summary of the significant accounting policies followed by the Partnership in preparation of its consolidated financial statements.

Basis of Accounting

The Partnership's consolidated financial statements have been prepared in accordance with U.S. generally accepted accounting principles in the United States of America ("U.S. GAAP") as set forth in the Financial Accounting Standards Board's Accounting Standards Codification and are stated in the United States Dollar.

Use of Estimates

The preparation of the consolidated financial statements in conformity with U.S. GAAP requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect the amounts and disclosures in the consolidated financial statements. Actual results could differ from those estimates and those differences could be material.

Principles of Consolidation

The consolidated financial statements include the accounts of the Partnership and the Partnership's consolidated subsidiaries ("Consolidated Entities"), which are comprised of (i) those entities in which it has controlling investment and has control over significant operating, financial and investing decisions, (ii) those entities in which it, as the general partner, has control over significant operating, financial and investing decisions, and (iii) variable interest entities ("VIEs") in which it is the primary beneficiary as described below.

The Partnership determines whether an entity has equity investors who lack the characteristics of a controlling financial interest or does not have sufficient equity at risk to finance its expected activities without additional subordinated financial support from other parties. If an entity has either of these characteristics, it is considered a VIE and must be consolidated by its primary beneficiary, which is the party that, along with its affiliates and de facto agents, absorbs a majority of the VIEs' expected losses or receives a majority of the expected residual returns as a result of holding variable interests.

The Partnership assesses consolidation requirements pursuant to ASU 2015-02: Consolidation, which was adopted using the modified retrospective method and resulted in an effective date of adoption of January 1, 2016.

The Partnership and its affiliate's involvement with unconsolidated VIEs is generally limited to that of an advisory services provider, and their investment, if any, represents an insignificant interest in the relevant investment entities' assets under management. The Partnership's affiliate's exposure to risk in these entities is generally limited to any capital contribution it has made or is required to make and any earned but uncollected asset based and performance fees. The Partnership has not issued any investment performance guarantees to these VIEs or their investors, except that the Partnership has agreed to subject the full value of its equity interest in Highland Prometheus Fund to dollar-for-dollar reduction to the extent the third party investor in such fund does not achieve an annual target return.

As of December 31, 2018, the net assets of the unconsolidated VIEs and the Partnership's maximum risk of loss were as follows:

(in thousands)

	Unconsolidated VIE Net Assets	Carrying Value and Maximum Risk of Loss
Sponsored investment funds	$ 206,329	$ 12,178

Consolidation of Variable Interest Entities
The Partnership consolidates the following VIEs (along with majority owned funds: Highland Diversified Credit Fund, L.P., and Highland Select Equity Fund, L.P., collectively the "Consolidated Investment Funds"), as the Partnership (or its wholly owned subsidiaries) controls the general partner of the respective entities and is responsible for the daily operations of the following entities:

- Highland Multi Strategy Credit Fund, L.P. ("Multi Strategy Master"), formerly Highland Credit Opportunities CDO, L.P., a Delaware limited partnership that commenced operations on December 15, 2005 and changed its name on August 26, 2014;
- Highland Multi-Strategy Master Fund, L.P. ("Multi-Strategy Master"), a Bermuda limited partnership that commenced operations on July 18, 2006;
- Highland Multi-Strategy Fund, L.P. ("Multi-Strat Domestic Feeder"), a Delaware limited partnership that commenced operations on July 6, 2006;
- Highland Restoration Capital Partners Offshore, L.P. ("Restoration Offshore"), a Cayman limited partnership that commenced operations on September 2, 2008;
- Highland Restoration Capital Partners, L.P. ("Restoration Onshore"), a Delaware limited partnership that commenced operations on September 2, 2008; and

Consolidation of Majority Owned Entities
The Partnership consolidates the following entities as it has a controlling majority interest:

- 100% interest in Highland Capital Special Allocation, LLC ("HCSA"), a Delaware limited liability company that commenced operations on December 21, 2006;
- 100% interest in Highland Receivables Finance 1, LLC, a Delaware limited liability company that commenced operations on December 29, 2006;
- 100% interest in Highland Multi-Strategy Onshore Master SubFund, LLC, a Delaware limited liability company that commenced operations on July 19, 2006;
- 100% interest in Highland Multi-Strategy Onshore Master Subfund II, LLC, LLC, a Delaware limited liability company that commenced operations on February 22, 2007;
- 100% interest in Highland Brasil, LLC, a Delaware limited liability company that commenced operations on January 28, 2014;
- 100% interest in Highland Capital Management (Singapore) Pte, Ltd. ("HCM Singapore"), a company organized in the Republic of Singapore that commenced operations on April 2, 2008;
- 100% interest in Highland Capital Management Korea, Ltd. ("HCM Korea"), a company organized in the Republic of Korea that commenced operations on August 2, 2012;
- 100% interest in Highland Capital Management Latin America, L.P., ("HCM Latin America"), a Cayman company that was formed on April 13, 2017;
- 100% interest in HE Capital, LLC, a Delaware limited liability company that was formed on March 22, 2007;
- 100% interest in De Kooning, Ltd, a Cayman company that was formed on December 1, 2012;
- 100% interest in Hirst, Ltd., a Cayman company that was formed on December 1, 2012;
- 100% interest in Hockney, Ltd., a Cayman company that was formed on December 1, 2012;
- 100% interest in Oldenburg, Ltd., a Cayman company that was formed on December 1, 2012;
- 100% interest in Eames, Ltd, a Cayman company that was formed on December 12, 2012;
- 99.9% interest in Penant Management, L.P., a Delaware limited partnership that was formed on December 12, 2012;
- 100% interest in Pollack, Ltd., a Cayman company that was formed on December 1, 2012;
- 100% interest in Warhol, Ltd., a Cayman company that was formed on December 1, 2012;

- 100% interest in HCREF-I Holding Corp., a Delaware company that was formed on December 13, 2012;
- 100% interest in HCREF-XI Holding Corp., a Delaware company that was formed on December 13, 2012;
- 100% interest in HCREF-XII Holding Corp., a Delaware company that was formed on December 13, 2012;
- 100% interest in Highland ERA Management, LLC, a Delaware limited liability company that was formed on February 1, 2013;
- 100% interest in The Dondero Insurance Rabbi Trust., a trust that was formed on May 27, 2004;
- 100% interest in The Okada Insurance Rabbi Trust, a trust that was formed on May 27, 2004;
- 100% interest in Highland Employee Retention Assets ("HERA"), LLC, a Delaware limited liability company that was formed on October 26, 2009;
- 100% interest in Highland Diversified Credit Fund, L.P. ("Highland Offshore Partners"), a Delaware limited partnership which began operations on February 29, 2000 and was organized for the sole purpose of investing substantially all of its assets in Highland Offshore Partners, L.P.;
- 99.6% interest in Highland Select Equity Master Fund, LP, and Highland Select Equity Fund, LP Delaware limited partnerships which began operations on January 1, 2002 and was organized for the purpose of investing and trading in large and small cap stocks that trade for less than intrinsic value;
- 100% interest in Highland Fund Holdings, LLC, a Delaware limited liability company that was formed on May 24, 2016;
- 100% interest in Maple Avenue Holdings, LLC, a Texas limited liability company formed on August 17, 2016;
- 100% interest in Highland HCF Advisor, Ltd., a Cayman company that was formed on October 27, 2017;
- 100% interest in Asury Holdings, LLC, a Delaware limited liability company formed on February 14, 2017 and;
- 100% interest in Highland CLO Management, Ltd., a Cayman company that was formed on October 27, 2017.

All inter-partnership and intercompany accounts and transactions involving the above listed Consolidated Entities have been eliminated in all of the aforementioned consolidating schedules. All the Consolidated Investment Funds are, for U.S. GAAP purposes, investment companies under the American Institute of Certified Public Accountants (AICPA) Audit and Accounting Guide - Investment Companies. The Partnership has retained the specialized accounting of these funds required under U.S. GAAP.

The following table includes a rollforward of non-controlling interests from December 31, 2017, to December 31, 2018.

(in thousands)

Noncontrolling interest, December 31, 2017	$ 424,844
Net loss attributable to noncontrolling interest	(61,313)
Noncontrolling partner contributions	14,615
Noncontrolling partner distributions	(58,061)
Noncontrolling interest of deconsolidated entities	(3,218)
Noncontrolling interest, December 31, 2018	$ 316,867

Investment Transactions
Investment transactions are recorded on a trade date basis. Investments in securities are valued at market or fair value at the date of the consolidated financial statements with the resulting net unrealized appreciation or depreciation reflected in the Consolidated Statement of Income. Realized gains and losses on the transactions are determined based on either the first-in, first-out or specific identification method.

See Note 5 for the Partnership's fair value process and hierarchy disclosures.

Management and Incentive Fee Revenue
The Partnership recognizes revenue as earned in connection with services provided under collateral and investment management agreements. Under these agreements, the Partnership earns management fees calculated as a percentage of assets under management or net asset value. The Partnership also has an opportunity to earn additional incentive fees and incentive allocations related to certain management agreements depending ultimately on the financial performance of the underlying assets the Partnership manages. During the year ended December 31, 2018, the Partnership and its Consolidated Entities recognized management fees and incentive fees of approximately $36.6 million and $0.1 million, respectively.

Shared Services Revenue
The Partnership recognizes revenue as earned in connection with services provided to related parties under various shared services agreements. Under these agreements, the Partnership earns fees for services including, but not limited to, back office support functions, marketing, and investment advisory services. During the year ended December 31, 2018, the Partnership and its Consolidated Entities recognized shared services revenue of approximately $9.2 million, which has been presented in *Shared services fees* in the Consolidated Statement of Income. See further discussion in Note 8.

Income and Expense Recognition
Interest on currently paying debt instruments is accrued as earned and dividend income and dividends on securities sold, not yet purchased are recorded on the ex-dividend date, net of withholding taxes. In certain instances where the asset has defaulted or some amount of the interest payment is deemed uncollectable, interest is recognized when received. Discounts and premiums associated with purchases of investments are accreted and amortized to interest income, except for deep-discounted debt where ultimate collection of interest and principal may be in doubt. Such accretion/amortization is calculated on an effective-yield basis over the life of the investment. Amendment fees are recognized when agreed to by the underlying company and all settlement contingencies are met. Operating expenses, including interest on securities sold short, not yet purchased, are recorded on the accrual basis as incurred.

Income Taxes
The Partnership is not subject to federal income taxes, and therefore, no provision has been made for such taxes in the accompanying consolidated financial statements. Income taxes are the responsibility of the partners. Certain consolidated subsidiaries are subject to federal income taxes.

Certain entities that are included in these consolidated financial statements are subject to federal and/or state income taxes. Deferred tax assets and liabilities are recognized for the future tax consequences attributable to differences between the financial statement carrying amounts of existing assets and liabilities and their respective tax bases. Deferred tax assets and liabilities are measured using enacted tax rates expected to apply to taxable income in the years in which those temporary differences are expected to be recovered or settled. The effect on deferred tax assets and liabilities of a change in tax rates is recognized in the period that includes the enactment date. See further discussion in Note 13.

Cash and Cash Equivalents
Cash and cash equivalents consist of cash held at U.S. and foreign banks, deposits with original maturities of less than 90 days, and money market funds. Cash equivalents are carried at cost, which approximates market value. At December 31, 2018, the Partnership and Consolidated Entities held cash balances at certain financial institutions in excess of the federally insured limit of $0.3 million. The Partnership and Consolidated Entities regularly monitor the credit quality of these institutions.

Notes Receivable
Notes receivable consists of secured promissory notes with maturities greater than one year. When available, the Partnership uses observable market data, including pricing on recent closed transactions to value notes. When appropriate, these notes may be valued using collateral values. Adjustments to the value may be performed in circumstances where attributes specific to the collateral exist suggesting impairment.

Other Intangible Assets
Goodwill and other intangible assets are recorded on the Consolidated Balance Sheet at current carrying values. The Partnership and its Consolidated Entities perform an impairment test on an annual basis. Any impairment in the value of other intangible assets is accounted for in the year when it occurs.

Fixed Assets and Leasehold Improvements
Fixed assets and leasehold improvements are carried at cost, less accumulated depreciation. Depreciation is provided using the straight-line method over the shorter of the estimated useful life of the assets or the lease term.

The Partnership and its Consolidated Entities are depreciating fixed assets as follows:

	Period
Leasehold improvements	Lease term
Buildings	29 - 40 years
Furniture and fixtures	7 years
Computer and equipment	3 - 5 years
Computer software	3 years

Securities Sold, Not Yet Purchased
Certain of the Partnership's Consolidated Investment Funds engage in "short sales" as part of their investment strategies. Short selling is the practice of selling securities that are borrowed from a third party. The Consolidated Investment Funds are required to return securities equivalent to those borrowed for the short sale at the lender's demand.

Pending the return of such securities, the Consolidated Investment Funds deposit with the lender as collateral the proceeds of the short sale plus additional cash. The amount of the required deposit, which earns interest, is adjusted periodically to reflect any change in the market price of the securities that the Consolidated Investment Funds are required to return to the lender. A gain (which cannot exceed the price at which the Consolidated Investment Funds sold the security short) or a loss (which theoretically could be unlimited in size) will be settled upon termination of a short sale.

Due to/from Brokers
Due to and from broker balances recorded on the Consolidated Balance Sheet include liquid assets maintained with brokers and counterparties for margin account balances and the amounts due for or due from the settlement of purchase and sales transactions. Certain due to and from broker balances have been reported on a net-by-counterparty basis where, in accordance with contractual rights and the Partnership's opinion, there is a right of offset in the event of bankruptcy or default by a counterparty.

Options Contracts
The Partnership and the Consolidated Entities may purchase and write call and put options to gain market exposure or to hedge investments. A call option gives the purchaser of the option the right (but not the obligation) to buy, and obligates the seller to sell (when the option is exercised), the underlying position at the exercise price at any time or at a specified time during the option period. A put option gives the holder the right to sell and obligates the writer to buy the underlying position at the exercise price at any time or at a specified time during the option period. When the Partnership or the Consolidated Entities purchase (write) an option, an amount equal to the premium paid (received) by the entity is reflected as an asset (liability). The amount of the asset (liability) is subsequently marked-to-market to reflect the current market value of the option purchased (written). When a security is purchased (or sold) through an exercise of an option, the related premium paid (or received) is added to (or deducted from) the basis of the security acquired or deducted from (or added to) the proceeds of the security sold. When an option expires (or the Partnership or the Consolidated Entities enter into a closing transaction), the entity realizes a gain or loss on the option to the extent of the premiums received or paid (or gain or loss to the extent the cost of the closing transaction exceeds the premium received or paid). Exercise of a written option could result in the Partnership or the Consolidated Entities purchasing a security at a price different from the current market value.

The Partnership and the Consolidated Entities are exposed to counterparty risk from the potential that a seller of an option contract does not sell or purchase the underlying asset as agreed under the terms of the option contract. The maximum risk of loss from counterparty risk to the Partnership and the Consolidated Entities is the greater of the fair value of its open option contracts or the premiums paid to purchase the open option contracts. The Partnership and the Consolidated Entities consider the credit risk of the intermediary counterparties to its option transactions in evaluating potential credit risk.

Margin Transactions
To obtain more investable cash, certain of the Consolidated Entities may use various forms of leverage including purchasing securities on margin. A margin transaction consists of purchasing an investment with money loaned by a broker and agreeing to repay the broker at a later date. Interest expense on the outstanding margin balance is based on market rates at the time of the borrowing.

Withdrawals Payable
Withdrawals are recognized as liabilities, net of incentive allocations, when the amount requested in the withdrawal notice becomes fixed and determinable. This generally may occur either at the time of receipt of the notice, or on the last day of a fiscal period, depending on the nature of the request. As a result, withdrawals paid after the end of the year, but based upon year-end capital balances are reflected as withdrawals payable at December 31, 2018. Withdrawal notices received for which the dollar amount is not fixed remains in capital until the amount is determined. At December 31, 2018, the Consolidated Investment Funds had withdrawals payable of $57.0 million.

Foreign Currency Transactions
The Partnership's subsidiaries HCM Singapore and HCM Korea use Singapore dollars and Korean won, respectively, as their functional currency. All foreign currency asset and liability balances are presented in U.S. dollars in the consolidated financial statements, translated using the exchange rate as of December 31, 2018. Revenues and expenses are recorded in U.S. dollars using an average exchange rate for the relative period. Foreign currency transaction gains and losses resulting from transactions outside of the functional currency of an entity are included in *Other income* on the Consolidated Statement of Income.

The Consolidated Entities do not isolate that portion of the results of operations resulting from changes in foreign exchange rates or investment or fluctuations from changes in market prices of securities held. Such fluctuations are included within the *Net realized and unrealized gains or loss from investments* on the Consolidated Statement of Income.

Life Settlement Contracts
One of the Consolidated Investment Funds, through a subsidiary, holds life settlement contracts and accounts for them using the fair value method. These contracts are recorded as a component of “Investments at fair value” on the Consolidated Balance Sheet. Realized and unrealized gains (losses) on the contracts are recorded in the Consolidated Income Statement. Cash flows relating to the purchase and sale of the contracts are recorded as a component of *Purchase of investments* and *Proceeds from dispositions of investments* on the Consolidated Statement of Cash Flows. At December 31, 2018, the Consolidated Investment Fund was invested in 13 policies, which had a total face value of approximately $145.3 million and a fair value of $35.7 million.

Financing
The Partnership and its Consolidated Entities may finance the acquisition of its investments in securities and loans through financing arrangements which are classified in Notes payable and Investment liabilities on the Consolidated Balance Sheet. The Partnership and its Consolidated Entities recognize interest expense on all borrowings on the accrual basis in the Consolidated Statement of Income.

Financial Instruments
The Partnership and its Consolidated Entities determine fair value of financial instruments as required by U.S. GAAP. The carrying amounts for cash and cash equivalents, receivables, accounts payable, withdrawals payable, debt and notes payable, due to brokers, investment liabilities and accrued liabilities approximate their fair values. For fair value of investment, see Note 5.

Accounts Payable, Accrued and Other Liabilities
Expenses are recorded on an accrual basis, as incurred. Current liabilities are included in Accounts payable. Long-term liabilities are included in Accrued and other liabilities.

Partners' Capital
The Partnership agreement requires that income or loss of the Partnership be allocated to the partners in accordance with their respective partnership interests.

3. Fixed Assets and Leasehold Improvements

Fixed assets and leasehold improvements are comprised of the following as of December 31, 2018:

(in thousands)

Leasehold improvements	$	7,193
Buildings		2,595
Furniture and fixtures		2,796
Computer and equipment		2,863
Computer software		331
Accumulated depreciation		(11,197)
	$	4,581

Depreciation expense in 2018 totaled approximately $1.3 million for the Partnership and its subsidiaries.

4. Investments

Detailed below is a summary of the Partnership and its Consolidated Entities' investments at December 31, 2018:

(in thousands)	Amortized Cost/Cost	Fair Value
Common equity securities	$ 423,306	$ 535,374
Closed-end mutual funds	100,788	94,845
Floating rate syndicated bank loans	142,586	72,622
Real Estate Investment Trusts	28,271	57,475
Life settlement contracts	65,276	35,744
Limited partnership interests	24,892	30,521
Rights & warrants	26,661	7,446
LLC interests	10,629	2,775
Preferred equity	258	8,282
Asset-backed securities	7,350	102
Participation interests	6,590	-
Corporate bonds	85,421	-
Total investments	$ 922,027	$ 845,186

	Proceeds	Fair Value
Securities sold, not yet purchased	$ (26,135)	$ (32,357)

5. Fair Value of Financial Instruments

Fair Value Measurement

U.S. GAAP defines fair value as the price an entity would receive to sell an asset or pay to transfer a liability in an orderly transaction between market participants as of the measurement date. The standard requires fair value measurement techniques to reflect the assumptions market participants would use in pricing an asset or liability and, where possible, to maximize the use of observable inputs and minimize the use of unobservable inputs. It also establishes the following hierarchy that prioritizes the valuation inputs into three broad levels:

- Level 1 – Valuation based on unadjusted quoted prices in active markets for identical assets and liabilities that the Partnership and the Consolidated Entities have the ability to access as of the measurement date. Valuations utilizing Level 1 inputs do not require any degree of judgment.

- Level 2 – Valuations based on (a) quoted prices for similar instruments in active markets; (b) quoted prices for identical or similar instruments in markets that are not active that are reflective of recent market transactions; or (c) models in which all significant inputs are observable, either directly or indirectly.

- Level 3 – Valuations based on indicative quotes that do not reflect recent market transactions and models or other valuation techniques in which the inputs are unobservable and significant to the fair value measurement, which includes situations where there is little, if any, market activity for the asset or liability.

The availability of observable inputs varies among financial instruments and is affected by numerous factors, including the type of instruments, the period of time in which the instrument has been established in the marketplace, market liquidity for an asset class and other characteristics particular to a transaction. When the inputs used in a valuation model are unobservable, management is required to exercise a greater degree of judgment to determine fair value than it would for observable inputs. For certain instruments, the inputs used to measure fair value may fall into different levels of the hierarchy discussed above. In those cases, the instruments are categorized for disclosure purposes based on the lowest level of inputs that are significant to their fair value measurements.

The Partnership and Consolidated Entities use prices and inputs that are current as of the measurement dates. The Partnership also considers the counterparty's non-performance risk when measuring the fair value of its investments.

During periods of market dislocation, the ability to observe prices and inputs for certain instruments may change. These circumstances may result in the instruments being reclassified to different levels within the hierarchy over time. They also create an inherent risk in the estimation of fair value that could cause actual amounts to differ from management's estimates. Whenever possible, the Partnership and its Consolidated Entities use actual market prices or relevant observable inputs to establish the fair value of its assets and liabilities. In cases where observable inputs are not available, the Partnership and Consolidated Entities develop methodologies that provide appropriate fair value estimates. These methodologies are reviewed on a continuous basis to account for changing market conditions.

The Partnership has established policies, as described above, processes and procedures to ensure that valuation methodologies for investments and financial instruments that are categorized within all levels of the fair value hierarchy are fair and consistent. A Pricing Committee has been established to provide oversight of the valuation policies, processes and procedures, and is comprised of various personnel from the Partnership. The Pricing Committee meets monthly to review the proposed valuations for investments and financial instruments. The Pricing Committee is responsible for establishing the valuation policies and evaluating the overall fairness and consistent application of those policies.

As of December 31, 2018, the Partnership and its Consolidated Entities' investments consisted primarily of common equity securities, closed-end mutual funds, floating rate syndicated bank loans, real estate investment trusts, life settlement contracts, limited partnership interests, rights and warrants, LLC interests, asset-backed securities, and preferred equity. In addition, certain of the Consolidated Entities engage in short sale transactions. The majority of these financial instruments are not listed on national securities exchanges and management is required to use significant judgment to estimate their values.

Public Equity Investments
Publicly traded equities, including closed-end mutual funds and publicly traded REITs are valued at the closing price at the date of the financial statements. The fair value of equity investments that are not traded on national exchanges or through real-time quotation services are derived from methodologies that provide appropriate fair value estimates. Equity investments with quotes that are based on actual trades with a sufficient level of activity on or near the valuation date are classified as Level 2 assets.

Private Equity Investments
The Partnership and Consolidated Entities hold private equity investments which often resulted from the restructuring of other instruments which are classified as common equity securities. These assets are valued using market data obtained from a third-party pricing service and/or quotes from other parties dealing in the specific assets when available. In the event both a reliable market quote and third-party pricing service data are not available for such assets, the Partnership and Consolidated Entities will fair value the assets using various methodologies, as appropriate for individual investments, including comparable transaction multiples, comparable trading multiples, and/or discounted cash flow analysis. When utilizing comparable trading multiples, the Investment Manager determines comparable public companies (peers) based on industry, size, developmental stage, strategy, etc., and then calculates a trading multiple for each comparable company identified by using either a price to book ratio based on publically available information about the underlying comparable company or by dividing the enterprise value of the comparable company by its earnings before interest, taxes, depreciation and amortization (EBITDA) or similar metrics. In certain instances, the inputs used in the calculation of the trading multiples may vary based on the industry or development stage of the company. A multiple determined by the Investment Manager to be within a reasonable range as calculated amongst its peers is then applied to the underlying company's price to book ratio or EBITDA (which may be normalized to adjust for certain nonrecurring events), to calculate the fair value of the underlying company. The fair value may be further adjusted for entity specific facts and circumstances. Private equity investments with quotes that are based on actual trades with a sufficient level of activity on or near the valuation date are classified as Level 2 assets. Private equity investments that are priced using quotes derived from implied values, bid/ask prices for trades that were never consummated, or a limited amount of actual trades are classified as Level 3 assets because the inputs used by the brokers and pricing services to derive the values are not readily observable.

The Consolidated Entities also invest in warrant securities of publicly–traded companies. The fair value of these investments is based on an option pricing model. The option model bases warrant value on a number of factors including underlying equity price as of the valuation date, strike price, exercise date, time to expiration and volatility. Warrant investments that have observable volatility are classified as Level 2 assets. Warrant investments where volatility inputs are not observable are valued using an estimated volatility input, and are classified as Level 3 assets.

Debt Securities
The Partnership and Consolidated Entities invest in various types of debt, including floating rate syndicated bank loans, which are almost exclusively valued using market data obtained from one or more third-party pricing services or brokers. In instances where a third-party pricing service does not provide pricing for a specific asset, the Partnership and Consolidated Entities first seek to obtain reliable market quotes from other parties dealing in the specific asset. Loans and bonds with quotes that are based on actual trades with a sufficient level of activity on or near the valuation date are classified as Level 2 assets. Loans and bonds that are priced using quotes derived from implied values, bid/ask prices for trades that were never consummated, or a limited amount of actual trades are classified as Level 3 assets because the inputs used by the brokers and pricing services to derive the values are not readily observable.

Absent both a reliable market quote and third-party pricing service date, the Partnership and Consolidated Entities may use various models to establish an estimated exit price. These investments are classified as Level 3 assets. Models used for debt securities are primarily based on identifying comparable assets for which market data is available and pricing the target asset consistent with the yields of the comparable assets. As circumstances require, other industry accepted techniques may be used in modeling debt assets.

Life Settlement Contracts
Life Settlement contracts are valued using mortality tables and interest rate assumptions that are deemed by management to be appropriate for the demographic characteristics of the parties insured under the policies. Management generally utilizes an independent third party firm to perform these calculations and provide the relevant inputs. Management evaluates the results based on visible market activity and market research. Since these inputs are not readily observable, these contracts are classified as Level 3 assets.

At December 31, 2018, the Consolidated Entities' investments in life settlement contracts consisted of the following:

(U.S. dollars in thousands, except number of policies)

Remaining Life Expectancy (in years)	Number of Policies	Face Value	Fair Value
1-2	-	$ -	$ -
2-3	3	33,785	16,940
3-4	-	-	-
4-5	-	-	-
Thereafter	10	111,500	18,804
Total	13	$ 145,285	$ 35,744

Asset-Backed Securities
The Consolidated Entities invest in a variety of asset-backed securities. Asset-backed securities are generally valued based on complex cash flow models that analyze the cash flows generated by the investment's underlying assets after adjusting for expected default rates, prepayment rates, collateral quality, market liquidity among other factors. These models are then adjusted based on spreads available in the market place from various research firms, dealers, and trading activity. The Consolidated Entities generally utilize an independent third parties to provide the relevant inputs. The Consolidated Entities evaluate the results based on visible market activity and market research. When appropriate, the Consolidated Entities may apply other techniques based on a specific asset's characteristics. Asset-backed securities with quotes that are based on actual trades with a sufficient level of activity on or near the valuation date are classified as Level 2 assets. Asset-backed securities that are priced using quotes derived from implied values, bid/ask prices for trades that were never consummated, or a limited amount of actual trades are classified as Level 3 assets because the inputs used by the brokers and pricing services to derive the values are not readily observable.

Limited Partnership and LLC Interests
The Partnership and its Consolidated Entities hold limited partnership and LLC interests in various entities. These assets are valued as the net asset value of the limited partnership interests because the entities utilize fair value accounting for their own financial statements. These interests are classified as Level 3 assets.

The Partnership categorizes investments recorded at fair value in accordance with the hierarchy established under U.S. GAAP. The following table provides a summary of the financial instruments recorded at fair value on a recurring basis by level within the hierarchy as of December 31, 2018:

(in thousands)

Assets	**Level 1**	**Level 2**	**Level 3**	**Total Fair Value at 12/31/18**
Common equity securities	$ 139,236	$ 296,695	$ 99,443	$ 535,374
Closed-end mutual funds	94,845	-	-	94,845
Floating rate syndicated bank loans	-	21	72,601	72,622
Real Estate Investment Trusts	46,594	10,881	-	57,475
Life settlement contracts	-	-	35,744	35,744
Limited partnership interests	-	-	30,521	30,521
Rights & warrants	20	123	7,303	7,446
LLC interests	-	-	2,775	2,775
Preferred equity	8,282	-	-	8,282
Asset-backed securities	-	-	102	102
Total	$ 288,977	$ 307,720	$ 248,489	$ 845,186
Liabilities				
Common stock & Options sold short	$ 32,357	$ -	-	$ 32,357

Highland Capital Management, L.P.
(A Delaware Limited Partnership)
Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements
December 31, 2018

The classification of a financial instrument within Level 3 is based on the significance of the unobservable inputs to the overall fair value measurement. The following table provides a roll forward of the investments classified within Level 3 for the year ended December 31, 2018:

(in thousands)

	Fair Value at December 31, 2017	Purchases	Sales and Maturities	Restructures	Transfers Into Level 3	Net Realized Gains / (Losses)	Net Unrealized Gains / (Losses)	Fair Value at December 31, 2018
Common equity securities	$ 141,201	$ 1,058	$ (116)	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ (42,700)	$ 99,443
Floating rate syndicated bank loans	64,307	12,146	(1,952)	-	-	(2,799)	899	72,601
Life settlement contracts	28,959	7,353	-	-	-	-	(568)	35,744
Limited partnership interests	27,863	4,600	(4,766)	-	928	351	1,545	30,521
Rights & warrants	8,013	-	-	-	-	-	(710)	7,303
LLC interests	3,352	165	(1,312)	-	-	985	(415)	2,775
Asset-backed securities	6,477	1	(3,051)	(2,171)	(928)	(39,580)	39,354	102
	$ 280,172	**$ 25,323**	**$ (11,197)**	**$ (2,171)**	**$ -**	**$ (41,043)**	**$ (2,595)**	**$ 248,489**

All net realized and unrealized gains and losses in the tables above are reflected in the accompanying Consolidated Income Statement. Approximately $41.8 million of the net unrealized losses presented in the table above relate to investments held as of December 31, 2018.

The following page includes a summary of significant unobservable inputs used in the fair valuations of assets and liabilities categorized within Level 3 of the fair value hierarchy.

Highland Capital Management, L.P.
(A Delaware Limited Partnership)
Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements
December 31, 2018

Category	Ending Balance at 12/31/2018	Valuation Technique	Unobservable Inputs	Input Value(s)
Common equity securities	$ 99,443	Multiples Analysis	Multiple of EBITDA	2.5x - 7.0x
			Cap Rate	8.0 - 10.0%
			Multiple of Revenue	0.20x - 0.30x
			Liquidity Discount	25%
		Discounted Cash Flow	Discount Rate	10.5 - 40.0%
			Terminal Multiple	1.25x - 6.50x
			Long-Term Growth Rate	2%
		Transaction Analysis	Multiple of EBITDA	4.0x - 7.75x
			Cap Rate	8 - 10%
		Bid Indications	Enterprise Value ($mm)	$720.0 - $765.0
		Impairment Analysis	Recoverable Value	0%
		Appraisal	N/A	N/A
Floating rate syndicated bank loans	72,601	Multiples Analysis	Multiple of EBITDA	2.0x - 5.0x
			Multiple of Revenue	0.35x - 0.50x
		Escrow Recovery Analysis	Risk Discount	40%
		Appraisal	N\A	N\A
		Bid Indications	Transaction Price	10%
		Sales Proceeds Analysis	Discount Rate	6.0%
		Discounted Cash Flow	Discount Rate	12.3% - 40.0%
			Terminal Multiple	1.25x
			Spread Adjustment	0.0% - 6.3%
Life settlement contracts	35,744	Discounted Cash Flow	Discount Rate	15.0 - 16.0%
Limited partnership interests	30,521	Net Asset Value	Various models including liquidation analysis, and third-party pricing vendor	N/A
Rights & warrants	7,303	Discounted Cash Flow	Discount Rate	11.0% - 17.0%
			Terminal Multiple	6.5x
		Multiples Analysis	Multiple of EBITDA	6.0x - 7.0x
		Transaction Analysis	Multiple of EBITDA	7.25x - 7.75x
		Bid Indication of Value	Enterprise Value (in millions)	$720.0 - $765.0
LLC interests	2,775	Discounted Cash Flow	Discount Rate	6%
		Adjusted Appraisal	Minority Discount	25%
		Bid Indication	Total Purchase Price (in millions)	$130.00
Asset-backed securities	102	Adjusted NAV	N/A	N/A
Total	$ 248,489			

In addition to the unobservable inputs utilized for various valuation methodologies, the Partnership often uses a combination of two or more valuation methodologies to determine fair value for a single holding. In such instances, the Partnership assesses the methodologies and ascribes weightings to each methodology. The selection of weightings is an inherently subjective process, dependent on professional judgement. These selections may have a material impact to the concluded fair value for such holdings.

The significant unobservable inputs used in the fair value measurement of the Partnership's assets could fluctuate significantly, resulting in a significantly higher or lower fair value measurement.

6. Financial Instruments with Concentration of Credit and Other Risks

Financial Instruments

The Partnership and its Consolidated Entities' investments include, among other things, equity securities, debt securities (both investment and non-investment grade) and bank loans. The Consolidated Entities may also invest in derivative instruments, including total return and credit default swaps. Investments in these derivative instruments throughout the year subject the Consolidated Entities to off-balance sheet market risk, where changes in the market or fair value of the financial instruments underlying the derivative instruments may be in excess of the amounts recognized in the Consolidated Balance Sheet.

Market Risk

Market risk represents the potential loss that may be incurred by the Partnership and its Consolidated Entities due to a change in the market value of its investments or the value of the investments underlying swap agreements. The Partnership and its Consolidated Entities' exposure to market risk is affected by a number of macroeconomic factors, such as interest rates, availability of credit, inflation rates, economic uncertainty and changes in laws and regulations. These factors may affect the level and volatility of securities prices and the liquidity of the Partnership and its Consolidated Entities investments. Volatility or illiquidity could impair the Partnership and its Consolidated Entities performance or result in losses. The Partnership and its Consolidated Entities may maintain substantial trading positions that can be adversely affected by the level of volatility in the financial markets. The performance of life settlement contracts may be adversely impacted by the under estimation of mortality and other rates.

Credit Risk

Credit risk is the potential loss the Partnership and its Consolidated Entities may incur as a result of the failure of a counterparty or an issuer to make payments according to the terms of a contract. Because the Consolidated Entities enter into over-the-counter derivatives such as swaps, it is exposed to the credit risk of their counterparties. To limit the credit risk associated with such transactions, the Consolidated Entities execute transactions with financial institutions that the Investment Manager believes to be financially viable.

Liquidity Risk

The Consolidated Entities' limited partner interests have not been registered under the Securities Act of 1933 or any other applicable securities law. There is no public market for the interests, and neither the Consolidated Entities nor their manager expects such a market to develop.

Business Risk

The Partnership provides advisory services to the Consolidated Entities. Consolidated Entities could be materially affected by the liquidity, credit and other events of the Partnership.

High Yield Bonds and Loans
The Partnership and its Consolidated Entities' investment portfolios consist of floating rate syndicated bank loans and fixed income securities that are not listed on a national securities exchange. These investments trade in a limited market and it may not be possible to immediately liquidate them if needed. In addition, certain of the Partnership and its Consolidated Entities' investments have resale or transfer restrictions that further reduce their liquidity. Because of the inherent uncertainty of these investments, the Investment Manager's best estimates may differ significantly from values that would have been used had a broader market for the investments existed.

When the Partnership and its Consolidated Entities purchase a senior secured syndicated bank loan, it enters into a contractual relationship directly with the corporate borrower, and as such, is exposed to certain degrees of risk, including interest rate risk, market risk and the potential non-payment of principal and interest, including default or bankruptcy of the corporate borrower or early payment by the corporate borrower. Typically, senior secured syndicated bank loans are secured by the assets of the corporate borrower and the Partnership and its Consolidated Entities have a policy of regularly reviewing the adequacy of each corporate borrower's collateral.

The Partnership and its Consolidated Entities may invest in high-yield bonds that have been assigned lower rating categories or are not rated by the various credit rating agencies. Bonds in the lower rating categories are generally considered to be speculative with respect to the issuer's ability to repay principal and pay interest. They are also subject to greater risks than bonds with higher ratings in the case of deterioration of general economic conditions. Due to these risks, the yields and prices of lower-rated bonds are generally volatile, and the market for them is limited, which may affect the ability to liquidate them if needed.

Debt Obligations
The Partnership and its Consolidated Entities' investment portfolio consists of collateralized loan obligations that are not listed on a national securities exchange. These investments trade in a limited market and it may not be possible to immediately liquidate them if needed. Because of the inherent uncertainty of these investments, the Partnership's best estimates may differ significantly from values that would have been used had broader market for the investments existed.

Distressed Investments
A portion of the high yield corporate bonds and senior secured syndicated bank loans in which the Partnership and its Consolidated Entities invest have been issued by distressed companies in an unstable financial condition that have experienced poor operating performance and may be involved in bankruptcy or other reorganization and liquidation proceedings. These investments have substantial inherent risks. Many of these distressed companies are likely to have significantly leveraged capital structures, which make them highly sensitive to declines in revenue and to increases in expenses and interest rates. The leveraged capital structure also exposes the companies to adverse economic factors, including macroeconomic conditions, which may affect their ability to repay borrowed amounts on schedule.

Corporate Bonds, Preferred Securities, and Loans
The Consolidated Entities may invest in corporate bonds, floating rate syndicated bank loans, and preferred securities which are rated in the lower rating categories by the various credit rating agencies (or in comparable non-rated securities). Securities in the lower rating categories are subject to greater risk of loss of principal and interest than higher-rated securities and are generally considered to be predominantly speculative with respect to the issuer's capacity to pay interest and repay principal. They are also subject to greater risks than securities with higher ratings in the case of deterioration of general economic conditions. Because of these greater risks associated with the lower-rated securities, the yields and prices of such securities may be more volatile than those for higher-rated securities. The market for lower-rated securities is thinner and less active than that for higher-rated securities, which could adversely affect the prices at which these securities may be sold by the Consolidated Entities.

Limited Diversification
The Investment Manager attempts to diversify the Consolidated Entities' investments. However, the Consolidated Entities' portfolios could become significantly concentrated in any one issuer, industry, sector strategy, country or geographic region, and such concentration of credit risk may increase the losses suffered by the Consolidated Entities. In addition, it is possible that the Investment Manager may select investments that are concentrated in certain classes of financial instruments. This limited diversity could expose the Consolidated Entities to losses that are disproportionate to market movements as a whole.

At December 31, 2018, the Consolidated Entities' investments were predominantly concentrated in the United States and Cayman Islands.

Exit Difficulties
The Partnership and its Consolidated Entities cannot assure investors that it will be able to exit its investments by sale or other disposition at attractive prices, if at all. The mergers and acquisitions and public securities markets are highly cyclical, which means that the Consolidated Entities' investments, even its best performing investments, may be illiquid for extended periods of time despite the Consolidated Entities' efforts to identify attractive exit opportunities. Additionally, a significant portion of the Consolidated Entities' assets at any time will likely consist of debt obligations and other securities that are thinly-traded, for which no market exists and/or are restricted as to their transferability under applicable law and/or documents governing particular transactions of the Consolidated Entities. In some cases, the Consolidated Entities may be unable to realize an investment prior to the date on which the Consolidated Entities are scheduled to terminate and/or have to sell or otherwise dispose of one or more investments on disadvantageous terms as a result of the Consolidated Entities' termination, or distribute such investments in kind.

Custody Risk
The clearing operations for the Partnership and its Consolidated Entities are provided by major financial institutions. In addition, all of the Partnership and its Consolidated Entities' cash and investments are held with banks or brokerage firms, which have worldwide custody facilities and are members of all major securities exchanges. The Partnership or its Consolidated Entities may lose all or a portion of the assets held by these banks or brokerage firms if they become insolvent or fail to perform pursuant to the terms of their obligations. While both the U.S. Bankruptcy Code and the Securities Investor Protection Act of 1970 seek to protect customer property in the event of a broker-dealer's failure, insolvency or liquidation, the Partnership and its Consolidated Entities might be unable to recover the full value of their assets or incur losses due to their assets being unavailable for a period of time.

Leverage Risk
The Consolidated Entities may borrow funds from brokers, banks and other lenders to finance its trading operations. The use of leverage can, in certain circumstances, magnify the losses to which the Consolidated Entities' investment portfolio may be subject. The use of margin and short-term borrowings creates several risks for the Consolidated Entities. If the value of the Consolidated Entities' securities fall below the margin level required by a counterparty, additional margin deposits would be required. If the Consolidated Entities are unable to satisfy a margin call, the counterparty could liquidate the Consolidated Entities' positions in some or all of the financial instruments that are in the account at the prime broker and cause the Consolidated Entities to incur significant losses. In addition, to the extent the Consolidated Entities have posted excess collateral for margin transactions, there is a risk that the counterparty will fail to fulfill its obligation to return the full value of that collateral.

The failure to satisfy a margin call, or the occurrence of other material defaults under margin or other financing agreements, may trigger cross-defaults under the Consolidated Entities' agreements with other brokers, lenders, clearing firms or other counterparties, multiplying the adverse impact to the Consolidated Entities. In addition, because the use of leverage allows the Consolidated Entities to control positions worth significantly more than its investment in those positions, the amount that the Consolidated Entities may lose in the event of adverse price movements is high in relation to the amount of their investment.

In the event of a sudden drop in the value of the Consolidated Entities' assets, the Consolidated Entities may not be able to liquidate assets quickly enough to satisfy their margin or collateral requirements. As a result, the Consolidated Entities may become subject to claims of financial intermediaries, and such claims could exceed the value of its assets. The banks and dealers that provide financing to the Consolidated Entities have the ability to apply discretionary margin, haircut, and financing and collateral valuation policies. Changes by banks and dealers in any of the foregoing may result in large margin calls, loss of financing and forced liquidations of positions and disadvantageous prices.

Foreign Currency Risk
The Partnership and its Consolidated Entities may invest in securities or maintain cash denominated in currencies other than the U.S. dollar. The Partnership and its Consolidated Entities are exposed to risk that the exchange rate of the U.S. dollar relative to other currencies may change in a manner that has an adverse effect on the reported value of the Partnership and its Consolidated Entities' assets and liabilities denominated in currencies other than the U.S. dollar.

Concentration of Investments
At December 31, 2018, the Consolidated Entities' investments and derivative contracts were predominantly concentrated in the United States and Cayman Islands and across several industries.

Litigation Risk
The Partnership and its Consolidated Entities are periodically subject to legal actions arising from the ordinary course of business. The ultimate outcome of these cases is inherently uncertain and could result in additional losses to the Partnership and/or its Consolidated Entities. Refer to Note 14 for a discussion of open litigation.

7. Intangible Assets

On May 12, 2017, HCM Latin America, as manager, purchased all rights and obligations for management of a certain hedge fund. As of December 31, 2018, the current carrying value of these rights and obligations is $3.0 million, which consists of the original purchase price of $2.0 million and a deferred purchase price of $1.0 million and is reflected in the Consolidated Balance Sheet.

The Partnership and its Consolidated Entities perform an impairment test as required by U.S. GAAP on a yearly basis. The Partnership has determined that an impairment charge was necessary for the value obtained on December 19, 2017, for subadvisory and shared servicing rights from an affiliate. As of December 31, 2018, the asset was determined to be fully impaired and an impairment expense of $2.8 million is reflected in the Consolidated Statement of Income.

8. Related Party Transactions

Investments Under Common Control
Certain members of the Partnership's management serve as members on the Boards of Directors for some of the companies with which it invests. Because these individuals participate in the management of these companies, investments held by the Partnership and its subsidiaries in these companies may, from time to time, not be freely tradable. As of December 31, 2018, the Partnership and its Consolidated Entities held the following investments in these companies:

(in thousands)

Issuer	Type of Investment	Fair Value
Metro-Goldwyn-Mayer, Inc.	Common Stock	296,695
Cornerstone Healthcare Group Holding, Inc.	Common Equity	59,539
OmniMax International, Inc.	Term Loan	52,464
JHT Holdings Inc.	Common Stock	25,099
OmniMax International, Inc.	Common Equity	7,804
Carey International, Inc.	Term Loan	5,401
CCS Medical, Inc.	Loan	5,960
Trussway Holdings, LLC	Common Equity	4,582
JHT Holdings Inc.	Term Loan	4,160
OmniMax International, Inc.	Warrants	551

Certain investments are issued and managed by affiliates of the Partnership. These investments are subject to the same valuation policies and procedures as similar investments within the same level of the fair value hierarchy. As of December 31, 2018, the Partnership and the Consolidated Entities held the following investments that were issued and managed by affiliates of the Partnership:

(in thousands)

Issuer	Type of Investment	Fair Value
Harko, LLC	LLC Units	$ 2,721
Highland CLO Funding	Partnership Interest	610
Highland Energy MLP Fund	Mutual Fund Shares	1,363
Highland Floating Rate Opportunities Fund	Closed-end mutual fund shares	832
Highland Global Allocation Fund	Mutual Fund Shares	2,173
Highland Long/Short Equity Fund	Mutual Fund Shares	267
Highland Long/Short Healthcare Fund	Mutual Fund Shares	2,963
Highland Master Loan Fund	Limited Partnership interest	106
Highland Merger Arbitrage Fund	Mutual Fund Shares	1,321
Highland Opportunistic Credit Fund	Mutual Fund Shares	5,477
Highland Premier Growth Equity Fund	Mutual Fund Shares	64
Highland Small Cap Equity Fund	Mutual Fund Shares	465
NexPoint Strategic Opportunities Fund	Mutual Fund Shares	36,563
NexPoint Multi Family Capital Trust	REIT	10,881
NexPoint Real Estate Strategies Fund	Closed-end mutual fund shares	1,454
NexPoint Residential Trust	REIT	85,223

Expenses Reimbursable by Funds Managed

In the normal course of business, the Partnership typically pays invoices it receives from vendors for various services provided to the investment funds the Partnership manages. A summary of these eligible reimbursable expenses are then submitted to the trustee/administrator for each respective fund, typically on a quarterly basis, and the Partnership receives payment as reimbursement for paying the invoices on behalf of the respective funds. As of December 31, 2018, approximately $6.4 million in reimbursable expenses were due from various affiliated funds and entities for these eligible expenses, and is included in *Other Assets* in the accompanying Consolidated Balance Sheet.

Accounts Held with Related Party

During the year the Partnership and its Consolidated Entities maintained bank accounts at NexBank, SSB ("NexBank"), a related party by way of common control. As of December 31, 2018, balances in these accounts were approximately $0.5 million, a portion of which exceeds Federal deposit insurance limits.

Investment in Affiliated Loans

During the year, certain subsidiaries of the Partnership were invested in several bank loans in which NexBank was the agent bank. Interest earned on the loans during the year was approximately $10.4 million and is included in interest and investment income in the Consolidated Statement of Income. At December 31, 2018, these subsidiaries were invested in NexBank agented loans with commitments and market values totaling approximately $83.3 million and $56.5 million, respectively.

Notes and Other Amounts Due from Affiliates

During the year ended December 31, 2018, Highland Capital Management Fund Advisors, L.P. ("HCMFA") did not issue any new promissory notes to the Partnership. The outstanding promissory notes accrue interest at a rate ranging from of 1.97 - 2.62%, the mid-term applicable federal rate as promulgated by the Internal Revenue Service. As of December 31, 2018 total interest and principal due on outstanding promissory notes was approximately $5.3 million and is payable on demand. The Partnership will not demand payment on amounts owed that exceed HCMFA's excess cash availability prior to May 31, 2021. The fair value of the Partnership's outstanding notes receivable approximates the carrying value of the notes receivable.

During the year ended December 31, 2018, NexPoint Advisors, L.P. ("NPA") did not issue any new promissory notes to the Partnership. The outstanding promissory note accrues interest at a rate of 6.0%. As of December 31, 2018 total interest and principal due on the outstanding promissory note was approximately $28.6 million and is payable in annual installments throughout the term of the loan. The fair value of the Partnership's outstanding notes receivable approximates the carrying value of the notes receivable.

During the year ended December 31, 2018, HCRE Partners, LLC ("HCRE") issued a promissory note to the Partnership in the amount of $0.8 million. The note accrues interest at a rate of 8.0%. As of December 31, 2018 total interest and principal due on outstanding promissory notes was approximately $9.4 million and is generally payable in annual installments throughout the term of the note. The fair value of the Partnership's outstanding notes receivable approximates the carrying value of the notes receivable.

During the year ended December 31, 2018, Highland Capital Management Services, Inc. ("HCMSI") issued promissory notes to the Partnership in the aggregate amount of $0.4 million. All outstanding promissory notes accrue interest at a rate ranging from 2.75% – 3.05%, the long-term applicable federal rate as promulgated by the Internal Revenue Service. As of December 31, 2018 total interest and principal due on outstanding promissory notes was approximately $14.0 million and is generally payable in annual installments throughout the term of the notes. The fair value of the Partnership's outstanding notes receivable approximates the carrying value of the notes receivable.

During the year ended December 31, 2018, James Dondero ("Dondero") issued promissory notes to the Partnership in the aggregate amount of $14.9 million. The outstanding promissory notes accrue interest at a rate ranging from 2.03% – 2.95%, the average long-term applicable federal rate as promulgated by the Internal Revenue Service. As of December 31, 2018 total interest and principal due on outstanding promissory notes was approximately $29.2 million and is generally payable in annual installments throughout the term of the note. The fair value of the Partnership's outstanding notes receivable approximates the carrying value of the notes receivable.

During the year ended December 31, 2018, Mark Okada ("Okada") did not issue any new promissory notes to the Partnership. All outstanding promissory notes accrue interest at a rate of 2.25%, the average long-term applicable federal rate as promulgated by the Internal Revenue Service. As of December 31, 2018 total interest and principal due on outstanding promissory notes was approximately $1.3 million and is payable on demand. The fair value of the Partnership's outstanding notes receivable approximates the carrying value of the notes receivable.

During the year ended December 31, 2018, The Dugaboy Investment Trust ("Dugaboy") did not issue any new promissory notes to the Partnership. All outstanding promissory notes accrue interest at a rate of 3.26%, the average long-term applicable federal rate as promulgated by the Internal Revenue Service. As of December 31, 2018 total interest and principal due on outstanding promissory notes was approximately $20.1 million and is payable in annual installments throughout the term of the note. The fair value of the Partnership's outstanding notes receivable approximates the carrying value of the notes receivable.

On December 21, 2015, the Partnership entered into a contribution agreement (the "Contribution Agreement") with an affiliated trust. Pursuant to the Contribution Agreement, a note (the "Note Receivable") in the amount of $63.0 million was due to the Partnership. The Note Receivable will mature on December 21, 2030. The Note Receivable accrues interest at a rate of 2.61% per annum. Accrued interest is paid-in-kind, with principal receipts occurring pursuant to a note amortization schedule, with such annual receipts commencing December 21, 2019. During the year, the trust pre-paid $2.1 million. As of December 31, 2018 total interest and principal due on the Note Receivable was approximately $60.2 million.

Services Performed by or on Behalf of an Affiliate
In March 2007, Highland Capital of New York, Inc. a New York corporation ("Highland New York"), was formed and has performed marketing services for the Partnership and its affiliates in connection with the Partnership's investment management and advising business, including, but not limited to, assisting Highland Capital in the marketing and sales of interests in investment pools for which Highland Capital serves as the investment manager. The Partnership is charged a marketing services fee for the services that Highland New York performs on the Partnership's behalf. Separately, the Partnership pays for, and seeks reimbursement for, various operating expenses on behalf of Highland New York. For the year ended December 31, 2018, total marketing fee expense charged to the Partnership by Highland New York was approximately $0.9 million. Because the Partnership funded Highland New York's operations, including amounts above the marketing fee, as of December 31, 2018, net amounts owed to the Partnership by Highland New York was approximately $4.9 million.

Effective December 15, 2011, the Partnership commenced performing services on behalf of HCMFA, a Delaware limited partnership and registered investment advisor. Services include, but are not limited to compliance, accounting, human resources, IT and other back office support functions. The Partnership charges a fee for the services performed. For the year ended December 31, 2018, the total fee charged by the Partnership to HCMFA was approximately $2.7 million and as of December 31, 2018, amount owed to the Partnership by HCMFA was approximately $0.2 million.

Effective July 29, 2010, the Partnership commenced performing services on behalf of Falcon E&P Opportunities GP, LLC. ("Falcon"), a Delaware limited liability company and registered investment advisor. Services include, but are not limited to compliance, accounting, human resources, IT and other back office support functions. The Partnership charges a fee for the services performed. For the year ended December 31, 2018, the total fee charged by the Partnership to Falcon was approximately $0.2 million and as of December 31, 2018, no amounts were owed to the Partnership by Falcon for services rendered.

Effective March 17, 2017, pursuant to the Third Amended and Restated Sub-Advisory Agreement and the Fourth Amended and Restated Shared Services Agreement, the Partnership continued performing services on behalf of Acis Capital Management, L.P. ("Acis"), a Delaware limited partnership and registered investment advisor. Subadvisory services include investment advisory services and shared services include, but are not limited to compliance, accounting, human resources, IT and other back office support functions. The Partnership charges a fee for the services performed. For the year ended December 31, 2018, the total fees charged by the Partnership to Acis for shared services and subadvisory fees were approximately $2.6 million and $3.4 million, respectively. As of December 31, 2018, amount owed to the Partnership by Acis was approximately $6.0 million. Although such fees were earned in 2018, all related revenues and receivables recorded by the Partnership have been fully reserved against based on estimated collectability.

Effective January 1, 2018, pursuant to the Third Amended and Restated Shared Services Agreement, the Partnership commenced performing services on behalf of NPA. Services include, but are not limited to compliance, accounting, human resources, IT and other back office support functions. The Partnership charges a fee for the services performed. For the year ended December 31, 2018, the total fee charged by the Partnership to NexPoint was approximately $2.0 million and as of December 31, 2018, no amounts were owed to the Partnership by NexPoint for services rendered.

Effective September 1, 2017, pursuant to the Third Amended and Restated Shared Services Agreement dated September 26, 2017, the Partnership commenced performing services on behalf of NexBank Capital, Inc. ("NexBank Capital"), financial services company. Services include, but are not limited to compliance, accounting, human resources, IT and other back office support functions. The Partnership charges a fee for the services performed. For the year ended December 31, 2018, the total fee charged by the Partnership to NexBank Capital was approximately $0.2 million and as of December 31, 2018, $0.1 million was owed to the Partnership by NexBank Capital for services rendered.

Effective September 1, 2017, pursuant to the Third Amended and Restated Investment Advisory Agreement dated September 26, 2017, the Partnership commenced performing services on behalf of NexBank SSB, ("NexBank"), a Texas savings bank. Services include investment advisory services. The Partnership charges a fee for the services performed. For the year ended December 31, 2018, the total fee charged by the Partnership to NexBank was approximately $3.6 million and as of December 31, 2018, amounts owed by NexBank to the Partnership for services rendered were approximately $0.9 million.

Effective April 1, 2015, the Partnership commenced performing services on behalf of NexPoint Real Estate Advisors, L.P. ("NREA"). Services include, but are not limited to compliance, accounting, human resources, IT and other back office support functions. NREA is charged a fee for the services provided. For the year ended December 31, 2018, the total fee charged to NREA by the Partnership was approximately $1.0 million and as of December 31, 2018, no amounts were owed by NREA to the Partnership for services rendered.

Effective January 1, 2018, the Partnership entered in to a Payroll Reimbursement Agreement (the "Agreement") with HCMFA. Under the Agreement, HCMFA reimburses the Partnership for the cost of any dual employees of the Partnership and HCMFA and who provide advice to registered investment companies advised by HCMFA. For the year ended December 31, 2018, the total fees charged by the Partnership to HCMFA was approximately $6.2 million and as of December 31, 2018, no amounts were owed by HCMFA to the Partnership for services rendered.

Effective January 1, 2018, the Partnership entered in to a Payroll Reimbursement Agreement (the "Agreement") with NPA. Under the Agreement, NPA reimburses the Partnership for the cost of any dual employees of the Partnership and NPA and who provide advice to registered investment companies advised by NPA. For the year ended December 31, 2018, the total fees charged by the Partnership to NPA was approximately $4.3 million and as of December 31, 2018, no amounts were owed by NPA to the Partnership for services rendered.

Investment liability
On December 28, 2016, the Partnership entered into a purchase and sale agreement with The Get Good Nonexempt Trust ("Get Good"). In consideration for a note receivable from an affiliate, the Partnership sold or participated certain investments that it already held, with the participated investments carrying an aggregate market value of $21.3 million as of the date of the transaction. The fair value of the Agreement will fluctuate with the fair value of the securities, throughout the term of the Agreement. As of December 31, 2018, the fair value of the participated investments was $12.1 million.

On December 5, 2016, Select entered in to Stock Purchase Agreements with two counterparties for shares of Trussway Industries ("Trussway"), in exchange for promissory notes in the aggregate amount of $15.4 million. The promissory notes accrue interest at a rate of 2.07%, the long-term Applicable Federal Rate, compounded annually. Select must pay one-twenty-fifth of the initial note amounts, plus any additional principal attributable to the sale of Trussway, along with accumulated interest on an annual basis. The promissory notes will mature on December 5, 2041. As of December 31, 2018 the remaining principal payable on the promissory notes was $14.8 million. The fair value of Select's outstanding notes payable approximates the carrying value of the notes payable.

During 2014 and 2015, Select received multiple master securities loan agreements (the "Securities Agreements") for securities borrowed from an affiliate. The Securities Agreements accrue interest at a rate ranging from 0.38 - 0.48%, the short term Applicable Federal Rate. The fair value of the securities loans will fluctuate with the fair value of the borrowed securities, throughout the term of the Securities Agreements. As of December 31, 2018, the fair value of the loans was $19.2 million. The fair value of Select's securities loans approximates the carrying value of the securities loans.

9. Notes Payable

Promissory Notes and Loan Agreements
On August 17, 2015, the Partnership entered in to a promissory note with Frontier State Bank ("Frontier") in the amount of $9.5 million. Pursuant to the First Amended and Restated Loan Agreement, dated March 29, 2018, Frontier made an additional loan to the Partnership in the amount of $1.0 million. The promissory note accrues interest at the 3 month LIBOR rate plus 4.75%, adjusted each date of change, per annum. Accrued interest shall be paid quarterly. The promissory note is collateralized by shares of voting common stock of MGM Holdings, Inc and will mature on August 17, 2021. As of December 31, 2018 the remaining principal payable on the promissory note was $7.2 million. The fair value of the Partnership's outstanding notes payable approximates the carrying value of the notes payable.

On August 25, 2015, Highland Select Equity Fund, L.P. ("Select") entered in to a promissory note with Dugaboy in the amount of $1.0 million. The promissory note accrues interest at a rate of 2.82%, the long-term Applicable Federal Rate, compounded annually. The accrued interest and principal of the promissory note is due and payable on demand. As of December 31, 2018 the remaining principal payable on the promissory note was $1.0 million. The fair value of Select's outstanding notes payable approximates the carrying value of the notes payable.

On October 7, 2016, the Partnership entered in to a promissory note with Acis in the amount of $12.7 million. The Partnership is required to make certain payments of the initial note amount, plus accumulated interest on May 31 of each year, until maturity. The promissory note is set to mature on May 31, 2020. The promissory note accrues interest at a rate of 3.00% per annum. Pursuant to an Assignment and Transfer Agreement dated November 3, 2017, between Acis and an affiliate of the Partnership, Acis transferred the promissory note to the affiliate. As of December 31, 2018 the remaining principal payable on the promissory note was $9.5 million.

On August 29, 2016, Maple Avenue Holdings, LLC ("Maple") entered in to a promissory note with Great Southern Bank in the amount of $3.9 million. Maple must pay principal and accrued interest installments on a monthly basis until maturity. The promissory note will mature on August 29, 2019. The promissory note accrues interest at a rate of 3.26% per annum. As of December 31, 2018 the remaining principal payable on the promissory note was $3.4 million. The fair value of Maple's outstanding notes payable approximates the carrying value of the notes payable.

On May 1, 2018, Multi Strategy Master executed a loan agreement (the "Loan Agreement") with NexBank SSB, an affiliate of the Partnership. The original principal borrowed under the Loan Agreement was $36.5 million. The loan bears interest at the 1-month LIBOR rate plus 3.25%. The maturity date is May 1, 2021. For the year ended December 31, 2018, the Multi Strategy Master incurred and paid approximately $1.3 million of interest expense, and made aggregate principal payments of approximately $1.9 million. Shares of Metro-Goldwyn Mayer, Inc. are pledged as collateral on the loan. The loan was used to purchase an outstanding redemption of $38.7 million at a discount resulting in a reallocation of partners' capital on the Statement of Changes in Partners' Capital. As of December 31, 2018 the remaining principal payable on the loan was $34.6 million. The fair value of Multi Strategy Master's outstanding loan approximates the carrying value of the loan.

10. Due to Broker

As of December 31, 2018 the due to broker balance of approximately $116.6 million is payable to financing counterparties for margin transactions.

11. Commitments and Contingencies

Contracts in the Normal Course of Business
In the normal course of business the Partnership and its subsidiaries may enter into contracts which provide general indemnifications and contain a variety of presentations and warranties that may expose the Partnership and its subsidiaries to some risk of loss. The Partnership regularly co-invests in vehicles it advises. The amounts committed are within the Partnerships capacity to fund when capital is called. In addition to the other financial commitments discussed in the consolidated financial statements, the amount of future losses arising from such undertakings, while not quantifiable, is not expected to be significant. Also refer to Note 8 for commitments of certain subsidiaries in affiliated loans.

Loans as Co-Borrower
The Partnership is a named co-borrower in a Bridge Loan Agreement ("Loan") dated September 26, 2018 with Key Bank for $556.3 million. The Loan accrues interest at the 3 month LIBOR rate plus 3.75%, per annum. Accrued interest shall be paid monthly by a borrower other than the Partnership ("Lead Borrower"). The Loan will mature on September 26, 2019. The carrying value of the Loan is reflected on the financial statements of the Lead Borrower.

Legal Proceedings

The Partnership is a party to various legal proceedings arising in the ordinary course of business. While any proceeding or litigation has an element of uncertainty, management believes that the final outcome will not have a materially adverse effect on the Partnership's Consolidated Balance Sheet, Consolidated statement of Income, or its liquidity. See Note 14.

Operating Leases

The Partnership has an operating lease and associated commitments related to its main office space. Future minimum lease payments under operating lease commitments with initial or non-cancelable terms in excess of one year, at inception, are as follows:

(in thousands)

Years Ending December 31,	
2019	1,550
2020	1,566
2021	1,567
2022	522
Total	$ 5,205

Total rental expense of the Partnership and its Consolidated Entities for operating leases was approximately $1.5 million for the year ended December 31, 2018.

12. Post Retirement Benefits

In December 2006, the Partnership created a defined benefit plan to which all employees and certain affiliated persons could participate if they met the eligibility requirements. The Partnership uses a December 31 measurement date for its defined benefit plan.

Effective December 31, 2008, the Partnership amended the plan by freezing it to new participants and additional benefit accruals. A new amendment became effective on January 1, 2011 in which a named participant was admitted to the plan and is eligible to earn benefit accrual. 2018 expense reflects a service cost charge for the value of the new participant's benefit earned during 2018.

The Partnership's benefit plan obligation and plan assets for the year ended December 31, 2018 are reconciled in the tables below.

(in thousands)

Change in projected benefit obligation	**2018**
Benefit obligation at beginning of year	$ 2,578
Service cost	6
Interest cost	80
Plan participants' contributions	-
Amendments	-
Actuarial loss/(gain)	386
Acquisition/(divestiture)	-
Benefits paid	(121)
Benefit obligation at end of year	$ 2,929

Change in plan assets	**2018**
Fair value of plan assets at beginning of year	$ 2,924
Actual return on plan assets	449
Acquisition/(divestiture)	-
Employer contribution	-
Plan participants' contributions	-
Benefits paid	(121)
Other increase/(decrease)	-
Fair value of plan assets at year end	$ 3,252

Reconciliation of Funded Status	**2018**
Accumulated benefit obligation at end of year	$ 2,929
Projected benefit obligation at end of year	2,929
Fair value of assets at end of year	3,252
Funded status at end of year	$ 323

The Partnership did not contribute to the plan during 2018.

Assumptions

Weighted-average assumptions used to determine benefit obligations at December 31, 2018:

Discount rate	3.19%
Rate of compensation increase	N/A

Weighted-average assumptions used to determine net periodic benefit cost at December 31, 2018:

Discount rate	3.19%
Expected long-term return on plan assets	3.19%
Rate of compensation increase	N/A

As of December 31, 2018, there were no plan assets categorized as Level 3.

13. Income Taxes

The Partnership
For U.S. income tax purposes, the Partnership is treated as a pass-through-entity, which means it is not subject to income taxes under current Internal Revenue Service or state and local guidelines. Each partner is individually liable for income taxes, if any, on their share of the Partnership's net taxable income.

The Partnership files tax returns as prescribed by the tax laws of the jurisdictions in which it operates. In the normal course of business, the Partnership is subject to examination by federal and foreign jurisdictions, where applicable. As of December 31, 2018, the tax years that remain subject to examination by the major tax jurisdictions under the statute of limitations is from the year 2015 forward (with limited exceptions).

Authoritative guidance on accounting for and disclosure of uncertainty in tax positions requires the General Partner to determine whether a tax position of the Partnership is more likely than not to be sustained upon examination, including resolution of any related appeals or litigation processes, based on the technical merits of the position. For tax positions meeting the more likely than not threshold, the tax amount recognized in the financial statements is the largest benefit that as a greater than fifty percent likelihood of being realized upon ultimate settlement with the relative taxing authority. The General Partner does not expect a significant change in uncertain tax positions during the twelve months subsequent to December 31, 2018.

Multi Strategy Master
For U.S. income tax purposes, Multi Strategy Master is treated as a pass-through entity, which means it is not subject to federal income taxes under current Internal Revenue Service guidelines. However, each investor may be individually liable for income taxes, if any, on its share of the partnership's net taxable income.

Multi Strategy Master trades in senior secured syndicated bank loans for its own account and, as such, non-U.S. Investment Vehicle investors are generally not subject to U.S. tax on such earnings (other than certain withholding taxes indicated below). The Partnership intends to conduct Multi Strategy Master business in such a manner that it does not constitute a U.S. trade or business, nor does it create a taxable presence in any of the jurisdictions in which the Partnership has offices.

Dividends as well as certain interest and other income received by Multi Strategy Master from sources within the United States may be subject to, and reflected net of, United States withholding tax at a rate of 30% for non-U.S. Investment Vehicles. Interest, dividend and other income realized by Multi Strategy Master from non-U.S. sources and capital gains realized on the sale of securities of non-U.S. issuers may be subject to withholding and other taxes levied by the jurisdiction in which the income is sourced. As of December 31, 2018, a minimal withholding tax liability of $0.9 million is classified within accrued and other liabilities on the Consolidated Balance Sheet.

Multi Strategy Master applies authoritative guidance which requires management to determine whether a tax position Multi Strategy Master is more likely than not to be sustained upon examination, including resolution of any related appeals or litigation processes, based on the technical merits of the position. For tax positions meeting the more likely than not threshold, the tax amount recognized in the consolidated financial statements is the largest benefit that has a greater than fifty percent likelihood of being realized upon ultimate settlement with the relative taxing authority. Management does not expect a significant change in uncertain tax positions during the twelve months subsequent to December 31, 2018.

Multi Strategy Master files tax returns as prescribed by the tax laws of the jurisdictions in which it operates. In the normal course of business, Multi Strategy Master is subject to examination by federal and foreign jurisdictions, where applicable. As of December 31, 2018, the tax years that remain subject to examination by the major tax jurisdictions under the statute of limitations is from the year 2015 forward (with limited exceptions).

Restoration Onshore
Restoration Onshore is treated as a pass-through entity for tax purposes, which means it is not subject to U.S. income taxes under current Internal Revenue Service or state and local guidelines. Each Partner is individually liable for income taxes, if any, on its share of the Restoration Onshore's net taxable income. Interest, dividends and other income realized by Restoration Onshore from non-U.S. sources and capital gains realized on the sale of securities of non-U.S. issuers may be subject to withholding and other taxes levied by the jurisdiction in which the income is sourced.

Restoration Onshore applies the authoritative guidance on accounting for and disclosure of uncertainty in tax positions, which requires the General Partner to determine whether a tax position of Restoration Onshore is more likely than not to be sustained upon examination, including resolution of any related appeals or litigation processes, based on the technical merits of the position. For tax positions meeting the more likely than not threshold, the tax amount recognized in the financial statements is the largest benefit that has a greater than fifty percent likelihood of being realized upon ultimate settlement with the relevant taxing authority.

The General Partner has determined that there was no effect on the financial statements from the Partnership's application of this authoritative guidance. The General Partner does not expect a significant change in uncertain tax positions during the twelve months subsequent to December 31, 2018. Restoration Onshore files tax returns as prescribed by the tax laws of the jurisdictions in which it operates. In the normal course of business, the Partnership is subject to examination by federal, state, local and foreign jurisdictions, where applicable. As of December 31, 2018, the tax years that remain subject to examination by the major tax jurisdictions under the statute of limitations is from the year 2015 forward (with limited exceptions).

Restoration Offshore
Restoration Offshore is a Cayman Islands exempted company. Under the current laws of the Cayman Islands, there is no income, estate, transfer, sales or other tax payable by Restoration Offshore. Restoration Offshore has elected to be treated as a corporation for U.S. tax purposes and files a protective 1120-F.

The General Partner intends to conduct the business of Restoration Offshore in such a way that Restoration Offshore's activities do not constitute a U.S. trade or business and any income or realized gains earned by Restoration Offshore do not become "effectively connected" with a trade or business carried on in the United States for U.S. federal income tax purposes.

Dividends as well as certain interest and other income received by the master partnership of Restoration Offshore from sources within the United States may be subject to, and reflected net of, United States withholding tax at a rate of 30% for non-U.S. Investment Vehicles. Interest, dividend and other income realized by the master partnership of Restoration Offshore from non-U.S. sources and capital gains realized on the sale of securities of non-U.S. issuers may be subject to withholding and other taxes levied by the jurisdiction in which the income is sourced.

Restoration Offshore applies the authoritative guidance on accounting for and disclosure of uncertainty in tax positions, which requires the General Partner to determine whether a tax position of Restoration Offshore is more likely than not to be sustained upon examination, including resolution of any related appeals or litigation processes, based on the technical merits of the position. For tax positions meeting the more likely than not threshold, the tax amount recognized in the financial statements is the largest benefit that has a greater than fifty percent likelihood of being realized upon ultimate settlement with the relevant taxing authority. The General Partner has determined that there was no effect on the financial statements from the Partnership's application of this authoritative guidance. The General Partner does not expect a significant change in uncertain tax positions during the twelve months subsequent to December 31, 2018. As of December 31, 2018, the tax years that remain subject to examination by major tax jurisdictions under the statute of limitations is from the year 2015 forward (with limited exceptions).

The remaining entities consolidated by the Partnership had no uncertain tax positions which required accrual under U.S. GAAP.

14. Legal Proceedings

The Partnership and certain affiliated investment vehicles are defendants in a complaint filed on February 24, 2009 New York state court by UBS Securities LLC and UBS AG, London Branch relating to a CLO warehouse facility with respect to which UBS is attempting to extend liability beyond the two entities that bore sole risk of loss under the governing documents. On February 19, 2010, the court dismissed all claims against the Partnership. UBS since has filed additional claims against the Partnership and certain additional investment vehicles. On July 21, 2011, the First Appellate Division again dismissed two of UBS's four claims against the Partnership, severely limiting the remaining two claims. Additional claims were dismissed in a further appellate ruling issued on October 31, 2017. Certain claims were tried in July 2018 against two Highland-affiliated defendants, but the trial court has neither ruled on those claims nor indicated when it will set UBS's remaining claims for trial. The second trial, if it occurs, will try all claims against the Partnership and certain affiliated investment vehicles.

From time to time the Partnership is party to disputes with disgruntled former employees. One such matter involves a former employee that improperly recorded internal conversations in violation of the Partnership's internal policies and procedures and potentially certain criminal and regulatory provisions. The former employee obtained a $7.9 million judgment against Highland affiliate Acis Capital Management, L.P. ("Acis"). The employee currently is attempting to collect this judgment through various proceedings in Texas state and federal court, including claims against Highland for receipt of assets from Acis.

In another matter, a Court ruled that a former employee breached his fiduciary duty to the Partnership, owed damages to the Partnership, and ordered the former employee to cease using or disclosing the Partnership's confidential information. Additionally, an award was entered in favor of the employee against a separate incentive compensation entity for an interest that was already escrowed in his name prior to trial and in which he was already vested. The dispute over the amount of his vested interest is on-going. Additionally, the Partnership from time to time must take action to enforce the permanent injunction against the former employee's continuing improper disclosures of the Partnership's confidential information.

The Partnership is engaged in litigation and arbitration with a group of investors relating to the post-financial crisis wind down and distribution of the remaining assets in the Crusader hedge fund vehicle.

The Partnership currently is and has been previously subject to various legal proceedings, many of which have been due to the nature of operating in the distressed loan business in the U.S. The legal process is often the route of last resort to recover amounts due from delinquent borrowers. We currently do not anticipate these proceedings will have a material negative impact to the Partnership.

15. Subsequent Events

On March 18, 2019, SSP Holdings, LLC issued a promissory note to the Partnership in the amount of $2.0 million. The note accrues interest at a rate of 18%.

On March 26, 2019, Trussway Holdings, LLC issued a promissory note to the Partnership in the amount of $1.0 million. The note accrues interest at a rate of 10%.

On March 28, 2019, the Partnership distributed equity to its partners in the aggregate amount of $3.7 million.

On March 28, 2019, the Partnership received a $3.7 million pay down on the outstanding Contribution Agreement.

Over the course of 2019, through the report date, HCMFA issued promissory notes to the Partnership in the aggregate amount of $7.4 million. The notes accrue interest at a rate of 2.39%.

The Partnership has performed an evaluation of subsequent events through June 3, 2019, which is the date the consolidated financial statements were available to be issued, and has determined that there are no other material subsequent events that would require disclosure in the Partnership's consolidated financial statements.

Highland Capital Management, L.P.

(A Delaware Limited Partnership)

As of And Year Ended December 31, 2018

Supplemental Information

Highland Capital Management, L.P.
(A Delaware Limited Partnership)
Supplemental Consolidating Balance Sheet
December 31, 2018

(in thousands)	Highland Capital Management, L.P.	All Other Consolidated Entities	Eliminations	Total Consolidated
Assets				
Cash and cash equivalents	$ 2,567	$ 2,467	$ -	$ 5,034
Investments at fair value (cost $922,027)	161,939	683,247	-	845,186
Equity method investees	121,936	-	(121,936)	-
Management and incentive fees receivable	2,242	158	(7)	2,393
Due from brokers	-	598	-	598
Other assets	8,421	5,660	(4,826)	9,255
Notes and other amounts due from affiliates	176,963	-	(3,565)	173,398
Intangible assets	-	3,022	-	3,022
Fixed assets and leasehold improvements, net of accumulated depreciation of $11,197	4,538	43	-	4,581
Total assets	$ 478,606	$ 695,195	$ (130,334)	$ 1,043,467
Liabilities and partners' capital				
Liabilities				
Accounts payable	$ 4,838	$ 145	$ -	$ 4,983
Securities sold, not yet purchased (proceeds $26,135)	-	32,357	-	32,357
Withdrawals payable	-	57,009	-	57,009
Due to affiliates	4,542	-	(4,542)	-
Due to brokers	31,194	86,108	(742)	116,560
Due to brokers for securities purchased, not yet settled	1,640	-	-	1,640
Accrued and other liabilities	35,574	4,276	396	40,246
Notes payable	16,722	42,540	(3,510)	55,752
Investment liabilities	12,135	33,957	-	46,092
Total liabilities	106,645	256,392	(8,398)	354,639
Non-controlling interest	-	316,867	-	316,867
Commitments and contingencies				
Partners' capital	371,961	121,936	(121,936)	371,961
Total liabilities and partners' capital	$ 478,606	$ 695,195	$ (130,334)	$ 1,043,467

Highland Capital Management, L.P.
(A Delaware Limited Partnership)
Supplemental Consolidating Statement of Income
Year Ended December 31, 2018

(in thousands)	Highland Capital Management, L.P.	All Other Consolidated Entities	Eliminations	Total Consolidated
Revenue:				
Management fees	$ 35,264	$ 1,336	$ -	$ 36,600
Interest and investment income	4,857	10,974	-	15,831
Incentive fees	17	53	-	70
Shared services fees	9,187	-	-	9,187
Other income	1,038	1,584	-	2,622
Total revenue	50,363	13,947	-	64,310
Expenses:				
Compensation and benefits	33,670	805	-	34,475
Professional fees	14,624	3,055	-	17,679
Interest expense	1,695	3,975	-	5,670
Marketing and advertising expense	2,413	-	-	2,413
Depreciation and amortization	1,304	13	-	1,317
Investment and research consulting	1,082	-	-	1,082
Bad debt expense	7,862	-	-	7,862
Other operating expenses	6,786	3,241	-	10,027
Total expenses	69,436	11,089	-	80,525
Other Income/(Expense):				
Other income	9,816	10	-	9,826
Impairment on intangible assets	(2,830)	-	-	(2,830)
Total other income	6,986	10	-	6,996
Income/(loss) before investment and derivative activities	(12,087)	2,868	-	(9,219)
Realized and unrealized gain/(loss) on investments and derivatives:				
Net realized gain/(loss) on investments and derivatives	13,397	(44,914)	-	(31,517)
Net change in unrealized loss on investments and derivatives	(406)	(93,349)	-	(93,755)
Net realized and unrealized loss on investments and derivatives	12,991	(138,263)	-	(125,272)
Net unrealized losses from equity method investees	(74,082)	-	74,082	-
Net loss	(73,178)	(135,395)	74,082	(134,491)
Net loss attributable to non-controlling interest	-	(61,313)	-	(61,313)
Net loss attributable to Highland Capital Management, L.P.	$ (73,178)	$ (74,082)	$ 74,082	$ (73,178)

Highland Capital Management, L.P.

(A Delaware Limited Partnership)

Supplemental Unconsolidated Balance Sheet

December 31, 2018

(in thousands)

Assets		
Current assets:		
Cash and cash equivalents	$	2,567
Investments at fair value (cost $263,008*)		259,460
Equity method investees		24,415
Management and incentive fees receivable		2,242
Intangible assets		8,421
Notes and other amounts due from affiliates		176,963
Fixed assets and leasehold improvements, net of accumulated depreciation of $11,177		4,538
Total assets	$	478,606
Liabilities and partners' capital		
Liabilities		
Accounts payable	$	4,838
Due to affiliate		4,542
Due to brokers		31,194
Due to brokers for securities purchased not yet settled		1,640
Accrued and other liabilities		35,574
Notes payable		16,722
Investment liabilities		12,135
Total liabilities		106,645
Partners' capital		371,961
Total liabilities and partners' capital	$	478,606

*Investments, at fair value includes $97.5 million of limited partnership interest ownership of Consolidated Investment Funds, which are discussed in Footnote 2. These entities are consolidated because the Partnership controls the general partner of the respective entities and is responsible for the daily operations of the entities.

The above information was derived from the audited December 31, 2018 consolidated financial statements of Highland Capital Management, L.P. This information should be read in conjunction with such audited financial statements.

Highland Capital Management, L.P.

(A Delaware Limited Partnership)

Supplemental Unconsolidated Statement of Income

Year Ended December 31, 2018

(in thousands)

Revenue:	
Management fees	$ 35,264
Incentive fees	17
Shared services fees	9,187
Interest and investment income	4,857
Miscellaneous income	1,038
Total revenue	50,363
Expenses:	
Compensation and benefits	33,670
Professional fees	14,624
Marketing and advertising expense	2,413
Interest expense	1,695
Depreciation and amortization	1,304
Investment and research consulting	1,082
Bad debt expense	7,862
Other operating expenses	6,786
Total expenses	69,436
Other Income/(Expense):	
Other income	9,816
Impairment on intangible assets	(2,830)
Total other income	6,986
Loss before investment activities	(12,087)
Realized and unrealized gains/losses on investments:	
Net realized gain on sale of investments	13,397
Net change in unrealized loss on investments*	(56,529)
Total realized and unrealized loss on investments	(43,132)
Loss from equity method investees:	(17,959)
Net loss	$ (73,178)

*Net change in unrealized gain on investments includes $56.1 million of unrealized loss from holdings of limited partnership interests of Consolidated Investment Funds, which are discussed in Footnote 2. These entities are consolidated because the Partnership controls the general partner of the respective entities and is responsible for the daily operations of the entities.

The above information was derived from the audited December 31, 2018 consolidated financial statements of Highland Capital Management, L.P. This information should be read in conjunction with such audited consolidated financial statements.

EXHIBIT 114

FOURTH AMENDED AND RESTATED

AGREEMENT OF LIMITED PARTNERSHIP

OF

HIGHLAND CAPITAL MANAGEMENT, L.P.

THE PARTNERSHIP INTERESTS REPRESENTED BY THIS LIMITED PARTNERSHIP AGREEMENT HAVE NOT BEEN REGISTERED UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT OP 1933 OR UNDER ANY STATE SECURITIES ACTS IN RELIANCE UPON EXEMPTIONS UNDER THOSE ACTS. THE SALE OR OTHER DISPOSITION OF THE PARTNERSHIP INTERESTS IS PROHIBITED UNLESS THAT SALE OR DISPOSITION IS MADE IN COMPLIANCE WITH ALL SUCH APPLICABLE ACTS. ADDITIONAL RESTRICTIONS ON TRANSFER OF THE PARTNERSHIP INTERESTS ARE SET FORTH IN THIS AGREEMENT.

FOURTH AMENDED AND RESTATED AGREEMENT OF LIMITED PARTNERSHIP OF HIGHLAND CAPITAL MANAGEMENT, L.P.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

ARTICLE 1	GENERAL	1
1.1.	Continuation	1
1.2.	Name	1
1.3.	Purpose	1
1.4.	Term.	1
1.5.	Partnership Offices; Addresses of Partners.	1
ARTICLE 2	DEFINITIONS	2
2.1.	Definitions	2
2.2.	Other Definitions	6
ARTICLE 3	FINANCIAL MATTERS	6
3.1.	Capital Contributions	6
3.2.	Allocations of Profits and Losses	8
3.3.	Allocations on Transfers	9
3.4.	Special Allocations	9
3.5.	Curative Allocations	10
3.6.	Code Section 704(c) Allocations	10
3.7.	Capital Accounts	11
3.8.	Distributive Share for Tax Purpose	12
3.9.	Distributions.	12
3.10.	Compensation and Reimbursement of General Partner	14
3.11.	Books, Records, Accounting, and Reports	14
3.12.	Tax Matters	14
ARTICLE 4	RIGHTS AND OBLIGATIONS OF PARTNERS	15
4.1.	Rights and Obligations of the General Partner	15
4.2.	Rights and Obligations of Limited Partners	19
4.3.	Transfer of Partnership Interests	19
4.4.	Issuances of Partnership Interests to New and Existing Partners	21
4.5.	Withdrawal of General Partner	21
4.6.	Admission of Substitute Limited Partners and Successor General Partner	21
ARTICLE 5	DISSOLUTION AND WINDING UP	22
5.1.	Dissolution	22
5.2.	Continuation of the Partnership	23
5.3.	Liquidation	23
5.4.	Distribution in Kind	24
5.5.	Cancellation of Certificate of Limited Partnership	24
5.6.	Return of Capital	24
5.7.	Waiver of Partition.	24
ARTICLE 6	GENERAL PROVISIONS	24
6.1.	Amendments to Agreement	24

6.2. Addresses and Notices 25
6.3. Titles and Captions 25
6.4. Pronouns and Plurals 25
6.5. Further Action 25
6.6. Binding Effect 25
6.7. Integration 25
6.8. Creditors 25
6.9. Waiver 25
6.10. Counterparts 25
6.11. Applicable Law 25
6.12. Invalidity of Provisions 25
6.13. Mandatory Arbitration 26

FOURTH AMENDED AND RESTATED AGREEMENT OF LIMITED PARTNERSHIP OF HIGHLAND CAPITAL MANAGEMENT, L.P.

THIS FOURTH AMENDED AND RESTATED AGREEMENT OF LIMITED PARTNERSHIP is entered into on this 24th day of December, 2015, to be effective as of December 24, 2015, by and among Strand Advisors, Inc., a Delaware corporation (*"Strand"*), as General Partner, the Limited Partners party hereto, and any Person hereinafter admitted as a Limited Partner.

Certain terms used in this Agreement are defined in Article 2.

ARTICLE 1

GENERAL

1.1. Continuation. Subject to the provisions of this Agreement, the Partners hereby continue the Partnership as a limited partnership pursuant to the provisions of the Delaware Act. Except as expressly provided herein, the rights and obligations of the Partners and the administration and termination of the Partnership shall be governed by the Delaware Act.

1.2. Name. The name of the Partnership shall be, and the business of the Partnership shall be conducted under the name of Highland Capital Management, L.P. The General Partner, in its sole and unfettered discretion, may change the name of the Partnership at any time and from time to time and shall provide Limited Partners with written notice of such name change within twenty (20) days after such name change.

1.3. Purpose. The purpose and business of the Partnership shall be the conduct of any business or activity that may lawfully be conducted by a limited partnership organized pursuant to the Delaware Act. Any or all of the foregoing activities may be conducted directly by the Partnership or indirectly through another partnership, joint venture, or other arrangement.

1.4. Term. The Partnership was formed as a limited partnership on July 7, 1997, and shall continue until terminated pursuant to this Agreement.

1.5. Partnership Offices; Addresses of Partners.

(a) Partnership Offices. The registered office of the Partnership in the State of Delaware shall be 1013 Centre Road, Wilmington, Delaware 19805-1297, and its registered agent for service of process on the Partnership at that registered office shall be Corporation Service Company, or such other registered office or registered agent as the General Partner may from time to time designate. The principal office of the Partnership shall be 300 Crescent Court, Suite 700, Dallas, Texas 75201, or such other place as the General Partner may from time to time designate. The Partnership may maintain offices at such other place or places as the General Partner deems advisable.

(b) Addresses of Partners. The address of the General Partner is 300 Crescent Court, Suite 700, Dallas, Texas 75201. The address of each Limited Partner shall be the address of that Limited Partner appearing on the books and records of the Partnership. Each Limited Partner agrees to provide the General Partner with prompt written notice of any change in his/her/its address.

ARTICLE 2

DEFINITIONS

2.1. Definitions. The following definitions shall apply to the terms used in this Agreement, unless otherwise clearly indicated to the contrary in this Agreement:

"***Additional Capital Contribution***" has the meaning set forth in Section 3.1(b) of this Agreement.

"***Adjusted Capital Account Deficit***" means, with respect *to* any Partner, the deficit balance, if any, in the Capital Account of that Partner as of the end of the relevant Fiscal Year, or other relevant period, giving effect to all adjustments previously made thereto pursuant to Section 3.7 and further adjusted as follows: (i) credit to that Capital Account, any amounts which that Partner is obligated or deemed obligated to restore pursuant to any provision of this Agreement or pursuant to Treasury Regulations Section 1.704-1(b)(2)(ii)(c); (ii) debit to that Capital Account, the items described in Treasury Regulations Sections 1.704-1(b)(2)(ii)(d)(4), (5) and (6); and (iii) to the extent required under the Treasury Regulations, credit to that Capital Account (A) that Partner's share of "minimum gain" and (B) that Partner's share of "partner nonrecourse debt minimum gain." (Each Partner's share of the minimum gain and partner nonrecourse debt minimum gain shall be determined under Treasury Regulations Sections 1.704-2(g) and 1.704-2(i)(5), respectively.)

"***Affiliate***" means any Person that directly or indirectly controls, is controlled by, or is under common control with the Person in question. As used in this definition, the term "***control***" means the possession, directly or indirectly, of the power to direct or cause the direction of the management and policies of a Person, whether through ownership of voting Securities, by contract or otherwise.

"***Agreement***" means this Fourth Amended and Restated Agreement of Limited Partnership, as it may be amended, supplemented, or restated from time to time.

"***Business Day***" means Monday through Friday of each week, except that a legal holiday recognized as such by the government of the United States or the State of Texas shall not be regarded as a Business Day.

"***Capital Account***" means the capital account maintained for a Partner pursuant to Section 3.7(a).

"***Capital Contribution***" means, with respect to any Partner, the amount of money or property contributed to the Partnership with respect to the interest in the Partnership held by that Person.

"***Certificate of Limited Partnership***" means the Certificate of Limited Partnership filed with the Secretary of State of Delaware by the General Partner, as that Certificate may be amended, supplemented or restated from time to time.

"Class A Limited Partners" means those Partners holding a Class A Limited Partnership Interest, as shown on Exhibit A.

"Class A Limited Partnership Interest" means a Partnership Interest held by a Partner in its capacity as a Class A Limited Partner."

"Class B Limited Partner" means those Partners holding a Class B Limited Partnership Interest, as shown on Exhibit A.

"Class B Limited Partnership Interest" means a Partnership Interest held by a Partner in its capacity as a Class B Limited Partner."

"Class B NAV Ratio Trigger Period" means any period during which the Class B Limited Partner's aggregate capital contributions, including the original principal balance of the Contribution Note, and reduced by the aggregate amount of distributions to the Class B Limited Partner, exceed 75 percent of the product of the Class B Limited Partner's Percentage Interest multiplied by the total book value of the Partnership; provided, however, that the General Partner shall only be required to test for a Class B NAV Ratio Trigger Period annually, as of the last day of each calendar year; provided further the General Partner must complete the testing within 180 days of the end of each calendar year; provided further that if the test results in a Class B NAV Ratio Trigger Period, the General Partner may, at its own election, retest at any time to determine the end date of the Class B NAV Ratio Trigger Period.

"Class C Limited Partner" means those Partners holding a Class C Limited Partnership Interest, as shown on Exhibit A.

"Class C Limited Partnership Interest" means a Partnership Interest held by a Partner in its capacity as a Class C Limited Partner."

"Class C NAV Ratio Trigger Period" means any period during which an amount equal to $93,000,000.00 reduced by the aggregate amount of distributions to the Class C Limited Partner after the Effective Date exceeds 75 percent of the product of the Class C Limited Partner's Percentage Interest multiplied by the total book value of the Partnership; provided, however, that the General Partner shall only be required to test for a Class C NAV Ratio Trigger Period annually, as of the last day of each calendar year; provided further the General Partner must complete the testing within 180 days of the end of each calendar year; provided further that if the test results in a Class C NAV Ratio Trigger Period, the General Partner may, at its own election, retest at any time to determine the end date of the Class C NAV Ratio Trigger Period.

"***Code***" means the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended and in effect from time to time.

"Contribution Note" means that certain Secured Promissory Note dated December 21, 2015 by and among Hunter Mountain Investment Trust, as maker, and the Partnership as Payee.

"***Default Loan***" has the meaning set forth in Section 3.1(c)(i).

"***Defaulting Partner***" has the meaning set forth in Section 3.1(c).

"***Delaware Act***" means the Delaware Revised Uniform Limited Partnership Act, Part IV, Title C, Chapter 17 of the Delaware Corporation Law Annotated, as it may be amended, supplemented or restated from time to time, and any successor to that Act.

"Effective Date" means the date first recited above.

"***Fiscal Year***" has the meaning set forth in Section 3.11(b).

"***Founding Partner Group***" means, all partners holding partnership interests in the Partnership immediately before the Effective Date.

"***General Partner***" means any Person who (i) is referred to as such in the first paragraph of this Agreement, or has become a General Partner pursuant to the terms of this Agreement; and (ii) has not ceased to be a General Partner pursuant to the terms of this Agreement.

"***Limited Partner***" means any Person who (i) is referred to as such in the first paragraph of this Agreement, or has become a Limited Partner pursuant to the terms of this Agreement, and (ii) has not ceased to be a Limited Partner pursuant to the terms of this Agreement.

"***Liquidator***" has the meaning set forth in Section 5.3.

"***Losses***" means, for each Fiscal Year, the losses and deductions of the Partnership determined in accordance with accounting principles consistently applied from year to year employed under the Partnership's method of accounting and as reported, separately or in the aggregate, as appropriate, on the Partnership's information tax return filed for federal income tax purposes, plus any expenditures described in Code Section 705(a)(2)(B).

"***Majority Interest***" means the owners of more than fifty percent (50%) of the Percentage Interests of Class A Limited Partners.

"NAV Ratio Trigger Period" means a Class B NAV Ratio Trigger Period or a Class C NAV Ratio Trigger Period.

"Net Increase in Working Capital Accounts" means the excess of (i) Restricted Cash plus Management and Incentive Fees Receivable plus Other Assets plus Deferred Incentive Fees Receivable less Accounts Payable less Accrued and Other Liabilities as of the end of the period being measured over (ii) Restricted Cash plus Management and Incentive Fees Receivable plus Other Assets plus Deferred Incentive Fees Receivable less Accounts Payable less Accrued and Other Liabilities as of the beginning of the period being measured; provided, however, that amounts within each of the aforementioned categories shall be excluded from the calculation to the extent they are specifically identified as being derived from investing or financing activities. Each of the capitalized terms in this definition shall have the meaning given them in the books and records of the Partnership and appropriate adjustments may be made to the extent the Partnership adds new ledger accounts to its books and records that are current assets or current liabilities.

"***New Issues***" means Securities that are considered to be "new issues," as defined in the Conduct Rules of the National Association of Securities Dealers, Inc.

"***Nonrecourse Deduction***" has the meaning set forth in Treasury Regulations Section 1.704-2(b)(1), as computed under Treasury Regulations Section 1.704-2(c).

"***Nonrecourse* Liability**" has the meaning set forth in Treasury Regulations Section 1.704-2(b)(3).

"Operating Cash Flow" means Total Revenue less Total Operating Expenses plus Depreciation & Amortization less Net Increase in Working Capital Accounts year over year. Each of the capitalized terms in this definition shall have the meaning given them in the books and records of the Partnership.

"***Partner***" means a General Partner or a Limited Partner.

"***Partner Nonrecourse Debt***" has the meaning set forth in Treasury Regulations Section 1.704-2(b)(4).

"***Partner Nonrecourse Deductions***" has the meaning set forth in Treasury Regulations Section 1.704-2(i)(2).

"***Partner Nonrecourse Debt Minimum Gain***" has the meaning set forth in Treasury Regulations Section 1.704-2(i)(5).

"***Partnership***" means Highland Capital Management, L.P., the Delaware limited partnership established pursuant to this Agreement.

"***Partnership Capital***" means, as of any relevant date, the net book value of the Partnership's assets.

"***Partnership Interest***" means the interest acquired by a Partner in the Partnership including, without limitation, that Partner's right: (a) to an allocable share of the Profits, Losses, deductions, and credits of the Partnership; (b) to a distributive share of the assets of the Partnership; (c) if a Limited Partner, to vote on those matters described in this Agreement; and (d) if the General Partner, to manage and operate the Partnership.

"***Partnership Minimum Gain***" has the meaning set forth in Treasury Regulations Section 1.704-2(d).

"***Percentage Interest***" means the percentage set forth opposite each Partner's name on Exhibit A as such Exhibit may be amended from time to time in accordance with this Agreement.

"***Person***" means an individual or a corporation, partnership, trust, estate, unincorporated organization, association, or other entity.

"***Priority Distributions***" has the meaning set forth in Section 3.9(b).

"***Profits***" means, for each Fiscal Year, the income and gains of the Partnership determined in accordance with accounting principles consistently applied from year to year employed under the Partnership's method of accounting and as reported, separately or in the aggregate, as appropriate, on the Partnership's information tax return filed for federal income tax purposes, plus any income described in Code Section 705(a)(1)(B).

"***Profits Interest Partner***" means any Person who is issued a Partnership Interest that is treated as a "profits interest" for federal income tax purposes.

"***Purchase Notes***" means those certain Secured Promissory Notes of even date herewith by and among Hunter Mountain Investment Trust, as maker, and The Dugaboy Investment Trust, The Mark K. Okada, The Mark and Pamela Okada Family Trust – Exempt Trust #1, and The Mark K. Okada, The Mark and Pamela Okada Family Trust – Exempt Trust #2, each as Payees of the respective Secured Promissory Notes.

"***Record Date***" means the date established by the General Partner for determining the identity of Limited Partners entitled to vote or give consent to Partnership action or entitled to exercise rights in respect of any other lawful action of Limited Partners.

"***Second Amended Buy-Sell and Redemption Agreement***" means that certain Second Amended and Restated Buy-Sell and Redemption Agreement, dated December 21, 2015, to be effective as of December 21, 2015 by and between the Partnership and its Partners, as may be amended, supplemented, or restated from time to time.

"***Securities***" means the following: (i) securities of any kind (including, without limitation, "securities" as that term is defined in Section 2(a)(1) of the Securities Act; (ii) commodities of any kind (as that term is defined by the U.S. Securities Laws and the rules and regulations promulgated thereunder); (iii) any contracts for future or forward delivery of any security, commodity or currency; (iv) any contracts based on any securities or group of securities, commodities or currencies; (v) any options on any contracts referred to in clauses (iii) or (iv); or (vi) any evidences of indebtedness (including participations in or assignments of bank loans or trade credit claims). The items set forth in clauses (i) through (vi) herein include, but are not limited to, capital stock, common stock, preferred stock, convertible securities, reorganization certificates, subscriptions, warrants, rights, options, puts, calls, bonds, mutual fund interests, debentures, notes, certificates of deposit, letters of credit, bankers acceptances, trust receipts and other securities of any corporation or other entity, whether readily marketable or not, rights and options, whether granted or written by the Partnership or by others, treasury bills, bonds and notes, any securities or obligations issued or guaranteed by the United States or any foreign country or any state or possession of the United States or any foreign country or any political subdivision or agency or instrumentality of any of the foregoing, and derivatives of any of the foregoing.

"***Securities Act***" means the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, and any successor to such statute.

"***Substitute Limited Partner***" has the meaning set forth in Section 4.6(a).

"***Transfer***" or derivations thereof, of a Partnership Interest means, as a noun, the transfer, sale, assignment, exchange, pledge, hypothecation or other disposition of a Partnership Interest, or any part thereof, directly or indirectly, and as a verb, voluntarily or involuntarily to transfer, sell, assign, exchange, pledge, hypothecate or otherwise dispose of.

"***Treasury Regulations***" means the Department of Treasury Regulations promulgated under the Code, as amended and in effect (including corresponding provisions of succeeding regulations).

2.2. Other Definitions. All terms used in this Agreement that are not defined in this Article 2 have the meanings contained elsewhere in this Agreement.

ARTICLE 3

FINANCIAL MATTERS

3.1. Capital Contributions.

(a) Initial Capital Contributions. The initial Capital Contribution of each Partner shall be set forth in the books and records of the Partnership.

(b) Additional Capital Contributions.

(i) The General Partner, in its reasonable discretion and for a *bona fide* business purpose, may request in writing that the Founding Partner Group make additional Capital Contributions in proportion to their Percentage Interests (each, an "***Additional Capital Contribution***").

(ii) Any failure by a Partner to make an Additional Capital Contribution requested under Section 3.1(b)(i) on or before the date on which that Additional Capital Contribution was due shall result in the Partner being in default.

(c) Consequences to Defaulting Partners. In the event a Partner is in default under Section 3.1(b) (a "***Defaulting Partner***"), the Defaulting Partner, in its sole and unfettered discretion, may elect to take either one of the option set forth below.

(i) Default Loans. If the Defaulting Partner so elects, the General Partner shall make a loan to the Defaulting Partner in an amount equal to that Defaulting Partner's additional capital contribution (a "***Default Loan***"). A Default Loan shall be deemed advanced on the date actually advanced. Default Loans shall earn interest on the outstanding principal amount thereof at a rate equal to the Applicable Federal Mid-Term Rate (determined by the Internal Revenue Service for the month in which the loan is deemed made) from the date actually advanced until the same is repaid in full. The term of any Default Loan shall be six (6) months, unless otherwise extended by the General Partner in its sole and unfettered discretion. If the General Partner makes a Default Loan, the Defaulting Partner shall not receive any distributions pursuant to Section 3.9(a) or Section 5.3 or any proceeds from the Transfer of all or any part of its Partnership Interest while the Default Loan remains unpaid. Instead, the Defaulting Partner's share of distributions or such other proceeds shall (until all Default Loans and interest thereon shall have been repaid in full) first be paid to the General Partner. Such payments shall be applied first to the payment of interest on such Default Loans and then to the repayment of the principal amounts thereof, but shall be considered, for all other purposes of this Agreement, to have been distributed to the Defaulting Partner. The Defaulting Partner shall be liable for the reasonable fees and expenses incurred by the General Partner (including, without limitation, reasonable attorneys' fees and disbursements) in connection with any enforcement or foreclosure upon any Default Loan and such costs shall, to the extent enforceable under applicable law, be added to the principal amount of the applicable Default Loan. In addition, at any time during the term of such Default Loan, the Defaulting Partner shall have the right to repay, in full, the Default Loan (including interest and any other charges). If the General Partner makes a Default Loan, the Defaulting Partner shall be deemed to have pledged to the General Partner and granted to the General Partner a continuing first priority security interest in, all of the Defaulting Partner's Partnership Interest to secure the payment of the principal of, and interest on, such Default Loan in accordance with the provisions hereof, and for such purpose this Agreement shall constitute a security agreement. The Defaulting Partner shall promptly execute, acknowledge and deliver such financing statements, continuation statements or other documents and take such other actions as the General Partner shall request in writing in order to perfect or continue the perfection of such security interest; and, if the Defaulting Partner shall fail to do so within seven (7) days after the Defaulting Partner's receipt of a notice making demand therefor, the General Partner is hereby appointed the attorney-in-fact of, and is hereby authorized on behalf of, the Defaulting Partner, to execute, acknowledge and deliver all such documents and take all such other actions as may be required to perfect such security interest. Such appointment and authorization are coupled with an interest and shall be irrevocable. The General Partner shall, prior to exercising any right or remedy (whether at law, in equity or pursuant to the terms hereof) available to it in connection with such security interest, provide to the Defaulting Partner a notice, in reasonable detail, of the right or remedy to be exercised and the intended timing of such exercise which shall not be less than five (5) days following the date of such notice.

(ii) Reduction of Percentage Interest. If the Defaulting Partner does not elect to obtain a Default Loan pursuant to Section 3.1(c)(i), the General Partner shall reduce the Defaulting Partner's Percentage Interest in accordance with the following formula:

> The Defaulting Partner's new Percentage Interest shall equal the product of (1) the Defaulting Partner's current Percentage Interest, multiplied by (2) the quotient of (a) the current Capital Account of the Defaulting Partner (with such Capital Account determined after taking into account a revaluation of the Capital Accounts immediately prior to such determination), divided by (b) the sum of (i) the current Capital Account of the Defaulting Partner (with such Capital Account determined after taking into account a revaluation of the Capital Accounts immediately prior to such determination), plus (ii) the amount of the additional capital contribution that such Defaulting Partner failed to make when due.

To the extent any downward adjustment is made to the Percentage Interest of a Partner pursuant to this Section 3.1(c)(ii), any resulting benefit shall accrue to the Partners (other than the Defaulting Partner) in proportion to their respective Percentage Interests.

3.2. Allocations of Profits and Losses.

(a) Allocations of Profits. Except as provided in Sections 3.4, 3.5, and 3.6, Profits for any Fiscal Year will be allocated to the Partners as follows:

(i) First, to the Partners until cumulative Profits allocated under this Section 3.2(a)(i) for all prior periods equal the cumulative Losses allocated to the Partners under Section 3.2(b)(iii) for all prior periods in the inverse order in which such Losses were allocated; and

(ii) Next, to the Partners until cumulative Profits allocated under this Section 3.2(a)(ii) for all prior periods equal the cumulative Losses allocated to the Partners under Section 3.2(b)(ii) for all prior periods in the inverse order in which such Losses were allocated; and

(iii) Then, to all Partners in proportion to their respective Percentage Interests.

(b) Allocations of Losses. Except as provided in Sections 3.4, 3.5, and 3.6, Losses for any Fiscal Year will be will be allocated as follows:

(i) First, to the Partners until cumulative Losses allocated under this Section 3.2(b)(i) for all prior periods equal the cumulative Profits allocated to the Partners under Section 3.2(a)(iii) for all prior periods in the inverse order in which such Profits were allocated; and

(ii) Next, to the Partners in proportion to their respective positive Capital Account balances until the aggregate Capital Account balances of the Partners (excluding any negative Capital Account balances) equal zero; *provided, however,* losses shall first be allocated to reduce amounts that were last allocated to the Capital Accounts of the Partners; and

(iii) Then, to all Partners in proportion to their respective Percentage Interests.

(c) Limitation on Loss Allocations. If any allocation of Losses would cause a Limited Partner to have an Adjusted Capital Account Deficit, those Losses instead shall be allocated to the General Partner.

3.3. Allocations on Transfers. Taxable items of the Partnership attributable to a Partnership Interest that has been Transferred (including the simultaneous decrease in the Partnership Interest of existing Partners resulting from the admission of a new Partner) shall be allocated in accordance with Section 4.3(d).

3.4. Special Allocations. If the requisite stated conditions or facts are present, the following special allocations shall be made in the following order:

(a) Partnership Minimum Gain Chargeback. Notwithstanding any other provision of this Article 3, if there is a net decrease in Partnership Minimum Gain during any taxable year or other period for which allocations are made, prior to any other allocation under this Agreement, each Partner shall be specially allocated items of Partnership income and gain for that period (and, if necessary, subsequent periods) in proportion to, and to the extent of, an amount equal to that Partner's share of the net decrease in Partnership Minimum Gain during that year determined in accordance with Treasury Regulations Section 1.704-2(g)(2). The items to be allocated shall be determined in accordance with Treasury Regulations Section 1.704-2(g). This Section 3.4(a) is intended to comply with the partnership minimum gain chargeback requirements of the Treasury Regulations and shall be subject to all exceptions provided therein.

(b) Partner Nonrecourse Debt Minimum Gain Chargeback. Notwithstanding any other provision of this Article 3 (other than Section 3.4(a)), if there is a net decrease in Partner Nonrecourse Debt Minimum Gain with respect to a Partner Nonrecourse Debt during any taxable year or other period for which allocations are made, any Partner with a share of such Partner Nonrecourse Debt Minimum Gain as of the beginning of the year shall be specially allocated items of Partnership income and gain for that period (and, if necessary, subsequent periods in an amount equal to that Partner's share of the net decrease in the Partner Nonrecourse Debt Minimum Gain during that year determined in accordance with Treasury Regulations Section 1.704-2(g)(2). The items to be so allocated shall be determined in accordance with Treasury Regulations Section 1.704-2(g). This Section 3.4(b) is intended to comply with the partner nonrecourse debt minimum gain chargeback requirements of the Treasury Regulations, shall be interpreted consistently with the Treasury Regulations and shall be subject to all exceptions provided therein.

(c) Qualified Income Offset. If a Partner unexpectedly receives any adjustments, allocations or distributions described in Treasury Regulations Sections 1.704-1(b)(2)(ii)(d)(4), (d)(5) or (d)(6), then items of Partnership income and gain shall be specially allocated to each such Partner in an amount and manner sufficient to eliminate, to the extent required by the Treasury Regulations, the Adjusted Capital Account Deficit of the Partner as quickly as possible; *provided, however,* an allocation pursuant to this Section 3.4(c) shall be made if and only to the extent that the Partner would have an Adjusted Capital Account Deficit after all other allocations provided for in this Article 3 have been tentatively made without considering this Section 3.4(c).

(d) Gross Income Allocation. If a Partner has a deficit Capital Account at the end of any Fiscal Year of the Partnership that exceeds the sum of (i) the amount the Partner is obligated to restore, and (ii) the amount the Partner is deemed to be obligated to restore pursuant to the penultimate sentences of Treasury Regulations Sections 1.704-2(g)(1) and 1.704-2(i)(5), then each such Partner shall be specially allocated items of income and gain of the Partnership in the amount of the excess as quickly as possible; *provided, however,* an allocation pursuant to this Section 3.4(d) shall be made if and only to

the extent that the Partner would have a deficit Capital Account in excess of that sum after all other allocations provided for in this Article 3 have been tentatively made without considering Section 3.4(c) or 3.4(d).

(e) Nonrecourse Deductions. Nonrecourse Deductions for any taxable year or other period for which allocations are made shall he allocated among the Partners in accordance with their Percentage interests.

(f) Partner Nonrecourse Deductions. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in this Agreement, any Partner Nonrecourse Deductions for any taxable year or other period for which allocations are made will be allocated to the Partner who bears the economic risk of loss with respect to the Partner Nonrecourse Debt to which the Partner Nonrecourse Deductions are attributable in accordance with Treasury Regulations Section 1.704-2(i).

(g) Section 754 Adjustments. To the extent an adjustment to the adjusted tax basis of any asset of the Partnership under Code Section 734(b) or Code Section 743(b) is required, pursuant to Treasury Regulations Section 1.704-1(b)(2)(iv)(m), to be taken into account in determining Capital Accounts, the amount of the adjustment to the Capital Accounts shall be treated as an item of gain (if the adjustment increases the basis of the asset) or loss (if the adjustment decreases the basis of the asset) and that gain or loss shall be specially allocated to the Partners in a manner consistent with the manner in which their Capital Accounts are required to be adjusted pursuant to that Section of the Treasury Regulations.

(h) Section 481 Adjustments. Any allocable items of income, gain, expense, deduction or credit required to be made by Section 481 of the Code as the result of the sale, transfer, exchange or issuance of a Partnership Interest will be specially allocated to the Partner receiving said Partnership Interest whether such items are positive or negative in amount.

3.5. Curative Allocations. The "***Basic Regulatory Allocations***" consist of (i) the allocations pursuant to Section 3.2(c), and (ii) the allocations pursuant to Sections 3.4. Notwithstanding any other provision of this Agreement, the Basic Regulatory Allocations shall be taken into account in allocating items of income, gain, loss and deduction among the Partners so that, to the extent possible, the net amount of the allocations of other items and the Basic Regulatory Allocations to each Partner shall be equal to the net amount that would have been allocated to each such Partner if the Basic Regulatory Allocations had not occurred. For purposes of applying the foregoing sentence, allocations pursuant to this Section 3.5 shall be made with respect to allocations pursuant to Section 3.4 (g) and (h) only to the extent that it is reasonably determined that those allocations will otherwise be inconsistent with the economic agreement among the Partners. To the extent that a special allocation under Section 3.4 is determined not to comply with applicable Treasury Regulations, then the Partners intend that the items shall be allocated in accordance with the Partners' varying Percentage Interests throughout each tax year during which such items are recognized for tax purposes.

3.6. Code Section 704(c) Allocations. In accordance with Code Section 704(c) and the Treasury Regulations thereunder, income, gain, loss and deduction with respect to property contributed to the capital of the Partnership shall, solely for tax purposes, be allocated among the Partners so as to take account of any variation at the time of the contribution between the tax basis of the property to the Partnership and the fair market value of that property. Except as otherwise provided herein, any elections or other decisions relating to those allocations shall be made by the General Partner in any manner that reasonably reflects the purpose and intent of this Agreement. Allocations of income, gain, loss and deduction pursuant to this Section 3.6 are solely for purposes of federal, state and local taxes and shall not affect, or in any way be taken into account in computing, the Capital Account of any Partner or the share

of Profits, Losses, other tax items or distributions of any Partner pursuant to any provision of this Agreement.

3.7. Capital Accounts.

(a) Maintenance of Capital Accounts. The Partnership shall establish and maintain a separate capital account (*"Capital Account"*) for each Partner in accordance with the rules of Treasury Regulations Section 1.704-1(b)(2)(iv), subject to and in accordance with the provisions set forth in this Section 3.7.

(i) The Capital Account balance of each Partner shall be credited (increased) by (A) the amount of cash contributed by that Partner to the capital of the Partnership, (B) the fair market value of property contributed by that Partner to the capital of the Partnership (net of liabilities secured by that contributed property that the Partnership assumes or takes subject to under Code Section 752), and (C) that Partner's allocable share of Profits and any items in the nature of income or gain which are specially allocated pursuant to Sections 3.4 and 3.5; and

(ii) The Capital Account balance of each Partner shall be debited (decreased) by (A) the amount of cash distributed to that Partner by the Partnership, (B) the fair market value of property distributed to that Partner by the Partnership (net of liabilities secured by that distributed property that such Partner assumes or takes subject to under Code Section 752), (C) that Partner's allocable share of expenditures of the Partnership described in Code Section 705(a)(2)(B), and (D) that Partner's allocable share of Losses and any items in the nature of expenses or losses which are specially allocated pursuant to Sections 3.2, 3.4 and 3.5.

The provisions of this Section 3.7 and the other provisions of this Agreement relating to the maintenance of Capital Accounts have been included in this Agreement to comply with Code Section 704(b) and the Treasury Regulations promulgated thereunder and will be interpreted and applied in a manner consistent with those provisions. The General Partner may modify the manner in which the Capital Accounts are maintained under this Section 3.7 in order to comply with those provisions, as well as upon the occurrence of events that might otherwise cause this Agreement not to comply with those provisions.

(b) Negative Capital Accounts. If any Partner has a deficit balance in its Capital Account, that Partner shall have no obligation to restore that negative balance or to make any Capital Contribution by reason thereof, and that negative balance shall not be considered an asset of the Partnership or of any Partner.

(c) Interest. No interest shall be paid by the Partnership on Capital Contributions or on balances in Capital Accounts.

(d) No Withdrawal. No Partner shall be entitled to withdraw any part of his/her/its Capital Contribution or his/her/its Capital Account or to receive any distribution from the Partnership, except as provided in Section 3.9 and Article 5.

(e) Loans From Partners. Loans by a Partner to the Partnership shall not be considered Capital Contributions.

(f) Revaluations. The Capital Accounts of the Partners shall not be "booked-up" or "booked-down" to their fair market values under Treasury Regulations Section 1.704(c)-1(b)(2)(iv)(f) or otherwise.

3.8. Distributive Share for Tax Purpose. All items of income, deduction, gain, loss or credit that are recognized for federal income tax purposes will be allocated among the Partners in accordance with the allocations of Profits and Losses hereunder as determined by the General Partner in its sole and unfettered discretion. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the General Partner may (i) as to each New Issue, specially allocate to the Partners who were allocated New Issue Profit from that New Issue any short-term capital gains realized during the Fiscal Year upon the disposition of such New Issue during that Fiscal Year, and (ii) specially allocate items of gain (or loss) to Partners who withdraw capital during any Fiscal Year in a manner designed to ensure that each withdrawing Partner is allocated gain (or loss) in an amount equal to the difference between that Partner's Capital Account balance (or portion thereof being withdrawn) at the time of the withdrawal and the tax basis for his/her/ its Partnership Interest at that time (or proportionate amount thereof); *provided, however*, that the General Partner may, without the consent of any other Partner, (a) alter the allocation of any item of taxable income, gain, loss, deduction or credit in any specific instance where the General Partner, in its sole and unfettered discretion, determines such alteration to be necessary or appropriate to avoid a materially inequitable result *(e.g.*, where the allocation would create an inappropriate tax liability); and/or (b) adopt whatever other method of allocating tax items as the General Partner determines is necessary or appropriate in order to be consistent with the spirit and intent of the Treasury Regulations under Code Sections 704(b) and 704(c).

3.9. Distributions.

(a) General. The General Partner may make such pro rata or non-pro rata distributions as it may determine in its sole and unfettered discretion, without being limited to current or accumulated income or gains, but no such distribution shall be made out of funds required to make current payments on Partnership indebtedness; provided, however, that the General Partner may not make non-pro rata distributions under this Section 3.9(a) during an NAV Ratio Trigger Period without the consent of the Class B Limited Partner (in the case of a Class B NAV Ratio Trigger Period) and/or the Class C Limited Partner (in the case of a Class C NAV Ratio Trigger Period); provided, further this provision should not be interpreted to limit in any way the General Partner's ability to make non-pro rata tax distributions under Section 3.9(c) and Section 3.9(f). The Partnership has entered into one or more credit facilities with financial institutions that may limit the amount and timing of distributions to the Partners. Thus, the Partners acknowledge that distributions from the Partnership may be limited. Any distributions made to the Class B Limited Partner or the Class C Limited Partner pursuant to Section 3.9(b) shall reduce distributions otherwise allocable to such Partners under this Section 3.9(a) until such aggregate reductions are equal to the aggregate distributions made to the Class B Partners and the Class C Partners under Section 3.9(b).

(b) Priority Distributions. Prior to the distribution of any amounts to Partners pursuant to Section 3.9(a), and notwithstanding any other provision in this Agreement to the contrary, the Partnership shall make the following distributions ("***Priority Distributions***") pro-rata among the Class B Limited Partner and the Class C Limited Partner in accordance with their relative Percentage Interests:

(i) No later than March 31st of each calendar year, commencing March 31, 2017, an amount equal to $1,600,000.00;

(ii) No later than March 31st of each year, commencing March 31, 2017, an amount equal to three percent (3%) of the Partnership's investment gain for the prior year, as reflected in the Partnership's books and records within ledger account number 90100 plus three percent (3%) of the gross realized investment gains for the prior year of Highland Select Equity Fund, as reflected in its books and records;

(iii) No later than March 31st of each year, commencing March 31, 2017, an amount equal to ten percent (10%) of the Partnership's Operating Cash Flow for the prior year; and

(iv) No later than December 24th of each year, commencing December 24, 2016, an amount equal to the aggregate annual principal and interest payments on the Purchase Notes for the then current year.

(c) Tax Distributions. The General Partner may, in its sole discretion, declare and make cash distributions pursuant hereto to the Partners to allow the federal and state income tax attributable to the Partnership's taxable income that is passed through the Partnership to the Partners to be paid by such Partners (a "***Tax Distribution***"). The General Partner may, in its discretion, make Tax Distributions to the Founding Partner Group without also making Tax Distributions to other Partners; provided, however, that if the General Partner makes Tax Distributions to the Founding Partner Group, Tax Distributions must also be made the Class B Limited Partner to the extent the Class B Limited Partner provides the Partnership with documentation showing it is subject to an entity-level federal income tax obligation. Notwithstanding anything else in this Agreement, the General Partner may declare and pay Tax Distributions even if such Tax Distributions cause the Partnership to be unable to make Priority Distributions under Section 3.9(b).

(d) Payments Not Deemed Distributions. Any amounts paid pursuant to Sections 4.1(e) or 4.1(h) shall not be deemed to be distributions for purposes of this Agreement.

(e) Withheld Amounts. Notwithstanding any other provision of this Section 3.9 to the contrary, each Partner hereby authorizes the Partnership to withhold and to pay over, or otherwise pay, any withholding or other taxes payable by the Partnership with respect to that Partner as a result of that Partner's participation in the Partnership. If and to the extent that the Partnership shall be required to withhold or pay any such taxes, that Partner shall be deemed for all purposes of this Agreement to have received a payment from the Partnership as of the time that withholding or tax is paid, which payment shall be deemed to be a distribution with respect to that Partner's Partnership Interest to the extent that the Partner (or any successor to that Partner's Partnership Interest) is then entitled to receive a distribution. To the extent that the aggregate of such payments to a Partner for any period exceeds the distributions to which that Partner is entitled for that period, the amount of such excess shall be considered a loan from the Partnership to that Partner. Such loan shall bear interest (which interest shall be treated as an item of income to the Partnership) at the "Applicable Federal Rate" (as defined in the Code), as determined hereunder from time to time, until discharged by that Partner by repayment, which may be made in the sole and unfettered discretion of the General Partner out of distributions to which that Partner would otherwise be subsequently entitled. Any withholdings authorized by this Section 3.9(d) shall be made at the maximum applicable statutory rate under the applicable tax law unless the General Partner shall have received an opinion of counsel or other evidence satisfactory to the General Partner to the effect that a lower rate is applicable, or that no withholding is applicable.

(f) Special Tax Distributions. The Partnership shall, upon request of such Founding Partner, make distributions to the Founding Partners (or loans, at the election of the General Partner) in an amount necessary for each of them to pay their respective federal income tax obligations incurred through the effective date of the Third Amended and Restated Agreement of Limited Partnership of Highland Capital Management, L.P., the predecessor to this Agreement.

(g) Tolling of Priority Distributions. In the event of a "Honis Trigger Event," as defined in the Second Amended Buy-Sell and Redemption Agreement, the Partnership shall not make any distributions, including priority distributions under Section 3.9(b), to the Class B Limited Partner or the Class C Limited Partner until such time as a replacement trust administrator, manager and general partner,

as applicable, acceptable to the Partnership in its sole discretion, as indicated by an affirmative vote of consent by a Majority Interest, shall be appointed to the Class B Limited Partner/Class C Limited Partner and any of its direct or indirect owners that have governing documents directly affected by a Honis Trigger Event.

3.10. Compensation and Reimbursement of General Partner.

(a) Compensation. The General Partner and any Affiliate of the General Partner shall receive no compensation from the Partnership for services rendered pursuant to this Agreement or any other agreements unless approved by a Majority Interest; provided, however, that no compensation above five million dollars per year may be approved, even by a Majority Interest, during a NAV Ratio Trigger Period.

(b) Reimbursement for Expenses. In addition to amounts paid under other Sections of this Agreement, the General Partner and its Affiliates shall be reimbursed for all expenses, disbursements, and advances incurred or made, and all fees, deposits, and other sums paid in connection with the organization and operation of the Partnership, the qualification of the Partnership to do business, and all related matters.

3.11. Books, Records, Accounting, and Reports.

(a) Records and Accounting. The General Partner shall keep or cause to be kept appropriate books and records with respect to the Partnership's business, which shall at all times be kept at the principal office of the Partnership or such other office as the General Partner may designate for such purpose. The books of the Partnership shall be maintained for financial reporting purposes on the accrual basis or on a cash basis, as the General Partner shall determine in its sole and unfettered discretion, in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles and applicable law. Upon reasonable request, the Class B Limited Partner or the Class C Limited Partner may inspect the books and records of the Partnership.

(b) Fiscal Year. The fiscal year of the Partnership shall be the calendar year unless otherwise determined by the General Partner in its sole and unfettered discretion.

(c) Other Information. The General Partner may release information concerning the operations of the Partnership to any financial institution or other Person that has loaned or may loan funds to the Partnership or the General Partner or any of its Affiliates, and may release such information to any other Person for reasons reasonably related to the business and operations of the Partnership or as required by law or regulation of any regulatory body.

(d) Distribution Reporting to Class B Limited Partner and Class C Limited Partner. Upon request, the Partnership shall provide the Class B Limited Partner and/or the Class C Limited Partner information on any non-pro rata distributions made under Section 3.9 to Partners other than the Partner requesting the information.

3.12. Tax Matters.

(a) Tax Returns. The General Partner shall arrange for the preparation and timely filing of all returns of Partnership income, gain, loss, deduction, credit and other items necessary for federal, state and local income tax purposes. The General Partner shall deliver to each Partner as copy of his/her/its IRS Form K-1 as soon as practicable after the end of the Fiscal Year, but in no event later than October 1. The classification, realization, and recognition of income, gain, loss, deduction, credit and

other items shall be on the cash or accrual method of accounting for federal income tax purposes, as the General Partner shall determine in its sole and unfettered discretion. The General Partner in its sole and unfettered discretion may pay state and local income taxes attributable to operations of the Partnership and treat such taxes as an expense of the Partnership.

(b) Tax Elections. Except as otherwise provided herein, the General Partner shall, in its sole and unfettered discretion, determine whether to make any available tax election.

(c) Tax Controversies. Subject to the provisions hereof, the General Partner is designated the Tax Matters Partner (as defined in Code Section 6231), and is authorized and required to represent the Partnership, at the Partnership's expense, in connection with all examinations of the Partnership's affairs by tax authorities, including resulting administrative and judicial proceedings, and to expend Partnership funds for professional services and costs associated therewith. Each Partner agrees to cooperate with the General Partner in connection with such proceedings.

(d) Taxation as a Partnership. No election shall be made by the Partnership or any Partner for the Partnership to be excluded from the application of any of the provisions of Subchapter K, Chapter 1 of Subtitle A of the Code or from any similar provisions of any state tax laws.

ARTICLE 4

RIGHTS AND OBLIGATIONS OF PARTNERS

4.1. Rights and Obligations of the General Partner. In addition to the rights and obligations set forth elsewhere in this Agreement, the General Partner shall have the following rights and obligations:

(a) Management. The General Partner shall conduct, direct, and exercise full control of over all activities of the Partnership. Except as otherwise expressly provided in this Agreement, all management powers over the business and affairs of the Partnership shall be exclusively vested in the General Partner, and Limited Partners shall have no right of control over the business and affairs of the Partnership. In addition to the powers now or hereafter granted to a general partner of a limited partnership under applicable law or that are granted to the General Partner under any provision of this Agreement, the General Partner shall have full power and authority to do all things deemed necessary or desirable by it to conduct the business of the Partnership, including, without limitation: (i) the determination of the activities in which the Partnership will participate; (ii) the performance of any and all acts necessary or appropriate to the operation of any business of the Partnership (including, without limitation, purchasing and selling any asset, any debt instruments, any equity interests, any commercial paper, any note receivables and any other obligations); (iii) the procuring and maintaining of such insurance as may be available in such amounts and covering such risks as are deemed appropriate by the General Partner; (iv) the acquisition, disposition, sale, mortgage, pledge, encumbrance, hyphothecation, of exchange of any or all of the assets of the Partnership; (v) the execution and delivery on behalf of, and in the name of the Partnership, deeds, deeds of trust, notes, leases, subleases, mortgages, bills of sale and any and all other contracts or instruments necessary or incidental to the conduct of the Partnership's business; (vi) the making of any expenditures, the borrowing of money, the guaranteeing of indebtedness and other liabilities, the issuance of evidences of indebtedness, and the incurrence of any obligations it deems necessary or advisable for the conduct of the activities of the Partnership, including, without limitation, the payment of compensation and reimbursement to the General Partner and its Affiliates pursuant to Section 3.10; (vii) the use of the assets of the Partnership (including, without limitation, cash on hand) for any Partnership purpose on any terms it sees fit, including, without limitation, the financing of operations of the Partnership, the lending of funds to other Persons, and the repayment of obligations

of the Partnership; (viii) the negotiation, execution, and performance of any contracts that it considers desirable, useful, or necessary to the conduct of the business or operations of the Partnership or the implementation of the General Partner's powers under this Agreement; (ix) the distribution of Partnership cash or other assets; (x) the selection, hiring and dismissal of employees, attorneys, accountants, consultants, contractors, agents and representatives and the determination of their compensation and other teens of employment or hiring; (xi) the formation of any further limited or general partnerships, joint ventures, or other relationships that it deems desirable and the contribution to such partnerships, ventures, or relationships of assets and properties of the Partnership; and (xii) the control of any matters affecting the rights and obligations of the Partnership, including, without limitation, the conduct of any litigation, the incurring of legal expenses, and the settlement of claims and suits.

(b) Certificate of Limited Partnership. The General Partner caused the Certificate of Limited Partnership of the Partnership to be filed with the Secretary of State of Delaware as required by the Delaware Act and shall cause to be filed such other certificates or documents (including, without limitation, copies, amendments, or restatements of this Agreement) as may be determined by the General Partner to be reasonable and necessary or appropriate for the formation, qualification, or registration and operation of a limited partnership (or a partnership in which Limited Partners have limited liability) in the State of Delaware and in any other state where the Partnership may elect to do business.

(c) Reliance by Third Parties. Notwithstanding any other provision of this Agreement to the contrary, no lender or purchaser or other Person, including any purchaser of property from the Partnership or any other Person dealing with the Partnership, shall be required to verify any representation by the General Partner as to its authority to encumber, sell, or otherwise use any assess or properties of the Partnership, and any such lender, purchaser, or other Person shall be entitled to rely exclusively on such representations and shall be entitled to deal with the General Partner as if it were the sole party in interest therein, both legally and beneficially. Each Limited Partner hereby waives any and all defenses or other remedies that may be available against any such lender, purchaser, or other Person to contest, negate, or disaffirm any action of the General Partner in connection with any such sale or financing. In no event shall any Person dealing with the General Partner or the General Partner's representative with respect to any business or property of the Partnership be obligated to ascertain that the terms of this Agreement have been complied with, and each such Person shall be entitled to rely on the assumptions that the Partnership has been duly formed and is validly in existence. In no event shall any such Person be obligated to inquire into the necessity or expedience of any act or action of the General Partner or the General Partner's representative, and every contract, agreement, deed, mortgage, security agreement, promissory note, or other instrument or document executed by the General Partner or the General Partner's representative with respect to any business or property of the Partnership shall be conclusive evidence in favor of any and every Person relying thereon or claiming thereunder that (i), at the time of the execution and delivery thereof, this Agreement was in full force and effect; (ii) such instrument or document was duly executed in accordance with the terms and provisions of this Agreement and is binding upon the Partnership; and (iii) the General Partner or the General Partner's representative was duly authorized and empowered to execute and deliver any and every such instrument or document for and on behalf of the Partnership.

(d) Partnership Funds. The funds of the Partnership shall be deposited in such account or accounts as are designated by the General Partner. The General Partner may, in its sole and unfettered discretion, deposit funds of the Partnership in a central disbursing account maintained by or in the name of the General Partner, the Partnership, or any other Person into which funds of the General Partner, the Partnership, on other Persons are also deposited; *provided, however,* at all times books of account are maintained that show the amount of funds of the Partnership on deposit in such account and interest accrued with respect to such funds as credited to the Partnership. The General Partner may use the funds of the Partnership as compensating balances for its benefit; *provided, however,* such funds do

not directly or indirectly secure, and are not otherwise at risk on account of, any indebtedness or other obligation of the General Partner or any director, officer, employee, agent, representative, or Affiliate thereof. Nothing in this Section 4.1(d) shall be deemed to prohibit or limit in any manner the right of the Partnership to lend funds to the General Partner or any Affiliate thereof pursuant to Section 4.1(e)(i). All withdrawals from or charges against such accounts shall be made by the General Partner or by its representatives. Funds of the Partnership may be invested as determined by the General Partner in accordance with the terms and provisions of this Agreement.

(e) Loans to or from General Partner; Contracts with Affiliates; Joint Ventures.

(i) The General Partner or any Affiliate of the General Partner may lend to the Partnership funds needed by the Partnership for such periods of time as the General Partner may determine; *provided, however,* the General Partner or its Affiliate may not charge the Partnership interest at a rate greater than the rate (including points or other financing charges or fees) that would be charged the Partnership (without reference to the General Partner's financial abilities or guaranties) by unrelated lenders on comparable loans. The Partnership shall reimburse the General Partner or its Affiliate, as the case may be, for any costs incurred by the General Partner or that Affiliate in connection with the borrowing of funds obtained by the General Partner or that Affiliate and loaned to the Partnership. The Partnership may loan funds to the General Partner and any member of the Founding Partner Group at the General Partner's sole and exclusive discretion.

(ii) The General Partner or any of its Affiliates may enter into an agreement with the Partnership to render services, including management services, for the Partnership. Any service rendered for the Partnership by the General Partner or any Affiliate thereof shall be on terms that are fair and reasonable to the Partnership.

(iii) The Partnership may Transfer any assets to joint ventures or other partnerships in which it is or thereby becomes a participant upon terms and subject to such conditions consistent with applicable law as the General Partner deems appropriate; provided, however, that the Partnership may not transfer any asset to the General Partner or one of its Affiliates during any NAV Ratio Trigger Period for consideration less than such asset's fair market value.

(f) Outside Activities' Conflicts of Interest. The General Partner or any Affiliate thereof and any director, officer, employee, agent, or representative of the General Partner or any Affiliate thereof shall be entitled to and may have business interests and engage in business activities in addition to those relating to the Partnership, including, without limitation, business interests and activities in direct competition with the Partnership. Neither the Partnership nor any of the Partners shall have any rights by virtue of this Agreement or the partnership relationship created hereby in any business ventures of the General Partner, any Affiliate thereof, or any director, officer, employee, agent, or representative of either the General Partner or any Affiliate thereof.

(g) Resolution of Conflicts of Interest. Unless otherwise expressly provided in this Agreement or any other agreement contemplated herein, whenever a conflict of interest exists or arises between the General Partner or any of its Affiliates, on the one hand, and the Partnership or any Limited Partner, on the other hand, any action taken by the General Partner, in the absence of bad faith by the General Partner, shall not constitute a breach of this Agreement or any other agreement contemplated herein or a breach of any standard of care or duty imposed herein or therein or under the Delaware Act or any other applicable law, rule, or regulation.

(h) Indemnification. The Partnership shall indemnify and hold harmless the General Partner and any director, officer, employee, agent, or representative of the General Partner (collectively,

the "***GP Party***"), against all liabilities, losses, and damages incurred by any of them by reason of any act performed or omitted to be performed in the name of or on behalf of the Partnership, or in connection with the Partnership's business, including, without limitation, attorneys' fees and any amounts expended in the settlement of any claims or liabilities, losses, or damages, to the fullest extent permitted by the Delaware Act; *provided, however,* the Partnership shall have no obligation to indemnify and hold harmless a GP Party for any action or inaction that constitutes gross negligence or willful or wanton misconduct. The Partnership, in the sole and unfettered discretion of the General Partner, may indemnify and hold harmless any Limited Partner, employee, agent, or representative of the Partnership, any Person who is or was serving at the request of the Partnership acting through the General Partner as a director, officer, partner, trustee, employee, agent, or representative of another corporation, partnership, joint venture, trust, or other enterprise, and any other Person to the extent determined by the General Partner in its sole and unfettered discretion, but in no event shall such indemnification exceed the indemnification permitted by the Delaware Act. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in this Section 4.1(h) or elsewhere in this Agreement, no amendment to the Delaware Act after the date of this Agreement shall reduce or limit in any manner the indemnification provided for or permitted by this Section 4.1(h) unless such reduction or limitation is mandated by such amendment for limited partnerships formed prior to the enactment of such amendment. In no event shall Limited Partners be subject to personal liability by reason of the indemnification provisions of this Agreement.

(i) Liability of General Partner.

(i) Neither the General Partner nor its directors, officers, employees, agents, or representatives shall be liable to the Partnership or any Limited Partner for errors in judgment or for any acts or omissions that do not constitute gross negligence or willful or wanton misconduct.

(ii) The General Partner may exercise any of the powers granted to it by this Agreement and perform any of the duties imposed upon it hereunder either directly or by or through its directors, officers, employees, agents, or representatives, and the General Partner shall not be responsible for any misconduct or negligence on the part of any agent or representative appointed by the General Partner.

(j) Reliance by General Partner.

(i) The General Partner may rely and shall be protected in acting or refraining from acting upon any resolution, certificate, statement, instrument, opinion, report, notice, request, consent, order, bond, debenture, or other paper or document believed by it to be genuine and to have been signed or presented by the proper party or parties.

(ii) The General Partner may consult with legal counsel, accountants, appraisers, management consultants, investment bankers, and other consultants and advisers selected by it, and any opinion of any such Person as to matters which the General Partner believes to be within such Person's professional or expert competence shall be full and complete authorization and protection in respect of any action taken or suffered or omitted by the General Partner hereunder in good faith and in accordance with such opinion.

(k) The General Partner may, from time to time, designate one or more Persons to be officers of the Partnership. No officer need be a Partner. Any officers so designated shall have such authority and perform such duties as the General Partner may, from time to time, delegate to them. The General Partner may assign titles to particular officers, including, without limitation, president, vice president, secretary, assistant secretary, treasurer and assistant treasurer. Each officer shall hold office until such Person's successor shall be duly designated and shall qualify or until such Person's death or

until such Person shall resign or shall have been removed in the manner hereinafter provided. Any number of offices may be held by the same Person. The salaries or other compensation, if any, of the officers and agents of the Partnership shall be fixed from time to time by the General Partner. Any officer may be removed as such, either with or without cause, by the General Partner whenever in the General Partner's judgment the best interests of the Partnership will be served thereby. Any vacancy occurring in any office of the Partnership may be filled by the General Partner.

4.2. Rights and Obligations of Limited Partners. In addition to the rights and obligations of Limited Partners set forth elsewhere in this Agreement, Limited Partners shall have the following rights and obligations:

(a) Limitation of Liability. Limited Partners shall have no liability under this Agreement except as provided herein or under the Delaware Act.

(b) Management of Business. No Limited Partner shall take part in the control (within the meaning of the Delaware Act) of the Partnership's business, transact any business in the Partnership's name, or have the power to sign documents for or otherwise bind the Partnership other than as specifically set forth in this Agreement.

(c) Return of Capital. No Limited Partner shall be entitled to the withdrawal or return of its Capital Contribution except to the extent, if any, that distributions made pursuant to this Agreement or upon termination of the Partnership may be considered as such by law and then only to the extent provided for in this Agreement.

(d) Second Amended Buy-Sell and Redemption Agreement. Each Limited Partner shall comply with the terms and conditions of the Second Amended Buy-Sell and Redemption Agreement.

(e) Default on Priority Distributions. If the Partnership fails to timely pay Priority Distributions pursuant to Section 3.9(b), and the Partnership does not subsequently make such Priority Distribution within ninety days of its due date, the Class B Limited Partner or the Class C Limited Partner may require the Partnership to liquidate publicly traded securities held by the Partnership or Highland Select Equity Master Fund, L.P., a Delaware limited partnership controlled by the Partnership; provided, however, that the General Partner may in its sole discretion elect instead to liquidate other non-publicly traded securities owned by the Partnership in order to satisfy the Partnership's obligations under Section 3.9(b) and this Section 4.2(e). In either case, Affiliates of the General Partner shall have the right of first offer to purchase any securities liquidated under this Section 4.2(e).

4.3. Transfer of Partnership Interests.

(a) Transfer. No Partnership Interest shall be Transferred, in whole or in part, except in accordance with the terms and conditions set forth in this Section 4.3 and the Second Amended Buy-Sell and Redemption Agreement. Any Transfer or purported Transfer of any Partnership Interest not made in accordance with this Section 4.3 and the Second Amended Buy-Sell and Redemption Agreement shall be null and void. An alleged transferee shall have no right to require any information or account of the Partnership's transactions or to inspect the Partnership's books. The Partnership shall be entitled to treat the alleged transferor of a Partnership Interest as the absolute owner thereof in all respects, and shall incur no liability to any alleged transferee for distributions to the Partner owning that Partnership Interest of record or for allocations of Profits, Losses, deductions or credits or for transmittal of reports and notices required to be given to holders of Partnership Interests.

(b) Transfers by General Partner. The General Partner may Transfer all, but not less than all, of its Partnership Interest to any Person only with the approval of a Majority Interest; provided, however, that the General Partner may not Transfer its Partnership Interest during any NAV Ratio Trigger Period except to the extent such Transfers are for estate planning purposes or resulting from the death of the individual owner of the General Partner. Any Transfer by the General Partner of its Partnership Interest under this Section 4.3(b) to an Affiliate of the General Partner or any other Person shall not constitute a withdrawal of the General Partner under Section 4.5(a), Section 5.1(b), or any other provision of this Agreement. If any such Transfer is deemed to constitute a withdrawal under such provisions or otherwise and results in the dissolution of the Partnership under this Agreement or the laws of any jurisdiction to which the Partnership of this Agreement is subject, the Partners hereby unanimously consent to the reconstitution and continuation of the Partnership immediately following such dissolution, pursuant to Section 5.2.

(c) Transfers by Limited Partners. The Partnership Interest of a Limited Partner may not be Transferred without the consent of the General Partner (which consent may be withheld in the sole and unfettered discretion of the General Partner), and in accordance with the Second Amended Buy-Sell and Redemption Agreement.

(d) Distributions and Allocations in Respect of Transferred Partnership Interests. If any Partnership Interest is Transferred during any Fiscal Year in compliance with the provisions of Article 4 and the Second Amended Buy-Sell and Redemption Agreement, Profits, Losses, and all other items attributable to the transferred interest for that period shall be divided and allocated between the transferor and the transferee by taking into account their varying interests during the period in accordance with Code Section 706(d), using any conventions permitted by law and selected by the General Partner; provided that no allocations shall be made under this Section 4.3(d) that would affect any special allocations made under Section 3.4. All distributions declared on or before the date of that Transfer shall be made to the transferor. Solely for purposes of making such allocations and distributions, the Partnership shall recognize that Transfer not later than the end of the calendar month during which it is given notice of that Transfer; ***provided, however,*** if the Partnership does not receive a notice stating the date that Partnership Interest was Transferred and such other information as the General Partner may reasonably require within thirty (30) days after the end of the Fiscal Year during which the Transfer occurs, then all of such items shall be allocated, and all distributions shall be made, to the person who, according to the books and records of the Partnership, on the last day of the Fiscal Year during which the Transfer occurs, was the owner of the Partnership Interest. Neither the Partnership nor any Partner shall incur any liability for making allocations and distributions in accordance with the provisions of this Section 4.3(d), whether or not any Partner or the Partnership has knowledge of any Transfer of ownership of any Partnership Interest.

(e) Forfeiture of Partnership Interests Pursuant to the Contribution Note. In the event any Class B Limited Partnership Interests are forfeited in favor of the Partnership as a result of any default on the Contribution Note, the Capital Accounts and Percentage Interests associated with such Class B Limited Partnership Interests shall be allocated pro rata among the Class A Partners. The Priority Distributions in Section 3.9(b) made after the date of such forfeiture shall each be reduced by an amount equal to the ratio of the Percentage Interest associated with the Class B Limited Partnership Interest transferred pursuant to this Section 4.3(e) over the aggregate Percentage Interests of all Class B Limited Partnership Interests and Class C Limited Partnership Interests, calculated immediately prior to any forfeiture of such Class B Limited Partnership Interest.

(f) Transfers of Partnership Interests Pursuant to the Purchase Notes. Notwithstanding any other provision in this Agreement, the Partnership shall respect, and the General Partner hereby provides automatic consent for, any transfers (in whole or transfers of partial interests) of

the Class C Limited Partnership Interests, or a portion thereof, if such transfer occurs as a result of a default on the Purchase Notes. Upon the transfer of any Class C Limited Partnership Interest to any member of the Founding Partner Group (or their assigns), such Class C Limited Partnership Interest shall automatically convert to a Class A Partnership Interest. The Priority Distributions in Section 3.9(b) shall each be reduced by an amount equal to the ratio of the Percentage Interest associated with the transferred Class C Limited Partnership Interest over the aggregate Percentage Interests of all Class B Limited Partnership Interests and Class C Limited Partnership Interests, calculated immediately prior to any transfer of such Class C Limited Partnership Interest.

4.4. Issuances of Partnership Interests to New and Existing Partners.

(a) Issuance of Partnership Interests to New Limited Partners. The General Partner may admit one or more additional Persons as Limited Partners ("Additional Limited Partners") to the Partnership at such times and upon such terms as it deems appropriate in its sole and unfettered discretion; provided, however, that the General Partner may only admit additional Persons as Limited Partners in relation to the issuance of equity incentives to key employees of the Partnership; provided, further that the General Partner may not issue such equity incentives to the extent they entitle the holders, in the aggregate, to a Percentage Interest in excess of twenty percent without the consent of the Class B Limited Partner and the Class C Limited Partner. All Class A Limited Partners, the Class B Limited Partner and the Class C Limited Partner shall be diluted proportionately by the issuance of such limited partnership interests. No Person may be admitted to the Partnership as a Limited Partner until he/she/it executes an Addendum to this Agreement in the form attached as Exhibit B (which may be modified by the General Partner in its sole and unfettered discretion) and an addendum to the Second Amended Buy-Sell and Redemption Agreement.

(b) Issuance of an Additional Partnership Interest to an Existing Partner. The General Partner may issue an additional Partnership Interest to any existing Partner at such times and upon such terms as it deems appropriate in its sole and unfettered discretion. Upon the issuance of an additional Partnership Interest to an existing Partner, the Percentage Interests of the members of the Founding Partner Group shall be diluted proportionately. Any additional Partnership Interest shall be subject to all the terms and conditions of this Agreement and the Second Amended Buy-Sell and Redemption Agreement.

4.5. Withdrawal of General Partner

(a) Option. In the event of the withdrawal of the General Partner from the Partnership, the departing General Partner (the "***Departing Partner***") shall, at the option of its successor (if any) exercisable prior to the effective date of the departure of that Departing Partner, promptly receive from its successor in exchange for its Partnership Interest as the General Partner, an amount in cash equal to its Capital Account balance, determined as of the effective date of its departure.

(b) Conversion. If the successor to a Departing Partner does not exercise the option described in Section 4.5(a), the Partnership Interest of the Departing Partner as the General Partner of the Partnership shall be converted into a Partnership Interest as a Limited Partner.

4.6. Admission of Substitute Limited Partners and Successor General Partner.

(a) Admission of Substitute Limited Partners. A transferee (which may be the heir or legatee of a Limited Partner) or assignee of a Limited Partner's Partnership Interest shall be entitled to receive only the distributive share of the Partnership's Profits, Losses, deductions, and credits attributable to that Partnership Interest. To become a substitute Limited Partner (a "***Substitute Limited Partner***"),

that transferee or assignee shall (I) obtain the consent of the General Partner (which consent may be withheld in the sole and unfettered discretion of the General Partner), (ii) comply with all the requirements of this Agreement and the Second Amended Buy-Sell and Redemption Agreement with respect to the Transfer of the Partnership Interest at issue, and (iii) execute an Addendum to this Agreement in the form attached as Exhibit B (which may be modified by the General Partner in its sole and unfettered discretion) and an addendum to the Second Amended Buy-Sell and Redemption Agreement. Upon admission of a Substitute Limited Partner, that Limited Partner shall be subject to all of the restrictions applicable to, shall assume all of the obligations of, and shall attain the status of a Limited Partner under and pursuant to this Agreement with respect to the Partnership Interest held by that Limited Partner.

(b) Admission of Successor General Partner. A successor General Partner selected pursuant to Section 5.2 or the transferee of or successor to all of the Partnership Interest of the General Partner pursuant to Section 4.3(b) shall be admitted to the Partnership as the General Partner, effective as of the date of the withdrawal or removal of the predecessor General Partner or the date of Transfer of that predecessor's Partnership Interest.

(c) Action by General Partner. In connection with the admission of any substitute Limited Partner or successor General Partner or any additional Limited Partner, the General Partner shall have the authority to take all such actions as it deems necessary or advisable in connection therewith, including the amendment of Exhibit A and the execution and filing with appropriate authorities of any necessary documentation.

ARTICLE 5

DISSOLUTION AND WINDING UP

5.1. Dissolution. The Partnership shall be dissolved upon:

(a) The withdrawal, bankruptcy, or dissolution of the General Partner, or any other event that results in its ceasing to be the General Partner (other than by reason of a Transfer pursuant to Section 4.3(b));

(b) An election to dissolve the Partnership by the General Partner that is approved by the affirmative vote of a Majority Interest; *provided, however,* the General Partner may dissolve the Partnership without the approval of the Limited Partners in order to comply with Section 14 of the Second Amended Buy-Sell and Redemption Agreement; or

(c) Any other event that, under the Delaware Act, would cause its dissolution.

For purposes of this Section 5.1, the bankruptcy of the General Partner shall be deemed to have occurred when the General Partner: (i) makes a general assignment for the benefit of creditors; (ii) files a voluntary bankruptcy petition; (iii) becomes the subject of an order for relief or is declared insolvent in any federal or state bankruptcy or insolvency proceeding: (iv) files a petition or answer seeking a reorganization, arrangement, composition, readjustment, liquidation, dissolution, or similar relief under any law; (v) files an answer or other pleading admitting or failing to contest the material allegations of a petition filed against the General Partner in a proceeding of the type described in clauses (i) through (iv) of this paragraph; (vi) seeks, consents to, or acquiesces in the appointment of a trustee, receiver, or liquidator of the General Partner or of all or any substantial part of the General Partner's properties; or (vii) one hundred twenty (120) days expire after the date of the commencement of a proceeding against the General Partner seeking reorganization, arrangement, composition, readjustment, liquidation, dissolution, or

similar relief under any law if the proceeding has not been previously dismissed, or ninety (90) days expire after the date of the appointment, without the General Partner's consent or acquiescence, of a trustee, receiver, or liquidator of the General Partner or of all or any substantial part of the General Partner's properties if the appointment has not previously been vacated or stayed, or ninety (90) days expire after the date of expiration of a stay, if the appointment has not previously been vacated.

5.2. Continuation of the Partnership. Upon the occurrence of an event described in Section 5.1(a), the Partnership shall be deemed to be dissolved and reconstituted if a Majority Interest elect to continue the Partnership within ninety (90) days of that event. If no election to continue the Partnership is made within ninety (90) days of that event, the Partnership shall conduct only activities necessary to wind up its affairs. If an election to continue the Partnership is made upon the occurrence of an event described in Section 5.1(a), then:

(a) Within that ninety (90)-day period a successor General Partner shall be selected by a Majority Interest;

(b) The Partnership shall be deemed to be reconstituted and shall continue until the end of the term for which it is formed unless earlier dissolved in accordance with this Article 5;

(c) The interest of the former General Partner shall be converted to an interest as a Limited Partner; and

(d) All necessary steps shall be taken to amend or restate this Agreement and the Certificate of Limited Partnership, and the successor General Partner may for this purpose amend this Agreement and the Certificate of Limited Partnership, as appropriate, without the consent of any Partner.

5.3. Liquidation. Upon dissolution of the Partnership, unless the Partnership is continued under Section 5.2, the General Partner or, in the event the General Partner has been dissolved, becomes bankrupt (as defined in Section 5.1), or withdraws from the Partnership, a liquidator or liquidating committee selected by a Majority Interest, shall be the Liquidator. The Liquidator (if other than the General Partner) shall be entitled to receive such compensation for its services as may be approved by a Majority Interest. The Liquidator shall agree not to resign at any time without fifteen (15) days' prior written notice and (if other than the General Partner) may be removed at any time, with or without cause, by notice of removal approved by a Majority Interest. Upon dissolution, removal, or resignation of the Liquidator, a successor and substitute Liquidator (who shall have and succeed to all rights, powers, and duties of the original Liquidator) shall within thirty (30) days thereafter be selected by a Majority Interest. The right to appoint a successor or substitute Liquidator in the manner provided herein shall be recurring and continuing for so long as the functions and services of the Liquidator are authorized to continue under the provisions hereof, and every reference herein to the Liquidator shall be deemed to refer also to any such successor or substitute Liquidator appointed in the manner provided herein. Except as expressly provided in this Article 5, the Liquidator appointed in the manner provided herein shall have and may exercise, without further authorization or consent of any of the parties hereto, all of the powers conferred upon the General Partner under the terms of this Agreement (but subject to all of the applicable limitations, contractual and otherwise, upon the exercise of such powers) to the extent necessary or desirable in the good faith judgment of the Liquidator to carry out the duties and functions of the Liquidator hereunder for and during such period of time as shall be reasonably required in the good faith judgment of the Liquidator to complete the winding up and liquidation of the Partnership as provided herein. The Liquidator shall liquidate the assets of the Partnership and apply and distribute the proceeds of such liquidation in the following order of priority, unless otherwise required by mandatory provisions of applicable law:

(a) To the payment of the expenses of the terminating transactions including, without limitation, brokerage commission, legal fees, accounting fees and closing costs;

(b) To the payment of creditors of the Partnership, including Partners, in order of priority provided by law;

(c) To the Partners and assignees to the extent of, and in proportion to, the positive balances in their respective Capital Accounts as provided in Treasury Regulations Section 1.704-1(b)(2)(ii)(b)(2); *provided, however,* the Liquidator may place in escrow a reserve of cash or other assets of the Partnership for contingent liabilities in an amount determined by the Liquidator to be appropriate for such purposes; and

(d) To the Partners in proportion to their respective Percentage Interests.

5.4. Distribution in Kind. Notwithstanding the provisions of Section 5.3 that require the liquidation of the assets of the Partnership, but subject to the order of priorities set forth therein, if on dissolution of the Partnership the Liquidator determines that an immediate sale of part or all of the Partnership's assets would be impractical or would cause undue loss to the Partners and assignees, the Liquidator may defer for a reasonable time the liquidation of any assets except those necessary to satisfy liabilities of the Partnership (other than those to Partners) and/or may distribute to the Partners and assignees, in lieu of cash, as tenants in common and in accordance with the provisions of Section 5.3, undivided interests in such Partnership assets as the Liquidator deems not suitable for liquidation. Any such distributions in kind shall be subject to such conditions relating to the disposition and management of such properties as the Liquidator deems reasonable and equitable and to any joint operating agreements or other agreements governing the operation of such properties at such time. The Liquidator shall determine the fair market value of any property distributed in kind using such reasonable method of valuation as it may adopt.

5.5. Cancellation of Certificate of Limited Partnership. Upon the completion of the distribution of Partnership property as provided in Sections 5.3 and 5.4, the Partnership shall be terminated, and the Liquidator (or the General Partner and Limited Partners if necessary) shall cause the cancellation of the Certificate of Limited Partnership in the State of Delaware and of all qualifications and registrations of the Partnership as a foreign limited partnership in jurisdictions other **than** the State of Delaware and shall take such other actions as may be necessary to terminate the Partnership.

5.6. Return of Capital. The General Partner shall not be personally liable for the return of the Capital Contributions of Limited Partners, or any portion thereof, it being expressly understood that any such return shall be **made** solely from Partnership assets.

5.7. Waiver of Partition. Each Partner hereby waives any rights to partition of the Partnership property.

ARTICLE 6

GENERAL PROVISIONS

6.1. Amendments to Agreement. The General Partner may amend this Agreement without the consent of any Partner if the General Partner reasonably determines that such amendment is necessary and appropriate; *provided, however, any* action taken by the General Partner shall be subject to its fiduciary duties to the Limited Partners under the Delaware Act; provided further that any amendments

that adversely affect the Class B Limited Partner or the Class C Limited Partner may only be made with the consent of such Partner adversely affected.

6.2. Addresses and Notices. Any notice, demand, request, or report required or permitted to be given or made to a Partner under this Agreement shall be in writing and shall be deemed given or made when delivered in person or when sent by United States registered or certified mail to the Partner at his/her/its address as shown on the records of the Partnership, regardless of any claim of any Person who may have an interest in any Partnership Interest by reason of an assignment or otherwise.

6.3. Titles and Captions. All article and section titles and captions in the Agreement are for convenience only, shall not be deemed part of this Agreement, and in no way shall define, limit, extend, or describe the scope or intent of any provisions hereof. Except as specifically provided otherwise, references to "Articles," "Sections" and "Exhibits" are to "Articles," "Sections" and "Exhibits" of this Agreement. All Exhibits hereto are incorporated herein by reference.

6.4. Pronouns and Plurals. Whenever the context may require, any pronoun used in this Agreement shall include the corresponding masculine, feminine, or neuter forms, and the singular form of nouns, pronouns, and verbs shall include the plural and vice versa.

6.5. Further Action. The parties shall execute all documents, provide all information, and take or refrain from taking all actions as may be necessary or appropriate to achieve the purposes of this Agreement.

6.6. Binding Effect. This Agreement shall be binding upon and inure to the benefit of the parties hereto and their heirs, executors, administrators, successors, legal representatives, and permitted assigns.

6.7. Integration. This Agreement constitutes the entire agreement among the parties hereto pertaining to the subject matter hereof and supersedes all prior agreements and understandings pertaining thereto.

6.8. Creditors. None of the provisions of this Agreement shall be for the benefit of or enforceable by any creditors of the Partnership.

6.9. Waiver. No failure by any party to insist upon the strict performance of any covenant, duty, agreement, or condition of this Agreement or to exercise any right or remedy consequent upon a breach thereof shall constitute waiver of any such breach or any other covenant, duty, agreement, or condition.

6.10. Counterparts. This agreement may be executed in counterparts, all of which together shall constitute one agreement binding on all the parties hereto, notwithstanding that all such parties are not signatories to the original or the same counterpart.

6.11. Applicable Law. This Agreement shall be construed in accordance with and governed by the laws of the State of Delaware, without regard to the principles of conflicts of law.

6.12. Invalidity of Provisions. If any provision of this Agreement is declared or found to be illegal, unenforceable, or void, in whole or in part, then the parties shall be relieved of all obligations arising under that provision, but only to the extent that it is illegal, unenforceable, or void, it being the intent and agreement of the parties that this Agreement shall be deemed amended by modifying that provision to the extent necessary to make it legal and enforceable while preserving its intent or, if that is

not possible, by substituting therefor another provision that is legal and enforceable and achieves the same objectives.

6.13. General Partner Discretion. Whenever the General Partner may use its sole discretion, the General Partner may consider any items it deems relevant, including its own interest and that of its affiliates.

6.14. Mandatory Arbitration. In the event there is an unresolved legal dispute between the parties and/or any of their respective officers, directors, partners, employees, agents, affiliates or other representatives that involves legal rights or remedies arising from this Agreement, the parties agree to submit their dispute to binding arbitration under the authority of the Federal Arbitration Act; provided, however, that the Partnership or such applicable affiliate thereof may pursue a temporary restraining order and /or preliminary injunctive relief in connection with any confidentiality covenants or agreements binding on the other party, with related expedited discovery for the parties, in a court of law, and thereafter, require arbitration of all issues of final relief. The arbitration will be conducted by the American Arbitration Association, or another mutually agreeable arbitration service. A panel of three arbitrators will preside over the arbitration and will together deliberate, decide and issue the final award. The arbitrators shall be duly licensed to practice law in the state of Texas. The discovery process shall be limited to the following: Each side shall be permitted no more than (i) two party depositions of six hours each, each deposition to be taken pursuant to the Texas Rules of Civil Procedure; (ii) one non-party deposition of six hours; (iii) twenty-five interrogatories; (iv) twenty-five requests for admissions; (v) ten request for production (in response, the producing party shall not be obligated to produce in excess of 5,000 total pages of documents, including electronic documents); and (vi) one request for disclosure pursuant to the Texas Rules of Civil Procedure. Any discovery not specifically provided for in this paragraph, whether to parties or non-parties, shall not be permitted. The arbitrators shall be required to state in a written opinion all facts and conclusions of law relied upon to support any decision rendered. The arbitrators will not have the authority to render a decision that contains an outcome based on error of state or federal law or to fashion a cause of action or remedy not otherwise provided for under applicable state or federal law. Any dispute over whether the arbitrators have failed to comply with the foregoing will be resolved by summary judgment in a court of law. In all other respects, the arbitration process will be conducted in accordance with the American Arbitration Association's dispute resolution rules or other mutually agreeable arbitration services rules. All proceedings shall be conducted in Dallas, Texas or another mutually agreeable site. Each party shall bear its own attorneys fees, costs and expenses, including any costs of experts, witnesses and /or travel, subject to a final arbitration award on who should bear costs and fees. The duty to arbitrate described above shall survive the termination of this Agreement. Except as otherwise provided above, the parties hereby waive trial in a court of law or by jury. All other rights, remedies, statutes of limitation and defenses applicable to claims asserted in a court of law will apply in the arbitration.

Remainder of Page intentionally Left Blank.
Signature Page Follows.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have entered into this Agreement as of the date and year first written above.

GENERAL PARTNER:

STRAND ADVISORS, INC.,
a Delaware corporation

By: _____
James D. Dondero,
President

LIMITED PARTNERS:

THE DUGABOY INVESTMENT TRUST

By: _____
Name: Nancy M. Dondero
Its: Trustee

THE MARK AND PAMELA OKADA FAMILY TRUST – EXEMPT TRUST #1

By: _____
Name: Lawrence Tonomura
Its: Trustee

THE MARK AND PAMELA OKADA FAMILY TRUST – EXEMPT TRUST #2

By: _____
Name: Lawrence Tonomura
Its: Trustee

MARK K. OKADA

_____
Mark K. Okada

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have entered into this Agreement as of the date and year first written above.

GENERAL PARTNER:

STRAND ADVISORS, INC.,
a Delaware corporation

By: _____
James D. Dondero,
President

LIMITED PARTNERS:

THE DUGABOY INVESTMENT TRUST

By: _____
Name: Nancy M. Dondero
Its: Trustee

THE MARK AND PAMELA OKADA FAMILY TRUST – EXEMPT TRUST #1

By: _____
Name: Lawrence Tonomura
Its: Trustee

THE MARK AND PAMELA OKADA FAMILY TRUST – EXEMPT TRUST #2

By: _____
Name: Lawrence Tonomura
Its: Trustee

MARK K. OKADA

_____
Mark K. Okada

HUNTER MOUNTAIN INVESTMENT TRUST
By: Beacon Mountain LLC, Administrator

By: _____
Name: John Honis
Its: President

Signature Page to Fourth Amended and Restated Agreement of Limited Partnership

EXHIBIT A

	Percentage Interest	
CLASS A PARTNERS	**By Class**	**Effective %**
GENERAL PARTNER:		
Strand Advisors	0.5573%	0.2508%
LIMITED PARTNERS:		
The Dugaboy Investment Trust	74.4426%	0.1866%
Mark K. Okada	19.4268%	0.0487%
The Mark and Pamela Okada Family Trust - Exempt Trust #1	3.9013%	0.0098%
The Mark and Pamela Okada Family Trust - Exempt Trust #2	1.6720%	0.0042%
Total Class A Percentage Interest	100.0000%	0.500%
CLASS B LIMITED PARTNERS		
Hunter Mountain Investment Trust	100.0000%	55.0000%
CLASS C LIMITED PARTNERS		
Hunter Mountain Investment Trust	100.0000%	44.500%
PROFIT AND LOSS AMONG CLASSES		
Class A Partners	0.5000%	
Class B Partners	55.0000%	
Class C Partners	44.5000%	

EXHIBIT B

ADDENDUM
TO THE
FOURTH AMENDED AND RESTATED AGREEMENT OF LIMITED PARTNERSHIP
OF
HIGHLAND CAPITAL MANAGEMENT, L.P.

THIS ADDENDUM (this "**Addendum**") to that certain Fourth Amended and Restated Agreement of Limited Partnership of Highland Capital Management, L.P., dated December 24, 2015, to be effective as of December 24, 2015, as amended from time to time (the "Agreement"), is made and entered into as of the ___ day of _____, 20_, by and between Strand Advisors, Inc., as the sole General Partner (the "**General Partner**") of Highland Capital Management, L.P. (the "**Partnership**") and _____ ("_____") (except as otherwise provided herein, all capitalized terms used herein shall have the meanings set forth in the Agreement).

RECITALS:

WHEREAS, the General Partner, in its sole and unfettered discretion, and without the consent of any Limited Partner, has the authority under (i) Section 4.4 of the Agreement to admit Additional Limited Partners, (ii) Section 4.6 of the Agreement to admit Substitute Limited Partners and (iii) Section 6.1 of the Agreement to amend the Agreement;

WHEREAS, the General Partner desires to admit _____ as a Class __ Limited Partner holding a __% Percentage Interest in the Partnership as of the date hereof;

WHEREAS, _____desires to become a Class __ Limited Partner and be bound by the terms and conditions of the Agreement; and

WHEREAS, the General Partner desires to amend the Agreement to add _____ as a party thereto.

AGREEMENT:

RESOLVED, as a condition to receiving a Partnership Interest in the Partnership, _____ acknowledges and agrees that he/she/it (i) has received and read a copy of the Agreement, (ii) shall be bound by the terms and conditions of the Agreement; and (iii) shall promptly execute an addendum to the Second Amended Buy-Sell and Redemption Agreement; and be it

FURTHER RESOLVED, the General Partner hereby amends the Agreement to add _____ as a Limited Partner, and the General Partner shall attach this Addendum to the Agreement and make it a part thereof; and be it

FURTHER RESOLVED, this Addendum may be executed in any number of counterparts, all of which together shall constitute one Addendum binding on all the parties hereto, notwithstanding that all such parties are not signatories to the original or the same counterpart.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the undersigned have executed this Addendum as of the day and year above written.

GENERAL PARTNER:

STRAND ADVISORS, INC.

By: _____
Name: _____
Title: _____

NEW LIMITED PARTNER:

[_____]

AGREED AND ACCEPTED:

In consideration of the terms of this Addendum and the Agreement, in consideration of the Partnership's allowing the above signed Person to become a Limited Partner of the Partnership, and for other good and valuable consideration receipt of which is hereby acknowledged, the undersigned shall be bound by the terms and conditions of the Agreement as though a party thereto.

SPOUSE OF NEW LIMITED PARTNER:

[_____]

EXHIBIT 115

Form **1065**
Department of the Treasury
Internal Revenue Service

U.S. Return of Partnership Income

For calendar year 2018, or tax year beginning _____, 2018, ending _____, 20_____.
▶ Go to *www.irs.gov/Form1065* for instructions and the latest information.

OMB No. 1545-0123

2018

A Principal business activity: INVESTMENT MANAGEMENT	Name of partnership: HIGHLAND CAPITAL MANAGEMENT, LP	D Employer identification number: 75-2716725
B Principal product or service: INVESTMENT SERVICES	Type or Print — Number, street, and room or suite no. If a P.O. box, see instructions.: 300 CRESCENT COURT, SUITE 700	E Date business started: 07/07/1997
C Business code number: 523900	City or town, state or province, country, and ZIP or foreign postal code: DALLAS, TX 75201	F Total assets (see instructions): $ 1,043,466,149.

G Check applicable boxes: (1) ☐ Initial return (2) ☐ Final return (3) ☐ Name change (4) ☐ Address change (5) ☐ Amended return
H Check accounting method: (1) ☐ Cash (2) ☒ Accrual (3) ☐ Other (specify) ▶
I Number of Schedules K-1. Attach one for each person who was a partner at any time during the tax year. ▶ 6
J Check if Schedules C and M-3 are attached. ▶ ☒

Caution: Include **only** trade or business income and expenses on lines 1a through 22 below. See instructions for more information.

Income	1a	Gross receipts or sales	1a	45,840,305.	
	b	Returns and allowances	1b		
	c	Balance. Subtract line 1b from line 1a		1c	45,840,305.
	2	Cost of goods sold (attach Form 1125-A)		2	
	3	Gross profit. Subtract line 2 from line 1c		3	45,840,305.
	4	Ordinary income (loss) from other partnerships, estates, and trusts (attach statement) STMT. 1		4	-17,273,319.
	5	Net farm profit (loss) (attach Schedule F (Form 1040))		5	
	6	Net gain (loss) from Form 4797, Part II, line 17 (attach Form 4797)		6	
	7	Other income (loss) (attach statement) SEE. STATEMENT. 1.		7	1,286,935.
	8	**Total income (loss).** Combine lines 3 through 7		8	29,853,921.
Deductions (see instructions for limitations)	9	Salaries and wages (other than to partners) (less employment credits)		9	33,449,969.
	10	Guaranteed payments to partners		10	
	11	Repairs and maintenance		11	26,410.
	12	Bad debts		12	6,583,982.
	13	Rent		13	1,615,192.
	14	Taxes and licenses SEE. STATEMENT. 1.		14	1,918,825.
	15	Interest (see instructions) SEE. STATEMENT. 1.		15	1,674,962.
	16a	Depreciation (if required, attach Form 4562)	16a 539,809.		
	b	Less depreciation reported on Form 1125-A and elsewhere on return	16b	16c	539,809.
	17	Depletion **(Do not deduct oil and gas depletion.)**		17	
	18	Retirement plans, etc.		18	
	19	Employee benefit programs		19	1,890,053.
	20	Other deductions (attach statement) SEE. STATEMENT. 1.		20	23,266,179.
	21	**Total deductions.** Add the amounts shown in the far right column for lines 9 through 20		21	70,965,381.
	22	**Ordinary business income (loss).** Subtract line 21 from line 8		22	-41,111,460.
Tax and Payment	23	Interest due under the look-back method - completed long-term contracts (attach Form 8697)		23	
	24	Interest due under the look-back method - income forecast method (attach Form 8866)		24	
	25	BBA AAR imputed underpayment (see instructions)		25	
	26	Other taxes (see instructions)		26	
	27	**Total balance due.** Add lines 23 through 27		27	
	28	Payment (see instructions)		28	
	29	**Amount owed.** If line 28 is smaller than line 27, enter amount owed		29	
	30	**Overpayment.** If line 28 is larger than line 27, enter overpayment		30	

Sign Here

Under penalties of perjury, I declare that I have examined this return, including accompanying schedules and statements, and to the best of my knowledge and belief, it is true, correct, and complete. Declaration of preparer (other than partner or limited liability company member) is based on all information of which preparer has any knowledge.

▶ _____ Signature of partner or limited liability company member ▶ 9-15-19 Date

May the IRS discuss this return with the preparer shown below? See instructions. ☒ Yes ☐ No

Paid Preparer Use Only

Print/Type preparer's name: TODD CRAWFORD	Preparer's signature	Date: 09/12/2019	Check ☐ if self-employed — PTIN: P00848788
Firm's name ▶ DELOITTE TAX LLP			Firm's EIN ▶ 86-1065772
Firm's address ▶ 1111 BAGBY STREET, SUITE 4500 HOUSTON, TX 77002-2591			Phone no. 713-982-2000

Form **1065**
Department of the Treasury
Internal Revenue Service

U.S. Return of Partnership Income

For calendar year 2018, or tax year beginning _____, 2018, ending _____, 20_____.
▶ Go to *www.irs.gov/Form1065* for instructions and the latest information.

OMB No. 1545-0123

2018

A Principal business activity: INVESTMENT MANAGEMENT	Name of partnership: HIGHLAND CAPITAL MANAGEMENT, LP	**D** Employer identification number: 75-2716725
B Principal product or service: INVESTMENT SERVICES	Type or Print — Number, street, and room or suite no. If a P.O. box, see instructions.: 300 CRESCENT COURT, SUITE 700	**E** Date business started: 07/07/1997
C Business code number: 523900	City or town, state or province, country, and ZIP or foreign postal code: DALLAS, TX 75201	**F** Total assets (see instructions): $ 1,043,466,149.

G Check applicable boxes: (1) ☐ Initial return (2) ☐ Final return (3) ☐ Name change (4) ☐ Address change (5) ☐ Amended return

H Check accounting method: (1) ☐ Cash (2) ☒ Accrual (3) ☐ Other (specify) ▶

I Number of Schedules K-1. Attach one for each person who was a partner at any time during the tax year. ▶ 6

J Check if Schedules C and M-3 are attached. ▶ ☒

Caution: Include **only** trade or business income and expenses on lines 1a through 22 below. See instructions for more information.

Income	1a	Gross receipts or sales	1a	45,840,305.	
	b	Returns and allowances	1b		
	c	Balance. Subtract line 1b from line 1a		1c	45,840,305.
	2	Cost of goods sold (attach Form 1125-A)		2	
	3	Gross profit. Subtract line 2 from line 1c		3	45,840,305.
	4	Ordinary income (loss) from other partnerships, estates, and trusts (attach statement) STMT. 1		4	-17,273,319.
	5	Net farm profit (loss) (attach Schedule F (Form 1040))		5	
	6	Net gain (loss) from Form 4797, Part II, line 17 (attach Form 4797)		6	
	7	Other income (loss) (attach statement) SEE STATEMENT 1		7	1,286,935.
	8	**Total income (loss).** Combine lines 3 through 7		8	29,853,921.
Deductions (see instructions for limitations)	9	Salaries and wages (other than to partners) (less employment credits)		9	33,449,969.
	10	Guaranteed payments to partners		10	
	11	Repairs and maintenance		11	26,410.
	12	Bad debts		12	6,583,982.
	13	Rent		13	1,615,192.
	14	Taxes and licenses SEE STATEMENT 1		14	1,918,825.
	15	Interest (see instructions) SEE STATEMENT 1		15	1,674,962.
	16a	Depreciation (if required, attach Form 4562)	16a 539,809.		
	b	Less depreciation reported on Form 1125-A and elsewhere on return	16b	16c	539,809.
	17	Depletion **(Do not deduct oil and gas depletion.)**		17	
	18	Retirement plans, etc.		18	
	19	Employee benefit programs		19	1,890,053.
	20	Other deductions (attach statement) SEE STATEMENT 1		20	23,266,179.
	21	**Total deductions.** Add the amounts shown in the far right column for lines 9 through 20		21	70,965,381.
	22	**Ordinary business income (loss).** Subtract line 21 from line 8		22	-41,111,460.
Tax and Payment	23	Interest due under the look-back method - completed long-term contracts (attach Form 8697)		23	
	24	Interest due under the look-back method - income forecast method (attach Form 8866)		24	
	25	BBA AAR imputed underpayment (see instructions)		25	
	26	Other taxes (see instructions)		26	
	27	**Total balance due.** Add lines 23 through 27		27	
	28	Payment (see instructions)		28	
	29	**Amount owed.** If line 28 is smaller than line 27, enter amount owed		29	
	30	**Overpayment.** If line 28 is larger than line 27, enter overpayment		30	

Sign Here

Under penalties of perjury, I declare that I have examined this return, including accompanying schedules and statements, and to the best of my knowledge and belief, it is true, correct, and complete. Declaration of preparer (other than partner or limited liability company member) is based on all information of which preparer has any knowledge.

▶ _____ Signature of partner or limited liability company member ▶ _____ Date

May the IRS discuss this return with the preparer shown below? See instructions. ☒ Yes ☐ No

Paid Preparer Use Only

Print/Type preparer's name: TODD CRAWFORD	Preparer's signature: Todd Crawford	Date: 09/12/2019	Check ☐ if self-employed — PTIN: P00848788
Firm's name ▶ DELOITTE TAX LLP			Firm's EIN ▶ 86-1065772
Firm's address ▶ 1111 BAGBY STREET, SUITE 4500 HOUSTON, TX 77002-2591			Phone no. 713-982-2000

651118

☐ Final K-1 ☐ Amended K-1 OMB No. 1545-0123

Schedule K-1 (Form 1065)
Department of the Treasury
Internal Revenue Service

2018

For calendar year 2018, or tax year
beginning / / 2018 ending / /

Partner's Share of Income, Deductions, Credits, etc.

► See back of form and separate instructions.

Part I Information About the Partnership

A Partnership's employer identification number
75-2716725

B Partnership's name, address, city, state, and ZIP code
HIGHLAND CAPITAL MANAGEMENT, LP
300 CRESCENT COURT, SUITE 700
DALLAS, TX 75201

C IRS Center where partnership filed return
OGDEN

D ☐ Check if this is a publicly traded partnership (PTP)

Part II Information About the Partner

E Partner's identifying number
95-4440863

F Partner's name, address, city, state, and ZIP code
STRAND ADVISORS, INC
300 CRESCENT COURT, SUITE 700
DALLAS, TX 75201

G ☒ General partner or LLC member-manager ☐ Limited partner or other LLC member

H ☒ Domestic partner ☐ Foreign partner

I1 What type of entity is this partner? S - CORPORATION

I2 If this partner is a retirement plan (IRA/SEP/Keogh/etc.), check here ☐

J Partner's share of profit, loss, and capital (see instructions):

	Beginning	Ending
Profit	0.250795 %	0.250795 %
Loss	NONE %	NONE %
Capital	0.250795 %	0.250795 %

K Partner's share of liabilities:

	Beginning	Ending
Nonrecourse	$ 467,696	$ 310,721
Qualified nonrecourse financing	$ NONE	$ 102,634
Recourse	$ 150,598,314	$ 136,641,607

L Partner's capital account analysis:

Beginning capital account	$ 1,129,023
Capital contributed during the year	$
Current year increase (decrease)	$ (183,519)
Withdrawals & distributions	$ (12,637)
Ending capital account	$ 932,867

☐ Tax basis ☐ GAAP ☐ Section 704(b) book
☒ Other (explain) BOOK

M Did the partner contribute property with a built-in gain or loss?
☐ **Yes** ☒ **No**
If "Yes," attach statement (see instructions)

Part III Partner's Share of Current Year Income, Deductions, Credits, and Other Items

1	Ordinary business income (loss) (103,105)	15	Credits
2	Net rental real estate income (loss) 10,876		
3	Other net rental income (loss)	16 A	Foreign transactions VARIOUS
4	Guaranteed payments	B	213,008
5	Interest income 25,256	C	203,560
6a	Ordinary dividends 10,556	G	9,448
6b	Qualified dividends 1,549	I	25,111
6c	Dividend equivalents	J	238,918
7	Royalties 2,603	*	SEE STMT
8	Net short-term capital gain (loss) (80,700)	17 A	Alternative minimum tax (AMT) items 7
9a	Net long-term capital gain (loss) 68,910	D	5,475
9b	Collectibles (28%) gain (loss)	*	SEE STMT
9c	Unrecaptured section 1250 gain	18	Tax-exempt income and nondeductible expenses
10	Net section 1231 gain (loss) 12,132	C	9,036
11 A	Other income (loss) 4,351		
I	5,119	19	Distributions
		A	12,637
12	Section 179 deduction	20	Other information
13 A	Other deductions 89	A	42,819
H	20,910	B	(2,330)
*	SEE STMT	T	742
14	Self-employment earnings (loss)	*	SEE STMT

*See attached statement for additional information.

For IRS Use Only

651118

☐ Final K-1 ☐ Amended K-1 OMB No. 1545-0123

Schedule K-1 (Form 1065)
Department of the Treasury
Internal Revenue Service

2018

For calendar year 2018, or tax year
beginning / / 2018 ending / /

Partner's Share of Income, Deductions, Credits, etc.

► See back of form and separate instructions.

Part I Information About the Partnership

A Partnership's employer identification number
75-2716725

B Partnership's name, address, city, state, and ZIP code
HIGHLAND CAPITAL MANAGEMENT, LP
300 CRESCENT COURT, SUITE 700
DALLAS, TX 75201

C IRS Center where partnership filed return
OGDEN

D ☐ Check if this is a publicly traded partnership (PTP)

Part II Information About the Partner

E Partner's identifying number
565-11-3917

F Partner's name, address, city, state, and ZIP code
MARK OKADA
3800 WENTWOOD DRIVE
DALLAS, TX 75225

G ☐ General partner or LLC member-manager ☒ Limited partner or other LLC member

H ☒ Domestic partner ☐ Foreign partner

I1 What type of entity is this partner? INDIVIDUAL

I2 If this partner is a retirement plan (IRA/SEP/Keogh/etc.), check here ☐

J Partner's share of profit, loss, and capital (see instructions):

	Beginning	Ending
Profit	0.048684 %	0.048684 %
Loss	NONE %	NONE %
Capital	0.048684 %	0.048684 %

K Partner's share of liabilities:

	Beginning	Ending
Nonrecourse	$ 90,788	$ 60,316
Qualified nonrecourse financing	$ NONE	$ 19,923
Recourse	$ 12,000,000	$ 12,000,000

L Partner's capital account analysis:

Beginning capital account	$ 219,163
Capital contributed during the year	$
Current year increase (decrease)	$ (35,622)
Withdrawals & distributions	$ (2,455)
Ending capital account	$ 181,086

☐ Tax basis ☐ GAAP ☐ Section 704(b) book
☒ Other (explain) BOOK

M Did the partner contribute property with a built-in gain or loss?
☐ **Yes** ☒ **No**
If "Yes," attach statement (see instructions)

Part III Partner's Share of Current Year Income, Deductions, Credits, and Other Items

1	Ordinary business income (loss) (20,015)	15	Credits
2	Net rental real estate income (loss) 2,111		
3	Other net rental income (loss)	16 A	Foreign transactions VARIOUS
4	Guaranteed payments	B	41,349
5	Interest income 4,903	C	39,515
6a	Ordinary dividends 2,049	G	1,834
6b	Qualified dividends 301	I	4,875
6c	Dividend equivalents	J	46,378
7	Royalties 505	*	SEE STMT
8	Net short-term capital gain (loss) (15,665)	17 A	Alternative minimum tax (AMT) items 1
9a	Net long-term capital gain (loss) 13,377	D	1,063
9b	Collectibles (28%) gain (loss)	*	SEE STMT
9c	Unrecaptured section 1250 gain	18	Tax-exempt income and nondeductible expenses
10	Net section 1231 gain (loss) 2,355	C	1,754
11 A	Other income (loss) 845		
I	994	19	Distributions
		A	2,455
12	Section 179 deduction	20	Other information
13 A	Other deductions 17	A	8,312
H	4,059	B	(452)
*	SEE STMT	T	144
14	Self-employment earnings (loss)	*	SEE STMT

*See attached statement for additional information.

For IRS Use Only

651118

☐ Final K-1 ☐ Amended K-1 OMB No. 1545-0123

Schedule K-1 (Form 1065)
Department of the Treasury
Internal Revenue Service

2018

For calendar year 2018, or tax year
beginning / / 2018 ending / /

Partner's Share of Income, Deductions, Credits, etc.

► See back of form and separate instructions.

Part I Information About the Partnership

A Partnership's employer identification number
75-2716725

B Partnership's name, address, city, state, and ZIP code
HIGHLAND CAPITAL MANAGEMENT, LP
300 CRESCENT COURT, SUITE 700
DALLAS, TX 75201

C IRS Center where partnership filed return
OGDEN

D ☐ Check if this is a publicly traded partnership (PTP)

Part II Information About the Partner

E Partner's identifying number
74-6494106

F Partner's name, address, city, state, and ZIP code
THE MARK AND PAMELA OKADA
FAMLY TRUST, EXEMPT TRUST #1
3800 WENTWOOD DRIVE
DALLAS, TX 75225

G ☐ General partner or LLC member-manager ☒ Limited partner or other LLC member

H ☒ Domestic partner ☐ Foreign partner

I1 What type of entity is this partner? TRUST

I2 If this partner is a retirement plan (IRA/SEP/Keogh/etc.), check here ☐

J Partner's share of profit, loss, and capital (see instructions):

	Beginning	Ending
Profit	0.009777 %	0.009777 %
Loss	NONE %	NONE %
Capital	0.009777 %	0.009777 %

K Partner's share of liabilities:

	Beginning	Ending
Nonrecourse	$ 18,232	$ 12,113
Qualified nonrecourse financing	$ NONE	$ 4,001
Recourse	$ NONE	$ NONE

L Partner's capital account analysis:

Beginning capital account	$ 44,012
Capital contributed during the year	$
Current year increase (decrease)	$ (7,153)
Withdrawals & distributions	$ (494)
Ending capital account	$ 36,365

☐ Tax basis ☐ GAAP ☐ Section 704(b) book
☒ Other (explain) BOOK

M Did the partner contribute property with a built-in gain or loss?
☐ **Yes** ☒ **No**
If "Yes," attach statement (see instructions)

Part III Partner's Share of Current Year Income, Deductions, Credits, and Other Items

1	Ordinary business income (loss) (4,019)	15	Credits
2	Net rental real estate income (loss) 424		
3	Other net rental income (loss)	16 A	Foreign transactions VARIOUS
4	Guaranteed payments	B	8,304
5	Interest income 985	C	7,936
6a	Ordinary dividends 412	G	368
6b	Qualified dividends 60	I	979
6c	Dividend equivalents	J	9,314
7	Royalties 101	*	SEE STMT
8	Net short-term capital gain (loss) (3,146)	17 A	Alternative minimum tax (AMT) items
9a	Net long-term capital gain (loss) 2,686	D	213
9b	Collectibles (28%) gain (loss)	*	SEE STMT
9c	Unrecaptured section 1250 gain	18	Tax-exempt income and nondeductible expenses
10	Net section 1231 gain (loss) 473	C	352
11 A	Other income (loss) 170		
I	200	19	Distributions
		A	494
12	Section 179 deduction	20	Other information
13 A	Other deductions 3	A	1,670
H	815	B	(91)
*	SEE STMT	T	29
14	Self-employment earnings (loss)	*	SEE STMT

*See attached statement for additional information.

For IRS Use Only

651118

☐ Final K-1 ☐ Amended K-1 OMB No. 1545-0123

Schedule K-1 (Form 1065)
Department of the Treasury
Internal Revenue Service

2018

For calendar year 2018, or tax year
beginning / / 2018 ending / /

Partner's Share of Income, Deductions, Credits, etc.

► See back of form and separate instructions.

Part I Information About the Partnership

A Partnership's employer identification number
75-2716725

B Partnership's name, address, city, state, and ZIP code
HIGHLAND CAPITAL MANAGEMENT, LP
300 CRESCENT COURT, SUITE 700
DALLAS, TX 75201

C IRS Center where partnership filed return
OGDEN

D ☐ Check if this is a publicly traded partnership (PTP)

Part II Information About the Partner

E Partner's identifying number
68-6203494

F Partner's name, address, city, state, and ZIP code
THE MARK AND PAMELA OKADA
FAMLY TRUST, EXEMPT TRUST #2
3800 WENTWOOD DRIVE
DALLAS, TX 75225

G ☐ General partner or LLC member-manager ☒ Limited partner or other LLC member

H ☒ Domestic partner ☐ Foreign partner

I1 What type of entity is this partner? TRUST

I2 If this partner is a retirement plan (IRA/SEP/Keogh/etc.), check here ☐

J Partner's share of profit, loss, and capital (see instructions):

	Beginning	Ending
Profit	0.004190 %	0.004190 %
Loss	NONE %	NONE %
Capital	0.004190 %	0.004190 %

K Partner's share of liabilities:

	Beginning	Ending
Nonrecourse	$ 7,814	$ 5,191
Qualified nonrecourse financing	$ NONE	$ 1,715
Recourse	$ NONE	$ NONE

L Partner's capital account analysis:

Beginning capital account	$ 18,862
Capital contributed during the year	$
Current year increase (decrease)	$ (3,065)
Withdrawals & distributions	$ (212)
Ending capital account	$ 15,585

☐ Tax basis ☐ GAAP ☐ Section 704(b) book
☒ Other (explain) BOOK

M Did the partner contribute property with a built-in gain or loss?
☐ **Yes** ☒ **No**
If "Yes," attach statement (see instructions)

Part III Partner's Share of Current Year Income, Deductions, Credits, and Other Items

1	Ordinary business income (loss) (1,723)	15	Credits
2	Net rental real estate income (loss) 182		
3	Other net rental income (loss)	16 A	Foreign transactions VARIOUS
4	Guaranteed payments	B	3,559
5	Interest income 422	C	3,401
6a	Ordinary dividends 176	G	158
6b	Qualified dividends 26	I	420
6c	Dividend equivalents	J	3,992
7	Royalties 43	*	SEE STMT
8	Net short-term capital gain (loss) (1,348)	17 A	Alternative minimum tax (AMT) items
9a	Net long-term capital gain (loss) 1,151	D	91
9b	Collectibles (28%) gain (loss)	*	SEE STMT
9c	Unrecaptured section 1250 gain	18	Tax-exempt income and nondeductible expenses
10	Net section 1231 gain (loss) 203	C	151
11 A	Other income (loss) 73		
I	85	19	Distributions
		A	212
12	Section 179 deduction	20	Other information
13 A	Other deductions 1	A	715
H	349	B	(39)
*	SEE STMT	T	12
14	Self-employment earnings (loss)	*	SEE STMT

*See attached statement for additional information.

For IRS Use Only

651118

☐ Final K-1 ☐ Amended K-1 OMB No. 1545-0123

Schedule K-1 (Form 1065)
Department of the Treasury
Internal Revenue Service

2018

For calendar year 2018, or tax year
beginning / / 2018 ending / /

Partner's Share of Income, Deductions, Credits, etc.

► See back of form and separate instructions.

Part I Information About the Partnership

A Partnership's employer identification number
75-2716725

B Partnership's name, address, city, state, and ZIP code
HIGHLAND CAPITAL MANAGEMENT, LP
300 CRESCENT COURT, SUITE 700
DALLAS, TX 75201

C IRS Center where partnership filed return
OGDEN

D ☐ Check if this is a publicly traded partnership (PTP)

Part II Information About the Partner

E Partner's identifying number
140-42-1858

F Partner's name, address, city, state, and ZIP code
THE DUGABOY INVESTMENT TRUST
300 CRESCENT COURT, SUITE 700
DALLAS, TX 75201

G ☐ General partner or LLC member-manager ☒ Limited partner or other LLC member

H ☒ Domestic partner ☐ Foreign partner

I1 What type of entity is this partner? TRUST

I2 If this partner is a retirement plan (IRA/SEP/Keogh/etc.), check here ☐

J Partner's share of profit, loss, and capital (see instructions):

	Beginning	Ending
Profit	0.186554 %	0.186554 %
Loss	NONE %	NONE %
Capital	0.186554 %	0.186554 %

K Partner's share of liabilities:

	Beginning	Ending
Nonrecourse	$ 347,896	$ 231,130
Qualified nonrecourse financing	$ NONE	$ 76,344
Recourse	$ 35,000,000	$ 35,000,000

L Partner's capital account analysis:

Beginning capital account	$ 839,824
Capital contributed during the year	$
Current year increase (decrease)	$ (136,505)
Withdrawals & distributions	$ (9,406)
Ending capital account	$ 693,914

☐ Tax basis ☐ GAAP ☐ Section 704(b) book
☒ Other (explain) BOOK

M Did the partner contribute property with a built-in gain or loss?
☐ Yes ☒ No
If "Yes," attach statement (see instructions)

Part III Partner's Share of Current Year Income, Deductions, Credits, and Other Items

1	Ordinary business income (loss) (76,695)	15	Credits
2	Net rental real estate income (loss) 8,090		
3	Other net rental income (loss)	16 A	Foreign transactions VARIOUS
4	Guaranteed payments	B	158,446
5	Interest income 18,786	C	151,418
6a	Ordinary dividends 7,852	G	7,028
6b	Qualified dividends 1,153	I	18,679
6c	Dividend equivalents	J	177,719
7	Royalties 1,936	*	SEE STMT
8	Net short-term capital gain (loss) (60,028)	17 A	Alternative minimum tax (AMT) items 5
9a	Net long-term capital gain (loss) 51,259	D	4,073
9b	Collectibles (28%) gain (loss)	*	SEE STMT
9c	Unrecaptured section 1250 gain	18	Tax-exempt income and nondeductible expenses
10	Net section 1231 gain (loss) 9,024	C	6,722
11 A	Other income (loss) 3,236		
I	3,808	19 A	Distributions 9,406
12	Section 179 deduction	20	Other information
13 A	Other deductions 66	A	31,850
H	15,554	B	(1,733)
*	SEE STMT	T	552
14	Self-employment earnings (loss)	*	SEE STMT

*See attached statement for additional information.

For IRS Use Only

651118

☐ Final K-1 ☐ Amended K-1 OMB No. 1545-0123

Schedule K-1 (Form 1065)
Department of the Treasury
Internal Revenue Service

2018

For calendar year 2018, or tax year
beginning / / 2018 ending / /

Partner's Share of Income, Deductions, Credits, etc.

► See back of form and separate instructions.

Part I Information About the Partnership

A Partnership's employer identification number
75-2716725

B Partnership's name, address, city, state, and ZIP code
HIGHLAND CAPITAL MANAGEMENT, LP
300 CRESCENT COURT, SUITE 700
DALLAS, TX 75201

C IRS Center where partnership filed return
OGDEN

D ☐ Check if this is a publicly traded partnership (PTP)

Part II Information About the Partner

E Partner's identifying number
47-5145562

F Partner's name, address, city, state, and ZIP code
HUNTER MOUNTAIN INVESTMENT TRUST
F/B/O BEACON MOUNTAIN, LLC
87 RAILROAD PLACE, SUITE 403
SARATOGA SPRINGS, NY 12866

G ☐ General partner or LLC member-manager ☒ Limited partner or other LLC member

H ☒ Domestic partner ☐ Foreign partner

I1 What type of entity is this partner? TRUST

I2 If this partner is a retirement plan (IRA/SEP/Keogh/etc.), check here ☐

J Partner's share of profit, loss, and capital (see instructions):

	Beginning	Ending
Profit	99.500000 %	99.500000 %
Loss	NONE %	NONE %
Capital	99.500000 %	99.500000 %

K Partner's share of liabilities:

	Beginning	Ending
Nonrecourse	$ 185,553,010	$ 123,274,967
Qualified nonrecourse financing	$ NONE	$ 40,718,835
Recourse	$ NONE	$ NONE

L Partner's capital account analysis:

Beginning capital account	$ 447,926,317
Capital contributed during the year	$
Current year increase (decrease)	$ (72,807,286)
Withdrawals & distributions	$ (5,015,296)
Ending capital account	$ 370,103,735

☐ Tax basis ☐ GAAP ☐ Section 704(b) book
☒ Other (explain) BOOK

M Did the partner contribute property with a built-in gain or loss?
☐ **Yes** ☒ **No**
If "Yes," attach statement (see instructions)

Part III Partner's Share of Current Year Income, Deductions, Credits, and Other Items

1	Ordinary business income (loss) (40,905,903)	15	Credits
2	Net rental real estate income (loss) 4,314,785		
3	Other net rental income (loss)	16 A	Foreign transactions VARIOUS
4	Guaranteed payments	B	84,508,257
5	Interest income 10,019,919	C	80,759,899
6a	Ordinary dividends 4,187,952	G	3,748,358
6b	Qualified dividends 614,699	I	9,962,559
6c	Dividend equivalents	J	94,787,981
7	Royalties 1,032,631	*	SEE STMT
8	Net short-term capital gain (loss) (32,016,601)	17 A	Alternative minimum tax (AMT) items 2,588
9a	Net long-term capital gain (loss) 27,339,116	D	2,172,179
9b	Collectibles (28%) gain (loss)	*	SEE STMT
9c	Unrecaptured section 1250 gain	18	Tax-exempt income and nondeductible expenses
10	Net section 1231 gain (loss) 4,813,197	C	3,585,104
11 A	Other income (loss) 1,726,088		
I	2,030,832	19 A	Distributions 5,015,296
12	Section 179 deduction	20	Other information
13 A	Other deductions 35,183	A	16,987,726
H	8,295,974	B	(924,462)
*	SEE STMT	T	294,297
14	Self-employment earnings (loss)	*	SEE STMT

*See attached statement for additional information.

For IRS Use Only

EXHIBIT 116

Form **1065**
Department of the Treasury
Internal Revenue Service

U.S. Return of Partnership Income

For calendar year 2019, or tax year beginning _____, 2019, ending _____, 20_____.
▶ Go to *www.irs.gov/Form1065* for instructions and the latest information.

OMB No. 1545-0123

2019

A Principal business activity: INVESTMENT MANAGEMENT	Type or Print	Name of partnership: HIGHLAND CAPITAL MANAGEMENT, LP	**D** Employer identification number: 75-2716725
B Principal product or service: INVESTMENT SERVICES		Number, street, and room or suite no. If a P.O. box, see instructions.: 300 CRESCENT COURT, SUITE 700	**E** Date business started: 07/07/1997
C Business code number: 523900		City or town, state or province, country, and ZIP or foreign postal code: DALLAS, TX 75201	**F** Total assets (see instructions): $ 1,015,968,222.

G Check applicable boxes: (1) ☐ Initial return (2) ☐ Final return (3) ☐ Name change (4) ☐ Address change (5) ☐ Amended return

H Check accounting method: (1) ☐ Cash (2) ☒ Accrual (3) ☐ Other (specify) ▶

I Number of Schedules K-1. Attach one for each person who was a partner at any time during the tax year ▶ 6

J Check if Schedules C and M-3 are attached ▶ ☒

K Check if Partnership: (1) ☐ Aggregated activities for section 465 at-risk purposes (2) ☐ Grouped activities for section 469 passive activity purposes

Caution: Include **only** trade or business income and expenses on lines 1a through 22 below. See instructions for more information.

Income	1a	Gross receipts or sales	1a 32,009,311.	
	b	Returns and allowances	1b	
	c	Balance. Subtract line 1b from line 1a		1c 32,009,311.
	2	Cost of goods sold (attach Form 1125-A)		2
	3	Gross profit. Subtract line 2 from line 1c		3 32,009,311.
	4	Ordinary income (loss) from other partnerships, estates, and trusts (attach statement) STMT. 1		4 -3,799,517.
	5	Net farm profit (loss) (attach Schedule F (Form 1040 or 1040-SR))		5
	6	Net gain (loss) from Form 4797, Part II, line 17 (attach Form 4797)		6
	7	Other income (loss) (attach statement) SEE. STATEMENT. 1.		7 -2,886,805.
	8	**Total income (loss).** Combine lines 3 through 7		8 25,322,989.
Deductions (see instructions for limitations)	9	Salaries and wages (other than to partners) (less employment credits)		9 28,941,198.
	10	Guaranteed payments to partners		10
	11	Repairs and maintenance		11 18,389.
	12	Bad debts		12 5,139,915.
	13	Rent		13 1,377,540.
	14	Taxes and licenses SEE. STATEMENT. 1.		14 1,761,610.
	15	Interest (see instructions) SEE. STATEMENT. 1.		15 1,910,445.
	16a	Depreciation (if required, attach Form 4562)	16a 423,258.	
	b	Less depreciation reported on Form 1125-A and elsewhere on return	16b	16c 423,258.
	17	Depletion **(Do not deduct oil and gas depletion.)**		17
	18	Retirement plans, etc.		18
	19	Employee benefit programs		19 1,808,577.
	20	Other deductions (attach statement) SEE. STATEMENT. 1.		20 15,611,953.
	21	**Total deductions.** Add the amounts shown in the far right column for lines 9 through 20		21 56,992,885.
	22	**Ordinary business income (loss).** Subtract line 21 from line 8		22 -31,669,896.
Tax and Payment	23	Interest due under the look-back method - completed long-term contracts (attach Form 8697)		23
	24	Interest due under the look-back method - income forecast method (attach Form 8866)		24
	25	BBA AAR imputed underpayment (see instructions)		25
	26	Other taxes (see instructions)		26
	27	**Total balance due.** Add lines 23 through 26		27
	28	Payment (see instructions)		28
	29	**Amount owed.** If line 28 is smaller than line 27, enter amount owed		29
	30	**Overpayment.** If line 28 is larger than line 27, enter overpayment		30

Sign Here

Under penalties of perjury, I declare that I have examined this return, including accompanying schedules and statements, and to the best of my knowledge and belief, it is true, correct, and complete. Declaration of preparer (other than partner or limited liability company member) is based on all information of which preparer has any knowledge.

▶ _____ Signature of partner or limited liability company member ▶ 9/10/20 Date

May the IRS discuss this return with the preparer shown below? See instructions. ☒ Yes ☐ No

Paid Preparer Use Only

Print/Type preparer's name: TODD CRAWFORD	Preparer's signature: Todd Crawford	Date: 9/6/2020	Check ☐ if self-employed; PTIN: P00848788
Firm's name ▶ DELOITTE TAX LLP			Firm's EIN ▶ 86-1065772
Firm's address ▶ 1111 BAGBY STREET, SUITE 4500 HOUSTON, TX 77002-2591			Phone no. 713-982-2000

Form **1065**
Department of the Treasury
Internal Revenue Service

U.S. Return of Partnership Income

For calendar year 2019, or tax year beginning _____, 2019, ending _____, 20_____.
▶ Go to *www.irs.gov/Form1065* for instructions and the latest information.

OMB No. 1545-0123

2019

A Principal business activity: INVESTMENT MANAGEMENT	Type or Print	Name of partnership: HIGHLAND CAPITAL MANAGEMENT, LP	**D** Employer identification number: 75-2716725
B Principal product or service: INVESTMENT SERVICES		Number, street, and room or suite no. If a P.O. box, see instructions.: 300 CRESCENT COURT, SUITE 700	**E** Date business started: 07/07/1997
C Business code number: 523900		City or town, state or province, country, and ZIP or foreign postal code: DALLAS, TX 75201	**F** Total assets (see instructions): $ 1,015,968,222.

G Check applicable boxes: (1) ☐ Initial return (2) ☐ Final return (3) ☐ Name change (4) ☐ Address change (5) ☐ Amended return

H Check accounting method: (1) ☐ Cash (2) ☒ Accrual (3) ☐ Other (specify) ▶

I Number of Schedules K-1. Attach one for each person who was a partner at any time during the tax year ▶ 6

J Check if Schedules C and M-3 are attached ▶ ☒

K Check if Partnership: (1) ☐ Aggregated activities for section 465 at-risk purposes (2) ☐ Grouped activities for section 469 passive activity purposes

Caution: Include **only** trade or business income and expenses on lines 1a through 22 below. See instructions for more information.

Income	1a	Gross receipts or sales	1a	32,009,311.	
	b	Returns and allowances	1b		
	c	Balance. Subtract line 1b from line 1a			1c 32,009,311.
	2	Cost of goods sold (attach Form 1125-A)			2
	3	Gross profit. Subtract line 2 from line 1c			3 32,009,311.
	4	Ordinary income (loss) from other partnerships, estates, and trusts (attach statement) STMT. 1			4 -3,799,517.
	5	Net farm profit (loss) (attach Schedule F (Form 1040 or 1040-SR))			5
	6	Net gain (loss) from Form 4797, Part II, line 17 (attach Form 4797)			6
	7	Other income (loss) (attach statement) SEE STATEMENT 1			7 -2,886,805.
	8	**Total income (loss).** Combine lines 3 through 7			8 25,322,989.
Deductions (see instructions for limitations)	9	Salaries and wages (other than to partners) (less employment credits)			9 28,941,198.
	10	Guaranteed payments to partners			10
	11	Repairs and maintenance			11 18,389.
	12	Bad debts			12 5,139,915.
	13	Rent			13 1,377,540.
	14	Taxes and licenses SEE STATEMENT 1			14 1,761,610.
	15	Interest (see instructions) SEE STATEMENT 1			15 1,910,445.
	16a	Depreciation (if required, attach Form 4562)	16a	423,258.	
	b	Less depreciation reported on Form 1125-A and elsewhere on return	16b		16c 423,258.
	17	Depletion **(Do not deduct oil and gas depletion.)**			17
	18	Retirement plans, etc.			18
	19	Employee benefit programs			19 1,808,577.
	20	Other deductions (attach statement) SEE STATEMENT 1			20 15,611,953.
	21	**Total deductions.** Add the amounts shown in the far right column for lines 9 through 20			21 56,992,885.
	22	**Ordinary business income (loss).** Subtract line 21 from line 8			22 -31,669,896.
Tax and Payment	23	Interest due under the look-back method - completed long-term contracts (attach Form 8697)			23
	24	Interest due under the look-back method - income forecast method (attach Form 8866)			24
	25	BBA AAR imputed underpayment (see instructions)			25
	26	Other taxes (see instructions)			26
	27	**Total balance due.** Add lines 23 through 26			27
	28	Payment (see instructions)			28
	29	**Amount owed.** If line 28 is smaller than line 27, enter amount owed			29
	30	**Overpayment.** If line 28 is larger than line 27, enter overpayment			30

Sign Here

Under penalties of perjury, I declare that I have examined this return, including accompanying schedules and statements, and to the best of my knowledge and belief, it is true, correct, and complete. Declaration of preparer (other than partner or limited liability company member) is based on all information of which preparer has any knowledge.

▶ _____ Signature of partner or limited liability company member ▶ _____ Date

May the IRS discuss this return with the preparer shown below? See instructions. ☒ Yes ☐ No

Paid Preparer Use Only

Print/Type preparer's name: TODD CRAWFORD	Preparer's signature: Todd Crawford	Date: 9/6/2020	Check ☐ if self-employed; PTIN: P00848788
Firm's name ▶ DELOITTE TAX LLP			Firm's EIN ▶ 86-1065772
Firm's address ▶ 1111 BAGBY STREET, SUITE 4500 HOUSTON, TX 77002-2591			Phone no. 713-982-2000

For Paperwork Reduction Act Notice, see separate instructions. Form **1065** (2019)

JSA 9P1010 1.000 1128CM 1216 V19-6.4F

651119

☐ Final K-1 ☐ Amended K-1 OMB No. 1545-0123

Schedule K-1 (Form 1065)
Department of the Treasury
Internal Revenue Service

2019

For calendar year 2019, or tax year
beginning / / 2019 ending / /

Partner's Share of Income, Deductions, Credits, etc.

► See back of form and separate instructions.

Part I Information About the Partnership

A Partnership's employer identification number
75-2716725

B Partnership's name, address, city, state, and ZIP code
HIGHLAND CAPITAL MANAGEMENT, LP
300 CRESCENT COURT, SUITE 700
DALLAS, TX 75201

C IRS Center where partnership filed return ► OGDEN

D ☐ Check if this is a publicly traded partnership (PTP)

Part II Information About the Partner

E Partner's SSN or TIN (Do not use TIN of a disregarded entity. See inst.)
95-4440863

F Name, address, city, state, and ZIP code for partner entered in E. See instructions.
STRAND ADVISORS, INC
300 CRESCENT COURT, SUITE 700
DALLAS, TX 75201

G ☒ General partner or LLC member-manager ☐ Limited partner or other LLC member

H1 ☒ Domestic partner ☐ Foreign partner

H2 ☐ If the partner is a disregarded entity (DE), enter the partner's:
TIN _____ Name _____

I1 What type of entity is this partner? S CORPORATION

I2 If this partner is a retirement plan (IRA/SEP/Keogh/etc.), check here ☐

J Partner's share of profit, loss, and capital (see instructions):

	Beginning	Ending
Profit	0.250795 %	0.250795 %
Loss	NONE %	NONE %
Capital	0.250795 %	0.250795 %

Check if decrease is due to sale or exchange of partnership interest . . ☐

K Partner's share of liabilities:

	Beginning	Ending
Nonrecourse	$ 310,721	$ 294,988
Qualified nonrecourse financing	$ 102,634	$ 352,799
Recourse	$ 136,641,607	$ 211,263,413

☒ Check this box if Item K includes liability amounts from lower tier partnerships.

L Partner's Capital Account Analysis

Beginning capital account	$ 932,867
Capital contributed during the year	$
Current year net income (loss)	$ (46,485)
Other increase (decrease) (attach explanation)	$ 95
Withdrawals & distributions	$ (9,351)
Ending capital account	$ 877,126

M Did the partner contribute property with a built-in gain or loss?
☐ Yes ☒ No If "Yes," attach statement. See instructions.

N Partner's Share of Net Unrecognized Section 704(c) Gain or (Loss)
Beginning $ _____
Ending $ _____

Part III Partner's Share of Current Year Income, Deductions, Credits, and Other Items

1	Ordinary business income (loss) (79,427)	15	Credits
2	Net rental real estate income (loss) 59,057		
3	Other net rental income (loss)	16 A	Foreign transactions VARIOUS
4a	Guaranteed payments for services	B	271,740
4b	Guaranteed payments for capital	C	275,214
4c	Total guaranteed payments	G	(3,473)
5	Interest income 24,413	I	19,783
6a	Ordinary dividends 6,149	J	167,808
6b	Qualified dividends 332	*	SEE STMT
6c	Dividend equivalents	17 A	Alternative minimum tax (AMT) items (8)
7	Royalties 2,891	D	5,336
8	Net short-term capital gain (loss) (22,160)	*	SEE STMT
9a	Net long-term capital gain (loss) 53,724	18	Tax-exempt income and nondeductible expenses
9b	Collectibles (28%) gain (loss)	C	14,285
9c	Unrecaptured section 1250 gain 7		
10	Net section 1231 gain (loss) (3,439)	19	Distributions
11 A	Other income (loss) 38	A	9,351
*	SEE STMT	20	Other information
12	Section 179 deduction	A	38,729
13 A	Other deductions 11	B	623
H	14,992	T	717
*	SEE STMT	*	SEE STMT
14	Self-employment earnings (loss)		

21 ☐ More than one activity for at-risk purposes*
22 ☐ More than one activity for passive activity purposes*

*See attached statement for additional information.

For IRS Use Only

651119

☐ Final K-1 ☐ Amended K-1 OMB No. 1545-0123

Schedule K-1 (Form 1065)
Department of the Treasury
Internal Revenue Service

2019

For calendar year 2019, or tax year
beginning / / 2019 ending / /

Partner's Share of Income, Deductions, Credits, etc.

▶ See back of form and separate instructions.

Part I Information About the Partnership

A Partnership's employer identification number
75-2716725

B Partnership's name, address, city, state, and ZIP code
HIGHLAND CAPITAL MANAGEMENT, LP
300 CRESCENT COURT, SUITE 700
DALLAS, TX 75201

C IRS Center where partnership filed return ▶ OGDEN

D ☐ Check if this is a publicly traded partnership (PTP)

Part II Information About the Partner

E Partner's SSN or TIN (Do not use TIN of a disregarded entity. See inst.)
565-11-3917

F Name, address, city, state, and ZIP code for partner entered in E. See instructions.
MARK OKADA
3800 WENTWOOD DRIVE
DALLAS, TX 75225

G ☐ General partner or LLC member-manager ☒ Limited partner or other LLC member

H1 ☒ Domestic partner ☐ Foreign partner

H2 ☐ If the partner is a disregarded entity (DE), enter the partner's:
TIN _____ Name _____

I1 What type of entity is this partner? INDIVIDUAL

I2 If this partner is a retirement plan (IRA/SEP/Keogh/etc.), check here ☐

J Partner's share of profit, loss, and capital (see instructions):

	Beginning	Ending
Profit	0.048684 %	0.048684 %
Loss	NONE %	NONE %
Capital	0.048684 %	0.048684 %

Check if decrease is due to sale or exchange of partnership interest . . ☐

K Partner's share of liabilities:

	Beginning	Ending
Nonrecourse	$ 60,316	$ 57,262
Qualified nonrecourse financing	$ 19,923	$ 68,484
Recourse	$ 12,000,000	$ 12,000,000

☒ Check this box if Item K includes liability amounts from lower tier partnerships.

L Partner's Capital Account Analysis

Beginning capital account	$ 181,086
Capital contributed during the year	$
Current year net income (loss)	$ (9,024)
Other increase (decrease) (attach explanation)	$ 16,149
Withdrawals & distributions	$ (17,945)
Ending capital account	$ 170,265

M Did the partner contribute property with a built-in gain or loss?
☐ Yes ☒ No If "Yes," attach statement. See instructions.

N Partner's Share of Net Unrecognized Section 704(c) Gain or (Loss)
Beginning $
Ending $

Part III Partner's Share of Current Year Income, Deductions, Credits, and Other Items

1	Ordinary business income (loss) (15,418)	15	Credits
2	Net rental real estate income (loss) 11,464		
3	Other net rental income (loss)	16 A	Foreign transactions VARIOUS
4a	Guaranteed payments for services	B	52,750
4b	Guaranteed payments for capital	C	53,424
4c	Total guaranteed payments	G	(674)
5	Interest income 4,739	I	3,840
6a	Ordinary dividends 1,194	J	32,575
6b	Qualified dividends 64	*	SEE STMT
6c	Dividend equivalents	17 A	Alternative minimum tax (AMT) items (2)
7	Royalties 561	D	1,036
8	Net short-term capital gain (loss) (4,302)	*	SEE STMT
9a	Net long-term capital gain (loss) 10,429	18	Tax-exempt income and nondeductible expenses
9b	Collectibles (28%) gain (loss)	C	2,773
9c	Unrecaptured section 1250 gain 1		
10	Net section 1231 gain (loss) (668)	19	Distributions
11 A	Other income (loss) 7	A	17,945
*	SEE STMT	20	Other information
12	Section 179 deduction	A	7,518
13 A	Other deductions 2	B	121
H	2,910	T	139
*	SEE STMT	*	SEE STMT
14	Self-employment earnings (loss)		

21 ☐ More than one activity for at-risk purposes*
22 ☐ More than one activity for passive activity purposes*

*See attached statement for additional information.

For IRS Use Only

651119

☐ Final K-1 ☐ Amended K-1 OMB No. 1545-0123

Schedule K-1 (Form 1065)
Department of the Treasury
Internal Revenue Service

2019

For calendar year 2019, or tax year
beginning / / 2019 ending / /

Partner's Share of Income, Deductions, Credits, etc.

▶ See back of form and separate instructions.

Part I Information About the Partnership

A Partnership's employer identification number
75-2716725

B Partnership's name, address, city, state, and ZIP code
HIGHLAND CAPITAL MANAGEMENT, LP
300 CRESCENT COURT, SUITE 700
DALLAS, TX 75201

C IRS Center where partnership filed return ▶ OGDEN

D ☐ Check if this is a publicly traded partnership (PTP)

Part II Information About the Partner

E Partner's SSN or TIN (Do not use TIN of a disregarded entity. See inst.)
74-6494106

F Name, address, city, state, and ZIP code for partner entered in E. See instructions.
THE MARK AND PAMELA OKADA
FAMLY TRUST, EXEMPT TRUST #1
3800 WENTWOOD DRIVE
DALLAS, TX 75225

G ☐ General partner or LLC member-manager ☒ Limited partner or other LLC member

H1 ☒ Domestic partner ☐ Foreign partner

H2 ☐ If the partner is a disregarded entity (DE), enter the partner's:
TIN _____ Name _____

I1 What type of entity is this partner? TRUST

I2 If this partner is a retirement plan (IRA/SEP/Keogh/etc.), check here ☐

J Partner's share of profit, loss, and capital (see instructions):

	Beginning	Ending
Profit	0.009777 %	0.009777 %
Loss	NONE %	NONE %
Capital	0.009777 %	0.009777 %

Check if decrease is due to sale or exchange of partnership interest . . ☐

K Partner's share of liabilities:

	Beginning	Ending
Nonrecourse	$ 12,113	$ 11,499
Qualified nonrecourse financing	$ 4,001	$ 13,753
Recourse	$ NONE	$ NONE

☒ Check this box if Item K includes liability amounts from lower tier partnerships.

L Partner's Capital Account Analysis

Beginning capital account	$ 36,365
Capital contributed during the year	$
Current year net income (loss)	$ (1,812)
Other increase (decrease) (attach explanation)	$ 5
Withdrawals & distributions	$ (366)
Ending capital account	$ 34,192

M Did the partner contribute property with a built-in gain or loss?
☐ Yes ☒ No If "Yes," attach statement. See instructions.

N Partner's Share of Net Unrecognized Section 704(c) Gain or (Loss)
Beginning $ _____
Ending $ _____

Part III Partner's Share of Current Year Income, Deductions, Credits, and Other Items

1	Ordinary business income (loss) (3,096)	15	Credits
2	Net rental real estate income (loss) 2,302		
3	Other net rental income (loss)	16 A	Foreign transactions VARIOUS
4a	Guaranteed payments for services	B	10,594
4b	Guaranteed payments for capital	C	10,729
4c	Total guaranteed payments	G	(135)
5	Interest income 952	I	771
6a	Ordinary dividends 240	J	6,542
6b	Qualified dividends 13	*	SEE STMT
6c	Dividend equivalents	17 A	Alternative minimum tax (AMT) items NONE
7	Royalties 113	D	208
8	Net short-term capital gain (loss) (864)	*	SEE STMT
9a	Net long-term capital gain (loss) 2,094	18	Tax-exempt income and nondeductible expenses
9b	Collectibles (28%) gain (loss)	C	557
9c	Unrecaptured section 1250 gain NONE		
10	Net section 1231 gain (loss) (134)	19	Distributions
11 A	Other income (loss) 1	A	366
*	SEE STMT	20	Other information
12	Section 179 deduction	A	1,510
13 A	Other deductions NONE	B	24
H	584	T	28
*	SEE STMT	*	SEE STMT
14	Self-employment earnings (loss)		

21 ☐ More than one activity for at-risk purposes*
22 ☐ More than one activity for passive activity purposes*

*See attached statement for additional information.

For IRS Use Only

651119

☐ Final K-1 ☐ Amended K-1 OMB No. 1545-0123

Schedule K-1 (Form 1065)
Department of the Treasury
Internal Revenue Service

2019

For calendar year 2019, or tax year
beginning / / 2019 ending / /

Partner's Share of Income, Deductions, Credits, etc.

► See back of form and separate instructions.

Part I Information About the Partnership

A Partnership's employer identification number
75-2716725

B Partnership's name, address, city, state, and ZIP code
HIGHLAND CAPITAL MANAGEMENT, LP
300 CRESCENT COURT, SUITE 700
DALLAS, TX 75201

C IRS Center where partnership filed return ► OGDEN

D ☐ Check if this is a publicly traded partnership (PTP)

Part II Information About the Partner

E Partner's SSN or TIN (Do not use TIN of a disregarded entity. See inst.)
68-6203494

F Name, address, city, state, and ZIP code for partner entered in E. See instructions.
THE MARK AND PAMELA OKADA
FAMLY TRUST, EXEMPT TRUST #2
3800 WENTWOOD DRIVE
DALLAS, TX 75225

G ☐ General partner or LLC member-manager ☒ Limited partner or other LLC member

H1 ☒ Domestic partner ☐ Foreign partner

H2 ☐ If the partner is a disregarded entity (DE), enter the partner's:
TIN _____ Name _____

I1 What type of entity is this partner? TRUST

I2 If this partner is a retirement plan (IRA/SEP/Keogh/etc.), check here ☐

J Partner's share of profit, loss, and capital (see instructions):

	Beginning	Ending
Profit	0.004190 %	0.004190 %
Loss	NONE %	NONE %
Capital	0.004190 %	0.004190 %

Check if decrease is due to sale or exchange of partnership interest . . ☐

K Partner's share of liabilities:

	Beginning	Ending
Nonrecourse	$ 5,191	$ 4,928
Qualified nonrecourse financing	$ 1,715	$ 5,894
Recourse	$ NONE	$ NONE

☒ Check this box if Item K includes liability amounts from lower tier partnerships.

L Partner's Capital Account Analysis

Beginning capital account	$ 15,585
Capital contributed during the year	$
Current year net income (loss)	$ (777)
Other increase (decrease) (attach explanation)	$ 3
Withdrawals & distributions	$ (157)
Ending capital account	$ 14,654

M Did the partner contribute property with a built-in gain or loss?
☐ Yes ☒ No If "Yes," attach statement. See instructions.

N Partner's Share of Net Unrecognized Section 704(c) Gain or (Loss)
Beginning $ _____
Ending $ _____

Part III Partner's Share of Current Year Income, Deductions, Credits, and Other Items

1	Ordinary business income (loss) (1,327)	15	Credits
2	Net rental real estate income (loss) 987		
3	Other net rental income (loss)	16 A	Foreign transactions VARIOUS
4a	Guaranteed payments for services	B	4,540
4b	Guaranteed payments for capital	C	4,598
4c	Total guaranteed payments	G	(58)
5	Interest income 408	I	331
6a	Ordinary dividends 103	J	2,804
6b	Qualified dividends 6	*	SEE STMT
6c	Dividend equivalents	17 A	Alternative minimum tax (AMT) items NONE
7	Royalties 48	D	89
8	Net short-term capital gain (loss) (370)	*	SEE STMT
9a	Net long-term capital gain (loss) 898	18	Tax-exempt income and nondeductible expenses
9b	Collectibles (28%) gain (loss)	C	239
9c	Unrecaptured section 1250 gain NONE		
10	Net section 1231 gain (loss) (57)	19	Distributions
11 A	Other income (loss) 1	A	157
*	SEE STMT	20	Other information
12	Section 179 deduction	A	647
13 A	Other deductions NONE	B	10
H	250	T	12
*	SEE STMT	*	SEE STMT
14	Self-employment earnings (loss)		

21 ☐ More than one activity for at-risk purposes*
22 ☐ More than one activity for passive activity purposes*

*See attached statement for additional information.

For IRS Use Only

651119

☐ Final K-1 ☐ Amended K-1 OMB No. 1545-0123

Schedule K-1 (Form 1065)
Department of the Treasury
Internal Revenue Service

2019

For calendar year 2019, or tax year
beginning / / 2019 ending / /

Partner's Share of Income, Deductions, Credits, etc.

► See back of form and separate instructions.

Part I Information About the Partnership

A Partnership's employer identification number
75-2716725

B Partnership's name, address, city, state, and ZIP code
HIGHLAND CAPITAL MANAGEMENT, LP
300 CRESCENT COURT, SUITE 700
DALLAS, TX 75201

C IRS Center where partnership filed return ► OGDEN

D ☐ Check if this is a publicly traded partnership (PTP)

Part II Information About the Partner

E Partner's SSN or TIN (Do not use TIN of a disregarded entity. See inst.)
140-42-1858

F Name, address, city, state, and ZIP code for partner entered in E. See instructions.
JAMES DONDERO
300 CRESCENT COURT, SUITE 700
DALLAS, TX 75201

G ☐ General partner or LLC member-manager ☒ Limited partner or other LLC member

H1 ☒ Domestic partner ☐ Foreign partner

H2 ☒ If the partner is a disregarded entity (DE), enter the partner's:
TIN NONE Name THE DUGABOY INVESTMENT TRUST

I1 What type of entity is this partner? INDIVIDUAL

I2 If this partner is a retirement plan (IRA/SEP/Keogh/etc.), check here ☐

J Partner's share of profit, loss, and capital (see instructions):

	Beginning	Ending
Profit	0.186554 %	0.186554 %
Loss	NONE %	NONE %
Capital	0.186554 %	0.186554 %

Check if decrease is due to sale or exchange of partnership interest . . ☐

K Partner's share of liabilities:

	Beginning	Ending
Nonrecourse	$ 231,130	$ 219,427
Qualified nonrecourse financing	$ 76,344	$ 262,430
Recourse	$ 35,000,000	$ 35,000,000

☒ Check this box if Item K includes liability amounts from lower tier partnerships.

L Partner's Capital Account Analysis

Beginning capital account	$ 693,914
Capital contributed during the year	$
Current year net income (loss)	$ (34,578)
Other increase (decrease) (attach explanation)	$ 144,900
Withdrawals & distributions	$ (151,785)
Ending capital account	$ 652,451

M Did the partner contribute property with a built-in gain or loss?
☐ Yes ☒ No If "Yes," attach statement. See instructions.

N Partner's Share of Net Unrecognized Section 704(c) Gain or (Loss)
Beginning $
Ending $

Part III Partner's Share of Current Year Income, Deductions, Credits, and Other Items

1	Ordinary business income (loss) (59,081)	15	Credits
2	Net rental real estate income (loss) 43,929		
3	Other net rental income (loss)	16 A	Foreign transactions VARIOUS
4a	Guaranteed payments for services	B	202,134
4b	Guaranteed payments for capital	C	204,718
4c	Total guaranteed payments	G	(2,584)
5	Interest income 18,160	I	14,716
6a	Ordinary dividends 4,574	J	124,824
6b	Qualified dividends 247	*	SEE STMT
6c	Dividend equivalents	17 A	Alternative minimum tax (AMT) items (6)
7	Royalties 2,151	D	3,969
8	Net short-term capital gain (loss) (16,484)	*	SEE STMT
9a	Net long-term capital gain (loss) 39,963	18	Tax-exempt income and nondeductible expenses
9b	Collectibles (28%) gain (loss)	C	10,626
9c	Unrecaptured section 1250 gain 5		
10	Net section 1231 gain (loss) (2,558)	19	Distributions
11 A	Other income (loss) 28	A	151,785
*	SEE STMT	20	Other information
12	Section 179 deduction	A	28,809
13 A	Other deductions 8	B	463
H	11,152	T	534
*	SEE STMT	*	SEE STMT
14	Self-employment earnings (loss)		

21 ☐ More than one activity for at-risk purposes*
22 ☐ More than one activity for passive activity purposes*

*See attached statement for additional information.

For IRS Use Only

651119

☐ Final K-1 ☐ Amended K-1 OMB No. 1545-0123

Schedule K-1 (Form 1065)
Department of the Treasury
Internal Revenue Service

2019

For calendar year 2019, or tax year
beginning / / 2019 ending / /

Partner's Share of Income, Deductions, Credits, etc.

► See back of form and separate instructions.

Part I Information About the Partnership

A Partnership's employer identification number
75-2716725

B Partnership's name, address, city, state, and ZIP code
HIGHLAND CAPITAL MANAGEMENT, LP
300 CRESCENT COURT, SUITE 700
DALLAS, TX 75201

C IRS Center where partnership filed return ► OGDEN

D ☐ Check if this is a publicly traded partnership (PTP)

Part II Information About the Partner

E Partner's SSN or TIN (Do not use TIN of a disregarded entity. See inst.)
47-5261938

F Name, address, city, state, and ZIP code for partner entered in E. See instructions.
RAND PE FUND I, LP
87 RAILROAD PLACE, SUITE 403
SARATOGA SPRINGS, NY 12866

G ☐ General partner or LLC member-manager ☒ Limited partner or other LLC member

H1 ☒ Domestic partner ☐ Foreign partner

H2 ☒ If the partner is a disregarded entity (DE), enter the partner's:
TIN 47-5145562 Name HNTR MNTN INV TRST FBO BCN MN

I1 What type of entity is this partner? PARTNERSHIP

I2 If this partner is a retirement plan (IRA/SEP/Keogh/etc.), check here ☐

J Partner's share of profit, loss, and capital (see instructions):

	Beginning	Ending
Profit	99.500000 %	99.500000 %
Loss	NONE %	NONE %
Capital	99.500000 %	99.500000 %

Check if decrease is due to sale or exchange of partnership interest . . ☐

K Partner's share of liabilities:

	Beginning	Ending
Nonrecourse	$ 123,274,967	$ 117,033,004
Qualified nonrecourse financing	$ 40,718,835	$ 139,968,727
Recourse	$ NONE	$ NONE

☒ Check this box if Item K includes liability amounts from lower tier partnerships.

L Partner's Capital Account Analysis

Beginning capital account	$ 370,103,735
Capital contributed during the year	$
Current year net income (loss)	$ (18,442,312)
Other increase (decrease) (attach explanation)	$ 39,227
Withdrawals & distributions	$ (3,711,456)
Ending capital account	$ 347,989,195

M Did the partner contribute property with a built-in gain or loss?
☐ Yes ☒ No If "Yes," attach statement. See instructions.

N Partner's Share of Net Unrecognized Section 704(c) Gain or (Loss)
Beginning $
Ending $

Part III Partner's Share of Current Year Income, Deductions, Credits, and Other Items

1	Ordinary business income (loss) (31,511,547)	15	Credits
2	Net rental real estate income (loss) 23,429,983		
3	Other net rental income (loss)	16 A	Foreign transactions VARIOUS
4a	Guaranteed payments for services	B	107,809,792
4b	Guaranteed payments for capital	C	109,187,851
4c	Total guaranteed payments	G	(1,378,061)
5	Interest income 9,685,521	I	7,848,766
6a	Ordinary dividends 2,439,576	J	66,575,961
6b	Qualified dividends 131,590	*	SEE STMT
6c	Dividend equivalents	17 A	Alternative minimum tax (AMT) items (3,101)
7	Royalties 1,147,036	D	2,116,810
8	Net short-term capital gain (loss) (8,791,920)	*	SEE STMT
9a	Net long-term capital gain (loss) 21,314,362	18	Tax-exempt income and nondeductible expenses
9b	Collectibles (28%) gain (loss)	C	5,667,593
9c	Unrecaptured section 1250 gain 2,880		
10	Net section 1231 gain (loss) (1,364,433)	19	Distributions
11 A	Other income (loss) 14,893	A	3,711,456
*	SEE STMT	20	Other information
12	Section 179 deduction	A	15,365,420
13 A	Other deductions 4,238	B	247,031
H	5,947,873	T	284,597
*	SEE STMT	*	SEE STMT
14	Self-employment earnings (loss)		

21 ☐ More than one activity for at-risk purposes*
22 ☐ More than one activity for passive activity purposes*

*See attached statement for additional information.

For IRS Use Only

EXHIBIT 117

Monthly Operating Report
ACCRUAL BASIS-1

CASE NAME:	Highland Capital Management, LP
CASE NUMBER:	19-12239-CSS

Comparative Balance Sheet
(in thousands)

	10/15/2019	10/31/2019	11/30/2019
Assets			
Cash and cash equivalents	2,529	2,286	6,343
Investments, at fair value [3]	232,620	235,144	233,776
Equity method investees [3]	161,819	161,813	175,381
Management and incentive fee receivable	2,579	3,202	1,223
Fixed assets, net	3,754	3,672	3,601
Due from affiliates [1]	151,901	152,124	152,523
Other assets	11,311	11,260	10,621
Total assets	**$ 566,513**	**$ 569,501**	**$ 583,468**
Liabilities and Partners' Capital			
Pre-petition accounts payable [4]	1,176	1,135	1,250
Post-petition accounts payable [4]	-	102	236
Secured debt:			
Frontier	5,195	5,195	5,195
Jefferies	30,328	30,315	30,268
Accrued expenses and other liabilities [4]	59,203	59,184	60,848
Accrued re-organization related fees [5]	-	-	-
Claim accrual [2]	73,997	73,997	73,997
Partners' capital	396,614	399,573	411,674
Total liabilities and partners' capital	**$ 566,513**	**$ 569,501**	**$ 583,468**

[1] Includes various notes receivable at carrying value (fv undetermined).

[2] Uncontested portion of claim less appplicable offsets. Potential for additional liability based on future events. No interest has been accrued beyond petition date.

[3] Mark to market gains/(losses) on investments include pricing updates for publicly traded securities and other positions with readily available market price information. Limited partnership interests normally marked to a NAV statement have not been updated as of period end as statements are generally available on a one-month lag.

[4] Note on accruals: expenses recorded in Accounts Payable and Accrued Expenses and Other Liabilities reflect invoices recorded through accounts payable, legal invoice accruals, and normal course operating accruals, but do not reflect estimates for other incurred, but not yet received invoices. For balance sheet dates other than the Petition Date, amounts include both pre-petition and post-petition liabilities.

[5] Debtor funded various retainers totaling $790k prior to the petition date, which were entirely expensed prior to the petition date. No additional amounts were accrued between October 16, 2019 and November 30, 2019

		Assets	
		Cash and cash equivalents	
10010	10010	10010 OPERATING	4,399,685.76
10011	10011	10011 OPERATING - CASH CLEARING	(5,357,965.85)
10012	10012	10012 OPERATING - DEPOSITS IN TRANSIT	3,058,753.60
10020	10020	10020 INSURANCE ACCT	291,109.28
10030	10030	10030 MONEY MARKET	136,658.61
10060	10060	10060 BROKERAGE	93.74
10100	10100	10100 MISC OPERATING 1	(1,132,704.16)
10102	10102	10102 MISC OPERATING 1 - DEPOSITS IN TRANSIT	1,132,895.00
		Total cash and cash equivalents	2,528,525.98
		Investments, at fair value	
11100	11100	11100 INVESTMENT SECURITIES - COST	66,751,143.30
11150	11150	11150 INVESTMENT SECURITIES - MARK TO MARKET	(7,702,195.68)
17140	17140	17140 LT INVSTMT - HIGHLAND CLO FUNDING	481,354.43
17207	17207	17207 LT INVSTMT - NXRT	49,648,257.65
17209	17209	17209 LT INVSTMT - NHT	10,718,068.67
17210	17210	17210 LT INVSTMT - NEXPOINT REAL ESTATE STRATEGIES FUND	1,721,458.16
17405	17405	17405 LT INVSTMT - CRUSADER	5,431,955.00
17440	17440	17440 LT INVSTMT - CREDIT STRATEGIES FUND	132,002.75
17445	17445	17445 LT INVSTMT - MULTI STRAT CREDIT FUND	20,244,908.67
17460	17460	17460 LT INVSTMT - RESTORATION CAPITAL PARTNERS	36,949,197.43
17462	17462	17462 LT INVSTMT - PETROCAP PARTNERS II	12,065,754.32
17466	17466	17466 LT INVSTMT - PETROCAP INCENTIVE PARTNERS III	380.00
17467	17467	17467 LT INVSTMT - PETROCAP PARTNERS III	1,254,168.41
17471	17471	17471 LT INVSTMT - HIGHLAND LOAN FUND	261,889.71
17474	17474	17474 LT INVSTMT - HIGHLAND MERGER ARBITRAGE FUND	1,397,752.04
17540	17540	17540 LT INVSTMT - HIGHLAND OPPORTUNISTIC CREDIT FUND	5,427,536.32
17542	17542	17542 LT INVSTMT - HIGHLAND PREMIER GROWTH EQUITY FUND	67,639.33
17543	17543	17543 LT INVSTMT - HIGHLAND SMALL CAP EQUITY FUND	533,357.32
17550	17550	17550 LT INVSTMT - NEXPOINT CREDIT STRATEGIES	13,275,503.51
17555	17555	17555 LT INVSTMT - L/S EQUITY FUND	-
17560	17560	17560 LT INVSTMT - ENERGY AND MATERIALS FUND	8,928.17
17561	17561	17561 LT INVSTMT - FLOATING RATE OPPORTUNITIES	792,313.43
17562	17562	17562 LT INVSTMT - GLOBAL ALLOCATION	1,573,054.32
17592	17592	17592 LT INVSTMT - HEALTH CARE FUND	2,752,533.87
		Total investments, at fair value	223,786,961.13
		Equity method investees	
17410	17410	17410 LT INVSTMT - SELECT EQUITY FUND	130,213,244.86
17475	17475	17475 LT INVSTMT - EAMES, LTD	5,908,796.26
17480	17480	17480 LT INVSTMT - STARCK, LTD	6,960,671.89
17485	17485	17485 LT INVSTMT - WRIGHT, LTD	22,303,199.33
17835	17835	17835 LT INVSTMT - HIGHLAND CAPITAL MANAGEMENT LATIN AMERICA	-
17840	17840	17840 LT INVSTMT - HIGHLAND CAPITAL MANAGEMENT SINGAPORE	457,809.57
17850	17850	17850 LT INVSTMT - HIGHLAND CAPITAL MANAGEMENT KOREA	1,011,300.61
17880	17880	17880 LT INVSTMT - PENANT MANAGEMENT	302,358.21
17881	17881	17881 LT INVSTMT - EAGLE EQUITY ADVISORS	22,803.05
17885	17885	17885 LT INVSTMT - MAPLE AVENUE HOLDINGS	547,633.82
17900	17900	17900 LT INVSTMT - OTHER LONG-TERM INVESTMENTS	2,924,323.00
		Total equity method investees	170,652,140.60
		Management and incentive fees receivable	
12145	12145	12145 MGMT FEES RECVBL - VALHALLA	12,287.85
12150	12150	12150 MGMT FEES RECVBL - SOUTHFORK	7,941.94
12160	12160	12160 MGMT FEES RECVBL - JASPER	35,443.91
12165	12165	12165 MGMT FEES RECVBL - GLENEAGLES	19,494.83
12170	12170	12170 MGMT FEES RECVBL - LIBERTY	45,288.78
12175	12175	12175 MGMT FEES RECVBL - ROCKWALL	18,213.61

12180	12180	12180 MGMT FEES RECVBL - RED RIVER	30,118.03
12190	12190	12190 MGMT FEES RECVBL - GRAYSON	99,945.24
12210	12210	12210 MGMT FEES RECVBL - EASTLAND	83,341.49
12215	12215	12215 MGMT FEES RECVBL - BRENTWOOD	36,565.44
12225	12225	12225 MGMT FEES RECVBL - ROCKWALL II	121,756.83
12230	12230	12230 MGMT FEES RECVBL - WESTCHESTER	130,594.11
12235	12235	12235 MGMT FEES RECVBL - HIGHLAND PARK	24,144.35
12265	12265	12265 MGMT FEES RECVBL - STRATFORD	42,557.64
12270	12270	12270 MGMT FEES RECVBL - GREENBRIAR	60,028.30
12280	12280	12280 MGMT FEES RECVBL - ABERDEEN	15,288.93
12445	12445	12445 MGMT FEES RECVBL - MULTI STRAT CREDIT FUND	20,567.91
12466	12466	12466 MGMT FEES RECVBL - PROMETHEUS	22,237.17
12471	12471	12471 MGMT FEES RECVBL - HIGHLAND LOAN FUND	1,736.85
12475	12475	12475 MGMT FEES RECVBL - LIFE SETTLEMENTS PROGRAM	0.01
12635	12635	12635 MGMT FEES RECVBL - LONGHORN A	8,439.48
12640	12640	12640 MGMT FEES RECVBL - LONGHORN B	128,482.29
12660	12660	12660 MGMT FEES RECVBL - BANDERA STRATEGIC CREDIT PARTNERS	4.10
12665	12665	12665 MGMT FEES RECVBL - PENSION DENMARK	430,691.12
12670	12670	12670 MGMT FEES RECVBL - NEXBANK	813,275.89
12675	12675	12675 MGMT FEES RECVBL - DAF	163,043.48
12680	12680	12680 MGMT FEES RECVBL - TRUSSWAY	10,080.65
12685	12685	12685 MGMT FEES RECVBL - SSP	197,173.42
14125	14125	14125 SUBADVISOR FEES RECEIVABLE - HCLOH	53,863.81
		Total management and incentive fees receivable	2,632,607.46
		Investment income receivable	
14010	14010	14010 CASH INTEREST RECEIVABLE	1,243,304.26
		Total investment income receivable	1,243,304.26
		Deferred incentive fees	
12906	12906	12906 INCTV FEES RECVBL - CRUSADER - OFFSHORE	15,020,930.06
12999	12999	12999 ALLOWANCE FOR UNCOLLECTIBLE ACCOUNTS	(15,020,930.06)
		Fixed assets	
16100	16100	16100 BUILDINGS	2,594,846.58
16150	16150	16150 BUILDINGS - ACCUM DEPRECIATION	(891,978.45)
16200	16200	16200 FURNITURE AND FIXTURES	2,796,433.00
16250	16250	16250 FURNITURE AND FIXTURES - ACCUM DEPRECIATION	(2,678,004.27)
16300	16300	16300 COMPUTERS AND EQUIPMENT	2,805,720.49
16350	16350	16350 COMPUTERS AND EQUIPMENT - ACCUM DEPRECIATION	(2,484,405.74)
16400	16400	16400 COMPUTER SOFTWARE	331,195.05
16450	16450	16450 COMPUTER SOFTWARE - ACCUM DEPRECIATION	(269,706.55)
16500	16500	16500 LEASEHOLD IMPROVEMENTS	7,191,571.54
16550	16550	16550 LEASEHOLD IMPROVEMENTS - ACCUM DEPRECIATION	(5,641,290.05)
		Total fixed assets	3,754,381.60
		Other assets	
13110	13110	13110 REIMB EXP - PAMCO CAYMAN	151,270.77
13115	13115	13115 REIMB EXP - PAM CAPITAL	1,071.55
13120	13120	13120 REIMB EXP - LEGACY	146,431.94
13125	13125	13125 REIMB EXP - HIGHLAND V	19,535.41
13140	13140	13140 REIMB EXP - BRISTOL BAY	2,187.28
13145	13145	13145 REIMB EXP - VALHALLA	5,832.60
13150	13150	13150 REIMB EXP - SOUTHFORK	5,978.91
13160	13160	13160 REIMB EXP - JASPER	25,365.46
13165	13165	13165 REIMB EXP - GLENEAGLES	39,707.18
13170	13170	13170 REIMB EXP - LIBERTY	39,248.30
13175	13175	13175 REIMB EXP - ROCKWALL	13,040.05
13180	13180	13180 REIMB EXP - RED RIVER	17,189.51
13190	13190	13190 REIMB EXP - GRAYSON	42,151.73
13200	13200	13200 REIMB EXP - HIGHLAND FINANCIAL TRUST	8,381.53

13210	13210	13210 REIMB EXP - EASTLAND	41,315.16
13215	13215	13215 REIMB EXP - BRENTWOOD	91,010.17
13225	13225	13225 REIMB EXP - ROCKWALL II	45,707.94
13230	13230	13230 REIMB EXP - WESTCHESTER	115,662.06
13235	13235	13235 REIMB EXP - HIGHLAND PARK	17,797.31
13265	13265	13265 REIMB EXP - STRATFORD	15,332.69
13270	13270	13270 REIMB EXP - GREENBRIAR	27,252.17
13276	13276	13276 REIMB EXP - ACIS CLO MANAGEMENT	3,946.72
13280	13280	13280 REIMB EXP - ABERDEEN	4,861.52
13281	13281	13281 REIMB EXP - HEWETT'S ISLAND	-
13282	13282	13282 REIMB EXP - ACIS CLO 2018-VIII	12,297.70
13284	13284	13284 REIMB EXP - ACIS CLO 2017-VII	34,229.54
13285	13285	13285 REIMB EXP - ACIS CLO 2013-1	115,828.83
13286	13286	13286 REIMB EXP - ACIS CLO 2013-II	0.03
13287	13287	13287 REIMB EXP - ACIS CLO 2014-III	141,187.64
13288	13288	13288 REIMB EXP - ACIS CLO 2014-IIII	161,700.16
13289	13289	13289 REIMB EXP - ACIS CLO 2014-V	175,460.76
13290	13290	13290 REIMB EXP - ACIS CLO 2015-VI	210,400.78
13298	13298	13298 REIMB EXP - ACIS CLO 2017-VII	86,292.45
13403	13403	13403 REIMB EXP - HIGHLAND PROMETHEUS FUND	2,390.26
13404	13404	13404 REIMB EXP - HIGHLAND LATIN AMERICA OPPORTUNITY FUND	(300.00)
13410	13410	13410 REIMB EXP - SELECT EQUITY FUND	44,673.00
13420	13420	13420 REIMB EXP - REAL ESTATE FUND	8.92
13435	13435	13435 REIMB EXP - CDO OPPORTUNITIES FUND	21,722.21
13440	13440	13440 REIMB EXP - CREDIT STRATEGIES FUND	21.24
13445	13445	13445 REIMB EXP - MULTI STRAT CREDIT FUND	71,217.26
13450	13450	13450 REIMB EXP - MULTI-STRAT INSURANCE DEDICATED FUND	600.00
13460	13460	13460 REIMB EXP - RESTORATION CAPITAL PARTNERS	32,683.10
13462	13462	13462 REIMB EXP - GRANITE BAY	2,150.79
13465	13465	13465 REIMB EXP - CLO VALUE FUND	47.62
13467	13467	13467 REIMB EXP - BB HIGHLAND FLOATING RATE FUND I	250.00
13468	13468	13468 REIMB EXP - BB VOTORANTIM HIGHLAND INFRATSTRUCTURE LLC	8,604.01
13471	13471	13471 REIMB EXP - HIGHLAND LOAN FUND	10,569.33
13475	13475	13475 REIMB EXP - LIFE SETTLEMENTS PROGRAM	4,606.55
13515	13515	13515 REIMB EXP - FLOATING RATE	6,607.38
13521	13521	13521 REIMB EXP - FLOATING RATE OPPORTUNITIES	2,042.05
13540	13540	13540 REIMB EXP - HIGHLAND OPPORTUNISTIC CREDIT FUND	139.53
13550	13550	13550 REIMB EXP - NEXPOINT CREDIT STRATEGIES	48,761.50
13580	13580	13580 REIMB EXP - HIGHLAND INCOME FUND	23,648.49
13591	13591	13591 REIMB EXP - HC MULTI-STRATEGY FUND	9,120.88
13592	13592	13592 REIMB EXP - HEALTH CARE FUND	10.21
13610	13610	13610 REIMB EXP - CALPERS DISTRESSED	11.56
13635	13635	13635 REIMB EXP - LONGHORN A	10,220.09
13640	13640	13640 REIMB EXP - LONGHORN B	24,732.66
13660	13660	13660 REIMBURSABLE FUND EXPNESES - PYXIS L/S EQUITY FUND	1,263.26
13661	13661	13661 REIMBURSABLE FUND EXPNESES - PYXIS L/S HEALTHCARE FUND	12,331.25
13665	13665	13665 REIMBURSABLE FUND EXPNESES - PYXIS SMALL CAP EQUITY FU	342.25
13670	13670	13670 REIMBURSABLE FUND EXPNESES - HIGHLAND OPPORTUNISTIC CR	858.02
13672	13672	13672 REIMBURSABLE FUND EXPNESES - PYXIS ENERGY & MATERIALS	219.00
13676	13676	13676 EXP REIMB GLOBAL ALLOCATION FUND	7,509.40
13685	13685	13685 EXP REIMB iBOXX SENIOR LOAN ETF	4,857.87
13690	13690	13690 EXP REIMB - NEXPOINT RESIDENTIAL TRUST	35,354.89
13691	13691	13691 EXP REIMB - NEXPOINT CAPITAL	62,057.74
13692	13692	13692 EXP REIMB - NEXPOINT MULTI FAMILY REALTY TRUST	168.38
13905	13905	13905 REIMBURSABLE FUND EXPENSES - COMPANY REIMB	4,176,204.78
13910	13910	13910 REIMBURSABLE FUND EXPENSES - OTHER	(1,166,137.22)
13990	13990	13990 REIMBURSABLE FUND EXPNESES - OTHER	662,179.33
13999	13999	13999 REIMBURSABLE FUND EXPNESES - CLEARING	1,726,654.35
14130	14130	14130 MISCELLANEOUS RECEIVABLE	8,900.00
14135	14135	14135 SHARED SVCS FEE RECVBL - FALCON	0.09
14140	14140	14140 SHARED SVCS FEE RECVBL - PYXIS	143,384.01
14142	14142	14142 SHARED SVCS FEE RECVBL - HCLOH	37,290.33
14143	14143	14143 SHARED SVCS FEE RECVBL - HCM LATIN AMERICA	10,000.00
14148	14148	14148 SHARED SVCS FEE RECVBL - RAND ADVISORS	9,999.92
14149	14149	14149 SHARED SVCS FEE RECVBL - NREA	(0.01)
14199	14199	14199 UNAPPLIED RECEIPTS	(20,825.39)

14520	14520	14520 DUE FROM HIGHLAND CAPITAL MANAGEMENT EUROPE LTD.	-		
14530	14530	14530 DUE FROM HIGHLAND CAPITAL MANAGEMENT SERVICES	7,482,480.88		
14531	14531	14531 DUE FROM HIGHLAND CAPITAL MANAGEMENT FUND ADVISORS	10,413,539.53		
14532	14532	14532 DUE FROM NEXPOINT ADVISORS	24,534,644.03		
14533	14533	14533 DUE FROM HCRE PARTNERS	10,394,680.47		
14535	14535	14535 DUE FROM HERA	3,349,587.22		
14540	14540	14540 DUE FROM SSP	2,198,610.05		
14545	14545	14545 DUE FROM TRUSSWAY	1,056,956.03		
14555	14555	14555 DUE FROM HIGHLAND CAPITAL MANAGEMENT SINGAPORE PTE LTD	35,158.50		
14565	14565	14565 DUE FROM OTHER - TAX LOANS	10,670,299.84		
14575	14575	14575 DUE FROM HIGHLAND CAPITAL OF NEW YORK	5,023,073.12		
14580	14580	14580 DUE FROM NEXBANK	69,677.42		
14585	14585	14585 DUE FROM HUNTER MOUNTAIN INVESTMENT TRUST	56,873,209.22		
14590	14590	14590 DUE FROM OTHER AFFILIATE	5,288,256.35		
14595	14595	14595 DUE FROM HIGHLAND CAPITAL KOREA	3,132,278.05		
14750	14750	14750 LONG TERM NOTES RECEIVABLE	18,286,268.16		
14900	14900	14900 INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE	1,663.65		
15010	15010	15010 PREPAID INSURANCE	316,404.81		
15020	15020	15020 PREPAID RENT	(708,213.81)		
15025	15025	15025 PREPAID RESEARCH	496,846.51		
15030	15030	15030 OTHER PREPAID EXPENSES	11,250.00		
15490		15490 PREPAID EXPENSE CLEARING	27,223.80		
15510	15510	15510 DEPOSITS	129,871.65		
		Total other assets	166,938,592.22		
		Total assets	571,536,513.25		
		Liabilities and Partners' Capital			
		Current liabilities:			
		Securities sold, not yet purchased			
22010	22010	22010 SECURITIES SOLD, NOT YET PURCHASED - PROCEEDS	(180.71)	x	pre
		Total securities sold, not yet purchased	(180.71)		
		Due to broker			
20700	20700	20700 DUE TO BROKERS	(30,328,462.58)		
		Total due to broker			
		Due to broker for securities purchased, not yet settled			
		Payable to Highland Capital Management Services, Inc.			
23015	23015	23015 DUE TO MAPLE AVENUE HOLDINGS	(4,975,000.00)	x	pre
23035	23035	23035 DUE TO HIGHLAND CAPITAL OF NEW YORK	5,446.00	x	
23045	23045	23045 DUE TO HIGHLAND CAPITAL MANAGEMENT SINGAPORE PTE LTD	(248,745.28)	x	pre
23050	23050	23050 DUE TO AFFILIATE - OTHER	(208,051.44)	x	
23099	23099	23099 PAYABLES - OTHER AFFILIATE	(2,059,337.01)	x	pre
		Total payable to Highland Capital Management Services, Inc	(7,485,687.73)		
		Accounts payable			
20100	20100	20100 ACCOUNTS PAYABLE	(1,176,300.44)		
20200	20200	20200 INTEREST PAYABLE	(613,638.07)	x	mix
		Total accounts payable			

		Accrued and other liabilities			
20900	20900	20900 INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	-		
21010	21010	21010 ACCRUED LIABILITIES - INTEREST	225.00	x	
21030	21030	21030 ACCRUED LIABILITIES - LEGAL	(8,761,799.69)	x	
21040	21040	21040 ACCRUED LIABILITIES - AUDIT FEES	(165,967.74)	x	
21080	21080	21080 ACCRUED LIABILITIES - INCOME TAX	(175,023.00)	x	
21090	21090	21090 ACCRUED LIABILITIES - OTHER	(3,166.60)	x	
21110	21110	21110 ACCRUED LIABILITIES - HCNY HEALTH INS PREMIUMS	(119,062.29)	x	
21111	21111	21111 ACCRUED LIABILITIES - HCMFA HEALTH INS PREMIUMS	(95,045.39)	x	
21113	21113	21113 ACCRUED LIABILITIES - HC FUNDS DISTRIBUTOR HEALTH INS	(754,170.28)	x	
21114	21114	21114 ACCRUED LIABILITIES - NEXBANK HEALTH INS PREMIUMS	544,043.98	x	
21115	21115	21115 ACCRUED LIABILITIES - DRUGCRAFTERS HEALTH INS PREMIUMS	206,721.33	x	
21116	21116	21116 ACCRUED LIABILITIES - MARKHAM HEALTH INS PREMIUMS	196,640.32	x	
21117	21117	21117 ACCRUED LIABILITIES - NEXBANK SECURITIES HEALTH INS PR	38,116.34	x	
21118	21118	21118 ACCRUED LIABILITIES - HCMLP HEALTH INS PREMIUMS	68,737.06	x	
21119	21119	21119 ACCRUED LIABILITIES - PCP HEALTH INS PREMIUMS	(8,854.67)	x	
21120	21120	21120 ACCRUED LIABILITIES - JMIJM HEALTH INS PREMIUMS	(6,252.54)	x	
21121	21121	21121 ACCRUED LIABILITIES - NXRT HEALTH INS PREMIUMS	(9,034.91)	x	
21122	21122	21122 ACCRUED LIABILITIES - NPA HEALTH INS PREMIUMS	(25,017.59)	x	
21123	21123	21123 ACCRUED LIABILITIES - EAGLE EQUITY HEALTH INS PREMIUMS	(4,458.02)	x	
21124	21124	21124 ACCRUED LIABILITIES - VINEBROOK HEALTH INS PREMIUMS	(592.82)	x	
21125	21125	21125 ACCRUED LIABILITIES - NHT HEALTH INS PREMIUMS	(1,185.64)	x	
21200	21200	21200 ACCRUED LIABILITIES - HCMLP SHARED SERVICES	(18,014.97)	x	
21205	21205	21205 ACCRUED LIABILITIES - HCFD SHARED SERVICES	(36,698.75)	x	
21510	21510	21510 ACCRUED PAYROLL LIABILITIES - BONUS	(13,688,973.83)	x	
21520	21520	21520 ACCRUED PAYROLL LIABILITIES - FEDERAL INC TAX W/H	-	x	
21550	21550	21550 ACCRUED PAYROLL LIABILITIES - FICA	-	x	
21560	21560	21560 ACCRUED PAYROLL LIABILITIES - MEDICARE	(13,310.19)	x	
21600	21600	21600 ACCRUED PAYROLL LIABILITIES - 401(K) EE CONTRIBUTION	3,262.35	x	
21630	21630	21630 ACCRUED PAYROLL LIABILITIES - LIFE INSURANCE	(13,761.35)	x	
21640	21640	21640 ACCRUED PAYROLL LIABILITIES - FLEXIBLE SPENDING ACCOUN	(354,881.89)	x	
21670	21670	21670 ACCRUED PAYROLL LIABILITIES - EE EXPENSE REIMBURSEMENT	(5,000.00)	x	
21680	21680	21680 ACCRUED PAYROLL LIABILITIES - VACATION	(939,324.00)	x	
21695	21695	21695 ACCRUED PAYROLL LIABILITY - SUSPENSE	21,811.26	x	
25445	25445	25445 DEFERRED MANAGEMENT FEES - MULTI STRAT CREDIT	(431,483.88)	x	
25461	25461	25461 DEFERRED INCENTIVE FEES - UNEARNED RCP CARRY	(4,392,937.00)	x	
25500	25500	25500 DEFERRED MANAGEMENT FEES - DAF	0.02	x	
		Total accrued and other liabilities	(28,944,459.38)		
		Other current liabilities			
24150	24150	24150 CLAIMS PAYABLE	(73,997,399.28)		
		Total other current liabilities	(73,997,399.28)		
		Total current liabilities			
		Debt and notes payable			
26100	26100	26100 NOTES PAYABLE	(5,194,651.00)		
26110	26110	26110 CLASS A TERM NOTES PAYABLE	(9,541,446.00)	x	
26200	26200	26200 REVOLVING CREDIT FACILITY	(11,340,751.26)	x	
		Total debts and notes payable	(26,076,848.26)		
					(64,225,759)
		Payable to Highland Capital Management Services, Inc.			5,023,073
		Deferred compensation			(59,202,686)
27200	27200	27200 PROFIT SHARING PLAN	(632,258.10)	x	
27265	27265	27265 2017 DEFERRED SHARES	(3,411,606.44)	x	
27266	27266	27266 2018 DEFERRED SHARES	(1,758,391.79)	x	
27267	27267	27267 2019 DEFERRED SHARES	(497,339.23)	x	

		Total deferred compensation	(6,299,595.56)
		Other liabilities	
		Total liabilities	(174,922,572.01)
		Commitments	
		Partners' capital	
31000	31000	31000 PARTNERS' CAPITAL	(6,509,576.64)
32000	32000	32000 SUBSCRIPTIONS	(91,499,999.99)
33000	33000	33000 REDEMPTIONS	503,589,902.86
39000	39000	39000 RETAINED EARNINGS	(765,702,051.50)
40145	40145	40145 MGMT FEE REV - VALHALLA	(50,628.85)
40150	40150	40150 MGMT FEE REV - SOUTHFORK	(27,757.53)
40160	40160	40160 MGMT FEE REV - JASPER	(145,851.77)
40165	40165	40165 MGMT FEE REV - GLENEAGLES	(140,043.03)
40170	40170	40170 MGMT FEE REV - LIBERTY	(165,929.40)
40175	40175	40175 MGMT FEE REV - ROCKWALL	(66,518.03)
40180	40180	40180 MGMT FEE REV - RED RIVER	(189,123.14)
40190	40190	40190 MGMT FEE REV - GRAYSON	(465,501.18)
40210	40210	40210 MGMT FEE REV - EASTLAND	(436,949.87)
40215	40215	40215 MGMT FEE REV - BRENTWOOD	(190,598.12)
40225	40225	40225 MGMT FEE REV - ROCKWALL II	(524,333.53)
40230	40230	40230 MGMT FEE REV - WESTCHESTER	(328,847.76)
40235	40235	40235 MGMT FEE REV - HIGHLAND PARK	(96,479.77)
40265	40265	40265 MGMT FEE REV - STRATFORD	(178,461.48)
40270	40270	40270 MGMT FEE REV - GREENBRIAR	(258,673.40)
40280	40280	40280 MGMT FEE REV - ABERDEEN	(41,945.72)
40445	40445	40445 MGMT FEE REV - MULTI STRAT CREDIT FUND	(484,270.56)
40466	40466	40466 MGMT FEE REV - PROMETHEUS	(86,688.68)
40471	40471	40471 MGMT FEE REV - HIGHLAND LOAN FUND	(180,409.31)
40473	40473	40473 MGMT FEE REV - HIGHLAND FLEXIBLE INCOME UCITS FUND	(41,013.32)
40635	40635	40635 MGMT FEE REV - LONGHORN A	(39,412.35)
40640	40640	40640 MGMT FEE REV - LONGHORN B	(518,445.68)
40644	40644	40644 MGMT FEE REV - PENSION DENMARK	(1,163,257.92)
40646	40646	40646 MGMT FEE REV - NEXBANK	(2,505,695.14)
40647	40647	40647 MGMT FEE REV - DAF	(3,596,743.32)
40684	40684	40684 MGMT FEE REV - TRUSSWAY	(114,247.30)
40685	40685	40685 MGMT FEE REV - SSP	(197,173.42)
40690	40690	40690 SUBADVISORY FEES - HCLOH	(206,475.99)
41455	41455	41455 INCTV FEE REV - HIGHLAND DYNAMIC INCOME FUND	(150,925.36)
45100	45100	45100 INTEREST INCOME	(96.17)
45200	45200	45200 DIVIDEND INCOME	(2,625,125.09)
45445	45445	45445 ROYALTY FEES	(875,539.73)
45509	45509	45509 SUBADVISOR FEES - HCMFA	(3,945,290.32)
45511	45511	45511 SUBADVISOR FEES - NEXPOINT ADVISORS	(2,389,935.48)
45515	45515	45515 SHARED SVCS FEE REV - NEXPOINT	(1,593,290.32)
45530	45530	45530 SHARED SVCS FEE REV - NEXBANK	(189,677.42)
45535	45535	45535 SHARED SVCS FEE REV - FALCON	(135,000.00)
45540	45540	45540 SHARED SVCS FEE REV - PYXIS	(2,950,803.13)
45541	45541	45541 SHARED SVCS FEE REV - HCLOH	(142,944.91)
45543	45543	45543 SHARED SVCS FEE REV - HCM LATIN AMERICA	(100,000.00)
45555	45555	45555 SHARED SVCS FEE REV - RAND ADVISORS	(171,053.46)
45560	45560	45560 SHARED SVCS FEE REV - NREA	(720,000.00)
45690	45690	45690 ADMIN FEES - ALL CAP EQUITY FUND	-
45900	45900	45900 MISCELLANEOUS INCOME	(69,625.13)
50110	50110	50110 SALARIES	9,150,582.76
50130	50130	50130 OVERTIME	443,209.60
50150	50150	50150 SEVERANCE	480,800.00
50210	50210	50210 CASH BONUS	9,248,793.64
50230	50230	50230 PROFIT SHARING	632,258.10
50240	50240	50240 401(K) MATCH	333,561.32
50255	50255	50255 SHORT-TERM INCENTIVE PLAN	(436,285.82)
50265	50265	50265 2017 DEFERRED SHARES	1,097,191.17

50266	50266	50266 2018 DEFERRED SHARES	822,120.61
50267	50267	50267 2019 DEFERRED SHARES	497,339.14
50268	50268	50268 2016 DEFERRED SHARES	(25,311.95)
50290	50290	50290 OTHER COMPENSATION	1,155,780.58
50310	50310	50310 HEALTH INSURANCE	1,523,588.77
50320	50320	50320 LIFE INSURANCE	54,361.18
50410	50410	50410 EMPLOYER FICA	583,174.17
50420	50420	50420 EMPLOYER MEDICARE	375,760.29
50430	50430	50430 EMPLOYER FUTA	4,744.82
50440	50440	50440 EMPLOYER SUTA	12,959.77
60100	60100	60100 PERIODICALS	22,386.10
60200	60200	60200 RESEARCH	916,140.49
61100	61100	61100 LEGAL	4,595,085.91
61200	61200	61200 AUDIT	169,967.74
61300	61300	61300 CONSULTING	3,452,054.35
61325	61325	61325 ASSET PLACEMENT FEES	104,945.38
61350	61350	61350 ADMINISTRATION FEES	57,121.04
61355	61355	61355 DATA SERVICE FEES	43,875.13
61400	61400	61400 PAYROLL SERVICE	19,604.39
61450	61450	61450 PLACEMENT FEES	38,750.00
61510	61510	61510 VIRTUAL RECRUITING	16,255.54
61530	61530	61530 CANDIDATE REIMBURSEMENT	745.33
61540	61540	61540 TRAINING	3,078.00
62100	62100	62100 DEPRECIATION EXPENSE - BUILDING	48,653.37
62200	62200	62200 DEPRECIATION EXPENSE - FURNITURE AND FIXTURES	100,107.56
62300	62300	62300 DEPRECIATION EXPENSE - COMPUTERS AND EQUIPMENT	151,012.94
62400	62400	62400 DEPRECIATION EXPENSE - COMPUTER SOFTWARE	(13,361.00)
62500	62500	62500 DEPRECIATION EXPENSE - LEASEHOLD IMPROVEMENTS	498,088.99
69110	69110	69110 RENT - DALLAS	994,874.28
69140	69140	69140 RENT - STORAGE	11,023.33
69210	69210	69210 UTILITIES	55,034.52
69220	69220	69220 OFFICE SUPPLIES	143,507.22
69232	69232	69232 TELEPHONES - OFFICE	86,573.03
69234	69234	69234 TELEPHONES - MOBILE	102,030.73
69238	69238	69238 INTERNET	213,470.37
69240	69240	69240 COMPUTER HARDWARE	66,426.65
69250	69250	69250 COMPUTER SOFTWARE	400,694.97
69260	69260	69260 MAINTENANCE	18,021.65
69270	69270	69270 POSTAGE	19,179.88
69280	69280	69280 TEMPORARY SERVICES	2,579.33
69281	69281	69281 FOOD SUPPLIES	144,648.14
69282	69282	69282 PARKING	138,958.85
69290	69290	69290 OFFICE OVERHEAD - OTHER	227,701.36
69310	69310	69310 DIRECTORS AND OFFICERS	247,662.00
69320	69320	69320 WORKERS COMPENSATION	34,662.88
69330	69330	69330 BUY/SELL	14,875.00
69340	69340	69340 ADDITIONAL LIFE INSURANCE	41,601.38
69350	69350	69350 OTHER INSURANCE	88,305.83
69410	69410	69410 AIRFARE	136,385.18
69420	69420	69420 MEALS	64,817.22
69430	69430	69430 LODGING	44,258.29
69440	69440	69440 ENTERTAINMENT	509,735.88
69450	69450	69450 EMPLOYEE LUNCH	283,814.86
69460	69460	69460 GROUND TRANSPORTATION	23,557.78
69490	69490	69490 TRAVEL - OTHER	5,972.71
69500	69500	69500 MARKETING AND ADVERTISING	561,172.46
69600	69600	69600 CHARITABLE CONTRIBUTIONS	67,700.00
69610	69610	69610 BUSINESS GIFTS	116,780.19
69722	69722	69722 STATE CORPORATE TAX	50.00
69730	69730	69730 TAXES - OTHER	537,045.85
69832	69832	69832 CONFERENCE REGISTRATION	12,420.78
69910	69910	69910 FEES AND DUES	208,428.87
69920	69920	69920 BANK CHARGES	14,052.09
69950	69950	69950 BAD DEBT	79,835.57
69990	69990	69990 MISCELLANEOUS - OTHER	684.72
80100	80100	80100 INTEREST INCOME - NON-OPERATING	(5,765,215.32)

80200	80200	80200 INTEREST EXPENSE - NON-OPERATING	1,344,399.09
80800	80800	80800 COMPANY DISCOUNT ON SHARE PURCHASES	(768,566.33)
80900	80900	80900 OTHER INCOME/EXPENSE	74,007,399.28
90100	90100	90100 REALIZED CAPITAL GAINS/LOSSES	(3,959,534.93)
91100	91100	91100 INVESTMENT SECURITIES	5,784,240.27
91207	91207	91207 NXRT	(15,997,586.35)
91209	91209	91209 NHT	163,219.32
91403	91403	91403 HIGHLAND PROMETHEUS FUND	20.00
91410	91410	91410 SELECT EQUITY FUND	(109,058,363.77)
91445	91445	91445 CREDIT OPPORTUNITIES FUND	6,830,992.36
91460	91460	91460 RESTORATION CAPITAL PARTNERS	9,909,464.57
91462	91462	91462 PETROCAP PARTNERS II	(468,147.29)
91463	91463	91463 PETROCAP PARTNERS III	9,472.57
91471	91471	91471 HIGHLAND LOAN FUND	(4,746.24)
91480	91480	91480 STARCK	2,346,668.27
91485	91485	91485 WRIGHT	(19,196,588.45)
91495	91495	91495 HIGHLAND CLO FUNDING, LTD	129,003.42
91835	91835	91835 HIGHLAND CAPITAL MANAGEMENT LATIN AMERICA, LP	4,004,360.11
91840	91840	91840 HIGHLAND CAPITAL MANAGEMENT SINGAPORE	(9,123.39)
91850	91850	91850 HIGHLAND CAPITAL MANAGEMENT KOREA	225,509.80
91881	91881	91881 EAGLE EQUITY ADVISORS	247,196.95
91885	91885	91885 MAPLE AVENUE HOLDINGS	(83,374.05)
91900	91900	91900 OTHER INVESTMENTS	424,641.00
99990	99990	99990 SYSTEM DEFAULT	(4,458.02)
		Total partners capital	(396,613,941.24)
		Total liabilities and partners' capital	(571,536,513.25)

-

EXHIBIT 118

Balance Type		Actual
Ledger	* List - Text	Highland Capital Management US
Category	* List - Text	Adjustment
Source	* List - Text	Spreadsheet
Currency	* List - Text	USD
Accounting Date	* List - Date	10/15/2019
Journal Name	Text	20191015 Hunter Mountain Note R
Journal Description	Text	Hunter Mountain Note Receivable

Uploaded by:_____

Posted by:_____

Upl	Entity	Department	Account	Business Unit	Future	Debit	Credit	Line Description	Messages
	* List - Text					* Number	* Number	Text	
	0010	000	14010	00	0000	61,002.36		Hunter Mountain Note Receivable - Interest	☺
	0010	000	14010	00	0000		-	Hunter Mountain Note Receivable Update - PIK	☺
	0010	000	14585	00	0000	-		Hunter Mountain Note Receivable Update - PIK	☺
	0010	210	80100	10	0000		61,002.36	Hunter Mountain Note Receivable - Interest	☺
Totals:						61002.36	61002.36		

Tip: This is not the end of the Template. Unprotect the sheet and insert as many rows as needed.

"Contribution Note" Amortization Table
Interest and principal payable on the anniversaries of the effective date of the notes

Beginning Principal	63,000,000	
Interest Rate	2.61%	December 2015 Long-term AFR
Effective Date	12/21/2015	

Revised Schedule Incorporating Prepayments as of 01/05/17

Date	Interest Accrual	Interest Paid	Accrued Interest	Beg Prin Bal	Principal Paid	PIK	Ending Prin Bal	Total Paid	
12/31/17	43,260.12	-	43,260.12	60,663,611.75	-	-	60,663,611.75	-	
03/31/18	390,407.74	-	433,667.86	60,663,611.75	-	-	60,663,611.75	-	
06/30/18	394,745.60	-	828,413.46	60,663,611.75	-	-	60,663,611.75	-	
09/30/18	399,083.46	-	1,227,496.92	60,663,611.75	-	-	60,663,611.75	-	
10/31/18	134,473.78	-	1,361,970.70	60,663,611.75	-	-	60,663,611.75		
11/30/18	130,135.91	-	1,492,106.61	60,663,611.75	-	-	60,663,611.75		
12/19/18	82,419.41	(1,574,526.02)	-	60,663,611.75	(504,879.98)	-	60,158,731.77	(2,079,406.00)	prepayment
12/21/18	8,603.52	(8,603.52)	-	60,158,731.77	-	8,603.52	60,167,335.29	-	
12/31/18	43,023.77	-	43,023.77	60,167,335.29	-	-	60,167,335.29	-	
01/31/19	133,373.67	-	176,397.44	60,167,335.29	-	-	60,167,335.29		
02/28/19	120,466.54	-	296,863.98	60,167,335.29	-	-	60,167,335.29		
03/28/19	120,466.54	(417,330.52)	-	60,167,335.29	(3,294,125.95)	-	56,873,209.34	(3,711,456.47)	prepayment
03/31/19	12,200.47	-	12,200.47	56,873,209.34	-	-	56,873,209.34		
04/30/19	122,004.72	-	134,205.19	56,873,209.34	-	-	56,873,209.34		
05/31/19	126,071.54	-	260,276.73	56,873,209.34	-	-	56,873,209.34		
06/30/19	122,004.72	-	382,281.45	56,873,209.34	-	-	56,873,209.34		
07/31/19	126,071.54	-	508,352.99	56,873,209.34	-	-	56,873,209.34		
08/31/19	126,071.54	-	634,424.53	56,873,209.34	-	-	56,873,209.34		
09/30/19	122,004.72	-	756,429.25	56,873,209.34	-	-	56,873,209.34		
10/15/19	61,002.36		817,431.61	56,873,209.34			56,873,209.34		
10/31/19	65,069.18	-	882,500.79	56,873,209.34	-	-	56,873,209.34		
11/30/19	122,004.72	-	1,004,505.51	56,873,209.34	-	-	56,873,209.34		
12/21/19	85,403.30	(1,089,908.81)	-	56,873,209.34	-	1,089,908.81	57,963,118.15	-	
12/21/20	1,516,982.14	(1,516,982.14)	-	57,963,118.15	-	1,516,982.14	59,480,100.29	-	
12/21/21	1,552,430.62	(1,552,430.62)	-	59,480,100.29	(4,033,126.51)	1,552,430.62	56,999,404.40	(4,033,126.51)	
12/21/22	1,487,684.45	(1,487,684.45)	-	56,999,404.40	(5,000,000.00)	1,487,684.45	53,487,088.85	(5,000,000.00)	
12/21/23	1,396,013.02	(1,396,013.02)	-	53,487,088.85	(5,000,000.00)	1,396,013.02	49,883,101.87	(5,000,000.00)	

EXHIBIT 119

Digitally signed by Advance Performance Exponents Inc
Date: 2025.04.16 20:39:55 -05:00
Reason: Apex Certified
Location: Apex

IN THE GRAND COURT OF THE CAYMAN ISLANDS

FINANCIAL SERVICES DIVISION

FSD NO. OF 2025 ( )

IN THE MATTER OF SECTION 92 OF THE COMPANIES ACT (2025 REVISION)

AND IN THE MATTER OF CHARITABLE DAF HOLDCO LTD AND THE CHARITABLE DAF FUND LP

AFFIDAVIT OF JAMES DAVID DONDERO

I, **JAMES DAVID DONDERO**, of 300 Crescent Court, Suite 700, Dallas, Texas, United States, 75201, **MAKE OATH AND SAY** as follows:

1. I am the President of NexPoint Advisors, L.P. (***NexPoint***), an investment advisor registered with the U.S. Securities and Exchange Commission (***SEC***). I am a Certified Public Accountant and Chartered Financial Analyst with over forty years of investment advisory experience managing billions of dollars of investments across various assets classes.

2. I make this affidavit in support of the petition (the ***Petition***) filed by the Supporting Organizations (as defined below) seeking the winding up on the just and equitable basis of Charitable DAF HoldCo, Ltd (the ***LP***) and the Charitable DAF Fund, LP (the ***Fund***) pursuant to section 92(e) of the Companies Act (2025 Revision) (the ***Act***) and Order 3, rule 3 of the Companies Winding Up Rules (2025 Consolidation) (the ***CWR***).

3. I make this affidavit from matters within my own personal knowledge and believe the information contained herein to be true and accurate in all respects.

4. Now produced and shown to me and marked "**JDD-1**" is a bundle of true copy documents to which I refer in this affidavit. References to page numbers in this affidavit are references to that exhibit unless otherwise specified.

BACKGROUND

5. I founded NexPoint in 2012. NexPoint is an alternative investment firm, with a particular focus on investment in the real estate sector. NexPoint has assets under management exceeding US$16 billion in value.

6. I was formerly the President of Highland Capital Management, L.P. (***Highland***), also an SEC registered investment advisor which I founded in 1993. From that time until 2015, Highland was majority owned by me and/or my affiliates. In December 2015, I divested my majority stake of Highland (***2015 Transaction***). On 16 October 2019, Highland filed for bankruptcy protection under Chapter 11 of the United States Bankruptcy Code (***Highland Bankruptcy***) in the Northern District of Texas. The Highland Bankruptcy plan was confirmed in February 2021, and the estate remains open as it makes distributions to creditors.

7. In February 2021, as part of the Highland Bankruptcy, the employment contracts of the majority of Highland's employees were terminated. Many of the former back-office employees of Highland thereafter became employees of a newly formed company called Skyview Group (***Skyview***) that provides middle and back-office services to various clients, including companies in which I hold an interest such as NexPoint.

THE FUND

8. In addition to my business interests, I am a regular donor to philanthropic and charitable causes. The Fund is one of the vehicles I utilize to donate such funds to charitable organizations.

9. In 2010, the finance, accounting, and tax staff of Highland identified certain assets to be donated to a charitable foundation. In 2011, I requested the Donor Advised Fund (or DAF) to be formed and structured in a way that allowed these donations to be receipted and distributed to certain charitable foundations, as the ultimate beneficial owners of the Fund's economic interest. The structure proposed by the tax and legal advisors to effect this was for the Fund to have one limited partner (i.e. the LP) which would issue 'participation shares' to be held by certain charitable supporting organizations (together, the ***Supporting Organizations***) and in turn each of those entities would provide funding directly to certain charitable foundations in the U.S. (together, the ***Charities***).

10. The Amended and Restated Limited Partnership Agreement of the Fund dated 7 November 2011 (***ARLPA***), and the Amended and Restated Memorandum and Articles of Association of the LP dated 19 January 2015 (***Articles***), govern the Fund and its partners.

11. The LP holds 99% ninety-nine percent (99%) of the economic interest in the Fund. The remaining one percent (1%) is (or at least was as at the time of the Fund's formation) held by its general partner, Charitable DAF GP, LLC (the ***GP***), a Delaware company incorporated on 25 October 2011.

12. In addition to the Participation Shares, the LP issued 100 management shares (the ***Management Shares***) with the only voting rights for any and all shareholders in the LP. In essence, the Articles and ARLPA therefore grant complete control of the Fund structure to the holder of the Management Shares in the LP and the entirety of the issued share capital of the GP. Those shares have at all material times been held by a single individual, who as a result has substantial control over the entire Fund structure (the ***Control Position***).

13. The ARLPA provides that the Fund was formed to make investments, directly or indirectly, on behalf of certain entities "*for the economic benefit of the Limited Partner and its Indirect Charitable Owners*" and contemplates the engagement of investment (and other service) advisors to effect this. In this context, the Control Position is responsible for the governance and management functions of the Fund as required in order for the Fund to carry out its sole purpose of benefiting the Supporting Organizations and the Charities they support.

GRANT SCOTT

14. I initially selected Grant Scott for the Control Position, a person I have known for years who also has great integrity.

15. From 2010 until the 2015 Transaction, the Fund operated as a non-discretionary advised account of Highland, meaning Highland provided back-and-middle-office staff to the Fund and also provided recommendations regarding potential investments to Mr Scott as the Control Person. However, Mr Scott had complete discretion in adopting or rejecting the investment recommendations provided to the Fund by Highland. He also had final discretion over payments made by the Fund to third parties. In his position as the Control Person, Mr Scott was paid $60,000 USD per annum.

16. After the 2015 Transaction, my affiliates and I no longer owned a majority stake in Highland. Subsequently, I was advised that, as a result of the change of ownership, the Fund was permitted to enter into a paying Investment Advisory Agreement with Highland. This form of investment advisory agreement was in place from January 2017 until it was terminated effective March 2021.

MARK PATRICK

17. Mark Patrick was hired as Tax Counsel at Highland in 2008. His job duties included maximizing tax saving to Highland's limited partners, including me and my affiliates. In that role, Mr. Patrick directly represented me as my personal tax counsel. He represented me in tax efficiency planning and tax-deductible charitable giving, among other things. He provided the same services for various trusts and companies affiliated with me. Mr Patrick served that role at Highland from 2008 until his departure in February 2021.

18. In March 2021, Mr Patrick was hired by Skyview as Tax Counsel and continued to perform

substantially similar tax counsel duties for me. At Mr Patrick's request, his job title was changed to "Managing Director, Tax" in September 2021, although his role with respect to me and my affiliates remained substantially the same.

19. The legal structure of the Fund (including as regards its partners and ultimate beneficiaries as discussed above) was created in 2011 on the advice of Mr Patrick working with outside counsel. Mr Patrick advised me that, to avoid potential negative findings by the U.S. Internal Revenue Service, as the donor/grantor of assets to the Fund, I could not have any control over the Fund or its entities. I followed his advice as my tax counsel.

20. In March 2021, Mr Scott informed me that he wanted to resign from the Control Position. The Fund had become engaged in certain disputes arising from the Highland Bankruptcy, and he did not believe he was equipped to handle those disputes. Mr Patrick suggested to Mr Scott and me that he was prepared to take on the Control Position and, in that role, to handle the litigation related to the Highland Bankruptcy as it affected the Fund. At the time, Mr Patrick was my attorney and Mr Scott was my trusted friend, and I was happy for Mr Scott to pass the Control Position to Mr Patrick.

21. On 25 March 2021, Mr Scott: (i) resigned as director of the LP, (ii) appointed Mr Patrick as director of the LP, and (iii) transferred to Mr Patrick the Management Shares for nominal consideration. Mr Patrick therefore assumed the Control Position from that date.

22. At some point, I understand that a person named Paul Murphy based in the Cayman Islands also was appointed as director to the LP and a portion of the Fund's subsidiaries, giving those entities two directors. However, I understand that in the event of a dissenting vote by Mr Murphy, Mr Patrick's vote counts as the tiebreaker for corporate voting.

MR PATRICK'S CONTROL OF THE FUND

23. In the initial period following Mr Patrick's assumption of the Control Position, there was no noticeable change in the management of the Fund. NexPoint provided, without charge, investment ideas to the Fund, as Highland previously had done, and Mr Patrick was free (as Mr Scott had been) to decide whether or not the Fund wished to follow NexPoint's recommendations. This approach was similar to the non-discretionary advised account status of the Fund prior to 2017.

24. Subsequently, however, communications between Mr Patrick and Skyview and me began to become less frequent, and over time I came to suspect that Mr Patrick was utilizing the Control Position not for the benefit of the Supporting Organizations, the Charities or the Fund, but rather for his own personal enrichment.

25. On 28 June 2023, Mr Patrick sent an email to Lauren Short, an employee of NexPoint, requesting that the Highland Dallas Foundation (i.e. the Supporting Organization that supports the Dallas

Foundation) "*direct $10,000*" to Creative HEARTS TX, a non-profit entity formed on 13 June 2023. Following due diligence, Ms Short learned that the directors of the entity were Mr Patrick, Darees Patrick and Alyse Patrick (his daughter and wife). Mr Patrick had made the grant request without disclosing his and/or his family's involvement.

26. Ms Short discussed the matter with Mr Patrick, who did not provide many details, but said the non-profit was formed to facilitate paying for trainers or speakers on self-defense training for teenage girls. Ms Short understood that Patrick's expectation was that this would be an annual donation to a "club" at his daughter's school. While Ms Short inquired, there was no detail forthcoming as to whether or not Creative Hearts would be a pass-through donating the monies to other charities or would directly do any work with the trainers or speakers itself. There also was not clarity if Creative Hearts' members intended to take a salary from the grant. The grant payment was authorized on 5 September 2023, but Mr Patrick was informed that further payments were unlikely. I was informed of this process by Ms Short and her supervisor. Contemporaneously with the grant approval, my team also informed the Dallas Foundation of the situation.

27. As another example, in or around September 2023, I was contacted by Kevin Cronin of Fortaris Capital Advisors (***Fortaris***). Fortaris provides litigation support services including due diligence, internal investigations, fraud detection, asset verification and in-depth background checks. Mr Cronin is a former police sergeant and Special Agent with the Department of Homeland Security.

28. Fortaris was at the time engaged by the Fund in respect of an unrelated matter and Mr Cronin was known to me personally. In September 2023, Mr Cronin and I met, and he informed me that he had been approached by Mr Patrick with a proposition whereby Mr Patrick (on behalf of the Fund) would engage an entity controlled by Mr Cronin (other than Fortaris) at a monthly fee of between $25,000 and $50,000, and that this fee would be split between Fortaris and Mr Patrick as a supplement to Mr Patrick's compensation. Mr Cronin informed me that he had asked Mr Patrick if this arrangement would amount to fraud, and that Mr Patrick's response had been: "*you can't steal from yourself.*"

29. Mr Cronin informed me that he understood from this statement that Mr Patrick believed he owned the Fund and could use the funds controlled by it however he pleased. Mr Cronin further informed me that he was uncomfortable about Mr Patrick's proposal and that he subsequently communicated this to Mr Patrick, Mr Patrick cut off all further communications between them.

30. Mr Cronin's allegations that Mr Patrick was seeking to make a secret, undisclosed personal profit from the Fund were extremely concerning. I have subsequently been informed by my U.S. attorneys that, had Mr Cronin agreed with this proposal, it would have likely constituted U.S. federal wire fraud, and/or violations of the Texas Penal Code's prohibitions on bribery and misapplication of fiduciary property. Shortly after Mr Cronin contacted me, I met with Mr Patrick and confronted him about the allegations, which he admitted to me were true. I informed the Supporting Organizations

about the matter and Mr Patrick's admission. However, at the time, both the Supporting Organizations and I were concerned that under the Articles, the Supporting Organizations did not have the power (in their capacity as Participating Shareholders) to limit Mr Patrick's powers or remove him from his position.

31. Given the situations described above, and the lack of communication about the Fund, I became increasingly concerned about Mr Patrick's management of the Fund, including the potential misuse and/or misappropriation of its assets. In June 2024 therefore I requested that my team at NexPoint analyze the financial information of the Fund that I had in my possession, covering the calendar years ending 2018 to 2023 and the first half of 2024. My team produced an annual expense summary of that information (the ***Expense Summary***) which indicated substantial increases in expenditures during Mr Patrick's tenure, particularly during early 2023 and mid-2024, as follows:

    (a) Directors' fees increased from around US$40,000 in 2022 to almost US$600,000 in 2023 – and increased even further to around US$2.25 million in the first half of 2024 alone.

    (b) Expenses overall for the first half of 2024 were around US$18.3 million – roughly the same amount spent over the entire course of 2023 (i.e. US$18.6 million).

32. The Expense Summary reinforced my concern that Mr Patrick is using the Control Position for his own enrichment rather than to benefit the Supporting Organizations and the causes they support. I therefore directed my employees at NexPoint to provide the Expense Summary to the Supporting Organizations, and which they promptly did.

33. In August 2024, I became aware of yet another issue concerning Mr Patrick. NexPoint and its affiliates, through their investment activities, regularly obtain material non-public information (***MNPI***) related to those investments. As a service provider to NexPoint and its affiliates, Skyview employees also obtain the same MNPI. Trading on the basis of MNPI amounts to 'insider trading' which is prohibited under U.S. securities laws. As a result, NexPoint and its affiliates, and Skyview, all have the same robust regulatory compliance program to prevent, among other things, insider trading (***Compliance Policy***). NexPoint and its affiliates, and Skyview, require their employees to abide by the Compliance Policy at all times and employees are required to confirm in writing on a quarterly basis that they will not use MNPI while trading. Mr Patrick completed the annual 2023, Q4 2023, Q1 2024, and Q2 2024 certifications, among others.

34. I was informed that my director of charitable giving had been contacted by Ms Diaz, the CEO of the Highland Dallas Foundation, Inc. (***Dallas Foundation***), one of the Charities. Ms Diaz stated that on 28 August 2024, Mr Patrick contacted the Dallas Foundation's attorney to provide information about an asset held by the Dallas Foundation, which was held directly and separately from the Fund. This information was obtained by Mr Patrick through his employment at Skyview and constituted MNPI,

which is prohibited by U.S. securities laws from being disclosed and/or acted upon. On the basis of this MNPI, Mr Patrick advised the Dallas Foundation to exercise a put option it held in a NexPoint affiliated asset. The Dallas Foundation did not act on the information or recommendation provided by Mr Patrick, but in the event it had exercised the put option, both the Dallas Foundation and Mr Patrick would have committed violations of the U.S. securities laws that prohibit insider trading.

35. Upon receipt of the allegations against Mr Patrick, Skyview's compliance department commenced an internal investigation which, due to the serious nature of the allegations, was conducted without Mr Patrick's knowledge, so as to avoid potentially tipping off Mr Patrick about the investigation. By the end of September 2024, the investigation was substantially complete, and the conclusion had been reached that Mr Patrick's actions constituted a serious breach of his compliance and employee obligations. On 1 October 2024, as part of the finalisation of the investigation report, Skyview's chief compliance officer interviewed Ms Diaz about the allegations against Mr Patrick, which I understand confirmed Skyview's conclusions. The final investigation report was issued on 11 October 2024 and concluded that Mr Patrick had attempted a serious breach of U.S. securities laws. A copy of the report and its attachments is at **page 1**.

36. On 2 October 2024, Mr Patrick abruptly resigned his position from Skyview and thereafter became openly hostile towards the Charities, my affiliated companies, and me. Although neither I nor anyone at Skyview has direct evidence of Mr Patrick having been tipped off about the investigation, the timing of his resignation causes me to conclude that Mr Patrick became aware of the investigation into his behaviour and resigned before the report was published.

37. On the same day that Mr Patrick resigned his position at Skyview, he also terminated Skyview's service agreement with the Fund, and as a result all legal, compliance, back office and other services provided to the Fund. Mr. Patrick and Mr. Murphy have stated that that they intend to take on the role of investment advisors for the Fund. I am not aware of Mr. Murphy's qualifications for this role, nor am I aware of any third-party investment advisor that has been retained by the Fund to fill this role. Based on my knowledge and expertise in investment management, and my sixteen years working with Mr Patrick as my counsel, I believe that Mr Patrick is a well-qualified tax counsel, but does not have the experience, training, or expertise to be an investment professional.

38. After his resignation from Skyview and the termination of Skyview's services agreement with the Fund, I have received repeated reports and evidence of Mr Patrick causing certain DAF entities to liquidate their assets, some at below-market value. For example, on 20 February 2025, Mr Patrick's subordinate Shawn Raver asked for the in-bound wire instructions for one of my affiliates that owned a position in a trust called Hunter Mountain. Hunter Mountain owns most of the distribution rights of the equity position in the Highland Bankruptcy, meaning most of the residual value of the estate should be distributed to Hunter Mountain at the close of the Highland Bankruptcy. According to

Hunter Mountain's own filings, this value has been calculated in excess of $100 million gross, with approximately $17 million net value.

39. After additional inquiries from accounting staff, Mr Raver disclosed that the entire Hunter Mountain position had been sold to an unidentified party for $1 million. The Fund has not disclosed the identity of the purchaser. I am familiar with the Highland Bankruptcy estate and there is no valuation, net, gross, or otherwise, that I can imagine that would support a $1 million sales price. Additionally, given my founding and my affiliates' ownership of Highland, Mr Patrick would know that I was one of a few natural buyers of the Hunter Mountain position. While Mr Patrick of course would not be obliged to sell Hunter Mountain to me, the fact that Mr Patrick authorized the sale of Hunter Mountain at a below-market value without even approaching a natural buyer indicates a non-market, non-fiduciary reason for the sale.

40. Atlas IDF, L.P. is a fund controlled by its general partner Atlas IDF GP, LLC, a wholly owned subsidiary of the DAF. The economic beneficiaries of Atlas IDF are the holders of annuity policies issued by Crown Global Insurance Company. The majority annuity policy holder is Empower Dallas Foundation, a charitable foundation for which I serve as President whose purpose is to benefit the Dallas Foundation.

41. On 20 February 2025, Mr Patrick in his capacity as the general partner of Atlas IDF GP, LLC, sent a letter to Crown Global Insurance advising of the intention to dissolve Atlas in accordance with the partnership agreement dated 30 November 2015 on the basis of (i) concerns about the long-term availability and viability of back-office support; (ii) unsuccessful efforts to sell the defaulted Notes issued by HCRE Partners (one of my affiliates) dated 7 May 2014 in the amount of $2,3M and 27 May 2014 in the amount of $5M, held by the Partnership; and (iii) the decision by an affiliate of the GP to purchase the Notes at a price above their appraised value of zero dollars to facilitate an orderly wind-up. At the time, the amounts outstanding on the two Notes, including accumulated interest, was in excess of $13M. The intention was to sell the Notes collectively for $500,000. Mr Patrick launched litigation related to these Notes prior to the 20 February 2025 attempted sale of the Notes to an affiliate.

42. On 27 February 2025, H&K as counsel for the Empower Dallas Foundation (the policyholder), sent an email to Crown Global advising that the foundation was gathering information and requested that Crown Global therefore withdraw its consent to the proposed sale of the Notes to CLO Holdco. On 28 February 2025, Mr Patrick sent a further letter to Crown Global noting the revocation of consent to sell the Notes, and noting that: "*in addition to the purchase of the "Notes" for $500,000, we also intend to include a provision in the purchase and sale documents that, if the Notes are repaid in full within 12 months, all amounts received (minus fees and expenses of collection and purchase price) will be remitted to you as the sole limited partner of Atlas IDF, LP.*" The initial zero valuation and

proposed $500,000 sale price was confusing given that HCRE Partners had offered to pay the full amounts due in an amortizing schedule. After the withholding of consent, the revised offer of 28 February 2025 still is confusing given that the amortization schedule is longer than 12 months.

ATTORNEY GENERAL INVESTIGATION

43. I have become aware that, on 14 March 2025, the Texas Attorney General (***Texas AG***) commenced an investigation into Charitable DAF GP, LLC (the Fund's former general partner) in relation to the organization, conduct and management of Charitable DAF GP, LLC, and its related entities.

44. I understand that the Texas AG has the power to investigate a charity, should it deem necessary, to determine whether a charity is complying with Texas law.

45. I understand that the Charities have requested information about the investigation from the Texas AG, but do not have knowledge of any further details.

DONATIONS TO THE CHARITIES

46. Until Mr Patrick's departure in October 2024, I regularly donated to through the Charities to the Fund as part of my charitable giving program. My affiliates and I, which donated through the Charities to the DAF entities in 2023 and in various years prior, and are the primary funding source for the Fund. As allowed pursuant to US law, I direct the Charities to utilize the Fund's assets to sponsor charitable causes I particularly value, including underprivileged youth education, cancer research, heart health, veterans' services, and local institutions such as zoos and museums. Though I wish to continue to support these charitable causes, I will not give any future donations through the Charities to the Fund while it is under Mr Patrick's management and/or control.

FUNDING OF PROCEEDINGS

47. As stated above, I do not hold a controlling interest in any of the Charities or the Supporting Organizations. However, I sit on the boards of the Supporting Organizations simply for the purpose of overseeing how the Charities are deploying the Fund's assets for charitable purposes, and the impact of those donations in the community. In this context, I became aware that the Supporting Organizations were meeting to vote on the decision to take legal action to take steps to preserve the assets of the Charities they exist to support. Given my connection with the Fund and personal relationship with Mr Patrick, I recused myself from that meeting and was not otherwise involved in the decision taken by the Supporting Organizations to commence these proceedings.

48. The Supporting Organizations approached me about the costs associated with legal action and their reticence to use funds that should and otherwise would be used for charitable purposes, and asked whether I would be prepared to fund the action personally. I agreed to do so. I have not and will not

at any time receive a benefit, nor do I have control of the proceedings, because of this funding arrangement. The Supporting Organizations have decision making authority in relation to these proceedings. My concern is solely to ensure that the Fund, and the funds that I have donated over time that are held in the Fund, are used only to benefit the Charities and the causes they support.

SWORN by the above named)
JAMES DAVID DONDERO)
This 9th day of April 2025)
at 4:46 pm)

JAMES DAVID DONDERO

BEFORE ME:

NOTARY PUBLIC

KRYSTAL HUGHES
Notary ID #129488160
My Commission Expires
July 12, 2025

THIS AFFIDAVIT was presented by Johnstone Law Ltd., attorneys for the Petitioners, whose address for service is Unit 9, Tropic Centre, 18 Earth Close, Grand Cayman, KY1-1109, Cayman Islands (**Ref:AJ/RZ/0016**)

EXHIBIT 120

From: John A. Morris
Sent: Thursday, June 19, 2025 6:10 PM
To: Andrea T. Bates; Hayley R. Winograd
Subject: FW: Highland -- Request to File Rule 2019 Statement

From: Jeff Pomerantz <jpomerantz@pszjlaw.com>
Sent: Monday, June 16, 2025 4:24 PM
To: David Curry <dcurry@okinadams.com>; Matthew Okin <mokin@okinadams.com>
Cc: John A. Morris <jmorris@pszjlaw.com>; Gregory V. Demo <GDemo@pszjlaw.com>; Jeff Pomerantz <jpomerantz@pszjlaw.com>
Subject: Highland -- Request to File Rule 2019 Statement

Gentlemen –

As your law firm purports to represent multiple parties in connection with the Highland bankruptcy case and next week's hearing we hereby request that you comply with your obligations to file promptly a Rule 2019 statement with the Bankruptcy Court.

Best,
Jeff

Jeff Pomerantz
Pachulski Stang Ziehl & Jones LLP
Tel: 310.277.6910 | Cell: 310.489.0285 | Fax: 310.201.0760
jpomerantz@pszjlaw.com
vCard | Bio | LinkedIn

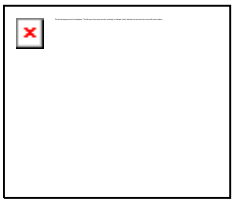


EXHIBIT 121

IN THE UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY COURT
FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS
DALLAS DIVISION

In re:	)	Chapter 11
HIGHLAND CAPITAL MANAGEMENT, L.P.,[1]	)	Case No. 19-34054-sgj11
Debtor.	)	

FIFTH AMENDED PLAN OF REORGANIZATION OF HIGHLAND CAPITAL MANAGEMENT, L.P. (AS MODIFIED)

PACHULSKI STANG ZIEHL & JONES LLP
Jeffrey N. Pomerantz (CA Bar No.143717)
Ira D. Kharasch (CA Bar No. 109084)
Gregory V. Demo (NY Bar No. 5371992)
10100 Santa Monica Boulevard, 13th Floor
Los Angeles, CA 90067
Telephone: (310) 277-6910
Facsimile: (310) 201-0760
Email: jpomerantz@pszjlaw.com
ikharasch@pszjlaw.com
gdemo@pszjlaw.com

HAYWARD & ASSOCIATES PLLC
Melissa S. Hayward (TX Bar No. 24044908)
Zachery Z. Annable (TX Bar No. 24053075)
10501 N. Central Expy, Ste. 106
Dallas, TX 75231
Telephone: (972) 755-7100
Facsimile: (972) 755-7110
Email: MHayward@HaywardFirm.com
ZAnnable@HaywardFirm.com:

Counsel for the Debtor and Debtor-in-Possession

[1] The Debtor's last four digits of its taxpayer identification number are (6725). The headquarters and service address for the above-captioned Debtor is 300 Crescent Court, Suite 700, Dallas, TX 75201.

1934054210122000000000013

Article IV.B.1-5

cost effective.

The Reorganized Debtor will distribute all proceeds from the wind down to the Claimant Trust, as its limited partner, and New GP LLC, as its general partner, in each case in accordance with the Reorganized Limited Partnership Agreement. Such proceeds, along with the proceeds of the Claimant Trust Assets, will ultimately be distributed to the Claimant Trust Beneficiaries as set forth in this Plan and the Claimant Trust Agreement.

B. The Claimant Trust[2]

1. Creation and Governance of the Claimant Trust and Litigation Sub-Trust.

On or prior to the Effective Date, the Debtor and the Claimant Trustee shall execute the Claimant Trust Agreement and shall take all steps necessary to establish the Claimant Trust and the Litigation Sub-Trust in accordance with the Plan in each case for the benefit of the Claimant Trust Beneficiaries. Additionally, on or prior to the Effective Date, the Debtor shall irrevocably transfer and shall be deemed to have irrevocably transferred to the Claimant Trust all of its rights, title, and interest in and to all of the Claimant Trust Assets, and in accordance with section 1141 of the Bankruptcy Code, the Claimant Trust Assets shall automatically vest in the Claimant Trust free and clear of all Claims, Liens, encumbrances, or interests subject only to the Claimant Trust Interests and the Claimant Trust Expenses, as provided for in the Claimant Trust Agreement, and such transfer shall be exempt from any stamp, real estate transfer, mortgage from any stamp, transfer, reporting, sales, use, or other similar tax.

The Claimant Trustee shall be the exclusive trustee of the Claimant Trust Assets, excluding the Estate Claims and the Litigation Trustee shall be the exclusive trustee with respect to the Estate Claims in each case for purposes of 31 U.S.C. § 3713(b) and 26 U.S.C. § 6012(b)(3), as well as the representative of the Estate appointed pursuant to section 1123(b)(3)(B) of the Bankruptcy Code with respect to the Claimant Trust Assets. The Claimant Trustee shall also be responsible for resolving all Claims and Equity Interests in Class 8 through Class 11, under the supervision of the Claimant Trust Oversight Committee.

On the Effective Date, the Claimant Trustee and Litigation Trustee shall execute the Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement and shall take all steps necessary to establish the Litigation Sub-Trust. Upon the creation of the Litigation Sub-Trust, the Claimant Trust shall irrevocably transfer and assign to the Litigation Sub-Trust the Estate Claims. The Claimant Trust shall be governed by the Claimant Trust Agreement and administered by the Claimant Trustee. The powers, rights, and responsibilities of the Claimant Trustee shall be specified in the Claimant Trust Agreement and shall include the authority and responsibility to, among other things, take the actions set forth in this ARTICLE IV, subject to any required reporting to the Claimant Trust Oversight Committee as may be set forth in the Claimant Trust Agreement. The Claimant Trust shall hold and distribute the Claimant Trust Assets (including the proceeds from the Estate Claims, if any) in accordance with the provisions of the Plan and the Claimant Trust Agreement; *provided* that the Claimant Trust Oversight Committee may direct the Claimant Trust to reserve

[2] In the event of a conflict between the terms of this summary and the terms of the Claimant Trust Agreement and the Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement, the terms of the Claimant Trust Agreement or the Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement, as applicable, shall control.

Cash from distributions as necessary to fund the Claimant Trust and Litigation Sub-Trust. Other rights and duties of the Claimant Trustee and the Claimant Trust Beneficiaries shall be as set forth in the Claimant Trust Agreement. After the Effective Date, neither the Debtor nor the Reorganized Debtor shall have any interest in the Claimant Trust Assets.

The Litigation Sub-Trust shall be governed by the Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement and administered by the Litigation Trustee. The powers, rights, and responsibilities of the Litigation Trustee shall be specified in the Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement and shall include the authority and responsibility to, among other things, take the actions set forth in this ARTICLE IV, subject to any required reporting as may be set forth in the Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement. The Litigation Sub-Trust shall investigate, prosecute, settle, or otherwise resolve the Estate Claims in accordance with the provisions of the Plan and the Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement and shall distribute the proceeds therefrom to the Claimant Trust for distribution. Other rights and duties of the Litigation Trustee shall be as set forth in the Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement.

2. *Claimant Trust Oversight Committee*

The Claimant Trust, the Claimant Trustee, the management and monetization of the Claimant Trust Assets, and the management of the Reorganized Debtor (through the Claimant Trust's role as managing member of New GP LLC) and the Litigation Sub-Trust will be overseen by the Claimant Trust Oversight Committee, subject to the terms of the Claimant Trust Agreement and the Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement, as applicable.

The Claimant Trust Oversight Committee will initially consist of five members. Four of the five members will be representatives of the members of the Committee: (i) the Redeemer Committee of Highland Crusader Fund, (ii) UBS, (iii) Acis, and (iv) Meta-e Discovery. The fifth member will be an independent, natural Person chosen by the Committee and reasonably acceptable to the Debtor. The members of the Claimant Trust Oversight Committee may be replaced as set forth in the Claimant Trust Agreement. The identity of the members of the Claimant Trust Oversight Committee will be disclosed in the Plan Supplement.

As set forth in the Claimant Trust Agreement, in no event will any member of the Claimant Trust Oversight Committee with a Claim against the Estate be entitled to vote, opine, or otherwise be involved in any matters related to such member's Claim.

The independent member(s) of the Claimant Trust Oversight Committee may be entitled to compensation for their services as set forth in the Claimant Trust Agreement. Any member of the Claimant Trust Oversight Committee may be removed, and successor chosen, in the manner set forth in the Claimant Trust Agreement.

3. *Purpose of the Claimant Trust.*

The Claimant Trust shall be established for the purpose of (i) managing and monetizing the Claimant Trust Assets, subject to the terms of the Claimant Trust Agreement and the oversight of the Claimant Trust Oversight Committee, (ii) serving as the limited partner of, and holding the limited partnership interests in, the Reorganized Debtor, (iii) serving as the sole member and manager of New GP LLC, the Reorganized Debtor's general partner, (iv) in its capacity as the sole member and manager of New GP LLC, overseeing the management and

monetization of the Reorganized Debtor Assets pursuant to the terms of the Reorganized Limited Partnership Agreement; and (v) administering the Disputed Claims Reserve and serving as Distribution Agent with respect to Disputed Claims in Class 7 or Class 8.

In its management of the Claimant Trust Assets, the Claimant Trust will also reconcile and object to the General Unsecured Claims, Subordinated Claims, Class B/C Limited Partnership Interests, and Class A Limited Partnership Interests, as provided for in this Plan and the Claimant Trust Agreement, and make Trust Distributions to the Claimant Trust Beneficiaries in accordance with Treasury Regulation section 301.7701-4(d), with no objective to continue or engage in the conduct of a trade or business.

The purpose of the Reorganized Debtor is discussed at greater length in ARTICLE IV.C.

4. *Purpose of the Litigation Sub-Trust.*

The Litigation Sub-Trust shall be established for the purpose of investigating, prosecuting, settling, or otherwise resolving the Estate Claims. Any proceeds therefrom shall be distributed by the Litigation Sub-Trust to the Claimant Trust for distribution to the Claimant Trust Beneficiaries pursuant to the terms of the Claimant Trust Agreement.

5. *Claimant Trust Agreement and Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement.*

The Claimant Trust Agreement generally will provide for, among other things:

(i) the payment of the Claimant Trust Expenses;

(ii) the payment of other reasonable expenses of the Claimant Trust;

(iii) the retention of employees, counsel, accountants, financial advisors, or other professionals and the payment of their reasonable compensation;

(iv) the investment of Cash by the Claimant Trustee within certain limitations, including those specified in the Plan;

(v) the orderly monetization of the Claimant Trust Assets;

(vi) litigation of any Causes of Action, which may include the prosecution, settlement, abandonment, or dismissal of any such Causes of Action, subject to reporting and oversight by the Claimant Trust Oversight Committee;

(vii) the resolution of Claims and Equity Interests in Class 8 through Class 11, subject to reporting and oversight by the Claimant Trust Oversight Committee;

(viii) the administration of the Disputed Claims Reserve and distributions to be made therefrom; and

(ix) the management of the Reorganized Debtor, including the utilization of a Sub-Servicer, with the Claimant Trust serving as the managing member of New GP LLC.

Except as otherwise ordered by the Bankruptcy Court, the Claimant Trust Expenses shall be paid from the Claimant Trust Assets in accordance with the Plan and Claimant Trust Agreement. The Claimant Trustee may establish a reserve for the payment of Claimant Trust Expense (including, without limitation, any reserve for potential indemnification claims as authorized and provided under the Claimant Trust Agreement), and shall periodically replenish such reserve, as necessary.

In furtherance of, and consistent with the purpose of, the Claimant Trust and the Plan, the Trustees, for the benefit of the Claimant Trust, shall, subject to reporting and oversight by the Claimant Trust Oversight Committee as set forth in the Claimant Trust Agreement: (i) hold the Claimant Trust Assets for the benefit of the Claimant Trust Beneficiaries, (ii) make Distributions to the Claimant Trust Beneficiaries as provided herein and in the Claimant Trust Agreement, and (iii) have the sole power and authority to prosecute and resolve any Causes of Action and objections to Claims and Equity Interests (other than those assigned to the Litigation Sub-Trust), without approval of the Bankruptcy Court. Except as otherwise provided in the Claimant Trust Agreement, the Claimant Trustee shall be responsible for all decisions and duties with respect to the Claimant Trust and the Claimant Trust Assets; *provided*, *however*, that the prosecution and resolution of any Estate Claims included in the Claimant Trust Assets shall be the responsibility of the Litigation Trustee. The Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement generally will provide for, among other things:

(i) the payment of other reasonable expenses of the Litigation Sub-Trust;

(ii) the retention of employees, counsel, accountants, financial advisors, or other professionals and the payment of their reasonable compensation; and

(iii) the investigation and prosecution of Estate Claims, which may include the prosecution, settlement, abandonment, or dismissal of any such Estate Claims, subject to reporting and oversight as set forth in the Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement.

The Trustees, on behalf of the Claimant Trust and Litigation Sub-Trust, as applicable, may each employ, without further order of the Bankruptcy Court, employees and other professionals (including those previously retained by the Debtor and the Committee) to assist in carrying out the Trustees' duties hereunder and may compensate and reimburse the reasonable expenses of these professionals without further Order of the Bankruptcy Court from the Claimant Trust Assets in accordance with the Plan and the Claimant Trust Agreement.

The Claimant Trust Agreement and Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement may include reasonable and customary provisions that allow for indemnification by the Claimant Trust in favor of the Claimant Trustee, Litigation Trustee, and the Claimant Trust Oversight Committee. Any such indemnification shall be the sole responsibility of the Claimant Trust and payable solely from the Claimant Trust Assets.

6. *Compensation and Duties of Trustees.*

The salient terms of each Trustee's employment, including such Trustee's duties and compensation shall be set forth in the Claimant Trust Agreement and the Litigation Sub-Trust

Article IV.B.7

Agreement, as appropriate. The Trustees shall each be entitled to reasonable compensation in an amount consistent with that of similar functionaries in similar types of bankruptcy cases.

7. *Cooperation of Debtor and Reorganized Debtor.*

To effectively investigate, prosecute, compromise and/or settle the Claims and/or Causes of Action that constitute Claimant Trust Assets (including Estate Claims), the Claimant Trustee, Litigation Trustee, and each of their professionals may require reasonable access to the Debtor's and Reorganized Debtor's documents, information, and work product relating to the Claimant Trust Assets. Accordingly, the Debtor and the Reorganized Debtor, as applicable, shall reasonably cooperate with the Claimant Trustee and Litigation Trustee, as applicable, in their prosecution of Causes of Action and in providing the Claimant Trustee and Litigation Trustee with copies of documents and information in the Debtor's possession, custody, or control on the Effective Date that either Trustee indicates relates to the Estate Claims or other Causes of Action.

The Debtor and Reorganized Debtor shall preserve all records, documents or work product (including all electronic records, documents, or work product) related to the Claims and Causes of Action, including Estate Claims, until the earlier of (a) the dissolution of the Reorganized Debtor or (b) termination of the Claimant Trust and Litigation Sub-Trust.

8. *United States Federal Income Tax Treatment of the Claimant Trust.*

Unless the IRS requires otherwise, for all United States federal income tax purposes, the parties shall treat the transfer of the Claimant Trust Assets to the Claimant Trust as: (a) a transfer of the Claimant Trust Assets (other than the amounts set aside in the Disputed Claims Reserve, if the Claimant Trustee makes the election described in Section 7 below) directly to the applicable Claimant Trust Beneficiaries followed by (b) the transfer by the such Claimant Trust Beneficiaries to the Claimant Trust of such Claimant Trust Assets in exchange for the Claimant Trust Interests. Accordingly, the applicable Claimant Trust Beneficiaries shall be treated for United States federal income tax purposes as the grantors and owners of their respective share of the Claimant Trust Assets. The foregoing treatment shall also apply, to the extent permitted by applicable law, for state and local income tax purposes.

9. *Tax Reporting.*

(a) The Claimant Trustee shall file tax returns for the Claimant Trust treating the Claimant Trust as a grantor trust pursuant to Treasury Regulation section 1.671-4(a). The Claimant Trustee may file an election pursuant to Treasury Regulation 1.468B-9(c) to treat the Disputed Claims Reserve as a disputed ownership fund, in which case the Claimant Trustee will file federal income tax returns and pay taxes for the Disputed Claims Reserve as a separate taxable entity.

(b) The Claimant Trustee shall be responsible for payment, out of the Claimant Trust Assets, of any taxes imposed on the Claimant Trust or its assets.

Article IV.B.10

(c) The Claimant Trustee shall determine the fair market value of the Claimant Trust Assets as of the Effective Date and notify the applicable Claimant Trust Beneficiaries of such valuation, and such valuation shall be used consistently for all federal income tax purposes.

(d) The Claimant Trustee shall distribute such tax information to the applicable Claimant Trust Beneficiaries as the Claimant Trustee determines is required by applicable law.

10. *Claimant Trust Assets.*

The Claimant Trustee shall have the exclusive right, on behalf of the Claimant Trust, to institute, file, prosecute, enforce, abandon, settle, compromise, release, or withdraw any and all Causes of Action included in the Claimant Trust Assets (except for the Estate Claims) without any further order of the Bankruptcy Court, and the Claimant Trustee shall have the exclusive right, on behalf of the Claimant Trust, to sell, liquidate, or otherwise monetize all Claimant Trust Assets, except as otherwise provided in this Plan or in the Claimant Trust Agreement, without any further order of the Bankruptcy Court. Notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, the Litigation Trustee shall have the exclusive right to institute, file, prosecute, enforce, abandon, settle, compromise, release, or withdraw any and all Estate Claims included in the Claimant Trust Assets without any further order of the Bankruptcy Court.

From and after the Effective Date, the Trustees, in accordance with section 1123(b)(3) and (4) of the Bankruptcy Code, and on behalf of the Claimant Trust, shall each serve as a representative of the Estate with respect to any and all Claimant Trust Assets, including the Causes of Action and Estate Claims, as appropriate, and shall retain and possess the right to (a) commence, pursue, settle, compromise, or abandon, as appropriate, any and all Causes of Action in any court or other tribunal and (b) sell, liquidate, or otherwise monetize all Claimant Trust Assets.

11. *Claimant Trust Expenses.*

From and after the Effective Date, the Claimant Trust shall, in the ordinary course of business and without the necessity of any approval by the Bankruptcy Court, pay the reasonable professional fees and expenses incurred by the Claimant Trust, the Litigation Sub-Trust, and any professionals retained by such parties and entities from the Claimant Trust Assets, except as otherwise provided in the Claimant Trust Agreement.

12. *Trust Distributions to Claimant Trust Beneficiaries.*

The Claimant Trustee, in its discretion, may make Trust Distributions to the Claimant Trust Beneficiaries at any time and/or use the Claimant Trust Assets or proceeds thereof, *provided* that such Trust Distributions or use is otherwise permitted under the terms of the Plan, the Claimant Trust Agreement, and applicable law.

13. *Cash Investments.*

With the consent of the Claimant Trust Oversight Committee, the Claimant Trustee may invest Cash (including any earnings thereon or proceeds therefrom) in a manner consistent with the terms of the Claimant Trust Agreement; *provided, however,* that such investments are

Article IV.D

5. *Vesting of Assets in the Reorganized Debtor*

Except as otherwise provided in this Plan or the Confirmation Order, on or after the Effective Date, all Reorganized Debtor Assets will vest in the Reorganized Debtor, free and clear of all Liens, Claims, charges or other encumbrances pursuant to section 1141(c) of the Bankruptcy Code except with respect to such Liens, Claims, charges and other encumbrances that are specifically preserved under this Plan upon the Effective Date.

The Reorganized Debtor shall be the exclusive trustee of the Reorganized Debtor Assets for purposes of 31 U.S.C. § 3713(b) and 26 U.S.C. § 6012(b)(3), as well as the representative of the Estate appointed pursuant to section 1123(b)(3)(B) of the Bankruptcy Code with respect to the Reorganized Debtor Assets.

6. *Purpose of the Reorganized Debtor*

Except as may be otherwise provided in this Plan or the Confirmation Order, the Reorganized Debtor will continue to manage the Reorganized Debtor Assets (which shall include, for the avoidance of doubt, serving as the investment manager of the Managed Funds) and may use, acquire or dispose of the Reorganized Debtor Assets and compromise or settle any Claims with respect to the Reorganized Debtor Assets without supervision or approval by the Bankruptcy Court and free of any restrictions of the Bankruptcy Code or Bankruptcy Rules. The Reorganized Debtor shall oversee the resolution of Claims in Class 1 through Class 7.

Without limiting the foregoing, the Reorganized Debtor will pay the charges that it incurs after the Effective Date for Professionals' fees, disbursements, expenses or related support services (including reasonable fees relating to the preparation of Professional fee applications) in the ordinary course of business and without application or notice to, or order of, the Bankruptcy Court.

7. *Distribution of Proceeds from the Reorganized Debtor Assets; Transfer of Reorganized Debtor Assets*

Any proceeds received by the Reorganized Debtor will be distributed to the Claimant Trust, as limited partner, and New GP LLC, as general partner, in the manner set forth in the Reorganized Limited Partnership Agreement. As set forth in the Reorganized Limited Partnership Agreement, the Reorganized Debtor may, from time to time distribute Reorganized Debtor Assets to the Claimant Trust either in Cash or in-kind, including to institute the wind-down and dissolution of the Reorganized Debtor. Any assets distributed to the Claimant Trust will be (i) deemed transferred in all respects as forth in ARTICLE IV.B.1, (ii) deemed Claimant Trust Assets, and (iii) administered as Claimant Trust Assets.

D. Company Action

Each of the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, and the Trustees, as applicable, may take any and all actions to execute, deliver, File or record such contracts, instruments, releases and other agreements or documents and take such actions as may be necessary or appropriate to effectuate and implement the provisions of this Plan, the Claimant Trust Agreement, the Reorganized Limited Partnership Agreement, or the New GP LLC Documents, as applicable, in

the name of and on behalf of the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, or the Trustees, as applicable, and in each case without further notice to or order of the Bankruptcy Court, act or action under applicable law, regulation, order, or rule or any requirement of further action, vote or other approval or authorization by the security holders, officers, or directors of the Debtor or the Reorganized Debtor, as applicable, or by any other Person.

Prior to, on or after the Effective Date (as appropriate), all matters provided for pursuant to this Plan that would otherwise require approval of the stockholders, partners, directors, managers, or members of the Debtor, any Related Entity, or any Affiliate thereof (as of prior to the Effective Date) will be deemed to have been so approved and will be in effect prior to, on or after the Effective Date (as appropriate) pursuant to applicable law and without any requirement of further action by the stockholders, partners, directors, managers or members of such Persons, or the need for any approvals, authorizations, actions or consents of any Person.

All matters provided for in this Plan involving the legal or corporate structure of the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, or the Claimant Trust, as applicable, and any legal or corporate action required by the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, or the Claimant Trust, as applicable, in connection with this Plan, will be deemed to have occurred and will be in full force and effect in all respects, in each case without further notice to or order of the Bankruptcy Court, act or action under applicable law, regulation, order, or rule or any requirement of further action, vote or other approval or authorization by the security holders, partners, directors, managers, or members of the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, or the Claimant Trust, as applicable, or by any other Person. On the Effective Date, the appropriate officers of the Debtor and the Reorganized Debtor, as applicable, as well as the Trustees, are authorized to issue, execute, deliver, and consummate the transactions contemplated by, the contracts, agreements, documents, guarantees, pledges, consents, securities, certificates, resolutions and instruments contemplated by or described in this Plan in the name of and on behalf of the Debtor and the Reorganized Debtor, as well as the Trustees, in each case without further notice to or order of the Bankruptcy Court, act or action under applicable law, regulation, order, or rule or any requirement of further action, vote or other approval or authorization by any Person. The appropriate officer of the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, as well as the Trustees, will be authorized to certify or attest to any of the foregoing actions.

E. Release of Liens, Claims and Equity Interests

Except as otherwise provided in the Plan or in any contract, instrument, release or other agreement or document entered into or delivered in connection with the Plan, from and after the Effective Date and concurrently with the applicable distributions made pursuant to the Plan, all Liens, Claims, Equity Interests, mortgages, deeds of trust, or other security interests against the property of the Estate will be fully released, terminated, extinguished and discharged, in each case without further notice to or order of the Bankruptcy Court, act or action under applicable law, regulation, order, or rule or the vote, consent, authorization or approval of any Entity. Any Entity holding such Liens or Equity Interests extinguished pursuant to the prior sentence will, pursuant to section 1142 of the Bankruptcy Code, promptly execute and deliver to the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, or the Claimant Trustee, as applicable, such instruments of termination, release, satisfaction and/or assignment (in recordable form) as may be reasonably requested by the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, or the Claimant Trustee, as applicable. For the avoidance of

Article VII.D.1-2

damages, liabilities, or costs incurred in treating such individual as a Holder of an Allowed Claim or Equity Interest. Upon compliance with ARTICLE VI.O of this Plan as determined by the Distribution Agent, by a Holder of a Claim evidenced by a security or note, such Holder will, for all purposes under this Plan, be deemed to have surrendered such security or note to the Distribution Agent.

ARTICLE VII.
PROCEDURES FOR RESOLVING CONTINGENT, UNLIQUIDATED AND DISPUTED CLAIMS

A. Filing of Proofs of Claim

Unless such Claim appeared in the Schedules and is not listed as disputed, contingent, or unliquidated, or such Claim has otherwise been Allowed or paid, each Holder of a Claim was required to file a Proof of Claim on or prior to the Bar Date.

B. Disputed Claims

Following the Effective Date, each of the Reorganized Debtor or the Claimant Trustee, as applicable, may File with the Bankruptcy Court an objection to the allowance of any Disputed Claim or Disputed Equity Interest, request the Bankruptcy Court subordinate any Claims to Subordinated Claims, or any other appropriate motion or adversary proceeding with respect to the foregoing by the Claims Objection Deadline or, at the discretion of the Reorganized Debtor or Claimant Trustee, as applicable, compromised, settled, withdrew or resolved without further order of the Bankruptcy Court, and (ii) unless otherwise provided in the Confirmation Order, the Reorganized Debtor or the Claimant Trust, as applicable, are authorized to settle, or withdraw any objections to, any Disputed Claim or Disputed Equity Interests following the Effective Date without further notice to creditors (other than the Entity holding such Disputed Claim or Disputed Equity Interest) or authorization of the Bankruptcy Court, in which event such Claim or Equity Interest shall be deemed to be an Allowed Claim or Equity Interest in the amount compromised for purposes of this Plan.

C. Procedures Regarding Disputed Claims or Disputed Equity Interests

No payment or other distribution or treatment shall be made on account of a Disputed Claim or Disputed Equity Interest unless and until such Disputed Claim or Disputed Equity Interest becomes an Allowed Claim or Equity Interests and the amount of such Allowed Claim or Equity Interest, as applicable, is determined by order of the Bankruptcy Court or by stipulation between the Reorganized Debtor or Claimant Trust, as applicable, and the Holder of the Claim or Equity Interest.

D. Allowance of Claims and Equity Interests

Following the date on which a Disputed Claim or Disputed Equity Interest becomes an Allowed Claim or Equity Interest after the Distribution Date, the Distribution Agent shall make a distribution to the Holder of such Allowed Claim or Equity Interest in accordance with the Plan.

1. Allowance of Claims

After the Effective Date and subject to the other provisions of this Plan, the Reorganized Debtor or the Claimant Trust, as applicable, will have and will retain any and all rights and defenses under bankruptcy or nonbankruptcy law that the Debtor had with respect to any Claim. Except as expressly provided in this Plan or in any order entered in the Chapter 11 Case prior to the Effective Date (including, without limitation, the Confirmation Order), no Claim or Equity Interest will become an Allowed Claim or Equity Interest unless and until such Claim or Equity Interest is deemed Allowed under this Plan or the Bankruptcy Code or the Bankruptcy Court has entered an order, including, without limitation, the Confirmation Order, in the Chapter 11 Case allowing such Claim or Equity Interest.

2. Estimation

Subject to the other provisions of this Plan, the Debtor, prior to the Effective Date, and the Reorganized Debtor or the Claimant Trustee, as applicable, after the Effective Date, may, at any time, request that the Bankruptcy Court estimate (a) any Disputed Claim or Disputed Equity Interest pursuant to applicable law and in accordance with this Plan and (b) any contingent or unliquidated Claim pursuant to applicable law, including, without limitation, section 502(c) of the Bankruptcy Code, and the Bankruptcy Court will retain jurisdiction under 28 U.S.C. §§ 157 and 1334 to estimate any Disputed Claim or Disputed Equity Interest, contingent Claim or unliquidated Claim, including during the litigation concerning any objection to any Claim or Equity Interest or during the pendency of any appeal relating to any such objection. All of the aforementioned objection, estimation and resolution procedures are cumulative and not exclusive of one another. Claims or Equity Interests may be estimated and subsequently compromised, settled, withdrawn or resolved by any mechanism approved by the Bankruptcy Court. The rights and objections of all parties are reserved in connection with any such estimation proceeding.

3. Disallowance of Claims

Any Claims or Equity Interests held by Entities from which property is recoverable under sections 542, 543, 550, or 553 of the Bankruptcy Code, or that are a transferee of a transfer avoidable under sections 522(f), 522(h), 544, 545, 547, 548, 549, or 724(a) of the Bankruptcy Code, shall be deemed disallowed pursuant to section 502(d) of the Bankruptcy Code, and holders of such Claims or Interests may not receive any distributions on account of such Claims or Interests until such time as such Causes of Action against that Entity have been settled or a Bankruptcy Court Order with respect thereto has been entered and all sums due, if any, to the Reorganized Debtor or the Claimant Trust, as applicable, by that Entity have been turned over or paid to the Reorganized Debtor or the Claimant Trust, as applicable.

EXCEPT AS OTHERWISE PROVIDED HEREIN OR AS AGREED TO BY THE DEBTOR, REORGANIZED DEBTOR, OR CLAIMANT TRUSTEE, AS APPLICABLE, ANY AND ALL PROOFS OF CLAIM FILED AFTER THE BAR DATE SHALL BE DEEMED DISALLOWED AND EXPUNGED AS OF THE EFFECTIVE DATE WITHOUT ANY FURTHER NOTICE TO OR ACTION, ORDER, OR APPROVAL OF THE BANKRUPTCY COURT, AND HOLDERS OF SUCH CLAIMS MAY NOT RECEIVE ANY DISTRIBUTIONS ON ACCOUNT OF SUCH CLAIMS, UNLESS SUCH

Article XI

Governmental Unit or parish in which any instrument related to the Plan or related to any transaction contemplated thereby is to be recorded with respect to nay taxes of the kind specified in Bankruptcy Code section 1146(a).

ARTICLE XI.
RETENTION OF JURISDICTION

Pursuant to sections 105 and 1142 of the Bankruptcy Code and notwithstanding the entry of the Confirmation Order and the occurrence of the Effective Date, the Bankruptcy Court shall, after the Effective Date, retain such jurisdiction over the Chapter 11 Case and all Entities with respect to all matters related to the Chapter 11 Case, the Reorganized Debtor, the Claimant Trust, and this Plan to the maximum extent legally permissible, including, without limitation, jurisdiction to:

- allow, disallow, determine, liquidate, classify, estimate or establish the priority, secured, unsecured, or subordinated status of any Claim or Equity Interest, including, without limitation, the resolution of any request for payment of any Administrative Expense Claim and the resolution of any and all objections to the allowance or priority of any Claim or Equity Interest;

- grant or deny any applications for allowance of compensation or reimbursement of expenses authorized pursuant to the Bankruptcy Code or this Plan, for periods ending on or before the Effective Date; *provided*, *however*, that, from and after the Effective Date, the Reorganized Debtor shall pay Professionals in the ordinary course of business for any work performed after the Effective Date subject to the terms of this Plan and the Confirmation Order, and such payment shall not be subject to the approval of the Bankruptcy Court;

- resolve any matters related to the assumption, assignment or rejection of any Executory Contract or Unexpired Lease to which the Debtor is party or with respect to which the Debtor, Reorganized Debtor, or Claimant Trust may be liable and to adjudicate and, if necessary, liquidate, any Claims arising therefrom, including, without limitation, any dispute regarding whether a contract or lease is or was executory or expired;

- make any determination with respect to a claim or cause of action against a Protected Party as set forth in ARTICLE IX;

- resolve any claim or cause of action against an Exculpated Party or Protected Party arising from or related to the Chapter 11 Case, the negotiation of this Plan, the administration of the Plan or property to be distributed under the Plan, the wind down of the business of the Debtor or Reorganized Debtor, or the transactions in furtherance of the foregoing;

- if requested by the Reorganized Debtor or the Claimant Trustee, authorize, approve, and allow any sale, disposition, assignment or other transfer of the Reorganized Debtor Assets or Claimant Trust Assets, including any break-up compensation or

expense reimbursement that may be requested by a purchaser thereof*; provided, however*, that neither the Reorganized Debtor nor the Claimant Trustee shall be required to seek such authority or approval from the Bankruptcy Court unless otherwise specifically required by this Plan or the Confirmation Order;

- if requested by the Reorganized Debtor or the Claimant Trustee, authorize, approve, and allow any borrowing or the incurrence of indebtedness, whether secured or unsecured by the Reorganized Debtor or Claimant Trust; *provided, however*, that neither the Reorganized Debtor nor the Claimant Trustee shall be required to seek such authority or approval from the Bankruptcy Court unless otherwise specifically required by this Plan or the Confirmation Order;

- resolve any issues related to any matters adjudicated in the Chapter 11 Case;

- ensure that distributions to Holders of Allowed Claims and Allowed Equity Interests are accomplished pursuant to the provisions of this Plan;

- decide or resolve any motions, adversary proceedings, contested or litigated matters and any other Causes of Action (including Estate Claims) that are pending as of the Effective Date or that may be commenced in the future, including approval of any settlements, compromises, or other resolutions as may be requested by the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, the Claimant Trustee, or the Litigation Trustee whether under Bankruptcy Rule 9019 or otherwise, and grant or deny any applications involving the Debtor that may be pending on the Effective Date or instituted by the Reorganized Debtor, the Claimant Trustee, or Litigation Trustee after the Effective Date, provided that the Reorganized Debtor, the Claimant Trustee, and the Litigation Trustee shall reserve the right to commence actions in all appropriate forums and jurisdictions;

- enter such orders as may be necessary or appropriate to implement, effectuate, or consummate the provisions of this Plan, the Plan Documents, and all other contracts, instruments, releases, and other agreements or documents adopted in connection with this Plan, the Plan Documents, or the Disclosure Statement;

- resolve any cases, controversies, suits or disputes that may arise in connection with the implementation, effectiveness, consummation, interpretation, or enforcement of this Plan or any Entity's obligations incurred in connection with this Plan;

- issue injunctions and enforce them, enter and implement other orders or take such other actions as may be necessary or appropriate to restrain interference by any Entity with implementation, effectiveness, consummation, or enforcement of this Plan, except as otherwise provided in this Plan;

- enforce the terms and conditions of this Plan and the Confirmation Order;

- resolve any cases, controversies, suits or disputes with respect to the release, exculpation, indemnification, and other provisions contained herein and enter such

orders or take such others actions as may be necessary or appropriate to implement or enforce all such releases, injunctions and other provisions;

- enter and implement such orders or take such others actions as may be necessary or appropriate if the Confirmation Order is modified, stayed, reversed, revoked or vacated;

- resolve any other matters that may arise in connection with or relate to this Plan, the Disclosure Statement, the Confirmation Order, the Plan Documents, or any contract, instrument, release, indenture or other agreement or document adopted in connection with this Plan or the Disclosure Statement; and

- enter an order concluding or closing the Chapter 11 Case after the Effective Date.

ARTICLE XII.
MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS

A. Payment of Statutory Fees and Filing of Reports

All outstanding Statutory Fees shall be paid on the Effective Date. All such fees payable, and all such fees that become due and payable, after the Effective Date shall be paid by the Reorganized Debtor when due or as soon thereafter as practicable until the Chapter 11 Case is closed, converted, or dismissed. The Claimant Trustee shall File all quarterly reports due prior to the Effective Date when they become due, in a form reasonably acceptable to the U.S. Trustee. After the Effective Date, the Claimant Trustee shall File with the Bankruptcy Court quarterly reports when they become due, in a form reasonably acceptable to the U.S. Trustee. The Reorganized Debtor shall remain obligated to pay Statutory Fees to the Office of the U.S. Trustee until the earliest of the Debtor's case being closed, dismissed, or converted to a case under chapter 7 of the Bankruptcy Code.

B. Modification of Plan

Effective as of the date hereof and subject to the limitations and rights contained in this Plan: (a) the Debtor reserves the right, in accordance with the Bankruptcy Code and the Bankruptcy Rules, to amend or modify this Plan prior to the entry of the Confirmation Order with the consent of the Committee, such consent not to be unreasonably withheld; and (b) after the entry of the Confirmation Order, the Debtor may, after notice and hearing and entry of an order of the Bankruptcy Court, amend or modify this Plan, in accordance with section 1127(b) of the Bankruptcy Code or remedy any defect or omission or reconcile any inconsistency in this Plan in such manner as may be necessary to carry out the purpose and intent of this Plan.

C. Revocation of Plan

The Debtor reserves the right to revoke or withdraw this Plan prior to the Confirmation Date and to File a subsequent chapter 11 plan with the consent of the Committee. If the Debtor revokes or withdraws this Plan prior to the Confirmation Date, then: (i) this Plan shall be null and void in all respects; (ii) any settlement or compromise embodied in this Plan, assumption of Executory Contracts or Unexpired Leases effected by this Plan and any document or agreement

EXHIBIT 122

DRAFT

CLAIMANT TRUST AGREEMENT

This Claimant Trust Agreement, effective as of _____ , 2021 (as may be amended, supplemented, or otherwise modified in accordance with the terms hereof, this "Agreement"), by and among Highland Capital Management, L.P. (as debtor and debtor-in-possession, the "Debtor"), as settlor, and James P. Seery, Jr., as trustee (the "Claimant Trustee"), and [____] as Delaware trustee (the "Delaware Trustee," and together with the Debtor and the Claimant Trustee, the "Parties") for the benefit of the Claimant Trust Beneficiaries entitled to the Claimant Trust Assets.

RECITALS

WHEREAS, on October 16, 2019, Highland Capital Management, L.P. filed with the United States Bankruptcy Court for the District of Delaware, a voluntary petition for relief under chapter 11 of the Bankruptcy Code, which case was subsequently transferred to the Bankruptcy Court for the Northern District of Texas, Dallas Division (the "Bankruptcy Court") and captioned *In re Highland Capital Management, L.P.*, Case No. 19-34054-sgj11 (the "Chapter 11 Case");

WHEREAS, on November 24, 2020, the Debtor filed the *Fifth Amended Plan of Reorganization of Highland Capital Management, L.P.* [Docket No. 1472] (as may be amended, supplemented, or otherwise modified from time to time, the "Plan"),[1] which was confirmed by the Bankruptcy Court on _____, 2021, pursuant to the Findings of Fact and Order Confirming Plan of Reorganization for the Debtor [Docket No. •] (the "Confirmation Order");

WHEREAS, this Agreement, including all exhibits hereto, is the "Claimant Trust Agreement" described in the Plan and shall be executed on or before the Effective Date in order to facilitate implementation of the Plan; and

WHEREAS, pursuant to the Plan and Confirmation Order, the Claimant Trust Assets are to be transferred to the Claimant Trust (each as defined herein) created and evidenced by this Agreement so that (i) the Claimant Trust Assets can be held in a trust for the benefit of the Claimant Trust Beneficiaries entitled thereto in accordance with Treasury Regulation Section 301.7701-4(d) for the objectives and purposes set forth herein and in the Plan; (ii) the Claimant Trust Assets can be monetized; (iii) the Claimant Trust will transfer Estate Claims to the Litigation Sub-Trust to be prosecuted, settled, abandoned, or resolved as may be determined by the Litigation Trustee in accordance with the terms of the Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement, for the benefit of the Claimant Trust; (iv) proceeds of the Claimant Trust Assets, including Estate Claims, may be distributed to the Claimant Trust Beneficiaries[2] in accordance with the Plan; (v) the Claimant Trustee can resolve Disputed Claims as set forth herein and in the Plan; and

---

[1] Capitalized terms used but not otherwise defined herein shall have the meanings ascribed to such terms in the Plan.

[2] For the avoidance of doubt, and as set forth in the Plan, Holders of Class A Limited Partnership Interests and Class B/C Limited Partnership Interests will be Claimant Trust Beneficiaries only upon certification by the Claimant Trustee that the Holders of such Claims have been paid indefeasibly in full plus, to the extent applicable, post-petition interest in accordance with the terms and conditions set forth herein and in the Plan.

(vi) administrative services relating to the activities of the Claimant Trust and relating to the implementation of the Plan can be performed by the Claimant Trustee.

DECLARATION OF TRUST

NOW, THEREFORE, in order to declare the terms and conditions hereof, and in consideration of the premises and mutual agreements herein contained, the confirmation of the Plan and of other good and valuable consideration, the receipt and sufficiency of which are hereby acknowledged, the Debtor, the Claimant Trustee, and the Delaware Trustee have executed this Agreement for the benefit of the Claimant Trust Beneficiaries entitled to share in the Claimant Trust Assets and, at the direction of such Claimant Trust Beneficiaries as provided for in the Plan.

TO HAVE AND TO HOLD unto the Claimant Trustee and his successors or assigns in trust, under and subject to the terms and conditions set forth herein and for the benefit of the Claimant Trust Beneficiaries, and for the performance of and compliance with the terms hereof and of the Plan; provided, however, that upon termination of the Claimant Trust in accordance with Article IX hereof, this Claimant Trust Agreement shall cease, terminate, and be of no further force and effect, unless otherwise specifically provided for herein.

IT IS FURTHER COVENANTED AND DECLARED that the Claimant Trust Assets are to be strictly held and applied by the Claimant Trustee subject to the specific terms set forth below.

ARTICLE I.
DEFINITION AND TERMS

1.1 Certain Definitions. Unless the context shall otherwise require and except as contained in this Section 1.1 or as otherwise defined herein, the capitalized terms used herein shall have the respective meanings assigned thereto in the "Definitions," Section 1.1 of the Plan or if not defined therein, shall have the meanings assigned thereto in the applicable Section of the Plan. For all purposes of this Agreement, the following terms shall have the following meanings:

(a) "Acis" means collectively, Acis Capital Management, L.P. and Acis Capital Management GP, LLP.

(b) "Bankruptcy Court" has the meaning set forth in the Recitals hereof.

(c) "Cause" means (i) a Person's willful failure to perform his material duties hereunder (which material duties shall include, without limitation, with respect to a Member, or to the extent applicable, the Claimant Trustee, regular attendance at regularly scheduled meetings of the Oversight Board), which is not remedied within 30 days of notice; (ii) a Person's commission of an act of fraud, theft, or embezzlement during the performance of his or her duties hereunder; (iii) a Person's conviction of a felony (other than a felony that does not involve fraud, theft, embezzlement, or jail time) with all appeals having been exhausted or appeal periods lapsed; or (iv) a Person's gross negligence, bad faith, willful misconduct, or knowing violation of law in the performance of his or her duties hereunder.

Section 2.2(a)-(b)

2.2 Objectives.

(a) The Claimant Trust is established for the purpose of satisfying Allowed General Unsecured Claims and Allowed Subordinated Claims (and only to the extent provided herein, Allowed Class A Limited Partnership Interests and Class B/C Limited Partnership Interests) under the Plan, by monetizing the Claimant Trust Assets transferred to it and making distributions to the Claimant Trust Beneficiaries. The Claimant Trust shall not continue or engage in any trade or business except to the extent reasonably necessary to monetize and distribute the Claimant Trust Assets consistent with this Agreement and the Plan and act as sole member and manager of New GP LLC. The Claimant Trust shall provide a mechanism for (i) the monetization of the Claimant Trust Assets and (ii) the distribution of the proceeds thereof, net of all claims, expenses, charges, liabilities, and obligations of the Claimant Trust, to the Claimant Trust Beneficiaries in accordance with the Plan. In furtherance of this distribution objective, the Claimant Trust will, from time to time, prosecute and resolve objections to certain Claims and Interests as provided herein and in the Plan.

(b) It is intended that the Claimant Trust be classified for federal income tax purposes as a "liquidating trust" within the meaning of section 301.7701-4(d) of the Treasury Regulations. In furtherance of this objective, the Claimant Trustee shall, in his business judgment, make continuing best efforts to (i) dispose of or monetize the Claimant Trust Assets and resolve Claims, (ii) make timely distributions, and (iii) not unduly prolong the duration of the Claimant Trust, in each case in accordance with this Agreement.

2.3 Nature and Purposes of the Claimant Trust.

(a) The Claimant Trust is organized and established as a trust for the purpose of monetizing the Claimant Trust Assets and making distributions to Claimant Trust Beneficiaries in a manner consistent with "liquidating trust" status under Treasury Regulation Section 301.7701-4(d). The Claimant Trust shall retain all rights to commence and pursue all Causes of Action of the Debtor other than (i) Estate Claims, which shall be assigned to and commenced and pursued by the Litigation Trustee pursuant to the terms of the Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement, and (ii) Causes of Action constituting Reorganized Debtor Assets, if any, which shall be commenced and pursued by the Reorganized Debtor at the direction of the Claimant Trust as sole member of New GP LLC pursuant to the terms of the Reorganized Limited Partnership Agreement. The Claimant Trust and Claimant Trustee shall have and retain, and, as applicable, assign and transfer to the Litigation Sub-Trust and Litigation Trustee, any and all rights, defenses, cross-claims and counter-claims held by the Debtor with respect to any Claim as of the Petition Date. On and after the date hereof, in accordance with and subject to the Plan, the Claimant Trustee shall have the authority to (i) compromise, settle or otherwise resolve, or withdraw any objections to Claims against the Debtor, provided, however, the Claimant Trustee shall only have the authority to compromise or settle any Employee Claim with the unanimous consent of the Oversight Board and in the absence of unanimous consent, any such Employee Claim shall be transferred to the Litigation Sub-Trust and be litigated, comprised, settled, or otherwise resolved exclusively by the Litigation Trustee and (ii) compromise, settle, or otherwise resolve any Disputed Claims without approval of the Bankruptcy Court, which authority may be shared with or transferred to the Litigation Trustee in accordance with the terms of the Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement. For the avoidance of doubt, the Claimant Trust,

Section 3.2(a)-(b)

2.5 Principal Office. The principal office of the Claimant Trust shall be maintained by the Claimant Trustee at the following address:[_____].

2.6 Acceptance. The Claimant Trustee accepts the Claimant Trust imposed by this Agreement and agrees to observe and perform that Claimant Trust, on and subject to the terms and conditions set forth herein and in the Plan.

2.7 Further Assurances. The Debtor, Reorganized Debtor, and any successors thereof will, upon reasonable request of the Claimant Trustee, execute, acknowledge and deliver such further instruments and do such further acts as may be necessary or proper to transfer to the Claimant Trustee any portion of the Claimant Trust Assets intended to be conveyed hereby and in the Plan in the form and manner provided for hereby and in the Plan and to vest in the Claimant Trustee the powers, instruments or funds in trust hereunder.

2.8 Incidents of Ownership. The Claimant Trust Beneficiaries shall be the sole beneficiaries of the Claimant Trust and the Claimant Trustee shall retain only such incidents of ownership as are necessary to undertake the actions and transactions authorized herein.

ARTICLE III.
THE TRUSTEES

3.1 Role. In furtherance of and consistent with the purpose of the Claimant Trust, the Plan, and this Agreement, the Claimant Trustee, subject to the terms and conditions contained herein, in the Plan, and in the Confirmation Order, shall serve as Claimant Trustee with respect to the Claimant Trust Assets for the benefit of the Claimant Trust Beneficiaries and maintain, manage, and take action on behalf of the Claimant Trust.

3.2 Authority.

(a) In connection with the administration of the Claimant Trust, in addition to any and all of the powers enumerated elsewhere herein, the Claimant Trustee shall, in an expeditious but orderly manner, monetize the Claimant Trust Assets, make timely distributions and not unduly prolong the duration of the Claimant Trust. The Claimant Trustee shall have the power and authority and is authorized to perform any and all acts necessary and desirable to accomplish the purposes of this Agreement and the provisions of the Plan and the Confirmation Order relating to the Claimant Trust, within the bounds of this Agreement, the Plan, the Confirmation Order, and applicable law. The Claimant Trustee will monetize the Claimant Trust Assets with a view toward maximizing value in a reasonable time.

(b) The Claimant Trustee, subject to the limitations set forth in Section 3.3 of this Agreement shall have the right to prosecute, defend, compromise, adjust, arbitrate, abandon, estimate, or otherwise deal with and settle any and all Claims and Causes of Action that are part of the Claimant Trust Assets, other than the Estate Claims transferred to the Litigation Sub-Trust, as the Claimant Trustee determines is in the best interests of the Claimant Trust; provided, however, that if the Claimant Trustee proposes a settlement of an Employee Claim and does not obtain unanimous consent of the Oversight Board of such settlement, such Employee Claim shall be transferred to the Litigation Sub-Trust for the Litigation Trustee to litigate. To the extent that any action has been taken to prosecute, defend, compromise, adjust, arbitrate, abandon, or

otherwise deal with and settle any such Claims and Causes of Action prior to the Effective Date, on the Effective Date the Claimant Trustee shall be substituted for the Debtor in connection therewith in accordance with Rule 25 of the Federal Rules of Civil Procedure, made applicable by Rule 7025 of the Federal Rules of Bankruptcy Procedure, and the caption with respect to such pending action shall be changed to the following "[Claimant Trustee], not individually but solely as Claimant Trustee for the Claimant Trust, et al. v. [Defendant]".

(c) Subject in all cases to any limitations contained herein, in the Confirmation Order, or in the Plan, the Claimant Trustee shall have the power and authority to:

(i) solely as required by Section 2.4(c), hold legal title to any and all rights of the Claimant Trust and Beneficiaries in or arising from the Claimant Trust Assets, including collecting and receiving any and all money and other property belonging to the Claimant Trust and the right to vote or exercise any other right with respect to any claim or interest relating to the Claimant Trust Assets in any case under the Bankruptcy Code and receive any distribution with respect thereto;

(ii) open accounts for the Claimant Trust and make distributions of Claimant Trust Assets in accordance herewith;

(iii) as set forth in Section 3.11, exercise and perform the rights, powers, and duties held by the Debtor with respect to the Claimant Trust Assets (other than Estate Claims), including the authority under section 1123(b)(3) of the Bankruptcy Code, and shall be deemed to be acting as a representative of the Debtor's Estate with respect to the Claimant Trust Assets, including with respect to the sale, transfer, or other disposition of the Claimant Trust Assets;

(iv) settle or resolve any Claims in Class 8 and Class 9 other than the Material Claims and any Equity Interests;

(v) sell or otherwise monetize any publicly-traded asset for which there is a marketplace and any other assets (other than the Other Assets (as defined below)) valued less than or equal to $3,000,000 (over a thirty-day period);

(vi) upon the direction of the Oversight Board, fund the Litigation Sub-Trust on the Effective Date and as necessary thereafter;

(vii) exercise and perform the rights, powers, and duties arising from the Claimant Trust's role as sole member of New GP LLC, and the role of New GP LLC, as general partner of the Reorganized Debtor, including the management of the Managed Funds;

(viii) protect and enforce the rights to the Claimant Trust Assets by any method deemed appropriate, including by judicial proceedings or pursuant to any applicable bankruptcy, insolvency, moratorium or similar law and general principles of equity;

(ix) obtain reasonable insurance coverage with respect to any liabilities and obligations of the Trustees, Litigation Trustee, and the Members of the Oversight Board solely in their capacities as such, in the form of fiduciary liability insurance, a directors and

Section 3.2(c)(iv)

otherwise deal with and settle any such Claims and Causes of Action prior to the Effective Date, on the Effective Date the Claimant Trustee shall be substituted for the Debtor in connection therewith in accordance with Rule 25 of the Federal Rules of Civil Procedure, made applicable by Rule 7025 of the Federal Rules of Bankruptcy Procedure, and the caption with respect to such pending action shall be changed to the following "[Claimant Trustee], not individually but solely as Claimant Trustee for the Claimant Trust, et al. v. [Defendant]".

(c) Subject in all cases to any limitations contained herein, in the Confirmation Order, or in the Plan, the Claimant Trustee shall have the power and authority to:

(i) solely as required by Section 2.4(c), hold legal title to any and all rights of the Claimant Trust and Beneficiaries in or arising from the Claimant Trust Assets, including collecting and receiving any and all money and other property belonging to the Claimant Trust and the right to vote or exercise any other right with respect to any claim or interest relating to the Claimant Trust Assets in any case under the Bankruptcy Code and receive any distribution with respect thereto;

(ii) open accounts for the Claimant Trust and make distributions of Claimant Trust Assets in accordance herewith;

(iii) as set forth in Section 3.11, exercise and perform the rights, powers, and duties held by the Debtor with respect to the Claimant Trust Assets (other than Estate Claims), including the authority under section 1123(b)(3) of the Bankruptcy Code, and shall be deemed to be acting as a representative of the Debtor's Estate with respect to the Claimant Trust Assets, including with respect to the sale, transfer, or other disposition of the Claimant Trust Assets;

(iv) settle or resolve any Claims in Class 8 and Class 9 other than the Material Claims and any Equity Interests;

(v) sell or otherwise monetize any publicly-traded asset for which there is a marketplace and any other assets (other than the Other Assets (as defined below)) valued less than or equal to $3,000,000 (over a thirty-day period);

(vi) upon the direction of the Oversight Board, fund the Litigation Sub-Trust on the Effective Date and as necessary thereafter;

(vii) exercise and perform the rights, powers, and duties arising from the Claimant Trust's role as sole member of New GP LLC, and the role of New GP LLC, as general partner of the Reorganized Debtor, including the management of the Managed Funds;

(viii) protect and enforce the rights to the Claimant Trust Assets by any method deemed appropriate, including by judicial proceedings or pursuant to any applicable bankruptcy, insolvency, moratorium or similar law and general principles of equity;

(ix) obtain reasonable insurance coverage with respect to any liabilities and obligations of the Trustees, Litigation Trustee, and the Members of the Oversight Board solely in their capacities as such, in the form of fiduciary liability insurance, a directors and

Section 2.3(b)(ix)

pursuant to section 1123(b)(3)(B) of the Bankruptcy Code and applicable state trust law, is appointed as the successor-in-interest to, and representative of, the Debtor and its Estate for the retention, enforcement, settlement, and adjustment of all Claims other than Estate Claims, the Employee Claims, and those Claims constituting Reorganized Debtor Assets.

(b) The Claimant Trust shall be administered by the Claimant Trustee, in accordance with this Agreement, for the following purposes:

(i) to manage and monetize the Claimant Trust Assets in an expeditious but orderly manner with a view towards maximizing value within a reasonable time period;

(ii) to litigate and settle Claims in Class 8 and Class 9 (other than the Employee Claims, which shall be litigated and/or settled by the Litigation Trustee if the Oversight Board does not unanimously approve of any proposed settlement of such Employee Claim by the Claimant Trustee) and any of the Causes of Action included in the Claimant Trust Assets (including any cross-claims and counter-claims); provided, however, that Estate Claims transferred to the Litigation Sub-Trust shall be litigated and settled by the Litigation Trustee pursuant to the terms of the Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement;

(iii) to distribute net proceeds of the Claimant Trust Assets to the Claimant Trust Beneficiaries;

(iv) to distribute funds from the Disputed Claims Reserve to Holders of Trust Interests or to the Reorganized Debtor for distribution to Holders of Disputed Claims in each case in accordance with the Plan from time to time as any such Holder's Disputed Claim becomes an Allowed Claim under the Plan;

(v) to distribute funds to the Litigation Sub-Trust at the direction the Oversight Board;

(vi) to serve as the limited partner of, and to hold the limited partnership interests in, the Reorganized Debtor;

(vii) to serve as the sole member and manager of New GP LLC, the Reorganized Debtor's general partner;

(viii) to oversee the management and monetization of the Reorganized Debtor Assets pursuant to the terms of the Reorganized Limited Partnership Agreement, in its capacity as the sole member and manager of New GP LLC pursuant to the terms of the New GP LLC Documents, all with a view toward maximizing value in a reasonable time in a manner consistent with the Reorganized Debtor's fiduciary duties as investment adviser to the Managed Funds; and

(ix) to perform any other functions and take any other actions provided for or permitted by this Agreement and the Plan, and in any other agreement executed by the Claimant Trustee.

EXHIBIT 123

Draft

LITIGATION SUB-TRUST AGREEMENT

This Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement, effective as of _____, 2021 (as may be amended, supplemented, or otherwise modified in accordance with the terms hereof, this "Agreement"), by and among James P. Seery, Jr., as trustee of the Highland Claimant Trust (the "Claimant Trustee"), [____] as Delaware Trustee, and Marc S. Kirschner as trustee (the "Litigation Trustee," and together with the Claimant Trustee and Delaware Trustee, the "Parties") of the Litigation Sub-Trust for the benefit of the Claimant Trust as sole Litigation Sub-Trust Beneficiary.

RECITALS

WHEREAS, on October 16, 2019, Highland Capital Management, L.P. (the "Debtor") filed with the United States Bankruptcy Court for the District of Delaware, a voluntary petition for relief under chapter 11 of the Bankruptcy Code, which case was subsequently transferred to the Bankruptcy Court for the Northern District of Texas, Dallas Division (the "Bankruptcy Court") and captioned *In re Highland Capital Management, L.P.*, Case No. 19-34054-sgj11 (the "Chapter 11 Case");

WHEREAS, on November 24, 2020, the Debtor filed the *Fifth Amended Plan of Reorganization of Highland Capital Management, L.P.* [Docket No. 1472] (as may be amended, supplemented, or otherwise modified from time to time, the "Plan"),[1] which was confirmed by the Bankruptcy Court on _____, 2021, pursuant to the Findings of Fact and Order Confirming Plan of Reorganization for the Debtor [Docket No. •] (the "Confirmation Order");

WHEREAS, this Agreement, including all exhibits hereto, is the "Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement" described in the Plan and shall be executed on or before the Effective Date in order to facilitate implementation of the Plan; and

WHEREAS, pursuant to the Plan and Confirmation Order, the Litigation Sub-Trust Assets are hereby to be transferred by the Claimant Trust to the Litigation Sub-Trust (each as defined herein) created and evidenced by this Agreement so that (i) Estate Claims can be investigated, prosecuted, settled, abandoned, resolved, and otherwise monetized as may be determined by the Litigation Trustee in accordance with the terms of the Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement; (ii) proceeds of Estate Claims can be remitted to the Claimant Trust as Claimant Trust Assets for distribution to the Claimant Trust Beneficiaries (as defined in the Claimant Trust Agreement) in accordance with the Plan and Claimant Trust Agreement; (iii) the Litigation Trustee can investigate, litigate, settle, or otherwise resolve any Filed Claims relating to the Estate Claims, including the Employee Claims; and (iv) administrative services relating to the activities of the Litigation Sub-Trust can be performed by the Litigation Trustee.

---

[1] Capitalized terms used but not otherwise defined herein shall have the meanings ascribed to such terms in the Plan.

Section 2.2

ARTICLE II.
ESTABLISHMENT OF THE LITIGATION SUB-TRUST

2.1 Establishment of Sub-Trust.

(a) The Parties, pursuant to the Plan and the Confirmation Order and in accordance with the applicable provisions of the Bankruptcy Code, hereby establish a statutory trust under the Delaware Statutory Trust Act on behalf of the Claimant Trust as the sole Litigation Sub-Trust Beneficiary, which shall be known as the "Highland Litigation Sub-Trust," on the terms set forth herein. The Litigation Trustee may use this name in accordance with the terms and conditions set forth herein as the Litigation Trustee sees fit.

(b) The Litigation Trustee shall cause to be executed and filed in the office of the Secretary of State of the State of Delaware the Certificate of Trust and agree to execute, acting solely in his capacity as Litigation Trustee, such certificates as may from time to time be required under the Delaware Statutory Trust Act or any other Delaware law.

2.2 Nature and Purposes of the Litigation Sub-Trust. The Litigation Sub-Trust is organized and established as a trust for the purpose of monetizing the Estate Claims and making distributions to Litigation Sub-Trust Beneficiary in a manner consistent with "liquidating trust" status under Treasury Regulation Section 301.7701-4(d). The Litigation Sub-Trust shall serve as a mechanism for investigating, prosecuting, settling, resolving, and otherwise monetizing all Estate Claims and distributing the proceeds of such Estate Claims to the Claimant Trust in a timely fashion in accordance with the Plan, the Confirmation Order, and this Agreement. The Litigation Sub-Trust and Litigation Trustee shall have and retain any and all rights, defenses, cross-claims and counter-claims held by the Debtor with respect to any Estate Claim as of the Petition Date. Except as otherwise provided herein, the Litigation Sub-Trust shall have the sole responsibility for the pursuit and settlement of the Estate Claims, and, subject to the terms of the Claimant Trustee Agreement, the sole power and authority to allow or settle and compromise any Claims related to the Estate Claims, including, without limitation, Employee Claims. For the avoidance of doubt, the Litigation Sub-Trust, pursuant to section 1123(b)(3)(B) of the Bankruptcy Code and applicable state trust law, is appointed as the successor-in-interest to, and representative of, the Debtor and its Estate for the retention, enforcement, settlement, and adjustment of all Estate Claims and Employee Claims (in accordance with the terms of the Claimant Trust Agreement).

2.3 Transfer of Assets and Rights to the Litigation Sub-Trust.

(a) On or as soon as practicable after the Effective Date, the Claimant Trust shall automatically an irrevocably transfer, assign, and deliver, and shall be deemed to have transferred, assigned, and delivered, all Estate Claims, Employee Claims, and Privileges. For purposes of the transfer of documents, the Litigation Sub-Trust is an assignee and successor to the Debtor in respect of the Estate Claims and Employee Claims and shall be treated as such in any review of confidentiality restrictions in requested documents. For the avoidance of doubt, following the Effective Date, the Litigation Trustee shall have the power to waive the Privileges being so assigned and transferred.

Section 3.2(a)
Section 3.2(b)
Section 3.2(c)(v)

3.2 Authority.

(a) In connection with the administration of the Litigation Sub-Trust, in addition to any and all of the powers enumerated elsewhere herein, the Litigation Trustee shall, in an expeditious but orderly manner, investigate, prosecute, settle, and otherwise resolve the Estate Claims. The Litigation Trustee shall have the power and authority and is authorized to perform any and all acts necessary and desirable to accomplish the purposes of this Agreement and the provisions of the Plan and the Confirmation Order relating to the Litigation Sub-Trust, within the bounds of this Agreement, the Plan, the Confirmation Order, and applicable law.

(b) The Litigation Trustee, subject to the limitations set forth in Section 3.3 of this Agreement shall have the right to prosecute, defend, compromise, adjust, arbitrate, abandon, estimate, or otherwise deal with and settle any and all Estate Claims and Employee Claims (in accordance with the terms of the Claimant Trust Agreement). To the extent that any action has been taken to prosecute, defend, compromise, adjust, arbitrate, abandon, or otherwise deal with and settle any such Estate Claims or Employee Claims prior to the Effective Date, on the Effective Date the Litigation Trustee shall be substituted for the Debtor in connection therewith in accordance with Rule 25 of the Federal Rules of Civil Procedure, made applicable by Rule 7025 of the Federal Rules of Bankruptcy Procedure, and the caption with respect to such pending action shall be changed to the following "Marc Kirschner, not individually but solely as Litigation Trustee for the Highland Litigation Sub-Trust, et al. v. [Defendant]".

(c) Subject in all cases to any limitations contained herein, in the Confirmation Order, or in the Plan, the Litigation Trustee shall have the power and authority to:

(i) hold legal title to any and all rights in or arising from the Litigation Sub-Trust Assets, including, but not limited to, the right to collect any and all money and other property belonging to the Litigation Sub-Trust (including any proceeds of the Litigation Sub-Trust Assets);

(ii) perform the duties, exercise the powers, and asserts the rights of a trustee under sections 1123(b)(3)(B) of the Bankruptcy Code with respect to the Litigation Sub-Trust Assets, including the right to assert claims, defenses, offsets, and privileges;

(iii) subject to any approval of the Oversight Board that may be required under Section 3.3(b), protect and enforce the rights of the Litigation Sub-Trust with respect to any Litigation Sub-Trust Assets by any method deemed appropriate, including, without limitation, by judicial proceeds, or pursuant to any applicable bankruptcy, insolvency, moratorium, or similar law and general principles of equity;

(iv) determine and satisfy any and all liabilities created, incurred, or assumed by the Litigation Sub-Trust;

(v) subject to any approval of the Oversight Board that may be required under Section 3.3(b), investigate, analyze, compromise, adjust, arbitrate, mediate, sue on or defend, prosecute, abandon, dismiss, exercise rights, powers and privileges with respect to or otherwise deal with and settle, in accordance with the terms set forth in this Agreement, all

Estate Claims, Employee Claims, or any other Causes of Action in favor of or against the Litigation Sub-Trust;

(vi) with respect to any Estate Claim, avoid and recover transfers of the Debtor's property as may be permitted by the Bankruptcy Code or applicable state law;

(vii) subject to applicable law, seek the examination of any Entity or Person with respect to the Estate Claims;

(viii) make all payments relating to the Litigation Sub-Trust Assets;

(ix) assess, enforce, release, or waive any privilege or defense on behalf of the Litigation Sub-Trust, the Litigation Sub-Trust Assets, or the Litigation Sub-Trust Beneficiary, if applicable;

(x) prepare, or have prepared, and file, if necessary, with the appropriate taxing authority any and all tax returns, information returns, and other required documents with respect to the Litigation Sub-Trust, and pay taxes properly payable by the Litigation Sub-Trust;

(xi) if not otherwise covered by insurance coverage obtained by the Claimant Trust, obtain reasonable insurance coverage with respect to any liabilities and obligations of the Litigation Trustee, solely in his capacity as such, in the form of fiduciary liability insurance, a directors and officers policy, an errors and omissions policy, or otherwise. The cost of any such insurance shall be a Litigation Sub-Trust Expense and paid by the Litigation Trustee from the Litigation Sub-Trust Expense Reserve;

(xii) without further order of the Bankruptcy Court, but subject to the terms of this Agreement, employ various consultants, third-party service providers, and other professionals, including counsel, tax advisors, consultants, brokers, investment bankers, valuation counselors, and financial advisors, as the Litigation Trustee deems necessary to aid him in fulfilling his obligations under this Agreement; such consultants, third-party service providers, and other professionals shall be retained pursuant to whatever fee arrangement the Litigation Trustee deems appropriate, including contingency fee arrangements and any fees and expenses incurred by such professionals engaged by the Litigation Trustee shall be Litigation Sub-Trust Expenses and paid by the Litigation Trustee from the Litigation Sub-Trust Expense Cash Reserve;

(xiii) to the extent applicable, assert, enforce, release, or waive any Privilege or defense on behalf of the Litigation Sub-Trust (including as to any Privilege that the Debtor held prior to the Effective Date), including to provide any information to insurance carriers that the Litigation Trustee deems necessary to utilize applicable insurance coverage for any Claim or Claims;

(xiv) take all steps and execute all instruments and documents necessary to effectuate the purpose of the Litigation Sub-Trust and the activities contemplated herein and in the Confirmation Order and the Plan, and take all actions necessary to comply with the

Section 3.3(b)(iii)

Confirmation Order, the Plan, and this Agreement and the obligations thereunder and hereunder; and

(xv) exercise such other powers and authority as may be vested in or assumed by the Litigation Trustee by any Final Order (the foregoing subparagraphs (i)-(xv) being collectively, the "Authorized Acts").

(d) The Litigation Trustee has the power and authority to act as trustee of the Litigation Sub-Trust and perform the Authorized Acts through the date such Litigation Trustee resigns, is removed, or is otherwise unable to serve for any reason.

(e) Any determinations by the Liquidation Trustee, under the direction of the Oversight Board, with respect to the amount or timing of settlement or other disposition of any Estate Claims settled in accordance with the terms of this Agreement shall be conclusive and binding on the Litigation Sub-Trust Beneficiary and all other parties of interest following the entry of an order of a court of competent jurisdiction approving such settlement or other disposition to the extent required or obtained.

3.3 Limitation of Authority.

(a) Notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, the Litigation Sub-Trust and the Litigation Trustee shall not (i) be authorized to engage in any trade or business, (ii) take any actions inconsistent with the management of the Estate Claims as required or contemplated by applicable law, the Confirmation Order, the Plan, and this Agreement, or (iii) take any action in contravention of the Confirmation Order, the Plan, or this Agreement.

(b) Notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, and in no way limiting the terms of the Plan, the Litigation Trustee must receive the consent by vote of a simple majority of the Oversight Board pursuant to the notice and quorum requirements set forth in Section 4.5 of the Claimant Trust Agreement, in order to:

(i) terminate or extend the term of the Litigation Sub-Trust;

(ii) commence litigation with respect to any Estate Claims and, if applicable under the terms of the Claimant Trust Agreement, the Employee Claims, including, without limitation, to (x) litigate, resolve, or settle coverage and/or the liability of any insurer under any insurance policy or legal action related thereto, or (y) pursue avoidance, recovery, or similar remedies that may be brought under chapter 5 of the Bankruptcy Code or under similar or related state or federal statutes or common law, including fraudulent transfer law;

(iii) settle, dispose of, or abandon any Estate Claims (including any counterclaims to the extent such counterclaims are set off against the proceeds of any such Estate Claim);

(iv) borrow funds as may be necessary to fund litigation or other costs of the Litigation Sub-Trust;